BIOLOGISCHE ZENTRALANSTALT
FÜR LAND- UND FORSTWIRTSCHAFT
IN BERLIN-DAHLEM

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER PFLANZENSCHUTZ-LITERATUR

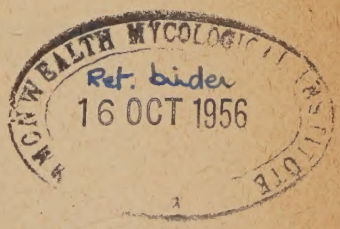
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PLANT PROTECTION

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE LA PROTECTION DES PLANTES

1940—1945

Bearbeitet von

Dr. J. Bärner



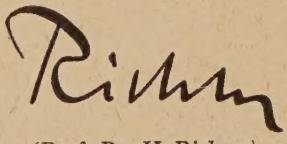
Berlin 1953

Im Buchhandel zu beziehen durch den Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin und Hamburg
Auslieferung: Berlin SW 68, Lindenstraße 44-47 (Westberlin)

GELEITWORT

Im Jahre 1921 wurde von der damaligen Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem die erste »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« herausgegeben. Sie umfaßte die gesamte phytopathologische Weltliteratur der Jahre 1914—1919. Inzwischen erschienen bis zum Jahre 1944 weitere zwanzig Bände, die eine Literaturzusammenfassung bis zum Jahre 1939 brachten.

Nach fast zehnjähriger Unterbrechung ist es nun dank der großzügigen Bereitstellung von ERP-Gegenwertmitteln möglich geworden, die Reihe unserer »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« für die Jahre 1940—1945 fortzusetzen. Weitere sollen in kurzen Abständen folgen, wobei zunächst die Veröffentlichung der Literatur der Jahre 1946 und 1951 vorbereitet wird, um auf diese Weise einerseits die noch vorhandene Lücke in der Literaturnachweisung baldigst zu schließen und anderseits die moderne Pflanzenschutzliteratur möglichst schnell, laufend und vollständig der wissenschaftlichen Welt zugängig zu machen.



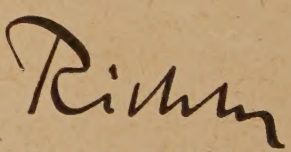
(Prof. Dr. H. Richter)
Präsident
der
Biologischen Bundesanstalt
für Land- und Forstwirtschaft

Berlin-Dahlem, im Oktober 1953

PREFACE

In 1921, the then »Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem« issued the first »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur«. That bibliography included all of the phytopathological literature of the world for the years 1914—1919. By 1944, 20 more volumes had appeared, amassing a collection of literature through 1939.

After an interruption of almost 10 years, it has now become possible, owing to the generous placing of funds at our disposal by the European Recovery Program of the United States, to continue the series of our »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« for the years 1940—1945. Subsequent ones are to follow at short intervals. The first one to come will cover the years 1946—1951, in order to close the gap still existing in the literature works of reference and to make modern literature of plant protection accessible to the world of science as fast as possible, complete and without interruption.



(Prof. Dr. H. Richter)
President
of the
Biologischen Bundesanstalt
für Land- und Forstwirtschaft

Berlin-Dahlem, October 1953

PRÉFACE

En 1921 l'ancienne »Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft« à Berlin-Dahlem a publié la première »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur«. Elle comportait toute la littérature phytopathologique parue dans le monde entier de 1914 à 1919. Jusqu' à 1944 vingt autres volumes ont été publiés contenant un résumé de la littérature jusqu' à 1939.

Grâce aux moyens accordés généreusement par PRE (Programme de Reconstruction Européenne) il a été possible — après une interruption de près de dix ans — de continuer la série de notre »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« de 1940 à 1945. D'autres suivront en peu d'intervalles et d'abord seront préparées les publications de la littérature de 1946 et 1951. De cette façon nous arriverons à combler bientôt les lacunes des indications de littérature et d'autre part toute la littérature moderne de la protection des plantes sera accessible au monde scientifique le plus rapidement et couramment possible.

(Prof. Dr. H. Richter)
Président
de
Biologischen Bundesanstalt
für Land- und Forstwirtschaft

Berlin-Dahlem, en octobre 1953

Vorwort

Vorliegende »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« umfaßt in zwei Teilen die Veröffentlichungen der Jahre 1940—1945. Um aus diesem umfangreichen Material ein schnelles und sicheres Auffinden gesuchter Literatur zu gewährleisten, war es nötig, die einzelnen Kapitel, ihrem Umfang entsprechend, weiter aufzuteilen, als es bei den vorangegangenen Bänden dieser Bibliographie üblich war. Dies trifft besonders für die einzelnen Abschnitte über pilzliche Parasiten und Insektenschädlinge zu. Aus praktischen Erwägungen heraus sind hier die Überschriften lateinisch bezeichnet und systematisch geordnet. Wo sich jedoch die systematische Gliederung als unzweckmäßig erwies, wurde eine alphabetische Anordnung der betreffenden Familien und Gattungen bevorzugt, so z. B. in den Abschnitten III, 5 »Handelspflanzen« und III, 9 »Zierpflanzen«.

Die mit römischen und arabischen Zahlen versehenen Hauptabteilungen und Hauptkapitel blieben, entsprechend der Aufteilung früherer Ausgaben der Pflanzenschutz-Bibliographie, unverändert, um eine laufende Eingruppierung der Literaturnachweise in die Gesamtkartei des Pflanzenschutzes zu ermöglichen. Diese befindet sich in der Biologischen Zentralanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, und umfaßt über 300000 Karteikarten.

Sämtliche Kapitelüberschriften sind in einem ausführlichen Inhaltsverzeichnis aufgeführt, und es ist empfehlenswert, vor dem Aufsuchen von Literatur diesen Index weitgehend zu benutzen. Hinzukommen die »lebenden Kolumnentitel«, die für eine allgemeine Orientierung ausreichend sind.

Titel, Einleitungen, Kapitelüberschriften und »lebende Kolumnentitel« werden in drei Sprachen, deutsch, englisch und französisch, wiedergegeben. Erläuterungen zur Quellenangabe, wie Seitenzahlen, Abbildungen usw. erscheinen bei Literaturzitaten deutscher Arbeiten in deutscher Sprache, bei ausländischen durchgehend in lateinischer. Die entsprechenden Abkürzungen sind nachfolgender Tabelle zu entnehmen:

lateinisch		deutsch		englisch	französisch
ann.	= annuus	—	= Jahrgang	annual publication	année
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	edition	édition
fig. (figg.)	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure	figure, illustration
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	number	numéro
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S.	= neue Serie neue Reihe	new series	série nouvelle
p. (pp.)	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	special print	tirage à part
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	plate	planche
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafel(n)	coloured plate	planche en couleurs
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	map	carte
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume	volume, tome

Um bei der Dokumentation von Veröffentlichungen allgemeinen Inhalts Überschneidungen zu vermeiden, sind auch den Untergruppierungen Kapitel mit allgemeinen Themen vorangestellt.

Literaturangaben über die Gattungen *Morus* und *Salix* wurden gesondert an den Schluß des Kapitels III, 8 »Forstgehölze« gestellt. Im Abschnitt IV, 2 b »Biologische Bekämpfung« sind die Überparasiten nicht getrennt aufgeführt, sondern innerhalb der zoologisch-systematischen Einteilung zu finden.

In eckige Klammern beigefügte Texte dienen zur besseren Inhaltsbezeichnung des Literaturzitats.

Allen, die dazu beigetragen haben, die oft beträchtlichen Schwierigkeiten beim weiteren Ausbau der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur zu überwinden, sei an dieser Stelle besonders gedankt.

Berlin-Dahlem, den 1. Oktober 1953 **Johannes Bärner**

Introduction

»Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« (in two parts) comprises all the publications of the phytopathological literature for the years 1940—1945. In order to guarantee a fast and sure way of locating the desired literature, it has been necessary to classify the single chapters according to their extents in a more particular way than the system that was used in the preceding volumes of this bibliography. This is especially true of the single sections on the mycological parasites and entomological pests. From a practical consideration, the headings have been written in the Latin language and have been arranged systematically. Where the systematical classification has proved unsuitable, however, an alphabetical one of the families and species concerned has been used, such as in chapter III, 5 »Commercial plants«, and in chapter III, 9 »Ornamental plants«.

The main departments and chapters, using Roman and Arabic numerals, have remained unchanged according to the classification of the former editions of the bibliographies of plant protection, thus facilitating a continuous arrangement of the literature works of reference into a card index of plant protection. This card index is to be found in the »Biologische Zentralanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem«, and comprises more than 300 000 cards.

All the chapter headings have been specified in the detailed contents. Hence, it is recommended to use this index extensively before looking up the desired literature. In addition, there are the »living headings«, which are sufficient for general information.

Titles, introductions, chapter headings and »living headings« have been written in three languages, German, English, and French. Explanations as to the sources, the numbers of pages, figures, etc., have appeared in the German language where German works are quoted and in Latin for all the foreign works. The abbreviations used are to be taken from the following table:

Latin		German		English	French
ann.	= annuus	—	= Jahrgang	annual publication	année
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	edition	édition
fig. (figg.)	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure	figure, illustrations
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	number	numéro
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S.	= neue Serie neue Reihe	new series	série nouvelle
p. (pp.)	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	special print	tirage à part
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	plate	planche
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafeln(n)	coloured plate	planche en couleurs
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	map	carte
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume	volume, tome

In order to avoid repetition of the quotations of literature, »general parts« have been inserted into the sub-chapters.

Statements of literature on the species of *Morus* and *Salix* have been put at the end of chapter III, 8 »Forest trees«. In the chapter IV, 2b »Biological control«, the hyperparasites have not been listed separately but can be found in the zoological systematical classification.

Texts within cornered brackets serve as more distinct contents of the quotations of literature.

To all those who have contributed to overcoming the often considerable difficulties in completing this bibliography of the literature of plant protection, I give particular thanks.

Berlin-Dahlem, October 1, 1953 **Johannes Bärner**

Introduction

Cette »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« comporte en deux parties les publications parues de 1940 à 1945. Etant donné l'étendue de la documentation et pour faciliter les recherches de littérature il s'avérait nécessaire de subdiviser les chapitres suivant leur contenu plus qu'il n'était d'usage dans les volumes précédents de cette bibliographie. En particulier cette subdivision a été appliquée aux chapitres traitant des champignons pathogènes et des insectes nuisibles. Il a été considéré pratique de reproduire les en-têtes de ces chapitres en latin et de les classer systématiquement. L'ordre alphabétique a été préféré pour les familles et genres dont une classification systématique n'était pas indiquée, par exemple chapitre III, 5 »plantes du commerce« et III, 9 »plantes horticoles«.

Les divisions et chapitres principaux munis de chiffres romains et arabes sont restés inchangés. Ils correspondent toujours à ceux des éditions précédentes de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« afin de faciliter l'enregistrement dans le fichier de la protection des plantes. Celui se trouve à »Biologische Zentralanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft« à Berlin-Dahlem et comporte plus de 300 000 fiches.

Tous les en-têtes figurent sur une table des matières détaillée et pour les recherches de littérature nous recommandons de se servir toujours de cet index. S'y ajoutent les »titres courants« qui suffiront pour une orientation générale.

Les titres, les introductions, les en-têtes et les »titres courants« se trouvent reproduits en allemand, français et anglais. Les renseignements concernant l'indication des sources (numéros des pages, illustrations etc.) figurent en allemand s'il s'agit de publications allemandes et en latin pour les publications étrangères. Les abréviations se trouvent expliquées ci-après:

latin		allemand		français	anglais
ann.	= annuus	—	= Jahrgang	année	annual publication
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	édition	edition
fig. (figg.)	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure, illustration	figure
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	numéro	number
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S	= neue Serie neue Reihe	série nouvelle	new series
p. (pp.)	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	tirage à part	special print
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	planche	plate
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafel(n)	planche en couleurs	coloured plate
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	carte	map
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume, tome	volume

Des chapitres d'un thème général précédent aussi les subdivisions afin d'éviter des répétitions dans la documentation.

La littérature citée pour les genres *Morus* et *Salix* est traitée à part à la fin du chapitre III, 8 »arbres forestiers«. Les hyperparasites (chapitre IV, 2b »lutte biologique«) n'ont pas été mentionnés séparément mais font partie de la classification zoologique.

Les textes entre crochets précisent le contenu de la littérature citée.

Nous tenons à remercier particulièrement tous ceux qui ont contribué à surmonter les difficultés s'opposant à l'achèvement de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur«.

Berlin-Dahlem, 1er octobre 1953 **Johannes Bärner**

Inhaltsverzeichnis

Seite

Teil I 1—740

I. Allgemeiner Teil

1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher ... 1

2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse

a) Europa ... 7
b) Amerika ... 10
c) Asien ... 21
d) Afrika ... 23
e) Australien und Südsee ... 24

3. Bibliographien ... 25

II. Krankheiten und Ursachen

1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre, Infektionen und Epidemien, Krankheitsüberträger, Biologie der Schädlinge, Parasitismus, Saprophyten, Symbiose ... 28

a) Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie ... 32
b) Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie ... 36

2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen (Chlorosen, Fäulen, Krebs) ... 43

3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten

a) Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung ... 44
b) Mangelkrankheiten ... 54
c) Klimatische Einflüsse ... 58
d) Chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel ... 66
e) Wunden ... 69

4. Pflanzliche Feinde

a) Bacteria ... 70
b) Myxothallophyta
Acrasiales, Myxomycetes ... 77
c) Eumycetes
Allgemeiner Teil ... 78
Archimycetes ... 88
Phycomycetes ... 88
Ascomycetes ... 91
Taphrinales
Taphrinaceae ... 92
Plectascales
Aspergillaceae ... 93
Ophiostomataceae ... 93

Seite

Perisporiales
Erysiphaceae, Perisporiaceae ... 93
Myriangiales ... 94
Pseudosphaeriales, Hemisphaeriales ... 95
Sphaeriales ... 95
Pezizales (Discomycetes) ... 97
Helotiales ... 98
Basidiomycetes ... 99
Hymenomycetes ... 99
Corticiaceae, Thelephoraceae, Clavariaceae ... 100
Polyporaceae ... 101
Agaricaceae ... 102
Gastromycetes, Tremellales, Auriculariales ... 104
Uredinales ... 104
Ustilaginales ... 110
Fungi imperfecti ... 112

d) Phanerogamae ... 119

e) Unkräuter
Allgemeiner Teil ... 121
Spezieller Teil ... 129

5. Tierische Feinde

a) Vermes ... 134

b) Mollusca ... 138

c) Arthropoda sine Hexapodis ... 139

d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda
Allgemeiner Teil ... 141
Orthoptera
Allgemeiner Teil ... 144
Tettigoniidae ... 145
Gryllidae ... 145
Locustidae ... 146
Phasmidae, Blattidae, Forficulidae ... 158
Isoptera, Neuroptera ... 159
Copeognatha, Thysanoptera ... 163
Heteroptera ... 164
Homoptera
Allgemeiner Teil ... 166
Cicadoidea ... 166
Psylloidea, Aleuroidea ... 169
Aphidoidea ... 170
Coccoidea ... 172

Seite

Coleoptera
Allgemeiner Teil ... 177
Carabidae, Staphylinidae, Nitidulidae ... 178
Elateridae ... 178
Eucnemidae, Buprestidae ... 182
Bostrychidae, Cleridae, Ptinidae, Dermestidae, Coccinellidae 182
Scarabaeidae ... 183
Passalidae, Lucanidae, Tenebrionidae, Meloidae ... 191
Bruchidae, Scolytidae, Cerambycidae ... 191
Chrysomelidae ... 193
Curculionidae ... 194
Trichoptera, Lepidoptera ... 196
Diptera ... 203
Hymenoptera ... 206

e) Vertebrata
Aves ... 212
Mammalia
Insectivora ... 214
Rodentia ... 214
Artiodactyla ... 220

6. Virus

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 221
b) Virus und Wirtspflanzen ... 224
c) Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung ... 227
d) Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften ... 233
e) Serologische Reaktion ... 237
f) Übertragung ... 238
g) Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion ... 240
h) Nomenklatur ... 242

III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen

1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen. Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen

a) Übersichten
Europa ... 243
Amerika — Asien — Afrika — Australien ... 249

b) Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen ... 257

Seite

2. Getreide

a) Allgemeiner Teil 261

b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten 272

c) Pflanzliche Feinde

Allgemeiner Teil 279
Bacteria, Algae 280
Eumycetes
Allgemeiner Teil 282
Phycomycetes 284
Ascomycetes 285
Claviceps 286
Erysiphe 288
Gibberella 289
Ophiobolus 290
Basidiomycetes
Uredinales 291
Ustilaginales 304
Fungi imperfecti 316
Saatgut-Beizung 323

d) Tierische Feinde

Allgemeiner Teil 327
Eurygaster 337
Heliothis 338
Mayetiola destructor 340
Pyrausta 342

e) Virus 346

3. Kartoffeln und Rüben

a) Kartoffeln

Allgemeiner Teil 347
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten 358
Pflanzliche Feinde 362
Phytophthora 374
Synchytrium endobioticum 380
Tierische Feinde 382
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 388
Virus 396
Lagerung 406

b) Rüben

Allgemeiner Teil 408
Pflanzliche Feinde 412
Tierische Feinde 416
Virus 420

Seite

4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser

a) Hülsenfrüchte

Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum

Allgemeiner Teil ... 422
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 427
Tierische Feinde ... 433
Virus ... 440

Trifolium, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Vicia, Lespedeza

Allgemeiner Teil ... 444
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 448
Tierische Feinde ... 452
Virus ... 457

b) Gräser

Allgemeiner Teil ... 458
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 460
Tierische Feinde ... 467
Virus ... 472

5. Handelspflanzen

a) Tabak

Allgemeiner Teil ... 472
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 476
Tierische Feinde ... 482
Virus ... 485

b) Faserpflanzen ... 491

c) Hopfen ... 500

d) Ölpflanzen

Allgemeiner Teil ... 503

Spezieller Teil

Brassica, Sinapis ... 503
Helianthus ... 507
Olea ... 508
Papaver ... 512

e) Gemüsepflanzen

Allgemeiner Teil ... 513
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 518
Tierische Feinde ... 519
Virus ... 521
Vorratsschutz ... 521

Seite

Spezieller Teil
Allium ... 521
Apium graveolens ... 526
Asparagus officinalis ... 528
Beta ... 529
Brassica, Barbaraea
Allgemeiner Teil ... 531
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 532
Plasmodiophora brassicae ... 534
Tierische Feinde ... 535
Virus ... 540
Capsicum ... 541
Cichorium ... 543
Citrullus vulgaris ... 543
Cochlearia armoracia ... 544
Cucumis, Cucurbita, Lagenaria ... 544
Cynara scolymus ... 549
Daucus carota ... 549
Lactuca sativa ... 551
Raphanus sativus ... 554
Rheum, Rumex ... 554
Solanum lycopersicum (Lycopersicon esculentum), S. melongena
Allgemeiner Teil ... 555
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 559
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 561
Tierische Feinde ... 570
Virus ... 572
Spinacia oleracea ... 575
Varia ... 576

f) Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen ... 577

6. Obst

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 581
b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 587
c) Pflanzliche Feinde ... 594
d) Tierische Feinde ... 597
Aspidiotus perniciosus ... 605
e) Virus ... 607
f) Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Obstbäumen ... 607
g) Spezieller Teil
Steinobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 617
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 619
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 622
Tierische Feinde ... 629
Virus ... 637

Seite

Kernobst
- Allgemeiner Teil ... 642
- Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 649
- Pflanzliche Feinde ... 657
  - Fusicladium, Venturia ... 663
- Tierische Feinde ... 669
  - Anthonomus ... 678
  - Carpocapsa, Cydia ... 680
- Virus ... 690

Beerenobst
- Allgemeiner Teil ... 690
- Pflanzliche Feinde ... 693
- Tierische Feinde ... 697
- Virus ... 702

Schalenobst
- Allgemeiner Teil ... 704
- Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 708
- Pflanzliche Feinde ... 712
- Tierische Feinde ... 718
  - Aonidiella (Chrysomphalus) aurantii, A. citrina ... 726
  - Ceratitis capitata ... 730
  - Scirtothrips citri ... 731
- Virus ... 732

Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 733

Teil II **741 – 1308**

7. Weinrebe
- **a) Allgemeiner Teil** ... 741
- **b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten** ... 746
- **c) Pflanzliche Feinde** ... 751
  - Plasmopara (Peronospora) viticola ... 755
- **d) Tierische Feinde** ... 765
  - Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana, Sparganothis pilleriana 769
  - Dactylosphaera vitifolii = Viteus vitifolii (Phylloxera vastatrix = Ph. vitifolii) ... 772
- **e) Virus** ... 774

8. Forstgehölze, Nutzhölzer, Holzzerstörer und Holzschutz
- **a) Allgemeiner Teil** ... 775
- **b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten** ... 786
  - Klimaeinflüsse ... 790
  - Bodeneinflüsse ... 795
  - Waldbrände ... 797

Seite

c) Pflanzliche Feinde

Bacteria ... 801

Eumycetes

Allgemeiner Teil ... 802

Archimycetes, Phycomycetes ... 808

Ascomycetes ... 809

Basidiomycetes ... 815

Uredinales, Ustilaginales ... 820

Fungi imperfecti ... 824

Varia ... 828

d) Tierische Feinde

Vermes, Mollusca ... 829

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Allgemeiner Teil ... 829

Orthoptera, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera ... 837

Homoptera ... 837

Hymenoptera ... 840

Coleoptera

Allgemeiner Teil ... 844

Staphylinidae, Elateridae, Buprestidae, Bostrychidae ... 845

Dermestidae, Scarabaeidae ... 846

Scolytidae ... 847

Cerambycidae ... 851

Chrysomelidae ... 853

Curculionidae ... 854

Anobiidae ... 855

Cleridae, Micromalthidae, Platypodidae ... 856

Lepidoptera ... 856

Lymantria ... 861

Diptera ... 863

Acari ... 864

Vertebrata ... 864

e) Ulmensterben ... 866

f) Virus ... 870

g) Holzschutz ... 871

h) Salix ... 887

i) Morus ... 888

Seite

9. Zierpflanzen, Garten- und Gewächshauspflanzen

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 889

b) Spezieller Teil

Amaryllidaceae ... 894
Aquifoliaceae ... 896
Araceae ... 896
Araliaceae ... 896
Begoniaceae ... 897
Caprifoliaceae ... 897
Caryophyllaceae ... 897
Compositae ... 899
Cruciferae ... 902
Ericaceae ... 902
Euphorbiaceae ... 904
Geraniaceae ... 904
Gesneriaceae ... 904
Iridaceae ... 905
Leguminosaceae ... 907
Liliaceae ... 908
Malvales ... 911
Orchidaceae ... 912
Polemoniaceae ... 913
Primulaceae ... 913
Ranunculaceae ... 914
Rosaceae ... 915
Rubiaceae ... 919
Saxifragaceae ... 920
Scrophulariaceae ... 920
Theaceae ... 921
Violaceae ... 922
Varia ... 922

10. Tropische Nutzpflanzen

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 924

b) Baumwolle

Allgemeiner Teil ... 931
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 935
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 936
Tierische Feinde ... 943
Anthonomus grandis, Aphis gossypii ... 950
Platyedra (Pectinophora) gossypiella ... 952
Virus ... 954

c) Erdnuß ... 954

d) Kakao ... 956

Seite

e) Kaffee ... 960

f) Kautschuk ... 964

g) Knollengewächse ... 967

h) Kokosnuß und andere Palmen ... 972

i) Nutzhölzer ... 975

k) Obst ... 982

Ananas ... 985

Mangifera ... 986

Musa ... 987

Persea ... 990

l) Tee ... 992

m) Zuckerrohr

Allgemeiner Teil ... 994

Pflanzliche Feinde ... 997

Tierische Feinde ... 1001

Virus ... 1005

n) Varia ... 1007

11. Vorratsschutz

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 1011

b) Getreide ... 1019

Calandra granaria ... 1028

Calandra oryzae, Rhizopertha dominica ... 1030

Ephestia kühniella, E. elutella ... 1032

Eurygaster integriceps, E. maura ... 1033

Sitotroga cerealella ... 1033

Tenebrio molitor, T. obscurus, T. picipes ... 1034

Tinea ... 1034

Tribolium ... 1035

Tyroglyphus ... 1037

c) Hülsenfrüchte ... 1038

d) Obst und Gemüse ... 1039

e) Tabak ... 1040

f) Holz und Papier ... 1041

g) Textilien ... 1042

h) Varia ... 1046

Blatta orientalis, Blattella (Phyllodromia) germanica ... 1050

Periplaneta americana ... 1050

Ptinus ... 1051

12. Krankheiten nicht kultivierter Pflanzen und der Kryptogamen 1052

Seite

IV. Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes

1. Pflanzenhygiene

a) Einfluß der Umgebung, insbesondere des Klimas, auf Pflanzenkrankheiten: Phänologie der Parasiten 1055

b) Prädisposition und Immunität 1059

c) Kulturmethoden (Bodenbearbeitung, Düngung usw.) 1063

d) Überwachung, Wanderung und Verschleppung von Krankheiten, Saatenanerkennung 1065

2. Pflanzentherapie

a) Untersuchungs- und Bekämpfungstechnik

Allgemeiner Teil 1070
Spritzung und Bestäubung 1079
Räucherung 1080
Saatgutbehandlung 1082
Bodendesinfektion 1085

b) Biologische Bekämpfung

Allgemeiner Teil 1088
Natürliche Feinde der Pflanzenschädlinge
Bacteria 1093
Eumycetes 1096
Protozoa, Vermes 1101
Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea
Allgemeiner Teil 1102
Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera, Neuroptera, Lepidoptera 1108
Coleoptera 1109
Diptera 1112
Hymenoptera
Allgemeiner Teil 1116
Aphidiidae, Bethylidae 1118
Braconidae 1119
Chalcididae 1124
Cynipidae, Dryinidae, Evaniidae, Formicidae, Gasteruptionidae 1130
Ichneumonidae 1132
Mymaridae, Proctotrupidae, Siricidae, Scoliidae 1135
Sphegidae, Tenthredinidae, Tiphiidae, Vespidae 1136
Araneïna, Acari 1137
Vertebrata 1138
Virus 1141
Vogelschutz 1141
Biologische Unkrautbekämpfung 1144

Seite

c) Chemische Bekämpfung

Allgemeiner Teil ... 1146
Fungizide im allgemeinen ... 1152
Insektizide im allgemeinen ... 1156
Planzenschutzmittel-Kontrolle ... 1164
Kupferverbindungen ... 1166
Arsenverbindungen ... 1170
Sonstige Schwermetall-Verbindungen ... 1172
Halogenverbindungen ... 1173
DDT ... 1177
Schwefelverbindungen ... 1181
Zyanverbindungen ... 1183
Pflanzenstoffe
Allgemeiner Teil ... 1184
Antibiotica ... 1187
Nikotin ... 1190
Pyrethrin ... 1191
Rotenon ... 1194
Varia ... 1200

d) Physikalische und mechanische Mittel, Geräte ... 1204

e) Schädigungen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel ... 1209

3. Förderung und Organisation des Pflanzenschutzes ... 1213

4. Gesetzgebung und Verwaltung im Pflanzenschutz ... 1217

5. Statistik über die Verbreitung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen ... 1220

Autorenverzeichnis ... 1221

Contents

Page

Part I 1–740

I. General part

1. Collective works and textbooks 1

2. Reports of activity and congresses

a) Europe 7

b) America 10

c) Asia 21

d) Africa 23

e) Australia and South-Sea 24

3. Bibliographies 25

II. Diseases and causes

1. General pathology, infections and epidemics, carriers, biology of the parasites, parasitism, saprophytism, symbiosis 28

a) Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology 32

b) Pathological plant physiology 36

2. Diseases with various or unknown causes (Chlorosis, rots, canker) 43

3. Diseases not caused by parasites

a) Soil conditions, manuring 44

b) Deficiency diseases 54

c) Climatic influences 58

d) Chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials 66

e) Wounds 69

4. Vegetal parasites

a) Bacteria 70

b) Myxothallophyta

Acrasiales, Myxomycetes 77

c) Eumycetes

General part 78

Archimycetes 88

Phycomycetes 88

Ascomycetes 91

Taphrinales

Taphrinaceae 92

Plectascales

Aspergillaceae 93

Ophiostomataceae 93

Page

Perisporiales
Erysiphaceae, Perisporiaceae ... 93
Myriangiales ... 94
Pseudosphaeriales, Hemisphaeriales ... 95
Sphaeriales ... 95
Pezizales (Discomycetes) ... 97
Helotiales ... 98
Basidiomycetes ... 99
Hymenomycetes ... 99
Corticiaceae, Thelephoraceae, Clavariaceae ... 100
Polyporaceae ... 101
Agaricaceae ... 102
Gastromycetes, Tremellales, Auriculariales ... 104
Uredinales ... 104
Ustilaginales ... 110
Fungi imperfecti ... 112

d) Phanerogamae ... 119

e) Weeds
General part ... 121
Special part ... 129

5. Animal parasites
a) Vermes ... 134
b) Mollusca ... 138
c) Arthropoda sine Hexapodis ... 139
d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda
General part ... 141
Orthoptera
General part ... 144
Tettigoniidae ... 145
Gryllidae ... 145
Locustidae ... 146
Phasmidae, Blattidae, Forficulidae ... 158
Isoptera, Neuroptera ... 159
Copeognatha, Thysanoptera ... 163
Heteroptera ... 164
Homoptera
General part ... 166
Cicadoidea ... 166
Psylloidea, Aleuroidea ... 169
Aphidoidea ... 170
Coccoidea ... 172

Page

Coleoptera
General part 177
Carabidae, Staphylinidae, Nitidulidae 178
Elateridae 178
Eucnemidae, Buprestidae 182
Bostrychidae, Cleridae, Ptinidae, Dermestidae, Coccinellidae 182
Scarabaeidae 183
Passalidae, Lucanidae, Tenebrionidae, Meloidae 191
Bruchidae, Scolytidae, Cerambycidae 191
Chrysomelidae 193
Curculionidae 194
Trichoptera, Lepidoptera 196
Diptera 203
Hymenoptera 206

e) Vertebrata

Aves 212
Mammalia
Insectivora 214
Rodentia 214
Artiodactyla 220

6. Virus

a) General part 221
b) Virus and host plants 224
c) Identification, microscopy and purification 227
d) Chemical and physical properties 233
e) Serological reaction 237
f) Transmission 238
g) Control measures, inaction and disinfection 240
h) Nomenclature 242

III. Diseases and host plants

1. Vegetation and cultivated plants in general
Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites

a) Surveys

Europe 243
America — Asia — Africa — Australia 249

b) Single groups of diseases and parasites 257

Page

2. Cereals

a) General part 261

b) Diseases not caused by parasites 272

c) Vegetal parasites

General part 279
Bacteria, Algae 280
Eumycetes
General part 282
Phycomycetes 284
Ascomycetes 285
Claviceps 286
Erysiphe 288
Gibberella 289
Ophiobolus 290
Basidiomycetes
Uredinales 291
Ustilaginales 304
Fungi imperfecti 316
Seed disinfection 323

d) Animal parasites

General part 327
Eurygaster 337
Heliothis 338
Mayetiola destructor 340
Pyrausta 342

e) Virus 346

3. Potatoes and beets

a) Potatoes

General part 347
Diseases not caused by parasites 358
Vegetal parasites 362
Phytophthora 374
Synchytrium endobioticum 380
Animal parasites 382
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 388
Virus 396
Storage 406

b) Beets

General part 408
Vegetal parasites 412
Animal parasites 416
Virus 420

Page

4. Legumes and grasses

a) Legumes

Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum

General part 422
Vegetal parasites 427
Animal parasites 433
Virus 440

Trifolium, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Vicia, Lespedeza

General part 444
Vegetal parasites 448
Animal parasites 452
Virus 457

b) Grasses

General part 458
Vegetal parasites 460
Animal parasites 467
Virus 472

5. Commercial plants

a) Tobacco

General part 472
Vegetal parasites 476
Animal parasites 482
Virus 485

b) Fibre-plants 491

c) Hop 500

d) Oleiferous plants

General part 503

Special part

Brassica, Sinapis 503
Helianthus 507
Olea 508
Papaver 512

e) Vegetables

General part 513
Vegetal parasites 518
Animal parasites 519
Virus 521
Store protection 521

Page

Special part
Allium ... 521
Apium graveolens ... 526
Asparagus officinalis ... 528
Beta ... 529
Brassica, Barbaraea
General part ... 531
Vegetal parasites ... 532
Plasmodiophora brassicae ... 534
Animal parasites ... 535
Virus ... 540
Capsicum ... 541
Cichorium ... 543
Citrullus vulgaris ... 543
Cochlearia armoracia ... 544
Cucumis, Cucurbita, Lagenaria ... 544
Cynara scolymus ... 549
Daucus carota ... 549
Lactuca sativa ... 551
Raphanus sativus ... 554
Rheum, Rumex ... 554
Solanum lycopersicum (Lycopersicon esculentum), S. melongena
General part ... 555
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 559
Vegetal parasites ... 561
Animal parasites ... 570
Virus ... 572
Spinacia oleracea ... 575
Varia ... 576

f) Medicinal plants and spices ... 577

6. Fruits

a) General part ... 581
b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 587
c) Vegetal parasites ... 594
d) Animal parasites ... 597
Aspidiotus perniciosus ... 605
e) Virus ... 607
f) Fruit-trees protection ... 607
g) Special part
Stone fruits
General part ... 617
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 619
Vegetal parasites ... 622
Animal parasites ... 629
Virus ... 637

Page

Pip fruits
General part ... 642
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 649
Vegetal parasites ... 657
Fusicladium, Venturia ... 663
Animal parasites ... 669
Anthonomus ... 678
Carpocapsa, Cydia ... 680
Virus ... 690
Bacciform fruits
General part ... 690
Vegetal parasites ... 693
Animal parasites ... 697
Virus ... 702
Shell fruits
General part ... 704
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 708
Vegetal parasites ... 712
Animal parasites ... 718
Aonidiella (Chrysomphalus) aurantii, A. citrina ... 726
Ceratitis capitata ... 730
Scirtothrips citri ... 731
Virus ... 732
Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 733

Part II **741 – 1308**

7. Grape-vine
a) General part ... 741
b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 746
c) Vegetal parasites ... 751
Plasmopara (Peronospora) viticola ... 755
d) Animal parasites ... 765
Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana, Sparganothis pilleriana ... 769
Dactylosphaera vitifolii = Viteus vitifolii (Phylloxera vastatrix = Ph. vitifolii) ... 772
e) Virus ... 774

8. Forest trees, timbers, parasites of wood and wood preservation
a) General part ... 775
b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 786
Climatic influences ... 790
Soil influences ... 795
Forest fires ... 797

Page

c) Vegetal parasites

Bacteria ... 801

Eumycetes

General part ... 802

Archimycetes, Phycomycetes ... 808

Ascomycetes ... 809

Basidiomycetes ... 815

Uredinales, Ustilaginales ... 820

Fungi imperfecti ... 824

Varia ... 828

d) Animal parasites

Vermes, Mollusca ... 829

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

General part ... 829

Orthoptera, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera ... 837

Homoptera ... 837

Hymenoptera ... 840

Coleoptera

General part ... 844

Staphylinidae, Elateridae, Buprestidae, Bostrychidae ... 845

Dermestidae, Scarabaeidae ... 846

Scolytidae ... 847

Cerambycidae ... 851

Chrysomelidae ... 853

Curculionidae ... 854

Anobiidae ... 855

Cleridae, Micromalthidae, Platypodidae ... 856

Lepidoptera ... 856

Lymantria ... 861

Diptera ... 863

Acari ... 864

Vertebrata ... 864

e) Dutch elm disease ... 866

f) Virus ... 870

g) Wood preservation ... 871

h) Salix ... 887

i) Morus ... 888

Page

9. Ornamental plants, garden and greenhouse plants

a) General part 889

b) Special part

Amaryllidaceae 894
Aquifoliaceae 896
Araceae 896
Araliaceae 896
Begoniaceae 897
Caprifoliaceae 897
Caryophyllaceae 897
Compositae 899
Cruciferae 902
Ericaceae 902
Euphorbiaceae 904
Geraniaceae 904
Gesneriaceae 904
Iridaceae 905
Leguminosaceae 907
Liliaceae 908
Malvales 911
Orchidaceae 912
Polemoniaceae 913
Primulaceae 913
Ranunculaceae 914
Rosaceae 915
Rubiaceae 919
Saxifragaceae 920
Scrophulariaceae 920
Theaceae 921
Violaceae 922
Varia 922

10. Tropical commercial plants

a) General part 924

b) Cotton

General part 931
Diseases not caused by parasites 935
Vegetal parasites 936
Animal parasites 943
Anthonomus grandis, Aphis gossypii 950
Platyedra (Pectinophora) gossypiella 952
Virus 954

c) Peanut (Groundnut) 954

d) Cacao 956

Page

e) Coffee ... 960

f) Caoutchouc ... 964

g) Tuberous plants ... 967

h) Coco-nut and other palms ... 972

i) Timbers ... 975

k) Fruits ... 982

Ananas ... 985

Mangifera ... 986

Musa ... 987

Persea ... 990

l) Tea ... 992

m) Sugar-cane

General part ... 994

Vegetal parasites ... 997

Animal parasites ... 1001

Virus ... 1005

n) Varia ... 1007

11. Storage protection

a) General part ... 1011

b) Cereals ... 1019

Calandra granaria ... 1028

Calandra oryzae, Rhizopertha dominica ... 1030

Ephestia kühniella, E. elutella ... 1032

Eurygaster integriceps, E. maura ... 1033

Sitotroga cerealella ... 1033

Tenebrio molitor, T. obscurus, T. picipes ... 1034

Tinea ... 1034

Tribolium ... 1035

Tyroglyphus ... 1037

c) Legumes ... 1038

d) Fruits and vegetables ... 1039

e) Tobacco ... 1040

f) Wood and paper ... 1041

g) Textiles ... 1042

h) Varia ... 1046

Blatta orientalis, Blattella (Phyllodromia) germanica ... 1050

Periplaneta americana ... 1050

Ptinus ... 1051

12. Diseases of uncultivated plants and cryptogams ... 1052

Page

IV. Measures of plant protection

1. Plant hygiene

a) Environment influences, specially of the climate, on plant diseases: phenology of parasites ... 1055

b) Predisposition and immunity ... 1059

c) Cultivation methods (Cultivation of the soil, manuring etc.) 1063

d) Control, wandering and spreading of plant diseases, seed-inspection ... 1065

2. Plant therapeutics

a) Methods of examination and technics of disease control

General part ... 1070
Sprays and dusts ... 1079
Fumigation ... 1080
Seed treatment ... 1082
Soil disinfection ... 1085

b) Biological control

General part ... 1088
Natural enemies of plant parasites
Bacteria ... 1093
Eumycetes ... 1096
Protozoa, Vermes ... 1101
Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea
General part ... 1102
Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera, Neuroptera, Lepidoptera ... 1108
Coleoptera ... 1109
Diptera ... 1112
Hymenoptera
General part ... 1116
Aphidiidae, Bethylidae ... 1118
Braconidae ... 1119
Chalcididae ... 1124
Cynipidae, Dryinidae, Evaniidae, Formicidae, Gasteruptionidae ... 1130
Ichneumonidae ... 1132
Mymaridae, Proctotrupidae, Siricidae, Scoliidae ... 1135
Sphegidae, Tenthredinidae, Tiphiidae, Vespidae ... 1136
Araneïna, Acari ... 1137
Vertebrata ... 1138
Virus ... 1141
Bird protection ... 1141
Biological control of weeds ... 1144

Page

c) Control by chemicals
General part ... 1146
Fungicides in general ... 1152
Insecticides in general ... 1156
Tests of plant parasiticides ... 1164
Copper derivatives ... 1166
Arsenic derivatives ... 1170
Other derivatives of heavy metals ... 1172
Halogen derivatives ... 1173
DDT ... 1177
Sulfur derivatives ... 1181
Cyanides ... 1183
Vegetal matter
General part ... 1184
Antibiotics ... 1187
Nicotin ... 1190
Pyrethrin ... 1191
Rotenone ... 1194
Varia ... 1200

d) Physical and mechanical means, machines ... 1204

e) Damages by plant parasiticides ... 1209

3. Advancement and organization of the plant protection ... 1213

4. Legislation and administration of plant protection ... 1217

5. Statistics of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites ... 1220

Author index ... 1221

Table des matières

Page

Partie I 1–740

I. Partie générale

1. Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction 1

2. Rapports d'activité et congrès
   - **a) Europe** 7
   - **b) Amérique** 10
   - **c) Asie** 21
   - **d) Afrique** 23
   - **e) Australie et Mer du Sud** 24

3. Bibliographies 25

II. Maladies et leurs causes

1. Pathologie générale, infections et épidémies, intermédiaires des maladies, biologie des plantes et des insectes nuisibles, parasitisme, saprophytisme, symbiose 28
   - **a) Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie** 32
   - **b) Physiologie pathologique des plantes** 36

2. Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue (Chlorose, pourriture, chancre) 43

3. Maladies non parasitaires
   - **a) Conditions du sol, engrais** 44
   - **b) Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture** 54
   - **c) Influence du climat** 58
   - **d) Influences chimiques, dégâts causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides** 66
   - **e) Blessures** 69

4. Parasites végétaux
   - **a) Bacteria** 70
   - **b) Myxothallophyta**
     - Acrasiales, Myxomycetes 77
   - **c) Eumycetes**
     - Partie générale 78
     - Archimycetes 88
     - Phycomycetes 88
     - Ascomycetes 91
       - Taphrinales
         - Taphrinaceae 92
       - Plectascales
         - Aspergillaceae 93
         - Ophiostomataceae 93

Page

Perisporiales
Erysiphaceae, Perisporiaceae 93
Myriangiales 94
Pseudosphaeriales, Hemisphaeriales 95
Sphaeriales 95
Pezizales (Discomycetes) 97
Helotiales 98
Basidiomycetes 99
Hymenomycetes 99
Corticiaceae, Thelephoraceae, Clavariaceae 100
Polyporaceae 101
Agaricaceae 102
Gastromycetes, Tremellales, Auriculariales 104
Uredinales 104
Ustilaginales 110
Fungi imperfecti 112

d) Phanerogamae 119

e) Mauvaises herbes
Partie générale 121
Partie spéciale 129

5. Parasites animaux

a) Vermes 134

b) Mollusca 138

c) Arthropoda sine Hexapodis 139

d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda
Partie générale 141
Orthoptera
Partie générale 144
Tettigoniidae 145
Gryllidae 145
Locustidae 146
Phasmidae, Blattidae, Forficulidae 158
Isoptera, Neuroptera 159
Copeognatha, Thysanoptera 163
Heteroptera 164
Homoptera
Partie générale 166
Cicadoidea 166
Psylloidea, Aleuroidea 169
Aphidoidea 170
Coccoidea 172

Page

Coleoptera
Partie générale ... 177
Carabidae, Staphylinidae, Nitidulidae ... 178
Elateridae ... 178
Eucnemidae, Buprestidae ... 182
Bostrychidae, Cleridae, Ptinidae, Dermestidae, Coccinellidae 182
Scarabaeidae ... 183
Passalidae, Lucanidae, Tenebrionidae, Meloidae ... 191
Bruchidae, Scolytidae, Cerambycidae ... 191
Chrysomelidae ... 193
Curculionidae ... 194
Trichoptera, Lepidoptera ... 196
Diptera ... 203
Hymenoptera ... 206

e) Vertebrata
Aves ... 212
Mammalia
Insectivora ... 214
Rodentia ... 214
Artiodactyla ... 220

6. Virus
a) Partie générale ... 221
b) Virus et plantes attaquées ... 224
c) Identification, microscopie et purification ... 227
d) Caractères chimiques et physiques ... 233
e) Réaction sérologique ... 237
f) Transmission ... 238
g) Lutte contre les maladies à virus, inactivation et désinfection 240
h) Nomenclature ... 242

III. Maladies et plantes attaquées

1. Végétation et plantes cultivées en général
Résumé de la fréquence des maladies végétales et de leurs parasites

a) Résumés
Europe ... 243
Amérique — Asie — Afrique — Australie ... 249

b) Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites ... 257

Page

2. Céréales

a) Partie générale 261

b) Maladies non parasitaires 272

c) Parasites végétaux

Partie générale 279
Bacteria, Algae 280
Eumycetes
Partie générale 282
Phycomycetes 284
Ascomycetes 285
Claviceps 286
Erysiphe 288
Gibberella 289
Ophiobolus 290
Basidiomycetes
Uredinales 291
Ustilaginales 304
Fungi imperfecti 316
Désinfection de semences 323

d) Parasites animaux

Partie générale 327
Eurygaster 337
Heliothis 338
Mayetiola destructor 340
Pyrausta 342

e) Virus 346

3. Pommes de terre et betteraves

a) Pommes de terre

Partie générale 347
Maladies non parasitaires 358
Parasites végétaux 362
Phytophthora 374
Synchytrium endobioticum 380
Parasites animaux 382
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 388
Virus 396
Emmagasinage 406

b) Betteraves

Partie générale 408
Parasites végétaux 412
Parasites animaux 416
Virus 420

Page

4. Légumineuses et graminées

a) **Légumineuses**

Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum

Partie générale 422
Parasites végétaux 427
Parasites animaux 433
Virus 440

Trifolium, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Vicia, Lespedeza

Partie générale 444
Parasites végétaux 448
Parasites animaux 452
Virus 457

b) **Graminées**

Partie générale 458
Parasites végétaux 460
Parasites animaux 467
Virus 472

5. Plantes du commerce

a) **Tabac**

Partie générale 472
Parasites végétaux 476
Parasites animaux 482
Virus 485

b) **Plantes à fibres** 491

c) **Houblon** 500

d) **Plantes oléifères**

Partie générale 503

Partie spéciale

Brassica, Sinapis 503
Helianthus 507
Olea 508
Papaver 512

e) **Plantes maraîchères**

Partie générale 513
Parasites végétaux 518
Parasites animaux 519
Virus 521
Protection des stocks 521

Page

Partie spéciale

Allium ... 521
Apium graveolens ... 526
Asparagus officinalis ... 528
Beta ... 529
Brassica, Barbaraea
Partie générale ... 531
Parasites végétaux ... 532
Plasmodiophora brassicae ... 534
Parasites animaux ... 535
Virus ... 540
Capsicum ... 541
Cichorium ... 543
Citrullus vulgaris ... 543
Cochlearia armoracia ... 544
Cucumis, Cucurbita, Lagenaria ... 544
Cynara scolymus ... 549
Daucus carota ... 549
Lactuca sativa ... 551
Raphanus sativus ... 554
Rheum, Rumex ... 554
Solanum lycopersicum (Lycopersicon esculentum), S. melongena
Partie générale ... 555
Maladies non parasitaires ... 559
Parasites végétaux ... 561
Parasites animaux ... 570
Virus ... 572
Spinacia oleracea ... 575
Varia ... 576

f) Plantes médicinales et aromatiques ... 577

6. Fruits

a) Partie générale ... 581
b) Maladies non parasitaires ... 587
c) Parasites végétaux ... 594
d) Parasites animaux ... 597
Aspidiotus perniciosus ... 605
e) Virus ... 607
f) Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers ... 607
g) Partie spéciale
Fruits à noyaux
Partie générale ... 617
Maladies non parasitaires ... 619
Parasites végétaux ... 622
Parasites animaux ... 629
Virus ... 637

Page

Fruits à pépins
- Partie générale ... 642
- Maladies non parasitaires ... 649
- Parasites végétaux ... 657
  - Fusicladium, Venturia ... 663
- Parasites animaux ... 669
  - Anthonomus ... 678
  - Carpocapsa, Cydia ... 680
- Virus ... 690

Baies
- Partie générale ... 690
- Parasites végétaux ... 693
- Parasites animaux ... 697
- Virus ... 702

Fruits à coques
- Partie générale ... 704
- Maladies non parasitaires ... 708
- Parasites végétaux ... 712
- Parasites animaux ... 718
  - Aonidiella (Chrysomphalus) aurantii, A. citrina ... 726
  - Ceratitis capitata ... 730
  - Scirtothrips citri ... 731
- Virus ... 732

Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 733

Partie II 741—1308

7. Vigne
- **a) Partie générale** ... 741
- **b) Maladies non parasitaires** ... 746
- **c) Parasites végétaux** ... 751
  - Plasmopara (Peronospora) viticola ... 755
- **d) Parasites animaux** ... 765
  - Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana, Sparganothis pilleriana 769
  - Dactylosphaera vitifolii = Viteus vitifolii (Phylloxera vastatrix = Ph. vitifolii) ... 772
- **e) Virus** ... 774

8. Arbres forestiers, bois d'oeuvre, parasites et protection du bois
- **a) Partie générale** ... 775
- **b) Maladies non parasitaires** ... 786
  - Influence du climat ... 790
  - Influence du sol ... 795
  - Incendies de forêts ... 797

Page

c) Parasites végétaux

Bacteria 801

Eumycetes

Partie générale 802

Archimycetes, Phycomycetes 808

Ascomycetes 809

Basidiomycetes 815

Uredinales, Ustilaginales 820

Fungi imperfecti 824

Varia 828

d) Parasites animaux

Vermes, Mollusca 829

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Partie générale 829

Orthoptera, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera 837

Homoptera 837

Hymenoptera 840

Coleoptera

Partie générale 844

Staphylinidae, Elateridae, Buprestidae, Bostrychidae 845

Dermestidae, Scarabaeidae 846

Scolytidae 847

Cerambycidae 851

Chrysomelidae 853

Curculionidae 854

Anobiidae 855

Cleridae, Micromalthidae, Platypodidae 856

Lepidoptera 856

Lymantria 861

Diptera 863

Acari 864

Vertebrata 864

e) Maladie hollandaise des ormes 866

f) Virus 870

g) Protection du bois 871

h) Salix 887

i) Morus 888

Page

9. Plantes horticoles, plantes de décoration et de serre

a) Partie générale 889

b) Partie spéciale

Amaryllidaceae 894
Aquifoliaceae 896
Araceae 896
Araliaceae 896
Begoniaceae 897
Caprifoliaceae 897
Caryophyllaceae 897
Compositae 899
Cruciferae 902
Ericaceae 902
Euphorbiaceae 904
Geraniaceae 904
Gesneriaceae 904
Iridaceae 905
Leguminosaceae 907
Liliaceae 908
Malvales 911
Orchidaceae 912
Polemoniaceae 913
Primulaceae 913
Ranunculaceae 914
Rosaceae 915
Rubiaceae 919
Saxifragaceae 920
Scrophulariaceae 920
Theaceae 921
Violaceae 922
Varia 922

10. Plantes tropicales du commerce

a) Partie générale 924

b) Coton

Partie générale 931
Maladies non parasitaires 935
Parasites végétaux 936
Parasites animaux 943
Anthonomus grandis, Aphis gossypii 950
Platyedra (Pectinophora) gossypiella 952
Virus 954

c) Arachide 954

d) Cacao 956

Page

e) Café 960

f) Caoutchouc 964

g) Plantes à tubercules 967

h) Cocotier et autres palmiers 972

i) Bois d'oeuvre 975

k) Fruits 982

Ananas 985

Mangifera 986

Musa 987

Persea 990

l) Thé 992

m) Canne à sucre

Partie générale 994

Parasites végétaux 997

Parasites animaux 1001

Virus 1005

n) Varia 1007

11. Protection des stocks

a) Partie générale 1011

b) Céréales 1019

Calandra granaria 1028

Calandra oryzae, Rhizopertha dominica 1030

Ephestia kühniella, E. elutella 1032

Eurygaster integriceps, E. maura 1033

Sitotroga cerealella 1033

Tenebrio molitor, T. obscurus, T. picipes 1034

Tinea 1034

Tribolium 1035

Tyroglyphus 1037

c) Légumineuses 1038

d) Fruits et plantes maraîchères 1039

e) Tabac 1040

f) Bois d'oeuvre et papier 1041

g) Textiles 1042

h) Varia 1046

Blatta orientalis, Blattella (Phyllodromia) germanica 1050

Periplaneta americana 1050

Ptinus 1051

12. Maladies des plantes non cultivées et des cryptogames 1052

Page

IV. Principes de la protection des plantes

1. Hygiène des plantes

a) Influence du milieu extérieur, surtout du climat, sur les maladies des plantes: phénologie des parasites 1055

b) Prédisposition et l'immunité 1059

c) Méthodes de cultivation (Cultivation du sol, engrais etc.) .. 1063

d) Surveillance, migration et importation des maladies végétales, inspection des semences 1065

2. Thérapeutique des plantes

a) Méthodes de recherche et technique de la lutte contre les maladies

Partie générale 1070

Pulvérisation et poudrage 1079

Fumigation 1080

Traitement de semences 1082

Désinfection du sol 1085

b) Lutte biologique

Partie générale 1088

Ennemis naturels des parasites de plantes

Bacteria 1093

Eumycetes 1096

Protozoa, Vermes 1101

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Partie générale 1102

Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera, Neuroptera, Lepidoptera 1108

Coleoptera 1109

Diptera 1112

Hymenoptera

Partie générale 1116

Aphidiidae, Bethylidae 1118

Braconidae 1119

Chalcididae 1124

Cynipidae, Dryinidae, Evaniidae, Formicidae, Gasteruptionidae 1130

Ichneumonidae 1132

Mymaridae, Proctotrupidae, Siricidae, Scoliidae 1135

Sphegidae, Tenthredinidae, Tiphiidae, Vespidae 1136

Araneïna, Acari 1137

Vertebrata 1138

Virus 1141

Protection des oiseaux 1141

Lutte biologique contre les mauvaises herbes 1144

Page

c) Lutte par des produits chimiques
Partie générale 1146
Fongicides en général 1152
Insecticides en général 1156
Contrôle des parasiticides pour les plantes 1164
Dérivés du cuivre 1166
Dérivés de l'arsenic 1170
Autres dérivés des métaux lourds 1172
Dérivés des halogènes 1173
DDT 1177
Dérivés du soufre 1181
Cyanures 1183
Substances végétales
Partie générale 1184
Substances antibiotiques 1187
Nicotine 1190
Pyrèthre 1191
Roténone 1194
Varia 1200

d) Moyens physiques et mécaniques, outillage 1204

e) Dégâts provoqués sur les plantes par des parasiticides 1209

3. Avancement et organisation de la protection des plantes 1213

4. Législation et administration pour la protection des plantes ... 1217

5. Statistique de la fréquence des maladies végétales et de leurs parasites 1220

Index alphabétique des auteurs 1221

I. Allgemeiner Teil
General part – Partie générale

1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher
Collective works and textbooks
Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction

Alvarado, J. A., Los insectos dañinos y los insectos auxiliares de la agricultura en Guatemala. Tipogr. Nac., Guatemala 1939. 301 pp., 143 figg.

Appel, O., Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten. Bd. VI: Pflanzenschutz. Verhütung und Bekämpfung der Pflanzenkrankheiten. P. Parey, Berlin 1941. 2. Halbband, 5. (Schluß-) Liefg., S. 401—732.

Ayyar, T. V. R., Handbook of economic entomology for South India. Madras 1940.

Baerg, W. J., Introduction to applied entomology. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis 1942. 2. ed., (1) + 146 pp., 128 figg.

Baldacci, E., Come le piante provvedono a difendersi nelle malattie. Dante Alighieri, Roma 1942. XX + 67 pp.

Baldacci, E., La resistenza delle piante alle malattie. Dante Alighieri, Roma 1941. XX + 261 pp., 13 figg.

Baraldi, A., Malattie delle piante. Deversi metodi di lotta, prevenzione e cura. Manuale teorico-pratico ad uso degli studenti delle scuole agrarie e degli agricoltori. U. Hoepli, Milano. 3. ed. 1940, 4. ed. 1943. XI + 514 pp., 248 figg.

[Beĭ-Bienko, G. Y.], a. o., (Agricultural entomology.) OGIZ, Moskau 1941. 648 pp., 289 figg.

Bergey, D. H., a. o., Manual of determinative bacteriology. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, London 1939. 5. ed., XI + 1032 pp.

Böhme, G., Der Landwirtschaftslehrling. 14. Auflage, neubearbeitet von H. Hopf. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 255 S. (Krankheiten und Schädlinge S. 199—212.)

Braun, H., und **Riehm, E.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge der landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Für Praxis und Studium. P. Parey, Berlin 1945. 5., neubearb. Aufl., 325 S., 199 Abb.

Braun, H., und **Riehm, E.,** Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge der landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. P. Parey, Berlin 1940. 4., erw. u. neubearb. Aufl., 270 S., 194 Abb.

Breschke, K., Gärtnerische Berufskunde. Lehrbuch für den berufskundlichen Unterricht in der gartenbaulichen Berufsschule. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 339 S., zahlr. Abb. (Schädlingsbekämpfung S. 230—257.)

Bünning, E., Die Physiologie des Wachstums und der Bewegungen. J. Springer, Berlin 1939. 267 S., 233 Abb. (Lehrbuch der Pflanzenphysiologie Bd. II.)

Burdon, K. L., A textbook of microbiology. (Second edition of "A textbook of bacteriology".) Macmillan Comp., N. York 1939. XV + 638 pp.

Burke, O. D., a. o., Manual of extension methods in plant pathology. U. S. Dept. Agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 411. 1943, 37 pp.

Campese, O., Colture tropicali e lavorazione dei prodotti. Vol. I: Generalità; Vol. II: Caffè, cacao, hevea e thè; Vol. III: Cotone, ramiè, sisal, Rosella, Muse tessili, Urena lobata, Luffa cylindrica; Vol. IV: Canna da zucchero, banano, palma da olio; Vol. V: Piante oleaginose; Vol. VI: Piante amilacee; Vol. VII: Frutti. [Krankheiten u. Schädlinge] U. Hoepli, Milano 1937—1941. XX + 130 pp., 10 figg., 3 tab.; XXVIII + 416 pp., 128 figg., 24 tab.; XXIV + 400 pp., 93 figg., 53 tab.; XXVII + 638 pp., 132 figg., 50 tab.; XXIV + 464 pp., 77 figg., 20 tab.; XXIV + 446 pp., 89 figg., 15 tab.; XXXII + 490 pp., 99 figg., 18 tab.

Cappelletti, C., e **Pasinetti, L.,** La röntgendiagnostica applicata alla fitografia ed alla fitopatologia. Memoria II: Studio radiologico-chimico-istologico sulla demineralizzazione dei tessuti legnosi sani e necrotici nell'indiyiduo in fase di vegetazione. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, [45]-88, 12 tab.

Chester, K. St., The nature and prevention of plant diseases. Blakiston Comp., Philadelphia 1942. XII + 584 pp., 207 figg.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Entomología agrícola. Identificación y control de insectos y otros animales dañinos o útiles a las plentas. Luiz, Ferrando & Cia. S. A., San Juan 1942. 571 [+] 2 pp., 510 figg.

Ciferri, R., Compendio di patologia vegetale ad uso dei RR. Ist. tecn. agr. Genova-Roma-Napoli-Città di Castello, Soc. Anonima Editrice Dante Alighieri 1941. XI + 268 pp., 103 figg.

Ciferri, R., Manuale di patologia vegetale. Soc. Anon. Edit. Dante Alighieri, Genova, Roma, Napoli & Città di Castello 1941. XXIII + 730 pp., 256 figg.

Comstock, J. H., An introduction to entomology. Comstock Publ. Co., Inc., Ithaca 1940. 9. ed., XXI + 1064 pp., 1228 figg.

Culbertson, J. T., Immunity against animal parasites. Columbia Univ. Press, N. York, 1941. 274 pp., 3 figg., 4 tab.

Dade, H. A., Colour terminology in biology. Mycol. Pap., Kew, No 6. 1943, 21 pp., 2 figg.

Delitsch, H., Systematik der Schimmelpilze. Ergebnisse der theoretischen und angewandten Mikrobiologie Bd. I. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1943. 8 + 175 + 12 S., 58 Taf.

Efimov, A. L. (Handbok om gifters användning vid bekämpandet av växtsjukdomar i lantbruket.) 2. ed., Moskau 1945.

Eidmann, H., Grundprobleme der kolonialen Forstzoologie. Mitt. Akad. dtsch. Forstwissensch. 1. (2) 1942, [115]—140.

Eidmann, H., Lehrbuch der Entomologie. P. Parey, Berlin 1941. XII + 500 S., 366 Abb.

Eipelbauer, A., Lexikon der 1000 Gartenfragen. Dtsch. Verlag f. Jugend u. Volk, Wien 1941. 378 S., zahlr. Abb.

Essig, E. O., College entomology. MacMillan Co., N. York 1942. VII + 900 pp., 309 figg.

Evans, J. W., Insect pests and their control. [Hobart], Tasmania 1943. [4 +] 178 pp., 104 figg.

Faes, H., Staehelin, M., et **Bovey, P.,** La défense des plantes cultivées. Libr. Payot, Lausanne 1943. 500 pp., 8 figg.

Fennah, R. G., Food-crop pests investigation. Windward and Leeward Islands. First report. Report on work during the period April 1942—April 1943. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad 1943. 16 pp., 7 figg.

Fernald, H. T., and **Shepard, H. H.,** Applied entomology. An introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York & London 1942. 4. ed., IX + 400 pp., 383 figg.

Fernández Valiela, M. V., Introducción a la fitopatología. Fed. Univ. Buenos Aires, Centro Est. Agron., 1942. 623 pp., 145 figg., 15 tab.

Ferraris, T., Trattato di patologia e terapie vegetale ad uso delle scuole di agricoltura. Parassiti vegetali delle piante coltivate od utili. Vol. 2. U. Hoepli, Milano 1941. 4. ed., XX pp. + pp. 631—1390, 272 figg., 2 tab.

Filipjev, I. N., and **Schuurmans-Stekhoven jr., J. H.,** A manual of agricultural helminthology. E. J. Brill, Leiden 1941. XV + 878 pp., 460 figg.

Finkenbrink, W., Phytopathologie. In: Medizin und Chemie, Berlin, 4. 1942, 510—527.

Frickhinger, H. W., Schädlingsbekämpfung für Jedermann. Heling'sche Verlagsanst., Leipzig 1942. 2. Aufl., 240 S., 173 Abb.; 1943. 3. Aufl., 247 S., 175 Abb.; 1944. 4. Aufl., 268 S., 189 Abb.

Frost, S. W., General entomology. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York and London 1942. X + 524 pp., 406 figg.

Galloway, L. D., and **Burgess, R.,** Applied mycology and bacteriology. L. Hill, London 1940. 2. ed., VIII + 186 pp., 22 figg.

Gram, E., og **Bovien, P.,** Rodfrugternes Sygdomme og Skadedyr. Kgl. danske Landhusholdningsselskab (Danske Forlag), Kopenhagen 1944. 2. ed., 125 pp., 8 figg., 48 tab. col.

Gram, E., og **Weber, A.,** Plantesygdomme. Haandbog for Frugtavlerne, Gartnere og Haveejere. E. Wienes Bogforlag, Kopenhagen 1940. 554 pp., 356 figg., 10 tab. col.

Guénaux, G., Entomología y Parasitología agrícolas. Salvat Editores, S.-A., Barcelona-Buenos Aires 1943. 2. ed., XX + 664 pp., 427 figg.

Hamilton, C. C., Entoma. A directory of insect pest control. East. Br. Amer. Assoc. econ. Ent., N. Brunswick 1943. 5. ed., 202 pp.

Harrow, B., Textbook of biochemistry. W. B. Saunders Comp., Philadelphia & London 1941. 2. ed., 439 pp., 88 figg.

Haselhoff, E., Die landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsstationen als Werkstätten der agrikulturchemischen Forschung. Gebr. Bornträger, Berlin 1941. 107 S.

Hayes, H. K., and **Immer, F. R.,** Methods of plant breeding. McGraw Hill Book Comp., Inc., N. York & London 1942. XII + 432 pp., 37 figg.

Heald, F. D., Introduction to plant pathology. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York & London 1943. 2. ed., XII + 603 pp., 246 figg.

Hellyer, A. G. L., Garden pest control. W. H. & L. Collingridge, Ltd., London 1944. 120 pp., 31 tab.

Hesse, R., und **Doflein, F.,** Tierbau und Tierleben in ihrem Zusammenhang betrachtet. Band 2: Das Tier als Glied des Naturganzen. G. Fischer, Jena 1943. XII + 828 S., 884 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Hilli, A., Kasvinsuojeluoppi maatalouskouluja, maanviljelijöitä, puutarhanhoitajia ja metsänomistajia varten. I. (Pflanzenschutzlehre für die landwirtschaftlichen Schulen, Landwirte, Gärtner und Waldbesitzer. I.) Otava, Helsinki 1943. 164 pp.

Hilli, A., (Växtskyddslära I, II.) Otava, Helsingfors 1943, 164 pp.; 1944, 134 pp.

Holman, R. M., and **Robbins, W. W.,** Elements of botany. J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York 1940. 3. ed., XII + 392 pp., 277 figg.

Hornung, E., Deutsche Pflanzenschädlinge. Eine Darstellung der wichtigsten deutschen Schädlinge an den Gewächsen des Feldes und des Gartens. M. Schauenburg, Lahr (Schwarzwald) 1943. 184 S., zahlr. Abb.

Imms, A. D., Outlines of entomology. Methuen & Co., Ltd., London 1942. VII + 184 pp., 96 figg.

Isely, D., Methods of insect control. Part I & II. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1941. 2. ed., II + 121 pp.; 1942. 3. ed., II + 135 pp.

Johannsen, O. A., and **Butt, F. H.,** Embryology of insects and myriapods. McGraw-Hill Publ. Co., Ltd., London 1941. XI + 462 pp., 370 figg.

Johansen, D. A., Plant microtechnique. McGraw-Hill Publ. Comp., London 1940. VIII + 523 pp., 109 figg.

Johnston, J. R., Patologia vegetal texto para uso de escuelas superiores y tecnicas. Tipogr. Nac., Guatemala 1942. 230 pp., 39 figg.

Jordan, K., und **Hering, E. M.,** VII. Internationaler Kongreß für Entomologie. Verhandlungen. Bd. III—V. (Uschmann, Weimar) 1939. [1425]—2276, 5 Abb., 81 Taf.; [2277]—3130, 100 Abb., 50 Taf.; 1940. [1]—244, 7 Taf.

Kemper, H., Die Haus- und Gesundheitsschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Ein Lehr- und Nachschlagebuch für den Schädlingsbekämpfer. Duncker & Humblot, Berlin 1943. VIII + 328 S., 225 Abb.

Klages, K. H., Ecological crop geography. Macmillan Co., New York 1942. XVIII + 615 pp., 108 figg.

Knight, P., The problems of insect study. Edw. Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor 1939. 2. ed., VII + 132 pp., 31 figg., 22 tab.

Kursanow, L. I., (Mykologie.) Moskau 1941. 2. Aufl., 480 S., 326 Abb.

Langford, G. S., Entoma. A directory of insect and plant pest control. Eastern Br. amer. Ass. econ. Ent., College Park, Md., 1945. 6. ed., 320 pp.

Lederer, G., Einführung in die Schädlingskunde. A. Kernen, Stuttgart [1940]. 472 S., 248 Abb., 33 Taf.

Limasset, P., Principes de pathologie végétale. Notions sur les principales maladies parasitaires des plantes cultivées. Dunod, Paris 1945. 147 pp., 51 figg.

Maag, R., Schädlinge unserer Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf 1943?. 48 S., zahlr. Abb. u. Taf.

McLean, R. C., and **Cook, W. R. I.,** Plant science formulae. A reference book for plant science laboratories (including bacteriology). Macmillan & Co., London 1941. VIII + 203 pp.

Malenotti, E., L'agricoltura contro gli insetti. Ramo ed. Agric., Rom 1940. 2. ed., 406 pp., 46 figg., 4 tab.

Marchionatto, J. B., Manual de las enfermedades de las plantas. Sudamericana, Buenos Aires 1944. 368 pp., 159 figg.

Martin, H., The scientific principles of plant protection with special reference to chemical control. E. Arnold & Co., London 1940. 3. ed., X + 385 pp.

Martini, E., Wege der Seuchen. Ferd. Enke, Stuttgart 1943. 2. Aufl., VIII + 146 S.

Matheson, R., Entomology for introductory courses. Comstock Publ. Comp., Ithaca, N. Y., 1944. 600 pp., 501 figg.

Matheson, R., A laboratory guide in entomology. For introductory courses. Comstock Publ. Comp., Inc., Ithaca-N. York 1939. VII + 135 pp., 5 figg., 48 tab.

Melhus, I. E., and **Kent, G. C.,** Elements of plant pathology. Macmillan Comp., N. York 1939. X + 493 pp., 259 figg.

Metcalf, C. L., and **Flint, W. P.,** Destructive and useful insects: their habits and control. McGraw-Hill Publ. Co., Ltd., London 1939. 2. ed., XVI + 981 pp., 584 figg.

Mühle, E., Kartei für Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung, Liefg. 1. S. Hirzel, Leipzig 1942. 42 Bl., m. Abb.

Naumov, N. A., (Die Krankheiten der landwirtschaftlichen Pflanzen [Phytopathologie].) Landwirtsch. Staatsverlag, Moskau 1940. 566 S., 134 Abb.

Needham, J. G., Introducing insects. A book for beginners. J. Cattell Press, Lancaster 1941. VI + 129 pp., (80) figg.

Oradini, L., Fitopatologia. Torino 1942. 278 pp., 263 figg.

Paoli, G., Compendio di Entomologia agraria a uso degli Istituti tecnici agrari. Soc. Anon. Edit. Dante Alighieri, Genova–Roma–Napoli–Città di Castello 1943. IV + 250 pp., 164 figg.

Parodi, E., Agricoltura tropicale e subtropicale ed elementi della colonizzazione agricola tropicale. Prefazione di Arturo Marescalchi. [maladies et ennemis des plus importantes plantes] Un. Tipogr.-Edit. Torinese, Torino 1941. XVI + 564 pp., 330 figg., 2 tab.

Peairs, L. M., Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. J. Wiley & Sons, N. York & London 1941. 4. ed., XVII + 549 pp., 648 figg.

Perotti, R., Biologia vegetale applicatà all'agricoltura. III. Micologia — malattie parassitarie. Rosenberg & Sellier, Torino 1940. 2. ed., 1191 pp., 401 figg.

Perotti, R., e **Verona, O.,** Biologia vegetale applicatà all'agricoltura. II. Batteriologia. Rosenberg & Sellier, Torino 1943. 2. ed., 1057 pp., 251 figg.

Piegler, H., Deutsche Forschungsstätten im Dienste der Nahrungsfreiheit. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1940. 486 S., 1 Karte.

Poultries, R., Atlas des insectes des cultures. N. Baubée & Cie., Paris 1945. 51 pp., 12 figg.

Prescott, S. C., and **Dunn, C. G.,** Industrial microbiology. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York & London 1940. X + 541 pp., 60 figg.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., Handbook of economic entomology for South India. Govt. Press, Madras 1940. XVIII + 528 pp., 414 figg.

Rangel, E. D., Contribuição para o glossário português referente á micologia e á fitopatologia. Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1939, 67—116.

Reed, H. S., A short history of the plant sciences. Chron. bot. Comp., Waltham (Mass.) 1942. VI + 320 pp., 34 figg.

Rice, Th. B., A textbook of applied microbiology and pathology. (Second edition of »applied bacteriology«.) Macmillan Comp., N. York 1939. VIII + 271 pp.

Rivera, V., Malattie delle piante. Vol. I. Orfanotrofio Maschile, Amatrice (Rieti) 1942. VII + 270 pp., 112 figg.

Roemer, Th., und **Rudorf, W.,** Handbuch der Pflanzenzüchtung. P. Parey, Berlin 1942. Bd. 3, 21. Liefg., S. 161—240, Abb. 45—72; 22. Liefg., S. 241—320, 18 Abb.; 23. Liefg., S. 321—400.

Roemer, Th., und **Scheffer, F.,** Ackerbaulehre. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 525 S., 113 Abb., 8 Farbtaf.

Rostrup, S., Vort Landbrugs Skadedyr. 5. ed. (P. Bovien og M. Thomsen) E. Christensen FH. Aug. Bang's Forl., Kopenhagen 1940. XV+ 400 pp., 236 figg.

Russo, G., Entomologia agraria. (P. Sangiorgio e P. Dinucci.) G. U. F. di Pisa, Sez. Edit. (Libreria Vallerini, Pisa), Pisa 1943. 476 + 2 pp., 1 fig., 54 tab.

Salle, A. J., Laboratory manual on fundamental principles of bacteriology. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York and London 1943. 2. ed., 184 pp., 4 figg.

Scharrer, K., Biochemie der Spurenelemente. P. Parey, Berlin 1941. 272 S.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Entomologisches Praktikum. H. R. Sauerländer & Co., Aarau 1945. 149 S., 68 Abb.

Schoenichen, W., Naturschutz als völkische und internationale Kulturaufgabe. Eine Übersicht über die allgemeinen, die geologischen, botanischen, zoologischen und anthropologischen Probleme des heimatlichen wie des Weltnaturschutzes. G. Fischer, Jena 1942. 458 S., 128 Abb., 68 Taf.

Schopfer, W. H., Plants and vitamins. (Author. Übers. v. N. L. Noecker.) n. ser. Plt. Sci. Bks. (Chron. Bot. Co.) Vol. 11. 1943, 300 pp., 20 figg.

Schtschegolew, W. N. (Herausgeber), (Landwirtschaftliche Entomologie.) Moskau 1941. 648 pp., 289 figg.

Sharp, L. W., Fundamentals of cytology. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., Inc., N. York & London 1943. X + 270 pp., 176 figg.

Sibilia, C., La nomenclatura volgare in patologia vegetale. Proposte per una nomenclatura ufficiale. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 52. 1945, 87—89.

Silvestri, F., Compendio di entomologia applicata. Vol. I (parte 2a). Tipogr. Bella Vista, Portici (1939) 1940. 526 pp., 464 figg.

Smith, G., An introduction to industrial mycology. Edw. Arnold & Co., Ltd., London 1942. XII + 260 pp., 136 figg.

Sousa d'Almeida, E., Doencas das plantas e seus tratamentos. Santarem (Portugal) 1940. 2. ed., 596 pp., 32 figg.

Stäger, R., Forschen und Schauen. Bargezzi & Lüthy, Bern 1942? 220 S., 27 Taf.

Stapel, Ch., og **Bovien, P.,** Mark-Frøafgrødernes Sygdomme og Skadedyr. Kgl. danske Landhusholdningsselskab (L. H. S.-Forlag), Kopenhagen 1943. 227 pp., 48 tab. col.

Stellwaag, F., Lehrbücher der Insektenkunde. Anz. Schädl. kunde 18. 1942, 25—32.

Strawínskí, K., Poradnik ochrony roślin. (Ratgeber für Pflanzenschutz.) Wydawnictwo Rolnicze, Kraków 1943. 249 pp., 222 figg.

Tassinari, G., Manuale dell'agronomo. [maladies et ennemis des plantes] Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1941. VIII + 1991 pp., 372 figg., 2 tab.

Teschner, C., Der Pflanzenschutz im Wandel der Jahrhunderte. Eine geschichtliche Betrachtung. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 41—42.

Vayssière, P., Principes de zoologie agricole. A. Colin, Paris 1940. 223 pp., 24 figg.

Verdoorn, F., Plants and plant science in Latin America. [plant pathology] n. ser. Plt. Sci. Bks. (Chron. Bot. Comp.) Vol. 16. 1945, XI + 384 pp., figg., 83 tab.

Weber, A., og **Stapel, Ch.,** Bekaempelse af Haveplanternes sygdomme. Kortfattede, pratiske Anvisninger. Alm. Dansk Gartnerforening, 11. ed., 1944. 188 pp., 102 figg.

Wehnelt, B., Die Pflanzenpathologie der deutschen Romantik als Lehre vom kranken Leben und Bilden der Pflanzen, ihre Ideenwelt und ihre Beziehungen zu Medizin, Biologie und Naturphilosophie historisch-romantischer Zeit. Bonner Univ.-Buchdruckerei Gebr. Scheur, G. m. b. H., 1943. 237 S., 8 Taf.

Wille, J. E., Entomología agrícola del Peru. Manual para entomólogos, ingenieros agrónomos, agricultores y estudiantes de agricultura. Estac. Exp. agríc. La Molina, Lima 1943. VII + 468 pp., 213 figg.

Zaring, P. V., a. o., (The principal damages and diseases of agricultural plants.) Album. Moskau 1939. 130 pp., figg.

Anleitung zur Bestimmung und Bewertung der wichtigsten Schädigungen der Kulturpflanzen. II. Gemüse- und Obstbau. Biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 1939. 3. Aufl., 95 S., 57 Abb.; 1942. 4. Aufl., 88 S., 57 Abb.

Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme. In: Oversigt over Resultaterne af Landboforeningens Forsøgsvirksomhed paa Sjaelland 1939. Beretn. Planteavl, Sjaelland, 1939. 1940, 311—340.

A **catalogue** of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section I. Parasite host catalogue, I, II. Imp. Parasite Serv., Belleville (Ont.) 1943 (Sect. 1). 151+99 pp.

Emendations to the second edition of the list of common names of british plant diseases (prepared by a Sub-committee of the British Mycological Society's Plant Pathology Committee and approved by that Committee). Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 23. 1939, 273—280.

Nederlandsche namen voor **plantenziekten** bij landbouwgewassen. Nederl. Plt.-ziekt.kdg. Vereen. (H. Veenman & Zonen, Wageningen) 1941, 16 pp.

Philippines: A handbook of Philippine agriculture. [farm pests and plant diseases] Coll. Agric. Univ. Philipp. 1939. VIII + 803 pp.

Report of the Committee on Technical Words. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 361—368.

Schnellberater für Schädlingsbekämpfung in der Ukraine. Schr.reihe Acker- u. Pfl.-bau H. 1 (Landw. Verl. Ukraine, Kiew). 1943, 112 S., 25 Strichzeichn.

2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse
Reports of activity and congresses
Rapports d'activité et congrès

a. Europa — Europe — Europe

Blumer, S., u. a., Sektion Pflanzenschutz. In: Jahresbericht 1944 der Eidg. Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Wädenswil. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 59. 1945, 162—164.

Börner, C., 25 Jahre Zweigstelle Naumburg der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft. Reichs-Pfl.-schutzbl. 2. 1944, 83—86.

Candura, G. S., I mali delle piante e l'attività fitopatologica in Alto Adige. »Atesia Augusta«, Rass. mens. Alto Adige, Bolzano, 2. 1940, nr. 1, 12 pp., 5 figg.

Ciferri, R., Relazione sull'attività del R. Laboratorio Crittogamico e del R. Osservatorio di Fitopatologia di Pavia durante l' anno 1942. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 1 (Ser. 5). 1943, 7—83.

Della Beffa, G., La relazione sull'attività svolta dal Laboratorio e R. Osservatorio di Fitopatologia di Torino nell'anno 1940. Cronaca agric., Torino, 47. 1941, 3.

Eastham, A., and **Brett, C. C.,** The Official Seed Testing Station for England and Wales. Twenty-second annual report covering the period 1st August, 1938 till 31st July, 1939. Journ. nat. Inst. agric. Bot. 5. 1944, 105—113.

Ext, W., Tätigkeitsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes Kiel über das Rechnungsjahr 1939, 1940. Reichsnährst., Landesb.schaft Schlesw.-Holst., 1940, 16 S.; 1941, 20 S.

Faes, H., Station fédérale d'essais viticoles et arboricoles à Lausanne et Domaine de Pully. Rapports annuels 1938, 1941, 1942, 1943 et 1944. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 1—26, 7 Abb.; 57. 1943, 462—498; 59. 1945, 671—707.

Griep, E., Jahresbericht 1940 des Entomologischen Vereins zu Potsdam über seine Tätigkeit im 55. Geschäftsjahre. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt/M., 55. 1941, 10—12.

Isaakides, K. A., (Entomologie.) Tätigkeitsbericht Akad. Athen 1943, 24—29.

Kitunen, E., Staatliche Samenkontrollanstalt. 20. Betriebsjahr, 1. 9. 1938 bis 31. 8. 1939. Maataloush. Tiedon. nr. 271. 1940, 36 pp.

Mammen, G., Tätigkeitsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes Stuttgart 1939/40. Reichsnährst., Landesbauernsch. Württ., 1940, 19 S.

Marchal, É., Observations et recherches effectuées à la Station de Phytopathologie de l'état pendant l'année 1938, 1939, 1940. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 8. 1939, 77—85; 9. 1940, 1—15, 3 figg.; 10. 1941, 5—10.

Massee, A. M., Entomology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 24—25.

Massee, A. M., and **Greenslade, R. M.,** Entomology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 30—32.

Meier, K., Bericht der Eidgenössischen Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Wädenswil für das Jahr 1940. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 419—461.

Merl, E. M., Kurzer Jahresbericht der Samenkontrollabteilung der Landesanstalt für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz über die Untersuchungstätigkeit von 1938 bis 1940. (1. Januar 1938 bis 31. Dezember 1940.) Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 19. 1942, 212—226.

Miles, H. W., and **Cohen, M.,** Report for 1939 and 1940. Ent. Field Stat., Warburton, Cheshire, 1941.

Möhring, H.-K., XX. Tätigkeitsbericht der Gärtnerischen Versuchsanstalt Friesdorf-Bad Godesberg 1939—1940. Reichsnährstand, Landesbauernsch. Rheinl., 1940. 48 S., 2 Kart.

Montemartini, L., Note di Fitopatologia (14—17). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [161]—172.

Müller, F., u. a., 40 Jahre Bayer. Landesanstalt für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz München. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1942, 49—112, 1 Abb.

Naoomov, N. A., (Brief results of the work of the phytosistematic laboratory of the Institute for Plant Protection.) Summary Scient. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 85—87.

Neergaard, P., 5.—10. Aarsberetning fra J. E. Ohlens Enkes Plantepatologiske Laboratorium 1. April—31. Marts. J. D. Quist & Co., København, 1940, 14 pp.; 1941, 20 pp., 4 figg.; 1942, 17 pp., 1 fig.; 1943, 21 pp.; 1944, 18 pp., 2 figg.; 1945, 20 pp., 6 figg.

Neergaard, P., Verslag over de werkzaamheden van den Plantenziektenkundigen Dienst in het Jaar 1941. Versl. plt. ziekt. kdg. Dienst Wageningen No 100. 1942, 77 pp., 5 tab.

Neuweiler, E., Pflanzenschutz. In: Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Eidg. landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon für die Jahre 1934—1938. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 345—357.

Nieschlag, F., Jahresbericht des Landwirtschaftlichen Untersuchungsamtes und der Versuchsanstalt der Landesbauernschaft Weser-Ems über das Kalenderjahr 1939. Oldenburg i. O. 1940.

Perotti, R., Note fitopatologiche per gli anni 1937—1939. Ann. Fac. Agr. R. Univ. Pisa 3. 1940, [109]—132, 1 fig.

Pollacci, G., Rassegna sull'attività del R. Laboratorio di Pavia (Osservatorio Fitopatologico per le provincie di Cremona, Parma, Pavia, Piacenza) durante l'annata 1939. Atti Ist. Bot. »Giovanni Briosi« Lab. Crittog. Ital. R. Univ. Pavia 12, Ser. IVa. 1940, 305—318.

Riehm, E., Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem. Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht 1938. Reichsnährstand Verl.-Ges. m. b. H., Berlin 1940. 146 S.

Rudloff, C. F., Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Wein- und Gartenbau Geisenheim a. Rh. Wissenschaftliche Jahresberichte 1939 und 1940. (Institut für Pflanzenkrankheiten S. 33—39.) E. Ulmer, Stuttgart 1941. 80 S.

Speyer, W., Aus den Arbeitsergebnissen der Zweigstelle Stade der Biologischen Reichsanstalt. Ztschr. Pfl. krankh. 52. 1942, 215—235, 2 Abb.

Speyer, W., Tätigkeitsbericht der Biologischen Reichsanstalt, Zweigstelle Stade, für die Zeit vom 1. April 1939 bis 31. März 1940. Altländer Zeitg., Jork, No 21. 1940, 4 S.

Stellwaag, F., Bericht des Instituts für Pflanzenkrankheiten der Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Wein-, Obst- und Gartenbau in Geisenheim a. Rh. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1941, 102—107.

Thiem, H., Von den Aufgaben und Zielen des Forschungsinstitutes für Obstbau der Biologischen Reichsanstalt, Zweigstelle Heidelberg. Bad. Obst- u. Gartenbau Nr. 7. 1942, 2 S.

Trouvelot, B., Compte rendu sommaire des travaux poursuivis dans les Laboratoires de Zoologie agricole en 1943. Ann. Épiphyties NS. 9. 1943, 285—287.

Van Beekom, C. W. C., Verslag der proefvelden en proefnemingen met uien en sjalotten over 1940. [ziektebestrijding] Dir. Landbouw, Landb.voorl.dienst, Wageningen, Meded. nr. 15.1941, 92 pp., 2 figg.

Vanderwalle, R., Observations et recherches effectuées à la Station de Phytopathologie de l'état pendant l'année 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 11. 1942, 147—156; 12. 1943, 97—109; 14. 1945, 65—76, 77—86.

Van Poeteren, N., De Nederlandsche Plantenziektenkundige (Phytopathologische) Vereeniging 1891—1941. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 98—102.

Vogt, E., u. a., Staatliches Weinbauinstitut in Freiburg i. Br.: Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Weinbau und Weinbehandlung, Jahresberichte 1939 u. 1940. Freiburg i. Br. 1940, 51 S.; 1941, 41 S.

Williams, P. H., a. o., Plant diseases. Exp. Res. Stat. Cheshunt Rept. 1939. 1940, 28—38.

Witte, H., Redogörelse för verksamheten vid Statens centrale Frökontrollanstalt under tiden 1/7/1942—30/6/1943. Medd. Frökontrollanst. Stockholm 1944. 1944 (19), 3—73.

Wormald, H., and **Harris, R. V.,** Plant pathology, mycology and bacteriology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 28—30.

Årsberättelse för 1944 avgiven den 28 januari 1945. Kgl. Lantbr.akad. Tidskr. 84. 1945, 11—34.

Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem: Wissenschaftliche Jahresberichte 1939 und 1940. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 108 S., u. H. 65. 1941, 110 S.

Il **centro degli studi sugli anticrittogamici** presso il R. Laboratorio crittogamico e il R. Osservatorio fitopatologico annessi alla Università di Pavia. 1945, 8 pp.

Commonwealth Council for scientific and industrial Research: 54th—59th annual report for the years ended 30th June, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945. 1940, 102 pp.; 1941, 107 pp.; 1942, 74 pp.; 1943, 76 pp.; 1944, 78 pp.; 1945, 164 pp.

Compte rendu sommaire des travaux des stations d'avertissements agricoles. Ann. Épiphyties N. S. 7. 1941, 147—152.

Compte rendu sommaire des travaux des stations et laboratoires de pathologie végétale en 1940, 1941. Ann. Épiphyties N. S. 7. 1941, 135—142, N. S. 8. 1942, 219—223.

Compte rendu sommaire des travaux poursuivis dans les Stations et Laboratoires de Pathologie végétale. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 271—283.

Copenhagen: Aarsberetning fra J. E. Ohlsens Enkes Plantepatologiske Laboratorium. Kopenhagen 1939. nr. 4.

East Malling: General review of research work. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1942. 1943, 22—30.

England: Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Report of the Food Investigation Board for the year 1938. 1939, 277 pp., 95 figg.

Italie: Notes de pathologie végétale. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 1—2.

Laboratorio de Cryptogamia. Ex Memoria Estación de Fitopatología Agrícola de La Coruña, 1942. Estac. Fitopat. agric. Coruña Publ. 23. 1943, 21—57, 39 figg.

La Coruña: Memoria de los trabajos realizados por la Estación de Fitopatología agrícola años 1937—1938, 1939—40, 1941. Estac. Fitopat. agríc. La Coruña Publ. nr. 13. 1939, 40 pp.; nr. 14. 1941, 54 pp.; nr. 20. 1942, 48 pp., 54 figg.

Landsberg (Warthe): Führer durch die Versuchsfelder des Institutes für Pflanzenkrankheiten und des Pflanzenschutzamtes. Landsberg a. W. 1940, 14 S.

Landsberg (Warthe): Jahresbericht 1940/41 des Pflanzenschutzamtes. 1941, 16 S.

Lettland: (Aperçu de la présence des insectes nuisibles et des maladies des arbres dans les forêts domaniales de Lettonie en 1936—37 et 1937—38. Statist. For. Lettonie X. 1938, 15 pp.; Dept. Forêts, Riga, 1939, 17 pp.

Memoria de los trabajos realizados por la Estación de Fitopatología agrícola de La Coruña. Años 1939—40. Estac. Fitopat. agríc. Coruña Publ. 14. 1941, 35 pp., 1 fig.

Paris: Comptes rendus sommaires des travaux des Stations et Laboratoires de Recherches Agronomiques en 1939. Min. Agric. Paris 1940, 236 pp., 14 figg.

Proceedings of the Association of applied biologists. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 322—332.

Rapport sommaire sur les travaux de pathologie végétale effectués dans les stations et laboratoires en 1943—44. Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser.). 1945, 245—247, 249—251.

Rapport sommaire sur les travaux poursuivis en 1940 par les stations d'amélioration des plantes. Ann. Épiphyties 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 143—156.

Salzburg: Tätigkeitsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes der L.-B. Alpenland für das Rechnungsjahr 1940. 9 S.

Saratov Institute: [Plant disease work by the Saratov Agricultural Institute.] Trudy Saratovsk. Selsk. Khoz. Inst. (Ann. Saratov. agric. Inst.) 1 (6). 1939, 176—203, 1 fig.

Stuttgart: Tätigkeitsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes 1940—41. 1941, 16 S., 8 Abb.

USSR: Itogi nauchno-issledovatel'skikh rabot vsesoiuznogo instituta zashchity rastenii za 1939 g. (Summary of the scientific research work of the Institute of Plant Protection for the year 1939.) Vsesoiuzn. Akad. Sel'sk. Khoz. Nauk Lenina, Inst. Zashch. Rast., Moskva 1940. 184 pp., 19 figg.

Wageningen: Verslag over de werkzaamheden van den Plantenziektenkundigen Dienst in het jaar 1940. Versl. Meded. Plt.ziekt.kdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 98. 1941, 102 pp., 6 figg.

b. Amerika — America — Amérique

Alexander, C. P., a. o., Department of Entomology. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 369 (Rept. 1939). 1940, 45—50, 57—66, 2 figg.; 378 (Rept. 1940). 1941, 59—71; 388 (Rept. 1941). 1942, 50—66, 3 figg.; 398 (Rept. 1942). 1943, 34—40; 417 (Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 33—43.

Annand, P. N., Report of the chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, 19[40]—41, 19[41]—42, 19[42]—43, 19[43]—44. U. S. Dept. Agric., Washington, 1942, 120 pp.; 1943, 60 pp.; 1944, 58 pp.; 1945, 56 pp.

Baerg, W. J., a. o., Entomology. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 368 (Rept. 1937—38). 1938, 62—66, 1 fig.; Bull. 386 (Rept. 1938/39). 1940, 63—68.

Bailey, H. L., Report on the Division of Plant Pest Control. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941/42. 1942, 43—51.

Barducci, T. B., Memoria anual de 1941 del Departamento de Genética Vegetal, Estación Experimental Agrícola de la Molina, Lima, Peru. ? 1942 (1944), 112 pp., 123 figg.

Barducci, T. B., Memoria anual de 1940 del jefe del Departamento de investigaciónes de algodón y cereales, Estación Experimental Agrícola de La Molina, Lima, Peru. ? 1941 (1942), 30 pp., 71 figg.

Beaumont, J. H., Report of the Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, 1940. [entomology and plant pathology] Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu, 1941, 94 pp., 27 figg.

[**Bissell, T. L.,**] Entomology. Georgia Exp. Stat. 54th Rept. 1941—42. 1942, 77—83, 3 figg.

Blizzard, W. L., and **Hawkins, L. E.,** Science serving agriculture: Biennial report [of Oklahoma Station, 1943—44]. I, II. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1943—44, pars 1, 95 pp., 46 figg.; pars 2, 23 pp.

Breakey, E. P., a. o., Western Washington Experiment Station: entomology. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 435 (53rd Rept. 1942—43). 1943, 116—121; nr. 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 117—125; nr. 470 (55th Rept. 1944—45). 1945, 119—125.

Burgess, P. S., and **Hawkins, R. S.,** Fifty-fifth annual report (Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station) for the year ending June 30, 1944. Tucson (Arizona) 1945, 100 pp., figg.

Burr, W. W., Nebraska agriculture, 1943; Fifty-seventh annual report of [Nebraska Station, 1943]. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. [1943], 117 pp., 21 figg.

Call, L. E., Twelfth biennial report of the [Kansas Station, 1943—44]. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. bienn. Rept. 1943—44, 99 pp., 2 figg.

[**Cleare, L. D.**], Entomology. Brit. Guiana Dir. Agric. Adm. Rept. 1939. 1941, 10.

Cleare, L. D., Report on the Entomological Division for the year 1940. Brit. Guiana Dept. Agric., [Georgetown], 1941, 3 pp.

Conners, I. L., and **Saville, D. B. O.,** 19th—24th annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944. Canada Dept. Agric., Sci. Serv., 1940, XI + 112 pp.; 1940, 1 + XVI + 104 pp., 1 fig.; 1941 (1942), 1 + XVIII + 102 pp.; 1942 (1943), XIX + 110 pp.; 1943, 122 pp., 3 figg.; 1944, XVIII + 122 pp.

Correa, A. B., Informe del departamento de fitopatologia. (Report of the department of phytopathology.) Minist. Econ. Nac. [Colombia] Mem. 3. 1940, 101—125.

Cross, W. E., Memoria anual del año 1940. Rev. Ind. Agric. Tucumán 31. 1941, 5—91, 14 figg.

Da Rocha Lima, H., Peias e realizações. [Instituto biologico de S. Paulo] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 1—7.

Drake, C. J., et al., Minutes of the eighteenth annual meeting of the National Plant Board, Baltimore, Maryland, October 12, 13, and 14, 1942. Nat. Plant Bd. Ann. Meetg. Min. 18. 1942, 103 pp.

Eastham, J. W., Reports of Provincial Plant Pathologist. Brit. Columbia Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939. 1940, B57—B60; 1940. 1941, H49—H56; 1941. 1941, Y46—Y51; 1942. 1942, X53—X59; 1943. 1943, R59—R64; 1944. 1944, S57—S65.

Eddy, C. O., Entomological progress. Number 3. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 350. 1942, 52 pp.

Fawcett, G. L., Departamento de Botánica y Fitopatología. Ex Memoria anual del año 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1943. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 29. 1939, 36—39; 30. 1940, 44—49, 1 fig.; 31. 1941, 47—50, 1 fig.; 32. 1942, 41—45, 2 figg.; 34. 1944, 149—151.

Fischer, G. W., a. o., Plant pathology. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 470 (55th Rept. 1944—45). 1945, 62—68.

Friend, R. B., Connecticut State entomologist, 39—44. report, 1939—1944. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 434. 1940, 211—322, 8 figg.; 445. 1941, 295—384, 6 figg.; 461. 1942, 463—548 [+ 3], 9 figg.; 472. 1943, 207—315, 20 figg.; 481. 1944, 231—324, 19 figg.; 488. 1945, 301—425, 17 figg.

Gardiner, J. G., Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of Canada for the year ended March 31, 1945. Ottawa 1945, 212 pp.

[**Griffee, F.,** a. o.], Report of progress [of Maine Station] for year ending June 30, 1944. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 426. 1944, 211—409, 1 fig.

Haseman, L., Entomology. In: Work of the Agricultural Experiment Station during the year ending June 30, 1937. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1940, 59—62.

Haskell, R. J., Extension work in plant pathology in the United States. Proc. Canad. phytopath. Soc. 12. 1944, 13—14.

Hayward, K. J., Departamento de Entomología. [Reports for 1940, 1941, 1942 and 1943 of the Tucumán Experiment Station] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 31. 1941, nr. 1—3, pp. 50—58; 32. 1942, 45—55; 33. 1943, 66—84, 1 fig.; 34. 1944, 151—165.

Heinicke, A. J., Sixty-third annual report of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station [1944]. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1944, 62 pp.

Higgins, B. B., Botany. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1938—39.?1940, 60—64; 1939—1940.?1941, 51—57, 1 fig.

Holdaway, F. G., a. o., Entomology. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 36—42.

Horlacher, W. R., Science points the way: Fifty-sixth annual report [of the Arkansas Station, 1944]. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 453. 1944, 35 pp., 1 fig.

King, G. H., Twenty- fourth annual report [of Georgia Coastal Plain Station], 1944. Georgia Coastal Plain Stat. Bull. 40. 1944, 112 pp., 16 figg.

Knowlton, G. F., [Entomological studies of the Utah Station]. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 2. 1941, nr. 2, p. 3, 3 figg.

Leach, R., Mycological work. Jamaica Dept. Agric. Rept. 1942—43. 1944, 17.

Lyle, C., [Entomological studies in Mississippi]. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 1, 8.

Martyn, E. B., Plant Pathological Division. Jamaica Dept. Agric. Rept. 1942—1943. 1944, 16.

Martyn, E. B., Report on the Botanical and Mycological Division for the year 1938. Div. Rept. Dept. Agric. Brit. Guiana 1938. 1940, 81—82.

Milbrath, D. G., Bureau of Plant Pathology. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 28. 1940, 567—577; 29. 1940, 268—282; 30. 1941, 374—384; 31. 1942, 199—209; 34. 1945, 213—227.

Mills, H. B., a. o., Montana insect pests, 1943 and 1944. Thirtieth report of the State Entomologist. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 425. 1945, 30 pp., 6 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., and **Lacroix, D. S.,** Insect investigations during 1941. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 457. 1942, 260—266, 1 fig.

Morris, H. E., Montana: [Studies of plant diseases by the Montana Station]. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. [Bienn.] Rept. 1941—42, 19—24.

Newell, W., Annual report [of Florida Station], 1942. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 216 pp., 20 figg.

Orton, C. R., Biennial report of the director, West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown, for the period 1942—1944. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 317. 1944, 56 pp., 20 figg.

Osmun, A. V., Department of Botany. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1943—44 (Bull. 417). 1944, 18—24.

Pidduck, H. B., Annual report of the Agricultural Department, Dominica, 1941. Dominica 1942, 4 pp.

Plakidas, A. G., Plant pathology. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat., Fruit and Truck Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1939—40, 25—30, 31—37.

Rada, G. G., Departamento de Fitopatología. Memoria del Jefe de la Sección Fitopatología. Estac. Exp. agric. Soc. nac. Agr., Lima, Mem. 11a. 1939, 233—284, 10 figg.

Rada, G. G., (Report of the chief of the section of phytopathology of the Agricultural Experiment Station at La Molina.) Minist. Fom., Dir. Agric. Ganad. (Peru), Mem. 12. 1940, 211—262, 2 figg.

Reed, G. M., Reports on research for 1939, 1940, 1942, 1943. Plant pathology. Brooklyn bot. Gard. Rec. 29. 1940, 51—56, 1 fig.; 30. 1941, 81—87; 32. 1943, 75—78; 33. 1944, 9—11.

Salter, R. M., Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration, 1944. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin. Rept. 1944, 32 pp. — U.S. Dept. Agric., Agric. Res. Admin. Rept. 1944, 191—222.

Sanford, S.V., Fifty-second annual report Georgia Experiment Station of the University system of Georgia for the year 1939—40. [entomology] 1940. 93 pp., 13 figg.

Seifert, H. F., Control of plant diseases aided by nursery inspection service. Illinois Dept. Agric. Ann. Rept. 27. 1944, 146—158, 6 figg.

Sievers, F. J., a. o., Annual report of the Massachusetts agricultural Experiment Station, 1944. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 417. 1944, 78 pp., 2 figg.

Silva, P., Seção de biologia. Relat. Inst. Cacau Bahia 1938. 1939, 53—64; 1939. 1940, 67—76.

Singleton, H. P., a. o., Irrigation Branch Experiment Station. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 435 (53rd Rept. 1942—43). 1943, 76—85; nr. 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 77—86.

Slate, W. L., Report of the director for the year ending October 31, 1942. Bull. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. 1943, 57—95.

Small, T., Report of the mycologist. Rapp. États Jersey 1938. 1939, 21—35.

Staples, E. G., British Honduras. Department of Agriculture. Annual report for 1944. Belize 1945, 12 pp.

Strong, L. A., Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1938—39 and 1939—40. U.S. Dept. Agric. 1940, 117 pp., 128 pp.

Strong, L. A., and **Hoyt, A. S.,** Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Rept. 1941, 120 pp.

Thomas, F. L., a. o., Entomology. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 52 (1938—39). 1940, 51—62.

Waterston, J. M., Plant pathology. Bermuda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1940. 1941, 6—8; 1941. 1942, 8—9; 1942. 1943, 8—9; 1943. 1944, 7—8.

Waterston, J. M., Reports of the plant pathologist, 1938 and 1939. Dept. Agric. Bermuda Rept. 1938. 1939, 22—34; 1939. 1940, 13 pp.

Watson, J. R., a. o., Entomology. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40. (1941), 72—76.

Watts, V. M., Cooper, J. R., and **Vaile, J. E.,** [Horticultural studies by the Arkansas Station]. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 386. 1940, 74—85.

Webster, R. L., a. o., Division of Entomology. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410 (51st Rept. 1940—41). 1941, 43—49; 425 (52nd Rept. 1941—42). 1942, 35—41; 435 (53rd Rept. 1942—43). 1943, 38—44; 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 36—42; 470 (55th Rept. 1944—45). 1945, 36—40.

Williams, P. H., a. o., Mycological report. Cheshunt Exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. 1944, 28—52, 4 figg.

Williams, R. O., Trinidad and Tobago. Administration report of the Director of Agriculture for the years 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943. 1942, 16 + 14 pp.; 1943, 16 pp.; 1944, 16 pp.

Alabama Station: Plant disease work. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 18, 20—21.

Alabama: Zoology-entomology. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 50; 1940, 39—43; 51. 1941, 42—45; 52. 1942, 27—32.

American Phytopathological Society: Report of the 1945 annual meeting of the new England Division. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 654—657.

American Phytopathological Society: Report of the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the Pacific Division. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 933—937.

American Phytopathological Society: Reports of the 35th and 36th annual meeting and war conference. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 515—526; 35. 1945, 262—279.

Argentinien: Informe añual correspondiente al año agrícola 1940—1941. Bol. Chacra exp. «La Previsión» 3. 1941, 59—81, 110—111, 5 figg.

Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station: Annual reports for the years 1939, 1940, 1942—43 [entomology and plant pathology]. Tucson, Arizona, 1940. 102 pp., 8 figg.; 1941. 112 pp., 9 figg.; 1943. 93 pp., 5 figg.; 1944. 95 pp., 12 figg.

Arizona: Entomology and economic zoology. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. 53rd Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 50—52; 54th Rept. 1942—43. 1944, 41—53.

Arizona: [Insect investigations by the Arizona Station]. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 62—63.

Arizona: [Investigations in economic zoology and entomology by the Arizona Station]. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 45—46, 54—56.

Arizona: [Studies in plant pathology by the Arizona Station]. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 90—102, 7 figg.; 1941, 7, 79—87, 3 figg.

Arkansas: [Insect investigations by the Arkansas Station]. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 417. 1942, 34—41; 428. 1942, 36—41, 52—53.

Arkansas: Phytopathological studies by the Arkansas Station. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 386. 1940, 83—93; 417. 1942, 30—34, 1 fig.

Arkansas: Plant disease work by the Arkansas Station. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 428. 1942, 30—35.

Arkansas: [Work in economic zoology and entomology by the Arkansas Station]. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 386. 1940, 63—68.

Barbados: Entomological Section. Barbados Dept. Sci. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 9—10; 1940-41. (1942), 10—12.

British Columbia: 35th—39th annual reports of the Department of Agriculture for the years 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944. Victoria, B. C., 1941, 1942, 1944, 1945, 120, 136, 144, 152, 176 pp., 1 fig.

British Guiana: Administration report of the Director of Agriculture for 1944. Georgetown 1945, 26 pp.

Canada: Annual report of the Science Service, Dominion Department of Agriculture, for the year ended March 31st, 1944. 1944, 72 pp.

Canada: Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of Canada for the years ended March 31st, 1941—1945. [plant pathology and entomology] Ottawa 1941. 171 pp.; 1942. 162 pp.; 1943. 155 pp.; 1944. 186 pp.; 1945. 212 pp.

Carolina: Entomology and zoology. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. 55th Rept. (1941—42). 1943, 62—64; 57th Rept. (1943—44). 1945, 57—66, 4 figg.

Connecticut: [Phytopathological studies by the Connecticut (New Haven) Station]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 452. 1942, 12, 15—16, 19—22, 27.

Connecticut: Report of the director for the years ending 31st October, 1943, 1944. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 477. 1944, 52—56, 1 fig.; 484. 1945, 68—71.

Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station: Annual reports 1937—38, 1939—40, 1940—41, 1941—42, 1943—44. [plant pathology and entomology] Fort Collins 1938 (1940), 60 pp.; 1940, 62 pp.; 1941, 62 pp.; 1942, 58 pp.; 1944, 44 pp.

Columbia: Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. 39. 1942, 35 pp.

Cornell: Entomology and limnology [by the Cornell Station]. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Repts. 52 (1939). 1940, 130—139; 53 (1940). 1941, 126—137; 54 (1941). 1942, 127—138; 55 (1942). 1943, 121—132.

Cornell: [Entomological investigations by the Cornell Station]. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 127—136.

Cornell: [Phytopathological work by the Cornell Station]. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 146—153.

Cornell: Work in economic zoology by the Cornell Station. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 102—103, 183—185.

Delaware: Department of Entomology. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 227 (Rept. 1939—40). 1940, 21—30.

Delaware: Department of Plant Pathology. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1944—45 (Bull. nr. 259). 1945, 33—39.

Delaware: [Investigations in economic zoology and entomology by the Delaware Station]. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 235. 1941, 20—29, 4 figg.

Delaware: [Plant disease studies by the Delaware Station]. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 235. 1941, 33—38.

Dominica: Reports of the Agricultural Department, 1938, 1939, 1943. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, 1939, 25 pp.; 1940, 17 pp.; 1944, 9 pp.

Florida: [Entomological studies by the Florida Station]. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 72—76, 158—163, 171—172, 176—177, 187—188, 205, 2 figg.; 1941, 71—75, 149—153, 161—162, 165—166, 1 fig.

Florida: [Phytopathological studies by the Florida Station]. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 72—73, 99—100, 104—120, 145—148, 169—170, 184—185, 188, 191, 195—197, 201, 205—210, 5 figg.; 1941, 56, 71—72, 93—97, 101—118, 123, 139—141, 170—172, 175—176, 180, 184—185, 195—196, 200—204, 9 figg.

Florida: Plant pathology. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40. [?1941], 105—120, 1 fig.

Georgia: Botany. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940—41, 102—107; 1941—42. 1942, 68—75; 1942—43. [1943], 40—48, 2 figg.; 1943—44. [1944], 53—60; 1944—45 1945, 48—58.

Georgia: [Entomological investigations]. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 112—119, 3 figg.; 1942, 77—83, 3 figg.

Georgia: [Horticultural studies]. [disease resistance] Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 41, 74, 77, 93—99.

Georgia: [Phytopathological studies]. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 25—28, 102, 105—107, 1 fig.; 1942, 68—73, 75.

Georgia: Progress in plant disease studies. Georgia Coastal Plain Stat. Bull. 31. 1940, 20—30, 90—92, 118—123, 130—138, 143—145.

Georgia: [Studies in plant pathology]. Georgia Coastal Plain Stat. Bull. 32. 1941, 83—86, 111—113, 122—128, 133—134, 135, 2 figg.

Hawaii: Plant pathology. Hawaiian agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 69—74; 1940. 1941, 67—74, 5 figg.

Idaho: Forty-ninth, fiftieth, fifty-first, and fifty-second annual reports of the Agricultural Experiment Station, 1941, 1942, 1944, and 1945. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 244. 1942, 63 pp., 1 fig.; nr. 251. 1943, 67 pp., 9 figg.; nr. 255. 1944, 63 pp.; nr. 264. 1945, 51 pp., 2 figg.

Idaho: [Insect investigations by the Idaho Station]. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 239. 1941, 51—55; 244. 1942, 36—39.

Idaho: [Plant disease work by the Idaho Station]. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 239. 1941, 55—59, 64—65, 75—76, 1 fig.; 244. 1942, 18, 39—42, 47—50.

Indiana Agricultural Experiment Station: 51st, 55th and 57th annual reports. [1939], 117 pp., 35 figg.; 1942, 108 pp., 11 figg.; 1944, 102 pp.

Indiana: Investigations in economic zoology and entomology. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 12, 52—61, 69, 78—79, 3 figg.; 1941, 60—67, 2 figg.

Indiana: Plant disease work. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 20—21, 38—45, 84, 2 figg.; 1941, 48—53, 85, 1 fig.

Informe anual correspondiente al año agricolo 1939—40. Chacra Exp. »La Previsión« Bol. 3. 1940, 3—33.

Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station: Report on Agricultural Research for the year ending June 30, 1939. Part II. Iowa Corn Research Institute fourth annual report. Iowa 1940, 88 pp., 13 figg.

Iowa: Botany and Plant Pathology Section. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Rept., pars I, 1939—40. 1940, 132—151, 5 figg.; 1941—42. 1942, 140—158, 5 figg.; 1942—43. 1943, 125—145, 9 figg.; 1943—44. 1944, 148—175, 19 figg.; 1944—45. 1945, 185—123, 18 figg.

Iowa: [Entomological investigations by the Iowa Station]. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, pars 1, pp. 150—155, 158—159, 165; pars 2, pp. 59—61, 2 figg.

Iowa: [Plant disease studies by the Iowa Station]. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, pars 1, pp. 73, 120—123, 126—127, 129—131, 133—135, 166—167; 2 figg.; pars 2, pp. 34—35, 41, 47—49, 54—58, 1 fig.

Ithaca: Entomology and limnology. 56th Rept. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. 1943. 1944, 116—125.

Jamaica: Annual reports of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended 31st March, 1941 and 1944. Kingston 1941, 2 + 24 pp.; 1945, 16 pp.

Kansas: [Entomological investigations by the Kansas Station]. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 48—49, 52—56.

Kansas: [Horticultural investigations by the Kansas Station]. [disease control] Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 19—20, 31—34.

Kansas: [Progress reports on plant disease studies by the Kansas Station]. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 49—52.

Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station: 52nd—57th annual reports for the years 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, Part I. [plant pathology and entomology] [1940], 63 pp.; 1941, 67 pp.; [1942], 55 pp.; [1943], 51 pp.; 1944, 64 pp.; 1945, 68 pp.

Lima (Peru): Memoria de la Estación experimental agrícola de La Molina correspondiente al año 1939, 1940, 1941. Mem. Estac. exp. agríc. Min. Fom., Peru, nr. 12. 1940, XXIV + 371 pp; nr. 13. 1941, VII + 321 pp., figg.; nr. 14. 1942, [6] + 276 pp., figg.

Louisiana: [Phytopathological studies]. Louisiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 7. 1943, 16—17, 23—24, 34—36.

Maine: Reports of progress for the years ending June 30, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1943, 1945. [plant pathology and entomology] Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 397. 1939, 695—846, 13 figg.; 400. 1940, 185—294, 6 figg.; 405. 1941, 401—535, 8 figg.; 420. 1943, 413—586, 6 figg.; 438. 1945, 483—698, 7 figg.

Maine: [Studies of insect pests]. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 420. 1943, 537—546, 555—557, 560—561, 2 figg.

Massachusetts: Annual report of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station for the fiscal year ending 30th June, 1945 (Bulletin 428). 1945, 71 pp., 2 figg.

Massachusetts: [Investigations in economic zoology and entomology by the Massachusetts Station]. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 378. 1941, 42—45, 59—71, 80; 388. 1942, 37—38, 50—52, 54—55, 57—66, 74, 3 figg.

Massachusetts: [Phytopathological studies by the Massachusetts Station]. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 388. 1942, 15—18, 21—28, 78.

Massachusetts: [Plant disease studies by the Massachusetts Station]. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 378. 1941, 19—20, 25—34, 49—50, 84.

Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station: Forty-sixth annual report July 1, 1938, to June 30, 1939. Univ. Farm, St. Paul 1939. 100 pp.

Missouri: Botany. In: Work of the Agricultural Experiment Station during the year ending June 30, 1937. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1940, 29—33.

Missouri: [Horticultural studies by the Missouri Station]. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 438. 1941, 66—68, 70.

Missouri: [Plant pathological studies by the Missouri Station]. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1940, 29—35, 80, 106—107; 438. 1941, 31—34, 63, 66, 90; 444. 1942, 29—32, 65—66, 95.

Missouri: [Work in economic entomology by the Missouri Station]. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1940, 59—62, 79—80; 438. 1941, 51—55, 63, 69, 74, 1 fig.; 444. 1942, 48—50, 73.

Montana: 46th—49th annual reports of the Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, July 1, 1938, to June 30, 1940, 1942. [1940], 65 pp., 1 fig.; [1942], 63 pp., 1 fig.

Montana: [Investigations in economic zoology and entomology by the Montana Station]. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. [Bienn.] Rept. 1941—42, 37.

Nebraska: 53rd and 54th annual report of the Agricultural Experiment Station [plant diseases and insects]. Nebraska Agric. Exp. Stat., Lincoln, 1940, 68 pp.; 1941, 78 pp., 9 figg.

New Hampshire: Annual reports of the Director of New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station for the year 1939, 1941—42, 1942—43, 1943—44. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 319. 1940, 46 pp.; 345. 1942, 67 pp., 5 figg.; 351. 1943, 66 pp., 4 figg.; 354. 1944, 67 fig.

New Hampshire: Plant disease work. N. Hampshire Stat. Bull. 330. 1941, 28—30.

New Haven: Insect investigations. Connecticut Stat. Bull. 446. 1941, 406—414, 433; 452. 1942, 9—13.

New Haven: Plant disease studies. Connecticut Stat. Bull. 446. 1941, 412, 416, 421—424.

New Jersey: [Plant disease studies by the New Jersey Stations]. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Rept. 1941, 38—39, 48, 55—60, 64—65, 70, 102, 105.

New Jersey: [Work in economic zoology and entomology by the New Jersey Stations]. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Rept. 1941, 39—40, 42—43, 45—47, 53—54, 90—93, 106—107, 1 fig.

New Mexico: [Entomological investigations by the New Mexico Station]. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 48—61, 80, 2 figg.

New Mexico: Fifty-third, fifty-fourth, and fifty-fifth annual reports of the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station for 1941—42, 1942—43, and 1943—44. 1942, 78 pp., 12 figg.; 1943, 62 pp., 2 figg.; 1944, 76 pp., 6 figg.

New Mexico: [Phytopathological studies by the New Mexico Station]. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 61—62, 76, 79.

New York: Divisions of Plant Pathology and Seed Investigations. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1938—39. 1939, 23—28; 1939—40. 1941, 23—28, 37—42; 1940—41. 1942, 33—40, 50—55; 1941—42. 1943, 52—60, 75—79; 1942—43. 1944, 34—43, 53—58; 1944—45. 1945, 40—52, 59—63.

New York: [Entomological investigations by the New York State Station]. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 35—51, 58.

New York: Plant disease work by the New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets. N. York State Dept. Agric. Markets ann. Rept. 1939, 172—183, 186—187, 189—191, 9 figg.

New York: Report of Proceedings, Third International Congress for Microbiology, 1939. Int. Assoc. Microbiol., New York, 1940, XI + 883 pp.

New York: Sixty-third annual report of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station. 1945, 62 pp.

New York: [Work in plant pathology by the New York State Station]. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 33—40, 52—54; 1942, 52—60, 76—78.

North Carolina: 64th—66th annual reports of the North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, 1940—41, 1941—42, 1942—43. 1941, 83 pp., 33 figg.; 1942, 92 pp., 28 figg.; 1943, 122 pp., 68 figg.

North Carolina: [Insect studies]. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Repts. 1939—40, 12, 15—16, 33, 41, 42; 1941, 40—41, 45—46, 49.

North Carolina: [Phytopathological work]. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Repts. 1939—40, 15, 21—22, 26—30, 41, 1 fig.; 1941, 31—32, 40—41, 46—49.

Ohio: [Botany and plant pathology by the Ohio Station]. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1937—38 (Bull. 600). 1939, 20—25, 3 figg.

Ohio: [Entomological investigations by the Ohio Station]. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 617. 1940, 25—33, 69, 5 figg.

Ohio: [Horticultural studies by the Ohio Station]. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 617. 1940, 23—44, 4 figg.

Ohio: [Phytopathological studies by the Ohio Station]. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 617. 1940, 16—18, 19—23, 78—79, 1 fig.

Oklahoma: [Entomology by the Oklahoma Station]. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. bienn. Rept. 1942—44. 1944, 63—71, 6 figg.

Oklahoma: [Horticultural studies by the Oklahoma Station]. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 39—40, 42—45, 87—88, 2 figg.

Oklahoma: [Investigations in economic entomology by the Oklahoma Station]. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 54—61, 6 figg.

Oklahoma: [Plant pathology by the Oklahoma Station]. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940/42. 1942, 63—65, 1 fig.; 1941—42, 62—65, 2 figg.

Ontario: Department of Botany. Ontario agric. Coll. Exp. Farm Ann. Rept. 1940. 1941, 48—52; 1941. 1942, 44—48.

Ontario: 70th—73rd annual reports of the Entomological Society of Ontario, 1939—42. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Repts. 70. 1939, 133 pp., 32 figg.; 71. 1940, 64 pp.,7 figg.; 72. 1941, 59 pp., 5 figg.; 73. 1942, 75 pp., 11 figg.

Ontario: Sixty-fifth annual report of the Ontario Agricultural College and Experimental Farm, 1939. 1940, 69 pp.

Oregon: [Entomological investigations by the Oregon Station]. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 401. 1941, 36—37, 40, 50—54, 57—59, 62—63, 65—66, 68, 9 figg.

Oregon: [Horticultural studies by the Oregon Station]. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 401. 1941, 35—36, 39, 42—43, 54, 55, 62, 66—67, 3 figg.

Oregon: [Progress in phytopathological studies by the Oregon Station]. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 401. 1941, 38—42, 48, 58—59, 63, 68, 2 figg.

Pennsylvania: Department of Botany. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1938—39 (Bull. 382). 1939, 34—38, 1 fig.

Pennsylvania: [Horticultural studies by the Pennsylvania Station]. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 429. 1942, 17—19, 23, 35—37, 2 figg.

Pennsylvania: [Phytopathological studies by the Pennsylvania Station]. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 414. 1941, 36—37, 39, 53—55; 429. 1942, 11, 25.

Pennsylvania: Science for the farmer. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40 (Bull. 399). 1940, 76 pp., 18 figg.

Pennsylvania: [Work in economic zoology and entomology by the Pennsylvania Station]. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 414. 1941, 23—25, 29, 34—36, 55—56, 3 figg.; 429. 1942, 11—13, 19—23, 37, 3 figg.

Puerto Rico: Annual reports of the Agricultural Experiment Station for the fiscal years 1937—38, 1938—39, 1939—40, 1940—41, 1941—42, 1942—43. S. Juan 1939, 114 pp., 15 figg.; Rio Piedras, P.R., 1940, XIII + 102 pp., 22 figg.; 1941, VII + 66 pp., 11 figg.; [1942], VIII + 71 pp., 9 figg.; [1943], 105 [+ 15] pp., 12 figg.; 1944, 59 pp.

Puerto Rico: [Entomological investigations by the University Station]. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 24—27, 30—32, 38—39; 1941, 19—23, 48—49, 55—57, 64, 67; 1943. 1944, 21—24.

Puerto Rico: [Horticultural studies by the Puerto Rico Station]. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 3—5, 7, 10, 11—18.

Puerto Rico: [Investigations in economic zoology and entomology by the Puerto Rico Station]. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 36, 50, 65—85, 6 figg.

Puerto Rico: [Phytopathological studies]. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 5—11, 39—43, 47, 49—52, 53—55, 57—59, 4 figg.; 1941, 5, 12, 37, 49—50, 54, 57, 62—67, 2 figg.

Puerto Rico: Report of the Federal Experiment Station in Puerto Rico, 1944. Washington 1945, 44 pp.

Rhode Island: Fifty-sixth and fifty-seventh annual report of the Rhode Island Agricultural Experiment Station. 1944, 46 pp.; 1945, 39 pp.

Rhode Island: [Horticultural studies by the Rhode Island Station]. Rhode Island Stat. Rept. [1941], 17—23, 34—36, 38—40, 47—49, 52—55.

Rhode Island: [Insect investigations of the Rhode Island Station]. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. [1940], 29, 30; 1941, 27.

Rhode Island: [Phytopathological studies by the Rhode Island Station]. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. [1940], 28—29, 35—37, 43—47, 48—49.

Rhode Island: [Work on plant diseases by the Rhode Island Station]. Rhode Island Stat. Rept. [1941], 26—27, 41—47.

St. Lucia: Reports on the Department of Agriculture, 1939, 1941, 1942, 1943. 1940, 38 pp.; 1942, 12 pp.; 1943, 14 pp.; 1944, 16 pp.

Science for the farmer. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941—42 (Bull. 429). 1942, 44 pp., 15 figg.

South Carolina: [Entomology and zoology by the South Carolina Station]. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 53 (1939—40). 1940, 60—68, 4 pp.; 54 (1940—41). 1941, 67—74, 115—121, 123—127, 177—178, 7 figg.; 55 (1941—42). 1943, 62—64.

South Carolina: Fifty-fourth annual report of the South Carolina Experiment Station of Clemson Agricultural College. Clemson, S. C., 1941, 182 pp., 41 figg.

South Carolina: [Plant disease studies by the South Carolina Station]. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 56—67, 127—131, 161—165, 173—175, 5 figg.

South Dakota: [Plant disease work by the South Dakota Station]. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 50.

Tennessee Agricultural Experiment Station: 52nd and 53rd annual report, 1939, 1940. 1940, 79 pp. 10 figg.; 1941, 109 pp., 34 figg.

Texas: [Entomological studies by the Texas Station]. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 34, 49—60, 78—81, 116—118, 183, 238—239, 245—247, 249, 251, 255—256, 275; 1941, 19—21, 29—38, 56, 160—161, 163—166, 182.

Texas: 55th—57th annual reports of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, 1942—1944. 1944, 45 pp.; [1945], 49 pp., 65 figg.

Texas: [Phytopathological work]. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 84—95; 1940. 1941, 15, 83—91, 147—148, 163—164, 168—173, 182—183, 219—222, 224, 245, 247, 249, 253, 259, 267—268, 272—275; 1941. 1942, 64—73, 104—105, 114—115, 120—121, 135, 144—147, 161—163, 166, 168, 170, 174, 181—182.

Utah: Report of the Agricultural Experiment Station, July 1, 1940, to June 30, 1942. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 306. 1942, 110 pp., 7 figg.

Utah: Research aids Utah agriculture. Biennial report 1938—1940. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 294. 1940, 119 pp., 57 figg.

Vermont: 54th and 56th annual report of the Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station for the years 1940—41 and 1942—43. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 475. 1941, 40 pp.; 508. 1943, 1937 pp., 4 figg.

Vermont: [Plant disease work by the Vermont Station]. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 475. 1941, 34—35, 38; 495. 1942, 19—20, 30, 34—35.

Washington: [Entomological investigations by the Washington Station]. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 394. 1940, 31—32, 42—47, 99, 103—105; 410. 1941, 30—31, 34—35, 43—49, 113—114, 118—121.

Washington: [Field crops research in the Bureau of Plant Industry]. [diseases and insect pests] U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind. Rept. 1942, 5—10, 12—13, 16—17, 24—27.

Washington: 50th, 52nd, 54th, 55th annual report for the fiscal years ended 30th June, 1940, 1942, 1944, 1945. Washington State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 394 (1940). 1941, 124 pp.; 425. 1942, 121 pp.; 455. 1944, 168 pp., 1 fig.; 470. 1945, 167 pp.

Washington: [Horticultural investigations by the Bureau of Plant Industry]. [disease control] U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind. Rept. 1942, 10—11, 14—17, 19—21.

Washington: [Plant disease studies by the Bureau of Plant Industry]. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind. Rept. 1941, 5, 15—19, 24—26, 32—35; 1942, 13—14, 18—19, 25—27.

Washington: Plant disease work by the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Rept. 1941, 22—23, 38—48, 59—65.

Washington: [Work in entomology of the Department]. U. S. Dept. Agric., Sec. Agric., Rept. 1941, 233—237.

Washington: [Work on plant diseases by the Washington Station]. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 394. 1940, 61—62, 70—78, 100—101, 105—106; 410. 1941, 66—67, 82—92, 114—115, 121.

Western Washington: Department of Plant Pathology. West. Washington Exp. Stat. Rept. agric. Res. 1939—40. 1940, 37—42.

Western Washington: [Entomological work by the Western Washington Station]. West. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 24—28.

Western Washington: [Plant disease studies by the Western Washington Station]. Western Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 6—7, 37—42, 55—56.

Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station: Fifty-eighth annual report for year ended June 30, 1941. Pars II (Bull. 455). 1942, 87 pp., 31 figg.

Wisconsin: [Horticultural studies by the Wisconsin Station]. [disease and insect control] Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 455. 1942, 57—62, 64, 66, 73—74.

Wisconsin: [Plant disease work by the Wisconsin Station]. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 449. 1940, 20—41, 48—49, 72—74, 10 figg.; 451. 1941, 52—70, 84—85, 89—91, 6 figg.

Wisconsin: [Work in economic entomology by the Wisconsin Station]. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 449. 1940, 50—67, 6 figg.; 451. 1941, 37—51, 6 figg.; 455. 1942, 29—30, 34, 53—57, 65, 68—71, 81—82, 5 figg.

Wyoming: [Entomological investigations by the Wyoming Station]. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 13—16.

c. Asien — Asia — Asie

Belgrave, W. N. C., The Division of Plant Pathology. Malaya Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938. 1939, 69—73.

Bertus, L. S., Plant pathology. Ceylon Dir. Agric. Adm. Rept. 1941. 1942, D 5; 1942. 1943, D 5; 1943. 1945, D 5.

Bokura, U., (The history of the Phytopathological Society of Japan.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 76—80.

D'Angremond, A., Verslag van den directeur van het Algemeen Proefstation der A. V. R. O. S. over het tijdvak 1 Januari 1937—31 December 1939. Meded. alg. Proefstat. A. V. R. O. S., Medan, Alg. Ser. nr. 59. 1940, 76 pp.

De S. Seneviratne, L. J., Administration report of the Acting Director of Agriculture for 1943. Colombo 1945, 18 pp.

Dey, P. K., Plant pathology. Agra Oudh Dept. Agric. Rept. 1937—38. 1939, 55—58.

Hedayetullah, S., Annual report of the economic botanist, Bengal, for 1939—1940. Bengal Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, pars II, 1—18.

Hutson, J. C., Report on the work of the entomological Division. Ceylon Dir. Agric. Adm. Rept. 1939. 1941, D19—D20.

Littlejohn, L., Annual report of the botanist and plant pathologist for the year 1938. Cyprus Dir. Agric. Rept. 1938. [1939], 4 pp.

McDonald, J., Annual report of the Director of Agriculture (Cyprus) for the years 1939 and 1944. Nicosia 1940, 4 pp.; 1945, 12 pp.

McDougall, J. C., Report of the working of the Department of Agriculture in the Central Provinces and Berar for the year ending 31st March, 1940. 1941, 30 pp.

Mason, F. R., Annual report of the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries (Palestine) for the year ended March 31, 1941 and 1942. Jerusalem, 1941, 4—15; 1943, 13 pp.

Nandi, H. K., Appendix II. Annual report of the economic botanist, Assam, for the year 1939—40. Assam Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 85—138.

Padwick, G. W., Report of the Imperial Mycologist. New Delhi agric. Res. Inst. sci. Rept. 1938—39. 1940, 103—115; 1939—40. 1941, 94—101; 1940—41. 1942, 52—56.

Park, M., Report on the work of the Division of Plant Pathology. Ceylon Dir. Agric. Adm. Rept. 1939. 1941, D 20—D 22.

Paul, W. R. C., Report on the work of the Division of Plant Pathology. Ceylon Dir. Agric. Adm. Rept. 1938. 1939, D 41—D 45.

Pruthi, H. S., Report of the Imperial Entomologist. New Delhi agric. Res. Inst. sci. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 102—114.

Rahman, K. A., Annual report on the combined entomological scheme, Punjab and N.—W. F. Province for the year 1938—39. — Final report on the combined entomological scheme, Punjab and N.—W. F. Province. Lahore 1939. III + 17 pp.; 1940, 50 + IV pp.

Rodrigo, E., Administration report of the Acting Director of Agriculture (Ceylon) for 1942. Colombo 1943, 16 pp.

Thomas, K. M., Detailed administration report of the Government Mycologist for the years 1938—39, 1939—40, 1940—41. Madras Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939, 30 pp., 2 figg.; 1940, 18 pp.; 1940—41. 1941, 53—74.

Uppal, B. N., Appendix K. Summary of the work done under the Plant Phathologist to the Government of Bombay, Poona, for the year 1938—39. Bombay Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39. 1940, 203—211.

Burma: Mycology. Burma Dept. Agric. Rept. 1941—42, 1942—43. 1943, 4—9.

Ceylon: Plant pathology. Dir. Agric. Ceylon Adm. Rept. 1940. 1941, D 5—D 6.

China: Entomology. Nat. agric. Res. Bur. China Rept. 1932—44. [1945], [23—27].,

Delhi: Annual report of the Imperial Council of agricultural research 1941—42. Delhi 1943, VII + 130 pp.

India: Agricultural research. Imp. Counc. agric. Res., Delhi, Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 3—39; 1942—43. 1943, 1—9.

Malaya: Division of entomology. Dept. Agric. Malaya Rept. 1940. 1941, 7—8.

Philippines: Annual report of the Director of Plant Industry, Commonwealth of the Philippines, for the year ending December 31, 1938. — Semi-annual report for the period from January 1 to June 30, 1939. 1940, 221 pp., 29 figg.; 220 pp., 25 figg.

Philippines: Entomology. Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind. Semiann. Rept. 1. 1.—30. 6. 1939, 69—73, 3 figg.

Philippines: Plant pathology. Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind. Semiann. Rept. 1. 1.—30. 6. 1939, 73—78.

d. Afrika — Africa — Afrique

Bedford, H. W., Entomological Section, Agricultural Research Service. Report ... 1937—38. Sudan agric. Res. Serv. Rept. 1938. 1940, 50—71, 1 fig.

Biggs, C. E. G., Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika Territory, 1943. 1944, 8 pp.

Chorley, J. K., Report(s) of the acting chief entomologist [Southern Rhodesia] for the year(s) 1942 [and] 1943. [Salisbury], Southern Rhodesia, 1943, 16 pp.; 1944, 17 pp.

Cleare, L. D., Report on the Entomological Division for the year 1938. British Guiana Dept. Agric. Divl. Rept. 1938. 1940, 75—78.

Cottrell-Dormer, W., Report of the Director of Agriculture (Tonga) for 1940. Nukualofa 1941, 9 pp.

D[odds], H. H., Experiment Station notes. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 28. 1944, 367—369, 371, 467, 469, 471.

Gillman, H., Sisal Experiment Station, Tanganyika Territory. Report for the year 1944. [1945], 16 pp., 3 figg.

Hansford, C. G., Report of the Senior Plant Pathologist. Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39 (pars II). 1940, 28—29.

Harris, W. V., Annual report of the entomologist for the year 1943. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. 1944, 5 pp.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Annual report of the Branch of Plant Pathology for the year ending 31st December, 1940. Dept. Agric. South. Rhodesia, Salisbury, Off. Sen. Plt. Pathol., 1941, 8 pp.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Annual report of the Senior Plant Pathologist for the year ending 31st December, 1939. Rhod. agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 411—423.

Jack, R. W., Report of the Division of Entomology (Southern Rhodesia) for the years ending 31st December, 1939, 1940. Salisbury 1940, 35 pp.; 1941, 15 pp.

Jepson, W. F., Entomological Division. Mauritius Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939. 1941, 16—19.

Lewin, C. J., Northern Rhodesia Department of Agriculture. Annual Report for the year 1940. Lusaka 1941, 8 pp.

Mackie, J. R., Annual report on the Agricultural Department (Nigeria) for the years 1941 and 1943. Lagos 1942, 10 pp.; 1944, 34 pp.

Miller, R. W. R., Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika Territory, 1944. 1945, 9 pp.

Moutia, A., Division of Entomology. Mauritius Dept. Agric. Rept. 1940. 1941, 14—16; 1941. 1942, 14—21; 1942. 1943, 12—16; 1943. 1944, 12—15; 1944. 1945, 14—19.

Nattrass, R. M., Annual report of the Senior Plant Pathologist. Kenya Dept. Agric. ann. Rept. 1938. 1939, 42—47.

Pole Evans, I. B., Annual report of the division of plant industry for the year ended 31st August, 1939. Farming South Africa 14. 1939, 520—540, 16 figg.

Richardson, A. S., Annual report on the Department of Agriculture, Uganda, for the period 1st July, 1943—30th June, 1944. 1945, 10 pp.

Richardson, A. S., Report of the Director of Agriculture. Nyasaland Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939. 1940, 3—11; 1940. 1941, 5—20.

Smee, C., Report of Entomologist, 1943. Nyasaland Dept. Agric., Zomba 1944, 11 pp.

Storey, H. H., Plant Pathology. East Afr. agric. Res. Stat. Rept. (Amani) 1939. 1940, 8—11; 1940. 1941, 7—8.

Symond, J. E., Report on the Department of Agriculture, Gold Coast, for the year 1937—39. 1939, 22 pp.

Urquhart, D. H., Report on the Department of Agriculture (Gold Coast) for the year 1944—45. Accra 1945, 8 pp.

Viljoen, P. R., Report of the Department of Agriculture and Forestry and of the Food Control Organization for the year ended 31 August, 1943, 1944. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 131—201; 20. 1945, 131—193.

Wallace, G. B., Plant pathology. In: Specialist and research work of Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika Territory, 1943. [1944], 24—27.

Wallace, G. B., Report on a plant disease survey in the Lake and Western Provinces and on the Central Railway, March—April, 1945, by the plant pathologist. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Mycol. Circ. 17. 1945, 11 pp.

Waters, H. B., Report on the Department of Agriculture (Gold Coast) for the years 1939—40, 1940—41, 1942—43, 1943—44. Accra 1940, 6 pp.; 1941, 10 pp.; 1943, 8 pp.; 1944, 10 pp.

Wiehe, P. O., Division of Plant Pathology. Mauritius Dept. Agric. Repts. 1938. 1939, 34—39; 1939. 1941, 10—14; 1940. 1941, 11—13; 1941. 1942, 11—13; 1942. 1943, 9—10; 1943. 1944, 9—10; 1944. 1945, 11—12.

Williams, R. O., Annual report on the Department of Agriculture, Zanzibar Protectorate, 1944. 1945, 8 pp.

Wortley, E. J., Trinidad and Tobago. Administration report of the director of agriculture for the year 1938. 1939, 85 pp.

Capetown: Report of the Low Temperature Research Laboratory, 1937—38, 1938—39. 1939, 275 pp., 104 figg.; 1940, 180 pp., 59 figg.

Congo Belge: Rapport annuel pour l'exercices 1938, 1939, 1942—43. Publ. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge 1939, 269 pp., 38 figg.; 1941, 301 pp., 3 figg.; 1944, 154 pp.

Gambia: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the years ending 31st March, 1940, 1941. 1940, 8 pp.; 1941, 8 pp.

Gold Coast: Work of the entomologist. Gold Coast Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939—40, 3.

Rhodesia: Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Northern Rhodesia, for the year 1940. 1941, 8 pp.

Sierra Leone: Entomology. Sierra Leone Dept. Agric. Rept. 1944. 1945, 9—10.

Zanzibar Protectorate: Annual reports on the Department of Agriculture, 1940, 1941. 1941, 9 pp.; 1941, 4 pp.

e. Australien und Südsee
Australia and South-Sea — Australie et Mer du Sud

Cunningham, G. H., The plant disease division. Summary of work in progress as of June, 1939. N. Zealand Plant Dis. Div. Dept. Sci. ind. Res. Bull. 33. 1940, 1—56, figg.

Johns, R., Annual report of the Department of Agriculture (British Solomon Islands Protectorate), 1st April 1940—31st March 1941. Tulagi 1941, 6 pp.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Division of entomology. Annual reports for 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944. Fiji Dept. Agric., Suva, 1940, 3 pp.; 1941, 2 pp.; Agric. Journ. Fiji 13. 1942, 23—24; 14. 1943, 83—85; 15. 1944, 73—75; 16. 1945, 87—88.

Simmonds, J. H., Report of the Plant Pathological Section. Queensland Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1940, 10—11.

Smith, J. H., Report of the Entomological Section. Queensland Dept. Agric. Stk Rept. 1939—40. 1940, 6—8.

Veitch, R., Report of the Director of Plant Industry (Research). Queensland Dept. Agric. Stk Rept. 1940—41. 1941, 5—9; 1941—42. 1942, 5—8; 1942—43. 1943, 5—9; 1943—44. 1944, 5—10.

Australia: Entomological investigations. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Ann. Rept. 13 (1938—39). 1940, 15—22; 15. 1940—41, 17—27; 16 (1941—42). [1943], 14—21; 19 (1944—45). 1945, 19—30.

Australia: 13th and 16th annual report of the Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research for the years ended 30th June, 1939 and 1942. 1939 (1940), 110 pp., 9 figg.; 1942, 74 pp.

Canberra: Entomological investigations. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14th Rept. (1939—40). 1941, 7—24; 17th Rept. (1942—43). 1944, 15—20; 18th Rept. (1943—44). 1944, 14—20.

New Guinea: Annual reports of the Department of Agriculture for the years ending 30th June, 1939, 1940. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 6—19; 7. 1941, 77—116.

New Zealand: Cawthron Institute, Nelson, annual reports 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943—44, 1944—45. Nelson, N. Z., 1939, 36 pp.; 1940, 34 pp.; [1941], 38 pp.; 1942, 34 pp.; 1943, 32 pp.; [1944], 35 pp; [1945], 31 pp.

New Zealand: 13th—19th annual reports of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1938—39, 1939—40, 1940—41, 1941, 1942, 1943—44, 1944—45. 1939, 134 pp., 2 figg.; 1940, 100 pp., 2 figg.; 1941, 92 pp., 2 figg.; 1942, 33 pp.; 1943, 44 pp.; 1944, 57 pp.; 1945, 65 pp.

Queensland: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture and Stock for the year 1941—45. Brisbane, 1942, 27 pp.; 1943, 28 pp.; 1944, 34 pp.; 1945, 40 pp.

South Australia: A report of entomological work in 1940. South Austr. Waite agric. Res. Inst. (Univ. Adelaide) Rept. 1939—40, 35—39.

South Australia: Report of the Waite Research Institute, Glen Osmond. 1937—38, 1940—1942. 1939, X + 120 pp., 11 figg.; 1941, VIII + 83 pp., 3 figg.; 1943, 84 pp., 3 figg.

3. Bibliographien

Bibliographies — Bibliographies

Arland, A., Handbuch des deutschen Schrifttums für Landwirtschaft, Forstwirtschaft, Garten- und Weinbau, Siedlungswesen und Tierheilkunde. Jahrgang 1940. Heimatverlag, Prag 1943. 217 S.

Benedek, T., Critical survey of the mycological literature of the year 1938. Mycopathologia 2. 1940, 267—316.

Bodnár, J., Bericht über die wissenschaftliche und praktische Tätigkeit des biochem. Laboratorium (1913—1921) der k. ung. pflanzenphys. und -pathol. Station, des k. ung. landw. pflanzenbiochem. Inst. (1921—1932) und des Pflanzenschutzlaboratoriums (1932—1941) des med.-chem. Inst. der Univ. Debrecen. Debrecen 1941, 26 S.

Chamberlin, W. J., Entomological nomenclature and literature. Edwards Bros., Inc., Ann Arbor (Mich.) 1941. IX + 103 pp. (multigraph.).

Chevalier, A., Les sources de la documentation en agronomie coloniale (suite). [2. partie: les publications en français] Rev. Bot. appl. 23. 1943, 81—96.

Colcord, M., Index VI to the literature of American economic entomology January 1, 1935, to December 31, 1939. Amer. Assoc. econ. Ent., Spec. Publ. 6. 1942, [12] + 815 pp.

Currie, R. P., List of publications and patents of Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, U. S. Department of Agriculture, issued during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1944. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1945, 29 pp.

Dubos, R. J., Microbiology. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 11. 1942, 659—678.

Ghidini, G. M., Materiali per una bibliografia zoologica dell'Africa Orientale Italiana. Riv. Biol. Colon., Roma, 2. 1939, 433—438; 3. 1940, 311—316, 457—468; 4. 1941, [171]—185, [301]—326; 5. 1942, 49—60, 125—136, 209—218.

Goidànich, G., L'opera fitopatologica di Giovanni Targioni Tozzetti e la sua importanza nella storia della patologia vegetale. Atti R. Accad. Georgofili 8. 1942, 271—283.

Grünwoldt, F., Die Dokumentation in der Forstwirtschaft. Beih. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 7. 1940, 87 S. (J. Neumann, Neudamm).

Hase, A., Zur Bewertung literarischer Hilfsmittel für Schädlingsbekämpfer und Desinfektoren. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 80.

Hoskins, W. M., Recent contributions of insect physiology to insect toxicology and control. Hilgardia 13. 1940, 307—386.

Marchionatto, J. B., La contribución de Carlos Spegazzini a la fitopatología argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron., La Plata (Ser. 3), 25 (1940). 1943, 11—20, 1 fig.

Marchionatto, J. B., La obra fitopatológica de L. Hauman en la Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1943, 363—369.

Morstatt, H., Die Pflanzenschutzliteratur. In: Handb. d. Pfl.krankh. Bd. 6. 1941, 633—664.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 83—101.

Munns, E. N., A selected bibliography of North American forestry. vol. 1. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 364. 1940, 636 pp.

Săvulescu, T., et **Săvulescu, O.,** Biologie végétale. Bibliogr. Trav. sci. 1945, Acad. roum., Bd. 28, Suppl. 1946, 736—742.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Osteuropäisches Schrifttum über Entomologie und Pflanzenschutz. Arb. phys. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 264.

Smith, R. C., Guide to the literature of the zoological sciences. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis 1942. [1 +] VII + 128 pp. (multigraph.).

Smith, R. E., Two items of pathological history from California. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 258—260.

Stevenson, J. A., A preliminary list of authors of plant parasites with recommended abbreviations. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 366—395.

Stichel, W., Über entomologisches Schrifttum. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 13. 1944, 1—10.

Stuntz, S. C., List of the agricultural periodicals of the United States and Canada published during the century July 1810 to July 1910. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 398. 1941, 190 pp.

Tschorbadjiev, P., (Verzeichnis der bulgarischen und ausländischen Literatur über die Insekten und Arachnoideen Bulgariens während der Jahre 1931—1935. Mitt. Bulg. Ent. Ges. Sofia 11. 1940, 217—237.

Vappula, N. A., Finnish entomological literature published in 1939—1944 including [titles of papers on] economic entomology and control of insect pests. Ann. ent. fenn. 6—11. 1940—1945, Appx. 16 pp., 15 pp., 15 pp., 12 pp., 15 pp., 13 pp.

Vitková, J., (Bibliographie der tschechischen Pflanzenschutzliteratur im Jahre 1940.) Ochrana rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, 117—127.

Willis, L. G., Bibliography of references to the literature on the minor elements and their relation to plant and animal nutrition. Chilean Nitrate Educat. Bur., Inc., N.York 1939—40. 3. ed., Suppl. 1; 1941—42. 3. ed., Suppl. 2—4.

Zavattari, E., Bibliografia zoologica della Libia per il 1939. Ann. Mus. Libico Storia nat., Tripoli, 2. 1940, [327]—329.

Bibliographia forestalis 1941. Centre int. Sylvicult., Berlin-Wannsee 1942. 276 pp.

Bibliography on cold resistance. Commonw. Bur. Plt. Breedg. Gen., Aberystwyth, Bibl. Monogr. 15. 1939.

Internationale Bibliographie für Forstwirtschaft. In: Bibliographia Universali 634.9 F. Deutschland, 1.Halbj. 1939. Dtsch. Zentr.stelle forstl. Bibl., Freiburg i. Br. 1940?, 229 S.

Knihopis české ochrany rostlin za rok 1940, 1941. (Bibliographie der tschechischen Pflanzenschutzliteratur für die Jahre 1940, 1941.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, 117—127; 18. 1942, 194—200.

II. Krankheiten und Ursachen
Diseases and causes
Maladies et leurs causes

1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre, Infektionen und Epidemien, Krankheitsüberträger, Biologie der Schädlinge, Parasitismus, Saprophyten, Symbiose

General pathology, infections and epidemics, carriers, biology of the parasites, parasitism, saprophytism, symbiosis

Pathologie générale, infections et épidémies, intermédiaires des maladies, biologie des plantes et des insectes nuisibles, parasitisme, saprophytisme, symbiose

Ayers, Th. T., The distribution and association of Gonatorrhodiella Highlei with Nectria coccinea in the United States. Mycologia 33. 1941, 178—187, 1 fig.

Ball, G. H., Parasitism and evolution. Amer. Nat. 77. 1943, 345—364.

Barnes, H. F., Fluctuations in insect numbers. VI. Int. Congr. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 181—186, 4 figg.

Baumgärtel, T., Mikrobielle Symbiosen im Pflanzen- und Tierreich. Fr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig 1940. VI + 132 S., 24 Abb. (Die Wissenschaft Bd. 94).

Bitancourt, A. A., (Theoretical distribution of lesions on leaves and fruits caused by insects and other animals or by agents transmitted by animal vectors.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 243—252.

Blewett, M., and **Fraenkel, G.,** Intracellular symbiosis and vitamin requirements of two insects, Lasioderma serricorne and Sitodrepa panicea. Proc. R. Soc. (B) 132. 1944, 212—221, 4 figg.

Blunck, H., Nimmt die Zahl der Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlinge zu? Biologe 13. 1944, 107—118.

Bose, S. R., Suspected symbiosis in Casuarina equisetifolia tree. (Abstr.) Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 1943, pars III. 1943, 45.

Boselli, F. B., Un problema fitopatologico fondamentale per la Sardegna: impedire l'introduzione di nuovi parassiti della piante. L'Agricoltura Sarda, Cagliari, 19. 1940, [97]—103.

Brodski, A. L., Antagonism between soil infusoria and [plant] pathogenic fungi. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 33 (n. ser.). 1941, 81—83.

Buchner, P., Symbiose und Anpassung. Nova Acta Leopoldina NF. 8. 1940, 257—374, 66 figg.

Burcik, E., Experimente und Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von H. Schanderl: Über die Bakteriensymbiose bei Leguminosen und Nichtleguminosen. Planta 30. 1940, 683—688.

Burges, A., The defensive mechanism in orchid mycorrhiza. [Gymnadenia conopsea] New Phytologist 28. 1939, 273—283, 2 figg.

Carpenter, J. R., Insect outbreaks in Europe. Journ. Anim. Ecol., London, 9. 1940, 108—147, 11 figg.

Carter, W., Insects and the spread of plant diseases. Smithsonian Inst. ann. Rept. 1940. 1941, 329—342, 6 figg.

Chopard, L., et al., Les migrations animales. Gallimard, Paris 1942 (Collect. »Avenir de la Science«). 240 pp., figg.

Cohen, V. L., The content of fungous spores in the air in Buffalo, New York. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 115—116.

Curtis, L. C., A note on insects as disseminators of fungus spores. [Melanoplus mexicanus mexicanus] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia nr. 36. 1940, 6—7.

De Bach, P., The importance of host-feeding by adult parasites in the reduction of host populations. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 647—658, 4 figg.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., Undercooling and freezing of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 304—311, 4 figg.

Dobbs, C. G., On the primary dispersal and isolation of fungal spores. New Phytol. 41. 1942, 63—69, 1 fig.

D'Oliveira, B., A Estaçâo Agronómica e os problemas nacionais de fitopatologia. Rev. Agron., Lisboa, 30. 1942, [414]—438.

Dufrénoy, J., et **Humphrey, H. B.,** Troubles respiratoires: Fièvre végétale. Rev. canad. Biol. 3. 1944, 305—311.

Everly, R. Th., Spiders and insects found associated with sweet corn with notes on the food and habits of some species. V. Homoptera and summary. Ohio Journ. Sci. 1940, 143—146.

Feytaud, J., Sur le rôle des insectes dans la transmission des maladies des plantes. Un précurseur: Mathieu Tillet (1714—1791). Rev. zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 1—12, 17—31.

Flanders, S. E., Uniparentalism in the Hymenoptera and its relation to polyploidy. Science 100. 1944, 168—169.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** Intracellular symbionts of insects as a source of vitamins. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 506—507.

Franke, W., Neuere Erkenntnisse zum Stoffwechsel der Mikroorganismen. Chemie 56. 1943, 55—60, 67—75.

Gäumann, E., Über Seuchenzüge bei pflanzlichen Infektionskrankheiten. Experientia 1. 1945, 153—157, 1 Abb., 1 Karte.

Gnénaux, J., Entomologia y parasitologia agricolas. (Entomologie und Parasitologie auf dem Gebiete der Landwirtschaft.) Salvat Editores, Barcelona-Buenos Aires 1943. XX + 664 pp., 427 tab. col.

Goetsch, W., Vergleichende Biologie der Insekten-Staaten. Akad. Verl.ges. Becker & Erler, Kom.-Ges., Leipzig 1940. VIII + 440 S., 93 Abb. (Probl. d. Biol. Bd. 4).

Goidànich, A., Interpretazione simbiotica di una associazione mico-entomatica gallare. Atti Accad., Torino, 76. 1941, 208—221, 3 figg.

Gontarski, H., Beitrag zur Honigtaufrage. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 321—332, 6 figg.

Gregory, P. H., The dispersion of air-borne spores. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 26—72.

Gregory, P. H., Dissemination of fungus spores in air. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 442.

Grieve, B. J., Studies in the physiology of host-parasite relations. I—III. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 53 (n. ser.). 1941, 268—299, 4 figg.; 55. 1943, 13—40, 9 figg.

Härtel, O., Über die Ökologie einiger Halbparasiten und ihrer Wirtspflanzen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 136—148.

Hamada, M., Studien über die Mykorrhiza von Galeola septentrionalis Reichb. f. Ein neuer Fall der Mykorrhiza-Bildung durch intraradicale Rhizomorpha. [Armillaria mellea] Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1939, 151—211, 25 Abb., 2 Taf.

Heikertinger, F., Eine Erwiderung an die Gegner der exakten Mimikryforschung. Unter Zugrundelegung von Steiniger's Kritik. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 347—365.

Heikertinger, F., Noch ein Wort über Mimikry. 62. Ber. Westpr. Bot.-Zool. Ver., Danzig, 1940, 75—80.

Huber, B., Die Siebröhren der Pflanzen als Nahrungsquelle fremder Organismen und als Transportbahnen von Krankheitskeimen. Biologia generalis 16. 1942, H. 1—3.

Husler, F., und **Husler, J.,** Studien über die Biologie der Elateriden. Mitt. Münchener ent. Ges. 30. 1940, 343—396.

Jenkins, A. E., On the history of phytopathology in Brazil. Chron. Bot., Waltham, 6. 1941, 224—226.

Kessel, E. L., and **Kessel, B. B.,** Diptera associated with fungi. Wasmann Collector 3. 1939, 73—92.

Koch, A., Wege und Ziele der Symbioseforschung. Umschau 44. 1940, 647—651, 14 Abb.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, Notes de Pathologie végétale. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 8 (n. ser.). 1942, [61]—80, 39 figg.

Large, E. C., The advance of the fungi. Jonathan Cape, Ltd., London 1940. 488 pp., 65 figg.

Leach, J. G., Insect transmission of plant diseases. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York & London 1940. XVIII + 615 pp., 238 figg.

Leach, J. G., a. o., Observations on two ambrosia beetles and their associated fungi [Trypodendron retusum et T. betulae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 227—236, 4 figg.

Lengerken, H. v., Ekto- und Endosymbiosen zwischen phytophagen Käfern, Pilzen und Bakterien. Versuch einer zusammenfassenden Darstellung. Biol. generalis (Wien) 16. 1942, 408—433.

McClure, H. E., Spring aphid aero-plankton (Homoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 53. 1942, 67—70.

McCubbin, W. A., Relation of spore dimensions to their rate of fall. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 230—234, 1 fig.

Malenotti, E., Über die entomologischen Wirkungen einiger Mischkulturen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 416—421, 3 figg.

Marchionatto, J. B., Parasitismo y antagonismo en los hongos: Relacionados con la fitopatologia. Agronomia, Buenos Aires, 31. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 5—16, 2 figg.

Marcus, O., Über das Vorkommen von Mikroorganismen in pflanzlichen Geweben (nach Untersuchungen an Früchten und Samen). Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1942, 1—44, 5 Abb.

Meyer, N. F., (The reconstruction of fauna in the light of Darwin's theories.) Zool. Žurn. (russ.) 18. 1939, 656—668.

Moulton, F. R., Aerobiology. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci., Washington, Publ. 17. 1942, X + 289 pp.

Müller, H. J., Die Symbiose der Fulgoroiden (Homoptera: Cicadina). In: Zoologica Bd. 36, Liefg. 1—4 (H. 98, Liefg. 1 u. 2). E. Schweizerbart (E. Nägele), Stuttgart 1940. VI + 220 S., 29 Abb., 38 Taf.

Naumov, N. A., (Evolution du parasitisme chez les champignons.) Sov. Bot. nr. 6—7. 1939, 155—162.

Park, M., and **Fernando, M.,** A convenient method of determining the incubation period of a plant pathogen in the field. [Cercospora nicotianae] Trop. Agric. (Ceylon) 93. 1939, 213—214, 1 fig.

Parkin, E. A., Symbiosis and siricid woodwasps. [Sirex gigas and S. cyaneus with Stereum sanguinolentum] Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 268—274, 2 figg.

Parkin, E. A., Symbiosis in larval Siricidae (Hymenoptera). Nature, London, 147. 1941, 329.

Pettersson, B., Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die euanemochore Verbreitung der Sporenpflanzen. Acta Bot. Fennica 25 (Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn.). 1940, 103 S.

Price, W. C., Generalized defense reactions in plants. Biol. Symposia, Lancaster, 2. 1941, 133—144.

Quanjer, H. M., Specialisatie van plantenparasieten en anatomisch-physiologisch onderzoek ter verklaring daarvan. Landb.kdg. Tijdschr. 55. 1943, 532—533.

Ramaswami, S., a. o., Studies in insect nutrition. — Assay of »quality« in crops. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 11. 1942, 53—54.

Redaelli, P., a. o., Blastomycosis, sporotrichosis and coccidioidal granuloma on animals and plants. Mycopathologia (Haag) 2. 1940, 322—326.

Reed, G. M., Phytopathology 1867—1942. Torreya 43. 1943, 155—169. — Contrib. Brooklyn bot. Gdn. 1943, nr. 99.

Roberts, F. M., Studies on the feeding methods and penetration rates of Myzus persicae Sulz., Myzus circumflexus Buckt. and Macrosiphum gei Koch. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 348—358, 2 figg.

Schaede, R., Die pflanzlichen Symbiosen. G. Fischer, Jena 1943. VIII + 172 S., 153 Abb.

Schaede, R., Die Symbiose in den Wurzelknöllchen der Podocarpeen. Planta 33. 1943, 703—720, 9 Abb.

Schanderl, H., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Isolierbarkeit von Mikroorganismen aus normalem pflanzlichen Gewebe und eine Kritik der sogenannten »Knöllchentheorie«. Biologica generalis 17. 1943, 311—337.

Schanderl, H., Neue Erkenntnisse auf dem Gebiete der pflanzlichen Symbioseforschung. Umschau 44. 1940, 26—29, 5 Abb.

Scott, H., General and zoogeographical considerations regarding the Coleoptera associated with giant Lobelias and Senecios in Eastern Africa. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 443—446.

Sigrianskiĭ, A. M., (Granary mites as vectors of diseases of agricultural plants.) [Tyrophagus noxius] Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.) 1940, 167—177.

Silvester, N. L., Mating call-note of moths. [Malacosoma castrensis] Nature, London, 150. 1942, 463.

Steinhaus, E. A., Catalogue of bacteria associated extracellularly with insects and ticks. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis 1942. (1) + III + 206 pp.

Steinhaus, E. A., A discussion of the microbial flora of insects. Journ. Bact. 40. 1940, 161.

Steinhaus, E. A., The microbiology of insects with special reference to the biologic relationships between bacteria and insects. Bact. Rev. 4. 1940, 17—57.

Steinhaus, E. A., A study of the bacteria associated with thirty species of insects. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 757—790.

Steiniger, F., Eine Kritik an der exakten Mimikryforschung Heikertinger's. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 329—346, 2 Abb.

Swezey, O. H., Insects associated with orchids. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1945, 343—403, 11 figg.

Szilvási, J., Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Mikroorganismen in den lebenden Geweben der Pflanze. Mitt. bot. Inst. Kgl. ung. Univ. techn. wirtsch. Wiss. 1942, 19 S., m. Abb.

Tamura, I., Studies on the feeding-marks caused by insects. Bot. Zool., Tokyo, 9. 1941, 134—140, 22 figg.

Tchakirian, A., Action physiologique et thérapeutique des composés du germanium sur les animaux et les plantes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 68: 1942, [461]—465.

Thatcher, F. S., Further studies of osmotic and permeability relations in parasitism. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 283—311, 11 figg.

Thatcher, F. S., Permeability change as a significant factor in parasitism. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 24.

Thren, R., Gedanken zum Wirkstoffproblem in der Mikrobiologie. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 253—264, 2 Abb.

Tobler, F., Die neuere Auffassung der Symbiosen. Biologe 9. 1940, 180—184.

Tóth, L., u. a., Stickstoffbindung aus der Luft bei den Aphiden und bei den Homopteren (Rhynchota Insecta). Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 30. 1942, 67—73, 1 Abb.

Van Luijk, A., Antagonisme tusschen microorganismen. Vakbl. Biol. 20. 1939, 177—188.

Verrall, A. F., Fungi associated with certain Ambrosia beetles. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 135—144, 5 figg.

Walkden, H. H., and **Whelan, D. B.,** (Noctuid moths at light traps in America.) U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 643. 1942.

White, N. H., Biochemical contributions to the knowledge of fungal diseases of plants. Austr. chem. Inst. Journ. 12. 1945, 291—295.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi. I. Preliminary examination of 100 fungal species. Brit. Journ. exp. Pathol. 23. 1942, 166—169.

Würzbach, K., Topographie des Pathologischen. A. Oberreuter, Zeulenroda 1940. 25 S.

Yarwood, C. E., Association of thrips with powdery mildews. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 189—191.

Zernoff, V., L'immunité et la sérothérapie chez les insectes. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 153—161.

Aerobiology. Amer. Assoc. Advanc. Sci. Publ. 17. 1942, VII + 289 pp., 84 figg.

Inter-relations of plants and insects. Nature, London, 153. 1944, pp. 424—426.

a. Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie
Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology
Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie

Akai, S., (On the anatomy of galls on Crepis japonica caused by Protomyces Inouyei.) Bot. and Zool. (jap.) 7. 1939, 875—882, 9 figg.

Akai, S., On the anatomy of Protomyces galls of peduncles of dandelion. Journ. jap. Bot. 18. 1939, 84—86, 1 fig.

Balás, G. v., (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zoocecidien Siebenbürgens.) Bot. Közlemények 38. 1941, 353—360.

Balás, G. v., Die Gallen des St. Gellert-Berges. Borbasca, Budapest, 1. 1939, 7—9, 1 Taf.; 38—40.

Balás, G. v., A magyar kertek gubacsfaunája. II. (Die Zoocecidien der ungarischen Gärten. II.) M. Kir. Kerzészeti Akadémia Közleményei (Mitt. Kgl. ung. Gartenbau-Akad.) 7. 1941, 63—92.

Balás, G. v., (Nachtrag zu „Die Gallen Ungarns".) Borbásia Nova 6. 1941, 197.

Balás, G. v., (Zoocecidien aus dem Komitate Komarom, Ungarn.) Bot. Közlem., Budapest, 36. 1939, 325—329.

Baudyš, E., und **Kratochvíl, J.,** (Die Thysanopterocecidien Böhmens und Mährens.) [Taeniothrips laricivorus] Sbornik, Ent. Oddeleni, Národniho Musea, Prag, 19. 1941, 136—147, 6 figg.

Berkeley, C. J. A., A bifurcated inflorescence of Digitalis purpurea L. Ann. Bot. 3 (n. ser.). 1939, 699—718.

Björkman, E., Missbildade fruktkroppar av Tricholoma personatum. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 35. 1941, 314—335, 1 fig.

Brown, J. G., and **Boyle, A. M.,** Penicillin treatment of crown gall. Science 100 (n. ser.). 1944, 528.

Burger, H., Blattverfärbung und Blattzersetzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 93. 1942, 125—128.

Carstensen, G., and **Jaques, H. E.,** A preliminary study of the insect galls of Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 49. 1942, 525—527, 2 figg.

Chodat, F., et **de Siebenthal, R.,** Effet tératologique de la Colchicine sur une algue du genre Hormidium. Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 51. 1941, 434—449, 6 figg.

D'Africa, G., Altri casi patologici ed alcune teratologie nell'erbario di Delpino. Lavori Ist. bot. Giard. col. Palermo 12. 1944.

Dana, B. F., Morphological and anatomical features of phyllody in varieties of tomatoes and beans. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 168—175, 4 figg.

Deschiens, R., Présentation de pièces concernant l'anatomie pathologique de l'anguillulose des végétaux. [Heterodera marioni] Bull. soc. Pathol. exot., Paris, 26. 1943, 259—261, 3 figg.

Essig, E. O., Sumac-gall aphid, Melaphis rhois (Fitch), in Arizona. Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, 147.

Felt, E. P., Plant galls and gall makers. Comstock Publ. Comp., Ithaca 1940. VIII + 364 pp., 385 figg.

Gallé, L., (Über trichterförmige Blätter.) Bot. közlemén., Budapest, 37. 1939?, 66—85, 1 fig.

Ghiuta, M., (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pflanzengallen Rumäniens. III.) Bull. Jard. Mus. bot. Univ. Cluj 22. 1940, 85—94.

Glück, H., und **Khanna, L. P.,** Über verschiedene in Indien vorkommende Fruchtanomalien bei Carica und Ananas. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 70. 1940, 402—428, 18 Abb., 1 Taf.

Grummann, V. J., Morphologische, anatomische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien über Bildungsabweichungen bei Flechten. Unter kritischer Einbeziehung der bisherigen Literatur. Rep. spec. nov. regni veget., Beih., 122. 1941, VIII + 128 pp., 24 tab.

Hedicke, H., Pflanzengallen und deren tierische Erzeuger. Zoocecidien und Cecidozoen 1917—1939. Just's bot. Jahresber. 66 [1938]. 1943, 1. Abt., S. 235—331.

Hering, E. M., Minenstudien. 16—17. Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1941, H. 1/2, S. 10—23; H. 4, 14 S., 5 Abb. — Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 12. 1944, 56—62, 1 Abb.

Hering, E. M., Neotropische Buprestiden-Minen. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 241—249, 11 Abb.

Hintikka, T. J., (Eine petaloide Apfelblüte.) Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 17 (1940—41). 1941—42, 277—279, 1 fig.

Hitchcock, C. L., An abnormal peppergrass. Madroño 8. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 29—31, 1 fig.

Hortobágyi, T., Növényteratologiai adatok a viragosak köréből. (Pflanzenteratologische Daten.) M. Kir. Kertészeti Akad. Közleményei (Mitt. Kgl. ung. Gartenbau-Akad.) 7. 1941, 125—138, 28 figg.

Klebahn, H., Eine zu völliger Unkenntlichkeit führende Veränderung des roten Fingerhuts (Digitalis purpurea) und Erörterungen über ihre Ursache. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 50. 1940, 273—297, 22 Abb.

Klinkenberg, C. H., Abnormale kurkvorming. Diss. Amsterdam (Phytopath. Lab. „Willie Commelin Scholten", Baarn) 1940. 117 pp., 44 figg.

Kontuniemi, T., Nanophyes circumscriptus Aubé (Col., Curculionidae) äkämän aiheuttajana. [Gallen an Lythrum salicaria] Ann. ent. Fenn. 9. 1943, 212—214.

Krausel, R., Anatomie. Arbeiten aus den Jahren 1936—1938 nebst einigen Nachträgen aus früheren Jahren. Just's bot. Jahresber. 66 (1938). I. Abt. 1943, [1]—234.

Küster, E., Die Entstehung von Pflanzengallen und ähnlichen Gebilden. Umschau 47. 1943, 117—119, 6 Abb.

Küster, E., Die Zelle und die Gewebe des pflanzlichen Organismus. Handb. Biol. (Akad. Verlages. Athenaion, Potsdam) Liefg. 2, Bd. 4. 1942, 1—34, 35 Abb., 2 Taf.

Küster, E., Zur pathologischen Morphologie der Blüten und Blütenstände. 1. Beitrag. 1. Die Mohrenblüten von Daucus carota. 2. Durchwachsung der Blütenstände von Trifolium repens. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 373—382, 9 Abb., 433—449, 18 Abb.

Küster-Winkelmann, G., Blattmißbildungen an Robinia. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. 53 (Jahrb.). 1940 [1941], 310—313, 4 Abb.

Kumar, L. S. S., a. o., A technique for the anatomical study of root parasitism. Ann. Bot. 6. 1942, 177—182, 1 tab.

Lanz, I., Thylloide Durchwachsungen an Spaltöffnungen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 197—203, 5 Abb.

Lengerken, H. v., Von Käfern erzeugte Pflanzengallen. Ent. Blätter 37. 1941, 121—159.

Lepik, E., (Verzeichnis der aus Estland gesammelten Pflanzengallen (Zoocecidien).) Ann. Soc. reb. nat. invest. Univ. Tartuensi constit. 47. 1943, 398—404. (Mitt. phytopath. Vers.stat. Univ. Tartu nr. 64).

Martínez Crovetto, R., Nuevos casos teratológicos en Gramíneas. Darwiniana, Buenos Aires, 7. 1945, 91—102, 3 figg.

Moesz, G., (Interessante teratologische Erscheinungen.) Bot. Közlem., Budapest, 37. 1940, nr. 3—4.

Movšovičius, J., (Les zoocécidies des plantes de l'arrondissement de Vilnius.) Mém. Fac. Sci. Univ. Vilnius 1 (14). 1941, 113—142.

Needham, J. G., A pedicel gall on Trichostema. [Mompha sexnotella on T. suffrutescens] Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 53. 1945, 259—261.

Nyárády, E. I., (Pflanzengallen der Tordaer Schlucht.) Bukarest 1939. 317 S., 67 Abb., 1 Taf.

Pampanini, R., Contributo alla teratologia vegetale. II. Arch. Bot. 19. 1943, 85.

Pteancu, P., (Ein teratologischer Fall bei Matricaria tenuifolia.) Bull. Jard. Mus. Bot. Univ. Cluj 21. 1941, nr. 1—2, pp. 47—48, 4 figg.

Racovitza, A., Deux cas de torsion du pédicelle chez les mousses. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 37—38, 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Deux cas tératologiques chez les mousses. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 23. 1941, 345—347.

Racovitza, A., Note sur un cas teratologique chez le Polytrichum juniperinum Willd. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 27. 1944, 32—33, 2 tab.

Racovitza, A., Réceptacle surnuméraire chez Sclerotinia tuberosa (Hedw.) Fuck. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 39, 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Un sporophyte hybride d'Orthotrichum striatum (L.) Schwaegr. et d'Orthotrichum affine Schrader accompagné d'une synvaginulie partielle inégale. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 27. 1945, 486—491, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Sur deux anomalies chez les Bryophytes. [Pogonatum aloides] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1941, 153—156, 1 tab.

Racovitza, M., et **Racovitza, A.,** Curieuse forme tératologique chez Pustularia ochracea Boud. (Champignon Discomycète). Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 23. 1941, 338—344, 2 figg., 1tab.

Rose, M., Recherches expérimentales sur la cécidogénèse et les néoplasies chez les végétaux. Bull. biol. France Belg. 73. 1939, 336—366.

Seaton, H. L., and **Kremer, J. C.,** The relation of certain floral abnormalities to the pollination of Cucurbita. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1938 (1939), 626.

Stejskal-Streit, V., Vergleichende Untersuchungen gehemmter Staubblätter. II. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 89. 1940, 1—56, 73 Abb.

Vanin, S. I., (On the insect galls of the Caucasus.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 196—206, 7 figg.

Van Leeuwen, W. M., Some galls from the Island of Enggano. Blumea 3. 1940, 395—410, 3 figg.

Werth, E., Zur Blütenbiologie und Teratologie von Lonicera alpigena, nebst Bemerkungen zu den blütenbiologischen Bautypen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 181—203, 7 Abb.

White, O. E., The biology of fasciation and its relation to abnormal growth. Acta Un. int. contra Canc., Paris, 5. 1940, 106—111. — Journ. Hered. 36. 1945, 11—22.

White, O. E., Fasciation — its characteristics, distribution, origin, hereditability, relation to environment, and plant-world analogy to cancer. Genetics 24. 1939, 89 (Abstr.).

Wormald, H., Physiologic races of the crown gall organism in Britain. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 134—146.

Zeller, H., Botanischer Verein der Provinz Brandenburg, Ausflug nach Lobeofsund-Paulinenaue am 18. Juni 1939. Verzeichnis der gesammelten Pflanzengallen. Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 80. 1940, 105—107.

Zeller, H., Verzeichnis der beobachteten Pflanzengallen. Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 82. 1942, 126—127.

Zeller, H., Zusammenstellung der beobachteten Pflanzengallen. Verh. bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 81. 1941, 217—219.

Zweigelt, F., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattlausgallen. Biol. generalis (Wien) 16. 1943, 554—572.

Zweigelt, F., Die Gallenbildung im Lichte der Spezialisation und Immunität. Biol. generalis (Wien) 16. 1943, 573—592.

Zweigelt, F., Immunität und Gallenproblem. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 194—210.

Zweigelt, F., Von den Blattlausgallen. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 53—57, 1 Abb., 75—77, 5 Abb., 89—92.

Pflanzengallen und deren tierische Erzeuger. Just's bot. Jahresber. 66 (1938). 1943, Abt. 1, H. 1.

Von Hexenbesen, Riesenkröpfen und anderen seltsamen Verwachsungen. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 130—131, 8 Abb.

b. Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie
Pathological plant physiology
Physiologie pathologique des plantes

Åkerman, Å., und **Fröier, K.,** Studien über eine spontane Chlorina-Mutation in Avena sativa. Hereditas, Lund, 27. 1941, 371—404.

Alexandrow, W. J., and **Nassonov, D. N.,** On the causes of colloidal changes in the protoplasm and the augmentation of its affinity to dye substances, as produced by injurious influences. Arch. Anat. (russ.) 22. 1939, 11—43, 125—126.

Alexopoulos, C. J., Studies in antibiosis between bacteria and fungi. II. Species of Actinomyces inhibiting the growth of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz. in culture. Ohio Journ. Sci. 41. 1941, 425—430.

Bazin, S., Contribution à l'étude de l'action des substances toxiques sur la cellule végétale (Elodea canadensis). Diss. Paris 1941. 142 pp.

Becquerel, P., (Role of synaeresis in the mechanism of cell freezing.) Chron. Bot. 5. 1939, 10—11.

Boas, F., Grundlagen der landwirtschaftlichen Botanik. Handb. Biol. (Akad. Verl.ges. Athenaion, Potsdam) VII, 2. 1942, 32—49, 30 Abb.

Börner, C., und **Seeliger, R.,** Die Naumburger Sämlingszuchten von Reben und Äpfeln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 70—71.

Borriss, H., Über das Wesen der wachstumshemmenden Wirkung des Äthylens. Jahrbüch. wiss. Bot. 91. 1943, 83—119.

Bowden, W. M., Chromosome studies in tropical, subtropical and temperate zone plants with reference to polyploidy and winter hardiness. Genetics 26. 1941, 140—141.

Brian, P. W., Effect of p-amino-benzoic-acid on the toxicity of p-amino-benzene-sulphonamide to higher plants and fungi. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 83—84.

Brücher, H., Einfache Mendelspaltung einer Mutation der Blattfarbe. Biologe 9. 1940, 75—80, 3 Abb.

Bünning, E., Über die Verhinderung des Etiolements. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 2—9.

Cappelletti, G., Il ricambio dell'azoto in „Corticium Catonii" Burg. N. Giorn. bot. Ital. 46 (n. ser.). 1939, 510—520.

Cavaliere, D., Alcuni casi importanti di albinismo nel regno vegetale. Riv. Fis. Mat. Sci. Nat. 14. 1940, 305—315.

Chapman, G. W., Leaf analysis and plant nutrition. Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 63—81, 1 fig.

Cholodny, N., und **Beltyukova, K.,** Der Einfluß von Phytohormonen auf die Variabilität von Mikroorganismen. Mikrobiol. Ž. (ukrain.) 6. 1939, 49—64.

Curtis, L. C., Deleterious effects of guttated fluids on foliage. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 778—781, 4 figg. — Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1110.

Darlington, C. D., Heredity, development, and infection. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 164—169, 3 figg.

Del Buono, P., Die Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Zelle. Strahlentherapie 67. 1940, 83—99.

Demoll, R., Inzucht-Schaden. Umschau 44. 1940, 420—423, 5 Abb.

Deshpande, R. B., A case of variegation in Capsicum annuum L. Curr. Sci. 8. 1939, 313—314.

De Turk, E. E., Plant nutrient deficiency symptoms: Physiological basis. Ind. engin. Chem. 33. 1941, 648—653, 2 figg.

Dimond, A. E., and **Duggar, B. M.,** Effects of monochromatic ultraviolet radiation on the growth of fungous spores surviving irradiation. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 906—914, 7 figg.

Dostál, R., Die Anisophyllie der Seitensprosse als Hemmungserscheinung. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 238—249, 10 Abb.

Dufrénoy, J., Pathological condition of the oxydation-reduction system as a criterion of injury in plants. Biodynamica 5. 1945, 309 pp.

Dufrénoy, J., and **Reed, H. S.,** Coacervates in physical and biological systems. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 568—579, 6 figg.

Dufrénoy, J., a. o., (Lipid degenerescence in plant cells.) Atti Communic. IV Congr. int. Pat. comp., Rom, 1939, 383—384.

English jr., J., a. o., Structure and synthesis of a plant wound hormone. Science 1939, 329.

English jr., J., The wound hormones of plants. V. The synthesis of some analogs of traumatic acid. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 63. 1941, 941—943.

Fahrenkamp, K., Vom Aufbau und Abbau des Lebendigen. Teil 3: Pflanzliche Herzgifte in ihrer Bedeutung für Mensch, Tier und Pflanze. Stuttgart 1943. 236 S., 116 Abb.

Fothergill, Ph. G., Studies in Viola. II. Some irregularities in natural Viola hybrids. Genetica ('s-Gravenhage) 21. 1939, 153—176.

Frey-Wyssling, A., and **Blank, F.,** Physiological condition of anthocyanins in etiolated seedlings. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 148—149.

Friedrich, H., Über die Bedeutung der ungleichartigen Erfolge bei Wuchsstoffbehandlung von Saatgut. Nachr.bl.dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 69—70.

Funk, G., Über eigentümliche Farben-Reaktionen kranker Laubblätter bei Anwendung der Trocken-Lichtbleichungs-Methode. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 572—587, 11 Abb., 1 Taf.

Funke, H., Hormone und Wachstum der höheren Pflanze. Biologe 9. 1940, 165—180, 6 Abb.

Gešele, E. E., (The principles of phytopathological assay in selection.) Ogiz. Selhozgiz, Moskau 1941. 120 pp.

Gioelli, F., Sulla produzione di sostanze di accrescimento in brodo di peptone da parte di alcuni funghi e bacteri. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 281—287.

Greathouse, G. A., and **Rigler, N. E.,** The chemistry of resistance of plants to Phymatotrichum root rot. IV. Toxicity of phenolic and related compounds. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 99—108.

Grieve, B. J., Studies in the physiology of host-parasite relations. [Bact. solanacearum, Aplanobacter michiganense et Bact. tumefaciens] Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 53 (n. ser.). 1941, 323—341, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Guilliermond, A., The cytoplasm of the plant cell. Chron. Bot. Comp., Waltham (Mass.) 1941. 241 pp., 152 figg.

Gustafsson, Å., The X-ray resistance of dormant seeds in some agricultural plants. Hereditas, Lund, 30. 1944, 165—178.

Hansen, H. N., Heterocaryosis and variability. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 639—640.

Harder, R., und **Witsch, H. v.,** Blütenscheckung und Korrelationsstörungen. (Versuche mit Heteroauxin an Petunien.) Nachr. Ges. Wiss., Göttingen, math.-phys. Kl., Fachgr. 6, NF. 3. 1940, 225—237, 1 Abb.

Harder, R., u. a., Über die Rolle der Temperatur bei der Zerstörung des Blühimpulses durch Zwischenbelichtung bei der Kurztagpflanze Kalanchoë Blossfeldiana. Planta 34. 1944, 41—48, 2 Abb.

Herčik, F., Über die Wirkung der α-Strahlen auf die Zelle mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kernreaktion. Strahlentherapie 64. 1939, 655—670.

Herčik, F., u. a., Über die Verwendbarkeit der Alliumepidermis zu strahlenbiologischen Versuchen. Strahlentherapie 67. 1940, 251—265.

Hibon, E., Remarques sur l'hérédité de la dégénérescence physiologique des végétaux supérieurs. Rev. agric. Ile Réunion 43. 1938.

Höfler, K., Über die Austrocknungsfähigkeit des Protoplasmas. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 1. Gen.vers.heft, S. 94—107.

Hollaender, A., and **Emmons, C. W.,** Wavelength dependence of mutation production in the ultraviolet with special emphasis on fungi. Cold Spr. Harb. Symp. quant. Biol. 9. 1941, 179—186, 8 figg.

Houghton Roberts, E. A., Post-mortem darkening of plant tissues and its relation to respiration. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 285.

Huber, B., Die Siebröhren der Pflanzen als Nahrungsquelle fremder Organismen und als Transportbahnen von Krankheitskeimen. Biol. generalis, Wien, 16. 1942, 310—343.

Janaki-Ammal, E. K., The breakdown of meiosis in a male-sterile Saccharum. Ann. Bot., London, 5 (n. ser.). 1941, nr. 17, pp. 83—87, 21 figg.

Jensen, A. B., Studien über die Kälteresistenz von Pflanzenzellen. Protoplasma 36. 1941, 195—203.

Johnson, E. L., Floral development of certain species as influenced by X-radiation of buds. Plant Physiol. 14. 1939, 783—795.

Johnson, E. L., Growth of wheat plants from dry and soaked irradiated grains. Plant Physiol. 14. 1939, 493—504.

Johnson, J., Infection experiments with detached water-congested leaves. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 1017—1028, 3 figg.

Kaplan, R., Experimentelle und theoretische Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Keimungsschädigung durch Röntgenstrahlen beim Pollen von Antirrhinum majus L. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 298—318, 2 Abb.

Keßler, W., und **Ruhland, W.,** Über die inneren Ursachen der Kälteresistenz der Pflanzen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 345—351.

Kisser, J., Untersuchungen über Welkungskrümmungen an Sprossen von Aster novi-belgii L. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 58. 1940, 491—498, 1 Abb.

Kostoff, D., Studies on atypical growth in plants from a cytogenetic point of view. Journ. Genet. 39. 1940, 469—484.

Kramer, P. J., Root resistance as a cause of decreased water absorption by plants at low temperatures. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 63—79.

Kumar, L. S. S., and **Joshi, W. V.,** Experiments on the effect of X-ray on Pennisetum typhoideum Rich., Nicotiana tabacum Linn. and Brassica juncea HK. f et T. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 675—684.

Lang, A., und **Wettstein, F. v.,** Entwicklungsphysiologie. In: Fortschr. d. Botanik (Springer-Verlag, Berlin) 10. 1941, 278—307, 1 fig.

Lepeschkin, W. W., Zellenresistenz und molekularer Protoplasmabau. Protoplasma 38. 1943, 184—192.

Levine, M., The effect of colchicine and acenaphthene in combination with X-rays on plant tissue. II. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 73. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 34—59, 43 figg.

Lindegren, C. C., The use of the fungi in modern genetical analysis. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1942, 271—290, 1 fig.

Lindegren, C. C., and **Lindegren, G.,** X-ray and ultra-violet induced mutations in Neurospora. I. X-ray mutations. II. Ultra-violet mutations. [N. crassa] Journ. Hered. 32. 1941, 404—412, 2 figg., 435—440, 1 fig.

Link, G. K. K., a. o., Avena coleoptile assay of ether extracts of aphids and their hosts. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1940, 928—939.

Lohrmann, W., Untersuchungen über die antagonistische Wirkung von Magnesium gegenüber Bor und Quecksilber bei einigen Pilzen. Arch. Mikrobiol. 11. 1940, 329—367, 4 Abb.

Loofbourow, J. R., a. o., Production of intercellular hormones by mechanical injury. Nature, London, 1939, 553—554.

Ludwig, F., und **Ries, J. v.,** Wie wird das Zellwachstum durch Hormone, Vitamine, durch Licht, d'Arsonvalisation, Kurzwellen und Röntgenstrahlen beeinflußt? Versuche an embryonalen, gezüchteten und pflanzlichen Zellen. Strahlentherapie 67. 1940, 507—521.

Lutz, L., Sur les conditions de production de gommes solubles et insolubles. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 218. 1944, 766—767.

Luyet, B. J., and **Gehenio, P. M.,** Life and death at low temperatures. Biodynamica, Normandy (Missouri) 1940. 341 pp.

Luyet, B. J., and **Gehenio, P. M.,** The physical states of protoplasm at low temperatures. Biodynamica 2. 1939, nr. 48, pp. 1—128, 31 figg.

McPherson, D. C., Cortical air spaces in the roots of Zea Mays L. New Phytologist 38. 1939, 190—202.

Marquardt, H., Die Röntgenpathologie der Mitose. III. Weitere Untersuchungen des Sekundäreffekts der Röntgenstrahlen auf die haploide Mitose von Bellevalia romana. Ztschr. Bot. 36. 1941, 273—386, 46 Abb.

Marquardt, H., Die Verteilung röntgeninduzierter Veränderungen auf den Chromosomen von Bellevalia romana. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 98—124, 1 Abb.

Milovidov, P., (Bemerkungen über die Panaschierung bei der Roßkastanie.) Sborník českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 16. 1941, 458—460, 5 figg.

Mostovoj, K., (Das Vergrünen der Blüten als Ursache der Pflanzensterilität.) Sborník českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 142—146, 11 figg.

Moulton, F. R., The genetics of pathogenic organisms. Publ. amer. Assoc. Advance Sci. 12. 1940, 1—90, 14 figg. — Sci. Press, Lancaster, 1940, 90 pp., 14 figg.

Naylor, E., The effects of X-rays and radium upon regeneration of Bryophyllum calycinum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 15—17, 13 figg.

Newcombe, H. B., The action of X-rays on the cell. I. The chromosome variable. Journ. Gen. 43. 1942, 145—171, 6 figg.

Nicol, H., Plant growth-substances. Their chemistry and applications, with special reference to synthetics. Chem. Publ. Comp., Inc., Brooklyn 1941. 2. ed., XII + 148 pp., 6 figg.

Noack, K., Über den biologischen Abbau des Chlorophylls. Biochem. Ztschr. 316. 1943, 166—187, 2 Abb.

Okabe, Y., Growth-promoting and growth-inhibiting substances in the petiole. Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 357—365.

Okabe, Y., On the distribution of growth-promoting and growth-inhibiting substances in Morus alba L. and Cassia occidentalis L. Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 453—461.

Oláh, L. v., Über die Ursachen der durch Inzucht entstehenden Depression. M. Kir. Kertészeti Akad. Közleményei (Mitt. Kgl. ung. Gartenbau-Akad.) 7. 1941, 204—221, 10 Abb.

Olov, E. V. G., The cytological effect of different seed-treatments in X-rayed barley. Hereditas 27. 1941, 209—219.

Pathak, G. N., Studies in the cytology of Oenothera. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 117—121, 24 figg.

Penzes, A., Über die Rolle der Blattstiele. Bot. Közlem., Budapest, 37. 1940, 116—121.

Petrová, J., Über den Vergleich der α-Strahlenempfindlichkeit von Kern und Plasma. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 148—151, 1 Abb.

Pfeiffer, H. H., Experimentelle Cytologie. Chron. Bot. Comp., Leiden 1940. 243 pp., 28 figg.

Phillis, E., and **Mason, T. G.,** On the expression of sap by low pressure. Ann. Bot., London, 5 (n. ser.). 1941, nr. 17, pp. 15—23, 3 figg.

Plant, W., Effect of X-rays on the regeneration of root cuttings. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 575, 1 fig.

Pohlendt, G., Cytologische Untersuchungen an Mutanten von Antirrhinum majus L. 2. Mosaikpflanzen mit reziproken Translokationen. Chromosoma, Berlin, 2. 1942, 388—406.

Porter, C. L., The effect of bacterial contamination upon the subsequent growth of fungi in the same medium. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 49 (1939). 1940, 75—76.

Pratt, R., and **Fong, J.,** Studies on Chlorella vulgaris. 2. Further evidence that Chlorella cells form a growth-inhibiting substance. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 431—436.

Psarev, G. M., Yellowing and dying of leaves in soya as related to daylength. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 679—682.

Rahn, O., Physical methods of sterilization of microorganisms. Bact. Rev. 9. 1945, nr. 1, 47 pp., 6 figg.

Rahn, O., and **Schroeder, W. R.,** Inactivation of enzymes as the cause of death in bacteria. Biodynamica 3. 1941, nr. 68, pp. 199—208.

Reitz, L. P., a. o., New combinations of genes in wheat × wheatgrass hybrids. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 48. 1945, 151—159, 3 figg.

Rippel, K., Tatsachen und Gedanken zur Frage der Wuchshormone, dargestellt an Vicia Faba. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der wachstumshemmenden Wirkstoffe. Freiburg i. B. 1939. 52 S., m. Taf. u. 5 Abb.

Rippel, K., Wachstumshemmende Wirkstoffe oder gebundene (inaktivierte) Wuchsstoffe? Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 123—125.

Rippel, K., und **Hartelius, V.,** Zur Frage des Vorkommens wachstumshemmender Wirkstoffe in Pflanzen. Planta 30. 1940, 689—694.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Pimelic acid, biotin and certain fungi. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 406—407.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Pseudopyridoxine and certain fungi. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 29. 1943, 172—176.

Rudisill, H., und **Hoch, J. H.,** (Wie Röntgenstrahlen Zellen töten können.) Radiology 31. 1938, 104.

Scarth, G. W., Dehydration injury and resistance. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 171—179.

Schanderl, H., Über die Versorgung der Pflanzen mit Spurenelementen auf dem Wege über die Blätter. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 109—110.

Scheminzky, F., und **Bukatsch, F.,** Elektrobiologie. Die Wirkung des elektrischen Stromes auf den Gesamt-Organismus bei Pflanze, Tier und Mensch sowie ihre pharmakologische Beeinflussung (Elektrotaxis, Elektrotropismus, Elektronarkose und verwandte Erscheinungen). Haag (Cellula) 1941. 198 S., 84 Abb.

Schmidt, W., Physiologische Fernwirkung von Metallen. Der Buchweizentest, ein neuer biologischer Spuren-Indikator radioaktiver Elemente von außerordentlicher Empfindlichkeit. (Vorl. Mitt.) Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 75—80, 2 Abb.

Schopfer, W. H., and **Blumer, S.,** Étude comparative de la spécificité d'action de la pyrimidine, constituant de l'aneurine, facteur de croissance de microorganismes. Enzymologia 8. 1940, 261—264.

Schwemmle, J., Keimversuche mit alten Samen. [Oenothera] Ztschr. Bot. 36. 1940, 225—261, 22 Abb.

Seifriz, W., and **Epstein, N.,** Shock anesthesia in Myxomycetes. Biodynamica 3. 1941, nr. 67, pp. 191—197.

Shear, G. M., and **Wingard, S. A.,** Some ways by which nutrition may affect severity of disease in plants. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 603—605.

Sinotô, Y., and **Yuasa, A.,** The cytomorphological effects of halogens and halogen-salts on plant cells. Bot. Mag. 54. 1940?, 205—214, 23 figg. (Stud. Tokugawa Inst., Tokyo, 5. 1940, nr. 3).

Söding, H., Über den Nachweis einer aus dem Interzellularraum von Escheveria-Blättern auswaschbaren bakteriziden Substanz. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 458—466.

Stadler, L. J., Genetic studies with ultra-violet radiation. [maize] Proc. 7th int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 269—276.

Steele, L., and **Bradshaw, I. R.,** New hybrids foil old foes. Insects, diseases and drouth are being whipped to develop better hybrids for south. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 3, S. 10, 39.

Stille, B., Über den Verlauf des Absterbens von Mikroorganismen bei wiederholtem Gefrieren. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1943, 293—300, 2 Abb.

Stocker, O., Untersuchungen über die physiologischen Grundlagen der Dürreresistenz landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 275—279.

Strugger, S., Zellphysiologie und Protoplasmatik. In: Fortschr. d. Botanik (Springer-Verlag, Berlin) 10. 1941, 154—174, 2 Abb.

Sukhorukov, K., and **Strogonov, B.,** On the effect of heteroauxine upon cells of diseased plant. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 48 (n. ser.). 1945, 210—212.

Sukhorukov, K., and **Strogonov, B.,** On the growth hormones in a diseased plant. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 593—596.

Thom, Ch., and **Steinberg, R. A.,** The chemical induction of genetic changes in fungi. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. USA. 25. 1939, 329—335.

Thomas, P. T., and **Drew, R.,** Chemical control of mitosis. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 564—565, 1 fig.

Thomson, B. F., Tissue responses to physiologically active substances. Bot. Rev. 11. 1945, 593—610.

Thren, R., Saponinwirkung auf Pflanzenzellen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 58. 1940, 471—483, 1 Taf. — Madaus Jahresber. 3. 1939 (1940), 64—76, 6 Abb.

Tukey, H. B., and **Brase, K. D.,** Failure of seedlings of apple, peach, pear, and rose to respond favorably to vitamin B_1. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 38. 1941, 339—340.

Tumanov, I. I., (Physiologische Grundlagen der Kälteresistenz der Kulturpflanzen.) Seljhozgiz, Moskau 1940. 366 S.

Tytell, A. A., and **Gould, B. S.,** The carboxylase-cocarboxylase system of Fusaria. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 513—526, 2 figg.

Ulrich, R., Inhibition de la germination des graines de tomate par les sucs du péricarpe mûr. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 208. 1939, 1835—1837.

Vanderwalle, R., Observations sur l'action de la colchicine et autres substances mitoinhibitrices sur quelques champignons phytopathogènes. Bull. Soc. R. Bot. Belg. 72, 2. ser. (vol. 22). 1939, 63—67.

Van Overbeek, J., a. o., Effect of ultra-short radio waves on plant growth. Science (n. ser.) 1940, 470—471.

Villars, R., Contribution à l'étude cytologique de l'action des rayons X sur les cellules végétales. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 131. 1939, 947—950.

Wade, B. L., Genetic studies of variegation in snap beans. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 661—669.

Wagner, S., Die Übertragung nicht mendelnder Buntblättrigkeit durch den Pollen bei Roggen. Arch. Klaus-Stiftg. 17. 1942, 449—453.

Waksman, S. A., Antagonistic relations of microorganisms. Bact. Rev. 5. 1941, 231—293.

Waksman, S. A., a. o., The production of two antibacterial substances, fumigacin and clavacin. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 202—203.

Warmke, H. E., and **Blakeslee, A. F.,** A dioecious 4^n race in Melandrium deficient for two sex chromosomes. Genetics 26. 1941, 173.

Weber, F., Vitamin C-Gehalt von Albinos und panaschierten Pflanzen. Protoplasma 35. 1940, 136—140, 1 Abb.

Welsch, M., De l'inactivation du principe bactériolytique des Actinomyces par les rayons ultra-violets. Compt. rend. Biol., Paris, 131. 1939, 1296—1299.

Went, F. W., A case of correlative growth inhibition in plants. Amer. Journ. Bot. 26. 1939, 505—512.

Went, F. W., Local and generalized defense reactions in plants and animals. Local reactions in plants. Amer. Nat. 74. 1940, 107—116.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi. I. Preliminary examination of a second 100 fungal species. II. A method of estimating the potency and specificity of the substances produced. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 24. 1943, 141—143; Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 226—229, 1 tab.

Williams, C. B., General discussion and summing up. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 281—282.

Williams, C. B., Genetics in relation to diseases of animals and plants. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 674—675.

Yamaguti, Y., (Über die Vererbung der anormalen Blütenform »Tomoe« bei Portulaca grandiflora.) Japan. Journ. Gen. 15. 1939, 357—358, 3 Abb., 1 Taf.

Yarwood, C. E., and **Hazen, W. E.,** The relative humidity at leaf surfaces. Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 129—135, 5 figg.

Zak, G. A., (On the fundamentals of phytopathological characteristics of varieties and on the significance of artificial inoculation in selection.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. nr. 6. 1940, 12—14.

Zimmerman, P. W., and **Hitchcock, A. E.,** Experiments with vapors and solutions of growth substances. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 10. 1939, 481—508.

Zimmerman, P. W., and **Hitchcock, A. E.,** Formative effects induced with β-naphthoxyacetic acid. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1941, 1—14, 4 figg.

Lightning injury to farm crops. N. Jersey Stat. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 1, 4 pp.

2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen (Chlorose, Fäulnis, Krebs)

Diseases with various or unknown causes (Chlorosis, rots, canker)

Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue (Chlorose, pourriture, chancre)

Aronoff, S., and **MacKinney, G.,** Pyrrole derivatives and iron chlorosis in plants. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 713—715.

Buslova, E. D., (On the diagnosis of mineral starvation of chlorotic plants.) Zhurn. Inst. Bot. Vuan (ukrain.) 31. 1940, 145—159.

Chandler, W. V., and **Scarseth, G. D.,** Iron starvation as affected by overphosphating and sulfur treatment on Houston and Sumter clay soils. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 93—104, 4 figg.

Crawford, R. F., The causes and control of chlorosis in New Mexico. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 264. 1939, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Decker, K., Über die Chlorose im Zusammenhang mit dem Boden. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 89—96.

Höfler, K., Über Kalkchlorose und Calciose im Jahre 1941 und W. S. Iljins biochemische Untersuchungen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 192—203.

Hunter, J. G., A chlorosis of bracken due to manganese deficiency. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 578—579.

Iljin, W. S., Die Kalkchlorose der Pflanzen und ihre Biochemie. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 90. 1942, 464—529.

Kemp, H. K., and **Beare, J. A.,** Little leaf in deciduous fruit trees and vines. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 47. 1944, 470—479, 12 figg.

Lindner, R. C., and **Harley, C. P.,** Nutrient interrelations in lime-induced chlorosis. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 420—439.

Meier, K., Über Gelbsucht an Obstbäumen, Reben und Gartenpflanzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinb. 52. 1943, 337—344.

Nicol, O., Wurzelstörungen als Ursache der Gelbblättrigkeit. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 181—182 und 217—218.

Schander, H., Gedanken über Unterschiede und Übereinstimmung der Chlorose-Erscheinungen von Lupinen und Holzgewächsen. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 304—309.

Thorne, D. W., and **Wallace, A.,** Some relations between ferrous and ferric iron and high-line chlorosis. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Proc. 21. 1943—44, 5.

Vidal, J. L., Sur le traitement contre la chlorose des plantes délicates. Rev. hortic., Paris, 114. 1942, 133—134.

Wartenberg, H., und **Speidel, B.,** Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der pflanzlichen Chlorose. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 43.

Went, F. W., Local reactions in plants. Amer. Naturalist 74. 1940, 107—116.

Woods, M. W., and **Du Buy, H. G.,** Cytoplasmic diseases and cancer. Science 102. 1945, 591—593.

3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

a. Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung
Soil conditions, manuring
Conditions du sol, engrais

Aartsen, J., Bodenabtrag und Bodenerhaltung in der Südafrikanischen Union. Int. landw. Rdsch., Agrartechnik, Nr. 5. 1943, 159—205.

Acock, A. M., An examination of Mulders' rapid biological method for estimating the amount of available copper in soils. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 288—300, 1 fig.

Albright, W. D., The menace of water erosion in the Peace. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 19. 1939, 241—248.

Arnon, D. I., Mineral nutrition of plants. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 12. 1943, 493—528.

Athenstädt, H., Ursachen, Ausmaße und Schadwirkungen der Bodenerosion auf einem Gut in Mecklenburg und Vorschläge zu deren Bekämpfung. Kulturtechn. Abhandl. 4 (Die Bodenerosion, ihre Ursachen und ihre Bekämpfung, Teil I). 1942, 59—95.

Ayers, A. D., and **Hatcher, J. T.,** Quantities of boron and zinc found in salts used in the preparation of culture solutions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939 (1940), 314—315.

Bain, F. M., and **Chapman, H. D.,** Nitrate fertilizer additions to waterlogged soils in relation to oxygen deficiency. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 357—367.

Baumeister, W., Die Bedeutung einiger wichtiger Spurenelemente für den Pflanzenbau. Dtsch. Heilpflanze 9. 1943, 12 S.

Baweja, K. D., Studies of the soil fauna, with special reference to the recolonisation of sterilised soil. Journ. anim. Ecol. 8. 1939, 120—161.

Bear, F. E., and **Kitchen, H. B.,** Minor elements: Evidence and concepts on functions, deficiencies, and excesses. Williams & Wilkins Comp., Baltimore 1945. 189 pp., 17 figg.

Beeson, K. C., Gray, L., and **Smith, S. E.,** Some areas in eastern United States associated with deficiencies of cobalt and other elements in the soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 9. 1944, 164—168.

Bennett, H. H., Le programme du Service de Conservation du Sol des Etats-Unis. Rev. int. Agric. 32. 1941, 343T—352T.

Bertrand, G., Importance biologique du bore, en particulier chez les plantes. Rec. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas 57. 1938, 569—574.

Bertrand, G., et **Silberstein, L.,** Sur la teneur du sol en bore. Rev. Bot. appl. 19. 1939, 516—517.

Bessey, E. A., Varicosporium elodeae Kegel, an uncommon soil fungus. Papers Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts and Lett. 25. 1939 (1940), 15—17, 2 figg.

Blair, I. D., Techniques for soil fungus studies. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26. 1945, 258—271.

Blümel, F., Zur Bekämpfung von Flugerdeschäden: Ursachen und Bekämpfung der Flugerdebildung im südlichen Wiener Becken. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 35. 1945, 270—299, 12 Abb.

Bode, H. R., Über den Einfluß von Spurenelementen auf das Wachstum der Pfefferminze (Mentha piperita L.). Gartenbauwissenschaft 14. 1940, 654—664, 6 Abb.

Bortels, H., Die Bedeutung der Spurenelemente für Entstehung und Verhütung von Pflanzenkrankheiten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 61—64, 3 Abb., und 69—72, 3 Abb.

Boswell, J. G., The biological decomposition of cellulose. New Phytol. 40. 1941, 20—33.

Brenchley, W. E., Minor elements and plant growth. Biol. Rev. 18. 1943, 159—171.

Brian, P. W., a. o., Origin of a toxicity to mycorrhiza in wareham heath soil. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 637—638.

Brickley, W. D., The efficiency of spray treatment as a remedy for boron deficiency in sugar beet and swedes and for manganese deficiency in oats. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 144—148.

Brown, B. A., Boron deficiencies in Connecticut. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 85.

Camp, A. F., Zinc as a nutrient in plant growth. Soil Sci. 9. 1945, 157—164.

Chang, S. C., Assimilation of phosphorus by a mixed soil population and by pure cultures of soil fungi. Soil Sci. 49. 1940, 197—210, 1 fig.

Charrin, V., Emploi de l'oxyde de fer et du bore. Vie agric. rurale, Paris, 29. 1939, 243—244.

Chesters, C. G. C., A method of isolating soil fungi. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 352—355, 1 fig.

Cook, R. L., and **Millar, C. E.,** The effect of borax on the yield, appearance and mineral composition of spinach and sugar beets. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 5. 1940 (1941), 227—234, 3figg. (Abstr. Mich. Stat. Quart. Bull. 24. 1941, 150—151.)

Crocker, W., Sulfur deficiency in soils. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 149—156.

Davies, E. B., A case of molybdenum deficiency in N. Zealand. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 392—393, 1 fig.

Davies, G. N., An investigation of the effect of zinc sulphate on plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 81—84, 2 figg.

Dennis, A. C., and **Dennis, R. W. G.,** Boron and plant life. Part IV—V. Developments in agriculture and horticulture, 1939—40, 1940—42. Fertil. Feed Stat. Journ. 25. 1940, 391—392, 394, 407—408, 410, 423—424, 426—427, 439—440, 6 figg.; 26. 1941, 4—5, 15—17, 33, 35, 47, 49—50, 5 figg.; 29. 1943, 157, 173—185, 3 figg.

Dennis, R. W. G., Plants and manganese. Fertil. Feed Stat. Journ. 26. 1941, 187—188, 190, 205—207, 219, 221—222, 235, 237, 2 figg.

De Turk, E. E., and **Olson, L. C.,** Determination of boron in some soils of Illinois and Georgia. Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 351—357, 1 fig.

Deyl, M., Plants, soil and climate of Pop Ivan. Synecological study from Carpathian Ukraina. Opera Bot. Cech. 2. 1940, 289 pp., 29 figg.

Drake, M., and **Scarseth, G. D.,** Relative abilities of different plants to absorb potassium and the effects of different levels of potassium on the absorption of calcium and magnesium. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939 (1940), 201—204.

Ehrenberg, P., Der Bodenabtrag in Deutschland. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 908—909.

Ehrenberg, P., Erosionserscheinungen in Schlesien. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 428—429.

Ehrenberg, P., Wirkungen der Bodenerosion auf deutschem Ackerlande. I, II. Kulturtechn. Abhandl. 4 (Die Bodenerosion, ihre Ursachen und ihre Bekämpfung, Teil I). 1942, 26—38 u. 38—58.

Eichler, O., Schädigungen durch Düngemittel? Umschau 44. 1940, 819—821.

Engels, O., Bodengesundheit und Handelsdünger. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 145.

Engels, O., Pflanzenschädigungen bzw. Keimungsstörungen infolge böswilliger Vergiftungen bzw. anomaler Bodenverhältnisse. Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 352.

Enlow, C. R., Mesures et pratiques servant à combattre l'érosion et à conserver l'eau. Rev. int. Agric. 32. 1941, 405T—412T.

Ext, W., Bodenmüdigkeit. Dtsch. Heimstättensiedler, Berlin, Nr. 12. 1942, 101—103, 2 Abb.

Ext, W., Etwas über Bodenmüdigkeit — ein elfjähriger Versuch. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 96—97.

Fedorow, M. W., (Einfluß des Azotobakters auf die Stickstoffbilanz des Bodens und auf den Ertrag der landwirtschaftlichen Kulturpflanzen bei der Düngung des Bodens mit Stroh.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 9. 1940, 541—556.

Fox, W. B., Some insects infesting the »Selenium Indicator« vetches in Saskatchewan. Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 206—207.

Frank, F., u. a., Sünden bei der Bodenbearbeitung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 43—45, 286, 604—605.

Fredga, A., (Das nordamerikanische Selenproblem.) Svensk kem. Tidskr. 50. 1938, 2.

Funck, E., Das Element Mangan und die Pflanze. Geisenheimer Mitt. 57 (45). 1942, 54—55, 60—61, 78—79, 86—88.

Furr, J. R., and **Reeve, J. O.,** Range of soil-moisture percentages through which plants undergo permanent wilting in some soils from semiarid irrigated areas. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 149—170, 6 figg.

Gall, O. E., and **Barnette, R. M.,** Toxic limits of replaceable zinc to corn and cowpeas grown on three Florida soils. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 23—32, 1 fig.

Garassini, L. A., Observación directa de la microflora del suelo por el método de Rossi-Cholodny-Conn. Rev. Fac. Agron., La Plata, 24 (1939). 1940, 45—56, 5 figg.

Gehlsen, C. A., Die Kultur von Pflanzen ohne Erde. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1939, 12—16.

Gericke, S., Versuche über die Wirkung von Bariumverbindungen auf das Pflanzenwachstum. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 69—75, 3 Abb.

Gericke, S., Die Wirkung verschiedener Mikronährstoffe auf das Pflanzenwachstum. Umschau 44. 1940, 597—599, 3 Abb.

[**Gilyarov, M. S.**], (The influence of soil conditions on the soil vermin fauna.) Pedology, Moskau, nr. 9. 1939, 121—137, 3 figg.

Gilyarov, M. S., (Methods of quantitative estimation of the soil fauna.) Pedology, Moskau, nr. 4. 1941, 48—77, 14 figg.

[**Gilyarov, M. S.**], (The number of the soil fauna of dark coloured and podzol soils.) Pedology, Moskau, nr. 9—10. 1942, 3—15.

Glick, P. M., und **Ferguson, E. R.,** Rechtliche und politische Gesichtspunkte der Bekämpfung der Bodenerosion in den Vereinigten Staaten. Int. landwirtsch. Rdsch. 32. 1941, 331—340.

Greaves, J. E., and **Jones, L. W.,** The survival of microorganisms in alkali soils. Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 359—364.

Grienfield, E. C., (On the influence of ant activity upon the hydrogen-ion concentration in soil.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 20. 1941, 100.

Gries, G. A., The effect of plant-decomposition products on root diseases. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1111.

Gries, G. A., a. o., The balance of calcium and potassium in relation to club root of cabbage and potato scab. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1001 (Abstr.).

Gum, O. B., a. o., Some effects of boron and manganese on the quality of beets and tomatoes. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 267—275, 2 figg.

Gut, A., Bodenverwüstungen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 1941, 201—211, 12 Abb.

Hanna, W. J., and **Purvis, E. R.,** Effect of borax and lime on activity of soil microorganisms in Norfolk fine sandy loam. [Trichoderma] Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 275—280, 1 tab.

Hansen, R., Pflanzendecke und Bodenerhaltung im Schrifttum der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 191—291.

Harmer, P. M., and **Sherman, G. D.,** The effect of manganese sulfate on several crops growing on organic soil when applied in solution as a stream or spray on the crop. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 8. 1943, 334—340, 5 figg.

Hartman, J. D., and **Gaylord, F. C.,** Soil acidity for muskmelons and sweet potatoes on sand soil. Proc. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 841—845.

Hennig, K., und **Villforth, F.,** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Bacteriensymbiose in höheren Pflanzen und ihrer Beeinflussung durch »Leitelemente«. Biochem. Ztschr. 305. 1940, 299—309.

Hewitt, E. J., Experiments in mineral nutrition. I—II. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Repts. 1943. 1944, 33—47; 1944. 1945, 50—60.

Heyl, W., Der Einfluß der Bodenstrukturerkrankungen auf die Wurzelentwicklung landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 215—245, 14 Abb.

Hoagland, D. R., Lectures on the inorganic nutrition of plants. n. ser. Plt. Sci. Bks. (Chron. Bot. Co.) Vol. 14. 1944, 226 pp., figg.

Hoagland, D. R., Minute amounts of chemical elements in relation to plant growth. Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 557—560.

Hornbostel, W., Untersuchungen über die Ursachen für das Auftreten der Bodenmüdigkeit im holsteinischen Baumschulengebiet. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 79.

Jacks, G. V., and **Scherbatoff, H.,** The minor elements of the soil. Bur. Soil Sci., Harpenden, Techn. Commun. 39. 1940, 86 pp.

James, N., The accuracy of the plating method for estimating the number of bacteria, Actinomyces, and fungi in a laboratory sample of soil. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1939, 50—52.

James, N., and **Sutherland, M. L.,** Are there living bacteria in permanently frozen subsoil? Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sec. C. 1942, 228—235.

James, N., and **Sutherland, M. L.,** Numbers of bacteria developing on plates in relation to soil environment. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. C. 1943, 191—197, 3 figg.

Jameson, D. H., and **Schmidt, C. M.,** Boron as a plant nutrient. A bibliography of literature published and reviewed, January 1939, through December 1939. (With index.) Supplement II. Amer. Potash Inst., Inc., Washington, 1940, XVIII + 81 pp.

Joachim, A. W. R., and **Kandiah, S.,** Studies on Ceylon soils. XIV. A comparison of soils from termite mounds and adjacent land. Trop. Agriculturist 95. 1940, 333—338, 2 tab.

Jones, W. N., Some biological aspects of soil fertility. Nature (London) 145. 1940, 411—412.

Kanivetz, I. I., and **Kkariton, E. G.,** (Preparing soil inoculum of the fungus Trichoderma lignorum.) (Sci. Notes Sug. Ind.), Kieff, 16 (Grey ser.). 1939, 104—108.

Katznelson, H., Survival of micro-organisms inoculated into sterilized soil. Soil Sci. 49. 1940, 211—217.

Katznelson, H., Survival of micro-organisms introduced into soil. Soil Sci. 49. 1940, 283—293.

Keith, A., A postscript to Darwin's »formation of vegetable mould through the action of worms«. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 716—720, 1 fig.

Kent, N. L., The influence of lithium salts on certain cultivated plants and their parasitic diseases. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 189—209, 3 figg.

Klumpp, E., Kupfer als Spurenelement in Waldböden. I. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 212—223, 5 Kart.

Kolkwitz, R., und **Tödt, F.,** Einfache Untersuchungen von Boden und Wasser mit Ausblicken auf die Boden- und Gewässerkunde. G. Fischer, Jena 1941. 134 S., 29 Abb., 2 farb. Taf.

Konakov, N. N., (Methods and technique of the quantitative determination in the fauna of the terrestrial invertebrate of the grass cover.) Prob. Ecol. Biocenol., Moskau, nr. 4. [1939], 5—28, 8 figg.

Krassilnikov, N. A., (Microflora of soils as influenced by plants.) (Microbiology) 13. 1944, 187—198, 4 figg.

Kuron, H., Der Bodenabtrag. Ursachen, Ausmaße und Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Landeskultur-Ztg. 11. 1942, 93—97.

Kuron, H., Die Bodenerosion und ihre Bekämpfung in Deutschland. Kulturtechn. Abhandlg. 4 (Die Bodenerosion, ihre Ursachen und ihre Bekämpfg., Teil I). 1942, 3—26.

Kuron, H., Phosphorsäuredüngung und Bodenabtrag. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 188—189.

Kuron, H., u. a., Die Bodenerosion, ihre Ursachen und ihre Bekämpfung. Kulturtechn. Abhdlg. 4. 1942, Nr. 1, 96 S.

Leeper, G. W., and **Swaby, R. J.,** The oxidation of manganous compounds by microorganisms in the soil. Soil Sci. 49. 1940, 162—168, 1 tab.

Lehr, J. J., De beteekenis van borium voor de plant. Diss. Utrecht (1940).

Lehr, J. J., Over de beteekenis van borium voor de landbouw. Bot. Lab. (Mus.) Rijksuniv. Utrecht Meded. 2. 1940, 193 pp., 8 fig.

Leisen, E., Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung von Bor für das Wachstum einiger dikotyler Pflanzen und den Einfluß auf die Nährstoffaufnahme. Diss. Bonn 1941 (Verlag E. Ulmer, Stuttgart). 53 S., 17 Abb.

Lindquist, B., Undersökningar över några skandinavska daggmaskarters betydelse för lövförnans omvandling och för mulljordens struktur i svensk skogsmark. [Regenwürmer] Svenska Skogsv.fören. Tidskr. 39. 1941, 179—242, 8 figg.

Lochhead, A. G., Qualitative studies of soil micro-organisms. III. Influence of plant growth on the character of the bacterial flora. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 42—53.

Lochhead, A. G., a. o., The microflora of the rhizosphere in relation to resistance of plants to soil-borne pathogens. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 414—418, 3 figg.

Lundblad, K., Bristsjukdomar hos odlade växter. Stat. Livsmed.komm., Stockholm 1945. 23 pp., 4 figg.

Lundblad, K., Mikroelement och bristsjukdomar hos odlade växter. Kgl. Lantbr.-akad. Tidsskr. 84. 1945, 435—489.

Lunt, H. A., and **Jacobson, H. G. M.,** The chemical composition of earthworm casts. Soil Sci. 58. 1944, 367—375.

Machura, L., Flugsand und Flugerde in Niederdonau. Blätt. Naturkde. u. -schutz, Wien, 28. 1941, 129—138, 5 Abb., 1 Karte.

Marescalchi, A., C'è un'intossicazione della terra. Italia vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 7—8.

Marquart, B., Wie steht es um die Bodenerschöpfung? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 500—502.

Marsh, A. W., and **Bollen, W. B.,** Effect of manganese on the microflora and respiration of some Oregon soils. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 895—900, 1 fig.

Marsh, R. P., and **Shive, J. W.,** Boron as a factor in the calcium metabolism of the corn plant. Soil Sci. 51. 1941, 141—151.

Martin, J. P., and **Waksman, S. A.,** Influence of microorganisms on soil aggregation and erosion. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 29—47.

Martin, T. L., and **Anderson, D. A.,** Organic matter decomposition, mold flora and soil aggregation relationships. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 7. 1942, 215—217.

Martin, T. L., and **Graham, R. C.,** Influence of organic matter decomposition on the fungus flora of the soil. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 11—12.

Martin, T. L., a. o., Influence of the chemical composition of organic matter on the development of mold flora in soil. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 297—302, 4 figg.

Melchers, W. J., en **Gerritsen, H. J.,** Koper als onmisbaar element voor plant en dier. Gebr. Zomer en Keuning, Wageningen 1944. 56 pp.

Milthorpe, F. I., The function of mineral elements in plant nutrition. Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 122—128.

Muhr, G. R., Available boron as affected by soil treatments. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 5. 1940, 220—226.

Neugebauer, V., Entstehung von Bodenkrankheiten unter Berücksichtigung bodenbildender Prozesse auf jungdiluvialen Hochflächen. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 35 (80). 1944, 86—107, 6 Abb.

Neuweiler, E., Neue Versuche über die Wirkung des Bors auf einige Feldgewächse. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 916—935, 1 Abb.

Newman, A. S., and **Norman, A. G.,** The activity of subsurface soil populations. Soil Sci. 55. 1943, 377—391, 1 fig.

Nichols, L., Forschungen über die Erhaltung des Bodens in den Vereinigten Staaten. Int. landw. Rdsch. (III, Agr.techn.) 32. 1941, 369—381.

Nicol, H., What the plant does with its materials? Nature, London, 150. 1942, 13—15.

Nowack, E., Erscheinungsformen und Ursachen der Bodenabspülung in den Kolonien. Afr.-Nachr. 24. 1943, 4—6, 4 Abb.

Ødelien, M., Virkning av bormangel og bortilsetning paa forskjellige vekster dyrket i hvitmosetory med stocre of mindre kalkinnhold. Meld. Norges Landbr.høgsk., Oslo, 19. 1939, 12—20.

Ødelien, M., und **Vidme, T.,** (Fortgesetzte Versuche mit Bor). Meld. Norges Landbr.-høgsk. 22. 1942, 487—534.

Ogasa, T., Effect of alkaline-salts on the germination of seeds. (I.) Effect of NaCl solutions on the germination of soy beans, especially on the influence at high and low temperatures. Rept. Inst. sci. Res., Manchoukuo, 3. 1939, 303—315, 3 figg.

Olson, L. C., and **DeTurk, E. E.,** Rapid microdetermination of boron by means of quinalizarin and a photoelectric colorimeter. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 257—264, 1 fig.

Olson, O. E., a. o., Absorption of selenium and arsenic by plants from soils under natural conditions. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 115—116.

Palit, B. K., The beneficial effect of boron on jute. Curr. Sci. [India] 9. 1940, 499—500, 1 fig.

Papadakis, J. S., An important effect of soil colloids on plant growth. [Wurzeltoxine] Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 283—290.

Perotti, R., Gli studi italiani circa l'azione del boro sui vegetali. Riv. Biol. 28. 1939, 1—6.

Piper, C. S., Molybdenum as an essential element for plant growth. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 162—164.

Pirschle, K., Mineralstoffwechsel. In: Fortschr. d. Botanik (Springer-Verlag, Berlin) 10. 1941, 189—208.

Pirson, A., Stoffwechselphysiologische Analyse des Mineralsalzmangels mit einzelligen Algen. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 36. 1940, 25—31, 6 Abb.

Pohlman, G. G., and **Nottingham, R. J.,** Numbers of micro-organisms in relation to aggregate size. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 15. 1941, 447—450.

Powers, W. L., Boron — a minor plant nutrient of major importance. Better Crops 25. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 17—19, 36, 3 figg.

Pozdena, L., und **Bartram, H.,** Komplexbedingte Bodenkrankheiten. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 17. 1940, 33—55.

Purvis, E. R., The present status of boron in american agriculture. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939 (1940), 316—321, 2 figg.

Rademacher, B., Versuche über die Brauchbarkeit einer gemahlenen Kupferschlacke der Norddeutschen Affinerie Hamburg als Kupferdünger. Ztschr. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 20. 1941, 247—256.

Rehling, C. J., and **Truog, E.,** "Milorganite" as a source of minor nutrient elements for plants. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 894—906.

Riceman, D. S., and **Anderson, A. J.,** Response to zinc on a south australian soil. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 82.

Rowalt, E. M., Soil defense of range and farm lands in the Southwest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. . . . 1939, 51 pp., 23 figg.

Ruschmann, G., und **Pozdena, L.,** Beziehungen zwischen physikalischer und biologischer Bodenerkrankung. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1942, 213—233, 5 Abb.

Russell, J., La nutrition des plantes. Agron. Lusitana 5. 1943, 301—315.

Scharrer, K., Bedeutung der Spurenelemente. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 180—188.

Scharrer, K., Biochemie der Spurenelemente. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 2., neubearb. Aufl., VIII + 319 S.

Scharrer, K., Neuere Ergebnisse über die Bedeutung der Spurenelemente in bodenkundlicher Hinsicht. Bodenkundl. Forsch. 8. 1943, 46—71.

Scharrer, K., Versuche über die Brauchbarkeit einer in der Norddeutschen Affinerie Hamburg anfallenden Kupferschlacke als Düngemittel. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 33—44.

Scharrer, K., Wirkung der Spurenelemente auf das Pflanzenwachstum. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 462—463 und 480.

Schmidt, C. M., and **Jameson, D. H.,** Boron as a plant nutrient: A bibliography of literature published and reviewed January 1940 through December 1940. (with index.) Supplement III. Amer. Potash Inst., Inc., Washington, 1941, XVI + 68 pp.

Schramm, G., und **Plock, H.,** Eine Erwiderung zur Frage der Bodenmüdigkeit. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 56—57 und 285.

Schropp, W., Bor und Gramineen. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 138—160, 12 Abb.

Schropp, W., Fortgesetzte Wasserkulturversuche mit Bor. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 25. 1941, 272—279.

Schropp, W., Spurenelemente und Qualität bei Kulturpflanzen. Forsch.dienst S.-H. 12. 1940, 90—108, 5 Abb.

Schropp, W., Über die Wirkung des Bors auf subtropische und tropische Kulturpflanzen. Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 1—51.

Schropp, W., und **Arenz, B.,** Über die Wirkung der A-Z-Lösungen nach Hoagland und einiger ihrer Bestandteile auf das Pflanzenwachstum. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 26. 1942, 198—246.

Schropp, W., und **Arenz, B.,** Weitere Wasserkulturversuche mit Bor. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 19. 1940, 160—166.

Schulte, E., Modellversuche über die Einwirkung von NPK auf Entwicklung und Assimilation von Chlorella. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 26. 1942, 247—267.

Schuphan, W., Die Bedeutung der Chloridernährung für die Pflanze, insbesondere für Gemüse. Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 161—176.

Sekera, F., Der gesunde und kranke Boden. Reichsnährstandsverlag, Berlin 1943. 107 S., 46 Abb. (Schr. d. Hochschule f. Bodenkultur, Wien.)

Sekera, F., Der Mikrodüngungsversuch zur Bestimmung des Nährstoffgehaltes und der Düngerwirkung des Bodens. Phosphorsäure 10. 1941, 229—246.

Shive, J. W., Boron in plant life — a brief historical survey. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 41—52.

Shive, J. W., Significant rôles of trace elements in the nutrition of plants. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 435—445.

Somers, I. I., and **Shive, J. W.,** The iron-manganese relation in plant metabolism. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 582—602, 6 figg.

Steenbjerg, F., Kobber i Jord og Kulturplanter. II. Undersøgelser over Kobbermineralers Gødningsverdi. (Copper in soils and cultivated plants. II. Investigations on the fertilizing value of copper minerals.) Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 557—599, 8 figg.

Stegmann, G., Die Bedeutung der Spurenelemente für Chlorella. Ztschr. Bot. 35. 1940, 385—422, 13 Abb.

Steinberg, R. A., Use of microorganisms to determine essentiality of minor elements. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 185—189.

Stephens, C. G., and **Oertel, A. C.,** Responses of plants to molybdenum in pot experiments on the Cressy shaley clayloam. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 69—73, 2 figg.

Strickland, A. H., The Arthropod fauna of some tropical soils with notes on the techniques applicable to entomological soil surveys. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 21. 1944, 107—114.

Tatounko, V. D., (The effect of the infection of soil with micro-organisms on the transformation of organic matter.) (Sci. Notes Sug. Ind.), Kieff, 17 (Grey Ser.). 1940, 121—122.

Teakle, L. J. H., Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 22. 1945, 147—148.

Teakle, L. J. H., Molybdenum as a fertiliser in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 21. 1944, 335—339, 2 figg.

Teakle, L. J. H., and **Burvill, G. H.,** Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. IV. Experiments at Muchea and Maida Vale. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 125—132.

Teakle, L. J. H., and **Turton, A. G.,** The copper, manganese, and zinc content of the subterranean clover and oats in western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 20. 1943, 238—259, 1 fig.

Teakle, L. J. H., a. o., Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. III. Experiments with potatoes, vegetables, and other crops in the Albany district. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 96—125, 6 figg.

Thiem, Die Ursachen bei der Versauerung der Topferde. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 125.

Thiem-Karlsruhe, Stauende Nässe schadet dem Boden und den Wurzeln. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 27.

Thorne, D. W., and **Brown, J. C.,** Some characteristics of Utah chlorotic soils. Abstr. in Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 11.

Thorne, D. W., and **Wallace, A.,** Some factors affecting chlorosis on high-lime soils. I. Ferrous and ferric iron. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 299—312.

Thornthwaite, C. W., a. o., Climatic research in the Soil Conservation Service. U. S. Dept. Agric. month. Weather Rev. 66. 1938, 351—368, 9 figg.

Tiedjens, V. A., and **Wall, M. E.,** The importance of potassium in the growth of vegetable plants. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1939, 740—743.

Timonin, M. I., The interaction of higher plants and soil microorganisms. I—III. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sec. C) 18. 1940, 307—317, 3 figg., 444—456, 2 figg.; Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 395—410, 3 figg.

Tisdall, A. L., Drainage investigations in the horticultural soils of the Murray Valley. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Pamphl. 113. 1942, 23 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

Trelease, S. F., Selenium in soils, plants, and animals. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 125—131.

Truninger, E., Die Bedeutung der Spurenelemente, besonders des Bors, für unsere Landwirtschaft. Techn.-Ind. u. Schweiz. Chem.-Ztg. 25. 1942, 182—183.

Truninger, E., Die praktische Bedeutung der Spurenelemente, insbesondere des Bors, für die Landwirtschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Biochem. 1. 1942, 201—211.

Truninger, E., Über den Einfluß von kalkhaltigem Gießwasser bei Gefäßkulturen, seine Ursache und Verhütung. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 17. 1940, 92—100.

Truninger, E., Versuche und Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen des Bors als Spurenelement. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 1—36, 9 Abb.

Truninger, E., Zur Frage der Magnesiadüngung. [Mangelerscheinungen] Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 131—148, 7 Abb.

Uhl, F. A., Die Ermittlung des Kalkbedarfs saurer Böden. Landw. Jahrbüch. 92. 1942, 405—410.

Vandecaveye, S. C., and **Katznelson, H.,** Microbial activities in soil. VI. Microbial numbers and nature of organic matter in various genetic soil types. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 295—311, 3 figg.

Van der Merwe, D. J., The occurrence, characteristics and function of manganese in soil and plant. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 360—364.

Vincent, C. L., Vegetable and small fruit growing in toxic ex-orchard soils of Central Washington. Washington State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 437. 1944, 31 pp., 6 figg.

Vinogradov, A. P., Kupfergehalt in verschiedenen Böden (zur Frage über die Entstehung der sogenannten Urbarmachungskrankheit des Getreides). Compt. rend. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. URSS. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 1002—1006.

Vlassova, E. V., and **Chariton, E. G.,** (The influence of the fungus Trichoderma lignorum on the composition of soil microflora.) (Sci. Notes Sug. Ind.), Kieff, 17 (Grey Ser.). 1940, 125—127.

Wagner, F., Die Bedeutung der Kieselsäure für das Wachstum einiger Kulturpflanzen, ihren Nährstoffhaushalt und ihre Anfälligkeit gegen echte Mehltaupilze. Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 427—479, 16 Abb.

Waksman, S. A., and **Martin, J. P.,** The role of micro-organisms in the conservation of the soil. Science 90 (n. ser.). 1939, 304—305.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** The soil as a source of microorganisms antagonistic to disease-producing bacteria. Journ. Bact. 40. 1940, 581—600, 5 figg.

Walker, J. C., and **Hooker, W. J.,** Plant nutrition in relation to disease development. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 314—320, 2 figg.

Wallace, T., a. o., Determination of factors injurious to plants in acid soils. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 778—779, 2 figg.

West, P. M., and **Hildebrand, A. A.,** The microbiological balance of strawberry root rot soil as related to the rhizosphere and decomposition effects of certain cover crops. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 199—210, 1 fig., 1 tab.

West, P. M., and **Lochhead, A. G.,** Qualitative studies of soil-micro-organisms. IV. The rhizosphere in relation to the nutritive requirements of soil bacteria. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C (Bot. Sci.), 18. 1940, 129—135.

Wetzel, A., Wie entsteht Bodenmüdigkeit bei Pflanzen? Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 52.

Whetstone, R. R., a. o., Boron distribution in soils and related data. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 797. 1942, 32 pp., 1 fig.

White-Stevens, R. H., and **Wessels, P. H.,** Studies in the minor element nutrition of vegetable crop plants: I. The interrelation of nitrogen, phosphorus, potash, and boron in the growth of rutabagas. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 903—921.

Wieringa, K. T., Determination of the fertility of the soil by microbiological methods. A. van Leeuwenhoek Journ. Microbiol. Serol. 6. 1940, 56—70, 5 figg.

Wilcox, L. V., Determination of boron in plant material. Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 370—372, 1 fig.

Wild, A. S., and **Teakle, L. J. H.,** Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. II. Experiments on high level sandy and gravelly country in the southern wheat belt. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 91—96.

Williams, K. T., a. o., Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. ... 1940, 59 pp., 7 figg.

Willis, W. H., and **Sturgis, M. B.,** Loss of nitrogen from flooded soil as affected by changes in temperature and reaction. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 9. 1944, 106—113.

Wolf, B., Factors influencing availability of boron in soil and its distribution in plants. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 209—217, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Wright, K. E., Internal precipitation of phosphorus in relation to aluminum toxicity. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 708—712.

Die **Bodenerosion,** ihre Ursachen und ihre Bekämpfung. (Arbeiten des Unterausschusses für Bodenerosion im Deutschen Ausschuß für Kulturbauwesen, T. 1.) Krieg, Berlin 1942. 95 S. (Kulturtechn. Abhandl. Bd. 4).

Bodenpflege, Bodenhygiene und Aufgaben der Bodenforschung. Gartenbau im Reich H. 2. 1944, 21—25, 7 Abb.

Boron in agriculture. Boron agric. Bureau, London, 1940, 63 pp., 18 figg.

Controlling the micropopulation of the soil. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 785.

Soil moisture and wilt disease. [Verticillium albo-atrum] (Ref.) Nature, London, 152. 1943, 107.

Udbytteforsøg med Borax. Stat. Fors.virks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, 316. Meddel. 1941, 3 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 723.

Übersäuerung als Krankheitsursache bei Pflanze, Tier und Mensch. Umschau 44. 1940, 478.

b. Mangelkrankheiten
Deficiency diseases
Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture

Anderson, A. J., Molybdenum deficiency on a south australian ironstone soil. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 73—75, 3 figg.

Atwater, C. G., The ancient history of boron deficiency symptoms. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 939—942.

Bahrt, G. M., a. o., Deficiency symptoms in plant. Nat. Fertil. Assoc., Inc., Washington 1941. XII + 327 pp., 79 tab.

Balks, R., Über einen Fall von Magnesiummangel auf schwerem Lehmboden. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 37. 1941, 52—53.

Baumeister, W., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Bors auf den Stickstoffgehalt von Phaseolus vulgaris. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 481—504.

Beeson, K. C., The occurrence of mineral nutritional diseases of plants and animals in the United States. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 9—14.

Berenberg-Goßler, G. v., Versuche über Manganmangel an verschiedenen Kulturpflanzen. Diss. Bonn 1943. 68 S., 41 Abb., 6 Taf.

Berger, K. C., and **Truog, E.,** Boron deficiencies as revealed by plant and soil tests. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 297—301, 3 figg.

Bertrand, G., Recherches sur la répartition du bore dans les espèces végétales. Ann. agron., Paris, 11. 1941, 1—6.

Bertrand, G., et **Silberstein, L.,** Sur la teneur en bore des feuilles dans la maladie du coeur de la betterave et d'autres plantes. Ann. Agron., Paris, 10 (n. ser.). 1940, 4—8. — Ann. Inst. Pasteur 64. 1940, 364—368.

Bradley, W. B., a. o., Livestock poisoning by oat hay and other plants containing nitrates. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 241. 1940, 20 pp., 1 tab.

Brandenburg, E., Mangelkrankheiten als Gegenstand phytopathologischer Forschung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 19—24.

Brickley, W. D., Diseased conditions in potatoes and peas associated with potash deficiency in south County Kildare. Journal Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 149—161, 2 figg.

Brierley, W. B., Mineral deficiencies in plants and their diagnosis. Agric. Progr. 20. 1945, 10 pp.

Carolus, R. L., and **Brown, B. E.,** Magnesium deficiency. I. The value of magnesium compounds in vegetable production in Virginia. Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 89. (Auszug von G. Rohde in »Ernährg. d. Pflanze« 37. 1941, 2—6.)

De Turk, E. E., [Die physiologischen Grundlagen der Nährstoffmangelerscheinungen]. Amer. Fertiliser 93. 1940, nr. 5, pp. 8, 22.

Drake, M., a. o., Calcium-boron ratio as an important factor in controlling the boron starvation of plants. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 454—462, 1 fig.

Dregne, H. E., and **Powers, W. L.,** Boron fertilization of alfalfa and other legumes in Oregon. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 902—912, 5 figg.

Eaton, F. M., Deficiency, toxicity, and accumulation of boron in plants. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 237—277, 5 figg., 2 tab.

Eaton, F. M., Interrelations in the effects of boron and indoleacetic acid on plant growth. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1940, 700—705.

Eaton, S. V., Effects of boron deficiency and excess on plants. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 95—107, 6 figg.

Ferguson, W., and **Wright, L. E.,** Microelement studies with special reference to the element boron. Sci. Agric. (Ottawa) 20. 1940, 470—487, 11 figg.

Ferres, H. M., and **Trumble, H. C.,** Exploratory investigations of soil deficiencies by means of small pot cultures. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 179—182, 2 figg.

Fricke, E. F., Molybdenum deficiency. Field experiments at Cressy, Longford, and North Motton. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 15. 1944, 65—70, 1 fig.

Friend, W. H., The crow-bar method of applying soil correctives, plant nutrients and diseases inhibiting chemicals about the roots of horticultural plants. Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 350—351.

Fudge, J. F., and **Fraps, G. S.,** Relation of soil composition to plant and animal deficiencies. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 23—24.

Garner, R. J., and **Roach, W. A.,** Comparative susceptibilities of certain horticultural and agricultural plants to trace element deficiencies. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (29). 1945, 70—73.

Gračanin, M., (Über die Kennzeichen des Kalkmangels.) Poljod. znanstvena Smotra, Zagreb, nr. 5. 1942, 87—102.

Harmer, P. M., and **Sherman, G. D.,** The influence of manganese deficiency on the synthesis of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) in foliage of plants. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 8. 1943, 346—349, 1 fig.

Hill, H., and **Roach, W. A.,** Injection for the diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in the tomato, the potato, and the broad bean. Ann. Bot. 4 (n. ser.). 1940, 505—521, 6 figg., 3 tab.

Lal, B. N., Plant-injection methods for the diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in tobacco and soya bean. Ann. Bot., London, 9 (n. ser.). 1945, 284—295, 8 figg., 9 tab.

Leeper, G. W., Manganese deficiency and accumulation of nitrates in plants. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 161—162.

Liman, H. K., Mangelerscheinungen an Pflanzen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 64.

Löhnis, M. P., Histology of symptoms of boron deficiency in plants. Meded. Landb.-hoogesch., Wageningen, 44. 1940, 3—36.

Ludwigs, K., Luftarmut im Boden als Krankheitsursache. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 43—44.

Maier, W., Bormangel am Weißkohl, Rotkohl, Wirsingkohl, Rosenkohl im Gefäßversuch und im Freiland. Gartenbauwissenschaft 18. 1944, 288—303.

Millikan, C. R., Symptoms of zinc deficiency in wheat and flax. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 33—35, 3 figg.

Morley, D., Manganese deficiency in relation to soils and crops. Agric. Progr. 16. 1939, 45.

Muhr, G. R., Plant symptoms of boron deficiency and the effects of borax on the yield and chemical composition of several crops. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 55—65, 5 figg.

Mulder, E. G., On the use of micro-organisms in measuring a deficiency of copper, magnesium and molybdenum in soils. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, Journ. Microbiol. Serol., 6. 1940, 99—109.

Mulder, E. G., Über den Kupfermangel als Ursache der Urbarmachungskrankheit. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 230—264, 8 Abb.

Nicholas, D. J. D., and **Jones, J. O.,** The application of rapid chemical tests to plant tissues in the diagnosis of deficiencies of mineral nutrients. Progress report I. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. [1945,] 84—97.

Nicol, O., Reservestoffmangel als Ursache ungünstiger Pflanzenentwicklung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 45. 1941, 153—154.

Nicolaisen, W., und **Leitzke, B.,** Gefäßversuche über die Eignung verschiedener kupferhaltiger Produkte der Kupferindustrie zur Bekämpfung der Heidemoorkrankheit (Urbarmachungskrankheit). Pflanzenbau 17. 1941, 263—293.

Piper, C. S., Investigations on copper deficiency in plants. Journ. agric. Sci. [England] 32. 1942, 143—178, 1 fig., 5 tab.

Piper, C. S., The symptoms and diagnosis of minorelement deficiencies in agricultural and horticultural crops. Pt. I. Diagnostic methods. Boron. Manganese. Pt. II. Copper, zinc, molybdenum. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 8. 1940, 85—96, 199—206, 1 tab.

Purvis, E. R., and **Hanna, W. J.,** Vegetable crops affected by boron deficiency in eastern Virginia. Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 105. 1940, 1721—1742, 9 figg.

Rademacher, B., Über die Eignung des Mangans in Thomasmehl, Martinschlacke und Hochofenschlacke zur Behebung der Dörrfleckenkrankheit. Ztschr. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 19 (63). 1940, 166—187, 1 Abb.

Reed, H. S., and **Dufrénoy, J.,** Catechol aggregates in the vacuoles of cells of zinc deficient plants. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 544—551, 8 figg.

Riceman, D. S., Mineral deficiency in plants on the soils of the Ninety-mile Desert in South Australia. 1. Preliminary investigations on the Laffer Sand, near Keith. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 336—348, 5 figg.

Riceman, D. S., and **Anderson, A. J.,** Copper and zinc deficiency in pasture and crops in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 47. 1943, 16—29, 16 figg.

Riceman, D. S., and **Anderson, A. J.,** The symptoms and effects of copper deficiency in cereals and pasture plants in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 47. 1943, 64—72, 13 figg.

Riceman, D. S., a. o., Further investigations on copper deficiency in plants in South Australia. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Pamphl. 96. 1940, 44 pp., 10 tab.

Riehm, E., Die Heidemoorkrankheit oder Urbarmachungs-Krankheit. Umschau 46. 1942, 490—492, 4 Abb.

Roach, W. A., Mineral deficiencies in agricultural and horticultural crops. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. 1945, 43—60.

Schropp, W., Über Bormangelerscheinungen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 188—191.

Schropp, W., und **Arenz, B.,** Über die Auswirkung des Schwefelmangels auf die Morphologie, den Ertrag und den Stickstoffhaushalt einiger Kulturpflanzen. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 20. 1940, 68—82.

Schuster, C. E., and **Stephenson, R. E.,** Sunflower as an indicator plant of boron deficiency in soils. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 607—621, 4 figg.

Scott, G. T., The mineral composition of phosphate deficient cells of Chlorella pyrenoidosa during the restoration of phosphate. Journ. Cell. compar. Physiol. 26. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 35—42, 2 figg.

Skok, J., Effect of the form available nitrogen on the calcium deficiency symptoms in the bean plant. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 145—157.

Skok, J., Some mineral deficiency symptoms in plants. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 34. 1941, 78—81, 1 fig.

Smit, J., (Aspergillus niger als Indikator für Kupfermangel in Böden und Pflanzen.) Bull. ass. dipl. microbiol. fac. pharm. Nancy 1938, nr. 17, p. 3.

Sommer, A. L., Mineral nutrition of plants. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 10. 1941, 471—489.

Steenbjerg, F., Kobber i Jord og Kulturplanter. Met saerlight Henblik paa Gulspidssyge. (Das Kupfer im Boden mit besonderer Bezugnahme auf die Heidemoorkrankheit.) Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1940, 259—368, 10 figg.

Teakle, L. J. H., Copper deficient soils in Western Australia. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 70—72.

Teakle, L. J. H., a. o., Experiments on copper deficient land at Dandaragan, Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr. (ser. 2) 17. 1940, 161—173, 5 figg.

Thompson, S. G., The cure of deficiencies of iron or manganese. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (29). 1945, 119—123.

Thompson, S. G., The study of mineral deficiencies and excesses by spectrochemical methods. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 86—87.

Twyman, E. S., Manganese-deficient soils. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 336.

Wahlin, B., Några fall av manganbrist sommaren 1943. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 11—15, 2 figg.

Walker, J. C., Histologic-pathologic effects of boron deficiency. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 51—54.

Walkley, A., and **Kemp, H. K.,** The occurence of boron and manganese deficiencies in a sandy soil. Journ. Austral. Inst. agric. Sci. 5. 1939, 229—230, 1 fig.

Wall, M. E., The role of potassium in plants: III. Nitrogen and carbohydrate metabolism in potassium-deficient plants supplied with either nitrate or ammonium nitrogen. Soil Sci. 49. 1940, 393—408, 1 tab. — Chron. bot. 6. 1940, 133.

Wallace, T., Diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in crop plants. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 444—446. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 207—209.

Wallace, T., The diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in plants by visual symptoms: a colour atlas and guide. Supplement. H. M. Stat. Off., London 1943. VI + 116pp., 1 fig., 114 tab. col.; 1944. 48 pp., 95 tab.

Wallace, T., Magnesium deficiency of fruit and vegetable crops. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Bristol 1940. [1941], 24—28.

Wallace, T., A note on manganese deficiency in agricultural and horticultural crops. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Bristol 1940. [1941], 19—23.

Wallace, T., Supplement to »The Diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in plants«, a colour atlas and guide. Long Ashton agric. hortic. Res. Stat. (Ref. i. Sci. Comm., Sci. Dept. Brit. Counc., 3. 1945, nr. 7, pp. 21).

Wallace, T., and **Ogilvie, L.,** Manganese deficiency of agricultural and horticultural crops. Summary of investigations, season 1941. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 45—48.

Walsh, T., and **O'Donohoe,** Magnesium deficiency in some crop plants in relation to the level of potassium nutrition. Journ. agric. Sci. 35. 1945, 254—263.

White-Stevens, R. H., Boron deficiency on Long Island. Bett. Crops 26. 1942, 6—9, 42—46, 6 figg.

Bormangel hos Land- og Havebrugsplanter. Stat. Fors.virks. Plt.kult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 346. 1943, 4 pp., 4 figg. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 48. 1943, 712.

Gråfläcksjuka. En av Manganbrist orsakad växtsjukdom. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 75. 1945, 4 pp.

Hunger signs in crops: a symposium. Amer. Soc. Agron. & nat. Fertil. Assoc., Washington 1941. XIII + 327 pp., 95 figg., 79 tab. col.

Kaliummangelsymptomer paa Landbrugsplanterne. Stat. Fors.virks. Plt.kult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 296. 1941, 4 pp., 1 tab. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1941, 725.

c. Klimatische Einflüsse
Climatic influences — Influence du climat

Aikman, J. M., and **Brackett, G. L.,** Microclimatic differences in minimum temperature and variations in frost injury to hillculture plants. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 51. 1944, 147—156, 1 fig.

Åkerman, Å., Tre års erfarenheter rörande våra åkerbruksväxter vinterhärdighet. Sverig. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 52. 1942, 291—305.

Albertson, F. W., and **Weaver, J. E.,** Injury and death or recovery of trees in prairie climate. Ecol. Monogr. 15. 1945, 393—433, 62 figg.

Arcoleo, F., Die Versicherung der Ernte gegen Naturschäden. Int. landw. Rdsch., Rom (I. Agrarwirtsch.), 31. 1940, 272—278, 311—322.

Bahnemann, G., und **Spahr,** Minderung der Frosteinwirkung bei Wintersaaten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 708—709.

Bazin de Jessey, V., Effets de deux hivers froids consécutifs sur la végétation des jardins en Haute-Bretagne. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 209.

Bean, L. H., Crop yields and weather. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. Nr. 471. 1942, 131 pp.

Bender, K., Die Frühjahrsfröste an der Unterelbe und ihre Bekämpfung. Ztschr. angew. Meteorol. 56. 1939, 273—289.

Berger, Betriebswirtschaftliche Maßnahmen im Kampfe gegen die Trockenheit in regenarmen Gebieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 679—681.

Bethge, H., Die Einwirkung des Windes auf die Pflanzen. Kl. Mitt. Ver. Wasser-, Boden-, Lufthyg. 18. 1942, 125—130.

Blunck, H., Spätfrostschäden 1942 im Rheinland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 279—294, 9 Abb.

Blunck, H., Winterschäden 1941/42 im Rheinland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 18—36, 5 Abb.

Böhlje, G. D., Dendrologische Notizen. Beobachtungen über die Entstehung von Eisrissen. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Nr. 55 (1942). 1943, 332—333.

Bortels, H., Untersuchungen über Beziehungen zwischen Entwicklung und Stoffwechsel verschiedener Mikroorganismen und dem Wetterverlauf. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 57.

Branas, J., Les gelées . . . possibles. Progr. agric.vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1939, 321—324.

Brandes, E. W., and **Coons, G. H.,** Climatic relations of sugarcane and sugar beet. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 421—438, 6 figg.

Brocks, K., Nächtliche Temperaturminima in Furchen mit verschiedenem Böschungswinkel. Meteorolog. Ztschr. 56. 1940, 378—383.

Brooks, Ch. F., Hurricans into New England: meteorology of the storm of September 21, 1938. Ann. Rept. Board Reg. Smithsonian Inst. 1939. 1940, 241—251, 4 figg.

Bugaevsky, M. F., Contribution to the study of causes of death in root crops subjected to low temperatures. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 (n. ser.). 1939, 527—530.

Burgos, J. J., Características del clima de La Plata y algunas de sus consecuencias fitoecológicas. Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 116—128, 6 figg.

Calvino, M., Considerazioni sui danni delle gelate di quest'inverno. Costa Azz. Agric. Flor., Sanremo, 20. 1940, 55—57.

Calvino, M., Considerazioni sui danni delle gelate nella Riviera ligure e in altre regioni. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 443, 3 figg.

Chester, K. St., Weather and plant diseases in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 269—271.

Chouard, P., et al., Les gelées de décembre 1938 et leur enseignement pour l'horticulture. Rev. hortic., Paris, 26. 1939, 569—570.

Chromow, S. P., Einführung in die synoptische Wetteranalyse. (Unter Mitwirkung von N. Konček, deutsch bearbeitet von Gust. Swoboda.) J. Springer, Wien 1940. XII + 532 S., 250 Abb. u. Kart., 2 Taf.

Clausen, R., La prévision des gels printaniers. Rev. hortic. Suisse 15. 1942, [51]—55.

Constantinescu, A., (Die Nachwirkungen des strengen Winters vom Jahre 1939/40.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 52. 1940, 173—174, 2 figg.

De Mol, W. E., Über Modifikationen, Mutationen und den Parallelismus dazwischen, im Zusammenhang mit Kältebehandlung von Hyazinthen. Genetica, 's-Gravenhage, 22. 1940, 231—260.

Den Uyl, D., Windbreaks for protecting muck soils and crops. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 287. 1943, 12 pp.

De Picaza, J., La lucha contra las heladas primaverales. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 34 (2. ser.). 1942, Nr. 17, 16 pp., 9 figg. — Ceres, Valladoid, 8. 1943, 37—43, 9 figg.

Dexter, S. T., Effects of periods of warm weather upon the winterhardened condition of a plant. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 181—188.

Dittmann, C., Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus Trockenjahren. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 551—553.

Douarche, L., Les mesures de température des plantes et leur protection contre les gelées. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 369—370.

Ehrenberg, P., Landwirtschaftlich beachtliche Windwirkungen und Windschutz in der Landwirtschaft. Kulturtechniker, Berlin, 46. 1943, 19—41, 6 Abb.

Ekstrand, H., (Die diesjährigen Winterschäden an Wintersaat und Grünland.) Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 6. 1942, Nr. 3.

Ekstrand, H., Höstsädens och vallarnas övervintring vintern 1944/45. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 9. 1945, 49—53.

Fäh, E., Die Verbreitung der Hagelversicherung in der Schweiz im Jahre 1941. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 507—514.

Fernández, F. J., Las heladas ocasionan serios perjuicios a la producción frutícola. El Campo, Buenos Aires, 23. 1939, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Ferraris, T., Siccità e sue conseguenze fitopatologiche. Riv. agric., Roma, 38. 1942, 142.

Foley, I. C., Frost in the Australian region. Commonw. Australia, Meteorol. Bur., Bull. 32. 1945.

Garcke, H., Ist eine Verbilligung der Hagelversicherung möglich? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 412—413.

Geiger, R., Das Klima der bodennahen Luftschicht, ein Lehrbuch der Mikroklimatologie. [Schadenfrost] Fr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig 1942. 2., umgearb. Aufl., 435 S., 181 Abb. (D. Wissenschaft Bd. 78).

Gerlach, G., Ist eine Verbilligung der Hagelversicherung möglich? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 151—152 u. 708.

Gilcher, J., und **Bender, K.,** Darstellung des Auftretens der Spätfröste des Frühjahres 1938 im Gebiet an der Unterelbe. Nachtfrostvorhersage und Nachtfrostschadenverhütung. Deutsche Seewarte, Hamburg, 1939, 17 S.

Gleuwitz, F., Ursachen der Auswinterung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 653.

Gollmick, F., und **Hilpert, F.,** Untersuchungen über die Frosthärte der Reben und Obstgewächse. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 61-62.

Graves, A. H., Damage to trees in New York City in the hurricane of September 14, 1944. Torreya 44. 1945, 66—73, 3 figg.

Hennig, L., Was lehrt uns das Trockenjahr 1943? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 222.

Herbst, W., Über Gefrieren und Erfrieren der Pflanzen. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 17—18.

Hildebrandt, Lehren aus den Frostschäden des letzten Winters. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 322.

Höfler, K., Migsch, H., und **Rottenburg, W.,** Über die Austrocknungsresistenz landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 50—61.

Hofmann, K. P., Ist eine Verbilligung der Hagelversicherung möglich? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 947.

Hummel, A., Ist eine Verbilligung der Hagelversicherung möglich? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 12—13, 5 Abb.

Hummel, A., Wann soll Hagelschaden angemeldet werden? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 441, 3 Abb.

Hummel, A., Wann soll man gegen Hagelschaden versichern? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 367—368, 3 Abb.

Jancke, O., Die Frostkatastrophe 1938 und ihr Einfluß auf den Schädlingsbefall im Obst- und Weinbau. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 39—41.

Janetzki, C., Was lehrt uns das Trockenjahr 1943? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 90—92.

Jecklin, H., Betrachtungen zur schweizerischen Hagelschaden-Kurve. Viertelj.-Schr. naturf. Ges. Zürich 89. 1944, 113.

Jelitto, C. R., Nicht so voreilig mit frostbeschädigten Gehölzen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 111—112.

Jeney, L. v., Gab uns das Dürrejahr 1943 neue Erkenntnisse? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 189—190.

Jeney, L. v., und **Antropoff, R. v.,** Verhütung von Auswinterungsschäden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 634—635.

Jensen, G., Erfahrungen nach den strengen Wintern auf der Insel Mors (Jütland). Mitt. Dtsch. Dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jahrb. 55 (1942). 1943, 330—331.

Kallbrunner, H., Obstbäume als Windschutz. Obst, Wien, 8. 1939, 94.

Keopeczi-Nagy, Z., (Frostgefahren im Frühjahr und die Pflanzenentwicklung.) Mezögazd. Kutatasok 14. 1941, 146—163, 5 figg.

Keßler, O. W., und **Kaempfert, W.,** Die Beregnung als Frostschutz. Wiss. Abhandl. Reichsamt Wetterd. 6. 1940, 207—231, 26 Abb., 2 Taf. (Reichskuratorium Techn. i. d. Landw. [RKTL.] S.-A. 27).

Keßler, O. W., und **Kaempfert, W.,** Die Frostschadenverhütung. Reichsamt f. Wetterdienst (Jul. Springer, Berlin), Wiss. Abhandl. Bd. 6. 1940, 243 S., 156 Abb., 9 Taf.

Kleinschmidt, Th., Nachfröste und Frostschutz. Centralbl. Zucker.-Ind. 49. 1941, 759—761 u. 785—787, 5 Abb.

Kokkonen, P., Beobachtungen über den Bodenfrost des Winters 1941/1942. Acta For. Fenn., Helsinki, 50. 1942, nr. 22, pp. 1—11, 2 figg.

Kreutz, W., Wege zur Klimaverbesserung. Läßt sich das Klima für Landwirtschaft und Gartenbau günstig beeinflussen? Umschau 44. 1940, 257—261, 4 Abb.

Kreutz, W., Das Eindringen des Frostes in Böden unter gleichen und verschiedenen Witterungsbedingungen während des sehr kalten Winters 1939/40. Reichsamt f. Wetterdienst, Wiss. Abhandl. 9. 1942, Nr. 2, 22 S., 7 Abb.

Kreybig, L. v., Dürre und Bewässerung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 160—161 u. 171—172.

Kunze, G., Klima — Boden — Ernte. Eine Darstellung der ursächlichen Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Witterungsablauf und Bodenzustand in ihren Auswirkungen auf Pflanzenwuchs und Ernte. C. V. Engelhard, G.m.b.H., Berlin 1942. 136 S., 14 Abb.

Laffond, P., et **Seltzer, P.,** Expériences de lutte contre les gelées blanches, faites en Algérie en février et mars 1939. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France, Paris, 25. 1939, 634—642.

Laskar, K., und **Strenzke, K.,** Eisschub an Ufern norddeutscher Seen und seine Wirkung. Natur u. Volk 71. 1941, 63—70, 7 Abb.

Laubert, R., Auswirkungen des letzten Winters. Mitt. Dtsch. Dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jahrb. 55 (1942). 1943, 309—311.

Lehmann, P., Inwieweit berücksichtigt der Landwirt den Klimafaktor? Landw. Jahrb. 89. 1940, 793—808.

Lehmann, P., und **Schanderl, H.,** Tau und Reif. Pflanzenwetterkundliche Untersuchungen. Reichsamt Wetterdienst, Berlin, Wiss. Abhandl. Bd. 9, Nr. 4. 1942, 20 S., 8 Abb., 1 Taf.

Levitt, J., Frost killing and hardiness of plants. A critical review. Burgess Publishing Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1941.

Levitt, J., and **Siminovitch, D.,** The relation between frost resistance and the physical state of protoplasm. I. The protoplasm as a whole. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 550—561, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Lindemuth, Auswinterungsschäden in Schleswig-Holstein im Winter 1938/39. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Schlesw.-Holst. 6. 1940, 793—794.

Lindfors, Th., Frostens skadegörelse i trädgårdar och parker vintern 1939—40. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 65—68.

Little jr., E. L., Layering after a heavy snow storm in Maryland. Ecology 25. 1944, 112—113.

Ludwigs, K., Das Wetter ist an vielem schuld. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 75—76.

Luyet, B. J., and **Gehenio, P. M.,** The mechanism of injury and death by low temperature. A review. Biodynamica 3. 1940, nr. 60, pp. 33—99.

Maatsch, R., Frostschäden im Spiegel der Statistik. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 260—261.

McNew, G. L., and **Sayre, C. B.,** Effect of soil fertility on returns from use of fungicides. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 16, pp. 16—18, 42, 4 figg.

Mameli Calvino, E., Effetti delle gelate dell'inverno 1939—40 sulle piante tropicali e subtropicali coltivate a Sanremo. Costa Azzurra Agric. Floreale, Sanremo, 20. 1940, 33—35.

Marescalchi, A., La lotta contro il »secco« nelle alte colline. Italia Vinic. Agric. 34. 1944, 98—99.

Marsais, P., Observations et opinions anciennes autorisées, relatives au mécanisme du gel printanier. Vitic., Arboric. 93. 1939, nr. 3.

Mascheroni, F., Estimo danni grandine. D. Ravezzani, Milano 1941. 2., riv. ed., 237 pp., 9 figg., 33 tab.

Maximov, N. A., (Der Einfluß von Dürre auf die physiologischen Vorgänge in der Pflanze.) Timirjazev-Ged.band pfl. phys. Arb. (Akad. Wiss. USSR.) 1941, 299—309.

Migahid, A. M., Binding of water in relation to drought resistance. Fac. Sci. Egyptian Univ. Bull. 18. 1938, 5—28.

Mirimanoff-Olivet, A., Remarques sur la résistance au gel des Muscinées. Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. Sion 1942, 119—120.

Mix, H., Minderung der Frosteinwirkung bei Wintersaaten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 650—651.

Montandon, R., Peut-on lutter efficacement contre les gelées de printemps? Rev. Étude Calamités, Genève, 3. 1940, 131—148.

Moser, L., Kampf den Spätfrösten. Dtsch. Weinbau 22. 1943, 217—219, 4 Abb.

Muckof, B., Können wir Frostschäden vermeiden? Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 280.

Müller, F., Die Ursachen der Auswinterungsschäden 1941—42 im rechtsrheinischen Bayern. Ergebnisse einer Erhebung der Landesanstalt für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz, München. Prakt. Bl. Pflanzenbau u. -schutz 20. 1942—43, 113—122.

Nägeli, W., Importance des rideaux-abris contre le vent pour la protection des cultures agricoles. Journ. for. Suisse 93. 1942, 1—20.

Nazarenko, S. I., (Drought resistance of plants as influenced by the conditions under which the seeds were raised.) Sov. Bot. nr. 1—2. 1941, 72—79.

Nilsson, A., Vedartade växters förmåga att uthärda stränga vintrar. Agri hort. Gen. 1. 1943, 99—136.

Opitz, K., und **Maurmann, G.,** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Dürre auf Lein und Sommergerste. Landw. Jahrbüch. 91. 1942, 576—617.

Osterwalder, A., Winterfrostschäden in der Gegend von Wädenswil. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 190—191.

Papi, U., L'Institut international d'Agriculture et la lutte contre les calamités naturelles. Rev. Étude Calamités, Genève, 4. 1941, nr. 12—13, pp. 3—13.

Paşcovschi, S., Din efectele gerurilor asupra plantelor lemnoase. (Über die Wirkungen des Frostes auf die Holzpflanzen.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 54. 1942, 1—16.

Paşcovschi, S., (Von der Dürre verursachte Blätteraustrocknung.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 53. 1941, 82—84.

Passy, P., Effets des gelées de 1938—1939 sur certains arbres: transmission de la résistance au froid par la greffe. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 209—210.

Pauck, P., Die Wirkung des Windschutzes. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 54, 2 Abb.

Peace, T. R., An interesting case of lightning damage to a group of trees. Quart. Journ. Forestry, London, 34. 1940, 61—63.

Pergelt, F., Keine Winterschäden bei richtiger Bestellung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 649.

Piacco, R., I danni della grandine. Italia agric. 80. 1943, 449—455.

Pirone, P. P., Tree troubles during a wet summer. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 15. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 5—8.

Pohjakallio, O., Frågan om växternas motståndskraft mot torrperioder i Finland. Nord. Jordbr. forskn. nr. 5—6. 1945, 206—226.

Reed, W. W., The climates of the world. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 665—684, 3 figg.

Rollfinke, H., Windschutz-Pflanzungen. Dtsch. Heimat 1942, 114—115.

Rommel, C., Remarques critiques sur le tir contre la grêle. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 17—27.

Rose, D. H., Wright, R. C., and **Bratley, C. O.,** Freezing injury of fruits and vegetables. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 713. 1944, 31 pp., 3 figg.

Roy, M. H., L'organisation de la lutte contre les gelées. Prog. agric. vitic. 60. 1939, 328—330.

Šafar, (Dürreschäden im kroatischen Küstenlande.) Hroatski šum. List. 66. 1942, nr. 10—12, p. 316.

Sander, O., Kälteschäden und Kälteschutz bei Pflanzen. Kosmos 39. 1942, 15—17, 1 Abb.

Sanson, J., Les grands froids de décembre 1938. Vie agric. rurale, Paris, 29. 1939, 159—161.

Scarth, G. W., Cell physiological studies of frost resistance: A review. N. Phytologist 43. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1—12.

Schlumberger, O., Schadenschätzung ein Grundpfeiler der Hagelversicherung. Neumanns Ztschr. Versicherungswes. Nr. 7. 1940, 4 S.

Schlumberger, O., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Verletzungen auf Entwicklung und Ertrag der Kulturpflanzen. [Hagel] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 23—24; 65, 1941, 19.

Schmauß, A., Gerichtete Frostschäden. Bioklim. Beibl. Meteorol. Ztschr. 6. 1939, 187.

Schubert, A., u. a., Was lehrt uns das Dürrejahr 1943? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 9—10, 27—28, 39—40, 118—120, 2 Abb., 145—146, 166.

Schubert, J., Frühlingswärme und Nachtfrostgefahr im Preußischen Ostraum. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 75/69. 1943, 275—286.

Seeliger, R., und **Hilpert, F.,** Untersuchungen über die Frosthärte der Reben und Äpfel. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 71.

Seible, D., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Kälteschäden an Pflanzen bei Temperaturen über dem Gefrierpunkt. Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen 26. 1940, 289—330 (Diss. Stuttgart 1940).

Seligmann, Pour l'unification des signes conventionnels en matière de calamités naturelles. Rev. Étude Calamités, Genève, 3. 1940, nr. 8—9, pp. 48—61, 1 fig.

Siminovitch, D., and **Levitt, J.,** The relation between frost resistance and the physical state of protoplasm. II. The protoplasmic surface. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sec. C. 1941, 9—20, 2 tab.

Sleumer, H., und **Stenzel, A.,** Die Frostschäden 1939—40 im Botanischen Garten zu Berlin-Dahlem. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 15. 1941, 339 u. 358.

Spranger, E., Das Erfrieren der Pflanzen über 0° mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Warmhauspflanzen. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 90—128.

Spranger, K., Die Sonne ist gefährlicher als Frost. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 81—82.

Storck, A., Über die Eignung von Glasfasermatten als Kälteschutz. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 45. 1941, 401—402 u. 421—422.

Studhalter, R. A., and **Glock, W. S.,** Apparatus for the production of artificial frost injury in living plant tissues. (Ref.) Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, nr. 10.

Studhalter, R. A., and **Glock, W. S.,** Apparatus for the production of artificial frost injury in the branches of living trees. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 165.

Sulakadze, T. S., Amounts of ice in frozen winter plants. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 23 (n. ser.). 1939, 373—375.

Sysakjan, N., (The biochemical characters of drought-resistant plants.) Moskau u. Leningrad 1940. 146 pp., 14 figg.

Sysakjan, N., and **Kobjakova, A.,** (The behavior of enzymes as an index of drought resistance in the crop plants. IV. The effect of wilting upon the trend of esterification and hydrolysis of phosphoric esters in plants.) Biochimija (russ.) 5. 1940, 225—233.

Sysakjan, N., and **Kobjakova, A.,** (The prevailing direction of enzyme action as an index of drought resistance in cultivated plants. 3 & 5. Biochimija (russ.) 4. 1939, 202—209; 6. 1941, 103—112.

Timm, H., Vereinheitlichung der Hagelversicherung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 465.

Tumanov, I. I., (Die physiologischen Vorgänge des Ausfrierens und der Abhärtung der Pflanzen.) Timirjazev-Ged. band pfl. phys. Arb. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR.) 1941, 311—332.

Tyller, M., (Voraussage der Spätfröste und Schutz davor.) Les, Praha, 22. 1942, 236—242.

Ullrich, H., Biologische Kältewirkungen und plasmatische Frostresistenz. (Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Pflanzen.) Protoplasma 38. 1943, 165—183.

Ullrich, H., und **Mäde, A.,** Studien über die Ursachen der Frostresistenz. II. Untersuchungen über den Temperaturverlauf beim Gefrieren von Blättern und Vergleichsobjekten. Planta 31. 1940, 251—262, 9 Abb.

Ullrich, H., und **van Veen, P.,** Weitere Untersuchungen über das Ausfrieren von Kolloiden und Kolloidgemischen im Hinblick auf die plasmatische Frostresistenzforschung an Pflanzen. Kolloid-Ztschr. 100. 1942, 388—400.

Vegesack, v., Ist eine Verbilligung der Hagelversicherung möglich? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 544.

Walter, H., Die Probleme der Dürrebekämpfung in Rußland im Hinblick auf die afrikanischen Trockengebiete. In: Beiträge zur Kolonialforschung 1. 1942, 45—66, 8 Abb., 1 Karte.

Wartenberg, H., Bemerkungen über Kälteschäden an ruhenden und keimenden Samen. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 23—25.

Winter u. a., Auswinterungsschäden und ihre Lehren für die Praxis. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 527—528, 559 u. 615—616, 1 Abb.

Wotchal, A. E., (Physiological bases of the resistance of plants to hot, dry winds. I. Artificial dry-wind apparatus and methods of work.) Sov. Plt. Industry Rec., Moskau, nr. 1. 1940, 63—70, 2 figg.

Wright, E., Freezing injury to trees and nursery stock in Nebraska and Kansas during November 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 56—60.

Wright, R. C., The freezing temperatures of some fruits, vegetables and florists' stocks. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 447. 1942, 12 pp.

Ximénez de Embún, y González Arnao, J., La lucha contra el viento en Menorca. Min. Agric. Sec. Publ. Hoj. Div., Madrid, 35. 1943, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Aktive Hagelabwehr. Zürich [1945].

Das Auftreten der Dürre in den europäischen Gebieten der UdSSR. Reichsamt f. Wetterdienst, Berlin, Mai 1942. 26 S., 6 Abb.

Damage by frost to crops in West Cornwall. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 63.

The **eastern drought.** Plant. Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 297—298, 1 fig.

Flood hazards and flood control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 531—560, 10 figg.

Frostgefahr während der Bahnbeförderung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 462.

Frosthärte-Beobachtungen an einigen Gehölzen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 236—237.

Frost resistance in plants. (Ref.) Nature, London, 147. 1941, 611.

Frostschäden an Spätobst und Gemüse. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 467.

1940: 5,3 Millionen Franken Hagelentschädigung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 463.

Die **Pflanze und der Frost.** Kosmos 37. 1940, 24.

Phenology of 1941. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 497.

Proceedings. Discussion on plant diseases and the weather. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 264—266.

Prolonged January cold causes heavy damage in the South. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 66—71, 4 figg.

Propellerwind gegen Frostgefahr. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 285.

Severity of the winter in the South Cotswolds. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 87—88.

Versichert die Kulturen gegen Hagelschaden: Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 191—192.

d. Chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel
Chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials
Influences chimiques, dégâts causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides

Balks, R., and **Wehrmann, O.,** Schädigungen der Kulturpflanzen durch Grubengas? Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 133—138.

Barton, L. V., Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide and sulphur dioxide gases. IV. Seeds. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 357—363, 1 fig.

Behrisch, Buchenholzteeröl pflanzenschädlich? Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 59.

Berry, W. E., Spray injury studies. Progress report II. The effects of time and temperature on the production of hydrogen sulphide during atmospheric decomposition of lime sulphure. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (1940), 52—56, 1 fig.

Boas, F., Über einige Selenwirkungen auf Blütenpflanzen. Sitz.ber. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., mathem.-naturw. Abtlg., 1943 I (6), 63—70, 5 Abb.

Bobko, E. W., Über den Einfluß des Seleniums auf die Entwicklung einiger Kulturpflanzen. Bot. Ž. (russ.) 26. 1941, 3—9.

Bremer, H., and **Özkan, H.,** (The effect of fungicides and insecticides on plants.) Zir. Derg. 6. 1945, 7—23.

Brown, E., Protection from tar-oil wash damage. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 95.

Bruce, H. D., Theoretical analysis of smoke-column visibility. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 161—178, 6 figg.

Chandler, S. C., and **Flint, W. P.,** Oil injury to woodlands. Arborist's News 6. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 17—18.

Ciferri, R., La reazione di Romell per il saggio rapido di gas tossici nell'aria. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 117—122.

Comar, C. L., and **Barr, C. G.,** Evaluation of foliage injury and water loss in connexion with use of wax and oil emulsions. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 90—104, 4 figg.

Crafts, A. S., Toxicity of certain herbicides in soils. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 459—483, 16 figg.

Daxer, H., Über die Abhängigkeit der Spritzmittelschäden von Temperatur und Jahresablauf. Anz. Schädl.kde. 17. 1941, 13—20, 11 Abb., 26—35, 18 Abb.

Eaton, F. M., Toxicity and accumulation of chloride and sulfate salts in plants. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 357—399, 9 figg.

Ekstrand, H., Förgiftning av växter genom ett fluorhaltigt träimpregneringsmedel. Stat. Växtsk.anst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 36. 1941, 32 pp., 6 figg.

Ekstrand, H., Für Pflanzen giftige Holzimprägnierungsmittel. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 6. 1942, 81—84.

Flock, A., und **Rademacher, B.,** Erfahrungen über die Nachwirkung von Natriumchlorat auf die Kulturpflanzen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 407—408.

Gerlach, Ein transportabler Separator zur Feststellung von Rauchschäden am und im Walde! Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 460—461, 1 Abb.

Glöckner, G., Zellschädigungen durch Teerdämpfe. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 71.

Griesbach, H., Volksgesundheitsgefährdung durch Nahrungs- und Genußmittel. Eine sozialhygienische Studie auf Grund vieler Beobachtungen. [Arsen-Schäden] Hippokrates, Stuttgart, 11. 1940, 121—127, 158—162.

Gustafson, F. G., Is natural gas injurious to flowering plants? Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 551—558, 2 figg.

Hanf, M., Beobachtungen von Verbrennungsschäden an verschiedenen Pflanzen. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 61—64.

Heger, A., Vorschlag zur gesetzlichen Regelung der Rauchschadensersatzfrage durch Schaffung eines Ausgleichsfonds. Dtsch. Forstwirt 24. 1942, 327—328.

Hopkins, E. F., a. o., Iron and manganese in relation to plant growth and its importance in Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Puerto Rico 28. 1944, 43—101, 19 figg.

Humery, R., L'état actuel de la lutte contre les fumées. Rev. Étude Calamités, Genève, 3. 1940, 149—156.

Hurd-Karrer, A. M., Comparative susceptibility of crop plants to sodium chlorate injury. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 648. 1940, 1—15, 4 figg.

Hurt, R. H., Crystalline versus monohydrated zinc sulphate as a preventive against arsenical injury on peaches. Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 46. 1941, 48—51.

Jones, H. T., Agriculture and smoke pollution. Smokeless Air 1940, Summer-nr.

Jones, L. H., and **McKenzie, M. A.,** Chlorine gas injures trees. Arborist's News 9. 1944, nr. 12, pp. 89—90.

Katz, M., Effect of sulphur dioxide on vegetation. Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 131—132.

Kisser, J., und **Lindenberg, L.,** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung carcinogener Substanzen auf höhere Pflanzen. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 89. 1940, 89—155.

Kořínek, J., (Über den Einfluß einiger im Pflanzenschutz benützten Spritzungsstoffe auf die Bodenmikroflora.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, p. 202.

Kostoff, D., Atypical growth, abnormal mitosis and polyploidy induced by ethylmercury-chloride. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 91—96, 2 figg.

Krüger, E., Über den Nachweis von Fluor in rauchbeschädigten Pflanzen. Metall und Erz 38. 1941, 265.

Loeser, C., Abgase. Technik ihrer Entrußung, Entstaubung und Entgiftung. Gebr. Borntraeger, Berlin 1940. XXXII + 548 S., 45 Abb., 67 Zahlentaf.

Lynes, F. F., The use of chloropicrin for beetseed warehouse fumigation and other purposes. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 413—421.

McCallan, S., and **Setterstrom, C.,** Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide and sulphur dioxid gases. I. General methods and correlations. III. Green plants. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 325—330, 1 fig., 343—356, 5 figg.

McCallan, S., and **Weedon, F. R.,** Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide and sulphur dioxide gases. II. Fungi and bacteria. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 331—342, 4 figg.

Machlis, L., Accumulation of arsenic in the shoots of Sudan grass and bush bean. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 521—544, 6 figg.

McKenzie, M. A., and **Jones, L. H.,** Injury to trees from sulfur dioxide fumes of electric refrigerators. Science n. ser. 91. 1940, 239—240.

McLean, H. C., a. o., Arsenic content of vegetables grown in soils treated with lead arsenate. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 315—316.

Manville, I. A., a. o., Studies on the detoxication mechanism. I. The ability of the apple or its constituents to counteract the toxic effects of lead and arsenic. Journ. ind. Hyg. toxic. Bot. 22. 1940, 36—47.

Marschke, G., Untersuchungen über die pflanzenschädigende Wirkung von Heizrohrfarben auf Treibgemüsepflanzen. R. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden 1943 (Wiss. Schr.reihe »Leistungssteigerung i. Gartenbau« H. 6). 77 S.

Merkle, F. G., and **Dunkle, E. C.,** Burning injury from fertilizers on greenhouse and field crops. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 446. 1943, Suppl. 1, pp. 2—3, 3 figg.

Meyer, C., en **Goedewaagen, M. A. J.,** Een geval van zinkvergiftiging door het gebruik van verzinkt yzergaas. Landbouwk. Tijdschr. 52. 1940, 17—19.

Moxon, A. L., and **Du Bois, K. P.,** The influence of arsenic and certain other elements on the toxicity of seleniferous grains. Journ. Nutrit. 18. 1939, 447—457.

Mühlsteph, W., Notwendigkeit der Erforschung von Abgasschäden in der Natur. Chemiker-Ztg. 66. 1942, 436.

Mühlsteph, W., Aufgaben der Abgasschäden-Forschung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Wald. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 51—54.

Nelson, R. T., Studies of microbial activity, chlorate reduction, and chlorate toxicity in soils treated with sodium chlorate. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 221—237.

Niethammer, A., Der Einfluß eines Schwefelkohlenstoff-Präparates auf typische mikroskopische Bodenpilze. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 20—24.

Orbay, R., (Einfluß von Giftgasen auf die Samen des Tabaks.) (Türk.) Inhisalar Tütüm Inst., Raporlari, 2. 1939, 200—203.

Pape, H., Pflanzenschäden durch »Zotrophan«. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 83—84.

Parker, E. R., a. o., Neutralizing materials for copper sprays. Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 56—60.

Petrova, O. A., Effect of alkali upon germinating capacity of seeds of kok-saghyz and of common dandelion. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 49 (n. ser.). 1945, 227—228.

Riemann, F., Schädigende Wirkung von Spritzmitteln. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 45. 1941, 107.

Robinson, R. R., Inhibitory plant growth factors in partially sterilized soils. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 726—739, 3 figg.

Romell, L. G., Localized injury to plant organs from hydrogen fluoride and other acid gases. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 35. 1941, 271—286, 2 figg.

Rosenbaum, H., Untersuchungen zur Frage der Beeinträchtigung des Pflanzenwachstums durch Arsen im Boden. [Rauchgas] Bodenkde. u. Pfl. ernährg. 19. 1940, 248—252.

Russell, J., Crop damage by air attack. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 215—217.

Schnuursma, M. J. N., Fluorvergiftung infolge von Luftverunreinigungen durch eine Superphosphatfabrik. Chem. Zentralbl. 113. 1942, I, 54.

Schröder, H., Über einen Fall von Pflanzenschädigung durch Leitungswasser. Arch. Hyg. 129. 1943, 216—218.

Scott jr., D. B., and **Karr, E. H.,** The influence of insecticides added to soils on growth and yield of certain plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 702—708, 4 figg.

Sen, P. K., a. o., Toxic effect of gases on plants. Sci. Cult. 9. 1943, 87—88.

Solheim, W. G., and **Ames, R. W.,** The effects of some natural gases upon plants. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 829.

Sommer, O., und **Bergmann, H.,** Bericht über Fütterungsversuche mit Heu aus Rauchschädengebieten des Harzes und des Freistaates Sachsen. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 107—113.

Stenberg, A. L., (An electro-colorimetric method of determining minute quantities of arsenic.) Vopr. Pitanija (russ.) 9. 1940, 64—73.

Thomas, C. A., The effect of some commercial fungicide dust fillers on plant growth. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7. 1942, 16—17.

Thümmler, R., Einige Beiträge zur physiologischen Analyse der Rauchschäden. Protoplasma 36. 1941, 254—315.

Townsend, G. R., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Methods for estimating losses caused by diseases in fungicide experiments. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 340—343.

Turrell, F. M., Effect of sulphur gases in industrial smoke on vegetation. Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 40—41, 1 fig.

Uihlein, H., Übelriechende und schädliche Abgase und deren Beseitigung. Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 466—467.

Vandecaveye, S. C., Growth and composition of crops in relation to arsenical spray residues in the soil. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. 1943, 217—223, 2 figg.

Vincent, C. L., Small fruit and vegetable trials in toxic orchard soils. [As] Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 82—85.

Wall, R. F., and **Cross, F. B.,** Greenhouse studies of the toxicities of Oklahoma salt contaminated waters. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 20. 1943, 38 pp., 31 figg.

Westfall, B. B., and **Smith, M. I.,** Further studies on the fate of selenium in the organism. Journ. Pharm. 72. 1941, 245—251.

Williams, K. T., and **Whetstone, R. R.,** Arsenic distribution in soils and its presence in certain plants. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 732. 1940, 20 pp., 1 fig.

Witte, H., Luftanalyse und Vegetationsbeobachtungen in der Rauchschadenpraxis. Chemiker-Ztg. 67. 1943, 119—121.

Zürn, F., Rauchschäden und Metallhüttenindustrie. I. Säuren, insbesondere schweflige Säure, als Bestandteil der Rauchgase. Metall u. Erz 39. 1942, 21—25, 48—51.

Effect of sulphur dioxide on vegetation. Nat. Res. Council of Canada, Ottawa 1939. 447 pp., 110 figg.

Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen, cyanide, hydrogen sulphide and sulphur dioxide gases. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 11. 1940, 325—385, 15 figg.

e. Wunden — Wounds — Blessures

Bloch, R., Wound healing in higher plants. Bot. Rev., Lancaster, 7. 1941, 110-146.

Buchwald, N. F., og **Madsen, K. B.,** Plombering of Lindetraeer, angrebet af Kulsvamp (Ustulina vulgaris). Dansk Skofvor. Tidsskr. 1940, 569—573, 3 figg.

Dostál, R., Über das Frühtreiben der Fliederzweige (Syringa vulgaris) und Kartoffelknollen (Solanum tuberosum) durch Verletzung und die hormonale Deutung dafür. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 195—206, 8 Abb.

Fenner, C. G., Shade method of direct cambium-to-bark development. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Pap. 29. 1943, 111—112.

Kinoshita, S., (Über den Einfluß der Verwundung auf die Potentialverteilung beim Hypokotyl von Helianthus annuus.) Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 231—236, 3 Abb.

Ludwigs, K., Wie können Wunden an unseren Pflanzen entstehen? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 99—100.

McQuilkin, W. E., and **Showalter, J. W.,** Lanolin mixtures as dressings for tree wounds. Arborist's News 10. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 17—19.

Obregón Botero, R., Experimento sobre diversas fórmulas para tratar las heridas en los árboles. Rev. Fac. Agron., Medellin, Colombia, S. A., 2 (2). 1940, 435—441, 1 fig.

Schlumberger, O., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Verletzungen der Kulturpflanzen auf den Ernteertrag. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 163—189.

Les **blessures des arbres.** Ann. École nat. Forest., Paris, 8. 1941, 87—102, 3 figg.

Wounds. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 135.

4. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

a. Bacteria

Alexopoulos, C. J., and **Herrick, J. A.,** Studies in antibiosis between bacteria and fungi. III. Inhibitory action of some actinomycetes on various species of fungi in culture. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 257—261.

Allen, L. A., Spore-forming bacteria causing soft rot of potato and retting of flax. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 224—225.

Ark, P. A., Relation of reducing substances to longevity and virulence of phytopathogenic bacteria. [Erwinia et Phytomonas] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1.

Baldacci, E., Contributo alla sistematica degli attinomiceti. X—XVI. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 3. 1944, 139—193.

Baldacci, E., Introduzione allo studio degli Attinomiceti. Mycopathologia 2. 1939, 84—106, 3 figg.

Baldacci, E., Revisione delle specie: Actinomyces albus, A. chromogenus, A. odorifer, A. thermophylus, A. viridis, A. viridochromogenes, A. hominis, A. innominatus. Mycopathologia 2. 1940, 145—161, 2 figg.

Baldacci, E., e **Koller, M.,** Contributo alla conoscenza delle specie di attinomiceti isolati da Micetomi. Boll. Soc. Biol. 26. 6. 1944.

Belenki, D. E., (The causal organisms of wheat, barley, and potato bacterioses and methods for their detections.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 81—85.

Bortels, H., Untersuchungen über anaerobe Mikroorganismen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 46.

Bottcher, E. J., and **Conn, H. J.,** A medium for the rapid cultivation of soil Actinomycetes. Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 136.

Braun, A. C., Studies on tumor inception in the crowngall disease. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 674—677, 1 fig.

Braun, A. C., and **Laskaris, T.,** Tumor formation by attenuated crown-gall bacteria in the presence of growth-promoting substances. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 28. 1942, 468—477, 3 figg.; Journ. Bact. 45. 1943, 196.

Braun, A. C., and **White, Ph. R.,** Bacteriological sterility of tissues derived from secondary crown-gall tumours. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 85—100, 2 figg.

Breed, R. S., and **St. John-Brooks, R.,** International Association of Microbiologists Nomenclature Committee. Appointment of Judical Commission on Bacteriological Nomenclature. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 24. 1943, I—II.

Brown, J. G., and **Boyle, A. M.,** Application of Penicillin to crown gall. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 521—524, 2 figg.

Brown, N. A., The effect of certain chemicals, some of which produce chromosome doubling, on plant tumors. [Bact. tumefaciens] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 25—45, 2 figg.

Buchwald, N. F., Knippebakteriose (Bacterium fascians (Tilford) Lacey). En for Danmark ny Bakteriesygdom. Gartner-Tidende 58. 1942, 421—423, 2 figg.

Burkholder, W. H., Three bacterial plant pathogens: Phytomonas caryophilli sp. n., Phytomonas alliicola sp. n. and Phytomonas manihotis (Arthaud-Berthet et Bondar) viegas. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 141—149.

Burkholder, W. H., and **Li, C. C.,** Variations in Phytomonas vesicatoria. [on peppers and tomato] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 753—755.

Buvat, R., Recherches sur la dédifférenciation des cellules végétales. II. Cultures de tissus et tumeurs. [Phytomonas] Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. (ser. 11), 6. 1945, 1—119, 58 figg.,

Bykhovskaya, L., (The influence of volatile substances of vegetative origin on bacterial growth.) Mikrobiol. Ž. (ukrain.) 6. 1939, 221—232.

Cochran, L. C., A case of the crown gall organism persistent in grain land. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 73.

Coleman, M. F., and **Reid, J. J.,** The serological relationship of Phytomonas tumefaciens and Alcaligenes radiobacter. (Abstr.) Journ. Bact. 47. 1944, 420—421.

Coleman, M. F., and **Reid, J. J.,** A serological study of Alcaligenes radiobacter and Phytomonas tumefaciens in the 'M' and 'S' phases. Journ. Bact. 49. 1945, 187—192.

Conn, H. J., Validity of the genus Alcaligenes. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 353—360.

Conn, H. J., and **Conn, J. E.,** Value of pigmentation in classifying Actinomycetes. A preliminary note. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 791—799.

Conn, H. J., a. o., Taxonomic relationships of Alcaligenes spp. to certain soil saprophytes and plant parasites. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 207—226, 4 figg.

Curran, H. R., and **Evans, F. R.,** The killing of bacterial spores in fluids by agitation with small inert particles. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 125—138, 2 figg.

Decker, Ph., A method for testing the pathogenicity of Actinomyces isolates. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 5.

Decker, Ph., A study of the pathogenicity of some Actinomyces from the soil. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1942. 1943, 358—360.

Dermen, H., and **Brown, N. A.,** Cytological basis of killing plant tumors by colchicine. [Bact. tumefaciens] Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 197—199, 2 figg.

Diachun, S., a. o., Colonies of Bacterium tabacum on roots of wheat and several grasses. Abstr. in Journ. Bact. 45. 1943, 577.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., y **de G. Cabral, R. V.,** Doenças bacterianas da plantas diagnosticadas em Portugal. Rev. agron., Lissabon, 30. 1942, 176—184, 7 figg.

Dowson, W. J., The generic name of the gram positive bacterial plant pathogens. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 311—314.

Dowson, W. J., The identification of the bacteria commonly causing soft rot in plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 102—106.

Dowson, W. J., On the generic names Pseudomonas, Xanthomonas and Bacterium for certain bacterial plant diseases. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 4—14.

Dowson, W. J., On the systematics of Gram negative plant pathogens. Chron. Bot., Waltham, 6. 1941, 198—199.

Duggar, B. M., and **Riker, A. J.,** The influence of ultraviolet irradiation on the pathogenicity of Phytomonas tumefaciens. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 6.

Elliott, Ch., Recent developments in the classification of bacterial plant pathogens. Bot. Rev. 9. 1943, 655—666.

Elliott, Ch., and **Robert, A. L.,** Sectoring in colonies of Aplanobacter stewarti. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 275—277, 1 fig.

Elrod, R. P., Biochemical and serological studies of the Erwineae. Diss. Ohio Univ. 36. 1942, 83—89.

Elrod, R. P., The Erwinia-coliform relationship. Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 433—440.

Elrod, R. P., Serological studies of the Erwiniae. I. Erwinia amylovora. II. Soft-rot group, with some bio-chemical considerations. Bot. Gaz. 103. 1941, 123—131, 266—279.

Elrod, R. P., and **Braun, A. C.,** A phytopathogenic bacterium fatal to laboratory animals. [Phytomonas polycolor = Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 520—521.

Elrod, R. P., and **Starin, W. A.,** A serological study of Erwinia amylovora isolates. Abstr. i. Journ. Bact. 41. 1941, 87—88.

Frampton, V. L., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** Electrokinetic studies on Erwinia amylovora and Phytomonas stewartii in relation to virulence. Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 537—545, 1 fig.

Franco do Amaral, J., Doenças vasculares das plantas causadas por bactérias. [Xanthomonas solanacearum] Biológico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 250—253, 1 fig.

Friedman, B. A., and **Francis, T.,** Gall formation by Phytomonas tumefaciens extract and indole-3-acetic acid in cultures of tomato roots. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 762—772, 4 figg.

Garrigues, R., Recherches cytologiques sur les tumeurs à Phytomonas tumefaciens. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 217. 1943, 235—237.

Gioelli, F., L'azione di filtrati di «Bacterium tumefaciens» su culture «in vitro» di tessuti vegetali. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 117—135, 5 figg.

Gioelli, F., Produzione di tumori per mezzo del Bacterium tumefaciens su culture 'in vitro' di tessuti vegetali. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 47 (n. ser.). 1940, 452—453.

Grieve, B. J., Mechanism of abnormal and pathological growth: a review. [Bact. tumefaciens, B. solanacearum et Rhizobium spp.] Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 55 (n. ser.). 1943, 109—132.

Harris, H. A., Comparative wilt induction by Erwinia tracheiphila and Phytomonas stewarti. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 625—638, 2 figg.

Henry, B. W., a. o., The relation of vitamin B_1 to crown-gall development. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 8.

Henry, B. W., a. o., Thiamine in crown gall as measured with the Phycomyces assay. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 89—110, 2 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., On the longevity of the crown gall organism in soil. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 200—202.

Hildebrand, E. M., Strains of the fire-blight organism. [Bac. amylovorus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 9—10.

Hildebrandt, A. C., a. o., Effect of crown-gall bacterial metabolites, crown-gall tissue extracts, and the composition of the medium on growth in vitro of excised tobacco and sunflower tissue. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1003—1004 (Abstr.).

Hodgson, R. A., a. o., Polysacharidproduction by virulent and attenuated crown gall bacteria. Journ. biol. Chem. 158. 1945, 89—100.

Hofer, A. W., A characterization of Bacterium radiobacter (Beijerinck and van Delden) Löhnis. Journ. Bact. 41. 1941, 193—224, 2 figg.

Hornbostel, W., Der bisherige Stand der Forschungen über den Wurzelkropf. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Zeitfragen Baumsch., Aachen, F. 4. 1941?, 11—17.

Humfeld, H., and **Feustel, I. C.,** Utilization of Asparagus juice in microbiological culture media. [Phytomonas michiganensis (Corynebacterium michiganense)] Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. York, 54. 1943, 232—235.

Israilski, V. P., and **Struminskaya, E. V.,** Serological examination of plants affected with bacteriosis. III. Examination of legumes for B. medicaginis v. phaseolicola, B. flaccumfaciens, B. phaseoli v. fuscans and others. (Microbiol.) (russ.) 10. 1941, 480—487.

Israilski, V. P., und **Tschistosserdowa, G. W.,** (Serologische Untersuchungen durch Bakterien erkrankter Pflanzen.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 8. 1939, 101—114.

Jamieson, M. C., Requisites for the recognition of the blue-green Pseudomonas. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 401—409.

Jensen, H. L., Observations on the vegetative growth of Actinomycetes in the soil. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 68. 1943, 67—71, 2 figg.

Johnson, J., Bacterial invasion through stomata. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1005 (Abstr.).

Keener, P. D., Mycoflora of buds. Science 102. 1945, 383—384.

Kent, G. C., Nitrogen sources utilized by some bacterial plant pathogens. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 12.

Kleczkowski, A., and **Thornton, H. G.,** A serological study of root nodule bacteria from pea and clover inoculation groups. Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 661—672.

Krassilnikov, N. A., (Classification of ray fungi. Actinomycetales.) Acad. Sci. USSR., Moskau-Leningrad 1941. 148 pp., 49 figg.

Krassilnikov, N. A., (The classification of the ray-fungi, Actinomycetales.) (Microbiology) (russ.) 14. 1945, 164—171.

Kroulik, J. T., and **Gainey, P. L.,** Physiologic studies of Rhizobium meliloti, with special reference to the effectiveness of strains isolated in Kansas. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 359—369.

Krythe, J. M., and **Wellensiek, S. J.,** Five years of colchicine research. [Bact. tumefaciens] Bibliogr. genet. 14. 1942, 1—132.

Larsen, A., Nyere undersøgelser over bekaempelse af rodhalsgalle (Pseudomonas tumefaciens). Gartn.-Tid. 55. 1939, 246—248, figg.

Levi, I., a. o., Studies on plant tumours. Part IV. Oxidases in normal and tumor beetroot tissue. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Arch. Biochem., N. York, 3. 1943, 167—174.

Levine, M., Experimental production of invading overgrowths in plants. [Bact. tumefaciens] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 15.

Levine, M., Formative influence of carcinogenic substances. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Cold Harb. Symp. quant. Biol. 10. 1942, 70—78.

Levine, M., Plant responses to carcinogenic agents and growth substances; their relation to crown gall and cancer. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 199—226, 34 figg.

Lewis, K. H., and **Cook, D. I.,** Utilization of histamine in synthetic media by certain members of the genus Pseudomonas. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 287.

Lincoln, R. E., Production and rate of mutation in Phytomonas stewartii by X-radiation. Genetics 25. 1940, 125—126.

Lockwood, L. B., a. o., The production of gluconic acid and 2-ketogluconic acid from glucose by species of Pseudomonas and Phytomonas. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 51—61.

Lutman, B. F., Actinomycetes in various parts of the potato and other plants. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 522. 1945, 72 pp.

McIntire, F. C., a. o., Factors influencing the carbon metabolism of the crown-gall organism. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 313.

McIntire, F. C., a. o., A polysaccharide produced by the crown-gall organism. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Journ. biol. Chem. 143. 1942, 491—496.

McIntire, F. C., a. o., The role of certain vitamins and metallic elements in the nutrition of the crown-gall organism. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 1—13, 1 fig.

McNew, G. L., and **Braun, A. C.,** Agglutination test applied to strains of Phytomonas stewarti. Bot. Gaz. 102. 1940, 64—77.

Magrou, J., À propos de l'agglutination du Phytomonas tumefaciens per certains sucs végétaux. Bull. Assoc. Diplomés Microbiol. Fac. Pharm. Nancy 18. 1939, 20—23.

Matsumoto, T., Phage-produced resistant strains of Bacillus aroideae. I. Resistant strains appeared in culture-solutions. II. The behaviour of the organisms in phage-inoculated sand cultures. III. Culture in soils and host plants. Phytopath. Lab. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Contrib. 51. 1940, 317—338; Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 89—98 (Phytopath. Lab. Taihoku Univ. Contrib. 52); 31. 1941, 145—154, 1 fig.

Neish, A. C., and **Hibbert, H.,** Studies on plant tumours. Part II. Carbohydrate metabolism of normal and tumor tissues of the beet root. Part III. Nitrogen metabolism of normal and tumor tissues of the beet root. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Arch. Biochem., N. York, 3. 1943, 141—166, 1 fig.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., Doenças bacterianas das plantas em Portugal. I. «Pé negro» e «Podridões úmidas». Agron. Lusitana 5. 1943, 227—241.

Orian, G., Notes préliminaire sur quelques hôtes artificiels du Bacterium albilineans Ashby. Rev. agric. Maurice 19. 1940, 12—13.

Oxford, A. E., Production of a soluble pectinase in a simple medium by certain plant-pathogenic bacteria belonging to the genus Pseudomonas. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 271—272.

Pasinetti, L., Ricerche sulla attività metabolica propria dei tessuti neoplastici da «B. tumefaciens» Smith et Townsend. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 173—203, 1 fig.

Pugsley, A. T., Transmutation of bacterial plant pathogens. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 195—197.

Rahn, O., Death of bacteria by chemical agents: Review and discussion. Biodynamica 5. 1945, nr. 96, 116 pp., 19 figg.

Riker, A. J., Attenuation of bacteria pathogenic on plants. Chron. Bot., Waltham, 6. 1941, 392—393.

Riker, A. J., Bacteria pathogenic on plants. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Publ. 12. 1940?, 46—56.

Riker, A. J., Inoculations with bacteria causing plant disease. Pure Culture Study of Bacteria (form. Continuation Service of the Manual of Methods) 9 (2), Leafl. 10. 1941, X41—3—X41—13.

Riker, A. J., The relation of some chemical and physico-chemical factors to the initiation of pathological plant growth. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Growth, Fourth Growth Symposium, 6. 1942, 105—117, 3 figg.

Riker, A. J., and **Baldwin, I. L.,** Names for the bacterial plant pathogens. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 250—252.

Riker, A. J., a. o., Comparative physiology of crown-gall, attenuated crown-gall, radiobacter, and hairy root bacteria. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 964—977, 3 figg.

Riker, A. J., a. o., Growth substance in crown gall as related to time after inoculation, critical temperature and diffusion. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 395—405. — Phytopathology 31. 1941, 19.

Rivera, V., Action de contact de différents métaux sur le développement de néoplasmes végétaux par Bacterium tumefaciens. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 136—141, 5 figg.

Robak, H., Det biologiske grunnlag for dannelsen av ondartete svulster hos planter og dyr. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Naturen nr. 2. 1944, 41—57, 5 figg.

Schaal, L. A., Variation and physiologic specialization in the common scab fungus (Actinomyces scabies). Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 169—186, 11 figg.

Schultz, H., Untersuchungen über die Sporentötungszeit bei Bodenbakterien als diagnostisches Merkmal. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 433—451 u. 465—485, 14 Abb.

Singh, B. N., Selection of bacterial food by soil flagellates and amoebae. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 18—22.

Smith, C. O., and **Cochran, L. C.,** Crown gall and irrigation water. [Agrobacterium (Bact.) tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 160—162.

Smith, T. E., Host range studies with Bacterium solanacearum. Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1939, 429—440, 5 figg.

Smith, T. E., and **Clayton, E. E.,** Control of Granville wilt (Bacterium solanacearum) of tobacco and other plants by applications of urea to the soil. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 11—12.

Stapp, C., Bacterium rubidaeum nov. spec. Zentralbl. Bakt. II 102. 1940, 251—260.

Stapp, C., Bakterielle Pflanzenerkrankungen. Zentralbl. Bakt. I 144. 1940, 94—108.

Stapp, C., Der Pflanzenkrebs und sein Erreger Pseudomonas tumefaciens. IX. Mitt. Daphne mezereum L. als weitere neue Wirtspflanze. X. Mitt. Die Virulenzsteigerung von Pseudomonas tumefaciens durch Titan. XI. Mitt. Zytologische Untersuchungen des bakteriellen Erregers. XII. Mitt. Die Wirkung von Apfelemanation auf Erreger und Wirtspflanze. XIII. Mitt. Über die Bedeutung des Colchicins als polyploidisierendes Mittel für den Erreger und als angebliches Bekämpfungsmittel gegen den Wurzelkropf. XIV. Mitt. Die Pappel als Wirtspflanze. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 295—300, 1 Abb.; 104. 1942, 395 bis 401, 2 Abb.; 105. 1942, 1—14, 3 Taf.; 106. 1943, 167—171, 3 Abb.; 106. 1944, 338—350, 5 Abb., 430—433, 3 Abb.

Stapp, C., Über Begleitorganismen der Nitrifikationsbakterien. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 45.

Stapp, C., Untersuchungen über den Erreger des Wurzelkropfes der Obstgehölze und anderer Kulturpflanzen, Pseudomonas tumefaciens. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 45—46.

Stapp, C., und **Pfeil, E.,** Untersuchungen über biochemische Veränderungen pflanzlichen Gewebes unter dem Einfluß von Pseudomonas tumefaciens. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 55—56.

Starr, M. P., Studies of phytopathogenic bacteria. Abstr. Thes. Cornell Univ. 1944, 349—350.

Starr, M. P., and **Burkholder, W. H.,** Lipolytic activity of phytopathogenic bacteria dertermined by means of spirit blue agar and its taxonomic significance. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 598—604.

Starr, M. P., and **Weiss, J. E.,** Growth of phytopathogenic bacteria in a synthetic asparagin medium. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 314—318.

Takimoto, S., Bacterial leaf spot of Cissus japonica Wild. [Aplanobacter cissicola] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 9. 1939, 41—43, 1 fig.

Takimoto, S., (Bacterial plant diseases in Japan. (8). Additional new host plants for Bacterium solanacearum.) Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kjušu Univ. (jap.) 9. 1940, 1—6, 3 figg.

Thomas, R. C., Additional facts regarding bacteriophage lytic to Aplanobacter stewarti. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 602—611.

Thomas, R. C., The bacteriophage reaction as a means of quick identification of pathogenic bacteria. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1119.

Tobie, W. C., A proposed biochemical basis for the genus Pseudomonas. Journ. Bact. 49. 1945, 459—462.

Tyner, L. E., Effect of media composition on the numbers of bacterial and fungal colonies developing in Petri plates. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 271—274.

Valleau, W. D., a. o., Root infection of crop plants and weeds by tobacco leaf-spot bacteria. [Bact. angulatum (Pseudomonas angulata) et Bact. (P.) tabacum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 163—174, 3 figg.

Van Lanen, J. M., a. o., Comparisons of crown gall bacteria having normal, attenuated, and restored virulence. Journ. Bact. 41. 1941, 95—96 (Abstr.).

Verona, O., Azione repressiva sullo sviluppo dei tumori dovuti a Bact. tumefaciens dallo zolfo somministrato al terreno. Ann. Fac. Agric. Pisa 6 (n. ser.). 1945, 7.

Verona, O., Nutrizione e virulenza in ‚Bac. tumefaciens'. Riv. Pat. veg. 32. 1942, nr. 9—10, 7 pp.

Verona, O., Qualche osservazione sulla fase ‚R' di Bact. tumefaciens Smith et Townsend. Ann. Fac. agric. Pisa 4 (n. ser.). 1941, 525—533, 2 figg.

Waksman, S. A., On the classification of Actinomycetes. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 549—558.

Waksman, S. A., and **Henrici, A. T.,** The nomenclature and classification of the Actinomycetes. Journ. Bact. 46. 1943, 337—341.

Waksman, S. A., Horning, E. S., Welsch, M., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Distribution of antagonistic actinomycetes in nature. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 281—296.

Waksman, S. A., a. o., The distribution of antagonistic properties among Actinomycetes. Abstr. i. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 816.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Actinomyces antibioticus, a new soil organism antagonistic to pathogenic and non-pathogenic bacteria. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 231—249, 3 figg.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Bacteriostatic and bacterial substances produced by a soil Actinomyces. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 45. 1940, 609—614.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Survival of bacteria added to soil and the resultant modification of soil population. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 421—427.

Waldee, E. L., The classification of the cornstalk-rot pathogen. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 18.

Waldee, E. L., The relationship of some bacterial plant pathogens to the coliform bacteria. Abstr. i. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 48. 1941, 197.

Waldee, E. L., Studies in the classification of the bacterial plant pathogens. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 18.

Waldee, E. L., a. o., Classification and nomenclature of some phytopathogenic species of Bacillus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 26.

Waldee, E. L., a. o., Studies in the redistribution of some phytopathogenic species of Bacillus. Abstr. i. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 46 (1939). 1940, 179—180.

Wallin, J. R., Host relation of Xanthomonas translucens. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1013 (Abstr.).

Weiss, F., and **Wood, J. I.,** A list of names and synonyms of phytopathogenic bacteria occuring in the United States embodying recent changes in nomenclature. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 42—62.

White, N. H., The generic names of bacterial plant pathogens. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 78—79.

White, Ph. R., Metastatic (graft) tumors of bacteria-free crown-galls on Vinca rosea. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 237—241, 7 figg.

White, Ph. R., Plant tumor bacteria. Science 98 (n. ser.). 1943, nr. 2537, 10 pp.

White, Ph. R., Respiratory behavior of bacteria-free crown-gall tissues. Cancer Res. 5. 1945, 302—311, 2 figg.

White, Ph. R., Transplantation of plant tumors of genetic origin. Cancer Res. 4. 1944, 791—794, 2 figg.

White, Ph. R., and **Braun, A. C.,** A cancerous neoplasm of plants produced by utonomous bacteria free crown gall tissue. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Cancer Res. 2. 1942, 587—617, 13 figg. — Proc. amer. phil. Soc. 86. 1943, 467—469.

White, Ph. R., and **Braun, A. C.,** Crown gall production by bacteria-free tumor tissues. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 239—241.

Plant tumor bacteria. [Bact. tumefaciens] Science 98 (n. ser.). 1943, nr. 2537 (Suppl.), p. 10.

Spore forming bacteria pathogenic to plants. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 557.

Studies on plant tumors, II—IV. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 3. 1943, 141—174, 1 fig.

b. Myxothallophyta

Acrasiales, Myxomycetes

Abe, S., (Über die physiologischen Untersuchungen der Sporenkeimung bei Myxomyceten. I. Einfluß des osmotischen Wertes des Mediums bei Sporenkeimung. (Vorl. Mitt.)) Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 446—452, 7 Abb.

Buchet, S., Nouveaux matériaux pour la flore française des Myxomycètes. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 57 (1941). 1942, 56—103.

Carr, L. G., A comparison of Mycetozoa fauna in sandstone and limestone regions of Augusta County, Virginia. Mycologia, Lancaster, 31. 1939, 157—160.

Cohen, A. L., Nutrion of the Myxomycetes. I. Pure culture and two-membered culture of Myxomycete plasmodia. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1939, 243—275, 4 figg.

Hagelstein, R., Notes on the Mycetozoa — VI. Mycologia 34. 1942, 248—262.

Martin, G. W., The Myxomycetes. Bot. Rev. 6. 1940, 356—388.

Martin, G. W., Taxonomic notes on Myxomycetes. Mycologia 34. 1942, 696—704, 3 figg.

Moewus, F., Zur Sexualität der niederen Organismen. II. Myxomyceten und Phycomyceten. Ergebn. Biol. (Springer-Verlag, Berlin) 19. 1943, 82—142, 13 Abb.

Pratt, R., and **Pratt, J.,** Myxomycetes of the San Francisco region. Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 559—561.

Raper, K. B., and **Smith, N. R.,** The growth of Dictyostelium discoideum upon pathogenic bacteria. Journ. Bact. 38. 1939, 431—443, 2 figg.

Yuasa, A., (On the sclerotium of Hemitrichia serpula.) Bot. Mag. Tokyo 53. 1940, 511—513, 5 figg.

c. Eumycetes

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ainsworth, G. C., and **Bisby, G. R.,** A dictionary of the fungi. Imp. mycol. Inst., Kew 1943. VIII + 359 pp., 10 figg.; 2. ed. 1945. 431 pp., 138 figg.

Alcalde, M. B., Datos micologicos. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 5. 1945, 143—160, 9 figg.

Alexopoulos, C. J., Some fungi from Greece. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 336—358, 43 figg.

Arwidsson, Th., Einige parasitische Pilze aus Juan Fernandez und der Osterinsel. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 34. 1940, 293—300, 1 Abb.

Arwidsson, Th., Mykologische Beiträge. Bot. Notiser 1940, 370—388.

Arwidsson, Th., A shorte note on parasitic fungi from the Azores. Bot. Notiser 1940, 237—239.

Beeli, M., Notes mycologiques congolaises. Champignons récoltés dans la région du Kivu par F. L. Hendrickx, Mycologue à l'Ineac. Bull. Jardin Bot. État Bruxelles 16 (Fasc. 1). 1940, 105—107.

Benedek, T., Use of photomicrography in mycological research. Chron. bot. U.S.A. 6. 1941, 201—202, 1 fig.

Bessey, E. A., Notes on Hawaiian fungi. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Pap. 28 (1942). 1943, pars I, pp. 3—8.

Bessey, E. A., Some problems in fungus phylogeny. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 355—379.

Biraghi, A., Osservazioni e considerazioni su »Tuberculina Sbrozzii« Cav. et Sacc. associata a »Puccinia vincae« Berk. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 71—80, 5 figg.

Bisby, G. R., Geographical distribution of fungi. Bot. Rev. 9. 1943, 466—482.

Bisby, G. R., An introduction to the taxonomy and nomenclature of fungi. Imp. mycol. Inst., Kew 1945. 117 pp.

Bisby, G. R., Mycological nomenclature. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 644—645.

Bisby, G. R., Nomenclature of fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 279—285.

Bisby, G. R., and **Ainsworth, G. C.,** The numbers of fungi. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 16—19.

Bisby, G. R., and **Ainsworth, G. C.,** Taxonomy and distribution of the fungi. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, pars 1, 2.

Blumer, S., Parasitische Pilze aus dem Alpengarten Schynige Platte. Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern N. F. 1. 1944, 39—53, 1 Abb.

Bonar, L., Studies on some California fungi. II. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 180—192, 2 figg.

Bonar, L., and **Cooke, W. B.,** Some new and interesting fungi from Mount Shasta. Mycologia 34. 1942, 663—668.

Bontea, V., Micromycètes parasites, nouveaux pour la Roumanie. [Cercosporina Anethi, Phoma Anethi, Sporodesmium pluriseptatum] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1943, 435—442, 7 figg.

Bontea, V., Quelques Micromycètes de Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1941, 321—330.

Buchwald, N. F., Mykologiske Smaating. II. No. 3—6. Jubilaeumsekskursionens mykologiske Udbytte. Bot. Tidsskr. (dän.) 45. 1941, 422—429.

Caballero, A., Micromicetos del Jardín Botánico de Valencia. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 1 (1940). 1941, 173—200, 15 figg.

Castellani, E., Osservazioni sui casi di antibiosi tra Demaziacee ed un Uredinale. [Cladosporium et Uromyces cluytiae; Alternaria et Hemileia rhois] Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [133]—143, 1 fig.

Chowdhury, S., Some fungi from Assam. I. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 19. 1944, 230—233.

Ciccarone, A., Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei micromiceti dell'Africa Orientale Italiana. Ann. Centre sperim. agr. zootecn. A.O.I., Addis Abeba, 1. 1940, 1—47.

Cooke, W. B., Additions to the host index of fungi of Mount Shasta, California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 61—62. — Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 253—259.

Cooke, W. B., Host index of Mt. Shasta fungi. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 123. 1940 (First Suppl.); Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 61—62 (Additions); Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 253—259.

Cooke, W. B., Notes on the ecology of the fungi of Mount Shasta. Amer. Midl. Nat. 31. 1944, 237—249.

Cooke, W. B., Preliminary host index to fungi of Mount Shasta, California. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 123. 1940, 125—133.

Cooke, W. B., Resupinate pore fungi in Oregon. Amer. Midl. Nat. 27. 1942, 677—695.

Cooke, W. B., Some parasitic and saprobic fungi of southern Ohio. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 190—200.

Da Costa Neto, J. P., Fungos do Rio Grande do Sul; observados nos anos de 1940—41. Sec. Estado, Negocios Agric. Ind. Com. [Rio Grande do Sul] Bol. 99. 1943, 11 pp.

Dade, H. A., A revised list of Gold Coast fungi and plant diseases. Kew Bull. 1940. 1940, 205—247.

Davis, J. J., Parasitic fungi of Wisconsin. Madison (Wisconsin) 1942. II + 157 pp.

Dearness, J., New species of Tennessee fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 360—366.

Dearness, J., and **House, H. D.,** New or noteworthy species of New York fungi. V. N. York State Mus, Circ. 24. 1940, 25—60.

Delitsch, H., Systematik der Schimmelpilze und der sporenlosen Hefen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der technisch wichtigen Arten. Diss. Kiel 1942. I—VII + 231 S.

De R. Pinto, M. C., V contribuição para a flora criptogamica do norte de Portugal. Brotéria 10. 1941, 161—167.

De Sousa da Câmara, E., e **Da Luz, C. G.,** Mycetes aliquot Lusitaniae V.—VI. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 25—46, 8 figg. 307—321, 16 figg.; 5. 1943, 119—142, 2 figg.

Dobbs, C. G., Note on the larger fungi of Spitsbergen. Journ. Bot., London, 80. 1942, 94—102, 1 fig.

Dodge, B. O., Second-division segregation and crossing-over in the fungi. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 467—476, 2 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Some problems in the genetics of the fungi. Proc. Third int. Congr. Microbiol. Rept. 1939 (1940), 107—118.

Dodge, B. O., Some remarks on mycogenetic terminology. Mycologia 37. 1945, 360—369.

Dowding, E. S., and **Gowan, E. H.,** The migration of fungal nuclei in an electric field. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sec. C. 1942, 92—100, 4 figg.

Feurich, G., Beiträge zur Pilzflora der Sächsischen Oberlausitz. Teil II: Fungi. Isis Budissina, Bautzen, 14 (1936—1940). 1940, 25—33.

Fisher, E. E., Notes on two Australian fungi of the 'sooty mould' group. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 54 (n. ser.). 1942, nr. 1, pp. 1—4, 1 fig.

Fries, N., Über die Bedeutung von Wuchsstoffen für das Wachstum verschiedener Pilze. Symbolae bot. Upsalienses 3. 1938, H. 2, 189 S., 25 Abb.

Fries, N., Über die Sporenkeimung bei einigen Gasteromyceten und mykorrhizabildenden Hymenomyceten. Arch. Mikrobiol. 12. 1941, 266—284, 5 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Mykologische Notizen. IV. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 51. 1941, 338—343, 1 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Über die Geschwindigkeit der Kernwanderung bei Pilzen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 283—287.

Gäumann, E., Über pathogene Pilze, die Menschen und Pflanzen befallen. Experientia 1. 1945, 18.

García Rada, G., e **Stevenson, J. A.,** La flora fungosa peruana. Lista preliminar de hongos que atacan a las plantas en el Peru. Estac. Exp. agríc., La Molina, 1942, 112 pp.

Garrett, S. D., Root disease fungi. A treatise on the epidemiology of soilborne diseases in crop plants and a first exposition of the principles of root disease control. Ann. Crypt. Phytopath. 1, 1944, 177 pp., 9 figg. (Chron. Bot. Comp., Waltham, Mass.).

Garrett, S. D., Die Wurzelpilze. Endeavour, London, 4. 1945, 104—107, 6 figg.

Gerhardt, F., Beiträge zur Kultur phytoparasitischer Pilze auf definierten Nährböden. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1943, 380—388, 3 Abb.

Goidànich, G., I primi documenti dell'esistenza dei funghi microscopici, con speciale riferimento all'opera di Hook e di Malpighi. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 318—331, 4 figg.

Graham, V. O., Mushrooms of the Great Lakes region. Chicago Acad. Sci. Spec. Publ. 5. 1944, VII + 390 pp., 49 figg.

Grainger, M., Some chemical aspects of the fungi. Naturalist, Leeds, 803. 1942, 153, 158.

Greene, H. C., Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi. I—IV, VII. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 32. 1940, 77—83; 34. 1942, 83—98; 35. 1943, 113—135. — Farlowia 1. 1944, 569—581. — Amer. Midl. Nat. 34. 1945, 258—270.

Gregory, P. H., Studies on Sclerotinia and Botrytis. I. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 26—40, 4 figg.

Greis, H., Eumycetes: Allgemeiner Teil; Bau, Entwicklung und Lebensweise der Pilze. In: Engler-Prantl, die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Bd 5a I. 2. Aufl., Leipzig 1943 (Verl. W. Engelmann). 360 S., 189 Abb.

Guba, E. F., List of second hundred fungi of Nantucki. Rhodora, Lancaster, 41. 1939, 508—520, 1 fig.

Guffroy, Ch., Glanures mycologiques. II. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 55. 1939, 159—165.

Haddon, E., Notes on the importance of moulds. Rev. agric. Maurice 23. 1944, 194—196.

Hansford, C. G., (Notes on a collection of leaf fungi from Southern Brazil.) [Englerulella Davillae et Lizonia Piptocarphae] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 237—242, 6 figg.

Hedgcock, G. G., Notes on the distribution of fungi collected in the southeastern United States in 1938 and 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 320—325.

Henrici, A. T., Characteristics of fungous diseases. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 113—138, 9 figg.

Henry, L. K., Ecological notes on fungi. Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 19. 1945, 140—142.

Hesler, L. R., Notes on southern Appalachian fungi, IV. Journ. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 16. 1941, 161—173, 9 figg., 17. 1942, 242—249, 4 figg.

Imazeki, R., Observations on Japanese fungi (II—V). Jap. Journ. Bot. 15. 1939, 440—449, 7 figg., 578—588, 5 figg., 16. 1940, 264—272, 6 figg., 583—591, 9 figg.

Ito, S., and **Imai, S.,** Fungi of the Bonin Islands. V. Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc. 16. 1940, 120—138.

Jordán de Urríes y Azara, M., Hongos microscópicos de Navarra. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 2. 1942, 143—171, 6 figg.

Jordán de Urríes y Azara, M., Hongos microscópicos del Valle de Benasque (Pirineos aragoneses). An. Jard. bot. Madrid 4. 1944, 167—193, 7 figg.

Karling, J. S., The life history of Anisolpidium ectocarpii gen. nov. et sp. nov., and a synopsis and classification of other fungi with anteriorly uniflagellate zoospores. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 637—648, 21 figg.

Kern, F. D., The importance of taxonomic studies of the fungi. Torreya 43. 1943, 65—77.

Kirschstein, W., De plerisque novis ascomycetibus et paucis novis fungis imperfectis. Hedwigia 80. 1941, 119—137.

Kirschstein, W., Über neue, seltene und kritische Kleinpilze. Hedwigia 81. 1944, 193—224.

Kouprevic, V. F., (Sur l'origine et l'évolution du parasitisme chez les champignons.) Sovietsk. Bot., Moscou, nr. 5—6. 1940, [270]—287.

Krenner, J. A., Einige mykologische und pflanzenpathologische Angaben aus Ungarn. Bot. Közlemények 38. 1941, 62—67, 1 Abb.

Langdon, R. F., and **Herbert, D. A.,** Records of Queensland fungi. IV. Pap. Univ. Queensl. 2. 1944, nr. 4, 4 pp.

Lavrov, N. N., (Florae fungorum et myxomycetum Sibiriae et regionum confinium Europae, Asiae Americaeque fontes. Fasc. 2.) Trav. Inst. sc. Biol. Univ. Kouibycheff Tomsk 3. 1938, 1—132.

Lentz, P., Molds found in Indianapolis markets. Bot. Stud. Butler Univ. 5. 1941, Pap. 4, pp. 58—66.

Leonian, L. H., and **Greene, L. V.,** Studies on the nutrition of fungi. IV. Factors influencing the growth of some thiamin-requiring fungi. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 18—26.

Leonian, L. H., and **Lilly, V. G.,** Auxithals synthesized by some filamentous fungi. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 515—525.

Lepik, E., Beitrag zur Nomenklatur der ostbaltischen Pilzflora. V—X. Mitt. Phytopath. Vers. stat. Univ. Tartu Nr. 59. 1940 (Loodusuurijate Seltsi Aruanded 46. 1940), 11 S. — Ann. Soc. reb. nat. invest. Univ. Tartuensi constit. 47. 1942, 251—364, 2 tab. — Mitt. Phytopath. Vers. stat. Univ. Tartu Nr. 63.

Lilly, V. G., and **Leonian, L. H.,** The growth rate of some fungi in the presence of cocar-boxylase, and the moieties of thiamin. West Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. 14. 1940, 44—49.

Linder, D. H., Report on the 1939 foray [in the Great smoky Mt. Nat. Park]. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 570—578.

Ling, L., H ost index of the parasitic fungi of Szechuan. Nanking Journ. 11. 1941 nr. 3, pp. 1—26; 1942, 117—142.

Lohwag, H., Anatomie der Asco- und Basidiomyceten. In: Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie von G. Tischler u. A. Pascher. Lfg. 40 (= Abt. 2, Teilbd. 3c: Eumyceten). Gebr. Borntraeger, Berlin 1941. XI + 572 S., 348 Abb.

Losa España, D. M., Aportaciones a la flora micológica gallega. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 4. 1944, 195—240, 23 figg.

Losa España, D. M., Aportaciones a la flora de micromicetos del Pirineo Español. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 5. 1945, 79—126, 24 figg.

Luchetti, G., e **Molfetta, E.,** Sulla presenza di miceti nella bile umana. (Nota preliminare.) Mycopathologia 2. 1940, 164.

Ludwigs, K., Eine biologische Betrachtung der Wurzelpilze und Pilzwurzeln. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 33—34.

Maire, R., Études mycologiques. Fascicule 5. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord 36. 1945, 24—42, 9 figg.

Malik, S. A., and **Khan, M. A.,** Parasitic fungi of the North-West Frontier Province. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 522—527.

Martin, G. W., New or noteworthy tropical fungi. III. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 7. 1944, 67—80, 11 figg.

Martin, G. W., Outline of the fungi. Univ. Iowa Stud. nat. Hist. 18. 1940, 1—40. Suppl. 1941, 64 pp., 8 tab.

Martin, H., The significance of the bio-assay in studies of fungicidal action. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 326—328.

Mason, E. W., Presidential address on specimens, species and names. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 115—126.

Mather, K., Heterothally as an outbreeding mechanism in fungi. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 54—56.

Mayor, E., Contribution à l'étude de la flore mycologique du Valais. La flore mycologique de Val d'Anniviers. Bull. Murith. 60. 1942—43, 73—90.

Mayor, E., Mélanges mycologiques. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 54. 1944, 18.

Mayor, E., Notes mycologiques X., XI. Bull. Soc. neuchâtel. Sci. nat. 64. 1939, 19 pp; 68. 1943, 16 pp.

Mendoza, J. M., and **Leus-Palo, S.,** New or noteworthy Philippine fungi, III. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 75. 1941, 165—183, 9 figg.

Merrill, E. D., An index to Rafinesque's published technical names for the cellular crytogams. Farlowia 1. 1943, 245—262.

Miller, J. H., Georgia Pyrenomycetes. II. Mycologia 33. 1941, 74—81.

Miller, J. H., The starting point for nomenclature of the fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 584—589.

Milthorpe, F. L., Studies on Corticium rolfsii (Sacc.) Curzi (Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc.). I. Cultural characters and perfect stage. II. Mechanism of parasitism. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 66. 1941, 65—75, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Moesz, G. v., Dunáwtuli gombák. A Magyar biologiai kutatóint ézet munkái. (Pilze aus dem westlichen Gebiete Ungarns.) Arb. ung. biol. Forsch.inst., Tihany, 13. 1941, 175—186.

Moesz, G. v., Neue Pilze aus Lettland. Bot. Közlem. 38. 1941, 68—73, 5 Abb.

Mujica, F., Hongos chilenos no mencionados anteriormente en la literatura. Bol. Sanid. veg. Chile 3. 1943, 33—35.

Mujica, F., and **Vergara, C.,** Flora fungosa chilena. Indice preliminar de los huespedes de los hongos chilenos y sus referencias bibliográficas. Min. Agric., Santiago 1945. 199 pp.

Mundkur, B. B., Some fungi from Afghanistan. Kew Bull. 1940. 1941, 285—288.

Murrill, W. A., Additions to Florida fungi. II—V. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 57—66, 145—154, 1 fig., 227—235, 275—281. — Mycologia 35. 1943, 529—537.

Murrill, W. A., More Florida fungi. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 8. 1945, 263—290.

Murrill, W. A., More Florida novelties. Mycologia 33. 1941, 434—448.

Murrill, W. A., New fungi from Florida. Llyodia (Cincinnati) 5. 1942, 136—157; 7. 1944, 303—327.

Naito, N., Notes on some new or noteworthy fungi of Japan. Mem. Coll. Agric. Kyoto Imp. Univ. nr. 47 (Phytopath. ser. nr. 9). 1940, 45—52, 4 figg.

Nannfeldt, J. A., Notes on type specimens of British inoperculate Discomycetes. (Second part, notes 51—100.) Transact. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 23. 1939, 239—252.

Negroni, P., y **Fisher, I.,** Flora micológica del aire en Buenos Aires y sus alrededores. (Fungus flora of the air in Buenos Aires and its environs.) Rev. Inst. Bact. «Dr. Carlos G. Malbran» [Argentina] 11. 1942, 228—242, 16 figg.

Niethammer, A., Hefen sowie mikroskopische Pilze aus Blüten, ferner von Samen und Früchten. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1942, 45—59.

Niethammer, A., Verhalten mikroskopischer Bodenpilze gegenüber in der Natur verbreiteten Wuchsstoffen. Arch. Mikrobiol. 11. 1940, 73—79.

Niethammer, A., Weitere Beiträge über mikroskopische Bodenpilze. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1942, 60—73.

Niethammer, A., Weitere Beiträge über Verbreitung und Leben mikroskopischer Bodenpilze. Arch. Mikrobiol. 12. 1941, 312—328, 4 Abb.

Nisikado, Y., On the heterothallism of phytopathogenic fungi. Ber. Ohara-Inst. 8. 1941, 477—488.

Overholts, L. O., Mycological notes for 1936—40. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 251—263, 14 figg.; 35. 1943, 243—254, 7 figg.

Padwick, G. W., Notes on Indian fungi. III. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 12. 1945, 15 pp., figg. 17—27.

Padwick, G. W., Some problems of control of soil-borne fungal diseases in plants. Anniv. Vol. R. bot. Gdn., Calcutta, 1942, 213—220.

Padwick, G. W., and **Khan, A.,** Notes on Indian fungi. II. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 10. 1944, 17 pp., 16 figg.

Padwick, G. W., and **Merh, J. L.,** Notes on Indian fungi. I. Imp. Mycol. Inst. Mycol. Pap. 7. 1943, 7 pp., 6 figg.

Pastac, I. A., Les matières colorantes des champignons. Rev. Mycol., Paris, hors sér. nr. 2. 1942, IV + 88 pp.

Payette, A., Hétérotrophie envers la thiamine de quelques champignons phytopathogènes. Ann. Ass. canad.-franç. Sci. 11. 1945, 90.

Peklo, J., (Die Hartmannsche Lehre von der relativen Sexualität mit besonderer Rücksicht zur Geschlechtlichkeit der Pilze.) Biol. Listy 26. 1941, 24—39.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der bayerischen Pilzflora. Ber. bayer. bot. Ges., München, 24. 1940, 1—14.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der orientalischen Pilzflora. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 52. 1941, 301—396.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pilzflora der Umgebung von Lunz am See und des Dürrensteins in Niederdonau. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 121—180.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Pilzflora der Umgebung von Wien. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 339—386.

Petrak, F., Fungi. In: Rechinger, K. H., u. a., Ergebnisse einer botanischen Reise nach dem Iran, 1937. Ann. nat. Mus. (Hofmus.) Wien 50. 1940, 414—521, 10 Abb.

Petrak, F., Fungi. In: Rechinger, K. H., u. a., Neue Beiträge zur Flora von Kreta. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 105. 1943, Nr. 2, S. 9—23.

Petrak, F., Mykologische Notizen. XIII—XIV. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 181—267; 39. 1941, 251—349.

Petrak, F., Neue Kleinpilze aus Westfalen und Hessen-Nassau. Ann. Mycol. 42. 1944, 52—57.

Petrak, F., Pilze (ohne Schizomyceten und Flechten) 1931, 1932—1935, I. Teil. Mit Nachträgen aus früheren Jahren. Just's bot. Jahresber. 59 (1931). 1939, 281—436, 437—514; 63 (1935). 2. Abt. 1943, 25—320.

Petrak, F., und **Esfandiari, E.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der iranischen Pilzflora. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 204—228.

Pinck, L. A., and **Allison, F. E.,** The synthesis of lignin-like complexes by fungi. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 155—161.

Pomerleau, R., et **Brunel, J.,** Inventaire descriptif de la flore mycologique du Québec. VI. Nat. Canadien 66. 1939, 123—128, figg. 15—18.

Quintanilha, A., Doze anos de citologia e genética dos fungos. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 241—306, 14 figg., 3 tab.

Racovitza, A., Notes mycologiques. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 50—77, 17 figg., 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Quelques champignons muscicoles récoltés en Roumanie. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 505—512, 4 figg., 4 tab.

Ramsbottom, J., Fungi and modern affairs. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 636—641.

Ramsbottom, J., Fungi in relation to man. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 100—103.

Ramsbottom, J., Presidential address. The expanding knowledge of mycology since Linnaeus. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1938—9. 1941, 280—367.

Ramsbottom, J., Taxonomic problems in fungi. In: New Systematics, Oxford (Clarendon Press), 1940, 411—434.

Rayner, R. W., Notes on the larger fungi of Trinidad. Trinidad imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Mem. 6. 1941, 11 pp.

Rayss, T., Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de la mycoflore de Palestine II—III. Palest. Journ. Bot. (J. ser.) 1. 1940, 313—335, 3 figg.; 3. 1945, 151—166, 8 figg.

Rayss, T., On some lower fungi of Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot., Journ. ser., 2. 1942, 247—249, 2 figg.

Read, W. H., The effect of creosote and petrol vapours on mushrooms. Rep. Cheshunt Exp. Res. Stat. 1940 (1941), 59.

Rhind, D., and **Seth, L. N.,** The fungi of Burma. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 142—155.

Robbins, W. J., The pyridine analog of thiamin and the growth of fungi. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 27. 1941, 419—422.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** The relation of certain fungi to thiamine. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 70. 1943, 190—197, 3 figg.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Vitamin deficiencies of twelve fungi. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 1. 1942, 219—229, 1 fig.

Roberts, C., Morphological similarity in culture between Torulopsis pulcherrima and Taphrina deformans. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 829.

Routien, J. B., Fungi previously unreported from Missouri. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 225—229.

Routien, J. B., Notes on fungi previously unreported from Missouri. Mycologia 34. 1942, 579—583.

Sadasivan, T. S., Competition in fungi. I. A study of the growth reactions of non-parasitic fungi in associated culture. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 10 (Sec. B). 1939, 1—26, 15 figg., 1 tab.

Sarejanni, J. A., Catalogue commenté des champignons rencontrés sur les plantes cultivées en Grèce. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 41—66.

Săvulescu, T., Herbarium Mycologicum Romanicum. Fasc. I—XXV (1929—1940). Index des genres, espèces, sous-espèces, variétés, formes, synonymes et des plantes hospitalières. Inst. Cerc. Agron. Rom., Bukarest, nr. 71, 72. 1941, 87 pp.

Săvulescu, T., Péronosporacées, Ustilaginacées et Urédinées nouvelles pour la mycoflore de Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 22. 1940, 238—248, 4 figg., 4 tab.

Sawada, K., (Materials of the Formosan fungi (41).) Trans. nat. hist. Soc. Formosa 31. 1941, 261—267.

Schopfer, W. H., Recherches sur les facteurs de croissance fongiques dits spécifiques. Arch. Mikrobiol. 11. 1940, 264—270.

Schopfer, W. H., et **Blumer, S.,** Recherches sur la répartition de l'hétérotrophie par rapport à l'aneurine chez les champignons. Arch. Mikrobiol. 11. 1940, 205—214, 2 figg.

Seaver, F. J., Photographs and descriptions of cup-fungi. XXXVI. A new species and genus. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 298—307, 1 fig.

Seaver, F. J., and **Waterston, J. M.,** Contributions to the mycoflora of Bermuda. I, II. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 388—407, 6 figg.; 33. 1941, 310—317, 2 figg.

Sempio, C., Influenza di alcuni glucosidi isomeri sullo sviluppo della ruggine del fagiolo e di altre malattie fungine. [Uromyces appendiculatus, U. fabae, Bremia lactucae] Riv. Biol., Perugia, 34. 1942 [52]—56.

Shear, C. L., Conserving names of fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 267—271.

Shear, C. L., Mycological notes. IV—VII. Mycologia 32. 1940, 531—549; 33. 1941, 318—332; 34. 1942, 263—273; 35. 1943, 469—476.

Snell, W. H., Mycological Society of America: Report on the 1940 Foray. Fungi collected at the 1941 Foray. Mycologia 34. 1942, 226—234; 35. 1943, 658—666.

Snyder, W. C., and **Hansen, H. N.,** The importance of variation in the taxonomy of fungi. Proc. sixth Pacif. Sci. Congr. 4. ? 1940, 749—752.

Solheim, W. G., Mycoflora saximontanensis exsiccata. Centum IV. Univ. Wyoming Publ. 10. 1943, 33—46.

Sosin, P., (Contributions to the fungal flora of the Kam'yanets-Podilsk province.) (Bot. Journ. Acad. Sci. U. R. S. R.) 1. 1940, 381—386.

Steinberg, R. A., Variants in fungi: formation, reversion and prevention. Science 100 (n. ser.). 1944, 10.

Stevenson, J. A., Fungi novi denominati. I. Mycologia 35. 1943, 629—637.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Archer, W. A.,** A contribution to the fungus flora of Nevada. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 93—103.

Sumstine, D. R., Notes on some new or interesting fungi. Mycologia 33. 1941, 17—22.

Sydow, H., Fungi exotici exsiccati. Fasc. XXII—XXV, nr. 1051—1250, 1943. Ann. Mycol. 41. 1944, 334—338.

Sydow, H., Mycotheca germanica Fasc. LXV—LXXII (nr. 3201—3600). Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 453—473; 40. 1942, 193—218, 2 figg.

Tai, F. L., Notes on Chinese fungi, IX. Lingnan Sci. Journ. 18. 1939, 457—462, 4 tab.

Tatum, E. L., Biochemistry of fungi. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 13. 1944, 667—704.

Teng, S. C., Supplement to higher fungi of China. Sinensia 11. 1940, 105—130.

Thom, Ch., Naming molds. Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 49—64.

Tobisch, J., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pilzflora von Kärnten. VI. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 91. 1942, 184—189.

Trotter, A., La micologia e la lichenologia nel quadro del popolamento biogeografico della Libia. N. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 49 (n. ser.). 1942, 490—491.

Umrath, K., Über Pilzwuchsstoffe mit spezifischer Wirkung. Protoplasma 33. 1939, 13—17.

Unamuno, L. M., Contribución al estudio de los hongos microscópicos de la provincia de Cuenca. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 2. 1942, 7—86, 19 figg.

Unamuno, L. M., Notas micológicas. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 4. 1944, 145—166, 6 figg.

Unamuno, P. L. M., Nueva contribución al estudio de los hongos microscópicos de la flora española. An. Jard. Bot., Madrid, 1. 1940, 9—58, 13 figg.

Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H., Beschreibung einiger neuer Pilzarten aus dem Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures, Baarn (Nederland). Antonie van Leeuwenhoek 6. 1939—1940, 263—290, 15 Abb.; 8. 1942, 105—122, 9 Abb.

Verner, A., a. o., Development of fungi in the soil. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 31 (n. ser.). 1941, 812—814.

Verplancke, G., Addenda à la flore mycologique belge. Ann. Soc. sci. Brux. 60 (ser. 2). 1940, 29—36.

Verplancke, G., Quelques champignons nouveaux pour la flore belge. Bull. Jardin Bot. État Bruxelles 16 (Fasc. 1). 1940, 9—19.

Viégas, A. P., Uns poucos fungos do Brasil. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 561—582, 12 tab.

Viégas, A. P., e **Teixeira, C. G.,** Alguns fungos de Minas Gerais. Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 9. 1945, 49—56, 6 tab.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Contribution à l'étude de la flore cryptogamique de bassin de la Seine (15. note). Étude de quelques champignons parasites. Ann. Éc. Nat. Agric. Grignon, Paris, 3 (ser. 3). 1942, [106]—127, 14 figg.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Étude de quelques champignons parasites nouveaux ou peu connus en France. Ann. École Nat. Agric. Grignon 4 (ser. 3). 1943—1944, 216—241, 7 figg.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de la flore cryptogamique du Valais (Suisse). Rev. Mycol. 9 (n. ser.). 1944, 37—74, 7 figg.

Wakefield, E. M., Nomina generica conservanda. Contributions from the Nomenclature Committee of the British Mycological Society. III. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 282—293.

Waksman, S. A., Three decades with soil fungi. Soil Sci. 58. 1944, 89—114.

Wallace, G. B., and **Wallace, M. M.,** Tanganyika Territory fungus list: recent records. VI. Dept. Agric. Tanganyika Mycol. Circ. 15. 1945, 2 pp.

Wei, C. T., and **Hwang, H. S.,** A checklist of fungi deposited in the mycological herbarium of the University of Nanking, I (1924—1937). Nanking Journ. 9. 1942?, 329—372.

Weiss, F., Check list revision. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 243—249, 264—274, 278—282, 310—320, 354—356, 374—379, 389—394, 400—405, 444—449, 463—468, 497—503.
Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 2—10, 36—46, 76—87, 106—115, 131—140, 161—166, 204—211, 214—224, 258—266, 280—289, 300—310, 322—331, 340—347, 366—377, 392—402, 421—430, 432—441, 459—469, 486—490, 494—503, 522—533.
Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 163—171, 176—189, 205—210, 262—273, 296—302, 310—316, 318—323, 342—347, 385—388, 396—403, 422—430, 460—468, 480—485, 505—512.
Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 175—184.
Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1138—1147, 1162—1164.
Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 2—6, 69—76, 132—139, 222—228, 416—422, 506—513, 688—692.

Weiss, F., Single-spored and monosporous vs. .....? Phytopathology 31. 1941, 471—472.

West, E., Notes on Florida fungi. II—III. Mycologia 33. 1941, 38—49, 2 figg.; 37. 1945, 65—79, 2 figg.

Western, J. H., Seed-borne fungi. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 36—37.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi. V. Preliminary examination of the third 100 fungi, with special reference to strain variation among species of Aspergillus. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1945, 113—118.

Willis, J. H., Victorian fungi. Field Naturalist's Club Victoria, Melbourne, 1941, 72 pp., 18 figg., 16 tab.

Wiltshire, S. P., Presidential address. The organization of the study of systematic mycology. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 1—12.

Yabuta, T., a. o., (Biochemical studies of »Bakanae« fungus. Part VIII. Effect of Gibberellin on soybean malt.) Journ. agric. Chem. Soc. Japan 17. 1941, 527—528.

Zeller, S. M., Further notes on fungi. Mycologia 33. 1941, 196—214, 17 figg.

Zillig, H., Beiträge zur Adventivflora des Moselgebietes. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 352—393.

Zobl, K. H., Beobachtungen über die Lebensdauer von Pilzkulturen. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1943, 191—206.

Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures Baarn (Nederland): Lijst van schimmelcultures 1940, 1943. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch., Amsterdam, 1940, 136 pp., 1 fig.; 1943, 141 pp.

Discussion on mycological nomenclature, 21 February 1942. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 428—439.

IARI collection of fungi. [Imperial Agricultural Research Institut] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 548.

Liste für Kulturen des Zentralbureaus für Pilzkulturen Baarn (Holland). Baarn 1940. 136 pp.

Mycological Society of America. Fungi collected at the foray, August 1938. Mycologia, Lancaster, 31. 1939, 728—736.

Archimycetes

Castellani, E., Micromiceti dell'Africa orientale italiana. Manipolo I: Nr. 1—80. Nuovo Giorn. Bot. ital. 49 (n. ser.). 1942, 1—31, 14 figg.

Cook, M. T., Species of Synchytrium in Louisiana. I. Descriptions of species found in the vicinity of Baton Rouge. II. Species of Louisiana Synchytrium. III. The development and structure of the galls. Mycologia 37. 1945, 284—294, 4 figg., 571—575, 1 fig., 715—740, 12 figg.

Cook, W. R. I., and **Cleal, B.,** The life-history of an organism causing hypertrophy of the leaf bases of Triglochin maritimum. [Plasmodiophora Triglochinis] Ann. Bot. 7 (n. ser.). 1943, 347—355, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Couch, J. N., a. o., A new genus of the Plasmodiophoraceae. [Octomyxa achlyae] Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 55. 1939, 399—408, 2 tab.

Karling, J. S., The Plasmodiophorales. New York City 1942. IX + 144 pp., 17 figg.

Lindquist, J. C., Micromicetos nuevos para la flora argentina. Darwiniana, Buenos Aires, 5. 1941, 241—247.

Mhatre, J. R., and **Mundkur, B. B.,** The Synchytria of India. Lloydia 8. 1945, 131—138.

Săvulescu, T., Einige neue Micromyceten. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1943, 22—30, 9 Abb.

Săvulescu, T., et **Sandu-Ville, C.,** Quatrième contribution à la connaissance des Micromycètes de Roumanie. Acad. Romană, Mem. Seçt. Ştiinţ., ser. 3, vol. 15 (pp. 397—502), Mem. 17. 1940, 106 pp., 15 tab.

Phycomycetes

Bhargava, K. S., Physiological studies on some members of the family Saprolegniaceae. IV. Carbohydrate requirements. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 8. 1945, 60—68.

Blackwell, E., a. o., The invalidity of the genus Pythiomorpha. [Phytophthora] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 148—165, 2 figg.

Blackwell, E., The life history of Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. et Cohn) Schroet. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 71—89, 7 figg.

Blackwell, E., Presidential address. On germinating the oospores of Phytophthora cactorum. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 93—103.

Blackwell, E., Species of Phytophthora as water moulds. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 496, 1 fig.

Blackwell, E. M., and **Waterhouse, G. M.,** Water moulds as a source of infection by pathogenic species of Phytophthora. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 449.

Bremer, H., und **Gäumann, E.,** Zur Kenntnis einiger kleinasiatischer Peronospora-Arten. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 55. 1945, 151—153, 4 Abb.

Burkholder, P. R., and **McVeigh, I.,** Growth of Phycomyces blakesleeanus in relation to varied environmental conditions. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 634—640.

Christenberry, G. A., A taxonomic study of the mucorales in the Southeastern United States. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 56. 1940, 333—366, 19 tab.

Couch, J. N., Heterothallism in the Chytridiales. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 55. 1939, 409—414, 1 tab.

Cutter jr., V. M., Nuclear behavior in the Mucorales. II. The Rhizopus, Phycomyces, and Sporodinia patterns. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 592—616, 21 figg.

Cutter jr., V. M., Observations on certain species of Aphanomyces. Mycologia, Lancaster, 38. 1941, 220—240, 15 figg.

Dagys, J., und **Kaikarete, O.,** Einfluß der Azidität auf Wachstum und Giftempfindlichkeit des Pilzes Absidia orchidis. Protoplasma 38. 1943, 127—157, 3 figg.

De Sousa da Câmara, E., et **Branquinho de Oliveira, A. L.,** Contributio fungorum minima in Lusitania Collectorum. Oomycales. I. Agron. Lusitana 6. 1944, 301—314, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Drechsler, C., Antagonism and parasitism among some Oomycetes associated with root rot. [Pythium] Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci. 33. 1943, 21—28, 3 figg.

Drechsler, C., Organization and germination of oospores in several species of Pythium. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 484—485.

Drechsler, C., Three species of Pythium associated with root rots. [P. dissotocum, P. periilum et P. paroecandrum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 189—213, 8 figg.

Drechsler, C., Three species of Pythium with proliferous sporangia. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 478—507, 13 figg.

Drechsler, C., Two species of Pythium occurring in southern States. [P. myriotylum et P. ostracodes] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 261—299, 16 figg.

Duerden, H., Note on the occurrence of Pythium mamillatum Meurs in Britain. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 15.

Elisei, F. G., Isolamento e coltura artificiale di un Ficomicete con ife gomiti e a sporgenze laterali coniche. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 13 (ser. IVa). 1941, 163—166, 3 figg.

Elisei, F. G., Sulla germinazione di alcune ife ficomicetoidi extraradicali. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 13 (ser. IVa). 1941, 131—158, 30 figg.

Fosteris, St., Contributions à la connaissance de quelques Copromycètes de Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 236—246, 5 figg.

Hatch, W. R., and **Jones, R. C.,** An experimental study of alternation of generation in Allomyces arbusculus. Mycologia 36. 1944, 369—381.

Hickman, C. J., Phycomycetes occurring in Great Britain. 1. Pythium mamillatum Meurs. 2. Pythium anandrum Drechsler. 3. Pythium aphanidermatum (Edson) Fitzpatrick. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 49—51, 52—54, 63—67, 51 figg.

Hillegas, A. B., Observations on a new species of Cladochytrium. Mycologia 33. 1941, 618—632, 40 figg.

Hoerner, G. R., A nomenclatorial note on Pseudoperonospora. Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 133—134.

Hoerner, G. R., The species of the genus Pseudoperonospora and their recorded hosts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 170—173.

Ikata, S., and **Yamauti, K.,** (Notes on the haustoria of some species of Peronospora.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1941, 326—328, 6 figg.

Iwata, Y., Pseudoperonospora cubensis (Berk. et Curt.) Rostow. on Trichosanthes japonica. Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 8. 1939, 336—338, 2 figg.

Iwata, Y., (Studies on the penetration of Peronospora aparines (De Bary) Gäum. and the reaction of the epidermal cell. Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [203]—213, 5 figg.

Johanson, A. E., An endo-operculate Chytridiaceous fungus: Karlingia rosea gen. nov. Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 397—404, 37 figg.

Kalashnikov, K. J., (The presence of Peronospora brassicae Gäumann in the extreme North.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 157—159.

Karling, J. S., Notes on Endochytrium Du Plessis. Mycologia 33. 1941, 356—359.

Karling, J. S., The simple holocarpic biflagellate Phycomycetes. N. York City (Eigenverlag) 1942. X + 123 pp., 3 figg., 25 tab.

Kartar Singh Thind, The genus Peronospora in the Punjab. Journ. indian bot. Soc. 21. 1942, 197—215, 16 figg., 1 tab.

Köfaragó-Gyelnik, V., Neuer Standort von Physoderma Zsakii (Moesz) Ciferri. Borbásia 1. 1939, 160.

Ling, L., and **Tai, M. C.,** On the specialization of Bremia lactucae on Compositae. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 16—25, 4 figg.

Martin, H., Le mildiou de la pomme de terre et de la tomate. [Phytophthora infestans] Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 204—208, 3 figg.

Marudarajan, D., Observations on the production of sexual organs in paired cultures of Phytophthora species of the palmivora group. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 14. 1941, 384—389, 1 tab.

Middleton, J. T., The taxonomy, host range and geographic distribution of the genus Pythium. Mem. Torrey bot. Club 20. 1943, 1—171, 17 figg.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry, B.,** Nouveaux exemples de coexistence de plusieurs parasites absolus sur la même plante. Variations dans la forme des conidiophores de Bremia Lactucae Regel. Rev. Mycol. 4. 1939, 187—195, 3 figg.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry,** Remarques sur Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroeter. Rev. Mycol. 6. 1941, 98—101.

Ou, S. H., Phycomycetes of China. I—II. Sinensia 11. 1940, 33—57, 415—417, 427—449, 32 figg.

Pinckard, J. A., The mechanism of spore dispersal in Peronospora tabacina and certain other downy mildew fungi. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 505—511, 2 figg.

Quantz, L., Untersuchungen über die Ernährungsphysiologie einiger niederer Phycomyceten (Allomyces Kniepii, Blastocladiella variabilis et Rhizophlyctis rosea). Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 91. 1943, 120—168.

Robbins, W. J., Growth substances and gametic reproduction by Phycomyces. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1939, 428—449, 5 figg.

Robbins, W. J., and **Hamner, K. C.,** Effect of potato extracts on growth of Phycomyces. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1940, 912—927.

Robbins, W. J., and **Kavanagh, F.,** Guanine and factor Z_1, growth substances for Phycomyces. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 28. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 4—8.

Robbins, W. J., and **Kavanagh, F.,** Hypoxanthine, a growth substance for Phycomyces. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 28. 1942, 65—69, 1 fig.

Robbins, W. J., Kavanagh, V. W., a. o., Growth substances and dormancy of spores of Phycomyces. Bot. Gaz. 104. 1942, 224—242, 4 figg.

Robbins, W. J., and **Schmitt, M. B.,** Effect of cotton on the germination of Phycomyces spores. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 72. 1945, 76—85, 2 figg.

Saksena, R. K., Thiamin and growth of some species of Pythium. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 14. 1941, 141—148, 1 tab.

Saksena, R. K., and **Bhargava, K. S.,** Nitrogen requirements and vitamin deficiencies of Phytophthora phaseoli Thaxter. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 18. 1943, 45—51, 1 fig.

Sanor, L., Additional records of aquatic Phycomycetes isolated from Mexican soils. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 330—333.

Săvulescu, T., Die auf Compositen parasitierenden Plasmopara-Arten. Bull. Scet. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1941, 45—67, 16 figg.

Săvulescu, T., Étude systématique du genre Pythium en Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 23. 1940, 198—205, 5 figg.

Schultz, H., Arbeitsmethoden bei Kultur- und Infektionsversuchen mit Pythium-Arten. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1942, 248—254.

Shanor, L., A new fungus belonging to the Cladochytriaceae. [Nowakowskiella hemisphaerospora] Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 174—179, 38 figg.

Sparrow, F. K., Phycomycetes recovered from soil samples collected by W. R. Taylor on the Allan Hancock 1939 expedition. Publ. Univ. sth. Calif. A. Hancock Pacif. Exped. 3. 1940, 101—112, 2 tab.

Sparrow, F. K., Unusual chytridiaceous fungi. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 24. 1939, 121—125, 2 tab.

Sparrow jr., F. K., A classification of aquatic Phycomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 113—116.

Sprague, R., and **Atkinson, R. E.,** Cross inoculations with Pythium arrhenomanes from cereals and grasses in the Northern Great Plains. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 17.

Stevens, R. B., Certain nuclear phenomena in Albugo portulacae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 46—51, 8 figg.

Thind, K. S., The genus Peronospora in the Punjab. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 21. 1942, 197—215, 16 figg., 1 tab. col.

Thomas, R. C., Composition of fungus hyphae. III. The Pythiaceae. IV. Phytophthora. Ohio Journ. Sci. 42. 1942, 60—62; 43. 1943, 135—138.

Viégas, A. P., e **Teixeira, A. R.,** Alguns fungos do Brasil (Phycomycetes). Bragantia, S. Paulo, 3. 1943, 223—245, 4 figg., 22 tab.

Wager, V. A., Descriptions of the South African Pythiaceae with records of their occurrence. Bothalia 4. 1941, 3—35, 18 figg.

Waksman, S. A., and **Foster, J. W.,** Respiration and actic acid production by fungus of the genus Rhizopus. Journ. agric. Res. 57. 1939, 873—899, 5 figg.

Wang, C. M., Physiological specialization in Peronospora parasitica and reaction of hosts.) Chin. Journ. sci. Agric. 1. 1944, 249—257.

Weston, W. H., The conidial phase of Sclerospora noblei. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 206—213, 1 fig.

Whiffen, A. J., A discussion of taxonomic criteria in the Chytridiales. Farlowia 1. 1944, 583—597, 2 figg.

Wolf, F. A., and **McLean, R. A.,** Sporangial proliferation in Peronospora tabacina. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 264—268, 1 fig.

Yarwood, C. E., Sporulation injury associated with downy-mildew infections. [Peronospora] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28. 31. 1941, 741—748.

Yu, T. F., a. o., Studies on Pythium aphanidermatum (Edson) Fitz in China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. 21. 1945, 45—62, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Yuasa, A., (Cytological findings on the zoospores of Pseudoperonospora cubensis (Berk. et Curt.) Rostow.) Repts. Jap. Assoc. adv. Sci. 14. 1939, 132—134, 3 figg.

Ascomycetes

Cash, E. K., Some new or rare Florida Discomycetes and Hysteriales. Mycologia 35. 1943, 595—603, 6 figg.

Cash, E. K., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Some new species of Ascomycetes on coniferous hosts. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 728—735, 2 figg.

Chardon, C. E., a. o., Ascomycetes from the State of Minas Geraes (Brazil). Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 172—204, 37 figg.

Doidge, E. M., South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium. Bothalia 4. 1941, 193—217, 5 figg.

Fisher, E. E., Notes on some Australian sooty moulds. Chaetothyrium citri (Arn.) nov. comb., Phycopsis australiensis n. sp. Ann. Bot. (n. ser.) 4. 1940, 195—197, 3 figg.

Fries, N., Die Einwirkung von Adermin, Aneurin und Biotin auf das Wachstum einiger Ascomyceten. Symbolae Bot. Upsalienses 7. 1943, Nr. 2, 73 S.

Fries, N., Vitamin B_1, vitamin B_6 and biotin as growth substances for some Ascomycetes. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 105.

Gäumann, E., Neuere Erfahrungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Ascomyceten. (Sammelreferat.) Ztschr. Bot. 35. 1940, 433—513, 34 Abb.

Hansford, C. G., Contributions towards the fungus flora of Uganda. III. Some Uganda Ascomycetes. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1940—41. 1941, 4—52, 12 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., a. o., New or little known Ascomycetes collected in São Paulo in 1936. Mycologia 33. 1941, 390—404, 3 figg.

Miller, J. H., The Ascomycetes of Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 131. 1941, 31—93.

Miller, J. H., and **Burton, M. G.,** Studies in some Venezuelan Ascomycetes collected by C. E. Chardon and A. S. Muller. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 83—94, 10 figg.

Orejuela, C. G., New or heretofore unreported species of the higher Ascomycetes from Colombia and Venezuela. Mycologia 36. 1944, 429—459.

Toro, R. A., Pugillus fungorum venezuelensis. [Schiffnerula paraparensis n. sp. et Kerniomyces Costi n. gen. et n. sp.] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 22 (1938). 1939, 449—454, 13 tab.

Unamuno, P. L. M., Enumeración y distribución geografica de las Ascomicetos de la Peninsula Iberica y de las Islas Baleares. Mem. R. Acad. Cienc. Exact., Fisic., Nat. Madrid 1941, 403 pp.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. II. Ascomicetos. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 4. 1944, 5—392, 34 figg., 220 tab.

Whetzel, H. H., The spermodochidium, an unusual type of spermatial fruitbody in the Ascomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 335—338.

Whetzel, H. H., and **White, W. L.,** Mollisia tetrica, Peziza Sejournei, and the genera Phaeociboria and Pycnopeziza. Mycologia 32. 1940, 609—620.

Taphrinales

Taphrinaceae

Büren, G. v., Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Protomyces Cirsii-oleracei Buhr. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges., Bern, 49. 1939, 123—126, 1 fig.

Martin, E. M., The morphology and cytology of Taphrina deformans. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 743—751, 49 figg.

Mix, A. J., Errata in two recent papers on Taphrina. Kansas Univ. sci. Bull. 26. 1939 (1942), 355—356.

Pomerleau, R., Le genre Taphrina sur les arbres et les arbustes du Québec II. Ann Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 104.

Ray, W. W., A new host for Taphrina bacteriosperma. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 752—755, 2 figg.

Plectascales

Aspergillaceae

Bertrand, D., Importance de l'oligoélément vanadium pour l'Aspergillus niger. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 254—257, 1 fig.

Gorter, A., Amino acid breakdown by Aspergillus niger. Kgl. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Proc. 43. 1940, [721]—727.

Kauffmann-Cosla, O., Vaciliu, N., et **Brüll, R.,** Action des ions sur la germination et le développement des spores d'Aspergillus niger. Rev. Gén. Bot., Paris, 52. 1940, 97—111, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Neill, J. C., The mould fungi of New Zealand. II. The genus Aspergillus. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 69. 1939, 237—264.

Sartory, A., Un Aspergillus pathogène nouveau. Aspergillus fumigatoides variété roseus nov. sp. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 214. 1942, 564—565.

Steinberg, R. A., Action of some organic compounds on yield, sporulation, and starch formation of Aspergillus niger. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 765—773.

Steinberg, R. A., Effect of trace elements on growth of Aspergillus niger with amino acids. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 455—475.

Steinberg, R. A., The process of amino acid formation from sugars in Aspergillus niger. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 615—633.

Steinberg, R. A., Sulfur and trace-element nutrition of Aspergillus niger. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 109—127.

Steinberg, R. A., and **Thom, C.,** Reversion in morphology of nitrite-induced „mutants" of Aspergilli grown on amino acids. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 645—652.

Tamiya, H., and **Usami, Sh.,** Über das Wachstum von Aspergillus oryzae bei Zugabe der Aminosäuren als alleinige Kohlenstoff- und Stickstoff-Quelle. Acta Phytochem. (Japan) 11. 1940, [261]—298.

Thom, Ch., and **Raper, K. B.,** A manual of the Aspergilli. Williams & Wilkins Comp., Baltimore 1945. 373 pp., 76 figg., 7 tab. col.

Ophiostomataceae

Davidson, R. W., Heterothallism in Ceratostomella multiannulata. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 644—645.

Davidson, R. W., Some additional species of Ceratostomella in the United States. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 650—662, 4 figg.

Norris, D. O., Differential isolation of Chaetomium spp. from mixed populations by hypochlorite solution. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 310—313, 2 tab.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Vitamin deficiencies of Ceratostomella. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 184—203, 4 figg.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Vitamin deficiencies of Ceratostomella and related fungi. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 835—843, 3 figg.

Perisporiales

Erysiphaceae, Perisporiaceae

Bergman, B., Zytologische Studien über die Befruchtung und Askokarpbildung bei Sphaerotheca Castagnei Lév. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 35. 1941, 194—210, 3 figg.

Brodie, H. J., Further observations on the mechanism of germination of the conidia of various species of powdery mildew at low humidity. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 23. 1945, 198—211, 7 figg.

Brodie, H. J., and **Neufeld, C. C.,** The development and structure of the conidia of Erysiphe polygoni DC. and their germination at low humidity. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 41—61, 5 figg.

Childs, J. F. L., Diurnal cycle of spore maturation in certain powdery mildews. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 65—73, 3 figg.

Deighton, F. C., West African Meliolineae. I. Meliolineae on Malvaceae and Tiliaceae. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 9. 1944, 24 pp., 28 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Some observations on powdery mildew. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 119—120.

Dimock, A. W., Powdery mildew on ribbon-bush (Homalocladium platycladum Bailey). [Erysiphe polygoni] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 745—746, 1 fig.

Hammarlund, C., Beiträge zur Revision einiger imperfekten Mehltau-Arten. Erysiphe polyphaga nov. sp. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Bot. Notiser 1945, H. 1, S. 101—108.

Linder, D. H., A new species of Phyllactinia. [Ph. Eleagni] Mycologia 35. 1943, 465—468, 5 figg.

Miller, V. M., and **Bonar, L.,** A study of the Perisporiaceae, Capnodiaceae, and some other sooty molds from California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 19. 1941, 405—428, 4 tab.

Seaver, F. J., A new powdery mildew. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 649—651, 1 fig.

Wei, C. T., Notes on Chinese Fungi. X. Erysiphaceae of Western Szechuan. Nanking Journ. 11. 1942, 103—116.

Yamamoto, W., Formosan Meliolineae II, III, IV. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 414—425, 35 figg.; 31. 1941, 14—30, 40 figg., 47—60, 43 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., and **Hazen, W. E.,** Vertical orientation of powdery mildew conidia during fall. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 316—317.

Zwirn, H. E., Studies on Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn. Palest. Journ. Bot. (J. ser.) 3. 1943, 52—53.

Myriangiales

Bitancourt, A. A., (New South American species of Elsinoë.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 20—26, 4 tab.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** New discoveries of Myriangiales in the Americas. Proc. 8th Amer. scient. Congr., Biol. Sci., Bot., 1940. 1942, 151—172, 10 tab.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** (New species of "Elsinoë" and "Sphaceloma" on hosts of economic importance.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 11. 1940, 45—58, 15 tab.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** (Thirteen new species of "Elsinoë" from Brazil.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 1—20, 17 tab.

Hillegas, A. B., a. o., The response to certain vitamins of fourteen species or strains of the Myriangiales. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 10.

Jenkins, A. E., Gloeosporium pestiferum, a synonym of Elsinoë ampelina. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 50—52, 1 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Elsinoë and Sphaceloma species in the United States, Puerto Rico and Guam. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 12.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Elsinoë in Uganda. Mycologia 34. 1942, 318—321, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** An Elsinoë on Toddalia. [E. toddaliae] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 55—56.

Jenkins, A. E., e **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Identidade do hospedeiro de „Elsinoë boehmeriae Bitanc. & Jenkins". (Correct host of "Elsinoë boehmeriae Bitanc. & Jenkins".) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 343—344.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Myriangiales selecti exsiccati, Fascicle 1. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 214—215.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Myriangiales selecti exsiccati. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 7. 1944, 153—166, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Revised descriptions of the genera Elsinoë and Sphaceloma. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 338—340.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Cheo, C. C.,** Descriptions of Elsinoë delichi, n. sp., and Sphaceloma ricini, n. sp. Journ. Wash. Acad. Sci. 31. 1941, 415—417.

Miller, J. H., The genus Myriangium in North America. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 587—600.

Pseudosphaeriales, Hemisphaeriales

Baines, R. C., Pathogenicity and hosts of the fly-speck fungus of apple. [Microthyriella rubi] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 2.

Doidge, E. M., A revision of the South African Microthyriaceae. Bothalia 4. 1942, 273—344.

Fitzpatrick, H. M., Revisionary studies in the Coryneliaceae. I—II. Mycologia 34. 1942, 464—488, 43 figg., 489—514, 35 figg.

Garcés O., C., Estudios micológicos colombianos. Dothideales. Caldasia 1941, nr. 2, pp. 75—87, 18 figg.

Stevens, F. L., and **Ryan, M. H.,** The Microthyriaceae. Illinois biol. Monogr. 17. 1939, 138 pp.

Sphaeriales

Beadle, G. W., and **Tatum, E. L.,** Neurospora. II. Methods of producing and detecting mutations concerned with nutritional requirements. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 678—686.

Bisby, G. R., and **Mason, E. W.,** List of Pyrenomycetes recorded for Britain. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 127—243.

Bonner, D., a. o., The genetic control of biochemical reactions in Neurospora: a mutant strain requiring isoleucine and valine. Arch. Biochem. 3. 1943, 71—91.

Chilton, S. J. P., a. o., Genetics of Glomerella. III. Crosses with a conidial strain. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 549—554.

Défago, G., Seconde contribution à la connaissance des Valsées von Höhnel. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 103—147, 8 figg.

Dodge, B. O., A note on segregation types in Glomerella. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 219—221.

Doidge, E. M., Revised descriptions of South African species of Phyllachora and related genera. Bothalia 4. 1942, 421—463.

Doidge, E. M., Some South African Valsaceae. Bothalia 4. 1941, 47—90, 15 tab.

Edgerton, C. W., a. o., Genetics of Glomerella. II. Fertilization between strains. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 115—118.

Fischer, H., Untersuchungen über Massaria macrospora (Desm.) Sacc., ihre Nebenfruchtform Coryneum macrosporum Berk. und Asterosporium Hoffmanni Kze. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 512—517, 8 Abb.

Greis, H., und **Greis-Dengler, I.,** Zur Biologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte von Rosellinia reticulospora nov. spec. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 89. 1940, 341—353, 5 Abb.

Hansen, H. N., and **Snyder, W. C.,** The dual phenomenon and sex in Hypomyces solani f. cucurbitae. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 419—422, 2 figg.

Hansen, H. N., and **Snyder, W. C.,** The origin and inheritance of M types in Hypomyces. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 787.

Herbert, D. A., Diseases of native plants in Queensland. [Claviceps] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 63—68.

Jeffers, W. F., Studies on Caryospora putaminum. Mycologia 32. 1940, 550—566, 2 figg.

Job, V., Osservazioni sulla Physalospora malorum. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 19. 1941, 162—163.

Lin, C. K., Nutrient requirements in the germination of the conidia of Glomerella cingulata. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 296—298.

Lohman, M. L., and **Watson, A. J.,** Identity and host relations of Nectria species associated with diseases of hardwoods in the Eastern States. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 6. 1943, 77—108, 2 figg.

Lucas, G. B., a. o., Genetics of Glomerella. I. Studies on the behavior of certain strains. Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 229—233, 21 figg.

McClintock, B., Neurospora. I. Preliminary observations of the chromosomes of Neurospora crassa. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 671—678, 3 figg.

Mastenbroek, C., en **Oort, A. J. P.,** Het voorkomen van moederkoren (Claviceps) op granen en grassen en de specialisatie van de moederkorenschimmel. [C. purpurea] Tijdschr.Plt. ziekt. 47. 1941, 165—185, 2 figg., 2 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Wageningen, Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 93).

Miller, J. H., and **Thompson, G. E.,** Georgia Pyrenomycetes. I. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 1—15, 5 figg.

Padwick, G. W., and **Azmatullah, M.,** Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul. and a new species from Simla. Curr. Sci. 12. 1943, 257.

Petch, T., British Nectrioideae and allied genera. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 53—70.

Petch, T., Further notes on British Hypocreales. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 166—178.

Petch, T., Xylaria. Naturalist, London, 1940, 153—156.

Petrescu, N., Une nouvelle espèce de Pleospora. [P. aradensis an Lycium vulgare] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 565—568, 6 figg.

Petrak, F., Drei neue Pyrenomyceten aus Niederdonau. Ann. Mycol. 42. 1944, 75—80.

Petrak, F., Lohwagia nov. gen., eine neue, durch typische Gallenbildung ausgezeichnete Gattung der Pyrenomyceten. Bot. Arch. 43. 1942, 201—206.

Petrak, F., Über die Gattung Geminispora Pat. [Phyllachroa] Ann. mycol. 42. 1944, 72—74.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Top rot ("twisted top" or "pokkah bong") of sugarcane, sorghum and cumbu. [Gibberella fujikuroi] Curr. Sci. 10. 1941, 406—408, 2 figg.

Ryan, F. J., a. o., The tube method of measuring the growth rate of Neurospora. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 784—799, 7 figg.

Schweizer, G., Über die Kultur von Claviceps purpurea (Tul.) auf kaltsterilisierten Nährböden. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 317—350, 12 Abb.

Seeler, E. V., A monographic study of the genus Thyronectria. Journ. Arnold Arbor. 21. 1940, 429—460, 5 tab.

Shay, J. R., Genetic studies of certain mutant characters in Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 11.

Shear, C. L., Studies of types and authentic specimens of Hypoxylon. I. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 8. 1945, 245—262, 5 figg.

Snyder, W. C., White perithecia and the taxonomy of Hypomyces ipomoeae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 646—648.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Ergot on Pennisetum hohenackeri Hochst. [Claviceps] Nature, London, 156. 1945, 754.

Van Vloten, H., Verschillen in virulentie bij Nectria cinnabarina (Tode) Fr. Tijdschr. Plt.ziekt. 49. 1943, 163—171, 3 figg. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 100).

Viégas, A. P., A ocorrência de Rosellinia bunodes em Ubatuba, Estado de S. Paulo. Journ. Agron., S. Paulo, 2. 1939, 327—328, 3 figg.

Voorhees, R. K., Life history and taxonomy of the fungus Physalospora rhodina. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 371. 1942, 91 pp., 16 figg.

Waterston, J. M., Observations on parasitism of Rosellinia pepo Pat. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 174—184, 12 figg.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Contributions to a study of the fungous flora of Nova Scotia. VI. Pyrenomycetes. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. C. 1942, 572—594, 18 figg.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Cultural histories of Melanconis and Pseudovalsa. IV. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 321—330, 22 figg.

Wehmeyer, L. E., The genus Thyridaria (Pyrenomycetes). Lloydia (Cincinnati) 4. 1941, 241—261, 4 tab.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Pseudotrichia and the new genus Phragmodiaporthe. Mycologia 33. 1941, 54—63, 11 figg.

Wehmeyer, L. E., A revision of Melanconis, Pseudovalsa, Prosthecium and Titania. Univ. Michigan Press, Ann Arbor & Oxford Univ. Press, London (H. Milford) 1941. VIII + 161 pp., 11 tab. (Univ. Michig. Studies, Sci. ser., vol. 14).

White, N. H., Physiological studies on the fungus Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. 2. Carbon and nitrogen requirements. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 234—244.

Pezizales
(Discomycetes)

Racovitza, A., Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance des Discomycètes de Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 27. 1945, 567—592.

Racovitza, A., Quelques Discomycètes récoltés en Transylvanie. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 498—504.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Contributions to a study of the fungus flora of Nova Scotia. V. Discomycetes. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 535—549, 8 figg.

Whetzel, H. H., A monograph of Lambertella, a genus of brown-spored inoperculate Discomycetes. Lloydia (Cincinnati) 6. 1943, 18—52, 7 figg., 6 tab.

Whetzel, H. H., A new genus and new species of brown-spored inoperculate Discomycetes from Panama. Mycologia 34. 1942, 584—591, 5 figg.

White, W. L., A monograph of the genus Rutstroemia (Discomycetes). Lloydia 4. 1941, 153—240, 75 figg.

Helotiales

Blackford, F. W., Sclerotinia or cottony rot. [S. sclerotiorum] Queensl. agric. Journ. 53. 1944, 161—163, 2 figg.

Bucksteeg, W., Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Kältegraden auf Keim- und Infektionsfähigkeit der Konidien von Sclerotinia cinerea Schroet. und Sclerotinia fructigena Schroet. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 507—512.

Butler, E. Th., Studies in the Patelleriaceae. Mycologia 32. 1940, 791—823, 10 figg.

Cash, E. K., Phacidium nigrum. [on Xolisma ferruginea] Mycologia 34. 1942, 59—63, 1 fig.

Coe, D. M., Variations in single Ascospore isolates of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Mycologia 36. 1944, 234—241, 3 figg.

Cunningham, I. J., The sclerotia of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) Mass. are not poisonous. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 66. 1943, 372.

Degelius, G., [Discomyceten] Lachnella tricolor (Sow. ex Fr.) Phill. anträffad i Sverige. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 35. 1941, 312—313.

Drayton, F. L., and **Groves, J. W.,** A new Sclerotinia causing a destructive disease of bulbs and legumes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 517—528, 11 figg.

Elazari-Volcani, Z., Observations on Sclerotinia sclerotiorum in Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 206—207.

Frampton, V. L., and **Marsh, P. M.,** Respiration of conidia of Sclerotinia fructicola. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 9.

Grey, E. G., Phialea mucosa sp. nov., the bindseed fungus. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1941, 329—333.

Groves, J. W., Some Dermatea species and their conidial stages. Mycologia 32. 1940, 736—751, 2 figg.

Hediger, F., Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Sclerotinia libertiana. Basel 1942. 44 S., m. Abb.

Henson, L., and **Valleau, W. D.,** The production of apothecia of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum and S. trifoliorum in culture. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 869—873, 1 fig.

Hoyman, W. G., The effect of various organic and inorganic compounds on the growth of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 10.

Lin, Ch.-K., Germination of the conidia of Sclerotinia fructicola with special reference to the toxicity of copper. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 233. 1940, 33 pp., 25 figg.

Ludbrook, W. V., Occurrence of Sclerotinia minor Jagger on a bowling green. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 51—53.

Nannfeldt, J. A., Contributions to the mycoflora of Sweden. 6. On some white excipled lignicolous or corticolous species of Lachnum Retz. ex Karst. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 287—300, 2 figg.

Seaver, F. J., Photographs and descriptions of cup-fungi — XXXIX. The genus Godronia and its allies. Mycologia 37. 1945, 333—359, 3 figg.

Sereni, D., Sclerotinia minor on lettuce and beans. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 78—95, 1 fig, 1 tab.

Tehon, L. R., New species and taxonomic changes in the Hypodermataceae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 31. 1939, 674—692, 6 figg.

Terrier, C. A., Essai sur la systématique des Phacidiaceae (Fr.) sensu Nannfeldt (1932). Thesis, École polytechn. féd. Zürich, 1942, 99 pp., 12 figg., 12 tab. (Matér. Flore Crypt. Suisse IX, 2. 1942.)

Weiss, F., Ovulinia, a new generic segregate from Sclerotinia. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 236—244, 3 figg.

Whetzel, H. H., Saccardo's confusion of the spermatial stage of S. [Sclerotinia] duriaeana and S. curreyana with the Sphacelia stage of Claviceps nigricans. Mycologia 36. 1944, 426—428.

Whetzel, H. H., A synopsis of the genera and species of the Sclerotiniaceae, a family of stromatic inoperculate Discomycetes. Mycologia 37. 1945, 648—714, 36 figg.

Whetzel, H. H., and **Solheim, W. G.,** Sclerotinia Caricis-ampullaceae, a remarkable sub-arctic species. Mycologia 35. 1943, 385—398, 6 figg.

Basidiomycetes

Buchwald, N. F., 1. Slør-Stinksvamp (Dictyophora duplicata) fundet i Danmark. 2. Nyere danske Fund af Poresvampe (Polyporaceae). Nat. hist. Tidende 5. 1941, 60—64, 1 fig.

Cooke, W. B., Some Basidiomycetes from Mount Shasta. Mycologia 35. 1943, 277—293.

Frey, R., Några anteckningar om basidsvampfloran på Åland. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 19 (1942—1943). 1944, 9—16.

Linder, D. H., Evolution of the Basidiomycetes and its relation to the terminology of the basidium. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 419—447, 6 figg.

Litschauer, v., Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Basidiomyceten der Umgebung des Lunzer Sees in Niederdonau. Oesterr. bot. Ztschr. 88. 1939, 104—147, 6 Abb.

Lopes, J. P., Contribuição para o estudo dos basidiomicetas portugueses. II. Bol. Soc. Brot., Coimbra, 16 (ser. 2. A). 1942, 215—225.

Malençon, H., La sporogénèse chez les Basidiomycètes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 215. 1942, 584—586, 1 fig.

Martin, G. W., Some Heterobasidiomycetes from eastern Canada. Mycologia 32. 1940, 683—695, 9 figg.

Nyberg, W., Fynd av några mera sällsynta svamparter. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 19 (1942/1943). 1944, 16—18.

Pilát, A., Basidiomycetes chinensis a cel. Emilio Licentio in itineribus per Chinam septentrionalem annis 1914—1936 susceptis, lecti. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 61—82, 3 figg.

Pilát, A., und **Lindtner, V.,** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Basidiomyceten von Südserbien. II. Teil. Boletaceae, Agaricaceae, Gasteromycetes. Glasnik, Bull. Soc. sci. Skoplje 20. 1939, 11 S.

Pinto Lopes, J., Contribuição para o estudo dos Basidiomicetas portugueses. I—III. Brotéria 13. 1944, 230—238; 14. 1945, 5—13, 1 fig.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Contributions to a study of the fungus flora of Nova Scotia. IV. Additional Basidiomycetes. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 92—110, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Hymenomycetes

Fries, N., Untersuchungen über Sporenkeimung und Mycelentwicklung bodenbewohnender Hymenomyceten. Symbolae Bot. Upsalienses 6. 1943, Nr. 4, 81 S., 21 Abb.

Killermann, S., Pilze aus Bayern. Kritische Studien, besonders zu M. Britzelmayr; Standortsangaben und (kurze) Bestimmungstabellen. VII. Teil (Schluß der Hymenomyceten). Denkschr. Regensburg. bot. Ges. 21. 1940, 1—110.

Pilát, A., Hymenomycetes Carpatorum orientalium. Acta Musei Nat. Pragae II B. 1940, nr. 3 (Bot. nr. 1), pp. 37—80.

Qintanilha, A., et **Balle, S.,** Étude génétique des phénomènes de nanisme chez les Hyménomycètes. Bol. Soc. broteriana 14 (ser. 2). 1940, 17—48, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Corticiaceae, Thelephoraceae, Clavariaceae

Banerjee, S., Importance of anatomical characters of the sporophores in the taxonomy-study of Thelephoraceae of Bengal. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 21. 1942, 33—39, 21 figg.

Conard, A., Sur la germination des spores de Coniophora cerebella. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 134. 1940, 269—270, 5 figg.

Herrick, J. A., The carbon and nitrogen metabolism of Stereum gausapatum Fries. Ohio Journ. Sci. 40. 1940, 123—129.

Herrick, J. A., and **Alexopoulos, C. J.,** A further note on the nitrogen metabolism of Stereum gausapatum Fries. Ohio Journ. Sci. 42. 1942, 109—112.

Houston, B. R., Culture types and pathogenicity of isolates of Corticium solani. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 371—393, 6 figg.

Imazeki, R., (Studies on the genus Hymenochaete of Japan.) Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus. nr. 2. 1940, 1—22, 5 tab.

Jackson, H. S., The Peniophora rimicola group. Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Canad. 37 (ser. 3). 1943, 136.

Lentz, P. L., The genus Thelephora in Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 49. 1942, 175—184, 11 figg.

Nobles, M. K., Secondary spores in Corticium effuscatum. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sec. C. 1942, 347—357, 27 figg.

Noecker, N. L., and **Reed, M.,** Observations on the vitamin requirements of Stereum frustulosum (Pers.) Fr. Amer. Midl. Nat. 30. 1943, 171—174.

Racovitza, A., Note sur le Clavaria botrytes Pers. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1941, 68—69, 1 tab.

Remsberg, R. E., The snow molds of grains and grasses caused by Typhula itoana and Typhula idahoensis. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 178—180.

Remsberg, R. E., Studies in the genus Typhula. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 52—96, 58 figg.

Rick, J., Genus Stereum riograndense. Brotéria Ciênc. Nat. 9. 1940, 42—47.

Rogers, D. P., The genus Pellicularia (Thelephoraceae). Farlowia 1. 1943, 95—118, 118 figg.

Rogers, D. P., and **Jackson, H. S.,** Notes on the synonymy of some North American Thelephoraceae and other resupinates. Farlowia 1. 1943, 263—328.

Teixeira, A. R., Himenomicetos brasileiros. Hymeniales-Thelephoraceae. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 398—434, 16 tab.

Tims, E. C., The thread-blight fungus, Corticium stevensii. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 17—18.

Tims, E. C., and **Bonner, F.,** Method of obtaining pure cultures of Corticium stevensii from sclerotia. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 824—825.

Vang, J., Typhula species on agricultural plants in Denmark. Aarsskr. Vet.højsk., Kopenhagen, 1945. 1945, 46 pp., 22 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. VII—VIII. Cyphellaceae e Thelephoraceae. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 253—290, 16 tab.

Weber, G. F., Thread blight od woody plants. [Corticium stevensii] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. 551. 1940, 2 pp.

The **diploid cell** and the diploidisation process in plants and animals, with special reference to the higher fungi-critism and rebuttal. [Typhula trifolii] Bot. Rev. 8. 1942, 191—193.

Polyporaceae

Bailey, H. E., Contributions to the biology of Polyporus rheades (Pers.) Fries. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 198—201, 2 figg.

Banerjee, S., and **Bakshi, B. K.,** Trametes floccosus Bres. in culture. Sci. and Cult. 9. 1944, 352—353, 1 fig.

Baxter, D. V., Some resupinate Polypores from the region of the Great Lakes. XII-XVI. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 26 (1940). 1941, 107—131, 7 tab.; 27 (1941). 1942, 139—161, 4 figg., 11 tab.; 28 (1942). 1943, 215—233, 9 tab.; 29 (1943). 1944, 85—109, 21 tab.; 30 (1944). 1945, 175—191, 56 tab.

Bondarzew, A., und **Singer, R.,** Zur Systematik der Polyporaceen. Ann. mycol., Berlin, 39. 1941, 43—65.

Borzini, G., Primo contributo allo studio della possibilità di una coltivazione artificiale del Fomes officinalis (Willd.) Fr. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (1941) (n. ser.). 1943, 221—234, 4 figg.

Bose, S. R., Importance of anatomy in systematics of Polyporaceae. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 23. 1944, 153—157, 6 figg.

Bose, S. R., Moisture-relation as a determinant factor in the transformation of the basidia of certain Polyporaceae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 33—46, 8 figg. — Nature [London] 145. 1940, 706.

Bose, S. R., Researches on Bengal Polyporaceae. Univ. Calcutta, Kirtikar Mem. Vol. nr. 1. 1942, 101 pp., 5 tab.

Buchwald, N. F., (On the variation of the hymenophore of Polyporaceae and a new variety of Daedalea quercina (L.) Pers., D. quercina var. irpiciformis var. Nov.) Friesia II (1940—41). 1941, 161—165, 1 fig.

Buchwald, N. F., Polyporus caesius. En Poresvamp med blaat Sporestøv. Friesia, Kopenhagen, II. 1940—1941, 186—187.

Coker, W. C., and **Beers, A. H.,** The Boletaceae of North Carolina. Univ. North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill 1943. 96 pp., 73 figg.

Cooke, W. B., A nomenclatorial survey of the genera of pore fungi. [Polyporaceae] Lloydia 3. 1940, 81—104.

Fry, S., A new station for Polyporus obtusus Berk. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 19. 1939, 59.

Hemmi, T., and **Akai, S.,** (Phytopathological studies on Polyporus rhodophaeus Lév.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 9. 1940, 199—210, 13 figg.

Henry, L. K., A review of the pileate Polypores of western Pennsylvania. Ann. Carneg. Mus. 28. 1941, 221—272, 4 tab.

Høeg, O. A., and **Jørstad, I.,** Ganoderma lucidum in Norway. Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selskabs Forhandl. 10. 1938, 201—202.

Lohwag, K., Zur Anatomie des Deckgeflechtes der Polyporaceen. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 401—452, 38 figg.

Lowe, J. L., The Polyporaceae of New York State (except Poria). N. York State Coll. For. Bull. 60. 1942, 128 pp., 2 tab.

Murrill, W. A., A new polypore from Utah. [Polyporus submaculosus] Mycologia 37. 1945, 157.

Nikolafeva, T. L., (Zur Monographie einiger Gattungen der Polyporaceen des europäischen Teiles der Sowjet-Union und des Kaukasus (Trametes, Daedalea, Lenzites).) In: Plantae Cryptogamae. Acta Inst. bot. Acad. Sci. URSS. (ser. II, 1938) Fasc. 4. 1940, 377—431, 43 figg.

Overholts, L. O., New species of Polyporaceae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 90—102, 12 figg.

Palm, B., Ett konidieliknande vilstadium hos en Fomes-art. [F. lamaoensis] Svensk bot. Tidskr. 37. 1943, 200—201, 2 figg.

Pereira de Melo, P. P, O'saporema' de Pernambuco. [Polyporus pseudosaporema] Bol. Agric., Pernambuco, 4. 1939, 127—129, 3 tab.

Pilát, A., Polyporaceae. In: Atlas des champignons de l'Europe vol. 3, Nr. 20—34. 1939—41, 257—472, tab. 177—304; 1942, Nr. 35—41, pp. 305—374; Nr. 42—48, pp. 473—624.

Pilát, A., Species novae boreali-americanae generis Poria. Studia Bot. Cechica 3. 1940, 1—4, 3 tab.

Pusateri, S. J., Life cycle of Polyporus betulinus (Bull.) Fries. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, nr. 10.

Reichert, I., and **Avizohar, Z.,** An anatomical study of the fruit-body of the wood-rotting fungus Ganoderma lucidum (Leys.) Karst. in Palestine. Palestine Journ. Bot., Rehovot ser., 2. 1939, 251—288, 4 tab.

Rick, J., O género Polystictus no Rio Grande do Sul. An. Reun. sul-amer. Bot. 2 (1938). 1940, 251—270.

Rick, J., Poliporos riograndenses. An. Reun. sul-amer. Bot. 2 (1938). 1940, 271—307.

Rose, S. R., Importance of anatomy in systematics of Polyporaceae. Journ. indian bot. Soc. 23. 1944, 153—157, 10 figg.

Sengupta, S. K., Spore-germination of Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss.) Karst. Curr. Sci. 12. 1943, 59—60.

Singer, R., Notes on taxonomy and nomenclature of the Polypores. Mycologia 36. 1944, 65—69.

Torrend, C., As Poliporaceas da Bahia e Estados limitrofes. An Reun. sul-amer. Bot. 2 (1938). 1940, 325—341.

Ulbrich, E., Wachstumsbeobachtungen an Fruchtkörpern einiger Polyporaceen und Boletaceen. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Mus. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1940, 258—278.

Viégas, A. P., Notas sobre Polyporus sapurema Möller. Rodriguésia 6. 1942, 57—60, 24 figg.

The **Polyporaceae** of New York State (except Poria). N. York State Coll. For., Syracuse, N.Y., Techn. Bull. 60 (Rev. of Bull. 41). 1942, 128 pp., figg.

Agaricaceae

Bjørnekaer, K., To nye Vaertplanter for Schizophyllum alneum (L.) Schröt. [Prunus cerasus et Acer pseudoplatanus] Friesia, Kopenhagen, II. 1940—1941, 181.

Bliss, D. E., Artificial inoculation of plants with Armillaria mellea. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 859.

Bliss, D. E., Relation of soil temperature to Armillaria root rot in California. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 3.

Coker, W. C., The smaller species of Pleurotus in North Carolina. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 61. 1944, 71—95, 13 tab.

Dehn, E., Heksering af Clitocybe gigantea. Friesia, Kopenhagen, II. 1940—1941, 183.

De Zeeuw, D. J., A method for obtaining single-spore cultures of Agaricus campestris. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 530—531.

Hamada, M., Physiologisch-morphologische Studien über Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quél., mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Oxalsäure-Bildung. Ein Nachtrag zur Mykorrhiza von Galeola septentrionalis Reichb. f. Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1940, 388—463, 15 figg., 1 tab.

Heinemann, P., et **Josserand, M.,** Coprinus erythrocephalus et Coprinus dilectus. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 57 (1941). 1942, 36—49, 2 figg.

Hotson, H. H., The genus Armillaria in western Washington. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 776—790, 3 figg.

Josserand, M., and **Smith, A. H.,** Notes on the synonymy of French and American agarics — II. Mycologia 33. 1941, 483—505, 4 figg.

Kawamura, E., (Studies on the sex of hymenomycetous fungi.) [Pleurotus ostreatus et Polystictus sanguineus] Bull. sci. Fak. Terk. Kjusû Univ. 9. 1941, 337—382, 3 figg.

Lihnell, D., Schizophyllum commune, en ovanlig medlem av den Svenska svampfloran. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 75—76, 1 fig.

Lihnell, D., Schizophyllum commune som trädparasit i vårt land. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 1. 1941, 11—12.

Lindeberg, G., Über die Physiologie Lignin-abbauender Boden-Hymenomyzeten. Studien an schwedischen Marasmius-Arten. Symb. Bot. Upsalienses Bd. 8, nr. 2. 1944, 183 pp., 24 figg.

Mendoza, J. M., and **Leus-Palo, S.,** A revision of the genus Psalliota in the Phillippines. Philipp. Journ. Sci. 72. 1940, 337—347, 8 tab.

Metrod, G., Description d'espèces du genre Clitocybe. Bull. Trimestr. Soc. Mycol. France 55. 1939, 99—113, 2 tab.

Müller, D., Über Chlorophyll- und Stickstoffgehalt in Hexenringen von Marasmius oreades. Friesia 2. 1943, 221—224.

Pilát, A., Revision der Gattung Lentinus Fr. aus dem Herbar des Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet in Stockholm. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 71—103.

Plakidas, A. G., Infection with pure cultures of Clitocybe tabescens. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 93—95, 1 fig.

Rhoads, A. S., A comparative study of two closely related root-rot fungi, Clitocybe tabescens and Armillaria mellea. Mycologia 37. 1945, 741—766, 6 figg.

Robak, H., Nye undersøkelser over muggsoppers innflytelse på fruktlegemedannelsen hos Pholiota mutabilis. Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 81. 1941, 105—116, 1 fig.

Romeo, A., I Pleurotus delle Ombellifere. [Pl. fuscus] Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici R. Univ. Napoli, Portici, 12 (ser. 3). 1940—1941, [327]—369, 13 figg.

Routien, J. B., Cultural and genetical studies of certain Agarics. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 97—104.

Singer, R., A monographic study of the genera »Crinipellis« and »Chaetocalathus«. [Agaricac.] Lilloa, Rev. Bot. Tucumán, 8. 1942, 441—534, 6 figg.

Singer, R., Das System der Agaricales. II. Ann. Mycol. 40. 1942, 1—132; 41. 1943, 1—189.

Smith, A. H., Certain species of Inocybe in the herbarium of the University of Michigan. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 24. 1939, 93—105, 6 tab.

Smith, A. H., Studies in the genus Agaricus. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 25. 1940, 107—138, 4 figg., 10 tab.

Smith, A. H., Studies in the purple-brown spored Agarics. Mycologia, Lancaster, 31. 1939, 544—557, 6 figg.

Smith, A. H., and **Walters, M. B.,** A new species of Tricholoma. Mycologia 35. 1943, 477—479, 1 fig.

Gastromycetes, Tremellales, Auriculariales

Bjørnekaer, K., Floristiske undersøgelser over dånske Baevresvampe (Tremellaceae). Friesia, København, 3. 1944, 1—34, 6 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Discharge of the sporangioles of bird's nest fungi. [Cyathus et Crucibulum] Mycologia 33. 1941, 650—654, 2 figg.

Kobayasi, Y., On the genus Tremella and its allies from Japan. Sci. Repts. Tokyo Bunrika Daigaku, Sect. B, IV, nr. 64. 1939, 1—26, 10 figg.

Martin, G. W., The classification of the Tremellales. Mycologia 37. 1945, 527—542, 1 fig.

Martin, G. W., The Tremellales of the north central United States and adjacent Canada. Univ. Iowa Stud. nat. Hist. 18. 1944, 3, 88 pp., 5 tab.

Olive, L. S., Cytology of various basidial types in the genus Septobasidium. Mycologia 35. 1943, 557—572, 3 figg.

Soehner, E., Hymenogaster olivaceus Vitt. = H. decorus Tul. = H. pallidus Berk. et Br. = H. calosporus Tul.? Hedwigia 81. 1943, 131—161.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. V. Basidiomycetos-Auriculariales. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 197—212, 2 figg., 4 tab.

Uredinales

Anderson, J. P., Notes on Alaskan rust fungi. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 413—416.

Arentsen, S., Hongos Uredinales que atacan a nuestros cultivos. Agric. tec. Chile (Bol. Sanid. veg. Chile) 4. 1944, 54—56.

Arwidsson, Th., (Die in Schweden beobachteten Arten von Pucciniastrum Otth und verwandten Uredineengattungen.) Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 100—107.

Bagchee, K., Biology of Indian rust fungi. Indian For. Rec. (Bot.) 1. 1941, nr. 7.

Bisby, G. R., The genera of Uredinales with citations. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew, Mimeogr. Publ. nr. 2. 1944, 22 pp.

Brown, A. M., Alternation of generations in perennating rust fungi. [Puccinia minussensis] Canad. Journ. Res. 19. 1941, 75.

Brown, A. M., The sexual behaviour of several plant rusts. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sect. C. 1940, 18—25, 3 tab.

Brown, A. M., Studies on the perennial rust Puccinia minussensis. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 75—79, 1 tab.

Buller, A. H. R., The flexuous hyphae of Puccinia graminis and other Uredinales. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 4.

Buller, A. H. R., and **Brown, A. M.,** Urediospores as the origin of systemic mycelia in Puccinia suaveolens. [on Cirsium arvense] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 4.

Callen, E. O., Examination of Aecidium leucospermum D. C. from Scotland. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 109—111, 1 fig.

Castellani, E., Sulla presenza di teleutoconidi pluricellulari in Puccinia canaliculata (Schw.) Lagerh. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 48 (n. ser.). 1941, 658—661, 1 fig.

Castronovo, A. M., La biología de »Puccinia rubigo-vera secalis« en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 244—249, 2 tab.

Chabrolin, Ch., et **Guyot, A. L.,** Contribution à l'étude des Urédinées parasites de la flore tunisienne. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 3—26, 3 figg.

Couch, J. N., A new Uredinella from Ceylon. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 405—410, 12 figg.

Craigie, J. H., Aerial dissemination of plant pathogens. [Puccinia sp.] Proc. sixth Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. ? 1940, 753—767.

Craigie, J. H., Heterothallism in the rust fungi and its significance. [Puccinia] Trans. R. Soc. Canada (ser. 3, Sect. V) 36. 1942, 19—39, 7 tab.

Crowell, I. H., The geographical distribution of the genus Gymnosporangium. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 469—488, 43 figg.

Crowell, I. H., New species of Gymnosporangium. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 10—12, 3 figg.

Cummins, G. B., Additions to the Uredinales reported for Peru. Mycologia 37. 1945, 609—618, 5 figg.

Cummins, G. B., Annotated check list and host index of the rusts of Guatemala. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 142. 1943, 79—131, 1 fig.

Cummins, G. B., Descriptions of tropical rusts. II—IV, VI—VII. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 67—75, 10 figg., 607—613, 2 figg.; 68. 1941, 467—472, 4 figg.; 70. 1943, 517—530, 12 figg.; 72. 1945, 205—222, 9 figg.

Cummins, G. B., The genus Prospodium (Uredinales). Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 3. 1940, 1—78, 12 figg.

Cummins, G. B., New rusts from America and Africa. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 43—48, 7 figg.

Cummins, G. B., Notes on some Uredinales. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 335—338, 1 fig.

Cummins, G. B., Revisionary studies in the tropical American rusts of Panicum, Paspalum and Setaria. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 669—695, 24 figg.

Cummins, G. B., Uredinales from the Northwest Himalaya. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 446—458, 7 figg.

Cummins, G. B., Uredinales of New Guinea. I—IV. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 359—375, 14 figg.; 33. 1941, 64—68, 5 figg., 143—154, 7 figg., 380—389, 14 figg.

Cunningham, G. H., Additions to the rust fungi of New Zealand, I. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 75. 1945, 324—327.

Dallman, A. A., Puccinia secalina Grove. [P. dispersa] Northw. Nat. 18. 1943, 223.

De Sousa da Câmara, E., et al., Uredales aliquot Lusitaniae I (continuatio). II—III. Agron. lusit. 2. 1940, 113—167, 338—377; 5. 1943, 317—347.

Diehl, W. W., Bibliography and nomenclature of Puccinia oryzae. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 441—442.

Diehl, W. W., Hosts for Pucciniastrum ericae in America. Plant Dis. Reptr 24. 1940, 373.

Dietel, P., Bemerkungen über die geographische Verbreitung einiger Gattungen der Uredineen. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 350—359.

Dietel, P., Betrachtungen über Puccinia graminella (Speg.) Diet. et Holw. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 27—32.

Dietel, P., Ein Problem für wirtswechselnde Rostpilze. Ann. mycol., Berlin, 39. 1941, 155—157.

Dietel, P., u. a., Die Rostpilze Kärntens. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 92. 1943, 50—86.

Doidge, E. M., South African rust fungi, III—IV. Bothalia 3. 1939, 487—512, 37 figg.; 4. 1941, 229—236, 6 figg.

D'Oliveira, B., Aspectos actuais do problema das ferrugens. [Puccinia] Palestras agron. 2. 1940, 5—77, 10 figg., 6 tab.

D'Oliveira, B., Aspectos do problema da sexualidade nas uredíneas. Rev. Agron., Lisboa, 29. 1941, 107—108.

D'Oliveira, B., Can rusts fix nitrogen? Nature, London, 144. 1939, 480—481.

D'Oliveira, B., A fase aecidica e o heterotalismo na Puccinia anomala Rostr. Rev. Agron. Lisboa 30. 1942, 460—461.

D'Oliveira, B., New hosts for the aecidial stage of Uromyces graminis (Niessl) Diet. Bol. Soc. broteriana (ser. 2a) 13 (1938—1939). ? 1939, 81—92, 2 tab.

D'Oliveira, B., e **De Sousa, M. C. F.,** Raças fisiológicas da Puccinia graminis tritici em Portugal. Agron. Lusitana 2. 1940, 243—252.

Dunegan, J. C., and **Smith, C. O.,** Germination experiments with uredio- and teliospores of Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae discolor. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 189—191, 1 fig.

Dupias, G., Contribution à l'étude des Urédinées de la Haute-Garonne. I. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 78. 1943, 32—52.

Dupias, G., Quelques Urédinées hétéroxènes de la région toulousaine. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 78. 1943, 243—250, 12 figg.

Ellis, E. A., Miscellaneous observations. Plants. [Uredinales] Trans. Norfolk Norw. Nat. Soc. 15. 1942, 371—372.

Fedorinchik, N. S., (Parasites of secondary importance in the control of rust.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 16. 1940, 11—16.

Fernandez, J. A., Observaciones sobre royas. [Uromyces et Puccinia] Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Montevideo nr. 36. 1944, 16 pp., 12 figg.

Fort, M., Extreme specialization of a rust fungus. [Uromyces scirpi] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940.

Fort, M., A study of Uromyces scirpi Burr. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 98—108, 11 figg., 1 tab.

Gäumann, E., Über die Biologie der Puccinia thlaspeos Schubert. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 279—282.

Gäumann, E., Über die Entwicklung und die Wirtswahl einiger schweizerischer Rostpilze. [Puccinia] Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 53.1943, 465—479, 5 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Über die Jurinea-bewohnenden Puccinien. Candallea 8. 1940, 68—72.

Gäumann, E., Über die Puccinia alnetorum n. sp. Hedwigia 80. 1941, 138—140, 1 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Über die Wirtswahl des Uromyces graminis (Niessl) Dietel. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 58. 1940, 92—96.

Gäumann, E., Zur Kenntnis einiger Gräser-bewohnenden Uromyces-Arten. [U. dactylidis, U. festucae, U. poae] Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 505—516.

Gäumann, E., Zur Kenntnis einiger schweizerischer Rostpilze. [Trachyspora pentaphylleae et Puccinia stipina f. sp. gallicae] Boissiera 7. 1943, 105—119.

Gäumann, E., Zur Kenntnis einiger Umbelliferen-Puccinien. [P. petroselini, P. arethusae et P. silai] Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 51. 1941, 143—164, 8 Abb.

Guyot, A. L., Contribution à l'étude des Urédinées du Sud-Est de la France. I. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 33—58.

Guyot, A. L., De quelques Urédinées nouvelles. Uredineana 1 (1938). 939, 59—90, 9 figg.

Guyot, A. L., Études expérimentales sur les Urédinées hétéroïques réalisées au Laboratoire de Botanique de l'École Nationale d'Agriculture de Grignon (Seine-et-Oise) au cours de l'année 1939—1941. Ann. École nat. Agric., Paris, 1940—1941, [124]—128; 1942, 93—99; 1944, 116—147.

Guyot, A. L., et **Maire, R.,** Sur une forme de Puccinia rubigo-vera (DC.), winter parasite des bromes en Algérie. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 91—94, 1 fig.

Guyot, L., Étude biométrique de Puccinia graminis (rouille noire des Graminées). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 220. 1945, 700—701.

Hagen, A., Contributions to the rust and smut flora of Trøndelag. I, II. Kgl. norske Vidensk. Selskab Forhandl. 15. 1942, 9—12, 17—20.

Hagen, A., Notes on Norwegian Uredineae. Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 82. 1941, 123—140.

Hills, P. L., The mycelium of the Uredinales. Amer. Midl. Nat. 28. 1943, 756—760, 5 figg.

Hiratsuka, N., Additional notes on Uredinales of Shikoku. Journ. Jap. Bot. 16. 1940, 327—329.

Hiratsuka, N., (Japanese species of Gymnosporangium.) Bot. Zool. 7. 1939, 748—749. (Abstr. i. Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1940, (41).)

Hiratsuka, N., Materials for a rust-flora of Kiushu. Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc. 16. 1940, 139—146.

Hiratsuka, N., Materials for a rust-flora of Riukiu Islands. I—II. Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 157—167, 198—199, 373—378, 1 fig.; 1941, 373—377.

Hiratsuka, N., Miscellaneous notes on the East Asiatic Uredinales with special reference to the Japanese species. Journ. Jap. Bot. 16. 1940, 613—617.

Hiratsuka, N., Notes on the East Asiatic species of rust fungi in »Jaczewski, Komarov and Tranzschel: Fungi Rossiae exsiccati (1895—99)«. II. Journ. Jap. Bot. 15. 1939, 319—333.

Hiratsuka, N., Notes on Uredinales collected in South China. Journ. Jap. Bot. 18. 1942, 563—572.

Hiratsuka, N., Studies on Uromyces lespedezae-procumbentis in Japan. Transact. Tottori Soc. Agric. Sci. 7. 1940, 63—79.

Hiratsuka, N., Uredinales collected in Korea. IV. Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 427—432.

Jørstad, I., The aecidial stage of Puccinia confinis Sydow. Nytt Mag. Natur vidensk., Oslo, 83. 1943, 100—103.

Jørstad, I., Some Cyprian Uredinales. Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk. nr., Oslo, 83. 1943, 191—229.

Jørstad, I., Uredinales of Northern Norway. Norske Videnskaps-Akad. Oslo, I. Mat.-naturv. Kl., nr. 6. 1940, 145 pp. (J. Dybwab, Oslo).

Johnson, T., Longevity of teliospores of Puccinia graminis under laboratory conditions. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 197—198.

Kawamura, E., Studies on Gymnosporangium haraeanum Syd. I. Heterothallism in the fungus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 84—92, 3 figg.

Kern, F. D., and **Thurston, H. W.,** Additions to the Uredinales of Venezuela. II—IV. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 434—445; 36. 1944, 54—64, 503—517.

Kern, F. D., and **Thurston, H. W.,** A further report on the Uredinales of Colombia. Mycologia 32. 1940, 621—629.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Essai de biologie des sores du diplonte chez les Urédinées. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 59. 1944, 78—155, 40 figg.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Sur un mode de formation des »conidies« d'Urédinées (rouille du Mahonia). [Cumminsiella sanguinea et Puccinia] Bull. Soc. mycol. France 610 1944, 47—51, 8 figg.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Les Urédinées corbiculées. Bull. Acad. Montpellier 1941, 2 pp.

Kuprewicz, W. Th., Intercellular enzymes of rusts and some other parasitic fungi. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 702—705.

Lepik, E., Propagation de la rouille du muflier en Europe. [Puccinia antirrhini Diet. et Holw.] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 93—94.

Lepik, E., Über die geographische Verbreitung von Gymnoconia peckiana (Hove) Trotter. [Rubus] Mitt. Phytopath. Vers.-Stat. Univ. Tartu Nr. 60. 1940, 8 S., 1 Karte (Loodusuurijate Seltsi Aruanded 46. 1940).

Lindquist, J. C., Dos Uredineas argentinas poco conocidas: Bitzea Ingae y Uredo Ingae. Darwiniana 4. 1940, 129—132, 1 fig.

Lindquist, J. C., Uredineas nuevas o críticas. [Uromyces et Puccinia] Inst. Mus. Univ. Nac. La Plata, Notas, 8. 1943, Bot. nr. 42, pp. 135—140, 4 figg.

Ling, L., Aecial hosts of Puccinia graminis in China. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 417—420, 1 fig.

Long, W. H., and **Goodding, L. N.,** Notes on Gymnosporangium cupressi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 489—492, 1 fig.

Mains, E. B., New and unusual species of Uredinales. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 66. 1939, 617—621.

Mains, E. B., Tegillum, a new genus of the Uredinales. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 705—709, 7 figg.

Mayor, E., Étude biologique de Puccinia allii-phalaridis Klebahn. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 51. 1941, 313—320.

Mayor, E., Les études récentes des mycologues suisses concernant les Urédinales. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 99—118.

Moesz, G. v., Fungi hungariae. IV. Basidiomycetes. Pars 1: Uredineae. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. Nat. Hung., P. Bot., 33. 1940, 127—200; 34. 1941, 72—158; 35. 1942, 73—87.

Moesz, G. v., Mykologische Mitteilungen aus dem Kreise der Rostpilze. Bot. Közlem. 37. 1940, 101—105.

Mundkur, B. B., Indian species of Phakopsora and Bubakia. Mycologia 35. 1943, 538—545.

Mundkur, B. B., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Catenulopsora, a new genus of rusts. Ann. Bot. 7 (n. ser.). 1943, 213—220, 8 figg.

Olive, L. S., Nuclear phenomena involved at meiosis in Coleosporium helianthi. Journ. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 58. 1942, 43—51.

Olive, L. S., Spermatial formation in Gymnosporangium clavipes. Mycologia 36. 1944, 211—214, 2 figg.

Pady, S. M., Preliminary observations on the aecial hosts of Melampsorella. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 147—153, 1 tab.

Pady, S. M., Variations in systemic infections of Uromyces caladii. Transact. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42. 1939, 151—155, 1 tab.

Poeverlein, H., Die Rostpilze Badens. II. Teil. Beitr. Naturkundl. Forsch. Südwestdeutschland 5. 1940, 76—103.

Poeverlein, H., Die Rostpilze (Uredineen) der pfälzischen Kulturgewächse. Mitt. Pollichia 8. 1940, 189—197.

Poeverlein, H., Die Rostpilze (Uredineen) des Landes Salzburg. Denkschr. bayer. bot. Ges., Regensburg, 21. 1940, 3—36.

Poeverlein, H., Die süddeutschen Peucedanum-Puccinien, ihre Verbreitung und Benennung. Ber. bayer. bot. Ges. 25. 1941, 1—3, 119—121.

Poeverlein, H., Die Uredineen der Rheinprovinz. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 279—302.

Politis, J., Urédinées recueillies dans les îles Ioniennes. Uredineana 1 (1938). 1939, 119—120.

Presley, J. T., Aecidium gossypii, the aecial stage of Puccinia boutelouae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 97—99.

Prince, A. E., Basidium formation and spore discharge in Gymnosporangium nidusavis. Farlowia 1. 1943, 79—93, 2 figg.

Prince, A. E., and **Steinmetz, F. H.,** Gymnosporangium rusts in Maine and their host relationships. Univ. Maine Stud., 2nd ser., 50. 1940, 1—46.

Rice, M. A., The cytology of host-parasite relations. II. [rust] Bot. Rev. 11. 1945, 288—298.

Savulescu, T., Contribution nouvelle à la connaissance des Uredinées de Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum., Bukarest, 22. 1940, 86—103, 5 figg.

Săvulescu, T., Matériaux pour la flore des Urédinées de Roumanie. Supplément. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 26. 1944, 308—332, 2 figg.

Săvulescu, T., et **Săvulescu, O.,** Matériaux pour la flore des Urédinées de Roumanie. An. Acad. Rom. Mem. Secţ. Ştiinţ. (ser. III) 17. 1941, 113—261, 18 figg.

Semadeni, F. O., und **Gäumann, E.,** Über den Formenkreis der Puccinia bistortae (Str.) DC. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 55. 1945, 146—150, 2 Abb.

Stillinger, C. R., Notes on Cronartium occidentale. Northw. Sci., Washington, 18. 1944, 11—16.

Straib, W., Neue Erkenntnisse zur Spezialisierung der Rostpilze. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 17. 1941, 196—197.

Straib, W., Rostpilzforschung. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 322—326.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen zur Frage der Spezialisierung der Rostpilze. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 91—92.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen zur Physiologie der Rostpilze. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 83.

Straib, W., Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Spezialisierung der Getreideroste und des Leinrostes. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 233—263, 19 Abb.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Masseella breyniae a new species of rust. N. Phytologist 42. 1943, 45—48, 6 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Some noteworthy rusts — I. Mycologia 37. 1945, 295—310, 21 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Two new species of Didymopsora from India. [D. toddaliae et D. macrospora] Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 16 (Sect. B). 1942, 165—174, 11 figg.

Thurston jr., H. W., The rusts of Minas Geraes, Brazil, based on collections by A. S. Müller. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 290—309.

Tranzschel, W., (Conspectus Uredinalium USSR.) Inst. Bot. Acad. sci. USSR., Leningrad-Moskau 1939. 426 pp., 37 figg.

Tranzschel, W., (Zur Biologie der Uredineen des Fernen Ostens (U. d. SSR.).) In: Plantae Cryptogamae. Acta Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. URSS. (ser. II, 1938) nr. 4. 1940, 323—344.

Unamuno, L. M., Notas micológicas. XIV. Contribución al estudio de los Uredinales y Ustilaginales de la flora española. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. 38 (1940). 1941, 19—36, 5 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. IV. Uredinales. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 1—144, 89 figg., 48 tab.

Wang, Y.-Ch., et **Martens, P.,** Sur l'origine de la dicaryophase chez quelques Urédinées. Cellule 48. 1939, 213—245. — Trav. biol. Inst. J. B. Carnoy, Louvain, nr. 33. 1939, 215—245, 81 figg.

Über die geographische Verbreitung der Gattung Gymnosporangium. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 181.

Ustilaginales

Ainsworth, G. C., Contributions towards the fungus flora of Uganda. IV. The Ustilaginales of Uganda. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1940—41. 1941, 92—97.

Ainsworth, G. C., A method for characterizing smut fungi exemplified by some British species. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 141—147.

Barnhart, J. H., Revised host-index to the Ustilaginales. North Amer. Flora 7. 1939, 1031—1045.

Bever, W. M., Hybridization and genetics in Ustilago hordei and U. nigra. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 41—59.

Blumer, S., Über die Aneurinheterotrophie bei einigen antherenbewohnenden Brandpilzen. Mitt. naturforsch. Ges. Bern 1941, 19—36.

Blumer, S., und **Schopfer, W. H.,** Beiträge zur Biologie und Wirkstoffphysiologie von Ustilago scabiosae (Sowerby) Winter. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 50. 1940, 248—272, 4 Abb.

Bowman, D. H., Cytological studies of sporidial fusion in Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 3.

Christensen, J. J., and **Rodenhiser, H. A.,** Physiologic specialization and genetics of the smut fungi. Bot. Rev. 6. 1940, 389—425.

Crowell, I. H., Two new Canadian smuts. [Burrillia anomala et Entyloma peninsulae] Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sec. C. 1942, 327—328, 6 figg.

Cunningham, G. H., Additions to the smut fungi of New Zealand, I. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 75. 1945, 334—339.

Cunningham, G. H., Keys to genera and species of New Zealand smut fungi. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 75. 1945, 340—346.

Cunningham, G. H., A revision of the New Zealand species of Farysia. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 75. 1945, 328—333, 1 fig.

De Sousa da Câmara, E., et **Branquinho de Oliveira, A. L.,** Contributio fungorum minima in Lusitania collectorum. Ustilaginales. I. Agron. Lusitana 7. 1945, 101—108.

Fischer, G. W., Two cases of haplo-lethal deficiency in Ustilago bullata operative against saprophytism. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 275—289, 4 figg.

Fischer, G. W., and **Hirschhorn, E.,** Observations on certain species of Ustilago on Hilaria, Stenotaphrum, and Muhlenbergia. Mycologia 37. 1945, 318—325, 2 figg.

Fischer, G. W., and **Hirschhorn, E.,** The Ustilaginales or "smuts" of Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 459. 1945, 84 pp., 53 figg.

Fischer, G. W., and **Holton, C. S.,** Inheritance of sorus characters in hybrids between Ustilago avenae and U. perennans. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 555—567, 3 figg.

Gutner, L. S., (The smut fungi of the USSR.) State Publ. Dept., Sect. Agric., Leningrad 1941. VI + 374 pp., 137 figg.

Hirschhorn, E., A cytologic study of several smut fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 217—235.

Hirschhorn, E., Las especies de «Cintractia» de la flora Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 6. 1939, 179—202, 2 figg., 4 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., Las especies de Sorosporium de la flora argentina. Rev. Mus. La Plata 3 (Secc. bot.) (n. ser.). 1941, 335—354, 4 figg., 4 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., (A member of the Ustilaginaceae new to the flora of Argentina, Crozalsiella argentina n. sp.) Inst. Mus. Univ. Nac. La Plata Notas 5 (Bot. nr. 30). 1940, 235—240, 3 figg.

Hirschhorn, E., Suplemento en las especies de Cintractia de la flora Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 128—132, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., Two new species of the Tilletiaceae from Argentina. Mycologia 37. 1945, 278—283, 3 figg.

Hirschhorn, E., Una especie de Ustilago nueva para la flora Uruguaya (Ustilago microthelis Sydow). Not. Mus. La Plata 7. 1942, 21—26, 3 figg.

Hirschhorn, E., Una nueva especie de Ustilago de la flora Argentina. Not. Mus. La Plata 4. 1939, 415—419, 2 figg.

Holton, C. H., Inheritance of chlamydospore and sorus characters in species and race hybrids of Tilletia caries and T. foetida. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 586—592.

Holton, C. S., and **Fischer, G. W.,** Hybridization between Ustilago avenae and U. perennans. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 121—128.

Jørstad, I., The Ustilagineous genus Tuburcinia in Norway. Nytt Mag. Nat. vidensk., Oslo, 83. 1943, 231—246.

Johnson, H. W., a. o., A buff smut of fall Panicum. [Sorosporium syntherismae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 12.

Kreitlow, K. W., Ustilago striaeformis. I. Germination of chlamydospores and culture of forma agrostidis on artificial media. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 707—712, 1 fig.

Lehtola, V. B., Untersuchungen über einige Brandpilze der Gattung Cintractia Cornu. Acta agr. Fenn. 42. 1940, 136 pp., figg., tab.

Lehtola, V. B., Zur Kenntnis der Brandpilze auf Rhynchospora alba (L.) Vahl. [Cintractia major et C. gigantospora (Ustilago intercedens et U. gigantospora)] Ann. Bot. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo vol. 17, nr. 3. 1942, 34 pp., 6 figg.

Ling, L., A contribution to the knowledge of the Ustilaginales in China. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew, Mycol. Pap. nr. 11. 1945.

Martin, W. J., A study of the genetics of Sorosporium syntherismae and Sphacelotheca panicimiliacei. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 569—585, 5 figg.

Mundkur, B. B., Fungi of the Northwestern Himalayas: Ustilaginales. Mycologia 36. 1944, 286—293, 1 fig.

Mundkur, B. B., Notes on Saccharum and Erianthus smuts. [Ustilago] Kew Bull. 1941. 1942, 209—217.

Mundkur, B. B., A second contribution towards a knowledge of Indian Ustilaginales. Fragments XXVI—L. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 312—336.

Mundkur, B. B., Taxonomic studies of Indian smuts. Anniv. Vol. R. bot. Gdn., Calcutta, 1942, 221—225.

Mundkur, B. B., Tilletia tumefaciens, a remarkable gall-forming smut from India. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 143—146, 2 figg.

Poeverlein, H., Die Verbreitung der Ustilago oxalidis Ellis et Tracy in Großdeutschland. Mitt. thür. Bot. Ver. N. F. 50. 1943, 191—192.

Racovitza, A., Une nouvelle Ustilaginée pour la flore Roumanie. [Farysia olivacea] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 157—160, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Rayss, T., and Zwirn, E., Some interesting Ustilaginales new to Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot., J. Ser., 3. 1944, 114—116.

Sampson, K., List of British Ustilaginales. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 294—311.

Schmitt, C. G., Cultural and genetic studies on Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 381—390.

Tapke, V. F., Evidence of hybridization between physiologic races of Ustilago hordei in passage through host. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 993 (Abstr.).

Thirumalachar, M. J., a. o., Contributions to the flora of Nandi Hills. Part I. Some interesting smuts and rusts. Journ. Mysore Univ. (n. ser.). (Sect. B) 3. 1943, 195—204, 23 figg.

Thren, R., Über Zustandekommen und Erhaltung der Dikaryophase von Ustilago nuda (Jensen) Kellerm. et Sw. und Ustilago tritici (Persoon) Jensen. Ztschr. Bot. 36. 1941, 449—498, 13 Abb.

Thren, R., Zur Entwicklungsphysiologie der Dikaryophase von Ustilago nuda (Jensen) Kellerm. et Sw. Die Bedeutung des Aneurins und seiner Komponenten. Arch. Mikrobiol. 12. 1941, 192—228, 5 Abb.

Ulbrich, E., Über die Tilletiaceen-Gattungen Tuburcinia Fr. 1832, Urocystis Rbh. 1856 und Ginanniella Ciferri 1938. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem 15. 1940, 68—84.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. III. Ustilaginales. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 4. 1944, 739—751, 4 figg., 10 tab.

Viégas, A. P., Germinação dos clamidosporos de Cintractia leucoderma (Berkeley) P. Hennings. Journ. Agron., Piracicaba, 3. 1940, [33]—42, 12 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Notas sobre o carvão (Urocystis hypoxidis Thaxter) de Hypoxis decumbens. Rev. Agric. Piracicaba, 14. 1939, [299]—307, 9 figg., 308—310, 5 figg.

Wang, C. S., Studies on cytology of Ustilago crameri. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1122—1133, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Zundel, G. L., Additions and corrections to Ustilaginales. North Amer. Flora 7. 1939, 971—1030.

Zundel, G. L., Notes on a proposed new genus and four new species of the Ustilaginales. Mycologia 37. 1945, 370—373.

Zundel, G. L., Studies on the Ustilaginales of the world. II—IV. Mycologia, 34. 1942, 123—127; 35. 1943, 164—184, 4 figg.; 36. 1944, 400—412.

Zundel, G. L., a. o., A note on the status of the generic name Urocystis. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 453—454.

The **smut fungi.** (Ref.) Nature, London, 147. 1941, 180.

Fungi imperfecti

Altergot, W. F., a. o., Destructive changes of the protoplasm in the course of lysis in the species Fusarium. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 31 (n. ser.). 1941, 286—289, 1 fig.

Armstrong, G. M., Fusarium wilt of cotton and tobacco apparently caused by the same organism. [F. vasinfectum = F. oxysporum v. nicotianae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1—2.

Armstrong, G. M., A solution-culture infection method used in the study of Fusarium wilts. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 549—553, 1 fig.

Armstrong, G. M., a. o., Cross-inoculations with Fusarium-wilt organism. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 20—21.

Armstrong, G. M., a. o., Cross inoculations with isolates of Fusaria from cotton, tobacco and certain other plants subject to wilt. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 685—698.

Armstrong, G. M., a. o., Some Fusarium wilt organisms. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1—2.

Bailey, D. L., and **Langford, A. N.,** Physiological specialization in Cladosporium fulvum Cooke. Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can. 30 (ser. 3). 1941, 200.

Baker, K. F., a. o., Some hosts of Verticillium in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 424—425.

Baker, R. E. D., a. o., A review of latent infections caused by Colletotrichum gloeosporioides and allied fungi. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 128—132, 3 figg.

Baldacci, E., et **Cabrini, E.,** Biologia di una Rizottonia usata nelle ricerche di vaccinazione (Rhizoctonia solani var. ambigua nobis). Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia, Ser. IVa, 11. 1939, 23—73, 13 figg.

Banerjee, S., Fusarium equiseti (Cda.) Sacc. (= Fusarium falcatum App. et Wr.) causing a leaf-spot disease of Eichhornia crassipes Solms. Part I. Journ. Dept. Sci. Calcutta Univ. 1 (n. ser.). 1942, 29—37, 35 figg., 1 tab.

Beecher, F. S., Light and composition of Media as factors inducing sporulation in strains of Alternaria solani. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 483.

Bisby, G. R., Stachybotrys. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 133—143, 9 figg.

Blumer, S., Beiträge zur Physiologie von Trichoderma viride Pers. ex Fries. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 54. 1944, 605—624, 3 Abb.

Brooks, F. T., Notes on the pathogenicity of Myrothecium roridum Tode ex Fr. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1945, 155—157.

Camp, M. D., Helminthosporium turcicum Pass. en la República Argentina. Lilloa (Tucumán) 4. 1939, 5—32, 7 tab.

Carrera, C. J. M., La presencia de »Fusarium scirpi v. acuminatum« en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1941, 89—94, 3 figg.

Carrera, C. J. M., El género »Fusarium« en la República Argentina. Estudio y clasificación sistemática (segunda contribución). Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 277—296, 12 figg.

Carter, J. C., Some isolations of Verticillium in Illinois during 1938 and 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 133—134.

Carvajal, F., The relation between Vermicularia graminicola West., reported on sugarcane and Physalospora tucumanensis Speg. Mycologia 37. 1945, 637—638.

Castellani, E., Attuali conoscenze sul genere Fusarium in Africa Orientale Italiana. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 34. 1940, 425—431.

Castellani, E., Monochaetiella, un nuovo genere rappresentante un termine di passaggio tra i Melanconiali e gli Sferopsidali. N. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 49. 1942, 485—487, 2 figg.

Cavalli, L., e **Ciferri, R.,** Results of the statistical analysis of six distributions of germination percentages of conidia of Alternaria tenuis type. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 19. 1945, 92 M—100 M.

Chalaud, G., Sur la biologie de Fusarium heterosporum Nees (F. lolii (W. G. Sm.) Sacc.). Bull. Soc. Sci. Bretagne 17. 1940, 127—136, 12 figg.

Chilton, S. J. P., Loss of sporulation in Colletotrichum destructivum. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 5.

Chilton, S. J. P., Variations in sporulation of different isolates of Colletotrichum destructivum. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 13—20, 2 figg.

Christensen, J. J., and **Davies, F. R.,** Variation in Helminthosporium sativum induced by a toxic substance produced by Bacillus mesentericus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1017—1033, 4 figg.

Clauson-Kaas, N., u. a., Über ein welkeerzeugendes Stoffwechselprodukt von Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 54. 1944, 524—527.

Cordeiro Zagallo, A., Influência da temperatura no desenvolvimento e frutificação do Cornyneum longistipitatum Berl. et Bres. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 121—127, 4 figg.

Darling, L., Protocoronospora on Phoradendron flavescens in California. Madroño, S. Francisco, 5. 1940, 241—246, 3 figg.

Davis, B. H., A new Cercospora on Lippia cardiostegia. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 170—171, 1 fig.

De Vasconcelos, A. T., Fusarioses. Rev. Agron., Lisboa, 30. 1942, [19]—48, 1 fig.

Exner, B., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Cultural differences among single basidiospore isolates of Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 171—174, 1 fig.

Exner, B., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Variation in single basidiospore cultures of Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 3.

Ezekiel, W. N., Effect of low temperatures on survival of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 296—301, 1 fig.

Ezekiel, W. N., Synthetic culture media for the root-rot fungus, Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 159—161.

Fiore, M., Strano comportamento di un Hyphomycete della famiglia delle Dematiaceae. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 47 (n. ser.). 1940, 448—450, 5 figg.

Fosteris, St., Un nouveau champignon imparfait: Cladosporium moldavicum nov. sp. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 26. 1944, 492—495, 2 figg.

Frandsen, N. O., Septoria-Arten des Getreides und anderer Gräser in Dänemark. Plt.patol. Afdel. Kgl. Vet.-, Landb.højsk., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 26. 1943, 92 pp., 5 figg.

Garmendia, J. O., Un nuevo enemigo de los almácigos de ají. [Rhizoctonia] Agric Norte, La Serena (Chile), 25. 1939, 271.

Gordon, W. L., and **Sprague, R.,** Species of Fusarium associated with root-rots of the Gramineae in the Northern Great Plains. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 168—180.

Gould, B. S., and **Tytell, A. A.,** Studies in the physiology of Fusaria. The respiratory and fermentative mechanisms. Journ. gen. Physiol. 24. 1941, 655—667.

Greathouse, G. A., and **Rigler, N. E.,** The chemistry of resistance of plants to Phymatotrichum root rot. V. Influence of alkaloids on growth of fungi. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 475—485.

Groves, J. W., and **Skolko, A. J.,** Notes on seed-borne fungi. I. Stemphylium, II. Alternaria, III. Curvularia. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 190—199, 5 tab., 217—234, 10 tab.; 23. 1945, 94—104, 7 tab.

Hansen, H. N., and **Tompkins, C. M.,** The name of Ansatospora macrospora. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 218—220.

Hansford, C. G., Contributions towards the fungus flora of Uganda. V. Fungi Imperfecti. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1942—43. 1943, 34—67, 15 figg.

Harter, L. L., The personal element and light as factors in the study of the genus Fusarium. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 97—107.

Herbst, W., Zum Stande unserer Erkenntnis über die Biologie des Fusikladiums. Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 553—565.

Hildebrand, A. A., a. o., Some studies of Macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby in Ontario. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 690—706, 2 tab.

Hoffmaster, D. E., a. o., The problem of dry rot caused by Macrophomina phaseoli (= Sclerotium bataticola). Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1113—1114.

Honey, E. E., Monilinia amelanchieris. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 575—578.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Mycological notes. 13. Diplodia and field hygiene. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 36. 1939, 814—818.

Jaarsveld, A., De invloed van verschillende bodemschimmels op de virulentie van Rhizoctonia solani Kühn. Diss. Amsterdam 1940. 101 pp., 17 figg., 5 tab. — Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 1—75, 26 Abb.

Jacques, J. E., Studies in the genus Heterosporium. Contr. Inst. Bot. Univ. Montreal 39. 1941, 1—60, 6 tab.

Jamalainen, E. A., Über die Fusarien Finnlands. I, II, III. Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. 122. 1943, 26 pp., 5 figg.; 123. 1943, 25 pp., 6 figg.; 124. 1944, 24 pp., 8 figg.

Jauch, C., La presencia de «Cylindrocladium scoparium» en la Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 355—360, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Jauch, C., La »Viruela de los frutales de Caroza« en la Argentina, Coryneum carpophilum (Léveillé), nov. comb. Rev. agric. Agron. 7. 1940, 1—26, 3 figg., 6 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., A new Ascochytella on Pentstemon from California. [A. pentstemonii] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 194—197, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Chupp, Ch.,** Cercospora (?) phaeochlora discovered in Chile. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 87—89, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Shear, C. L.,** Gloeosporium venetum and G. necator: two distinct species. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1115.

Jørstad, I., Parasitsoppene på kultur- og nyttevekster i Norge. I. Sekksporesopper (Ascomycetes) og konidiesopper (Fungi imperfecti). Medd. plantepat. Inst., Oslo, 50. 1945, 142 pp.

Karakouline, B. P., (Problèmes de la systématique des champignons imparfaits.) Sov. Bot. nr. 8. 1939, 65—74.

Klaptzova, N. K., De fungo novo Colletotrichum atropae. Not. Syst., Sect. Crypt., Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. URSS. 5. 1940, 8.

Le Clerg, E. L., Comparative studies of sugar-beet and potato isolates of Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 274—278.

Le Clerg, E. L., Pathogenicity studies with isolates of Rhizoctonia solani obtained from potato and sugar beet. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 49—61, 2 figg.

Limber, D. P., A new form genus of the Moniliaceae. [Tritirachium] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 23—30, 2 figg.

Limber, D. P., and **Cash, E. K.,** Actinopelte dryina. Mycologia 37. 1945, 129—137.

Linder, D. H., A contribution towards a monograph of the genus Oidium (Fungi imperfecti). Llyodia (Cincinnati) 5. 1942, 165—207, 7 tab.

Linder, D. H., New species of Sphaeropsidales and Melanconiales. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 495—502, 1 fig.

Ling, L., and **Yang, J. Y.,** Studies on the biology and pathogenicity of Colletotrichum indicum. Ann. Bot., London, 8 (n. ser.). 1944, 91—104, 6 figg.

Ling, L., and **Yu, E. H.,** Thermal death point of fungi in relation to growing conditions. [Colletotrichum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 264—270, 1 fig.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Chan, Sh. Y.,** Inducing sporulation of Alternaria solani in culture. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1944, 323—335, 3 figg.

McKeen, C. D., A study of some factors affecting the pathogenicity of Verticillium albo-atrum R. et B. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sect. C. 1943, 95—117, 9 figg.

Mackie, W. W., Host plants of the charcoal rot fungus in California. [Rhizoctonia bataticola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 25.

MacMillan, H. G., and **Plunkett, O. A.,** Structure and germination of Septoria spores. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 547—559, 2 tab.

Marchionatto, J. B., Nota taxonómica sobre: Munkia martyris, Ustilaginoidea strumosa y Shropshiria chusqueae. Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 172—175, 2 figg.

Marchionatto, J. B., Observaciones sobre el comportamento, patógeno y en cultivo de la Rhizoctonia solani. Physis, B. Aires, 19. 1944, 482—484, 1 tab.

Marchionatto, J. B., Una nueva especie de hongo: »Rhinotrichum griseoroseum, n. sp.«. Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 277—280, 2 figg., 1 tab. col.

Martin, D. S., and **Jones, C. P.,** Further studies on the practical classification of the Monilias. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 609—630.

Millikan, C. R., Variation in Helminthosporium sativum induced by zinc sulphate. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 203—205, 3 figg.

Müller, A. S., y **Shupp, C.,** Las Cercospora de Venezuela. Bol. Soc. venez. Cien. nat. 8. 1942, nr. 52, pp. 35—59.

Mujica, F., El género Fusarium en Chile. Aporte preliminar a su conocimiento. Agric. téc. Chile (früher: Bol. sanid. veg., Santiago) 55. 1944, 224—229, 1 fig.

Mujica, F., Patogenicidad de algunas cepas del Verticillium albo-atrum Rei. y Berth. Bol. sanid. Veg. [Chile] 1. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 7—20, 6 figg.

Mundkur, B. B., and **Kheswalla, K. F.,** Indian and Burman species of the genera Pestalotia and Monochaetia. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 308—317.

Naito, N., Studies on Septoriosis of plants. VII. New or noteworthy species of Septoria found in Japan. Mem. Coll. Agric. Kyoto Imp. Univ. nr. 47 (Phytopath. Ser. nr. 9). 1940, 31—43, 1 tab.

Neergaard, P., Danish species of Alternaria and Stemphylium. Taxonomy, parasitism, economical significance. E. Munksgaard, Copenhagen, & H. Millford, London 1945. 560 pp., 159 figg.

Neergaard, P., Mykologische Notizen II. 4. Phialophora mustea sp. nov., 5. Centrospora ohlsenii gen. nov., sp. nov., 6. Stemphylium petroselini sp. nov. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1942, 407—412, 2 Abb.

Negroni, P., e **Fischer, I.,** Estudio micológico de trienta cepas de Pullularia (Dematium) pullulans. Rev. Inst. bact., Buenos Aires, 11. 1942, 99—108, 7 tab.

Negroni, P., e **Fischer, I.,** A propósito de Tritirachium Limber, 1940, nuevo género de Moniliaceae. Rev. Inst. bact., Buenoes Aires, 11. 1942, 259—262, 3 figg.

Niethammer, A., Ernährungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Fusarien, unter Hervorhebung der Oelspeicherung. Arch. Mikrobiol. 13. 1942, 140—149, 1 Abb.

Obregón Botero, R., Cuatro nuevos Deuteromicetos Colombianos. [four new leaf-parasitizing species of Cercospora] Caldasia nr. 3. 1941, 49—51, 1 fig.

O'Connor, R. C., On the mechanism of fermentation of trehalose by Fusarium lini Bolley. Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 1008—1011, 1 fig.

Padwick, G. W., The genus Fusarium III—VI. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 241—284, 707—715, 2 tab.; 863—878, 3 tab.; 11. 1941, 663—674.

Parris, G. K., A simple nuclear stain and staining technique for Helminthosporia. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 700—702.

Parris, G. K., and **Jones, W. W.,** The use of methyl bromide as a means of detecting latent infections by Colletotrichum spp. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 570—571, 1 fig.

Person, L. H., The occurrence of a variant in Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 715—717, 1 fig.

Person, L. H., Pathogenicity studies of Rhizoctonia isolates on potatoes and beans. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 14.

Petch, T., Tuberculariа. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 33—58.

Petrak, F., Gaubaea nov. gen., eine neue Gattung der hemisphaeroiden Fungi imperfecti. Bot. Archiv 43. 1941, 89—92.

Petrak, F., Über die systematische Stellung und Nomenklatur von Ascochyta Boltshauseri Sacc. und Stagonospora Curtisii (Berk.) Curt. Ann. mycol. 41. 1943, 6 pp.

Petrak, F., Über einige Arten der Gattung Phyllosticta. Ann. mycol. 42. 1944, 81—87.

Petty, M. A., Effect of extracts from cultures of Fusarium eumartii on different varieties of potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 993 (Abstr.).

Pickel, D. B., O Fusarium cubense em Pernambuco. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 14. 1939, 107—111.

Presley, J. T., Saltants from a monosporic culture of Verticillium albo-atrum. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1135—1139, 2 figg.

Preston, N. C., Observations on the genus Myrothecium Tode. I. The three classic species. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 158—168, 7 figg., 2 tab.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Studies in the genus Colletotrichum. II. Physiological studies on Colletotrichum falcatum Went. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 14. 1941, 395—411, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Ramsbottom, J., Gloeosporium nicolai Aggéry and Gloeosporium polypodii Aggéry. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 334.

Rawlings, R. E., Observations on the cultural and pathogenic habits of Thielaviopsis basicola (Berk. et Br.) Ferraris. Ann. Missouri bot. Gard. 27. 1940, 561—598, 10 figg., 3 tab.

Ray, W. W., Notes on Oklahoma Cercosporae. I—III. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 174—177; 34. 1942, 558—562; 36. 1944, 172—276.

Rayss, T., Contribution à l'étude des Deuteromycètes de Palestine. [Fungi imperfecti] Palest. Journ. Bot. (J. Ser.) 3. 1943, 22—51, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Robbins, W. J., Biotin and the growth of Fusarium avenaceum. Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 437—438.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Biotin and the growth of Fusarium avenaceum. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 446—462, 6 figg.

Ryker, T. C., Loss of sporulation in Cercospora. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 16.

Ryker, T. C., and **Exner, B.,** A comparative study of four species of Rhizoctonia. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 24.

Saccas, A., Étude morphologique et biologique des Fusicladium des Rosacées. Libr. franç., Paris 1944 (1945). 317 pp., 64 figg., 2 tab.

Sanford, G. B., Studies on Rhizoctonia solani Kühn. V. Virulence in steam sterilized and natural soil. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sec. C. 1941, 1—8, 2 figg.

Săvulescu, T., Einige neue Micromyceten. [Cercosporella Dictamni, Macrosporium Carthami, Microdochium Linariae et Epicoccum Yuccae] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 22—30, 9 figg.

Smith, T. E., and **Shaw, K. J.,** Pathogenicity studies with Fusaria isolated from tobacco, sweet potato and cotton. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 469—483, 2 figg.

Smith, T. E., and **Shaw, K. J.,** Successful cross-inoculations with Fusarium from tobacco and sweet potato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 21.

Snyder, W. C., and **Hansen, H. N.,** The effect of light on taxonomic characters in Fusarium. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 580—591, 2 figg.

Snyder, W. C., and **Hansen, H. N.,** The species concept in Fusarium. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 64—67.

Snyder, W. C., and **Hansen, H. N.,** The species concept in Fusarium with reference to Discolor and other sections. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 657—666.

Snyder, W. C., and **Hansen, H. N.,** The species concept in Fusarium with reference to section Martiella. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 738—742.

Sprague, R., The status of Septoria alopecuri and some related species. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 259—263, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., A third species of Mastigosporium on Gramineae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 43—45, 1 fig.

Stevens, N. E., Host relations in species of Diplodia and similar genera. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 69—73.

Stevens, N. E., and **Chapman, R. A.,** Growth of Diplodia macrospora in media containing pure biotin. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 184.

Storey, I. F., A comparative study of strains of Rhizoctonia solani (Kühn) with special reference to their parasitism. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 219—228, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Tehon, L. R., and **Boewe, G. H.,** Charcoal rot in Illinois. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 312—321, 3 figg.

Teichmann, K., Notiz über ein beachtenswertes Massenauftreten von Cytospora ampelopsidis. Naturwiss. Ztschr. Lotos, Prag, 88. 1943, 221—226, 2 Abb.

Teixeira de Vasconcelos, A., Fusarioses. Rev. agron., Lissabon, 30. 1942, 19—48, 1 fig.

Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H., Über einige Formen von Verticillium dahliae Klebahn. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek 6. 1939/40, 33—47, 3 figg.

Van Zinderen Bakker, E. M., Cercospora scirpicola (Sacc.) nov. comb. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 5. 1940, 64—69, 4 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos do Brasil. XI. Fungi Imperfecti (Sphaeropsidales). Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 717—779, 3 figg., 25 tab.

Wakefield, E. M., and **Bisby, G. R.,** List of Hyphomycetes recorded for Britain. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 49—126.

Watkins, G. M., and **Watkins, M. O.,** Experimental Phymatotrichum root rot of retama and corn. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 489—501, 27 figg.

Whetzel, H. H., Ciliospora albida. Mycologia 34. 1942, 525—531, 1 fig.

Wirth, J. C., and **Nord, F. F.,** An intermediate in the alcoholic fermentation of carbohydrates by Fusarium lini Bolley (Fib.). Journ. Amer. Chem. Soc. 63. 1941, 2855.

Wollenweber, H. W., Diplodia sarmentorum Fries und ihre Verbreitung. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 347—357.

Wollenweber, H. W., Fusarium-Monographie. II. Fungi parasitici et saprophytici. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1943, 104—135 u. 171—202, 71 Abb.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Hochapfel, H.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis parasitärer und saprophytischer Pilze. V, 1—3. Diplodia und ihre Beziehung zur Fruchtfäule. Ztschr. Parasitenkunde 12. 1941, 165—250, 10 Abb.
Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1943, 387—404, 5 Abb.
Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 443—464, 4 Abb.

Wright, E., First progress report on the Phymatotrichum root rot losses in experimental windbreaks of Oklahoma and Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 13—20.

Yamamoto, W., (Formosan Meliolineae I—IV.) Transact. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 148—158, 414—425, 2 figg.; 31. 1941, 14—30, 2 figg., 47—60, 2 figg.

Zerova, M., (Some Phomopsis species new for the USSR.) Journ. Bot. Acad. Sci. RSS. Ukraine 1. 1940, 305—312, 10 figg.

Biotin and the growth of Fusarium avenaceum. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 780—781.

d. Phanerogamae

Anić, M., (Harnstrauch (Osyris alba L.) als Schmarotzerpflanze auf Wurzeln von Weinrebe, Obst- und Waldbäumen im Mittelmeergebiet.) Rev. sci. Agric., Zagreb, nr. 4. 1941, 75—82, 1 fig.

Barabé, R., Le comportement de la cuscute dans les cultures. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 116.

Barabé, R., Éradication de la cuscute dans le lin: espèces, moyens, résultats (1940—1941—1942). Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 9. 1943, 130—131.

Barzinsky, R. M., (On a new method of control of Orobanche.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1940, 41—[42].

Bernardi, B., Lotta a fondo contro la cuscuta. Bull. Agric., Milano, 76. 1942, nr. 22, p. 2.

Bongini, V., Cuscuta su Polianthes. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 55—57.

Bornmüller, J., Iter Persico-turcicum 1892—1893. (Beiträge zur Flora von Persien, Babylonien, Assyrien, Arabien. Fortsetzung IV.) [Orobanche- u. Cistanche-Arten] Beih. bot. Centralbl. 61, Abt. B. 1941, 72—123.

Brown, R., and **Edwards, M.,** Effects of thiourea and allylthiourea on the germination of the seed of Striga lutea. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 455—456.

Buia, A., Une forme biologique de Cuscuta europaea. Bull. Jard. Mus. Bot. Univ. Cluj 21. 1941, nr. 1/2, pp. 69—71, 1 fig.

Burkart, A., Las Orobancáceas, especialmente Orobanche chilensis y su distribución geográfica en la República Argentina. Darwiniana, Buenos Aires, 4. 1942, 303—310, 2 figg.

Chabrolin, Ch., Contribution à l'étude de la germination des graines de l'Orobanche de la fève. Ann. Serv. bot. agric. Tunisie 14—15. 1939, 92—144, 2 figg.

Danser, B. H., The British-Indian species of Viscum revised and compared with those of South-eastern Asia, Malaysia and Australia. Blumea 4. 1941, 261—319, 3 tab.

Danser, B. H., Miscellaneous notes on Loranthaceae. 19—25. Blumea 3. 1940, 389—404; 4. 1941, 259—260, 1 fig.

Dean, H. L., Total length of stem developed from a single seedling of Cuscuta. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 49. 1942, 127—128, 1 fig.

Fogelberg, S. O., The cytology of Cuscuta. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 65. 1939, 631—695.

Gontaev, A. F., (Viability of seed of clover Cuscuta isolated from manure.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 10. 1940, 29—[32].

Grødem, K., Epifytiske karplanter omkring Kristiansand. Nytt Mag. Naturvid., Oslo, 80. 1940, 219—262.

Guard, A. T., and **Silver, W. H.,** A new station for Orobanche ludoviciana. Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 51. 1941, 116—117, 1 fig.

Härtel, O., Über die Ökologie einiger Halbparasiten und ihrer Wirtspflanzen. [Pedicularis verticillata, P. Coliosa et Bartschia alpina] Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 136—148, 5 Abb.

Harrington, H. D., Some host plants of Comandra umbellata in Colorado. Amer. Midl. Nat. 34. 1945, 797—798.

Hunziker, A. T., Nota sobre especies de Cuscuta de la flora Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 70—73, 1 fig.

Hunziker, A. T., and **Martínez Crovetto, R.,** Anormalidades florales en el género Cuscuta. Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 58—65, 5 figg.

Krassulin, V. P., (Wintering stems of Cuscuta epithymum var. vulgaris.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 4. 1941, 34—[36], 2 figg.

Kumar, L. S. S., and **Abraham, A.,** Cytological studies in Indian parasitic plants. I. The cytology of Striga. II. The cytology of Loranthus. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 14 (Sect. B). 1941, 509—516; 15 (Sect. B). 1942, 253—255.

Lutz, H. J., Injuries to trees caused by Celastrus and Vitis. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 70. 1943, 436—439, 3 figg.

McNair, J. B., Epiphytes, parasites and geophytes and the production of alkaloids, cyanogenetic and organic sulphur compounds. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 733—737.

Mendizábal, M., Thesium humile Vahl., santalácea parásita de los cultivos y tóxica para el ganado. (Nota previa.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 309—314, 4 figg.

Meyer, W., Misteln (Viscum album) in Oldenburg. Aus der Heimat 55. 1942, 66—71, 6 Abb.

Molliard, M., Cultures de l'Odontites rubra, Pers. dans lesquelles l'hôte naturel est remplace par un millieu sucré. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 210. 1940, 85—87.

Moore, L. B., The structure and life-history of the root parasite Dactylanthus taylori Hook f. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 21. 1940, 206B—224B, 35 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Apuntes biológicos sobre el »jopo« de las habas (Orobanche crenata Forsk.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 301—322, 17 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Observaciones sobre la diseminación del »jopo« (Orobanche crenata Forsk.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 79—94, 11 figg.

Müller, K. O., Über einige Pfropfversuche mit Orobanche crenata und ramosa und ihren Wirten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 530—532.

Pasini, B., La cuscuta dei medicai. [Cuscuta epithymum] Agric. Ferrarese 45. 1940, 283—285, 1 fig.

Rao, L. N., Parasitism in the Santalaceae. Ann. Bot. 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 131—150, 21 figg., 1 tab.

Rao, L. N., Studies in the Santalaceae. Ann. Bot. 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 151—175, 57 figg., 1 tab.

Seyfarth, W., Mistelschößlinge jetzt entfernen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 238, 1 Abb.

Sirri, A., Proteggiamo i prati. [Cuscuta spp., Stellaria media et Veronica persica] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 149.

Stout, G. L., A case of dodder (Cuscuta subinclusa Durand and Hilgard) on Valencia orange (Citrus sinensis Osbeck) in southern California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 121—124, 2 figg.

Tasca Bordonaro, L., Contributo alla lotta contro l'orobanca. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 165.

Thompson, H. S., Orobanche hederae in and about Bristol. Journ. Bot., London, 77. 1939, 248—249.

Trotter, A., Lotta obligatoria contro le Orobanche in provincia di Benevento. Ricerche, osservazioni e divulgazioni fitopatologiche, per la Campania ed il Mezzogiorno. Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici 9. 1941—42, 93—94.

Yuncker, T. G., Cuscuta japonica Choisy, an asiatic species new to America. Torreya 44. 1944, 34—35.

Yuncker, T. G., Cuscuta obtusiflora H. B. K. var. glandulosa Engelm. in Indiana. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 52. 1943, 82.

Yuncker, T. G., Three new Cuscutas from western North America. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 541—543, 2 figg.

Zillig, H., Über das Auftreten der Weiden-Seide, Cuscuta lupuliformis, im Moseltal. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 149—163, 10 Abb.

Die Mistel — ein Holzschmarotzer. Holz-Zentralbl. 67. 1941, 85—86.

e. Unkräuter — Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Albrecht, H., Wirksame Unkrautbekämpfung auf den Almen. Wochenbl. L. bauernsch. Tirol-Vorarlberg 2. 1944, 203.

Andrews, F. W., Water plants in the Gezira canals. A study of aquatic plants and their control in the canals of the Gezira cotton area (Anglo-Egyptian Sudan). Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 1—14, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Arceneaux, G., and **Hebert, L. P.,** Fallow flaming promising as a means of controlling alligator weed on sugar cane lands. [Alternanthera philoxeroides] Sugar Bull. 22. 1944, 121—123.

Bakke, A. L., Looking ahead to chemical control of common weeds on golf courses. Iowa State hortic. Soc. Rept. 78. 1943, 218—225.

Banal, R., Le erbe infestanti. II. Come si moltiplicano. Come resistono. Colt. Giorn. vinic. ital. 89. 1943, 106—107.

Banal, R., Il problema delle erbe infestanti. La diagnosi. Colt. Giorn. vinic. ital. 89. 1943, 97—98.

Barrons, K. C., and **Grigsby, B. H.,** The control of weeds in canning peas with chemical sprays. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 28. 1945, 145—156, 4 figg.

Bates, G. H., Vanadium pentoxide as a catalyst for sodium chlorate in weed destruction. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 753.

Beling, R. W., Weitere Versuche zur Unkrautbekämpfung mit Kalkstickstoff. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 44—52.

Beling, R. W., u. a., Über die Ursachen der Unkrautbekämpfung durch Kalkstickstoff. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 19 (64). 1940, 201—218.

Bertero, A., Le erbe infestanti e la loro distruzione. Cronaca agric., Torino, 45. 1940, 2.

Blackman, G. E., A comparison of certain plant-growth substances with other selective herbicides. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 497.

Blackman, G. E., The control of weeds in onions. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 204—205.

Boerger, A., El problema de las mazelas en la agricultura forrajera. Ref. Fed. Rural., Montevideo, 4. 1939, 85—94.

Borden, R. J., Weed-control methods influence subsequent weed types. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 45. 1941, 150—154, 4 figg.

Borden, R. J., Weed-spray studies. I, II. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 48. 1944, 21—29, 7 figg., 187—191, 3 figg.

Boyd, G. W., and **Corkins, C. L.,** Control of noxious weeds by light burning and how to make a burner. Wyoming agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 75. 1941, 16 pp., 20 figg.

Brandl, M., Unkrautbekämpfung im Sommergetreide. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 157—158.

Braun, H., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der wichtigsten Unkräuter. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 53.

Braun, H., Kurze Anleitung zur Erkennung und Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Unkräuter. P. Parey, Berlin 1943. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 80 S., 72 (71) Abb.

Braun, H., Lästige Ackerunkräuter und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 25—26.

Braun, H., Das Unkraut und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 23. 8., veränd. Aufl. 1940, 7 S.

Brenchley, W. E., The behaviour and survival of weed seeds in cultivated land. School Nature Study 39. 1944, 2—4.

Brenchley, W. E., The vitality of weed seeds. Proc. Linnean Soc. Sess. 151. 1938—39, 145—152.

Brenchley, W. E., Weed control and the dormancy of weed seeds. Agriculture, London, 50. 1944, 452—455.

Brenchley, W. E., Weed control by chemical methods. Manufact. Chem. 15. 1944, 426—431.

Brenchley, W. E., The weed problems in non-rotational wheat-growing. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 8. 1940, 126—137.

Brenchley, W. E., Weed seeds in the soil. Rothmill quart. Mag. 11. 1940, 177-181.

Brenchley, W. E., and **Warington, K.,** The influence of periodic fallowing on the prevalence of viable weed seeds in arable soil. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 285—296, 5 figg.

Carn, K. G., Weed control in the Western Lands Division. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 421—424, 4 figg.

Chabrolin, Ch., Le désherbage sélectif des céréales avec les huiles phénoliques du goudron de houille. Ann. Serv. bot. agric. Tunisie 14—15. 1939, 145—153.

Chabrolin, Ch., Emploi du pentachlorophénate de soude comme désherbant sélectif des céréales. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 625—627.

Chandler, P., Some obnoxious weeds of resting lands in Uganda. East Afr. agric. Journ., Amani, 5. 1940, 372—375.

Chiappelli, R., Il governo dell'acqua nella lotta contro la erbe infeste. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1940, 141—142.

Chiappelli, R., La lotta contro le erbe infestanti in risaia. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 47—48.

Churchill, B. R., The weed problem of the Upper Peninsula. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 22. 1940, 255—258.

Clarke, G. H., The development of a weed consciousness. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 42. 1939, 950—952.

Cole, H. E., and **Holch, A. E.,** The root habits of certain weeds of southeastern Nebraska. Ecology, Lancaster, 22. 1941, 141—147, 21 figg.

Copley, G. H., Wild flowers and weeds. J. Crowther, Ltd., Bognor Regis 1944. 44 pp.

Crafts, A. S., A new herbicide, 2, 4 dinitro 6 secondary butyl phenol. Science 101. 1945, pp. 417—418.

Crafts, A. S., and **Reiber, H. G.,** Studies on the activation of herbicides. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 487—500, 4 figg.

Crooks, D. M., and **Kephart, L. W.,** Poison-ivy, poison-oak, and poison sumac: Identification, precautions, eradication. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1972. 1945, 30 pp., 24 figg.

Dancaster, E. A., Catalysts for sodium chlorate in weed destruction. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 737—738.

Dannemann, R., Die Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Unkräuter auf dem Grünland. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 706.

Darlington, H., a. o., Some important Michigan weeds. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Spec. Bull. 304. 1941, 216 pp., 94 figg.

De France, J. A., The killing of weed seed in compost by the use certain fertilizers and chemicals. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 336—342.

Dieffenbach, E. M., Electrical weed control. Agric. Enging. 21. 1940, 486, 488.

Dobrohleb, I. F., (Wintering weeds and methods for controlling them.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 1. 1941, 12—[14].

Drew, W. B., and **Helm, C. A.,** Representative Missouri weeds and their control. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 433. 1941, 211 + [5] pp., 89 figg.

Eden, T., and **Bond, T. E. T.,** The effects of manurial treatment on the growth of weeds in tea. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 13. 1945, 141—157.

Evans, R. J., The menace of weeds. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 3. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 10—11, 9 figg.

Fiske, J. G., Weeds of New Jersey. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 416. 1941, 51 pp., 35 figg.

François, L., Dissémination des mauvaises herbes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 25. 1939, 883—885.

Frese, H., Bekanntes Gerät — neu entdeckt. [Unkrautegge »Purex«] Techn. Landwirtsch. 25. 1944, 59—62.

Gerlach, G., Kampf der zunehmenden Verunkrautungsgefahr! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 189—190.

Goedewaagen, M. A. J., Over de mogelijkheid om den zuurgraad van den grond aan de hand der onkruidvegetatie te beoordeelen. Een statistisch onderzoek over akkeronkruiden op zanden dalgrond in verband met de pH van den grond. Dept. Landb. Vissch., Landb.kdg. Onderz. nr. 47 (7) A. 1941, 669—757, 10 figg.

Golitzin, S. V., et **Levina, R. E.,** La récolte par le combine et les mauvaises herbes dans les champs. Sov. Bot. nr. 1. 1940, [6]—26, 3 figg.

Gollner, J., (Sur les mauvaises herbes en général.) Erdélyi Gazda 71. 1942, 46—47, 76—77, 178, 234—235, 281—283.

Grancini, P., Gli erbicidi selettivi. Humus 2. 1945, 21.

Griesbeck, A., Unkrautbekämpfung und Nährstoffversorgung unserer Kulturpflanzen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 143—144.

Grigsby, B. H., and **Barrons, K. C.,** Some new ideas in weed control. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 27. 1945, 301—309, 1 fig.

Groh, H., Canadian Weed Survey. First report 1942; second annual report 1943. Canad. Dept. Agric., Div. Bot. Plant Path., 1942, 31 pp.; 1944, 74 pp.

Haastert, H., Kalkstickstoff zur Bekämpfung der Unkräuter des Wintergetreides im Frühjahr. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 75.

Hänni, H., u. **Günthart, E.,** Erfahrungen mit Stirpan zur Unkrautbekämpfung in Getreideäckern. Ber. üb. Pfl.schutz (Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich) Nr. 4. 1942, 10 S., 20 Abb.

Hamner, C. L., and **Tukey, H. B.,** Selective herbicidal action in midsummer and fall applications of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Bot. Gaz. 106. 1944, 232—245, 5 figg.

Hance, F. E., The factor of synergism in chemical weed control. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 44. 1940, 263—272.

Hance, F. E., Weed control: Sodium chlorate as a herbicidal agent in pastures. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 48. 1944, 233—235.

Hanf, M., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Beziehung zwischen Unkrautwuchs, Deckfrucht und Boden. Pflanzenbau 19. 1943, 155—174, 7 Abb.

Hanf, M., Bewurzelung und Wuchs von Unkrautkeimlingen in verschiedenen Böden. Journ. Landwirtsch. 90. 1943, 125—146.

Hanf, M., Der Einfluß des Bodens auf Keimen und Auflaufen von Unkräutern. Beih. Bot. Zentralbl. 57, Abt. A. 1944, 405—425.

Hanf, M., Keimung von Unkräutern unter verschiedenen Bedingungen im Boden. Landw. Jahrb. 13. 1943, 169—258.

Hannesson, H. A., Raynor, R. N., and **Crafts, A. S.,** Herbicidal use of carbon disulfide. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 693. 1945, 57 pp., 34 figg.

Harris, L. E., and **Hyslop, G. R.,** Selective sprays for weed control in crops. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 403. 1942, 31 pp., 12 figg.

Harvey, R. B., Larson, A. H., Landon, R. H., and **Erickson, L. C.,** Pesky plants: Identification and control of obnoxious, irritanting, and poisonous plants of parks, resorts, and beaches. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 381. 1944, 56 pp., 30 figg.

Harvey, R. B., a. o., Weeds poisonous to livestock. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 388. 1945, 40 pp., 21 tab.

Harvey, W. A., Weed problems and weed control in the Yakima Valley. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 448. 1944, 32 pp., 5 figg.

Hermann, G., Über die Anfangsstadien der Vegetationsentwicklung auf Brachflächen. Diss. Kiel 1943.

Hofsten, C. G. v., Nyare rön rörande ogräsbekämpandet. Kgl. Lantbr.akad. Tidskr. 84. 1945, 180—191.

Houseman, P. A., Licorice — putting a weed to work. R. Inst. Chem., London, 26. Streatfeild Mem. Lecture, 1944, 16 pp.

Johnson, E., The storage of sodium chlorate and white arsenic mixture a dangerous practice. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 110—111.

Jones, T. N., a. o., Weed control and cotton tillage on Blackbelt (Prairie) soils. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 29. 1941, 64 pp., 39 figg.

Juliano, J. B., Viability of some Philippine weed seeds. Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 313—326, 1 tab.

Kallbrunner, H., Der Kampf gegen das Unkraut muß im Herbst beginnen! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 330.

Kirste, A., Die Unkrautbekämpfung bei der Wintergerste im Herbst. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 419—420.

Klapp, E., Unkräuter und ihre Bekämpfung. In: Der Futterbau. Ein Wegweiser für die Praxis. P. Parey, Berlin, 1943, 89—104, 19 Abb.; 1945, 141 S., 45 Abb.

Klengel, A., Eingeschleppte Pflanzenarten. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 53—54.

Kling, M., Ein Beitrag zur Keimfähigkeit der Unkrautsamen. Ein 32jähriger Versuch. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1942, 43—47.

Kondo, M., und **Kasahara, Y.,** Untersuchungen über Unkrautsamen Japans. V. Gramineae (3). VI. Compositae (1). VII. Polygonaceae (1). Ber. Ōhara-Inst. landw. Forsch., Kurashiki, 8. 1941, [371]—387, 14 figg., [389]—408, 31 figg., [409]—420, 20 figg.

Kovačevič, J., Maßnahmen zur Unkrautbekämpfung in Kroatien. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 342—343.

Lachman, W. H., The use of oil sprays as selective herbicides for carrots and parsnips. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 45. 1944, 445—448, 2 figg.

Lange, E. G., Großbekämpfung von Wurzelunkräutern auf landwirtschaftlichen Nutzflächen. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1943, 262—272, 4 Abb.

Larson, A. H., a. o., Farmstead weeds. Seed Trade Buyers Guide 24. 1941, 65—70, 73—82, 15 figg.

Liman, H. K., Die Unkrautbekämpfung im Gemüsebau, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung chemischer Methoden. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden 1942. 92 S., 7 Taf. (Wiss. Schr.reihe H. 4).

Lindemuth, Bei der Unkrautbekämpfung im Jahre 1939 gesammelte Erfahrungen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 175.

Lindemuth, K., Erfahrungen bei der Unkrautbekämpfung mit Raphanit. Wochenbl. Landesbauernsch. Schlesw.-Holst. 1939, F. 3.

Litzenberger, S. C., Post, A. H., and **Bingham, G. H.,** Controlling broad-leaved annual and biennial weeds with Sinox. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 430. 1945, 17 pp., 7 figg.

Litzenberger, S. C., Post, A. H., and **Morris, H. E.,** Important perennial weeds in Montana: their identification and control. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 426. 1945, 45 pp., 27 figg.

Lundblad, K., Gödslingen och vallbeständet. Svensk vall- och Mosskult.fören. Meddel. nr. 9. 1942, 383—404.

McCall, M. A., A general look at the weed problem. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 378—386.

McCool, M. M., Use of sodium cyanide for the eradication of undesirable plants. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1945, 473—477.

Makkus, W., Theorie und Praxis der Kalkstickstoffverwendung gegen die Unkräuter des Wintergetreides. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 218—220, 3 Abb.

Mann, H. H., and **Barnes, T. W.,** The competition between barley and certain weeds under controlled conditions. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 15.

Marchionatto, J. B., Las malezas y las enfermedades de las plantas cultivadas. Agronomía, Buenos Aires, 32. 1940, 26—36.

Marth, P. C., Davis, F. F., and **Mitchell, J. W.,** Herbicidal properties of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid applied in dusts containing hygroscopic agents. Bot. Gaz. 107. 1945, 129—136, 2 figg.

Marth, P. C., and **Mitchell, J. W.,** 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid as a differential herbicide. Bot. Gaz. 106. 1944, 224—232, 5 figg.

Martin, E., and **Cupery, H.,** Preliminary tests conducted to evaluate action of sulfamates as weed killers. Agric. News Letter 8. 1940, 23—24.

Martin, J. N., Germination studies of the seeds of some common weeds. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 50. 1943, 221—228.

Masefield, G. B., Weeds of high-altitude districts in Uganda. East Afr. agric. Journ. etc., Amani, 5. 1939, 157—158.

Mattirolo, O., Le erbe che infestano i seminati rappresentate nei primi stadi del loro sviluppo e nel momento della fioritura in due tavole a colori. Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 84 (1940—41). [1942], [279]—282, 2 tab.

Mauldin, M. P., The weed impurities found in some seed samples of grasses utilized in soil conservation. (Ref.) Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, nr. 10.

Meyer, K., Über Begleitsamen einiger ausländischer Weizen- und Roggenherkünfte. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewes. 28. 1941, 152—157, 5 Abb.

Meyer, K., Über Begleitsamen verschiedener Leinsaatherkünfte. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 68—80.

Meyer, K., Die Unkrautsamen der Saaten landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm. Ind. 9, H. 15) F 20. 1942, 157—161, 9 Abb.

Mitchell, J. W., and **Brown, J. W.,** Effect of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the readily available carbohydrate constituents in annual morning-glory. [Ipomoea lacunosa] Bot. Gaz. 107. 1945, 120—129, 4 figg.

Myers, A., Common seed impurities of lucerne. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 454—459.

Neely, J. W., and **Brain, S. G.,** Control of weeds and grasses in cotton by flaming. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 118. 1944, 6 pp., 3 figg.

Newhall, A. G., Lawrence, G. H. M., and **Justice, O. L.,** Weed control in onions with dilute-sulfuric-acid spray. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 784. 1942, 27 pp., 10 figg.

Noll, W., Ensayos sobre la lucha contra las malezas ejecutados en La Estanzuela. Arch. Fitotécn. Uruguay 3. 1941?, nr. 3.

Papadopoulou, A., Unkrautbesatz der griechischen Luzernesaaten. 2. Mitt. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 15—16.

Parodi, L. R., Notas sobre algunas plantas invasoras de los cultivos Argentina. Rev. Argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 8—15.

Pastac, I., Les colorants nitrés. — Nouveaux agents de fertilité du sol. [Unkrautbekämpfung] Terre franç. 22. 1. 1944, 2 pp.

Pavlychenko, T. K., Herbicidal action of chemicals on perennial weeds. Sci. Agric. 23. 1943, 409—420, 4 figg.

Pavlychenko, T. K., The place of crested wheat grass in controlling perennial weeds. Saskatchewan Univ., Coll. Agric. Ext. Bull. 109. [1944], [4] pp., 5 figg.

Pfort, E., Vorläufiges Ergebnis von Unkraut-Bekämpfungsversuchen mit Natriumchlorat und Anforstan in dem Forstamt Schönlanke. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 89—102, 9 Abb.

Piacco, R., Delle erbe infestanti della risaia. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 351—354; 30. 1940, 10—15, 8 figg., 37—40, 2 figg., 66—69.

Piemeisel, R. L., Natural replacement of weed hosts of the beet leafhopper as affected by rodents. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 739. 1945, 48 pp., 19 figg.

Pugsley, H. W., Arable weeds in East Herts. Journ. Bot. Brit. For. 79. 1941, 105—109.

Rademacher, B., Natriumchlorat zur Unkrautbekämpfung auf Kulturflächen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 250.

Rademacher, B., Über den antagonistischen Einfluß von Roggen und Weizen auf Keimung und Entwicklung mancher Unkräuter. Pflanzenbau 17. 1941, 131—143, 4 Abb.

Rademacher, B., Untersuchungen über Biologie und Bekämpfung der Unkräuter. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 330—333, 3 Abb.

Regel, C., und **Normantas, A.,** (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Unkräuter in Litauen. II. Die Unkrautsamen im Getreide.) Mém. Fac. Sci. Univ. Vilnius 1 (14). 1941, 65—112.

Robbins, W. W., Crafts, A. S., and **Raynor, R. N.,** Weed control. A textbook and manual. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., Inc., N. York & London 1942. XI + 543 pp., 203 figg.

Roeder, F., Kampf den Wiesenunkräutern! Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 222.

Roemer, Th., und **Scheffer, F.,** Unkraut und Unkrautbekämpfung. In: Ackerbaulehre (P. Parey, Berlin), 2., neubearb. Aufl. 1944, 433—462, 6. Abb., 2 farb. Taf.

Rosella, E., Pour détruire les mauvaises herbes dans les céréales: acide sulfurique ou engrais désherbants. Progr. agric. et vitic., Montpellier, 61. 1940, 54—56.

Rosenfels, R. S., and **Crafts, A. S.,** Chlorate distribution and the effect of nitrate concentration on chlorate toxicity in soil columns. [Weed control] Hilgardia 14. 1941, 71—79.

Salisbury, E. J., The weed problem. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 594—597.

Sallans, B. J., The relationship of weeds to losses caused by common root rot in wheat. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 632—637, 1 fig.

Sandhoff, A. G., and **Skinner, C. E.,** The nitrification of ammonium thiocyanate (a weed eradicant) and the effect of this compound upon the soil population. Soil Sci. 48. 1939, 287—294.

Schropp, W., Über die Wirkung des Bors auf einige Unkräuter. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 30. 1943, 381—392.

Schütze, P., 600 Millionen RM für die Unkrautbekämpfung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 239.

Scott, R. C., Noxious weeds. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 42. 1939, 880—883.

Shedd, C. K., a. o., Weed control in growing corn. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. nr. 44 (n. ser.). 1942, 437—467, 23 figg.

Sherwin, R. A., „The Noxious Weed Act, 1938". Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 10. 1939, 185—187.

Silversides, W. H., The rate and mode of penetration of herbicides. I. Copper nitrate solutions. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 419—423.

Sobotta, Wie läßt sich die Verunkrautung der Hackfruchtschläge verhüten? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 334.

Spann, J., Vertilgung von Gesträuch und Gestrüpp auf Alpen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 677—678.

Spencer, E. R., Just weeds. Scribner, N. York 1940. 316 pp., 102 figg.

Stadelmann, Durch Unkrautbekämpfung zu höheren Erträgen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 223.

Steinbauer, G. P., and **Steinmetz, F. H.,** Eradication of certain Maine weeds, an important step in control of potato diseases spread by aphids. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 602. 1945, 22 pp., 10 figg.

Sullivan, W., Moore, P. W., Johnston, J. C., and **Wahlberg, H. E.,** Oil spray for weed control in noncultivated citrus orchards. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. [1944], 7 pp., 6 figg.

Sweet, R. D., Kunkel, R., and **Raleigh, G. J.,** Oil sprays for the control of weeds in carrots and other vegetables (preliminary report). Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 45. 1944, 440—444.

Tabajdy, K., (Unkrautbekämpfung.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Min. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 23. 1940, 8 S., 4 Abb.

Thiem-Karlsruhe, Vernichtet das Unkraut, wo ihr es trefft. Unkrautvertilgung sichert den Pflanzen Nährstoffe. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 95, 4 Abb.

Tolmatchev, A. I., (Sur la constance de l'annualité et de la bisannualité chez certaines mauvaises herbes.) Sovietsk. Bot., Moscou, nr. 5—6. 1940, 342—344.

Voigtländer, B., Der Hauptgrund, weshalb dem Unkraut schärfster Kampf angesagt werden muß. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 265.

Wadsack, H. A., Erfolgreiche Kämpfe mit dem Unkraut. Planmäßige Unkrautvermeidung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 371—372.

Wehsarg, O., Ertragssteigerung durch planmäßige Unkrautbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 254—255.

Westgate, W. A., and **Raynor, R. N.,** A new selective spray for the control of certain weeds. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 634. 1940, 36 pp., 16 figg.

Whyte, R. O., The control of weeds. Imp. Bur. Pasture & Forage Crops, Aberystwyth, Herbage Publ. Ser., Bull. 27. 1940, 168 pp., figg., 24 tab.

Wilson, H. K., Control of noxious plants. Bot. Rev. 10. 1944, 279—326.

Windus, T., Eine zu wenig beachtete Ausgangsstelle für Verunkrautung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 223, 1 Abb.

Witte, H., Om förekomsten av svårare ogräsfrön in svenska frövaror av rödklöver, alsikeklöver och timotej. Stat. Frökontrollanst., Stockholm, Medd. 14. 1939, 81—88.

Woods, J. J., Chemical weed control in lawns. Sci. Agric. 22. 1942, 356—365.

Wormald, H., The grey mould of fruit and hops: Weeds as possible source of infection. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1941, 44—47.

Zahnley, J. W., and **Fitch, J. B.,** Effect of ensiling on the viability of weed seeds. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron., Geneva, 33. 1941, 816—822, 2 figg.

Zuñiga, P. J., A study on the weeds infesting pastures and the cost of removing them by grubbing. Philipp. Agriculturist 30. 1941, 43—57.

„Anforstan" als Unkrautvertilgungsmittel in der Forstwirtschaft. I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G., Abt. C., Frankfurt a. M. 1940, 27 S., 11 Abb.

Illinois: Illustrations of some weed seeds mentioned in the Illinois seed law. Illinois Dept. Agric. Ann. Rept. 27. 1944, 140—145, 11 figg.

Eine **Maschine** zur Entfernung schwer abzutrennender Verunreinigungen aus dem Saatgut. Int. landw. Rdsch. (III. Agrartechnik), Rom, 31. 1940, 475.

Mississippi: [Farm crops research in Mississippi]. [Weed control] Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 1, 4, 6, 7.

»Natriumchlorat Streupulver I. G.« (amtlich anerkannt) als Unkrautvertilgungsmittel in der Landwirtschaft. I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G., Abt. C, Frankfurt a. M. 1940, 25 S., 7 Abb.

On weeding. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 27.

Pflanzenkrankheiten (Unkrautbekämpfung in Schweden). Int. Agrar-Rdsch. 1941, 71.

Seed and weed studies. N. York State Stat. Rept. 1941, 50—52.

Standardized plant names: A list of standard common names for the more important Australian grasses, other pasture plants, and weeds. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 156. 1942, 99 pp.

Stirpan zur Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreidebau. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich 1944, 2 S., 4 Abb.

(Vernichtung von Unkraut durch Bestäubung mit Farbstoffen.) Génie Civil, Paris, nr. 18, 1943, 212.

Verstärkte Unkrautbekämpfung in der dänischen Landwirtschaft. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 54—55 (Nachr. Außenhandel nr. 113. 1944, 3).

Weed control in cereals and other agricultural crops by sulphuric acid sprays. Min. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 315. 1943.

[Weed control in North Dakota]. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 5—7, 18, 1 fig.

Weed control in onion and other horticultural crops by sulphuric acid sprays. Min. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 309. 1943.

Weed investigations. Rept. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13 (1938—39). 1940, 22—26.

Weed manual, Bureau of Reclamation. Fed. Security Agency, Civ. Conserv. Corps, Washington [1941]. [1] + I + XVI + 158 pp., 4 tab.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Albrecht, H. Bekämpft den Alpenampfer. [Rumex alpinus] Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 337—338.

Albrecht, H., Bisherige und zukünftige Methoden zur Bekämpfung des Borstgrases oder des Bürstlings (Nardus stricta) auf den Almen. Pflanzenbau 19. 1943, 116—122, 145—152.

Andrews, F. W., The control of nut grass in the Sudan Gezira. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 8. 1940, 215—222.

Andrews, F. W., The parasitism of Striga hermonthica Benth. on Sorghum spp. under irrigation. I. Preliminary results and the effect of heavy and light irrigation on Striga attack. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 193—200, 1 fig.

Bakke, A. L., Control and eradication of European bindweed. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. P61. 1944, 937—960, 7 figg.

Bakke, A. L., The use of tetrachlorethane in the eradication of the European bindweed. [Convolvulus arvensis] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron., Geneva (N. York), 33. 1941, 759—761.

Bakke, A. L., and **Gaessler, W. G.,** The effect of reduced light intensity on the aerial and subterranean parts of the European bindweed. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 246—257, 2 figg.

Bakke, A. L., Gaessler, W. G., Pultz, L. M., and **Salmon, S. C.,** Relation of cultivation to depletion of root reserves in European bindweed at different soil horizons. [Convolvulus arvensis] Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 137—147, 3 figg.

Bakke, A. L., and **Render, N. D.,** Presence of anti-hemorrhagic material in roots of European bindweed (Convolvulus arvensis L.). Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 353—354.

Baldrati, I., Una fanerogama parassita dei cereali (Striga lutea o erba strega). Agric. Colon., Firenze, 35. 1941, [14]—21, 1 fig.

Barr, C. G., Organic reserves in the roots of bindweed. [Convolvulus arvensis] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 391—413.

Barr, C. G., Reserve foods in the roots of whiteweed (Cardaria draba var. repens). Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 725—740, 8 figg.

Beißner, J., Quecken im Kartoffelacker. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 63.

Bellue, M. K., Italian thistles, Carduus tenuiflorus Curt. and C. pycnocephalus L., not serious in cultivated lands. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif., Sacramento, 29. 1940, 128—130, 1 fig.

Blümke, Löwenzahnbekämpfung auf Weiden durch Schafe. [Taraxacum officinale] Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 113, 2 Abb.

Bornmüller, J., Veronica filiformis Sm., ein lästiger Neubürger der Flora Deutschlands. Rep. Spec. Nov. Regn. Veg. Beih. 126. 1941, 21—26.

Brandenstein, W. v., Die Bekämpfung der Quecke. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 888.

Braun, H., Hederich und Ackersenf (Raphanus raphanistrum L. und Sinapis arvensis L.). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 176. 1940, 4 S., 4 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Brown, C. W., Johnson grass troublesome on lucerne flats. Eradication and control methods. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 595—598, 603, 4 figg.

Brown, E. O., and **Porter, R. H.,** The viability and germination of seeds of Convolvulus arvensis L. and other perennial weeds. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 294. 1942, 32 pp.

Brown, J. G., a. o., Bacterial necrosis of the giant cactus. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 21.

Brown, R., and **Edwards, M.,** The germination of the seed of Striga lutea. I. Host influence and the progress of germination. Ann. Bot., London, 8 (n. ser.). 1944, 131—148, 8 figg.

Brüne, F., Bekämpfung des Benthalms (Molinia coerulea) auf Hochmoorweiden. Mitt. Moorwirtsch. (Beil. z. Dtsch. Landkultur-Ztg.) 9. 1944, 7.

Burcalow, F. V., Calamagrostis epigeios in Wisconsin. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 85—86.

Cailloux, M., Déformations de l'Equisetum hyémale par un insecte. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 101.

Caron, O., Lutte contre l'Equisetum limosum dans une culture l'atocas. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 10. 1944, 108.

Cassady, J. T., Certain ecological characteristics of orange sneezeweed. [Helenium hoopesii] Ecology 21. 1940, 87—90, 1 fig.

Cook, C. W., Insects and weather as they influence growth of cactus on the Central Great Plains. Ecology 23. 1942, 209—214, 6 figg.

Costello, E. F., Pricklypear control on short-grass range in the central Great Plains. U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 210. 1941, [1] + 6, 3 figg.

Croizat, L., „Euphorbia esula" in North America. Amer. Midl. Nat. 33. 1945, 231—243.

Dammann, Bekämpfung der Ackerdistel, Ackerwinde und Melde. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 17.

Davis, C. H., Smith, T. J., and **Hawkins, R. S.,** Eradication of white horsenettle in southern Arizona. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 195. 1945, 14 pp., 1 fig.

Diernhofer, K., und **Kment, A.,** Bingelkraut-Vergiftung beim Rind. Tierärztl. Wochenschr. 1943, 316—319, 336—338.

Domoko, J., (Über ein adventives Gras in Ungarns Flora.) [Cenchrus tribuloides] Borbásia, Budapest, 1. 1939, 68.

Doughty, L. R., A note on Striga investigations at Amani. East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1942, 33.

Erkamo, V., (Über das Klebrige Kreuzkraut, Senecio viscosus L., und seine Ausbreitungsgeschichte in Finnland.) Ann. bot. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 20. 1944, nr. 2, 34 pp., 4 figg.

Fernández, F. J., Siembra de trigo y lino. Destrucción del sorgo de Alepo. [Sorghum holepense] El Campo, Buenos Aires, 23. 1939, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Fiennes, R. N. T. W., Grasses as weeds of pasture land in northern Uganda. East Afr. agric. Journ., Nairobi, 5. 1940, 255—258, 3 figg.

Fiske, J. G., Poison ivy. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 482. 1944, [4] pp., 2 figg.

Frazier, J. C., Advantages of a fourteen-day interval of cultivation for the control of field bindweed, Convolvulus arvensis L. (Ref.) Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, nr. 10.

Frazier, J. C., Nature and rate of development of root system of Gonolobus laevis. Bot. Gaz. 106. 1945, 324—332, 6 figg.

Fromm, F., and **Vidal, I. M.,** The chemical control of Bermuda grass and of crowfoot grass. Science 99. 1944, 478.

Gardner, C. A., A record of a new noxious weed, and a warning to farmers and settlers. Rapistrum weed (Rapistrum [L.] All.). Journ. Dept. Agric. W. Austr., Perth, 16 (2nd ser.). 1939, 441—444, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Germ, H., Kultur- und Unkrauthafer. »Wilde Hafer« im Saatgut von Saathafer. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 308—309, 3 Abb.

Grigsby, B. H., The inhibition of pollen production in ragweed by the use of chemical sprays. Science 102. 1945, 99—100. — Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 28. 1945, 45—48.

Groh, H., and **Dore, W. G.,** A milkweed survey in Ontario and adjacent Quebec. Sci. Agric. 25. 1945, 463—481, 8 figg.

Grumbach, H., Altes und Neues über die Bekämpfung der Ackerdistel. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 7—11, 3 Abb.

Grumbach, H., Bekämpfung des Huflattichs. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 60.

Grumbach, H., Das Franzosenkraut. [Galinsoga parviflora] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 50—52.

Gutknecht, H., Zur Blackenbekämpfung. [Rumex acetosa] Zürcher Bauer 72. 1941, 5.

Hahn, Ein zweckmäßiger Distelstecher. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 433, 1 Abb.

Hance, R. E., Chemical control of hardy weed grasses. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 48. 1944, 193—196, 1 fig.

Hanf, M., Keimung und Entwicklung des Klettenlabkrautes (Galicum aparine L.) in verschiedener Aussaattiefe. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 152—163, 7 Abb.

Harder, F., Vom Unkrautstriegel. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 226.

Healy, A. J., Nassella tussock (Nassella trichotoma (Nees.) Hack.) field studies and their agricultural significance. N. Zealand Dept. Sci. ind. Res. Bull. 91. 1945, 90 pp., 27 figg.

Helgeson, E. A., Control of field bindweed by dry chlorates. N. Dakota Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1941, 7—8.

Hentschke, O., Zweckmäßige Queckenbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 137.

Ibarra, F. E., y **La Porte, J. J.,** »Centaurea repens«, invasora de cultivos en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 287—293, 2 figg.

Imms, A. D., The prickly-pear problem in Australia. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 303—305, 2 figg.

Itzerott, H., Die Bekämpfung des Beinwells (Symphytum officinale) mit Natriumchlorat. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Bay. 131. 1941, 939 A—940 A, 1 Abb.

Justice, O. L., A study of dormancy in seeds of Polygonum. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 235. 1941, 43 pp., 8 figg.

Kästner, M., Aufruf zur Bekämpfung des kleinblütigen Springkrautes. [Impatiens parviflora] 1. Jahresber. Arb.-Gem. sächs. Bot. f. d. Jahr 1941. 1942, 67—69.

Klapp, E., Überlegungen zur Borstgrasfrage. Journ. Landwirtsch. 90. 1944, 32—42.

Klimcke u. a., Löwenzahnbekämpfung auf Weiden durch Schafe. [Taraxacum officinale] Dtsch. landw. Presse 1943, Nr. 13. — Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 363.

Koroleva, V. A., (Biological peculiarities of kok-saghyz and of the non-rubber-yielding dandelions infesting it.) [Taraxacum] Sov. Plant Industry Rec. nr. 2. 1940, 12—31, 15 figg.

Kuhnert, Der Kampf gegen die Quecke. [Agropyron repens] Sudetendtsch. landw. Fachpresse 17. 1939, 54—55. — Wiener landw. Ztg. 91. 1941, 95.

Kumar, L. S. S., Flowering plants which attack economic crops. 1. Striga. Indian Farming 1. 1940, 593—595.

Lebedev, F. K., Sur les propriétés biologiques de Stellaria media L. et la lutte contre elle. Sov. Bot. nr. 1. 1940, [63]—69, 2 figg.

Lehmann, E., Die Einbürgerung von Veronica filiformis Sm. in Westeuropa und ein Vergleich ihres Verhaltens mit dem der V. tournefortii Gm. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 418—489.

Lehmann, E., Ist Veronica filiformis Zierpflanze oder Schädling? Gartenbau i. Reich 23. 1942, 13—14.

Lehmann, E., Kampf um den Lebensraum und Chromosomenzahl, am Beispiel einer Veronica-Gruppe betrachtet. Umschau 45. 1941, 708—710.

Lehmann, E., Ein neuer Wiesenschädling: Der kaukasische Ehrenpreis (Veronica filiformis Sm.). Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 43—44.

Lehmann, U., Ackerfuchsschwanz und Grassamenbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 640—641.

Lindemuth, K., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Saatwucherblume und des Franzosenkrautes. [Chrysanthemum segetum u. Galinsoga parviflora] Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 79—92.

Llosa Belaúnde, C., La grama china. Un nuevo método de control. [Sorghum halepense] Est. Exp. agríc. La Molina, Lima (Perú), Circ. nr. 58. 1941, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Mahlstedt u. a., Wie wir die Quecke mit Erfolg bekämpfen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 137—138.

Marín, I. H., Tres malezas que conviene combatir. [Rumex Acetosella, Carduus pycnocephalus, Carthamus lanatus] Agric. Norte, La Serena, 25. 1939, 116, 117.

Mayton, E. L., Smith, E. V., and **King, D.,** Nutgrass eradication studies. IV. Use of chickens and geese in the control of nutgrass, Cyperus rotundus L. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 785—791.

Moore, R. M., and **Cashmore, A. B.,** The control of St. John's Wort (Hypericum perforatum L. var. angustifolium D. C.) by competing pasture plants. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 151. 1943, 23 pp., 5 tab.

Neumann, F., Windhalmbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 86—87.

Neumann, F., Windhalmbekämpfung mit Kalkstickstoff. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 818.

Obrazencu, G., Combaterea unui duşman vegetal al păşunilor şi fâneţelor (Alectorolophus). Agricultura Nouă, Bucureşti, 9. 1942, 294—299, 2 figg.

Panella, A., Osservazioni sulla crucifera infestante »Cardamine hirsuta« L. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 321—334.

Pavlychenko, T. K., The place of crested wheat grass, Agropyron cristatum L., in controlling perennial weeds. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 459—460, 2 tab.

Piacco, R., La germinazione dei semi di Panicum crus-galli e P. phyllopogon. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1940, 101—113, 7 figg.

Prunster, R. W., The control of cumbungi (Typha spp.) in irrigation channels. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res., Melbourne, 13. 1940, [1]—6.

Rademacher, B., Erneute Fälle von Bingelkrautvergiftung bei Rindern. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 72.

Rademacher, B., Die Stickstoffdüngung als spezifisches Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Unkrautwicken im Getreide. Pflanzenbau 16. 1940, 182—201, 7 Abb.

Raynor, R. N., Experiments on controlling hoary cress by cultivation, searing, and spraying. Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull. 34. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 17—26.

Roeder, Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung des Ackerfuchsschwanzes (Alopecurus agrestis). Dtsch. landw. Presse 6. 1941, 418.

Rose, M. F., and **Lochrie, J. V.,** Witchweed: Striga asiatica (L.) D. Kuntze (= S. lutea Lour.). Report on laboratory germination of seed. Emp. Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 32.

Scheuermann, W., Änderung der Lebensgewohnheit eines Unkrautes? [Senecio vernalis] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 358, 1 Abb.

Seely, C. I., Klages, K. H., and **Schafer, E. G.,** Bindweed control. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 176. 1944, 7 pp.

Seyfarth, W., Huflattich-Bekämpfung durch Luzerneanbau. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 189.

Sherwood, L. V., Field bindweed, Convolvulus arvensis L., root fragments may grow. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 307—313, 1 fig.

Sherwood, L. V., Wild onion and wild garlic control. [Allium canadense et A. vineale] Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 572. 1944, 7 pp., 1 fig.

Shevelev, I. N., and **Dobrohleb, I. F.,** (Agropyron repens P. B. and methods of its control.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1940, 11—[14].

Smith, E. V., and **Mayton, E. L.,** Nut grass eradication studies. III. The control of nut grass, Cyperus rotundus L., on several soil types by tillage. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron., Geneva, 34. 1942, 151—159.

Timmons, F. L., The dissemination of prickly pear seed by jack rabbits. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron., Geneva, 34. 1942, 513—520, 2 figg.

Timmons, F. L., Results of bindweed control experiments at the Fort Hays Branch Station, Hays, Kansas, 1935 to 1940. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 296. 1941, 50 pp., 9 figg.

Timson, S. D., Compost and witchweed. [Striga] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 36. 1939, 531—533.

Tinney, J. R., Eradication of wild onions. [Allium vineale] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 49. 1942, 155—157.

Trinchieri, G., Il fisianto: arbusto ornamentale diventato dannosa. Italia agric., Roma, 76. 1939, 917—924, 4 figg.

Türcke, P., und **Hopf,** Die Bekämpfung der Quecke. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 146—147.

Tukey, H. B., Hamner, C. L., and **Imhofe, B.,** Histological changes in bindweed and sow thistle following applications of 2, 4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in herbicidal concentrations. Bot. Gaz. 107. 1945, 62—73, 5 figg.

Turner, G. T., and **Costello, D. F.,** Ecological aspects of the pricklypear problem in eastern Colorado and Wyoming. Ecology 23. 1942, 419—426, 5 figg.

Van der Goot, P., De biologische bestrijding van de cactus-plaag in het Paloe-dal (Noord-Celebes). Meded. alg. Proefstat. Landb., Buitenzorg, nr. 43. 1940, 17 pp., 1 fig., 4 tab. (Meded. Inst. Plantenziekten 98).

Van Soest, I. L., De verspreiding van Galinsoga in Nederland. [G. parviflora et G. quadriradiata] Nederl. kruidkdg. Arch. 51. 1941, 288—301.

Vickery, J. W., Milky lobelia (Lobelia concolor). A native weed becoming troublesome. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 591—593, 1 fig.

Vijums, A., Die Eigentümlichkeiten der Samen von Sinapis arvensis. Acta Acad. Agric. Jelgaviensis Latvaia, Lauksaimn. Fak., 2. 1944, 285—331.

Viljoen, P. R., Jointed-cactus eradication policy. [Dactylopius confusus] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 335.

Wehsarg, O., Bekämpfung von Ackerdistel und Huflattich. [Cnicus arvensis, Tussilago farfara] Mitt. Landwirtsch., Berlin, 58. 1943, 188—189.

Wehsarg, O., Die Quecke auf dem Acker. [Agropyrum repens] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 755—758.

Weigand, Zwei weitere Gründe für das Auftreten des Flughafers. [Avena fatua] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 193.

Wilson, F., The entomological control of St. John's Wort (Hypericum perforatum L.), with particular reference to the insect enemies of the weed in southern France. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 169. 1943, 87 pp., 4 figg., 1 tab.

Wilson, H. K., Larson, A. H., and **Stahler, L. M.,** Competitive crops effective in stopping field bindweed. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 2. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 4—5, 4 figg.

Wuinovic, P., Beobachtungen über Borstgrasbekämpfung. [Setaria] Wiener landw. Ztg. 89. 1943, 58.

Yeager, A. F., and **Calahan, C. L.,** Control of poison ivy (Rhus toxicodendron) by spraying. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 41. 1942, 234—236.

Bracken-infested land for potato cultivation. (Ref.) Nature, London, 148. 1941, 690.

Cocklebur in South Africa. Noxious properties and methods of control. [Xanthium pugens et X. spinosum] Farming South Afr. 14. 1939, 312—313, 1 tab.

Control of couch grass in Manitoba. [Agropyron repens] Canada Dept. Agric. Farmer's Bull. 126. 1944, 10 pp., 5 figg.

Eradication of wild onion. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 300.

Den **Kampf gegen Binsen** im Herbst beginnen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 398.

Pretoria and Phillips: Opuntias in South Africa. Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 119—128, 7 figg., 9 tab. col.

(Prüfung eines Distelstechers.) Stat. Redskabspr. Beretn. 90. 1942, 22—23.

St. John's wort in Australia. [Hypericum perforatum] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 746.

Striga research in Bombay. Indian Farming 1. 1940, 609—610.

5. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

a. Vermes

Allen, M. W., Aphelenchoides megadorus, a new species of Tylenchoidea (Nematoda). Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 8. 1941, 21—23, 1 fig.

Baker, A. D., Additional Canadian host records for Heterodera schachtii Schm. and for H. marioni (Cornu) Goodey. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 152.

Baranow, L. v., Hafer-Nematoden und Rüben. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 278.

Barss, H. P., Plant nematode council. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 711. — Chron. bot. 6. 1940, 42.

Bergner, J., Der Regenwurm, ein nützliches Bodentier. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 111, 3 Abb.

Carroll, J., The incidence of eelworm pests in Eire. [Anguillulina tritici, A. dipsaci, Heterodera schachtii, H. marioni, Aphelenchoides fragariae, A. ritzema-bosi] Agric. Progr., Shrewsbury, 16. 1939, 207—211.

Christie, J. R., and **Albin, F. E.,** Host-parasite relationships of the root-knot nematode, Heterodera marioni. I. The question of races. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 11. 1944, 31—37.

Christie, J. R., and **Cobb, G. S.,** Notes on the life history of the root-knot nematode, Heterodera marioni. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 8. 1941, 23—26.

De Coninck, L. A. P., De symmetrie-verhoudingen aan het vooreinde der (vrijlevende) nematoden. Natuurwet. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indie 24. 1942, 29—68.

De Fluiter, H. J., en **Mulholland, J. J.,** Gegevens, verkregen bij het onderzoek naar de waardplanten van Tylenchus coffeae. Bergcultures 15. 1941, nr. 47, pp. 1588—1593.

Deschiens, R., Présentation de documents relatifs à Heterodera marioni et à l'anguillulose des végétaux exotiques. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. 34. 1941, 190—192.

Epps, J. M., and **Fister, L. A.,** Root-knot nematode in parts of West Tennessee. [Heterodera marioni] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 510—512, 1 fig.

Fenne, S. B., Some observations on the development of root-knot nematode diseases in Virginia. [Heterodera radicicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 708.

Fenwick, D. W., The degree of Heterodera infectivity of soil and its determination. Journ. Helminth. 20. 1942, 50.

Fenwick, D. W., Methods for the recovery and counting of cysts of Heterodera schachtii from soil. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 155—172, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Fenwick, D. W., A refinement of Gemmell's single cyst technique. [Heterodera schachtii, H. rostochienis] Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 37—41, 1 fig.

Fenwick, D. W., and **Franklin, M. T.,** Identification of Heterodera species by larval length: Technique of estimating the constants determining the length variations within a given species. [H. schachtii et H. rostochiensis] Journ. Helminth. 20. 1942, 67—114.

Franklin, M. T., On Heterodera cruciferae n. sp. of Brassicas and on a Heterodera strain infecting clover and dock. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1945, 71—84.

Franklin, M. T., On the identification of strains of Heterodera schachtii. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 63—84.

Franklin, M. T., On the specific status of the so-called biological strains of Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 193—208, 13 figg.

Franz, H., Untersuchungen über die Kleintierwelt ostalpiner Böden. 1. Die freilebenden Erdnematoden. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol. Geogr. Tiere, 75. 1942, 365—546.

Gadd, C. H., and **Loos, C. A.,** Host specialization of Aguillulina pratensis (De Man). I. Attractiveness of roots. II. Behaviour of the parasite within roots. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 372—381, 382—388.

Gadd, C. H., and **Loos, C. A.,** Observations on the life history of Anguillulina pratensis. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 39—51, 2 figg.

Ghillini, C. A., Intorno all'infestazione di nematodi negli orti riminesi. [Heterodera marioni] Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 27 (67). 1942, 39—47, 4 figg.

Gingrich, C. E., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** The use of methyl bromide to control the root-knot nematode, Heterodera marioni. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 8. 1941, 50—53.

Godfrey, G. H., Ecological specialization in the stem- and bulb-infesting nematode, Ditylenchus dipsaci var. amsinckiae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 41—53, 6 figg.

Godfrey, G. H., A plea for the nematode survey. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 453—455.

Godfrey, G. H., Some suggestions for quick testing of nematode resistance in plant-breeding programs. [Heterodera radicicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 708.

Goffart, H., Die laboratoriumsmäßige Auswertung von Nematoden-Freilandversuchen. (Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. XL.) Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzdienst 21. 1941, 79—80.

Goffart, H., Nematoden-Krankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 88—89.

Goffart, H., Untersuchungen über pflanzenschädliche Nematoden. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 81—82.

Goffart, H., Verbreitung und Schadwirkung des Stockälchens (Anguillulina dipsaci) in Schleswig-Holstein. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 97—102, 2 Abb.

Goodey, T., The nematode parasites of plants catalogued under their hosts. Imp. Bur. agric. Parasitol. (Helminth.), Winches Farm Drive, St. Albans, 1940, 80 pp.

Goodey, T., A note on the feeding of the nematode Anguillulina macrura. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 17—19, 1 fig.

Goodey, T., On Anguillulina multicincta (Cobb) and other species of Anguillulina associated with the roots of plants. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 21—38, 32 figg.

Hovy, J. W. H., Oligodynamic control of eelworm (Heterodera marioni). [Ag NO_3] Nature, London, 144. 1939, 672.

Johnson, L. R., On the stem and bulb eelworm (Anguillulina dipsaci Kühn) with special reference to its occurrence on weeds of arable land. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 248—251.

Johnston, T. H., A census of the freeliving and plant-parasitic nematodes recorded as occurring in Australia. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 62. 1938, 149—167.

Le Roux, J. C., and **Stofberg, F. J.,** Control of the root-knot nematode by cultural practices. [Heterodera marioni] Un. So. Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. 188. 1939, 29 pp., 9 figg.

Linford, M. B., The feeding of nematodes before and during their entry into roots. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 862.

Linford, M. B., Parasitism of the root-knot nematode in leaves and stems. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 634—648, 9 figg.

Linford, M. B., Some soil-moisture relationships of the root-knot nematode. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 862.

Linford, M. B., The transient feeding of root-knot nematode larvae. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 580—589, 3 figg.

Linford, M. B., a. o., The reniform nematode as a root parasite. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 15.

McBeth, C. W., Taylor, A. L., and **Smith, A. L.,** Note on staining nematodes in root tissue. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 8. 1941, nr. 1, p. 26.

Morgan, B. B., The nematode genus Abbreviata (Travassos, 1920) Schulz, 1927. Amer. Midl. Nat. 34. 1945, 485—490.

Newhall, A. G., and **Stark jr., F. L.,** Chloropicrin and ethylene dichloride for root-knot nematode control. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 626—630, 2 figg.

Oliveira, J. M., Plant-parasitic and free-living nematodes in Hawaii. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occas. Papers 15. 1940, 361—373.

Pinckard, J. A., Root-knot: Suggestions for its prevention, control. [nematodes] Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 4, p. 2, 1 fig.

Pinckard, J. A., Soil fumigant effective against root-knot and meadow nematodes. Seed World 54. 1943, 12—13.

Reinmuth, E., Verwechslung von Nematodeneikapseln mit Juncus-Samen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 10, 1 fig.

Reinmuth, E., und **Engelmann, C. H.,** Nochmals: Die laboratoriumsmäßige Auswertung von Nematoden-Freilandversuchen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzdienst 22. 1942, 34—35.

Robertson, D., Eelworm problems in war time. [Anguillulina tritici et Heterodera schachtii] Agric. Progr., Shrewsbury, 17. 1940, 42—47.

Rogers, W. P., Digestion in parasitic nematodes. I—III. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 143—154, 2 figg.; 19. 1941, 35—46, 2 figg., 47—58, 7 figg.

Schuurmans-Stekhoven jr., J. H., Algemeene gezichtspunten aangaande het vraagstuk der plantenaaltjes. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 1—13. (Dtsch. Übersetzung von R. Menzel in Schweizer. landw. Mon.hefte 19. 1941, H. 7.)

Seinhorst, J. W., en **Dunlop, M. J.,** De aantasting van enige Solanumsoorten en enige kruisingen tussen Solanum demissum en S. tuberosum door het stengelaaltje Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 72—79, 1 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. Aardappelonderzoek, Wageningen, Meded. 105).

Shaw, K. J., The effect of crop rotation on the control of Heterodera marioni on Norfolk sandy loam. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 710.

Soares Brandão jr., J., Os nematoides e os meios usuais para o seu controle. Bol. Minist. Agric. [Brazil] 30. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 9—15.

Soós, Á., Verzeichnis der freilebenden Nematoden Ungarns. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung., P. Zool., 33. 1940, 79—97.

Stark jr., F. L., a. o., Comparison of soil fumigants for the control of root-knot nematode. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118; 34. 1944, 954—965, 3 figg.

Steiner, G., Helicotylenchus, a new genus of plant-parasitic nematodes and its relationship to Rotylenchus Filipjev. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 12. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 34—38, 1 fig.

Steiner, G., Meadow nematodes as the cause of root destruction. [Pratylenchus] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 935—937, 2 figg.

Steiner, G., On the occurrence of the banana nematode (Pratylenchus musicola) in the United States. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 710.

Steiner, G., The root-knot nematode attacking stems and leaves of plants. [Heterodera] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 710.

Stephenson, W., The effects of acids on a soil nematode. [Rhabditis terrestris] Parasitology 36. 1945, 158—164, 3 figg.

Stephenson, W., Resistance of a soil nematode to changes in osmotic pressure. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 500.

Stöckli, A., Über Methoden zur quantitativen Bestimmung der im Boden freilebenden Nematoden. Ber. schweizer. bot. Ges. 53A. 1943, 160—173.

Taylor, A. L., Chemical control of root-knot. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 650.

Taylor, A. L., Soil fumigation with chloropicrin for control of the root-knot nematode, Heterodera marioni. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1166—1175.

Thorne, G., Distribution of the root-knot nematode in high ridge plantings of potatoes and tomatoes. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 650.

Thorne, G., Ditylenchus destructor n. sp., the potato rot nematode, and Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn 1857) Filipjev 1936, the teasel nematode (Nematoda: Tylenchidae). Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 12. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 27—34, 3 figg.

Thorne, G., Some nematodes of the family Tylenchidae which do not possess a valvular median esophageal bulb. Great Basin Nat. 2. 1941, 37—85, 9 tab.

Thorne, G., and **Allen, M. W.,** Nacobbus dorsalis, nov. gen. nov. spec. (Nematoda: Tylenchidae) producing galls on the roots of alfileria, Erodium cicutarium (L.) L'Hér. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 11. 1944, 27—31, 1 fig.

Thorne, G., a. o., Populations of root-knot nematode larvae in two Kern County, California, fields. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 650.

Threlkeld, W. L., Notes on copulation of certain nematodes. Virginia Journ. Sci. 2. 1941, 31—34, 6 figg.

Tyler, J., Plants reported resistant or tolerant to root-knot nematode infestation. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 406. 1941, 91 pp.

Tyler, J., Suggestions arising from an analysis of plants reported resistant or tolerant toward root-knot-nematode infestation. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 711.

Wilson, G. F., The stem and bulb eelworm, Anguillulina dipsaci (Kühn, 1858): the importance of collating evidence on the behaviour of biologic strains. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 364—370.

Young, P. A., Chemical treatment of soil to control the root-knot nematode. [Heterodera marioni). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 711.

Eelworm resistance. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 40. 1943, 213.

Third national plant nematode conference. Plant Dis. Rept. 23. 1939, 251, 388.

b. Mollusca

Barnes, H. F., Discussion on slugs. I. Introduction. Seasonal activity of slugs. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 160—163.

Barnes, H. F., and **Weil, J. W.,** Baiting slugs using metaldehyde mixed with various substances. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 56—68.

Barnes, H. F., and **Weil, J. W.,** Meta slug control: experiments on possible substitutes for bran. Gard. Chronicle 108. 1940, 20.

Barnes, H. F., and **Weil, J. W.,** Slug control with metaldehyde. Gard. Chronicle 110. 1941, 144.

Barnes, H. F., and **Weil, J. W.,** Slugs in gardens: their numbers, activities and distribution. Part I, II. Journ. anim. Ecol. 13. 1944, 140—175; 14. 1945, 71—105, 3 tab.

Bonstedt, C., Alaun gegen Nacktschnecken. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 178.

Callan, E. M., The control of slugs by meta bait in Trinidad, B. W. I. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 211—213.

Dias, S. J. F., The control of the giant snail (Achatina fulica Fer.) at the Tabbowa Vegetable Seed Station by the use of »metabran« bait traps. Trop. Agriculturist, Peradeniya (Ceylon), 92. 1939, 222—223.

Frömming, E., Über das Verhalten unserer Nacktschnecken gegenüber den Blätter- und Löcherpilzen. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 157—167.

Frömming, E., Über den jetzigen Stand unserer Kenntnis von der Lebensweise der einheimischen Nacktschnecken. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 24—33.

Gerhardt, U., Neue biologische Nacktschneckenstudien. Ztschr. Morph., Ökol. Tiere 36. 1940.

Görnitz, K., Schneckenfraß an Leimringen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 70.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The pear slug. [Caliroa limacina] Journ. Dept. Agric. West-Austr. 22. 1945, 41—42, 1 fig.

Lange jr., W. H., and **MacLeod, G. F.,** Metaldehyde and calcium arsenate in slug and snail baits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 321—322, 1 fig.

Lewis, H. C., and **LaFollette, J. R.,** Snail control in orchards. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 117, 132, 2 figg.

Magne, A., Les Testacelles précieux auxiliaires de l'agriculteur. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 81—88, 1 fig., 96.

Nash, H. W., Meta for slug control. Gard. Chronicle 108. 1940, 57.

Pratt, F., Bran for use with poison baits for slugs and snails. Gard. Chronicle 107. 1940, 315.

Thomas, D. C., Discussion on slugs. II. Field sampling for slugs. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 163—164.

White, W. H., and **Davis, A. C.,** Land slugs and snails and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1895. 1942, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Do you know your slugs? Countryman 30. 1944, 58—59.

c. Arthropoda sine Hexapodis

André, M., Sur le Bryobia praetiosa Koch (Acarien). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 13. 1941, 259—265, 430—434.

André, M., L'hivernation chez les tétranyques [Tetranychus et Paratetranychus] et ses rapports avec la lutte contre ces acariens phytophages. [a review of the literature] Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 14. 1942, 57—62.

Baker, E. W., Mites of the genus Tenuipalpus (Acarina: Trichadenidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 47. 1945, 33—38, 12 figg.

Benlloch, M., Un miriápodo perjudicial en huertas y jardines (Scutigerella immaculata Newp.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 39—46, 5 figg.

Blauvelt, W. E., The internal morphology of the common red spider mite (Tetranychus telarius Linn.). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 270. 1945, 35 pp., 11 tab.

Bohart, R. M., and **Mallis, A.,** The control of pillbugs and sowbugs. [Armadillidium vulgare et Porcellio laevis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 654—658.

Cortés, P. R., La arañita roja y su control. [Tetranychus telarius] Agric. Norte, La Serena, 25. 1939, 218—219.

Davidson, J., and **Swan, D .C.,** The incubation period of the eggs of Halotydeus destructor Tucker (Acarina) at different temperatures. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 21. 1943, 107—110, 1 fig.

Evans, J. W., Orchard and garden mites and their control. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 13. 1942, 140—142, 4 figg.

Ewing, H. E., and **Nesbitt, H. H. S.,** Some notes on the taxonomy of grain mites (Acarina: Acaridae, formerly Tyroglyphidae). Proc. biol. Soc., Washington, 55. 1942, 121—124.

Garman, P., Tetranychidae of Connecticut. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 431. 1940, 88 pp., 23 figg.

Heriot, A. D., A new character distinguishing Tetranychus pacificus McGregor from T. telarius L. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 1, 1 fig.

Jary, S. G., A note on Tyroglyphid mites occurring in silage and on lily of the valley. [Caloglyphus] Journ. south-east. Agric. Coll., Wye, Kent, nr. 44. 1939, 59—67, 6 figg.

Kaven, G., Lebensweise und Bekämpfung der Kellerasseln. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 75.

Keifer, H. H., Eriophyid studies IX—XV. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 112—117, 4 tab., 160—179, 16 figg.; 30. 1941, 196—215, 2 figg., 9 tab.; 31. 1942, 117—129, 7 figg.; 32. 1943, 212—222, 10 figg.; 33. 1944, 18—38, 14 figg.; 34. 1945, 137—140, 2 figg.

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., Further studies on the Acari of South Africa. Journ. N.U.C. scient. Soc., Pietermaritzburg, 2. 1941, 26—30.

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., Hemitarsonemus latus (Banks) (Acarina), a mite of economic importance new to South Africa. [Dahlia mite] Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 3. 1940, 116—123, 2 figg.

Liro, J. I., Neue Eriophyiden aus Finnland. Ann. zool. Soc. zool.-bot. Vanamo, Helsinki, 8. 1940, [1]—[68], 44 figg.

Liro, J. I., Über neue oder sonst bemerkenswerte finnische Eriophyiden (Acarina). Ann. zool. Soc. zool.-bot. Vanamo, Helsinki, 9. 1943, nr. 3, 50 pp., 29 figg.

Liro, J. I., Über neue und seltene Eriophyiden (Acarina). Ann. Zool. Soc. zool.-bot. Vanamo, Helsinki, vol. 8, nr. 7. 1941, 54 pp., 35 figg.

McGregor, E. A., A new genus and species of tetranychid mite from California. [Monoceronychus californicus] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 47. 1945, 100—102, 7 figg.

McGregor, E. A., The taxonomic status of the so-called »common red spider«. [Tetranychus] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 44. 1942, 26—29, 6 figg.

Nazeer Ahmed Janjua, On the biology of red spider mite (Tetranychus telarius Linn.) in Baluchistan. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 15. 1942, 256—262, 9 figg.

Nesbitt, H. H. J., A revision of the family Acaridae (Tyroglyphidae), order Acari, based on comparative morphological studies. Part I. Historical, morphological, and general taxonomic studies. Canad. Journ. Res. (D) 23. 1945, 139—188, 55 figg.

Parker, R. L., Control of the common red spider. [Tetranychus telarius] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 292.

Pauck, P., Die schädlichen Spinnmilben treten jetzt häufig auf. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 169—170, 2 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Sapra, A. N.,** Mites of the family Tetranychidae from Lyallpur with descriptions of four new species. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 11 (Sec. B). 1940, 177—196, 6 figg.

Rekk, G. F., (Mites injurious to cultivated plants.) Izd. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR., Tiflis 1941. 96 pp., 33 figg.

Robinson, G. G., The quantitative interaction of spray fluid and active principle in determining the toxicity of a Pyrethrum preparation to the argasid tick, Ornithodorus moubata murray. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 290—300, 3 figg.

Rolfe, S. W., Notes on Diplopoda VI. The recognition of some millipedes of economic importance. — III. Journ. south-east. Agric. Coll. Wye, Kent, nr. 44. 1939, 180—182, 7 figg.

Simpson, A. C., Control of red spider mites. [Tetranychus telarius] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 241.

Taher el Sayed, M., Contribution to the knowledge of the Acarina of Egypt: I. The genus Raoiella Hirst (Pseudotetranychinae-Tetranychidae). II. The genus Tenuipalpus Donnadieu (Tetranychidae). III. The genus Phytoptipalpus Trägårdh (Tetranychidae). IV. The genus Anychus McGregor (Tetranychidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 26. 1942, 81—84, 3 tab., 93—98, 7 tab., 115—117, 3 tab., 125—127, 2 tab.

Venables, E. P., Observations on the clover or brown mite, Bryobia praetiosa Koch. Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 41—42.

Wallace, C. R., Red-legged earth mites. Their occurrence and control in New South Wales. [Halotydeus destructor et Penthaleus major] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 431—433, 2 figg.

Womersley, H., The red-legged earth-mite (Acarina, Penthaleidae) of Australia. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 65. 1941, 292—294, 13 figg.

Womersley, H., Studies in Australian Acarina. (2) Tyroglyphidae (s. l.). Rec. South Austr. Mus. 6. 1941, 451—488, 21 figg.

Zakhvatkin, A. A., (Faune de l'URSS. Arachnoidea Vol. VI, No 1. Acariens Tyroglyphoides.) Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. USSR. n. ser. nr. 28. 1941, XII + 475 pp., 705 figg.

Finlande: Sur l'extension d'Eriophyes tenuis dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 65—67.

Red spider. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 226. 1943.

d. Arthropoda: Hexapoda

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Bates, M., Insectos nocivos. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellin (Colombia), 5. 1942, 333—401, 553—573.

Baudyš, E., (Ein Beitrag zur Verbreitung der Zoocecidien in der Umgebung von Welichowsky.) Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 21—22. 1944, 127—138.

Baudyš, E., (Dritte Übersicht zur Kenntnis der Zoocecidien in der Tschechei.) Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 17. 1939, 71—80.

Beall, G., The fit and significance of contagious distributions when applied to observations on larval insects. Ecology 21. 1940, 460—474.

Brücher, E. G., Lista de algunos nombres vulgares de insectos. Bol. Sanidad Veg. [Chile] 2. 1942, 120—125.

Carpenter, G. D. H., and **Kalmus, H.,** Physiology and ecology of cuticle colour in insects. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 693—694.

Chiarabba, E., La fosfina come mezzo di lotta contro i tarli delle piante. [Cossus cossus, Saperda carcharias, Zeuzera pyrina, Capnodis tenebrionis, C. cariosa] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 417, 3 figg.

Da Costa Lima, A., Insetos do Brasil. Escola Nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1943, 141 pp., 96 figg.

Davidson, J., On the growth of insect populations with successive generations. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 95—103, 6 figg.

Essig, E. O., The common names of insects. Pests 9. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 7—10, 26—27.

Finţescu, G., Insecte dăunătoare agriculturii. [Forficula auricularia, Gryllotalpa vulgaris (gryllotalpa), Melolontha vulgaris (melolontha)] Natura, Bucureşti, 31. 1942, 355—362, 8 figg.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** The vitamin B-complex requirements of several insects. Biochem. Journ. 37. 1943, 686—692, 6 figg.

Frankenberg, G. v., Der falsch umgelegte Gürtel. Natur u. Volk 73. 1943, 337—340, 6 Abb.

Frankenberg, G. v., Raupen seilen sich an. Umschau 44. 1940, 584—586, 6 Abb.

Franz, E., Über das Flügelgeäder der Insekten. Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 124—126, 2 Abb.

Franz, E., Über Flügel-Rückbildung bei Insekten. Natur u. Volk 73. 1943, 14—21, 25 Abb.

Friederichs, K., Tagesrhytmik der Spannerraupen. (Ref.) Anz. Schädlingskunde 20. 1944, 23—24.

Frison, T. H., The significance of economic entomology in the field of insect taxonomy. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 749—752.

Ghulamullah, Aphididae and some other Rhynchota from Afghanistan. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 225—343.

Goetsch, W., Vergleichende Biologie der Insekten-Staaten. Akad. Verlagsges., Leipzig, 8. 1941, 440 S., 93 Abb.

Gordon, C., and **Sang, J. H.,** The relation between nutrition and exhibition of the gene Antennaless (Drosophila melanogaster). Proc. R. Soc., London, Ser. B, 130. 1941.

Grandori, R., Insetti amici dell'agricoltura. Sapere, Milano, 18 (9) (2. ser.). 1943, 146—148, 12 figg.

Günther, K., Über Faktoren der Formendifferenzierung sowie ökonomische und luxurierende Typen bei Insekten. Photogr. u. Forsch., Dresden, 3. 1942, 315—325, 16 Abb.

Gui, H. L., a. o., Response of insects to color, intensity, and distribution of light. Agric. Engin. 23. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 51—58, 22 figg.

Hackman, W., Über Bau und Lage der Ozellen bei blattminierenden Schmetterlingsraupen. Acta Zool. fenn., Helsingfors, 34. 1942, 36 pp., 48 figg., 2 tab.

Hase, A., Geruchsphysiologische Versuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 31 bis 32.

Heikertinger, F., und **Escherich, K.,** Wie das Prioritätsprinzip die Arbeit des Zoologen erschwert. Die Nomenklaturwirrnis in Schädlingsgattungen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1941, 642—654.

Hurst, H., Insect cuticle as an asymmetrical membrane. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 388—389.

Isaakides, K. A., (Die verschiedenen Insekten in der griechischen Landwirtschaft und Bestimmung derselben.) Tätigkeitsber. Akad. Athen 1941, 238—263.

Iwanow, S. P., (Kurzes praktisches Bestimmungsbuch für die schädlichen Insekten, die bei Bodenproben im Herbst vorkommen.) 1936, 25 S., 35 Abb.

Janisch, E., Der Massenwechsel der Insekten als biologisches Problem. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 18. 1942, 13—15, 1 Abb.

Kelsey, J. M., A trap for collecting adults of groundpupating insects. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1945, 294—297, 3 figg.

Klee, H., Aus der Kinderstube verschiedener Insekten. Von dem mütterlichen Sinn dieser Tiere und ihrer Sorge für ihre Nachkommen. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 143, 4 Abb.

Kozhantchikov, I. W., (The rôle of chemical ingredient of foodplants in host-selection and growth of phytophagous insects.) Zool. Ž. (russ). 18. 1939, 806—824.

Lartshenko, C. J., (The specialization of insect blood cells as an ecological basis of their development and propagation.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 23—32.

Lathrop, F. H., and **Dirks, C. O.,** Timing the seasonal cycles of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 199—204, 6 figg.

Linsley, E. G., The present status of entomological nomenclature. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 758—761.

Maranhão, Z. C., Terminologia entomológica. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 15. 1940, [141]—161.

Martelli, G. M., Il ghibli come fattore ecologico negativo per la vita degli insetti. Agric. Libica, Tripoli, 8. 1939, 505—511.

Matthée, J. J., Biochemical differences between the solitary and gregarious phases of locusts and noctuids. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 343—371.

Morley, D. B. W., A study of the ant fauna of a garden, 1934—42. Journ. anim. Ecol. 13. 1944, 123—127.

Morrill, A. W., Living parasitic and predaceous insects for classroom use. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 123—128.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Report of the Committee on Common Names [including a list of 26 additional approved popular names of insects]. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 515.

Neves, P. R. S. F., Notas entomológicas L. Mem. Est. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra nr. 118 (sér. 1). 1941.

Obenberger, J., (Aus dem Leben der Ameisen und Termiten.) Verlag Vesmír, Prag 1940. 411 S., 388 Abb.

Ostrovski, N. J., (Contribution to the diagnostics of the death of the insect larvae.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 85—87.

Porter, C. L., What kinds of light attract night-flying insects most? least? Gen. Electr. Rev. 44. 1941, 310—313, 3 figg.

Rapp, O., Die Fliegen Thüringens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der faunistisch-ökologischen Geographie auf Grund der Literatur und der Beiträge zahlreicher Entomologen. Selbstverlag Erfurt 1942. VII + 574 S., 4 Liefg.

Rau, Ph., Cockroaches: The forerunners of termites (Orthoptera: Blattidae; Isoptera). Ent. News 52. 1941, 256—259.

Ruffinelle, A., y **Carbonell, C. S.,** Primera lista sistemática de insectos relacionados con la Agricultura Nacional. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agrón., Montevideo, 16. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 13—32.

Sachtleben, H., Über einen Rest der Sammlung Bouché's und die in ihm enthaltenen Cocciden. (Diptera, Hymenoptera et Hemiptera-Homoptera: Coccidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 65—76, 6 Abb.

Schmidt, G., Gebräuchliche Namen von Schadinsekten in verschiedenen Ländern. Ent. Beih. Bln.-Dahlem 6. 1939, 1—160; 7. 1940, 161—364.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Über Herdtheorie und Massenwechsel der Insekten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 121—124.

Schwitzgebel, R. B., and **Wilbur, D. A.,** Lepidoptera, Hemiptera and Homoptera associated with ironweed, Vernonia interior Small, in Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 45. 1942, 195—202.

Silva, P., Relação dos insectos observados pela Estação Geral de Experimentação do Instituto de Cacau da Bahia, durante o ano de 1938. Bahia Rural, Bahia-Brasil, 6. 1939, nr. 65—66, pp. 93, 95.

Silvestri, F., Compendio di entomologia applicata (agraria-forestale-medica-veterinaria). Parte speciale, Vol. II (fogli 1—32). Portici 1943, 1—512, 651 figg.

Smith, H. S., Racial segregation in insect populations and its significance in applied entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 1—13.

Staudenmayer, Th., Die Wasserstoffionen-Konzentration der Insekten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 114—119, 125—132.

Surányi, P., (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der minierenden Insektenlarven des Balatongebietes.) Arb. ung. biol. Forsch.inst., Tihany, 15. 1942, 324—338.

Surányi, P., (Über die minierenden Insektenlarven Ungarns.) Folia Ent. Hungarica, Budapest, 7. 1942, 1—55.

Vogt, M., Zur Produktion und Bedeutung metamorphosefördernder Hormone während der Larvenentwicklung von Drosophila. Biol. Zentralbl. 63. 1943, 395—446, 55 Abb.

Voûte, A. D., Classification of factors influencing the natural growth of a population of insects. Acta Biotheoretica 7. 1943, 99—116.

Waterston, J. M., Supplementary list of Bermuda insects, 1928—1940. Dept. Agric. Bermuda Bull., Hamilton, 1940, 10 pp.

Weiss, H. B., Color perception in insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 1—17.

Wigglesworth, V. B., The principles of insects physiology. Methuen & Co., Ltd., London 1942. 2. ed.

Wolcott, G. N., A supplement to »Insectae Borinquenses«. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25. 1941, 33—158.

Zikán, W., Notas sôbre Lonchaea pendula (Bezzi) (Diptera) e Belonuchus formosus Gravenh. (Staphylinidae, Coleoptera). Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 32. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 1—10, 2 figg.

A **catalogue** of the parasites and predators of insect pests.-Section 1. Parasite host catalogue, VI. Imp. Parasite Serv., Belleville (Ont.), 1945, 131—258.

Japan: (Researches on injurious insects carried out by the prefectural agricultural experiment stations.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 1. 1939, [177]—187.

Studies of aerial activities of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 710.

Supplementary list of common names of insects. (Approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists.) Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 708—709.

Victory Garden insect guide. U.S. Dept. Agric., agric. War Inform. nr. 95. 1944, 16 pp.

Orthoptera

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

(Beĭ-Bienko, G. Y.), (New or little known Orthoptera discovered in USSR.) Mém. Inst. Agron. Léningrad 1941, 147—159, 3 figg.

Chauvin, R., Répartition de l'acridioxanthine chez les Orthoptères. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 334—335.

Chopard, L., (Beitrag zum Studium der nordafrikanischen Heuschrecken (Orthopt.).) Ann. Soc. ent. France 110. 1941, 25—50, 18 figg.

Görtler, A., (Drei neue Heuschrecken (Orthopt.) für Mähren.) Časopis, česke společn. ent., Praha, 41. 1944, 129—130.

Golding, F. D., Locusts. Farm and Forest, Ibadan, 2. 1941, 124—130.

Jannone, G., Contributi alla conoscenza morfobiologica e sistematica dell'Ortotterofauna dell'Eritrea. II—III. Bol. Soc. ital. Med. (Sez. Eritrea) 5. 1945, 41—54, 99—122.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Grasshoppers and locusts in western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. West-Austr. (2) 22. 1945, 322—331, 9 figg.

Knoerzer, A., Über Fundorte bemerkenswerter Heuschrecken-Arten (Orthopt.). Mitt. Münchener Ent. Ges., 29. 1939, 370—372.

Tettigoniidae

Cowan, F. T., and **Shipman, H. J.,** Control of the mormon cricket by the use of poisoned bait. [Anabrus simplex] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 575. 1940, 15 pp., 3 figg.

Graves, H. W., The mormon cricket in California. [Anabrus simplex] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 32. 1943, 201—205, 1 fig.

Knowlton, G. F., Mormon cricket control in Utah. [Anabrus simplex] Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 19—20. [1943], 89.

La Rivero, I., Response of Anabrus simplex to temperature. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 121—122.

La Rivero, I., A summary of the mormon cricket (Anabrus simplex) (Tettigoniidae: Orthoptera). Ent. News 55. 1944, 71—77, 97—102.

Morales Agacino, E., Las chicharras ibéricas. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 83—114, 64 figg.

Nielsen, E. T., Zur Ökologie der Laubheuschrecken. [Tettigonia et Decticus] Ent. Meddel. (Copenhagen) 20. 1938, 121—164, 19 figg.

Swain, R. B., Nature and extent of mormon cricket damage to crop and range plants. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 866. 1943, 44 pp., 13 figg.

Gryllidae

Callan, E. M., Observations on mole crickets and their control in Trinidad, B.W.I. [Scapteriscus vicinus Scudder] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 146—149.

Cassab, A., Les dégâts de la courtilière et leur importance en Egypte (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Kairo, 28. 1944, 195—200, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Cassab, A., Le régime alimentaire de la courtilière (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Kairo, 27. 1943, 83—85.

Dautun, H., Quelques ennemis souterrains du cultivateur. I. La destruction des courtilières. [Gryllotalpa] Progr. agric., Amiens, 55. 1941, 133.

Hayslip, N. C., Notes on biological studies of mole crickets at plant city, Florida. [Scapteriscus acletus et S. vicinus] Florida Ent. 26. 1943, 33—46, 2 figg.

Kobakhidze, D. N., Adaptive importance of the first pair of legs of the mole-cricket Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 42 (n. ser.). 1944, 318—320, 1 fig.

McC. Callan, E., Observations on mole crickets and their control in Trinidad, B.W.I. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 146—149.

Malenotti, E., Ancora sul sotterramento dell'esca contro le grillotalpe. Bull. Agric., Milano, 74. 1940, 2.

Malenotti, E., Sul sotterramento delle esche per grillotalpe. Bull. Agric., Milano, 74. 1940, 1.

Mattras, H., Lutte contre les courtilières. [Gryllotalpa vulgaris] Prog. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 51—52.

Mila, L., La destruction des courtilières. Rev. Agric. France, Paris, 1941, nr. 8.

Morales Agacino, E., Los Gryllotalpinae de España. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 212—233, 7 figg.

Provaglio, G., L'esca per combattere le grillotalpe. Bull. Agric., Milano, 74. 1940, [1].

Provaglio, G., Verso il meglio nella lotta contro le grillotalpe. [Gryllotalpa] Bull. Agric., Milano, 74. 1940, [1].

Régnier, R., Destruction des courtilières. [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa] Rev. Hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 321.

Rehn, J. A. G., The Rhaphidophorid Tachycines asynamorus Adelung in America (Orthoptera, Gryllacrididae, Rhaphidophorinae). Ent. News 55. 1944, 36—39.

Ritschl, A., Die Maulwurfsgrille. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 183. 1. Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Rossi, P., Lotta contro le grillotalpe. Agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 22. 1941, 4 pp.

Rozsypal, J., und **Kratochvíl, J.,** (Das Auftreten und die Verbreitung der Maulwurfsgrille in Mähren.) [Gryllotalpa vulgaris L.] Ent. listy (Fol. ent.), Brno, 8. 1945, 99—103, 2 figg.

Wing, M. W., The occurrence of Gryllus (Gryllulus) domesticus L. in Maine (Orthop.: Gryllidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 51. 1940, 227.

Wisecup, C. B., and **Hayslip, N. C.,** Control of mole crickets by use of poisoned baits. U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 237. 1943, 6 pp., 2 figg.; 237. 1944, 6 pp.

Yamazaki, T., (On the attractants of Gryllus.) [G. mitratus et Loxoblemmus haani] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 143—144.

Locustidae

Afzal Husain, M., Studies on Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. An account of locust visitations in India during the last cycle (1926—31). Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 285—320, 6 tab. col.

Afzal Husain, M., and **Mathur, C. B.,** Studies in Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. XI. The influence of temperature on the growth in weight and size of the hoppers. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 107—115, 1 fig.

Allred, B. W., Grasshoppers and their effect on sagebrush on the Little Powder River in Wyoming and Montana. Ecology 22. 1941, 387—392, 3 figg.

Andrewartha, H. E., Diapause in the eggs of a grasshopper. [Austroicetes cruciata] Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, nr. 2 (Ref. in Nature, London, 152. 1943, 107).

Andrewartha, H. G., Diapause in the eggs of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Acrididae) with particular reference to the influence of temperature on the elimination of diapause. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 1—17.

Andrewartha, H. G., The environment of the Australian plague locust (Chortoicetes terminifera Walk.) in South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 64. 1940, 76—94, 9 figg., 4 tab.

Andrewartha, H. G., The influence of temperature on the elimination of diapause from the eggs of the race of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Acrididae) occurring in Western Australia. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 17—20, 1 fig.

Andrewartha, H. G., The significance of grasshoppers in soil conservation in South Australia and Western Australia. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 69—71, 314—322, 9 figg.

Andrewartha, H. G., Some differences in the physiology and ecology of locusts and grasshoppers. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 379—389.

Antalfy, S., La lutte contre le criquet marocain pendant les années 1938—1940. [Dociostaurus maroccanus] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 165—167.

Ball, E. D., Tinkham, E. R., Flock, R., and **Vorhies, C. T.,** The grasshoppers and other Orthoptera of Arizona. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 93. 1942, [2] + 255—373, 15 figg.

Barnes, O. L., Time schedules for grasshopper surveys in Arizona. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 789—795.

Beĭ-Bienko, G. Y., (The existence of permanent breeding areas of the central Russian migratory locust in the Tartar ASSR.) Rept. sci. Meetgs. Leningrad Inst. Agric. 1940, 3 pp.

Benlloch, M., La lucha contra la langosta: Un método para determinar el límite económico del empleo de los cebos y de la gasolina en comparación con el coste de la labor de invierno. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 138—144, 2 figg.

Benlloch, M., Nuevas fórmulas de cebos envenenados contra la langosta. Agricultura, Madrid, 9. 1940, 10—11.

Benlloch, M., y **Del Cañizo, J.,** Observaciones biológicas sobre la langosta común (Dociostaurus maroccanus Thunb.), recogidas en los años 1940 y 1941. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 110—124, 4 figg. (Dir. Gen. Agric., Secc. Plagas del Campo y Fitopat., Madrid, Publ. nr. 11. 1941, 15 pp., 4 figg.).

Bhatia, D. R., Observations on the biology of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) in Sind-Rajputana desert area. I. The preferred food plants of the locust. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 187—192.

Birch, L. C., The influence of temperatures above the developmental zero on the development of the eggs of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Orthoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 20. 1942, 17—25, 1 fig.

Birch, L. C., and **Andrewartha, H. G.,** The influence of moisture on the eggs of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Orthoptera) with reference to their ability to survive desiccation. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 20. 1942, 1—8, 3 figg.

Birch, L. C., and **Andrewartha, H. G.,** The influence of weather on grasshopper plagues in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 45. 1941, 95—100, 2 figg.

Bishop, H. J., The bush locust (Phymateus leprosus) in the Eastern Cape Province. Dept. Agric. For. South Afr. Bull. 208. 1940, 8 pp., 2 tab.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Studies on the ecology and control of the Moroccan locust (Dociostaurus maroccanus) in Iraq. I. Results of a mission of the Iraq Department of Agriculture to N. Iraq in spring 1943. Iraq Dir.-Gen. Agric. Bull. nr. 29. 1944, 121 pp., 16 figg., 21 tab.

Bodine, J. H., and **Robbie, W. A.,** Physiological characteristics of the diapause grasshopper egg (Melanoplus differentialis, Thos.). I. The stability of the diapause condition. II. Changes in density and weight during development. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 13. 1940, 391—397, 3 figg.; 16. 1943, 279—287, 4 figg.

Boselli, F. B., È possibile distruggere completamente le cavallette in Sardegna? [Dociostaurus maroccanus, Calliptamus italicus] Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 21. 1942, 33—36, 6 figg.

Bredo, H. J., The international locust control. East afr. agric. Journ. 11. 1945, 12—16, 3 figg.

Bredo, H. J., La lutte contre les sauterelles migratrices dans leurs aires grégarigènes. Servir, Aistrida (Ruanda), 1943, 14 pp.

Bredo, H. J., Le problème du criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) au Congo Belge. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 35. 1944, 174—180.

Brett, C. H., An electrically regulated humidity control. [Melanoplus mexicanus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 552—553, 1 fig.

Bronson, W. S., The grasshopper book. Harcourt, Brace & Co., N. York 1943. 127 pp., 35 figg.

Bruch, C., Algunas observaciones biologicas sobre Schistocerca infumata Scudd. (Acrid.). Rev. Mus. La Plata (n. ser.) 1. 1939, 209—216, 6 tab.

Buckell, E. R., The grasshopper outbreak of 1944 in British Columbia. [Melanoplus mexicanus et Camnula pellucida] Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 115—116.

Buckell, E. R., The use of oil sprays in grasshopper control in British Columbia. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 149—150.

Busnel, R. G., et **Chauvin, R.,** Dosage et répartition de la riboflavine (vitamine B_2) chez le criquet pèlerin; son importance au point de vue alimentaire. [Schistocera gregaria Forsk.] Bull. Soc. zool. France 67. 1942, 53—55.

Butcher, F.G., Effect of idle land upon grasshopper populations. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 647—649.

Carayon, J., Les nuages de criquets migrateurs en Gironde pendant l'été 1945. Nature, Paris, nr. 3099. 1945, 324—325, 1 fig.

Carpenter, G. D. H., The relative edibility and behaviour of some aposematic grasshoppers. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 7 (4. ser.). 1946, nr. 73, pp. 5—10.

Chauvin, R., Contribution à l'étude physiologique du criquet pèlerin et du déterminisme des phénomènes grégaires. Diss. Paris (Soc. ent. France) 1941. 139 pp., 28 figg. — Ann. Soc. ent. France 110. 1941, 133—272, 28 figg.

Chauvin, R., Une nouvelle méthode d'appréciation de l'effet de groupe chez les acridiens migrateurs. [Schistocerca gregaria] Ann. Sci. nat., Paris, 5. 1944, 79—87, 4 figg.

Chauvin, R., Sur le grégarisme du criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 212. 1941, 175—177.

Chauvin, R., Sur quelques différences pigmentaires entre les criquets pèlerins. Grégaires et solitaires. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 132. 1939, 397—398.

Coaton, W. G. H., Field tests of poison bait against hoppers of the red locust, 1935—36. [Nomadacris septemfacsiata] Journ. ent. Soc. South Afr. 2. 1939, 115—133.

Collett, R. W., The destruction of locusts by beating. East Afr. agric. Journ. 11. 1945, 35—36.

Coyner, W. R., A report on the influence of overgrazing on the Acrididae. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 19. 1939, 83—85.

Da Costa Lima, A., Como combater o gafanhoto sul-americano. Combate biologico na Argentina. Outros meios de combate. [Schistocerca paranensis] Chacaras Quintaes, São Paulo, 61 (31). 1940, [657]—660, 3 figg.

Daguerre, J. B., El género Schistocerca en la República Argentina. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1940, 327—337, 1 tab.

Daguerre, J. B., Nuestros actuales conocimientos sobre la langosta. III. El equilibrio biológico. [Schistocerca paranensis et S. cancellata] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1938, 65—69.

Daguerre, J. B., Observaciones biológicas sobre Dichroplus arrogans (Stål). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1940, 341—346.

De Barros Rodriguez Queiroz, J., A invasão de gafanhotos em Angola. Mémoria apresentada á Conférencia Internacional Anti-Acridiana, realizada no Cairo em 1936. [Nomadacris septemfasciata, Locusta migratorioides, L. pardalina] Bol. Serv. Agric. Com. Colon. Flor., Luanda, 8 + 9. 1939, nr. 32—39, pp. [29]—56, 6 figg.

Decker, G. C., and **Drake, C. J.,** Preliminary studies on the use of dinitro-o-cresol dusts in grasshopper control. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 345—351.

De la Peña, F., La campaña contra la langosta en 1939—1940. Serv. Lucha contra la Langosta, Madrid, Publ. 8. 1941, 31 pp., 6 tab., 2 figg.

De la Peña, F., Presente y futuro de la plaga de langosta en España. [Dociostaurus maroccanus] Dir. Gen. Agric., Madrid, Secc. Plagas Campo Fitopat., Serv. Lucha contra Langosta, Publ. nr. 16. 1942, 21 pp., 3 figg., 4 tab.

Del Cañizo, J., y **Moreno [Márquez], V.,** Ideas actuales sobre las plagas de langosta. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 107—137, 5 figg.

Del Cañizo Gomez, J., La langosta y el clima. [Dociostaurus maroccanus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 179—200, 9 figg.

De Medella e Silva, J. B., O gafanhoto Eutropidacris cristata (L.) no Norte de Minas. Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 27. 1938, 109—114, 5 figg.

De Sornay, P., Le martin. [Acridotheres tristis] Rev. agric. Île Maurice nr. 104. 1939, 52—57.

De Wet, W. J., Field experiments in baiting fliers of the brown locust, with notes on physical ecology. [Locustana pardalina] Sci. Bull. Dept. Agric. South Afr. 31. 1941, 44 pp.

Dibble, C. B., Grasshoppers, a factor in soil erosion in Michigan. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 498—499.

Drake, C. J., and **Richardson, C. H.,** Lucha contra la tucura en la Argentina. Divulg. Soc. rur. argent., Buenos Aires, Bol. nr. 9. 1940, 41 pp., 34 figg.

Drake, C. J., a. o., Observations on oviposition and adult survival of some grasshoppers of economic importance. [Melanoplus] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1945, 207—223, 7 figg.

Duck, L. G., The bionomics of Schistocerca obscura (Fabr.). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 105—119.

Du Plessis, C., The influence of weather conditions on the brown locust. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 146.

Du Plessis, C., Locust outbreaks in the Union during 1936—37. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 143.

Du Plessis, C., and **Botha, D. H.,** Preliminary field experiments on the attractiveness of certain chemicals and bait carriers to the hoppers of the brown locust. [Locustana pardalina] Journ. ent. Soc. South Afr. 2. 1939, 74—92.

Du Plessis, C., and **Nolte, M. C. A.,** Laboratory experiments on the improvement of poison baits for hoppers of the red locust: 1936—37. South Afr. Dept. Agric. sci. Bull. 227. 1941, 44 pp.

Faure, J. C., and **Jacot-Guillarmod, C. F.,** Field experiments on poison bait against hoppers of the red locust: 1936—37. [Nomadacris septemfasciata] South Afr. Dept. Agric. sci. Bull. 211. 1940, 52 pp., 20 tab.

Ferreira Lima, A. D., Os gafanhotos e suas invasões no Rio Grande do Sul. [Schistocerca paranensis] Bol. fitossan. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1945, 139—145, 7 figg.

Filatov, K. N., (The decrease of the norm of sodium arsenate as a control measure against the Siberian grasshopper (Gomphocerus sibiricus Lin.).) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 202—203.

Fox, H., Schistocerca americana (Drury) unusually abundant in southern New Jersey during the autumn of 1939 (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Ent. News 51. 1940, 43—45.

Fox, W. B., An unusual egg laying site for the two-striped grasshopper. [Melanoplus bivittatus] Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 111, 1 fig.

Franz, H., Massenvermehrung und Phasenwechsel bei Wanderheuschrecken. Sammelbericht über neueres Schrifttum. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, [249]—262.

Frappa, C., La menace acridienne et l'organisation de la lutte contre les sauterelles à Madagascar. Lab. Ent. agric. Inst. Pasteur, Tananarive, 1940, 10 pp.

Frias, D., Déplacements de criquets nomades (Nomadacris septemfasciata). Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 161.

Golding, F. D., Notes on the variegated grasshopper, Zonocerus variegatus L., in Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 543—550.

Good jr., C. M., The genetics of the grouse locust Tettigidea parvipennis Harris. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 44. 1941, 234—237.

Gunn, D. L., Perry, F. C., Seymour, W. G., Telford, T. M., Wright, E. N., and **Yeo, D.,** Mass departure of locust swarms in relation to temperature. [Schistocerca gregaria] Nature, London, 156. 1945, 628—629.

Handford, R. H., Egg deposits of a type not usually produced by Melanoplus mexicanus mexicanus (Sauss.) in Manitoba. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 235.

Handford, R. H., The identification of nymphal Melanopli in Manitoba and adjacent areas. Minnesota Univ., Sum. Ph. D. Theses, 2. 1943, 56—58.

Handford, R. H., Progress report on grasshopper bait investigations, Canadian Prairies, 1941, 1942, 1943. [Melanoplus] Brandon Lab. Dept. Agric. Canada Leafl. nr. 5. 1942, 16 pp.; nr. 6. (1943), 16 pp.; nr. 18. 1944, 14 pp.

Hargreaves, H., Report of the senior entomologist, Kampala. Uganda Dept. Agric. ann. Rept. 1937—38, pars 2. 1939, 7—9.

Haroon Khan, M., Driving hopper-bands of desert locusts to the trenches. [Schistocerca gregaria] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 296—299, 1 fig.

Harris, W. V., The locust tracheal mite. [Locustacarus locustae on Locusta migratoria migratorioides] East Afr. agric. Journ. 6. 1940, 43—44, 2 figg.

Haydak, M. H., Rearing grasshoppers under laboratory conditions. Science 95. 1942, 657—658.

Henderson, W. W., Four devastating Melanopli found in Utah (Orthoptera-Cyrtacanthacrinae). Great Basin Naturalist 5. 1944, 1—22, 4 figg.

Horovitz, S., and **Marchioni, A. H.,** Herencia de la resistencia a la langosta en el maíz »Amargo». An. Inst. Fitotecn. Santa Catalina 2. 1940, 27—52.

Husain, M. A., a. o., Studies on Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. X. Role of water in the bionomics of the desert locust. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 927—944.

Hussein, M., A note on the breeding and movements of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria Forskal, in Egypt during 1941 (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 25. 1941, 203—206.

Hussein, M., Note on the poison-bait used in Egypt for controlling locusts and grasshoppers. Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 25. 1941, 211—213.

Hussein, M., A short account on the propagation and control of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria Forskål, in some parts of Arabia (Orthoptera). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 27. 1943, 159—173, 5 figg.

Hussein, M., Summary report on the work of the third Egyptian Anti-Locust Unit to Arabia. Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 28. 1944, 155—177, 4 figg.

Imms, A. D., Locusts and other migratory insects in India. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 509—510.

Imms, A. D., The locust plague. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 742—743.

Isely, F. B., Correlation between mandibular morphology and food specificity in grasshoppers. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 47—67, 4 figg.

İyriboz, N., and **Ileri, M.,** (Locusts.) Publ. Minist. Agric. Turk. Rept. nr. 484. 1940, 32 pp., figg.

Jannone, G., Mezzi di lotta naturali e artificiali per combattere le cavallette nell' A. O. I. Gov. Gen. Afr. Orient. Italiana. Centro sperim. agr. zootec. Sez. Ent. Zool. agr., Addis Abeba, 1939, 8 pp.

Jannone, G., Relazioni fra corsi d'acqua e spostamenti delle larve e ninfe di cavalette in A. O. I. Boll. Idrobiol., Addis Abeba, 1. 1940, 70—76, 3 figg.

Jones, S., A visitation of the spotted locust (Aularches miliaris L.) in Travancore. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 41. 1940, 676—678, 1 tab.

Karandikar, K. R., External structures of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria, Forsk.) (to be cont.). Journ. Univ. Bombay 7. 1939, 3—55, 52 figg.

Katô, M., Feeding activity of a grasshopper, Prumna sp., widely distributed at Mts. Hakkôda. (Diurnal rhythm of activities in insects and its environmental conditions. 10.) Sci. Rept. Tôhuko Univ. IV. 15. 1940, 191—201.

Kennedy, J. S., The behaviour of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.) (Orthopt.) in an outbreak centre. Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, 89. 1939, 385—542, 37 figg., 9 tab.

Kennedy, J. S., Observations on the mass migration of desert locust hoppers. Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, 95. 1945, 247—262, 1 fig.

Kevan, D. K. M., An account of Schistocerca flavofasciata (De Geer 1773) in Trinidad (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 291—310, 13 figg.

Key, K. H. L., An analysis of the outbreaks of the Australian plague locust (Chortoicetes terminifera Walk.) during the seasons 1937—38 and 1938—39. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. nr. 146. 1942, 88 pp., 23 figg.

Key, K. H. L., The general ecological characteristics of the outbreak areas and outbreak years of the Australian plague locust (Chortoicetes terminifera Walk.). Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. nr. 186. 1945, 127 pp., 16 figg., 8 tab.

Key, K. H. L., Investigations on the locust (grasshopper) problem [in Australia]. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 72—77.

Key, K. H. L., The outbreak of the Australian plague locust (Chortoicetes terminifera Walk.) in the season 1939—40, with special reference to the influence of climatic factors. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 160. 1943, 40 pp., 9 figg.

Kitching, R. A., Report of the Department of Agriculture (British Honduras) for the year 1942. [Schistocerca paranensis] [Belize 1943,] [12] pp.

Koidzumi, K., and **Ogasahara, K.,** (The Philippine locust and its relation to Taiwan. A climato-ecological consideration. [Locusta migratoria manilensis] Journ. Soc. trop. Agric., Taiwan (Formosa), 12. 1940, 266—275, 4 figg.

Lasaroff, A. W., Die marokkanische Heuschrecke, Dociostaurus maroccanus Thunb., während des Jahres 1939 in Bulgarien. Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges. Sofia 11. 1940, 65—74.

Lea, A., and **Nolte, M. C. A.,** Laboratory experiments on poison baits for the brown and the red locust: 1937—38. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 230. 1941, 56 pp

Liebermann, J., Los Acridoideos de Chile. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 48. 1945, 161—316, 25 figg.

Liebermann, J., Catálogo sistemático y biogeográfico de Acridoideos argentinos. Trabajo efectuado en el Instituto de Investigaciones sobre la Langosta, José C. Paz (F. C. P.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1939, 125—230.

Liebermann, J., Lista definitiva de los acridoideos de Chile (Orthoptera, Acridodea, Acridoidea). Bol. Sanid. Veg. [Chile] 2. 1942, 133—139.

Liebermann, J., Sobre la importancia económica de las especies chilenas del género Dichroplus Stål (Orth. Acrid. Cyrtacanth.), con algunas consideraciones acerca de su biogeografía. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 46—47. 1944, 241—247.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., La lucha moderna contra la langosta en el país. Acad. nac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 1940, 31 pp., 4 figg., 2 tab.

Lyle, C., Poison bran bait recommended for grasshopper control. Mississippi Farm Res. 3. 1940, nr. 5, p. 8.

McCarthy, T., The grasshopper pest. [Chortoicetes terminifera] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 275—284, 294, 12 figg.

McCarthy, T., Our grasshopper problem — small compared with other countries. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 177—180, 190—192, 245—249, 263, 8 figg.

McCutcheon, F. H., The respiratiory mechanism in the grasshopper (Dissosteira carolina, L.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 35—55, 7 figg.

McE. Kevan, D. K., An account of Schistocerca flavofasciata (De Geer 1773) in Trinidad (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 291—310, 13 figg.

Mariani, M., Rassegna storica delle infestazioni acridiche italiane e della lotta contro di esse. [Acrididae] N. Ann. Agric., Roma, 21. 1941, 34 pp., 15 figg.

Márquez, V. M., Las trochas contra la langosta. Dir. Gen. Agric., Secc. Plagas del Campo y Fitopat., Serv. de Lucha contra la Langosta, Madrid, Publ. nr. 12. 1941, 15 pp., 7 figg.

Marshall, W. S., The rectal sac of the red-legged grasshopper (Melanoplus femur-rubrum DeGeer). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 461—471, 18 figg.

Mathur, C. B., The site of the absorption of water by the egg of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål). Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 35—40, 2 figg.

Melis, A., Realizzazioni sulla lotta contro le cavallette in Sardegna. [Dociostaurus maroccanus] Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 21. 1942, 138—143.

Mendizábal, M., Datos sobre la plaga de langosta en la Provincia de Almería. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 285—293, 4 figg.

Mendizábal, M., y **Morales Agacino, E.,** Algunos datos sobre una invasión ocasional de Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.) en la provincia de Almería. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 377—384, 2 figg.

Mills, H. B., The effect of tillage on grasshopper eggs. [Melanoplus mexicanus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 589.

Mischenko, L. L., (On synonymics of the north-western race of the Asiatic locusts-Locusta migratoria danica L. (Orth., Acridioidea).) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 8. 1940, 42—[43].

Mitchener, A. V., Sawdusts in grasshopper baits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 538—540.

Morales Agacino, E., Estado actual des problema de la langosta del desierto (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) en el Sáhara occidental. (Nota informativa.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 100—106, 5 figg.

Morales Agacino, E., El género Dociostaurus (Fieber) en España. (Nota sistemática.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 341—360, 14 figg. (Publ. Serv. Lucha contra la Langosta nr. 14).

Morales Agacino, E., Langostas y saltamontes. Claves para identificar las especies más comunes en España. Dir. Gen. Agric., Madrid, Secc. Plagas Camp y Fitopat., Serv. Lucha contra Langosta, Publ. nr. 10. 1942, 66 pp., 113 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Los cebos envenenados contra la langosta. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 705—712.

Moreno Márquez, V., Des formas de langosta común o marroquí (Dociostaurus maroccanus Thunb.), reveladas biometricamente. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, [11]. 1942, 155—178, 16 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., La langosta y las roturaciones. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 145—153.

Moreno Márquez, V., Observaciones sobre la oviposición de Dociostaurus maroccanus (Thunb.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 107—122, 8 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Orientaciones para la localización de focos gregarígenos del Dociostaurus maroccanus. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 237—252, 8 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Seis fórmulas de cebo contra la langosta. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 154—161, 1 fig.

Moreno Márquez, V., Las trochas contra la langosta. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 125—139, 7 figg. (Publ. Serv. Lucha contra la Langosta nr. 12).

Moreno Márquez, V., Unas pruebas de labores en terrenos infestados con canutos de langosta. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 140—147 (Publ. Serv. Lucha contra la Langosta nr. 13).

Moreno Márquez, V., Zonas permanentes de langosta, en España: Boceto ecológico de La Serena. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 335—376, 22 figg.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Grasshopper control aided by tillage methods. [Melanoplus mexicanus] N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 309. 1942, 14 pp.

Naudé, T. J., On the use of aeroplanes in combatting invading swarms of the Red Locust with arsenical dust. [Nomadacris septemfasciata] VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 781—796, 1 tab.

Nikolaev, A. I., (An experiment in controlling the winged migratory locust in the Delta of the Amu-Dar'ya.) Repts. sci. Meetgs. Leningrad Inst. Agric. 1940, 2 pp.

Nolte, M. C. A., Dinitro-ortho-cresol and other insecticides as locust poisons: experiments of 1938—39. [Locustana pardalina et Nomadacris septemfasciata] South Afr. Dept. Agri. Sci. Bull. 232. (1941), 55 pp.

Notley, F. B., Locusts [including notes on the organization of control campaigns in Somalia]. [Mogadishu], Chief Admin. Somalia, 1944, 8, 10.

Otanes, F. Q., Locust outbreak probable between 1941 and 1944. [L. migratoria manilensis] Naric, Manila, 1. 1941, 281—286, 5 figg.

Otanes, F. Q., Notes on the Oriental migratory locust (Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen) with special reference to its solitary phase and breeding place or outbreak area. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 331—353, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Pasquier, R., Prévision et périodicité des invasions de la sauterelle pèlerine en Afrique du Nord. Les difficultés de la lutte au siècle dernier. [Schistocerca gregaria] Bull. Soc. Agric. Algérie 85. 1942, nr. 509, 20 pp.

Pasquier, R., Les sauterelles pèlerines. L'invasion actuelle, les recherches, la lutte. [Schistocerca gregaria] Agria, Algiers, nr. 99. 1942, 12 pp.

Paul, L. C., Appraisal of grasshopper control methods in Saskatchewan. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 15. 1940, 95—97.

Paul, L. C., A dry bait for grasshopper control. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 77—78.

Paul, L. C., and **King, K. M.,** Flour, a substitute for bran in grasshopper bait. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 332—340.

Paul, L. C., a. o., Summary of Sasketchewan grasshopper infestations, autumn 1939 and ratings of probable outbreaks 1940. Dept. Agric. Canada Saskatoon Leafl. nr. 55. 1940, 14 pp., 1 fig.

Perret, J., Sur l'utilité de la mélasse dans l'appât toxique employé contre le criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria, Forsk.). Rev. franç. Oranger, Casablanca, 14. 1944, 96—98.

Predtetshenski, S. A., (A study on the conditions of the outbreaks of the locusts and grasshoppers in areas suitable for permanent development and the improvment of control measure against them.) Summary sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot., Leningrad, 1940, 5—10.

Pruthi, H. S., A fresh cycle of the desert locust in India. [Schistocerca gregaria] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 479—483, 3 figg.

Pruthi, H. S., War against locusts in India. [Schistocerca gregaria] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 174—176.

Ramchandra Rao, Y., The areas of origin of locust flights in the different parts of India with reference to the question of their control. Curr. Sci. [India] 14. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 31—33, 3 figg.

Ramchandra Rao, Y., Some observations on the periodicity of locust invasions in India. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 193—199.

Ramchandra Rao, Y., Some results of studies on the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria, Forsk.) in India. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 241—265.

Rao, Y. R., and **Gupta, R. L.,** Some notes on eye-stripes in Acrididae. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 727—729.

Rehn, J. A. G., A new genus and species of locust of the group Euthymiae (Orthoptera-Acrididae: Cyrtacanthacridinae) from South Africa. Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Notulae Naturae, nr. 155. 1945, 7 pp., 7 figg.

Rehn, J. A. G., A revision of the locusts of the group Hyalopteryges (Orthoptera: Acrididae: Acridinae). Amer. ent. Soc. Trans. 70. 1944, 181—234, 43 figg.

Rehn, J. A. G., and **Rehn, J. W. H.,** Studies of certain cyrtacanthacridoid genera (Orthoptera: Acrididae). I. The Podisma complex. II. Prumnacris, a new North American genus of holarctic type. [locusts] Amer. ent. Soc. Trans. 65. 1939, 61—96, 21 figg.; 70. 1944, 1—21, 20 figg.

Riedel, F. A., Visceral anatomy of two American lubber grasshoppers, with special reference to digestive and respiratory systems. Univ. Colorado Stud., ser. A, 26. 1941, 128—130.

Roberts, H. R., Two subspecies of Melanoplus differentialis and related new specias from Mexico with discussion of their variations (Orthoptera: Acrididae: Cyrtacanthacridinae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 68. 1942, 151—165, 2 tab., 1 fig.

Rodriguez Lopez, L., La plaga de langostas en la Provincia de Imbabura. [Schistocerca americana et Sch. paranensis] Ecuador Dept. Agric. Bol. nr. 14. 1942, 18 pp., 5 figg.

Roeder, K. D., Synchronized activity in the optic and protocerebral ganglia of the grasshopper, Melanoplus femur-rubrum. Journ. cell. compar. Physiol. 14. 1939, 299—307, 1 fig.

Roonwal, M. L., New hypotheses for prediction of the swarming of the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 391—393.

Roonwal, M. L., Notes on the bionomics of Hieroglyphus nigrorepletus, Bolivar (Orthoptera, Acrididae) at Benares, United Provinces, India. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 339—341.

Roonwal, M. L., Preliminary note on some directional changes among locusts and other Acrididae, and the importance of the third instar. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 137—144, 1 fig.

Rubtzov, I. A., (Climatic characteristics of the reservation grounds and periods of the mass increase of Siberian Acrididae.) Probl. Ecol. Biocenol., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1939, 35—88, 2 figg.

Rungs, C., La lutte contre les criquets pèlerins adultes au cours de la campagne 1944—45. Terre maroc. 15. 1945, 12—13.

Rungs, C., Recherches sur le criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk., Acrididae) dans le Maroc méridional français (Bassin de l'Oued Drâa) (août-octobre 1941). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord, Toulouse, 33. 1943, 114—136, 3 tab.

Saraiva, A. C., and **Cardoso, J. G. A.,** (Studies on Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serville). I. Survey of the last invasions of migratory locusts, especially Nomadacris semptemfasciata (Serville), in the Colony of Mozambique. II. A suggested new method for combating Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serville). Repartição técn. Agric., Lorenzo Marques, 1941, 32 pp., 21 figg.

Schiuma, R., Destrucción de «tucuras» con cebos tóxicos. Minist. Obr. publ. Prov. B. Aires, Dir. Agric. Ganad. Industr., La Plata, 1940, 14 pp., 5 figg.

Seshagiri Rao, D., A note on the jola grasshopper (Colemania sphenarioides, Bol.) and its control during the years 1941 and 1942. Mysore agric. Journ. 22. 1943, 9—12.

Severin, H. C., Grasshoppers ovipositing in a pile of coal. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 40. 1945, 159—160.

Shotwell, R. L., Evaluation of baits and bait ingredients used in grasshopper control. U. S. Dept. Agric., Techn. Bull. 793. 1942, 51 pp., 6 figg.

Shotwell, R. L., Life histories and habits of some grasshoppers of economic importance on the Great Plains. U. S. Dept. Agric., Techn. Bull. 774. 1941, 47 pp., 12 figg., 10 tab.

Shotwell, R. L., The species and distribution of grasshoppers in the 1938 outbreak. Insect Pest Survey Bull., [Washington], 19. 1939, Suppl. to nr. 4, pp. 179—270, 1 fig.

Smee, C., Locusts (Nomadacris septemfasciata, Serv.). Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 4. 1944, 19—20.

Smee, C., Notes on the locust outbreak of 1893—1910. Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 5. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 17—19 (Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 1. 1941, 20—22).

Smit, C. J. B., Forecasts of incipient outbreaks of the brown locust. [Locusta pardalina] Journ. ent. Soc. South Afr., Pretoria, 4. 1941, 206—221.

Sonan, J., On the life-history of the Citrus locust (Chondracis rosea DeGeer) in Formosa.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 839—842, 2 figg.

Spain, L. A., Some reactions of grasshoppers to castor bean plants. [Melanoplus] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 353—356, 1 tab.

Spawn, G. B., Tillage methods in grasshopper control. [Melanoplus] South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 379. 1945, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Spencer, G. J., The effect of hailstorms on grasshoppers. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 233—234.

Steele, H. V., Some observations on the embryonic development of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Acrididae) in the field. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 65. 1941, 329—332, 1 tab.

Strohecker, H. F., Two new species of Orthoptera from Texas. [Melanoplus mastigiphallus et Dichopetala seeversi] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 539—542, 6 figg.

Subramaniam, T. V., The Jola grasshopper or the Deccan grasshopper (Colemania sphenaroides Boliv.). Mysore agric. Cal. 1941—42. 1941, 27—28, 3 tab.

Swenk, M. H., and **Bratt, C. H.,** The relation of temperature to the embryonic and nymphal development of the differential grasshopper Melanoplus differentialis Thomas. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 122. 1941, 24 pp., 9 figg.

Tauber, O. E., Drake, C. J., and **Decker, G. C.,** Effects of different food plants on egg production and adult survival of the grasshopper, Melanoplus bivittatus (Say). Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1945, 343—359.

Tewfik, M., The desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) movements in Southwest Arabia (Orthoptera-Acridinae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 1—43, 1 fig.

Thomas, J. G., The relative size of the eye as a phase character in the African migratory locust. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1941, 431—433, 1 fig.

Trinchieri, G., Third contribution to the locust bibliography. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 18. 1944, 28M—32M, 39M—48M, 54M—64M, 72M—80M, 92M—100M; 19. 1945, 22M—32M, 38M—48M, 100M—109M.

Tuck, J. B., and **Smith, R. C.,** Identification of the eggs of midwestern grasshoppers by the chorionic sculpturing. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 48. 1940, 39 pp., 11 tab.

Uvarov, B. P., (Für die indische Fauna neue paläarktische Acrididae (Orth.) (Engl.) Eos, Rev. españ. Ent., Madrid, 18. 1942, 97—103, 2 figg.

Uvarov, B. P., An international anti-locust campaign. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 41—42.

Uvarov, B. P., Locusts as an international problem. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 535—543, 1 fig.

Uvarov, B. P., The locust plague. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 93—99. — Smithsonian Inst. ann. Rept. 1944. 1945, 331—346, 2 figg.

Uvarov, B. P., El problema de la langosta. Ciencia, Mexico, 1. 1940, 337—342, 1 fig.

Uvarov, B. P., and **Thomas, J. G.,** The probable mechanism of phase variation in the pronotum of locusts. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 17. 1942, 113—118, 4 figg.

Vayssière, P., Les multiplications de sauterelles en France en 1943. [Dociostaurus maroccanus] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 464—466.

Vayssière, P., Note préliminaire sur les récentes pullulations d'acridiens, du criquet migrateur (Locusta migratoria) en particulier. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 221. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 62—64.

Vayssière, P., et **Feytaud, J.,** Le criquet migrateur dans la région bordelaise. [Locusta migratoria] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 31. 1945, 460—461.

Veltischev, P. A., (A field method for determination of the beginning of oviposition of Locusta migratoria L.) Proc. Acad. agric. Sci. U.S.S.R. 2. 1940, 46—[48], 3 figg.

Vigor, S. H., History of organised grasshopper campaigns in Saskatchewan from 1919 to 1940. Dept. Agric. Saskatchewan 1941, Vol. 1, 2 + 30 pp., 17 figg.; Vol. 2.

Volkonsky, M. A., Une mission d'étude de Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. ph. solitaria dans le Sahara central (Hoggar, Asegrad, Ahnet). Novembre-décembre 1940. (Quatrième rapport préliminaire.) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 19. 1941, 313—325, 6 tab., 1 fig.

Volkonsky, M. A., Observations sur le comportement de criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) dans le Sahara algéro-nigérien. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 20. 1942, 236—248, 2 figg.

Volkonsky, M. A., et **Volkonsky, M. T.,** Une mission d'étude de la sauterelle pèlerine (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) dans le Sud algérien et le Soudan français. Février—décembre 1941. (Cinquième rapport préliminaire.) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 20. 1942, 102—114, 4 tab.

Volkonsky, M. A., et **Volkonsky, M. T.,** Une mission d'étude des acridiens dans la Colonie du Niger (A'r et Tamesna) et le Sud algérien (Hoggar) (26 septembre 1939—8 janvier 1940). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 18. 1940, 43—62, 18 tab.

Volkonsky, M. A., et **Volkonsky, M. T.,** Une mission d'étude des acridiens dans le Sahara algérien (janvier—juin 1940). (Troisième rapport préliminaire.) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 18. 1940, 341—351, 19 tab.

Volkonsky, M. T., Rearing locusts in captivity. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 253—256.

Wahl, B., Wald- und Weinbeschädigungen durch die Buchenwaldheuschrecke. [Podisma alpina] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 382—389, 1 Abb.

Waloff, Z. V., The distribution and migrations of Locusta in Europe. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 211—246, 4 figg.

Waloff, Z. V., The European migratory locust (Locusta migratoria, L.) in the British Isles. Sourt East. Nat., London, 46. 1941, 59—62.

Walton, R. R., and **Whitehead, F. E.,** The influence of temperature, clouds and time of day upon the feeding of grasshoppers on poison bait. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 458—463, 1 fig.

Walton, R. R., and **Whitehead, F. E.,** Tests of ingredients of grasshopper baits. [Melanoplus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 452—457.

Ward, I. J., A note on the use of mechanical bait spreaders for grasshopper control in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia nr. 38. 1942, 14—18, 2 figg.

Ward, J. F., Locusts. Gaz. Extraord. Brit. Honduras nr. 33. 1941, 237.

Watson, J. R., Migrations and food preferences of the lubberly locust. [Romalea microptera] Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 40—42.

White, M. J. D., A translocation in a wild population of grasshoppers. Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 137—140, 1 fig.

White, R. M., and **Rock, P. J. G.,** A contribution to the knowledge of the Acrididae of Alberta. Sci. Agric. 25. 1945, 577—596, 3 figg.

Wilbur, D. A., a. o., Grasshopper problems associated with strip cropping in western Kansas. [Melanoplus mexicanus] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 16—29, 5 figg.

Wilson, C. C., Poisons in baits for grasshopper control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 745—749.

Wood, H. E., A brief history of grasshopper outbreaks and control measures in Manitoba from 1818 onward. Monitoba Dept. Agric. [1943], 26 pp.

Zimmerman, F. R., Grasshopper poisoning campaign. Wisconsin Conserv. Bull. 4. 1940, nr. 11, pp. 13—14.

Zolotarev, E. K., (Is there a locust reservation in the Volga-Kama District?) Probl. Ecol. Biocenol., Leningrad, nr. 5—6. 1939, 207—218, 2 figg.

Afrique orientale italienne: Déplacements du criquet migrateur africain. [Locusta migratoria migratorioides] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 97—99.

Argentine: Essais de lutte chimique contre le criquet sud-américain au cours des dernières années. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 15. 1941, 21—22.

Argentine: Invasion du criquet sud-américain (Schistocerca paranensis). Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 161—162.

Espagne: La campagne contre le criquet marocain (Dociostaurus maroccanus) en 1939—1940. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 3—4.

Die **Heuschreckenplage** in Afrika und Mittelost. (Ref.) Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 30—31.

Inheritance in the grasshopper. [Chorthippus longicornis et Ch. parallelus] Nature 149. 1942, 222. (Journ. Hered. 32, 339.)

Locusts. Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 8.

The **locust outbreak** in Africa and western Asia in 1937. Comm. Locust Control (Econ. Advis. Counc.), London, 1939.

Memoria de la Comisión Central de Investigaciones sobre la Langosta correspondiente al año 1939. Repúbl. Argent., Minist. Agric. Nac., Buenos Aires 1939. 298 pp., 43 figg., 28 tab.

Notes sur les appâts au son et sans mélasse, pouvant être utilisés dans la lutte antiacridienne (contre Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.). Rev. franç. Oranger, Casablanca, 14. 1944, 94—96.

Proceedings of the Anti-Locust Conference held at New Delhi on the 21st October 1941. Simla 1941, II + 22 pp.

Red locust control organization. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 172.

Rhodésie du Sud: Invasion du criquet nomade. [Nomadacris septemfasciata] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 5, 55, 78—79, 102, 121, 143, 165.

Somalie italienne: Déplacements d'acridiens. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 30—31.

Phasmidae, Blattidae, Forficulidae

Bolwig, N., Ørentvisten. [Ohrwurm] Tidsskr. Planteavl 49. 1944, 282—302.

Castel-Branco, A. J. F., Observações sobre a biologia da Forficula auricularia L. e o seu valor entomófago. Mem. Est. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra 165. 1945, 3 pp.

Copeland, C., and **Messer, C. R.,** Scouting for the European earwig, Forficula auricularia L., in Ontario 1938 to 1941. 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 27—29.

Crumb, S. E., a. o. The European earwig in America. [Forficula auricularia] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 766. 1941, 76 pp., 27 figg. — Nature, London, 149. 1942, 141.

Douillet, G., Les forficules ou perce-oreilles. [Forficula auricularia] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 184, 1 fig.

Flock, R. A., The field roach Blattella vaga. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 121.

Fox-Wilson, G., The sexual ratio of the common earwig, Forficula auricularia L. (Dermapt.), as observed in trap bands. Proc. ent. Soc. Lond. A 15. 1940, 17—20.

Kaven, G., Der lästige Ohrwurm. [Forficula auricularia] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 52.

Kirchner, H.-A., Versuche über die Ernährung der Stabheuschrecke (Carausius morosus) mit Pfirsichtrieben. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 135—136.

Kirchner, H.-A., Weitere Versuche über den Einfluß des Lebensraumes auf die Stabheuschrecke Carausius morosus. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 85—89.

Knowlton, G. F., The European earwig in Utah. [Forficula auricularia] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 204.

Lhoste, J., (Anatomischer Überblick und Histologie des Verdauungstraktes von Forficula auricularia (Dermapt.).) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 46. 1941, 43—46, 10 figg.

Lhoste, J., (Beitrag zum Studium der Polymorphie der Männchen von Forficula auricularia (Dermapt.). Bull. Soc. ent. France 48. 1943, 92—95.

Lhoste, J., (Die Larven-Stadien und die Fühlergliederung bei Forficula auricularia (Dermapt.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 47. 1942, 35—38, 5 figg.

McNally, A. G., Note on muncipial baiting campaign against the European earwig, Forficula auricularia, at Ayton, Ontario. 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 29.

McNally, A. G., A test of sodium fluoride bait in the control of the European earwig in Ontario. [Forficula auricularia] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 30—33.

Roeser, G., Zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise der Gewächshausschabe Pycnoscelus surinamensis L. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1940, 184—225, 27 figg.

Isoptera, Neuroptera

Adamson, A. M., Laboratory technique for the study of living termites. Ecology, Brooklyn, 22. 1941, 411—414.

Adamson, A. M., A second report on the termites of Trinidad, British West Indies. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 12—15.

Adamson, A. M., Termites and the fertility of soils. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 107—112.

Araujo, R. L., Os cupins. [Termitidae] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 185—188.

Archetti, I., e **Ghidini, G. M.,** Studi sulle termiti. 8. Le spirochete delle termiti italiane. Riv. biol. Colon. 4. 1941, 55—62.

Baerg, W. J., Termite damage: Preventives and remedies. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 385. 1940, 27 pp., 11 figg.

Baldacci, E., Studi sulle termiti. 9. Schizomiceti o protozoi cellulolitici nell'intestino delle termiti? Riv. biol. Colon. 4. 1941, 157—159.

Bathelier, J., Note sur la substitution de la caste néotène aux sexués normaux chez Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) lucifugus Rossi [Isoptera]. Bull. Soc. ent. France 47. 1942, 181—182.

Beeson, C. F. C., A guide to the control of termites for forest officers. Indian Forest. Rec. Ent. (n. ser.) 4. 1941, 44—90, 9 figg.

Bredo, H. J., Les termites. Essor agric. Katanga Febr. 1941, 9 pp.

Castle, G. B., Termites in Montana. Northwest Sci. 18. 1944, 64.

Clark, A. F., Termite legislation in New Zealand. N. Zeal. Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1942, 23 B—32 B, 6 figg.

Coaton, W. G. H., The harvester termite. [Hodotermes] Farming South Afr. nr. 43. 1943, 5 pp., 4 figg.

Cross, J. C., A simple method of controlling termites. Science n. ser. 95. 1942, 433.

Da Costa Lima, A., Sobre cupins brocas da goiabeira (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1941, 377-387, 11 figg.

Edwards, W. H., Report of the Jamaica Government Information Bureau for the building industry. [termites] Kingston 1941, 42 pp., 17 tab.

Eidmann, H. A., Termiten — Großmacht der Tropen. Reich, Berlin, Nr. 35. 1942, 1 S., 5 figg.

Emerson, A. E., The Neotropical genus Syntermes (Isoptera: Termitidae). Bull. amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 83. 1945, 431—471, 12 figg.

Emerson, A. E., and **Miller, E. M.,** A key to the termites of Florida. Florida Acad. Sci. Proc. 6. 1943, 108—109.

Fulmek, L., Über die Aufzucht von Drepanepteryx phalaenoides L. ex ovo. (Neuroptera: Planipennia, Hemerobiidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 127—130, 2 figg.

Ghidini, G. M., Studi sulle termiti: 6°. Ricerche sul quoziente respiratorio nelle diverse caste di Reticulitermes lucifugus. Riv. Biol. colon. 2. 1939, 385—399.

Ghidini, G. M., e **Archetti, I.,** Studi sulle termiti. II. Le spirochete presenti in Reticulitermes lucifugus Rossi. Riv. Biol. colon. 2. 1939, 125—140.

Ghidini, G. M., e **Moriggi, M.,** Le gregarine delle termiti con descrizione di una nuova specie: Gregarina ausoniae. Riv. Parassitol., Roma, 5. 1941, 161—175, 5 figg.

Ghidini, G. M., e **Moriggi, M.,** Precisazioni sul ciclo biologico di Gregarina ausoniae Ghid. e Mor. 1941 ospite Reticulitermes lucifugus Rossi. Riv. Parassitol., Roma, 7. 1943, [57]—58, 1 fig.

Ghidini, G. M., e **Moriggi, M.,** Studi sulle termiti: 5°. Sulle concrezioni pericardiali nelle termiti. Riv. Biol. colon. 2. 1939, 345—353.

Gößwald, K., Einfluß verschiedener Luftfeuchtigkeit auf Termiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 33.

Gößwald, K., Einiges über die Zucht von Termiten und die Prüfung von Materialien auf Termitenfestigkeit. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 37—39, 47—50, 6 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Ernährungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Termiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 35.

Gößwald, K., Massenzucht von Termiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 35—36.

Gößwald, K., Methoden der Untersuchung von Termiten-Bekämpfungsmitteln. A. Prüfung von Materialien auf Termitenfestigkeit. Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 5. 1943, 343—377, 23 figg.

Gößwald, K., Prüfung von Materialien auf Termitenfestigkeit. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 34.

Gößwald, K., Richtlinien zur Zucht von Termiten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 297—316, 14 figg.

Gößwald, K., Das Straßensystem der Waldameisenarten. Ztschr. Morph. u. Oekol. Tiere 40. 1943, 37—59, 18 figg.

Gößwald, K., Zur Prüfung von Vorbeugungs- und Bekämpfungsmitteln gegen Termiten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 13—21, 8 figg., u. 30—34, 2 figg.

Goetsch, W., Biologie und Bedeutung der Termiten-Staaten. Biologe 11. 1942, 225—233, 7 figg.

Goetsch, W., Kolonie-Bildung bei Termiten. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 17. 1941, 194—195, 4 figg.

Goetsch, W., Staatengründung und Kastenbildung bei Termiten. Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 1—13.

Goetsch, W., Termiten-Bauten und Termiten-Verbreitung in verschiedenen Landschaften. Petermann's geogr. Mitt. 89. 1943, 89—95, 8 figg.

Goetsch, W., Termitenstaaten. (Vortrag.) Jahresber. schles. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, nat.-med. Reihe, Nr. 6. 1939, 35 S., 12 Abb.

Goetsch, W., Wie entsteht ein Termiten-Staat? Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 3—10.

Grassé, P. P., Comportement et particularités physiologiques des soldats de termites. Bull. Soc. zool. France 64. 1939, 251—262.

Grassé, P. P., L'essaimage des termites. Essai d'analyse causale d'un complexe instinctif. Bull. biol. France et Belg. 76. 1942, 347—382.

Grassé, P. P., et **Joly, P.,** La teneur en matières organiques de quelques terres de termitières. Bull. Soc. zool. France 66. 1941, 57—62.

Gravely, F. H., Paraffin wax as a protection against termites. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 45. 1945, 439—440.

Harris, W. V., Termites in East Africa. I. General biology. III. Field key and distribution (by territories). East Afr. agric. Journ. 6. 1940, 62—66, 11 figg., 1 tab.; 6. 1941, 201—205, 12 figg.

Harrow, K. M., Preliminary notes on the treatment of Australian subterranean termites in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 24. 1943, 47B—52B, 4 figg.

Heim, R., Les champignonnières des termites et les grands champignons d'Afrique tropiquale. Rev. Bot. appl. 20. 1940, 121—127.

Heim, R., Les termitomyces dans leurs rapports avec les termites prétendus champignonnistes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 146—148.

Henderson, J. C., Studies of some amoebae from a termite of the genus Cubitermes. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 43. 1941, 357—378, 3 tab.

Hill, G. F., Termites (Isoptera) from the Australian region (including Australia, New Guinea and Islands south of the Equator between 140° E. longitude and 170° W. longitude). Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr., Melbourne 1942. 479 pp., 353 figg., 24 tab.

Hocking, B., Anti-termite tactics. How, when, and where to tackle white ants. Pest Control Pamphl. Ordn. Lab. (Cawnpore) nr. 3. 1943, [2+] 6 pp., 5 tab.

Holway, R. T., Tube-building habits of the eastern subterranean termite. [Reticulitermes flavipes] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 389—394, 4 figg.

Hungate, R. E., Experiments on the nitrogen economy of termites. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 467—489.

Hungate, R. E., Quantitative analyses on the cellulose fermentation by termite protozoa. [Zootermopsis] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 730—739, 2 figg.

Hunt, G. M., and **Snyder, Th. E.,** An international termite exposure test. Twelfth progress report. Thirteenth progress report. Fourteenth progress report. [Proc.] Amer. Wood Pres. Ass. [37]. 1941, 13 pp.; [38.] 1942, 13 pp.; [39.] 1943, 16 pp.

Ionescu, M. A., Sur l'oecologie du termite lucifuge (Reticulitermes (Leucotermes) lucifugus Rossi). Compt. rend. Sci. Roumanie 3. 1939, 180—184.

Invrea, F., (Reticulitermes lucifugus Rossi in Genua und Ligurien (Isopt.).) Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. 74. 1942, 106—108.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Termites or »white ants«. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 18. 1941, 22—26, 6 figg.

Johnston, H. R., Laboratory tests of termite shields. [Reticulitermes flavipes] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 386—392, 1 fig.

Keene, E. A., and **Light, S. F.,** Results of feeding ether extracts of male supplementary reproductives to groups of nymphal termites. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 49. 1945, 283—290.

Kelsey, J. M., The identification of termites in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 25 (B). 1944, 231—260, 29 figg.

Kelsey, J. M., The influence of termite reproductive castes on the colony and on control measures. [Coptotermes] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (B). 1945, 353—359, 3 figg.

Kelsey, J. M., A new termite, Calotermes (Calotermes) curvithorax n. sp., from Canton Island, in the Phoenix Group, Pacific Ocean. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (Sect. B) 25. 1943, 45—53, 3 figg.

Kirby, H., Devescovinid flagellates of termites. I. The genus Devescovina. II. The genera Caduceia and Macrotrichomonas. III. The genera Foaina and Parajoenia. IV. The genera Metadevescovina and Pseudodevescovina. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 45. 1941, 1—92, 6 figg., 9 tab.; 45. 1942, 93—166, 5 figg., 13 tab., 167—246, 6 figg., 9 tab.; 45. 1945, 217—318, 9 figg., 13 tab.

Light, S. F., Experimental studies on ectohormonal control of the development of supplementary reproductives in the termite genus Zootermopsis (formerly Termopsis). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 43. 1944, 413—454, 12 figg.

Light, S. F., Parthenogenesis in termites of the genus Zootermopsis. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 43. 1944, 405—412.

Light, S. F., and **Ilig, P. L.,** Rate and extent of development of neotenic reproductives in groups of nymphs of the termite genus Zootermopsis. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 53. 1945, 1—40, 16 figg.

McCauley, W. E., and **Flint, W. P.,** Outwitting termites in Illinois. [Reticulitermes flavipes] Illinois nat. Hist. Surv. Circ. nr. 37. 1940, 23 pp., 19 figg., 1 tab.

Mamet, R., et **Durocher-Yvon, F.,** La lutte contre les termites à Maurice et l'application de l'arsenic pour combattre ces insectes. Rev. agric. Maurice 20. 1941, 59—61.

Mamet, R., et **Durocher-Yvon, F.,** Les termites. Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 197—207, 3 figg.

Miller, E. M., and **Miller, D. B.,** A preliminary study on the distribution and habits of south Florida termites. Proc. Florida Acad. Sci. 6. 1944, 101—107.

Moll, F., Termiten als Schädlinge im Eisenbahnwesen. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 17—22.

Naudé, T. J., On some aspects of termite damage in South Africa. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 879—886, 4 tab.

Pendleton, R. L., Some results of termite activity in Thailand soils. Thail. Sci. Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 29—53.

Pierantoni, U., L'alimentazione biologica delle termiti. (Die Ernährungsbiologie der Termiten.) Saggiatore 1. 1940, 291—296.

Rees, D. M., and **Gaufin, A. R.,** The termite problem in Utah. Bull. Univ. Utah 30. 1939, nr. 8, 7 pp., 5 figg.

Riley, N. D., An occurrence of Nasutitermes costalis Holmgren in England (Isoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 18. 1943, 95.

Shumakov, E. M., (Causes of swarming in locust species.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 21. 1940, 10—[15], 4 figg.

Smith, M. W., Diphenylamine promising as soil poison against subterranean termites. Pests 8. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 19, 20.

Snyder, Th. E., and **Zetek, J.,** Effectiveness of wood preservatives in preventing attack by termites. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 683. 1944, 24 pp.

Tembrock, Die geographische Verbreitung der afrikanischen Termitenarten. Beitr. Kol.forsch. 6 (1944). 1945, 147—195.

Turner, N., Termites and their control. Pests 9. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 22—27.

Uphof, J. C. Th., Ecological relations of plants with ants and termites. Bot. Rev. 8. 1942, 563—598.

Visintin, B., Studi sulle termiti. 7. Ricerche sulla digestione in Calotermes flavicollis. Riv. biol. Colon. 4. 1941, 27—44, 7 figg.

Watson, E. B., and **Thompson, R. W.,** Termite control in Ontario. Canada Dept. Agric., Div. Ent., Process. Publ. nr. 36. 1945, [1] + 5 pp., 1 fig.

Weidner, H., Weitere Mitteilungen über das Auftreten von Termiten in Hamburg. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 1—7, 5 figg.

Wilkinson, H., Termites in East Africa. II. The biology and control of termites damaging grassland. East Afr. agric. Journ. 6. 1940, 67—72, 1 tab.

Wolcott, G. N., DDT as a termite repellent. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 493.

Wolcott, G. N., How to make wood unpalatable to the West Indian Drywood Termite, Cryptotermes brevis Walker. I. With inorganic compounds. Caribb. Forester 4. 1943, 145—157, 3 figg.

Termites and soil fertility. (Nigerian Forester 1. 1940, 8.) Nature, London, 148. 1941, 318.

Les **termites** de France. Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 117—123.

Termite investigations in Australia. (Ref.) Nature, London, 147. 1941, 678. (Journ. Counc. Sci. ind. Res. 13. 1940, nr. 2).

Termites in buildings. Farming South Afr. nr. 86. 1941, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Termites (white ants). Austr. Div. For. Prod. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Trade Circ. 36 (2. ed.). 1943, 19 pp., 6 figg.

Copeognatha, Thysanoptera

Awati, P. R., and **Dike, B. G.,** Histological studies of the digestive system of Thrips. Journ. Univ. Bombay 7. 1939, 67—98, 22 figg.

Bailey, S. F., The black hunter, Leptothrips mali (Fitch). Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 539—544, 1 fig.

Bailey, S. F., The distribution of injurious thrips in the United States. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 133—136, 1 fig.

Bailey, S. F., A new species of thrips from the Mojave desert. [Dactuliothrips] Pan-Pacific Ent. 15. 1939, 168—172.

Baudyš, E., und **Kratochvíl, J.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis unserer Thysanopterocecidien.) Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 19. 1941, 136—147, 6 figg.

Bianchi, F. A., Introduction to the Thysanoptera of New Caledonia. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1945, 249—278, 14 figg.

Bianchi, F. A., Notes on Hawaiian Thysanoptera, with description of a new species. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1945, 279—286, 5 figg.

Bianchi, F. A., Some interesting new records in the Thysanoptera. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 375—376.

Bianchi, F. A., Two thrips new to Hawaii. [Bregmatothrips venustus and Dendrothripoides ipomeae on Echinochloa crusgalli] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1940 (1941), 38.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Tisanópteros (Trips) más comunes que atacan las plantas cultivadas en Argentina. Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, nr. 174. 1939, 8—17, 9 figg.

Crawford, J. C., The male of Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis (Bouché) (Thysanoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 90—91, 1 fig.

Del Cañizo, J., Recoleccion de Tisanopteros. Bol. Pat. Veg. Ent. Agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 273—276.

De Santis, L., Materiales para el estudio de los tisanópteros argentinos. Ann. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, La Plata, 9. 1941, 143—153, 1 fig.

De Santis, L., Notas Tisanopterologicas referidas a especies nuevas y conocidas de la Republica Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Nac. La Plata 25 (3. ser.) (1940). 1943, 89—96, 5 figg.

Feytaud, J., et **Cambar, R.,** Les Psoques. Leur importance économique. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Tarence, 41. 1942, 13—22, 3 figg.

Hukkinen, Y., Blick auf die Erforschung der Thysanopterenfauna Finnlands, besonders ihrer schädlichen Arten. Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 25—45.

Hukkinen, Y., und **Syrjänen, V.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Thysanopteren Finnlands. Ann. ent. fenn. 6. 1941, 115—128.

Melis, A., Tisanotteri Italiani. VII. Genus Holarthrothrips. VIII. Genus Limothrips. »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 27. 1941, 25—43, 7 figg.; 28. 1942, [153] bis 207, 29 figg.

Neu, W., Pflanzenfeindliche Blasenfüße. Techn. Assist. 9. 1942, 73—75.

Oettingen, H. v., Beiträge zur Systematik und Biologie einiger Thysanopteren-Arten. 1—4. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 49—54; 9. 1942, 4—10, 8 figg.; 10. 1943, 253—255, 1 fig.; 11. 1944, 40—46, 3 figg.

Oettingen, H. v., Grundlagen zu einer Thysanopteren-Fauna Litauens. (Ergebnisse einer Reise durch die besetzten Ostgebiete und die angrenzenden Provinzen des Reiches im Sommer 1942.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 73—101, 8 Abb.

Oettingen, H. v., Die Primärlarve von Hoplothrips corticis de Geer. (Thysanoptera.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 195, 1 Abb.

Oettingen, H. v., Die Thysanopteren des norddeutschen Graslandes. Ent. Beih. Berlin-Dahlem 9. 1942, 79—141, 14 Abb.

Oettingen, H. v., Winterlager und Winterruhe einiger Thysanopteren-Arten. [Haplothrips aculeatus] Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 1—7, 6 Abb.

Priesner, H., Thysanopterologia, IX. Philipp. Journ. Sci. 71. 1940, 403—411, 2 figg.

Priesner, H., Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Gynaikothrips Zimm. (Thysanopt.). Mitt. Münchener ent. Ges. 29. 1939, 475—487.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., and **Margabandhu, V.,** Catalogue of Indian insects. Part 25: Thysanoptera. Manager of Pubns., Delhi, 1940. IV + 64 pp.

Sakimura, K., and **Krauss, N. L. H.,** Thrips from Maui and Molokai. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 113—122.

Sakimura, K., and **Nishida, T.,** Thrips from Kauai. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 123—131.

Titschak, E., Thysanoptera. II. Treibhaus-Thysanopteren. Bombus nr. 23. 1942, 98—99.

Heteroptera

Arnoldi, K. V., On the food relations of Eurygaster integriceps in the highland and western Uzbekistan. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. n. ser. 43. 1944, 32—35.

Balduf, W. V., Bionomics of Cathorintha mendica Stal (Coreidae: Hemiptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 37. 1942, 158—166.

Bedwell, E. C., and **Massee, A. M.,** The county distribution of the British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 253—264, 265—273.

Carvalho, J. C. M., and **Drake, C. J.,** A new genus and two new species of neotropical Dicyphinae (Hemiptera: Miridae). [Knightiella knighti et Hyaliodes callani (leaf bugs)] Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 87—89.

Del Cañizo, J., Spain. Control of Aelia rostrata in Andalusia. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 1 M.

Drake, C. J., A new chinch bug from Argentina (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). [Blissus penningtoni] Rev. Ent. 12. 1941, 514—515.

Fletcher, R. K., Certain host plants of the cotton fleahopper. [Psallus seriatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 456—459.

Gómez-Menor Ortega, J., Chinches de huerta. Hojas Divulgadoras, Madrid, 36. 1944, nr. 11, 12 pp., 5 figg.

Gulde, J., Die Wanzen Mitteleuropas. Hemiptera-Heteroptera Mitteleuropas. O. H. Wrede, Frankfurt a./M. 1941. VIII. Teil, 147 S., 65 Abb.; IX. Teil, ... S., 42 Abb.

Harris, H. M., and **Shull, W. E.,** A preliminary list of Hemiptera of Idaho. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 18. 1944, 199—208.

Hoffmann, W. E., The foodplants of Nezara viridula Linn. (Hem. Pent.). VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 811—816.

Hsiao, Tsai-yu, A new plant bug [Hyalochloria denticornis, sp. n., on cotton and beans] from Peru, with note on a new genus from North America (Miridae: Hemiptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 47. 1945, 24—27, 4 figg.

Jordan, K. H. C., Die Heteropterenfauna der Oberlausitz und Ostsachsens. Isis Budissina, Bautzen, 14 (1936—1940). 1940, 96—156.

Knight, H. H., Lygus Hahn: Six new species from western North America (Hemiptera: Miridae). [pests of leguminous crops] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 18. 1944, 471—477.

Knight, H. H., New species of Polymerus (Westwood) from the United States (Hemiptera: Miridae). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 179—182.

Knight, H. H., The plant bugs, or Miridae, of Illinois. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv. 22. 1941, vol. 1, 5 + 234 pp., 181 figg.

Knight, H. H., and **Carvalho, J. C. M.,** Neotropical Miridae: Two new species of »Auchus« Distant from Brazil (Hemiptera). [A. brasiliensis et A. bellissimus (plant bugs)] Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 83—85.

Kullenberg, B., Die Eier der schwedischen Capsiden (Rhynchota). I. u. II. Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 33 A. 1942, nr. 15, pp. 1—16, 1 fig., 6 tab.; 34 A 1943, nr. 15, pp. 1—8, 3 tab.

Kullenberg, B., Studien über die Biologie der Capsiden. Zool. Bidrag, Uppsala, 23. 1944, 1—522, 139 figg., 25 tab.

Kullenberg, B., Über die Aufteilung von Lygus pratensis (L.). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm, 62. 1941, 177—183.

Le Pelley, R. H., The food and feeding habits of Antestia in Kenya. [A. lineaticollis] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 71—89, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Lindberg, H., Hemipterfynd i provinserna Oa och Om år 1940. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 18 (1941—1942). 1943, 21—24.

MacGill, E. I., On the biology of Dysdercus howardi, Ballou. II. The effect of continued inbreeding on the life history. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 185—190.

Massee, A. M., The egg of Eurydema dominulus Scop. (Hem., Pentatomidae). Ent. mon. Mag. 79. 1943, 125.

Monte, O., Crítica sobre alguns gêneros e espécies de Tingitídeos. [Corythaica] Papéis avulsos Dept. Zool., São Paulo, 2. 1942, 103—115, 3 figg.

Monte, O., (Notes on American Tingitidae (Hemiptera) chiefly from Brazil.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 91—98, 2 figg.

Monte, O., Uma nova espécie do gênero »Monalonion« Herr.-Schaeffer (Hemiptera: Miridae). [M. decoratus] [São Paulo] Sec. Agric., Ind. Com., Dept. Zool. Papéis Avulsos, 2. 1942, 143—144.

Müller, G., Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Rhynchotenfauna. I. Heteroptera. Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1942, 40—137.

Munro, J. A., and **Butcher, F. G.,** Say's stinkbug. [Chlorochroa sayi] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 3. 1940, 11—13, 1 fig.

Prendergast, B., Observations on the sand dune chinch bug Blissus mixtus Barber (Lygaeidae: Hemiptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 59—60.

Rădulescu, E., şi **Ostrogovich, S.,** Influenta atacului de ploşniţe asupra calităţii graului. [Eurygaster et Aelia spp.] Viaţa Agric., Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 260—263.

Salt, R. W., Number of generations of Lygus hesperus Knt. and L. elisus van D. in Alberta. Sci. Agric. 25. 1945, 573—576, 1 fig.

Stanger, N. W., New species of Lygus from California (Hemiptera, Miridae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1942, 161—167, 1 fig.

Stichel, W., Die Gattung Eurydema Lap. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Pentatomidae.) Eine vorläufige Mitteilung mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art. [Eurydema mrugowskyi] Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 11—18.

Tóth, L., u. a., Stickstoffassimilation aus der Luft bei den Rhynchoten (Insecta). Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 30. 1944, 300—320.

Usinger, R. L., Distribution and host relationships of Cyrtorhinus (Hemiptera: Miridae). Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1938). 1939, 271—273.

Usinger, R. L., The genus Nysius and its allies in the Hawaiian Islands (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae: Orsillini). Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 173. 1942, 167 pp., 21 figg.

Usinger, R. L., Host plant records of western Lygus (Hemiptera: Miridae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20. 1944, nr. 2, p. 78.

Veitch, R., The Lantana leaf bug in Queensland. [Teleonemia scrupulosa] Queensl. agric. Journ. 55. 1941, 270—272.

Wagner, E., Zur Systematik von Lygus pratensis L. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch., Hamburg, 28. 1939, 149—154.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Further notes on the control of the harlequin bug. [Murgantia histrionica] Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 225—228.

Yamazaki, T., (On the life-history of Acanthocoris sordidus Thun.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 57—68, 4 figg.

Yarmolenko, I. M., and **Medvedev, S. I.,** (Methods of destruction of the gray beet bug larvae Poecyloscytus cognatus Fieb. on the disused lands in the Altai region.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 40—42.

Homoptera

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

China, W. E., On the generic nomenclature of certain Homoptera with a note on the status of family names. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, 4. 1939, 582—587.

Da Costa Lima, A., Insetos do Brasil. 3° Tomo. Homópteros. Escola nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 3. 1942, 327 pp., 267 figg.

De Biezanko, C. M., e **De Freitas, R. G.,** Catalogo dos insetos encontrados em Pelotas e seus arredores. Fasciculo II. Homopteros. (Contribuição ao conhecimento da fisiografia do Rio Grande do Sul.) Escola Agron. »Eliseu Maciel« (Brasil) Bol. nr. 26. 1939, 20 pp.

Ploch, L., Was hat man von den Blatt- und Schildläusen zu halten? (Einige Bemerkungen zu einem kürzlich in der Zeitschrift »Die Woche« veröffentlichten Aufsatz.) Biologe 10. 1941, 418—423.

Suomalainen, E., Beiträge zur Zytologie der parthenogenetischen Insekten. 2. Lecanium hemisphaericum (Coccidae). Ann. Acad. sci. Fenn. (ser. A) 57. 1940, nr. 6, 30 pp., figg.

Cicadoidea

Blöte, H. C., Homoptera: B. Fulgoridae, Tettigometridae, Cercopidae. Fauna van Nederland, Aflevering XIII. A. W. Sijthoff, Leiden 1943. 79 pp., 30 figg.

Brown, J. M., Typhlocyba froggatti Baker (Hem.) definetively a British insect. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 76. 1940, 117.

Couturier, A., Nouvelles observations sur la vie larvaire de Ceresa bubalus Fab. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 214—218.

Craig, F. W., Observations on the periodical cicada. [Magicicada septendecim] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 122—123, 1 fig.

Damme, E., Was der »Kuckucksspeichel« verbirgt. [Schaumzikade] Kosmos 37. 1940, 219, 6 Abb.

Davidson, R. H., and **DeLong, D. M.,** Studies of the genus Empoasca (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). XI. Six new species of Empoasca from Mexico. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 636—640, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., The genus Chlorotettix (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in Mexico. [leafhoppers] Lloydia 8. 1945, 1—30, 5 figg.

DeLong, D. M., The genus Ollarianus (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in North America, including Mexico. [leafhopper] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 391—398, 2 figg.

DeLong, D. M., The Mexican leafhoppers of the genera Cloanthanus and Scaphytopius (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 6. 1943, 157—195, 3 tab.

DeLong, D. M., The Mexican species of leafhoppers of the genus Texananus (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 228—239, 5 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus Acunasus and eight new species of Mexican leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 199—206, 2 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus and species of South American leafhopper belonging to a new tribe of the Jassinae. [Sandersellus carinatus] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 414—416, 3 figg.

De Long, D. M., A new genus, Artucephalus, and a new species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 654—655, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus — Hebenarus —and thirteen new species of leafhoppers closely related to Cloanthanus (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 41—53, 2 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus Mexicananus and species of leafhopper from Mexico related to Phlepsius and Texananus. Ohio Journ. Sci. 44. 1944, 89.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus (Omanana) and six new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Lloyda, Cincinnati (Ohio), 4. 1941, 293—299, 2 tab.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus — Premanus — and species of Mexican leafhopper related to Omanana (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20. 1944, 98 bis 100, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus — Retusanus — and five new species of Mexican leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 21. 1945, 135—140, 5 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus (Tenucephalus) and species of Mexican leafhopper related to Parabolocratus. Ohio Journ. Sci. 44. 1944, 236—237, 6 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus — Tenuisanus — and species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 73—74, 4 figg.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus (Tumeus) and six new species of leafhoppers closely related to Cloanthanus (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 38. 1943, 168—174, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., Some new species of Cloanthanus (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from the eastern United States. Ohio Journ. Sci. 45. 1945, 22—28, 2 figg.

DeLong, D. M., and **Knull, D. J.,** Check list of the Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of America, north of Mexico. Ohio State Univ. Press 1945, 102 pp.

Doering, K. C., Host plant records of Cercopidae in North America north of Mexico (Homoptera). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 65—72, 73—92.

Dulzetto, F., Contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo e della biologia di Empoasca descedens (Paoli). [au Zantedeschia aethiopica] Arch. zool. ital. 29. 1941, 349—367.

Evans, J. W., The canary fly. [Typhlocyba froggatti] Tasm. Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 160—163, 1 fig.

Hardy, D. E., A note on leafhopper abundance. [Amblycephalus (Cicadella) confluens] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 34.

Hathaway, C. R., Considerações sobre Cephisus siccifolius (Walker, 1871) (Homoptera: Cercopidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 38. 1943, 443—446, 5 figg.

Hepner, L. W., A taxanomic revision of the genus Eutettix in America north of Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 28. 1942, 253—294, 3 tab.

Holgersen, H., Norske sikader I. Nytt Mag. Nat.vidensk., Oslo, 84. 1944, 205—218, 5 figg.

Jacobi, A., Zur Kenntnis der Insekten von Mandschukuo. 12. Beitrag. Eine Homopteren-Faunula der Mandschurei. (Homoptera: Fulguroidea, Cercopoidea et Jassoidea.) [Zikaden] Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 21—31, 10 figg.

Knull, D. J., Notes on leafhoppers with descriptions (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Journ. Sci. 44. 1944, 239—242, 7 figg.

Kuntze, H. A., Die Zirpen (Homoptera-Cicadina) Mecklenburgs. Arch. Ver. Naturgesch. Mecklenb., Rostock, 1937, 44 S.

Marshall, G. E., a. o., Leafhoppers — They can reduce your crop. [Typhlocyba pomaria, Erythroneura sp., Empoasca fabae] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland, Ohio, 60. 1940, 6—7, 11, 12—15.

Massee, A. M., The egg of Euacanthus interruptus L. (Hem., Jassidae). Ent. mon. Mag. 79. 1943, 270.

Medler, J. T., The leafhoppers of Minnesota. Homoptera: Cicadellidae. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 155. 1942, 196 pp., 9 tab.

Osborn, H., The Membracidae of Ohio. Ohio Biol. Survey Bull. 37 (vol. 7, nr. 2). 1940, 51—101, 31 figg.

Poos, F. W., and **Wheeler, N. H.,** Studies on host plants of the leafhoppers of the genus Empoasca. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 850. 1943, 51 pp., 21 figg.

Pruthi, H. S., Descriptions of some new species of Empoasca Walsh (Eupterygidae, Jassoidea) from North India. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 1—10, 8 figg., 2 tab.

Putman, W. L., The feeding habits of certain leafhoppers. [Jassidae] Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 39—53, 8 figg.

Semenov, A. E., (The big white winged cicada, Tibicina zevara V. Kuzn., as a pest of arid agriculture.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 10. 1940, 19—[23], 3 figg.

Soliman el Zoheiry, M., A contribution to the morphology and biology of Erythroneura parvula Boh. (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Jassidae-Typhlocybinae). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Cairo, 26. 151—162.

Torres, B. A., Sobre algunas especies de cicádidos presentes en nuestro país y citadas como perjudiciales a la agricultura. Argent. Minist. Agric., Inst. Sanidad Veg., 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 4, 10 pp., 11 figg.

Wagner, W., Die Zikaden des Mainzer Beckens. Zugleich eine Revision der Kirschbaum'schen Arten aus der Umgebung von Wiesbaden. Jahrb. nass. Ver. Naturkunde, Wiesbaden, 86. 1939, 77—212, 372 Abb.

Wene, G., and **Dominick, C. B.,** A checklist of the Cicadellidae at Chatham, Virginia, with thirteen new records for the State. Virginia Journ. Sci. 2. 1941, 122—123.

Studies of the genus Empoasca (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). VII, VIII. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 608—611, 1 fig.; 35. 1942, 105—109, 1 fig. — VI, IX, X. Ohio Journ. Sci. 39. 1939, 110—118; 42. 1942, 123—126, 1 fig.; 43. 1943, 214—220, 2 figg.

Psylloidea, Aleuroidea

Drews, E. A., and **Sampson, W. W.,** A list of the genera and subgenera of the Aleyrodidae. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 35. 1940, 90—99.

Gómez-Menor, J., Aleiródidos de interés agrícola. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 161—198, 25 figg.

Gómez-Menor, J., Contribución al conocimiento de los Aleyródidos de España (Hem. Hom.). Variabilidad en las especies españolas y descripción de los nuevas. 2a nota. Eos, Madrid, 20. 1945, 277—308, 3 figg., 4 tab.

Hallemans, A., Destruction chimique de la monche blanche. [Trialeurodes vaporiarum] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 423—424, 1 fig.

Pflugfelder, O., Psyllina. Dr. H. G. Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. 5. Band: Arthropoda, 3. Abtlg.: Insecta, VIII. Buch, Teil b. y. Akad. Verl.ges. Becker & Erler, Kom.-Ges., Leipzig 1941. 95 S., 75 Abb.

Pussard, R., Contribution à l'étude de la nutrition des Psyllides. Présence d'une amylase dans les glandes salivaires de quelques Psyllides adultes. Compt. rend. Socs. sav., Paris, 71 (1938). 1939, 291—292.

Russell, L. M., Descriptions of nine species of Aleuroplatus from eastern North America (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 333—341, 13 figg.

Saalas, U., (Aleurodes proletella L. (Hem., Aleurodidae) in Finnland gefunden.) Ann. ent. Fenn. 8. 1942, 181—182.

Saalas, U., Eine neue Mottenlaus, Aleurodes empanulae n. sp. (Hem., Aleurodidae) an Campanula. Ann. ent. Fenn. 8. 1942, 127—134, 5 figg.

Saalas, U., (Zum Auftreten von Dialeurodes Chittendeni Laing (Hem., Aleurodidae) in Finnland.) Ann. ent. Fenn. 8. 1942, 182—183.

Sampson, W. W., Additions to the Aleyrodidae of Mexico (Hem.: Hom.). An. Escuela Nac. Cien. Biol. (Mexico) 3. 1944, 437—444, 4 figg.

Sampson, W. W., Five new species of Aleyrodidae from California (Homoptera). [white flies] Pan-Pacific Ent. 21. 1945, 58—62, 5 figg.

Sampson, W. W., A generic synopsis of the hemipterous superfamily Aleyrodoidea. Ent. amer., Lancaster, 23. 1943, 173—223.

Takahashi, R., A new species of Aleyrodidae from Jugoslavia. (Homoptera.) [Trialeurodes klemmi n. sp.] Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 148 bis 149, 1 Abb.

Takahashi, R., Some Aleyrodidae, Aphididae, and Coccidae from Micronesia (Homoptera). Tenthredo, Shinomiya, 2. 1939, 234—272, 11 figg.

Takahashi, R., Some Aleyrodidae from Mauritius (Homoptera). [Bemisia tabaci, B. gossypiperda et B. hibisci] Insecta matsum. 14. 1940, 1—5, 2 figg.

Trehan, K. N., Effect of coloured screens on oviposition and development of some British white-flies. [Aleurodes proletella et Trialeurodes vaporariorum] Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 121—138, 6 figg.

Trehan, K. N., Studies on the British white-flies (Homoptera, Aleyrodidae). [Aleurodes] Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, 90. 1940, 575—616, 7 figg.

Tuthill, L. D., Contributions to the knowledge of the Psyllidae of Mexico. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 143—159; 18. 1945, 1—29, 93 figg.

Tuthill, L. D., The psyllids of America north of Mexico (Psyllidae: Homoptera) (subfamilies Psyllinae and Triozinae). Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 17. 1943, 443—667, 313 figg.

Aphidoidea

Aczél, M., (Bekämpfung der Blattläuse.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw. Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 16. 3. Aufl., 1940, 12 S., 3 Abb.

Averill, A. W., Index to genera and species of food plants. Supplement to Food-plant catalogue of the aphids of the world, including the Phylloxeridae. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 393—S. 1945, 50 pp.

Balachowsky, A., et **Cairaschi, E. A.,** Deux Aphides nouveaux récoltés dans l'île de Port-Cros (Var). [Amphorophora henryi sur Arbutus unedo; Pergandeida mercurialis sur Mercurialis annua] Bull. Soc. ent. France 46. 1941, 99—104, 2 tab.

Bodenheimer, F. S., The ecology of aphids in a subtropical climate. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 49—58, 2 figg.

Börner, C., Neue Blattläuse aus Mitteleuropa. Naumburg a./S. 12. 9. 1940, 4 S.

Börner, C., Weitere neue europäische Blattlausarten. Veröff. Dtsch. Kol.- u. Übersee-Mus. Bremen 3. 1942, 259—266, 273—276.

Bramstedt, F., Börnerina, eine neue Gattung der Atheroididen (Chaetophoriden). Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 13, 4 figg.

Cairaschi, E. A., Du rôle des »pucerons mauves« du genre Yezabura Mats. dans le développement défectueux des organes végétatifs des Pomacées et remarques en vue d'une lutte efficace. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 409—412, 4 figg.

Cairaschi, E. A., Pentalonia nigronervosa Coquerel (Hem. Aphididae) espèce nuisible nouvellement introduite en France. Bull. Soc. ent. France 46. 1942, 138—140, 2 figg.

Drews, E. A., Aphididae of Nevada, with a new genus and species. Pan-Pacific Ent. 17. 1941, 59—61, 1 fig.

Essig, E. O., A new aphid on guayule and notes on other species of Cerosipha. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 177—184, 6 figg.

Essig, E. O., Some South Sea Island aphids. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 200—201.

Essig, E. O., A synonym of Cerosipha subterranea (Mason). Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 409.

Fox-Wilson, G., Aphides, with special reference to their control. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 67. 1942, 199—205, 2 tab.

Gómez-Menor, J., Afidos que viven sobre plantas de huerta. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 253—308, 121 figg.

Gorham, R. P., Rearing the aphid, Myzus persicae Sulzer, indoors in winter. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 76.

Hardy, G. H., Aphididae in Australia. II. Subtribe Pentaloniina. Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 52. 1941, 36—40.

Heikinheimo, O., Für die finnische Fauna neue Blattläuse (Hom., Aphidoidea). Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1—7, 1 fig.

Heinze, K., Der Massenwechsel der Blattläuse auf dem Dahlemer Versuchsfeld. [Myzodes persicae et Doralis rhamni] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 24.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., Gevleugelde bladluizen. Zaaizaad en Pootgoed, Wageningen, 3. 1941, 96—97.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., Notes on the genus Periphyllus v. d. Hoeven (Hom., Aph.). Tijdschr. Ent. 88. 1945, 225—242, 8 figg.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., Weitere Aphiden von Borkum. (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Aphididae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 152—156.

Jacob, F. H., Note on the classification of the British species of »black aphides« (Hemiptera, Aphididae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 14. 1945, 102—110.

Jones, M. G., A description of Aphis (Doralis) rumicis L. and comparison with Aphis (Doralis) fabae Scop. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 5—20, 7 figg.

Jones, M. G., The structure of the antenna of Aphis (Doralis) fabae Scopoli and of Melanoxantherium salicis L. (Hemiptera) and some experiments on olfactory responses. R. ent. Soc. London Proc. 19 (ser. A). 1944, 13—22, 5 figg.

Jones, M. G., The summer hosts of Aphis fabae Scop. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 161—165.

Kaven, G., Zoologische Ordnung und Biologie der Blattläuse. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 13—15, 4 Abb.

Knechtel, W., und **Manolache, C.,** Neue Blattlausarten für Rumänien. (I—V u. VII.) Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 23. 1940, 162—171, 13 figg., 236—247, 23 figg.; 23. 1941, 236—247, 23 figg.; 24. 1942, 247—254, 15 figg., 547—558, 18 figg.; 25. 1942, 261—275, 19 figg.; 26. 1944, 690—702, 5 figg.

Knechtel, W., şi **Manolache, C. I.,** Observaţii asupra sistematicii unor specii de aphide din România (a doua contribuţie). An. Inst. Cerc. agron. Românici 13 (12). 1941, 217—267, 52 figg.

Knechtel, W., şi **Manolache, C. I.,** Observaţii sistematice, oecologice şi de combatere la afidele din sere. [Doralina gossypii, Masonaphis rhododendri] Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 34. 1943, 136—144, 10 figg.

Knechtel, W., und **Manolache, C.,** Paduchele negru de frunze (Doralis fabae). Viata agric., Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 241—247, 9 figg.

Knowlton, G. F., Amphorophora osborni (Homoptera, Aphididae). [on Ribes longiflorum] Pan-Pacif. Ent. 18. 1942, 143, 1 fig.

Knowlton, G. F., Aphids from Mount Timpanogos, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 3. 1942, 5—8, 1 fig.

Knowlton, G. F., Studies of western aphids. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 41—44.

Knowlton, G. F., Three new western aphids. [Kakimia utahensis, Myzus harmstoni et Macrosiphum puyallupsi] Ent. News 54. 1943, 122—124.

Knowlton, G. F., Western aphid notes (Homoptera: Aphididae). [Aphis tetradymia] Ent. News 52. 1941, 136—138.

Kôno, H., (On the spring host plants of Prociphilus oriens Mordv.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 149—150.

Lange jr., W. H., An alternate host record for the aphid Thecabius populi-monilis (Riley). Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, 133.

Larsson, S. G., Bedelusen, Aphis fabae Scop., og dens Vaertplanter, specielt under danske Forhold. Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 298—321.

Look, W. C., and **McAfee, E. L.,** Some first records of aphids in Hawaii. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 95—98.

Mamet, R., The Aphididae of Mauritius. II. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 2. 1943, 171—176.

Mason, P. W., A revision of the North American aphids of the genus Myzus. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 371. 1940, 30 pp., 7 figg.

Mimeur, J. M., Plantes hôtes des Aphididae du Maroc (2e addition). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 22. 1943, 139—140.

Oestlund, O. W., Systema Aphididae. A guide to the phylogeny of the aphids or plant lice. Part one. The Lachnea. Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island (Ill.) 1942. V + 78 pp.

Poisson, R., Sur la biologie de Myzodes (Myzus) persicae Sulz. (Hémiptère Phytophthire Aphididae) en Bretagne. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 210. 1940, 312—314.

Provasoli, L., Dell'azione dei raggi X su Macrosiphum rosae L. e Capitophorus tetrarhodus Walk. Boll. Zool. agr. e Bachic. Univ. Milano, Torino, 9 (1939). 1940, 216—237, 1 tab.

Roberti, D., Contributi alla conoscenza degli afidi d'Italia. II (Chaitophorus Hickelianae Mimeur, Phloeomyzus Passerinii Sign., Patchiella Réaumuri Kalt., Pemphigus protospirae Licht.). III. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 137—157, 13 figg. — Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr., Portici, 3. 1939—1940, [34]—104, 11 figg.

Shands, W. A., a. o., Brassica campestris L. and Raphanus raphanistrum L. as breeding hosts of the green peach aphid. [Myzus persicae et Aphis rhamni] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 791—792.

Shull, A. F., Adult intermediate-winged aphids not physiologically intermediate. Genetics 25. 1940, 287—298.

Shull, A. F., Origin of diverse strains of an aphid species within a limited area. [Macrosiphum solanifolii] Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 28 (1942). 1943, 425—431.

Smee, C., Tobacco aphis. [Myzus persicae] Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 3. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 5—7.

Smith, C. F., The genus Drepanaphis Del Guercio east of the Rocky Mountains. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 57. 1941, 226—242, 9 figg.

Smith, C. F., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** The aphid genus Drepanaphis Del Guercio. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 59. 1943, 171—176, 18 figg.

Struve, R., Aphiden der Nordseeinsel Borkum. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 51—54.

Thomas, I., Synonymy of Aphididae. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 187.

Thomas, I., and **Jacob, F. H.,** British Aphididae. 1. The genus Pentatrichopus Börner (Hemiptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 10. 1941, 107—123, 9 figg.

Till, D., A Dreyfusia Nüsslini elöfordulása hazánkban. (L'existence du Dreyfusia Nüsslini en Hongrie.) Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 7. 1941, 351—358.

Tóth, L., The protein metabolism of the aphids. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung., P. Zool., 33. 1940, 167—171.

Ullah, G., Studies on Indian Aphididae. I. The aphid fauna of Delhi. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 13—25, 11 figg.

Vilela, J. A. L., Subsídios para o estudo do Aphis rumicis L. em Portugal. Rev. Agronómica, Lisboa, 27. 1939, [183]—[196], 2 figg., 2 tab.

Wood-Baker, C. S., A new species of Irish aphid Trilobaphis rhodolestes sp. nov. [on rambler rose] with artificial key (partial) to Apterae of Irish Aphididae. Proc. R. Irish Acad. 49 (Sec. B). 1943, 121—142, 4 figg.

Zeck, E. H., Notes on the Aphididae in Australia. I. Two aphids new to New South Wales. (Hemiptera: Aphididae.) [Myzus ornatus et Rhopalosiphum rufomaculatum] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 66. 1941, 219—222, 17 figg.

Kampf den Blattläusen! [Nikotinbrühe] Schweizer. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 246—247.

Pulgones de las plantas. [Aphidid.] Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Secc. Consult., Bol. Divulg., Defgr. nr. 9. 1940, 8 pp., 7 figg.

Coccoidea

Aczél, M., Die zweite und dritte Generation der kalifornischen Schildlaus. Növényvédelem 19. 1943, 119, 133.

Balachowsky, A., Les cochenilles de France, d'Europe, du Nord de l'Afrique et du Bassin méditerranéen. III. Caractères généraux des cochenilles: reproduction — développement embryonnaire — développement postembryonnaire. Hermann & Cie., Paris 1939. 114 pp., 22 figg.

Balachowsky, A., Essai sur la classification des Cochenilles (Homoptera-Coccoidea). Ann. École nat. Agric. Grign., Paris, 3 (ser. 3). 1942, [34]—48, 1 fig.

Balachowsky, A., et **Richardeau, D.,** (Über eine neue, in der nordafrikanischen Sahara auf Tamarix lebende Gattung der Coccidea (Aphid.), mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art.) [Murataspis] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 47. 1942, 100—103.

Balás, G. v., (Drei, für Ungarn neue Schildläuse.) [Aspidiotus rapax, Chionaspis evonymi et Lepidosaphes conchiformis] Mitt. Kgl. Ungar. Gartenb.akad. 8. 1942, 159.

Beran, F., Untersuchungen zur Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) mit Blausäure. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 1—31, 11 Abb.

Berger, E. W., Some unusual hosts of cottony cushionscale. [Icerya purchasi] Florida Ent. 25. 1942, 46—47.

Betrem, J. G., A new Rhizoecus species. [R. amorphophalli sp. n. from tubers of Amorphophallus variabilis in Java] Treubia, Buitenzorg, 17. 1940, 267—270, 3 figg.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Additions to the Coccoidea of Iraq, with descriptions of two new species (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 81—84.

Bodenheimer, F. S., A first survey of the Coccoidea of Iraq. [mealybugs Rhizoecus dactyloni, Phenacoccus poterii and P. sherbinovskyi] Iraq Dir.-Gen. Agric. Bull. 28. 1943, 33 pp., 27 figg.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Note on the Coccoidea of Iran, with descriptions of new species (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 85—100.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Seven new species of Coccidae from Anatolia [including Margarodes tritici on wheat (Triticum durum)]. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 6. 1941, 65—84, figg.

Brittin, G., The life history of Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae (Fabricius) and descriptions of the different instars. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 69. 1940, 413—421.

Brittin, G., The validity of the Coccid genus Eulecanium Cockerell. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 69. 1940, 410—412.

Chiao, C. Y., and **Peng, D. S.,** China wax or insect wax industry in Szechwan. II. Further studies on wax insects. [Ericerus pela] Journ. W. China Border Res. Soc. (B) 14. 1943, 128—132.

Chorbadzhiev, P., Verzeichnis der Schildläuse (Coccidae, Rhynchota) in Bulgarien. Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges. 10 (1938). 1939, 88—90.

Cox, J. A., Comstock's mealybug on apple and catalpa. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 445—447.

Denning, J. A., Field notes on the life history of Parlatoria chinensis Marlatt. Proc. Missouri Acad. Sci. 7. 1942, 103.

Denning, J. A., The present status of Parlatoria chinensis Marlatt in St. Louis. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 784—785.

Enser, K., Histologische Untersuchungen über den Saugstich von Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 96—98.

Essig, E. O., Two little known scale insects. [Lecanium kunoensis et Chionaspis etrusca] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 590.

Evans, J. W., Scale insects. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 13. 1942, 156—159, 2 figg.

Ferris, G. F., Atlas of the scale insects of North America. Series II & III. Stanford Univ. Pr., Calif., & H. Milford, London 1938, 277 pp., 107 tab.; 1941, 240 pp., 96 tab. (nr. SII-1a, 2a, 137—268; SIII-2b, 269—384).

Ferris, G. F., The genus Aspidiotus (Homoptera; Coccidae; Diaspididae). Microentomology, Stanford, 6. 1941, 33—69, 8 figg.

Ferris, G. F., The genus Targionia Signoret and some of its allies (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae). Microentomology 8. 1943, 82—100, 11 figg.

Flanders, S. E., Coincident infestations of Aonidiella citrina and Coccus hesperidum, a result of ant activity. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 711—712.

Fredrick, J. M., Some preliminary investigations of the green scale, Coccus viridis (Green), in South Florida. Florida Ent. 26. 1943, 12—15, 25—29.

Fulmek, L., Anleitung für die Untersuchung auf San-José-Schildlausbefall. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 184. 1. Aufl. 1943, 6 S., 4 Abb.

Fulmek, L., Die eigentlichen Gefahren der San-José-Schildlaus in der Ostmark. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 262—265.

Fulmek, L., Erforschung und Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 95—96.

Fulmek, L., Untersuchungen zur Biologie der San-José-Schildlaus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 12—13.

Fulmek, L., Verbreitung und Nährpflanzen der San-José-Schildlaus in der Ostmark. (Nach dem Stande im Jahre 1939.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 177—182.

Fulmek, L., Versuche mit Spritzmitteln zur Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 13.

Giannotti, O., (Two new species of Brazilian Coccidae (Homoptera-Coccoidea).) [Diaspidinae] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 213—216, 11 figg.

Glass, E. H., Feeding habits of two mealybugs, Pseudococcus comstocki (Kuw.) and Phenacoccus colemani (Ehrh.). Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 95. 1944, 16 pp., 16 figg.

Glover, P. M., Entomological Section. Indian Lac Res. Inst. Namkum Rept. 1938—39. 1939, 22—31; 1939—40. 1940, 17—24.

Gómes Costa, R., Pulvinaria ficus Hemp., 1900. Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 420, 421, 4 figg.

Gómez-Menor, J., Cóccidos de España. Estac. Fitopat. Agríc., Madrid 1940. XI + 432 pp., 136 figg.

Gómez-Menor Ortega, J., Cóccidos de la República Dominicana (Hem. Cócc.). Eos, Madrid, 16 (1940). 1941, 125—143, 4 figg.

Habib, A., The biology and bionomics of Asterolecanium pustulans Ckll. (Hemiptera-Coccidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Cairo, 27. 1943, 87—111, 24 figg.

Hadorn, Ch., La faune coccidienne de nos serres. [Coccidae] Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 2—17, 27 figg.

Händler, E., Lebensweise und Bekämpfung der Schildläuse. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 38—39, 2 Abb.

Hosny, M., Coccidae new to Egypt, with notes on some other species (Hemiptera). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Cairo, 27. 1943, 113—123.

Janecek, M., San-José-Schildlausbeobachtungen in Oggau am Neusiedlersee während des Sommers 1940. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 145—163, 1 Abb.

Janecek, M., Zur Biologie der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 98.

Kirichenko, A. N., (Third report on the Coccid fauna of USSR.) Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. URSS., Leningrad, 6. 1940, 115—137, 6 figg.

Klemm, M., Die San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) im Nordkaukasus. (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Coccidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 1—25, 9 figg.

Langer, Th., Erfahrungen mit der San-José-Schildlaus. Erde u. Ernte 3. 1938, Nr. 16.

Lepage, H. S., Aboboras, cobaias para o estudo das pragas dos vegetais. [Coccidae] Biológico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 221—224, 2 tab.

Lepage, H. S., (Descriptions of eleven new species of Brazilian scale-insects (Homoptera-Coccoidea).) [Diaspidinae] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 173—189, 51 figg.

Lepage, H. S., (Description of a new genus and new species of gall-making Coccidae (Homoptera-Coccoidea).) [Aculeococcus morrisoni] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 141—145, 17 figg.

Lepage, H. S., e **Giannotti, O.,** Contribuição para o levantamento fitosanitário do nordeste brasileiro. Coccideos assinalados nos Estados do Ceará, Paraíba do Norte e Rio Grande do Norte. (Com descrição de 1 espécie nova.) Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1942, 444—455, 2 tab.

Lepage, H. S., and **Giannotti, O.,** (Notes on some Coccoidea (Homoptera).) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 331—350, 41 figg.

Lepage, H. S., and **Giannotti, O.,** (Some new species of Brazilian Coccidae (Homoptera-Coccoidea).) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 299—306, 32 figg., 1 tab.

Lindinger, L., Bemerkungen zur Schildlaus-Nomenklatur. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 248—252; 11. 1944, 18.

Lindinger, L., Die Schildlausnamen in Fulmeks Wirtsindex 1943. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 145—152.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Apuntaciones coccidológicas. I—II. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1942, 319—335, 2 figg., 455—460.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Catalogo sistemático razonado de los Cóccidos (»Hom. Sternor.«) vernáculos de la Argentina. Physis, Buenos Aires, 17. 1939, 157—210.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Cochinillas halladas por primera vez en la Argentina (Hom. Sternor.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1942, 230—236.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Pedronia festeriana n. sp. (Hom. Cocc. Pseudococ.). [an Cactus (Cereus)] Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1942, 24—28, 3 figg.

Lupo, V., Revisione delle Cocciniglie Italiane. III (Mytilococcus). [Syn. Lepidosaphes et Mytalaspis] Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 69—136, 39 figg.

McConnell, H. S., New species of Pseudococcidae. Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 43. 1941, 93—105, 5 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., Miscellaneous Diaspid scale studies (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Diaspididae). Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1944, 53—59, 4 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., Miscellaneous Diaspid studies including notes on Chrysomphalus (Homoptera: Coccoidea; Diaspididae). Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 32. 1943, 148 bis 162, 9 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., A revision of Parlatoria and closely allied genera (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae). Microentomology 10. 1945, 47—121, 34 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., Two new species related to red scale (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae). [Aonidiella ensifera et A. paucitatis] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 31. 1942, 141—147, 2 figg.

Mackie, D. B., The olive scale (Parlatoria oleae) in California. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 174. 1940, 102—105.

Mamet, R., On a few Coccidae (Homopt.) recently described from Mauritius. [Aspidiotus subterraneus] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 11. 1942, 35—37, 1 fig.

Mamet, R., On some Coccidae (Hemipt. Homopt.) described from Mauritius by de Charmoy. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 2. 1941, 21—37, 4 figg.

Mamet, R., A revised list of the Coccoidea of the Islands of the western Indian Ocean, south of the Equator. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 2. 1943, 137—170, 1 fig.

Negi, P. S., Entomological Section. [Laccifer lacca] Indian Lac Res. Inst. Namkum Rept. 1940—41, 20—28; 1942, 12—23.

Nepveu, P., Les différences de pouvoir parasitaire du pou de San José (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Coccidae), selon les végétaux. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 216. 1943, 612—614.

Parrot, A. G., Envahissement progressif de la région de Bayonne-Biarritz par la cochenille australienne: Icerya purchasi Mask. Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris, (2) 16. 1944, 176—178.

Pflugfelder, O., Coccina. In: Dr. H. G. Bronn's »Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs«. Bd. 5: Arthropoda, Abt. 3: Insecta. VIII. Buch, Teil b. ε. Akad. Verl.-ges., Leipzig 1939. 121 S., 92 Abb.

Pinto, M. P. D., Trials with the Indian lac insect in Ceylon during 1938—1939. Trop. Agriculturist 94. 1940, 79—89.

Poutiers, R., À propos de la cochenille du mûrier, Diaspis pentagona Targ. Bull. Soc. ent. France 49. 1944, 30—31.

Rotman, A., Experiments for the control of the chaff scale. [Parlatorea pergandei] Hadar, Tel-Aviv, Palestine, 12. 1939, 149.

Ruiz Castro, A., Un cóccido ampelófago, nuevo en España (Diaspidiotus uvae [Comstock]). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 55—74, 8 figg.

Rungs, C., Récoltes de la Mission d'étude des Acridiens E. Morales Agacino et Ch. Rungs au Sahara Espagnol (Hem. Cocc.). [espèces de cochenilles] Eos, Madrid, 18. 1942, [105]—111.

Russell, L. M., A classification of the scale insect genus Asterolecanium [including 84 new species]. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 424. 1941, 322 pp., 84 figg., 9 tab.

Sachtleben, H., und **Fulmek, L.,** Die San-José-Schildlaus Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 122 123. 2. Aufl. 1940, 8 S., 7 Abb., 1 farb. Taf.

Săvescu, A., Combaterea Lecanidelor (păduchi țestoși) din România, în raport cu fazele de evoluție și fenomenul biologic: Migrație. [Eulecanium spp., Pulvinaria betulae, Sphaerolecanium prunastri] Agricultura Nouă, București, 9. 1942, [263]—276, 7 figg.

Săvescu, A., Oekoarten bei Lecaniden. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 25. 1942, 212 bis 223, 13 figg.

Schwartz, M., Arbeiten zur Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 10—11; H. 65. 1941, 10—12.

Schwartz, M., Suchaktion zur Feststellung der Ausbreitung der San-José-Schildlaus und zur Abgrenzung der Befallsgebiete. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 11—12.

Schwartz, M., Verschärfte Abwehrmaßnahmen gegen die San-José-Schildlaus in der Schweiz. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 87—88.

Sleesman, G. B., The Coccidae or scale insects of Pennsylvania [including lists of genera and species and of species with host plants]. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. Proc. 19. 1945, 43—48.

Smith, R. H., Bionomics and control of the nigra scale, Saissetia nigra. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 225—288, 21 figg.

Smith, R. H., Common names of the scale insect Saissetia nigra (Nietn.). Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 125—127, 1 fig.

Smith, R. H., History of the nigra scale in California. [Saissetia nigra] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 102—105.

Spiller, D., The seasonal cycle of the hard-wax scale in New Zealand. [Ceroplastes sinensis] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 25 (A). 1944, 129—130.

Takahashi, R., Entomologische Sammelergebnisse der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft. (Nachtrag.) Coccidae. [Lecanium montanum] Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 153.

Takahashi, R., (Observations on the lac insect in Siam.) [Laccifer lacca] Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 975—994, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Takahashi, R., Some Coccidae from Formosa and Japan (Homoptera). V. Mushi, Fukuoka, 13. 1940, 18—28, 3 figg.

Van den Brande, J., Onze Pseudococcus-soorten en hun bestrijding. [Pseudococcus adonidum, P. nipae, P. citri] Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoekingsstat., Gent, 8. 1940, [197]—202.

Vayssière, P., Un nouveau genre de cochenille à Panama. [Nautococcus] Bull. Soc. ent. France 44. 1939, 124—127, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Veloso, Ch. G., Las conchuelas y las fumaginas. [Saissetia, Lepidosaphes] Agricultor Norte, La Serena (Chile), 25. 1939, 315.

Woglum, R. S., Summer scale problems. [Coccidae] Calif. Citrogr., Los Angeles, 25. 1940, 338—339.

Italie: Infestation de pou de San-José (Aspidiotus perniciosus) dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 101.

Coleoptera

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abshagen, K., Welche biologische Bedeutung hat das »Sichtotstellen« der Käfer? Umschau 47. 1943, H. 1, 11—13, 6 Abb.

Blackwelder, R. E., Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part 1. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 185. 1944, XII + 188 pp.

Bosq, J. M., Segunda lista de Coleópteros de la República Argentina dañinos a la agricultura. Ingen. agron., Buenos Aires, 4. 1942, nr. 18—22, 80 pp.

Brown, W. J., Notes on the American distribution of some species of Coleoptera common to the European and North American continents. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 65—78.

Burmeister, F., Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung der europäischen Käfer auf systematischer Grundlage. H. Goecke, Krefeld 1939.

Dodge, H. R., Nitidulid notes and descriptions (Coleoptera). Ent. News 50. 1939, 286—291.

Fisher, W. S., New Coleoptera from Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 37—39.

Garmendia, J. O., Larvas, pupas e imagos de «capachos». [Coléopt.] Agric. Norte, La Serena, 25. 1939, 150.

Gusmann, P., 5. Beitrag zur Käferfauna der Untertrave und ihrer Umgebung. Ent. Bl. 36. 1940, 13—28, 53—60.

Horion, A., Faunistik der deutschen Käfer, unter Mitarbeit zahlreicher Koleopterologen. Bd. 1: Adephaga-Caraboidea. H. Goecke, Krefeld 1941. 463 S.

Korschefsky, R., Bestimmungstabelle der bekanntesten deutschen Tenebrioniden- und Alleculiden-Larven. (Coleoptera.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 58—68, 4 Taf.

Larsson, S. G., Danske Billelarver. Bestemmelsesøgle til Familie. Ent. Meddel. 22. 1942, 239—259.

Lengerken, H. v., In Blättern minierende Käferlarven. Eine zusammenfassende Darstellung. Biologia generalis 15. 1941, 236—281.

Linsley, E. G., and **Ross, E. S.,** Records of some Coleoptera from the San Jacinto Mountains, California. Pan-Pacific Ent. 16. 1940, 75—76.

Mader, L., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren. Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 41—46.

Mansour, K., The classification of the Coleoptera and post-embryological research. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 405—411, 1 tab.

Panin, S., Aperçu sur la faune coléoptèrologique de la vallée de Batova. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 23. 1941, 543—557, 3 figg.

Panin, S., Supplément à la connaissance des Coléoptères Roumains. (2-ème supplément.) Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 24. 1942, 178—182.

Sakharov, N. L., (Wireworms, Tenebrionids and their control.) Soc. Grain Fmg. 1939, nr. 1, pp. 142—157.

Schedl, K. E., Scolytidae und Platypodidae. (Coleoptera.) 51. Beitrag. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 203—208.

Schenkling, S., Faunistischer Führer durch die Coleopteren-Literatur. Gust. Feller, Neubrandenburg 1940. Liefg. 6, S. 321—416.

Schmidt, G., Über einige Käferfunde in Pommern und in der Neumark. Dohrniana, Stettin, 21. 1942, 35—40.

Swezey, O. H., Notes on food-plant relations of Scolytidae and Platypodidae in the Hawaiian Islands. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1940 (1941), 117—126.

Van Emden, F. I., Larvae of British beetles. III. Keys to the families. IV. Various small families. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 78. 1942, 206—226, 253—272, 54 figg.; 79. 1943, 209—223, 259—270, 36 figg.

Carabidae, Staphylinidae, Nitidulidae

Blackwelder, R. E., Monograph of the West Indian beetles of the family Staphylinidae. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 182. 1943, 658, 22 figg.

Bryant, G. E., Leaf-beetles collected by Darwin. Ann. & Mag. nat. Hist. Febr. 1941 (Abstr. in Nature, London, 149. 1942, 379).

Lindemuth, K., Dichirotrichus pubescens Payk., ein neuer Schädling der Kulturpflanzen. (Coleoptera: Carabidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 54—58, 3 Abb.

Rebmann, O., Meligethes angulosus Rbm. auch in Deutschland. (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Nitiduliden.) Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 138—139, 3 Abb.

Renkonen, O., Zerstreute Bemerkungen über finnische Staphyliniden (Col.) II. Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 103—109.

Roubal, J., (Über Carabus hortensis v. Dürckianus Ganglb.) Časopis, Česke Společn. Ent., Prag, 40. 1943, 68.

Elateridae

Åkerberg, E., Om angrepp av knäppare. [wireworm] Lantmannen 24. 1940, 603—604.

Arthur, D. R., On the ecology of the wireworm Dolopius marginatus L. (Col.: Elateridae) in the South Wales Province. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 6 (4. ser.). 1945, nr. 69, pp. 205—212.

Beresina, V. M., (Material for the bioecology of the cockchafer Maladera holosericea Scop.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 91—95, 1 fig.

Binaghi, G., Die landwirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Agriotes litigiosus Rossi. (Col.) Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. 21. 1942, 165—168, 1 fig.

Blacklocks, J. F., Larval growth-stages of Agriotes sputator. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 641.

Cockbill, G. F., a. o., Wireworm populations in relation to crop production. I. A large-scale flotation method for extracting wireworms from soil samples and results from a survey of 600 fields. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 148—163, 4 figg.

Cohen, M., Observations on the biology of Agriotes obscurus L. I. The adult insect. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 181—196, 8 figg.

Dietrich, H., The Elateridae of N. York State. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 269. 1945, 79 pp., 4 figg.

Eichhorn, R., Über Drahtwürmer. Wiener landw. Ztg. 93. 1943, 54.

Evans, A. C., Observations on the biology and physiology of wireworms of the genus Agriotes Esch. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 235—250, 10 figg.

Evans, A. C., Value of the pF scale of soil moisture for expressing the soil moisture relations of wireworms. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 21—22.

Evans, A. C., and **Gough, H. C.,** Observations on some factors influencing growth in wireworms of the genus Agriotes Esch. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 168—175, 4 figg.

Escherich, K., Waldstreuverbot wegen Drahtwurmgefahr. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 45—46.

Falconer, D. S., On the behaviour of wireworms of the genus Agriotes Esch. (Coleoptera, Elateridae) in relation to temperature. Journ. exp. Biol. 21. 1945, 17—32, 13 figg.

Falconer, D. S., On the movement of wireworms of the genus Agriotes Esch. (Coleoptera, Elateridae) on the surface of the soil and their sensitivity to light. Journ. exp. Biol. 21. 1945, 33—38, 4 figg.

Feytaud, J., L'importance économique des taupins. [Elateridae] Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 41. 1942, 46—50.

Finney, D. J., Recent developments in the wireworm survey. Agric. Prog. 8. 1943 36—38.

Fryer, J. C. F., Investigations on wireworms: Introductory. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 144—149.

Fryer, J. C. F., Time of flight of beetles of the genus Agriotes. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 77. 1941, 280.

Fryer, J. C. F., a. o., Wireworms and food production. A wireworm survey of England and Wales, 1939—42. [Agriotes] Minist. Agric., London, Bull. nr. 128. 1944, [2+]62 pp., 8 figg.

Ghilarov, M. S., On the causes of divergent evolution in soil inhabiting click-beetle (Elateridae, Col.) larvae. R. C. Acad. Sci. URSS. NS. 36. 1942, 251—253.

Glen, R., Contributions to the morphology of the larval Elateridae (Coleoptera). I. Ludius aeripennis destructor Brown. II. Agriotes limosus Leconte. III. Agriotes Esch. and Dalopius Esch. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 57—62, 12 figg.; 76. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 73—87, 21 figg.

Glen, R., a. o., The identification of wireworms of economic importance in Canada. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. D. 1943, 358—387, 64 figg.

Gough, H. C., Laboratory and field experiments on the control of wireworms. [Agriotes spp.] Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 280—289.

Gough, H. C., and **Evans, A. C.,** Some notes on the biology of the click beetles Agriotes obscurus L. and A. sputator L. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 275—279.

Jary, S. G., and **Austin, M. D.,** Investigations on wireworms. — I. — Journ. South-East. agric. Coll., Wye, Kent, nr. 44. 1939, 85—91, 4 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Life history of the wireworm Aeolus mellillus (Say). Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 425. 1942, 11 pp., 4 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Life history of the wireworm, Conoderus auritus (Herbst). Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 466. 1944, 12 pp., 5 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Life history of the wireworm Conoderus bellus (Say). Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 472. 1945, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Observations on life history of Aelous mellillus. [Elaterid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 816.

Jones, E. W., and **Shirck, F. H.,** The seasonal vertical distribution of wireworms in the soil in relation to their control in the Pacific Northwest. [Pheletes (Limonius) canus et P. (L.) californicus] Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 125—142, 4 figg.

Jones, J. R. E., The elaterid population of Mid- and West Wales. Proc. zool. Soc. London 114. 1944, 350—359, 3 figg.

Korschefsky, R., Bestimmungstabelle der bekanntesten deutschen Elateridenlarven. (Coleoptera: Elateridae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 217—230, 2 Abb., 3 Taf.

Kulash, W. M., Ecology and control of wireworms in the Connecticut river valley. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 389, 689—693.

Lane, M. C., Wireworms and their control on irrigated lands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1866. 1941, 21 pp., 18 figg.

Lange, E. G., Erhöhte Drahtwurmgefahr und ihre Abwehr nach Umbrüchen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 912.

Lange jr., W. H., Ethylene-dibromide and dichloropropane-dichloropropene mixture for wireworm control. [Limonius californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 643—645.

Lees, A. D., On the behaviour of wireworms of the genus Agriotes Esch. (Coleoptera, Elateridae). I. Reactions to humidity. II. Reactions to moisture. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 20. 1943, 43—53, 6 figg., 1 tab., 54—60, 1 fig.

Lehman, R. S., Laboratory tests of organic fumigants for wireworms. (Pheletes canus et Ph. californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 659—661.

Miles, H. W., Wireworms and food production. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 136—138.

Miles, H. W., Wireworms and war-time farming [in England and Wales]. Agriculture, London, 51. 1945, 462—468.

Miles, H. W., The wireworm survey in the western province, 1942—43. Bristol agric. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. [1944], 111—118.

Miles, H. W., and **Cohen, M.,** Investigations on wireworms and their control. [Agriotes obscurus et Paracodrus apterogynus] Ann. Rept. 1938 Ent. Field Stat. Warburton, 1939.

Miles, H. W., and **Cohen, M.,** Investigations on wireworms and their control: 2. report. Journ. R. Lancs. agric. Soc. 1939, 53.

Miles, H. W., and **Cohen, M.,** Investigations on wireworms and their control. Report of the years 1939 and 1940. [Agriotes] Journ. R. Lancs. agric. Soc. 1941, 31 pp., 10 figg.

Miles, H. W., and **Miles, M.,** Changes in wireworm population associated with cropping. [Agriotes] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 235—236.

Miles, H. W., a. o., Wireworms and agriculture. Journ. R. agric. Soc. Engl. 102. 1941, 171—188, 7 figg.

Muggeridge, J., Wireworms. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 64. 1942, 321, 323—324, 3 figg.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Recent progress in wireworm control. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 5. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 7—11.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Winter survival of the prairie grain wireworm at different soil depths. [Corymbites (Ludius) aeripennis destructor] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1941, nr. 1, p. 3.

Nettles, W. C., Effects of substitute crops and rotations on wireworm control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 644—646.

Nutt, G., Über Drahtwürmer im Waldboden. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 9. 1942, 531.

Owen, B., and **Jaques, H. E.,** A preliminary list of the Elateridae of Iowa. [wireworms] Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 50. 1943, 341—344, 1 fig.

Petherbridge, F. R., Observations on wireworms in the eastern counties. Journ. R. agric. Soc., London, 102. 1941, 1—3.

Schaerffenberg, B., Der Einfluß von Humusgehalt und Feuchtigkeit des Bodens auf die Fraßtätigkeit der Elateridenlarven. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 133—136, 1 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Können Drahtwürmer durch Überschwemmung erfolgreich bekämpft werden? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 951.

Schaerffenberg, B., Können Drahtwürmer mit Kainit bekämpft werden? Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 92—95.

Schaerffenberg, B., Massenauftreten einer wenig bekannten Drahtwurmart (Corymbites pectinicornis L.). Anz. Schädl.kunde. 18. 1942, 10—11, 2 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Überschwemmungen auf Drahtwürmer. Journ. Landwirtsch. 90. 1944, 55—68, 1 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Zur Taxonomie einiger wirtschaftlich wichtiger Drahtwürmer. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 61—63, 7 Abb., 96.

Schaerffenberg, B., Zur Unterscheidung der Larven von Agriotes obscurus L. und Agriotes lineatus L. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 283—285.

Shirck, F. H., Crop rotations and cultural practices as related to wireworm control in Idaho. [Limonius californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 627—633, 3 figg.

Stone, M. W., and **Howland, A. F.,** Life history of the wireworm Melanotus longulus (Lec.) in Southern California. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 858. 1944, 30 pp., 5 figg.

Strickland, E. H., Variations in the length of the life-cycle of wireworms. [Corymbites (Ludius) aeripennis destructor] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 109—110.

Székessy, V., Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Nekrophagie gewisser Elateridenlarven. Zool. Anz. 1941, 77—78.

Tenhet, J. N., The sand wireworm. [Horistonotus uhleri] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 212. 1941, 8 pp.

Thomas, C. A., The biology and control of wireworms. A review of the literature. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 392. 1940, 90 pp.

Thorpe, W. H., a. o., The food finding of wireworms (Agriotes spp.). Nature, London, 155. 1945, 46, 47.

Van Emden, F. I., Larvae of British beetles. V. Elateridae. Ent.'s mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 13—37, 54 figg.

Wilson, J. W., Preliminary report on wireworm investigations in the Everglades. [Melanotus communis] Florida Ent. 23. 1940, 1—6.

Woodworth, C. E., Will click beetles mate more than once and are they parthenogenetic? [Pheletes (Limonius) canus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 418—419.

Yates, F., and **Finney, D. J.,** Statistical problems in field sampling for wireworms. [in grass fields] Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 156—167.

Knäppare. [Agriotes lineatus, A. obscurus, Corymbites (Selatosomus) aeneus] Stat. Växtskyddsanstalt, Stockholm, Flygblad nr. 45. 1939, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Symposion on wireworm investigations. [Agriotes] Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 144—196, 15 figg.

Wireworms. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 199. 1943.

Wireworms and food production — a wireworm survey of England and Wales (1939—1942). (Report from the Advisory Entomologists Conference.) Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 128. 1944, 62 pp., 8 figg.

Wireworms and newly-ploughed grassland. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1941, 251—257.

Wireworms and newly-ploughed grassland. A report from the Advisory Entomologists' Conference. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 102—105.

Wireworms and newly-ploughed grassland. Suggestions in respect of cropping. Agriculture, London, 48. 1941, 172—176.

Eucnemidae, Buprestidae

Beer, F. M., Notes on some Buprestidae of southwestern Oregon (Coleoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 16. 1940, 13—16.

Fenton, F. A., The flatheaded apple tree borer (Chrysobothris femorata (Olivier)). Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 259. 1942, 31 pp., 12 figg.

Fisher, W. S., A revision of the North American species of buprestid beetles belonging to the tribe Chrysobothrini. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 470. 1942, 275 pp., 126 figg.

Helfer, J. R., A revision of the genus Buprestis of North America north of Mexico (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Ent. amer., Lancaster, 21. 1941, 123—198, 7 tab.

Ješátko, K., (Zur Biologie von Cylindromorphus bifrons Rey (Col.).) [an Agropyrum repens] Časopis, Česke Společn. Ent., Prag, 41. 1944, 18—20, 2 figg.

Kangas, E., und **Kangas, J.,** Über die Lebensweise und die Larve von Xylophilus cruentatus Gyll. (Col., Eucnemidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 7—16, 7 figg.

Knull, J. N., Notes on Agrilus, with descriptions of two new species (Buprestidae: Coleoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 75—83, 22 figg.

Rivnay, E., Physiological and ecological studies on the species of Capnodis in Palestine (Col., Buprestidae). I. Studies on the eggs. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 235—242, 4 figg.

Bostrychidae, Cleridae, Ptinidae, Dermestidae, Coccinellidae

Barber, H. S., Some synonymy in Dermestes (Coleoptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 37. 1943, 174—176.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Studies on the life-history and ecology of Coccinellidae: I. The life-historie of Coccinella septempunctata L. in four different zoogeographical regions (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Cairo, 27. 1943, 1—28, 11 figg.

Davis, M. B., The effect of population density on longevity in Trogoderma versicolor Greutz. (= T. inclusa Lec.). Ecology 26. 1945, 353—362, 5 figg.

Davis, A. C., Notes on Dinapate wrightii Horn (Coleoptera : Bostrichidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 42. 1940, 129—134.

Guareschi, C., Studi sull'Epilachna chrysomelina di Roma. 1—2. Boll. Zool. 12. 1941, 115—120, 121—125.

Hinton, H. E., The Ptinidae of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1941 331—381, 59 figg.

Knowlton, G. F., Orius feeding records. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 84—85

Korschefsky, R., Neue altweltliche Coccinelliden. (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 11. 1944, 47—56, 6 Abb.

Malkin, B., A catalogue of Oregon Coccinellidae. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 191—198.

Nakayama, S., (On the biology and control of Epilachna vigintioctomaculata Motsch.) Rept. agric. Exp. Stat. Korea 11. 1940, 91—112, 9 figg., 3 tab.

Obenberger, J., Pestrokrovečníci (Cleridae). Naší přírodou 5. [1941], 209—212.

Ružička, A., (Einige neue Coccinelliden-Formen.) Časopis, Ceske Společn. Ent., Prag, 40. 1943, 29—32, 6 figg.

Schatzmayr, A., Nuovi contributi alla conoscenza della fauna delle isole italiane dell' Egeo. X. Coccinellidae et Oedemeridae (Col.). Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 222—229, 2 figg.

Schmidt, H., Bostrychidae (Col.) aus Belgisch-Kongo. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 224—226, 9 Abb.

Timberlake, P. H., The Coccinellidae or ladybeetles of the Koebele Collection, Part 1. Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Assoc. Exp. Stat. (Ent. ser.) Bull. 22. 1943, 67 pp.

Zimmermann, E. C., The Bostrichidae found in Hawaii (Coleoptera). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1941, 103—108.

Afrique orientale italienne: Notes sur la répartition géographique et la biologie d'Epilachna (Solanophila) canina var. scioana et ssp. vulpecula. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Roma, 14. 1940, 205—207.

Scarabaeidae

Adams, J. A., Japanese beetle control by parasitic insects. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 1, 9, 4 figg.

Arrow, G. J., Some undescribed species of Melolonthid Coleoptera from Western New Guinea and the adjacent Islands of Waigeu and Japan. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, (11) 7. 1941, 448—464.

Baker, M. R., Review of the Japanese beetle situation in Canada. [Popillia japonica] 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 7—8.

Beard, R. L., Studies on the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae. [Popillia japonica] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 491. 1945, 503—583, 27 figg.

Beresina, V. M., (Effect of hydrothermic soil conditions on the vertical migration of the cockchafer larvae, Melolontha hippocastani.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 43—56, 5 figg.

Bierig, A., Combate del ahogapollo. [Lamellicorn beetles] Costa Rica Centr. nac. Agric. Bol. técn. nr. 29. 1942, 13 pp., 1 fig.

Biering, A., Combate del ahogapollo. [Macrodactylus suavis] C. N. A., San Pedro de Montes de Oca, Repúbl. Costa Rica, 5 (5). 1940, 363—372, 2 figg.

Bliss, C. I., Statistical problems in estimating populations of Japanese beetle larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 221—232, 6 figg.

Blunck, H., Schadbilder des Engerlings von Melolontha melolontha L. an landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturpflanzen in Schleswig-Holstein. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 439—461, 23 Abb.

Blunck, H., und **Neu, W.,** Fortschritte der Maikäferbekämpfung. [Melolontha] Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 37—43.

Böving, A. G., A classification of larvae and adults of the genus Phyllophaga [Lachnosterna] (Coleoptera : Scarabaeidae). Mem. ent. Soc. Washington, nr. 2. 1942, [8] + 72 pp., 6 figg., 11 tab.

Böving, A. G., Descriptions of the larvae of some West Indian Melolonthine beetles and a key to the known larvae of the tribe. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 92. 1942, 167—176, 2 tab.

Brantley, C. O., Japanese beetle grub control. [Bacillus popilliae] Greenk. Reptr. 13. 1945, 19.

Bryson, H. R., Some recent observations on the activities of Phyllophaga lanceolata Say (Scarabaeidae). Journ. Kansas Ent. Soc. 12. 1939, 94—96.

Buchholz, Die Maikäferplage in der UdSSR. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 8. 1941, 307.

Chamberlin, T. R., and **Callenbach, J. A.,** Oviposition of June beetles and the survival of their offspring in grasses and legumes. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 681—688, 2 figg.

Chamberlin, T. R., and **Seaton, L.,** Proportion of the sexes in June beetles in Wisconsin. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 467.

Chamberlin, T. R., a. o., Species, distribution, flight, and host preferences of June beetles in Wisconsin. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 674—680, 4 figg.

Chisholm, R. D., and **Koblitsky, L.,** Variation in composition and volatility of Japanese beetle attractants during evaporation. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 467—470.

Dauberschmidt, K., Zur Flugzeugbekämpfung des Maikäfers. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 64—68.

Deev, S. S., (A test of a control measure against Melolontha hippocastani applying poisons by dusting.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 67—72, 1 fig.

De la Rosa, E., Gallina ciega (Lachnosterna o Phyllophaga sp.). Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 21—25, 2 tab.

Demmer, Der Maikäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Prakt. Desinfektor, Berlin, 34. 1942, 28—30.

Donohoe, H. C., a. o., Methyl bromide fumigation for Japanese beetle control. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 296—302.

Downes, W., and **Andison, H.,** Notes on the life history of the June beetle Polyphylla perversa Casey. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia nr. 37. 1941, 5—8.

Eckstein, K., und **Neu, W.,** Die Verwertung von Maikäfern. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 1—19.

Ene, I.-M., Experimentaluntersuchungen über das Verhalten des Maikäfer-Engerlings (Melolontha spec.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 529—600, 23 Abb. (Diss. Eberswalde 1942).

Engelhart, W., Zur Maikäferbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 110—111.

Ext, W., Maikäfer-Bekämpfung jetzt und in Zukunft. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 67—71.

Fattig, P. W., The Phyllophaga [Lachnosterna] or may beetles of Georgia. Emory Univ. Mus. Bull. nr. 2. 1944, 32 pp.

Fenton, F. A., Biology and control of Phyllophaga lanceolata in Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 19. 1939, 87—91.

Fleming, W. E., Evaluating the effectiveness of sprays against the Japanese beetle: a laboratory method. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 308—312.

Fleming, W. E., Relative effectiveness of acid lead arsenate and other materials as stomach poisons for the larvae of the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 788. 1942, 32 pp., 1 fig.

Fleming, W. E., and **Burgess, E. D.,** Attractiveness to the Japanese beetle of mixtures of commercial geraniol and eugenol. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 818.

Fleming, W. E., and **Chisholm, R. D.,** Anethole and pimenta leaf oil as attractants for the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 116.

Fleming, W. E., a. o., Relation of color to the effectiveness of Japanese beetle traps. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 320—327.

Fleming, W. E., a. o., The use of traps against the Japanese beetle. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 594. 1940, 11 pp., 3 figg.

Frankenberg, G. von, Ein Putzorgan des Engerlings. [Melolontha] Mikrokosmos 35. 1941—42, 132—133, 3 Abb.

French, G. T., Advance of the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 22—26.

Gambrell, F. L., Observations on the economic importance and control of the European chafer. [Amphimallus (Amphimallon) majalis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 8—13, 1 fig.

Gambrell, F. L., a. o., A destructive European insect new to the United States. [Amphimallus majalis var. rufescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 289.

Gauthier, G., White grub control. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga) anxia] 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 26.

Gersdorf, E., Über eine Maikäferbekämpfung in Bauernwäldern des Kreises Burgdorf/Hannover. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 556—564, 2 Abb.

Hadley, C. H., The Japanese beetle and its control. [Popillia japonica] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1856. 1940, 22 pp., 15 figg., 2 tab.

Hammond, G. H., Feeding habits and vertical movements of third-year grubs of Phyllophaga anxia Lec. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 20—22.

Hammond, G. H., The feeding habits of Phyllophaga larvae. 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 23—26.

Hammond, G. H., The white grub situation in Ontario during 1941, 1942 and a forecast for 1943. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga) spp.] Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. 1941. 1942, 16—18; 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 37—39.

Hammond, G. H., White grubs and their control in eastern Canada. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. nr. 668 (Farmers' Bull. 86). 1940, 18 pp., 12 figg.

Hawley, I. M., and **Dobbins, T. N.,** The distribution and abundance of the Japanese beetle from 1935 through 1943, with a discussion of some of the known factors that influence its behavior. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 53. 1945, nr. 1, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Hawley, I. M., and **Dobbins, T. N.,** Mortality among hibernating larvae of the Japanese beetle with special reference to conditions in the winter of 1935—36. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 49. 1941, 47—56, 1 fig.

Hawley, I. M., and **Metzger, F. W.,** Feeding habits of the adult Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 547. 1940, 30 pp., 11 figg.

Hoffmann, C. H., The biology and taxonomy of the nearctic species of Osmoderma (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Ann. ent. Soc. America 32. 1939, 510—525, 6 figg.

Itzerott, H., Erfahrungen bei der Maikäferbekämpfung im Altmühltal 1943. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 75—81, 1 Abb.

Itzerott, H., Die Maikäferbekämpfung 1942 im Altmühltal. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 703—704, 2 Abb.

Jancke, O., Neue Möglichkeiten der Maikäferbekämpfung. Weinblatt Nr. 20. 1940, 3 S.

Jancke, O., Versuche zur Maikäferbekämpfung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 33—39.

Johnson, J. P., Control of the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 157. 1943, 29—36, 1 fig.

Jones, H. A., and **Haller, H. L.,** Composition of geraniol for Japanese beetle bait. [Popillia japonica] News Edit. Amer. chem. Soc. 19. 1941, 683—685.

Jones, H. A., and **Haller, H. L.,** Properties of two samples of commercial geraniol used in Japanese beetle baits. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 327—329.

Keenan, W. N., The Japanese beetle in Canada. [Popillia japonica] 28th Rept. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1936—43. [1944], 48—49.

King, J. L., and **Parker, L. B.,** Colonization of Japanese beetle parasites in 1939. [Tiphia vernalis et T. popilliavora, parasites de Popillia japonica] Insect Pest Survey Bull. 20 (Suppl. to nr. 4). 1940, 209—211, 2 tab. geogr.

Klein, Ph., Erfahrungen mit Maßnahmen zur Milderung von Wiesen-Engerlingsschäden? Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 215.

Korschefsky, R., Bestimmungstabelle der häufigsten deutschen Scarabaeidenlarven. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 41—52, 3 Taf.

Kosmachevsky, A. S., Ecology and distribution areas of some Scarabaeidae species. [Melolontha] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. n. ser. 40. 1943, 38—40.

Kosmachevsky, A. S., Melolontha larvae as affected by soil humidity. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. n. ser. 40. 1943, 248—250.

Kosmachevsky, A. S., (The twilight flight of Lamellicornia beetles.) Zool. Žurn. (russ.) 20. 1941, 246—251.

Küthe, K., Über die Maikäfer-Bekämpfung bei Wörgl und bei Imst-Tarrenz 1941. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. u. -schutz 51. 1941, 485—497.

Kuwayama, S., and **Kaneko, Z.,** (An outlook of extermination work of chafers, or scarabaeid beetles, in Nemuro and Kusiro districts of Hokkaidô in 1938.) Oyo-kontyu, Tokyo, 2. 1939, [72]—76, 2 figg.

Langford, G. S., What can the orchardist do to combat the Japanese beetle? [Popillia japonica] Maryland agric. Soc., Farm. Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 141—144.

Langford, G. S., a. o., Additional studies on the value of traps in Japanese beetle control. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 237—239.

Langford, G. S., a. o., Attractiveness of certain plant constituents to the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 248—252.

Langford, G. S., a. o., Cooperative Japanese beetle work on Maryland. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 416—418.

Langford, G. S., a. o., DDT as an automatic killing agent in Japanese beetle traps. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 199—201, 3 figg.

Langford, G. S., a. o., Inexpensive Japanese beetle traps. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 309—316, 10 figg.

Langford, G. S., a. o., The value of traps in Japanese beetle control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 317—320.

Ludwig, D., and **Abercrombie, W. F.,** The growth of the head capsule of the Japanese beetle larva. [Popillia japonica Newm.] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 385—390, 2 figg.

Ludwig, D., and **Fox, H.,** Further studies of conditions influencing the survival of Japanese beetles (Popillia japonica, Newm.) through metamorphosis [in artificial media]. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 49. 1941, 65—75.

Lukas, Lesnoj chrušč. (Maikäfer.) Prirodozn., Moskva, nr. 8. 1941, 78—91.

McKenna, G. F., and **Hartzell, A.,** Effect of wetting agents in increasing the efficiency of sprays used in control of Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1941, 465—471, 1 fig.

McLaine, L. S., Japanese beetle situation. [Popillia japonica] 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 8—9, 1 fig.

Maheux, G., et **Gauthier, G.,** Recherches sur le hanneton commun (Phyllophaga spp.). Minist. Agric. Prov. Québec Mem. 1 (ser. 1). 1944, 69 pp., 50 figg.

Malenotti, E., Migraziono superficiali notturne di larve sotterranee di Melolontidi. [Amphimallus] Atti Mem. Accad. Agric. Sci. Lettere Verona 19 (119) (ser. 5). 1941, [1]—5, 6 figg.

Mason, A. C., and **Chisholm, R. D.,** Ethylene dibromide as a fumigant for the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 717—718.

Mason, A. C., a. o. Ethylene dichloride treatments for the immature stages of the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 734—737.

Mayer, K., Die Maikäferbekämpfung in Pommern im Jahre 1938. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 494—500, 2 Abb.

Mell, C. W., Elimination of lead arsenate residues used for insecticidal purposes. [Popillia japonica] Flor. Rev., Chicago, 88. 1941, 15—16, 2 figg.

Meyer, E., Versuche mit chemischen Vergrämungsmitteln zur Verhinderung der Eiablage des Maikäfers auf landwirtschaftlich genutzten Flächen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 131—153, 2 Abb.

Meyer-Hermann, K., Richtlinien zur Maikäferbekämpfung. Landw. i. Fortschr. 1942, 257, 3 Abb.

Miner, F. D., Selection of soil entrance and oviposition sites by June beetles. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 16—18.

Muma, M. H., a. o., Mineral oils as diluents of the geraniol-eugenol Japanese beetle bait. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 295—297.

Muma, M. H., a. o., Modification of the geraniol and eugenol content of Japanese beetle bait. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 658—660.

Neu, W., Beiträge zur Biologie des Feldmaikäfers (Melolontha melolontha L.). 1. Die Schwärmbahnen des Feldmaikäfers. Ztschr. Morph. u. Oekol. d. Tiere 37. 1941, 565—583, 7 Abb.

Neu, W., Die Bekämpfung des Maikäfers mit dinitrokresolhaltigen Mitteln. Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 369—386.

Neu, W., Die Bekämpfung von Maikäfern mit chemischen Mitteln. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, Nr. 16, 141; Nr. 17, 150.

Neu, W., Die Bekämpfung von Maikäfer-Engerlingen mit Kalidüngemitteln. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 73—75.

Neu, W., Der Maikäferflug an der Bergstraße 1941. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 249—261, 2 Abb.

Neu, W., Der Maikäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Techn. Assistentin 8. 1941, H. 6, 3 S.

Neu, W., Neue Erfahrungen über die Bekämpfung von Maikäfern. Forschungen u. Fortschritte 16. 1940, 129—130.

Neu, W., Die Schwärmbahnen des Feldmaikäfers. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 443—444.

Neu, W., Das Schwärmen der Maikäfer. Kosmos 37. 1940, 103.

Noll, J., Im Jahre 1939 gewonnene Erfahrungen über die Maikäferbekämpfung mit Dinitro-o-kresol-haltigen Stäubemitteln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 71—74, 4 Abb.

Noll, J., Maikäferbekämpfung mit Stäubemitteln. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 67. 1941, 57—58, 1 Abb. — Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 82—88, 8 Abb.

Okamoto, D., (Effectiveness of lead arsenate and Bordeaux mixture in repelling Holotrichia morosa Waterh.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 43—56.

Ossowski, L., The cockchafer and methods of defence against it. Quart. Journ. For. 35. 1941, 147—150, 1 fig.

Pattri, H. O. E., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Maikäferbekämpfung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 143—144, 2 Abb.

Pfützner, Zur Engerlingsbekämpfung. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 2. 1941, Nr. 13, S. 9—13, 1 Abb. — Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 65—68.

Régnier, R., Considérations sur le hannetonnage. [Melolontha] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 138—140.

Régnier, R., Contribution à l'étude de la biologie du hanneton commun (Melolontha melolontha L.). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 212. 1941, 246—249.

Régnier, R., La question des hannetons en France. [Melolontha melolontha, M. hippocastani, Anoxia villosa, Polyphylla fullo] Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, [1]—10, 2 figg., 38—44, 7 figg.

Régnier, R., Résultats de l'enquête et des récentes recherches sur les hannetons. [Melolontha] Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 27. 1941, 325—344.

Reinhard, H. J., The life history of Phyllophaga calceata and of P. micans. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 581—587.

Reinhard, H. J., The life history of Phyllophaga farcta and P. crassissima. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 576—582.

Reinhard, H. J., The life history of Phyllophaga lanceolata (Say) and Phyllophaga crinita Burmeister. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 572—578.

Reinhard, H. J., The life history of Phyllophaga tristis (F.) and allied forms. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 526—532.

Reinmuth, E., Zur Maikäferbekämpfung. Mecklenburgische Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen im Maikäferjahr 1938. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 241—249.

Rex, E. G., Information on the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] N. Jersey Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 316. 1940, 34 pp., 15 figg.

Rex, E. G., A promising fungous pathogen of adult Japanese beetles (Popillia japonica). [Beauveria bassiana] Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 48. 1940, 401—403.

Rice, P. L., Final report on the program for the colonization of the causative agents of the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae in Delaware. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 121—124, 1 fig.

Riggert, E., Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen über den Maikäferflug 1938 in Ostholstein. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 59—66.

Ritcher, P. O., Kentucky white grubs. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 401. 1940, 71—157, 40 figg., 6 tab.

Ritcher, P. O., Notes on Phyllophaga barda (Horn) with a description of the larva (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). [May beetle] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 47. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 97—99, 3 figg.

Robinson, M., Notes on some rare Scarabaeidae with the description of one new species (Coleoptera). Ent. News 52. 1941, 227—232.

Russo, G., Le Tropinote dannose alle piante coltivate. [Tropinoto hirta, T. squalida] Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 21. 1942, 18—20, 3 figg.

Sanderson, M. W., Distribution and hosts of Arkansas Phyllophaga (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 14—21.

Sanderson, M. W., Descriptions and records of distribution of Phyllophaga (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 49—55, 1 fig.

Sanderson, M. W., A new genus of Scarabaeidae with descriptions and notes on Phyllophaga. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 12. 1939, 1—15, 2 tab.

Saylor, L. W., Notes on beetles related to Phyllophaga Harris, with descriptions of new genera and subgenera. Proc. U. S. nat. Mus., Washington, 92. 1942, 157—165, 1 tab.

Saylor, L. W., Synoptic revision of the testaceipennis group of the beetle genus Phyllophaga. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 33. 1943, 106—110, 6 figg.

Schaerffenberg, B., Die Bedeutung des analen Borstenfeldes für die Fortbewegung des Maikäferengerlings (Melolontha hippocastani F.). Zool. Anz. 133. 1941, 126—131.

Schaerffenberg, B., Bestimmungsschlüssel der wichtigsten deutschen Scarabaeidenlarven. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 24—42, 27 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Woran erkennt man den Maikäferengerling? Biologe 10. 1941, 97—98, 3 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Zur Bekämpfung der Maikäferengerlinge. Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Wassers und von Überschwemmungen auf den Maikäferengerling. Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 520—523.

Schneider-Orelli, O., und **Braun, W.,** Die Grenzverschiebungen zwischen Berner und Urner Flugjahrsgebieten des Maikäfers in der Umgebung von Zürich. Ber. schweizer. bot. Ges. 53 A. 1943, 500—516, 5 Abb.

Schwardt, H. H., and **Whitcomb, W. H.,** Life history of the European chafer Amphimallon majalis (Razoum.). Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 345—346.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Engerlingsbekämpfung durch Vollumbruch. Inst. f. Waldschutz, Eberswalde, Merkbl. Nr. 5. 1943, 4 S.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Vollumbruch als Maßnahme der Engerlingsbekämpfung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 388—401, 1 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Zur Bekämpfung des Maikäfers, insbesondere des Waldmaikäfers (Melolontha hippocastani F.), durch Bestäubung mit Insektiziden. (Kurzbericht.) Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 346.

Schwerdtfeger, F., und **Boldt,** Zur Engerlingsbekämpfung. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 545—547, 581—582.

Schwerdtfeger, F., und **Boldt,** Zur Engerlingsbekämpfung durch Vollumbruch. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 337—339, 369.

Seín, F., El gusano blanco: Un problema que fue resuelto. Agric. Expt. [Puerto Rico Univ.] Stat. 1. 1941, [7], 2 figg.

Sheck, G., and **Abdoollaev, A.,** (The fecundity of the Transcaucasian marble cockchafer, Polyphylla oliveri L., in connection with nutrition.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 87.

Sheppard, R. W., The Japanese beetle on the Niagara Frontier (a short history of discovery and captures, 1940—42). [Popillia japonica] Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 20—24.

Sommer, H., Ist der Walker ein Pflanzenschädling? [Polyphylla fullo] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 394—395.

Steudel, W., Die Maikäferbekämpfung 1940 mit Dinitro-o-kresol im Nußwinkel bei Rathenow. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 1—26, 2 Abb.

Takai, M., (On the reaction of Anomala cuprea Hope to the lights of different wave lenghts.) Oyo-kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1939, [20]—24, 1 fig.

Thiem, H., Beiträge zur Maikäfer- und Engerlingsbekämpfung. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 67—80.

Thiem, H., Über weitere Erfahrungen zur chemischen Bekämpfung der Maikäfer. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 16—19.

Thiem, H., Weitere Erfolge zur Maikäferbekämpfung mit ungiftigen Mitteln. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 43—45.

Thiem, H., und **Steudel, W.,** Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Maikäfers und seiner Engerlinge. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 49—51; H. 65. 1941, 39—40.

Van Emden, F. I., Larvae of British beetles. II. A key to the British Lamellicornia larvae. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 77. 1941, 117—127, 181—192, 2 tab.

Verbičkij, L., Opyt sbora ijul'skogo (mramornogo) chrušča. (Expériences dans le rammasage de Melolontha fullo L.) Lesn. Chozjajstvo, Moskva, nr. 5. 1941, 49—51.

Voskresenskaya, A. K., (Physiologic studies of the use of stomach poisons in the control of may beetles.) [Melolontha] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 71—75.

Wallace, F. N., Japanese beetle control in Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 50. 1941, 16—22.

Waterston, J. M., Result of Japanese beetle quarantine in Bermuda during 1939. Agric. Bull. Bermuda 19. 1940, 4—8.

Webber, R. G., The recent Japanese beetle outbreak at Halifax, N. S. Acad. Nat. 1. 1944, 173—175.

Wellenstein, G., Feststellung des Engerlingsbefalls als notwendiger Bestandteil der Kulturplanung. Dtsch. Forstztg. 12. 1943, 47—49, 2 Abb.

Wheeler, E. H., Japanese beetle continues on offensive in New York. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 4, p. 12.

Whittington, F. B., a. o., The influence of host plants on the local distribution of Japanese beetles and on the effectiveness of traps. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 163—164.

Whittington, F. B., and **Bickley, W. E.,** Observations on Japanese beetle traps. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 219—220.

Zweigelt, F., Heuer ist Maikäferflug. [Melolontha] Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 52—53.

Zweigelt, F., Neues vom Maikäfer. [Melolontha] Weinland 13. 1941, 141—144.

Dwarf buckeye reported deadly to Japanese beetles. Florists' Exch. 93. 1939, 13, figg.

The **Japanese beetle** taken in Florida. [Popillia japonica] Florida Ent. 23. 1940, 30.

Ein **neuer Pflanzenschädling.** [Polyphylla fullo] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 561.

Neue Versuche zur Maikäferbekämpfung. Umschau, Frankfurt, 45. 1941, 301.

Der »**Walker**« — ein gefährlicher neuer Pflanzenschädling. [Polyphylla fullo] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 296, 303.

Passalidae, Lucanidae, Tenebrionidae, Meloidae

Fischer, A., Hirschkäferbeobachtungen 1940 im Walbecker Lappwald. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 54. 1941, 259—261.

Gilbertson, G. I., and **Horsfall, W. R.,** Blister beetles and their control. S. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 340. 1940, 23 pp., 10 figg.

Gray, I. E., Changes in weight and water content during the life cycle of the woodeating beetle Passalus cornutus Fabricius. Biol. Bull. 86. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 23—30, 4 figg.

Horsfall, W. R., Biology of the squash blister beetle. [Henous confertus] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 93—99.

Kunike, G., Käferlarven mit Flügelansätzen. [Tenebrio molitor usw.] Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 1—4, 2 Abb.

Larson, N. P., Activity of blister beetle triungulins. [Macrobasis] South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc. 23. 1943, 31—32.

Leech, H. B., Black flour beetle, Tribolium madens Charp., in British Columbia (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 40.

Lovibond, B., Meloe proscarabaeus L. Journ. Board Greenkpg. Res. 6. 1939, 42—45.

MacSwain, J. W., The primary larva and the systematic position of the meloid genus Poreospasta (Coleoptera). [blister beetles] Amer. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 360—364, 4 figg.

Pardo Alcaide, A., (Über den Puppenzustand von Helops magnificus (Col.).) Bol. R. Soc. Espań. Hist. Nat., Madrid, 40. 1942, 503—506, 2 figg.

Werner, F. G., Some new North American species of Epicauta (Coleop.: Meloidae). [blister beetles] Psyche 50. 1943, nr. 3—4, pp. 65—73.

Bruchidae, Scolytidae, Cerambycidae

Balachowsky, A., (Beitrag zum Studium der Scolytidae (Col.) der französischen Fauna.) Bull. Soc. ent. France 48. 1943, 167—169.

Beeson, C. F. C., New species and biology of Coccotrypes and Thamnurgides (Scolytidae, Col.). Indian Forest Rec. Ent. [n. ser.] 5. 1939, I + 279—308.

Blackman, M. W., A new species of Xylechinus Chapius from Montana (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 123—125, 4 figg.

Blackman, M. W., The scolytid beetles of the genus Renocis Casey, with descriptions of nine new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 88. 1940, 373—401, 2 tab.

Bosq, J. M., Un taladro dañino para nuestros frutales y forestales, Praxithea derourei (Chabrill.). Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 17. 1942, 425—430, 12 figg.

Browne, F. G., The chengal seed-beetle, Coccotrypes graniceps Eich. (Coleoptera-Scolytidae). Malayan Forester 8. 1939, 107—115, 1 tab.

Campisi, C., Un nuovo metodo di lotta contro il Phloeotribus scarabaeoides Bern.-Fauy. Canfora & C., Bari 1941. 24 pp.

Dillon, E. S., and **Dillon, L. S.,** The tribe Monochamini in the Western Hemisphere (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) Reading Publ. Mus. Art Gallery Sci. Publ. nr. 1. 1941, [1] + 135 pp., 5 tab.

Eggers, H., Borkenkäfer aus Südamerika. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) IX. Insel Guadeloupe. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 123—141, 1 Abb.

Eggers, H., Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) aus Afrika. Nachtrag VIII. Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 70—76.

Eggers, H., Neue Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus China. Ent. Bl. 37. 1941, 222—226.

Eggers, H., Zur paläarktischen Borkenkäfer-Fauna. IX. Scolytus pyri Ratz. (Coleoptera: Scolytidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 280—283.

Essig, E. O., The California-laurel borer Rosalia funebris Mots. (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, 91—92.

Gardner, J. C. M., New Indian Cerambycidae. Indian For. Rec. Ent. 6. 1939, 1—14.

Goidànich, A., I rapporti fitopatologici dei Coleotteri Scolitidi con gli altri parassiti delle piante legnose e con le condizioni di vegetazione di queste. Boll. Ist. Ent., Bologna, 11. 1941, 127—251.

Gressitt, J. L., Destructive long-horned beetle borers at Canton, China. Lingnan nat. Hist. Surv. Spec. Publ. 1. 1942, 60 pp., 41 figg.

Heyrovský, L., (Zur Verbreitung der Bockkäferart Tragosoma depsarium L. und zum Problem der boreoalpinen Cerambyciden (Col., Ceramb.).) Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 21—22. 1944, 223—227.

King, E. W., A taxonomic distinction between Cyllene robiniae (Forst.) and Cyllene caryae Gahan. Amer. midl. Nat. 29. 1943, 180—182, 3 figg.

Lane, F., Notas sôbre Lamiideos neotrópicos. (Col. Lamiidae.) III. Bol. biol., São Paulo, (n. ser.) 4. 1939, 473—479, 2 tab.

Lepesme, P., (Über das Auskriechen und das Betragen der Junglarve von Acanthoscelides obsoletus Say (Col.).) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 42. 1942, 7—9.

Linsley, E. G., Notes on Oncideres twig girdlers. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 561—563.

Mendizábal, M., Cerambícidos de interés agrícolo. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 387—410, 17 figg.

Mendizábal, M., Notas para un estudio de las especies españolas del género Vesperus (Col. Ceram.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 8. 1939, 65—86, 23 figg. — VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 591—606, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Murayama, J., Nouvelle note sur les scolytides du Manchoukuo [including two new species]. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo, 19. 1940, 229—237.

Patterson, G. K., The Coleoptera of Washington: Scolytoidea. [bark beetles] Washington Univ. (Seattle) Publ., Theses ser., 6. 1942, 113—114.

Pfeffer, A., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Liparthrum (Col. Ipidae). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 388—397, 10 Abb.

Pfeffer, A., (Notulae Ipidologicae (Col.) I.) [Taphrorychus alni et T. bulmenrinqui] Časopis, Česke Společn. Ent., Prag, 37. 1940, 53—54, 1 fig.

Pfeffer, A., Notulae Ipidologicae. III. [Liparthrum Peyerimhoffi] IV. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis Carphoborus Eichh. Časopis Česke Společn. Ent., Prag, 38. 1941, 26—27, 1 fig. — Sbor. ent. odd. Zemsk. Musea v Praze 19. [1941], 169—179.

Pfeffer, A., (Über Generationsverhältnisse der europäischen Borkenkäfer.) Lesn. Práce 22. 1943, 178—190.

Pic, M., Note rectificative (Col. Bruchidae). [Spermophagus] Rev. franç. Ent. 9. 1943, 148.

Rahman, K. A., and **Abdul Wahid Khan,** Bionomics and control of Aeolesthes holosericea F. (Cerambycidae: Coleoptera). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 15. 1942, 181—185.

Schedl, K. E., Borken- und Ambrosiakäfer aus Ostasien. 75. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Scolytoidea. Ent. Bl. 37. 1941, 42—44, 1 Abb.

Suzuki, I., (Insect pests of seeds exported from Japan.) [Bruchus ademptus on Pueraria hirsuta] Nojikairyoshiryo Min. Agric. Japan nr. 152. 1940, 107—108.

White, B. E., A new species of Bruchus with notes on Bruchus major Fall. and julianus Horn (Coleoptera, Bruchidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 17. 1941, 189—190.

Chrysomelidae

Barber, H. S., Notes on Rhabdopterus in the United States (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 38. 1943, 111—120, 1 fig.

Bissell, T. L., The pale-striped flea beetle. [Systena blanda] Georgia Exp. Stat. Circ. 130. 1941, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Blake, D. H., A study of LeConte's types of the beetles in the genus Monoxia, with descriptions of new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 87. 1939, 145—171, 2 tab.

Blunck, H., und **Meyer, E.,** Erdflöhe. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 121. 3. Aufl. 1943, 8 S., 3 Abb.

Brown, W. J., The American species of Entomoscelis and Hippuriphila (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 172—176, 8 figg.

Brown, W. J., Food-plants and distribution of the species of Calligrapha in Canada, with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 117—133, 40 figg.

Bryant, G. E., Entomological results from the Swedish Expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae, collected by René Malaise. Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 31 A. 1940, nr. 21, 20 pp., 1 fig.

Bryant, G. E., Notes on the genus Pagria (Eumolpinae, Coleopt.). Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 31—34, 3 figg.

Bryant, G. E., On the African species of Phyllotreta (Col., Halticinae). Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 145—152, 3 figg.

Chen, S. H., Flea beetles collected at Kwangsi. [Phyllotreta vittata et Clitea metallica] Sinensia 10. 1939, nr. 1—6, pp. 20—55.

Chen, S. H., Notes on Chinese Eumolpidae. Sinensia 11. 1940, 483—528.

Christensen, J. R., Estudio sobre el género »Diabrotica« Chev. en la Argentina. [Coleopt. Galerucidae] Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1943, 3—55, 32 figg.

Cumpston, D. M., Observations on the bionomics and morphology of seven species of the tribe Paropsini (Chrysomelidae). Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 64. 1939, 353—366, 22 figg., 1 tab.

Glass, E. H., Host plants of the tobacco flea beetle [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 467—470, 2 figg. — Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 85. 1943, 22 pp., 13 figg.

Gonzales, S. S., A new phytophagous lady beetle in the Philippines. [Plagiodera metallica] Philipp. Journ. Agric. 10. 1939, 415—417, 3 tab.

Heikertinger, F., Die Phyllotreta-Arten des äthiopischen Faunengebietes. (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 33—56, 5 figg.

Heikertinger, F., Die Phyllotreta-Arten des indoaustralischen Faunengebietes. (Col. Chrysom. Haltic.) Ent. Bl. 38. 1942, 138—144, 9 Abb., 145—152.

Levin, C., Breeding hosts of the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 473—475.

Lucchese, E., Contributo alla conoscenza della Rhaphidopalpa foveicollis Lucas (Coleoptera-Chrysomelidae). Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1945, 274—295, 12 figg.

Lühmann, M., Beiträge zur Biologie der Chrysomeliden. 8. Beobachtungen an Galerucella tenella Lin. 9. Beobachtungen an Galerucella nymphaeae Lin. Ent. Bl. 36. 1940, 150—152, 2 Abb., 174—175, 1 Abb.

Mameli Calvino, E., Nemeci in vista: Doryphora decemlineata e Diacrisia purpurata. Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 20. 1940, 52—53.

Manolache, C. I., et al., Observatii morfologice si biologice asupra insectei Podagrica malvae Ill. (Coleoptera-Halticinae). Bul. Soc. nat. Rom. nr. 17. 1943, 27—66.

Michelbacher, A. E., a. o., Control of Diabrotica, or western spotted cucumber beetle, in deciduous fruit orchards. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 681. 1943, 34 pp., 20 figg.

Noll, J., Erdflohschaden und Erdflohbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 67—70, 4 Abb.

Pricipi, M. M., (Studie über Aphthona euphorbiae Schrank und Longitarsus parvulus Payk. (Col.).) Boll. Ist. Ent., Bologna, 13. 1941—42, 72—105, 44 figg., 1 tab. col.

Ruiz Castro, A., Los pulgones. Minist. Agric., Secc. Publ., Prensa y Prop., Madrid, 1941, 89 pp., figg.

Stępniewska, K., (Studies on the development and biology of Phyllotreta nemorum L. (Col. Chrysomelidae).) Prace Wydz. Chorób Szkodn. Roślin Pánstw. Inst. Nauk. Gospod. Wiejsk., Bydgoszcz, nr. 18. 1939, 103—134, 3 figg., 4 tab.

Uhmann, E., Hispinen-Minen aus Costa Rica. (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae.) 104. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinen. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 59—61, 5 Abb.

Venturi, F., La Lema melanopa L. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Redia, Firenze, 28. 1942, [11]—88, 14 figg., 3 tab.

Voukassovitch, P., Contribution à l'étude de la fonction des ovaires chez un Coléoptère: Phytodecta fornicata Brügg. Bull. Acad. Sci. math. nat., B. Sci. nat., nr. 5. 1939, 113—125.

Wood, M., The rose leaf beetle in Pennsylvania. [Nodonota puncticollis] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 387. 1940, 22 pp., 7 figg.

Curculionidae

Andison, H., The occurrence of the clay-coloured weevil (Brachyrhinus singularis (L.)) in British Columbia (Coleoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. B. C. nr. 38. 1942, 8—10.

Bruch, C., El gorgojo de los frutos del »churqui«, Nemarus ferrugineus Hustache. [Acacia farnesiana] Rev. Fac. Agron. La Plata 23. 1938 (1939), 11—18, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Buchanan, L. L., Four new species of white-fringed beetles (subgenus Graphognathus) from the southeastern part of the United States (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). [Pantomorus] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 37. 1942, 107—110.

Cortés P., R., Acerca del gén. Pantomorus Schoenh. (Col., Curculionidae) en Chile. [P. godmani, P. leucoloma et P. (Mimographus) ruizi] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago (Chile), 1. 1942, 61—63.

Durán M., L., Una nueva especie de Pantomorus en Chile. [P. xanthographus] Agricultura téc. 4. 1944, 103.

Egorova, E., (About the reiterated hibernation of Apion apricans Herbst.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 37—38.

Fiedler, K., Monograph of the south American weevils of the genus Conotrachelus. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London 1940. IV + 365 pp.

Franz, Biologisches über vier alpine Curculioniden. [Brachiodontus, Oreorrhynchaeus, Thamiocolus et Brachycerus] Ent. Bl. 40. 1944, 45—47.

Franz, H., Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Tychiini. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae.) I. Revision der Gattung Aoromius Desbr. Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 17—32.

Gersdorf, E., Beobachtungen über schädliche Rüssler (Tanymecus, Chlorophanus, Cneorrhinus). Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 25—26.

Gourlay, E. S., Fuller's rose weevil, Asynonychus (Pantomorus) godmani Crotch, in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 22. 1941, 84—85, 1 fig.

Günther, K., Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu Coleopterorum Catalogus, pars 149: Rhynchophorinae (Curcul.), mit einigen Neubeschreibungen. Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1941, 24—53, 15 Abb.

Györfi, J., (Die Pissodes-Arten Ungarns.) Erdész. kisérl. 44. 1943, 217—287, 20 figg. (Ref. in Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 252—253).

Hoffmann, A., Sur des dégâts occasionnés par Otiorrhynchus ligustici L. dans des cultures potagères à Chevilly (Seine). Cah. Path. vég. Ent. agric., Paris, 1942, 8—9.

Jacob, F. H., Notes on the habits and life-history of the leaf-eating brown weevil, Phyllobius pyri L. (Col., Curculionidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London, 80. 1944, 78—79.

Johnson, J. P., The imported long-horned weevil, Calomycterus setarius Roelofs. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 479. 1944, 121—142, 16 figg.

Kangas, E., Zur Biologie und Verbreitung der Pissodes-Arten (Col., Curculionidae) Finnlands. Nachtrag. Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 91—92.

Kavkazskaya-Tzege, V. V., and **Medvedev, S. I.,** (The black beet weevil (Psalidium maxillosum F.).) (russ.) Nauch. Zap. sakharn. Prom., Kiev, 17. 1940, 56—72, 8 figg.

Lindemuth, K., Massenauftreten von Apion aestivum Germ. im Kreise Husum. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 55—56, 6 Abb.

Livingstone, E. M., and **Swank, G. R.,** Activities of the adult white-fringed beetle in New Orleans and vicinity from September 1938 to May 1939. [Pantamorus leucoloma] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 203—204.

Livingstone, E. M., a. o., Methyl bromide in aqueous solution to control Pantomorus leucoloma and P. peregrinus. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 531—533.

McDuffie, W. C., Progress report on studies of Hypera brunneipennis (Boh.) in the Yuma Valley of Arizona. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E—551. 1941, 20 pp., 1 tab.

Marshall, G. A. K., The Indian species of Calandra F. (Col. Curcul.). Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 123—125, 2 figg.

Marshall, G. A. K., New injurious Curculionidae (Col.). Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1941, 403—406.

Marshall, G. A. K., New injurious Curculionidae from southern Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1939, 359—363, 1 tab.

Marshall, G. A. K., New Indian Curculionidae (Col.). [Pempherulus = Pempheres affinis] Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, 7. 1941, 184—195.

Michelbacher, A. E., The value of accurate classification of insects as illustrated by the confusion of two closely related species of Hypera. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 403—405.

Schoof, H. F., The effects of various relative humidities on the life processes of the southern cowpea weevil, Callosobruchus maculatus (Fabr.) at 30° C. ± 0.8°. Ecology, Lancaster, 22. 1941, 297—305, 2 figg.

Schoof, H. F., The genus Conotrachelus Dejean (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) in the North Central United States. Illinois biol. Monogr. 19. 1942, nr. 3, 170 pp., 109 figg.

Stretton, G. B., Further observations on the life-history of Bytiscus populi L. (Col.: Curculionidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London, 5 (4. ser.). 1944, 279—283.

Voß, E., Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Rhinocartini sowie der Gattungsgruppe Eugnamptina der Tribus Rhynchitini. IV. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. (32. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden.) Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1941, 113—215, 12 Abb., 1 Karte.

Voß, E., Über neue und wenig bekannte Rüßler-Arten aus der neotropischen Region, vorwiegend aus Brasilien. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae.) (79. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 1—16, 4 Abb.

Voß, E., Zur Kenntnis zweier blattminierenden Rüßler. (100. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden, mit Beschreibung der Mine von M. Hering.) [Ceutorrhynchus consputus et Tanysphyrus callae n. sp.] Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 16—18, 1 Abb., 1 Karte.

Wallace, C. R., On the occurrence of the weevil Naupactus leucoloma Boh. in Australia. Journ. Austral. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 209—211.

Zimmerman, E. C., A new Javanese Orochlesis and a checklist of the genus (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 21. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 17—22, 1 fig.

Zimmerman, E. C., The Rhynchophorinae found in Hawaii (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1940 (1941), 96—102.

De wilgen- en elzensnuittor (Cryptorrhynchus lapathi L.). Plt. ziekt-kdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 33. 1944, 3 pp., 2 figg.

Wingless weevils. Min, Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 57. 1943.

Trichoptera, Lepidoptera

Ahlberg, O., Ett massuppträdande av jordflylarver. [Erdraupen] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, 1—4, 3 figg.

Ahlberg, O., Jordflyhärjningen i Västervikstrakten. [Euxoa (Agrotis)] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 5. 1943, 11—12.

Atwood, C. E., A third tent caterpillar in eastern Canada (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). [Malacosoma pluvialis] Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 203—205, 3 figg.

Balduf, W. V., The oviposition habits of Feltia subgothica Haworth. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 290.

Barnes, H. F., A further note on the unusual abundance of Orgyia antiqua L. (Lep., Lymantriidae). [Rhogas geniculator] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 79. 1942, 47.

Barnes, H. F., Unusual abundance of Notolophus (Orgyia) antiqua L. (Lep., Lymantriidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London, 78. 1942, 240.

Basu, A. C., Effect of different foods on the larval and post-larval development of the moth Prodenia litura Fb. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Journ. Bombay nat. hist. Soc. 44. 1943, 275—288, 2 figg.

Baudin, J., À propos des traitements d'hiver contre la pyrale. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 61. 1940, [21]—24.

Benítez Morera, A., Algunos datos biológicos sobre la Taragama (Megasoma) repanda Hübner. (Einige biologische Daten über Taragama (Megaoma) repanda Hübn. (Lep.).) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 346—349, 3 figg.

Beyr, J., (Aporia crataegi L. im Gebiete von Leitomischl.) Časopis česk. společn. ent., Praha, 37. 1940, 125.

Bissell, T. L., Armyworms in Georgia. [Cirphis unipuncta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 112—113, 1 fig.

Bourquin, F., Metamorfosis de Megalopyge albicollis Walker 1910 (Lep.-Megalopygidae). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1941, 22—30, 1 tab.

Brannon, L. W., The comparative suitability of potato and tobacco as hosts of the potato tuber worm. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 469—470.

Braun, A. F., Notes and new species: Gracilariidae (Microlepidoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 279—287.

Caesar, L., Notes on the egg masses of the white-marked Tussock moth. [Hemerocampa leucostigma] 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 39—40.

Candura, G. S., Nuove malefatte di tignole cosmopolite. — Plodia interpunctella Hb. Ital. agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [580]—584, 5 figg.

Carruth, L. A., The corn ear worm and its control. [Heliothis armigera] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 190. 1940, 14 pp., 8 figg.

Chappuis, U. v., Beiträge zur Biotopkunde der deutschen Groß-Schmetterlinge. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 13. 1944, 10—26.

Clarke, J. F. G., Revision of the North American moths of the family Oecophoridae, with descriptions of new genera and species. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 90. 1941, nr. 3107, pp. 33—286 + VIII, 48 tab.

Comstock, J. A., Life history of Raphia cinderella Sm. (Lepid.). Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. 40. 1941, 111—113, 1 tab.

Comstock, W. P., Butterflies of New Jersey: A list of the Lepidoptera suborder Rhopalocera occurring in the State of New Jersey, giving time of flight, food plants, [and] records of capture with locality and date. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 48. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 47—84.

Corbet, A. St., and **Tams, W. H. T.,** Notes on the nomenclature of the moths hitherto known as Ephestia kühniella Zeller, 1879 (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and Endrosis lactella (Schiffermüller et Denis, 1775) (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). Entomologist, London, 76. 1943, 15.

Crowell, H. H., Feeding habits of the southern armyworm and rate of passage of food through its gut. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 243—249.

Da Costa Lima, A., Insetos do Brasil. 5.° Tomo. Lepidópteros. 1.ª parte. Escola Nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro 1945. 379 pp., 235 figg.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., Notas sôbre a Thyridia themisto Huebn. 1823, praga do manacá. [Brunfelsia hopeana] Bol. biol., São Paulo, (n. ser.) 4. 1939, 512—515, 5 figg.

Della Beffa, G., I Piralidi della catena Alpina. I—II. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 62—93, 5 tab.; 18. 1941, 1—42, 6 tab.

Dethier, V. G., Chemical factors determining the choice of food plants by Papilio larvae. [P. ajax] Amer. Naturalist 75. 1941, 61—73.

Dethier, V. G., Observations on the life history of Apamea velata Wlk. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 223—225, 5 figg.

Dethier, V. G., Observations on the life history of Cucullia asteroides Gn. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 161—162, 5 figg.

Diakonoff, A., Descriptions and records of Microlepidoptera from Sumatra and Java. (4th communication on Indo-Malayan and Papuan Microlepidoptera.) [Euzophera prionacra et Dichomeris ostracodes] Treubia, Buitenzorg, 18. 1941, 191—199, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Dohanian, S. M., Variability of diapause in Melissopus latiferreanus. [= Cydia l.] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 406—408.

Douillet, G., La chématobie. [Cheimatobia] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 106, 3 figg.

Endô, K., (Cirphis unipuncta Haworth broke out in 1939 for the first time in Karahuto (Saghalien).) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1940, 260—261, 1 fig.

Evans, A. C., The utilisation of food by certain Lepidopterous larvae. Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, A 89. 1939, 13—22.

Fahey, H. N., The yellow tail — pest or benefactor? Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad Tobago 40. 1940, 27—29.

Faure, J. C., The phases of the lesser army worm, Laphygma exigua (Hübn.). Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 69—78, 1 fig.

Faure, J. C., Phase variation in the armyworm, Laphygma exempta (Walk.). South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. nr. 234. 1943, [2] + 17 pp., 1 tab. col.

Fife, L. C., Alternate host plants of the pink bollworm, Pectinophora gossypiella (Saund.), in Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 22 (1938). 1939, 483—492, 1 fig.

Fisher, K. J., Two species of Colias migrating in central U. S. A. (Lep.: Rhopalocera). R. ent. Soc. London Proc. 20 (ser. A). 1945, 107—109, 4 figg.

Fletcher, T. B., New generic names for Microlepidoptera. [including Clysiana for Clysia Hb., preoccupied in Crustacea] Ent. Rec., London, 52. 1940, 17—19.

Forbes, W. T. M., The position of Epione mollicularia (Lep.: Geometridae). Ent. News 56. 1945, 272—276, 1 fig.

Frankenberg, G. v., Schmetterlingsgelege in Ringform. Umschau 44. 1940, 235—236, 4 Abb.

Fransen, J. J., Een en ander omtrent de oecologie en de bestrijding van den bastaard-satijnvlinder. [Nygmia phaeorrhoea] Meded. Com. Bestud. Bestrijd. Insecten-plagen in Bosschen nr. 7. 1942, 19 pp. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 349—367.

Freeman, T. N., A new species of Pseudexentera from apple, with notes on allied species (Olethreutidae, Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 212—215, 18 figg.

Freeman, T. N., A review of the North American species of the genus Argyrotaenia Stephens (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1944, 81—94, 3 figg.

Gardner, J. C. M., Immature stages of Indian Lepidoptera (Cossidae, Indarbelidae [Metarbelidae]). Journ. Bombay nat. hist. Soc. 45. 1945, 390—396, 1 tab.

Gerasimov, A. M., (Classification of moths of the family Hyponomeutidae and their food plants.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 207—221, 8 figg.

Gerasimov, A. M., (Diagnosis of Lepidoptera of economic importance.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 7. 1939, 15—33, 4 figg.

Grönblom, Th., Incurvaria trimaculella H. S. ssp. quradrimaculella Höfn. in einem Garten angetroffen. Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 208.

Guyton, F. E., An outbreak of the velvetbean caterpillar in Alabama with data on control. [Anticarsia gemmatilis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 635—639, 1 fig.

Hall, A., Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Rhopalocera (butterflies) of British Guiana. Agric. Journ. Brit. Guiana 10. 1939, [25]—41, [96]—104, [146]—169, 8 tab.

Harris, W. V., The army worm. [Laphygma exempta] East afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 2—6, 2 figg.

Hase, A., Beobachtungen über die Vergesellschaftung von Prozessionsspinnerraupen. (Lepidoptera: Thaumatopoeidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 1—14, 1 Abb.

Haseman, L., The spring cankerworm and its control. [Paleacrita vernata] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 205. 1940, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Hattingh, C. C., The biology and ecology of the army worm (Laphygma exempta) and its control in South Africa. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. nr. 217. 1941, 50 pp., 11 figg., 7 tab.

Hayward, K. J., Plantas alimenticias de hespéridos Argentinos. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1941, 31—36.

Hoffman, C. C., Catalogo sistematico y zoogeografico de los lepidopteros Mexicanos. I. Papilionoidea. II. Hesperioidea. III. Sphingoidea y Saturnioidea. An. Inst. Biol. [Univ. Nac. Mexico] 11. 1940, 639—739, 2 figg.; 12. 1941, 237—294; 13. 1942, 213—256.

Horiuchi, R., (Observations on Gypsonoma minutana Hübner (Eucosmidae).) [on willows and poplars] Nojikairyoshiryo Min. Agric. Japan nr. 152. 1940, 86—88.

Janse, A. J. T., The moths of South Africa. IV. Author, Gezina (Pretoria) 1942. pars 1, 78 pp., 16 figg.

Jayewickreme, S. H., A comparative study of the larval morphology of leaf-mining Lepidoptera in Britain. Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, 90. 1940, 63—105, 12 figg.

Jerrel, E., and **Jaques, H. E.,** A preliminary list of the cutworms known to occur in Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 49. 1942, 529—532.

Kadocsa, G., (Bekämpfung der Erdraupen.) [Agrotis segetum] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Min. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 15. 3. Aufl., 1940, 11 S., 5 Abb.

Kawada, A., and **Suenaga, H.,** (On the chestnut-bark miner, Acrocercops sp.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 192—201, 2 figg., 2 tab., 240—255, 4 figg.

Kelus, O. G., (Geographical distribution and areas of the gipsy-moth outbreaks in the USSR.) [Lymantria (Porthetria) dispar] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 45—52, 2 tab.

Kelus, O. G., (On the rôle of food plants in the development of the gipsy-moth.) [Porthetria dispar] Zool. Ž. (russ.) 18. 1939, 1010—1020.

King, K. M., and **McDonald, H.,** Control of the red-backed cutworm. [Euxoa ochrogaster] Saskatoon Lab. Dept. Agric. Canada Leafl. nr. 59. 1943, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Klatt, B., 30 Jahre Inzucht beim Schwammspinner. Zool. Anz. 144. 1944, 169—184, 1 Abb.

Knowlton, G. F., Army cutworm outbreak in Utah. [Chorizagrotis auxiliaris] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 113.

Knutson, H., Minnesota Phalaenidae (Noctuidae). The seasonal history and economic importance of the more common and destructive species. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 165. 1944, 128 pp., 21 tab.

Kôno, H., (The relation between outbreaks of Lymantria dispar and sun spots in Japan.) Bot. Zool., Tokyo, 7. 1939, 1356—1358.

Kontuniemi, T., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der finnischen Eupithecia-Arten (Lep., Geometridae). Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 81—85.

Lange jr., W. H., Certain plume moths of economic importance in California. [Platyptilia] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 718—724, 6 figg.

Lartchenko, K. I., (Histological investigation on the fertility of Loxostege sticticalis L. in relation to the environment.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 19. 1940, 842—859.

Lederer, G., Massenauftreten von Limenitis camilla L. (= sibilla L.). Auffallende Verringerung der Fluchtdistanz. Ent. Ztschr., Stuttgart, 57. 1943, 66—69, 1 Abb.

Lever, R. J. A. W., The cut worm Prodenia litura Fabr. Agric. Journ. Fiji 14. 1943, 11—13.

Linsley, E. G., The dried fruit moth breeding in nests of the Mountain carpenter bee in California. [Vitula serratilineella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 122—123.

Macola, T., Algunas indicaciones sobre modalidades y medios de lucha contra el »gusano del duraznero« (Laspeyresia molesta, Busck). Bol. Agric. Ganad., Peru, nr. 174. 1939, 31—34, 1 fig.

Maheux, G., Le liparis du saule (Stilpnotia salicis L.) dans Québec. Nat. canad., Quebec, 67. 1940, 73—78.

Manolache, F., Heliothis obsoleta Fb. Viața agric., București, 31. 1940, 355—358.

Mariani, M., Fauna Lepidopterorum Italiae. Ecologia, sinonimia, zoogeografia e calendario dei Lepidotteri d'Italia. Bd. I, Catalogo ragionato dei Lepidotteri d'Italia. Giorn. Sci. Nat., Econ., Palermo, Mem. 3, nr. 1. 1941, 1—79.

Markos, B. G., and **Campbell, F. L.,** Effect of host plant on the susceptibility of the southern armyworm [Laphygma eridania, Cram.] to calcium arsenate. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 662—665.

Mathur, R. N., On the biology of the Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). Indian Forest. Rec. (n. ser. Ent.) 7. 1942, 74—154, 1 tab.

Matschat, C. H., American butterflies and moths. Random House, N. York [1942]. 68 pp., 115 figg.

Mayer, E. L., and **Babers, F. H.,** Head-capsule measurements of southern armyworm larvae (Prodenia eridania (Cramer)). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 214—220, 2 figg.

Mendizábal-Villalba, M., Observaciones biológicas sobre noctuidos. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 319—323, 5 figg.

Meyrick, E., New Microlepidoptera, with notes on others. Trans. R. ent. Soc., London, 89. 1939, 47—62.

Miller, H. D. O., Observations on sod webworms (Crambus spp., Lepidoptera) in Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 267—281, 2 tab.

Moretti, G., Studî sui Tricotteri: XV. Comportamento del Triaeno des bicolor Curt. (Trichoptera-Leptoceridae) nelle risaie a vicenda e in allevamenti sperimentali (ecologia, regime dietetico, dannosità; morfologia dell'apparato boccale). Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 11 (1941—42). 1942, [89]—131, 7 figg., 4 tab.

Munson, S. C., and **Yeager, J. F.,** Fat inclusions in blood cells of the southern armyworm (Prodenia eridania (Cram.)). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 396—400, 2 figg.

Ohta, Y., (On Dichomeris oceanis Meyrick.) Insect World, Gifu, 44. 1940, 263—265, 294—297.

Osvald, V., (Eine für die Tschechei neue Tischeria-Art (Lep.).) [Blattminen] »Časopis«, české společn. ent., Praha, 42. 1945, 89—91, 1 tab.

Pepper, B. B., The relationship between cropping practices and injury by Heliothis armigera with especial reference to lima beans and tomatoes. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 329—330.

Petrovský, V., (Über eine für die Karpathenländer neue Agrotis (Lep.).) [A. lucernea] Časopis, české společn. ent., Praha, 38. 1941, 71.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Bebraw, M. S.,** The red hairy caterpillar and its control. [Amsacta moorei] Indian Farming 4. 1943, 135—138, 7 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Kalra, A. N.,** Tent caterpillar (Malacosoma indica Wlk.) in the Simla Hills. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Sec. B, 18. 1943, 41—44.

Rainwater, C. F., Armyworm habit of Heliothis armigera (Hbn.). Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 946—947.

Rawson, G. W., Interesting problems connected with the checkered white butterfly Pieris protodice, Boisduval and Leconte. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 40. 1945, 49—54.

Rogojanu, V., Observaţiuni asupra biologiei nălbarului (Aporia crataegi L.) şi organizarea combaterii lui. Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 33. 1942, 237—242, 2 figg.

Rosenstiel, R. G., a. o., Some ecological relationships of Cnephasia longana. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 814—817, 2 figg.

Salt, R. W., and **Seamans, H. L.,** Experimental starvation of first-instar larvae of the pale western cutworm (Agrotis orthogonia Morr.). Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 150—155, 1 fig.

Sauer, H. F. G., (Biological notes on »Ecpantheria hambletoni Schaus« (Lepid. Arct.).) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 73—80, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Săvescu, A. D., Combaterea omizilor. [Aporia crataegi, Cheimatobia brumata Hybernia, defoliaria, Hyponomeuta malinella, Carpocapsa pomonella] Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 34. 1943, 155.

Săvescu, D., Combaterea cotarilor (Cheimatobia brumata, Hybernia defoliaria). Agric. Nouă, Bucureşti, 9. 1942, 237—242, 1 fig.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Bemerkenswertes Auftreten des Beerkrautspanners, Boarmia crepuscularia Schiff. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 31—33, 2 Abb.

Silbernagel, A., (Ein neuer Glasflügler (Lep.) aus Böhmen.) [Chamaesphecia affinis in Helianthemum vulgare] Časopis, české společn. ent., Praha, 39. 1942, 45.

Silvestri, F., Contribuzioni alla conoscenza degli insetti dannosi e dei loro simbionti. VI. La falena brumale o la brumale (Operophthera brumata L.). [on hazel] Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1941, 61—120, 49 figg., 1 tab.

Smee, C., Army worms or swarming caterpillars (Laphygma exempta, Wlk.). Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 3. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 1—15.

Smee, C., Gelatine grub (Niphadolepis alianta, Karsch). Nyasaland Tee Assoc. quart. Journ. 3. 1939, nr. 2, pp. 5—7.

Smit, B., The control of cutworms in farm lands and gardens. Farming South Afr. nr. 77. 1940, 2 pp.

Smith, R. C., Nomophila noctuella as a grass and alfalfa pest in Kansas (Lepidoptera. Pyralididae). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 25—34, 4 figg.

Sonan, J., (Observations on Cifuna locuples Walk.) [Lymantriid.] Bull. agric. Res. Inst. Formosa Bull. nr. 167. 1940, 33 pp., 1 fig., 1 tab.

Sorenson, C. J., and **Thornley, H. F.,** The pale western cutworm (Agrotis orthogonia Morrison) in Utah. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 297. 1941, 23 pp., 8 figg.

Speyer, W., Beiträge zur Biologie des Kleinen Frostspanners (Cheimatobia brumata L.). VI.—VIII. Mitteilung. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 52—59, 6 Abb., 89—105, 4 Taf., u. 105—113, 11 Abb.

Stahler, N., Notes on the taxonomy of noctuid larvae (Lepidoptera). [Heliothis obsoleta et H. phloxiphaga] Pan-Pacific Ent. 15. 1939, 123—126.

Steeg, M., Die Futterpflanzen der europäischen Groß-Schmetterlinge mit Anhang Saturniden der Welt. (Systematisch geordnet nach dem Seitz'schen Werk.) A. Kernen, Stuttgart 1939. 53 S.

Stellwaag, F., Eine Kokonreuse bei einem Kleinschmetterling. Natur u. Volk 74. 1944, 152—154, 5 Abb.

Stokoe, W. J., The caterpillars of the British butterflies including the eggs, chrysalids and food-plants. (Based upon »The butterflies of the British Isles« by Richard South.) F. Warne & Co., Ltd., London and New York 1944. 248 pp., 32 tab. (Wayside and Woodland Series).

Suire, J., À propos d'une invasion de Noctuelle. [Phytometra (Plusia) gamma] Progr. agric. vitic. 59. 1942, 164—165.

Šulcs, A., Beitrag zur Lepidopteren-Fauna von Lettland. Fol. zool. Hydrobiol., Riga, 12. 1943, 91—94.

Swezey, O. H., Keys to some lepidopterous larvae found in gardens and homes in Hawaii. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 138—145, 37 figg.

Taylor, J. S., The karroo caterpillar. [Loxostege frustralis] Farming South Afr. nr. 79. 1940, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Taylor, J. S., Notes on some South African Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec., London, 54. 1942, 111—113.

Tepljakova, M., (Über die Abhängigkeit zwischen der Entwicklung der Imaginalscheiben der Flügel und dem Komplex der Blutbildungszellen bei Operophthera brumata L.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 730—733, 2 figg.

Thiem, H., und **Steudel, W.,** Bärenspinnerraupen als gefährliche Gartenschädlinge. [Phragmatobia fuliginosa et Arctinia caesarea] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 41—42.

Thomann, H., Über Erdraupenschäden (Lep.) im Sommer 1943 an Tabak und Mais im Graubündner Rheintal. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1943—45, 169—179, 10 Abb.

Thomas, F., Über Schutzanpassung, Katalepsie und Tagesrhythmik bei Spannerraupen. Biologia Generalis, Wien, 15. 1941, 75—108, 29 Abb.

Thompson, B. G., Cutworm control in Oregon. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 147. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Tindale, N. B., Revision of the ghost moths (Lepidoptera Homoneura, family Hepialidae). Part IV—V. Rec. South. Austr. Mus. 7. 1941, 15—45, 51 figg., 3 tab.; 1942, 151—167, 30 figg., 3 tab.

Titova, L. K., (Die Eigentümlichkeiten des Wachstums der larvalen und embryonalen Elemente bei Pieris brassicae.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 762—765.

Tseng, Sh., A comparative study on the morphology of cutworms. Part I: External morphology. [Agrotis et Euxoa] ? 1943, 41—56, 6 tab.

Verity, R., Le farfalle diurne d'Italia, I. Casa Editrice Marzocco, S. A., Firenze 1940. XXXIV + 131 pp., 10 figg., 7 tab.

Vlach, V., (Für die Tschechoslowakei neue Microlepidoptera.) Časopis, české společn. ent., Praha, 39. 1942, 70—72.

Walkden, H. H., Control of the pale western cutworm in the Southern Great Plains region. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 519. 1940, 5 pp., 1 tab.

Walkden, H. H., Cutworm and armyworm populations in pasture grasses, waste lands, and forage crops. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 376—381.

Walkden, H. H., and **Whelan, D. B.,** Owlet moths (Phalaenidae) taken at light traps in Kansas and Nebraska. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 643. 1942, 25 pp., 11 figg.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** The Hawaiian beet webworm and its control. [Hymenia fascialis] Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 103. 1939, 1651—1659, 4 figg.

Walton, W. R., and **Packard, C. M.,** The armyworm and its control. [Cirphis unipuncta] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1850. 1940, 11 pp., 8 figg.

Warnecke, G., Über häufiges Auftreten des Goldafters, Euproctis chrysorrhoea L., in Nordwestdeutschland. Ent. Ztschr. 56. 1942, 75.

Washbourn, R., On the distribution of Leucoptera daricella (Meyr.), with the description of a new leaf-miner from coffee. [L. caffeina] Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 455—462, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Williams, C. B., Some butterfly migrations in Europe, Asia and Australia. Proc. ent. Soc., London, A 14. 1939, 131—137.

Williams, C. B., a. o., Studies in the migration of Lepidoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. 92. 1942, 102—283.

Wilson, G. F., The leopard moth. [Zeuzera pyrina on fruit and forest trees] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 70. 1945, 148—150, 2 tab.

Woke, P. A., Structure and development of the alimentary canal of the Southern armyworm larva [Laphygma (Prodenia) eridania Cram.]. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 762. 1941, 29 pp., 9 tab.

Zimmermann, F., Eine neue Nepticulide aus Deutschland (Lep.). [Ectoedemia liebwerdella an Fagus silvatica] Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 24. 1940, 264—265, 1 Abb.

Espagne: Prodenia litura et Euprepocnemis plorans dans le Sud du pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 65.

Knoporme. [Agrotis segetum] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult. Meddel. 339. 1942, 2 figg., 2 tab. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1942, 706.

Vapourer moth. [Orgyia antiqua] Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 25. 1943.

Diptera

Aczél, M., Sammelreferat der bionomisch-ökologischen Literatur über Dorylaiden, ferner über die Morphologie der jüngeren Entwicklungsstadien (Ei, Larve, Puparium). Dorylaiden-Studien VII (Dipt.). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1943, 1—27, 1 Abb.

Aczél, M., Über den Schaden der Schenkelfliege (Meromyza saltatrix L.). Növényégészségügyi Évkönyv, Budapest, 2—3. 1941—42, 15—31.

Allman, S. L., Observations on various species of fruit flies. [Dacus] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 155—156.

Audcent, H., A preliminary list of the hosts of some Britisch Tachinidae (Dipt.). Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 8. 1942, 1—42.

Baker, A. C., a. o., A review of studies on the Mexican fruitfly and related Mexican species. [Anastrepha ludens] U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Bull. nr. 531. 1944, 155 pp., 82 figg., 10 tab.

Baker, E. W., Studies on the Mexican fruitfly known as Anastrepha fraterculus. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 95—100, 6 figg.

Barnes, H. F., Two new gall midges from Mauritius. [Stenodiplosis stenotaphri et Contarinia citri] Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 211—213.

Belskij, B. I., (Notizen über Minierfliegen (Diptera). I.) (Ukrain.) Zbirnik zool. muzeju (Repts. zool. Mus.), Kiev, nr. 23. 1939, 89—103, 3 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., El gusano de las semillas (Hylemyia spp.). [H. liturata et cilicrura] Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent. 16. 1941, 119—122, 8 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., Los Dípteros Muscoídeos del Museo de La Plata. Primera parte: Tachinidae [including Peleteria (Aphriosphyria) grioti, sp. n. (1943) bred from Cirphis unipuncta, Haw., in Santa Fé (Argentina)]. Rev. Mus. La Plata (n. ser.) 2 (Zool.). 1941, 341—379; 3 (Zool.). 1943, 123—161, 29 figg.

Bleton, C. A., et **Fieuzet, L.,** La mouche noire de Hongrie (Chortophila sepia Meig.) dans la région de Fès (Maroc). Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agric. France 26. 1939, [169] —180, 2 figg.

Buhr, H., Dipteren-, insbesondere Agromyziden-Minen aus Südeuropa. Stettiner ent. Ztschr. 102. 1941, 73—119, 22 Abb.

Buhr, H., Mecklenburgische Minen. 4. Nachtrag zu den Dipteren-Minen mit Einschluß der in den Rostocker Botanischen Gärten festgestellten. Arch. Ver. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenbg., Rostock, NF. 15. 1940, 81 S., 9 Abb.

Chen, S. H., Rectifications of the nomenclature of some Trypetidae. Sinensia 11. 1940, 529.

Coe, R. L., Camarota curvipennis Latreille (Dipt., Chloropidae) and its misquotation. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 11. 1942, 141.

Danneel, R., Melaninbildende Fermente bei Drosophila melanogaster. Biol. Zentralbl. 63. 1943, 377—394.

De Souza Lopes, H., Descripçâo de una nova especie de Sarcophaga termitofila do Brazil (Diptera: Muscidae). Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 63—64, 1 fig.

Frost, S. W., Three new species of Diptera related to Agromyza pusilla Meig. Journ. N.York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 253—260, 2 tab.

Grène, G., Les tipules. [Tipula paludosa, T. oleracea] Rev. hortic. Suisse 15. 1942, [177]—178.

Hayward, K. J., Un plan para catalogar las varias especies de moscas dañinas a las frutas en la Argentina y establecer su dispersión geográfica como base del estudio de su control. Concertación de una acción cooperativa. Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, 1939, 8—10.

Hennig, W., Psiladae. In: E. Lindner, Die Fliegen der palaearktischen Region. E. Schweizerbart (E. Nägele), Stuttgart 1941. Lfg. 140, S. 1—38, Abb. 1—26, Taf. 1—4.

Hennig, W., Verzeichnis der Dipteren von Formosa. Ent. Beih. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, IV + 239 S., 35 Abb.

Hering, E. M., Dipteren-Biologien II. Die Agromyziden an Pulsatilla (Dipt.). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 13. 1944, 42—44.

Hering, E. M., Fruchtfliegen von Neu-Guinea (Dipt.). I—II. (35. u. 38. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trypetidae.) Ann. Mus. nat. hung., pars zool., 34. 1941, 45—53, 3 figg., 54—65, 12 figg.

Hering, E. M., Indoaustralische Fruchtfliegen. (Dipt. Trypet.) Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 10. 1941, 110—112.

Hering, E. M., Eine minierende Gallmücke (Dipt.). [Clinodiplosis syringogenea] Eos, Rev. españ. Ent., Madrid, 19. 1943, 211—214, 12 figg.

Hering, E. M., Neue alt- und neuweltliche Bohrfliegen. (Diptera: Trypetidae.) (27. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trypetidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 50—57, 6 Abb.

Hering, E. M., Neue Fruchtfliegen aus dem Ungarischen National-Museum (Dipt.). (39. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trypetidae.) Ann. Mus. nat. hung., pars zool., 34. 1941, 66—76, 8 figg.

Hering, E. M., Eine neue Halmfliege aus dem Burgenland (Dipt. Chlorop.) (Goniopsita conicola sp. n.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 43—44.

Jacentkovskij, D., Beitrag zur Fauna der Raupenfliegen der Mark Brandenburg. (Diptera: Tachinoidea.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 11. 1944, 116 bis 122, 2 Abb.

Johannsen, O. A., Two new species of Cecidomyiidae from Florida. Florida Ent. 28. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 8—10.

Kanervo, V., Die Unterscheidung der Larven und Puppen von Eumerus tuberculatus Rond. und E. strigatus Fall. (Dipt., Syrphidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 227—233, 3 figg.

Katô, S., (Taxonomic notes on some Hylemyia species (Diptera, Muscidae) injurious to agricultural plants in Nippon and Manchoukou. 1—2.) Bot. Zool., Tokyo, 7. 1939, 1367—1376, 1529—1538, 3 figg.

Kikuti, T., On two species of gall midge of genus Schizomyia (Diptera: Cecidomyidae). Annot. Zool. Japonenses 18. 1939, 237—240, 12 figg.

Koidzumi, K., (Experimental studies on the influence of low temperatures upon the development of fruit flies (12th report). On the acclimatisation to low temperatures of the pupae of Chaetodacus dorsalis Hendel.) Journ. Soc. trop. Agric., Taiwan (Formosa), 12. 1940, 48—53.

Koidzumi, K., and **Kubota, K.,** (Notes on the autecology of some fruit flies. Effects of temperature and soil moisture on the adult emergence of Chaetodacus ferrugineus dorsalis Hendel.) Journ. Soc. trop. Agric., Taiwan (Formosa), 12. 1940, 96—98.

Lindner, R., Die Fliegen der palaearktischen Region. Lieferung 146: Biologie und Oekologie, Schädlinge. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verl.buchhdlg., Stuttgart 1943. Bd. I (Handbuch), S. 337—368, Abb. 448—472, Taf. XXII—XXIII.

McC. Callan, E., The gall midges (Diptera, Cecidomyidae) of economic importance in the West Indies. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 117—127, 1 tab. — Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 730—758.

McC. Callan, E., Some economic aspects of the gall midges (Diptera, Cecidomyidae) with special reference to the West Indies. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 63—66.

Martelli, G. M., Association entre les larves des diptères Ceratitis capitata et Lonchaea splendida. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 65—67.

Miller, N. C. E., Fruits flies. [Dacus ferrugineus, D. cucurbitae, D. caudatus et D. umbrosus] Malayan agric. Journ. 28. 1940, 112—121, 4 figg.

Milne, L. J., Autecology of the golden-rot gall fly. [Eurosta solidaginis] Ecology 21. 1940, 101—105, 1 fig.

Morrison, F. O., A revision of the American species of Gonia Meigen (Diptera: Tachinidae). Canad. Journ. Res. (D) 18. 1940, 336—362, 50 figg.

Muramatsu, K., (Chaetodacus dorsalis Hendel found in plant quarantine inspection work in Nippon proper.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1939, [25]—30.

Pickett, A. D., and **Neary, M. E.,** Further studies on Rhagoletis pomonella (Walsh). Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 551—556.

Reid jr., W. J., Biology of the seed-corn maggot in the Coastal Plain of the South Atlantic States. [Hylemyia cilicrura] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 723. 1940, 43 pp., 7 figg.

Rubbens, H., Les larves des tipules et leur destruction. [Tipula paludosa et T. oleracea] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 96, 2 figg.

Schmitz, H. S. J., Phoridon von Madeira und den Azoren (Diptera). Brotéria, Ciências Naturais, [Portugal] 10. 1941, 151—160.

Schwitzgebel, R. B., and **Wilbur, D. A.,** Diptera associated with ironweed, Vernonia interior Small, in Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 16. 1943, 4—13, 8 figg.

Shibata, K., (Ecology of subterranean insects. III. Effect of exsiccation on the vitality of pupae of Chaetodacus cucurbitae Coq. and C. ferrugineus dorsalis Hend.) Journ. Soc. trop. Agric., Tainaw (Formosa), 13. 1941, 54—62.

Shinji, O., (On the Trypetidae of north-eastern Japan, with the description of new species.) [Chaetostomella vibrissata] Insect World, Gifu, 43. 1939, 288—291.

Silva, P., Novo registro e o primeiro hospedeiro de Promasipoda pinguioides T. T. (Diptera, Exoristidae) no Brasil. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 15. 1944, 153—161, 3 figg.

Stone, A., New species of Anastrepha and notes on other (Diptera: Tephritidae). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 32. 1942, 298—304, 14 figg.

Thiem, H., Über Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung der Kirschfruchtfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 38—39.

Van Emden, F. I., Keys to the Muscidae of the Ethiopian region: Scatophaginae, Anthomyiinae, Lispinae, Fanniinae. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 251—275.

Yuasa, H., and **Koyama, T.,** (Effect of different food plants upon the development of Chlorops oryzae Mats.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 128—129.

Hymenoptera

Afanasieva, O. V., (On the influence of temperature and moisture on sex relations in parasitic Hymenoptera (Trichogramma evanescens Westw. a. Pteromalus puparum L.). Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 7. 1940, 43—[48].

Arkhangel'skiĭ, P., (Injurious bees (Apidae) of Uzbekistan.) [Megachile et Ceratina cyanea] Soc. Sci. Techn., Tashkent, 6. 1938, nr. 12, pp. 54—57.

Atanasov, N., (Contribution à l'étude de la Vespidae hymenoptera en Bulgarie.) Izvestija bulgarskoto ent. Druž. 12. 1942, 213—233.

Autuori, M., (Contribution to the knowledge of the »saúva« (Atta spp. — Hymenoptera-Formicidae). I. Evolution of the »saúveiro« (saúva-nest) (Atta sexdens rubropilosa Forel, 1908).) II—III. Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 197—228, 4 figg., 4 tab.; 13. 1942, 67—86, 1 fig., 11 tab., 137—148, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Autuori, M., O enxôfre no combate às saúvas e outras formigas cortadeiras. (Baixo rendimento em anidrido sulfuroso nas combustões de enxôfre e çarvão. Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 249—251.

Autuori, M., Um interessante método de aplicação do bisulfureto de carbono na extinção de formigueiros. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 98—101, 1 fig.

Autuori, M., Um novo processo de combate à »sauva«. [Atta] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 270—272, 1 fig.

Benoist, R., (Die Hymenopteren (Hym.), welche die Stämme der Rubus-Sträucher in der Umgebung von Quito (Ecuador) bewohnen.) Ann. Soc. ent. France 111. 1942, 75—90, 2 figg.

Benson, R. B., On the European genera of the Fenusini and two unrecognised British species (Hymenoptera Symphyta). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 10. 1941, 85—90, 8 figg.

Benson, R. B., Studies in Siricidae, especially of Europe and southern Asia (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 27—51, 17 figg.

Bibby, F. F., and **Secrest, J. P.,** Sodium fluoride as an ant control. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 515.

Bitancourt, A. A., (Mathematical expression of the growth of the nest of »Atta sexdens rubropilosa« as shown by the increase in the number of openings.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 229—236, 2 figg.

Blunck, H., Zur Biologie von Paravespula germanica (F.). Zool. Anz. 142. 1943, 51—53.

Broekhuysen, G. J., Some suggestions for the control of ants, especially the Pheidole or brown house ant. Farming South Afr. 1941, nr. 4, 5 pp., 9 figg.

Bugbee, R. E., Five new species of Eurytoma from Mexico (Eurytomidae: Hymen.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 377—388, 10 figg.

Buhr, H., Beobachtungen über Nahrungspflanzen, Verbreitung und Auftreten von minierenden Blattwespen. Mitt. Münchener ent. Ges. 31. 1941, 903—926, 1 Taf.

Buren, W. F., A list of Iowa ants. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 18. 1944, 277—312.

Carvalho, J. C., O combate às formigas. Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 227—231, 2 figg.

Ceballos, G., (Die Ameisen.) Eos, Rev. españ. Ent., Madrid, 1. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 3—8.

Ceballos, G., Las tribus de los Himenópteros de España. Consejo sup. Invest. cient., Inst. Esp. Ent., Madrid, 1941, Bog. 1—5, 80 pp., 78 figg.; 1942. Bog. 6—10, 88 pp., 72 figg.; 1943. Bog. 16—27, 192 pp., 103 figg.

Clark, J., Notes on the Argentine ant and other exotic ants introduced into Australia. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Victoria nat. Mus. Mem. nr. 12. 1941, 59—70, 3 figg.

Cole jr., A. C., The ants of Utah. Amer. Midl. Nat. 28. 1942, 358—388, 5 figg.

Cole jr., A. C., The life history of a fungus-growing ant of the Mississippi Gulf Coast. [Trachymyrmex seminole] Lloydia 2. 1939, 153—160, 6 figg.

Cole jr., A. C., A new ant from the Great Smoky Mountains, Tennessee. [Formica habrogyna] Amer. Midl. Nat. 22. 1939, 413—417, 4 figg.

Cole jr., A. C., Pseudogynes of Formica neogagates Emery. Amer. Midl. Nat. 22. 1939, 418—419, 1 fig.

Costantino, G., La Formica argentina (Iridomyrmex humilis, Mayr.). R. Staz. sperim. Frutt. Agrum. Acireale Boll. nr. 77. 1941, 12 pp.

Davis, A. C., Effect of California buckeye on ants. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 800.

De Santis, L., Las principales hormigas dañinas de la provincia de Buenos Aires. Bol. Agric. Prov. Buenos Aires 21. 1941, nr. 1—3, 40 pp., 11 figg.

Do Valle Rego, C., e **Soares Brandão jr., J.,** A saúva e seu combate. [Atta] Div. Def. sanit. veg. Min. Agric. Brasil, Rio de Janeiro, Publ. 17. 1941, 22 pp., 16 figg.

Eidmann, H., Die Überwinterung der Ameisen. Ztschr. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 39. 1942, 217—275.

Eidmann, H., Zur Kenntnis der Ameisenfauna des Nanga Parbat. Zool. Jahrb. (System.) 75. 1942, 239—348, 2 Abb., 2 Kart.

Flanders, S. E., The rôle of mating in the reproduction of parasitic Hymenoptera. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 802—803.

Franz, E., Blattschneider-Ameisen in Europa. Natur u. Volk 73. 1943, 84—86, 1 Abb.

Franz, E., Cephalotes atratus L., eine in Mittel- und Südamerika heimische Ameise. Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 163—165, 1 Abb.

Fritz, R. F., and **Vickers, W. A.,** Damage to highways by the mound-building Prairie ant. [Pogonomyrmex occidentalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 725—727, 1 fig.

Fulmek, L., Unterscheidung von lebenden und toten Schildläusen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 13.

Gößwald, K., Künstliche Vermehrung der roten Waldameise. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 44—46.

Gößwald, K., Über den Einfluß von verschiedener Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit auf die Lebensäußerungen der Ameisen. 2. Über den Feuchtigkeitssinn ökologisch verschiedener Ameisenarten und seine Beziehungen zu Biotyp, Wohn- und Lebensweise. Ztschr. wiss. Zool. A 154. 1941, 247—344.

Gößwald, K., Über verschiedene grundsätzliche Wege, die sich zur Ameisenbekämpfung eignen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 182—192.

Goetsch, W., Beiträge zur Biologie spanischer Ameisen. Eos, Madrid, 18. 1942, 175—241, 16 figg.

Goetsch, W., Beobachtung und Deutung neuartiger Beziehungen zwischen Ameisen-Staaten. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 18. 1942, 356—357.

Goetsch, W., Neuartige Beziehungen zwischen Ameisenstaaten. Umschau 46. 1942, 407—410, 6 Abb.

Goetsch, W., und **Grüger, R.,** Die Pilze der Blattschneider-Ameisen und ihre Vernichtung. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 764—765.

Goetsch, W., und **Stoppel, R.,** Die Pilze der Blattschneider-Ameisen. (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 393—398, 3 Abb.

Goetsch, W., u. a., Beiträge zur Bekämpfung von Ameisen-Staaten. I. Teil. II. Teil (Untersuchungen 1939—40). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 273—320, 7 Abb.; 29. 1942, 219—242 u. 443—474, 6 Abb.

Gomes, J. G., Segunda contribuição sôbre »Trichencyrtus« Ashmead, 1904, com a descrição de uma nova espécie (Chalcidoidea-Encyrtidae). Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 5. 1942, 287—293, 2 figg.

Gonçalves, C. R., Contribuição para o conhecimento do gênero Atta Fabr., das formigas saúvas. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 5. 1942, 333—358, 13 figg.

Gregg, R. E., The ants of the Chicago region. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 447—480, 7 figg.

Gregor, F., und **Bata, L.,** (Prodomus hymenopterorum patriae nostrae, fam. Tenthredinidae.) Sbor. ent. odd. zems. mus. v Praze 19. [1941], 189—215.

Györfi, J., (Sirex-Arten und ihre Verwüstungen). Erdészeti Lapok, Budapest, 89. 1940, 74—95.

Hambleton, E. J., Experiments with DDT on leaf-cutting ants in Ecuador. [Atta cephalotes] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 282.

Hambleton, E. J., The leaf-cutting ant problem in the Americas. U. S. Dept. Agric., Agric. Amer. 5. 1945, 123—125, 135, 4 figg.

Hardouin, R., Contribution à l'étude éthologique de Psen atratus Fabricius [Hym. Sphegidae]. Bull. Soc. ent. France 47. 1942, 28—31.

Haskins, C. P., and **Enzmann, E. V.,** On the occurrence of impaternate females in the Formicidae. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 53. 1945, 263—277.

Hogan, T. W., The Argentine ant in Victoria. A report on survey and control measures adopted following its discovery in Melbourne. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 486—493, 2 figg.

Holgersen, H., The ants of Norway (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 84. 1944, 165—203, 2 figg.

Hoop, M., Beitrag zur Hymenopterenfauna. [Caliroa annulipes an Lindenblättern] Bombus, Hamburg, Nr. 17. 1941, 68—69.

Hubenthal, W., Beiträge zur Fauna Thüringens. 6. Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae, Tenthredinidae, Cephidae, Sirecidae, Orussidae, Trigonaloidae, Aulacidae (1). In: Die Natur der mitteldeutschen Landschaft Thüringens, herausg. v. O. Rapp. Erfurt (Mus. Naturkunde) 1943. II + 64 S.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The Argentine ant (Iridomyrmex humilis, Mayr), a new pest in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. West-Austr. 20. 1943, 101—107, 4 figg.

Katô, M., The diurnal rhythm of temperature in the mound of an ant, Formica truncorum truncorum var. yessensis Forel, widely distributed at Mt. Hakkôda. (Diurnal rhythm of activities in insects and its environmental conditions, nr. VII.) Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. IV 14. 1939, 53—64.

Kaven, G., Ameisenbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 97—98.

Klee, H., Ameisen, Ameisen, immer wieder Ameisen. Aus dem Leben dieser Tiere und Wege zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 205—206, 5 Abb.

Kratochvíl, J., (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tschechischen Ameisen (Hym.).) Sbornik, Ent. Oddeleni, Národniho Musea, Prag, 18. 1940, 241—249.

Lafleur, L. J., Tolerance in ants. Amer. Naturalist 76. 1942, 85—93.

Larsson, S. G., Myrer. Danmarks Fauna, Bd. 49. G. E. C. Gad, Kopenhagen 1943. 190 pp., 99 figg.

Lindquist, E., Pteronidia curtispinus Ths., eine Blattwespe mit vier Generationen. Notulae ent., Helsingfors, 21. 1941, 103—105.

Lindquist, E., Zur Kenntnis einiger Tenthrediniden. [Lygaeonematus alpestris] Notulae ent., Helsingfors, 23. 1943, 72—76.

McCulloch, R. N., A simple ant bait. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 348.

Madel, W., Ameisen. Mitt. Ausk.stelle Schädl.bekämpfg. Inst. landw. Zool. Univ. Berlin Nr. 3. 2. Aufl. 1940.

Mallis, A., A list of the ants in California with notes on their habits and distribution. Bull. South Calif. Acad. Sci. 40. 1941, 61—100.

Martelli, M., Comportamenti biologici e danni dell'Emphytus cinctus L. (Hymenoptera Tenthredinidae) sulla fragola nell'Emilia. Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna 12. 1940—1941, [171]—178, 2 tab.

Masi, L., (Beschreibung einer neuen Eupelminen-Gattung aus dem Somaliland. [Polymorioides (Typ: tesselatus)] Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat., Genova, 61. 1943, 153—158, 10 figg.

Masi, L., Descrizioni di Calcididi raccolti in Somalia dal Prof. G. Russo con note sulle specie congeneri. Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 3. 1940, 247—324, 19 figg.

Masi, L., Reperti d'Jmenotteri parassiti e note varie. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 73. 1941, 45—49.

Melin, D., The function of the pore-plates in Hymenoptera. Zool. Bidr., Uppsala, 20. 1941, 303—344.

Michel, E., Über die Verbreitung und die Nestökologie der Ameisen in den holländischen Wäldern. (Ref.) Anz. Schädl.kunde. 20. 1944, 22—23.

Miles, H. W., On the biology and habits of British sawflies. Trans. Lincolnshire Nat. Un. 1938. 1939, 198—206, 8 tab.

Morley, D. B. W., Classification of ants. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 321—322.

Morley, D. B. W., Economic ants. Discovery 4. 1943, 351—352.

Morley, D. B. W., Observations on some plesiobiotic colonies of ants (Hymenoptera) with notes on some other mixtobiotic colonies. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London A 20. 1945, 1—4.

Morris, R. L., An annotated list of the ants of Indiana. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 52. 1942, 203—224.

Pacheco, H. M., Una Vespoidea que daña a los árboles (Hymenoptera-Vespoidea-Scoliidae). [Campsomeris ephippium] Rev. agric. (Guatemala) 16. 1939, 50—51, 1 fig.

Pereira, C., and **De Castro, M. P.,** (External morphology and analysis of the taxonomic characters of „Pycnochernes eidmanni Beier, 1935" (Chelonethida: Chernetidae) from the refuse chambers of the nests of „Atta sexdens rubropilosa Forel, 1908".) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 239—261, 29 figg.

Peus, F., Ameisen und ihre Bekämpfung. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 8. 2., unveränd. Aufl. 1942, 6 S., 2 Abb.

Preti, F., La formica Argentina (Iridomyrmex humilis Mayr). Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 72—85, 5 figg.

Price, W. A., The Alleghany mound ant and its control. [Formica exsectoides] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 706.

Rapp, O., Die Ameisen Thüringens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der faunistisch-ökologischen Geographie auf Grund der Literatur und der Beiträge Thüringer Entomologen. Erfurt 1943. 18 S.

Ristorcelli, A., Destruction naturelle des »vers blancs« en Tunisie par la fourmi Dorylus (Typhlopone) fulvus West. ssp. juvencutus Shuck. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 41. 1942, 22—25.

Ross, H. H., The North American sawflies of the genus Hoplocampa (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). Amer. ent. Soc. Trans. 69. 1943, nr. 2—3, pp. 61—92, 59 figg.

Samšinák, K., (Beitrag zur Kenntnis tschechischer Ameisen.) Časopis, české společn. ent., Praha, 40. 1943, 112—115, 3 figg.

Santschi, F., Über einige noch unbeschriebene japanische Ameisen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Bern, 18. 1940—43, 273—279, 3 Abb.

Sauer, H. F., e Duval, G., O combate à formiga saúva no Estado de S. Paulo. [Atta] Biológico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 69—74, 2 figg.

Siivonen, L., Zum Auftreten der Ameisen auf verschiedenen Waldböden. Ann. ent. fenn. nr. 3. 1940, 50—62.

Silvestri, F., La formica argentina. [Iridomyrmex humilis] R. Lab. Ent. Agr. R. Fac. Agr. Portici Circ. nr. 1. 1941, 3. ed., 7 pp., 12 figg.

Smith, M. R., Additional ants recorded from Florida, with descriptions of two new subspecies. Florida Ent. 27. 1944, 14—17.

Smith, M. R., Ants of the genus Cardiocondyla Emery in the United States. Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 46. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 30—41, 4 figg.

Smith, M. R., Ants of the genus Macromischa Roger in the United States (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 502—509, 3 figg.

Smith, M. R., The ants of the genus Thaumatomyrmex Mayr, with the description of a new Panamanian species (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 46. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 97—99.

Smith, M. R., A generic and subgeneric synopsis of the male ants of the United States. Amer. Midl. Nat. 30. 1943, 273—321, 7 figg.

Smith, M. R., A new male legionary ant from the Mojave Desert, California. [Eciton (Neivamyrmex) mojave] Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 6. 1943, 196—197, 1 fig.

Smith, M. R., Notes on Formica (Neoformica) moki Wheeler, with description of a new subspecies (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 581—584.

Smith, R. H., Thanite as a control for ants. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 604.

Snipes, T. B., and **Vanetti, F.,** Experiências sobre o combate à formiga sauva, Atta sexdens (L. 1758) (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1941, 1—32, 1 fig.

Sonan, J., (Two kinds of ants collecting plant seeds.) [Pheidole javana et Pheidologeton diversus] Formosan agric. Rev. 37. 1941, 473—476.

Stäger, R., Beziehungen unserer einheimischen Ameisen-Arten zur Pflanzenwelt beim Nestbau. Bargezzi & Lüthy, Bern 1942. 90 S., 19 Abb.

Stäger, R., Blütennektar und Lauseexkremente als Nahrungsmittel für die Ameisen. Bargezzi et Lüthy, Bern 1941. 72 S.

Stäger, R., Erlebnisse mit Ameisen. E. Kalt-Zehnder, Zug 1939. 231 S., 22 Taf.

Stäger, R., Neue Beobachtungen und Versuchsanstellungen mit Ameisen. Mitt. naturforsch. Ges. Bern 1938. 1939, 1—15.

Stahel, G., en **Geijskes, D. C.,** De parasolmieren en hunne bestrijding. [Atta cephalotes et A. sexdens] Dept. Landbouw-Proefstat. Suriname Bull. 56. 1940, 26 pp., 2 tab.

Stahel, G., und **Geijskes, D. C.,** Weitere Untersuchungen über Nestbau und Gartenpilz von Atta cephalotes L. und Atta sexdens L. (Hym. Formicidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1941, 243—268, 9 figg., 5 tab.

Stritt, W., Der Blattminierer Fenusella recta Thoms. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 25—31, 3 Abb.

Stritt, W., Die deutschen Arten der Halmwespengattung Hartigia Schdte. (Hym. Tenthr.). Beitr. naturkundl. Forsch. Oberrheingeb., Karlsruhe, 6. 1941, 115—124, 1 Abb.

Sturdza, S. A., Beobachtungen über die stimulierende Wirkung lebhaft beweglicher Ameisen auf träge Ameisen. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 543—546, 2 figg.

Swan, D. C., The control of ants. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 44. 1941, 373—375.

Szelényi, G. v., Die Artengruppen Tetrastichus flavovarius auct. und T. brevicornis auct. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Gattung Tetrastichus Hal. s. 1. (Hym. Chalc. Eleuphidae.) Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 398—415, 9 Abb.

Szelényi, G. v., Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis parasitischer Hymenopteren an Hand einiger Zuchtergebnisse. (Hymenoptera: Proctotrupoidea.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 226—236, 7 Abb.

Törne, H. v., Die Wirkung von Giften auf Ameisen. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 194—196.

Travis, B. V., Further tests with thallium baits for control of the fire ant. [Solenopsis geminata] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 57—58.

Travis, B. V., Notes on the biology of the fire ant Solenopsis geminata (F.) in Florida and Georgia. Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 15—22.

Van den Brande, J., Cephus-Onderzoek. Vergelijking der Halmen van aangetaste Planten. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoekingsstat., Gent, 10. 1942, [182]—193, 5 figg.

Velasco Llanos, V., La Trichogramma minutum Riley en Colombia. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín (Colombia), 2 (2). 1940, 409—410.

Velbinger, H., Teratologische Erscheinung bei Hoplocampa brevis Klg. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 255.

Wagner, A. C. W., Kampf den Wespen! Mit der Mutterwespe vernichten wir das ganze Nest. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 185 u. 196.

Weber, N. A., Descriptions of new North American species and subspecies of Myrmica Latreille (Hym.: Formicidae). Lloydia 2. 1939, 144—152.

Weber, N. A., Two common ponerine ants of possible economic significance, Ectatomma tuberculatum (Olivier) and E. ruidum Roger. Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 48. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 1—16, 10 figg.

Weinland, E., Koloniegründung und Polymorphismus bei Myrmicinen und ihre experimentelle Beeinflussung. Breslau 1941. 140 + XIII Bl.

Weyrauch, W., La hormiga »coquis«. [Atta cephalotes et A. sexdens] Bol. Mus. Hist. nat. »Javier Prado«, Lima, 6. 1942, 193—201, 5 figg.

Will, H. C., Sawfly infestations in Pennsylvania. [Arge macleayi, Amauronematus azaleae et Neodiprion lecontei] Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 16. 1942, 47—51, 4 figg.

Wolff, M., und **Jenss, O.,** Zur Megastigmus-Frage. Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwes. 73. 1941, 113—136.

Záleský, M., Nadčeled E.-Formicoidea (S. Formicidae-Mravenci). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 17. 1939, 192—240.

Zimmerman, E. C., Argentine ant in Hawaii. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1941, 108.

Zirngiebl, L., Beiträge über die Entwicklung der Blattwespeneier (Hym. Tenthr.). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 1940, 181—189, 4 Abb.

Zirngiebl, L., Beiträge zur Lebensgeschichte der Blattwespe. Verh. naturhist. med. Ver. Heidelberg NF. 18. 1941, 309—331.

Zirngiebl, L., Beobachtungen zur Eiablage bei Blattwespen (Hym. Tenthred.). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 9. 1940, 87—88.

Bekämpning av myror. [Ameisen] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 50. 1940, 8 pp., 2 figg.

e. Vertebrata

Aves

Aldous, S. E., Winter habits of crows in Oklahoma. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 8. 1944, 290—295, 1 fig.

Baumgartner, F. M., Control of injurious birds. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. 132. 1945, 8 pp.

Bernès, J., Un grand ennemi de l'agriculture: la pie. [Pica pica] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 57. 1940, 344—347.

Du Mont, P. A., The invasion of the starling into Iowa. Iowa Bird Life 15. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 30—33, 1 fig.

Ernst, Krähen als Fallenräuber. Bl. Naturkde. u. -schutz, Wien, 26. 1939, 130.

Fichtner, G., Drosselbekämpfung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 61—62.

Frickhinger, H. W., Zur Amselfrage. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 188—191.

Gasow, H., Ungewöhnliche Nester der Feldsperlinge in künstlichen Niststätten. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 89—90.

Gebhardt, E., Passer domesticus in Südamerika. Ornithol. Mon.ber., Berlin, 52. 1944, 95—98.

Gioda, A., Lettere campagnole. I passeri ... nemici. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 89. 1943, 84—85.

Glasewald, K., Vom Saftgenuß der Spechte. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. 13. 1942, 351.

Gontard, K., u. a., Krähenvertilgung? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 291, 345 u. 381.

Guinot, R., Oiseaux utiles et nuisibles. Paris 19.. 128 pp., figg., 15 tab. col.

Härdtl, H., Der Sperling, ein Schädling unserer Gärten und Felder. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 103—107, 2 Abb.

Heinrich, Hände weg vom Spatzenvolk! Zur Spatzenfrage. Dtsch. Tierfreund H. 1. 1941, 3 S., 1 Abb.

Kalmbach, E. R., Economic status of the English sparrow in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 711. 1940, 66 pp., 6 figg., 3 tab.

Keve, A., Pátkai, I., und **Vertse, A.,** Hauptmeldung der ornithologischen Balaton-Forschung im Jahre 1941. Arb. ung. biol. Forsch.inst., Tihany, 15. 1943, 153—211.

Kümmel, L., u. a., Verhütung von Krähenschaden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 312, 332.

Lenfant, J., Détruisez les oiseaux nuisibles. Progr. agric. vitic. 66. 1943, 176—178.

Mansfeld, K., Keine Tierquälerei bei der Sperlingsbekämpfung! Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 90—91, 1 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Zur Abwehr von Amseln und Staren im Garten. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 68—69.

Meidell, O., Undersøkelser over kråkas naering. [Krähen] Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 84. 1944, 1—91, 9 figg.

Moenikes, A., Neuzeitliche Krähenabwehr. Landbau u. Technik 17. 1941.

Simm., Sind die Raubvögel schädlich? Wald und Holz 4. 1943, 110—113.

Southern, H. N., The economic importance of the house sparrow, Passer domesticus L.: a review. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 57—67.

Speyer, W., Automatische Sperlingsfallen. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 3. 1945, 11—12, 1 Abb.

Test, F. H., The nature of the red, yellow and orange pigments in woodpeckers of the genus Colaptes. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 46. 1942, 371—390, 11 figg.

Thiem, H., Beiträge zur Bekämpfung von Sperlingsplagen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 15.

Thiem, H., Gegen die Sperlingsplage. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 65. 4., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 7 S., 4 Abb.; 5., gekürzte Aufl. 1944, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Thiem, H., Der Siebenschläfer im Vogelschutzgebiet des Deisters. Ztschr. Säugetierkunde 14. 1940, 94—100, 1 Abb.

Thiem, H., Über die Anwendung einer selbsttätigen Knallscheuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 17.

Thiem, H., Versuche zur Verhinderung von Vogelschäden durch Anwendung einer selbsttätigen Knallscheuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 15.

Thiem, H., und **Sy, M.,** Versuche zur Abwendung von Vogelfraßschäden durch Anwendung chemischer Mittel. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 133—139.

Uhler, F. M., and **Creech, St.,** Protecting field crops from waterfowl damage by means of reflectors and revolving beacons. U.S. Dept. Interior Bur., Biol. Surv., Wildlife Leafl. BS—149. 1939, 1—5, 1 fig.

Vertse, A., Verbreitung und Ernährungsweise der Saatkrähe sowie deren landwirtschaftliche Bedeutung in Ungarn. Aquila 50. 1943, 208—248, 1 Abb., 1 Karte.

Weber, F., Gebrauchte Fischnetze, — ein billiges Schutzmittel gegen Vogel- oder Wildfraß. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 21—22, 1 Abb.

Ist die **Kohlmeise** auf dem Wege zum Kulturschmarotzer? Anz. Schädl. kunde 20. 1944, 41.

Kampf dem Sperling! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 220.

Der **Siebenschläfer** als Feind des Vogelschutzes. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 105—106.

Spatz, der Schadenstifter! Richtlinien für die ganzjährige Sperlingsbekämpfung. Verband Land- u. Forstwirtsch., Prag, 1944, 16 S., 3 Abb.

Spatzen-Bekämpfung durch Jungen-Wegnahme. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 182.

Mammalia

Insectivora

Balli, A., Osservazioni biologiche su Talpa europaea L. Riv. Biol. 29. 1940, 35—55.

Hopf, Vom Wert des Maulwurfs. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 81.

Koldrt, L., Erleichtertes Zerdrücken der Maulwurfhaufen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 106, 2 Abb.

Kriszat, G., Untersuchungen zur Sinnesphysiologie, Biologie und Umwelt des Maulwurfs (Talpa europaea L.). — Die Orientierung im Raume bei Talpa europaea. Ztschr. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 36. 1940, 446—511, 25 Abb., u. 512—556.

Kriszat, G., Wie orientiert sich der Maulwurf in seinen Gängen? Umschau 44. 1940, 561—565, 6 Abb.

Metcalfe, T., Mole control. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 49. 1942, 153—155.

Schaerffenberg, B., Die Nahrung des Maulwurfs (Talpa europaea L.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 1—70, 7 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Untersuchungen über die Ernährungsweise des Maulwurfs. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 45. 1941, 393—394.

Maulwurfsgang oder Wühlmausgang? Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 10.

Rodentia

Allison, J. H., New method of field mouse control. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 327—328.

Armăsescu, S., (Über das Vorkommen der Kaninchen in Rumänien.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 55. 1943, 238—242, 1 fig.

Ayala, E., El conejo y la caza. [Kaninchen] Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 36. 1944, nr. 12, 10 pp.

Bahr, L., Sind männliche Ratten weniger empfänglich für Scillagifte als weibliche Ratten? Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 129—133.

Baker, R. H., An ecological study of tree squirrels in eastern Texas. Journ. Mammal. 25. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 8—24, 5 figg.

Bakó, G., (Feldmäusebekämpfung.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Min. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 7. 2. Aufl., 1942?, 19 S., 9 Abb.

Barbey, A., Dégâts par le »campagnol amphibie« ou »rat fouisseur«. Journ. forest. Suisse 93. 1942, 39—41.

Baumgras, P., Experimental feeding of captive fox squirrels. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 8. 1944, 296—300.

Becker, E. M., An effective ground squirrel trap. [Sciuridae] State Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull., Sacramento, 29. 1940, 152, 1 fig.

Biermann, H., Wirksame Rattenfalle. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 247, 2 Abb.

Blair, W. F., Home ranges and populations of the jumping mouse. [Zapus hudsonius] Amer. Midl. Nat. 23. 1940, 244—250.

Brown, J. H., and **Roy, G. D.,** The Richardson ground squirrel Citellus richardsonii Sabine in southern Alberta, its importance and control. Sci. Agric. 24. 1943, 176—197, 5 figg.

Bugbee, R. E., and **Riegel, A.,** Seasonal food choices of the fox squirrel in western Kansas. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 48. 1945, 199—203, 4 figg.

Conde, O., Die Hausmaus und ihre Bekämpfung. Merkbl. Reichsanst. Wasser-, Boden-, Lufthyg. Nr. 19. 1941, 12 S., 8 Abb. — Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 173—184, 8 Abb.

Conde, O., Unterschiedliche Wirkung des Giftstoffes der roten Meerzwiebel auf männliche und weibliche Zuchtratten. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 174—177, 2 Abb.

Cuisance, P., Les dégâts occasionnés par les lièvres dans les pépinières. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 510—511.

Davis, L., The pine mouse in your orchard. [Pitymus pinetorum] Tennessee State hortic. Soc. Proc. 38. 1943, 48—50.

Day, M. W., Rabbits — a hazard to coniferous plantations. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 24. 1942, 252—253.

Decker, G. C., a. o., Rat control. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. P 33 (n. ser.). 1941, 105—123, 13 figg.

DeOme, K. B., A new recessive lethal mutation in mice. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 53. 1945, 41—66, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Didier, R., et **Rode, P.,** Mammifères de Frances. I. Les campagnols. P. Lechevalier et Fils, Paris 1941. 48 pp., 25 figg., 3 tab.

Dvořák, K., (Die Wühlmaus und ihre Tilgung.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 27—32, 6 figg.

Éhik, J., Eine neue Alpenwühlmaus, Microtus (Chionomys) radnensis, aus Siebenbürgen. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung., pars zool., 35. 1942, 18—30, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Éhik, J., Eine neue Erdwühlmaus (Pitymys) aus dem Kelemen-Gebirge. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung., pars zool., 35. 1942, 83—87, 1 fig.

Ehrlich, H., Die Biologie der Ratte in Zahlen. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 36. 1944, 117—128.

Elton, Ch., Voles, mice and lemmings. Problems in population dynamics. Clarendon Press, Oxford, & Oxford Univ. Press, London 1942. VII + 496 pp.

Ermel, Zum Schadensersatzanspruch eines Gärtnereibesitzers wegen Hasenfraßes. Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwes. 70. 1940, 297—298.

Ernle-Erle-Drax, R. P., Rabbits. Quart. Journ. Forest. 38. 1944, 54—55.

Errington, P. L., Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. [Ondatra zibethica] Journ. Wildlife Managem. 4. 1940, 173—185.

Errington, P. L., Observations on young muskrats in Iowa. [Ondatra zibethica zibethica L.] Journ. Mammal. 20. 1939, 465—478.

Errington, P. L., and **Scott, Th. G.,** Reduction in productivity of muskrat pelts on an Iowa marsh through depredations of red foxes. [Ondatra zibethicus] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 137—148.

Falkenstein, B. J., (Application of hydrogen sulphide for the control of mouse-like rodents.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 116—122, 2 figg.

Falkenstein, B. J., (The perspectives of the improvement of the bait method as a control measure against rodents.) Bull. Plant. Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 99—108.

Falkenstein, B. J., (Results of the works upon the ecological basis and elaboration of control measures against mouse-like rodents in conditions of crop rotation for 1939 against mouse-like rodents.) Summary sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant. Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 88—91.

Farský, O., und **Mrkos, J.,** (Über den Einfluß des Winters 1939/40 auf die Feldmäuse in Mähren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 42—50, 2 figg.

Felber, G., Können wir uns im 5. Kriegsjahr noch den Luxus der Hamsterplage leisten? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 782—783.

Feniuk, B. K., and **Popova, A. A.,** (Notes on the migration of mouselike rodents under the influence of »home instinct«. Vestn. Microbiol. (russ.) 19. 1940, 104—120.

Forbes, T. R., and **Enders, R. K.,** Observations on corpora lutea in the ovaries of Maryland muskrats collected during the winter months. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 4. 1940, 169—172.

Frank, F., Erfolgreiche Mäusebekämpfung. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 130.

Frickhinger, H. W., Feldmäuse-Bekämpfung ohne Vogelschaden. [Castrix-Giftkörner] Anz. Schädl.kunde. 17. 1941, 11.

Fries, C., Biberland (Bäverland) deutsch. Ein Buch über den Biber und sein Werk. (Übersetzung aus dem Schwedischen von Hete Willecke.) Neudamm 1943. 122 S., 12 Abb., 96 Taf.

Genthe, H., u. a., Bekämpfung der Feldmäuse. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 817; 60. 1945, 20—22.

Gunderson, H., and **Decker, G. C.,** Rodent pests of Iowa and their control. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. nr. 43. 1942, 16 pp.

Hacker, H. P., and **Pearson, H. S.,** The growth, survival, wandering and variation of the long-tailed field mouse, Apodemus sylvaticus. Biometrika, London, 33. 1944, 136—162, 15 figg.

Härdtl, H., Der Ziesel. (Ein Beitrag zu seiner Lebensweise und Bekämpfung.) Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Generalgouv. 1. 1943, 59—64.

Hall, E. R., A new race of wood rat (Neotoma lepida). Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 46. 1942, 369—370.

Hamilton jr., W. J., Life and habits of field mice. Sci. Monthly 50. 1940, 425—434.

Hamilton, jr., W. J., Reproduction of the field mouse Microtus pennsylvanicus (Ord). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 237. 1941, 23 pp., 9 figg.

Hansen, E., Über die schwedische Hausmaus und ihre Namen. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 11. 1942, 233—240.

Herter, K., Mäusefang mit Fallen. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 71—73; 20. 1944, 3—5, 18—19, 30—32.

Hieke, Bekämpfung der Feldmäuse. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 631.

Isaac, R., Progress of the mouse control program. Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 48. 1938, 23—27.

Janisch, R., Rattenbekämpfung, aber richtig! Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 75—76.

Janisch, R., Wie sichert man den Erfolg der Rattenbekämpfung? Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 57—61.

Johnson, D. H., Systematic review of the chipmunks (genus Eutamias) of California. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 48. 1943, 63—148, 12 figg., 1 tab.

Kadow, K. J., Current research in the control of injurious rodents. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 23.

Kalabuchov, N., On ecological characters of closely related species of rodents. III. The peculiarities of the reaction of wood miel (Apodemus sylvaticus L. and Apodemus flavicollis Melch.) and ground-squirrels (Citellus pygmaeus Pall and Citellus suslica Gueld) to the temperature gradient. Zool. Ž. (russ.) 18. 1939, 915—923.

Kegler, M., Auf einfache Art Wühlmäuse fangen. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 40, 6 Abb.

Keller, B. A., (Die Vegetation der Salzböden der Sowjetunion.) [Nagetierschäden] Vegetatio URSS. 2. 1940?, 481—521, 22 figg.

Klaus, A., Die Wühlmaus. Kurzrezepte Gartenbau (Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 25. 1941, 16 S., 7 Abb.

Klingensmith, C. W., A note on the natural occurrence of fluoroacetic acid, the acid of the new rodenticide »1080«. Science 102. 1945, 622—623.

Kostroň, K., Berichte über die Biberansiedlungsforschungen (Castor fiber vistulanus Matschie) des Rokitnosumpfgebietes. Zoogeographica, Jena, 4. 1942, 111—126.

Krilova, C. T., (An accessory work upon problems in the system of control methods against susliks in the special zone of the southeast.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 91—94.

Künstler, R., Heilung von Hasenfraßwunden. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 30.

Küsthardt, G., Weitere Beobachtungen an Schneemäusen. Ztschr. Säugetierkunde 14. 1942, 257—268.

Lange, E. G., Wühlmausgroßbekämpfung — als Selbsthilfe organisiert. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 22—24.

Lay, D. W., Muskrat investigations in Texas. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 9. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 56—76, 5 figg.

Leib, E., Rattengroßbekämpfung in der Westmark. Erfahrungen bei einer außerplanmäßigen Maßnahme. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 29—33.

Lengerken, H. v., Ratten. Mitt. Ausk.stelle Schädl.bekämpfg. Inst. landw. Zool. Univ. Berlin Nr. 13. 1940, ? S., 9 Abb.

Leslie, P. H., and **Ranson, R. M.,** The mortality, fertility and rate of natural increase of the vole (Microtus agrestis) as observed in the laboratory. Journ. anim. Ecol. 9. 1940, 27—52.

Liebert, W., Wühlratten als Sammler von Windenwurzeln. Aus der Heimat 54. 1941, 174.

Lincke, M., Das Wildkaninchen. Naturbeschreibung, Jagd, Fang, Abwehr und Verwertung sowie die als Jagdgehilfen verwendeten Tiere. Neudamm 1943. 448 S., 321 Abb., 2 farb. Taf.

Malenotti, E., La lotta contro le arvicole. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 5, p. [2].

Mammen, G., Neue Wege der Wühlmaus-Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 874—875, 1 Abb.

Mammen, G., Nochmals Wühlmausbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 264, 1 Abb.

Mammen, G., Warum in jedem Frühjahr Feldmausbekämpfung? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 225.

Mammen, G., Wühlmausbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 95—99, 2 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Für Vögel und Wild ungefährliche Mäusevergiftung. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 63—65.

Martin, Wichtige Rechtsentscheidungen. Schadensersatz für Wildschäden durch Kaninchen! Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwes. 72. 1941, 296—297.

Miestinger, K., Die große Wühlmaus (mit Anhang: die kurzohrige Erdmaus). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 98. 5 Aufl. 1941, 12 S., 10 Abb.

Miestinger, K., Versuche zur Wühlmausbekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 95.

Mila, L., Les campagnols. [Evotomys, Microtus, Pitymus, Arvicola] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 141—143, 154—156, 219—223.

Mills, E. M., The control of field mice in orchards. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 12—13.

Naumov, N. P., Ecological characters in steppe mice and voles. Zool. Ž. (russ.) 18. 1939, 711—730.

Opitz, Feldmäusebekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 63.

Pappenheim, E., Die Rattenbekämpfung im Kriege. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 29—30.

Pauck, P., Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen gegen Feldmäuse, Wühlmäuse und Wildkaninchen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 112, 4 Abb.

Penso, G., La vita e le abitudini dei topi. Rend. Minist. Interno, Ist. San., Rom, Pubbl. 2. 1939, 389—406, 4 tab.

Pereira, C., (On the rat-plagues in Southern Brazil and the vegetative cycle of »taquaras«.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 175—196, 4 tab.

Petit, G., La lutte contre les rats doit prendre un caractère national. Bull. Acad. vét. 15. 1942, 167—171.

Philipp, W., Der Ziesel, ein Großschädling des Ostens. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 29—31.

Piper, S. E., and **Jacobsen, W. C.,** The ground squirrel problem in California. Spreckels Sug. Beet Bull. 8. 1944, nr. 5, pp. 36—38, 1 fig.

Piper, E. S., and **Johnson, E.,** Some studies of Peromyscus and other rodents in the San Bernardino Mountains of California 1937 to 1940. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 131—145, 2 figg.

Poliakov, I. J., (The method of studying the ecology of mouse-like rodents in order to work out the agrotechnical control measures against them.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 109—115.

Poole, E. L., A life history sketch of the Allegheny woodrat. Journ. Mammal. 21. 1940, 249—270.

Pustet, A., Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte in Deutschland im Jahre 1939/40, 1940. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 25—31, 1 Karte; 22. 1942, Beil. zu Nr. 3, 10 S.

René, Beobachtungen über das Verhalten der Wühlmaus zu den verschiedenen Unterlagentypen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 46. 1942, 6.

Richter, C. P., and **Emlen jr., J. T.,** A modified rabbit box trap for use in catching live wild rats for laboratory and field studies. Publ. Health Repts. (U. S.) 60. 1945, 1303—1308, 3 figg.

Rimpau, W., Über Leptospirose bei den Muriden (mäuseartigen Nagern). Zentralbl. Bakt. I. Abt. (Orig.) 150. 1943, 136—149.

Robinson, W. B., Rodent control in the orchard and in the cold storage. Proc. ann. 85. N. York State hortic. Soc. 1940, 31—38.

Rodrigues, C., Sobre o combate aos ratos mediante o uso da »Salmonella typhimurium«. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 19—20.

Romanova, V. C, (The influence of the alimentary regime on the growth of the young representatives of Microtus arvalis Pall. and on the State of milch females.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 116—119, 2 figg.

Roper, G., Extermination of rabbits. Quart. Journ. Forest. 37. 1943, 88—89.

Sachtleben, H., Die Bekämpfung der Feldmäuse. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 13. 10 Aufl. 1942, 4 S.

Saling, Th., Die Wohnungsratten und ihre Bekämpfung. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 12. 2. Aufl. 1941, 16 S., 6 Abb.

Schadle, A. R., and **Austin, Th. S.,** Fifteen months of beaver work at Alleghany State Park, N.Y. Journ. Mammal. 20. 1939, 299—303.

Schmidt, H. W., Die Bekämpfung der Bisamratte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 935.

Schmidt, H. W., Die biologisch ausgerichtete Bekämpfung von Ratten und Mäusen in Getreidelagern. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewes. 30. 1943, 129—130.

Schmidt, H. W., Mäusebekämpfung mit Meerzwiebelpräparaten zum Schutz von Wild und Vögeln. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 305.

Schmidt, H. W., Neue Wege der Nagerbekämpfung durch Meerzwiebelpräparate. Tierärztl. Rundschau 4. 1940.

Schmidt, H. W., Die »Rattenfutterkiste«. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 455—456.

Schmidt, H. W., Wirtschaftlichkeit, Hygiene und Wirkung der Rattenfutterkiste. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 59—60. — Vorratswirtschaft 1943.

Schorger, A. W., Notes on the muskrat. [Ondatra zibethica] Journ. Mammal. 20. 1939, 506.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Die Nagetiere Europas. Forstl. Hochschule Eberswalde, Schr. Stud. Wehrd. Nr. 3. 1944, 15 S., 4 Abb.

Seitz, W., Eigenart und Wirkung der gegenwärtigen Rattenvertilgungsmittel. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 76—77.

Semenov, N., (En quel degré sont-ils exactes des données sur la population des spermophiles (Citellus pygmaeus Pall.).) Vestn. Mikrobiol. (russ.) 16. 1938, 186—197.

Sommer, H., Eine selbsttätige Mäusefalle. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 298.

Southern, H. N., The ecology and population dynamics of the wild rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 509—526, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Stephan, Mäusebekämpfung in Scheunen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 842.

Stewart, M. A., Carbon disulphide in the control of sylvatic plague vectors. [Citellus beecheyi beecheyi] Amer. Journ. Hyg. 36. 1942, 243—246.

Storer, T. I., Field rodent control by destruction of burrows. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 9. 1945, 156—157.

Suomalainen, H., Über das Vorkommen der Großen Wasserratte, Arvicola t. terrestris L., auf den äußeren Schären des Finnischen Meerbusens. Ann. zool. Soc. zool.-bot. Fenn. »Vanamo«, Helsinki, 8 (Notulae). 1941, 34—36, 1 fig.

Suthern, H. N., The ecology and population dynamics of the wild rabbit (Oryctolagus cuniculus). Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 509—526, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Sweetman, H. L., Selection of woody plants as winter food by the cottontail rabbit. Ecology 25. 1944, 467—472.

Sweetman, H. L., and **Bourne, A. I.,** Toxicity of natural and synthetic cryolites to rats. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 299—300.

Swiridenko, P. A., (Feldmäuse und Maßnahmen zum Schutze der Ernte.) Moskau 1938. 55 pp., 22 figg.

Swiridenko, P. A., (Die negative Bedeutung der mäuseartigen Nagetiere bei natürlicher und künstlicher Waldverjüngung.) Lesn. Chozjastvo (russ.) nr. 4. 1940, 45—50.

Thiele, Geräte zur Wühlmausbekämpfung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 68. 1942, 29, 2 Abb.

Trottet, Destruction des rats. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 31. 1939, 148.

Vasarhelyi, I., (Le rat musqué, Fiber zibethicus.) Halàszat 43. 1942, 35—36, 44—46, 7 figg.

Vorhies, C. T., Water requirements of desert animals in the Southwest. [rats, squirrels, rabbits, mice] Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 107. 1945, 485—525, 13 figg.

Ward, J. C., Rodenticides — present and future. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 117, 119, 127, 1 fig.

Wilhelm, G., Beretning om Forsøg vedrørende Bekaempelse af Museskade i Skoven. [Mäuseschäden] Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 6. 1943, 233—236.

Windhorst, A., Sicheres Mittel zur Vernichtung der Mäuse! [Tabaksamen] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 697.

Woodside, A. M., Orchard mouse control. Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 47. 1942, 111—115.

Woodside, A. M., Jefferson, R. N., Moore, R. C., and **Glass, E. H.,** Control of field mice in apple orchards. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 344. 1942, 16 pp., 7 figg.

Wrangel, H. v., Beiträge zur Biologie der Rötelmaus, Clethrionomys glareolus Schreb. Ztschr. Säugetierkunde 15. 1941, 52—93.

Zalesky, K., Bisamratten als Gartenschädlinge. Dtsch. Waidwerk 29. 1942, 23—24.

Zillkens, Th., Nochmals: Feldmäusebekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 15.

Algunas instrucciones para combatir la rata de campo. Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Bol. Defgric. I—1. 1940?, 5 pp.

À propos des campagnols. Rev. zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 32.

The **control of rabbits.** Agriculture, London, 46. 1939, 588—592.

5000 Zentner Getreide von Hamstern verschleppt. Berliner illustr. Nachtausgabe Nr. 268. 1941.

Lockgas gegen Wühlmäuse. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 150.

Eine **neue Groß-Entrattungsanlage.** Wissen u. Fortschritt [14]. 1940, 508.

Rattenbekämpfung. Runderlaß des Reichsministers des Innern vom 7. 11. 1944. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 81.

Rattenvertilgungsmittel. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 3. 1945, 4—5.

Schadensersatz für Wildschäden durch Kaninchen! Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwes. 72. 1940, 296—297.

Schadensersatz für Wildschäden durch Kaninchen in einer Buschbohnenpflanzung. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 15—16.

Artiodactyla

Avenel, A., Les dégâts de gibier en 1939—1940. Rev. Agric. France, Paris, 72. 1940, 11—12.

Bromée, F., Aelgen som fiende till skogs- och lantbruket. [Alces] Skogen 31. 1944, 12—14, 2 figg.

Geyer, W., Der Elektrozaun als Wildschutz für landwirtschaftliche Flächen. Forstarchiv 19. 1943, 253—256, 7 Abb.

Gläser, H., Erfahrungen mit der Pflanzenschutz-Zangenbürste gegen Wildverbiß. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 71—75.

Nechleba, A., (Schädliches Wild auf der Domäne Pürglitz in verschiedenen Zeitperioden.) Lesn. Práce 22. 1943, 294—301.

Paşcovschi, S., (Wildschäden in den Parkanlagen und Baumschulen.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 53. 1941, 144—150, 5 figg.

Schmidt, H. W., und **Scheeffer,** Selbstschutz gegen einbrechendes Raubwild. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 506—507 u. 655.

Seeland, Wildschaden-Entschädigung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 222.

Uiberacker, Vorschläge zur Verhütung von Wildschäden. Dtsch. Waidwerk 28. 1941, 288—292.

Nach dem strengen Winter erhöhte Wildschäden in den Baumschulen. — Was ist zu tun? Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 104—105.

Neue Bestimmungen zur Wildschadensregelung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 485—486.

6. Virus

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abderhalden, E., Beitrag zum Virusproblem. Nova Acta Leopoldina 13. 1944, 483—487.

Anderson, E. J., a. o., Plant pathology. [virus diseases] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 64—71.

Aronescu-Săvulescu, A., Virus-urile: progrese în cercetări, orientări noi. Viața Agric., București, 31. 1940, 247—253, 2 figg.

Atanasoff, D., Virus diseases of plants: a bibliography. (II. Supplement.) Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 511—584.

Barnard, J. E., Towards the smallest living things. Journ. microsc. Soc. (ser. 3) 59. 1939, 1—10.

Bawden, F. C., Crystallography and plant viruses. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 321—322.

Bawden, F. C., The nature of viruses. Sci. Monthly 60. 1945, 48—50.

Bawden, F. C., Plant virus discussions at the Third International Congress for Microbiology. Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 34.

Bawden, F. C., Plant viruses and virus diseases. Chron. Bot. Comp., Waltham (Mass.), and Wm. Dawson & Sons, Ltd., London 1943. 2. ed., XIV + 294 pp., 48 figg. — Nature, London, 155. 1945, 156—160. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 89—92.

Black, L. M., and **Price, W. C.,** The relationship between viruses of potato calico and alfalfa mosaic. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 444—447, 1 fig.

Bonét-Maury, P., Evaluation par irradiation »a« de la taille des ultravirus. Journ. Chim. Phys. 39. 1942, 116.

Burnet, F. M., Viruses — the borderland of life. Austr. Journ. Sci. 3. 1941, 81—88, 1 fig.

Costa, A. S., and **Forster, R.,** Lista de hospedeiras do virus de vira-cabeça. [spotted wilt] Bragantia, S. Paulo, 2. 1942, 83—91.

Crane, M. B., Origin of viruses. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 115—116.

Da Rocha-Lima, R. J., und **Silberschmidt, K.,** Methoden der Virusforschung. In: Abderhalden's »Handbuch der biol. Arbeitsmethoden« XII, 2. Teil, H. 8, Liefg. 480. 1940, 356 S., 54 Abb.

Demitriados, St. D., (Die filtrierbaren Viren und ihr Vorkommen in Biologie und Praxis.) Sitzg. Archäol. Ges. Athen 3. 5. 1942, 21 pp.

Doerr, R., und **Hallauer, C.,** Handbuch der Virusforschung. I. Ergänzungsband. Springer-Verlag, Wien 1944. 535 S., 53 Abb.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., Os virus como parasitas. Rev. agron., Lisboa, 28. 1940, 188—200.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., Recentes descobertas no campo dos virus. Palestras Agron., Lisboa, 1 (1938). 1939, 7—15.

Gigante, R., Le malattie da virus delle piante. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 1—3; 2. 1946, nr. 2, pp. 7—10, nr. 3, pp. 7—8.

Gowen, J. W., Genetic aspects of virulence in bacteria and viruses. Ann. Mo. bot. Gard. 32. 1945, 187—211, 6 figg.

Gowen, J. W., Mutation in Drosophila, bacteria and viruses. Cold Spring Harbor Symp. quant. Biol. 9. 1941, 189—193, 1 fig.

Grainger, J., Virus and vital organization. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 539—541, 4 figg.

Herbert, D., Plant viruses in Queensland. I. Pap. Dept. Biol. Univ. Queensland 1. 1939, 4 pp., 1 tab.

Holmes, F. O., Handbook of phytopathogenic viruses. Burgess Publ. Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1941. VII + 221 pp.

Hutchins, L. M., The problem of excluding foreign virus disease. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 995—996 (Abstr.).

Johnson, J., Studies on the viroplasm hypothesis. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 443—454, 7 figg.

Kausche, G. A., Viruskrankheiten bei Mensch, Tier und Pflanze. Nicolaische Verl.-buchhandlg., Berlin 1941 (Wissensch. u. Praxis Bd. 2). 111 S., 32 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über einige Probleme der allgemeinen Viruspathologie der Pflanzen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 67. 1943, 31—46, 5 Abb.

Kvícala, B., Selective power in virus transmission exhibited by an aphis. [Myrus persicae, Brevicoryne brassicae on cauliflower] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 174 to 175.

Lauffer, M. A., and **Price, W. C.,** Infection by viruses. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 8. 1945, 449—468, 6 figg.

Lennette, E. H., Recent advances in viruses. A brief survey of recent work on viruses and virus diseases. Science 98. 1943, 415—423.

Limasset, P., et **Cairaschi, E. A.,** Les maladies à virus des plantes. Min. Agric., Dir. Enseignem. Serv. sci. Agric., Paris, 1941 (Monogr. Stat. Lab. Rech. Agron.). 88 pp. — Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 10. 1942, 285—286.

Loewe, H., Virusprobleme. Forschungsergebnisse aus einem Grenzgebiet der belebten und der unbelebten Natur. Chemiker-Ztg. 67. 1943, 7—11 u. 31—32.

McKinney, H. H., Virus antagonism, natural host resistance and the acquired-immunity concept with reference to plants. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1059—1061.

McKinney, H. H., Virus antagonism tests and their limitations for establishing relationship between mutants, and nonrelationship between distinct viruses. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 770—778.

Manil, P., Où en est le problème de la nature des ultravirus? Bull. Soc. Bot. Belg. 72. 1939, 22—29.

Neuberg, A., Die sprachliche Behandlung des Wortes Virus. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 750—751.

Neugebauer, Th., Über die autokatalytische Entstehung der Viren und verwandte Probleme. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 168—169.

Neugebauer, Th., Über eine physikalische Theorie der Selbstproduktion der Viren. Physik. Ztschr. 40. 1939, 406.

Neugebauer, Th., Zur Frage der Selbstverdoppelung der Virusmoleküle. Ztschr. Phys. 114. 1939, 667—668.

Noordam, D., Over het voorkomen van »spotted wilt« in Nederland. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 117—119, 1 fig.

Ocfemia, G. O., Geographical distribution of virus diseases of plants with special reference to the Philippines. Proc. sixth Pacif. Sci. Congr. 4. 1939 (1940), 745—748.

Orsenigo, G., Le malattie da »virus«. Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumina (Torino), 45. 1940, [67]—71, 4 figg.

Pirie, N. W., The criteria of purity used in the study of large molecules of biological origin. Biol. Rev. 15. 1940, 377—404.

Quanjer, H. M., Phytophatologisch terminologie, met speciale bespreking van de begrippen biotrophie, premuniteit en antistoffen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 1—16 (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. Aardappelonderz., Meded. 94).

Rawlins, T. E., Recent evidence regarding the nature of viruses. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 425—426, 2 figg.

Rivers, Th. M., a. o., Virus diseases. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N. York, 1943. IX + 170 pp. (Ref. in Science 97 (n. ser.). 1943, 535—536.)

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., Estado actual del problema de los »virus«. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, nr. 39—42, pp. 33—38.

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., Notas sobre virosis. II—V. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agric., Madrid, 13. 1944, 115—128, 10 figg., 129—134, 1 fig.; 14. 1945, 131—152, 15 figg., 153—156, 3 figg.

Ruska, H., Fragen der Virusforschung. Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 495.

Ruska, H., Morphologische Befunde bei der bakteriophagen Lyse. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1942, 345—387, 57 Abb.

Ryjkoff, V. L., (Basic theories of plant virus diseases (General theory of viruses).) Acad. Sci. USSR., Moskau-Leningrad 1944. 224 pp., 42 figg.

Schwalb, H., Abriß über den derzeitigen Stand der Virusforschung. (Sammelreferat.) Züchter 14. 1942, 167—175, 7 Abb.

Seiffert, G., Virus diseases in man, animal and plant. Philos. Libr., N. York 1944. IX + 332 pp., 7 figg.

Silberschmidt, K., Progressos teóricos e práticos no campo da virologia. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 5. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 78—83.

Silveira, V. D., As doenças de virus e o seu estudo. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1939, [61]—79, 22 figg.

Smith, K. M., Pflanzenvira. Endeavour, London, 4. 1945, 22—28, 12 figg.

Smith, K. M., The virus: Life's enemy. Univ. Press, Cambridge 1941. VIII + 176 pp., 1 fig., 9 tab.

Smith, W., Recent advances in virus research. (Ref.) Nature, London, 152. 1943, 584.

Šukhov, K. S., a. o., (Virus diseases of plants in Kirghiz.) (Microbiology) (russ.) 13. 1944, 256—260.

Stanley, W. M., Soviet studies on viruses. Science 99 (n. ser.). 1944, 136—138.

Storey, H. H., Plant pathology. Virus diseases of plants. East Afr. agric. Res. Stat. Amani Rept. 11. 1938, 13—19.

Uhlirz, R., Ist Virus etwas Lebendes? Wien. klin. Wochenschr. 1940 I, 257—258.

Waldmann, O., Die Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Virus-Krankheiten. A. Geist, Bremen 1940. 28 S. (Bremer Beitr. Naturwiss. Bd. 6, H. 1).

Wallace, J. M., Evidence of passive immunization of plants from curly top. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 26—27.

Woods, M. W., Respiration and virus diseases. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 243—244.

Agricultural research. N.-Pathology. Imp. Counc. agric. Res., New Delhi, Rept. 1940—41. 1942, 36.

Making new diseases. [virus] Mon. Sci. News nr. 16. 1942, 2—3.

Plant viruses. In: Report of Section on viruses and viral diseases of the Third International Congress for Microbiology. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 1. 1940, 533—536.

Virus diseases. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, N. York, 1943. 170 pp., 23 figg.

Virustagung der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft am 23. Januar 1943. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 67. 1943, 70 S., m. Abb.

Virus — a trouble of increasing importance. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 35—36.

b. Virus und Wirtspflanzen
Virus and host plants — Virus et plantes attaquées

Bawden, F. C., and **Kassanis, B.,** The suppression of one plant virus by another. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 52—57.

Bennett, C. W., The relation of viruses to plant tissues. Bot. Rev., Lancaster, 6. 1940, 427—473.

Black, L. M., A virus tumor disease of plants. [Aureogenus magnivena] Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 408—415, 9 figg.

Brandenburg, E., Viruskrankheiten im Pflanzenbau. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, [121]—122, [133]—134, [147]—148, 156.

Carson, G. P., a. o., Paracrinkle virus and inheritance. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 334.

Costa, A. S., Quantitative studies with carborundum and its use in local-lesion tests. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 288—300, 3 figg.

Curtis, K. M., Mosaic investigations. Rep. Cawthron Inst., N. Z., 1940, 27—28.

Dale, W. T., Preliminary studies of the plant viruses of Trinidad. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 228—235.

Darlington, C. D., Paracrinkle virus and inheritance. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 489.

Dimock, A. W., Virus diseases of vegetables and ornamental plants. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 100. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 9, 11.

Dufrénoy, J., (Brown or black discoloration in the tissues of plants.) Atti Communic. IV. Congr. int. Pat. comp., Roma, 1939, 379—381, 4 figg.

Dufrénoy, J., Modifications in cells of plants affected by virus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 5.

Dufrénoy, J., Some physiological relations of virus-infected plant tissues. Biodynamica 4. 1943, 171—184.

Fawcett, G. L., La peste negra de los tomates y la corcova del tabaco. [Frankliniella paucispinosa] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 30. 1940, 221—226, 3 figg.

Frampton, V. L., a. o., The spread of virus diseases of the yellows type under field conditions. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 798—808, 6 figg.

Fulton, R. W., The behaviour of certain viruses in plant roots. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 575—598, 1 fig.

Gadd, C. H., and **Loos, C. A.,** A virus disease of Ageratum conyzoides and tobacco. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 96. 1941, 255—264, 3 tab.

Haagen, E., Experimentelle Zellforschung und Virusforschung. Arch. exp. Zellforsch. 22. 1939, 436—444.

Haddow, A., Transformation of cells and viruses. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 194—199.

Hill, A. V., Host range and distribution of tomato big bud. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 199—200, 3 figg.

Holmes, F. O., Host ranges of plant disease viruses. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 38 (Abstr.).

Kassanis, B., Intranuclear inclusions in virus-infected plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 705—709, 1 tab.

Kassanis, B., and **Sheffield, F. M. L.,** Cytoplasmic inclusions in virus-infected plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 360.

Kassanis, B., and **Sheffield, F. M. L.,** Variations in the cytoplasmic inclusions induced by three strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 360—367, 2 tab.

Knight, C. A., Effect of artificial light on the symptoms produced by two yellow mosaic viruses. Arch. ges. Virusforsch. 2. 1941, 260—267, 5 figg.

Köhler, E., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Viruswanderung in der Pflanze. 1. Biol. Zentralbl. 62. 1942, 203—220.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen und Betrachtungen über Virusantagonismus im Pflanzenkörper (Mitt. I). Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 313—323.

Köhler, E., und **Eicke, R.,** Abhängigkeit des Infektionserfolges vom Alter der Infektionswunde. (Versuche mit pflanzenpathogenen Viren.) Naturwissenschaften 31. 1943, 172—173.

Kunkel, L. O., New hosts as a key to progress in plant virus disease research. In: Plant virus diseases. Cornell Univ. Press 1943, 63—82.

Kunkel, L. O., Viruses in relation to the growth of plants. Torreya 43. 1943, 87—95, 9 figg.

Limasset, P., Sur un effet de renforcement réciproque de l'action de deux virus dans une maladie complexe du tabac et de la tomate. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 1944, 3 pp.

Luria, S. E., Mutations of bacterial viruses and of their bacterial hosts. Genetics 30. 1945, 13—14 (Abstr.).

Luria, S. E., and **Delbrück, M.,** Mutations of bacteria from virus sensitivity to virus resistance. Genetics 28. 1943, 491—511, 2 figg.

McClean, A. P. D., Some leaf-curl diseases in South-Africa. (1) Leaf-curl disease of tobacco. (2) A new »Petunia«-strain of leaf-curl and a note on the occurrence of a leaf-curl disease of hollyhock. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 225. 1940, 72 pp., 1 fig., 14 tab.

McKinney, H. H., Descriptions and revisions of several species of viruses in the genera Marmor, Fractilinea, and Galla. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 322—329.

McKinney, H. H., Virus of cucumber mosaic withstands desiccation in leaf tissue. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 488.

McWhorter, F. P., Certain ornamentals may carry virus diseases to truck crops. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33. 1941, 47—50.

Marsais, P., et **Ségal, L.,** Les maladies à virus des plantes et leur transmission. Rev. Bot. appl. 19. 1939, 854—861.

Melchers, G., Die biologische Untersuchung des »Tomatenmosaikvirus Dahlem 1940«. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 527—537.

Nakata, K., and **Takimoto, S.,** (A ring strain of tobacco common mosaic found on the pepper.) Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kyusu Univ. 9. 1940, 178—189, 14 figg.

Petersen, N., Was muß der praktische Landwirt von der Wissenschaft der Virusforschung wissen? Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, [77]—78.

Petri, L., Le malattie da virus delle piante. Atti Accad. Ital., Rend., VII, s. 3. 1942, 333—342.

Price, W. C., Comparative host ranges of six plant viruses. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 530—541, 6 figg.

Price, W. C., Generalized defense reactions in plants. Amer. Nat. 74. 1940, 117—128.

Price, W. C., The relationship between viruses of potato calico and alfalfa mosaic. Phytopathalogy 30. 1940, 444—449.

Price, W. C., and **Black, L. M.,** Unrelatedness of tobacco-streak and potato yellow-dwarf viruses. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 594—595, 1 fig.

Severin, H. H. P., Celery calico on perennial Delphiniums and certain other host plants. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 441—445, 6 tab.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Presence of virus in the primordial meristem. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 16—17.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Some effects of plant virus diseases on the cells of their hosts. Journ. microsc. Soc., III. ser., 59. 1939, 149—161, 3 tab.

Smee, C., Notes on plant virus diseases with particular reference to tobacco. Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 5. 1945, 73—89.

Smith, K. M., Virus diseases of farm and garden crops. Littlebury & Co., Ltd., Worcester 1945? 111 pp., 14 figg., 16 tab.

Smith, K. M., and **Markham, R.,** A virus disease of lovage (Ligusticum scoticum). Phytopathology 34. 1944, 335—340, 2 figg.

Stelzner, G., und **Schwalb, H.,** Reaktion einer Reihe von Solanaceen auf Infektion mit A-, Y- und X-Virus der Kartoffel unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Brauchbarkeit als Testpflanze. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 497—511, 13 Abb.

Stone, W. E., Effects of some mild forms of mosaic on potato and a few other plants. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 195—207, 5 figg.

Tervet, I. W., Purple-top wilt of potato and the aster-yellows virus in the Dakotas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 816—817.

Thomas, J. E., and **Riker, A. J.,** The influence of known chemicals on the initiation of pathological growth and symtoms resembling those from certain viruses. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1119.

Valleau, W. D., A comparison of the viruses of streak of tobacco and yellow dwarf of potato. Kentucky Univ. Res. Club Bull. 6. 1940, 21—23. — Journ. Bact. 40. 1940, 869.

Wallace, J. M., Acquired immunity from curly top in tobacco and tomato. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 24. — Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 187—214, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Woods, M. W., and **DuBuy, H. G.,** The influence of tobacco-mosaic virus on cellular oxidation. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 25.

Wynd, F. L., Metabolic phenomena associated with virus infection in plants. Bot. Rev. 9. 1943, 395—465.

Answers to growers. [virus diseases] John Innes Bull. 1. 1945, 60 pp., 15 figg.

c. Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung
Identification, microscopy and purification
Identification, microscopie et purification

Anderson, Th. F., and **Stanley, W. M.,** A study by means of the electron microscope of the reaction between tobacco mosaic virus and its antiserum. Journ. biol. Chem. 139. 1941, 339—344, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Ardenne, M. v., u. a., Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung der Präcipitinreaktion von Tabakmosaikvirus mit Kaninchenantiserum. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1941, 80—86, 4 Abb.

Bawden, F. C., The sizes of plant viruses. Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 13—14.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** Further studies on the purification and properties of a virus causing tobacco necrosis. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 26. 1945, 277—285.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** Methods for the purification of tomato bushy stunt and tobacco mosaic viruses. Biochem. Journ. 37. 1943, 66—70.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The purification of insect-transmitted plant viruses. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 20. 1939, 322—329.

Bernal, J. D., and **Fankuchen, I.,** X-ray and crystallographic studies of plant virus preparations. I—III. Journ. gen. Physiol. 25. 1941, 111—165.

Best, R. J., Methods for the preparation of pure tobacco mosaic virus nucleoprotein (Marmor tabaci var. vulgare, Holmes). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 18. 1940, 401—403.

Black, L. M., Partial purification of potato yellow-dwarf virus. [Marmor vastans] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 3.

Bonét-Maury, P., Méthodes statistiques de titrage des ultravirus. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 68. 1942, 491.

Born, H. J., u. a., Markierung von Tabakmosaikvirus mit Radiophosphor. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1943, 461—479, 1 Abb.

Born, H. J., u. a., Versuche zur Markierung von Tabakmosaikvirus mit Radiophosphor. Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 222—223.

Butenandt, A., Neuere Beiträge zur Frage nach der Natur der Virusarten. (Vortrag, geh. i. d. Preuß. Akad. d. Wiss. am 14. 11. 1940.) Chemiker-Ztg. 64. 1940, 499.

Christoff, A., (Staining of viruses and virus bodies.) (Journ. agric. Exp. Stats. Bulgaria) 11. 1941, 43—50.

Cohen, S. S., The isolation and crystallization of plant viruses and other protein macro molecules by means of hydrophilic colloids. Journ. biol. Chem. 144. 1942, 353—362, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Cohen, S. S., New crystalline forms of tomato bushy stunt virus. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. York, 51. 1942, 104—105, 2 figg.

Crook, E. M., a. o., Photographic plates for use in the R. C. A. electron microscope. Photogr. Journ. B. 85. 1945, 6—12.

Crowfoot, D., and **Schmidt, C. M. J.,** X-ray crystallographic measurements on a single crystal of a tobacco necrosis virus derivative. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 504—505, 3 figg.

De Azevedo Coutinho, L., Os virus como agentes modificadores dos cromosomas. Rev. Agron., Lissabon, 28. 1940, 83—100.

De Bruyn, P. H. H., The cultivation of filterable viruses in vitro. Leeuwenboek 8. 1942, 19—31.

Dufrénoy, J., Les recents travaux sur la prophylaxe des maladies à virus des plantes et sur la nature des virus. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 365—379.

Dunin, M. S., und **Popova, N. N.,** (Die Tropfenmethode (Titriermethode) bei der Virusanalyse im Pflanzenbau.) Moskau 1937, 46 pp., 14 figg.

Dykstra, T. P., and **Du Buy, H. G.,** Preserving plant viruses in vitro by means of a simplified lyophile apparatus. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 189—190, 1 fig.

Enderlein, G., Richtlinien für eine vergleichende Morphologie der Virusformen als primitiver Entwicklungsstadien von Bakterien. Arch. Entwickl.gesch. Bakt. 1. 1940, 252—270.

Frampton, V. L., The refractory diffusion method of Lamm and a modified Ostwald viscometer, as used in a study of the tobacco mosaic virus protein. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 272—281, 10 figg.

Gates, R. R., Nucleoli and related nuclear structures. Bot. Rev. 8. 1942, 337—409, 1 fig.

Gowen, J. W., The size of the tobacco mosaic particle from X-ray determinations. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 26. 1940, 8—10, 3 figg.

Gratia, A., Recherches sur la concentration et la purification des bactériophages. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1943, 325—344, 1 fig.

Haardick, H., Kausche, G. A., und **Ruska, H.,** Elektronenmikroskopische Bestimmung der Konzentration von Tabakmosaikviruslösungen. Naturwissenschaften 32. 1944, 226—228, 3 Abb.

Hagemann, P. K. H., Über Fluorescenzmikroskopie. Arch. exp. Zellforschg. 22. 1939, 459—462.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Curtis, O. F.,** A darkening technique for inducing virus symptoms in mature as well as in growing leaves. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 390.

Holmes, F. O., Quantitative measurement of a strain of tobacco-etch virus. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1058—1067, 3 figg.

Holweck, F., Mesure des dimensions élémentaires des virus par la méthode d'ultramicrométrie statistique. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 207. 1938, 380—382.

Kästen, W., Das Übermikroskop. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 155—156, 1 Abb.

Kaiser, M., Folgerungen der Forschung über Kälte- und Trockenresistenz kleinster pflanzlicher Zellen für die Methodik der Viruskonservierung. Biol. gen., Wien, 16. 1942, 513—553.

Kausche, G. A., Ergebnisse und Probleme der experimentellen Virusforschung bei Pflanzen (mit übermikroskopischen Aufnahmen). Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 58. 1940, 200—222, 3 Taf.

Kausche, G. A., Wesen und Leistung der Übermikroskopie für die Struktur- und Virusforschung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 1—4, 8 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., und **Ruska, H.,** Über den Nachweis von Molekülen des Tabakmosaikvirus in den Chloroplasten viruskranker Pflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 303, 1 Abb.

Knight, C. A., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Preparation and properties of cucumber virus 4. Journ. biol. Chem. 141. 1941, 29—38, 1 fig.

Köhler, E., Die Überempfindlichkeitsreaktion bei Solanum nodiflorum Jacq. gegenüber Stämmen des Tabakmosaik- und des Kartoffel-X-Virus. Mitt. 1. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 450—454, 2 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über die mutationsauslösende Wirkung von Kartoffelpassagen auf verschiedene nekrotische Stämme des X-Virus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 100—110, 4 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über den Nachweis von Virus im Narbensekret viruskranker Pflanzen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 384—387.

Köhler, E., Über die Resistenzeigenschaften von Nicotiana glutinosa gegenüber dem Tabakmosaikvirus. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 449—462.

Köhler, E., Über die unterschiedliche Vermehrungsgeschwindigkeit von Stämmen des Kartoffel-X-Virus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1942, 401—406, 1 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über die Variabilität und Mutabilität pflanzenpathogener Virusarten, dargestellt am Kartoffel-X-Virus und am Tabakmosaik-Virus. (Sammelbericht.) Biol. Zentralbl. 61. 1941, 298—328, 6 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über vergebliche Versuche, beim Tabakmosaikvirus »Mutationen« in Rohsäften zu erzielen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 392—397.

Köhler, E., und **Paukšens, J.,** Solanum demissum Lindl. als Testpflanze verschiedener Mosaikviren. Züchter 16. 1944, 8—11.

Krebs, C., und **Harbo, J.,** Über Röntgenbestrahlung und Adsorption als Methoden des Virusnachweises. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 3. 1943, 18—34.

Kunkel, L. O., Genetics of viruses pathogenic to plants. Amer. Assoc. Advanc. Sci. Publ. nr. 12. 1940, 22—37.

Lauffer, M. A., The influence of concentration upon the sedimentation rate of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 1195—1201, 1 fig.

Lauffer, M. A., The sedimentation rate of the infectious principle of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 151. 1943, 627—634.

Lauffer, M. A., The size and shape of tobacco mosaic virus particles. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 1188—1194, 4 figg.

Lauffer, M. A., Ultracentrifugation studies on tobacco mosaic and bushy stunt viruses. Journ. Physiol. Chem. 44. 1940, 1137—1146.

Lauffer, M. A., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Studies on the sedimentation rate of bushy stunt virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 135. 1940, 463—472.

Lea, D. E., Determination of the sizes of viruses and genes by radiation methods. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 137—138.

Levaditi, C., Sur la nature des ultravirus constatés dans les maladies de diverses plantes tropicales. Rev. Bot. appl. 19. 1939, 514—516.

Levaditi, C., et **Bonét-Maury, P.,** Les ultra-virus considérés à travers le microscope électronique. Presse Méd. 50. 1942, 203, 15 figg.

Lojkin, M. E., and **Beale, H. P.,** A colorimetric method for the quantitative determination of minute amounts of tobacco-mosaic virus and for the differentiation between some of its strains. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1944, 337—354, 6 figg.

Loring, H. S., Solubility studies on purified tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. gen. Physiol. 23. 1940, 719—728, 1 fig.

Loring, H. S., and **Pierce, J. G.,** The isolation by differential ultracentrifugation, identification, and properties of glycogen from Macrosiphum pisi and Aphis brassicae. Journ. biol. Chem. 148. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 35—40.

Lundgren, E. H., (The electron microscope.) Tek. Tid. Uppl. A.-C., Kemi 71. 1941, 20—35.

Luria, S. E., Genetics of bacterium-bacterial virus relationship. Ann. Missouri bot. Gard. 32. 1945, 235—242.

Luria, S. E., Mutations of bacterial viruses affecting the host-range, and their relation to bacterial mutations. Journ. Bact. 47. 1944, 416—417.

McKinney, H. H., Genera of the plant viruses. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 139—154.

McKinney, H. H., Reaction of resistant tobaccos to certain strains of Nicotiana virus 1 and other viruses. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 551—568, 6 figg.

McKinney, H. H., Virus genes. Proc. 7. int. Genet. Congr., Edinburgh, 1939, 200—203.

McWhorter, F. P., Separation of tulip 1 virus from lily-latent by cytological methods. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 788.

Markham, R., The isolation of viruses by means of the electrically driven Sharples supercentrifuge. Parasitology 35. 1944, 173—177, 1 fig.

Markham, R., a. o., The sizes of viruses and the methods employed in their estimation. Parasitology 34. 1942, 315—352.

Melchers, G., Über einige Mutationen des Tabakmosaik-Virus und eine »Parallelmutation« des Tomatenmosaik-Virus. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 48.

Melchers, G., u. a., Die biologische, chemische und elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung eines Mosaikvirus aus Tomaten. I—III. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 524—556, 20 Abb.

Mottram, J. C., Virus inclusions, blastogenic agents and ciliates. Nature, London, 1941. I, 479.

Neurath, H., and **Cooper, G. R.,** The diffusion constant of tomato bushy stunt virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 135. 1940, 455—462.

Nicolau, St., (Über Ultra-Vira.) Rev. stiint. med. (rumän.) 29. 1940, 101—125.

Offermann, A. M., Determinación del »Nicotiana virus 1« en Tabacos manufacturados y productos insecticidas. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 268—274, 2 tab.

Paillot, A., Sur les variations du cytotropisme des ultravirus. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 476—478.

Pfankuch, E., Über die Spaltung von Virusproteinen der Tabakmosaik-Gruppe. Biochem. Ztschr. 306. 1940, 125—129, 3 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Hagenguth, K.,** Isolierung einiger pflanzlicher Viren. Naturwissenschaften 31. 1943, 370—371, 2 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Kausche, G. A.,** Isolierung und übermikroskopische Abbildung eines Bakteriophagen. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 46, 2 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Kausche, G. A.,** Über die Dimerisation von Tabakmosaik-Virus. Biochem. Ztschr. 306. 1940, 68—70, 2 Abb.

Price, W. C., Classification of Hawaiian Commelina-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 756—758, 1 fig.

Price, W. C., and **Spencer, E. L.,** Accuracy of the local lesion method for measuring virus activity. II. Tobacco-necrosis, alfalfa-mosaic and tobacco-ringspot. III. The standard deviation of the log-ratio of potencies as a measure of the accuracy of measurement. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 340—346, 720—735.

Price, W. C., a. o., The electron micrography of crystalline plant viruses. Science 102 (n. ser.). 1945, 277—278, 1 fig.

Puntoni, V., L'inclusione di batteriofagi nei cristalli in rapporto alla teoria delle virusproteine cristallizzate. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan. 20. 1941, 403—409.

Puntoni, V., La natura dei virus filtrabili. Saggiatore 2. 1941, 324—328.

Pyl, C., und **Hobohm, K. O.,** Die Wirkungsweise von Virus-Adsorbatimpfstoffen. Kolloid-Ztschr. 104. 1943, 63—67.

Rhea, H. E., The new electron microscope. Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 357—358.

Riehm, E., Ergebnisse und Aussichten der Übermikroskopie in Phytopathologie und Botanik. In: Das Übermikroskop als Forschungsmittel (Verlag W. de Gruyter & Co., Berlin 1941), 20—32, 10 Abb.

Rischkov [Ryjkoff], V. L., The nature of ultra-viruses and their biological activity. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 950—955.

Rischkov [Ryjkoff], V. L., On the defensive reaction of the plant cell — a contribution to the comparative pharmacology of sulphonamides. [virus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 520—522, 1 fig.

Rivers, Th. M., Immunity in virus infections. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, [107]—112.

Ross, A. F., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Properties and purification of alfalfa-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 20—21.

Ruska, H., Die Sichtbarmachung der bakteriophagen Lyse im Übermikroskop. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 45—46, 5 Abb.

Ruska, H., Über Grenzfragen aus dem Gebiet der Strukturforschung und Mikrobiologie. Dtsch. med. Wochenschr. 1941 I, 281—286.

Ruska, H., und **Kausche, G. A.,** Über Form, Größenverteilung und Struktur einiger Virus-Elementarkörper. Zentralbl. Bakt. I. Abt. (Orig.) 150. 1943, 311—318, 4 Abb., 1 Taf.

Ryjkoff, V. L., and **Smirnowa, W. A.,** Liquid crystals of the virus of the tobacco mosaic (Nicotiana virus 1 Allard). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 31 (n.ser.). 1941, 930—932, 2 figg.

Ryjkoff, V. L., und **Smirnowa, W. A.,** (Über den Gehalt an Tabakmosaik-Virus in Plastiden der Tomaten.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 9. 1940, 178—180.

Ryjkoff, V. L., and **Šukhov, K. S.,** (The influence of substances inhibiting and activating the operation of the enzymes on the necrotic reaction induced by the Nicotiana 1 virus.) (Biochemistry) [russ.] 9. 1944, 154—160.

Ryjkoff, V. L., a. o., On the physiological peculiarities of the yellow strain of tobacco mosaic virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 42 (n.ser.). 1944 84—86, 1 fig.

Sadasivan, T. S., A quantitative study of the interaction of viruses in plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 359—367, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Schramm, G., Neuere Ergebnisse und Probleme der Untersuchung der Virusarten. Dtsch. med. Wochenschr. 1942 II, 791—794.

Schramm, G., Die Reindarstellung und die chemischen Eigenschaften des »Tomatenmosaikvirus Dahlem 1940«. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 538—546.

Schramm, G., Über die Struktur des Tabakmosaik-Virus. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 19. 1943, 225—226.

Schramm, G., und **Rebensburg, L.,** Zur vergleichenden Charakterisierung einiger Mutanten des Tabakmosaik-Virus. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 48—50.

Semsroth, H., Solanum demissum als Virus-Testpflanze. Züchter 15. 1943, 190—192.

Sheffield, F. M. L., The cytoplasmic and nuclear inclusions associated with severe etch virus. Journ. R. microsc. Soc. 61. 1941, 30—45.

Sheffield, F. M. L., The electron microscope and its use in biological research. School sci. Rev. nr. 96. 1944, 201—209.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Inclusions in the cells of virus-infected plants. Journ. R. microsc. Soc. 59. 1939, 149—161.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Micrurgical studies on virus infected plants. Proc. R. Soc., London, Ser. B, 126. 1939, 529—538.

Smirnowa, W. A., (Die Abhängigkeit des Titers des Tabakmosaik-Virus von den Ernährungsbedingungen der Pflanze.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 9. 1940, 182—187.

Smith, K. M., and **MacClement, W. D.,** Filtration studies on Nicotiana virus 11. Parasitology 32. 1940, 320—332, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Smith, K. M., and **MacClement, W. D.,** Further studies on the ultra-filtration of plant viruses. Parasitology 33. 1941, 320—330, 5 figg.

Smith, K. M., and **Markham, R.,** Two new viruses affecting tobacco and other plants. [Arabis virus and broken ring-spot virus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 324—329, 2 figg.

Spencer, E. L., Correlation of activity per unit weight of tobacco-mosaic virus with age of lesion. Science 94 (n.ser.). 1941, 96—97.

Spencer, E. L., Formation of biologically active tobacco-mosaic virus in vivo, as affected by nitrogen supply. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 646 (Abstr.).

Spencer, E. L., Specific biological activity of tobacco-mosaic virus as influenced by age of lesion and nitrogen supply. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 210—222, 2 figg.

Spencer, E. L., and **Price, W. C.,** Accuracy of the local lesion method for measuring virus activity. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 21. — Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 280—290.

Spizizen, J., Some preliminary studies on the mechanism of virus multiplication. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 29. 1943, 109—114.

Stanley, W. M., The architecture of viruses. Physiol. Rev. 19. 1939, 524—556.

Stanley, W. M., The concentration and purification of tobacco mosaic virus by means of the Sharples super-centrifuge. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 64. 1942, 1804—1806.

Stanley, W. M., On some reactions of tobacco mosaic virus. Science 93. 1941, 463.

Stanley, W. M., The preparation and use of tobacco mosaic virus containing radio-active phosphorus. Journ. gen. Physiol. 25. 1942, 881—890, 2 tab.

Stanley, W. M., Properties of viruses. Medicine 18. 1939, 431—442.

Stanley, W. M., The structure of viruses. Science Press, Lancaster, 1940, 120—135.

Stanley, W. M., Viruses and the electron microscope. Chron. bot. 7. 1943, 291—294, 2 figg.

Stanley, W. M., and **Anderson, Th. F.,** Electron micrographs of protein molecules. [tomato bushy stunt] Journ. biol. Chem. 146. 1942, 25—30, 2 tab.

Stanley, W. M., and **Anderson, Th. F.,** The electron micrography of purified viruses. Amer. Journ. Path. 17. 1941, 576—578.

Stanley, W. M., and **Anderson, Th. F.,** A study of purified viruses with the electron microscope. Journ. biol. Chem. 139. 1941, 325—338, 4 tab.

Stanley, W. M., and **Lauffer, A.,** Studies on the sedimentation rate of bushy stunt virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 135. 1940, 463—471.

Šukhov, K. S., On certain conditions of formation of intracellular virus inclusions. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 45 (n. ser.). 1944, 169—172, 4 figg.

Trurnit, H., und **Friedrich-Freksa, H.,** Die elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung des »Tomatenmosaikvirus Dahlem 1940«. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 546—556.

Van Koot, Y., Viruszuivering en wat zij ons leert omtrent den aard van het virus. (Virusreinigung und was sie uns über die Eigenschaften des Virus lehrt.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 97—126, 1 tab. — Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 90—97.

Weineck, E., Anreicherung des Lupine-Virus durch Zerschäumung. Kolloid-Ztschr. 100. 1942, 403—404.

Williams, R. C., and **Wyckoff, R. W. G.,** Electron shadow micrography of the tobacco mosaic virus protein. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 594—596, 3 figg.

Williams, R. C., and **Wyckoff, R. W. G.,** Electron shadow-micrography of virus particles. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N.York, 58. 1945, 265—270, 6 figg.

Woods, M. W., and **Du Buy, H. G.,** Evidence for the evolution of phytopathogenic viruses from mitochondria and their derivatives. I. Cytological and genetic evidence. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 637–655.

Wyckoff, R. W. G., The ultracentrifugal study of macromolecules. Cold Spring Harbor Symposia quant. Biol. 6. 1938, 361–368.

Zimmer, C. K., Zur Deutung der Beziehung zwischen Konzentration von Viruslösungen und Infektionshäufigkeit. Biol. Zentralbl. 63. 1943, 142–152, 4 Abb.

Accuracy of the local-lesion method for measuring virus activity. I, II. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 280–290, 340–346.

Derivatives of tobacco mosaic virus. II–IV. Journ. biol. Chem. 146. 1942, 331–350, 3 figg.

Das **Übermikroskop als Forschungsmittel.** (Vorträge, gehalten anläßlich der Eröffnung des Laboratoriums für Übermikroskopie der Siemens & Halske A.-G., Berlin.) W. de Gruyter & Co., Berlin 1941. VII + 104 S., 102 Abb., 1 Taf.

d. Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften
Chemical and physical properties — Caractères chimiques et physiques

Agatov, P., Effect of water extraction from leaves of tobacco on acyl derivatives of the protein of tobacco mosaic virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 33 (n. ser.). 1941, 170–171.

Agatov, P., (An investigation of acylated derivatives of the virus protein of tobacco mosaic.) Biokhimiia 6. 1941, 269–275.

Allard, H. A., Infectivity of extracted, unpreserved tobacco mosaic virus retained 28 years. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 479.

Bawden, F. C., Some properties of plant viruses. Chem. Ind. 1940, 788–789.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The separation and properties of tobacco mosaic virus in different states of aggregation. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 26. 1945, 294–315.

Best, R. J., The action of electrolytes on solutions of tobacco mosaic virus nucleoprotein (Marmor tabaci var. vulgare Holmes). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 18. 1940, 307–312, 1 fig.

Best, R. J., and **Lugg, J. W. H.,** Partial composition of tobacco mosaic virus protein: The amide, tyrosine, tryptophane, cystine (plus cysteine), and methionine contents. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 247–250.

Boivin, A., Récents progrès dans nos connaissances sur la nature des virus. Sciences, Paris, 69. 1942, 44–62.

Butenandt, A., u. a., Beitrag zur Feinstruktur des Tabakmosaik-Virus. Hoppe-Seylers Ztschr. physiol. Chem. 274. 1942, 276–284.

Cohen, S. S., and **Stanley, W. M.,** The molecular size and shape of the nucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 144. 1942, 589–598, 1 fig.

DuBuy, H. G., and **Woods, M. W.,** Evidence for the evolution of phytopathogenic viruses from mitochondria and their derivatives. II. Chemical evidence. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 766–777, 3 figg.

Frampton, V. L., On the size and shape of the tobacco mosaic virus protein particle. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 232–233, 1 fig.

Frampton, V. L., A quantitative method for assay of tobacco masaic virus protein. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 618–622, 2 figg.

Frampton, V. L., The thixotropic character of the tobacco-mosaic virus protein. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 6—7, 666—673, 3 figg.

Frampton, V. L., Viscosimetric studies on the tobacco mosaic virus protein, II. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 1. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 83—92, 4 figg.

Frampton, V. L., and **Takahashi, W. N.,** Electrophoretic studies on sap from plants infected with tobacco-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1111.

Frampton, V. L., and **Takahashi, W. N.,** Electrophoretic studies with plant viruses. I. Tobacco mosaic virus. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 4. 1944, 249—253, 3 figg.

Hess, W. C., a. o., The colorimetric determination of cystine in tobacco mosaic virus protein. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. Proc. 48. 1941, 353—355.

Hills, C. H., and **McKinney, H. H.,** A chemical method for the determination of tobacco-mosaic-virus protein in plant extracts. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 433—435.

Hoagland, C. L., The chemistry of viruses. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 12. 1943, 615—638.

Holzapfel, L., Physikalisch-chemische Gesichtspunkte zum Problem der Virusaktivität. (Physicochemical viewpoints in relation to the problem of virus activity.) In: Advances in enzymology and related subjects, I, von F. F. Nord and C. H. Werkman. Intersci. Publ., Inc., N. York, 1. 1941, 43—62, 7 figg.

Kausche, G. A., Über den Mechanismus der Goldsolreaktion beim Protein des Tabakmosaik- und Kartoffel-X-Virus. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 179—199, 10 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., Untersuchungen über die physiko-chemischen Eigenschaften verschiedener Virusarten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 31—32.

Kausche, G. A., Untersuchungen zum Problem der biologischen Charakterisierung phytopathogener Virusproteïne. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 1. 1940, 362—372, 14 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., Untersuchungen zur Physiologie pflanzenpathogener Viren. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 24—25.

Kausche, G. A., Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Aktivität von Virusprotein und H-Ionenkonzentration des Mediums. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 61—62, 3 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., Zur Morphologie und Physiologie einiger tier- und phytopathogener Virusarten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 67. 1943, 57—70, 9 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., und **Holzapfel, L.,** Zur Frage der spezifischen Aktivität von pflanzlichem Virusprotein. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 62—63, 2 Abb.

Kausche, G. A., und **Stubbe, H.,** Zur Frage der Entstehung röntgenstrahleninduzierter Mutationen beim Tabakmosaik-Virusprotein. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 824.

Kausche, G. A., u. a., Beobachtungen über Schall- und Ultraschalleinwirkungen am Protein des Tabakmosaikvirus. Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 573—574, 3 Abb.

Kleczkowski, A., Combination of potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus with pepsin and trypsin. Biochem. Journ. 38. 1944, 160—167.

Knight, C. A., Basic amino acids in strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 64. 1942, 2734—2736.

Knight, C. A., The physical and chemical properties of a distinctive strain of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 145. 1942, 11—18.

Knight, C. A., and **Lauffer, M. A.,** A comparison of the alkaline cleavage products of two strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 144. 1942, 411—417.

Knight, C. A., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Aromatic amino acids in strains of tobacco mosaic virus and in the related cucumber viruses 3 and 4. Journ. biol. Chem. 141. 1941, 39—49, 2 figg.

Lauffer, M. A., Virus studies: Biophysical methods. (In: Medical physics by O. Glasser.) Year Book Publs., Chicago, 1944, 1653—1658, 1 fig.

Lauffer, M. A., und **Stanley, W. M.,** Die Kolloidchemie des Tabakmosaikvirus. Kolloid-Ztschr. 91. 1940, 62—70, 10 Abb.

Lea, D. E., Smith, K. M., Holmes, B., and **Markham, R.,** Direct and indirect actions of radiation on viruses and enzymes. Parasitology 36. 1944, 110—118.

Lépine, P., et **Jeantet, P.,** Sur la structure des paracristaux de la mosaïque du tabac examinés à l'ultramicroscope. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 68. 1942, 466—467, 1 fig.

McWhorter, F. P., Isometric crystals produced by Pisum virus 2 and Phaseolus virus 2. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 760—761, 1 fig.

McWhorter, F. P., Plant-virus differentiation by trypan-blue reactions within infected tissue. Stain Techn. 16. 1941, 143—148, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Markham, R., Biochemistry. III. Viruses. Chem. Soc. Ann. Rept. 40. 1943, 197—203.

Melchers, G., Die Darstellung des Nucleoproteids des Kartoffel-Y-Virus. (Vorl. Mitt.) Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 89—90.

Miller, G. L., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Acetyl and phenylureido derivatives of tobacco mosaic virus. Science, N. York, 93. 1941 I, 428—429.

Miller, G. L., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Derivatives of tobacco mosaic virus. I. Acetyl and phenylureido virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 141. 1941, 905—920, 2 figg.

Moriyama, H., und **Ohashi, Sh.,** »Infektion« bei der Proteindenaturierung und ihre Beziehung zur Virusvermehrung. Ztschr. Immun.forsch. 99. 1941, 419—432.

Pfankuch, E., Die Bedeutung unserer Kenntnisse von Aufbau und Eigenschaften der Virusproteine für eine Chemotherapie der Viruskrankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 67. 1943, 46—57, 6 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., Trübungsmessungen an Virusproteinen bei verschiedenen Aciditäten. Biochem. Ztschr. 303. 1940, 342—348, 1 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Hagenguth, K.,** Polarographische Untersuchungen an Virusproteinen und normalen Proteinen. (Die Adsorptionsgleichgewichte Protein-Schwermetallion.) Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 52.

Pfankuch, E., und **Hagenguth, K.,** Polarographische Untersuchungen über die Bindung von Schwermetallen an Proteine und Virusproteine. Biochem. Ztschr. 313. 1942, 1—10, 7 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Kausche, G. A.,** Über die Wirkung oberflächenaktiver Verbindungen auf Virusproteine. I. Mitt. Biochem. Ztschr. 312. 1942, 72—77, 1 Abb.

Pfankuch, E., und **Piekenbrock, F.,** Zur Spaltung von Virusproteinen der Tabakmosaik-Gruppe. Naturwissenschaften 31. 1943, 94.

Pfankuch, E., u. a., Über die Entstehung, die biologische und physikalisch-chemische Charakterisierung von Röntgen- und γ-Strahlen induzierten »Mutationen« des Tabakmosaikvirusproteins. Biochem. Ztschr. 304. 1940, 238—258, 6 Abb.

Pirie, N. W., Physical and chemical properties of tomato bushy stunt virus and the strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Adv. Enzymology 5. 1945, 1—29.

Resühr, B., Zur Chemie der Symptombildung viruskranker Pflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 52. 1942, 63—83, 15 Abb.

Rischkov [Ryjkoff], V. L., and **Smirnowa, W. A.,** Liquid crystals of the virus of the tobacco mosaic (Nicotiana virus 1 Allard). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. (n. ser.). 1941, 930—932, 2 figg.

Ross, A. F., The determination of some amino acids in tobacco mosaic virus protein. Journ. biol. Chem. 138. 1941, 741—749.

Ross, A. F., The fractionation of the amino acids of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Journ. biol. Chem. 143. 1942, 685—693.

Ross, A. F., The sulfur distribution in tobacco mosaic virus protein. Journ. biol. Chem. 136. 1940, 119—129.

Schäffner, A., and **Jakowatz, H. J.,** Virusstoffe vom Standpunkt der Katalyse und Autokatalyse. In: Handbuch der Katalyse. Springer, Wien 1941. Bd. 3: Biokatalyse, S. 504—544.

Schramm, G., Über die enzymatische Abspaltung der Nucleinsäure aus dem Tabakmosaikvirus. Ber. dtsch. chem. Ges. 74. 1941, 532—536.

Schramm, G., Über die Spaltung des Tabakmosaikvirus in niedermolekulare Proteine und die Rückbildung hochmolekularen Proteins aus den Spaltstücken. Naturwissenschaften 31. 1943, 94—96.

Schramm, G., und **Müller, H.,** Über die Bedeutung der Aminogruppen für die Vermehrungsfähigkeit des Tabakmosaik-Virus. Hoppe-Seylers Ztschr. physiol. Chem. 274. 1942, 267—275.

Schramm, G., und **Müller, H.,** Über die Konfiguration der im Tabakmosaikvirus enthaltenen Aminosäuren. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 223—224.

Schramm, G., und **Müller, H.,** Zur Chemie des Tabakmosaikvirus. Über die Einwirkung von Keten und Phenylisocyanat auf das Virusprotein. Hoppe-Seylers Ztschr. 266. 1940, 43—55.

Schramm, G., u. a., Versuch über den Phosphoraustausch zwischen radiophosphorhaltigem Tabakmosaikvirus und Natriumphosphat. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 170—171.

Sprince, H., and **Schoenbach, E. B.,** An analysis of tobacco mosaic virus for biotin, riboflavin, and pantothenic acid. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. Proc. 49. 1942, 415—418.

Stanley, W. M., The biochemistry of viruses. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 9. 1940, 545—570.

Stanley, W. M., Chemical properties of viruses. Sci. Mon., N. York, 53. 1941, 197—210, 14 figg. — Smiths. Inst. Ann. Rept. 1942. 1943, 261—272, 6 tab.

Stanley, W. M., On the apparent phosphatase activity of tobacco mosaic and bushy stunt viruses. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1942, 319—324. — Rockefeller Inst. Med. Res. Studies 125. 1944, 485—490.

Stanley, W. M., The reproduction of virus proteins. Ann. Rept. Board Reg. Smithsonian Inst. 1938. 1939, 499—509, 1 fig.

Stanley, W. M., Some chemical, medical and philosophical aspects of viruses. Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 145—151.

Stanley, W. M., (Die Vervielfältigung der Virusproteine.) Amer. Naturalist 72. 1938, 110.

Stanley, W. M., and **Knight, C. A.,** The chemical composition of strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Cold Spring Harbor Symposia quant. Biol. 9. 1941, 255—260.

Stanley, W. M., Knight, C. A., et **De Merre, L. J.,** Les virus: Études biochimiques et biophysiques récentes. Belg. Amer. Ed. Found., N. York, 17. 1945, 81 pp., 5 figg.

Tarassevich, L. M., Determination of the isoelectric point of virus proteins by the staining technique. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 666—668, 4 figg.

Vinson, C. G., Isolation of crystalline tobacco mosaic virus protein using water miscible solvents. Science 94. 1941, 551 (Abstr.).

Vorobieva, M. N., Proteolytic activity of a preparation from tobacco mosaic virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 466—467.

Woods, M. W., and **DuBuy, H. G.,** Synthesis of tobacco mosaic protein in relation to leaf chromoprotein and cell metabolism. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 978—990, 3figg.

Wyckoff, R. W. G., Some biophysical problems of viruses. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 129—136.

Yamafuji, K., und **Kosa, Y.,** Zum Chemismus der Entstehung des Virus. Biochem. Ztschr. 317. 1944, 81.

Yamafuji, K., und **Shirozu, Y.,** Die Abhängigkeit der Neubildung des Virusproteins von der Erniedrigung der Katalase. Biochem. Ztschr. 317. 1944, 94.

Yamafuji, K., u. a., Virus und Katalase. Biochem. Ztschr. 315. 1943, 411—418.

e. Serologische Reaktion
Serological reaction — Réaction sérologique

Atkinson, N., The serology of the tobacco mosaic virus: The agglutination reaction with homologous antisera. — The action of various salts and salt concentration in the agglutination reaction. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 17. 1939, 333—343, 3 figg.; 22. 1944, 231—236.

Bawden, F. C., The serological reactions of viruses causing tobacco necrosis. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 22. 1941, 59—70.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** The antigenicity of non-precipitating complexes. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 23. 1942, 169—178.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** The effects of heat on the serological reactions of antisera. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 23. 1942, 178—188.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** Non-precipitating antigens. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 593—594.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** Protein precipitation and virus inactivation by extracts of strawberry plants. Journ. pomol. hortic. Sci. 21. 1945, 2—7.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** Some properties of complexes formed when antigens are heated in the presence of serologically unspecific proteins. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 22. 1941, 208—219.

Bawden, F. W., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The liberation of virus, together with materials that inhibit its precipitation with antiserum, from the solid leaf residues of tomato plants suffering from bushy stunt. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 25. 1944, 68—80.

Beale, H. P., and **Lojkin, M. E.,** Quantitative studies on the precipitin reaction of the tobacco-mosaic virus-antiserum system. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1944, 385—410, 11 figg.

Beale, H. P., and **Seegal, B. C.,** Normal-tobacco-plant protein and tobacco-mosaic-virus protein as anaphylactogens and precipitinogens in the guinea pig. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1941, 441—454, 1 fig.

Dufrénoy, J., et **Valatx,** Les virus du tabac comme antigènes. Tabac, Rome, 2. 1939, nr. 4, pp. 7—11.

Kassanis, B., Neutralization of some plant viruses by rabbit sera. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 24. 1943, 152—159.

Kidd, J. G., The detection of a »masked« virus (the shope papilloma virus) by means of immunization. Results of immunization with mixtures containing virus and antibody. Journ. exp. Med. 74. 1941, 321—344.

Kleczkowski, A., Conversion of non-precipitating and inhibiting protein complexes into forms again precipitable by the antisera to the original proteins. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 26. 1945, 33—41.

Kleczkowski, A., Quantitative studies on the serological reactions of some plant viruses and of a pea nodule bacterium (Rhizobium leguminosarum). Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 22. 1941, 44—58.

Matsumoto, T., Serological studies on the distribution and concentration of tobacco mosaic virus in host plants. II—IV. Trans. nat. hist. Soc. Formosa 31. 1941, 201—215, 2 figg., 275—285, 1 fig., 306—313, 4 figg., 345—350, 4 figg.

Mushin, R., Serological studies on plant viruses. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 20. 1942, 59—63.

Roland, G., Sur une microméthode sérologique pour l'étude des viroses végétales. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 106—112.

Satova, E. V., (Multivalent antivirus serum.) Dokl. Vsesoiuznoi Akad. S.-Kh. Nauk 1. 1939, 14—20 (Herbage Abstr. 10. 1940, 49).

Schramm, G., und **Friedrich-Freksa, H.,** Die Präcipitinreaktion des Tabakmosaikvirus mit Kaninchen- und Schweineantiserum. Hoppe-Seylers Ztschr. 270. 1941, 233—246.

Stapp, C., Über serologische Virusforschung und den diagnostischen Wert serologischer Methoden zum Nachweis der pflanzlichen, insbesondere der am Kartoffelabbau beteiligten Viren. Journ. Landwirtsch. 89. 1943, 161—188.

Stapp, C., und **Bercks,** Über den serologischen Nachweis verschiedener bei Kartoffeln und anderen Kulturpflanzen auftretenden Viren. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 46.

Stapp, C., und **Marcus, O.,** Beiträge zur weiteren Vereinfachung der serologischen Virusdiagnose. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 465—471, 2 Abb.

Stapp, C., und **Marcus, O.,** Serologische Untersuchungen am Tabak über Ausbreitung und Verteilung der 3 Kartoffelviren X, Y und A. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1943, 20—22 u. 369—405, 44 Abb.

Van Slogteren, E., De betekenis van de serologie voor het virusonderzoek. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 1—21.

f. Übertragung
Transmission — Transmission

Bennett, C. W., Acquisition and transmission of viruses by dodder (Cuscuta subinclusa). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 2.

Bennett, C. W., Latent virus of dodder and its effect on sugar beet and other plants. [Cuscuta] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 77—91, 7 figg.

Bennett, C. W., Studies of dodder transmission of plant viruses. [Cuscuta subinclusa et C. californica] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 905—932, 3 figg.

Black, L. M., Further evidence for multiplication of the aster-yellows virus in the aster leaf hopper. [Macrosteles divisus] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 120—135.

Black, L. M., Some viruses transmitted by Agallian leafhoppers. Proc. amer. phil. Soc. 88. 1944, 132—144, 7 figg.

Black, L. M., Two new viruses transmitted by agallian leaf hoppers. (Abstract.) [Aceratagallia sanguinolenta et Agallia constricta] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1110.

Bugher, J. C., A micromortar especially adapted to virus studies in insects. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. York, 43. 1939, 422—424, 1 fig.

Cairaschi, E. A., Le problème de la transmission des maladies à virus des plantes. Rôle et importance des insectes-vecteurs. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 373—375.

Christenson, L. D., Insect vectors in relation to quarantine, eradication and control of plant viruses. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 827—830.

Costa, A. S., Multiplication of viruses in the dodder, Cuscuta campestris. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 151—162, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., and **Severin, H. H. P.,** Characters, distribution, and food plants of phlepsid leafhopper vectors of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17. 1945, 1—20, 6 tab.

Heinze, F., Die grüne Pfirsichblattlaus als Virusüberträger und ihre Bekämpfung. [Myzodes persicae] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 102—103, 3 Abb.

Heinze, K., und **Profft, J.,** Untersuchungen über das Auftreten von virusübertragenden Insekten, insbesondere auf dem Dahlemer Versuchsfeld und in Dramburg. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 30.

Hildebrand, E. M., The dodder vector of woody plant viruses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 196—197.

Hill, A. V., Insect transmission and host plants of virescence (big bud of tomato). [Galla australiensis of Holmes] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 85—90, 2 tab.

Hirayama, Sh., (Observations on the transmission of the tobacco-mosaic-virus.) Rept. Jap. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 14. 1939, nr. 1, pp. 150—153 (Stud. Tokugawa Inst., Tokyo, 5. 1940, nr. 2).

Jacob, F. H., The over-wintering of Myzus persicae Sulz. on Brassicae in North Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 119—124.

Johnson, F., Transmission of plant viruses by dodder. [Cuscuta subinclusa] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 649—656, 1 fig.

Johnson, F., Transmission of viruses by the parasitic activities of dodder. [Cuscuta] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 13.

Kalmus, H., and **Kassanis, B.,** The use of abrasives in the transmission of plant viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 230—234.

Kassanis, B., Transmission of potato virus Y by Aphis rhamni (Boyer). Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 95.

Klinkowski, M., und **Leius, K.,** Ein Beitrag zur Biologie und Überwinterung der Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzodes persicae Sulz.) im Ostland. Landbauforschg. Osten 1. 1943, 71—77.

Kunkel, L. O., Transmission of virus from X-diseased peach trees to herbaceous plants. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1006 (Abstr.).

Lackey, C. F., Histological studies on the relationship of dodder to healthy and curly-top-infected sugar beets and tobacco. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 861—862.

Lambers, D. H. R., Bladluizen en virus transport. Landbouwk. Tijdschr. 50. 1938, 1057—1062.

Larsson, S. G., Bladlusene og deres Betydning som Virusspredere paa Beder og Kartofler. (Aphids and their significance as virus vectors on beets and potatoes.) Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1940, 97—146.

Larsson, S. G., Iagttagelser over Bedelusen, Aphis fabae Scop. Spredningsevne. Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 497—520, 12 figg.

Larsson, S. G., Iagttagelser over ferskenlusen Myzus persicae Sulz. Dens over-wintering i Danmark. Tidsskr. Landbr. Planteavl 48. 1942, 2.

Orlando, A., and **Silberschmidt, K.,** (Studies on the transmission by aphids of »Necrose das Nervuras«, a virus disease of Solanaceae and on some relations between this virus and its principal insect-vector.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 133—152.

Parris, G. K., Mechanical transmission of yellow-spot virus: evidence for identity with spotted-wilt virus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 299—312, 8 figg.

Rawlins, T. E., and **Tompkins, C. M.,** Carborundum for plant-virus inoculations. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 185—186.

Richards jr., B. L., and **Munger, H. M.,** A rapid method for mechanically transmitting plant viruses. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1010 (Abstr.).

Sakimura, K., Evidence for the identity of the yellow-spot virus with the spotted-wilt virus: experiments with the vector, Thrips tabaci. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 281—299, 4 figg.

Severin, H. H. P., Evidence of nonspecific transmission of California asteryellows virus by leafhoppers. Hilgardia 17. 1945, 21—53, 3 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., a. o., Certain symptoms resembling those of curly-top or aster yellows, induced by saliva of Xerophloea vanduzeei. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 337—360, 1 fig., 8 tab.

Smith, F. F., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** Toxicity of nicotine aerosols to the green peach Aphid under greenhouse conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 911—914.

Smith, K. M., Some notes on the relationship of plant viruses with vector and non-vector insects. Parasitology 33. 1941, 110—116, 2 tab.

Smith, K. M., Studies on the spread of certain plant viruses in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 345—348, 2 figg.

Smith, K. M., Transmission by insects of a plant virus complex. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 174.

Smith, K. M., Viruses and insects. Discovery 1943, 338—341.

Stelzner, G., Zur Frage der Virusübertragung durch Samen, insbesondere des X-, Y- und Blattroll-Virus der Kartoffel. Züchter 14. 1942, 225—234.

Storey, H. H., Investigations of the mechanism of the transmission of plant viruses by insect vectors. III. The insect's saliva. Proc. R. Soc. (Ser. B.), London, 127. 1939, 526—543, 7 tab.

Šukhov, K. S., Salivary secretion of the aphis Myzus persicae Sulz. and its ability to form a filtering apparatus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 42 (n. ser.). 1944, 226—228, 1 fig.

Šukhov, K. S., and **Vovk, A. M.,** On the identity between yellows of Koksaghyz and yellows of aster and its possible relation to big bud in tomato. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 48 (n. ser.). 1945, 365—368.

Watson, M. A., and **Roberts, F. M.,** A comparative study of the transmission of Hyoscyamus virus 3, potato virus Y and cucumber virus 1 by the vectors Myzus persicae (Sulz.), M. circumflexus (Buckton) and Macrosiphum gei (Koch). Proc. R. Soc. London 128 (ser. B). 1940, 543—575, 1 tab.

Watson, M. A., and **Roberts, F. M.,** Evidence against the hypothesis that certain plant viruses are transmitted mechanically by Aphides. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 227—233.

Watson, M. A., and **Roberts, F. M.,** Viruses and their insect vectors. Proc. R. Soc. London 1940.

g. Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion
Control measures, inaction and disinfection
Lutte contre les maladies à virus, inactivation et désinfection

Agatov, P., The influence of iodine on the activity of the tobacco mosaic virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 49 (n. ser.). 1945, 542—544.

Anson, M. L., and **Stanley, W. M.,** Some effects of iodine and other reagents on the structure and activity of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. gen. Physiol. 24. 1941, 679—690.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The effects of alkali and some simple organic substances on three plant viruses. Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 1278—1292.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The inactivation of some plant viruses by urea. Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 1258—1277, 1 fig.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** The inactivation of tomato bushy stunt virus by heating and freezing. Biochem. Journ. 37. 1943, 70—79.

Best, R. J., On the rate of inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by potassium salicylate. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 221—226, 2 figg.

Best, R. J., Plant viruses. The influence of recent knowledge on methods for their control. Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 5. 1939, 162—168.

Best, R. J., Some effects of salicylate on plant viruses. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 627—628, 1 fig.

Dunin [Doonin], M. S., (On the control measures against potato and tomato virus diseases.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 74—81.

Fulton, R. W., The sensitivity of plant viruses to certain inactivators. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 674—682.

Johnson, J., Chemical inactivation and the reactivation of a plant virus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 679—701, 1 fig.

Jones, D., Beaudette, F. R., Geiger, W. B., and **Waksman, S. A.,** A search for virus-inactivating substances among microorganisms. Science 101. 1945, 665—668.

Kassanis, B., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** The effect of formaldehyde and mercuric chloride on tobacco mosaic virus. Biochem. Journ. 38. 1944, 20—24.

Kausche, G. A., Über eine das Virusprotein inaktivierende Substanz im Samen von Nicotiana tabacum Samsun. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 423—438, 5 Abb.

Köhler, E., Desinfektionsversuche am Tabakmosaik- und Kartoffel-X-Virus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 22.

Köhler, E., Desinfektionsversuche an Rohsäften des Tabakmosaik- und des Kartoffel-X-Virus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 325—334, 4 Abb.

Köhler, E., Natronlauge als Schutzmittel gegen Virusübertragung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 82.

Lauffer, M. A., The denaturation of tobacco mosaic virus by urea. II. Kinetic aspects. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 65. 1943, 1793—1802, 6 figg.

Lauffer, M. A., and **Dow, R. B.,** The denaturation of tobacco mosaic virus at high pressures. Journ. biol. Chem. 140. 1941, 509—518, 1 fig.

Lauffer, M. A., and **Price, W. C.,** Thermal denaturation of tobacco mosaic virus. Journ. biol. Chem. 133. 1940, 1—15, 3 figg.

Lauffer, M. A., and **Stanley, W. M.,** The denaturation of tobacco mosaic by urea. I. Biochemical aspects. Arch. Biochem., New York, 2. 1943, 413—424.

Lea, D. E., and **Smith, K. M.,** The inactivation of plant viruses by radiations. I—II. Parasitology 32. 1940, 405—416, 6 figg.; 34. 1942, 227—237, 3 figg.

Loring, H. S., The reversible inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by crystalline ribonuclease. Journ. gen. Physiol. 25. 1942, 497—505, 2 figg.

Marshak, A., and **Takahashi, W. N.,** The effect of pH on the inactivation of tobacco-mosaic virus by X-rays. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 862.

Price, W. C., Thermal inactivation rates of four plant viruses. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 1. 1940, 373—386, 2 figg.

Selman, I. W., Control of plant virus diseases by cultural methods. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 181—182, 1 fig.

Takahashi, W. N., A virus inactivator from yeast. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 864. — Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 586—587.

Uber, F. M., A quantum yield for the inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 148.

Virusnye bolezni rastenii i mery bor'by s nimi: Trudy soveshchaniia po virusnym bolezniam rastenii, Moskva, 4—7/1940 g. (Plant virus diseases and their control: Transactions of the conference on plant virus diseases.) Akad. Nauk Soiuza S.S.R., Inst. Mikrobiol. (Acad. Sci. USSR., Microbiol. Inst.), Moskva 1941. 340 pp., 81 figg.

h. Nomenklatur
Nomenclature — Nomenclature

Ainsworth, G. C., Note: Virus nomenclature. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 187—188.

Bawden, F. C., Nomina ad infinitum. Chron. Bot., Waltham, 6. 1941, [385]—386.

Carsner, E., The term viruliferous. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 765—766.

Fawcett, H. S., Virus nomenclature. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 7—8.

Ghimpu, V., Nomenclature et classification des ultravirus phytopathogènes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. roum. 5. 1941, 396—402.

Holmes, F. O., A comment on Dr. Johnson's »Virus Nomenclature and Committees«. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 201—202.

Johnson, J., Virus nomenclature and committees. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 65—66.

Manil, P., À propos de la classification des virus phytopathogènes. Bull. Soc. Bot. Belg. 72. 1940, 130—139.

Ruska, H., Versuch zu einer Ordnung der Virusarten. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 2. 1943, 480—498, 14 Abb.

Sergent, E. P. L., et **Horrenberger, R.,** Pour l'unification de la terminologie concernant les »contages, microbes invisibles, virus filtrables, virus, ultravirus, infra-microbes, etc.«. Bull. Inst. Past., Paris, 38. 1940, [385]—395.

Smith, K. M., List of all plant viruses so far described. Handb. Virusforschg. 2. Hälfte. 1939, 1351—1357.

Thornberry, H. H., A proposed system of virus nomenclature and classification. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 23.

Valleau, W. D., The bionomial system of nomenclature for plant viruses. Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 223—224.

Valleau, W. D., Virus nomenclature and classification. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 152—154.

Wiltshire, S. P., Common names of virus diseases used in the »Review of applied Mycology«. Rev. appl. Mycol. 24. 1945, 513—556.

Wiltshire, S. P., Virus names used in the Review of Applied Mycology. Imp. mycol. Inst. [Mimeogr. Publ. 1]. 1944, 44 pp.

III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen
Diseases and host plants
Maladies et plantes attaquées

1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen
Vegetation and cultivated plants in general Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites
Végétation et plantes cultivées en général Résumé de la fréquence des maladies végétales et de leurs parasites

a. Übersichten
Surveys — Résumés

Europa — Europe — Europe

Ahlberg, O., Några aktuella skadedjur. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 38—41.

Ahlberg, O., Nyare undersökningar över sjukdomar och skadedjur på fruktträd, bärbuskar och köksväxter. Sver. pomol. fören. Årsskr. 44. 1943, 99—112.

Åkerman, Å., Årsberättelse över Sveriges Utsädesförenings verksamhet under år 1942. Sverig. Usädesfören. Tidskr. 53. 1943, 117—169, 1 fig.

Baldi, G. M., Le problème de l'assurance contre les calamités naturelles. Rev. Étude Calamités Genève, 3. 1940, nr. 8—9, pp. [3]—24.

Barthelet, J., et **Vinot, M.,** Notes sur les maladies des cultures méridionales. Ann. Épiphyties 10 (n. ser.). 1944, 11—23, 6 figg.

Baudyš, E., (Schädliche Faktoren der Kulturpflanzen in der Vegetationsperiode 1938—1939 in Mähren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 22—40, 2 figg.

Benlloch, M., Algunas características fitopatológicas del año 1941. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 1—14, 10 figg.

Bitancourt, A. A., Maladies des plantes observées dans l'État de São Paulo en 1939 et 1940. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 221—223.

Blattný, C., u. a., (Schädliche Faktoren an Kulturpflanzen in Böhmen in der Vegetationsperiode 1938—1939, 1939—40, 1940—41.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 5—18; 17. 1941, 5—13, 1 tab.; 18. 1942, nr. 9, p. 1—16.

Bongini, V., Note fitopatologiche. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 16 (1939). 1940, 54—85, 7 figg., 3 tab.; 18 (1941). 1942, 43—60, 1 tab.

Bontea, V., Noutati fitopatologice din 1942. Anal. Inst. Cerc. agron. Român. 15. 1945, 208.

Bovey, P., La menace des insectes et l'agriculture. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 436.

Bovien, P., et al., Plantesygdomme i Danmark 1942. Stat. Plantepat. Forsøg., Kopenhagen, nr. 59. 1942, 90 pp.

Bremer, H., u. a., Über Welkekrankheiten in Südwest-Anatolien. Istanbuler Schr. Nr. 18 (Europaverl., Zürich-NewYork). 1944, 40 S., 14 Abb.

Brizi, U., Malattie delle piante agrarie. Ist. Ital. Arti Grafiche, Bergame 1941. 2. ed., 718 pp., 64 tab. col.

Bruno, A., Gli studi entomologici per l'economia dell 'Africa Italiana. Rassegna Econ. Afr. ital., Roma, 29. 1941, [183]—190.

Cameron, A. E., Insect and other pests of 1938, 1939, 1940, 1942, 1943. Trans. Highl. agric. Soc. Scot. 1939, 40 pp., 16 figg.; 1940, 25 pp., 10 figg.; 1941, 21 pp., 17 figg.; 55. 1943, 25 pp., 18 figg.; 56 (5. ser.). 1944, 37—61, 9 figg.

Castellani, E., Problemi fitopatologici dell'Impero. Osservazioni ed orientamenti. Atti Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 5. 1940, [545]—558. — Agric. color. 34. 1940, 5—15.

Chorbadzhiev, P., (Materialien über die schädlichen Insekten und anderen Feinde der Kulturpflanzen in Bulgarien.) Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges. 10 (1938). 1939, 55—72.

Christoff, A., (Revision and notes on the parasitic flora of Bulgaria.) Journ. agric. Exp. Inst. Bulg. 9 (2). 1939, 77—85.

Christoff, A., and **Christova, E.,** (Some new plant diseases for Bulgaria. IV. & V. Contribution.) Bull. Soc. bot. Bulg. 8. 1939, 39—49. — Ztschr. landw. Vers.-Stat. Bulg. 10. 1940, 61—66.

Ciferri, R., Relazione sull'attività del Laboratorio crittogamico, dell'Osservatorio fitopatologico e del Centro Studi anticrittogamici durante l'anno 1943. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 1. 1944, 279—364, 10 figg.

Delhaye, R., Identification des maladies parasitaires d'origine végétale. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 93, 4 figg., 113—115, 9 figg.

Della Beffa, G., La difesa fitosanitaria in Piemonte. Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 84 (1940—41). [1942], [193]—202.

Della Beffa, G., Gli insetti dannosi all'agricoltura. Soc. Editrice int., Torino-Milano-etc. [1943]. 268 pp., 146 figg.

Della Beffa, G., Notizie cronologiche sulle malattie crittogamiche e sugli insetti dannosi alle piante, osservati in Piemonte nell'anno 1940. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 94—112; 18 (1941). 1942, 127—134.

Della Beffa, G., et al., Lezioni sulla malattie delle piante e mezzi di difesa (Corso tenuto dal R. Osservatorio di Fitopatologia di Torino). Stab. Graf. Mod. G. Volante, Torino 1942. 171 pp.

Dennis, R. W. G., and **Foister, C. E.,** List of diseases of economic plants recorded in Scotland. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 266—306, 1 fig.

Dshangirow, M. G., u. a., (Schädlinge und Krankheiten des Obst- und Weinbaues im Gebiet von Krasnodar und Maßnahmen zu ihrer Bekämpfung.) 1941. 207 S., 96 Abb.

Faggioli, D., Appunti entomologici. V. Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna. 11. 1938 bis 1941, [19]—40, 6 figg.

Fiala, F., Zpráva o škodlivých činitel'och kultúrnych rastlín na východ. Slovensku a Podkarpat. Rusi v hospodárskom roce 1937—1938. (Schädliche Faktoren der Kulturpflanzen in Ostslovakei und im Karpathorußland in der Vegetationsperiode 1937—1938.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 15. 1939, nr. 2, pp. 23—26.

Foëx, E., et **Crépin, Ch.,** Quelques observations sur les maladies et accidents qui ont affecté les plantes au cours de l'année 1938. Ann. Épiphyties (n. ser.) 6. 1940, 27—36, 3 figg.

Ghilarov, M. S., Principal properties of injurious insects surviving in field crop-rotations. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 211—214. — Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 47. 1945, 217—220.

Gram, E., Plantesygdomme og deres Bekaempelse. Danske Landbrugs Historie 1943, 386—427.

Gram, E., og **Bovien, P.,** Rodfrugternes Sygdomme og Skadedyr. Kgl. danske Landhusholdningsselskab, Kopenhagen 1942. 125 pp., 7 figg., 48 tab. col.; 2. ed. 1944. 125 pp., 8 figg., 48 tab.

Green, D. E., Diseases of miscellaneous crops. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 67. 1942, nr. 3.

Gutner, L. S., and **Khokhrjakov, M. K.,** (A study of cultivated plant diseases on Kolsky Peninsula.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 245—250.

Guyot, A. L., De quelques affinités morphologiques intergénériques chez la famille des Composées, en rapport avec l'étude biométrique des Urédinées parasites de ces végétaux. Ann. Éc. Nat. Agric., Paris, 3 (ser. 5). 1942, [78]—92, 2 figg.

Härle, A., Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen im Jahre 1949 im Bereich der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. Braunschweig 3. 1941, 101—109.

Hawkins, C. N., The insects of Norfolk Island, including a preliminary report on a recent collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, (11) 9. 1942?, 865—902.

Helm, A., Pflanzenschutzliche Beobachtungen in Nordfrankreich. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 108—109.

Hulpoi, A., Câteva boale criptogamice noi apărute în anul 1939 în România. Viața agric. 31. 1940, 134—138, 5 figg.

Huss, B., Les grandes cultures d'Alsace et les dégâts causés par les animaux parasites. La protection et les syndicates de défense. Diss. Straßburg 1939. 105 pp.

Illitchevsky, S., (Phytopathological collections in the Ukrainian S.S.R.) [ex Symposium dedicated to the memory of A. V. Fomin.] Acad. Mem., Kieff, Ukr. S.S.R. Acad. Sci. Press, 1938, 149—157.

Isaakidès, C. A., Liste III des insectes et autres animaux nuisibles aux plantes cultivées et des insectes auxiliaires de la Grèce. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 5—8.

Isaakidès, C. A., Notes entomologiques. 1. Le ver du maïs en Grèce. 2. Un taupin nuisible aux plantes maraichères. [Sesamia cretica, Agriotes sordidus] Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 67—68.

Jannone, G., Principali cause di natura animale riscontrate dannose all'agricoltura dell'Africa orientale Italiana durante il 1939. Agricoltura colon., Florenz, 34. 1940, 177—185, 241—253, 287—298, 19 figg.

Jenkin, T. J., Diseases and pests at the Welsh Plant Breeding Station, Aberystwyth. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 281.

Kalashnikov, K. J., (A study upon pests and diseases of agricultural plants in the Extreme North.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939, Leningrad 1940, 49—52.

Kanervo, V., Über das Auftreten landwirtschaftlicher Schädlinge 1943 in Ostkarelien. Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1944, 136.

Knechtel, W., Ennemis des cultures agricoles observés en Roumanie. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 37—39.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, M., Notes de pathologie végétale. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 207—219, 5 figg.; 10. 1944, 55—63, 11 figg.

Lepik, E., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. II. Mitteilung. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis wenig bekannter Pflanzenkrankheiten aus Estland. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1943, 89—93, 4 Abb.

Lepik, E., (Phytopathologische Notizen. 11.) Ann. Soc. reb. nat. invest. Univ. Tartuensi const. 47. 1943, 365—397, 12 figg. (Mitt. Phytopath. Vers.stat. Univ. Tartu Nr. 64).

Lindblom, A., Skadedjur i Sverige år 1937. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 35. 1941, 54 pp., 19 figg.

Lindfors, Th., och **Holmberg, Ch.,** Växtsjukdomar i Sverige 1933—1937. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 33. 1941, 131 pp., 7 figg.

Losa España, D. M., Aportación al estudio de la flora micológica española. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 2. 1942, 87—142, 8 figg.

Madel, W., Bemerkenswerte Schädlingsmeldungen. I—III. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 170—175, 3 Abb.; 33. 1941, 83—90, 5 Abb., u. 157—162, 3 Abb.

Malenotti, E., Rapporti fra insetti dannosi e agricoltura. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, 2. 1940, 635—648.

Marescalchi, A., Curiosità fitopatologiche. Italia vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 177—178.

Martelli, G. M., Casi entomologici osservati in Libia nell'annata agraria 1938—39. Agric. Libica 9. 1940, 53—65, 14 figg.

Massee, A. M., Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1940, 1942. E. Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 61—65; Rept. 30 (1942). 1943, 64—68.

Minkiewicz, S., Poland. Chief diseases and pests observed in 1940. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 15. 1941, 4 M—6 M.

Montelucci, G., Effetti dell'eccezionale inverno 1937—1938 sulla vegetazione dei dintorni di Roma. Arch. Bot., Forli, 17 (3. ser., vol. 1). 1941, 46—61, 77—84.

Montemartini, L., Un altro triennio (1937—39) di osservazioni sopra la malattie ed i parassiti delle piante coltivate nella Sicilia occidentale. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 1—28.

Moore, W. C., The measurement of plant diseases in the field. Preliminary report of a sub-committee of the Society's plant pathology committee. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 28—35, 2 figg.

Moore, W. C., Minor plant diseases. [Phyllosticta angulata; Septoria lactucae; Pythium ultimum on Colchicum] Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 345—351.

Moore, W. C., New and interesting plant diseases. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 59—63, 1 tab., 345—351, 2 tab.; 26. 1943, 20—23; 28. 1945, 127—133, 2 tab.

Moore, W. C., a. o., Emendations to the second edition of the list of common names of British plant diseases. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 23. 1939, 273—280.

Moritz-Romanova, Z. E., a. o., (Pests and diseases of the cultivated plants of Western Siberia and their control.) OGIZ, Novosibirsk 1941. 208 pp., figg.

Mühle, E., Phytopathologischer Bericht. [monatlich] Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm.Ind. 9, H. 16, 18, 20, 21—22, 24) F. 21, 23, 25, 26, 28. 1942, 171—172, 186—187, 199 bis 200, 1 Abb., 209—210, 225—226; (Pharm.Ind. 10, H. 4, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15) F. 32, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43. 1943, 259—260, 3 Abb., 280—281, 299, 313—314, 329—330, 347—349, 3 Abb.; (Pharm.Ind. 11, H. 2, 4, 6, 8) F. 45, 47, 48, 49. 1944, 366 bis 367, 380—381, 392—393, 408—409.

Naumov, N. A., (Diseases of economic crops (phytopathology).) (State Publ. Off. Lit. collect. co—op. Farmg. »Selkhozgiz«), Leningrad 1940. 566 pp., 134 figg.

Naumov, N. A., (Nouvelles maladies des plantes causées par des champignons nouveaux ou peu connus.) Sov. Bot. nr. 8. 1939, 75—84.

Peglion, V., Le malattie delle piante coltivate, cagionate da parassiti vegetali o da agenti inanimati. Fratelli Ottavi, Casale Monferrato 1941 (Bibl. agr. Ottavi). 7. ed., 837 pp.

Perotti, R., Note fitopatologiche per gli anni 1939—41. Ann. Fac. agr. Pisa 5 (n. ser.). 1942, 117—135, 5 figg.

Petri, L., Rassegna dei casi fitopatologici osservati nel 1939—1942. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 1—70, 12 figg.; 21. 1941, 1—56; 22. 1942, 1—62, 1 fig., 197—244.

Petri, L., (Some questions of general phytopathology.) Ann. Fac. Agric. R. Univ. Pisa 3 (n. ser.). 1940, 229—261, 7 figg.

Planes García, S., Plagas del campo. Minist. Agric. Secc. Publ., Prensa Prop., Madrid [1941]. 2. ed., 187 pp., 59 figg.

Riehm, E., Über die Zunahme der Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlinge. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 1—12.

Roebuck, A., Notes on the economic zoology of Lincolnshire during 1938. Lincolnshire Nat. Un. Trans. 1938. 1939, 216—218.

Ronconi, E., Alcuni insetti. Arcivescovile dell'Addolorata, Varese 1940 (Consorzio Ortofrutticoltura, Sezione del C.P.P.A. per la lotta contro il Maggiolino nella Provincia di Varese). 91 pp., 27 figg.

Rozsypal, J., (Bericht über die schädlichen Faktoren der Kulturpflanzen in Mähren während der Vegetationszeit 1940—41.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 17—24.

Sacharov, N. L., (Injurious insects in connection with the problem of »The Large Volga«.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 33—37.

Sarejanni, J. A., Liste III des maladies des plantes cultivées et autres de la Grèce. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 9—14.

Săvulescu, T., Nouveautés phytopathologiques de l'année 1941. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 17—19, 36—39.

Săvulescu, T., et al., Starea fitosanitară în România în anul 1937—1938, 1938—1939, 1939—1940, 1940—1941, 1941—1942. Inst. Cerc. Agron. Rom., Bukarest, nr. 62. 1940, 98 pp.; nr. 72. 1941, 106 pp., 6 figg.; nr. 76. 1942, 155 pp., 11 figg.; nr. 82. 1943, 123 pp., 12 figg.; nr. 92. 1944, 118 pp., 12 figg.

Schmidt, H., Pflanzenschutzerfahrungen im Jahre 1943. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 85—86.

Schøyen, T. H., Melding om Skadeinsekter i Jord- og Hagebruk 1934—1939. Grøndahl & Søns Boktrykkeri, Oslo 1941. 75 pp., figg.

Servazzi, O., Appunti di fitopatologia. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17 (1940). 1941, 39—51.

Sisakjan, N., and **Kobjakova, A.,** (The prevailing direction of enzyme action as an indication of drought resistance in cultivated plants.) II, IV. [wheat] Biohimija (russ.) 1938, nr. 6, pp. 796—802; 1940, nr. 5, pp. 225—233.

Speyer, E. R., a. o., Animal pests. Cheshunt exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 24 (1938). 1939, 64—86; 25 (1939). 1940, 39—44; 27 (1941). 1942, 53—64; 29 (1943). 1944, 53—59.

Stark, V. N., (A study upon the agrobiology of soil root pests (Elateridae, Melolonthinae, Tenebrionidae) in order to base destructive and prophylactic control measures against them.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 10—23.

Straňák, F., a **Blattný, C.,** Důležití a významní škodliví činitelé kulturních rostlin v Čechách ve vegetační sezoně 1937—1938. (Interessantes über die schädlichen Faktoren der Kulturpflanzen in Böhmen in der Vegetationsperiode 1937—1938.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 15. 1939, nr. 2, pp. 3—11.

Tschorbadjiev, P., (Materialien über die schädlichen Insekten und anderen Feinde der Kulturpflanzen in Bulgarien. (Fortsetzung III.)) Mitt. Bulg. Ent. Ges. Sofia 11. 1940, 43—64.

Voelkel, H., Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädigungen an Kulturpflanzen im Jahre 1941. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, Beil. zu Nr. 2, 20 S., 46 Kart.

Voelkel, H., und **Klemm, M.,** Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädigungen an Kulturpflanzen im Jahre 1940. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, Beil. zu Nr. 1, 19 S., 45 Kart.

Vukasović, P., (Contribution to phytopathological studies in connection with the status of agriculture in the environs of Mostar, Shiroki Brieg, Blagai and Buna.) Glasn. hig. Zav., Belgrad, 23. 1940, 58—81, 8 figg.

Wiesmann, R., u. a., Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Gartenpflanzen. [Gemüse u. Obst] In: Bericht der Eidg. Vers.anstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. J. 1941 u. 1942. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 469—478.

William, P. H., a. o., Plant diseases. Cheshunt exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 41—48; 1941. 1942, 45—52; 1944. 1945, 21—31.

Williams, C. B., The numbers of insects caught in a light trap at Rothamsted during four years 1933—1937. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 15. 1940, 78—80.

Wormald, H., Notes on plant diseases in 1941. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 40—42.

Znamenskaya, M. K., (Pests of cereal and forage crops in the Khibins (Murmansk district). Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 42—44.

Afrique orientale italienne: Maladies des plantes signalées en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 117—119.

Atti e Communicazioni IV Congresso internazionale di Patologia comparata, Roma, 1939. 1939, 455 pp., 13 figg., 38 tab.

Bestrijding van plantenziekten in kleine tuinen in den winter. Versl. Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 19. 1944, 5. ed., 14 pp., 20 figg.

Bestrijding van plantenziekten in kleine tuinen in den zomer. Versl. Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 21. 1944, 4. ed., 16 pp., 20 figg.

Botanical investigations at Rothamsted. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 155. 1944, 236—244.

Cheshunt: [Insect pests]. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 28. 1942, 50—61.

Cheshunt: Plant diseases. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 28. 1942, 27—50.

Discoveries and current events. Italy. Plant pathology notes. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 1—2.

Great Britain: Plant Pest and Diseases Committee, report for 1944. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 190.

Italie: Cas phytopathologiques nouvellement observés dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 67.

Italie: Observations phytopathologiques. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 69—70.

Krankheiten und Beschädigungen an Kulturpflanzen [in den einzelnen Monaten]. Nachr.bl. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 26—27, 31—32, 37—38, 46—47, 55—56, 66—68, 1 Karte, 75; 21. 1941, 48, 55, 59—60, 66—68, 1 Karte, 75—76, 1 Karte, 83—84; 22. 1942, 41—42, 46—48, 52—53, 61—62, 67—68, 73; Reichs-Pfl.-schutzbl. 1. 1943, 15—16, 29—30, 44; 2. 1944, 40, 53, 68—69, 80—81.

List of common British plant diseases. Plant Path. Comm. Brit. mycol. Soc. (Univ. Press, Cambridge) 1944. 61 pp.

(List of pests, diseases, and weeds of economic plants-objects of external quarantine, approved for the U.S.S.R. for the year 1940.) (Sect. Plant Quar. Centr. Quar. Lab. (russ.) 1940.

Maanedsoversigt over Plantesygdomme. Stat. Plantepat. Forsøg, Lyngby, 1945, nr. 274—280.

Measurement of plant diseases in the field. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 172—173.

Notizie cronologiche sulle malattie crittogamiche e sugli insetti dannosi alle piante, osservati in Piemonte nell'anno 1941. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 127—134.

Oversigt over Plantesygdomme. [Monatl.] Stat. Plantepat. Forsøg, Lyngby, 1940, nr. 239—245; 1941, nr. 246—252; 1942, nr. 253—259; 1943, nr. 260—266; 1944, nr. 267—273.

Pflanzenschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. (Unkraut, Kartoffelkäfer.) Int. Agrar-Rdsch. H. 4. 1941, 71—72.

Plantenziekten en -plagen. In: Inlichtingen en onderzoekingen van de Afdeeling Handelsmuseum in 1939. Kon. Vereen. Kol.-Inst. Amsterdam Meded. nr. 51, Afd. Handelsmus. nr. 21. 1940, 51—63.

Plantesygdomme i Danmark 1939—44. Obersigt, samlet ved Statens Plantepatologiske Forsøg. Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1940, 193—265, 4 figg.; 46. 1942, 495—572; 47. 1942, 189—277; 48. 1943, 1—90, 4 figg.; 49. 1944, 1—72, 3 figg.; 50. 1945, 1—76, 4 figg.

Pologne: Maladies et insectes nuisibles les plus importants observés an 1940. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 4—7.

Proceedings. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 215—220.

Schädlinge unserer Kulturpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf 1943? 48 S., 220 Abb.

Situatia epifitiilor pe luna Iunie-Iulie 1941. Bul. Inform., Bukarest, 12. 1941, 165—167, 193—195.

Zpráva o škodlivých činitelích kulturních rostlin na Moravě ve vegetačním období 1939—40. (Bericht über die schädlichen Faktoren der Kulturpflanzen in Mähren während der Vegetationssaison 1939—1940.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 19—34.

Amerika — Asien — Afrika — Australien
America — Asia — Africa — Australia
Amérique — Asie — Afrique — Australie

Allison, C. C., Some diseases of note in Ohio this year. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 342—343.

Altstatt, G. E., Diseases of plants recorded in Texas since 1933. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 135. 1942, 37—50.

Ballou, C. H., Notas sobre insectos dañinos observados en Venezuela 1938—1943. Cuad. verde Com. organ. 3a. Conf. interamer. Agric. nr. 34. 1945, 151 pp., 6 tab.

Bates, M., Las plantas cultivadas y sus plagas. Lista alfabetica. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. (Colombia) 5. 1942, 574—593.

Bitancourt, A. A., Trabalhos do Instituto Biologico en 1940. Biologia vegetal. [maladies et ennemis des plantes] Biologico, S. Paulo, 7. 1941, 85—92, 2 tab.

Blanchard, E. E., Tres ácaros dañinos para los cultivos argentinos. Rev. Fac. Agron. La Plata 24 (1939). 1940, nr. 3, pp. 11—18, 3 figg.

Bodine, E. W., and **Durrell, L. W.,** Plant diseases in Colorado in 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 484—485.

Boyd, O. C., The disease situation in Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 234—238.

Boyd, O. C., Plant disease notes from Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 256—258.

Boyd, O. C., Plant diseases in Massachusetts in September. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 386—387.

Bratley, C. O., and **Wiant, J. S.,** Diseases of fruits and vegetables on the New York market during the months of April to September, 1940, inclusive. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 68—71.

Brien, R. M., First supplement to »A list of plant diseases recorded in New Zealand«. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn., A, 24. 1942, 62—64.

Brimley, C. S., Supplement to insects of North Carolina. North Carolina Dept. Agric., [Raleigh], 1942. 39 pp.

Brown, C. C., Contribution toward a host index to plant diseases in Oklahoma. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 33. 1939, 73 pp.; 2. ed. 1941, 81 pp.

Buchholtz, W. F., Recent phytopathological events in South Dakota. South Dakota State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 39. 1942, 43—46.

Burbano, J., and **Ruiz, C.,** Monografía agrícola de la Provincia de Imbabura. Dept. Agric. Ecuador Bol. 26. 1943, 119 pp., 13 figg.

[Cardenas], M., Algunas enfermedades criptogámicas y entomológicas constatadas en Bolivia de 1942—1944. Rev. Agric., Cochabamba, 2. 1944, 39—40.

Carter, W., Insects and the spread of plant diseases. Smiths. Inst. ann. Rept. 1940, 329—342, 6 tab.

Chester, K. St., Some important diseases in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 246—247.

Ciccarone, A., Italian East Africa. Plant diseases reported in 1939. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 14. 1940, 117 M—119 M.

Clark, E. S., Outstanding diseases of economic crops in New Jersey in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 290—294.

Conners, I. L., Twentieth annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 1940. 1941, XVI + 104 pp., 1 fig.

Cory, E. N., New developments of insect damage in Maryland. [Popillia japonica, Pyrausta nubilalis] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 54. 1940, 103—104.

Crowell, I. H., and **Lavalée, E.,** Check list of diseases of economic plants in Canada. Dom. Dept. Agric., Sci. Serv., Canada, 1942, 68 pp.

Da Silva, S. G., Aspecto fitosanitário das principais plantas cultivadas do Estado do Espirito Santo. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1939, [80]—84.

Deighton, F. C., Diseases of cultivated plants in Sierra Leone. Governm. Printer, Freetown 1943. 38 pp.

Deslandes, J. A., Observações fitopatológicos na Amazônia. Bol. fitossan. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1944, 197—242, 23 figg., 5 tab. col.

Dickson, J. G., An outline of diseases of cereal and forage crop plants of the Northern Part of United States. Burgess Publ. Comp., Minneapolis 1939. VII + 259 pp.

Dunlap, A. A., Plant diseases in Texas and their control. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 91. 1941, 70 pp., 30 figg.

Dunlap, A. A., and **Rosborough, J. F.,** Plant diseases in Texas and their control. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. [Bull.] 132. [1944], 73 pp., 29 figg.

Eichmann, R. D., Truck crop pests. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. nr. 4. 1943, 4 pp.; nr. 5, 3 pp.; nr. 6, 3 pp.; nr. 7, 3 pp.

Fenton, F. A., The insect pest record for Oklahoma 1938, 1940, 1941, 1942 and 1943. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 19. 1939, 71—77; 21. 1941, 25—28; 22. 1942, 45—51; 24. 1944, 20—25.

Fields, W. S., Summary of the more important plant diseases taken in connection with the insect and plant disease survey in the general vicinity of the ports of entry from January 1945 to June 30, 1945. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 693—697.

French, C., Records of native insects attacking introduced plants. Vict. Nat., Melbourne, 61. 1944, 58—60.

Ghosh, C. C., Insect pests of Burma. Supt. Govt. Print. Stat., Rangoon 1940. II + 216 + XV pp., 106 figg., 87 tab.

Godfrey, G. H., Noteworthy diseases of economic crops and native plants in Lower Rio Grande Valley in the spring of 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 347—353.

Gonçalves da Silva, S., Lista preliminar dos doenças das plantas do Estado do Espírito Santo. Bol. Minist. Agric. Rio de Janeiro 1939. 1940, 12 pp.

Gorham, R. P., Insect notes. Acad. Naturalist 1. 1943, 84—86.

Gould, G. E., Recent advances in entomology of interest to PCOs [pest control operators]. Pests 9. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 10—12.

Guyton, T. L., A symposium on insect problems in Pennsylvania, including an introductory paper. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. Proc. 19. 1945, 24—26.

Hambleton, E. J., Economic entomology in South America. Sci. Mon., N. York, 59. 1944, 283—292, 9 figg.

Harvey, W. C., and **Hill, H.,** Insect pests. Brooklyn, N. York, 1941. 292 pp., 23 figg.

Hayward, K. J., Insectos de importancia económica en la región de Concordia (Entre Ríos). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1941, 68—109.

Hayward, K. J., Primera lista de insectos Tucumanos perjudiciales. Primer suplemento. Tucumán Est. Exp. agríc. Publ. misc. 1. 1942 (1943), 110 pp.; nr. 4. 1944, 32 pp.

Hopkins, J. C. F., A descriptive list of plant diseases in Southern Rhodesia (and their control). South Rhodesia Dept. Agric. Mem. 2. 1939, 51 pp.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Economic and domestic implications of plant diseases in Southern Rhodesia. South Afr. Journ. Sci. 37. 1941, 46—57.

Houser, J. S., The insect pest invasion in Ohio in 1944. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 227. 1944, 83—85, 1 fig.

Isely, D., Insect problems resulting from changes in agriculture in Arkansas. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 473—477.

Johnston, C. O., Notes on plant diseases in Kansas in 1941. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 45. 1942, 107—110.

Jones, W., Check list of plant diseases in the coastal areas of British Columbia. Brit. Columbia Dept. Agric. 1945, 1—27.

Kirby, R. S., 1942 disease information for the Middle Atlantic States. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 140. 1943, 51 pp.

Kuwayama, S., (Insect pests of north-eastern Asia and their control.) Bot. Zool., Tokyo, 8. 1940, 253—258.

Liu, C. L., Beginnings of a North China pest survey. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. 15. 1941, 225—234.

Livingston, J. E., [Plant diseases]. Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1942, 206—207, 505—508.

Mackie, D. B., Reports of pest investigations and treatments comittee. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 13—15, 64—66.

Mackie, D. B., a. o., Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine. [insect pests] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 31. 1943, 163—198; 32. 1944, 240—287.

MacMillan, H. G., and **Plunkett, O. A.,** Plant diseases in southern California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 178, 199—200.

Maneval, W. E., Some recent records of plant pathogens in Missouri. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 125. 1940, 151—164.

Marchionatto, J. B., Las enfermedades de las plantas cultivadas de la Argentina y sus problemas. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 163—164.

Marmo, J. C., y **Das Neves, C. A.,** Doenças de plantas encontradas no Estado de São Paulo. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 17. 1942, 407—415.

Michelbacher, A. E., Some entomological observations in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 141—143.

Miller, J. H., Plant disease notes for Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 258.

Mills, H. B., Montana insect pests 1939 and 1940, 1941 and 1942. Twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth report of the State Entomologist. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 384. 1941, 28 pp., 8 figg.; nr. 408. 1942, 36 pp., 8 figg.

Mitchener, A. V., Farm animal insects and their control. Manitoba Dept. Agric. Immigr. Publ. 196. 1945, [12] pp.

Mitchener, A. V., Field crop insects and their control. Manitoba Dept. Agric. Circ. 140. 1940, [16 pp.].

[Mitchener, A. V.], Field crop insects in the Prairie Provinces. Line Elevators Farm Serv., Winnipeg, Bull. nr. 5. 1945, 64 pp., 33 figg., 2 tab.

Molestina, O. E., Indice preliminar de las principales enfermedades y plagas de la agricultura en el Ecuador. Ecuador Dept. Agric. Bol. nr. 15. 1942, 25 pp., 10 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., and **Lacroix, D. S.,** Insect investigations during 1940. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 444. 1941, 278—285, 3 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., and **Lacroix, D. S.,** Report on insect investigations for the 1938 season. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 433. 1940, 186—193, 3 figg.

Muller, A. S., El reconocimiento de las enfermedades de las plantas cultivadas en Venezuela, 1937—1941. Bol. Soc. venez. Ciencia nat. 7. 1941, 99—113.

Nance, N. W., Diseases of plants in the United States in 1938, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 119. 1939 (1940), 119—289, 20 figg.; 128. 1941, 378 pp., 21 figg.

Nattrass, R. M., Plant diseases in Kenya during 1940. East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1941, 57.

Parris, G. K., A check list of fungi, bacteria, nematodes, and viruses occurring in Hawaii, and their hosts. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 121. 1940, 91 pp.

Parrott, P. J., a. o., Common insect pests of N. York. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Circs. 159, 160, 163, 169, 171, 172, 176. Rev. 1944, 32 pp., 7 figg.

Pontis, R. E., Observaciones fitopatológicas. Bol. agríc., Mendoza, 8. 1940, 162—168, 5 figg.

Porter, C. E., Notas breves de entomologia agrícola. Rev. chil. Hist. nat., Santiago, 43. 1940, 139—140.

Preston, D. A., Contribution toward a host index to plant diseases in Oklahoma. Supplement No. 1. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. 104. 1943, 39 pp.

Preston, D. A., Host index of Oklahoma plant diseases. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 21. 1945, 168 pp.

Price, W. A., and **Tilson, H. G.,** Some plant and insect problems of Kentucky nurserymen during the year ended June 30, 1944. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 41. 1944, 20 pp.

Schiel, E., Enfermedades de las plantas cultivadas en la Provincia de Santa Fé, II. Inst. Exp. Invest. Fomento Agr. Ganad., [Santa Fé (Argentina)], Publ. Tecn. 21. 1940, 23 pp.

Sherbakoff, C. D., and **Stanley, W. W.,** The most important diseases and insect pest crops of Tennessee. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 186. 1943, 142 pp., 95 figg.

Silva Barrios, F. A., Enfermedades de las flores. Parásitos vegetales y animales. El Campo, Buenos Aires, 23. 1939, 42—44, 3 figg.

Silveira, V. D., Notas fitopatológicas e micológicas VII, VIII. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 7. 1944, 33—36, 95—100, 8 figg.

Singleton, H. P., a. o., Irrigation Branch Experiment Station. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 425 (52nd Rept. 1941—42). 1942, 86—96.

Smith, J. H., Plant pathological investigations. Dept. Agric. Queensland Rept. 1944—45. 1945, 15—16.

Smith, R. C., and **Kelly, E. G.,** The tenth annual insect population summary of Kansas, 1940. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 44. 1941, 241—256.

Standen, A., Insect invaders. Houghton Mifflin Comp., Boston 1943. 228 pp., 56 figg.

Stevens, N. E., and **Stevens, R. B.,** Recent developments in plant diseases in the United States. Bot. Rev. 7. 1941, 714—736, 11 figg.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Wellman, F. L.,** A preliminary account of the plant diseases of El Salvador. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 259—268.

Stoa, T. E., Factors influencing variety yield differences in 1941. [rust] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 6—10.

Swezey, O. H., Records of immigrant insects for the year 1940. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1940 (1941), 130.

Swezey, O. H., Some injurious insects in Samoa which do not occur in the Hawaiian Islands. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1940 (1941), 127—130.

Tai, F. L., A preliminary list of economic plant diseases of Yunnan. Inst. agric. Res., Tsing Hua Univ., Bull. nr. 6. 1941, 36 pp.

Thompson, H. W., Agricultural entomology in Yorkshire. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 834—837.

Trujillo Peluffo, A., Insectos y otros parásitos de la agricultura y sus productos en el Uruguay. Fac. Agron., Montevideo 1942. 323 pp., 195 figg.

Twinn, C. R., A summary of insect conditions of importance or special interest in Canada in 1944. Ontario ent. Soc. 75th Rept. 1944. 1945, 45—49.

Twinn, C. R., A summary of the more important crop pests in Canada in 1941, 1942, 1943. Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. 1941. 1942, 47—56; 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 64—70; 74th Rept. 1943. 1944, 54—59. — Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 21. 1943, 1—9.

Twinn, C. R., A summary statement in regard to some of the more important insect pests in Canada in 1939. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 115—125.

Wang, M. C., Manual of the plant diseases of Honan Province. Honan Univ. ?1942, 61 pp.

Waterston, J. M., A list of food-plants of some Bermuda insects. Bermuda Dept. Agric., Hamilton, 1941, 63 pp.

Waterston, J. M., Plant diseases and pests. Dept. Agric. Bermuda Rept. 1944. 1945, 7

Watson, J. R., Insect conditions in Florida in 1941. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 6, 14.

Watson, J. R., a. o., Entomology. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Repts. 1937—38. 1939, 82—86, 106; 1938—39. 1940, 93—99.

Weiss, F., Foreword to the revised check list of diseases of economic plants of the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 140—148.

White, W. H., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** A Victory Gardener's Handbook on insects and diseases. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 525. 1944, 30 pp., 71 figg.

Wiant, J. S., and **Bratley, C. O.,** Diseases of fruits and vegetables on the New York market during the months of April to September, inclusive, 1939 and the months of January, February and March, 1940 and October, November and December, 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 374—377; 24. 1940, 362—365; 25. 1941, 332—335.

Wille, J. E., Übersicht der landwirtschaftlich wichtigen Insekten von Peru (Südamerika). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 369—388.

Williams, F. X., A survey of insect pests of New Caledonia. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 48. 1944, 93—124, 37 figg.

Wilson, J. W., Entomological problems in the Everglades. Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 23—26.

Wood, J. I., and **Nance, N. W.,** Diseases of plants in the United States in 1937. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 110. 1938 (1939), 319 pp., 35 figg.; Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 10.

[Yakhontov, V.], Supplementa entomologica. Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Tashkent, nr. 2. 1941, 76—77, 3 figg.

Young, P. A., and **Harrison, A. L.,** Serious and unusual plant diseases in southwest Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 41—43.

Abstract of papers on plant diseases and their control. Assoc. South. Agric. Workers Proc. 43. 1942, 46—49, 173—174, 202—210.

Afrique orientale italienne: Insectes et autres animaux nuisibles aux cultures en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 137—142.

Australia: [Contributions in economic zoology and entomology]. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. [Austr.] 15. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 3—9, 37—54, 56—80, 3 figg.

Australie: Maladies des plantes signalées en Nouvelle-Galles du Sud. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 99—101.

Bermuda: Plant diseases and pests. Dept. Agric. Bermuda Rept. 1944. 1945, 7—8.

British Columbia: Thirty-fourth annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1939. Victoria, B. C., 1940, 146 pp., figg.

California: [Contributions on economic insects]. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 32—34, 44—46, 48—55, 69—77, 95—100, 109—122, 1 fig.

Canada: Insects of the season 1942 by provinces. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 21. 1943, 11—103.

Chile: Principales plagas agrícolas producilas por insectos y otros animales que fueron objeto de consulta en el primer semestre (Enero a Junio) [y] en el segundo semestre (Julio-Diciembre) de 1942. Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1943, 61—63, 158—162.

[Contributions on economic insects]. Assoc. South. Agric. Workers Proc. 43. 1942, 127—155.

Cornell: Contributions in economic zoology and entomology. Cornell Univ. Abstr. Theses 1940 (Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca). 1941, 251—256, 275—278.

Diseases newly recorded form various localities. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 273—274.

Enfermedades y plagas principales de la agricultura Uruguaya. Uruguay Min. Ganad. Agr. [Pam.] 55. 1941, [1] + 19.

Idaho: Insects. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 264 (52nd Rept. 1944—45). 1945, 33—35.

Inde et Birmanie: Nouvelles maladies des plantes signalées en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 163—164.

Iowa: [Contributions on applied entomology in Iowa.] Iowa State hortic. Soc. Rept. 76. 1941, 263—280, 287—296, 3 figg.

Kansas: Common insects of Kansas. Kansas State Bd. Agric. Rept. 62. 1943, nr. 255, 440 pp., 524 figg.

List of intercepted plant pests, 1943. U. S. Dept. Agric., S. R. A., B. E. P. Q., [1943] 1944, 35 pp.; [1944]. 1945, 37 pp.

Mississippi: [Notes on economic entomology]. Mississippi Farm Res. 4. 1941, nr. 3, p. 1, 7, 8; nr. 5, p. 1, 2, 8.

Nebraska: Plant diseases. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. [1941], 37—41.

1942 disease information for the Middle Atlantic States. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 140. 1943, 49 pp.

New Mexico: [Insect pests in New Mexico in 1939—40 and 1940—41.] N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 51 (1939—40). 1941, 41—55, 4 figg.; 52 (1940—41). 1941, 48—62, 2 figg.

New South Wales: Insect pests and their control. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 277—280, 5 figg., 317—320, 4 figg.; 51. 1940, 39—42, 7 figg., 102—106, 6 figg., 150—154, 9 figg., 269—272, 6 figg., 324—326, 346, 4 figg., 434—438, 9 figg., 513—516, 526, 5 figg., 563—568, 8 figg.; 52. 1941, 33—37, 6 figg., 95—99, 116, 2 figg., 171—175, 6 figg., 277—280, 6 figg., 321—325, 4 figg., 363—368, 6 figg., 430—434, 4 figg., 484—488, 5 figg., 531—535, 539, 7 figg., 589—592, 3 figg., 646—650, 6 figg.; 53. 1942, 36—40, 6 figg., 100—104, 3 figg., 132—136, 8 figg., 188—191, 235—238, 7 figg., 285—287, 2 figg., 327—330, 348, 374—379, 11 figg., 429—432, 462—466, 10 figg., 511—516, 559—563, 13 figg.; 54. 1943, 227—230, 241, 275—279, 313—317, 19 figg., 368—372, 422—426, 11 figg., 467—471, 511—516, 12 figg.; 55. 1944, 111—114, 135, 6 figg., 402—406, 4 figg.; 56. 1945, 21—24, 33, 8 figg., 549—552, 3 figg.

New South Wales: Plant diseases. Notes contributed by the Biological Branch. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 439—443, 5 figg., 489—493, 5 figg., 554—558, 6 figg., 623—627, 667—669, 3 figg.; 51. 1940, 15—19, 4 figg., 79—82, 4 figg., 155—159, 6 figg., 211—215, 5 figg., 327—330, 3 figg., 383—386, 4 figg., 439—442, 4 figg., 517—521, 3 figg., 559—562, 3 figg., 632—636, 3 figg., 682—686; 3 figg.; 52. 1941, 38—43, 4 figg., 100—104, 4 figg., 159—163, 210—213, 217, 3 figg., 274—276, 3 figg., 316—320, 6 figg., 369—371, 384, 3 figg., 435—438, 5 figg., 463—466, 483, 5 figg., 536—539, 4 figg., 579—581, 3 figg., 642—645, 6 figg.; 53. 1942, 29—32, 3 figg., 91—94, 4 figg., 239—242, 4 figg., 331—334, 5 figg., 281—295, 380—387, 22 figg., 424—428, 467—471, 15 figg., 504—510, 13 figg.; 54. 1943, 116—120, 8 figg., 155—158, 5 figg., 223—226, 5 figg., 267—270, 4 figg., 463—466, 6 figg., 503—506, 4 figg., 559—564, 9 figg.; 55. 1944, 16—20, 6 figg., 60—64, 5 figg., 99—102, 6 figg., 153—158, 9 figg., 235—239, 8 figg., 287—292, 7 figg., 331—335, 6 figg., 426—429, 9 figg., 493—498, 8 figg.; 56. 1945, 71—73, 3 figg., 113—115, 120, 5 figg.; 56. 1945, 457—459, 3 figg., 503—506, 5 figg., 537—540, 2 figg.

Nómina de determinaciones de enfermedades de origen parasitario efectuadas durante el año 1945 por la Sección Fitopatología del Departamento de Sanidad vegetal, que no han sido mencionadas anteriormente para nuestro país. Agric. tec., Chile, 5. 1945, 224.

[Notes on economic insects and their control]. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 372, 415, 467—477, 5 figg.; 35. 1942, 449—462, 9 figg.; 36. 1943, 111—127, 3 figg.

Ohio: Entomology. Forest insect survey. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 592. 1938, 41—53, 129—130, 3 figg.

[Papers on plant protection]. Int. Crop Impr. Assoc. Ann. Rept. 23. 1941, 8—38, 1 fig.

Plant diseases. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 327—330.

Plant diseases and insect pests. Notes by the Biological Branch. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 635—639, 6 figg.

Plant diseases. In: A handbook of Philippine agriculture. Univ. Philippines, Coll. Agric., 1939, 233—342.

Plant diseases. Insect pests. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1937—38 (Bull. 443). 1939, 14—50, 12 figg.; 1939—40, pars II (Bull. 451). 1941, 52—70, 5 figg.

Plant diseases: Their nature, cause, and control. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 4, 5.

Plant disease surveys in the northeastern United States in 1943, in the southeastern States in 1943 and in the western United States in 1943. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 147. 1944, 124—229, 1 fig.; 148. 1944, 233—302, 2 figg.; 149. 1944, 305—407, 3 tab.

Primera Reunión Argentina, de Agronomia, Abril, 1941. Resoluciones y resúmenes de los trabajos presentados. Buenos Aires 1941, 150 pp.

Principales enfermedades de origen parasitario que fueron objeto de consulta en el semestre Julio-Decembre de 1942. Principales enfermedades fisiogenicas que fueron objeto de consulta en el semestre Julio-Decembre de 1942, en el semestre Enero-Junio de 1943. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1942, 152—155; 3. 1943, 38—39.

Principales enfermedades parasitarias que fueron objeto de consulta en el segundo semestre (Julio-Diciembre) de 1941, en el primer semestre de 1942. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 52—55; 2. 1942, 60—69.

Principales enfermedades parasitarias [y] no parasitarias que fueron objeto de consulta en el primer semestre (Enero-Junio) de 1941. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 79—83.

Principales plagas agrícolas producidas por insectos y otros animales que fueron objeto de consulta en el primer semestre (Enero-Junio) de 1941, segundo semestre (Julio-Diciembre) de 1942 y primer semestre (Enero-Junio) de 1943. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago (Chile), 1. 1942, 75—78; 2. 1942, 158—162; 3. 1943, 42—44.

Saskatchewan: Insect pests in Saskatchewan. Guide Farm Pract. Saskatch. 1942, 60—72, 2 figg.

Some diseases reported from New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 259.

Summary for 1939, 1940, 1941. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent., Insect Pest Surv. Bull. 19. 1940, 627—650, 5 figg.; 20. 1941, 559—591, 3 figg.; 21. [1942], 795—816, 3 figg.

Summary of parasite and predator liberations in Canada in 1942. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 21. 1943, 107—130.

[Symposia on plant diseases]. Canad. phytopath. Soc. Proc. 12. 1944, 13—23.

Symposium of seed-borne diseases. Proc. Canad. phytopath. Soc. 12. 1944, 18—21.

Victoria: Plant diesases and insect pests. Notes by the Biological Branch. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 29—33, 5 figg., 98—104, 6 figg., 149—154, 6 figg., 213—217, 6 figg., 267—272, 7 figg., 312—316, 7 figg., 365—370, 9 figg., 413—417, 6 figg., 463—468, 6 figg., 511—517, 12 figg., 551—555, 558, 8 figg.; 42. 1944, 31—34, 5 figg.

Virginia: Plant diseases. Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. 1941, 175—178, 182.

Wisconsin: [Studies of plant diseases by the Wisconsin Station]. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 455. 1942, 46—52, 62—68, 71—73, 75—76, 7 figg.

b. Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen
Single groups of diseases and parasites
Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites

Appel, G. O., Hackfruchtkrankheiten. Merkbl. Gemeinsch. Förderg. ostdtsch. Landwirtsch. 1941, 19 S., 13 Abb.

Beaumont, A., Notes on fungal diseases during the year. Seale-Hayne agric. Coll., Newton Abbot, Devon Pamphlet 49. 1938 (1939), 29—35.

Bennett, F. T., Some past and present crop disease problems in the North of England. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 837—841.

Bianchi, F. A., Thysanoptera and Aphididae new to Island of Midway. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1941, 37.

Blattný, C., (Beiträge zum Kampf gegen einige Feldschädlinge.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 15. 1939, nr. 2, pp. 43—51.

Bond, T. E. T., Leaf spot diseases of lettuce and Antirrhinum. [Septoria lactucae et Phyllosticta antirrhini] Trop. Agriculturist 97. 1941, 62—67, 2 tab.

Bratley, C. O., and **Wiant, J. S.,** Diseases of fruits and vegetables on the New York market during the months of January, February and March, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 160—165.

Bratley, C. O., a. o., Market diseases of fruits and vegetables. Amer. phytopath. Soc., War. Com., 1944, 31 pp.

Brentzel, W. E., Small grain, flax, and potato diseases in 1944. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 7. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 8—12.

Buchholtz, W. F., Diseases of small grains, flax, and several vegetable crops in South Dakota in 1942. Diseases of cereals, flax, and other crops in South Dakota in 1943. South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc. 23. 1943, 65—76; 24. 1944, 98—107.

Cairaschi, E. A., Observations sur divers pucerons nuisibles. [Macrosiphum gei, Myzus persicae, M. pseudosolani, Aphis rhamni, Illinoia pisi] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 414—416.

Carter, W., Some etiological aspects of mealybug wilt. Phytopathology 35. 1945 305—315, 4 figg.

Cheo, C. C., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** Elsinoë and Sphaceloma diseases in Yunnan, China, particularly hyacinth bean scab and scab of castor bean. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 339—352, 5 figg.

Cherian, M. C., Our present position with regard to the control of fruit pests. Madras agric. Journ. 30. 1942, 14—17.

[Chesnokov, P. G.], (Pests of field and vegetable crops.) OGIZ, Sverdlovsk 1944. 69 pp., 30 figg.

Chester, K. St., Ray, W. W., McLaughlin, J. H., and **Hoffmaster, D. E.,** Diseases of field crops in Oklahoma. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 119. 1945, 23 pp., 1 fig.

Chevalier, Ch., Les taupins et leurs dégâts. [Agriotes spp., etc.] Rev. hortic. Suisse Châtelaine-Genève, 15. 1942, [129]—132, 10 figg.

Childers, N. F., Leafhoppers — can they get the cream of the crop? Amer. Fruit, Grower 64. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 10, 28—29, 3 figg.

Da Costa Neto, J. P., A horticultura e sua defesa contra doenças e pragas. Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 953—955.

Darker, G. D., A brief host index of some plant pathogens and virus diseases in Eastern Asia. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 122. 1940, 93—123.

Decoux, L., et **Roland, G.,** Contribution à l'étude des pucerons attaquant la betterave et l'épinard. [Aphis fabae, Myzus persicae, Aulacortzum solani, Macrosiphum solanifolii, Pemphigus betae] Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Better. 8. 1940, [339]—379.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., American gooseberry mildew. Potato leaf roll. Brown rot of apples. Silver leaf disease. Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 71—82, 135—136, 176—178, 365—367, 4 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Smith, K. M.,** Crop diseases and their control. Journ. R. agric. Soc. 105. 1944, 125—132.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, E.,** Some observations on powdery mildews. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1945, 119—120, 4 figg.

Ditman, L. P., The corn earworm infestation of 1942. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 629—630, 2 figg.

Domínguez García-Tejero, F., Las plagas de los frutales en España y su distribución geográfica. II. Coleópteros y Dípteros. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 429—446, 14 figg.

Ebeling, W., Problemas relacionados con las pestes que afectan a los citrus y otras plantas subtropicales en Chile. Agric. técn., Santiago, 5. 1945, 197—212.

Essig, E. O., and **Hoskins, W. M.,** Insects and other pests attacking agricultural crops [in California]. Calif. agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. nr. 87. 1944, 197 pp., 182 figg.

Evans, A. C., Physiological relationships between insects and their host plants. II. A preliminary study of the effects of aphides on the chemical composition of cabbage and field beans. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 368—371, 2 figg.

Fennah, R. G., Food-crop pests investigation Windward and Leeward Islands. Some simple methods of controlling insect pests of local food-crops. Comptr. Developm. Welf. W. I., Port-of Spain, Trinidad, 1944, 20 pp., 1 tab.

Foister, C. E., Descriptions of new fungi causing economic diseases in Scotland. [Phytophthora verrucosa on tomato and Phoma foveata on potato] Trans. bot. Soc. Edinburgh 33. 1940, 65—68, 14 figg.

Foster, W. R., Diseases and pests of cereals, fibre, forage, and root crops. Dept. Agric. Brit. Columbia Circ. nr. 17. 1942, 52 pp., 13 figg.

Gardner, M. W., Alfalfa, sugar beet, and tomato diseases observed in Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 99.

Gray, K. W., a. o., A report of studies on the control of the garden slug, the symphylid, and the 12-spotted cucumber beetle. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33. 1941, 66—68.

Grunberg, A., Insects injurious to vegetables and shrubs in the Jordan Valley, Huleh area and the Upper Galilee. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Kairo, 22 (31) (1938). 1939, 1—9.

Györfi, J., Fásnövényeink másodlagosan káros rovarellenségel. (Über die sekundären Insektenschädlinge unserer Bäume.) Folia Ent. Hungarica, Budapest, 8. 1943, nr. 1—4, pp. 17—28.

Hassan, A. S., Two injurious insects new to Egypt (Thysanoptera, and Diptera: Cecidomyidae). [Dasyneura affinis on violet and ?Gynaikothrips ficorum on Ficus] Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 181—182.

Hayward, K. J., Las moscas blancas (Aleyrodidae) y su control. Tucumán Est. Exp. agríc. Circ. nr. 128. 1944, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Hilborn, M. T., and **Steinmetz, F. H.,** 1937 and 1938 additions and corrections to the list of causes of fungous and bacterial plant diseases in Maine. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 113. 1939, 21—26.

Holenstein, R., und **Hänni, H.,** Schädlinge und Krankheiten im Feldbau und deren Bekämpfung. Chem. Fabrik Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich 1944. 78 S., zahlr. Abb.

Horsfall, W. R., Biology and control of common blister beetles in Arkansas. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 436. 1943, 55 pp., 11 figg.

Jary, S. G., Wireworms and crop production. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 150—155.

Jenkins, A. E., Two new records of Sphaceloma diseases in the United States. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 981—983, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., Unusual collections of destructive fungi on plantain and violet in the District of Columbia area. [Sclerotium rolfsii et Sphaceloma violae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 370—372.

Knechtel, W., Crop pests observed in Rumania. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 18. 1944, 37M—39M.

Knowlton, G. F., Crops or cutworms. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 3. 1942, nr. 2, p. 12.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Sorenson, C. J.,** Lygus bugs attack many crops. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 4. 1943, nr. 2, p. 12, 1 fig.

La Ferla, A., Contributi alla conoscenza della larve dei Curculionidi. I. Sitona lineatus L. II. Caratteri distintivi fra la larva di Balaninus elephas Gyllh. e quella di B. nucum L. Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1945, 296—311, 10 figg.

Lindemuth, Massenauftreten einiger Blattkäfer. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 111.

Lindemuth, Schadauftreten von Rüsselkäfern. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 71.

List, G. M., Psyllid control on potatoes and tomatoes in the Victory Garden. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Colorado agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 479. 1943, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Lyle, C., War-time control of insects attacking the victory garden. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 4, p. 1.

Mabry, J. E., and **Walton, M. M.,** Distribution and food plant records of Paratetranychus citri McG., P. ilicis McG., P. pilosus C. & F., Tetranychus pacificus McG., and T. telarius L. Insect Pest Survey Bull., Washington, 19. 1939, 589—602 (Suppl. of nr. 9).

McKnight, T., Plant protection. Diseases of root crops. Queensland agric. Journ. 61. 1945, 152—158, 5 figg.

Malenotti, E., Gl'insetti esotici temibili per l'Italia. S.-A. Alman. Agr. Ital., Firenze, 18. 1940, 31 pp., 18 figg.

Martelli, G. M., Nuovi orientamenti nella lotta contro il Dacus oleae Gmel. e la Ceratitis capitata Wied. Agric. Libica, Tripoli, 8. 1939, 389—397.

Meier, K., Über Gelbsucht an Obstbäumen, Reben und Gartenpflanzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 51. 1942, [357]—361.

Melhus, I. E., a. o., Diseases of cereals and flax in Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 49. 1942, 217—247.

Mendizábal-Villalba, M., Cerambícidos de interés agrícola. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1943, 387—410; 12. 1943, 436—476, 42 figg.

Mendizábal-Villalba, M., Dos nuevas plagas de nuestros cultivos meridionales: Prodenia litura F. (Lep. Noct.) y Euprepocnemis plorans Charp. (Ort. Acr.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 258—262, 9 figg. (Estac. Fitopat. Agric. Almeria, Madrid, ser. Fitopat. nr. 42. 1940, 5 pp., 9 figg.)

Miller, J. O., Root knot injury to peach trees and other plants in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 365—367, 2 figg.

[Mishchenko, A. I.], (Insect pests of field and vegetable crops of the Far East.) Dal'giz, Khabarovsk 1940. 194 pp., 104 figg.

Monte, O., Notas sobre um percevejo, praga de várias solanáceas cultivadas. [Corythaica passiflorae et C. monacha] Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 113—120, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Moore, W. C., Diseases of crop plants. A ten years' review (1933—1942). Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 126. 1943, 101 pp., 19 figg.

Moore, W. C., Report on fungus, bacterial, and other diseases of crops in England and Wales for the years 1933—42. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Bull. 126. 1943, 101 pp., 19 figg.

Muncie, J. H., Disease control on potatoes and sugar beets. Michigan Muck Farmers' Assoc. Proc. 25. 1943, 17—18.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry, B.,** Sur la dessiccation hivernale d'origine bactérienne des feuilles de quelques plantes. [Coccus] Rev. hortic., Paris, 26 (3) (n. ser.). 1939, 551—554.

North, R., »Crop damage by air attack«. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 317.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., Nuevas identificaciones y notas adicionales de insectos y arácnidos de Chile. Agric. técn., Santiago, 5. 1945, 213—219.

Pauck, P., Schädlinge, die wir beachten müssen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 73—74, 4 Abb., 86—87, 4 Abb.

Plakidas, A. G., Diseases of some vegetable and fruit crops and their control. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1943, 92 pp., 32 figg.

Ramsey, G. B., Fruit and vegetable diseases on the Chicago market in 1938, 1939, 1940 and 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 114. 1939, 27—40; 24. 1940, 405—413; 26. 1942, 442—452.

Ramsey, G. B., and **Wiant, J. S.,** Market diseases of fruits and vegetables: beets, endive, escarole, globe artichokes, lettuce, rhubarb, spinach, swiss chard, and sweet potatoes. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 541. 1944, 40 pp., 17 tab.

Reichert, I., Palestine: Diseases of field crops. Int. Bull. Plant Prot., Rom, 13. 1939, 204—210.

Roos, K., Schädlinge an Hackfrüchten und Getreide in Beziehung zum Mehranbau. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 353—360.

Rozsypal, J., (Report on adverse factors affecting cultivated plants (with the exception of oats, potatoes and flax) during the vegetation period 1940—41 in Moravia.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 17—24.

Ruiz Castro, A., Dos Tiflocíbidos nuevos en España que atacan a la vid y al pimiento. [Empoasca] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 143—189, 48 figg., 3 tab.

Schuster, M. L., The influence of certain diseases and threshing injury on stands of flax and peas in Washington. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 180—182.

Smith, R. E., Diseases of field crops. Calif. agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 121. 1941, 79 pp., 43 figg.

Sorenson, C. J., Insect problems of field-crop seed production in the West. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 371—376.

Speyer, W., Rübenaaskäfer an Cruciferen, Bohnen usw. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 5.

Spiller, D., and **Turbott, E. G.,** The occurrence of some Australian insects and a spider in New Zealand. Rec. Auckland [N. Zealand] Inst. 3. 1944, 79—83.

Sprague, R., Rootrots of cereals and grasses in North Dakota. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 332. 1944, 35 pp., 8 figg.

Stiller, V., Die Käferfauna der Umgebung von Szeged in Ungarn III. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 9. 1940, 98—103.

Summerhayes, V. S., The effect of voles (Microtus agrestis) on vegetation. Journ. Ecol., Cambridge, 29. 1941, 14—48, 5 figg., 2 tab.

Wallace, C. R., The black beetle (Heteronychus sanctae-helenae) as it affects coastal vegetable growers and horticulturists. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 339—342, 348, 1 fig.

Wallis, R. L., The potato and tomato psyllid. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 532. 1940, 6 pp., 2 tab.

Weddell, J. A., Fruit-sucking moths. Queensland agric. Journ. 59. 1944, 89—92, 3 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., Observations on the overwintering of powdery mildews. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 937.

Young, P. A., Epidemic of charcoal rot of corn and other crops in east Texas. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 898—899.

Crop insects. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 59—64, 1 fig.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. [fungi] Imp. mycol. Inst., London, Maps nr. 1—24, 1942; nr. 25—48, 1943; nr. 49—72, 1944; nr. 73—96, 1945, per nr. 2 pp., figg.

»**June**« **beetles** and white grub control. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 8. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 19—20.

Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Gartenpflanzen. (Bericht der eidgen. Versuchsanstalt Wädenswil 1935—37.) Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 438—445.

Sclerotinia disease of potatoes and other plants. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 265. 1943.

Soil and plant investigations. Fruits and nuts, vegetable crops and diaseases. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 85—111, 6 figg.

Some common insect pests of fruit trees and vines in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 62. 1939, 1025—1036, 22 figg.

2. Getreide — Cereals — Céréales

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abbe, E. C., and **Phinney, B. O.,** The action of the gene $dwarf_1$ in the ontogeny of the stem in maize. Genetics 27. 1942, 129.

Adair, E. O., Arkansas oat hybrid shows great promise. Extensive field trials prove DeSoto has marked resistance to rust and smut in addition to being high-yielding strain. South. Seedsman 5. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 7, 31.

Armstrong, G. M., Diseases of small grains in South Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 313—315.

Ausemus, E. R., a. o., Newthatch wheat. [diseases] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 166. 1944, 20 pp., 2 figg.

Baldacci, E., Dizionarietto dei termini profani usati per le malattie del riso nel secolo XIX. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 127—134.

Baldacci, E., Ricerche ed esperienze sulle malattie del riso (Oryza sativa L.). (III—IV.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 5. 1945, 189—274, 5 figg.

Baldacci, E., e **Ciferri, R.,** Ricerche sperimentali sulla stretta del frumento. Italia agric. 81. 1944, 104—111.

Baldacci, E., e **Ciferri, R.,** Studi sulla «stretta» dei cereali. (Prima contribuzione.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 1. 1944, 216—276, 4 figg.

Bartlett, H., New wheats for the North West. [disease resistance] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 184—188, 4 figg.

Beard, D. F., Relative values of unrelated single crosses and an open-pollinated variety as testers of inbred lines of corn. Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. 33. 1940, 9—18.

Becker, H., Arbeitsweise und Erfolge in der Weizenzüchtung an der Pflanzenzuchtstation der Universität Halle. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 369—401, 1 Karte.

Beĭ-Bienko, G. Y., (On the zonation of agricultural crops, according to the complexes of pests (based on the example of biocenosis of wheat sowings). Inst. agron. Léningr. Mém. 3 (n. ser.). 1939, 123—134, 1 fig.

Bell, G. D. H., Cereal breeding and research at the Cambridge University Plant Breeding Station. Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 62.

Bernal Correa, A., Las enfermedades del arroz y su importancia económica en el Valle del Cauca. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. Colombia 3. 1940, 820—850.

Bigger, J. H., Insect resistance in corn. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 689—694.

Blattný, C., (Zur Pathologie der Maispflanzen in Böhmen.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 54—57.

Boerger, A., Angewandte Genetik als entscheidender Faktor für das Vordringen des Weizenbaues im subtropischen Osten Südamerikas. Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 72—73.

Boldini, C., Quanto grano viene disperso dagli uccelli granivori. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 58.

Bonnett, O. T., a. o., Prairie: a new soft winter wheat in Illinois. [disease resistance] Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 513. 1945, 595—600, 2 figg.

Brentzel, W. E., Common head disease of wheat. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 22—24.

Briggs, F. N., The use of the backcross in plant breeding. [wheat] Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 81—82.

Brown, H. M., Spelt in Michigan. [diseases and insect pests] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 180. 1942, 12 pp., 5 figg.

Butler, K. D., Cereal diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 197.

Butler, K. D., Sulphur as a protectant of cereal crops. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 3.

Caldwell, R. M., Disease resistance in the soft winter wheats. Rept. 6th East. Wheat Conf. Wooster, Ohio, June 16, 1939, 4—9.

Carroll, P. T., Some factors influencing lodging in cereals. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 280—285.

Cartwright, W. B., and **Shands, R. G.,** Wheat varieties resistant to the Hessian fly and their reactions to stem and leaf rusts. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 877. 1944, 6 pp.

Chester, K. St., Breeding wheat for disease resistance in Oklahoma. Rept. 5th Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvem. Conf., Manhattan, Kansas, Febr. 12—14, 1945 (Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md.), 25 pp.

Chudjakoff, J. P., und **Raznicina, E. A.,** (Die Anwendung mykolytischer Bakterien zur Bakterisation des Saatgutes bei Jarowisation.) Ber. Akad. Wiss. SSSR., biol. ser. (russ.), nr. 1. 1939, 117—119.

Clark, J. A., Registration of improved wheat varieties. XV, XVI, XVII. [diseases] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 245—248; 36. 1944, 447—452; 37. 1945, 314—318.

Corberi, E., Osservazioni sull'arrossamento striato del sorgo. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 289—319, 7 figg.

Cotton, R. T., and **Winburn, T. F.,** Field infestation of wheat by insects attacking it in farm storage. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 14. 1941, 12—16.

Crawford, H. G., Insects as a factor in wheat production on the Canadian Prairies. Canad. geogr. Journ. 18. 1939, 217—224, 12 figg.

Cushing, R. L., a. o., Sorghum production in Nebraska. [diseases] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 329. 1940, 58 pp., 26 figg.

Darlington, C. D., and **Thomas, P. T.,** Morbid mitosis and the activity of inert chromosomes in sorghum. Proc. R. Soc. London B 130. 1941, 127—150.

Davies, D. W., Cereal diseases in Mid-Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 374—376.

De Cillis, U., La bianconatura dei grani duri. Staz. sperim. Granicol. Sicilia Pubbl. 10. 1942, 71 pp., 3 tab.

Dennis, R. W. G., Cereal diseases in Scotland. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 370—374.

Dennis, R. W. G., Seed-borne diseases in Scottish seed oats. Scot. Farmer 24. 7. 1943, 7 pp.

Diachun, St., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Poor growth of corn following Lespedeza. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 263—264.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Diseases of corn crops. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1944, 496—499.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Essex and cereal diseases. Essex W. A. E. C. Agric. Bull. nr. 6. 1943, 7.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Field observation on some cereal diseases and their control. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 217—218.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Looking back and looking forward. (A retrospect of cereal diseases in East Anglia in the past 21 years.) Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 366—370.

Engelmann, Einfluß der Saattiefe auf Überwinterung des Roggens. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 686.

Erdei, J., (Neuere Druschverlust-Versuche in den Komitaten Hajdu und Bihar.) Arb. Kgl. Ung. Landw. Akad. vol. 2, nr. 2. 1940, 27—46, 1 fig.

Fenne, S. B., Observations on small grain diseases in Virginia, May 9 to 15, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 173—174.

Finkenzeller, L., Das Körnerbrechen beim Dreschen, seine Ursache und Beseitigung. P. Parey, Berlin 1941?, H. 102 Schr. Reichskuratoriums Technik Landwirtsch.

Fischer, H. E., Causes of sterility in autotetraploid maize. Genetics 26. 1941, 151.

Fowler, R. L., and **Weaver, J. E.,** Occurrance of a disease of side-oats Grama-Bontebona curtipendula. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 503—508, 3 figg.

Freisleben, R., und **Metzger, I.,** Genetische Studien zur Gerstenzüchtung. I. Vererbung und Koppelung der Mehltauresistenz und der Spindelgliedzahl. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtung 24. 1942, 507—522.

Fuggles-Couchman, N. R., and **Wallace, G. B.,** Cultivation and diseases of wheat. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Pamphl. nr. 38. 1945, 19 pp.

Gabriel, Behandlung schwacher Wintersaaten im Frühjahr. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 113—114.

Gallagher, P. H., and **Walsh, T.,** The influence of manganese on the growth of cereals. Proc. R. Irish Acad. (Sect. B) 49. 1943, 187—200, 2 tab.

Gericke, S., Beitrag zur Wirkung des Titans auf das Wurzelwachstum der Gerste. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 39—46, 5 Abb.

Geschele, E. E., (Selection for disease-resistance within the limits of variety in the creation of elite.) [wheat] (Yarovisation) 1. 1939, 59—63.

Gilyarov, M. S., (Parallelisms in the formation of entomocoenoses of grain fields in eastern Europe and North America.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 38 (n. ser.). 1943, 44—46, 49—51.

Giordano, H. J., El trigo Sinvalocho M. A. (Sin Rival × 38 M. A. — No 32 Rafaela). »Granos« Semilla Selecta, Buenos Aires, 3. 1939, 3—16, 2 tab.

Goidànich, A., La disinfestazione degli ammassi di cereali. Avanguardia rurale, Roma, 13 (n. ser.). 1942, [102]—106, 4 tab.

Goidànich, A., Falsi e veri nimici del riso. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 191, 3 figg.

Greaney, F. J., and **Machacek, J. E.,** Seed-borne diseases of cereals in Manitoba. — A survey, 1937—1942. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1111.

Greaney, F. J., and **Wallace, H. A. H.,** New and standard seed treatments in the control of certain seed-borne diseases of wheat, oats and barley. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1064—1070.

Grimm, Fehler bei der Roggenbestellung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 648—649.

Haenseler, C. M., Sweet corn wilt and smut tests, 1941. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1942, nr. 12, pp. 45—47 + [2].

Hamilton, D. G., Certain oat culm characters and their relationship to lodging. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 646—676.

Hanck, A., Le sorgho sucré. [maladies et ennemis] Rev. int. Agric. (III) 31. 1940, 366 pp., 409 pp., 435 pp.; 32. 1941, 1 T—15 T.

Hanson, E. W., Varietal reaction to diseases, St. Paul, Minn. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28, 29—March 1, 1944, 40—41.

Harris, R. H., and **Sibbitt, L. D.,** The quality of North Dakota durum wheat as affected by blight and other forms of damage in 1940. Cereal Chem. 19. 1942, 403—410, 2 figg.

Harris, R. H., a. o., Blight and other damage of durum wheat in 1940. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 296. 1941, 14 pp., 3 figg.

Hayes, H. K., Barley varieties registered, VII. [disease-resistance] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 281—282.

Hayes, H. K., Breeding for resistance to crown rust, stem rust, smut and desirable agronomic characters in crosses between Bond, Avena byzantina and cultivated varieties of Avena sativa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 164—173.

Hayes, H. K., a. o., Studies of inheritance in crosses between bond, Avena byzantina, and varieties of A. sativa. [disease resistance] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 137. 1939, 38 pp., 6 figg.

Hertzsch, W., Aussichten bei der Züchtung auf Winterfestigkeit. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 766—767.

Heuser, W., Der Anbau von Körnermais. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Arb. Reichsnährst. 66. 1940, 64 S.

Heyne, E. G., a. o., Reaction of F_1 sorghum plants to milo disease in the greenhouse and field. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 628—630.

Hoffmann, W., Die Vererbung der Winter-Sommer-Form und der Winterfestigkeit der Gerste. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtung 26. 1944, 56—91.

Honecker, L., Die wichtigsten Blattflecken-Krankheiten der Gerste, ihre Bedeutung und die Möglichkeiten ihrer Bekämpfung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 21. 1943, 1—19, 4 Abb.

Houser, J. S., Status of Ohio wheat pests in 1945. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 30. 1945, 164—166, 1 fig.

Houser, J. S., The wheat field survey for 1941. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 26. 1941, 168—173, 4 figg.

Isenbeck, K., Kombination von Qualität und Resistenz bei Winter- und Sommerweizen. S.-A. Mehl u. Brot Nr. 4. 1940, 3 S.

İyriboz, N., and **Ileri, M.,** (Diseases of cereals.) Minist. Agric. Turk. Rept. Publ. nr. 493. 1941, 174 (8) pp., figg.

Jacob, A., and **Alten, F.,** Die Wirkung des Kalis auf die Lagerfestigkeit des Getreides. In: Arbeiten über Kalidüngung. 3. Reihe. Verl.ges. Ackerbau m.b.H., Berlin, 1942, 320—330, 1 Abb.

Jenkins, M. T., Reports of the fourth and fifth corn improvement conferences of the North Central Region. [disease-resistance] Washington, D. C., 18. Febr. 1942, 91 pp.

Jodon, N. E., and **Beachell, H. M.,** Rice dwarf mutations and their inheritance. Journ. Heredity 34. 1943, 155—160, 3 figg.

Johansson, E., Aktuella skadedjur på sädesslagen och vallgräsen. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 70—74, 5 figg.

Johns, D. M., and **Brown, H. B.,** Effect of date of planting on corn yields, insect infestation and fungous diseases. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 327. 1941, 28 pp., 8 figg.

Johnson, T., and **Hagborg, W. A. F.,** Brown necrosis and Alternaria blotch of wheat. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 746—760, 1 fig.

Johnston, C. O., Condition of winter wheat in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 175.

Johnston, C. O., Weather, crop, and cereal disease conditions in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 622—624.

Johnston, C. O., Wheat condition in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 271—272.

Jones, D. B., a. o., The effect of storage of grains on their nutritive value. Nat. Res. Counc., Washington, Circ. ser. 116. 1943, 14 pp.

Kadam, B. S., a. o., Consequences of inbreeding in bajri. [Pennisetum typhoides] Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 201—207, 3 figg.

Karper, R. E., Registration of improved sorghum varieties, II. [disease resistance] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 257—258.

Klein, E., Tres nuevas variedades culturales de trigo. [disease resistance] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 154—160.

Koblet, R., Ergebnisse und Ziele der getreidebaulichen Versuchsarbeit. [Krankheiten] Schweiz. landw. Mon.h. 22. 1944, 57—81, 4 Abb.

Koch, L. W., and **Murwin, H. F.,** The hybrid corn industry in Ontario: pathological and other problems. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 13. 1945, 100—111, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Koehler, B., Rapid seed-corn drying checks seed infection. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 14.

Koehler, B., and **Dungan, G. H.,** Disease infection and field performance of bin- and hanger-dried seed maize. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 768—781, 3 figg.

Kotte, W., Schädlinge im Maisbau. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 329 u. 330, 7 Abb.

Krajevoj, S. J., (Viable plants from hybridization of defective mutants of barley.) (Hybridization) (russ.) Nr. 2. 1941, 103—105.

Krishnaswami, N., and **Rangaswami Ayyangar, G. N.,** Certain abnormalities in millets induced by X-rays. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 16 (Sect. B). 1942, 1—9.

Kumar, L. S. S., A note on Pennisetum typhoideum Rich. (bajri) affected by Striga densiflora Benth. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 8. 1939, 364—365, 2 figg.

Lafferty, H. A., On the moisture content of wheat in relation to its bushel weight and keeping quality. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 230—244, 2 figg.

Lakon, G., Topographischer Nachweis der Keimfähigkeit der Getreidefrüchte durch Tetrazoliumsalze. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 299—305.

Lakon, G., Topographischer Nachweis der Keimfähigkeit von Mais durch Tetrazoliumsalze. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 434—444, 3 Abb.

Lathbury, R. J., Annual report of the plant breeder. [wheat diseases] Kenya Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938. 1939, 52—59.

Leach, W., Studies on the metabolism of cereal grains. III. The influence of atmospheric humidity and mould infection on the carbon dioxide output of wheat. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 150—161, 5 figg.

Leblond, D., Les maladies des céréales dans Québec et le degré de susceptibilité de certaines variétés à ces maladies (1939—1942). Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 28. 1936—43, 58—61.

Leukel, R. W., Chemical seed treatments for the control of certain diseases of sorghum. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 849. 1943, 24 pp., 2 figg.

Leukel, R. W., a. o., Sorghum diseases and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1959. 1944, 46 pp.

Livingston, J. E., Important diseases of corn in Nebraska. Nebraska Coll. Agric. Ext. Circ. nr. 1804. 1945, 8 pp., 7 figg.

Lohman, M. L., and **Stokes, I. E.,** Stem anthracnose and red rot of sorgho in Mississippi. [Colletotrichum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 76—80.

Love, R. M., A cytologically deficient speltoid of hybrid origin. Genetics 25. 1940, 126.

Lyssenko, T. D., (Ways of producing winter-hardy varieties of winter grain in the East.) (Yarovisation) (russ.) 2. 1939, 55—61.

McClintock, B., The fusion of broken ends of Chromosomes following nuclear fusion. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 28. 1942, 458—463.

McClintock, B., The stability of broken ends of chromosomes in zea mays. Genetics 26. 1941, 233—282, 15 figg.

Machacek, J. E., and **Wallace, H. A. H.,** Non-sterile soil as a medium for tests of seed germination and seed-borne disease in cereals. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. C. 1942, 539—557.

McLaughlin, J. H., Southern Cooperative Corn Disease Research Committee. [maize disease work] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 64—76, 11 figg.; Suppl. 153. 1945, 18—29, 6 figg.

Malenotti, E., Cimatura e piralide del mais. Giorn. Agric. 53. 1943, 74.

Malenotti, E., Precisazioni sui parassiti del sorgo. Ind. sacc. ital. 33. 1940, 248.

Manns, T. F., and **Phillips, C. E.,** A red leaf disease of field and sweet corn. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 487.

Matos, I., (Culture du riz en Hongrie.) [maladies etc.] Növényvédelem 17. 1941, 80—81, 4 figg.

Mead, H. W., a. o., The examination of cereal seeds for disease and studies in embryo exposure in wheat. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1942, 27—40, 5 figg.

Melchers, L. E., a. o., Production of disease-resistant sorghums. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 23.

Miller, J. H., Diseases of cereals in Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 171—173.

Miller, J. H., Relationships between corn ear selection, the germination tests, and the presence of internal diseases of the grains. Georgia Univ. Bull. 832. 1942, 64—65.

Miller, J. O., Sorghum diseases and their control. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. M Circ. 41. 1942, 8 pp., 8 figg.

Millikan, C. R., Studies on soil conditions in relation to root-rot of cereals. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 54 (n. ser.). 1942, 145—195, 3 figg., 12 tab.

Millikan, C. R., and **Ludbrook, W. V.,** Maize diseases in Victoria. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 207—212, 8 figg.

Minz, G., Cereal diseases in Palestine. Agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 1945, 48 pp., 24 figg.

Moerdyk, J. L., Division of Agriculture. [disease resistance of maize] Vet. agric. Dept. Swaziland Rept. 1944. [1945], 13—19.

Moore, W. C., Cereal diseases. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 139—141.

Moore, W. C., Cereal diseases in England and Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 360—362.

Moore, W. C., Cereal diseases. Their recognition and control. Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 129. 1945, 42 pp., 18 figg.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (Control of cereal diseases in the arid districts of the south-east.) (Omsk District) 1940, nr. 2, pp. 31—36.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (Diseases of winter rye in the Omsk district.) (Omsk District) 1940, nr. 1, pp. 53—56.

Müntzing, A., Aneuploidy and seed shrivelling in tetraploid rye. Hereditas (Lund) 29. 1943, 65—75.

Murphy, H. C., a. o., Breeding for disease resistance in oats. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 72—89, 2 figg.

Nakayama, K., (The relation of chlorophyll content to the anatomical structure of leaves in three dwarf types of rice plant.) Jap. Journ. Genet. 15. 1939, 272—280.

Nattrass, R. M., Disinfection of cereal seed. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 72—74, 1 fig.

Niederhauser, J. S., Oat disease survey in northern Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1072—1077.

Nilsson, F., Rågförsök och rågförädling vid Sveriges Utsädesförening Västernorrlands-filial. [Roggen] Sverig. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 50. 1940, 4—30.

Novitskii, S. P., (Resistance of Triticum-Agropyron hybrids to the main cereal diseases.) Theses sci. Pap. read 4th District Conf. Workers Univ. Res. Inst., Omsk, nr. 1 (Agron. Sect.). 1941, 58—60.

O'Connell, T., Storage and treatment of seed wheat. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 224—229.

Oláh, L., (On the possibility of improving the winter-hardiness of Bánkut wheat.) Rept. hung. agric. Ext. Stat. 42. 1939, 235—240.

Oliva, A., La resistenza al freddo dei frumenti montani nel collaudo invernale 1941—42. Ital. agric. 79. 1942, 290—293.

Ostapets, A. P., (The results of the studying of grain crop diseases and pests in the Voronezh region based on grassfield crop rotations.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 45—49.

Otanes, F. Q., and **Karganilla, L. T.,** Insect and other pests of corn. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 403—430, 8 tab.

Pal, B. P., The Pusa wheats: the wheat-breeding work of the Imperial Agricultural Research Institute. [diseases] Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 12. 1944, 61—73.

Papadakis, J. S., Soil reaction and varietal adaptation of wheat. Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 59—61.

Parks, T. H., The wheat insect situation as determined by the survey of 1944. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 230. 1944, 235—237, 1 fig.

Pavari, A., e **Gasparini, M.,** L'azione di difesa dei frangivento sulla coltura granaria. Ann. Ente Consor. Interpr. Toscano sementi 3. 1943, 173—206.

Pavlov, B. J., (Further notes on deterioration from cross breeding in maize.) Jarovizacija (russ.) nr. 5 (32). 1940, 127—128.

Peglion, V., Dalle lesioni del tegumento protettivo delle cariossidi di frumento al diradamento dei seminati. Atti R. Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 7 (6. ser.). 1941, [215]-228, 4 figg.

Peglion, V., Lesioni meccaniche e medicatura del frumento da semina, cause di ingenti perdite di sementa e direttive per ovviarvi. Atti R. Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 6 (6. ser.). 1940, [213]—224.

Peterson, R. F., and **Meredith, W. O. S.,** Agronomic quality characteristics of Carleton durum wheat grown in the durum wheat area of western Canada. [diseases] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1944, 107—111.

Peyronel, B., A proposito di un caso di deperimento di Frumento coltivato su prato naturale dissodato. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 49 (n.ser.). 1942, 290—292.

Phipps, I. F., a. o., Warigo - a disease-resistant wheat. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 17—20, 3 figg.

Pichler, F., Die Anfälligkeit ostmärkischer Getreidesorten für verschiedene Getreidekrankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 92.

Platt, A. W., and **Darroch, J. G.,** The seedling resistance of wheat varieties to artificial drought in relation to grain yield. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 521—527.

Pohjakallio, O., Über den Einfluß der Sommergetreide auf den Feuchtigkeitszustand ihres Standbodens und ihre Resistenz gegen seine Austrocknung. Maataloust. Aikakausk. 15. 1943, 143—155, 1 fig.

Popoff, A., Die größten Roggenkörner als Saatgut. Ann. Univ. Sofia 5, Fac. Agron. Sylv. Livre 1 (Agron.). 1940, 141—148.

Pridham, J. T., A successful cross between Triticum vulgare and Triticum timopheevi. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 5. 1939, 160—161, 1 fig.

Quisenberry, K. S., and **Webster, O. J.,** What's the matter with our barley? [diseases and insects] Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1945, 204—214, 3 figg.

Reed, G. M., Plant pathology. [Avena] Brooklyn bot. Gard. Rec. 29. 1940, 51—57, figg.

Reichert, I., On the disease resistance of wild emmer. [Triticum dicoccoides] Palest. Journ. Bot. 4 (R. Ser.). 1944, 179—183, 1 fig.

Reitz, L. P., a. o., Agronomic tests of new resistant varieties and hybrids of hard red winter wheat in the presence of stem rust and Hessian fly. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 216—229, 4 figg.

Reyes, G. M., Notes on diseases affecting maize in the Philippines. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 61—69, 6 tab.

Robertson, D. W., a. o., Rate and date of seeding Kanred winter wheat and the relation of seeding date to dry-land foot rot at Akron, Colo. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 339—356, 6 figg.

Rodillon, W. A., Prevention of disease on corn crops. Agriculture, London, 48. 1941, 176—180.

Roemer, Th., Ausgangsmaterial für die Resistenzzüchtung bei Getreide. Ergebnisse 20jähriger Arbeit der Pflanzenzuchtstation Halle a./S. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtung 24. 1941, 304—332.

Rosen, H. R., a. o., Hybridizing oats to combine growth for winter pasture, hardiness and resistance to rusts and smuts. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 12—14.

Rothgeb, R. G., Reducing barley failures in Maryland. Maryland agric. Soc., Farm Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 204—207.

Russell, R. C., and **Ledingham, R. J.,** Wheat seed testing from the pathological standpoint with special reference to embryo exposure. Sci. Agric. 21. 1941, 761—775, 3 figg.

Saha, J. C., Diseases of rice and methods for their control. Sci. and Cult. 11. 1945, 13—20, 69—74, 3 figg.

Saks, A. I., (On several direct methods of evaluating wheat varieties as regards their drought resistance.) Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR. (ser. Biol.) nr. 1. 1941, 163—175 (russ.).

Sallans, B. J., The importance of various roots to the wheat plant. [diseases] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1942, 17—26, 1 fig.

Sampietro, G., Il riso e le avversità dell'annata. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1941, 223—225.

Săvulescu, A., Contributiuni la studiul boalelor pe sorghum. (Contribution à l'étude comparative des maladies sur sorghum.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. României 12 (11) (1940). 1941, 351—382, 8 figg.

Schmidt, F., Herabsetzung der Verluste bei der Getreideernte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 493—495, 4 Abb.

Schurig, H., u. a., Wie verhält sich Mähdrescherstroh bei längerer Lagerung? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 586.

Shands, R. G., Disease resistance of Triticum timopheevi transferred to common winter wheat. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 709—712.

Sharman, B. C., Branched heads in wheat and wheat hybrids. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 497—498, 1 fig.

Singleton, W. R., and **Clark, F. J.,** Cytological effects of treating maize pollen with ultra-violet light. Genetics 25. 1940, 136.

Smith, H. S., Better wheat for Oklahoma. [smut etc.] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 99. 1942, [3] pp.

Sprague, G. F., and **Bryan, A. A.,** The segregation of genes affecting yield prepotency, lodging, and disease resistance in F_3 and F_4 lines of corn. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 207—214, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., Cereal diseases in Oregon and adjacent Washington in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 220—221.

Stadler, L. J., and **Uber, F. M.,** Genetic effects of ultraviolet radiation in maize. IV. Comparison of monochromatic radiations. Genetics 27. 1942, 84—118, 6 figg.

Stahel, G., The effect of carbon bisulphide on the germination of paddy. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 200—203.

Stanton, T. R., Registration of varieties and strains of oats. X—XII. [disease-resistance] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 246—251; 34. 1942, 275—279; 35. 1943, 242—244.

Stanton, T. R., and **Coffman, F. A.,** Disease-resistant and hardy oats for the South. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1943. 1943, 10 pp., 3 figg.

Stanton, T. R., and **Coffman, F. A.,** Grow disease-resistant oats. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1941. 1943, 13 pp., 9 figg.

Stapel, Ch., Undersøgelser af Hvedemarker paa Lolland-Falster 1938—41. [Weizenschädigungen] Nykøbing (Falster) 1942, 75—111.

Stefanovsky, I. A., and **Vetcheslova, E. M.,** (Prospects for breeding of spring wheat in the dry regions of the Southwest.) (Plant Breeding and Seed Growing) (russ.) 9. 1939, 10—12.

Stevens, N. E., Disease damage in grains. Sci. Mon., N.York, 52. 1941, 364—366, 3 figg.

Suneson, C. A., Cereal diseases in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 316.

Suneson, C. A., a. o., Yields of varieties of wheat derived by backcrossing. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 835—840.

Swen, C. I., Über Variation und Erblichkeit einiger Weizenkreuzungen in bezug auf Proteingehalt, Kleberqualität und Auswuchsfestigkeit. Kühn-Archiv 54. 1940, 369—401, 2 Abb.

Teakle, L. J. H., a. o., Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. I & VI. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 70—86; 19. 1942, 242—253, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Tokuoka, M., and **Morooka, H.,** (The effect of copper on the growth of rice plant.) I, II. Journ. Soc. trop. Agric. (Nettai Nogaku Kwaishi) 9. 1937, 339—349; 10. 1938, 9—15.

Tokuoka, M., and **Morooka, H.,** (The effect of zinc upon the growth of the rice plant.) Journ. Soc. trop. Agric. (Nettai Nogaku Kwaishi) 10. 1938, 24—37.

Torrie, J. H., Correlated inheritance in oats of reaction to smuts, crown rust, stem rust, and other characters. Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1939, 783—804.

Tullis, E. C., Diseases of rice. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1854. 1940, 17 pp., 14 figg. — Rice Journ. 44. 1941, nr. 10, p. 5—8; nr. 11, p. 4, 12.

Ullstrup, A. J., The corn disease situation in 1942. Rept. 6th Corn Improvem. Conf. N. Cent. Reg. St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 12, 1942, 20—21.

Ullstrup, A. J., Diseases of dent corn in Indiana. Indiana Stat. Bull. 280. 1943, 20 pp., 13 figg.

Ullstrup, A. J., Diseases of dent corn in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 674. 1943, 34 pp., 22 figg.

Ullstrup, A. J., a. o., Report of the Committee on methods for reporting corn disease ratings. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., 1945, 5 pp., 1 fig.

Victor, B., Störungen im Dreschmaschinenbetrieb. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 751.

Voß, J., Morphologische Untersuchungen an Getreidesorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 39—40.

Voß, J., Morphologisch-systematische und physiologische Untersuchungen bei Weizensorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 29—30.

Voß, J., Physiologische Untersuchungen an Getreidesorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 40.

Voß, J., Prüfung der Auswuchsneigung von Gerstensorten und ihrer Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Streifenkrankheit. [Helminthosporium gramineum] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 42.

Voß, J., und **Breuninger, W.,** Weizensorten. Ihre Erkennung und Bewertung. Reichsnährstands-Verl.-G. m. b. H., Berlin 1942. 136 S., 34 Abb., 3 Farbtaf.

Wark, D. C., Addition of hormones to mercurial fungicidal dusts that reduce germination of wheat. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 156—158.

Wark, D. C., The influence of storage in contact with certain seed-pickling dusts on the germination of grain. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 22—25.

Warner, J. D., New oat varieties for the southeast. Florida's Quincy Nos. 1 and 2, highly resistant to rust and smut, also show promise in Georgia and Alabama. South. Seedsman 5. 1942, 9, 29.

Weber, A., og **Stapel, Ch.,** Bekaempelse af Haveplanternes Sygdomme. Allg. Dän. Gärtnerver., Kopenhagen, 1941, 184 pp., 102 figg.

Welsh, J. N., History, description, distribution and performance of Ajax and Exeter oats. [diseases] Sci. Agric. 25. 1944, 96—106, 2 figg.

Welsh, J. N., Vanguard oats-origin, description and performance. Canad. Dept. Agric. Publ. 651 (Farmers Bull. 76). 1939, 14 pp., 4 figg.

Wendenburg, A., Erfahrungen im Winterweizenanbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 644—645.

Wenholz, H., a. o., Wheat varieties in Australia. [diseases] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 49. 1938, 583—586, 649—652; 50. 1939, 13—17, 71—74, 86, 131—135, 181—184, 236—238, 284, 308—311, 361—365, 417—420, 539—543; 51. 1940, 11—14, 30, 65—68, 133—137, 195—198, 242—244, 312—314, 347, 371—373, 397, 42 figg.

Wild, A. S., and **Teakle, L. J. H.,** Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. V. Experiments at Kulin (Jilakin) and Bullaring in the southern wheat belt, 1941. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 19. 1942, 71—78.

Worzella, W. W., Inheritance and interrelationship of components of quality, cold resistance and morphological characters in wheat hybrids. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 510—522.

Zabluda, G. V., (Drought resistance of spring wheats in various periods of formation of vegetative and reproductive organs. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 23 (n. ser.). 1939, 370—372.

Ziegenbein, G., Arbeitsweise und Erfolge in der Hafer- und Gerstenzüchtung an der Pflanzenzuchtstation der Universität Halle. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 440—454, 1 Karte.

Additional reports on diseases of cereals. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 272—273.

Espagne: Nouvel ennemi du riz observé à Valence. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 23.

Louisiana: Biennial report of the Rice Experiment Station, Crowley, 1939—1940. ?1941, 42 pp.

Other reports on cereal diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 304—305.

Pathology and mycology of corn. [maize diseases] Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40, pars II. 1940, 48—54; 1940—41, pars II. [1941], 54—58, 1 fig.; 1941—42, pars II. [1942], 31—59, 3 figg.; 1942—43, pars II. ?1944, 52—57; 1943—44, pars II. ?1945, 62—66.

Plagas del maiz. Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Bol. Divulg., Defgric. 1—4. 1940, 7 pp.

Report of the fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, 1945. 1945, 63 pp.

Report of the Milling and Baking Meeting and seventh Hard Spring Wheat Conference, 1944. [1944], 55 pp.

Report of the Sixth Hard Spring Wheat Conference, 1939. North-West Crop Improv. Assoc., Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1939. 71 pp.

Reports on cereal diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 359—361.

Reports on diseases of cereal crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 238—240.

Reports on diseases of cereal crops and grasses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 704—712.

[Rice diseases in Louisiana]. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat., Rice Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1939—40, 25—32.

Rootrots of cereals. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 699. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig.

»**Take-all**« disease of wheat and associated fungi. (Ref.) [Ophiobolus graminis] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 283.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

Åberg, E., Effect of vernalization on the development of stripe in barley. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 367—368.

Afanassjewa, A. S., (Comparative investigation of microsporogenesis in wheat (normal and x-rayed).) Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR., ser. Biol., nr. 2. 1941, 224—243.

Agati, J. A., a. o., A progress report on the rice maladies recently observed in Central Luzon with special reference to the »stunt« or dwarf« disease: 1. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 197—210, 7 tab.

Aiyar, S. P., A chlorosis of paddy (Oryza sativa L.) due to sulphate deficiency. Curr. Sci. [India] 14. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 10—11.

Åkerman, Å., Några erfarenheter rörande höstsädens övervintring samt om vinterhärdigheten hos olika höstvetesorter. Kgl. Lantbr.akad. Tidskr. 84. 1945, 192—215, 7 figg.

Andersson, G., Gas change and frost hardening studies in winter cereals. Diss. Lund 1944. 163 pp., 28 figg.

Archbold, H. K., Physiological studies in plant nutrition. XIII. Experiments with barley on defoliation and shading of the ear in relation to sugar metabolism. Ann. Bot., London, 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 487—531, 12 figg.

Archbold, H. K., and **Mukerjee, B. N.,** Physiological studies in plant nutrition. XII. Carbohydrate changes in the several organs of the barley plant during growth, with especial reference to the development and ripening of the ear. Ann. Bot. 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 1—41, 9 figg.

Arnd, Th., Über die Urbarmachungskrankheit. Landw. Jahrbüch. 90. 1940, 137—140.

Ashby, E., and **May, V.,** Physiological studies in drought resistance. I. Technique. [oat] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 66. 1941, 107—112.

Baumann, H., Klima und Witterung in ihrer Bedeutung für die Getreideerträge. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 249—265, 7 Abb.

Bell, G. D. H., Ear tipping in wheat. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 318—319, 2 figg.

Birdsall, J. E., and **Neatby, K. W.,** Researches on drought resistance in spring wheat. III. Size and frequency of stomata in varieties of Triticum vulgare and other Triticum species. Canad. Journ. Res. 22, Sec. C. 1944, 38—51.

Borasio, L., e **De-Rege, F.,** Nuovi orizzonti nella disinfestione dei cereali. I raggi infrarossi. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 334—337.

Borzini, G., Conseguenze della fama di azoto. Un fenomeno di moría del frumento. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 37, 1 fig.

Bower, C. A., Browning, G. M., and **Norton, R. A.,** Comparative effects of plowing and other methods of seedbed preparation on nutrient element deficiencies in corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 9. 1944, 142—146, 2 figg.

Buschmann, F., Schutz des Saatmaises vor Frostschäden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 916.

Chester, K. St., A cause of 'physiological leaf spot' of cereals. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 497—499.

Christiansen-Weniger, F., und **Emre, E.,** Ursachen für das Auftreten von »Dönme«-Körnern bei Triticum durum in Anatolien und Gegenmaßnahmen. Züchter 12. 1940, 81—88. — T. C. Yüksek Ziraat Enstitüsü Çalişmalarinda, Ankara, nr. 102. 1940, 18, 16.

Coffman, F. A., The comparative winter hardiness of oat varieties. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 622. 1941, 43 pp.

Coffman, F. A., Survival of oats grown in winterhardiness nurseries, 1937 to 1941. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 651—658.

De la Houssaye, D. A., A chlorophyll deficiency in rice. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7. 1943, 27—34.

Derick, R. A., and **Hamilton, D. G.,** Further studies on oat blast. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1939, 157—165.

Derick, R. A., and **Hamilton, D. G.,** Shattering in oats. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 426—431.

Deumling, H., Berücksichtigung von Auswinterungsschäden bei Aufstellung des Fruchtfolgeplanes. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 97.

Diedering, P., Ein Auswuchsweizen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner proteolytischen und kolloidalen Verhältnisse. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewes. 28. 1941, 77—83, 2 Abb.

Ekstrand, H., Skadorna på höstsäden under vintern 1939—40. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 33—38.

Epps, E. A., and **Sturgis, M. B.,** Arsenic compounds toxic to rice. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939 (1940), 215—218.

Ershov, V. I., (Kuban Branch Station of VIR). (The appraisal of winter wheat for drought resistance). (Plant Breedg. Seed Growg.) (russ.) 9. 1939, 22—24.

Fahlbusch, H. H., Wintergerstenbau unter Berücksichtigung der Auswinterungsschäden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 91—92.

Fracanzani, G. A., Frumento e grandine. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 101, 2 figg.

Fuchs, W. H., Die Grundlagen der Züchtung auswuchsfester Getreidesorten. Forschungsdienst S.—H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 339—345.

Gallagher, P. H., and **Walsh, T.,** Investigations on grey speck disease of oats on some Irish soils. Proc. R. Irish Acad., Sect. B, 46. 1941, 143—159, 4 figg.

Gallagher, P. H., and **Walsh, T.,** The susceptibility of cereal varieties to manganese deficiency. Journ. agric. Sci. 33. 1943, 197—203, 6 figg.

Gaßner, G., Panaschierungen und Weißährigkeit von Getreidepflanzen und Wildgräsern als Folge klimatischer Einwirkungen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 397—426, 27 Abb.

Gay, F. J., A further study of temperature changes during the »turning« of bulk wheat. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 245—248, 1 fig.

Gilch, Minderung der Auswinterungsschäden durch Herbstdüngung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 358.

Gile, P. L., and **Lakin, H. W.,** Effect of different soil colloids on the toxicity of sodium selenite to millet. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 559—581.

Glasscock, H. H., and **Ware, W. M.,** Frost injury to the straw of wheat. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 340—341, 1 fig.

Goodey, T., Does »tulip root« in oats commonly arise from seed-borne infection? Journ. Helminth. 17. 1939, 143.

Grace, N. H., Effects of plant and animal hormones on seeds damaged by formaldehyde. [on Marquis wheat] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 17. 1939, 445—451.

Grace, N. H., Effects of two preparations of naphthylacetic acid on the germination and early growth of wheat seed damaged by formaldehyde. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 215—218.

Grebennikov, S. D., The pseudo-rosette disease (pupafication) of oats in Siberia. Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 4. 1940, 17—[21].

Haevecker, H., Auswuchs. M. Schäfer, Leipzig 1939. 17 S.

Hageman, R. H., a. o., The production of grey speck of oats in purified sand cultures. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 731—735, 1 fig.

Heyne, E. G., and **Brunson, A. M.,** Genetic studies of heat and drought tolerance in maize. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 803—814.

Heyne, E. G., and **Laude, H. H.,** Resistance of corn seedlings to high temperatures in laboratory tests. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 116—126, 6 figg.

Higinbotham, N., Some trace element deficiencies in rice. Proc. ind. Acad. Sci. 55. 1945, 37.

Hoffmann, W., Vegetationsversuche mit Humus- und Sandböden, ein weiterer Beitrag zur Frage des Kupfermangels als Ursache der Urbarmachungskrankheit. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 25. 1941, 121—136, 5 Abb.

Hopf, Vom Lebenswillen der Gerste. [Frostschäden] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 218, 1 Abb.

Hopf und **Beyler, E.,** Wie lassen sich Auswinterungsschäden vermeiden? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 717—718 u. 787.

Hossëus, O., Zwei gleichzeitige Verbildungen am Mais. Aus der Heimat (Oehringen) 54. 1941, 80—81, 1 Abb.

Hunter, H., Winter hardiness in cereals. Journ. R. agric. Soc. 101. 1941, 28—36.

Huppert, V., Ursachen und Abhilfen bei Auswinterungsschäden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 402.

Japha, B., Studien über Frühjahrsschäden an Winterweizen. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 429—439, 2 Abb.

Jenkins, M. T., Influence of climate and weather on growth of corn. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 308—320, 5 figg.

Jermoljev, E., (Die Brüchigkeit des Roggens.) (Russ.) Ztschr. Pfl.züchtung 24. 1941, 59—70.

Johnson, I. J., and **Åberg, E.,** The inheritance of brittle rachis in barley. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 101—106.

Johnson, Th., and **Brown, A. M.,** Studies on oat blast. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 532—550, 4 figg.

Johnson, Th., and **Hagborg, W. A. F.,** Melanism in wheat induced by high temperature and humidity. Canad. Journ. Res. 22, Sect. C. 1944, 7—10.

Kadam, B. S., Genic analysis of rice. II. Chlorophyll deficiencies. Indian Journ. genet. Plant Breedg. 1. 1941, 13—27.

Kenway, C. B., a. o., Researches on drought resistance in spring wheat. II. The effect of time of day on survival of plants during exposure to artificial drought. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sec. C. 1942, 397—402.

Kiesselbach, T. A., and **Lyness, W. E.,** Simulated hail injury of corn. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 377. 1945, 22 pp., 19 figg.

Konowalow, J. N., (Die Wirkung der bei verschiedenen Entwicklungsphasen der Pflanzen eintretenden Dürre auf den Ertrag des Sommerweizens.) (Ber. Akad. Wissensch. SSSR.) (russ.) Nr. 5/6. 1938, 1121—1126.

Kovpak, F. K., (Intervarietal crossing and the increased frost-resistance of winter wheats.) (Yarovisation) 1. 1939, 53—59.

Krasovskij, I., (Effect of conditions at time of setting and ripening of seeds on the drought resistance of wheat.) Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR. (ser. Biol.) nr. 4. 1940, 495—503.

Kümmel, L., Schutz vor Auswinterungsschäden durch Druckrollensaat. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 340.

Laube, W., Lehren aus dieser Roggenernte. [Auswinterung usw.] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 645—647, 7 Abb.

Leeper, G. W., Experiments on manganese deficiency disease (»grey speck«) of cereals. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 52 (n. ser.). 1940, 138—152.

Lindfors, Th., Topptorka på veteax. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 56—57, 1 fig.

Lundblad, K., Gulspetssjukan på Gisselås försöksgård. Resultat av en serie fältförsök åren 1928—1936. Medd. svenska Vall-o. MosskFören. 2. 1939, 71—127.

McClintock, B., The association of mutants with homozygous deficiencies in Zea mays. Genetics 26. 1941, 542—571.

McClintock, B., The relation of homozygous deficiencies to mutations and allelic series in maize. Genetics 29. 1944, 478—502.

MacLachlan, J. D., Manganese deficiency in soils and crops. I. Control in oats by spraying; studies of the rôle of soil micro-organisms. II. The use of various compounds to control manganese deficiency in oats. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 201—207, 6 figg.; 24. 1943, 86—94, 1 fig.

Martin, A. L., The effects of magnesium and calcium on »white tip« of rice. [Chlorose] Amer. Journ. Bot. 26. 1939, 846—852, 6 figg.

Moroz, E. S., (Hardening of spring cereals against atmospheric drought.) Acta Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. USSR. ser. 4, nr. 5 (Bot. Exp.). 1941, 220—257, 6 figg.

Müller, F., Die Ursachen der Auswinterungsschäden 1941—42 im rechtsrheinischen Bayern. Ergebnisse einer Erhebung der Landesanstalt für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz München. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1942, 113—122.

Nathusius, G. v., u. a., Erfahrungen mit der Auswinterung von Wintersaaten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 674—675, 718—719 u. 787.

Neatby, K. W., Seasonal notes by the Department of Field Crops. I. Varietal differences in wheat and barley with respect to hail damage. Pr. Bull. Dept. Ext. Univ. Alberta 25. 1940, 1—2.

Nicolaisen, W., Gefäß- und Feldversuche mit Kupferschlacke. [Heidemoorkrankheit] Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 20. 1941, 207—225.

Nicolaisen, W., und **Leitzke, B.,** Untersuchungen über verschiedene Kupferschlacken als Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Heidemoorkrankheit. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 113—137, 3 Abb.

Nieschlag, F., Über die Wirkung der schwefelsauren Salze des Kupfers, des Mangans, des Magnesiums, des Eisens, des Aluminiums und des Kalkes auf heidemoorkranken Böden. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. NF. 23. 1941, 350—356.

Nieschlag, F., und **Westerhoff, H.,** Eine kupferhaltige Schlacke als Ersatz für Kupfersulfat in der Bekämpfung der Heidemoorkrankheit. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 20. 1941, 225—247.

Panchenko, N. P., (Winter hardiness and the remolding of winter wheat.) Sov. Plant Ind. Rec., Moskau, nr. 1. 1940, 40—49, 2 figg.

Panse, E., Die züchterischen Grundlagen zur Steigerung der Winterfestigkeit bei Weizen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hallenser Züchtungsarbeiten. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 402—428, 2 Abb.

Parija, P., a. o., Some anatomical peculiarities in the stem of some flood resistant paddy selections. Proc. 27th Indian Sci. Congr., Madras, 1940, pars 3, Sect. Agric., Abstr. 30, p. 220.

Patterson, E. K., The photodynamic action of neutral red on root tips of barley seedlings. Part II. Abnormalities of cells and tissue. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 109—121, 44 figg.

Petrov, G. G., and **Sokolovskij, A. P.,** (The problem of drought resistance. I. On the transpiration of xeromorphic wheats.) (Trans. Kirov Inst. Agric. Omsk, USSR.) 4. 1939, nr. 17, pp. 3—22.

Piacco, R., L'azione del freddo sullo sviluppo della taglia del riso. Risicoltura 33. 1943, 57—62.

Piacco, R., I danni della grandine al riso. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1941, 226—235, 4 figg. — Giorn. Agric. 53. 1943, 106.

Piacco, R., Danni per defogliazione del mais alla fioritura. Resicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 107—114, 4 figg.

Piacco, R., Effetti del raffreddamento causato dalla grandine in risaia. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 171—182, 7 figg.

Piacco, R., La perizia preventiva per i danni grandine al riso. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1941, 155—163.

Piacco, R., Riso e grandine. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 30. 1940, 234—239, 262—264, 3 figg. — Riv. Agric., Torino, 46. 1941, [2]—7, 9 figg.

Piacco, R., La stima dei danni della grandine. La defogliazione del riso. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 52, 2 figg.

Piacco, R., Stima dei danni grandine al rizo. Risicoltura nr. 9. 1940, 206—209.

Piper, C. S., Manganese deficiency in oats. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 197.

Pohjakallio, O., Über die Abhängigkeit der Resistenz gegen die Trockenperiode und die Reifesicherheit vom Entwicklungsrhythmus bei Hafer, Gerste und Sommerweizen. Maataloust. Aikakausk. 15. 1943, 105—125.

Pohjakallio, O., und **Grundström, K.,** Über die Flissigkeit des Hafers. Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finland 13. 1941, 28—40, 2 figg.

Popoff, A., Die Auswuchsneigung beim Getreide im Zusammenhang mit dem Protein des Korns. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 150—165.

Popoff, A., Über den Auswuchs beim Getreide. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 254—285.

Popoff, A., Über die Auswuchsneigung des Roggens. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 23. 1941, 535—541.

Quisenberry, K. S., and **Bayles, B. B.,** Growth habit of some winter wheat varieties and its relation to winterhardiness and earliness. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 31. 1939, 785—789.

Rademacher, B., Über die Veränderungen des Kupfergehaltes, den Verlauf der Kupferaufnahme und den Kupferentzug beim Hafer. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. N. F. 19. 1940, 80—107.

Rasmussen, K. J., (Untersuchungen über das Schossen bei Hafer 1927—39.) Kongel. Vet.- og Landbohøjsk., Kopenhagen, Aarsskr. 1941, 1—37, 15 figg.

Riceman, D. S., and **Donald, C. M.,** Copper response on »coasty« calcareous soils in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 42. 1939, 959—964, 6 figg.

Robertson, D. W., and **Coleman, O. H.,** The addition of two factor pairs for chlorophyll-deficient seedlings to the linkage groups of barley. Journ. Genet. 39. 1940, 401—410.

Rüdinger, H., und **Kümmel, L.,** Wie schützt man Wintergerste vor Auswinterung? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 652—655, 5 Abb., u. 696.

Sachs, A. J., (Zum Studium der Winterweizensorten nach ihrer Frost- und Dürrewiderstandsfähigkeit.) (Ber. Akad. Wissensch. SSSR.) (russ.) Nr. 5/6. 1938, 1187—1215.

Salmon, S. C., Climate and small grains. U.S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 321—342, 6 figg.

Saltykovskij, M. I., and **Sapryguina, E. S.,** A method for determination of cold-resistance of winter cereals. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 28. 1940, 544—557.

Sapryguina, E. S., Cold-resistance of wheat F_2 hybrids with reference to phasic characteristics of their parents. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 840 bis 843.

Sass, J. E., and **Sprague, G. F.,** A »twin-embryo« abnormality in maize. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 47. 1940, 155—156.

Scharnagel, Th., Fortschritte der Weizenzüchtung unter Beachtung der Auswinterung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 23—24.

Schlumberger, O., Der Einfluß von Verletzungen auf den Ertrag von Körnermais. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 322—333.

Schmeleff, I. Ch., (Die Frostresistenz der wichtigsten Sortengruppen des Winterweizens unter den Bedingungen von Puschkin.) Westn. Soz. Rasten (russ.) 2. 1940, 78—[87].

Schribaux, M., Le froid et les blés en terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 25. 1939, 29—44.

Schwarzlose, Ursachen der Auswinterungsschäden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 321.

Scott, L. B., Arsenical residues in straw and grain from wheat dusted by airplane or treated with poisoned bait. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 464—466.

Shands, H. L., and **Arny, D. C.,** Stripe reaction of spring barley varieties. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 572—585.

Sherman, G. D., and **Harmer, P. M.,** Manganese deficiency of oats on alkaline organic soils. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 1080—1092, 5 figg.

Sherman, G. D., a. o., The production of a lime-induced manganese deficiency on an eroded Kentucky soil. [oat] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 1076—1083, 1 fig.

Skosyreva, A. N., Question of the salt resistance of perennial wheat. Vestnik Akad. Nauk USSR. (russ.) nr. 6. 1944, 80—87.

Šmelev, I. H., (Frost resistance of the main groups of varieties of winter wheat under conditions at Puškin.) (Sov. Plant Ind. Rec. (russ.) nr. 2. 1940, 78—86.

Smidrkal, Ursachen des Kältetodes bei Wintersaaten. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 177—178 u. 188, 1 Abb.

Smit, J., and **Mulder, E. G.,** Magnesium deficiency as the cause of injury in cereals. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen 46. 1942, nr. 3, 43 pp., 14 figg.

Smith, L., Hereditary susceptibility to X-ray injury in Triticum monococcum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 189—192, 1 fig.

Stefanovsky, I. A., (Resistance of spring wheat to hot, dry winds.) Sov. Plant Ind. Rec. nr. 2. 1940, 87—97, 4 figg.

Šukhov, K. S., (»Pupation« of cereal crops.) (Selection and Seed-growing) [ukrain.] 1940, 30—33, 3 figg.

Suneson, C. A., Frost injury to cereals in the heading stage. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 829—834.

Szirmai, J., (Beiträge zur Weißährigkeit von Weizen.) Mezögazdasági Kutatások, Budapest, 13. 1940, [193]—197, 5 figg.

Tavčar, A., Beitrag zur Vererbung der Spindelbrüchigkeit bei einigen Nacktgersten. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1941, 333—338.

Tavčar, A., (Glasigkeit des Kornes und ihr Verhalten zu anderen Kornmerkmalen beim Weizen (Triticum vulgare L.).) Rev. Sci. Agric., Zagreb, nr. 4. 1941, 5—21, 8 figg.

Teakle, L. J. H., and **Wild, A. S.,** Some soil types associated with manganese deficiency of cereals in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 17. 1940, 223—233, 2 figg.

Thorpe, S. K., Black-ended barley grains. Journ. Inst. Brew. 37 (n. ser.). 1940, 34—37, 2 figg.

Timofeeva-Tyulina, M., (Training of plants — a potent means of increasing the hardiness of winter wheat.) Sov. Plant Ind. Rec., Moskau, nr. 1. 1940, 37—39.

Tornow, E., Nachweis von Giften, insbesondere von Beizmitteln, an Getreide. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewes. 29. 1942, 28—31.

Twyman, E. S., Manganese deficiency in oats. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 216.

Undenas, S., Ett försök med kopparsulfat mot gulspetssjuka. [Urbarmachungskrankheit] Ann. École Sup. Agric., Uppsala, 4. 1937, 99—111.

Vitéz Erdei, J., Vergleichende Verlustversuche beim Getreidemähen mit Hand und mit Maschinen. Arb. Kgl. ungar. Landw. Akad., Debrecen, 2. 1942, H. 3, p. 116 bis 118.

Vogel, O. A., Relation of glume strength and other characters to shattering in wheat. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 583—589, 3 figg.

Vormfelde, Herabsetzung von Körnerverlusten beim Getreidedrusch. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 582—584, 3 Abb.

Voß, J., Prüfung der Auswuchsneigung und Keimruhe bei Gerstensorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 30—31.

Voß, J., Prüfung der Auswuchsneigung und Keimruhe von Weizensorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 41.

Washko, J. B., Correcting potash deficiency in growing corn. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 93. 1945, [4] pp., 5 figg.

Weibel, R. O., and **Quisenberry, K. S.,** Field versus controlled freezing as a measure of cold resistance of winter wheat varieties. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 336—343, 1 fig.

Wichmann, W., Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Dürreresistenz bei Sommerweizen und Hafer. Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 125—162, 4 Abb.

Wolkow, J. A., (Mineraldüngung als Mittel zur Bekämpfung der Getreidelagerung.) (Chemisierung soz. Landwirtsch.) (russ.) 8. 1939, Nr. 4, S. 31—39.

Woodward, R. W., The I^h, I, i allels in Hordeum deficiens genotypes of barley. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 39. 1947, 474—482.

Worzella, W. W., and **Cutler, G. H.,** Factors affecting cold resistance in winter wheat. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 221—230.

Zabluda, G. V., (A method for the comparative study of drought resistance in wheat.) Sov. Bot. (russ.) nr. 5/6. 1940, 154—166.

Blind ears in wheat. [Bormangel] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 41. 1944, 114.

Leidet Körnermais durch Frühfröste? Fortschrittl. Landwirt, Graz, 22. 1940, 285.

Maßnahmen gegen Auswinterungsschäden unserer Weizenschläge. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 20.

Minderung der Auswinterungsschäden durch Herbstdüngung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 339, 1 Abb.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ausemus, E. R., Bunt, rootrots, scab and other diseases in relation to wheat breeding. 3. Scab. Scab studies with spring wheat. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg., 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., February 28—29 — March 1, 1944. 1944, 37 pp.

Chilton, S. J. P., Douglas, W. A., and **Ryker, T. C.,** Rice yields in root rot areas improved by application of fertilizer. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 379. 1944, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Ciferri, R., e **Baldrati, I.,** I cereali dell'Africa Italiana. II. Il »teff« (Eragrostis Teff), cereale da panificazione dell'Africa Orientale Italiana montana. Con un'Appendice su le malattie crittogamiche di Ettore Castellani e Antonio Ciccarone. Ist. Agron. Afr. Ital., Bibl. Agr. Colon., Firenze 1939. VII + 106 pp., 24 figg.

Défago, G., Observations sur les piétins des céréales en Suisse romande. Bull. Soc. bot. suisse 52. 4. 2. 1942, 46 pp., 4 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Take-all or whiteheads of wheat and barley. Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 226—227.

Felton, M. W., Blighted barley in Nebraska. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 478—480.

Gaguneraud, F., Contribution à l'étude des maladies cryptogamiques et bactériennes du seigle, du maïs et du sorgho. Diss. Straßburg 1939. 109 pp., 11 tab.

Genter, C. F., A study of the inheritance of susceptibility to leaf blight of corn. [Phytomonas stewartii et Helminthosporium turcicum] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 40. 1942, 97—107, 1 fig.

Haenseler, C. M., Winter measures sweet corn wilt. N. Jersey Agric. [Rutgers Univ.] 25. 1943, nr. 3., p. 5.

Jourdan, M. L., La sésamie du maïs et les moyens de la détruire. [Sesamia vuteria] Terre Marocaine, Casablanca, 9. 1939, 12—14.

Kuilman, L. W., Wortelstudien aan tropische landbouwgewassen. I. Wortelontwikkeling en vruchtbaarheid. [Wurzelfäule an Reis] Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 17. 1941, 673—690.

Leukel, R. W., and **Martin, J. H.,** Seed rot and seedling blight of sorghum. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 839. 1943, 26 pp.

Leukel, R. W., Melchers, L. E., and **Swanson, A. F.,** Weak neck in sorghum. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 163—165.

Pan, C. L., A genetic study of mature plant resistance in spring wheat to black stem rust, Puccinia graminis tritici, and reaction to black chaff, Bacterium translucens var. undulosum. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 107—115.

Tervet, I. W., Survey of the microflora of barley seed from Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 468—476, 3 figg.

Verglas, J., Contribution à l'étude des maladies cryptogamiques et bactériennes de l'avoine et de l'orge. Diss. Univ. Straßburg 106 pp., 9 tab.

Walker, E. A., and **Magruder, J. W.,** Maryland field corn leaf blight disease survey — 1942. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) stewarti and Helminthosporium turcicum on maize] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 126—135.

1942 sweet corn hybrid tests. [bacterial wilt and smut] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1942, nr. 7, pp. 27—30.

Sweet corn tests 1943. [bacterial wilt and ear smut] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 7, pp. 25—28.

Bacteria, Algae

Ark, P. A., Bacterial stalk rot of field corn caused by Phytomonas lapsa, n. sp. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1.

Ark, P. A., Persistence of Phytomonas lapsa on seed of field corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 202.

Baldacci, E., Arrossamento batterico delle cariossidi di riso e di mais. [Bac. prodigiosus] Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 1—6, 2 figg.

Chiappelli, R., La lotta contro le alghe in risaia. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 78.

Diachun, St., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Growth and overwintering of plant pathogenic bacteria on wheat roots. (Abstr.) Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 122—123.

Diachun, St., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Growth and overwintering of Xanthomonas vesicatoria in association with wheat roots. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 998—999 (Abstr.).

Elliott, Ch., Bacterial wilt of corn. [Aplanobacter stewarti] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1878. 1941, 21 pp., 13 figg.

Elliott, Ch., Bacterial wilt of dent-corn. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 7—8.

Elliott, Ch., Bacterial wilt of dent corn inbreds. [Chaetocnema pulicaria et Xanthomonas stewarti] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 262—265.

Elliott, Ch., and **Poos, F. W.,** Seasonal development, insect vectors and host range of bacterial wilt of sweet corn. [Chaetocnema pulicaria, Aplanobacter stewarti] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 645—686, 2 figg.

Galachian, P. M., (Testing the pathogenicity of strains of Bact. atrofaciens McCull. under laboratory conditions.) Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moscow, 6. 1941, 40—43, 3 figg.

Gorlenko, M. V., (The pathogenicity of different races of Bact. translucens var. undulosum to wheat.) Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moscow, 6. 1941, 26—28.

Gorlenko, M. V., and **Naydenko, A. I.,** Bacterial leaf spot of oats caused in the USSR. by Bacterium coronafaciens Ell. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 42 (n. ser.). 1944, 365—368.

Hagborg, W. A. F., Classification revision in Xanthomonas translucens. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 312—326.

Johnson, A. G., Robert, A. L., and **Cash, L.,** Further studies on bacterial leaf blight and stalk rot of corn. [Pseudomonas alboprecipitans] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 486—487.

Kingsolver, C. H., Pathogenicity on Avena and growth response of Pseudomonas coronafaciens (Elliott) Stapp. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1944, 29—31.

Kingsolver, C. H., Reaction of varieties and selections of oats to Pseudomonas coronafaciens. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 12.

Klikov, A. P., (Regarding the sources of infection and localization of the pathogen of »black bacteriosis« in cereals.) [Bact. (Xanthomonas) translucens] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 1. 1941, 15—[19], 4 figg.

Klikov, A. P., Tyrosinase enzyme in the causative agent of the black bacteriosis of cereals. [Bact. translucens] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 597.

Lincoln, R. E., Bacterial wilt resistance and genetic host-parasite interactions in maize. [Phytomonas (Aplanobacter) stewarti] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 217—239, 5 figg.

Lincoln, R. E., and **Gowen, J. W.,** Mutation of Phytomonas stewarti by X-ray irradiation. [vascular wilt in maize] Genetics 27. 1942, 441—462, 2 tab.

McNew, G. L., Factors influencing attenuation of Phytomonas stewarti cultures. [sweet corn] Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 171—186, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., Invasion of sweet-corn plants of different ages by strains of Phytomonas stewarti. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 244—249, 2 figg.

Nose, H., (On the injury of rice-seedlings caused by sulfate-reducing bacteria in common paddy-field.) [Microspira desulfuricans] Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [192]—202.

Pasinetti, L., La batteriosi del mais da Aplanobacter Stewarti, Smith. Avvenire agric., Milano, 49. 1941, 70—74, 2 figg.

Săvulescu, A., Contribuțiuni la studiul boalelor pe sorghum. [Bact. (Pseudomonas) holci et B. sorghi] An. Inst. Cerc. agron. Român. 12. 1940, 33 pp.

Stevens, N. E., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Incidence of bacterial wilt of sweet corn, 1935—1940: forecasts and performance. [Phytomonas stewarti] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 152—157, 1 fig.

Stevens, N. E., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Sixth experimental forecast of the incidence of bacterial wilt on sweet corn. [Phytomonas (Aplanobacter) stewarti] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 122—129, 2 figg.

Timm, E., and **Lindstrom, E. W.,** Experimental proof of mutation in virulence of the bacterial wilt pathogen of maize. [Phytomonas stewarti] Abstr. Genetics 28. 1934, 94.

Trunov, G. A., On studies of bacterioses (black chaff) of winter wheat. [Bacterium translucens var. undulosum] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 1. 1940, 23—[29].

Wallin, J. R., Seed and seedling infection of barley, Bromus inermis, and wheat by strains of Xanthomonas translucens. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1013 (Abstr.).

Eumycetes

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Brundza, K., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. IV. Mitteilung. Der Roggenschimmel in Litauen. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 324—338, 2 Abb.

Coffman, F. A., a. o., Improvement and distribution of springsown red oats. [Ustilago et Puccinia] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 479—498, 1 fig.

Coffman, F. A., a. o., New red oats for fall seeding resistant to rusts and smuts. [Puccinia et Ustilago] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 872—882, 1 fig.

Dastur, J. F., Notes on some fungi isolated from »black point« affected wheat kernels in the Central Provinces. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 731—742, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Défago, G., Effets de l'aneurine, de ses composants et de l'hétéro-auxine sur la croissance de trois parasites du blé. [Tilletia tritici, Cercosporella herpotrichoides et Ophiobolus herpotrichus] Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 293—315, 5 figg.

Edwards, E. T., Internal grain infection and kernel rot in the 1938 American maize crop. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 25—31.

Ellett, C. W., Leaf blight of corn. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) stewarti et Helminthosporium turcicum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 407—408.

Fellows, H., Incidence of wheat foot-rots in Kansas and Colorado. [Ophiobolus et Helminthosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 343.

Foëx, É., Revue des travaux sur diverses maladies des céréales déterminées par des champignons à sclérotes. [Typhula, Sclerotinia graminearum, Sclerotium rhizodes, Scl. Rolfsii] Ann. Épiphyties 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 43—53.

Ghatak, P. N., and **Roy, T. C.,** Studies in the soil fungi of the paddy-fields of Bengal. I. Fungi of an unmanured paddy-field of the Chinsurah Agricultural Farm. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 18. 1939, 113—127, 16 figg.

Glynne, M. D., and **Ritchie, W. M.,** Sharp eyespot of wheat caused by Corticium (Rhizoctonia) solani. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 161.

Greaney, F. J., and **Machacek, J. E.,** Prevalence of seed-borne fungi on cereals in certain seed inspection districts of Canada. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 419—437.

Harris, M. R., A study of fungi parasitic on Ohio seed corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 329.

Hayes, H. K., Barley varieties registered, VI. [resistance to stripe disease] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 252—254.

Ho, W.-Ch., Soil-inhabiting fungi attacking the roots of maize. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 72—74. — Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 332. 1944, 403—446, 6 figg.

Ho, W.-Ch., and **Melhus, I. E.,** Succession of soil-inhabiting fungi attacking the roots of maize. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 10.

Hoffmaster, D. E., The sorghum root-and-stalk-rot complex in Oklahoma. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 9.

Honecker, L., Resistenzzüchtung gegen Mehltau und Rost bei Gerste. Erfahrungen und Ergebnisse vierzigjähriger Züchtungsarbeit. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 25. 1943, 209—234.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Mycological notes. 12. The Diplodia danger. [D. zeae and Gibberella saubinetii on maize] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 36. 1939, 721—723.

Hoppe, P. E., Relative prevalence and geographic distribution of various ear rot fungi in the 1939, [1940 and 1941] corn crop. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 210—213; 25. 1941, 148—152, 1 fig.; 26. 1942, 145—149, 1 fig.

Jamalainen, E. A., (Försök med utsädesbehandling för bekämpning av mögel och strimsjuka hos korn.) Valt. maat. tied. 190. 1943, 1—12.

Koehler, B., Natural mode of entrance of fungi into corn ears and some symptoms that indicate infection. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 421—442, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Martin, A. L., and **Altstatt, G. E.,** Black kernel and white tip of rice. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 584. 1940, 14 pp., 2 figg.

Mead, H. W., Seed-borne molds of barley. Communic. Wallerstein Lab. 6. 1943, nr. 17, pp. 26—32.

Mercuri, St., La carie o Golpe del frumento. Giorn. Agric. 54. 1944, 197.

Minz, G., Black point disease of wheat. Hassadeh (hebr.) 23. 1943, 348—349, 1 fig.

Minz, G., (Parasitic fungi on imported straw.) Hassadeh (hebr.) 24. 1943, 36.

Mitchell, H. H., and **Beadles, J. R.,** The impairment in nutritive value of corn grain damaged by specific fungi. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 135—141.

Ogilvie, L., »Blighty wheat,« or the blackening of wheat ears. [Erysiphe graminis, Cladosporium herbarum, Alternaria spp. et Septoria nodorum] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 83—88.

Oxley, T. A., and **Jones, J. D.,** Apparent respiration of wheat grains and its relation to a fungal mycelium beneath the epidermis. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 826—827.

Pattri, H. O. E., Bekämpfung von Mutterkorn und Maisbrand. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 82, 4 Abb.

Pollack, F. G., Fungi found on imported Australian wheat. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 213—214.

Richardson, J. K., Studies on root rot of corn in Ontario. [Pythium, Helminthosporium et Fusarium] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 241—256, 15 figg., 1 tab.

Roger, L., Les champignons à sclérotes parasites du riz. Bull. écon. Indochine 6. 1942, nr. 1—5, 302 pp., 17 figg., 14 tab.

Săvulescu, O., Micromycètes trouvés sur le riz en Roumanie. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 22. 1940, 305—312, 8 figg.

Semeniuk, G., Development of Diplodia zeae and Gibberella saubinetii in maize pith following stalk inoculations. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 20.

Simmonds, P. M., Rootrots of cereals. Bot. Rev. 7. 1941, 308—332.

Sprague, R., An annotated list of the parasitic fungi on cereals and other grasses in Klickitat County, Washington. Plant Dis. Reptr. 20. 1942, 228—240.

Sprague, R., Can we increase the yield of cereals by reducing rootrot injury? North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1943, 20—25.

Sprague, R., Foot and root rots of small grains and grasses in the Dakotas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 343—345.

Sprague, R., Foot rots and root rots of small grains in Oregon. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Inform. 207. 1939. 6 pp.

Sprague, R., A revised check list of the parasitic fungi on cereals and other grasses in Oregon. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. nr. 134. 1942, 36 pp.

Sprague, R., Root rots of Gramineae in the Northern Great Plains, 1940—43. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 248—250.

Stanford, E. H., and **Briggs, F. N.,** Two additional factors for resistance to mildew in barley. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 231—236.

Stevens, N. E., Incidence of ear rots in the 1938, 1939 and 1940 corn crop. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 301—306, 3 figg.; 24. 1940, 413—416, 2 figg.; 25. 1941, 481—484, 2 figg.

Tervet, I. W., The microflora of wheat and barley seed grown in Minnesota and the Dakotas in 1944. [Gibberella et Helminthosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 474—487, 5 figg.

Tingey, D. C., A new wheat variety resistant to smut, rust and mildew developed at station. Farm & Home Sci. 2. 1941, nr. 4, p. 12.

Toopenevitch, S. M., (The causes of outbreaks of severe development of Sclerotinia and Fusarium nivale on winter sowings and withering of agricultural crops.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 67—71.

Tyner, L. E., The effect of crop debris on the pathogenicity of certain root-rotting fungi. [Helminthosporium, Fusarium et Ophiobolus] Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 289—306, 2 figg.

Tyner, L. E., and **Broadfoot, W. C.,** Field tests of the differential reaction of wheat varieties to root rot. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1943, 153—163.

Wells, D. G., and **Swenson, S. P.,** Inheritance and interaction of genes governing reaction to stem rust, leaf rust and powdery mildew in a spring wheat cross. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 991—992 (Abstr.).

Yabuta, T., and **Hayashi, T.,** (Biochemical studies of »Bakanae« fungus of rice.) [Gibberella Fujikuroi (Fusarium Heterosporum)] Journ. Imp. agric. Exp. Stat. Nisigahara 3. 1940, 365—400, 7 tab.

Yabuta, T., a. o., (Biochemistry of »Bakanae« fungus. Part VII. The cultural condition for producing gibberellin or fusaric acid.) Journ. agric. Chem. Soc. Japan 16. 1940, 1157—1158.

Yoshii, H., (Studies on the nature of rice blast resistance. I. The effect of silicic acid to the resistance. II. The effect of combined use of silicic acid and nitrogenous manure to the toughness of the leaf blade of rice and its resistance to rice blast. III. Relation between rice blast resistance and some physical and chemical properties of the different portions of the leaf blade of rice.) [Piricularia oryzae] Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kyusu Univ. 9. 1941, 277—307.

Young jr., H. C., The toothpick method of inoculating corn for ear and stalk rots. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 16 (Abstr.).

Zakopal, J., [Vitalität der von Fußkrankheiten befallenen, vorzeitig ausgereiften Weizenkörner.] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 57—60.

Barley crop only lightly damaged by scab and rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 389.

Phycomycetes

Elliott, Ch., A Pythium stalk rot of corn. [P. butleri] Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 21—39, 13 figg.

Elliott, Ch., Relative susceptibility to Pythium root rot of twelve Dent corn inbreds. [P. arrhenomanes] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 711—723, 8 figg.

Ho, W.-Ch., and **Koepper, J. M.,** Host response of maize seedlings to Pythium graminicolum. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 9.

Ho, W.-Ch., a. o., Pythium graminicola Subr. on barley. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 287. 1941, 289—314, 8 figg.

Leukel, R. W., Chloropicrin as a disinfectant for plant beds. [Pythium arrhenomanes on Colby milo sorghum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1034—1036, 1 fig.

McDonough, E. S., Studies on the cytoplasm and its inclusions in Sclerospora graminicola. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 809—813, 11 figg.

Melchers, L. E., On the cause of the milo disease. [Pythium arrhenomanes] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 640—641.

Melchers, L. E., and **Lowe, A. E.,** The development of sorghums resistant to milo disease. [Pythium arrhenomanes et Blissus leucopterus] Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 55. 1943, 24 pp., 10 figg.

Melchers, L. E., and **Lowe, A. E.,** The reaction of sorghum varieties and hybrids to milo disease. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 126. 1940, 165—175.

Middleton, J. T., Root rot of barley caused by Pythium hypogynum n. sp. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 863.

Miles, L. E., Downy mildew on oats in Mississippi. [Sclerospora macrospora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 207. — Phytopathology 31. 1941, 768.

Miles, L. E., and **Epps, J. M.,** The downy mildew disease of oats, caused by Sclerospora macrospora. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 867—878, 2 figg.

Pady, S. M., The distribution of milo disease in central and western Kansas as determined by soil samples. [Pythium arrhenomanes] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 356—358, 1 fig.

Ryker, T. C., and **Douglas, W. A.,** Rice disease investigations: root rot studies. [Pythium sp. et Lissorhoptrus simplex] Rice Journ. 44. 1941, 9—11.

Stanton, T. R., and **Down, E. E.,** Downy mildew of oats in Michigan. [Sclerospora macrospora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 434.

Tanaka, I., (Phytophthora macrospora (Sacc.) S. Ito et I. Tanaka on wheat plant.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 127—138, 7 figg.

Vanterpool, T. C., Present knowledge of browning root rot of wheat with special reference to its control. [Pythium spp.] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 735—749, 2 figg.

Vanterpool, T. C., Studies on browning root rot of cereals. VI. Further contributions on the effects of various soil amendments on the incidence of the disease in wheat. [Pythium spp.] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 240—257, 4 figg.

Vanterpool, T. C., and **Sprague, R.,** Pythium arrhenomanes on cereals and grasses in the Northern Great Plains. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 327—328.

Welch, A., Further studies on Pythium injury of oats. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 19.

Welch, A., Pythium injury of oats. [P. debaryanum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 27.

Welch, A., Pythium root necrosis of oats. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1945, 361—399.

Yu, T. F., Reaction of improved millet varieties to infection with downy mildew (Sclerospora graminicola Schroet.). Chin. Journ. Sci. Agric. 1. 1944, 199—203.

Ascomycetes

Chiappelli, R., Lo sclerozio del riso. [Leptosphaeria salvinii] Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 319—321, 8 figg.; 30. 1941, 88—89.

Cralley, E. M., and **Adair, C. R.,** Effect of irrigation treatments on stem rot severity, plant development, yield, and quality of rice. [Leptosphaeria salvinii] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 499—507.

Gusew, M., (Eine neue Maiskrankheit.) [Penicillium] (Müll. u. Elev.-Wirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 7/8. 1940, 61—62.

Marchionatto, J. B., El »moho« del maiz. [Aspergillus flavus] Journ. agron., Buenos Aires, 1941. 1942, 8 pp., 4 figg., 3 tab. col.

Marchionatto, J. B., El »verdín« del maíz. [Penicillium viridicatum] Rev. Fac. Agron., Buenos Aires, 9. 1942, 159—169, 4 figg., 2 tab.

Narasimhan, M. J., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Preliminary note on the perfect stage of Ephelis oryzae Syd. (Balansia oryzae (Syd.) comb. nov.). Curr. Sci. [India] 12. 1943, 276, 1 fig.

Pichler, F., Bekämpft den Schneeschimmel. [Calonectria graminicola] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 653.

Pichler, F., Neuer Weg zur Bekämpfung des Schneeschimmels. [Calonectria graminicola] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 91.

Pichler, F., Ein neuer Weg zur Bekämpfung des Schneeschimmels. [Calonectria graminicola] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 21—22, 4 Abb.

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Bekämpfung des Schneeschimmels. [Calonectria graminicola] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 73—74.

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Schneeschimmelbekämpfung. [Calonectria graminicola] Mitt. Landwirtsch., Berlin, 58. 1943, 726—727.

Tullis, E. C., and **Cralley, E. M.,** Longevity of Sclerotia of the stem-rot fungus Leptosphaeria salvinii. [on rice] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 279—281.

Claviceps

Anerud, K., Mjöldryga och ergotism. [Claviceps purpurea] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 23. 1939, 1185—1188, 3 figg.

Avizohar, Z., Inoculation of rye with Claviceps purpurea in Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 3. 1940, nr. 1—2, 2 pp., 1 fig.

Baldacci, E., La formazione di sclerozi nelle colture in agar di Claviceps purpurea. Saggiatore 2. 1941, 335—340.

Baldacci, E., e **Guarnieri, D.,** Coltura artificiale del fungo della segale cornuta. [Claviceps purpurea] Riv. ital. Essenze Prof. 22. 1940, 404—406, 4 figg.

Bartolomé de Diego, S., Paradojas del campo: plagas útiles. [Claviceps purpurea] Agricultura, Madrid, 12. 1943, 154—156, 3 figg.

Békésy, M., (Über den Alkaloidgehalt des parasitisch kultivierten Mutterkornes.) Mat. természett. Értes 58. 1939, 722—729.

Békésy, N. v., Kleine Impfmaschine für parasitische Mutterkornkultur. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 474—479, 3 Abb.

Bose, A. B., Germination of ergot. [Claviceps] Curr. Sci. 11. 1942, 439, 1 fig.

Christensen, B. V., and **Reese, J. A.,** Changes in ergot with various moisture contents under different conditions of storage. [Claviceps purpurea] Journ. Amer. pharm. Assoc. 28. 1939, 343—360.

Cunningham, I. J., The chemistry, pharmacology and toxicology of ergot (Claviceps purpurea). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 138—145.

De Tempe, J., Alkaloidvorming door Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul. in saprophytische cultuur. Thesis, Amsterdam, 1945, 84 pp.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Observations on ergot in cereal crops. [Claviceps purpurea] Journ. agric. Sci. 32. 1942, 457—464, 2 tab.

Hynes, H. J., The artificial production of ergot. [Claviceps purpurea] Pharm. Journ. 147 (4. ser. 93). 1941, 172. — Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 571—573, 581.

Lewis, R. W., The field inoculation of rye with Claviceps purpurea. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 353—360, 1 fig.

Lewis, R. W., A method for developing an epiphytotic of ergot. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1116.

McGillivray, W. A., and **Metcalf, W. S.,** The chemical assay of the alkaloids of ergot. I. Total alkaloids in single sclerotia and bulk samples. II. A micromethod for estimation of ergometrine in a mixture of ergometrine and ergotoxine. III. The nature of the colour reaction with p-dimethylamino benzaldehyde. [Claviceps purpurea] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (B) 25. 1943, 115—128, 5 figg.

Melville, R., Ergot cultivation. [Claviceps purpurea] Pharm. Journ. 147 (4. ser. 93). 1941, 178.

Müller, H., Arten und Wirtspflanzen des Mutterkornpilzes. (Ref.) [Claviceps] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 65.

Mukerji, B., and **Dey, N. K.,** Assay of Indian ergot. [?Claviceps purpurea] Curr. Sci. 12. 1943, 87—88.

Mukerji, B., and **Dey, N. K.,** A method for the assay of individual ergot sclerotium. [Claviceps purpurea] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 128.

Neill, J. C., Ergot. [Claviceps purpurea] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 131—137, 8 figg.

Pape, H., Das Mutterkorn des Getreides und seine Verhütung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 21. 6., neu bearb. Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 2 Abb.

Plante, E. C., and **Sutherland, K. L.,** Separation of ergot from rye corn. [Claviceps purpurea] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 28.

Saha, J. C., and **Bhattacharjee, S. K.,** Artificial production of ergot in the tropical plains of Bengal. [Claviceps purpurea] Nature, London, 156. 1945, 363—364, 1 fig.

Santos Ruiz, A., (Über die Chemie der Lipoide des Mutterkorns). Trab. Inst. Cajal Invest. biol. (span.) 32. 1940, 251—261.

Schwarting, A. E., A study of domestic ergot of wheat and rye. [Claviceps purpurea] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 43. 1943, 151—158.

Schwarting, A. E., and **Hiner, L. D.,** A study of domestic ergot of wheat and rye. [Claviceps purpurea] Journ. amer. pharm. Assoc., Sci. ed., 34. 1945, 11—16, 6 figg.

Scossiroli, R., La riproduzione della Claviceps purpurea applicata alla coltivazione. Riv. ital. Essenze 21. 1939, 442—444, 8 figg.

Stoll, A., Les alcaloïdes de l'ergot. [Claviceps purpurea] Experientia 1. 1945, 250—262, 17 figg.

Stoll, A., Altes und Neues über Mutterkorn. [Claviceps purpurea] Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern 100. 1943, 45—80, 23 Abb.

Stoll, A., und **Brack, A.,** Über die Entstehung von Sklerotien des Mutterkornpilzes (Claviceps purpurea) an den obersten Halmknoten des Roggens. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 54. 1944, 252—254, 4 Taf.

Stuhr, E. T., a. o., Assay of Oregon ergot. [Claviceps purpurea] Journ. Amer. pharm. Assoc., Sci. ed., 32. 1943, 241—244, 2 figg.

Thomas, K. M., and **Ramakrishnan, T. S.,** Experiments on ergot production in Madras. [Claviceps purpurea et C. pusilla] Madras agric. Journ. 30. 1942, 411—416, 4 figg.

Thomas, K. M., a. o., The natural occurrence of ergot in South India. I—II. [Claviceps] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 21. 1945, 93—100, 7 figg., 1 tab.; 22 (Sect. B). 1945, 191—192, 1 tab.

Vladimirsky, S. V., (Geographical distribution and zones of injurious influence of ergot on rye in the U. S. S. R.) Sovetsk. Bot. 1939, nr. 5, pp. 77—87, 14 figg.

Erysiphe

Allen, P. J., Changes in the metabolism of wheat leaves induced by infection with powdery mildew. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 425—435.

Briggs, F. N., The inheritance of resistance to mildew. [an Gerste] Amer. Nat., Lancaster, 72. 1939, 34—41.

Briggs, F. N., Linkage relations of factors for resistance to mildew in barley. Genetics 30. 1945, 115—118.

Briggs, F. N., and **Stanford, E. H.,** Linkage relations of the Goldfoil factor for resistance to mildew in barley. [Erysiphe graminis] Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 1—5.

Brodie, H. J., Protoplasmic continuity in the powdery mildew Erysiphe graminis DC. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. C. 1942, 595—601, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Cherewick, W. J., Studies on the biology of Erysiphe graminis DC. Canad. Journ. Res. 22, Sec. C. 1944, 52—86, 1 tab.

Ciccarone, A., Nota sulla biologia della »nebbia del frumento« (Erysiphe graminis DC.) nello Scioa. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 35. 1941, 232—238.

Colquhoun, T. T., Effect of manganese on powdery mildew of wheat. [Erysiphe graminis] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 54.

Ellerton, S., Reaction of wheat varieties grown in Britain to Erysiphe. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 776—777.

Freisleben, R., und **Lein, A.,** Über die Auffindung einer mehltauresistenten Mutante nach Röntgenbestrahlung einer anfälligen reinen Linie von Sommergerste. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 608.

Gorlenko, M. V., Modes of hibernation of mildew (Erysiphe graminis D.C.) on cereals. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 35 (n. ser.). 1942, 187—188.

Gorlenko, M. V., Neue Befunde über die Biologie von Erysiphe graminis tritici March. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 27. 1940, 866—870, 3 figg.

Honecker, L., Erbanalytische Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der Gerste gegenüber verschiedenen physiologischen Rassen des Mehltaues (Erysiphe graminis hordei Marchal). Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 429—506.

Honecker, L., Mehltauschäden bei Getreide und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 745—747.

Jensen, N. F., Powdery mildew of barley. Studies of yield losses and the inheritance of disease resistance. [Erysiphe graminis] Abstr. Thes. Cornell Univ. 1944, 333—334.

Metzger, I., Untersuchungen über den Weizenmehltau Erysiphe graminis tritici. Halle 1941. 67 Bl. m. 7 Taf.

Metzger, I., Versuche zur Aufbewahrung lebender Sporen von Weizen- und Gerstenmehltau. [Erysiphe graminis] Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 163—172.

Nover, I., Untersuchungen über den Weizenmehltau, Erysiphe graminis tritici, im Rahmen der Resistenzzüchtung. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 71—103.

Pratt, R., Influence of light on the infection of wheat by the powdery mildew, Erysiphe graminis tritici. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 71. 1944, 134—143, 2 figg.

Pratt, R., Influence of temperature on the infection of wheat by the powdery mildew Erysiphe graminis tritici. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 70. 1943, 378—385, 2 figg.

Sempio, C., Influenza della luce continua sulla resistenza del frumento all'Erysiphe graminis e meccanismo di tale resistenza. Riv. Biol., Perugia, 35. 1943, [137]—145, 1 fig.

Sempio, C., Sulla resistenza agli attacchi di Erysiphe graminis tritici offerta dall'avena, dal granoturco e dal frumento esposto a luce continua. Riv. Biol. 36. 1943, 43—66, 11 figg.

Tidd, J. S., Inheritance of resistance to Erysiphe graminis hordei in a cross between Featherstone and Nepal barley. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 24—25.

Vallega, J., y **Cenoz, H.,** Reacción de algunos trigos a las razas fisiológicas de Erysiphe graminis Tritici comunes en Argentina. An. Inst. Fitotecn. Santa Catalina 3 (1941). 1943, 45—58.

Gibberella

Christensen, J. J., and **Rose, R. C.,** Scab of wheat and barley. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 97. 1941, [6] pp., 12 figg.

Dickson, J. G., Scab of wheat and barley and its control. [Gibberella saubinetii] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1599. 1942, 22 pp., 19 figg.

Edwards, E. T., The biological antagonism of Gibberella fujikuroi and Gibberella fujikuroi var. subglutinans to Trichoderma viride, with notes on the pathological effects of the latter fungus on maize. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 91—100, 3 figg.

Edwards, E. T., Internal grain infection in maize due to Gibberella fujikuroi and Gibberella fujikuroi var. subglutinans. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 74—82, 3 figg.

Edwards, E. T., The relation of mineral nutrition to seedling blight infection in maize. [Gibberella fujikuroi] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 147—154, 1 fig.

Hayashi, T., (Biochemical studies on »bakanae« fungus of the rice. Part V. Effect of gibberellin on growth fermentation and size of yeast cell. Part VI. Effect of gibberellin on the activity of amylase in germinated cereal grains.) [Gibberella fujikuroi] Journ. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 16. 1940, 386—388, 531—538, 4 figg.

Hoppe, P. E., Fusarium ear rot in sweet corn. [Gibberella fujikuroi] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 458.

Hoyman, W. G., Concentration and characterization of the emetic principle present in barley infected with Gibberella saubinetii. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 871—885, 1 fig.

Johnson, A. G., Scab destructive on winter wheat. [Gibberella saubinetii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 249—250.

Ludbrook, W. V., Top rot of maize, sweet corn and sorghum. [Gibberella fujikuroi var. subglutinans] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 213—216, 1 tab.

McKay, R., On an epidemic of Gibberella saubinetii (Mont.) Sacc. on wheat in Eire in 1942. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 23 (n. ser.). 1943, 111—129, 1 fig., 2 tab.

McKay, R., and **Loughnane, J. B.,** Observations on Gibberella saubinetii (Mont.) Sacc. on cereals in Ireland 1943 and 1944. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 24 (n. ser.). 1945, 9—18, 1 tab.

Merritt, P. P., and **Ausemus, E. R.,** Effect of scab on the quality of hard red spring wheat. [Gibberella zeae] Cereal Chem. 21. 1944, 199—209, 1 fig.

Nisikado., Y., and **Kimura, K.,** A contribution to pathological anatomy of rice plants affected by Gibberella fujikuroi (Saw.) Wollenweber. I. Ber. Ōhara Inst. 8. 1941, 421—426, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Shands, R. G., Scab resistance in winter wheat. Rept. 6th East. Wheat Conf. Wooster, Ohio, June 16, 1939, 9—10.

Shands, R. G., Scab resistance of spring wheats at Madison, Wis. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28 & 29 -March 1, 1944, 39 pp.

Reports on wheat scab. [Gibberella zeae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 301.

Ophiobolus

Bellod, M., Notas sobre el »mal del pie« del trigo en la huerta Valenciana. [Ophiobolus graminis] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agric., Madrid, 14. 1945, 55—68, 9 figg.

Bretan, I., Mijloacele de combaterea boalei Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. Agric. Nouă, Bucureşti, 9. 1942, 236—237.

Buddin, W., and **Garrett, S. D.,** Seasonal occurrence of the take-all disease of wheat. [Ophiobolus] Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 74.

Buddin, W., and **Garrett, S. D.,** Take-all of cereals in 1943. [Ophiobolus] Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 108—110.

Chavan, J.-P., Comment éviter le piétin. [Ophiobolus graminis] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 33. 1941, [389]—390.

Clark, F. E., Effects of soil amendments upon bacterial populations associated with roots of wheat. [Ophiobolus] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42. 1939 (1940), 91—96.

Dennis, R. W. G., Occurrence of Ophiobolus graminis var. avenae on wheat crops in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 100—101.

Fellows, H., Effect of certain environmental conditions on the prevalence of Ophiobolus graminis in the soil. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 715—726, 3 figg.

Garrett, S. D., Competition for nitrogen between the take-all fungus and the roots of crop plants. [Ophiobolus graminis] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 417—418.

Garrett, S. D., Soil conditions and the take-all disease of wheat. V—VIII. [Ophiobolus graminis] Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 199—204; 28. 1941, 14—18, 325—332; 31. 1944, 186—191.

Garrett, S. D., The take-all disease of cereals. [Ophiobolus graminis] Imp. Bur. Soil Sci., Harpenden, Techn. Commun. 41. 1942, 40 pp., 5 figg. — Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 376.

Garrett, S. D., Temporary leys and the take-all and whiteheads disease of wheat and barley. [Ophiobolus graminis] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 134—135.

Garrett, S. D., Utilization of nitrogen by Ophiobolus graminis. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 108—109.

Garrett, S. D., and **Dennis, R. W. G.,** Note on the occurrence of Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. var. avenae E. M. Turner in Scotland in 1942. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 146—147.

Hely, F. W., and **Ludbrook, W. V.,** The effects of sodium chloride and of two manganese salts on the growth of wheat and its susceptibility to Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 124—128, 1 tab.

Ludbrook, W. V., Root amputation experiments with wheat under dry conditions, in relation to attack by Ophiobolus graminis. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 129—134.

Ludwig, R. A., and **Henry, A. W.,** Studies on the microbiology of recontaminated sterilized soil in relation to its infestation with Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. C. 1943, 343—350, 1 tab.

Manns, T. F., and **Haskell, R. J.,** Take-all of wheat reported from Delaware. [Ophiobolus graminis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 370—371.

Nattrass, R. M., »Take all« disease of cereals (Ophiobolus graminis). East afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1943, 133—135.

Padwick, G. W., A new disease of wheat in India. [Ophiobolus graminis] Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 179—180.

Padwick, G. W., Note on the limitation of infection of wheat by ascospores of Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. A possible explanation. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 823—825.

Stumbo, C. R., a. o., Microbiological and nutritional factors in the take-all disease of wheat. [Ophiobolus graminis] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 653—665, 4 figg.

Turner, E. M., Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. var. Avenae var. N. as the cause of take-all or whiteheads of oats in Wales. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 269—281.

Turner, E. M., The reaction of oats to different strains of Ophiobolus graminis. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 267.

White, N. H., The effect of biotin and thiamin on the growth of fungi isolated from lesioned roots of take-all affected wheat. [Ophiobolus graminis] Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 36.

White, N. H., The etiology of take-all disease of wheat. 1. A survey of a take-all affected field at Canberra, A. C. T. 2. Progressive necrosis and microfloral succession in root and crown tissue of wheat. [Ophiobolus graminis] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 318—328, 329—335, 4 figg., 1 tab.

White, N. H., The genetics of Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. 1. Heritable variations for culture colour and pathogenicity. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 118—124, 1 fig., 3 tab.

White, N. H., Physiological studies of the fungus Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. I. Growth factor requirements. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 137—146, 2 figg.

White, N. H., The sexuality of Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 12. 1939, 209—212.

White, N. H., and **McIntyre, G. A.,** The pathogenicity of single spore isolates of Ophiobolus graminis under field conditions. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 93—94.

Winter, A. G., Der Einfluß partieller Sterilisation des Bodens auf die Entwicklung der Laufhyphen von Ophiobolus graminis. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 204—302, 9 Abb.

Winter, A. G., Die Infektion des Weizens durch Ophiobolus graminis als Funktion der Bodenfeuchtigkeit. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 326—356, 7 Abb.

Winter, A. G., Die Infektion des Weizens durch Ophiobolus graminis als Funktion der Temperatur. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 444—459, 6 Abb.

Winter, A. G., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß biotischer Faktoren auf die Infektion des Weizens durch Ophiobolus graminis. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 113—134.

Winter, A. G., Weitere Untersuchungen über den Einfluß der Bodenstruktur auf die Infektion des Weizens durch Ophiobolus graminis. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 101. 1940, 364—388, 8 Abb.

Yoshii, H., (On the mode of infection of Helminthosporium Oryzae (Ophiobolus Miyabeanus Ito et Kurib.) to rice plant.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan, Tōkyō, 9. 1939, [170]—172, 6 figg.

Basidiomycetes

Uredinales

Amaducci, M., e **Cuoghi, M.,** La lotta contro la ruggine del grano. Risultati positivi con l'impiego dello zolfo. [Puccinia] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 161—162, 2 figg.

Asuyama, H., Physiologic specialization in Japanese wheat rusts. [Puccinia] 6. Pacific sci. Congr., Calif., Proc. 4. 1939, 775—778.

Atkins, I. M., [Cereal rusts in Texas]. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 174—175.

Atwood, H., and **Thomas, R. C.,** Eradication of three and a half million barberry bushes protects Ohio grain from stem rust. [Puccinia graminis] Bi-mon. Bull Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 28. 1943, 193—197, 3 figg.

Ausemus, E. R., Breeding rust resistant winter wheats for the northern great plains area. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 and 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 26—28.

Ausemus, E. R., Stem and leaf rust in relation to wheat breeding. 7. Breeding for stem rust resistance in spring wheat. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., February 28 and 29—March 1, 1944, 28—30.

Barducci, T. B., El trigo 'Maria Escobar' y posibilidades de su cultivo en los Valles Centrales de la Costa. [Puccinia graminis] Bol. Est. exp. agríc., Lima, nr. 25. 1944, 34 pp., 26 figg.

Baudyš, E., Heurige Erfahrungen mit Getreiderost und Berberitze. Wiener landw. Ztschr. 90. 1940, 249.

Becker, H., Ergebnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Resistenzzüchtung gelbrost-widerstandsfähiger Weizen. [Puccinia glumarum] Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 539—568.

Beckmann, I., El problema del trigo en el Brasil. [Puccinia] Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Montevideo 1940, 21—36.

Boewe, G. H., Crown rust of oats in Illinois. [Puccinia coronata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 302—303.

Boewe, G. H., Stem rust of oats in Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 331.

Bonvicini, M., Prove sperimentali contro le ruggini del frumento. [Puccinia] Italia agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [572]—576.

Bremer, H., and **Özkan, M.,** The cereal rust epidemic of 1940 in Turkey. Ziraat Dergisi (türk.) ?1941, 8 pp.

Bremer, H., and **Özkan, M.,** (Investigations and observation of rust diseases on cereals in Turkey.) Ziraat Dergisi 5. 1944, 5—12.

Brentzel, W. E., Leaf rusts in North Dakota. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 6, p. 23—27, 1 fig.

Brojakovskij, N. V., (The susceptibility of winter wheat varieties to brown leaf rust and of oat varieties to crown rust.) [Puccinia] Sci. Notes Sugar Ind., Kieff (Grey Ser.), 17. 1940, 87—99.

Brooks, F. T., Biologic specialization in the cereal rusts. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 362—366.

Buchholtz, W. F., The barberry and stem rust. [Puccinia graminis] South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Leafl. 95. 1944, 2 pp., 13 figg.

Buchholtz, W. F., The 1941 epiphytotics of Puccinia rubigo-vera and Puccinia coronata in South Dakota. Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci. 22. 1942, 64—66.

Buchwald, N. F., Über Puccinia hordei Otth (Syn. P. simplex (Kcke.) Erikss. et Henn.) und P. hordei-murini n. n. (Syn. P. hordei Fckl.). Ann. mycol. 41. 1943, 306—316.

Cass-Smith, W. P., and **Millington, A. J.,** Stem rust of wheat and its control by breeding resistant varieties. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr., ser. 2, 21. 1944, 1—16, 6 figg.

Castellani, E., Ruggini e granicoltura nell'Africa tropicale montana. [Puccinia spp.] Georgofili, Atti R. Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 8 (6. ser.). 1942, [74]—78.

Chabrolin, Ch., Les rouilles des céréales en Tunisie. Ann. Serv. bot. agron. Tunisie 16—17. 1939—1940.

Chester, K. St., The decisive influence of late winter weather on wheat leaf rust epiphytotics. [Puccinia triticina] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 143. 1943, 133—144.

Chester, K. St., Low incidence of wheat leaf rust associated with unfavorable late winter weather and antagonism of Septoria tritici. [Puccinia triticina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 280—287.

Chester, K. St., Masking of wheat leaf-rust infections by high temperatures. [Puccinia triticina] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 21.

Chester, K. St., Methods of appraising intensity and destructiveness of cereal rusts with particular reference to Russian work on wheat leaf rust. [Puccinia triticina] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 146. 1944, 99—121, 3 figg.

Chester, K. St., Rusts on small grains in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 431—432.

Chester, K. St., A suggested basis for the prediction of wheat leaf-rust epiphytotics. [Puccinia triticina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 213—217.

Chester, K. St., Unusual development of rusts on small grains in Oklahoma. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 397.

Chester, K. St., and **Larsh, H. W.,** Forecast of serious wheat leaf rust epiphytotic. [Puccinia rubigo-vera] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 156. 1945, 142—144.

Chester, K. St., and **Temple, L.,** The identity and relationships of wheat leaf-rust races collected in Oklahoma in 1939. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 5.

Corkle, M. A., and **Melhus, I. E.,** The earliest known epiphytotic of rust in Iowa. [Puccinia graminis] Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 48 (1941). 1941, 147—157.

Cortázar Sagarminaga, R., Estudio de la herencia de la resistencia al Puccinia graminis tritici y otros caracteres en los cruzamientos de las variedades de trigo Sinvalocho x Premier y Sinvalocho x Regent. Agric. Tecn. Chile 4. 1944, 88—97.

Cotter, R. U., Unseasonable germination of teliospores of Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 689—691.

Cotter, R. U., An unusual telial collection of Puccinia graminis. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 693—695.

Craigie, J. H., Epidemiology of stem rust in western Canada. [Puccinia graminis] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 285—401.

Craigie, J. H., Increase in production and value of the wheat crop in Manitoba and eastern Saskatchewan as a result of the introduction of rust resistant wheat varieties. Sci. Agric. 25. 1944, 51—64.

Craigie, J. H., The origin of physiologic races of rust fungi through hybridization. [Puccinia] Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Publ. 12. (1940), 66—72.

Craigie, J. H., Studies in cereal diseases. XII. Stem rust of cereals. [Puccinia graminis] Canad. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 84. [Publ. nr. 666.] 1940, 39 pp., 26 figg.

Crépin, Ch., Quelques enseignements à tirer des campagnes précédentes dans la culture du blé. [Puccinia graminis] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 42—50.

Cummins, G. B., Identity and distribution of three rusts of corn. [Puccinia sorghi (P. maydis), P. polysora et Angiopsora zeae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 856—857, 1 fig.

Darley, E. F., and **Hart, H.,** Effect of nutrient levels and temperature on the development of Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 998 (Abstr.).

Demyanovitch, N. I., (The results of work at the Ljgoff Experimental Selection Station on breeding resistant varieties of winter wheat.) (Sci. Notes Sug. Ind.), Kieff, (Grey ser.) 16. 1939, 92—100.

D'Oliveira, B., Da necessidade de intensificação de estudo das raças fisiológicas das ferrugens dos cereais na Peninsula. Rev. Agron. Lisboa 30. 1942, 467—468.

D'Oliveira, B., Notas sobre a produção da fase aecidica de algumas ferrugens dos cereais em Portugal. [Puccinia] Rev. Agron. 28. 1940, 201—208.

Dunn, D., Unusual development of cereal rusts in Oklahoma. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 125—126.

Dvorak, K., Neuere Möglichkeiten in der Züchtung und Kultur des Winterweizens im Mittleren Donaubecken. [Schwarzrost] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 301.

Elgueta, G. M., a. o., Informe preliminar sobre investigaciones culturales en trigo 1940—1941. [rust-resistance] Bol. Técn. Min. Agric., Dept. Genet. Fitotecn., Santiago, nr. 1. 1941, 99 pp.

Fahmi, T., A technical method of selecting wheat resisting black rust (Puccinia graminis). Egypt. agric. Rev. 19. 1941, 184—192.

Fang, C. T., Physiologic specialization of Puccinia glumarum Erikss. and Henn. in China. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1020—1024.

Fedotova, T. J., (Immunological properties of protein of wheat of different species and varieties in connection with the injuring stem rust Puccinia triticina.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 123—131.

Fischer, G. W., and **Claassen, C. E.,** Studies of stem rust (Puccinia graminis) from Poa ampla, Avena fatua, and Agropyron spicatum in the Pullman, Washington, region. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 301—314.

Fletcher, D. G., Report on rust effects. Nat. Grain Journ. 28. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 28—29.

Foëx, E., Y a-t-il lieu d'ordonner l'élimination de l'épine-vinette? [Berberis vulgaris] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 512—513.

Fraser, J. G. C., The relative values of seed injured by rust, frost, or drought. [Puccinia spp.] Sci. Agric. 21. 1941, 307—314.

Fulling, E. H., Plant life and the law of man. III. Barberry eradication. [Puccinia graminis] Journ. N. York bot. Gard. 43. 1942, 152—157.

Garbowski, L., Die Empfänglichkeit einiger Sommerweizensorten für Schwarzrost, Puccinia graminis tritici (Pers.) Er. et Henn., im Ährenstadium. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. (Pulawy) 1. 1943, 131—146.

Garbowski, L., (Études sur la rouille Puccinia graminis tritici (Pers.) Er. et Henn. en Pologne durant 1933—1937.) Prace Wydz. Chorób i Szkodn. Roślin Państw. Inst. Nauk. Gospod. Wiejsk., Bydgoszcz, nr. 18. 1939, 5—76, 3 figg.

García Rada, G., a. o., An unusually virulent race of wheat stem rust, Nr. 189. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 720—726, 2 figg.

Gasparini, M., e **Fiori, G.,** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione dello zolfo contro le ruggini del frumento nella pianura e nella collina toscana. [Puccinia] Ann. Ente Consorz. Interprov. Toscano per Sementi, Firenze, 2 (1935—39). 1940, 165—177.

Geddes, W. F., and **Levine, M. N.,** The distribution of thiamin in the wheat plant at successive stages of kernel development. [Puccinia] Cereal Chem. 19. 1942, 547—552, 1 fig.

Gorlenko, M. V., (About the methods for the determination of the damage by the brown rust of wheat.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 228—229.

Gottlieb, D., and **Hart, H.,** Growth substances and the rust fungi. [Puccinia] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 724—728.

Greaney, F. J., a. o., The effect of stem rust on the yield, quality, chemical composition, and milling and baking properties of marquis wheat. Sci. Agric. 22. 1941, 40—60.

Gulkanian, V. O., (The character of rust affection of wild wheats of Armenia.) Trans. Armenian Branch Acad. Sci. USSR. 1937 (Biol. ser. 2), 137—171.

Harrar, J. G., a. o., Relation of physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici to wheat improvement in Southern Mexico. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1002 (Abstr.).

Hart, H., Stem and leaf rust in relation to wheat breeding. 4. Artificial field epidemics with stem rust. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf. Minneapolis, Minn., 28., 29. 2.—1. 3. 1944, 27 pp.

Hart, H., Stem rust on new wheat varieties and hybrids. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 884—899.

Hart, H., Stem rust on Triticum timopheevi. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 335—337, 1 fig.

Hart, H., and **Allison, J. L.,** A browning reaction to stem rust in wheat. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 484—496, 4 figg.

Hart, H., and **Allison, J. L.,** Transformation of haustoria and hyphal tips of Puccinia graminis tritici into spore-like bodies. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 8.

Hassebrauk, K., Abschließende Untersuchungen über die feldmäßige Verwendungsmöglichkeit von p-Toluolsulfonamid als innertherapeutisch wirkendes Getreiderostbekämpfungsmittel. Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 509—510.

Hassebrauk, K., Die Einwirkung von Außenfaktoren auf verschiedene Stadien von Weizenbraunrost-Infektionen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 95.

Hassebrauk, K., Mit Hilfe neuer Testsorten durchgeführte Untersuchungen über die physiologische Spezialisierung von Puccinia triticina Erikss. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 37—50.

Hassebrauk, K., Untersuchungen über die Bekämpfung von Rostpilzen mit chemischen Mitteln. [p-Toluolsulfonamid u. Zotrophan] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 94.

Hassebrauk, K., Untersuchungen über die physiologische Spezialisierung der Getreideroste. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 94—95.

Hassebrauk, K., Zur Frage der Wirkung von Außenfaktoren auf verschiedene Stadien von Weizenbraunrostinfektionen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 490—508.

Hassebrauk, K., Zur physiologischen Spezialisierung des Weizenbraunrostes in Deutschland im Jahre 1938. [P. triticina] Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 31—35.

Humphrey, H. B., First recorded incidence of stripe rust (Puccinia glumarum (Schm.) Eriks. et Henn.) in the United States, East of the 103' Meridian. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 337—338.

Humphrey, H. B., Host-parasite relationship in rust-infected oats. [Puccinia coronata] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 531.

Humphrey, H. B., and **Clark, J. A.,** Summary of uniform spring wheat rust nursery for 1940. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Div. Cereal Crops and Dis., Washington, 1941, 42—43.

Humphrey, H. B., and **Dufrénoy, J.,** Host-parasite relationship between the oat plant (Avena spp.) and crown rust (Puccinia coronata). Phytopathology 34. 1944, 21—40, 6 figg.

Hwang, L., The effect of light and temperature on the viability of urediospores of certain cereal rusts. [Puccinia] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 699—711.

Immer, F. R., a. o., Reaction of strains and varieties of barley to many physiologic races of stem rust. [Puccinia] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 253—254.

Jenkins, A. E., Saint-Hilaire's records of damage from wheat rust in Brazil. [Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici] Chron. bot. 9. 1945, 147—150.

Jensen, J. H., First report this year of wheat leaf rust in Nebraska. [Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 176.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** Crossing and selfing studies with physiologic races of oat stem rust. [Puccinia graminis] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 54—67, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** The effect of high temperature on the stem rust resistance of wheat varieties. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 19. 1941, 438—445, 1 tab.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** The influence of light and certain other environmental factors on the mature-plant resistance of Hope wheat to stem rust. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 357—371, 2 figg.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** The inheritance of a mutant character in Puccinia graminis tritici. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. C. 1943, 205—210, 7 figg.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** Mendelian inheritance of certain pathogenic characters of Puccinia graminis Tritici. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 599—611, 1 fig.

Johnson, Th., and **Newton, M.,** The predominance of race 56 in relation to the stem rust resistance of Ceres wheat. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 152—156.

Johnston, C. O., Cereal rust situation in the southern plains area. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 156. 1945, 145—146.

Johnston, C. O., Fall infections of cereal rusts in Kansas. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 462—463.

Johnston, C. O., Progress in breeding for rust resistance in wheat. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 & 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 24—25.

Johnston, C. O., Some species of Triticum and related grasses as hosts for the leaf rust of wheat, Puccinia triticina Erikss. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 121—132.

Johnston, C. O., and **Miller, E. C.,** Modification of diurnal transpiration in wheat by infections of Puccinia triticina. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 427—444, 5 figg.

Johnston, C. O., and **Suneson, C. A.,** Cereal rusts in the Great Plains and the Far West. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 158.

Johnston, C. O., a. o., Third revision of the international register of physiologic races of leaf rust of wheat (Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici [Triticina]). U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., 1942. 20 pp. (mimeogr.).

Kale, G. T., Breeding rust resistant wheat. [Puccinia] Int. Rev. Agric. 29. 1938, 371T—381T; 30. 1939, 325T—330T.

Kale, G. T., Création des variétés de blé résistants aux rouilles. Rev. int. Agric., Bull. mens. Rens. techn., 30. 1939, 337—342.

Kingsolver, C. H., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Physiologic race determination in Puccinia coronata avenae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 13—14.

Koodriavzeva, M. A., (The connection of the fermentative activity of wheat to the rate of its resistance to brown rust.) [Puccinia triticina et P. graminis] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 105—115.

Küthe, K., Dauerhaftes Ausrotten der Berberitzensträucher zur Bekämpfung des Getreideschwarzrostes. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 3—4.

Levine, M. N., Stem and leaf rust in relation to wheat breeding. I. Relation of leaf rust to spring wheat improvement. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28 & 29—March 1, 1944, 24—26.

Lindfors, Th., Är berberislagen ineffektiv? [Puccinia graminis] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 27. 1943, 1040—1041.

Lindfors, Th., Nya försök med utrotning av Berberis. [Puccinia graminis] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 65—69.

Ling, L., Epidemiology studies on stripe rust of wheat in Chengtu plain, China. [Puccinia] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 885—894, 1 fig.

Loegering, W. Q., A satisfactory medium for germination of urediospores of Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 952—953.

Loegering, W. Q., Stem and leaf rust in relation to wheat breeding. 3. Greenhouse inoculations with stem rust. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28 & 29—March 1, 1944, 27 pp.

Loegering, W. Q., and **Stakman, E. C.,** Biotypes within Puccinia graminis tritici, race 15. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 12—13.

Luk'janenko, P. P., (Methods of breeding of winter wheats resistant to brown rust.) [Puccinia triticina] Jarovizacija (russ.) nr. 3. 1941, 38—47.

Lungren, E. A., Eradication of 14 million barberry bushes protects Colorado grain from stem rust. Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 11—13, 2 figg.

McFadden, E. S., Early-spring incidence of rusts of wheat and oats in Texas. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 180—181.

McFadden, E. S., Stem rust is now migrating to the sunny south to spend the winter months. [Puccinia graminis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 24—25.

McFadden, E. S., and **McDowell, C. H.,** New rust-resistant small grains for south and central Texas. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. progr. Rept. nr. 850. 1943, 3.

Macindoe, S. L., New stem rust resistant wheats to replace Eureka. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 530—531.

Mancini, E., e **Crocioni, A.,** Prove di lotta diretta contro le ruggin de frumento. [Puccinia] Ital. agric., Roma, 77. 1940, 667—678.

Manvilli, V., Bilanci granari: gli effetti delle concimazioni sulla resistenza alle ruggini. [Puccinia] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 206.

Matheny, G. E., A summary of the cereal rust situation in Virginia in 1938 with notes on other cereal diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 115. 1939, 41—49, 1 fig.

Mayoue, G. C., Barberry eradication. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 2. 1940, nr. 5, pp. 5—7, 2 figg.

Mehta, K. C., Control of rust-epidemics of wheat and barley. [Puccinia glumarum P. triticina et P. graminis] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 319—321, 2 tab.

Mehta, K. C., Further studies on cereal rusts in India. [Puccinia] Imp. Counc. agric. Res. sci. Monogr. nr. 14. 1940, VII + 224 pp.

Mehta, K. C., The wheat rust problem of India. Curr. Sci. [India] 10. 1941, 357—361.

Mehta, K. C., and **Pal, B. P.,** Rust-resistant wheats for India. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 98.

Melchers, L. E., The wheat stem rust epidemic of Kansas in 1940. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 132. 1941, 95—103, 4 figg.

Melchers, L. E., and **Johnston, C. O.,** The wheat stem and leaf rust epidemics of 1938 in Kansas. [Puccinia graminis et P. triticina] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 116. 1939, 51—68, 5 figg.

Meyers, P. G., Eenige waarnemingen over maisroest. [Puccinia maydis] Landbouwk. Tijdschr. 50. 1938, 451—454.

Minz, G., (Control of rust in wheat by sulphur dust (2nd trial).) Hassadeh (hebräisch) 25. 1945, 107.

Minz, G., (An experiment to control cereal rusts by dusting with sulphur.) Hassadeh (hebräisch) 24. 1944, 183—185, 1 fig.

Moore, M. B., a. o., The field reactions of certain oat hybrids and varieties to stem rust. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 549—551.

Mortensen, E., Worth of new rust resistant grains shown in Southwest tests. South. Seedsman 7. 1944, nr. 10, p. 34.

Murphy, H. C., a. o., Effect of the 1938 crown-rust epiphytotic on yield, bushel weight and lodging of oats in Iowa. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 17.

Murphy, H. C., a. o., Relation of crown-rust infection to yield test weight, and lodging of oats. [Puccinia coronata] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 808—819, 1 fig.

Neatby, K. W., New varieties of spring wheat resistant to stem rust in the Canadian West and their genetical background. [Puccinia graminis] Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 10. 1942, 245—252.

Newton, M., and **Johnson, T.,** Adult plant resistance in wheat to physiologic races of Puccinia triticina Erikss. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Ser. C. 1943, 10—17.

Newton, M., and **Johnson, T.,** Environmental reaction of physiologic races of Puccinia triticina and their distribution in Canada. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 121—133.

Newton, M., and **Johnson, T.,** Physiologic specialization of oat stem rust in Canada. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 22. 1944, 201—216, 2 figg.

Newton, M., a. o., The effect of leaf rust of barley on the yield and quality of barley varieties. Canad. Journ. Res. C 23. 1945, 212—218.

Newton, M., a. o., Seedling reactions of wheat varieties to stem rust and leaf rust and of oat varieties to stem rust and crown rust. [Puccinia] Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 489—506.

Noll, A., Über den Nachweis von Rostmycel im Gewebe der Wirtspflanze. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 24—28.

Noll, A., Über eine durch Gelbrostinfektion in resistenten Getreidesorten und durch andere Ursachen hervorgerufene wundgummiartige Substanz. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1943, 448—459, 1 Abb.

Noll, A., Untersuchungen über Wundreaktionen des Weizenblattes und ihre Beziehungen zur Rostinfektion. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 277—285.

Novitzki, S. I., and **Kokoina, R. I.,** (Rusts of Gramineae and their control.) Rostoff Distr. Publ. Off., Rostoff-on-Don, 1941, 99 pp., 11 figg.

Obermeister, N. P., (The biotypes of brown rust (Puccinia triticina Erikss.) in the region of Krasnodar and the estimation of the resistance towards them of winter wheats.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 222—227.

Oláh, L., (The inheritance of rust resistance of wheat varieties.) [Puccinia] Rept. Hung. agric. Exp. Stat. 42. 1939, 203—234.

Oort, A. J. P., Is de Berberis een gevaar voor de graancultuur? [Puccinia] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 112—119.

Peklo, J., (Ergebnisse der neueren Forschung über die Immunitätszüchtung gelbrostwiderstandsfähiger Weizensorten.) [Puccinia glumarum] Zeměd. Arch. 33. 1942, 444—458, 503—522.

Peterson, R. F., Inheritance of resistance of H-44 and Hope wheats to stem rust. [Puccinia graminis] Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 272.

Peterson, R. F., and **Love, R. M.,** A study of the transference of immunity to stem rust from Triticum durum var. Iumillo to T. vulgare by hybridization. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 608—623.

Peterson, R. F., a. o., Varieties of Triticum vulgare practically immune in all stages of growth to stem rust. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 313.

Petit, A., Remarque biologiques sur les rouilles des céréales en Tunisie. Nouvelles observations sur les rouilles des céréales: moyens de préservation. [Puccinia] Ann. Serv. bot. agron. Tunisie 16—17. 1939—1940, 151—179.

Peturson, B., Adult plant resistance of some oat varieties to physiologic races of crown rust. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 287—289.

Peturson, B., and **Newton, M.,** The effect of leaf rust on the yield and quality of Thatcher and Renown wheat in 1938. [Puccinia triticina] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 17. 1939, 380—387.

Peturson, B., a. o., The effect of leaf rust on the yield and quality of wheat. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 23. 1945, 105—114.

Philp, J., A new wheat variety »Mabrook«. [rust-resistant] Egypt. agric. Rev. 19. 1941, 280—284.

Philp, J., and **Selim, A. G.,** Rust-resistant wheats for Egypt. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 209.

Platt, A. W., a. o., The inheritance of solid stem and certain other characters in crosses between varieties of Triticum vulgare. [Puccinia graminis] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 216—224, 1 fig.

Pugsley, A. T., and **Phipps, I. F.,** The combination of stem rust resistant genes from the wheats Eureka and Warigo. [Puccinia graminis Tritici] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 130—132.

Rădulescu, E., Cercetări asupra ruginei brune a grâului. (Studien zum Weizenbraunrost (Puccinia triticina Erikss.). Bul. Fac. Agron. Cluj 8. 1939 (1939/40), [203]—237.

Rashevskaia, V. F., (Biological peculiarities of Puccinia dispersa Erikss.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 215—221.

Rayss, T., and **Habelska, H.,** Rhamnus palaestina Boiss. — a new host of crown rust. [Puccinia coronata] Palest. Journ. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 2. 1942, 250.

Revilla, V. A., Razas fisiológicas de la roya negra del trigo (Puccinia graminis tritici) encontradas en el Perú. Bol. Est. Exp. agric. »La Molina« nr. 26. 1945, 16 pp.

Rivera, V., Malattie crittogamiche dei cereali. [Puccinia] Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 46. 1941, 151—153.

Rodríguez Vallejo, J., Effect of light intensity on infection types produced by races 19, 38, 59, and 59A of Puccinia graminis tritici on susceptible and resistant wheats. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1010—1011 (Abstr.).

Rodríguez Vallejo, J., La herrumbre o chahuixtle de trigo. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Fitófilo 2. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 3—34, 5 figg.

Rosen, H. R., Breeding oats to combine resistance to race 45 and other races of crown rust common in Arkansas. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 143—144.

Rosen, H. R., Early appearance of crown rust of oats in Arkansas in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 148—149.

Rosen, H. R., Incidence of crown rust of oats from October to March, 1944—1945, in Arkansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 286—287.

Rosen, H. R., Negative correlation between size of crown rust pustules and grain yields in the new oat variety, Traveler. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1011 (Abstr.).

Rosen, H. R., Oversummering of oat stem rust on orchard grass in Arkansas. [Puccinia graminis avenae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 480—481.

Rosen, H. R., Overwintering of crown rust of oats in Arkansas in 1941—42. [Puccinia coronata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 119—120.

Rosen, H. R., Stem rust on fall sown oats at Fayetteville, Arkansas. [Puccinia graminis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 382—383.

Rosen, H. R., and **Weetman, L. M.,** Crown-rust infection of oats as related to reduction in hardiness and yield. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 15.

Rosen, H. R., and **Weetman, L. M.,** Longevity of urediospores of crown rust of oats. [Puccinia coronata avenae] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 391. 1940, 20 pp.

Rosen, H. R., a. o., Winter injury as related to fall and winter growth and crown-rust infection in oat varieties and their hybrids. [Puccinia coronata] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 418. 1942, 17 pp., 4 figg.

Saunders, A. R., Field experiments at Potchefstroom. A summary of investigations conducted during the period 1903—1940. [Puccinia graminis] South Afr. Dept. Agric. sci. Bull. 14. 1942, 138 pp., 44 figg.

Săvulescu, T., Les rouilles et l'échaudage du blé au cours de l'année 1940. [Puccinia] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 181M—186M, 201M—205M.

Săvulescu, T., Wheat rusts and wheat scald during the year 1940. I. Rusts. [Puccinia] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 15. 1941, 181M—185M, 1 fig.

Schumilenko, E. P., (Rhamnus pallasii, a new intermediate host of crown rust (Puccinia coronifera Kleb.) of oats.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 89—93.

Sibilia, C., Alcune razze fisiologiche di »Puccinia graminis tritici« Erikss. et Henn. nell'Africa Orientale Italiana. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 115—118.

Sibilia, C., Determinazione di alcune razze fisiologiche italiane di »Puccinia triticina« Erikss. e di »Puccinia graminis tritici« Erikss. et Henn. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 22. 1942, 193—196.

Sibilia, C., Due razze fisiologiche di Puccinia triticina Erikss. et Henn. del campo sperimentale di Filipiomboli. Ann. Ente Consorz. Interprov. Toscano Sementi, Firenze, 3 (1939—1942). 1942, 5.

Sibilia, C., Notizie sulla specializzazione fisiologica di Puccinia triticina Erikss. in Libia. Agric. Colon. 34. 1940, 100—101.

Sibilia, C., Nuovi studi sulla specializzazione fisiologica di Puccinia graminis tritici Erikss. et Henn. in Africa Orientale Italiana. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 34. 1940, [145]—147.

Sibilia, C., Prime notizie sulle ruggini del grano nella montagna Toscana. [Puccinia] Ann. Ente Consorz. Interprov. Toscano Sementi 2 (1935—38). Firenze 1940, 12 pp.

Sibilia, C., Ricerche sulla estivazione di Puccinia graminis tritici Erikss. et Henn. in Italia. Atti Accad. Sci. Torino 77. 1942, 64—75.

Sibilia, C., Sulla resistenza alle ruggini di alcuni grani di montagna. Ital. Agric. 21. 1942, 638—641.

Smith, W. P. C., and **Millington, A. J.,** Stem rust wheat and its control by breeding resistant varieties. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 21. 1944, 1—16.

Stakman, E. C., Stem and leaf rust in relation to wheat breeding. 2. Races of stem rust. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28 & 29—March 1, 1944, 26—27.

Stakman, E. C., and **Loegering, W. Q.,** Physiologic races of Puccinia graminis in the United States in [1939—1943]. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-522. 1941, 14 pp.; E-522-A. 1942, 18 pp., 1 fig.; E-522-B. 1942, 11 pp., 2 figg.; E-522-C. 1943, 9 pp. — Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat., Sci. Journ. ser., Pap. 2197. 1945.

Stakman, E. C., and **Loegering, W. Q.,** The potential importance of race 8 of Puccinia graminis avenae in the United States. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 421—425.

Stakman, E. C., and **Loegering, W. Q.,** Recent changes in prevalence of physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici in the United States. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 17.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., Identification of physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici. Agric. Res. Admin., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., U. S. Dept. Agric. nr. E-617. 1944, 27 pp.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., Observations on stem rust epidemiology in Mexico. [Puccinia graminis] Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 90—99, 1 fig.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., Population trends of physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici in the United States from 1930 to 1941. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 22—23; 33. 1943, 884—898, 6 figg.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., Races of Puccinia graminis avenae in the United States. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118.

Stepanov, C. M., (Air temperature and duration of the uredial stage of Puccinia triticina Eriks.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 132—134.

Stepanov, C. M., (Overwintering of wheat brown rust (Puccinia triticina Eriks.).) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 109—124.

Stepanov, C. M., (Results of the work upon cereal rust.) [Puccinia] Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 58—67.

Stoa, T. E., Oat varieties and rust. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1945, 8—10.

Stoa, T. E., Resistant oat varieties insure against rust loss. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 2—5.

Straib, W., Physiologische Untersuchungen über Puccinia glumarum. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 154—188, 5 Abb., u. 214—239, 5 Abb.

Straib, W., Über die Interferenzwirkung von Luftfeuchtigkeit und Temperatur auf das Zustandekommen der Infektion mit Uredosporen verschiedener Getreiderostarten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 529—552.

Straib, W., Über die Vererbung des Verhaltens der Gerste gegenüber Gelbrost. Züchter 12. 1940, 115—120.

Straib, W., Über die Wirkung organischer Verbindungen als Spritzmittel gegen Rostpilzinfektion. [Pikrinsäure, Acridin, Toluolsulfonamide] Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 73—80.

Straib, W., Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Rostanfälligkeit im Gewächshaus und im Freiland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 92.

Straib, W., Versuche zur Rostpilz-Bekämpfung mit Chemikalien. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 93—94.

Straib, W., Zur Kenntnis des Gelbrostes von Weizen und Gerste. [Puccinia] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 1—7, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Straib, W., und **Noll, A.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß der Hitze auf den Rostparasitismus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 257—277.

Suneson, C. A., Year-around occurrence of stem rust of wheat (Puccinia graminis tritici) in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 410—413.

Suryanarayana Murty, G., Segregation and correlated inheritance of rust resistance and epidermal characters in a barley cross. [Puccinia glumarum] Indian Journ. Genet. Plant Breedg. 2. 1942, 73—75.

Tehon, L. R., Reduction in wheat yield in Illinois in 1938 due to the orange leaf rust. [Puccinia rubigo-vera var. tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 295—296.

Tervet, I. W., and **Hart, H.,** Variation in reaction of Anthony oats to stem rust, Puccinia graminis avenae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1087—1090, 1 fig.

Thatcher, F. S., Cellular changes in relation to rust resistance. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sect. C. 1943, 151—172, 4 figg.

Thatcher, F. S., Cellular studies in relation to rust resistance. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 14 (Abstr.).

Twilde, I., and **Denning, J. A.,** Stem rust control in Missouri. Missouri State Dept. Agric. Bull. 42. 1944, nr. 3, 11 pp., 8 figg.

Vallega, J., Aspectos de la lucha contra las royas. Rev. Fac. agron. Univ. Montevideo nr. 34. 1943, 9—35.

Vallega, J., Especialización fisiológica de Puccinia coronata avenae en Argentina. An. Inst. Fitotecn. Santa Catalina 2. 1940, 53—82.

Vallega, J., Especialización fisiológica de Puccinia graminis tritici en Brasil. An. Inst. Fitotecn. Santa Catalina 3. 1941, 29—36.

Vallega, J., Especialización fisiológica de Puccinia graminis tritici en la Argentina, Chile y Uruguay. Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 196—220.

Vallega, J., Observaciones preliminares sobre especialización fisiológica de Puccinia sorghi, en Argentina. An. Inst. Fitotécn. Santa Catalina 4. 1942 (1944), 14—16, 1 tab.

Vallega, J., Physiologic specialization of Puccinia graminis tritici in Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay. 6. Pacific sci. Congr., Calif., Proc. 4. 1939, 769—774.

Vallega, J., Razas fisiológicas de »Puccinia graminis avenae« halladas en la Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1943, 517—529, 1 tab.

Vallega, J., Razas fisiológicas de Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici, comunes en Argentina. An. Inst. Fitotecn. Santa Catalina 4. 1942 (1944), 40—57, 2 figg.

Vallega, J., Razas fisiológicas de »Puccinia triticina« procedentes de Ipanema, San Pablo, Brazil. Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 57—59.

Vallega, J., Razas fisiológicas de Puccinia triticina y P. graminis tritici comunes en Chile. Bol. Técn. Minist. Agric. Dept. Genet. Fitotecn., Santiago, nr. 3. 1942, 32 pp., 3 figg.

Vallega, J., Reacción de algunos trigos con respecto a las razas fisiológicas de »Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici«, comunes en Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 11. 1944, 91—115, 1 fig.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., La rouille jaune des Graminées. Étude morphologique et biologique de Puccinia glumarum (Schm.) Erikss. et Henn., de ses races physiologiques et de quelques espèces d'Urédinées appartenant au groupe morphologique Puccinia rubigo-vera (D. C.) Wint. Ann. École nat. Agric., Paris, 1940—1941, 129—217.

Volosky Yadlin, D., Identificación de razas fisiológicas del Puccinia graminis tritici y P. triticina algunos estudios efectuados en Chile. Agric. técn. Chile 5. 1945, 70—78.

Waddell, W. H., A study of the relation between the seedling and mature-plant reaction to Puccinia graminis tritici in durum wheat crosses involving Iumillo. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 258—272, 1 fig.

Waldron, L. R., A new wheat variety for western N. D. [rust resistance] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 4, p. 10.

Wang, Y.-Ch., Rust reactions of Chinese wheat varieties and certain Canadian hybrid strains. [Puccinia] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 108—115.

Waterhouse, W. L., and **Watson, I. A.,** Australian rust studies. VI. Comparative studies of biotypes of race 34 of Puccinia graminis tritici. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 66. 1941, 269—275, 1 tab.

Watson, I. A., The development of physiological races of Puccinia graminis tritici singly and in association with others. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 67. 1942, 294—312, 17 figg.

Watson, I. A., Inheritance of resistance to stem rust in crosses with Kenya varieties of Triticum vulgare Vill. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 558—560.

Watson, I. A., Inheritance studies with Kenya varieties of Triticum vulgare Vill. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 68. 1943, 72—90, 1 tab.

Watson, I. A., and **Baker, E. P.,** Linkage of resistance to Erysiphe graminis tritici and Puccinia triticina in certain varieties of Triticum vulgare. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 68. 1943, 150—152.

Watson, I. A., and **Waterhouse, W. L.,** A third factor for resistance to Puccinia graminis tritici. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 205.

Weetman, L. M., Genetic studies in oats of resistance to two physiologic races of crown rust. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 19.

Wells, J. G., a. o., Regent wheat for the Upper Peninsula. [Puccinia graminis et P. triticina] Quart. Bull. Michig. agric. Exp. Stat. 27. 1945, 298—300.

Woolford, B. C., Deep south gets new, anti-rust recruits. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 10, pp 9, 53, 57.

Yarkina, A. M., (The physiology of the diseased plant infected with rust (Puccinia triticina) as affected by conditions of watering.) Soc. Grain Farming, Saratoff, 1940, nr. 4, pp. 137—150, 8 figg.

Yarkina, A. M., (Races of brown rust in the Saratoff region in 1938—39.) [Puccinia triticina] Soc. Grain Farming, Saratoff, 1941, 176—183, 2 figg.

Yin, S.-Y., Notes on physiologic specialization in Puccinia graminis tritici Erikss. and Henn. in China. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 939—940.

Black stem and rust quarantine (quarantine No. 38). U. S. Dept. Agric., B.E.P.Q., 1944, 4 pp.

Der **Kampf gegen die Berberitze.** Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 462.

New rust-resistant wheat. Pastoral Rev. (South Austr.) 52. 1942, 45.

Reports on wheat rusts. [Puccinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 303—304.

Rust inhibitor. [wheat] Northwest. Miller 219. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 1a, 6a—8a, 4 figg.

Seed wheat (rust-resistant varieties). Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 287.

Sortrust paa Kornarter. [Puccinia graminis] Stat. Forsøgs.virks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 289. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig., 1 tab. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1940, 184.

[Wheat leaf rust in Kansas, Iowa and Kentucky]. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 150.

Wheat-Puccinia relationships. (Ref.) [P. graminis tritici] Nature, London, 153. 1944, 28.

Ustilaginales

Ajroldi, P., Nuovo contributo allo studio biologico delle »Tilletia«. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 149—157.

Alabouvette, L., La lutte contre les charbons et la carie des céréales. [Ustilago et Tilletia] Prog. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 32—33, [45]—46.

Anodin, P., (The breeding of spring wheat immune to smut.) (State Farming) (russ.) nr. 12. 1944, 21—23.

Appel, G. O., Beitrag zur Maisbrandfrage. Merkbl. Gemeinsch. Förderg. ostdtsch. Landwirtsch. e. V. Juli 1940, 10 S.

Appel, O., und **Riehm, E.,** Der Brand des Hafers und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 38. 8. Aufl. 1940, 4 S., 6 Abb.

Arnaud, G., La carie du blé. Questions d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. [Tilletia caries et T. foetida] Ann. Épiphyties 10 (n.ser.). 1944, 1—9.

Atkins, I. M., Reaction of some varieties and strains of winter wheat to artificial inoculation of loose smut. [Ustilago tritici] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 197—204.

Atkins, I. M., Rusts and loose smut on small grains in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 149.

Atkins, I. M., and **Quinby, J. R.,** »Comanche«, disease-resistant wheat, for planters of the plains. [Tilletia] South. Seedsman 6. 1943, Nr. 11, pp. 17, 44.

Atkins, I. M., Resistance of winter wheat varieties to artificial inoculation with loose smuts. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 and 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 30—31.

Aufhammer, G., Ein Beitrag zur Flugbrand-Bekämpfung des Weizens. (Aus dem Arbeitsgebiet der Landessaatzuchtanstalt Weihenstephan.) Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 21. 1944, 137—147.

Baker, G. A., and **Briggs, F. N.,** Wheat bunt field trials. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 127—133.

Baldacci, E., Le alterazioni cromatiche della cariosside e il cosidetto »carbone« del riso. Boll. Sperim. Sez. Pavia 13. 9. 1944.

Bamberg, R. H., Breeding for resistance to bunt. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 and 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 28—29.

Bamberg, R. H., The dwarf bunt problem. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg., 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., February 28 and 29 — March 1, 1944. 1944, 33—34.

Bamberg, R. H., Fall-sown spring wheat susceptible to dwarf bunt. [Tilletia tritici] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 951—952.

Beilin, I. G., (The epiphytoty of Tilletia secalis in South Altai.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 230—234.

Bejlin, J. G., (Epiphytien des Rostes beim Weizen in den letzten Jahren im Nordkaukasus und die Faktoren, welche ihre Entstehung und Entwicklung begünstigen.) (Ber. Akad. Wissensch. SSSR.) (russ.) Nr. 5—6. 1938, 995—1016.

Benlloch, M., Contribución al establecimiento de un método para ensayar los desinfectantes contra el »tizón« del trigo (Tilletia tritici (Bjerk.) Wint. y T. laevis Kühn). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 157—168, 15 figg.

Bergal, P., Traitement industriel des orges à deux rangs (Hordeum distichum L.) contre le charbon nu (Ustilago nuda). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 218. 1944, 423—424.

Bonne, C., Beitrag zur Flugbrand-Bekämpfung des Weizens. Untersuchungen zur Heißwasser-Kurzbeize. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 304—341, 3 Abb.

Boobentzov, S. T., (Results of the work for the basing of thermic and chemical control measures against wheat bunt (Tilletia tritici) and loose smut (Ustilago tritici) of wheat. Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 71—74.

Borzini, G., e **Marini Bettòlo, G. B.,** Composti furanici e mercuri-furanici come anticrittogamici nazionali. [Tilletia tritici] Ric. sci. Progr. rec. Econ. naz. (ser. 2) 10. 1939, 474.

Borzini, G., e **Marini Bettòlo, G. B.,** Nuovi risultati di esperienze sul potere anticrittogamico di alcuni prodotti mercurio furanici. [Tilletia tritici] Ric. sci. Progr. Tecn. Econ. Naz., Roma, 11. 1940, 790—792.

Borzini, G., e **Marini Bettòlo, G. B.,** Sull'efficacia di composti mercuri-furanici nella prevenzione della carie del frumento (Tilletia tritici [Bjerk.] Wint.). Ric. sci. Progr. Tecn. Econ. Naz., Roma, 10. 1939, 878—879.

Bose, R. D., and **Mundkur, B. B.,** Studies in Indian cereal smuts. IV. Varietal resistance of Indian and other oats to smuts. [Ustilago Kolleri] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 695—702.

Brandwein, P. F., Infection studies on the covered smut of oats. [Ustilago] Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 67. 1940, 673—691 (Brooklyn Bot. Garden Contrib. 91).

Brandwein, P. F., Seedling invasion of the covered smut of oats. [Ustilago colleri] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 481—484, 1 fig.

Bremer, H., (Vorkommen und Bedeutung des Steinbrandes in der Türkei.) Ziraat Dergisi (türk.) 4. 1943, nr. 44—45, pp. 124—130.

Briggs, F. N., Linkage between the Martin and Turkey factors for resistance to bunt, Tilletia tritici, in wheat. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 539—541.

Buchholtz, W. F., A comparison of dosages of copper carbonate and ethyl mercuric phosphate with chloranil and sulphur as sorghum seed treatments. [Sphacelothica sorghi] Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci. 23. 1943, 56—64.

Burgues, S. A., Identificación de los carbones volantes de la cebada. [Ustilago nuda et U. nigra] Univ. Republ. [Montevideo], Rev. Fac. Agron., nr. 31. 1943, 111—117, 6 figg.

Caldwell, R. M., and **Compton, L. E.,** Cross inoculation with loose smut of wheat. [Ustilago tritici] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 3—4.

Cardini, A. F., Area de difusión del »carbón hediondo« o »caries« del trigo en las distintas zonas cerealistas del país. Año agrícola 1937—38. [Tilletia] Alm. Minist. agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 73—77, 1 fig.

Casanueva, R. J. M., Una enfermedad que interesa conocer a los agricultores de esta zona. — »El carbón del trigo«. [Ustilago tritici] Agric. Austr., Osorno-Chile, 6. 1940, 2375—2376.

Cass-Smith, W. P., The control of loose or flying smut of wheat (Ustilago tritici). Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 19 (ser. 2). 1942, 236—239, 1 fig.

Cherewick, W. J., An improved method of determining the smut spore load on cereal seed. [Tilletia spp.] Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 120—126, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Chester, K. St., A machine for controlling loose smut in wheat and barley. [Ustilago] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 86. 1940, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Chilton, S. J. P., Delayed reduction of the diploid nucleus in promycelia of Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 622—623, 1 fig.

Chilton, S. J. P., A heritable abnormality in the germination of chlamydospores of Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 749—765, 2 figg.

Christoff, A., (Hartbrand an Weizen im Bezirk Schumen (nordöstl. Bulgarien). [Tilletia tritici] Minist. Landw., Staatsdomänen, Sofia, nr. 62. 1936, 21 pp., 2 figg.

Churchward, J. G., The initiation of infection by bunt of wheat (Tilletia caries). Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 58—64, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Claassen, C. E., a. o., The inheritance of reaction of Turkey-Florence-1 x Oro-1 to race 8 of Tilletia levis. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 687—694, 1 fig.

Cochran, G. W., a. o., Inheritance of reaction to smut, stem rust and crown rust in four oat crosses. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 43—61.

Crépin, Ch., et al., Création pour la France de blés résistant à la carie. [Tilletia tritici] Proc. 7th int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 91—92.

Crosier, W. F., Control of stinking smut of wheat. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 3, p. 8.

Dickson, J. G., and **Bowman, D. H.,** Inoculation experiments and reaction of inbred lines of corn to Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 5.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Bunt of wheat. Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 264—265.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Loose smut of wheat. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 234—236.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Stripe smut of rye. [Urocystis occulta] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 160—161.

Down, E. E., and **Thayer, J. W.,** Huron, a new oat variety for Michigan. [Ustilago] Quart. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. 22. 1940, 209—212.

Ekstrand, H., Betningsförsök mot sot hos hirs. [Sphacelotheca panici miliacei] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 92—94.

El Khishen, A. A., and **Briggs, F. N.,** Inheritance of resistance to bunt (Tilletia caries) in hybrids with Turkey wheat selections C. I. 10015 and 10016. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 403—413.

Fischer, G. J., y **Noll, W.,** Marchitamiento de Avena provocado por Corticium rolfsii. Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 244—248.

Fischer, G. W., Some evident synonymous relationships in certain graminicolous smut fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 610—619, 4 figg.

Friedberg, R., Comportement des variétés d'avoine vis-à-vis du charbon nu Ustilago Avenae (Pers.) Jens. Printemps 1939. Sélectionneur, Chateauroux, 8. 1940, [153]—156.

Gadea Loubriel, M., Estudios previos en torno al problema del tizón o caries del trigo (género Tilletia). Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron. Madrid nr. 13. 1945, 241—267.

Gaßner, G., und **Göydün, A.,** (Neuere Versuche zur Steinbrandbekämpfung.) Türk. Landw.-Minist. Nr. 3. 1943?, 55 pp., 5 figg.

Gaßner, G., und **Göydün, A.,** (Untersuchungen über Keimgeschwindigkeit und Infektionsvermögen verschiedener Stämme von Tilletia foetens und Tilletia tritici.) Türk. Landw.-Minist. Nr. 2. 1943?, 45 pp.

Goidànich, G., Origine e significato della parola »volpe« o »golpe« usata per indicare una malattia del grano. [Tilletia] Rend. R. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna (ser. 4) 6. 1943, 9.

Griesbeck, A., Zur Frage der Reichweite des Flugbrandes. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 226—227.

Haenseler, C. M., Control of barley smuts. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 8, p. 29—32.

Haenseler, C. M., Sweet corn smut control with dusts. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 17—20.

Hansing, E. D., Effect of seed treatment on the control of oat smut. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1112.

Hansing, E. D., Studies on bunt and loose smut in Kansas. Rept. 5th Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvem. Conf., Manhattan, Kansas, Febr. 12—14, 1945 (Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Industr. Stat., Beltsville, Md.). 31 pp.

Hansing, E. D., and **Melchers, L. E.,** Further studies on the occurrence and distribution of physiologic races of Tilletia foetida in Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 48. 1945, 71—77, 1 fig.

Hansing, E. D., and **Melchers, L. E.,** Standard and new fungicides for the control of covered kernel smut of sorghum and their effect on stand. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1034—1036.

Hansing, E. D., a. o., Studies on smut-resistant oats for Kansas. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 499—508.

Hanson, E. W., and **Tervet, I. W.,** Effect of fertilizers on the development of bunt of wheat. [Tilletia levis et T. tritici] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 8.

Heald, F. D., and **Holton, C. S.,** Flag smut of wheat found in Washington. [Urocystis tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 382.

Hirschhorn, E., Adiciones y correcciones a las espécies del género, »Ustilago« en la Argentina. An. Soc. cient. Argent. 133. 1942, 217—218.

Hirschhorn, E., Algunos caracteres de las »Tilletia« spp. que producen las »caries« del trigo en la chacra experimental »La Previsión«. Bol. Chacra exp. »La Previsión« 3. 1941, 105—109, 1 fig.

Hirschhorn, E., Revisión de les especies de Tilletia de la Argentina. Rev. Mus. La Plata 5 (n. ser.). 1942, 1—20, 3 figg., 3 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., en **Hirschhorn, J.,** Acción del pH sobre los caracteres culturales del carbón del maiz, Ustilago zeae (Beck) Ung. Physis, Buenos Aires, 15. 1939, 223—251, 11 figg., 11 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., en **Hirschhorn, J.,** Formas fisiólogicas en »Ustilago zeae« de diversas localidades de la Argentina. Su caracterización geográfica. Physis, Buenos Aires, 18. 1939, 181—222, 7 figg., 7 tab.

Holton, C. S., Chlamydospore germination in the fungus causing dwarf bunt of wheat. [Tilletia tritici] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 732—735, 1 fig.

Holton, C. S., Extent of pathogenicity of hybrids of Tilletia tritici and T. levis. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 555—563.

Holton, C. S., Flag smut of wheat in Washington. [Urocystis tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 335—336.

Holton, C. S., Further studies on the oat smuts, with special reference to hybridization, cytology and sexuality. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 229—240.

Holton, C. S., Preliminary investigations on dwarf bunt of wheat. [Tilletia tritici et T. levis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 74—82, 5 figg.

Holton, C. S., Transgressive inheritance of pathogenicity factors in hybrids between two races of Tilletia tritici. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 9.

Holton, C. S., and **Heald, F. D.,** Bunt or stinking smut of wheat (a world problem). [Tilletia] Burgess Publ. Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1941. II+ 211 pp., 21 figg.

Holton, C. S., and **Johnson, A. G.,** Physiologic races in Urocystis tritici. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 169—171.

Holton, C. S., and **Rodenhiser, H. A.,** New physiologic races of Tilletia tritici and T. levis. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 117—129, 1 fig.

Holton, C. S., and **Suneson, C. A.,** Results from the uniform bunt nurseries in the western region in 1939, with averages for 1938. [Tilletia tritici] U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., 1940, 2 pp.

Holton, C. S., and **Suneson, C. A.,** Varietal reaction to bunt in the western wheat region of the United States. [Tilletia tritici et T. levis] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 63—71.

Holton, C. S., and **Suneson, C. A.,** Wheat varietal reaction to dwarf bunt in the western wheat region of the United States. [Tilletia caries] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 579—583.

Honecker, L., Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen über das Auftreten des Gerstenflugbrandes und über die Wirkung verschiedener Verfahren zu seiner Bekämpfung. [Ustilago nuda] Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u.-schutz 19. 1942, 186—201.

Jablokova, V. A., (About the vital stain of the mycelium of the loose smut of wheat.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 235—239.

Jablokova, V. A., Response of the mycelium of Ustilago tritici in wheat grain to ultraviolet rays as dependent upon its condition. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 23 (n. ser.). 1939, 392—394.

Jamalainen, E. A., (Försök med utsädesbehandling för bekämpning av sotsvampar.) Valt. maat. tied. 189. 1943, 1—16.

Jamalainen, E. A., Tilletia caries (deC.) Tul. und T. foetida (Wallr.) Liro in Finnland. (Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finl.) 13. 1941, 41—43.

Jamalainen, E. A., Über die Steinbrandanfälligkeit verschiedener Weizensorten in Finnland. [Tilletia] (Staatl. landw. Vers.tätigk., Helsinki, Veröff. Nr. 115. 1941, 27 pp.

Jamalainen, E. A., (Über die Wirkung von Holzrauch auf den Weizensteinbrand.) (Staatl. landw. Vers.tätigk., Helsinki, Veröff. Nr. 117. 1942, 37 pp., 4 figg.

Johnson, H. W., a. o., Two types of fall Panicum smut. [Sorosporium syntherismae on P. dichotomiflorum] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 865—875, 7 figg.

Jones, G. H., and **Seif-El-Nasr, Abd El Ghani,** Control of smut diseases in Egypt with special reference to sowing depth and soil moisture. Bull. Minist. Agric. Egypt 224. 1940, 46 pp., 12 figg., 7 tab.

Jones, G. H., and **Seif-El-Nasr, Abd El Ghani,** The influence of sowing depth and moisture on smut diseases, and the prospects of a new method of control. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 35—57, 11 figg.

Josephson, L. M., The influence of temperature and moisture on the development of the intermediate loose smut of barley. [Ustilago medians (U. nigra)] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 11.

Josephson, L. M., Physiologic races in the fungus causing the intermediate loose smut of barley. [Ustilago medians (U. nigra)] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 11.

Kargopolova, N. N., (Intravarietal crosses and the increased resistance of summer wheats to bunt.) [Tilletia caries] Vernalization (russ.) 3. 1941, 67—69, 3 figg.

Keil, J., Ein neuer Nährboden zu Keimversuchen mit Getreidepilzsporen. (Ustilago avenae, U. tritici, U. hordei, Tilletia tritici und Helminthosporium gramineum.) Arch. Mikrobiol. 11. 1940, 85—88, 1 Abb.

Kernkamp, M. F., The relative effect of environmental and genetic factors on growth types of Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 554—567.

Kernkamp, M. F., and **Martin, W. J.,** The pathogenicity of paired haploid lines of Ustilago zeae versus the pathogenicity of numerous mixed haploids. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1051—1053.

Kernkamp, M. F., and **Petty, M. A.,** Variation in the germination of chlamydospores of Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 13; 31. 1941, 333—340, 2 figg.

Klemm, M., Schadgebiete des Weizensteinbrandes (Tilletia tritici [Bjerk.] Winter) in Deutschland. Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 183—191, 1 Abb.

Klemm, M., Ungewöhnlich starkes Auftreten des Maisbeulenbrandes (Ustilago maydis Tul.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 82.

Kulkarni, G. S., Baluchistan sulphur for Jowar smut. [Sphacelotheca sorghi on sorghum] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 48.

Kutsevol, E. A., (Treatment of mogar seeds against smut.) [Ustilago Crameri Koern.] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 130—132.

Landen, E. W., The spectral sensitivity of spores and sporidia of Ustilago zeae to monochromatic ultraviolet light. Journ. cell. comp. Physiol. 14. 1939, 217—226, 4 figg.

Lange-de la Camp, M., Blüteninfektionen mit Myzel von Ustilago tritici. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 142—150, 3 figg.

Lansade, M., Essais de lutte contre la carie du blé (Tilletia tritici [Bjerk.] Wint.) en 1943 et 1944. Ann. Épiphyties 11. 1945, 177—189.

Larcher, L., Le silo de Manouba (Tunesie). Homogénéisation des blés et désinfection des semences contre le charbon. Ann. Serv. bot. agric. Tunisie 14—15. 1939, 9—32, 3 figg., 5 tab.

Laskaris, Th., A heritable lysis in germinating chlamydospores of Sphacelotheca sorghi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 254—263, 2 figg.

Leukel, R. W., New fungicides and reduced fungicide doses for the control of kernel smut of sorghum. [Sphacelotheca sorghi] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1091—1093.

Leukel, R. W., Spergon, arasan, and merc-o-dust ineffective for the control of oat smut. [Ustilago colleri] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 704—706.

Leukel, R. W., Spergon as a seed disinfectant. [Sphacelotheca sorghi] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 93—94.

Leukel, R. W., and **Livingston, J. E.,** Smut control in sorghum and effect of dust fungicides and storage on emergence. [Sphacelotheca sorghi] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 645—653.

Limber, D. P., Notes on the stinking smuts of wheat from Afghanistan in 1939. [Tilletia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 136.

Ling, L., Factors affecting infection in rye smut and subsequent development of the fungus in the host. [Urocystis occulta] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 617—633, 4 figg.

Ling, L., Factors affecting spore germination and growth of Urocystis occulta in culture. [on rye] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 579—591, 2 figg.

Ling, L., The histology of infection of susceptible and resistant selfed lines of rye by the rye smut fungus, Urocystis occulta. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 926—935, 4 figg.

Litzenberger, S. C., Compana and Glacier barley. Two new varieties for Montana. [Ustilago hordei et U. nuda] Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 422. 1944, 17 pp., 1 fig.

Livingston, J. E., The inheritance of resistance to Ustilago nuda. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 451—466, 2 figg.

Livingston, J. E., and **Kneen, E.,** A rag-doll technique for the inoculation of wheat with bunt (Tilletia levis). Phytopathology 34. 1944, 124—128, 1 fig.

Luthra, J. Ch., Solar treatment of wheat loose smut. [Ustilago tritici] Indian Farming 2. 1941, 416—418, 1 tab.

Mariani, D., Ancora sul carbone o carbonchio del granoturco. [Ustilago maydis] Bosco, Milano, 18. 1941, nr. 16, p. 4.

Mazé, P., et **Mazé, P.-J.,** Influence de la nutrition minérale sur la résistance de la plante aux maladies microbiennes. [Ustilago maydis] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 999—1001.

Melchers, L. E., The reaction of a group of sorghums to the covered and loose kernel smuts. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 789—791.

Melchers, L. E., and **Hansing, E. D.,** The effect of sorghum kernel smuts on the development of the host. [Sphacelotheca sorghi] Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 145—165, 7 figg.

Mercuri, St., Un pericolo sempre in agguato: la carie o golpe del frumento. [Tilletia spp.] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 197.

Middleton, G. K., and **Chapman, W. H.,** Resistance to floral-infecting loose smut (Ustilago nuda) in fall-sown barley varieties at Statesville, North Carolina. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 351—353.

Minz, G., On the occurrence of Ustilago nigra on barley in Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 205—206.

Moore, M. B., Physiologic races of Ustilago tritici. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 13.

Morris, H. E., and **Schlehuber, A. M.,** Recommended practices for control of bunt in wheat. Montana Stat. Circ. 163. 1941, 4 pp.

Morris, H. E., and **Schlehuber, A. M.,** Studies on control of bunt of wheat. Mont. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 393. 1941, 18 pp.

Moulton, J. E., Extraction of auxin from maize, from smut tumors of maize, and from Ustilago zeae. Bot. Gaz. 103. 1942, 725—739.

Moulton, J. E., and **Link, G. K. K.,** Auxin production by Ustilago zeae grown on a medium free of tryptophane. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 17.

Mundkur, B. B., Karnal bunt, an air-borne disease. [Neovossia indica] Curr. Sci. 12. 1943, 230—231, 1 fig.

Mundkur, B. B., Some rare and new smuts from India. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 49—52, 2 figg.

Mundkur, B. B., a. o., Studies in Indian cereal smuts. II—VI, VIII. [Ustilago tritici, U. panici-frumentacei, U. paradoxa, Urocystis] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 675—702, 1 fig., 1 tab.; 13. 1943, 54—58, 631—633; 15. 1945, 108—110.

Nachimowskaja, M. I., (Einfluß der Bakterien auf das Wachstum der Brandsporen.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 8. 1939, 116—120.

Nemlienko, F. E., (Ecological factors and blister smut of maize.) [Ustilago zeae] Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moskau, nr. 5. 1941, 39—41.

Nemlienko, F. E., (The role of the crop rotation in the control measures against the loose smut of corn and sorghum.) [Sorosporium reilianum] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 240—244.

Niccolini, P., Über einen hypotensorischen Wirkstoff von Ustilago maydis. Arch. ital. Sci. farmacol. 11. 1942, 137—152.

Oort, A. J. P., Het voorkomen van stuifbrand in tarwerassen, die tot nog toe onvatbaar waren. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 89.

Oort, A. J. P., Onderzoekingen over stuifbrand. II. Overgevoeligheid van tarwe voor stuifbrand (Ustilago tritici). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 73—106, 5 figg., 6 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 103).

Oort, A. J. P., De vatbaarheid voor stuifbrand van in Nederland verbouwde of beproefde rassen van tarwe en gerst. [Ustilago] Inst. Phytopath., Wageningen, Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 92. 1940, 54 pp., 5 figg., 3 tab. (Meded. Landb.hoogeschool Deel 44, Verh. 8).

Oort, A. J. P., De verspreiding van de sporen van tarwestuifbrand (Ustilago tritici) door de lucht. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 1—18, 3 figg.

Padwick, G. W., and **Mundkur, B. B.,** Kulkarni's note on Baluchistan sulphur. [Ustilago hordei et Sphacelotheca sorghi] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 48—49.

Pal, B. P., and **Mundkur, B. B.,** Studies in Indian cereal smuts. VII. Further studies in varietal resistance of Indian and other wheats to loose smut. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 106—108.

Patel, N. B., Dimeric transmission of disease resistance to Ustilago avenae (Pers.) Jens. Race 21 (Reed) in Avena hybrid of interspecific derivation. Proc. 31st Indian sci. Congr., Delhi, pars 3. 1944, 157—158 (Abstr.).

Patel, N. B., Independence in inheritance of the loose smut reaction and lemma colouration in an oat cross. [Ustilago avenae] Inst. Agric., Anand (India), Bot. ser., Bull. 1. 1943, 27 pp.

Patel, N. B., Inheritance of loose smut reaction in crosses with Victoria and Smut Resistant (Cornell)-6 under field conditions of growth and infection. [Ustilago avenae] Abstr. Thes. Cornell Univ. 1942 (1943), 378—379.

Pattri, E., Von üblen Brandbeulen am Mais. [Ustilago maydis] Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 110, 3 Abb.

Petty, M. A., Physical and chemical adaptation and environmental »carry over« effects in Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 14.

Pichler, F., Die Anfälligkeit verschiedener Winterweizensorten für Steinbrand. [Tilletia tritici] Wiener landw. Ztg. 93. 1943, 87—88, 1 Abb.

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Bekämpfung des Gersten- und Weizenflugbrandes. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 971—972.

Pieri, G., Mezzi di lotta contro la »carie del frumento«. [Tilletia] Umbria agric., Perugia, 61. 1943, 106—109.

Pinckard, J. A., Treatments recommended for prevention of heavy annual loss from oat smuts. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 8, p. 6.

Poehlman, J. M., A simple method of inoculating barley with loose smut. [Ustilago nuda] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 640—644, 1 fig.

Pohjakallio, O., Über die Bedeutung der beim Dreschen entspelzten Körner bei der Flugbrandinfektion des Hafers. [Ustilago avenae] Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finland 12. 1940, 201—209.

Poliakov, I. M., (Results upon the bio- and physicochemical basing of effectivity and constructivity of fungicides for the control of rust, wheat bunt and loose smut of wheat.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939, Leningrad 1940, 145—150.

Potapov, A. I., a. o., (Concerning the biology of Tilletia tritici.) Journ. bot. U.S.S.R. 28. 1943, 110—116.

Prasad, N., Long smut of sorghum — method of infection. [Tolyposporium ehrenbergii] Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 239.

Pugsley, A. T., Breeding for bunt resistance in Australian wheats. [Tilletia levis et T. tritici] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 28—34.

Pugsley, A. T., Varietal resistance of wheat to loose smut. [Ustilago tritici] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 86—88, 1 fig.

Quisenberry, K. S., a. o., Bunt reaction of hard red winter wheats in 1938—1942. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 514—522.

Ramamoorthy, C. S., and **Mundkur, B. B.,** Neovossia indica in culture. [Karnal bunt of wheat] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 49.

Reed, G. M., Inheritance of smut resistance in hybrids of Navarro oats. [Ustilago] Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 308—314.

Reed, G. M., Inheritance of smut resistance in some oat hybrids. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 451—457.

Reed, G. M., Physiologic races of oat smuts. [Ustilago] Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 135—143. (Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Contrib. 90. 1940.)

Reed, G. M., Reports on research for 1941. Plant pathology. [Ustilago] Brooklyn bot. Gard. Rept. 1941 (Brooklyn bot. Gard. Rec. 31). 1942, 90—94.

Reed, G. M., and **Stanton, T. R.,** Susceptibility of Lee x Victoria oat selections to loose smut. [Ustilago avenae] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 100—102.

Reichert, I., a. o., Trials for the control of covered smut of barley by seed dressings. [Ustilago hordei] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 171—174.

Remsberg, R. E., A new species of Pistillaria on rice straw. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 667—670, 1 fig.

Richter, H., und **Müller, H.,** Der Brand der Rispenhirse (Sphacelotheca panici miliacei) und seine Bekämpfung. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1943, 32—37, 3 Abb.

Riehm, E., Der Stinkbrand des Weizens und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 26. 8. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 7 Abb.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Holton, C. S.,** Distribution of races of Tilletia caries and Tilletia foetida and their relative virulence on certain varieties and selections of wheat. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 955—969.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Holton, C. S.,** Distribution of races of Tilletia foetida and T. caries in relation to the wheat improvement program in the United States. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 488—489.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Holton, C. S.,** Variability in reaction of wheat differential varieties to physiologic races of Tilletia levis and T. tritici. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 158—165.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Maxwell, L. R.,** Effect of X-radiation on the germination of chlamydospores of Ustilago hordei. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 175—181, 2 figg.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Smith, R. W.,** Bunt, rootrots, scab and other diseases in relation to wheat breeding. I. Bunt. Varietal tests and physiologic race surveys. Bunt resistance studies at Dickinson, N. Dak. Rept. Mill. Baking Meetg. 7th Hard Spring Wheat Conf., Minneapolis, Minn., Febr. 28 & 29 — March 1, 1944, 31—32.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Taylor, J. W.,** The effect of photoperiodism on the development of bunt in two spring wheats. [Tilletia] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 240—244.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Taylor, J. W.,** Effects of soil type, soil sterilization and soil reaction on bunt infection at different incubation temperatures. [Tilletia tritici et T. levis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 400—408, 2 figg.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Taylor, J. W.,** Studies on environmental factors affecting infection and the development of bunt in wheat. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 20.

Saboe, L. C., and **Hayes, H. K.,** Genetic studies of reactions to smut and of firing in maize by means of chromosomal translocations. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 463—470.

Sabourova, P. V., Physiologische Besonderheiten bei der Bildung der an Ustilago tritici erkrankten Weizenähre. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 28 (n.ser.). 1940, 270—273.

Sandu-Ville, C., şi **Hulpoi, A.,** Resistenţa câtorva soiuri de grâu la infecţiunea cu mălură. [Tilletia foetens] Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 37—40.

Săvulescu, T., Das Vorkommen und die Verbreitung der in Rumänien den Weizenstinkbrand hervorbringenden Tilletia-Arten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942,148—187, 7 Abb.

Săvulescu, T., e **Hulea, A.,** Nouvi contributi allo studio della carie del frumento. [Trilletia] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 26. 1944, 409—422, 7 tab.

Săvulescu, T., şi **Sandu-Ville, C.,** Încercări pentru stabilirea raselor fiziologice la cele două specii de Tilletia ce produc malura grâului în România. An. Inst. Cerc. agron. Român., Bucureşti, 10. 1939, 518—631.

Săvulescu, T., u. a., Das Vorkommen und die Verbreitung der in Rumänien den Weizenstinkbrand hervorbringenden Tilletia-Arten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 148—187, 7 Abb.

Schröder-Stranz, Bekämpfung des Gersten- und Weizenbrandes. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 79—80.

Scossiroli, G. O. R., Ustilago maydis e autarchia. Riv. ital. Essenze 22. 1940, 82—86, 8 figg.

Semeniuk, W., Physiologic races of Ustilago hordei (Pers.) K. and S. in Alberta. [barley] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 76—78.

Semeniuk, W., and **Ross, J. G.,** Relation of loose smut to yield of barley. [Ustilago nuda] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C., 20. 1942, 491—500, 3 figg.

Sempio, C., Influenza della ingestione sulla vitalità delle clamidospore di Tilletia levis. Riv. Biol., Perugia, 35. 1943, [28]—33.

Seth, L. N., Studies on the false-smut disease of paddy caused by Ustilaginoidea virens (Cke.) Tak. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 53—55.

Spindler, F., Die Veränderung der Weizenqualität durch Steinbrand verschiedenen Alters. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 21. 1943, 84—87.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., Genetic factors for mutability and mutant characters in Ustilago zeae. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 37—48, 6 figg.

Stakman, E. C., a. o., The inheritance of a white mutant character in Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 943—949, 2 figg.

Stanford, E. H., A new factor for resistance to bunt, Tilletia tritici, linked with the Martin and Turkey factors. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 559—563.

Stanton, T. R., Registration of varieties and strains of oats, XIV. [Ustilago avenae et U. kolleri] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 643—644.

Stanton, T. R., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Field studies of smut resistance in oats. [Ustilago avenae et U. levis] Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 248—258.

Stevens, N. E., Losses from bunt of wheat in the United States. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 449—451, 1 fig.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Johnson, A. G.,** The nomenclature of the broomcorn millet smut fungus. [Sphacelotheca panici-miliacei] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 613.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Johnson, A. G.,** The nomenclature of the cereal smut fungi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 663—670.

Stoa, T. E., The increase and distribution of Mida wheat. [rust and smut resistance] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 7. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 19—20.

Stringfield, G. H., and **Bowman, D. H.,** Breeding corn hybrids for smut resistance. [Ustilago zeae] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 486—494, 3 figg.

Szirmai, J., (Essais comparatifs de sulfatage au sulfate de cuivre et à la bouillie bordelaise, contre la carie du blé.) Kisérl. Közl. 43. 1940, 43—49, 3 figg.

Szirmai, J., Oesszehasonlitó szabadföldi csávázási kisérletek rézgáliccal és bordóilével a búzaköüszög ellen. (Vergleichende Freilandbeizversuche mit Kupfervitriol und Kupferkalkbrühe gegen Weizensteinbrand.) [Tilletia caries et T. foetida] Kisérletügyi Közlemények, Budapest, 43. 1940, füz. 1—6, pp. 43—49, 3 fig.

Tapke, V. F., New physiologic races of Ustilago hordei. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 970—976.

Tapke, V. F., Occurrence and distribution of physiologic races of Ustilago hordei in the United States. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 489 (Abstr.).

Tapke, V. F., Occurrence, identification and species integrity of the loose smuts of barley, Ustilago nuda, U. nigra and U. medians. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 22.

Tapke, V. F., Occurrence, identification and species validity of the barley loose smuts, Ustilago nuda, U. nigra and U. medians. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 194—209, 4 figg.

Tapke, V. F., Physiologic races of Ustilago nigra. [on barley] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 324—327.

Tapke, V. F., Preemergence and postemergence factors that influence the infection of barley by covered smut and nigra loose smut. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 23.

Tapke, V. F., Studies on the natural inoculation of seed barley with covered smut. [Ustilago hordei] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 787—810, 5 figg.

Tapke, V. F., A technique for identifying the loose smuts of barley. [Ustilago nuda et U. nigra] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 284—286, 1 fig.

Tapke, V. F., and **Bever, W. M.,** Effective methods of inoculating seed barley with covered smut (Ustilago hordei). Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1015—1021, 1 fig.

Taylor, J. W., and **Harlan, H. V.,** Agronomic smut. [Ustilago nuda] Journ. Heredity 34. 1943, 309—310.

Taylor, R. E., and **Dillon Weston, W. A. R.,** Seed disinfection. VI. Stripe smut of rye. [Urocystis occulta] Journ. Agric. Sci. (England) 35. 1945, 116—118.

Tennent, R. B., Mercurial dusting of seed wheat. Effect on germination. [Tilletia caries et T. foetens] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 59. 1939, 133—134.

Tervet, I. W., Problems in the determination of physiologic races of Ustilago avenae and U. levis. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 24, 900—913, 4 figg.

Tervet, I. W., The relation of seed quality to the development of smut in oats. [Ustilago levis et U. avenae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 106—115.

Tervet, I. W., The relative susceptibility of different lots of oat varieties to smut. [Ustilago levis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 672—673.

Thaler, H., Flugbrand und Beulenbrand. [Ustilago] Mikrokosmos 35. 1941/42, 137—139, 5 Abb.

Thren, R., Zur Frage der physiologischen Spezialisierung des Gerstenflugbrandes Ustilago nuda (Jensen) Kellerm. et Sw. und der Entstehung neuer Gerstenbrand-Rassen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 539—571, 3 Abb.

Tingey, D. C., a. o., Uton. A new high-yielding white oat resistant to loose and covered smuts. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 296. 1941, 15 pp.

Traiano, S., Nuovi contributi allo studio della carie del frumento. Atti Accad. Georgofili (ser. 6) 9. 1943, 257—275.

Tumanjan, M. G., (Über die Rolle des Ustilago bei der Formbildung der Weizen und seine Bedeutung für die Selektion.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30. 1941, 172—174.

Tyler, L. J., Dwarf bunt of winter wheat in New York. [Tilletia caries] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 668—669.

Urbányi, J., (Der Maisbrand.) [Ustilago] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 29. 1941, 8 S., 4 Abb.

Utter, L. G., Studies on experimentally produced physiologic races of the oat smuts. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 14 (Abstr.).

Vaheeduddin, S., The pathogenicity and genetics of some sorghum smuts. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 154. 1942, 46 pp.

Vanderwalle, R., Les affections charbonneuses des céréales. [Ustilago] Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 33—34.

Vanderwalle, R., Une métode rapide d'inoculation florale du froment et de l'orge par Ustilago nuda (Jens.) et Ustilago nuda tritici (Schaf.). Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 58—63.

Vanderwalle, R., Note sur la biologie d'Ustilago nuda tritici Schaf. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 11. 1942, 103—113, 3 figg.

Vogel, O. A., a. o., The inheritance of reaction of Turkey-Florence 1 x Oro-1 to race 11 of Tilletia tritici. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 473—479.

Volkart, A., Der Roggensteinbrand (Tilletia Secalis [Corda] Kcke.). Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 49. 1939, 495—503.

Volosky de Hernandez, D., Desinfestantes del »carbon de la cebada«. [Ustilago hordei] Agric. tecn., Chile, 5. 1945, 37—47, 1 fig.

Voß, J., Prüfung von Hafersorten auf Flugbrandresistenz. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 31.

Voß, J., Prüfung von Weizensorten auf Steinbrand-Resistenz. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 41.

Voß, J., Prüfung von Weizensorten auf Steinbrandresistenz, Auswuchsneigung und Befall durch die Weizenhalmfliege. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 30.

Voß, J., Prüfung der Widerstandsfähigkeit von Hafersorten auf Flugbrand-Resistenz. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 42.

Wallace, G. B., Control of smut diseases. A review of recent literature. [Ustilaginales] East Afr. agric. Journ. Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, Zanzibar, Amani, 5. 1939, 155—156.

Walstedt, I., Några erfarenheter rörande stinksotets fördelning på fältet. [Tilletia caries et T. foetens] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 23. 1939, 855, 1 fig.

Wang, C. D., Physiologic specialization and the control of millet smut. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1050—1055.

Wang, T. H., Crossing inoculation experiments of loose smut collected on common wheat and turgidum wheat. [Ustilago tritici] New agric. Journ. Fukien (1942) nr. 2. 1942, 396—403.

Wei, C. T., a. o., (Physiological specialization of covered smut of barley.) Journ. agric. Assoc. China Suppl. nr. 50. 1945, 26—27.

West, H. O., Corn and oats. [smut control] Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 368. 1942, 127 pp., 16 figg.

Wilkinson, R. E., and **Kent, G. C.** Some factors determining the infection of corn by Ustilago zeae (Beckm.) Unger. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1945, 401—413, 3 figg.

Wingard, S. A., Varietal resistance of wheat to loose smut. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 24—25.

Wingard, S. A., and **Fromme, F. D.,** Susceptibility of wheat varieties and selections to loose smut. Virginia polytechn. Inst., agric. Exp. Stat., Bull. nr. 70. 1941, 26 pp.

Wöstmann, E., Der fluoreszenzoptische Nachweis von Ustilago tritici im Weizenkorn. Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 247—253.

Woodward, R. W., and **Tingey, D. C.,** Cache, a beardless and smut-resistant winter wheat. [Tilletia] Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 312. ?1944, 10 pp.

Woodward, R. W., and **Tingey, D. C.,** Inoculation experiments with covered smut of barley. [Ustilago hordei] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 632—642.

Yablokova, V. A., (The application of fluorescent microscopy for the detection of live mycelium of Ustilago tritici in the heated and non-heated wheat grain. Third communication.) Journ. bot. USSR. 29. 1944, 72—79, 3 figg.

Yersin, H., a. o., L'hexachlorobenzène produit organique de synthése utilisé dans la lutte contre la carie du blé. [Tilletia caries et T. foetida] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 1945. 17. 1. 1945, 3 pp.

Yu, T. F., Breeding hulled barley for resistance to covered smut [Ustilago hordei (Pers.) K. and S.] in Kiangsu Province. Nanking Journ. 9. 1940, 281—292.

Yu, T. F., Inheritance of kernel smut resistance in millet crosses. Sci. Rec., Chungking, 1. 1942, 248—250.

Yu, T. F., and **Fang, C. T.,** A preliminary report on further studies of physiologic specialization in Ustilago hordei. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 517—520.

Yu, T. F., a. o., Preliminary studies on physiologic specialization in Tilletia tritici and T. levis in China. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 879—884.

Yu, T. F., a. o., Studies on physiologic specialization in Tilletia tritici and T. levis in China. Chin. Journ. sci. Agric. 1. 1944, 281—287.

Yu, T. F., a. o., Varietal resistance and susceptibility of wheat to flag smut (Urocystis tritici Koern.). IV. Further studies on physiologic specialization in Urocystis tritici Körn. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 332—338.

Zade, A., En enkel snabbmetod för prövning av betningsmedlens verkan mot Havreflygsot, Ustilago avenae (Pers.) Jensen. Nordisk Jordbrugsforskning, København, 22. 1940, 244—255.

Zade, A., Havrens infektion genom Ustilago avenae (Persoon) Jensen. Nordisk Jordbrugsforskning, København, 21. 1939, 290—305.

Die **Brandkrankheiten des Getreides** und ihre Bekämpfung. Eidg. Landw. Vers.-Anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Flugbl. Nr. 9. 1941?, 4 S., 5 Abb.

Brandziekten van granen. Versl. Meded. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 4. 1943, 5. ed., 15 pp.

Further studies on the oat smuts, with special reference to hybridization, cytology, and sexuality. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, nr. 4.

Science for the farmer. [Ustilago avenae et U. kolleri of oat] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940—41 (Bull. 414). 1941, 63 pp., 22 figg.

Smut diseases of wheat. Curr. Sci. 11. 1942, 78.

Smut losses drop in the Northwest. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 384.

Wheat loose smut and other cereal smuts. [Ustilago et Tilletia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 302.

Fungi imperfecti

Adair, C. R., Inheritance in rice of reaction to Helminthosporium oryzae and Cercospora oryzae. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 772. 1941, 19 pp.

Adam, D. B., On the occurrence of Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron in South Australia. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 48—51, 2 figg.

Alfaro, A., Una Septoriosis del trigo. [Septoria nodorum] Bol. Pat. Veg. Ent. Agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 205—211, 4 figg.

Angell, H. R., The effects of addition of lime and depletion of soil nutrients on take-all of wheat. [Ophiobolus graminis] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 18—27.

Angell, H. R., Unavailability of plant food and take-all of wheat. [Ophiobolus graminis] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 37—46.

Arny, D. C., Inheritance of resistance to barley stripe. [Helminthosporium] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 781—804.

Arny, D. C., Physiologic specialization in Helminthosporium gramineum Rabh. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 571—572.

Arny, D. C., and **Shands, H. L.,** A method of inoculation for barley stripe. [Helminthosporium gramineum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 21.

Bain, D. C., The sooty stripe disease of sorghum. [Titaeospora andropogonis] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 738—739, 1 fig.

Bain, D. C., Titaeospora andropogonis (Miura) Clements & Shear in Louisiana. [Sorghum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 142.

Bain, D. C., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** The zonate leaf spot, a new disease of sorghum. [Gloeocercospora sorghi] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 220—226, 3 figg.

Baldacci, E., Eccesso di azoto nel terreno ed attacchi di Piricularia oryzae nella patologia del riso. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 31. 1942, 161—167, 6 figg.

Baldacci, E., La presenza in Italia del Fusarium moniliforme sul riso ed il suo significato fitopatologico. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. Sperim. 8. 11. 1944.

Baldacci, E., Sterility of rice panicles. [Piricularia oryzae] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 15. 1941, 114 M—116 M.

Barrus, M. F., Yellow-spot disease of wheat in New York State. [Helminthosporium tritici-vulgaris] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 246—247.

Blair, I. D., Studies on the growth in soil and the parasitic action of certain Rhizoctonia solani isolates from wheat. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C., 20. 1942, 174—185, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Bongini, V., Interessante caso di golpe del frumento. [Fusarium] Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 51—54.

Boyd, A. E. W., The necessity for annual seed disinfection. [Helminthosporium avenae] Scot. Journ. Agric. 24. 1943, 174—176.

Bremer, H., An American oat disease found in Western Anatolia. [Pseudodiscosia avenae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 165—167, 2 figg.

Brentzel, W. E., The black point disease of wheat. [Alternaria spp. et Helminthosporium sativum] N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 330. 1944, 14 pp., 2 figg.

Brown, E., and **Robert, A. L.,** Alternaria sp. on grain kernels killed by high temperature storage. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 333—335, 1 fig.

Carroll, P. T., The effect of certain powder disinfectants on the control of leaf spot in oats. [Helminthosporium avenae] Journal, Dept. Agric. Eire, 37. 1940, nr. 1, 16 pp.

Chin, W. F., A preliminary study on the physiological differentiation of Fusarium fujikuroi (Saw.) Wr. [Reis] Nanking Journ. 9. 1940, 305—321.

Cralley, E. M., and **Adair, C. R.,** Rice blast in Arkansas. [Piricularia oryzae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 149—150.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Leaf spot of oats. [Helminthosporium avenae] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 512—514, 1 fig.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Rhizoctonia solani associated with a root rot of cereals in Norfolk. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 79.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Seed disinfection. V. The stripe diseases of barley and oats. [Helminthosporium gramineum et H. avenae] Journ. agric. Sci. 33. 1943, 23—27, 2 tab.

Elliott, Ch., Helminthosporium turcicum leaf blight of field corn inbreds and hybrids. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 18 (Abstr.).

Elliott, Ch., Helminthosporium turcicum leaf blight of inbred lines and crosses of dent corn in 1942. U. S. Dept. Agric., Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Bur. Plant Ind., 1943, 8 pp.

Elliott, Ch., and **Jenkins, M. T.,** Helminthosporium turcicum leaf blight of corn. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 485 (Abstr.).

Endo, S., (Studies on sclerotial diseases of the rice plant in China. I. Morphology and pathogenicity of Sclerotium oryzae-sativae Sawada.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 7—15, 3 figg.

Fellows, H., Resistance to Septoria speckled leaf blotch. Rept. 5th Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvem. Conf., Manhattan, Kansas, Febr. 12—14, 1945 (Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md.). 32 pp.

Fernández Valiela, M. V., La presencia del 'Helminthosporium avenae' en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 281—284, 3 figg.

Foëx, É., Un champignon à sclérote du blé. Son action parasitaire. [Sclerotium costantini et Scl. rhizodes] Ann. Épiphyties 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 21—42, 21 figg.

Fomin, E. E., and **Nemlienko, F. E.,** (»Black radicle« of cereal seed-grain.) [Helminthosporium sativum et Alternaria] (Selection and Seed-growing) [ukrain.] 1940, 30—32, 3 figg.

Forster, H. C., and **Croll, R. D.,** Varietal resistance to foot-rots in wheat. [Fusarium spp.] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 121—123.

Glynne, M. D., Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron., causing eyespot of wheat in Great Britain. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 254—264, 1 tab.

Glynne, M. D., Eyespot, Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron., and lodging of wheat. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 377—378.

Glynne, M. D., Eyespot in wheat. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] Agriculture, London, 49. 1942, 91—94.

Glynne, M. D., Eyespot lodging of wheat caused by Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron. Sci. Progr. 16. 1939, 70—74.

Glynne, M. D., Eyespot of wheat and barley. [Cercosporella] Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 321. 1945.

Glynne, M. D., a. o., The effect of eyespot (Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron.) on wheat and the influence of nitrogen on the disease. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 297—303.

Gordon, W. L., The occurrence of Fusarium species in Canada. I. Species of Fusarium isolated from farm samples of cereal seed in Manitoba. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect.C) 22. 1944, 282—286.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., »Doodgaansiekte«, Fusarium-blight or common root rot of wheat. [Fus. graminearum] Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 181—183, 2 figg.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., Eye-spot lodging disease of wheat. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 81, 110, 1 fig.

Greaney, F. J., Influence of rate, depht, and time of planting spring wheat on the incidence of root rot. [Helminthosporium sativum et Fusarium spp.] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1001 (Abstr.).

Greaney, F. J., and **Wallace, H. A. H.,** Varietal susceptibility to kernel smudge in wheat. [Alternaria et Helminthosporium sativum] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1943, 126—134. — Abstr. in Phytopathology 33. 1943, 4—5.

Grodsinsky, L., La podredumbre seca de la espiga del maíz. [Diplodia zeae et Fus. moniliforme] Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, misc. Publ. 112. 1942, 4 pp., 1 tab. col.

Haenseler, C. M., Helminthosporium leaf spot on millet in New Jersey. [Setaria italica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 486.

Harris, R. H., and **Knowles, D.,** Macaroni cooking value of some North Dakota durum wheat samples. [Alternaria spp. et Helminthosporium sativum] Food Res. 8. 1943, 292—298, 1 fig.

Hanson, E. W., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Studies on the »Black point« disease of wheat in the United States. [Helminthosporium and Fusarium etc.] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1112—1113.

Hoadley, A. D., A study of the nature of resistance of dent corn to Diplodia zeae (Schw.) Lev. stalk rot. Md. Univ. Off. Publ. 39. 1942, nr. 13, pp. 11—13.

Hoffmaster, D. E., and **Tullis, E. C.,** Susceptibility of sorghum varieties to Macrophomina dry rot (Charcoal-rot). Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1175—1184.

Hopkins, J. C. F., More information about the enemy of maize: Diplodia. Vuka Sept.-Oct. 1943, 2 pp.

Hoppe, P. E., Scolecospores in Diplodia macrospora. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 528.

Hyre, R. A., Cercospora zeae-maydis on corn in eastern Tennessee and Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 553—554.

Immer, F. R., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Studies on susceptibility of varieties and strains of barley to Fusarium and Helminthosporium kernel blight when tested under muslin tents or in nurseries. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 515—522.

Imura, J., (On the influence of sunlight on the incubation period and the development of the blast disease and the Helminthosporium disease of the rice plant.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 17—26.

Jenkins, M. T., and **Elliott, C.,** Helminthosporium turcicum leaf blight on corn inbred lines and crosses in 1944 following artificial inoculation. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., 1945, 15 pp.

Jodon, N. E., a. o., Inheritance of reaction to physiologic races of Cercospora oryzae in rice. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 497—507.

Johann, H., Occurrence of scolecospore-producing strains of Diplodia zeae in the United States. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 979—981, 1 fig.

Johann, H., Phoma terrestris in the roots of mature maize plants. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 526—528, 1 fig.

Johann, H., and **Dickson, A. D.,** A soluble substance in cornstalks that retards growth of Diplodia zeae in culture. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 89—110, 14 figg.

Johnston, C. L., and **Greaney, F. J.,** Studies on the pathogenicity of Fusarium species associated with root rot of wheat. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 670—684.

Kawamura, E., (Reaction of certain species of the genus Oryza to the infection of Piricularia oryzae.) Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kyusu Univ. 9. 1940, 157—166, 1 tab.

Kent, G. C., The production of spores of Diplodia zeae in culture. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 12.

Koehler, B., Anthracnose: A serious disease of broomcorn in Illinois. [Colletotrichum graminicolum] Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. 1943, 5 pp.

Koehler, B., Diplodia stalk rot and bacterial wilt again prevalent in Illinois field corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 337.

Koehler, B., Disease threatening broom corn production in Illinois. [Colletotrichum graminicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 70—73.

Koehler, B., a. o., Corn inbreds ranked according to their resistance to damage from Diplodia stalk rot as determined in single crosses in 1939. Dept. Agric., Ill. agric. Exp. Stat., Jan. 1940, 4 pp.

Kooprianova, V. D., (Helminthosporiosis of barley in the Transarctic region.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 251—253.

Kuilman, L. W., Uitstoeling en bloei van de rijstplant. III. Vatbaarheid van de (op voedingsoplossing gekweekte) variëteit Oentoeng voor Piricularia oryzae Cav. Meded. alg. Proefstat. Landb., Batavia, 45. 1940, 27—32, 1 fig.

Kulkarni, G. S., Ergot in India. [Sphacelia sorghi] Curr. Sci. 11. 1942, 246.

Ledingham, R. J., Observations on antagonism in inoculation tests of wheat with Helminthosporium sativum P. K. & B. and Fusarium culmorum (W. G. Sm.) Sacc. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 688—697.

Livingston, J. E., Charcoal rot causing damage to sorghum in Nebraska. [Sclerotium bataticola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 443.

Livingston, J. E., Charcoal rot of corn and sorghum. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 136. 1945, 32 pp., 12 figg.

Machacek, J. E., An estimate of loss in Manitoba from common root rot in wheat. [Helminthosporium sativum et Fusarium culmorum] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1943, 70—77.

Machacek, J. E., and **Greaney, F. J.,** Further experiments on the control by seed disinfection of root-rotting fungi in wheat. [Fusarium culmorum, Helminthosporium sativum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 379—394.

Marchionatto, J. B., Argentine Republic. An epiphytotic of wheat septoriosis. [Septoria tritici et S. nodorum] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 15. 1941, 113 M—114 M.

Marchionatto, J. B., Epiphytie de septoriose du blé. (Septoria tritici et S. nodorum) Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 113—114.

Marchionatto, J. B., El »manchado« do los granos de arroz y los hongos que lo acompañan. [Alternaria etc.] Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 114—116, 1 tab.

Margolin, A. S., The carbohydrate requirements of Diplodia macrospora. [an Mais] Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 14. 1940, 56—59.

Martin, A. L., Rice straw stacks as a source of infection with the black kernel disease. [Curvularia lunata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 247—249.

Mead, H. W., A biological method of detecting the presence of fungicides on seeds. [Helminthosporium sativum on wheat] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 458—460, 1 fig.

Mead, H. W., Environmental relationships in a seedborne disease of barley caused by Helminthosporium sativum Pammel, King and Bakke. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. C. 1942, 525—538.

Mead, H. W., A grain-borne disease of barley. [Helminthosporium sativum] Canad. Journ. Res. 20. 1942, 501. (Ref. in Nature, London, 151. 1943, 369—370.)

Mead, H. W., Host-parasite relationships in a seedborne disease of barley caused by Helminthosporium sativum Pammel, King and Bakke. Canad. Journ.. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 501—523, 6 figg., 3 tab.

Naidenko, A. I., (Disinfection of barley seeds against Helminthosporiosis.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR., Moscow, 3. 1940, 21—[23].

Pacheco, H. M., Ataca también la sigatoka al maiz? (Does the sigatoka disease also attack corn?) [Helminthosporium turcicum] Rev. agric. (Guatemala) 20. 1943, nr. 1—2, pp. 18—20, 4 figg.

Padwick, G. W., and **Ganguly, D.,** Stackburn disease of rice in Bengal. [Helminthosporium oryzae, Curvularia lunata et Trichoconis caudata] Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 31—32, 2 figg.

Paracer, C. S., and **Luthra, J. Ch.,** Further studies on the stem-rot disease of rice caused by Sclerotium oryzae Catt. in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 19. 1944, 44—48.

Pisarev, V. E., and **Malinovskaja, E. S.,** (The breeding of spring wheats resistant to Fusarium.) (Trans. Zonal Inst. Grain Husbandry Non-Black-Soil Districts) nr. 10. 1941, 35—38.

Porter, C. L., Fungus development as affected by carbon and nitrogen sources. (Diplodia zeae] Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 50. 1940, 57.

Putterill, K. M., Two important foot-rots of wheat and barley. [Helminthosporium sativum et Ophiobolus graminis] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 219—220.

Rosen, H. R., and **Larsh, H. W.,** Prevalence of Rhynchosporium scald on barley in Arkansas in 1944. [Rh. secalis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 641—643.

Russell, R. C., The relative importance, from the pathological standpoint, of two types of smudge on wheat kernels. [Helminthosporium sativum] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 365—375, 1 tab.

Russell, R. C., and **Sallans, B. J.,** The effect of phosphatic fertilizers on common root rot. [Helminthosporium sativum et Fusarium spp.] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1940, 44—51.

Ryker, T. C., Linkage in rice of two resistant factors to Cercospora oryzae. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 19—20.

Ryker, T. C., Physiological specialization in Cercospora oryzae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 21; 33. 1943, 70—74, 1 fig.

Ryker, T. C., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Inheritance and linkage of factors for resistance to two physiologic races of Cercospora oryzae in rice. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 836—840, 1 fig.

Ryker, T. C., and **Jodon, N. E.,** Inheritance of resistance to Cercospora oryzae in rice. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1041—1047, 2 figg.

Sakamoto, M., (On the facilitated infection of the rice blast fungus, Piricularia oryzae Cav., due to the wind. I.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 119—126.

Sallans, B. J., The use of water by wheat plants when inoculated with Helminthosporium sativum. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 178—198, 4 figg.

Sallans, B. J., and **Ledingham, R. J.,** An outbreak of common root rot in southwestern Saskatchewan in 1942. [Fusarium spp., Helminthosporium sativum] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 589—597, 4 figg.

Sanford, G. B., and **Cormack, M. W.,** Variability in association effects of other soil fungi on the virulence of Helminthosporium sativum on wheat seedlings. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 562—565.

Sansom, T. K., Breeding Diplodia resistant varieties of maize. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 442—444.

Sawada, K., (Rice blast disease and manuring 2—9.) [Piricularia oryzae] Agric. Rept. Formosa 35. 1937, 22—31, 111—118, 182—189, 251—259, 383—387, 444—449, 655—656. (Abstr. Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1940, (62)—(63).)

Saxby, S. H., Eye-spot in wheat. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 66. 1943, 257—261, 4 figg.

Schultz, E. P., Las proximas siembras del arroz con especial referencia a la enfermedad de la »brusone« (»Piricularia oryzae«). Tucumán Estac. exp. agríc. Circ. 118. 1943, 3 pp.

Semeniuk, G., Charcoal-rot of maize, new to Iowa. [Sclerotium bataticola] Abstr. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 49. 1942, 256.

Semeniuk, G., Comparative reactions of single crosses of dent maize to Diplodia zeae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 16.

Semeniuk, G., Growth stimulation of Diplodia zeae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 21—22.

Semeniuk, G., Placement of Diplodia zeae inoculum in the soil in relation to infection of maize seedlings in greenhouse pot experiments. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 24.

Semeniuk, G., Seedling infection of dent maize by Sclerotium bataticola Taub. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 838—843, 1 fig.

Semeniuk, G., Seedling infection of maize by Diplodia zeae in steamed and non-steamed soil. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 22.

Shen, C. I., Soil conditions and the Fusarium culmorum seedling blight of wheat. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 323—329.

Sprague, R., Phoma terrestris on Gramineae in the Northern Great Plains. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 129—131.

Sprague, R., Septoria disease of Gramineae in the western United States. Oregon State Coll., Corvallis 1944. 151 pp., 19 figg., 2 tab.

Standen, J. H., Chemical and physical characteristics of maize cobs in relation to the growth of Nigrospora oryzae. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 315—323.

Standen, J. H., The growth of Basisporium gallarum in maize cobs. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 21—22.

Standen, J. H., Nigrospora oryzae (B. and Br.) Petch on maize. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 552—564, 3 figg.

Standen, J. H., Variability of Nigrospora on maize. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 17. 1943, 263—275, 1 fig.

Stevens, N. E., Distribution of Diplodia zeae and D. macrospora in the United States. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 36. 1943, 107—108, 1 fig.

Stevens, N. E., and **Wilson, W. E.,** A biotin-like substance produced by Diplodia zeae. Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 458—459.

Suneson, C. A., and **Houston, B. R.,** Male-sterile barley for study of floral infection. [Helminthosporium gramineum et Ustilago nuda] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 431—432.

Suneson, C. A., and **Santoni, S. C.,** Barley varieties resistant to stripe, Helminthosporium gramineum Rabh. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 736—737.

Swarup Paracer, C., and **Chand Luthra, J.,** Further studies on the stem-rot disease of rice caused by Sclerotium oryzae Catt. in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 44—48.

Terui, M., Internal formation of conidia of the rice blast fungus. [Piricularia oryzae] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 265—268, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Tochinai, Y., and **Nakano, T.,** Studies on the nutritional physiology of Piricularia oryzae Cavara. Journ. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 44. 1940, 183—229.

Tochinai, Y., and **Nakano, T.,** (Studies on the synthetic nutrient solution being suitable for mycelial growth of Piricularia oryzae Cav.) Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [110]—118.

Tropowa, A. T., (Influence of the relative air moisture upon the infection of the Triticum durum and T. vulgarum (wheat) by the fungus Helminthosporium sativum P. K. and B. (black germ.).) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 144—146.

Tropowa, A. T., (Influence of a return of spring cold weather on injuries of spring wheat by Helminthosporium sativum P. K. et B.) Proc. Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 10. 1940, 24—[28].

Tupenevitch, S. M., (The relation of varieties of winter wheat to snow mould in connection with their stage development.) [Fusarium nivale] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 260—267.

Tyner, L. E., Some factors affecting the virulence of artificial inoculum of Helminthosporium sativum P. K. and B. and of Fusarium culmorum (W. G. Sm.) Sacc. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sec. C. 1941, 42—48.

Tyner, L. E., and **Broadfoot, W. C.,** Studies on foot and root rot of wheat. VII. Somfactors affecting the health of wheat seedlings in nutrient solutions. [Helminethosporium sativum et Fusarium culmorum] Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. C. 1943, 18—25.

Ullstrup, A. J., Further studies on a species of Helminthosporium parasitizing corn. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 214—222, 3 figg.

Ullstrup, A. J., Inheritance of susceptibility to infection by Helminthosporium maydis race 1 in maize. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 331—334, 1 fig.

Ullstrup, A. J., Observations on a noteworthy Helminthosporium disease of corn. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 25.

Ullstrup, A. J., Two physiologic races of Helminthosporium maydis in the corn belt. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 508—521, 6 figg.

Vielwerth, V., (Fußkrankheit des Hafers.) [Fusarium culmorum Sacc.] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 59—61.

Vigliano, I. C., El »fermentado« del maiz, sus clases y sus causas. [Diplodia zeae] An. Soc. rur. argent. 73. 1939, 703—704, 707—708, 3 figg.

Walker, A. G., The colonization of buried wheat straw by soil fungi, with special reference to Fusarium culmorum. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 333—350, 11 figg.

Wilson, W. E., Physiological studies on two species of Diplodia parasitic on corn. [D. macrospora et D. zeae] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 130—140.

Winter, A. G., Ein neuer Fußkrankheitserreger an Weizen, Gerste, Roggen und Hafer (Colletotrichum graminicolum [Ces.] Wilson). Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 282—292, 9 figg.

Zanevicz, V. E., The influence of the fungus Trichoderma lignorum on the consolidation of soil structure and the yield of winter wheat and oats. Sci. Notes Sugar Ind., Kieff, 17 (Grey ser.). 1940, 122—125.

Barley varieties resistant to stripe, Helminthosporium gramineum Rabh. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 736—737.

Blast-resistant rice. [Piricularia oryzae] Indian Farming 2. 1941, 33.

Brown spot of paddy. [Helminthosporium oryzae] Trop. Agriculturist, 99. 1943, 150—151, 1 tab.

Diplodia ear rot of maize. [D. frumenti] Trop. Agriculturist, 98. 1942, 36.

Eyespot of wheat and barley. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 142.

Saatgut-Beizung
Seed disinfection — Désinfection de semences

Åberg, E., och **Ljungdahl, C.,** Vätesuperoxid som betningsmedel. Ann. Ec. Sup. Agric., Uppsala, 4. 1937, 113—130.

Andrén, F., Lagringsförsök med betat utsäde. [Beizung] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 9. 1945, 1—6.

Andrén, F., Några betningsresultat. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 5—10.

Andrén, F., Några resultat från 1943 års betningsförsök met strásäd. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 19—23.

Andrén, F., Preliminära resultat från 1940 års betningsförsök. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 83—88.

Andrén, F., Resultat av betningsförsök. [Beizung] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 9. 1945, 69—73.

Andrén, F., Resultat från betningsförsök. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 3—7; 6. 1942, 60—63, 70—72.

Borzini, G., Sull'efficacia antierittogamica e sul valore agrario di prodotti mercuriofuranici. (Secondo contributo sperimentale.) [Uspulun] Boll. Staz. Pat. Veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 167—188.

Brentzel, W. E., [Seed treatment effects on low germinating barley]. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 3, p. 32.

Brentzel, W. E., Seed treatment for damaged and sprouted wheat. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 16—22, 1 fig.

Brentzel, W. E., Studies on seed treatments for cereal crops. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 331. 1944, 19 pp., 2 figg.

Brett, C. C., and **Dillon Weston, W. A. R.,** Seed disinfection IV. Loss of vitality during storage of grain treated with organo-mercury seed disinfectants. Journ. agric. Sci. 31. 1941, 500—517, 1 tab.

Bucholtz, W. F., Sorghum seed treatment. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 51. 1944, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Chester, K. St., Custom operation of the Oklahoma hotwater grain seed treater. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 5.

Crosier, W., Chemical seed treatments for cereals and war needs. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 9. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 12—13.

Crosier, W., Seed treatment of cereals in 1943. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 2, p. 12.

Crosier, W., Seed treatments benefit growth of cereals and corn. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 4, p. 10, 2 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Methods of seed disinfection. Agriculture, London, 46. 1939, 593—601.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Prevention of disease in corn crops. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 48. 1941, 176—180.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Seed disinfection of barley and oats. [Helminthosporium avenae et H. gramineum] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 49. 1942, 157—160, 2 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Seed treatment. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 103—106.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Brett, C. C.,** Seed disinfection. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 824.

Eglite, H., Kodinieť visu iesĕjamo sēklu! [Getreidebrand] Augu Aizsardzības Inst., Riga, Skrēj. nr. 64. 1942, 4 pp., 5 figg.

Fitzgibbon, M., Seed disinfection. The determination of the adhesiveness of seed dressings to cereal seeds. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 62. 1943, 8—11, 2 figg.

Fuchs, W. H., und **Beiler, A.,** Über die Heißwasserempfindlichkeit der Karyopsen des Weizens. I. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 164—174.

Gadd, I., und **Kjaer, A.,** Über die Verwendbarkeit der Selen- und Indigokarmin-Methoden bei der Prüfung von frost- und Fusarium-geschädigtem Getreide. Proc. Int. Seed Testing Assoc. 12. 1940 (1941), 140—149.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., Disinfecting winter cereal seed against smut and other diseases. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 187—188.

Grace, N. H., The effect of nutrient salts in organic mercurial seed disinfectants on the germination and early growth of wheat. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 151—157.

Grace, N. H., Effects of phytohormone, potassium nitrate, and ethyl mercuric bromide on the germination and early growth of wheat. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C., 19. 1941, 211—215.

Henry, A. W., On the value of spergon for seed treatment in small-grain crops. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 332—333.

Hoppe, P. E., Comparison of certain mercury and non-metallic dusts for corn seed treatment. [against Diplodia zeae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 602—606, 2 figg.

Johnson, A. G., a. o., Treat seed grain. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 219. 1944, 12 pp., 9 figg.

Kaven, G., Mittel für Saatgutbeizung. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 35. 1943, 107—109.

Keast, J. C., Copper-dusted wheat as a supplementary feed for sheep. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 288.

Kirby, R. S., Treating seed grain for bigger yields and better quality. Pennsylv. State Coll. Leafl. 113. 1945, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Klages, A., Bekämpfung von Getreidekrankheiten durch chemische Mittel. Chemie 56. 1943, 285—287.

Koehler, B., Effect of storage on yields of farm seed treated for disease control. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 476. 1941, 259—276, 3 figg.

Kozák, J., (Beitrag zur Frage der Verwertung von nicht ausgesätem, mit quecksilberhaltigen Beizmitteln behandeltem Saatgut.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 70—72.

Lenza, P., I trattamenti rameici al grano da seme. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 7.

Leukel, R. W., and **Nelson, O. A.,** Chlorine gas as a seed disinfectant. Phytopathology 29. 1939, 913—914.

Leukel, R. W., and **Nelson, O. A.,** The use of chlorine gas as a seed disinfectant. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 576. 1940, 16 pp., 1 fig.

Ling, L., and **Li, T. K.,** The fungicidal efficiency of ferrous sulphate and its application as a seed disinfectant of barley. Chin. Journ. sci. Agric. 1. 1943, 126—132.

Martinoff, St. I., (Beitrag zur Untersuchung der volkstümlichen Beizmittel und Verfahren gegen den Weizensteinbrand — Tilletia laevis — in Bulgarien.) Minist. Landw., Staatsdom., Inst. Pfl.schutz, Sofia, 1942, 27 S.

Mead, H. W., The disinfecting value of fungicides used for treating cereal seeds and their influence on growth. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 717—726, 3 figg.

Meyer-Hermann, K., Reinigen und Beizen sämtlichen Saatgetreides dringend notwendig! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 320, 2 Abb.

Morwood, R. B., Seed treatment of sorghums. [Sphacelotheca sorghi] Queensland agric. Journ. 56. 1941, 232.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (On the quality of water used in heat disinfection of seed.) In: (On the occasion of spring sowing in 1942. Collection of papers.), pp. 29—32 (Publ. Off. People's Comm. Agric. USSR., Omsk, 1942.).

Müller, H., Zur Geschichte der Getreidebeizung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 7—9.

Müller, H., und **Richter, H.,** Auch Hirse muß gebeizt werden! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 289.

Noll, W., Abnorme Entwicklung von Weizenkeimlingen durch Saatgutbeizung. Tropenpflanzer 45. 1942, 289—301.

Petersen, H. I., Afsvampningens Omfang i Danmark. Lolland-Fasters Landbr.-Tid. 1945, nr. 34, 2 pp.

Pichler, F., Naßbeizverfahren mit Trockenbeizmitteln. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 286—288.

Pichler, F., Prüfung von Beizmitteln gegen Schneeschimmel im Feldversuch. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 91.

Pichler, F., Prüfung von Beizmitteln gegen Schneeschimmel (Fusarium) im Feldversuch. (Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. XXXVII.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 53—54, 2 Abb.

Pinckard, J. A., Oat diseases, cause of heavy loss to growers, controlled by seed treatment. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 1—2.

Reddy, C. S., and **Rice, W. N.,** Seed treatment of good seed corn. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 23.

Richter, F., u. a., Warum nur gebeiztes Saatgut? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 144 u. 223.

Schröter, K., Ein bequemer Nachweis von Quecksilber in gebeiztem Getreide. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 15. 1941, 46—47.

Stapel, Ch., Kontrol med den erhvervsmaessige Afsvampning. [Lohnbeizung] Tidsskr. Landøkonomi 1944, 229—240, 1 fig.

Viégas, G. P., Tratamentos de sementes de milho. [Beizung] Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 145—151, 2 figg.

Vormfelde, Entwicklung der Saatgutbeizung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 154.

Young, V. H., and **McClelland, C. K.,** Seed treatments for corn, oats, and barley in Arkansas. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 389. 1940, 27 pp.

Znamenskaya, M. K., (Chemical and thermal methods for the treating of barley seeds as a control measure against Helminthosporiosis.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 254—259.

Anvisningar rörande avsvampning av stråsäd. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 68. 1943, 8 pp., 6 figg.

Die **Beize,** ein Mittel der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Iwa (Hdb. d. Werbg. f. Apoth.) 13. 1940, 162—165.

Betningsmedel för stråsäd. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 47. 1940 (rev. ed. nr. 42, 1938), 4 pp.; nr. 58. 1942 (rev. ed. nr. 47, 1940), 4 pp.

Disinfection of cereal seed. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 194.

Emploi du pentachlorophénate de soude comme désherbant sélectif des céréales. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France Nov.-Dez. 1942.

General seed treatment recommendations for field crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 202—203.

Greenhouse method for testing dust seed treatments to control certain cereal smuts. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 401—404.

Value of seed dressing. [Helminthosporium] Fertil. Feed Stoff Journ. 29. 1943, 106.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abalos, R., Rice leafhoppers. 1. Nephotettix apicalis Motch. 2. Nephotettix bipunctatus Fabr. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 10. 1939, 205—209.

Agenjo, R., Determinación específica del Lepidóptero denominado »barrenador del arroz«. [Chilo simplex] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 294—298, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Andrewartha, H. G., The distribution of plagues of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. (Acrididae) in Australia in relation to climate, vegetation and soil. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 68. 1944, 315—326, 4 figg., 2 tab.

App, B. A., A report of some investigations on the corn insects of Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 21—31.

Atherton, D. O., The sorghum midge. [Contarinia sorghicola] Queensland agric. Journ. 56. 1941, 444—449, 2 tab.

Atkins, I. M., Observations on resistance to green bugs in cereal crops. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 and 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plt. Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 23.

Atkins, I. M., and **Dahms, R. G.,** Reaction of small-grain varieties to green bug attack. [Toxoptera graminum] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 901. 1945, 30 pp., 9 figg.

Baerg, W. J., Rough-headed corn stalk-beetle. [Euetheola rugiceps] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 415. 1942, 22 pp., 9 figg.

Bailey, W. K., Experiments in controlling corn ear pests in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Exp. Stat. Circ. 23. 1940, 23 pp., 4 figg.

Balzer, A. I., Life-history of the corn sap beetle in rice. [Carpophilus dimidiatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 606—607.

Barber, G. W., Injury to leaves of sweet corn by the leafhopper Dikraneura carneola (Stål). Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 123, 1 fig.

Barber, G. W., Injury to sweet corn by Euxesta stigmatias Loew in southern Florida. Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 879—880, 2 figg.

Barber, G. W., and **Pepper, B. B.,** The corn lanternfly in New Jersey (Homopt.: Fulgoridae). [Peregrinus maidis] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 53. 1942, 22.

Barber, H. G., A new species of Tibraca, injurious to rice in Ecuador (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). [T. limbativentris] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 110—111, 1 fig.

Barnes, H. F., Studies of fluctuations in insect populations. VIII. The wheat blossom midges on Broadbalk, 1932—40, with a discussion of the results obtained 1927—40. X. Prolonged larval life and delayed subsequent emergence of the adult gall midge. [Contarinia tritici et Sitodiplosis mosellana] Journ. anim. Ecol., London, 10. 1941, 94—120, 8 figg.; 12. 1943, 137—138.

Barnes, H. F., and **Weil, J. W.,** Studies of fluctuations in insect populations. XI. The interrelationship of the wheat blossom midges and their host plant. [Contarinia et Sitodiplosis] Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 231—234, 2 figg.

Beliaev, J. M., (A chemical control measure against the frit fly.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 43—52, 1 fig.

Benlloch, M., Spain. Control measures for the larvae of Chironomus and Ephydra in ricefields. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 33 M.

Bierig, A., Mocis, la plaga del arroz. [Mocis repanda?] Cent. Nac. Agric., [Costa Rica,] 5 (5). 1940, 18—35, 8 figg. (Bol. Técn. 26. 1940, 21 pp., 8 figg.).

Bierig, A., Sobre una plaga en el arroz. [Euetheola bidentata] Rev. Agric., San José, 12. 1940, 447—452, 2 figg.

Bigger, J. H., Breeding corn for resistance to insect attack. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 341—347.

Bigger, J. H., and **March, R. B.,** Rearing southern corn rootworms on seedling corn plants. [Diabrotica duodecimpunctata on maize] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 349—350, 1 fig.

Bigger, J. H., a. o., Resistance of corn strains to the southern corn rootworm, Diabrotica duodecimpunctata F. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 605—613, 3 figg.

Bleton, C. A., and **Fieuzet, L.,** Sur la présence et la biologie au Maroc, d'Atherigona soccata, Rondani, diptère parasite du sorgho cultivé. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. 34. 1943, 112—117.

Bretan, I., şi **Simescu, P.,** Intensitatea a tacului de mălură şi Tylenchus asupra grâului recoltat în anul 1941 în plasa Câmpia Turdei. [Tylenchus tritici] Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 34. 1943, 105—108.

Bryson, H. R., The occurrence in Kansas of the sugar-cane rootstock weevil, Anacentrinus deplanatus Csy. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [on sorghum] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 14. 1941, 84—90, 1 fig.

Bryson, H. R., and **Dillon, G. F.,** Observations on the morphology of the corn seed beetle (Agonoderus pallipes Fab. [lecontei, Chaud. (pallipes, auct.)] Carabidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 43—50, 17 figg.

Bugbee, R. E., Damage to kernels of wheat by Harpalus amputatus Say, in western Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 108.

Cambournac, F. J. C., y **Pitta Simões, J. M.,** Observações sôbre a eficácia de vários métodos de combate às larvas dos géneros Anopheles e Chironomus, nos viveiros dos arrozais. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lissabon, 1. 1944, 315—325.

Candura, G. S., Nuove malefatte di tignole cosmopolite. Sitotroga cerealella Oliv. Ital. Agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [642]—648, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Cardinell, H. A., and **Hayne, D. W.,** Corn injury by red-wings in Michigan. [Agelaius phoeniceus phoeniceus] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 198. 1945, 59 pp., 32 figg.

Cardinell, H. A., and **Hayne, D. W.,** Damage to corn by red-wings. [blackbirds] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 27. 1944, 26—34, 4 figg.

Catrinici, C., Tanymecus dilaticollis Gyll., ein Schädling der Maiskulturen Rumäniens. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 610—614, 2 tab.

Chamberlin, T. R., The wheat jointworm in Oregon, with special reference to its dispersion, injury and parasitization. [Harmolita tritici] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 784. 1941, 47 pp., 6 figg.

Cherian, M. C., a. o., Further studies on Calocoris angustatus Leth. [on Sorghum vulgare] Madras agric. Journ. 29. 1941, 66—69.

Chesnokov, P. G., (Methods of characterization selected plants for resistance to Oscinella frit L. and Phytophaga destructor Say.) Proc. Lenin Acad. Sci. USSR. nr. 5. 1940, 23—30.

Chesnokov, P. G., World's assortment of oat varieties in relation to the Swedish fly. [Oscinis frit] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 718—721, 1 fig.

Chiappelli, R., Il soffocamento delle piantine di riso provocato dall'Heleocharis carniolica Koch. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 289—290, 1 fig.; 30. 1940, 241—242.

Chiu, Sh. F., (The bionomics and control of the rice stem borer (Schoenobius incertellus Walker).) Fukien Journ. Agric. 1942, [2 +] 68 [+ 2] pp., 7 tab.

Chu, V.-M., The prevalence of the wheat nematode in China and ist control. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 288—295.

Coon, B. F., Duplicating Japanese beetle injury in field corn. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 604—605, 1 fig.

Crombie, A. C., On competition between different species of graminivorous insects. Proc. R. Soc. (B) 132. 1945, 362—395, 8 figg.

D'Aguilar, J., (Beitrag zum Studium der Chlorops-Larven (Dipt.). Bull. Soc. ent. France 48. 1943, 153—155, 3 figg.

Dahms, R. G., Rice stinkbug as a pest of sorghums. [Solubea pugnax] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 945—946.

Dahms, R. G., and **Fenton, F. A.,** The effect of fertilizers on chinch bug resistance in sorghums. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 688—692, 4 figg.

Dahms, R. G., and **Fenton, F. A.,** Experiments with poisoned bait to control armyworms in wheat. [Cirphis unipuncta] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 439—440.

Dahms, R. G., and **Martin, J. H.,** Resistance of F_1 sorghum hybrids to the chinch bug. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 141—147, 1 fig.

Dahms, R. G., and **Osborn, W. M.,** Effect of certain weather conditions on chinch bug abundance at the Dry Land Field Station of the United States Department of Agriculture at Lawton, Okla., 1916—40. [Blissus leucopterus] Ecology, Lancaster, 23. 1942, 103—106.

D'Angelo, W. A., La chinche del arroz más conocida por »percevejo«. Un insecto dañino para el cultivo del arroz en la costa del Uruguay. [Mormidea] Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent. 14. 1939, 43—46, 3 figg.

De Alwis, E., The paddy pentatomid bug, Scotinophara (Podops) lurida Burm. Trop. Agriculturist, Peradeniya, 96. 1941, 217—220, 1 tab.

Decker, G. C., Substitutes for creosote in chinch bug barrier construction. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 303—305.

Decker, G. C., Toxic-dust barriers for chinch bug control. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 658—661.

Del Cañizo, J., Pentatómidos perjudiciales al trigo. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 649—656.

De Seabra, A. F., Considérations sur l'entomologie du blé. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 607—610.

De Seabra, A. F., A entomologia do trigo. Arq. Secç. Biol. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra 3. 1939, 699 + 13 + 4 pp.

Dewez, W. J., Het optreden van het stengelaaltje (Tylenchus dipsaci) in Limburg. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 194—204, 2 figg.

Doeksen, J., Eeen nieuwe beschadiging van maiskolven. [Orius (Triphleps) majusculus] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 107—108, 8 tab.

Douglas, W. A., Field infestation by insects that injure rice in storage. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 602. 1941, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Douglas, W. A., and **Ingram, J. W.,** Rice-field insects. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 632. 1942, 32 pp., 21 figg.

Du Plessis, C., and **Lea, H. A. F.,** The maize stalk-borer. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 763—766, 2 figg.

Du Plessis, C., and **Lea, H. A. F.,** The maize stalk-borer Calamistis fusca (Hmpsn.). South Afr. Dept. Agric. Bull. nr. 238. 1943, 51 pp., 6 figg.

Duval, G., (A new species of »Lissorhoptrus Lec.« (Col.-Curc.).) [rice water weevil] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 337—342, 6 figg., 1 tab.

Edelstein, H. M., Contribution to the life-history of Oria musculosa Hübn. (Lep. Noctuidae). [on wheat] Entomologist 77. 1944, 145—148, 1 tab.

Esaki, T., and **Sameshima, T.,** (Report on the leaf-hoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies, No. 11. (for the year 1939).) Kyushu Imp. Univ., Fukuoka (Dept. Agric.), 1940, 42 pp., 4 figg., 1 tab.

Farstad, C. W., The development of western wheat stem sawfly (Cephus cinctus Nort.) in various host plants as an index of resistance. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 15. 1940, 67—69.

Farstad, C. W., Wheat stem sawfly in flax. [Cephus cinctus] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 383—386, 2 figg.

Fenton, F. A., An ecological study of Toxoptera graminum in Payne County. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 23 (1942). 1943, 14—20.

Fenton, F. A., and **Fisher, E. H.,** The 1939 green bug outbreak in Oklahoma. [Toxoptera graminum] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 628—634, 6 figg.

Fenton, F. A., and **Whitehead, F. E.,** Control of wheat insects. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. B-275. 1944, 46 pp., 24 figg.

Finney, D. J., Wireworm populations and their effect on crops. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 282—295, 1 fig.

Finney, D. J., and **Jary, S. G.,** Wireworms and spring oats. Agriculture, London, 52. 1946, 491—498.

Flint, W. P., a. o., How to stop chinch bug losses. [Blissus leucopterus] Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 505. 1940, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Froggatt, J. L., Insect pests of rice. New Guinea agric. Gaz. 5. 1939, 16—18.

Fukushi, T., Further studies on the dwarf disease of rice plant. [Nephotettix apicalis cincticeps] Journ. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 45. 1940, nr. 3, pp. [2] + 83—154, 10 figg., 2 tab.

Fulton, R. A., and **Romney, V. E.,** The chloroform-soluble components of beet leafhoppers as an indication of the distance they move in the spring. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 737—743, 3 figg.

Gable, C. H., a. o., The sorghum midge, with suggestions for control. [Contarinia sorghicola] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1566 (revd.). 1941, 9 pp., 10 figg.

Ghesquière, J., Un nouvel ennemi du mil au Sénégal. [Cosmopteryx attenuatella ab. luteoapicalis, n., on sorghum] Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 35. 1942, 424.

Ghesquière, J., Un Pyroderces sénégalais nuisible au mil (Lép. Cosmopterygidae) [P. risbeci, sp. n., infesting panacles of sorghum in Senegal]. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 33. 1940, 277—278.

Gigante, R., Galle prodotte da »Tylenchus tritici« sopra spighe di grano. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 357—369, 10 figg.

Goffart, H., Untersuchungen am Hafernematoden (Heterodera schachtii, Schm.) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der schleswig-holsteinischen Verhältnisse. II. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 141—161, 10 Abb.

Goffart, H., Der Wiesennematode, Pratylenchus pratensis (de Man 1880), ein wenig bekannter Getreideschädling. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 261—269, 5 Abb.

Goidànich, A., Contributi alla conoscenza dell'entomofauna di risaia. II. Gli Idrocampini: i Lepidotteri più dannosi al riso in Italia. III. Identificazione, ecologia e costumi della vera cavalletta italiana del riso. IV. Pentatomide orizofilo più frequente nell'alta Pianura Padana. [Nymphula nymphaeata, N. stagnata, Paracinema, tricolor, Carpocoris pudicus] Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 253—265, 3 figg.; 33. 1943, 25—33, 4 figg., 3 tab., 45—54, 8 figg.

Goidànich, A., Precisazioni necessarie. Allarme per il deperimento del sorgo zuccherino. [Rhopalosiphum graminum] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 240.

Goidànich, A., (Über die Ökologie von Hermonia pulchella Meig. (Dipt.).) [an Reis] Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. 75. 1943, 130—133, 1 fig.

Gollner, J., (Lutte contre les mouches des céréales.) Erdélyi Gazda 71. 1942, 381—382.

Gómez Clemente, F., El »barrenador« del arroz. [Chilo simplex] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 51—66, 13 figg.

Gonçalves Flores, F., Combate ao percevejo dos arrozais. [Mormidea, Hemipt.] Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 416—419, 3 figg.

Goodey, T., Anguillulina dipsaci from »tulip root« oats injuring seedlings of a seeds mixture. Journ. Helminth. 19. 1941, 1—8, 3 figg.

Goodliffe, F. D., Studies on insects bred from barley, wheat, maize and oats. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1942, 309—325, 2 figg.

Grivanov, K. P., (Deep ploughing instead of burning the stubble for the control of the wheat thrips (Haplothrips tritici Kurd.).) Soc. Grain Farming 1938. 1939, nr. 6, pp. 182—188, 1 fig.

Haber, E. S., and **Gaessler, W. G.,** Sugar content of sweet corn pollen and kernels of inbred and hybrid strains susceptible to tassel infestation by aphis. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 429—431.

Hanson, E. W., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Insects in relation to root rot and basal stem rot of cereals. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 7—8.

Hanson, E. W., and **Milliron, H. E.,** The relation of certain weevils to root rot and basal stem rot of cereals and grasses. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 22.

Hawkins, J. H., Septis larvae attacking wheat and wild rice. [S. finitima, Lep., Phalaenid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 118.

Hayward, K. J., El pulgón verde de los cereales (Toxoptera graminum Rondan). Tucumán Est. Exp. agríc. Circ. 87. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig. (Bol. ind. Agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 176—179, 1 fig.). — Campo, Buenos Aires, 1940, nr. 287, pp. 12—13.

Hoegemeyer, L. C., An association of root injury by white grubs, Phyllophaga spp., and lodging of crossbred strains of corn. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 1100 bis 1107, 4 figg.

Horovitz, S., en **Marchioni, A. H.,** Herencia de la resistencia a la langosta en el maíz »Amargo«. An. Inst. fitotéc. S. Catalina 2. 1940, 27—52, 1 fig., 2 tab. — »Granos« Semilla Selecta, Buenos Aires, 6. 1942, 37—38. — Inst. fitotéc. S. Catalina Publ. nr. 23. 1942.

Houser, J. S., The black wheat-stem sawfly. [Trachelus tabidus] Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 25. 1940, 151, 1 fig.

Hynes, H. B. N., Lepidopterous pests of maize in Trinidad. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 194—202, 2 figg.

Jacobson, L. A., and **Farstad, C. W.,** Some observations on differential feeding on maturing wheat varieties by grasshoppers. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 158—159.

Jannone, G., Osservazioni e rilievi su un singolare attacco di Epilachna (Chnootriba) similis spp. tellinii Wse. (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) alle colture di orzo e di frumento dell'Uollo Jeggiù (Scioa, A. O. I.). Agricoltura colon., Florenz, 35. 1941, 1—13, 63—73, 15 figg.

Jones, C. R., False wireworm, which causes damage to small grains, can be easily controlled. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 13—15, 1 fig.

Jones, E. T., Insect resistance in wheat. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 695—703.

Kadocsa, G., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Morphologie, Lebensweise und Schädlichkeit des Getreidelaufkäfers. [Zabrus gibbus] Jahrb. amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 38—82, 8 Abb.

Kadocsa, G., (Bekämpfung des Getreidelaufkäfers.) [Zabrus tenebrioides] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 14. 3. Aufl., 1942, 11 S., 3 Abb.

Kawada, T., (Present features of the studies of Schoenobius incertellus Walk.) [on rice] Bot. Zool., Tokyo, 8. 1940, 281—285.

Kéler, S. v., Die wichtigsten Getreidefliegen und Getreideblasenfüße, deren Erkennung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. 1. 1943, 53—66.

Kettlewell, H. B. D., The life-history of Oria musculosa in Britain (Lep. Agrotidae). Entomologist 78. 1945, 85—86.

Kevan, D. K. M., The bionomics of the neotropical cornstalk borer Diatraea lineolata Wlk. (Lep.: Pyral.) in Trinidad, B. W. I. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 23—30.

Kevan, D. K. M., The neotropical cornstalk borer Diatraea lineolata Walk. and the sugarcane moth borer D. saccharalis (Fabr.) as maize pests in Trinidad, with notes from Grenada. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 167—174, 5 figg.

Knowlton, G. F., Nitidulidae in corn. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 105, 1 fig.

Kotthoff, P., Die Resistenz von Roggensorten gegen Anguillulina (Ditylenchus) dipsaci (Kühn). Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 79—99.

Kuschel, G., Un gorgojo acuático del arroz argentino Lissorhoptrus bosqi n. sp. (Col. Curculionidae). Notas Mus. La Plata 8. 1943, 305—315, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Kuwayama, S., (Biology of Lema cyanella sapporensis Mats.) Rept. Jap. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 15. 1940, 247—251, 5 figg.

Kuwayama, S., (Rice leaf-hoppers in Hokkaido.) [Sogata furcifera] Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 18—21.

Kuwazuka, K., a. o., (Experiments on controlling the rice borer with insecticides. 1. Field experiments with various kinds and dosages of insecticides.) [Chilo simplex] Aichi agric. Exp. Stat. Extra Rept. 1940, 88 pp., 4 tab.

Lamas, J. M., und **Meuche, A.,** Larven der Grasfliege Opomyza florum Fabr. und anderer Dipteren im Wintergetreide bei Bonn. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 75—78, 1 Abb. (Übersetzung in 13a Mem. Estac. exp. agríc. La Molina 1940 (Min. Fom. Peru, Lima). 1941, 213—218.

Langford, G. S., a. o., Relation of planting dates of corn and Japanese beetle injury. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 253—257, 4 figg.

Lesne, P., Quelques remarques sur le Rhizopertha dominica F. [Col. Bostrychidae] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 7. 1940, [145]—151, 14 figg.

Lespès, L., et **Jourdan, M. L.,** Observations sur la biologie de la Sésamie du Maïs (Sesamia vuteria Stoll) au Maroc. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 49—58, 7 figg.

Leukel, R. W., Selenized soil as a control for aphids and red spiders on sorghum in the greenhouse. [Aphis maidis et Tetranychus telarius] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 274—276, 1 fig.

Lindemuth, K., Trachea atriplicis L., die grüne Meldeneule, ein neuer Buchweizenschädling. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 8—10, 3 Abb.

Lindsay, D. R., The biology and morphology of Colaspis flavida (Say). (Abstract.) [on maize] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 18. 1943, 60—61.

López Cristóbal, U., Los »gusanos blancos« de las sementeras. [Dyscinetus gagates, Euetheola humilis et Diloboderus abderus] Bol. Lab. Zool. agríc. Fac. Agron. Univ. nac. La Plata nr. 6. 1941, 4 pp., 5 figg.

López Cristóbal, U., El pulgón verde de los cereales (Toxoptera graminum Rondani). Lucha biológica-química-mecánica. Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, Div. Zool. agríc. Dir. Sanid. veg., 1941, 7 pp., 5 figg.

Luginbill, P., The southern corn rootworm and farm practices to control it. [Diabrotica duodecimpunctata] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 950. 1940, 10 pp., 9 figg.

Luginbill, P., and **Benton, C.,** DDT to control the chinch bug. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 283, 1 fig.

Mc.C. Callan, E., Distribution of the sorghum midge. [Contarinia sorghicola] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 719—720, 1 fig.

McE. Kevan, D. K., The bionomics of the neotropical cornstalk borer, Diatraea lineolata Wlk. (Lep , Pyral.), in Trinidad, B. W. I. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 23—30.

McE. Kevan, D. K., The neotropical cornstalk borer, Diatraea lineolata Walk., and the sugar-cane moth borer, D. saccharalis (Fabr.), as maize pests in Trinidad, with notes from Grenada. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 167—174, 2 tab.

Malenotti, E., I parassiti animali dei cereali. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1940. 73 pp., figg., 8 tab.

Marchioni, A. H., Micropruebas de resistencia a la langosta en el maíz »Amargo«. An. Inst. Fitotécn. Santa Catalina 1 (1939). 1940, 159—166.

Marinov, N. N., (The grey grain noctuid (Hadena anceps Bkh.) under the conditions of northern Kazakhstan.) [on wheat and rye] Repts. sci. Meetgs. Leningrad Inst. Agric. 1940, 2 pp.

Marlowe, R. H., Note on Ananca bicolor (Fairm.) (Col.). [on sweet corn] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., Honolulu (Hawaii), 10 (1938). 1939, 223.

Massee, A. M., Pediculopsis graminum E. Reuter, 1900: a species of tarsonemid new to Britain. [on oats] Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 11. 1944, 190—194.

Mastauskis, St., Über das Vorkommen des Weizenälchens (Tylenchus tritici Stein.) in Litauen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1944, 593—603, 2 Abb.

Meyer-Hermann, K., Ein neues, einfaches Mittel zur Verhütung von Krähenfraß an Winterweizen. Wochenbl. L.-B. Kurhessen 1942, 559.

Miles, H. W., Frit fly on oats in the west of England. [Oscinella frit] Long Ashton agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. 1944, 119—123, 1 tab.

Miles, H. W., Wireworms and agriculture, with special reference to Agriotes obscurus L. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 176—180.

Mills, H. B., The wheat stem sawfly in Montana. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. War Circ. 6. 1944, [7] pp., 3 figg.

Monte, O., Uma lagarta dos arrozais. [Elasmopalpus lignosellus] Biológico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 161—163, 1 tab.

Moran, E. J., and **Lyle, C.,** Observations on Cirphis unipuncta Haworth in Mississippi. [on oats] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 768—769.

Munro, J. A., Summerfallow as relating to control of prairie grain wireworm. [Corymbites aeripennis destructor] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 2. 1940, nr. 4, pp. 3—5, 1 fig.

Munro, J. A., Wheat stem sawfly and harvest loss. [Cephus cinctus] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1945, 12—16, 2 figg.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** [Note on the prairie grain wireworm]. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1943, nr. 2, p. 19.

Ohta, Y., (Studies concerning Macrosiphum granarium Kirby.) Insect World, Gifu, 44. 1940, 71—76, 103—106, 138—141, 167—169.

Oishi, T., (Sideridis unipuncta Haw. and its enemies.) [an Setaria italica] Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 488—490.

Okazaki, K., (On the bionomics of Agromyza oryzella Matsumura and laboratory tests of some insecticides against it.) Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 148—161, 3 figg.

Otanes, F. Q., and **Sison, P. L.,** Pests of rice. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 211—259, 1 fig., 18 tab.

Ozaki, S., (Results of experiments of hastening the adult amergence in Chilo simplex Butl. in the first emergence period.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 410—418, 470—477.

Packard, C. M., Insect enemies of our cereal crops. Ann. Rept. Smithonian Inst. 1942. 1943, 323—338, 19 tab.

Parisi, E., A proposito di parassiti del sorgo. Ind. sacc. ital. 33. 1940, 168—170, 3 figg.

Parks, T. H., Effect of wheat harvesting machinery on insect control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 646—647.

Petherbridge, F. R., and **Stapley, J. H.,** Two important wheat pests. [Hylemyia coarctata et Helophorus nubilus] Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 320—324, 1 fig.

Petherbridge, F. R., a. o., Wheat bulb fly field experiments. [Hylemyia coarctata] Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 351—354.

Phillips, W. J., and **Poos, F. W.,** The wheat jointworm and its control. [Harmolita tritici] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1006. 1940, 12 pp., 17 figg.

Picard, F., and **Balachowsky, A.,** À propos des Porphyrophora Brandt, nuisibles aux céréales dans le bassin méditerranéen. [Coccid.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 44. 1939, 118—120.

Profft, J., Dohlen vernichten Maispflanzen. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 116—117.

Radsiewskaja, S. B., (Getreidewanzen und Maßnahmen zu ihrer Bekämpfung.) Staatsverlag, Moskau 1941. 118 S., 29 Abb.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., The rice mealy bug in South India. [Ripersia oryzae] Journ. Mysore agric. exp. Un., Bangalore, 17. 1939, 179—188.

Rahman, K. A., Biology and control of maize and jowar borer (Chilo zonellus Swin.). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1945, 303—307.

Ramchandra Rao, Y., and **Cherian, M. C.,** Control of the rice grasshopper. [Hieroglyphus] Indian Farming, Delhi, 1. 1940, 433—436, 495—498.

Rawlins, W. A., Biology and control of the wheat wireworm, Agriotes mancus Say. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 738. 1940, 30 pp., 12 figg., 1 tab. col.

Redlinger, L., and **Jaques, H. E.,** A list of the Chloropidae (Diptera) known to occur in Iowa. [frit flies] Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 51. 1944, 471—472, 1 fig.

Reeher, M. M., The wheat midge in the Pacific Northwest. [Sitodiplosis mosellana] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 732. 1945, 8 pp.

Richards, O. W., The two strains of the rice weevil, Calandra oryzae (L.) (Coleopt., Curculionidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 94. 1945, 187—200, 6 figg.

Richey, F. D., Maize hybrids susceptible to earworm. Heritable differences in susceptibility of corn hybrids to early attack. Journ. Heredity 35. 1944, 327—328.

Rivnay, E., A contribution to our knowledge of Phyllopertha (Blitopertha) nazarena Mars., a wheat pest in Palestine (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae-Rutilinae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 101—108, 2 figg.

Rozsypal, J., (Die Wurzelmilbe Rhizoglyphus echinopus als Schädling der Wintersaaten 1940—1941.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 76—78.

Sabrosky, C. W., The European frit fly and its forms in North America. [Oscinella frit] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 321—324.

Sailer, R. I., The genus Solubea (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 46. 1944, 105—127, 15 figg.

Saito, S., (Preliminary notes on a new insect of the rice plant, Homorocoryphus jezoensis Mats. et Shir.) Agric. Hortic., Tokyo, 15. 1940, 1154—1156, 2 figg.

Sakai, K., (Biology and control methods of autumn leaf-hoppers.) [Sogata furcifera and Nilaparvata oryzae on rice] Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 694—702.

Sambin, I. M., and **Karpova, A. I.,** (A bioecological basis of chemical control measures against the frit fly (Oscinella frit). Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 23—26.

Schindler, A. J., Insect transmission of wallaby ear disease of maize. [Macrosteles (Cicadula) bimaculatus et Peregrinus maidis] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 35—37, 1 fig.

Schouteden, H., Un nouvel Eurystylus [risbeci, sp. n., on sorghum] du Sénégal (Hémiptères: Miridae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 35. 1942, 422—423.

Schultheiss, Mais-Schutz durch Pistolen-Schrappell. [Krähenschaden] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 192.

Seamans, H. L., A preliminary report on the climatology of the wheat stem sawfly (Cephus cinctus Nort.) on the Canadian prairies. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 432—457, 18 figg.

Seamans, H. L., a. o., The effect of the wheat stem sawfly (Cephus cinctus Nort.) on the heads and grain of infested stems. 75th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1944. 1945, 10—15.

Seinhorst, J. W., Een laboratoriummethode voor de bepaling van de vatbaarheid van rogge voor aantasting door het stengelaaltje (Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 1—13, 3 figg., 39—52. (Inst. Pytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 194).

Shelford, V. E., and **Flint, W. P.,** Populations of the chinch bug in the upper Mississippi valley from 1823 to 1940. [Blissus leucopterus] Ecology, Lancaster, 24. 1943, 435—455, 9 figg.

Silveira Guido, A., y **Conde Jahn, E.,** El pulgón verde de los cereales del Uruguay (Tocoptera [= Schizaphis] graminum Rondani). Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. [Montevideo] Republ. nr. 41. 1945, 35—86, 15 figg.

Sirri, A., (Die Ameise Tetramorium caespitum (Hym.) als Schädling der Sorghum saccharatum-Kulturen.) Boll. Ist. Ent., Bologna, 13. 1941—42, 172—177, 5 figg.

Skoblo, I. S., (The effect of light on the rythm of ovipositon and on the fertility of Euxoa segetum Schiff.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 18. 1939, 799—805.

Sloan, W. J. S., Insect pests of grain sorghum. Queensland agric. Journ. 61. 1945, 221—232, 9 figg.

Smallman, B. N., Applied entomology in the cereal industries. Wallerstein Labs. Commun. 8. 1945, 156—168, 5 figg.

Snelling, R. O., a. o., Resistance of corn strains to the leaf aphid, Aphis maidis Fitch. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 371—381, 1 fig.

Stapel, Ch., Om Halmhvepsens Skadelighed. [Cephus pygmaeus] Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, 1942, 2 pp.

Svärdson, G., Studier och försök rörande vetemyggorna, Contarinia tritici Kirby och Clinodiplosis mosellana Géh., samt deras bekämpande. VII. Vetemyggornas vindspridning. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 31. 1940, 36 pp., 16 figg.

Swenk, M. H., and **Tate, H. D.,** Control of the chinch bug in Nebraska. [Blissus leucopterus] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 61. 1940, 19 pp., 7 figg.

Takahashi, Y., (On the morphology of the adult of Chlorops oryzae Mats.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 396—402, 1 tab.

Tamura, I., (Control experiments with Penthaleus haematopus Koch, which occurred in Ibaragi Prefecture.) [on wheat] Agric. Hortic., Tokyo, 15. 1940, 2280—2286, 5 figg.

Tateisi, I., (Notes on Leptocorisa varicornis Fabricius, a pest of the rice-plant in Hukuoka prefecture.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, [37]—71, 3 figg.

Tauber, O. E., a. o., Effect on the chinch bug (Blissus leucopterus Say) of contact with various dinitrophenols and other dusts. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 18. 1944, 255—265.

Udine, E. J., The black grain stem sawfly and the European wheat stem sawfly in the United States. [Trachelus (Cephus) tabidus et Cephus pygmaeus] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 607. 1941, 9 pp., 7 figg.

Urquijo, P., Una plaga de Lema melanopa L. en trigos de Galicia. Bol. Pat. Veg. Ent. Agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 263—267, 2 figg.

Van den Brande, J., Cephus-onderzoek. Vergelijking der halmen van aangetaste planten. [an Weizen] Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoekingsstat., Gent, 10. 1942, 182—193, 5 figg.

Van den Brande, J., en **Swartenbroekx, J.,** De graanhalmwesp (Cephus pygmaeus L.). (Die Getreide-Halmwespe.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoekingsstat., Gent, 10. 1942, [3]—10.

Vassiliev, J. V., (A brief review of control measures against corn bugs.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 69—71.

Venturi, F., Contributi alla conoscenza dell'entomofauna delle Graminacee. VI. »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 26. 1940, 28—70, 17 figg., 3 tab.

Voß, J., Sortenverschiedene Schädigung von Winter- und Sommerweizen durch die Weizenhalmfliege. [Chlorops taeniopus] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 41.

Vukasović, P., (Contribution à l'étude de Sitotroga cerealella S. C.) Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen, Beograd, 7. 1940, H. 18, S. 3—49, 2 Abb.

Walter, E. V., and **Benton, C.,** Contact insecticides for chinch bug control on corn. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 530. 1940, 6 pp.

Walter, E. V., and **Brunson, A. M.,** Differential susceptibility of corn hybrids to Aphis maidis. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 623—628, 1 fig.

Walton, R. R., Chinch bug dust barrier: preliminary tests. [Blissus leucopterus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 713—714.

Walton, R. R., Green bug injury on barley varieties at Woodward, Oklahoma, in 1943. [Toxoptera graminum] Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 24. 1944, 38—42.

Walton, R. R., The southwestern corn borer. [Diatraea grandiosella] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. nr. M—153. 1945, 4 pp.

Weaver, D. S., Device for helping control chinch bugs. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 3. 1944, Progr. Rept. 1, p. 6, 1 fig.

Webster, J. E., and **Heller, V. G.,** The chemical composition of Atlas and Dwarf Yellow Milo plants in relation to chinch bug resistance. [Blissus leucopterus] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 12. 1942, 29 pp., 3 figg.

Webster, J. E., and **Wall, R.,** Electrical conductivities of sorghum juices in relation to chinch bug injury. [Blissus leucopterus] Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 22. 1942, 35—37.

Whitehead, F. E., and **Fenton, F. A.,** An airplane survey of green bug injury in Oklahoma. [Toxoptera graminum] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 762—768, 9 figg.

Wilbur, D. A., a. o., A major outbreak of the southwestern corn borer in Kansas. [Diatraea grandiosella] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 938—939.

Wilbur, D. A., a. o., Southwestern corn borer in Kansas. [Diatraea grandiosella] Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 317. 1943, 32 pp., 18 figg.

Wilson, F., The restriction of insect infestation to the periphery of bulk wheat. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 1—5.

Yen, Chia-hsien, a. o., (A preliminary study on the life-history of the rice stem midge, Pachydiplosis oryzae Wood-Mason (Cecidomyiidae, Diptera) in Kwangsi province, South China.) Kwangsi Agric. 2. 1941, 429—453, 10 figg.

Yendo, K., (Outbreak of Cirphis unipuncta Haw. in Saghalien.) Ōyō Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 260—261, 1 fig.

Yokoo, T., (Some investigations on the eelworm disease of winter wheat in Tyosen.) [Anguillulina tritici] Ann. agric. Exp. Stat. Tyosen 10. 1939, 275—298, 1 fig., 7 tab.

The **Borolia caterpillar** of paddy (Borolia venalba). Ceylon Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 155. 1939, 1 p., 1 tab.

Den gula vetemyggan. [Contarinia tritici] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 67. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Espagne: La lutte contre Aelia rostrata en Andalousie. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 1.

Frit fly. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 110. 1943.

Havreaalens Levevis og Bekaempelse. [Heterodera schachtii] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 93. 1942, 4 pp., 1 fig.

100 new varieties of wheat tested on prairies for sawfly resistance. Canad. Grain Journ. 1. 1945, nr. 4, p. 13.

Lagartas nocivas às gramíneas. [Laphygma frugiperda et Mocis repanda] Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 411—414, 7 figg.

The **maize stalk-borer.** Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 763—766.

Notes sur quelques insectes nuisibles à la culture de maïs. Rev. agric. Maurice 22. 1943, 11—12.

Wintergerste-Schutzstreifen um Roggen gegen Ackerschnecken. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 323.

Eurygaster

Arhangelski, N. N., (The injurious Tortoise bug (Eurygaster integriceps, Put.) and its control.) Rostov. obl. Knigoizd., Rostov a. Don, 1941, 79 pp., 41 figg.

Arhangelski, N. N., (A study upon the injurious corn bug, Eurygaster integriceps Put., in order to elaborate control measures against it.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 26—35.

Arnoldi, K. V., On the conditions and phases of the spring transition of Eurygaster integriceps to active life as observed in south-western Uzbekistan. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 40 (n. ser.). 1943, 35—37.

Arnoldi, K. V., On the oecology and biocoenology of Eurygaster integriceps when hibernating in the basin of the Kashka-Darja river. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 35 (n. ser.). 1942, 189—192.

Bozkaya, E., (Cereal-bug machine.) [Eurygaster integriceps on wheat] Hüsnütabiat Basimevi, Istanbul 1945. 39 pp., 16 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., Notas sobre el »sampedrito« del trigo. [Eurygaster austriacus seabrai] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 264—274, 5 figg.

Kisseleva, E. N., (Corn bugs —Eurygaster maura and Aelia acuminata L.— in the conditions of the Gorki region.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 41—43.

Kretowitsch, W. L., und **Tokarewa, R. R.,** (Biochemische Veränderungen in dem durch die Schildwanze beschädigten Weizenkorn.) (Biochemie) (russ.) 3. 1938, 387—396; 4. 1939, 636—674.

Kretowitsch, W. L., und **Tokarewa, R. R.,** Diagnostik des durch Eurygaster integriceps beschädigten Kornes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 571—574.

Kretowitsch, W. L., und **Tokarewa, R. R.,** (Die Natur und Diagnostik der Kornbeschädigung durch die Schildwanze.) [Eurygaster etc.] (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 7—8. 1940, 29—30.

Kretowitsch, W. L., a. o., Mechanism of wheat injury by Eurygaster integriceps. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 39 (n. ser.). 1943, 31—33, 1 fig.

Machotin, A., Behaviour of Eurygaster integriceps Put. at different temperatures in the experiment and in the field. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 580—582, 1 fig.

Mambisch, J. E., (Die Verarbeitung des durch die Schildwanze beschädigten Weizens.) [Eurygaster] Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch. Nr. 7/8. 1940, 31—33.

Pruthi, H. S., A new important pest of wheat crop in India. [Eurygaster maura] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 232—234, 1 fig.

Schepetilnikova, V. A., (The control of the Tortoise bug (Eurygaster integriceps, Put.).) Sel'kolkhozgiz, Moskau, 1941, 44 pp., 11 figg.

[Starostin, S.], (Control of Eurygaster integriceps Fut. by aircraft.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 25—27.

Tokarewa, R. R., (A new method for determining whether grain has been attacked by Pentatomids.) [Eurygaster etc.] (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 10. 1940, 9—10.

Zambin, I. M., (Control of Eurygaster integriceps Put. during the flight to wintering places.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 19. 1940, 17—20.

[Zhukovskii, A., and **Ostapetz, A.],** (Causes of increases and depressions in Eurygaster integriceps Put. populations.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 21—24.

(Conference on the combating of the injurious turtle bug.) [Eurygaster maurus] Yarovizatzia (Yarovisation) 4. 1939, 154—156.

Heliothis

Barber, G. W., Effect of mineral oil containing an insecticide on the tips of sweet corn ears. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 730—733.

Barber, G. W., Hibernation of the corn earworm in southeastern Georgia. [Heliothis armigera on maize] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 791. 1941, 17 pp.

Barber, G. W., Husk development of sweet corn as affected by moisture supply, an important factor in corn earworm control. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 73—77, 1 fig.

Barber, G. W., Mineral oils, alone or combined with insecticides, for control of earworms in sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 880. 1944, 83 pp., 11 figg.

Barber, G. W., Mineral-oil treatment of sweet corn for earworm control. [Heliothis armigera] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 657. 1942, 15 pp., 6 figg.

Barber, G. W., Observations on the egg and newly hatched larva of the corn ear worm on corn silk. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 451—456, 1 fig.

Barber, G. W., Oviposition habits of the earworm moth in relation to infestation in the ears and to control. [Heliothis armigera on sweet maize] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 611—618.

Barber, G. W., Partial replacement of pyrethrins by dichloroethyl ether in oil for control of corn earworm. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 481.

Barber, G. W., Styrene dibromide as a substitute for pyrethrum in oil for corn earworm control. [Heliothis armigera on sweet maize] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 330—332.

Barber, G. W., The use of oil or oil containing insecticides for earworm control in sweet corn. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., E 525. 1940, 12 pp., 2 tab.

Blanchard, R. A., Hibernation of the corn earworm in the central and north-eastern parts of the United States. [Heliothis armigera] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 838. 1942, 13 pp., 1 fig.

Blanchard, R. A., and **Satterthwait, A. F.,** Manual infestation of corn strains as a method of determining differential earworm damage. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 508—511.

Blanchard, R. A., a. o., Resistance of corn strains to the corn ear worm. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 344—350.

Brown, H. E., Vinson, C. G., and **Haseman, L.,** Protect roasting ears from worms. [corn earworm] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 270. 1943, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Carruth, L. A., Controlling corn earworm. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 1, 8, 9, 3 figg.

Carruth, L. A., An investigation of the mineral oil treatment for corn earworm control. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 227—233, 1 fig.

Carruth, L. A., Present status of the mineral oil treatment for corn earworm control. [Heliothis armigera] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 3—5.

Cory, E. N., a. o., Experiments of the corn ear worm and the European corn borer. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1941. 1942, 94—96.

Davidson, R. H., The relative effectiveness of some corn earworm control measures in sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 938.

Dicke, F. F., and **Jenkins, M. T.,** Susceptibility of certain strains of field corn in hybrid combinations to damage by corn earworms. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 898. 1945, 36 pp., 1 tab.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., The metabolism in the corn earworm. III. Weight, water, and diapause. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 282—295, 7 figg.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., Studies on corn earworm control. [Heliothis armigera] Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 439. 1941, 205—223, 2 figg.

Eichmann, R. D., Corn ear worm hibernates in Washington State. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 951—952.

Emmert, E. M., and **Price, W. A.,** Control of the corn earworm by clipping. [Heliothis armigera on sweet maize] Kenya agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 436. 1942, 10 pp., 4 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., Control of the corn earworm on sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 175—183, 5 figg.

Orlando, A., (Observations on the behaviour of »Heliothis absoleta (Fabr.)« (Lep. Noctuidae), as a pest of the corn ears, and the elimination of the silks as a means of its control.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 191—207, 4 figg.

Painter, R. H., and **Brunson, A. M.,** Differential injury within varieties, inbred lines and hybrids of field corn caused by the corn earworm, Heliothis armigera (Hbn.). Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 81—100, 3 figg.

Pepper, B. B., The corn earworm and its control on sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 413. 1941, 13 pp., 7 figg.

Pepper, B. B., Dichlorethyl ether in mineral oil for corn earworm control in sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 584—585.

Phillips, W. J., and **Barber, G. W.,** Seasonal abundance of eggs of the corn ear worm moth in Virginia. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 48. 1940, 305—317, 2 figg.

Poole, C. F., Corn earworm resistance and plant characters. [Heliothis armigera] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1940 (1941), 605—609.

Quinby, J. R., and **Gaines, J. C.,** The effect of parasites and predators on corn earworms in Sumac Sorgo heads. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 264.

Schmidt, C. T., Ear worm control in sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1942, 195—197, 1 fig.

Vance, A. M., Estimates of damage to corn by the European corn borer in 1941. [Heliothis armigera!] Insect Pest Surv. Bull., Washington, 22. 1942, nr. 3 (Suppl.), pp. 63—65.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Sweet corn variety tests in relation to corn earworm damage at Norfolk, Virginia. [Heliothis armigera] Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 100. 1938, 1581—1593.

Walker, M. G., A mathematical analysis of the distribution in maize of Heliothis armigera Hb. (obsoleta F.). Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. D. 1942, 235—261, 7 figg.

Wilcox, J., Practical field tests of oils and oils containing other insecticides for the control of the earworm in southern California. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 554—557, 1 fig.

Gusano del elote: Descripción y procedimientos de control. [Heliothis armigera] Fitófilo 2. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 35—59, 7 figg.

Mayetiola destructor

Caldwell, R. M., a. o., Status of breeding for Hessian fly resistance in the soft red winter wheats. Rept. 8th East. Wheat Conf. Cincinnati, Ohio, Nov. 10, 1943. 1944, 4—5.

Cartwright, W. B., Breeding for resistance to Hessian fly. Rept. 6th East. Wheat Conf. Wooster, Ohio, June 16, 1939, 2—3.

Cartwright, W. B., and **La Hue, D. W.,** Testing wheats in the greenhouse for Hessian fly resistance. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 385—387, 2 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., El mosquito del trigo (Mayetiola destructor Say) y la época de siembra. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 256—263, 3 figg.

Haseman, L., The Hessian fly. Missouri Stat. Circ. 212. 1941, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Hill, C. C., and **Pinckney, J. S.,** Keys to the parasites of the Hessian fly based on remains left in the host puparium. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 715. 1940, 24 pp., 5 figg., 5 tab.

Hill, C. C., a. o., A method of estimating reduction in yield of wheat caused by Hessian fly infestation. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 663. 1943, 9 pp., 2 figg.

Horton, J. R., and **Haseman, L.,** The Hessian fly in Missouri. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 384. 1944, 26 pp., 10 figg.

Horton, J. R., a. o., The Hessian fly and its control by late sowing of wheat in Oklahoma and Arkansas. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 687. 1943, 10 pp.

Horton, J. R., a. o., Wheat-seeding dates and the Hessian fly in Kansas. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 59. 1945, 18 pp., 3 figg.

Jones, E. T., A discussion of Hessian fly resistance in certain wheat varieties. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 243—265, 7 tab.

Jones, E. T., Sources of resistance to the Hessian fly. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, February 12, 13 and 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 21 pp.

Jourdan, M. L., Observations sur la biologie de la cecidomyie destructive (Mayetiola destructor Say) au Maroc. (Deuxième note.) Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 18. 1939, 161—169, 6 figg.

Jukovsky, A. V., (Forecast of the spreading of Hessian flies.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. nr. 7. 1941, 14—[15].

Matkovski, S. T., (The height of the flight of the Hessian and Swedish fly.) Yarovizatzia (Yarovisation) 4. 1939, 145—147.

Noble, W. B., and **Suneson, C. A.,** Differentiation of the two genetic factors for resistance to the Hessian fly in Dawson wheat. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 27—32.

Noble, W. B., a. o., Inheritance of resistance to Hessian fly. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 580—581.

Packard, C. M., and **Cartwright, W. B.,** The Hessian fly in Indiana. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 440. 1939, 15 pp., 5 figg.

Painter, R. H., Breeding for resistance to Hessian fly in hard red winter wheat. Report of the Fifth Hard Red Winter Wheat Improvement Conference, Manhattan, Kansas, Febr. 12, 13, 14, 1945. Div. Cereal Crops Dis., Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, Md., 1945, 21—22.

Painter, R. H., and **Jones, E. T.,** The Hessian fly resistance of Pawnee wheat. Journ. Kansas ent Soc. 18. 1945, 130—149.

Painter, R. H., a. o., Transference of Hessian fly resistance and other characteristics of Marquillo spring wheat to winter wheat. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 49. 1940, 55 pp., 18 figg.

Parks, T. H., The wheat field survey for 1940. [Mayetiola (Phytophaga) destructor et Harmolita tritici] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bi - m. Bull. 25. 1940, 147—150, 3 figg.

Parks, T. H., and **Davidson, R. H.,** The wheat field survey for 1942. [Hessian fly] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 218. 1942, 156—159, 2 figg.

Rockwood, L. P., The Hessian fly in Oregon. Oregon Stat. Circ. 141. 1941, 7 pp., 4 figg.

Scott, L. B., and **Milam, J.,** Hessian fly infestation in Tennessee and Kentucky. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 712—713.

Tchesnokov, P. G., (Spring wheats resistant to Hessian fly.) Selektzia i Semenovodstvo (Plant Breedg. and Seed Growing) 10. 1939, 12—13.

Walkden, H. H., Reproductive capacity of the Hessian fly. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 56—58.

Walkden, H. H., a. o., Hessian fly control in Nebraska by late sowing of winter wheat. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 360. 1944, 11 pp., 6 figg.

Zhukovskii, A., (Forecasts of outbreaks of the Hessian fly.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 14—15.

Pyrausta

Aamodt, T. L., European corn borer comes to Minnesota. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 2. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 1, 14—15, 3 figg.

Arbuthnot, K. D., Strains of the European corn borer in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 869. 1944, 20 pp., 4 figg.

Arnott, D. A., Evidences of a second generation of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn., in Ontario. 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 9—12.

Baker, W. A., a. o., Protecting market sweet corn from the European corn borer. U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 225. 1942, 7 pp., 4 figg.

Beall, G., Multiple generation Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn. on plants other than corn in Ontario. 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 13—15.

Beard, R. L., The significance of growth stages of sweet corn as related to infestation by the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 471. 1943, 173—199, 5 figg.

Beard, R. L., and **Turner, N.,** Investigations on the control of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 462. 1942, 551—591, 16 figg.

Bever, W. M., A nonpathogenic buff-coloured barley smut. [Ustilago hordei et U. nigra] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 637—639, 1 fig.

Bottger, G. T., Development of synthetic food media for use in nutrition studies of the European corn borer. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 493—500.

Bottger, G. T., Preliminary studies of the nutritive requirements of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 249—257.

Caffrey, D. J., and **Baker, W. A.,** The European corn borer: its present status and methods of control. [Pyrausta nubilalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1548. 1941, 42 pp., 37 figg.

Carruth, L. A., An alternative insecticide for European corn borer control. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 33—36.

Carruth, L. A., Common insect pests of New York. 12. The European corn borer. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat., Geneva, Circ. 176. rev. 1943, [4] pp., 1 fig.

Carruth, L. A., European corn borer damage heavy in 1943. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 4, p. 16, 3 figg.

Carruth, L. A., Insect parasites may reduce corn borer damage. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 5—6.

Carruth, L. A., A new insecticide for corn borer. [Ryanex dust] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 1, p. 20.

Carruth, L. A., Use of dusts for European corn borer control. [Pyrausta nubilalis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 35—39, 3 figg.

Casati, S., La piralide del mais e la lotta contro di essa. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 115—150, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Cheu, S. P., (Correlation of corn borer damage with growth condition of corn and its significance on corn breeding work.) Kwangsi Agric. 2. 1941, 126—133.

Cory, E. N., The European corn borer. Maryland agric. Soc., Farm Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 144—146. — Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 43. 1941, 40—42.

Drake, C. J., Decker, G. C., and **Harris, H. M.,** The European corn borer and its control. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. P60. 1944, 921—936, 13 figg.

Duncan, J., Factors affecting the increase in population of the corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn., in 1943. 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 10—11.

Duncan, J., and **Doyle, A.,** Enfouissement et répression de la pyrale du maïs. [Pyrausta nubilalis] 28th Rept. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1936—43. [1944], 46—47.

Ficht, G. A., The development of a second generation of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis, in Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 48. 1939, 211—215, 1 fig.

Ficht, G. A., and **Hienton, T. E.,** Some of the more important factors governing the flight of European corn borer moths to electric traps. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 599—604.

Ficht, G. A., a. o., The use of electric light traps in the control of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Agric. Enging. 21. 1940, 87—89, 2 figg.

Flint, W. P., a. o., Corn-borer control. A three-point program. Illinois Univ. Circ. nr. 521. 1942, 12 pp.

Harris, H. M., and **Brindley, J. M.,** The European corn borer in Iowa. [Pyrausta] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 940—941.

Hodgkiss, H. E., and **Pepper, J. O.,** Control of the European corn borer. Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 245. 1943, 10 pp., 8 figg.

Huber, L. L., Effect of the mechanical husker in corn borer control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 643—644.

Huber, L. L., Later planting reduces corn borer damage. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 27. 1942, 72—73, 1 fig.

Huber, L. L., Learning to live with the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 26. 1941, 87—104, 19 figg.

Huber, L. L., and **Stringfield, G. H.,** Aphid infestation of strains of corn as an index of their susceptibility to corn borer attack. [Aphis maidis] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 283—291, 2 figg.

Huber, L. L., and **Stringfield, G. H.,** Strain susceptibility to the European corn-borer and the corn-leaf aphid in maize. [Pyrausta nubilalis et Aphis maidis] Science 92 (n. ser.). 1940, 172.

Kadocsa, G., (Bekämpfung des Maiszünslers.) [Pyrausta nubilalis] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 26. 1941, 11 S., 2 Abb.

Koyama, T., (Notes on the corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis Hübner, in Akita Prefecture.) Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 202—212, 6 figg.

MacCreary, D., and **Phillips, C. E.,** Facts concerning European corn borer of interest to Delaware farmers. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1941. 1942, 102—109.

Maheux, G., et **Gauthier, G.,** La nymphose de Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn. en fonction de l'état du sol. Trans. R. Soc. Can., Ottawa, (3) 36. 1942, Minist. Proc. p. 161.

Malenotti, E., Le caratteristiche del decreto sulla lotta contro la piralide e la nuttua del mais estesa a tutta l'Italia. [Pyrausta nubilalis et Sesamia cretica] In: Relazioni svolte al Convegno fitopatologico tenutosi a Venezia il 22 aprile 1940—XVIII (Minist. Agric. For.). Venedig 1940, 78 pp., 9 figg.

Malenotti, E., Climogrammi e invasioni parassitarie. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Atti Ist. Veneto Sci. Lettere Arti 101. 1942, [467]—471, 3 tab.

Malenotti, E., Dove andiamo con certi studi sulla Piralide? [Pyrausta nubilalis] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 49. 1939, 356.

Malenotti, E., La piralide del mais e un problema di polizia rurale. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 215.

Malenotti, E., Studi su Piralide e Sesamia nel 1939. [Pyrausta nubilalis et Sesamia cretica] Ind. Sacc. Ital. 33. 1940, [115]—129, 15 figg.

Malenotti, E., Sui lepidotteri del sorgo zuccherino. (Esame critico dei mezzi dilotta contro Pyrausta nubilalis Hübn. e Sesamia cretica Led.) Atti Ist. Veneto Sci. etc. 99. 1940, 291—301.

Neiswander, C. R., The European corn borer in market garden sweet corn. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 30. 1945, 35—45, 3 figg.

Parks, T. H., Observations on corn borer and corn earworm in 1943. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 62—71.

Patch, L. H., Height of corn as a factor in egg laying by the European corn borer moth in the one-generation area. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 503—515, 3 figg.

Patch, L. H., Survival, weight and location of European corn borers feeding on resistant and susceptible field corn. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 7—19, 3 figg.

Patch, L. H., and **Everly, R. Th.,** Resistance of dent corn inbred lines to survival of first generation European corn borer larvae. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 893. 1945, 10 pp., 1 fig.

Patch, L. H., a. o., Comparative injury by the European corn borer to open-pollinated and hybrid field corn. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 355—368, 3 figg.

Patch, L. H., a. o., Factors determining the reduction in yield of field corn by the European corn borer. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 473—482, 1 fig.

Patch, L. H., a. o., Strains of field corn resistant to the survival of the European corn borer. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 823. 1942, 22 pp.

Pepper, B. B., and **Carruth, L. A.,** A new plant insecticide for control of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 59—66.

Pepper, B. B., and **Garrison, C. S.,** The performance of hybrid field corns under European corn borer conditions in New Jersey. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 281—284.

Pepper, B. B., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Controlling European corn borer and ear smut on sweet corn in the home garden. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 487. 1944, 1—8.

Pepper, B. B., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Control of European corn borer and ear smut on sweet corn with dusts and sprays. [Pyrausta nubilalis et Ustilago zeae] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 486. 1944, 14 pp.

Questel, D. D., Comparative effects of spray und dust treatments on European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 52—56, 3 figg.

Questel, D. D., and **Irons, F.,** Insecticidal treatment of market sweet corn with high-clearance boom equipment for control of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 893—896, 1 fig.

Rumyantzev, M., (Variations in fertility of females in Pyrausta nubilalis Hb. in different years and factors determining these variations.) Probl. Ecol. Biocenol., Leningrad, nr. 5—6. 1939, 219—227, 3 figg.

Schlosberg, M., Sweet corn resistance to the European corn borer. Canner 92 (12). 1941, 54—56.

Stearns, L. A., European corn borer in Delaware. Present infestation — seasonal development and feeding habits — control possibilities. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 54. 1940, 110—119, 4 figg.

Stirrett, G. M., and **Thompson, R. W.,** Spraying for the control of the European corn borer in sweet corn. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Ontario ent Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 9—15, 2 figg.

Tate, H. D., and **Bare, O. S.,** The European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Nebraska Coll. Agric. Ext. Circ. nr. 1531. 1945, [4] pp., 3 figg.

Tate, H. D., and **Bare, O. S.,** The Southwestern corn borer. [Diatraea grandiosella] Nebraska Coll. Agric. Ext. Circ. nr. 1530. 1945, [4] pp., 6 figg.

Tauber, O. E., and **Bruce, W. N.,** Preliminary studies on starvation of first instar European corn borer larvae (Pyrausta nubilalis). Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 20. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 53—55, 1 fig.

Thompson, R. W., The corn borer situation in Ontario in 1941 with notes on hybrid and broom corn infestation. [Pyrausta nubilalis] 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 12—15.

Thompson, R. W., The European corn borer situation in Ontario in 1942, 1943. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 24—26; 74th Rept. 1943. 1944, 9—10.

Thompson, R. W., Further notes on corn borer resistance in hybrid corn with a brief statement of the infestation situation in Ontario in 1939. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 27—30.

Thompson, R. W., Hybrid corn in the corn borer control program, with notes on the situation in Ontario in 1940. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 16—20.

Thompson, R. W., The status of the European corn borer in Ontario in 1944. [Pyrausta nubilalis] 75th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1944. 1945, 6—8.

Turner, N., Control of the European corn borer by sprays and dusts. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 147. 1941, 35—43, 3 figg.

Turner, N., A large-scale test of dusts to control the European corn borer. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 284—287.

Turner, N., Practical control of the European corn borer. Connecticut Veg. Growers' Assoc. Rept. 1940, 65—66.

Urquijo, P., Investigaciones sobre las orugas minadoras del maíz en Galicia (Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn. y Sesamia vuteria Stoll.). VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 797—802.

Vance, A. M., Studies on the prevalence of the European corn borer in the East North Central States. [Pyrausta nubilalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 649. 1942, 23 pp., 3 figg.

Walton, R. R., Distribution of the southwestern corn borer in 1944. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. Proc. 25. 1945, 28—29.

Wiidakas, W., Planning the fight against the European corn borer in the north central States. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1945, 29—31.

Wilbur, D. A., Corn borers. Kansas State Bd. Agric. Rept. 64. 1945, 97—111, 8 figg.

Wileman, R. H., Progress in controlling the European corn borer. Agric. Engin. 25. 1944, 419—420, 4 figg.

Wishart, G., An increase in the multiple generation of the European corn borer in Ontarino and its relation to parasite establishment. [Pyrausta nubilalis] 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 11—13.

Wressel, H. B., A comparison of derris and fixed nicotine in controlling the European corn borer by spraying in sweet corn. Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. (1943). 1944, 15—18.

Connecticut: Investigations on the control of the European corn borer. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 462. 1942, 549—591, 16 figg.

e. Virus

Altstatt, G. E., A new corn disease in the Rio Grande Valley. [virus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 533—534.

Atkinson, R. E., A new mosaic chlorosis of oats in the Carolinas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 86—89.

Bretz, T. W., Wheat mosaic survey in Illinois and Missouri, and notes on other wheat diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 418—419.

Brizgalova, V. A., (Some data about a type of virus diseases (Zakooklivanije) of oats in the conditions of the Baikal-Lake region.) [Delphax striatella] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 124—129.

Carter, W., Peregrinus maidis (Ashm.) and the transmission of corn mosaic. I. Incubation period and longevity of the virus in the insect. [Marmor zeae] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 551—556.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., Stripe- or yellow-leaf disease of oats. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 140.

Johnson, F., The effect of chemical soil treatments on the development of wheat mosaic. Ohio Journ. Sci. 45. 1945, 125—126.

Johnson, F., Epiphytology of winter wheat mosaic. Ohio Journ. Sci. 45. 1945, 85—96, 2 figg.

Johnson, F., Heat inactivation of wheat mosaic virus in soils. [Marmor tritici] Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 610.

Miyake, M., (Mendelian inheritance of the resistance against the virus disease in wheat strains.) Jap. Journ. Genet. 14. 1939, 239—242. (Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1940, (55).)

Riakhovsky, N. A., and **Fedulaev, A. L.,** Biochemical modifications in the cereals affected with the virus of winter wheat mosaic. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 667—668.

Rischkov, V. L., a. o., Biochemical changes in oats affected with the virus disease »Zakuklivanie«. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 24 (n. ser.). 1939, 301—303.

Schindler, A. J., Insect transmission of wallaby ear disease of maize. [Cicadula bimaculata et Peregrinus maidis] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 35—37, 1 fig.

Šukhov, K. S., (The isolation of purified winter wheat mosaic virus protein.) [Deltocephalus striatus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 39 (n. ser.). 1943, 72—73.

Šukhov, K. S., On the virus proteins in cereals. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 29 (n. ser.). 1940, 137—138, 1 fig.

Šukhov, K. S., Proof of the infectiousness of a purified protein preparation of oat mosaic virus (zakuklivanie in oats). [Delphacodes striatellus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 40 (n. ser.). 1943, 167—169.

Šukhov, K. S., (Proof of the infectivity of the purified protein preparation of the virus of oats mosaic (zakuklivanie of oats.) [Delphax (Delphacodes) striatella] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 40 (n. ser.). 1943, 190—192.

Šukhov, K. S., and **Petlyuk, P. T.,** Delphax striatella Fallen as vector of the virus disease zakuklivanie in grains. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 483—486.

Šukhov, K. S., and **Šukhova, M. N.,** Interrelations between the virus of a new grain mosaic disease (zakuklivanie) and its carrier Delphax striatella Fallen. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 479—482.

Šukhov, K. S., and **Vovk, A. M.,** (Damage caused by »Zakuklivanie«, a mosaic disease of oats, and mode of its distribution in nature.) (russ.) Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR. (ser. Biol.) 1939, 121—144.

Šukhov, K. S., a. o., Purified protein preparation from the virus of oat mosaic (zakuklivanie). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 41 (n. ser.). 1943, 344—346, 1 fig.

Tohtuev, A. V., (Reaction to »Zakuklivanie« of different varieties of barley and oats.) [mosaic] Theses sci. Pap. 4th Distr. Conf. Workers Univ. Res. Inst., Omsk, nr. 1 (Agron. Sect.). 1941, 69—71.

Zazhurilo, V. K., and **Sitnikova, G. M.,** Diagnosis of virus diseases of cereals. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 664—666, 1 fig.

Zazhurilo, V. K., and **Sitnikova, G. M.,** (Inter-relation between the virus of mosaic disease of winter wheat and its vector (Deltocephalus striatus L.).) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 11, pp. 27—29.

Zazhurilo, V. K., and **Sitnikova, G. M.,** Mosaic of spring cereals in the Voronezh district. [Laevicephalus (Deltocephalus) striatus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 474—478, 2 figg.

Zazhurilo, V. K., and **Sitnikova, G. M.,** Mosaic of winter wheat. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 (n. ser.). 1939, 798—801, 2 figg.

Zazhurilo, V. K., and **Sitnikova, G. M.,** Natural ways of transmission of the winter wheat mosaic virus. [Laevicephalus (Deltocephalus) striatus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 29 (n. ser.). 1940, 429—432.

Mosaic, a new oats disease. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 3. 1944, Progr. Rept. 4, pp. 51—52.

3. Kartoffeln und Rüben
Potatoes and beets — Pommes de terre et betteraves

a. Kartoffeln
Potatoes — Pommes de terre

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Appel, G. O., Vorbeugende Bekämpfung von Kartoffelkrankheiten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 393—395.

Appel, O., Taschenatlas der Kartoffelkrankheiten. I. Teil: Knollenkrankheiten. Paul Parey, Berlin 1940. 3., neubearb. Aufl., 24 farb. Taf. m. Text.

Arnason, T. J., Sterility in potatoes. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 145—155, 24 figg.

Bachmann, O., De danske Kartoffelmelsfabrikkers. Forsøgs- og Fremavlsvirksomhed 1942. Dybvad 1943, 23 pp.

Bald, J. G., The effect of zinc oxide on the cut surfaces of potato tubers. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 35.

Bald, J. G., Estimation of the leaf area of potato plants for pathological studies. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 922—932, 3 figg.

Bald, J. G., A report on agricultural features of the Australian potato industry. [diseases] Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Pamphl. 106. 1941, 72 pp., 4 figg.

Baltzer, Aufgaben der Saatguterzeugung im Kartoffelbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 107—109.

Beaumont, A., and **Large, E. C.,** Potato spraying in the south-west, 1942 and 1943. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 71—75.

Benza, J. C., Resultados de la experimentación sobre el cultivo de la papa. Estac. exp. agríc., Lima, Circ. nr. 62. 1944, 89 pp.

Bird, J. J., Potato growing on the Cumberland Plateau. [disease and insect control] Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 181. 1942, 66 pp., 22 figg.

Black, W., and **Cockerham, G.,** Some modern aspects of potato production. Trans. Highl. agric. Soc. Scotland (ser. 5) 55. 1943, 37—53.

Bley, Hohe Kartoffelernten durch gesundes Saatgut, richtige Sortenwahl und intensive Düngung. Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 139—140.

Bley, Krankheiten der Kartoffel und ihre Bekämpfung. Kartoffelbau 25. 1941, 121—122.

Blodgett, F. M., A method for the determination of losses due to diseased or missing plants. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 132—135.

Boas, F., Beobachtungen an Topinambur und an der Kartoffel. Sitz.ber. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Mathem.-naturw. Abtlg., 23. 1943, 307—326, 10 Abb.

Bonde, R., and **Libby, W. C.,** Spraying and dusting potatoes. Maine agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 290. 1940, 14 pp., 7 figg.

Boyd, O. C., Potato diseases in Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 228—229.

Braun, H., und **Pfankuch, E.,** Untersuchungen über den Solaningehalt von Kartoffelknollen in Abhängigkeit von Sorte und Düngung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 53.

Brentzel, W. E., Spraying and dusting potatoes. II. To control potato diseases. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 319. 1943, 14—19, 2 figg.

Burke, O. D., Potato diseases and their control. Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 218. 2. ed. 1941, 30 pp., 16 figg.

Cadman, C. H., Genetics of the potato. Journ. Genetics 44. 1942, 33—52.

Cairaschi, E. A., La question des pommes de terre de sélection au voisinage des cultures de tabac. Pomme de terre franç., Lille, 1943, nr. 45, pp. 1—4.

Cairaschi, E. A., Remarques sur les pratiques d'isolement des cultures de pommes de terre de sélection. Pomme de terre franç., Lille, 1943, nr. 43, pp. 1—5.

Cairaschi, E. A., Remarques sur l'isolement sanitaire pratiqué dans les cultures de pomme de terre sélectionnées. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 29. 1943, 95—97.

Caldwell, J., The production of virus-free potatoes in the south-west of England. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 265—267.

Campbell, J. C., Potato spray studies in 1944. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 25. 1945, nr. 9, pp. [1—2].

Castan, R., Recherches sur les conditions de tubérisation des stolons de pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 578—580, 2 figg.

Clagett, C. O., and **Tottingham, W. E.,** The reducing-substance and phenolic-compound content of the potato tuber in relation to discoloration after cooking. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, nr. 6.

Cordner, H. B., A study of problems relating to production of fall-crop Irish potatoes in Oklahoma. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. B—258. 1942, 59 pp., 15 figg.

Crépin, Ch., Le plant de pomme de terre en France. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 857—865.

Crépin, Ch., et **Arnaud, G.,** Les maladies de la pomme de terre. Minist. Agric. Ravitaillement, Paris 1943. 67 pp., 7 figg., 18 tab. col.

Crépin, Ch., et **Bustarret, J.,** La destruction des fanes de pomme de terre en tant que pratique culturale. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 455—457.

Crépin, Ch., et **Bustarret, J.,** Quelques problèmes de l'amélioration de la pomme de terre. [maladies] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 1014—1024.

Crépin, Ch., et al., La montagne, milieu d'élection pour la production de plante sain de pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 124—132.

Cunningham, H. S., Potato seed piece decay puzzling. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1, 5, 1 fig.

Daines, R. H., and **Campbell, J. C.,** The effect of varying the lime content and copper lime ratios of bordeaux mixture in potato spraying in central Jersey. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 22. 1941, nr. 2, [4] pp.

Daines, R. H., and **Campbell, J. C.,** Potato spray studies in 1940. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 21. 1940, nr. 6, pp. [1—3].

Daines, R. H., and **Campbell, J. C.,** Saving spray materials for the war effort. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 23. 1942, nr. 1, pp. [2—4].

Daines, R. H., a. o., Three years' comparisons of dusts and Bordeaux spray for potato production in central Jersey. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 90—96.

Daniels, L. B., Colorado potato pests. Colorado Exp. Stat. Bull. 465. 1941, 28 pp., 9 figg.

Delaney, D., and **Keenan, P.,** The building up and maintenance of healthy stocks of seed potatoes. A review of the work. Journal. Dept. Agric. Éire, 41. 1944, 95—105.

Del Cañizo, J., y **Rodríguez Sardiña, J.,** Enfermedades y alteraciones de las patatas. Madrid 1944. 39 pp., 20 tab.

Deslandes, J. A., Sanidade dos batatais e trabalhos aplicados ao seu melhoramento. Bol. Minist. Agric. [Brazil] 30. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 1—39, 25 figg.

Dimond, A. E., a. o., Copper spray substitutes. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 141—153.

Driver, C. M., Recent advances in potato breeding. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1941, 180A—184A.

Dufrénoy, J., La production aux États-Unis d'hybrides de pommes de terre résistants aux maladies à virus. Rev. hortic., Paris, 28. 1942, 7—8.

Dufrénoy, J., La sélection de pommes de terre résistantes aux maladies, aux États-Unis. Rev. hortic., Paris, 28. 1942, 155.

Dunn, S., Effect of soil moisture and fertilizer placement on vitality of the potato seed piece. N. Hampshire Stat. Circ. 59. 1941, 11 pp., 6 figg.

Dykstra, T. P., Potato diseases and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1881. 1941, 65 pp., 50 figg.

Dykstra, T. P., Potato production problems in China. [diseases] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 123—131.

Dykstra, T. P., a. o., Report of the Committee to Coordinate Research on New and Unusual Potato Diseases. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 81—88, 1 tab.

Eddins, A. H., Losses from potato diseases in the Hastings Section, Florida, in 1939, 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 205—206; 25. 1941, 353—354.

Eddins, A. H., Potato diseases in the Hastings Section of Florida in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 289—290.

Edmundson, W. C., a. o., Potato production in the western States. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1843. 1945, 58 pp., 45 figg.

Eliasson, S., Den lokala sortförsöksverksamheten. IV. Sammanställningar av resultaten av sortförsöken med potatis under åren 1931 (1915)—1941. [disease resistance] Medd. Jordbr.-Försöksanst. Lantbr.högsk. 10. 1944, 258 pp., 5 figg., 1 tab.

Elmer, O. H., Potato diseases and their control. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 322. 1944, 26—44.

Elmer, O. H., Prevention of potato seed piece decay. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 19—23.

Engelmann, Welche Lehren können wir aus der Kartoffelernte des Jahres 1943 für den Anbau im neuen Jahr ziehen? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 326—328.

Ferdinandsen, C., Arbejdet ved Tilsynet med Plantesygdomme. SA. Tidsskr. Landøkonomi 1942, 27 pp.

Fernow, K. H., Relation of sample size to accuracy. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 229—234.

Flint, L. H., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** Fluorescence of diseased potatoes. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 569.

Folsom, D., Temperature inhibition of storage development of net necrosis and »stem-end browning« of Maine potatoes of the Green Mountain variety. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 999 (Abstr.).

Fresenius, Ph., und **Roßmann, B.,** Versuche zur Beseitigung des unangenehmen Geschmackes süß gewordener Kartoffeln. Ztschr. Lebensm.-Untersuchg. u. -Forschg. 86. 1943, 229—247, 3 Abb.

Frey, W., Einfluß des Pflanzgutes auf die spätere Haltbarkeit der Kartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 286.

Fron, G., and **Magrou, J.,** Le problème de la pomme de terre. [maladies] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 809—824.

Gardner, M. E., a. o., The Sequoia potato: a recently-introduced insect-resistant variety. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 97—103.

Geyer, Ratgeber für Pflanzkartoffelerzeuger zur Bereinigung der Anerkennungsbestände. Reichsnährstand Flugbl. Nr. 42. 1941, 12 S., 8 farb. Taf. (Krankheiten).

Geyer, Schafft gesundes Kartoffelpflanzgut in den Bedarfsgebieten und in der eigenen Wirtschaft! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 131.

Gigante, R., Esperienze d'orientamento sulla »maculatura ferruginea« dei tuberi di patata. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n.ser.). 1940, 189—204, 3 figg.

Gigante, R., Esperimenti con »tuberi secondari« di patata. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n.ser.). 1941, 123—132, 6 figg., 4 tab.

Gilmore, L. E., and **Robinson, C. H.,** Studies in seed potato treatments. Testing and adjusting corrosive sublimate solutions. I—IV. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 676—681, 682—687; 24. 1944, 351—357, 358—365.

Gram, E., Kartoflens Sygdomme i Billeder og Tekst. Kopenhagen 1940. 120 pp., 6 figg. col., 24 tab. col.

Gram, E., og **Weber, A.,** Oversigt over Sygdomme hos Kartoffel. Plantesygdomme (E. H. Petersens Forlag) 1940, 263—265.

Grechushnikov, A. I., Variation of cystoamylase in potato due to different conditions of growing. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 25 (n. ser.). 1939, 688—690.

Gretschka, G. I., (Einfluß verschiedener chemischer Agenzien auf die Keimungszeit von Kartoffelknollen.) Biochimija (russ.) 4. 1939, 121—131.

Griesinger, R., Probleme und Ergebnisse der Resistenzzüchtung bei der Kartoffel. Schulungsbr. Reichsverb. Pfl.zucht Nr. 35. 1942, 2 S.

Griesinger, R., Zytologische Untersuchungen an Solanum tuberosum und Solanum tuberosum × Solanum demissum. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 38—39.

Gui, H. L., Sleesman, J. P., and **Wilson, J. D.,** Spray intervals and potato yields. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 104—109.

Haber, E. S., Potato growing in Iowa. [spraying or dusting etc.] Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. P41 (n. ser.). 1942, 405—412.

Haldane, J. B. S., Seed potato disinfection by conveyor belt dipper. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 769.

Hawkes, J. G., The indigenous American potatoes and their value in plant-breeding. Part I. Resistance to diseases. Part II. Physiological properties, chemical composition and breeding capabilities. Emp. Journ. Exp. Agric. 13. 1945, 11—40.

Hawkes, J. G., Potato-collecting expeditions in Mexico and S. America. [diseases] Imp. Bur. Plant Breedg., Cambridge 1941. 30 pp., 7 figg.

Hellbo, E., Den förenklade fältkontrollen med Utsädespotatis under år 1944. [diseases] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 29. 1945, 31—32.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Über den Einfluß von Substanzen, die von Pilzen gebildet werden, auf die Atmung des Kartoffelknollengewebes. Rec. Trav. bot. néerl. 38. 1941, 151—286, 11 figg., 1 tab. (Diss. Utrecht).

Heuberger, J. W., and **Manns, T. F.,** Does it pay to spray late potatoes in Delaware. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 108—110, 1 fig.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Wolfenbarger, D. O.,** Preliminary report on DDT in the potato fungicide program. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1003 (Abstr.).

Hill, L. M., The influence of certain cultural practices and disease control on yield of potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ., N. Brunswick, 18. 1941, [121]—131.

Hilli, A., (Handledning i potatisskydd.) W. Söderström OY., Helsingfors, 1941, 98 pp.

Hofmeyr, J. H., Inspection of potato fields for seed potatoes. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 439—440.

Holmberg, Ch., Potatiskräfta och potatisål i Sverige år 1944. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 1. 1945, 12—13.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers, and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 5. Diseases of potatoes. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 38. 1941, 672—690, 11 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Turner, N.,** Injuriousness of Bordeaux mixture. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 308—320.

Hunter, J. G., and **M'Gregor, A. J.,** An investigation of diseases resulting from inadequate nutrition of the potato plant. Scot. Journ. Agric. 25. 1945, 176—178.

Janisch, R., Eiweißkristalle im Gewebe der Kartoffelknolle. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 56—59, 7 Abb.

Jannone, G., Circolare sugli insetti e malattie più gravi delle patate esistenti in Eritrea o di cui si deve temere l'introduzione e relativi mezzi di lotta. Dipt. Agric. Eritrea, Asmara 1943. 8 pp., 4 figg.

Jehle, R. A., Disease control problems in the late potato crop. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 111—113.

Jehle, R. A., Disease resistant potato varieties in Maryland. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29 (1939). ?1940, 20—26.

Jehle, R. A., Potato disease control studies on the Maryland Eastern Shore. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 443. 1940, 273—316, 6 figg.

Jensen, J. H., and **Livingston, J. E.,** Potato diseases in Nebraska. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 378. 1945, 47 pp., 17 figg.

Johnson, G. C., Cutting potato sets. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 82, 1 fig.

Kameraz, A. J., (Wild species as initial material in potato breeding.) Sov. Plant Ind. Rec. nr. 4. 1940, 13—30.

Kidd, F., The potato in India. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 199.

Klapp, E., Der Gesundheitszustand des Kartoffelpflanzgutes nach Sorten und Landschaften. Pflanzenbau 17. 1940, 1—24.

Klapp, E., Kartoffelbau, Wesen und praktischer Anbau der Kartoffel einschließlich des Treibkartoffel- und Pflanzgutbaues. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart 1944. 105 S., 46 Abb. (Schr. neuzeitl. Landbau, H. 10).

Klinkowski, M., Krankheitsgefahren im Pflanzkartoffelbau. Dtsch. Ztg. Ostl., Riga, Nr. 69. 1943, 1 S.

Klinkowski, M., und **Egle,** Die Ostland-Pflanzkartoffel des Jahres 1943. Nach den Ergebnissen des Kartoffelherkunftsversuches in Ramava. S.-A. Landw. Wochenbl., Riga, Folge 19. 1944, 8 S., 6 Abb.

Knowles, F., and **Watkin, J. E.,** Some effects of fertilizer interactions on growth and composition of the potato plant. Journ. agric. Sci. 30. 1940, 159—181, 12 figg.

Köhler, E., Die wichtigsten Kartoffelkrankheiten und ihre Bekämpfung. Arb. Reichsnährst. (Reichsnährst.-Verl.-G. m. b. H., Berlin) 44. 2. Aufl. 1940. 63 S., 35 Abb., 1 Taf.; 3. Aufl. 1943. 66 S., 35 Abb., 1 farb. Taf.

Koehnke, M., Report of Seed Certification Committee progress of the seed potato industry 1940. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 56—60.

Koehnke, M., and **Shaughnessy, J.,** Nebraska seed improvement program for Nebraska potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 161—166, 1 fig.

Koehnke, M., a. o., Report of the Seed Certification Committee of the Potato Association of America. Amer. Potato Journ. 16. 1939, 120—125; 20. 1943, 65—66.

Kolotova, S. S., and **Volodin, A. P.,** (Intensifying the drought-resistance of potatoes before sowing them.) (Bull. Inst. Rech. Biol. Molotov) 12. 1941, 19—34.

Krantz, F. A., a. o., The Kasota potato. [disease resistant] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 25—27.

Kraus, J. E., et al., Progress report of potato research. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 85. 1942, 7 pp.

Leach, J. G., a. o., Report of the committee to coordinate research on new and unusual potato diseases. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 81—88, 1 fig.

LeClerg, E. L., Potato production in the Southern States. [disease and insect control] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1904. 1942, [2] + 44 pp., 32 figg.

McIntosh, T. P., The importance of the variety in potato production. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 116—117, 132.

McIntosh, T. P., Potato troubles. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 116. 1944, 87—88.

Magrou, J., Facteurs biologiques et physicochimiques de la tubérisation chez la pomme de terre (Solanum tuberosum L.). Ann. Sci. nat., Bot. (ser. XI), 4. 1943, 97—102, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Magrou, J., et al., Semis symbiotiques de pomme de terre dans les Pyrénéés. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 216. 1943, 501—503.

Magrou, J., et al., Symbiose de la pomme de terre avec les endophytes de diverses plantes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 69. 1943, 246—247.

Marchionatto, J. B., La degeneración de la papa y los métodos aconsejados para su control. Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, nr. 175. 1940, 10—12.

Martinez Moreno, J. I., Principales enfermedades que se presentan en el cultivo de la papa en Panamá. Rev. Agric. Com. [Panama] 1. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 47—53, 5 figg.

Mattingley, G. H., Seed potato certification scheme. Objects and conditions. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 433—436, 5 figg.

Meiklejohn, J., Loss of thiamin from cooked potato. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 81—82.

Melhus, I. E., a. o., Diseases of potatoes in Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 48. 1941, 133—146, 2 figg.

Meunissier, A., Les problèmes de sélection chez la pomme de terre. Rev. hortic., Paris, 27. 1940, 177—180; 1941, 202—203.

Meurice, R., Note sur la persistance de l'arsenic après traitement des pommes de terre à l'arséniate de plomb. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 10. 1941, 84—85.

Morgan, E. T., The use of the tuber-unit plots in the production of seed potatoes. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 22. 1945, 70—74, 2 figg.

Morris, H. E., and **Afanasiev, M. M.,** Potato diseases in Montana and their control. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 166. 1942, 41 pp., 21 figg.

Müller, K. O., Arbeiten zur Züchtung abbauresistenter Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 26—27.

Müller, K. O., u. a., Über die Beziehungen zwischen dem spezifischen Gewicht und dem Stärkegehalt der Knollen bei Kartoffelsorten und -zuchtstämmen verschiedener Genealogie. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 178—195.

Mujica Richatt, F., Nómina de las enfermedades y pestes de la papa cuya existencia se ha comprobado en el país. Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago (Chile), 1 (1941). 1942, 70—72.

Muncie, J. H., Occurrence of bacterial ring rot and of purple top wilt on potato in Michigan. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 6—7.

Nandi, H. K., Potato in Assam. [diseases] Indian Farming 5. 1945, 551—554, 3 figg.

Neumann, H., Solaninreaktionen mit einigen Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 89—90.

Neuweiler, E., Kartoffelanbauversuche der Vereinigung schweizerischer Versuchs- und Vermittlungsstellen für Saatkartoffeln. (Sechste Mitteilung der Eidg. landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon.) Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940. 107—126.

Nielsen, L. W., Looking to 1944's potatoes. [diseases] Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 2. 1944, Progr. Rept. 1, pp. 1—4, 3 figg.

Nobrega, N. R., e **Silberschmidt, K.,** Estudos sôbre o estado sanitário de algumas variedades de batatinhas peruanas. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 243—248, 2 tab.

Novák, St., Ozdravování sadby pro raně bramborářské kraje Čech a Moravy v roce 1940. (Gesundheitsauslesen des Pflanzkartoffelgutes für die Frühkartoffelgebiete Böhmens u. Mährens im J. 1940.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 63—66.

Ochoa, Q., Enfermedades causantes de la perdida de las cosechas de papa en el distrito de Jimenez, Chih. Agricultura (Mexico) 2. 1939, 35—37, figg.

Pailthorp, R. R., War approved seed potatoes in 1944. [diseases] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 136—139.

Person, L. H., Some new or unusual occurrences of potato diseases in Louisiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 252—253.

Poole, W. D., and **Barr, H. T.,** Precooling and drying of Irish potatoes. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 332. 1941, 23 pp., 10 figg.

Pushkarnath, Good seed potatoes and how to produce them. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 14—17, 4 figg.

Raeder, J. M., Diseases of potatoes in Idaho. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 254. 1944, 39 pp., 19 figg.; 137. 1940, 35 pp., 18 figg.

Ramsay, J. T., Raising the standard of potato stocks. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 479—482, 7 figg.

Ratera, E. L., Ensayo de variedades cultivadas de Solanum andigenum Juz. et Buk., en la Facultad de Agronomia y Veterinaria de Buenos Aires. [diseases and pests] Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 11. 1944, 63—77, 5 figg.

Ratera, E. L., Valor agrícola de algunas especies indigenas de Solanum (Tuberarium) de la República Argentina. [disease resistance] Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 9. 1938, 23—29.

Rich, A. E., Some factors affecting the yield and grade of Green Mountain potatoes in Rhode Island. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 297. 1945, 19 pp.

Rieman, G. H., Tottingham, W. E., and **McFarlane, J. S.,** Potato varieties in relation to blackening after cooking. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 21—31, 1 tab.

Rodriguez Sardiña, J., Enfermedades de la patata. Publ. Estac. Fitopat. Agríc. Coruña 5. 1945, viii + 111 pp., 37 figg., 11 tab.

Salaman, R. N., Recent research in potato breeding. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 11. 1943, 125—139.

Salaman, R. N., Report of the Potato Synonym Committee of the National Institute of Agricultural Botany on the potatoes sent for immunity trials to the Potato Testing Station, Ormskirk, Lancashire, 1939. Journ. Nat. Inst. agric. Bot. 5. 1944, 60—63.

Samuel, G., Potato planting in relation to health certification. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 166—172, 9 figg.

Samuel, G., Some factors affecting the yield of the potato crop. Journ. R. Soc. Arts 92. 1944, 562—573, 1 fig.

Saville, D. B. O., Alteration of potato starch grain structure under the influence of disease. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 286—287, 6 figg.

Schaper, H., Feldbewertung und Abbauüberwachung im Kartoffelbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 503—504.

Schleusener, Was lehren uns die Kartoffelkrankheiten des Jahres 1943? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 141—143.

Schmidt, K., Jetzt höchste Zeit zum Kartoffel-Spritzen! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 502, 1 Abb.

Schribaux, E., Conservation du stock familial de pommes de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 1107—1108, 1128—1130.

Schultz, E. S., a. o., Early harvesting of healthy seed potatoes for the control of potato diseases in Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 427. 1944, 19 pp.

Schwartz, M., Bericht über die von Dr. Sellke im Jahre 1938 in Ahun (Creuse) durchgeführten Arbeiten. Prüfung der Resistenzeigenschaften von Kartoffelhybriden. Compt. rend. 4. Conf. Com. Int. Ét. Comm. Lutte contre Doryphore, Wageningen, 1939, 49—52.

Šimon, J., (Ertragsfähigkeit der neuen Kartoffelsorten in Mähren in den Jahren 1936—39. 2. Teil: Die späten Sorten.) Sborník českosl. akad. zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 232—243.

Šimon, J., (Die Leistung des Kartoffelpflanzgutes aus verschiedenen Gebieten Mährens. I. Vergleich des nachgebauten Pflanzgutes. Sborník českosl. akad. zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 121—126.

Simpson, G. W., and **Porter, W. F.,** A roguing service for producers of foundation seed potatoes. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 584. 1944, 21 pp.

Skaptason, J. B., and **Blodgett, F. M.,** Factorial studies on potato dusting materials. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 1—9.

Skrabal, R., Ergebnisse der amtlichen Kartoffelsortenversuche 1941 in der Ostmark. Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 49—53.

Sleesman, J. P., and **Bushnell, J.,** The yield response of several commercially important potato varieties to the application of Bordeaux mixture. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 233. 1945, 73—75.

Sleesman, J. P., Gui, H. L., and **Wilson, J. D.,** DDT and other new materials for spraying potatoes. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 30. 1945, 140—147. — Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 242—250.

Sleesman, J. P., and **Wilson, J. D.,** Comparison of fixed coppers and Bordeaux mixture in the control of insects and diseases on muck-grown Irish Cobbler potatoes. Bi—m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 28. 1943, 173—183.

Smith, A. M., and **Gillies, J.,** The distribution and concentration of ascorbic acid in the potato (Solanum tuberosum). Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 1312—1320, 2 figg.

Smith, O., a. o., Potato quality VI. Relation of temperature and other factors to blackening of boiled potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 229—254.

Snell, K., Morphologisch-systematische Untersuchungen bei Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 39; H. 65. 1941, 29.

Snell, K., Nouvelles variétés de pomme de terre résistantes au mildiou. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 201.

Snell, K., und **Geyer, H.,** Die Kartoffelsorten der Reichssortenliste, ihre Erkennung, Unterscheidung und wirtschaftliche Bewertung. P. Parey, Berlin 1940. 5., ergänzte Aufl., 84 S., 35 Abb.

Snell, K., und **Geyer, H.,** Die zugelassenen deutschen Kartoffelsorten, ihre Erkennung, Unterscheidung und wirtschaftliche Bewertung. Paul Parey, Berlin 1941. 6., erg. Aufl., 88 S., 35 Abb.; 1942. 7., neubearb. Aufl., 91 S., 35 Abb.; 8., neubearb. Aufl., 90 S., 35 Abb.

Staudte, R. O., Die Stammesgeschichte der deutschen Kartoffelsorten. Unter Berücksichtigung ihres Verhaltens gegen Befall mit Krebs, Schorf, Eisenfleckigkeit, Krautfäule und Abbaukrankheiten. Berlin 1942. 103 S., 8 farb. Taf.

Stein, Lehren des Jahres 1943 für den Kartoffelbau 1944. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 275—277.

Stelzner, G., Aufgaben der Kartoffelzüchtung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 562—563.

Stelzner, G., Über die Fertilitätsverhältnisse bei Bastardierungen zwischen der frostfesten Wildkartoffel Solanum acaule Bitt. und der Kulturkartoffel Solanum tuberosum L. Züchter 15. 1943, 143—144.

Stevenson, F. J., Potato breeding, wither bound? [diseases] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 192—199.

Stevenson, F. J., Potato disease control by breeding resistant varieties. Trans. Iowa hortic. Soc. 74. 1939, 221—235.

Störmer, K., Krankheitserscheinungen an Kartoffeln im Anbaujahr 1943. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 745.

Störmer, K., Maßnahmen zur Gesundheitspflege bei Pflanzkartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 475—478, 2 Abb.

Störmer, K., Vorbehandlung von Pflanzkartoffeln zum Zwecke der Ertragssteigerung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 140—142.

Störmer, K., und **Doyé,** Kartoffelanbau 1943 und 1944. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 85—86 u. 268.

Störmer, K., und **Störmer, I.,** Die Erzeugung gesunder Pflanzkartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 441—443, 1 Abb.

Tamargo, M. A., A study of seedlings and varieties of the Irish potato in Cuba. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 323—327.

Tapia Ch., M. A., La formalina en la desinfección de la semilla de papa. Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 214—215.

Telford, H. S., and **Munro, J. A.,** Which is better, spraying or dusting potatoes? North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 5, pp. 9—10.

Thomas, J. E., and **Riker, A. J.,** Loss incident to sprouting among stored potatoes reduced by hormone treatments. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1012 (Abstr.).

Thomas, J. E., and **Riker, A. J.,** Sprouting of potatoes inhibited by plant hormones. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 104—113, 2 figg.

Thurston, H. W., Recent tests of materials for potato spraying in Pennsylvania. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 55—59.

Thurston, H. W., Spraying with bordeaux increases potato yields even in dry years. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 464. 1944, Suppl. 1, pp. 6, 9, 2 figg.

Tilford, P. E., Ohio potato diseases. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 615. 1940, 35 pp., 28 figg.

Tolaas, A. G., The indexing, tuber uniting, and increase of superior stocks of seed potatoes. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 312—317.

Townsend, G. R., Relation of maturity in Bliss Triumph potato seed stocks to effectiveness of ethylene chlorhydrin and other treatments. Florida Stat. Bull. 362. 1941, 40 pp.

Tucker, J., Observations on potato problems in the United States. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 1—6.

Turner, C. N., Custom potato spraying in New York aids the war. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 17—20.

Van der Plank, J. E., Suitability of a cool maritime climate for seed potato production. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 644—645.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Wasserman, J. W.,** Mass production of virus-free potatoes. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 794—795.

Vielwerth, V., (Schädliche Faktoren an Kartoffeln im Jahre 1939.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 18—22.

Vielwerth, V., Zpráva o škodlivých činitelích bramborů v roce 1940 v Protektorátě Čechy a Morava. (Schädliche Faktoren an Kartoffeln im Jahre 1940 im Protektorate Böhmen und Mähren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 13—19.

Vogt, Frührodung, ein Mittel zur Erzeugung gesunden Kartoffelsaatgutes. Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 94.

Vogt, Jetzt mit der Reinigung der Saatkartoffelfelder beginnen! Kartoffelbau 25. 1941, 79—80.

Wallace, M. M., Diseases of potatoes. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Mycol. Leafl. 17. 1943, 10 pp.

Walp, R. L., Physiological effect of DDT upon potato plants. Gray Mem. bot. Assoc. Bull. 11. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 6—7, 1 fig.

Walters, S. W., Production of seed potatoes. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 139—142, 148, 2 figg.

Werner, H. O., Performance of clonal strains of Triumph potatoes. II. Comparison of strains under irrigation conditions in Western Nebraska. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 95—99.

Werner, H. O., and **Dutt, J. O.,** Reduction of cracking of late crop potatoes at harvest time by root cutting or vine killing. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 189—208, 8 figg.

Whipple, O. C., and **Allen, T. C.,** Three years of potato spraying in southeastern Wisconsin. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 254—261.

Whitehead, T., Some factors influencing the health of seed potato stocks in North Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 85—96.

Whitehead, T., a. o., The potato in health and disease. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh & London 1945. 2. ed., 400 pp., 31 figg.

Wilson, A. R., and **Boyd, A. E. W.,** Potato wastage in clamps. Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 507—512, 1 fig.

Wilson, J. D., and **Sleesman, J. P.,** Potato-spraying experiments in 1945. Veg. Gr. Ass. Amer. Rpt. 145. 1945, 193—208.

Wittwer, S. H., and **Hibbard, A. D.,** Growing fall potatoes. [diseases and insects] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 301. 1945, 4 pp.

Yarwood, C. E., Increased yield and disease resistance of giant hill potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 23. 1946, 352—369.

Zvereva, P. A., (New methods of breeding frost resistant potatoes.) (Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR.) nr. 4/5. 1945, 31—33.

Änderungen in der Liste der zugelassenen Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 200.

Das **Auftreten** des Kartoffelkrebses und des Kartoffelkäfers [in der Schweiz]. In: 8. Tätigkeitsber. Vereinig. Schweiz. Vers.- u. Vermittl.stellen f. Saatkart. (V. S. V. V. S.) v. 1. 7. 1938—30. 6. 1940. Basel 1940, 17—18.

Canadian seed potato eye trade. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 160.

Französische Pflanzkartoffel-Erzeugung im Gebirge. Int. landw. Rdsch., Rom (III. Agrartechnik), 31. 1940, 305—306.

The **health of seed potatoes.** Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 214—219.

Important pests of potato crop in Kumaun and their control. Un. Prov. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 114. ?1943, 5 pp.

Die **Kartoffelanbauversuche** der V. S. V. V. S. im Jahre 1940, durchgeführt von den schweizerischen landwirtschaftlichen Schulen, unter Mitwirkung der Eidgen. Landw. Vers.-Anstalt Zürich-Örlikon und der Eidgen. Samenuntersuchungs- und Versuchsanstalt Lausanne. 1941, 21 S.

Kartoflens Sygdomme i Billeder of Tekst. Kgl. danske Landhusholdningsselskab, Kopenhagen (Verlag C. A. Reitzel) 1940. 120 pp., 30 tab.

Labor de la sección investigaciones y certificación de papas en el primer semestre de 1941. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 73—74.

Les **maladies de la pomme de terre.** Minist. Agric. Ravitaillement, Paris, 1943, 67 pp.

(**Methods of the test** of the fungicides for the potato tuber disinfection.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 125—126.

Modifications of regulations governing the importation of potatoes into the United States. Amendment No. 6 to the regulations governing the importation of potatoes into the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1944, 1 pp.

More potato research results in stronger endorsement of zero tolerance in seed. [diseases and pests] Colorado Farm Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 17—18.

Plant diseases. Diseases of potatoes. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1942, 571—578, 581, 22 figg.

[Potato disease control]. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 35—38.

Potato diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 281.

Potatoes. [diseases] Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 411-C. 1942, 281—343, 8 figg.; Bull. 420. 1943, 419—482.

Potato spraying and dusting machinery. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 186—187.

Register of certified stocks of potatoes 1940. Minist. Agric. Fish., England & Wales, 1940, 55 pp.

Reports on late blight and other potato diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 388.

Scottish Society for Research in Plant Breeding. Report by the Director of Research to the annual general meeting, 18th July, 1940, and 15th July, 1943. [potato diseases] 1940, 32 pp.; 1943, 33 pp.

Seed potato certification. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 285.

Soviet scientific work on potatoes. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 456—457.

Spraying and dusting potatoes. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 319. 1943, 19 pp., 9 figg.

Sprouting seed potatoes before planting. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 87.

Strength of mercuric chloride solutions in the treatment of seed potatoes. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 405. 1941, 424—425.

Timing potato spraying. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 189—190.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

Appel, G. O., Auflaufkrankheiten der Kartoffel und ihre Verhütung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 383—384.

Bald, J. G., a. o., The shape and development of potato tubers and their significance in the diagnosis of spindle tuber. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 181—186, 1 fig.

Bawden, F. C., The potato and its ailments. School sci. Rev. nr. 101. 1945, 62—75.

Bertoli, E., La degenerazione della patata. Agric. Lucchese 45. 1943, 85—88.

Blümke, Schafhaltung gegen Kartoffelabbau. Norddtsch. Schäfereiztg. Nr. 10. 1941, 15 S., 14 Abb.

Busse, G., Wie werden Frostschäden bei Kartoffeln vermieden? Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 53.

Bustarret, J., La dégénérescence de la pomme de terre; ses causes, son importance agronomique. — Essai de mise au point. Ann. agron., Paris, 13 (n. ser.). 1943, 18—27.

Catoni, G., Soluzioni di glucosio contro la degenerazione delle patate. Ital. Vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 79.

Chaminade, R., Observations sur la composition minérale du tubercule de pomme de terre. Ann. agron., Paris, 12 (n. ser.). 1942, 45—58, 4 figg.

Chimelli, L., La degenerazione delle patate. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 45.

Clarke, A. E., a. o., Seed-setting in potatoes as affected by spraying with a-naphthaleneacetamide and by light. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 273—279.

Coïc, Y., Action de la fumure minérale sur les maladies de dégénérescence de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 183—184.

Cordner, H. B., and **Ward, N.,** Germination and decay of potato sets and tubers in controlled studies with special reference to high soil temperatures. Proc. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 874—878.

Cowie, G. A., Blakening of potato tubers on boiling. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 285—286.

Cowie, G. A., Factors inducing mineral-deficiency symptoms on the potato plant. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 333—340, 1 fig.

Crowther, E. M., Russians overcome late frosts in potatoes. Farmer & Stockbreeder v. 17. 7. 1945, 1129.

Dame, F., Vorschläge zur Verbesserung der Farbreaktion (Biuretreaktion) zur Diagnose des Abbaugrades der Kartoffeln nach Friedrich. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 14—15.

Diaz de Mendivil, J. M., Les maladies de dégénérescence et les possibilités d'amélioration de la culture des pommes de terre en Espagne. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 35—39.

Diehl, R., Les maladies de dégénérescence chez les plantes cultivées et spécialement chez la pomme de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 45—50.

Dostál, R., Über die Nekrobiose der Kartoffeldunkelkeime. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 484—496, 4 Abb.

Efeykin, A. K., (The regeneration of degenerated potatoes from the south under conditions of the central zone of the U. S. S. R.) Sovetsk. Bot. 1940, 242—251, 2 figg.

Eidmann, Versuche zur Erkennung des Abbaugrades am Saatgut. Landw. Jahrbüch. 90. 1940, 20—24.

Engels, O., In welchen Gegenden ist der Abbau der Kartoffel am häufigsten? Was ist beim Kartoffelbau hinsichtlich der Sortenfrage, des Pflanzgutwertes und des Schutzes der Bestände vor Krankheiten besonders zu beachten? Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 73—74.

Esbo, H., Potatisens degenerationsjukdomar. Frökontrollanst., Stockholm, Medd. 15. 1940, 63—70.

Feistritzer, W., Möglichkeiten einer systematischen Resistenzzüchtung gegen die Abbaukrankheiten der Kartoffel. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 347—357, 2 Abb.

Gigante, R., Les maladies de dégénérescence chez les plantes cultivées et spécialement chez la pomme de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 55—60.

Glöckner, G., Untersuchungen über die »Sang«-Krankheit der Kartoffeln im Rheingau. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 201—252, 13 Abb. (Diss. Univ. Gießen 1940). — Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 388—391.

Groh, Keimprüfung bei frostbeschädigten Pflanzkartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 244.

Harvey, R. B., a. o., Hair sprout of potatoes. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 186—193.

Hausmann, G., La degenerazione delle patate. Il complesso di cause che determinano il fenomeno. Un sistema di prevenzione favorevolmente sperimentato in Italia. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 11.

Hilborn, M. T., and **Bonde, R.,** A new form of low-temperature injury in potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 24—29, 1 fig.

James, A. L., How to prevent degeneration of potatoes. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 15. 1940, 23, 4 figg.

Jones, H. A., and **Brown, B. E.,** Plant-nutrient deficiency symptoms in the potato. In: G. Hambidge et al., Hunger signs in crops, Washington [1941], 99—124.

Josefsson, A., Torkresistens och rotmassa hos några potatissorter. Sverig. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 54. 1944, 325—331.

Klapp, E., Arbeiten zur praktischen Bekämpfung des Kartoffelabbaues. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 370—377.

Klapp, E., Kartoffelabbau und Gesundheitszustand des Pflanzgutes. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 64—65, 3 Abb., u. 81—83.

Klapp, E., La lutte contre la dégénérescence de la pomme de terre en Allemagne. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 15—19.

Köhler, E., Les maladies de dégénérescence chez les plantes cultivées et spécialement chez la pomme de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 20—25, 5 figg.

Kramer, M., A degenerescência e a defesa da cultura da batatinha. Biologico, São Paulo, 5. 1939, 265—272.

Krantz, F. A., and **Lana, E. P.,** Incidence of hollow heart in potatoes as influenced by removal of foliage and shading. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 144—149.

Kraus, J. E., and **Woodbury, G. W.,** Prevention of potato seed piece decay in southern Idaho. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 262—264.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Lane, G. H.,** New potato disease of leak type found in Colorado — measures for control listed. Colorado Farm Bull. 7. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 3—4, 1 fig.

Lang, J., und **Quanjer, H. M.,** Kartoffel-Abbau gleich Kartoffel-Krankheit? (Beobachtungen in der Bayerischen Ostmark.) Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 417—418, 3 Abb., u. 474.

Laubert, R., Was jeder über den Kartoffelabbau wissen sollte. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 84—85.

Levitt, J., A histological study of hollow heart of potatoes. Amer. potato Journ. 19. 1942, 134—143.

McKay, R., An unusual spotting of potato tubers and its cause. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 37. 1940, 93—95, 6 figg.

McKay, R., and **Clinch, Ph. E. M.,** Freezing injury to potato tubers. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 38. 1941, 367—373, 5 figg.

McKay, R., and **Clinch, Ph. E. M.,** Frost injury simulating virus disease symptoms on potato foliage. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 449—450.

Magrou, J., Le problème de la pomme de terre. [Abbau] Nature, Paris, 1941, 151—154, 7 figg. — Rev. Path. comp. Hyg. gén. 41. 1941, 238—244.

Michener, H. D., An experiment on the physiological nature of spindling sprout. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 511—513.

Nutting, H. W., and **Pfund, M. C.,** Nature of darkening of cooked potatoes. Food Res. 7. 1942, 48—55, 3 figg.

Orlov, S. P., (Rétablissement de la pomme de terre dégénérée du Midi dans le Nord.) Sov. Bot. nr. 1. 1940, [57].

Parris, G. K., and **Jones, W. W.,** Studies on the nature of spindling sprout of potato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 340—346, 1 fig.

Peters, E. J., Survey of potato diseases in peat soils in California. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 105—106.

Pollinger, Th., Ursachen und Bekämpfung der Abbaukrankheiten der Kartoffel. Phosphorsäure 10. 1941, 53—66.

Prien, A. K., Fragen um Kartoffel-Abbau, Anerkennung und zukünftige Entwicklung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 324.

Prien, A. K., Jetzt: Entfernen kranker Kartoffelstauden! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 251.

Prochaska, M., Der Kampf gegen den Abbau der Kartoffel. Wiener landw. Ztg. 93. 1943, 50—51.

Ramshorn, K., Über die Wirkung von β-Indolylessigsäure auf den sogenannten Kartoffelabbau. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 378—384, 2 Abb.

Reddy, C. S., and **Davis, G. N.,** Control of seed- and soil-borne diseases of the potato. Phythopathology 30. 1940, 20.

Robinson, U. M., Blackening of potato tubers on boiling. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 777—778.

Roots, W., La culture des pommes de terre et les maladies de dégénérescence en Esthonie. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Sect. IV). 1939, 39—45.

Samuel, G., Lightning injury to potato tubers. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 196—198, 1 tab.

Samuel, G., Potato haulm killing. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 277—279.

Sanford, G. B., Apical leaf speck of potatoes. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 772—774, 1 fig.

Sardiña, J. R., La degeneración de las patatas. Agricultura, Madrid, 13. 1944, 83—87, 5 figg.

Săvulescu, T., Les maladies de dégénérescence des plantes cultivées, en particulier des pommes de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6—12 juin 1939 (Sect. IV), 60—62.

Schmalfuß, H., und **Bumbacher, H.,** Das Dunkeln der Kartoffeln. Züchtung und Verarbeitung nichtdunkelnder Kartoffeln. IX. Mitteilung: Eine Farbvorstufe der Kartoffel. Biochem. Ztschr. 315. 1943, 97—103, 2 Abb.

Schmalfuß, H., u. a., Das Dunkeln der Kartoffeln; Züchtung und Verarbeitung nichtdunkelnder Kartoffeln. Ztschr. Spiritusind. 63. 1940, 7—8, 1 Abb., 179; 64. 1941, 91. — Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 705—707. — Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 130—131.

Seyfarth, W., Schützt Frühkartoffeln vor Spätfrösten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 125—126.

Sheffield, F. M. L., The »blotches« on leaves of Arran Pilot potatoes. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 341—345, 2 tab.

Silberschmidt, K., O valor diagnóstico de alterações das qualidades fisiológicas dos tubérculos para o reconhecimento do grau de degenerescência das batatinhas. Ceres, Minas Gerais, 5. 1944, 326—351.

Silberschmidt, K., et al., A influencia da altitude sobre a degenerescência da batatinha no Estado de São Paulo. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 18. 1943, 1—108, 9 figg.

Söding, H., Über den Wuchsstoffhaushalt abbaukranker Kartoffeln. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 114—117.

Söding, H., und **Funke, H.,** Über den Wuchsstoffhaushalt abbaukranker Kartoffeln. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 351—368, 5 Abb.

Söding, H., u. a., Über den Wuchsstoffgehalt abbaukranker Kartoffelknollen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 427—441, 7 Abb.

Störmer, K., u. a., Fragen um Kartoffel-Abbau und -Anerkennung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, [387]—388, [397]—398.

Szirmai, J., Les maladies de dégénérescence des plantes cultivées et spécialement des pommes de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6—12 juin 1939 (Sect. IV), 51—55.

Thorun, Fragen um Kartoffel-Abbau und -Anerkennung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 408.

Tottingham, W. E., and **Clagett, C. O.,** Polyphenolase activity as a primary cause in darkening of boiled potatoes. Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 497.

Tottingham, W. E., a. o., A primary cause of darkening in boiled potatoes as revealed by greenhouse cultures. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 177—193, 3 figg.

Trotter, A., e **Cristinzio, M.,** Prove di allevamento e di selezione della patata a mezzo di semi. Ric. Osserv. Divulgaz. fitopat. Camp. Mezz., Portici, 8. 1940, 1—64, 11 figg., 24 tab.

Van Schreven, D. A., De gezondheidstoestand van de aardappelplant onder den invloed van twaalf elementen. [Mangelkrankheiten] Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Wageningen, Deel 43, Verhdlg. 1. 1939, 166 pp., 30 figg.

Vielwerth, V., Význam hojivého korku při krájení bramborové sadby. (Die Bedeutung der Wundkorkbildung bei geschnittenen Saatkartoffeln.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 44—51.

Volkart, A., Les maladies de dégénérescence chez les plantes cultivées, et spécialement chez la pomme de terre. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12 juin 1939 (Sect. IV), 63—65.

Wager, H. G., The effect of P_H on stem-end blackening of potato. Bio-chem. Journ. 39. 1945, 482—484, 2 figg.

Wallace, T., and **Wain, R. L.,** The blackening of cooked potatoes. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 425—428.

Wartenberg, H., und **Friedrich, H.,** Physiologisch-chemische Methoden zur Abbaudiagnose an Kartoffelknollen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 43.

Wiant, J. S., Internal black spot of Long Island potato tubers. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 6—11, 2 figg.

Wilson, G. F., Potato tuber injury due to soil pests. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 206—214, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Wilson, G. F., Soil pests of the potato. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, pars 7.

Wöste, G., Beitrag zur Biologie der Kartoffel-Abbaukrankheiten. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 335—336.

Wöste, G., Ursachen und Bekämpfung der Kartoffel-Abbaukrankheiten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 695—696.

Zuckerman, H. G., Certification methods and suggested changes. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 55—60.

Cracking of potato tubers. Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 223.

Potato haulm killing with T. A. C. compounds. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 215—217.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Appel, G. O., Rhizoctonia. Merkbl. Gemeinsch. Förderg. ostdtsch. Landwirtsch. e. V., Landsberg (Warthe), Juni 1941, 7 S., 2 Abb. (Landw. Nachr.bl. 1941, Nr. 60).

Appel, G. O., und **Richter,** Neuere Erfahrungen der Kartoffelschorf-Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 914—915.

Ark, P. A., The use of iodine in the control of potato ring rot and scab. [Phytomonas sepedonica et Actinomyces scabies] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 954—956.

Ark, P. A., and **Bodine, E. W.,** Bacterial ring rot of potatoes in Kern County, California. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 199.

Ayers, G. W., and **Hurst, R. R.,** Verticillium wilt of potatoes in Prince Edward Island. [V. albo-atrum] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 19. 1939, 722—735, 5 figg.

Barrus, M. F., A Thecaphora smut on potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 712—714, 2 figg.

Barrus, M. F., and **Muller, A. S.,** An Andean disease of potato tubers. [Polysaccopsis hieronymi?] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1086—1089, 1 fig.

Beare, J. A., Potato scab and seed piece decay. Control by seed treatment. [Actinomyces scabies] Journ. Agric. South Austr. 48. 1944, 12—13, 1 fig.

Belova, O. D., (Ring rot of potato and its control.) [Bact. sepedonicum] Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moskau, 1940, nr. 19, pp. 21—26, 3 figg.

Blair, I. D., Behaviour of the fungus Rhizoctonia solani Kühn in the soil. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 118—127.

Blodgett, E. C., and **Ray, W. W.,** Leak, caused by Pythium debaryanum Hesse, produces typical »shall rot« of potato in Idaho. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 250—253, 1 fig.

Blodgett, F. M., A second report on the effect of agronomic practices on the incidence of Rhizoctonia and scab of potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 290—295.

Boewe, G. H., Charcoal rot on potatoes in Illinois. [Rhizoctonia bataticola (Macrophomina phaseoli)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 142—143.

Bondartsev, A. S., (The honey agaric fungus, Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quél., pathogenic on potato.) Sovietsk. Bot., Moscou, 13. 1945, nr. 5, p. 28, 1 fig.

Bonde, R., Bacterial wilt and soft rot of the potato in Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 396. 1940, 675—694.

Bonde, R., Ring rot in volunteer plants. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 131—133.

Bonde, R., and **Snieszko, S. F.,** On the survival of Corynebacterium sepedonicum under various storage conditions. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1110.

Bonde, R., and **Wyman, O. L.,** Potato ring rot (bacterial wilt and soft rot). Maine agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 286. 1941, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Bonde, R., a. o., Resistance of certain potato varieties and seedling progenies to ring rot. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 813—819.

Bongini, V., Scabbia vaiolosa delle patate. [Oospora pustulans et Fusarium oxysporum] Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 25—38, 2 tab.

Bottomley, A. M., Potato-tuber diseases: common scab and Rhizoctonia. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 141.

Boyd, O. C., Two diseases of potato newly reported from Massachusetts. [Bact. sepedonicum et Phytophthora erythroseptica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 322.

Brentzel, W. E., Bacterial ring rot, a new potato disease. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 2. 1940, nr. 3, pp. 12—14, 3 figg.

Brentzel, W. E., Bacterial ring rot of potato in North Dakota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 136.

Brentzel, W. E., New chlorinated lime treatment removes Rhizoctonia and disinfects potato tubers. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 20—21, 1 fig.

Brentzel, W. E., Notes on progress of ring rot investigations of the potato. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 6—7, 1 fig.

Brentzel, W. E., Treatment removes Rhizoctonia from potato tubers. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 16—17.

Brentzel, W. E., and **Munro, J. A.,** Bacterial ring rot of the potato. Investigation on possible dissemination by grasshoppers. [Phytomonas sepedonica et Melanoplus] N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 295. 1940, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Brichet, J., Conservation des pommes de terre de saison. La »fusariose« ou »pourriture sèche«. L'emploi de la réfrigeration. [Fusarium] Fruits et Primeurs 14. 1944, 156—159, 2 figg.

Brien, R. M., »Leak«, a watery wound-rot of potatoes in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 228—231, 2 figg.

Burkholder, W. H., Diagnosis of the bacterial ring rot of the potato. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 208—212.

Cassell, R. C., Fusarium rots and storage diseases of potatoes in New York. [Fusarium sambucinum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 337—342.

Coates, W. H., The influence of a three-year rotation and fertilizer treatments on the organic carbon of soils. Experiment with potatoes. [Actinomyces scabies] N. Haven agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 324. 1940, 19—25, 1 fig.

Coïc, Y., Influence de la maladie de l'enroulement sur la composition chimique du tubercule de pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 224—226.

Cook, H. T., First report of bacterial ring rot in Virginia. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 252.

Cook, H. T., and **Houghland, G. V. C.,** The severity of potato scab in relation to the use of neutralized and one-third neutralized fertilizers. [Actinomyces scabies] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 201—208, 1 fig.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** Potato scab in relation to calcium, soil reaction and the use of acid-forming and non-acid-forming fertilizers. [Actinomyces scabies] Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 108. 1942, 1785—1795.

Cordon, T. C., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** A bacterium antagonistic to Rhizoctonia solani. [Bac. simplex] Soil Sci. 47. 1939, 207—214.

Cunningham, H. S., Fusarium seed-piece decay of potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 998 (Abstr.).

Cunningham, H. S., and **Reinking, O. A.,** Fusarium seed-piece decay of potatoes on Long Island. Farm Res. 11. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 8—9, 2 figg.

Daines, R. H., and **Martin, W. H.,** Home made yellow oxide of mercury on bentonite for Rhizoctonia control. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 20. 1940, nr. 9, pp. [1—3].

Daines, R. H., and **Martin, W. H.,** The influence of various sources of nitrogen on potato yields and potato scab. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 20. 1940, nr. 11, pp. [1—6].

Da Maia, R. M., e **D'Oliveira, M. de L.,** Doença da batateira causada por uma variedade do Bacterium solanacearum E. F. Smith. Agron. Lusitana 7. 1945, 195—205, 2 figg.

Darling, H. M., and **Larson, R. H.,** Preliminary report on a potato disease closely resembling Fusarium wilt. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 998 (Abstr.).

De Bruyn, H. L. G., Aardappelschurft en vruchtopvolging. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 100—108, 1 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 99).

Défago, G., et **Gasser, R.,** La dartrose de la pomme de terre. [Colletotrichum atramentarium] Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 53 A. 1943, 480—499, 1 Abb., 4 Taf.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Development of mould on the cut surfaces of potato tubers. Journ. agric. Sci. 34. 1944, 93—96.

Dippenaar, B. J., Common scab, brown rot and internal brown fleck of potatoes. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 213—218, 4 figg.

Doidge, D. E. M., The use of potatoes with internal brown fleck as seed. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 278.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., Doenças bacterianas da batata. [Bac. phytophthorus, Bact. Solanacearum, Aplanobacter sepedonicum] Rev. agron., Lisboa, 27. 1939, [343]—348.

Dorrell, W. W., a. o., Bactericidal efficiency of sodium hypochlorite and other chemicals against Phytomonas sepedonica. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 7.

Douchez, Y., Sur les galles des racines de pomme de terre provoquées par le Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) T. Johnson. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 68. 1942, 351—353.

Dowson, W. J., Identity of the bacterium causing potato blackleg. [Bact. phytophthorum] Nature, London, 145. 1940, 263.

Dowson, W. J., Spore-forming bacteria in potatoes. [Bs. polymyxa] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 331.

Dykstra, T. P., Compilation of results in control of potato ring rot in 1941. [Phytomonas sepedonica (Corynebacterium sepedonicum)] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 175—196.

Dykstra, T. P., Results of experiments in control of bacterial ring rot of potatoes in 1940. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 27—55.

Dykstra, T. P., a. o., The distribution of ring rot of potatoes (Phytomonas sepedonica) in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 2—6, 1 fig.

Eddins, A. H., Brown rot of solanaceous plants. Soil treatment for control of brown rot of potatoes. [Bact. solanacearum] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 548 (rev.). 1940, 4 pp.; 553. 1940, 2 pp.

Eddins, A. H., Effect of sulfur and limestone soil treatment on potato scab in a sandy soil. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 312—316.

Eddins, A. H., Potato ring rot at Hastings, Florida, in 1940. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 288.

Eddins, A. H., Potato seed-piece rot caused by Fusarium oxysporum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 181—183, 2 figg.

Eddins, A. H., Some characteristics of bacterial ring rot of potatoes. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Amer. Potato Journ. 16. 1939, 309—322, 7 figg.

Edmundson, W. C., and **Schaal, L. A.,** Potato breeding for Fusarium resistance. [F. oxysporum et F. eumartii] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 92—95, 1 fig.

Eide, C. J., Control ring rot with rigid sanitation. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 2. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 2—3, 3 figg.

Eidmann, Zur Bekämpfung der Rhizoctonia bei Kartoffeln. In: Wiss. Jahresber. 1938/39 Preuß. Landw. Vers.- u. Forsch.anst. Landsberg a./W. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1940, 21.

Eliasson, St., Bekämpning av potatisbladmöglet. Resultat av fyra års försök utförda av Älvsborgs läns södra hushållningssällskap. Lantbr.högskolan Jordbr.förs.-anst. Meddel. nr. 5. 1945.

Elmer, O. H., Effect of environment on the prevalence of soil-borne Rhizoctonia. [Corticium vagum et C. solani] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 972—977, 1 fig.

Elmer, O. H., The prevention of ring rot in potato seed stocks. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Rept. Kansas State hortic. Soc. 46. 1942, 219—223.

Esmarch, Pockenkranke Kartoffeln. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 32—33.

Exner, B., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Comparative studies of basidiospore cultures of Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 999 (Abstr.).

Fernow, K. H., Potato ring rot control for those who think they don't have the disease. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 14—17.

Foister, C. E., Dry rot diseases of potatoes. [Fus. coeruleum] Scot. Journ. Agric. 23. 1940, nr. 1, 7 pp., 5 figg.

Foister, C. E., On the control of potato skin spot disease. [Oospora pustulans] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 186—187.

Foister, C. E., and **Wilson, A. R.,** Dry rot in seed potatoes. A summary of some recent experiments. [Fusarium coeruleum] Agriculture, Journ. Min. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 300—303.

Foister, C. E., a. o., Control of dry rot of seed potatoes by dusting. [Fus. coeruleum] Nature, London, 156. 1945, 394.

Foister, C. E., a. o., Potato dry rot and gangrene as soilborne diseases. [Fus. coeruleum et Phoma foveata] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 793—794.

Glick, D. P., Results of attempted eradication of bacterial ring rot from potatoes. [Phytomonas sepedonica (Bact. sepedonicum)] Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 140—143.

Glick, D. P., a. o., Outline of procedure for the diagnosis of bacterial ring rot of potatoes. [Report of the Committee of the Potato Association of America.] [Bact. sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 311—314.

Glöckner, G., Untersuchungen über die »Sang«-Krankheit der Kartoffeln im Rheingau. [Verticillium alboatrum, Fusarium spp., Botrytis cinerea] Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 201—252, 13 Abb.

Goss, R. W., A dry rot of potato stems caused by Fusarium solani. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 160—165, 1 fig.

Goss, R. W., and **Jensen, J. H.,** A pythiaceous stem-end rot of potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1001 (Abstr.).

Goss, R. W., and **Jensen, J. H.,** A survey of bacterial wilt and ring rot of potatoes in Nebraska in the spring of 1939. [Bact. sepedonicum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 288—290, 2 figg.

Goss, R. W., and **Jensen, J. H.,** Susceptibility of Solanum species to Fusarium solani var. eumartii. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 913.

Goss, R. W., and **Jensen, J. H.,** Varietal susceptibility of potatoes to Fusarium wilt. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 209—212.

Goss, R. W., and **Livingston, J. E.,** The influence of crop rotations on the occurrence of scab, Rhizoctonia, and Fusarium wilt in potatoes under dryland conditions in western Nebraska. Rept. Nebraska Potato Imp. Assoc. 22. 1941, 22—27.

Goss, R. W., a. o., Committee report on ring rot of potatoes in 1941. [Phytomonas sepedonica (Corynebacterium sepedonicum)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 197—198.

Gradinaroff, L., Über die Ätiologie komplexbedingter Knollenfäulen bei der Kartoffel. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1943, 405—428, 4 Abb.

Granovsky, A. A., and **Peterson, A.,** The role of insects in the pit scab of potatoes. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 9—10.

Granovsky, A. A., and **Peterson, A.,** Soil fauna in relation to the pit scab of potatoes. [Actinomyces scabies] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 6—7.

Grütte, E., Rhizoctonia solani K. als Schädling der Kartoffelknolle. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 225—230, 8 figg.

Güssow, H. T., and **Racicot, H. N.,** Bacterial ring rot. A serious menace to the potato industry. [Bact. sepedonicum] Dom. Dept. Agric., Ottawa, Sci. Serv., Agric. Suppl. vol., 1940, 1 p., 1 tab. col.

Haasis, F. W., The distribution of Phytomonas sepedonica in potato seed-pieces, plants and tubers, and its significance. Mon. Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 29. 1940, 16—20, 4 figg.

Hänni, H., Einige Pilzkrankheiten bei Kartoffeln und ihre Bekämpfung. S.-A. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. Nov. 1944, 19 S., 18 Abb.

Hartman, G., Bacterial ring rot of potato in Wyoming. [Bact. sepedonicum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 177.

Harvey, R. B., Fluorescence of potatoes under ultraviolet light for detecting ring rot. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 10.

Hastings, R. C., New developments on certifying seed potatoes. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 149—152.

Hatfield, W. C., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Careful handling of potatoes is of prime importance in avoiding loss from dry rot. [Fusarium trichothecioides] Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 3—4, 1 fig.

Hellinga, J. J. A., On the effect of substances, produced by fungi, on the respiration of the tissue of potato tubers. I-II (prelim. rept.). [Fusarium] Proc. R. Acad. Amsterdam 43. 1940, 249—276.

Huber, G. A., Occurrence of bacterial ring rot on potato in Washington. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 115.

Huber, G. A., Potato ring rot in Washington. [Bact. sepedonicum (Phytomonas sepedonica)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 440.

Hungerford, C. W., and **Raeder, J. M.,** Bacterial ring rot of potato in Idaho. [Bact. sepedonicum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 379—380.

Hutchins, H. L., and **Lutman, B. F.,** Staining scab Actinomyces in potato tuber tissues. Stain Techn. 16. 1941, 63—66, 1 fig.

Iverson, V. E., and **Harrington, F. M.,** Accuracy of the ultra-violet-light method for selecting ring rot free potato seed stocks. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 71—74.

Iverson, V. E., and **Kelly, H. C.,** Control of bacterial ring rot of potatoes with special reference to the ultra violet-light method for selecting disease-free seed stock. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 386. 1940, 15 pp., 4 figg.

Iverson, V. E., and **Kelly, H. C.,** A new method of identifying potato tubers free from bacterial ring rot and other types of tuber decay. Montana Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. 20. 1940, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Iverson, V. E., and **Kelly, H. C.,** Suggestions for control of bacterial ring rot of potatoes. [Bact. sepedonicum] Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 161. 1940, 6 pp., 2 figg.

Jensen, J. H., Ring rot, a new and destructive potato disease in Nebraska. Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1940, 442—444.

Jensen, J. H., and **Goss, R. W.,** Infection of first-year potato seedlings with Fusarium solani var. eumartii. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 239—242.

Johansen, G., Indsunkne Smaapletter paa Kartoffelknolde. [Alternaria solani] Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 673—682.

Josefsson, A., Rostfläcksjuka hos potatis. Sverig. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 55. 1945, 34—42.

Kendrick, J. B., a. o., Potato-ring-rot studies in California. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 14.

Ken Knight, G., Studies on soil Actinomycetes in relation to potato scab and its control. [Actinomyces scabies] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 178. 1941, 48 pp.

Klaus, H., Untersuchungen über Alternaria solani Jones et Grout, insbesondere über seine Pathogenität an Kartoffelknollen in Abhängigkeit von den Außenfaktoren. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 126—195, 15 Abb. (Diss. Berlin). — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 65—66.

Knorr, L. C., Efficacy of the rotary knife in the control of potato ring rot. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 250—261.

Knorr, L. C., Potato ring rot is relatively recent disease in New York. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 4—5.

Knorr, L. C., Reliability of the stem-ooze test for field identification of potato ring rot. [Corynebactericum sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 57—62.

Knorr, L. C., Ring rot of potatoes. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 620. 1943, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Kramer, M., A »perna preta« da batatinha. [Erwinia phytophthora] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 350—353, 3 figg.

Kramer, M., A »sarna prateada« da batatinha. [Spondylocladium atrovirens] Biológico 8. 1942, 83—86, 2 tab.

Kramer, M., y **Franco do Amaral, J.,** A identificaçâo da »murcha bacteriana« presente em culturas da batatinha do Estado de São Paulo. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) solanacearum] Biológico, S. Paulo, 10. 1944, 199—207, 2 tab.

Krantz, F. A., and **Eide, C. J.,** Inheritance of reaction to common scab in the potato. [Actinomyces scabies] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 219—231.

Kreutzer, W. A., Glick, D. P., and **McLean, J. G.,** Bacterial ring rot of potato. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Colorado agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 94. 1941, 12 pp., 4 figg.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **McLean, J. G.,** Location and movement of the causal agent of ring rot in the potato plant. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Colorado agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 30. 1943, 28 pp., 5 figg.

Kreutzer, W. A., a. o., The comparative effectiveness of certain cutting-knife treatments in the control of ring rot of potatoes. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 127—133.

Lansade, M., La maladie du flétrissement bactérien de la pomme de terre. Pomme de terre franç. 5. 1942, nr. 41, pp. [1]—3.

Leach, L. D., and **Davey, A. E.,** Reducing southern Sclerotium rot of sugar beets with nitrogenous fertilizers. [S. rolfsii] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 1—18, 5 figg.

LeClerg, E. L., a. o., Further studies on the temperature relations of sclerotial isolates of Rhizoctonia solani from potatoes. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 731—732.

List, G. M., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Transmission of the causal agent of the ring-rot disease of potatoes by insects. [Phytomonas sepedonica (Corynebacterium sepedonicum)] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 455—456.

Littauer, F., Sclerotium bataticola (Taub.) Butler on potatoes in Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 142—147, 2 figg.

Livingston, J. E., The present status of bacterial ring rot. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum et Fusarium solani var. eumartii] Nebraska Potato Imp. Assoc. Rept. 23. 1942, 9—12.

Locke, S. B., First report of bacterial ring rot in Arkansas. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 234.

Lutman, B. F., Actinomyces in potato tubers. [A. scabies] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 702—717, 9 figg.

Lutman, B. F., Potato scab control. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Pam. 3. 1943, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Lutman, B. F., The reappearance of potato scab in infested and its appearance in almost uninfested land. [Actinomyces scabies] Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 65—80, 3 figg.

Lutman, B. F., The spread of potato scab in soil by potato plant humus. [Actinomyces chromogenus] Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 528. 1945, 40 pp., 12 figg.

Lutz, L., Sur la dégénérescence gommeuse des tubercules de pomme de terre. [Bac. solaniperda et Fusarium] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 664—668.

McIntosh, T. P., The spread of black leg in potato stocks. [Erwinia phytophthora] Gard. Chron. 109 (ser. 3). 1941, 184.

McLean, J. G., and **Walker, J. C.,** A comparison of Fusarium avenaceum, F. oxysporum and F. solani var. eumartii in relation to potato wilt in Wisconsin. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 495—525, 8 figg.

Magrou, J., a. o., Sur un pied de pomme de terre dépourvu de tubercules. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 71. 1945, 42—43.

Mameli Calvino, E., La scabbia delle patate. [Actinomyces] Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 22. 1942, 37—38.

Mammen, G., Ertragsverluste durch Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 667—668, 3 Abb.

Marchionatto, J. B., La »Rhizoctonia solani« y la »R. crocorum« en la República Argentina. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 1940, 327—341, 8 figg., 4 tab.

Marten, E. A., a. o., A differential medium for the isolation of Phytomonas sepedonica. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 406—407, 1 fig.

Martin, W. H., and **Daines, R. H.,** Potato scab. [Actinomyces scabies] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 415. 1941, 10 pp.

Melchers, L. E., Bacterial ring rot of potato in the Kansas crop. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 287—288.

Metzger, C. H., Bacterial ring rot of potatoes from the standpoint of quarantine and standardization. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 186. 1941, 9—16.

Metzger, C. H., and **Binkley, A. M.,** Some evidence on the spread of bacterial wilt. [Bact. sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 198—201.

Metzger, C. H., and **Glick, D. P.,** A promising method for eradicating bacterial wilt and ring rot from the potato. [Pseudomonas sepedonica] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 45—53.

Meyer, C., Eenige resultaten van proeven en waarnemingen over het optreden van aardappelschurft. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 19—29.

Michel, W., Versuche zur Schaffung einer einfachen Methode für die Prüfung des Verhaltens verschiedener Kartoffelsorten gegen Schorf. [Actinomyces scabies] Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 133—146.

Moore, F. J., A comparison of Fusarium avenaceum and Fusarium caeruleum as causes of wastage in stored potato tubers. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 304—309.

Mott, P. B., Some observations on bacterial ring rot in late crop seed. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 22. 1941, nr. 8, pp. [1—2].

Müller, K. O., Il problema della selezione di varietà di patate resistenti alla Peronospora. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 342—346.

Mujica Richatt, F., Susceptibilidad de variedades de papas a la sarna polvorienta causada por la Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) John. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1942, 17—19.

Muller, A. S., La marchitez y podredumbre de papas causadas por Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. Agric. venez., Caracas, 4. 1940, nr. 45—46, pp. 19—20.

Muller, H. R. A., Onderzoekingen over aardappelziekten. [Phytophthora infestans et Colletotrichum atramentarium] Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 15. 1939, 227—248.

Muncie, J. H., Bacterial ring rot of potato. Michigan State Coll. Ext. Bull. 227. 1941, 7 pp., 6 figg.

Muncie, J. H., a. o., The effect of sulphur and acid fertilizer on incidence of potato scab. [Actinomyces scabies] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 213—304.

Nattrass, R. M., A new bacterial disease of the potato in Kenya. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1945, 162—163, 2 tab.

Nielsen, L. W., Sunscald as a predisposing factor to soft rot of early potatoes in transit. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1117.

Nielsen, L. W., and **Todd, F. A.,** The influence of temperature on the susceptibility of potatoes to bacterial soft rot. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1009—1010 (Abstr.).

Nielsen, L. W., and **Todd, F. A.,** Preliminary evaluation of some soil disinfectants for controlling southern bacterial wilt of potatoes. [Pseudomonas solanacearum] Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 197—202.

Odehnal, J., Die Feststellung der in ihrer Vitalität abgeschwächten Knollen bei Kartoffelsaatgut mit Hilfe der Luminescenz im ultravioletten Lichte. [Rhizoctonia solani] Ann. Acad. tchéchosl. Agric. 16. 1941, 218—224.

Palti, J., and **Moeller, S.,** Trials for the control of powdery mildew on potatoes. [Oidium] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. [1944], 148—156.

Pauck, P., Der Kartoffelschorf und seine Verhütung. [Actinomyces] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 99, 1 Abb.

Peklo, J., (On the control of the potato fungi; powdery scab, black scurf and stem canker, and blight.) Zem. Arch. 32. 1941, 505—534, 2 tab.

Person, L. H., Pathogenicity of isolates of Rhizoctonia solani from potatoes. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 132—134.

Person, L. H., A Pythium tuber rot and wilt of Irish potatoes. [P. debaryanum et P. butleri] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1010 (Abstr.).

Peters, E. J., Stem-end vascular discoloration of potatoes due to Fusarium oxysporum f. tuberosi. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 10—12.

Plummer, B. E., and **Bonde, R.,** Some relations between mercuric chloride content, acid content, and fungicidal efficiency of certain solutions as used for potato tuber disinfection. [Rhizoctonia solani] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 812—817.

Quanjer, H. M., Rhizoctonia-ziekte in aardappelen en bemesting. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 175—176.

Ramsey, G. B., Botrytis and Sclerotinia as potato tuber pathogens. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 439—448, 2 figg.

Reinmuth, E., Kartoffelschorf und Kalkdüngung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 258 u. 259.

Richards, B. L., Potato production in Utah threatened by bacterial ring rot. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 1. 1940, nr. 2, p. 5, 1 fig.

Richards, M. C., Bacterial ring rot of potato in New Hampshire. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 419.

Richards, O. W., The Actinomyces of potato scab demonstrated by fluorescence microscopy. [A. scabies] Stain Techn. 18. 1943, 91—94, 1 fig.

Rodriguez, L., La »alternariosis« de la patata. [Alternaria solani] Bol. Inst. bot. Univ. centr., Quito, 1. 1942, 85—124, 6 figg.

Roehl, L. M., and **Knorr, L. C.,** A rotary cutting knife to control the spread of potato ring rot. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 660. 1944, 8 pp., 9 figg.

Rose, D. H., and **Schomer, H. A.,** Relation of heat and desiccation to bacterial soft rot of potatoes. [Erwinia carotovora et E. aroidea] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 149—161, 3 figg.

Ruehle, G. D., Bacterial soft rot of potatoes in southern Florida. [Erwinia carotovora] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 348. 1940, 36 pp., 6 figg.

Ruehle, G. D., A Xylaria tuber rot of potato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 936—939, 2 figg.

Samson, R. W., and **Ellis, N. K.,** Influence of time of planting of potatoes in Indiana muck soil on yield and scab development. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 301—308.

Sanford, G. B., Common scab of potato in dry and wet soils. [Actinomyces scabies] Sci. Agric. 25. 1945, 533—536, 1 fig.

Schaal, L. A., Cultural variation and physiologic specialization of Actinomyces scabies. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 21.

Schaal, L. A., Variation in the tolerance of certain physiologic races of Actinomyces scabies to hydrogen-ion concentration. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 699—700, 1 fig.

Schlumberger, O., Ergebnisse der Kartoffelschorf-Prüfungsversuche 1943. Mitt. Landwirtsch 59. 1944, 376.

Schlumberger, O., Der gegenwärtige Stand der Bekämpfung des Kartoffelschorfes. Phosphorsäure 10. 1941, 27—30.

Schlumberger, O., Kartoffelsortenprüfung auf Schorfwiderstandsfähigkeit. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 9—11. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 22—23. — Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 111—112; 58. 1943, 187—188.

Schlumberger, O., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelschorfes. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 18.

Schlumberger, O., und **Syre, H.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelschorfes und der Rhizoctonia durch Bodendesinfektion und Beizung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 22—23.

Schribaux, M., Conservation des pommes de terre de la dernière récolte attaquée par le mildiou. Mesures à prendre d'urgence afin d'atténuer les ravages de la maladie. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 881—888. — Rev. Agric. France 73. 1941, 333—334.

Schroeder, R. A., and **Albrecht, W. A.,** Plant nutrition and the hydrogen ion. II. Potato scab. [Actinomyces scabies] Amer. Soc. Agron., Com. Fert. Min., 7. 1941, 18—23. — Soil Sci. 53. 1942, 481—488, 4 figg.

Sherf, A. F., Infection experiments with potato ring-rot and the effect of soil temperature on the disease. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 27—29.

Sherf, A. F., A method for maintaining Phytomonas sepedonica in culture for long periods without transfer. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 330—332.

Skaptason, J. B., Studies of the bacterial ring rot disease of potatoes. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1942. 1943, 383—385. — Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 250. 1943, 30 pp.

Skaptason, J. B., and **Burkholder, W. H.,** Classification and nomenclature of the pathogen causing bacterial ring rot of potatoes. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 439—441.

Small, T., Black scurf and stem canker of potato (Corticium solani Bourd. & Galz.). Field studies on the use of clean and contaminated seed potatoes and on the contamination of crop tubers. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 221—226; 32. 1945, 206—209.

Small, T., Dry rot of potato (Fusarium caeruleum [Lib.] Sacc.). Investigation on the sources and time of infection. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 290—295.

Small, T., The effect of disinfecting and bruising seed potatoes on the incidence of dry rot (Fusarium caeruleum [Lib.] Sacc.). Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 310—318.

Small, T., The soil as a source of infection of dry rot of potao. [Fusarium coeruleum] Nature, London, 153. 1944, 436—437.

Snieszko, S. F., and **Bonde, R.,** Studies on the morphology, physiology, serology, longevity and pathogenicity of Corynebacterium sepedonium. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1032—1044, 9 figg.

Snieszko, S. F., and **Bonde, R.,** Use of potato juices for cultivation of Corynebacterium sepedonicum. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118.

Stapel, Ch., Kartoflens Bladpletsyge. [Alternaria solani] Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, nr. 29. 1943, 2 pp.

Stapp, C., Schwarzbeinigkeit der Kartoffel und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 757—758.

Starr, G. H., Experimental work for the control of ring rot of potatoes. [Bact. sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 318—322.

Starr, G. H., Hot water for the control of potato ring rot bacteria on the cutting knife. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 161—163.

Starr, G. H., Potato ring-rot spread and its control by disinfectants. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 23.

Starr, G. H., Ring rot increase in potato seed lots having known quantities of infection. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 237—241.

Starr, G. H., and **Riedl, W. A.,** Bacterial ring-rot of potatoes. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 244. 1941, 12 pp., 7 figg.

Starr, G. H., and **Riedl, W. A.,** Potato ring-rot and its control. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 270. 1945, 16 pp.

Starr, G. H., a. o., The effect of moisture and other factors on potato scab. [Actinomyces scabies] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 279—287, 1 fig.

Stevens, N. E., Some estimates of losses from plant diseases in the United States prior to 1917. [Fusarium, Oospora scabies on potatoes] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 349—356.

Stevenson, F. J., a. o., Potato-scab gardens in the United States. [Actinomyces scabies] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 965—971.

Störmer, K., und **Ebell, M.,** Rhizoctonia-Bekämpfungs-Versuche. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 352—353.

Stout, G. L., Some notes on bacterial ring rot of potatoes in California. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 377—379, 1 fig.

Syre, H., Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Silberschorfkrankheit der Kartoffel. (Ref.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 20.

Szirmai, J., (Ein sonderbarer Fall des Auftretens von Rhizoctonia solani auf der Kartoffel in Mieten.) Mezögazdasági Kutatások, Budapest, 14. 1941, 291—295.

Szirmai, J., Ujabb megfigyelések a palánták szártöbetaségröl. (Neuere Beobachtungen über den Wurzelbrand von Keimlingen.) [Rhizoctonia solani] Mezögazdasági Kutatások, Budapest, 14. 1941, 125—127.

Tervet, I. W., Alternaria tuber rot and other diseases on stored potatoes in North Dakota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 94—96.

Texera, D. A., e **Muller, A. S.,** La podredumbre anular o marchitez bacteriana de las papas. [Phytomonas sepedonica (Bact. sepedonicum)] Agric. venez. 5. 1941, 27—30, 2 figg.

Thatcher, F. S., A stem-end rot of potato tubers caused by Rhizoctonia solani. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 727—730, 2 figg.

Thornberry, H. H., Bacterial ring rot of potatoes in Illinois. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 509—510.

Tipograf, D. Y., (A rapid method of diagnosing ring rot of potato.) [Bacterium sepedonicum] Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moskau, 1941, nr. 5, pp. 35—38, 1 fig.

Tropgraf, D. J., On the diagnosis of the ring rot of potatoes. [Bacterium sepedonicum] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 23—24. 1939, 28—[30].

Umbrett, W. W., and **Vogler, K. G.,** Here's a microbe that needs no pampering. [Thiobacillus thiooxidans against potato scab] Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 453. 1941, 62—63.

Valleau, W. D., Powdery mildew of potato in Kentucky. [Erysiphe solani] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 357—358.

Van Beekom, C. W. C., Rhizoctonia ziekte in aardappelen en bemesting. [Corticium solani] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 82—84.

Vanderwalle, R., et **Roland, G.,** Contribution à l'étude du mildiou de la pomme de terre. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 41—57.

Vaughn, J. R., and **Leach, J. G.,** Bacterial ring rot of potatoes. [Phytomonas sepedonica] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 77. 1942, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Vielwerth, V., (Beitrag zur Frage des Beizens der Saatkartoffeln gegen den Wurzeltöter.) [Rhizoctonia solani] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 64—70, 2 figg.

Vielwerth, V., und **Tobiášek, F.,** (Ist Borax wirksam gegen den gewöhnlichen Kartoffelschorf?) [Actinomyces] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 49—53.

Visser, H., Thomasphosphat-Düngung und Kartoffelschorf. Phosphorsäure 10. 1941, 31—51.

Wakely, C. T. N., and **Mellor, H. C.,** Seed potato disinfection by conveyor belt dipper. [Actinomyces scabies, Phytophthora infestans] Nature, London, 150. 1942, 769.

Watson, R. D., Charcoal rot of Irish potatoes. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1120; 34. 1944, 433—435, 1 fig.

Weber, G. F., Southern blight, Corticium rolfsii, of potato tubers. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 615—617, 1 fig.

Wheeler, E. J., Potato seedling and variety test for scab resistance on college muck, 1941. Michigan Muck Farmers Assoc. Proc. 24. 1942, 18—20.

Wheeler, E. J., a. o., The Menominee potato: a new variety resistant to common scab and late blight. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 305—311.

Wheeler, H. E., and **Lutman, B. F.,** Staining scab Actinomyces in aerial potato parts. Stain Techn. 17. 1942, 41.

White, N. H., Host parasite relations in pink rot of potato. [Phytophthora erythroseptica] Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 195—197.

Younkin, S. G., Diseased daisies menace upstate potato crop. Farming Res. 9. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 6—7, 2 figg.

Dry rot of potatoes. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. nr. 218. 1944, 4 pp.

Ontsmetting van pootaardappelen tegen Rhizoctonia solani. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 41. 1939, 4 pp.

[Potato late blight, scab, and Rhizoctonia]. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 77. 1942, 269—303, 310—315, 8 figg.

[Potato scab]. Amer. Soc. Agron., Com. Fert. Min., 7. 1941, 4—17.

Report on potato bacterial ring-rot. U. S. Dept. Agric. Ext. Path. nr. 40. 1940, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Schurftziekte bij aardaappelen. Dept. econ. Zaken Dir. Landb., 's-Gravenhage, 1939, 118 pp.

Symposium on bacterial ring rot of potatoes. Present status of bacterial ring rot in Canada. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Proc. Canad. phytopath. Soc. 1944. 1944, 14—17.

Phytophthora

Alten, F., und **Orth, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Aminosäurengehalt und die Anfälligkeit der Kartoffel gegen die Kraut- und Knollenfäule (Phytophthora infestans de By.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 243—271, 18 Abb. — Ernährg. d. Pflanze 36. 1940, 92—96, 16 Abb., u. 101—104.

Andrén, F., Ob-medlen mod potatisbladmögel. [Phytophthora infestans] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1945, 95—96.

Appel, G. O., Bekämpfung der Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffel. [Phytophthora] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 581—582, 1 Abb.

Appel, G. O., Die Gefahren der Krautfäule und ihre Vorbeuge. [Phytophthora infestans] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 579—580.

Barrus, M. F., Potato late blight in upstate New York. [Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 408.

Beaumont, A., and **Large, E. C.,** Potato spraying in the south-west. Lessons from 1941. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 48. 1942, 235—240.

Berta, J. A., y **Tobler Bottini, H. D.,** Ensayos del caldo bordelés contra la Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary en Solanum tuberosum. Rev. Assoc. Ing. Agrón., Montevideo, 17. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 3—11, 6 figg.

Black, W., Inheritance of resistance to blight (Phytophthora infestans) in potatoes: unbalanced segregations. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh 62 (Sect. B). 1945, 171—181. — Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 279—280.

Black, W., Inheritance of resistance to two strains of blight (Phytophthora infestans de Bary) in potatoes. Transact. R. Soc. Edinburgh 61. 1943, pars 1, nr. 4, pp. 137—148.

Black, W., Science has answer to potato blight. Immune varieties — in due course. Farming News 93. 1941, nr. 28, pp. 5, 14.

Blodgett, E. C., Water rot of potatoes. [Phytophthora erythroseptica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 124—126.

Bonde, R., and **Schultz, E. S.,** The control of potato late blight tuber rot. [Phytophthora] Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 163—167.

Bonde, R., and **Schultz, E. S.,** Potato cull piles as a source of lateblight infection. [Phytophthora infestans] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 112—118.

Bonde, R., and **Schultz, E. S.,** Potato refuse piles as a factor in the dissemination of late blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 416. 1943, 229—246, 8 figg.

Bonde, R., a. o., Resistance of certain potato varieties and seedling progenies to late blight in the tubers. [Phytophthora infestans] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 733—748, 4 figg.

Brentzel, W. E., Late blight of potatoes in North Dakota. [Phytophthora infestans] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 67. 1943, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Burke, O. D., and **Mills, W. R.,** Spray for potato late blight control. Pennsylv. State Coll. Leafl. 109. 1944, 4 pp., 4 figg.

C[ardenas], M., La Phytophthora infestans en Cochabamba. Rev. Agric., Cochabamba, 2. 1944, 41.

Cates, J. S., New blight-immune potatoes. Co. Gent. 1945, 17, 67.

Cook, H. T., Late blight on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. [Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 154.

Cook, H. T., Potato late blight situation in Virginia in 1940. [Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 476.

De Bruyn, H. L. G., Methode voor het vaststellen van de vatbaarheidsgraad van aardappelknollen voor de aardappelziekte. [Phytophthora] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 77—99, 2 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 98).

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 111—116, 1 fig.

Eddins, A. H., Transmission and spread of late blight in seed potatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 333—339, 2 figg.

Eddins, A. H., and **Clayton, C. N.,** Late blight of potatoes and its control under southern conditions. [Phytophthora infestans] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 107—112.

Eide, C. J., Late blight in Minnesota in 1940. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 31.

Fawcett, G. L., La podredumbre negra de las papas en Tucumán. [Phytophthora infestans] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 32. 1942, 162.

Fedorova, N. J., Inoculation tests of potato for resistance to Phytophthora. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 33. 1941, 73—75.

Fedorova, N. J., Isolierung von Phytophthora-resistenten Formen der Kartoffel durch Beurteilung der Nachkommenschaft. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 32. 1941, 282—284.

Fernow, K. H., Weather conditions favorable for potato late blight. N. York State Coll. Agric., Cornell Ext. Bull. 678. 1945, [4] pp., 1 fig.

Foëx, E., La lutte contre le mildiou Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 219—229.

Fourmont, M. R., Technique rapide pour les essais d'efficacité de produits chimiques contre le mildiou de la pomme de terre. [Phytophthora infestans] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 221. 30. 5. 1945, 3 pp.

Gardner, M. W., and **Yarwood, C. E.,** Phytophthora infestans on the weed Solanum sarachoides. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 501—502.

Godfrey, G. H., Control of potato late blight in Lower Rio Grande Valley with an organic fungicide plus zinc sulfate and lime. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 657–659.

Godfrey, G. H., Potato seed-source control suggested for elimination of late blight in Lower Rio Grande Valley. [Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 267–268.

Godoy, E. F., Epifitología del »tizón« de la papa en la zona papera »sudeste« de la Provincia de Buenos Aires durante el verano 1940–41. [Phytophthora infestans] Rev. Fac. Agron., La Plata, (ser. 3) 25 (1940). 1943, 97–139, 2 figg., 5 tab.

Goidànich, G., Varietà di patate resistenti alla peronospora. [Phytophthora infestans] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, [71].

Griesinger, R., Untersuchungen über den Stickstoffhaushalt der Kartoffelknolle bei der Phytophthora-Fäule. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 27–28.

Hagenguth, K., Über den Stickstoffhaushalt bei Phytophthora-infizierten Kartoffelknollen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 65.

Hagenguth, K., und **Griesinger, R.,** Über den Stickstoffhaushalt Phytophthora-infizierter Kartoffelknollen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 52.

Hagenguth, K., und **Griesinger, R.,** Untersuchungen über den Stickstoffhaushalt der Kartoffelknolle bei der Phytophthora-Fäule. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 516–529.

Harrison, A. L., and **Kelbert, D. G. A.,** Late blight in Florida. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 116.

Hawkes, J. G., and **Howard, H. W.,** Salaman's culture of blight resistant »Aya papa«. [Phytophthora infestans] Nature, London, 148. 1941, 25.

Hendrickx, F. L., Le mildiou de la pomme de terre. [Phytophthora infestans] Centre afr. 11. 1943, 3.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Manns, T. F.,** Effect of zinc sulphate-lime on protective value of organic and copper fungicides against early blight of potato. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1113.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Manns, T. E.,** The use of zinc sulfate-lime as a supplementary material to improve the protective value of organic and insoluble copper fungicides against early blight of potatoes. Delaware Stat. Pam. 10. 1944, 4 pp.

Hickman, C. J., Simplified methods of potato blight control: Progress report II-dusting methods. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Bristol 1940. [1941], 76–79.

Jacob, A., und **Alten, F.,** Einfluß verschiedener Aminosäuren auf die Anfälligkeit der Kartoffel gegen Phytophthora. In: Arbeiten über Kalidüngung. 3. Reihe. Verl.ges. Ackerbau m. b. H., Berlin, 1942, 275–293.

Jones, W., Pink rot disease of potatoes in British Columbia. [Phytophthora erythroseptica] Sci. Agric. 25. 1945, 597–600, 2 tab.

Kincaid, G. C., Control de »la mancha« o »Phytophthora infestans« de la papa en Costa Rica. Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica 15. 1945, 94–101, 2 figg.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **McLean, J. G.,** First report of late blight of potato in Colorado. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 91.

Krüger, E., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Elektrolyten und Nichtelektrolyten auf die Sporangienkeimung und die Differenzierung der Zoosporen bei Phytophthora infestans. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 51–95, 20 Abb.

Large, E. C., Control of potato blight (Phytophthora infestans) by spraying with suspensions of metallic copper. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 80–81.

Large, E. C., Field trials of copper fungicides for the control of potato blight. I. Foliage protection and yield. [Phytophthora infestans] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 319–329, 4 figg.

Large, E. C., Potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Agriculture, London, 48. 1941, 22—28.

Lehmann, H., Untersuchungen über die Genetik und Physiologie der Resistenz der Kartoffel gegen Phytophthora infestans de Bary. (Die genetische Analyse der Resistenz von Solanum demissum sp.) (Vorl. Mitt.) Züchter 13. 1941, 33—34.

Limasset, P., et **Godard, M.,** Nouvelles recherches sur le Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary. Ann. Épiphyties 6 (n. ser.). 1940, 145—156, 2 figg.

Lindblom, A., Växtskyddsanstaltens demonstrationsförsök mot potatisbladmögel 1939. [Phytophthora infestans] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 26—30.

McLean, J. G., Kreutzer, W. A., and **Henderson, W. J.,** Late blight of potatoes favored by cool, wet weather; measures for control listed. [Phytophthora infestans] Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 15—17.

Marchionatto, J. B., Épiphytie de mildiou de la pomme de terre. [Phytophthora infestans] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 181.

Marsh, R. W., and **Martin, H.,** Simplified methods of potato blight control. Progress reports. [Phytophthora infestans] Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1940. [1941], 63—75; 1941. 1942, 79—82.

Martin, W. H., Potato blights. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 411. 1941, 2 pp. (Rev. of Circ. 192).

Melhus, I. E., Late blight forecasting service. [Phytophthora infestans] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 463—479, 1 fig.

Meyer, G., Zellphysiologische und anatomische Untersuchungen über die Reaktion der Kartoffelknolle auf den Angriff der Phytophthora infestans bei Sorten verschiedener Resistenz. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 97—132, 5 Abb., 1 Taf.

Miller, R. W. R., Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika Territory, 1942. [Phytophthora infestans] 1943, 7 pp.

Mills, W. R., Adaptive parasitism of Phytophthora infestans. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 17.

Montemartini, L., Raggi ultravioletti e peronospora delle patate. [Phytophthora infestans] Ricerca sci. Progr. Tecn. Econ. Naz., Roma, 11. 1940, 1002—1003. — Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, 51—54.

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Shaw, H.,** Field trials of phenyl mercury chloride for the control of potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 30 (1942). 1943, 68—70.

Müller, K. O., Beiträge zur Biologie der Phytophthora infestans. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 26.

Müller, K. O., Die Erfolge der Züchtung phytophthoraresistenter Kartoffelsorten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 17—18.

Müller, K. O., Neuere Ergebnisse zur Resistenzzüchtung der Kartoffel, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Krautfäule. [Phytophthora infestans] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 79—82 u. 108—110.

Müller, K. O., Neuere Untersuchungen über die Phytophthora-Resistenz der Kartoffel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 70—72.

Müller, K. O., Physiologisch-genetische Untersuchungen zur Analyse der Phytophthora-Resistenz der Kartoffel. Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 222—223.

Müller, K. O., Züchtung phytophthora-widerstandsfähiger Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 25—26.

Müller, K. O., Zur Bekämpfung der Kartoffel-Krautfäule durch Behandlung des Laubes mit Spritzbrühen. [Phytophthora infestans] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 177—178 u. 187.

Müller, K. O., Zur Genetik der Phytophthora-Resistenz der Kartoffel. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 32—34.

Müller, K. O., und **Börger, H.,** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Phytophthora-Resistenz der Kartoffel. Zugleich ein Beitrag zum Problem der »erworbenen Resistenz« im Pflanzenreich. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 189—231, 9 Abb.

Müller, K. O., und **Griesinger, R.,** Der Einfluß der Temperatur auf die Reaktion von anfälligen und resistenten Kartoffelsorten gegenüber Phytophthora infestans. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 130—149, 5 Abb.

Müller, K. O., und **Orth, H.,** Über einen Spätpflanzversuch mit Kartoffeln. [Phytophthora-Resistenz] Ernährg. d. Pflanze 37. 1941, H. 4—5, S. 37—40.

Muncie, J. H., Late blight of potato. Michigan State Coll. Ext. Bull. 226. 1941, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Nattrass, R. M., Potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1942, 196—201, 4 figg.; 10. 1944, 18—21.

Nattrass, R. M., Spraying small areas against potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1945, 238.

Neumann, H., Phytophthora-Versuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 90.

Neumann, H., Versuche über Beziehungen zwischen Phytophthora-Befall und Nachbaugrad bei einigen Kartoffelsorten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 370—372.

Payette, A., Action de la thiamine sur le Phytophthora infestans. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 28. 1936—43, 56—57.

Payette, A., and **Perrault, C.,** Action de la thiamine sur le Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 127—132, 1 tab.

Peterson, L. C., Studies on the late blight of potatoes and its causal organism, Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1942. 1943, 380—382.

Pethybridge, G. H., The potato blight yesterday and to- day. [Phytophthora infestans] Polytech. Rept. (R. Cornwall Polytech. Soc.) 9. 1940, 48—61, 3 pp.

Pettersson, M. L. R., Xeromorphy and its bearing on disease resistance in plants. [blight resistant potatoes] Abstr. Diss. Univ. Camb. (1939—40). 1941, 19—20.

Reddick, D., Development of blight-immune varieties. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 118—126.

Reddick, D., Problems in breeding for disease resistance. [Phytophthora infestans] Chron. bot., Waltham (Mass.), 6. 1940, 74—77.

Reddick, D., and **Peterson, L. C.,** Blight immune potatoes. Potato World 14. 1945, nr. 5, pp. 1—3.

Reddick, D., and **Peterson, L. C.,** Empire — a blight resistant variety. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 357—362.

Rieman, G. H., and **McFarlane, J. S.,** Severe potato late-blight infection in Sebago tubers. [Phytophthora infestans] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1104—1106, 1 fig.

Ruehle, G. D., Experiments for control of potato late blight in an epidemic year. [Phytophthora infestans] Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 54. 1941, 106—108.

Ruehle, G. D., Outstanding potato late blight control in Florida a new organic fungicide combined with zinc sulfate. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 242—245.

Salaman, R. N., Breeding for immunity to blight and other diseases in the potato. Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 253—254.

Samuel, G., Guard against potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 159—161.

Samuel, G., Guarding against blight in potato clamps. [Phytophthora infestans] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 214—216.

Schaal, L. A., and **Edmundson, W. C.,** Late blight of potatoes in Colorado. [Phytophthora infestans] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 86—88.

Schlumberger, O., Die Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffeln. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 61. 6., gekürzte Aufl. 1943, 4 S.

Schultz, E. S., and **Haskell, R. J.,** Protecting potatoes from late blight. U. S. Dept. Agric. War Inform. Pamphl. nr. 18. 1943.

Skaptason, J. B., and **Blodgett, F. M.,** Reduced toxicity of cuprous oxide to Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary by the addition of certain insecticides. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 179—180.

Skaptason, J. B., a. o., The copper content of Long Island soils in relation to tuber rot of potatoes caused by Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 88—92.

Stapel, Ch., Bekaempelse af Kartoffelskimmel i 1943. Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, nr. 25. 1943, 1 p.

Steinbauer, G. P., Treatment of potato refuse piles to prevent spread of late blight. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 434. 1945, 287—292, 3 figg.

Steppes, R., Kampf der Phytophthora, der Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffeln! Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 99—100.

Stevenson, F. J., a. o., Breeding for resistance to late blight in the potato. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 203—223.

Stone, G. M., and **Wilson, C.,** Late blight of potatoes in Baldwin County, Alabama, in 1945. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 378—381, 1 fig.

Sukhorukov, K., and **Kling, E.,** Influence of copper upon the potato plant. [Phytophthora infestans] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 47 (n.ser.). 1945, 436—438.

Taylor, G. G., Trials with Bordeaux mixture, copper oxychloride, and copper oxide sprays for control of late-blight (Phytophthora infestans) for potatoes. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 4—8, 1 fig.

Thomas, W. D., Late blight of potatoes from 'healthy' tubers. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 399.

Ulmerich, H., Die Phytophthora-Kraut- und -Knollenfäule und ihre Bekämpfung. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 101—102, 2 Abb.

Vinogradova, N. B., (Methods of breeding potatoes for blight resistance.) (Vegetable, Potato Journ.) (russ.) nr. 3. 1940, 39—71.

Wager, V. A., Controlling late blight in potatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 793—795, 1 fig.

Wager, V. A., Dusting potatoes for late blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 681—637.

Wager, V. A., Early blight in potatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 318—320, 2 figg.

Wallace, J. C., Potato spraying or dusting in war time. [Phytophthora infestans] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 49—55.

Wandtke, Kartoffel-Krautfäule-Bekämpfung durch Anbau-Maßnahmen. [Phytophthora infestans] Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 154.

Yarwood, C. E., Bordeaux injury to foliage at low temperatures. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 508—516, 2 figg.

Åtgärder för bekämpande av bladmögel och brunröta hos potatis. [Phytophthora] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 53. 1940, 8 pp., 4 figg. (rev. ed. nr. 6, 1933); nr. 63. 1942, 8 pp., 4 figg. (rev. Flygbl. nr. 53, 1940); 70. 1945, 8 pp.

Earthing-up protects from blight. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 190.

Forsøg med Erstatningspraeparater for Bordeauxvaedske til Bekaempelse af Kartoffelskimmel. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 337. 1942, 2 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1942, 699.

Incidence of potato late blight in 1940. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 452—460.

Late blight and tipburn on potatoes in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 227.

New blight-resistant potato varieties. [Phytophthora] Int. Rev. Agric. 32. 1941, 201 M.

Potato blights now controllable. Food Packer 26. 1945, 68, 70, 1 fig.

Potato blight. What have we to expect, and what are we going to do about it in 1941? [Phytophthora infestans] Seale-Hayne agric. Coll., Newton Abbot, Devon, 1941, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Potato late blight and other diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 291.

Potato ridging and potato blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Gard. Chron. 113. 1943, 234.

Progress of potato late blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 302—307, 382—387, 419—423.

Reports on potato late blight. [Phytophthora infestans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 290, 329.

Synchytrium endobioticum

Arnaud, G., La »gale noire« ou »galle verruqueuse« de la pomme de terre. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Ann. Épiphyties 8 (n. ser.). 1942, 89—98.

Björling, K., Fältförsök med potatiskräfta år 1944. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1944, 81—84.

Blattný, C., (Vorläufige Mitteilung über die Rassen des Kartoffelkrebses Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc.) Sborník českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Tschech.) 17. 1942, 40—46.

Braun, H., Biologische Spezialisierung bei Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. (Vorl. Mitt.) Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 481—486, 2 Abb.

Braun, H., Untersuchungen zur Biotypen-Frage beim Kartoffelkrebs. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 65; H. 65. 1941, 53.

Dykstra, T. P., The potato wart eradication program in Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 7—8.

Fagundes, N. B., Cancro da batata-Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. Bol. fitossan. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1944, 37—41, 2 figg.

Hartman, L. E., Potato wart in Pennsylvania. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 17. 1943, 71—77, 2 figg.

Hartman, R. E., and **Akeley, R. V.,** Potato wart in America. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 283—288.

Holmberg, Ch., Från potatiskräftfronten 1940. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 88—89.

Holmberg, Ch., Hur länge kan Potatiskräftans smittämne kvarleva i jorden? [Synchytrium endobioticum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 84—86.

Holmberg, Ch., Potatiskräftans bekämpande och potatissortfrågan. 1. Potatiskräftans utbredning och statliga åtgärder. 2. Potatissortfrågan. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 25. 1941, 149—150, 2 figg., 195—198, 3 figg.

Holmberg, Ch., (Weitere Ausbreitung des Kartoffelkrebses in Schweden im Jahre 1943.) Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 70 (Växtskyddsnotiser 1944, nr. 2).

Jørstad, I., Melding om plantesykdommer i land-og hagebruket. Potatkreftens utbredelse i Norge og fortegnelse over potatsorter prøvd mot kreft. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Grøndahl & Søns, Oslo 1939. 56 pp.

Lehtola, V. B., (Om potatiskräftan och dess bekämpning i Finland.) Maatalous., Helsingfors, 37. 1944, 168—172.

Lepage, H. S., y **Gonçalves, L. I.,** Notas phyto-sanitarias. III. O Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival (»sarna preta« da batatinha). Bol. Agric., São Paulo, ser. 40a. 1939, 216—228, 4 figg.

Leszczenko, P., et **Kuryluk, W.,** Essais de résistance des pommes de terre à la galle verruqueuse. VI. Prace Wydz. Chor. Rośl. Panstw. Inst. Nauk. Gosp. Wiejsk. Bydgoszczy 18. 1939, 77—86.

Mayné, R., Übersicht über den Stand der Ausbreitung des Kartoffelkäfers in Belgien im Jahre 1941. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 63—64.

Naoumoff, N. A., et al., (Potato wart.) (State Publ. Off. Lit. collect. co-op. Farming »Selkhozgiz«), Leningrad 1940. 112 pp., 17 figg.

Neumann, H., Methodische Vereinfachungen der Kartoffelkrebs-Prüfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 90—91.

Salaman, R. N., The Ormskirk potato research station. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 634—637.

Săvulescu, T., O problemă actuală de patologie vegetală: Râia neagră a cartofului în România. [Synchytrium endobioticum] An. Acad. Rom., Mem. Seçt. Ştiinţ., ser. 3, vol. 18, Mem. 8. 1943, 60 pp., 19 figg., 7 tab.

Schlumberger, O., Prüfung von Kartoffelsorten auf Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Kartoffelkrebs. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 23.

Schlumberger, O., Prüfung von Kartoffelzuchtstämmen auf Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Kartoffelkrebs. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 19.

Schlumberger, O., Die Zuverlässigkeit der Kartoffelkrebs-Prüfungen. Forschungsdienst 16. 1943, 215—220.

Szirmai, J., (Der Kartoffelkrebs.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 24. 1941, 8 S., 4 Abb.

Teigland, J., Dyrk kreftimmune Potetsorter. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Småskr. Landbr. Dept., Oslo, nr. 88. 1945, 16 pp., 1 fig.

De **aardappelwratziekte.** [Synchytrium endobioticum] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 27. 1941, 4 pp., 1 tab.

Kräftimmuna potatissorter. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 62. 1942, 4 pp.

List of varieties of potatoes approved as immune from wart disease. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, 1944, [2] pp.

Prüfung von krebsfesten Kartoffelsorten in der Schweiz. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 130—131.

Résultats des expériences faites avec diverses variétés de pommes de terre à Câmpia Turzii, 1937—42. [Synchytrium endobioticum] Anal. Inst. Cerc. agron. Român. 15. 1945, 169—170.

Trials of potatoes for immunity from wart disease. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 135—136; 51. 1944, 382—383.

(**Verordnungen der Regierung** im Protektorate der Jahre 1941—1942 betreffs des Kartoffelkrebses (Synchytrium endobioticum).) Ochrana rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, 159—160, 165—166, 181—186.

Verzeichnis der krebsfesten Kartoffelsorten im Sinne der Verordnung zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkrebses vom 8. Oktober 1937. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 29; 21. 1941, 42—43; 22. 1942, 37—38; Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 28—29; 2. 1944, 55—56.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Anderson, L. D., and **Walker, H. G.,** Control of flea beetles on potatoes at New Church, Virginia, in 1941. [Epitrix cucumeris] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 780—781.

Anderson, L. D., and **Walker, H. G.,** Results of a nine year study of potato flea-beetle control in eastern Virginia. [Epitrix cucumeris] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 54. 1940, 17—24, 3 figg.

Apple, J. W., and **Arnold, C. Y.,** The use of tuber specific gravity in determining the effectiveness of leafhopper insecticides. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 339—343.

Bald, J. G., and **Helson, G. A. H.,** Estimation of damage to potato foliage by potato moth, Gnorimoschema operculella (Zell.). Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 30—48, 4 figg.

Blattný, C., und **Starý, B.,** [Beschädigungen der Kartoffelblätter durch die Wanzen Calocoris norvegicus und C. biclavatus.] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, p. 201, 1 fig.

Boyd, A. E. W., Determination of death in the larvae of the potato root eelworm. [Heterodera schachtii] Nature, London, 148. 1941, 782—783.

Boyd, A. E. W., Observations on the biology of the potato-root eelworm, Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 157—161.

Boyd, A. E. W., Stimulation of larval emergence in Heterodera schachtii Schmidt, by certain concentrations of silver compounds. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 161—163.

Brimblecombe, A. R., The potato flea beetle. [Psylliodes sp.] Queensland agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 94—96, 5 figg.

Burnham, J. C., and **MacLeod, D. J.,** Varietal susceptibility of potatoes to aphid injury. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 36.

Cannon, O. S., Heterodera schachtii found in a Long Island potato field. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 408.

Carroll, J., and **McMahon, E.,** A summary of research work carried out in Ireland on the potato root eelworm. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 41. 1944, 220—228.

Chitwood, B. G., and **Buhrer, E. M.,** Summary of soil fumigant tests made against the golden nematode of potatoes (Heterodera rostochiensis Wwr.). Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 12. 1945, 39—41.

Dean, G. A., Common insects attacking potatoes. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 322. 1944, 44—51.

Delamarre de Monchaux, Le gibier et les traitements arsenicaux de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 504.

Delassus, M., et **Lepigre, M.,** Destruction de la teigne de la pomme de terre par fumigations insecticides. Progrès de la méthode en Afrique du Nord, durant la campagne 1941—1942. [Phthorimaea operculella] Fruits et Primeurs Afr. Nord 12. 1942, 164—166, 5 figg.

Doncaster, J. P., The life history of Aphis (Doralis) rhamni B.d.F. in eastern England. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 101—104.

Doten, S. B., The potato eelworm. [Heterodera marioni] Nevada Stat. Bull. 158. 1942, 7 pp., 1 fig.

Edelstein, H. M., Pachyprotasis variegata Fallén (Hym., Tenthredinidae) on potato. Ent. month. Mag., London, 78. 1942, 292.

Edmundson, W. C., The effect of psyllid injury on the vigor of seed potatoes. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, [315]—317.

Edwards, E. E., Field tests on the value of calcium chloroacetate for controlling the potato-sickness associated with the eelworm Heterodera schachtii. Journ. Helminthol. 17. 1939, 51—60.

Ellenby, C., Control of the potato-root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber, by allyl isothiocyanate, the mustard oil of Brassica nigra L. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 237—239.

Ellenby, C., The influence of crucifers and mustard oil on the emergence of larvae of the potato-root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 67—70.

Ellenby, C., Influence of earthworms on larval emergence in the potato-root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 332—339, 4 figg.

Ellenby, C., A modification of the Gemmell single cyst technique for the potato strain of the eelworm Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 133.

Ellenby, C., Standardization of root excretions for immunity trials on the potato root eelworm. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 363—364.

Ellenby, C., Susceptibility of south American tuberforming species of Solanum to the potato root eelworm (Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber). Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 13. 1945, 158—168.

Ellenby, C., Trace-elements and »potato-sickness«. [Heterodera schachtii] Nature, London, 149. 1942, 50, 1 fig.

Engelmann, C., Der Einfluß einiger Wärmegrade auf die Bewegungs- und Befallsfähigkeit des Kartoffelnematoden. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Landw. Jahrb. 92. 1943, 303—317.

Ext, W., und **Goffart, H.,** 10 Jahre Kampf gegen den Kartoffelnematoden in der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 1—16, 2 Abb.

Eyer, J. R., and **Enzie, J. V.,** Dusting and spraying for the control of insect pests of the Irish potato. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 266. 1939, 40 pp., 19 figg.

Finney, G. L., Martin, C. H., and **Flanders, S. E.,** Influence of moisture on the mass propagation of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 319—323.

Flanders, S. E., Biological control of the potato mealybug. [Phenacoccus solani] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 312.

Franklin, M. T., Effect on seed potatoes of formalin treatment for the destruction of adherent eelworm cysts. Journ. Helminth. 18. 1940, 85—88.

Gemmell, A. P., The resistance of potato varieties to Heterodera schachtii Schmidt, the potato-root eelworm. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 67—70.

Gentner, L. G., The black flea-beetles of the genus Epitrix commonly identified as cucumeris (Harris) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 46. 1944, 137—149.

Glendenning, R., Population counts of potato flea beetles at Agassiz and Chilliwack, B. C. (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). [Epitrix] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 2.

Goffart, H., Das Kartoffelälchen und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 129. 5. Aufl. 1942, 5 S., 4 Abb.

Goffart, H., Wurzelmilben an Kartoffeln. [Rhizoglyphus echinopus] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 3—5, 2 Abb.

Gorham, R. P., Aphid flights observed in New Brunswick. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 157—158.

Gorham, R. P., The potato aphid survey in the maritime provinces and eastern Quebec, 1942. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 39—44.

Gorham, R. P., The potato aphid survey in New Brunswick and adjacent provinces. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 23—25.

Gorham, R. P., The progress of the potato aphid survey in New Brunswick and adjacent provinces. [Macrosiphum solinifolii etc.] Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. 1941. 1942, 18—20; 75th Rept. 1944. 1945, 16—22.

Gorham, R. P., Rhamnus alnifolia L'Hér., a winter host of Aphis abbreviata Patch, one of the aphids feeding upon potato foliage. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 96.

Gorham, R. P., The use of flight traps in the study of aphid movement. Acad. Nat. 2. 1946, 106—111.

Granovsky, A. A., Tests of DDT for the control of potato insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 493—499, 1 fig.

Granovsky, A. A., The value of DDT for the control of potato insects. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 89—91.

Gyrisko, G. G., a. o., DDT to control potato insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 169—173, 2 figg.

Hayward, K. J., La polilla de la papa (Gnorimoschema operculella Zeller) y su control. Est. exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 108. 1942, 11 pp., 5 figg. — Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 32. 1942, 153—161, 5 figg.

Heinze, K., Übertragungsversuche mit verschiedenen an Kartoffeln vorkommenden Insektenarten, insbesondere Blattläusen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 29.

Helson, G. A. H., Inert mineral dusts as a means of control for potato moth, Phthorimaea operculella Zell., in stored potatoes. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 257—261, 1 fig.

Helson, G. A. H., Note on the effect of the acetylene treatment of potato tubers on potato moth, Phthorimaea operculella Zell. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 268—269.

Helson, G. A. H., A preliminary field test of insecticides against potato moth, Gnorimoschema operculella (Zell.). Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. 17. 1944, 179—185.

Hill, R. E., Effects of DDT and other insecticides on several species of potato insects. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 138. 1945, 14 pp.

Hill, R. E., Potato flea beetle development and its relationship to control in the North Platte Valley. Nebraska Potato Impr. Assoc. Ann. Rept. 22. 1941, 5—7.

Hill, R. E., and **Tate, H. D.,** Life history and habits of the potato flea beetle in western Nebraska. [Epitrix cucumeris] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 879—884, 4 figg.

Hill, R. E., and **Tate, H. D.,** Potato flea beetle control in western Nebraska. [Epitrix tuberis] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 361. 1944, 23 pp., 7 figg.

Holmberg, Ch., Potatisodlingen och potatisålen. [Heterodera] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 9—12.

Hovey, C. L., Effects of temperature and humidity on certain developmental stages of the potato tuber moth. [Gnorimoschema (Phthorimaea) operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 627—628.

Howard, A., Eelworm disease of potatoes. Gard. Chron. 111 (3. ser.). 1942, 207.

Jacob, F. H., A two years' survey of the potato aphides in the Northern Agricultural Advisory Province. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 312—319, 1 fig.

Jannone, G., La lotta contro la tignola della patate in pieno campo nella colonia Eritrea. E.D.N., Asmara, nr. 618. 1943, 8 pp.

Jannone, G., Per combattere un temibile parassita della patata (Phthorimaea operculella Z., Lepidoptera, Gelechidae) scoperto in Eritrea nel marzo 1943. E.D.N., Asmara, nr. 564. 1943, 7 pp.

Jannone, G., Short report on the discovery of the first outbreak centers of Phthorimaea operculella Zell. (Microlepidoptera, Gelechiidae) in Eritrea and present stage of the infestation. Dipt. Agric. Eritrea, Asmara 1943, 5 pp.

Johnson, L. R., and **Thompson, H. W.,** Potato root eelworm in Yorkshire. [Heterodera] Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 266—270, 1 fig.

Jones, E. W., Biological studies of two potato flea beetles in eastern Washington. [Epitrix subcrinita et E. tuberis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 9—12, 2 figg.

Koltermann, E., Die Bedeutung der Kartoffelmüdigkeit für die Kartoffelwirtschaften. [Nematoden] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 129—130.

Landis, B. J., Potato flea beetles and their control in eastern Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. V Circ. 9. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Leiper, R. T., The potato eelworm problem of to-day. Journ. R. agric. Soc. 100. 1940, pars 3, pp. 63—73.

Lloyd, N. C., The potato moth. Experiments on its control. [Gnorimoschema (Phthorimaea) operculella] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 323—327, 337, 417—421; 55. 1944, 107—110, 126, 193—196, 7 figg.

Lloyd, N. C., Protection of seed potatoes from moth damage. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 103.

Mackie, D. B., Potato tuber moth, with special reference to its quarantine aspects. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 36—43.

Manis, H. C., and **Gunderson, H.,** Principal potato insects of Iowa and their control. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. nr. 18. 1942, 8 pp.

Manis, H. C., and **Leffert, I.,** Preliminary studies on the comparative value of some sprays and dusts in potato insect control. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 155—161, 3 figg.

Manis, H. C., and **Turner, E. L.,** Biology and control of Empoasca filamenta. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 416—418.

Marvin, P. H., Obtaining eggs of the potato tuber worm for use in the mass breeding of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 560, 1 fig.

Mendes, L. O. T., O minador da batatinha, Agromyza brasiliensis Frost (1939) (Diptera, Agromyzidae). Jorn. agron., São Paulo, 3. 1940, 207—220, 3 tab. (Campinas técn. Inst. agron. Bol. 78).

Mendes, L. O. T., Segunda contribuição sôbre a ocorrência da »traça da batatinha« (Gnorimoschema operculella Zeller) (Lepidoptera-Gelechiidae) no Estado de São Paulo. Técn. Inst. agron. Estado S. Paulo Bol. 52. 1939, 36 pp., 15 tab.

Middleton, J. T., Recent root-knot damage in potatoes. [Heterodera radicicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 709.

Miles, H. W., and **Miles, M.,** Investigations on potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber on the cyst population of a field over a series of years. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 109—114.

Miles, H. W., a. o., Field studies of potato-root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber, 1938—1940. Ann. app. Biol. 30. 1943, 151—157.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Crop rotations and wireworm injury to potato tubers. [Corymbites (Ludius) aeripennis destructor] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 21—23.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Spraying and dusting potatoes. I. To control potato insects. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 319. 1943, 3—13, 8 figg.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Wireworm populations as related to potato tuber injury. [Corymbites (Ludius) aeripennis destructor] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1941, nr. 1, p. 4.

Nash, K. B., and **Rawlins, W. A.,** Wireworm studies in several potato rotation systems. [Agriotes mancus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 287—290.

Nottingham, J. O., and **Rawlins, W. A.,** The control of potato aphids on Long Island. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 305—311, 1 fig.

O'Brien, D. G. O., a. o., Field experiments in Ayrshire on control of Heterodera schachtii by the use of chloroacetates. Journ. Helminthol. 17. 1939, 41—50.

Oosthuizen, M. J., The treatment of potato tubers with carbon bisulphide and with paradichlorobenzene. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. ent. Soc. South Afr. 7. 1944, 100—109, 2 tab.

Ossiannilsson, F., Studier över de Svenska potatisfältens insektfauna och dess betydelse för spridning av virussjukdomar. I. Hemiptera, förekomst och utbredning. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 39. 1943, 72 pp., 18 figg.

Penso, G., Su di una anguillulina parassita delle patate. [Cheilobus russi sp. nov.] Rend. Ist. San. Pubbl., Roma, 4. 1941, [585]—590, 1 fig., 8 tab.

Petherbridge, F. R., and **Dillon Weston, W. A. R.,** Potato root eelworm. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 264—265.

Pletsch, D. J., The say stinkbug on potatoes in Montana. [Chlorochroa sayi] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 334—335.

Pussard, R., Documents pour la lutte contre la teigne de la pomme de terre. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 96—97.

Pussard, R., France. — Sur la présence de la teigne de la pomme de terre, Phthorimaea (Gnorimoschema) operculella Zell., dans le départment des Alpes-Maritimes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 1150—1156.

Pussard, R., À propos de la teigne de la pomme de terre (Phthorimaea operculella. Zell.). Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 28. 1942, 586—587.

Rawlins, W. A., Bordeaux formulae and potato insect control. [Epitrix et Empoasca] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 486—492, 3 figg.

Rawlins, W. A., Current contributions on potato insects. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 42—47.

Rawlins, W. A., Potato insect investigations in 1939. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 137—139.

Rawlins, W. A., Protecting potatoes from insect pests. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 12, 16.

Rawlins, W. A., A review of entomological research on potato insects. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 112—116.

Rawlins, W. A., Some varietal differences in wireworm injury to potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 156—158.

Rawlins, W. A., Roth, R. W., and **Dewey, J. E.,** Timing applications for control of potato aphids on Long Island. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 184—189, 2 figg.

Rawlins, W. A., Staples, R., and **Pratt jr., J. J.,** Bordeaux formulae and potato insect control. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 486—492, 3 figg.

Reid jr., W. J., a. o., Prevention of damage by the seed-corn maggot to potato seed pieces. [Hylemyia cilicrura] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 719. 1940, 37 pp., 4 figg.

Reinmuth, E., und **Engelmann, C.,** Der Einfluß der Pflanzzeit auf Zystenbesatz, Wachstum und Ertrag zweier, in Nematoden-verseuchtem Boden angebauter Kartoffelsorten. [»Juli« u. »Ackersegen«] Landw. Jahrbüch. 90. 1941, 519—534, 6 Abb.

Riedl, W. A., and **Harrison, L. R.,** The control of psyllids and flea beetles on potatoes. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 271. 1945, 3—27, 8 figg.

Riedl, W. A., Dusting for potato psyllid control. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 260. 1943, 20 pp., 5 figg.

Rodríguez Lopez, L., La »anguilulosis« de las papas. (Root knot of potato.) [Heterodera radicicola] Bol. Inst. Bot. Univ. Centr. Ecuador 1. 1942, 160—168, 4 figg.

Rosenberg, G., Nota sobre el envio de un parásito de la polilla de la papa a California. [Copidosoma kochleri on Gnorimoschema operculella] Agricultura técn., Santiago, 5. 1945, 97—98.

Shull, A. F., Origin of diverse strains of an aphid species within a limited area. [potato aphid] Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Pap. 28. 1942, 425—431.

Sleesman, J. P., Resistance in wild potatoes to attack by the potato leafhopper and the potato fleabeetle. [Empoasca fabae et Epitrix cucumeris] Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 9—12.

Sleesman, J. P., Two approaches to the control of the potato leafhopper — insecticidal and varietal resistance. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 26. 1941, 74—76, 78.

Sleesman, J. P., and **Stevenson, F. J.,** Breeding a potato resistant to the potato leafhopper. [Empoasca fabae] Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 280—298.

Smale, T., On the first outbreaks of potato eelworm (Heterodera schachtii Schmidt) in Jersey. Journ. Helminth. 17. 1939, 39—40.

Smedley, E. M., Experiments on the use of isothiozyanates in the control of the potato strain of Heterodera schachtii (Schmidt). Journ. Helminth. 17. 1939, 31—38.

Smith, J. H., The protection of seed potatoes from tuber moth attacks. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Queensland agric. Journ. 59. 1944, 289—290.

Staniland, L. N., A survey of potato Aphides in the southwestern agricultural advisory province. [Myzus persicae] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 33—42, 9 figg.

Swenk, M. H., and **Tate, H. D.,** The potato flea beetle and the potato psyllid in Nebraska. [Paratrioza cockerelli et Epitrix cucumeris] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 327. 1940, 19 pp., 6 figg.

Tate, H. D., The occurrence of the potato tuber worm in Nebraska. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 120—121.

Tate, H. D., Potato flea beetle control experiments in western Nebraska in 1940. Nebraska Potato Impr. Assoc. Ann. Rept. 22. 1941, 7—10.

Tate, H. D., and **Hill, R. E.,** Residual toxicity of sulphur to the potato psyllid in greenhouses. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 557—558.

Telford, H. S., Wireworm injury and potato varieties. [Corymbites (Ludius) aeripennis destructor] Bi—m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 7—8.

Thomas, I., and **Jacob, F. H.,** Ecology of potato Aphides in North Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 97—101.

Trehan, K. N., and **Bagal, S. R.,** Life-history and bionomics of potato tuber moth (Phthorimaea operculella Zell., Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 19. 1944, 176—187, 4 figg.

Vachon, M., Quelques remarques sur un Myrapode »parasite« de la pomme de terre: le Blaniule tacheté (Blaniulus guttulatus Bosc). Bull. Soc. ent. France 47. 1942, 63—64.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Fumigation with methyl bromide for potato tuber worm. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 539—540.

Wallis, R. L., Hosts for potato psyllids. Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1942, 501—502.

Wallis, R. L., The psyllid situation in 1940. Nebraska Potato Impr. Assoc. Ann. Rept. 22. 1941, 10—13, 2 figg.

Watkins, Th. C., Toxicities of Bordeaux mixture, pyrethrum and derris, to potato leafhopper. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 562—565, 3 figg.

Weiss, H. B., G norimoschema operculella (Zell.) in New Jersey (Lep.). Ent. News 55. 1944, 135—136.

Winning, E. v., Zur Biologie von Phthorimaea operculella Zell. als Kartoffelschädling. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 112—128, 5 Abb.

Wolfenbarger, D. O., Relative prevalence of potato flea beetle injuries in fields adjoining uncultivated areas. [Epitrix cucumeris] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 391—394, 1 fig.

Wylie, S. M., Field experiments in Ayrshire on the control of Heterodera schachtii by the use of chloroacetates. Journ. Helminth. 17. 1939, 41.

Zirnitis, J., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. 6. Mitteilung: Die Blattlausfauna der Kartoffel in Lettland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 381—390.

Beiträge zur Züchtung nematodentoleranter Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 35.

Espagne: Dégâts causés à la pomme de terre par Poeciloscytus cognatus. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 17. 1943, 49.

Golden nematode of potato — cooperative survey, 1944. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1944, 20 pp., 2 figg.

Kartoffelaalen. [Heterodera Schachtii] Stat. Fors. virks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 252. 2. ed. 1941, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Potatisålen. (Heterodera Schachtii subsp. rostochiensis Woll.) Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 51 (rev. ed. nr. 19, 1935). 1940, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Potato nematode disease. N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 22. 1941, nr. 4, pp. [3—4].

Sequoia potato shows leafhopper resistance. South. Seedsman 7. 1944, 49.

Leptinotarsa decemlineata

Abraham, R., Erfahrungen in der Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 618—619, 3 Abb.

Abraham, R., Der Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Merkbl. Kartoffelkäfer-Abwehrdienst Reichsnährst. 1940?, 15 S., 14 Abb.

Abraham, R., Kartoffelkäfer-Einfuhr wird unterbunden. Wichtige Schutzmaßnahmen. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 90—91, 1 Abb.

Abraham, R., Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bedeutung im gärtnerischen Pflanzenbau. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 233—234, 4 Abb.

Aczél, M., (Der Kartoffelkäfer.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 28. 1941, 8 S., 3 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Alfaro, A., Un ciclo de desarrollo en el escarabajo de la patata. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 9—30, 11 figg.

Alfaro, A., El desarrollo del escarabajo de la patata sobre algunas vasiedades de tomate. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 125—130.

Alfaro, A., El escarabajo de la patata (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 39—80, 2 figg., 6 tab. (Dir. Gen. Agric., Secc. Plagas del Campo y Fitopat., Serv. Def. San. de la Patata, Zaragoza, 1941, 42 pp., 5 figg., 1 tab.). — Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 88—94, 8 figg.

Alfaro, A., El escarabajo de la patata, Chrysomela (Leptinotarsa) decemlineata. Serv. Nac. Agric., Estac.Pat. veg. Zaragoza, 1939, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Alfaro, A., El escarabajo de la patata y el clima. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 45—76, 20 figg.

Alfaro, A., El escarabajo de la patata y la alimentación. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 31—44, 2 figg.

Alfaro, A., La invasión del escarabajo de la patata al finalizar la campaña de 1941. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 119—124, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Alfaro, A., La invasión del escarabajo de la patata al iniciarse la campaña de 1943. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 1—8, 1fig.

Alfaro, A., La lucha química contra el escarabajo de la patata en España. [Gesarol] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 385—428, 19 figg.

Alfaro, A., La progresión del escarabajo de la patata durante los años 1943 y 1944. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 1—14, 4 figg.

Alfaro, A., La progression du doryphore dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 162—164.

Alfaro, A., (Das Vordringen des Kartoffelkäfers in Spanien.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd. 21. 1941, 81 (Mon. Int. Prot. Plantes nr. 9. 1941, 162).

Arion, G., L'état actuel de la lutte contre le doryphore en Roumanie. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 10—12, 1 fig.

Baratte, J., Sur l'amélioration possible des techniques de lutte contre le doryphore: emploi de poudrages arsenicaux rapides, efficaces et peu dangereux. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 939—943.

Barchfeld, W., Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung in Belgien im Jahre 1942. Reichs-Pfl.-schutzbl. 1. 1943, 48.

Beall, G., Method of estimating the population of an agricultural pest over areas of many square miles. [Leptinotarsa] Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. D. 1941, 267—277.

Bégué, H., et **Taramarcaz, J.,** Étude des fabrications françaises d'arséniates de chaux. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Ann. agron., Paris, 15. 1945, 301—318.

Beran, F., Der Kartoffelkäfer (Coloradokäfer) (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Bundesanst. Pfl.schutz, Wien, Flugbl. Nr. 1. 1945, 4 S., 1 farb. Taf.

Beran, F., Die Resistenz des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) gegen Begasungsmittel. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 86—87.

Bertola, M., La lutte contre le doryphore. Greffage de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 875—878.

Blin, H., Le greffage de la tomate sur la pomme de terre comme moyen de lutte contre le Doryphore. Rev. hortic. 27 (n. ser.). 1941, nr. 15.

Boczkowska, M., Observations sur le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) à Saint-Genis-Laval (Rhône), en 1942 et 1943. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 13. 1944, 134—138.

Boczkowska, M., Remarques sur la biologie et les dégâts du doryphore aux environs d'Avignon en 1941. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 30. 1944, 80—83.

Boczkowska, M., et **Charrot,** Remarques sur l'écologie du doryphore [Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Say, on potato] à Saint-Genis-Laval (Rhône) en 1942. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 4 pp.

Boczkowska, M., et **Grison, P.,** Vitesse de destruction des pousses de pommes de terre de différentes variétés par les insectes printaniers du doryphore. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 333—334.

Breny, R., Élevage du doryphore en période hivernale. Bull. ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 79. 1939, 216—218.

Breny, R., Observations sur les sorties printanières du doryphore en 1941, dans la région de Gembloux. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech., Gembloux, 10. 1941, [147]—151, 3 figg.

Brues, C. T., Food preferences of the Colorado potato beetle, Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say. Psyche, Cambridge, 47. 1940, 38—43.

Busch, Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung in der Kriegszeit. Bekämpfung mit der der Phytophthora kombiniert. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 27—28.

Busnel, G. R., Études physiologiques sur le Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say. Le François, Paris 1939. 207 pp., 48 figg.

Chappellier, A., Le gibier en présence des traitements arsénicaux de la pomme de terre servant à la lutte contre le doryphore. Minist. Agric., Paris 1941. 50 pp., figg.

Chauvin, R., Premiers essais de purification de la substance qui attire le doryphore vers les feuilles de pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 221. 1945, 713—714.

Delamarre de Monchaux, Le doryphore en Loir-et-Cher. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 110.

Delamarre de Monchaux, La sortie printanière des doryphores. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 693—694.

De Lapparent, P., Le doryphore et les insecticides. 72e Congr. Soc. savantes 1939, 135—139.

Del Cañizo Gomez, J., El escarabajo de los patatales. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Minist. Agric., Madrid 1944. 124 pp., 22 figg.

Deloustal, J., et **Carré, P.,** Sur la prétendue valeur antidoryphorique de certaines solutions alcalines. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Rev. hortic., Paris, 114. 1942, 211—212.

Dussy, J., La lutte contre les doryphores. Rev. Agric. France 73. 1941, 129—132, 2 figg.

Ferrière, Ch., et al., Lutte contre le doryphore de 1923 à 1943. Bern 1944. 148 pp., 40 figg.

Feytaud, J., Das Auftreten und die Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers in Frankreich 1940. (Übersetzung.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 33—34.

Feytaud, J., La défense contre le doryphore au champ et au jardin. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 369—371.

Feytaud, J., Le doryphore en 1940 et 1941. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, 13—15.

Feytaud, J., Der Kartoffelkäfer in Frankreich 1941 nach Beobachtungen im Südwesten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 38—39.

Feytaud, J., Observations faites sur le doryphore dans la région bordelaise en 1941. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 85—86.

Feytaud, J., Les problèmes soulevés par l'invasion doryphorique. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Dept. Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, [113]—116.

Feytaud, J., Les progrès du doryphore en Europe. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Dept. Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, [109]—112.

Feytaud, J., Les solutions alcalmes et le doryphore. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 28—29.

Feytaud, J., et **De Lapparent, P.,** À propos d'une formule alcaline préconisée pour détruire le doryphore. Compt rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 229—231.

Feytaud, J., et **De Lapparent, P.,** Recherches sur les poudres nicotinées. I. Leur emploi dans la lutte contre le doryphore. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 27. 1941, 725—728.

Feytaud, J., et **De Lapparent, P.,** Recherches sur les poudres roténonées. IV. Lumière et soleil. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 663—668.

Fransen, J. J., De Colorado-kever. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 50. 1938, 288—314.

Gillen, M., Luxemburg. The Colorado beetle situation during 1939. Int. Rev. Agric. 31. 1940, 76M.

Gioda, A., La dorifora della patata. Villaggio Campi, Roma, 70. 1943, 9—10.

Grison, P., Caractères de la résistance au doryphore, Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say, d'un hybride Solanum demissum x Solanum tuberosum. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris Dept. Bordeaux 1939, Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, 121—125, 1 fig.

Grison, P., Remarques sur des phénomènes de diapause vraie observés au stade imaginal chez le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 218. 1944, 342—344.

Grison, P., et **Couturier, A.,** Sur les générations de Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say dans le Bordelais en 1942. Cah. Path. vég. Ent. agric., Paris, 1942, 38—41.

Grison, P., et **Deloustal, J.,** Caractères écologiques de l'évolution du doryphore en Bretagne en 1942. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 111—114.

Hagenguth, K., Biochemische Versuche zur Kartoffelkäferfestigkeit verschiedener Kartoffelarten und ihrer Bastarde. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 65.

Hoffmann, Der Kartoffelkäfer in Frankreich. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 373, 3 Abb., u. 380.

Lange, E. G., Starkes Auftreten von Kartoffelkäfern an Bittersüßpflanzen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 2.

Mallach, N., Die Kartoffelkäfer-Gefahr. Photogr. u. Forsch., Dresden, 3. 1941, 230 bis 232, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Mattras, H., La lutte contre le doryphore de la pomme de terre en 1942. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 8—10.

Mayné, R., Aperçu de la situation doryphorique en 1941. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 1.

Mayné, R., Prédateurs du doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata). [Picromerus bidens et Troilus (Podisus) luridus] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 134.

Mesnil, L., et **D'Aguilar, J.,** Parasitisme de Macquartia grisea Fall. (Dipt. Larvaevoridae) sur le doryphore. Bull. Soc. ent. France 50. 1945, 32.

Metalnikov, S., et **Dakhnoff, A.,** Lutte bactériologique contre les doryphores. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 134. 1940, 66—68.

Müller, K., Das Erscheinen der überwinterten Kartoffelkäfer im Frühjahr in seinen Beziehungen zur Bodentemperatur. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 139—146, 2 Abb.

Müller, K. O., Untersuchungen zur Züchtung »kartoffelkäferfester« Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 34—35.

Müller, K. O., und **Sellke, K.,** Beiträge zur Frage der Züchtung kartoffelkäfer-widerstandsfähiger Kartoffelsorten. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 186—228, 13 Abb.

Müller, K. O., und **Sellke, K.,** Über die Aussichten der Züchtung von »käferfesten« Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 10—23, 5 Abb.

Poisson, R., et **Patay, R.,** À propos des éléments figurés du sang du doryphore, Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say (Coléoptère Chrysomélide). Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris et Dept. Bordeaux, Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, 101—108, 1 fig.

Raucourt, M., La détermination des doses toxiques de certains produits envers le doryphore. Ann. Épiphyties Phytogén. 7. 1942, 129—133.

Raucourt, M., et **Bégué, H.,** Étude sur les produits utilisés en France contre le doryphore. Monogr. Stat. Lab. Rech. agron., Paris, 1942, 115 pp., 34 figg., 4 tab.

Raucourt, M., et **Bégué, H.,** Les produits antidoryphoriques en 1941 et 1942. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 380—382.

Raucourt, M., et **Bégué, H.,** Sur l'emploi de solutions alcalines contre le doryphore. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, [541]—542.

Raucourt, M., et **Guérin, H.,** Sur les propriétés antidoryphoriques des arséniates alcalinoterreux. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 745—748, 1 fig.

Raucourt, M., et **Trouvelot, B.,** La lutte contre le doryphore: son importance dans la production de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 853—855.

Raucourt, M., et **Viel, G.,** Propriétés insecticides de l'hexachlorocyclohexane. [against Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 31. 1945, 558—565.

Raucourt, M., et al., L'action insecticide des arséniates de chaux contre le doryphore. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 1—9, 3 figg.

Raucourt, M., et al., La lutte contre le doryphore en 1942. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 440—441.

Risler, J., La lutte contre le doryphore. Recherches expérimentales. Applications pratiques. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 1110—1120.

Rohrbach, F., Der Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata) in Deutschland. Natur u. Volk 70. 1940, 90—94, 8 Abb.

Roos, K., Das Auftreten des Kartoffelkäfers in der Schweiz im Jahre 1941. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 49—51, 1 Karte.

Sartory, A., et **Meyer, J.,** Une bactérie cellulosolytique, Clostridium leptinotarsae n. sp., isolée du tube digestif du doryphore et son influence sur l'évolution de l'insecte. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 212. 1941, 817—819.

Sauvant de Mérigué, Les boutures de pommes de terre et le doryphore. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 58. 1941, 189—190.

Schaper, P., Arbeiten und Probleme zur züchterischen Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. IV. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Tomaten gegen den Befall und Fraß des Kartoffelkäfers. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 23. 1940, 454—475, 4 Abb.

Schaper, P., Entwicklung und Verbreitung des Kartoffelkäfers und seine Bedeutung für den deutschen Kartoffelanbau. Umschau 44. 1940, 138—141, 4 Abb.

Scheibe, Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung 1942 in Frankreich. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 46—47.

Scheibe, Zwei Jahre Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung in Frankreich. Dtsch. Agrarpolitik 1. 1943, 254.

Schultheiß, F., Zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 311, 1 Abb.

Schwanitz, F., Der Kartoffelkäfer. Umschau 46. 1942, 217—218, 5 Abb.

Schwartz, M., Die Kartoffelkäfer-Forschungsstation der Biologischen Reichsanstalt in Kruft. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 5—10, 2 Abb.

Schwartz, M., Kartoffelkäfer-Forschungsstation in Kruft. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 9.

Schwartz, M., und **Sellke, K.,** Untersuchungen über die Kartoffelkäfer-Resistenz von Wildkartoffelarten und ihrer Kreuzungen mit Kultursorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 9—10.

Schwartz, M., und **Winning, E. v.,** Das Auftreten des Kartoffelkäfers in Deutschland im Jahre 1941, 1942. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 33—34; Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 46.

Schwartz, M., und **Winning, E. v.,** Ausbreitung und Vermehrung des Kartoffelkäfers in Deutschland im Jahre 1939 und 1940. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 8—9; H. 65. 1941, 7—8.

Schwartz, M., und **Winning, E. v.,** Der Kartoffelkäfer. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 120. 4. Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 1 farb. Taf.

Sellke, K., Versuche mit chemischen Mitteln zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 10.

Sellke, K., Versuche zur Auslese kartoffelkäferfester Kartoffelsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 9—10.

Sellke, K., Weitere Versuche mit chemischen Mitteln zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 182—208, 15 Abb., u. 257—268, 1 Abb.

Small, T., Outbreak of Colorado beetle in Jersey. Int. Rev. Agric., Rom, 31. 1940, 101 M.

Stelzner, G., Wege zur züchterischen Nutzung des Solanum chacoense Bitt. im Hinblick auf die Züchtung käferresistenter Kartoffelsorten. Züchter 15. 1943, 33—38.

Thénard, J., La lutte contre le doryphore à l'aide de variétés de pommes de terre résistantes. Rev. Hortic., Paris, 28 (n. ser.). 1942, 135—136.

Thiel, H., Erfahrungen in der Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung 1942. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 289—290, 6 Abb.

Torka, M., Die Widerstandsfähigkeit eines Solanum chacoense-Klons gegenüber dem Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineta Say). Züchter 15. 1943, 145—148.

Trouvelot, B., Comment lutter cette année contre le doryphore. Opportunité de mener une lutte sévère. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 92 (47). 1940, 188—191.

Trouvelot, B., Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung. (Vortrag, geh. am 18. int. Landw.-Kongreß Dresden, Juni 1939.) Angew. Chemie 52. 1939, 682.

Trouvelot, B., Principes suivis pour la recherche de plantes résistantes aux attaques du doryphore. Com. Trav. hist. sci., Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris, Dept. Bordeaux, Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, [117]—119.

Trouvelot, B., Les recherches faites en 1938 sur les plantes résistantes aux attaques du doryphore. Compt. rend. 4. Conf. Com. Int. Et. Comm. Lutte contre Doryphore, Wageningen, 1939, 46—49.

Umlauf-Lamatsch, A., Kampf dem Kartoffelkäfer. Dtsch. Verl. Jugend und Volk, Wien 1944. 48 S.

Van Poeteren, N., Auftreten und Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers in den Niederlanden im Jahre 1941. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 63.

Van Poeteren, N., De Coloradokever in Nederland. Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 50. 1938, 150.

Van Poeteren, N., État de la lutte contre le doryphore en Hollande. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Sect. IV). 1939, 9.

Van Poeteren, N., Mededeelingen over den Coloradokever. Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 50. 1938, 1031—1032.

Van Poeteren, N., The Netherlands. Colorado beetle situation in 1939. Int. Rev. Agric., Rom, 31. 1940, 4M—5M.

Vollert, H.-E., L'état de la lutte contre le doryphore. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 5—8.

Vollert, H.-E., Nicht nachlassen in der Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 54. 1939, 8651.

Wahlen, F. T., Situation doryphorique en 1941. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 102—106, 1 fig.

Wahlen, F. T., Switzerland. Distribution of the Colorado beetle and organisation of control measures against this pest. Int. Rev. Agric. 31. 1940, 79M—81M.

Winning, E. v., Auftreten und Ausbreitung des Kartoffelkäfers im europäischen Auslande im Jahre 1939. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 24—25.

Winning, E. v., Die Organisation der Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung. Desinf. u. Schädl.-bekpfg. 35. 1943, 41—43.

Winning, E. v., Versuche mit chemischen Mitteln zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers im Sommer 1940. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 10.

Wührer, J., Die Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung mit arsenhaltigen Mitteln vom lebensmittelhygienischen Standpunkt. Reichs-Gesundheitsblatt 16. 1941, 77—78.

Achtet auf den Kartoffelkäfer! Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 5. 9. Aufl. 1941, 1 S., m. Abb.

Achtung, Kartoffelkäfer! Bundesanst. Pfl.schutz, Wien, Flugbl. Nr. 2. 1945, 1 S.

Allemagne: Situation doryphorique en 1939, 1940, 1941. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 14. 1940, 49—50; 15. 1941, 89—90; 16. 1942, 117—118.

Auftreten des Kartoffelkäfers in den Niederlanden 1942. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 47.

Das **Auftreten** des Kartoffelkäfers in Portugal. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 12.

Das **Auftreten** des Kartoffelkäfers in Spanien bei Beendigung der Ernte 1941. (Nach einem Bericht von Landw.-Ing. A. Alfaro Moreno.) Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 10—11.

Bericht über das Auftreten des Kartoffelkäfers im Jahre 1940. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 21—22.

Colorado beetle in England during the war. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 210—215.

Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) infestation in Piedmont, Italy. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 19. 1945, 89M—90M.

De **Coloradokever** in 1939. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. nr. 503. 1940, 12 pp.

Espagne: Le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata) pendant l'année 1942. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 121—122.

Espagne: Présence du doryphore en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 120.

France: Le doryphore en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 120.

Germany: The Colorado beetle situation in 1939. Int. Rev. Agric. 31. 1940, 49 M bis 50 M.

Gesamtbericht über das Auftreten des Kartoffelkäfers in Deutschland im Jahre 1939. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 14—15.

Hollands Maßnahmen gegen den Kartoffelkäfer. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 28.

Iles Normandes: Apparition du doryphore à Jersey. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 101—102.

Der **Kartoffelkäfer.** Eidg. Landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Flugbl. Nr. 8. 5. Aufl., April 1942, 2 S., 2 Abb.

Kartoffelkäfer auch auf Johannisbeersträuchern? Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 292 u. 311.

Die **Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung** im besetzten Gebiet Frankreichs im Jahre 1941. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 45—46.

Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung im Kriegsjahr 1940. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 411.

Der **Kartoffelkäfer in der Französischen Schweiz** im Jahre 1942. (Mitt. d. Eidgen. Versuchs- u. Samenkontrollstat. Lausanne.) (Übersetzung.) Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 8—10 (Mon. int. Prot. Plantes nr. 5. 1943, 71).

Die **Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung** in Europa. Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 163.

Der **Kartoffelkäfer in Spanien.** (Ref.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 65.

Koloradobillen. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Medd. 305. 1940, 2 pp., 1 fig. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1940, 163.

Koloradoskalbaggen. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Stat. Växtskyddsanstalt, Stockholm, Flygblad nr. 46. 1939, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Lausanne: La lutte contre le doryphore en 1940. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1940, 309.

Luxembourg: Situation doryphorique pendant l'année 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 14. 1940, 76—77.

Neues Mittel zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. [Hexachlorocyclohexan] Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 43.

Un **nouveau procédé de lutte** contre le Doryphore. Ann. Chimie anal. 24. 1942, 179.

Pays-Bas: Le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata) en 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 14. 1940, 78; 15. 1941, 116—117; 16. 1942, 49; 17. 1943, 110—111.

Pays-Bas: Situation doryphorique en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 4—5.

Prüfung von Verfahren, Mitteln und Geräten zur Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 42.

Schärfere Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers in Frankreich. Forschungsdienst 14. 1942, 107—108.

Der **Stand der Kartoffelkäferfrage** in Europa. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 33—34, 38—39, 45—46, 49—51, 1 Karte, u. 63—65, 2 Karten; Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 45—48, 2. 1944, 8—12.

Suisse: Dissémination du doryphore et organisation antidoryphorique en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 79—81.

Suisse: Le doryphore en Suisse romande durant l'année 1942. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 71—74.

Suisse: Le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata) en Suisse romande. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 127—129, 141—143, 155—157; 18. 1944, 8—9.

Suisse: La progression du doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata) dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 14. 1940, 207—209; 16. 1942, 134—136, 154—156; 17. 1943, 2—6.

Suisse: Situation doryphorique en 1939. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 31—32.

Sur l'emploi de solutions alcalines contre le doryphore. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France Oct. 1942.

Tätigkeitsbericht des Kartoffelkäfer-Abwehrdienstes des Reichsnährstandes für das Jahr 1939, 1940. 1940, 29 S., 1 Anl., 7 Kart.; Heidelberg 1941. 37 S., 3 Anl., 6 Kart.

Tätigkeitsbericht der Technischen Leitung des Kartoffelkäfer-Abwehrdienstes über das Jahr 1943. 1944, 13 Schreibmasch.-Seiten.

Verstärkte Wachsamkeit gegen den Kartoffelkäfer. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 557.

Weitere starke Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers. Die Erweiterung des Suchdienstes. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 82.

Virus

Allan, J. A., Fluorescence in ultra-violet light as a test for the presence of leaf roll virus in potato tubers. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 116.

Allen, T. C., and **Rieman, G. H.,** Sebago potatoes resistant to yellow dwarf? (In: What's new in Farm Science?) Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 455 (2). 1942, 51—52.

Babb, M. F., a. o., Tolerance to psyllid yellows of potato varieties as reflected in yields. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 321—341.

Bärner, J., Prüfung der deutschen Kartoffelsorten auf latenten Virusbefall. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 28.

Balashev, N. N., (Virus diseases and potato degeneration in Uzbekistan.) Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moskau, 6. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 22—27, 3 figg.

Bald, J. G., Development of differences in yield between FX and virus X-infected Up-to-Date potatoes. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 263—273.

Bald, J. G., The effect of potato virus X on growth and yield. Austr. Journ. Sci. 4. 1942, 177—178.

Bald, J. G., The effect of rugose mosaic on the yield of potatoes. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 585—590, 1 fig.

Bald, J. G., Potato virus diseases, the scientist and the farmer. Fruit World, Melbourne, 42. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 17—18, nr. 7, pp. 17—18.

Bald, J. G., Potato virus X: mixtures of strains and the leaf area and yield of infected potatoes. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 165. 1943, 32 pp.

Bald, J. G., Progress of work with potato stocks free from virus X (FX potatoes). Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 258—263.

Bald, J. G., Transmission of potato virus diseases. 4. Ground work studies on the growth of normal potato foliage. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 95—111.

Bald, J. G., and **Norris, D. O.,** The effect of the latent virus (virus X) on the yield of potatoes. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13 (1940). 1941, 252—254.

Bald, J. G., and **Norris, D. O.,** Obtaining virus-free potatoes. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 187—190.

Bald, J. G., and **Norris, D. O.,** Transmission of potato virus diseases. 1. Field experiments with leaf roll at Canberra, 1940—41. 2. The aphis population of potatoes at Canberra during 1940—41. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 163. 1943, 5—31, 7 figg.

Bald, J. G., and **Norris, D. O.,** Virus C from an old Australian variety of potato. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 591—597, 1 fig.

Bald, J. G., and **Oldaker, C. E. W.,** Reactions of Tasmanian Bismarck and Brownell potatoes to the commoner virus diseases. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 209—218.

Bald, J. G., and **Pugsley, A. T.,** The main virus diseases of the potato in Victoria. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Pamphl. nr. 110. 1941, 40 pp.

Bald, J. G., and **White, N. H.,** Potato virus X: the average severity of strain mixtures in three varieties of potato. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 300—306, 1 fig.

Barton-Wright, E., Studies in the physiology of the virus diseases of the potato. IV. A comparison of the nitrogen relations of healthy and crinkle potatoes; together with some observations on the nitrogen relations of a »carrier« variety. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 229—237, 7 figg.

Bawden, F. C., Potato virus diseases. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 476—477.

Bawden, F. C., Some properties of the potato viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 82—83.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kassanis, B.,** Varietal differences in susceptibility to potato virus Y. Ann. appl. Biol. 33. 1945, 46—50.

Bawden, F. C., and **Sheffield, F. M. L.,** The relationships of some viruses causing necrotic diseases of the potato. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 33—40.

Beall, G., and **Cannon, F. M.,** The cause of purple-top of potatoes, as indicated by a study of its distribution within fields. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 362—372, 2 figg.

Bekius, J., Bladrolziekte en potergrootte bij de aardappel. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 69—71.

Benlloch, M., Enfermedades de las variedades importades. La »hipocnosis« o »viruela« de la patata. Agricultura, Madrid, 13. 1944, 78—82, 5 figg.

Black, L. M., Different vector specificities for varieties of a plant virus. [yellow dwarf of potato] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 17.

Black, L. M., Specific transmission of varieties of potato yellow-dwarf virus by related insects. [Acerata gallia sanguinolenta et Agallia constricta] Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 231—233.

Black, L. M., Strains of potato yellow-dwarf virus. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 386—392, 4 figg.

Blattný, C., Détermination et appréciation des régions productrices de pommes de terre pour semailles dans le Protectorat de Bohême et Moravie, en particulier du point de vue des maladies à virus. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, Sect. IV. 1939, 25—28, 1 fig.

Blodgett, F. M., a. o., A method of determining loss in yield caused by diseased or missing plants and trials with leaf roll of potato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 3.

Bonde, R., a. o., Rate of spread and effect on yield of potato virus diseases. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 421. 1943, 1—28.

Botjes, J. G. O., De invloed van bladrolziekte de opbrengst van verschillende aardappelrassen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 25—31.

Burke, O. D., The incidence of purple-top wilt in Pennsylvania on certain potato varieties. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 5.

Cadman, C. H., Autotetraploid inheritance in the potato: some new evidence. [virus] Journ. Genetics 44. 1942, 33—52, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Cairaschi, E. A., Observations sur les facteurs de pullulation des pucerons-vecteurs de maladies à virus de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 314—316.

Cairaschi, E. A., La pullulation des pucerons-vecteurs de maladies à virus de la pomme de terre en 1943. Quelques observations et conséquences pratiques en rapport avec la sélection sanitaire. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 316—317.

Catoni, G., Il metodo Bondaref come rimedio contro le degenerazione delle patate esaminato alla luce delle moderne concezioni sulle malattie da virus. In: Relazioni svolte al Convegno fitopatologico tenutosi a Venezia il 22 aprile 1940—XVIII (Minist. Agric. For.). Venedig 1940. 78 pp., 9 figg.

Catoni, G., La patata »Tonda di Berlino.« Una strana apparizione di mosaico. Giorn. Agric., Rome, 51. 1941, 90.

Chamberlain, E. E., A masked virus of Aucklander Short-Top potatoes. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 57—71, 8 figg.

Chowdhury, S., A note on potato diseases in India. [Mykosen und Virus] Allahabad Farmer 13. 1939, [183]—184, 191.

Clemmer, C. W., and **Koch, K.,** Seed potato improvement and large volume production through a four-year-five-phase cycle. [virus disease control] Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 33—36, 1 fig.

Clinch, Ph. E. M., The identity of the top-necrosis virus in Up-to-Date potato. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 23 (n. ser.). 1942, 18—34, 1 tab.

Clinch, Ph. E. M., Observations on a severe strain of potato virus X. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 23. 1944, 273—299.

Clinch, Ph. E. M., A strain of the tuber blotch virus causing top necrosis in potato. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 22. 1941, 435—445, 1 tab.

Clinch, Ph. E. M., a. o., Notes on the leaf roll and mosaic diseases of potatoes in relation to seed potato production. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 41. 1944, 263—276.

Cockerham, G., The distribution and significance of certain potato viruses in Scotland. Scot. Journ. Agric. 22. 1939, 1.

Cockerham, G., Potato breeding for virus resistance. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 105—108.

Cockerham, G., The reactions of potato varieties to viruses X, A, B, and C. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 338—344, 1 tab.

Cockerham, G., Some genetical aspects of resistance to potato viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 280—281.

Cockerham, G., Virus diseases and seed potatoes. Advanc. Sci. (Brit. Assoc. Quart. Rept. 1939) 1. 1940, 313.

Coïc, Y., Contribution à l'étude de l'action du virus de l'enroulement sur la physiologie générale de la pomme de terre. Ann. agron., Paris, 15 (n. ser.). 1945, 86—109.

Cunningham, H. S., Leafroll vs. yield of »second crop« potatoes on Long Island. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 11, 13.

Czerwinski, H., Untersuchungen und Beobachtungen über die Blattlaus Myzodes persicae Sulz. als Verbreiter des Kartoffelabbaues auf dem Versuchsfeld des Instituts für Acker- und Pflanzenbau Berlin-Dahlem und dem Versuchsgut Thyrow. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 201—250, 8 Abb.

David, E., und **Störmer, I.,** Capsicum annuum als Testpflanze für einige Kartoffelviren. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 532—538, 3 Abb.

Decker, Ph., A new potato disease in New York. [»blue stem«, »purple top wilt«] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 226—227.

Dennis, R. W. G., Notes on the photoperiodic reactions and virus contents of some Peruvian potatoes. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 87.

Denny, F. E., Suggestions on inducing early germination of potato tubers in greenhouse tests for virus. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 171—176.

Donà, A., Le virosi della patata e gli afidi. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 49. 1939, 349, 1 fig.

Dykstra, T. P., A comparative study of American and European potato virus diseases. Amer. Potato Journ. 16. 1939, 281—287.

Dykstra, T. P., Factors influencing the movement of viruses in the potato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 7.

Dykstra, T. P., Potato virus diseases: review of literature 1941. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 267—279.

Dykstra, T. P., Report on potato virus diseases in 1939, 1940. Amer. Potato Journ. 17. 1940, 201—210; 19. 1941, 221—230.

Epps, W. M., Purple-top wilt of potatoes. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1942. 1943, 363—365.

Esbo, H., En del vanliga potatissorters reaktion mot vissa vira. Kgl. Lantbr.akad. Tidskr. 84. 1945, 299—313.

Fenjves, P., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattlaus Myzus (Myzodes) persicae Sulz., Überträgerin der Blattrollkrankheit der Kartoffel. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1945, 489—611, 28 Abb.

Folsom, D., Potato virus disease studies with tuberline seed plots and insects in Maine 1927 to 1938. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1942, 215—250, 5 tab.

Folsom, D., Results of testing some laboratory methods for possible use in the detection of virus diseases in potato tubers. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 407. 1941, 83—104.

Folsom, D., Sample size and reliability. [virus] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 197—199.

Folsom, D., Tuber-line seed plots. [virus] Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 225—229.

Folsom, D., and **Rich, A. E.,** Potato tuber net-necrosis and stem-end browning studies in Maine. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 313—322, 1 fig.

Folsom, D., and **Stevenson, F. J.,** Potato resistance to leaf roll. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 999—1000 (Abstr.).

Gregory, P. H., The spread of potato virus diseases in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 104—105.

Güssow, H. T., »Stem end browning« and »net necrosis« in potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 280—282.

Gulyás, A., (A cytological study of virus-infected potatoes and the influence of environmental factors on the vines.) Mag. Gazdas. Akad. Munkai (ung.) 2. 1939 (1940), 118—136.

Hansen, H. P., Om nomenklatur for Plantevira samt nogle Synonymer for Kartoffelvira og Kartoffelviroser. Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 363—373.

Hansen, H. P., Studier over Kartoffelviroser i Danmark. II. Fortsatte Sortundersøgelser. III. Om Betingelserne for Virusspredning samt Kortlaegning af deres geografiske Fordeling. Tidskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 355—362. — Diss. Kopenhagen 1941. 134 pp., 18 figg.

Hansing, E. D., New suscepts of the potato yellow-dwarf virus. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 7.

Hansing, E. D., A study of the control of the yellow dwarf disease of potatoes. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 7. — Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 792. 1943, 28 pp., 3 figg.

Hansing, E. D., and **Frampton, V. L.,** The dissemination of yellow dwarf of potatoes and its leaf hopper vector, Aceratagallia sanguinolenta. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 7.

Heinze, K., Die Entwicklung des Pfirsich- und Aprikosenanbaues in Deutschland bis zum Jahre 1938 als Ursache für die allmähliche Zunahme der Kartoffelviren. [Myzus persicae] Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 50—59, 6 Kart. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 23—24.

Heinze, K., Die grüne Pfirsichblattlaus als Virusüberträger und ihre Bekämpfung. [Myzodes persicae] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 112—113, 3 Abb.

Heinze, K., Spritzversuche an Feldparzellen zur Verhinderung der Übertragung von Kartoffelviren durch Insekten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 29.

Heinze, K., und **Profft, J.,** Über die an der Kartoffel lebenden Blattlausarten und ihren Massenwechsel im Zusammenhang mit dem Auftreten von Kartoffelvirosen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 60. 1940, 164 S., 55 Abb., 4 farb. Taf.

Helson, G. A. H., and **Norris, D. O.,** Transmission of potato virus diseases. 3. Susceptibility of cruciferae to potato leaf roll virus. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 261—262.

Hill, R. E., and **Tate, H. D.,** Increases in aphid populations on potato plants sprayed with zinc arsenite in western Nebraska. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 63—66.

Huber, G. A., Net necrosis of potato in Western Washington. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 787.

Hutton, E. M., The relationship between necrosis and resistance to virus Y in the potato. 2. Some genetical aspects. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 219—224.

Hutton, E. M., and **Bald, J. G.,** The relationship between necrosis and resistance to virus Y in the potato. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 48—52.

Jermoljev, E., Serologie bei Kartoffelzüchtung. [Virus] Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 104—107, 2 Abb.

Jones, L. K., Leaf roll of potato in Washington. [virus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 935.

Jones, L. K., a. o., The resistance of progeny of Katahdin potatoes to viroses. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 631—644, 5 figg.

Kallbrunner, H., Pfirsichblattlaus und der Abbau der Kartoffel. [Myzus persicae] Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 50.

Kirkpatrick, H. C., and **Blodgett, F. M.,** Yield losses caused by leaf roll of potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 53—56.

Klapp, E., Einflüsse der Düngung mit und ohne Virusschutz auf den Pflanzwert der Kartoffel. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 25—36, 1 Abb.

Köhler, E., Solanum demissum Lindh. als mögliche Testpflanze des A-Virus der Kartoffel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 77—78, 2 Abb.

Köhler, E., Das Tabak-Ringspot-Virus als Erreger einer Gelbfleckigkeit des Kartoffellaubes. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 385—399, 15 Abb.

Köhler, E., Über das Vorkommen von Eiweißkristallen in virusinfizierten Kartoffelknollen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 59—60, 2 Abb.

Köhler, E., Eine übersehene Kartoffelvirose. [K-Virus] Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 390.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen über das »K-Virus« der Kartoffel. I. u. II. Mitt. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 118—130; 25. 1943, 13—23, 6 Abb.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen über die Systematik und Physiologie der Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 26—27.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen über die Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 21—22.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen über Y-Virus-Resistenz bei Kartoffeln. Züchter 12. 1940, 273—275.

Köhler, E., Die Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 42. 7. Aufl. 1939, 12 S., 9 Abb.; 8. Aufl. 1942, 12 S., 9 Abb.

Köhler, E., Der Virusnachweis an Kartoffeln. Eine Anleitung für Züchter und Kartoffelbegutachter. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 61. 1940, 2., veränd. Aufl. von H. 53, 11 S., 53 Abb.

Köhler, E., Weitere Studien über die Vira der Y-Gruppe der Kartoffel. Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 480—489, 4 Abb.

Köhler, E., und **Bärner, J.,** Über den sogenannten latenten Virusbefall in deutschen Kartoffelsorten. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 14—18.

Köhler, E., und **Heinze, K.,** Untersuchungen über die unterschiedliche Widerstandsfähigkeit von Kultursorten der Kartoffel gegenüber dem Y-Virus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 27—28.

Kuijper, J., Virusziekten in verband met aardappelkultuur. Groningen 1941, 103 S.

Kunkel, L. O., Potato witches' broom transmission by dodder and cure by heat. Proc. Amer. phil. Soc. 86. 1943, 470—475, 4 figg.

Larson, R. H., A foliar mottle and necrosis in Chippewa potatoes associated with infection by a strain of the potato X virus. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1216—1217.

Larson, R. H., A foliar mottle and necrosis of the Chippewa potato associated with infection by a strain of the potato X virus. (Abstr.). Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1116.

Larson, R. H., The identity of the virus causing punctate necrosis and mottle in potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1006 (Abstr.).

Larson, R. H., Resistance in potato varieties to yellow dwarf. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 441—451.

Larson, R. H., and **Albert, A. R.,** Physiological internal necrosis of potato tubers in Wisconsin. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 487—505.

Larsson, S. G., Bladlusene og deres Betydning som Virusspredere paa Beder og Kartofler. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 45. 1940, 97—139.

Larsson, S. G., Iagttagelser over Ferskenlusen, Myzus persicae Sulz. Dens Overvintring i Danmark. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 47. 1942, 171—178.

Leach, J. G., Insect transmission of potato diseases. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 335—337.

Leach, J. G., Purple top wilt of potatoes and its significance in seed certification. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 302—308.

Leach, J. G., and **Bishop, C. F.,** Further studies on the nature and cause of purple-top wilt of potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1006—1007 (Abstr.).

Leach, J. G., and **Mullin, J. R.,** The daily flight of aster leafhoppers as determined by a light trap. [Macrosteles divisus] Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 15. 1942, 93—95, 2 figg.

LeClerg, E. L., Genetic leaf roll of Irish potato seedlings. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 877—878.

LeClerg, E. L., a. o., Effect of different amounts of spindle tuber and leaf roll on yields of Irish potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 60—71, 3 figg.

Lihnell, D., Om bladrullsjukans spridning i potatisfälten. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, 6—11, 2 figg.

Lihnell, D., Potatisviroserna och den skånska potatisodlingen. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 9. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 36—39.

Limasset, P., Les maladies à virus de la pomme de terre. Circ. Lig. nat. Lutte Ennem. Cult. 1941, 8 pp.

Limasset, P., La mosaïque chronique des pommes de terre de la variété Royal Kidney. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 61—63.

Limasset, P., Sur quelques mosaïques chroniques de la pomme de terre. Ann. Épiphyties n. ser. 11. 1945, 58—70, 2 figg.

Loughnane, J. B., Aphis rhamni Boyer; its occurence in Ireland and its efficiency as a vector of potato viruses. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 291—298.

Loughnane, J. B., A survey of the aphis population of potato crops in Ireland in relation to the production of seed potatoes. [Myzus persicae] Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 37. 1940, 370—382, 2 figg.

Loughnane, J. B., The susceptibility to leaf roll of certain potato varieties and its effect on their yield. [Corium solani] Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 38. 1941, 48—67, 3 tab.

McKay, R., and **Clinch, Ph. E. M.,** Leaf roll infection in the potato varieties Skerry Champion, Shamrock, and Matador. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 41. 1944, 200—208, 5 figg.

McLean, J. G., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** The determination of virus infections in the potato tuber by the use of ultraviolet light. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 131—136.

McLean, J. G., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Tests indicate ultraviolet may be used to detect virus-infected seed potatoes. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 2, 10.

Madsen, S. B., Om Bekaempelse af Kartoflens virussygdomme saerlig ved Foraedling og Fremavl. Meddel. Vet.højsk. Landbr. Plant nr. 23. 1944, 85 pp.

Magrou, J., Remarques sur la biologie de la pomme de terre. [Virus-Resistenz] Ann. Inst. Pasteur 66. 1941, 249—283.

Marchionatto, J. B., La flétrissure du bourgeon terminal de la pomme de terre. [Solanum Virus I Orton] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 161—162.

Moericke, V., Zur Lebensweise der Pfirsichlaus (Myzodes persicae Sulz.) auf der Kartoffel. Würzburg 1941. 101 S., 15 Abb.

Norris, D. O., and **Bald, J. G.,** Transmission of potato virus diseases. 2. The aphis population of potatoes at Cranberra during 1940—41. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. nr. 163. 1943, 19—31, 5 figg.

Norris, D. O., and **Bald, J. G.,** Transmission of spotted wilt through potato tubers. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 34—35.

Offermann, A. M., and **Vitoria, E. R.,** Estudio sobre un virus productor del »marchitamiento apical de la papa«. Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 105—113, 2 tab.

Oortwijn Botjes, J. G., De bestrijding van virusziekten bij aardappelen in het verleden, het heden an de toekomst. Zaaizaad Pootgoed, Wageningen, 4. 1942, 7—9, 16—20.

Oortwijn Botjes, J. G., De toepassing van een beschuttende enting als middel ter bestrijding van virusziekten bij de aardappelplant. Tijdschr. Plt.ziekten 46. 1940, 181—193.

Opitz, K., Weitere Versuche über den durch Viruskrankheiten herbeigeführten Abbau der Kartoffel. (Versuchsperiode 1937—1939.) Pflanzenbau 16. 1940, 322—342, 6 Abb.

Orlando, A., and **Silberschmidt, K.,** Estudos sôbre a transmissão do virus Y das batatinhas por afídeos. Biológico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 269.

Ossiannilsson, F., Bladlöss som spridare av bladrullsjuka på potatis i Sverige. [Myzodes persicae et Aulacorthum pseudosolani] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 15—16.

Pal, B. P., A note on an important virus disease of potatoes in India. Abstr. in Pap. 10th ann. Sess. nat. Acad. Sci., India, 1941, 1 p.

Pal, B. P., Virus diseases of potatoes in India. Current Science 12. 1943, 279.

Parris, G. K., Does the Sequoia variety of potato posses resistance to leaf roll virus and to frost? Plt. Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 126—127.

Petersons, L., Über die Möglichkeit der Virusübertragung beim Schneiden der Kartoffeln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 28—29.

Pfankuch, E., Zur Biochemie des Kartoffelabbaues. (Versuche zum qualitativen und quantitativen Nachweis von pflanzlichen Viren. — Physikochemie und Wirkungsweise von Virusproteinen.) Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 64; H. 65. 1941, 51—52.

Poisson, R., Sur la réproduction agame de Myzus persicae (Sulz.) (Hémiptère Phytophthire Aphididae) en Bretagne. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 133. 1940, 634—636.

Profft, J., Über das Auftreten von Virosen und virusübertragenden Blattläusen in zeitlich gestaffelten Kartoffelpflanzungen Ostpommerns. Landw. Jahrbüch. 89. 1940, 922—935, 3 Abb.

Profft, J., Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung der grünen Pfirsichblattlaus in Norddeutschland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 30.

Profft, J., Zur Verbreitung der Grünen Pfirsichblattlaus, Myzodes (= Myzus) persicae Sulz., in Norddeutschland im Zusammenhang mit dem Problem des Kartoffelabbaues. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 137—157, 5 Abb.

Quanjer, H. M., a. o., (Investigations over several years at Wageningen, Holland, on the effect of different viruses and soil deficiencies on the health of potato plants.) Atti Communic. IV Congr. int. Pat. comp., Rom, 1939, 385—387.

Riedl, W. A., Sulphur dusting for the control of psyllid yellows of potatoes. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 245. 1941, 15 pp., 3 figg.

Rieman, G. H., and **McFarlane, J. S.,** The resistance of the Sebago variety to yellow dwarf. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 277—283.

Rožalin, L. V., (Degeneration of the potato and the insufficiency of the theory of infection by mosaic virus diseases.) Vestnik Ovoščevodstvo Kartofelj (Veg. & Potato Journ.) nr. 1. 1940, 15—23.

Ryžkov, N., a **Blattný, C.,** Hustota broskvoňových stromů v jednotlivých okresích Čech s možným vztahem k výskytu virových chorob a stanovení vhodnosti oblastí pro pěstění bramborové sádě. (Die Anzahl der Pfirsichbäume in einzelnen Bezirken Böhmens mit Bezug auf das Auftreten der Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzodes persicae) an Kartoffeln.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 100—120.

Salaman, R. N., Potato seed: an urgent problem. [virusfree] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 214.

Samuel, G., Potato virus diseases: introduction. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 80—82.

Sanford, G. B., and **Clay, S. B.,** Purple dwarf, an undescribed potato disease in Alberta. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 19. 1941, 68—74, 4 tab.

Sanford, G. B., and **Grimble, J. G.,** Observations on phloem necrosis of potato tubers. [Paratrioza cockerelli] Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 162—170, 1 tab.

Schleusener, Die praktische Bekämpfung der Viruskrankheiten beim Pflanzkartoffelbau. Nach Erfahrungen in Ostdeutschland. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, [183]—184, 193—194. — Kartoffelbau 25. 1941, 92—94.

Schultz, E. S., and **Bonde, R.,** The effect of latent mosaic (virus X) on yield of potatoes in Maine. Amer. Potato Journ. 21. 1944, 278—283.

Schultz, E. S., a. o., Resistance of potato to viruses A and X, components of mild mosaic. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 944—951.

Scott, R. J., The effects of mosaic diseases on potatoes. Scot. Journ. Agric. 23. 1941, 258—264, 1—7.

Sessous, G., und **Pielen, L.,** Versuche zur Einschränkung des durch Viruskrankheiten hervorgerufenen Abbaues der Kartoffel durch anbautechnische Maßnahmen. Journ. Landwirtsch. 89. 1942, 32—48, 3 figg.

Severin, H. H. P., Potato naturally infected with California aster yellows. [Macrosteles divisus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1049—1051, 1 fig.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Value of phloem necrosis in the diagnosis of potato leaf-roll. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 131—136, 1 tab.

Silberschmidt, K., y **Kramer, M.,** O virus Y, uma das principais causas da degenerescencia das batatinhas no Estado de S. Paulo. (Virus Y, one of the chief causes of potato degeneration in the State of São Paulo.) Biologico 8. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 39—46, 1 tab.

Silberschmidt, K., et al., A identificação das doenças de virus encontradas nos campos de multiplicação de tuberculos-sementes de batatinha. (Identification of the virus diseases encountered in potato seed tuber multiplication fields.) Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 16. 1941, nr. 1/2, pp. 23—40, 4 tab.

Silberschmidt, K., u. a., (Vergleichende Untersuchungen über verschiedene Herkünfte des X-Virus der Kartoffeln aus dem Staat São Paulo.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 27—58, 6 tab.

Simpson, G. W., Aphids and their relation to the field transmission of potato virus diseases in northeastern Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 403. 1940, 189—305, 6 figg.

Simpson, G. W., a. o., Weeds and the aphid-leafroll problem in potatoes. Maine Coll. Agric. Ext. Bull. nr. 333. 1945, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Smith, K. M., Some practical difficulties in the production of virus-free seed potatoes. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 84—85.

Smith, K. W., and **Dennis, R. W. G.,** Some notes on a suspected variant of Solanum virus 2 (potato virus Y). Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 65—70, 1 tab.

Smith, K. M., and **Markham, R.,** Importance of potato virus X in the growing of potatoes. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 38—39.

Stapp, C., Bedeutung und Wert der serologischen Virusdiagnose für die Kartoffelzüchtung. Züchter 15. 1943, 184—187, 8 Abb.

Stapp, C., Serologischer Nachweis von X-, Y- und A-Virus der Kartoffeln. (Vorl. Mitt.) Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1942, 127—128.

Stapp, C., Die serologische Virusdiagnose und ihre Bedeutung für den Kartoffelbau. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 67. 1943, 6—30, 15 Abb.

Stapp, C., und **Bercks, R.,** Untersuchungen über den serologischen Nachweis der verschiedenen bei Kartoffeln auftretenden Viren und ihre Differenzierung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 56.

Stapp, C., und **Bercks, R.,** Zur Frage des serologischen Nachweises von Kartoffelviren. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1940, 21—30.

Stelzner, G., und **Schwalb, H.,** Die Virusanfälligkeit von Solanum demissum-Herkünften. Züchter 15. 1943, 187—190.

Stevenson, F. J., a. o., Virus leaf roll resistance in the potato. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 1—10.

Störmer, K., Kartoffelabbau durch Viruskrankheiten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 1127—1128.

Störmer, K., und **Bernuth, I. v.,** Auftreten von Viruskrankheiten an Kartoffeln im Jahre 1942. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 785—787. — Kartoffelbau 26. 1942, 149 bis 150.

Tuthill, C. S., and **Decker, P.,** Losses in yield caused by leaf roll of potatoes. Amer. Potato Journ. 18. 1941, 136—139.

Van der Plank, J. E., Production of seed potatoes in a hot, dry climate. [virus] Nature, London, 153. 1944, 589—590.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Wasserman, J. W.,** Mass production of virus-free potatoes. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 794—795.

Van Slogteren, E., De herkenning van virus-ziekten der aardappelen langs serologische weg. Lab. Bloembollenonderz., Lisse (Nederl.), Meded. nr. 76. 1944, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Varney, K. E., Potato leafroll control. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Pam. 4. 1943, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Lal, T. B.,** Studies on the virus diseases of potatoes in India. I. Occurrence of Solanum virus 1. II. Solanum virus 2 (Orton). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1945, 288—295, 2 tab.; 15. 1945, 240—242, 2 tab.

Vengris, J., Praktische Auswirkungen der Viruskrankheiten bei Kartoffeln. Diss. H. Ludwig, Bonn 1939. 63 S., 1 Abb.

Walker, J. C., and **Larson, R. H.,** Yellow dwarf of potato in Wisconsin. Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1940, 259—280.

Weiss, F., Viruses, virus diseases and similar maladies of potatoes, Solanum tuberosum L. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 155. 1945, 82—140.

Worob'jewa, M. N., (Stickstoffwechsel in der Pflanze bei Viruserkrankungen. I. Dynamik der Stickstoffverbindungen bei verschiedenen Kartoffelsorten bei Viruserkrankungen und bei der südlichen Entartung.) Ber. Akad. Wiss. SSSR. (ser. Biol.) 1939, 1103—1115.

Younkin, S. G., Purple-top wilt of potatoes caused by the aster yellows virus. Amer. Potato Journ. 20. 1943, 177—183. — Phytopathology 33. 1943, 16.

Younkin, S. G., Suscept range of the potato yellow dwarf virus. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1944, 354—356.

Younkin, S. G., Weed suscepts of the potato yellow dwarf virus. Amer. Potato Journ. 19. 1942, 6—11.

Bemerkungen zur Bekämpfung von Viruskrankheiten bei Kartoffeln. Kranke Stauden müssen entfernt werden. Kartoffelbau 24. 1940, 91.

Bladrullesyge, Mosaiksyge og andre Virussygdomme paa Kartofler. Stat. Fors.virks. Plt.kultur, Kopenhagen, Meddel. 338. 1942, 4 pp., 6 figg. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1942, 702.

Discussion on potato virus diseases. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 80—108, 11 figg.

Hosts of potato virus in garden and field. [Myzus persicae] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 28.

New form of latent mosaic discovered. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 466. 1945, 10—11, 2 figg.

Potato virus diseases in Victoria. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 501.

Proceedings of the Association of applied biologists. [virus diseases] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 80—108, 11 figg.

An **unknown potato disease** (possibly virus in nature). N. Jersey State Potato Assoc., Hints Potato Growers, 23. 1942, nr. 4, p. [4.]

Eine **Verordnung zur Bekämpfung** der Pfirsichblattlaus. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 938.

Virus diseases of potatoes. Notes contributed by the Biological Branch. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 358—362, 5 figg.

Virus free seed potatoes. Min. Agric. Weekly News Serv. nr. 290. 1945. — Ref. in Sci. Comm., Sci. Dept. Brit. Counc., 3. 1945, nr. 7, p. 45.

Lagerung
Storage — Emmagasinage

Anders, E., u. a., Nochmals: Ist eine Lüftung der Kartoffelmieten nötig? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 15—18.

Baltzer, Die Überwachung der Kartoffelmieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 898.

Böhm, F., Ernte und Aufbewahrung von Pflanzkartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 693—695, 2 Abb.

Böhm, F., Maßnahmen zur Sicherung der diesjährigen Kartoffeleinmietung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 406—407.

Boehn, v., Ist eine Lüftung der Kartoffelmieten nötig? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 804—805.

Boehn, v., Und nochmals: Wie miete ich meine Kartoffeln ein? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 666—667.

Boehn, v., Wie miete ich meine Kartoffeln ein? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 962—963.

Brentzel, W. E., Washing and sterilizing potato bags. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 5, p. 20.

Burgwedel, E., Verlustlose Einmietung von Kartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 823, 1 Abb.

Dilk, F., Mehr Sorgfalt bei der Kartoffeleinlagerung! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 757.

Dilk, F., Vermeidung von Verlusten bei der Kartoffeleinlagerung. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 17. 1941, [69]—72.

Drew, J. P., and **Deasy, D.,** Losses in potatoes during storage. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 306—314.

Dreyer, A., u. a., Einfache Lüftung der Kartoffelmieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 819, 880, 916.

Düerkop, H., Erfahrungen mit dem Kartoffellagerhaus auf hügeligem Gelände. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 10.

Düerkop, H., Kartoffellagerhaus in hügeligem Gelände. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 630—631, 3 Abb.

Dumrese, H.-F., Die Kartoffelmiete. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 217—218.

Garrard, E. H., A storage rot of potatoes caused by a fluorescent organism resembling Pseudomonas fluorescens (Flügge) Migula. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 23. 1945, 79—84, 5 figg.

Hahn, F., u. a., Durchkühlung und nicht Durchlüftung der Kartoffelmieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 17, 96.

Hofferbert, W., Das Kartoffellagerhaus. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 52—54, 1 Abb.

Hopf, Ein Mietenthermometer. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 71.

Jänichen, W., Das Kartoffellagerhaus für den Osten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 342, 3 Abb.

Jörissen, Erfahrungen mit der Einmietung von Kartoffeln. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 720—721, 3 Abb.

Karmarkar, D. V., and **Joshi, B. M.,** Investigations on the cold storage of potatoes. India imp. Counc. agric. Res. Misc. Bull. 45. 1941, 22 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

Krensel, Zur Frage der Kartoffeleinmietung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 908.

Küntzel, C., Kartoffellagerhäuser. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 428—431, 5 Abb.

Küntzel, C., Was ist beim Bau von Kartoffellagerhäusern zu beachten? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, H. 9 u. 10, 8 Abb.

Lemke, Warum Mietenlüftung und wann? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 737—740.

Lemke, Zur Frage der Kartoffeleinmietung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 839—840.

Long, T. E., Temperature studies in various types of potato storage houses. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 66. 1942, [4] pp., 4 figg.

McKay, R., An unusual spotting of potato tubers and its cause. [Rattenexkremente] Journal, Dep. Agric. Éire, 38. 1941, 2—4.

Muffler, V., u. a., Zur Frage der Kartoffellagerung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 18 u. 399—400.

Nichtweiß, M., u. a., Das Kartoffellagerhaus. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 813—814, 3 Abb., 877—878, 4 Abb., 1004; 57. 1942, 69—70.

Noth, Erfahrungen mit Kartoffel-Lagerhäusern in den besetzten Ostgebieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 1041.

Parsons, F. L., Some cold storage studies of Kansas potatoes. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 310. 1942, 18 pp., 4 figg.

Preuschen, Kartoffelvorratshäuser im Osten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 515—516, 3 Abb.

Rossow und **Kohls,** Überwinterung der Kartoffeln. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 300, 2 Abb., 367, 4 Abb.

Schlumberger, O., Die sachgemäße Lagerung der Kartoffeln. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 15. 9. Aufl. 1940, 7 S.; 10. Aufl. 1942, 7 S.

Schmidt, K., Brauchen wir Kartoffellagerhäuser? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 373—374.

Sethi, D. R., Cold storage of seed potatoes. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 471—473.

Staudinger, W., und **Homann, R.,** Kartoffel-Lagerräume. Sdr. Zentralbl. Bauverwltg. (Verlag Wilh. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin) 62. 1942, 19 S., 19 Abb.

Bau von Kartoffellagerhäusern in den Ostgebieten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 823—824, 2 Abb.

Lagerungsversuche mit Kartoffeln. Techn.-Ind. u. Schweizer Chemiker-Ztg. 25. 1942, 211—212.

b. Rüben
Beets — Betteraves
Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Afanasiev, M. M., Phosphate deficiency of sugar beets in Montana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 414—415.

Afanasiev, M. M., and **Carlson, W. E.,** The relation of phosphorus and nitrogen ratio to the amount of seedling diseases of sugar beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 407—411, 1 fig.

Afanasiev, M. M., and **Morris, H. E.,** Control of seedling diseases of sugar beets in Montana. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 477—486, 2 figg.

Afanasiev, M. M., and **Morris, H. E.,** Diseases of sugar beets in crop rotations at the Huntley Branch Station, Huntley, Montana, from 1936 to 1941. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 419. 1943, 23 pp., 3 figg.

Afanasiev, M. M., and **Morris, H. E.,** Greenhouse experiments for control of seedling diseases of sugar beets. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 784—785.

Afanasiev, M. M., a. o., The effect or preceding crops on the amount of seedling diseases of sugar beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 435—436 (Abstr.).

Baten, W. D., and **Muncie, J. H.,** A new method for computing sugar beet leaf area. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1071—1075, 1 fig.

Berger, K. C., and **Truog, E.,** Boron deficiency in beets as correlated with yields and available boron. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 36. 1944, 421—425.

Bertrand, G., et **Silberstein, L.,** Sur les variations de la teneur en bore des feuilles avec l'age. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 64. 1940, 87—89.

Bouquet, A. G. B., Boron for preventing breakdown in beets. Canning Age 23. 1942, 633—635, 1 fig.

Bovien, P., Aktuelle Angreb af Skadedyr i Roemarkerne. Tidsskr. Landøkonomi 1944, 197—211, 1 fig.

Brandenburg, E., Herz- und Trockenfäule der Rüben und Bordüngung. Zuckerrübenbau 1941, 75. — Centralbl. Zuckerind. 1941, 646.

Campbell, L., The strip method of soil treatment for the control of black root of sugar beets. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 785.

Coke, J. E., Disease and bolting resistance in varieties. Sug. Beet Bull. Calif. 6. 1942, 5.

Cook, R. L., Borax as a control for heart rot of sugar beets. Better Crops Plant Fodd 24. 1940, 12—16, 39—46, 10 figg.

Cook, R. L., and **Millar, C. E.,** Some soil factors affecting boron availability. [heart rot] Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939, 297—301.

Coons, G. H., and **Kotila, J. E.,** Advances in sugar-beet seed treatment. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 990—991 (Abstr.).

Coons, G. H., a. o., Black root diseases of sugar beet in 1941. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 436—437.

Coons, G. H., a. o., A new leaf-spot resistant beet variety. Sugar, Chicago, 36. 1941, nr. 7, p. 4.

Coons, G. H., a. o., Report on 1941 tests of U. S. 200 × 215, U. S. 215 × 216, and other varieties arising in leafspot-resistance breeding investigations of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Proc. 3rd amer. Soc. Sug. Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 356—364.

Cox, T. R., Relation of boron to heart rot in the sugar beet. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 354—370, 3 figg.

Decoux, L., La carence magnesienne chez la betterave sucriere; ses relations avec la fumure potassique du sol et la teneur de la terre en chaux et en magnesie. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 10. 1942, 469—480.

Decoux, L., et **Roland, G.,** Le »coup de soleil« des feuilles de betteraves. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 9. 1941, [311]—315.

Decoux, L., Vanderwaeren, J., et **Roland, G.,** La vegetation de la betterave en Belgique, au cours de l'annee 1940. [maladies et ennemis] Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 9. 1941, 91—114.

Decoux, L., Vanderwaeren, J., et **Simon, M.,** L'effeuillage de la betterave sucriere. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 10. 1942, 371—383.

Dykyj-Sajfertová, D., und **Dykyj, J.,** Über den Einfluß von Stickstoff und Kalium auf die Struktur und Physiologie der Zuckerrübe. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 164—177.

Fife, J. M., and **Carsner, E.,** Tip burn of sugar beet with special reference to some light and nitrogen relations. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 910—920.

Finn, W., (On teratology in the sugar-beet flower.) Trav. Inst. Rech. Sci. Biol. Univ. Kiev 3. 1940, 7—23, 6 tab. — Jarovizacija nr. 3 (36). 1941, 144—145.

Fort, C. A., and **Stout, M.,** Whitewashing sugar beets to reduce sugar losses in storage. Sugar, [N. York], 40. 1945, nr. 9, pp. 34—40, 2 figg.

Fricke, E. F., Molybdenum deficiency in the northeast. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 16. 1945, 2—4, 2 tab.

Friedman, K. M., und **Stratanowsky, N. W.,** (Veränderungen in der Zusammensetzung der Zuckerrüben während des Wachstums und der Lagerung.) Zucker (russ.) nr. 12. 1940, 8—12.

Gaskill, J. O., Sugar beet leaf-spot is being controlled through breeding of resistant varieties. Colorado Farm. Bull. 5. 1943, 10—13.

Gediz, A., (Die Krankheiten der türkischen Zuckerrübe und ihre Bekämpfung.) Istanbul 1940. 90 pp., 70 figg.

Gram, E., Virus-Gulsot hos Beder. Beta Virus 4. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 47. 1943, 338—362.

Green, J., Phosphorus and nitrogen deficiency symptoms in sugar beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 101—102.

Greis, H., Die Krankheiten und Beschädigungen der Zuckerrübe. Verl. Wirtsch.-gruppe Zuckerind. (Druck Fr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig) 1942. XVI + 140 S., 49 Abb., 56 Farbtaf.

Greis, H., (Quantitative determination of blackleg in sugar beets and the efficiency of seed disinfectants. Ztschr. Wirtsch.gr. Zuckerind. 90. 1940, 197—206.

Hildebrand, A. A., and **Koch, L. W.,** Studies on blackroot of sugar beet seedlings. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 557—567, 1 fig.

Huyskes, J. A., Physiologische ziekten van de suikerbiet, veroorzaakt door foutieve bevloeiing. Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. Aardappelonderzoek, Wageningen, Meded. 88. 1939, [204]—223, 2 tab.

Janke, A., und **Mikschik, E.,** Über den »schädlichen Stickstoff« der Zuckerrübe und dessen Verteilung in derselben nebst praktischen Folgerungen. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 138—149.

Jones, R. A., Phosphorus deficiency blight for [of] beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1940?, 66—68.

Kannenberg, H., Das wertvolle Zuckerrübenblatt in Gefahr! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 465—467, 3 Abb.

Krasočkin, V. T., (Breeding of beets resistant to bolting.) (Sov. Plant Ind. Rec.) nr. 3. 1940, 77—86.

Lambermont, M. F., L'emploi des bouillies cupriques au carbonate de soude dans les cultures de betteraves sucrières. V^e Congr. int. Techn. & Chim. Ind. agric., Scheveningen, 1937, 14 pp., 1 fig., 2 tab.

Leach, L. D., Results of beet seed treatment, 1938. Proc. Amer. Soc. Sug. Beet Technol. 1938. 1939. (Abstr. in Facts ab. Sug. 34. 1939, nr. 11, p. 39.)

Leach, L. D., Seedling diseases of sugar beets. Sug. Beet Bull. 5. 1941, 98—99, 1 fig.

Leach, L. D., Sugar-beet diseases. Sugar Beet Bull. 9. 1945, 1—8, 12 figg.

Leach, L. D., Treatment of sheared beet seed. Sugar Beet Bull. 6. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 65, 68.

Leach, L. D., and **Bainer, R.,** Seed treatment of segmented seed. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 220—227, 5 figg.

Lindfors, Th., Något om gråfläcksjuka hos betor. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 45—48.

Löhnis, M. P., Weefselwoekering door voedselstoring. [»brown heart« on swedes] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 149—153.

Menozzi, C., Rilievi ed osservazioni sui parassiti animali e vegetali della bietola da zucchero durante la campagna bieticola 1939. Ind. Sacc. ital. 33. 1940, 50—54.

Meyer-Hermann, K., Bor als Heilmittel der Herz- und Trockenfäule der Rüben. Centralbl. Zucker-Ind. 50. 1942, 144—146, 4 Abb.

Millikan, C. R., Sugar beet diseases. Progress report of investigations. [Phoma betae, Cercospora beticola, Uromyces betae, Bacterium tumefaciens, Heterodera schachtii] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria, Melbourne, 38. 1940, 35—48, 24 figg.

Morris, H. E., Conditions favouring phosphate deficiency in sugar beets. (Abstr.) Proc. amer. Soc. Sug. Beet Technol. 1942. 1943, 422.

Morris, H. E., and **Afanasiev, M. M.,** Sugar beet disease and their control in Montana. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 427. 1945, 22 pp., 17 figg.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (Control of diseases of sugar beet in the eastern districts.) In: (On the occasion of spring sowing in 1942. Collection of papers.) (Publ. Off. People's Comm. Agric. USSR.), Omsk, 1942, 64—65.

Munerati, O., Die Vererbung der Weißblättrigkeit bei Beta vulgaris L. Züchter 14. 1942, 214—215.

Osmond, D. A., A note on heart-rot in sugar beet in Herefordshire. [boron deficiency] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 46—48.

Oswald, H., and **Peterson, G.,** Experiments with boron against heart root. Ann. École Sup. Agric. Suède, Uppsala, 4. 1937, 233—258.

Owen, F. V., Inheritance of cross- and self-sterility and self-fertility in Beta vulgaris. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 679—698, 6 figg.

Pfeil, E., Untersuchungen über die Verwendungsmöglichkeit verschiedener heimischer Roh- und Abfallstoffe bei der Bekämpfung der Herz- und Trockenfäule. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 63.

Pfeil, E., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Herz- und Trockenfäule der Zuckerrüben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 50.

Pfeil, E., Lüdecke, H., Sammet, K., und **Wimmer, G.,** Gefäßversuche mit borhaltigen heimischen Roh- und Abfallstoffen zur Bekämpfung der Herz- und Trockenfäule der Zuckerrübe. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 34 (79). 1944, 59—101, 5 Abb.

Proskura, S. S., (The effect of copper fertilizers on sugar beet yield on drained peat soils of the Ukrainian SSR.) Journ. Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. Ukraine nr. 21—22 (29—30). 1939, 421—427.

Raleigh, G. J., Evidence for the essentiality of silicon for growth of the beet plant. Plant Physiol. 14. 1939, 823—828.

Reinau, E. H., und **Macke, W.,** Wann ist Schwefel ein Vorbeugungsmittel gegen Herzfäule der Zuckerrübe? Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 348—360.

Roboz, E., Vom schädlichen Stickstoff. Zentralbl. Zuckerind., Magdeburg, 48. 1940, 205—208.

Sammet, K., Wirkung borhaltiger Rückstände in Sandkultur bei der Bekämpfung der Herz- und Trockenfäule der Zuckerrübe. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 36 (81). 1945, 27—32.

Scott, G. T., Progress in growing sugar beet seed. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1938. 1939 (Abstr. in Facts ab. Sug. 34. 1939, nr. 11, pp. 39—40).

Sergeant, M. W., The effect of field conditions and of field practices on the development of black root in sugar beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 466.

Sergeant, M. W., A four year survey of sugar beet fields attacked by blackroot. N. Agric. 26. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 8—9; nr. 7, pp. 8—9.

Stapel, Ch., Bekaempelse af Sygdomme og Skadedyr i Roemarkerne. Tidsskr. Landøkonomi 1944, 149—165.

Stehlik, V., Tatsächliche und scheinbare Verluste bei der Rübenernte. Ztschr. Zucker-Ind. Böhm.-Mähren 65. 1942, 101—110, 1 Abb.

Stewart, D., a. o., Hybrid vigor in sugar beets. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 715—738, 7 figg.

Stocker, O., u. a., Der Wasser- und Assimilationshaushalt dürreresistenter und dürreempfindlicher Sorten landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. II. Zuckerrüben. Jahrb. Bot. 91. 1943, 278.

Stoker, G. L., Soil deficiencies as related to sugar-beet seed production in the Willamette Valley, Oregon. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 103—111.

Stoker, G. L., and **Tolman, B.,** Boron deficiency relations in sugar beets grown for seed in Oregon. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 657—665, 4 figg.

Stout, M., and **Tolman, B.,** Factors affecting the germination of sugar-beet and other seeds, with special reference to the toxic effects of ammonia. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 687—713, 6 figg.

Thun, R., Über die Wirkung borhaltiger Rückstände zur Bekämpfung der Herz- und Trockenfäule. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 36 (81). 1945, 32—37.

Tiemann, Einmietungs- und Einsäuerungsversuche mit Zucker- und Futterrüben. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 310—312.

Tilford, P. E., and **Young, H. C.,** Seedling diseases of sugar beets in Ohio. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1012 (Abstr.).

Tolman, B., and **Stoker, G. L.,** Sulfur and nitrogen deficiency relationships in sugar beets grown for seed in Oregon. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 1072—1079, 4 figg.

Verona, O., und **De Marchi, I.,** Verträglichkeit von Phoma betae Frank gegen Bor. Ann. Fac. agr. Pisa n. ser. 2. 1939, 645—654, 1 tab.

Vlassyuk, P. A., and **Fedossova, A. F.,** (Symptoms of sugar beet starvation in the chief nutritional elements in connection with its growth, composition, accumulation and transport of sugars.) Bot. Ž. (ukrain.) 1. 1940, 181—210.

Voß, J., Prüfung von Rübensorten auf Schoßneigung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 42.

Voß, J., Prüfung von Rübensorten auf Schoßneigung und auf Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen die Blattfleckenkrankheit. Mitt Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 31.

Voß, J., Zur Schoßauslösung und Prüfung der Schoßneigung von Rübensorten (Beta vulgaris L. und Brassica Napus L. var. Napobrassica [L.] Reichenb.). Züchter 12. 1940, 34—44 u. 73—77.

Walker, J. C., Borax for the control of internal black spot of beets. Canner 90. 1940, nr. 15, p. 31 (Abstr.).

Walker, J. C., a. o., Boron deficiency in garden and sugar beet. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 97—123, 6 figg.

Wenzel, Der Kampf gegen die Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zuckerrübe. Dtsch. Zuckerind. 1940, 561.

Young, H. C., The dusting and spraying program for sugar beets. Facts ab. Sugar 3. 1941, 11—13.

Young, H. C., Fertilizer in relation to black root. Sugar 38. 1943, 35—36.

Young, H. C., Fertilizers in relation to the incidence of black root. Sugar Beet Journ. 8. 1943, 212—218.

Young, H. C., Soil conditions affecting sugar beets. Sugar Beet Journ. 5. 1940, 127—129, 137—138 (Facts ab. Sugar 35. 1940, 36).

Zverezomb-Zubovsky, E. V., and **Morochovsky, S. F.,** (Pests and diseases of sugar beet in Bashkiria and measures for their control.) [Publ.] Inst. bot. Acad. Sci. USSR. 1943, 39 pp., 22 figg.

Hot water seed treatment for control of black root of beets. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 48—51.

(Sugar beet growing. I. Biology, genetics and selection of sugar beet.) [disease resistance] (State Publ. Off. Lit. collect. co-op. Farmg. Ukr. SSR.) 1940. 918 pp., 363 figg.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Beregovaja, M. M., (The question of artificial infection of sugar beet with Cercospora beticola Sacc. in connexion with the production of resistant varieties.) (Sci. Trans. Sugar Ind.) (russ.) nr. 1. 1939, 128—137.

Björling, K., Pleospora betae n. sp., die Schlauchfruchtform von Phoma betae (Oud.) Fr. Bot. Notiser 1944, 215—222, 4 figg.

Björling, K., Undersökningar rörande Phoma betae (Oud.) Fr. med särskilhänsyn till en av svampen orsakad stälkrötö på betfröplantor. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Medd. 44. 1945, 1—96.

Bockstahler, H. W., Resistance to Fusarium yellows in sugar beets. [F. conglutinans var. betae] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1940, 191—198.

Buchholtz, W. F., Crop rotation and soil drainage effects on sugar beet tip rot and susceptibility of other crops to Aphanomyces cochlioides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 805—812, 2 figg.

Buchholtz, W. F., The sequence of infection of a seedling stand of sugar beets by Pythium debaryanum and Aphanomyces cochlioides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 490—496, 4 figg.

Buchholtz, W. F., and **Meredith, C. H.,** Pathogenesis of Aphanomyces cochlioides on taproots of the sugar beet. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 485—489, 2 figg.

Buschlen, M. J., The control of Cercospora leaf spot. [C. beticola] Sugar 37. 1942, 40—41, 43, 1 fig.

Carsner, E., Black streak, a bacterial disease of sugar beet in the Pacific Northwest. [Bact. aptatum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 933.

Carsner, E., The story of blight-resistant beet seed. U and I Cult., Utah, 1. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 5—6.

Carsner, E., a. o., Effect of temperature on the epidemiology of sugar beet downy mildew. [Peronospora schachtii] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 827.

Coons, G. H., The status of leaf spot varieties. [Cercospora beticola] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn., East. U. S. & Can., 1941 (Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, 40).

Coons, G. H., and **Stewart, D.,** U. S. 200 × 215, a new sugar beet variety resistant to leaf spot. [Cercospora beticola] Sugar Journ., Louisiana, 3. 1940, 7—10.

Coons, G. H., a. o., Black root investigations in Michigan and Ohio. [Pythium spp., Rhizoctonia spp. et Aphanomyces spp.] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn., East. U. S. & Can., 1941 (Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 41—42).

Costa, T., Alcuni anni di esperienze sulla Cercospora beticola a Monzón, Spagna. Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 34. 1941, 193—198.

Dahlberg, H. W., a. o., Breeding for resistance to leaf spot and other characters. [Cercospora beticola] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1940, 169—180.

Davey, A. E., and **Leach, L. D.,** Experiments with fungicides for use against Sclerotium rolfsii on soils. Hilgardia 13. 1941, 523—547.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Downy mildew of sugar beet. [Peronospora schachtii] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 468—470, 1 fig.

Eglitis, M., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. III. Mitteilung. Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeiten der Bekämpfung von Cercospora beticola Sacc. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1943, 94—104.

Engelmann u. a., Der Kampf gegen die Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zuckerrübe. [Cercospora beticola] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 322, 350.

Esmarch, F., Der Wurzelbrand der Rüben. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 19—23, 1 Abb.

Gaskill, J. O., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Verticillium wilt of the sugar beet. [V. albo-atrum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 769—774, 3 figg.

Green, D. E., Control of the club-root fungus. [Calomel] Journ. R. hortic. Soc., London, 68. 1943, pars 4. (Ref. in Nature 151. 1943, 701.)

Greis, H., Die Blattbräune der Zuckerrübe. [Alternaria tenuis] Zuckerrübenbau 24. 1942, 137—146.

Greis, H., Die Pustelkrankheit der Zuckerrüben. [Fusarium betae] Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 369—374, 3 figg.

Greis, H., Ein Wurzelbrand an der Zuckerrübe, verursacht durch Alternaria tenuis. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 196—206, 7 figg.

Hildebrand, A. A., and **Koch, L. W.,** Rhizopus root rot of sugar beet. [Rh. arrhizus] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 21. 1943, 235—248, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Isaksson, A., A Botrytis form causing storage rot in sugar beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 423—430, 3 figg.

Kotila, J. E., Cotton-leaf-spot Rhizoctonia and its perfect stage on sugar beets. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 741—743, 1 fig.

Kotila, J. E., A new sugar beet leaf blight caused by a strain of Corticium solani. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 6—7.

Leach, L. D., Effect of downy mildew on productivity of sugar beets, and selection for resistance. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 317—334.

Leach, L. D., Effect of downy mildew on sugar beets. [Peronospora schachtii] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1938. 1939. (Abstr. in Facts ab. Sugar 34. 1939, nr. 11, p. 40.)

Leach, L. D., Incidence of Phoma infection on sugar beet seeds and the efficiency of seed treatments. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 935.

Leach, L. D., Multiple beets more susceptible to rot than singles. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Sugar Beet Bull. 6. 1942, nr. 3, p. 16, 1 fig.

Leach, L. D., Root-rot diseases of sugar beets in California. Sugar Bull., N. O., 5. 1941, 56—57.

Leach, L. D., Treatment of sheared beet seed. [Pythium et Rhizoctonia] U and I Cult. 3. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 8, 29, 1 fig.

Lider, W. R., Variety adaptation determined from tests. [Cercospora beticola] Sugar Beet Bull. 5. 1941, 68 (Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, 40—41).

Maxson, A. C., Beet root rot caused by Rhizoctonia solani. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1939, 38—45.

Michaelis, M., a. o., Differential inhibition between normal and tumor (crown gall) tissue in beet roots. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Science n. ser. 98. 1943, 89—90.

Moroschkovsky, S. F., (Pilze der Gattung Fusarium auf Zuckerrübe.) Staatl. Univ. Kiew, Bull. Sci., vol. 3, pars 4. 1937, 25—60.

Mouravieff, V. P., (Peronosporosis of beet.) [P. schachtii] (Sci. Notes Sugar Ind.), Kieff, 16 (Grey ser.). 1939, 62—75, 6 figg.

Muncie, J. H., Dusting and spraying sugar beets in Michigan for control of Cercospora leafspot. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 430—434.

Muncie, J. H., Dusting leaf spot resistant beets in Michigan. Sugar Beet Journ. 8. 1943, 193—195.

Munerati, O., La Cercospora nella corrente annata. [C. beticola] Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 33. 1940, 311—313.

Nagel, C. M., Epiphytology and control of sugar beet leaf spot caused by Cercospora beticola Sacc. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 338. 1945, 680—705, 10 figg.

Nagel, C. M., and **Leonard, O. A.,** The effect of Cercospora beticola on the chemical composition and carbon assimilation of Beta vulgaris. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 659—666.

Neish, A. C., and **Hibbert, H.,** Effect of crown gall formation on the chemical composition of beets. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 613—623.

Newton, M., and **Peturson, B.,** Uromyces betae in Canada. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 10.

Omeltchouk, A. V., (The effect of the infection of soil with the fungus Trichoderma lignorum on the yield of sugar beet and changes in soil processes.) (Sci. Notes Sugar Ind.), Kieff, 17 (Grey ser.). 1940, 119—121.

Pichler, F., Prüfung von Beizmitteln gegen Wurzelbrand der Rübe im Feldversuch. (Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzmitteln XXXIX.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 50—52, 1 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 91. — Ztschr. Zuckerind. Böhmen u. Mähren 1941, 60.

Porter, R. H., and **Rice, W. N.,** Laboratory and field germination of treated and untreated beet seed. [Phoma betae] Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1939. 1940, 127—130.

Poschar, Z. A., (Einfluß der Temperatur auf die Inkubationsdauer bei der Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zuckerrüben.) [Cercospora] Wiss. Ber. Zucker-Ind., agron. Abt., (russ.) nr. 3-4. 1938, 198—203.

Reinboth, G., Die Cercospora-Bekämpfung bei den Rüben. Zuckerrübenbau 23. 1941, 10—12.

Sanford, G. B., Pathogenicity tests on sugar beets of random isolates of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn from potato. Sci. Agric. 21. 1941, 746—749, 1 fig.

Săvulescu, T., La gommose bacillaire de la betterave à sucre. [Bac. betae, Bact. Bussei et Bac. lacerans] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 17. 1943, 34—39.

Schoene, F., (Combating the leaf spot disease.) [Cercospora] Zentralbl. Zuckerind. 48. 1940, 314.

Schoene, F., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Blattfleckenkrankheit bei Zuckerrüben. [Cercospora] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 19.

Sergeant, M. W., Dusting sugar beets for blight. [Cercospora] N. Agric. 22. 1940, 10.

Ssalunskaja, N. I., (Chemische Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung der Blattfleckenkrankheit bei Zuckerrüben.) [Cercospora] Wiss. Ber. Zucker-Ind., agron. Abt., (russ.) nr. 3-4. 1938, 204—217.

Stirrup, H. H., Root rots of sugar beet. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 13. 1939, 218, 1 fig.

Stirrup, H. H., Violet root rot in sugar beet. [Helicobasidium purpureum] Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 13. 1939, 232—234, 2 figg.

Višnevskij, V. P., (The quality of catalase in the beetroot, and the resistance of sugar beet to Botrytis cinerea during storage.) Biohimija (russ.) 5. 1940, 408—416.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Borax sprayed on beets controls black spot. Bett. Crops 1944. 1944, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Wenzl, H., Die Cercospora-Gefährdung der Rübenbaugebiete Deutschlands. Ein Beitrag zur Darstellung der Abhängigkeit der Pilzkrankheiten von den Klimaverhältnissen. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 265—272, 3 Abb.

Wenzl, H., Ist die Bespritzung der Blattunterseiten bei der Bekämpfung der Cercospora-Blattfleckenkrankheit der Rübe notwendig? Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 20—24.

Wenzl, H., Mykologische und ökologische Studien über die Blattbräune der Rübe. Gibt es ein Sporodesmium putrefaciens als Erreger der Blattbräune? [= Alternaria tenuis] Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 335—347, 3 Abb.

Wenzl, H., Zur Methodik des Rübenbeizversuches gegen Wurzelbrand. [Pythium de Baryanum] Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 273—278, 2 Abb.

Wenzl, H., Zur Technik der Bekämpfung der Rüben-Cercospora. Ist die Bespritzung der Blattunterseite notwendig? [C. beticola] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, [119]—120.

Wilson, J. D., and **Young, H. C.,** Comparison of various fungicides, diluents, and adhesives in controlling Cercospoa leaf spot of beets. Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 30. 1945, nr. 233, pp. 62—72.

Young, H. C., Blight control in Ohio. [Cercospora on beets] Sugar Beet Journ. 8. 1943, 191—193.

Young, H. C., Control of the blight of the sugar beet. [Cercospora beticola] Sugar 38. 1943, 36.

Young, H. C., Dusting and spraying sugar beets. [Cercospora beticola] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1939, 13—20.

Young, H. C., Dusting or spraying for the control of the blight of sugar-beets. [Cercospora beticola] Sugar Beet Journ. 5. 1940, 87, 89, 92. (Abstr. i. Facts ab. Sugar 35. 1940, 36.)

Young, H. C., Dusting reports in Ohio. [?Cercospora beticola] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn., East U.S. & Can., 1941 (Sugar 36. 1941, 41).

Zossimovitch, V. P., (New hybrids of wild and ordinary beets resistant to Cercospora.) Plant Breed. & Seed Grow. (russ.) 9. 1939, 12—16 (Facts ab. Sugar 35. 1940, 36).

Beet scab in New York fields. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 438.

Roumanie: La gommose bacillaire de la betterave à sucre. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 34—39.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Aczél, M., Neue Pflanzenschutzmittel gegen Rübenrüsselkäfer. [Cleonus punctiventris et Tanymecus palliatus] Mezögazdaságtudományi Közlemények EVI 1. 1944, 11 pp.

Ander, K., Några iakttagelser över betinsekter 1940. Opusc. ent., Lund, 6. 1941, 30—32, 1 fig.

Andreeva, N. V., (Effect of injuries caused by the beet flea (Chaetocnema concinna) on the growth and yield of beets.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1-2. 1940, 62—68.

Baranyovits, F., (Angaben zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Rübenkäfers.) [Bothynoderes] (Jahrb. Pfl.gesundh.dienst), Budapest, 2—4. 1944, 389—395.

Beamer, R. H., A new Atanus from Argentina, South America (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 178, 4 figg.

Bruinsma, J. R., Toepassing van N-K-bemesting op een perceel, gekenmerkt door een sterke aantasting van het bietenaaltje, De Heen 1938. [Heterodera Schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt 10. 1940, 291—294, 1 fig.

Cook, W. C., The beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1886. 1941, 21 pp., 11 figg.

Cook, W. C., Evaluation of a field-control program directed against the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 382—385.

Cook, W. C., The relation of spring movements of the beet leafhopper (Eutettix tenellus Baker) in central California to temperature accumulations (Homoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 149—162, 4 figg.

Cook, W. C., Studies of the vitality of the beet leafhopper during the fall and winter in California as related to the fat content of the insects. [Eutettix tenellus] Ecology 25. 1944, 327—340, 5 figg.

Decoux, L., et **Roland, G.,** Une attaque du Capside: Calocoris norvegicus Gm. sur betteraves. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 9. 1941, [317]—325, 3 figg.

Decoux, L., et **Simon, M.,** Enquête sur le nématode de la betterave sucrière. [Heterodera schachtii] Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 8. 1940, 171—176.

Domínguez García-Tejero, F., Los Cleonus de la remolacha. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 142—154, 6 figg.

Douglass, J. R., a. o., A new weed host of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus on Halogeton glomeratus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 714—715, 1 fig.

Drees, H., Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des nebligen Schildkäfers. [Cassida nebulosa] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 5—6.

Endô, K., (Outbreaks of Agrotis ypsilon Rottenb. in Sakhalin in 1939.) Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 219—221.

Fenwick, D. W., Note on the use of picric acid as a hatching agent. [Heterodera schachtii] Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, 41.

Fife, J. M., Hydroxyl-ion concentration of the saliva of partly desiccated beet leaf hoppers. [Eutettix tenellus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 433—437, 1 fig.

Förster, H., Rübenblattwanze. [Piesma quadrata] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 96.

Frickhinger, H. W., Tierische Feinde der Rübenpflanzen. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 65—67.

Fusignani, J., Le altiche della bietola. Un nuovo metodo di lotta. [Chaetocnema tibialis] Giorn. Agric. Domen., Roma, 49. 1939, 390, 2 figg.

Gediz, A., (Die tierischen Schädlinge des türkischen Zuckerrübenbaues und ihre Bekämpfung.) Istanbul 1940. 114 pp., 113 figg.

Gemmell, A. R., Studies on the biology and control of Heterodera schachtii. I. A comparison of the cyst population of two potato growing districts. Bull. West Scot. agric. Coll. nr. 139. 1940.

Ghidini, G. M., The biology of the weevil Lixus junci [Boh.] in relation to the cultivation of the sugarbeet. Int. Rev. Agric., Roma, 34. 1943, 103M—107M, 4 figg.

Goffart, H., Die Nematodenfrage im mitteldeutschen Zuckerrübenbaugebiet. [Heterodera schachtii] Ztschr. Wirtsch.gr. Zuckerind. 93. 1943, 4—14.

Goffart, H., Über Auftreten und Bedeutung des Rübennematoden (Heterodera schachtii) in den besetzten Ostgebieten. Zuckerrübenbau 25. 1943, 47—48.

Greis, H., Beiträge zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Rübennematoden Heterodera schachtii (Schmidt). Ztschr. Wirtsch.gruppe Zuckerind. 91. 1941, 4—19.

Greis, H., Der Wirtspflanzenkreis des Rübennematoden, Heterodera schachtii. Dtsch. Zuckerind. 1941, Nr. 1, S. 37—40.

Hanf, M., Versuche mit Fraß- und Berührungsgiften gegen den nebligen Schildkäfer Cassida nebulosa L. Anz. Schädl.kunde. 17. 1941, 49—53.

Harries, F. H., Differential effects of temperature on the development of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 127—136, 3 figg.

Harries, F. H., Some effects of alternating temperatures and exposure to cold on embryonic development of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 505—509, 1 fig.

Harries, F. H., a. o., Some factors affecting the insecticidal action of pyrethrum extracts on the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 553—565, 1 fig.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Het bietenaaltje. [Heterodera schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt 11. 1941, 19—28.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Biologische waarnemingen omtrent het bietenaaltje. I. De cystenvorming in den loop van het seizoen. II. De waardplanten van het bietenaaltje. III. Boonen (Phaseolus vulgaris) als waardplanten van het aaltje. [Heterodera schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt 11. 1941, 59—69; 12. 1942, 183—186.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Eenige waarnemingen omtrent de verandering van het aaltjesgehalte van den bodem onder invloed van enkele gewassen. [Heterodera schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt. 11. 1941, 49—59.

Hellinga, J. J. A., De invloed van het bietenaaltje op de opbrengst en de samenstelling van suikerbieten. [Heterodera schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt 12. 1942, 163—182.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Proeven ter bestrijding van het bietenaaltje. [Heterodera schachtii] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.teelt 12. 1942, 186—198.

Hellinga, J. J. A., Het voorkomen van bietenvlieg en schildpadtor in 1942. Meded. Inst. rat. Suikerproductie, Bergen op Zoom, nr. 2. 1943, 14—26, 1 figg.

Hildebrand, A. A., and **Koch, L. W.,** Savoy disease of sugar beets in Southwestern Ontario. [Piesma cinerea] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 328—331, 2 figg.

Hills, O. A., Comparative ability of several species of Lygus and the say stinkbug to damage sugar beets grown for seed. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 389—394, 3 figg.

Hills, O. A., Isolation-cage studies of certain hemipterous and homopterous insects on sugar beets grown for seed. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 756—760, 2 figg.

Hills, O. A., a. o., Effect of Empoasca solana on sugar-beets grown for seed. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 698—702, 2 figg.

Holdaway, F. G., and **Look, W. C.,** Studies on the control of beet webworm Hymenia recurvalis (Fabricius). Progr. Notes Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. nr. 41. 1944, 10 pp.

Jarvis, H., Beet webworm. [Hymenia recurvalis] Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 355—357, 2 figg.

Jones, C. R., Early irrigations most effective method of controlling root louse on sugar beets. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 8—10, 1 fig.

Jones, F. G. W., Soil populations of beet eelworm (Heterodera schachtii Schm.) in relation to cropping. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 351—380, 19 figg.

Kaufmann, O., Die Bekämpfung des Rübenaaskäfers (Blitophaga opaca L.) mit Derris. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 53—56.

Kaufmann, O., Nochmals: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise des nebligen Schildkäfers. [Cassida nebulosa] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 12—13.

Knowlton, G. F., Utah bird predators of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Utah agric. Exp. Stat. mimeogr. ser. 282. 1942, 2 pp.

Koida, T., (Notes on Pegomyia hyoscyami Pz.) Transact. Tottori Soc. Agric. Sci. 7. 1940, 255—257, 8 figg.

Kulagin, N. M., and **Pyatnitzkiĭ, G. K.,** (The beet weevil and its control.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Vsesoyuzn. Akad. s.-kh. Nauk Lenina, Moskau, 1940, 151 pp., 47 figg.

Lawson, F. R., and **Piemeisel, R. L.,** The ecology of the principal summer weed hosts of the beet leafhopper in the San Joaquin Valley, California. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 848. 1943?, 38 pp.

Lyssenko, T. D., (Regarding the control of weevil.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. nr. 5. 1941, 3—10.

Lyssenko, T. D., (Regarding the control of the weevil.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 3—10.

Maksimovich, A. E., and **Mikul'skiĭ, A. A.,** (Concentrated water-soluble bait preparations for the beet weevil made of vegetable raw material.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Acad. Sci. ukr. SSR., Kiev, Rept. nr. 12. 1940, 41—46.

Maksimovich, A. E., and **Mikul'skiĭ, A. A.,** (Dust bait preparations for the beet weevil.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Acad. Sci. ukr. SSR., Kiev, nr. 12. 1940, 47—52.

Mammen, G., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Rübenblattwanze. [Piesma quadrata] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 370—371. — Dtsch. Zuckerind. 1940, 505.

Martin, H., Contribution à l'étude des silphes de la betterrave en Suisse. [Blitophaga] Diss. Zürich 1945. 63 pp., 19 figg. (Trav. Inst. ent. École polytechn. féd. Zürich).

Menozzi, C., Applicazioni della lotta artificiale e biologica per combattere qualcuno degli insetti più dannosi alla bieticoltura in Italia. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 657—667.

Menozzi, C., Insetti dannosi al seme di bietola immagazzinato e i mezzi di lotta contro di essi. [Plodia interpunctella, Oryzaephilus surinamensis] Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 36. 1943, [1]—5, 6 figg.

Menozzi, C., La lotta contro il punteruolo della bietola da zucchero. [Conorrhynchus mendicus] Riv. agric., Roma, 37. 1941, 129—130.

Müller, R., Die Bekämpfung der Rübenschildkäfer. Dtsch. Zuckerind. 1941, 385.

Nikitin, I. V., (Effect of fermenting molasses on the fecundity of the cutworm, Feltia segetum Schiff.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 36—41.

Nitsche und **Foerster,** Rübenblattwanze. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 98—100.

Paikin, D. M., (The use of a film and polychlorides as a control measures against the beet weevil.) [Cleonus (Bothynoderes) punctiventris] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 47—52, 1 fig.

Pepper, J. H., and **Hastings, E.,** Age variations in exoskeletal composition of the sugar beet webworm and their possible effect on membrane permeability. [Loxostege sticticalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 633—634.

Pepper, J. H., and **Hastings, E.,** Biochemical studies on the sugar-beet webworm (Loxostege sticticalis L.) with special reference to the fatty acids and their relation to diapause and sterility. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 413. 1943, 36 pp.

Pepper, J. H., and **Hastings, E.,** Life history and control of the sugar-beet webworm Loxostege sticticalis (L.). Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 389. 1941, 32 pp., 10 figg.

Pepper, J. H., and **Hastings, E.,** The sugar-beet webworm in Montana. [Loxostege sticticalis] Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 162. 1941, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Petherbridge, F. R., Sugar-beet eelworm, control measures. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 13. 1939, 217.

Petherbridge, F. R., and **Jones, F. G. W.,** Beet eelworm (Heterodera schachtii Schm.) in East Anglia, 1934—1943. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 320—332, 2 figg.

Piatnitzki, G. C., (Ecological basis of the control measure against the beet weevil on old beet fields.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 95—104, 4 figg.

Piatnitzki, G. C., (New methods of mechanical and chemical control measures against the beet weevil.) [Cleonus (Bothynoderes) punctiventris] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 42—46.

Prikhodkina, T. D., (Poisoned baits as a control measure against the caterpillars of cutworm on beets.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 17—22.

Régnier, R., La lutte contre le silphe de la betterave. [Silpha (Blitophaga) opaca] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 86—87.

Reinmuth, E., Die Bekämpfung des Rübenaaskäfers in Mecklenburg im Jahre 1941. [Blitophaga opaca] Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 100—102.

Rietberg, H., Het voorkomen van bietenvlieg en schildpadtor in 1940, 1941, 1942. [Pegomyia hyoscyami, Cassida nobilis.] Meded. Inst. Suikerb.-teelt 10. 1940, 169—178; Meded. Inst. rat. Suikerproductie, Bergen op Zoom, nr. 2. 1943, 7—13.

Roebuck, A., a. o., Observations on the biology and experiments on control of the mangold fly (Pegomyia betae Curtis) on sugar beet. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 164—170, 2 figg.

Romney, V. E., The beet leafhopper and its control on beets grown for seed in Arizona and New Mexico. [Eutettix tenellus] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 855. 1943, 24 pp., 8 figg., 1 tab.

Romney, V. E., The effect of physical factors upon catch of the beet leafhopper (Eutettix tenellus (Bak.)) by a cylinder and two sweep-net methods. Ecology 26. 1945, 135—147, 4 figg.

Savtchenko, E. N., and **Jarmolenko, I. M.,** (The bonification of chlorpicrine and the mechanization of its introduction into the soil during the application of control measures against the larvae of the beet weevil.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 53—61.

Schmidt, H. W., Die Bekämpfung des Rübenaaskäfers. [Blitophaga] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 34—35.

Shirck, F. H., The flight of sugar-beet wireworm adults in southwestern Idaho. [Pheletes (Limonius) californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 423—427, 1 fig.

Sims, R. B., Observations with a possible bearing on the prey of Chrysopa phyllochroma Wesm. (Neuropt.). Journ. Soc. Brit. Ent. 2. 1945, 250—251.

Springensguth, W., Der Moosknopfkäfer, ein wenig beachteter Rübenschädling. [Atomaria linearis] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 261, 2 Abb.

Stone, M. W., Dichloroethyl ether for control of the sugar-beet wireworm. [Pheletes californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 860—866.

Stone, M. W., The effect of winter soil temperatures on emergence of adults of the sugar-beet wireworm in cages. [Limonius californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 510—515, 2 figg.

Stone, M. W., Life history of the sugar-beet wireworm in southern California. [Pheletes (Limonius) californicus] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 744. 1941, 87 pp., 30 figg.

Telenga, N. A., (Biological method of controlling the weevil.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Visti Akad. Nauk ukr. rad. sotz., Kiev, Resp. 1940, nr. 7—8, pp. 63—69, 2 figg.

Thorne, G., Control of sugar-beet nematode by crop rotation. [Heterodera schachtii] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1514. 1941.

Van Daele, E., Bijdrage tot de biologie en de bestrijding van Aphis fabae. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoek. stat., Gent, 10. 1942, [197]—235, 6 figg.

Venturi, F., La mosca delle barbabietole (Pegomyia betae Curtis). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 11. 1941, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Aadselbillens, Levevis of Bekaempelse. [Blitophaga opaca] Stat. Fors.virks. Plt.kult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 92. 4. ed. 1942, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Bekämpfung der Rübennematoden durch den Anbau von Zichorien. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 585.

Control of black aphis on beet seed crops. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 14. 1940, 53.

Italie: La biologie du curculionide Lixus junci en rapport avec la culture de la betterave à sucre. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 105—110, 4 figg.

Richtlinien zur Bekämpfung der Rübenblattwanze. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 14. 4., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 2 S., 4 Abb.

[**Sugar beet insects**]. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. Proc. [2]. 1940, 241—251.

Virus

Abegg, F. A., Evaluation of polyploid strains derived from curly-top resistant and leafspot resistant sugar-beet varieties. Proc. 3rd amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 309—320.

Bennett, C. W., Longevity of curly top virus in dried tissue of sugar-beet. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 826—827.

Booij, H. L., De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P., Cremer, M. C., en **Van Slogteren, E.,** Verslag van het serologische onderzoek betreffende de vergelingsziekte der suikerbieten 1942—1943. Lab. Bloembollenonderz., Lisse (Nederl.), Meded. nr. 73. 1944, 28 pp., 7 figg.

Brewbaker, H. E., Mosaic and seed production. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942, 1943, 381—385.

Carsner, E., The sugar-beet in Europe and America. [curly top] Journ. N. York bot. Gdn. 45. 1944, 25—30, 3 figg.

Carsner, E., and **Bennett, C. W.,** Name and classification of the curly top virus. Science n. ser. 98. 1943, 385—386.

Decoux, L., L'engrais vert, le semis precoce, la profondeur du labour, la jaunisse, en relation avec la culture de la betterave sucrière. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 8. 1940, 4—22, 6 figg.

Decoux, L., et **Wauthy, R.,** Étude des moyens culturaux de lutte contre la jaunisse de la betterave sucrière, effectuée en 1942. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 11. 1943, 509—528.

Decoux, L., et al., Enquête, effectuée en 1940, sur les relations existant entre l'intensité de la jaunisse, la composition du sol et les conditions de culture de la betterave. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 9. 1941, [327]—335.

Decoux, L., et al., Étude des moyens culturaux de lutte contre la jaunisse de la betterave sucrière, effectuée en 1939, 1940, 1941. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 8. 1940, 41—69; 9. 1941, 63—82; 10. 1942, 57—92, 4 figg.

Esau, K., Anatomical and cytological studies on beet mosaic. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 95—117, 6 figg., 7 tab.

Fox, D. E., Chamberlin, J. C., and **Douglass, J. R.,** Factors affecting curly top damage to sugar-beets in Southern Idaho. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 897. 1945, 29 pp., 7 figg.

Gaskill, J. O., Effect of mosaic upon yield of seed by sugar-beet roots. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1940, 199—207.

Giddings, N. J., Additional strains of the sugar-beet curly top virus. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 149—157.

Giddings, N. J., Age of plants as a factor in resistance to curly top of sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 452—459, 4 figg.

Giddings, N. J., Curly top resistance of sugar-beet plants as influenced by age. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 861.

Giddings, N. J., Curly top virus strains. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 786.

Giddings, N. J., Some factors influencing curly top virus concentration in sugar-beets. [Chlorogenus eutetticola] Phytophathology 32. 1942, 6.

Giddings, N. J., Strain combinations of curly top virus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 8.

Gram, E., Mosaiksyge i Runkelroer, Sukkerroer og andre Beder. Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1942, 686—710, 6 figg.

Gram, E., Virus-gulsot hos Beder. Beta virus 4. Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1942, 338—362.

Hartsuijker, K., Hille Ris Lambers, D., en **Jordens, J. H.,** Vergelingsziekte en enkele cultuurmaatregelen. N. Veldbode 18. 1941, 6.

Hull, R., and **Watson, M. A.,** Virus yellows in sugar-beet root and seed crops. Kirton agric. Journ. nr. 10. 1945, 45—48.

Hull, R., and **Watson, M. A.,** Virus yellows of sugar-beet. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 66—70, 2 tab.

Kleczkowski, A., and **Watson, M. A.,** Serological studies on sugar-beet yellows virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 116—120.

Köhler, E., Untersuchungen an Beta-Rüben. [Kräusel- u. Vergilbungskrankheit] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 22—23.

Köhler, E., Die Vergilbungskrankheit, eine gefährliche Viruskrankheit der Zucker- und Runkelrüben. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 80—81.

LeBeau, F. J., and **Walker, J. C.,** Turnip mosaic viruses. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 347—364, 8 figg.

Matthews, R. E. F., Sugar-beet mosaic in New Zealand. [Myzus persicae et Macrosiphum solanifolii] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 294—302, 7 figg.

Murphy, A., Production of heavy curly top exposures in sugar-beet breeding fields. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 1942. 1943, 459—462.

Owen, F. V., and **Murphy, A.,** Progress with curly top resistant varieties of sugar beets. Farm Home Sci., Utah, 4. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 13—14.

Owen, F. V., a. o., Progress in breeding sugar-beets for curly top resistance. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 828—829.

Petherbridge, F. R., The beet and bean aphis. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 14. 1940, 6.

Roland, G., Les jaunissements de la betterave en Belgique: leur identification et l'influence des facteurs écologiques. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 8. 1940, [323]—337.

Simon, M., The yellows disease of sugar-beets. [Aphis fabae] Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 8. 1940, 20—22.

Tolman, B., and **Murphy, A.,** Sugar-beet culture in the intermountain area with curly top resistant varieties. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1903. 1942, 52 pp., 28 figg., 1 tab.

Watson, M. A., Studies on the transmission of sugar-beet yellows virus by the aphis, Myzus persicae (Sulz.). Proc. R. Soc., Ser. B, 128. 1940, 535—552.

Watson, M. A., Sugar-beet yellows virus. A preliminary account of experiments and observations on its effect in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 358—365, 2 tab.

Wenzl, H., Herz- und Trockenfäule der Rübe und Vergilben der Blätter. Zuckerrübenbau 22. 1940, 23—24.

4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser
Legumes and grasses
Légumineuses et graminées

a. Hülsenfrüchte
Legumes — Légumineuses

Lens — Phaseolus — Pisum

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Agricola, J., Ennemis et maladies du soya (I—III). Rev. int. Soya, Paris, 3. 1943, 20, 43, 77.

Allen, T. C., a. o., Blossom drop of wax beans reduced by growth substances. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1109.

Allington, W. B., Soybean disease investigations at the U.S. Regional Soybean Laboratory. Soybean Digest 4. 1944, 60, 65.

Anderson, M. E., Idaho disease-free bean seed production. South. Seedsman 7. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 14, 40, 2 figg.

Arango y Mestre, O., Manera de combatir los principales insectos y enfermedades que afectan al cultivo de los frijoles. Rev. Agric., Habana, 28. 1945, 52—53, 1 fig.

Babb, M. F., and **Bohn, G. W.,** Control of soil-borne organisms that cause rots of garden peas. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1098—1100.

Barnes, E. E., Defoliating soybeans to facilitate harvesting. Soybean Digest 5. 1945, nr. 9, pp. 8—10, 2 figg.

Baylis, G. T. S., a. o., Effect of seed treatment on emergence of peas. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 19—26, 3 figg.

Biebl, R., Borwirkungen auf Pisum sativum. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. 90. 1942, 731—749.

Bonne, C., Auch Viktoriaerbsen müssen vor der Aussaat gebeizt werden! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 133.

Boswell, V. R., Growing field beans in humid areas. [insect and disease control] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 223. 1942, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Bovey, P., et **Staehelin, M.,** Les principaux ennemis de nos légumes et les moyens de les combattre. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 128—146, 29 figg.

Bruneteau, L., et [**Bruneteau**], **J.,** L'action du bore sur la fève. Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agric. France 26. 1939, 155—159.

Caldwell, N. E. H., Bean pests in Queensland. Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 156—171, 25 figg.

Campbell, J. A., English pea yield more than doubled by seed treatment. Mississippi Farm Res. 4. 1941, nr. 9, p. 2.

Cartter, J. L., Save weather-damaged soybeans. U. S. Dept. Agric. agric. War Inform. nr. 71. 1943, 11 pp.

Crosier, W. F., Seed-borne diseases present problems. [peas, vetch and kidney beans] Nat. Seedsman 7. 1940, nr. 5, pp. 34—35.

Crosier, W. F., Sub-committee on seed sanitation. [peas] Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1939. 1940, 77.

Croxall, H. E., and **Ogilvie, L.,** Experiments with protectant seed dressings, 1940—42. [pea] Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1942. [1943], 65—76.

Croxall, H. E., and **Ogilvie, L.,** The incorporation of growth hormones in seed dressings. [peas and beans] Journ. Pomol. 17. 1940, 362—384.

Cunningham, H. S., Lima bean seed treatment on Long Island. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 790—798, 2 figg.

Cunningham, H. S., Spraying and dusting Lima beans on Long Island. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 5—6, 1 fig.

Cunningham, H. S., and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Organic seed protectants for Lima beans. [Phas. lunatus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 4—5.

Daniel, L., Sur les variations de la couleur des gousses et des graines des haricots. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 209. 1939, 499—501.

De Bruyn, H. L. G., (Marsh spot of pea seed as caused by manganese deficiency.) Atti Communic. IV Congr. int. Pat. comp., Rom, 1939, 373—374.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Diseases of field beans. Agric. Progr. 20. 1945, 31—35.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Garner, F. H.,** Winter beans in East Suffolk. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 268—271.

Eyster, H. C., The cause of decreased germination of bean seeds soaked in water. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 652—659.

Faller, A., Mitosestörungen und Wachstumshemmung durch Methyltestosteron im Wurzelmeristem der Feuerbohne. Ztschr. Zellforsch. A. 1942, 32, 173—193.

Forsberg, J. L., Seed treatment aids against pea root if disease is not too concentrated in soil. Colorado Farm Bull. 5 (2). 1943, 5—8.

Forsberg, J. L., Olson, E., and **Binkley, A. M.,** Tests indicate treatment of pea seed is effective in control of root-rot diseases. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 5—7.

Forsberg, J. L., a. o., Experiments with pea seed treatments in Colorado. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 753—759.

Fuelleman, R. F., Hail damage to soybeans — report of 1943 results. Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans. 37. 1944, 25—28, 1 fig.

Gauch, H., Responses of the bean plant to calcium deficiency. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 1—21, 8 figg.

Glasscock, H. H., and **Wain, R. L.,** Distribution of manganese in the pea seed in relation to marsh spot. Journ. agric. Sci. 30. 1940, 132—140, 1 fig.

Gould, C. J., Diseases of cultivated lupines. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 46 (1939). 1940, 119—125.

Hadorn, Ch., Bohnenkrankheiten und Bekämpfungsversuche mit Saatbeizmitteln. Forsch.ergebn. Gartenbau Nr. 4. 1944, 3—33, 25 Abb. — Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 477.

Hähne, H., Fettfleckenkrankheit der Bohne. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 64—65.

Harter, L. L., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** Bean diseases and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1692. 1944, 29 pp.

Harter, L. L., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** A monographic study of bean diseases and methods for their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 868. 1944, 160 pp.

Harter, L. L., a. o., Pea diseases and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1735. 1945, 28 pp.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Manns, T. F.,** Effect of organic and inorganic seed treatments on rate of emergence, stand, and yield of soybeans. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1113.

Hewitt, E. J., »Marsh spot« in beans. [manganese deficiency] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 22—23, 1 fig.

Hodgkiss, W. S., Hageman, R. H., and **McHargue, J. S.,** The amount of boron absorbed by soybean plants and its effect on their growth. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 652—660, 1 fig.

Hoyman, W. G., Witches' broom of beans. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 505—506, 1 fig.

Hubbeling, N., De invloed van de uitwendige omstandigheden bij het optreden van boonenziekten. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 225—234, 1 fig., 5 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 96).

Hutton, E. M., The field emergence and yield of garden peas as affected by treatment of the seed with fungicidal dusts. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 71—74.

Huyskes, J. A., Over de beteekenis van borium voor de boonencultuur. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 133—140, 4 figg.

Hynes, H. J., and **Wilson, R. D.,** Fungicidal treatment of pea seed. Beneficial results from dusting. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 657—659, 1 fig.

Johnson, H. W., and **Koehler, B.,** Soybean diseases and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1637. 1943, 24 pp., 16 figg.

Johnson, J., Inoculation of bean with extracts from other healthy legume species. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 12.

Ken Knight, G., Pea diseases in Idaho. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 253. 1944, 13 pp., 7 figg.

Ketron, W., Spergon trials. [on peas and beans] West. Canner, Packer 34. 1942, nr. 12, pp. 19—21, 1 fig.

Knapp, O., Beitrag zur Frage der Qualitäts- und Immunitätszüchtung bei Buschbohnen. Züchter 13. 1941, 19—21.

Koehler, B., New developments in soybean disease studies. Soybean Digest 4. 1944, 6—7, 3 figg.

Koehler, B., Wanted: Research for cure of sick soybeans. Soybean Digest 2. 1941, 6—7, 5 figg.

Kronberger, M., Über die Abhängigkeit der Katalaseaktivität der Leguminosen von der Beschaffenheit des Impfmaterials. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 126—130.

Laughland, J., and **Laughland, D. H.,** The effect of age on the vitality of soybean seed. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1939, 236—237.

Lavallée, E., Observations sur la production de semences de haricots exemptes de maladies. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 137.

Leach, L. D., and **Holland, A. H.,** Seed treatment of large Lima beans in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 498—500.

Leach, L. D., and **Smith, P. G.,** Effect of seed treatment on protection, rate of emergence, and growth of garden peas. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 191—206, 3 figg.

McLaughlin, J. H., Notes on diseases of soybeans and other legumes in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 356—359.

McNew, G. L., Effect of seed treatment on the stand and yield of peas. Canner 92. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 56, 58, 60, 62; nr. 7, pp. 16, 18, 20, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., Growth stimulation of peas by tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone, a fungicidal seed protectant. Science 96. 1942, 118—119.

McNew, G. L., Lima beans' response to seed treatment in field tests. Canner 94. 1942, nr. 17, pp. 10—12, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., Pea seed treatments as crop insurance. Canner 96. 1943, nr. 13, pp. 16—19, 26, 28; 98. 1944, nr. 20, pp. 20—22, 46, 48, 50, 3 figg.

McNew, G. L., The use of fungicides during the war. III. Value of different seed treatments for Lima beans. Canner 96. 1943, 14—17, 3 figg.

McNew, G. L., The value of different seed treatments for Lima beans. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 17, pp. 16, 18, 24, 26, 3 figg.

McNew, G. L., Which varieties of peas need treatment? Canner 96. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 14—16, 30, 32, 35; 98. 1944, nr. 19, pp. 14, 16, 26, 28, 30; nr. 20, pp. 20—22, 46, 48, 50, 5 figg.

McNew, G. L., and **Hofer, A. W.,** Should chemically treated pea seed be inoculated? Canner 94?, 1942, 11—12, 24, 1 fig.

Mas-Guindal, J., Las malas hierbas y las plantas medicinales. Las papilionaceas (Leguminosas). Minist. Agric. Sec. Publ., Madrid, 34 (2. ser). 1942, 12 pp., 23 figg.

Milner, M., Warshowsky, B., Tervet, I. W., and **Geddes, W. F.,** The viability, chemical composition, and internal microflora of frost damaged soybeans. Oil and Soap 20. 1943, 265—268.

Morse, W. J., and **Cartter, J. L.,** Soybeans: culture and varieties. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1520. 1939, 39 pp., 9 figg., 1 tab.

Müller, A. S., Enfermedades de las caraotas, frijoles y habas en Venezuela. Agric. venez. 6. 1941, nr. 65—66, pp. 18—22, 4 figg.

Murphy, D. M., Bean improvement and bean diseases in Idaho. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 238. 1940, 22 pp.

Murphy, D. M., State bean improvement program produces new resistant variety. News Lett. Coll. Agric. Univ. Idaho 23. 1940, nr. 4, p. 1.

Ogilvie, L., a. o., Cuprous oxide as a seed protectant for peas. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (1940), 88—99.

Parbery, N. H., The excessive uptake of manganese by beans showing scald and magnesium deficiency. Its regulation by liming. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 14—17, 1 fig.

Petty, M. A., Soybean diseases on the Eastern Shore of Maryland. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 58—62, 3 figg.

Piper, C. S., Marsh spot of peas: a manganese deficiency disease. Journ. agric. Sci. 31. 1941, 448—453, 1 tab.

Pohjakallio, O., Untersuchungen über Auftreten und Vererbung weißer Flecken an Erbsensamen. Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finland 13. 1941, 165—171, 2 figg.

Pohl, H., Worauf sind die Mißerfolge beim Erbsenanbau zurückzuführen? Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 100.

Resühr, B., Über die Bedeutung konstitutioneller Mängel für das Auftreten von Keimlingsschäden bei Soja hispida Moench. I u. II. Beitrag. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 65—96, 15 Abb., 161—192, 6 Abb.

Šakurov, V. Z., (A new resistant variety of pea.) (Breedg. & Seed Growg.) (russ.) nr. 2. 1940, 23—24.

Schroeder, W. T., Some pea diseases quite general during 1945 season. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 14—15.

Seemann, J., Über die Bedeutung der Unterkühlung für die Selektion frostresistenter Bohnenpflanzen. Züchter 14. 1942, 258—264.

Sharvelle, E. G., and **Shema, B. F.,** A preliminary investigation of the value of a new seed protectant for canning peas in Minnesota. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 20.

Sharvelle, E. G., a. o., The value of spergon as a seed protectant for canning peas. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 944—952, 4 figg.

Smith, F. L., California disease-free bean seed production. South. Seedsman 7. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 15, 40, 2 figg.

Snyder, W. C., and **Middleton, J. T.,** Lima bean diseases in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 206—208.

Sorokin, H., and **Sommer, A. L.,** Effects of calcium deficiency upon the roots of Pisum sativum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 308—318, 13 figg.

Tervet, I. W., Soybean diseases in Minnesota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 135—138.

Townsend, G. R., Diseases of beans in southern Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 336. 1939, 60 pp., 13 figg.

Townsend, G. R., and **Wade, B. L.,** Close-up of something new in snap beans. Two varieties developed for Florida resist rust, mildew, common mosaic and are heat and drought tolerant. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 9, 40. (Abstr. in Plant Breedg. Abstr. 13. 1943, 268.)

Ulrich, R., Sur les différenciations provoquées par les blessures dans les gousses de pois (Pisum sativum L.). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 214. 1942, 631—633.

Wade, B. L., Frost tolerance of strains of market garden peas. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 38. 1941, 530—534, 1 fig.

Wain, R. L., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** Investigations with various copper compounds in relation to »damping-off« in peas. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942. 1943, 59—64.

Wain, R. L., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** A new copper seed protectant. [peas] Gard. Chronicle 113. 1943, 27, 1 fig.

Wain, R. L., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** Studies upon the copper fungicides. VII. The solution of copper from dressings on the pea seed. VIII. The penetration of copper into germinating peas. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 240—243, 243—247.

Walker, J. C., and **Hare, W. W.,** Pea diseases in Wisconsin in 1942. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 145. 1942 (1943?), 32 pp., 16 figg.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Pea seed treatment with chemical dusts. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 143—147.

Walsh, T., and **Cullinan, S. J.,** Investigations on marsh spot disease in peas. [manganese deficiency] Proc. R. Irish Acad. (B) 50. 1945, 279—285.

Weaver, R. J., Some responses of the bean plant to chlorate and perchlorate ions. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 123—128, 2 figg.

Weibel, R. O., Effect of seed treatment on castor beans. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 953—954.

Weimer, J. L., Austrian Winter field pea diseases and their control in the south. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 565. 1940, 15 pp., 12 figg.

Wenzl, H., Lokale Störungen im Eiweißstoffwechsel von Erbsensamen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 240—247, 4 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 93.

Withrow, A. P., and **Biebel, J. P.,** Nicotine fumigation injury in Biloxi soybean. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 256—257, 1 fig.

Bean diseases common in Wyong district. Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1941, nr. 60, p. 9.

Certification of french bean seed. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 349—352, 4 figg.

Copper injury to beans. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 2—4.

Plagas del frijol. Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Bol. Divulg., 19. 4. 1940, 7 pp.

Soya beans in South Africa. [diseases] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Bull. 240. 1943, 58 pp., 16 figg.

Wilt-resistant canning pea named for Prof. E. J. Delwiche. Canner 101. 1945, 11.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Alfaro, A., y **Silvan, A.,** La »tabaquera« de las judias. [Bact. phaseoli] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, nr. 35—38, pp. 9—20, 11 figg.

Allington, W. B., Wildfire disease of soybeans. [Pseudomonas tabaci] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 857—869, 4 figg.

Andrus, C. F., and **Wade, B. L.,** The factorial interpretation of anthracnose resistance in beans. [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 810. 1942, 29 pp., 6 figg.

Antonova, S. P., (The anthracnose of peas.) [Colletotrichum pisi] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 133—136.

Ark, P. A., Bacterial blight of purple vetch caused by Phytomonas pisi. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 933.

Baylis, G. T. S., Fungi which cause pre-emergence injury to garden peas. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 210—218, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Bazan de Segura, C., Una nueva enfermedad del haba (Vicia faba L.) en el Peru. [Phoma subcircinata] Agronomia, Lima, 10. 1945, 49—52, 3 figg.

Benlloch, M., Nueva enfermedad de las judías, Phaeoisariopsis griseola (Sacc.) Ferr. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 27—32, 4 figg.

Bonifacio, G., L'orobanche o lupa delle fave. [Orobanche speciosa] Italia Vinic. Agr., Casalmonferrato, 30. 1940, 329—332.

Borders, H. J., Sclerotinioses of snap beans and other vegetable crops. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 58. 1945, 219—223.

Burkholder, W. H., The longevity of the pathogen causing the wilt of the common bean. [Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 743—744.

Burkholder, W. H., Xanthomonas phaseoli var. fuscans on beans in New York State. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 496—497.

Burkholder, W. H., Xanthomonas vignicola sp. nov. pathogenic on cowpeas and beans. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 430—432.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Bean rust. [Uromyces appendiculatus] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr., ser. 2, 20. 1943, 77—79, 2 figg.

Chorin, M., The chocolate spot disease of beans. [Botrytis fabae] Palestine Journ. Bot., R ser., 2. 1939, 291—293, 1 fig.

Davies, D. L. G., Infection of pea seedlings with the Fusarium causing foot rot, and some environmental relations of the fungus. [Fus. solani var. martii] Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. 1944, 103—107.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Bean rot. [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 425—426, 1 fig.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Chocolate spot of beans. Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 325—326.

Dundas, B., Breeding beans for resistance to powdery mildew and rust. [Erysiphe poligoni et Uromyces appendiculatus] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 828.

Dundas, B., Further studies on the inheritance of resistance to powdery mildew of beans. Hilgardia 13. 1941, 551—565.

Dundas, B., A new factor for resistance to powdery mildew (Erysiphe polygoni) in beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 786.

Dundas, B., Perithecia of bean powdery mildew. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 828.

Dundas, B., A preliminary report on the inheritance of resistance to rust (Uromyces appendiculatus) in beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 786.

Eiselt, M., Über die Brennfleckenkrankheit der Bohnen. — Vorsicht bei Samen-Selbsternte. [Gloeosporium lindemuthianum] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 173.

El-Helaly, A. F., Further studies on the control of bean rust with some reference to the prevention of chocolate spot of beans. [Uromyces et Botrytis fabae] Minist. Agric. Egypt Bull. 236. 1939, 24 pp.

Flint, L. H., and **Moreland, C. F.,** Note on gall formation in decapitated young bean plants. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 453—456, 1 fig.

Galachian, R. M., Resistance investigations of different varieties of Phaseolus to bacterioses. Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 23—24. 1939, 23—[27].

Glasscock, H. H., Varietal susceptibility of peas to marsh spot. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 316—324.

Glasscock, H. H., a. o., Influence of certain soil factors on chocolate spot of beans. [Botrytis cinerea] Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 97—99.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., Chocolate spot of broad beans. [Botrytis] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 167—168, 4 figg.

Goss, R. W., The relation of temperature to common and halo blight of beans. [Phytomonas phaseoli et Ph. medicaginis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 258—264, 1 fig.

Groves, J. W., The fungus flora of seed peas. Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Canad. (ser. 3) 36. 1942, 160.

Hähne, H., Beiträge zur Frage der Bekämpfung der durch Pseudomonas medicaginis var. phaseolicola Burkh. verursachten Fettfleckenkrankheit der Bohne. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 31—61.

Hähne, H., Untersuchungen über die Resistenz von Bohnensorten gegenüber der durch Phytomonas medicaginis var. phaseolicola verursachten Fettfleckenkrankheit der Bohnen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 75.

Haenseler, C. M., Bacterial blight of beans. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 432. 1942, 2 pp.

Hare, W. W., and **Walker, J. C.,** Ascochyta diseases of canning pea. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 150. 1944, 31 pp.

Harris, M. R., and **Ellett, C. W.,** A Penicillium disease of soybeans. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 144—145, 1 fig.

Harter, L. L., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** Differentiation of physiologic races of Uromyces phaseoli typica on bean. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 717—731.

Harter, L. L., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** Downy mildew of Lima beans in Colorado. [Phytophthora phaseoli] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 438.

Hedges, F., Association of Bacterium phaseoli and the virus of common bean mosaic. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 9.

Hedges, F., Association of Xanthomonas phaseoli and the common bean mosaic virus, Marmor phaseoli. I. Effect of pathogenicity of the seed-borne infective agents. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 662—693.

Hedges, F., and **Fisher, H.,** Association of Bacterium phaseoli and the virus of the common bean mosaic: the effect of varying amounts of nitrogen. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 10.

Hemmi, T., Studies on Septorioses of plants. VI. Septoria Glycines Hemmi causing the brown-spot disease of soybean. Mem. Coll. Agric. Kyoto Imp. Univ. nr. 47 (Phytopath. ser. nr. 9). 1940, 1—14, 1 tab.

Hickman, C. J., The prevalence and significance of pea seed infection by Ascochyta sp. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Bristol 1940. [1941], 50—54.

Hoffmaster, D. E., Bacterial canker of cowpeas. [Bact. (Pseudomonas) vignae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 439—441, 1 fig. — Oklahoma Acad. Sci. Proc. 24. 1944, 52.

Hoffmaster, D. E., Canker threatens cowpeas! [Bact. vignae] South. Seedsman 7. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 16, 40—41, 2 figg.

Howard, F. L., and **Andersen, E. M.,** Susceptibility of Logan and Florida Belle beans to Fusarium yellows. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 655 (Abstr.).

Hubbeling, N., De vetvlekkenziekte van de boon en het voorkomen van andere bacterieaantastingen bij boonen. Zaadwereld 15. Juni 1941.

Hyde, E. O. C., Observations on the germination and seedling establishment of peas. [Fusarium et Pythium spp.] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn., A, 21. 1939, 61—70, 4 figg.

Izarlišvili, S. J., (Establishing the degree of resistance of different dwarf bean varieties to anthracnose (Colletotrichum Lindemuthianum Br. et Cav.) under the conditions of the Georgian S.S.R.) Bull. Georgian Plt. Prot. Res. Stat. 2. 1940, 227—252.

Jenkins, W. A., Snap bean tissues affected with black root. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 767.

Jensen, J. H., and **Goss, R. W.,** Physiological resistance to halo blight in beans. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 246—253, 3 figg.

Jensen, J. H., and **Livingstone, J. E.,** Variation in symptoms produced by isolates of Phytomonas medicaginis var. phaseolicola. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 471—480.

Johnson, H. W., and **Lefebvre, C. L.,** Downy mildew on soybean seeds. [Peronospora manshurica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 49—50.

Kendrick, J. B., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Fusarium yellows of beans. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1010—1014.

Khan, A. R., and **Bhatnagar, M. P.,** Cowpea varieties and culture. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 212—213.

Kišpatić, J., Einleitende Versuche über Rassenbildung bei Uromyces fabae (Pers.) de By. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 475—483, 5 figg.

Koopman, C., De bestrijding der vetvlekkenziekte. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 62—68.

Kreitlow, K. W., Seed treatment for the control of bacterial bean blight. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 14—15.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., La graisse du haricot. [Bact. medicaginis var. phaseolicola] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, nr. 28, pp. 24—25.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., La malasie à sclérotes des légumineuses maraîchères (Sclerotinia Libertiana Fuckel). Progr. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 200.

Leach, L. D., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Effectiveness of seed treatments against surface-borne Ascochyta on pea seeds. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1007 (Abstr.).

Lehman, S. G., Dusting soybeans for control of bacterial pustule. [Xanthomonas phaseoli sojense] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1007—1008 (Abstr.).

Lehman, S. G., Occurrence of yeast spot on soybean in North Carolina. [Nematospora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 602.

Lehman, S. G., Three important foliage diseases of soybeans — bacterial blight, brown spot, and bacterial pustule. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 4. 1945, Progr. Rept. 1, pp. 4—5, 3 figg.

Ling, L., Seedling stem blight of soybean caused by Glomerella glycines. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 345—347, 1 fig.

Liu, K., Studies on a Fusarium disease of soybean pods. [F. bulbigenum var. tracheiphilum] Mem. Coll. Agric. Kyoto Imp. Univ. nr. 47 (Phytopath. ser. nr. 9). 1940, 15—29, 2 tab.

Locke, S. B., Occurrence of ashy stem blight on bean reported from Arkansas. [Rhizoctonia bataticola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 278—279.

Luttrell, E. S., Additional hosts of Diaporthe sojae. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 89—90.

McClellan, W. D., A seedling blight of castor bean, Ricinus communis. [Alternaria] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 223—229, 4 figg.

McCubbin, W. A., Observations on Lima bean scab in Puerto Rico. [Elsinoë phaseoli] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 488.

Mackie, W. W., Snyder, W. C., and **Smith, F. L.,** Production in California of snap-bean seed free from blight and anthracnose. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 689. 1945, 23 pp., 1 fig.

McNew, G. L., Bean anthracnose may be checked by new spray. [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] Farming Res. 10. 1944, 19.

Malik, R. P., Collar rot of pigeon pea caused by Pythium aphanidermatum (Edson) Fitz. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 92—93.

Mastenbroek, C., De vatbaarheid van boonenrassen voor de vetvlekkenziekte. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 135—162.

Meijers, P. G., Opmerkingen over »erwtenvoetziekte«. [Ascochyta oder Fusarium?] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 90—93.

Milbrath, J. A., Studies on the control of bean rust. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 936.

Mogilev, L. M., and **Rjackovsky, N. A.,** (Pure lines of the pea variety »Victoria Heine« resistant to Ascochyta pisi Lib.) Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moscow, 6. 1941, 11—12.

Mogilev, L. M., and **Rjackovsky, N. A.,** (Selection of pure lines resistant to Ascochyta from the pea variety Heine's Viktoria.) (Sci. Trans. Sugar Ind.) (russ.) nr. 1. 1939, 124—127.

Moore, W. C., Chocolate spot of beans. [Botrytis cinerea] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 266—269.

Noll, W., Über weitere Befallssymptome und Maßnahmen zur Verhütung von Schäden durch Ascochyta pinodella Jones, A. pisi Lib. und Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. u. Blox.) Stone bei Erbsen. Ztschr. Pflanzenkrankh. 50. 1940, 49—71, 8 Abb.

Olive, L. S., and **Walker, E. A.,** A severe leafspot of soybean caused by Phyllosticta sojaecola. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1122—1123.

Olive, L. S., a. o., A leaf spot of cowpea and soybean caused by an undescribed species of Helminthosporium. [H. vignae] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 488, 822—831, 4 figg.

Ou, S. H., Anthracnose of garden pea. [Colletotrichum pisi] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1010 (Abstr.).

Ou, S. H., and **Walker, J. C.,** Anthracnose of garden pea. [Colletotrichum pisi] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 565—570.

Parris, G. K., Comparison of rates of apparent photosynthesis and respiration of diseased and healthy bean leaflets. [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum et Erysiphe polygoni] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 179—192, 2 figg.

Parris, G. K., and **Matsuura, M.,** A second strain of bean rust in Hawaii. [Uromyces phaseoli typica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 311.

Person, L. H., Parasitism of Rhizoctonia solani on beans. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1056—1068, 4 figg.

Preston, D. A., and **Ray, W. W.,** Yeast spot of soybeans and mung beans caused by Nematospora coryli Peglion in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 601—602.

Raphael, T. D., and **White, N. H.,** Varietal resistance to halo-blight in beans. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 76—77.

Reid, W. D., Resistance of beans against bacterial-wilt anthracnose and bean-mosaic. N. Zealand Journ. Austr. Agric. 67. 1943, 411—412.

Reid, W. D., The resistance of beans against bean-wilt and anthracnose and notes on occurrence of bean-mosaic. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (Sect. A) 25. 1943, 125—128.

Reid, W. D., Resistance of beans to halo-blight and anthracnose and the occurrence of bean-mosaic and bean-weevil. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 331—335, 1 fig.

Reid, W. D., and **Taylor, G. G..** Control of halo-blight and anthracnose of beans. [Pseudomonas medicaginis et Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 90—93.

Reinking, O. A., Distribution and relative importance of various fungi associated with pea root-rot in commercial pea-growing areas in New York. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 264. 1942, 43 pp., 12 figg.

Reinking, O. A., Finds five fungi chiefly to blame for pea root-rot. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 3, p. 13.

Reinking, O. A., Pea root-rot fungi survive despite crop rotations. [Fusarium solani martii and Aphanomyces euteiches] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 3, 15, 17, 1 fig.

Reinking, O. A., Sclerotinia rot of beans in New York. [S. sclerotiorum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 394.

Rjakhovsky, N. A., (The efficiency of the thermal desinfection of the pea seed against Ascochyta pisi Lib.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 130—132.

Schiel, E., and **Marcó, P. R.,** Influencia de la infección de la soja con Rhizobium japonicum, sobre el rendimiento y calidad del forraje. Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 284—291, 1 fig.

Schroeder, W. T., and **Walker, J. C.,** Influence of controlled environment and nutrition on the resistance of garden pea to Fusarium wilt. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 221—248, 10 figg., 4 tab.

Schultz, H., Untersuchungen über die Fußkrankheit der Ackerbohne. [Fusarium usw.] Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1943, 38—50, 11 Abb.

Servazzi, O., Appunti di Fitopatologia. IX. Su una Fusariosi della fava. Boll. Lab. sperim. e Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 44—47.

Smith, P. G., and **Walker, J. C.,** Certain environal and nutritional factors affecting Aphanomyces root rot of garden pea. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 1—20, 6 figg.

Sneep, J., De Ascochyta-vlekkenziekte van de boon (Phaseolus). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 1—16.

Snyder, W. C., Clean seed, crop rotation prevent Ascochyta blight. [on peas] West. Canner, Packer 35. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 18—20, 1 fig.

Snyder, W. C., Controlling Ascochyta blight of pea. Canning Age 23. 1942, 681—682, 684, 1 fig.; 24. 1943, 96—97, 204—205.

Sprague, R., Notes on Septoria scald of vetch and peas in Oregon. [S. viciae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 541—542, 1 fig.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Bohnenrostes Uromyces phaseoli (Pers.) Wint. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 397—445.

Stubbs, L. L., Ascochyta blight of field and garden peas. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 260—262, 3 figg.

Tervet, I. W., The influence of fungi on storage, on seed viability and seedling vigor of soybeans. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 3—15.

Tervet, I. W., Molds injurious to soybean seed. [Aspergillus] Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 1. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 13—14, 4 figg.

Virgin, W. J., Low germination of peas associated with the presence of bacteria in the seed. [Erwinia] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 790—791.

Virgin, W. J., and **Walker, J. C.,** Relation of the near-wilt fungus to the pea plant. [Fusarium oxysporum] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 241—248, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Walker, J. C., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Pea wilts and root-rots. [Fusarim oxysporum] Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 424. 1942, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Walker, J. C., a. o., A major gene for resistance to near-wilt in pea. [Fusarium oxysporum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1013 (Abstr.).

Wallace, M. M., Sclerotinia disease of beans and other crops. East Afr. agric. Journ. 9. 1944, 171—172.

Walter, J. V., and **Walker, J. C.,** Relation of temperature and moisture to near-wilt of pea. [Fus. oxysporum] Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1939, 591—600.

Weber, G. F., Cowpea scab. [Cladosporium vignae] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. 557. 1941, 2 pp.

Weimer, J. L., A leaf spot of peas (Pisum sp.) caused by Cercospora lathyrina. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1031—1034, 1 fig.

Weimer, J. L., Macrophomina root and stem rot and anthracnose of Chamaecrista. [M. phaseoli et Glomerella cingulata] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1077—1085, 3 figg.

Weimer, J. L., Methods of value in breeding Austrian winter field peas for disease resistance in the South. [Ascochyta et Mycosphaerella] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 155—160, 3 figg.

Weimer, J. L., and **Jenkins, W. A.,** Choanephora on peas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 293.

Weimer, J. L., and **Luttrell, E. S.,** A canker of cowpea and Macrophomina leaf spot of cowpea and snap-bean. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 127—129.

Wilson, J. D., and **Runnels, H. A.,** A comparison of various carbamates for the control of bean anthracnose. [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 237. 1945, 189—191.

Wingard, S. A., High tide of rust resistance. [beans] South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 18, 42.

Wingard, S. A., New rust-resistant pole beans of superior quality. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 350. 1943, 31 pp.

Wormald, H., Grey mould: a menace to beans. [Botrytis cinerea] Farmer & Stockbreeder 56. 1942, III.

Yu, T. F., Fusarium diseases of broad bean. I. A wilt of broad bean caused by Fusarium avenaceum var. fabae n. var. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 385—393, 1 fig.

Yu, T. F., The red-spot disease of broad beans (Vicia faba L.) caused by Botrytis fabae Sardiña in China. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 945—954.

Yu, T. F., The relation of soil temperature to pathogenicity of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn on broad bean seedlings. Nanking Journ. 9. 1940, 269—280.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Reaction of pea varieties to Septoria pisi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 64—70; 32. 1942, 64—70.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Goldsworthy, M. C.,** Control of bean rust by fungicide dusting and spraying. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 489.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** Genetic studies of resistance to six physiologic races of bean rust. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 26.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** Inheritance of resistance to six physiologic races of bean rust. [Uromyces phaseoli typica] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 599—622, 7 figg.

Zazhurilo, V. K., Pea varieties with pods resistant to Ascochyta pisi Lib. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. n. ser. 29. 1940, 351—352.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Ahmad, T., and **Gupta, R. L.,** The pea leaf-miner, Phytomyza atricornis (Meigen), in India. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 37—49, 1 tab.

Baker, A. D., The history and distribution of the pea moth, Laspeyresia nigricana (Steph.), in Canada. Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Reptr. (1943). 1944, 29—40, 5 figg.

Baker, A. D., and **Perron, J. P.,** Chemical control experiments with the pea moth, Laspeyresia nigricana (Steph.), on the Gaspé Coast. Ontario ent. Soc. 75th Rept. (1944). 1945, 22—23.

Baker, A. D., and **Perron, J. P.,** Life history studies of the pea moth, Laspeyresia nigricana (Steph.), on the Gaspé Coast. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 341—349, 4 figg.

Barber, H. S., Some fleabeetles injurious to beans in tropical America (genus Diphaulaca, family Chrysomelidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 65—68.

Barrons, K. C., Root-knot resistance in beans. [Heterodera marioni] Journ. Heridity 31. 1940, 35—38, 10 figg.

Benlloch, M., y **Del Cañizo, J.,** La »rabia« de los garbanzales. [Phyllosticta rabiei] Minist. Agric. Dir. Publ. Hojas Div., Madrid, 35. 1943, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Bissell, T. L., Myiophasia globosa (Tns.), a tachinid parasite of the cowpea curculio. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 417—440, 27 figg.

Brannon, L. W., Biology and control of the Lima bean vine borer. [Monoptilota pergratialis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 407—408, 1 fig.

Brannon, L. W., Control of Mexican bean beetle and corn earworm in the presence of powdery mildew on snap beans. [Epilachna varivestis et Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 101—102.

Brannon, L. W., The corn earworm on Lima beans and its control. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-547. 1941, 5 pp.

Bridwell, J. C., Two new American bean Bruchids (Coleoptera). [Spermophagus (Zabrotes) subfasciatus et Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus] Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 44. 1940, 249—258.

Brindley, T. A., a. o., Experiments with derris and cubé dusts for pea weevil control. [Bruchus pisorum] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 881—886, 3 figg.

Brücher E. G., Contribución preliminar al estudio de la polilla del frejol. [Epinotia opposita on beans] Bol. Dept. Sanidad veg., Santiago (Chile), 1. 1942, 63—69.

Bushnell, R. J., Incompatible matings in inbred families of the bean weevil. [Acanthoscelides obtectus] Genetics 27. 1942, 135—136.

Bushnell, R. J., and **Boughton, D. C.,** Longevity and egg production in the common bean weevil, Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 361—370, 3 figg.

Campbell, R. E., Further notes on the blue oat or pea mite, Penthaleus major (Duges), in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 312—314.

Candura, G. S., Osservazioni biologiche sul tonchio dei fagioli (Acanthoscelides obtectus Say) nella Venezia Tridentina. Italia agric. 75. 1938, 841—854, 10 figg.

Canzanelli, A., Studio sul tonchio del fagiolo (Acanthoscelides obtectus Say). Boll. Zool. agrar. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 1—45, 2 tab.

Couturier, A., Observations sur un ennemi peu connu du haricot: la pyrale des haricots (Etiella zinckenella Treitschke. Lepidopt. Pyral.). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 292—293.

Crowell, H. H., The utilization of certain nitrogenous and carbohydrate substances by the southern armyworm, Prodenia eridania Cram. (Lepidoptera). [on bean leaves] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 503—512, 1 fig.

Del Cañizo, J., Notas sobre la mosca del garbanzo. [Liriomyza cicerina an Cicer arietinum] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 15—26, 5 figg.

DeLong, D. M., Studies of methods and materials for the control of the leafhopper Empoasca fabae as a bean pest. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 740. 1940, 63 pp., 25 figg.

De Sellem, F. E., Potential significance of Sitona lineata. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 28—30.

Doyle, J. A., The Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna varivestis Muls., in Quebec. 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 18—19.

Durán M., L., y **Olalquiaga Fauré, G.,** Plantas huespedes del bruco comun del frejol determinadas en el valle de Limache. [Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus] Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4 (1944). 1945, 230—244, 3 figg.

Ellisor, L. O., Notes on the biology and control of the velvetbean caterpillar, Anticarsia gemmatilis Hbn. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 350. 1942, 17—23 (Ent. Progr. nr. 3).

Fernando, M., The relative resistance of some cowpea varieties to Agromyza phaseoli Coq. Trop. Agriculturist, Peradeniya, 96. 1941, 221—224.

Ferreira Lima, A. D., Mais um inimigo do Callosobruchus chinensis. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1942, 441—443, 1 fig.

Fisher, E. H., and **Allen, T. C.,** Control of potato leafhoppers infesting string beans. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 392—393.

Flint, W. P., Found — an insect enemy of soybeans. [Colaspis brunnea] Soybean Digest 1. 1941, nr. 7, p. 4, 1 fig.

Friend, A. H., Experiments on the control of the bean seed weevil. [Bruchus obtectus] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 139—141.

Gautier, C., Les éclosions annuelles de la bruche des pois. [Bruchus pisorum] Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 11. 1942, 155—156.

Gautier, C., Du nouveau sur la bruche des pois. [Bruchus pisorum] Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 12. 1943, 47.

Gautier, C., Sur la bruche des fèves, Bruchus rufimanus, Schoenh. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 12. 1943, 48.

Gerritsen, J. D., en **Burgmans, H.,** Ascochyta-ziekten bij erwten. Voorloopig onderzoek naar de vatbaarheid van land- en tuinbouwerwten. [A. pisi et Mycosphaerella pinodes] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 57—82.

Goffart, H., Der Göttinger Erbsen-Nematode (Heterodera göttingiana), ein Rückblick auf eine 50jährige Entwicklung. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1941, 81—86, 4 Abb.

Gonçalves, L. I., O gorgulho japonês, Callosobruchus chinensis (Linn., 1758) Pic. Observações sobre a sua biologia, hábitos, daños causados e meios de combate. Div. Def. sanit. veg. Min. Agric. Brasil Publ. 14. 1939, 37 pp., 11 tab.

Goodey, T., Observations on a giant race of the stem eelworm, Anguillulina dipsaci, attacking broad beans, Vicia faba L. Journ. Helminth. 19. 1941, 114—122.

Graham, C., and **Ditman, L. P.,** The control of the Mexican bean beetle and the corn earworm on beans. [Epilachna varivestis et Heliothis armigera] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1942. 1943, 54—57.

Gull, A. W., and **Adams, A. B.,** Does early harvesting of peas check in the pea weevil? [Bruchus pisorum] Journ. Dept. Agric. Austr. 20. 1943, 265.

Hähne, H., Untersuchungen über den Speisebohnenkäfer Bruchidius (Acanthoscelides) obtectus Say. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 75—76; H. 65. 1941, 65.

Hawkins, J. H., The Mexican bean beetle in Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 431. 1944, 205—231, 27 figg.

Heinrich, C., A new species of Laspeyresia, a bean pest from tropical America (Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae). [Cydia (Laspeyresia) leguminis] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 71—72, 5 figg.

Heinze, K., Mäuse als Schädlinge an Soja. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 66, 2 Abb.

Holdaway, F. G., Differential susceptibility of varieties of garden bean to oviposition by melon fly, Dacus cucurbitae Coq. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 421—422.

Holdaway, F. G., and **Look, W. C.,** Insects of the garden bean in Hawaii. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1942, 249—260.

Holdaway, F. G., and **Nishida, T.,** Insects associated with freshly threshed dry beans. [Bruchus maculatus] Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1942, 167—168.

Holdaway, F. G., and **Nishida, T.,** The toxicity of DDT to Adoretus sinicus in Hawaii. [on green beans] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 558—559, 2 figg.

Howard, N. F., Feeding of the Mexican bean beetle larva. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 766—769, 1 tab.

Huckett, H. C., The control of the common red spider on Lima beans. [Tetranychus bimaculatus] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 5—7, 1 fig.

Huckett, H. C., Derris and the control of the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 566—571.

Huckett, H. C., Spray and dust controls for Lima bean pests. Food Packer 25. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 44—45.

Huckett, H. C., Spraying and dusting experiments with bush Lima beans on Long Island for control of the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 702. 1942, 45 pp., 3 figg.

Huffaker, C. B., a. o., Mexican bean beetle studies in Delaware 1943. Epilachna varivestis] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1943. 1944, 114—118, 2 figg.

Humphrey, E. N., Mechanised dusting equipment for pea weevil control. [Bruchus pisorum] Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 234. 1940, 11 pp., 18 figg.

Husås, O., Ertegallmyggen. [Contarinia pisi] Tidskr. norske Landbr. 47. 1940, 123—137.

Isely, D., and **Miner, F. D.,** The lesser cornstalk borer, a pest of fall beans. [Elasmopalpus lignosellus] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 51—57, 1 fig.

Jany, E., Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Speisebohnenkäfers (Acanthoscelides obtectus Say). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschwg., 4. 1942, 12—13.

Koyama, T., (On the hibernation of Paraluperodes suturalis nigrobilineatus Motsch.) [on soybeans] Ōyō Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 256—259.

Landis, B. J., and **Howard, N. F.,** Paradexodes epilachnae, a tachinid parasite of the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 721. 1940, 31 pp., 23 figg.

Lange, E. G., Blattrandkäfer an Erbsen. [Sitona lineata] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 80—81, 1 Abb.

Lange jr., W. H., Autographa egena (Guen.), a periodic pest of beans in California. Pan-Pacif. Ent. 21. 1945, 13.

Langenbuch, R., Über das Auftreten der drei Erbsenwicklerarten Grapholitha nigricana Steph., Grapholitha nebritana Tr. und Grapholitha dorsana F. in Deutschland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 65.

Langenbuch, R., Zur Biologie des Erbsenwicklers Grapholitha nigricana Steph.; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung der beiden Wicklerarten Grapholitha nebritana Tr. und Grapholitha dorsana F. als Erbsenschädlinge in Deutschland. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 8. 1941, 219—244, 3 Abb., 2 Taf.

Larson, A. O., and **Hallock, H. C.,** Time of planting susceptible beans in relation to curly top injury in south-central Idaho. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 565—569, 3 figg.

Larson, N. P., Mexican bean beetle in South Dakota. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 669.

Latta, R., Methyl bromide fumigation for destruction of pod borer larvae. [Maruca testulalis on beans] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 176—179.

Lauderdale, J. L. E., Some observations on habits and characteristics of Hypera brunneipennis in Yuma County, Arizona. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 174. 1940, 89—91.

Leach, J. G., and **Clulo, G.,** Association between Nematospora phaseoli and the green stinkbug. [Phas. lunatus] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1209—1211.

Lefèvre, P. C., Un nouveau parasite du haricot, Melanagromiza (Agromiza) phaseoli Coq., au Kivu. Rev. Agron. colon. 4. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 1—6.

Lepage, H. S., O »bicho« do feijão. [Acanthoscelides obsoletus] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 87—93, 2 figg.

Liebster, G., Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Bohnenkäfers Bruchus rufimanus Boh. und Versuche zu seiner Bekämpfung. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1941, 917—977.

Liebster, G., Die Verwendung pyrethrum- und derrishaltiger Stäubemittel bei der Bekämpfung des Ackerbohnenkäfers Laria (Bruchus) rufimana Boh. (Vorl. Mitt.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 15—18.

Lihnell, D., Sjukdomar och insektsangrepp i årets sojaodlingar. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 90—92, 5 figg.

List, G. M., Results of 1942 experiments for control of the Mexican bean beetle at Fort Collins, Colo. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 624—625.

List, G. M., Tests indicate several materials can be used for control of Mexican bean beetle. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 11—13, 1 fig.

Lyle, C., Soybeans and kudzu may be attacked by velvetbean caterpillar. Mississippi Farm Res. 7. 1944, nr. 9, p. 1.

Maan, W. J., De groote dennensnuittor als aantaster van boonen. [Hylobius abietis] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 29. 1943, 171.

McDuffie, W. C., The present status of the legume weevil, Hypera brunneipennis Boh., in Yuma Valley, Arizona. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 109—116.

McFarlane, J. S., and **Rieman, G. H.,** Leafhopper resistance among the bean varieties. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 639.

McGovran, E. R., a. o., Particle size of Paris green as related to toxicity and repellency to the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 525—531, 2 figg.

Maltais, J. B., Dégâts des vers gris dans les cultures des pois de conserves, en 1942. [Euxoa et Agrotis] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 28th Rept. (1936—43). 1944, 37—38, 2 figg.

Manolache, C. I., Metode de combaterea gărgăritei la mazăre (Bruchus pisorum L.). Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 238—239.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** Control of Mexican bean beetle and bean leaf beetle. [Epilachna varivestis et Cerotoma trifurcata] Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 85. 1943, 4 pp., 6 figg.

Mestdagh, F., Le thrips des haricots et des pois. [Thrips robustus] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 441, 1 fig.

Meyers, P. G., Waarnemingen omtrent het optreden van erwtenbladrollers. [Grapholitha] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten. 49. 1943, 111—112.

Morgan, W. L., and **Pasfield, G.,** Dusts for protecting bean seed against Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus Say. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 121—122.

Morrison, H. E., a. o., DDT to control Scutigerella immaculata. [on beans] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 410.

Nicolas, G., La pyrale du haricot dans la région toulousaine. [Etiella zinckenella] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 495—496.

Okada, I., (Oviposition habits of Grapholitha glycinivorella Mats., especially in relation to varieties of soybean. [Preliminary report.]) Kung-Chu-Ling agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. nr. 32. 1940, 93—105, 3 figg.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., El bruco del frejol en el valle de Limache, Chile. [Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus] Bol. Dept. Sanidad veg., Santiago, 2. 1942, 25—53, 9 figg.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., Origen y dispersión de algunos Brúquidos del frejol en Chile. [Acanthoscelides obtectus] Agricultura téc. 4. 1944, 41—53.

Oosthuizen, M. J., The cowpea weevil. A serious pest of cowpeas in storage. [Bruchus chinensis] Farming South Afr. S.-A. nr. 12. 1940, 1 p.

Pepper, B. B., The Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 495. 1945, 12 pp., 7 figg.

Perron, J. P., Feeding of pea moth larvae, Laspeyresia nigricana (Steph.), within the stems and flower buds of cultivated peas. 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 27—28, 2 figg.

Pinckard, J. A., Root-knot. [Heterodera marioni on peas and beans] Miss. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 104. 1942, 4 pp.

Poos, F. W., The locust leaf miner as a pest of soybean. [Chalepus dorsalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 742—745, 1 fig.

Prabhas Kumar Mitra, A note on Heliothis armigera Hbn., as a pest of pea (Pisum sativum). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 13. 1944, 312—313.

Quantz, B., Erste Nachricht vom Auftreten des Erbsenkäfers in Nord-Amerika und Europa. [Bruchus pisorum (Lauria pisi)] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 102—104.

Quittek, G., Der Erbsenkäfer (Bruchus pisorum) als Ursache von Gesundheitsstörungen bei Tauben. Dtsch. tierärztl. Wochenschr. 48. 1940, 208—209.

Riherd, P. T., An unusual injury to peas by thrips. [Frankliniella helianthi] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 453, 1 fig.

Schad, C., et **Guignard, P.,** La pyrale des haricots (Etiella zinckenella Treitschke) parasite du soja dans le Sud-Ouest de la France. Ann. Épiphyties n. ser. 9. 1943, 169—175, 4 figg.

Schwan, B., Ärtvecklaren — ett svåråtkomligt skadedjur på ärter. [Cydia nigricana on peas] Växtskyddsnotiser 5. 1941, 41—43.

Scott, L. B., The bean pod borers in Puerto Rico. [Maruca testulalis, Etiella zinckenella et Fundella cistipennis] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 24. 1940, 35—47, 2 figg.

Shaw, J. G., and **Douglass, J. R.,** Life history, habits and control of the beanstalk weevil (Sternechus paludatus) in the Estancia Valley, New Mexico. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 816. 1942, 35 pp., 19 figg.

Smits, F., La bruche du pois. [Bruchus pisi] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 403—404, 1 fig.

Smits, F., La tordeuse des pois. [Grapholitha (Laspeyresia) dorsana] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 417, 422, 1 fig.

Sonan, J., (On the life history and control measures of Cifuna locuples Walker [Lep. Liparidae], a bean pest.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, Taiwan, Nippon, 36. 1940, 115—135, 236—248, 2 figg.

Suire, J., Attaque du soja par la pyrale des haricots: Etiella zinckenella Treitschke. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 293—294.

T[anner], V. M., The Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna varivestis Mulsant, does damage in Utah in 1943. Great Basin Naturalist 4. 1943, 61.

Taylor, A. L., Root-knot resistance of five soybean varieties. [Heterodera marioni] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 650.

Thode, K., Versuche zur chemischen Bekämpfung von Sitona lineata L. In.-Diss. Bonn 1941. 56 S., 14 Abb.

Tissot, A. N., The Mexican bean beetle in Florida. [Epilachna varivestis] Florida Ent. 26. 1943, 1—8.

Tschermak-Seysenegg, E. v., Bekämpfung des Erbsen- und Fisolenkäfers. [Bruchus] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 244—245.

Tschermak-Seysenegg, E. v., Wirksame Mittel und Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung der Erbsen- und Fisolenkäferplage. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Niederdonau F. 7. 1943, 107—108.

Uchida, T., und **Okada, I.,** (Die Wichtigkeit der Bekämpfung des Sojabohnen-Schädlings Grapholitha glycinivorella Matsumura in der Mandschukuo und einige dafür dienliche Untersuchungsaufgaben.) [Japanisch] Agric. Exp. Stat. Kung-Chu-Ling, Manchoukuo, Res. Bull. 32. 1940, 107—134, 5 figg.

Underhill, G. W., Two pests of legumes: Alydus eurinus Say and A. pilosus Herrich-Schaeffer. [Coreid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 289—294, 5 figg.

Utida, S., Studies on experimental population of the Azuki bean weevil, Callosobruchus chinensis (L.). I—III. The effect of population density on the progeny populations. Mem. Coll. Agric. Kyoto Imp. Univ. nr. 48 (Ent. ser. nr. 6). 1941, 30 pp., 5 figg.; nr. 49 (Ent. ser. nr. 7). 1941, 1—20, 4 figg., 21—42, 2 figg.

Van den Bruel, W. E., La bruche du haricot: Acanthoscelides obtectus Say est-elle à craindre pour nos cultures? Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 84—101.

Vassiliev, J. V., (The pea bruchid (Bruchus pisorum L.). Compilation from the literature. Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 27—35.

Vassiliev, J. V., (The results of investigations upon the pea weevil in 1939.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 35—40, 1 fig.

Wallis, R. L., Control of the Mexican bean beetle in irrigated districts in the west. [Epilachna varivestis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 675. 1944, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Ware, W. M., and **Glasscock, H. H.,** Chocolate spot of beans in 1941. [Botrytis cinerea] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 48. 1941, 91—94.

Weigel, C. A., and **Gertler, S. I.,** The synergistic action of N,N-diethylpiperonylamide with pyrethrum marc in control of the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 683—686.

Wene, G., and **Hansberry, R.,** Toxicity of cryolite to Mexican bean beetle larvae. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 656—659, 4 figg.

White, W. H., The Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] Smithsonian Inst. ann. Rept. 1940. 1941, 343—356, 6 tab.

Wille, J. E., Insectos que atacan a las leguminosas cultivadas. Vida agríc., Lima, 19. 1942, 347—349.

Williamson, A. L., Two foreign bean pod borers discovered in Texas. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 936—937.

Wilson, R. D., Stem eelworm disease of french beans: First record in New South Wales. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 95—99, 5 figg.

Wishart, G., Note on the establishment in Canada of imported parasites of the pea moth (Laspeyresia nigricana Steph.). [Ascogaster quadridentatus et Glypta haesitator] Canad. Ent. 75. 1943 (1944?), 237—238.

Wolfenbarger, D. O., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate for control of Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 675—678, 3 figg.

Die **Bekämpfung des Erbsenkäfers** in Ungarn und Rumänien. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 65.

Campaña contra el bruco del frejol, en el valle de Limache. [Bruchus obtectus] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1943, 181—183.

Wildkaninchen-Schäden an Buschbohnen. Anerkannte Schadensersatzansprüche. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 223.

Virus

Ainsworth, G. C., The identification of certain viruses found infecting leguminous plants in Great Britain. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 218—226, 2 tab.

Anderson, M. E., »Sensation Refugees«, two new mosaic-resistant varieties. [beans] Canner 92 (7). 1941, 14—15.

Bronson, T. E., and **Dudley jr., J. E.,** Peanut oil in derris dust mixtures against the pea aphid. [Macrosiphum pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 736—738.

Bronson, T. E., and **Dudley jr., J. E.,** A positive feeding device for application of dust mixtures. [against Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 538—539, 1 fig.

Cass-Smith, W. P., The bean mosaic menace. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 22. 1945, 20—25, 3 figg.

Cody, C. E., Color preference of the pea aphid in western Oregon. [Illinoia pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 584.

Costa, A. S., y **Forster, R.,** Duas molestias de virus de feijoeiro (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 177—182, 5 figg.

Dana, B. F., The Pioneer bean resists curly top. Seed World 55. 1944, 46—47.

Dana, B. F., Resistance and susceptibility to curly top in varieties of common bean, Phaseolus vulgaris. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 786.

De Azevedo Coutinho, L., O »mosaico das leguminosas« agente modificador de genes? Rev. Agron., Lisboa, 30. 1942, 459—460.

De Azevedo Coutinho, L., O »mosaico das leguminosas« agente perturbador da hereditariedade? Agron. Lusitana 4. 1942, 273—292, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Dieter, C. E., and **Wilson, H. F.,** Injury to pea vines caused by the feeding of the pea aphid. [Illinoia pisi] Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1939, 805—814, 4 figg.

Dieter, C. E., a. o., Laboratory technique for testing insecticidal dusts for pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 646—651, 2 figg.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., DDT aerosols for pea aphid control. [Macrophisum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 183—188, 1 fig.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., Pea aphid control in Maryland during 1939, 1940. [Illinoia pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 477—481; 34. 1941, 560—562.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., Pea aphid studies in Maryland. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. A 24. 1943, 359—378, 2 figg.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., Pea aphid work in Maryland during 1943. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 258—261.

Dudley jr., J. E., and **Bronson, T. E.,** The pea aphid on peas and methods for its control. [Macrosiphum pisi] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1945. 1943, 14 pp., 8 figg.

Dudley jr., J. E., and **Bronson, T. E.,** Strength of rotenone dust mixtures and rate of application in pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 643—646, 1 fig.

Eichmann, R. D., The pea aphid on canning peas in eastern Washington as influenced by alfalfa plantings. [Illinoia pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 137—139, 5 figg.

Glasgow, H., The pea aphid a constant threat to canning industry. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 22, pp. 10—11, 3 figg.

Glasgow, H., The place of concentrated sprays in the pea aphid control program. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 649—653, 3 figg.

Glasgow, H., The use of concentrated sprays for pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 12—14, 1 fig.

Graham, C., Pea aphid investigation in Maryland. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29. 1939, 29—34.

Grancini, P., Il »mosaico« della soja. Avvenire agric., Milano, 49. 1941, 231—235, 3 figg.

Gray, K. W., and **Schuh, J.,** A method and contrivance for sampling pea aphid populations. [Macrosiphum pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 411—415, 3 figg.

Gray, K. W., and **Schuh, J.,** Pea aphid control experiments in Oregon. [Illinoia] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 72—77, 1 fig.

Gray, K. W., and **Schuh, J.,** Pea aphid control in Oregon. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 389. 1941, 23 pp., 11 figg.

Harrington, C. D., Biological races of the pea aphid. [Illinoia pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 12—22, 2 figg.

Harrington, C. D., Influence of aphid resistance in peas upon aphid development, reproduction and longevity. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 461—466, 1 fig.

Harrington, C. D., The occurrence of physiological races of the pea aphid. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 118—119.

Harrington, C. D., and **Searls, E. M.,** Influence of the physiological age of the pea plant on its recovery from aphid damage. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 157—161, 2 figg.

Harrington, C. D., a. o., Measurement of the resistance of peas to aphids. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 369—387.

Heinze, K., Die Feldbereinigung bei Sojakulturen als Schutzmaßnahme gegen die Ausbreitung des virösen Sojamosaiks. Vorl. Mitt. Züchter 14. 1942, 254—258.

Heinze, K., Feldinfektionsversuch mit dem Sojabohnen-Virus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 23.

Heinze, K., und **Köhler, E.,** Die Mosaikkrankheit der Sojabohne und ihre Übertragung durch Insekten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 207—242, 16 Abb.

Hubbeling, N., Veldkeuring op rolmozaïek en het voorkomen van andere virusziekten bij boonen. Zaaizaaden Pootgoed, Wageningen, 3. 1941, 67—71.

Huckett, H. C., Pea aphids as a factor in growing peas on Long Island. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 31.

Huckett, H. C., Timing rotenone applications for control of the pea aphid on Long Island, with special reference to mosaic incidence. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] N. York agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 713. 1945, 30 pp., 8 figg.

Huyskes, J. A., Bestrijding van boonemozaïek en het gebruik van resistente variëteiten. (Voorloopige mededeeling.) Meded. Tuinb.-Voorl.dienst nr. 18. 1940, 14 pp., 3 tab.

Janes, R. L., and **Wilson, H. F.,** The effect of temperature and wind on pea aphid control with rotenone-bearing dusts. Canner 94. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 10—11.

Jenkins, W. A., A histological study of snap bean tissues affected with black root. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 683—690, 4 tab.

Jenkins, W. A., A new virus disease of snap beans. [black root] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 279—288, 3 figg.

Johnson, F., and **Jones, L. K.,** A report on a study of virus transmission by fungi and nodule bacteria of peas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 656—657.

Kalmus, H., and **Kassanis, B.,** Reduction by carbon dioxide of susceptibility of beans to tobacco necrosis viruses. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 641—642.

Köhler, E., und **Heinze, K.,** Übertragungsversuche mit dem Mosaikvirus der Sojabohne. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 30—31.

Lackey, C. F., Relative concentration of two strains of curly-top virus in tissues of susceptible and resistant beans. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 910—912.

Lilly, J. H., Combination rotenone-nicotine »blends« for pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 85—97, 2 figg.

McLean, D. M., Studies on mosaic of cowpeas, Vigna sinensis. [Ceratoma trifurcata] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 420—430, 1 fig.

Mameli Calvino, E., Virosi bollosa e mosaico internervale in diverse varietà di soja. Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 22. 1942, 85—87, 1 fig.

Murphy, D. M., A Great Northern bean resistant to curly-top and common bean-mosaic viruses. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 779—784, 1 fig.

Norris, D. O., and **Hutton, E. M.,** Pea mosaic with special reference to its effect on yield of seed. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 149—154.

Ochoa, L., Mosaico amarillo. Nota sobre las semillas de los frijoles en relación con esta enfermedad. Rev. Minist. Agric. Cuba 27. 1944, nr. 28, pp. 17—19.

Price, W. C., Accuracy of the local-lesion method for measuring virus activity. IV. Southern bean mosaic virus. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 613—619, 2 figg.

Price, W. C., Crystallization of southern bean mosaic virus. Science n. ser. 101. 1945, 515—516, 2 figg.

Price, W. C., The P_H stability of southern bean mosaic virus. Arch. Biochem., N. York, 8. 1945, 13—19.

Price, W. C., Thermal inactivation of southern bean mosaic virus. Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 4s—5s.

Reinking, O. A., Incidence of disease in common-bean-mosaic resistant and non-resistant Green Refugee beans in New York, season of 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 37—40.

Reinking, O. A., and **Withiam, C. G.,** Disease in mosaic resistant and non-resistant Green Refugee beans. Canner 90. 1940, nr. 9, pp. 12—14, 28, 1 fig.

Richards, B. L., and **Burkholder, W. H.,** A new mosaic disease of beans. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1215—1216.

Rockwood, L. P., and **Reeher, M. M.,** Forecasting outbreaks of the pea aphid on fall-sown annual legumes in the Pacific Northwest. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 832—837, 1 fig.

Rockwood, L. P., and **Reeher, M. M.,** Time of seeding as a method of control for the pea aphid on fall-sown legumes in the Pacific Northwest. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 420—423.

Schneider, F., Eine Ursache der raschen Blattlausvermehrung an Bohnen. Forsch.-ergebn. Gartenbau 1944, Nr. 5, [4] S., 4 Abb.

Silberschmidt, K., e **Nobrega, N. R.,** Notas sôbre uma doença de virus em feijão de porco (Canavalia ensiformis D. C.) e outra em feijão comum (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). Biológico 8. 1942, 129—133, 2 tab.

Smith, C. F., A new species of hymenopterous parasite of the pea aphid (Macrosiphum pisi Kaltenbach). [Aphidius pisivorus] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 537—538.

Snyder, W. C., A seed-borne mosaic of asparagus bean, Vigna sesquipedalis. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 518—523, 2 figg.

Sun, Yun-pei, Effect of rotenone and velsicol (AR—60) dusts on the control and reproduction of bean aphids. [Aphis rumicis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 124—125.

Vasudeva, R. S., A mosaic disease of cowpea. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 281—283, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Virgin, W. J., An unusual bean disease. [virus] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 743—745, 1 fig.

Vovk, A. M., Mosaic on Leguminosae. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 48 (n. ser.). 1945, 213—215.

Wade, B. L., and **Andrus, C. F.,** A genetic study of common bean mosaic under conditions of natural field transmission. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 389—393.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Control of the pea aphid in Eastern Virginia in 1939. [Macrosiphum pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 620—623.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Further notes on the control of the pea aphid. Virginia Acad. Sci. Proc. 1941, 184.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Pea aphid control in eastern Virginia in 1942. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 281—285.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Results of tests for the control of the pea aphid in eastern Virginia. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 54. 1940, 30—35.

Walker, J. C., and **Jolivette, J. P.,** Productivity of mosaic-resistant Refugee beans. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 778—788, 3 figg.

Wallace, G. B., Yellow bean mosaic and notes on other bean diseases. East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1941, 114—115.

Weiss, F., A key to the typical viruses of leguminous crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 352—361.

Weiss, M. G., Inheritance and physiology of efficiency in iron utilization in soybeans. [Chlorosis] Genetics 28. 1943, 253—268, 1 tab.

Whipple, O. C., and **Walker, J. C.,** Strains of cucumber mosaic virus pathogenic on bean and pea. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 27—60, 15 figg.

White, N. H., and **Raphael, T. D.,** The reaction of green pea varieties to downy mildew and two viruses. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 15. 1944, 92—93, 97, 104.

Wilson, G. F., The bean aphis and its control. [Aphis fabae] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 49—52, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Wilson, H. F., Pea aphid control in 1944. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 25, pp. 16—17, 52, 5 figg.

Wilson, H. F., Pea aphids may be high! Food Packer 26. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 55—57, 2 figg.

Wilson, H. F., and **Janes, R. L.,** The use of dusting machines in controlling pea aphids. Canner 94. 1942, nr. 16, pp. 24, 26, 28, 4 figg.

Wilson, H. F., a. o., The effect of plant dispersants on the toxicity of rotenone in ground cubé when used for pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 121, 1 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Inheritance of a leaf variegation in beans. [Corbett Refugee = virus resistant] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 26. — Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 119—127, 1 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Three previously undescribed mosaic diseases of pea. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 433—452, 4 figg.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** Genetic studies of symptom expression of bean mosaic virus 4. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 16 (Abstr.).

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** Inheritance of symptom expression of bean mosaic virus 4. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 295—300.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** A new virus disease of bean. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 438—439.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** A severe necrosis caused by bean-mosaic virus 4 on beans. [Marmor laesiofaciens] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 510—512, 1 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Harter, L. L.,** Two new virus diseases of beans. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 305—328.

Idaho: Agricultural research in Idaho. No. 1 of a series. Beans that resist mosaic and curly top. News Letter, Idaho, 22. 1939, nr. 13, p. 1.

Trifolium, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Vicia, Lespedeza

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Albrecht, H., Effect of diseases upon survival of white clover, Trifolium repens L., in Alabama. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 725—730, 3 figg.

Allison, J. L., and **Torrie, J. H.,** Effect of several seed protectants on germination and stands of various forage legumes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 799—804.

Alway, F. J., a. o., Influence of phosphorus deficiency of the soil on the protein content of alfalfa. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 555—569.

Appel, O., und **Richter, H.,** Schädigungen an Futterpflanzen. I. Teil: Lupine, Serradella und Luzerne. Taschenatlas Nr. 14. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. Mit 24 Farbtaf. v. A. Dressel.

Baur, K., a. o., Boron deficiency of alfalfa in Western Washington. Washington State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 396. 1941, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Becker, R., Untersuchungen über die Blüh- und Befruchtungsverhältnisse und die Blütenmißbildungen des Weißklees (Trifolium repens L.). Futtersaatbau 1. 1941, H. 4, 84 S., 30 Abb.

Blaser, R. E., a. o., Deficiency symptoms and chemical composition of Lespedeza as related to fertilization. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 222—228, 4 figg.

Blümke, Ausfall an Rotklee und sein Futterersatz. [Kleekrebs] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 155.

Blümke, Wann dürfen wir Luzerne beweiden? Norddtsch. Schäfereizeitg. nr. 52. 1940, 4 S., 6 Abb.

Bortels, H., Ergänzende Mitteilung über die Wirkung von Molybdän-Düngungen auf Luzerne im Feldversuch. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 129—133, 3 Abb.

Bovien, P., Rødkløveraal — Hvidkløveraal? Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, 1941, 613—615.

Brown, B. A., Boron deficiencies in Connecticut. [lucerne] Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 338.

Brown, B. A., and **King, A.,** Soil conditions under which alfalfa responded to boron. Proc. amer. Soil Sci. Soc. 35. 1939, 310—313.

Chilton, S. J. P., and **Garber, R. J.,** Effect of seed treatment on stands of some forage legumes. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 75—83, 1 fig.

Cooper, D. C., Partial self-incompatibility and the collapse of fertile ovules as factors affecting seed formation in alfalfa. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 453—472, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Dorfmüller, W., Über den Einfluß des Bors auf den Wasserhaushalt der Leguminosen. Planta 32. 1941, 51—65, 9 Abb.

Garrison, C. S., Better strains of red clover. [disease resistance] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 419. 1942, [4 pp.]

Gelin, O., und **Schwanbom, N.,** (Weibulls resistenter Rotklee. Neue Rotkleesorte, resistent gegen Stockälchen und Kleekrebs.) W. Weibulls illustr. Årsbok (Schweden) 1941, 10—11.

Grandfield, C. O., Food reserves and their translocation to the crown buds as related to cold and drought resistance in alfalfa. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 33—47, 6 figg.

Hansen, H., et al., Undersøgelser af Lucernemarker paa Lolland-Falster. Stifts-Trykkeriet, Nyköbing, Falster, 1945. 80 pp., 19 figg., 2 tab.

Hey, A., Anbautechnische Maßnahmen als Pflanzenschutzmittel im Feldanbau der kleeartigen Pflanzen. Forschungsdienst 14. 1942, 304—329.

Hey, A., Klee-Wintereinsaat und Kopfdüngung! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 242.

Hey, A., Saatgutbeizung — die Voraussetzung für erfolgreichen Serradella-Samenbau! [Ornithopus sativus] Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 49, 2 Abb., [55]—56, 2 Abb.

Hey, A., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß der Saatzeit auf Bestandesdichte und Ertragsleistung verschiedener Klee- und Luzernearten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 24—25.

Hey, A., Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung und Bekämpfung der Erreger von Auflaufkrankheiten an Leguminosen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 25.

Hey, A., Versuche zur Sicherung und Förderung des Anbaues eiweißreicher Futterpflanzen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 19—21.

Hey, A., Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Samenbau der kleeartigen Pflanzen. Futtersaatbau Bd. 3, H. 8, Leipzig 1945. 142 S., 49 Abb.

Hollowell, E. A., The pubescent characteristic of red clover, Trifolium pratense, as related to the determination of origin of the seed. [weeds] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 1—11, 4 figg.

Hollowell, E. A., Registration of varieties and strains of red clover, I. [disease resistance] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 830—833.

Holme Hansen, H. H., a. o., Undersøgelser af Lucernemarker paa Lolland-Falster. Nyköbing 1945, 80 pp., 19 figg., 2 tab.

Hrisafi, C., Gândacul rosu al lucernei (Phytodecta fornicata). Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 34. 1943, 155.

Hughes, S. J., Studies on some diseases of sainfoin (Onobrychis sativa). I. Ringspot caused by Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 86—90, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Hutcheson, T. B., and **Cocke, R. P.,** Effects of boron on yield and duration of alfalfa. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 336. 1941, 9 pp., 5 figg.

Iljin, W. S., Biochemische Vorgänge während der Kalkchlorose der weißen Lupine. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 138—148, 2 Abb.

Janisch, R., Pferdesterben durch Kleeschwärze. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 435—441.

Jones, F. R., Growth and decay of the transient (noncambial) roots of alfalfa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 625—634, 2 figg.

Jones, F. R., Winter injury and longevity in unselected clones from four wiltresistant varieties of alfalfa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 828—838.

Jones, F. R., Winter injury and persistence in alfalfa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 1000.

Jones, F. R., a. o., Evidence of resistance in alfalfa, red clover and sweetclover to certain fungus parasites. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 765—766.

Jones, L. T., and **Elliott, H. G.,** Copper deficiency in the Busselton-Augusta district. A review of its history and investigation with special reference to the re-establishment of subterranean clover. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 21. 1944, 342—357, 5 figg.

Klapp, E., und **Siller, W.,** Ist der Luzernebau auf dem richtigen Wege? [Vergrasung] Pflanzenbau 17. 1941, 195—208.

Klinkowski, M., Zur Kalkresistenz der Lupine. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 29.

Klinkowski, M., und **Griesinger, R.,** Geographie und Zytologie des europäischen Formenkreises der Gattung Ornithopus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 37—38.

Klinkowski, M., und **Griesinger, R.,** Versuche zur Erzeugung polyploider Rassen bei der Gattung Ornithopus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 38.

Klinkowski, M., und **Griesinger, R.,** Züchterisch-genetische Untersuchungen bei der Kultur-Serradella. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 28.

Klinkowski, M., und **Richter, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Stengelbrenner (Anthraknose) der Serradella und zur Züchtung brenner-resistenter Serradella-Stämme. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 28.

Klinkowski, M., und **Richter, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Züchtung brenner-resistenter Serradella-Stämme. [Colletotrichum trifolii] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 37.

Kucinski, K. J., a. o., The use of potash in preventing winterkilling of alfalfa. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 347. 1938, 16.

Mališ, O., Veredlungszüchtung der Luzerne. Eine Grundlage zur Steigerung der Qualitätsfutter-Erzeugung. [Blütenstecher] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 174—175.

Menzies, J. D., and **Heald, F. D.,** Witches' broom of alfalfa in Washington. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 13.

Nathusius, G. v., Vermeidung von Mißerfolgen bei der Leguminosenaussaat. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 13—14.

Nijdam, F. E., The heredity of a brownish-black spot on the seedcoat of Trifolium pratense L. caused by melanine. Genetica 22. 1940, 123—130.

Nilsson-Leissner, G., Rödklöverförsök på klöverrötsjord vid Svalöf. Sverig. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 52. 1942, 352—363.

Notini, G., Rödklöverns befruktning. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 12—16, 1 fig.

Opitz, K., Erfahrungen über das Versagen der Serradella als Untersaat. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 899—900.

Opitz, K., Weitere Erfahrungen über das Versagen der Serradella als Untersaat. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 159—161.

Parsche, F., Über die Kalkchlorose der Lupine. II. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 19. 1940, 55—80.

Piland, J. R., and **Ireland, C. F.,** Application of borax produces seed set in alfalfa. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 938—939, 1 fig.

Pohjakallio, O., (Investigations on clover rot from the biological aspect of plant breeding.) Suom. Tiedeakat. Esitelm. Pöyták. 1939 (1940), 115—128.

Ponomarenko, D. A., (Simple pest control measures on seed alfalfa.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 20—23.

Poulter, R. W., Problems of wound healing in red clover stems. Science 1939, 108 —109.

Ragonese, A. E., y **Covas, G.,** Eruca sativa, nueva maleza en los alfalfares de Santa Fé. Rev. Argent. Agron., Buenos Aires, 6. 1939, 325—326, 1 fig.

Richter, H., Untersuchungen über Lupinenkrankheiten. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 327—329.

Roemer, Th., und **Rudorf, W.,** Handbuch der Pflanzenzüchtung. Bd. III: Hülsenfrüchte und Futterpflanzen. [Resistenzzüchtung] Paul Parey, Berlin 1943. 482 S., 159 Abb.

Rohde, G., Der Einfluß des Kaliums auf die Winterfestigkeit der Luzerne. (Ref.) Ernährg. d. Pflanze 36. 1940, 19, 2 Abb.

Schaeffler, H., Ergebnisse von Selbstverträglichkeitsversuchen mit Rotklee. I u. II. Prakt. Blätt. Pflanzenbau u. -schutz 18. 1941, 133—200, 2 Abb., 12 Taf., u. 19. 1941/42, 93—120.

Schander, H., Ein Beitrag zur Lösung des Problems der »Kalkchlorose« bei den Pflanzen. (Eine gegenüberstellende Betrachtung der biochemischen Untersuchungen Iljins und der Müncheberger ernährungsphysiologischen Untersuchungen zur Züchtung einer »kalkunempfindlichen« gelben Süßlupine. Jahrbüch. wiss. Bot. 91. 1943, 169—185.

Schindler, B., Zur Frage der Keimlingsbeschädigung bei Inkarnatklee. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 473 u. 474, 1 Abb.

Schwanbom, N., Weibulls Original Resistenta rödklöver i jämförelse med andra rödklöverstammar. Weibulls Ill. Årsb. 39. 1944, 19—22.

Scripture, P. N., and **McHargue, J. S.,** Effect of boron deficiency on the soluble nitrogen and carbohydrate content of alfalfa. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 988—992.

Sherbakoff, C. D., Breeding disease-resistant red clover. Proc. 41st Ann. Conv. Ass. Sth. Agric. Wkrs, Birmingham (Ala.), Febr. 7—9, 1940, 195 pp.

Slatensek, J. M., and **Hollowell, E. A.,** Growth relationships as affecting root rotting and premature death of sweet clover. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 523—531, 4 figg.

Smith, W. K., Propagation of chlorophyll-deficient sweetclover hybrids as grafts. Journ. Hered. 34. 1943, 135—140.

Sprague, M. A., and **Graber, L. F.,** Icesheet injury to alfalfa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 881—894, 3 figg.

Sprague, V. G., and **Graber, L. F.,** Physiological factors operative in icesheet injury of alfalfa. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 661—673.

Stahmann, M. A., a. o., Studies on the hemorrhagic sweet clover disease. V. Identification and synthesis of the hemorrhagic agent. Journ. biol. Chem. 138. 1941, 513—527.

Szelényi, G. v., (Luzerneschädlinge.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Min. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 30. 1942, 30 S., 11 Abb.

Timus, A. Gh., Buruienile din lucernierele românesti. Studiu fitosociologic, oecologic si agricol. [Unkräuter der Luzernefelder] Méthodes, Directives, Rapports, Enquêtes (Inst. Rech. Agron. Roum.), Bukarest, nr. 68. 1940, 235 pp., 16 tab.

Tomschik, E., u. a., Versagen der Serradella als Untersaat. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 294—295.

Tysdal, H. M., and **Kiesselbach, T. A.,** Alfalfa in Nebraska. [diseases] Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 331. 1941, 68 pp., 15 figg.

Wahlin, B., Sjukdomar och skadedjur på Rödklöver i Östergötland 1945. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1945, 88—92, 1 fig.

Wiese, H., Versagen der Serradella als Untersaat. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 174—175.

Willis, L. G., and **Piland, J. R.,** A response of alfalfa to borax. [Gelbwerden der Luzerne] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 30. 1939, 63—67.

Saatgutbeizung sichert Serradella-Anbau! Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. nr. 21. 1943, 1 p.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Atkinson, R. E., Studies of Olpidium trifolii and Urophlyctis trifolii on white clover in Louisiana. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 2.

Ayers, Th. T., a. o., Bacterial wilt of Lespedeza. [Phytomonas lespedezae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 704. 1939 (1940), 22 pp., 13 figg.

Babaian, A. A., and **Petrossian, A. P.,** (The bacteriosis of lucerne in the Armenian USR.) [Bact. radiciperda (Phytomonas insidiosa)] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 272—274.

Benlloch, M., La viruela de las hojas de la alfalfa, Pseudopeziza medicaginis (Lib.) Sacc. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 33—38, 4 figg.

Bergström, I., Ståndargråmögel, Botrytis anthophila Bond. — en i Sverige tidigare ej uppmärksammad parasitsvamp på rödklöver. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 57—59.

Björling, K., Undersökningar rörande klöverrötan. II. Studier av utvecklingshistoria och variation hos Sclerotinia trifoliorum. [Deutsche Zusammenfassung: Untersuchungen über den Kleekrebs. S. 132—147] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 37. 1942, 154 pp., 148 figg.

Blümke, Schafhaltung gegen Kleekrebsschäden. Norddtsch. Schäfereiztg. Nr. 18. 1941, 10 S., 12 Abb.

Boewe, G. H., Alfalfa downy mildew in Illinois. [Peronospora trifoliorum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 332.

Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N., and **Vassilievsky, N. I.,** (A contribution to the biology and morphology of some species of Ascochyta on Leguminosae.) Acta Inst. bot. Acad. Sci. USSR. 1938 (ser. 2). 1940, 345—376, 20 figg.

Buchholtz, W. F., Influence of cultural factors on alfalfa seedling infection by Pythium de Baryanum Hesse. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 296. 1942, 24 pp. [569—592?], 3 figg.

Carlson, J. W., Seed of new wilt-resistant winter hardy alfalfa to be increased for general distribution. [Corynebacterium insidiosum] Farm Home Sci. (Utah Stat.) 2. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 1, 11, 1 fig.

Carrera, C. J. M., y **Noll, W.,** La importancia de algunas species de »Fusarium« en el pietín y marchitamiento de »Lupinus albus«, »Lup. angustifolius« y »Lenses culenta« en el Uruguay. An. Soc. cient. argent. 131. 1941, 152—184, 185—211, 15 figg.

Chilton, S. J. P., Some pathogenic fungi occurring in the seed of red and subterranean clover. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 738—739.

Chilton, S. J. P., a. o., Fungi reported on species of Medicago, Melilotus and Trifolium. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 499. 1943, 152 pp.

Chorin, M., Leaf and stem spot of Egyptian clover. [Ascochyta trifolii] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 175—178, 1 fig.

Christoff, A., (Development and germination of the sclerotia of Sclerotinia trifoliorum Eriksson.) Ann. Univ. Sofia, Fac. Agron. Sylvic., Livre 1: Agronomie, vol. 20. 1941—1942, 85—118, 3 figg.

Cormack, M. W., Phytophthora cactorum as a cause of root rot in sweetclover. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 700—701.

Cormack, M. W., Studies on Ascochyta imperfecta, a seed- and soil-borne parasite of alfalfa. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 838—855, 2 figg.

Cormack, M. W., Varietal resistance of alfalfa and sweet clover to root and crown rotting fungi in Alberta. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 775—786.

Davies, D. L. G., A Fusarium wilt of runner beans. [Fus. vasinfectum var. lutulatum] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 418—426, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Clover rot. Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 349—350.

Egorova, I. I., (Relation of ecotypes of lucerne to fungous diseases.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 8. 1940, 37—[41].

Frandsen, K. J., Meddelelse om Kløverens Baegersvamp (Sclerotinia trifoliorum). Nord. Jordbr.-Forskn. 24. 1942, 12—23, 1 fig.

Goidànich, G., La lotta contro la cuscuta dei medicai e dei trifogliai mediante l'arsenito sodico. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 49. 1939, 320.

Grumbach, H., Wirtspflanzen des Kleekrebses. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 91.

Haenseler, C. M., The black stem disease (Ascochyta) of alfalfa and related diseases on peas and vetch in 1945. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 21—24.

Harms, W., Kleekrebs. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 1005.

Harris, M. R., Rosellinia root rot of alfalfa in California. [R. necatrix (Dematophora)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 407.

Hills, K. L., The reaction of varieties of Trifolium, subterraneum to attack by Uromyces trifolii as a heritable character. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 17. 1944, 74—78.

Hills, K. L., The reaction of varieties of Trifolium subterraneum to leaf rust [Uromyces trifolii (Hedw.) Lev.]. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 272—274.

Hinfner, K., (Kleeseide und Kleeteufel.) [Cuscuta u. Orobanche] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Min. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 22. 1940, 8 S., 3 Abb.

Hollowell, E. A., Registration of varieties and strains of alfalfa, I. [Corynebacterium insidiosum] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1945, 649—652.

Izrailski, W. P., und **Struminskaja, J. W.,** (Serologische Untersuchungen der durch Bakteriosen befallenen Pflanzen. IV. Untersuchungen von Leguminosenpflanzen auf B. medicaginis v. phaseolicola, B. flaccumfaciens, B. phaseoli v. fuscans und andere. Mikrobiologie (russ.) 10. 1941, 480—487.

Jamalainen, E. A., Beobachtungen über Mitrula sclerotiorum Rost. am Klee. Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finl. 14. 1942, 19—22.

Jones, F. R., Ascochyta meliloti (Trel.) Davis as the conidial stage of Mycosphaerella lethalis Stone. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 35. 1943, 137—138.

Jones, F. R., Bacterial wilt of alfalfa and its control. [Phytomonas insidiosa] U.S. Dept. Agric., Washington, Circ. nr. 573. 1940, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Jones, F. R., Life history of Cercospora on sweetclover. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 518—525.

Jones, F. R., and **Weimer, J. L.,** Three anthracnoses of alfalfa. [Colletotrichum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 30—31.

Kleczkowska, J., a. o., Note on the ability of certain strains of Rhizobium from peas and clover to infect each other's host plants. [red clover] Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 673—675.

Klemm, M., Der Kleekrebs und seine Bekämpfung. [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 21—23, 5 Abb.

Klinkowski, M., Mehltauresistente Lupinen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 36—37.

Klinkowski, M., Zur Züchtung mehltau-resistenter Lupinen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 29.

Koepper, J. M., Relative resistance of alfalfa species and varieties to rust caused by Uromyces striatus. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1048—1057, 4 figg.

Kroulik, J. T., and **Gainey, P. L.,** Relative nodulation of varieties of Medicago sativa varying in susceptibility to alfalfa wilt. [Rhizobium meliloti et Phytomonas insidiosa] Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 135—140.

Lissitzina, M. I., (Clover rot.) [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] State Publ. Off. Lit. collect. co-op. Farming »Selkhozgiz«, Moskau 1944. 32 pp., 6 figg.

Lissitzina, M. I., (On the selection of clover resistant to rot.) [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Select. and Seed Growg. nr. 5. 1939, 25—26.

Loftus Hills, K., The reaction of varieties of Trifolium subterraneum to leaf rust (Uromyces trifolii (Hedw.) Lév.). Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 272—274.

Miniaeva, O. M., (Materials on the biology of the anthracnose of the red clover and the control measures against it.) [Kabatiella caulivora] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 268—271.

Müller, K. R., Zum Auftreten der Luzernewelke in der Provinz Sachsen. [Fus. oxysporum var. medicaginis] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 641.

Muncie, J. H., and **Megee, C. R.,** Alfalfa bacterial wilt in Michigan. [Phytomonas insidiosa] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Bull. 171. 1939, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Musser, H. B., and **Thornton, J. K.,** Local, domestic and foreign red clover seed. [Colletotrichum trifolii et Kabatiella caulivora] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 458. 1943, 17 pp., 1 fig.

Nicolaisen, W., u. a., Untersuchungen im Rahmen der Züchtung der Kleearten auf Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen den Kleekrebs (Sclerotinia trifoliorum Erikss.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 12. 1940, 585—645, 10 Abb.

Nilsson-Leissner, G., Skriftligt diskussionsinlägg. [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Nord. Jordbr.-Forskn. 24. 1942, 24—32.

Pape, H., Der Kleekrebs — seine Gefahren und seine Bekämpfung. Ein Überblick über die Forschungsergebnisse der letzten Jahre. [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 800—802, 6 Abb.

Pape, H., Die Kleeseide und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 43. 8., neu bearb. Aufl. 1939, 5 S., 2 Abb.

Peterson, M. L., and **Melchers, L. E.,** Studies on black stem of alfalfa caused by Ascochyta imperfecta. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 590—597, 3 figg.

Ponomarenko, D. A., (Phytonomus as a pest of seed-alfalfa in the South-East of the USSR. and methods of its control.) [Ph. transylvanicus] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 22—36, 2 figg.

Przyborowski, J., and **Wilenski, H.,** Homogenity of results in testing samples from Poisson series with an application to testing clover seed for dodder. Biometrika, London, 31. 1940, 313—323.

Reinmuth, E., Die Blattschüttekrankheit der Luzerne. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 62—68, 3 Abb.

Reinmuth, E., Gesundheitsschädigungen durch Verfütterung von pilzkrankem Klee. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 103—104, 5 Abb.

Reinmuth, E., Zur Kleekrebsfrage. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 95 u. 103, 2 Abb.

Richter, B., Der Einfluß des Stengelbrenners auf den Wuchs und Ertrag der Serradella. [Colletotrichum trifolii] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 86—91 u. 101—105, 1 Abb.

Richter, H., Die Fusarium-Hülsenfäule der Lupine. [F. avenaceum] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 14.

Richter, H., Lupinen-Fusariosen. [Verticillium u. Fusarium] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 50—61, 14 Abb.

Richter, H., Welkekrankheit der Lupinen. [Fusarium oxysporum u. Verticillium] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 15—16; H. 65. 1941, 12—13.

Roberts, J. L., and **Olson, F. R.,** The relative efficiency of strains of Rhizobium trifolii as influenced by soil fertility. Science 95. 1942, nr. 2468, pp. 413—414.

Rodighin, M. N., and **Petroff, P. A.,** (Wilt of sweet clover and lucerne.) [Bact. radiciperda et Fusarium] »25 years of Saratoff Agric. Inst.« 1939, 176—185.

Schiel, E., en **Ragonese, A. E.,** Infección de la alfalfa con »Rhizobium meliloti« en la Provincia de Santa Fé. (Alfalfa infection by R. meliloti in Santa Fé Province, Argentina.) Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 114—169, 6 figg.

Smith, O. F., Parasitism of Rhizoctonia solani from alfalfa. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 832—837, 1 fig.

Smith, O. F., Rhizoctonia root canker of alfalfa (Medicago sativa). Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1081—1085, 1 fig.

Smith, O. F., Stemphylium leaf spot of red clover and alfalfa. [St. botryosum] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 831—846, 4 figg.

Stapel, Ch., Kløverens Skorpesvamp (Phyllachora trifolii) som Aarsag til dødelig Forgiftning af Heste. S.-A. Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, 1942, 2 pp., 1 fig.

Sullivan, J. T., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** The composition of white clover leaves as affected by rust and by sulphur. [Uromyces trifolii] Phytopathlogy 33. 1943, 401—402.

Sullivan, J. T., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** The effect of leaf rust on the carotene content of white clover. [Uromyces trifolii trifolii-repentis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 554—557.

Schultz, H., Pythium-Arten als Erreger von Lupinen-Fußkrankheit. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 16.

Schultz, H., Die Fußkrankheiten der Lupinen und ihre Erreger, insbesondere die Pythium-Arten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 13—14.

Weihing, R. M., and **Robertson, D. W.,** The comparative perfomance of alfalfa varieties in nursery and field plots in irrigated soil infected with Phytomonas insidiosa. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 125—136.

Weimer, J. L., Anthracnose of lupines. [Glomerella cingulata] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 249—252, 1 fig.

Weimer, J. L., A Botrytis disease of lupines. [B. cinerea] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 319—323, 1 fig.

Weimer, J. L., Botrytis leaf spot of vetch. [B. cinerea] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 245—249, 1 fig.

Weimer, J. L., Fusarium hypocotyl rot of lupines. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 771—772.

Weimer, J. L., A new species of Colletotrichum on vetch. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 977—990.

Weimer, J. L., Root rot of Austrian winter peas and vetches. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 708.

Weimer, J. L., Some root rots and a foot rot of lupines in the southeastern part of the United States. [Fusarium, Rhizoctonia et Pythium] Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 441—457, 8 figg.

Werneck, H. L., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung von Orobanche minor Sutton in Oberdonau. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 177—190, 5 Abb., 2 Kart.

Wuttke, H., Gegen Fusarium oxysporum resistente Stämme der gelben Lupine. Züchter 15. 1943, 31—33.

Kleekrebs-Bekämpfung im Herbst. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 398.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Albrecht, H., and **Chamberlin, T. R.,** Instability of resistance to aphids in some strains of alfalfa. [Macrosiphum pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 551—554.

[Alimdzhanov, R.], (The biology of the nodule weevils under conditions of irrigated lucerne.) [Sitona] Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Tashkent, nr. 4. 1941, 64—70, 6 figg.

Allen, T. C., a. o., Reduction of certain insects infesting alfalfa by use of sabadilla. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 389—390.

Buchholz, A. B., II. Alfalfa-snout-beetle control and suppression program of the N. York State Department of Agriculture and Markets. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 757. 1941, 37—50.

Carlson, J. W., Lygus bug damage to alfalfa in relation to seed production. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 791—815, 12 figg.

Carlson, J. W., Relation of Lygus bug damage to alfalfa seed crop failures investigated. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 2. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 8—9, 3 figg.

Chamberlin, T. R., and **Fluke, C. L.,** DN sulfur dust appears effective against the sweetclover weevil. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 797.

Cherewick, W. J., Rhizoctonia root rot of sweetclover. [R. solani] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 673—674.

Clark, A. H., The genus Colias in North America (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). [on lupine] Ent. News 52. 1941, 185—187, 220—225.

Colwell, W. E., and **Lincoln, C.,** A comparison of boron deficiency symptoms and potato leafhopper injury on alfalfa. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 495—498, 1 fig., 1 tab. col.

Curtiss, C., The alfalfa plant bug, Adelphocoris lineolatus (Goeze), found in Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 14. 1941, 25—26.

Dahms, R. G., and **Painter, R. H.,** Rate of reproduction of the pea aphid on different alfalfa plants. [Illionia pisi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 482—485, 1 fig.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., e **Lima, L.,** Bruchophagus gibbus (Boh.) parasito da semente da alfalfa. Bol. Agric., São Paulo, 41. 1942, 307—316, 6 figg.

Della Beffa, G., Una Coccinigllia poco nota in Piemonte, dannosa alle fave e ad altre leguminose. [Gueriniella serratulae] Cronaca agric., Torino, 45. 1940, 2, 4 figg.

Dexter, S. T., A comparison of Hardigan and Ladak alfalfa in their reactions to leafhopper infestation. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 947—951, 1 fig.

Drees, H., Die Kleesamen-Wespe. [Bruchophagus funebris] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 78, 1 Abb.

Duarte, A. J., A morfologia das larvas e respectivos estados do Colaspidema atrum (Col., Chrysomelidae). [an Luzerne] Agron. Lusitana 5. 1943, 67—81, 10 figg.

Evans, J. W., Some Queensland leaf-hoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera) that attack lucerne. Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 52. 1941, 10—13, 19 figg.

Fisher, R. A., and **Shull, W. E.,** Insecticidal control of legume bugs in seed alfalfa. [Lygus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 503—507, 4 figg.

Floyd, E. H., Investigations on the biology and control of the alfalfa caterpillar, Colias eurytheme Bois. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 323. 1940, 16—24.

Gahan, A. B., A new chalcidoid parasite of the vetch bruchid. [Tetrastichus bruchivorus on Bruchus ulicis] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 44. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 8—10.

Giljarov, M., (Resistance of Vicia pannonica to the injuries caused by Sitona spp.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 39—40.

Gilyarov, M., (The localisation of the click-beetles Agriotes lineatus L. and A. obscurus L. during the period of oviposition in the fields of the crop rotation.) [on clover] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Moskau, 31. 1941, 726—728.

Gobind Ram, A study on the life-cycle of Bruchus analis Fab., the common pulse beetle. Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 273—274.

Goffart, H., Beobachtungen über das Auftreten von Heterodera schachtii an Klee. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 12—18, 4 Abb.

Grandfield, C. O., and **Throckmorton, R. I.,** Alfalfa in Kansas. [insect pests] Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 328. 1945, 64 pp., 27 figg., 1 tab. col.

Hamilton, A., The clover case-bearer. Insect injurious to white clover seed. [Coleophora spissicornis] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 68. 1944, 339—340, 5 figg.

Hamilton, A., Coleophora spissicornis Haw., the clover case-bearer in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 25 (A). 1944, 269—273, 5 figg.

Hamlin, J. C., Special report of North American infestation of Hypera brunneipennis on Yuma Reclamation Project, Arizona and California. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 174. 1940, 22—32.

Hamlin, J. C., a. o., Prevention and control of alfalfa weevil damage. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1930. 1943, II + 14 pp.

Heinrich, C., The genus Fundella Zeller: a contribution toward a revision of the American Pyralidoid moths of the family Phycitidae. [F. pellucens, F. cistipennis and F. argentina on Leguminosae] Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 96. 1945, 105—114, 3 tab.

Hey, A., Die Blütengallmücke und ihre Bedeutung für den Luzernesamenbau. [Contarinia medicaginis] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 350—352, 3 Abb.

Hey, A., Spitzmausrüßler (Apion), unbeachtete Schädlinge im Kleesamenbau! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 437—439.

Hey, A., Die Umbraeule (Pyrrhia umbra Hufn.) als Serradellaschädling. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 25.

Horsfall, W. R., Control of the striped blister beetle through its gregarious habits. [Epicauta lemniscata on lucerne] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 449.

Houston, B. R., a. o., Leaf-hopper transmission of the alfalfa dwarf virus. [Draeculacephala et Carneocephala] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 10.

Hovanitz, W., Physiological behaviour and geography in control of the alfalfa butterfly. [Colias eurytheme] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 740—745, 1 fig.

Hughes, J. H., The alfalfa plant bug Adelphocoris lineolatus (Goeze) and other Miridae (Hemiptera) in relation to alfalfa-seed production in Minnesota. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 161. 1943, 80 pp., 16 figg.

Hughes, J. H., The alfalfa plant bug and other related plant bugs on alfalfa in Minnesota, and their control. Iron Range Resources rehabil. Comn., St. Paul (Minn.) 1943. 17 pp., 6 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Resistance of strains of red clover to pea-aphid injury. [Macrosiphum onobrychis (Illinoia pisi)] Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 412. 1941, 42—55, 2 figg.

Johnson, A. C., a. o., Fumigation of vetch seed for the vetch bruchid. [Bruchus brachialis] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 555. 1940, 10 pp.

Karpova, A. I., (Insects injurious to alfalfa in Hissar range of Tadzhikistan.) [Phytonomus variabilis, Adelphocoris lineolatus, Bruchophagus gibbus, Tychius femoralis et T. flavus] Rev. Ent. USSR. 28. 1945, nr. 1—2, pp. 1—7.

Kaufmann, O., Beziehungen zwischen Entwicklungsdauer, Eigengewicht und Gewicht der gefressenen Nahrungsmenge bei Larven von Phytonomus punctatus F. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 105—117, 4 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Der Kleeblattkäfer (Phytonomus punctatus F.), ein Schädling von Klee und Luzerne. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1941, 87—117, 17 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Untersuchungen über den Kleeblattkäfer (Phytonomus punctatus). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 83.

Klostermeyer, E. C., The alfalfa plant bug (Adelphocoris lineolatus Goeze) in Nebraska (Hemiptera; Miridae). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 92.

Knowles, R. P., The role of insects, weather conditions, and plant character in seed setting of alfalfa. Sci. Agric. 24. 1943, 29—50, 4 figg.

Lauderdale, J. L. E., Egyptian alfalfa weevil, Hypera brunneipennis Boh. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 32—34.

Lehmann, H. C., und **Klinkowski, M.,** Zur Pathologie der Luzerne. I. Die schädlichen Rüsselkäfer (Curculionidae). Ent. Beih. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 1—78.

Lieberman, F. V., New insecticides for control of alfalfa-seed insects. [DDT] Farm Home Sci. 6. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 3—4, 1 fig.

Lincoln, Ch. G., Pellet bait for control of the alfalfa snout beetle. [Otiorrhynchus (Brachyrrhinus) ligustici] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 236—237.

Lincoln, Ch. G., and **Palm, C. E.,** Biology and ecology of the alfalfa snout beetle. [Otiorrhynchus (Brachyrrhinus) ligustici] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. nr. 236. 1941, 45 pp., 12 figg.

Lincoln, Ch. G., and **Palm, C. E.,** Control of the alfalfa snout beetle, Brachyrrhinus ligustici (L.). Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 769—773, 6 figg.

Lincoln, Ch. G., and **Palm, C. E.,** New baits for the control of the alfalfa snout beetle, Brachyrrhinus ligustici (L.). Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 639—643, 8 figg.

Lincoln, Ch. G., a. o., Methyl bromide-dichloroethyl ether emulsion as a soil fumigant. [Otiorrhynchus ligustici on alfalfa] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 238—239.

MacLeod, G. F., and **Jeppson, L. R.,** Some quantitative studies of Lygus injury to alfalfa plants. [L. hesperus et L. elisus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 604—605, 1 fig.

Manninger, A. G., (The biology and control of the lucerne gall-midge.) [Contarinia medicaginis] Mezögazdasag kutatás., Budapest, 13. 1940, 97—102, 3 figg.

Manolache, F. C., Gărgărita florilor de trifoiu Apion apricans Herbst. Viaţa agricolă, Bucureşti, 33. 1942, 358—362, 5 figg.

Medler, J. T., The nature of injury to alfalfa caused by Empoasca fabae (Harris) [Homoptera]. [Accratagallia sanguinolenta et Macrosteles divisus] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 439—450, 4 figg.

Menzies, J. D., Transmission studies with alfalfa witches'-broom. [Platymoideus acutus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 936.

Meyer, E., Über ein Schadauftreten von Sitona puncticollis Steph. [an Rotklee] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 324—330, 4 Abb.

Michelbacher, A. E., The present status of the alfalfa weevil in California. [Hypera variabilis] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 677. 1943, 24 pp., 12 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Leighly, J.,** The apparent climatic limitations of the alfalfa weevil in California. [Hypera variabilis] Hilgardia 13. 1940, 101—139, 11 figg.

Munro, J. A., Will delayed seeding reduce damage caused by the sweet clover weevil? [Sitona cylindricollis] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1944, 13—14.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** The sweet clover weevil. [Sitona cylindricollis] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1942, 21—22.

Munro, J. A., a. o., Biology and control of the sweet clover weevil. [Sitona cylindricollis] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1944, 31—34.

Norris, K. R., Experimental determination of the influence of the red-legged earth mite (Halotydeus destructor) on a subterranean clover pasture in Western Australia. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. nr. 183. 1944, 36 pp., 4 figg.

Ozols, E., (Researches on Apion seniculum Kirby.) Lauksaimniecības Izmēginājumi un Pētījumi, Riga, 1. 1941, 64—108, 8 figg.

Palm, C. E., a. o., The alfalfa snout beetle: its control and suppression. [Otiorrhynchus (Brachyrrhinus) ligustici] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 757. 1941, 50 pp., 9 figg.

Pinckney, J. S., and **Stitt, R. E.,** Tests of species and varieties of vetch for resistance to the vetch bruchid. [Bruchus brachialis] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 617. 1941, 6 pp.

Ponomarenko, D. A., (Insects injuring the irrigated and unwatered lucerne in the region of Left Bank of the Volga and the adjoining regions.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 24—38.

Ponomarenko, D. A., (The pink Cecidomyiid as a pest of seed lucerne.) [Dasyneura (Perrisia) ignorata] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 10. 1945, 17—20.

Poos, F. W., The potato leafhopper, a pest of alfalfa in the eastern States. [Empoasca fabae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 229. 1942, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Ragonese, A. E., y **Marcó, P. R.,** Resistencia al nemátode del tallo de diversas leneas y procedencias de alfalfas. Rev. Argent. Agron., Buenos Aires, 10. 1943, 370—384.

Ross, A. F., Purification and properties of alfalfa-mosaic virus protein. [Macrosiphum (Illinoia) pisi] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 394—410, 2 figg.

Ruiz Castro, A., La »cuca« o »gusano negro« de la alfalfa. [Colaspidema atrum] Minist. Agric. Sec. Publ. Hoj. Div., Madrid, 34. 1942 (ser. 2), [1]—12, 6 figg.

Schwardt, H. H., and **Lincoln, Ch. G.,** Soil fumigation for control of the alfalfa snout beetle. [Brachyrrhinus ligustici] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 460—462.

Servadei, A., L'Apion dei Capolini del Trifoglio (Apion apricans Herbst.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 5. 1940, 7 pp., 2 figg., 2 tab.

Servadei, A., Contributi alla conoscenza dell'entomofauna delle leguminose forraggere. I. Apion apricans Herbst. (Col. Curculionidae). II. Pteronidea myosotidis F. (Hymenoptera Symphata). [an Trifolium] »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 26. 1940, 177—212, 18 figg., 2 tab.; 27. 1941, 93—134, 19 figg., 2 tab.

Smith, O. F., The bulb or stem nematode on alfalfa, sweet clover, and white clover. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 525—526, 1 fig.

Smith, R. F., and **MacLeod, G. F.,** Alfalfa butterfly control with sulphur dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 665—671, 5 figg.

Smith, R. F., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Abundance of Hypera punctata (Fabr.) in 1945. [on Medicago hispida] Pan-Pacif. Ent. 21. 1945, 118.

Smith, R. F., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Alfalfa insects in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1944, 39—52, 13 figg.

Smith, R. F., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Clover leaf weevil in California. [Hypera punctata] Pan-Pacific Ent. 20. 1944, 120.

Sorenson, C. J., Cultural practices seem to offer best control of Lygus bugs in alfalfa seed fields. [L. elisus et L. hesperus] Farm Home Sci. (Utah Stat.) 1. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 6, 10, 1 fig.

Sorenson, C. J., Insecticidal tests for field control of Lygus bugs in seed alfalfa. [Lygus elisus et L. hesperus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 884—886.

Sorenson, C. J., and **Carlson, J. W.,** New insecticides give promise for control of Lygus bugs in alfalfa grown for seed. Farm Home Sci. (Utah Station) 6. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 5, 11, 1 fig.

Stitt, L. L., Difference in damage by three species of Lygus to alfalfa seed production. [L. hesperus, L. oblineatus et L. elisus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 709.

Stitt, L. L., An experimental cooperative community program for the cultural control of bugs of the genus Lygus on alfalfa seed crops in the Mohawk area of Arizona in 1939 and 1940. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-546. 1941, 14 pp.

Stitt, L. L., Three species of the genus Lygus and their relation to alfalfa seed production in southern Arizona and California. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 741. 1940, 19 pp., 2 figg.

Streltsov, I., (The life history of the plant bug Adelphocoris lineolatus Goeze on alfalfa on the grassland in the Ukraine.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 37—39.

Swan, D. C., The lucerne flea: its life history and control in South Australia. [Smynthurus viridis] Journ. Dept. Agric. S. Austr. 43. 1940, 462—471, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Szelényi, G. v., (Zehrwespen in den Hülsen der Esparsette.) [Lochites pannonicus] Jahrb. amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 140—141.

Telford, H. S., and **Munro, J. A.,** Sweet clover weevil investigations. [Sitona cylindricollis] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 5. 1943, 16—17.

Venables, E. P., The clover seed weevil Tychius picirostris (Fab.) in British Columbia (Coleoptera). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 118.

Venables, E. P., and **Waddell, D. B.,** The influence of leguminous plants on the abundance of tarnished plant bug. [Lygus oblineatus on clover and lucerne] Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 78.

Vinogradov, V. P., (The clover-seed chalcid, Bruchophagus gibbus, and its distribution in the clover areas of the USSR.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 20—26.

Walkden, H. H., Differential damage to sweetclover varieties by the variegated cutworm. [Peridroma saucia (margaritosa)] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 470.

Wallace, C. R., Notes on a weevil species in lucerne. [Pantomorus taeniatulus] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 88.

Wallace, C. R., Some common insects of lucerne in New South Wales. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 83—85.

Watkins, Th. C., Clover leafhopper (Aceratagallia sanguinolenta Prov.). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 758. 1941, 24 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

Watkins, Th. C., Toxicities of Bordeaux mixture, pyrethrum and derris to clover leafhoppers. [Aceratagallia sanguinolenta] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 234—236, 1 fig.

Wehrle, L. P., The discovery of an alfalfa weevil (Hypera brunneipennis Boheman) in Arizona. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 119—121.

Wehrle, L. P., A new insect introduction. [Hypera brunneipennis on lucerne] Brooklyn ent. Soc. Bull. 34. 1939, 170.

Weimer, J. L., and **Bissell, T. L.,** The vetch bruchid in Georgia. [Bruchus brachialis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 794.

Wilson, C. C., and **Keifer, H. H.,** A study of the marginate grasshopper, with notes on associated congeneric species. [Melanoplus marginatus on lucerne] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 291—311, 2 figg., 5 tab.

Virus

Aitken, Y., and **Grieve, B. J.,** A mosaic virus of subterranean clover. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 81—82.

Albrecht, H., Species and variety differences in resistance to aphid injury in vetch. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 833—834.

Black, L. M., Hereditary variation in the ability of the clover leaf hopper to transmit potato yellow-dwarf virus. [Aceratagallia sanguinolenta, Trif. incarnatum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 3.

Black, L. M., Some relationships between potato yellow-dwarf virus and the clover leaf hopper. [Aceratagallia sanguinolenta] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 363—371.

Eichmann, R. D., and **Webster, R. L.,** The influence of alfalfa on the abundance of the pea aphid (Macrosiphum onobrychis, Boy.) on peas grown for canning in southeastern Washington. Washington State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 389. 1940, 36 pp., 15 figg.

Harris, M. R., and **Schlocker, A.,** A survey of the alfalfa dwarf disease in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 32. 1943, 163—167, 1 fig.

Heinze, K., Untersuchungen über das Virus der Lupinenbräune, in Fortsetzung früherer Untersuchungen von Regierungsrat Dr. Köhler. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 30.

Johnson, F., The complex nature of white-clover mosaic. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 103—116, 2 figg.

Melis, A., L'estratto di semi di lupino nella lotta contro gli Afidi. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 24 (64). 1939, 142—144.

Mastenbroek, C., Enkele veldwaarnemingen over virusziekten van lupine en een onderzoek over haar mozaïekziekte. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 97—118, 4 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 95).

Norris, D. O., Pea mosaic on Lupinus varius L. and other species in Western Australia. Austr. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 170. 1943, 27 pp., 3 tab.

Rich, S., A sweet clover ring spot from alsike clover (Trifolium hybridum). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 789.

Weiss, F., Viruses described primarily on leguminous vegetable and forage crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 154. 1945, 32—80.

Wade, B. L., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** Genetic studies of resistance to alfalfa mosaic virus and of stringiness in Phaseolus vulgaris. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 127—134.

Washko, J. B., Influence of borax and potash on alfalfa yellows. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 83. 1943, [4] pp.

b. Gräser
Grasses — Graminées

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Aamodt, O. S., a. o., The problem of controlling certain diseases of forage grasses by selection and hybridization. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1.

Åberg, E., Porter, R. H., and **Robbins, W. A.,** Further experiments with the Iowa air blast seed separator for the analysis of small-seeded grasses. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 340. 1945, 765—804, 1 fig.

Ahlgren, H. L., a. o., Behaviour of various selections of Kentucky bluegrass, Poa pratensis L., when grown as spaced plants and in mass seedings. [diseases] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 268—281.

Allison, J. L., and **Chamberlain, D. W.,** Grass diseases in Wisconsin in 1941 and 1942. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 19—22, 496—498.

Bailey, L. F., Some water relations of three western grasses. II. Drought resistance. III. Root developments. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 129—135, 1 fig.

Beck, A. B., A survey of the copper content of Western Australian pastures. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 285—300, 1 fig.

Behlsen, C. A., Futtergräser. [Krankheiten u. Schädlinge] Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 401—405.

Bell, R. S., Turf management in Rhode Island. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 26. 1945, 12 pp.

Blaser, R. E., and **Stokes, W. E.,** The chemical composition, growth and certain deficiency symptoms of carpet grass, Axonopus affinis, as affected by lime and fertilizer mixtures. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 765—768, 2 figg.

Burton, G. W., Tift Sudan, a utopia grass for Southeast. [diseases] South. Seedsman 5. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 7, 31, 35, 2 figg.

Burton, G. W., and **Lefebvre, C. L.,** Potash deficiency symptoms in Napier grass, Pennisetum purpureum. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 372—375, 2 figg.

Cook, C. W., A study of the roots of Bromus inermis in relation to drought resistance. Ecology 24. 1943, 169—182.

Darley, E. F., Spore germination of Selenophoma bromigena. [on Bromus inermis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 953—954, 1 fig.

Darrow, R. A., Effects of soil temperature, p_H and nitrogen nutrition on the development of Poa pratensis. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1939, 109—127.

Dick, R. D., Observations on insect-life in relation to tussock-grassland deterioration. Preliminary report. N. Zealand Sci. Techn. (A) 22. 1940, 19—29, 6 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Lawn troubles and their control. Journ. N. York bot. Gdn. 45. 1944, 208—210.

Fischer, G. W., Grass diseases in the Pacific Northwest in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 481—497.

Fischer, G. W., Grass diseases occurring in the Pullman nursery unit of the soil conservation nurseries, Pullman, Washington, during 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 108—114.

Fischer, G. W., a. o., Host and pathogen indices to the diseases observed on grasses in certain western States during 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 137. 1942, 87—144.

Fricke, E. F., Molybdenum trials on pastures in north-western districts. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 16. 1945, 109—111.

Garber, R. J., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** The occurrence and inheritance of certain leaf »spots« in Sudan grass. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 597—606, 4 figg.

Hardison, J. R., Grass diseases in Michigan in 1940, 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 120—125; 26. 1942, 67—75.

Hardison, J. R., Observations on grass diseases in Kentucky, September 1942 to September 1944, and a preliminary check list. Plt. Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 76—85.

Harrington, G. E., Thiuram sulfide for turf diseases. Science 93 (n.ser.). 1941, 311.

Hogg, P. G., and **Ahlgren, H. L.,** A rapid method for determining hydrocyanic acid content of single plants of Sudan grass. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 199—200.

Horn, C., »Thiosan« — a new turf fungicide. Golfdom 16. 1942, nr. 5, 13—14, 2 figg.

Jacques, W. A., Crested dogstail (Cynosurus cristatus), its character and behaviour under New Zealand conditions. [diseases] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 128—145, 3 figg.

Julander, O., Drought resistance in range and pasture grasses. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 573—599.

Keil, H. L., Turf and lawn diseases. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 26. 1945, 19—21.

Lefebvre, C. L., and **Johnson, H. W.,** Collections of fungi, bacteria, and nematodes of grasses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 556—579.

Lister, P. B., Fire control on grass ranges of the Pacific Northwest. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 23—25, 1 fig.

McAlister, D. F., Determination of soil drought resistance in grass seedlings. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 324—336.

Martin, J. H., and **Stephens, J. C.,** The culture and use of sorghums for forage. [diseases and insect enemies] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1844. 1940, 42 pp., 31 figg.

Morosov, A. S., Effect of temperature upon the reversible activity of invertase in forage grasses as dependent on their cold and heat resistance. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 23 (n.ser.). 1939, 949—951.

Mühle, E., Die Schädlinge des Grassamenbaues und ihre Bekämpfung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 189—190, 198 u. 209.

Mueller, I. M., and **Weaver, J. E.,** Relative drought resistance of seedlings of dominant prairie grasses. Ecology 23. 1942, 387—398, 5 figg.

Myers, H. E., and **Anderson, K. L.,** Bromegrass toxicity vs. nitrogen starvation. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 770—773, 2 figg.

Myers, W. M., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Correlated studies of winterhardiness and rust reaction of parent and inbreed progenies of orchard grass and timothy. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 215—220.

Naylor, A. W., Effects of temperature, calcium and arsenous acid on seedlings of Poa pratensis. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1939, 366—379, 3 figg.

Oldershaw, A. W., Protecting stacks from the weather. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 115—121, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Palti, J., (Diseases of fodder crops and their control.) (hebräisch) Hassadeh 25. 1945, 240—242, 1 fig.

Pirone, P. P., Mercury substitutes for turf disease control. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 15. 1942, nr. 1, 4 pp.

Pohjakallio, O., (Über den Einfluß der Gründungsweise der Mähwiese und der Trockenresistenz der Wiesenpflanzen auf die Bestandesdichte und Ertragsmenge der Mähwiesen.) Staatl. Landw. Vers.tätigk., Helsinki, Veröff. Nr. 114. 1941, 33 pp.

Preston, D. A., Diseases of grasses in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 562.

Rose, A. L., A clinical survey of intoxications of cattle by Sudan grass (Sorghum sudanese). Austr. vet. Journ. 17. 1941, 211—219.

Rudorf, W., Über eine Zwerg-compactum-Mutation bei Festuca pratensis L. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 132—147, 5 Abb.

Sampson, K., and **Western, J. H.,** Diseases of British grasses and herbage legumes. Univ. Press, Cambridge 1941. VII + 85 pp., 8 tab.

Smith, Ch. C., The effect of overgrazing and erosion upon the biota of the mixed-grass prairie of Oklahoma. Ecology 21. 1940, 381—397.

Stephenson, R. B., Sterilization technique for grass seeds. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 324—325.

Struble, F. B., Plot technique for disease-control studies on fine turf. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 528—530, 1 fig.

Tiemann, Erfahrungen in der Futterwirtschaft im Jahre 1943. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 260—261, 4 Abb.

Toole, V. K., The germination of seed of Oryzopsis hymenoides. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 33—41.

Tüxen, R., Über die Verwendung pflanzensoziologischer Untersuchungen zur Beurteilung von Schäden des Grünlandes. (Erläutert an Beispielen des Wesertales bei Nienburg.) Dtsch. Wasserwirtsch., München, 37. 1942, 455—459, 501—505 (S.-A. Arb. Zentralstelle Vegetat.kartg. d. Reiches, 10 S.), 7 Abb.

Walsh, Th., Susceptibility of grasses to manganese deficiency. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 429—430.

Weaver, J. E., and **Albertson, F. W.,** Deterioration of Midwestern ranges. Ecology 21. 1940, 216—236, 27 figg.

Wernham, C. C., and **Kirby, R. S.,** Prevention of turf diseases under war conditions. Greenk. Reptr. 11. 1943, 14—15, 26—27.

Wexelsen, H., Chlorophyll-deficient seedlings in timothy (Phleum pratense L.). Journ. Hered. 32. 1941, 227—231.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Allison, J. L., Selenophoma bromigena leaf spot on Bromus inermis. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 233—240, 1 fig.

Andrews, E. A., The pathogenicity of a nonsporulating basidiomycete on grasses in Minnesota. [Typhula] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 352—353, 1 fig.

Andrews, E. A., Seedling blight and root rot of grasses in Minnesota. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 234—239.

Bain, D. C., Preliminary studies of a sorghum leafspot in Louisiana. [Titaeospora andropogonis] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 6. 1942, 48.

Bain, D. C., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** Two leaf-spot diseases on sorghum and related grasses. [Gloeocercospora (Titaeospora andropogonis)] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1.

Bell, J. E., How to harvest and clean ergot. [Claviceps purpurea on Festuca sp.] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 63. 1941, 399—400, 4 figg.

Bergeal, A., De la présence de Ustilago violacea (Pers.) Fuckel sur Malachium aquaticum Fr. [Caryophyllaceae] Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agric. France 26. 1939, 139—141, 1 fig.

Bond, T. E. T., Observations on the disease of sea lyme-grass (Elymus arenarius L.) caused by Ustilago hypodytes (Schlecht.) Fries. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 330—337, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Bondarzewa-Monteverde, W., u. a., (Bestimmungsbuch parasitischer Pilze nach den Wirtspflanzen der Flora Weißrußlands: Parasiten der Gräser.) Minsk 1938. 296 pp., 202 figg.

Bourne, B. A., Eye spot of lemon grass. [Helminthosporium ocellum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 186—189, 1 fig.

Broadfoot, W. C., and **Cormack, M. W.,** A low-temperature Basidiomycete causing early spring killing of grasses and legumes in Alberta. [Typhula?] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1058—1059, 1 fig.

Buchholtz, W. F., Gross pathogenic effects of Pythium graminicolum, Pythium debaryanum and Helminthosporium sativum on seedlings of crested wheatgrass. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 2.

Burton, G. W., A technic for measuring ergot resistance in Paspalum species. [Claviceps paspali] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 160—162.

Calvert, E. L., and **Muskett, A. E.,** Blind-seed disease of rye-grass (Phialea temulenta Prill. and Delacr.). Nature, London, 153. 1944, 287—288. — Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 329—343.

Castellani, E., Su due malattie del Cyperus rotundus L. [Puccinia canaliculata et Cintractia peribebuyensis] Agric. colon., Firenze, 36. 1942, 157—161, 246—250, 3 figg.

Chamberlain, D. W., and **Allison, J. L.,** A brown leaf spot on Bromus inermis Leyss. caused by Pyrenophora bromi (Died.) Drechsler. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 997—998 (Abstr.); 35. 1945, 241—248, 1 fig.

Chester, K. St., and **Lefebvre, C. L.,** Ergot epiphytotic in southwestern pastures. [Claviceps purpurea] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 408—410.

Chilton, S. J. P., The occurrence of Helminthosporium turcicum in the seed and glumes of Sudan grass. [Sorghum vulgare var. sudanense] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 533—536, 1 fig.

Corkill, L., and **Rose, R. E.,** Observations on susceptibility of perennial rye-grass to blind seed disease. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Technol. 27 (A). 1945, 14—18.

Cornelius, D. R., and **Johnston, C. O.,** Differences in plant type and reaction to rust among several collections of Panicum virgatum L. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 115—124, 2 figg.

Crosier, W., and **Weimer, D.,** Some fungi associated with grass seed. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1939. 1940, 120—124, 3 figg.

Cunningham, I. J., a. o., The symptoms of ergot poisoning in sheep. [Claviceps purpurea on rye grass] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1944, 121—124.

Dodge, C. W., Helminthosporium spot of Citronella and lemon grass in Guatemala. [H. cymbopogi] Ann. Missouri bot. Gdn 29. 1942, 137—140, 1 tab.

Donald, C. M., Strain variation in Bromus unioloides H. B. et K. (prairie grass). [Ustilago bromivora] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 12. 1939, 212—226.

Dunlap, A. A., and **Ezekiel, W. N.,** Brown patch on St. Augustine grass. [Rhizoctonia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 65.

Erwin, L. E., Pathogenicity and control of Corticium fuciforme. Rhode Island Stat. Bull. 278. 1941, 34 pp., 13 figg.

Fischer, G. W., »Bends«, a new disease of grasses and cereals. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 674—676, 1 fig.

Fischer, G. W., The blind-seed disease of ryegrass (Lolium spp.) in Oregon. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 934—935.

Fischer, G. W., Comparative value of certain popular fungicidal dusts in control of head smut (Ustilago bullata) and in improvement of stands in forage grasses. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 5.

Fischer, G. W., Fundamental studies of the stripe smut of grasses (Ustilago striaeformis) in the Pacific Northwest. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 93—118, 4 figg.

Fischer, G. W., Host specialization in the head smut of grasses, Ustilago bullata. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 991—1017, 2 figg.

Fischer, G. W., Infection of forage grasses with flag smuts of wheat, rye and grasses (Urocystis tritici, U. occulta and U. agropyri, respectively). Phytopathology 32. 1942, 4—5.

Fischer, G. W., The mode of infection and the incubation period in the stem smut of grasses, Ustilago hypodytes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 934.

Fischer, G. W., The mode of infection and the incubation period in the stem smut of grasses, Ustilago spegazzinii (U. hypodytes). Phytopathology 35. 1945, 525—532.

Fischer, G. W., The stem smuts of Stipa and Oryzopsis in North America. [Urocystis Fraserii on Stipa comata and Ustilago nummularia on Oryzopsis hymenoides] Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 7. 1945, 25—39, 6 figg.

Fischer, G. W., and **Hirschhorn, E.,** A critical study of some species of Ustilago causing stem smut on various grasses. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 236—266, 6 figg.

Fischer, G. W., and **Holton, C. S.,** Studies of the susceptibility of forage grasses to cereal smut fungi. IV. Cross-inoculation experiments with Urocystis tritici, U. occulta, and U. agropyri. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 910—921.

Fischer, G. W., and **Levine, M. N.,** Summary of the recorded data on the reaction of wild and cultivated grasses to stem rust (Puccinia graminis), leaf rust (P. rubigovera), stripe rust (P. glumarum) and crown rust (P. coronata) in the United States and Canada. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 130. 1941, 1—30.

Gäumann, E., Über einige neue Grasroste. [Puccinia poarum et P. symphyti-bromorum] Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 624—641, 2 Abb.

Gemmell, A. R., The disease of rye-grass seed attributed to Pullularia pullulans. West Scot. agric. Coll. Bull. nr. 136. 1940, 16 pp.

Glasscock, H. H., Blind seed disease of rye-grass. [Pullularia] Nature, London, 146. 1940, 368—369.

Gorman, L. W., Blind seed disease investigations. [Helotium sp.] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 79—83, 2 figg.

Gray, E. G., Phialea mucosa sp. nov., the blind-seed fungus. [on Lolium perenne and L. multiflorum] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 329—333.

Greenall, A. F., Low germination of perennial rye-grass seed in South Otago. [Phialea mucosa] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 67. 1943, 79—81.

Griffith, R. B., A leaf disease of Kentucky bluegrass. [Septoria oudemansii] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 745.

Groves, J. W., A new species of Claviceps on Carex. [C. Grohii] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 604—609, 2 figg.

Guyot, A. L., Contribution à l'étude des formes de Puccinia rubigo-vera (DC.) Winter 1884 sensu lato (2e note): observations morphologiques et biologiques sur les formes parasites des Bromus (note complémentaire). Ann. Éc. nat. Agric. Grignon (ser. 3) 2. 1940—41, 75—123, 8 figg.

Hansing, E. D., and **Lefebvre, C. L.,** Smut sori from ovarial and staminal tissues of certain grasses. [Sorosporium, Sphacelotheca et Ustilago] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1043—1046, 2 figg.

Hardison, J. R., Bacterial blight of orchard grass observed in Oregon. [Corynebacterium rathayi] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 600.

Hardison, J. R., A leaf spot of tall fescue caused by a new species of Cercospora. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 492—494.

Hardison, J. R., The occurrence of amphispores in the leaf rust of bluegrasses. [Puccinia poae-sudeticae] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 79—82, 2 figg.

Hardison, J. R., Pathogenicity of races of Erysiphe graminis on grasses in the tribe Hordeae. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 5 (Abstr.).

Hardison, J. R., Specialization in Erysiphe graminis for pathogenicity on wild and cultivated grasses outside the tribe Hordeae. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 394—405.

Hardison, J. R., Specialization of pathogenicity in Erysiphe graminis on Poa and its relation to bluegrass improvement. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 62—71.

Hardison, J. R., Specialization of pathogenicity in Erysiphe graminis on wild and cultivated grasses. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1—20.

Hardison, J. R., and **Sprague, R.,** A leaf spot of grasses caused by a new species of Phloeospora. [P. graminearum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 185—188, 2 figg.

Hassal, C. H., The alkaloidal constituents of New Zealand ergot. [Claviceps purpurea on marram grass] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. B 25. 1944, 169—174.

Hearn jr., J. L., Rhizoctonia solani Kühn and the brownpatch disease of grass. Texas Acad. Sci. Proc. Trans. 26. 1942, 41—42 (Abstr.).

Hirschhorn, E., Nota sinonímica: Tolyposporium senegalense es sinónimo de T. bullatum. [on Pennisetum typhoideum] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 384—386, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., Nota sobre »Ustilago bullata«. [on grasses] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 160—164, 1 fig.

Hirschhorn, E., Some ontogenic characteristics of Ustilago linearis forma hordei. [on Agropyron trachycaulum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1004 (Abstr.).

Hirschhorn, E., Una especie nueva del genero »Tilletia« (»T. zundelii«, n. sp.). [an Setaria argentina] Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 186—189, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., Un nuevo parásito de »Sorghum sudanense« en la Argentina. [Cintractia (Sphacelotheca) sorghi] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 262—263, 1 tab.

Hyde, E. O. C., Detecting Pullularia infection in ryegrass seed crops. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 57. 1939, 301—302.

Hyde, E. O. C., Examination of ryegrass seed for blind seed disease. [Phialea mucosa] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 65. 1942, 349—350, 1 fig.

Hyde, E. O. C., Ryegrass seed: pre-harvest examination for blind-seed disease and estimation of germination capacity. [Phialea temulenta] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 70. 1945, 271—276, 16 figg.

Keil, H. L., New fungicide developments for turf. Greenk. Reptr. 12. 1944, 5—6.

Kolk, L. A., Germination of grass smuts. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 317—330, 39 figg.

Kreitlow, K. W., Sclerotium rhizodes on grasses in Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 360—361.

Kreitlow, K. W., Some factors that influence after-ripening of smut chlamydospores. [Ustilago striaeformis from Poa pratensis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1006 (Abstr.).

Kreitlow, K. W., Ustilago striaeformis. II. Temperature as a factor influencing development of smutted plants of Poa pratensis L. and germination of fresh chlamydospores. III. A further study of factors that influence after-ripening of chlamydospores from Poa pratensis. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1055—1063, 1 fig.; 35. 1945, 152—158.

Kreitlow, K. W., and **Myers, W. M.,** Prevalence and distribution of stripe smut of Poa pratensis in some pastures of Pennsylvania. [Ustilago striaeformis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 411—415.

Kreitlow, K. W., and **Myers, W. M.,** Reactions to crown rust in Festuca elatior and F. elatior var. arundinacea. Phytopathology 36. 1946, 404 (Abstr.).

Langdon, R. F., Ergot of native grasses in Queensland. [Claviceps] Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 54. 1942, 23—32.

Langdon, R. F., Ergot of Paspalum in Queensland. [Claviceps paspali] Austr. Journ. Sci. 3. 1941, 169—170.

Langdon, R. F., The genus Cerebella Cesati — its biological status and use. [on grasses] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 613—617.

Langdon, R. F., Occurrence of ergot in Queensland, with special reference to Claviceps pusilla Cesati. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 85—87.

Leach, J. G., and **Lowther, C. V.,** Inoculation methods for testing blue grass for stripe-smut resistance. [Ustilago striaeformis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1007 (Abstr.).

Leach, J. G., and **Lowther, C. V.,** Studies on Ustilago striaeformis from bluegrass. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1116.

Lefebvre, C. L., An undescribed leaf spot of Tift sudan grass. [Helminthosporium maydis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 992 (Abstr.).

Lefebvre, C. L., Claviceps yanagawaensis in imported seed of Japanese lawn grass. [Zoysia japonica] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 809—812, 2 figg.

Lefebvre, C. L., and **Sherwin, H. S.,** Races of Helminthosporium turcicum. [on Sudan grass and sorghum] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 487.

McDougall, A. R., Grass seed mixtures and their effect on the suppression of weeds in pastures. Scot. Journ. Agric. 25. 1945, 156—158.

Martin, W. J., and **Kernkamp, M. F.,** Variation in cultures of certain grass smuts. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 761—763.

Massey, A. B., and **Zundel, G. L.,** Sorghastrum, host of an undescribed smut. [Sphacelotheca sorghastri] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 544—546.

Mitter, J. H., and **Mitra, A. K.,** Occurrence of Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroet. on Setaria verticillata Beauv. in Allahabad. Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 461.

Monteith jr., J., USGA reports on substitutes for mercury fungicides. [on turf] Golfdom 16. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 28, 30, 1 fig.

Mühle, E., Die Rostpilze der wichtigsten zur Samengewinnung angebauten Futtergräser. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 83—101.

Muskett, A. E., and **Calvert, E. L.,** Blind seed disease of rye-grass. [Pullularia sp.] Nature, London, 146. 1940, 200—201, 1 fig.

Nath, P., and **Padwick, G. W.,** Ergot in India. [Claviceps] Curr. Sci. 10. 1941, 488—489.

Neill, J. C., Britain wants ergot from N. Z.! [Claviceps purpurea] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 63. 1941, 397—398, 3 figg.

Neill, J. C., The endophyte of rye-grass (Lolium perenne). [Sclerotinia] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 280—291, 9 figg.

Neill, J. C., The endophytes of Lolium and Festuca. [Endoconidium temulentum, Claviceps, Epichloe typhina] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1941, A 185—193.

Neill, J. C., and **Hyde, E. O. C.,** Blind-seed disease of rye-grass, II. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 24. 1942, 65—71, 3 figg.

Noble, M., and **Gray, E. G.,** Blind seed disease of rye-grass. Scot. Journ. Agric. 25. 1945, 94—97.

Noer, O. J., Fungicides for snow mold control. [Typhula] Greenk. Reptr. 12. 1944, 13—14, 24—25, 4 figg.

Norval, R., Paspalum dilatatum as a fodder crop. [Claviceps paspali] Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 175—178.

Orton, C. R., Graminicolous species of Phyllachora in North America. [on grasses] Mycologia 36. 1944, 18—53.

Parker, D. L., A note on »perennial« prairie grass. [Ustilago bromivora] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 29—30.

Parris, G. K., Eye-spot of Napier grass in Hawaii, caused by Helminthosporium saccharum. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 46—63, 6 figg.

Parris, G. K., and **Ripperton, J. C.,** Reactions of Napier grass, Merker grass and their crosses to Helminthosporium eye spot. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 855.

Pirone, P. P., Thiuram disulfide for turf and for treating seeds. [Corticium solani and Sclerotinia homeocarpa on bent grasses] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1942, nr. 10, pp. 36—39.

Rose, R. E., Germination and conidial number relationship in blind seed disease. [Phialea temulenta on rye-grass] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 255—257.

Rose, R. E., A technique for the artificial inoculation of perennial rye-grass by the blind-seed organism. [Phialea temulenta] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 18—22, 1 fig.

Salikov. M. I., (The ecology of the fungus Stachybotrys alternans, responsible for poisoning of horses.) (Sovetsk. Vet.) 17. 1940, 53—56, 3 figg.

Sampson, K., and **Western, J. H.,** Two diseases of grasses caused by species of Helminthosporium not previously recorded in Britain. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 255—263, 2 figg.

Săvulescu, T., et **Tomesco, V. C.,** Essais de vaccination contre la bactériose de l'herbe de Sudan par l'aspersion du sol avec du vaccin. [Pseudomonas Holci] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 22. 1940, 408—410.

Săvulescu, T., et **Tomesco, V. C.,** Recherches sur la bactériose de l'herbe de Sudan. [Pseudomonas Holci] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 22. 1940, 404—407.

Seyfarth, W., Beugt dem Heu-Verschimmeln vor! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 310.

Shilo, Y. M., (The molding of feeds and its prevention.) [Aspergillus] Nauch. Zap. ukr. sel.-khoz. Univ. 1. 1940, 179—192.

Sprague, R., A blotch and char-spot of western grasses. [Septogloeum oxysporum] Northw. Sci., Washington, 15. 1941, 81—85, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., Cercosporella eyespot of Kentucky bluegrass. [C. poagena on Poa pratensis] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 737—738, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., The genus Phaeoseptoria on grasses in the western hemisphere. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 483—491, 2 figg.

Sprague, R., Some leaf spot fungi on western Gramineae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 655—665, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., Stagonospora arenaria on grasses. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 371—379, 2 figg.

Sprague, R., and **Johnson, A. G.,** Selenophoma on grasses. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 415.

Steyn, D. G., Fungus-infected and fermented stock feed. [Diplodia zeae et Claviceps] Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 429—430, 448.

Steyn, D. G., Poisoning of stock by fungus-infected Paspalum grasses. [Claviceps paspali] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 340, 344.

Sukhorukov, K., and **Smirnova, O.,** Raising the resistance of grasses to rust (Puccinia). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 304—306.

Tervet, I. W., Turf injuries in Minnesota. [Typhula itoana etc.] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941, 46 (Abstr.).

Ulbrich, E., Massenauftreten eines Myxomyceten (Mucilago spongiosa [Leysser] Morgan). [an Wiesengräsern] Notizbl. bot. Gart. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 311—315.

Uppal, R. N., and **Patel, M. K.,** Long smut of Sorghum purpureo-sericeum. [Tolyposporium ehrenbergii var. grandiglobum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 520—521, 1 tab.

Valleau, W. D., a. o., Tobacco leaf-spot bacteria on roots of pasture plants. [Bact. tabacum et B. angulatum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1120. — Journ. Bact. 47. 1944, 214.

Vanterpool, T. C., Pythium root rot of grasses. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 674—687, 8 figg.

Wallin, J. R., and **Reddy, C. S.,** A bacterial streak disease of Phleum pratense L. [Xanthomonas translucens] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 937—939, 1 fig.

Watts-Padwick, G., and **Azmatullah, M.,** Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul. and a new species from Simla. [on grasses] Curr. Sci. [India] 12. 1943, 257.

Wellhausen, E. J., a. o., Observations of the prevalence and economic importance of stripe smut (Ustilago striaeformis) on bluegrass. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 23—24.

Wernham, C. C., Epichloe typhina on imported Fescue seed. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1093.

Wernham, C. C., Resistance of grasses to snowmold. [Typhula] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 141—142.

Wernham, C. C., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Typhula snowmold of pasture grasses. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1157—1165.

Wernham, C. C., and **Kirby, R. S.,** A new turf disease. [Helminthosporium or Curvularia] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 24.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Patrick, Sheila H. M.,** The ecology of the larger fungi. IV. The seasonal frequency of grassland fungi with special reference to the influence of environmental factors. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 17—34, 5 figg.

Wilson, M., a. o., Blind seed disease of rye-grass. [Pullularia pullulans] Nature, London, 145. 1940, 783; 146. 1940, 492—493, 1 fig.

Wilson, M., a. o., The blind seed disease of rye-grass and its causal fungus. [Phialea temulenta] Trans. R. Soc. Edinburgh 61. 1945, 327—340, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Alexander, C. P., Undescribed species of Tipula from western North America (Diptera, Tipulidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 40. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 33—37.

Andrewartha, H. G., Cockchafer grubs as pests of pastures in the South-East. [Aphodius] Journ. Agric., August 1945, 11—16, 5 figg.

Arnoldi, K. V., On the food relations of Eurygaster integriceps in the highland of Western Uzbekistan. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 43 (n. ser.). 1944, nr. 1, pp. 32—35.

Barnes, H. F., Gall midges and grass seed production. Journ. Bd. Greenkeep. Res., Bingley, 6. 1940, 118.

Barnes, H. F., The gall midges attacking the seed-heads of cocksfoot, Dactylis glomerata L. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 111—119, 2 tab.

Barnes, H. F., Sampling for leatherjackets with orthodichlorobenzene emulsion. [Tipula paludosa] Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 23—28, 2 figg.

Bennett, S. H., Experiments on the control of the chafer beetle Phyllopertha horticola L. in grassland. Progress report I. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 72—76.

Blanchard, R. A., Insect resistance in forage plants. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 716—724.

Bohart, R. M., Studies on the biology and control of sod webworms in California. [Crambus bonifatellus and C. sperryellus on lawns] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 886—890, 1 fig.

Burcalow, F. V., a. o., The duration of the effects of renovation in the control of weeds and white grubs (Phyllophaga sp.) in permanent bluegrass pastures. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 15—22.

Butt, F. H., External morphology of Amphimallon majalis (Razoumowski) (Coleoptera, the European chafer). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 266. 1944, 18 pp., 13 tab.

Cherian, M. C., and **Anantanarayanan, K. P.,** Cirphis albistigma H. — a pest of grasses in South India. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 42. 1941, 611—616.

Cottier, W., The use of lead arsenate as a control for the grass-grub Odontria zealandica White. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (Sect. A) 27. 1945, 239—243.

Cowan, F. T., a. o., Mormon crickets and their control. [Anabrus simplex] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1928. 1943, 17 pp., 11 figg.

Coyner, W. R., Insect distribution and seasonal succession in overgrazed and normal grasslands. Oklahoma Univ. Bull. 850 (n. ser.). 1941, 105—106.

DeLong, D. M., A new genus (Ascius) and two new species of leafhoppers closely related to Flexamia (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). [on grasses] Ohio Journ. Sci. 43. 1943, 250—251, 1 fig.

DeLong, D. M., A new species of Plummerella (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from Mexico. [P. lineata on tall gras] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 68—69, 1 fig.

Dick, R. D., Ecological observations on Oxycanus cervinata. [on pasture plants] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (A). 1945, 32—36.

Dore, W. G., Nematode infection in Poa. Rhodora 44. 1942, 246—247.

Dumbleton, L. J., Chemical control of Oxycanus cervinata Walker. III. Experiments in 1942 season. [in pastures] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 25 (A). 1944, 256—268.

Dumbleton, L. J., Contribution to the ecology of Oxycanus cervinata Walk. [on pastures] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (A). 1945, 114—128, 11 figg.

Dumbleton, L. J., The control of subterranean grass caterpillar in pastures. [Oxycanus] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 66. 1943, 79—80, 1 fig.

Dumbleton, L. J., The grass grub (Odontria zealandica White): a review of the problem in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1943, 305—321.

Dumbleton, L. J., How to distinguish between the grass grub and the subterranean grass caterpillar. [Odontria zealandica et Oxycanus cervinatus] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 62. 1941, 180—183, 10 figg.

Dumbleton, L. J., and **Dick, R. D.,** Chemical control of Oxycanus cervinata Walker. II. Experiments in 1941 season. [on pastures] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1943, 284A—293A, 3 figg.

Dumbleton, L. J., and **Dick, R. D.,** The subterranean grass caterpillar, Oxycanus sp., chemical control investigations, 1940 season. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 22 A. 1941, 309—322, 1 fig.

Edwards, E. E., The fever fly, Dilophus febrilis L., and methods for control of its larvae in cultivated lawns. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 34—38.

Edwards, E. E., and **Davies, T. I.,** War on the pests of ploughed-up grassland. [Oscinella frit] Bath W. S. Comp. Soc. Pamphl. 5. 1942, (4) + 23 pp., 4 tab.

Evans, J. W., Pasture-eating dung beetles. [Aphodius] Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 28—30, 5 figg.

Evans, J. W., Tasmanian grass-grubs. [Oncopera] Tasmanian Dept. Agric. Bull. 22 (n. ser.). 1941, 23 pp., 7 figg.

Evans, J. W., Underground grass-grubs. [biology and control of Oncopera spp. in Tasmania] Tasmanian Journ. Agric., Hobart, 12. 1941, 128—130, 3 figg.

Feytaud, J., Sur deux ravageurs occasionnels des pâturages de montagne: la Psyché et le grillon. [Areopsyche angustella and Gryllus campestris on pastures] Rev. Zool. agric. 43. 1944, 1—12, 4 figg.

Flay, A. H., and **Garrett, H. E.,** The grass-grub problem. Farm management and economic significance in Canterbury farming. [Odontria zealandica] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1943, 322A—329A.

Franz, E., Gallen der Rispengras-Gallmücke. Natur u. Volk 70. 1940, 564—569.

Gambrell, F. L., and **Buchholz, A. B.,** Protecting lawns from injury by grubs. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 3, p. 3, 2 figg.

Greenall, A. F., Fighting the Porina grass caterpillar. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 60. 1940, 245—246, 2 figg.

Grigorieva, T. G., (The dynamics of wireworms on the rotation ground of cultures in the grassfield crop rotation.) [Agriotes] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 57—64, 5 figg.

Hall, W. J., An apparently new Margarodes (Coccoidea) injurious to grass lawns in the northern Sudan. [M. aureliana] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 14. 1945, 136—140, 17 figg.

Hammond, G. H., Chloropicrin as a control for larvae of Phyllophaga. A preliminary report. 75th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1944. 1945, 8—10.

Hanson, E. W., and **Milliron, H. E.,** The relation of the Curculionid, Anacentrinus deplanatus, to root rot and basal stem rot of Barnyard grass, Echinochloa crusgalli. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 832—837, 3 figg.

Hermann, W., and **Eslick, R.,** Susceptibility of seedling grasses to damage by grasshoppers. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron., Geneva, 31. 1939, 333—337.

Hudson, J. R., Some notes on the army-worm invasion of the Nairobi district in March, 1940. [Laphygma exempta] Journ. East Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. 17. 1943, 125—127, 1 tab.

Janisch, E., Eine Schwarzfleckenkrankheit bei den Larven der Wiesenschnake. [Tipula paludosa] Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 134—135, 3 figg.

Janisch, E., Das Temperaturoptimum der Wiesenschnake Tipula paludosa. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 38.

Jennings, C., [Turf management]: The control of insects. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 26. 1945, 12—19.

Jewett, H. H., and **Spencer, J. T.,** The plant bugs, Miris dolobratus L. and Amblytylus nasutus Kirschbaum, and their injury to Kentucky bluegrass (Poa pratensis Linn.). Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 147—151, 1 fig.

Johnson, J. P., Cyclocephala (Ochrosidia) borealis in Connecticut. [on turf] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 79—86, 2 figg.

Jones, D. P., Gall midges (Cecidomyidae) affecting grass-seed production in Mid-Wales and West Shropshire, together with descriptions of two new species. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 533—544.

Jones, D. P., Gall midges and grass seed production. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 248—251.

Jones, D. P., Oviposition in gall midges (Cecidomyidae) affecting seed production in grasses. Journ. anim. Ecol. 9. 1940, 328—335, 1 fig.

Kleinen, Neuere Ertahrungen aus der Praxis über das Auftreten und die Bekämpfung der Tipula auf Hochmoor. Dtsch. Landeskultur-Ztg. 8. 1939, 153.

Knowlton, G. F., Labops damage to range grasses. [L. tumidifrous] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 707—708.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Fronk, W. D.,** Some grass aphid host records (Homoptera). [Amphorophora alleni] Ent. News 53. 1942, 112—114, 1 fig.

Lepage, H. S., e **Monte, O.,** As cigarrinhas do capim »kikuio«. [Tomaspis flavopicta und T. humeralis an Pennisetum clandestinum] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 255—259, 3 figg.

Liebermann, J., Los acridios sedentarios y su relación con la producción de forajes. An. 2. Congr. Rio Grande Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 1940, 365—371.

Liebster, G., und **Maercks, H.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Graseule (Charaeas graminis L.) mit dem Flugzeug. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 48—53, 1 Abb.

Lindemuth, Die Raupe des weißbindigen Spinnerspanners Biston zonaria Schiff., ein gefährlicher Schädling auf trockenen Weiden. Anz. Schädl.kde. 19. 1943, 48.

McBeth, C. W., Tests on the susceptibility and resistance of several southern grasses to the root-knot nematode Heterodera marioni. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. 12. 1945, 41—44.

Maercks, H., Graseule (Charaeas graminis). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 101.

Maercks, H., Läßt sich die Graseule bekämpfen? Wochenbl. L.-B. Weser-Ems Folge 24 v. 13. Juni 1942, 2 S.

Maercks, H., Neues über Wiesenschnaken und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 852—854, 3 Abb.

Maercks, H., Das Schadauftreten der Wiesenschnaken (Tipuliden) in Abhängigkeit von Klima, Witterung und Boden. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 8. 1941, 261—275, 4 Abb.

Maercks, H., Über Biologie und Schädlichkeit der Herbstschnake (Tipula czizeki de J.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 197—205, 3 Abb.

Maercks, H., Über Schadauftreten und Lebensweise der Graseule (Charaeas graminis L.) sowie Bemerkungen über Wurzeleule (Parastichtis [Hadena] monoglypha Hufn.) und Lolcheule (Epineuronia popularis F.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 159—182, 8 Abb.

Maercks, H., Über die Ursachen des Schadauftretens von Tipula paludosa Meig. und T. czizeki de J. im Jahre 1942. (Diptera: Tipulidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 73—85, 3 Abb.

Maercks, H., Über die Wirkung von Kleieködern und Mineraldüngemitteln auf die Larven der Sumpfschnake (Tipula paludosa Meig.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 101—112.

Maercks, H., Untersuchungen über Wiesenschnaken. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 96—97.

Maercks, H., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Graseule (Charaeas graminis L.). (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 40—48.

Maercks, H., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Wiesenschnakenlarven (Tipula paludosa Meig., T. czizeki de J.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 177—196.

Maercks, H., Weitere Untersuchungen über Schadauftreten und Biologie der Graseule (Charaeas graminis L.). (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 231—258, 5 Abb.

Maercks, H., Wiesenschnaken. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 100—101.

Miller, D., The grass-grub problem. [Ondontria zealandica] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 70. 1945, 51, 53—55, 6 figg.

Mühle, E., Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen und die Lebensweise von Laufkäfern in Grassamenbeständen und Versuche zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 4—12, 3 Abb.

Mühle, E., Die Blattläuse der wichtigsten zur Samengewinnung angebauten Futtergräser. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 372—378.

Mühle, E., Die Blattwespe Selandria serva F. als Schädling wichtiger Futtergräser. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 85—86, 4 Abb.

Mühle, E., Die Gehäuseschnecke Vallonia pulchella O. F. Müller als Schädling des Grassamenbaues. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 13—14, 2 Abb.

Mühle, E., Die schädlichen Gallmücken des deutschen Grassamenbaues und ihre Bekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 21—25.

Mühle, E., Die Umbraeule Pyrrhia umbra Hufn., ein neuer Großschädling auf Serradellaschlägen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 34—35, 3 Abb.

Mühle, E., Zur Frage des Auftretens von Gallmücken in Grassamenbeständen. (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 32—40, 5 Abb.

Mühle, E., Zwei Laufkäfer als neue Schädlinge im deutschen Grassamenbau. [Amara plebeja et Diachromus germanus] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 19.

Mühle, E., und **Becker, R.,** Ein verheerendes Auftreten der Heckenkirschenlaus Myzodes lonicerae Sieb. auf Phalaris arundinacea. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 4—5, 1 Abb.

Muggeridge, J., Record of an Australian fly (Metoponia rubriceps, Macquart) found in pastures in Opotiki. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 190—192, 3 figg.

Omer-Cooper, J., a. o., The problem of South African turf in relation to invertebrate pests. South Afr. Journ. Sci. 37. 1941, 273—284.

Pepper, B. B., Studies of the mite Epitrimerus hystrix Nalepa on timothy. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 201—204, 3 figg.

Pickles, A., Measures for the control of chinch bug infesting lawns in Trinidad. [Blissus insularis] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 236—237.

Pospelova, B. M., (The tests of concentrating baits as a control measure against Agriotes obscurus L.) Bull. Plant Prot. (russ.) nr. 1 (20). 1939, 38—43.

Potts, R. W. L., A new Coenonycha from California (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). [C. pascuensis on grass] Pan-Pacific Ent. 21. 1945, 141—143.

Pyenson, L., A new machine for turf dusting and hairy chinch bug control. [Blissus hirtus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 153—155, 1 fig.

Régnier, R., Contribution à l'étude de la biologie d'Amphimallon majalis Razoumowsky (= A. rufescens Latr.), ravageur des gazons. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 729—736, 2 figg.

Ritcher, P. O., and **Jewett, H. H.,** White grub control with dichloroethyl ether. [Cotinis nitida and Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga) hirticula on Poa pratensis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 441—445.

Rockwood, L. P., and **Chamberlin, T. R.,** The western spotted cucumber beetle as a pest of forage crops in the Pacific Northwest. [Diabrotica undecimpunctata] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 837—842.

Roebuck, A., The wireworm problem on ploughed up grassland in the Midland Province. [Agriotes] Midl. agric. Coll. Pamphl. 1. 1942, 16—24.

Roebuck, A., and **Bray, S. P. V.,** The effect of altitude on the distribution of Elateridae [wireworms] in grassland in Derbyshire. North-West. Naturalist, Arbroath, 19. 1944, 47—50, 1 fig.

Roebuck, A., and **Bray, S. P. V.,** Notes on the abundance, life-history and a teratological specimen of Hypnoidus riparius F. (Col., Elateridae). [pastures] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 80. 1944, 73, 2 figg.

Sakharov, N. L., (The meadow moth.) [Loxostege sticticalis] Soc. Grain Farming 1938. 1939, nr. 6, pp. 160—169, 1 fig.

Salt, G., and **Hollick, F. S. J.,** Studies of wireworm populations. I. A census of wireworms in pasture. [Agriotes] Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 52—64, 7 figg.

Satterthwait, A. F., Leucopoecila albofasciata, a pest of golf greens. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 562.

Satterthwait, A. F., Weevils (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) affecting Chufa (Cyperus esculentus). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 53. 1942, 11—16, 37—43.

Smith, R. F., and **Potts, R. W. L.,** Biological notes on Pleocoma hirticollis vandykei Linsley (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). [on pastures] Pan-Pacific Ent. 21. 1945, 115—118.

Swain, R. B., A field method for estimating mormon cricket injury to forage. [Anabrus simplex] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 13. 1940, 124—127.

Thomas, I., and **Heal, G. M.,** Chafer damage to grassland in North Wales in 1942—1943 by Phyllopertha horticola L. and Hoplia philanthus Fuess. I. Notes on population, life history and morphology. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 124—131, 12 figg.

Thompson, H. W., Crambus hortuellus Hb. as a grassland pest. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 393—398, 1 tab.

Twentyman, R. L., and **Pescott, R. T. M.,** Grub injury to pastures. A review of the recent outbreak. [Oncopera et Aphodius howitti] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 506—510, 512, 5 figg.

Wahl, B., Über Timotheegrasfliegen. (Diptera: Cordyluridae.) [Amaurosoma armillatum et A. flavipes] Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 90—104, 3 Abb.

Walkden, H. H., and **Wilbur, D. A.,** Insects and other arthropods collected in pasture grasses, waste lands, and forage crops, Manhattan, Kans., 1937—1940. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 128—143.

Wernham, C. C., New facts about eastern snowmold. [Tiphula itoana on Agrostis vulgaris] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 940—943, 1 fig.

Wilbur, D. A., and **Fritz, R. F.,** Grasshopper populations (Orthoptera, Acrididae) of typical pastures in the bluestem region of Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 13. 1940, 86—100, 1 fig.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** Leafhopper reaction to lawn sprinkling. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 584.

Wylie, W. D., Crambus haytiellus (Zincken) as a pest of carpet grass. Florida Ent. 27. 1944, 5—9.

Greenkeeping matters and the gall midge of grasses. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 261.

Stankelben. [Tipula paludosa] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 145. 3. ed. 1942, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Wireworms and newly ploughed grassland. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1941, 251—257.

Wireworms and other pests of newly-ploughed grass. An interim report. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 87.

Virus

McKinney, H. H., Studies on the virus of brome-grass mosaic. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 993 (Abstr.).

McKinney, H. H., a. o., Mosaic of Bromus inermis. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 331.

5. Handelspflanzen
Commercial plants — Plantes du commerce

a. Tabak — Tobacco — Tabac

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anderson, P. J., Diseases and decays of Connecticut tobacco. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 432. 1940, 89—161.

Anderson, P. J., Diseases of tobacco in 1943. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 478. 1944, 105—110.

Anderson, P. J., [Plant disease work at the tobacco. — Substation at Windsor, 1944]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 487. 1945, 291—296.

Anderson, P. J., Tobacco diseases in 1942. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 469. 1943, 106—128, 9 figg.

Anderson, P. J., [Tobacco disease studies and observations at the Tobacco Substation]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 457. 1942, 248—260, 2 figg.

Atanasoff, D., Tobacco diseases and enemies in Bulgaria. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 261—262.

Beale, H. P., Diseases and insects noxious to tobacco. [State of New York] Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 266—267.

Beale, H. P., Shoot enations on the midrib and petiole of Nicotiana glutinosa. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 2—3.

Berkeley, G. H., Memorandum on questionnaire submited by the international centre of tobacco. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge in Kanada] Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 263—265.

Berkeley, G. H., and **Koch, L. W.,** Diseases of tobacco in Canada. Canad. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 85. 1940, 29 pp., 19 figg.

Bertrand, G., et **Silberstein, L.,** Sur la répartition du bore dans les organes du tabac des paysans (Nicotiana rustica L.). Ann. agron., Paris, 10. 1940, 211—214.

Böning, K., Krankheiten und Schädlinge des Tabaks in Deutschland. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 268—275.

Borders, H. J., Tobacco diseases in Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 177.

Bortner, C. E., and **Karraker, P. E.,** Studies of frenching of tobacco, with particular reference to thallium toxicity. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 195—203, 2 figg.

Bortner, C. E., a. o., The level exchangeable potassium in soils under Burley tobacco in the central bluegrass region and its relation to the growth of the crop. Soil Sci. Soc. amer. Proc. 5. 1940, 269—273.

Boyd, O. C., Tobacco diseases in Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 232—234, 264; 25. 1941, 514—517.

Brieger, F. G., and **Forster, R.,** Tumores em certos híbridos do gênero Nicotiana. Bragantia, São Paulo, 2. 1942, 259—274.

Chamberlain, D. W., Chemical treatments in tobacco seedbeds. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 997 (Abstr.).

Clayton, E. E., Tobacco disease control by rotation. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 990 (Abstr.).

Clayton, E. E., and **Foster, H. H.,** Disease resistance in the genus Nicotiana. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 4.

Clayton, E. E., Gaines, J. G., Smith, T. E., and **Graham, T. W.,** Chemical soil treatments for disease and weed control in tobacco plant beds. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 483.

Clayton, E. E., a. o., Control of flue-cured tobacco root diseases by crop rotation. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1952. 1944, 12 pp., 8 figg.

Clayton, E. E., a. o., Soil treatments for tobacco plant beds. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 6.

Clayton, E. E., a. o., Tobacco disease control by crop rotation. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 870—883, 5 figg.

Day, D., Starch formation in tobacco plants deficient in potassium. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 367—375.

Delle Coste, A. C., Conocimientos actuales sobre las enfermedades del tabaco en el país. Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. B). 1945, nr. 2, 23 pp.

Diachun, St., a. o., Entrance of non-motile bacteria and chemicals into water-soaked tobacco leaves. Abstr. in Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 387—388.

Diachun, St., a. o., Invasion of water-soaked tobacco leaves by bacteria, solutions, and tobacco mosaic virus. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 250—253.

Dobroiu, D., şi **Grindeanu, I.,** Aparitia evolutia şi frecventa boalelor la tutun in câmpul Institutului Experimental C. A. M. în anul 1939, înainte şi dupa grindina din 27 Junie. Bul. Cult. Ferm. Tut. 29. 1940, 97—104.

Foëx, E., 1. Quelles maladies et quels parasites végétaux sont les plus nuisibles à la culture tabac en France? 2. Quelles maladies et quels parasites végétaux et animaux du tabac n'ont pas encore été signalés en France? Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 276—278.

Foster, H. H., Notes on tobacco diseases in Puerto Rico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 238—242.

Ghimpu, V., About some fungicides and insecticides. Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 115—120.

Ghimpu, V., About the struggle against tobacco diseases and enemies. Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 112.

Ghimpu, V., Les affections pathologiques et les ennemis du tabac en Roumanie. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 394—400.

Ghimpu, V., (La désinfection thermique des semences de tabac.) Bul. Cult. Ferment. Tutunului, Bucureşti-Baneasa, 31. 1942, 138—147.

Ghimpu, V., (Diseases and insects injurious to tobacco. Part I, III.) Bul. Cult. Ferment. Tutun. (rum.) 29 (2 Suppl.). 1940, 1—80, 23 figg., 1 tab. col.; 30. (1 Suppl.). 1941, 253—342, 42 figg.

Ghimpu, V., Die Krankheiten und die Schädlinge des Tabaks in Rumänien. (dtsch., engl. u. franz.) Tabac, Rom, 3. 1940, 106—111.

Ghimpu, V., (Les maladies et les insectes nuisibles au tabac.) Bul. Inst. Exp. Cultiv. Ferment. Tutun., Bukarest, Suppl. 2, 3. 1940, 250 pp., 93 figg., 4 tab.

Ghimpu, V., Über die Bekämpfung der Tabakkrankheiten und -schädlinge. (dtsch., engl. u. franz.) Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 112—114.

Godbout, F., and **Beaudoin, O.,** Dommages causés aux plants de tabac par le vent et moyens de les prévenir. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 28. 1936—43, 66—67.

Goenaga, A., Notes on diseases of tobacco observed in Puerto Rico during the 1944—1945 season. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 311—314.

Gornik, R., Krankheiten und Schädlinge des Tabaks [in Jugoslawien]. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 279—286.

Grooshevoy, S. E., a. o., (Thermal method for disinfecting tobacco and Indian tobacco seeds.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. D., Publ. 141. 1940, 3—29.

Grooshevoy, S. E., and **Popova, A. A.,** (Treatment of seedling roots before transplanting in the control of tobacco and Indian tobacco diseases.) (A. I. Mokoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 62—77.

Gulyás, A., Krankheiten und Schädlinge [in Ungarn]. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 287—290.

Heggestad, H. E., Varietal variation and inheritance studies on natural water-soaking in tobacco. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1002 (Abstr.); 35. 1945, 754—770.

Henderson, R. G., Growth of tobacco seedlings stimulated by the addition of peanut-hull meal to the plant-bed soil. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1002—1003 (Abstr.).

Heußer, C., Eine Neulandkrankheit beim Tabak in der Schweiz. (Vorl. Mitt.) Mitt. Forsch.- u. Berat.stelle SOTA, Zürich, Nr. 10. 1942, 1—15.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Field spraying of tobacco. Reports from demonstration plots. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 38 [37]. 1940, 702—705.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Report on tobacco diseases in Southern Rhodesia. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 291—296.

Johnson, E. M., Tobacco diseases in Western Kentucky in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 20—24.

Johnson, J., Tobacco disease survey in Wisconsin 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 367—368.

Johnson, J., Tobacco field survey in Wisconsin in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 306—307.

Johnson, J., Tobacco seed-bed survey in Wisconsin, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 215.

Kincaid, R. R., and **Tisdale, W. B.,** Tobacco field diseases in Florida, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 383.

Koch, L. W., Diseases of tobacco in 1942. Canad. Hortic. Home Mag. 65. 1942, 220—222, 3 figg.

Koenig, P., Tabak-Kleinanbau. (VIII. Krankheiten und Schädlinge.) P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 79 S., 23 Abb.

Kostoff, D., and **Sarana, M.,** Hereditable variations in Nicotiana tabacum L. induced by abnormal temperatures and their evolutionary significance. Journ. Genet. 37. 1939, 499—547.

Lange, H., Kultur und Aufbereitung von röhrengetrocknetem Virginia-Tabak im Iringabezirk, Deutsch-Ostafrika. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 223—230.

Lecompte jr., S. B., Studies on black tobacco. III. Statistical analysis of a field crop. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 478. 1944, 114—117.

Naghski, J., a. o., Seed-bed »sterilization« and tobacco wildfire. Abstr. in Journ. Bact. 40. 1940, 168—169.

Nakamura, H., and **Tumagari, H.,** List of diseases and invertebrate pests of tobacco in Japan. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 299—314.

Owens, O. P., Sun scald or sun burn on tobacco in North Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 193.

Pinckard, J. A., and **Bozovaisky, L. Sp.,** Cold injury of flue-cured tobacco seedlings. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 512—517, 4 figg.

Quanjer, H. M., Bijdrage tot de kennis van de in Nederland voorkomende ziekten van tabak en van de tabaksteelt op kleigrond. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 37—51, 3 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 97).

Roelofsen, P. A., Recent research at the Deli Tobacco Experiment Station, Medan, Sumatra. Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 11. 1943, nr. 41, pp. 15—22.

Roelofsen, P. A., Verslag van het Deli Proefstation over het jaar 1939. Deli-Proefstat. Meded. 7 (ser. 3). 1940, 79 pp.

Rossi, U., Die Aethylenisierung des Tabaks. Auswirkungen von Aethylengas auf einige Sorten von Rauchtabak. Tabac, Rom, 4/5. 1942, 57—85.

Sanchis, R. B., Organisation der Tabak-Hagelversicherung. Chronica Nicotiana, Bremen, 1 (4). 1940, 111—112.

Săvulescu, T., Maladies et insectes nuisibles au tabac en Roumanie. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 315—319.

Schoevers, T. A. C., Ziekten en beschadigingen van tabak in Nederland. Versl. Meded. Plantenziekten.kdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 104. 1944, 23 pp., 1 fig., 10 tab.

Schweizer, J., Jaarverslag tabak over Juli 1939 t/m Juni 1940. Besoekisch Proefstat. Meded. 66. 1940, 1—30.

Scott, J., Note on tobacco seed beds. Control measures against ravages of black ants. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 40. 1943, 16—18.

Scott, L. B., and **Milam, J.,** Cryolite injury to tobacco seedlings. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 335.

Shear, G. M., Factors affecting physiological breakdown of maturing tobacco. Virginia Stat. Techn. Bull. 74. 1941, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Shear, G. M., and **Ussery, H. D.,** Frenching of tobacco distinguished from thallium toxicity by spectrographic analysis. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 129—139, 1 tab.

Thung, T. H., Phytopathologische waarnemingen. In: Jaarverslag 1938—1939. Proefstat. Vorstenl. Tabak Meded. 88. 1940, 24—28.

Thung, T. H., Waarnemingen over resistentie-eigenschappen bij verschillende tabakssoorten. Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 16. 1940, 646—652.

Trotter, A., La diffusion des maladies et des parasites du tabac peut elle être limitée? Tabac, Rom, 2. 1939, 20—22.

Trotter, A., Può essere limitata la diffusione delle malattie e dei parassiti del tabacco? Ric. Osserv. Divulgaz. fitopat. Camp. Mezz., Portici, 8. 1940, [65]—70.

Twerskoi, D., (Tabak- und Machorka-Krankheiten und ihre Bekämpfung.) Nahrungsm.-Verlag, Leningrad 1935. 180 S., 60 Abb.

Valleau, W. D., and **Diachun, St.,** Burley tobacco diseases in Central Kentucky in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 18—20.

Valleau, W. D., and **Johnson, E. M.,** Tobacco diseases in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 11—13, 236—238.

Valleau, W. D., a. o., Tobacco diseases. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 437. 1942, 60 pp., 34 figg.

Van der Poel, J., Verdere gegevens over beinvloeding van de tabak door de voorafgaande begroeiing der grond. Deli Proefstat. Medan-Sumatra Meded. nr. 9 (ser. 3e). 1940, 35 pp.

Van der Weij, H. G., Diseases and pests of the tobacco culture at Deli-Sumatra. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 297—298.

Van der Weij, H. G., 1. Onbetrouwbare bibit en slijmziekte in der aanplant. 2. Kan de slijmziekte zich horizontaal door de grond verspreiden? 3. Nieuwe elementen in de braaklandflora van het Delische Tabaksgebied en hun beteekenis voor het slijmziekte-vraagstuk. Deli-Proefstat. Meded. 10 (ser. 3). 1940, 25 pp., 5 figg.

Wallace, G. B., Diseases of tobacco. [in Tanganyika] Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 332—338.

An August frost. [damage to tobacco] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 444. 1941, 269.

Flue-cured tobacco diseases. Georgia Coastal Plain Stat. Bull. 36. 1943, 43—48.

New hope for healthy tobaccos. Lighter, Ottawa, 13. 1943, 4—5.

Reports on tobacco diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 153—154.

(Symposium on diseases of tobacco and Nicotiana rustica.) (All-Union Mikojan Res. Inst. Tob. Makhorka Ind.), Krasnodar, nr. 141. 1940, 196 pp.

[Tobacco diseases]. Phytopath. Classics nr. 7. 1942, 62 pp., 7 tab.

Tobacco diseases in 1940. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 444. 1941, 265—269.

University of Kentucky breeds two new disease-resistant types. [Tobacco] South. Tob. Journ. 54. 1940, nr. 9, p. 5.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Allington, W. B., and **Johnson, J.,** The relation of potassium to water-soaking of tobacco. [Bact. angulatum et B. tabacum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1.

Allison, C. C., Downy mildew on tobacco in Ohio. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 177.

Anderson, P. J., Connecticut gets new light on old pole rot trouble. [Sclerotinia et Botrytis] Tobacco 116. 1943, nr. 25, pp. 7—8, 12, 4 figg.

Anderson, P. J., Control of blue mold of tobacco by a new spray. [Peronospora tabacina] Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 409.

Anderson, P. J., Control of downy mildew (on tobacco seedlings). [Peronospora tabacina] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 433. 1940, 193—206 (Abstr. i. Chem. Abstr. 34. 1940, 6403).

Anderson, P. J., Control of tobacco mildew (blue mold) in seedbeds. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 128. 1939, 1—5, 2 figg.

Anderson, P. J., Further experiments on control of downy mildew. [Peronospora tabacina] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 433. 1940, 166, 193—206, 9 figg.

Anderson, P. J., A successful spray for blue mold of tobacco. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 201—202.

Asan, H., Die Verwendung von gasförmigen Pilzvertilgungsmitteln zur Bekämpfung des Mehltaues. (dtsch., engl. u. franz.) [Peronospora tabacina] Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 29—34, 1 fig.

Banu, C., O boală fusariană in cultura cu tutun Ghimpați și Ialomița in 1939. Bul. Cult. Ferm. Tutunului, București-Băneasa, 29. 1940, 92—96.

Beach, W. S., and **Sacco, P.,** Pathogenicity for tobacco of some bacterial isolates antigenically similar to Bacterium tabacum. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1109.

Boyd, C. C., Downy mildew injury of tobacco in the field and after harvest in Massachusetts. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 381—382.

Boyd, O. C., Downy mildew in Massachusetts tobacco fields. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 299—301.

Boyd, O. C., Tobacco downy mildew appears in Massachusetts. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 176.

Braun, A. C., and **Elrod, R. P.,** Pseudomonas aeruginosa: plant pathogen. [on tobacco] Abstr. i. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 40—41.

Bruner, S. C., Notas sobre la »yerba sosa« (Orobanche) del tabaco. Rev. Agric. Cuba 23. 1940—41, nr. 16, pp. 16—20, 2 figg.

Bullock, J. F., and **Moss, E. G.,** Strains of flue-cured tobacco resistant to black shank. [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 682. 1943, 9 pp.

Clayton, E. C., Blue mould control in tobacco beds. [Peronospora tabacina] U.S. Dept. Agric. Publ. AIS 37. 1945, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Clayton, E. E., Fungicidal value of the salicylates. [Peronospora tabacina] Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 366.

Clayton, E. E., Resistance of tobacco to blue mold (Peronospora tabacina). Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 79—87, 3 figg.

Clayton, E. E., Tobacco blue mold control. U.S. Dept. Agric. AWI-77. 1943, 11 pp., 3 figg.

Clayton, E. E., and **Gaines, J. G.,** Temperature in relation to development and control of blue mold (Peronospora tabacina) of tobacco. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 171—182, 4 figg.

Clayton, E. E., and **Smith, T. E.,** Resistance of tobacco to bacterial wilt (Bacterium solanacearum). Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 547—554, 3 figg.

Clayton, E. E., and **Stevenson, J. A.,** Peronospora tabacina Adam, the organism causing blue mold (downy mildew) disease of tobacco. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 101—113, 1 fig.

Clayton, E. E., a. o., Fungicidal tests on blue mold (Peronospora tabacina) of tobacco. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 261—276, 4 figg.

Clayton, E. E., a. o., Gas treatment for the control of blue mold disease of tobacco. [Peronospora tabacina] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 209. 1941, 8 pp., 2 figg.; U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 799. 1942, 38 pp., 7 figg.

Costa, A. S., Uma mela das sementeiras de fumo causada por Rhizoctonia solani Kühn. [Tabak] Biológico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 323—324, 2 figg.

Costa, A. S., e **Franco do Amaral, J.,** Nota preliminar sôbre uma moléstia das fôlhas do fumo (Nicotiana tabacum L.) causada por Botryobasidium solani (Prill. et Del.) Donk. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 14. 1939, [389]—397, 9 figg.

Diachun, St., Relation of stomata to infection of tobacco leaves by Bacterium tabacum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 268—272, 2 figg.

Diachun, St., The relation of stomata to wildfire infection. [Bact. tabacum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 5.

Diachun, St., Stomatal behaviour in field tobacco. [Phytomonas tabaci] Kentucky Acad. Sci. Trans. 9. 1941, 20—23.

Diachun, St., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Conidial production in culture by Cercospora nicotianae. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 97—98.

Diachun, St., Valleau, W. D., and **Johnson, E. M.,** Relation between frogeye and greenspot of tobacco. [Cercospora nicotianae] Kentucky Acad. Sci. Trans. 9. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 90—92.

Diachun, St., a. o., Isolation of Bacterium angulatum from overwintered tobacco field soil. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 2—3.

Diachun, St., a. o., Mechanism of invasion of tobacco leaves by Bacterium tabacum. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 6—7.

Diachun, St., a. o., Relation of moisture to invasion of tobacco leaves by Bacterium tabacum and Bacterium angulatum. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 379—387, 2 figg.

Dufrénoy, J., Maladies bacteriennes du tabac. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 353—354.

Elrod, R. P., and **Braun, A. C.,** Pseudomonas aeruginosa: its role as a plant pathogen. Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 633—644, 1 tab.

Fenne, S. B., Tobacco black shank is spreading in Virginia. [Phytophthora parasitica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 534—535.

Fenne, S. B., The tobacco downy mildew situation in Virginia. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 318.

Forbes, I. L., Blackfire of Perique tobacco in Louisiana. [Bact. angulatum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 208.

Foster, H. H., Resistance in the genus Nicotiana to Phytophthora parasitica Dastur var. nicotianae Tucker. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 403—404.

Gaines, J. G., and **Graham, T. W.,** Downy mildew on tobacco in Georgia and South Carolina. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 203.

Godoy, E. F., e **Delle Coste, A. C.,** El »mildew« del tabaco en la región tabacalera de Salta. [Peronospora] Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 221—227, 4 figg.

Grooshevoy, S. E., and **Levykh, P. M.,** (Chemical method of controlling powdery mildew of tobacco.) [Erysiphe cichoracearum] (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 1940, 78—97.

Halperin, L., La quemazon bacteriana del tabaco: Phytomonas tabaci (Wolf et Foster) Bergey. Agronomia, [Buenos Aires], 31. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 33—38.

Haslam, R. J., Harrow resistant broadleaf burley. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Lighter (Dept. Agric. Can.) 15. 1945, 14.

Henderson, R. G., Breeding tobacco for black-root resistance. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 647.

Henderson, R. G., Treatment of tobacco plant bed soil with nitrogenous fertilizers. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Agric. News Letter nr. 9. 1941, 72—78.

Jankowski, F., Eine Blatt- und Samenkrankheit des Tabaks, hervorgerufen durch den Pilz Alternaria tenuis Nees und ihre Bekämpfung. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. 1. 1943, 129—149.

Jenkins, W. A., An appraisal of downy mildew as a factor in field losses of bright tobacco in Virginia during the 1943 season. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 298—299.

Johnson, E. M., Downy mildew and other tobacco diseases in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 176.

Johnson, E. M., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Bacterial leaf diseases in tobacco beds in relation to field infection. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 12.

Johnson, E. M., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Control of blackfire of tobacco in Western Kentucky. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 399. 1940, 19—39, 7 figg.

Johnson, E. M., a. o., Blackfire of dark tobacco in Kentucky. Kentucky Acad. Sci. Trans. 8. 1938—39, 35.

Johnson, E. M., a. o., Experimental production of blackfire on tobacco. [Bact. angulatum et B. tabacum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 73—79, 3 figg.

Johnson, J., Allington, W. B., and **Braun, A. C.,** Certain factors relating to the control of the blackfire and wildfire diseases of tobacco. [Phytomonas tabaci et Ph. angulata] Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 147. 1943, 32 pp., 17 figg.

Kincaid, R. R., A copper-soap spray for control of tobacco downy mildew. [Peronospora tabacina] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 286—288, 2 figg.

Koch, L. W., Control of the blue mould disease of tobacco. [Peronospora tabacina] Canada Dept. Agric. Circ. 716 (Circ. 171). 1941, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Koch, L. W., The 1945 epidemic of blue mould of tobacco in Ontario. [Peronospora tabacina] Lighter (Dept. Agric. Can.) 15. 1945, 1—4.

Koch, L. W., and **Haslam, R. J.,** The prevention of brown rootrot and black rootrot of tobacco in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 700. 1940, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Kotte, W., Die Wildfeuerkrankheit des Tabaks in Deutschland. [Pseudomonas tabacum] Acta Nicotiana, Berlin, 1. 1940, 401—404.

Levykh, P. M., (The influence of temperature and air humidity on the infection of tobacco by powdery mildew (Oidium tabaci Thuem.).) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 97—111.

McLean, R., Observations on Cercospora leaf spot of tobacco and the question of varietal resistance. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 354—362, 2 figg.

McLean, R., and **Pinckard, J. A.,** Field studies on paradichlorobenzene in the control of tobacco downy mildew. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 16—17.

McLean, R., a. o., The use of paradichlorobenzene in seedbeds to control tobacco downy mildew. [Peronospora tabacina] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 495—506, 1 fig.

Matthews, E. D., A biochemical study of soil organic matter as related to brown rootrot of tobacco. [Rhizoctonia bataticola] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 315—325.

Nowikowa, N. S., (Bakteriophagie bei der bakteriellen Blattfleckenkrankheit von Machorkatabak.) [B. tabacum] Arb. wiss. Konf. (ukrain.), Kiew, 1939, 415—421.

Otte, Ungebleichter Musselin als Mittel zur Bekämpfung von Pflanzenkrankheiten. [bei Blauschimmel an Tabak] Chronica Nicotiana, Berlin, 1. 1940, 115—116.

Park, M., Some studies on tobacco diseases in Ceylon. 6. The effect of priming and of the application of fungicides on the control of frogeye in the field. [Cercospora nicotianae] Trop. Agriculturist (Ceylon) 95. 1940, 8—15.

Park, M., and **Fernando, M.,** Recent research in Ceylon on the frogeye disease of cigarette tobacco. [Cercospora nicotianae] Trop. Agriculturist 95. 1940, 131—135.

Pinckard, J. A., and **McLean, R.,** A laboratory method for determining the fungicidal value of vapors and its application to paradichlorobenzene in the control of tobacco downy mildew. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 19.

Pinckard, J. A., a. o., Toxicity of paradichlorobenzene in relation to control of tobacco downy mildew. [Peronospora tabacina] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 485—495, 2 figg.

Popova, A. A., (Agrotechnical methods in the control of wildfire of Indian tobacco.) [Bact. tabacum] (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 176—195.

Popova, A. A., (The effect of fertilizers on the infection of Indian tobacco with wildfire and broomrape.) [Bact. tabacum, Orobanche ramosa] (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 158—175.

Prince, A. E., Initial infections of tobacco blue mold on old and new beds in South Carolina. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 270—271.

Reid, J. J., a. o., Bacterial leafspots of Pennsylvania tobacco. I. Occurrence and nature of the microorganisms associated with wildfire. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 422. 1942, 36 pp.

Roozinov, P. G., and **Nikolayeva, R. G.,** (The effect of the dates of planting tobacco on its affection with Orobanche ramosa L. under conditions of Yalta region.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 125—[135].

Smith, T. E., Control of bacterial wilt (Bacterium solanacearum) of tobacco as influenced by crop rotation and chemical treatment of the soil. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 692. 1944, 16 pp.

Smith, T. E., Critical tests with crop rotations for control of Granville wilt of tobacco. [Bact. solanacearum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 20—21.

Smith, T. E., Distribution of bacterial wilt (Bacterium solanacearum) in successive crops of tobacco grown on the same fields. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1076—1080, 1 fig.

Smith, T. E., Investigations of control measures for Granville wilt of tobacco. [Bact. solanacearum] Abstr. in Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 58. 1942, 133.

Smith, T. E., Status of tobacco blackshank in North Carolina. [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 159.

Smith, T. E., and **Raleigh, K. J. Sh.,** Control of tobacco blue mold. [Peronospora tabacina] North Carolina agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. nr. 229. 2. ed. 1941, 16 pp., 8 figg.

Smith, T. E., a. o., Control of tobacco blue mold. [Peronospora tabacina] North Carolina State Coll. Agric. Enging. Ext. Circ. nr. 229. 1941, 16 pp., 12 figg.

Smith, T. E., a. o., Flue-cured tobacco resistant to bacterial (Granville) wilt. [Bact. solanacearum] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 727. 1945, 7 pp., 4 figg.

Stevens, N. E., and **Ayres, J. C.,** The history of tobacco downy mildew in the United States in relation to weather conditions. [Peronospora tabacina] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 684—688, 1 fig.

Tartakowsky, S., and **Armando Garcia, A.,** Ensayos preliminares sobre control del damping-off del tabaco. Bol. Sanid. veg. Chile 2. 1942, 20—24.

Temme, I. J., Natrot bij tabak (Nicotiana tabacum). [Erwinia nicotianae] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 113—116.

Ternovsky, M. F., (Methods of breeding tobacco varieties resistant to tobacco mosaic and powdery mildew.) A. I. Mikoyan pan-Sov. sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. (VITIM), Krasnodar, Publ. 143. 1941, 126—141.

Tisdale, W. B., and **Kincaid, R. R.,** Controlling tobacco downy mildew (blue mold) with paradichlorobenzene. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 342. 1939, 16 pp.

Trotter, A., Lotta obbligatoria contro le Orobanche del tabacco in Comune di Cava dei Tirreni. [Orobanche spp.] Ric. Osserv. Divulg. fitopat. Camp. Mezz., Portici, 8. 1940, 77—79.

Trotter, A., Malattie e parassiti vegetali del tabacco. Boll. tecn., Scafati, 37. 1940, 143—156.

Valleau, W. D., Black shank in the Burley tobacco section in Kentucky. [Phytophthora parasitica (var. nicotianae)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 328—329.

Valleau, W. D., Can tobacco blue-mold fungus be eradicated? Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1012 (Abstr.).

Valleau, W. D., In Kentucky blue mold appears first in old plant beds. [Peronospora tabacina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 191.

Valleau, W. D., and **Johnson, E. M.,** Blackshank on tobacco in Kentucky. [Phytophthora (parasitica) nicotianae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 10—11.

Valleau, W. D., Johnson, E. M., and **Kinney, E. J.,** Recommendations for the control of wildfire and blackfire of dark tobacco. Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. A-12. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Valleau, W. D., a. o., Angular leafspot and wildfire of tobacco. [Bact. angulatum et Bact. (Pseudomonas) tabacum] Kenya agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 454. 1943, 60 pp., 13 figg.

Valleau, W. D., a. o., Association of tobacco leafspot bacteria with roots of crop plants. [Bact. tabacum et B. angulatum] Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 164.

Van der Veen, R., Enkele proeven met Lasioderma serricorne Fabr. in verband met de wijze van opslaan van tabak. Besoekisch Proefstat. Meded. 66. 1940, 31—42, 5 figg.

Walker, E. A., Granville wilt of tobacco in Maryland. [Bact. solanacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 63.

Walker, E. A., and **McInroy, E. W.,** Tobacco anthracnose, a plant bed and field disease. [Colletotrichum et Gloeosporium] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 598—601, 2 figg.

Walker, E. A., and **McInroy, S. W.,** Tobacco anthracnose, a new tobacco plant bed and field disease. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 993 (Abstr.).

Walker, E. A., and **Wise, S. E.,** Anthracnose disease in Maryland tobacco beds. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 412—414.

Wingard, S. A., Discovery of tobacco black shank in Virginia. [Phytophthora (parasitica) nicotianae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 369—370.

Wolf, F. A., Unsere bisherigen Erfahrungen mit dem Mehltau des Tabaks. Tabac, Rome, 2. 1939, 18—19.

Blue mould of tobacco. [Peronospora tabacina] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1938—40. 1941, 17—18.

Fusarium wilt, a new stalk disease in Connecticut. [F. oxysporum nicotianae on tobacco] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 478. 1944, 111—114, 2 figg.

Resistant tobacco seed now available. (Phytophthora] Ext. Farm News 29. 1943, nr. 3, p. 4.

Two new varieties of flue-cured leaf resistant to black root-rot. South. Tob. Journ. 56. 1942, 4.

Valley station reports new stalk disease. [Fusarium] Tobacco 117. 1943, nr. 18, p. 81, 1 fig.

Tierische Feinde

Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allen, N., Control of tobacco hornworm and tobacco flea beetle with basic copper arsenate. [Protoparce sexta et Epitrix hirtipennis] South Carolina Exp. Stat. 57th Rept. (1943—44). 1945, 114—117, 1 fig.

Allen, N., Studies on the importance and control of the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix parvula] South Carolina Exp. Stat. Rept. 53 (1939—40). 1940, 131—138, 2 figg.

Allen, N., and **Pollard, H. N.,** Damage to tobacco by a local outbreak of Heliothis armigera [in South Carolina] and some control methods employed. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 635—636, 1 fig.

Allen, N., and **Pollard, H. N.,** Tobacco insects. South Carolina Exp. Stat. 55th Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 119—128, 6 figg.

Allen, N., and **Shands, W. A.,** Tests with benzene, paradichlorobenzene and other insecticides against the tobacco flea beetle, Epitrix parvula (F.), in plant beds. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 834—840, 3 figg.

Arguirescu, V., Communications. Lutte contre le ver fil de fer »Agriotis lineatus« et »A. segetis« dans les cultures de tabac. Bul. Cult. Ferment. Tutunului, Bucureşti, 29. 1940, 246—247.

Arnott, D. A., and **Goble, H. W.,** The value of molasses-free baits in the control of cutworms in tobacco fields. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. (1942). 1943, 30—37.

Arnott, D. A., a. o., Further investigations on the value of molasses-free baits for control of cutworms in tobacco fields. Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. (1943). 1944, 19—23.

Banu, C., Un dusman al semincerilor de tutun: larva fluturelui Heliothis obsoleta F. Bul. cult. Ferment. Tutunului, Bucureşti, 28. 1939, 344—350, 5 figg.

Beall, G., The tolerance of larvae of the tobacco moth, Phlegethontius quinquemaculata Haw., to nicotine. 72nd Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1941. 1942, 24—25.

Blanchard, E. E., et al., Insectos y nematodos relacionados con el cultivo del tabaco. Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 6, 23 pp.

Bryant, G. E., A new species of injurious Phytophaga (Coleopt.) from the Argentine Republic. [Epitrix argentinensis, sp. n., on tobacco] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 9. 1940, 54.

Chamberlin, F. S., Control of the vegetable weevil in tobacco plant beds. [Listroderes obliquus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 293—294.

Chamberlin, F. S., Economic importance of prolonged pupal periods of the tobacco hornworm. [Protoparce sexta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 545—546.

Chamberlin, F. S., and **Madden, A. H.,** Control of flea beetles on cigar-wrapper tobacco with cubé dust in the Florida-Georgia area. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 634—637.

Chamberlin, F. S., and **Madden, A. H.,** Insect pests of cigar-type tobaccos in the southern districts. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 639. 1942, 54 pp., 57 figg.

Chamberlin, F. S., and **Madden, A. H.,** Mixing poisoned bait for the tobacco budworm. [Heliothis virescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 789—790.

Clayton, E. E., Resistance to root-knot nematode in Nicotiana. [Heterodera radicicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 708—709. — Proc. 41st Ann. Conv. Ass. Sth. Agric. Wrks, Birmingham (Ala.), Febr. 7—9, 1940, 200.

Conner, J. T., Tobacco insect conference at Oxford, North Carolina. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 596.

Crawford, J. C., A new genus and species of Thysanoptera from New Zealand (family Thripidae). [Othinanaphothrips spilleri, Hemianaphothrips tersus an Tabak] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 151—153.

Dimitroff, Z. W., (Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Tabakthripses in Bulgarien.) Publ. Staatl. exp. Stat. Tabakkultur i. Newrokop, Sofia 1939. 104 S.

Dominick, C. B., Life history of the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix hirtipennis] Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 355. 1943, 39 pp., 12 figg.

Dominick, C. B., Migration of the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 470—472, 1 fig.

Dominick, C. B., The tobacco flea beetle in abandoned plant beds. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 397—400, 1 fig.

Dominick, C. B., and **Wene, G.,** Notes on the hibernation of the tobacco flea beetle and on the parasite, Microctonus epitricis (Vier.). [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 395—396.

Ewart, W. H., a. o., Insecticidal uses of tartar emetic: against onion thrips in New York. [Thrips tabaci] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 269—276.

Feytaud, J., Le tabac et les insectes. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 389—393.

Frappa, C., Une nouvelle espèce d'aleurode nuisible aux plantations de tabac de la Tsiribihina. [Bemisia vayssierei] Rev. int. Tabacs nr. 153—160. 1940, 96—102.

Ghimpu, V., Bolile şi insectele dăunătoare tutunului. Partea I-IV. Bul. Cult. Ferment. Tutunului, Bucureşti — Băneasa, 29. 1940, nr. 2 (Supl.), pars I, pp. 1—80, 23 figg., 1 tab.; pars II, pp. 81—250, 70 figg., 3 tab.; 30. 1941, nr. 1 (Supl.), pars III, pp. [251]—342, 42 figg.; nr. 2 (Supl.), pars IV, pp. [341]—432, 23 figg., 4 tab.

Gilmore, J. U., and **Levin, C.,** Control of the tobacco flea beetle by cultural practices in plant beds. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 13—15, 1 fig.

Gilmore, J. U., and **Levin, C.,** Fuel oil as a larvicide for the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix hirtipennis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 397—398.

Gilmore, J. U., a. o., Effect of ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate on emergence of tobacco flea beetles from plant-bed soil. [Epitrix hirtipennis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 599—600.

Graham, T. W., The nematode Eucephalobus oxyuroides apparently causing disease of tobacco roots. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 351—352.

Grayson, J. M., Seedbed and field experiments to control tobacco flea beetles. [Epitrix hirtipennis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 224—230.

Grayson, J. M., Tests of poisoned baits to control the tobacco budworm. [Heliothis virescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 709—710.

Heußer, C., Ein Fall von Wurzelälchen (Heterodera radicicola Greef) auf Tabak in der Schweiz. Mitt. Forsch.- u. Berat.stelle SOTA 1942, 9.

Hülsen, G., Düngungsversuche der Deli Maatschappij-Sumatra. [Heterodera marioni] Dtsch. Tabakbau 26. 1942, 141.

Jack, R. W., Cultural measures for control of root-knot eelworm, with special reference to tobacco. [Heterodera marioni] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 38. 1941, 546—559, 1 tab.

Jewett, H. H., Control of green June beetle larvae Cotinis nitida (L.) in tobacco beds. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 445. 1943, 10 pp., 2 figg.

Jewett, H. H., Wireworm injury to tobacco plants. [Drasterius (Aeolus) mellillus et Conoderus auritus] Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 398. 1940, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Kincaid, R. R., Control of root knot in Florida cigarwrapper tobacco fields. [Heterodera radicicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 709.

Kincaid, R. R., and **Reeves, J.,** Cultural practices for root-knot control between annual crops of cigar-wrapper tobacco. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 392. 1943, 16 pp.

Kotte, W., Die durch Tylenchus dipsaci Kühn verursachte »Umfällerkrankheit« des Tabaks. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 37—42, 4 Abb.

Levin, C., The effect of tobacco plant-bed construction on the development of flea beetle populations. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 622—623.

Madden, A. H., The external morphology of the adult tobacco hornworm [Protoparce sexta, Joh.] (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 145—160, 19 figg.

Madden, A. H., and **Chamberlin, F. S.,** Biology of the tobacco hornworm in the southern cigar-tobacco district. [Protoparce sexta] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 896. 1945, 51 pp., 24 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., The control of Limonius agonus (Say) on shade-grown tobacco in Connecticut, 1937—42. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 392—395, 2 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., Control of the potato flea beetle on shade-grown tobacco in Connecticut. [Epitrix cucumeris] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 291—295, 2 figg.

Morrill jr., A. W., Control of the tobacco thrips on shade-grown tobacco in Connecticut. [Epitrix cucumeris] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 646—649, 1 fig.

Morrill jr., A. W., Insect damage to tobacco in the Connecticut River Valley. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 60—62.

Naude, P. J., The control of root-knot in tobacco by means of crop rotation. [Heterodera marioni] Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 442—460.

Pruthi, H. S., Leaf-curl disease of tobacco in India. [Bemisia tabaci] Indian Farming 5. 1945, 220—223, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Schmid, K., Zur »Umfällerkrankheit« des Tabaks durch das Stock- oder Stengelälchen. Dtsch. Tabakbau 27. 1943, nr. 2.

Scott, L. B., and **Milam, J.,** Gasoline to control green June beetle larvae in tobacco plant beds. [Cotinis nitida] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 845—846.

Smee, C., A caterpillar eating air-cured tobacco. Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 5. 1945, 94—95.

Smith, A. J., and **Hean, A. F.,** Insect pests of tobacco in the Union of South Africa. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 320—331.

Smith, J. H., and **Atherton, D. O.,** Seed-harvesting and other ants in the tobacco-growing districts of north Queensland. Queensland Journ. agric. Sci. 1. 1944, 33—61, 11 figg.

Stirrett, G. M., and **Wood, A. A.,** Preliminary notes on the life-history and biology of the tobacco worm, Phlegethontius quinquemaculata Haw., in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 25—27, 1 fig.

Tenhet, J. N., Laboratory tests of insecticides for tobacco moth and cigarette beetle. [Ephestia elutella et Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 449—451.

Thomas, W. A., Cyrtopeltis varians in some of the tobacco-growing areas of North Carolina. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 498—499.

Trotter, A., Danneggiamenti alle coltivazioni di tabacco, ad opera di insetti, nelle Isole dell'Egeo. [Dailognatha caraboides, D. obtusangola, Opatroides puncticulatus, Lita heliopa] Boll. tecn. R. Ist. sperim. Coltiv. Tabacchi »Leonardo Angeloni«, Scafati, 38. 1941, [124]—130, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Van der Laan, P. A., Chemical control of tobacco insects in Deli-Sumatra. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 405—407.

Van der Laan, P. A., Onderzoekingen over de levenswijze der tabaksrupsen. Meded. Deli Proefstat., Medan, (3) nr. 8. 1940, 47 pp.

Van der Laan, P. A., Onderzoekingen over de schuurvraat. [Plusia, Prodenia] Meded. Deli Proefstat. Medan-Sumatra (3. ser.) nr. 5. 1940, 19 pp., 2 figg.

Wene, G., and **Dominick, C. B.,** Laboratory tests with insecticides against the tobacco flea beetle. [Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 183—184.

Wray, D. L., Swarming of Collembola in North Carolina. [Hypogastrura (Achorutes) armata on tobacco] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 500.

Proceedings of the fifth annual Tobacco Insect Conference. Ann. Tobacco Insect Conf. Proc. 5. 1941, 20 pp.

Virus

Alcáraz Mira, E., Obtención de razas de tabaco resistentes al mosaico ordinario. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. Agron., Madrid, nr. 11. 1944, 89—120.

Alcáraz Mira, E., Variedades de tabaco resistentes al mosaico. Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 189—192, 9 figg.

Arnold, C. W. B., The tobacco aphis — a dangerous pest. [Myzus persicae] Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 2. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 4—7.

Bawden, F. C., and **Kassanis, B.,** Some properties of tobacco etch viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 107—118, 1 tab.

Bawden, F. C., and **Pirie, N. W.,** A preliminary description of some of the viruses causing tobacco necrosis. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 23. 1942, 314—328.

Bennett, C. W., Influence of contact period on the passage of viruses from scion to stock in Turkish tobacco. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 818—822.

Bennett, C. W., Relation of food translocation to movement of virus of tobacco mosaic. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 361—390, 9 figg.

Berkeley, G. H., Prevention of tobacco mosaic in Ontario. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 340—345, 2 figg.

Berkeley, G. H., Tobacco mosaic in Ontario and Quebec. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 465—478.

Berkeley, G. H., and **Phillips, J. H. H.,** Tobacco streak. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 21. 1943, 181—190, 2 tab.

Böning, K., Die Streifen- und Kräuselkrankheit (»Mauche«) und andere Virosen an Tabak in Deutschland. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 346—352.

Bouguy, S. M., (On the treatment of Indian tobacco plants affected by virus.) Compt. rend. Pan-Sov. V. I. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci., Moskau, 1941, nr. 5, pp. 11—15, 2 figg.

Brain, C. K., Host plants of the tobacco aphis, Myzus persicae. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 254—255.

Brain, C. K., The tobacco aphid. Destruction of winter host plants. [Myzus persicae] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 39. 1942, 241—243, 1 tab.

Brieger, F. G., et al., Comportamento de variedades e progêies de fumo na resistência ao »viracabeca«. Bragantia, São Paulo, 2. 1942, 275—294.

Bugai, S. M., (Treatment of Nicotiana rustica plants infected by virus disease.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 5. 1941, 11—15, 2 figg.

Chamberlain, E. E., A tobacco vein-banding necrosis. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 21. 1940, 271A—275A, 1 fig.

Clayton, E. E., and **McKinney, H. H.,** Resistance to the common mosaic disease of tobacco. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1140—1142, 1 fig.

Cohen, S. S., Separation of tobacco necrosis virus and tobacco mosaic virus. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. Y., 48. 1941, 163—167, 2 figg.

Costa, A. S., Moléstias de virus do fumo no Estado de São Paulo. Bragantia, São Paulo, 4. 1944, 709—738, 26 figg.

Costa, A. S., The relationship between American tobacco streak and Brazilian »necrose branca« or »couve«. Phytopathology 36. 1945, 1029—1030, 1 fig.

Costa, A. S., e **Forster, R.,** Nota sôbre a molestia de virus de fumo denominada faixa dos nervuras. Bragantia, São Paulo, 2. 1942, 56—82, 9 figg.

Costa, A. S., e **Forster, R.,** Uma suspeita moiéstia de virus do fumo (Nicotiana tabacum L.), semelhante a »leaf curl«, presente no Estado de São Paulo. Journ. Agron., São Paulo, 2. 1939, 295—302, 9 figg.

Costa, A. S., e **Lima, A. R.,** Sôbre variedades de fumo que localizam o virus do mozaico comum (Nicotiana virus I). Rev. agric., São Paulo, 15. 1940, 209—213.

Costa, A. S., et al., Necrose branca — uma moléstia de virus do fumo (Nicotiana tabacum L.) e »fumo couve« como sintoma tardio. Journ. Agron., São Paulo, 3. 1940, 1—26, 24 figg.

Deighton, F. C., Tobacco leaf curl in Sierra Leone. Pap. Third West Afr. agric. Conf., 1938 (Sierra Leone Sect.), 1. ?1940, 7—8.

Dimofte, N., (Die chemische Zusammensetzung von mosaikkrankem Tabak.) Bul. Cult. Tutun. (rum.) 31. 1942, 273—278.

Doolittle, S. P., and **Beecher, F. S.,** A strain of tobacco-mosaic virus causing a necrosis and shrivelling of tomato foliage. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 986—994, 2 figg.

Dufrénoy, J., Forme et talle des macromolécules de nucléo-protéine virus. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 355—356, 1 fig.

Dufrénoy, J., Talle et dimension de la macromolécule des nucléo-protéines virus. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 357—364.

Dufrénoy, J., et **Valat, V.,** Les virus du tabac comme antigenès. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 380—388. — Rev. int. Tabacs 17. 1941, 14—22.

Esau, K., Inclusions in guard cells of tobacco affected with mosaic. Hilgardia 13. 1941, 428—430, 2 tab.

Esau, K., Phloem anatomy of tobacco affected with curly top and mosaic. Hilgardia 13. 1941, 437—470, 7 figg., 18 tab.

Friend, S., The effect of phosphorus nutrition on concentration of tobacco-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 861.

Gerstel, D. U., XVII. Cyto-genetical analysis of glutinosa-type resistance to mosaic disease. XIX. Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum. Identification of the Tabacum chromosome replaced by one from N. glutinosa in mosaic-resistant Holmes Samsoun tobacco. XX. The addition of Nicotiana glutinosa chromosomes to tobacco. [virus resistance] Genetics 28. 1943, 533—536; 30. 1945, 448—454; Journ. Heredity 36. 1945, 197—206.

Ghimpu, V., Recherches cyto-génétiques des Nicotiana résistante à la mosaïque. Ann. Acad. Roum., Sect. Sci. (ser. 3), 17. 1942, Mém. 13, 20 pp., 7 tab.

Gladstone, V. F. C., Study of respiration in healthy and mosaic-infected tobacco plants. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 267—277, 5 figg.

Godbout, F., La rotation, condition essentielle au contrôle de la mosaïque du tabac jaune. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plant Rept. 1936—1943. 1944, 64—65.

Goldin, M. I., Interrelations between mosaic virus and ascorbic acid in tobacco plant. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 300—303.

Goldin, M. I., (Über die Möglichkeit der Übertragung des Virus des Tabakmosaiks durch Tomatensamen.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 8. 1939, 613—618.

Gowen, J. W., Size stability of tobacco mosaic under different conditions. Genetics 26. 1941, 153—154.

Gram, E., Tobaksavl. Mosaiksyge og andre Virussygdomme paa Tobak. Vejl. Akad. tekn. Vidensk. 3. 1943, 1—7, 2 figg., 1 tab. col.

Gram, E., og **Bovien, P.,** Mosaiksyge og andre Virussygdomme paa Tobak, samt Skadedyr paa Tobak. Tobaks-Faellesudvalget Vejledning, Kopenhagen, nr. 3. 1943, 12 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

Hansen, H. P., Orienterende Undersøgelser over nogle Tobaks- og Tomatviroser i Danmark. Nordisk Jordbrugsforskning nr. 5/6. 1943, 264—272.

Helson, G. A. H., The leaf hopper Thamnotettix argentata Evans, a vector of tobacco yellow dwarf. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 175—184, 4 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Mechanical transmission from currant to tobacco of a virus identified as Annulus zonatus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 11.

Hill, A. V., and **Allan, F. E.,** Yellow dwarf of tobacco in Australia. I. Symptoms. II. Transmission by the jassid Thamnotettix argentata (Evans). III. Occurrence and effect of agronomic practices. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 10. 1937, 228—230; 14. 1941, 181—186; 15. 1942, 13—25, 2 figg.

Hills, C. H., and **McKinney, H. H.,** The effect of mosaic virus infection on the protein content of susceptible and resistant strains of tobacco. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 857—866.

Hirayama, Sh., (Considerations on the transport of mosaic disease of tobacco.) Proc. Jap. Soc. Adv. Sci. 14. 1939, 150—153.

Holmes, F. O., Experimental hosts of tobacco-etch virus. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1114.

Holmes, F. O., Quantitative measurement of tobacco-etch virus. [Marmor erodens] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 12.

Holmes, F. O., A tendency to escape tobacco-mosaic disease in derivatives from a hybrid tomato. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 691—697, 1 fig.

Hopkins, J. C. F., The tobacco »kromnek« virus in Rhodesia. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 326—329, 2 tab.

Jack, R. W., The tobacco aphid. [Myzus persicae] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 476—488, 1 fig., 1 tab. — South Rhodesia Min. Agric. Bull. 1160. 1940, 15 pp., 1 fig., 1 tab.

Johnson, E. M., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Effect of tobacco mosaic on yield and quality of dark fire-cured tobacco. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 415. 1941, 109—114.

Johnson, E. M., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Infectivity of tobacco mosaic virus in liquid over 14 years old. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 697—698.

Johnson, J., and **Fulton, R. W.,** The broad ring-spot virus. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 605—612, 2 figg.

Johnson, J., and **Fulton, R. W.,** A rare virus disease on tobacco. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 13.

Kassanis, B., Transmission of tobacco-etch viruses by aphids. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 238—243.

Kausche, G. A., Über Transplantations- und Kreuzungsversuche zur Frage der natürlichen und erworbenen Infektreaktion bei virus-infizierten Tabakpflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 404—405.

Khudyna, I. P., (The reaction of some Nicotiana tabacum L. varieties and some Nicotiana species to infection with tobacco mosaic virus (Nicotiana virus 1 [Mayer] Allard).) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, 141. 1940, 112—124.

Köhler, E., und **Panjan, M.,** Das Paramosaikvirus der Tabakpflanze. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 175—180, 2 Abb.

Kostoff, D., The reactions of parental tobacco plants and of their hybrids to »female sterility virus«. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 3. 1943, 57—61, 2 Abb.

Kostoff, D., (Resistance to tobacco mosaic virus. I. Resistant tobacco varieties mosaic virus experimentally produced.) (Centr. agric. Res. Control Inst.), Sofia, 1944, 3—12, 35—45.

Kostoff, D., and **Gheorghieva, R.,** Resistance to tobacco mosaic virus. II. Inheritance of necrotic reaction and plant breeding value of the form Nicotiana tabacum var. virii. (Centr. agric. Res. Control Inst.), Sofia, 1944, 13—34, 46—54.

Kostoff, D., and **Gheorghieva, R.,** Studies upon the reaction of certain tobacco graft components against the tobacco mosaic virus. Arch. ges. Virusforschg. 3. 1943, 62—72, 5 Abb.

Kramer, M., and **Silberschmidt, K.,** (A virus disease of the tobacco, named »Faixa das nervuras«, found in the State of São Paulo.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 11. 1940, 165—188, 3 tab.

Lima, A. R., y **Costa, A. S.,** Variedades de fumo resistentes a »Viracabeça«. [wilt] Rev. Agric., São Paulo, 15. 1940, 133—140.

Lugg, J. W. H., and **Best, R. J.,** The effects of infection of tobacco plants (Nicotiana tabacum) with tobacco mosaic virus on some of the properties of the protein present in the leaves. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 235—239.

McKinney, H. H., Studies on genotypes of tobacco resistant to the common-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 300—313.

McKinney, H. H., and **Clayton, E. E.,** Acute and chronic symptoms in the tobacco ring-spot disease. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 60—76, 4 figg.

McKinney, H. H., and **Clayton, E. E.,** Acute and chronic symptoms in tobacco mosaics. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1045—1054, 4 figg.

McKinney, H. H., and **Clayton, E. E.,** Genotype and temperature in relation to symptoms caused in Nicotiana by the mosaic virus. Journ. Heredity 36. 1945, 323—331.

MacRae, N. A., Breeding for mosaic resistance. Lighter, Ottawa, 11. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 9—11.

Mallah, G. S., Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum. XVI. Structural differences among the chromosomes of a selected group of varieties. [mosaic resistance] Genetics 28. 1943, 525—532, 17 figg.

Manil, P., Une virose du tabac, non encore décrite en Belgique. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 139. 1945, 185—186.

Matsumoto, T., I. Eine ungewöhnliche Art der Übertragung einer Tabakvirose, die dem »leafcurl« oder »kroepoek« verwandt ist. II. Die Milben als Ursache einer dem »leafcurl« nahestehenden Tabakkrankheit. (dtsch., engl. u. franz.) Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 74—99, 14 figg.

Matsumoto, T., and **Tateoka, R.,** Virus diseases of tobacco in Formosa. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 31—33. — Le Tabac, Rome, 3. 1940, 100—105, 3 figg.

Mayer, A., a. o., Concerning the mosaic disease of tobacco. I—IV. Phytopath. Class. 7. 1942, 62 pp., 7 tab.

Melchers, G., und **Schramm, G.,** Über den Verlauf der Viruskrankheit in anfälligen und resistenten Rassen von Nicotiana tabacum. Naturwissenschaften 28. 1940, 476—478, 2 Abb.

Mira, E. A., Tobacco varieties resistant to ordinary mosaic. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 17—18.

Nakata, K., and **Takimoto, S.,** A white strain of common tobacco mosaic. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 242—253, 14 figg., 1 tab. col.

Nobrega, N. R., and **Silberschmidt, K.,** (On a suspected variant of the potato virus »Y« (Solanum virus 2, Orton) which causes necrosis on tobacco plants.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 307—330, 3 tab.

Nolla, J. A. B., Studies on disease resistance. II. Development of tobacco strains resistant to the ordinary tobacco mosaic. Acta Nicotiana 1. 1940, 408—413.

Okuda, Y., and **Katai, K.,** Biochemistry of mosaic disease of tobacco. III. Catalase in the leaves of healthy and mosaic plants. IV (with T. Hibi). Oxidase, peroxidase, and amylase in the leaves of healthy and mosaic plants. V. Ascorbic acid contents in the leaves of the healthy and mosaic plants. Journ. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 14. 1938, 1264—1270, 1386—1394; 15. 1939, 80—86.

Pascalet, P., Étude d'une maladie à virus sur tabac, variété Deli-Sumatra, à la plantation de Batchinga (région Nyong et Sanaga). Rev. Bot. appl. 21. 1941, 110—122.

Phillips, J. H. H., Three strains of cucumber mosaic occurring on tobacco in Ontario and Quebec. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 329—335, 1 tab.

Price, W. C., Effect of site of inoculation upon severity of curly top in tobacco. [Eutettix tenellus] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 10—11.

Price, W. C., Severity of curly top in tobacco affected by site of inoculation. [Chlorogenus eutetticola et Eutettix tenellus] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 586—601, 1 fig.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Samuel, C. K.,** Entomological investigations on the leaf-curl disease of tobacco in northern India. IV. Transmission of the disease by white-fly (Bemisia gossypiperda) from some new alternate hosts. V. Biology and population of the whitefly vector (Bemisia tabaci Gen.) in relation to the incidence of the disease. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 387—409, 2 figg., 2 tab.; 12. 1942, 35—57, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Rada, G. G., El mosaico del tabaco. Vida agric., Lima-Perú, 17. 1940, 171—173.

Rawlins, T. E., Stream double refraction studies on the orientation of tobacco mosaic virus particles. Science 99 (n. ser.). 1944, 447—449.

Riccardo, S., Alcune osservazioni sul potere infettivo del virus del mosaico del tobacco. (Esperienze in vitro su piantine provenienti da semi.) Ann. Tecn. Agr., Roma, 13. 1941, [99]—113, 2 figg.

Rischkov, V. L., and **Vovk, A. M.,** Biological activity of acyl derivatives of the virus of tobacco mosaic. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 38 (n. ser.). 1943, 221—222.

Ross, A. F., The concentration of alfalfa-mosaic virus in tobacco plants at different periods of time after inoculation. [Marmor medicaginis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 410—420, 2 figg.

Shepherd, E. F. S., Tobacco leaf curl. Pap. Third West Afr. agric. Conf., 1938 (Gold Coast Sect.), 1. ?1940, 87—89.

Silberschmidt, K., und **Campos, A. R.,** (Beobachtungen über die Bildung kristallförmiger Einschlußkörper in den Blättern mosaikkranker Tabakpflanzen.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 59—74, 5 tab.

Silberschmidt, K., and **Kramer, M.,** Brazilian bean varieties as plant indicators for the tobacco-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 430—439, 3 figg.

Silberschmidt, K., e **Kramer, M.,** A possibilidade da transmissão de doenças de virus pelas pulverizações com extratos de fumo. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 207—215, 3 figg.

Silberschmidt, K., and **Torres, H. L.,** Algumas observações sôbre o mecanismo da acumulação do »Nicotiana virus 1 (Mayer) Allard« em fôlhas de fumo. (Some observations on the mechanism of the accumulation of the »Nicotiana-virus1 (Mayer) Allard« in tobacco leaves.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 97—140, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Spencer, E. L., Effect of nitrogen nutrition on virus inactivation in tobacco. [Marmor tabaci] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 21.

Spencer, E. L., Effect of nitrogen nutrition on virus multiplication in tobacco. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 22.

Spencer, E. L., Influence of nitrogen supply on the rate of multiplication of tobacco-mosaic virus. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 663—675, 3 figg.

Spencer, E. L., Inhibition of increase and activity of tobacco-mosaic virus under nitrogen-deficient conditions. Plant Pyhsiol., Lancaster, 16. 1941, 227—239.

Stanley, W. M., Isolation of virus from plants recovered from the tobacco ring spot disease. Journ. biol. Chem. 129. 1939, 429—436.

Šukhov, K. S., Formation of necroses on leaves of a hybrid Nicotiana tabacum × N. glutinosa, induced by the virus of tobacco mosaic under conditions of plasmolysis. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 46 (n. ser). 1945, 34—35.

Takahashi, W. N., Changes in nitrogen and virus content of detached tobacco leaves in darkness. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1117—1122.

Takahashi, W. N., The increase of tobacco-mosaic virus and the changes accompanying nitrogen compounds in detached tobacco leaves. Phytopathology. 30. 1940, 790.

Thomson, R., Tobacco mosaic. Field investigations at Tobacco Research Station. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 104—106.

Turner, N., Control of aphids on tobacco. Journ. econ. Ent. 42. 1942, 561—562.

Valleau, W. D., Breeding tobacco for resistance to mosaic. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 272.

Valleau, W. D., Classification and nomenclature of tobacco viruses. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 820—830.

Valleau, W. D., Control of the common mosaic disease of tobacco by breeding. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1022—1025.

Valleau, W. D., Experimental production of symptoms in so-called recovered ring-spot tobacco plants and its bearing on acquired immunity. [Annulus tabaci] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 23, 522—533, 3 figg.

Valleau, W. D., Sweetclover, a probable host of tobacco streak virus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 438—440.

Valleau, W. D., and **Diachun, S.,** Virus distribution in mosaic-resistant tobacco and its relation to pattern development in susceptible varieties. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 241—247, 7 figg.

Valleau, W. D., and **Diachun, St.,** Virus distribution in mosaic-susceptible and mosaic-resistant Burley tobacco. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 25—26.

Valleau, W. D., and **Diachun, S.,** Virus distribution in the leaves of mosaic-susceptible tobacco plants inoculated at topping time. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 249—254, 2 figg.

Valleau, W. D., and **Johnson, E. M.,** An outbreak of Plantago virus in Burley tobacco. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 210—219, 2 figg.

Van der Laan, P. A., Motschildluis en Eupatorium als oorzaken van pseudo-mozaiek. Deli Proefstat. Medan Vlugschr. 67. 1940, 4 pp.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Anderssen, E. E.,** Kromnek disease of tobacco. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 391—394, 2 figg.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Anderssen, E. E.,** Kromnek disease of tobacco, a mathematical solution to a problem of disease. [virus] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. nr. 240. 1945, 6 pp.

Van der Weij, H. G., Desinfectie tegen tabaksmozaiek. Deli-Proefstat. Meded. 6 (ser. 3). 1940, 22 pp., 4 figg.

Van Schreven, D. A., Bestrijding van mozaïekziekte bij tabak met looistofhoudende oplossingen. Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 17. 1941, 222—230, 1 tab.

Van Schreven, D. A., Control of tobacco mosaic by means of extracts of tanning substances. Natuurwet. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 101. 1941, 113—114.

Wallace, J. M., Evidence of the passive immunization of tobacco, Nicotiana tabacum, from the virus of curly top. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 673—679, 1 fig.

West, J., The control of leaf curl of tobacco in southern Nigeria. Pap. Third West Afr. agric. Conf., 1938 (Nigeria Sect.), 1. 1940, 205—206.

Wiehe, P. O., Un nouvel hôte de la mosaïque de tabac à Maurice. [Mucuna deeringiana] Rev. agric. Maurice 1939, nr. 106, p. 101.

Woods, M. W., Effect of cyanide on synthesis of ringspot and mosaic viruses in tobacco. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 77—80, 1 fig.

Woods, M. W., Reversible inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus in living cells with 0.002 molar sodium cyanide. Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 295—296.

Woods, M. W., and **DuBuy, H. G.,** The effect of tobacco-mosaic virus on cellular respiration. [Marmor tabaci] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 288—302, 6 figg.

Wynd, F. L., Certain enzymatic activities of normal and mosaic infected tobacco plants. Journ. gen. Physiol. 25. 1942, 649—661, 3 figg.

Wynd, F. L., Respiration of mosaic-infected tobacco plants. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 90—98, 1 fig.

Younkin, S. G., Factors influencing the production of local lesions by the potato yellow-dwarf virus on leaves of Nicotiana rustica. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1121.

Espagne: Variétés de tabac résistantes à la mosaïque ordinaire. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 17—19.

Sumatra fights pseudo-mosaic disease. Foreign Crops Mark., U.S. Dept. Agric., Jan. 1942, 10.

Tobacco varieties resistant to ordinary mosaic. Int. Rev. Agric. 34. 1943, 17M—18M.

b. Faserpflanzen — Fibre-plants — Plantes à fibres

Adam, D. B., and **Piper, C. S.,** The use of zinc for flax. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 47. 1944, 422—426, 2 figg.

Adam, D. B., and **Stokes, J.,** The association of Rhizoctonia bataticola with retting flax in South Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 67. 1942, 313—317.

Altstatt, G. E., Flax rust in Texas. [Melampsora lini] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 171.

Angell, H. R., Browning of flax and excess soil moisture. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 150—152.

Arny, A. C., Flax varieties registered. I, III. [disease resistance] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 823—824; 37. 1945, 646—648.

Barducci, T. B., Producción de semilla de lino para la costa. Inf. Estac. exp. agríc., Lima, nr. 58. 1944, 12 pp.

Barnett, H. L., and **Houston, B. R.,** Curly top on flax and other flax diseases in central California in 1944. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 507—508.

Baylis, G. T. S., Flax wilt (Fusarium lini) in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 157—162, 2 figg.

Baylis, G. T. S., Hail injury to flax (Linum usitatissimum). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 21. 1939, 244A—248A, 4 figg.

Baylis, G. T. S., Stem-break and browning (Polyspora lini) of flax in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 1—8, 4 figg.

Becquerel, P., et **Rousseau, J.,** Sécrétions par les racines du lin d'une substance spécifique toxique pour une nouvelle culture de cette plante. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 1028—1030.

Borlaug, N. E., Resistance of various textile fibres to mildew. Rayon Text. Mon. 24. 1943, 416—418, 475—476, 2 figg.

Borlaug, N. E., Variation and variability of Fusarium lini. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 168. 1945, 40 pp., 11 figg.

Borlaug, N. E., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Variations in Fusarium lini. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 4.

Caldwell, S. A. G., Flax crop and fibre quality. [Krankheiten] Text. Manuf. 68. 1942, 168—170, 1 fig.

Carrera, C. J. M., La »fusariosis« o marchitamiento del lino en la República Argentina debida al »Fusarium lini« Bolley. Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, misc. Publ. 113. 1942, 4 pp., 1 tab. col.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Flax rust. [Melampsora lini] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 50. 1942, 56—63, 4 figg.

Chaudhuri, H., On resistance of vernalised plants of linseed to attack by Melampsora lini. Curr. Sci. 8. 1939, 555—556.

Chiarelli de Gahan, A., Larva de mircolepidóptero que ataca al lino, Eulia loxonephes Meyr. (Tortricidae). Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 2, 9 pp., 3 figg.

Christensen, J. J., and **Moore, M. B.,** Variability in response of flax to seed treatment. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 2.

Colhoun, J., The effect of boron on the development of flax rust. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 118. 1945, 191.

Colhoun, J., Grey mould (Botrytis cinerea) of flax. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 25—26.

Colhoun, J., The prevention of seed-borne diseases of flax. III. The dusting, short wet and fixation methods of seed disinfection in relation to storage of the seed. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 34—37, 1 fig.

Colhoun, J., and **Muskett, A. E.,** »Pasmo« disease of flax. [Sphaerella linorum] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 223—224, 2 fig.

Colhoun, J., and **Muskett, A. E.,** Powdery mildew, hail damage and heat canker of flax. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 110. 1941, 30, 1 fig.

Custodio P., T., El henequén, sisal y otros ágaves similares. Su cultivo, beneficio e industrialización en las Repúblicas de México y El Salvador. [pests] Bol. Dir. Agric. Peru 16. 1944, nr. 48—51, pp. 41—172, 123 figg.

Das, G. M., Studies on the jute stem-weevil Apion corchori Marshall. I. Bionomics and life-history. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1945, 295—303, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Da Silva Fernandes, C., O rolamento do broto do sisal (Agave sisalana Perrine). Bol. S.A.I.C. 11. 1944, 60—63, 10 figg.

De Gahan, A. C., Larva de microlepidoptero que ataca al lino, Eulia loxonephes Meyr. (Tortricidae). Argent. Minist. Agric., Inst. Sanidad Veg., 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 2, 9 pp., 9 figg.

De Jonge, J. A., en **Leendertz, A. C.,** Thrips in vlas on hare bestrijding. [Thrips lini] Landbouwvoorl.dienst, Wageningen, Meded. nr. 18. 1941, 130 pp., 9 figg., 6 tab.

Deshpande, R. B., A note on the occurrence of a chlorophyll deficiency in linseed (Linum usitatissimum L.). Curr. Sci. 8. 1939, 168—169.

Dillman, A. C., Breeding flax resistant to rust. [Melampsora lini] Oil Paint Drug Rept. 142. 1942, nr. 17, pp. 4, 40 B, 1 fig.

Dillman, A. C., Cold tolerance in flax. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 33. 1941, 787—799, 5 figg.

Dillman, A. C., Observations of flax diseases in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 366—367.

Dillman, A. C., Observations on flax diseases in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 195—196.

Dillman, A. C., and **Stoa, T. E.,** Flax seed production in the north central States. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1747. 1942, 19 pp., 11 figg.

Egglhuber, E., Einfluß der Trockenheit auf den morphologischen und anatomischen Bau der Leinpflanze. Faserforschung 15. 1942, 165—177.

Eglite, H., un **Ozols, E.,** Linsēklu kodināšana cel ražas. [Leinkrankheiten] Augu Aizsardzības Inst., Riga, Skrejl. nr. 65. 1942, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Ermolaev, M. F., (The biology of Thrips linarius Uz. and control measures against it.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 23—34, 6 figg.

Ermolaev, M. F., (The flax pest (Thrips linarius Uzel).) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 10. 1940, 33—[37], 5 figg.

Flor, H. H., Chlorotic dieback of flax grown on calcareous soils. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 259—270, 3 figg.

Flor, H. H., Flax diseases in the north central States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 330.

Flor, H. H., Flax rust. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 3. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 7—9.

Flor, H. H., The inheritance of pathogenicity in a cross between physiologic races 22 and 24 of Melampsora lini. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 5.

Flor, H. H., Inheritance of pathogenicity in Melampsora lini. [flax-rust] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 653—669, 2 figg.

Flor, H. H., Inheritance of rust reaction in a cross between the flax varieties Buda and J. W. S. [Melampsora lini] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 369—388, 3 figg.

Flor, H. H., New physiologic races of flax rust. [Melampsora lini] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 575—591.

Flor, H. H., Pasmo disease of flax. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 6. 1943, 31—33.

Flor, H. H., Pathogenicity of aeciospores obtained by selfing and crossing known physiologic races of Melampsora lini. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 852—854.

Flor, H. H., Relation of rust damage in seed flax to seed size, oil content, and iodine value of oil. [Melampsora lini] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 348—349.

Flor, H. H., Seed treatment of flax. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 23—26.

Flor, H. H., Soil sickness of flax in North Dakota. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 749—760, 2 figg.

Forsyth, D. D., and **Schuster, M. L.,** Abnormal leaf formation on flax seedlings caused by spergon. Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 733—735, 2 figg.

Forsyth, D. D., and **Vogel, O. A.,** Effect of seed coat injuries during threshing on emergence of flax seedlings. [Fusarium oxysporum] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 387—393.

Fracanzani, G. A., Canapa e grandine. Gazz. agric., Padova, 14. 1941, nr. 21, p. [2], 1 fig.

Freeman, H. A., Notes on and redescriptions of Megathymus yuccae (Boisduval & Leconte) and its subspecies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera: Hesperioidea). Ent. News 54. 1943, 211—217.

Fuller, W. H., and **Norman, A. G.,** Biochemical changes involved in the decomposition of hemp bark by pure cultures of fungi. Journ. Bact. 50. 1945, 667—671.

Garber, K., Hagel- und Pilzschäden an Fasernesselstengeln. Faserforschung 15. 1940, 38—40, 4 Abb.

Garber, K., Untersuchungen an abnorm weichstengelig gewachsenem Hanf, sogen. »Gummihanf«. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 276—280, 3 Abb.

García Rada, G., Las enfermedades del lino. (In: Los insectos y las enfermedades del lino.) Minist. Fom., Dir. Agric. Ganad., Lima (Peru), 1942, 11—19, 4 figg.

García Rada, G., Dodder on flax and its control. [Cuscuta] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 704—705.

Granhall, I., Linrosten — en spanadslinets fiende. Lantmannen 28. 1944, 733, 735—736.

Grassini, L. A., Ubicacion generica del micromicete que produce el »pasmo« del lino. [Septoria linicola] Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Nacion La Plata 22. 1937 (1938), 95—107, 8 figg.

Griot, M., Oruga que vacía las cápsulas del lino. Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 44—57, 7 figg., 2 tab.

Grumbach, H., Auch der Lein muß gebeizt werden! Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 37.

Hart, H., a. o., Boron soil treatments and the development of flax diseases. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1113.

Haskell, R. J., a. o., Organized seed treatment to improve stands and conserve seed a part of the government's war-time hemp program. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 252—253.

Heggeness, H. G., Effect of borax application on the incidence of rust on flax. [Melampsora lini] Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 143—144.

Hoffmann, W., Hanf, Cannabis sativa L. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] In: Th. Roemer u. W. Rudorf, Handb. d. Pflanzenzüchtung (P. Parey, Berlin) 4. 1944, 314—341.

Houston, B. R., Botrytis blight of flax in California. [B. cinerea] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 213—214.

Houston, B. R., Flax anthracnose in California. [Colletotrichum lini] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 274.

Houston, B. R., Two important flax diseases in California in 1945. [Fusarium lini et Eutettix tenellus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 570—571.

Houston, B. R., and **Stanford, B. H.,** Tests on flax varieties and hybrids for resistance to anthracnose. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 572—573.

Hoyman, W. G., Pythium aphanidermatum on Arizona flax in the Salt River Valley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 569—570.

Ikata, S., and **Yoshida, M.,** A new anthracnose of jute plant. [Colletotrichum corchorum] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 141—149, 6 figg.

Jannaccone, A., Ricerche su canapa albicata. [Hanf] Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici Univ. Napoli (ser. 3) 11. 1939/40, 200—229, 7 figg.

Jegorow, G. M., (Untersuchungen neuer Beizmittel gegen Leinkrankheiten.) Arb. weißruss. landw. Inst. (russ.) 8 (30). 1939, 132—134.

Jegorow, G. M., (Zur Frage über die Zeit zur Beizung der Leinsamen mit bewährten Fungiziden.) Arb. weißruss. landw. Inst. (russ.) 8 (30). 1939, 129—131.

Jensen, H. L., Microbiological investigations on the dew-retting of flax. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 66. 1941, 276—286, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Joffily, J. M., Cercosporiose da piteira. [C. fourcroyae on Mauritius hemp] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 9. 1945, 25—28, 4 tab.

Johansen, G., Hørsygdomme. [Leinkrankheiten] Nordisk Jordbr.forskn. 24. 1942, 34—49, 4 figg. — Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 48. 1944, 187—298, 17 figg., 2 tab.

Kannenberg, H., Läßt sich schwammiger Hanf vermeiden? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 1031—1033.

Kikuchi, M., Studies on Minami variety, a wilt resistant flax. Journ. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 44. 1940, 77—182, 39 figg.

Knechtel, W. K., Thrips lini Ladureau. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 19—21, 1 fig.

Koch, H., Hanfanbau. [»schwammiger oder Gummihanf«] Dtsch. Landeskultur-Ztg. 10. 1941, 13—15.

Koudelka, H., Über die Ursache des sogenannten »Vergiftens« des Flachses. [Polyspora lini] Bastfaser 3. 1943, 6—10, 4 Abb.

Krüger, E., Untersuchungen über zwei der bedeutendsten Leinparasiten — Colletotrichum lini Manns et Bolley und Septoria linicola (Speg.) Gar. (Sphaerella linorum Wr.). Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 163—188, 19 Abb.

Kugler, W., y **Remussi, C.,** Algunas caracteristicas morfológicas, fitopatológicas y de resistencia a las heladas en variedades agrícolas de lino cultivadas en la Estación Experimental de Pergamino durante los años 1937 y 1938. [Fusarium lini, Melampsora lini, Septoria linicola] »Granos« Semilla selecta, Buenos Aires, 3. 1939, nr. 3, pp. 3—24, 1 tab., nr. 4, pp. 3—38, 1 tab.

Kukla, J., Blattný, C., Robek, A., Přibáň, J., Ryžkov, N., a **Cejp, K.,** Některá pozorování o moření semen osiva Inu. (Einige Bemerkungen über das Beizen der Leinsaat.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 77—85.

Kuzjurina, L. A., (Die Widerstandsfähigkeit einiger Faserkulturen gegenüber der Einwirkung zellulosezersetzender Mikroorganismen.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 10. 1941, 752—761.

Lachance, R. O., and **Payette, A.,** Quelques observations sur l'anthracnose du lin. [Colletotrichum lini] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plant Rept. 1936—1943. 1944, 53—55.

Lafferty, H. A., and **McKay, R.,** 'Pasmo' disease on wild flax, Linum angustifolium. [Sphaerella linorum] Nature, London, 154. 1944, 709.

Machacek, J. E., and **Brown, A. M.,** Preliminary investigations on mechanical injury in flax seed. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 733—734.

Machacek, J. E., and **Brown, A. M.,** Threshing-injury to flax seed in Canada. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 601—625, 4 figg.

McKay, R., Heat canker of flax. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 37. 1940, 383—386, 2 figg.

Mackie, W. W., Botrytis cinerea in California flax fields. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 214—215.

Malenotti, E., Osservazioni sulle altiche del lino. [Aphthona euphorbiae, Longitarsus parvulus] Atti Mem. R. Accad. Agric. Sci. Lettere Verona 120 (ser. 5, vol. 20). 1943, [19]—36, 9 tab.

Malykh, P., (Breeding flax for resistance to lodging.) [Fusarium] Len i Konoplja nr. 11—12. 1940, 40—42.

Medina, J. C., 'Leaf basal necrosis' of sisal (English 81). Bragantia, S. Paulo, 3. 1943, 73—84.

Millikan, C. R., 'Damping-off' disease of flax. [Pythium] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 177—181, 6 figg.

Millikan, C. R., A 'false' browning reaction to rust (Melampsora lini) infection in flax. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 83—91, 10 figg.

Millikan, C. R., Iron deficiency chlorosis of flax. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 133—134, 1 fig.

Millikan, C. R., Phoma stem disease of flax. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 129—130, 1 fig.

Millikan, C. R., Symptoms of copper deficiency in flax. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 56 (n. ser.). 1944, 113—117, 1 tab.

Millikan, C. R., Wilt disease of flax. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 305—313, 354—361.

Millikan, C. R., 'Withertop' (calcium deficiency) disease in flax. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 42. 1944, 79—91, 11 figg.

Millington, A. J., Wada, a rust-resistant flax variety. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 12. 1946, 50—51.

Moore, M. B., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Natural and mechanical injury in flax in relation to seed treatment. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1117.

Morison, G. D., Notes on Thysanoptera found on flax (Linum usitatissimum L.) in the British Isles. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 251—259.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Biological technique for the evaluation of fungicides. II. The evaluation of seed disinfectants for the control of seed-borne diseases of flax. [Polyspora lini et Colletotrichum lini] Ann. Bot., London, 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 219—227.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Control of foot rot (Phoma sp.) of flax. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 538—539.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Foot rot (Phoma sp.) of flax. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 367.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Prevention of seed-borne diseases in the flax crop. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 198—199.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** The prevention of seed-borne diseases of flax by seed disinfection. [Polyspora lini et Colletotrichum lini] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 7—18, 1 tab.; 31. 1944, 295—300.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Prevention of seedling blight in the flax crop. [Colletotrichum lini] Nature, London, 146. 1940, 32.

Muskett, A. E., and **Colhoun, J.,** Prevention of stem-break, browning and seedling blight in the flax crop. [Polyspora lini et Colletotrichum lini] Nature, London, 147. 1941, 176—177.

Muskett, A. E., and **Malone, J. P.,** The ulster method for the examination of flax seed for the presence of seedborne parasites. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 8—13, 1 tab.

Nattrass, R. M., The pasmo disease of flax in Kenya, Sphaerella linorum Wollenweber. East afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1943, 223—226, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Newhook, F. J., Pasmo (Sphaerella linorum) on flax in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A. 24. 1942, 102—106, 3 figg.

Opitz, K., Neuere Erfahrungen im Flachsbau. [Dürre] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 23—25, 1 Abb.

Owens, C. E., Flax wilt in Oregon. [Fusarium lini] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 207.

Patel, J. S., Indian Central Jute Committee. Annual reports of the Agricultural Research Scheme for the years 1942—43 and 1943—44. Calcutta 1943. 51 pp., 4 figg.; 1944, 38 pp.

Pawluchin, A. J., (Methods of evaluation of resistance against lodging of strains of flax for fibre production during the first stages of selection.) Proc. Lenin Acad. Sci. USSR. nr. 3. 1940, 17—20.

Popov, K. I., (The effect of ecological and agrotechnical conditions on the behaviour and injuriousness to flax of the flea-beetles Aphthona euphorbiae Schrank and Longitarsus parvulus Payk.) Trud. Obshch. Estestvoisp. Kazan. Gosud. Univ. 55. 1939, 157—203, 3 figg.

Prasada, R., Aecidial-stage of the rust of linseed. [Melampsora lini] Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 328—329.

Principi, M., Le altiche dannose al lino. [Aphthona euphorbiae, Longitarsus parvulus] Gior. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 379.

Rau, P., The yucca plant, Yucca filamentosa, and the yucca moth, Tegeticula (Pronuba) yuccasella Riley: an ecologico-behaviour study. Ann. Missouri bot. Gard. 32. 1945, 373—394.

Ray jr., C., Anthracnose resistance in flax. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 688—694.

Reinking, O. A., Diseases of roselle fiber plants in El Salvador. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 411—414.

Robinson, B. B., Flax-fiber production. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1728. 1940, 13 pp.

Robinson, B. B., Greenhouse seed treatment studies on hemp. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 910—914.

Röder, K., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der verbreitetsten Hanfkrankheiten. Bastfaser, Berlin (Beil. z. dtsch. Leinen-Industrielle), H. 12. 1941, 177—183, 11 Abb.

Röder, K., Einige Untersuchungen über ein an Hanf (Cannabis sativa L.) auftretendes Virus. Faserforschung 15. 1941, 77—81, 9 Abb.

Röder, K., Untersuchungen über Hanfkrankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 47—48.

Röder, K., Untersuchungen über Hanfschädlinge. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 58—59.

Röder, K., und **Krüger, E.,** Zur Frage der Hanf- und Leinbeizung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schtzd. 22. 1942, 9—11.

Ruschmann, G., und **Bartram, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Verderb von Flachsfasern und Leinengarnen durch bakterielle und pilzliche Schädlinge. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 300—323, 4 Abb., u. 365—387, 5 Abb.

Sallans, H. R., a. o., The spontaneous heating of flax seed and sunflower seed stored under adiabatic conditions. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. F) 22. 1944, 181—190, 4 figg.

Schilling, E., Lein, Linum usitatissimum L. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] In: Th. Roemer und W. Rudorf, Handb. d. Pflanzenzüchtung (P. Parey, Berlin) 4. 1944, 341—402.

Schlick, R. W., Pythium injury to flax. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 24.

Schlumberger, O., Die Bewertung hagelbeschädigter Gespinstpflanzen. Dtsch. öffent.-rechtl. Versichg. Nr. 13. 1940, 4 S.

Schneider, K., Die Stengelanatomie als Ursache des ungleichmäßigen chemischen Aufschlusses bei Hanf, Beeinflussung durch Ernährung, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage des Gummihanfes. Faserforschung 15. 1942, 141—165, 26 Abb.

Schönleber, K., Die Zerstörung von Flockenflachsfasern durch Bakterien und Pilze. Bastfaser 2. 1942, 86—91.

Schulze, E. W., Der Hanfwürger im Batschkaer Hanfbaugebiet. [Orobanche ramosa] Landpost, Novisad, 1. 1940, 245, 1 Abb.

Schuster, M. L., The nature of resistance of flax to Fusarium lini. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 356.

Schuster, M. L., and **Anderson, E. J.,** Seedling blight and root rot of flax in Washington. [Fus. oxysporum et Alternaria] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1011 (Abstr.).

Schuster, M. L., Forsyth, D. D., and **Harrar, J. G.,** Influence of certain diseases and threshing injury on flax stands in Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. V Circ. 8. 1943, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Semenov, A. E., On harm of the flax weevil. [Ceutorrhynchus] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 3. 1940, 24—[27].

Sethofer, V., Několik poznámek o mikroflóře Iněného semene, jeho klíčivosti, zahlenění a o vlivu moření semene na tyto faktory. (Einige Bemerkungen über die Mikroflora des Leinsamens, seine Keimfähigkeit, Schleimbildung und über den Einfluß der Samenbeize auf diese Faktoren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 70—77.

Severin, H. H. P., and **Houston, B. R.,** Curly-top and California-aster-yellows diseases of flax. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 602—606, 4 figg.

Sonan, J., (On the insect pests of flax in Formosa.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 577—586.

Spoon, I. W., Derris tegen thrips in vlas. [Thrips lini] Bergcultures, Batavia, 13. 1939, 244—246.

Spoon, I. W., Stuiven en spuiten met Derris tegen de vlasthrips. [Flachs] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 157—162. — Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 233 (Ber. Afd. Handelsmus. Kon. Ver. Kol.-Inst., Amsterdam, Nr. 150. 1940, 10 pp., 1 fig.).

Stapel, Ch., Afsvampning af Hørfrø. [Beizung der Leinsaat] Nordisk Jordbr.forskn., Kopenhagen, 24. 1942, 50—59.

Stoa, T. E., Varieties of flax and disease resistance. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 7. 1945, 18—23.

Stoa, T. E., Varieties of flax that resist rust. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 5. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 29—31.

Stoa, T. E., Which flax varieties to grow in 1942. [rust resistance] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 2—6.

Straib, W., Bedeutende Leinparasiten im Lichte neuerer Untersuchungen. [Melampsora, Colletotrichum, Septoria et Fusarium] Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 437—438 u. 451, 5 Abb.

Straib, W., Beiträge zur Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung des Flachsrostes. [Melampsora lini] Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 16—30.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen über die Rostresistenz des Flachses. [Melampsora lini] Faserforschung 15. 1941, 97—113, 1 Abb.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen zur Genetik der Rostresistenz des Leins. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 85.

Straib, W., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Leinrostes. [Melampsora lini] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 92—93.

Straib, W., Weitere Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Leinrostes. [Melampsora lini] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 84—85.

Timonin, M. I., Microbial activity as influenced by root excretions. [flax] Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 440.

Tobler, F., Flachsrost und Bastfaser. [Melampsora lini] Faserforschung 15. 1941, 132—135, 6 Abb.

Tobler, F., Neue physiologische Rassen von Flachsrost. [Melampsora lini] (Ref.) Faserforschung 15. 1942, 184.

Tobler, F., Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis des sogenannten Gummihanfes. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 46—51, 4 Abb.

Ulbricht, H., Wirkung von Stickstoff, Phosphorsäure und Kali auf »Kenaf« (Hibiscus cannabinus). (Ref.) Faserforschung 15. 1941, 90—91.

Vallega, J., Especialización fisiológica de Melampsora lini en Argentina. An. Inst. Fitotec. Santa Catalina 4. 1942, 59—74.

Vannah, H. P., a. o., Sclerotial disease of flax caused primarily by Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) Massee. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 60. 1944, 99—108, 5 tab.

Vanterpool, T. C., Flax diseases. Univ. Saskatchewan agric. Ext. Bull. 110. 1943, 4 pp., 5 figg.

Vanterpool, T. C., Studies on Crown and Royal flax in flax-sick soil. I. The determination of Crown and Royal seed samples by growth in flax-sick soil. — II. Comparative mortality response of Crown and Royal flax in two different flax-sick soils. Sci. Agric. 24. 1944, 259—267, 3 figg., 268—270, 1 fig.

Varada Rajan, B. S., and **Patel, J. S.,** Stem-rot disease of jute. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 148—156, 2 tab.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Botrytis cinerea parasite des cultures de lin en France. (Note préliminaire.) Rev. Mycol. 5. 1940, 55—63, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Ware, W. M., and **Glasscock, H. H.,** Flax rust. [Melampsora lini] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 16—18.

Waterhouse, W. L., and **Watson, I. A.,** Further determinations of specialization in flax rust caused by Melampsora lini (Pers.) Lév. Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales 77. 1943, 138—144.

Waterhouse, W. L., and **Watson, I. A.,** A note on determinations of physiological specialization in flax rust. [Melampsora lini] Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales 75. 1941 (1942), 115—117, 1 tab.

Weimer, J. L., The thinning of Crotalaria stands in Southeastern United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 110—111.

White, N. H., The relation of Polyspora lini Lafferty and Pullularia pullulans (de Bary) Berkh. to flax browning. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 141—149.

Wille, J. E., Los insectos que infestan al cultivo del lino. (In: Los insectos y las enfermedades del lino.) Minist. Fom., Dir. Agric. Ganad., Lima (Peru), 1942, 1—9, 5 figg.

Wille, J. E., y **García Rada, G.,** Los insectos y las enfermedades del lino. Estac. Exp. agríc. La Molina Inf. 54. 1942, 19 pp., 5 figg., 4 tab. col.

Wilson, I. M., Wilt disease of flax in Great Britain. [Fusarium lini] Nature, London, 154. 1944, 709.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Krüger, E.,** Untersuchungen über Leinkrankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 58; H. 65. 1941, 47.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Straib, W.,** Flachskrankheiten und Flachsschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 182. 1. Aufl. 1943, 12 S., 7 Abb.

Wolters, H. J., Achtet auf den Flachsblasenfuß! Erfahrungen mit der Bekämpfung in Holland. [Thrips linarius et Th. angusticeps] Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 202.

(**Achievements and prospects** of Soviet linen flax breeding.) Len i Konoplja nr. 10. 1940, 22—26.

Borax prevents rust of flax. [Melampsora lini] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 459.

Hørsygdomme og Afsvampning af Hørfrø. [Flachs] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 313. 1941, 2 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 186. — Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 313. 2. ed. 1944, 4 pp., 2 tab.

Indian Central Jute Committee. Annual Report of the Agricultural Research Scheme for the year 1939—40. 1940, 50 pp., 5 tab.

Rotting of flax and hemp fabrics. Jute Rev. 13. 1940, nr. 5, p. 13; nr. 6, p. 13.

A **wilt disease** of sunn hemp in S. A. [Fusarium moniliforme] Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 30.

c. Hopfen — Hop — Houblon

Andersen, K., Der Hopfen- oder Maiszünsler (Pyrausta nubilalis Hübn.). Untersuchungen über Biologie, Ökologie und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten in Hopfengärten. 1.—3. Mitt. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1942, 1—17, 1 Karte; 1943, 272—283, 2 Kart.; 21. 1943, 44—55, 1 Karte.

Andersen, K., Der Maiszünsler (Pyrausta nubilalis Hübn.) als Hopfenschädling. Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 49—56, 4 Abb.

Blattný, C., Robek, A., a **Starý, B.,** Laločnatost listů chmelových. (Zipfelkrankheit der Hopfenblätter, eine neue, von Urtica dioica übertragene Viruskrankheit.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 67—69.

Blattný, C., u. a., (Kann man die Kräuselkrankheit schon bei Hopfensetzern feststellen?) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 54—58, 1 fig.

Burgess, A. H., and **Smith, G.,** Mould fungi as a possible cause of deterioration in stored hops. Journ. Inst. Brewing 38 (n. ser.). 1941, 53—55.

Burgess, A. H., a. o., The problems and practice of hop growing. The culture, drying, diseases and pests of the hop. Journ. Inst. Brewing 49. 1943, 118—138.

Davies, D. L. G., A survey of hop diseases in Worcestershire and Herefordshire. Kent Farmers Journ. 47. 1940, 62—63.

Fuller, W. H., and **Norman, A. G.,** The nature of the flora on field-retting hemp. [diseases] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 1014—1015. (Abstr.)

Hampp, H., und **Jehl, J.,** Aus der Tätigkeit des Hopfenversuchsgutes Hüll. S.-A. Dtsch. Brauwirtsch. Nr. 15 u. 16. [1940], 6 S.

Hatton, R. G., a. o., New varieties of hops. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 187—189.

Hoerner, G. R., A convenient scale for use in the rapid determination of comparative degrees of infection of hops by the downy mildew fungus, Pseudoperonospora humuli. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 331—333, 3 figg.

Hoerner, G. R., Crown gall of hops. [Agrobacterium (Bact.) tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 98—110.

Hoerner, G. R., The infection capabilities of hop downy mildew. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 331—334, 1 fig.

Hoerner, G. R., The relation of the climatology of Western Oregon to the incidence and control of downy mildew of hops. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 361—366, 5 figg.

Hoerner, G. R., A rosin-potash spreader for spraying hops for downy mildew control. Oregon State Inform. Circ. 236. 1941, 2.

Hoerner, G. R., A study of spreaders for use on hops in the field control of downy mildew. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 820—823, 2 figg.

Hoerner, G. R., and **Rabak, F.,** Production of hops. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1842. 1940, 40 pp., 21 figg.

Holubinsky, I. N., and **Holubinskaja, N. I.,** Effect of heat upon the mutation rate in hop (Humulus lupulus L.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 (n.ser.). 1939, 773—776.

Jary, S. G., The control of hop red spider: Some recent experiences. [Tetranychus telarius] Journ. South-East. agric. Coll., Wye, Kent, nr. 44. 1939, 37—38.

Keyworth, W. G., Diseases of hops. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Reptr. 1942 (30). 1943, 28—29; 1943 (31). 1944, 28—29; 1944 (32). 1945, 31—32.

Keyworth, W. G., Diseases of the hop. Journ. Inst. Brewing 49. 1943, 128—135.

Keyworth, W. G., Hop diseases in Great Britain. Wallerstein Lab. Comm. 8. 1945, 99—109.

Keyworth, W. G., Notes on hop diseases in 1941. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1941 (29). 1942, 42—43.

Keyworth, W. G., A Phytophthora disease of the hop in Great Britain. [Ph. cactorum] Gard. Chron. 113. 1943, 238. — East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 62—63, 1 fig.

Keyworth, W. G., Three important hop diseases. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 130—134. — Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 556—561.

Keyworth, W. G., Verticillium wilt and virus diseases of the hop. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 323—324.

Keyworth, W. G., Verticillium wilt of hops. [V. alboatrum] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 40. — Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 346—357.

Keyworth, W. G., Verticillium wilt of hops. A summary of observations during 1938 and 1939. Kent Farmers Journ. 46. 1939, 217—221. — Journ. South-Eastern agric. Coll. Wye (Kent) nr. 44. 1939, 23—29, 2 figg.

Keyworth, W. G., and **Davies, D. L. G.,** Diseases of hops. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 34—35.

Keyworth, W. G., and **Davies, D. L. G.,** Hop diseases. A report of the preliminary investigations carried out in 1938 and 1939 on certain hop diseases. Journ. Kent Br. N.F.U. Dec. 1939, Jan. 1940, 18 pp.

Keyworth, W. G., and **Davies, D. L. G.,** Nettlehead and other diseases of hops. Kent Farmers Journ. 47. 1940, 56—58.

Laporte, L. J. S., Le blanc (Sphaerotheca humuli Bur.) du houblon dans Québec. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 124.

Linke, W., Der Hopfenbau. Eine Anleitung für Praxis und Unterricht über Anbau, Pflege, Schädlingsbekämpfung und Ernte. P. Parey, Berlin 1942. VIII + 239 S., 43 Abb. u. 10 Taf.

McCollam, M. E., Fertilizing hops for more profit. Better Crops Plant Food 23. 1939, nr. 1, 14, 15, 16, 36, 37.

Magie, R. O., Disease and insect control on hops. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 708. 1944, 20 pp., 4 figg.

Magie, R. O., Disease resistance in New York hops urgently needed. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat. and Cornell Stats] 10. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 5, 6.

Magie, R. O., The epidemiology and control of downy mildew on hops. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 267. 1942, 48 pp., 11 figg.

Magie, R. O., The epidemiology and control of hop downy mildew. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 16.

Magie, R. O., Hop twine treatment in controlling downy mildew. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1008 (Abstr.).

Massee, A. M., Entomological investigations. [hop] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 35—36.

Massee, A. M., The hop red spider (Tetranychus telarius L.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 126—127.

Massee, A. M., Insect pests of hops. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 29—30; 1943 (31). 1944, 29—30.

Massee, A. M., Insect pests of the hop. Journ. Inst. Brewing 49. 1943, 136—139.

Massee, A. M., Some important pests of the hop. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 324—326.

Massee, A. M., and **Greenslade, R. M.,** The control of the hop red spider. [Tetranychus telarius] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 94.

Morrison, H. E., Seasonal history of hop pests on Oregon hops during 1938. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 70—71, 3 figg.

Morrison, H. E., Small plots in field experiments on hop pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 112—113, 1 fig.

Morrison, H. E., and **Mote, D. C.,** DN dusts on hops for control of the red spider. [Tetranychus telarius, Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 614—619.

Ragl, F. X., History of the fight against Peronospora in Germany. [on hops] Dtsch. Brauind. 52. 1944, 161.

Salmon, E. S., Four seedlings of the Canterbury golding. [hop] Journ. Inst. Brewing 41 (n.ser.). 1944, 244—250, 4 figg.

Schlumberger, O., Der Maiszünsler (Pyrausta nubilalis) als Hopfen- und Hanfschädling. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 18—20, 4 Abb.

Thompson, L. C., and **Brown, B. M.,** Laboratory brewing trials with varieties of hops showing some resistance to Verticillium wilt. Journ. Inst. Brewing n. ser. 42. 1945, 39—40.

Vodička, M., (Wie groß ist die Menge von Kupfer auf den Hopfenblättern, die verschieden stark mit dem Kupferkalk bespritzt wurden?) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 62—63.

Ware, W. M., Hop downy mildew. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 322—323.

Yarwood, C. E., Fungicide treatment of string supports for control of hop downy mildew. [Pseudoperonospora humuli] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 830.

Yarwood, C. E., Sulfur dust and hop aphids. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 641.

Zattler, F., Schädlingsbekämpfung beim Hopfen im Sommer 1943. Dtsch. Brauerei 1943, 214—215.

d. Ölpflanzen
Oleiferous plants — Plantes oléifères

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Blunck, H., Ertragssicherung im Ölfruchtbau durch Pflanzenschutz. Arbeitstagg. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. Würzburg Jan. 1940, 51 S., 42 Abb.

Goffart, H., Zur Frage des Ölfruchtanbaues auf Nematodenböden. [Heterodera schachtii] Zuckerrübenbau 24. 1942, 89—92.

İyriboz, N., & Yargiç, S., Zeytin güvesi. (Prays oleaellus.) Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 24. 1941, 13 pp., 14 figg.

Kjellander, E., Några skadeinsekter på oljeväxter. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 1—6, 8 figg.

Manolache, F. C., Cercetări morfologice, biologice şi de combatere asupra insectei Entomoscelis adonidis Pall. în România. Méthodes, Directives, Rapports Enquêtes (Inst. Rech. Agron. roum.), Bukarest, nr. 71. 1941, 205 pp., 141 figg., 5 tab.

Meuche, A., Auswinterungsschäden an Ölfrüchten im Winter 1938/39. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 177—188, 15 Abb.

Meuche, A., Schädlings- und Krankheitsbekämpfung im Ölfruchtbau. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 176—186.

Mühlow, J., Åkertripsen som skadedjur på oljeväxter. [Thrips angusticeps on oil plants] Växtskyddnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 4. 1944, 58—59, 2 figg.

Radulescu, E., Duşmani vegetali şi animali ai câtorva plante oleaginoase. Agric. Nouă, Bucureşti, 7. 1940, 226—239, 6 figg.

Scheibe, K., Schädlingsbekämpfung sichert hohe Erträge im Ölfruchtanbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 86—88, 1 Abb.

Soll, H.-H., Behandlung und Pflege der Winterölfrüchte im Frühjahr. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 130—131, 3 Abb.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Development of spore-forms and the nuclear cycle in the autoecious opsis rust, Cystopsora oleae. Bot. Gaz. 107. 1945, 74—86, 28 figg.

Weiß, H. A. v., Beiträge zur Biologie und Bekämpfung wichtiger Ölfruchtschädlinge. Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung von Ceutorrhynchus assimilis Payk. und Meligethes aeneus Fbr. Monogr. angew. Ent. (P. Parey, Berlin) Nr. 14. 1940, 131 S., 54 Abb. (Beih. Ztschr. angew. Ent. Bd. 26).

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Brassica, Sinapis

Arnim, v., Rapsglanzkäfer-Bekämpfung mit der Fangmaschine. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 373—374, 1 Abb.

Baur, G., Zwei gefährliche Ölfrucht-Schädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Der Rapsglanzkäfer (Meligethes aeneus Fbr.) und der Kohlschotenrüßler (Ceutorrhynchus assimilis Payk.). Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 151, 160 u. 171, 5 Abb.

Beer und **Kellinghusen, H.,** Erfahrungen mit »Gesarol«. [Raps] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 110—111.

Björling, K., Några svampsjukdomar på raps och vitsenap. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 73—77, 11 figg.

Blümke, Rapsbau-Ausweitung trotz Rapsglanzkäfer! Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 180.

Blunck, H., Krankheiten und Schädlinge von Raps und Rübsen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 14. 1941, 193—232, 57 Abb.

Blunck, H., Die Rapsglanzkäferschäden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 533—535, 13 Abb., u. 561—562, 4 Abb.

Blunck, H., und **Meyer, E.,** Die Rapsglanzkäferbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 102—107, 4 Abb.

Buhl, Auswinterungsschäden an Raps und Rübsen und ihre vermeintlichen Ursachen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 85—86.

Buhl, C., und **Meyer, E.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Meligethes aeneus Fbr. mit Fanggeräten. [Raps] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 1—31, 17 Abb.

Dosse, G., Beiträge zum Massenwechsel des Rapserdflohs (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 353—373, 5 Abb.

Engelmann, Rapskäfer-Fangkarre. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 271, 3 Abb.

Frey, W., Das Beutel-Stäubeverfahren in der Rapsglanzkäferbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 19—21, 2 Abb.

Frey, W., Der Einfluß von Witterungsbedingungen, Lagerungsdauer und Rotenongehalt auf die insektiziden Eigenschaften von Derris-Stäubemitteln in bezug auf den Rapsglanzkäfer (Meligethes aeneus F.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 117—135.

Frey, W., Feldversuche zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers mit chemischen Mitteln. [Meligethes aeneus] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 75—76.

Frey, W., »Gesarol-Staub«, ein neues chemisches Mittel gegen den Rapsglanzkäfer. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 235—236, 1 Abb.

Frey, W., Phytomyza rufipes Mg. an Raps. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 83—84.

Frey, W., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers (Meligethes aeneus F.) mit »Gesarol-Staub« und anderen synthetischen Kontakt- und Fraßinsektiziden. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 65—96, 1 Abb.

Frey, W., Versuche zur feldmäßigen Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers mit Kontakt- und Fraßgiften. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 177—196, 1 Abb.

Frey, W., Weitere Laboratoriums- und Feldversuche zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers mit Derris-Stäubemitteln. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 95—116, 2 Abb.

Gigante, R., Un grave attacco di »Rogna« sui frutti di olivo. [Pseudomonas Savastanoi] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, n. ser. 20. 1940, 161—166, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Geerkens, A. W., Was bringt »Sprossensaat«? Rapserträge nach dem harten Winter 1939/40. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 15, 1 Abb.

Goffart, H., Beobachtungen während der Rapsglanzkäferbekämpfungsaktion 1942. [Meligethes aeneus] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 39—43.

Goffart, H., u. a., Großbekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers (Meligethes aeneus F.) mit Derrisstäubemitteln in Ostholstein. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 113—131, 8 Abb.

Härle, A., Untersuchungen über die Bedingungen des Blüten- und Fruchtansatzes bei Raps und Rübsen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 77—78.

Härle, A., Untersuchungen zur Frage des physiologischen Knospenabfalls bei Raps und Rübsen. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 334—352.

Holst, B., »Gesarol« ein Wunder der Chemie. [Rapsglanzkäfer-Bekämpfung] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 445.

Hopf, Nochmals: Erfahrungen mit »Gesarol« zur Rapsglanzkäferbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 679—680.

Jancke, O., Der große Rapsstengelrüßler (Ceutorrhynchus napi Gyll.) als Kohlschädling. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 7—8, 2 Abb.

Janes, M. J., Control of the flea beetle, Phyllotreta vittata discedens Weise, in the Texas Gulf Coast. [on mustard] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 518—519.

Judenko, E., Vergleichende Versuche mit einigen Geräten zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers (Meligethes aeneus L.). I. Teil. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.-Gouv. (Pulawy) 1. 1943, 199—217, 8 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Epidemiologie und Massenwechsel des Rapserdflohes (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 342—369.

Kaufmann, O., Die Gesunderhaltung der Rapspflanze als Mittel zur Vermeidung starker Rapsglanzkäferschäden. [Meligethes aeneus] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 66. 1942, 36 S., 3 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Lebensgeschichte und Massenwechsel des Rapserdflohes (Psylliodes chrysocephala). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 84—85.

Kaufmann, O., Neue Gedanken und Erkenntnisse über den Rapserdfloh (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 1—3, 2 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Neuere Erkenntnisse über den Rapserdfloh (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 72—74.

Kaufmann, O., Über Reaktionen der schossenden Rapspflanze auf Rapsglanzkäferfraß und andere Schäden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 486—509, 10 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Welche Gefahr droht dem Raps durch den Rapserdfloh? [Psylliodes chrysocephala] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 968—970.

Kaufmann, O., Zur Biologie des Rapserdflohes (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 305—324, 12 Abb.

Kaufmann, O., Zur Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung des Rapserdflohs (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 257—278.

Kaufmann, O., und **Frey, W.,** Über die Bekämpfung von Kohlerdflöhen auf der Ölfruchtwinterung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 74.

Körting, A., Starkes Auftreten des großen Rapsstengelrüßlers (Ceutorrhynchus napi Gyll.) in Niederbayern. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 9—10.

Körting, A., Über die Auswirkung von Winterschäden am Wurzelsystem des Rapses auf das weitere Gedeihen der Pflanze. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 339—349.

Körting, A., Über die Bedeutung stauender Nässe für das Auswintern des Rapses. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 77—79.

Körting, A., Über die Lebensweise des gefleckten Kohltriebrüßlers (Ceutorrhynchus quadridens Panz.) und seine Bedeutung als Ölfruchtschädling. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 207—237, 4 Abb.

Körting, A., Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der Auswinterung des Rapses. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 76—77.

Lindemuth, Die Rübsenblattwespe. [Athalia colibris] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 79—81, 4 Abb.

Ling, L., and **Yang, J. Y.,** A mosaic disease of rape and other cultivated crucifers in China. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 338—342, 2 figg.

Ling, L., and **Yang, J. Y.,** (Rape mosaic.) Nanking Journ. 9. [? 1940], 293—304, 1 fig.

Maurer, H., und **Meuche, A.,** Schadfraß von Rapsglanzkäferlarven an Raps und Rübsen. [Meligethes aeneus] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 500—507, 12 Abb.

Meuche, A., Untersuchungen am Rapserdfloh (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.) in Ostholstein. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 464—495, 13 Abb.

Meuche, A., Zur Oekologie und Bekämpfung des großen Rapsstengelrüßlers (Ceutorrhynchus napi Gyll.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 1—29, 19 Abb.

Meuche, A., Zur Überwinterung des Rapserdflohs (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 138—153, 3 Abb.

Meyer, E., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Rapserdflohs. [Psylliodes chrysocephala] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 189—197, 2 Abb.

Meyer, E., Weitere Untersuchungen zur Rapsglanzkäfer-Bekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 62—73, 3 Abb.

Müller, H. J., Beiträge zur Biologie des Rapsglanzkäfers Meligethes aeneus F. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 385—435, 4 Abb.

Müller, H. J., Weitere Beiträge zur Biologie des Rapsglanzkäfers, Meligethes aeneus F. (Über das Winterlager und die Massenbewegung im Frühjahr.) Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 529—595, 17 Abb.

Nicolaisen, W., Steigerung der Winterfestigkeit von Raps und Rübsen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 443—444.

Nicolaisen, W., Verlustarme Raps- und Rübsenernte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 457—459, 4 Abb.

Nicolaisen, W., Weitere Ausweitung des Rapsanbaues? Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 10—24.

Orsini, G., Una probabile virosi della rapa (»Brassica rapa« L.). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, [1]—5, 2 figg.

Pape, H., Maifrostschäden an Raps und Rübsen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 708, 1 Abb.

Pape, H., Untersuchungen über die Rapsschwärze (Alternaria brassicae). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 80—81.

Pape, H., und **Härle, A.,** Rapsschäden durch Maifröste. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 611—613.

Patzak, R., Zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 431.

Reinmuth, E., Fangflüssigkeit für die Rapskäferfanggeräte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 207—208.

Richards, O. W., The biology of the small white butterfly (Pieris rapae), with special reference to the factors controlling its abundance. Journ. anim. Ecol. 9. 1940, 243—288.

Scheibe, A., Hat der Rapsglanzkäfer den Raps vernichtet? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 562.

Schneider, G., Wissenswertes über den Sprengelraps. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 127—128.

Stählin, A., und **Blievernicht, L.,** Zur Beurteilung von angeschimmeltem und verschimmeltem Raps. Forschungsdienst 16. 1943, 220—227.

Suster, P. M., Observations biologiques et considérations histologiques sur la larve d'Entomoscelis adonidis Pall. (Coleopterae). [an Raps] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. roum. 2. 1938, 154—155.

Tacke, Entwicklung des Rapsglanzkäferfanggerätes. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 413, 4 Abb.

Ter Hazeborg, A., Versuche zur weiteren Ausgestaltung des Rapsglanzkäfer-Fangapparates »Bume«. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 192—201, 5 Abb.

Ter Hazeborg, A., u. a., Entstehung gekrümmter Schoten bei Raps und Rübsen durch Rapsglanzkäferfraß. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 552—555, 5 Abb.

Weiß, H. A. v., Der Kohlschotenrüßler als Feind der Ölfrüchte. [Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 66—68, 2 Abb.

Weiß, H. A. v., Neuer Weg zur Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers? [Fangpflanzenverfahren] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 280.

Winkler, Kein Rapsfeld ohne Bienen. [Rapsglanzkäfer] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 146.

Zichlarz u. a., Erfahrungen mit »Gesarol« zur Rapsglanzkäferbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 607—608, 679—680 u. 831—832.

Rübenblattwespe und Rapsblattwespe als Rapsschädlinge. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 441.

Sjukdomar och skadedjur på oljeväxter. 1. Raps. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 52. 1940, 10 pp., 12 figg.

Helianthus

Barskij, N., (Eine wirksame Methode zur Bekämpfung der Milben auf den Sonnenblumensamen.) Öl- u. Fettind. (russ.) Nr. 1. 1939, 24—26.

Barzinsky, R. M., (Regarding the effect of naphthalene vapours on the susceptibility of sunflower to Orobanche spp.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 2. 1941, 26—[27].

Beilin, I. G., (Concerning control measures against Orobanche cumana Wallr. on sunflower.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 94—104, 4 figg.

Bose, A. B., Alternaria on leaves of sunflower in India. [A. tenuis] Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 21. 1942, 179—184.

Braun, A. C., Development of secondary tumors and tumor strands in the crown gall of sunflowers. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 135—149, 7 figg.

Demidenko, T. T., Varieties of sunflower a characterized according to their drought resistance. Compt. rend. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. USSR. 47. 1945, 515—516.

Demidenko, T. T., and **Kisseleva, V. V.,** Mineral nutrition of sunflower when sound and when attacked by broom-rape. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. n. ser. 27. 1940, 277—280.

Dimitri, M. J., La resistencia del girasol (Helianthus annuus L.) a las sequías estivales. »Granos« Semilla Selecta, Buenos Aires, 8. 1944, nr. 1/3, pp. 29—31.

Eaton, S. V., Influence of sulphur deficiency on metabolism of the sunflower. Bot. Gaz. 102. 1941, 536—556, 1 fig.

Eaton, S. V., Sulphur content of seeds and seed weight in relation to effects of sulphur deficiency on growth of sunflower plants. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 422—434, 5 figg.

Filipov, D. I., (The change in disease resistance in grafted sunflower plants.) (Yarovisation) 3. 1939, 58—63.

Glenister, P. R., Effects of iron deficiency on respiration of sunflower plants. Bot. Gaz. 106. 1944, 33—40, 10 figg.

Hulea, A., La pourriture des capitules de tournesol. [Sclerotinia libertiana (Botrytis vulgaris)] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 23. 1940, 558—569, 7 figg.

Kublanowskaja, G. M., (Zersetzung des Sonnenblumenöles durch Mikroorganismen bei verhindertem Luftzutritt.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 8. 1939, 706—712.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., La cladosporiose des capitules de tournesol. [Cladosporium herbarum sur Helianthus annuus] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 66. 1943, 216.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Le »noir« du tournesol. [Macrosporium commune sur Helianthus annuus] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 6. 1943, 46—48.

Lowenhaupt, B., Nutritional effects of boron on growth and development of the sunflower. Bot. Gaz. 104. 1942, 316—322.

Marengo, L. V., Fusariosis del girasol (Helianthus annuus L.). [Fusarium solani] Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1942, 130—147, 9 figg.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (Control of diseases of sunflower in the eastern districts.) In: (On the occasion of spring sowing in 1942. Collection of papers), p. 37—39 (Publ. Off. People's Comm. Agric. USSR., Omsk, 1942).

Sarasola, A. A., Enfermedades del Girasol. [Publ.] Dir. Agric., B. Aires, 1942, 14 pp., 3 figg.

Zakharov, B. S., (Der Einfluß der Tageslänge auf den Befall der Sonnenblume durch die Orobanche cumana.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 267—270; 32. 1941, 446—447.

Zakharov, B. S., Resistance of sunflower to broomrape in relation to photoperiod. [Orobanche] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 34. 1942, 262—264.

Olea

Ayoutantis, Q., Greece. Control of the olive fly. [Dacus oleae] Int. Rev. Agric. 31. 1940, 50M—55M.

Baptista, J. E., O emprêgo da argila e do enxôfre como repulsivos na luta contra o Dacus oleae Gmel. Agron. Lusitana 5. 1943, 57—66, 2 figg.

Baranov, N., Die Ölproduktion und die Ölbaumschädlingsforschung in Kroatisch-Dalmatien. [Prays oleellus et Dacus oleae] Forschungsdienst 14. 1942, 196—199.

Benedetti, A., Orientamenti nella lotta contro la tignuola dell'olivo (Prays oleellus F.). Olivicoltore, Roma, 18. 1941, [110]—112.

Benedetti, A., Per l'autarchia degli anticrittogamici. Sperimentazione sull'impiego del »Mercural« nella lotta contro il Cycloconium oleaginum. Olivicoltore, Rom, 17. 1940, [11]—17, 2 figg.

Benlloch, M., El »barrenillo« de los olivos. [Phloeotribus scarabaeoides] Bol. Sindic. Nac. Olivo, Madrid, 1. 1941, 53—55, 4 figg.

Benlloch, M., Clave para reconocer las plagas y enfermedades del olivo por sus síntomas externos. Publ. Estac. Fitopat. agríc., Madrid, nr. 16. 1945, 14 pp., 23 tab.

Benlloch, M., Las invasiones de Dacus oleae Rossi y sus anomalías. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 233—236.

Benlloch, M., Notas de patología olivarera en 1943, 1944. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 237—248, 4 figg., 2 tab.; 13. 1944, 141—148, 6 figg.

Benlloch, M., Observaciones sobre algunas enfermedades del olivo. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 1—12, 8 figg.

Benlloch, M., La »quema« o »socarrina« de las hojas del olivo, producida por Stictis panizzei, De Not., en España. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, nr. 10. 1944, 309—318, 11 figg.

Borhorquez, R., Experiencias de lucha contra la mosca del olivo (Dacus oleae Rossi) por medio de substancias atractivas. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 713—727, 9 figg. — Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 188—204, 5 figg.

Bonnet, J., La lutte directe contre la mouche de l'olive. [Dacus oleae] Olivier, Marseille, 5. 1942, 54—55.

Bonnet, J., La mouche de l'olive (ver de l'olive, Dacus). [Dacus oleae] Olivier, Marseille, 5. 1942, nr. 25, pp. 6—8.

Bonnet, P., La teigne ou chenille mineuse de l'olivier (Prays oleellus). Olivier, Marseille, 2. 1939, 64—68, 6 figg.

Borzini, G., Una strana morta di piante di olivo. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 51. 1941, 269.

Boselli, F. B., La sperimentazione antidacica del 1940 in provincia di Sassari. [Dacus oleae] Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 21. 1942, 222—224.

Breviglieri, N., Osservazioni sui danni causati all'olivo dalle basse temperature dell'inverno 1939—40 nel Mugello. Olivicoltore, Rom, 17. 1940, nr. 9, pp. 13—20, 8 figg.

Bua, G., Ulteriori esperimenti con sostanze attrattive per la mosca delle olive. [Dacus (Daculus) oleae] Olivicoltore, Roma, 17. 1940, [13]—21.

Carimini, M., La tignuola dell'olivo (Prays oleellus F.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 2. 1938, 8 pp., 3 tab.

Catoni, G., Gli estremi limiti dell'olivicoltura. La cascola delle infiorescenze e l'avvizzimento delle bacche dell'olivo. Ital. Vinic. Agric. 35. 1945, 58.

Darpoux, H., Contribution à l'étude des maladies des plantes oléagineuses en France. Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser.). 1945, 71—103, 31 figg.

De Almeida, F. J., A diagnose de deficiências nutritivas na oliveira pela injecção de soluções salinas. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 59—70, 1 fig., 1 tab.

De Almeida, F. J., Safra e contra-safra na oliveira. Minist. Agric. Lisboa, Invest. ser., nr. 7. 1940, 154.

De Garcia Cabral, R. V., Notas sôbre o Gloeosporium olivarum Alm. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 49—58, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Del Cañizo, J., Pouvoir attractif du phosphate d'ammoniaque sur la mouche de l'olive. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 91—92.

Del Cañizo, J., Tratamiento de olivos con pulverizadores de motor. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 375—382, 5 figg.

Duarte, A. J., Determinação do número de estágios larvares da mosca da azeitona. [Dacus oleae] Agron. lusitana 3. 1941, 93—101, 1 tab.

Duarte, A. J., Un plano de luta contra a mosca da azeitona. [Dacus oleae] Rev. Agron., Lisboa, 30. 1942, [380]—394.

Durán M., L., e **Cortés., P. R.,** La conchuela negra del olivo, Saissetia oleae Bern., en Chile. Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1942, 37—47, 1 fig.

Ferreira, M. J. Loureiro, Algumas observações biológicas biométricas efectuadas em Euphyllura olivina Costa. Agron. lusit. 7. 1945, 63—95, 13 figg.

Ferreira, M. J. Loureiro, Dimensões, desenvolvimento e sexo na quinta idade de Euphyllura olivina Costa. Agron. lusit. 7. 1945, 261—285, 7 figg.

Foresi, E., La mosca delle olive e l'autarchia olearia. [Dacus oleae] Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 44. 1939, 403—409, 4 figg.

Foresi, E., La potatura razionale, mezzo efficace per prevenire la carie nell'olivo. [Fomes fulvus var. oleae] Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 46. 1941, [209]—214.

Francolini, F., Il vaiuolo dell'olivo. La calciocianamide come mezzo di lotta. [Cycloconium oleaginum] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 292.

Francolini, F., Una varietà dell'olivo resistentissima ai freddi. Olivicoltore 20. 1943, 71—74.

Goidànich, A., La Cecidomia suggiscorza dell'olivo (Clinodiplosis oleisuga Targ.). Ital. agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [235]—239, 2 figg., 1 tab. col.

Goidànich, A., La Zeuzera pyrina negli olivi in Liguria. Costa Azzurra agric. Floreale, Sanremo, 20. 1940, 2—7, 5 figg.

Goidànich, G., e **Marcucci, G. B.,** Olivi resistenti al freddo. Olivicoltore, Roma, 18. 1941, [3]—5.

Gómez Clemente, F., y **Bellod, M.,** Duración del poder atrayente que sobre el Dacus oleae (Rossi) ejercen las soluciones de fosfato amónico. I—II. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 199—208, 4 figg.; 14. 1945, 217—224, 4 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., y **Bellod, M.,** Influencia de la concentración en el poder atrayente que sobre la mosca del olivo (Dacus oleae) ejercen las soluciones de fosfato amónico. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 225—236, 1 fig.

González de Andrés, C., Las plagas del olivo en España. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 583—589, 1 tab. geogr.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., A leaf-spot disease of the olive. [Cycloconium oleaginum] Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 795—798, 801, 3 figg.

Goux, L., Notes sur les Trionymus de la France et sur quelques espèces nouvelles pour la faune française (Hem. Coccidae). [including Lepidosaphes destefanii Leon. on olive in France and Corsica] Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. 32. 1941, nr. 1—4, pp. 31—44, 15 figg.

Grandori, R., Esperimenti contro la mosca delle olive con nuovo dachicida alla cianamide. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 238—249, 1 fig.

Hansen, C. J., Boron content of olive leaves. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 46. 1945, 78—80.

Hansen, H. N., Olive anthracnose in the United States. [Gloeosporium olivarum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 642—644, 1 fig.

Hansen, H. N., and **Rawlins, T. E.,** Cercospora fruit and leaf spot of olive. [C. cladosporioides] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 257—259, 1 fig.

Kirkpatrick, A. F., The control of black scale in olive orchards by calcium cyanide dusting. [Saissetia oleae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 772—777, 5 figg.

Koronéos, J., Les insectes de l'olivier dans le Pélion. S.N. Taroussopoulos, Athen 1939. [3] + 71 [+ 2] pp., 14 tab.

Ladisa, G. G., Appendice alla II edizione del sistema di lotta per debellare la mosca olearia. Note ed osservazioni di un olivicultore pratico. [Dacus oleae] Arti Grafiche Laterza & Polo, Bari 1941, 8 pp.

Lucchetti, E., L'olio da olive bacate. [Phloeothrips oleae, Dacus oleae et Prays oleellus] Ann. Fac. Agr. R. Univ. Pisa 4 (42) (n.ser.). 1941, [203]—215.

Lupo, V., L'andamento climatico, la mosca delle olive e sua migrazione. [Dacus oleae] Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 32. 1943, 137—177.

Malenotti, E., La tignola dell'olivo e i mezzi per combatterla. [Prays oleellus] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 183.

Martelli, G. M., Expériences d'orientation dans la lutte contre la mouche de l'olive avec la méthode De Luca, en Tripolitaine. [Dacus oleae] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 119—122.

Mazzeranghi, A., La mosca dell'olivo nei Castelli Romani ed i trattamenti antidacici. [Dacus oleae] Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 25. 1942, 2.

Melis, A., Il Liotripide dell'olivo (Liothrips oleae Costa). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 6. 1940, 8 pp., 5 figg., 1 tab.

Melis, A., La lotta antidacica nella Toscana litoranea nel 1938-XVI-XVII. [Dacus (Daculus) oleae] Coppini & Comp., Firenze 1939. 20 pp.

Melis, A., La questione antidaccia nell'attuale momento. [Dacus oleae] R. Accad. Georgofili-Ente Econ. Olivic., Firenze, 15.—17. 5. 1942 (XX). 1942, 172—180. — Redia, Firenze, 28. 1942, 139—151.

Mendizábal, M., Nota previa sobre la Euzophera nelliella Rag. (Lep. Pyralidae), nueva plaga del olivo en Andalucía Oriental. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 471—476, 7 figg.

Moreno Márquez, V., Experiencias sobre el poder atrayente, para la mosca del olivo, del fosfato amónico a diversas concentraciones. [Dacus oleae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 237—242, 2 figg.

Nannizzi, A., Chiave analitica delle principali malatti crittogamiche dell'olivo. Reale Accad. Fisiocritici —. Atti Sez. Siena, Agraria, Siena, 6. 1940, 83—[89].

Paliatseas, P., Die Olivenfliege (Dacus oleae) in Griechenland. Anz. Schädl.kunde, 18. 1942, 111—115.

Pantanelli, E., Andamento stagionale e infezione di mosca olearia. [Dacus oleae] R. Univ. Bari. Ann. Fac. Agr. 3. [1943], [115]—167.

Pesante, A., Sopra due micosi dei rametti d'olivo. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, Rom, n. ser. 20. 1940, 300—302.

Petri, L., I parassiti vegetali dell'olivo. Atti Convegno naz. Olivicoltura (Bari, 21—22 settembre 1938—XVI) Ramo Editoriale Agric., Roma, 1940, 46—55.

Petri, L., Recenti progressi degli studi sulle malattie dell'olivo. R. Accad. Georgofili-Ente Econ. Olivic., Firenze, 15.—17. 5. 1942 (XX). 1942, 99—143, 2 figg.

Pontis, R. E., and **Hansen, H. N.,** Olive anthracnose in the United States. [Gloeosporium olivarum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 642—644, 1 fig.

Reis de Barros, G. J., Contribuição para o estudo dos líquenes e dos briófitos dos troncos das oliveiras. Agron. lusit. 4. 1942, 293—303, 3 tab.

Renaud, P., Effets des froids du début de l'hiver 1940—41 sur les oliviers. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 235—237.

Renaud, P., Oliviers, gelées et neiroun. [Phloeotribus scarabaeoides] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 294—296.

Renaud, P., Plantation d'une olivette. Tumeur bactérienne, nécrose de la greffe. [Bact. savastanoi] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 57. 1940, 337—339, 3 figg.

Roberti, D., Sulla sperimentazione antidacica del 1940 in provincia di Sassari. [Dacus oleae] N. Ann. Agric. 21. 1941, [423]—442.

Rosa de Azevedo, A., O valor da colheita precoce da azeitona como método preventivo de combate ao Dacus oleae Gmel. Agron. lusit. 5. 1943, 83—89, 1 fig.

Ruiz Castro, A., Nota sobre el análisis químico del fosfato amónico utilizado como daquicida. [Dacus oleae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 277—284.

Ruiz Rosales, F., El »vivillo« o »repilo« del olivo. [Cycloconium oleaginum] Bol. Sindic. nac. Olivo 2. 1942, nr. 16, pp. 4—5, 2 figg.

Russo, G., Lotta antidacica con il metodo protettivo. [Dacus oleae] R. Accad. Georgofili-Ente Econ. Olivic., Firenze, 15.—17. 5. 1942 (XX). 1942, 187—188. — Olivicoltore, Roma, 19. 1942, 98—99, 2 figg.

Russo, G., Lotta antidacica con il metodo protettivo. Comunicazione presentata al Convegno di studi olivicoli di Firenze (15 maggio 1942—XX). Ann. Fac. Agr. Univ. Pisa 5. 1942, [412]—415, 1 fig.

Russo, G., Lutte contre la mouche de l'olive par la méthode de protection. [Dacus oleae] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 167—168.

Russo, G., La mouche de l'olive (Dacus oleae) sur le littoral toscan au cours de 1942. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 153—155.

Scott, C. E., a. o., Boron deficiency in the olive. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 933—942, 2 figg.

Sempio, C., Su una alterazione non parassitaria delle foglie di olivo. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, [141]—147, 5 tab.

Servadei, A., Il punteruolo o fleotribo dell'olivo (Phloeotribus scarabaeoides Bern.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat., nr. 7. 1940, 6 figg., 1 tab.

Sibilia, C., Una morio di semenzali di olivo. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Convegno Studi Olivicoli, Atti Accad. Georgofili, 15—17. 5. 1942, 1—2. [189—190?].

Silva, G. de Magalhaes, Acção da temperatura sôbre a ninfose do Dacus oleae Gmel. I. Temperaturas constantes e baixas temperaturas. Agron. lusit. 7. 1945, 355—362, 6 figg.

Silvestri, F., Contribution to the biology of the olive gall gnat (Prolasioptera berlesiana Paoli) in Italy. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 19. 1945, 73M—76M, 1 fig.

Silvestri, F., La lotta contro la mosca delle olive. [Dacus oleae] Atti Convegno naz. Olivicoltura (Bari, 21—22 settembre 1938—XVI) Ramo Editoriale Agric., Roma, 1940, 56—82.

Silvestri, F., Recneti progressi degli studi sugli insetti dell'olivo. R. Accad. Georgofili-Ente Econ. Olivic., Firenze, 15.—17. 5. 1942 (XX). 1942, 144—156.

Smith, C. O., Olive knot induced on species of the Oleaceae by artificial inoculations. [Phytomonas (Bact.) savastanoi] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 361—362, 1 fig.

Stafford, E. M., and **Steinweden, J. B.,** A report on the fumigation of olive scale (Parlatoria oleae) with hydrocyanic acid. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 32. 1943, 206—208, 1 fig.

Stafford, E. M., and **Steinweden, J. B.,** A report on the fumigation of olive scale, Parlatoria oleae, with methyl bromide. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 32. 1943, 209—211, 1 fig.

Statuti, F., Autarchia olearia e mosca delle olive. [Dacus oleae] Atti Convegno naz. Olivicoltura (Bari, 21—22 settembre 1938—XVI) Ramo Editoriale Agric., Roma, 1940, 127—141.

Trabalzini, N., A proposito dei recenti attacchi di fumaggine dell'olivo. [Antennaria elaeophila] Agricoltura Senese, Siena, 76. 1940, 15—18.

Wampler, E. L., Male scale injurious to olives. [Parlatoria oleae] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 203.

Ertrag und Qualität der Olivenernte in ihrer Abhängigkeit von den Bedingungen der Jahreszeit. [Dacus oleae] Int. landw. Rdsch., III. Agrar-Technik, Rom, 30. 1939, 42.

Grèce: Lutte contre la mouche de l'olive. [Dacus oleae] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 50—54.

Papaver

Becker, K. E., Mohn sollte gebeizt werden! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 179.

Brandenburg, E., Versuche über Bormangel an Mohn. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 56—63, 5 Abb.

Fron, G., Sur une maladie du pavot-oeillette. [Peronospora arborescens] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 358—359.

Khristov, A., (Fungi causing spots on the balls, and moulding the seed of opium poppy.) (Journ. agric. Exp. Stats' Bulgaria) 13. 1943, 13—19, 4 figg.

Kjellander, E., (Carpodiplosis papaveris n. gen. n. sp., ein neuer Schädling des Ölmohns (Dipt. Cecid.).) Opusc. ent. 10. 1945, 38—43.

Kratochvíl, J., Über wenig bekannte Mohnschädlinge. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 302, 2 Abb.

Matsumoto, T., and **Hirane, S.,** (On the causal organism of a bacterial soft rot of poppy in Formosa.) [Bac. aroideae] Transact. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 31. 1941, nr. 208, 13 pp., 4 figg. (Phytopath. Lab. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Contr. nr. 57).

Pape, H., Die Herzfäule des Mohns, eine Bormangelkrankheit? Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 67—68, 11 Abb.

Pape, H., Die Herzfäule des Mohns. Eine für Deutschland neue Ölmohnkrankheit. [Bormangel] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 63—64, 6 Abb.

Pape, H., Die wichtigsten Ölmohn-Krankheiten und -Schädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 734—736, 7 Abb.

Reinmuth, E., Die parasitäre Blattdürre, eine für den Mohnbau bemerkenswerte Krankheit. [Helminthosporium papaveris] Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 273—277.

Reinmuth, E., Weitere Beobachtungen über die parasitäre Blattdürre des Ölmohns. [Helminthosporium papaveri] Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 300—304.

Rozsypal, J., (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Mohnwurzelrüßlers Stenocarus fuliginosus Mrsh. (Col.).) Ent. Listy, Brünn, 4. 1941, 34—60, 52 figg.

Starý, B., (A new pest of poppy.) [Calocoris norvegicus] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, 88—90, 2 tab.

Zogg, H., Die Blattdürre des Mohns. [Pyrenophora (Pleospora) calvescens] Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 125. 1945, 172.

Zogg, H., Die Blattdürre des Mohns (Pyrenophora calvescens (Fr.) Sacc.), Nebenfruchtform Dendryphium penicilliatum (Cda.) Fr. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 55. 1945, 240—269.

Zogg, H., Die Herzfäule des Ölmohns und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Landw. Vers.-anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Nr. 14. 1944, 4 S., 4 Abb.

e. Gemüsepflanzen
Vegetables — Plantes maraîchères

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Alvarez García, L. A., Como evitar y dominar las enfermedades de las hortalizas en Puerto Rico. [vegetable diseases] Puerto Rico Univ. Stat. Circ. 108. 1943, 33 pp.

Alvarez García, L. A., De las enfermedades de las hortalizas. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ. Stat.] 3. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 2—4.

Andrus, C. F., Vegetable pathology notes from South Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 308—309.

Auchter, E. C., A background fo victory. Research in nutritional values of vegetables provides a basis for avoiding mistakes of »war garden« campaign of 1917—18. Seed World 51. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 34—35.

Baughman, F. A., Methods of vegetable protection and growth stimulation in the Imperial Valley, California. [Frostschutz] Bull. amer. meteorol. Soc. 22. 1941, 373—374, 1 fig.

Behrisch, R., Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau. R. Bechtold & Co., Wiesbaden 1942. 60 S., 34 Abb. (H. 8 d. Prakt. Schr.reihe).

Böttner d. J., Joh., u. a., Erfolgreicher Gemüsebau. Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt a./O. u. Berlin 1940. 159 S., 59 Abb., 117 Zeichn.

Boshart, K., Über die Bedeutung von Spurenelementen im Gemüsebau. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 19. 1942, 205—511.

Boswell, V. R., Disease-resistant and hardy varieties of vegetables. Nat. hortic. Mag. 23. 1944, 59—63, 138—143, 203—208; 24. 1945, 268—273, 2 figg.

Boswell, V. R., and **Jones, H. A.,** Climate and vegetable crops. U.S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 373—399.

Boswell, V. R., a. o., A study of rapid deterioration of vegetable seeds and methods for its prevention. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 708. 1940, 47 pp., 3 figg.

Bremer, H., Beobachtungen quantitativer Art über das Auftreten von Schäden an Gemüsepflanzen auf dem Versuchsfelde der Zweigstelle Aschersleben der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft während der Jahre 1929—1935. 1.—4. Mitt. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 71—84, 1 Abb., 402—412, 4 Abb., 577—595, 4 Abb., 51. 1941, 278—293, 8 Abb.

Brown, J. G., Diseases and your vegetable garden. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. 51. 1942, 16 pp. (span. ed. 19 pp.).

Burke, O. D., and **Kirby, R. S.,** Control of the diseases of vegetable crops. Pennsylv. State Coll. Ext. Circ. 173. 1940, 18 pp., 1 fig.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Vegetable seed treatments. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr., ser. 2, 20. 1943, 210—216, 2 figg.

Chester, K. St., and **McLaughlin, J. H.,** Recognition and control of vegetable diseases. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. C 117. 1945, 16 pp., 1 fig.

Chupp, Ch., Vegetable disease notes in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 218—219.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** Truck crop investigations. The control of truck crop diseases in Tidewater, Virginia. Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 104. 1941, 1663—1717, 1 fig.

Cooper, J. F., Florida crops »styled« to modern design. New disease-resistant strains, developed to meet state's requirements, gain favor with growers and consumers. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 13, 16—17.

Crosier, W., Should we treat vegetable seed? Seed World 53. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 14—15, 22.

Cunningham, H. S., Vegetable disease problems on Long Island. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 14, 15, 2 figg.

Cunningham, H. S., Vegetable seed treatment tests in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 380—381.

Deshusses, L.-A., Pour prévenir les maladies des plantes potagères. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 181—182.

Dorman, C., Vegetable disease studies. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 10, p. 6.

Doyer, L. C., De beteekenis van het zaad als overbrenger van ziekten en plagen in groentegewassen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 14—24.

Esmarch, F., Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete des Pflanzenschutzes im Gemüsebau. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 464—467.

Esmarch, F., Welkekrankheiten des Gemüses. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 50.

Felix, E. L., Root girdle caused by high wind. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 6.

Fish, S., The Plant Research Laboratories Burnley: wartime activities. [Gemüsesamen-Beizung] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 386—388, 1 fig.

Fleming, W. E., a. o., Effect of lead arsenate in soil on vegetables. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 231—233.

Fox-Wilson, G., and **Green, D. E.,** A simple calendar of control measures against vegetable pests and diseases. Journ. R. hortic Soc. 69. 1944, 104—111.

Ganz, L., Erfolgreiche Schädlingsbekämpfung im Gemüsebau. Vers.- u. Beratungsgem. Gartenbau, E.V., 1940. 31 S., 12 Abb.

García, L. A. A., Acrothecium leaf spot of Basella rubra L. Journ. Agric. Puerto Rico 27. 1945, 149—163, 8 figg.

Garriss, H. R., and **Elliss, D. E.,** Disease control in the home garden. North Carolina State Coll. Agric. Enging. Ext. Circ. nr. 272. 1944, 5 pp., 1 fig.

[Gerasimov, V., and **Osnitzkaya, E.,]** (Creolin in the control of pests and diseases of vegetable crops.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 46—48.

Goodhue, L. D., a. o., DDT in aerosol form to control insects on vegetables. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 179—182.

Gould, C. J., Vegetable seed-treatment tests in western Washington, 1943. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 594—601.

Gould, C. J., Vegetable seed-treatment trials in western Washington in 1944. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 935.

Green, D. E., Diseases of vegetables. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London 1943. VII + 208 pp., 92 figg.

Green, D. E., Hygiene in the war-time vegetable garden. I—XIV. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 66. 1941, 28—33, 56—61, 91—96, 19 figg., 130—136, 6 figg., 168—173, 5 figg., 210—214, 4 figg., 251—255, 3 figg., 290—294, 4 figg., 326—332, 2 tab.; 67. 1942, 33—39, 2 tab., 62—68, 2 tab., 97—102, 2 tab., 136—142, 2 tab.

Hallemans, A., Desinfection des grains potagères. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 440—441.

Haskell, R. J., and **Boswell, V. R.,** Disease resistant varieties of vegetables for the home garden. U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 203. 1940 (1943), 8 pp.

Haskell, R. J., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Vegetable seed treatments. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1862. 1940, 16 pp., 4 figg.; 2. ed. 1942, 17 pp., 4 figg.

Heiling, A., Vergleichende physiologische Untersuchungen an Gemüsepflanzen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 74—75.

Heiling, A., Vergleichende physiologische Untersuchungen an verschiedenen Gemüsearten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 64.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 7. Common diseases of lettuce. 9. Diseases of tomatoes. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 40. 1943, 239—241, 7 figg.; 42. 1945, 81—87, 8 figg.

Hopkins, J. C. F., and **Cuthbertson, A.,** How to prevent waste. Hints on the control of diseases and pests. [vegetable crops] Rhod. agric. Journ. 39. 1942, 192—201.

Ivanoff, S. S., Guttation-salt injury on leaves of cantaloupe, pepper, and onion. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 436—437, 1 fig.

Kache, P., Tarnanstrich gefährdet den Frühgemüsebau. Blumen- und Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 10.

Kadow, K. J., Vegetable diseases in the greenhouse. South. Florist, Nurseryman, 56. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 5, 13—15, 31.

Kaven, G., Schädlingsbekämpfung im Gemüsebau. Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 63—66, 3 Abb.

Kirby, R. S., Control of diseases attacking vegetable crops. Ann. Rept. Veg. Grow. Assoc. Amer. Inc. 1940, 173—187.

Kirby, R. S., and **Beach, W. S.,** Treating vegetable seed to prevent diseases. Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 254. 1944, 8 pp.

Kötter, E., Die Kalkansprüche unserer Gemüsearten. Kalkmangel mindert die Erträge. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 98.

Kotte, W., Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Gemüsebau und ihre Bekämpfung. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 244 S., 169 Abb., 8 farb. Taf.

Krebs, W., Verhütung von Krankheiten in der Pflanzenanzucht. [Gemüse] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 53, 1 Abb.

Lacotte, H., Précautions contre les parasites du potager familial. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, 11—13, 29—31.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Pests of the vegetable garden and their control. Agric. Journ. Fiji 13. 1942, 109—115.

Lift, A., Mehr planmäßige Schädlingsbekämpfung! (Erfahrungen aus dem Anbaugebiet auf der Insel Reichenau im Bodensee.) Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 123—124.

Lisges, H., Notwendiger Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 183—184, 2 Abb.

Livingston, J. E., Vegetable diseases in Nebraska. Nebraska Coll. Agric. Ext. Circ 1801. [1942], 36 pp., 15 figg.

Ludwigs, K., und **Schmidt, M.,** Die Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Gemüsepflanzen, der Küchenkräuter und wichtigsten Arzneipflanzen. Gartenbauverlag Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt a. O. u. Berlin 1942. 2., verb. Aufl., 190 S., 110 Abb., 11 farb. Taf.

McNew, G. L., A summary of vegetable seed treatments. Canner 96. 1943, nr. 23, pp. 14—15.

McWhorter, F. P., and **Owens, C. E.,** Notes on vegetable diseases in Oregon. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 456—457.

Mazzeo, M., e **Marinelli, G.,** Sull'autodepurazione degli ortaggi. Ann. Microbiol., Milano, 1. 1941, 139—152, 1 fig.

Miles, G. F., Tetramethyl thiuramdisulfide as a vegetable seed treatment. Agric. News Letter 11. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 33—34.

Newhall, A. G., Muck crop diseases to date in New York State. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 204—205.

Noll, J., Ertragssteigerung im Gemüsebau durch rechtzeitig vorbereitete Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 12—13.

Ogilvie, L., Diseases of vegetables. Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 123. 1941, IV + 84 pp., 12 figg.; 2. ed. 1944, 74 pp., 21 figg.

Osterwalder, A., und **Wiesmann, R.,** Pilzkrankheiten und tierische Feinde an Gemüsepflanzen und deren Bekämpfung. A. Stutz & Co., Wädenswil 1939. 180 S., 93 Abb.

Palti, J., (Seed-borne vegetable diseases.) Hassadeh (hebräisch) 25. 1944, 51—53.

Pauck, P., Anwendung und Wirkung der Samenbeize. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 4—5, 8 Abb.

Pauck, P., Frühes Gemüse durch Witterungsschutz-Papierhauben. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 85.

Pauck, P., Planmäßige Schädlingsbekämpfung im Gemüsegarten ist äußerste Pflicht. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 76—77, 9 Abb.

Pinckard, J. A., Control of vegetable diseases in home gardens. Mississippi Farm Res. 7. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1—3, 4 figg.

Ramsey, G. B., and **Wiant, J. S.,** Market diseases of fruits and vegetables: Asparagus, onions, beans, peas, carrots, celery and related vegetables. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 440. 1941, 70 pp., 16 tab.

Reinking, O. A., Possible black walnut toxicity on tomato and cabbage. North. Nut Growers Assoc. Ann. Rept. 34. 1943, 56—58, 1 fig.

Rivoire, Ph., Comment lutter contre la dégénéréscence des végétaux? Rev. hortic. Suisse 15. 1942, 162—164.

Rosen, H. R., Results of vegetable seed treatment in Arkansas, season 1943. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 9—10.

Schmidt, H., Neue Erkenntnisse bei der Samenbeize. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 41.

Schmidt, H., Die Samenbeizung, ein Weg zur Leistungssteigerung im Gemüsebau. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 19—22.

Schmidt, H., Weitere Beizversuche an gärtnerischem Saatgut. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1941, 697—711.

Schmidt, M., Beobachtungen an Gemüseschädlingen. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 71—73.

Schwarz, A., Einige Folgen des kalten Frühjahrs im Treibgemüsebau. Mehr Schosser und Mehltau. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 177—178.

Thiem, Frostschutz für empfindliche Gemüsepflanzen. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 115.

Tisdale, W. B., a. o., Dust treatments for vegetable seed. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1945, 32 pp.

Tucker, C. M., Controlling plant diseases in the home garden. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 238. 1942, 8 pp.

Tyler, L. J., Vegetable storage diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 143—155.

Virgin, W. J., Previously unreported vegetable diseases in Idaho. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 243—244.

Walker, J. C., Disease resistance in crucifers. Proc. 7th int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 311—312.

Walker, J. C., Disease resistance in the vegetable crops. Bot. Rev. 7. 1941, 458—506.

Walker, J. C., Diseases of vegetable crops. The Author, Dept. Plant Pathol., Coll. Agric., Madison (Wisconsin). 2. ed. 1939, 67 pp.

Walton, J. R., and **Tissot, A. N.,** Insect and other pests of Florida vegetables. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 370. 1942, 118 pp.

Wettinger, O., Gesarol auch im Gemüsebau. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 54.

Wetzel, A., Erfolgreiche Düngung im Gemüsebau. R. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden 1943. 5. Aufl., 80 S., 45 Abb. (H. 4 der Schr.-Reihe »Leistungssteigerung im Gemüsebau«).

Wiesmann, R., und **Hadorn, Ch.,** Bekämpfung der Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Gemüsepflanzen. Mitt. Eidgen. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 44. 1943, 7 S.

Wiesmann, R., und **Hadorn, Ch.,** Die Bekämpfung der Schädlinge und Krankheiten im Gemüsebau. (In: Kunz, J. I., Der erfolgreiche Pflanzer. Wir Schweizer als Selbstversorger. O. Walter, Olten, 1942, 199—279, 41 Abb., 16 Taf.

Williams, P. H., Important diseases of glasshouse plants. Fruitgrower 91. 1941, 465—467.

Wilson, G. F., Some seasonal pests of garden vegetables and their control. Journ. R. hortic. Soc., London, 65. 1940, 407—419, 4 tab.

Wilson, G. F., and **Green, D. E.,** A simple calendar of control measures against vegetable pests and diseases in gardens and allotments. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 104—111.

Wilson, J. D., Certain injurious effects of spraying vegetables with the fixed coppers. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 25. 1940, 36—43.

Wilson, J. D., The fixed coppers as a new weapon for use in the fight against vegetable diseases. Market Growers Journ. 66. 1940, 206—210.

Wilson, J. D., Further studies on the use of fixed copper compounds for the control of vegetable diseases. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 26. 1941, 20—33.

Wilson, J. D., Organic fungicides and the control of vegetable diseases in Ohio. Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 30. 1945, nr. 233, pp. 49—61.

Wilson, J. D., Spray and dust formulas for the control of vegetable diseases in Ohio. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 49—58.

Wilson, J. D., and **Young, H. C.,** Comparative values of the fixed coppers as vegetable sprays. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28.

Woodman, R. M., The effects of a deficiency of certain essential elements on the development and yield of carrots, onions and radishes grown in sand cultures under glass. Journ. Pomol. 17. 1940, 297—307.

Finger and toe. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 15.

1942 vegetable diseases as affected by the weather. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 23—26.

Pests and diseases in the vegetable garden. Growmore Bull. Minist. Agric., London, nr. 2. 1940, 26 pp., 4 tab.; 2. ed. 1941, 19 pp., 4 tab.

Reports on diseases of vegetable crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 261—263; 27. 1943, 662—681, 713—723.

Reports on vegetable diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 170.

Solving Utah canning crop problems. Proceedings of the fifth annual school for canning crop growers and canners fieldmen, Ogden, Utah, 1941. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. (Publ.) n. ser. 109. 1941, 31 pp., 4 figg.

Studies in vegetable seed treatments in 1943. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 145. 1944, 97 pp., 2 figg.

Windschutz als Kulturmaßnahme? Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 54—56, 9 Abb.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Development of Penicillium on the cut surfaces of certain vegetables. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 54—55.

Doran, W. J., a. o., The control of damping-off of vegetables by formaldehyde and other chemicals. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 394. 1942, 20 pp.

Hadorn, Ch., Produits cupriques pour les traitements anticryptogamiques dans les cultures maraîchères. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 193—197, 8 figg.

Halperin, L., y **Spaini, L. S.,** Tres bacteriosis en la Argentina. [Erwinia carotovora, Phytomonas campestris et Phytomonas vesicatoria] Rev. argent. Agron. 6. 1939, 261—275, 4 tab.

Mix, A. J., Aphanomyces rootrot of lettuce, pepper, and eggplant seedlings in northern New Jersey. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 649—650.

Scholze, G., Aussaaten im Frühbeet — Abwehr gegen Fäulnis und Schwarzbeinigkeit. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 106.

Sibilia, C., Le Sclerotinie, pericolosi nemici degli ortaggi. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum, Scl. minor] Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 27 (67). 1942, 156—157.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Bailey, S. F., Breeding vegetables for resistance to insect attack. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 352—358.

Barringer, J. W., The Japanese beetle problem, especially as it affects the vegetable industry. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 25. 1940, 67—74.

Chan, K., Notes on vegetable insect pests in Hong Kong. Part II. Hong Kong Nat. 10. 1940, 98—101, 7 figg.

Cory, E. N., a. o., Destructive insects of vegetable crops. Their identification, habits and control. Ext. Serv. Univ. Maryland Bull. nr. 102. 1944, [2+] 38 pp., figg.

Gielen, P., Eignet sich Kalkstickstoff zur Bekämpfung von Erdflöhen? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 811.

Goffart, H., Beobachtungen über das Wurzelgallenälchen an Gemüsekulturen in Gewächshäusern. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau, ver. mit Gartenwelt, 46. 1942, 130—131.

Harukawa, C., and **Nisikawa, Y.,** (The resistance of the adult of Phyllotreta vittata to low temperatures in winter.) [on vegetables] Kontyû, Tokyo, 14. 1941, 200—207, 3 figg.

Herpers, Die Vogelschutzhaube, das sicherste Mittel gegen Vogelfraß. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 115, 1 Abb.

High, M. M., The vegetable weevil. [Listroderes obliquus] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 530. 1939, 25 pp., 12 figg.

Hodgkiss, H. E., Control of vegetable insects in the home garden. Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 246. 1943, 8 pp.

Holdaway, F. G., Insects of vegetable crops in Hawaii today. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 59—80.

Howard, N. F., Substitutes for vegetable insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 345—346.

Hrisafi, C., Un dăunător al cepei comestibile, Nematodul Anguillulina dipsaci Kühn. Viața agric., Bucureşti, 33. 1942, 285—287, 4 figg.

Jancke, O., Über gewöhnliche und ungewöhnliche Wirtspflanzen der schädlichen Apion-Arten. [an Gemüse] Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 125—130, 4 Abb.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The vegetable weevil (Listroderes obliquus, Klug). Journ. Dept Agric. West Austr. 21. 1944, 248—251, 6 figg.

Lange jr., W. H., The effect of the war on truck crop insect control in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 734—737.

Liebster, Die Gemüseeule als Schädling an Treibgemüse. [Mamestra] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 24—26, 6 Abb.

Liu, Chi-ying, and **Yen, Chia-hsien,** (Studies on the control of the yellow-striped flea beetle (Phyllotreta vittata Fabricius). Part I. Mechanical devices for controlling the adult stage by means of sticky material.) Kwangsi Agric. 2. 1941, 189—204, 6 figg.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Insectos y otros enemigos de la quinta. Enciel. agropec. Argent., Buenos Aires, nr. 2. 2. ed. 1944, 217 pp., 20 figg.

Ludwigs, K., Unser Kampf gegen tierische Schädlinge sichert uns frühe Ernte. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 27.

Malenotti, E., I parassiti animali dell'orto. [Microtinae] Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1942. 113 pp., 58 figg.

Maxwell, J. M., Vegetable insect control guide. N. Carolina State Coll. Agric. Enging. (War ser.) Ext. Bull. nr. 13. 1944, 11 pp.

Mitchener, A. V., Vegetable insects and their control. Manitoba Dept. Agric. Circ. 127. 1939, [16 pp.]; Manitoba Dept. Agric. Immigr. Publ. 198. 1945, [12] pp.

Pepper, B. B., Controlling insects in the home vegetable garden. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 445. 1942, 17 pp.; 459. 1943, 16 pp.

Pepper, B. B., Vegetable insects and their control on commercial plantings. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 476. 1944, 15 pp.

Richter, B., Ein Beitrag zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Herbstschnake. [Tipula czizeki an Gemüse] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 95—103.

Roney, J. N., Vegetable weevils spread by motor vehicles. [Listroderes obliquus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 62.

[Ruichin, Y. V.], (Pests of vegetable crops and their control.) Gos. Izd. »Sovetsk. Nauka«, Moskau 1942. 67 pp., 32 figg.

Sein jr., F., Los insectos dañinos en las hortalizas. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ. Stat.] 2. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 2—5, 3 figg.

Shropshire, L. H., Insect control for garden crops. Illinois Univ. Coll. Agric., Ext. Serv., Circ. 514. 1941, 54 pp., 29 figg.

Smith, L. G., Insects affecting vegetable seed crops in the western States. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 362—370.

Vappula, N. A., Einige in Finnland neue Schädlinge der Gemüsepflanzen und Wurzelgewächse. Ann. ent. fenn. 6. 1941, 160—161.

Vappula, N. A., [Über einige in Finnland neu aufgetretene Gemüseschädlinge.] Ann. ent. fenn. nr. 4. 1940, 460—461.

Wallace, C. R., D.D.T. as a soil dressing against black beetle. [Heteronychus sanytae-helenae] Agric. Gaz. N.S.Wales 56. 1945, 186.

Wallace, C. R., Protection of plants from black beetle by DDT applied to the soil. [Heteronychus sanytae-helenae] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 135—139, 1 fig.

Watson, J. R., and **Tissot, A. N.,** Insects and other pests of Florida vegetables. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 370. 1942, 118 pp., 63 figg.

Wegener, J., Ein einfaches Verfahren, um Erdflöhe von den Saatbeeten fernzuhalten. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 123.

White, W. H., and **Brannon, L. W.,** The harlequin bug and its control. [Murgantia histrionica an Gemüse] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1712. 2. ed. 1939, 10 pp., 6 figg.

Yokoo, T., (Morphology and distribution of three anthomyiid flies injurious to vegetables in Korea.) [Hylemyia antiqua, H. floralis et Pegomyia hyoscyami] Oyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 187—208, 7 figg.

Jordlopper og deres Bekaempelse. [Phyllotreta] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 83. 5. ed. 1942, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Jordlopporna. [Erdflöhe] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 48. 1940, 8 pp., 10 figg.

Vegetable weevil in Oklahoma. [Listroderes obliquus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 364.

Zur Bekämpfung der Drehherzmücke. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 170.

Virus

Ajroldi, P., Le »virosi« degii ortaggi. Villaggio Campi, Roma, 70. 1943, 6.

Dana, B. F., Occurrence of curly top in the Pacific Northwest in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 133.

Doolittle, S. P., Virus diseases affecting vegetable crops in the field. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 80—90.

Severin, H. H. P., and **Frazier, N. W.,** California aster yellows on vegetable and seed crops. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 573—596, 7 figg., 8 tab.

Hosts of viruses on vegetable seedlings. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 146—148.

Vorratsschutz
Store protection — Protection des stocks

Giesecke, H., Die verlustlose Aufbewahrung von Obst und Gemüse für den Hausbedarf. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 1020.

Kötter, E., Die Einlagerung von Gemüse. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 111.

Reichelt, K., Neuzeitliche Überwinterung von Gemüse. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 758—760, 4 Abb.

Reinhold, J., Das Einmieten von Gemüse. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 106—108, 6 Abb.

Reinhold, J., Richtlinien für das Einmieten. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 105—107, 5 Abb.

Reinhold, J., und **Vogelmann, A.,** Eine neue Methode zur quantitativen Bestimmung der Haltbarkeit von Gemüse in Mieten. Gartenbauwissenschaft 14. 1940, 326—342, 10 Abb.

Reinhold, J., u. a., Versuche zur Verbesserung der Haltbarkeit von Gemüse in Mieten. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 452—458, 2 Abb.

Scupin, L., Kuhllagerung von Gemüse. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 119—120.

Scupin, L., Kühllagerung von frühen Gemüsen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 42—43, 2 Abb.

Scupin, L., Vorratshaltung im Gemüsebau. Gärtner. Verl.anst. Dr. W. Lang, K.-G., Berlin 1941 (H. 9 d. Schr.reihe »Gartenbaul. Marktordng.«).

Scupin, L., und **Nicolaisen, H.,** Bericht über einen Kühllagerungsversuch zu Kopfkohl mit Parallellagerung in einer Kohlscheune. Kälteindustrie 1939, H. 9 (Forsch.gemeinsch. Kühllagerg. Gemüse u. Obst Mitt. 47).

Scupin, L., und **Scupin, R.,** Noch mehr Gemüse durch sachgemäße Vorratshaltung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 867—869 u. 971.

Sulger, E., Frischgemüse im Winter durch richtige Vorratshaltung und Pflege. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 98—101.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Allium

Altstatt, G. E., and **Smith, H. P.,** Production, diseases and insects of garlic in Texas. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 98. 1942, 13 pp., 7 figg.

Andersen, A. L., The pink root disease of onions. [Phoma terrestris] Michigan Muck Farmers Assoc. Proc. 24. 1942, 20—22.

Anderson, L. D., and **Walker, H. G.,** Notes on the control of onion thrips. [Thrips tabaci] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 278—280, 1 fig.

Asthana, R. P., The influence of chemical manures upon 'white rot' of Allium. [Sclerotium cepivorum] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 22. 1945, 168—174.

Binkley, A. M., and **Sparks, W. C.,** Station breeding onions for resistance to insects, purple blotch and pink root. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, 8—11.

Booer, J. R., Control of white rot in onions. [Sclerotium cepivorum] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 241—242.

Booer, J. R., Experiments on the control of white rot (Sclerotium cepivorum Berk.) in onions. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 210—213, 1 fig.

Bottomley, A. M., Onion downy mildew disease. [Peronospora destructor] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 397.

Boyd, O. C., Onion diseases in Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 229.

Brandão, J. S., Algumas doenças do alho. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. 1942, 6 pp.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** The perennial tree onion a carrier of onion-yellow-dwarf-virus. [Myzus persicae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 506—507.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** Some virus diseases of Alliums. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 990 (Abstr.).

Chapman, A. J., a. o., DDT for control of the onion thrips. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 608—609.

Dannreuther, T., A new British moth. [Acrolepia assectella on leek etc.] Hastings Nat. 6. 1944, 144—145.

Delamarre de Monchaux, Invasion de la mouche de l'oignon et de la mouche de chou. Compt rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 441—442.

Della Beffa, G., La »Tortrix unicolorana Dup.« e danni che può arrecare alle coltivazioni dei porri. Boll. Lab. sperim. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 1—10, 3 tab.

Doran, W. L., and **Sproston jr., T.,** Control of onion smut by fungicides applied to the soil. [Urocystis cepulae] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 654 (Abstr.).

Drummond, O. A., Doenças das sementeiras da cebola. [seed bed diseases of onions] Ceres (Minas Geraes) 3. 1942, 251—258, 2 tab.

Drummond, O. A., Notas sobre as doenças das cebolas e seu combate. Ceres (Minas Geraes) 2. 1940, 245—250.

Fedorov, G. V., (Frost resistant onion hybrids.) (Trans. Kirov Inst. Agric., Omsk, USSR.) 4 (17). 1939, 133—136.

Felix, E. L., Smut resistance in vegetable species of Allium. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 9.

Felix, E. L., Use of hardwood oils and other chemicals in the control of onion smut. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 9.

Forbes, I. L., Downy mildew of onion in Louisiana. [Peronospora destructor] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 295—296.

Franco, R. M., Mancha y seca de las hojas de la cebolla. [Alternaria porri] Rev. Fac. nac. agron. Colombia 2. 1940, 609—613, 1 fig.

Gardner, M. W., Garlic rust in California. [Puccinia porri] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 298—299.

Garmendia, J. O., Pérdidas en los almácigos de ají. [Pythium De Baryanum] Agric. Norte, La Serena, 25. 1939, 220—221.

Gibbs, J. G., a. o., Experiments in control of onion-smut (Urocystis cepulae Frost). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1941, 162—166, 1 fig.

Glasgow, H., A plot arrangement for timing the applications in a control program. [onion maggot] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 357—361, 2 figg.

Godfrey, G. H., Onion leaf »blight« reduced by spraying. [Macrosporium porri] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 652—654.

Goodey, T., Anguillulina dipsaci in the inflorescence of onions and in samples of onion seed. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, 22—30.

Goodey, T., Anguillulina dipsaci on onion seed and its control by fumigation with methylbromide. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1945, 45—59.

Goodey, T., Bloat or eelworm disease of onions: recent investigations. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 261—262.

Goodey, T., Calomel and onion eelworm. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Nature, London, 156. 1945, 393—394.

Goodey, T., Further observations on Anguillulina dipsaci infestation of the onion scape and inflorescence. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1945, 60—68.

Green, D. E., A suspected virus disease of shallots and onions. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 70. 1945, 24—29, 4 figg.

Guillaume, A., et **Bégon, H.,** Les parasites et les maladies de l'ail: conservation des bulbes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 655—658.

Haenseler, C. M., Onion smut. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 45—48.

Hallemans, A., La macrosporiose de l'oignon et du poireau. [Macrosporium parasiticum] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 422, 1 fig.

Hallemans, A., La teigne du poireau (Acrolepia assectella Zell.). Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 98, 1 fig.

Hawthorn, L. R., Simulated hail injury on Yellow Bermuda onions. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 265—271, 2 figg.

Hellmers, E., Botrytis on Allium species in Denmark: Botrytis allii Munn and B. globosa Raabe. Plante patol. Afdel. Kgl. Vet.-, Landb.højsk., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 25. 1943, 51 pp., 22 figg.

Hickman, C. J., Shanking: a new disease of onion and shallot. [Phytophthora] Gard. Chron. 114. 1943, 140—141, 2 figg.

Hickman, C. J., Shanking of onion and shallot associated with species of Phytophthora. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. [1944], 100—102, 2 figg.

Hickman, C. J., and **Ashworth, D.,** The occurrence of Botrytis spp. on onion leaves with special reference to B. squamosa. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 153—157, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Holdsworth, M., and **Heath, O. V. S.,** Ripening of the onion bulb and infection by Botrytis species. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 334.

Jary, S. G., and **Edelstein, H. M.,** Acrolepia assectella Zell. (Lep., Plutellidae) in England. [on leek etc.] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 80. 1944, 14—15.

Jary, S. G., and **Rolfe, S. W.,** The leek moth. [Acrolepia assectella] Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 35—37, 1 tab.

Jones, L. H., Relations of weather conditions to onion blast. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 139—147, 2 figg.

Ken Knight, G., Control of storage diseases of onions. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 92. 1944, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Knott, J. E., The response of onions to manganese on unproductive peat soils. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 803—806, 1 fig.

Kreutzer, W. A., Host-parasite relationships in pink root of Allium cepa. III. The action of Phoma terrestris on Allium cepa and other hosts. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 907—915, 3 figg.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., et **Gravagne, M.,** Une très grave maladie de l'ail (Sclerotium cepivorum Berk.). Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 440—442.

Langenbuch, R., Bekämpfung der Zwiebelfliege. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 66—67.

Langenbuch, R., und **Nicolaisen, N.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Küchenzwiebeln. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 130. 2., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 8 S., 7 Abb.

Lihnell, D., En gråmögelröta på matlök. [Botrytis allii] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 30—32, 1 fig.

Lindfors, Th., Bekämpa Lökmöglet! [Peronospora destructor an Lauch] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, 1—3.

Liro, J. I., Eriophyes tulipae, parasite des oignons comestibles. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 118—119.

Maan, W. J., De preiinsecten. [Chortophila antiqua, Acrolepia assectella] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 132—133.

McWhorter, F. P., Onion yellow dwarf — a virus disease of onions. Oregon Stat. Inform. Circ. 233. 1941, 3 pp., 2 figg.

Manis, H. C., Bionomics and morphology of the black onion fly, Tritoxa flexa (Wied.) (Diptera, Ortalidae). Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 96—98.

Matthewman, W. G., a. o., A timing experiment with combinations of mercury insecticides used for the control of the onion maggot. [Hylemyia antiqua] Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. 1941. 1942, 21—23.

Mejia Franco, R., Mancha y seca de las hojas de la cebolla. [Macrosporium porri, Alternaria porri] Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín (Colombia), 2 (2). 1940, 609—614, 1 fig.

Miller, P. W., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** Studies on the control of onion smut by seed treatments in Oregon. [Urocystis cepulae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 93—94.

Mosley, F. O., Onion fly control in the field. [Hylemyia antiqua] Agriculture, London, 49. 1943, 222—224, 1 tab.

Mosley, F. O., Use of calomel on onions. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 544—545.

Müller, K. R., Die Zwiebelfliege und ihre Bekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 37—41, 6 Abb.

Müller, K. R., Zwiebelfliege wirksam bekämpfen! [Hylemyia antiqua] Gartenbauwirtschaft 58. 1941, Nr. 22.

Newhall, A. G., Downy mildew and bulb nematode on onions in New York. [Peronospora destructor et Ditylenchus dipsaci] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 298.

Newhall, A. G., Downy mildew and frost injury in New York. [onion] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 296.

Newhall, A. G., Notes on onion diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 229—231.

Newhall, A. G., Pathogenesis of Ditylenchus dipsaci in seedlings of Allium cepa. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 61—69, 2 figg.

Newhall, A. G., Pelleting onion seed with fungicides. Farm Res. [N.York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 18, 20, 2 figg.

Newhall, A. G., Progress in onion-smut control by seed treatment. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 17.

Newhall, A. G., Survival of the onion bulb nematode in New York. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 361.

Newhall, A. G., and **Chitwood, B. G.,** Onion bloat or eelworm rot caused by the nematode Ditylenchus dipsaci. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 18.

Newhall, A. G., and **Chitwood, B. G.,** Onion eelworm rot or bloat caused by the stem or bulb nematode, Ditylenchus dipsaci. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 390—400, 4 figg.

Newhall, A. G., and **Chitwood, B. G.,** The status of onion bloat in 1940. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 350—351.

Newhall, A. G., a. o., A survey of the occurrence of the bulb of stem nematode on onions in the State of New York. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 291—293.

Nicolaisen, N., und **Scupin, L.,** Die Kopffäule der Speisezwiebel. Ein Beitrag zur Feststellung der Ursachen, die zur Kopffäule der Speisezwiebeln führen. [Botrytis allii] Ztschr. Lebensm.-Untersuchg. u. -Forsch. 86. 1943, 208—217, 9 Abb.

Nietzke, G., Rassendifferenzierung bei Dizygomyza cepae Her. (Vorl. Mitt.) [an Zwiebeln] Arch. Hydrobiol. 40. 1943, 48—56, 6 figg.

Nietzke, G., Wie steht es um die Zwiebelminierfliege? Wochenbl. Landesbauernsch. Saarpfalz 1939, F. 15, 2 S., 4 Abb.

Nietzke, G., Die Zwiebelminierfliege, ein wenig bekannter Schädling unserer Zwiebelkulturen. [Dizygomyza cepae] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 68—70, 4 Abb.

Obregón Botero, R., y **Otoya, F. J.,** Aspecto de la agricultura intensiva en la Provincia de Ocaña, Departamento Norte de Santander. [onion-diseases] Rev. Fac. Agron., Medellin, 4. 1941, 1645—1729, 22 figg.

Ogilvie, L., and **Walton, C. L.,** Diseases and pests of onions and leeks. Worcs. agric. quart. Chron. 9. 1941, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65.

Pauck, P., Ein wichtiger Schädling des Zwiebelanbaues. [Zwiebelfliege] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 64—65, 3 Abb.

Pauck, P., Zwiebelbrand, falscher Mehltau und Grauschimmelfäule. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 99.

Peterson, C. E., and **Haber, E. S.,** The relation of leaf structure to thrips resistance in the onion. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 40. 1942, 421—422.

Rahman, K. A., and **Batra, A. L.,** The onion thrips (Thrips tabaci Lind.: Thripidae: Terebrantia: Thysanoptera). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1945, 308—310.

Siegrist, H., Untersuchungen über die Lauchmotte Acrolepia assectella und ihre Bekämpfung. Diss. Eidgen. techn. Hochsch. Zürich 1945 (Verl. O. Walter, A.-G., Olten). 64 S., 30 Abb.

Sleesman, J. P., Variations in Thrips populations on onions. [Thr. tabaci] Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 28. 1943, 96—100.

Smith, H. P., a. o., Harvesting and curing of garlic to prevent decay. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 651. 1944, 28 pp., 10 figg.

Snyder, W. C., Smudge and other fungus blemishes on onion sets imported into California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 645—647.

Sproston jr., T., and **Boyd, O. C.,** Onion seed treatments. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 656—657 (Abstr.).

Tate, H. D., Insects as vectors of yellow dwarf, a virus disease of onions. [Marmor cepae] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 267—294.

Tavares, I., Macrosporiose da cebôla. Bol. Secr. Agric. Ind., Com., Est. Pernambuco 4. 1939, 45—48, 4 figg.

Thompson, B. G., DDT to control Psallus ancorifer in onions. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 277.

Tims, E. C., Further observations on white rot of Allium in Louisiana. [Sclerotium ceviporum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 280—281.

Tims, E. C., Some diseases of onions grown for seed in Louisiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 633—634.

Van Beekom, C. W. C., Enkele opmerkingen naar aanleiding van een onder de uientelers gehouden enquête betreffende het optreden van kroefziekte (Tylenchus dipsaci Kühn). [Allium cepa] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 205—207.

Van Beekom, C. W. C., Vatbaarheidsverschillen voor koprot (Botrytis spp.) in het nederlandsche uiensortiment. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 208—211, 1 tab.

Van der Helm, G. W., Proefnemingen ter bestrijding van de preivlieg in 1939 en 1940. [Chortophila antiqua, Acrolepia assectella an Zwiebeln] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 17—26.

Van Poeteren, N., Onderzoek over het koprot in de uien van de oogst 1938. [Botrytis allii] Versl. Meded. plantenziektenkdge. Dienst Wageningen 90. 1939, 2 tab.

Vovk, A. M., (Aphids — vectors of the mosaic disease of onion.) (Microbiology) (russ.) 13. 1944, 180—184.

Walker, J. C., Onion diseases and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric., Farmers Bull. 1060. rev. 1944, 25 pp., 16 figg.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Onion-set production. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1955. 1944, 21 pp., 18 figg.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Smut resistance in an Allium species hybrid. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 1—8.

Wallace, E. R., and **Hickman, C. J.,** The influence of date of lifting and method of storing on loss of onion bulbs harvested in 1943. [Botrytis et Anguillulina dipsaci] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 200—205, 1 fig.

Wallace, E. R., and **Wood, J.,** Stem eelworm in onion bulbs, probably seed-borne in origin. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, 33—36.

Watkins, Th. C., Damage by the ever-present onion thrips can be controlled. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, p. 15, 1 fig.

Wilson, G. F., A note on the control of the onion fly, Delia antiqua. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 276—277, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Yarwood, C. E., Onion downy mildew. [Peronospora destructor] Hilgardia 14. 1943, 595—691, 13 figg.

Auch Zwiebeln vertragen Frost. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 98.

Breeding for resistance to downy mildew of onions. [Peronospora destructor] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 562.

Les **parasites et les maladies** de l'ail: conservation des bulbes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France Dec. 1942.

Sygdomme of Skadedyr paa Spiseløg. [Allium] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 363. 1944, 4 pp., 1 fig.

White rot, a serious new disease of shallot, onion, and garlic. [Sclerotium cepivorum] Louisiana agric. Exp. Stats. Rept. 1942, 95—96, 1 fig.

White rot of onions. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 312. — N. Jersey Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 5—8.

Apium graveolens

Adam, Mehr Beachtung dem Sellerieschorf! [Phoma apiicola] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 113.

Ark, P. A., Crater rot and blotch of celery, a new aspect of soft rot caused by Erwinia carotovora. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 140—142, 1 fig.

Beneš, V., Selleriezüchtung auf Dürreresistenz — ihre Bedeutung für den Ertrag. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 194.

Binkley, A. M., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Strain of Giant Pascal celery resistant to »yellows« in being developed at Station. Colorado Farm Bull. 7. 1945, 3—4.

Brooks, A. N., Control of celery pink root. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 567. 1942, 1—4.

Brooks, A. N., Control of sclerotiniose of celery on Florida muck. [S. sclerotiorum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 703.

Cook, H. T., Late blight of celery in Virginia. [Septoria apii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 311—313.

Cooper, R. F. V., Mancha foliar des apio o 'ceniza' (Septoria apii y Septoria apii-graveolentis). Rev. B.A.P. 27. 1944, 55—57, 1 fig.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Leaf spot of celery. [Septoria apii] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 561—563, 9 figg.

Freitag, J. H., and **Severin, H. H. P.,** Insect transmission, host range, and properties of the crinkle-leaf strain of western celery-mosaic virus. [Marmor umbelliferarum] Hilgardia 16. 1945, 361—370, 1 tab.

Freitag, J. H., and **Severin, H. H. P.,** Poison-hemlock ringspot-virus and its transmission by aphids to celery. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 389—410.

Freitag, J. H., and **Severin, H. H. P.,** Transmission of celery-yellow-spot virus by the honeysuckle aphid Rhopalosiphum conii (Dvd.). Hilgardia 16. 1945, 373—384, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Gans, L., Die Sellerie-Blattfleckenkrankheit. [Septoria apii] Gartenbauwirtschaft 58. 1941, Nr. 15, S. 4.

Hadorn, Ch., Prüfung von Kupfermitteln zur Bekämpfung der Gemüsekrankheiten. Weitere vergleichende Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Weißfleckenkrankheit des Sellerie. Prüfung von Kupfermitteln und anderen Präparaten gegen Gemüsekrankheiten. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 475—477.

Hadorn, Ch., und **Schütz, F.,** Vergleichende Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Weißfleckenkrankheit der Sellerie. [Septoria apii] Forsch.ergebn. Gartenbau Nr. 1. 1942, 16—23, 11 Abb.

Hutson, R., Insect control on mint and celery. Michigan Muck Farmers Assoc. Proc. 24. 1942, 10—13.

Keilin, D., and **Tate, P.,** The larval stages of the celery fly (Acidia heraclei L.) and of the Braconid Adelura apii (Curtis), with notes upon an associated parasitic yeast-like fungus. Parasitology, London, 35. 1943, 27—36, 18 figg.

Kikuta, K., Celery without blight. [Cercospora et Septoria] Hawaii Farm Home 6. 1943, nr. 10, pp. 28—29, 3 figg.

Klebahn, H., Krankheiten des Selleries und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 86. 4. Aufl. 1942, 6 S., 5 Abb.

Lachance, R. O., et al., L'atrophie du coeur du céleri: maladie par carence de bore. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 133.

Lachance, R. O., et. al., Manifestation extrême de la gerçure des pétioles du céleri. Maladie par carence de bore. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1942, 187—193, 5 figg.

Langenbuch, R., und **Heiling,** Zur Prüfung der Resistenz von Sellerie gegen Septoria apii. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 68—69.

Lewis, R. W., A method of inducing spore production by Cercospora apii Fres. in pure culture. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 623.

Maier, W., Eine Bormangel-Krankheit des Sellerie (Apium graveolens L. var. rapaceum [Mill.] D. C.). Gartenbauwissenschaft 18. 1943, 47—58.

Marshall, G. A. K., On Trephognathus: a new genus of African Baridinae (Col. Curc.). [on celery] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 14. 1945, 21—24.

Mujica, F., La septoriosis del apio. [Septoria apii, S. apii-graveolentis] Simiente, Santiago de Chile, 12. 1943, 81.

Mujica, F., La septoriosis del apio en Chile. [Septoria apii-graveolentis an Sellerie] Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1942, 140—143.

Nelson, R., and **Andersen, A.,** Experiments with copper-sulfur dusts for the control of celery leaf blights. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 253—264.

Newhall, A. G., A serious storage rot of celery caused by the fungus Ansatospora macrospora n. gen. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 92—105, 3 figg.

Newhall, A. G., An undescribed storage rot of celery. [Cercospora cari] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 17.

Osorio Tafall, B. F., y **Meléndez, A.,** El manchado tardío del apio (Apium graveolens L.). [Septoria apii-graveolentis on celery] Fitófilo 2. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 95—112, 8 figg.

Ounsworth, L. F., Greenhouse fertilizer studies of celery. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 329—343.

Pauck, P., Die Blattfleckenkrankheit des Selleries [Septoria apii] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 65—66, 1 Abb.

Pontis, R. E., La 'viruela' del apio en la Provincia de Mendoza. [Septoria apii-graveolentis] Bol. agríc., Mendoza, 9. 1941, 54—56, 1 fig.

Sempio, C., Sulla devirulentazione della Septoria Apii (Briosi et Cav.) Chester in cultura. (Nota preventiva.) Riv. Biol., Perugia, 35. 1943, [46]—47.

Shoemaker, J. S., Celery in Alberta. [diseases] Univ. Alberta Bull. 35. 1940, 52 pp., 13 figg.

Snyder, W. C., and **Rich, S.,** Mosaic of celery caused by the virus of alfalfa mosaic. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 537—539, 1 fig.

Stapel, Ch., Bekaemp Selleri-Bladpletsygen. [Septoria apii] Gartner-Tidende nr. 30. 1943, 1 p., 1 fig.

Stubbs, L. L., The control of celery leaf-spot in commercial nurseries. [Septoria apii — graveolentis] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 512—516, 4 figg.

Townsend, G. R., Celery spraying experiments at the Everglades Experiment Station. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 54. 1941, 130—131.

Townsend, G. R., Controlling damping-off and other losses in celery seedbeds. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 397. 1944, 27 pp.

Townsend, G. R., Spraying and dusting for the control of celery early blight in the Everglades. [Septoria apii] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 366. 1942, 3—26.

Truscott, J. H. L., A storage rot of celery caused by Ansatospora macrospora (Osterw.) Newhall. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 290—304, 2 tab.

Wilson, J. D., The control of celery blights with Bordeaux, the fixed coppers with and without sulphur, and fermate. [Cercospora apii, Septoria apii] Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 95—109.

Wilson, J. D., Relative susceptibility of celery varieties to Fusarium yellows in Ohio. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 202. 1940, 7—15.

Asparagus officinalis

Anderson, H. W., a. o., Use of eradicant sprays for the control of asparagus rust. [Puccinia asparagus] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 419—423.

Cohen, S. I., and **Heald, F. D.,** A wilt and root rot of Asparagus caused by Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 503—509.

Delmas, R., Quelques insectes de l'asperge. [Crioceris asparagi, C. duodecimpunctata, Platyparaea poeciloptera, etc.] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 221—224, 1 tab.

Eichmann, R. D., Asparagus miner really not a pest. [Agromyza simplex] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 849—852.

Hassebrauk, K., Versuche mit Spargelrost. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 95.

Hassebrauk, K., Zur Frage der Verwendung kupferhaltiger Spritzmittel im Kampf gegen den Spargelrost. [Puccinia asparagi] Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 76—82.

Hering, E. M., Ein neuer Spargelfeind. Die Zwergspargelfliege (Ptochomyza asparagi g. n., sp. n.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 529—533.

Hervey, G. E. R., Asparagus beetles are rather easily controlled. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 13—15, 2 figg.

Menzies, J. D., Asparagus rust and measures for its control. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. V. Circ. 2. 1942, 3 pp.

Müller, K. R., Die Bekämpfung des Spargelrostes. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 64.

Nicolaisen, N., u. a., Ergebnisse deutscher Versuchsarbeit zu Spargel. [Rost] Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1940, 430—494.

Pätzold, E., Spargelbau. Hachmeister & Thal, Leipzig 1942? 40 S., 7 Abb. (Lehrmeister-Bücherei).

Schmale, Spritzaktion zur Bekämpfung des Spargelrostes. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 35.

Straib, W., Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Spargelfliege (Platyparea poeciloptera Schrk.). Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 34—38, 3 Abb.

Straib, W., Heißkompostierung des Spargelkrautes und Lebensfähigkeit der Winter, sporen des Spargelrostes. [Puccinia asparagi] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 83—89- 2 Abb.

Straib, W., Spargelrost. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 85—86.

Straib, W., und **Langenbuch, R.,** Spargelschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 12. 7. Aufl. 1941, 11 S., 7 Abb.

Watts, J. G., Asparagus beetle control studies. [Crioceris asparagi] South Carolina Exp. Stat. Rept. 53 (1939—40). 1940, 187—188.

Wiemer, H., Beiträge zur Rhizoctonia- und Zopfia-Krankheit an Spargel. [Rh. crocorum u. Z. rhizophila] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 459—472, 8 Abb.

Beta

Allen, N., and **Harrison, P. K.,** The turnip aphid in the Southern States and methods for its control. [Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1863. 1941, 9 pp., 8 figg.

Benlloch, M., El »mal del corazón« de la remolacha. Minist. Agric. Direc. Gen. Agric. Sec. Plagas Campo Serv. Fitopat. Agric., Madrid, 1940, 7 pp., 1 fig.

Björling, K., Några betningsförsök mot brunbakterios. [Pseudomonas (Xanthomonas) campestris on swedes] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 7—11.

Bond, T. E. T., »White spot« of turnips: a disease new to Ceylon. [Cercosporella brassicae] Trop. Agriculturist 98. 1942, 17—18, 1 tab.

Breuer, L., Eine Braunringfäule an Steckrüben. [Pseudomonas] Diss. Bonn 1940. 45 S., 9 Abb.

Dennis, R. W. G., Dry rot of swedes. The importance of seed-borne infection. [Phoma lingam] Scot. Farmer 1941, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Dennis, R. W. G., Rhizoctonia rot of swedes. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 87.

Eikeland, H. J., Er nepesortane ulikt sterke mot »vattersott«? Nord. Landbr. 1939, nr. 18.

Harrison, P. K., and **Allen, N.,** Biology and control of the turnip aphid. [Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae] Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 365. 1943, 38 pp., 14 figg.

Hughes, S. J., A leaf spot of mangolds caused by Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 91—93, 1 tab.

Jacobs, S. E., Brown heart disease in turnips. Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 91, 1 fig.

Jamalainen, E. A., Die Wirkung von Bor auf das Wachstum der Steckrüben in Wasser- und Sandkulturversuchen. [Glasigkeit] (Journ. sci. agric. Soc. Finl.) 14. 1942, 29—37, 2 figg.

Jolivette, J. P., and **Walker, J. C.,** Effect of boron deficiency on the histology of garden beet and cabbage. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 167—182, 10 tab.

Lamprecht, H., och **Hertzman, N.,** Immuna II, ny mot klumprotsjuka mycket motståndskraftig stam av rova. (Immuna II, a new strain of turnip, highly resistant to club-root.) Agr. hortic. Gen., Mitt. Saatzuchtanst. Weibullsholm, Landskrona, 1943, nr. 1, pp. 31—33.

Lamprecht, H., och **Hertzman, N.,** Weibull's Original Immuna rova II, stam 26. En ny mot klumprotsjuka mycket motståndskraftig stam. (Weibull's Original Immuna II turnip, strain 26. A new strain, very resistant to club-root.) Weibull's ill. Årsb. 38. 1943, 30—31.

Lorenz, O. A., Internal breakdown of table beets. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 246. 1942, 42 pp., 5 figg., 7 tab.

Lynch, P. B., Brown heart in swedes. Minimum application of 15 lb. borax per acre will usually give satisfactory results. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 59. 1939, 319, 320, 2 figg.

Lynch, P. B., Control of »brown heart« of turnips and swedes. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 63. 1941, 109—112, 4 figg.

MacLachlan, J. D., Control of water-core of turnips by spraying with borax. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 327—331.

Miles, H. W., Turnip flea beetles. [Phyllotreta] Agriculture, London, 50. 1943, 36—38, 1 tab.

Pape, H., Tausendfuß-Schäden an Steckrüben. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 135—139, 2 Abb.

Raleigh, G. J., a. o., Studies on the control of internal breakdown of table beets by the use of boron. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 752. 1941, 16 pp., 3 figg.

Richardson, J. K., Black rot of rutabagas. [Xanthomonas campestris] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 415—425, 10 figg.

Roach, W. A., and **Hoblyn, T. N.,** Comparison of diagnosis of manganese deficiency in mangolds with effects of curative spraying. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (29). 1945, 67—70.

Stapp, C., Bakterielle Rübenfäulen. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 419—426, 2 Abb.

Walker, J. C., and **Jolivette, J. P.,** Studies on boron deficiency in garden beet (Beta vulgaris). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 23.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Varietal susceptibility in garden beet to boron deficiency. Soil Sci. 59. 1945, 461—464.

Wallace, J. O., New Zealand resistant swede. [Plasmodiophora brassicae, Phoma lingam] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 67. 1943, 341, 343, 2 figg.

Warne, L. G. G., A case of club-root of swedes due to a seed-borne infection. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 509.

Whitehead, T., A summary of seven year's work on varieties of swede. Welsh Journ. Agric. 16. 1940, 99—110.

Woodman, R. M., The nutrition of turnips. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 1—7, 1 tab.

Kohlwanzen an Steckrüben. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 302.

Brassica, Barbaraea

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Basse, Sachgemäßes Einlagern von Kopfkohl. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 93—95, 5 Abb.

Bley, Schädlinge der Kohlpflanzen und ihre Bekämpfung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 56—57, 3 Abb.

Brandenburg, E., Über Bormangel an Blumenkohl und Kohlrabi. Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 99—113.

Burke, O. D., and **Kirby, R. S.,** Control of cabbage diseases in Pennsylvania. Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 169. 2. ed. 1942, 10 pp., 3 figg.

Cassil, C. C., Derris residue on marketable cabbage. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 72—74.

Chandler, F. B., Boron deficiency symptoms in some plants of the cabbage family. Maine Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 402. 1940, 155—187.

Chandler, F. B., Mineral nutrition of the genus Brassica with particular reference to boron. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 404. 1941, 307—400, 64 figg.

Dearborn, C. H., Boron nutrition of cauliflower in relation to browning. [B-deficiency] Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 778. 1942, 29 pp., 16 figg.

Dearborn, C. H., Magnesium deficiency in cauliflower in Delaware County, New York. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 773—777, 1 fig.

Dennis, A. C., Boron deficiency in members of the cabbage family. Fertil. Feed. Stat. Journ. 27. 1942, 41, 43, 55, 57, 3 figg.

Eifrig, H., Untersuchungen über Keimverzögerungen bei Brassica. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 418—419.

Goffart, H., Schädlingsbekämpfung im Kohlanbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 301—302, 4 Abb.

Greaves, T., Experiments on the control of cabbage pests in North Queensland. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 110—120.

Hamersma, P. J., a. o., The fluorine and arsenic content of cabbage after dusting with insecticides: cryolite, arsenate of lead and calcium arsenate. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. nr. 13. 1942, 21 pp.

Huizinga, T. S., »Bruin in de knol« bij koolrapen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 141—145.

Kalchschmid, W., Krankheiten an Kohlgewächsen und ihre Bekämpfung. [Brassica] Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 185—186, 4 Abb.

Kořínek, J., (Ein neues Mittel gegen das Umfallen des Kohl- und Krautgemüses.) [Paraoxybenzoesäure] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, p. 202. — Sborník Ceskosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 17. 1942, 11—16.

Krickl, M., Zur Züchtung von frostwiderstandsfähigen und nicht holzig werdenden frühen Kohlrabi. Gartenbauwissenschaft 18. 1944, 185—203.

Lachance, R. O., Effets du calcium sur l'anatomie des feuilles de choux de Siam malades par carence de bore. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 107—108.

Langenbuch, R., Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Kohlgewächsen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 424—426, 5 Abb.

Millard, W. A., Canker and mosaic of broccoli. [Phoma lingam] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 39—42.

Mitchell, K. J., Preliminary note on the use of ammonium molybdate to control whiptail in cauliflower and broccoli crops. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 287—293, 2 figg.

Muncie, J. H., New development in cabbage disease control. Canning Age 22. 1941, 251.

Myers, C. E., The Penn State Ballhead cabbage. Some problems encountered in its development. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 430. 1942, 52 pp., 49 figg.

Nicolaisen, Sachgemäße Überwinterung von Kopfkohl. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 841, 1 Abb. u. 864—865, 6 Abb.

Palmer, R. G., Effects of potash on the tip burn of cabbage. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 18.

Priebus, K., Die Winterhärte der verschiedenen Futterkohlsorten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 301—302, 2 Abb.

Rößger, W., Über Anzuchttemperatur und Schosserbildung bei Kohlrabi. Versuche zur Frage der Auslösung von Schossern. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Gartenbauwissenschaft 18. 1943, 40—46.

Smith, W. H., Storage of broccoli and cauliflower. Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 18. 1940, 287.

Snyder, W. C., and **Baker, K. F.,** Diseases of seed cabbage in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 394—398.

Snyder, W. C., and **Baker, K. F.,** Diseases of seed cauliflower in California. Seed World 57. 1945, 40—43. — Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 248—252.

Snyder, W. C., and **Baker, K. F.,** Little disease found in California cabbage seed. Seed World 55. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 41—42.

Stubbs, L. L., Some diseases of cabbages and cauliflowers. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 39. 1941, 208—212, 5 figg.

Vladimirskaja, N. N., (The condensate a soil desinfector against the complex of cabbage diseases.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 147—156.

Walker, J. C., McLean, J. G., and **Jolivette, J. P.,** The boron deficiency disease in cabbage. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 573—587, 6 figg.

Woodman, R. M., The nutrition of the spring cabbage. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 181—188, 1 tab.

Zobrist, L., Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Kohlgewächse und ihre Bekämpfung. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Ber. Pfl.schutz Nr. 11. 1944, 16 S., 27 Abb.

Kaalbrok. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 95. 6. ed. 1945.

Pflanzliche Feinde

Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Benlloch, M., Dos enfermedades de la col, nuevas en España. [Phoma lingam, Fusarium sp.] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 113—118, 3 figg.

Blackford, F. W., Black rot and black leg of cabbage and cauliflower. [Pseudomonas campestris et Phoma lingam] Queensland agric. Journ. 59. 1944, 287—289, 1 fig.

Burkholder, W. H., The black rot of Barbarea vulgaris. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) barbareae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 347—348.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Black rot of cabbage, cauliflower, and related plants. [Bact. campestre (Xanthomonas campestris)] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr., ser. 2, 20. 1943, 298—302, 4 figg.

Crosier, W., and **Patrick, S.,** Influence of chemical and thermal treatments on infection of cruciferous seedlings by Alternaria spp. and Rhizopus nigricans. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1939. 1940, 116—120, 2 figg.

De Garcia Cabral, R. V., Gloeosporium concentricum (Grev.) Berk. et Br. na Brassica oleracea L. Broteria 9. 1940, 18—41, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Eddins, A. H., Control downy mildew of cabbage with spergon and fermate. [Peronospora parasitica] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 589. 1943, 4 pp.

Eddins, A. H., Protecting cabbage plant beds from downy mildew with Spergon. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 195—199.

Foster, H. H., and **Pinckard, J. A.,** Control of cabbage mildew by means of benzene vapor. [Peronospora parasitica] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1000 (Abstr.).

Foster, H. H., and **Pinckard, J. A.,** Resistance to rust by cabbage tested at Crystal springs. Mississippi Farm Res. 7. 1944, nr. 11, p. 7.

Frank, A., Seed treatment just one phase of cabbage black rot control. [Pseudomonas campestris] Market Growers Journ. 68. 1941, 22—23.

Godfrey, G. H., An outbreak of cabbage black spot disease in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. [Alternaria brassicae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 119—120.

Gonçalves da Silva, S., A ferrugem branca das cruciferas. [Albugo candida (Cystopus candidus)] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 225—226.

Gordienko, F. I., (Nature and methods of infection of the principal bacterioses of cabbage and measures for their control.) [Bact. campestre etc.] Ukrain. agric. Exp. Stat., Kharkov, 1940. 52 pp., 8 figg.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers and vegetables in S. Rhodesia. 2. Black rot disease of cabbages and cauliflowers. [Bacterium campestre (Pseudomonas campestris)] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 508—511, 1 fig.

Hopkins, J. C. F., and **Pardy, M. H.,** Diseases of fruit, flowers, and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 8. Yellows disease of cabbage. [Fus.conglutinans] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 41. 1944, 63—67, 2 figg.

Jacobsen, B., Studies on Olpidium brassicae (Wor.) Dang. Plantepatol. Afdel. Kgl. Vet.- & Landb.højsk., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 24. 1943, 53 pp., 7 tab.

Jakob, J., Einfaches Mittel gegen die Schwarzbeinigkeit [der Kohlpflanzen]. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 30.

Jones, W., Downy mildew disease of cauliflower seed plants. [Peronospora brassicae] Sci. Agric. 24. 1944, 282—284, 1 fig.

LeBeau, F. J., Systemic invasion of cabbage seedlings by the downy mildew fungus. [Peronospora parasitica] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 453—463, 3 figg.

LeBeau, F. J., and **Pinckard, J. A.,** Oospore production in cabbage seedlings by Peronospora parasitica. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 648.

Miller, P. W., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** A disease of cabbage in western Oregon due to Cercosporella albomaculans. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 936.

Nugent, T. J., Some notes on black rot of kale in Virginia. [Phytomonas (Pseudomonas) campestris] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 84—85.

Rangel, J. F., Two Alternaria diseases of cruciferous plants. [A. brassicae, A. herculea] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 1002—1007, 3 figg.

Reinking, O. A., and **Gloyer, W. O.,** Cabbage black rot spread from infested seedbed. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 12. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 13—14, 1 fig.

Reinking, O. A., and **Gloyer, W. O.,** Yellows-resistant varieties of cabbage suitable for New York State. [Fusarium conglutinans] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 689. 1940, 28 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Tychanicz, M., »Czarana zgnilizna« krzyżowych. (La pourriture noire des crucifères.) [Bact. campestre] Prace Wydz. Chorób Szkodn. Roślin Państw. Inst. Nauk. Gospod. Wiejsk., Bydgoszcz, nr. 18. 1939, 87—101, 2 figg.

Vladimirskaja, N. N., (The cabbage seed-bed Fusarium and the use of the condensate for its control.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 127—129.

Walker, J. C., Origin of cabbage black rot epidemics. [Bact. (Phytomonas) campestre] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 91—94.

Schwarzbeinigkeit ausgeschlossen: Kohlrabi-Anzucht auf Asche. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 141.

Plasmodiophora brassicae

Ayers, G. W., Studies on the life history of the club root organism, Plasmodiophora brassicae. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 22. 1944, 143—149, 27 figg.

Benatar, R., Algumas observações sobre a hernia das cruciferas. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Esc. nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. 2 (1941). 1942, 281—301, 8 figg.

Cristinzio, M., La Plasmodiophora brassicae Wor. nella Campania e la sua diffusione in Italia. R. Osserv. reg. Fitopat. Portici (Sez. Pat. veg.) nr. 9. 1941—1942 (XIX—XXI), 65—82, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Club root disease. Agriculture, London, 51. 1944, 420—422.

Gibbs, J. G., Factors influencing the control of club root caused by Plasmodiophora brassicae Wor. Minnesota Univ., Sum. Ph. D. Theses, 2. 1943, 40—42.

Green, D. E., and **Ashworth, D.,** Club root of Brassicas — a test on its control. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Journ. R. hortic. Soc., London, 68. 1943, 111—115; 69. 1944, 144—147.

Haenseler, C. M., Club root of cabbage and related plants. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 430. 1942, 2 pp.

Heiling, A., Kohlhernie. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 78.

Heiling, A., Die Kohlhernie und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 56. 10. Aufl. 1944, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Heiling, A., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Kohlhernie. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 66.

Hertzman, N., Klumprotsmittämnet förstöres vid ensilering. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 25. 1941, 256.

Hooker, W. J., The effects of mustard oils on germination of the resting spores of Plasmodiophora brassicae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 9—10.

Hooker, W. J., Walker, J. C., and **Link, K. P.,** Effects of two mustard oils on Plasmodiophora brassicae and their relation to resistance to club root. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 63—78, 5 figg.

Olsson, P. A., Klumprotsjuka (Plasmodiophora brassicae Wor.) på rovor och kålrötter samt åtgärder mot densamma, speciellt ur växtförädlingssynpunkt. II. Fortsatta undersökningar samt försök med resistensförädling. Sver. Utsädesför. Tidsskr. 50. 1940, 287—360, 15 figg.

Oort, A. J. P., Bepaalt het gehalte aan mosterd-olie de resistentie van Cruciferen tegen knolvoet? [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 117—119.

Palmer, R. G., Control of club root on cabbage with mercurials. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 18.

Pauck, P., Gegen Kohlhernie: Kräftig kalken! [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 125—126, 5 Abb.

Pauck, P., Die Kohlhernie und ihre wirksame Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 266, 3 Abb.

Pauck, P., Wie verhüten wir die Kohlhernie in unserem Garten? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 38, 3 Abb.

Preston, N. C., Club root disease. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Gard. Chron. 115. 1944, 128, 2 figg.

Preston, N. C., Club root disease. Calomel as a preventive. Fruit Grower, London, 93. 1942, 202.

Preston, N. C., Experiments on the control of club root of Brassicae in gardens and allotments. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 351—359, 1 fig.

Pryor, D. E., Effect of some mineral nutrients on development of clubroot (Plasmodiophora brassicae). Phytopathology 30. 1940, 19—20. — Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 149—160, 4 figg.

Reinmuth, E., Untersuchungen über die Kohlherniebekämpfung durch Kalk. [Plasmodiophora] Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 368—378, 4 Abb.

Richter, K., Braunkohlenasche gegen Kohlhernie. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 48.

Samuel, G., and **Garrett, S. D.,** The infected root-hair count for estimating the activity of Plasmodiophora brassicae Woron. in the soil. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 96—101.

Schmidt, E., Düngekalk gegen die Kohlhernie-Seuche das billigste und sicherste Mittel. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 137—138, 1 Abb.

Smieton, M. J., On the use of chlorinated nitrobenzenes for the control of club root disease of Brassicae. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Journ. Pomol. 17. 1939, 195—217.

Stahmann, M. A., a. o., Mustard oils in crucifers and their relation to resistance to club root. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 49—63, 1 fig.

Walker, J. C., Physiologic races of Plasmodiophora brassicae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 18.

Walker, J. C., Systemic invasion of cabbage by Plasmodiophora brassicae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 18.

Walker, J. C., and **Hooker, W. J.,** Plant nutrition in relation to disease development, II. Cabbage club root. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 487—490.

Walker, J. C., a. o., Efficacy of fungicidal transplanting liquids for control of club root of cabbage. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 185—195, 2 figg.

Walker, J. C., a. o., A method of reducing club root infection at transplanting. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 26.

Erfolgreiche Kohlhernie-Bekämpfung. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 139.

Hausbrandasche gegen Kohlhernie. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 238.

Tierische Feinde

Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Apple, J. W., DDT to control cabbage caterpillars. [Plusia brassicae et Pieris rapae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 410.

Bare, C. O., The attraction of Verbena bonariensis to the imported cabbage worm. [Pieris rapae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 856.

Bare, C. O., Commercial control of cabbage caterpillars near Charleston, S. C. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 463—467.

Barendrecht, G., The alimentary canal of Contarinia torquens de M. with special reference to the hind-gut. [an Kohl] Arch. néerl. Zool. 5. 1941, 359—375.

Basu, A. C., Life-history and bionomics of the cauliflower pest, Prodenia litura, F., in Bengal. Sci. & Cult., Calcutta, 10. 1945, 420—422, 2 figg.

Benlloch, M., Nueva plaga de las coles. [Hylemyia brassicae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 137—142, 7 figg., 1 tab. — Agricultura, Madrid, 12. 100—102, 5 figg.

Bergemann, O., Ein altes, erprobtes Mittel gegen Kohlweißlinge. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 262—263.

Birkett, N. L., The natural control of Pieris brassicae by its braconid parasite Apanteles glomeratus. Entomologist 77. 1944, nr. 968, pp. 13—14.

Bonnemaison, L., Les punaises du chou. [Eurydema ornatum et E. oleraceum] Rev. agric. Afr. Sud, Alger, 37. 1939, 495—497.

Brjantzev, B. A., (Agricultural control of the cabbage maggots.) Bull. Inst. Zool. Appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 146—175.

Brooks, J. W., and **Allen, T. C.,** Combined derris-nicotine dusts for cabbage insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 416—417.

Brunn, L. K., and **Allen, T. C.,** Affectiveness of sabadilla in control of cabbage worms. [Pieris rapae et Plusia brassicae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 392.

Cheo, M. T., and **Ling, Yu,** (Life history studies on the cruciferous leafbeetle (Phaedon brassicae Baly, Coleoptera). N. agric. Journ., Yungan (Fukien), 3. 1943, 50—61. — Fukien prov. Coll. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 16. 1943, 12 pp.

Collenette, C. L., Orientation experiments on larvae of Pieris brassicae L. Entomologist 78. 1945, 33—36, 1 fig.

Cottier, W., and **Jacks, H.,** The effects of rotenone-bearing dusts on the diamond-back moth (Plutella maculipennis Curt.). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (Sect. A) 27. 1945, 244—249.

Cottier, W., and **Jacks, H.,** Relative efficiencies of nicotine sulphate and certain arsenates for control of diamond-back moth. [Plutella maculipennis on cabbage] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (A). 1945, 37—39.

Dicke, R. J., a. o., Sabadilla dust to control the squash bug. [Anasa tristis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 389.

Dills, L. E., a. o., Mercury substitutes for cabbage maggot control. [Hylemyia brassicae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 640—642.

Douillet, G., Dégâts causés aux semis par les altises du chou. [Phyllotreta spp.] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 145, 1 fig.

Douillet, G., Les piérides du chou. [Pieris spp.] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 190, 203, 3 figg.

Eichmann, R. D., Squash bug depredations in Washington. [Anasia tristis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 110—112.

Elze, D. L., Observations on Brachycolus brassicae L. in Palestine (Hemiptera: Aphidoidea). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 109—112.

Esmarch, Achtet auf die Kohlfliege! Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 56.

Esmarch, Kampf dem Kohlweißling! Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 82—83, 1 Abb.

Evans, J. W., The cabbage butterfly. [Pieris rapae] Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 202—204, 3 figg.; 12. 1941, 109.

Evans, J. W., The cabbage moth. [Plutella maculipennis] Tasmanian Journ. Agric., Hobart, 11. 1940, 42—43, 3 figg.

Favard, P.-G., Insectes du chou. Progr. agric. vitic., Villefranche, 62. 1941, 391—396, 1 tab.

Frey, W., Über das Auftreten und die Bekämpfung des Kohlschotenrüßlers. [Ceutorrhynchus assimilis] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 75.

Frey, W., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Kohlwanze (Eurydema oleraceum L.) mit chemischen Mitteln. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 77—89.

Frickhinger, H. W., Die Drehherzmücke und ihre Bekämpfung. [Contarinia nasturtii] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 65—68.

Fulton, B. B., The cabbage maggot in North Carolina. [Hylemyia brassicae] North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 335. 1942, 24 pp., 6 figg., 1 tab.

Given, B. B., A record of Paniscus sp. attacking Pieris rapae larvae in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 94—96, 4 figg.

Glasgow, H., Substitute for mercury salts in cabbage maggot control. [Hylemyia brassicae] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 18—20.

Gray, S. G., Fasciation in cabbage. [Brevicoryne brassicae] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 92, 1 tab.

Gruenewaldt, R. v., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Kohlfliege. [Chortophila brassicae] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 41—46.

Hanf, M., Starkes Auftreten der Kohlschabe (Plutella maculipennis Curtis) im Gewächshaus. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 11—12, 1 Abb.

Harrison, P. K., and **Brubaker, R. W.,** The relative abundance of cabbage caterpillars on cole crops grown under similar conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 589—592, 3 figg.

Hervey, G. E. R., Squash vine borer control. [Melittia satyriniformis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 20—21.

Hervey, G. E. R., Studies of rotenone sprays for cabbage worm control. [Pieris rapae et Plusia brassicae] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 48—50, 1 fig.

Hervey, G. E. R., A study of rotenone-bearing dusts for cabbage insect control. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 39—44, 2 figg.

Hervey, G. E. R., Timing cabbage worm treatments. [Pieris rapae et Autographa brassicae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 572—575, 3 figg.

Hervey, G. E. R., and **Pearce, G. W.,** Diluents and supplements for lead arsenate dusts for cabbage worm control. [Pieris rapae] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 44—46, 1 fig.

Hervey, G. E. R., and **Pearce, G. W.,** The influence of lime on the toxicity of lead arsenate to cabbage worms. [Pieris rapae et Plusia brassicae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 554—558, 3 figg.

Huckett, H. C., Non-arsenical dusts for cauliflower and cabbage worm control on Long Island. N. York agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 695. 1940, 58 pp.

Janes, M. J., Cubé and nicotine in the control of Phyllotreta vittata discedens Weise. [on mustard] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 939—940.

Jary, S. G., and **Austin, M. D.,** Investigations on insect pests of Brassica seed crops in Romney, Marsh. Journ. South-East. agric. Coll., Wye, Kent, nr. 44. 1939, 73—83, 84, 2 figg.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The cabbage butterfly (Pieris rapae L.) a recently introduced pest. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 20. 1943, 35—40, 3 figg.

Johnson, G. C., Cabbage root fly. [Delia brassicae] Gard. Chron. 15. 1939, 357.

Kaufmann, E., Massenauftreten einer Kohlwanzenart an Steckrüben. [Euridema festiva] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 43—45, 1 Abb.

Kawada, A., and **Sekiya, H.,** (Observations on Pieris rapea L.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 129.

Kearns, H. G. H., A note on a Lonchocarpus nicou dust for the control of the cabbage white butterfly. [Pieris] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1940. 1941, 80.

Klee, H., Tierische Schädlinge der Kohlpflanzen. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 58. 7., neu bearb. Aufl. 1942, 15 S., 6 Abb.

Koltermann, E., Das Auftreten der Kohlwanze in Pommern. [Eurydema] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 1—2, 2 Abb.

Konyil Chan, Notes on vegetable insect pests in Hong Kong. Part 1. [Pieris canidia] Hong Kong Nat. 9. 1939, 199—202, 2 figg.

Kozhanchikov, I. W., (Peculiarities in the development of the pupae of the cabbage fly (Hylemyia brassicae, Bch.) under different environmental conditions.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 7. 1939, 5—14, 2 figg.

Krebs, F., Rückblick auf das Kohlfliegenjahr 1942. [Chortophila brassicae] Gartenbauwirtschaft 60. 1943, Nr. 5.

Kreuels, P., Praktische Erfahrungen in der Bekämpfung der Kohlfliege. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 184—185.

Lange jr., W. H., Dichlorethyl ether for cabbage maggot control. [Hylemyia brassicae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 806—807.

Langenbuch, R., Prüfung von Bekämpfungsmitteln gegen die Kohlfliege. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 66.

Leefmans, S., De draaihartigheid bij kool. III—IV. [Contarinia torquens] Meded. Tuinb.voorl.dienst, 's-Gravenhage, nr. 11. 1939, 56 pp., 8 figg.; 17. 1940, 25 pp., 3 figg.

Lesnic, I., Fluturele alb de varza (Pieris brassicae). Horticultura Romaneasca 17. 1939, 22.

Lindblom, A., Förberedande bekämpningsförsök mot kålflugan. [Chortophila] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 81—83.

Lindemuth, K., Kohlweißlingsraupenbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 37.

Lindemuth, K., Zur Kohlfliegenbekämpfung. [Phorbia brassicae] Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Schlesw.-Holst. 1942, Folge 16.

McKinney, K. B., The cabbage looper as a pest of lettuce in the Southwest. [Plusia (Autographa) brassicae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 846. 1944, 30 pp., 10 figg.

McMahon, E., Observations on flea beetles which attack cruciferous crops. [Phyllotreta spp.] Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 80—83.

Maier-Bode, F. W., Rübenaaskäfer in Weißkohl. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 66.

Manolache, C. I., Combaterea păduchilor cenușii Brevicoryne brassicae L. dela varză. Viața agric., București, 33. 1942, 287—288, 2 figg.

Meyer, E., Kohlschotenrüßler und Kohlschotenmücke. [Ceutorrhynchus assimilis et Dasyneura brassicae] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 84—85, 4 Abb.

Miles, H. W., Experiments on the control of flea beetles on Brassicae in the western province. [Phyllotreta] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1944. [1945], 145—149, 1 tab.

Monte, O., Uma lepidobroca da couve. [Helluda phidilealis on cabbage] Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 141—144, 2 tab.

Moreton, B. D., On the migration of flea beetles (Phyllotreta spp.) (Col., Chrysomelidae) attacking Brassica crops. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 59—60.

Nikolova, V., (Cabbage moth - Mamestra (Barathra) brassicae L. — as a cabbage pest in Bulgaria and its control.) Agric. Sci., I. Plant Ind., Sofia, 1. 1945, 123—156, 10 figg.

Noll, J., Kalkstickstoff gegen die Drehherzmücke. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 95.

Noll, J., u. a., Die Drehherzmücke (Contarinia nasturtii Kieffer), ihre Biologie und Bekämpfung. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 1—44, 4 Taf.

Pasfield, G., Control of cabbage pests. Outstanding results with DDT and 666 dusts. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 489—492, 6 figg.

Pauck, P., Die Bekämpfung der Kohlweißlinge. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 170—171.

Pauck, P., Ein gefährlicher Gemüseschädling: der Verursacher der Drehherzkrankheit. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 124, 2 Abb.

Pauck, P., Kampf den Kohlweißlingsraupen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 74—75, 3 Abb.

Pauck, P., Kohlblattläuse und ihre Bekämpfung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 162.

Pauck, P., 1940 wieder Schadjahr der Kohlschabe? Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 86, 2 Abb.

Pauck, P., Verhütet Schäden durch Kohlfliegen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 40, 4 Abb.

Pescott, R. T. M., Insect pests of cabbages, cauliflowers and related plants. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 39. 1941, 119—126, 12 figg.

Pyenson, L., and **Roth, R. W.,** Concentrations of derris sprays effective on the imported cabbage worm. [Pieris rapae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 473—474.

Reid jr., W. J., a. o., Control of cabbage caterpillars. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 782 (Abstr. in Nature, London, 149. 1942, 414).

Reid jr., W. J., a. o., Field studies of insecticides used to control cabbage caterpillars in the South. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 782. 1941, 35 pp., 7 figg.

Reid jr., W. J., a. o., Studies on the control of cabbage caterpillars with derris in the South. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 615. 1942, 26 pp., 9 figg.

Roesler, R., Die gefährliche Drehherzkrankheit. [Contarinia torquens] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 52—53, 4 Abb.

Rössl, J., Bekämpft den Kohlweißling! Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 382.

Servadei, A., La cimice dei cavoli (Eurydema ventrale Klt.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 14. 1942, 7 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Smith, J. H., Insect pests of cabbages and cauliflowers. Queensland agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 217—225, 7 figg.

Ştirbu, G., Combaterea omizilor de Barathra (Mamestra) brassicae (Bohociul) pe mazăra cu verde de Paris. Viaţa agricolă, Bucureşti, 33. 1942, 316—317.

Stofberg, F. J., The control of cabbage pests. [Bagrada hilaris, Plutella maculipennis et Crocidolomia binotalis] Farming South Afr. nr. 56. 1944, 3 pp.

Ullyett, G. C., The control of the small cabbage moth. [Plutella maculipennis] Farming South Afr. nr. 112. 1943, 2 pp.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., Posibilidades de lucha biológica contra las orugas de la col. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 751—757, 2 figg.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Control of aphids and diamond-back moth larvae on collards with rotenone-nicotine dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 343—344.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Control of the corn earworm on broccoli. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 325—326.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Notes on the control of the Fuller's rose weevil, Pantomorus godmani (Crotch) on kale. Virginia Journ. Sci. 1. 1940, 206.

Walton, C. L., Cabbage caterpillars. [Pieris brassicae, P. rapae, P. napi, Mamestra brassicae, Plutella maculipennis, Pionea forficalis] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 48. 1942, 243—246.

Walton, C. L., Field trials for the control of the cabbage root fly, 1937—39. [Hylemyia (Delia) brassicae] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939. 1940, 66—71.

Waterhouse, G. A., The small cabbage white butterfly. [Pieris rapae] Austr. Mus. Mag. 7. 1941, 255—256, 2 figg.

Weichert, Bekämpft den Kohlweißling! Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 310.

Whitcomb, W. D., The cabbage maggot. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 412. 1944, 28 pp., 1 fig., 4 tab.

Wiesmann, R., Die Kohlgallmücke und ihre Bekämpfung. [Contarinia torquens] Mitt. Eidgen. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 40. 1942, 6 S., 2 Abb. (Gärtnermeister 1942, Nr. 14).

Wiesmann, R., Untersuchungen über die Biologie und Bekämpfung der Kohlgallmücke, Contarinia torquens. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 469—471.

Wright, D. W., The control of cabbage root fly. [Hylemyia (Delia) brassicae] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 46. 1940, 765—772, 1 tab.

Wright, D. W., Further experiments on the control of the cabbage root fly, Delia (Hylemyia) brassicae Bouché. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 187—191, 1 tab.

Further experiments on the control of the cabbage root fly, Delia (Hylemyia) brassicae Bouché. Agriculture, London, 47. 1940, 187—191.

Kalkstickstoff gegen die Drehherzmücke. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 41.

Notes on the cabbage white butterfly. [Pieris rapae] Vict. Nat., Melbourne, 57. 1940, 96—97.

Virus

Campbell, R. E., An unusual infestation of cabbage aphids, Aphis brassicae L. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 477, 2 figg.

Caldwell, J., and **Prentice, I. W.,** A mosaic disease of broccoli. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 366—373, 1 tab.

Caldwell, J., and **Prentice, I. W.,** The spread and effect of broccoli mosaic in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 374—379, 1 fig., 1 tab.

D'Oliveira, M. L., e **Borges, M. de L. V.,** Estudo dos virus das crucíferas. II. Estirpes isoladas de Matthiola incana (L.) R. Br. III. Estirpes isoladas de Brassica oleracea L. Bol. Soc. broteriana (ser. 2) 19. 1944, 265—272. — Agron. lusit. 7. 1945, 317—335, 1 tab.

Hopkins, J. C. F., and **Pardy, M. H.,** Diseases of fruit, flowers and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 6. Virus diseases of cabbages and cauliflowers. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 39. 1942, 376—383, 17 figg.

Larson, R. H., and **Walker, J. C.,** A necrotic virosis of cabbage. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 15.

Larson, R. H., and **Walker, J. C.,** Ring necrosis of cabbage. [Myzus persicae, Brevicoryne brassicae] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 475—491, 12 figg.

Link, G. K. K., a. o., Auxinic activity of leaves of cabbage and of Myzus persicae feeding on them. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 15.

Moericke, V., und **Winter, G.,** Eine Virose des Blumenkohls in Deutschland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 172—177, 4 Abb.

Pound, G. S., and **Walker, J. C.,** Differentiation of certain crucifer viruses by the use of temperature and host immunity reactions. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 255—278, 10 figg.

Pound, G. S., and **Walker, J. C.,** Effect of air temperature on the concentration of certain viruses in cabbage. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 471—485, 1 fig.

Stapel, Ch., Mosaiksyge paa Kaalroer, en ondartet, men upaaagtet Sygdom. [Kohlrübe] Ugeskr. Landmaend, Kopenhagen, 1940, 4 pp., 6 figg.

Walker, J. C., Progress in combination of yellows and mosaic resistance with high ascorbic acid content in cabbage. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1012—1013 (Abstr.).

Walker, J. C., a. o., Viruses associated with cabbage mosaic. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 379—404, 6 figg.

Capsicum

Beattie, J. H., a. o., Production of peppers. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 140. 1944, 7 pp.

Bremer, H., On pod spots in peppers. [Alternaria longipes] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 283—287, 2 figg.

Campbell, R. E., and **Elmore, J. C.,** Commercial control of the pepper weevil in California. [Anthonomus eugenii] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 369—373.

Carrera, C. J. M., Estudio sobre la fisiología de la Phytophthora capsici Leonian productora del »Mildiu o Tizón« del pimiento en la Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1942, 156—198, 18 figg.

D'Oliveira, M. L., Dois virus de pimento. [Capsicum annuum] Agron. lusit. 2. 1940, 209—223, 1 tab.

Elmore, J. C., The pepper weevil. [Anthonomus eugenii] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 226. 1942 [1943], 8 pp., 6 figg.

Elmore, J. C., and **Campbell, R. E.,** Aphid increase and plant injury following the use of calcium arsenate on peppers. [Capsicum] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 853—856.

Godoy, E. F., El mildew o tizón del pimiento producido por la Phytophthora capsici en la república Argentina. Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Nac. La Plata 24. 1940, 235 bis 280, 3 figg., 7 tab.

Haenseler, C. M., Bacterial leaf spot of pepper. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 9, pp. 33—36.

Horsfall, J. G., and **McDonnell, A. D.,** Varietal susceptibility of peppers to bacterial spot. [Phytomonas vesicatoria] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 34—36.

Kowatschewsky, I. Ch., Die Reisigkrankheit der Paprikapflanze (Capsicum annuum). (Vorl. Mitt.) [Blattläuse] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 298—308, 9 Abb.

Kowatschewsky, I. Ch., Untersuchungen über die Reisigkrankheit von Capsicum annuum (Paprika). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 31.

Kowatschewsky, I. Ch., (Die Viruskrankheiten der Paprikapflanze.) Arch. bulg. landw. Ges., Pflanzenbau, 1. 1942, 25—102, 58 Abb.

Kreutzer, W. A., a. o., Pathogenicity and sexual phenomena exhibited by Phytophthora capsici. Journ. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 2. 1940, 35.

Kreutzer, W. A., a. o., A sexual phenomenon exhibited by certain isolates of Phytophthora capsici. [on Capsicum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 951—957, 2 figg.

Ling, L., and **Lin, K. R.,** On the occurrence of Colletotrichum capsici in China. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 162—167, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

McKinney, H. H., and **Hills, C. H.,** Mosaic, chlorosis and necrosis in virus-infected perennial pepper caused directly by products of a deranged metabolism. [Capsicum frutescens] Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 372—373.

Marchionatto, J. B., Flétrissure du piment et moyens de la combattre dans la province de Mendoza [Argentina]. [Fus. vasinfectum] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 90—91.

Martelli, G. M., Lonchaea splendida Loew., parassita del peperone in Libia. Ann. Centro sperim. agr. zootecn. Libia, Tripoli, Pubbl. nr. 8. 1939, 4 pp.

Martelli, G. M., Notizie su due Ditteri viventi in Tripolitania sul peperone e rapporti intercorrenti fra essi. [Lonchaea splendida et Ceratitis capitata] Agric. Colon., Firenze, 37. 1943, 31—43.

Orsini, G., A bacterial soft rot of Capsicum fruits. [Bact. syringae] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 33. 1942, 33M—36M.

Orsini, G., Un marciume dei frutti del peperone da »Botrytis« tipo »vulgaris« Fr. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 52—61, 1 tab.

Orsini, G., Un marciume molle dei frutti di peperone (Capsicum annuum L.) da Bact. syringae (van Hall) E. F. Smith var. capsici n. var. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 61—71, 4 figg.

Orsini, G., Une pourriture molle bactérienne des fruits du piment. [Capsicum annuum] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Roma, 16. 1942, 33—36.

Pontis, R. E., El »marchitamiento« del pimiento (Capsicum annuum) en la provincia de Mendoza. [Fusarium annuum] Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 113—127, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Pontis, R. E., Phytophthora capsici en frutos de Zapallito de tronco. [squash fruits] Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 17—21, 1 tab.

Roque, A., and **Adsuar, J.,** Studies on the mosaic of peppers (Capsicum frutescens) in Puerto Rico. [Myzus persicae] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25. 1941 (1942), 40—50, 4 figg.

Sinha, S., On the characters of Choanephora cucurbitarum Thaxter on chillies (Capsicum spp.). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 11. 1940, 162—166, 10 figg.

Szirmai, J., Rhizoctoniás palántavész a füszerpaprikán. (Über die durch Rhizoctonia verursachte Fußkrankheit von Gewürzpaprika.) [Rh. solani] Mezögazdasági Kutatások, Budapest, 15. 1942, 139—150, 6 figg.

Szirmai, J., (Über eine den Abbau des Gewürzpaprikas einleitende Viruskrankheit, genannt »Ujhitüség«.) Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1 (1937—40). 1941, 109—133, 22 Abb.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Tucker, C. M.,** Root rot of pepper and pumpkin caused by Phytophthora capsici. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 417—426, 3 figg.

Ubrizsy, G., (Maladie cryptogamique dangereuse du paprika.) [Alternaria tenuis] Növényvédelem 18. 1942, 141—143, 2 figg.

Weber, G. F., Bacterial spot of peppers. [Phytomonas vesicatorium (Xanthomonas vesicatoria)] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. 549. 1940, 2 pp.

Wurzelfäule bei Capsicum annuum L. var. grossum Sendt. und Cucurbita pepo L. var. condensa Bailey in Kalifornien. [Phytophthora capsici] Tropenpflanzer 45. 1942, 87.

Cichorium

Douillet, G., La mouche de la chicorée witloof. [Ophiomyia pinguis] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 440.

Freudl, E., Der Anbau von Zichorie auf nematodenverseuchtem Boden. Wiener landw. Ztg. 91. 1941, 120—121.

Kasparova, S., (Resistance of chicory.) Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR., Sér. Biol., nr. 3. 1941, 353—370.

Linn, M. B., Dissemination of the New York asteryellows virus and its leaf-hopper vector, Macrosteles divisus, in endive beds. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 16.

Staehelin, M., Sklerotienkrankheit bei Zichorie. Forsch.ergebn. Gartenbau Nr. 1. 1942, 15.

Van den Bruel, W. E., À propos de la lutte contre les mouches de la chicorée de Bruxelles, Napomyza lateralis Fall. et Ophiomyia pinguis Fall. Nouvelles observations sur le traitement à l'eau chaude et sur l'appareillage nécessaire. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 10. 1941, [26]—52, 4 figg.

Citrullus vulgaris

Braun, A. E., Resistance of watermelon to the wilt disease. [Fusarium oxysporum f. niveum] Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 683—684.

Chester, K. St., Prevention of watermelon diseases. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. nr. 133. 1945, 2 pp.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** Developing wilt resistant watermelons for Virginia. Proc. Virginia Acad. Sci. 2. 1941, 182.

Cooper, J. F., Exit Fusarium wilt, villain; enter Blacklee, the warermelon hero. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 18—19, 30.

Hartman, J. D., Results of spraying watermelons with a copper fungicide. [Macrosporium leaf spot] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 585—589.

Hoffmaster, D. E., A comparison of pathogenic races of Fusarium bilbigenum var. niveum. [on watermelon] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 10—11.

KenKnight, G., and **Young, P. A.,** Watermelon diseases in Nacogdoches County, Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 457—458.

Pangalo, K. I., (Concerning hybrid synthesis of new exceptionally drought-resisting varieties table watermelon.) Priroda (russ.) nr. 6. 1939, 61—64.

Rodighin, M. N., (On a rare disease of vegetable marrow and Italian marrow, caused by Ascochyta citrullina (C. O. Smith) Gross.) 25 Years Saratoff agric. Inst. 1939, 191—194.

Van Haltern, F., No more bad years for watermelons. New wilt-resistant variety developed at Georgia A. E. S. South. Seedsman 6. 1943, nr. 1, p. 10, 3 figg.

Walker, M. N., The Blacklee watermelon. A new Fusarium wilt-resistant variety for Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. nr. 605. 1944, 4 pp.

Walker, M. N., The Blacklee watermelon. [Fusarium] Seed World 57. 1945, nr. 10, pp. 12, 14, 2 figg.

Walker, M. N., The breeding of wilt resistant watermelons in the south. Proc. 41st Ann. Conv. Ass. South. Agric. Wkrs., Birmingham (Ala.), Febr. 7—9, 1940, 34—35.

Walker, M. N., Fusarium wilt of watermelons. I. Effect of soil temperature on the wilt disease and the growth of watermelon seedlings. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 363. 1941, 29 pp.

Walker, M. N., Galls on the roots of citron-watermelon hybrids. [Heterodera marioni or Bact. tumefaciens] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 480—482, 1 fig.

Walker, M. N., Report on watermelon diseases in Florida in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 279—280.

Welch, A., and **Melhus, I. E.,** Wilt resistance in F_1 hybrid watermelons. [Fusarium bulbigenum var. niveum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 181—182.

Wiant, J. S., and **Tucker, C. M.,** A rot of Winter Queen watermelons caused by Phytophthora capsici. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 73—88, 7 figg.

Watermelon wilt. [Fusarium] N. Jersey Stat. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 5—8.

Cochlearia armoracia

Kadow, K. J., and **Anderson, H. W.,** A study of horse-radish diseases and their control. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 469. 1940, 531—583, 23 figg.

Kötter, E., Der Anbau des Meerrettichs. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 122—123, 4 Abb.

Schultheiß, F., Meerrettichblattkäfer-Schaden und -Bekämpfung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 232.

Cucumis, Cucurbita, Lagenaria

Alvarez, L. A., Mycosphaerella rot caused damage of cucumber fruits in transit. Puerto Rico Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1939—40. 1940, 47.

Arant, F. S., Effectiveness of derris and cubé in pickleworm control. [Diaphania nitidalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 870—872.

Arant, F. S., A progress report on the use of rotenone dusts for the control of the pickleworm and the melonworm in Alabama. [Diaphania nitidalis, D. hyalinata] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 840—843, 3 figg.

Arant, F. S., Rate of application of derris-talc dusts for pickleworm control. [Diaphania nitidalis in cantaloupes] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 520—521.

Basse, Züchtung und Anbau von krätze- und blattbrandwiderstandsfähigen Gurken. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 124—125.

Beattie, W. R., Cucumber growing. [pest control] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1563. rev. 1942, II + 25 pp., 15 figg.

Bergström, I., Knippebakteriose på melon m. fl. växter. [Bact. fascians] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 6. 1942, H. 3.

Blackford, F. W., Downy mildew and powdery mildew of the cucumber. Queensl. agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 164—165, 1 fig.

Bodenstein, O. F., Control of the pickleworm on squash and cucumber. [Diaphania nitidalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 534—536.

Böhmig, F., Wurzelälchen auch an Gurken und Tomaten. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 148—149, 1 Abb.

Brooks, F. T., A Pythium rot of cucumbers. [P. aphanidermatum et P. ultimatum] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1945, 134—136.

Brooks, J. W., and **Allen, T. C.,** Tests of certain insecticidal dusts against the striped cucumber beetle. [Diabrotica vittata] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 295—297.

Campbell, R. E., Dichloroethyl ether for protecting melon plants from wireworms. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 26—30.

Cheng, Tien-hsi, Field tests of the thunder god vine against melon leaf beetle. [Aulacophora (Rhaphidopalpa) chinensis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 491—492.

Childs, J. F. L., The effect of aluminium on the deposition of copper on cucumber leaves and on protection against Peronoplasmopara cubensis. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 860.

Chupp, Ch., Powdery and downy mildews on cucurbits in New York. [Pseudoperonospora cubensis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 443.

Cox, C. E., The host-parasite relationship in susceptible cantaloups, resistant cantaloups, and cucumbers inoculated with Fusarium bulbigenum (Cke. and Mass.) var. niveum Wr. f. 2. Maryland Univ. Off. Publ. 41. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 14—15.

Cox, C. E., The response of cantaloup-cucumber grafts to inoculation with Fusarium bulbigenum var. niveum f. 2. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 991 (Abstr.).

Dana, B. F., Resistance and susceptibility to curly top in varieties of Cucurbita pepo and C. moschata. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 860.

D'Angelo, W. A., Una mariposa dañina para el cultivo de las cucurbitáceas (zapallos), Melittia pulchripes d'angeloi, Khlr. Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent. 18. 1943, 149—152, 5 figg.

Day, W. D., Report of the subcommitee on phytopathological technique. Chemical control of molds and bacteria on curcurbit seeds. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1942. 1943, 40—42.

Del Cañizo, J., Las plagas de los melonares. I. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 34 (2. ser.). 1942, nr. 11, 8 pp., 11 figg.

Enzie, W. D., A source of muskmelon mosaic resistance found in the oriental pickling melon, Cucumis melo var. conomon. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 195—198.

Fikry, A., Water-table effects. IV. Relative incidence of diseases on cucurbits. Minist. Agric. Egypt Bull. 221. 1939, 9 pp., 6 figg., 13 tab.

Freitag, J. H., A comparison of the transmission of four cucurbit viruses by cucumber beetles and by aphids. [Diabrotica trivittata et D. soror] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 8.

Freitag, J. H., Insect-transmission, host range and properties of squash-mosaic virus. [Diabrotica trivittata et D. soror] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 8.

Gilbert, W. W., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Diseases and their control. Ex Cucumber growing. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1563. 1942, 16—22, 4 figg.

Gould, G. E., The biology and control of the striped cucumber beetle. [Diabrotica melanocephala] Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 490. 1944, 28 pp., 1 fig.

Hartman, J. D., and **Gaylord, F. C.,** The Purdue 44 muskmelon. [Alternaria leaf spot] Indiana Stat. Circ. 295. 1944, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Heinze, K., Prüfung von Gurkensorten auf ihre Resistenz gegen das Gurkenmosaik-Virus Nr. 1. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 23.

Helper, J. R., Fertilizer and storage experiments with squash. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 38. 1941, 618—620.

Hervey, G. E. R., and **Huckett, H. C.,** The squash vine borer. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 127. rev. 1943, 6 pp., 6 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., a. o., Ripe rot of melons in Connecticut. [Fusarium sp.] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 428.

Isely, D., Control of the squash bug by calcium cyanide. [Anasa tristis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 475—477. (Arkansas Univ. Res. Pap. (Journ. Ser.) nr. 677).

Ivanoff, S. S., Breeding cantaloups for resistance to downy mildew and other diseases and pests. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 10.

Ivanoff, S. S., Resistance of cantaloups to downy mildew and the melon aphid. [Peronoplasmopara cubensis et Aphis gossypii] Journ. Hered. 35. 1944, 35—39, 3 figg.

Ivanoff, S. S., Texas cantaloup resists aphids, downy mildew. South. Seedsman 8. 1945, 11, 28.

Jacinina, K. N., (Neue Bakteriose der Melone.) [Bact. tabacum, Bact. lacrymans] Mikrobiologie (russ.) 8. 1939, 756—760.

Jenkins, J. M., Downy mildew resistance in cucumbers. [Peronospora (Pseudoperonospora) cubensis] Journ. Hered. 33. 1942, 35—38, 2 figg.

Klemm, M., Sporidesmium (Alternaria) mucosum Sacc. var. pluriseptatum Karst et Hariot, eine wenig bekannte Fleckenkrankheit des Kürbisses. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 64—65, 1 Abb.

Klimke, A., Untersuchungen über die Corynespora-Krankheit der Gurke und die Resistenz deutscher Gurkensorten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 401—435, 17 Abb.

Knowlton, G. F., Two squash root aphids. [Trifidaphis phaseoli et Aphis middletoni] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 707.

Koch, L. W., Diseases of greenhouse cucumbers. Canad. Dept. Agric. Publ. 741 (Farmers' Bull. 112). 1942, 1—12, 5 figg.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Glick, D. P.,** Prevention of rotting of melons in transit is purpose of tests undertaken by station. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Colorado Farm Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 8—9, 1 fig.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Glick, D. P.,** Progress on control of anthracnose spot of honeydew melons in storage is made. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Colorado Farm Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 9—11, 2 figg.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Glick, D. P.,** The role of packing methods in the increase of anthracnose of honey-dew-melon fruits. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 245—248.

Langenbuch, R., Tierische Schädlinge der Treibgurken. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 96. 3., neu bearb. Aufl. 1939, 5 S., 4 Abb.

Lyle, C., Derris dust for control of cucumber insects. Mississippi Farm Res. 3. 1940, nr. 4, p. 8.

Mack, W. B., and **Janer, J. R.,** The effects of waxing on certain physiological processes of the cucumber under different storage conditions. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 38. 1941, 260.

McPhail, M., Linseed oil soap — a new lure for the melon fly. [Dacus cucurbitae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 426—429, 1 fig.

Mahoney, C. H., and **Stier, H. L.,** Influence of new sprays and dusts in the control of cantaloup defoliation and improvement of fruit quality. [Cucumis melo] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29 (1939). ?1940, 162—165.

Maranhão, Z. C., Pragas das Cucurbitaceas cultivadas. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 14. 1939, [371]—388, 9 figg.

Marlowe, R. H., Effect of foods on ovarian development in the melon fly. [Dacus cucurbitae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 339—340.

Martelli, G. M., Notizie sull'Epilachna chrysomelina F., coccinella dei meloni in Tripolitania. Centro sperim. agr. zootecn. Libia, Tripoli, Pubbl. nr. 34. 1941, 8 pp.

Metcalf, R. L., A study of the metabolism of chlorophyll in the squash bug (Anasa tristis DeGeer). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 397—402.

Middleton, J. T., Seed transmission of squash-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 405—410, 2 figg.

Middleton, J. T., and **Whitaker, Th. W.,** A lethal virus disease of cantaloup occurring in the Imperial Valley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 331.

Miller, J. J., Studies on the Fusarium of muskmelon wilt. I. Pathogenic and cultural studies with particular reference to the cause and nature of variation in the causal organism. II. Infection studies concerning the host range of the organism and the effect of environment of disease incidence. Canad. Journ. Res. C 23. 1945, 16—43, 14 figg., 166—187, 11 figg.

Müller, K., Die griechische Landschildkröte als Melonenschädling. Natur u. Volk 71. 1941, 485—490.

Müller, K. O., Zur Züchtung krätze- u. blattbrandwiderstandsfähiger Gurken. [Cladosporium cucumerinum et Corynespora melonis] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 43—48, 7 Abb.

Müller, K. O., und **Klimke, A.,** Über die Corynespora-Resistenz der Gurke und die Züchtung corynespora-resistenter Gurkensorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 35—36.

Munger, H. M., Iroquois muskmelon is resistant to Fusarium wilt. Farm Res. N. York State Stat. 10. 1944, nr. 2, p. 20.

Nusbaum, C. J., The effect of various fungicidal dusts upon cantaloups in seasons characterized by a low incidence of downy mildew. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 769—770.

Nusbaum, C. J., The seasonal spread and development of cucurbit downy mildew in the Atlantic coastal States. [Pseudoperonospora cubensis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 82—85.

Pauck, P., Haltet die Gurkenkulturen gesund! Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 20—21, 8 Abb.

Pavlakos, J., Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des orangeroten Melonenkäfers Aulacophora abdominalis Gerst. (Col. Chrysomel.) in Griechenland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 1—78, 32 Abb.

Pavlakos, J., Der Melonenkäfer Epilachna chrysomelina F. als Zuckermelonenschädling in Griechenland. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 95.

Pierce, E. C., and **Stoddard, D. L.,** Some effects of sand and nutrient supply on a physiological leaf spot of cantaloupe. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 162—164.

Plakidas, A. J., Experiments on the control of downy mildew of cucumbers. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 706.

Pryor, D. E., The influence of Vitamin B_1 on the development of cantaloup powdery mildew. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 14, 885—895, 1 fig.

Pryor, D. E., Vitamin B_1 and the development of cantaloup powdery mildew. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 863.

Pryor, D. E., and **Whitaker, Th. W.,** The reaction of cantaloup strains to powdery mildew. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 863; 32. 1942, 995—1004, 1 fig.

Pryor, D. E., and **Whitaker, Th. W.,** The reaction of cantaloup strains to powdery mildew in the greenhouse and in the field. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 14.

Rainio, A. J., (Gurken-Kräusel-Mosaikkrankheit und ihre Bekämpfung.) Valt. Maatalousk. Tiedon., Helsinki, nr. 178. 1941, 8 pp., 7 figg.

Rainio, A. J., Untersuchungen über Cucumis-Virus I, Erreger der Kräuselkrankheit auf Gurkenpflanzen. (Staatl. landw. Vers.tätigk., Helsinki, Veröff.) Nr. 109. 1941, 24 pp., 13 figg.

Reichert, I., a. o., Field trials for control of downy and powdery mildew of cucumbers. I. On the efficacy of copper compounds. [Peronoplasmopara cubensis, Erysiphe cichoracearum] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 96—116, 1 fig.

Reichert, I., a. o., Trials for the control of diseases of vegetable marrows. (First report.) Rehovoth agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 33. 1943, 30 + X pp., 4 figg.

Richards, M. C., a. o., Changes in the skin of the Blue Hubbard squash during storage and its relation to spoilage of the squash fruits in storage. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 656 (Abstr.).

Rietberg, H., De fusariose van komkommers en meloenen. Meded. Tuinbouw-Voorl.-dienst, 's-Gravenhage, nr. 20. 1940, 48 pp.

Roque, A., El pepinillo »Puerto Rico Nr. 39«, nueva variedad de alta producción y resistente al mildieu. [cucumber] Agric. Exp. Puerto Rico nr. 6. 1941, 5—6.

Sarasola, A. A., Una enfermedad poco común de nuestras Cucurbitaceas cultivadas. [Pseudoperonospora cubensis] Publ. tec. Dir. Agric., B. Aires, 2. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 1—9, 3 figg.

Schmidt, H., Die Brennfleckenkrankheit der Gurken. [Gloeosporium (Colletotrichum) lagenarium] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 89—91, 1 Abb.

Schroeder, R. A., The effect of root temperature upon the absorption of water by the cucumber. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 309. 1939, 27 pp., 23 figg.

Shifriss, O., a. o., Resistance to mosaic virus in the cucumber. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 773—784, 4 figg.

Soares Brandão jr., J., As brocas da aboboreira. [Diaphania nitidalis and D. hyalinata on squash] Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 33. 1945, 81—85, 2 figg.

Stier, H. L., Are some of our cantaloupe troubles caused by nutrient deficiencies rather than by diseases? Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 55. 1941 (31. 1942), 88—90.

Stoddard, D. L., Fusarium wilt of cantaloupe and studies on the relation of potassium and nitrogen supply to susceptibility. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 55. 1941 (31. 1942), 91—93.

Tyner, L. E., Fusarium sambucinum Fkl. f. 6 Wr. as a pathogen of some species of the Cucurbitaceae. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 537—541.

Van Koot, Y., Enkele onderzoekingen betreffende de Fusarium-ziekte bij de komkommer. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 52—72, 4 figg.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Lal, T. B.,** A mosaic disease of bottle gourd. [Cucumis virus 3] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 182—191, 2 figg.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Pavgi, M. S.,** Seed transmission of melon mosaic virus. Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 271—272, 1 fig.

Wallace, M. D., Sabadilla, an insecticide to control the squash bug. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 46. 1945, 284.

Ware, W. M., and **Classcock, H. H.,** Cucumber virus 1 in ridge cucumbers. Gard. Chron. 114. 1943, 212.

Whitaker, Th. W., and **Pryor, D. E.,** Genes for resistance to powdery mildew in Cucumis melo. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 41. 1942, 270—272.

Whitaker, Th. W., and **Pryor, D. E.,** The reaction of 21 species in the Cucurbitaceae to artificial infection with cantaloup powdery mildew (Erysiphe cichoracearum D. C.). Phytopathology 35. 1945, 533—534.

Wiant, J. S., An analysis of market inspection reports on spoilage of cantaloups and related melons. [diseases] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 138. 1942, 145—161.

Wiant, J. S., Mycosphaerella black rot of cucurbits. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 193—213, 7 figg.

Wiant, J. S., Species of Phytophthora responsible for market decay of western honey dew melons and cantaloups. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 322.

Wilson, J. D., and **Wilson, J. J.,** A mosaic-tolerant, pickling-type cucumber. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 110—113.

Yashiro, H., (Baits for attracting Dacus cucurbitae.) Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyō, 2. 1940, 162—165.

Yashiro, H., (Some experiments of bait traps for the melon fly, Chaetodacus cucurbitae Coquillet.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tokyō, 2. 1940, [162]—165.

Zimmerman, E. C., A new Philippine cucurbit-boring barid (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [Manilabaris cucurbitae] Philipp. Journ. Sci. 73. 1940, 313—320, 1 fig.

Zobrist, L., La lutte antiparasitaire dans les cultures de concombre de serre. Rev. hortic. Suisse 15. 1942, 155—162, 16 figg.

Breeding mildew resistant cantaloup. Seed World 48. 1940, nr. 13, p. 17.

Cenicilla o mildiu polvoriento de las cucurbitaceas. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Secc. Consult., Bol. Divulg., Defgric. nr. 72. 1940?, 4 pp., 6 figg.

Insect pests of the cucurbits. Palestine Gaz., agric. Suppl. nr. 41. 1939, 96—99.

A **new complete cucumber dust** is highly effective and saves labor. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stats. Rept. 1942, 98—100, 2 figg.

New muskmelon wilt-resistant. Seed World 49. 1941, nr. 4, p. 24.

Progress being made in development of downy mildew resistant cucumbers. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1945, 134—138, 2 figg.

Some reports on diseases of cucurbits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 231.

Squash borer (Melittia satyriniformis Hbn.). U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Picture Sheet nr. 10. 1941, 2 pp., 1 fig.

Cynara scolymus

Gómez Clemente, F., La plaga de Sphaeroderma rubidum (Graëlls) en los alcachofales de Valencia. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 259—282, 13 figg.

Lange jr., W. H., The artichoke plume moth and other pests injurious to the globe artichoke. [Platyptilia carduidactyla] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 653. 1941, 71 pp., 28 figg.

Lange jr., W. H., A host plant record for the weevil Peritelopsis globiventris (Lec.). [Artischocke] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 571.

Lange jr., W. H., Tests with methyl bromide as a fumigant for larvae of the artichoke plume moth. [Platyptilia carduidactyla] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 66—69, 4 figg.

Melis, A., L'apion del carciofo, Apion (Ceratapion) Damryi Desbr. [Artischocke] R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 13. 1942, 8 pp., 2 figg., 3 tab.

Melis, A., Contributo alla conoscenza dell'Apion del carciofo: (Apion (Ceratapion) Damryi Desbr.). »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 27. 1941, 135—165, 18 figg., 5 tab.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., La »chinche de la alcachofa« en Quillota. [Lygus fraudulentus on artichokes] Agricultura téc., Santiago, 5. 1945, 221—223.

Daucus carota

Ahlberg, O., Olika morotsorter och morotflugan. [Psila rosae] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 4. 1944, 49—50, 1 fig.

Ark, P. A., and **Gardner, M. W.,** Carrot bacterial blight as it affects the roots. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) carotae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 416—420, 2 figg.

Ark, P. A., and **Gardner, M. W.,** Root scab of carrot caused by Phytomonas carotae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 826.

Baker, F. T., a. o., Observations on the biology of the carrot fly (Psila rosae Fab.): Assembling and oviposition. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 115—125, 6 figg.

Barnes, H. F., Studies on fluctuations in insect populations. IX. The carrot-fly (Psila rosae) in 1936—41. Journ. anim. Ecol., London, 11. 1942, 69—81, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Benlloch, M., El »mal del esclerocio« en los remolachares de algunas vegas andaluzas. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Agricultura, Madrid, 12. 1943, 341—[344], 6 figg.

Domínguez García-Tejero, F., Los Cleonus de la remolacha. [Conorrhynchus (Cleonus) mendicus, Bothynoderes punctiventris] Bol. Pat. veg. ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 142—154, 6 figg. — Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ. Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 34 (2. ser.). 1942, nr. 14, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Grandpierre, R., Les méthodes de lutte contre la mouche de la carotte (Psila rosae). Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 198—200, 2 figg.

Händler, E., Neueres über die Möhrenfliege. [Psila rosae] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 105—108, 1 Abb.

Hanson, A. J., and **Webster, R. L.,** The carrot rust fly. [Psila rosae] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 405. 1941, 24 pp., 10 figg.

Hennig, W., Werden alle »Möhrenfliegen-Schäden« durch Chamaepsila rosae F. verursacht? Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 36—38, 2 Abb.

Hooker, W. J., Comparative studies of two carrot leaf diseases. [Cercospora carotae, Macrosporium caratoe] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 606—612, 2 figg.

Husås, O., Forsøk med frukttrekarbolineum kontra Anti-Krus mot krusesyken og gulrotflua. [against Trioza viridula and Psila rosae on carrots] Tidsskr. norske Landbr., Oslo, nr. 1. 1941, 12 pp.

Husås, O., Krusesyke på gulrot. [Trioza viridula] Tidsskr. norske Landbr., Oslo, nr. 1. 1940, 16½ pp.

Jarvis, H., Carrot root aphid. [Anuraphis tulipae] Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 353—354, 1 fig.

KenKnight, G., and **Blodgett, E. C.,** A survey of the diseases of the carrot seed crop in Idaho with control recommendations. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 262. 1945, 23 pp., 18 figg.

Körting, A., Möhrenfliege. [Psila rosae] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 76—77.

Körting, A., Über die Möhrenfliege. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 66.

Körting, A., Zur Bekämpfung der Möhrenfliege (Psila rosae). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 43—50. — Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 9—10.

Körting, A., Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Möhrenfliege (Psila rosae F.) in Mitteldeutschland. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 209—232, 6 Abb., u. 269—285.

Kunkel, L. O., A new yellows disease of carrots. Journ. Bact. 50. 1945, 238.

Larsh, H. W., Aster yellows and other carrot diseases in the Texas Winter Garden region. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 91—92.

Morrison, H. E., a. o., DDT to control the carrot rust fly. [Psila rosae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 283.

Mounce, I., and **Bosher, J. E.,** Seedling blight of carrot caused by Alternaria radicina. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 421—423, 1 fig.

Pepper, B. B., The carrot weevil, Listronotus latiusculus (Bohe.), in New Jersey and its control. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 693. 1942, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Petherbridge, F. R., The biology and control of the carrot fly. [Psila rosae] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 262—264, 1 fig.

Petherbridge, F. R., and **Wright, D. W.,** Further investigations on the biology and control of the carrot fly (Psila rosae F.). Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 348—358, 3 figg.

Petherbridge, F. R., a. o., Investigations on the biology and control of the carrot fly (Psila rosae F.). Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 380—392, 3 figg.

Roebuck, A., The carrot fly in the Midlands. [Psila rosae] Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 264—265.

Sakr, El S., and **Thompson, H. C.,** Effect of infecting carrot plants with certain viruses on seedstalk development. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 500—502, 1 fig.

Schroeder, W. T., The yellows disease of carrot. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 1, 5, 1 fig.

Stubbs, L. L., and **Grieve, B. J.,** A new virus disease of carrots. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 42. 1944, 411—412, 415, 6 figg.

Svensson, V., »Krussjuka« å morötter. Weibulls ill. Årsb. 40. 1945, 40—41.

Thomas, H. R., Cercospora blight of carrot. [C. carotae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 114—125, 2 figg.

Van Holder, J., Pourriture provoquée par le Phoma chez les carottes. [Phoma Rostrupii] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 405, 1 fig.

Warington, K., The growth and anatomical structure of the carrot (Daucus carota) as affected by boron deficiency. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 176—183, 8 figg.

Watkins, Th. C., and **Miner, F. D.,** Flight habits of carrot rust flies suggest possible method of control. [Psila rosae on celery] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 586—588.

White, N. H., Fungal soft rot of carrots. [Phytophthora megasperma] Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 16. 1945, 59—60.

Wilson, G. F., Investigations on the control of carrot fly (Psila rosae F.) in gardens. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 265—276, 7 figg.

Wilson, J. D., Ten years of carrot spraying with various copper-containing materials. [Cercospora apii carotae, Macrosporium carotae] Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 63—73, 1 fig.

Wormald, H., Black rot of carrots. [Alternaria radicina] Gard. Chron. 111. 1942, 172, 1 fig.

Wright, D. W., and **Ashby, D. G.,** The control of the carrot fly (Psila rosae, Fab.) (Diptera) with DDT. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 253—268, 4 figg.

Wright, D. W., Petherbridge, F. R., and **Ashby, D. G.,** The biology and control of the carrot fly. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 11—15.

Diseases of carrots. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 295—298, 5 figg.

Ein **erprobtes Mittel** gegen die Möhrenfliege. [Psila rosae] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 346.

A **new disease of carrots.** Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 55. 1944, 493—494.

Lactuca sativa

Aczél, M., (Fliegenlarven zwischen den Wurzelläusen (Pemphigus bursarius L.) am Salat.) [Chloropisca] Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 136—140.

Beattie, W. R., Lettuce growing. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1609. 1940, 29 pp., 20 figg.

Biraghi, A., Dégâts apparemment causés par Sclerotinia observés sur des cultures de salades en Italie. [S. sclerotiorum et S. minor] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 49—54.

Biraghi, A., Un marciume della lattuga prodotto da »Pythium«. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 n. ser. 1940, 119—124, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Blackford, F. W., Downy mildew and Septoria leaf spot of lettuce. Queensl. agric. Journ. 59. 1944, 221—223, 2 figg.

Brenchley, W. E., and **Warington, K.,** Value of molybdenum for lettuce. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 196.

Doolittle, S. P., and **Thompson, R. C.,** Artificial transmission of the virus of big-vein of lettuce. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 484.

El-Helaly, A. F., The effect of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn on the germination of lettuce seed at somewhat high temperatures. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1939—40. 1940, Session 152, pars 1.

Ellis, D. E., Treat lettuce seed for better stands. North Carolina agric. Ext. Serv. Ext. Circ. 269. 1943, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Ellis, D. E., and **Todd, F. A.,** Control of lettuce damping-off. N. Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Spec. Circ. nr. 4. 1945, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Fischer, K., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Salatfäule. [Sclerotinia minor] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 149—150, 1 Abb.

Frickhinger, H. W., Ursache und Verhütung der Salatfäule. [Sclerotinia minor] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 27—28, 2 Abb.

Goidànich, G., Il marciume da »Sclerotinia minor«, nuova malattia dell'insalata in Italia. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 26 (66). 1941, 19—26, 4 figg.

Goidànich, G., Una nuova grave malattia dell'insalata in Italia: il marciume da »Sclerotinia minor« Jagg. Atti Reale Accad. Italia, Rend. Cl. Sci. fis., mat., nat., Roma, 1 (ser. VII). 1939, 70—73.

Jagger, I. C., Brown blight of lettuce. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 53—64, 5 figg.

Jagger, I. C., and **Whitaker, Th. W.,** The inheritance of immunity to mildew (Bremia lactucae) in lettuce. Proc. 7th Int. Genet. Congr. Edinburgh 23.—30. Aug. 1939 (1941), 166. — Phytopathology 30. 1940, 427—433.

Kassanis, B., A virus attacking lettuce and dandelion. [Myzus ornatus] Nature, London, 154. 1944, 16.

Knechtel, W., und **Manolache, C.,** Pemphigus bursarius L. [an Salat] Hortic. Rom. 18. 1940, 9—10.

Kramer, M., a. o., Estudos sôbre uma grave doença de virus, responsável pelo deperecimento de nossos culturas de alface. [lettuce] Biológico, S. Paulo, 11. 1945, 121—134, 2 tab.

Langenbuch, R., Salatsamenwickler und Lattichfliege. [Semasia conterminana et Chortophila gnava] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 78.

Langenbuch, R., Der Salatsamenwickler (Semasia conterminana H.-S.), seine Biologie und Bekämpfung; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Lattichfliege (Chortophila gnava Meig.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 114—149, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Langenbuch, R., Die wichtigsten tierischen Schädlinge des Kopfsalates. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 97. 3., neu bearb. Aufl. 1939, 4 S., 4 Abb.

Linn, M. B., The yellows disease of lettuce and endive. [Macrosteles divisus] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 742. 1940, 33 pp., 16 figg.

Martin, J. P., and **Pemberton, C. E.,** Disease symptoms in lettuce and celtuce, caused by the bean leaf hopper Empoasca solana Del. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 46. 1942, 111—118, 8 figg.

Moinat, A. D., Nutritional relationships of boron and indoleacetic acid in head lettuce. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 517—523, 2 figg.

Newhall, A. G., Host range and overwintering of the lettuce shot-hole or anthracnose fungus, Marssonina panattoniana. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 17.

Niederhauser, J. S., Control of lettuce gray mold with Thiosan. [Botrytis cinerea] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 650—652.

Ogilvie, L., Downy mildew of lettuce. A preliminary note on some greenhouse experiments. [Bremia lactucae] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1943. 1944, 90—94.

Ogilvie, L., Downy mildew of lettuce: further investigations on strains of Bremia lactucae occurring in England. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1945, 147—150.

Ogilvie, L., and **Croxall, H. E.,** Observations on downy mildew and grey mould on glasshouse lettuces. [Bremia lactucae et Botrytis cinerea] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1941. 1942, 76—78.

Pasinetti, L., Sull'influenza dei petali di Amigdalee in una forma di marciume dell'insalata »Trocadero« (Lactuca sativa capitata). Nota preliminare. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, 89—96.

Pryor, D. E., The big vein disease of lettuce in relation to soil moisture. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 829. — Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 1—9, 3 figg.

Pryor, D. E., A unique case of powdery mildew of lettuce in the field. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 74.

Quarrell, C. P., Early outdoor lettuces from plants raised in cold frames. Agriculture, London, 46. 1939, 539—546, 4 figg.

Rada, G. G., El mildiú de la lechuga. [Bremia lactucae] Minist. Fom. Dir. Agric. Ganad., Lima-Perú, Circ. nr. 49. 1939, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Sander, O., Eine häufige Salatkrankheit. Vorbeugende Bekämpfung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 238.

Selman, I. W., The susceptibility of lettuce to mosaic virus in relation to nitrogen, phosphate, and water supply. Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 28—33, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Sempio, C., Terzo contributo alla conoscenza dell'azione esercitata da vari fattori ambientali su alcune malattie parassitarie di piante coltivate (peronospora della lattuga). [Bremia lactucae] Riv. Biol., Perugia, 34. 1942, [22]—47, 15 figg.

Smieton, M. J., and **Brown, W.,** Botrytis disease of lettuce, its relation to damping-off and mildew, and its control by pentachloro-nitrobenzene dust. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 489—501, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Smith, J. B., and **Howard, F. L.,** Response of Cos or Romaine lettuce to chloropicrin soil treatment, phosphate and lime. Proc. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 552—556, 1 fig.

Szelényi, G. v., (Die Fruchtfliege Trypanea amoena Frauenf. als Schädling in Ungarn.) [an Salat] Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1 (1937—1940). 1941, 142—144.

Tappari, D., La peronospora o marciume dell'insalata. [Bremia lactucae] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 420.

Taylor, G. G., and **Li, L. Y.,** Ring-spot: a fungus disease of winter lettuce. [Marssonina panattoniana] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 68. 1944, 193—194, 1 fig.

Thompson, R. C., Lettuce varieties and culture. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1953. 1944, 38 pp., 15 figg.

Thompson, R. C., Reaction of Lactuca species to the aster yellows virus under field conditions. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 119—125.

Thompson, R. C., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Influence of temperature on the expression of big-vein symptoms in lettuce. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 542—544, 1 fig.

Thompson, R. C., a. o., Investigations on the transmission of big-vein of lettuce. [Pemphigus lactucae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 900—904.

Van Daele, E., Un ennnemi redoutable des semences de laitue: la mouche de la salade (Cortophila gnava). Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 358, 1 fig.

Watkins, Th. C., Light trap for counting or collecting leafhoppers on lettuce plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 701, 1 fig.

Wenzl, H., Zwergwuchs des Kopfsalats, Lactuca sativa var. capitata, durch Pythium-Befall. (Vorl. Mitt.) Nachr. bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 20—21, 3 Abb.

Whitaker, Th. W., The inheritance of chlorophyll deficiencies in cultivated lettuce. Journ. Hered. 35. 1944, 317—320.

Whitaker, Th. W., and **Pryor, D. E.,** Demonstrating downy mildew (Bremia lactucae) in lettuce. Stain Techn. 18. 1943, 121—123, 3 figg.

Whitaker, Th. W., and **Pryor, D. E.,** The inheritance of resistance to powdery mildew (Erysiphe cichoracearum) in lettuce. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 534—540, 2 figg.

Wright, D. W., The control of lettuce aphis. [Myzus lactucae] Fruit-Grower 88. 1939, nr. 2291.

Woodman, R. M., Der Einfluß einer wechselnden Kalizufuhr auf die Entwicklung des Salates. Soil Sci. 48. 1939, 101—108.

Diseases of lettuce. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 251—254, 272, 7 figg.

Maßnahmen gegen die Salatfäule. [Bact. lactucae, B. aptatum, Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Gärtn. Rdsch. 1943, Nr. 41. — Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 14—15 (Ref.).

Raphanus sativus

Kendrick, J. B., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Fusarium wilt of radish. [F. oxysporum f. raphani] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1031—1033.

Neiswander, C. R., The ring-legged earwig, Euborellia annulipes (Lucas). [on radishes] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 648. 1944, 14 pp., 5 figg.

Scripture, P. N., and **McHargue, J. S.,** Boron supply in relation to carbohydrate metabolism and distribution in the radish. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 360—364.

Sempio, C., Secondo contributo alla conoscenza dell'azione esercitata da vari fattori ambientali su alcune malattie parassitarie di piante coltivate (»Ruggine bianca del ravanello«). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 29—64, 13 figg., 2 tab.

Sengbusch, R. v., Die Feststellung der Nichtpelzigkeit und der verschiedenen Grade der Pelzigkeit bei Radieschen mit Hilfe von spezifisch verschieden schweren Lösungen. (Vorl. Mitt.) Schul.briefe Reichsverb. d. Pfl.zucht Nr. 35. 1942, 1 S.

Skok, J., Effect of boron on growth and development of the radish. Bot. Gaz. 103. 1941, 280—294, 5 figg.

Black root disease of white radish. [Aphanomyces raphani] N. Jersey Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 13—16.

Rheum, Rumex

Herpers, Der »Goldgrüne Rettichkäfer« als Schädiger von Rhabarber. [Gastroidea] Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 387.

Johnson, L. R., Further observations on Anguillulina dipsaci in rhubarb. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 739—749, 1 tab.

Judenko, E., Bemerkungen über die Biologie und die Bekämpfung des Grünen Dickbauches (Gastroidea viridula Deg.). [an Rumex acetosa] Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. (Pulawy) 1. 1943, 177—198, 4 Abb.

Kaiser, Zur Bekämpfung des Ampferblattkäfers. [Gastroidea viridula] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 16.

Metcalfe, G., Bacterium rhaponticum (Millard) Dowson, a cause of crown-rot disease of rhubarb. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 502—508.

Middleton, J. T., Crown rot of rhubarb caused by Pythium spp. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 863.

Mühle, E., Über ein starkes Schadauftreten des Ampferblattkäfers. [Gastroidea viridula an Rumex acetosa] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 100—101, 4 Abb.

Solanum lycopersicum (Lycopersicon esculentum), S. melongena

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Aberdeen, J. E. C., Diseases of the tomato and their control. Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 277—299.

Alexander, L. J., and **Lincoln, R. E.,** A survey of the genus Lycopersicon for resistance to the important tomato diseases occurring in Ohio and Indiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 136. 1942, 51—85.

Alpatjev, A. V., (Breeding frost resistant tomatoes for outdoor culture in Central Russia.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. nr. 8/9. 1944, 3—11.

Alpatjev, A. V., (Production of cold resistant tomatoes.) (Vegetable, Potato Journ.) (russ.) nr. 1. 1941, 88—92.

Altstatt, G. E., a. o., Tomato diseases in northeast Texas in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 291—292.

Alvarez García, L. A., Dominio de las enfermedades mas comunes del tomate en Puerto Rico. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ. Stat.] 3. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 7—10.

Androsowa, M. P., (Cold resistance of tomato plants.) (Vegetable, Potato Journ.) (russ.) nr. 2. 1940, 116—118. — (Vegetable Growing) (russ.) nr. 2. 1940, 21—22.

Androsowa, M. P., (Erhöhung der Kälteresistenz der Tomaten.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. 1. 1941, 24—29.

Andrus, C. F., Tomato defoliation diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 475—476.

Beattie, J. H., a. o., Production of tomatoes for canning and manufacturing. [insect and disease pests] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1901. 1942, II + 37 pp., 16 figg.

Beckenbach, J. R., Functional relationships between boron and various anions in the nutrition of the tomato. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 395. 1944, 34 pp.

Berkeley, G. H., and **Richardson, J. K.,** Tomato diseases. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 759 (Farm. Bull. 122). 1944, 1—18, 4 tab.

Bewley, W. F., Director's report. [tomato diseases] Cheshunt Exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 14—32.

Bewley, W. F., Tomatoes: cultivation, diseases and pests. Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 77. 1941, IV + 78 pp., 4 figg.; 2. ed. 1942, II + 65 pp., 4 tab.

Blood, H. L., and **Christiansen, R. M.,** The 1939 tomato disease situation in Utah. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 292—297.

Bremer, H., Das Blattrollen der Tomaten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 445—480, 15 Abb.

Caldwell, R. M., Breeding disease resistant tomato varieties. I. For the Middle West and East. Canner 88. 1939, nr. 12, p. 87, 1 tab.

Campbell, J. A., Spray suggested to control destructive tomato disease. Mississippi Farm Res. 3. 1940, nr. 2, p. 6.

Champlin, S. H., Tomato experiments support belief that variety reduces overtime pack. Canning Age 22. 1941, 255—257, 15 figg.

Clarke, E. J., Studies on tomato nutrition-I. The effect of varying concentrations of potassium on the growth and yields of tomato plants. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 41. 1944, 58—81, 4 figg., 2 tab.

Cochran, H. L., Improved methods of tomato production in Georgia. [diseases and insects] Georgia Exp. Stat. Bull. 206. 1940, 34 pp., 20 figg.

Colquhoun, T. T., Spray trial to control spotted wilt of tomatoes. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 171—172.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** Tomato diseases in the Norfolk area and on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 446—447.

Croxall, H. E., The effects of copper sprays on marketable yield and storage rots of outdoor tomatoes. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. [1945], 161—166.

Cunningham, G. H., Disease-free seed for tomato growers. Orchard. N. Zealand 14. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 23—24.

Davis, B. H., and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Tomato seed treatment with new improved Ceresan dust. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 847—848.

Deslandes, J. A., Doenças do tomateiro no nordeste. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 3. 1940, 443—452, 12 figg.

Deslandes, J. A., Fatos sôbre doenças do tomateiro. Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 33. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 1—70.

Doolittle, S. P., Tomato diseases. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1934. 1943, 83 pp., 47 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Fish, S., Tomato diseases and their control. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 37. 1939, 378—391, 28 figg.

Gerhardt, F., Das Problem der Tomatenlagerung. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 293—297.

Gigante, R., L'incurvamento apicale del pomodoro. [lesioni locali] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20. n. ser. 1940, 231—250, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Hardin, M., Breeding drought-resistant tomatoes. Market Growers Journ. 70. 1942, 129.

Harrison, A. L., New developments in the control of tomato diseases. Contact (Texas) 7. 1941, nr. 3, pp. [2—3].

Harrison, A. L., Recent research on the control of tomato diseases. Proc. 42nd ann. Cony. Assoc. South. agric. Wrks., Atlanta, Ga., 5.—7. Febr. 1941, 164—165.

Harrison, A. L., and **Young, P. A.,** Effect of root-knot nematode on tomato wilt. [Heterodera marioni et Fusarium lycopersici] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 749—752, 1 fig.

Heiling, A., Physiologische Untersuchungen an Tomaten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 67.

Henderson, R. G., and **Wingard, S. A.,** Spraying tomatoes for disease control. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 9.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Dimond, A. E.,** Relation of flea beetle control to control of Alternaria solani on tomatoes. [Epitrix cucumeris] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 415—418.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Maintaining quality of tomatoes by delayed spraying. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 9.

Heuberger, J. W., a. o., Some aspects of defoliation of tomatoes in 1940 in Connecticut. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 429—430.

Ivanoff, S. S., and **Young, P. A.,** Tomato fruit pox. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 343—345, 1 fig.

Jones, W. W., Methyl-bromide fumigation of papaya and tomato. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 17. 1940, 14 pp., 1 fig.

Kikuta, K., a. o., Pearl Harbor, a tomato variety resistant to spotted wilt in Hawaii. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 24. 1945, 4 pp.

La Parola, G., e **Bucci, F.,** Sulla presenza e determinazione del rame nelle conserve di pomodoro. Ist. San. Pubbl., Rom, 3. 1940, pars 2, pp. 311—336, 2 figg.

Lavallée, E., Quatre maladies des tomates d'introduction récente dans la région de Montréal. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 136—137.

Lesley, J. W., and **Lesley, M. M.,** A hereditary variegation in tomatoes. Genetics 27. 1942, 550—560, 5 figg.

Lisges, H., Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen bei Freilandtomaten. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 274.

McNew, G. L., Economical use of copper in tomato spraying. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 23, pp. 16—18, 28, 30, 3 figg.

Monte, O., Cultura do tomateiro especialmente as pragas e doenças e seu tratamento. Cháracas e Quintais, São Paulo 1945. 6. ed., 88 pp., figg.

Mullison, W. R., Certain aspects of the nutrition of tomato seedlings in sand culture. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 51. 1942, 94—99, 3 figg.

Nagel, C. M., A new organic fungicide, 2, 3-dichloro-1, 4-naphthoquinone: its value as a control for certain defoliation diseases of the tomato. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1009 (Abstr.).

Noll, J., Tomatenkrankheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichanst. H. 63. 1941, 77—78.

Panin, S., Un vrajmas nou al culturilor de vinete în Romania (Epithrix atropae Foudr.). [an Solanum melongena] Horticultura Romaneasca 18. 1940, 106.

[Pauck, P.,] Bekämpfung der Welkekrankheit an Tomaten. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 2 Abb.

Pauck, P., Verhütung von Tomatenkrankheiten. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 51—52, 5 Abb.

Pollard, L. H., a. o., Tomato production in Utah. [diseases] Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 120. 1944, 31 pp., 16 figg.

Porte, W. S., and **Walker, H. B.,** A cross between Lycopersicon esculentum and disease resistant L. peruvianum. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 931—933.

Reichert, I., a. o., Field trials for the control of tomato leaf diseases. (Hebr.) Hassadeh 23. [1943,] 12 pp. — Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 117—141.

Richards, M. C., Tomato diseases found in western Tennessee in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 341—342.

Riollano, A., Metodo conveniente para desinfeccion de semilla de tomate. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ. Stat.] 3. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 6—7.

Roberts, R. H., and **Struckmeyer, B. E.,** The use of sprays to set greenhouse tomatoes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 417—427, 9 figg.

Rosella, E., Une grave maladie des plantes de tomates en production: l'apoplexie. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 85—86.

Saathoff, G., Gemeinschaftliche Schädlingsbekämpfung in der Westmark. [Tomatenstengelfäule] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 73.

Safir, S. A., (Production of frost-resistent tomatoes.) (Vegetable Growing) (russ.) nr. 2. 1940, 22—23.

Schermerhorn, L. G., a. o., The answer to your tomato problem. [disease and insect control] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 414. 1941, 20 pp.

Schmidt, H., Krankheitsbekämpfung in der Tomatentreiberei. Vorbeugende Maßnahmen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 45. 1941, 125.

Selman, I. W., The development of tomato plants infected with spotted wilt. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1943, 43—45.

Sengbusch, R. v., Tomatenzüchtung. Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit, Lagerfähigkeit, Hochglanz der Fruchtschale und Zwergformen. Pflanzenbau 17. 1940, 143—152.

Shannon, W. J., and **Englis, D. T.,** Copper in tomatoes. Journ. Assoc. off. agric. Chem. 23. 1940, 678—680.

Sloan, W. J. S., The control of tomato pests. Queensl. agric. Journ. 56. 1941, 277—294, 4 tab.; 61. 1945, 17—41, 20 figg.

Smith, P. G., Reaction of Lycopersicon spp. to spotted wilt. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 504—505.

Strong, M. C., Tomato diseases in Michigan. Michig. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 139. 1945, 47 pp., 24 figg.

Tiedjens, V. A., and **Davidson, O. W.,** Tomatoes in the greenhouse. [disease and insect control] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 443. 1942, [4] pp.

Topper, B. F., Tomato cultivation on the College Farm. [pests and diseases] Trop. Agriculture, Trinidad, 19. 1942, 180—182.

Vaughan, E. K., Important tomato diseases in New Jersey in 1939. N. Jersey State hortic. Soc. News 21. 1940, 1191, 1199.

Vaughan, E. K., Tomato diseases in New Jersey in 1939 and 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 158—161.

Vaughan, E. K., The use of ethyl mercury phosphate for treating tomato seed in New Jersey. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 175—184.

Walker, J. C., a. o., The limitations of spraying tomatoes in Wisconsin. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 152. 1944, 23 pp.

Weber, G. F., and **Kelbert, G. A.,** Seasonal occurrence of tomato diseases in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 345. 1940, 26 pp., 21 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Wei, C. T., and **Cheo, P. C.,** Diseases of tomato in the vicinity of Chengtu. Chin. Journ. agric. Sci. 1. 1944, 288—291.

Williams, P. H., a. o., Plant diseases. [on tomatoes] Cheshunt exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 1942. 1943, 27—47.

Wilson, J. D., Disease control method for canning tomatoes. Canning Age 23. 1942, 47—49, 2 figg.

Wilson, J. D., Spraying versus dusting of canning tomatoes with early and delayed applications. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 25. 1940, 76—84.

Wilson, J. D., and **Moore, W. D.,** Comparison of sprayed tomato plants grown as seedlings in Georgia and Ohio. Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 27. 1942, 17—25.

Wollenweber, H. W., Tomatenkrankheiten und ihre Abwehr. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 118/119. 3. Aufl. 1943, 8 S., 5 Abb.

Young, P. A., Soil fumigation with chloropicrin and carbon bisulphide to control tomato root knot and wilt. [Heterodera marioni, Fusarium lycopersici] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 860—865.

Young, P. A., Two genetic characters of tomato fruits that might be mistaken for symptoms of disease. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 436—438, 1 fig.

Young, P. A., a. o., Common diseases of tomatoes. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 86. 1940, 32 pp., 16 figg.

Control of soil-borne tomato diseases. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 354.

Tomato leaf rolling. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1944, nr. 11, pp. 41—44.

Tomato plant defoliation. Food Packer, N. York, 25. 1944, 43.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten

Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

Bailey, L. F., and **McHargue, J. S.,** Copper deficiency in tomatoes. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 558—563, 2 figg.

Bausor, S. C., Response of tomato plants to β-naphthoxyacetic acid. Amer. Journ. Bot. 26. 1939, 733—736.

Bausor, S. C., a. o., Histological changes in tomato stems incident to treatment with β-naphthoxyacetic acid. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 769—779.

Cromwell, B. T., and **Hunter, J. G.,** Chlorosis in tomatoes. Nature, London, 101. 1942, 606—607.

Dana, B. F., Occurrence of big bud of tomato in the Pacific Northwest. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 785, 866—869, 3 figg.

Downes, W. F., Iron deficiency in glasshouse tomatoes. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 120—122.

Eltinge, E. T., Effect of manganese deficiency upon the histology of Lycopersicum esculentum. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 16. 1941, 189—195.

Eltinge, E. T., and **Reed, H. S.,** The effect of zinc deficiency upon the root of Lycopersicum esculentum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 331—335, 4 figg.

Elze, D. L., Molybdenum injury of tomato plants. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. Ser.) 3. 1940, 154—157, 4 figg.

Foster, A. C., and **Tatman, E. C.,** Effect of certain fungicides and environmental factors on the rate of transpiration of tomato plants. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 721—735, 2 figg.

Grogan, R., Injury of tomato seeds by excess volume of treating solution. Georgia Exp. Stat. Bull. 42. 1942, nr. 15, pp. 42—45.

Hartman, J. D., and **Samson, R. W.,** Wheel injury to tomatoes during spraying and dusting operations. Proc. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 467—470, 1 fig.

Hester, J. B., Boron and manganese in tomato production. Amer. Fertil. 95. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 5—8, 24, 26, 4 figg.

Jones, J. O., a. o., Experiments on the control of magnesium deficiency in greenhouse tomatoes. Progress report I, II. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. [1944], 48—53; 1944. [1945], 61—71.

Lesley, M. M., and **Lesley, J. W.,** Parthenocarpy in a deficient tomato plant and in its aneuploid progeny. Genetics 26. 1941, 159—160.

Lesley, M. M., and **Lesley, J. W.,** Parthenocarpy in a tomato deficient for a part of a chromosome and in its aneuploid progeny. Genetics 26. 1941, 373—386, 6 figg.

Lorenz, O. A., and **Knott, J. E.,** Studies of gray-wall of tomato. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 40. 1942, 445—454, 2 figg.

Lyon, C. B., a. o., Macro-element nutrition of the tomato plant as correlated with fruitfulness and occurrence of blossom-end rot. Bot. Gaz. 103. 1942, 651—667, 11 figg.

Lyon, C. B., and **Parks, R. Q.,** Boron deficiency and the ascorbic-acid content of tomatoes. Bot. Gaz. 105. 1944, 392—393.

McKay, R., 'Flue dust' as an agent in the production of sun scald on tomato seedlings. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 42. 1945, 233—235, 4 figg.

Mestdagh, F., Les crevasses des tomates. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 297, 1 fig.

Middleton, J. T., Noninfectious mosaic pattern of tomato. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 141.

Miller, J. H., and **Grogan, R.,** Injury to tomato seed in disinfection. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 524—528, 2 figg.

Noll, J., Wurzelbräune der Tomate. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 68.

Pape, H., Eine bisher nicht beschriebene Mißbildung der Tomatenpflanze. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 389—392, 4 Abb.

Pizer, N. H., and **Downes, W. F.,** Iron deficiency in glass house tomatoes. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 120—126.

Raleigh, G. J., Fruit abnormalities of tomatoes grown in various culture solutions. Proc. Amer. Soc. Hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 895—900, 2 figg.

Raleigh, S. M., and **Chucka, J. A.,** Effect of nutrient ratio and concentration on growth and composition of tomato plants and on the occurrence of blossom-end rot of the fruit. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 671—678.

Rick, C. M., A survey of cytogenetic causes of unfruitfulness in the tomato. Genetics 30. 1945, 347—362.

Rigg, T., a. o., The effects of stem and soil disinfectants on the yield and quality of Nelson tomatoes under outside culture. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1944, 183—186.

Shafer jr., J. I., Ripe tomatoes and defoliation. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 1—2.

Skok, J., Defoliation of tomato plant as a response to gaseous emanations from the fruit. Bot. Gaz. 104. 1943, 486—489.

Strong, M. C., Walnut wilt of tomato. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 194—195, 1 fig.

Thomas, H. R., A defoliation of tomatoes in Indiana controlled by spraying with manganese sulphate. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 198—199.

Van Koot, Y., en **Pattje, D. J.,** Vergeling van tomatenplanten tengevolge van magnesiumgebrek. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 121—137, 2 tab.

Wall, M. E., and **Tiedjens, V. A.,** Potassium deficiency in ammonium- and nitrate-fed tomato plants. Science (n. ser.) 1940, 221—222.

Walsh, T., and **Clarke, E. J.,** A chlorosis of tomatoes. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 316—325, 2 tab.

Walsh, T., and **Clarke, E. J.,** A chlorosis of tomatoes in relation to potassium and magnesium nutrition. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 70. 1945, 202—207.

Walsh, T., and **Clarke, E. J.,** Iron deficiency in tomato plants grown in an acid peat medium. Proc. R. Irish Acad. (B) 1. 1945, 359—372.

Western, J. H., and **Stewart, R.,** The effect of a chemical soil sterilizing agent on the subsequent development of tomato plants. [o-dichlorbenzene] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 370—372, 1 tab.

Whipple, O. C., Injury to tomatoes by lightning. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1017—1022, 3 figg.

Young, P. A., White-flower character from X-ray treatment of tomato seed. Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 78—79.

The **non-parasitic diseases** of tomatoes. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 17—20, 4 figg.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Alexander, L. J., A new strain of the tomato leaf-mold fungus (Cladosporium fulvum). Phytopathology 30. 1941, 1; 32. 1942, 901—904, 1 fig.

Alexander, L. J., and **Tucker, C. M.,** Physiologic specialization in the tomato wilt fungus Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 303—313, 1 fig.

Allington, W. B., Observations on the epidemiology of tobacco wildfire and blackfire. [Bact. tabacum et Bact. angulatum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 957—959, 1 fig.

Altstatt, G. E., and **Young, P. A.,** Early blight and other diseases of tomatoes in East Texas in 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 387.

Andrus, C. F., Geographical extension of Stemphylium on tomatoes. [St. solani] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 445—446.

Andrus, C. F., and **Reynard, G. B.,** Resistance to Septoria leaf spot and its inheritance in tomatoes. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 16—24.

Andrus, C. F., a. o., Collar rot resistance in tomatoes. [Alternaria solani] Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 339—346, 2 figg.

Andrus, C. F., a. o., Relative resistance of tomato varieties, selections and crosses to defoliation by Alternaria and Stemphylium. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 652. 1942, 23 pp., 6 figg.

Ark, P. A., Studies on bacterial canker of tomato. [Corynebacterium michiganense] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 394—400.

Badke-Wolbeck, R., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Stengelfäule bei Tomaten. [Didymella lycopersici] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 209—210.

Baker, R. E. D., Notes on the diseases and fruit rots of tomatoes in the British West Indies. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 16. 1939, 252—257.

Banga, O., Een vergelijking van het voor meeldauw onvatbare tomatenras »Vetomold« met enkele nederlandsche rassen van kastomaten. Meded. Tuinb.voorl.dienst nr. 24. 1941, 40 pp., 25 figg.

Barratt, R. W., Occurrence of tomato leaf mold and of muskmelon powdery mildew in the field in New Hampshire. [Cladosporium fulvum et Erysiphe cichoracearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 49.

Barratt, R. W., and **Richards, M. C.,** Alternaria blight versus the genus Lycopersicon. [A. solani] N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 82. 1944, 25 pp., 11 figg.

Barratt, R. W., and **Richards, M. C.,** Investigations in the relationship between Alternaria blight and »physiological« maturity in the tomato plant. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1 (Abstr.).

Barratt, R. W., and **Richards, M. C.,** Physiological maturity in relation to Alternaria blight in the tomato. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 997 (Abstr.).

Beach, W. S., and **Chan, Sh. Y.,** Experiments to control damping-off in tomato seedlings transplanted from sand. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 2.

Beach, W. S., and **Chan, Sh. Y.,** Experimental control of damping-off in tomato seedlings transplanted from sand, including the immediate application of fungicidal drenches. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 434. 1942, 26 pp., 3 figg.

Berger, G., Une bactériose de la tomate nouvellement observée au Maroc (Phytomonas michiganensis (E. F. Smith) Bergey et al. Ann. Épiphyties 8 (n. ser.). 1942, 177—187, 7 figg.

Bewley, W. F., New tomato »Vetomold«. Leaf mould immune. [Cladosporium fulvum] Fruitgrower 92. 1941, 430.

Bewley, W. F., Tomato »Vetomold«. [Cladosporium fulvum] Gard. Chron. (Ser. 3) 110. 1941, 220.

Blood, H. L., Control of bacterial canker of tomatoes. [Phytomonas michiganensis (Corynebacterium michiganense)] Canning Age 23. 1942, 221—223, 2 figg.

Blood, H. L., Methods of control of bacterial canker of tomatoes outlined. [Phytomonas michiganense] Farm Home Sci. (Utah Stat.) 2. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 1, 11.

Blood, H. L., Scientists seek tomato varieties resistant to Verticillium wilt. [V. albo-atrum] Farm Home Sci., Utah, 2. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 5, 8, 2 figg.

Boddy, F. A., Varietal resistance to tomato disease. [Cladosporium] Gard. Chron. 112. 1942, 219.

Bohn, G. W., and **Tucker, C. M.,** Studies on Fusarium wilt of the tomato. I. Immunity in Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium Mill. and its inheritance in hybrids. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 311. 1940, 82 pp., 9 figg.

Borzini, G., Sull'orientamento attuale nella lotta contro le malattie crittogamiche delle piante. [Fusarium (bulbigenum var.) lycopersici] Ital. agric. 79. 1942, 163—166.

Bowers, J. L., Resistance of tomato varieties and lines to southern stem blight. Mississippi Farm Res. 8. 1945, nr. 5, pp. 1, 8.

Brien, R. M., 'Foot-rot' of tomatoes caused by Phytophthora cryptogea. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 232—236, 2 figg.

Brown, W., Damping-off disease of tomatoes. [Phytophthora sp.] Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 55.

Bryant, L. R., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Wet soil promotes tomato rot. [Phytophthora capsici] Food Packer 26. 1945, 59—60, 1 fig.

Buchholtz, W. F., Tomato leaf spot diseases in South Dakota. [Septoria et Alternaria] South Dakota agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 408. 1944, 7 pp., 3 figg. — South Dakota State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 41. 1944, 107—111, 2 figg.

Buvat, R., Phénomènes de dédifférenciation dans les tumeurs corticales produites chez la tomate. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 216. 1943, 127—129.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Wilt diseases of tomatoes. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (Ser. 2) 21. 1943, 45—53, 6 figg.

Clarke, E. J., and **Sherrard, G. O.,** A leaf-spot on tomatoes and its relationship to the variety Vetomold. Gard. Chron. 117. 1945, 71.

Cojocaru, C., Comportarea câtorva soiuri de Pătlăgele Roşii faţă de putregaiul inelar al fructelor. [Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato] Viaţa agric. 35. 1944, 159—160.

Colquhoun, T. T., Black dot root rot of tomatoes. [Colletotrichum atramentarium] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 44. 1941, 572—575, 2 figg.

Colquhoun, T. T., and **McCarthy, D. F.,** The Grand Rapids disease of tomatoes. [Aplanobacter (Corynebacterium) michiganense] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 46. 1943, 310—313, 4 figg.

Costa jr., A., Septoriose do tomateiro. [Septoria lycopersici] Ceres [Minas Geraes] 2. 1941, 395—413, 4 tab.

Cox, C. E., Botrytis stem-rot of tomato in a greenhouse in Maryland. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 202.

Cox, C. E., The performance of the Pan America tomato on Fusarium wilt infested soil. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 55. 1941 [31. 1942], 84—85.

Crane, M. B., Inheritance of resistance to leaf-mould in tomatoes. Gard. Chron. 117. 1945, 123.

Croxall, H. E., The control of blight (Phytophthora infestans) on outdoor tomatoes. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1943. [1944], 95—99.

Curtis, K. M., Control of tomato leaf-mould: the value of different sprays. [Cladosporium fulvum] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 21 A. 1939, 187—192, 3 figg.

Decker, P., Phomopsis or »tip-over« of eggplant. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 207—208.

De Figueiredo, E. R., e **Pereira, H. F.,** Uma doença grave da Berinjela causada por Phomopsis vexans. [eggplant] Biológico, S. Paulo, 10. 1944, 349—352, 1 fig.

Ellis, D. E., Root-knot resistance in Lycopersicon peruvianum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 402—404.

Endrinal, D. M., and **Celino, M. S.,** Septoria leaf spot of tomato. [S. lycopersici] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 593—610, 3 figg.

Faulkner, R. P., Tomato vetomold. [Cladosporium fulvum] Gard. Chron. 112. 1942, 184.

Fennell, J. L., A new tomato for the tropics. [against Alternaria solani] Agric. Amer. 5. 1945, 233—235, 2 figg.

Foster, R. E., Predisposition of tomato plants to Fusarium wilt. [Fus. oxysporum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1000 (Abstr.).

Glasscock, H. H., and **Ware, W. M.,** Alternaria solani on tomato. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 642. — Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 417—418.

Gottlieb, D., Expressed sap of tomato plants in relation to wilt resistance. (Abstr.) [Fusarium] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1111.

Gottlieb, D., The mechanism of wilting caused by Fusarium bulbigenum var. lycopersici. [on tomato plants] Phytopathology 34. 1943, 41—59, 2 figg.

Gottlieb, D., The presence of a toxin in tomato wilt. [Fusarium bulbigenum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 126—135, 5 figg.

Gottlieb, D., The production of healthy shoots by wilted tomato plants. [Fusarium] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 353—354, 1 fig.

Gratz, L. O., The perfect stage of Phomopsis vexans. [Diaporthe vexans on eggplant] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 540—542, 2 figg.

Green, D. E., and **Ashworth, D.,** Blight of outdoor tomatoes — spraying tests, 1942. [Phytophthora infestans] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 179—183.

Green, D. E., and **Thomas, C. T.,** Note on blight of outdoor tomatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 70. 1945, 211—214.

Grieve, B. J., Studies in the physiology of host-parasite relations. 4. Some effects of tomato spotted wilt on growth. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. 21. 1943, 89—101, 7 figg.

Guba, E. F., Bay State, a red forcing tomato bred for resistance to leaf mold. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 393. 1942, 8 pp.

Händler, E., Über die Braunfleckenkrankheit der Tomate. [Cladosporium fulvum] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 91—93, 2 Abb.

Haenseler, C. M., Fusarium wilt of tomato. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 431. 1942, 2 pp.

Haenseler, C. M., and **Davis, B. H.,** Bacterial canker disease of tomato. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 9—12.

Hahn, Bekämpfung der Braunfleckenkrankheit — zwei Praktiker, zwei Meinungen. [Cladosporium fulvum an Tomaten] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 221.

Harrison, A. L., Gray spot of tomatoes in Texas. [Stemphylium solani] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 512.

Harrison, A. L., A method for testing resistance of tomatoes to Fusarium wilt. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 86—87, 1 fig.

Harrison, A. L., and **Brooks, A. N.,** Control of bacterial soft rot of tomatoes. [Erwinia aroideae] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 592. 1943, 1—3.

Haynes, W. C., Mold count as an index to quality of tomato juice. Canning Age 22. 1941, 438—439, 458, 1 fig.

Hedayetullah, S., and **Saha, J. C.,** Bacterial wilt disease of tomato. [Bact. solanacearum] Sci. and Cult. 7. 1941, 226—227, 1 fig.

Heinze, P. H., and **Andrus, C. F.,** Apparent localization of Fusarium wilt resistance in the Pan American tomato. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 62—66.

Henderson, R. G., Further testing of copper fungicides for control of tomato blight in southwest Virginia. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 120—128, 2 figg.

Henderson, R. G., Testing of copper fungicides for control of tomato blight in Southwest Virginia. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 89. 1943, 18 pp., 3 figg.

Henderson, R. G., and **Wingard, S. A.,** Copper fungicide tests on tomatoes. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 10—11.

Heuberger, J. W., Improved control of Alternaria solani (early blight) on tomatoes by controlling flea beetles. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 8.

Heuberger, J. W., Timing and dosage of tomato sprays for Alternaria control. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 11.

Hickman, C. J., The perithecial stage of Didymella lycopersici. [on tomato] Nature, London, 154. 1944, 708.

Hildebrand, E. M., A micrurgical study of crown gall infection in tomato. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 45—59, 7 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Micrurgical studies on the crown-gall organism with special reference to the infection mechanism in tomato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 11—12.

Hochapfel, H., Die Wurzelphloemnekrose der Tomate. [Colletotrichum atramentarium] Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 262—269, 4 Abb.

Hofmeyr, J. D., Good news for tomato growers. A new tomato resistant to Fusarium wilt disease. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 356.

Homberg, H., Drei gefährliche Krankheiten in der Tomatentreiberei. [Didymella lycopersici, Aplanobacter michiganense et Cladosporium fulvum] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 212.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Causes, effects, and control of defoliation on tomatoes. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 456. 1942, 181—223, 9 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Measuring magnitude of a defoliation disease of tomatoes. [Alternaria solani] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 226—232, 1 fig.

Horsfall, J. G., and **McDonnell, A. D.,** Effect of wind on blossom-end rot of tomatoes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 307—308.

Howard, F. L., and **Desrosiers, R.,** Studies on the resistance of eggplant varieties to Phomopsis blight. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 337—340.

Izrailski, W. P., und **Artemieva, S. S.,** (Serologische Untersuchungen der durch Bakteriosen befallenen Pflanzen. III. Untersuchungen der Tomaten auf Aplanobacter michiganense.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 10. 1941, 74—80.

Jacinina, K. N., Breeding for tomato variety resistant to bacterial canker Aplanobacter michiganense E. F. Smith. Compt. rend. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. USSR. 32. 1941, 372—373.

Kalashnikov, K. J., (Cladosporium fulvum and effect of temperature and humidity on its development.) [an Tomate] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 137—145, 6 figg.

Kalashnikov, K. J., (Leaf-roll of tomatoes in greenhouse.) [Cladosporium fulvum] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 116—123.

Karthaus, J. P., en **Thung, T. H.,** Het verenten van tomaten op voor slijmziekte resistente onderstammen. [Bact. solanacearum] Natuurwet. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 101. 1941, 266—270, 3 figg.

Katznelson, H., and **Richardson, L. T.,** The microflora of the rhizosphere of tomato plants in relation to soil sterilization. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. C) 21. 1943, 249—255.

Kearns, H. G. H., A method of spraying outdoor tomatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 70—71.

Kendrick, J. B., Fruit invasion and seed carriage of tomato Fusarium wilt. [Fus. oxysporum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1005—1006 (Abstr.).

Kendrick, J. B., Rhizopus stem blight of tomato. [Rh. nigricans] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1006 (Abstr.).

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Bryant, L. R.,** A method of producing an epiphytotic of tomato fruit rot in the field. [Phytophthora capsici] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 845—847.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Bryant, L. R.,** Tomato fruit rot epidemic possible in any year: here are the conditions to watch for. [Phytophthora capsici] Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 24—26, 1 fig.

Kreutzer, W. A., and **Bryant, L. R.,** Varietal resistance and mulching show promise in control of tomato fruit rot. Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, 12—15.

Kreutzer, W. A., a. o., Cucurbit diseases and rot of tomato fruit caused by Phytophthora capsici. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 972—976, 1 fig.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., et **Gravagne, M.,** Fonte bactérienne des semis de tomate marmande (Bacterium briosi Pavar.). Progrès agric. vitic., Montpellier, [65]. 1942, 139—140.

Lancashire, E. R., and **Counter, B. F.,** Tomato production in 1940. [blights] Canning Age 21. 1940, 261—264, 2 figg.

Larson, R. F., The ring rot bacterium in relation to tomato and eggplant. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 309—325.

Larson, R. H., a. o., Bacterial ring rot in relation to the tomato. [Phytomonas sepedonica] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 14—15.

Link, G. K. K., and **Eggers, V.,** Hyperauxiny in crown gall of tomato. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Bot. Gaz. 103. 1941, 87—106, 1 fig.

Locke, S. B., Resistance in South American Lycopersicon species to early blight and Septoria blight. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 12.

McKay, R., Tomato root rot, Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. et Br.) Taubenh. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 272—276, 6 figg.

McNew, G. L., Control of anthracnose on cannery tomatoes. [Colletotrichum phomoides] Canner 98. 1944, 21—22, 46, 48, 50, 3 figg.

McNew, G. L., Effect of different fungicides on leaf blight and yield of tomatoes. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 22, pp. 14—18, 28, 30, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., New spray controls anthracnose of tomato fruit. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 9. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 6—7, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., Phytophthora infestans was destructive on tomatoes in New York State during 1942. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 488—492.

McNew, G. L., The prevention of tomato leaf blight. Canner 98. 1944, nr. 21, pp. 14—16, 18, 26, 3 figg.

Madhok, M. R., and **Ud-Din, F.,** Bacterial soft rot of tomatoes caused by a spore forming organism. [Bac. frutodestruens] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 129—133, 2 tab.

Marchionatto, J. B., The »Mancha Bacteriana« of the tomato. [Phytomonas vesicatoria (Bact. vesicatorium)] Int. Bull. Plant Prot., Rom, 14. 1940, 25.

Mestdagh, F., Culture des tomates en plein air. Lutte préventive contre le Phytophthora infestans. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 239—240, 6 figg.

Mills, M., and **Hutton, E. M.,** Fusarium wilt of tomato in Australia. I. The relationship between different isolates of the pathogen and resistance in varieties of Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. and other Lycopersicon species. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 19. 1946, 376—386.

Mills, W. R., Phytophthora infestans on tomato. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 830—839.

Moore, E. S., Control of the kromnek (spotted wilt) disease of tomatoes. [Frankliniella schultzei] Nature, London, 147. 1941, 480—481.

Moore, W. D., Results of tomato seedling disease investigations in Georgia, 1937—1938. [Alternaria solani] Canning Age 21. 1940, 124.

Moore, W. D., Some factors affecting the infection of tomato seedlings by Alternaria solani. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 399—403.

Moore, W. D., and **Reynard, G. B.,** Varietal resistance of tomato seedlings to the stem-lesion phase of Alternaria solani. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 933—935.

Moore, W. D., and **Thomas, H. R.,** Some cultural practices that influence the development of Alternaria solani on tomato seedlings. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1176—1184.

Moore, W. D., a. o., Tomato seed treatments in relation to control of Alternaria solani. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 797—805.

Morgan, W. L., and **Hely, P. C.,** Combined sprays for late tomatoes. [Alternaria solani] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 158—161.

Noll, J., Bakterienwelke der Tomate. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 67—68.

Noll, J., Stengelfäule der Tomate. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 67.

Ogilvie, L., Seed infection as a cause of outbreaks of Didymella stem-rot of tomato. Gard. Chron. (Ser. 3) 118. 1945, 71—72, 2 figg.

Oyler, E., and **Read, W. H.,** A stem rot of tomato caused by Didymella lycopersici. Gard. Chron. 112. 1942, 120, 3 figg.

Park, M., and **Fernando, M.,** A variety of brinjal (Solanum melongena Linn.) resistant to bacterial wilt. [Bac. (Bact.) solanacearum] Trop. Agriculturist 94. 1940, 19—21, 2 tab.

Pauck, P., Braunfleckenkrankheit der Tomaten. [Cladosporium fulvum] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 87, 2 figg.

Pavlík, M., Eine neue Bakteriose der Tomaten? Vorläufige Mitteilung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 1—4.

Pitman, G. A., Mold count recording device. [on tomato] Journ. Assoc. off. agric. Chem., Washington, 26. 1943, 511—513, 2 figg.

Plattner, P. A., und **Clauson-Kaas, N.,** Über ein Welke erzeugendes Stoffwechselprodukt von Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. [an Tomate] Helv. chim. Acta 28. 1945, 188—195.

Plattner, P. A., und **Clauson-Kaas, N.,** Über Lyco-marasmin, den Welkstoff aus Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. [an Tomate] Experientia 1. 1945, 195—196, 3 Abb.

Porte, W. S., and **Walker, H. B.,** The Pan America tomato, a new red variety highly resistant to Fusarium wilt. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 611. 1941, 6 pp., 3 figg.

Porte, W. S., and **Wellman, F. L.,** Development of interspecific tomato hybrids of horticultural value and highly resistant to Fusarium wilt. [Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 584. 1941, 18 pp., 5 figg.

Porter, R. P., Seed-borne inoculum of Phomopsis vexans — its extent and effects. [on eggplant] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 167—169.

Porter, R. P., Use of a Ferric dimethyldithio carbamate and talc dust to combat the Phomopsis blight of eggplant. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1117.

Read, W. H., Experiments on the control of tomato stem-rot (Didymella lycopersici) by chemical means. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1943, 37—42.

Reynard, G. B., »Dunking« tomatoes for their health. [Stemphylium et Alternaria] South. Seedsman 5. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 10, 30, 5 figg.

Reynard, G. B., »Dunk« tomatoes. Seed World 52. 1942, nr. 10, p. 35.

Reynard, G. B., and **Andrus, C. F.,** Inheritance of resistance to the collar-rot phase of Alternaria solani on tomato. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 25—36.

Richards, M. C., The control of Alternaria blight on N. H. Victor tomatoes by the application of fungicides. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 656 (Abstr.).

Richardson, J. K., and **Berkeley, G. H.,** Basal rot of tomato. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 615—621, 2 figg.

Richardson, L. T., A Phytophthora tomato disease new to Ontario. [Ph. parasitica] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 19. 1941, 446—483, 21 figg.

Richter, H., Achtet auf die Dörrfleckenkrankheit der Tomaten! [Alternaria solani] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 47. 1943, 181—182, 4 Abb.

Robbins, R., What causes blossom end rot? [on tomato] N. Jersey Agric. [Rutgers Univ.] 25. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 4—5, 3 figg.

Roberts, F. M., Factors influencing infection of the tomato by Verticillium albo-atrum. I—II. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 327—331; 31. 1944, 191—193.

Rudolph, B. A., The unimportance of tomato seed in the dissemination of Verticillium wilt in California. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 622—630.

Saiyananda, Ch., and **Celino, M. S.,** Leaf blight of tomato. [Helminthosporium lycopersici] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 365—377, 4 figg.

Samson, R. W., a. o., The importance of seed transmission of early blight and Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopatholog, 32. 1942, 16.

Šapovalov, M., and **Lesley, J. W.,** Wilt resistance of the Riverside variety of tomato to both Fusarium and Verticillium wilts. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 760—768.

Šapovalov, M., and **Rudolph, B. A.,** Essar — a new Verticillium wilt resistant canning tomato. Seed World 46. 1939, nr. 13, pp. 12—13.

Šhapovalov, M., and **Lesley, J. W.,** Wilt resistance of the Riverside variety of tomato to both Fusarium and Verticillium wilts. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 760—768, 2 figg.

Sheard, E., A stem rot ot tomato caused by Didymella lycopersici. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1943, 33—37.

Simonds, A. O., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Infection phenomena in tomato-fruit rot caused by Phytophthora capsici. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 813—817, 2 figg.

Small, T., Stem rot on outdoor tomatoes. [Didymella lycopersici] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 64—67.

Small, T., Tomato stem rot or canker (Didymella lycopersici Kleb.). Rapp. aux États de Jersey 1939. 1940, 22—32.

Soares Brandão, J., A queima ou mancha das fôlhas do tomateiro. [Septoria lycopersici] Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 854, 1 fig.

Soares Brandão jr., J., A septoriose do tomateiro. [Septoria lycopersici] Bol. Minist. Agric. [Brazil] 30. 1941, nr. 11, pp. 19—21.

Strong, M. C., Testing copper fungicides for the control of tomato blight. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 353—362, 4 figg.

Taylor, C. F., and **Shanor, L.,** Pullularia pullulans storage fruit spot of tomato. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 210—212, 1 fig.

Taylor, C. F., a. o., Fermate for control of early blight on tomato. [Alternaria solani] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1119.

Taylor, G. G., Bordeaux mixture, copper oxychloride and copper oxide sprays for control of late-blight (Phytophthora infestans) of tomatoes. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 9—13, 1 fig.

Thomas, H. R., Collar-rot infection on direct-seeded tomatoes. [Alternaria solani et Septoria lycopersici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 8—10.

Thomas, H. R., »Freckle«, a spotting of tomato fruits. [Alternaria solani] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 341—344, 1 fig.

Thomas, H. R., A nonchromogenic sporulating variant of Alternaria solani. [on tomatoes] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 729—731, 1 fig.

Thomas, W., and **Mack, W. B.,** A foliar diagnosis study of the nutrition of greenhouse tomatoes in relation to the incidence of a disease. [Fusarium (bulbigenum var.) lycopersici] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 405. 1941, 17 pp., 3 figg.

Thornberry, H. H., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Pink-root disease of onions on tomatoes. [Phoma terrestris] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 383—384.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Tucker, C. M.,** Buckeye of tomato in California. [Phytophthora] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 467—474, 2 figg.

Toole, E. H., a. o., The effect of fruit rot of eggplant on seed germination. [Phomopsis vexans] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 496—498, 1 fig.

Triebels, H., Beobachtungen über die Braunfleckenkrankheit der Tomaten. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 149.

Tucker, C. M., The development of wilt resistant tomatoes. [Fusarium (bulbigenum var.) lycopersici] Proc. Missouri Acad. Sci. 7. 1942, 90—91.

Vaughan, E. K., Bacterial wilt of tomato caused by Phytomonas solanacearum. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 443—458, 7 figg.

Wager, V. A., Bacterial wilt of the eggplant. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 661—664.

Wager, V. A., Blossom-end rot of tomatoes. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 375, 1 fig.

Wain, R. L., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** A preliminary trial of new copper fungicides on outdoor tomatoes. [Phytophthora infestans] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 56—58.

Wallace, E. R., Didymella stem rot of tomato. Kirton agric. Journ. 1945, nr. 10, pp. 21—23.

Ward, A. H. O., Sleeping disease of tomatoes. [Verticillium (albo-atrum)] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 260—261.

Ware, W. M., and **Glasscock, H. H.,** Bacterial canker of tomato. [Corynebacterium michiganense] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1944, 499—503, 3 figg.

Weaver, J. G., Seeking a tomato resistant to bacterial wilt. Res. and Farming, N. C., 3 (Progr. Rept.). 1944, nr. 1, p. 11.

Weichert, H., Etwas über die Tomatenstäbe. [Fruchtfäule] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 170, 2 Abb.

Wellman, F. L., Comparative toxic effects of extracts from mild and virulent isolates of tomato-wilt Fusarium. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1004—1017, 5 figg.

Wellman, F. L., Difference in pH relations of some pathogenically variable strains of tomato Fusarium. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 271—287, 2 figg.

Wellman, F. L., Epinasty of tomato, one of the earliest symptoms of Fusarium wilt. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 281—283, 1 fig.

Wellman, F. L., Increase of pathogenicity in tomato-wilt Fusarium. [F. bulbigenum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 175—193, 2 figg.

Wellman, F. L., A new species of Fusarium causing vascular wilt of tomato. [F. retusum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 956—958, 2 figg.

Wellman, F. L., A technique to compare virulence of isolates of Alternaria solani on tomato leaflets. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 698—706, 1 fig.

Wellman, F. L., and **Blaisdell, D. J.,** Differences in growth characters and pathogenicity of Fusarium wilt isolations tested on three tomato varieties. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 705. 1940, 28 pp., 7 figg.

Wellman, F. L., and **Blaisdell, D. J.,** Pathogenic and cultural variation among single-spore isolates from strains of the tomato-wilt Fusarium. [F. bulbigenum var. lycopersici] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 103—120, 2 figg.

Wenzl, H., Sclerotinia minor als Erreger einer Stengelfäule der Tomaten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 23—24, 2 Abb.

Wiant, J. S., Phomopsis fruit rot of tomato. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 24.

Williams, P. H., Verticillium wilt. [on tomato] Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1943, 29—33.

Williams, P. H., and **Sheard, E.,** Stem rot of tomato caused by Phytophthora parasitica. Gard. Chron. 114. 1943, 96—97, 2 figg. — Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29. 1943, 42—43.

Wilson, J. D., Control of tomato anthracnose. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1120.

Wilson, J. D., Further observations on the control of tomato anthracnose. [Colletotrichum phomoides] Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 56—63.

Wilson, J. D., Preliminary results on the control of tomato anthracnose. Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 220. 1943, 34—37, 1 fig.

Wilson, J. D., Tomato fruit drop, caused by early blight. [Alternaria solani] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 555.

Wilson, J. D., Tomato varieties and the timing of spray schedules. [Alternaria solani et Septoria lycopersici] Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 28. 1943, 75—82, 6 figg.

Wilson, J. D., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Latest method on anthracnose control. [Colletotrichum phomoides on tomato] Food Packer 26. 1945, 54—55.

Wilson, J. D., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Summary of results obtained in a 10-State experiment on the control of tomato anthracnose. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1014 (Abstr.).

Woerz, J. A., and **Lenane, D. J.,** Heat resistant microorganisms causing spoilage in the 1942 tomato pack. Canner 96. 1943, nr. 10, pp. 11—12, 24.

Yatzynina, K. N., Breeding for tomato variety resistant to bacterial canker Aplanobacter michiganense E. F. Smith. Compt. rend. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. USSR. 32. 1941, 372—373.

Young, P. A., The effects of copper sprays on tomato yields. [Alternaria solani et Bact. vesicatorium] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 25.

Young, P. A., Resistance of tomato varieties to blossom-end rot. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28—29.

Young, P. A., Varietal resistance to blossom-end rot in tomatoes. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 214—220, 1 fig.

Young, P. A., Wilt-resistant tomatoes with new genetic characters. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 24.

Younkin, S. G., a. o., Foliage infection of Lycopersicon esculentum by Colletotrichum phomoides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 976—977, 1 fig.

Argentine: Bacterium vesicatorium signalé sur la tomate dans la République. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 14. 1940, 25.

Spraying experiments for control of tomato anthracnose. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 9, pp. 33—36.

Tomato leaf mould. [Cladosporium fulvum] Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. nr. 263. 1941, 4 pp.

Tierische Feinde

Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Anderson, L. D., and **Walker, H. G.,** Tomato pinworm control in the greenhouse. [Keiferia lycopersicella] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 264—268.

Bailey, S. F., and **Keifer, H. H.,** The tomato russet mite, Phyllocoptes destructor Keifer: its present status. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 706—712, 3 figg.

Coon, B. F., and **Wakeland, C.,** The repellency of pyrethrin dusts to the beet leafhopper on tomatoes. [Macrosteles divisus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 389—393.

Costa, A. S., Observações sôbre vira-cabeça em tomateiros. [Frankliniella sp.] Bragantia, S. Paulo, 4. 1944, 489—507, 8 figg.

Elmore, J. C., and **Howland, A. F.,** Life history and control of the tomato pinworm. [Keiferia (Phthorimaea) lycopersicella] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 841. 1943, 30 pp., 8 figg.

Friend, A. H., Treatment of unstaked tomato crops: Economic control of mite and caterpillars demonstrated. [Phyllocoptes lycopersici] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 55. 1944, 424—425.

Goodey, T., and **Bennett, S. H.,** On the occurrence of the chrysanthemum eelworm, Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, in a tomato fruit. Journ. Helminth. 19. 1941, 123—126.

Hoerner, J. L., Tomato fruitworm control. [Heliothis] Journ. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 2. 1940, 44—45.

Hoerner, J. L., The tomato russet mite in Colorado. [Phyllocoptes destructor] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 562.

Hunt, H. A., and **Carter, W. B.,** The known occurrence of tomato pinworm (Keiferia lycopersicella) in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 167—169, 1 fig.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Thrips and their relation to spotted wilt and other plant injury. [tomato] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr., ser. 2, 20. 1943, 272—275, 2 figg.

Kjellander, E., Grönsaksflyot angriper växthustomater. [Polia oleracea] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 5. 1943, 15—16.

Lepage, H. S., A bróca do tomate (Leucinodes elegantalis Guén.). Biológico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 42—46, 4 figg.

List, G. M., Avoid residue in tomato psyllid treatment. Canning Age 23. 1942, 431.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** Control of tomato fruit worm and corn ear worm. [Heliothis armigera] Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 72. 1940, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** The tomato fruit worm in Tennessee. [Heliothis armigera] Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 174. 1941, 18 pp., 9 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., a. o., Investigations of caterpillars attacking tomatoes in northern California during 1939. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 644. 1940, 20 pp., 6 figg.

Middleton, J. T., Nematode injury to tomatoes in California. [Heterodera marioni] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 64—65.

Miller, L. W., The insect pests of tomatoes. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 16. 1945, 144—148, 4 figg.

Misaka, K., a. o., (Observations concerning the injuries of fruit flies to fruits and vegetables in Formosa. Injuries to tomato.) Plant Quar. Stat. Formosa Res. Bull. nr. 7. 1940, 59 pp., 3 tab. (Taihoku, Bur. Ind. Govt. Formosa Publ. nr. 893).

Monte, O., Curculionídeos de tomateiro. [Phyrdenus, Faustinus usw.] Biológico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 103—108, 5 figg.

Mundinger, F. G., Pentatomids attacking tomatoes and experiments on their control. [Euschistis variolarius, E. tristigmus et Podisus maculiventris] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 275—278, 1 fig.

Pescott, R. T. M., The potato moth attacks tomatoes. [Gnorimoschema (Phthorimaea) operculella] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 236, 1 fig.

Pescott, R. T. M., Insect pests of tomatoes. Control measures. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 140—152, 19 figg.

Planes, S., Grave enfermedad del tomate, producida por un ácaro del género Phyllocoptes. [P. destructor] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 148—156, 6 figg.

Pletsch, D. J., The effect of some insecticides on the immature stages of the potato and tomato psyllid, Paratrioza cockerelli (Sulč). Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 58—60, 1 fig.

Reinmuth, E., und **Engelmann, C.,** Versuche über die Kartoffelnematoden-Anfälligkeit verschiedener Tomatensorten. Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 385—387.

Reynard, G. B., »Red ring« of tomato stems caused by an insect, Cyrtopeltis varians (Dist.), at Charleston, S. C. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 613—615, 1 fig.

Romshe, F. A., Nematode resistance test of tomatoes. [Heterodera marioni] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 423.

Soares, O. M., Notas sobre parasitos do tomateiro, contendo a diagnose de Anaphes tingitiphagus n. sp. (Hymenoptera-Chalcidoidea). Esc. nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. 2. 1941, 259—267, 6 tab.

Speyer, E. R., a. o., Animal pests. [on tomato] Cheshunt exp. Res. Stat. Rept. 26 (1940). 1941, 49—56; 28 (1942). 1943, 48—61.

Stanley, W. W., and **Marcovitch, S.,** Recommendations for control of tomato insects. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 82. 1943, [2] pp.

Starr, G. H., A new parasite of tomatoes. [Orobanche ludoviviana] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 257—258, 1 fig.

Vappula, N. A., Agrotis tritici L. und Mamestra oleracea L. (Lep., Noctuidae) als Schädlinge der Tomate in Gewächshäusern. Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1945, 226—227.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Tomato hornworm control. [Protoparce sexta et P. quinquemaculata] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 308.

Watkins, Th. C., and **Logan, S. H.,** Reduction of flea beetle injury to tomato transplants by treatment prior to setting. [Epitrix cucumeris] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 584—586.

Watts, J. G., A progress report on tomato fruit worm studies. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 400—405, 3 figg.

Wilcox, J., Rate of application and strength of cryolite dust mixtures in tomato fruitworm control. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 700—705.

Wilcox, J., and **Stone, M. W.,** Control experiments on the tomato fruitworm in southern California during 1937. [Heliothis obsoleta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 129—133.

The **tomato mite.** [Phyllocoptes destructor] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 290.

Virus

Agatov, P., (Vergleichende Charakteristik der Proteine normaler und von Tabakmosaik befallener Tomaten.) Biochimija (russ.) 6. 1941, 37—40.

Altstatt, G. E., and **Ivanoff, S. S.,** Yellow-top of tomato. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 29—30.

Alvarez García, L. A., and **Adsuar, J.,** Studies on tomato mosaic in Puerto Rico — a new mosaic disease of tomato. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, 141—148, 1 fig.

Blood, H. L., Curly top, the most serious menace to tomato production in Utah. Farm Home Sci. Utah 3. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 3—9, 11.

Blood, H. L., The curly top breeding program. Ex Solving Utah canning crop problems. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual School for Canning Crop Growers and Canners' Fieldmen, Ogden, Utah, 1941. [on tomatoes] Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. 109 (n. ser.). 1941, 26—29.

Blood, H. L., Tomato curly top more severe in Utah than in 1939. [Eutettix tenellus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 253—254.

Bush, L. F., Transmission of certain virus diseases of tomato by aphids. Minnesota Univ., Sum. Ph. D. Theses, 2. 1943, 54—56.

Chamberlain, E. E., Severe-streak of tomatoes. A composite virus disease occurring in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 181—186, 3 figg.

Chamberlain, E. E., A streak disease of tomatoes in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 266—271, 3 figg.

Chamberlain, E. E., Tomato necrosis. A component of severe-streak of tomatoes. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 186—197, 5 figg.

Clinch, Ph. E. M., Virus diseases of tomato. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 38. 1941, 3—47, 7 tab.

Costa, A. S., y **Forster, R.,** Identidade do virus de vira-cabeça e sua inclusão no grupo do virus do »spotted wilt«. [Tomate] Bragantia, São Paulo, 1. 1941, 491—506, 19 figg.

Dippenaar, B. J., The control of virus diseases in tomatoes. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 163—164, 168.

Doolittle, S. P., The virus diseases affecting tomatoes and cucumbers in the greenhouse. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 138—152.

Dorst, H. E., Double-hill planting of tomato plants minimizes losses from curly top disease [transmitted by Eutettix tenellus Bak. in Utah]. Cheesecloth covers also effective means of protecting plants. Farm Home Sci., Logan (Utah), 2. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 3, 2 figg.

Dorst, H. E., Reducing curly-top disease losses. Ex Solving Utah canning crop problems. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual School for Canning Crop Growers and Canners' Fieldmen, Ogden, Utah, 1941. [on tomatoes] Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. 109 (n. ser.). 1941, 25—26.

Frimmel, F., und **Lauche, K.,** Versuch einer Bekämpfung der Mosaikkrankheit der Tomaten. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 2—3, 1 Abb.

García, L. A. A., and **Adsuar, J.,** Studies on tomato mosaic in Puerto Rico. A new mosaic disease of tomato. Journ. Agric. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, 141—148, 1 tab. col.

Godfrey, G. H., Tomato curly top and other noteworthy plant diseases in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 255—256.

Goldin, M. I., (Die Mosaikkrankheit der Tomaten in Gewächshäusern und Maßnahmen zu ihrer Bekämpfung.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 9. 1940, 733—738.

Goldin, M. I., A virus strain of mosaic disease of the Aucuba-type in tomato. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 (n. ser.). 1939, 630—632, 1 fig.

Hean, A. F., Kromnek in South Africa. Its host range and distribution. [Tomate] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 388—390, 3 figg.

Holmes, F. O., Derivatives of tomato that tend to escape tobacco-mosaic disease. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 19 (Abstr.).

Ivanoff, S. S., The nature of eggplant »yellows«. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 10—11.

Jamalainen, E. A., (Om tomatens virussjukdomar.) Puutarha, Helsingfors, 46. 1943, 178—179, 209—210, 258—260.

Jones, L. K., Fruit stripe of tomato caused by a tobacco type 1 virus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 538—540, 2 figg.

Jones, S. E., Control of eggplant yellows. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 623. 1942, 17 pp., 2 figg.

Leach, J. G., and **Berg, A.,** Successful control of tip blight of tomato. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 590.

Leach, J. G., and **Berg, A.,** Tomato tip-blight found in West Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 278.

Linn, M. B., and **Anderson, H. W.,** A single-virus streak disease of greenhouse tomatoes in Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 452—454.

Linn, M. B., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Spread of the common tobacco-mosaic virus in tomato fields by means of vine lifters. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 470.

Magee, C. J., a. o., Control of spotted wilt of tomatoes. [Thrips tabaci, Frankliniella insularis] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 115—117.

Marshak, A., and **Takahashi, W. N.,** The effect of pH on inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by X-rays. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 28. 1942, 211—216.

Middleton, J. T., Curly top of tomato in southern California in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 384—385.

Middleton, J. T., and **Tucker, C. M.,** Spotted wilt on tomatoes in Missouri. [virus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 259—260.

Nakata, K., and **Takimoto, S.,** (Studies on the »yellow tobacco mosaic« or »aucuba mosaic« of tomato.) Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kyuŝu Univ. 9. 1940, 167—178, 10 figg., 1 tab. col.

Norris, D. O., Strains of spotted wilt virus and the identity of tomato tip-blight virus with spotted wilt. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 91—92, 1 fig.

Peiris, J. W. L., A leaf curl disease of tomato and its relation to some other plants. Trop. Agriculturist 100. 1944, 14—19, 2 tab.

Rankin, H. W., Outbreak of spotted wilt on tomatoes and peppers in Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 345—346.

Sahai Vasudeva, R., and **Lal, T. B.,** Big bud disease of the tomato. [virus] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 160—162, 6 figg.

Samson, R. W., Seed transmission of tomato mosaic. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 21.

Samson, R. W., Single-virus streak of greenhouse tomatoes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 361—364.

Samson, R. W., A study of certain viruses pathogenic to the tomato. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 49 (1939). 1940, 77—83, 4 figg.

Samson, R. W., and **Imle, E. P.,** A ring-spot type of virus disease of tomato. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1037—1047, 2 figg.

Schußnig, B., Eine neue Viruskrankheit der Tomatenpflanzen. Forschungsdienst 16. 1943, 62—84, 8 Abb.

Selman, I. W., The appearance and spread of mosaic infection in the tomato crop and the relation to seed transmission of the virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 331—338, 5 figg.

Selman, I. W., The effects of certain mosaic-inducing viruses on the tomato crop under glass. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1941, 107—136, 12 figg., 4 tab.

Selman, I. W., The influence of lime and potash on mosaic infection in the tomato (var. potentate) under glass. Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 89—106, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Selman, I. W., The interrelation between mosaic infection, soil conditions, and blotchy ripening. [on tomato] Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Reptr. 29. 1943, 46—52.

Selman, I. W., Mosaic disease and fruiting of the tomato. Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 20. 1943, nr. 3—4.

Selman, I. W., The relation between mosaic infection and yield reduction in glasshouse tomatoes. Journ. Pomol. 20. 1942, 49—58, 2 figg.

Selman, I. W., Spotted wilt disease of tomatoes. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 109. 1941, 241—242.

Selman, I. W., Virus infection and water loss in tomato foliage. Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 146—154, 5 figg.

Shapovalov, M., Curly-top control methods. Ex Solving Utah canning crop problems. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual School for Canning Crop Growers and Canners' Fieldmen, Ogden, Utah, 1941. [on tomatoes] Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. 109 (n. ser.). 1941, 24—25.

Shapovalov, M., and **Blood, H. L.,** Relationship between environment factors in the development of curly top symptoms in the tomato. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Proc. 19—20. 1941—43, 18 (Abstr.).

Shapovalov, M., a. o., Response of the tomato plant to spacing. [curly-top] Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 91—94.

Shapovalov, M., a. o., Tomato plant populations in relation to curly-top control. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 864.

Smith, K. M., Black ring disease of the tomato. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 117. 1945, 170—171, 1 fig.

Smith, K. M., The tomato and the cigarette. [virus] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 65. 1940, 243—244.

Stanley, W. M., Purification of tomato bushy stunt virus by differential centrifugation. Journ. biol. Chem. 135. 1940, 437—454, 3 figg.

Thomas, W., and **Mack, W. B.,** A foliar diagnosis study of greenhouse tomato plants showing symptoms of streak disease. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 319—328, 3 figg.

Thomas, W., and **Mack, W. B.,** Susceptibility to disease in relation to plant nutrition. [Streifenkrankheit der Tomate] Science (n. ser.) 93. 1941, 188—189.

Van Koot, Y., De belangrijkste virusziekten van de tomaat in Nederland. Meded. Tuinb. -Voorl.dienst, 's-Gravenhage, 1939, nr. 10, 23 pp., 6 figg.

Virgin, W. J., The Chilean tomato, Lycopersicon chilense, found resistant to curly top. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 280.

Wallace, J. M., Virus strains in relation to acquired immunity from curly top in tomato. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 18—19.

Wallace, J. M., and **Lesley, J. W.,** Recovery from curly top in the tomato in relation to strains of the virus. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 116—123, 1 fig.

White, N. H., Virus diseases of tomatoes. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 15. 1944, 37—44, 10 figg.

Woods, M. W., and **Cox, C. E.,** A virus disease of tomato new to Maryland, that resembles tip-blight. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 56. 1942 (32. 1943), 69—70.

Prevention of spotted or bronze wilt of tomatoes. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 32.

Spinacia oleracea

Cannon, O. S., Fusarium wilt of spinach. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1944, 327—329.

Chester, K. St., Destructive diseases in an Oklahoma spinach-growing area. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 708—710.

Crosier, W., and **Patrick, S.,** Find mushroom spawn on spinach seed. [Coprinus lagopus] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 10—11.

Essig, E. O., A seed-infesting Psocid new to North America. [Lepinotus patruelis on spinach seed] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 946.

McNew, G. L., New treatments for spinach seed show promise. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 11—13, 2 figg.

Nugent, T. J., and **Cook, H. T.,** Developing a wilt resistant spinach variety for Virginia. Proc. Virginia Acad. Sci. 2. 1941, 182.

Porter, R. P., 'Arasan' (thiosan) as a spinach seed treatment. [Pythium or Rhizoctonia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 262—263.

Richter, B., Rübenaaskäfer an Spinat. [Blitophaga opaca] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 91—99.

Shanor, L., Phytophthora megasperma root rot of spinach in North Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 351.

Smith, M. A., Bacterial soft rot of spinach. [Erwinia carotovora] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 747—752, 1 fig.

Ramsey, G. B., and **Smith, M. A.,** Orange rust a market factor in Colorado spinach. [Puccinia aristidae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 911—912.

Van den Bruel, W. E., Un ravageur de l'épinard d'hiver: Tyroglyphus dimidiatus Herm. (longior Gerv.). Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 9. 1940, 81—99, 3 figg.

Van Holder, J., Le mildiou de l'épinard. [Peronospora spinaciae] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 424, 3 figg.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Control of the Hawaiian beet webworm. [Hymenia fascialis on spinach] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 272—275.

Wittwer, S. H., and **Haseman, L.,** Soil nitrogen and thrips injury on spinach. [Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 615—617, 1 fig.

Spinach wilt caused by Fusarium sp. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 19—22.

Varia

Brown, A. M., An aberrant strain of Puccinia helianthi Schw. [on Helianthus tuberosus] Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 513—517, 1 tab.

Castellani, E., Su due malattie del cartamo osservate nell' altopiano etiopico. [Puccinia carthami et Cercosporella carthami] Agric. colon. Firenze, 34. 1940, 331—338, 8 figg.

Chowdhury, S., An Alternaria disease of safflower. [A. carthami] Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 23. 1944, 59—65, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Conners, I. L., Rusts and other diseases of safflower. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 194—199.

Conners, I. L., The rusts of safflower. [Carthamus tinctorius] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 789—796.

Deshpande, R. B., A case of chlorophyll deficiency in safflower (Carthamus tinctorius L.). Curr. Sci. 22. 1943, 273—274.

Dunlap, A. A., Septoria leaf spot on safflower in North Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 389.

Gilyarov, M. S., Einige Gesetzmäßigkeiten in der Ausnutzung von Kok-Saghyz durch Insekten. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 28 (n. ser.). 1940, 846—849.

Gilyarov, M. S., (The causes of the increase in abundance of wireworms in clover fields. (Contribution to the entomological valuation of crops preceding rubber-producing plants.)) [Agriotes on Taraxacum kok-saghyz] Vestn. tekh. Kul'tur, Moskau, 1940, nr. 3, pp. 65—71.

Gilyarov, M. S., (The feeding of the granary mites Tyroglyphus farinae L. and Tyroglyphus noxius Zachv. in the seeds of kok-saghyz.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Moskau 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 854—856 (Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 30. 1941, 859—861).

Gilyarov, M. S., Naphthalene as a means to control seed pests of biennial kok-saghyz. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 37 (n. ser.). 1942, 109—112.

[Gilyarov, M. S.], (A new and dangerous insect pest of the seeds of kok-saghyz and krym-saghyz.) [Nysius ericae] Dopov. Akad. Nauk USSR., Kiev, 1945, 47—55.

Gilyarov, M. S., (Pests of the seeds of second-year kok-saghyz.) Vestn. tekh. Kul'tur, Moskau, nr. 4. 1940, 62—69, 3 figg.

Guyot, A. L., et **Viennot-Bourgin, G.,** À propos d'une forme écidienne sur Valerianella en rapport avec Puccinia cynodontis Desm. Ann. Éc. Nat. Agric., Paris, 3 (ser. 3). 1942, [100]—105, 1 fig.

Hamnett, G. G., An investigation into the life-history and morphology of the mustard beetle, Phaedon cochleariae, F., on watercress. Proc. zool. Soc. London 114. 1944, 368—381, 6 tab.

Hennig, W., Die Larve von Haplegis nigritarsis Duda. (Diptera: Chloropidae.) [an Schilf] Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 117—123, 11 figg.

Ikata, S., and **Yoshida, M.,** (Studies on the disease of Juncus effusus var. decipiens Buch. I. Leaf-rot disease.) [Leptosphaeria juncina (Stagnospora innumerosa)] Okayama Prefecture, Agric. Exp. Stat., Spec. Bull. 35. 1940, 47 pp., 10 tab.

Kalinenko, V. O., (Bacteriosis of vessels in the xylem of koksaghyz root.) Microbiology (russ.) 9. 1940, 295—299.

Klechetov, A. N., A new bacterium on the rubber plant tau-saghyz. [Scorzonera tau-saghyz] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 377—378.

Linn, M. B., Leaf-spot disease of cultivated salsify. [Stemphylium botryosum on Tragopogon porrifolius] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 150—157, 2 figg.

Manolache, C., Achantiophilus helianthi Rossi. [an Carthamus tinctorius] Viața Agricolă, Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 65—67, 6 figg.

Meyer, B. S., Effects of deficiencies of certain mineral elements of the development of Taraxacum kok-saghyz. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 523—528.

Niederhauser, J. S., A bacterial leaf spot and blight of the Russian dandelion. [Xanthomonas taraxaci on Taraxacum kok-saghyz] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 959—961.

Pasinetti, L., Il mosaico della »Scorzonera hispanica« L. (Nota preliminare.) Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, 91—99, 2 figg.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Studies in the genus Colletotrichum. 1. Saltation in Colletotrichum capsici (Syd.). [on Carthamus tinctorius] Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 13. 1941, 60—70, 1 tab.

Rich, H., Die-back of safflower in Texas. [Gloeosporium on Carthamus tinctorius] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 282.

Rodighin, M. N., (Rare and little know fungous diseases of safflower in the Volga region.) »25 years Saratoff agric. Inst.« 1939, 186—190.

Ryjkoff, V. L., (Kok-saghyz yellows.) Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 41 (n. ser.). 1943, 94—96, 1 fig.

Săvulescu, A., (A new disease of Carthamus tinctorius L. (safflower), caused by the fungus Macrosporium carthami Săvul.) Anal. Inst. Cerc. agron. Român. 15. 1945, 213—214.

Stelzner, G., Entwicklungsphysiologische Untersuchung über die Schoßhemmung an Knollen von Topinambur (Helianthus tuberosus). Pflanzenbau 18. 1942, 150—160.

Tempère, G., Observations sur Hypurus bertrandi Perris, Coléoptère Curculionide nuisible au pourpier. [Portulaca oleracea] Rev. Zool. agric. 42 (1943). 1944, 49—55.

Walton, C. L., A note on the caddis-fly, Limnophilus lunatus Curtis, as a pest of cultivated watercress. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939. 1940, 77—78.

f. Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen
Medicinal plants and spices
Plantes médicinales et aromatiques

Cristinzio, M., Una grave malattia del ricino (Ricinus communis L.) in Provincia di Napoli. [Fusarium sambucinum] R. Osserv. reg. Fitopat. Portici (Sez. Pat. veg.) nr. 9. 1941—1942 (XIX—XXI), 83—92, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Adsuar, J., El matizado del pimiento en Puerto Rico. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ. Stat.] 2. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 7—8, 1 fig.

Appl, J., Die Kälteschäden an Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen. Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 316.

Arruda, S. C., e **Deslandes, J. A.,** A murcha do mamoneira do nordeste. [Fusarium orthoceras ricini] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 143—148.

Asthana, R. P., and **Mahmud, K. A.,** Tip-burn of Piper betle in the Central Provinces. Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 234, 1 fig.

Asthana, R. P., and **Mahmud, K. A.,** Bacterial leaf spot of Piper betle. [Bact. betle] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1945, 283—288, 2 figg.

Asthana, R. P., and **Mahmud, K. A.,** A new bacterial leaf-spot on Piper betle. Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 73.

Becker, K. E., Lebensweise und Bekämpfung der Kümmelmotte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 422.

Blattný, C., (Einige, weniger bekannte Erkrankungen der Arzneipflanzen.) Ochrana Rostlin, Prag, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 24—27, 1 fig.

Bingham, M. L., A note on the bionomics of Ixodes ricinus L. [castor-bean tick] Parasitology 33. 1941, 316—319.

Bode, H. R., Über die Blattausscheidungen des Wermuts und ihre Wirkung auf andere Pflanzen. Planta 30. 1940, 567—589, 5 figg.

Bolwig, N., Hybenfluen. [Hagebuttenfliegen] Gartner-Tidende 1941, 453, 3 figg.

Bregman, A., De pepercultuur en -handel op Bangka. Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 139—256, 46 figg., 1 tab. geogr., 2 tab.

Campos, A. R., Moléstias da Mamoneira no Estado de Pernambuco. [Fus. orthoceras var. ricini an Ricinus communis] Bol. Agric. Pernambuco 9. 1942, 55—59, 4 tab.

Chowdhury, S., Diseases of pan (piper betle) in Sylhet, Assam. IV. Rhizoctonia root-rot. V. Sclerotial wilt. VI. Gloeosporium leaf-spot. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 20. 1944, 229—244, 2 figg.; 22. 1945, 175—190, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Chowdhury, S., Rhizoctonia root-rot of pan (piper betle) in relation to manuring. [Rh. (Corticium) solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 391—394.

Cochran, H. L., Better methods of Pimiento production. [chilli] Georgia Exp. Stat. Bull. 218. 1941, 41 pp., 27 figg.

Christinzio, M., Una grave malattia del ricino (Ricinus communis L.) in Provincia di Napoli. [Fusarium sambucinum] Ric. Osserv. Divulg. fitopat. Camp., Mezz., Portici, 9. 1942, 83—92, 3 figg.

Dietel, P., Ueber Leptopuccinien auf Artemisia-Arten. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 150—154.

Dietel, P., Ueber Uromyces thapsi (Opiz) Bubák und seine Entwicklung. [an Verbascum thapsiforme] Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 14—15.

Drummond-Gonçalves, R., Ferrugem da Hortelã Pimenta. [Puccinia menthae] Biológico, S. Paulo, 9. 1943, 383—386, 1 fig.

Eisenberg, W. V., An unusual distribution of a rust: an Aecidium on Lippia berlandieri. [Aecidium evansii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 618—620.

Fahrendorff, E., Über die Brachypuccinien der Artemisia-Arten. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 158—203, 41 figg.

Flemion, F., and **Waterbury, E.,** Embryoless dill seeds. [Anethum graveolens] Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1941, 157—161, 1 fig.

François, E., Un ennemi du giroflier à Madagascar. [Xyleutes cretaceus] Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. trop., Paris, 20. 1940, 116—117.

Franz, J., Der grüne Schildkäfer, Cassida viridis L., als Schädling der Pfefferminze in Bayern. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 37—41, 6 Abb.

Frickhinger, H. W., Die Kümmelmotte und ihre Bekämpfung. [Depressaria nervosa] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 26—28.

Gäbler, H., Massenauftreten der Hagebuttenfliege. [Rhagoletis alternata] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 70—71.

Glendenning, R., The parsnip webworm (Depressaria heracleana) and its control in British Columbia (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 41. 1944, 26—28.

Gonçalves da Cunha, A., Sur l'existence de Synchytrium papillatum Farlow au Portugal. [sur Erodium moschatum] Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat., [Lisbonne], 13. 1941, [169]—171.

Hart, F., Fungal infestation of powdered drugs. Journ. amer. pharm. Ass. 28. 1939, 374—376.

Heuberger, J. W., Virus disease on the California wonder pepper in Delaware in 1943. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 991—992 (Abstr.).

Joffily, J. M., Bacteriose das folhas da mamoneira. [Bact. ricinicola] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 9. 1945, 21—24, 2 tab.

Kasparowa, S. A., und **Akimotschkina, T. A.,** (Einfluß der mineralischen Ernährung auf die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Zichorie.) Ber. Akad. Wiss. SSSR., biol. Ser., Nr. 2. 1940, 147—162.

Kirsche-Pfiffelbach, A., Kümmelanbau und Kümmelmotte. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 585—586.

Klaptzova, N. K., (Les maladies du genre Valeriana L. et les moyens de les combattre.) Journ. bot. U.R.S.S., Moscou-Leningrad, 25. 1940, [139]—143.

Kühlwein, H., und **Weber, U.,** Von Rußtaupilzen befallener Lindenblütentee. Dtsch. Heilpfl. 6. 1940, Nr. 12, 5 S., 3 Abb.

Kühlwein, H., und **Weber, U.,** Zur Systematik und Physiologie von Coniothecium Tiliae Lasch. [an Lindenblütentee] Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 280—285, 2 Abb.

Lange, B., Die Bekämpfung der Kümmelmotte in Ostfriesland. [Depressaria nervosa] Nachr. Reichsverb. Heil-, Duft- u. Gewürzpfl.anbauer, e. V., Berlin, 1942, Nr. 77.

Lange, B., Lebensweise und Bekämpfung der Kümmelmotte (Depressaria nervosa Hw.) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse in den ostfriesischen Anbaugebieten und der Versuchsergebnisse des Jahres 1942. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm. Ind. 9, H. 19) F. 24. 1942, 189—196, 11 Abb.

Lange, B., Neuere Versuche zur Kümmelmottenbekämpfung. Nachr. Reichsverb. Heil-, Duft- u. Gewürzpfl.bauer 10. 1944, 17—19, 9 Abb.

Lange, B., Weitere Erfahrungen in der Kümmelmottenbekämpfung. [Schistodepressaria nervosa] Nachr. Reichsverb. Heil-, Duft- u. Gewürzpfl.anbauer, e. V., Berlin, 9. 1943, Nr. 87, S. 4—7, 11 Abb.

Lenza, P., Un parassita del ricino. [Nezara viridula] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 28.

Macedo, A., Doenças da agave. Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 32. 1943, 27—28.

McMillan, H. G., Some diseases of drug plants and herbs observed in southern California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 443—445.

McWhorter, F. P., and **Owens, C. E.,** Vein banding virus disease of parsnips. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 176.

Manolache, C. I., Un dăunător al semințelor de Coriandrum sativum »Systole coriandri Nicol.« (Hym. Chalcididae). Progr. hortic., Bukarest, nr. 1. 1939, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Más-Guindal, J., Las malas hierbas y las plantas medicinales. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hoj. Divulg., Madrid, 33. 1941, nr. 18, pp. [1]—8, 12 figg.

Méndez, R., Estudio sobre un daño fungoso del ajonjoli en Costa Rica. [Alternaria solani, Helminthosporium sesami] Bol. Cent. nac. Agric. S. Pedro 5. 1940, 426—432, 1 fig.

Middleton, J. T., Phytophthora rot of Belladonna. [P. parasitica] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 70. 1943, 244—251, 3 figg.

Middleton, J. T., Some diseases of Belladonna in California and their control. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 513—514.

Miller, J. H., a. o., Diseases of medicinal herbs at the College of Agriculture, Athens, Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 441—443.

Moesz, G. v., und **Ulbrich, E.,** Ein neuer Brandpilz auf Polygonatum multiflorum (L.) All., Urocystis polygonati v. Moesz et Ulbrich. Notizbl. bot. Gart. u. Mus. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 394—396.

Mühle, E., Die Blattläuse der Heil- und Gewürzpflanzen. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm. Ind. 11, H. 3) F. 46. 1944, 369—377, 4 Abb.

Mühle, E., Phytopathologischer Bericht Oktober 1943. Pharm. Ind. 10. 1943, 241.

Mühle, E., Der Stand der phytopathologischen Forschung auf dem Gebiete der Heil-, Gewürz- und Duftpflanzen. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm. Ind. H. 4) F. 10. 1942, 75—82, 5 Abb.

Nannizzi, A., I parassiti delle piante officinali. Repertorio dei parassiti vegetali ed animali che danneggiano le piante officinali, aromatiche e da profumo, spontanee e coltivate, e le droghe officinali immagazzinate. Ist. Poligrafico Stato, Rom 1941. XXVII + 544 pp.

Nelson, R., Present status of wilt-resistant hybrid mints and plans for their further development. Proc. Mich. Muck. Farmers' Assoc. 25. 1943, 38, 40.

Nelson, R., Progress in the control of peppermint wilt by resistance. Rept. Proc. 24th ann. Conv. Mich. Muck. Farmers' Assoc. 1942, 38—42.

Niederhauser, J. S., The rust of greenhouse-grown spearmint, and its control. [Puccinia menthae] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 263. 1945, 30 pp., 6 figg.

Ogawa, M., (On the diseases of castor oil plants in Formosa.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, Taiwan (Nippon), 36. 1940, 507—524, 4 tab.

Pauck, P., Sklerotienkranke Petersilienwurzeln. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 125 u. 138, 4 Abb.

Pirone, P. P., and **Bender, T. R.,** Bleeding necrosis of sweet gum. [Dothiorella berengeriana on Liquidambar styraciflua] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 458.

Procter, C. H., A virus disease of henbane (Hyoscyamus niger L.) in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1944, 83—87, 7 figg.

Pussard, R., Un ravageur de la lavande, Sophronia humerella Schiff. (Lép. Gelechiidae). Compt. rend. Soc. sav., Paris, 71 (1938). 1939, 273—281.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., and **Narasimhalu, I. L.,** A new host -Ricinus communis- for Léveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn. [Oidiopsis taurica (Lév.) Salm.] Curr. Sci. 10. 1941, 211—212, 2 figg.

Reichert, I., Stem blight of the castor bean. [Fusarium orthoceras et F. semitectum] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R Ser.) 3. 1940, nr. 1—2, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Rodriguez Sardiña, J., Acerca de la »blanqueta« del pimiento. (Nota preventiva.) [Myzodes (Myzus) persicae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 1—8, 7 figg. — Trab. (Ser. Fitopat.) Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, nr. 20. 1940.

Smith, K. M., A further note on the viruses affecting Atropa belladonna and a description of a virus complex attacking Hyoscyamus niger. Parasitology 36. 1945, 209—210, 1 tab.

Smith, K. M., A virus disease of Atropa belladonna. Parasitology 35. 1943, 159—160, 1 tab.

Stevenson, E. C., Alternaria ricini (Yoshii) Hansford, the cause of a serious disease of the castor-bean plant (Ricinus communis L.) in the United States. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 249—256, 4 figg.

Stevenson, E. C., Diseases of drug and related plants at the Plant Industry Station, Beltsville, Maryland, in 1943. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 700—703.

Thomas, C. A., Belladonna insects in Pennsylvania. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 630—632.

Uppal, B. N., a. o., A mosaic disease of cardamom. [Pentalonia nigronervosa] Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 208—209.

Vanderwalle, R., Une affection maculicole de Laurus nobilis, causée par un champignon nouveau. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 145—151.

Vergani, A. R., Un ácaro dañino para el azafrán. Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent. 20. 1945, 156, 2 figg.

Walker, E. A., Diseases observed on wormseed in Maryland. [Fus. semitectum and Cercospora anthelmintica on Chenopodium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 883—884.

Wilson, J. D., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Comparative ability of the fixed coppers to control ginseng blight. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 228. 1944, 135—144.

Wilson, J. D., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Fixed coppers to control ginseng blight. [Alternaria panax] Bi-mon. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 135—144.

Zander, E., u. a., Die Hagebuttenfliege. [Rhagoletis alternata] Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 11—12 u. 48.

Zirngiebl, L., Über einige Blattwespenarten, die an unseren Gewürz-, Heil- und anderen Nutzpflanzen als Schädlinge auftreten. Mitt. Ver. Naturkunde u. -schutz Westmark 10. 1942, 95—104, 5 Abb.

The **cardamom hairy caterpillar** (Eupte-Rotidae) and its control in the Mysore State. Mysore State Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 65. 1939, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Nyponflugan. [Zonosema alternata an Hagebutten] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 57. 1941, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Palestine: Maladies des plantes industrielles et médicinales. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 77—78.

6. Obst — Fruits — Fruits

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Adam, J., Causes de stérilité des arbres fruitiers. V. Maladies et insectes. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 212—214, 6 figg.

Allison, J. H., The most practical program for leafroller control. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 166—169.

Ashley, T. E., Insect and disease control of fruit plants. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 7, pp. 5—6.

Bandi, P., In difesa dei frutteti. La lotta contro i parassiti. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 50.

Belli, A. G., Principales enfermedades que atacan a los frutales de carozo y pepita. Alm. Minist. agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 103—107.

Blattný, C., and **Starý, B.,** Atlas of the injurious agencies affecting our fruit trees and shrubs. Plant Prot. Inst. agric. Exp. Stat.s, Prag 1944. 2. ed., 375 pp., 130 tab. col.

Blodgett, E. C., Diseases of small fruits in Idaho. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 246. 1942, 27 pp., 20 figg.

Blodgett, E. C., Fruit diseases in Idaho, 1939, 1940, 1941 and 1942. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 177—182; 25. 1941, 229—235; 26. 1942, 10—15; 27. 1943, 82—86.

Blodgett, E. C., Incidence of fruit diseases in Idaho in 1937 and 1938. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 238—245.

Boyd, O. C., Fruit diseases in 1939. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 46. 1940, 22—25.

Brönnle, H., Beobachtungen an Obstsorten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 80.

Candioli, P., Problemi frutticoli. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 19. 1941, 84—89.

Cianco, A., Enfermedades y parasitos mas comunes constatados en las plantaciones frutales de distintas localidades de la zona patagonica y los procedimientos de control aconsejados. Vinos, Vinas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 36. 1941, 342—347.

Crosby, C. R., a. o., Protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects in western New York. Cornell Ext. Bull. 313. 1941, 101 pp., 26 figg.

Dippenaar, B. J., Diseases of fruit trees caused by leaf-rust, manganese and zinc deficiencies, and their joint control. South Afr. Journ. Sci. 37. 1940 (1941), 136—155, 7 figg.

Domínguez García-Tejero, F., Las plagas de los frutales en España y su distribución geográfica. I—II. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 329—352, 8 figg., 7 tab.; 13. 1944, 429—446, 16 figg.

Dunegan, J. C., Notes on fruit diseases in the Ozark Section of Arkansas in 1939, 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 79—84; 25. 1941, 63—68.

Esmarch, Schädlingsbekämpfung nach der Gemüseernte. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 109—110.

Filinger, G. A., Combating fruit pests in Kansas. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 199. 1940, 44 pp., 21 figg.

Grasby, C. G., Some common pests and diseases in the Murray Irrigation Areas. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 47. 1943, 152—158, 8 figg.

Groves, A. B., The fruit disease situation in northern Virginia during 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 44—48.

Hangen, H., und **Ganthe, J.,** Kampf gegen Schädlinge des Obstbaues. Gärtner. Verl.anst. Dr. W. Lang, Berlin 1940. 32 S.

Hansen, N. E., Questions and answers on fruit culture: orchard tree fruits. [pests etc.] South Dakota Stat. Circ. 35. 1941, 30 pp.

Harris, R. V., Plant pathology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 22—24; 1943 (31). 1944, 23—25.

Harris, R. V., and **Wormald, H.,** Plant pathology, mycology and bacteriology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 23—25.

Heinrichs, P., Über die Obstbaumpflege in den Wintermonaten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 24—25, 6 Abb.

Herrmann, K., Waren unsere Obstsorten vor 100—120 Jahren widerstandsfähiger gegen Krankheiten als heute? Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 48—49, 2 Abb.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Obstbau. Grundlagen, Anbau und Betrieb. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 356 S., 168 Abb.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Resistenzzüchtung bei Obstunterlagen. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 455—461.

Howitt, J. E., and **Stone, R. E.,** Important fruit tree diseases of Ontario. Bull. Ontario Dept. Agric. 403. 1939, 1—51, figg.

Iyriboz, N., (Diseases of figs.) Publ. Minist. Agric. Turk. Rept. nr. 489. 1940, 85 + III pp., figg.

Janjua, N. A., and **Samuel, C. K.,** Fruit pests of Baluchistan. Counc. agric. Res. India Misc. Bull. nr. 42. 1941, 41 pp., 3 tab.

Jordan, E., Die Einlagerung von Winterobst. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 680.

Junge, E., Behandlung des Frischobstes bei der Ernte und Aufbewahrung im Haushalt. Kurzrezepte f. d. Gartenbau (Rud. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 13. 1941, 16 S., 1 Abb.

Kadocsa, G., und **Urbányi, J.,** (Schädlinge und Krankheiten im Obstbau.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 1. 6. Aufl., 1942, 23 S., zahlr. Abb.

Kadocsa, G., et **Urbányi, J.,** (Travaux généraux préventifs contre les ravageurs et parasites animaux et végétaux des vergers.) Hivatalos Növényegészségügyir Szolgàlat (Minist. Agric. Hongrie) nr. 1. 1941, 22 pp., figg.

Kadow, K. J., Principles of fruit disease control as related to orchard spraying. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29. 1939, 117—120.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** The compatibility of fruit drop chemicals. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 55. 1941, 32—34.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** The compatibility of fruit-drop sprays and other common spray materials. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 11—12.

Kaven, G., Ein neues Mittel zur Erhaltung von Lagerobst. Prakt. Desinfektor 33. 1941, 97—98, 1 Abb.

Kemmer, E., Obstbauliche Leistungszahlen. [Schädlingsbekämpfung] Inst. Obstbau Univ. Berlin Merkbl. 3. 1944, 3. Aufl., 16 S.

Kent, G. C., The status of orchard diseases in Iowa. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 103—107.

Keßler, H., Lagerung von Frischobst. In: Bericht der Eidg. Vers.anstalt f. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. J. 1941 u. 1942. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 437.

Klee, A., Wo haben die Schädlinge des Gartens den Winter verbracht? Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 9—10.

Klutmann, Über die Ursachen der schwankenden Obsternten. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 411.

Korhammer, K., Obstbaumpflege im Jahre 1942. Ratschl. Haus, Garten u. Feld 16. 1941, Dez.-Nr., 4 S., 2 Abb.

Kotte, W., Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung. P. Parey, Berlin 1941. VIII + 296 S., 193 Abb., 8 farb. Taf.

Krumbholz, G., Über die Bedeutung des Reifezustandes bei der Kaltlagerung von Kernobst und seine Bestimmung. Gartenbauwissenschaft. 14. 1940, 591—600, 5 Abb.

Loewel, E. L., Ergebnisse auf dem Gebiet der Obstlagerung im gärtnerischen Betrieb. Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 386—397.

Loewel, H. L., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung ist die wichtigste Pflegemaßnahme im Obstbau! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 122—123.

McLarty, H. R., British Columbia uses boron for fruit. Better Crops Plant Food 24. 1940, 8—11, 37—38 (Chem. Abstr. 34. 1940, 4509).

Mammen, G., Ertragssteigerung im Obstbau durch planmäßigen Pflanzenschutz. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 395—396.

Massee, A. M., The pests of fruits and hops. Crosby Lockwood & Son, Ltd., London 1945. 2. ed., 283 pp., 26 tab.

Meier, K., Düngeversuche mit Obstbäumen. 2.—6. Mitt. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 864—902, 944—974, 18 Abb.

Meißner, K., Lagerobst richtig einlagern und ständig durchsehen. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 97—98.

Meißner, K., Die sachgemäße Behandlung von Frostspalten, Frostplatten und Verbißwunden an Obstbäumen. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 20—22.

Mills, W. D., Fruit diseases in 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 53—62; 87. 1942, 8—15; 88. 1943, 118—124; 89. 1944, 18—26; 90. 1945, 21—30.

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Moore, M. H.,** Some fruit diseases seen on survey in Kent. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 104—107.

Motz, F. A., The fruit industry of Chile. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Foreign agric. Rept. nr. 3. 1942, 46 pp., 10 figg.

Obregón Botero, R., Algunas enfermedades de las plantas en la zona frutera de Boyacá. Rev. Fac. Agron., Medellin, 5. 1942, 594—633.

Overholser, E. L., a. o., Division of horticulture. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410 (51st Rept. 1940—41). 1941, 55—82.

Overholser, E. L., a. o., Further studies with certain chemicals to prevent fruit drop and increase red color. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 37. 1941, 79—85, 1 fig.

Overley, F. L., Tree Fruit Branch Experiment Station. [pests] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 87—92.

Paillot, A., Traitement des vergers contre les principaux insectes et les champignons parasites. Imp. Commerc. Nouvelliste, Lyon, 1940. 55 pp., 19 figg.

Rose, D. H., Brooks, C., Bratley, C. O., and **Winston, J. R.,** Market diseases of fruits and vegetables. Citrus and other subtropical fruits. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 498. 1943, 57 pp., 20 tab. col.

Rosella, E., La lutte contre les ennemis des arbres fruitiers. Vie agric. rurale, Paris, 29. 1939, 377—381.

Rudorf, W., Züchtungsforschung an den Obstarten (Edelsorten). Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 472—481.

Sauter, J., Sachgemäße Ernte und Aufbewahrung von Früh- und Spätobst. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 848—849.

Schlenz, P., Sind Verluste auf dem Obstlager zu vermeiden? Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 214, 2 Abb.

Schmidt, M., Wo stehen wir in der Frage der Neuzüchtung im Obstbau? Zeitfragen d. Baumschule, Aachen, 5. Folge. 1944?, 28 S., 9 Abb.

Schøyen, T. H., og **Jørstad, I.,** Skadedyr og sykdommer i frukt- og baerhagen. H. Aschehoug & Co. (W. Nygaard), Oslo 1942. 136 pp., 41 figg., 23 tab. col.

Siegler, E. A., and **Bowman, J. J.,** Crown gall on budded fruit trees. Amer. Nurseryman 75. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 7—9, 2 figg.

Singh, U. B., Control of fruit diseases in Kumaun. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 411—412.

Singh, U. B., Some diseases of fruits and fruit trees in Humaun, I. Imp. Council agric. Res., Delhi, Misc. Bull. 51. 1943, III + 16 pp., 5 tab.

Smith, M. A., Notes on fruit diseases in the Ozark Section of Missouri in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 48—49.

Smith, R. E., Diseases of fruits and nuts. Calif. agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 120. 1941, 168 pp., 80 figg.

Speyer, W., Untersuchungen über verschiedene Krankheiten der Obstbäume. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 70.

Stellwaag, F., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 34—35. — Arb. Reichsnährst. Bd. 53 (Reichsnährst.-Verl.-Ges., Berlin). 1939, 67 S.; 2. Aufl. 1941, 71 S.

Thiele, Maßnahmen zur Erhaltung beschädigter Obstbäume. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 46, 2 Abb.

Thiem, Baumruinen entfernen; diesen Platz nur bedingt mit einem Jungbaum besetzen. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 74, 1 Abb.

Thiem, G., Astlöcher an Obstbäumen verschließen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 169.

Thiem, H., Bekämpfung von Krankheiten und Schädlingen im Obstbau. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 491—498.

Thiem, H., Von neueren Bekämpfungsverfahren gegen gefährliche Obstbauschädlinge. Monatsschr. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Halle a./S., 2. 1940, 11—14, 7 Abb.

Thiem-Karlsruhe, Wir überbrücken Wunden. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 36, 2 Abb.

Tomkins, R. G., Impregnated wraps for fruit. Food Manuf. 20. 1945, 140—141.

Van Doren, A., a. o., Carbon dioxide treatment of strawberries and cherries in transit and storage. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 231—238, 2 figg.

Veresceaghin, B., Bolile cryptogamice pe ramurile şi tulpinile pomilor roditori. Bul. agric. Basarabia 1940, 11—12.

Villforth, F., Reifezustand und Kaltlagerung von Äpfeln. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 87—88.

Waldee, E. L., Survey of the 1942 fruit diseases in Iowa. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 77. 1942, 46—51.

Ward, K. M., The treatment of little-leaf of deciduous fruit trees. Queensl. Journ. Agric. Sci. 1. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 59—76, 6 figg.

Waterston, J. M., Controlling diseases and pests of fruit trees. Agric. Bull. Bermuda 19. 1940, 35—38.

Wiesmann, R., Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Obstbäume und ihre Bekämpfung. In: Bericht der Eidgen. Vers.anstalt f. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. Jahr 1940. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 425—429.

Wiesmann, R., und **Hadorn, Ch.,** Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Obstbäume und des Beerenobstes. In: Kunz, J. I., Der erfolgreiche Pflanzer. Wir Schweizer als Selbstversorger. O. Walter AG., Olten 1942, 574—636, 1 Abb., 16 Taf.

Wiesmann, R., u. a., Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Obstbäume und ihre Bekämpfung. In: Bericht der Eidg. Vers.anstalt f. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. J. 1941 bis 1942 u. 1943. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 428—437, 910—915.

Wirth, Düngen wir die Obstbäume richtig? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 83—84.

Wormald, H., Diseases of fruits and hops. Crosby Lockwood & Son, Ltd., London 1945. 294 pp., 24 figg., 40 tab.

Wormald, H., Recent research on diseases of fruit trees and bushes in Britain. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 4—25.

Wormald, H., and **Harris, R. V.,** Notes on plant diseases in 1939, 1940. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 58—62; 1940 (28). 1941, 55—58.

Young, H. C., Fruit disease control. South Dakota State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 41. 1944, 53—54.

Young, H. C., Fruit disease situation in 1942. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 76. 1943, 12—17.

Zabel, Schädlingsbekämpfung im Erwerbsobstbau. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 23, 2 Abb.

Zanon, C., E' possibile la difesa antibrina in frutticoltura con mezzi antiirradianti? Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. Ital. 36. 1952, 100—104.

Zippelius, H., Die Bodenlockerung im Obstbau durch das Sprengverfahren. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S. 1941. 53 S., 51 Abb. (Grundl. u. Fortschr. i. Garten- u. Weinbau H. 63).

Bladlus paa Haveplanter. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 141. 6. ed. 1943.

[Contributions on orchard pests]. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 12—38, 58—63, 281—306, 2 figg.

Delaware: Department of Horticulture. [diseases and pests] Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 227 (Rept. 1939—40). 1940, 30—34.

Farbtafeln über Schädlinge und Nützlinge im Obstgarten. Reichsb. dtsch. Kleingärtner, Berlin 1941.

Können Obst und Gemüse durch Gefrieren frisch erhalten werden? (Ref. aus »Der Früchtehandel«.) Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 51—52.

Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Obstbäume und ihre Bekämpfung. (Bericht der Eidgen. Versuchsanstalt Wädenswil 1935/37.) Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 393—404.

Lagerung von Obst in einem ehemaligen Milchkeller. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 241—243, 1 Abb.

Leitsätze für Schädlingsbekämpfung im Kern- und Steinobstbau. Biol. Reichsanst. 1940—1944. 10.—14. Aufl., je 2 S.

La **lutte antiparasitaire** en arboriculture. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich 1941. 120 pp., figg.

Obstbaumpflege vor und nach der Blüte. Mitt. Schädl.bekpfg. Obst- u. Gartenbau (Maag-Mitte) d. Fa. Elektro-Nitrum-A.-G., Laufenburg (Baden) NQ 36. 1941, 4 S., 3 Abb.

[Papers on orchard pests and their control.] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 72 (1938). 1939, 527 pp.

[Pear and prune diseases]. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 39. 1943, 51—57, 59—64.

Pest control in commercial fruit plantings. Illinois agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 568. rev. 1946, 48 pp., 10 figg.

Ein **praktischer Baumschützer** aus Holzlatten. Illustr. Flora, Wien, 68. 1944, 7, 1 Abb.

Report of N. F. U. Conference on spring frost damage to fruit in 1938. Kent Farmers' Journ. 45. 1939, 18—24.

[Reports on diseases of fruit crops]. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 153.

Reports on fruit diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 190—191; 24. 1940, 240—242.

Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 165—166 u. 236—238.

Ein **schweizerisches Obstkühlhaus.** Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 418—422, 1 Abb.

Some reports on diseases of fruit crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 258—259.

Sygdomme og Skadedyr paa Frugtbuske. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 146. 1943, 4 pp.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Anet, H., L'action du bore sur les végétaux et son rôle dans les maladies physiologiques ou de carence des arbres fruitiers. Rev. hortic. vitic. Suisse rom. 13. 1940, 214—221.

Anet, H., Les causes du déficit de la récolte fruitière de 1941 dans le canton de Vaud. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 33. 1941, 556—557.

Appel, G. O., Gefrorene Obstbäume. Merkbl. Gemeinsch. Förderg. ostdtsch. Landwirtsch. 1940, 4 S.

Archibald, E., and **Wann, F. B.,** The zinc content of »little leaf« and normal leaves. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 694.

Batson, F. S., Pruning, care of shrubs injured by cold weather. Mississippi Farm Res. 3. 1940, nr. 2, p. 6.

Belotti, E., Osservazioni di biologia collimare: i congelamenti nelle piante fruttifere. Bull. Agric., Milano, 76. 1942, [1].

Blumer, S., Bormangel oder Frostschaden? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 113—118, 5 Abb.

Boïkoff, D., Beitrag zum Blühverlauf und Fruchtansatz beim Kernobst unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Blütenempfindlichkeit gegen Kälte und Nässe. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 384—427, 4 Abb.

Boïkoff, D., Der Einfluß der Temperatur und des Regens während des Blühens der Obstbäume in 1937. Ztschr. landw. Vers.-Stat. Bulg. 10. 1940, 29—57.

Boyd, O. C., Fruit diseases and the weather in 1941, 1942. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 48. 1942, 109—112; 49. 1943, 87—91.

Boynton, D., a. o., Leaf analysis and apparent response to potassium in some prune and apple orchards. Preliminary report. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 17—20, 2 figg.

Brown, D. S., Deficiency symptoms of apples and peaches. Illinois Hortic. 31. 1942, nr. 1, pp. [3—4].

Bunke, R., Lehren aus den Frostschäden im Obstbaulehrgarten Wurzen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau, Dresden, 66. 1940, 129—131.

Bush, R., Frost and the fruitgrower. Cassel & Co., Ltd., London 1945. 119 pp.

Candelori, A., Lo stato attuale dei mezzi di difesa contro le gelate. Ortifruttic. Ital. 8. 1939, 128—131, 1 fig.

Chandler, W. H., Deciduous orchards. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia 1942. 438 pp., 109 figg.

Clarke jr., W. S., Temperature differences within an orchard and their effects on the fruit. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 25—30, 1 fig.

Clausen, R., Quelques causes pouvant provoquer le dépérissement des arbres fruitiers en Valois. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 26—31.

Cook, L. R. S., Frost damage to fruit. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 108.

Cornford, C. E., and **Bagenal, N. B.,** Notes on the winter injury to fruit trees in England, 1939—40. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1942, 208—211.

Cullinan, F. P., and **Batjer, L. P.,** Nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium interrelationships in young peach and apple trees. Soil. Sci. 55. 1943, 49—60, 1 fig.

De Bakker, G., Stormschade bij fruitboomen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 45—47, 1 tab.

Dippenaar, B. J., The control of deficiency diseases in plants. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 189—194, 4 figg.

Doehlert, C. A., Infra-red rays and smoke for frost protection to fruit crops. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Conv. 76. 1945, 16—17.

Duggan, J. B., Mineral deficiencies in fruit trees. Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 20. 1943, 69—78.

Ebert, Frostschäden und Obstbau. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 604—605.

Engel, L., Beobachtungen über Frost- und Wildschäden in den Obstquartieren. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 176—177.

Essenwanger, O., Zur Aussprache über Frostschäden im letzten Winter. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 266, 3 Abb.

Faber, Frostschäden. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 32.

Filewicz, W., and **Modlibowska, I.,** The influence of a scion variety on the resistance of the roots against frost. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 348—352.

Fuchs, W.-H., und **Hilkenbäumer, F.,** Zur Methodik der Frostschadenfeststellung an Obstgehölzen. Kühn-Archiv 54. 1940, 259—266.

Görg, A. R., Frostschutz der Obstblüte durch Bienen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 123.

Goetz, O., Fehler beim Pflanzen von Obstbäumen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 773, 3 Abb.

Goetz, O., Neupflanzung von Obstbäumen nach dem Frostwinter 1939/40. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 752—753, 1 Abb.

Goetz, O., Wiederaufbau nach den Frostschäden 1939/40. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 181—184.

Gollmick, F., Über die Frostschäden im Naumburger Obstbaugebiet nach dem Polarwinter 1939/40. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1941, 279—291.

Grainger, J., The internal temperatures of fruit tree buds. III. Trials with humidified heat for the control of frost damage. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 1—16, 4 figg.

Green, D. E., Weather injuries to fruit. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 175—178, 4 figg.

Groß, E., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Kältebehandlung auf einige Obstarten. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 295—303.

Guenther, F., Kältetod der Obstbäume und Maßnahmen zu seiner Verhütung. Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 713—716.

Guenther, F., Vernichtete und neue Hoffnungen. [Frostschäden an den Obstbäumen] Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 81—83.

Guzzini, D., Danni del gelo alle colture ortofrutticole. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 90.

Hadorn, Ch., Expertise über Frostschäden an Obstbäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 494—498.

Heim, L., Das Vergrünen und Durchwachsen der Blütenknospen als Ursache der letztjährigen Obstmißernte. Aus der Heimat 56. 1943, 55—58.

Herbst, W., und **Kruft, F.,** Verhütung und Heilung von Frostschäden und Verbißwunden bei Obstgehölzen. Kurz-Rezepte f. d. Gartenbau (Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart) H. 2. 1940, 16 S., 5 Abb.

Herbst, W., und **Schanderl, H.,** Beiträge zur Untersuchung der Frostwirkungen auf die Obstblüte. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1941, 495—518, 11 Abb.

Heßler, A., Nochmals: Frostschäden im letzten Winter. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 298—299.

Hildebrandt, Was wir in frostgefährdeten Lagen pflanzen müssen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 250.

Hildebrandt, B., und **Maurer, K. J.,** Frostsicherer Obstbau. Reiche Ernten trotz harter Winter und klimatisch rauher Lagen. Gartenbauverlag Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt/Oder und Berlin 1941. 87 S., 43 Abb.

Hildebrandt, B., und **Schramm, E.,** Frosthärte und Abstammung. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 101—103 u. 158—159.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Die gegenseitige Beeinflussung von Unterlage und Edelreis bei den Hauptobstarten im Jugendstadium unter Berücksichtigung verschiedener Standortsverhältnisse. Kühn-Archiv 58. 1942, 261 S., 159 Abb. (17. Sonderband: Pflanzenbau).

Hoagland, D. R., Water culture experiments on molybdenum and copper deficiencies of fruit trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 8—12, 3 figg.

Johansson, E., Frostskador i Svenska fruktträdgårdar vintern 1939—40. Sammanställning av rapporter från trädgårdskonsulenter och fruktodlare. Årsskr. Alnarps Landbr. Mej.— och Träd.—Inst. 1941, 1—23.

Jungmann, E., Frostschäden im Obstbau. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 153.

Junker, Spitzendürre an Obstbäumen. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 16—17.

Kelley, V. W., and **McMunn, R. L.,** November 1940 cold damage to fruit plants in Illinois. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 220—224.

Kelley, V. W., and **McMunn, R. L.,** Report of damage to fruit plants by the November, 1940, cold. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 54—65.

Kemmer, E., Über die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Obstgehölzwurzeln. Gartenbauwissenschaft 18. 1944, 101—117, 14 Abb.

Koehler, H., Winterschutz im ehemaligen Polen. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 34, 1 Abb.

Konjarov, B., (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Winterfrostschäden an Obstgehölzen. Auswirkungen des Polarwinters 1939—40.) Arch. bulg. landwirtsch. Ges. 3 (Pflanzenbau). 1943, 51—100, 5 Abb.

Kruft, F., Behandlung der Folgeerscheinungen von Frostschäden an Obstgehölzen. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 18—20.

Kruft, F., Zur Frage der Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Kern- und Steinobstsorten. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 205—209, 4 Abb.

Loewel, E. L., Beobachtungen über Frostschäden des Winters 1941—1942. Dtsch. Obstbau 57. 1942, 141—142.

Loewel, E. L., und **Schubert, W.,** Der Einfluß der Unterlage auf die Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit verschiedener Apfel- und Pflaumensorten. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 453—462.

Ludwigs, K., Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten an Obstbäumen. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 32—34, 8 Abb.

Luckan, I., Winterfrostschäden an Obstbäumen. Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt/Oder 1941. 40 S., 14 Abb.

Ludwigs, K., Wasser ist ein wichtiges Element für unsere Bäume. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 55, 2 Abb.

McCrory, S. A., Winter injury and hardiness of fruit trees. South Dakota State hortic. Soc. 38th Rept. 1941, 56—60.

McWhorter, O. T., Zinc-coated nails check 'little leaf'. Better Fruit 39. 1945, nr. 10, p. 11.

Mäde, A., Temperaturuntersuchungen an Obstbäumen. (Zur Frage der Entstehung von Frostschäden an Obstbäumen im Klagenfurter Becken.) Gerlands Beitr. z. Geophysik, Leipzig, 59. 1942, 201—213.

Magness, J. R., and **Traub, H. P.,** Climatic adaptation of fruit and nut crops. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 400—420, 4 figg.

Maney, T. J., Fruit tree injury resulting from the Midwest blizzard of November 1940. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 215—219, 2 figg.

Maney, T. J., What has happened to fruit trees since the midwest blizzard of November 1940. Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 57. 1941, 182—189, 2 figg.

Martin jr., W. R., Observation of the damage to Missouri orchards resulting from the November 1940 freeze. Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1941—42, 47—49.

Mathé, J., (Dommages causés par le vent aux arbres fruitiers.) Kertészet 14. 1940, 84—85.

Maurer, Weshalb im letzten Winter größere Frostschäden als 1928/29? Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 346—347, 3 Abb.

Maurer, K. J., Gegenseitiger Einfluß der Sorten und Unterlagen. [Frosthärte] Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 129.

Mayer, J., Beobachtungen über Frostschäden. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 330—331.

Meder, R., Kältetod der Obstbäume und Maßnahmen zu seiner Verhütung. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 618—619.

Meier, K., Immer noch kein Obst auf den 8- bis 10jährigen Bäumen! [Boden] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 479—480.

Meier, K., Über Blattbräune bei Apfel-, Birn- und Kirschbäumen, 10- bis 20jährigen. [Mangelkrankheit] Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 416.

Meier, K., Über stippige und krüppelige Früchte sowie andere krankhafte Veränderungen an solchen und an Trieben von Obstbäumen und ihre Ursachen. [Bormangel] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 79—92, 6 Abb.

Modlibowska, I., and **Field, C. P.,** Winter injury to fruit trees by frost in England, 1939—40. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1942, 197—207, 2 tab.

Moore, M. H., and **Rogers, W. S.,** Sun scald of fruits. Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 112. 1942, 166—167, 1 fig. — East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 50—53, 2 figg.

Noll, J., Vernichtung frostgeschädigter Baumschulbestände. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 112—113.

Nordmann, Windschutz für freiliegende Anlagen. Dtsch. Obstbau 59. 1944, 68.

Oberle, G. D., Pearce, G. W., Chapman, P. J., and **Avens, A. W.,** Some physiological responses of deciduous fruit trees to petroleum oil sprays. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 119—130, 2 figg.

Osterwalder, A., Bei welcher Temperatur erfrieren die Obstblüten? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinb. 52. 1943, 324—331.

Osterwalder, A., Gelbe und rote Blätter an Apfel- bzw. Kirschbäumen im Juni und Juli. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, [331]—335, 1 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Die Monilia-Blüten- und Zweigdürre an Obstbäumen. Mitt. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 27. 1938, 6 S., 4 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Verhageltes Obst. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, [425]—428, 4 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Die Wirkung der Frühfröste auf das Obst an den Bäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, [455]—458.

Partridge, N. L., Extent of injury to fruit trees during the winter of 1941—42 and what can be done about it. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 25. 1943, 255—263, 2 figg.

Partridge, N. L., Two cold January nights against a background of thirty winters (a report on fruit bud killing). Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 24. 1942, 337—342, 4 figg.

Passy, P., Effets des gelées de 1938—39 sur certains arbres: transmission de la résistance au froid par la greffe. Rev. hortic. (n. ser.) 27. 1940, nr. 8.

Plank, R., Zur Theorie von Kaltlagerkrankheiten von Früchten. Planta 33. 1943, 728—730, 3 Abb.

Pohl, H., Frostschäden im Obstbau. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 347.

Pohl, H., Innere Schäden an Obstbäumen als Folgen von Frostperioden. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 129 u. 138.

Pohl, H., Vorsicht bei Beurteilung von Frostschäden. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 201.

Pomerleau, R., Observations sur quelques maladies non parasitaires des arbres dans le Québec. Canad. Journ. Res. C 22. 1944, 171—189, 4 tab.

Roach, W. A., The present position regarding the diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in fruit trees by plant analysis and plant injection. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 99—103.

Roberts, W. O., Combined mineral deficiencies in fruit trees. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. 1945, 64.

Rodionov, A., and **Zelenskij, M.,** (Winter-hardiness of apple and plum hybrids in relation to soil conditions.) Jarovizacija (russ.) nr. 1 (34). 1941, 108—109.

Roth u. a., Von den großen Frostschäden an unseren Obstbäumen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 197—198 u. 212.

Rothe, Die Winterschäden im Straßenobstbau. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 146—147, 3 Abb.

Rudloff, C. F., Über Degenerationserscheinungen beim Obst. Dtsch. Obstbau 58. 1943, 209—210.

Rudorf, W., Die Züchtung frostresistenter Obstsorten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Resistenz gegen Spätfrostschäden. Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 266—276, 12 Abb.

Rudorf, W., u. a., Ergebnisse einer Erhebung über die im Winter 1939—40 an Obstgehölzen im Großdeutschen Reich aufgetretenen Frostschäden. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 550—708.

Rühm, Etwas über die Winterbehandlung unserer Obstgehölze. Hinweise auf praktische Arbeiten, die recht häufig vergessen werden. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 22—23, 8 Abb.

Sauerbaum, H., Frostschäden-Beobachtungen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 275.

Schleicher, A., und **Schleicher, H.,** Das Massensterben unserer Obstbäume nach den Wintern 1939—40 und 1940—41. Landesverb. Gartenb.-ver. Thür. r. V., Weimar, (1943), 23 S.

Schlenz, P., Wie wirkt sich Schwefelkohlenstoff gegen Bodenmüdigkeit im Obstbau aus? Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 230—231, 2 Abb.

Schmidt, M., Beitrag zur Züchtung frostwiderstandsfähiger Obstsorten. Züchter 14. 1942, 1—19.

Schmidt, M., Die Frage der frostfesten Sämlingsunterlagen als züchterisches Problem. Dtsch. Obstbau A 57. 1942, 153—155.

Schmidt, M., Kreuzung und Auslese bei Obstgehölzen. [Frostresistenz] Forschungsdienst 16. 1943, 191—192, 6 Abb.

Schmidt, M., Später Laubaustrieb und späte Blüte, ein Zuchtziel beim Apfel. [Spätfröste] Züchter 12. 1940, 281—289.

Schmidt, M., Die Züchtung frostwiderstandsfähiger Obstsorten. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 379 u. 380, 5 Abb.

Schmidt, M., Die Züchtung im Dienste der Frostschadenverhütung im Obstbau. Umschau 48. 1944, 69—71, 4 Abb.

Schmitz-Hübsch, H., Frostschäden in Obstanlage und Baumschule. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 185—186, 2 Abb.

Schoonover, W. R., a. o., Protection of orchards against frost. Calif. Citrogr. 24. 1939, 428, 457, 459.

Schulz, F., Beitrag über die Auswirkung des Wurzelfrostes an Obstgehölzen im Winter 1941/42. Gartenb.forschg. i. Dienste d. Kriegsernährg. (H. 1 v. »Leistungssteigerung i. Gartenbau«). 1943?, 16 S., 5 Abb.

Schulz, F., Über die Frostschäden des Winters 1939—40 im Obstbau. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 47.

Schulz, O., Beobachtungen über Frostschäden an Obstsorten in den Ostgebieten. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 456—457.

Skard, O., och **Vallevik, G.,** Skaden på frukttrea vinteren 1939—1940. Meld. Norg. Landbr.høgesk. 22. 1942, 1—56.

Smock, R. M., The physiology of deciduous fruits in storage. Bot. Rev. 10. 1944, 560—598, 1 fig.

Solovjeva, M. A., (Determination of the frost resistance of fruit trees.) Sov. Bot. nr. 1/2. 1941, 133—144.

Souček, J., (Einfluß der Unterlage auf die Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Obstbäume in der Baumschule.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeméd., Prag, 16. 1941, 203—208.

Springemann, Die Behandlung von frostgeschädigten Bäumen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 78—79, 2 Abb.

Strunck, R., und **Waschneck, A.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Standortes und der Pflege auf die Frostschäden an Obstbäumen. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 273—294.

Talbert, T. J., Injury to fruit crops by cold on November 12—15, inclusive, 1940. Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1941—42, 37—41.

Talbert, T. J., Orchard cold damage resulting from freeze of November, 1940. Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 57. 1941, 177—182. — Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1941—42, 45—46.

Thieding, F., Die Frostschäden in meiner Obstanlage. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 166—167, 1 Abb.

Thiele, Obstbaumschäden durch Hochwasser und Eisgang. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau 66. 1940, 66, 3 Abb.

Thiele, Schneebruchschäden und ihre Behandlung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 31—32, 2 Abb.

Thiele, Verjüngung frostgeschädigter Obstbäume. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau 66. 1940, 133—134, 4 Abb.

Thompson, S. G., A review of our knowledge of mineral deficiencies in fruit trees. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 103—106.

Thorne, D. W., a. o., Zinc relationships of some Utah soils. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 463—468.

Trenkle, R., Abwehr von Spätfrostschäden zur Sicherung der Obsternte. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 61—62, 1 Abb.

Trusewitsch, G. W., (Einfluß der Unterlagen auf die Frostresistenz der Pfropfreiser der Obstpflanzen.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. 10. 1941, 21—26.

Umhauer, Frostschadenbekämpfung im Sommer. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 67. 1941, 77, 108—110.

Uphof, J. C. Th., Enfermedades de los árboles producidas por las heridas. Hacienda, N. York, 34. 1939, 461, 2 figg. — Agric. Venez., Caracas, 4. 1940, 28—29.

Vallevik, G., (Dommages causés par les gelées sur les arbres fruitiers pendant l'hiver 1939—1940.) Meld. Norges Landbr., Oslo, 22. 1942, 1—56.

Vidal, J. L., À propos du traitement contre la chlorose calcaire des arbres fruitiers. Progr. Agric. Vitic. 112. 1939, 394—396.

Volz, W., Die Schäden des letzten Winters und ihre Lehren. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 290—291.

Wallace, T., Chemical investigations relating to magnesium deficiency of fruit trees. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 145—160, 1 tab.

Wallace, T., Magnesium deficiency of fruit trees: the comparative base status of the leaves of apple trees and of gooseberry and black currant bushes receiving various manurial treatments under conditions of magnesium deficiency. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 261—274.

Wallace, T., and **Jones, J. O.,** The control of manganese deficiency in fruit trees. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1942. 1943, 18—23, 1 fig.

Ward, K. M., The treatment of little-leaf of deciduous fruit trees. Queensl. Journ. agric. Sci. 1. 1944, 59—76, 6 figg. — Queensl. Dept. Agric. Stock, Div. Plant Ind., (Res.) Bull. 21. 1944, 18 pp., 6 figg.

Warne, L. G. G., Observations on the effect of potash supply on the tension of the tracheal contents in fruit trees and bushes. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1941, 82—86.

Weber, T. F. A., Las heladas tardías en las zonas frutícolas de Mendoza. [Frost] Alm. Minist. Agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 201—203.

Woodbridge, C. G., The boron content of some Okanagan soils. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 257—265.

Young, P. A., Physiological and physical effects of spray oils on deciduous trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 838—844.

Zaliwski, St., Die Auswirkung des Winters 1939—40 auf die Obstsorten im GG. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. 2. 1944, 166—185.

Zaliwski, St., Ermittlungen über die Frostschäden im Obstbau des Generalgouvernements nach dem Winter 1939/40. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. 1. 1943, 67—75.

Zwintzscher, M., Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Züchtung von Obstgehölzen mit frostwiderstandsfähigen Fruchtknospen und Blüten. I. Malusformen. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 26. 1944, 245—352.

Aftermath of Midwest armistice day freeze. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 250—255.

Der **Bestand an ertragsfähigen Obstbäumen** im Jahre 1943. [Auswinterungsschäden] Wirtsch. u. Statistik 23. 1943, 155—156.

Frost an Knospen und Blüten. Dtsch. Obstbau 59. 1944, 41.

Frostplatten und Frostrisse verhüten. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 45—46, 3 Abb.

Frostschäden an Obstbäumen. (Ref.) Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 213—215.

Grundsätzliches zur Beurteilung der diesjährigen Frostschäden. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 197—198.

Der **Obstbau** in windreichen Lagen. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 20, 2 Abb.

Spring frost damage in orchards and its possible prevention. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew, Mycol. Pap. nr. 15. 1945.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bauer, K., and **Huber, G. A.,** The use of calcium cyanamid and other fertilizer materials and soil amendments in the destruction of apothecia of Sclerotinia fructicola with methods of application. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 785.

Berger, G., et **Bouhélier, R.,** Observations sur la pourriture verte (Penicillium digitatum Sacc.). Essais et résultats de nouvelles méthodes de protection. Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 11. 1941, 169—177.

Bier, A., Die Moniliakrankheit der Obstbäume. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 82, 2 Abb.

Brichet, J., Le 'crown gall' ou 'broussin infectieux' tend à s'étendre dangereusement dans les vergers. [Bact. tumefaciens] Fruits et Primeurs 14. 1944, 133—134, 2 figg.

Christoff, A., Crown-gall on fruit trees in Bulgaria. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Ztschr. landw. Vers.-Stat. Bulg. 10. 1940, 3—27, 2 Abb.

Cooley, J. S., Armillaria root rot of fruit trees in the eastern United States. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 812—817.

Covas, L., La rouille du figuier. [Kuehneola] Rev. agric. Afr. Nord nr. 1118. 1941, 7—8.

Driggers, B. F., and **Hansens, E. J.,** The Comstock mealybug on apples and peaches in New Jersey. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 222—226.

Goldsworthy, M. C., a. o., Fungicidal and phytocidal properties of some metal dialkyl dithiocarbamates. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 277—291, 1 fig.

Groves, A. B., Promising new fungicides on apples and cherries. Virginia Fruit 33. 1945, 139—142.

Hadorn, Ch., Achtung! Schorfgefahr! Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 169—176, 5 Abb.

Hadorn, Ch., Beurteilung des Schorfbefalles und der Verbrennungen bei größeren Bekämpfungsversuchen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 367—370.

Hadorn, Ch., Der Schorf und seine Bekämpfung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 156—171.

Hadorn, Ch., Der Schorf und seine Bekämpfung. Versuche im Jahre 1941. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51 1942, 93—110.

Hallemans, A., Champignons nuisibles dans les fruitiers. [Trichothecium roseum, Mucor piriformis, Monilia fructigena, Gloeosporium fructigenum, Botrytis cinerea, Penicillium crustaceum] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 442, 3 figg.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Apple scab, cedar-apple and quince rust, fruit russet, and cherry leaf-spot in 1943. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 89. 1944, 27—34.

Hamilton, J. M., a. o., Tests with new organic fungicides on orchard fruits. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1002 (Abstr.).

Hellmers, E., Monilia-Fruchtschimmel. Producenten, Hellerup, 5. 1939, 183—184.

Herbst, W., Erfolgreiche Fusikladium-Bekämpfung. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 56—57.

Herbst, W., Die Schorfkrankheit (Fusicladium) der Obstbäume und ihre Bekämpfung. Kurz-Rezepte f. d. Gartenbau (R. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 8. 1940, 16 S., 6 Abb.

Herbst, W., Wandlungen der Fusikladium-Seuche. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 100—101, 2 Abb.

Herbst, W., und **Rudloff, C. F.,** Der kleine Jahreskreislauf und seine Bedeutung für die Schorf-Epidemie bei den Obstgehölzen. [Venturia] Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 80—88, 6 Abb.

Holz, W., Fortschritte in der Bekämpfung von Fusicladium dentriticum (Wallr.) Fckl. mit chemischen Mitteln in den Jahren 1936—1938 (II). Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 278—288.

Holz, W., Die Fusikladium- oder Schorfkrankheit. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 1. 15. Aufl. 1942, 8 S., 9 Abb.

Holz, W., Untersuchungen über die Fusikladiumkrankheit der Obstbäume. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 79.

Hopperstead, S. L., Kadow, K. J., and **Goodwin, M. W.,** Bitter rot control under Delaware conditions. [Glomerella cingulata] Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 54. 1940, 62—64.

Iyriboz, N., Elma ve armutlarimizin iki marazi: Akleke, memelipas. [Septoria, Gymnosporangium] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 22. 1941, 5 pp., 3 figg.

Iyriboz, N., Meyvelerimizin iki önemli marazi: Cep hastaliği, mumya. [Taphrina et Monilia] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 19. 1941, 7 pp., 6 figg.

Iyriboz, N., et **Bayar, R.,** Yemişlerde (incirlerde) kökuyuzu ve yanikara. [Feige: Rosellinia necatrix] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 28. 1941, 11 pp., 6 figg.

Jahn, E., Untersuchungen zur Prüfung kupferfreier und kupferarmer Fusikladium-Bekämpfungsmittel im Laboratorium und bei künstlicher Infektion im Gewächshaus. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1943, 457—481, 3 Abb.

Jauch, C., La »viruela de la púa« en los durazneros y almendros del Nordeste bonaerense. [Phomopsis] Rev. Argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 206—215, 2 tab.

Johansen, G., Monilinia fructigena (Aderh. et Ruhl. Honey) i Danmark. Friesia III, 2. 1945, 111—114.

Komlossy, G., (Hivernage des champignons déterminant les maladies des arbres fruitiers.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 21—22.

Kovalev, N. V., Immunity of fruit trees to fungus diseases. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 27 (n. ser.). 1940, 176—179.

Litzelmann, E., Der Hallimasch als Obstbaumzerstörer. Aus der Heimat, Oehringen (Württ.), 53. 1940, 99—101, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Louw, A. J., The control of fungus diseases in the orchard. Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 450—454, 2 figg.

Marsh, P. B., Salts as antidotes to copper in its toxicity to the spores of Sclerotinia fructicola. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 54—61, 3 figg.

Mittmann-Maier, G., Monilia-Schäden an Obst. Geisenheimer Mitt. 56. 1941, 18—23, 6 Abb.

Moore, M. H., »Why does my spray-programme for scab break down?« East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 107—108.

Müller, A. S., Un estudio preliminar sobre el control de la roya de la higuera. [Cerotelium fici] Agric. venez. 4. 1940, 35—37, 2 figg.

Müller, H., Die Monilia-Krankheiten der Obstbäume. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 14. 8. Aufl. 1942, 5 S., 6 Abb.

Nisikado, Y., a. o., On a Phytophthora rot of fig. Ber. Ohara-Inst. 8. 1941, 427—442, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** A new fungicide. [ferric dimethyldithiocarbamate and cottonseed oil] N. York State agric. Soc. Proc. 87. 1942, 207—209.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** Results of field and greenhouse experiments with new fungicides on orchard fruits in 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 16—20.

Pauck, P., Moniliakrankheiten und ihre Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 130—132, 8 Abb.

Rui, D., Ricerche sulla difesa dei frutteti da talune malattie crittogamiche. Ann. Staz. Sperim. Vitic. & Enol. Conegliano 12. 1944—45, 53—63.

Sántha, L., und **Tabajdy, K.,** (Bekämpfung der Moniliakrankheit.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 21. 3. Aufl., 1942, 11 S., 4 Abb.

Sharvelle, E. G., An eradicant spray for the control of apple scab and raspberry anthracnose in Minnesota. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 20.

Stapp, C., Der Wurzelkropf der Obstgehölze und die Möglichkeiten seiner Bekämpfung. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 99—105, 5 Abb.

Stoddard, E. M., Report of committee on fungous diseases. Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 48. 1938, 79—81.

Tims, E. C., Control of leaf blights of fig. [Corticium stevensii] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 25.

Tims, E. C., A new leaf spot of fig. [Cephalosporium acremonium] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 771.

Tims, E. C., and **Bonner, F.,** Studies of fig leaf blight. [Corticium stevensii, C. microsclerotia et C. koleroga] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 6. 1942, 13—34, 1 tab.

Tims, E. C., and **Mills, P. J.,** Corticium leaf blights of fig and their control. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 367. 1943, 19 pp.

Van Holder, J., Chancre des arbres fruitiers, Nectria galligena (Bres.). Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1941, 8, 4 figg.

Venck, Ein Beitrag zur Heilung der Gelbsucht. Geisenheimer Mitt. 58. 1943, 10—11.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., et **Saccas, A.,** Morphose cladosporioide chez Fusicladium pirinum. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 701—704.

Volosky, Y. D., »Agallas del cuello« de los árboles frutales. [Bacterium tumefaciens] Agric. Norte, La Serena (Chile), 25. 1940, 189—190.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Richter, H.,** Der Krebs der Obstbäume und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 17. 8. Aufl. 1940, 4 S., 1 Abb., 1 farb. Taf.

Wormald, H., The grey mould of fruit and hops. Weeds as possible sources of infection. [Botrytis cinerea] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 44—47.

Wormald, H., Host plants of the brown rot fungi of Britain. [Sclerotinia laxa (Monilia cinerea) et S. fructigena] Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 20—28, 2 tab.

Young, H. C., Developments with fungous diseases and fungicides during the past seventy-five years. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 75. 1942, 125—135.

Common fungus diseases of fruit trees in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 49. 1945, 158—161, 4 figg.

Kräfta på frukträd. [Nectria galligena] Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. Nr. 76. 1945, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Krankheiten unserer Obstbäume. Obstbaumkrebs, Schorf und Gummifluß. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 325—326, 2 Abb.

Notes contributed by the Biological Branch. Wood rot of fruit trees. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 318—322, 10 figg.

Wood rot of fruit trees. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 318—322, 10 figg.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allman, S. L., After-effects of feeding Queensland fruit flies on poison baits. [Dacus ferrugineus tryoni] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 211—213.

Allman, S. L., Foliage poisons for the Queensland fruit fly (Strumeta tryoni Froggatt). The repellant effect of molasses. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 154—160, 3 figg.

Allman, S. L., Toxicity tests with the Queensland fruit fly, Strumeta (Chaetodacus) tryoni Froggatt. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 40—44.

Bailey, S. F., The pear thrips in California. [Taeniothrips inconsequens] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. Nr. 687. 1944, 55 pp., 32 figg.

Balachowsky, A., Biologie et dégâts de la Cicadelle verte (Tettigoniella viridis L.) en France. Ann. Épiphyties 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 65—83, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Balachowsky, A., Sur les dégâts provoqués par la »Galéruque de l'Aulne« (Agelastica alni L.) dans les cultures fruitières du sud-ouest de la France, par modification accidentelle de son régime alimentaire. Bull. Soc. ent. France 44. 1939, 174—175.

Balewski, A. D., und **Velbinger, H. H.,** Über den Massenbefall einiger Obstbaumschädlinge in Bulgarien 1943. Stettiner ent. Ztg. 105. 1944, 62—68. — Ztschr. landw. Vers.stat. Bulg. 13. 1943, 125—132.

Barnes, H. F., Two new pests of apple and black currant. [Contarinia mali et Dasyneura ribis] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 85—87, 1 tab.

Barthelet, J., Recherches sur quelques parasites des arbres fruitiers. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 27—45, 12 figg.

Beirne, B. P., Argyresthia conjugella Zell. and other lepidopterous pests in Ireland during 1942. Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 3. 1943, 163—171, 3 figg.

Beirne, B. P., The biology and control of the small ermine moths (Hyponomeuta spp.) in Ireland. Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 3. 1943, 191—220.

Blattný, C., u. a., (Bericht über die Versuche mit der Vertilgung der Obstbaumspinnmilbe (Paratetranychus pilosus Can. et Fanz.).) Ochrana Rostlin, Prag, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 38—42.

Bleton, C. A., et **Fieuzet, L.,** Notes sur la biologie du bupreste noir des arbres fruitiers au Maroc (Capnodis tenebrionis, L.). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord 33. 1942, Nr. 1—4, pp. 34—42, 1 tab.

Böhmel, W., und **Jancke, O.,** Beitrag zur Embryonalentwicklung der Wintereier von Aphiden. [Winterspritzung] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1943, 636—658, 17 Abb.

Bolwig, N., Guldhalen (Euproctis chrysorrhoea). Flora og Fauna 51. 1945, 74—80.

Bosma, B., De bestrijding van spint en bladluis. Meded. Tuinbouwvoorl.dienst, Den Haag, nr. 23. 1940, 47 pp.

Bovey, P., et **Clausen, R.,** Observations sur quelques insectes nuisibles aux cultures fruitières du Valais central. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, [315]—323, 8 figg., [341]—350, 10 figg.; 15. 1942, 2—7.

Bremer, H., und **Işmen, H.,** (Wie gelangen die Fruchtfäule-Erreger ins Innere der Feige?) [Blastophaga grossorum] Ziraat Dergisi (türk.) 4. 1943, 109—112.

Candura, G. S., Cause d'insuccessi nella lotta invernale contro le cocciniglie dei fruttiferi. Tre anni di sperimentazione nella Venezia Tridentina. Italia agric. 74 (1937). 1938, nr. 10, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Candura, G. S., Contro le cocciniglie dei fruttiferi. Esperienze pluriennali con i polisolfuri. Pubbl. prat. Fitopat. Igiene, Bolzano, nr. 9. 1943, 16 pp., 5 figg.

Candura, G. S., L'incremento della produzione della frutta. La lotta contro le cocciniglie Risultati di esperienza pluriennali con i polisolfuri. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 34.

Candura, G. S., Lotta contro i rodilegno. Dei vari sistemi in uso e di un nuovo mezzo pratico ed efficace. [Cossus cossus et Zeuzera pyrina] Ortofruttic. Ital., Roma, 9. 1940, 13—15.

Cardinell, H. A., a. o., A fruit tree coating effective against cottontails. Quart. Bull. agric. Exp. Stat., E. Lansing, 24. 1941, 65—68, 2 figg.

Chaboussou, F., Sur deux rynchites (Rhynchites bacchus L. et R. aequatus L.) nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers en Agenais. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 31. 1945, 110—112.

Chandler, S. C., Experimental work with DDT on fruit insects in 1945. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 79. 1945, 274—290.

Chandler, S. C., and **Flint, W. P.,** Fighting fruit insects in 1941. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 436—444.

Chandler, S. C., and **Flint, W. P.,** Fruit insect studies of 1940. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 131—149.

Chapman, P. J., Insect pest problems of importance to the fruit industry in 1939. Proc. N.Y. State hortic. Soc. 85. 1940, 12—31, 2 figg.

Cox, J. A., Summer sprays for the European red mite. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 14, 16—18.

Cutright, C. R., The season's experiments with red mite control. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 75. 1942, 32—44.

Cutright, C. R., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Suggestions on fruit insect control in wartime. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 76. 1943, 22—32.

Day, L. H., and **Tufts, W. P.,** Nematode-resistant root-stocks for deciduous fruit trees. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 359. 1944, 16 pp.

Dean, R. W., The european red mite. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Proc. ann. 86. N. York State hortic. Soc. 1941, 218—222.

Debatty, M., Culture fruitière. Les grands ravageurs de nos pépinières. Les Otiorrhynchus. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 121—122, 1 fig.

Delmas, R., Quelques ennemis des arbres fruitiers. [Scolytus rugulosus, Cerambyx scopolii, Operophthera brumata, Erynnis defoliaria etc.] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 232—233, 250—252, 1 tab.

Dewey, J. E., Experiences with insect control in 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 33—38.

Dewey, J. E., Fruit insect problems [in New York] in 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 38—46.

Drees, H., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der »Winternester« des Goldafters »Nygmia phaeorrhoea) mit Dinitro-o-Kresolen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 17—19.

Ellenwood, C. W., Treatment for rodent-injured fruit trees. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 233. 1945, 41—43, 2 figg.

Evans, J. A., Fruit insect problems in 1940, 1942. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 7—29, 211—213; 88. 1943, 124—134.

Feytaud, J., Sur les parasites accidentels de la vigne et des arbres fruitiers. La galéruque de l'aulne (Agelastica alni L.). Rev. zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 13—16.

Fichtner, G., Verhütung von Wildschäden an Obstbäumen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 10—11, 2 Abb.

Fințescu, Gh. N., Insectes et Acariens nuisibles aux arbustes fruitiers. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 25. 1942, 276—286, 6 figg.

Frankenberg, G. v., Das Blausieb — ein Feind der Obstbäume. Freude am Leben 18. 1942, 157—158, 3 Abb.

Franz, E., Raupen-Nest am Obstbaum-Zweig. Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 36—37.

Geissler, G. H., a. o., The occurrence of Comstock mealybug on roots of orchard vegetation. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 103.

Glasgow, H., Insect problems of the New York fruit grower. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 81. 1940, 69—74.

Gómez-Menor, J., Afidos que viven sobre frutales. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 353—410, 137 figg.

Groves, A. B., Ground sprays as supplementary scab control measure. Virginia Fruit 30. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 13—14.

Gunderson, H., Controlling rodents in the orchard. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 77. 1942, 51—54.

Händler, E., Kampf gegen Borkenkäfer! Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 3—4, 1 Abb.

Hartzell, F. Z., Reduced spray concentrations for aphid and bud moth. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 9. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 11, 15.

Hartzell, F. Z., Watch the bud moth for possible new outbreaks. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 17—18, 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., Contribución a la bibliografía sobre las moscas de las frutas. Tucumán Estac. Exp. agríc. Bol. 31. 1940, 42 pp.

Hayward, K. J., Las moscas de las frutas en Tucumán. [Anastrepha fraterculus] Tucumán Estac. Exp. agríc. Circ. nr. 126. 1944, 10 pp., 7 figg.

Heinrichs, P., Zum Anlegen der Leimringe. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 194—195, 4 Abb.

Heinrichs, P., Erfolgreiche Wespenbekämpfung. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 174, 2 Abb.

Heinrichs, P., Wildschaden an Obstbäumen verhüten! Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 5, 2 Abb.

Hey, G. L., Fruit tree red spider. 1. Its control by spring and summer washes. 2. Further observations on the pest and its control. [Paratetranychus pilosus (Oligonychus ulmi)] Fruitgrower, London, 89. 1940, 488, 493—494; 90. 1940, 196, 200, 219—220.

Hough, W. S., Orchard mites and the mealy bug problem. Mountaineer Grower 12. 1941, nr. 128, pp. 10—11, 13.

Houser, J. S., Developments with the control of fruit insects during the past 75 years. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 75. 1942, 113—125.

Houser, J. S., and **Cutright, C. R.,** The European red mite. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple and plum] Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 74. 1941, 26—34.

Iyriboz, N., Iki önemli meyve tirtili: Altin kelebek (Euproctis chrysorrhoea), kir tirtili (Lymantria dispar). Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 20. 1941, 7 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Jancke, O., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sackträgermotte Coleophora hemerobiella Sc. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 362—379, 17 Abb.

Jancke, O., Knospenschäden durch Rhynchites bacchus L. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 17—19, 3 Abb.

Jancke, O., Neue Wege zur Bekämpfung des Baumweißlings. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 23—24, 3 Abb.

Jenkins, L., a. o., Report of fruit insect work in 1939. Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1939—40, 97—99.

Jørstad, I., og **Schøyen, T. H.,** Sygdommer og skadeinsekter på jordbruksvekster. Oslo 1941. 84 pp., 4 tab.

Jones, O. G., Leafhopper control by spraying and dusting. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 164—165.

Jones, T. H., Dormant sprays for scale insects and orchard diseases. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 11, p. 8.

Karleskind, M., Le comportement de certains parasites des arbres fruitiers en 1943. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 369.

Kasten, G., Blattläuse im Obstbau. Obst 8. 1939, 142—143.

Kaven, G., Der Goldafter, ein häufiger Obstschädling. [Nygmia phaeorrhoea] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 35—36.

Kaven, G., Die häufigsten Schädlinge im Obstbau. Prakt. Desinfektor 33. 1941, 75—76.

Kaven, G., Der Leimring als wirksamstes Mittel gegen den Frostspanner. Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 130—132, 2 Abb.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Martin, H.,** The control of fruits tree red spider mite. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939. 1940, 60—65.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Martin, H.,** War-time winter spraying for the control of insect pests of fruit. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 57—62.

Kéler, S. v., Einige Zahlen aus der Lebensgeschichte des Baumweißlings (Aporia crataegi Lin.), des Goldafters (Euproctis phaeorrhoea Don.) und des Ringelspinners (Malacosoma neustria Lin.). Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. (Pulawy) 1. 1943, 101—109, 2 Abb.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Bischoff, D. L.,** Deciduous fruit tree aphids — Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 17. 1940, 113.

Kôno, H., (Insect damage as a factor affecting the second blossom of trees.) Bot. and Zool., Tokyo, 8. 1940, 353—364, 7 figg.

Kuenen, D. J., Spint op vruchtboomen. [Rote Spinne] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 130—131.

Kusunome, M., and **Umetsu, R.,** (A new control method of fig borers.) Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 15. 1940, 168—170, 3 figg.

Langford, G. S., and **Cory, E. N.,** DDT to control Japanese beetles on fruit. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 202—204.

Lasaroff, A. W., Untersuchungen über die echten Schildläuse (Diaspinae, Coccidae) der Obstbäume in Bulgarien. Sofia 1940, 46 S., 27 Abb.

Lasaroff, A. W., Beitrag zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der im Obstbau schädlichen Sackträgermotten (Coleophora coracipennella Hb., C. hemerobiella Sc. et C. anatipennella Hb.). Gartenbauwissenschaft 14. 1940, 77—140.

LeBeau, F. J., Kryolite effective for fruit worm, Crystal Springs. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 3, p. 8.

Lindfors, Th., Tvångsåtgärder mot blodlusen? Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 21—24.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., Insectos y otros enemigos de la quinta. Enciclop. Agropec. Argent. nr. 2. 1941, 214 pp., figg.

Ludwigs, K., Obstmaden. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 70, 4 Abb.

Ludwigs, K., und **Finck, v.,** Die Wespen als Feinde des Obstbaues. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 65—67 u. 96.

Lyle, C., Make preparations now, poison weevils when fruiting is heavy, damage serious. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 5, p. 1.

Malenotti, E., Pesco e pero di fronte alla lotta invernale contro la Diaspis leperii Sign. (Variabilità di resistenza agli insetticidi dovuta alla pianta-ospite.) VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 611—619.

Martelli, M., Studi sugli Afidi italiani. I. Osservazioni intorno agli Afidi raccolti sulle piante fruttifere in Emilia e nelle zone finitime durante il 1938. Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna 11. 1938—1941, [67]—87.

Massee, A. M., The British brown and green leaf weevils associated with cultivated fruit trees and bushes. [Phyllobius] Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 19. 1941, 78—81.

Massee, A. M., Caterpillars of the winter moth group and of other moths. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 111—112.

Massee, A. M., Entomology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 25—26.

Massee, A. M., The Hemiptera-Homoptera (Auchenorrhyncha) associated with cultivated fruits. Journ. Soc. Brit. Ent., Parkstone, 2. 1941, 99—109.

Massee, A. M., Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1939. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 70—73; 1941 (29). 1942, 47—51; 1943 (31). 1944, 58—65; 1944 (32). 1945, 77—83.

Mathers, W. G., The shot hole borer, Anisandrus pyri (Peck), in British Columbia (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 189—190.

Meißner, K., Achtet auf die Wühlmaus! Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 41.

Michelbacher, A. E., a. o., A preliminary report on control of the western twelve-spotted cucumber beetle in orchards. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 709—716.

Middlekauff, W. W., Some biological observations of the adults of the apple maggot and the cherry fruitflies. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 621—624.

Middlekauff, W. W., and **Hansberry, R.,** Toxicological studies with adults of apple maggot and cherry fruitflies. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 625—630.

Morcos, G., Gynaikothrips ficorum Marchal in Egypt (Thysanoptera). [on Ficus nitida] Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 183—187, 11 figg.

Müller, H., Erfahrungen in der Bekämpfung der Roten Spinne im niederelbischen Obstbau. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 8—9 u. 13—15, 4 Abb.

Mustafa, A. M., and **Janjua, N. A.,** On the biology of Spilonota ocellana Schiff. in Baluchistan. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 65—73, 3 figg.

Nakayama, S., and **Okamoto, T.,** (List of injurious insects of fruit trees in Korea.) Rept. Korea agric. Exp. Stat. 12. 1940, 195—247.

Newcomer, E. J., Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 270. 2. ed. 1941, 80 pp., 83 figg.

Osburn, M. R., and **Mathis, W.,** Oil sprays with or without derris resins to control Florida red scale. [Chrysomphalus ficus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 516—519.

Paillot, A., Nouvelles formules de traitement d'hiver des arbres fruitiers contre les cochenilles et les oeufs de pucerons. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France. 26. 1940, 221—224.

Parks, T. H., European red mite and aphis. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 72. 1939, 53—61.

Pattri, H. O. E., Der Schwammspinner und seine Bekämpfung. [Lymantria dispar] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 25—27, 4 Abb.

Pearce, G. W., and **Avens, A. W.,** Preparation of commercial calcium arsenate for use as an orchard insecticide. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 159—162.

Pechuman, L. L., Scolytus sulcatus Lec. in western New York. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 119.

Pickett, A. D., Recent experiments in insect control in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Fruit Grow. Assoc. 79th Rept. 1942, 19—21, 23.

Porter, B. A., Insecticide DDT for fruit insect control. Amer. Fruit Grower 65. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 14, 33—34.

Porter, B. A., Recent developments in fruit-insect problems. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 82. 1941, 57—58, 60—67.

Provasoli, L., e **Ursone, G.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro la Cydia molesta sul pero e sul pesco. Boll. Zool. agrar. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 108—114.

Rahman, K. A., and **Kalra, A. N.,** Life history of the tent caterpillar (Malacosoma indica Wlk.) in the Simla Hills. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 18. 1943, Sect. B, nr. 2.

Richardson, C. H., and **Graham, L. T.,** Orchard insects of 1940 and 1941. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 77. 1942, 88—90.

Robin, F., et **Duprez, R.,** La lutte contre les frelons et les guêpes dans les vergers. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 31. 1945, 104—107.

Roepke, W., De rijpingsvreterij van den ooftboomspintkever, Scolytus mali Bechst. (Col.: Scolytidae). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 168—174, 3 tab.

Rosella, E., La lutte contre les pucerons des arbres fruitiers et des cultures horticoles. Vie agric. rurale, Paris, 29. 1939, 196—200.

Rozsypal, J., Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Blattrippenstechers, Rhynchites coenorrhinus pauxillus Germ. Ent. listy (Fol. ent.), Brno, 1. 1938, 75—86, 5 figg.; 2. 1939, 50—62, 17 figg.

Runkel u. a., Jetzt müssen wir besonders auf Goldafter und Ringelspinner achten. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 110, 4 Abb.

Schmidt, H. W., Obstbau und Wildschaden. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 362—363.

Schoene, W. J., The 17-year cicada in 1945. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 9, p. 14.

Schøyen, T. H., Knoppvikler og frostmåler. Selsk. Havedyrkn. Venners Medl.skrift nr. 2. 1939, 2 pp., 1 tab. col.

Semenov, A. E., and **Gerasimov, A. M.,** (Neoris schenki Stgr. — a new pest of garden crops in regions under dry farming system.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 26—29, 2 figg.

Servadei, A., (Über das Auftreten von Ceresa bubalus F. (Homopt.) in Albanien.) Redia, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 28. 1942, 1—10, 3 figg.

Soares, O. M., Algumas palavras sôbre os microcoleópteros prejudiciais ao arvoredo frutífero (Scolytus sp.). Bol. fitossanit., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1945, 137—138.

Soraci, F. A., Important nursery insects of New Jersey. N. Jersey Dept. Agric. Circ. 326. 1941, 72 pp., figg.

Speyer, W., Die Bekämpfung des Frostspanners im Rahmen der allgemeinen Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 83—86.

Speyer, W., Zur Bekämpfung des Gartenlaubkäfers (Phyllopertha horticola L.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 72—73, 2 Abb.

Speyer, W., Der Ungleiche Borkenkäfer, ein Nutznießer der vorjährigen Frostschäden. [Anisandrus dispar] Dtsch. Obstbau (A) H. 10. 1941, 190—191.

Speyer, W., Untersuchungen über tierische Obstschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 78—79.

Speyer, W., Weitere Beiträge zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Kleinen Frostspanners (Cheimatobia brumata L.). IX. Mitt. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 8. 1941, 245—261, 2 Abb.

Steiner, H. M., Continued fruit insect studies in southern Pennsylvania. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 85. 1944, 74—86.

Steiner, H. M., and **Worthley, H. N.,** The pistol case-bearer and its control in Pennsylvania orchards. [Coleophora malivorella] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 406. 1941, 26 pp., 9 figg.

Stichel, W., Die Obstschädlinge im Siedlergarten. Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt/Oder u. Berlin 1940? 135 S., 96 Abb. (Lehrh. Dtsch. Siedlerbd. H. 16).

Thiem, H., Im Obstbau schädliche Schildläuse. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 24—28, 1 Abb., 47—52.

Thiem, H., Der kleine Frostspanner und seine Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 20. 6., verbesserte Aufl. 1942, 6 S., 6 Abb.

Thiem, H., Sackträgermotten und ihre Bekämpfung im Rahmen der Winterbehandlung der Obstbäume. [Coleophora] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 81—88, 8 Abb.

Thiem, H., Schädliche Wickler und Motten an Obstbäumen. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 50. 9., neubearb. Aufl. 1941, 12 S., 17 Abb.

Thiem, H., Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Bekämpfung von im Obstbau schädlichen Wicklern. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 51.

Tolunay, M., Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit auf die Entwicklung der Hyponomeuta padellus L. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 422—438, 13 Abb.

Van den Brande, J., Le petit scolyte des arbres fruitiers. [Scolytus rugulosus] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 126—127, 5 figg.

Vappula, N. A., Taeniocampa gracilis Fabr. (Lep., Noctuidae) als Schädling in Finnland. Ann. ent. Fenn. 9. 1943, 29—31, 1 Abb.

Venables, E. P., and **Dennys, A. A.,** A new method of counting orchard mites. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 324.

Webster, R. L., Planning a spray program for mites. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 66—71.

Webster, R. L., a. o., Control of five species of orchard mites affecting fruit trees in irrigated regions of Eastern Washington. Pullman agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 43—44.

Wettinger, O., Fein- oder grobrillige Maden-Fanggürtel? Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 64.

Whitcomb, W. D., and **Bourne, A. I.,** Orchard insects in 1941. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 48. 1942, 64, 107—109.

Wiesmann, R., Es besteht die Gefahr von Schäden durch die rote Spinne an unsern Obstbäumen! [Tetranychus telarius] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 299—300.

Wiesmann, R., Die Obstbaumspinnmilbe oder rote Spinne unserer Obstbäume und ihre Bekämpfung. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Mitt. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 37. 1942, 6 S., 7 Abb.

Wiesmann, R., Die Obstbaum-Spinnmilbe, Paratetranychus pilosus, ihre Lebensweise und Versuche zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 327—336, 7 Abb. (Flugschr. Nr. 37 d. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil).

Williams, J. L., Heavy infestation of tent caterpillars in Chester County, Pennsylvania (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae). [Malacosoma americana] Ent. News 53. 1942, 247—248.

Wollenweber, H. W., Diplodia-Arten als Erreger von Obstfäule. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 60—61.

Worthley, H. N., Recent research work with fruit insects. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 82. 1941, 72—79.

Zirngiebl, L., Pamphilius silvaticus L., ein Obstbaumschädling. Verh. naturh.-med. Ver. Heidelberg (N. F.) 18. 1940, 207—222, 6 Abb.

Argentine: Coryneum carpophilum signalé sur les arbres fruitiers. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 99.

Blodlusen og dens Bekaempelse. [Schizoneura lanigera] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 312. 1941, 4 pp., 1 fig. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 183.

[Contributions on fruit insects]. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 32. 1940, 57—71, 3 figg. — N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 7—44, 211—222, 305—335, 5 figg.; 87. 1942, 25—34, 42—56, 170—172, 200—206, 291—303.

Contributions on fruit insects and their control. Kansas State hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 46. 1940—41, 31—41, 81—98, 187—188.

[Contributions on fruit insects control]. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 47. 1941, 20—22, 120—132.

[Contributions on fruit insect control in Nova Scotia]. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Assoc. Ann. Rept. 76. 1940, 19—25, 27—29, 31—32, 57—60.

[Contributions on fruit tree insects and their control]. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 37. 1941, 37—40, 93—141, 2 figg.

Drahtkorb soll junge Obstbäume gegen Wühlmäuse schützen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 337, 1 Abb.

Una **enfermedad grave producida** por insectos en las plantaciones de higuerillo de Suchitepéquez. [Corythuca arcuata] Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 154, 1 fig., 196.

France: Dégâts de Téléphores et de Galéruques sur les arbres fruitiers. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 142—143.

Frostmaalere. [Cheimatobia brumata] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 119. 5. ed. 1942, 4 pp., 2 figg.

[Fruit insects]. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 49. 1943, 45—48, 86, 91—99.

[Fruit insects and their control]. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 83. 1942, 59—61, 70—97, 3 figg.

Frugttrae-Spindemiden (Paratetranychus pilosus) »Rødt Spind« paa Frugttraeerne. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 176. 5. ed. 1945.

Guldhalen. [Euproctis chrysorrhoea] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 314. 1941, 3 pp., 2 figg. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 566.

[Insect pests of fruits and their control]. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 89. 1944, 9—17, 144—164, 170—191.

[Insect pests of orchard fruits]. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 39. 1943, 43—47, 103—114, 1 fig.

[Insects of orchard fruits and their control]. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 77. 1944, 16—32, 61—67, 73—92, 7 figg.

Kampf der roten Spinne unserer Obstbäume! Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 301—302.

Some common insect pests of fruit trees and vines in South Australia. Part II. Sucking insects. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 43. 1940, 633—646, 22 figg.

Trabajos posteriores a la campaña de erradicación de la »mosca de la fruta«, en los valles de Azapa, Codpa y Timar (Enero a Junio de 1943). [Anastrepha fraterculus] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 3. 1943, 56—60.

Aspidiotus perniciosus

Beran, F., Die Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) mit Spritzmitteln. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 289—316, 6 Abb.

Beran, F., Eine neue Gaskammertype für Baumschulen. [San-José-Schildlaus] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 78—81, 4 Abb.

Beran, F., Neue Möglichkeiten der Schildlausbekämpfung. Ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 77—79.

Beran, F., Versuche zur Blausäurebegasung von Baumschulmaterial. Ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 41—44.

Beran, F., Versuche zur San-José-Schildlaus-Bekämpfung mit Blausäure. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 496—502.

Beran, F., Die Wirkung von Blausäure auf Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 74—80, 1 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 87—88.

Bruneteau, J., La lutte contre le pou de San José aux États-Unis d'Amérique et en Europe Centrale jusqu'en 1939. [Quadraspidiotus perniciosus] Ann. Épiphyties 9 n. ser. 1943, 221—233.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., San-José-scale control experiments. [Quadraspidiotus perniciosus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 305—307.

Chiesa Molinari, O., El piojo o cochinilla de San José (Comstockaspis perniciosa Comstock). Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, nr. 171. 1939, 27—44, 9 figg.

Faes, H., La cochenille de San José menace nous cultures fruitières. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 31. 1942, 490—491.

Frickhinger, H. W., Die San-José-Schildlaus und ihre Bekämpfung. Umschau 48. 1944, 78—80, 6 Abb.

Fulmek, L., Anleitung für die Untersuchung auf San-José-Schildlausbefall. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 184. 1943, 6 S., 4 Abb.

Grandori, R., L'Aspidiotus perniciosus, minaccia dei nostri frutteti. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 28 (68). 1943, 42—46, 5 figg.

Haider, E., Die gesetzlichen Vorschriften für die Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus. Gartenztschr. Gärtner, Gartenfreunde usw., Wien, 65. 1941, 63—64.

Hovasse, R., Le pou de San José menace les arbres fruitiers de l'Auvergne. Rev. Sci. nat. Auvergne 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 123—129, 3 figg.

Lenfant, J., Un parasite dangereux: le pou de San José menace d'envahir les vergers français. [Aspidiotus perniciosus] Prog. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 187—189.

Lepigre, A., La désinfection des fruits frais parasités par le pou de San-José. Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord 15. 1945, 196—204.

Lyle, C., Oil spray for San-Jose-scale fruit enemy. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 10, p. 1.

Lyle, C., Spraying for San-José-scale. Mississippi Farm Res. 7. 1944, nr. 11, pp. 1—2.

Nepveu, P., Remarques sur les dégâts du pou de San José. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 235—251, 15 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Ansari, A. R.**, Scale insects of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province usually mistaken for San-José-scale (with descriptions of two new species). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 816—830, 3 tab.

Rahman, K. A., and **Kalra, A. N.**, Volant animals which act as carriers of San-José-scale. Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 235.

Sachtleben, H., und **Fulmek, L.**, Die San-José-Schildlaus Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 122/123. 2. Aufl. 1940, 8 S., 7 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Trinchieri, G., Un insidioso nemico: la cocciniglia di San José. [Aspidiotus perniciosus] Sapere, Milano, 15—16 (8) (ser. 2). 1942, 520—521, 7 figg.

Trouvelot, B., et **Vezin, Ch.**, Le pou de San José sur les cultures fruitières en France. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 44—55.

Vezin, Ch., et **Trouvelot, B.**, Un grave danger pour notre arboriculture: Le pou de San José. Rev. Hortic. 114. 1942, 35—41, 7 figg.

Vezin, Ch., et **Trouvelot, B.**, La pou de San José en France. Bull. Soc. Nat. Hortic. France 9 (6. ser.). 1942, 21—27, 2 figg.

Wiesmann, R., Neue, für unseren Obstbau besonders gefährliche Herde der San-José-Schildlaus in Europa. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 341—344.

Yothers, M. A., Females of the San-José-scale rendered unproductive by lime-sulfur [Aspidiotus perniciosus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 890—892.

Die **Abwehrmaßnahmen** gegen die San-José-Schildlaus. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 367—368.

(**Auftreten** der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus) in Italien.) Mon. Int. Prot. Plantes nr. 7—8. 1942, 101 (Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 60—61).

Konferenz vom 25. August 1944, betreffend die San-José-Schildlaus. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 368—371.

Kroatien bekämpft die San-José-Schildlaus. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 127.

Die **Schildlausgefahr** für den Obstbau der Donau- und Alpenländer. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 22. 1943, 1 S., 3 farb. Abb.

e. Virus

Christoff, A., Experiments and notes on the virus diseases of fruit trees in Bulgaria. Bull. Soc. bot. Bulg. 8. 1939, 55—64.

Condit, I. J., and **Horne, W. T.,** Further notes on fig mosaic. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 561—563, 2 figg.

Condit, I. J., and **Horne, W. T.,** Mosaic spots of fig fruits. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 719—723, 2 figg.

Li, L. Y., and **Procter, C. H.,** A virus disease of fig in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1944, 88—90, 5 figg.

Reeves, E. L., Virus diseases of fruit trees in Washington. Washington State Dept. Agric. Bull. 1. 1943, 25 pp., 19 figg.

Thomas, H. E., Graft transmission, persistence and migration of some viruses in fruit trees. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 790.

Thomas, H. E., Transmissible rough-bark diseases of fruit trees. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 435—436, 1 fig.

Symposium on virus diseases of tree fruits. Proc. Canad. phytopath. Soc. 12. 1944, 21—23.

f. Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Obstbäumen
Fruit-trees protection
Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers

Allison, C. C., Advisability of modified fruit disease control practices under war conditions. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 76. 1943, 18—20.

Anderson, H. W., Fruit crop disease control: Use and abuse of spray schedules. Amer. Fruit Grower 63. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 12, 14, 16, 2 figg.

Anderson, H. W., and **Powell, D.,** Fruit crop disease control under war emergency conditions. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 76. 1942, 302—310. — Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 58. 1942, 195—202.

Andrén, F., Nosprasit, ett bekämpningsmedel mot skorv och skadedjur på fruktträd. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 24—26.

Anet, H., L'évolution de la technique des traitements des arbres fruitiers et les économies à réaliser en temps de guerre. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 350—355, 4 figg.

Arnaud, G., et **Gaudineau, M.,** Les traitements des arbres fruitiers et la situation actuelle. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 778—785.

Baldassari, T., I più ridotti trattamenti invernali ai fruttiferi. Agric. Ferrarese, Ferrara, 46. 1941, 350—352.

Baten, W. D., and **Marshall, R. E.,** Some methods for approximate prediction of surface area of fruits. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 357—373, 7 figg.

Batjer, L. P., Harvest sprays for the control of fruit drop. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 685. 1943, 16 pp., 1 fig.

Batjer, L. P., and **Moon, H. H.,** Thinning apples and peaches with blossom-removal sprays. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 43—46.

Beran, F., Begasung von Baumschulerzeugnissen mit Blausäure. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 180. 1. Aufl. 1941, 6 S.

Beran, F., Blausäurebegasung von Baumschulmaterial. Sdr. Dtsch. Obstbau (B) H. 10. 1941, 3 S., 1 Abb.

Beran, F., Die insektizide Wirksamkeit von Obstbaumkarbolineum emulgiert und deren Verbesserung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 86—87.

Beran, F., Wirkungsweise und Wirkungssteigerung von Obstbaumkarbolineum. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 32—43, 2 Abb.

Beran, F., Zur Frage der insektiziden Wirksamkeit von Obstbaumkarbolineum emulgiert. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 33—35.

Bisson, C. S., Allinger, H. W., and **Young, H. A.,** Some factors affecting the burning of sulfurs used in sulfuring fruits. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 361—372, 7 figg.

Blattný, C., Sind die Kombinationen von Obstbaumkarbolineum und Dinitro-o-kresol-Winterspritzmitteln empfehlenswert? Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 11.

Boer, A., (Emploi de produits de pulvérisation à double effet après la floraison des arbres fruitiers.) Erdélyi Gazda 71. 1942, 321—323.

Bongini, V., Difesa del raccolto di frutta ed economia di fitofarmaci. Riv. agric., Roma, 39. 1943, 120—121.

Boni, G., Trattamento ai fruttiferi in clima autarchico. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 20. 1942, 11—14.

Boselli, F. B., Promemoria per i trattamenti antiparassitari normali ai fruttiferi. Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 21. 1942, 3—8.

Brezina, R., Praxis der Obstbaumspritzung. W. Frick, Wien 1942. 56 S., 20 Abb. (»Grüne Bücher f. Garten- u. Kleinwirtsch.« Bd. 1/2).

Bryner, W., Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen mit Wundbehandlungsmitteln für Obstbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 128—130.

Bryner, W., Brühverlust beim Spritzen der Obstbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 309—313.

Bryner, W., Prüfung von Obstbaumwundbehandlungsmitteln im Jahre 1942. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 264—267.

Burkholder, C. L., Spraying high bough trees. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 72. 1942, 20—24.

Burkholder, C. L., and **Hienton, T. E.,** Ten years of operation cost records on stationary spray equipment. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 401—403.

Burkholder, C. L., and **McCown, M.,** 1941 experiences with sprays to delay fruit drop. Indiana hortic. Soc. Trans. 1942, 13—19.

Burkholder, C. L., a. o., Ten years of operation cost records on stationary spray equipment. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 401—403.

Bush, F. A., Further notes on spraying fruit trees. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 60.

Bush, F. A., Winter spraying. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 42—43.

Candioli, P., L'arseniato di alluminio e suo impiego nella lotta contro alcuni parassiti dei fruttiferi. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 18. 1940, 54—64.

Candura, G. S., Basta con i trattamenti ai fruttiferi a base di rame! R. Osserv. fitopat. Venezia Tridentina, Bolzano, Pubbl. nr. 12. 1941, 4 pp.

Candura, G. S., Istruzioni su l'impiego del polisolfuro calcico ramato per la difesa fitosanitaria dei fruttiferi di Val di Non. R. Osserv. Fitopat. Venezia Tridentina, Bolzano, Pubbl. Prop. nr. 10. 1940, 3 pp., 3 figg.

Candura, G. S., Nuovi indirizzi per i trattamenti alle piante da frutto. Un sessennio di osservazione fitosanitaria nella Venezia Tridentina. In: Relazioni svolte al Convegno fitopatologico tenutosi a Venezia il 22 aprile 1940-XVIII (Minist. Agric. For.). Venedig 1940, 78 pp., 9 figg. — Italia agric., Roma, 77. 1940, 573—581, 5 figg.

Candura, G. S., Sperimentazioni fitosanitarie e istruzioni pratiche ai frutticoltori. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 125—128, 136—138.

Candura, G. S., Trattamenti di guerra e di pace per la difesa antiparassitaria delle piante da frutto. Pubbl. prat. Fitopat. Igiene, Bolzano, nr. 8. 1942, 12 pp., 12 figg.

Cano, F., Sull'impiego di preparati adesivi e bagnanti in unione con poltiglie anticrittogamiche a basso tenore di rame. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 6. 1942, [42]—46, 2 figg.

Carimini, M., Obbligatorietà delle fumigazioni cianidriche per le piante fruttifere e per alcune specie di piante ornamentali da vivaio. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 28 (68). 1943, [24]—27, 4 figg.

Cassil, C. C., a. o., Sampling studies on orchard spray residues in the Pacific Northwest. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 227—231, 2 figg.

Castellano, N. M., Il trattamento invernale da usarsi ai frutteti. Riv. Agric. 38. 1943, 10.

Chapman, P. J., New facts about oil sprays. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 86. 1941, 213—217. — Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland, 61. 1941, 9, 30—31, 34—35, 2 figg.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., A new basis for selecting petroleum oils for orchard sprays. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 40—42.

[Chugunin, Y. V., and **Yuganova, O. N.],** (A guide to the control of pests and diseases of the orchard.) Izd. »Krasn. Kruim«, Simferopol 1945. 68 pp., figg., 1 tab.

Currey, E. A., Pruning, fertilization, and spraying are necessary for successful home orchards. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 11, p. 1.

Dean, F. P., Injector helps in mixing sprays. Better Fruit 39. 1945, nr. 10, p. 13, 3 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., Pulverización de árboles frutales. (Datos prácticos.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 217—224, 1 fig.

Delhaye, R., Les pulvérisations d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 86—87, 2 figg.

Dunbar, F. G., Spraying. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 19.

Esmarch, Zur Winterspritzung der Obstbäume. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 13—14.

Faccini, G. C., I trattamenti primaverili estivi contro i parassiti delle piante da frutto. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 136, 1 fig.

Fagan, F. N., a. o., Speed sprayer is big labor saver; works best on medium high trees. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942—43 (Bull. 446). 1944, 2—3, 3 figg.

Fallscheer, H., and **Groves, K.,** Factors influencing the nature and effectiveness of spray coverage. Pullman agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 34.

Ferguson, W. C., and **DeLong, D. M.,** Low temperature tar oil in orchard sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 600—610, 6 figg.

Fisher, C. D., a. o., Effect of time and temperature of sulfuring on absorption and retention of sulfur dioxide by fruits. Fruit Prod. Journ. amer. Vinegar Ind. 21. 1942, 175—176, 1 fig., 199—200, 217, 219, 3 figg., 237—238, 1 fig.

Flint, W. P., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Spraying fruits in Illinois. Proc. amer. pomol. Soc. 58. 1942, 228—234, 1 fig.

French, O. C., Spraying equipment for pest control. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 666. 1942, 42 pp., 31 figg.

Friedrichs, W., Traitements d'hiver et rationnement. Rev. hortic. Suisse, Chatelaine-Genève, 16. 1943, 10—12, 1 fig.

Gante, Die Winterspritzung der Obstbäume. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 65—66, 3 Abb.

Garcke, Kalkanstrich der Obstbäume? Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 452.

Gerhardt, F. E., and **Allmendinger, D. F.,** The influence of naphthalene-acetic acid spray on the maturity and storage physiology of apples, pears and sweet cherries. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 118.

Gindlhuber, W., Der Doppelzerstäuber — ein Hilfsmittel bei der Winterspritzung in Baumschulen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 9—10, 2 Abb.

Gini Lacorte, C., Elaboración y empleo del polisulfuro de calcio en fruticultura. Alm. Minist. agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 260—264, 1 fig.

Glausch, R., Zur Durchführung der Entrümpelungsverordnung. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 14—15.

Götz, B., Zur Schädlingsbekämpfung mit Dinitroorthokresolen. Geisenheimer Mitt. 57. 1942, 81—84.

Groß, I., Spritzversuche mit Kainit. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 55.

Groves, A. B., Sulphur sprays. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 359. 1944, 22 pp., 3 figg.

Györfy, J., (Le dinitro-o-crésol, produit de pulvérisation pour l'hiver.) Növényvédelem 17. 1942, 129—132.

Hadorn, Ch., Beobachtungen über Spritzschäden. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 165—170.

Hadorn, Ch., Combien de produits faut-il actuellement à l'arboriculteur pour lutte contre les ennemis de ses cultures. Terre vaudoise 33. 1941, 307—308.

Hadorn, Ch., Erfahrungen mit Dinitrokresol als Winterspritzmittel für den Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 84—90.

Hadorn, Ch., Soll man trotz der kombinierten Winterspritzung eine Vorblütenspritzung ausführen? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 120—123.

Hadorn, Ch., Die Spritzpläne für 1944. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 41—42.

Hadorn, Ch., Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise der Vorratsspritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 139—148.

Hadorn, Ch., Weitere Untersuchungen über die Vorratsspritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 204—217.

Hadorn, Ch., Wie viele Spritzmittel braucht heute der Obstbauer? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 156—158.

Hadorn, Ch., und **Wiesmann, R.,** Winter- und Sommerbehandlung der Obstbäume zur Bekämpfung von Krankheiten und Schädlingen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 9—12 u. 21—26 (Flugschr. 3/4 d. Eidgen. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil).

Händler, E., Weitere Beiträge zur Methode der Prüfung von Baumwachsen und Baumteeren. (Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. XLI.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 29—33, 8 Abb.

Haller, M. H., a. o., Spray-residue removal from apples and other fruits. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Buil. nr. 1752. 2. ed. 1943, 21 pp., 4 figg.

Harmon, S. W., The summer spray program. Proc. ann. 86. N. York State hortic. Soc. 1941, 38—42.

Hartmann, H. T., Tests with new copper fungicides with special reference to injury, tenacity to foliage, and dwarfing effect. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 148—152.

Hartzell, F. Z., The early season spray program. Proc. ann. 86. N. York State hortic. Soc. 1941, 30—37.

Hartzell, F. Z., Early spring sprays. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland, Ohio, 60. 1940, 9, 38—39, 5 figg.

Hedden, O. K., and **Merrill, R. M.,** Experiments in the use of vapour-spray equipment. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 598. 1940, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Hodson, A. C., and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Solving the spray timing riddle. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 1. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 12—13, 2 figg.

Holzer, Zuerst Baumentrümpelung — dann Winterspritzung! Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 6.

Hootman, H. D., Getting the orchard sprayed. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 207—210.

Hopperstead, S. L., Goodwin, M. W., and **Rice, P. L.,** Further studies of new spraying equipment. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 13—19, 3 figg.

Hopperstead, S. L., a. o., Spraying efficiency of new types of spray equipment. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1114.

Husz, B., (Expériences avec des produits de remplacement du sulfate de cuivre dans les vergers. Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 267, 274, 280, 286—287, 292.

Jancke, O., Vergleichsversuche mit emulgierten und nicht emulgierten Obstbaumkarbolineen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 31—38.

Jenny, J., Einige praktische Ergebnisse über den Einfluß der Düse und des Druckes auf den Brüheverbrauch bei der Bespritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 130—132.

Jenny, J., Sparsames Spritzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 335—336.

Jenny, J., Spritzrohr, Düse, Druck und Drehzahl. Sparsames Spritzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 137—138.

Jenny, J., Die Technik des Spritzens. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 193—197.

Jørstad, I., Melding om plantesykdommer i land- og hagebruket. Sammenligning av sprøytemidler mot soppsykdommer på frukttraer. Grøndahl & Søns Boktrykkeri, Oslo 1940. 38 pp.

Joessel, P. H., Les traitements mixtes des arbres fruitiers dans la Basse-Vallée du Rhône. État actuel de la question. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 61. 1940, 322—325, 339—343, 390—393.

Kaiser, W., Aus der Praxis der Winterspritzung der Obstbäume. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 1—6.

Kaiser, W., Die Winterspritzung der Obstbäume und des Beerenobstes. Zweck, Mittel und Zeitpunkt der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Landw. Wochenbl. Hessen v. 22. 12. 1945, Nr. 11—12.

Kaven, G., Richtig spritzen — wieviel Spritzbrühe? Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 106, 1 Abb.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Marsh, R. W.,** A summary of fruit spraying programmes: 1942 revision. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 59—69.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Martin, H.,** Combined washes. Progress report V. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1938. 1939, 66—71.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Martin, H.,** Spraying farm orchards in war time. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939 (1940), 35—41.

Kotte, W., Wirtschaftliche Schädlingsbekämpfung im bäuerlichen Obstbau. Beil. Wegweiser Obst- u. Gartenbau 1939, 16 S.

Kraiter, A. D., (About the cause of the toxic effect of emulsions of petroleum oils upon fruittrees at the time of their vegetation.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 54—66.

Kramp, M., Das Ergebnis der Eignungsprüfung verschiedener Wundenverschlußmittel nach Ablauf des zweiten Versuchsjahres. Rhein. Mon.schr. Obst-, Garten- u. Gemüsebau 32. 1939, 15, m. Abb.

Lawrenz, M., and **Mitchell, H. H.,** The assimilation of fluorine by rats from natural and synthetic cryolite and from cryolite-sprayed fruits. Journ. Nutrit. 22. 1941, 451—462.

Loewel, E. L., Dinitrokresol als Winterspritzmittel im Obstbau. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 509—524.

Loewel, E. L., Dinitro-ortho-kresol als Winterspritzmittel im Obstbau. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 8—10.

Loewel, E. L., Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen mit dinitroorthokresolhaltigen Winterspritzmitteln. Dtsch. Obstbau 57. 1942, 21—22.

Loewel, E. L., Die Obstbaumspritzung. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart 1945. 7., neu bearb. Aufl., 63 S., 30 Abb. (Grundl. u. Fortschr. i. Garten- u. Weinbau H. 4).

Loewel, E. L., Die Obstbaumspritzung unter Berücksichtigung der Verbesserung des Gesundheitszustandes des Baumes und der Qualität der Früchte. Grundl. u. Fortschr. i. Garten- u. Weinbau (E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 4. 1942, 4., neubearb. Aufl., 62 S., 35 Abb.

Loewel, E. L., Das Verhalten von dinitroorthokresolhaltigen Winterspritzmitteln bei der diesjährigen Raupenplage im Altenland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 54—55.

Ludwigs, K., Ist der Kalkanstrich eine Maßnahme gegen Schädlinge? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 110—111.

Ludwigs, K., Der Kalkanstrich der Obstbäume. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 33.

Lugeon, A., Le traitement des arbres fruitiers en 1943 et les économies à réaliser. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 35. 1943, 60—61.

Lyle, C., Season nears end for the application of winter sprays. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 1, p. 8.

Mack, G. L., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** Stickers and spreaders in orchard sprays. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 3, p. 2, 1 fig.

Mackie, D. B., and **Carter, W. B.,** The fumigation of fresh fruit with methyl bromide under industrial conditions. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 78—86, 5 figg.

Maier, W., Vor- und Nachblütenspritzungen der Obstbäume sind in diesem Jahre von erhöhter Bedeutung. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 36—40.

Malenotti, E., Api e veleni. I trattamenti arsenicali agli alberi da frutto. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 100.

Malenotti, E., Frutticoltori all'erta! Impiegare con giudizio l'arseniato di piombo. Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 26. 1943, 2.

Mammen, G., Noch Leistungsreserven im Obstbau? [Spritzarbeiten] Gartenbauwirtschaft Nr. 51. 1941, 3 S.

Marcovitch, S., The place of cryolite in fruit pest control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 14, 22, 26, 2 figg.

Martin, H., Spreading of spray fluids. Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 18. 1940, 34.

Massey, L. M., and **Palm, C. E.,** Spray and dust equipment receives attention. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 6—7, 2 figg.

Miller, E. J., Neal, A. L., and **Gardner, V. R.,** Emulsions for horticultural sprays. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 27. 1945, 338—351.

Mills, W. D., and **Evans, J. A.,** Spray and dust schedules for protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects. Cornell Ext. Bull. 473. 1942, 27 pp., 7 figg.

Miotto, G., Trattamenti ai fruttiferi. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 17, p. [2].

Möckel, Der Wert der obstbaulichen Fachberatung. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 98—99.

Molnár, L., (Geräte zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 25. 1941, 28 S., 42 Abb.

[Montgomery, H. B. S.], Amendments to spray calendar, 1942 edition. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 114.

Montgomery, H. B. S., Routine spraying programme. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 13.

Moore, M. H., Fruit-growers' war-time task. Maintaining high-point economic status. [control of pests and diseases] Fruit-Grower 93. 1942, 245—246.

Moore, M. H., Routine spraying programme. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 17—19.

Moore, M. H., and **Steer, W.,** The East Malling Spray Calendar, 1942 edition. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 68.

Neal, P. A., a. o., A study of the effect of lead arsenate exposure on orchardists and consumers of sprayed fruit. U. S. Dept. Agric. Publ. Health Surv. Bull. 267. 1941, 181 pp.

Noll, Zur Nachwinterspritzung in der Baumschule. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 96—97.

Osterwalder, A., Baumimpfungen? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 51. 1942, [221]—230.

Ott, A., Trattamento delle ferite sulle piante. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 19. 1941, [133] —140.

Palinkas, G. S., (Importance du ramassage des fruits tombées.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 153, 159.

Palm, C. E., New developments in materials and machinery for fruit insect control. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 30—33.

Palmiter, D. H., Making the best use of a limited supply of Fermate. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 12—13, 1 fig.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** »Fermate« new Du Pont fungicide. [ferric-dimethyl-dithiocarbamate] Agric. News Letter 10. 1942, 57—58.

Parfentiev, V. J., (Results of investigations by the basing and testing of experimental modifications of the control method system in the gardens of the Krasnodarski Region.) Summary sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 112—120.

Parker, E. R., Middleton, J. T., and **Vanselow, A. P.,** Copper sprays neutralizers. Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 10—11, 36.

Pauck, P., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Kriegsjahr. Welche Spritzungen werden 1940 durchgeführt? Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 21—24.

Pauck, P., Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstgarten. Vom Spritzen, von Spritzzeiten und den verschiedenen Spritzmitteln. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 62—64, 7 Abb.

Pauck, P., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung in den Kriegsmonaten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 65—67.

Pauck, P., Sorgfältige Schädlingsbekämpfung verbessert die Ernten. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 6—7, 6 Abb.

Poutiers, R., Méthodes actuelles de lutte contre les principaux parasites des arbres fruitiers. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 367—368.

Quayle, H. J., Time interval in double fumigation. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1940, 4.

Ránky, S., und **Terényi, S.,** (Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 2. 1941, 28 S., 1 Abb.

Rasmussen, E. J., Observations on pest control in 1944. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 74. 1944, 30—40.

Raucourt, M., Les produits antiparasitaires des arbres fruitiers. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 368—369.

Rehnelt, F., Billige Schädlingsmittel. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 283.

Roach, W. A., The use of plant injection in plant pathology. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 338.

Rosella, E., Traitements d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Vie agric. rurale, Paris, 30. 1940, 34—39.

Schay, G., [Analyse des produits pour pulvérisation contenant de l'huile de goudron (carbolineum) pour arbres fruitiers.] Kisérl. Közl. 43. 1940, 131—133.

Schmidt, H., Dinitrokresol-Präparate im Obstbau. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 68. 1942, 13.

Schmidt, H., Zum Thema: Winterspritzung mit Obstbaumkarbolineum. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 105.

Schmidt, H. W., Obstkonserven und moderne Baumspritzung. Konserven-Ztg. Nr. 13—14. 1942, 8.

Schneider, F., Vergleichende biologische Prüfung von Winterspritzmitteln. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 437—443, 3 Abb.

Sharvelle, E. G., The use of dinitro-ortho-cresol as an eradicant spray for fruit diseases. Plant Dis. Rept. 26. 1942, 153—157.

Shaw, H., Destroy fruit tree pests by spring with D. N. C. wash. Popr. Gdng. 46. 1945, 410.

Shaw, H., and **Steer, W.,** Dinitrocresol and other dual purpose winter washes. East Malling Res. Stat. Reptr. 28 (1940). 1941, 72—75.

Shaw, H., and **Steer, W.,** Notes on the use of D. N. C. winter wash. Kent Farmers Journ. 52. 1942, 17.

Sibilia, C., Note pratiche sulla difesa delle piante: trattamenti autarchici ai fruttiferi. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 27 (67). 1942, 27—28, 48—50.

Sibilia, C., I trattamenti primaverili ai fruttiferi. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 28 (68). 1943, 28—29.

Smarods, J., un **Ozols, E.,** Dārzu apmiglošana. [Obstbaumspritzung] Augu Aizsardzības Inst., Riga, Skrejl. nr. 66. 1942, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Smith, E., a. o., The removal of lead and arsenic spray residues. West. co-op. Spray Proj. Rept. 1940. [1941], 6 pp.

Smith, L. M., Toxicants used with petroleum oil sprays for deciduous fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 844—853.

Staehelin, M., et **Bovey, P.,** À propos du traitement d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1940, 70—72, 5 figg.

Steer, W., and **Moore, M. H.,** Wartime spray programmes for fruit in the south-eastern counties. Occ. Publ. sci. Hortic. 4. 1943, 71—76.

Steinweden, J. B., Methyl bromide fumigation. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 34. 1945, 4—14, 3 figg.

Strong, F. C., and **Rasmussen, E. J.,** Airplane dusting for the control of orchard fruit diseases. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 74. 1944, 53—59.

Strong, F. C., and **Rasmussen, E. J.,** Cost studies show airplane dusting is practical. Food Packer 26. 1945, nr. 13, pp. 63—64, 66, 2 figg.

Suit, R. F., The small fruit disease control situation in 1943. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 88. 1943, 138—141.

Taylor, G. G., Application of orchard sprays. N. Zealand Dept. sci. ind. Res. Bull. 23. 1939, 46 pp., 49 figg.

Thiem, H., Ergebnisse der Reichsprüfung arsenfreier Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel im Obstbau. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 13—16.

Thiem, H., Neuere Ergebnisse auf dem Gebiete der Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 5—8.

Thiem, H., Zur Winterbehandlung von Obstbäumen mit Dinitro-o-kresol-haltigen Mitteln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 41.

Thies, W. H., Effects of heavy applications of dusting sulfur on soil acidity and cover crop in an orchard. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 76—77.

Tilemans, E., Les pulvérisations en arboriculture fruitière. (Appareils — conditions de traitement — produits.) Fruit belge 13. 1945, 122—130.

Tomalin, T. E., Spraying. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 4.

Truffaut, G., Utilisation des colorants nitrés pour la protection hivernale des arbres fruitiers. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 401—402.

Truffaut, G., et **Pastac, I.,** Le traitement des arbres fruitiers par les colorants organiques nitrés. S.-A. Génie Civil, Paris, 1. et 15. 2. 1944, 7 pp.

Tunblad, B., Några synpunkter på karbolineum-besprutningen. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 7—9.

Turnbull, J., Orchard spraying for commercial growers. Minist. Agric., London, Growmore Bull. 9. 1943, 14 pp., 1 fig., 2 tab.; revd. 1944, 15 pp., 2 figg., 2 tab.

Velbinger, H. H., Gesarol als wirksames Bekämpfungsmittel im Obstbau. Forschungsdienst Sdr. I. 1945, 3—9.

Viale, L., La disinfezione dei fruttiferi. Riv. Agric., Torino, 44. 1939, 136—139.

Vinson, C. G., and **McCrory, S. A.,** Avoiding obvious residue from nicotine-bentonite sprays. Science 92. 1940, 79.

Vinson, C. G., and **McCrory, S. A.,** Substitute spray materials II. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 316. 1940, 14 pp.

Vyvyan, M. C., Further trials with sprays to control pre-harvest fruit drop. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 49—51.

Vyvyan, M. C., Sprays to control pre-harvest drop of fruit. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 47—48.

Vyvyan, M. C., Sprays to prevent pre-harvest drop of fruit. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. 1945, 118—119.

Weber, A., Orienterende norske Forsøg med Frugttraekarbolineum som Sommersprøjtevaedske mod Bladlus. Sdr. Gartner-Tidende Mai 1943, 3 pp.

Wiesmann, R., Neue Versuche mit Arsenersatzstoffen im Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 155—165.

Wiesmann, R., Untersuchungen über die Zeitpunkte der Winterbespritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 237—246.

Wiesmann, R., Weitere Untersuchungen über die Winterbespritzung der Obstbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 110—124.

Wiesmann, R., Weitere Versuche mit Gesarol im Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 171—204.

Wooldrigde, A. J., Efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests. V. Some practical aspects of fruit spraying. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 440.

Young, P. E., Spraying problems and new developments in control equipments. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc., Le Roy, 90. 1945, 115—121.

Better orchard spray from study of residue. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 414. 1941, 37.

Characteristics of different types of nicotine sprays, I and II. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 630—635, 8 figg., 636—638.

Directions for spraying fruits in Illinois. Univ. Illinois (Urbana) Circ. 492. 1939, 32 pp., 6 figg.

Enquête betreffende de toepassing van bespruitingen met α-naphthaleenazijnzuur met het doel den laten val de doen verminderen. Fruitteelt 31. 1941, 143—148.

Fruit tree spraying in Kent. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 43—44.

Fruktträdens besprutning. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 54 (rev. nr. 44, 1939). 1940, 9 pp., 10 figg.; nr. 64 (rev. ed. nr. 54, 1940). 1943, 10 pp., 10 figg.

Here are spray recommendations for orchards of western States. Better Fruit 36. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 5, 23—25.

Hormone sprays for fruit. (Ref.) Nature, London, 150. 1942, 19.

Italie: Emploi, en traitement d'hiver, de l'acide pyroligneux dégoudronné obtenu par distillation du bois dans le carbonisateur »Draghetti«. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 33—34.

Kupfervitriol für die kommende Spritzkampagne. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 429—430.

Die **Obstbaumspritzung** 1942. Pfl.schutzamt Gablonz a. N. Merkbl. 3. 1942, 1. Ausg., 16 S., 6 Abb.

Orienterende Forsøg med Vintersprøjtemidler. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 371. 1944.

Spraying program and pest control for fruit crops [in Ohio]. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 599 (revd.). 1942, 63 pp., 44 figg.; nr. 655. 1945, 64 pp., 40 figg.

Spraying schedules for 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1944. 1944, 299—321.

Sprøjtning af Frugttraeer. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 122. 11. ed 1940, 4 pp., 3 figg.; 12. ed. 1942, 4 pp., 3 figg.; 13. ed. 1943, 4 pp., 3 figg.; 14. ed. 1944, 4 pp., 3 figg.; 15. ed. 1945.

Successful stationary spray plant. Fruit World, Melbourne, 42. 1941, nr. 12, p. 6, 1 fig.

Tar oil washes. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 720.

Verordnungen und Richtlinien zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. (Bearbeitet von der Abtlg. II E (Gartenbau) der Landesbauernsch. Thür. u. d. Pfl.schutzamt Thüringen.) Arb. Reichsnährst. (Landesbauernsch. Thür.) H. 27. 1939, 40 S., m. Abb.

Victoria: Stationary spray plants. Success in Victoria. Fruit World, Melbourne, 41. 1940, 6.

Die **Winterbespritzung** der Obstbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 77—78.

g. Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Steinobst
Stone fruits — Fruits à noyaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anderson, H. W., Variables to consider in the control of stone fruit diseases. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 76. 1942, 431—439.

Barnett, H. L., Stone fruit diseases in central California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 424—425.

Blodgett, E. C., Some obscure peach diseases in Idaho. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 216—218.

Bryner, W., Starker Früchteabfall bei Aprikosen und Schattenmorellen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 445—447.

Burkholder, C. L., Plum spraying problems. Hoosier Hortic. 25. 1943, 52—54.

Candura, G. S., Trattamenti sperimentali ai peschi e istruzioni pratiche. (Bekämpfungsversuche an Pfirsich und praktische Anweisungen.) R. Osserv. Fitopat. Venezia Tridentina, Bolzano, Pubbl. Prop. nr. 9. 2. ed. 1940, 4 pp.

Cation, D., Necrotic spot, a peach disease transmissible by budding. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 2.

Cation, D., Peach diseases. (ex Peach culture in Michigan.) Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Bull. 177. 1941, 69—85, 16 figg., 2 tab. col.

Chandler, S. C., Mounding peach trees following applications of ethylene dichloride emulsion and of paradichlorobenzene crystals. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 199.

Coe, F. M., Comparative hardiness of peach varieties and selections. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 5. 1944, nr. 1, p. 12, 1 fig.

Cowart, F. F., and **Savage, E. F.,** The effectiveness of some cover crops for controlling erosion and runoff in a peach orchard. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 53—56.

Czink, J., Untersuchungen der Marillenkulturen im Kreise Nikolsburg. Ein Beitrag zur Frage des vorzeitigen Marillensterbens. Gartenbauwissenschaft 16. 1942, 490—508, 7 Abb.

Einbeck, Erfahrungen über Pflanzung und Pflege von Pfirsichen. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 44—45, 2 Abb.

Erdély, L., (Remarques au sujet des causes de l'apoplexie de l'abricotier.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 160.

Erdély, L., (La tragédie de l'abricotier.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 195—196.

Ferraris, T., Cure di stagione al pesco e ad altri fruttiferi. Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 47. 1942, [23]—24, 2 figg.

Fisher, D. V., a. o., Peach harvesting and storage investigations. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1943, 1—15, 3 figg.

Ginsburg, J. M., Basic lead arsenate: its effect on peach trees and compatibility with various chemicals. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 531—535.

Götz, B., und **Maier, W.,** Schnellberater bei Krankheiten und Schädlingen an Obstgewächsen. II. Steinobst. Kurz-Rezepte f. d. Gartenbau (R. Bechtold & Co., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 6. 1940, 16 S.

Groß, E., Das »Schlagtreffen« bei Marillen. Ein Beitrag über Ursachen sowie Verhütung dieser Krankheitserscheinung. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 521—530, 8 Abb.

Groves, A. B., a. o., Tri-state cherry-spray investigations. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 447. 1943, 26 pp.

Guthrie, J. D., Sprays that break the rest period of peach buds. Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1941, 45—47.

Haut, I. C., Two years' observations on the causes of »sick« peach trees. Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 46. 1944, 16—23.

Hildebrand, E. M., Peach-suture spot. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 167—168, 1 fig.

Holz, W., Über die Apoplexie des Steinobstes an der Niederelbe. [Valsa] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 79.

Jones, L. K., Some obscure peach diseases in Washington. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 388.

Klee, H., Abholzung und Pflanzverbot von Pfirsichbäumen. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Kurmark 1941, Nr. 2.

Mack, G. L., a. o., Deposition of fungicides and insecticides on cherry foliage. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1008 (Abstr.).

Meader, E. M., and **Blake, M. A.,** Seasonal trend of fruit-bud hardiness in peaches. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 91—98, 2 figg.

Nepveu, P., Sur la possibilité de faire, sur pêcher, une fumigation cyanhydrique après application de bouillie bordelaise. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 289—290.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** Organic materials in pre-harvest sprays for cherries. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 683—690, 2 figg.

Perlberger, J., (Gall diseases of deciduous fruit trees.) Yedeoth (hebräisch) 5. 1939, 31—41, 11 figg.

Rasmussen, E. J., Causes of premature defoliation of the sour cherry. Amer. Fruit Grower 65. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 8—9, 22, 32, 7 figg.

Reyneke, J., and **Du Toit, M. S.,** Shoot growth and fruit relationships of the Kelsey plum. [diseases] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Bull. 219. 1940, 54 pp., 18 figg.

Savage, E. F., and **Cowart, F. F.,** Factors affecting peach tree longevity in Georgia. [diseases and pests] Georgia Exp. Stat. Bull. 219. 1942, 15 pp., 6 figg.

Trenkle, R., und **Philippi, E.,** Neuzeitlicher Pfirsichbau für den Erwerb und im Hausgarten. Gartenbau-Verlag Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt a./O. 1940. 2., neubearb.Aufl., 133 S., 111 Abb.

Wei, C. T., Notes on the storage and market diseases of fruits and vegetables. I. Market diseases of stone fruits. Sinensia 12. 1941, 135—152, 11 figg.

Wilson, E. E., Russet and protuberances on prune fruit in 1941. Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull. 30. 1941, 282—285, 2 figg.

Young, H. C., and **Winter, H. F.,** The role of fixed coppers in stone fruit spraying. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 73. 1940, 101—107.

Les **maladies du pêcher** et de l'amandier. Morocco Dir. Prod. Agric., Com. et Ravitaillement, Mem. 60. 1941, 17 pp., 9 figg.

Reports on diseases of cherry. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 190.

Reports on peach diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 189—190.

Some reports on diseases of peach. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 152.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Adam, W. B., and **Dickinson, D.,** Fruit gumming of Victoria plums. — Progress report IV, V. Univ. Bristol, Fruit Veg. Preserv. Res. Stat., Campden, Ann. Rept. 1942, 27—32; 1944, 12—19, 1 fig.

Adam, W. B., and **Gillespy, T. G.,** Fruit gumming of Victoria plums. Progress report III. Univ. Bristol, Fruit Veg. Preserv. Res. Stat., Campden, Ann. Rept. 1940, 43—47.

Askew, H. O., and **Lloyd Williams, W. R.,** Brown-spotting of apricots, a borondeficiency disease. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1939, 103—106.

Atkinson, J. D., Manganese deficiency of peach trees. Orchardist N. Zealand 27. 1944, 8, 1 fig.

Bailey, J. S., and **Bourne, A. I.,** An unusual type of ethylene dichloride injury to peach. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 470—471, 1 fig.

Baker, G. A., Mathematical model of embryo abortion in Phillips Cling peaches. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 173—178.

Bertelli, J. C., Estudio de la naturaleza de las ramas del duraznero (Prunus persica Sieb. et Zucc.) y su relación con la gomosis. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agrón., Montevideo, 14. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 43—89, 8 figg.

Blackmon, G. H., and **Dickey, R. D.,** Zinc as a corrective for little-leaf of peach in Florida. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 53. 1940, 46—49, 1 tab.

Blake, M. A., Delayed foliation of peach trees and spray injury. N. Jersey State hortic. Soc. News 22. 1941, 1302, 1313, 2 figg.

Blake, M. A., Peach varietal resistance to arsenical injury. N. Jersey State hortic. Soc. News 22. 1941, 1307, 2 figg.

Blake, M. A., and **Steelman jr., C. H.,** Preliminary investigations of the cold resistance of peach fruit buds at the pink bud stages of development. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 37—41.

Blake, M. A., and **Steelman jr., C. H.,** What is the cold resistance of fruit buds of peaches? Hortic. News [N. Jersey State hortic. Soc.] 25. 1944, 1577—1578, 1588.

Blodgett, E. C., A leaf spot of italian prune perpetuated in budded stock. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 347—348, 1 fig.

Blodgett, E. C., A systemic arsenic toxicity of peach and apricot on old apple land. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 549—551.

Boehm, B., Apricot gummosis. Its spread in the Barossa district. Austr. Dried Fruits News 21. 1945, 14—15.

Brown, D. S., A report of injury by cold weather to peach trees in Illinois during the winter of 1941—42. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 298—300.

Bryden, J. D., and **Lindsay, E. J.,** Observations on frost injury in peaches at Bathurst Experiment Farm, season 1944—45. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 553—555, 1 fig.

Candioli, P., Contributo alla conoscenza delle cause della mortalità del ciliegio. I, II. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 17. 1939, 153—163, 3 figg., 172—185, 4 figg. — Ital. Agric., Rom, 79. 1942, 207—214, 8 figg.

Ciferri, R., Ulteriori esperienze ed osservazioni sulla »rosetta« del pesco nell'Albese. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 133—156.

Csorba, Z., és **Berend, I.,** A kajszibarackfák gutaütéses betegsége. (Apoplexie-Krankheit der Aprikosen.) [physiol.] Növényegészségügyi Évkönyv, Budapest, I (1937 bis 1940). 1941, [98]—108.

Daines, R. H., Lime in the post-arsenical sprays as a means of reducing arsenical injury to peaches. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 763—764.

Dermen, H., Periclinal and total polyploidy in peaches induced by colchicine. Genetics 26. 1941, 147.

Dickey, R. D., and **Blackmon, G. H.,** A preliminary report on little-leaf of the peach in Florida — a zinc deficiency. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 344. 1940, 19 pp., 8 figg.

Drouineau, G., et **Gouny, P.,** Sur la catalase des feuilles de Prunus persica et ses variations dans les tissus atteints de chlorose spécifique des sols calcaires. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 221. 1945, 709—710.

Duggan, J. B., A promising attempt to cure chlorosis, due to manganese deficiency, in a commercial cherry orchard. Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 69—79, 1 tab.

Dunegan, J. C., Observations on the death of peach trees in the Nashville, Arkansas, peach district in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 184—186.

Eaton, F. M., a. o., Quality of irrigation waters of the Hollister area of California with special reference to boron content and its effect on apricots and prunes. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 746. 1941, 59 pp., 5 tab., 3 tab. geogr.

Einbeck, Frostschäden an meiner Pfirsichbuschanlage. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 347—348.

English, H., and **Gerhardt, F.,** Effect of carbon dioxide and temperature on the decay of sweet cherries under simulated transit conditions. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 172—176, 1 fig.

Fitzpatrick, R. E., and **Woodbridge, C. G.,** Boron deficiency in apricots. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 271—273, 1 tab.

Gerhardt, F., a. o., Cracking and decay of Bing cherries as related to the presence of moisture on the surface of the fruit. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 191—198, 7 figg.

Gigante, R., Una laciniatura delle foglie di pesco causata dal freddo. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 125—136, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Händler, E., Der Gummifluß des Steinobstes. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 45—47.

Higgins, B. B., a. o., The effect of nitrogen fertilization on cold injury of peach trees. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 226. 1943, 27 pp.

Hildebrand, E. M., Pithy cherry disease of sour cherry in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 116—117.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Eine frostwiderstandsfähige Pfirsichsorte. [»Frau Anneliese Rudolf«] Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 193—194, 2 Abb.

Hoffman, M. B., Crown injury on peach trees in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 352—353.

Hofmann, F. W., »Wet foot« tolerant peach strains. Virginia Fruit 29. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 17—18.

Janofsky, J., Effect of weather on prune crop yields in Napa County, California. Amer. Meteorol. Soc. Bull. 24. 1943, 112—114.

Jirak, L., Über die enzymatischen Vorgänge des Welkens bei belaubten jungen Marillenbäumen. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 18—38, 14 Abb.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** The spray program for cherry-leaf spot in relation to epidemiology, control, host injury, and fruit size. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1115—1116.

Kilpatrick, D. T., Manganese deficiency in peaches. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 52. 1941, 151—152, 1 fig.

Kobel, F., Über vorzeitiges Rotwerden von Jungkirschen. [Ernährungsstörung] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 244.

Lesley, J. W., Five new peach varieties especially adapted to mild winters. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 632. 1939, 1—19, 2 figg., 6 tab., 1 tab. col.

Lindner, R. C., Arsenic injury of peach trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 275—279, 1 fig.

McCollam, M. E., Prune trees need plenty of potash. Better Crops 26. 1942, 15—18, 38—40, 10 figg.

Maurer, K. J., Nordamerikanische Industriepflaumensorten für frostgefährdete Gebiete. Dtsch. Obstbau 59. 1944, 106.

Meader, E. M., a. o., A method for determining the relative cold hardiness of dormant peach fruit buds. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 283—302, 4 figg.

Mills, W. D., and **Van Geluwe, J.,** Arsenical injury on peaches. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 88. 1943, 136—138.

Mills, W. D., a. o., Effect of fungicides on quality and yield of sour cherries. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 16—17.

Osterwalder, A., Vom »Rötel« an Kirschbäumen. [Abfallen unreifer Kirschen] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 228—230.

Partridge, N. L., Influence of trunk injuries on the potash content of fruit tree leaves. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 265—267.

Peglion, V., Degenerazione e rigenerazione del pesco. Ital. Agric., Rom, 76. 1939, 809—814.

Proebsting, E. L., and **Hansen, C. J.,** Leaf scorch and die-back of apricots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 270—274, 4 figg.

Reed, H. S., Effects of zinc deficiency on cells of vegetative buds. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 10—17, 9 figg.

Reyneke, J., The final ripening period in relation to woolliness of Peregrine peaches. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 228. 1941, 19 pp., 2 figg.

Schmidt, R., Das Schicksal einer zu tief stehenden Sauerkirsche. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 219, 1 Abb.

Schuster, Frostharte Pfirsichsorten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 348.

Smith, W. H., Further observations on physiological breakdown in stored plums. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 74—87, 4 figg.

Smith, W. H., Physiological breakdown in stored Monarch plums. Journ. Pomol. 17. 1939, 284—291, 3 figg.

Staehelin, M., Rougissement et chute prématurée des cerises. Terre Vaudoise 34. 1942, 314—315.

Talbert, T. J., Handling peach trees after winter killing of fruit buds. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 221. 1942, 7 pp., 3 figg.

Thiem, Blühende Aprikosenspaliere sollten wir vor Frost schützen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 82.

Thiem, Pfirsich- und Aprikosenblüten vor Spätfrösten schützen. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 113.

Thompson, S. G., Abnormal ripening of cherries. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 51.

Thompson, S. G., and **Roberts, W. O.,** Progress in the diagnosis and cure of mineral deficiencies in cherries. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 60—63.

Verner, L., Reduction of cracking in sweet cherries following the use of calcium sprays. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1938 (1939), 271—274.

Voboril, F., Wann sind größere Frostschäden an Marillen- und Kirschblüten zu gewärtigen? Dtsch. Obstbau (B) 1941, H. 5, 3 S.

Wenzl, H., Die Kräusel- (Sternflecken-) Krankheit von Prunus armeniaca und anderer Prunaceen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 92—93.

Wenzl, H., Untersuchungen über die Kräusel- (Sternflecken-) Krankheit von Prunus armeniaca und anderen Prunaceen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 588—623, 11 Abb.

Wester, H. V., Susceptibility of Yoshino, Akebono and Beni-higan flowering cherry trees to spray oil injury. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 412—422, 1 fig.

Willison, R. S., Studies in maturity and cold storage of peaches. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 624—645, 5 figg.

Wilson, E. E., and **Scott, C. E.,** Prevention of three peach diseases by ferric dimethyldithiocarbamate spray. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 962—963.

Winter, H. F., and **Young, H. C.,** The comparative effect of various sulphur and copper sprays on quality, color and size of sour cherries. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28.

Young, H. H., A method of control of the 'gummosis' disease in the apricot tree. Austr. Journ. Sci. 8. 1945, 85—86, 4 figg.

Zoltán, C., und **Berend, St.,** (Apoplexie-Krankheit der Aprikosen.) Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 98—108.

Lime in the post-arsenical sprays as a means of reducing arsenical injury to peaches. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 13—16.

Use of zinc sulphate for preventing arsenical injury and for overcoming zinc deficiency of the peach. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 20—22.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Anderson, H. W., Recent developments on eradicant sprays. [Coccomyces hiemalis on cherries] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 73 (1939). 1940, 235—247.

Ark, P. A., Control of crown gall of peach in the nursery. [Bact. tumefaciens] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 826.

Ballereau, A., Comment lutter contre la cloque du pêcher en 1943? [Taphrina deformans] Agriculture, Paris, 6. 1942, 107. — Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 239.

Barnett, H. L., and **Bodine, E. W.,** Results of the brown rot survey, and notes on some other diseases of stone fruits in central California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 181—183.

Baur, K., and **Huber, G. A.,** Effect of fertilizer materials and soil amendments on development of apothecia of Sclerotinia fructicola. [prune brown rot] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1023—1030, 3 figg.

Beuß, Die Monilia-Krankheit nur durch Schnitt zu bekämpfen! [an Kirschen] Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 338, 2 Abb.

Björling, K., and **Nilsson, L.,** Bakteriell hagelskottsjuka pa plommon. [Phytomonas mors-prunorum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1945, 81—84, 4 figg.

Blodgett, E. C., Coryneum blight of stone fruits. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 827.

Blodgett, E. C., Peach leaf curl in Idaho. [Taphrina deformans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 326—327.

Blodgett, E. C., Rusty spot of peach. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 27—28.

Bodnár, J., (Die Bekämpfung der Moniliakrankheit bei Sauerkirschen.) Köztelek 1940, 20.

Boewe, G. H., Peach leaf curl in Illinois in 1939, 1940, 1941. [Taphrina deformans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 254—258; 24. 1940, 305—307; 25. 1941, 355—358.

Bottomley, A. M., Peach and apricot freckle. [Cladosporium carpophilum] Farmg. South Afr. 19. 1944, 762—763, 1 fig.

Bottomley, A. M., Peach mildew. [Sphaerotheca pannosa var. persicae] Farmg. South Afr. 19. 1944, 678, 698, 1 fig.

Boyd, O. C., Fusicoccum canker on peach in Massachusetts. [F. amygdali] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 273—274.

Buchholz, W. F., Control of leaf curl and »pockets« of the sand cherry. [Taphrina] South Dakota State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 42. 1945, 37—38.

Buchholtz, W. F., and **Nagel, C. M.,** Leaf curl and pockets control by a lime-sulphur dormant spray. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 380. 1945, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Calavan, E. C., The use of eradicant and blossom sprays on sour cherry in the control of brown-rot blossom and spur blight incited by Sclerotinia laxa Aderh. and Ruhl. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 997 (Abstr.).

Candioli, P., Ricerche sperimentali di lotta contro il Coryneum beyerinckii sul pesco. Osservazioni biologiche e fattori esterni che lo influenzano. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 25 (65). 1940, nr. 1—2, pp. 19—23, 2 figg., nr. 5—6, pp. 100—105, 3 figg.; 26 (66). 1941, nr. 1—2, pp. 27—32, 2 figg., nr. 3—4, pp. 54—63.

Carrera, C. J. M., Especies de Fusarium que causan podredumbre en los frutos de carozo. Lilloa, Rev. Bot. Tucuman, 5. 1940, 169—180, 3 tab.

Cation, D., Brown-rot control on peaches and other stone fruits. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 70. 1940, 103—104.

Christoff, A., (Contribution to the study of plum-red-leaf-spot disease, Polystigma rubrum (Persoon) de Candolle. I. Host relation and susceptibility of plum varieties. II. Conditions for the ripening of the stroma and possibilities for cultural remedies of the disease.) Jahrb. landw. Forsch-. u. Vers.inst. Bulg. 1. 1943, 63—69. — Agric. Sci. (Bulg.), I. Plant Ind., 1. 1946, 23—32.

Claypool, L. L., and **Hewitt, W. B.,** Methyl bromide and brown rot of stone fruits. Blue Anchor 18. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 25, 38.

Daines, R. H., Brown rot of peach and its control. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 434. 1942, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Daines, R. H., Cherry leaf spot. [Coccomyces hiemalis] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 412. 1941, 3 pp., 1 fig. (Rev. of Circ. 191).

Daines, R. H., A new copper spray for cherry leaf spot control. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Hoosier Hortic. 22. 1940, 105—107.

Darpoux, H., Étude sur l'anthracnose du cerisier. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n.ser.). 1945, 161—175, 10 figg.

Denham, H., and **Wormald, H.,** The brown rot diseases of the apricot. [Monilia cinerea (Sclerotinia laxa) et S. fructigena] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 67. 1942, 261—263.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Silver leaf disease. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 52. 1945, 176—178.

Dotti, F., Epoca d'irrorazione e l'efficacia dei trattamenti contro la bolla del pesco. [Exoascus deformans = Taphrina deformans] Avvenire agric., Milano, 49. 1941, 305—309.

Drummond-Gonçalves, O., A crespeirà do pessegueiro. [Taphrina deformans] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 21—22, 1 fig.

Dunegan, J. C., Physalospora obtusa on peach nursery stock in Arkansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 25—26.

Dunegan, J. C., Unusual bacterial spot symptoms on peach leaves. [Bacterium pruni E. F. S.] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 88—89, 1 fig.

English, H., Fungi isolated from mouldy sweet cherries in the Pacific Northwest. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 559—566.

Erikson, D., Certain aspects of resistance of plum trees to bacterial canker. I. Some biochemical characteristics of Pseudomonas mors-prunorum (Wormald) and related phytopathogenic bacteria. II. On the nature of the bacterial invasion of Prunus sp. by Pseudomonas mors-prunorum Wormald. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 44—52, 112—117.

Erikson, D., and **Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Certain aspects of resistance of plum trees to bacterial canker. Part III. The action of cell-free filtrates of Pseudomonas mors-prunorum Wormald and related phytopathogenic bacteria on plum trees. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 117—123.

Evans, A. W., and **Owens, C. E.,** Incidence of Sclerotinia fructicola and S. laxa on sweet cherries in Oregon. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 469—471.

Fenton, F. A., Whitehead, F. E., and **Brett, C. H.,** Studies on the cause and prevention of a peach disease in Oklahoma, known as catfacing. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. Proc. 25. 1945, 34—37.

Flory, W. S., Varietal rating of plums with reference to canker resistance. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. nr. 753. 1941, 4 pp.

Fresa, R., Podredumbre morena de los durazneros y Ciruelos en el delta del Paraná. [Sclerotinia fructicola on peaches and cherries] Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 22—25, 1 tab.

Frickhinger, H. W., Moniliafäule der Aprikose. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 14.

Geinitz, A., Bekämpfung der Monilia in unseren Kirschenbeständen. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 106.

Grosjean, J., Het vraagstuk van de loodglansziekte bij vruchtboomen. [Stereum purpureum] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 171—178, 1 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol. en Aardappelonderz., Meded. 101).

Grubb, N. H., The comparative susceptibility of high- and low-worked cherry trees in the nursery to bacterial canker. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 43—44.

Hadorn, Ch., Flecken-Bakteriose an einem unbespritzten Aprikosenspalier in der Schweiz. [Pseudomonas pruni] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 294.

Haenseler, C. M., and **Daines, R. H.,** Peach canker caused by Fusicoccum amygdali. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 10.

Harris, M. R., Unusual occurrence of scab on prunes in California. [Cladosporium carpophilum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 409.

Hattori, Sh., und **Kinoshita, S.,** (Über Wirkstoffe, die von einem auf Prunus Hexenbesen erzeugenden Pilz Taphrina cerasi sezerniert werden.) Bot. Mag., Tokyo, 54. 1940, 58—63, 2 figg.

Heinrich, P., Monilia-Blütenwelke und -Zweigdürre der Sauerkirschen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 59—60, 6 Abb.

Hildebrand, E. M., Mature peach fruits affected by leaf curl. [Taphrina deformans] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 345—347, 1 fig.

Hildebrand, E. M., Peach cankers and their control. [Valsa, Monilinia et Fusicoccum] N. York State Coll. Agric., Cornell Ext. Bull. 657. 1944, 24 pp., 18 figg.

Hopperstead, S. L., and **Kadow, K. J.,** Studies on the control of the peach leaf curl. [Taphrina deformans] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29 (1939). ?1940, 102—103.

Hopperstead, S. L., and **Manns, T. F.,** Buds as a factor in the overwintering of shot-hole of peach (Phytomonas pruni). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 12.

Huber, G. A., and **Baur, K.,** Apothecia of Sclerotinia fructicola on peach in Western Washington. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 635—636, 1 fig.

Huber, G. A., and **Baur, K.,** Brown rot on stone fruits in Western Washington. [Sclerotinia laxa et S. fructicola] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 718—731, 5 figg.

Hull, R., Study of Byssochlamys fulva and control measures in processed fruits. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 800—822, 2 figg.

Husz, B., Elömunkálatok a meggy terméshozamának fokozásához. (Vorarbeiten zur Steigerung des Fruchtertrages der ungarischen Weichsel.) [Monilia] Mitt. kgl. ungar. Hochschule Garten-, Weinbau, Budapest, 9. 1943, H. 2, S. 60—86, 5 Abb.

Jeffers, W. F., and **Walker, E. A.,** Bacterial spot of peaches as occurring in Maryland. [Xanthomonas pruni] Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 41—43, 2 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., A new species of Elsinoë on capulín cherry (Prunus capuli). Phytopathology 32. 1942, 11.

Joley, L. E., and **Bradford, F. C.,** Variations in blossom hardiness within a hardy group of peaches. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 79—83.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** Some results from experiments on cherry leaf spot control in 1942. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Wisconsin Horticulture 33. 1943, 175.

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Occurrence of the imperfect stage of Sclerotinia laxa on Prunus cerasus in Wisconsin. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1212—1213, 1 fig.

Keyworth, W. G., Verticillium wilt of plum. [V. albo-atrum] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 52—54, 2 figg.

Klee, H., Schädigungen durch Taphrina deformans (Berk.) Tul. an Pfirsichfrüchten. Nachtr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 13—14, 2 Abb.

Leishman, E., Brown rot (Sclerotinia fructicola) of stone fruit. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 43. 1939, 196—201, 6 figg.

Louw, A. J., Gum-spot disease of stone fruits. [Clasterosporium carpophilum] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 105—108, 128, 8 figg.

McClintock, J. A., Sanitary control of black knot of plums and cherries. [Plowrightia morbosa] Hoosier Hortic. 27. 1945, 45—48, 1 fig.

McWhorter, O. T., Peach twig blight hits orchards hard. [Clasterosporium carpophilum] Better Fruit 37. 1942, nr. 4, p. 3.

McWhorter, O. T., Sulphur dust, spray controls brown rot. Better Fruit 36. 1941, 5, 13.

Maier, W., Ausmaß, Ursache und Verhütung der Monilia-Fäule bei Aprikosen. [M. fructigena u. M. cinerea] Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 303—321.

Maier, W., Über ein Zweigsterben der Aprikosen als Folge von Monilia-Fruchtfäule. [M. fructigena et M. cinerea] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 91—107, 12 Abb.

Maier, W., und **Mittmann-Maier, G.,** Monilia cinerea Bon. als Erreger einer Blattkrankheit an Süßkirsche. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 79—86, 7 Abb.

Marsh, R. W., and **Swarbrick, T.,** Notes on the incidence of plum bacterial canker in relation to methods of propagation. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939 (1940), 85—87.

Mazzeranghi, A., La gommosi del pesco. [Bacterium gummis] Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 26. 1943, 2.

Mills, W. D., Development of the brown rot fungus in New York. [Sclerotinia fructicola on cherry and peach] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 249—250.

Miotto, G., Nuovo metodo di lotta della bolla del pesco. [Taphrina deformans] Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, [3].

Mittmann-Maier, G., Untersuchungen über die Moniliaresistenz von Sauerkirschen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 84—94, 1 Abb.

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Moore, M. H.,** The control of bacterial canker and leaf spot in sweet cherry. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 155—163.

Montgomery, H. B. S., Moore, M. H., and **Hoblyn, T. N.,** A field trial of measures designed for the control of bacterial canker of Victoria plum trees. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 30 (1942). 1943, 53—61.

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Shaw, H.,** Laboratory tests of bactericides on the plum and cherry bacterial canker organism (Pseudomonas mors-prunorum Wormald). I. The toxicity of some inorganic materials, especially copper compounds, and the effect of hydrogen ion concentration on the organism. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 399—403.

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Wormald, H.,** Silver leaf and papery bark in apple trees. [Stereum purpureum] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 51—52.

Moore, J. D., High calcium vs. high magnesium lime in the preparation of Bordeaux mixture for cherry leaf-spot control in Wisconsin. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1009 (Abstr.).

Moore, M. H., Cherry scab (Fusicladium cerasi [Rabenh.] Sacc.) in Kent in 1943. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 54—56, 1 fig.

Morettini, A., La difesa contro la bolla del pesco. [Taphrina deformans] Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 68. 1943, [65]—71.

Murphy, L. M., The effect of certain fungicides on the photosynthetic activity of sour cherry leaves. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 375—378.

Nattrass, R. M., Notes on plant diseases. [Taphrina deformans] East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1941, 68, 1 fig.

Orsini, G., La difesa integrale del pesco con fitofarmaci autarchici ed economici. [Taphrina deformans et Coryneum beijerinckii etc.] Umbria agric., Perugia, 60. 1942, [37]—39.

Osterwalder, A., Von der Fettfleckenkrankheit der Kirschen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 309—311, 9 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Zur Bekämpfung der Kräuselkrankheit der Pfirsiche. [Taphrina deformans] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 278—281, 2 Abb.

Pattri, H. O. E., Pilzkrankheiten an Kirschen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 193, 3 Abb.

Peglion, V., Fattori ecologici e manifestazioni parassitarie anomale di Taphrina (Exoascus) deformans (Fuck.) Tul. Ital. agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [395]—398, 1 fig.

Periccioli, M., L'azione dei polisolfuri nei confronti dell'Exoascus. [Taphrina deformans] Firenze Agric. 15. 1942, [81]—84, 4 figg.

Perlberger, J., and **Palti, J.,** The rust disease of stone fruit trees in Palestine. — Spraying trials for the control of the rust disease of stone fruits. [Puccinia prunispinosae] Rehovoth agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 34. 1943, 17 pp., 8 figg.

Poole, R. F., The relation of nitrogen fertilization of the peach to the control of Bacterium pruni. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 706.

Proebsting, E. L., and **Gilmore, A. E.,** The relation of peach root toxicity to the re-establishing of peach orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 21—26, 2 figg.

Rasmussen, E. J., The effect of several spray materials on the size, color and per cent. solids of the fruit of the Montmorency cherry. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 367—370.

Reid, W. D., Bacterial spot of plum and peach. [Xanthomonas pruni] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1945, 359—366, 5 figg.

Roberts, C., and **Barrett, J. T.,** Intercellular mycelium of Taphrina deformans in peach fruit. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 977—979, 1 fig.

Roberts, J. W., The ascogenous stage of the peach constriction-disease pathogen. [Diaporthe eres or D. perniciosa] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 335—336, 1 fig.

Roberts, J. W., The constriction disease of peach. [Phomopsis, Diaporthe] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 963—968, 1 fig.

Schneider, H., a. o., Armillaria root rot in the Santa Clara valley of California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 495—499.

Schouten, G. B., (Parasites of Eugenia jambos: Puccinia psidii.) [Malabar plum] Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 15. 1940, 403—408, 1 fig.

Serbinoff, V. I., (Spotting of apricots and its control.) [Clasterosporium carpophilum et Bact. pruni] (State Publ. Off. Tadzhik SSR.), Stalinabad-Leningrad 1940. 60 pp., 9 figg.

Sharvelle, E. G., and **Chen, Sh. M.,** Cultural variation in single ascospore isolates of Sclerotinia fructicola (Wint.) Rehm from cherry plum hybrids. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118.

Shaw, L., Results of preliminary experiments on the control of root diseases of the peach. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 649.

Siegler, E. A., and **Bowman, J. J.,** Crown gall of peach in the nursery. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 417—426, 2 figg.

Siegler, E. A., and **Bowman, J. J.,** Propagation of sour cherries by piece-root grafting to avoid spraying seedling stocks for leaf spot. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 873—876.

Smith, C. O., and **Cochran, L. C.,** A noninfectious heritable leaf-spot and shot-hole disease of the Beaty plum. [Coryneum beijerinckii (Clasterosporium carpophilum)] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1101—1103, 1 fig.

Smith, C. O., and **Smith, D. J.,** Host range and growth-temperature relations of Coryneum beijerinckii. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 221—225, 3 figg.

Talbert, T. J., Peach culture in Missouri. [diseases and insects] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 455. 1942, 36 pp., 19 figg.

Taylor, C. F., Control of leaf spot on sour cherries in West Virginia. [Coccomyces] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 24.

Taylor, C. F., Copper fungicides for control of cherry leaf spot. [Coccomyces] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 22.

Taylor, C. F., Peach branch cankers in Virginia and West Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 718—719.

Thornberry, H. H., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Overwintering of bacterial spot on peach. [Phytomonas pruni] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 268—269.

Thornton, R. P., Peaches as a potential crop in south Florida. [Clitocybe] Citrus Ind. 21. 1940, nr. 6., pp. 10—11, 17.

Thurston jr., H. W., a. o., Interstate cooperative experiments on field spraying of sour cherries. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1047—1050.

Tranzschel, W., und **Litwinow, M.,** (Die Rostpilze aus der Gattung Tranzschelia auf den Prunoideen.) Journ. Bot., Moscou-Leningrad, 24. 1939, [247]—253, 1 fig.

Tucker, C. M., Scald of sweet cherry nursery stock caused by Bacterium syringae. Proc. Missouri Acad. Sci. 5. 1940, 91—92 (Abstr.).

Tuzson, J. v., (Über die durch Agaricus melleus verursachte Krankheit des Pfirsichbaumes.) Ann. hist.-nat. Musei Nat. Hung. (P. Bot.) 36. 1943, 132—136, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Urbányi, J., (Die Kräuselkrankheit des Pfirsichs.) [Taphrina deformans] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 20. 1940, 8 S., 2 Abb.

Valleau, W. D., Origin of outbreaks of peach leaf curl. [Taphrina deformans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 354.

Van Holder, J., Les dégâts causés aux branches de pêcher par le Cytospora prunorum. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 404—405, 3 figg.

Voboril, F., Schrotschußkrankheit und ihre Bekämpfung. [Clasterosporium carpophilum] Dtsch. Obstbau (Ausg. A) H. 8. 1941, 2 S.

Weaver, L. O., Effect of temperature and relative humidity on occurrence of blossom blight of stone fruits. [Sclerotinia fructicola] Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1944, 351—353.

Willison, R. S., Brown rot and other fungal wastage in harvested peaches. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 221—233, 6 figg.

Wilson, E. E., Comparisons of Phytomonas cerasi with Phytomonas syringae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 27.

Wilson, E. E., The effect of certain added materials on bordeaux mixture in the control of peach blight and leaf curl. [Coryneum beijerinckii et Taphrina deformans] Hilgardia 14. 1942, 491—515, 3 figg.

Wilson, E. E., Eradicant sprays for the control of blossom infection by Sclerotinia laxa. [on apricot and almond] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 27.

Wilson, E. E., Experiments with arsenite sprays to eradicate Sclerotinia laxa in stonefruit trees as a means of controlling the brown rot disease in blossoms. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 561—594, 6 figg.

Wilson, E. E., Tests of eradicant sprays for use against Sclerotinia laxa and Cornyneum beijerinckii in apricots and almonds. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 506—516, 2 figg.

Wilson, E. E., and **Scott, C. E.,** Dormant spraying with $Ca(AsO_2)_2$ for the control of brown-rot blossom blight in apricot trees. [Sclerotinia laxa] Blue Anchor 20. 1943, 8—9, 27.

Wormald, H., Bacterial diseases of acid cherry trees. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 30 (1942). 1943, 61—62.

Wormald, H., Bacterial diseases of stone-fruit trees in Britain. VIII. Bacterial canker of peach. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 246—249, 3 figg.

Wormald, H., A Cylindrocladium as the cause of a shoot wilt of varieties of plum and cherry used for rootstocks. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 71—80, 3 figg., 4 tab.

Wormald, H., Field observations on the Cylindrocladium shoot wilt of plum and cherry layers. [C. scoparium] Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 80—83, 1 tab.

Yarwood, C. E., Diurnal cycle of ascus maturation of Taphrina deformans. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 355—357, 2 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., The diurnal cycle of Taphrina deformans. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28.

Zeller, S. M., Owens, C. E., and **Evans, A. W.,** Experiments on the control of brown rot of cherries and peaches, 1942, including notes on brown rot control in apricots. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 34. 1942, 53—57.

Zeller, S. M., a. o., Experiments on the control of cherry leaf-spot, 1939—1941. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33. 1941, 56—58.

Zeller, S. M., a. o., Sour-cherry leaf-spot control in Oregon. [Higginsia (Coccomyces) hiemalis] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 4. 1944, 12 pp., 2 figg.

Zobrist, L., u. a., Untersuchungen über die Gloeosporium-Fruchtfäule an Kirschen. [G. fructigenum] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 145—151 u. 161—169.

Zwirn-Hirsch, H. E., Infection experiments with aecidiospores of Tranzschelia prunispinosae (Pers.) Diet. in Palestine. Palest. Journ. Bot., J. ser., 3. 1945, 178—179.

A **bud canker** and twig blight affecting peach trees, caused by Fusicoccum species and a Valsa species. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 21—24.

Common fungus diseases. [Steinobst] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 69. 1945, 209—211, 4 figg.

Pungsjuka på plommonträd. [Taphrina pruni] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 55. 1940, 3 pp., 3 figg.

Silver leaf disease. [Stereum purpureum] Minist. Agric. Fish., London, adv. Leafl. 246. 1942.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Aczél, M., (Bekämpfung der Pflaumensägewespen.) [Hoplocampa] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 27. 1941, 8 S., 5 Abb.

Aczél, M., A poloskaszagú gyümölcsdarazsak. (Die Fruchtsägewespen.) Hoplocampa an Pflaumen. Növényegészségügyi Évkönyv (Jahrb. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest) 1 (1937—40). 1941, 21—37.

Ahlberg, O., Besprutningsförsök mot plommonstekeln, Hoplocampa minuta Chr. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 32. 1940, 24 pp., 8 figg.

Ahmad Janjua, N., On the biology of Anarsia lineatella Zeller in Baluchistan. [on stone-fruit trees] Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 137—144.

Alfaro, A., Nueva plaga en los cerezos Zaragozanos, Monima stabilis View. [Noctuid.] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 149—160, 11 figg.

Allen, H. W., and **Brunson, M. H.,** The effect of proximity to apple on the extent of oriental fruit moth injury in peach orchards. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 879—882.

Allman, S. L., Control of Queensland fruit fly. Caged tree tests. [Dacus ferrugineus tryoni on peach] Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 52. 1941, 281—282, 1 fig.

Amabile Aranda, R. J., Biologia de la Laspeyresia molesta en el Uruguay. Univ. Republ. [Montevideo], Rev. Fac. Agron., nr. 27. 1942, 137—166, 30 figg.

Amos, J. M., Spraying requirements for effective control of plum curculio on peaches in southern Delaware. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1941. 1942, 98—101, 1 fig.

Armstrong, Th., The life history of the peach borer, Synanthedon exitiosa Say, in Ontario. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 557—565, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Armstrong, Th., Notes on the lesser peach borer, Synanthedon pictipes G. and R., in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 52—56, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Armstrong, Th., and **Putman, W. L.,** The plum leafhopper (Macropsis trimaculata Fitch) in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 41—48, 8 figg.

Armstrong, W. D., and **Ritcher, P. O.,** Control of curculio in Kentucky. [Conotrachelus nenuphar on peach and plum] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1943) 77. 1944, 466—472.

Balock, J. W., and **Starr, D. F.,** Adsorption of methyl bromide and its residual effect on fruitfly mortality. [Anastrepha ludens] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 481—483, 1 fig.

Baron, Ch., Apparition d'Oribatides dans les vergers de pruniers de la région namuroise. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 76.

Baudyš, E., Zwetschkenschildlaus. [Lecanium corni] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 304.

Benlloch, M., y **Domínguez, F.,** La lucha contra la mosca de las cerezas, Rhagoletis cerasi (L.) Loew. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 549—554.

Blackburn, N. D., Some ecological studies on the parasites of the oriental fruit moth (Grapholitha molesta (Busck) in Ohio. [Macrocentrus ancylivorus] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 44. 1944, 141—146.

Bobb, M. L., Ethylene dichloride emulsion and paradichlorobenzene crystals in peach tree borer control. [Aegeria exitiosa] Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 47. 1942, 34—40. — Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 347. 1943, 11 pp., 3 figg.

Börner, C., Die Frage der züchterischen Bekämpfung der schwarzen Blattläuse der Kirschen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 129—141, 3 Abb.

Bovey, P., Le carpocapse des prunes (Laspeyresia funebrana Tr.). Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, [227]-240, 17 figg.

Bovien, P., and **Stapel, Ch.,** Forsøg med Bekaempelse af Blommehvepsen (Hoplocampa fulvicornis). Tidsskr. Planteavl 44. 1940, 699—730, 5 figg.

Brair, J. H., The control of plum fruit sawfly (Hoplocampa flava). Agric. Bull. Palestine Oct.-Dec. 1940, 165—166.

Bramstedt, F., Spritzversuche gegen das Winterei der mehligen Pflaumenlaus (Hylopterus arundinis F.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 70.

Brichet, J., La lutte contre le Capnodis dans le sud-marocain. [on apricot trees] Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord 15. 1945, 219—220.

Brison, F. R., Propagation problems-research for nematode-resistant peach: Experience with Shalil variety. South. Florist Nurseryman 52. 1941, nr. 8, p. 9.

Bruneteau, J., et **Vimeney, P.,** Essais de lutte contre Rhagoletis cerasi en Gironde. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, 38. 1939, 88—93.

Brunson, M. H., and **Allen, H. W.,** Mass liberation of parasites for immediate reduction of oriental fruit moth injury to ripe peaches. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 411—416.

Carimini, M., La tignola orientale del pesco. [Cydia molesta] Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 24 (64). 1939, 64—65.

Carman, G. E., and **Fleschner, C. A.,** Laboratory tests on the Oriental fruit moth with special reference to DDT. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 122—123.

Chaboussou, F., et **Lavaur, J.,** La lutte contre l'hoplocampe des prunes (Hoplocampa flava L.) en Agenais. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 31. 1945, 60—64.

Chandler, S. C., Can we control cat-facing and curculio in Illinois? [Conotrachelus nenuphar on peach] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1943) 77. 1944, 493—505, 4 figg.

Chandler, S. C., Control of plum curculio on peach in Illinois. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 451—453, 1 fig.

Chandler, S. C., New attacks on the plum curculio and peach borer. [Conotrachelus nenuphar et Aegeria exitiosa] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 72 (1938). 1939, 182—197.

Chandler, S. C., Peach insect problems of 1944. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1944) 78. [1945], 339—348.

Chandler, S. C., Plum curculio on peach following a total crop failure. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 106—107, 2 figg.

Charbonnel, Ch., La petite mineuse du pêcher (Anarsia lineatella). Progr. agric. vitic. 61. 1940, 411—412, 2 figg.

Childers, N. F., Arsenical spray injury to peaches. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1943) 77. 1944, 460—465.

Cosolo, S., La lotta contro la Cydia molesta del pesco nell 'Agro Monfalconese nel 1938. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 52—56, 2 figg.

Cullinan, F. P., Peach tree injury. Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 45. 1940, 111—117.

Daniel, D. M., Oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 86. 1941, 42—44.

Derril, D., Oriental fruit moth. [Grapholitha molesta] N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 42—44.

Detjen, L. R., a. o., Physiological dropping of fruits. Mechanical and plum-curculio injuries in relation to dropping of young fruits. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 240. 1942, 32 pp., 12 figg.

Dickson, R. C., and **Sanders, E.,** Factors inducing diapause in the oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 605—606.

Douillet, G., La tenthrède limace du arbres fruitiers. [Eriocampoides limacina] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 236, 1 fig.

Driggers, B. F., Performance of dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane (DDT) used against the Oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 120—121.

Driggers, B. F., and **Smith, C. L.,** Field tests of DDT to control the peachtree borer. [Aegeria exitiosa] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 537.

Franco, J. D., Une nouvelle méthode de lutte contre l'Anarsia lineatella in Italie. Rev. hortic., Paris, 112. 1940, 171.

Frazier, N. W., Sabadilla for the control of the green stinkbug. [Acrosternum hilare on peach] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 720.

Frost, S. W., A new leafhopper on cherry. [Cicadella stellulata] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 617—618.

Gerbaldi, C., Il problema della sostituzione del legno quassio nella lotta contro le Hoplocampa. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 6. 1942, [108]—111, 2 figg.

Gerritsen, J. D., Levenswijze en bestrijding van het kersenmotje. [Argyresthia ephippiella] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 119—123.

Glube, K., Sicherung der Kirschenernte. Eine neue Vogelscheuche. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 31.

Goidànich, A., Contro il verme del pesco. La lotta in Italia e in America. [Cydia molesta] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 3, 3 figg.

Gómes Costa, R., Borboleta oriental. [Laspeyresia molesta] Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 281—282, 2 figg.

Grandori, R., La lotta contro la tignola orientale del pesco [Cydia molesta Busck] Ital. agric. 79. 1942, [343]—353, 9 figg.

Haeussler, G. J., General information concerning the oriental fruit moth in Japan and Chosen. [Grapholitha molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 189—193, 1 fig.

Haeussler, G. J., The oriental fruit moth in relation to dormant nursery stock. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 92—103.

Hamilton, D. W., Notes on the cherry leafminer. [Profenusa canadensis] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 59—61.

Hamilton, D. W., Recent investigations on cherry fruitflies. [Rhagoletis cingulata et R. fausta] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 43—44.

Hamilton, D. W., Spray residue and substitutes for lead arsenate in control of cherry fruitflies. [Rhagoletis cingulata et R. fausta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 447—451, 2 figg.

Hartzell, F. Z., Black cherry aphid controlled with dormant sprays. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 12. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 7—8, 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., La »polilla negra« del duraznero (Cydia molesta Busck). Est. Exp. Agric. Tucumán Circ. 99. 1941, 10 pp., 5 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Myrobalan mottle and asteroid spot. [on Prunus cerasifera] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 47—50, 2 figg.

Ikeda, N., (Application of pyrethrin against the oriental peach moth, Grapholitha molesta Busck.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, 120—121.

Ivanov, E. N., A new method of applying an insecticide to the soil. [Rhynchites auratus ferganensis on apricot] Soc. Sci. Techn., Tashkent, 7. 1939, nr. 11—12, pp. 189—191.

Iyriboz, N., Kiraz sülüğü. [Caliroa limacina an Kirsche] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 23. 1941, 5 pp., 4 figg.

Jancke, O., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sackträgermotte Coleophora hemerobiella Sc. [an Sauerkirschen] Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1940, 362—379, 17 Abb.

Johnson, A. C., a. o., Methyl bromide fumigation to control oriental fruit moth on dormant nursery stock. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 674—677, 2 figg.

Jones, C. R., Cherry slug, insect which may kill trees by eating leaves, can be easily controlled. Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 4—5.

Jones, S. C., DDT as a control for cherry fruit fly. [Rhagoletis cingulata] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 122.

Jones, S. C., Ethylene dichloride seems to control prune root borer. [Aegeria opalescens on peach] Better Fruit 34. 1940, nr. 9, p. 7.

Jones, S. C., Host relationship of the white-banded cherry fruit-fly Rhagoletis cingulata Loew and certain closely related species of the genus Rhagoletis. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 44—46.

Jones, S. C., Investigations to determine the validity of the species Rhagoletis indifferens Curran infesting the wild bitter cherry Prunus emarginata in cherry fruit fly-free areas. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 55—59.

Jones, T. H., Two treatments for the control of peach tree borer. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 10, p. 7.

Kawasaki, M., (Some observations on the life after the fall migration to the peach tree in Myzus persicae Sulz. in Manchuria.) Insect World, Gifu, 44. 1940, 101—103, 132—135.

Lauderdale, J. L. E., Recently questioned requirements of oriental fruit moth quarantines. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 107—112.

Lewis, F. H., and **Groves, A. B.,** Spraying sour cherries for disease affects size and quality of fruit. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 464. 1945, Suppl. 3, pp. 6—7, 2 figg.

Loewel, E. L., Rapsglanzkäfer vernichtet Kirschblüte. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 65.

Long, J. C., and **Whitehouse, W. E.,** Variations in root knot nematode infection of various lines of peach progenies at Chico, California. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 119—123.

López Cristóbal, U., El »gusano del duraznero«, Cydia (Laspeyresia) molesta Busck. Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, Div. Zool. agríc. Dir. Sanid. veg., 1941, 5 pp.

Mackie, D. B., Cherry fruit flies in California. (A preliminary note.) [Rhagoletis] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 157.

Mackie, D. B., One year with the oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta on peach] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1944, 4—17, 3 figg.

Malenotti, E., Pesco-pero e »Cydia molesta«. Giorn. Agric. Dom. nr. 1. 1941, 6 pp., 3 figg.

Malenotti, E., Pesco-pero e-Cydia molesta. Inopportunità delle consociazioni. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 5, 3 figg.

Malenotti, E., Risposta ad un quesito sulla Cydia molesta. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 48.

Malenotti, E., Sacchetti aperti e sacchetti chiusi contro il »Verme« del pesco. [Cydia molesta] Atti Accad. Agric., Sci. Lett., Verona, 18 (Ser. 5). 1940, 119—123, 3 figg.

Marani, M., et al., Ulteriori prove sull' efficacia di polveri oleosolfo-calciche nella lotta contro la »Cydia molesta« Busck. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 4. 1940, 1—8, 1 fig.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** The important peach insects in Tennessee. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 195. 1945, 23 pp., 17 figg.

Marshall, G. E., The application of twig clipping supported by certain other sanitary and cultural practices in the control of the oriental fruit moth, Laspeyresia molesta Busck. Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. nr. 36. 1942, 227—230.

Marshall, G. E., Control of the oriental fruit moth by mechanical means. [Grapholitha molesta] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 61. 1941, 15, 36—37, 2 figg.

Marshall, G. E., The control of the oriental fruit moth by mechanical means. [Cydia molesta on peaches] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 468—469.

Martelli, G. M., La Cydia molesta. Agricoltura Libica, Tripoli, 9. 1940, [29]—30.

Marvin, P. H., Effectiveness of Macrocentrus ancylivorus reared from strawberry leaf roller in parasitizing oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 119.

Menzel, R., Die Bekämpfung der Kirschblütenmotte. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 109—111, 2 Abb.

Mesa Carrión, F., La lucha contra la Laspeyresia molesta (Busck) en el Uruguay. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agrón., Montevideo, 12. 1940, 7—13, 8 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Smith, R. F.,** Experiments for controlling the western peach borer. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) opalescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 393—398.

Moore, J. B., and **Fox, C. C.,** Lygus injury to peaches in the Pacific Northwest and its prevention. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 99—101, 2 figg.

Murneek, A. E., and **Hibbard, A. D.,** Results of thinning peaches with Elgetol and switches. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 45. 1944, 69—71.

Ortiz Garmendia, J., El pavia »Picudo de Elqui« observado como resistente al ataque del pulgón y del oidio. [Anuraphis persicae, Sphaerotheca pannosa var. persicae] Agric. Norte, La Serena, 25. 1941, 157—158.

Neiswander, R. B., Biological aspects of the plum curculio problem on peach. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 77. 1944, 22—28, 4 figg.

Neiswander, R. B., The peach tree borer. [Aegeria exitiosa] Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 77. 1944, 29—32.

Neiswander, R. B., and **Blackburn, N. D.,** Recent developments in peach insect control. Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 76. 1943, 59—71.

Nepveu, P., L'affaiblissement végétatif des pêchers attaqués par le pou de San José: une méthode de mesure. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 461—462.

Pequeño, L., El método del embolsado para la defensa de melocotones contra la mosca de las frutas. [Ceratitis capitata an Pfirsich] Trab. (ser. Fitopat.) Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 1940, nr. 40.

Pescott, R. T. M., A capsid plant bug attacking stone fruits. [Megacoelum modestum] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 101—102, 1 fig.

Pieri, A., Lotta preventiva invernale contro gli afidi del pesco. [Hyalopterus arundinis] Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 18. 1940, 17—20.

Plummer, C. C., Laboratory studies on the toxicity of tartar emetic to the Mexican fruitfly. [Anastrepha ludens] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 697. 1944, 14 pp., 1 fig.

Putman, W. L., The plum nursery mite (Phyllocoptes fockeui Nal. et Trt.). Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 33—40, 4 figg.

Rehnelt, Zur Bekämpfung der Schildläuse. Geisenheimer Mitt. 56. 1941, 125—126.

Rivnay, E., Physiological and ecological studies of the species of Capnodis in Palestine (Col., Buprestidae). II. Studies on the larvae. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 103—119, 4 figg.

Rosenstiel, R. G., The effect of certain chemicals on the cherry fruit fly. [Rhagoletis cingulata] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 800—801, 1 fig.

Sankey, J. H. P., Observations on Pentatoma rufipes L. (Hem., Pentatomidae) on cherry trees. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 86—87.

Schoene, W. J., A comparison of acid and basic arsenate of lead on peach for plum curculio. Virginia Fruit 33. 1945, 165—169.

Schøyen, T. H., Frukttremidde of plommeveps. [Paratetranychus pilosus et Hoplocampa minuta] Norsk Hagetidend, Oslo, nr. 13. 1940, 2 pp.

Scott, L. E., Comparison of young peach trees on Shalil and Carolina »natural« rootstocks in nematode infested soil. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 115—118.

Servadei, A., Le Tentredini del susino (Hoplocampa flava L. e H. minuta Christ.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 12. 1941, 5 pp., 1 tab.

Shull, W. E., and **Wakeland, C.,** The Mineola moth or destructive prune worm. [M. scitulella] Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 242. 1941, 7 pp., 7 figg.

Smith, C. F., Experiments with the peach tree borer in North Carolina. [Aegeria exitiosa] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 215—218.

Smith, C. F., The peach tree borer in North Carolina. North Carolina State Coll. Agric. engin. Ext. Circ. nr. 277. 1944, 8 pp. 5 figg.

Smith, C. F., Reduced concentrations of ethylene dichloride for peach tree borer control [Aegeria exitiosa] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 500—501.

Smith, C. F., Scale insects harm peach trees in North Carolina. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 1. 1943, Progr. Rept. 2, p. 12, 1 fig.

Smith, E. H., Peach tree borer control. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 4, p. 16.

Smith, E. H., The status of peach tree borer control in New York State. [Aegeria exitiosa] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 87. 1942, 170—172.

Smith, E. H., a. o., Relation of oil deposits to the control of the oriental fruit moth on quinces. [Cydia molesta] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 26—28, 1 fig.

Smith, L. G., Cherry fruitfly control for 1945. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 113—115.

Smith, L. M., and **Ferris, C. A.,** New materials for control of the mealy plum aphid. [Hyalopterus arundinis] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 671. 1942, 30 pp., 2 figg.

Smith, R. H., Establishment of the codling moth on stone fruits in California. [Cydia pomonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 944.

Snapp, O. I., Further experiments with dichloroethyl ether for plum curculio control. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 417—418.

Snapp, O. I., Further tests of dichloroethyl ether and of jarring to control plum curculio. [Conotrachelus nenuphar on peach] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 514—516, 3 figg.

Snapp, O. I., Further studies of the plum curculio in the Georgia peach belt. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 453—456.

Snapp, O. I., Insect pests of the peach in the eastern States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1861. 1941, 34 pp., 22 figg.

Snapp, O.I., The peach borer — how to prevent or lessen its ravages. [Conopia exitiosa] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1246. 1940, 13 pp., 10 figg.

Snapp, O. I., Plum curculio adults survive low temperatures in the South. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 950.

Snapp, O. I., Propylene dichloride for peach tree borer control. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) exitiosa] I—II. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 765—768; 38. 1945, 419—422.

Snapp, O. I., Recent research in the control of peach insects in the South. Assoc. So. Agric. Workers Proc. 42. 1941, 168—169.

Snapp, O. I., Using the new methods for peach borer control. Maryland agric. Soc., Farm Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 155—161. — Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1944, 327—335.

Snapp, O. I., Value of the petal-fall application of lead arsenate in controlling the plum curculio on peach in the South. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 418—419.

Snapp, O. I., and **Cullinan, F. P.,** The effect on peach trees of ethylene dichloride used for control of the peach tree borer. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) exitiosa] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 47—51.

Snapp, O. I., and **Thomas jr., J. R.,** Experiments with oils and lime-sulfur for the control of the San-José-scale on peach trees in the South. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 852. 1943, 12 pp.

Snapp, O. I., and **Thomson, J. R.,** Life history and habits of the peach tree borer in the southeastern States. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) exitiosa] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 854. 1943, 24 pp., 12 figg.

Speyer, W., Beobachtungen über das Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter bei der Kirschfruchtfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 330—332.

Speyer, W., Dinitrokresol-Lösungen zur Vernichtung von Kirschfliegentönnchen. [Rhagoletis cerasi] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 80—81.

Speyer, W., Eignen sich Dinitrokresol-Lösungen zur Vernichtung der Kirschfliegentönnchen? [Rhagoletis cerasi] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 81.

Steiner, H. M., Factors affecting survival of plum curculio in peach orchards. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 116—117, 1 fig.

Steiner, H. M., Ground cover sprays to kill insects and weeds in peach orchards. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 117—119.

Steiner, H. M., and **Worthley, H. N.,** The plum curculio problem on peach in Pennsylvania. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 249—255, 6 figg.

Stubbings, W. A. K., and **Hattingh, C. C.,** Control of codling moth in apricots by spraying. [Cydia pomonella] Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 369—372, 384.

Tehon, L. R., Diseases of trees: Gleanings from the latest reports of scientific research. [nematodes on peach] Amer. Nurseryman 73. 1941, nr. 11, p. 24.

Thiem, H., Über die Bedeutung der wilden Wirtspflanzen der Kirschfruchtfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.) für die Verbreitung und Bekämpfung des Schädlings. (Schluß) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 67—79, 2 Abb.

Thiem, H., Zur Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung der Kirschfruchtfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 48—49.

Thomas, P. H., Apricot culture in Tasmania. [insects] Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 14. 1943, 4—9, 3 figg.

Ursone, G., Osservazioni ed esperienze biologiche sulla Cydia molesta Busck. Bull. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 10 (1940). 1941, [111]—138, 9 figg.

Velbinger, H. H., Zur Bekämpfung der Rhagoletis cerasi-Fliege in Bulgarien. Forschungsdienst Sdr. I. 1945, 10—12.

Venables, E. P., The identity of a borer attacking peach trees in the Okanagan Valley of British Columbia. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea)] Canad. Ent. 76. 1945, 232.

Watson, J. R., Bouncing buds. [Anthonomopsis mixtus on Prunus angustifolia] Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 5.

Weinberger, J. H., Marth, P. C., and **Scott, D. H.,** Inheritance study of root knot nematode resistance in certain peach varieties. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 321—325, 1 fig.

Weise, M., Die Saugöffnungen und die Pseudotracheen der Kirschfruchtfliege Rhagoletis cerasi L. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 211—226, 18 Abb.

Wheeler, E. H., Insecticides for peach tree borer control. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) exitiosa] N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 62—63.

Whitehouse, W. E., Peach rootstocks resistant to root-knot nematode. Agric. técn. Chile 4. 1944, 145—150.

Wiesmann, R., Mittelmeerfruchtfliegen (Ceratitis capitata) in Kirschfliegen-Ködergefäßen in der Au am Zürichsee. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 7—8.

Wiesmann, R., Neues über die Kirschfliege Rhagoletis cerasi. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 483—485.

Wiesmann, R., Neue Untersuchungen über die Bekämpfung der Kirschfliege Rhagoletis cerasi L. [Gesarol] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 232—250.

Wiesmann, R., Der Pflaumenbohrer, Rhynchites cupreus. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 370—373, 1 Abb.

Wiesmann, R., Untersuchungen über das Anködern der Kirschfliege Rhagoletis cerasi L. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 803—840, 9 Abb.

Wiesmann, R., und **Fenjves, P.,** Weitere Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Kirschfliege Rhagoletis cerasi L. mit Gesarol im Jahre 1943. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 131—137.

Wingo, C. W., The oriental fruit moth in Missouri. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 424. 1941, 15 pp., 6 figg.

Worthley, H. N., and **Steiner, H. M.,** Injury from peachtree borer treatments. [Aegeria (Sanninoidea) exitiosa] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 102—103, 1 fig.

Zimmermann, I., Die Schneebeere als neue Wirtspflanze der Kirschfruchtfliege. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 124—125.

Campaña de erradicación de la mosca de la fruta en la ciudad de Arica y valles de Azapa, Codpa y Timar. [Anastrepha] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1943, 175—180.

Forsøg med Kvassia til Bekaempelse af Blommehvepsens Larve. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult. Meddel. 302. 1940, 2 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1940, 156.

A **new preparation** for the control of agricultural pests. [Pyrethrum against apricot pests] Soc. Sci. Techn., Tashkent, 7. 1939, nr. 11—12, p. 193.

Oriental peach moth investigations. General Statement, July, 1941. [Cydia molesta] Journ. counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 77—80.

Praktisch erprobte Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen gegen die Zwetschkenspinnmilbe. Garten-Ztschr., Wien, 67. 1943, 172.

[**Root knot** nematode studies.] [on peach] U.S. Dept. Agric., Agric. Res. Admin. Rept. 1943, 215—216.

Virus

Anderson, H. W., and **Seifert, H. F.,** Yellow-red virosis on chokecherry in Illinois. [Prunus virginiana] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 340—341.

Berkeley, G. H., Prune dwarf and Shiro line-pattern mosaic. Div. Bot. Plant Path., Ottawa, Publ. 679. (1941), 2 pp., 2 figg.

Berkeley, G. H., The »X« disease on peach and chokecherry. Div. Bot. Plant Path., Ottawa, Publ. 678. (1941), 2 pp.

Blodgett, E. C., Peach calico. [virus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 650—657, 1 fig.

Blodgett, E. C., Peach wart. [Galla verrucae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 21—32, 3 figg.

Blodgett, E. C., Rasp leaf of cherry. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 620—622, 1 fig.

Blodgett, E. C., Studies on peach viroses in Idaho. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 859—860.

Bodine, E. W., Antagonism between strains of the peach-mosaic virus in Western Colorado. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1.

Bodine, E. W., Further notes on the incubation period of the peach mosaic virus. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 256—257.

Bodine, E. W., and **Durrell, L. W.,** Host range of peach-mosaic virus in Western Colorado. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 322—333, 3 figg.

Bodine, E. W., and **Durrell, L. W.,** Peach mosaic in Western Colorado. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 4.

Bodine, E. W., and **Durrell, L. W.,** Virus diseases of peach in Western Colorado. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 474—475.

Bodine, E. W., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Ring spot of apricot. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 179—181, 1 fig.

Bodine, E. W., a. o., Four new virus diseases of stone fruits found in peach mosaic study in Colorado. Farm. Bull. Colorado agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1942, 6—10, 4 figg.

Boyd, O. C., Distribution of X-disease of peaches in Massachusetts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 341—342.

Cation, D., The line pattern virosis of the genus Prunus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1004—1010, 4 figg.

Cation, D., The rosette mosaic disease of peach. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 180. 1942, 24 pp., 5 figg.

Cation, D., »X« disease of peach and choke-cherry found in Michigan. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 406—407.

Chester, K. St., Notes on the list of virus diseases of stone fruits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 132.

Chester, K. St., Virus diseases of the stone fruits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 74—78.

Cochran, L. C., The »Complex Concept« of the peach mosaic and certain other stone fruit viruses. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 934.

Cochran, L. C., Limitations in the control of the virus disease of peach through plant bereding. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 827.

Cochran, L. C., Relation of peach mosaic disease to other stone fruits. Calif. Cultivator 87. 1940, 164—165.

Cochran, L. C., Shock effect of certain viruses of the mosaic group on peach. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 827.

Cochran, L. C., and **Hutchins, L. M.,** A severe ring-spot virosis on peach. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 860.

Cochran, L. C., and **Rue, J. L.,** Some host-tissue relationships of the peach mosaic virus. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 934.

Coe, D. M., Report of the 1942 stone fruit virus disease survey in Washington. Washington State Dept. Agric. Bull. 2. 1943, 19 pp., 3 figg.

Daines, R. H., Latest facts about the »X« disease of the peach. N. Jersey State hortic. Soc. News 21. 1940, 1193, 1198, 1 fig.

Daniels, L. B., The peach mosaic disease. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 87—88.

Farley, A. J., Some observations on peach varieties. [virus] N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 40—52.

Gigante, R., Il giallume del pesco. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 22 (n. ser.). 1942, 173—180, 3 figg.

Groves, A. B., Active spread of peach yellows in Northern Virginia. Plant Dis. Rept. 25. 1941, 408—409.

Hildebrand, E. M., Can the adverse effects of virus diseases be corrected by extra fertilization and pruning the Montmorency cherry? Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1057—1060.

Hildebrand, E. M., The cherry virus complex in New York. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1003 (Abstr.).

Hildebrand, E. M., Indexing cherry yellows on peach. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 712—719, 2 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., A latent virosis on Lombard plum in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 454—455.

Hildebrand, E. M., A new case of rosette mosaic on peach. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 353—355, 2 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Prune dwarf. [Myzus mahaleb] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 741—751, 5 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Prune dwarf and the cherry virus complex. Science 100 (n. ser.). 1944, 147—148.

Hildebrand, E. M., Rapid transmission of yellow-red virosis in peach. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 2. 1941, 485—486, 4 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Rapid transmission techniques for stone-fruit viruses. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, nr. 2454, p. 52.

Hildebrand, E. M., Second X-disease clinic at Lockport, NewYork, on July 22. [on peach] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 338.

Hildebrand, E. M., Trade role in control of cherry yellows. Amer. Nurseryman 75. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 9—10.

Hildebrand, E. M., Virus diseases and the stone fruit industry. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 124—128.

Hildebrand, E. M., Viruses and cherry rootstocks. Amer. Nurseryman 82. 1945, nr. 7, pp. 5—8, 18—21, 4 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., X-disease clinic. [on peach and chokecherry] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 371—372.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Control of X disease of peaches by killing chokecherry weed with ammonium sulfamate. Agric. News Letter, Du Pont, 10. 1942, 73—75.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** How to prevent destruction of NewYork State peach orchards by the new yellow-red virus disease. N. York State agric. Soc. Proc. 87. 1942, 34—40.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Second NewYork X-disease clinic a success. [virus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 420—421.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Status of yellow-red virosis in 1940. [X-disease on peach] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 470—473, 1 fig.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Yellow-red or »X« disease: a new threat to peach industry. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 10.

Hildebrand, E. M., a. o., Handbook of virus diseases of stone fruits in North America. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 1942, 76 pp.

Hutchins, L. M., and **Cochran, L. C.,** Peach-mosaic virus strain studies. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 11.

Keitt, G. W., and **Clayton, C. N.,** A bud-transmissible chlorosis of Prunus cerasus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 13.

Keitt, G. W., and **Clayton, C. N.,** A destructive virus disease of sour cherry. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 449—468, 9 figg.

Keitt, G. W., and **Clayton, C. N.,** Further experiments on a virus disease of Prunus cerasus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 14.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** Masking of leaf symptoms of sour cherry yellows by temperature effects. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1213—1215.

Kienholz, J. R., Spread of virus diseases of stone fruits in Oregon. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 34. 1942, 58—61.

Kienholz, J. R., The stony-pit virus of pears. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 787.

Lott, T. B., »Lambert mottle«, a transmissible disease of sweet cherry. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 776—779.

Lott, T. B., Transmissible »twisted leaf« of sweet cherry. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 439—441, 1 fig.

Manns, T. F., Peach yellows and little peach. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 236. 1942, 50 pp., 15 figg. (3 col.).

Manns, T. F., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** The »X« disease of the peach in the north-eastern states. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29. 1939, 46—48.

Milbrath, J. A., and **Zeller, S. M.,** Latent viruses in stone fruits. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 114—115.

Moore, J. D., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Host range studies of necrotic ring spot and yellows of sour cherry. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1009 (Abstr.).

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** Kill chokecherries to save peaches from X disease. Farm Res. [N.York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 2, 11, 1 fig.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** Protecting peach orchards from yellow-red viruses (X-disease). N.York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 183—186.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** The yellow-red virosis of peach: its identification and control. N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 704. 1943, 17 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab. col.

Rasmussen, E. J., and **Cation, D.,** Experiments on the yellows disease of sour cherry (Prunus cerasus). Phytopathology 32. 1942, 15.

Rasmussen, E. J., and **Cation, D.,** A progress report on the yellow-leaf disease of sour cherry. Rept. Michigan hortic. Soc. 71. 1941, 100—105. — Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 57. 1941, 133—140.

Rawlins, T. E., and **Philp, G. L.,** Crinkle disease of sweet cherry. Pacific rural Press 148. 1944, 206.

Rawlins, T. E., and **Thomas, H. E.,** The buckskin disease of cherry and other stone fruits. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 916—925, 2 figg.

Reeves, E. L., Mottle leaf, a virus disease of cherries. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 555—572, 8 figg.

Reeves, E. L., Rusty-mottle, a new virosis of cherry. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 789.

Reeves, E. L., and **Hutchins, L. M.,** Observations on the new so-called virus disease of peach trees in Washington. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 36. 1940, 116—119.

Reeves, E. L., and **Hutchins, L. M.,** A progress report on western X-disease, a virus disease of peaches. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 37. 1941, 27—30.

Rhoads, A. S., Symptom expression of rusty mottle in Utah sweet cherry orchards. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 613—614.

Rhoads, A. S., Virus and virus-like diseases of sweet cherry in Utah, and notes on some conditions affecting various fruit crops. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 6—19.

Richards, B. L., Virus disease of peaches spreading in Utah. [X-disease] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 474.

Richards, B. L., and **Hutchins, L. M.,** A new virosis of peach in Utah, resembling X-disease (yellow-red virosis). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 19.

Richards, B. L., and **Hutchins, L. M.,** The western »X« disease of the peach in Utah: its etiology and significance. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 13—14.

Richards, B. L., and **Rhoads, A. S.,** Peach mosaic in Utah. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 6. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 5—6, 12—13, 5 figg.

Richards, B. L., and **Rhoads, A. S.,** The problem of virus diseases in stone fruits in Utah. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 6. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 3, 12—14, 2 figg.

Richards, B. L., and **Rhoads, A. S.,** Rusty mottle of the sweet cherry in Utah. [virus] Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 6. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 6—8, 11, 4 figg.

Richmond, R. G., Status of peach mosaic project. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 49—54.

Schneider, H., Anatomy of buckskin-diseased peach and cherry. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 610—635, 10 figg.

Simonds, A. O., and **Bodine, E. W.,** A macrochemical reaction for the detection of peach mosaic. Science 97 (n. ser.). 1943, 587—588.

Simonds, A. O., and **Bodine, E. W.,** Study for new methods of detecting peach mosaic shows promise; research continued. Colorado Farm Bull. 5. 1943, 27—28.

Stoddard, E. M., Immunization of peach trees to X disease by chemotherapy. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1011—1012 (Abstr.).

Stoddard, E. M., Inactivating in vivo the virus of X-disease of peach by chemotherapy. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 17.

Stoddard, E. M., A new host for the X-disease virus. [peaches] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 361.

Stoddard, E. M., Notes on »X-disease« of peach control in Connecticut and report from Wisconsin. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 386.

Stoddard, E. M., Progress report on investigations of the »X« disease of peach. Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 48. 1938, 29—32.

Stoddard, E. M., Virus disease of peaches (with special reference to X-disease). Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 82. 1941, 88—93.

Taylor, C. F., Peach X-disease of yellow-red virosis. Mountaineer Grower 13. 1942, nr. 138, pp. 15—16.

Tehon, L. R., Cherry yellows less severe in New York. Amer. Nurseryman 74. 1941, nr. 7, p. 24.

Tehon, L. R., Rosette mosaic of peach appears in the East. Amer. Nurseryman 74. 1941, nr. 6, p. 28.

Thomas, H. E., and **Rawlins, T. E.,** Buckskin disease of stone fruits. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 864.

Thomas, H. E., a. o., Dissemination of a peach mosaic. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 658—661, 1 fig.

Thomas, H. E., a. o., A transmissible leaf-casting yellows of peach. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 322—328, 2 figg.

Thornberry, H. H., Developments in peach virus disease investigations. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 75 (1941). 1942, 326—343, 9 figg.

Thornberry, H. H., Virus diseases of the peach. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 73 (1939). 1940, 247—252; 74 (1940). 1941, 191—205, 5 figg.

Walker, E. A., Red suture disease of peach reported from Maryland. [virus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 254.

Walker, E. A., Virus diseases of peaches. East. Fruit Grower 3. 1940, nr. 10, pp. 8, 10—12, 14.

Willison, R. S., A line-pattern virosis of Shiro plum. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 991—1001, 3 figg.

Willison, R. S., Strains of prune dwarf. [virus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1037—1049, 3 figg.

Zeller, S. M., Virus diseases of stone fruits. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 34. 1942, 85—90, 2 figg.

Zeller, S. M., and **Evans, A. W.,** Transmission of western X-disease and marginal leaf spot of peach in Oregon. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 452—453.

Zeller, S. M., and **Evans, A. W.,** Vein clearing, a transmissible disease of Prunus. [Marmor nerviclarens et M. cerasae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 463—467, 1 fig.

Zeller, S. M., and **Milbrath, J. A.,** Banded chlorosis, a transmissible disease of cherry. [Marmor pallidolimbatus = Prunus virus 10] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 634—635, 1 fig.

Zeller, S. M., and **Milbrath, J. A.,** Transmission of peach wart to sweet cherry. [virus] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 607—609, 2 figg.

Zeller, S. M., a. o., Albino cherry, a virus disease in southern Oregon. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 937.

Cherry yellows in Michigan. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 72. 1942, 115—120.

An **invitation** for contributions from investigators on stone fruit virus diseases. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 536.

Reports on X-disease (yellow-red virosis) of cherry and peach. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 207.

Virus diseases of the peach. N. Jersey Stat. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 29—32, nr. 9, pp. 33—36.

Zwei Krankheitsbilder an Pfirsichen, die sich gleichen. [Kräuselkrankheit und Blattlausbefall] Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 79, 2 Abb.

Kernobst

Pip fruits — Fruits à pépins

Allgemeiner Teil

General part — Partie générale

Adametz, L., Vierzigjährige Erfahrungen über frost- und schorfresistente Apfelsorten im Altvatergebiet. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 487—508.

Alden, C. H., Apple insects and diseases. Georgia Dept. Ent. Bull. 83. 1942, 39 pp., 17 figg.

Alfaro, A., Tres plagas del peral frecuentemente confundidas (mota, sarna y mieleta). [Fusicladium pirinum, Eriophyes piiri et Psylla] Agricultura, Madrid, 12. 1943, 52—55, 7 figg.

Allen, F. W., Carbon dioxide storage for Yellow Newton apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 193—200.

Atkinson, J. D., and **Taylor, G. G.,** Experimental spray work on the Havelock North orchard. [apple] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 9—12.

Batjer, L. P., and **Moon, H. H.,** Effect of naphthalene-acetic acid spray on the maturity of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 113—117.

Batjer, L. P., Moon, H. H., and **Kinman, C. F.,** Apple thinning with caustic sprays applied during the blossom period. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 94—101.

Bennett, S. H., a. o., A field trial on the combined control of codling moth and brown rot of apples. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1944. [1945], 157—161.

Biraghi, A., Sulla cosidetta »plastomania« del melo Gravenstein. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.) (1941). [1942], 235—269, 27 figg.

Bongini, V., Moria dei peri. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 43—50, 3 figg.

Britton, J. E., a. o., Apple harvesting and storage in British Columbia. Canad. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 105. 1941, 39 pp., 18 figg.

Brooks, C., Gas storage. Canad. Chem. Proc. Ind. 24. 1940, 111—112.

Burkholder, C. L., Ford, O. W., Johnson, D. L., and **Schall, E. D.,** Harvest spray residue on apples from various spray treatments used at Lafayette and Bedford in 1939 and 1940. Hoosier Hortic. 23. 1941, 36—39.

Burrell, A. B., Experiences with bloom sprays of Elgetol for thinning apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 159—162.

Candioli, P., La difesa fito-sanitaria delle Pomacee. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 191.

Candioli, P., Problemi dell'ora attuale. La difesa anticrittogamica delle pomacee. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 122.

Candura, G. S., Direttive per la difesa fitosanitaria dei frutteri. I. I trattamenti razionali ai meli e ai peri nella Venezia Tridentina. Pubbl. Prat. Fitopat. Igiene, Bolzano, nr. 3. 1940, 16 pp., 14 figg.

Carne, W. M., Australian apples. A guide to picking for export or local storage and to the best shipping periods for export varieties. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Pamphl. 95. 1940, 55 pp., 1 fig.

Celestre, M. R., Ricerche su un marciume delle pere. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, [83]—90, 2 figg.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., Relation of composition to the efficiency of foliage or summer type petroleum fractions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 241—247, 2 figg.

Chittenden, E., and **Thomson, R. H. K.,** The effect of borax on the storage quality of Jonathan apples. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 353—356.

Christopher, E. P., A comparison of lime sulphur and flotation sulphur spray on apple trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 63—67, 2 figg.

Christopher, E. P., Influence of time of harvest on storage scald development of Rhode Island Greening apples and Cortland apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 58 (Abstr.).

Christopher, E. P., Lime as a »safener« in lime sulphur and lead arsenate sprays. [on apple trees] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 101—104.

Cupples, H. L., Relation between wetting power of a spray and its initial retention by a fruit surface. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 681—686, 2 figg.

Cutright, C. R., Experiments with apple pests in 1939. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 73. 1940, 24—32, 1 fig.

Daines, R. H., Isothan Q 15, a fungicide for apple spraying compatible with summer oil. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 13—16.

De Bertolini, La maría dei meli a Mezzana. [Frost u. Valsa leucostoma (?)] Terra Tridentina, Trento, 53. 1940, 118—122.

Dustman, R. B., and **Duncan, I. J.,** Effect of certain thiocyanate sprays on foliage and fruit in apples. Plant Physiol. 15. 1940, 343—348, 1 tab.

Ehrenhardt, H., Der Einfluß von Temperatur und Feuchtigkeit auf die Entwicklung und Vermehrung der Blutlaus. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 150—168.

Eide, C. J., and **Christensen, C. M.,** Wood decay in apple trees in Minnesota. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 936—944, 2 figg.

Ellenwood, C. W., and **Howlett, F. S.,** Harvest sprays in Ohio, 1940. [apple] Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 74. 1941, 67—73.

Ellenwood, C. W., and **Howlett, F. S.,** Preharvest sprays in 1940 and 1941. [on apples] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 216. 1942, 100—106.

Ellenwood, C. W., and **Howlett, F. S.,** Preharvest sprays in Ohio in 1942. [on apples] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 193—197.

Esbjerg, N., Forsøg med Opbevaring af Æbler og Paerer i Kulsyrerum og andre Lagerrum 1936—41. Forsøg med Frugtopbevaring under forskellige Lagerforhold. III. Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1942, 426—494, 11 figg.

Esbjerg, N., Forsøg med Praerservering af Æbler. Forsøg med Frugtopbevaring under forskellige Lagerforhold. IV. Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 306—325.

Esbjerg, N., Opbevaringsforsøg med Æbler og Paerer af Høst 1938 og 1939. Forsøg med Opbevaring under forskellige Lagerforhold. II. Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1941, 565—622, 6 figg.

Eyer, J. R., and **Schneider, G. W.,** Spraying schedules for apple orchards in northern New Mexico. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 303. 1943, 35 pp., 12 figg.

Ezell, B. D., and **Gerhardt, F.,** Respiration and oxidase and catalase activity of apples in relation to maturity and storage. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 453—471, 12 figg.

Fahey, J. E., Changes in ratio of lead to arsenious oxide in lead arsenate residues on apples. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 33—36.

Fahey, J. E., Estimation of undecomposed DDT spray deposits on apples from total organic chlorine content. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 28. 1945, 152—158, 1 fig.

Fahey, J. E., Cassil, C. C., and **Rusk, H. W.,** Rapid method of sample preparation for determination of arsenic, copper, lead, nicotine, and phenothiazine in spray residues on apples. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 26. 1943, 150—155, 1 fig.

Fahey, J. E., and **Rusk, H. W.,** Effect of fruit growth and weather on deposits of insecticides on apples in southern Indiana. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 505—511, 4 figg.

Fitzpatrick, R. E., a. o., Crown rot of apple trees in British Columbia. Rootstock and scion resistance trials. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 533—541.

Frear, D. E. H., and **Worthley, H. N.,** Deposition and retention of sprays on apples. II. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 400. 1940, 22 pp., 5 figg.

Gallástegui, I., Tratamiento de invierno de manzanos de sidra. Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 17—19, 1 fig.

Gardner, V. R., Thinning the apple crop by spraying at blooming. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 69. 1939, 112—114.

Garman, P., Further studies of apple spray schedule reduction. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 341—343.

Garman, P., A study of stickers for lead arsenate sprays on fruit trees. [apple] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 485. 1945, 107—161, 21 figg.

Gerhardt, F., Simultaneous measurement of carbon dioxide and organic volatiles in the internal atmosphere of fruits and vegetables. [apple] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 207—219, 3 figg.

Ginsburg, J. M., Certain semi-refined oils for summer spraying on apple trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 332—336.

Ginsburg, J. M., Replacing cresylic acid with tar oil in the delayed dormant spray on apple trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 440—443.

Götz, B., und **Maier, W.,** Schnellberater bei Krankheiten und Schädlingen an Obstgewächsen. I. Kernobst. Kurz-Rezepte Gartenbau (R. Bechtold & Co., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 5. 1940, 16 S.

Hadorn, Ch., Rindenbräune bei Apfelfrüchten. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 185—186.

Hadorn, Ch., Spätfröste, verregnete Blütezeit, Monilia, Blüten- und Zweigdürre an Apfelbäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, [347]—350, 2 Abb.

Haller, M. H., and **Lutz, J. M.,** A comparative study of storage at 32° and 36° F. of apples grown in the Potomac River Valley. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 776. 1941, 41 pp., 2 figg.

Haller, M. H., a. o., Further studies on the removal of spray residues from eastern-grown apples. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 828. 1942, 32 pp., 3 figg.

Hamilton, J. M., Palmiter, D. H., and **Anderson, L. C.,** Preliminary tests with Uramon in foliage sprays as a means of regulating the nitrogen supply of trees. [on apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 123—126.

Hammarlund, L., Sprøjtning af Æbletraeer efter Frugtplukningen. Gartner-Tidende 1945, 269—270.

Hammer, O. H., and **Hamilton, D. W.,** A shortened, intensive summer spray program for apples in eastern New York. N. York State hortic. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 32—34.

Hardy, C. H., Experiments with winter washes containing dinitro-o-cresol. [apple] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 47. 1940, 129—134.

Harley, C. P., and **Moore, J. B.,** Preliminary studies on the effect of tar oil spray for the prevention of fruit set in apples. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 47—48.

Harman, S. W., An improvement in the nonresidue apple spray schedule. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 17—18.

Harrar, J. G., and **Menzies, J. D.,** Diseases of pears in Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. 171. 1943, 31 pp., 6 figg.

Hartzell, F. Z., [Apple sprays]. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 1, 5, 12.

Herman, F. A., Spray retention: amounts of arsenic and sulphur retained employing spray compositions. [apple] Canad. Chem. Proc. Ind. 25. 1941, 526—527, 1 fig.

Hitz, C. W., and **Haut, I. C.,** Effects of waxing and pre-storage treatment upon prolonging the edible and storage qualities of apples. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. A 14. 1942, 44 pp., 11 figg.

Hockey, J. F., The present orchard disease situation. [apple] Rept. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers Assoc. 77. 1940, 37—41.

Hoffman, M. B., Blossom sprays to take apples off and harvest sprays to hold them on. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 87. 1942, 172—179.

Holbeche, J. A., and **Ferguson, S. W.,** Apply borax with care. [on apple] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 429—434.

Holz, W., Die wichtigsten Krankheiten an lagernden Äpfeln und ihre Verhütung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 171/75. 2. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 1 Farbtaf.

Hopkins, J. C. F., and **Bacon, A. L.,** Diseases of fruit, flowers and vegetables in S. Rhodesia. I. Common diseases of apples and their control. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 264—281, 4 tab.

Hough, W. S., Results of tests with DDT on apples in 1945 and suggestions for its use in 1946. Virginia Fruit 34. 1946, 128—134.

Howlett, F. S., Di-nitro compounds employed as sprays to reduce fruit set in the apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 151—158.

Howlett, F. S., Regulating apple production with sprays to remove flowers. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 75. 1942, 91—100.

Howlett, F. S., Thinning apple fruits and changing the year of bearing by spraying with dinitro compounds. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 221. 1943, 84—92.

Huelin, F. E., and **Tindale, G. B.,** Investigations on the gas storage of Victorian pears. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 594—606, 5 figg.

Hurt, R. H., Inorganic spray materials versus organic materials as fungicides and insecticides. [against apple scab and codling moth] Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 8—9.

Husz, B., Zur Frage der Apfelxenien. Mitt. Kgl. ung. Gartenb.akad. 8. 1942, 128—135, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Isaac, W. E., The storage disorders in some apple varieties. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 775—780, 806, 5 figg.

Jaentsch, W., Was macht man mit Kernobstbäumen, die nicht tragen wollen? Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 20.

Johansson, E., Nyare undersökningar på fruktodlingens område. [an Apfel] Sverig. pomol. Fören. Årsskr. 42. 1941, 17—32.

Jordan, E., Grundregeln für die Einlagerung von Winterkernobst. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 707—708.

Karr, E. H., Experiments with several wetting agents in the removal of fluorine spray residue from apples sprayed with natural cryolite. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 676—684, 2 figg.

Keßler, H., Schlußfolgerungen aus einem Lagerungsversuch mit der Sorte Schöner von Boskoop. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 279—284, 1 Abb.

Kidd, F., and **West, C.,** Refrigerated gas storage of fruit. V. Conference, Doyenné du Comice, and Williams' Bon Chrétien pears. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1942, 243—276, 4 tab.

Kinman, C. F., and **Magness, J. R.,** Pear growing in the pacific coast states. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1739. 1940, 38 pp.

Kirby, R. S., a. o., Apple diseases in Pennsylvania in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 72.

Kirby, R. S., a. o., Apple diseases in Pennsylvania. Summary of apple diseases in all parts of the State during 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 387.

Kruft, F., Der »Gelbe Metzer Paradies« (Malus EM IX) hat brüchige Wurzeln! Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 67—68, 1 Abb.

Kruft, F., Untersuchungen zur Ermittlung frostresistenter, schwachwachsender Unterlagen für Birnen. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1940, 129.

Krumbholz, G., Bericht über die Ergebnisse der seit 1936 durchgeführten Kaltlagerungsversuche mit Äpfeln. Vorratspflege u. Lebensm.forschung 6. 1943, 67—76, 1 Abb.

Lathrop, F. H., a. o., A simplified method of sampling known areas of apple leaves for chemical analysis. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 294—295, 1 fig.

Laubert, R., Verkrüppelte Birnen. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 113, 1 Abb.

Loewel, E. L., und **Vahl, E. v.,** Fruchtfall als Sorteneigenschaft bei Äpfeln. Dtsch. Obstbau 58. 1943, 193—194.

Lyckås, C., Skador på lagrad frukt. [apples] Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 1941, 175—178, 5 figg.

McCown, M., and **Burkholder, C. L.,** Very dilute α-naphthalene acetic acid spray and fruit drop. [on apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 429—431.

MacDaniels, L. H., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** A study of pollen germination upon the stigmas of apple flowers treated with fungicides. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 137—140.

McLean, H. C., and **Weber, A. L.,** Effect of insect residues and other factors on removal of spray residues from apples. Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1940, 357—360.

Magness, J. R., Apple varieties and important producing sections of the United States. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1883. 1941, 32 pp., 5 figg.

Magness, J. R., and **Batjer, L. P.,** Modifying the biennial bearing habit in apple by spraying to prevent fruit set. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. nr. 39. 1941, 228—232.

Marsh, R. W., Notes on the use of certain sulphur preparations in apple spraying. Bristol agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (1940), 42—51.

Marshall, R. E., and **Bolander, C.,** The grade and condition of some commercial packs Michigan apples in mid-winter. Quart. Bull. agric. Exp. Stat., E. Lansing, 23. 1941, 223—229, 3 figg.

Maurer, K. J., Auslichten vernachlässigter Kronen bei Apfelbäumen. Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 10, 2 Abb.

Maurer, K. J., Zwei frostharte Sämlinge als Unterlage. [Apfel] Dtsch. Obstbau 58. 1943, 199, 2 Abb.

Miller, H. J., Safer spray schedules for apples. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 82. 1941, 82—84, 86—88.

Mitchell, A. E., and **Childers, N. F.,** Further studies on effects of mild and caustic sprays on apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 111—115, 2 figg.

Murneek, A. E., Caustic sprays to modify alternate fruit production. [apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 177—181.

Murphy, L. M., Further studies with preharvest sprayed McIntosh apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 42—44, 2 figg.

Murphy, L. M., Preharvest apple spraying and fruit abscission. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 123—126.

Overholser, E. L., Allmendinger, D. F., and **Overley, F. L.,** The effect of certain sprays upon the apparent photosynthetic activity of apple leaves. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 447 (1944). 1945, 28 pp.

Overholser, E. L., Overley, F. L., and **Allmendinger, D. F.,** Three-year study of preharvest sprays in Washington. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 211—219.

Overholser, E. L., a. o., Pear growing and handling in Washington [diseases and insect pests] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. 174. 1944, 84 pp., 21 figg.

Palmiter, D. H., Relation of spray materials to russeting of delicious and golden delicious apples. Preliminary report. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 113—118, 1 fig.

Pearce, G. W., a. o., The use of petroleum oils as insecticides. I. Determination of the amount of oil deposited on apple bark in dormant spraying. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 202—206, 2 figg.

Perrine, D. B., The pros and cons of nicotine sprays in the apple schedule. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 159—164.

Pickett, W. F., and **Birkeland, C. J.,** Common spray materials alter the internal structure of apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 158—162, 3 figg.

Pickett, W. F., and **Birkeland, C. J.,** The influence of some spray materials on the internal structure and chlorophyll content of apple leaves. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 53. 1942, 54 pp., 18 figg.

Plagge, H. E., Controlled atmosphere storage for Jonathan apples as affected by restricted ventilation. Refrig. Enging. 43. 1942, 215—220, 4 figg.

Podhradszky, J., (La chloropicrine, comme produit pour la protection des plantes.) [Apfel] M. kir. Kert. Akad. Közlem. 7. 1941, 116—124.

Powell, D., Control of apple diseases in northern Illinois. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 76. 1942, 345—350.

Pussard, R., Quelques années d'efforts pour développer la production fruitière dans la haute vallée du Verdon. [pomme] Cah. Path. vég. Ent. agric., Paris, 1942, 25—33.

Rasmussen, E. J., Effect of spray materials on finish and keeping quality of apples. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 25. 1943, 263—271, 3 figg.

Reger, M. W., Thiocyanate induced chlorosis predisposes development of anthocyanin by exposing apple skin tissue to more blue-violet light. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 111—112.

Roberts, R. H., and **Struckmeyer, B. E.,** The efficiency of harvest sprays after a freeze. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 198.

Robles Gutiérrez, L. H., Principales plagas del manzano en la región en Canatlán, Dgo. Fitófilo 2. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 3—30, 4 figg.

Rubtsov, G. A., Origin and evolution of the cultivated pear. [resistance] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 28 (n. ser.). 1940, 350—353.

Rusk, H. W., Rapid method for determination of small quantities of copper on apples when lead arsenate is also present. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem., Washington, 25. 1942, 980—987, 1 fig.

Ruth, W. A., Effect of new tolerance and other possible changes on residue removal. [on apples] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 72 (1938). 1939, 197—212.

Savage, E. F., Some factors affecting the storage quality of the Cortland apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 282—288.

Schrader, A. L., and **Haller, M. H.,** A comparison of wetting agents in apple washing. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1938 (1939), 243—246.

Scurti, F., Sulle caratteristiche che il disfacimento interno assume nelle mele Carla e nelle mele Ranette di Champagne refrigerate. R. Staz. Chim.-Agr. Torino 14 (parte A). 1938—1940, [289]—298, 4 tab.

Sherwood, E. C., Apple spraying for 1944. Mountaineer Grower 15. 1944, nr. 151, pp. 3—5, 7—8.

Singh, L., and **Hamid, A.,** The cold storage of pears (Bartlett) in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 769—777, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Smith, C. O., A method of inoculating peach seedlings with crown gall without using punctures. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 764—765.

Smith, E., a. o., Some hot washes needed [for removal of lead and arsenic residues from apples] if spray program heavy. Better Fruit, Portland, 36. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 12, 14.

Smith, R. E., Transmission of diamond canker of the French prune. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 886—895, 3 figg.

Smock, R. M., Recent advances in the storage of apples. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 175—184.

Smock, R. M., Some additional effects of waxing apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hort. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 448—452.

Smock, R. M., and **Watson, R. D.,** Ozone in apple storage. Refrig. Enging. 42. 1941, 97—101, 3 figg.

Southwick, F. W., The influence of methyl bromide on the rate of respiration and softening of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 152—158, 4 figg.

Southwick, F. W., and **Childers, N. F.,** Influence of Bordeaux mixture and its component parts on transpiration and apparent photosynthesis of apple leaves. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 721—754, 4 figg.

Swanson, C. P., and **Gardner, V. R.,** A pomological and cytological study of a russeted sport of the Stark apple. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 307—315, 5 figg.

Taylor, G. G., and **Atkinson, J. D.,** Experimental orchard at Huapai, Auckland. [apple diseases] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1941, 338—347, 2 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Grafting of apple on Eriobotrya japonica stocks. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 8. 1938, 118.

Tiller, L. W., Orchard storage of apples. Orchard. N. Zealand 14. 1941, 68—69, 71.

Tiller, L. W., and **Cooper, E. R.,** X-ray detection of mouldy-core in the Delicious apple. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 21 A. 1939, 168—169, 1 fig.

Tindale, G. B., Cool storage of apples and pears under »acquisition« 1942. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 47—54.

Tindale, G. B., Cool storage of apples. Gas storage and skin coating experiments. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 42. 1944, 124—129.

Trout, S. A., a. o., Effect of skin coatings on apples. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 27, 1 fig.

Trout, S. A., a. o., Investigations on the storage of Jonathan apples grown in Victoria. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. 135. 1940, 96 pp., 16 figg., 4 tab.

Tyler, L. J., Apple storage diseases in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 298—311.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., et **Brun, J.,** Les pourritures des pommes et des poires sur le marché français. Ann. École Nat. Agric. Grignon 4 (ser. 3). 1943—1944, 181—215, 11 figg.

Wetzel, A., Kaliaufnahme und Wasserhaushalt beim Apfelbaum. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 36. 1940, 11.

Das »**Abschwitzenlassen**« von Lageräpfeln. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 477—478.

Fermate, a promising new fungicide for apple spraying. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 21. 1944, nr. 12, pp. 45—48.

Forsøg med nye Praeparater til Vintersprøjtning af Frugttraer (Dinitroortokresoler). Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 352. 1944, 2 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 49. 1944, 177.

Nogle Specialmidler til Sommersprøjtning mod Skurv paa Frugttraeer. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 355. 1944, 4 pp., 3 figg. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 49. 1944, 344.

Stationary spray plant. [pear trees] Fruit World, Melbourne, 42. 1941, nr. 8, p. 11, 1 fig.

Storage of Australian apples. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 652.

Verhinderung des vorzeitigen Falls von Äpfeln. Int. Agrar-Rdsch. H. 8. 1941, 51.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Aitken, H. C., The effect of plant hormone sprays on the dropping of apples. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Assoc. Ann. Rpt. 77. 1940, 120—124, 2 figg.

Askew, H. O., and **Thomson, R. H. K.,** Boron status of New Zealand apples. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn., A 21. 1939, 128—129.

Barnett, R. J., and **Amstein, W. G.,** What the drouths of the '30s did to apple orchards in the Arkansas river valley in Kansas. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 116—118, 1 fig.

Batjer, L. P., Temperature in relation to effectiveness of preharvest drop sprays on apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 45—48, 2 figg.

Batjer, L. P., and **Haller, M. H.,** Fruit maturity and growth of apple trees as affected by boron content. (Preliminary report.) Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 29—30.

Batjer, L. P., and **Marth, P. C.,** Further studies with sprays in controlling preharvest drop of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 111—116, 3 figg.

Beakbane, A. B., and **Thompson, E. C.,** Abnormal lignification in the wood of some apple trees. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 145—146, 2 figg.

Beare, J. A., Superficial scald in Granny Smith apples. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 43. 1939, 403—405.

Bell, H. P., The origin and histology of Bordeaux spray russeting on the apple. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 19. 1941, 493—499, 10 figg.

Bernstein, P., and **Marshall, R. E.,** A study of internal breakdown of Northern Spy apples in storage. Quart. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. 25. 1942, 156—162, 3 figg.

Beyer, R., Über die Winterhärte von Apfelsorten. Beobachtungen aus Ostpreußen von 1890 bis 1940. Dtsch. Obstbau 56. 1941, 174.

Blumer, S., Schädigungen durch Frost und Trockenheit an Apfelbäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 245—249, 2 Abb.

Bogdarina, A. A., (The influence of a various securiness of apple-tree leaves with water on the falling-off during spraying with mineral oil emulsions.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 185—191, 1 fig.

Boynton, D., Magnesium deficiency — a newly recognized orchard trouble. Farm Res. 9. 1943, 2, 13.

Boynton, D., Studies on the control of magnesium deficiency in New York apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 1—5.

Boynton, D., and **Burrell, A. B.,** Potassium-induced magnesium deficiency in the McIntosh apple tree. Soil Sci. 58. 1944, 441—454.

Boynton, D., a. o., Incipient magnesium deficiency in some New York apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 95—100, 1 fig.

Bradford, F. C., The relationship of late blossoming to frost injury in the apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 43. 1943, 35—38.

Britton, J. E., Fisher, D. V., and **Palmer, R. C.,** The influence of some horticultural practices on bitter pit in Okanagan-grown apples. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 651—675, 6 figg.

Brody, H. W., and **Childers, N. F.,** The effect of dilute liquid sulphur sprays on the photosynthesis of apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1940, 205—209.

Brown, D. S., Notes and observations from a study of water core in Illinois apples during the 1942 season. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 267—269.

Brown, D. S., Water core in Illinois apples. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 76. 1942, 407—412.

Bryant, L. R., and **Gardner, R.,** Phosphorus deficiency in pears. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 101—103, 2 figg.

Burkholder, C. L., Ford, O. W., and **Schall, E. D.,** The effect of removing the center tops of mature Jonathan trees on the arsenical spray deposit. [apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 283—284.

Burrell, A. B., Boron deficiency and internal cork of apples. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 84—89.

Burrell, A. B., Dry-weather disease cured by the use of borax. [on apples] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 6—7, 2 figg.

Burrell, A. B., Cain, J. C., and **Brinkerhoff, L. A.,** A response of apple trees to potash in the Champlain Valley of New York. I., II. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 1—7; 40. 1942, 8—12.

Burrell, A. B., and **Lewis, F. H.,** The boron deficiency disease of apple. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 3.

Butler, O. R., and **Dunn, S.,** Studies on the bitter-pit disease of apples. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 78. 1941, 10 pp.

Cardinell, H. A., Relation of cracking of graft coatings to the stand and growth of apple scions. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 291—293.

Cation, D., How shall we spray and control pin point scab. [on apple] Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 70. 1940, 84—88.

Chatot, J., Remarques sur la résistance comparée de quelques variétés de poires à l'occasion des gelées printanières. Rev. Hortic., Paris, 114. 1942, 191.

Chittenden, E., Use of borax sprays in the control of internal cork of apples. N. Zealand Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 303—304.

Christ, E. G., Frost injury to apple foliage in the fall. N. Jersey State hortic. Soc. News 21. 1940, 1251—1253, 2 figg.

Chucka, J. A., a. o., Magnesium deficiency in Maine apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 13—14.

Cummings, M. B., and **Dunning, R. G.,** Bitter pit of apple. I. In orchard and in storage. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 467. 1940, 30 pp., 5 tab.

Davey, A. E., and **Hesse, C. O.,** Experiments with sprays in the control of preharvest drop of Bartlett pears in California. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 49—53, 1 fig.

Davis, L. L., Germination and growth of crab-apple seedlings (Pyrus baccata) as influenced by fungicidal treatment. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 359—360.

Demuth, H., Was soll mit erfrorenen Obstbäumen geschehen? Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 109.

Dickson, G. H., Some factors affecting the dropping of McIntosh apples. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 19. 1939, 712—721, 1 tab.

Edgecombe, S. W., Anti-drop harvest spray demonstrations in Iowa. [on apple] Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 75. 1940, 156—168, 1 fig.

Ekstrand, H., Försök med borax som medel mot pricksjuka hos äpple. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 1. 1941, 6—11, 1 fig.

Ellenwood, C. W., Abnormal preharvest drop of apples. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 221. 1943, 92—95.

Enzie, J. V., and **Schneider, G. W.,** Spraying for control of preharvest drop of apples in New Mexico. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 99—103.

Field, C. P., Low temperature injury to fruit blossom. II. A comparison of the relative susceptibility and effect of environmental factors on three commercial apple varieties. East Malling Res. Stat. 29th Rept. 1941 (1942), 29—35.

Fischer, R., Vom häufigen Steinigwerden der Birnen. [Lithiasis] Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 328, 1 Abb.

Fuchs, W. H., Zur Frage der Frostschäden bei Kernobst. Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 27—40.

Gardner, F. E., Control of the preharvest drop of apples by spraying with plant hormones. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 94—105.

Gardner, F. E., a. o., Spraying with plant growth substances to prevent apple fruit dropping. Science (n. ser.) 1939, 208—209.

Gerhardt, F., and **Ezell, B. D.,** Physiological investigations on fall and winter pears in the Pacific Northwest. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 759. 1941, 66 pp., 28 figg.

Goodall, D. W., Studies in the diagnosis of mineral deficiency. I, II, III. [on apple] Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 136—143; 21. 1945, 90—102, 103—107.

Hadorn, Ch., Glasigwerden der Äpfel. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 480.

Hadorn, Ch., Hitze-Laubdürre an Birnbäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 491—492.

Haller, M. H., Effect of preharvest drop sprays on the storage quality of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 207—210.

Heinicke, A. J., a. o., Cork experimentally produced on Northern Spy apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 47—52, 2 figg.

Heinicke, A. J., a. o., Influence of boron application on preharvest drop of McIntosh apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 31—34.

Hemphill, D. D., and **Murneek, A. E.,** Protection against loss of moisture in common storage by Golden Delicious apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 222—224, 1 fig.

Herman, F. A., a. o., The prevention of premature apple fruit dropping by spraying with plant growth substances. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Assoc. Ann. Rept. 77. 1940, 124—125.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Einfluß von Unterlage und Standort auf den Frostschaden an Kernobst im Winter 1939/40 in der Baumschule. Kühn-Archiv 56. 1942, 1—24, 5 Abb.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Über den Einfluß von Unterlage und Standort auf den Frostschaden an Kernobst in der Baumschule. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 426, 444—445, 455—456.

Hill, H., and **Johnston, F. B.,** Magnesium deficiency of apple trees in sand culture and in commercial orchards. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 516—525, 4 figg.

Hoffman, M. B., Controlling the preharvest drop of apples. Cornell Stat. Bull. 766. 1941, 18 pp., 4 figg.

Hoffman, M. B., Some apple varieties thinned by sprays at full bloom. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 5, 14, 1 fig.

Hoffman, M. B., Some results in controlling the preharvest drop of McIntosh apples (preliminary report). Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 97—98.

Hoffman, M. B., Edgerton, L. J., and **Van Doren, A.,** Some results in controlling the preharvest drop of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 35—38.

Hoffman, M. B., Van Doren, A., and **Edgerton, L. J.,** Further tests on the methods of applying naphthalene acetic acid for control of the preharvest drop of McIntosh apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 203—206.

Hoffman, M. B., and **Van Geluwe, J.,** Some results of thinning certain apple varieties at bloom time with a caustic spray. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 47—50.

Hopperstead, S. L., and **Kadow, K. J.,** How to reduce spray injury losses on the Peninsula. [apple] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 31. 1942, 39—40.

Husz, B., (On the rosette disease of the apple tree in Hungary.) Mitt. Kgl. Ung. Gartenbau-Akad., Budapest, 1. 1940, 11—37, 15 Abb. — Bull. R. Hung. hortic. Coll. I (n. ser.). 1940, 29 pp., 15 figg.

Isaac, W. E., The incidence of superficial scalds in apples grown in South Africa in relation to storage temperatures. Journ. Pomol. 20. 1942, 12—23, 3 figg.

Kemp, H. K., Detection of water core in apples. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 5. 1939, 227—229, 1 fig.

Kemp, H. K., and **Beare, J. A.,** The effect of water core on the keeping quality of apples. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 43. 1939, 22—28, 4 figg.

Kenworthy, A. L., Injury to Williams apples resulting from fumigation with methyl bromide. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 141—145, 3 figg.

Kenworthy, A. L., Methyl bromide fumigation injury to Williams apples. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 58. 1944 [1945], 62—65, 1 fig.

Kidson, E. B., An ash skeleton method for the diagnosis of magnesium and potassium deficiencies in apple leaves and for the determination of their distribution in the leaf. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 24. 1942, 140B—145B, 4 figg.

Kidson, E. B., a. o., Magnesium deficiency of apples in the Nelson district, New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 305—318, 5 figg.

Kidson, E. B., a. o., The value of magnesium compounds for the control of magnesium deficiency of apple trees. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 25. 1943, 31—42, 4 figg.

Kienholz, J. R., Boron deficiency in pear trees. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1082—1086, 1 fig.

Klinkenberg, C. H., Anatomisch onderzoek van de zgn. »kurkvlekken« in het vruchtvleesch van appels. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 87—94, 5 figg.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Le dessèchement des bourgeons de poirier. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 234—235.

Lantz, H. L., and **Pickett, B. S.,** Apple breeding: variation within and between progenies of Delicious with respect to freezing injury due to the November freeze of 1940. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 237—240.

Latimer, L. P., The effects of spray applications and heavy soil applications of borax on apple trees and fruits. [internal cork] Journ. N. Hampshire hortic. Soc. 6. 1942, 66—79.

Latimer, L. P., Mineral nutrition and apple leaf scorch in New Hampshire. Journ. N. Hampshire hortic. Soc. 8. 1945, 65—69.

Latimer, L. P., Premature dropping of fruits with special reference to McIntosh apples. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 345. 1942, 43.

Latimer, L. P., Relation of weather to prevalence of internal cork in apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 63—69, 6 figg.

Lewis, D., Parthenocarpy induced by frost in pears. Journ. pomol. hortic. Sci. 20. 1942, 40—41.

Lewis, F. H., Effect of spray injury on preharvest drop of McIntosh apples. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1015—1019.

Lincoln, F. B., Some apple tree stock relationships seen in New England after 1938 hurricane. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1938 (1939), 102—109, 4 figg.

Loewel, E. L., und **Schubert, W.,** Über das Verhalten von Apfelstammbildnern im kalten Winter 1939/40. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 463—470, 6 Abb.

Lovell, F. W., Apples and frost. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 144.

Ludwigs, K., Steinsucht der Birnen. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 15.

McArthur, M., Histology of some physiological disorders of the apple fruit. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 18. 1940, 26—34, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Magness, J. R., Control of internal cork of apples by boron applications. Pennsylv. hortic. Assoc. News 17. 1940, 74—75, 77—80, 82 (Chem. Abstr. 34. 1940, 4511).

Maier, W., Bormangel als Ursache einer Apfelkrankheit. Dtsch. Obstbau 59. 1944, 165—169, 4 Taf.

Maier, W., Kann die Stippfleckenkrankheit der Äpfel durch Bor geheilt werden? Geisenheimer Mitt. 57. 1942, 90—94.

Maier, W., Eine neue, durch Bormangel hervorgerufene Krankheit der Äpfel. Wochenbl. L. bauernsch. Württbg. 110. 1943, 562. — Westdtsch. Mon.-schr. Obst-, Garten- u. Gemüsebau 36. 1943, 95.

Maier, W., Stippigkeit und Bormangelkrankheit bei Äpfeln. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 427—452, 13 Abb.

Maier, W., Über das Vorkommen einer Bormangel-Krankheit der Äpfel in Deutschland. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1944, 613—628, 13 Abb.

Marth, P. C., Batjer, L. P., and **Moon, H. H.,** Relative effectiveness of sprays, dusts, and aerosols of naphthalene-acetic acid on harvest drop of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 109—112, 1 fig.

Meyer, A., A study of the skin structure of Golden Delicious apples. [injuries] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 105—110, 11 figg.

Miller, E. V., and **Schomer, H. A.,** A physiological study of soft scald in Jonathan apples. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 183—192, 1 fig.

Murneek, A. E., Effects of branch ringing on biennial bearing of York and Golden Delicious apples. [destruction of creosote sprays] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 163—166.

Murneek, A. E., Reduction and delay of fruit abscission by spraying with growth substances. [apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 432—434.

Orton, C. R., Report of the director, West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown, for the biennium 1940 to 1942. [apple measles] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 307. 1943, 56 pp., 12 figg.

Osterwalder, A., Von der Herbstfärbung und Degeneration der Theilersbirnbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 450—454.

Overley, F. L., a. o., Injury to the apple and fruit from different sprays applied in 1939. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 41—46.

Palmer, R. C., The influence of amount of crop and harvesting maturity on bitter pit in Okanagon-grown Newton apples. Proc. amer. Soc hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 63—68, 2 figg.

Phillips, W. R., and **Johnston, F. B.,** The effect of boron applications on the subsequent storage and physiological behaviour of McIntosh apples. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 451—460, 4 figg.

Pickett, B. S., and **Lantz, H. L.,** Apple varieties: behavior of two hundred varieties following the freeze of November, 1940. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 212—214.

Pieniazek, S. A., Pre-storage carbon dioxide treatments for control of apple scald. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 313—314.

Pieniazek, S. A., and **Christopher, E. P.,** Effect of pre-storage treatments on the incidence of scald of Rhode Island Greening apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 123—130.

Potter, J. M. S., Frost injury to apples. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 49. 1942, 60—61.

Rasmussen, E. J., Arsenical injury and its control. [on apples] Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 70. 1940, 22—25.

Reyneke, J., and **Stubbings, W. A. K.,** Oil sprays in relation to the development of scald in Bon Chrétien pears. Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 313—314, 324.

Rollins, H. A., The effects of the 1938 hurricane on the apple industry of Connecticut. Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 48. 1938, 55—63.

Ross, A. A., Little-leaf in the Custard apple. [zinc deficiency] Queensland agric. Journ. 53. 1944, 158—160, 2 figg.

Ruth, W. A., More or less water-core. [Duchess apples] Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 75. 1941, 143—149.

Ryall, A. L., and **Aldrich, W. W.,** The effect of water deficits in the tree upon maturity, composition, and storage quality of bosc pears. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 121—133, 3 figg.

Schmidt, H. W., Gegen die Stippfleckenkrankheit der Äpfel. Geisenheimer Mitt. 57. 1943, 69—70.

Schneider, G. W., and **Enzie, J. V.,** The effect of certain chemicals on the fruit set of the apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 167—176.

Schneider, G. W., and **Enzie, J. V.,** Further studies on the effect of certain chemicals on the fruit set of the apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 63—68.

Schneider, G. W., and **Enzie, J. V.,** Spraying for control of preharvest drop of apples. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 294. 1942, 15 pp., 1 fig.

Schomer, H. A., and **Marth, P. C.,** Effect of growth-regulating substances on the development of apple scald. Bot. Gaz. 107. 1945, 284—290, 1 fig.

Servazzi, O., Sul riscaldo screziato delle pere. R. Staz. Chim.-Agr. Torino 14 (parte A). 1938—1940, [299]—303, 1 tab.

Smith, W. W., Development of the storage disorder, brown core, in McIntosh apples. N. Hampshire Stat. Sci. Contrib. [87]. 1942, 99—103, 1 fig.

Smock, R. M., Can storage scald disease on apples be controlled? Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 10, 16, 2 figg.

Smock, R. M., Studies on bitter pit of the apple. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 234. 1941, 45 pp., 8 figg.

Smock, R. M., Studies with bitter pit of the apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 7.

Smock, R. M., and **Southwick, F. W.,** Some factors affecting apple scald disease. [Schalenbräune, nichtparas.] Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 576—577.

Smock, R. M., and **Southwick, F. W.,** Studies on storage scald of apples. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 813. 1945, 39 pp., 4 figg.

Southwick, L., Comparative results with sprays and dusts in controlling the preharvest drop of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 199—202.

Southwick, L., Further results with sprays and dusts in controlling the preharvest drop of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 109—110.

Southwick, L., Further studies on the control of preharvest drop of McIntosh. [apples] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 39—41.

Southwick, L., Magnesium deficiency in Massachusetts apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 85—94, 4 figg.

Southwick, L., and **Shaw, J. K.,** Some results in correcting magnesium deficiency in apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 8—14.

Southwick, L., and **Shaw, J. K.,** Spraying to control preharvest drop of apples. Massachus. Stat. Bull. 381. 1941, 16 pp., 1 fig.

Southwick, L., and **Smith, C. T.,** Further data on correcting magnesium deficiency in apple orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 6—12.

Stuart, N. W., Cold hardiness of Malling apple rootstock types as determined by freezing tests. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 311—314.

Stuart, N. W., Cold hardiness of seedlings from certain apple varieties as determined by freezing tests. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 315 (Abstr.).

Stuart, N. W., Comparative cold hardiness of scion roots from fifty apple varieties. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 330—334.

Sudds, R. H., and **Marsh, R. S.,** Some further observations concerning injury to apple tree foliage induced by applications of calcium cyanamid. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 25—28, 1 fig.

Sudds, R. H., and **Marsh, R. S.,** Winter injury to trunks of young bearing apple trees in West Virginia following a fall application of nitrate of soda. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1942, 293—297, 2 figg.

Sudds, R. H., and **Marth, P. C.,** Wind damage to apple trees on selected rootstocks, Kearneysville, West Virginia, July 28, 1940. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 299—304, 2 figg.

Swarbrick, T., The influence of certain sprays on the preharvest drop of apples. — Progress report II. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 29—31.

Swarbrick, T., Use of growth-promoting substances in the prevention of apple drop following frost. Nature, London, 156. 1945, nr. 3971, pp. 691—692.

Taylor, C. F., Apple spray injury. (Literature review.) Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 12. 1939, 36—43.

Thiem, Ursache des Mehligwerdens der Äpfel. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 68—69.

Tiller, L. W., Controlling wilt in Winter Cole pears. Orchardist N. Zealand 15. 1942, 13.

Tindale, G. B., and **Huelin, F. E.,** Bitter pit in Granny Smith apples. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 246—250, 2 figg.

Tukey, H. B., and **Hamner, C. L.,** Retardation of preharvest drop of apples through aerosol application of growth-regulating substances. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 102—108, 2 figg.

Tydeman, H. M., The inheritance of susceptibility to sulphur damage in families of seedling apples. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1941, 137—145.

Vincent, A. E., Little leaf of apples. Control with zinc sulphate sprays. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 220—222, 3 figg.

Vyvyan, M. C., Reduction of the preharvest drop in apples by spraying with a growth substance. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1940 (28). 1941, 46—49.

Wallace, T., and **Jones, J. O.,** Boron in relation to bitter pit in apples. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 161—176.

Wallace, T., and **Jones, J. O.,** Pot experiments on bitter pit of apples. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939 (1940), 79—84.

Weber, A. L., and **McLean, H. C.,** Spray coverage of apple trees as affected by different methods of application. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 285—288.

Webster, R. L., a. o., Factors influencing the efficiency of spray protection on the surface of growing apples. Pullman agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 44—45.

Weigert, J., Heureux comportement de quelques variétés locales de pommiers en présence des gelées de printemps de 1938. Progr. agric. vitic. 119 (60). 1939, 506—508.

Wilcox, J. C., and **Woodbridge, C. G.,** Some effects of excess boron on the storage quality of apples. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 332—341, 3 figg.

Worthley, H. N., and **Frear, D. E. H.,** Deposition of lead from lead arsenate spray mixtures and its retention on pyralin plates and apple leaves and fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 205—210, 2 figg.

Äpfel mit Stippeflecken. Gärtner-Börse 24. 1942, 3.

Bitter pit in apples. Fruit World, Melbourne, 40. 1939, nr. 10, p. 5.

Durchgetriebene Fruchtknospen. Dtsch. Obstbau — Möllers dtsch. Gärtner-Ztg. 55. 1940, 74, 1 Abb.

Frostschäden an Apfelbäumen in der Schweiz. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 154.

Von Frostschäden an Birnen. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 60—61.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Alderman, W. H., and **Wilcox, A. N.,** A new apple and pear. [Erwinia amylovora] Minnesota Hortic. 68. 1940, 45, figg.

Anderson, H. W., Apple tree anthracnose in Illinois. [Neofabraea malicorticis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 475.

Anderson, H. W., and **Powell, D.,** Eradicant sprays for apple blotch. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 75. 1941, 391—400.

Andes, J. O., Experiments on the inheritance of the »plus« and »minus« characters in Glomerella cingulata. [on apple] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 609—614, 1 fig.

Barbacka, K., Über den Befall junger Apfelbäume mit Wurzelkropf. Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Generalgouv. 1. 1943, 150—153.

Björling, K., En för Sverige ny Äpplesjukdom. [Stemphylium congestum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 3, 1945, 45—48, 6 figg.

Björling, K., Fortsatta rön angående en nyligen beskreven Äpplesjukdom. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1945, 92—94, 2 figg.

Björling, K., En kräftliknande sjukdom på äppelträd, förorsakad av Myxosporium mali (Bres.). Växtskyddsnotiser Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, 7. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 4—8, 5 figg.

Blake, M. A., An outbreak of fire-blight follows previous dry summer and open winter as in past. [Erwinia amylovora on pome fruit] Hortic. News [N. Jersey State hortic. Soc.] 25. 1944, 1618, 1620.

Boewe, G. H., Bitter rot of apples in southern Illinois in 1940. [Glomerella cingulata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 346.

Boewe, G. H., Epidemic of bitter rot of apple in southern Illinois in 1939. [Glomerella cingulata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 294.

Boyd, O. C., First record of black pox on apple in Massachusetts. [Helminthosporium papulosum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 249.

Carpenter, J. B., Moldy core of apples in Wisconsin. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 896—900, 1 fig.

Cass-Smith, W. P., A note on the occurrence of grey mould or Botrytis rot of apples. [B. cinerea] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 18 (ser. 2). 1941, 217—220, 2 figg.

Cecchi, G., Un caso di ruggine del pero. [Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme] Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 27 (67). 1942, 24—26.

Cooley, J. S., The effect of manure and of commercial fertilizer on susceptibility of young apple trees to black root rot. [Xylaria mali] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 207—209.

Cooley, J. S., Factors affecting distribution and severity of black root rot of apple trees. [Xylaria mali] Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 299—311.

Cooley, J. S., Sclerotium rolfsii on apple trees. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 386.

Cooley, J. S., Some host-parasite relations in the black root rot of apple trees. [Xylaria mali] Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 449—458, 3 figg.

Cooley, J. S., Susceptibility to black root rot of apple trees having various root and top combinations. [Xylaria mali] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 142—143.

Cooley, J. S., Wound dressings on apple trees. [Neofabraea perennans] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 656. 1942, 18 pp., 6 figg.

Cooley, J. S., and **Davidson, R. W.,** A white root rot of apple trees caused by Corticium galactinum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 139—148, 4 figg.

Cooley, J. S., and **Lincoln, F. B.,** A disease of apple grafts and layers caused by a Rhizoctonia. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 255—257, 1 fig.

Cooley, J. S., and **Ross, W. D.,** A white root rot of apple trees caused by Corticium galactinum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 139—148, 4 figg.

Csorba, Z., (Bekämpfung des Apfelmehltaues.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 10. 3. Aufl., 1940, 12 S., 3 Abb.

Cunningham, G. H., Research work on ripe-spot of apples. [Neofabraea malicorticis] Orchardist N. Zealand 15. 1942, nr. 6, p. 2.

Daxer, H., Die Bedeutung des Apfelmehltaues. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 116—117.

Delhaye, R., Note sur la moissisure rose de poires sur l'arbre. [Trichothecium roseum] Fruit belge 12. 1944, 55, 56; 1945, 59—60, 1 tab.

Dennis, R. W. G., A black rot of apples, new to Britain. [Strasseria carpophila] Gard. Chron. 114. 1943, 221, 2 figg.

Deslandes, J. A., A requeima do marmeleiro e o seu combate. [Entomosporium maculatum an Quitte] Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 849—850.

Dey, P. K., and **Singh, U. B.,** The stem-black disease of apple in Kumaun. [Coniothecium chomatosporum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 703—710.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Brown rot in apples. Agriculture, London, 52. 1945, 135—137.

Dunegan, J. C., Further results with metal dialkyl dithiocarbamates for the control of apple blotch fungus. [Phyllosticta solitaria] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 162—163.

Dunegan, J. C., Iron dimethyl dithiocarbamate — a possible substitute for Bordeaux mixture for the control of apple blotch. [Phyllosticta solitaria] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 101.

Dunegan, J. C., a. o., Spray experiments with organic fungicides for the control of apple bitter rot. [Glomerella cingulata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1035—1037.

Eide, C. E., Fire blight of apples — why it occurs and what to do about it. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 71. 1939, [4] pp., 2 figg.

English, H., Notes on apple rots in Washington. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 610—622, 2 figg.

English, W. H., Taxonomic and pathogenicity studies of the fungi which cause decay of pears in Washington. Res. Stud. State Coll. Washington 8. 1940, 127—128.

Fresa, R., »Frosty mildew« del duraznero en el delta del Paraná (Argentina). [Cercosporella persica] Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 231—234, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Fisher, D. F., Handling apples from tree to table. [Penicillium expansum etc.] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 659. 1942, 39 pp., 18 figg.

Gonçalves, R. D., O deperecimento e o resurgimento da cultura do marmelo. [Fabraea maculata on quince] Rev. Soc. rural Brasil. 20. 1940, 36—39, 11 figg.

Groves, A. B., Controlling cedar rust with fungicides. [on apple] Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 33—36.

Groves, A. B., Soil treatments and apple replant survival in Xylaria mali-infested locations. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1001 (Abstr.).

Hadorn, Ch., Über einen Apfelmehltau-Befall. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 262.

Hamilton, J. M., Apple fungicides. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 44—63.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Weaver, L. O.,** Freezing preservation of fungi and fungus spores. [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae et Venturia inaequalis] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 612—613, 1 fig.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Weaver, L. O.,** Methods for determining the effectiveness of fungicides against apple scab and the cedar-apple rust fungi. [Venturia inaequalis et Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 7.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Weaver, L. O.,** Some factors that affect the spray program in the control of cedar-apple rust fungi on the apple. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 7.

Hemmi, T., Occurrence of the apple tree canker caused by Botryosphaeria ribis in Japan. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 9. 1939, [184]—190, 5 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Fire blight and its control. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 405. 1939, 32 pp., 24 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Hough, L. F.,** Pollenicides as supplements for bactericides on blossom blight control. [Erwinia amylovora on apple] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 91—94.

Hopperstead, S. L., a. o., Bitter rot of apples and its control in Delaware. [Glomerella cingulata] Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 241. 1943, 23 pp., 2 figg.

Howlett, F. S., Growth restriction as an aid to fire blight control. [on pear trees] Amer. Fruit Grower 60. 1940, nr. 5, p. 20, 1 fig.

Ianati, N., Arsura bacteriaňa la pomi. [Bacillus amylovorus] Viaţa Agric., Bucureşti, nr. 4. 1943, 114—115, 2 figg.

Ivanoff, S. S., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Relations of nectar concentration to growth of Erwinia amylovora and fire blight infection of apple and pear blossoms. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 733—743.

Jenkins, A. E., Forsell, M. J., and **Boyle, L. W.,** Elsinoë piri discovered on apple and pear in western Washington and Oregon. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 486.

Jørstad, I., What is the correct botanical name of the apple scab fungus? [Endostigme cinerascens et Fusicladium pomi] Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 84. 1944, 251—253.

Kawamura, E., Studies on Gymnosporangium haraeanum Syd. II. The rôle played by insects in the transfer of spermatia in the fungus. [pear rust] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1941, 297—303, 1 fig.

Keitt, G. W., and **Ivanoff, S. S.,** Transmission of fire blight by bees and its relation to nectar concentration of apple and pear blossoms. [Erwinia amylovora] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 745—753, 1 fig.

Laubert, R., Wissenswertes über Fäulen unserer Winteräpfel. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 53—56.

Lewis, F. H., Fermate and the control of cedar-apple rust. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 85. 1944, 66—70.

Lewis, F. H., Is there danger of reducing the set of fruit by blossom-time sprays or dusts for control of scab, rust or fire-blight? [apple] N. York State agric. Soc. Proc. 87. 1942, 15—24.

Lin, K.-H., A physiological study of the susceptibility of the blushed and green sides of apples to certain fungous rots. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 239—245, 1 fig.

Lyle, J. A., and **Shaw, L.,** Fermate offers promise in the control of frog-eye leaf spot (Sphaeropsis malorum) of apple. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1116.

McColloch, L. P., An apple rot fungus morphologically related to a human pathogen. [Phialophora malorum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1094—1095.

McColloch, L. P., Sporonema rot of apples. [Sp. oxycocci] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 437—439, 1 fig.

McColloch, L. P., A study of the apple rot fungus Phialophora malorum. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 576—590, 4 figg.

Mehta, P. R., A fruit rot of apples caused by a species of Rhizopus. [Rh. arrhizus] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 711—725.

Miller, P. R., Apple rusts in the Shenandoah Valley. [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae et G. claviceps] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 327.

Mills, W. D., and **Lewis, F. H.,** Survival of Phyllosticta solitaria in New York. [apple blotch] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 447—448.

Mittmann-Maier, G., Untersuchungen über die Anfälligkeit von Apfel- und Birnensorten gegenüber der Moniliafruchtfäule. [M. fructigena, M. cinerea] Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1940, 334—361, 11 Abb.

Moore, R. C., Apple breeding program — cedar rust inheritance. [Gymnosporangium sp.] Virginia Fruit 28. 1940, 163—166.

Moore, R. C., A study of the inheritance of susceptibility and resistance to apple cedar rust. [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 242—244.

Mundkur, B. B., and **Kheswalla, K. F.,** A canker of apple trees in Mysore. [Sphaeropsis malorum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 397—398, 1 tab.

Nattrass, R. M., Notes on plant diseases: apple mildew. [? Podosphaera leucotricha] East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1942, 101—102, 1 fig.

Niederhauser, J. S., and **Whetzel, H. H.,** Observations on the varietal susceptibility of apples to Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 691—693.

Osterwalder, A., Lagerschorfähnliche Flecken am Glockenapfel. [Gloeosporium album] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 252—254, 1 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Von rollenden Blättern und vom Apfelmehltau. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 268—271.

Palmiter, D. H., An eradicant treatment for sooty blotch of pears. [Gloeodes pomigena] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1117.

Pape, H., Gitterrost auf Juniperus. [Gymnosporangium auf Birnen] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 48. 1944, 191.

Perlberger, J., Entomosporium maculatum on pears. [Fabraea maculata] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 2. 1939, 289—291, 1 fig.

Perlberger, J., A heart-rot of apple trees caused by Diplodia sp. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 3. 1940, nr. 1—2, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Plakidas, A. G., The mode of overwintering of Entomosporium maculatum in Louisiana. [on Chinese sand pears] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 18.

Powell, D., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Experiments with eradicant sprays in the control of apple blotch and bitter rot. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 76. 1942, 440—449.

Racicot, H. N., The importance of prompt action for the control of fire-blight. [Erwinia amylovora on apple] Quebec pomol. Soc. Rept. 1941. [1942], 21—25, 1 fig.

Reeves, E. L., Overley, F. L., O'Neill, W. J., Schultz, J. H., and **Anderson, E. J.,** A progress report on spraying experiments for the control of powdery mildew of apple. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 168—175.

Richards, M. C., A soft rot of apples caused by Trichoseptoria fructigena. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 328—334, 3 figg.

Rolfs, F. M., Apple blotch. [Phyllosticta solitaria] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. B-261. 1942, 15 pp., 4 figg.

Sager, R., Relative fire-blight injury of 117 varieties of apple. Hortic. News 25. 1944, 1619.

Servazzi, O., Su un caso tipico di attaco di Botrytis cinerea su pere Duchesse d'Angoulême refrigerate. Sopra un alterazione consociata delle mele »Calville bianche« refrigerate. Su un caso di disfacimento interno osservato in mele »Bismarck« refrigerate. Ann. R. Staz. Chim.-agr., Torino, 14. 1938—1940 (pars A), 69—84, 5 tab.

Sharvelle, E. G., The incidence of apple scab and cedar rust on wealthy apples and their effect on fruit development in Minnesota. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118.

Sherbakoff, C. D., and **Hyre, R. A.,** Control of apple blotch with »eradicant« fungicides. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 77. 1941, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Siegler, E. A., and **Bowman, J. J.,** Root responses of noninfectious hairy root apple seedlings under different methods of propagation. [Bacterium rhizogenes] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 739—754, 5 figg.

Singh, U. B., Leaf spot disease of apple in Kumaun. [Phyllosticta pirina] Indian Farming 5. 1944, 566—567.

Singh, U. B., The pink disease of apple in Kumaun. [Corticium salmonicolor] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 528—530.

Singh, U. B., The soft-rot of apple fruit in Kumaun. [Penicillium expansum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 902—905, 13 figg.

Singh, U. B., Sooty-blotch and fly-speck of apple fruit in Kumaun. [Leptothyrium pomi] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 597—602.

Singh, U. B., Stem-brown disease of apple in Kumaun. [Botryosphaeria ribis] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 368—380, 5 tab.

Smith, M. A., Apple scab and bitter rot in Missouri. Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1939—40, 91—97.

Smith, M. A., Blister spot, a bacterial disease of apple. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 269—298.

Smolák, J., Příspěvek k poznání sklovitosi Jablek. (A contribution to the study of watercore disease of apples.) [Bacterium mali] Rozpr. České Acad. 54. 1945, nr. 26, 12 pp., 16 figg., 1 tab. col. (Bull. int. Acad. Prague 54. 1945, 4 pp., 7 figg., 1 tab. col.).

Staehelin, M., L'Oïdium du pommier, sa biologie et son traitement. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 12. 1939, 73—78, 1 fig.

Stoddard, E. M., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** A simple rapid method of field testing fungicides on apples. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 13.

Stoll, K., Untersuchungen über den Apfelmehltau (Podosphaera leucotricha (Ell. u. Ev.) Salm.). Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 59—70, 5 Abb.

Stoll, K., Untersuchungen über die Apfelsortenanfälligkeit gegen Mehltau und die Abhängigkeit seines Auftretens vom Standort. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 66.

Stoy, O., En mindre bekant sjukdom på äppelträd. [Nectria galligena] Fruktodlaren nr. 4. 1940, 132—134, 4 figg.

Taylor, C. F., A crown rot of young apple trees apparently new to this section. [Phytophthora cactorum] Mountaineer Grower 15. 1944, nr. 151, pp. 11, 13.

Taylor, G. G., and **Brien, R. M.,** Ripe-spot of apples (Neofabraea malicorticis). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 25. 1943, 63—72, 9 figg.

Teske, A. H., and **Zielinski, Q.,** The use of fermate for the control of bitter rot and cedar rust of apple. [Glomerella cingulata et Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 107—108.

Tukey, H. B., and **Brase, K. D.,** An attack of fire-blight trees of Pyrus betulaefolia. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 129—130.

Vanderwalle, R., Un cas de verticilliose sur cognassier. [Verticillium dahliae] Bull. Inst. agron. Gembloux 8. 1939, 106—110, 2 figg.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Contribution à la connaissance des tavelures des Rosacées. (2. note.) Les tavelures du pêcher, du prunier, de l'amandier et du cerisier. [Cladosporium carpophilum, Cl. cerasi] Ann. Éc. Nat. Agric. Grignon, Paris, 3 (ser. 3). 1942, [128]—154, 10 figg.

Voboril, F., Wenig oder nicht beachtete Monilia-Infektionsherde. [an Apfel] Dtsch. Obstbau B 8. 1941, 25—26, 3 Abb.

Watson, R. D., Some factors influencing the toxicity of ozone to fungi in cold storage. [on apples] Refrig. Enging. 46. 1943, 103—106, 1 fig.

Weaver, L. O., and **Bauer, A. H.,** Fire blight of apples and pears and its prevention. [Erwinia amylovora] Pennsylv. State Coll. Circ. 265. 1944, 6 pp., 3 figg.

Wellman, R. H., and **Heald, F. D.,** The toxicity of certain chemicals in aequous solutions to spores of Penicillium expansum. [on apples] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 638—648, 1 fig.

Welsh, M. F., Crown rot of apple trees. [Phytophthora cactorum] Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Canada (ser. 3) 36. 1942, 152.

Welsh, M. F., Studies of crown rot of apple trees. [Phytophthora cactorum] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 457—490, 5 figg.

Wilkinson, E. H., Bitter rot of apples caused by Gloeosporium album Osterw., with special reference to the variety Allington Pippin. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1943. 1944, 81—89, 2 figg.

Wilkinson, E. H., Dieback and canker of apple branches caused by a Gloeosporium sp. Gard. Chron. 111. 1942, 269, 2 figg.

Wilkinson, E. H., Dry eye rot of apples caused by Botrytis cinerea Pers. Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 84—88, 1 tab.

Wilkinson, E. H., A note on the so-called dry eye rot of apples associated with Botrytis cinerea Pers. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1941. 1942, 72—75, 1 tab.

Wilkinson, E. H., Observations on the perennial canker fungus, Gloeosporium perennans Zeller et Childs. [on apples] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 77—85, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Wilkinson, E. H., Perennial canker of apple trees in England. [Gloeosporium album, G. perennans et G. fructigenum] Gard. Chron. (3. ser.) 114. 1943, 159, 2 figg. — Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 180—185, 2 tab.

Winter, H. F., and **Young, H. C.,** Puratized N5D, Fermate, and Methasan for the control of apple scab and bitter rot. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1014 (Abstr.).

Wormald, H., The angular leaf spot of apple trees. [Phyllosticta angulata (Cercopis sanguinea)] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 63—66, 1 fig.

Wormald, H., A black apple rot caused by Monilia cinerea. Gard. Chron. 117. 1945, 115. — East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 75—76.

Wormald, H., The grey mould of fruit, and some of its host plants. [Botrytis cinerea on apples] Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 44, 2 figg.

Wormald, H., Papery bark canker of fruit trees in relation to silver leaf disease. [Stereum purpureum et Polystictus versicolor on apple] Journ. Pomol. 20. 1943, 144—146, 1 tab.

Wormald, H., A stalk-end rot of apples. [Phoma] Gard. Chron. 111. 1942, 220.

Wormald, H., and **Garner, R. J.,** An experiment on the control of crown gall on vegetatively raised apple rootstocks. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 73—74.

Wormald, H., and **Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Bacterial blossom blight of pear trees. [Pseudomonas prunicola] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 58—59.

Wormald, H., and **Moore, M. H.,** The control of brown rot of apples in commercial orchards. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 124—126. — Fruit-Grower 99. 1945, 450. — Grower 23. 1945, 492, 496.

Zagallo, A. C., Influência da temperatura no desenvolvimento e frutificação do Coryneum longistipitatum Berl. et Bres. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 121—127, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Apple sooty-blotch and fly speck. Indian Farming 1. 1940, 440—441.

Black pox, an apple fruit and bark disease. [Helminthosporium black pit] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 10, pp. 37—40.

Champagner-Reinetten mit Fäulnisstellen. [Gloeosporium album] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 154.

Comments on sooty blotch and blue mold of apple. [Gloeodes pomigena et Penicillium] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 35—38.

Report of conference on fire blight of apples and pears. U. S. Dept. Agric., Ext. Path. nr. 41. 1940, 13—30.

Reports on fire blight. [Bacillus amylovorus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 188.

Fusicladium, Venturia

Agnew, E. L., and **Childers, N. F.,** The effect of two mild sulphur sprays on the photosynthetic activity of apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 379—383, 6 figg.

Anderson, H. W., Apple scab development. Illinois Hortic. 31. 1942, nr. 2, p. 1.

Anderson, H. W., Prebloom sprays for apple scab control. Illinois Hortic. 31. 1942, nr. 2, pp. [1—2.]

Anderson, H. W., and **Powell, D.,** Sulfur fungicides in the 1939—40 apple scab control experiments. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 322—326.

Atkinson, J. D., and **Taylor, G. G.,** Renovation of a neglected orchard. [Venturia inaequalis et V. pirina] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1941, 347—358, 6figg.

Backus, E. J., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Some nuclear phenomena in Venturia inaequalis. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 765—770, 2 tab.

Baines, R. C., Apple scab development in Indiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 274—275.

Baines, R. C., The maturation and discharge of ascospores of the apple scab fungus in Indiana and its significance in control of scab. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 471. 1942, 13 pp., 6 figg.

Baines, R. C., Observations on the maturation of the ascospores of the apple scab fungus in Indiana. Hoosier Hortic. 23. 1941, 40—41.

Ballereau, A., Du traitement des pommiers contre la "tavelure". [Venturia inaequalis] Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 278.

Bassi, E., Contro la ticchiolatura del pero e del melo. [Venturia pirina et V. inaequalis] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 52. 1942, 296.

Blattný, C., und **Starý, B.,** (Bemerkungen zur Biologie des Apfelschorfes Venturia inaequalis [Cooke] Ad.) Sborník České Akad. Zeměd., Prag, 16. 1941, 460—462.

Bratley, C. O., Development of scab on stored apples, 1938—1939. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 174—178, 1 fig.

Bremer, H., and **Işmen, H.,** (Studies on Fusicladium, the most dangerous disease of apples and pears.) (türk.) Ziraat Dergisi 5. 1944, 10—18.

Broadfoot, H., Black spot development of apples in cold storage. [Venturia inaequalis] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 445—446.

Burrell, A. B., Practical use of our newer knowledge of apple scab control. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 9—16.

Butler, O. R., and **Dunn, S.,** Studies on apple scab control. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 60. 1941, 15 pp.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Black spot or scab of apples. Serious new outbreaks recorded in the Albany and Manjimup districts. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 17. 1940, 56—67, 6 figg.

Chamberlain, G. C., An appraisal of spray materials for the control of apple scab in Ontario. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 680—689, 3 figg.

Christopher, E. P., Influence of sulphur sprays on the trunk diameter of young apple trees. I.—II. [Venturia inaequalis] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 8—10; 44. 1944, 99—100.

Creuzburg, U., Ist eine wirksame Schorfbekämpfung im Obstbau auch heuer noch möglich? [Venturia] Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Steiermark 125 (Folge 9). 1943, 163—164, 1 Abb.

Daines, R. H., New fungicides and apples scab control. Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 47. 1945, 1—3.

Faccini, G. C., Panorami rurali dell'Alto Adige. La lotta contro la ticchiolatura. [Venturia pirina] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 10, 1 fig.

Ferraguti, A., Contro la ticchiolatura. [Venturia inaequalis] Agric. Ferrarese 47. 1942, 246—250.

Ferraguti, A., Il polisolfuro di calcio contro la ticchiolatura. [Venturia] Agric. Ferrarese, Ferrara, 47. 1942, 273—274.

Ferraguti, A., Sulla ticchiolatura del melo. [Fusicladium dendriticum] Agric. Ferrarese, Ferrara, 66. 1941, 309—[313], 1 fig.

Florenzano, G., Italy: Occurrence and first observations on the production of the perfect stage of Venturia pirina and V. inaequalis in the country. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 122—127 M., 6 figg.

Frear, D. E. H., a. o., Comparative spray deposits and scab control from speed sprayer and single-multiple gun sprayer. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 129—133.

Gerbaldi, C., Note sulla lotta contro la ticchiolatura del pero e del melo nel Ravennate durante la primavera 1941, 1942. [Venturia pirina et V. inaequalis] Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 5. 1941, 97—102; 6. 1942, 47—51.

Gerbaldi, C., Prove di lotta contro la ticchiolatura del melo con miscele a freddo di calce e zolfo. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 5. 1941, [133]—142, 1 fig.

Gersons, L., et al., Onderzoek naar de beste tijdstippen der voorjaarsbespuiting tegen appel- en perenschurft. Deel II. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 33—60.

Guyomard, L., Sur le mode de contamination du poirier par les conidies de Venturia pirina Aderhold. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 220. 1945, 858—860.

Hadorn, Ch., Der Schorf der Apfel- und Birnbäume. [Fusicladium dentriticum et F. pirinum] Mitt. Eidgen. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 1. 1944, 12 S., 10 Abb.

Hadorn, Ch., Der Schorf und seine Bekämpfung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 214—230, 2 Abb.

Hadorn, Ch., Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise verschiedener Spritzbeläge auf Keimung der Sommersporen des Apfelschorfpilzes. Neue Grundlagen für die Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 217—232.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Spray materials and new concepts in the control of apple scab and cedar-apple rust fungi. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 88. 1943, 19—22.

Hamilton, J. M., a. o., Particle size of sulphur and copper fungicides in relation to apple scab and cedar-apple rust control. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 533—550, 4 figg.

Haaf, M., Ein Versuch zur Schorfbekämpfung mit verschiedenen Spritzmitteln. [Fusicladium] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 23—26.

Henrick, J. O., Apple-black spot (Venturia inaequalis) investigations. Tasmanian Journ. Agric., Hobart, 10 (n. s.). 1939, 91—93, 150—151.

Herbst, W., Spart Kupfermittel bei der Schorfbekämpfung! Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 37.

Herbst, W., Wegweiser im Kampf gegen die Schorfkrankheit des Kernobstes. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 8—12, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Hockey, J. E., and **Eidt, C. C.,** Resistance of apple seedlings to scab. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 542—550.

Holz, W., Die Fusikladium- oder Schorfkrankheit. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 1. 15. Aufl. 1942, 8 S., 4 Abb.

Hough, L. F., A survey of the scab resistance of the foliage on seedlings in selected apple progenies. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 260—272.

Howard, F. L., and **Sorrell, M. B.,** Cationic phenyl mercury compounds as specific apple-scab eradicants on foliage. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1114—1115.

Howard, F. L., a. o., Synthetic organic fungicides for apples. [Venturia inaequalis] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 131—135, 1 fig.

Hus, P., Schurftbestrijding bij appel en peer. [Fusicladium] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 61—62.

Ikata, S., (Characteristics and control of Venturia disease of Japanese pears.) [V. pirina] Agric. Hortic. (Jap.) 15. 1940, 133—144, 8 figg.

Jahn, E., Beiträge zur Perithezienentwicklung von Venturia inaequalis (Cooke-Aderhold) in Reinkultur. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1942, 151—155.

Jahn, E., Über die Vorherbestimmung des ersten Spritztermins beim Apfelschorf nach der Temperatursummenregel. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 57—63.

Jahn, E., Untersuchungen zur Vorherbestimmung des ersten Spritztermins beim Apfelschorf. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 55—78, 3 Abb.

Kadow, K. J., A new spray is born. [Venturia inaequalis] Amer. Fruit Grower 60. 1940, 11, 18, 3 figg.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** Ground spraying as an aid in the control of apple scab. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 54. 1940, 64—72, 2 figg.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** Ground sprays aid in control of apple scab. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 13.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** New methods for scab control — is the new spray on the soil of value? Maryland agric. Soc., Farm Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 170—179, 2 figg. — Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 43. 1941, 66—75, 2 figg.

Keitt, G. W., A spray boom adapted for groundspraying to combat apple scab. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1005 (Abstr.).

Keitt, G. W., and **Langford, M. H.,** A preliminary report on genetic studies on pathogenicity and the nature of saltation in Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1142.

Keitt, G. W., and **Langford, M. H.,** A preliminary report on variability and inheritance in Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 452—453.

Keitt, G. W., and **Langford, M. H.,** Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. I. A groundwork for genetic studies. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 805—820, 13 figg.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** Adaptation of protectant-spray programs to follow eradicant ground spraying for apple-scab control. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1115.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** Experiments with eradicant and protectant sprays for apple scab control in 1942. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 6.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. D.,** Experiments with ground and tree spraying for apple scab control in 1942. Wisconsin Hortic. 33. 1943, 141—142, 145.

Keitt, G. W., and **Moore, J. G.,** Further experiments with ground spraying as an aid in apple scab control. Wisconsin Hortic. 31. 1941, 166—167.

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Eradicant fungicidal treatments in relation to apple-scab control. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 13.

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Experiments with eradicant fungicides for combating apple scab. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 296—322, 6 figg.

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Experiments with eradicant fungicides in relation to apple-scab control. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 13—14.

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Inheritance of pathogenicity and certain mutant characters in Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 19 (Abstr.).

Keitt, G. W., a. o., Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. II. Genetic studies on pathogenicity and certain mutant characters. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 491—500, 3 tab.

Kemp, H. K., and **Beare, J. A.,** Black spot of apple. [Venturia inaequalis] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 48. 1945, 374—380, 12 figg.

Kienholz, J. R., and **Childs, L.,** Fungicides in relation to scab and fruit russet of pear in the Hood River Valley, Oregon. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 714—722.

Kienholz, J. R., and **Childs, L.,** Progress in pear scab control in the Hood River Valley. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 36. 1944, 79—82.

Langford, M. H., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Heterothallism and variability in Venturia pirina. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 357—369, 3 figg.

Langford, M. H., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Heterothallism in Venturia pirina. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 452.

Lewis, F. H., Studies on spray and dust schedules for control of apple scab in Western New York. [Venturia inaequalis] Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1944, 335—338.

Locke, S. B., An isoquinolinium fungicide for apple scab control. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1008 (Abstr.).

Loewel, E. L., Fuklasin, ein neues Spritzmittel gegen Fusikladium bei Äpfeln und Birnen. Dtsch. Obstbau A. 59. 1944, 98—99.

Lugeon, A. R., Storage scab of apples. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 315.

Maag, R., Kampf dem Schorf. Pfl.schutz, Schädl.bekpfg. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Mitt. Nr. 28. 1941, 4 S., 12 Abb.

McKay, R., Apple scab and its control at Glasnevin in 1939, 1940 and 1941. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 39. 1942, 46—79, 1 fig., 6 tab.

McKay, R., Notes on apple scab in 1942. Journal, Dept. Agric. Éire, 40. 1943, 129—133.

Malenotti, E., Ticchiolatura del melo e polisolfuro d'inverno. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 170, 1 fig.

Martini, A., Per una maggior efficacia della lotta contro la ticchiolatura del pero e del melo. [Venturia pirina et V. inaequalis] Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, 2.

Moore, M. H., A brief review of research work at East Malling on the control of apple scab. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 75—76.

Moore, M. H., Control of apple scab. Fruitgrower 97. 1944, 295—296.

Moore, M. H., Protective fungicides. (Summary.) [Apple scab] Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 436—437.

Orsenigo, G., Esperienze sull'immunità del pero verso la ticchiolatura (Fusicladium pirinum Fuck.). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [125]—132.

Palmiter, D. H., Cleaning up the apple orchard following a bad scab year. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 12. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 3, 8.

Palmiter, D. H., Eradicant treatments as an aid in the control of apple scab. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 18.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Hamilton, J. M.,** Eradicant treatments to aid in the control of apple scab. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 306—309.

Peglion, V., La base biologica della lotta contro la ticchiolatura del melo e del pero. [Venturia inaequalis et V. pirina] Ital. agric., Roma, 79. 1942, 9—14.

Peglion, V., Trattamenti preventivi ed estintivi contro la ticchiolatura del melo e del pero. [Venturia inaequalis, V. pirina] Ital. agric., Roma, 79. 1942, [229]—234.

Perlberger, J., The occurrence of apple and pear scab in Palestine in relation to weather conditions. Palest. Journ. Bot. R ser. 4. 1944, 157—161.

Pieniazek, S. A., and **Christopher, E. P.,** The effect of some new spray materials on the rate of apparent photosynthesis of apple leaves. [Venturia inaequalis] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 105—106.

Pieri, A., Osservazioni sulla ticchiolatura delle pere. [Fusicladium pirinum] Frutticoltura, Pistoia, 19. 1941, 81—84.

Powell, D., and **Anderson, H. W.,** Some factors influencing the epidemiology of apple scab. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 75. 1941, 278—288, 2 figg.

Powell, D., and **Anderson, H. W.,** The use of eradicant sprays for the control of apple scab in Illinois, 1941 results. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 75. 1941, 195—212, 3 figg.

Powell, D., a. o., The use of eradicant sprays for controlling apple scab in Illinois, 1940 results. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 74. 1940, 213—234, 5 figg.

Powell, H. R., and **Cass-Smith, W. P.,** The eradication of black spot or apple scab in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 21. 1944, 148—155, 5 figg.

Reimer, F. C., Pear scab control and spray injury. Rogue River Val. Pear-O-Scope 8. 1941, nr. 11, pp. 4—5.

Richards, B. L., Photosynthetic activity affected by fungicides and scab. Farming Res. 10. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 7, 9, 1 fig.

Sántha, L., (Bekämpfung des Apfelschorfes.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 19. 3. Aufl., 1940, 12 S., 5 Abb.

Schad, C., Possibilité d'organiser un service d'avertissements contre la tavelure du pommier et du poirier. [Venturia] Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 11—17.

Schmidt, M., Untersuchungen über die Biologie von Venturia inaequalis im Zusammenhang mit der Züchtung schorfwiderstandsfähiger Apfelsorten. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2. neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 498—506.

Schmidt, M., Venturia inaequalis (Cooke) Aderhold. X. Zur Vererbung der morphologischen Merkmale auf künstlichem Substrat und der Aggressivität gegenüber bestimmten Wirten bei Einsporenherkünften des Apfelschorfpilzes. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1940, 118—139, 7 Abb.

Servazzi, O., Appunti di Fitopatologia. X. Marciume apicale delle mele. [Fusarium avenaceum] Boll. Lab. sperim. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 47—49.

Shaw, H., and **Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Behaviour of thiuram sulphides etc. in spore germination tests. [Venturia inaequalis] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 333.

Shay, J. R., and **Keitt, G. W.,** The inheritance of certain mutant characters in Venturia inaequalis. [apple scab] Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 31—41, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Smock, R. M., and **Van Doren, A.,** Controlled-atmosphere storage of apples. [Fusicladium] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 762. 1941, 45 pp., 21 figg.

Staehelin, M., La tavelure des arbres fruitiers à pépins. [Venturia inaequalis, V. pirina] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 434—436.

Stoddard, E. M., and **Henry, W. D.,** The coverage effect of sulphur on the control of apple scab. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1118.

Thurston, H. W., and **Worthley, H. N.,** Sulphur and copper sprays in relation to apple-tree growth and yield. [Venturia inaequalis] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 56—60, 2 figg.

Tunblad, B., Några iakttagelser i samband med besprutningsförsök mot skorv. [Venturia inaequalis] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 6. 1945, 87—88.

Van de Pol, P. H., Onderzoek naar het beste tijdstip der voorjaarsbespruiting tegen appel- en perenschurft (Venturia inaequalis [Cke.] Wint. et Venturia pirina Ad.). I. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 197—230.

Van Holder, J., Tavelure de la poire. [Venturia pirina] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 217—218, 5 figg.

Walker, E. A., Histological studies of storage scab lesions on mature apple fruits. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 26.

Walker, E. A., Scab of apples in storage. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29. 1940, 105—111.

Winter, H. F., and **Young, H. C.,** Apple scab control with mild sulfur sprays. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 73. 1940, 40—43.

Wormald, H., Storage scab of apples. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 257, 2 figg.

Yeager, A. F., Mild versus lime-sulphur. [Venturia inaequalis] Amer. Fruit Grower 62. 1942, 16—17, 1 fig.

Zäch, C., Ergebnisse von chemischen Untersuchungen im Zusammenhang mit den Schorfbekämpfungsversuchen 1940. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 231—236, 1 Abb.

Aebleskurv og Paereskurv. [Venturia inaequalis et V. pyrina] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 189. 5. ed. 1943, 4 pp., 4 figg.; 6. ed. 1944, 4 pp., 4 figg.; 7 ed. 1945.

Control of black spot of apples and pears. [Venturia inaequalis et V. pirina] Fruit World, Melbourne, 40. 1939, nr. 9, p. 7.

Italie: Signalisation et premières observations sur la production de la forme parfaite de Venturia pirina et V. inaequalis dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 122—127.

Obstbauern, bekämpft den Schorf! Unsere Obsternte in Gefahr! Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 218.

Onderzoek naar de beste tijdstippen der voorjaarsbespuiting tegen appel- en perenschurft, deel II. [Venturia inaequalis et V. pirina] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 33—60, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Reports on apple scab development. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 150—152.

Reports on the development of apple scab. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 186—188; 25. 1941, 235—238.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Ahmad Janjua, N., On the biology of Euzophera punicaeella Moore in Baluchistan. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 67—75.

Baten, W. D., and **Hutson, R.,** Precautions necessary in estimating populations of small animals. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple leaves] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 501—504, 3 figg.

Benjamin, D. M., and **Hodson, A. C.,** The apple maggot problem again: Recent observations and trapping experiments. Minnesota Hortic. 70. 1942, 54—55.

Benlloch Martínez, M., Notas sobre Aglaope infausta L. [an Birne] VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 545—548, 1 tab.

Böker, J., Ein gefährlicher Obstbaumschädling. [Apfelblattsauger] Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 182.

Börner, C., Die Blutlausplage und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 33. 15., abgeänd. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 7 Abb.

Börner, C., und **Gollmick, F.,** Blutlausimmune Naumburger Edelapfel-Züchtungen. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 144—149.

Borden, A. D., Xanthone in the control of codling moth and mites on apples and pears in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 36—42, 361.

Borg, R. M., and **Southwick, L.,** Methyl bromide as a fumigant for rats and mice in apple cold storages. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 146—150.

Bovey, P., La teigne des fleurs du pommier, Argyresthia cornella F. (Lép. Hyponomeutidae), important ravageur des vergers valaisans. Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. 122. 1942, 137—138.

Bovien, P., og **Stapel, Ch.,** Paeregalmyggens Biologi og Bekaempelse. Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 600—619.

Brann jr., J. L., The scurfy scale and its control in the Hudson Valley. [Chionaspis furfura on apple] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 89. 1944, 157—162.

Brann jr., J. L., and **Hamilton, D. W.,** A shortened, intensive summer spray program for apples in eastern New York: second report. [Cydia et Rhagoletis pomonella] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 48—51.

Breakey, E. P., Calcium cyanamid, a possible practical control for pear thrips, in prune orchards. [Taeniothrips inconsequens] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 376—382, 4 figg.

Breakey, E. P., a. o., The use of calcium cyanamide in the control of the pear thrips, Taeniothrips inconsequens Uzel, in prune orchards. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 950—951.

Brody, H. W., The effects of leafhopper injury and certain spray materials on the rates of photosynthesis and transpiration of Stayman-Winesap apple leaves. Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. nr. 36. 1942, 25—28.

Cagle, L. R., Life history of the spider mite Tetranychus schoenei McG. [on apple] Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 87. 1943, 16 pp., 4 figg.

Candura, G. S., Neue Schäden einer weitverbreiteten Motte im Oberetsch. [Plodia interpunctella] Dolomiten nr. 38. 1942, 3—4.

Carimini, M., L'Afide lanigero del melo (Eriosoma lanigerum Hausm.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 10. 1941, 5 pp., 2 tab.

Carter, G. A., and **Hardy, C. H.,** Role of the wetter in apple sawfly control. [Hoplocampa testudinea] Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1945, 563—566.

Chandler, S. C., and **Flint, W. P.,** Control of roundheaded apple tree borer. [Saperda candida] Illinois nat. Hist. Surv. Circ. 40. 1942, 8 pp., 6 figg.

Chapman, P. J., Effect of methyl bromide on apple maggots in apples. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 817.

Chapman, P. J., Mortality of the apple maggot in fruit held in cold storage. [Rhagoletis pomonella] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 600. 1941, 1—9.

Chapman, P. J., and **Greenwood, D. E.,** A new apple leafroller. [Pseudexentera mali] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 20—22.

Chapman, P. J., and **Hess, A. D.,** Mortality of the apple maggot in fruit held in cold storage. [Rhagoletis pomonella] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 600. 1941, 9 pp., 4 figg.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., The use of petroleum oils as insecticides. II. Some factors affecting the amount of oil deposited on apple bark in dormant spraying. III. Oil deposit and the control of the fruit tree leafroller and other apple pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 207—212, 3 figg., 639—647, 2 figg.

Childers, N. F., Marshall, G. E., and **Brody, H. W.,** The effect of leafhopper injury on the rates of apparent photosynthesis and transpiration of Stayman Winesap apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 165.

Childs, L., An aphid attacking pears in the Pacific North. [Macrosiphum macrosiphum] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 585.

Christensen, J. R., Un nuevo enemigo de los manzanos en la Argentina, Typhlocyba froggatti, Baker. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1940, 298—301, 10 figg.

Clausen, R., Observations sur la phalène anguleuse Chloroclystis rectangulata L. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1945, 611—626, 8 figg.

Cox, J. A., A preliminary report on the control of Comstock's mealybug on apple. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Virginia hortic. Soc. Rept. 45. 1940, 84—88.

Cox, J. A., Sprays of 2, 4-dinitro-6-cyclohexylphenol for control of the white apple leafhopper. [Typhlocyba pomaria] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 106.

Cuscianna, N., Lo Janus compressus F. in provincia di Trieste. (Il cefo del pero.) (Hymen. Symph. Cephidae.) Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. 20. 1941, 125—141, 14 figg.

Cutright, C. R., Control of red mite. [on apple] Amer. Fruit Grower 64. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 9, 20, 33, 5 figg.

Cutright, C. R., Populations of the European red mite as affected by spray schedules. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 499—502, 3 figg.

Cutright, C. R., Technique in control experiments with apple aphids. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 443—445, 2 figg.

Cutright, C. R., and **Parks, T. H.,** The apple maggot. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 29. 1944, 168—172, 5 figg.

Davis, L. G., Pear Psylla control in 1944. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 149—153.

Davis, L. G., Pear Psylla control program in the Pacific Northwest. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 44—48.

Dean, R. W., Apple maggot control requires careful timing of sprays. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 16—17, 3 figg.

Dean, R. W., The apple maggot. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 89. 1944, 186—191.

Dean, R. W., The apple redbug as a pest in Hudson Valley orchards. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 5—6, 3 figg.

Dean, R. W., Attraction of Rhagoletis pomonella adults to protein baits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 123.

Dean, R. W., DDT sprays and European red mite populations in eastern New York. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 724—725, 1 fig.

Dean, R. W., Development of the female reproductive system of Rhagoletis pomonella Walsh (Dipt.: Trypetidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 35. 1942, 397—410, 34 figg.

Dean, R. W., Developments in European red mite control. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 89. 1944, 162—164.

Dean, R. W., Early season vs. summer control measures for European red mite. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 87. 1942, 202—206.

Dean, R. W., Emergence, migration and control of the apple maggot fly. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 87. 1942, 291—295.

Dean, R. W., Pyrethrum dusts for the control of the apple redbug. [Lygidea mendax] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 10—11.

Dean, R. W., Rotenone for apple maggot control. [Rhagoletis pomonella] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 13—14.

Dean, R. W., Tank-mixed oil sprays for European red mite control. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 51—55.

De Santis, L., Nota sobre un Curculionoideo »picudo« poco conocido. [Apion simplex on apple] An. rur. Prov. B. Aires 12. 1944, 252—255, 7 figg. — Dagi, La Plata, 2. 1944, 11—14.

Dotti, F., La tignola del melo ed i mezzi per combatterla. [Hyponomeuta padellus malinellus] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 191.

Downes, W., Recent experimental work on the control of the apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 41. 1944, 29—30.

Downes, W., and **Andison, H.,** The apple sawfly Hoplocampa testudinea Klug on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 13—16.

Dumbleton, L. J., Tortrix postvittana Walk. and its parasites in Australia. [on apple] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 21. 1940, 322A—336A, 32 figg.

Dunegan, J. C., and **Isely, D.,** Leafhopper oviposition, the cause of one form of apple measles. [Typhlocyba pomaria] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 870—876, 2 figg.

Dykstra, W. W., Mouse damage to apples in cold storage is not always caused by the deer mouse. Amer. Fruit Grower Mag. 59. 1939, 9.

Enser, K., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Apfelblattsaugers in Kärnten. [Psylla mali] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 95—107.

Essig, E. O., Woolly apple aphid infesting apple cores. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 281.

Eyer, J. R., Life history and control of the giant apple root borer. [Prionus californicus] N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 295. 1942, 14 pp., 10 figg.

Favard, P.-G., Insectes nuisibles. Le ver cordonnier des poires (Hoplocampa brevis Klug). Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60 (119). 1939, 529—530.

Ferraris, P., Note fitopatologiche: il pidocchio rosso del melo (Eriosoma lanigerum). Riv. Agric., Torino, 47. 1942, [94]—95, 3 figg.

Finţescu, I., Evolutia larvei Liparis chrysorrhoea Dup. [an Apfel u. Birne] Soc. Nat. Român. Bul. 12. 1938, 18—21.

Finţescu, I., Un purece de plante sau Aphid pe păr în grădina mea Dentatus piri Koch. [Anuraphis farfarae (Dentatus pyri)] Soc. Nat. Român. Bul. 12. 1938, 21—24, 3 figg.

Fotedar, M. R., and **Kapur, A. P.,** First record of the sexual forms and oviparous reproduction of woolly-aphis, Eriosoma lanigerum Hausm., from Kashmir, India. [on apple] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 84—85.

Frost, S. W., Common insect larvae that attack the apple in Pennsylvania. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 420. 1942, 30 pp., 19 figg.

Frost, S. W., Strange oviposition habits of a treehopper. [Ceresa or Sterictophora on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 403, 1 fig.

Garman, P., Control of the apple maggot [Rhagoletis pomonella, Walsh., in Connecticut]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 145. 1941, 17—26, 8 figg.

Garman, P., Control of the apple maggot with rotenone dusts. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 474. 1943, 435—442.

Garman, P., Studies of reduced schedules for control of apple insects in Connecticut. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 211—214.

Garman, P., and **Townsend, J. F.,** Control of the pear Psylla in Connecticut. [P. pyricola] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 143. 1941, 12 pp., 9 figg.

Goidànich, A., Un nemico dell'arboricoltura: il perdilegno bianco. [Zeuzera pyrina] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 59, 6 figg.

Golfari, L., Ricerche sull'etologia della Cydia (Laspeyresia) pomonella L. in rapporto coi mezzi usati per combatterla. Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna 11. 1938—1941, [41]—63, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Grayson, J. M., Control of the European red mite with special reference to dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol in dormant sprays. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 385—389.

Greenwood, D. E., Field identification of five leaf rollers found in apple orchards. [Tortricid.] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 55—58.

Günthart, E., Der Apfelblütenstecher und seine Bekämpfung mit Gesarol. Ber. Pfl.schutz Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Nr. 6. 1943, 14 pp., 17 figg.

Gunderson, H., Apple maggot or railroad worm in Iowa. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 116—119.

Hall, J. A., Notes on the dogwood fly, a race of Rhagoletis pomonella (Walsh). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 202.

Hammer, O. H., Field tests for codling moth and apple maggot control and the implications of the new residue tolerances. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 318—328.

Hammer, O. H., Recent experiments to control the scurfy scale. [Chionaspis furfura on apple] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 51—52.

Hammer, O. H., Some facts and observations regarding summer control of red mite. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 88. 1943, 174—180.

Harman, S. W., The cranberry rootworm as an apple pest. [Rhabdopterus picipes] N. York agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 692. 1940, 11 pp., 4 figg.

Harman, S. W., The effect of summer sprays on San-José-scale control on apple. [Aspidiotus perniciosus] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 63—64.

Hartzell, F. Z., New phases of rosy apple aphid control. [Anuraphis roseus] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 26—30, 1 fig.

Hartzell, F. Z., Pre-foliage treatments for control of bud moth. [Spilonota ocellana on apple] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 59—62.

Hartzell, F. Z., Tests of modified mixtures for the control of bud moth on apple. [Spilonota ocellana] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 23—26, 1 fig.

Hartzell, F. Z., and **Chapman, P. J.,** Field tests for rosy aphid and bud moth control. [Anuraphis roseus and Spilonota ocellana on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 336—339.

Hayward, K. J., Algunas observaciones sobre las moscas de las frutas en la Argentina. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 31. 1941, 324—330, 2 figg.

Heriot, A. D., Comparison of the injury to apple caused by scales and aphids (Homoptera: Aphididae et Coccidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 41. 1944, 13—15.

Hess, A. D., The biology and control of the round-headed apple-tree borer, Saperda candida Fabricius. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 688. 1940, 93 pp., 36 figg.

Hey, G. L., Observations on the life history of the fruit tree red spider and its control. [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Fruitgrower, London, 97. 1944, 66, 70, 101—102, 199—200, 313—314, 387—388, 423—424.

Hodson, A. C., The apple maggot — a progress report. Minnesota Hortic. 71. 1943, 114, 1 fig.

Hodson, A. C., Apple maggot control in Minnesota. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 1. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 11—12, 5 figg.

Hodson, A. C., Lures attractive to the apple maggot. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 545—548.

Hoffmann, A., De la durée d'incubation des oeufs chez Anthonomus pyri Kollar (Col. Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 49. 1944, 16.

Hough, W. S., Experiments with DDT for control of codling moth and Comstock mealybug. Virginia Fruit 33. 1945, 183—192.

Hough, W. S., The problem of rosy apple aphid control. Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 45. 1943, 23—25.

Hough, W. S., a. o., DDT and its effect on the Comstock mealybug and its parasites. [Pseudococcus comstocki on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 422—425.

Hutson, R., Mites and apple maggot. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 70. 1940, 11—14.

Jancke, O., Blutlaus und Blutlauszehrwespe. [Aphelinus mali] Umschau 46. 1942, 136—137.

Jancke, O., Stand der chemischen und biologischen Bekämpfung der Blutlaus. [Aphelinus mali] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 26—29.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The apple leafhopper (Typhlocyba froggatti, Baker). Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 20. 1943, 190—195, 5 figg.

Jenkins, L., Control of apple insects. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 291. 1944, 15 pp., 21 figg.

Jones, S. C., Dichlorethyl ether as a means of control for pear thrips. [Taeniothrips inconsequens] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 703.

Kaven, G., Bekämpfung des Apfelblattsaugers. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 60—61, 1 Abb.

Kaven, G., Kampf dem Apfelwickler auch in den Lagerräumen! Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 114.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Umpleby, E.,** Experiments on the control of pests of apple nursery stock by means of dipping. Woolly aphid and red spider. Progress report Nr. 1. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1938. [1939], 72—77, 1 tab.

Keenan, W. N., Pear psylla control in British Columbia as an international project. [Psylla pyricola] Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. 1943. 1944, 45—46.

Knechtel, W. K., şi **Manolache, C. I.,** Observaţii asupra afidului Doralina pomi De Geer în România. Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 32. 1941, [225]—227, 8 figg.

Kotlyar, L. M., (Hoplocampa brevis (Kl.) in the Crimea and how to control it.) [on pears] Gos. Izd.kruimsk. ASSR. (russ.), Simferopol 1940. 20 pp., 16 figg.

Kotte, W., Über Schäden durch Orchestes fagi L. und Psylla costalis Flor. am Apfel. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 153—159, 6 Abb.

Lange, E. G., Ein stärkeres Schadauftreten der Apfelfaltenlaus. [Yezabura (Disaphis) communis] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 73—74.

Lathrop, F. H., Fighting the fruit fly. [Rhagoletis pomonella] Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 587. 1944, 1—7.

Lathrop, F. H., and **Dirks, C. O.,** Timing the seasonal cycles of insects: the emergence of Rhagoletis pomonella. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 330—334, 3 figg.

Lesne, P., Sur le régime de certains Cantharis (Telephorus). [an jungen Äpfeln] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 65. 1940, 12.

Lindblom, A., Rönnbärsmalen 1940. [Argyresthia] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 41—43.

Loewel, E. L., und **Sachtleben, H.,** Blattwespenlarven als Apfelschädlinge. [Ametastegia (Taxonus) glabrata] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 5 u. 16.

López Cristóbal, U., Cydia (Laspeyresia) molesta Busck. Su etología y formas de lucha. [an Apfel u. Birne] Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 207—215, 10 figg.

Lucchese, E., Contributi alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri del melo. II. Aegeria typhiaeformis Bkh. — III. Acroclita naevana Hb. — IV. Swammerdamia pyrella Vill. — V. Blastodacna putripennella Zell. — VI. Ancylis selenana Guen. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 158—195, 34 figg. — Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1941, 1—60, 56 figg., 157—174, 13 figg., 175—195, 16 figg. — Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 32. 1943, 178—196, 15 figg.

Lundie, A. E., The apple grower's insect ally. [Aphelinus mali] Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 371—374, 10 figg.

Lyckås, C., Skador av nötvivel på äpplekart. [Balaninus nucum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 54—55.

McConnell, H. S., The pistol casebearer in Maryland. [Coleophora malivorella on apple] Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. A7. 1942, 173—187, 7 figg.

McGregor, E. A., A new spider mite from Virginia (Acarina: Tetranychidae). [Tetranychus schoenei sp. n. on apple] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 223—225, 1 tab.

Marani, M., et al., Ricerche sull'efficacia dell'arseniato di alluminio nella lotta contro il verme delle mele (Laspeyresia pomonella L.). Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 4. 1940, [57]—63, 3 figg.

Marshall, G. E., a. o., The effects of leafhopper feeding injury on apparent photosynthesis and transpiration of apple leaves. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 265—281, 5 figg.

Marshall, G. E., a. o., Leafhoppers can weaken apple trees and reduce the crop. Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 74. 1941, 61—66.

Marshall, J., The apple mealybug, Phenacoccus aceris Sig., and its control by dormant spray. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 727—732.

Marshall, J., and **Pickett, A. D.,** The present status of the apple mealybug, Phenacoccus aceris Sig., in British Columbia and Nova Scotia. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 19.

Massee, A. M., Laemostenus terricola L. (Col., Carabidae) feeding on stored apples. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 9.

Massee, A. M., Monanthia angustata H. S. (Hem., Tingidae) in West Sussex. [on apple] Ent. mon. Mag. 78. 1942, 48.

Massee, A. M., A note on apple sucker. [Psyllia mali] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 107.

Massee, A. M., The occurrence of Typhlocyba froggatti Baker (Hemipt.) in Kent. [on apple] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 76. 1940, 257.

Melis, A., La Cecidomia delle foglie del pero, Perrisia pyri Bouché. R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 4. 1940, 11 pp., 4 figg., 2 tab.

Mendall, S. C., and **Avens, A. W.,** Summer oil-nicotine sprays for Oriental fruit moth control on quinces. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 30—33, 1 fig.

Minkiewicz, St., Die Apfelgespinstmotte, Hyponomeuta padellus L. ssp. biol. malinellus Zell. (Morphologie, Biologie und Bekämpfung.) Ber. landw. Forsch.anst. Gen.gouv. 1. 1943, 104—128.

Moore, J. B., a. o., Control of Pacific mite and European red mite on apples. [Tetranychus pacificus et Paratetranychus pilosus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 111—116.

Mori, N., (On pear lace-bug, Stephanitis nashi Esaki et Takeya, found where plants were quarantined.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, [35]—36.

Morstatt, H., Pflanzenernährung und Insektenbefall. (Ref.) [Pseudococcus comstocki am Apfel] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 3.

Mühlow, J., En för Sverige ny bladlus på päronträd. [Anuraphis (Yezabura) piri] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 4. 1944, 60—61, 1 fig.

Mundinger, F. G., Experiments with dinitro insecticides and oil sprays for the control of pear psylla. [Psylla pyricola] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 46—48.

Nel, R. I., and **Stubbings, W. A. K.,** The pear-bud mite. New methods of control. [Eriophyes pyri] Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 410—412, 4 figg.

Newcomer, E. J., Apparent control of the Pacific mite with xanthone. [Tetranychus pacificus on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 344—345.

Newcomer, E. J., Natural dispersion of Aphelinus mali (Hald.). [on Eriosoma lanigerum] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 811.

Nonell Comas, J., Introducción y difusión del Aphelinus mali (Hald.) en España. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 743—750.

Novopolskaia, E., (New data concerning the biology of the apple sucker in the Crimea.) [Psylla mali] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 96—98.

Pairoa Epple, H., Observaciones sobre la biología del "gusano de los penachos", Notholophus (Orgyia) antiqua L., en Chile. [on apple] Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 46—47. 1944, 133—140, 5 figg.

Parrot, P. J., and **Chapman, P. J.,** Common insect pests of New York. — IV. The apple maggot. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 161. rev. 1942, [4] pp., 1 fig.

Pearce, G. W., a. o., The efficiency of dormant type oils in relation to their composition. [Tortrix (Cacoecia) argyrospila on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 211—220, 2 figg.

Pechuman, L. L., Epitrimerus pyri Nal. in New York. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 116.

Pickett, A. D., a. o., Field experiments for the control of the Mullein leaf bug, Campylomma verbasci Meyer, in Nova Scotia apple orchards. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 23—25.

Pohl, H., Beispiellose Verwüstungen durch den Apfelblattsauger. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 273.

Powell, D., How do codling moth sprays affect scab control? Illinois Hortic. 31. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 1—3.

Pyenson, L., A destructive apple sawfly new to North America. [Hoplocampa testudinea] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 218—221, 3 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Wahid Khan, A.,** Biology and control of woolly [apple] aphis (Eriosoma lanigerum Hausm.) (Aphididae: Rhynchota) in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 265—278, 5 figg.

Rau, G. J., The Canadian apple mealybug, Phenacoccus aceris Signoret, and its allies in northeastern America. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 118—125, 27 figg.

Rice, P. L., Two apple pests new to Delaware growers. [Coleophora malivorella et Pseudococcus comstocki] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 57 (1943). 1944, 37—41, 2 figg.

Richardson, C. H., Record of the oriental fruit moth in Iowa and comments on an apparently new insect pest in Iowa apple orchards. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 78. 1943, 135—137.

Schmidt, H., Kali ein Mittel gegen Blutläuse. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 39.

Schoene, W. J., Orchard sprays and the white apple leafhopper. [Typhlocyba pomaria] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 220—222.

Schoene, W. J., Plant food and mealybug injury. [Pseudococcus comstocki on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 271—274.

Schøyen, T. H., Eplebladlus og eplesuger. Selsk. Havedyrkn. Venners Medl.skrift nr. 3. 1939, 2 pp., 1 tab. col.

Schøyen, T. H., Eplevikler og rognebaermøll. Selsk. Havedyrkn. Venners Medl.-skrift nr. 4. 1939, 6 pp., 1 tab. col.

Schøyen, T. H., Paeregallmyggen. [Contarinia pyrivora] Norsk Havetidend, Oslo, nr. 3. 1940, 2 pp. 1 tab. col.

Schramm, E., Noch einmal die Blutlausfrage. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 99—100.

Silvestri, F., Notizie sulla tignola del melo e sulla pomonella o verme delle mele, e istruzioni per combatterli. [Hyponomeuta malinellus, Cydia (Carpocapsa) pomonella] R. Lab. Ent. Agr. R. Fac. Agr. Portici Circ. nr. 10. 1941, 11 pp., 5 figg.

Simon, L., L'hoplocampe du poirier en Anjou en 1943 (Hoplocampa brevis Klug). Ann. Épiphyties 10 (n. ser). 1944, 79—83, 1 fig.

Singh, R. N., Control of the woolly Aphis (Eriosoma lanigerum Hausmann) by spraying and other methods. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 588—602.

Singh, R. N., The life-history, biology and ecology of the apple root borer, Lophosternus hügelii Redtenbacher in Kumaun. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 925—940, 1 tab.

Smith, C. F., Control studies of the woolly apple aphid. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 590.

Smith, C. F., The use of cyanide in controlling the root form of the woolly apple aphid. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 908—910.

Smith, L. G., Pear psylla in Washington. [P. pyricola] Washington State Coll. Ext. Bull. nr. 255. 1941, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Southwick, F. W., Schuler, F. B., and **Alpaugh, G. N.,** Some trials with methyl bromide as a fumigant for rodents in cold storages. [apples] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 136—140.

Speyer, W., Wurmstichige Äpfel und Birnen. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 40. 14., neubearb. Aufl. 1940, 8 S., 5 Abb.; 15., gekürzte Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 4 Abb.

Steer, W., and **Moore, M. H.,** Spray damage and apple capsid control by winter petroleum. [Plesiocoris rugicollis] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 76—81.

Steiner, L. F., Residual effect of DDT sprays on early spring apple aphids. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 560—561.

Szelényi, G. v., (Blutlausbekämpfung.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 11. 4. Aufl., 1942, 12 S., 4 Abb.

Talhouk, Abdul Mon'im S., The insect fauna supported by the apple and pear trees in Lebanon. Ent. Rec., London, 53. 1941, 125—128.

Tydeman, H. M., Apple rootstocks immune from woolly aphis. II. The testing in the nursery of new seedling immunes. III. The influence of four new seedling immunes on Lane's Prince Albert. East Malling Rest. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 44—48.

Underhill, G. W., and **Cox, J. A.,** Carbon disulphide and dichlorethyl ether as soil fumigants for the woolly aphid (Eriosoma lanigerum Hausm.). Virginia Fruit 28. 1940, 20, 22, 24, 26.

Upholt, W. M., Chemical control of Pseudococcus comstocki Kuw. [on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 859—860.

Velbinger, H., Die asiatische und europäische Birnensägewespe, Hoplocampa pyricola Rohw. u. Hoplocampa brevis Klg. (Hym. Tenthr.). (Eine vergleichend-morphologische Studie.) Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum. 27. 1945, 80—91, 12 figg.

Velbinger, H., Über weitere Erfahrungen zur Bekämpfung der Apfel- und Birnensägewespe. [Hoplocampa testudinea et H. brevis] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 3—5.

Venables, E. P., The European red mite in the Okanagan Valley of British Columbia (Acarina). [Paratetranychus pilosus on apple] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 41. 1944, 33—35.

Vilcot, P., Note sur Phyllobius oblongus. [on pear trees] Rev. Zool. agric. 42 (1943). 1944, 67—69, 1 fig.

Vittoria, A., Sulla causa della „fétola" e sui mezzi di lotta relativi. [Empoasca sp.] Ital. Agric. 77. 1940, [355]—357.

Voboril, F., Seltene Schädlinge des heimischen Obstbaues. [Typhlocyba rosae und Plesiocoris rugicollis am Apfel] Sdr. Dtsch. Obstbau (B) 9. 1940, nr. 7, 9 u. 12.

Wettinger, O., Birngallmücke und Apfelmotte. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 37.

Wheeler, E. H., DDT and Ryanex to control oriental fruit moth on quince. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 281—282.

Wheeler, E. H., DDT to control Glossonotus crataegi. [on quince] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 274.

Wiesmann, R., Über die Birnpockenmilbe. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 310.

Worthley, H. N., and **Steiner, H. M.,** Experimental spraying to control European red mite (Paratetranychus pilosus C. et F.) and rosy apple aphid (Anuraphis roseus Baker) in 1939. [apple] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 390. 1940, 10 pp., 2 figg.

Yago, M., and **Furugori, N.,** (Aphids infesting pear, especially on Toxoptera piricola Mats. 1.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 29—33.

Yago, M., and **Furuichi, S.,** (On the aphids infesting the pear tree, especially Toxoptera piricola Mats.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 126—130.

Yothers, M. A., Dyslobus tanneri Van Dyke, a pest of apple in the Northwest. [Curcul.] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 469—470, 2 figg.

Yothers, M. A., and **Allan jr., P. B.,** Observations on the biology and control of the treehopper Heliria praealta (Fowler) in orchards of the Pacific Northwest. [on apple] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 606. 1941, 12 pp., 4 figg., 5 tab.

Yothers, M. A., and **Griffin, S. W.,** Tests of rotenone, anabasine, nicotine, and other insecticides against the woolly apple aphid and the apple aphid. [Eriosoma lanigerum et Aphis pomi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 800—803, 1 fig.

Aeble-Bladloppen. [Psylla mali] Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 142. 3. ed. 1941, 2 pp., 3 figg.

Die **Birngallmücke an Spalierbirnen.** [Contarinia pirivora] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 292.

Codling moth and black spot. Fourth annual report of the apple and pear demonstration plots. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 383—387, 406—410, 8 figg.

Hilft Kali die Blutläuse vertreiben? Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 349.

Schildläuse an einem Birnspalier. [Aspidiotus austriaeformis] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 40. 1940, 108.

Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Blutlauszehrwespe. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 155.

Wie bekämpfen wir den Apfelwickler? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 62, 2 Abb.

Yokohama: (On the white apple leaf hopper.) [Typhlocyba pomaria] Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 1. 1939, 233—235, 1 fig.

Anthonomus

Aczél, M., (Anthonomus pyri Kollar, insecte s'attaquant aux bourgeons du poirier.) Növényvédelem 17. 1941, 77—78.

Babel, Zur Bekämpfung des Apfelblütenstechers. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 38.

Bertolini, R., Lotta collettiva obbligatoria contro gli antonomi dei fiori e delle gemme. [Anthonomus pomorum, A. cinctus] Terra Trentina, Trento, 54. 1941, 165—169.

Bouchet, R., Nouveau procédé de lutte chimique contre l'anthonome du pommier (Anthonomus pomorum L.). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 349—353.

Bovey, P., La lutte contre l'anthonome d'hiver du poirier (Anthonomus pyri Kollar = A. cinctus Redt.). Rev. hortic. Suisse 16. 1943, 10 pp., 7 figg.

Bovey, P., Un moyen de lutte efficace contre l'anthonome d'hiver du poirier (Anthonomus pyri Kollar — A. cinctus Redt.). Stat. féd. vitic. arboric. Lausanne Publ. nr. 294. 1940, 5 pp., 5 figg. (Rev. hortic. Suisse 1940, nr. 11).

Bovey, P., et **Martin, H.,** Les traitements d'hiver des arbres fruitiers et la lutte contre l'anthonome du pommier. Rev. hortic. Suisse nr. 3. 1944, 8 pp., 7 figg.

Bronzini, G., Un nuovo metodo di lotta sussidiaria contro il punteruolo dei fiori del melo e del pero. (Anthonomus pomorum) Atti Mem. R. Accad. Agric. Sci. Lettere Verona 120 (ser. 5, vol. 20). 1943, 115—122, 3 figg.

Cairaschi, E. A., État actuel de la lutte contre l'anthonome du poirier (Anthonomus pomorum L.). Rev. hortic., Paris, 114. 1942, 75—76.

Chambers, V. H., and **Hey, G. L.,** An experiment with D. D. T. for the control of apple blossom weevil. [Anthonomus pomorum] Fruit, Chelmsford (Essex), 5. 1944, 218—220.

Del Cañizo, J., Ensayos de aplicación del D. D. T. en la lucha contra el gorgojo de las flores del manzano, Anthonomus pomorum (L.). Bol Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 169—180, 6 figg.

Greenslade, R. M., Observations on the life-cycle of the apple blossom weevil (Anthonomus pomorum (L.) Curt.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 83—92, 5 figg.

Händler, E., Eine noch wenig bekannte Bekämpfungsweise des Apfelblütenstechers. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau 67. 1941, 32—33.

Husz, B., (Lutte contre Anthonomus cinctus, parasite du poirier. Boràszati Lapok 74, 1942, 238.

Husz, B., (Nouvel aspect de la lutte contre Anthonomus pomorum.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 256.

Huysmans, C. P., Levenswijze, voorkomen in 1943 en bestrijding van de appelbloesemsnuitkever (Anthonomus pomorum L.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 1—19, 8 pp., 2 tab.

Jancke, O., Der Birnknospenstecher und seine Bekämpfung. [Anthonomus cinctus] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 61—63, 5 Abb.

Jancke, O., Weiterer Beitrag zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfung des Birnknospenstechers (Anthonomus pyri Kollar). Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1942, 1—17, 9 Abb.

Kaiser, W., Zur Bekämpfung des Apfelblütenstechers. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 22—28.

Malenotti, E., Note entomologiche. Le due raccolte dell'antonomo dei fiori. [Anthonomus pomorum] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 140.

Miestinger, K., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Apfelblütenstechers. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 94.

Speyer, W., Der Apfelblütenstecher. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 69. 7. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 5 Abb.

Thiem, H., Untersuchungen zu Biologie und Bekämpfung des Birnenknospenstechers (Anthonomus pyri Koll.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 40.

Van Asperen, K., Levenswijze en bestrijdingsmogelijkheden van de appelbloesemsnuitkever, Anthonomus pomorum L. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 19—22.

Wiesmann, R., und **Fenjves, P.,** Die Überwinterung des Apfelblütenstechers (Anthonomus pomorum L.). Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau, Wädenswil, 53. 1944, 396—401 u. 417—421.

Carpocapsa, Cydia

Ahmad Janjua, N., a. o., On the biology and control of codling moth (Cydia pomonella Linn.) in Baluchistan. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 113—128, 1 fig.

Alexander, C. C., and **Carlson, F. W.,** A comparison of codling moth captures by bait trap and rotary net. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 637—638, 2 figg.

Andison, H., and **Evans, H. H.,** Prevention of fruit development and its effect on the survival of the codling moth. Proc. ent. Soc. B. C. 40. 1943, 12—16.

Armstrong, Th., Differences in the life history of codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella (L.)), attacking pear and apple. Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 231—233, 1 fig.

Atherton, D. O., Codling moth control. Queensl. agric. Journ. 55. 1941, 183—188, 10 figg.

Baker, H., Codling moth studies in northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri during 1939. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 45. 1940, 187—196.

Baker, H., Effect of scraping and banding trees upon the numbers of transforming and hibernating codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 624—628.

Baker, H., Orchard tests of chemically treated bands for codling moth control in the Missouri River Valley. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 760—764.

Baker, H., The relation between bait-trap catches and codling moth emergence and egg laying. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 46. 1942, 31—35.

Barnes, M. M., A dust experiment for codling moth control in a heavy infestation. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 620—623.

Beaulieu, A. A., Studies on the life history of the codling moth in southwestern Quebec. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 20. 1940, 624—631, 2 figg.

Blaszyk, P., Zur Frage des Fangwertes der gebräuchlichsten Fanggürtel bei der Obstmadenbekämpfung. [Carpocapsa] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 43—46 u. 65.

Bobb, M. L., Woodside, A. M., and **Glass, E. H.,** The value of bait traps in codling moth control. Virginia Fruit 29. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 21—23.

Boogdanov, G. B., (Testing Trichogramma as a control measure against Cydia pomonella in the conditions of the Foot-Hill zone of the northern Caucasus in 1939.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 173—178, 1 fig.

Bos, J., De wormstekigheid bij appel in Nederland. [Carpocapsa] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 73—85.

Bovien, P., og **Bolwig, N.,** Undersøgelser over Aebleviklerens Biologi i Danmark. [Cydia pomonella] Tidsskr. Planteavl 49. 1944, 144—157.

Boyce, H. R., Biological control of the codling moth in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 40—44.

Bramstedt, F., Untersuchungen zur Bekämpfung der Obstmade (und anderer berüsselter Kleinschmetterlinge) durch Giftköder. Mitt. Biol. Reichanst. H. 63. 1941, 70.

Brann jr., J. L., Evaluation of codling moth insecticides. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 89. 1944, 170—179.

Brann jr., J. L., The use of dusts for codling moth control. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 90. 1945, 210—213.

Brown, H. E., The use of attractants in codling moth sprays. Missouri State hortic. Soc. Proc. 1941—42, 78—80.

Burkholder, C. L., Codling moth control in a hail-injured orchard. Amer. Fruit Grower Mag. 59. 1939, 7, 21.

Burkholder, C. L., Johnson, D. L., and **Ford, O. W.,** Two years results with codling moth sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 713—717.

Callenbach, J. A., Influence of road dust upon codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 803—807, 1 fig.

Cánovas, C., Las bandas colectoras como método complementario en la lucha contra la Cydia (Carpocapsa) pomonella L. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 332—340, 7 figg.

Carlson, F. W., Refrigeration test of transforming codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 787.

Carlson, F. W., and **Yothers, M. A.,** Methods of making a concentrated trunk spray for destroying codling moth larvae. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 60—61.

Carlson, F. W., and **Yothers, M. A.,** The persistence of toxicity to codling moth larvae of 4, 6-dinitro-o-cresol applied as a tree-trunk spray. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 723.

Carlson, F. W., a. o., Ether-extract content of codling moth cocoons. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 711.

Casper, M., Controlling codling moth with fewer sprays. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1943) 77. 1944, 475—477.

Chandler, S. C., Codling moth studies of 1944. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1944) 78. [1945], 125—139, 2 figg.

Chapman, P. J., Codling moth problems in the Hudson Valley. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 85. 1940, 295—302.

Chapman, P. J., Recent climatic trends intensify the codling moth problem. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 8, 15, 2 figg.

Childs, L., and **Robinson, R. H.,** Codling moth control with DDT, 1944. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 36. 1944, 73—78.

Clark, R. M., Use of summer oil in controlling codling moth. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 77. 1942, 40—44.

Cleveland, C. R., A 1939 test comparison of five typical treatments for codling moth control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 11, 24, 30—31, 3 figg.

Collins, D. L., and **Machado, W.,** Reactions of the codling moth to artificial light and the use of light traps in its control. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 885—893.

Cory, E. N., a. o., The codling moth situation. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29. 1939, 77—84.

Costantino, G., Il verme delle mele e delle pere: Cydia o Carpocapsa pomonella L. R. Staz. Sper. Fruttic. Acireale Boll. nr. 73. 1940, 24 pp., 20 figg.

Cox, J. A., Codling moth situation in 1943 in the vicinity of Roanoke. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 53—57.

Cutright, C. R., Programs for codling moth control. Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 57. 1941, 23—33. — Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 71. 1941, 12—19.

Cutright, C. R., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Codling moth experiments in 1942 and 1943. Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 77. 1944, 73—74, 76—78, 80—82, 84—86, 88—90, 92, 1 fig.

Cutright, C. R., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Pest control. [Cydia pomonella] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. 65th Rept. 1943—44, 27—30.

Cutright, C. R., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Recent developments in the codling moth problem. Ohio State hortic. Soc. Proc. 74. 1941, 34—43.

Cutright, C. R., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Recent experiments in codling moth control. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 72. 1939, 32—39.

Cutright, C. R., a. o., Basic reasons for difficulties in codling moth control. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 30. 1945, 195—199.

Cutright, C. R., a. o., Report of the Committee on Codling Moth for 1940. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 140.

Dean, F. P., and **Newcomer,** E. J., Steam treatment of orchard boxes to destroy codling moth larvae. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 534. 1940, 6 pp., 1 tab.

Dean, F. P., a. o., Efficiency of nicotine sprays for codling moth control in the Pacific Northwest. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 387—392, 3 figg.

De Azevedo, A. R., A Cydia pomonella L. e a sua biologia em Portugal. Agron. lusitana 3. 1941, 129—136.

Delassus, M., et **Frézal, A.,** Le ver des pommes et des poires. [Cydia pomonella] Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 12. 1942, nr. 124, pp. 87—91, 6 figg.

Dennys, A. A., Recent progress in codling moth control in British Columbia. II. Killing the adult. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 577—583.

Dotti, F., Le cause di deprezzamento delle mele. [Cydia pomonella] Riv. Fruttic. 5. 1941, 21—30, 1 fig.

Dickinson, B. C., and **Witman, E. D.,** The relative effectiveness of two types of arsenate of lead used to control the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 43—46, 2 figg.

Dobroscky, I. D., Orchard dusting experiments with natural cryolite for codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 350—351.

Doinikov, A. V., (A new control measure against the codling moth.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 65—66.

Dotti, F., Necessità dei mezzi sussidiari nella lotta contro la Cydia pomonella. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 4. 1940, [181]—185.

Essig, E. O., The golden codling moth; a second note. [var. simpsonii] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 582.

Evans, J. A., Extension aspects of the codling moth problem. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 303—306.

Eyer, J. R., Solid baits for codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 344—346, 1 fig.

Eyer, J. R., and **Medler, J. T.,** Attractiveness to codling moth of substances related to those elaborated by heterofermentative bacteria in baits. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 933—940.

Farrar, M. D., a. o., 1938 results with lead arsenate substitutes. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 72 (1938). 1939, 501—511.

Frézal, P., Notes sur le cycle évolutif de Laspeyresia pomonella L. dans la région de Tlemcen en 1938. Ann. Inst. agric. Algér. 1. 1939, 151—179, 7 figg.

Garlick, W. G., The migration of codling moth larvae from one apple to another. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 87.

Garlick, W. G., and **Boyce, H. R.,** A note on the habits of mature codling moth larvae. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 87.

Gay, Efficace mezzo di lotta contro la Cydia pomonella (Le fasce al betanaftolo). Firenze agric. 16. 1943, [45]—46, 1 fig.

Glass, E. H., McKelvey, J. J., and **Couper, H. V.,** Timing the cover sprays for codling moth. Virginia Fruit 30. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 17—18, 1 fig.

Gentner, L. G., Spur-burrowing habit of codling-moth larvae on pear trees. [Carpocapsa pomonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 796—799, 5 figg.

Ginsburg, J. M., Experiments with chemicals on codling moth larvae in the dormant season. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 263—268.

Gnadinger, C. B., a. o., Experiments with pyrethrum for the control of codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella L.). Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 143—153, 7 figg.

Gould, E., Achieving 3 percent worm damage. [codling moth] Mountaineer Grower 13. 1942, nr. 138, pp. 7—9, 11—13, 15.

Gould, E., Codling moth studies. Mountaineer Grower 12. 1941, nr. 128, pp. 33—35, 37—38.

Gould, E., and **Geissler, G. H.,** Codling moth emergence-activity studies. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 576—579, 7 figg.

Gould, E., and **Geissler, G. H.,** Hibernating codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 445—450, 3 figg.

Graham, C., Codling moth control by DDT sprays. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1944. [1945], 20—24.

Graham, C., Codling moth control by DDT sprays at Cordova, Maryland, in 1944. Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 47. 1945, 15—19.

Graham, C., DDT sprays to control codling moth in Maryland. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 272—273.

Graham, C., New methods of codling moth control. Maryland agric. Soc., Farm Bur., Rept. 25. 1940, 137—141.

Graham, L. T., and **Richardson, C. H.,** Calcium arsenate and lead arsenate sprays with soybean flour for codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 862—865, 1 fig.

Graham, L. T., and **Richardson, C. H.,** Spreaders in codling moth sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 914—914.

Grandori, R., Cinque anni di lotta contro la Cydia molesta nel Mantovano. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 10 (1940). 1941, [139]—168.

Gunderson, H., Ten years of codling moth bait trapping. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 119—120.

Haeussler, G. J., Obtaining freshly formed codling moth pupae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 856.

Hamilton, D. W., Orchard sanitation and measures supplementary to spraying for codling moth control. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 313—318.

Hamilton, D. W., Recent tests with some of the newer insecticides for codling moth control. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 88. 1943, 152—158.

Hamilton, D. W., Report of progress with dusting for codling moth control. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 89. 1944, 180—185.

Hamilton, D. W., Some reasons for the severe increase in codling moth injury in eastern New York in 1944. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 207—210.

Hansberry, R., Characteristics of different types of nicotine sprays. II. Codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 636—638.

Hansberry, R., Toxicity of nicotine compounds to newly hatched codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 915—918.

Harman, S. W., The codling moth becomes a Statewide problem. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 3—4.

Harman, S. W., Codling moth control from the western New York point of view. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 286—295.

Harman, S. W., Codling moth control programs for western New York, 1942. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 140. 1942, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Harman, S. W., Codling moth control with dusts and sprays. Proc. N.York State hortic. Soc. 90. 1945, 46—53.

Harman, S. W., A comparison of dust and spray programs for codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 208—211.

Harman, S. W., Contributions to codling moth control. N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 17—19.

Harman, S. W., DDT in the codling moth program for western New York. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 280—281.

Harman, S. W., Experiences in New York with non-residue sprays for the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 340—342.

Harman, S. W., Further studies on rotenone and other organic insecticides for codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 200—204.

Harman, S. W., Interest revived in dusting for codling moth. Farm Res. [N.York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 10, 12—13.

Harman, S. W., Spreaders for codling moth sprays on apple. N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 36—38.

Harman, S. W., Studies on rotenone and other organic insecticides for codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 223—224.

Harman, S. W., and **Greenwood, D. E.,** Codling moth control studies in 1940. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 268—270.

Haseman, L., Killing codling moth larvae with low temperatures. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 449—450.

Hastings, E., and **Pepper, J. H.,** The fatty materials in diapausing codling moth larvae (Carpocapsa [Cydia] pomonella L.). Arch. Biochem., N.York, 4. 1944, 89—96.

Hattingh, C. C., The distribution of codling moth eggs on pear trees. Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 6. 1943, 124—130.

Hattingh, C. C., A study of codling moth oviposition in a mixed pear orchard. Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 5. 1942, 137—146.

Heriot, A. D., How does lead arsenate prevent the young codling moth larva from injuring the fruit? Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 40. 1943, 3—8.

Heriot, A. D., Recent progress in codling moth control in British Columbia. I. Killing the mature larva. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 571—576.

Heriot, A. D., and **Waddell, D. B.,** Some effects of nutrition on the development of the codling moth. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1942, 172—175.

Hough, W. S., Codling moth control developments in Virginia. N.York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 90. 1945, 190—194.

Hough, W. S., Codling moth control: Use of nicotine to destroy the moth stage. Amer. Fruit Grower 64. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 8, 26, 3 figg.

Hough, W. S., The codling moth problem. Mountaineer Grower 15. 1944, nr. 151, pp. 8—10. — Florida Ent. 27. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 40—42.

Hough, W. S., Controlling severe codling moth infestations. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 57—63.

Hough, W. S., Development and characteristics of vigorous or resistant strains of codling moth. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 91. 1943, 32 pp., 9 figg.

Hough, W. S., Factors influencing codling-moth control. Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 46. 1941, 114—118.

Hough, W. S., Fundamentals of codling moth control with special reference to nicotine. N.York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 281—286.

Hough, W. S., Resistant strains of codling moth. Amer. Fruit Grower 63. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 13, 17, 2 figg.

Hoy, B., The advance of the codling moth in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 16—19.

Hoy, B., Phenothiazine as a codling moth insecticide. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 40. 1943, 11—12.

Hutson, R., Heavy emergency spraying stops codling moth increase. Quart. Bull. agric. Exp. Stat., E. Lansing, 22. 1939, 111—112.

Isaac, W. E., The effect of methyl bromide fumigation on apples. [Cydia pomonella] Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 703—710, 4 figg.

Isely, D., Early maturing varieties in codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 757—759.

Isely, D., and **Horsfall, W. R.,** Effect on arsenical deposits of accessory materials in the spray mixture. [codling moth] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 751—756.

Jenkins, L., a. o., Codling moth control. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 459. 1942, 18 pp., 4 figg.

Job, V., I bagnanti nelle irrorazioni contro la Cydia pomonella. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 6. 1942, [105]—107.

Job, V., Note di entomologia: la lotta contro la Cydia pomonella. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 52. 1942, 242, 1 fig.

Kadocsa, G., (Obstmadenbekämpfung.) Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 8. 3. Aufl., 1942, 15 S., 4 Abb.

Malenotti, E., Il fattore evidenza nella lotta sussidiaria contro Cydia pomonella e Cydia molesta. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 41, 1 fig.

Malenotti, E., La lotta contro la Cydia pomonella. Ortifruttic. ital., Roma, 9. 1941, nr. 8—9, pp. 6—7.

Malenotti, E., Quarto biennio di studio contro i nemici del melo. [Cydia pomonella] Ital. agric., Roma, 77. 1940, 243—252, 4 figg.

Malenotti, E., Schiarimenti sulla biologia della Cydia pomonella. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 86. 1940, 282—284, 2 figg.

Marshall, G. E., Advances in codling moth control. Amer. Fruit Grower 64. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 12, 24, 35, 11 figg.

Marshall, G. E., Advances in codling moth control and costs, using the new schedules. Amer. Fruit Grower 64. 1944, nr. 4, p. 12.

Marshall, G. E., Some newly discovered habits of the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 200.

Marshall, G. E., and **Hienton, T. E.,** Field control of the codling moth by electric and other traps. Rural Electr. Exch. 3 (n. ser.). 1940, nr. 2, pp. 38—39, 2 figg.

Marshall, J., Cryolite versus lead arsenate for control of codling moth. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 40. 1943, 16—18.

Marshall, J., Phenothiazine in codling moth control. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 546—550.

Marshall, J., The term »inverted spray mixture«. [codling moth] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 948—949.

Massee, A. M., Codling moth (Cydia pomonella L.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 127.

Mayer, L., Bekämpfung der Obstmade. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 86.

Milisavl'ević, D., (Le vol du Carpocapse en 1937 et les résultats des essais de traitement.) Arh. Minist. Pol'oprivr., Belgrad, 7. 1940, nr. 17, pp. 128—136.

Miller, L. W., Codling moth in Williams' pears. Investigation in the Goulburn Valley district — 1936/41. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 41. 1943, 39—46, 141—148, 5 figg.

Moore, J. B., a. o., Investigations of codling moth and mite control. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 95—105, 3 figg.

Nel, R. I., The validity of the bait-trap method of spray timing in codling moth control. Ent. Mem. Dept. Agric. Forest. South Afr. 2. 1940, 55—76, 5 figg.

Nel, R. I., Varietal interplanting in relation to control of the codling moth. Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr., Pretoria, 4. 1941, 111—134, 9 figg.

Nel, R. I., and **Stubbings, W. A. K.,** Codling moth control in the western province, with special reference to the hot inland areas. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 365—369, 1 fig.

O'Neill, W. J., Experiments in recent studies of codling moth control. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 62—65.

O'Neill, W. J., and **Walker, K. C.,** The use of cryolite sprays and their removal. [codling moth] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 36. 1944, 60—65.

Parker, R. L., and **Lamerson, P. G.,** Lead arsenate and tricalcium arsenate combinations for the control of codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 205—210.

Parker, R. L., and **Lamerson, P. G.,** Lead arsenate combinations and basic copper arsenate as control measures for the codling moth during the season of 1939. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 45. 1940, 173—179.

Parker, R. L., and **Lamerson, P. G.,** Lead arsenate soybean flour and lead arsenate zinc sulphate combination sprays for codling moth control during the season of 1940. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 46. 1942, 81—90.

Pausar, F., Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Obstmade. Ent. listy (Fol. ent.), Brünn, IV. 1941, 1—5, 1 Abb.

Pearce, G. W., and **Avens, A. W.,** The ratio of lead to arsenic in spray residues from lead arsenate. II. [codling moth on apples] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 918—920.

Pepper, J. O., The codling moth — enemy number one of the apple. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 85. 1944, 87—89.

Pepper, J. O., Practical supplementary measures in codling moth control. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 81. 1940, 67—69.

Philipp, E., Bevorzugt die Obstmade gewisse Sorten? Dtsch. Obstbau 58. 1943, 198.

Porter, B. A., The codling moth. Smiths. Inst. ann. Rept. 1944. 1945, 347—355, 6 tab.

Porter, B. A., Codling moth control. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 107—116.

Porter, B. A., Developments in insecticides for codling moth control. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 89—96.

Porter, B. A., New insecticides for codling moth control. [DDT] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1944. [1945], 24—29. — Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 47. 1945, 10—15.

Pratt, B. G., Control of codling moth with arsenate of lead and certain forms of rotenone and pyrethrum. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 424—426.

Rosa de Azevedo, A., A Cydia pomonella L. e a sua biologia em Portugal. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 129—136, 3 figg.

Rosenberg, G., El DDT y sus posibilidades en el control de la Carpocapsa pomonella. Agric. técn., Santiago, 5. 1945, 65—69.

Siegler, E. H., Laboratory studies of codling moth larval attractants. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 342—345.

Siegler, E. H., and **Bowen, C. V.,** Toxicity of certain acid amides and their N-substituted derivatives to codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 781—784.

Siegler, E. H., and **Fleck, E. E.,** Alpha-trichloromethyl-substituted benzenes to control codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 716—717.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** N-substituted p-toluenesulfonamides to control codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 715.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Tests of N-substituted p-bromobenzenesulphonamides against codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 473.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Toxicity of diaryldichlorethanes and dichlorethylenes to codling moth. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 646. 1945.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Toxicity of diaryl trichloroethanes and dichlorethylenes to codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 845.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Toxicity tests of certain N-substituted benzamides against codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 445.

Siegler, E. H., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Toxicity tests of certain N-substituted 2, 4-dinitroanilines on codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 708—709.

Siegler, E. H., and **Haller, H. L.,** Toxicity of sulfanilamide and related compounds to the codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 784.

Siegler, E. H., and **Jones, H. A.,** Extracts of apple peels as adjuvants to lead arsenate against the codling moth larva. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 225—226.

Siegler, E. H., and **Smith, L. E.,** Effect of bentonite and of hydrated lime on the toxicity of phenothiazine to codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 286—287.

Siegler, E. H., and **Smith, L. E.,** Toxicity to the codling moth larvae of phenothiazine prepared with allotropic form of sulfur. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 727.

Siegler, E. H., a. o., Toxicity of ricin, ricinine, and related compounds to codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 416—418.

Siegler, E. H., a. o., Toxicity of some semicarbazones to codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 74—76.

Siegler, E. H., a. o., Toxicity tests of some organic compounds and their hydrogenated derivatives against codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 542—543.

Smith, W. W., a. o., A study of codling moth abundance as influenced by crop failures. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 472. 1943, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Staehelin, M., et **Bovey, P.,** La lutte contre le Carpocapse et la tavelure des pommiers et poiriers en Suisse romande. (Observations et essais effectués de 1933—1938.) Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 635—680, 8 Abb.

Stearns, L. A., Experimental spraying for control of second-brood codling moth. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1941. 1942, 40—45.

Steiner, H. M., Comparisons of Phenothiazine and DDT in handling orchard pests among heavy codling moth infestations of Pennsylvania. Virginia Fruit 34. 1946, 135—153.

Steiner, H. M., Experiences with additives to lead arsenate in codling moth control. Proc. N.Y. State hortic. Soc. 90. 1945, 195—207.

Steiner, L. F., Codling moth flight habits and their influence on results of experiments. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 436—440.

Steiner, L. F., Control of the codling moth under present conditions. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 76 (1942). 1943, 243—252.

Steiner, L. F., and **Arnold, C. H.,** Influence of changes in relative humidity on the effect of certain insecticides on newly hatched codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 117—118.

Steiner, L. F., Arnold, C. H., and **Fahey, J. E.,** Soybean phosphatides as deposit-builders in nicotine bentonite and lead arsenate spray mixtures for control of the codling moth. I. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 70—72.

Steiner, L. F., and **Summerland, S. A.,** Xanthone as an ovicide and larvicide for the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 435—439.

Steiner, L. F., Summerland, S. A., and **Fahey, J. E.,** Experiments with DDT for codling moth. Virginia Fruit 33. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 1—22.

Steiner, L. F., Summerland, S. A., and **Fahey, J. E.,** Experiments with DDT for codling moth control at the Vincennes, Ind., Laboratory. Indiana hortic. Soc. Trans. 1944, 26—38.

Steiner, L. F., Summerland, S. A., Hodgson, B. E., Fahey, J. E., and **Rusk, H. W.,** Codling moth investigations at the Vincennes, Ind., Laboratory in 1939. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 74. 1940, 444—465.

Steiner, L. F., a. o., Codling moth insecticide investigations in 1938 at the Vincennes laboratory. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 72 (1938). 1939, 439—461.

Steiner, L. F., a. o., The development of large differences in the ability of local codling moths to enter sprayed apples. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 29—33.

Steiner, L. F., a. o., Experiments with DDT for codling moth control at the Vincennes, Ind., Laboratory. Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. (1944) 78. [1945], 153—169.

Steiner, L. F., a. o., Tests of Mississippi bentonites in tank-mix nicotine-bentonite sprays for control of the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 338—339.

Street, F. T., Results with nicotine-bentonite for codling moth control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland, Ohio, 60. 1940, 10, 31, 1 fig.

Stubbings, W. A. K., and **Nel, R. I.,** Codling moth control in the Western Province with special reference to the coastal areas. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 406—409, 420, 1 fig.

Summerland, S. A., and **Steiner, L. F.,** Codling moth oviposition and fate of eggs. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 72—75.

Swartwout, H. G., and **Vinson, C. G.,** Substitutes for arsenical sprays. [codling moth] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1940, 79—80.

Sy, M., Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. (XXXVI.) Über die laboratoriumsmäßige Prüfung von Insektiziden an der Obstmade. Anz. Schädl.kde. 16. 1940, 49—58, 8 Abb.

Sy, M., Prüfung von Insektiziden an der Obstmade. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 19—20.

Theron, P. P. A., Experiments on terminating the diapause in larvae of codling moth. Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 6. 1943, 114—123.

Thiem, H., Beiträge zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Obstmade. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 40.

Van Alstyne, A., A new kind of codling moth control. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 86. 1941, 328—330.

Van den Bruel, W. E., Note sur le comportement de Cydia (Carpocapsa) pomonella Linn. dans la région de Gembloux. Bull Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 12. 1943, 42—56.

Van Leeuwen, E. R., The activity of adult codling moths as indicated by captures of marked moths. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 162—166.

Van Leeuwen, E. R., Chemotropic tests of materials added to standard codling moth bait. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 430—434.

Van Leeuwen, E. R., Further contributions to a study of baits for the codling moth. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 21—30, 4 figg.

Waddell, D. B., and **Marshall, J.,** The calyx spray in codling moth control. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 413—418.

Ward, K. M., and **Groom, J. L.,** Codling moth control. Report on 1938—39, investigations. Queensl. agric. Journ. 54. 1940, 17—37, 2 figg.

Webster, R. L., and **Carson, E. C.,** Ovicidal value of light mineral oils for the codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 530—533.

Webster, R. L., and **O'Neill, W. J.,** The possibilities of replacing lead arsenate in codling moth control and control of other injurious apple pests by insecticides non-poisonous to man. Pullman agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 43.

Webster, R. L., and **O'Neill, W. J.,** Time relationship of spring brood codling moth emergence, and subsequent worm entry. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 806—809, 2 figg.

Webster, R. L., a. o., The present status of organic insecticides for codling moth control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 909—912.

Whitcomb, W. D., The codling moth menace. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. 48. 1942, 27—35.

Whitehead, F. E., Variations of codling moth infestations in apple varieties. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. Proc. 25. 1945, 30—33.

Wingo, C. W., and **Brown, H. E.,** Field studies of codling moth larval attractants. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 284—285.

Woodside, A. M., Codling moth infestation at different heights in apple trees. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 360. 1944, 10 pp., 1 fig.

Woodside, A. M., Studies of codling moth cocooning habits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 420—424.

Woodside, A. M., Supplementary control measures for codling moth. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 342. 1942, 19 pp., 5 figg.

Worthley, H. N., and **Steiner, H. M.,** Lead arsenate »dynamite« codling moth sprays in Pennsylvania. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 256—263.

Yothers, M. A., Results from experiments with scraping and banding as a supplementary control measure for the codling moth. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 35. 1939, 7—14, 1 fig.

Yothers, M. A., Scraping and banding apple trees for codling moth control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 12, 36—37, 3 figg.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** Chemicals to destroy overwintering codling moth larvae in the soil at the base of apple trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 448—450.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** Dinitro-o-cresol trunk spray against overwintering codling moth larvae. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 57—59.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** A graphic method of indicating the incidence of an insect population. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 300—301, 2 figg.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** Orchard observations of the emergence of codling moths from two-year-old larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 109—110, 1 fig.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** Repellency of pyrethrum extract and other materials to full-grown codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 617—620.

Yothers, M. A., and **Carlson, F. W.,** Three years of orchard tests of 4, 6-dinitro-o-cresol against overwintering codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 723—724.

Yothers, M. A., a. o., Sprays to kill overwintering codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 450—451, 1 fig.

Yothers, M. A., a. o., Tests of 4, 6-dinitro-o-cresol emulsion against overwintering codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 882—884.

[Codling moth control]. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 495. 1942, 30—31, 1 fig. — Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 58. 1942, 140—168, 1 fig. — Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 58. 1944, 17—19, 20—29.

Recent progress in codling moth control in British Columbia. I, II. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 571—583.

Toxicity tests of certain N-substituted benzamides against codling moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 70.

Virus

Cole, C. E., Leaf variegation of the apple. [virus] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 39. 1941, 141—142, 3 figg.

Hockey, J. F., False sting — a virus disease of apples. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 242—243, 1 fig.

Hockey, J. F., Mosaic, false sting, and flat limb of apple. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 633—646, 11 figg.

Louw, A. J., Mottle leaf or mosaic chlorosis of apples. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 32—34, 44, 1 fig.

Wallace, T., a. o., Two virus diseases of tree fruits. [pear stony pit and apple mosaic] Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 116. 1944, 140—141, 2 figg.

Beerenobst — Bacciform fruits — Baies

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Afanasiev, M. M., and **Morris, H. E.,** Yellowing in everbearing progressive strawberries. [nichtparasitär] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1.

Anderson, H. W., Breaking of red raspberry shoots. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 294—295.

Angelo, E., a. o., Studies on some factors relating to hardiness in the strawberry. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 135. 1939, 1—36, 4 figg., 2 tab.

Atkinson, H. J., and **Wright, L. E.,** Studies on some raspberry soils of British Columbia. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 287—297.

Beach, G., Strawberry variety tests show only lack of uniformity; winter injury often severe. Colorado Farm Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 13—14.

Bergman, H. F., Oxygen deficiency in the winter flood of cranberry bogs. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Conv. 76. 1945, 7—13, 16.

Berkeley, G. H., and **Chamberlain, G. C.,** Diseases of the raspberry. Canada Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 123 (Publ. nr. 760). 1944, 11 pp., 10 figg.

Boresch, K., Weitere Untersuchungen der durch Chloride hervorgerufenen Blattrandkrankheit der Johannisbeere. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 14. 1939, 230—247.

Brierley, W. G., Why do hardy raspberries winter-kill? Minnesota Hortic. 73. 1945, 119—121, 1 fig.

Brierley, W. G., and **Landon, R. H.,** Cold resistance of strawberry plants in the early stages of growth. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 432—434.

Brierley, W. G., and **Landon, R. H.,** The effect of time of mulching on the cold resistance of strawberry plants. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 424—426.

Brierley, W. G., and **Landon, R. H.,** Winter behavior of strawberry plants. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 375. 1944, 24 pp., 6 figg.

Brierley, W. G., a. o., The effect of ice upon the survival of strawberry plants. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 557—563.

Colby, A. S., Solving the problem of winter injury of the red raspberry. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 78. 1943, 98—108.

Crowley, D. J., Cranberry blueberry laboratory. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410 (51st Rept. 1940—41). 1941, 119—121; Bull. 425 (52nd Rept. 1941—42). 1942, 100—102.

Darrow, G. M., and **Demaree, J. B.,** Leaf variegation or June yellows appearing in the Bellmar strawberry. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 430—431.

Darrow, G. M., and **Waldo, G. F.,** Strawberry culture: western United States. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1027. 1941, 26 pp., 18 figg.

Darrow, G. M., and **Waldo, G. F.,** Strawberry varieties in the United States. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1043. 1939, 29 pp., 10 figg.

Demaree, J. B., Diseases of strawberries. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1891. 1942, 27 pp., 11 figg.

Dermen, H., and **Bain, H. F.,** Periclinal and total polyploidy in cranberries induced by colchicine. Genetics 26. 1941, 147—148.

Dodge, B. O., and **Wilcox, R. B.,** Diseases of raspberries and blackberries. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1488. 1941, 33 pp., 20 figg.

Fox-Wilson, G., and **Green, D. E.,** Observations on two raspberry troubles. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 79—86.

Franklin, H. J., and **Cross, C. E.,** The Cranberry Station, East Wareham, Massachusetts. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 378 (Rept. 1940). 1941, 42—47.

Franklin, H. J., a. o., The Cranberry Station, East Wareham, Massachusetts. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 369 (Rept. 1939). 1940, 33—38; Bull. 398 (Rept. 1942). 1943, 26—29.

Götz, B., und **Maier, W.,** Schnellberater bei Krankheiten und Schädlingen an Obstgewächsen. III. Beerenobst. Kurzrezepte f. d. Gartenbau (Rud. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden, u. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart-S.) H. 7. 1940, 16 S.

Hadorn, Ch., Brombeersträucher mit kümmerlichem Wuchs und Verdorrungserscheinungen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 262.

Herpers, Krebswucherungen an Stachel- und Johannisbeeren. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 313, 1 Abb.

Hildebrand, A. A., and **West, P. M.,** Strawberry root rot in relation to microbiological changes induced in root rot soil by the incorporation of certain cover crops. [Pratylenchus pratensis et Thielaviopsis basicola] Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 183—198, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Hildreth, A. C., and **Powers, L.,** The Rocky Mountain strawberry as a source of hardiness. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 410—412.

Jørstad, I., Melding om plantesykdommer i land- og hagebruket. Sykdommer på baervekster. Grøndahl & Søns Boktrykkeri, Oslo 1942. 34 pp.

Kruft, F., Richtige Behandlung der Brombeer- und Himbeerpflanzungen vor dem Winter. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 95—97, 1 Abb.

Ledeboer, M., and **Rietsema, I.,** Unfruitfulness in black currants. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 177—181.

Levine, A. S., a. o., Carbon dioxide-oxygen and storage relationships in cranberries. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 38. 1941, 239—242.

Lineberry, R. A., and **Burkhart, L.,** Nutrient deficiencies in the strawberry leaf and fruit. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 324—333.

Ludwigs, K., Die Blattranddürre der Johannis- und Stachelbeere. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 41—42.

Marcel, M., La dégénérescence des plantes de fraisier et le contrôle de la production des plantes. [»Coeur rouge«] Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 369.

Marsh, R. W., and **Dickinson, D.,** The control of black currant leaf spot by dithiocarbamate sprays and the effects of spray residues on the canned fruit. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1944, 150—157, 1 fig.

Owens, C. E., Diseases of gooseberry and currant. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 152. 1943, 8—11, 3 figg.

Plakidas, A. G., Diseases of strawberries. Amer. Fruit Grower 64. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 13, 22, 37, 2 figg.

Powers, W. J., Epsom salts and nutrient value of berries. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 301.

Reinmuth, E., Blattkrankheiten an Johannis- und Stachelbeersträuchern. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 453, 2 Abb.

Rogers, W. S., and **Butterfield, J. M.,** The production of healthy strawberry runners. (Methods recommended for special stock nurseries.) East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 87—94, 4 figg. — Fruit Grower, London, 98. 1944, nr. 2542, pp. 156—160, 1 fig.; nr. 2544, pp. 200, 206, 1 fig.; nr. 2546, pp. 238, 243.

Schmidt, H., Vorzeitiger Blattfall bei Beerensträuchern. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 81—83.

Slate, G. L., Blackberries merit more attention. [diseases] Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 3, p. 1.

Slate, G. L., Raspberries. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 274—278.

Slate, G. L., a. o., Raspberries growing in New York: culture, diseases and insects. N. Y. State agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 153. 1940, 57 pp., 12 figg.; revd. 1945, 64 pp., 17 figg.

Snell, W. H., Two pine plantings near cultivated red currants in New York. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 537—541, 3 figg.

Stevens, N. E., Cranberry false blossom in relation to flooding water. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 140—142.

Strong, W. J., Currants and gooseberries. [principal pests] Ontario Dept. Agric. Bull. nr. 440. 1944, 23 pp., 8 figg.

Suit, R. F., Currant leaf spot held in check with Bordeaux spray. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 4, p. 5, 1 fig.

Suit, R. F., The disease control situation with small fruits. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 86. 1941, 280—286.

Suit, R. F., New developments in the control of diseases of small fruits. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 85. 1940, 262—269.

Suit, R. F., New raspberry varieties and the disease situation. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 4, p. 2.

Suit, R. F., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Control of gooseberry diseases. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 711. 1945, 22 pp., 7 figg.

Taylor, G. G., Experiments with spray treatments for control of diseases and pests of raspberries. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (A). 1945, 83—90.

Teakle, L. J. H., a. o., Experiments with micro-elements for the growth of crops in Western Australia. IX. Copper deficiency of currants at Gingin and its correction. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 20. 1943, 171—184, 6 figg.

Waldo, G. F., The Brightmore strawberry. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 263. 1942, 3 pp.

Wilcox, R. B., Blossom »blast« of cranberries. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Meetg. 70. 1940, 14—22.

Wilcox, R. B., Cranberry disease control in war time. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. Ann. Meetg. 72. 1942, 19—22.

Wilcox, R. B., The first test of Fermate, a new fungicide, on cranberries. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Meetg. 74. 1944, 18—23.

Wilcox, R. B., The time of application of a Bordeaux-pyrethrum spray to cranberries. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Conv. 72. 1941, 21—22.

Wilcox, R. B., and **Bergman, H. F.,** Control of cranberry fruit rots by spraying. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 723. 1945, 6 pp., 1 fig.

Wilson, G. F., and **Green, D. E.,** Observations on two raspberry troubles. [Thomasiniana theobaldi et Leptosphaeria coniothyrium] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 79—86, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Woodhead, C. E., and **Chamberlain, E. E.,** Report on a survey of small-fruit culture in New Zealand November-December, 1939. Orchard. N. Zealand 13. 1940, 110—117, 139—141.

Zeller, S. M., Strawberry diseases in Oregon in 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 512—513.

Zeller, S. M., and **Schuh, J.,** Diseases and insect pests of cane fruits in Oregon. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 418. 1944, 58 pp., 27 figg.

Zundel, G. L., A new black raspberry disease in western Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 87—91.

Blueberry diseases in Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 419. 1943, 395—417, 16 pp.

Raspberry diseases in Scotland. Scotl. Dept. Agric. Adv. Leafl. 77. 1945.

Register of growers of certified strawberry plants, 1940. Minist. Agric. Fish., Engl. and Wales, 1940, 2 pp.

Sortenprüfung bei Erdbeeren [auf Widerstandsfähigkeit]. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 52. 1943, 383—384.

Sprøjtning af Stikkelbaerbuske samt Ribs- og Solbaerbuske. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 146. 9. Aufl. 1945 (Sygdomme og Skadedyr paa Frugtbuske).

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Anderson, H. W., Red stele root rot of the strawberry. [Phytophthora fragariae] Trans. Illinois hortic. Soc. 74. 1940, 383—393.

Bain, H. F., and **Demaree, J. B.,** Red stele root disease of the strawberry caused by Phytophthora fragariae. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 11—30.

Beakbane, A. B., Studies of cultivated varieties of Rubus and their hybrids. III. A comparative trial of loganberry and phenomenal berry plants grown under different methods of training and spraying to control cane spot disease. [Elsinoë veneta] Journ. Pomol. 18. 1941, 379—393, 2 figg.

Bohn, G. W., and **Maloit, J. C.,** Inoculation experiments with Pseudomonas ribicola. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 1008—1016, 1 fig.

Brien, R. M., and **Atkinson, J. D.,** The occurrence of Stereum purpureum on the raspberry in New Zealand. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1942, 346—348, 2 figg.

Cation, D., a. o., Red stele root rot of strawberries. [Phytophthora fragariae] Michig. agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 25. 1943, 235—242, 2 figg.

Clark, J. H., Breeding for red stele resistance. [on strawberry] N. Jersey Agr. [Rutgers Univ.] 23. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 3—4.

Colby, A. S., Plan now to eradicate raspberry anthracnose. News Lett. Illinois State hortic. Soc. nr. 2. 1945, 1—3.

Crowell, I. H., Rhizoctonia solani on strawberries in transit. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 207.

Csorba, Z., (Bekämpfung des amerikanischen und des europäischen Stachelbeermehltaues.) [Sphaerotheca mors uvae et Microsphaera grossulariae] Wegweiser (Flugbl.) Kgl. ung. Landw.-Minist. amtl. Pfl.gesundh.dienst Nr. 12. 3. Aufl., 1940, 12 S., 3 Abb..

Darrow, G. M., a. o., Blueberry growing. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. Nr. 1951. 1944, II + 38 pp., 23 figg.

Demaree, J. B., Rhizoctonia bud rot of strawberry plants. [Rh. solani] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 710—713, 1 fig.

Demaree, J. B., and **Jeffers, W. F.,** Phytophthora fragariae Hickman and methods of testing strawberry plants for resistance. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 991 (Abstr.).

Demaree, J. B., and **Wilcox, M. S.,** Blueberry cane canker. [Physalospora corticis] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1068—1075, 3 figg.

Demaree, J. B., and **Wilcox, M. S.,** The fungus causing the so-called »Septoria leaf spot disease« of raspberry. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 986—1003, 2 figg.

Drummond, O. A., Seca dos galhos da figueira. [Phomopsis cinerescens] Ceres, Minas Gerais, 3. 1941, 162—164, 3 figg.

Elmer, O. H., Dormant applications of lime sulphur for controlling raspberry anthracnose. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 3—4.

Evreinoff, V. A., Le groseillier bleu: Ribes dikuscha Fisch. [Cronartium ribicola] Rev. Hortic., Paris, 28. 1942, 46—47.

Gherson, L., A disease of Fragaria caused by Fusarium orthoceras. Palest. Journ. Bot. (J. ser.) 3. 1943, 54—55.

Granovsky, A. A., The relation of subterranean insects to the raspberry crown gall. [Bacterium tumefaciens] Hoosier Hortic. 22. 1940, 67—69.

Hahn, G. G., Blister rust relations of cultivated species of red currants. [Cronartium ribicola] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 341—353.

Hahn, G. G., Field tests with a staminate clone of alpine currant immune from blister rust under greenhouse conditions. [Cronartium ribicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 476—478.

Harris, R. V., a. o., A review of research on cane spot of loganberry and phenomenal berry. [Elsinoë veneta] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 68—69.

Hedgcock, G. G., Notes on Coleosporium jonesii (Pk.) Arthur. [on Ribes] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 244—249.

Hickman, C. J., The red core root disease of the strawberry caused by Phytophthora fragariae n. sp. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 89—118, 6 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., Cane-blight or dieback of currant in New York. [Botryosphaeria ribis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 43—44.

Hildebrand, E. M., Cane gall of brambles caused by Phytomonas rubi n. sp. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 685—696, 3 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., New strain of Agrobacterium rubi from boysenberry. [Phytomonas (Pseudomonas) rubi] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 259—260, 1 fig.

Hunter, A. W. S., Rust resistant black currants. [Cronartium ribicola] Canad. Hortic. 66. 1943, 10, 1 fig.

Hunter, A. W. S., and **Davis, M. B.,** Breeding rust resistant black currants. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 467—468.

Jeffers, W. F., Further progress in breeding strawberries for resistance to red stele. [Phytophthora fragariae] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 32 (1942). 1943, 70—71.

Jeffers, W. F., and **Darrow, G. M.,** Promising strawberry crosses resistant to the red stele disease. [Phytophthora fragariae] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 31 (1941). 1942, nr. 4, pp. 20—23.

Jeffers, W. F., and **Darrow, G. M.,** The red-stele resistant Temple strawberry. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 33 (1943). 1944, 43—44.

Jeffers, W. F., a. o., Progress in breeding for resistance to the red-stele root disease of the strawberry in Maryland. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 30 (1940). 1941, 49—52.

Lacey, M. S., Studies in bacteriosis. XXV. Studies on a bacterium associated with leafy-galls, fasciations and »cauliflower« disease of various plants. Part IV. The inoculation of strawberry plants with Bacterium fascians (Tilford). Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 11—15, 1 tab.

Langenbuch, R., und **Heiling, A.,** Rutensterben der Himbeere. [Didymella] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 73—74; H. 65. 1941, 63—64.

Niemeyer, L., Stachelbeermehltau. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 35. 14. Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 4 Abb.

Plakidas, A. G., Purple leaf spot of strawberry. [Mycosphaerella louisianae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 225—240, 4 figg.

Plakidas, A. G., Spray tests for the control of strawberry leaf spot caused by Mycosphaerella fragariae. Louisiana Fruit Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 25—28.

Pohl, H., Kann die Rutenkrankheit wirklich den Erfolg im Himbeeranbau bedrohen? [Didymella] Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 33, 2 Abb.

Reid, R. D., Red core disease of the strawberry. [Phytophthora fragariae] Scot. Journ. Agric. 23. 1941, 264—272.

Reid, R. D., Strawberry red core disease. A progress report. [Phytophthora fragariae] Fruitgrower 97. 1944, 9—10, 29—30, 1 fig.

Sharvelle, E. G., Anthracnose of red raspberries. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 113. 1942, [6] pp., 4 figg.

Snell, W. H., Blister rust studies of three patches of red currants in New York. [Cronartium ribicola] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 732—740, 1 fig.

Staehelin, M., Une dangereuse maladie des sarments du framboisier. [Didymella applanata] Stat. féd. vitic. arboric., Montagibert, à Lausanne Publ. nr. 290. 1940, 3 pp., 2 figg. (Rev. hortic. Suisse 1940?, nr. 5).

Suit, R. F., Control of spur blight of red raspberries. [Didymella applanata] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 710. 1945, 14 pp., 2 figg.

Suit, R. F., Currant leaf spot control. [Pseudopeziza ribis et Mycosphaerella grossulariae] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 709. 1945, 13 pp., 2 figg.

Swartwout, H., Raspberry anthracnose. [Elsinoë veneta] Hoosier Hortic. 27. 1945, 87—88.

Temple, C. E., Red stele rot of strawberry. [Phytophthora] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 29 (1939). ?1940, 141—149.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Phragmotelium mysorensis, a new rust on Indian raspberry. [Rubus lasiocarpus] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 15. 1942, 186—193, 17 figg.

Ulman, P., Red stele disease of strawberry. [Phytophthora fragariae] Hoosier Hortic. 25. 1943, 51—52.

Van Holder, J., La rouille du framboisier. [Caeoma columellata] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 423, 1 fig.

White, N. H., Septoria leaf spot of currants. [Mycosphaerella ribis] Tasmania Journ. Agric. 16. 1945, 153—163, 8 figg.

Wilcox, M. S., Diaporthe vaccinii, the ascigerous stage of Phomopsis, causing a twig blight of blueberry. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 441—443, 2 figg.

Wilcox, R. B., Fermate spray for controlling cranberry field rots. [Guignardia vaccinii et Acanthorhynchus vaccinii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 34—35.

Wilcox, R. B., Further tests of organic fungicides for control of cranberry fruit rot. [Glomerella cingulata] Proc. amer. Cranberry Grs' Assoc. 75. 1945, 16—22.

Wormald, H., The Septoria leaf spot disease of black currants. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1938. 1939, 176—179.

Wormald, H., Strawberry leaf blotch fungus. [Zythia fragariae] Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 116. 1944, 160—161. — East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 76—77.

Wormald, H., and **Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Leaf blotch of strawberries. [Phyllosticta grandimaculans] Gard. Chron. 110. 1941, 180, 1 fig.

Wormald, H., and **Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Strawberry leaf blotch. [Phyllosticta grandimaculans] East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 29 (1941). 1942, 44.

Yost, H. E., Field tests on the susceptibility of the southern gooseberry, Ribes curvatum, to Cronartium ribicola. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 97—98.

Zeller, S. M., Anthracnose of black raspberry (black caps) in Oregon. Oregon Stat. Inform. Circ. 224. 1940, 2 pp.

Zeller, S. M., and **Braun, A. J.,** A Phycomycete affecting roots of raspberry. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 791.

Zeller, S. M., and **Braun, A. J.,** Stamen blight of blackberries. [Hapalosphaeria deformans] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 136—143, 3 figg.

American gooseberry mildew. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 273. 1945, 4 pp.

Raspberry spur blight. [Mycosphaerella rubina] N. Jersey Stat. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 17—20, nr. 6, pp. 21—24.

Strawberries resistant to red core disease. [Phytophthora fragariae] Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 14.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Aczél, M., (Sesia tipuliformis Cl. du groseiller.) Növényvédelem 19. 1943, 18—19, 2 figg.

Amos, J. M., and **Beacher, J. H.,** Dusting for control of strawberry weevil in 1941. [Anthonomus signatus] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 1941. 1942, 23—25.

Barber, H. S., Raspberry fruitworms and related species. [Byturus urbanus = tomentosus] U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 468. 1942, 32 pp.

Barnes, H. F., Investigations on the raspberry cane midge 1943—44. [Thomasiniana theobaldi] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 370—375.

Beckwith, C. S., Control of cranberry fruit worm on blueberries. [Mineola vaccinii] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 169—171.

Beckwith, C. S., False yellowhead fireworm. [Sparganothis sulfureana on cranberry] Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 72. 1942, 23—25.

Beckwith, C. S., Insects attacking blueberry fruit. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 472. 1943, 4 pp.

Beckwith, C. S., The insects of the cultivated blueberry. N. Jersey Dept. Agric. Circ. 356. 1945, 43—51.

Beckwith, C. S., (Notes on work with cranberry insects in 1940.) [Dasyneura vaccinii] Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 71. 1940, 12, 13, 16, 17.

Beirne, B. P., Some observations on the biology and control of the raspberry moth (Incurvaria rubiella Bjerk.) in Ireland. Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 3. 1943, 221—226.

Boster, D. O., October 1943 survey of loss of cranberries as a result of deer damage. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 74. 1944, 12—13, 16—17.

Boster, D. O., October 1944 survey of damage to cranberries by deer. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 75. 1945, 6—8.

Breakey, E. P., Phyllocoptes gracilis, a pest of red raspberry in the Puyallup Valley. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 121—122.

Breakey, E. P., Phyllocoptes gracilis and the dry berry disease of the loganberry. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 722.

Buckell, E. R., The weevil Auletobius congruus (Walker) a pest of strawberries. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 40. 1943, 23.

Bush, F. A., Black currant mite. [Eriophyes ribis] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 102—103.

Bush, F. A., Gooseberry sawfly. [Pteronus Ribesii] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 162.

Bush, F. A., Strawberry tarsonemid mite. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 103.

Chandler, S. C., Control of black peach aphis. [Anuraphis persicae-niger] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 204.

Clausen, R., Essai de lutte contre l'acarien du fraisier. [Tarsonemus pallidus] Rev. hortic. Suisse, Chatelaine-Genève, 16. 1943, [23]—31, 10 figg.

Crowley, D. J., Cranberry-blueberry laboratory. [Rhopobota naevana et Mineola vaccinii etc.] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 435 (53rd Rept. 1942—43). 1943, 88—89; nr. 455 (54th Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 92—94; nr. 470 (55th Rept. 1944—45). 1945, 91—93.

Darlington, E. P., »Bred« or »reared« and note on the blueberry fruit fly (Diptera: Trypetidae). [Rhagoletis mendax] Ent. News 54. 1943, 217—219.

De Freitas, G. H., Algumas notas sôbre a biologia do Capitophorus fragariae, Theob. Rev. agron., Lisboa, 27. 1939, [286]—302, 7 figg.

Dicker, G. H. L., The biology of the Rubus aphides. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 1—33, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Dicker, G. H. L., The bramble shoot-webber (Notocelia uddmanniana L.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1938. 1939, 191—198, 1 tab.

Dicker, G. H. L., On Rubus aphides and leaf-hoppers as possible vectors of raspberry mosaic. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 275—286, 1 fig.

Doehlert, C. A., Use of DDT for cranberry girdler Crambus hortuellus Hbn. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 75. 1945, 22—23.

Drees, H., Ein Marienkäfer (Adalia bipunctata) als Stachelbeerschädling. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 30.

Evans, J. W., Insect pests of currants, raspberries and gooseberries. Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 10. 1939, 87—90, 3 figg.

Ferguson, G. R., Life history of the western strawberry leaf roller with notes on its control. [Anacampsis fragariella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 121—123.

Fichtner, G., Die Himbeermotte. [Incurvaria rubiella] Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 58.

Franklin, H. J., Injurious and beneficial insects affecting the cranberry. Cranberries 5. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 4, 6—7.

Franklin, H. J., a. o., The Cranberry Station, East Wareham, Massachusetts. [insects] Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 388 (Rept. 1941). 1942, 37—40; Bull. 417 (Rept. 1943—44). 1944, 28—30.

Frickhinger, H. W., Der Erdbeerstengelstecher, ein neuer Erdbeerschädling. [Rhynchites germanicus) Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 464.

Fulton, B. B., The blueberry bud mite, a new pest. [Eriophyes vaccinii] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 699.

Gaul, F., Aus der Praxis der Bekämpfung der Stachelbeerblattwespe. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 251.

Götz, B., Neue Bekämpfungsmittel gegen den Himbeerkäfer. [Byturus tomentosus] Dtsch. Obstbau 58. 1943, 156—158.

Greenslade, R. M., The black currant leaf midge Dasyneura tetensi (Rübs.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 66—71, 3 figg.

Greenslade, R. M., Strawberry aphis and the weather in 1940. [Capitophorus fragariae] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 65—66.

Greenslade, R. M., and **Pearce, S. C.,** Field sampling for the comparison of infestations of strawberry crops by the aphis Capitophorus fragariae Theob. Journ. Pomol. 17. 1940, 308—317.

Hanf, M., Der Erdbeerstengelstecher, ein für Deutschland neuer Schädling. [Rhynchites germanicus] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 45—48, 5 Abb.

Hanf, M., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Erdbeerstengelstechers (Rhynchites germanicus Hbst.) im Rheingau. Gartenbauwissenschaft 14. 1940, 671—696, 8 Abb.

Hanson, A. J., and **Webster, R. L.,** Insects of the blackberry, raspberry, strawberry, currant and gooseberry. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Pop. Bull. 164. 1941, 40 pp., 27 figg.

Hill, R. P., Eradication of blackberry. Valuable work done by goats in ridding land of this pest. [Rubus fruticosus] N. Zealand Journ. Agric., Wellington, 59. 1939, 401—403, 6 figg.

Hogan, T. W., The gooseberry weevil [Ecrizothis inaequalis Blkb.). Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 377—378, 3 figg.

Husain, M. A., and **Khan, M. A.,** Bionomics and control of the fig-tree borer Batocera rufomaculata DeGeer (Coleoptera: Lamiidae). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 945—959, 1 tab.

Hutson, R., Controlling the fruitworm on blueberries. [Mineola vaccinii] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 283—284, 1 fig.

Jancke, O., Derris im Kampf gegen einen neuen Erdbeerschädling. [Rhynchites germanicus] Umschau 44. 1940, 282—283, 3 Abb.

Jancke, O., Ein für Deutschland neuer Erdbeerschädling. [Rhynchites germanicus] Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 66—67.

Katô, M., Body temperature of the strawberry weevil, Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling, and its limiting factors. (The diurnal rhythm of activities in insects and its environmental conditions, Nr. VI.) Sci. Rept. Tôhoku Univ. IV 14. 1939, 11—19.

Katô, M., Diurnal variation in the body temperature of the strawberry weevil Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling. (The diurnal rhythm of activities in insects and its environmental conditions. 8.) Sci. Rept. Tôhoku Univ. IV 15. 1940, 97—103.

Katô, M., The general consideration of the diurnal activity of the strawberry weevil, Anthonomus bisignifer Schenkling, with special reference to the body temperature of the weevil and the environmental temperature factors. (Diurnal rhythm of activities in insects and its environmental conditions. 9.) Sci. Rept. Tôhoku Univ. IV 15. 1940, 179—189.

Kaven, G., Tierische Schädlinge am Beerenobst. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 114, 2 Abb.

Kerr jr., Th. W., Arsenicals for controlling white grubs in strawberries. [Phyllophaga spp.] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 693—698, 1 fig.

Kerr jr., Th. W., Control of white grubs in strawberries. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga) spp.] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 770. 1941, 40 pp., 13 figg., 2 tab.

Kerr jr., Th. W., Sand-arsenical mixtures for controlling white grubs and their effect upon the growth of strawberries. [Phyllophaga spp.] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 405—411, 4 figg.

Kido, G. S., Methyl bromide fumigation of strawberry planting stock to control Paria canella var. quadrinotata (Say). Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 766—768.

Klee, H., Der Prachtkäfer Agrilus communis Obenb. als Himbeerschädling. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 564—565, 1 Abb.

Klee, H., Schädlinge des Himbeeranbaus. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 88—89, 2 Abb.

Knechtel, W., Emphytus cinctus L. Un daunator al culturilor de capsuni. [an Erdbeeren] Horticultura Romaneasca 17. 1939, nr. 8, p. 1.

Knowlton, G. F., Amphorophora aphids notes. [A. fronki on currant] Ent. News 56. 1945, 206—209.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Allen, M. W.,** Amphorophora studies. Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 111—114, 1 fig.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Janes, R. L.,** Control of strawberry root-infesting weevils. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 18. 1941, 23—29, 3 figg.

Kronenberg, H. G., Phyllobius urticae de Geer schadelijk aan aardbeien in Kennemerland. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 186—193, 2 figg.

Lange, E. G., u. a., Ein neuartiges Schadbild an Erdbeeren. [Feldmäuse u. Ophonus pubescens] Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 92; 21. 1944, 14, 67—68.

Lasaroff, A. W., (Morphologische und biologische Untersuchungen über einen neuen Erdbeerschädling in Bulgarien, Rhynchites (Coenorrhinus) germanicus Hrbst., und Bekämpfungsversuche. Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges., Sofia, 12. 1942, 163—212, 17 Abb.

Lathrop, F. H., The blueberry thrips. [Frankliniella vaccinii] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 198—201, 3 figg.

Lindemuth, Zur Bekämpfung der Johannisbeergallmilbe. [Eriophyes ribis] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 60—61.

Lord, F. T., The use of Drosophila melanogaster Meig. for comparing the toxicity of stomach poison dusts. [Rhagoletis pomonella on blueberries] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 320—326, 1 fig.

Lupo, V., Il Mytilococcus ficifoliae (Berlese) è una forma estiva del M. conchiformis (Gmelin). [on fig] Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1943, 196—205, 8 figg.

McGregor, E. A., A new spinning mite attacking strawberry on the Mid-Atlantic Coast. [Tetranychus atlanticus] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 26—28, 6 figg.

Massee, A. M., and **Greenslade, R. M.,** Dipping of strawberry runners before planting. [Capitophorus fragariae] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 73—74.

Massee, A. M., and **Greenslade, R. M.,** Work at East Malling on the control of the strawberry aphis. [Capitophorus fragariae] East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 28 (1940). 1941, 92—94, 2 figg.

Maxwell, C. W. B., Preliminary experiments on the control of the cranberry fruit worm in New Brunswick. [Mineola vaccinii] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 47—50.

Maxwell, C. W. B., Some recent experiments on the control of the strawberry weevil Anthonomus signatus Say. Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. (1941). 1942, 35—39.

Maxwell, C. W. B., and **Lord, F. T.,** Notes on Lampronia rubiella, Bjerk., a raspberry pest new to North America. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 49—51.

Mote, D. C., Currant and gooseberry insects. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 152. 1943, 3—7, 1 fig.

Mote, D. C., and **Owens, C. E.,** Insect pests and diseases of currants and gooseberries. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 152. 1943, 11 pp., 4 figg.

Mundinger, F. G., Insecticidal control of the raspberry cane borer. [Oberea bimaculata] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 29—30.

Mundinger, F. G., Two buprestid cane-borers of brambles with experiments on control. [Agrilus ruficollis and A. rubicola on raspberries] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 532—537, 4 figg.

Neiswander, R. B., Five troublesome strawberry pests. Proc. Ohio hortic. Soc. 74. 1941, 128—136.

Neiswander, R. B., Insect pests of strawberries in Ohio. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 651. 1944, 37 pp., 15 figg.

Noll, I., Schädlinge und Krankheiten an Himbeeren. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 68. 1942, 61—62, 1 Abb.

Parker, R. L., New control measures for American strawberry leaf roller. [Ancylis comptana fragariae] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 15, 43, 2 figg.

Parker, R. L., and **Lamerson, P. G.,** Control of the American strawberry leafroller during the season of 1939, 1940. [Ancylis comptana] Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 45. 1940, 181—186; 46. 1942, 91—98.

Parker, R. L., and **Lamerson, P. G.,** Preliminary report on the biology and control of the strawberry rootworms, Paria canella (Fab.) and Graphops pubescens Mels. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 47. 1944, 114—116.

Pickett, A. D., Blueberry insects and their control. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. nr. 754. 1943, 25—27.

Pickett, A. D., a. o., The mirid, Calocoris norvegicus Gmelin, a strawberry pest in Nova Scotia. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 299—303.

Pollard, H. N., and **Thomas, W. A.,** Laboratory tests on the toxicity of insecticides to the strawberry weevil. [Anthonomus signatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 599—600, 1 fig.

Reimann, W., Eine bedeutsame Pflanzenschutzmaßnahme im Erdbeeranbau: Der Erdbeerblüten- und Stengelstecher. [Anthonomus rubi et Rhynchites germanicus] Geisenheimer Mitt. 56. 1941, 113—114 u. 121—122.

Ritcher, P. O., Control of the strawberry crown borer by methyl bromide fumigation and with poison baits. [Tyloderma fragariae] Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 468. 1944, 28 pp., 10 figg.

Ritcher, P. O., Methyl bromide fumigation for destruction of the strawberry crown borer. [Tyloderma fragariae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 67—72.

Ritcher, P. O., Poison bait for control of the strawberry crown borer. [Tyloderma fragariae] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 812.

Ross, W. A., and **Armstrong, Th.,** An experiment with high concentrations of lubricating oil sprays. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 692—693.

Saunders, L. G., The raspberry root-borer in Saskatchewan. [Pennisetia (Bembecia) marginata] Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 19.

Schmidt, H., Der Erdbeerwickler. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 74.

Schøyen, T. H., Jordbaermidde. Solbaergallmidde. Jordbaersnutebille. Selsk. Havedyrkn. Venners Medl.skrift nr. 4. 1939, 3 pp., 1 tab. col.

Schuh, J., and **Zeller, S. M.,** Insect pests and diseases of strawberry in Oregon. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 419. 1944, 40 pp., 21 figg.

Shaw, H., Field trials of dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT.) against the raspberry beetle. Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 140—145.

Smith, W. W., A new leaf roller on strawberry. [Amelia (Tortrix) pallorana] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 323.

Smith, W. W., Strawberry insects and their control in Missouri. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 463. 1943, 22 pp., 13 figg.

Ten Houten, J. G., Iets over de bestrijding van de bessenbladwesp (Pteronus ribesii Scop). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 146—150.

Thomas, I., and **Jacob, F. H.,** The strawberry aphis, Pentatrichopus (Capitophorus) fragariae Theob., with notes on P. potentillae Walk. and P. tetrarhodus Walk. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 234—247, 5 figg.

Thomas, W. A., Experiments with insecticides to control the strawberry weevil in North Carolina and Maryland. [Anthonomus signatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 678—682.

Vappula, N. A., Zwei Dasyneura-Arten als Schädlinge der schwarzen Johannisbeere. [D. ribis et D. tetensi] Ann. Ent. Fennici 7. 1941, 112—117.

Wiesmann, R., Über den Erdbeerblütenstecher. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 186.

Wiesmann, R., Untersuchungen über die Biologie und Bekämpfung der Erdbeermilbe, Tarsonemus pallidus (fragariae Z.) Banks. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 55. 1941, 259—329.

Wiesmann, R., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Himbeerschabe Incurvaria rubiella. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 293—299.

Wilcox, J., and **Gowland, A. F.,** Damage to strawberry fruit by small darkling beetles (Blapstinus spp.). Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 116, 1 fig.

Cranberry fruit worm control. [Mineola vaccinii] Canada Dept. Agric., Publ. Ext. Div. 1941, 2 pp.

Currant and gooseberry Aphides. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 176. 1943.

Virus

Bain, H. F., Experiments in breeding cranberries for false blossom control. [virus] Cranberries 4. 1940, nr. 11, pp. 9—11.

Beaumont, A., and **Staniland, L. N.,** On the spread of crinkle in Royal Sovereign strawberries in south-west England. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 123—127, 4 figg.

Berkeley, G. H., and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Strawberry leaf roll, a new disease. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 631—633, 1 fig.

Bonnemaison, L., Sur une maladie à virus de framboisier et son mode de transmission. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 294—296.

Chamberlain, G. C., A necrotic »fern-leaf« mosaic of raspberry. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 119—124, 2 figg.

Cheal, W. F., A difficult strawberry problem in the Isle of Ely. [yellow edge virus disease] Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 107—108, 2 figg.

Cheal, W. F., Strawberry yellow-edge virus. Gard. Chron. v. 2. 3. 1940. — Ref. in Nature 146. 1940, 68.

Greenslade, R. M., The migration of the strawberry aphis Capitophorus fragariae Theob. [Marmor marginans et M. fragariae] Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 19. 1941, 87—106, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Harris, R. V., Mosaic disease of the raspberry in Great Britain. II. Experiments in transmission and symptom analysis. Journ. Pomol. 17. 1940, 318—343, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Harris, R. V., Bryce, A. D., and **Foister, C. E.,** A leaf curl disease of raspberry in Scotland. [virus] East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 30. 1942, 48—50, 1 fig.

Harris, R. V., and **King, M. E.,** Review of research on strawberry virus diseases, 1932—1939. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 66—68.

Harris, R. V., and **King, M. E.,** Studies on strawberry virus diseases. V. The use of Fragaria vesca L. as an indicator of yellow-edge and crinkle. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1942, 227—242, 2 tab.

Harris, R. V., a. o., A leaf curl disease of raspberry in Scotland. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1942 (30). 1943, 48—50, 1 fig.

Harris, R. V., a. o., Raspberry leaf curl. Fruitgrower 96. 1943, 51, 1 fig.

Hildebrand, A. A., The reaction of Fragaria virginiana to the virus of yellow-edge. Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. C. 1941, 225—233, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Hildebrand, E. M., Tomato ringspot on currant. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 362—366, 4 figg.

Hildebrand, E. M., and **Weber, P. V.,** Varietal susceptibility of currants to the cane blight organism, and to currant mosaic virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1031—1035.

Johnston, S., Cation, D., and **Boyer, C. A.,** Blueberry stunt disease. [virus] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 27. 1945, 409—412.

King, M. E., and **Harris, R. V.,** Studies in strawberry virus diseases. IV. Symptom expression of yellow-edge in the variety Royal Sovereign. Journ. Pomol. 19. 1942, 212—226, 4 figg.

Kronenberg, H. G., Virusziekten in aardbeien. (Autoreferaat van de voordracht voor de ned. plantenziektenkundige vereeniging op 28. Nov. 1942 te Amsterdam.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 74—76.

Kunkel, L. O., Studies on cranberry false blossom. [virus] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 805—821, 3 figg.

Massee, A. M., Aphis transmission of strawberry crinkle in Great Britain. [Capitophorus fragariae] Journ. Pomol. 20. 1942, 42—49.

Morris, H. E., and **Afanasiev, M. M.,** Montana progressive strawberry. A yellows-resistant, everbearing variety developed during research on yellows. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 181. 1945, 2 pp.

Morris, H. E., and **Afanasiev, M. M.,** Yellows, a non-infectious disease of the progressive everbearing strawberry in Montana. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 424. 1944, 11 pp.

Oestlind, N., Virussjukdomar hos jordgubbar. [Erdbeere] Fruktodlaren nr. 3. 1940, 89—91, 2 figg.

Potter, J. M. S., Lessons from the Wisley fruit trials. III. Yellow-edge of strawberries. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 65. 1940, 256—260.

Stevens, N. E., Failure to inactivate the false blossom virus in dormant cranberry vines by heat. Cranberries 7. 1942, nr. 1, p. 8.

Suit, R. F., »Stunt« disease of blueberries. [virus] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 4, p. 16, 1 fig.

Whitehead, T., and **Wood, C. A.,** Aphid transmission of strawberry viruses. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 597—598.

Wilcox, R. B., Blueberry stunt, a virus disease. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 212—213.

Winter, A. G., Virusartige Erkrankungen der Roten Johannisbeeren (Ribes rubrum). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 512—520, 7 Abb.

Wood, C. A., and **Whitehead, T.,** Aphid transmission of strawberry viruses. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 597—598.

Woods, M. W., and **Haut, I. C.,** Mild streak disease of black raspberries in Maryland. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 338—340.

Zeller, S. M., and **Braun, A. J.,** Decline disease of raspberry. [Minuor ruborum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 156—161, 3 figg.

Zeller, S. M., and **Milbrath, J. A.,** Blackberry dwarf in Boysenberries and Youngberries. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 430.

Zeller, S. M., and **Weaver, L. E.,** Stunt disease of strawberry. [virus] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 849—851, 1 fig.

Zundel, G. L., »Brown berry« or mild streak on raspberry in Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 567—568.

Raspberry leaf curl. Fruit-Grower [London] 96. 1943, 51, 1 fig.

Studies in strawberry virus diseases. IV, V. Journ. Pomol. hortic. Sci. 19. 1942, 212—242, 4 figg., 2 tab.

Schalenobst — Shell fruits — Fruits à coques

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Allison, J. R., Spraying citrus trees; experimental evidence on desirability of spraying citrus trees during times when visible moisture is present. Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1941, 34, 1 fig.

Bartholomew, E. T., Sinclair, W. B., and **Lindgren, D. L.,** Absorption of HCN by Valencia orange fruits and leaves. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 309—310, 4 figg.

Bartholomew, E. T., Sinclair, W. B., and **Lindgren, D. L.,** Fruit-leaf HCN absorption. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 6—7, 22, 4 figg.

Bartholomew, E. T., a. o., Factors affecting the absorption and retention of hydrocyanic acid by citrus leaves and fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 815—821, 5 figg.

Bartholomew, E. T., a. o., Measurements on hydrocyanic acid absorbed by citrus tissues during fumigation. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 373—409, 9 figg.

Batchelor, L. D., and **Rounds, M. B.,** Effect of root-stocks on lemon decline and yield in two experimental orchards. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 242—243, 265—269, 3 figg.

Batchelor, L. D., and **Rounds, M. B.,** Lemon tree decline studies: Effect of root-stocks on lemon decline and yield in two experimental orchards. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 7, pp. 6—9, 16, 18, 3 figg.

Bates, G. R., Growth behaviour of plants following seed treatment by organic mercury compounds. [citrus] Nature, London, 145. 1940, 262—263.

Bates, G. R., Recent developments in the processing of Rhodesian oranges. Proc. Rhod. sci. Assoc. 37. 1939, 29—35.

Benlloch, M., Comprobacion de resultados en la fumigacion cianhidrica de naranjos. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 249—253.

Bertelli, J. C., y **De Bertelli, L. K.,** Notas fitopatológicas. Estudio etiológico de la 'podredumbre de las raicillas' o 'tristeza' de los citrus. Rev. Asoc. Ing. Agrón. 17. 1945, 15—32, 8 tab.

Bertelli, J. C., y **De Bertelli, L. K.,** Notas fitopatológicas. Podredumbre de los raicillas de los citrus. [tristeza] Rev. Asoc. Ing. agrón. 16. 1944, 26—43, 26 figg.

Bertelli, J. C., y **De Bertelli, L. K.,** Podredumbre de las raicillas de los citrus. [»tristeza«] [Uruguay] Dir. Agron., Notas Fitopat. 71. 1944, 23 pp., 26 figg.

Bigg, I. C., Turning back 50 years: Pest and disease problems of the 90's and what growers did about them [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 9, 16—17.

Bitancourt, A. A., O falso exantemo dos citrus. Biológico, S. Paulo, 11. 1945, 266—268, 1 fig.

Bitancourt, A. A., Recomendações para combater e minorar os estragos da »podridão das radicelas« dos citrus. Ainda sobre a »podridão das radicelas« dos citrus. Biológico, S. Paulo, 9. 1943, 41—44.

Bitancourt, A. A., Um teste para a identificação precoce da tristeza dos citrus. Biológico, S. Paulo, 10. 1944, 169—175.

Blackford, F. W., The establishment of a home-made cuprous oxide mixture as a citrus fungicide in southern Queensland. Queensl. agric. Journ. 56. 1941, 4—33, 3 figg.

Blackford, F. W., Five minor fungous and virus diseases of citrus. Queensl. agric. Journ. 58. 1944, 95—99, 3 figg.

Blackford, F. W., Four major diseases of citrus. Queensl. agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 353—358, 4 figg.

Brieger, F. G., and **Moreira, S.,** Experiências de cavalos para citrus. II. [tristeza] Bragantia, S. Paulo, 5. 1945, 597—658, 9 figg.

Cameron, S. H., The influence of soil temperature on the rate of transpiration of young orange trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 75—79.

Childs, J. F. L., and **Siegler, E. A.,** Scientific apparatus and laboratory methods; compounds for control of orange decays. Science 102 (n. ser.). 1945, 68.

Cole, J. R., Resumé of five years spraying with low-lime Bordeaux mixture and zinc sulphate to control pecan scab and rosette diseases. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 704.

Corona, L. T., Principales enfermedades del naranjo en la región de Santa Engracia, Tams. Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 26—46, 7 figg.

Cross, W. E., Actividades de la Sección Fomento Agrícola durante el segundo semestre de 1941. [citrus] Estac. esp. agríc. Tucumán Publ. 19. 1941, 14 pp.

De Andrade, D. X., A 'tristeza' dos citrus. Bol. Agric., Pernambuco, 12. 1945, 45—48.

Decoux, G. J., Infections et pourritures des agrumes pendant la récolte et la manipulation jusqu'au marché. Rev. franç. Oranger, Casablanca, 9. 1939, 239—241.

Ebeling, W., A method for determination of oil-spray residue on citrus foliage. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 900—904, 6 figg.

Fawcett, G. L., Observaciones sobre algunas de las enfermedades presentes en los citricos de Tucumán. Estac. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 77. 1939, 5 pp.

Fawcett, G. L., Notas sôbre la podredumbre de las raicillas o 'tristeza' de los naranjos. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 35. 1945, 33—35.

Fawcett, H. S., Adventures in the plant-disease world. [citrus] Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley 1941. 34 pp., 12 figg.

Fawcett, H. S., Some advances in citrus disease problems facing us thirty years ago. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 244—245, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., A starch test for quick decline. [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 122, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., e **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Observações sôbre as doenças dos citrus no Paraguay. Biológico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 289—296.

Franco, C. M., Observações sôbre o'quick decline' dos citrus na California. [tristeza] Biológico, S. Paulo, 11. 1945, 135—137.

Franco, C. M., e **Bacchi, O.,** Investigações sôbre a 'tristeza' dos citrus. 1. Alterações da pressão osmótica. Bragantia, S. Paulo, 4. 1944, 541—551, 1 fig.

Friend, W. H., A simple method of making tree injections. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 203—204.

Gaßner, G., Untersuchungen über das Citrus-Sterben von Dörtyol oder die Gelbnervigkeit der Citrusbäume. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 97—125, 31 Abb.

Gomes, J. G., »Chave de campo para determinação das principaes pragas dos citrus«. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 3. 1940, [58]—94, 7 figg.

Greig, A. M. W., Preventing infection in citrus fruit. Orchard. N. Zealand 15. 1942, nr. 6., p. 3.

Hall, W. J., Citrus research in Southern Rhodesia. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 164—166.

Halma, F. F., a. o., Rootstock in relation to quick decline of citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 150—151, 1 fig. — Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 11, 42.

Huelin, F. E., The handling and storage of Australian oranges, mandarins and grapefruit. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. 154. 1942, 60 pp., 2 figg., 3 tab.

Jervis, L. A., Insect pests and plant diseases. [on citrus] Agric. mar. Prod. Bd Bahamas Rept. 1939. 1940, 12—13.

Kiely, T. B., Diseases of citrus: spray programmes for coastal growers. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 391—394, 4 figg.

Klotz, L. J., Diseases of citrus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 14.

Klotz, L. J., A progress report on citrus tree decline. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 242—244. — Citrus Ind. 26. 1945, nr. 7, pp. 7, 13, 15.

Klotz, L. J., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Color handbook of citrus diseases. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley 1941. [3] + 90 pp., 40 tab. col.

Klotz, L. J., and **Sokoloff, V. P.,** Relation of injury and death of small roots to decline and collapse of citrus and avocado. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 1—3, 22, 7 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., Fumigation investigations. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 283, 312—313, 316, 1 fig.

Lindgren, D. L., Investigations on controversial points of fumigation methods. Citrus Leaves 21. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 5—6, 27.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Gas-tight tents in citrus fumigation. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 258, 278.

Marchionatto, J. B., La podredumbre de la raicilla del naranjo. [Fusarium et Tylenchus semipenetrans] Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 1, 15 pp., 5 figg.

Miller, E. V., and **Winston, J. R.,** Green-spotting in relation to time of day that early oranges are harvested. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 56. 1943, 22—26.

Miller, E. V., Winston, J. R., and **Meckstroth, G. A.,** Studies on the use of formaldehyde and sodium ortho-phenyl-phenate in the control of decay in citrus fruits. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 144—148. — Citrus Ind. 25. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 3, 15, 18.

Miller, E. V., a. o., The use of HCHO and Na o-phenylphenoxide in the control of decay in citrus fruits. Citrus Ind. 25. 1944, 3, 15, 18.

Minz, G., Early diagnosis of Jaffa orange blemishes and diseases by means of ultraviolet rays. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 3. 1940, nr. 1—2, 4 pp.

Moore, E. C., »Gum spots« on leaves of orange trees. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 383.

Moreira, S., Observações sôbre a »tristeza« dos citrus, ou »podridão das radicelas«. [root rot] Biológico, S. Paulo, 8. 1942, 269—272.

Motz, F. A., The fruit industry of Argentina. [citrus diseases] Foreign agric. Rept. US. Dept. Agric. 50. 1942, 102 pp., 40 figg.

Müller, H. R. A., Overzicht van de belangrijkste Citrusziekten in Nederlandsch-Indië. Meded. alg. Proefst. Landb., Batavia, 34. 1939, 42 pp.

Rose, D. H., a. o., Market diseases of fruits and vegetables: citrus and other subtropical fruits. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 498. 1943, 57 pp., 20 tab.

Rossetti, V., O teste de iôdo na identificação da »tristeza« dos citrus. Biológico, S. Paulo, 11. 1945, 13—21, 1 fig.

Roy, W. R., and **Bahrt, G. M.,** The effect of zinc, iron, manganese and magnesium, applied to frenched and bronzed orange groves, on the vitamin C content of oranges. Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 53. 1940, 34—38.

Ruggieri, G., Le mutazioni vegetative nella patologia degli agrumi. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg. Rom, 22 (n. ser.). 1942, 119—130, 6 tab.

Ruggieri, G., I portinnesti degli agrumi in relazione alla resistenza alle malattie, all' adattamento alle condizioni ambientali, all'affinità d'innesto ed alle reciproche influenze con le forme orticole. N. Ann. Agric., Roma, 20. 1940, [37]—78.

Russo, G., Le fumigazioni cianidriche degli agrumi. Ital. agric. 79. 1942, [305]—316, 11 figg.

Saccá, R. A., Contribuição para o estudo das doenças nas plantas citricas. O Solo (Rev. Centro Agric. Luiz de Queiroz) 30. 1938, 30—41, figg.

Schultz, E. F., Algunas observaciones sobre la podredumbre de las racillas del naranjo agrio injertado. [»tristeza«] Estac. exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 54. 1945, 22 pp., 8 figg.

Schultz, E. F., Servicio de pulverizaciones contra las plagas de los cítricos. Nuevo equipo adquirido para esta fin. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 30. 1940, 220.

Shiff, M., The influence of orchard conditions on the incidence of wastage in Palestinian oranges. Hadar 12. 1939, 233—236.

Silberschmidt, K., Sôbre a provável causa da 'tristeza' das laranjeiras. [citrus] Biológico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 371—378.

Sinclair, W. B., a. o., Comparative effects of oil spray and hydrocyanic acid fumigation on the composition of orange fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 821—829, 1 fig.

Sinclair, W. B., a. o., Composition of the juice of orange fruits from oil -sprayed and HCN-fumigated trees. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 322, 346—348, 2 figg.

Singh, L., and **Hamid, A.,** The cold storage of fruits in the Punjab. I. Citrus fruits: Malta (Citrus sinensis) and Sangtra (C. nobilis). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 757—778, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Singh, L., a. o., Citrus manuring. I. Fertilizer experiment with sweet orange (Malta) growing on rough lemon. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1942, 778—793.

Steyaert, R. L., Situation phytosanitaire des agrumes au Bas-Congo. Bull. agric. Congo belge 35. 1944, 103—126, 1 fig.

Stout, G. L., Report on a Statewide survey for quick decline of orange trees in California. Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull. 34. 1945, 108—115.

Waterston, J. M., Citrus culture in Bermuda. [diseases] Dept. Agric. Bermuda Bull. 22. 1944, 22 pp., 1 fig., 1 tab.

Watson, J. R., Effect of cover crops on citrus trees. Citrus Ind. 24. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 6—7, 14.

Webber, H. J., A doença da 'tristeza' do porta-enxerto de laranjeira azeda. [citrus] Biológico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 345—355.

Webber, H. J., The »tristeza« disease of sour-orange rootstock. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 160—168. — Citrus Ind. 26. 1945, nr. 5, pp. 18—20, nr. 6, pp. 18—19, 20—22.

Wilcomb, H., Compatible and non-compatible mixtures of sprays and dusts. Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 348.

Winkler, A., An improved method in the direct treatment of rosette with sulphate. Texas Pecan Growers Assoc. Proc. 21. 1941, 59.

Winston, J. R., and **Roberts, C. L.,** Effect of certain packing house practices on decay, rind breakdown, and juice quality of Florida oranges. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 140—144.

Woglum, R. S., High capacity boom sprayer. [on citrus trees] Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 3, 3 figg.

Woglum, R. S., Tent pullers — the latest advance in fumigation. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 143, 158—159, 6 figg.

Woglum, R. S., and **LaFollette, J. R.,** Spraying citrus trees. Importance of residual oil film. Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 94, 109, 1 fig.

Woglum, R. S., and **Landon, W. E.,** Navel fruit drop: An analysis of factors possibly contributing to condition following spraying with oil. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, nr. 3, p. 59, 1 fig.

Boom sprayers in citrus orchards. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 276, 2 figg.

Diphenyl-treated orange wrappers. Chem. Trade Journ. 109. 1941, 114.

Further improvements of boom sprayers. [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 265, 276, 1 fig.

Innovations in spray apparatus. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 61, 5 fig.

Irrigation Research Extension Committee report on citrus decline on the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Areas. 1943, 13 pp.

Una nueva enfermedad de los naranjos (Corteza escamosa). Ceres, Valladolid, 7. 1942, nr. 74, p. 29.

Reasonably well established facts concerning the quick decline disease of orange trees. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 123.

Sobre la podredumbre de las raicillas de los citros. [tristeza] Chacra, Buenos Aires, 15. 1945, 30—31, 3 figg.

Tratamento das laranjeiras no Estado de São Paulo. Biologica, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 93—95.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

Bajwa, B. S., and **Ram, A.,** Sunburn of Malta and Sangtra oranges. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 182—183, 3 figg.

Bartholomew, E. T., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Granulation and juice quality in Valencias was affected by insecticides. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1944, 4—5.

Bartholomew, E. T., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Navel orange peel oil and water spot. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, nr. 9. — Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 7, pp. 6—7.

Bartholomew, E. T., Sinclair, W. B., and **Turrell, F. M.,** Granulation of Valencia oranges. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 647. 1941, 63 pp., 5 figg., 4 tab.

Beacham, L. M., Studies of Florida and California oranges in regard to the relationship of frost damage to juice content. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 24. 1941, 788—793, 1 fig.

Benton, R. J., Manganese and zinc deficiencies in coastal citrus trees. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 90, 94, 1 fig.

Biraghi, A., Deformazione die rami di arancio. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 370—378, 9 figg.

Brichet, J., Production d'Agrumes 1942—1943 réduite par une météorologie défavorable et une culture déficiente ou intempestive. Le die-back, sa génèse, ses manifestations, ses conséquences. Fruits et Primeurs 13. 1943, 10—11.

Bryan, O. C., Deficiency symptom patterns in citrus. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 37. 1941, 34—36 (Auszug).

Busbey, R. L., and **Fulton, R. A.,** Spray residues of tartar emetic on Citrus leaves. Determination by iodometric titration. Ind. engng. Chem. 15. 1943, 37—38.

Camp, A. F., Relatório de observações científicas no Brasil. [citrus] Curs. Aperf. Espec. Bol. nr. 1. 1943, 18 pp.

Camp, A. T., and **Fudge, B. R.,** Some symptoms of citrus malnutrition in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 335. 1940, 27—31.

Cass-Smith, W. P., a. o., Water spot of navel oranges in relation to the application of white oil sprays and various other orchard practices. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 2) 18. 1941, 267—284, 4 figg.

Chapman, H. D., and **Brown, S. M.,** The effects of phosphorus deficiency on citrus. Hilgardia 14. 1941, 161—181, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Chapman, H. D., and **Brown, S. M.,** The effects of sulfur deficiency on citrus. Hilgardia 14. 1941, 183—201, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Chapman, H. D., and **Brown, S. M.,** Potash in relation to citrus nutrition. Canning Age 23. 1942, 581—582. — Soil Sci. 55. 1943, 87—100, 4 figg.

Chapman, H. D., Brown, S. M., and **Rayner, D. S.,** Nutrient deficiencies of citrus-symptoms, cause, and control. Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 17—28, 10 figg.

Chapman, H. D., and **Kelley, W. P.,** The mineral nutrition of citrus. [deficiencies] The citrus industry. Volume I: history, botany, and breeding. Univ. Calif. Press 1943, 719—766, 18 figg., 3 tab. col.

Chapman, H. D., a. o., Diagnosing the fertility need of citrus trees. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 182, 1 fig.

Chapman, H. D., a. o., Manganese studies. California soils and citrus leaf symptoms of deficiency. Calif. Citrogr. 24. 1939, 427, 454; 25. 1939, 11, 15, 5 figg.

Chapman, H. D., a. o., Nutrient deficiencies of citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 162—163, 198—199, 216—217, 230—231, 246—248, 11 figg.

Courault, P. A., Observaciones sobre la foliocelosis de los citrus. [= mottle leaf] El Campesino, Santiago, 72. 1940, 212 u. 222, 1 fig.

Courault, P. A., Observaciones sobre la foliocelosis de los citrus en la Provincia de Santa Fé. Agric. Canad., Córdoba, Bol. nr. 175. 1940.

Cowart, F. F., The effect of magnesium deficiency in grapefruit trees upon the composition of fruit. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 161—164.

Farkas, A., Control of wastage of citrus fruit by impregnated wrappers on a commercial scale. Hadar 12. 1939, 227—230.

Fudge, B. R., Early diagnosis of magnesium deficiency in Florida citrus. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 1, 4—5, 14, 4 figg.

Fudge, B. R., Relation of magnesium deficiency in grapefruit leaves to yield and chemical composition of fruit. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 331. 1939, 1—36, 2 figg.

Gogvadze, I. I., ((Wind-breaks in the control of citrus blast.) Sovetsk. Subtrop. 1940. 1940, 57.

Gordon, H., and **Brooks, F. A.,** Infrared lights fail to give immediate frost protection. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 350, 372, 373.

Gossard, A. C., and **Parson, H. E.,** Duration of the effect of zinc sulfate treatment on large, badly rosetted pecan trees. Proc. south-east. Pecan Growers' Assoc. 35. 1941, 31, 33, 35—36. — Peanut Journ. Nut World 20. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 13—14, 25.

Gunther, F. A., and **Ebeling, W.,** The determination of kerosene oil deposit on citrus leaves. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 333—339, 4 figg.

Gunther, F. A., and **La Due, J. P.,** Determination of oil deposit on citrus leaves by the steam-distillation method. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 52—56, 1 fig.

Haas, A. R. C., Boron in citrus trees. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 323—343, 8 figg.

Halma, F. F., Bud-shoot wilt of citrus nursery trees. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 86, 106—107, 2 figg.

Halma, F. F., Rebuilding cold-injured lemon trees. Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 220, 233, 2 figg.

Hamersma, P. J., The influence of the insecticides, cryolite and sodium fluosilicate on the quality and fluorine content of oranges. Un. South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. 236 (Chem. ser. nr. 172). 1944, 50 pp.

Herrero Egaña, M., y **Acerete Lavilla, A.,** Las heladas en la producción naranjera. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Madrid [1942]. 103 pp., 25 figg.

Ivanov, S. M., Frost-resistance of citrus plants as controlled by daylenght. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 28 n. ser. 1940, 736—738.

Ivanov, S. M., Importance of temperature conditions in the hardening of citrous plants. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 n. ser. 1939, 440—443.

Ivanov, S. M., Influence of light intensity on the hardening of citrous plants. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 25 n. ser. 1939, 444—446.

Jacob, A., und **Alten, F.,** Blattschädigungen an Citrus durch Chloride. In: Arbeiten über Kalidüngung. 3. Reihe. Verl.ges. f. Ackerbau m. b. H., Berlin, 1942, 409—416.

Jacob, A., u. a., Eine durch Chloride hervorgerufene Blattschädigung bei Citrus. Angew. Bot. 22. 1940, 301—308.

Kepner, R. A., Boelter, L. M. K., and **Brooks, F. A.,** Nocturnal wind-velocity, eddy-stability, and eddy-diffusivity above a citrus orchard. Amer. Geophys. Un. Trans. 23. 1942, 239—249, 4 figg.

Klotz, L. J., A simplified method of growing plants with roots in nutrient vapours. [Citrus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 507—508, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., and **Johnston, J. C.,** Symptoms of nutrient deficiencies and excesses in citrus. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 860.

Klotz, L. J., and **Lindgren, D. L.,** Types of fumigation injury on citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 244—245, 13 figg.

Klotz, L. J., and **Middleton, J. T.,** Notes on copper spray damage to citrus trees. Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 14—16.

Lawless, W. W., Effect of freeze damage on citrus trees and fruit in relation to grove practices. Citrus Ind. 22. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 3, 6—7, 14—15.

Lawn, R. B., Freeze damage to citrus crops is figured at about 50%. Canning Age 21. 1940, 191—192.

Levitt, E. C., and **Nicholson, R. I.,** Severe manganese deficiency of citrus. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 52. 1941, 477—479, 4 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** The ridging of citrus fruits as influenced by fumigation of citrus trees with HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 477.

McCall, G. L., and **Kagy, J. F.,** A colorimetric method for the determination of oil deposit on citrus leaves. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 905—908.

Oberholzer, P. C. J., Suspected magnesium deficiency in citrus. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 235—236, 2 figg.

Parker, E. R., Persing, C. O., and **Moore, E. C.,** How to apply zinc spray for mottle -leaf control. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 200—201, 4 figg.

Parker, E. R., Persing, C. O., and **Moore, E. C.,** Mottle-leaf control: Methods of applying zinc spray to correct deficiency in citrus. Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 6—7, 30, 4 figg.

Parker, E. R., and **Southwick, R. W.,** Manganese deficiency in citrus. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 51—58, 1 fig.

Parker, E. R., a. o., Manganese deficiency for citrus in California. Science n. ser. 1940, 169—170.

Parker, E. R., a. o., Response of citrus trees to manganese applications. A preliminary report. Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 74, 86—87, 1 fig.

Peech, M., Determination of exchangeable magnesium in soils by Titan yellow with reference to magnesium deficiency in citrus. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4. 1939 (1940), 189—195.

Quinn, N. R., A chlorotic condition of citrus trees. Fruit World, Melbourne, 43. 1942, 13—14.

Rhoads, A. S., Condition of citrus groves in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 568—573.

Rohrbaugh, P. W., Physiological effects of petroleum oil sprays on citrus. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 812—815, 6 figg.

Roy, W. R., Studies of boron deficiency in grapefruit. Citrus Ind. 24. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 4—5; nr. 9, pp. 5, 8. — Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 56. 1943, 38—43.

Semakin, K. S., and **Moroz, E. S.,** (The influence of mineral nutrition on the frost resistance of citrus plants.) Acta Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. USSR. ser. 4, Fasc. 5 (Bot. Experimentalis). 1941, 198—219, 9 figg.

Sinclair, W. B., and **Lindgren, D. L.,** Ridges and sectors induced in the rind of citrus fruits by fumigation with hydrocyanic acid. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 99—106, 4 figg.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Decline and collaps of citrus trees in relation to nitrite in orchard soils. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 290, 308, 3 figg.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Further nitrite guilt found. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 8—10, 6 figg.

Sokoloff, V. P., a. o., Physiological distrubance in leaf causes mesophyll collapse. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, 8—10.

Southwick, R. W., Pressure injection of iron sulphate into citrus trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 27—31, 2 figg.

Summerville, W. A. T., and **Blackford, F. W.,** Deficiency diseases of citrus. Queensl. agric. Journ. 58. 1944, 362—366, 2 figg.

Tomkins, R. G., and **Isherwood, F. A.,** The absorption of diphenyl and o-phenylphenol by oranges from treated wraps. Analyst 70. 1945, 330—333.

Turrell, F. M., Cuneo, F., Carns, H., and **Slack, D.,** Sulphur damage probed: Scientists study physiological effects of chemical on citrus. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 6—8, 6 figg., nr. 7, pp. 9—11, 5 figg.

Turrell, F. M., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Density of stomata and oil glands and incidence of water spot in the rind of Washington Navel orange. Bot. Gaz. 101. 1940, 862—871, 9 figg.

Turrell, F. M., a. o., Factors in injury to citrus by sulphur dusts. A progress report. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 286—287, 302, 306—307, 310—311, 10 figg.

Turrell, F. M., a. o., Structure and composition of citrus leaves affected with mesophyll collapse. Plant Physiol. 18. 1943, 463—475, 1 tab. col., 1 fig.

Van der Plank, J. E., a. o., The use of wraps containing o-phenylphenol for citrus fruits. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 135—144.

Van Hiele, T., Geïmpregneerd wikkelpapier voor citrusvruchten. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 127.

Wade, G. C., Production of copper deficiency symptoms of citrus in solution culture. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 176—177.

Manganese sprayed trees susceptible to fumigation injury. [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1943, 42, 1 fig.

Navel water rot takes toll. [oranges] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 166—167, 1 fig.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Arentsen, S., Estudio de la susceptibilidad presentada por diversas especies y variedades de citrus al ataque de Phytophthora citrophthora (Sm. et Sm.) Leon. Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1942, 54—60, 3 figg. — Agric. tecn. Chile (primero Bol. Sanid. Veg., Santiago) 2. 1945, 54—58.

Averna Saccà, R., (An ascomycete (Glomerella sp.) observed on orange in Guarujá, Brazil.) Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 15. 1940, 463—467, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Averna Saccà, R., (Black spot of orange due to Phoma citricarpa.) Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 15. 1940, 468—474, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Averna Saccà, R., Contribuïção para o estudo das doenças cryptogâmicas das plantas citricas. Uma gommose produzida por Dothiorella. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 13. 1938, nr. 3—4, 22 pp., 13 figg.

Averna-Saccà, R., Contribuição para o estudo das molestias cryptogamicas das laranjeiras. Solo, Piracicaba, 31. 1939, 51—58, 2 figg.

Averna-Saccà, R., Nectria cancri (Blutg.) f. aurantii, Averna. [on citrus] Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 16. 1941, 150—160, 7 figg.

Averna-Saccà, R., Phomopsis sp. colecionado sobre plantas citricas em Piracicaba e Guaruja. (Phomopsis sp. collected on citrus plants in Piracicaba and Guaruja.) Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 16. 1941, 455—460, 4 figg.

Averna-Saccà, R., Pustulas pretas sobre laranjas doces produsidas pelo Phoma citricarpa. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 15. 1941, 468—474, 3 figg.

Averna-Saccà, R., Sobre a forma ascofora (Glomerella sp.) que encontrei em algumas folhas da laranjeira doce no Guarujá. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 15. 1941, 463—467, 3 figg.

Baker, R. E. D., The influence of climatic factors on citrus scab disease. [Elsinoë citri] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 83—86.

Battiato, C., Osservazioni sul decorso del »mal secco« (Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri) in »Citrus deliciosa« Ten. var. »King« Hort. ed in »Citrus limonum × Citrus aurantium« Risso. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, 139—144.

[Bellue, M. K.], Record of dodder (Cuscuta subinclusa Durand and Hilgard) on citrus in Orange Country. State Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull., Sacramento, 29. 1940, 145.

Biale, J. B., Effect of emanations from several species of fungi on respiration and color development of citrus fruits. Science 91. 1940, 458—459.

Biale, J. B., Effect of vapors from moldy fruits on coloring and respiration of lemons. Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 186, 212, 3 figg.

Biale, J. B., and **Shepherd, A. D.,** Respiration of citrus fruits in relation to metabolism of fungi. I. Effects of emanations of Penicillium digitatum Sacc. on lemons. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 263—270, 2 figg.

Bitancourt, A. A., A podridão das radicelas dos citrus na provincia de Corrientes, Argentina. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 285—288, 356—364, 9 figg.; 7. 1941, 62—69.

Bitancourt, A. A., e **Jenkins, A. E.,** Ciclo evolutivo de »Elsinoë australis Bitancourt et Jenkins«, agente da verrugose da laranja doce. Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 10. 1939, [129]—146.

Blackford, F. W., Citrus fruit rots and blemishes. Queensl. agric. Journ. 58. 1944, 33—38, 2 figg.

Blackford, F. W., A Ganoderma root rot of citrus. [G. lucidum] Queensl. Journ. agric. Sci. 1. 1944, 77—81, 3 figg.

Blake, M. A., and **Edgerton, L. J.,** Experiences with blight-resistant chestnuts in New Jersey. [Endothia parasitica] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Bull. 717. 1945, 20 pp.

Bliss, D. E., Cause and treatment of oak root fungus. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1941, 36, 58—59, 4 figg.

Bliss, D. E., Controlling Armillaria root rot in citrus. [A. mellea] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. 1944, 7 pp., 8 figg. — Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 130—131, 154—155, 7 figg.

Bliss, D. E., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** The morphology and taxonomy of Alternaria citri. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 469—502, 5 figg.

Bocharova, Z. Z., (Diseases of citrus fruit in storage. I. Botrytis cinerea on stored citrus fruit.) Microbiology (russ.) 8. 1940, 1187—1193.

Brichet, J., Réduire les dégâts, causés aux oranges par les moisissures bleue et verte, par le borax. [Penicillium italicum et P. digitatum] Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 12. 1942, 69—70.

Brogioni, D., Il malsecco attraverso i verdelli primaverili. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 24. 1941, nr. 6, p. 2.

Brooks, C., The hare and the tortoise of citrus stem-end rot; the comparative behavior of Diplodia and Phomopsis. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 54. 1941, 61—63.

Brooks, C., Prevention of stem-end rot. [Diplodia natalensis on oranges] Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 54. 1941, 61—63; 55. 1942, 61—69.

Brooks, C., Stem-end rot of oranges and factors affecting its control. [Diplodia natalensis et Phomopsis (Diaporthe) citri] Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 363—381, 3 figg.

Cass-Smith, W. P., A note on the occurrence of Sclerotinia twig blight of oranges. Journ. Dept. agric. West Austr. 22. 1945, 77—80, 2 figg.

Chapman, H. D., and **Brown, S. M.,** Some fungal infections of citrus in relation to nutrition. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 303—312, 4 figg.

Childs, J. F. L., and **Siegler, E. A.,** Experimental control of orange decays with Thiourea. [Diplodia natalensis et Phomopsis citri] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 983—985.

Da Costa Neto, J. P., Podridão das radicelas da laranjeira. [Wurzelfäule] Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 643—646, 4 figg.

Dastur, J. F., A new Corticium on orange stem. [C. album n. sp.] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 89—92, 1 tab.

Dastur, J. F., Pink disease of orange trees in the Central Provinces. [Corticium salmonicolor] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 892—901, 3 tab.

De Alencar, J., Podridão do pé dos citrus. [Phytophthora] Ceres, [Minas Geraes], 2. 1941, 488—496, 3 figg.

De Urriés y Azara, M. J., Acerca de una coniothyriosis de la naranja. [Coniothyrium fuscoatrum] An. Jard. bot. Madrid 5. 1945, 140—142, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Edsall, R. S., A review of our knowledge of [citrus] melanose and its control. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 54. 1941, 26—33, 2 figg. — Citrus Ind. 22. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 3—4, 20—23, 2 figg.

Fawcett, G. L., La verrucosis de los cítricos. [Sphaceloma] Bul. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 227—229, 3 figg.

Fawcett, H. S., Shell bark of lemons. [Phomopsis citri] Calif. Citrogr. 24. 1939, 350—378.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Occurrence, pathogenicity and temperature relations of Phytophthora species on citrus in Brazil and other South American countries. Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 11. 1940, 107—118, 3 tab.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Prevention of brown rot. Proper planting will help avoid a large amount of brown rot gummosis. [Phytophthora parasitica et P. citrophthora] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 56.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Septoria spot of citrus fruit. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1940, 2, 1 fig.

Fraser, L., Citrus decline in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area: Importance of Phytophthora root rot. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 53. 1942, 415—419, 2 figg.

Fraser, L., Phytophthora root rot of citrus. [P. citrophthora] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 101—105, 3 figg. — Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 55. 1944, 197—200, 7 figg.

Frezzi, M. J., Phytophthora boehmeriae, causante de la podredumbre morena de los frutos citrícos, en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 200—205.

Frezzi, M. J., La »Phytophthora citrophthora«, causante de la podredumbre del pie del naranjo y la gomosis del tronco del limonero en Corrientes. Rev. argent. Agron. 7. 1940, 165—171, 2 figg., 4 tab.

Frezzi, M. J., Podredumbre morena de los frutos cítricos y parásitos que la producen en Corrientes, Argentina. [Phytophthora] Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 216—220, 2 tab.

Frezzi, M. J., y Mácola, T., »Phytophthora palmivora«, causante de la »podredumbre morena« de los frutos cítricos en Córdoba (Argentina). Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 227—230, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Frezzi, M. J., y Mácola, T., La podredumbre del pie de los citrus en la Provincia de Córdoba, Argentina. Importancía, etiología y medios de lucha. [Phytophthora spp.] Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 203—211, 3 figg.

Garcia, A., Gomosis esclerotiniosa en los citrus. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Bol. Sanid. veg. Chile 3. 1943, 31—32.

Gaßner, G., Untersuchungen über das »Mal secco« oder »Kurutan« der Limonbäume. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1940, 1—90, 50 Abb.

Godfrey, G. H., A gummosis of citrus associated with wood necrosis. [Actinomyces et Diplodia natalensis] Science 102 (n. ser.). 1945, 130.

Godfrey, G. H., and **Friend, W. H.,** Diplodia stem-end rot of lemons controlled with sodium ethyl mercuri thiosalicylate. [Diplodia natalensis] Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 94—95.

Gomes da Luz, C., Notas sôbre a Botryosphaeria ribis. [an Citrus limonum] Agron. lusitana 1. 1939, 361—371, 9 figg.

Griffith, E. B., Economic importance of oak root fungus. [Armillaria mellea on orange] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 153, 180, 2 figg.

Harvey, J. V., Fungi associated with decline of citrus and avocado in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 565—568.

Hopkins, E. F., and **Loucks, K. W.,** Pulling versus clipping of oranges in respect of loss from stem-end rot and blue mold. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 80—86, 5 figg.

Hopkins, E. F., Loucks, K. W., and **Stearns jr., C. R.,** A study of certain methods for the control of stem-end rot and blue mold in oranges. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 87—98, 2 figg.

Izrailski, W. P., und **Stepunina, A. W.,** (Serologische Untersuchungen der durch Bakteriosen befallenen Pflanzen. 2. Mitt.: Untersuchungen von Citruspflanzen auf »citrus blast«.) Mikrobiologie (russ.) 9. 1940, 863—870.

Kar, P. C., and **Saha, J. C.,** Controlling fruit scab of pomelo, Citrus grandis Osbeck (= C. decumana Linn.). [Sphaceloma fawcettii (Elsinoë fawcetti)] Sci. and Cult. 8. 1943, 422—423, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., Brown rot and gummosis. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 6—7, 3 figg.

Klotz, L. J., Brown rot and gummosis infections causing serious losses. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 116, 4 figg.

Klotz, L. J., Brown rot of citrus fruit. Important factors in its control in orchard and packing house. [Phytophthora citrophthora et P. parasitica] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1941, 6, 23, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., Life activities and control of gummosis and brown rot fungus. [Phytophthora citrophthora on citrus] Citrus Leaves 21. 1941, nr. 12, pp. 5, 9, 3 figg.

Klotz, L. J., Phytophthora infections of citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 200—201, 220—221, 5 figg.

Klotz, L. J., Studies on Phytophthora citrophthora. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 14.

Klotz, L. J., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Brown rot and gummosis. Further studies of the fungi causing these diseases in citrus trees and fruit. [Phytophthora] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 142—143, 2 figg.

Klotz, L. J., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Life activities and control of Phytophthora citrophthora. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 23.

Klotz, L. J., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Progress report on 'decline' of citrus. [Phytophthora] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 294—295.

Klotz, L. J., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Treatment of brown rot gummosis. [Phytophthora parasitica et P. citrophthora] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 194—195, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., and **Middleton, J. T.,** Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone. [against citrus brown rot] Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 11—13.

Klotz, L. J., and **Parker, E. R.,** Suggestions for controlling brown rot, exanthema, and Septoria spot of citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 20.

Klotz, L. J., and **Turrell, F. M.,** Rind structure and composition in water spot of Navel orange. [Penicillium italicum et P. digitatum] Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1939, 45, 56—57, 5 figg.

Large, J. R., and **Cole, J. R.,** Control of nursery blight of pecan seedlings by spraying with low-lime Bordeaux mixture. [Sphaceloma] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 768.

Littauer, F., Research work in citrus wastage. [Penicillium digitatum et Diplodia natalensis] Hadar 13. 1940, 21, 26.

Loest, F. C., Diplodia and brown-rot gummosis of citrus. [D. natalensis et Phytophthora citrophthora] Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 517—520, 523, 4 figg.

Loest, F. C., »Dry root rot« disease of citrus trees. [Diplodia natalensis] Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 420—424, 5 figg.

Loustalot, A. J., and **Hamilton, J.,** Effects of downy spot on photosynthesis and transpiration of pecan leaves in the fall. [Mycosphaerella caryigena] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 80—84, 1 fig.

McCleery, F. C., Black spot of citrus. A brief summary of control experiments, 1925—29. [Phoma citricarpa] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 618—622, 4 figg.

Marchionatto, J. B., 'Mompá', hongo perjudicial a los citrus. Alm. Minist. Agríc., B. Aires, 19. 1944, 191—192, 1 tab.

Miller, E. V., a. o., Production of epinasty by emanations from normal and decaying citrus fruits and from Penicillium digitatum. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 269—277, 4 figg.

Minz, G., and **Ben-Meir, Y.,** Pathogenicity of Diplodia from various hosts to citrus fruits. [D. natalensis] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 162—165.

Morris, H. I., a. o., Brown rot control and copper injury. Report of a field experiment on lemons. [Phytophthora] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 284, 1 fig.

Nadel, M., Anatomical study of the button of Shamouti oranges in relation to stem-end rot. [Diplodia natalensis, Alternaria sp. et Colletotrichum gloeosporioides] Palest. Journ. Bot. (R. ser.) 4. 1944, 166—170, 1 fig.

Naude, C. P., Removal of sooty blotch from oranges. [Gloeodes pomigena] Dept. Agric. South Afr. Bull. 212. 1940, 13 pp.

Neill, J. C., Rhizophagus in citrus. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 25. 1944, 191 — 201, 7 figg.

Petri, L., Recenti ricerche sul »mal secco« degli agrumi in Turchia. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 81—98.

Petri, L., Sul creduto originale della 'Phoma limonis' Thümen. [on citrus] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 157—160, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Pugsley, A. T., A Septoria spot disease of citrus. [S. citricola] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 5. 1939, 106—108, 2 figg.

Ramsey, G. B., a. o., Fungistatic action of diphenyl on citrus fruit pathogens. Bot. Gaz. 105. 1944, 74—83, 3 figg.

Reid, W. D., Resistance of Poorman's Orange against citrus canker (Pseudomonas citri Hasse). N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A. 25. 1943, 170—173.

Rhoads, A. S., The cause and control of melanose. [Diaporthe citri] Citrus Ind. 21. 1940, nr. 6, pp. 5, 9, 12, 5 figg.

Ruehle, G. D., and **Kuntz, W. A.,** Melanose of citrus and its commercial control. [Diaporthe citri] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 349. 1940, 54 pp.

Ruehle, G. D., and **Thompson, W. L.,** Commercial control of citrus scab in Florida. [Elsinoë fawcetti] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 337. 1939, 47 pp., 5 figg.

Ruggieri, G., Il manifestarsi in natura delle infezioni di »Malsecco« attraverso i »Verdelli« primaverili. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 150—155, 1 tab.

Ruggieri, G., Relazione sull'attività del »posto di osservazioni sul malsecco degli agrumi« nel 1940, 1941—42. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 303—329, 10 figg.; 22. 1942, 63—86, 4 figg., 3 tab.

Schiel, E., La lucha contra Sphaceloma australis, parásito del mandarino en la Provincia de Santa Fé. Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 19—27.

Silveira, V. D., e **Reiniger, C. H.,** Estiolamento das sementeiras de citrus causado pelo fungo Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron. 2. 1939, 165—168.

Sindoni, A., La lotta contro il mal secco degli agrumi. La possibilità di resistenza del tipo »Monachello«. [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 23. 1940, 2.

Singh, D., Withertip of citrus plants. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides] Punjab Fruit Journ. 4. 1940, 722—723.

Smith, C. O., and **Klotz, L. J.,** A more virulent black pit organism on citrus. [Phytomonas syringae] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 942—943, 1 fig. — Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 303, 1 fig.

Speroni, H. A., Tizón gomoso de las ramitas de los citrus. [Phytophthora parasitica et P. citrophthora] Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, misc. Publ. 114. 1942, 4 pp., 2 tab. col.

Speroni, H. A., and **Frezzi, M. J.,** Gomosis axilar de las ramas de los mandarinos. [Diplodia natalensis] Ingeniería agron., B. Aires, 6. 1944, 163—167, 11 figg.

Stahel, G., Corticium areolatum, the cause of the areolate leaf spot of citrus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 119—130, 7 figg.

Streets, R. B., An apparently undescribed storage rot of grapefruit. [Alternaria citri] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 789.

Streets, R. B., and **Brinkerhoff, L. A.,** Results of three years' treatment of pecan groves for control of Phymatotrichum root rot. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 789—790.

Tokunaga, Y., (Studies on the infection period of black spot disease of citrus.) [Phoma citrocarpa] Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, Taiwan, Nippon, 36. 1940, 491—497, 1 fig.

Tzereteli, L. Y., and **Tchanturia, N. N.,** (Phytophthora on citrus fruits.) Sovetsk. Subtrop. 1940. 1940, 44.

Valpassos, O., A gomóse das laranjeiras. [Phytophthora citrophthora, Phyt. parasitica] Bahia Rural 7. 1939, 262.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Van Niekerk, O. T.,** Bleaching of sooty blotch from oranges. [Gloeodes pomigena] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 27—28.

Van der Plank, J. E., and **Van Niekerk, O. T.,** Notes on the bleaching of sooty blotch from oranges. [Gloeodes pomigena] Citrus Grower nr. 83. 1940, 1, 3.

Van der Plank, J. E., a. o., Removal of sooty blotch from citrus fruits. [Gloeodes pomigena] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 201—202.

Viégas, A. P., Notas sôbre Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum Burt o causador dum dos feltros dos citrus no Estado de São Paulo. Bol. técn. Inst. agron., Campinas, nr. 79. 1940, 7 pp., 6 figg.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Les pourritures des agrumes sur le marché français. Caractères biologiques et culturaux. [Penicillium italicum et P. digitatum] Rev. Mycologie 7 (n. ser.). 1942, Suppl. 1, pp. 4—12, 1 tab.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., et **Brun, J.,** Sur la présence du »sour rot« des agrumes en France. [Oospora citri-aurantii] Rev. Bot. appl. 25. 1945, 10—15, 2 figg.

Voorhees, R. K., A comparison of some copper fungicides in controlling citrus melanose. [Diaporthe citri] Citrus Ind. 24. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 5—8, 14—15, 6 figg. — Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 56. 1943, 49—55.

Voorhees, R. K., The status of the melanose fungus in cold injured citrus wood. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 53. 1940, 61—64.

Wager, V. A., The November-drop and navel-end-rot problems of navel oranges. [Alternaria citri] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 143—144, 4 figg.

Wager, V. A., Pythiaceous fungi on citrus. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 535—548, 2 figg.

Wei, C. T., Storage diseases of sweet oranges in Szechuan. Nanking Journ. 9. 1940, 239—268.

Wei, C. T., and **Hu, K. H.,** A preliminary report on the control of storage rots of sweet oranges. [Penicillium italicum et Phomopsis citri] Nanking Journ. 11. 1942, 79—102.

Winston, J. R., and **Meckstroth, G. A.,** Decay control in Florida lemons. [Phomopsis (Diaporthe) citri et Diplodia natalensis] Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 56. 1943, 31—37. — Citrus Ind. 25. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 6—7, 10, 18—19, 22.

Woglum, R. S., and **Lewis, H. C.,** Grapefruit damage from Septoria. [S. ?citri] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 367, 394, 1 fig.

The **citrus canker** situation. [Phytomonas citri] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 140—141.

Phytophthora disease. [on Citrus nobilis] Indian Farming 2. 1941, 83.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Afzal Husain, M., and **Khan, A. W.,** The citrus Aleyrodidae (Homoptera) in the Punjab and their control. Mem. ent. Soc. India nr. 1. 1945, 41 pp., 3 tab.

Allman, S. L., Foliage poison spray for Queensland fruit fly. Tartar emetic and sodium fluosilicate compared. [Dacus ferrugineus tryoni] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 186—187, 2 figg.

Araujo, R. L., Brocas de plantas citricas. Biologico, São Paulo, 5. 1939, 292—295.

Ayoutantis, A., Greece. Scale insects observed on citrus trees in the Islands Skiathos, Skopelos and Sakiz-Adasi. Int. Rev. Agric. Rome, 31. 1940, 75M.

Ayoutantis, A., Scale insects observed on citrus in the Island of Crete. Int. Rev. Agric., Rome, 31. 1940, 2M—4M.

Baker, E. W., Survival periods for eggs of Anastrepha ludens (Loew) during vapor-heat sterilization. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 124.

Ben-Amotz, Y., Experiments with oil spray for the control of the mussel scale (Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis Bché). Hadar, Tel-Aviv, 12. 1939, 203—206, 1 fig.

Biraghi, A., La presenza in Italia del nematode degli agrumi (Tylenchulus semipenetrans Cobb.). Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 205—212, 6 figg.

Bitancourt, A. A., Distribuição teorica de lesões em folhas ou frutas, causadas por insetos e outros animais ou por agentes infecciosos transmitidos por vetores. [citrus] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 243—252.

Bitancourt, A. A., A mancha de acaro ou falsa ferrugem das laranjas. [Phyllocoptes oleivorus] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 189—192.

Blanchard, E. E., Cuatro pulgones que perjudican los cultivos cítricos. Alm. Minist. agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 299—301, 6 figg.

Box, H. E., Citrus moth investigations. Report on investigations carried out from December 1939 to August 1941. Colon. Developm. Fund, Asuansi, 1941, III + 64 pp., 2 figg.

Boyce, A. M., Control of orange Tortrix. [T. (Argyrotaenia) citrana] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 219, 3 figg.

Boyce, A. M., Gesarol, a promising agricultural insecticide. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 76—77.

Boyce, A. M., Up to now with citrus insecticides. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 117.

Boyce, A. M., and **Kagy, J. F.,** Control of the citrus red mite. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 154, 170—172, 2 figg.

Boyce, A. M., and **Kagy, J. F.,** DN-dust in control of the citrus red mite. [Paratetranychus citri] Citrus Leaves, Washington, 21. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 5—6, 13, 19, 22, 1 fig.

Boyce, A. M., and **Korsmeier, R. B.,** The citrus bud mite, Eriophyes sheldoni Ewing. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 745—756, 9 figg.

Boyce, A. M., Korsmeier, R. B., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Orange worms and control. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 5, pp. 8, 22.

Boyce, A. M., a. o., Black scale control. Summary of studies with low dosages of oil with rotenone-bearing materials. [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 314, 342—344.

Boyce, A. M., a. o., The citrus bud mite and its control. [Eriophyes sheldoni] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 124—125, 134, 136—138, 140—141, 15 figg.

Boyce, A. M., a. o., Control of orange worms. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 179.

Caldwell, N. E. H., The citrus bud mite. [Aceria (Eriophyes) sheldoni] Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 228—230, 2 figg.

Caldwell, N. E. H., Maori mite of citrus [Phyllocoptruta oleivorus, Ashm., in Queensland]. Queensl. agric. Journ. 54. 1940, 432—434.

Caldwell, N. E. H., and **Blackford, F. W.,** Control schedules for citrus pests and diseases in south-eastern Queensland. Queensl. agric. Journ. 56. 1941, 117—120.

Caldwell, N. E. H., and **May, A. W. S.,** Fruit fly luring investigations. [Dacus ferrugineus tryoni on citrus] Queensl. agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 166—168.

Carimini, M., La Bianca-rossa degli agrumi (Chrysomphalus dictyospermi Morg.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 16. 1942, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Chen, Fong-ge, (A preliminary study on Citrus Cerambycid, Nadezhdiella cantori (Hope).) [Chengtu] Szechwan agric. Res. Stat. 1942, 36 pp., 2 figg., 2 tab.

Chen, S. H., Two new Dacinae from Szechwan. [Chaetodacus ater et Mellesis citri] Sinensia 11. 1940, 131—135.

Clancy, D. W., Experimental parasitization studies with the Comstock mealybug. [Pseudococcus comstocki on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 450.

Constantino, G., Danni accidentalmente causati dall'Otiorrhynchus armatus Boh. a due specie del genere Citrus: Citrus medica L. (cedro fugoso, cedro vozza vozza) e Citrus limonia Osb. Ann. R. Staz. sperim. Fruttic. Agrumic. Acireale 16. 1941, [7]—10, 1 tab.

Cotterell, G. S., Citrus fruit-piercing moths. Summary of information and progress. Pap. 3rd. West Afr. agric. Conf. Nigeria June 1938, Sect. Gold Coast, vol. 1. Lagos (1940), 11—24, 5 tab.

Cottier, W., and **Spiller, D.,** The dicky rice weevil (Maleuterpes spinipes Blkb.). [on lemon and orange trees] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 23. 1942, 213A—222A, 7 figg.

Creighton, J. T., Platypus compositus attacking citrus. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 706.

Da Costa Lima, A., Sôbre um Pantomorus pouco conhecido (Coleoptera: Curculionidae-Brachyderinae). [P. glaucus on citrus] An. Acad. bras. Cienc., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1941, 301—303, 1 fig.

Dean, R. W., and **Smith, E. H.,** Insecticides for oriental fruit moth control. [Cydia molesta] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 53—54.

De S. Carvalho, R., O nematóide das raízes das plantas cítricas — Tylenchulus simipenetrans Cobb — e sua possivel relação com a doença »podridão das radicelas«. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 17. 1942, 423—434, 1 fig.

De Toledo, A. A., Notas sobre a biologia do »Chrysomphalus aonidum (L., 1758)« (Homoptera) no estado de S. Paulo, Brasil. [on citrus] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 11. 1940, 559—578, 2 tab.

Drouineau, G., et al., Contribution à l'étude de la concentration en acide cyanhydrique de l'atmosphère au cours des fumigations sous bâches. [Aspidiotus perniciosus] Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 47—60, 7 figg., 4 tab.

Dulzetto, F., et al., Ricerche sulla »fetola« degli agrumi. Causa e mezzi di lotta. Federazione Nazionale dei Consorzi provinciali tra i produttori dell'agricoltura. Settore della Frutticoltura. [Empoasca decedens] Ramo Edit. Agric. S. A., Roma 1941. 21 pp., 8 figg.

Dulzetto, F., e **Muscatello, G.,** Sulla »fetola« delle arance e sulle probabili cause che la determinano. Italia agric., Roma, 76. 1939, [685]—693, 8 figg.

Ebeling, W., Materials added to oil spray to increase its effectiveness in citrus pest control. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 829—837.

English, L. L., and **Turnipseed, G. F.,** Control of the major pests of the Satsuma orange in South Alabama. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 248. 1940, 48 pp., 17 figg.

English, L. L., and **Turnipseed, G. F.,** The influence of temperature and season on the citrus red mite (Paratetranychus citri). Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 65—77, 11 figg.

Everett, P., Scale insects and their control. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 70. 1945, 85—86.

Falanghe, O., e **Bitancourt, A. A.,** A infestação de cochonilhas nas frutas e as pulverisações das laranjeiras. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 192—193, 1 fig.

Fennah, R. G., The citrus pests investigation in the Windward and Leeward Islands, British West Indies, 1937—1942. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, 1942, 66 pp., 7 figg., 2 tab.

Fennah, R. G., Citrus pests investigation. Report on a visit to Jamaica in November, 1940. [Prepodes spp., Curcul.] Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 45. 1941, 115—118, 120—123, 1 fig. — Bull. Dept. Sci. Agric. Jamaica nr. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Fennah, R. G., Citrus pests of St. Vincent. St. Vincent agric. Dept. Rept. 1941. 1942, 9.

Fennah, R. G., Observations on behaviour of citrus root-stocks in St. Lucia, Dominica and Montserrat. [Diaprepes etc.] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 72—76, 3 figg.

Fennah, R. G., The »orange moth« of Dominica, B. W. I. [Gymnandrosoma] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 73—78, 11 figg.

Frezzi, M. J., La lepra explosiva del naranjo. 8. Amer. Sci. Congr., Washington, Proc. 5. 1940, 239—241.

Fulton, R. A., Yust, H. R., and **Busbey, R. L.,** Effect of different methods of release on distribution of HCN acid gas. [citrus scale insects] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 304—305.

Gomes, J. G., Moscas de frutas. 1. Espécies capturadas em frascos »caçamoscas«. 2. Relação das espécies dos gêneros Anastrepha e Lucumaphila do Brasil. (Diptera: Trypetidae.) Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1942, 26—37.

Gómez Clemente, F., Cochinillas que atacan a los agrios en la región de Levante. [citrus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 299—328, 3 figg., 11 tab.

Gómez Clemente, F., La fumigación cianhídria para combatir las cochinillas del naranjo. Hojas Divulgadoras, Madrid, 33. 1941, nr. 12, pp. 1—13, 11 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., Las »serpetas« que atacan a los agrios: Mytilococcus beckii (Newman) y Mytilococcus gloverii (Packard). [citrus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 9—54, 22 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., Taragama repanda (Hübner), sobre naranjo. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 324—331, 7 figg.

Gonçalves, C. R., Observações sobre Pseudococcus comstocki (Kuw., 1902) atacando citrus na Baixada Fluminense. Rodriguesia, Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1940, 179—198, 19 tab.

Gonçalves, C. R., e **Reiniger, C. E.,** Sobre um percevejo sugador de laranjas, Leptoglossus gonagra (Fabr., 1775). Hem., Coreidae. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1939, [97]—100, 1 fig.

Halliday, O. E., Mealy bug infestation of citrus trees. [Pseudococcus adonidum et Icerya purchasi] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 43. 1940, 847—851, 3 figg.

Hamersma, P. J., The influence of the insecticides, cryolite and sodium fluosilicate on the quality and fluorine content of oranges. [Heliothis armigera] South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. 236. 1943, 50 pp.

Hardison, A. C., Controlling scale cooperatively. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 283, 308—309, 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., La cochinilla blanca de los cítricos (Unaspis citri (Comstock)) en Tucumán. Estac. exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. nr. 124. 1944, 13 pp., 8 figg.

Hayward, K. J., Las cochinillas de los cítricos tucumanos y su control. Estac. exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. 32. 1941, 29 pp., 17 figg.

Hayward, K. J., El »herrumbre« o »tostado« de las frutas cítricas. [Phyllocoptruta (Phyllocoptes) oleivorus] Bol. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 130—135, 2 figg. (Tucumán Estac. Exp. agric. Circ. 89. 1940, 8 pp., 2 figg.).

Hayward, K. J., La lucha contra las moscas de las frutas. Breve reseña sobre los cebos ensayados en las diversas partes del mundo y su aplicación con detalles de algunos resultados obtenidos en la Argentina. [Anastrepha fraterculus et Ceratitis capitata] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 31. 1941, 331—349.

Hely, P. C., The bronze orange bug (Rhoecocoris sulciventris Stål). A citrus pest of the north coast. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 55. 1944, 397—401, 406, 4 figg.

Hely, P. C., The citrus green tree hopper (Caedicia strenua Wlk.). A cause of rind marking and scarring. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 166—168, 178, 2 figg.

Hely, P. C., The white louse scale (Prontaspis citri). A pest of coastal citrus trees. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 55. 1944, 283—285, 1 fig.

Henderson, C. F., Concentration of HCN and mortality of Cryptolaemus montrouzieri in the foliage of a fumigated tree and on the ground beneath. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 519—524, 3 figg.

Henderson, C. F., and **Holloway, J. K.,** Influence of leaf age and feeding injury on the citrus red mite. [Paratetranychus citri] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 683—686.

Henderson, C. F., and **McBurnie, H. V.,** Sampling technique for determining populations of the citrus red mite and its predators. [Paratetranychus citri] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 671. 1943, 11 pp., 6 figg.

Holloway, J. K., and **Young jr., T. R.,** The influence of fungicidal sprays on entomogenous fungi and on the purple scale in Florida. [citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 453—457.

Holloway, J. K., a. o., Population increase of citrus red mite associated with the use of sprays containing inert granular residues. [Paratetranychus citri] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 348—350.

Kellogg, D. K., Studies of Papilio cresphontes Cramer in southern Texas. [on Citrus nobilis] Univ. Colorado Stud. 26. 1939, 85—86.

Kirkpatrick, A. F., Summer scale control in coastal citrus areas. Calif. Citrogr. 24. 1939, 359, 376.

Klein, H. Z., and **Perzelan, J.,** A contribution to the study of Pseudococcus comstocki in Palestine. [citrus] Hadar 13. 1940, 107—110, 2 figg.

Lewis, H. C., Injury to Citrus by Tenuipalpus mites. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 87, 1 fig.

Lewis, H. C., Lime zinc spray as a repellent for leaf-hoppers on citrus. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 362—364.

Lewis, H. C., and **La Follette, J. R.,** Control of the brown snail in citrus orchards. [Helix aspersa] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 359—362.

Lieu, K. O. V., The study of wood borers in China. I. Biology and control of the citrus-root-Cerambycids, Melanauster chinensis, Forster (Coleoptera). Florida Ent. 27. 1945, 62—101, 4 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Fumigation experiments on the black scale. [Saissetia oleae on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 90, 98—99, 2 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Fumigation of purple scale with hydrocyanic acid. [Lepidosaphes beckii on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 59—64, 1 fig.

Lindgren, D. L., and **La Due, J. P.,** Effect of DDT on three scale insects. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 350.

Lindgren, D. L., and **La Due, J. P.,** Laboratory studies on effect of DDT on 3 major citrus scale insects. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 9, p. 16.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Absorption of HCN by resistant and non-resistant scale insects. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 341, 356, 4 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** More fumigation experiments: Absorption of hydrocyanic acid by resistant and nonresistant scales. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 8—9, 4 figg.

McAlister jr., L. C., a. o., A study of the adult populations of the West Indian fruitfly in citrus plantings in Puerto Rico. [Anastrepha suspensa et A. mombinproeoptans] Puerto Rico Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 41. 1941, 16 pp., 1 fig.

McBeth, I. G., and **Allison, J. R.,** Rotenone and oil sprays: Some observations on use of toxic materials in control of scale pests. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 282, 310—311, 2 figg.

McDaniel, E. I., Mid-summer sprays with lead arsenate to control the hickory bark beetle. [Scolytus quadrispinosus] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 22. 1940, 243—245.

McGregor, E. A., A new spider mite on citrus in southern California (Acarina: Tetranychidae). [Tetranychus lewisi] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 127—129, 8 figg.

McGregor, E. A., A new spider mite [Septanychus argentinus, sp. n., intercepted in New York in pear fruits] from Argentina. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 176—178, 8 figg.

McGregor, E. A., Recently discovered mite on citrus. [Tarsonemus bakeri] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 270, 5 figg.

McGregor, E. A., Sulfur dust as a supplement to cyanide fumigation for control of black scale and its effect on citrus red mite. [Saissetia oleae et Paratetranychus citri] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 355—358.

Mácola, T., »La Icerya de los citrus« (Icerya purchasi, Mask.). Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, nr. 176. 1940, 14—18, 4 figg.

Martelli, G. M., Agrumi, cocciniglie e fumigazioni cianidriche nella Libia occidentale. Citrus, Messina, 26 (ser. 2). 1940, nr. 10—12, pp. [33]—38.

Martelli, G. M., La lotta primaverile contro le cocciniglie degli agrumi. Agric. Libica, Tripoli, 9. 1940, 195—197.

Metcalf, C. L., Mexican fruitfly found in Illinois. [Anastrepha ludens on grapefruit] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 507.

Milanez, F. R., Observações sobre uma estranha doença das laranjeiras. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1940, 199—263, 7 figg., 19 tab.

Miller, R. L., Insecticidal problems of entomological service. [citrus] Florida Ent. 25. 1942, 1—5.

Mirimanian, V. A., (Effect of the oil emulsions on the physiology of citrus-plants.) [Chrysomphalus dictyospermi] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningard, nr. 5. 1940, 88—100, 4 figg.

Monte, O., Dois percevejos prejudiciais às laranjas. [Leptoglossus gonagra et Phthia lunata] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 187—191, 2 figg.

Oda, F., (Dose and effective spraying periods of resin wash against Ceroplastes rubens Mask.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 42—52.

Omer-Cooper, J., Remarks on the false codlin moth. [Argyroploce leucotreta on citrus] Grahamstown ?1940, 12 + 8 pp.

Osburn, M. R., Control of the purple scale and the Florida red scale. [Lepidosaphes beckii et Chrysomphalus aonidum] Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 688—690.

Osburn, M. R., Costs of control measures for the citrus rust mite. [Phyllocoptes oleivorus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 393—396.

Osburn, M. R., DDT to control the little fire ant. [Wasmannia auropunctata on citrus trees] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 167—168.

Osburn, M. R., and **Mathis, W.,** Effect of cultural practices on the citrus rust mite. [Phyllocoptruta oleivorus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 767—770, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., Baits for control of snails [in citrus orchards]. Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 6—7, 13, 2 figg.

Persing, C. O., Control of snails. [in citrus groves] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, nr. 3, p. 60, 2 figg.

Persing, C. O., Snail baits. [citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 94—95, 1 fig.

Phillips, A. M., An unusual habit of the pecan budmoth in Florida. [Enarmonia (Laspeyresia) caryana] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 620, 1 fig.

Pickles, A., Insecticides for use in citrus orchards. Proc. agric. Soc. Trin. Tob. 40. 1940, 323—329.

Pickles, A., Observations on some of the less familiar pests of citrus in Trinidad. [Cratosomus punctulatus] Proc. agric. Soc. Trin. Tob. 41. 1941, 395—397, 399, 1 fig.

Planes, S., Influencia del tamaño de las gotas des aceite en la eficacia de las emulsiones insecticidas. [Chrysomphalus dictyospermi on citrus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 249—252, 2 tab.

Planes, S., La »roña« de los frutos cítricos. [Tenuipalpus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 47—54, 5 figg.

Plummer, C. C., Studies on the toxicity of tartar emetic to the Mexican fruitfly (Anastrepha ludens Loew) and the effects of applications of tartar emetic on citrus trees. Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. nr. 35. 1941, 117—122, 1 fig.

Plummer, C. C., a. o., Field studies on insecticides for the control of the Mexican fruitfly. [Anastrepha ludens on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 904—911.

Plummer, C. C., a. o., The yellow chapote, a native host of the Mexican fruitfly. [Anastrepha ludens] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 775. 1941, 12 pp., 4 figg.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Mani, M. S.,** Our knowledge of the insect and mite pests of citrus in India and their control. Imp. Counc. agric. Res. (India), Sci. Monogr. 16. 1945, 42 pp., 28 figg.

Quayle, H. J., Control of citrus insects and mites. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Serv. Circ. 123. 1941, 31 pp., 7 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Yunus, M.,** The citrus leaf miner. [Phyllocnistis citrella] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 221.

Rakshpal, R., Citrus fruit sucking moths and their control. [Othreis et Achaea] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 441—443.

Reiniger, G. H., e **Gomes, J. G.,** Do emprego de fungicidas com relação ao ataque de coccideos e acaros nos laranjais. Campo, Rio de Janeiro, 10. 1939, 27—29, 7 figg.

Rodriguez Lopez, L., La »Iceria« plaga de los cítricos. [Icerya montserratensis] Ecuador Dept. Agric. Bol. nr. 17. 1942, 10 pp., 2 figg.

Russo, G., Le cocciniglie degli agrumi e mezzi per combatterle. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 88. 1942, 13—14, 19—21.

Saito, H., (The effect of spraying insecticides in the blossoming season of Citrus and its value in preventing injuries by anthophilous Scarabaeidae.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 705—714.

Savescu, A., Un nou parazit din serele din Romania: Parlatorea oleae (Colv.) Lind. [an Citrus limonum] Horticultura Romaneasca 18. 1940, nr. 1, p. 2.

Sheck, G., (The cause of the mass increase of Pseudococcus citri Risso in Azerbaidjan.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 88—90.

Smith, R. H., Rating thoroughness of application in spraying citrus trees. [Saissetia oleae] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 85—91.

Smith, R. H., Winter mortality of the black scale (Saissetia oleae Bern.) on oranges in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 534—535.

Sontakay, K. R., The bark-eating borer of orange. [Indarbela quadrinotata] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 74—75, 1 tab.

Spencer, H., The small fire ant Wasmannia in citrus groves. A preliminary report. [W. auropunctata] Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 6—14.

Starr, D. F., The action of a repellent spray against the Mexican fruitfly. [Anastrepha ludens] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 415—422, 1 fig.

Starr, D. F., and **Shaw, J. G.,** Pyridine as an attractant for the Mexican fruitfly. [Anastrepha ludens on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 760—763.

Stone, A., The fruitflies of the genus Anastrepha. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 439. 1942, 112 pp., 22 figg., 23 tab.

Swain, A. F., and **Buckner, R. P.,** Toxicity of hydrocyanic acid to eggs of black scale (Saissetia oleae [Bern.]). [citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 107—111, 1 fig.

Takahashi, R., (Habits of Cappaea taprobanensis Dallas (Pentatomidae, Hemiptera).) [on citrus] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 22—25.

Takahashi, R., (Observations on Rhynchocoris humeralis Thunb. (Pentatomidae), a citrus pest.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku (Taiwan), 37. 1940, 14—41, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Takahashi, R., Some foreign Aleyrodidae (Hemiptera), 2. A new species attacking citrus in Australia. [Aleuroplatus citri] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 381—382, 1 fig.

Thompson, W. L., Combined control of scale-insects and mites on citrus. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40. (1941), 161—163.

Thompson, W. L., Control of purple scale and whiteflies with limesulfur. [citrus] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1937—38. 1939, 146—147.

Thompson, W. L., Control of the citron plant bug on citrus. [Leptoglossus gonagra] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. nr. 555. 1940, 2 pp.

Thompson, W. L., Control of the shot-hole borers in citrus trees. Citrus Ind. 26. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 3, 21.

Thompson, W. L., The effect of magnesium deficiency on infestations of purple scale on citrus. [Lepidosaphes beckii] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 351—354, 2 figg.

Thompson, W. L., Pest control studies. Effect of fertilizers on purple scale development. [Lepidosaphes beckii on citrus] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939—40. (1941), 158—160, 2 figg.

Thompson, W. L., The present status of scale insects infesting citrus. Citrus Ind. 22. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 5, 8—9, 16—17, 5 figg.

Thompson, W. L., Progress report on the purple mite and its control. [Paratetranychus citri] Citrus Ind. 25. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 5—9, 12, 14—15, 1 fig. — Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 98—110, 1 fig.

Thompson, W. L., Prospects for scale and mealy bug infestations during 1944. [on citrus] Citrus Ind. 25. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 5, 8—9, 18.

Thompson, W. L., Scale infestations on citrus during 1940. Citrus Ind. 22. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 5, 8—9, 16—17, 3 figg.

Thompson, W. L., Some problems of control of scale insects on citrus. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 55. 1942, 51—59. — Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 6—7, 14—15, 18—19.

Tinoco C., L., Principales plagas del naranjo en la región de Santa Engracia, Tamps. Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 4—57, 8 figg.

Upholt, W. M., and **Craig, R.,** A note on the frequency distribution of black scale insects. [Saissetia oleae on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 113—114.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., Un efecto fisiológico de las cochinillas sobre los agrios y la vid. Bol. Inst. nac. Invest. Agricon., Madrid, nr. 5. 1941, 245—249.

Van der Merwe, C. P., The citrus psylla (Spanioza erytreae, del G.). South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. nr. 233. 1941, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Vergani, A. R., Anychus verganii, nuevo ácaro dañino para los citrus. Rev. argent. Agron., Buenos Aires, 8. 1941, 380—382, 2 tab.

Vergani, A. R., Un nuevo ácaro parásito de los citrus, Anychus verganii, Blnchd. Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 17. 1942, 197—198, 5 figg.

Vergani, A. R., Transmision y naturaleza de la »lepra explosiva« del naranjo. [Tenuipalpus pseudocuneatus] Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 3, 11 pp., 4 figg.

Viel, G., La technique des fumigations cyanhydriques de plein champ. [Quadraspidiotus perniciosus on citrus] Déf. Cult., ? Paris, 1. 1945, 16—21, 3 figg.

Waterston, J. M., A new pest of citrus in Bermuda. [Leptostylus praemorsus, Lamiid.] Agric. Bull. Bermuda 19. 1940, 52—53.

Watson, J. R., Control of citrus aphids. Citrus Ind. 24. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 3, 7.

Watson, J. R., Control of plant bugs in citrus groves. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 4—5.

Watson, J. R., Entomological conditions in 1939. Citrus Ind. 21. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 11, 14.

Watson, J. R., A new Cuban pest of citrus, Cryptocephalus marginicollis Suffr. (Col.). Florida Ent. 27. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 13, 18.

Watson, J. R., Rust mites on citrus. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 3, 14.

Watson, J. R., Termites in citrus groves. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 12, pp. 13, 17.

Woglum, R. S., Citrus pest problems in review. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 340, 360—361, 1 fig.

Woglum, R. S., and **Lewis, H. C.,** Whitewash to control potato leafhopper on citrus. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 83—85.

Young, B., White flies attacking citrus in Szechwan. [Aleurodid.] Sinensia 13. 1942, 95—101, 13 figg.

Argentine: Nouvelles recherches sur la »lepra explosiva« de l'oranger. [Tenuipalpus pseudocuneatus] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 1—3.

Campaña de erradicacion de la mosca de la fruta en la ciudad de Arica y Valles de Azapa, Codpa y Timar. Bol. Sanid. Veg. [Chile] 2. 1942, 175—180.

Los **Citrus.** [insect pests] Bol. Frut. Hortal., Buenos Aires, 4. 1939, nr. 39, 282 pp.

The **control** of pink wax scale in citrus orchards. [Ceroplastes rubens] Queensl. agric. Journ. 54. 1940, 476.

Grèce: Cochenilles observées sur les agrumes à l'île de Crète. [Coccoidae] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 2—4.

Grèce: Cochenilles observées sur les agrumes dans les îles de Skiathos, Skopelos et Chio. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 75.

Greenhouse thrips on oranges in coastal districts. [Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 162, 1 fig.

Insect pests. [on citrus] Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 52. 1941, 646—650, 6 figg.

Instructions to lemon pickers. [Penicillium italicum et P. digitatum] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 144, 1 fig.

La **mosca de la fruta,** su control y combate. [Anastrepha sp.] Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Bol. Defgric. I-2. 1940, 5 pp.

Phenyl mercury oleate prevents mildew in experiments on tents used to fumigate for control of insect pests of citrus. Agric. News Letter 10. 1942, 80—81.

Aonidiella (Chrysomphalus) aurantii, A. citrina

Busbey, R. L., a. o., Toxicity of trichloroacetonitrile to the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 452—453.

Cressman, A. W., Effectiveness against the California red scale of cubé resins and nicotine in petroleum spray oil. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 17—26, 1 fig.

Cressman, A. W., Effectiveness against the California red scale of cubé resins in light-medium and heavy spray oils. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 413—419, 1 fig.

Cressman, A. W., Susceptibility of resistant and nonresistant strains of the California red scale to sprays of oil and cubé resins. [Aonidiella aurantii on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 859.

Cressman, A. W., Variations in the susceptibility of California red scale to oil sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 851.

Cressman, A. W., and **Broadbent, B. M.,** Changes in California red scale populations following sprays of oils with and without derris resins. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 809—813, 1 fig.

Cressman, A. W., and **Broadbent, B. M.,** Effectiveness of cubé and derris resins in a tank mix and an emulsive oil against California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 439—441.

Dickson, R. C., Inheritance of resistance to hydrocyanic acid fumigation in the California red scale. Hilgardia 13. 1941, 515—522, 2 figg.

Ebeling, W., DDT an d rotenone used in oil to control the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 556—563.

Ebeling, W., Kerosene-rotenone spray: Some of the problems attending its use as a control for red scale. Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 188.

Ebeling, W., The rôle of surface tension and contact angle in the performance of spray liquids. [Aonidiella aurantii] Hilgardia 12. 1939, 665—698, 2 figg.

Ebeling, W., Summary of field experiments with DDT and rotenone used in red scale control. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 164. — Citrus Leaves 25. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 10, 18, 22, 1 fig.

Ebeling, W., Toxicants and solids added to spray oil in control of California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 92—102, 10 figg.

Ebeling, W., Toxicants and solids in oil used against the red scale. Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 98, 130, 1 fig.

Ebeling, W., 2-spray program for red scale control. [on lemon trees] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 281.

Ebeling, W., and **LaDue, J. P.,** Field experiments with oil-toxicant sprays for red scale. I, II. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1943, 32, 40, 52—53, 2 figg. — Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 6—7, 25, 1 fig., nr. 9, pp. 8—10, 1 fig.

Essig, E. O., Red scale out-of-doors in Berkeley, California. [on citrus] Pan-Pacific Ent. 18. 1942, 82.

Fulton, R. A., and **Busbey, R. L.,** Apparatus for laboratory fumigation of the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 628—629, 2 figg.

Fulton, R. A., and **Busbey, R. L.,** Effect of soils, cover crops, and foliage on concentration of HCN in Citrus fumigation. [Aonidiella aurantii] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 597—598, 1 fig.

Fulton, R. A., and **Munger, F.,** The effect of the release of liquid HCN on temperature under a fumigation tent. [Aonidiella aurantii on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 851—852, 1 fig.

Fulton, R. A., a. o., The behavior of hydrocyanic acid gas under a fumigation tent. Aonidiella aurantii] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 777—783, 5 figg.

Fulton, R. A., a. o., Toxicity of nitroparaffins and chlorinated nitroparaffins to California red scale and their effect on lemon fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 117.

Hardman, N. F., and **Craig, R.,** A physiological basis for the differential resistance of the two races of red scale to HCN. Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 187.

Hely, P. C., The citrus red scale problem in New South Wales with special reference to fumigation. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 140—146.

Hely, P. C., and **Wason, E. J.,** Control of red scale on citrus. Experiments on the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 262—267, 3 figg.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The citrus red scale. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 22. 1945, 10—18, 8 figg.

Lamour, R., Un insecticide bactériologique du pou rouge? [Chrysomphalus aurantii] Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 11. 1941, 217.

Lepage, H. S., A »escama vermelha« dos citrus em São Paulo, Aonidiella aurantii (Maskell) (Homoptera — Coccoidea). Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 311—330, 2 figg., 9 tab.

Lindgren, D. L., Factors influencing the results of fumigation of the California red scale. [on citrus] Hilgardia 13. 1941, 491—511, 3 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., Fumigation in red scale control. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 308—309, 324.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Boyce, A. M.,** Results with dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane in control of the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 123—124.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Repeated fumigation with HCN the development of resistance in the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 296—299.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Spray-fumigation experiments on California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 827—829.

Lindgren, D. L., LaDue, J. F., and **Dow, D.,** Preliminary studies with DDT in control of the California red scale. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 180—181, 1 fig.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Relation of mortality to amounts of hydrocyanic acid recovered from fumigated and nonresistant citrus scale insects. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 303—315.

Lindgren, D. L., a. o., Laboratory studies with rotenone oil in sprays to control the California red scale. [on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 567—572.

Lindgren, D. L., a. o., Preliminary studies with DDT in control of the California red scale. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 180—181, 1 fig.

McBeth, I. G., and **Allison, J. R.,** Observations on rotenone and oil sprays for red scale. Citrus Leaves 21. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 7—8, 26.

Mathis, W., Notes on the biology of the Florida red scale (Chrysomphalus aonidum L.). [on citrus] Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 1—5.

Nelson, H. D., The position of the rostralis of the California red scale feeding on lemons. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 750—751, 2 figg.

Quayle, H. J., Kerosene-rotenone spray for red scale. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 319.

Quayle, H. J., A physiological difference in the two races of red scale and its relation to tolerance to HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 813—816, 2 figg.

Quayle, H. J., and **Lindgren, D. L.,** A gas-tight fabric for fumigation purposes. [on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 125.

Rosenberg M., G., El efecto de algunos insecticidas en el establecimiento y desarrollo de las larvas migratorias de la conchuela roja de los citrus Aonidiella aurantii (Mask.). Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 3. 1944, 143—165, 3 figg.

Sakai, K., a. o., (Studies on the biology and control of Aonidiella aurantii Mask.) Kagoshima agric. Exp. Stat. Spec. Rept. nr. 1. 1940, 1—145, 18 figg., 10 tab.

Simmonds, H. W., The effect of the host fruit upon the scale Aonidiella aurantii Mask. in relation to its parasite Comperiella bifasciata How. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 38—39.

Smith, J. H., Red scale on citrus trees. Queensl. agric. Journ. 52. 1939, 523—528, 1 tab.

Swain, A. F., and **Buckner, R. P.,** Hydrocyanic acid dosages in relation to control by fumigation of red scale, Aonidiella aurantii (Mask.), on citrus. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 895—900, 3 figg.

Worthy, W., and **Wilcomb, H.,** Red scale grading in field and packing house. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 252, 272, 4 figg.

Yust, H. R., A morphological difference between the California red scale [Aonidiella aurantii, Mask.] and the yellow scale [A. citrina]. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 785—787.

Yust, H. R., Productivity of the California red scale on lemon fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 868—872, 2 figg.

Yust, H. R., and **Busbey, R. L.,** A comparison of the susceptibility of the so-called resistant and nonresistant strains of California red scale to methyl bromide. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 343—345.

Yust, H. R., and **Busbey, R. L.,** Influence of moisture and field dust on the susceptibility of the California red scale to HCN. [on lemon] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 457—460.

Yust, H. R., and **Fulton, R. A.,** An exudation associated with the feeding location of the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 346—347, 1 fig.

Yust, H. R., and **Howard, L. B.,** Factors influencing results of laboratory fumigation of California red scale with HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 821—824.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Comparative susceptibility of two strains of California red scale to HCN, with special reference to the inheritance of resistance. [on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 744—749.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Factors influencing protective stupefaction of the California red scale with HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 57—61.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Fumigation of yellow scale with HCN under laboratory conditions. [Aonidiella citrina] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 825—826.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Influence of decreasing, constant, and increasing concentrations on results of fumigation of the California red scale with HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 875—878, 2 figg.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Influence of inbreeding on the susceptibility of the California red scale to HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 352—353.

Yust, H. R., a. o., The influence of repeated fumigation with HCN on the susceptibility of the California red scale. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 872—874.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Laboratory fumigations of the California red scale with methyl bromide, alone and with hydrocyanic acid. [on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 521—524.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Reaction of resistant and nonresistant strains of California red scale to fumigation with HCN. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 816—820.

Yust, H. R., a. o., Resistance of the California red scale to fumigation with hydrocyanic acid. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 207, 210.

Yust, H. R., a. o., The stupefaction of California red scale with sublethal dosages of hydrocyanic acid. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 339—342.

Ceratitis capitata

Bouhélier, R., et **Hudault, E.,** Note sur des essais de lutte contre Ceratitis capitata Wied. Produits de substitution du borax. Remplacement du piège de verre par le godet en terre cuite. Fruits Primeurs Afr. Nord (Rev. franç. Oranger), Casablanca, 2. 1941, 101—106.

Constantino, G., Lotta contro la mosca delle frutta mediante sostanze attrattive. [Ceratitis capitata] Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 351—366.

Costantino, G., La mosca delle frutta (Ceratitis capitata Wied.). R. Staz. sperim. Fruttic. Agrumic. R. Osserv. Fitopat. Acireale Boll. nr. 78. 1941, 13 pp., 3 figg.

Da Fonseca, J. P., Ação contra as moscas das frutas. [Ceratitis capitata et Anastrepha fraterculus] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 159—162.

De Carvalho, J. H., Existe a môsca do mediterrâneo (Ceratitis capitata) no Rio Grande do Sul. Ann. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 411—412, 1 fig.

Ghesquière, J., Observations sur Ceratitis capitata Wied. en Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 79. 1939, 235—236.

Gómez Clemente, F., Experiencias de lucha contra la Ceratitis capitata con cazamoscas de vidrio. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 687—703, 2 figg., 1 tab. — Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 7 (1936). 1939, 99—117, 7 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., Influencia de la orientación, altura e iluminación de los mosqueros en la captura de la Ceratitis capitata. (Resumen de dos años de experiencias.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 243—255, 4 figg.

Gómez [Clemente], F., y **Planes, S.,** Aplicación de la estadística matemática a las experiencias de lucha contra la Ceratitis capitata con cazamoscas de vidrio. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 277—297.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The mediterranean fruit fly. [Ceratitis capitata] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 21. 1944, 200—206, 6 figg.

Klein, H. Z., and **Paker, M.,** (Biological studies on the mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) in the Jordan Valley. Agric. Res. Stat. Rehovot Bull. nr. 32. 1942, 33 + 7 pp., 7 figg.

Langronier, C., Ceratitis capitata dans les oasis sahariennes. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord 31. 1941, 157—159.

Marlowe, R. H., A laboratory method for evaluating feeding preference of fruitflies. [Ceratitis capitata et Dacus cucurbitae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 799—802.

Martelli, G. M., La protezione degli agrumi dalla »Ceratitis capitata« Wied. (Ulteriori esperienze col cellofane). Agric. Libica, Tripoli, 9. 1940, 188—190.

Massee, A. M., Ceratitis capitata Wied. (Dipt. Trypetidae) in Middlesex. Ent. mon. Mag. 76. 1940, 112.

Ripley, L. B., a. o., Fruit-fly migrations in the Kat River Valley. [Ceratitis capitata on citrus] Dept. Agric. Forest. South Afr. sci. Bull. 204. 1940, 17 pp., 3 figg.

Rivnay, E., The activity of the mediterranean fruit fly at cold temperatures, with reference to its status during the citrus season in Palestine. Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr., Pretoria, 4. 1941, 166—176, 5 figg.

Ruiz Castro, A., La lucha contra la mosca de las frutas (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) con sustancias atractivas. (Tres años de experiencias.) Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 162—187, 11 figg.

Statelow, N., (Mittelmeerfruchtfliege, Ceratitis capitata Wied.) Mitt. Bulg. Ent. Ges. Sofia 12. 1942, 45—62, 4 Abb.

Mediterranean fruit fly, season 1939—40. Agric. Bull. Palestine April-June 1941, 202—204.

Mittelmeerfruchtfliegen (Ceratitis capitata) in Kirschfliegen-Ködergefäßen in der Au am Zürichsee. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 7—8.

Scirtothrips citri

Barnhart, C. S., A pattern of thrips feeding recorded. [Scirtothrips citri] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 476—477, 1 fig.

Bedford, E. C. G., The biology and economic importance of the South African citrus thrips, Scirtothrips aurantii Faure. Publ. Univ. Pretoria (ser. II, Nat. Sci.) nr. 7. 1943, 68 pp., 7 figg., 3 tab.

Bedford, E. C. G., The biology of the citrus thrips [Scirtothrips aurantii, Faure, in the Transvaal]. Farming South Afr. nr. 39. 1943, 5 pp., 2 figg.

Boyce, A. M., Tartar emetic for control of citrus thrips on lemons. [Scirtothrips citri] Calif. Citrogr., Los Angeles, 25. 1940, 100, 1 fig.

Boyce, A. M., a. o., The resistance of citrus thrips [Scirtothrips citri, Moult.] to tartar emetic-sucrose treatment [in California]. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 790—791.

Busbey, R. L., a. o., Adherence and retention of sulfur on Citrus foliage. [Scirtothrips citri] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 516—519, 2 figg.

Lewis, H. C., Development of equipment for thrips control. Dusting machines converted to apply spray. [Scirtothrips citri] Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 349, 4 figg.

McGregor, E. A., Anabasine and Gesarol vs. citrus thrips. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1943, 30.

McGregor, E. A., The citrus thrips, measures for its control, and their effect on other citrus pests. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 708. 1944, 12 pp., 7 figg.

McGregor, E. A., Notes on the resistance of citrus thrips to tartar emetic. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 62.

McGregor, E. A., Toxicity of anabasine to the citrus thrips. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 805; 37. 1944, 78—80.

Munger, F., A method for rearing citrus thrips in the laboratory. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 373—375, 3 figg.

Munger, F., Notes on the biology of the citrus thrips. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 455.

Munger, F., Reactions of the citrus thrips to sugar in poisoned baits. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 51—53, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., and **Beier, R. L.,** Citrus thrips control. Present status of tartar emetic; no shortage of raw materials expected. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 319, 350, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., and **Boyce, A. M.,** Citrus thrips control: present recommendations for the use of tartar emetic. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 118, 144—145, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., Boyce, A. M., and **McCarty, F. G.,** Review field studies of citrus thrips control. Citrus Leaves 20. 1940, nr. 3, pp. 1—2, 2 figg.; nr. 4, pp. 5, 14, 20, 26, 30, 2 figg.

Persing, C. O., and **Brown, L. R.,** Control of citrus thrips. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 7, 14—17, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., and **Brown, L. R.,** The present status of citrus thrips control. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 149, 160—161.

Persing, C. O., a. o., Effect of pH on toxicity of certain antimony compounds to the greenhouse thrips. [citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 468.

Persing, C. O., a. o., Field studies on control of citrus thrips on lemons and oranges. Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 134, 170, 172, 176, 177, 204—206, 3 figg.

Persing, C. O., a. o., Present status of citrus thrips control. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 142, 165, 1 fig. — Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, 3, pp. 6—7, 1 fig.

Persing, C. O., a. o., The resistance of citrus thrips to tartar emetic treatment in San Fernando valley. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1942, 24—25, 2 figg.

Virus

Bigg, I. C., How growers and nurserymen outwitted the psorosis virus. [in citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 254—256.

Bitancourt, A. A., A leprose dos citrus. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 39—45, 1 fig.

Bitancourt, A. A., A tratamento da leprose dos citrus. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 149—152.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Statistical studies of distribution of psorosis-affected trees in citrus orchards. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 358—375, 4 figg.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Statistical studies of distribution of psorosis cases in citrus orchards. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 827 (Abstr.).

Bitancourt, A. A., a. o., The relations of wood alterations in psorosis of citrus to tree deterioration. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 865—883, 9 figg.

Brichet, J., Une maladie redoutable qui se répand dans nos orangeries. La »psorose« (scaly-bark) des américains. Fruits et Primeurs 14. 1944, 228—230.

Doidge, E. M., Scaly bark or psorosis of citrus trees in South Africa. Dept. Agric. South Afr. Sci. Bull. 208. 1939, 31 pp., 12 tab.

Doidge, E. M., and **Turner, F. A. S.,** Psorosis or scaly bark of citrus trees. Farming South Africa 14. 1939, 363—364, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., Chemical treatment for scaly bark of citrus. [against psorosis] Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 340, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., Citrus viruses. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 356—357.

Fawcett, H. S., Lemon tree deterioration as related to psorosis virus. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 328—329.

Fawcett, H. S., Prevention of psorosis. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 187.

Fawcett, H. S., Psorosis and related virus disorders in citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1944, 14—15.

Fawcett, H. S., Suggestions on plant virus nomenclature as exemplified by names for citrus viruses. Science 92 (n. ser.). 1940, 559—561.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Comparative symptomatology of psorosis varieties on citrus in California. [Citrivir psorosis] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 837—864, 14 figg.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Cochran, L. C.,** A method of inducing bark-shelling for treatment of certain tree diseases. [psorosis on citrus] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 240—244, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Cochran, L. C.,** Resistance of citrus tissue and psorosis virus A to heat. [Citrivir psorosis var. vulgare] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 861.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Cochran, L. C.,** Symptom expression in psorosis of citrus as related to kind of inoculum. [Citrivir psorosis var. vulgare] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 22.

Fawcett, H. S., Perry, J. C., and **Johnston, J. C.,** The »stubborn« disease of citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 146—147, 3 figg.

Fawcett, H. S., Perry, J. C., and **Johnston, J. C.,** Stubborn disease of oranges. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 8—9, 3 figg.

Fawcett, H. S., and **Wallace, J. M.,** Wood discoloration in psorosis delayed by treatment. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 364—365, 1 fig.

Fawcett, H. S., a. o., Wood alteration in psorosis of citrus in relation to tree decline. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 828 (Abstr.).

Forbes, A. P. S., A common citrus disease in Nyasaland. [mottle leaf] Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 4. 1944, 6—8.

Franco do Amaral, S., A poda da laranjeira no tratamento da leprose. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 183—186, 4 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., La »psoriasis« o »corteza escamosa« des naranjo. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 97—112, 11 figg.

Haas, A. R. C., Klotz, L. J., and **Johnston, J. C.,** Others call it acorn disease. [virus] Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 10—11, 3 figg.

Haas, A. R. C., a. o., Acorn disease in oranges. [virus] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 148, 168—169, 3 figg.

Kung-Hsiang, L., Convex gum, a new disease of citrus in China. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 394—396, 1 fig.

Reiniger, C. H., Contribuição ao estudo dos possíveis insectos vetores de virus dos »citri« no Brasil. Bol. Esc. nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1941, 225—245, 2 figg., 6 tab.

Rhoads, A. S., Further light on the nature and cause of psorosis of citrus trees. Proc. ann. Meetg. Florida State hortic. Soc. 52. 1939, 118—120.

Rhoads, A. S., The successful transmission of psorosis of citrus trees in Florida by bark grafting. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 410—413, 1 fig.

Stevens, H. E., Identification of psorosis in the citrus nursery. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 55. 1942, 45—51, 3 figg.

Tidd, J. S., California citrus psorosis survey. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 638—640.

Tocchetto, A., A leprose da laranjeira. [citrus leprosis] Rev. agron. [Brazil] 5. 1941, 663—664, 3 figg.

Wager, V. A., Leaf markings for diagnosing psorosis or scaly-bark in citrus. Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 29—30, 1 fig.

Wallace, J. M., Technique for hastening foliage symptoms of psorosis of citrus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 535—541, 2 figg.

Carya, Castanea. Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus

Alben, A. O., and **Hammar, H. E.,** The effect on pecan rosette from applications of zinc sulfate, manure, and sulphur on heavy-textured alkaline soils. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 27—32.

Alben, A. O., and **Hammar, H. E.,** Progress report on soil applications of zinc sulphate in the control of rosette of pecan. Proc. Texas Pecan Growers' Assoc. 21. 1941, 63—70.

Alibert, H., Note sur un nouvel insecte parasite des noix de Raphia: Leurostethus raphiae, Mshl. Notes afr., Dakar, nr. 28. 1945, 15—16, 2 figg.

Ark, P. A., Chemical eradication of crown gall on almond trees. [Phytomonas (Bact.) tumefaciens] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 956—957.

Ark, P. A., Further evidence of pollen dissemination of walnut blight. [Phytomonas juglandis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 933.

Ark, P. A., Pollen as a source of walnut bacterial blight infection. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) juglandis] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 329—334, 3 figg.

Asghar Ginai, M., A species of Phyllactinia occurring on almond (Prunus amygdalus). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 96—97, 1 tab.

Beattie, R. K., The search for blight-resistant chestnuts in the Orient. [Endothia parasitica] Proc. 32nd ann. Meetg. North. Nut Grower's Assoc., Hershey, Pa., Rept. 1941, 18—23.

Bellod, M., Contribución al conocimiento de la biologia y morfología de Aglaope infausta L. [on almond] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 81—97, 22 figg.

Bellod, M., Estudio económico de los tratamientos de invierno contra la oruga del almendro (Aglaope infausta L.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 283—294, 9 figg.

Bellod, M., Experiencias sobre los tratamientos de invierno contra la oruga del almendro (Aglaope infausta L.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 98—109, 3 figg.

Bellod, M., Tratamiento de invierno contra la oruga verde del almendro (Episema ó Diloba caeruleocephala L.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 75—82, 6 figg.

Bellod, M., Una plaga del almendro, Diloba caeruleocephala L. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 123—136, 13 figg., 1 tab.

Bezsilla, L., A gyürüs pille hernyója mogyoróbokrokon. (Ringelspinner auf Haselstrauch.) [Malacosoma neustrium] Növényegészségügyi Evkönyv (Jahrb. amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsdienst), Budapest, I (1937—1940). 1941, 144—145.

Biraghi, A., Cancri disposti a spirale su polloni di castagno. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 352—356, 3 figg.

Biraghi, A., Sulla presenza di cordoni endocellulari in mandorli danneggiati da freddo. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 101—116, 7 figg.

Biraghi, A., Vecchia grave malattia del castagno: il mal dell'inchiostro. Terra e Sole fasc. 6. 1945, 93—96.

Bissell, T. L., Insects of the pecan in middle Georgia. Southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. Proc. 36. 1942, 54, 56—58.

Blunck, H., Verluste an Haselnüssen durch Monilia-Befall. [M. fructigena] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 332—334, 2 Abb.

Boyce, A. M., and **Bartlett, B. R.,** Lures for the walnut husk fly. [Rhagoletis completa] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 318.

Boyce, A. M., and **Bartlett, B. R.,** Walnut husk fly control studies. [Rhagoletis completa] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 120—121.

Braucher, O. L., and **Southwick, R. W.,** Correction of manganese-deficiency symptoms of walnut trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 133—136, 2 figg.

Buchwald, N. F., Paavisning af Monilinia (Sclerotinia) fructigena (Aderh. et Ruhl.) Honey paa Hasselnød (Corylus avellana). Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 521—538, 5 figg. (Plantepatol. Afdel. Kgl. Vet.- & Landb.-højsk., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 23. 1943).

Clapper, R. B., New chestnuts for our forests? [Endothia parasitica] Amer. Forests 49. 1943, 331—333, 365, 7 figg.

Clapper, R. B., and **Beattie, R. K.,** American and blight-resistant chestnuts. Flower Grower 31. 1944, 488—489, 500, 4 figg.

Crandall, B. S., a. o., Root disease of Castanea species and some coniferous and broadleaf nursery stocks, caused by Phytophthora cinnamomi. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 162—180, 3 figg.

Cristinzio, M., Le malattie crittogamiche del noce (Juglans regia L.). R. Osserv. reg. Fitopat. Portici (Sez. Pat. veg.) nr. 9. 1941—1942 (XIX—XXI), 17—64, 9 figg., 3 tab.

De Lapoyade, E., Le châtaignier du Japon. [Phytophthora cambivora] Agriculture, Paris, 6. 1942, 108.

Del Cañizo, J., A new method of controlling ink disease of the European chestnut. Int. Rev. Agric., Roma, 33. 1942, 2M—3M.

Del Cañizo, J., Nouveau traitement contre la maladie de l'encre du châtaignier. [Phytophthora cambivora] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 2—3.

Demaree, J. B., a. o., Diseases of the pecan. In: Insects and diseases of the pecan and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1829. 1940, 36—70, 21 figg.

Dohanian, S. M., Control of the filbert worm and filbert weevil by orchard sanitation. [Cydia latiferreana et Curculio uniformis] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 764—766.

Dohanian, S. M., Melissopus latiferreanus as a pest of filberts in the Northwest. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 852—856.

Dolderer, P., Ein Blattroller (Apoderus coryli) versorgt seine Eier. [an Haselnuß] Aus der Heimat, Oehringen, 53. 1940, 130—133, figg.

Ezekiel, W. N., and **Nelson jr., Ch.,** Sclerotial seedling blight of black walnut. [S. rolfsii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 336—337.

Fenaroli, L., Una grave minaccia per la castagnicoltura. Colt. Giorn. Vinic. ital. 91. 1945, 169—170.

Ginai, M. A., A species of Phyllactinia occurring on almond (Prunus Amygdalus). Indian Journ. agric. Sci., N. Delhi, 10. 1940, 96—97, 1 tab.

Gioda, A., A che punto è la ricostituzione del castagneto? [Phytophthora cambivora] Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 221—222.

Goussev, V. I., (Insect pests of walnut on the Black-Sea Coast of the Caucasus.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 57—61.

Gravatt, G. F., Blight-resistant chestnuts. Proc. ann. Meetg. Nut Grower's Assoc. 17.—19. Jan. 1940, 3 pp.

Gravatt, G. F., and **Crandall, B. S.,** The Phytophthora root disease of chestnut and chinkapin. 35th Rept. North. Nut Grower's Assoc. 1944, 83—87.

Gravatt, G. F., and **Fowler, M. E.,** Diseases of chestnut trees and nuts. North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc. 31. 1940, 110—113.

Graves, A. H., Breeding for development of a timber type of disease-resistant chestnut. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 18 (Abstr.).

Graves, A. H., Breeding work toward the development of a timber type of blight-resistant chestnut. Report for 1939, 1940, 1941. [Endothia parasitica]. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 67. 1940, 773—777 (Brooklyn Bot. Garden Contrib. 92); 68. 1941, 667—674, 1 fig. — Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 622—626, 3 figg.

Graves, A. H., Chestnut breeding work in 1940, 1941, 1942, and 1943. [blight resistance] Brooklyn bot. Gard. Rec. 30. 1941, 87—93; 31. 1942, 94—99, 1 fig.; 32. 1943, 78—80; 33. 1944, 11—13.

Guillaume, A., Sur le traitement des châtaignes dès la rècolte pour empêcher les altérations et faciliter la conservation. [Balaninus elephas, Laspeyresia splendana, Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 124-126.

Guillaume, A., et **Déchéry, R.,** La protection des châtaignes contre les insectes et les champignons parasités. [Balaninus elephas, Laspeyresia splendana et Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa] Bull. Sc. Pharm. 48. 1941, XXV—XXXI.

Gussew, W. I., (Schädlinge der Edelkastanie.) (Waldwirtsch., Moskau), Nr. 11. 1939, 53—57, 6 Abb.

Hadorn, Ch., Kastaniensterben im Tessin? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 8—9.

Hansen, J. W., Surface area of Persian walnuts. [Juglans regia] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 347.

Hardy, M. B., a. o., A preliminary report of pecan leaf scorch studies. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 489—492.

Harris, M. R., The behavior of Endothia parasitica on chestnut trees in California. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 7. — Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 31. 1942, 99—109, 6 figg.

Haseman, L., The walnut caterpillar. [Datana integerrima] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 418. 1940, 14 pp., 11 figg.

Hellmann, E. A., (Beobachtungen über das Auftreten des Nußrüßlers, Balaninus (Curculio) nucum L. (Coleopt., Curculionidae), in der Umgebung von Maarianhamina im Sommer 1941.) Ann. Ent. fenn., Helsinki, 8. 1942, 23—25.

Hildebrand, E. M., a. o., Almond calico. In: Handbook of virus diseases of stone fruits in North America. Michig. agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 1942, 75.

Hill, S. O., Pecan foliage as food for the pecan nut casebearer, Acrobasis caryae Grote. Florida Ent. 23. 1940, 27—29.

Hinrichs, H., Bieberdorf, G. A., and **Cross, F. B.,** Pecan nut casebearer control. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 44. 1944, 123—128, 2 figg.

Hixson, E., The walnut Datana. [D. integerrima] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 246. 1941, 29 pp., 8 figg.

Hovey, C. L., Studies on Chion cinctus (Drury) in Oklahoma. [in pecan trees] Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 21. 1941, 23—24.

Julliard, R., Observations biologiques sur Balaninus nucum L. [an Haselnuß] Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 295—296.

Katsumata, K., (On the control of the Scolytid, Scolytoplatypus daimio Blandf., and the disease, Endothia parasitica (Murr.) And. et And., of chestnut.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 194—198.

Kelley, A. P., The chestnut blight and its relation to the principle of disease resistance. [Endothia parasitica] Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 290—291.

Kelley, A. P., The present status of American chestnut in south eastern Pennsylvania. [Endothia parasitica] Landenberg Lab., Landenberg (Pennsylv.) 1944. 11 pp. (mimeogr.).

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Le dépérissement des châtaigneraies cévenoles. [Phytophthora cambivora on chestnut] Ann. Éc. Agric. Montpellier 26 (n. ser.). 1944, 32—34.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, M., Considérations générales sur le dépérissement des châtaigneraies cévenoles et suggestions d'ordre pratique qui peuvent en découler. [Phytophthora cambivora] Ann. Épiphyties 10 (n. ser.). 1944, 25—53, 9 figg.

Kurenzow, A., (Schädlinge der Nußpflanzen im Ussuri-Gebiet.) Arb. fernöstl. Zweigst. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR. Nr. 4. 1938, 155—156.

La Ferla, A., Contributo alla conoscenza del balanino delle nocciòle (Balaninus nucum L.). Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1941, [121]—156, 19 figg.

Lafitte, G., L'organisation de la production de châtaigniers japonais réfractaires à la maladie de l'encre en France en général et en pays basque en particulier. Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 370—371.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Fumigation of walnut trees in Ventura County. [Aonidiella aurantii] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 146—151, 3 figg.

Linsley, E. G., and **MacLeod, G. F.,** Ambrosia beetles attacking deciduous fruit trees in California. [on walnut] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 601, 1 fig.

Lopes Pimentel, A. A., Novas observações sôbre a morfologia, biologia e fisiologia de dois fungos do género Phytophthora de Bary, parasitas do castanheiro. [Ph. cambivora] Agron. Lusitana 7. 1945, 337—353, 2 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., Control of codling moth on walnuts: Progress report. [Cydia pomonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 347—355, 8 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Swanson, C.,** Factors influencing control of the walnut aphid. [Chromaphis juglandicola] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 127—128.

Miller, P. W., Current investigations on the control of filbert and walnut blight. [Phytomonas corylina, Xanthomonas juglandis] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33 (1941). 1942, 120—123.

Miller, P. W., Current investigations on the control of walnut blight in Oregon. [Bact. juglandis] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Rept. 1940. 1941, 135—139.

Miller, P. W., Current investigations on walnut blight and recommendations for its control in war-time. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Rept. 1942. 1943, 142—146.

Miller, P. W., Diseases of the filbert in the Pacific Northwest and their control. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 428. 1945, 24 pp., 17 figg.

Miller, P. W., Further investigations on the war-time control of walnut blight and filbert blight. [Xanthomonas juglandis et Phytomonas corylina] Oregon State hotic. Soc. Rept. 35 (1943). 1944, 103—106.

Miller, P. W., Further studies on the comparative efficacy of Bordeaux mixture and some „insoluble" copper sprays for the control of walnut bacteriosis in Oregon. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 788—789.

Miller, P. W., Further studies on the comparative efficacy of Bordeaux mixture, copper oxalate, and some other „insoluble" copper sprays for the control of walnut blight. [Phytomonas juglandis] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Rept. 1939. 1940, 127—134.

Miller, P. W., Nut diseases in the Pacific Northwest in 1939, 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 334—337; 24. 1940, 441—442.

Miller, P. W., A report of progress of studies on dusting for the control of walnut blight in Oregon. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 36. 1944, 95, 97—98.

Miller, P. W., A report of progress of studies on the causes of the decline and death of walnuts in Oregon. [Armillaria mellea] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33 (1941). 1942, 124—126, 1 fig.

Miller, P. W., Walnut blight control in Oregon. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Circ. 359. 1941, [1] + 3 pp., 1 tab.

Miller, P. W., and **Schuster, C. E.,** Managing young filbert orchards. [Phytomonas corylina] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 610. 1943, 16 pp., 14 figg.

Miller, P. W., and **Schuster, C. E.,** Transpiration responses of Persian walnuts and filberts sprayed with Bordeaux mixture. [Xanthomonas juglandis et X. corylina] Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 465—469.

Miller, P. W., Schuster, C. E., and **Stephenson, R. E.,** Diseases of the walnut in the Pacific Northwest and their control. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 435. 1945, 42 pp., 29 figg.

Miller, P. W., a. o., The pathogen of filbert bacteriosis compared with Phytomonas juglandis, the cause of walnut blight. [Ph. corylina] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 713—733, 5 figg.

Moznette, G. F., a. o., Insects and diseases of the pecan and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1829. 1940, 70 pp., 64 figg.

Natividade, J. V., Nota sôbre os prejuízos causados pelo ciclone de 15 de Fevereiro de 1941 nos amendoeirais de Algarve. [an Mandelbäumen] Agron. Lusitana 3. 1941, 5—13.

Neuhaus, Der Anbau der Walnuß (Juglans spec.) und Pekannuß (Carya sp.) in den Tropen und Subtropen. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 375—378.

Nickels, C. B., Two economic species of mites on pecan. [Eriophyes caryae et Paratetranychus viridis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 948, 2 figg.

Nickels, C. B., and **Pierce, W. C.,** Control of the pecan nut casebearer with lead arsenate, nicotine sulfate, and summer oil. [Acrobasis caryae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 510—512.

Nickels, C. B., and **Pierce, W. C.,** DDT and lead arsenate compared for control of the pecan nut casebearer. [Acrobasis caryae] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 607.

Nickels, C. B., and **Pierce, W. C.,** Insecticide tests against the pecan nut casebearer in Texas in 1938. [Acrobasis caryae] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 279—382.

Pascual, A., Die Kultur des Mandelbaumes. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Int. landw. Rdsch., III. Agrartechnik, Rom, 31. 1940, 145—161.

Pauck, P., und **Wilke,** Dünnschalige Nüsse. [Kalimangel] Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 38.

Pierce, W. C., and **Nickels, C. B.,** Control of borers on recently top-worked pecan trees. [Euzophera semifuneralis et Conopia scitula] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 522—526, 3 figg.

Phillips, A. M., and **Cole, J. R.,** Insects and diseases of the pecan in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 411. 1945, 62 pp., 43 figg.

Pontis, R. E., El »mal de la tinta« del nogal en la República Argentina. (»Mal de la tinta« of walnut in Argentina.) [Phytophthora citrophthora] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 317—325, 3 tab. — Rev. B. A. P. 27. 1943, 31, 33, 2 figg.

Puecher Passavalli, L., Il »mal dell'inchiostro« del castagno anche in Sardegna! [Phytophthora cambivora] Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 21. 1942, 81—92, 5 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Abdul Wahid Khan,** A study of the life-history and control of Batocera horsfieldi Hope (Lamiidae: Coleoptera), a borer pest of walnut tree in the Punjab. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 15. 1942, 202—205, 1 tab.

Reinmuth, E., Knospengallen an der Hasel. [Eriophyes avellanae] Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 20, 1 Abb.

Rivera, V., Observations on Phytophthora cambivora, causal agent of the chestnut ink disease. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 49—56M, 8 figg.

Rosella, E., Les traitements anti-parasitaires à pratiquer en hiver sur les arbres à noyaux. Progrès agric. vitic., Montpellier, 58. 1941, 18—20.

Rudolph, B. A., A possible relationship between the walnut erinose mite and walnut blight. [Eriophyes tristriatus erineus et Pseudomonas (Phytomonas) juglandis] Science 98. 1943, 430—431.

Rudolph, B. A., The walnut erinose mite a carrier of walnut blight. Diamond Walnut News 1943, 1 p., 2 figg.

Ruiz Castro, A., La »oruga« del almendro. [Aglaope infausta] Minist. Agric. Sec. Publ., Hojas Divulgadoras, Madrid, 34 (2.a Ser.). 1942, 16 pp., 10 figg.

Sartory, A., et **Meyer, J.,** Le parasite du noyer, Gnomonia leptostyla (Ces. et De Not.) Klebahn, et son cycle évolutif. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 212. 1941, 567—569.

Schneiders, E., Die mangelhafte Schalenentwicklung an Walnüssen. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 118.

Schuster, C. E., and **Stephenson, R. E.,** Preliminary report on the use of boron on walnut trees (Juglans regia L.). Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 35. 1943, 133—137.

Scott, C. E., Walnut blight today. Difficulties of control explained. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Diamond Walnut News 1944, 1 p.

Seaver, F. J., Photographs and descriptions of cup-fungi. XXXVII. Pezicula purpurascens. [on chestnut] Mycologia 34. 1942, 412—415, 1 fig.

Semenov, A. E., (Buprestid-beetles of the genus Capnodis injurious to garden cultivated without irrigation, in Tadzhikistan.) [C. tenebricosa et C. carbonaria on almond] Rev. Ent. URSS. 28. 1945, nr. 1—2, pp. 8—13, 2 figg.

Semenov, A. E., and **Ogloblin, D. A.,** (Two new species of beetles feeding on leaves of almond.) [Lefevrella amygdali et Luperus flavilabris] Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 20—23, 4 figg.

Servazzi, O., Appunti di Fitopatologia. VIII. Intorno alle muffe delle castagne. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 39—44.

Starý, B., [Beschädigungen der Haselblätter durch die Wanze Phylus coryli L.] Ochrana Rostlin, Prag, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 61—62, 1 fig.

Suire, J., Remarques sur le carpocapse des châtaignes (Laspeyresia splendana Hb.) dans le Midi de la France. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 288—289.

Thompson, B. G., Dusting for filbert worm control. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 36. 1944, 113—117.

Thompson, G. B., The filbert worm problem. [Cydia latiferreana] Oregon State hortic. Soc. Rept. 33. 1941, 127—128.

Thompson, B. G., Spraying and dusting for filbert worm control. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 35. 1943, 96—98.

Thorne, G., Cacopaurus pestis, nov. gen., nov. spec. (Nematoda: Criconematinae), a destructive parasite of the walnut, Juglans regia Linn. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 10. 1943, 78—83, 1 fig.

Urquijo, P., Aspectos de la obtención de híbridos resistentes a la enfermedad del castaño. [Phytophthora cambivora] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 447—462, 16 figg.

Urquijo, P., Enfermedad de la »tinta« del castaño. (The ink disease of chestnut.) [Phytophthora cambivora] Est. Fitopat. Agric. La Coruña Publ. 14. 1941, 31—38, 15 figg.

Urquijo, P., La enfermedad de la »tinta« del castaño y su tratamiento. [Phytophthora cambivora] Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 54—56, 6 figg.

Urquijo, P., Nuevas investigaciones sobre la enfermedad de la »tinta« del castaño. [Phytophthora cambivora] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 13—42, 23 figg.

Urquijo, P., Nuevo metodo de lucha contra la »tinta« del castaño. [Phytophthora cambivora] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 15—32, 7 figg.

Urquijo, P., Sobre las diferentes estirpes de Phytophthora cambivora (Petri) Buisman y su distinta resistencia al cobre. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 315—320, 2 figg.

Van Horn, C. W., Additional studies on delayed foliation of pecan trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 41. 1942, 65—66.

Van Horn, C. W., Delayed foliation of pecan trees in Arizona. Amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. Proc. 39. 1941, 87—94, 2 figg.

Vanselow, A. P., The minor element content of normal, manganese-deficient, and manganese-treated English walnut trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 15—20.

Vieira Natividade, J., Nota sôbre os prejuízos causados pelo ciclone de 15 de fevereiro de 1941 nos amendoeirais do Algarve. (A note on damage caused to almond trees of Algarve by the February 15th hurricane.) Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 5—13, 9 figg.

Voboril, F., Anomale Blatt- und Zweigbildungen an Nußbäumen. Dtsch. Obstbau (B) 9. 1940, 104—105, 3 Abb.

Wilson, E. E., and **Stout, G. L.,** A bud failure disorder in almond trees. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1944, 60—64, 2 figg.

Wingard, S. A., Important nut diseases in Virginia. North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc. 31. 1940, 103—106.

Wormald, H., Nut drop: a disease of cultivated hazel nuts. [Monilia (Sclerotinia) fructigena] Gard. Chron. 115. 1944, 60—61, 2 figg. — E. Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 56—58, 2 figg.

Zimmerman, G. A., Further report on induced immunity to chestnut blight. North. Nut Growers Assoc. Proc. 31. 1940, 117—118.

Chestnut blight sweeps clean. [Endothia parasitica] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 970.

Italie: Sur Phytophthora cambivora, agent de la «maladie de l'encre» du châtaignier. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 49—56, 8 figg.

Über den Haselnußbohrer. [Balaninus nucum] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 32.

7. Weinrebe — Grape-vine — Vigne

a. Allgemeiner Teil

General part — Partie générale

Anliker, J., und **Kobel, F.,** Wuchsstoffversuche mit Rebveredlungen. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 59. 1945, 203—248, 4 Abb.

Arnaud, G., La vigne et l'électricité atmosphérique. Ann. Épiphyties 7 (n. ser.). 1941, 55—63, 3 figg., 2 tab. — Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 71—74.

Babel, Die Rebschädlingsbekämpfung 1939 in Württemberg. [Plasmopara viticola, Clysia ambiguella] Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 70—71.

Barili, P., Cure alla vite nel momento attuale. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital. 82. 1943, p. 74.

Bassermann-Jordan, F. v., Von der Barttraube. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 161—163, 3 Abb.

Benvegnin, L., Influence des traitements anticryptogamiques et insecticides sur la valeur hygiénique du vin. Schweiz. Weinztg. Jubil.-Nr. [1942], 39—40.

Bertin, Ch., Troisième note sur le mode d'action du soufre. Bull. Oenol. Vitic., Alger, 12. 1939, 99—100, 1 fig.

Bertolini, R., Per risparmiare rame nei trattamenti alle viti. L'uso della poltiglia borgognona. Boll. agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 19. 1941, 1—2.

Bertolini, R., Trattamenti polverulenti alle viti. Boll. agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 23. 1941, [1].

Birk, H., Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Blühverlaufes bei der Rebe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Durchrieselns. Wein u. Rebe 26. 1944. 50—58, 2 Abb.

Börner, C., Dreißig Jahre deutsche Rebenzüchtung. Bremer Beitr. Naturwiss. (Schr. der Wittheit zu Bremen Reihe G) 7. 1943, H. 3, 52 S., 8 Taf.

Borzini, G., La concia delle sementi e i trattamenti alla vite. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 156.

Branas, J., La lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne par les procédés chimiques. Progr. agric. vitic. 61 (113). 1940, [401]—406.

Branas, J., Recherches sur les soufres. Bull. Off. int. Vin 15. 1942, nr. 152, pp. 14—56, 9 figg.

Branas, J., Sur le congrès de Bad Kreuznach. Progr. agric. vitic. 112. 1939, 202-204.

Branas, J., et **Bernon, G.,** Fssais de soufres et de produits soufrés à l'École Nationale d'Agriculture de Montpellier. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 83—129, 18 figg.

Catoni, G., In tema di anticrittogamici. Ital. Vinic. Agr., Casale Monf., 31. 1941, 262—264.

Catoni, G., Per la difesa della viticoltura. Alman. agr. ital., Firence, 5. 1942, [325]-332.

Ceccarelli, C., Il rossore della vite e le altre affezioni similari. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 231—234.

Chappaz, G., Le rôle et le développement des stations d'avertissements viticoles. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (90). 1939, 497—505.

Ciferri, R., Immunità istochimica, effetto micronutritivo e potere anticrittogamico del rame. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 175—183.

Cunin, G., Dépérissements de la vigne dans la région de Philippeville. Ann. Inst. agric. Algér 1. 1942, 100—125, 10 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., Los tratamientos del viñedo (datos prácticos). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 67—71.

Demaree, J. B., and **Runner, G. A.,** Control of grape diseases and insects in eastern United States. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1893. 1942, 28 pp., 21 figg.

Domínguez García-Tejero, F., Distribución geográfica de las plagas del viñedo en España. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 225—232, 1 fig.

Donen, I., Mould control in grapes. Results obtained with the use of sulphur dioxide. Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 199—208, 3 figg.

Dümmler, A., u. a., Beobachtungen und Versuche auf dem Gebiete der Rebenveredlung. (Das Schlauchspritzen in der Rebschule.) Jahresber. 1940 Staatl. Weinb.inst. Freiburg i. Br. 1941, 34.

Dunne, T. C., Wastage in export grapes. Preliminary studies with potassium metabisulphite. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 1940, 439—443.

Faes, H., La lutte contre le mildiou et les vers de la vigne. [Plasmopara viticola, Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 332, 344—345.

Faes, H., Le mildiou et la cochylis. Terre Vaudoise 33. 1941, 246, 260, 272, 283—284.

Faes, H., Sulfatages et traitements sur la vigne en fleurs. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 332.

Ferraz do Amaral, J., Videiras de facil cultura. Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 15—19, 2 figg.

Gatti, C., Il decalogo del viticoltore per la lotta anticrittogamica. Riv. Agric. 48. 1943, 91.

Girardi, R. J., Das Schneiden der Reben. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 23—24.

Gollmick, F., Untersuchungen über den Triebreifungsverlauf der Reben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 61.

Gómez-Menor Ortega, J., Las plagas de la vid (Vitis vinifera) en la República Dominicana. Rev. Agric., San Cristóbal, 30. 1939, 374—378, 3 figg., 1 tab. — Rev. vinic. Ind. anex. 12. 1941, nr. 140, pp. 66—67, nr. 142, p. 19.

Haselbach, Bericht über die Wein- und Obstbauwoche an der Lehr- und Versuchsanstalt für Wein- und Obstbau, Oppenheim a./Rh. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 73—75.

Hasselbach, R., Winke zur bevorstehenden Schädlingsbekämpfung. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 244.

Hasselbach, R., Witterung und Auftreten von Krankheiten und Schädlingen im hessischen Weinbaugebiet im Jahre 1941. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 21. 1942, 126—128.

Hengl, F., Erste Rückschau auf die Rebschädlingsbekämpfung 1944. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Wien 7. 1944, 373.

Hurt, R. H., Control of grape diseases and insects. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 332. 1941, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Husfeld, B., Forschungsziele und Ergebnisse im Weinbau unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rebenzüchtung. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 519—524.

Husz, B., (La pénurie de sulfate de cuivre.) Természettud. Közlöny 74. 1942, 86—89.

Iyriboz, N., Sulu ballik, ak ballik, haşlama. [Pseudococcus vitis, Botrytis] Inst. Plant Prot. W.-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 21. 1941, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Jancke, O., Über Wirkungsart und Wirkungsbereich des Nirosan. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 54—55.

Jenkins, W. A., Diseases of the muscadine grape. Ex Further studies with the muscadine grape. Georgia Exp. Stat. Bull. 217. 1941, 19—29, 5 figg.

Jenny, J., und **Huber, H.,** Stationäre Spritzanlagen, namentlich für den Weinbau. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 171—185, 12 Abb.

Jöhnssen, A., Neuzeitliche Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Mittel, Maschinen und Geräte sowie Organisation. Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 1—14.

Juncu, V., Les méthodes modernes de lutte contre le mildiou (Plasmopara viticola) et la teigne des raisins (Clysia ambiguella Hübn. et Polychrosis botrana Schiff.). 18. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Reichsnährst., Berlin 1939), Sect. V, pp. 58—62.

Kaserer, H., Die vier Todfeinde des Weinbaues. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, [179]—180, 203—204, [209]—210.

Komminoth, Ch., Motorspritzung im Rebbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 163—165.

Koydl, St., Das Nachpflanzen fehlender Reben im Weingarten. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 17—18.

Kramer, O., Die Imprägnierung der Weinbergpfähle. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 41—42, 55—57, 83—86.

Lafon, J., À propos des traitements anticryptogamiques de la vigne. Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 43—61. — Journ. vinic. 15. 1941, nr. 4243, 4245, 4247.

Leyvraz, H., Sulfatage direct. Stat. féd. essais vitic. arboric. Montagibert, Lausanne, Publ. nr. 292. 1940, 8 pp., 4 figg. (Chron. Vitic. 1940).

Malenotti, E., Méthodes modernes de lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne: organisation, moyens, appareils et machines. 18. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—16. 6. 1939 (Reichsnährst., Berlin 1939), Sect. V, pp. 44—49.

Manuel, H. L., Cold storage of grapes experiments. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 533.

Marescalchi, A., Difendere la vite. Ital. vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 134—136.

Marescalchi, A., Per la difesa delle vite. — Insegnamenti dell'annata. Italia vinic. agric. 34. 1945, 230—232.

Marescalchi, A., La preoccupazione dei viticoltori: il solfato di rame. Ital. vinic. agric., Casale Monf., 31. 1941, [241]—243.

Marescalchi, A., Una preoccupazione per i viticultori. — La scarsità di zolfo. Italia vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 109—111.

Marescalchi, C., Alla ricerca dell'anticrittogamico ideale. Comm. Vin., Milan, 15. 1943, nr. 6, p. 1.

Marsais, P., Méthodes modernes de lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne: organisation, moyens, appareils et machines. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (91). 1939, 249—254. — 18. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Reichsnährst., Berlin), Sect. V, pp. 35—39.

Martínez-Zaporta, M., Méthodes modernes de lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne: organisation, moyens, appareils et machines. 18. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Reichsnährst., Berlin 1939), Sect. V, pp. 31—35.

Marton, D., (Sélection de variétés de vigne résistantes.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 133—134.

Niemeyer, L., Prüfung neuer Rebschutzmittel. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 80—81; 65. 1941, 71.

Ollram, E., Wirkliche und scheinbare Mängel am Rebschnittholz. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 234—235, 6 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Eine oder zwei Bespritzungen vor der Rebblüte? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 265—269.

Osterwalder, A., Von teilweisen »Lahmstieler«-Trauben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 635—638.

Palieri, G., Gli anticrittogamici per la campagna viticola. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 130.

Palinkas, G. S., (Influence physiologique de la taille de la vigne sur le cep.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 111.

Palinkas, G. S., (Préparation de solutions mères concentrées pour liquides de pulvérisation.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 134—135, 139—140.

Peyer, E., Arbeitseinsparung durch moderne Spritzeinrichtungen im Rebbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 56—62 u. 69—74, 4 Abb.

Peyer, E., Das Problem der Nachpflanzung fehlender Reben in veredelten Beständen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 28—30.

Peyer, E., Rebschnittkontrolle. Eine Anregung zur Förderung des Qualitätsrebbaues. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 33—34.

Peyer, E., Der Weinbau in der Kriegswirtschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 171—177 u. 187—195.

Peyer, E., und **Huber, H.,** Bereitung und Behandlung der Riesling × Sylvaner-Weine. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 442—445. (Eidg. Vers.anst. Obstbau Wädenswil Flugschr. Nr. 22.)

Pirovano, A., Gli anticrittogamici viticoli e la loro utilizzazione. Dom. Agric., Roma, 18. 1943, 5.

Polizu, S., Curculionidele dăunătoare viței de vie. Agric. Basarabia, Chișinău, Bul. 5. 1939, extract 5 cols.

Rosi, R., Trattamenti alle viti. Umbria agric., Perugia, 61. 1943, [69]—70.

Rui, D., Trattamenti antiparassitari alle viti in fiore. Ann. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano 12. 1944—45, 13—25.

Schellenberg, A., Mit dem Schweizerischen Weinbauverein im Kanton Schaffhausen. (Die Weinbauexkursion vom 5. September 1940.) [Rebenspritzung] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 21—27 u. 37—44, 8 Abb.

Scheuben, H., Gedanken zur Weinbergspritzung. Luxemb. Wein-Ztg. 30. 1942, 61—62.

Schilder, F. A., Zusammenstellung der den Weinbau betreffenden Veröffentlichungen von C. Börner. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 73—74.

Schuster, L., Sorgen und Fragen des Weinbaues. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 135—136.

Smith, A. J., and **Whitnall, A. B. M.,** The concentration and distribution of HCN in relation to vine fumigation. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. 158. [1942], 14 pp., 5 figg.

Snyder, E., and **Harmon, F. N.,** Some effects of zinc sulphate on the Alexandria grape. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 325—327, 1 fig.

Stellwaag, F., Arbeiten und Aufgaben aus der Arbeitsgruppe »Weinbau«. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 506—517.

Stellwaag, F., Ergebnisse der Reichsprüfung arsenfreier Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel im Weinbau. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 16—20.

Stellwaag, F., Forschungsaufgaben des weinbaulichen Pflanzenschutzes. Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, F. 46—47. — Forschungsdienst 11. 1941, 153—160.

Stellwaag, F., Gedanken zur Schädlingsbekämpfung 1940. Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, 640—642.

Stellwaag, F., Neuartige chemische Bekämpfungsmittel im Weinbau. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 299—302, 6 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Rebenschnittholz gesund und krank. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, F. 4, S. 51—53, 15 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Stand und Krisis der Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 113—124.

Stellwaag, F., Vollherbst durch Schädlingsbekämpfung. Arb. Reichsnährstand 68 (Reichsnährstandsverlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin). 1943, 175 S., 97 Abb.

Suit, R. F., Field results on the control of certain grape diseases in New York. N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 712. 1945, 26 pp., 7 figg.

Suit, R. F., New developments in grape spraying. Proc. N. York State hortic. Soc. 88. 1943, 22—29.

Suit, R. F., Plan now to control diseases of grapes in 1944. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 13, 14, 2 figg.

Swartwout, H. G., Spraying grapes. With special reference to black rot. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 211. 1941, 4 pp.

Traeger, H., Bleiarseniatvergiftungen im Weinbau. Zentralbl. Gewerbehyg. u. Unfallverhütung 1942, H. 9, 16 S., 2 Abb.

Tschumi, L., et **Stalé, J.,** Contribution à l'étude de la reconstitution du vignoble valaisan. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 290—311.

Voboril, F., Lehren für die Praxis aus den Verfallsbildern der Weinberge auf amerikanischer Unterlage. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 145—147, 2 Abb.

Vogt, K., u. a., Staatliches Weinbauinstitut in Freiburg i. Br.: Jahresbericht 1940, 1941. Freiburg i. Br. 1941, 41 S.; 1942, 40 S.

Wiesmann, R., u. a., Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Reben. In: Bericht der Eidgen. Vers.anstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. J. 1940—1942. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 436—438; 58. 1944, 454—459.

Wiesmann, R., u. a., Tierische Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Reben. In: Bericht der Eidg. Vers.anstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil für das Jahr 1943. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 926—929.

Wilhelm, A. F., Auftreten von Krankheiten und Schädlingen der Rebe. Zur Frage der Kupferersparnis. Jahresber. Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br. 1940, 6—12.

Wilhelm, A. F., Prüfung von Rebschädlingsbekämpfungsmitteln. In: Vogt, Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br., Jahresber. 1940, 9—10.

Wilhelm, A. F., Witterung, Entwicklung der Reben, Witterungsschäden, Rebkrankheiten und -schädlinge. In: Vogt, Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br., Jahresber. 1940. 1941, 7—9.

Wilhelm, A. F., Witterungsschäden, Auftreten von Krankheiten und Schädlingen der Reben, Rebenschutzdienst, Rebschädlingsbekämpfungsmittel und zur Frage der Kupferersparnis. Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br., Jahresber. 1938. 1939, 9—16.

Williams, W. O., Grapevine injection apparatus. Science n. ser. 101. 1945, 416—417, 1 fig.

Zillig, H., Beobachtungen über den Einfluß der Witterung auf die Rebfeinde. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 80; H. 65. 1941, 71.

Zillig, H., Gesunde Trauben an Lauben und Mauern. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 181. 1942, 12 S., 9 Abb.

Zillig, H., Höhere Weinbau-Erträge durch organisierte Schädlingsbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 52—54.

Zillig, H., Neue Formen der Reberziehung im deutschen Weinbau. Dtsch. Weinbau 22. 1943, 266—268.

Zillig, H., Neuzeitliche Spritz- und Stäubetechnik im Weinbau. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 124—127, 7 Abb., 147—150, 4 Abb.

Zillig, H., Praktische Ergebnisse phänologischer Beobachtungen am Moselriesling (Vitis vinifera) und an seinen Feinden. Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 193—212, 3 Abb.

Zillig, H., Rebschädlingsbekämpfung in jahreszeitlicher Reihenfolge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 88. 3. Aufl. 1941, 7 S.

Zillig, H., Spritzwasser im Weinberg. Dtsch. Weinbau 22. 1943, 37—40 u. 57—58, 11 Abb.

Zillig, H., Das Weinjahr 1943 [und 1944] im Moselweinbaugebiet. S.-A. Bernkasteler Ztg. Nr. 307. 1943, 4 S.; Nr. 306. 1944, 3.

Zillig, H., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Rebschutzes in Deutschland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 62. 1941, 35 S., 8 Abb.

Zillig, H., Zehnjährige Erfahrungen mit gemeinsamen Spritzbrühanlagen im Weinbau. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 413—417 u. 438—439.

Anerkannte Handelspräparate für Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 20. 2. Aufl. 1940, 2 S.; 3. Aufl. 1941, 2 S.; 4. Aufl. 1942, 2 S.; 5. Aufl. 1943, 2 S.

Combating mould in grapes. Fruit World, Melbourne, 41. 1940, 4.

Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Reben. (Bericht der eidgen. Versuchsanstalt Wädenswil 1935/37.) Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz. 54. 1940, 426—428.

Leitsätze für Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Biol. Reichsanst. 1940—1943, je 2 S.

Merkpunkte für die Rebschädlingsbekämpfung. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 17. 2. Aufl. 1941, 2 S., 2 Abb.

Neues Hilfsmittel zur Rebschädlingsbekämpfung. [Spritz- und Stäubeuhr] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 584.

Neuzeitliche Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau: Mittel, Geräte, Maschinen und Organisation. 18. int. Landw.-Kongr. Dresden 1939, Spez. ber. Sekt. V. 1940, 27—70 (Reichsnährst.-Verl.-Ges.).

Ramital, ein neues kupferfreies Rebschädlingsbekämpfungsmittel in Italien. Chem. Ind. [64]. 1941, 583.

Rebstatistik des Kantons Schaffhausen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 258.

Sperimentazione di anticrittogamici a rame redotto o con altri metallici di sostituzione. Progr. vinic. olear. 16. 1940, 2804—2805.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Armagnac, Les ravages de la chlorose. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (90). 1939, 530—531.

Arthold, M., Ein Beitrag zur Chlorosefrage. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 85—87.

Askew, H. O., A case of combined potassium and boron deficiencies in grapes. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 26. 1944, 146—152, 3 figg.

Balbach, H., Über das Vorkommen von Holzkernen im Mark der Weinrebe. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 150—159, 11 Abb.

Baudin, J., Traitements contre la chlorose. Traitement de l'excoriose. Progr. agric. vitic. 112. 1939, 320—321.

Blaha, J., Untersuchungen über Frostschäden im mährischen Weinbau. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 671—672.

Blees, M., Ist das Niederlegen der Reben ein wirksamer Schutz gegen Winterfrost? Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 351—353, 9 Abb.; 364—367, 18 Abb.; 376—378, 10 Abb.; 388—390, 4 Abb.

Blees, M., Noch einiges zu den Winterfrostschäden 1939/40. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 69—72.

Blees, M., Neue frostfeste Weinreben in Rußland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 50.

Börner, C., Untersuchungen über Wuchsstörungen an Amerikanerreben. [Reisigkrankheit] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 59—61.

Borovicov, Ch., (L'influence de porte-greffe sur la résistance au froid de la vigne européenne.) Rômania vitic. 7. 1943, 50—55.

Borzini, G., Sulle cause di una moria di piante di vite. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 137—146, 6 figg.

Boynton, D., Potassium deficiency in a NewYork grape vineyard. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 246—248, 1 fig.

Bryant, L. R., and **Beach, G.,** A preliminary study of chlorosis in american grapes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 395—396.

Cervi, B., La difesa meccanica delle vite. Giorn. Agric. 53. 1943, 125.

Conrad, M., Ausbrechen—Aufbinden. Besonders wichtige Arbeit für den Winzer in den frostgeschädigten Anlagen. Luxemb. Wein-Ztg. 30. 1942, 46—47.

Engelhardt, Die diesjährigen Winter- und Spätfrostschäden in den badischen und elsässischen Weinbaugebieten. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 305—306.

Erdély, L., Der Kampf gegen die Markkrankheit. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 18—22, 6 Abb.

Faes, H., Les phénomènes de dégénérescence sur vignes greffées. Terre Vaudoise 31. 1939, 470.

Faes, H., et **Staehelin, M.,** Chlorose, rabougrissement et dépérissement de certaines vignes greffées. Terre vaudoise 1941, 175—176, 188—189, 200—201, 3 figg. — Rev. int. Vin 14. 1941, 97—110.

Fischer, R., Mikrochemische Untersuchungen über die Gerbstoffzellen des Rebenmarkes. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 89.

Fischer, R., Untersuchungen und Versuche zur Frage der »Markkrankheit« der Rebe. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 88—89.

Fischer, R., Zur Frage der »Markkrankheit« (Markfäule) der Weinrebe. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1943, 429—456, 2 Taf.

Gabotto, L., Le operazioni di potatura sulle viti offese dalla grandine o dal gelo. Colt. Giorn. vinic. ital. 91. 1945, 161—163.

Garrido Lozier, O., Efectos de las heladas de fines de invierno en la vid. Campesino, Santiago (Chile), 73. 1941, [622]—624, 2 figg.

Gerbaldi, C., Alcune prove relative all'ingiallimento del frumento sotto i filari delle viti e nei pescheti. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 5. 1941, [85]—96, 6 figg.

Gollmick, F., Untersuchungen über die Markkrankheit der Rebe. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 71; H. 65. 1941, 59.

Gräter, F., Winterfrostschäden im Weinbau und Schutzmittel dagegen. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 70—74.

Gray, G. F., Resistance of grape varieties to the freeze of November, 1940. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 329—331.

Haag, K., Zum Frostschaden 1942. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 317—318.

Hepp, Die heurigen Frostschäden im pfälzischen Weinbaugebiet. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 110.

Hepp, I. A., und **Thate, R.,** Der Einfluß verschiedener reisigkranker Unterlagssorten auf Entwicklung und Ertrag von Pfropfreben. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 82—89.

Herschler, H., Wachstumsstörungen an Reben durch Bodenverhältnisse. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 81.

Heuckmann, W., Frostschäden und Anbauregelung. Weinland, Wien, 15. 1943, 21—23.

Heuckmann, W., Über den Frostschaden 1942. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 279—281. — Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 78—80.

Heuckmann, W., Zum diesjährigen Frostschaden. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 134.

Huber, H., Winterfrostschäden in den Rebbergen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 74—75.

Hugo, F. C., Damage by frost to sultana vineyards along the Orange River. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 395—396.

Iljin, W. S., Der Stoffwechsel bei der Weinrebe während der Kalkchlorose. Gartenbauwissenschaft 17. 1943, 338—381.

Köbelin, J., u. a., Frostschaden bei Draht- und Pfahlerziehung. Jahresber. 1938 Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br. 1939, 32.

Konlechner, H., und **Pöch, E.,** Die Auswirkung von Winterfrost auf das Diaphragma der Reben. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 257—260.

Konlechner, H., und **Pöch, E.,** Ergebnisse von Untersuchungen der Winterfrostschäden der Jahre 1938/39 und 1939/40. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 119—161 u. 174—186.

Kordes, H., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau an einem Wendepunkt. Dtsch. Weinbau 23. 1944, 40—41.

Kosinsky, V., (Destruction de la vigne à la suite des conditions climatériques défavorables de cette année.) Növényvédelem 16. 1940, 159—160.

Laffond, P., et **Seltzer, P.,** Expériences de lutte contre les gelées blanches, faites en Algérie en février et mars 1939. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (91). 1939, 34—38.

Le Roux, M. S., Sunscald in table grapes. Farming South Afr. 21. 1946, 506—510.

Leuzinger, H., La lutte contre les gels printaniers du vignoble suisse. 18. Congr. int. Agric., Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939 (Reichsnährst., Berlin), Sect. V, pp. 63—70, 6 figg.

Maier, W., Die Frostempfindlichkeit der Winterknospen der Rebe und der Einfluß der Unterlage auf die Frostresistenz des Edelreises. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 123—135, 6 Abb.

Maier, W., Untersuchungen zur Frage der Übertragbarkeit der Reisigkrankheit durch den Boden. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 29—41.

Maier, W., Was wissen wir heute von der Chlorose? Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 149—169.

Maier, W., und **Mittmann-Maier, G.,** Untersuchungen über den Wuchsstoffgehalt gesunder und reisigkranker Reben. Wein u. Rebe 24. 1942, 109—125.

Maláč, V., Ursache der Chlorose an der Weinrebe. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 88.

Marsais, P., La mesure de la température des organes végétaux dans ses rapports avec la lutte contre les gelées. Bull. Off. int. Vin 16. 1943, 59—63.

Maume, L., et **Dulac, J.,** Carence potassique chez la vigne décelée par le contrôle chimique de la feuille avant l'apparition de la brunissure. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 221. 1945, 116—118, 1 fig.

Meier, K., Auftreten der Gelbsucht in Rebbergen des Kantons Baselland und angrenzenden solothurnischen Gebieten. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 319—327.

Meier, K., Untersuchung von Rebböden mit gelbsüchtigen Reben in Rickenbach, Kt. Zürich. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinb. 52. 1943, 385—392.

Moser, L., Chlorose und ähnliche Erscheinungen. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 30—33.

Moser, L., Winterfrostschäden an Weinreben und deren Bekämpfung. (Versuche, Beobachtungen und Anregungen der Praxis.) Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 10—13.

Osterwalder, A., Prüfung von Maßnahmen gegen Frühjahrsfröste an Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 179—188.

Palz, L., Kann man frostgeschädigte Reiser für die Rebveredlung verwenden? (Mit einem Nachwort von F. Zweigelt.) Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 49—51.

Pellegrin, V., et **Caillon, P.,** La lutte contre les gelées par le chauffage électrique du vignoble. Progr. agr. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 368—373.

Pentzer, W. T., Studies on the shatter of grapes, with special reference to the use of solutions of naphthalene acid to prevent it. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 397—399.

Peyer, E., und **Huber, H.,** Weinbautechnische Versuche. [Chlorose] Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 447—448.

Poenicke, W., Der Neuaufbau zurückgefrorener Weinstöcke. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 294—295, 2 Abb.

Ragland, C. H., Muscadine grapes respond to potash. Better Crops 24. 1940, nr. 10, pp. 9, 44, 2 figg.

Reiter, Winterfrostschäden an den Weinreben in der Südmark. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 207.

Rodrian, D., Hat der Kälteeinbruch im Januar 1943 unseren Reben geschadet? Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 69.

Rodrian, D., Untersuchungen über die Auswirkungen der Frostschäden im hessischen Weinbaugebiet 1942. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 91—92.

Rodrian, D., und **Binstadt,** Bericht über Frostschäden an Reben im Winter 1939/40 in den deutschen Weinbaugebieten. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 231—277.

Rouart, St., Dégâts causés par la grêle sur les vignes en débourrement. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (90). 1939, 491—496. — Agriculture, Paris, 3. 1939, 457—460.

Sartorius, O., Erfolgreiche Verjüngung stark frostgeschädigter Reben. Dtsch. Weinbau 23. 1944, 87—88.

Sartorius, O., Das Verjüngen der Reben nach stärkeren Frostschäden. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 21. 1942, 171.

Schanderl, H., u. a., Die Methode »indirekter Frostabwehr«, angewandt bei Reben. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1940, 190—191.

Schellenberg, H., Einwirkungen der Frostschäden auf die Reben des Bündner Rheintales und die nun notwendige Behandlung der davon betroffenen Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 458—463.

Schellenberg, A., Gelbsüchtige Rebberge. [Chlorose] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 309—312.

Schellenberg, A., Radiomitteilungen, betreffend Frostschutz. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 166.

Schellenberg, A., Die Schlackendränage als Mittel gegen die Gelbsucht der Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 460—461.

Schellenberg, A., Vermehrte Hagelversicherung im Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 443—444.

Scherz, W., Die Aussichten züchterischer Bekämpfung von Winterfrostschäden der Weinrebe. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 43—60.

Scherz, W., und **Seemann, J.,** Schäden an Reben durch Spätfröste und die Aussichten ihrer züchterischen Bekämpfung. Züchter 16. 1944, 25—35.

Scheu, G., Die Frostschäden des Jahres 1939/40. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Frostfestigkeit unserer Rebsorten vom Standpunkt des Rebenzüchters. Wein u. Rebe 24. 1942, 47—64 u. 79—87.

Scheu, G., Wir suchen frostfeste Reben. Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, [97]—101, 7 Abb.

Schober, R., Weinbau und Winterfrost. Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 42—47.

Scott, L. E., Boron nutrition of the grape. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 55—65.

Scott, L. E., An instance of boron deficiency in the grape under field conditions. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 375—378.

Stumm, K., Folgerungen aus den Frostschäden 1940 und 1942. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 304.

Stummer, A. Über die Frostresistenz von Selbstungen und Kreuzungen der europäischen Rebe. Weinland, Wien, 15. 1943, 4—5.

Thate, R., Ist die Reisigkrankheit der Rebe durch den Boden übertragbar? Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 273—283.

Vidal, J. L., Le froid et la vigne au pays du cognac. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 25. 1939, 197—202.

Voboril, F., Eigenartige Blitzschäden in Mautern. Weinland, Wien, 1942, Nr. 2, 1 S.

Voboril, F., Folgen der abnormalen Witterung in den Weinbergen von Niederdonau im Jahre 1941. Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 62—65, 4 Abb.

Wann, F. B., Chlorosis of Concord grapes controlled by grafting: the grafting of Concord scions on vinifera rootstocks produces a vine that is resistant to chlorosis. Farm Home Sci. 1. 1940, 9, 11, 1 fig.

Wann, F. B., Control of chlorosis in American grapes. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 299. 1941, 27 pp., 8 figg.

Wann, F. B., and **Wilson, A.,** The influence of the root on chlorosis of the Concord grape. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Proc. 17. 1939—40, 2.

Widmer, A., Über den Einfluß von Frühfrost auf die Trauben, den Traubenmost und den Wein. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 490—494.

Zillig, H., Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Rebe. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 71.

Zillig, H., Die Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Rieslingrebe und anderer wirtschaftlich wichtiger Vitis-Varietäten. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 99—114.

Zillig, H., Wie werden Winterfrostschäden an Reben ermittelt und beim Rebschnitt berücksichtigt? Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 113.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Winterfrostschäden an Reben im Rheinland 1942. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 151—152.

Zweigelt, F., Rückgangserscheinungen bei Reben. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 101—102.

Aussichten der Züchtung frostresistenter Rebenformen. Forschungsdienst 15. 1943, 288.

Kälteschäden in den Weinbergen der Bündener Herrschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 269—272.

Mal cuaje de la uva. [Verkümmerte Trauben] Rev. vinic. Ind. anex. 11. 1940, nr. 125, p. 14.

Winterkälteschaden an den Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 75—77.

Zur Durchführung der Laubarbeiten in frostgeschädigten Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 189.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Anderson, H.W., and **Colby, A. S.,** Dead arm disease of grape in Illinois [Cryptosporella viticola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 245—246. — Illinois Hortic. 32. 1943, nr. 3, p. 3—4.

Anié, M., Metlica (Osyris alba L.) kao ponunametnica na vinovoj lozi, te voénom i šumskom mediteranskom drveču. (Osyris alba L. als Halbschmarotzer auf der Weinrebe sowie auf Obst- und Waldbäumen des Mittelmeergebietes.) Pojoprivredna naučna smotra, Zagreb, 1941.

Arnaud, G., Développement des maladies de la vigne dans la région parisienne (Mildiou, Oidium, Anthracnose). Ann. Épiphyties 6 (n. ser.). 1940, 37—66, 7 figg.

Baldacci, E., Il mal nero della vite. N. Ann. Agric., Roma, 20. 1940, [17]—36.

Barraud, M., et **Gaudineau, M.,** Oidium de la vigne. Essais de traitements en 1944. Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser.). 1945, 121—138.

Bernon, G., À propos de la lutte contre l'Oidium. Progr. agric. vitic. 122. 1945, 117.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** Elsinoë viticola. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 510—516, 1 fig.

Blumer, S., Die Wundertraube mit Bart. [Cuscuta epithymus] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 447—449, 3 Abb.

Boyer, L'oïdium et les moyens de lutte actuels. [Uncinula necator] Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, 28—42.

Cacciatore, M., La rogna della vite. [Bact. tumefaciens] Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 88. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 49—50, 1 fig.

Delecluse, R., L'anthracnose de la vigne au Maroc. [Gloeosporium ampelophagum] Terre Marocaine, Casablanca, 10. 1940, [20]—22, 2 figg.

Dümmler, A., u. a., Bekämpfung von Schimmelbildungen in den Vortreibkisten. Jahresber. 1939 Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br. 1940, 41.

Du Plessis, S. J., Anthracnose of the vine. [Elsinoë ampelina] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 97—100, 104, 6 figg.

Du Plessis, S. J., Bacterial blight of vines (vlamsiekte) in South Africa caused by Erwinia vitivora (Bacc.) Du P. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 214. 1940, 105 pp., 3 figg., 14 tab.

Du Plessis, S. J., 'n blaarvleksiekte van wingerd veroorsaak deur Isariopsis fuckelii (Thüm.) Du P. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch (ser. A) 20. 1942, 1—26, 12 figg.

Du Plessis, S. J., A comparison of the effectiveness of various fungicides and the methods of their application for the control of Botrytis rot of grapes. Un. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forestry Sci. Bull. nr. 199. 1939, 31 pp.

Du Plessis, S. J., Isariopsis leaf-spot in vines. [I. fukkelii] Farming South Afr. 17. 1942, 60—65, 6 figg.

Du Plessis, S. J., Powdery mildew or Oidium-disease of the vine. [Uncinula necator] Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 641—648, 668, 10 figg.

Du Plessis, S. J., Swartroesen en Oïdium. Wine Spirit. South Afr. Rev. 10. 1941, 5175—5178, 4 figg.

Du Plessis, S. J., Swawel vir die bestryding van wingerdsiektes. (Sulphur for the control of vineyard diseases.) [Botrytis, Elsinoë, Oidium, Uncinula, Isariopsis] Farming South Afr. 18. 1943, 472—474, 477.

Faes, H., Le rougeot de la vigne. [Pseudopeziza tracheiphila] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 382.

Faes, H., et **Staehelin, M.,** La lutte contre le coître ou »champignon de la grêle«. [Coniothyrium diplodiella] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 557—558, 565, 585.

Fawcett, G. L., Una enfermedad comun de la vid. [Elsinoë ampelina] Tucumán Est. exp. agríc. Circ. 112. 1942, 2 pp., 1 fig.

Gaudineau, M., Les maladies de la vigne en 1942 dans le Sud-Ouest. [Plasmopara viticola, Uncinula necator, Guignardia Bidwellii] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 147—149.

Gaudineau, M., et **de Sèze, R.,** Essais de lutte contre le mildiou et l'Oidium de la vigne en 1943. Ann. Épiphyties 10 (n. ser.). 1944, 65—78, 4 figg.

Georgescu, V. N., Tratamentul manei si oidiumului la vita de vie. Rom. Vitic., Bukarest, 1937, 12 pp., figg.

Ginai, M. A., A note on Botrytis-rot of grapes in the Quetta Valley. [Botrytis vulgaris] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 719—725, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Girardi, R. J., Eine allbekannte Rebenkrankheit, die dieses Jahr stärker aufgetreten ist. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 150.

Goidànich, G., Una diffusa malattia della vite: la »sfaldatura«. Avanguardia Rurale, Roma, 14 (n. ser. 2). 1943, 33—40, 3 figg.

Goidànich, G., La »sfaldatura« della vite. [Fibrillaria (Psathyrella ampelina)] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 213—230, 9 figg.

Guidi, C., Attacchi di rogna alle viti del Basso Ferrarese. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Agric. Ferrarese 45. 1940, 311—312.

Hadorn, Ch., Eine Rotbrenner-Epidemie in den Reben der Bündener Herrschaft. [Pseudopeziza tracheiphila] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 616—626.

Hadorn, Ch., Vergleich der Wirksamkeit verschiedener Spritzbrühen gegen den falschen Rebenmehltau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 54—69.

Hadorn, Ch., und **Peyer, E.,** Der Grind oder Mauch des Rebstockes. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Mitt. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 38. 1940, 4 S., 2 Abb. — Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 8—12, 2 Abb.

Heussi, G., Erneute Rotbrennerschäden im Jahre 1944 in den Reben der Bündner Herrschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 100—104.

Howard, J., 'Hooded' boom for grape spraying. [Guignardia bidwellii] Amer. Fruit Grower 61. 1941, 13, 3 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., y **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Antracnosis de la vid en Chile. [Elsinoë ampelina] Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 19—53, 4 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Gouirand and Bergeron's treatment of Sphaceloma ampelinum. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 272—276, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., e **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Histórico de Elsinoë ampelina, o fungo causador da antracnose da vidéira. Biologico São Paulo, 10. 1944, 109—114.

Jenkins, A. E., y **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Origen de las ilustraciones de la antracnosis de la vid publicadas por Lefeuvre. Bol. Sanidad Veg. (Chile) 3. 1943, 172—175, 1 fig.

Jenkins, W. A., Angular lead spot of muscadines, caused by Mycosphaerella angulata n. sp. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 71—80, 2 figg.; 32. 1942, 71—80, 2 figg.

Jenkins, W. A., Some leaf spots and berry rots of Muscadine grapes in Georgia. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 767—768.

Lantieri de Paratico, A., Ancora sulla lotta contro l'oidio. Ital. vinic. agric. 35. 1945, 89—90.

Levadoux, M. L., Le Brenner (Pseudopeziza tracheiphila Müll.—Thurg.). Bull. Off. int. Vin, Alençon (Orne), 1944, 12 pp., 2 figg.

Lyon, A. V., Characteristics of black spot. [Elsinoë ampelina] Austr. Dried Fruits News 20. 1943, nr. 4, p. 9.

Magie, R. O., Hop powdery mildew or »blue mold« may be very destructive. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 9, 15, 2 figg.

Marescalchi, A., La lotta contro l'oidio della vite. Ital. vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 102; 35. 1945, 128—129.

Martinoff, St. I., (Control of powdery mildew, Uncinula necator (Schw.) Burr., of the grape. Minist. Agric. nat. Dom., Plant Prot. Inst., Sofia, 1940, 67 pp., 1 fig.

Martinoff, St. I., (Experiment for controlling the powdery mildew - Uncinula necator (Schw.) Burr. — of the grape. Minist. Agric. nat. Dom., Plant Prot. Inst., Sofia, 1938, 19 pp.

Masselin, J., Résultats des essais de la campagne 1936—1937 pour la destruction du chiendent et du liseron dans les vignes. [Agropyrum repens, Convolvulus arvensis] Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 121 (61). 1940, 6—9.

Miotto, G., Zolfo e oidio della vite. [Uncinula necator] Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, [2].

Moreau, L., et al., L'Oïdium en 1942 au vignoble expérimental de Belle-Beille. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 131—133.

Morquer, R., Sur quelques Fusarium dans l'écoulement muqueux de la vigne au printemps. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 75. 1940, 193—208.

Mulder, D., Afsterving van kasdruiven door Phomopsis spec. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 120—129.

Ollram, F., Botrytis cinerea (Grauschimmel) am Rebschnittholz. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 99—101, 3 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Vom Rotbrenner am mittleren Zürichsee. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 293—294.

Osterwalder, A., Von einer noch wenig bekannten Bakterienkrankheit an Rebblättern. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- und Weinbau 53. 1944, 282—284, 1 Abb.

Pentzer, W. T., and **Barger, W. R.,** A comparison of fungicidal treatments for the control of Botrytis rot of grapes in storage. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 280—284.

Peyer, E., Bekämpfung des Rotbrenners. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 241.

Reichert, I., a. o., Trials for the control of grape vine diseases. 1. Control of downy mildew (Plasmopara viticola). 2. Control of powdery mildew (Oidium tuckeri). Rehovoth agric. Res. Stat. Bull. 35. 1944, 11 pp.

Reid, W. D., and **Brien, R. M.,** Control of grease-spot of passion-vine. [Phytomonas passiflorae] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 27. 1945, 1—3, 1 fig.

Rivera, V., Sui marciumi radicali da Rosellinia necatrix e da Agaricus melleus: sensibilità per la temperatura dell'ambiente radicale, influenza del terreno e della natura del legname della pianta ospite; mezzi di lotta. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 47 (n. ser.). 1940, 477—487, 5 figg.

Rui, D., Una malattia poco conoscitta: la batteriosi dei grappoli. [Bact. uvae] Ann. Stat. sperim. Vit. Enol. Conegliano 10. 1940—41, 33—40, 3 figg.

Rui, D., Ricerche sugli zolfi e su eventuali sostituti nella terapia dell'oidio della vite. Ann. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano 12. 1944—45, 27—39.

Sarejanni, J. A., Une maladie chronique de la vigne en Crète: le »Tsilik Marasi«. [gommose bacillaire] Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 31—40, 4 tab.

Schmidt, H., Der Echte und der Falsche Mehltau des Weinstockes. [Oidium et Peronospora] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 74—75.

Shay, J. R., Preliminary results on the effectiveness of Elgetol as an eradicant in grape blackrot control. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1011 (Abstr.).

Simon, L., Essais sur l'Oidium en 1943 au vignoble expérimental de Belle-Beille. Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser.). 1945, 115—120.

Stellwaag, F., Zur Abrundung der Kenntnisse über Barttrauben. Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 285—286.

Tartakowsky, S. G., y **Arentsen, S. T.,** La antracnosis de la vid. [Elsinoë ampelina] Bol. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 7—18.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., y **Rodriguez Sardiña, J.,** Tratamientos contra el mildiu. [Phytophthora infestans, Plasmopara viticola] Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 193—195.

Van Holder, J., Pourridié des racines chez la vigne. [Armillaria mellea, Rosellinia necatrix, Collybia platyphylla, Roesleria hypogaea] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 363, 3 figg.

Verona, O., and **Mencarini, G.,** Sul »rot bianco« della vite. [Coniothyrium diplodiella] Ann. Fac. agric. Pisa 3 (n. ser.). 1940, 73—101, 14 figg.

Vivet, E., La défense contre l'oïdium de la vigne en 1942. Rev. agric. Afr. N. 40. 1942, 39—41. — Journ. vinic. 16. 1942, nr. 4535, pp. 1—2; nr. 4537, p. 1.

Walters, D. V., and **Ludbrook, W. V.,** »Dying vines« in the Murray Valley. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13. 1940, 183—186.

Wheeler, D. P., Black mildew or Spanish measles. Calif. Cultiv. 87. 1940, 180.

Wilhelm, A. F., Untersuchungen zur Frage einer chemischen Bekämpfung der Traubenfäule (Botrytis cinerea). Wein u. Rebe 26. 1944, 29—49 u. 67—76.

Wilhelm, A. F., Zur Oidium-Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, 287—288, 1 Abb.

Zillig, H., Die Mauke der Weinreben. [Pseudomonas tumefaciens] Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, 591—592, 3 Abb.

Zillig, H., Neue Erkenntnisse in der Oidiumbekämpfung. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 87—89.

Zillig, H., Das Oidium der Reben. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 55. 5. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 2 Abb.

Zillig, H., Die Traubenfäule (Botrytis). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 160/161. 2. Aufl. 1942, 4 S., 2 Abb., 1 farb. Taf.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Bekämpfungsversuche gegen Oidium (Uncinula necator). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 81; H. 65. 1941, 72.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Der Rote Brenner der Reben. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 87. 3. Aufl. 1943, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Lausanne: Utilisation rationnelle et économique des produits antiparasitaires dans la lutte contre le mildiou et l'oïdium de la vigne. [Plasmopara viticola et Uncinula necator] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 35. 1943, 240. — Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, 55—56.

(**Über die Bekämpfung** von Peronospora und Oidium des Weines.) Phytopath. Inst. Mpenakeion Reihe 8. 1943, 7 S.

Plasmopara (Peronospora) viticola

Andria, G., Peronospora e poltiglia borgognona. Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 18. 1939, 207—209.

Arnaud, G., Traitement du mildiou de la vigne; aspect actuel de la question. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 716—721. — Bull. int. Vin 13. 1940, 57—62.

Arthold, M., Zur Frage der Peronosporabekämpfung. Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 391.

Artigas, C. M., Tratamientos contra el mildiu a base de reducir las cantidades ordinarias de sulfato de cobre. Agricultura, Madrid, 10. 1941, 162—166, 3 figg.

Baldacci, E., Esistono razze spezializzate di Plasmopara viticola? Ric. sci. 14. 1943, 454.

Barraud, M., Le mildiou de la vigne. Essais du 1er degré à La Grande Ferrade. (Rapport sur les travaux effectués et les résultats obtenus en 1943.) Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser). 1945, 105—114.

Barraud, M., et al., Essais de traitement du mildiou de la vigne en 1942 à la Grande-Ferrade (Gironde). Ann. Épithyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 135—161, 4 figg.

Benlloch Martínez, M., El mildiu de la vid, enfermedad nueva? Agricultura, Madrid, 9. 1940, 314—316, 2 figg.

Bertolini, R., La difesa della vite nella prossima campagna. Boll. agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 16. 1943, [1]—3.

Bertolini, R., Per la lotta antiperonosporica. Boll. agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 21. 1942, [1].

Bertolini, R., Per la lotta contro la peronospora. Mezzi di difesa e loro impiego. Boll. agric. Prov. Reggio-Emilia nr. 17. 1941, [1]—2.

Betteloni, G., Sui surrogati nella lotta antiperonosporica. Atti Mem. R. Accad. Agric., Sci. Lettere Verona, 120 (ser. 5, vol. 20). 1943, [61]—65.

Bielli, E., L'irrigazione a pioggia e lo sviluppo della peronospora. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 30.

Boitschinow, A. G., (Beitrag zur Peronospora-Bekämpfung bei den Weinreben.) Staatl. Weinbauvers.stat. Pleven, Bulgarien, 1941, 48 pp.

Borzini, G., Considerazioni sulle poltiglie a rame ridotto diffuse nella campagna antiperonosporica 1942. Boll. R. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (1941). 1942, 313—317.

Borzini, G., Contributo allo studio di metodi pratici di analisi biologica e tecnica di anticrittogamici, con particolare riguardo a poltiglie da usarsi nella lotta contro la Peronospora della vite (Plasmopara viticola Berl. e De Toni). Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 253—299.

Borzini, G., e **Malquori, A.,** Primi risultati ottenuti con l'impiego di poltiglia rame-bentoniche nella lotta contro la peronospora della vite (Plasmopara viticola Berl. et De Toni). Ric. sci., Roma, 13. 1942, 828—830.

Bosc, M., Cytologie des zoospores de Plasmopara viticola Berl. et De Toni. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 220. 1945, 407—409, 1 fig.

Bosc, M., Recherches sur les seuils de toxicité de solutions de sulfate de cuivre et de quelques substances anticryptogamiques vis-à-vis du mildiou de la vigne. Progr. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 54—56.

Branas, G., Les producteurs directs, la pluie et le mildiou. Progr. agric. vitic. 59. 1942, 149—152.

Branas, J., L'ammoniure de cuivre. Progr. agric. vitic. 59. 1942, 101.

Branas, J., Bouillies, solutions et produits cupriques. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, [225]—229.

Branas, J., Effets du »vieillissement« des bouillies cupriques. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, [405]—407.

Branas, J., Encore le cuivre. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, [117]—120.

Branas, J., Essais de produits anti-mildiou à l'École nationale d'Agriculture de Montpellier. Progr. agric. vitic. 122. 1945, 27, 43.

Branas, J., Évolution du mildiou dans le vignoble méridional en 1939. Progr. agric. vitic. 112. 1939, 53, 57.

Branas, J., La lutte contre le mildiou par des mesures prophylactiques. Progr. agric. vitic. 58 (116). 1941, 299; 59 (117). 1942, 23, 40.

Branas, J., La météorologie et le mildiou. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, nr. 27, pp. 3—5.

Branas, J., Le mildiou et le déchaussage. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, [185]—186.

Branas, J., À propos des bouillies au gel d'alumine et aux hydroxydes de cuivre. Progr. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 34—35.

Branas, J., À propos des bouillies nouvelles. Progr. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 168—169.

Branas, J., Recherches sur les oxychlorures di cuivre et leur emploi en viticulture. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 52—61, 1 fig.

Branas, J., Utilisation des bouillies cupriques altérées. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 438—440.

Branas, J., et **Bernon, G.,** Bouillies nouvelles. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 115 (62). 1941, 97—100.

Branas, J., et al., La toxicité des métaux pour le mildiou. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 199—202, 1 fig.

Brémond, E., Au sujet de l'emploi des solutions aqueuses de sulfate de cuivre dans la lutte contre le mildiou. Journ. vinic. 16. 1942, nr. 4505, p. 1.

Breviglieri, N., Relazione sulle prove di lotta antiperonosporica con alcune poliglie a rame ridotto nei confronti di quelle cupro-calciche a varie concentrazioni. Progr. vinic. olear. 16. 1940, 2828—2830.

Bruschi, G., La vite e la peronospora. Firenze Agricola 16. 1943, [82]—83.

Buxbaum, W., Gehaltsprüfung bei Kupfervitriolkalkbrühen. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 21. 1942, 209.

Cano, F., Sull'impiego dei sali di zinco nella lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [59]—72.

Capus, C., Comment combattre le mildiou de la vigne. Journ. Vinic., Montpellier, 1941, 104 pp.

Capus, J., La réceptivité de la vigne à l'égard du mildiou. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 396—399. — Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 39—51.

Carrère, G., La lutte contre le mildiou en 1943. Comment réaliser une économie en cuivre? Rev. hortic., Paris, 115. 1943, 236—238.

Carrière, E., À la recherche d'une bouillie de remplacement de la bouillie cuprique. Progr. agric. vitic. 59 (117). 1942, 121—124.

Carrière, E., Obtention des bouillies cupriques par électrolyse. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 155—157, 175—176.

Carrión, P., Actualidad vitivinicola: La lucha contra el mildiu. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hoj. Div., Madrid, 33. 1941, nr. 15, pp. 1—7, 2 figg.

Casale, L., L'economia del rame nella lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Ital. agric., Roma, 78. 1941, [356]—360, 2 figg.

Castana, S., Il problema della lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Considerazioni critiche sull'impiego di soluzioni semplici di solfato di rame. Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 25. 1942, nr. 6, p. [1].

Castana, S., Il problema della lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Esperimenti con soluzioni semplici di solfato di rame. Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 25. 1942, nr. 5, p. [1].

Castellini, A., Gli anticrittogamici di guerra e la peronospora. Firenze Agricola 16. 1943, 69—70.

Catoni, G., L'efficacia del Ramital è uguale a quella del solfato [di] rame. Ital. vinic. agr., Casale Monf., 31. 1941, [337]—339.

Ceccucci, A., Per la prossima campagna antiperonosporica. Umbria agric., Perugia, 60. 1942, 39—43.

Cervi, B., Per risparmiare gli anticrittogamici. La difesa meccanica della vite. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, 125.

Ciaffi, B., Trattamenti antiperonosporici. Agric. Marchigiano, Pesaro, 12. 1941, nr. 4, p. [1].

Ciferri, R., Una mancata priorità italiana in fatto di antiperonosporici cuprici. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 391—393. — Sci. e Tecn. 104. 1943, 363—365.

Ciferri, R., Nuove idee in fatto di antiperonosporici. Ric. sci. 14. 1943, 134.

Ciferri, R., e **Baldacci, E.,** La calce come antiperonosporico. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 439—443.

Clivio, C., Per l'economia di rame: un osservatorio antiperonosporico alla portata di ogni agricoltore. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 52. 1942, 249.

Cornu, C. L., Bouillies cupriques économiques. À propos de la bouillie de cuivre au phosphate de soude. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 91—93.

Costantino, G., Lotta contro la Peronospora. R. Osserv. fitopat. Acireale Circ. 1944, 2 pp.

Coutinho, M. C. P., Obtenção de videiras resistentes ao mildio (inicio dum trabalho). An. Inst. sup. Agron., Lisboa, 14. 1943, 175—183, 5 figg.

Cuscianna, N., Utilità degli osservatori antiperonosporici. In: Relazioni svolte al Convegno fitopatologico tenutosi a Venezia il 22 aprile 1940—XVIII (Minist. Agric. For.). Venedig 1940. 78 pp., 9 figg.

Dalmasso, G., Ciò che di nuovo e sicuro può dirsi sulla difesa antiperonosporica della vite. Alman. agr. ital., Firenze, 5. 1942, [335]—353, 6 figg.

Dalmasso, G., Un imperativo categorico per i viticoltori: risparmiare rame! Ital. vinic. agr., Casalmonferrato, 31. 1941, 216—219.

Dalmasso, G., In tema d'economia di rame. Ital. vinic. agric. nr. 10. 1940, 147—148.

Daníes, C. A., y **Peñaranda Canal, F.,** Mildiu de la vid. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron. [Colombia] 4. 1941, 1009—1036, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Dogliani, E., La lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Firenze agric. 14. 1941, [88]—90.

Dubaquié, M. l'abbé, Essais de traitement contre le mildiou par l'ammoniure de cuivre. Bordeaux 1941. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 900—904. — Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 86—87. — Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 40. 1942, 30.

Dümmler, A., u. a., Bekämpfung der Blattfallkrankheit in der Rebschule. Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br. Jahresber. 1938. 1939, 57; 1939. 1940, 41.

Faes, H., Bouillies cupriques ordinaires et oxychlorure de cuivre. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1940, 266. — Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 138—140.

Faes, H., La survivance du mildiou. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 162.

Faes, H., Utilisation rationnelle et économique du sulfate de cuivre dans la lutte contre le mildiou de la vigne. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 198.

Faes, H., et **Staehelin, M.,** De l'action accélératrice des bouillies cupriques sur l'évaporation de la pluie, du brouillard ou de la rosée mouillant les feuilles de vigne. Stat. féd. vitic. arboric. Lausanne Publ. nr. 295. 1940, 8 pp. (Chron. Vitic. Nov. 1940). — Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1940, 523—524, 536—537, 558, 571—572, 583. — Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 126—137. — Progr. Agric. Vitic. 115. 1941, nr. 4, p. 74.

Faes, H., und **Staehelin, M.,** Über die rasch abtrocknende Wirkung des Kupferkalkbelages der bespritzten Rebblätter nach Regen, Nebel oder Tau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 204—213.

Ferraris, T., Contro la peronospora. Poltiglie senza o con poco rame. Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 46. 1941, 198—200.

Ferraris, T., Surrogati del rame nella lotta antiperonosporica. Riv. agric., Roma, 37. 1941, 143—144.

Ferraris, T., Triade di antiperonosporici autarchici. [Ramital, Cupramina et Ramato P. 1] Riv. agric., Roma, 38. 1942, 106—107.

Flanzy, M., Mildiou et cuivre. Journ. vinic. 16. 1942, nr. 4422, pp. 1—2.

Françot, P., La lutte contre le mildiou dans les circonstances actuelles. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, 12—28.

Friedl, G., Effet physiologique de la pulvérisation avec l'»ultranoir«. Növényvédelem 17. 1942, 133.

Friedl, G., (Qu'est-ce qui peut déterminer l'accroissement de l'activité des liquides de pulvérisation renfermant du cuivre, dans les préparations à base d'Ultra-Noir?) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 248—249.

Fron, G., et **Willaume, F.,** Emploi pratique des bouillies cupriques dans les circonstances actuelles. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 420—423.

Gabotto, L., L'azione del rame sulla peronospora della vite. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 88. 1942, 27—28.

Gabotto, L., I derivati cuprici antiperonosporici. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casele Monf., 88. 1942, 66.

Gabotto, L., Divagazioni peronosporiche. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 88. 1942, 38—39.

Gabotto, L., Le economie nei trattamenti antiperonosporici. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 86. 1940, 87—89.

Gabotto, L., La lotta antiperonosporica. Cura interna o esterna? Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, [181]—182.

Gabotto, L., Per la difesa antiperonosporica. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital. 89. 1943, 68.

Gabotto, L., Per la lotta contro la Peronospora della vite. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital. 89. 1943, 33—34.

Garino-Canina, E., Ricupero del rame dalle viti trattate con anticrittogamici. Ric. sci., Progr. tecn. Econ. naz., Rom, 10. 1939, 1140.

Garino-Canina, E., (The utilization of grape-leaves treated with copper preparations.) Ann. Chim. appl. 30. 1940, 231—232.

Gelmetti, P., Per ben utilizzare il solfato di rame. Nuovo metodo per combattere la peronospora dalla vite quando si disponga soltanto di piccolissime quantità di solfato di rame. Ital. Vinic. Agr., Casale Monf., 31. 1941, 370—372.

Gioda, A., Per l'economia del solfato di rame. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 114—115.

Grancini, P., La lotta contro la peronospora. Bull. Agric., Milano, 75. 1941, nr. 24, p. [1].

Hadorn, Ch., Die Frage der Kupferersatzmittel. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 351—352.

Hadorn, Ch., Kupfereinsparungsmöglichkeiten im Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 185—196.

Hadorn, Ch., Vergleichende Versuche im Jahre 1942 über Kupfersparmöglichkeiten im Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 1—21.

Hadorn, Ch., Weitere vergleichende Versuche im Jahre 1943 über Kupfersparmöglichkeiten im Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 100—128.

Hengl, F., Gedanken und Erfahrungen bei der Peronosporabekämpfung in den letzten Jahren. Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 26—29.

Hengl, F., Die Peronospora-Bekämpfung 1943 im Donauland. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 238.

Lafon, J., À propos des essais d'ammoniure de cuivre contre le mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin 15. 1942, nr. 152, 8 pp.

Lafon, J., Contribution aux recherches pour diminuer la consommation du cuivre dans la lutte contre le mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 14. 1941, 120—122.

Lafon, J., La lutte contre le mildiou et l'économie de cuivre. Bull. Off. int. Vin 15. 1942, 60—87.

Lafon, J., Résultats des essais contre le mildiou effectués en 1942 à la Fondation Fougerat. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, 65—77.

Lafon, R., France: Le mildiou dans les Charentes en 1941. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 14. 1941, 97—120, 5 figg.

Larue, P., Pour économiser le cuivre en viticulture. Rev. Agric. France 74. 1942, 120—121.

Leyvraz, H., Encore la lutte contre le mildiou. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 17.

Leyvraz, H., Lutte contre le mildiou en 1941. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 33. 1941, 384—385.

Maier, W., Keimschlauchbildung bei den Konidien von Plasmopara viticola. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 61—64.

Maier, W., Über die Temperatur-Abhängigkeit der Zoosporenbildung bei Plasmopara viticola. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 25—38, 6 Abb.

Maier, W., Zur Frage der Stäubewirkung der Kupferkalkbrühe bei der Bekämpfung von Plasmopara viticola. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 65—72.

Malenotti, E., Note viticole. Adagio con gli »acuprici«. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 20, pp. [1]—[2].

Mancinelli, F., Norme per l'impiego degli anticrittogamici a rame ridotto. Cron. agric., Torino, 48. 1942, nr. 9, p. 4.

Marescalchi, A., Economia dei trattamenti antiperonosporici in piena estate. Ital. Vinic. agric. 33. 1944, 169—170.

Marescalchi, A., La lotta antiperonosporica. Ital. Vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 138—140.

Marescalchi, A., Non dimentichiamo i sani principi di un'efficace lotta contro la Peronospora della vite. Ital. Vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 146.

Marescalchi, A., Pour la défense de la viticulture. Les produits antipéronosporiques pour l'année 1943. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 58—60.

Marescalchi, A., Trattamenti antiperonosporici. — Economia anche di calce. Ital. Vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 101—103.

Marescalchi, A., Trattamenti contro la Peronospora. Ital. Vinic. agric. 34. 1944, 148—149.

Marescalchi, A., I trattamenti estintivi contro le primarie infezioni di peronospora. Comm. vinic., Milano, 15. 1943, [1].

Marescalchi, C., Uso dei nuovi anticrittogamici con poco rame o acuprici. Comm. vinic., Milano, 15. 1943, nr. 21, p. 2.

Mareschi, C., Come si usano i nuovi anticrittogamici al 2—3 per cento e quelli cuprici. Ital. Vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 221—223.

Mariani, D., Contro la peronospora. Notizia preventiva d'un esperimento sulla vite. Bosco, Milano, 19. 1942, nr. 8, pp. [1]—2.

Mariani, D., Si può risparmiare molto solfato di rame e Ramital. Bosco, Milano, 18. 1941, nr. 19, p. [1].

Mariani, M., La difesa della viticoltura nella corrente annata. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, [137].

Marsais, P., Avec peu de cuivre peut-on espérer vaincre le mildiou? Ann. Éc. Nat. Agric. Grignon, Paris, 3 (ser. 3). 1942, [25]—33.

Marsais, P., Les causes de la toxicité du cuivre. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 42—60.

Marsais, P., Comment apprécier l'efficacité des produits anti-mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 14. 1941, 4—15.

Marsais, P., Conseils pratiques pour la défense du vignoble contre le mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 56—58.

Marsais, P., Expériences contrôlées en 1942, sur l'économie du cuivre dans le traitement du mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin 15. 1942, nr. 152, pp. 10—13.

Marsais, P., Nouvelles formules anti-mildiou à employer en 1943. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 615—617.

Marsais, P., La tossicità del rame e la sua azione antiperonosporica. Comm. vinic., Milano, 15. 1943, 2.

Meloni, U., L'organizzazione della campagna antiperonosporica. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 17, p. [1].

Mensio, C., Rame e solfato di rame. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, [121]—123.

Mestre Artigas, C., Tratamiento contra el mildiu a base de reducir las cantidades ordinarias de sulfato de cobre. Agricultura, Madrid, 10. 1941, 162—166, 3 figg.

Mestre Artigas, C., y **Mestres Jané, A.,** Contribución al estudio de fórmulas utilizables en la lucha contra el mildiu, a base de dosis reducidas de cobre. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, nr. 9. 1943, 41—128, 1 fig.

Mestres Jané, A., La lucha contra el mildiu. Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 139—140, 1 fig.

Miotto, G., L'andamento della peronospora della vite. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 20, p. [1], nr. 21, p. [2].

Miotto, G., Campagna antiperonosporica 1943. Norme per la lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, nr. 9, p. [1], 2 figg.

Miotto, G., Campagna antiperonosporica 1942. Suggerimenti sulla lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 16, p. [1], 2 figg.

Miotto, G., Il consumo del rame e la lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Gazz. Agric., Padova, 13. 1940, [2].

Miotto, G., Consuntivo sulla campagna antiperonosporica. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, 2.

Miotto, G., L'irrorazione meccanica ai barbatellai. Gazz. agric., Padova, 13. 1940, [2], 3 figg.

Miotto, G., Prepararsi per la campagna antiperonosporica. Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, [2].

Miotto, G., Prove sperimentali sulla peronospora della vite con poltiglie prive di rame, o a diverso tenore di esso. Ric. sci. Progr. tecn., Roma, 13. 1942, 44—48.

Miotto, G., Prove sperimentali sulla peronospora della vite con prodotti acuprici e oligocuprici a diverso tenore di rame e con adesivi-bagnanti. Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, nr. 6, pp. [2]—[3], 1 fig., nr. 7, pp. [2]—[3], 1 fig.

Miotto, G., Sguardo sull'andamento della peronospora della vite. Gazz. agric., Padova, 15. 1942, nr. 27, p. 2.

Monticelli, F., La campagna antiperonosporica 1940—XIX in provincia di Asti. Il servizio della stazioncina di segnalazione antiperonosporica. Le possibili economie di sali di rame. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 41—44.

Monticelli, F., Economia di sali di rame. Dei mezzi che rendono possibile ai viticultori di risparmiare in rimedi e mano d'opera. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 75—77.

Monticelli, F., Relazione sintetica dell'annata vinicola 1939 e le Stazioni di segnalazione antiperonosporica in provincia di Asti. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 86. 1940, 76—78.

Morais Moniz de Maia, R., O mildio da videira. Minist. Econ., Dir. Geral Serv. Agríc. (ser.: Divulgação), Lisboa, nr. 21. 1942, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Morel, G., Le développement du mildiou sur des tissus de vigne cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 218. 1944, 50—52, 1 fig.

Musiani, A., Norme per la lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Agric. Senese, Siena, 77. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 3—10.

Musiani, A., Le poltiglie bagnanti e adesive nella lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Agric. Senese, Siena, 76. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 8—11.

Nedeltscheff, N., und **Kondareff, M.,** Beobachtungen über die Behandlung von Weinreben gegen Peronospora. Bei der Behandlung von Weinreben mit Kupferlösungen auftretende Verbrennungen. Ann. Univ. Sofia 18. 1940, 51—80, 181—192.

Orsenigo, G., Un metodo di controllo biologico per gli antiperonosporici. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, 19—26.

Osterwalder, A., Erstes Auftreten der Peronospora. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 257—258.

Osterwalder, A., Kritische Betrachtungen zum Inkubationskalender für die Peronospora. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 3—9, 1 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Untersuchungen über die Wintersporenbildung in Rebblättern. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 458—459.

Palieri, G., Per la lotta contro la Peronospora. Fed. Naz. cons. prov. prod. Agric., Settore Vitic., Rom, 1941, 15 pp.

Palinkas, G. S., (Considérations techniques sur la bouillie bordelaise additionnée d'alun.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 128—129.

Palinkas, G. S., (Le Peronospora de la vigne.) Boràszati Lapok, Budapest 1941. 5. ed., 102 pp., 22 figg.

Paoli, G., Latte di calce e zolfo ramato contro la peronospora della vite. Pagine agric., Livorno, 27. 1943, [1].

Pasinetti, L., Contributo alla lotta contro la peronospora della vite (»Plasmopara viticola« Berlese et De Toni). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, 1—27, 4 figg.

Pasinetti, L., A proposito della lotta contro la »peronospora della vite« (Plasmopara viticola Berlese et De Toni). Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, [97]—108.

Peglion, V., Direttive per la lotta contro la Peronospora della vite. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 229—240, 2 figg.

Peglion, V., La lotta contro la peronospora della vite oggi e . . . venti anni fa. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, [147]. — Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna, Cl. Sci. fis. (sér. 9) 7 (1939—40). 1940, 159—163.

Peglion, V., I preparati antiperonosporici nella campagna viticola 1942. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 3—10.

Pereira Coutinho, M., A »predisposiçao« das videiras para o mildio. Inform. vinic., Lissabon, 5. 1942, nr. 8, p. 4.

Pereira Coutinho, M., Os »esporos de inverno« do mildio da vinha. Inform. vinic., Lissabon, 5. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 3—4.

Perišić, M., Die Peronospora der Weinrebe und ihre Bekämpfung. Landw. Rdsch., dtsch. Ausg. v. Poljoprivredni Pregled, Belgrad, Nr. 2. 1939, 5—6, 3 Abb.

Pestellini, T., Per la economia degli anticrittogamici. Firenze agric. 14. 1941, [113]—114.

Petri, L., La lotta contro la peronospora della vite. Istruzioni per organizzare un servizio di segnalazioni antiperonosporiche. M. Ricci, Firenze 1941. 18 pp., 1 fig. (R. Staz. Pat. veg. [in Roma]).

Peyer, E., Die Erfahrungen mit schwach konzentrierter Bordeauxbrühe bei der Mehltaubekämpfung in den Reben der deutschen Schweiz im Sommer 1941. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 173—178.

Peyer, E., Ist der Zusatz von Etaldyn zur Bordeauxbrühe und zu Kupfer-Sandoz vorteilhaft bei der Bespritzung der Reben? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 227.

Pierotti, N., Per combattere la peronospora con minima quantità di solfato di rame. Riv. agric., Roma, 37. 1941, 140—141.

Pratolongo, U., I derivati cuprici antiperonosporici. Chim. e Ind. 1942, 164.

Pratolongo, U., La difesa peronosporica dell'attuale momento. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 123—134.

Pratolongo, U., La lotta antiperonosporica. Avanguardia rurale, Roma, 14 (n. ser. 2). 1943, 15—16.

Putti, R., Ricerca istochimica del rame su alcune foglie di vite trattate con poltiglia bordolese. (Nota preliminare). Riv. Biol., Perugia, 35. 1943, 34—39.

Quartaroli, A., Alcune osservazioni sulla lotta contro la peronospora. Chimica, Roma, 17. 1941, 270—271.

Raucourt, M., Les essais de produits anticryptogamiques en 1942. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, [21]—25.

Raucourt, M., Vue d'ensemble sur les essais anticryptogamiques de 1942. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 163—167.

Rives, L., et **Nystérakis, F.,** Recherches sur les causes de la résistance au mildiou des vignes américaines et de leurs hybrides. I—III. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 62. 1941, 168—170, 209—211, 286—288.

Rohrer, L., Prüfung von Peronospora-Bekämpfungsmitteln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 86.

Rondeleux, R., Oxychlorure de cuivre et mildiou. Journ. vinic. nr. 4201. 1941, 1.

Rosi, R., I trattamenti antiperonosporici. Umbria agric., Perugia, 59. 1941, 85—87.

Rui, D., Contributo sperimentale all'economia dell'impiego del rame in viticoltura. II. Ulteriori ricerche sui limiti di tossicità degli antiperonosporici. Anon. Arti Grafiche, Bologna, 1942, 11 pp. (Consiglio Naz. Ric., Com. Agric., 8). — R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano, Treviso, 1943, 8 pp.

Rui, D., Relazione sul funzionamento degli Osservatori antiperonosporici della provincia di Treviso. Annata 1938—1940. Ann. R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano (Treviso) 9 (1938—39). 1939, 51—68; 10. 1941, 381—401.

Rui, D., La sperimentazione antiperonosporica nell'annata 1944 e 1945. Ann. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano 12. 1944—45, 41—51, 141—153.

Salvadori, G., L'igrotermo avvisatore peronosporico. Ital. vinic. Agr., Casalmonferrato, 33. 1943, 40—43, 1 fig.

Sántha, L., Peronoszpora veszély. Növényvédelem 16. 1940, 69—70.

Sántha, L., (Sulfate de cuivre, sulfate de zinc etc.) Növényvédelem 17. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 25—26.

Savelli, M., Soluzione cupro-calcica con solfato di rame, mediamente occorrente nei filari della nostra piana e nei vigneti specializzati. [Plasmopara viticola] Staz. agr. »Arnaldo Mussolini«, Forlì, Attività Ist. quadr. 1937—1940. 1941, [287]—291.

Săvulescu, T., Mana viței de vie. Studiu monografic. Acad. Rom., Stud. Cerc., Bukarest, 52. 1941, 213 pp., 55 figg., 10 tab.

Săvulescu, T., Le mildiou de la vigne au cours de l'année 1940. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 135—142.

Schad, C., Étude des facteurs de l'infection primaire et de la durée de l'incubation en vue de la prévision des époques de traitements contre le mildiou de la vigne. Bull. Off. int. Vin 16. 1943, 53—59. — Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 19—25.

Schanze, M., Wir müssen Kupfer sparen. Luxemb. Wein-Ztg. 30. 1942, 43—44.

Scherz, W., Ein Weg zur Züchtung gegen Plasmopara viticola resistenter Rebenformen durch Auffinden somatischer Mutanten innerhalb der Spezies Vitis vinifera. Züchter 15. 1943, 205—211, 4 Abb.

Schober, R., Peronospora, noch immer der Hauptfeind des Rebstockes. Weinland, Wien, 14. 1942, 80—81, 88—90, 103—104.

Servière, H., Organisation de la défense contre les attaques du mildiou. Progr. agric. vitic. 113. 1940, 197—199.

Souty, J., Sur le développement du Plasmopara viticola (B. et C.) Berlese et De Toni et le rôle des avertissements agricoles. In: Compt. rend. Sommaires Trav. Stat. & Lab. Rech. Agron. 1939. Minist. Agric., Paris, 1940, 36—40.

Staehelin, M., Critique du calendrier d'incubation du mildiou de la vigne. Terre Vaudoise 31. 1939, 483—484.

Staehelin, M., Le mildiou de la vigne. La lutte au moyen des produits cupriques. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 31. 1939, 276—277, 2 figg., 292, 2 figg., 307, 319.

Tedeschini, C., Per l'imminente campagna antiperonosporica. Cron. agric., Torino, 48. 1942, nr. 10, p. 2.

Teodorescu, I. C., L'efficacité des solutions »Casale« contre le mildiou de la vigne. Ann. Fac. Agr., Bucureşti, 1. 1940 (1939—1940), [377]—389, 4 figg.

Teodorescu, I. C., Stropitul viilor cu cea mai mare economie de sulfat de cupru. România vitic., Bucureşti, 7. 1943, [133]—141.

Tobisch, W., Wie verwendet man die Spritzmittel am sparsamsten? Luxemb. Wein-Ztg. 30. 1942, 55—56.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., y **Rodríguez Sardiña, J.,** Fórmulas reducidas contra el mildiu. Agricultura, Madrid, 12. 1943, 142—146, 6 figg.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., y **Rodríguez Sardiña, J.,** Las fórmulas reducidas en el tratamiento del mildiu de la vid. Minist. Agric., Direcc. Publ., Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 35. 1943, nr. 19, 6 pp.

Vary, J., (Remarques au sujet de l'efficacité des liquides de pulvérisation contenant seulement 0,3% de sulfate de cuivre.) Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 286.

Venezia, M., Alcuni rilievi sulla campagna antiperonosporica 1942 effettuata in Svizzera. Ital. vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 53—54.

Venezia, M., Ricerche e considerazioni sull'impiego di materie coloranti nella lotta contro la peronospora della vite. R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano, Treviso, 1943, 17 pp., 4 figg.

Venezia, M., e **Rui, D.,** Il comportamento degli adesivi e dei bagnanti-adesivi con gli antiperonosporici a tenore ridotto di rame. R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano, Treviso, 1943, 9 pp.

Venezia, M., et **Rui, D.,** Contribution expérimentale à l'économie d'emploi du cuivre dans la viticulture. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, 61—84.

Venezia, M., e **Rui, D.,** Contributo sperimentale all'economia nell'impiego del rame in viticoltura. Ann. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano 10. 1940—41, 41—44; Nota II—VII. 1943, 30 + 15 + 12 + 28 + 28 + 12 pp., 10 figg., 1 tab.

Venezia, M., e **Rui, D.,** Contributo sperimentale all'economia dell'impiego del rame in viticoltura. Sulle relazioni tra stato di combinazione del rame e sua attività biologica. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 22 (n. ser.). 1942, 87—118.

Venezia, M., e **Rui, D.,** Il ruolo degli adesivi e dei bagnanti-adesivi nell'economia della lotta antiperonosporica. R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano, Treviso, 1943, 12 pp.

Vidal, J. L., et **Lafon, J.,** (Résultats d'expériences contre le mildiou avec des produits à doses de cuivre réduites.) Agriculture, Paris, 6. 1942, 106—107.

Vinas, J., Les poudres cupriques. Méthodes de fabrication et emploi. Bull. Önol. Vitic., Alger, 12. 1939, nr. 131, pp. 39—45.

Vitoria, E. R., y **Ceresa, M. C. D.,** Eficacia, de los tratamientos »antiperonospóricos« a base de sales de cobre, en la Provincia de Mendoza. Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 30—37.

Vivet, E., Échelonnement des traitements contre le mildiou. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 92. 1940, 176—177.

Voboril, F., Über Peronospora und deren Bekämpfung. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 103.

Wagner, F., Das Peronosporawetter im Jahre 1940 und die Schäden und ihre Bekämpfung im Wiener Weinbau. Weinland, Wien, 13. 1941, 88—89.

Wilhelm, A. F., Der Einfluß sogenannter Netz- und Haftmittel des Handels auf die Benetzungsfähigkeit, Regenbeständigkeit und Wirksamkeit von Kupfervitriolkalkbrühe. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 51—60.

Wilhelm, A. F., Untersuchungen zur Frage der Kupferersparnis bei der Bekämpfung der Blattfallkrankheit der Reben (= Plasmopara viticola Berl. et De Toni). Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 49—70, 87—96 u. 111—119.

Wilhelm, A. F., Versuche über den Einfluß von Netz- und Haftmitteln auf die Benetzungsfähigkeit, Regenbeständigkeit und Wirksamkeit von Kupfervitriolkalkbrühe. In: Vogt, Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br., Jahresber. 1940. 1941, 10—11.

Zannoni, I., Orientamenti nella lotta antiperonosporica. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. Ital. 88. 1942, 32—33.

Zillig, H., Grundfragen der Peronospora-Bekämpfung. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 44—55 u. 67—69.

Zillig, H., Mesures pour économiser le cuivre dans la lutte contre le mildiou de la vigne. Progr. agric. Vitic. 60. 1943, 189—191, 201—203.

Zillig, H., Die Peronospora der Reben. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 41. 7. Aufl. 1941, 8 S., 4 Abb.

Zillig, H., Wie entstehen Plasmopara-Epidemien? Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 83—91, 2 Abb.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Wie spart man Kupfer bei der Plasmopara-Bekämpfung? Wein u. Rebe 24. 1942, 25—37.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Winzer, spart Kupfer bei der Peronospora-Bekämpfung! Luxemb. Wein-Ztg. 30. 1942, 49—51. — Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 291.

Zillig, H., u. a., Biologie und Bekämpfung der Peronospora Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 81; H. 65. 1941, 72.

Zweigelt, F., Untersuchungen über die Plasmopara viticola, ihre Biologie und Bekämpfung. Weinland 13. 1941, [129]—131.

Bekämpfungsmittel für Pflanzenkrankheiten in Italien. [Kupfer-Ersatzmittel gegen Peronospora] Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 116.

Nouvelles formules antimildiou à appliquer en 1943. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France Nov.-Dec. 1942.

Ohne Kupfer-Spritzmittel kein Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 257.

Peronóspora en los viñedos. Bol. agríc., Mendoza, 8. 1940, 275—276.

Von der Peronospora-Bekämpfung in der Schweiz 1939. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 80.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Aczél, M., (Agrotis C-nigrum L. als Schädling.) Növényegészségügyi Évkönyv (Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd.), Budapest, 1 (1937—40). 1941, 134—136.

Aczél, M., (Byctiscus betulae L. de la vigne.) Növényvédelem 18. 1942, 159—160, 2 figg.

Aczél, M., (Springwurm und Dinitrokresol.) Növényvédelem 20. 1944, 19—22.

Arnold, Und jetzt gegen den Springwurm! Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 248—249.

Arthold, M., Die Wespen als Weintraubenschädlinge. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 21. 1942, 452.

Bailey, S. F., The grape or vine thrips. [Drepanothrips reuteri] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 382—386, 4 figg.

Bellio, G., Esperimenti di lotta invernale con anidride solforosa contro la coccinigli cotonosa (Pseudococcus citri) sulla vite. Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici Univ. Napoli (ser. 3) 12. 1940/41, 207—240, 6 figg., 4 tab.

Benlloch, M., El »cigarrero« de la vid. [Byctiscus betulae] Agricultura, Madrid, 10. 1941, 135—136, 3 figg.

Brair, J. H., Simple and cheap methods for controlling the vine bud moth (Theresia ampelophaga). Agric. Bull. Palestine Oct.-Dec. 1940, 166—167.

Brody, H. W., Childers, N. F., and **Marshall, G. E.,** A study of leafhopper feeding injury to food manufacture and watervapor loss of grape leavers. Amer. Fruit Grower 61. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 6, 14, 4 figg.

Cox, J. A., DDT for the control of grape leafhoppers. [Erythroneura spp.] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 278—279.

Douillet, G., La cochenille oblongue de la vigne ou Lecanium de la vigne (Eulecanium corni Bouché). Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 345.

Ebeling, W., DDT for control of the grape bud beetle. [Glyptoscelis squamulata] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 600.

Feytaud, J., Les insectes de la vigne dans le Sud-Ouest de la France. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Dept. Sect. Sci., Paris, 1939, [141]—145.

Flanders, S. E., Acerophagus notativentris, an important parasite of the grape mealybug. [Pseudococcus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 541.

Gleissner, B. D., Biology and control of berry moth in the Erie Grape Belt with notes on other grape insects. [Polychrosis viteana etc.] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 451. 1943, 74 pp., 42 figg.

Gleissner, B. D., and **Worthley, H. N.,** Evidence for a third brood of the grape berry moth, Polychrosis viteana Clemens, in the Great Lakes region. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 426—431, 4 figg.

Glesius, A., Neue Erfahrungen und Methoden in der Springwurm-Bekämpfung. [Oenophthira (Sparganothis) pilleriana] Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 4.

Götz, B., Freilanduntersuchungen über Ausschlüpfen, Begattung und Eiablage beim Springwurmwickler (Sparganothis pilleriana Schiff.). Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 61—70, 13 Abb.

Goidànich, A., A proposito della Zigena della vite (Theresimima ampelophaga Bayle-Barelle) in Italia. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72. 1940, 3—9, 11 figg.

Goidànich, A., Un tignola della vite apparentemente scomparsa. [Theresimima ampelophaga] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 101, 4 figg.

Guillaume, A., L'acariose de la vigne produite par Phyllocoptes vitis. Bull. Sci. pharm., Paris, 46. 1939, LI—LIV.

Hartzell, F. Z., and **Horsfall, J. L.,** A method for evaluating treatments for grape leafhopper and for analyzing the heterogeneity of the infestation. [Erythroneura comes] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 219—224, 3 figg.

Hutson, R., Field spraying for control of grapeberry moth. [Polychrosis viteana] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 102—105, 1 fig.

Hutson, R., Spraying for control of grapeberry moth and grape leafhopper. [Polychrosis viteana et Erythroneura] Quart. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. 24. 1942, 287—290, 1 fig.

Hutson, R., Spraying for grapeberry moth control, 1939. [Polychrosis viteana] Quart. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. 22. 1940, 263—265.

Isely, D., The grape rootworm. [Fidia viticida et F. longipes] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 426. 1942, 26 pp., 5 figg.

Jacob, H. E., a. o., Red leaf of grapevines in California prevented by controlling mites. [Tetranychus pacificus] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 285—292.

Jancke, O., Der Gartenlaubkäfer (Phyllopertha horticola L.) als Rebschädling. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 10—12, 3 Abb.

Jancke, O., Der Springwurm. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 178. 1941, 11 S., 10 Abb.

Jancke, O., Die Springwurmlage in der Pfalz. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 21. 1942, 153.

Jancke, O., Stand der Springwurm-Bekämpfung. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 171—176.

Jancke, O., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Schreibers (Bromius vitis L.). Dtsch. Weinbau 22. 1943, 67—68.

Jancke, O., Versuche zur Winterbekämpfung des Springwurms und der Kräuselmilbe. [Sparganothis pilleriana et Epitrimerus vitis] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 309—314.

Jancke, O., Die Wirtspflanzen des Springwurms (Sparganothis pilleriana). Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 136—138, 2 Abb.

Jancke, O., Zur diesjährigen Springwurmbekämpfung in der Pfalz. [Sparganothis (Oenophthira) pilleriana] Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, 633—634.

Jancke, O., und **Wilhelm, A. F.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Rebstichlers (Byctiscus betulae L.) mit arsenfreien Insektiziden. Wein u. Rebe 24. 1942, 127—140.

Jones, G. D., A new grape insect in Missouri. [Rhabdopterus praetexta] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 321, 1 fig.

Joubert, C. J., Mealy bugs on vines. [Pseudococcus maritimus, P. citri et P. adonidum] South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Bull. nr. 243. 1943, 20 pp., 19 figg.

Kaloostian, G. H., Barnes, D. F., Fisher, C. K., and **Simmons, P.,** The raisin moth on grapes. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 527. 1940, 4 pp.

Kemp, H. H., and **Grasby, C. G.,** The grape vine mite (Tenuipalpus phoenicus Geij.). Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 45. 1941, 181—182, 2 figg.

Lange jr., W. H., The western grape leaf skeletonizer Harrisina brillians in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1944, 98—104, 5 figg.

Lepage, H. S., and **Piza, M. T.,** (Redescription of »Neolecanium silveirai (Hempel)« (Homoptera-Coccoidea), a serious pest of vine, and its control.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 12. 1941, 21—26, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Menzel, R., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der an den Wurzeln von Weinreben vorkommenden Nematoden. [Criconema rusticum etc.] Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 117—120, 1 Abb.

Menzel, R., Criconema rusticum Micoletzky und das Vorkommen dieses Nematoden an den Wurzeln von Weinreben. Verh. Schweiz. naturf. Ges., Locarno, 1940, 180.

Miestinger, K., Erfahrungen bei Spritzversuchen gegen Springwurm. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Weinland, Wien, 15. 1943, [29]—30.

Miestinger, K., Versuche zur Springwurmbekämpfung. [Oenophthira pilleriana] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 93—94.

Miller, D., The Australian grape-vine moth (Phalaenoides glycine). Cawthron Inst. Publ. 41. 1940, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Osterwalder, A., Kräuselkrankheit? [Phyllocoptes vitis] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 225—228, 2 Abb.

Rohrer, L., Versuche mit arsenfreien Spritzmitteln gegen Rebstecher (Byctiscus betulae L.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 135—139.

Ruiz Castro, A., El »cigarrero« de la vid (Byctiscus betulae L.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 95—130, 11 figg., 1 tab. col.

Ruiz Castro, A., Experiencias de lucha contra el »melazo« de la parra (Pseudococcus citri Risso). VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 773—780.

Ruiz Castro, A., Un cóccido ampelófago, nuevo en España (Diaspidiotus uvae (Comstock)). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1945, 55—74, 8 figg.

Ruiz Castro, A., Fauna entomológica de la vid en España. Estudio sistemático y biológico de las especies de mayor importancia económica: I (Generalidades y Lepidóptera); II (Hemíptera); III (Díptera). Trab. Inst. esp. Ent., Madrid 1943—1945. 150 pp., 54 figg., 10 tab.; 191 pp., 144 figg., 10 tab.; 103 pp., 55 figg., 3 tab.

Ruiz Castro, A., El »melazo« de la parra. [Pseudococcus citri] Minist. Agric. Direc. Publ. Hojas Div., Madrid, 35. 1943, 12 pp., 5 tab.

Ruiz Castro, A., El »melazo« (Pseudococcus citri Rossi) en los parrales de Almeria. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 157—216, 61 figg.

Ruiz Castro, A., y **Mendizábal, M.,** La »roya colorada«, producida por Empoasca libyca de Bergevin (Hem., Hom.), en los parrales de Almeria. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 669—676, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Savescu, A., (L'araignée rouge de la vigne (Tetranychus Altheae v. H.).) România viticola 6. 1942, 375—377, 2 figg.

Schneider, F., Schaden und Bekämpfung des Rebenfallkäfers. [Adoxus obscurus] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 411—414, 2 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Die Milbenkräuselkrankheit der Rebe. [Epitrimerus vitis, Phyllocoptes vitis et Ph. viticulus] Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 102. 3. Aufl. 1941, 8 S., 8 Abb.

Subramaniam, T. V., Bionomics of a grape boring plume moth (Oxyptilus regulus, Meyr.) in South India. Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 471—473, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Suire, J., Sur la biologie d'un ampelophage occasionnel, Epidola stigma Stgr. (Lep. Gelechiidae). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 30. 1944, 286—287.

Taschenberg, E. F., Studies of spray supplements for grape berry moth control. [Polychrosis viteana] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 55—57.

Taschenberg, E. F., and **Hartzell, F. Z.,** Studies on the control of the grapeberry moth. [Polychrosis viteana] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 45—47, 1 fig.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., Un efecto fisiológico de las cochinillas sobre los agrios y la vid. Ceres, Valladolid, 6. 1942, nr. 74, pp. 30—31.

Wehrle, L. P., Grape insects in Arizona. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 162. 1939, 274—292, 8 figg.

Weiler, P., Tabakabfallaugen als Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel gegen Springwurm. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 49—52.

Whitcomb, W. D., a. o. The grape plume moth, with notes on other pests of grapes in Massachusetts. [Pterophorus (Oxyptilus) periscelidactylus etc.] Massachusetts agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 409. 1943, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Whitcomb, W. D., and **Tomlinson, W. E.,** The grape plume moth. [Oxyptilus periscelidactylus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 372—374, 1 fig.

Wiesmann, R., Milben- oder Kräuselkrankheit (Akarinose) der Reben. [Phyllocoptes vitis et Epitrimerus vitis] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 50—54, 2 Abb. (Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. Nr. 17).

Wiesmann, R., Neue Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Kräuselmilben. [Phyllocoptes vitis et Epitrimerus vitis] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 25—42.

Wiesmann, R., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Maikäferengerlings in Rebenneuanlagen. [Melolontha] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 479—483.

Wilhelm und **Sick, E.,** Ein neues, ungiftiges Mittel zur Bekämpfung des Rebstichlers (Treschelkäfers). [Byctiscus betulae] Mitt. Landesverb. Weinbau, Kolmar, Nr. 8. 1942, 123—126.

Yanzón, J. E., Arrope de la vid o cochinilla harinosa. [Pseudococcus citri] Vinos, Vinas, Frutas, B. Aires, 37. 1941, 118, 119.

Zillig, H., Der Dickmaulrüssler als Rebschädling. [Otiorrhynchus sulcatus] Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 306—308, 1 Abb.

Zweigelt, F., Die Rote Spinne in Rumänien. [Tetranychus altheae] Weinland, Wien, Nr. 3. 1943, 2 S.

The **grape plume moth,** with notes on other pests of grapes in Massachusetts, I, II. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 409. 1943, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Zur Bekämpfung der Kräuselkrankheit. [Milben] Schweiz. Zeitschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 123.

Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana, Sparganothis pilleriana

Aczél, M., (La vie de la pyrale de la vigne et moyen de destruction.) [Sparganothis] Természettud. Közlöny 74. 1942, 295—305, 8 figg.

Aczél, M., (Vie et mode de destruction de la pyrale de la vigne.) [Sparganothis pilleriana] Boràszati Lapok 74. 1942, 284—285, 291, 298—299, 4 figg.

Aleksić, M. K., Der Kampf gegen die Traubenmotte und sein Erfolg. Landw. Rdsch., dtsch. Ausg. v. Poljoprivredni Pregled, Belgrad, Nr. 2. 1939, 6—8, 1 Abb.

Bobinskaia, S. G., (Basic ecological factors regulating the increase of Polychrosis botrana Schiff. in Kakhetia.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 78—86, 1 fig.

Bovey, P., Les insecticides fluorés et les dangers de leur emploi dans la lutte contre les vers de la vigne de deuxième génération. Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 125—131. — Journ. vinic. 15. 1941, nr. 4250, p. 1, nr. 4251, p. 1—2. — Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 35. 1941, 130—131.

Bovey, P., La lutte contre les vers de la vigne en 1941. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 36. 1942, 261—262, 274, 373—374.

Bovey, P., À propos du vol des papillons de la cochylis et de l'eudémis. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1942, 184.

Bovey, P., et **Martin, H.,** La lutte contre les vers de la vigne en 1942 et 1943. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 38. 1944, 15 pp., 7 figg.

Deshusses, L.-A., et **Corbaz, J.,** Essais de lutte contre les parasites de la vigne. I. Lutte contre les vers de la vigne en 1942. Journ. Agric. Suisse, Genève, 64. 1942, 2.

Faes, H., L'emploi des bactéries sporogènes pour combattre les vers de la grappe et la pyrale. Terre Vaudoise 32. 1940, 208—209, 290—294, 301—302.

Feytaud, J., Les vers du raisin au cuvier. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 41. 1942, 50—51.

Gabotto, L., E le tignuole della vite? Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 88. 1942, 55—56.

Görnitz, K., Die Zucht des einbindigen Traubenwicklers. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 90—94, 4 Abb.

Götz, B., Beiträge zur Analyse des Mottenfluges bei den Traubenwicklern Clysia ambiguella und Polychrosis botrana. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1941, 207—228, 16 Abb.

Götz, B., Embryonalentwicklung von Polychrosis botrana. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 106—108, 50 Abb.

Götz, B., Freiland- und Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen über Ausschlüpfen, Eiablage und Nahrungsaufnahme bei den Traubenwicklern Clysia ambiguella und Polychrosis botrana. Wein u. Rebe 25. 1943, 135—153.

Götz, B., Freiland- und Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen über das Puppenstadium des einbindigen Traubenwicklers Clysia ambiguella. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 526—550, 11 Abb.

Götz, B., Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen über den Einfluß von konstanten und variierenden Temperaturen, relativer Luftfeuchtigkeit und Licht auf die Embryonalentwicklung von Polychrosis botrana. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 73—83, 7 Abb., 85—96, 3 Abb., u. 125—129.

Götz, B., Lockflüssigkeiten zur Beobachtung des Traubenwicklermottenfluges. Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 15—21, 3 Abb.

Götz, B., Nachträgliche Mitteilungen zur Frage der Verwendung von Fangbändern gegen die Traubenwickler. Wein u. Rebe 24. 1942, 177—184.

Götz, B., Zum Geschlechtsverhältnis der Traubenwickler Clysia ambiguella und Polychrosis botrana. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 313—328, 9 Abb.

Götz, B., Der Sexualduftstoff als Bekämpfungsmittel gegen die Traubenwickler im Freiland. Wein u. Rebe 23. 1941, 75—89, 12 Abb.

Götz, B., Vergleichende Mottenflugbeobachtungen zum Massenwechsel der Traubenwickler. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 15—17, 1 Abb.

Götz, B., und **Stellwaag, F.,** Neue Erkenntnisse in der Beobachtung des Traubenwicklermottenfluges. Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 25—44, 12 Abb.

Hengl, F., Was muß der Weinbauer über den Heu- und Sauerwurm wissen? Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 22. 1943, 242.

Henrici, H., Inwieweit eignet sich das Ködern der Traubenwickler-Falter mit Tresterwein zur Festsetzung der Bekämpfungszeitpunkte und als Bekämpfungsmaßnahme? Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 41—68, 7 Abb., u. 81—100, 8 Abb.

Isaakidès, C. A., La lutte contre l'eudémis, Polychrosis botrana Schiff., à Vello en Corinthie. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 17—30.

Iyriboz, N., & Argüden, A., Bağlarda, Oedemis balgam = salkim güvesi. Inst. Plant Prot. W.-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 25. 1941, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Jancke, O., Ungewöhnliche Fraßpflanzen der Traubenwickler. Dtsch. Weinbau. 20. 1941, 669—670.

Jancke, O., und **Roesler, R.,** Beiträge zur Lebensweise der Traubenwickler (Polychrosis botrana Schiff. und Clysia ambiguella Hübn.). Wein u. Rebe 22. 1940, 145—169.

Jancke, O., und **Roesler, R.,** Untersuchungen über die Lebensweise der Traubenwickler. (Vorl. Mitt.) Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 43—44, 1 Abb.

Manolache, C. I., (Einige Bemerkungen zur Bekämpfung der Traubenmotten) Romănia vitic. 6. 1942, 372—374, 2 figg.

Marsais, P., Nouveaux résultats obtenus dans la lutte contre cochylis et eudémis par la méthode biologique. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 92 (47). 1940, [255]—259.

Paillot, A., La lutte contre la cochylis et l'eudémis de la vigne. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 234—239. — Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 8. 1948, 121—176, 23 figg.

Paillot, A., L'organisation de la lutte contre la cochylis et l'eudémis de la vigne. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 189—193. — Bull. int. Vin nr. 142. 1940, 63—67.

Paillot, A., Rôle des facteurs microbiens dans la destruction naturelle de la cochylis et de l'eudémis de la vigne. Rev. int. Vin 14. 1941, 74—76. — Progr. agric. vitic. 116 (62). 1941, 22. — Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 151—155.

Rodrian, D., Praktische Erfahrungen und Erfolge in der Bekämpfung des Heu- und Sauerwurmes. Dtsch. Weinbau 23. 1944, 122.

Rodrian, D., Wie ist Nirosan bei der Bekämpfung des Heu- und Sauerwurmes gegenüber den bewährten Kalkarsen- bzw. Nikotin-Seifenbrühen zu beurteilen? Dtsch. Weinbau 20. 1941, F. 2.

Ruiz Castro, A., El »gusano« o »hilandero« de las uvas. Agricultura, Madrid, 10. 1941, 297—301, 8 figg.

Runner, G. A., Non-arsenical mixtures for control of the grape-berry moth. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 72. 1939, 48—53.

Stellwaag, F., Die Eientwicklung der Traubenwickler Polychrosis botrana Schiff. und Clysia ambiguella Hübn. unter Freilandbedingungen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 25—30, 25 Abb., u. 41—47, 14 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Der Heu- und Sauerwurm (Clysia ambiguella Hübn. und Polychrosis botrana Schiff.). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 49. 7., neu bearb. Aufl. 1941, 11 S., 12 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Neue Forschungen über Mottenflug, Eiablage und Eidauer der Traubenwickler. Dtsch. Weinbau 22. 1943, 203—206.

Stellwaag, F., Neues zur Mottenbeobachtung. Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, Folge 12.

Stellwaag, F., Oelemulsionen zur Bekämpfung der Traubenwickler-Puppen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 10.

Vassiliev, V. P., (Materials upon the ecology of the vine moth (Clysia ambiguella Hübn.) in the Ukrainian Socialist Soviet Republic and investigations of dust-like insecticides as a control measure against it.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 44—53, 1 fig.

Ventre, J., Contribution biochimique à l'étude des vins eudémisés. [Polychrosis botrana] Ann. Éc. Agric. Montpellier 25. 1939, 203—253, 2 figg., 3 tab. — Ann. Ferment., Paris, 5. 1939, 13—44, 74—92.

Wiesmann, R., Der Heu- und Sauerwurm (Traubenwickler) und seine Bekämpfung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 193—198, 2 Abb. (Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. Nr. 19).

Wiesmann, R., Untersuchungen über neue Köderflüssigkeiten zur Kontrolle des Traubenwicklerfluges. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 841—864, 6 Abb.

Wiesmann, R., Vergleichende Versuche zur Bekämpfung des einbindigen Traubenwicklers, Clysia ambiguella, mit neuen Mitteln. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 206—220.

Wiesmann, R., Vergleichende Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Traubenwicklers mit den neuen Arsenersatzstoffen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 117—131.

Wiesmann, R., Der Wert der Fanggürtel im Kampf gegen den Heu- und Sauerwurm. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 158—163.

Wiesmann, R., und **Peyer, E.,** »Nirosan«, ein wirksamer, ungiftiger Arsenersatz zur Bekämpfung des einbindigen Traubenwicklers. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 439—443.

Zillig, H., Nirosan, ein arsenfreies Bekämpfungsmittel gegen Traubenwickler. Dtsch. Weinbau 19. 1940, 93—95.

Zillig, H., und **Henrici, H.,** Biologie und Bekämpfung der Traubenwickler. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 82—83; H. 65. 1941, 72.

Zillig, H., et **Niemeyer, L.,** Expériences de quatre années, avec le »Nirosan«, produit de lutte sans arsenic contre la cochylis. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 15. 1942, [37]—40.

Zillig, H., und **Niemeyer, L.,** Vierjährige Erfahrungen mit dem arsenfreien Traubenwickler-Bekämpfungsmittel »Nirosan«. Neue Wein-Ztg. Nr. 35. 1942, 214. — Dtsch. Weinbau 21. 1942, 339—340.

Zweigelt, F., Biologische und physiologische Untersuchungen über den Traubenwickler. Weinland, Wien, 12. 1940, 93—95.

Ein **als Fraßgift** wirkendes arsenfreies Pflanzenschutzmittel. [»Nirosan« gegen Heu- und Sauerwurm] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 22.

Das **Auslesen** der Sauerwurm-Beeren. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 300—301.

Dactylosphaera vitifolii = Viteus vitifolii (Phylloxera vastatrix = Ph. vitifolii)

Baini, S., La fillossera in Val Tiberina. Agric. Aretina, Arezzo, 30. 1940, 93—95.

Barjona de Freitas, A. G., Estudo do desenvolvimento vegetativo de algumas castas de Vitis vinifera enxertadas. Agron. Lusit. 7. 1945, 5—62, 2 figg.

Börner, C., Die Anfälligkeit der Unterlagsreben gegen die Reblaus. Wein und Rebe 24. 1942, [145]—164, 6 Abb.

Börner, C., Die ersten reblausimmunen Rebenkreuzungen. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 126—143.

Börner, C., und **Schilder, F. A.,** Die Biotypen der Reblaus. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 68—69. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 68—69; H. 65. 1941, 56.

Börner, C., und **Schilder, F. A.,** Die Verbreitung der Reblaus in Deutschland nach dem Stande des Jahres 1939, 1940. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, Beil. zu Nr. 12, 14 S.; 21. 1941, Beil. zu Nr. 7, 12 S.

Börner, C., und **Schilder, F. A.,** Die Vererbung der Abwehrreaktionen der Reben gegen Reblaus. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 69; H. 65. 1941, 57.

Börner, C., und **Schilder, F. A.,** Untersuchungen zur Anerkennung von Unterlagensorten für den Pfropfrebenbau. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 68; H. 65. 1941, 54—55.

Castana, S., Aspetti tecnici del problema fillosserico e viticolo in Italia. Giorn. Ital. Agric., Roma, 25. 1942, nr. 27, p [1].

Castana, S., La ricostituzione dei vigneti fillosserati. Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 26. 1943, nr. 4, p. 1.

Castana, S., Stato dell'infestazione fillosserica in Italia. Giorn. Ital. agric., Roma, 25. 1942, nr. 30, p. [1].

Ceccarelli, G., L'arricciamento della vite e il comportamento dei vitigni americani ed europei. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 86. 1940, 17—19, 27—29.

Depardon, L., Les hybrides producteurs directs dans la région du Centre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 670—678. — Bull. int. Vin 14. 1941, 79—84.

Echandía, L. R., y **Achard, E. D.,** La sumersión en la lucha contra la filoxera. Bol. agríc., Mendoza, 8. 1940, 100—104.

Egorov, P. I., and **Khasapova, E. I.,** (Tests of the residue of distillation of nitrochlorbenzol as a soil fumigant.) Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 19—20.

Faes, H., Le phylloxéra vainqueur et vaincu. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 13. 1940, 172—175.

Fedorov, S. M., (On biology of grape Phylloxera.) Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. Proc. nr. 7. 1939, 24—28.

Gigli, A., La difesa dalla fillossera con la calciocianamide. Ital. vinic. Agr., Casalmonferrato, 33. 1943, [25]—26.

Gollmick, F., und **Schilder, F. A.,** Histologie und Morphologie der Rebenblätter in ihren Beziehungen zum Reblausbefall. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 57—59.

Gomez, J. M., Le phylloxéra à San-Juan. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 14. 1941, 79—86. — Journ. vinic. 16. 1942, nr. 4436, pp. 1—2.

Huber, H., Konferenz über die Direktträger- und Reblausfrage. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 40—42.

Kaiser, J., und **Weckesser,** Reblausbekämpfung. Jahresber. 1938 Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg. 1939, 60—64.

López Cristóbal, U., La »filoxera« de la vid y sus formas de reproducción experimental. La Plata Lab. Zool. agríc. Fac., Agron. Univ. nac., Bol. 7. 1942, 7 pp., 4 figg.

López Mansilla, E. E., Biologia de la filoxera de la vid (Viteus vitifolii Fitch) en la provincia de San Juan. Publ. Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, 1 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 5, 35 pp., 1 fig., 4 tab.

López Mansilla, E. E., Sobre el problema filoxérico en Cuyo. Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 37. 1941, 112—113.

Marsili Libelli, G., Di un metodo per combattere efficacemente la infestazione della fillossera della vite. L. Niccolai, Firenze 1941. 8 pp., 5 figg.

Martin, T., (Le mode de comportement au froid des vignes américaines.) România vitic. 7. 1943, 99—112.

Menzel, R., Neue Möglichkeiten zur Bekämpfung der Reblaus bei Direktträgern. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 54. 1945, 60—64, 1 Abb., u. 73—77.

Menzel, R., Neue Untersuchungen an der Reblaus. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 79—93.

Prinz, J. I., (Elaboration and selection results of Phylloxera resistant varieties of grapes and the working out of ecological indexes on Phylloxera for the basing of Phylloxera virulence and chemical control method.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 105—112.

Purcallas Salvá, P., El espectro de la filoxera. Tierra, Mexico, nr. 1. 1945, 19—20, 57, 1 fig.

Rovira V., F., La filoxera en los viñedos de Chincha. Inform. agric., Lima, 3. 1945, nr. 11, pp. 4—6, 1 fig.

Schellenberg, A., Die Bekämpfung der Reblaus. (Erfahrungen aus der Ostschweiz, insbesondere aus dem Kanton Zürich.) Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 50. 1941, 365—370, 4 Abb.

Schilder, F. A., Untersuchungen zur Ausbreitung der Reblausrassen in Deutschland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 56.

Schilder, F. A., Untersuchung über die Ausbreitung der Reblausrassen in Deutschland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 67—68.

Schilder, F. A., und **Gollmick, F.,** Sorten- und Gesundheitskontrolle der aus dem Auslande eingeführten Unterlagen und Pfropfreben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 55.

Schilder, F. A., und **Gollmick, F.,** Sorten- und Gesundheitskontrolle der aus dem Auslande und aus dem Reichsgau Niederdonau eingeführten Unterlagen für Pfropfreben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 68.

Seeliger, R., Prüfung von Unterlagen-Neuzuchten in den Reichsrebenprüfgärten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 72.

Seeliger, R., und **Bramstedt, F.,** Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der Reben gegen Blausäure. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 67.

Topi, M., La ricostituzione antifillosserica in Chianti. Agric. Senese, Siena, 76. 1940, 8—10.

Weckesser, F., Reblausbekämpfungsdienst. In: Vogt, Staatl. Weinbauinst. Freiburg i. Br., Jahresber. 1940. 1941, 35—36.

Witanoff, M. P., (Untersuchung über den Arbeitsbedarf der Pfropfrebe-Erzeugung in Bulgarien.) Ann. Univ. Sofia, Fac. Agron., Sylvic., Livre 1: Agronomie, vol. 20. 1941—1942, 51—84.

Grundlegende Bestimmungen über den Anbau von Direktträger-Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 147.

Ein **praktisches Gerät** für die Direktbespritzung mit Schläuchen im Rebbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 324—325, 1 Abb.

Reblausbekämpfung im Baselland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 283.

Reblausverseuchung und Reblausbekämpfung im Baselland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 423—424.

Von der diesjährigen Reblausbekämpfung im Kanton Zürich. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 15.

e. Virus

Börner, C., Untersuchungen über Viruskrankheiten an Amerikanerreben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 69—70.

Bosc, M., et **Benezech, C.,** Sur la métabolisme glucidique des ceps de vigne sains et court-nouè. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 212. 1941, 1168—1169.

Branas, J., Le court-noué. Progr. agric. vitic. 117. 1942, 5.

Branas, J., et al., Recherches sur l'isolement du virus de court-noué de la vigne. Progr. agric. vitic. 59. 1942, 14—16, 1 tab.

Faes, H., L'acariose (court-noué) de la vigne. [Phyllocoptes vitis] Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 15. 1943, 40.

Ferré, L., et **Françot, P.,** Rapport sur le court-noué en Champagne. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, 56—65.

Frazier, N. W., Phylogenetic relationship of the nine known leaf-hopper vectors of Pierce's disease of grape. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1000—1001 (Abstr.).

Freitag, J. H., Frazier, N. W., and **Hewitt, W. B.,** Pierce's disease of grapevines: Vectors, hosts, and control. Vine Rev. 13. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 18, 20, 22, 28, 1 fig.

Hewitt, W. B., Black measles and little leaf may be confused with Pierce's disease of grapevines. Blue Anchor 18. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 26—28, 40, 4 figg.

Hewitt, W. B., The development and spread of Pierce's disease of grapevines. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 862.

Hewitt, W. B., A graft-transmissible mosaic disease of grapevine. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 940—942, 1 fig.

Hewitt, W. B., Frazier, N. W., Jacob, H. E., and **Freitag, J. H.,** Pierce's disease of grapevines. [Draeculacephala minerva, Carneocephala fulgida et Cicadella circellata] Blue Anchor 18. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 16—21, 36, 7 figg. — Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 353. 1942, 32 pp., 17 figg.

Hewitt, W. B., and **Houston, B. R.,** Association of Pierce's disease of grapevines and alfalfa dwarf in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 475—476.

Hewitt, W. B., a. o., Transmission of Pierce's disease of grapevines with a leaf hopper. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 8.

Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., Les appellations d'origine et la court-noué. Ann. Éc. Agric. Montpellier 26 (n. ser.). 1944, 35—38.

Lykiardopoulo, T. L., À propos du court-nouè. Progr. agric. vitic. 113. 1940, 12—13.

Marsais, P., et **Ségal, L.,** Le court-nouè contagieux a-t-il les caractères d'une maladie à virus? Rev. Vitic., Paris, 91. 1939, 257—264, 333—337.

Moreau, L., et **Vinet, E.,** La pression osmotic de la sève et le symptôme du court-noué chez la vigne. Bull. int. Vin 11. 1939, 16—20.

Nysterakis, F., Phytohormones et court-noué de la vigne. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 221. 1945, 53—55.

Rosella, E., Le Seibel 54—55 résiste-t-il au court-noué? Progr. agric. vitic. 60. 1943, 41.

Souty, J., Le court-noué de la vigne. [maladie à virus] Bull. int. Vin, Paris, 12. 1939, [99]—100.

Stout, G. L., A report on surveys for Pierce's disease of grape in California. Calif. Dept. Agric. Bull. 32. 1943, 134—144, 1 fig.

8. Forstgehölze, Nutzhölzer, Holzzerstörer und Holzschutz

Forest trees, timbers, parasites of wood and wood preservation

Arbres forestiers, bois d'oeuvre parasites et protection du bois

a. Allgemeiner Teil

General part — Partie générale

Andreev, J., (Der Schutz der Wälder in der Waldwasserschutzzone.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 4. 1941, 37—40.

Anić, M., (Wie sollen wir unsere Waldungen schützen und unsere Forstwirtschaft rationalisieren?) Gospodarski List nr. 9. 1941, 3.

Atanasov, D., Gorska patologiia. (Forstliche Pathologie.) Pridvorna petchatnitsa (Univ.-Bibl.), Sofia 1939. XII + 404 pp., 188 figg.

Baldwin, H. I., Important tree pests of the Northeast. Massachus. Forest., Park Assoc., Boston, 1940, 195 pp., 75 figg.

Barth, A., Er asp ukrutt i skogen eller ikke? Skogbrukeren 18. 1943, 61—67, 2 figg. — Skogeieren 30. 1943, 24—25.

Bauer, E., Niedergang der Auwaldungen im Wienerbecken. Gebirgsforst, Wien, 23. 1941, 55—56.

Baxter, D. V., Pathology in forest practice. John Wiley & Sons, N. York, and Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London 1943. 618 pp., 232 figg.

Beilmann, A. P., Some fungus diseases and insects of evergreens. Bull. Missouri bot. Gardn. 33. 1945, 221—223.

Benito-Martínez, J., Notes de pathologie forestière. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 133—134.

Bier, J. E., Forest pathology in British Columbia. Pulp Pap. (Mag.) Canada 43. 1942, 528, 530. — Brit. Columbia Lumberman 26. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 25—26.

Björkman, E., Något om en i tallvirke förekommande mot blånadssvampar antagonistik bakterie. Norrl. Skogsv.-Förb. Tidskr. 1941, 244—248, 3 figg.

Björkman, E., Om skogsplanteringens markbiologiska förutsättningar. Svenska Skogsv.fören. Tidskr. 42. 1944, 333—355, 13 figg.

Bornebusch, C. H., Fortsatte Forsøg med Afsvampning af Agern. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 1942, 474—476.

Bosworth, I., Have we gone far enough in the use of airplanes? Fire Central Notes 6. 1942, 95—99.

Bovien, P., Nøddesnudebillen. Gartner-Tidende 1941, 397—398, 2 figg.

Boyce, A. M., Pest control equipment that may be adapted for use on shade trees. 7. West. Shade Tree Conf., Los Angeles, 1940, 78—82.

Boyce, J. S., Exotic trees and disease. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 907—913.

Bramble, W. C., and **Holst, E. C.,** Fungi associated with Dendroctonus frontalis in killing shortleaf pines and their effect on conduction. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 881—899, 5 figg.

Brauer, F., Wo der Wald grünt, blüht das Land. Wo der Wald stirbt, verödet das Land. Reichsarb.gemeinsch. Holz, Berlin 1943. 14 S., m. Abb.

Butovitsch, V., et al., Kurser i skogensskydd och virkesvård. [Waldschutz] Skogen 1944, nr. 21.

Campbell, W. A., and **Spaulding, P.,** Stand improvement of northern hardwoods in relation to diseases in the Northeast. Allegheny Forest. Exp. Stat. Occ. Pap. 5. 1942, 25 pp., 9 figg.

Carminati, P., I difetti del legno. Legno 21. 1942, 338—343, 12 figg.

Caroselli, N., and **Howard, F. L.,** Response of diseased maple trees to chemotherapy and fertilization. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 21.

Carter, J. C., Diseases of ornamental oaks in Illinois. Arborist's News (Nat. Shade Tree Conf.) 4. 1939, 89—92, 2 figg.

Carter, J. C., Preliminary investigations of oak diseases in Illinois. Bull. Illinois nat. hist. Surv. 21. 1941, 195—230, 52 figg.

Cartwright, K. St. G., The variability in resistance to decay of the heartwood of home-grown European larch, Larix decidua, Mill. (L. europaea) and its relation to position in the log. Forestry 16. 1942, 49—51.

Cartwright, K. St. G., The variability in resistance to decay of the heartwood of home-grown western red cedar (Thuja plicata D. Don.) and its relation to position in the log. Forestry 15. 1941, 65—75, 4 figg.

Cartwright, K. St. G., and **Findlay, W. P. K.,** Principal decays of British hardwoods. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 219—253, 6 tab.

Cartwright, K. St. G., and **Findlay, W. P. K.,** Timber decay. Biol. Rev. 18. 1943, 145—158. — Commonw. For. Bur., Aberystwyth, Abstr. 1944.

Chambers, E. L., and **Thompson, N. F.,** Pests and diseases of trees and shrubs [in Wisconsin]. Wisconsin Dept. Agric. Bull. 213. 1940, 87 pp., 50 figg.

Chizzali, F., Contributo alla conoscenza di alcune cause che riducono o deprezzano la produzione legnosa delle colture di pioppo con particolare riguardo ai danni prodotti dai tarli. Celiulosa, Rom, 3. 1939, 245—271, 35 figg.

Christensen, C. M., Decay in forest trees. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 266.

Cisa, Nel mondo dei nemici delle piante. Bosco 22. 1943, nr. 8, pp. 1—2.

Cook, Ch., Some aspects of tree surgery in Canada. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 205—208.

Creighton, J. T., The control of some of Florida's shade tree pests. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 219—233.

Dannecker, Daseinskampf der Weißtanne in ihren Heimatsgebieten. Allg. Forst- u. Jagdztg. 117. 1941, 129—148.

Davidson, R. W., and **Campbell, W. A.,** Decay in merchantable black cherry in the Allegheny National Forest. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 965—985, 7 figg.

Davis, W. C., a. o., Diseases of forest-tree broadleaf nursery stock. U.S. Dept. Agric. C. C. C. 1941, 38 pp.

Davis, W. C., a. o., Diseases of forest-tree nursery stock. Forest. Publ. civ. Conserv. Cps. 9. 1942, IV + 79 pp., 14 figg., 1 tab.

Day, W. R., The diseases of the larch. Rept. Brit. Assoc. (New quart. ser. 1) 1939, 114 (Abstr.).

Day, W. R., Forest pathology. Imp. Forest. Inst., Oxford, Rept. 1940—41. 1941, 11—13; 1942—43. 1943, 6—7; 1943—44. 1944, 7—8.

De Philippis, A., Il ginepro abissino. [ennemis végétaux et animaux de Juniperus procera] Agric. Colon., Firenze, 34. 1940, 312—327, 5 figg., [353]—374, 8 figg.

Diller, J. D., Asiatic chestnuts as forest trees. [diseases] Amer. Forests 46. 1940, 19—21, 48, 3 figg.

Drost, P. J., Vernietiging van de schadelijke vegetatie in jonge beplantingen. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 53. 1941, 426—428.

Eades, H. W., Sap-stain, mould, and decay in relation to export shipments of British Columbia softwoods. Forestry Serv. Circ. 57. 1940, 12 pp.

Ehrlich, D., Über »Dauerschutz« gegen die Entstehung von Waldbränden und Insektenkalamitäten. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 308—310.

Ehrlich, J., Recently active leaf diseases of woody plants in Idaho. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 391—393.

Eliescu, G., Protectia. [Forstschutz] Publ. Soc. Progr. Silv., Bukarest 1940. XII + 275 pp., 118 figg.

Eliescu, G., (Über das Massensterben von Quercus pedunculata.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bukarest, 55. 1943, 453—459, 2 figg.

Englerth, G. H., Decay of western hemlock in western Oregon and Washington. School Forest. Yale Bull. 50. 1942, IV + 53 pp., 3 figg., 6 tab.

Erdmann, Gedanken eines alten Kiefernwirtschaftlers über Schädlingsbekämpfung. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 72. 1940, 55—56.

Erdtman, H., und **Rennerfelt, E.,** Der Gehalt des Kiefernkernholzes an Pinosylvin-Phenolen. Ihre quantitative Bestimmung und ihre hemmende Wirkung gegen Angriff verschiedener Fäulpilze. Svensk Papptidn. 47. 1944, 45—56, 13 figg.

Fabricius, L., Gipfelbruch und Stammfäule in Fichtenbeständen. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 262—266.

Ferdinandsen, C., og **Jørgensen, C. A.,** Skovtraeernes sygdomme. Gyldendalske, København 1938—39. XI + 571 pp., 220 figg., 2 tab.

Findlay, W. P. K., Effect of addition of sugar on rate of decay of wood. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 19—22.

Findlay, W. P. K., Resistance to decay of Pinus strobus. Emp. Forest. Journ. 21. 1942, 134.

Findlay, W. P. K., Some factors influencing the rate of decay in wood. Chemistry and Industry 64. 1945, 55.

Fischer, R., Gipfelbruch und Stammfäule bei Fichte. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 92. 1941, 288—289.

Francke, C., Wald im Kampf. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 549—554.

Freysoldt, Leistungssteigerung im Privatwald. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 287—288, 3 Abb.

Freysoldt, Pflege forstlicher Kulturen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 93—94, 3 Abb., u. 116—117, 1 Abb.

Frickhinger, H. W., Großschädlingsbekämpfung im Forst. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 83—86.

Fritz, C. W., and **Atwell, E. A.,** Decay in red-stained Jack pine ties under service conditions. Dept. Minist. Resour. Canada Circ. 58. 1941, 19 pp., 12 figg.

Fröhlich, J., Die Tanne in Südosteuropa. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 81—91.

Fröhlich, J., Die wichtigsten Krankheiten der Bäume, Fehler und Mängel des Holzes in den Waldungen Südosteuropas. Int. Holzmarkt, Wien, 1942, Nr. 19/20, S. 22—30.

Gäumann, E., Influence de l'altitude sur la durabilité du bois de mélèze. Bull. Murith. 62. 1944—45, 47—52, 5 figg.

Georgescu, C. C., (Massensterben von Quercus.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bukarest, 54. 1942, 460—465, 2 figg.

Gill, L. S., and **Andrews, St. R.,** Behaviour of dwarf mistletoes of western conifers in relation to control. [Arceuthobium spp.] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 21—22.

Gerhard, W., Das Buchensterben. Dtsch. Forstztg. 11. 1942, 306—308, 8 Abb.

Görg, F., Die wichtigsten Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete des allgemeinen Forstschutzes seit dem Jahre 1938. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 687—699.

Grähn, Wie können Verluste beim Anwachsen junger Nadelhölzer verringert werden? Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 29—30.

Graham, S. A., Causes of hemlock mortality in northern Michigan. Michigan School Forestry Bull. nr. 10. 1943, 63 pp., 19 figg.

Granit, A. W., Skadegörelser på granskog. [Nadelholz] Mem. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn. 21 (1944—1945). 1945, 85.

Gussew, W. I., und **Rimsky-Korsakow, M. N.,** (Bestimmungsbuch der Schäden an Wald- und Zierbäumen und Sträuchern im europäischen Teil der USSR.) Staatl. forsttechn. Verlag, Leningrad 1940, 2. Aufl., 587 S., 337 Abb.

Haddow, W. R., Needle blight and late fall browning of red pine (Pinus resinosa Ait.) caused by a gall midge (Cecidomyiidae) and the fungus Pullularia (De Bary) Berkhout. Trans. R. Canad. Inst. 23. 1941, 161—192, 4 tab.

Härtel, O., Die Wildbachverbauung — ein regionales Problem. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 127—131.

Haig, I. T., a. o., Natural regeneration in the western white pine type. [diseases] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 767. 1941, 98 pp., 10 figg., 12 tab.

Hausam, W., and **Kuntara, W.,** Mikrobiologische Untersuchungen an Fichtenrinden. Collegium, Haltingen, 1943. 1943, 130—139.

Heger, A., Waldbauliche Planung und Forstschutz. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 555—586, 4 Abb.

Heim, A., Waldzerstörung in Neuseeland und Patagonien. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 92. 1941, 5—8, 8 Abb.

Helander, A. B., (Kahlschlag in unseren Wäldern.) Metsämies (finn.) 1. 1943, 4—5.

Hepting, G. H., Decay and staining of southern pine pulwood. Paper Industry 27. 1945, 379—382, 4 figg.

Hepting, G. H., Reducing losses from tree diseases in eastern forests and farm woodlands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1887. 1942, 22 pp., 9 figg.

Hirt, R. R., and **Lowe, J. L.,** Danger of decay in poorly seasoned lumber. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 717—718.

Hitz, E., Über das Tannensterben. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 79. 1943, 185—190.

Holleben, E. v., Das Buchensterben. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 60. 1943, 5.

Honey, E. E., Tree diseases observed in Wisconsin. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 172—180.

Hopp, H., Cork oak in the Southeast. [insect and disease pests] U. S. Dept. Agric., Soil Conserv. Serv., SCS-TP-54. 1944, 25 pp., 20 figg.

Hrádek, (Bericht über Kalamitäten von Pinus spp.) Les, Praha, nr. 25/31. 1942, 357—358.

Hrádek, (Einige Ursachen der Mißerfolge bei Mischbeständen.) Les, Praha, 1943, 297—298.

Hunt, J. C., If war comes to the forests. Amer. Forests 47. 1941, 407—409, 434, 447.

Huszár, K., (Geschädigte Wälder.) Erdész. Lapok 82. 1943, 213—218.

Jaks, J., (Was uns die forstlichen Kalamitäten lehren.) Les, Praha, 21. 1941, 227—230.

Jones, E. W., Biological flora of the British Isles. Acer L. Journ. Ecol. 32. 1945, 215—252, 4 figg., 1 tab., 2 tab. geogr.

Jørstad, I., and **Roll-Hansen, F.,** Melding om sykdommer på skogtraer i årene 1936—1941. Nasj. Saml. Rikstrykkeri, Oslo 1943. 25 pp.

Kalandra, A., Vázné poskozeni vrcholku nejmladsich vyhonu nasich modrinu. (Eine ernstliche Beschädigung der jüngsten Wipfeltriebe unserer Lärchen.) Les, Praha, 20. 1940, 4—8.

Kalandra, A., a **Pfeffer, A.,** Důležitější a pozoruhodnější poškození, choroby a škůdci lesních dřevin v roce 1939, [1940 a 1941] v Protektorátě Čechy a Morava. (Wichtige und bemerkenswerte Beschädigungen, Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Waldbäume im Jahre 1939, [1940 und 1941] im Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 40—45; 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 37—43; 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 33—38.

Kalniņs, A., and **Liepiņs, R.,** Technical properties of Latvian coniferous timber (Pinus silvestris L., Picea excelsa Lk. and Larix europaea DC.) with relation to conditions of growth. Latvian For. Res. Stat. Rept. 10. 1938 (1939), 85 pp., 29 figg.

Kangas, E., (Investigations on the injuries occurring in pine seedling stands and their importance.) Commun. Inst. forest. fenn. 1937—38. 1938, nr. 24, pp. 1—304, 26 figg.

Kangas, E., (Zapfenschäden und Samenertrag bei der Fichte im J. 1937.) Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst. Finnland 29, 2. 1940, 38 S., 1 Abb., 4 Kart.

Karich, O., Schwarze Streifen in Holzgefäßen. Dtsch. Holzanz. Nr. 127. 1941.

Keyes, J., and **Smith, C. F.,** Pine seed-spot protection with screens in California. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 259—264, 5 figg.

Kluczycki, K., (Die Ursachen der Zerstörung von Bauholz.) Czas. techn. (poln.) 57. 1939, 129—137.

Knuchel, H., Holzfehler. (Dargestellt im Auftrage der »Lignum«, Schweizerische Arbeitsgemeinschaft für das Holz.) Büchler & Co., Bern 1940. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 144 S., mit Abb.

König, E., Fehler und Krankheiten des Holzes. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 59. 1942, Nr. 114, 117, 121, 129, 132, 150 u. 153, zus. 17 Abb.; 60. 1943, Nr. 17, 21, 25, 15 Abb.; 35, 1 Abb.; 38, 1 Abb.; 51, 3 Abb.; 57, 2 Abb.; 64, 4 Abb.; Nr. 96, 1 Abb.; Nr. 101, 4 Abb.; Nr. 109, 1 Abb., u. Nr. 115, 7 Abb.

Kottesjuka, (Zapfenkrankheit der Kiefer.) Skogsägaren, Stockholm, 17. 1941, 19.

Krahl-Urban, J., u. a., Das Eichensterben im Forstamt Hellefeld. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 76/70. 1944, 70—86.

Krebs, E., Mehr Schutz und Pflege unsern Waldbeständen! Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 78. 1942, 161—171.

Krenn, K., Der »Ernteverlust«. Eine holzmeßkundliche Studie, dargestellt an zwei Bestandsbeispielen. Allg. Forst- u. Jagdztg. 119. 1943, 53—63, 2 Abb.

Kriška, S., Wo ist die Buche zu schützen und wo zu vernichten? Les a Drevo 10. 1944, 1—3.

Ladefoged, K., Indre Brud i og Valkdannelser paa staaende Granstammer. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 28. 1943, 504—510, 6 figg.

Laidlaw, W. B. R., Aids to natural forest protection. Scot. Forestry Journ. 55. 1941, 51—60.

Leibundgut, H., Zur Buchenkrankheit im schweizerischen Mittelland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 95. 1944, 56—57.

Leibundgut, H., und **Frick, L.,** Eine Buchenkrankheit im schweizerischen Mittelland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstw. 94. 1943, 297—306, 9 Abb.

Liese, J., Bemerkenswerte Krankheiten der Waldbäume Norddeutschlands im Frühjahr 1943. Dtsch. Forstwirt 25. 1943, 257—258.

Lindquist, B., Dalby Söderskog. En skånsk lövskog i forn, tid och nutid. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Acta phytogeogr. Suecica, Stockholm, 10. 1939, 273 pp., 99 figg.

Lohwag, H., Zum Sterben der Bäume im Lainzer Tiergarten (Wien). Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 179—197, 10 Abb.

Lorenz, R. C., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Observations on several diseases of hardwoods in the Lake States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 384—385.

Lubisch, H., Motorisierung und Organisation des Vollumbruch-Betriebes im Oberforstmeisterbezirk Frankfurt-Küstrin. Forstarchiv 17. 1941, 1—23, 24 Abb.

Ludbrook, A. J., Nine years' work on pine forest disease. Austr. Timber Journ. 8. 1942, 910.

Ludbrook, W. V., Fertilizer trials in southern New South Wales pine plantations. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 307—314.

MacAloney, H. J., Relation of root condition, weather, and insects to the management of jack pine. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 124—129.

McCallum, A. W., Forest pathology in relation to rehabilitation. Forestry Chron. 19. 1943, nr. 1, p. 39.

McKenzie, M. A., A civilian program for tree protection. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 397. 1942, 30 pp., 23 figg.

Magerstein, Č., (Abfall der Lindenblüte.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 201—202.

Marshall, R. P., Care of damaged shade trees. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1896. 1942, II + 34 pp., 23 figg.

Martínez, J. B., and **Del Cañizo, J.,** Spain. Forest pathology notes. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 16. 1942, 133.

Meyer, H. A., Forestry in Mexico. Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 395—399, 1 fig.

Michels, P., Der Naßkern der Weißtanne. Holz Roh- u. Werkstoff 6. 1943, 87—99.

Moll, F., Le più importanti carie dei legnami. Legno, Milano, 19. 1941, 44—48, 61—63.

Mottet, A. L., Checking and splitting losses of lumber in green storage. West. Cst. Lumberm. 69. 1942, 54, 58, 3 figg.

Mottet, A. L., How to reduce seasoning degrade of difficult-to-dry lumber items during the summer? West. Cst. Lumberman 69. 1942, 36—37, 4 figg.

Muller, C. H., Mechanically initiated bark growth in Celtis. Amer. Midl. Nat. 22. 1939, 436—437.

Nechleba, A., (Betrachtungen über die Möglichkeit des Beschützens der Tanne vor dem Aussterben.) Věst. České Akad. Zeměd. 17. [1941], 50—55.

Nechleba, A., (Seltene Form und interessante Folgeerscheinung einer krankhaften Geschwulst am Stamme von Picea.) Lesn. Práce 22. 1943, 25—27, 1 fig.

Oelkers, Schälfurnierbirke in Nordwestdeutschland. Holzgüte und Ertragsleistung eine Funktion von Klima, Boden und Standortsrasse. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. 11. 1940, 295—314, 1 Abb.

Paramonov, A. J., (Ergebnisse der Bestäubung mit Pyrethrum und Bespritzung mit Fluornatrium auf flugtechnischem Wege.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 1. 1941, 48—51.

Pauck, P., Krankes Laub an Ahorn und Plantane. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 279, 2 Abb.

Pavari, A., Die waldbaulichen Verhältnisse Italiens. [krankheitsresistente Pappeln] Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 8. 1941, 175—217.

Pearce, J., and **Spaulding, P.,** Plant pathology in relation to northeastern forest wildlife cover. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 6. 1942, 194—202, 1 tab.

Peirson, H. B., A new concept of forest protection. Tree destroying insects and disease, more deadly than fire, present challenge to protection forces. Amer. Forests 47. 1941, 413—415, 446.

Petheram A. D., and **Porterfield, H. G.,** Cold storage of deciduous planting stock. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 336—338.

Pirone, P. P., Diseases of shrubs and small trees. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 16. 1940, 91—112, 9 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Maintenance of shade and ornamental trees. Oxford Univ. Press, New York 1941. XVII + 422 pp., 175 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Your shade trees: Summer shade tree problems. [diseases etc.] Amer. Forests 47. 1941, 296—297, 3 figg.

Podhorsky, J., Vandalische Behandlung von Rotbuchen. [Ringelung] Bl. Naturkde. u. -schutz, Wien, 27. 1940, 19—20.

Pomerleau, R., Liste annotée des maladies parasitaires des arbres observées dans le Québec. Minist. Terres Forest. (Québec), Serv. forest., 1942, 39 pp.

Pomerleau, R., Les maladies de l'érable à sucre et leur prévention. Forêt Québéc. 9. 1945, 311—348, 45 figg.

Pomerleau, R., Méthodes de lutte contre les maladies des arbres forestiers. Forêt Québéc. 1. 1939, nr. 4, pp. 33—45; nr. 5, pp. 33—44, 7 figg.

Pomerleau, R., The problems of forest pathology in Quebec. Forestry Chron. 21. 1945, 267—280.

Potts, S. F., and **Whitten, R. R.,** Further tests with concentrated mixtures for aerial spraying. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 676—681, 2 figg.

Priehäusser, G., Über Fichtenwurzelfäule, Kronenform und Standort. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fichtenrotfäule. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 65. 1943, 259—273, 3 Abb.

Rayner, M. Ch., The use and significance of composts in forestry. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 397—399.

Reihling, K., Ein Versuch mit Besenginster (Sarothamnus scoparius) auf degradiertem, mittlerem Hauptbuntsandsteinboden (sm). (Bodenkundliche Beiträge zur Kennzeichnung württembergischer Waldstandorte. II.) Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 197—228.

Rejchardt, A. N., (Luftverkehr, Insekten und Krankheiten.) Priroda nr. 1. 1941, 42—55.

Rhoads, A. S., Some observations on diseases of woody plants in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 260—272.

Richens, R. H., Forest tree breeding and genetics. [disease resistance] Imp. Bur. Plant Breedg., Gen., Imp. Forest. Bur. Joint Publ. nr. 8. 1945, 79 pp.

Riker, A. J., Some possibilities for developing resistance to disease in trees. Amer. Nurseryman 81. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 5—7, 3 figg.

Robinson, G. P., and **Sanford, L. W.,** Defects in California red fir. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 439—440.

Rodger, G. J., South Australia, Woods and Forests Department: Annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1941. 1942, 12 pp.

Rohmeder, E., Erfahrungen mit dem »Selenverfahren« bei der Untersuchung des forstlichen Saatgutes. Allg. Forst- u. Jagdztg. 116. 1940, 169—188, 6 Abb.

Rubner, K., Die Ergebnisse zehnjähriger Lärchenherkunftsversuche im Erzgebirge. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 92. 1941, 15—48, 15 Abb.

Rüedi, K., Buchenkrankheit im schweizerischen Mittelland. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 95. 1944, 54—55.

Saari, E., Forest control and conditions in Finland. Forestry Chron. 15. 1939, 97—98.

Schafranskaja, W. N., (Die Erkrankung der Eicheln.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 10. 1939, 50—52, 2 figg.

Scharkowski, H., Fliegereinsatz mit friedlichen Waffen. Luftwelt 10. 1943, 430—433.

Schedl, K. E., Der forstliche Pflanzenschutz in der Ukraine. Forstarchiv 19. 1943, 85—95, 2 Abb.

Schimitschek, E., Untersuchungen über Parasitenreihen. Mitt. Akad. dtsch. Forstwiss. Jg. 3, Bd. 1. 1943, 272—305.

Schmidt, W., Knospen- und Triebschädigungen in Kiefernkulturen und ihr Einfluß auf die Wertholzerzeugung. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 67—71 u. 121—130, 2 Abb.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Zeichen des schweizerischen Mehranbaues. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 313—318.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Forstpathologie bzw. Forstschutz als Forschungs- und Lehrfach. Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 17—19.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Forstschutz bzw. Forstpathologie als forstwissenschaftliche Disziplin. Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 9—11.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Forstschutz-Rezepte. S.-A. Forstl. Hilfsbuch 1943/44 d. Waldheil-Kalenders (J. Neumann, Neudamm), 11 S.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Das Institut für Waldschutz in Eberswalde. Monatsh. f. Baukunst u. Städtebau 1942, 61—68, 25 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Die Waldkrankheiten. Ein Lehrbuch der Forstpathologie und des Forstschutzes. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. XVI + 479 S., 230 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Die wichtigsten forstpathologischen Arbeiten der Jahre 1938 bis 1942. Kritische Übersicht. Forstarchiv 19. 1943, 259—272.

Secrest, H. C., a. o., Causes of the decadence of hemlock at the Menominee Indian Reservation, Wisconsin. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 3—12, 5 pp.

Sibilia, C., Una malattia poco nota dell'olmo campestre. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Orticolt., Firenze, 66. 1941, 103—106.

Sidki, I., Notes on the death of stone pine at Salamis. [Pinus pinea] Journ. Cyprus For. Assoc. 2. 1940, 25—28.

Sirakov, G., (Die Ursachen des im Jahre 1929 beobachteten Massenabsterbens von Kulturen von Knjaz Boris, Bezirk Sofia.) Sborn. Inst. gorski izučvanija i opiti (bulg.) nr. 2. 1941, pp. 3—40.

Snow, A. G., White pine propagation. [diseases] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 332—333.

Sokoloff, D. V., (The results of the phytopathological examination of tree seeds at the Leningrad Seed Control Station.) (For. Husbandry) 1940, 34—37, 1 fig.

Southam, C. M., and **Ehrlich, J.,** Decay resistance and physical characteristics of wood. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 666—673.

Spaulding, P., and **Hansbrough, J. R.,** Decay in balsam fir in New England and New York. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 872. 1944, 30 pp., 5 figg.

Spaulding, P., and **Hansbrough, J. R.,** Decay of logging slash in the Northeast. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 876. 1944, 22 pp., 2 figg.

Steinmetz, F. H., and **Hilborn, M. T.,** A comparative study of the chemical composition and calorific value of decayed cordwood. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 22.

Stöckl, J., Schwierigkeiten bei der Bewirtschaftung der Tanne an der Grenze ihres natürlichen Verbreitungsgebietes im mittleren Wienerwald. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes., Wien, 67. 1941, 176—186.

Swoboda, W., Wildbachverbauung im Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren. Tarandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 111—119.

Tehon, L. R., Diseases of trees. Gleanings from the latest reports of scientific research. Amer. Nurseryman 76. 1942, 28—29; 77. 1943, nr. 7, pp. 18—19; nr. 9, pp. 24—25; nr. 11, p. 18.

Tehon, L. R., Tree experts' code. [diseases and insects] Amer. Nurseryman 77. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 26, 27.

Tendrjakov, D. V., (Einheitlicher Schutz der forstlichen Reichtümer der Sowjetunion auf flugtechnischem Wege.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 3. 1941, 53—54.

Teng, S. C., Studies of Chinese timber trees in reference to forest management. I. Sinensia 10. 1940, 363—395, 7 figg.

Thompson, W., Oak galls in the Historia Plantarum of Theophrastus. Trans. R. scot. arboricult. Soc. 60. 1942, 343—354, 1 tab.

Tiemann, H. D., Collapse in wood as shown by the microscope. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 271—282, 10 figg.

Tikka, P. S., (Bedeutung und Berücksichtigung der Baumschäden im nordfinnischen Kiefernwaldbau.) Acta For. Fenn., Helsinki, 50. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 1—91, 12 figg.

Tilford, P. E., Your shade trees. Tree wounds and their treatment. Amer. Forests 46. 1940, 326—327, 2 figg.

Tischendorf, W., Der Ernteverlust. Gebirgsforst 25. 1943, 73—75.

Uphof, J. C. Th., De wettelijke bescherming van houtgewassen in de Vereenigde Staten van N. Amerika. In: Gedenkboek J. Valckenier Suringar, Wageningen (Veenman) 1942, 177—179.

Van Aartsen, J. P., Boschvernietiging en boschverarming in Afrika. Nederl. Boschb.-Tijdschr. 16. 1943, 432—443.

Vanselow, K., Biologische Grundlagen der Forstwirtschaft. Handb. Biol. (Akad. Verl.-ges. Athenaion, Potsdam) VII, 2. 1942, 49—57, 4 Abb.

Vinçonneau, V.-R., L'indemnité de reboisement après un sinistre. Rev. Eaux Forêts 82? 1944, 83—89.

Vivani, W., Alcuni aspetti della lotta contro i nemici del pioppo. Colt. Giorn. Vinic. ital. 89. 1943, 59—61.

Voroncov, A. I., (Konferenz der Sowjetunion über den Kampf gegen Wurzelschädlinge.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 5. 1941, 59.

Voûte, A. D., Verslag betreffende de werkzaamheden. Plagen en problemen, die in het afgeloopen jaar bewerkt zijn. Com. Bestud. Bestrijd. Ins.plagen Bosschen Meded. nr. 1. 1941, 142—148.

Waersted, E., Fredning av kulturfelter. Tidsskr. Skogbr. 51. 1943, 28—30.

Walter, J. M., and **May, C.,** A dying of beech near Philadelphia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 426—427.

Waterman, A. M., Diseases of shade and ornamental trees: Annotated list of specimens received in 1940 at the New Haven Office, Division of Forest Pathology. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 181—186.

Weiss a. o., Culture, diseases and pests of the box tree. Gov. Print. Off., Washington, 1941, 18 pp.

Weiss, F., and **Baumhofer, L. G.,** Culture, diseases and pests of the box tree. [Buxus] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1855. 1940, 17 pp., 9 figg.

Weiss, S., A simple deer repellent for conifer plantations. Journ. Wildlife Management 4. 1940, 77—79.

Welch, D. S., An outline for the diagnosis of shade tree trouble. Arborist's News 6. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 18—21.

Wellenstein, G., Aufgaben des Forstschutzes im neuen Ostraum. Dtsch. Forstztg. 11. 1942, 61—64.

Wellenstein, G., Das Fichtensterben in Ostpreußen. Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 395—397.

Wellenstein, G., Der Forstschutz im Film. Dtsch. Forstztg. 11. 1942, 215—216.

Wellenstein, G., Sichtballone zur Erleichterung der Flugzeugbegiftung. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 33—35, 2 Abb.

Wester, H. V., Relation of defoliation by Japanese beetles and drought to frost injury of American elm. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 43. 1943, 316—318, 1 fig.

Westveld, R. H., and **Peck, R. H.,** Forestry in farm management. [insects and diseases] J. Wiley & Sons, N. York, and Chapman & Hall, London 1941. IX + 339 pp., 96 figg.

Wettstein, W. v., Die Vermehrung und Kultur der Pappel. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] J. D. Sauerländer's Verlag, Frankfurt a. M. 1941. 2., erw. Aufl., 48 S., 23 Abb.; 1943. 3. Aufl., 49 S., 23 Abb.

Wiedemann, E., Die schlechtesten ostdeutschen Kiefernbestände. Die Ursachen ihres Zustandes und Wege ihrer Besserung. Reichsnährstand-Verlags-G. m. b. H., Berlin 1942. 120 S., 36 Abb.

Wilhelmi, Die wichtigsten Krankheiten der Bäume, Fehler und Mängel des Holzes in den Waldungen Südosteuropas. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 70.

Zeidler, G., Die Fichtenwirtschaft in Südwestfalen. Gedanken zu den Katastrophen der letzten Jahre. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 15—29, 4 Abb.

Žochov, P. I., (Forsteinrichtung und forstpathologische Untersuchungen.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo 1941, 44—47.

Canada: Annual report of the Forest Insect Survey... 1943. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa, 1944, 68 pp., 18 figg.

Care of damaged shade trees. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1896. 1942, 34 pp.

Disease of Chinese elm. [witches'-broom] South. Florist Nurseryman 52. 1942, nr. 23, p. 26.

Éire: Report of the Minister for Lands on Forestry for the period from 1st April 1938, to 31st March, 1943. ?1944, 65 pp.

Ennemis et maladies du chêne-liège. Chêne-Liège 47. 1941, 6—7.

Een **ernstige ziekte** in corsicaansche den. [Pinus nigra corsicana] Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 242—244.

Forest protection associations are granted high preference rating to obtain maintenance supplies. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 526.

(Forstschutz in der UdSSR.) (Forstwirtschaft, Moskau), nr. 110. 1938, 3.

(Forstschutzprogramm der »Mississippi Forestry and Chemurgic Association«.) South. Lumberman 167. 1943, 44.

A **handbook** of Empire timbers. H.M. Stationery Office, London 1939. VII + 214 pp.

A **handbook** of home-grown timbers. Dept. sci. ind. Res., For. Prod. Res., London, H.M.S.O., 1939. 2. ed., VI + 87 pp.

In that problem of discoloration of hardwoods, the important thing is prevention. Hardwood Rec. 77. 1939, 14—15.

Kanker van populieren. Houthandel en Houtnijv 14. 1939, 1—2.

Kottesjuka på tall. [Zapfenkrankheit] Skogsägaren 17. 1941, nr. 1, 1 fig.

Province of Nova Scotia. Report of the Department of Lands and Forests, 1944. King's Printer, Halifax (n. ser.) 1945. 181 pp., 5 figg.

Report of the Forest Products Research Board for the year 1938. H.M.S.O., London, 1940, IV + 84 pp., 12 figg., 4 tab.

Report of lands, parks and forests branch for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1939. Canada Dept. Minist. Resour. Rept. 1938—39. 1940, 68—167.

Saat- und Pflanzschulen. [III. Saatgutaufbewahrung, X. Schädlingsbekämpfung] Forstabtlg. Bad. Finanz- u. Wirtsch.minist. 1941, 39 S., 48 Abb.

St. Maurice Forest Protective Association, Ltd.: twenty-ninth annual report. Three Rivers, Quebec, 1940, 20 pp.

Schäden an den Kiefern im Wiener Wald. Wiener allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Zeitg. 57. 1939, 87—88.

Southern Forest Experiment Station: Twentieth annual report January 1, 1940 — December 31, 1940. 1941, 39 pp. [phytopath. interest pp. 20—22].

Von Buchs, Drehwuchs und Holzwürmer. Holz, Zürich, 54. 1941, 299—302, 6 Abb.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Björkman, E., The effect of strangulation on the formation of mycorrhiza in pine. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 38. 1944, 1—14, 10 figg.

Björkman, E., Mykorrhizans utbildning och frekvens hos skogsträd på askgödslade och ogödslade delar av dikad myr. (The development and incidence of mycorrhiza among forest trees on ash-fertilized and unfertilized sectors of drained marshes.) Skogsförs.anst., Stockholm, Medd. 32. 1941, 255—296, 19 figg.

Björkman, E., Om mykorrhizans utbildning hos Tall-och Granplantor, odlade i näringsrika jordar vid olika kvävetillförsel och ljustillgang. Skogsförs.anst., Stockholm, Medd. 32 (2). 1940, 23—74, 30 figg.

Björkman, E., Über die Bedingungen der Mykorrhizabildung bei Kiefer und Fichte. Symb. bot. Uppsalienses 6. 1942, 191 pp.

Boggess, W. R., a. o., Results of the survey of the little-leaf disease of southern pines in Alabama (a preliminary report). Alabama Stat. 1941. [2] + 15 pp., 2 figg.

Brasfield, T. W., The Dacryomycetaceae. [nonpathogenic wood-rotting fungi] Journ. Mississippi Acad. Sci. 2. 1940, 36—37.

Breviglieri, N., I tutori in viticoltura. Un disseccamento dei rami in »Acer campestre« L. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 439.

Burger, H., Astfreies Holz. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 91. 1940, 254—259.

Burger, H., Der Drehwuchs bei den Holzarten. I. Mitteilung. Drehwuchs bei Fichte und Tanne. Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Versuchswes. 22. 1941, 142—163.

Carter, J. C., Wetwood of elms. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv. 23. 1945, 407—448, 30 figg.

Cash, E. K., An abnormality of Abies balsamea. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 548.

Castellanos, A., Los tuberculos radiculares del Aliso (»Alnus jorullensis« H.B.K. var. »spachii« Regel). Lilloa, Rev. Bot. Tucumán, 10. 1944, 413—416, 2 figg.

Chester, K. St., Physiogenic brooming in Chinese elm. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 23. 1943, 46—49, 1 fig.

Cook, D. B., An abnormal balsam fir. Torreya 45. 1945, 13.

Cornwall, G. F., Smoke jumpers. Forest fire paratroops. Timberman 45. 1943, 10—13, 11 figg.

Eades, H. W., Investigation of brown streak in western hemlock used for aircraft purposes. Brit. Columbia Lumberman 27. 1943, 50, 52.

Felber, I. M., Staining a spray of film on conifer needles. Stain Techn. 20. 1945, 77—79, 2 figg.

Fenton, E. W., Some observations on heart rot in conifers from an ecological point of view. Forestry 17. 1943, 55—60.

Feucht, O., Zur Frage der Wuchsstockungen in Eichenjungwüchsen des Hofkammerwaldes Liebenstein. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 79—81.

Finn, R. F., Mycorrhizal inoculation of soil of low fertility. Black Rock For. Pap. (N.Y.) 1. 1942, 116—117, 1 fig.

Fries, N., Einspormyzelien einiger Basidiomyceten als Mykorrhizabildner von Kiefer und Fichte. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 151—156, 2 figg.

Fries, R. E., Iakttagelser angående inverkan av vintern 1939—1940 på Lignoserna i Bergianska Trädgården. Acta Horti Berg. 13. 1941, 51—101.

Gaßner, G., (Über die Hartschaligkeit von Robiniensamen und eine Methode zu ihrer Beseitigung.) Türk. Landw.-Minist. Nr. 1. 1943?, 7 Abb.

Geete, E., Kottesjuka. [Zapfensucht] Skogen, Stockholm, 29. 1942, 187.

Geete, E., Kottesjuka-rekord? [Zapfensucht] Skogen, Stockholm, 29. 1942, 215.

Gemmer, E. W., a. o., Ecological aspects of longleaf pine regeneration in South Mississippi. Ecology 21. 1940, 75—86, 1 fig.

Görg, F., Beeinflussung der Fichtenwirtschaft durch Gipfelbruch. o. O. 1945. XIII + 208 S. (Maschinenschr.).

Grondal, B. L., and **Mottet, A. L.,** Characteristics and significance of white floccose aggregates in the wood of western hemlock. Forest. Cl. Quart. 16. 1943, 12—18, 4 figg.

Guoyot, H., Notes de biologie dendrologique. 1. Dégâts causés par les lièvres pendant l'hiver 1940—41 sur la Crataegus monogyna Jacq. 2. Le plus petit arbre de Suisse. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 1941, 156.

Härdtl, H., Beobachtungen an Zwieselbildungen bei Bäumen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verminderung derartiger Schäden in unseren Wäldern. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 92. 1941, 397—447, 32 Abb.

Hansbrough, J. R., The significance of the discolorations in aircraft veneers: Yellow birch. U. S. Dept. Agric. Mimeo 1377, 1943, 7 pp., 6 figg.

Harley, J. L., Beech mycorrhiza: reisolation and the effect of root extracts upon Mycelium radicis fagi (Chan). New Phytologist 38. 1939. 352—363, 5 figg.

Hartelius, H., Avverkning av överståndare i ungskog. En undersökning om skadegörelse å plantbestånd. Skogsägaren 20. 1944, 33—35, 1 fig.

Hauberg, P., Fortørring af staaende Rødgranstammer. Dansk skovforen. Tidsskr. 28. 1943, 63—68.

Hepting, G. H., Reserve food storage in shortleaf pine in relation to little-leaf disease. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 106—119, 2 figg.

Hepting, G. H., Buchanan, T. S., and **Jackson, L. W. R.,** Little leaf disease of pine. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 716. 1945, 15 pp., 5 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Zentmyer, G. A.,** Chemotherapy for vascular diseases of trees. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 17. 1941, 7—18.

How, J. E., The mycorrhizal relations of larch. I—III. Ann. Bot., London, 4 (n. ser.). 1940, 135—150, 9 figg.; 5. 1941, 121—131, 1 tab.; 6. 1942, 103—129, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Johnson, L. P. V., Reduced vigour, chlorophyll deficiency and other effects of self-fertilization in Pinus. Canad. Journ. Res. 23 C. 1945, 145—149.

Karnthaler, K., Kiefern-Naturverjüngung im Rauchschadengebiet. Wiener allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 57. 1939, 39.

Kelley, A. P., The process of phagocytosis in mycorrhizae: with especial reference to a phenological study of mycorrhizal phagocytosis in Fraxinus americana. Landenberg Lab., Landenberg, Pa., 1943. 16 pp., 3 figg.

Knuchel, H., Schwere Stammbeschädigung durch horizontale Reißerstriche. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 91. 1940, 37—39, 3 Abb.

Küster, E., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der panaschierten Gehölze. XCIV—C nebst Sachregister für I—C. — Neue Folge I—V, VI—XII. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Nr. 53 (Jahrb.). 1940, 136—150, 12 Abb.; Nr. 54 (Jahrb.). 1941, 94—101, 9 Abb.; Nr. 55 (1942). 1943, 243—257, 13 Abb.

Kujala, V., Über die morphologische Deutung des Fichtenzapfens auf Grund eines Fertilisationsfalles. Acta For. Fenn., Helsinki, 50. 1942, nr. 7, S. 1—22, 12 figg.

Larue, C. D., The effects of wounding and wound hormones on root formation. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA. 27. 1941, 388—392.

Latta, R., Christmas tree quality improved by methyl bromide fumigation. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 398.

Latta, R., and **Johnson, A. C.,** Seasonal changes in reaction of coniferous evergreens to methyl bromide fumigations. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 261—263.

LeBarron, R. K., Influence of controllable environmental conditions on regeneration of jack pine and black spruce. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 97—119, 7 figg.

Ledoux und **Litschauer, v.,** Rotkern bei Betula papyrifera Marshall. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 272.

LeSueur, A. D. C., First-aid for bombed trees. Arborist's News 7. 1942, 49—52.

Liese, J., Einfluß der Harzung auf den Gesundheitszustand der Kiefern. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 186—190.

Lihnell, D., Untersuchungen über die Mykorrhizen und die Wurzelpilze von Juniperus communis. Symbolae bot. Upsalienses 3. 1939, H. 3, 143 pp., 19 figg.

Linck, Über das Reiben unterständiger Buchen an Kiefernstämmen. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 15—19, 6 Abb.

McComb, A. L., Mycorrhizae and phosphorus nutrition of pine seedlings in a prairie soil nursery. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 314. 1943, 582—612, 10 figg.

McCulloch, W. F., Mortality in a second-growth douglas fir stand after logging and slash burning. West. Cst. Lumberman 69. 1942, 41.

Milbrath, J. A., and **Hartman, H.,** Control of defoliation in cut holly by use of hormone sprays. Oregon State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 33. 1941, 42—43.

Miller, P. A., and **Roewekamp, F. W.,** Environmental factors in relation to tree decline. Trees 6. 1943, 9—11, 6 figg.

Mühlsteph, W., Wege zum chemischen Nachweis von Abgas- (Rauch-) Schäden mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Wald. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 631-658.

Münker, W., Schwindsucht des Laubwaldes und Wasserhaushalt. Dtsch. Wasserwirtsch. 38. 1943, 7—12.

Nechleba, A., (Bemerkungen zum Problem des vorzeitigen Absterbens der Tanne im allgemeinen und auf der Domäne Pürglitz [Böhmen] im besonderen.) Lesn. práce, Písek, 20. [1941], 1—9.

Němec, A., (Beitrag zur biochemischen Charakteristik des Tannensterbens im Revier Kienau des Pürglitzer Waldgebietes.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeméd., Praha, 17. 1942, 319—325, 2 figg.

Nenadić, D., (Über die Folgen des Eichensterbens in den Waldungen der Gradischkaer Vermögensgemeinde.) Ann. Exp. Forest., Zagreb, 7. 1940, 1—29, 4 figg.

Obretenov, T., Nadupčvaneto na dabovija material. (Les ravages causés au bois de chêne.) Lesov. Misul, Sofija, 10. 1941, 52—58.

Paşcovschi, S., (Regeneration durch Wurzelausschlag bei einigen unter schlechten Vegetationsbedingungen wachsenden Holzarten.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 54. 1942, 105—108.

Rayner, M. Ch., and **Levisohn, I.,** The mycorrhizal habit in relation to forestry. III, IV. Forestry 13. 1939, 19—35, 3 figg., 4 tab.; 15. 1941, 1—36, 3 figg., 6 tab.

Richards, L. W., Effect of certain chemical attributes of vegetation on forest inflammability. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 833—838.

Romell, L. G., Barrskogens marksvampar och deras roll i skogens liv. Svenska Skogv.Fören. Tidskr. 3. 1939, 349—375, 1 fig.

Rosenfeld, W., Die Schädlichkeit des Streurechens (an einem praktischen Beispiel nachgewiesen). Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 519—533.

Roth, E. R., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Origin and development of oak stump sprouts as affecting their likelihood to decay. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 27—36, 2 figg.

Roth, E. R., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Wounds and decay caused by removing large companion sprouts of oaks. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 190—195, 2 figg.

Routien, J. B., and Dawson, R. F., Some interrelationships of growth, salt absorption, respiration, and mycorrhizal development in Pinus echinata Mill. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 440—451, 2 figg.

Runyan, C. R., Injury to English elms as a result of banding. Arborist's News 8. 1943, nr. 10, pp. 81—82, 1 fig.

Savi, L., I frangivento della bonifera di Mussolinia. Riv. Forest. ital. 1. 1939, 23—37, 21 figg.; 365—379, 8 figg.

Scheffer, T. C., a. o., Relation between hot-water extractives and decay resistance of black locust wood. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 415—426.

Sibilia, C., Un disseccamento di rami in »Acer campestre« L. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 26 (66). 1941, 160—165, 2 figg.

Siggers, P. V., The little-leaf disease of pines. South. Forest. Notes, N. Orleans, nr. 31. 1940, 2.

Siggers, P. V., and **Doak, K. D.,** The little-leaf disease of short leaf pines. South. Forest Exp. Stat., N. Orleans, Occas. Paper nr. 95. 1940, 5 pp., 2 figg.

Sirakov, G., (Die Hauptursachen des Eingehens während des ersten Vegetationsjahres bei den künstlichen Aufforstungen in Bulgarien.) Vortr.-Sammlg. Bibl. Lessowodska missal nr. 4. 1939, 42—56.

Smotlacha, F., (Über die Symbiose von Macromyceten mit den Waldbäumen.) Lesn. Práce 21. 1942, 208—211.

Strong, F. C., A study of calcium chloride injury to roadside trees. Quart. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. 27. 1944, 209—224, 4 figg.

Thomas, W. D., Mycorrhizae associated with some Colorado flora. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 144—149, 1 fig.

Thomas, W. D., The mycorrhizal fungi and mycorhizae of four coniferous plantations in the Rhine Valley. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 567—569.

Toole, E. R., and **Buchanan, T. S.,** Little-leaf disease of shortleaf and other southern pines. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 117—119, 1 fig.

Topčevskij, A. V., (Ursachen des massenweisen Verdorrens von Pinus-Kultur auf den Sandböden des Südwestens.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 4. 1941, 16—19.

Trendelenburg, R., Über Faserstauchungen in Holz und ihre Überwallung durch den Baum. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 209—221, 22 Abb.

Ukena, H., Die Rätsel des Drehwuchses. Dtsch. Holzanz. 1943, Nr. 55.

Voß, Erste Ergebnisse eines Versuches, der Wasserreiserbildung bei Eiche vorzubeugen. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 73. 1941, 41—47.

Young, H. E., Fused needle disease and its relation to the nutrition of Pinus. Queensland agric. Journ. 53. 1940, 45—54, 156—177, 278—315, 374—392, 434—452, 44 Abb. — Queensland Forest. Ser. Bull. 13. 1940, IV + 108 pp., 36 figg.

Young, H. E., Mycorrhizae and growth of Pinus and Araucaria. The influence of different species of mycorrhiza-forming fungi on seedling growth. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 21—25.

Zick, Durchwachsene Lärchenzapfen. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jahrb. 55 (1942). 1943, 327, 1 Abb.

Wann tritt die Fichtenrotfäule auf? Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 59. 1942, Nr. 136.

Klimaeinflüsse — Climatic influences — Influence du climat

Ammon, W., Blitzschaden im Walde. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 90. 1939, 347—348, 1 Abb.

Arnaudov, B., (Les dégâts produits par le givre dans les forêts des Monts Strandza durant le mois de février 1942.) Lesov. Misúl, Sofia, 11. 1942, 113—118.

Aubert, C. G., Protection de la forêt contre les accidents météoriques et météorologiques. Rev. Forêts, Paris, 39. 1941, 107—113.

Barth, A., Snøbruddskaden i granskog og den snøbrutte skogs behandling. Tidsskr. Skogbruk, Oslo, 50. 1942, 85—93, 137—151.

Bates, C. G., The windbreak as a farm asset. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1405. 1944, 22 pp.

Beckmann, R., Winterschäden auf der Wagrischen Halbinsel. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jahrb. 55 (1942). 1943, 297—298.

Bethge, H., Über Windbeschädigung an Blättern der Roßkastanie. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 454—457, 1 Abb.

Blumer, E., Neuartige Lawinenverbauungen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 93. 1942, 145—150, 3 Abb.

Böhlje, G. D., Beobachtungen über die Entstehung von Eisrissen. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jahrb. 55 (1942). 1943, 332—333.

Budín, F., (Ursache der Schnee- und Windbrüche.) Lesn. Práce 22. 1943, 101—105.

Budín, F., (Waldbauliche Maßnahmen in den durch Schnee und Windbruch beschädigten Beständen.) Lesn. Práce 22. 1943, 140—145.

Buffault, P., Les dégâts des gelées de décembre 1938 en Saintonge, Aunis et Vendée. Rev. Eaux Forêts, Paris, 78 (38) (9. ser.). 1940, [18]—22.

Burger, H., Frostschaden und Lärchensterben. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 94. 1943, 52—58.

Campbell, W. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Top rot in glaze-damaged black cherry and sugar maple on the Allegheny Plateau. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 963—965, 2 figg.

Cooper, W. E., Frost heaving and damage to black locust seedlings. Ecology, Brooklyn, 21. 1940, 501—504, 1 fig.

Craighead, F. C., An effect of drought on white pine. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 618—619.

Curtis, J. D., Some observations on wind damage. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 877—882, 3 figg.

Day, M. W., Snow damage to conifer plantations. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 23. 1940, 97—98.

Dengler, A., Frostschäden an Stiel- und Traubeneichen. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 76—70. 1944, 155—158.

DenUyl, D., The effect of natural pruning on the protective value of a windbreak. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 335—336.

Deters, M. E., Frost heaving of forest planting stock at the Kellogg Reforestation Tract near Battle Creek, Michigan. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts and Lett. 25. 1939 (1940), 171—177.

Edlin, H. L., A salt storm on the South Coast. Quart. Journ. Forestry 37. 1943, 24—26.

Engstrom, H. E., and **Matthew, L. S.,** Effects of the 1940 Armistice Day freeze on Siberian elm in the Plains country. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 704—708.

Fabricius, L., Gefährdet Gipfelbruch in Fichtenbeständen die Gesundheit des Stammholzes? Forstwiss. Centralbl. 64. 1941, 255—260, 4 Abb.

Felt, E. P., Weather and winter drying. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 380—384.

Gardner, V. R., Winter hardiness in juvenile and adult forms of certain conifers. Bot. Gaz. 105. 1944, 408—410.

Geete, E., En naturkatastrof. Säregen skadegörelse av hagel i Dalarna. Skogen 28. 1941, 231, 1 fig.

Geiger, R., und **Fritzsche, G.,** Spätfrost und Vollumbruch. Forstmeteorologische Untersuchungen im Lehrrevier Finowtal der Forstlichen Hochschule Eberswalde. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 141—156, 11 Abb.

Georgescu, C. C., Consideraţiuni asupra răspândirei cerului şi efectele gerurilor in cereturi. (Einige Beobachtungen über die Verbreitung der Zerreiche und über die Fröste in den Zerreichenwäldern«.) [Quercus cerris] Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 53. 1941, [197]—204, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Gerlach, C. A. v., Winterschäden 1939/40 in Hinterpommern. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung meiner Erfahrungen mit Nadelhölzern und immergrünen Gehölzen. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Nr. 53 (Jahrb.). 1940 [1941], 293—299.

Glock, W. S., and **Studhalter, R. A.,** Frost injury artificially induced in Arizona cypress. (Ref.) Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, nr. 10.

Goertz, J., Über die vernichtende Wirkung der außergewöhnlichen Kälte des vergangenen Winters auf Baum und Strauch in Estland. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. 53 (Jahrb.). 1940 [1941], 300—303.

Gomes, A., O ciclone e a producão das matas portuguesas. An. Inst. Sup. Agron., Lissabon, 11. 1940, 217—224. (Ref. i. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 243.)

Graumann, Frostwirkung an ostpreußischen Eichen von verschiedener Herkunft. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 73. 1941, 283—287.

Haakh, Schneebruch-Merkmale und Richtlinien. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 169—172 u. 185—188.

Harrer, F., Wiederbestockung der Schneebruchlücken im Alpenvorland. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 258—260.

Hausendorff, E., Frostschäden an Eichen. Aus der Geschichte des Forstamtes Grimnitz/Uckermark. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 72. 1940, 3—35, 3 Abb.

Heger, R., Aus der Tätigkeit der Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Erforschung der Bruch- und Wurfkatastrophen. Dtsch. Forstwirt 25. 1943, 211—212.

Heger, R., Beeinflussung der Fichtenwirtschaft der Erzgebirgshochlagen durch Rauhreif- und Eisbruch. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 139—202, 24 Abb.

Heger, R., Vorträge und Verhandlungen über Sturmschäden. Aus der Tätigkeit der Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Erforschung der Bruch- u. Wurfkatastrophen. Tharandt 1943. VI + 65 S.

Herrmann, E., Schutz der Wälder gegen atmosphärische Einwirkungen und außerordentliche Naturereignisse. In: K. Rubner, Neudammer Forstliches Lehrbuch (J. Neumann, Neudamm), Bd. 1. 1942, 353—373, 9 Abb.

Höfker, Die Folgen des strengen Winters 1939/40 für die Gehölze. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Nr. 53 (Jahrb.). 1940 [1941], 303—309.

Holdheide, W., Über Kambialfrostschäden an Edelkastanien und Eschen. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 582—590, 4 Abb.

Hough, A. F., Frost pocket and other microlimates in forests of the northern Allegheny Plateau. Ecology 26. 1945, 235—250, 7 figg.

Huberman, M. A., Sunscald of eastern white pine, Pinus strobus L. Ecology 24. 1943, 456—471, 19 figg.

Illičevskij, S., (Bäume und Sträucher nach dem Winter 1939/40 in Poltave.) Priroda nr. 2. 1941, 77—78.

Jackson, L. W. R., Lightning injury of black locust seedlings. [Robinia] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 183—184, 1 fig.

Jacobs, H. L., and **Tehon, L. R.,** The study of lightning injury to the American elm. Arborist's News 4. 1939, nr. 6.

Jones, F. H., and **Peace, T. R.,** Experiments with frost heaving. Quart. Journ. Forestry 33. 1939, 79—89.

Kalandra, A., (Schneebruch des Dezembers vom Gesichtspunkt des Forstschutzes.) Les, Prag, 21. 1941, 16—17.

Kienholz, R., Jack pine in Connecticut damaged by sleet storm. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 874—875, 1 fig.

King, H. C., Notes on the three cyclones in Mauritius in 1945: Their effect on exotic plantations, indigenous forest, and on some timber buildings. Empire Forestry Journ., [London], 24. 1945, 192—195.

Konšel, J., und **Polanský, B.,** (Regelung hinsichtlich Pflege der Bestände nach Schnee- und Windbruch.) Les, Prag, 21. 1941, 29—37.

Krahl-Urban, J., Winterfrostschäden an Eichen. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 75. 1943, 78—91.

Kuhnke, W., Groß-Schneefälle in Deutschland, insbesondere die Schneebruchkatastrophe vom 16. April 1936. Meteorol. Ztschr. 56. 1939, 418—428.

Lachaussé, La technique du boisement des trous à gelées. Rev. Eaux Forêts 79. 1941, 506—509.

Lagerew, A. G., (Das Vertrocknen der Auewälder im Südosten.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 11. 1939, 40—43, 3 figg.

Lantelmé, Winterschäden 1940. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 227—228.

Larsen, P., Die Bedeutung der Winterkälte für die Kernbildung der Buche. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 94. 1943, 265—272, 6 Abb. (Ref. i. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 237—238.)

Larsen, P., Vinterkuldens betydning for kernedannelse hos bøg. [Frosteinwirkung] Dansk skovforen. Tidsskr. 28. 1943, 141—157, 7 figg.

Liese, J., Krankheiten und Beschädigungen. Frostschäden an Eiche. Mitt. dtsch. dendrol. Ges. Jub.-Jb. 55 (1942). 1943, 321—324.

Lorenz, R. W., High temperature tolerance of forest trees. [Hitzeschäden] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 141. 1939, 25 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

McKellar, A. D., Ice damage to slash pine, longleaf pine, and loblolly pine plantations in the Piedmont section of Georgia. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 794—797, 1 fig.

Marter, H., Eigenartige Forstschäden durch Hochwasser. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 452—453.

Mattsson-Mårn, L., Tillvaratagande av vindfällt och brandskadat virke. Några synpunkter med anledning av de senaste svåra stormfällningarna. (Lagerung von windegefälltem oder brandbeschädigtem Holz. Einige Gesichtspunkte anläßlich der letzten schweren Windwürfe.) Skogen 30. 1943, 103—104.

Meyer, K. A., Durch Wirbelsturm vernichtete Wälder. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 92. 1941, 228—230.

Mielke, J. L., and **Kimmey, J. W.,** Heat injury to the leaves of California black oak and some other broadleaves. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 116—119, 1 fig.

Moldenhawer, K., Stormfällning i granskog. Skogsägaren 19. 1943, 63—66, 2 figg.

Moorhouse, S., Trees and lightning. Wood 4. 1939, 299—300.

Nägeli, W., Über die Bedeutung von Windschutzstreifen zum Schutze landwirtschaftlicher Kulturen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 92. 1941, 265—280.

Nägeli, W., Untersuchungen über die Windverhältnisse im Bereich von Windschutzstreifen. Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Vers.wes. 23. 1943, 223—276, 14 Abb.

Nash, R. W., Winter killing of hardwoods. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 841—842.

Negulescu, V. P., Poleiul în pădurile Basarabiei. (Hagelschlag in den Wäldern von Bessarabien.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 55. 1943, 222—226, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Neumann, K., Behandlung durch Sturm geschädigter Waldbestände. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 54—55.

Nicol, O., Über Frostschäden an Platanen in der Baumschule, Ursache und Verhütung. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 49—50.

Noël, P., Observations forestières en Lorraine pendant l'hiver 1940. Rev. Eaux Forêts, Paris, 39. 1941, 189—193.

Nose, R., Einwirkung des Winters 1939/40 auf die immergrünen Gehölze im Arboretum zu Dortmund. Dtsch. Rhododendron-Ges. Jahrb. 1941, 13—17.

Paşcovici, N., (Wann erfrieren Jahressprossen der Picea-Pflänzlinge?) Viata forest. 11. 1943, 13—14.

Paşcovschi, S., (Folgen der Überschwemmungen des Jahres 1940 in der Banatebene.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 53. 1941, 6—12.

Paşcovschi, S., (Eine vom Blitz getroffene Baumgruppe.) Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 53. 1941, 470—472.

Pavari, A., (Windschutzstreifen und Holzartenanbau bei der Urbarmachung des pontinischen Ackers.) Intersylva 4. 1944, 12—13.

Peklo, J., (Zur Ätiologie der Windbrüche in südböhmischen Kiefernwäldern.) Lesn. práce, Písek, 20. [1941], 369—391.

Polanský, B., (Resistenz einiger Durchforstungsarten gegen Schneebrüche.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 350—355, 1 fig.

Prückner, R., Die Forstwirtschaft im Kampf gegen Hochwasserschäden. (Bericht über den Vortrag a. d. Hochschule für Bodenkultur in Wien am 22. 2. 1939.) Wiener allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 57. 1939, 68.

Reed, J. F., Some factors affecting sleet damage to shade trees on the Southern Great Plains. Ecology 20. 1940, 586—589.

Rendle, B. J., a. o., The utilization of softwood timber damaged in the glazed frost, 1940. Forestry, London, 15. 1941, [55]—64, 1 tab.

Rosenfeld, W., Erforschung der Bruchkatastrophen in den Ostschlesischen Beskiden in der Zeit von 1875—1942. Forstwiss. Centralbl. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 1—31, 13 Abb.

Rubner, K., Die Gefährdung der Fichte durch Schnee- und Rauhreifbruch. Mitt. Akad. dtsch. Forstwiss. 2. 1942, Bd. 1, S. 211—222.

Ruscher, Die Belastung der Bäume durch Rauhreif. Blätter Naturkde. u. -schutz, Wien, 27. 1940, 18—19.

Sanzen-Baker, R. S., and **Nimmo, N.,** Glazed frost 1940. Damage to forest trees in England and Wales. Forestry, London, 25. 1941, 37—54.

Schmidt, H. W., Sturmschäden im Forst. Kosmos 40. 1943, 73—74, 3 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Ungewöhnliche Spätfrostschäden an Fichte und Kiefer. Forstwiss. Centralbl. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 115—120, 10 Abb.

Stone jr., E. L., Frost rings in longleaf pine. Science 92. 1940, 478.

Stone, E. L., and **Smith, L. F.,** Hail damage in second-growth longleaf pine. [Pinus palustris] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 1033—1035, 3 figg.

Sylvén, N., Insänd uppgifter om det senaste vinterhalvårets frostskador å svenskodlade träd och buskar! Svensk Papp-Tidn. 43. 1940, 281—285.

Thomas, R., Les limites climatiques de la cuvette congolaise et le système forestier Bantou, envisagés sous l'angle de la protection de la forêt. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 33. 1942, 486—499, 1 fig.

Trägårdh, I., och **Butovitsch, V.,** Råd och anvisningar angående behandlingen av den stormfällda skogen. Stat. Skogsförs.anst. Flygbl. 55, 56. 1944, 4 pp., 1 fig.; 2 pp.

Tromp Meesters, Ch., Bescherming tegen windschade aan bouwland door singels en houtwallen? Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 550—551.

Vaarama, A., (Die Winterschäden im botanischen Garten der Universität Helsinki im Frostwinter 1939—40.) Ann. bot. Soc. zool.-bot. Fenn. Vanamo vol. 16, nr. 4. 1941, 48 pp.

Vogt, H., Lawinenschaden im Jura. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 93. 1942, 329—330, 1 Abb.

Volkert, E., Die mechanisch-technischen Holzeigenschaften vom Schneebruch betroffener und verschonter Fichten aus Hochlagen des Erzgebirges. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 386—425, 13 Abb.

Wadsworth, F. H., Lightning damage in ponderosa pine stands of northern Arizona. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 684—685.

Wagener, W. W., The physical effects of drought on shade trees. West. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 7. 1940, 21—30.

Wagner, A., Treibsträucher brauchen Frostschutz. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 443.

Wells, B. W., A new forest climax: The salt spray climax of Smith Island, N. C. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 66. 1939, 629—634, 2 figg.

Wetterhall, B., Skador å våra skogsträd förorskade av de båda senaste årens stränga klimat. Skogsägaren 19. 1943, 71—73, 2 figg.

Woelfle, M., Bekämpfung von Sturm-, Wind- und Spätfrostschäden. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 63. 1941, 49—60.

Wright, J. G., and **Beall, H. W.,** The application of meteorology to forest fire protection. Commonw. For. Bur., Aberystwyth, Techn. Communic. nr. 4. 1945.

Young, G. Y., Root rots in storage of deciduous nursery stock and their control. [freezing injury] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 656—665, 1 fig.

Zachariew, B., und **Wandew, L.,** (Materialien zur Kenntnis der Frostfestigkeit einiger in Bulgarien angebauter fremdländischer Waldbäume.) Mitt. bulg. bot. Ges. 9. 1943, 139—162.

Zatloukal, J., Obnova porostů po sněhové pohromě v r. 1939. (La régénération après les catastrophes de neige de 1939.) Les, Praha, 21. 1941, 521—527.

Zeidler, G., Noch einmal: Zu den Winterschäden 1940. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 36—37.

Zentgraf, E., Sturmeinwirkungen auf Fichtenbestände. Allg. Forst- u. Jagdztg. 118. 1942, 268—270.

Zon, R., Climate and the nation's forests. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 477—498, 7 figg.

Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Erforschung der Bruch- und Wurfkatastrophen: Vorträge und Verhandlungen über Sturmschäden. Tharandt 1943. 65 S.

Bäume und Blitzschäden. Gebirgsforst, Wien, 26. 1944, 9.

Frost- und Schneeschäden. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 57. 1940, Nr. 24.

»A **hardiness** map for the United States«. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 100—102, 1 fig.

(Hauptursache der letzten Hochwasserkatastrophen in Katalonien.) Economía, Madrid, 18. 1944, 13.

Holzverluste durch Blitzschäden im Walde. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 59. 1942, Nr. 105.

Naturereignisse und Forstschutz. Forststatist. Jahresber. bayer. Staatsforstverw. 1937 (München). 1939, H. 17.

Les **ravages du cyclone** dans les forêts portugaises de chênes-lièges. Chêne-Lièges 47. 1941, nr. 1178, p. 7.

Wpływ wiatrów, mrozów i opadów snieżnych na szatę leśna. (**Über die Wind-, Frost- und Schnee-Einflüsse** auf das Waldäußere.) (Wald u. Holz), Krakau, 2. 1941, Nr. 48, pp. 6—11, Nr. 49, pp. 7—11.

Utilization of timber damaged by the icestorm of January 1940. Quart. Journ. Forestry 35. 1941, 120—123, 1 fig.

Wind- und Schneeschäden im Walde. Dtsch. Holzanz. Nr. 8. 1941, 1—2. — Allg. Forstztg. 22. 1941, 2—3. — (Wald u. Holz), Krakau, 2. 1941, 1—5.

Bodeneinflüsse — Soil influences — Influence du sol

Acatay, G., (Eine Untersuchung, betreffend die vertrocknenden Bäume in der Umgebung Istanbuls.) Orman ve av 15. 1943, 18—24.

Bain, F. M., A progress report on the dying of limes. Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad Tobago 45. 1945, 123—149.

Burns, G. P., Studies in tolerance of New England forest trees. XV. Soil temperature as influenced by the density of white pine cover. Vermont agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 513. 1944, 35 pp., 2 figg.

Follini, L., La disinfezione del terreno dei vivai forestali. Riv. Forest. ital. nr. 3. 1940, pp. 50.

Heinrich, F., Ein neuer Weg zur Verbesserung der Wasserführung unkrautwüchsiger sandiger diluvialer Waldböden. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 75 (69). 1943, 132—142, 23 Abb.

Hilf, H. H., Der Einfluß der Bodenbearbeitung auf das Wachstum von Laubholz auf armen Sandböden. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 96—105, 7 Abb.

Hobbs, C. H., Studies on mineral deficiency in pine. Plant Physiol. 19. 1944, 590—602, 8 figg.

Kuron, H., Beobachtungen über degradierte Waldböden unter Berücksichtigung der Ernährungsstörungen wuchsstockender Holzbestände. Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 21/22. 1940, 181—195.

Ludbrook, W. V., Boron deficiency symptoms on pine seedlings in water culture. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13. 1940, 186—190.

Ludbrook, W. V., The effect of various concentrations of boron on the growth of pine seedlings in water culture. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 112—114.

Mařan, B., (Einfluß der ungünstigen Schichtenlage in den Profilen auf die Produktivität der Waldböden.) Lesnická Práce 17. 1938, 161—173.

Mařan, B., (Die Versumpfung der Waldböden, eine der häufigsten Ursachen ihrer Degradierung.) Lesnická Práce 22. 1943, 129—140, 2 figg.

Neilson-Jones, W., Further field observations on fused needle disease of pines. Emp. Forestry Journ. 24. 1945, 235—239, 2 figg.

Neilson-Jones, W., Fused needle disease of pines. Emp. Forestry Journ. 20. 1941, 151—161, 2 tab.

Němec, A., (Der Einfluß der Düngung und der Dauerlupine auf die Eigenschaften der degradierten Waldböden. Podsol mit Ortstein im Reviere Trieschel bei Wittingau.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 18. 1943, 175—187, 11 figg.

Němec, A., (Der Einfluß des Kalkens auf das Wachstum der Fichte in Waldbaumschulen.) Lesnická Práce 17. 1938, 209—234.

Němec, A., Ernährungsstörungen bei kümmernden Kulturen und Beständen. I. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. 11. 1940, 244—266, 3 Abb.

Němec, A., (Ernährungsstörungen bei Laubhölzern auf Ortsteinböden des Großbesitzes Groß-Skal.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 356—364.

Němec, A., (Die Ernährungsstörungen bei wachstumsstockenden Fichtenkulturen auf Ortsteinböden des Großgrundbesitzes Weißwasser in Böhmen.) Lesnická Práce 18. 1939, 397—412.

Němec, A., (Influence of unbalanced manuring with potash salts and kainite on the nutrition of spruce in forest nurseries. II. Influence on intake of nitrogen, calcium, and magnesium.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 14. 1939, 324—331.

Němec, A., Über Ernährungsstörungen eines absterbenden Tannenbestandes. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 213—221, 245—253, 4 Abb.

Němec, A., Untersuchungen über degradierte Waldböden unter Berücksichtigung der Ernährungsstörungen wuchsstockender Holzbestände. Bodenkde. u. Pfl.ernährg. 21—22. 1940, 195—214.

Němec, A., (Untersuchungen über die Ernährung eines verkrüppelten Fichtenbestandes im Revier Tusch im Böhmerwalde. Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 135—145, 1 fig.

Němec, A., (Untersuchungen über die mineralische Ernährung der absterbenden Kiefernbestände im Revier Unterholz.) Sborník Českosl. Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 15. 1940, 413—420.

Němec, A., Untersuchungen über die Ursachen des Absterbens eines Fichtenbestandes. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 105—113, 2 Abb.

Němec, A., (Untersuchung über Boden und Ernährung von absterbenden Abies-Bäumen im Gebiete der algonkinischen Schiefer von Pürglitz.) Zeměd. Archiv 33. 1942, nr. 5.

Němec, A., Zur Kenntnis der Kali- und Magnesia-Mangelerscheinungen bei Sämlingen und Kulturen der Kiefer. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 64. 1942, 160—166, 3 Abb.

Rademacher, B., Kupfermangelerscheinungen bei Forstgewächsen auf Heideböden. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. H. 4. 1940, 335—344, 7 Abb.

Smith, M. E., Micronutrients essential for the growth of Pinus radiata. Austr. Forestry 7. 1943, 22—27.

Smith, M. E., and **Bayliss, N. S.,** The necessity of zinc for Pinus radiata. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 303—310, 3 figg.

Tryon, H. E., Stem girdling of coniferous nursery stock by frost-heaved soil. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 768—769.

Worley, C. L., a. o., Deficiency symptoms for the major elements in seedlings of three broad-leaved trees. Journ. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 16. 1941, 239—247.

Waldbrände
Forest fires
Incendies de forêts

Amos, E. G., Final report on the New England forest emergency fire hazard reduction project. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 749—752.

Ångström, A., Riskerna för skogsbrand och deras beroende av väder och klimat. Svensk Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 40. 1942, 323—343.

Baumann, F., Schützt unseren Wald! [Waldbrände] Kosmos 37. 1940, 185—186.

Beadle, N. C. W., Soil temperature during forest fires and their effect on the survival of vegetation. Journ. Ecol. 28. 1940, 180—192, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Beall, H. W., Measuring the fire-hazard in Prairie forests. Forest. Chron. 15. 1939, 552—558.

Bindseil, W., Mittel und Wege zur Waldbrandbekämpfung. Dtsch. Holzanz. 1941, Nr. 26.

Bradder, W. E., What fire protection means to the timberland owner. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 748—749.

Bünau, v., Die Waldbrandfrage in der Gegenwart. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 85—89.

Butovitsch, V., och **Nenzell, G.,** Erfarenheter från Bergvik och Ala nya AB försök med tillvaratagande av vindfällt och brandskadat virke. 1941, 32 pp.

Butovitsch, V., och **Nenzell, G.,** Praktiska råd och anvisningar vid tillvaratagande av vindfällt och brandskadat virke. Sdr. Sver. skogsvårdsför, Norrlands skogsvårdsförb. 1943, 44 pp.

Butovitsch, V., och **Nenzell, G.,** Sommarlagring av timmer i skogen. Anvisningar rörande lagring av vindfällt, brandskadat eller annat i skogen under sommaren kvarlämnat virke. Praktisk Skogshandbok 1944, 214—216.

Butovitsch, V., och **Spaak, H.,** Tillvaratagande och behandling av brandskadad skog. Norrlands skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 2. 1941, 200—223.

Cherry, Ch. L., Some aspects of use of heavy equipment in fire suppression. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 756—760, 2 figg.

Chotek, J., (Die Sicherheit der Wälder gegen das Feuer.) Les, Prag, 21. 1941, 378—379.

Crocker, C. S., An effort to make aerial scouting something besides an emotional escape for the executive. Fire Control Notes 3. 1939, 26.

De Koning, M., Boschbrand. Nederl. Heidemaatsch., Arnhem, 1941, 58 pp.

Demmon, E. L., Periodicity of forest fires in the South. South. Lumberman 165. 1942, 220—222, 3 figg.

Dreesen, W. H., Financing fire protection for timber lands under Oregon laws. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 384. 1940, 27 pp., 1 fig.

Ehrlich, D., Aktuelle Waldbrandfragen. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 258—260.

Flatscher, J. H., Feuerschutz für Holz. Wiener landw. Ztg. 92. 1942, 262.

Forbes, R. D., Forests and jobs in the anthracite region of Pennsylvania. [fire] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 197—201.

Galbraith, A. V., The disastrous forest fires of January 1939 in Victoria. Emp. forest. Journ. 18. 1939, 10—18, 3 figg.

Garren, K. H., Fire wounds on loblolly pine and their relation to decay and other cull. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 16—22, 1 fig.

Geete, E., Eldsvådor i torkrum. Skogen 30. 1943, 234—235, 2 figg.

Gisborne, H. T., New lightning facts bearing on western forest fire problem. West. Cst. Lumberman 69. 1942, 44.

Godwin, D. P., The parachute method of fire suppression. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 169—170.

Guthrie, J. D., Historic forest fires of America. Amer. Forests 49. 1943, 291—294, 7 figg., 316—317.

Guthrie, J. D., Presentation of American Forest Fire Medals. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 214—215.

Guthrie, J. D., Report of S. A. F. representative on the American Forest Fire Medal Board. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 145—146.

Hale, W. F., Adoption of the grid system in forest fire detection. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 777—778.

Harper, V. L., Effects of fire on gum yields of longleaf and slash pines. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 710. 1944, 42 pp., 16 figg.

Hayes, G. L., Differences in fire danger with altitude, aspect and time of day. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 318—323.

Hayes, G. L., Influence of altitude and aspect on daily variations in factors of forest-fire danger. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 591. 1941, 39 pp.

Headley, R., Lessons from larger fires of 1938. Fire Control Notes 3. 1939, 30—45.

Heinrich, F., Bedeutet die Anwendung chlorhaltiger Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel eine Waldbrandgefahr? Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 189—194, 2 Abb.

Hepting, G. H., Prediction of cull following fire in Appalachian oaks. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 109—120.

Hoar, C. A., National policies governing fire control in New England. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 763—767.

Holbrook, S. H., Dry ice now fights forest fires. Forest and Outdoors 5. 1939, 212.

Jemison, G. M., The place of fire protection in forest education. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 836—838.

Junack, K., Bekämpfung von Waldbränden. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1941. 14. Aufl., 1 Bl., m. Abb.

Kieffer, H., Quebec is strongly organized for forest fire protection. Canada Lumberman 59. 1939, 34—35, 40.

Kienitz, Zur Waldbrandbekämpfung. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 278—280.

Kimmey, J. W., and **Furniss, R. L.,** Deterioration of fire-killed Douglas-fir. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 851. 1943, 61 pp., 20 figg.

Kinnman, G., Erfahrenheter rörande tillvaratagandet av brandskadad skog. [Feuer] Svensk Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 40. 1942, 117—160.

Kinnman, G., Rundradion och skogseldarna. »Väderlekstjänst« undersöker möjligheterna att ånyo utsända skogsbrandvarningar. Skogen, Stockholm, 30. 1943, 117—118.

Knorr, P., Variations in fire-danger factors on a ranger district in the longleaf pine region. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 689—692.

Komlev, P., (Die Ausnutzung von Arctostaphylos Uva ursi Sprengel für die Bekämpfung der Waldbrände.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 4. 1941, 42—43.

Kuhns, J. C., Bi-state body plans campaign to reduce forest-fire losses. Fire Control Notes 3. 1939, 17—18.

Lathrop, C. H., Value and application of radio in fire protection. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 760—762.

Lindh, A. G., Parachuting fire fighters. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 160—169, 4 figg.

MacDaniels, E. H., The 1942 fire season. West Cst. Lumberman 69. 1942, 10, 62.

Maissurow, D. K., The role of fire in the perpetuation of virgin forests of Northern Wisconsin. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 201—207.

Marcellus, (Waldbrände in den Landes.) Bois Nat. 14. 1943, 293—294.

Matreninski, W., (Geräte zur Bekämpfung der Waldbrände.) (Waldwirtschaft, Moskau), Nr. 12. 1939, 59—63, 7 Abb.

Matthews, D. N., Fire hazard on slash-burned versus unburned cut-over lands. U. S. Forest Serv., Pacific Northwest Forest Exp. Stat., Forest. Res. Notes nr. 27. 1939, 2—3.

Matthews, D. N., and **Morris, W. G.,** Forest fire control in western Snohomish County, Washington. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Exp. Stat., Portland (Oregon) 1940. V + 77 pp., 2 figg., 5 tab.

Mickle, A. D., Bushfires. Tree Lover 3. 1939, 46—48.

Miller, G. L., New Brunswick's largest fire Department. Emp. Forest. Journ. 21. 1942, 30—34.

Morris, W. G., Gaging fire weather in the woods. West. Cst. Lumberman 69. 1942, 18—20, 67, 6 figg.

Morris, W. G., Should fire control planning procedures be standardized? Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 723—724.

Munoz, G. C., Organizing a fire brigade. South. Lumberman 164. 1942, 48—49.

Nygaard, J., Skogbrand. Skogbrukeren 18. 1943, 71—75, 6 figg.

Nygaard, J., Skogbrandslukning. Skogbrukeren 18. 1943, 93—96, 7 figg.

Offner, H., Bekämpfung von Großwaldbränden. Forstarchiv 18. 1942, 81—94.

Ossowski, L., Forest fires. Quart. Journ. Forestry 35. 1941, 104—112, 3 figg.

Persson, E., Beredskap inom skogsbrandskyddet. Skogen 28. 1941, 78.

Persson, E., Skogsbränder på enskilda skogar åren 1916—1940. Skogen 30. 1943, 229—230.

Pfeffer, A., (Waldbrände in der tschechoslowakischen Republik im Jahre 1934.) Lesnická práce, Písek, 17. 1939, 469—518, figg.

Pflanz, Verhütet Waldbrände! Dtsch. landw. Wochenbl. Böhmen u. Mähren 4. 1943, 279—280.

Pusch, K., Die Waldbrandgefahr und ihre Bekämpfung. Gebirgsforst 24. 1942, 179.

Rausch, H., Bekämpfung von Großwaldbränden. Forstarchiv 19. 1943, 152—159, 1 Abb.

Reuter, W., Stapelunterbau und Brandbekämpfung. Int. Holzmarkt 20. 1943, 33—34, 3 Abb.

Reynolds, H. A., Use of patrol in prevention and suppression of forest fires. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 752—756.

Risberg, G. E., Lenhovdabranden ännu en gång. Skogen 30. 1943, 80—81.

Risberg, G. E., Skogseldar och brandskydd 1942. Skogen 30. 1943, 17—19, 2 figg.

Rochester, D. M., Forest fire suppression forces training techniques. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 773—776.

Rogers, D. H., Measuring the efficiency of fire control in California chapparal. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 697—703.

Ryčkov, G. S., (Schutz des Waldes vor Feuer auf jedmögliche Art.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo 1941, 52—54.

Saccardy, L., Dommages causés par les incendies dans les forêts de chênes-lièges. Chênes-Liège 47. 1941, 9—10.

Schlyter, R., Feuerschutzmittel für Holz und Gespinststoffe. Mitt. schwed. Mat.-prüf.amt H. 62. 1939, 41 S.

Schmidt-Colinet, Achtung! Waldbrandgefahr. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 3. 1942, 150—152.

Schönhaber, W., Waldbrände, Leitfaden über Entstehung, Bekämpfung und Verhütung. P. Parey, Berlin 1940. 4. Aufl., 31 S.

Shepard, H. B., Forest fire insurance — protection's ally. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 768—770.

Simson, A. G., Radio on the fire-line. Forest protectors shorten lines of communication in unceasing battle with fire. Amer. Forests 47. 1941, 327—329.

Sprangers, Een en ander over de nieuwe organisatie ter bestrijding van bosch-, heide-, veen- en duinbranden. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 127—135. — Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemij. 54. 1942, 83—90.

Sprangers, A. A. C., Over boschbrandbestrijding door tegenvuur. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 53. 1941, 434—440.

Staehelin, M., Les brûlures occasionnées aux arbres fruitiers par les traitements. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 32. 1940, 510.

Tassion, M., La création d'un corps de forestiers specialisés dans la lutte contre les incendies de forêt. Bois et Résineux, Bordeaux, 26. 1943, 1291.

Tilley, W. B., Fire danger rating. West Coast Lumberman 66. 1939, 46—47.

Truax, T. R., The use of chemicals in forest-fire control. Fire Control Notes 3. 1939, 1—13.

Uslu, M., (Kampf mit den Waldbränden.) Orman ve Av (türk.) 15. 1943, 35—43, 1 fig. (Ref. in Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 234—235.)

Uslu, M., Die Waldbrandbekämpfung als Forstschutzaufgabe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen und türkischen Verhältnisse. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1942. 155 S., 44 Abb. (Diss. Göttingen 1940).

Van Steijn, J. A., en **Staf, C.,** Bosch = en Heidebranden in Nederland in 1942. Tidschr. nederl. Heidemij. 55. 1943, 108—114.

Varendorff, D. v., Nochmals zum »Vorfeuer«. Forstarchiv 17. 1941, 279.

Varendorff, D. v., Vorfeuer und Gegenfeuer. Dtsch. Forstwirt 23. 1941, 381—383.

Verhagen, R.-M., Les incendies de forêts. Act. for. piscicole 1943, nr. 77.

Wahlsteen, H., Brandräfsan. Ett i U. S. A. allmänt använt verktyg vid bekämpandel av skogseld. Skogen 29. 1942, 250—251, 3 figg.

Waldo, H. C., The technique of training suppression forces. [fire] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 770—773.

Wilkins, A. H., Use of the airplane in fire protection. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 778—780.

Woodman, C. L., Interesting highlights of the fire situation in Massachusetts during April. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 780—784.

Zorkin, E., (Funkdienst während der Bekämpfung von Waldbränden.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 4. 1941, 40—42.

(Anleitung zum Waldbrandschutz.) Päämaja, Helsinki, 1942, 24 pp.

Die **Bärentraube** als Mittel der Waldbrandbekämpfung. [Arctostaphyllos Uva ursi] Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 8. 1941, 331.

Die **Bekämpfung** von Waldbränden. Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 87—89, 7 Abb.

Bosch- en heidebranden in Nederland in 1941. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 54. 1942, 127—133, 4 figg.

Fire control notes, [July 1941]. U. S. Dept. Agric., Forest Serv., Fire Control Notes 5. 1941, II + 123—160, 9 figg.

The **fire** hazard. Wood, London, 8. 1943, 260—262, 4 figg.

Forest fires and how you can prevent them. U. S. Forest. Serv. 1945, 11 pp.

Gengastrafiken och skogsbrandrisken. Tävaruind. 26. 1941, 62—63.

Les **incendies de forêts** dans le Sud-Ouest. Action forest., piscic., Paris, 1942, nr. 1—2.

Preventing destructive fires in southern woodlands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1926. 1943, 15 pp.

Radio-wave sprinkler to aid fire fighters. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 700.

Short-wave radiophones speed up fire-fighting. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 875—876.

Skogsbrandbevakningen sommaren 1941. Skogen, Stockholm, 29. 1942, 81—82.

(Waldbrände in der Türkei.) Orman ve Av (Wald u. Jagd) 14. 1942, 90, 230.

Waldbrandschäden in Schweden. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 43. 1943, 27.

Wartime forest fire prevention program. U. S. Forest. Serv. 1945, 10 pp.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bacteria

Carter, J. C., Wetwood of elm in Illinois. [Erwinia] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 997 (Abstr.).

Crandall, B. S., Bacterial infection and decay of the inner wood of winter-injured young London plane trees. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 963—964.

Hespe, F., Verslag over het onderzoek naar den populieren-kanker in 1941—1942. V. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemij. 55. 1943, 117—122.

Hildebrand, E. M., Some hosts of crown gall. [Phytomonas tumefaciens on Evonymus and Cornus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 337.

Kalandra, A., (Ein Beitrag zur Frage des Fichtenkrebses.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 72—75, 6 figg.

Koning, H. C., en **Ter Pelkwijk, A. J.,** Verslag over het onderzoek naar den populieren-kanker over 1939, [1940], 1942—1943. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 52. 1940, 326—333; 53. 1941, 393—399; 56. 1944, 50—54.

Orsenigo, G., Una malattia batterica dell'Aucuba japonica. [Pseudomonas aucubicola] Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [53]—57, 2 figg.

Régnier, R., Le chancre suinant et les différents types de peupliers. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 29. 1943, 335—340.

Sarasola, A. A., Nuevas observaciones sobre la cancrosis de los alamos. Rev. argent. Agron. 12. 1945, 115—119, 1 tab.

Škorić, V., (Eschenkrebs und sein Erreger.) Glasnik šumske pokuse 6. 1939, 66—97, 5 figg., 6 tab.

Smith, C. O., Crown gall on species of Taxaceae, Taxodiaceae and Pinaceae as determined by artificial inoculations. [Phytomonas tumefaciens] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1005—1009, 3 figg.

Smith, C. O., Galls on Pseudotsuga macrocarpa induced by Bacterium pseudotsugae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 624, 1 fig.

Stapp, C., Der Pflanzenkrebs und sein Erreger Pseudomonas tumefaciens. XIV. Mitteilung. Die Pappel als Wirtspflanze. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 430—433, 3 Abb.

Eumycetes

Allgemeiner Teil

General part — Partie générale

Adams, G. A., and **Ledingham, G. A.,** Biological decomposition of chemical lignin. I. Suphite waste liquor. III. Application of a new ultraviolet spectrographic method to the estimation of sodium lignosulphonate in culture media. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 1—12, 101—107, 2 figg.

Badcock, E. C., Methods for obtaining fructifications of wood-rotting fungi in culture. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 127—132, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Badcock, E. C., New methods for the cultivation of wood-rotting fungi. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 200—205, 2 tab.

Banerjee, S., and **Bakshi, B. K.,** Studies in the biology of wood-rotting fungi of Bengal. Journ. indian bot. Soc. 24. 1945, 73—93, 24 figg., 3 tab.

Barghoorn, E. S., The occurrence and significance of marine cellulose-destroying fungi. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 358—359.

Bavendamm, W., Bemerkenswerte Pilzkrankheiten der Waldbäume Mitteldeutschlands. Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 26—28.

Baxter, D. V., and **Varner, R. W.,** Importance of fungi and defects in handling Alaskan airplane spruce. Michigan School Forestry Circ. 6. 1942, 35 pp., 8 tab.

Benito Martínez, J., Las micosis del Pinus insignis en Guipuzcoa. Inst. Forest. Invest. Exp., Madrid, año 13. 1942, 72 pp.

Birkinshaw, J. H., a. o., Biochemistry of the wood-rotting fungi. 2. A study of the acids produced by Coniophora cerebella. 3. The production of methyl mercaptan by Schizophyllum commune Fr. 4. Metabolic products of Trametes suaveolens (Linn.) Fr. Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 906—916; 36. 1942, 526—529; 38. 1944, 131—132.

Björkman, E., Några tillväxtförsök med blåytesvampar vid tillsats av natriumarsenit. [Blaufäule] Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 2. 1941, 224—243, 8 figg.

Buchanan, T. S., Fungi causing decay in wind-thrown northwest conifers. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 276—281.

Campbell, W. G., and **Bryant, S. A.,** A chemical study of the bearing of decay by Phellinus cryptarum Karst. and other fungi on the destruction of wood by the death-watch beetle (Xestobium rufovillosum DeG.). Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 1404—1414.

Cash, E. K., Some new species of fungi on Libocedrus. Mycologia 37. 1945, 311—317, 5 figg.

Chapman, A. D., and **Scheffer, T. C.,** Effect of blue stain on specific gravity and strength of southern pine. [Ceratostomella pilifera, Graphium rigidum, C. pini et C. ips] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 125—133.

Chidester, M. S., Further studies on temperatures necessary to kill fungi in wood. Proc. amer. Wood Pres. Assoc. 35. 1939, 319—324, 2 figg.

Christensen, C. M., Studies on the biology of Valsa sordida and Cytospora chrysosperma. [on Populus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 459—475, 3 figg.

Christensen, C. M., and **Kaufert, F. H.,** A blue-staining fungus inhabiting the heartwood of certain species of conifers. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 735—736.

Clemente, G., Seccume e cancro di »Cedrela sinensis« Juss. [Phomopsis, Diplodia et Valsa] Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, [115]—137, 10 figg.

Crowell, I. H., Heart bluestain of white spruce and balsam fir. Paulp Pap. (Mag.) Can. 41. 1940, 451—452, 5 figg.

Davidson, R. W., and **Campbell, W. A.,** Observations on a gall of sugar maple. [Torula ligniperda, Coniochaeta and Coryne sarcoides] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 132—135, 2 figg.

Davidson, R. W., Campbell, W. A., and **Vaughn, D. B.,** Fungi causing decay of living oaks in the Eastern United States and their cultural identification. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 785. 1942, 65 pp., 6 figg., 3 tab.

Davidson, R. W., a. o., Association of Stereum murrayi with heart rot and cankers of living hardwoods. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 82—87, 1 fig.

Davidson, R. W., a. o., Fungi causing decay of living oaks in the eastern United States and their cultural identification. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 785. 1942, 65 pp., 5 figg., 3 tab.

Davidson, R. W., a. o., Recent developments in methods of distinguishing wood rots. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 6.

Davis, W. C., Damping-off of longleaf pine. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1011—1016.

Diller, J. D., A canker of eastern pines associated with Atropeltis tingens. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 41—52, 6 figg.

De Ubrizsy, G., (Des champignons xylophytes des forêts de Nyírség.) Mitt. Kgl. Ungar. Gartenb.akad. 8. 1942, 113—121.

Dodge, B. O., Two serious diseases of shade trees. [Ceratostomella on Platanus and Phytophthora cactorum on maple] Journ. N.York bot. Gard. 41. 1940, 93—94.

Dohrer, H., Kleinpilze als Holzzerstörer. Mikrokosmos 33. 1940, 61—63, 6 Abb.; 35. 1945, 171—173, 6 Abb.

Edgecombe, A. E., The growth rate of several wood-inhabiting fungi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 825—831, 1 fig.

Ellis, M., Some fungi isolated from pinewood soil. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 87—97, 1 fig.

Ermilowa, W. S., (Der Einfluß der Pflegehiebe auf die Entwicklung der Kernfäule bei der Aspe.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 12. 1939, 37—41.

Findlay, W.P.K., Studies in the physiology of wood-destroying fungi. III. Progress of decay under natural and under controlled conditions. Ann. Bot., London, 4 (n. ser.). 1940, 701—712, 5 figg.

Fisher, P. L., Germination reduction and radicle decay of conifers caused by certain fungi. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 87—95.

Frankovskij, V. J., (Mesures adoptées en automne et au printemps contre les maladies cryptogamiques des brins de semis.) Lesn. Chozjajstvo, Moskau, 1941, nr. 1, pp. 12—13.

Hardy, E., Pit-prop fungi. Colliery Enging. 17. 1940, 116—117, 1 fig.

Hattori, T., and **Tamura, T.,** The effect of electric current on the growth of fungi. Electrotechn. Journ., Tokyo, 4. 1940, 58—63, 7 figg.

Heim, R., Les champignons destructeurs du bois dans les habitations. Inst. techn. Bâtiment Trav. publ. Circ. (sér. H) nr. 1. 1942, 27 pp., 23 figg.

Hepting, G. H., and **Downs, A. A.,** Root and butt rot in planted white pine at Biltmore, North Carolina. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 119—123, 1 fig.

Hoyer, F., Pilz- und Schleimbildung in Holzschleifereien, ihre Ursachen und Verhütungsmöglichkeiten. Ztschr. Papier- usw. Holzstoff 57. 1939, 117—119.

Humphrey, C. J., and **Richards, C. A.,** Railroad tie decay; comprising (1) The decay of ties in storage, by C. J. Humphrey; (2) Defects in cross ties, caused by fungi, by C. A. Richards. Amer. Wood Pres. Assoc., Washington, D. C., 1939, 54 pp.

Hungate, R. E., (N-Gehalt gesunder und verfaulter Koniferen-Hölzer und seine Beziehung zum Gewichtsverlust während der Fäulnis.) Bot. Gaz. 102. 1940, 382—392.

Ingold, C. T., Fungi from decaying alder leaves. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 339.

Jackson, L. W. R., Effects of H-ion and Al-ion concentrations on damping-off of conifers and certain causative fungi. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 563—573, 3 figg.

Jackson, L. W. R., Root defects and fungi associated with the little-leaf disease of southern pines. [Poria cocos et Torula marginata] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 91—105, 2 figg.

Johnson, L. P. V., and **Linton, G. M.,** Experiments on chemical control of damping-off in Pinus resinosa Ait. Canad. Journ. Res. 20 (Sect. C). 1942, 559—571.

Jørstad, I., och **Juul, J. G.,** Råtesopper på levende nåletraer. I. Meddel. Norske Skogsförsves., Oslo, 4. 1939, nr. 22.

Killermann, S., Die höheren Pilze Sibiriens. Auf Grundlage des von Herrn Murashkinsky (Omsk) mir zugeschickten Materials. Ann. Mycol. 41. 1943, 223—298.

Killermann, S., Die sog. Grubenpilze (Fungi subterranei). Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 61. 1943, 158—163, 7 Abb.

Kind, A., Die Säure-Produktion von Pilzen und deren Einfluß auf mit Kupfersulfat imprägnierte Hölzer. Bull. schweiz. elektrotechn. Ver. 35. 1945, 174—176, 3 Abb.

König, E., Pilzschäden am Holz. Holz-Zentralblatt, Stuttgart, 67. 1941, 1—2, 675 bis 676, 693—695, 1067—1069; 68. 1942, 257—258, 469—470; 69. 1943, 117—119, 2 Abb. — Süddtsch. Holzztg. 1943, 273—275, 2 Abb., 299, 3 Abb., 379, 3 Abb., 433 u. 439, 2 Abb., 765—767, 1 Abb., u. 783—785, 3 Abb. — Süddtsch. Holzztg. Nr. 14. 1944, 2 Abb.; 1944, S. 29—31 u. 43—45, 12 Abb.

König, E., Pilzschäden am Holz. Der Krebs der Laubbäume, insbesondere der Rotbuche. Holz-Zentralblatt, Stuttgart, 68. 1942, 517—518.

Ledingham, G. A., and **Adams, G. A.,** Biological decomposition of chemical lignin. II. Studies on the decomposition of calcium lignosulphonate by wood destroying and soil fungi. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 13—27.

Lepik, E., (The fungus flora of Kastre-Peravalla nature protection reserve.) Phytopath. Exp. Stat. Univ. Tartu, Estonia, Bull. 58. 1940, 38 pp., 4 figg. (Looduskaitse 2. 1940, 56—91).

Lohmeyer, E., Fäulniserscheinungen an unter Wasser eingebautem Holz. Bautechnik 20. 1942, 270—272.

Lohwag, K., Baumpilze scheinbar als Bodenpilze. Dtsch. Bl. Pilzkunde N. F. 3. 1941, 28—30, 2 figg.

Lorenz, R. C., Discolorations and decay resulting from increment borings in hardwoods. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 37—43, 2 figg.

Lynch, D. W., a. o., Influence of nursery fungicide-fertilizer treatments on survival and growth in a southern pine plantation. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 411—413.

Marchionatto, J. B., Las especies de Cyttaria y Cyttariella en la Argentina. [an Nothofagus spp.] Darwiniana, Buenos Aires, 4. 1940, 9—32, 3 figg., 7 tab.

Martínez, J. B., Conservación de maderas. Determinación del valor eficaz de un antiséptico. Con un apéndice sobre la técnica de cultivo de los hongos destructores de la madera. Inst. Forest. Invest. Exp., Madrid, 10. 1939, 50 pp., 10 figg.

Martínez, J. B., La investigación de las alteraciones micológicas de la madera. 1er fascículo. Alteraciones del color del madera. Pudrición azul, pudrición verde, corazón roja de Haya, madera pasmada de Haya. Consejo Sup. Invest. Cient., Madrid 1943. LX + 116 pp., 47 figg., 25 tab.

Martínez, J. B., Las micosis del Pinus insignis en Guipúzcoa. Publ. Inst. forest. Invest. Exp., Madrid, 13. 1942, 72 pp., 2 figg., 13 tab.

Miller, P. A., Recent advances in our knowledge concerning the oak mildew disease. 7. West. Shade Tree Conf., Los Angeles (Calif.), Proc. Ann. Meetg. 1940, 64—70, 3 figg.

Moesz, G. v., (Die Pilze der Bergwerke und Höhlen in Ungarn.) Bot. Közlem. 38. 1941, 4—11.

Moll, F., Pilze als Zerstörer am lebenden Baum. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 58. 1941, Nr. 11 bis 14, 32 Abb.

Murrill, W. A., Fungous diseases of Florida forest trees. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 103—112.

Oernhjelm, R., Framställning av inhemskt blånadsskyddsmedel. [Mucor, Lenzites, Hormonema] Papp. Trävarutidskr. Finl. 22. 1940, 459—464, 12 figg.

Pauli, Die Bekämpfung der Stockfäule bei Rotbuche und anderen Laubhölzern. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 16. 1943, 40—42, 4 Abb.

Pomerleau, R., Le coeur noir de l'érable et des conifères. [Torula ligniperda et Poria subacida] Ann Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 88—89.

Pomerleau, R., Deux maladies des conifères en pépinière. [Corticium solani, Pythium de Baryanum et Phacidium infestans] Forêt québéc. 3. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 13—22, 3 figg.

Pomerleau, R., Études sur la fonte des semis de conifères. Rev. trim. canad. 8. 1942, 127—153, 4 figg.

Pomerleau, R., Notes sur les caries des résineux. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 88.

Pomerleau, R., Observations sur les chancres des arbres dans le Québec. Trans. R. Soc. Canada 38 (ser. 3). 1944, 164 (Abstr.).

Pomerleau, R., Les rouilles du pin gris. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 8. 1942, 89.

Pomerleau, R., et **Morais, L.,** Les caries de l'épinette noire à Duchesnay. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 103.

Proctor, P., Penetration of the walls of wood cells by the hyphae of wood-destroying fungi. School Forest. Yale Bull. 47. 1941, 31 pp., 22 tab.

Rennerfelt, E., Blånad och blåytesvampar. Skogsägaren 20. 1944, 84—91.

Rennerfelt, E., Chemical treatment of wet mechanical pulp in order to control damages caused by fungi. Svenska Skogsv.fören. Tidskr. 39. 1941, 19—94, 17 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., The development of the fungus flora in wet mechanical pulp, manufactured at different temperatures and stored under different conditions. Göteborgs Högskolas Årsskr. 47. 1941, 47 pp.

Rennerfelt, E., The growth of some putrefactive fungi on mechanical wood pulp. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 301—311.

Rennerfelt, E., Investigations of damages caused by fungi in wet mechanical wood-pulp. World's Pap. Tr. Rev., Techn. Suppl., 112. 1939, 169—175, 113. 1940, 1—3, 8 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., Om granens rotröta, dess förekomst och utbredning. Sverig. skogsvårdsfören. Tidskr. 43. 1945, 316—334.

Rennerfelt, E., Die Toxizität der phenolischen Inhaltsstoffe des Kiefernkernholzes gegenüber einigen Fäulnispilzen. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 37. 1943, 83—93, 3 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., Über das Wuchsstoffbedürfnis einiger Blaufäulepilze. Meddel. Göteborgs bot. Trädgard 13. 1939—40, 1—40, 4 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., Undersökningar över toxiciteten emot rötsvampar hos tallkärnvedens fenoliska beståndsdelar. (Untersuchungen über die Toxizität der phenolischen Inhaltsstoffe des Kiefernkernholzes gegenüber Fäulnispilzen.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsförs.anst., Stockholm, (Mitt. forstl. Vers.anst. Schwed.) H. 33 (1942—43). 1944, 331—364, 8 figg.

Rennerfelt, E.,Untersuchungen über Pilzschäden in feuchtem Holzschliff. Ztschr. Papier, Pappe usw., Wien, 58? 1940, 67—71.

Rennerfelt, E., Vattenhaltens betydelse för svamparnas utveckling på trävirke. (Die Bedeutung des Wassergehalts für die Entwicklung der Pilze auf dem Holz.) Trävaruind., Stockholm, 26. 1941, 184—187.

Rennerfelt, E., Das Wachstum einiger Fäulnispilze auf Holzschliff. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 301—311, 4 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., Das Wachstum einiger Pilze aus Holzschliff bei verschiedener Temperatur. Arch. Mikrobiol. 12. 1941, 19—40, 4 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., und **Erdtman, H.,** Der Gehalt des Kiefernkernholzes an Pinosylvin-Phenolen. Ihre quantitative Bestimmung und ihre hemmende Wirkung gegen Angriffe verschiedener Fäulepilze. Sver. Papperstidn. 47. 1944, 45—56.

Rhoads, A. S., Witches' broom of pine trees in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 26—28.

Robak, H., Cultural studies in some Norwegian wood-destroying fungi. A biological study and a contribution to diagnostics of wood decay. Medd. Vestl. forstl. Förs.-Stat. Bergen 25. 1942, 248 pp., 43 figg., 11 tab.

Roldan, E. F., Damping-off of seedlings in forest nursery. Philipp. Journ. Forestry 2. 1939, 225—233, 5 pp., 1 tab.

Roth, E. R., and **Sleeth, B.,** Butt rot in unburned sprout oak stands. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 684. 1939, 42 pp., 5 figg., 11 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Roth, L. F., and **Riker, A. J.,** Influence of temperature, moisture, and soil reaction on the damping-off of red pine seedlings by Pythium and Rhizoctonia. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 273—293, 8 figg. — Phytopathology 32. 1942, 15—16.

Roth, L. F., and **Riker, A. J.,** Life history and distribution of Pythium and Rhizoctonia in relation to damping-off of red pine seedlings. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 129—148, 2 figg.

Roth, L. F., and **Riker, A. J.,** Seasonal development in the nursery of damping-off of red pine seedlings caused by Pythium and Rhizoctonia. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 417—431, 3 figg.

Schulze, B., Zerstörung von Holz durch Pilze. Dtsch. Bauztg. 76. 1942, 327—328.

Seliskar, C. E., Decay in Douglas fir cork and studies in the cultural identification of fungi causing decay in western hemlock and Douglas fir. Forest. Club Quart., Seattle, 16. 1942—43, 4—11.

Sibilia, C., I parassiti vegetali della ginestra. [Spartium junceum] Ente Naz. Cellulosa Carta, Roma, 1942, [99]—111, 12 figg.

Smith, D. J., and **Smith, C. O.,** The use of special media for sporolation of fungi. Phytopathology 29. 1939, 821.

Southam, C. M., and **Ehrlich, J.,** Effects of extract of western red-cedar heartwood on certain wood-decaying fungi in culture. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 517—524, 1 fig.

Spörl, K., Erfahrungen über die Fichten-Rotfäule. Dtsch. Forstztg. 11. 1942, 251—252.

Tehon, L. R., Diseases of trees: Symptoms described of two different types of cankers recently reported on maples. Amer. Nurseryman 71. 1940, nr. 4, pp. 18, 19.

Terrier, Ch.-A., Deux champignons parasites des aiguilles de pin peu connus en Suisse. Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. Sion 1942, 127—128.

Theden, G., Beitrag zum Verhalten der Bläuepilze: Die Feuchtigkeitsansprüche eines Bläuepilzes die Ursache, die ihn am Befall des Kernholzes hindert. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat. prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 85—88, 3 Abb.

Theden, G., Untersuchungen über die Feuchtigkeitsansprüche der wichtigsten in Gebäuden auftretenden holzzerstörenden Pilze. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 189—253.

Theden, G., Vergleichende mikroskopische Untersuchung des im Holz befindlichen Myzels von Bauholz-Pilzen. Hedwigia 82. 1944, 93—98, 2 Abb., 2 Taf.

Trendelenburg, R., Über die Abkürzung der Zeitdauer von Pilzversuchen an Holz mit Hilfe der Schlagbiegeprüfung. Holz, Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 397—407, 13 Abb.

Ubrizsy, G., (Champignons inconnus, attaquant les arbres.) Növényvédelem 18. 1942, 101—103, 4 figg.

Ubrizsy, G., (Des champignons xylophytes des forêts de Nyírség). A. M. Kir. Kertészeti Akad. Közleményei, Budapest, 8. 1942, 113—121.

Ulbrich, E., Hausschwamm, Naßfäulen (Trockenfäulen) und andere Zerstörer unserer Häuser und Bauten. Ratgeber zur Verhütung von Pilzschäden. Veröff. Haupt-Pilzstelle Bot. Mus. Univ. Bln.-Dahlem nr. 1. 1941, 88 S. (Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 57. 1940).

Ulbrich, E., Hexenbesen und Hexenbesen-Rost an Berberis vulgaris L. und über die Gattung Tuberculina Saccardo 1880. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 415—420.

Ulbrich, E., Über die Gattung Ceriomyces Corda 1837 (Ptychogaster Corda 1838), die Ptychogasteraceae Falck 1939 und die Ceriomyces- (Ptychogaster-) Fäule an Nadelholz. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 572—594.

Van Vloten, H., De beteekenis van eenige ziekten van uit Noord-America ingevoerde naaldhoutsoorten in ons land. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 12. 1939, 501—512.

Verrall, A. F., The control of fungi in lumber during air-seasoning. Bot. Rev. 11. 1945, 398—415.

Verrall, A. F., Dissemination of fungi that stain logs and lumber. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 549—558.

Wright, E., Control of damping-off of broadleaf seedlings. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 857—858.

Wright, E., Damping-off in broadleaf nurseries of the Great Plains region. Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 77—94, 5 figg.

Wright, E., Relation of macrofungi and micro-organisms of soils to damping-off of broadleaf seedlings. Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 133—141, 2 figg.

York, H. H., Fungi observed in the trunks of young pine trees in natural and artificial established forests. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 25.

York, H. H., Relative susceptibility of young pine trees in artificial and natural stands to invasion by fungi and bacteria. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 28.

York, H. H., Relative susceptibility of young pine trees in artificial and natural stands to various root, root-crown and butt fungus parasites. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 25.

Zycha, H., Die Buchenrindenfäule. Dtsch. Forstwirt 25. 1943, 265—266.

Zycha, H., Einfluß von Nährsalzen auf den Holzabbau durch Pilze. Holz, Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 50—51, 2 Abb.

Die **Blaufäule.** Holz, Zürich, 54. 1941, 857—859.

Le **bleuissement** du bois des résineux. Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 109—115.

Die **Fäulnis des Holzes.** Holz, Zürich, 54. 1941, 201—204.

Von Bläuepilzen befallenes Kiefernrundholz. Mikroaufnahme von der Oberfläche eines verblauten Kiefernholzbrettes. Ztschr. Pilzkunde NF. 20. 1942, Nr. 3/4, 5 Taf.

Archimycetes, Phycomycetes

Caroselli, N., and **Howard, F. L.,** Bleeding canker of maples. [Phytophthora cactorum] Bartlett Tree Res. Labs. Bull. 3. 1939, 44—48, 3 figg.

Howard, F. L., The bleeding canker disease of hardwoods and possibilities of control. [Phytophthora cactorum] Proc. eigth West. Shade Tree Conf. 8. 1941, 10 pp., 3 figg.

Howard, F. L., and **Caroselli, N.,** Bleeding canker of maple. [Phytophthora cactorum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 11.

Howard, F. L., and **Caroselli, N.,** The role of tree injection in the control of bleeding canker of hardwoods. [Phytophthora cactorum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 12—13.

Jacques, J. E., Une espèce d'Urophlyctis associée à une galle de Lathyrus japonicus. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 11. 1945, 98—99.

Lihnell, D., Tetramyxa rhizophaga Lihnell n. sp., ein Parasit in den Wurzeln von Juniperus communis L. Symb. bot. Upsalienses 5. 1942, nr. 4, 11 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab.

Milbrath, J. A., A Phytophthora disease of Chamaecyparis. [Ph. lateralis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 788.

Miller, P. A., Bleeding canker disease of California trees. [Phytophthora] 8. West. Shade Tree Conf., San José (Calif.), Proc. Ann. Meetg. 1941, 39—45.

Miller, P. A., Phytophthora bleeding canker of Quercus agrifolia. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 863.

Miller, P. A., Phytophthora crown and root rot. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 320—325.

Olson, A. J., A root disease of Jeffrey and ponderosa pine reproduction. [Cunninghamella meineckella] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1063—1077, 3 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Bleeding canker of maple in New Jersey. [Phytophthora cambivora (cactorum)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 476—478.

Pirone, P. P., New diseases of Norway maples. [Phytophthora cambivora et Ph. cactorum] Trees Mag. 3. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 7, 15—16, 18, 3 figg.

Pirone, P. P., New observations on bleeding canker of hardwoods. [Phytophthora cactorum] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 13. 1941, nr. 10, pp. 37—40, nr. 11, pp. 41—44.

Pirone, P. P., Phytophthora disease of maples. [Ph. cambivora] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 19.

Stuntz, D. E., and **Seliskar, C. E.,** A stem canker of dogwood and madrona. [Phytophthora cactorum on Cornus nuttallii and Arbutus menziesii] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 207—221, 6 figg.

Tehon, L. R., and **Harris, H. A.,** A chytrid inhabiting xylem in the Moline elm. [Carpenterella molinea] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 118—129, 1 fig.

Tucker, C. M., and **Milbrath, J. A.,** Root rot of Chamaecyparis caused by a species of Phytophthora. [Ph. lateris] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 94—103, 14 figg.

Wagener, W. W., and **Cave, M. S.,** Phytophthora canker of madrone in California. [Arbutus menziesii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 328.

Root rot of young, grafted dogwood. [Pythium sp.] N. Jersey Exp. Stat. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 17—20.

Ascomycetes

Alvarez García, L. A., A cedar seedling blight in Puerto Rico. [Phyllachora balansae] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 1. 1940, nr. 2, p. 26.

Baraney, A. V., (Pseudo-canker of ash.) [Endoxylina astroidea] (For. Husbandry) 1940, 50—52, 3 figg.

Bier, J. E., Studies in forest pathology. III. Hypoxylon canker of poplar. Canada Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 27 (Publ. 691). 1940, 40 pp., 9 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Björkman, E., Renkulturförsök med snöskyttesvampen (Phacidium infestans Karst.). [an Pinus] Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 120—123, 7 figg.

Björkman, E., Snöskyttefrågan. [Phacidium infestans] Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1944, pp. 53—60.

Bingham, R. T., Secondary fungi associated with white pine blister rust cankers. [Tympanis hypopodia et Dasyscypha (?) calyciformis] Northw. Sci., Washington, 16. 1942, 39 (Abstr.).

Boudru, M., La rouille des aiguilles du Thuya géant (Thuja plicata Don). [Keithia (Didymascella) thujina] etc. Bull. Soc. forest. Belg. 52. 1945, 69—75, 6 figg.

Boudru, M., La rouille »suisse« des aiguilles du sapin de Douglas. [Phaeocrytopus gäumanni] Bull. Soc. forest. Belg. 52. 1945, 60—68, 1 tab.

Bowen, P. R., Cenangium abietis, Brunchorstia destruens and Crumenula abietina. Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 14. 1940, 95—99.

Boyce, J. S., Needle cast disease of pines (Bifusella, Hypoderma, Hypodermella, Lophodermium). Tree Pest Leafl. 44. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Boyce, J. S., A needle-cast of Douglas fir associated with Adelopus gäumanni. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 649—659, 2 figg.

Buchwald, N. F., Bør nye Douglasie-Kulturer anlaegges i Øjeblikket? [Phaeocryptopus gäumanni] Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 1940, 521—527, 1 tab. geogr.

Buchwald, N. F., Douglasiens skodskimmel (Phaeocryptopus gäumanni) en by svamp paa Douglasgran i Danmark. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 1940, 358—382, 12 figg.

Campbell, W. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Ustulina vulgaris decay in sugar maple and other hardwoods. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 474—477, 1 fig.

Craighead, F. C., and **George, R. A. St.,** Field observations on the dying of pines infected with the blue-stain fungus, Ceratostomella pini Münch. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 976—979.

Crandall, B. S., Thyronectria disease of honey locust in the South. [Th. austro-americana] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 376.

Davidson, R. W., Two american hardwood species of Endoconidiophora described as new. [E. coerulescens] Mycologia 36. 1944, 300—306, 2 figg.

Davis jr., Sp. H., and **Harry, J. B.,** A Xylaria pathogenic to Ginkgo biloba L. seeds. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 91—93, 2 figg.

Dudina, W. S., (Kiefern-Erkrankung durch den Pilz Cenangium Abietis R.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 10. 1939, 52—56, 2 figg.

Ellis, D. E., Conifer diseases hitherto unreported from the Southwest. [Rhabdocline pseudotsugae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 341.

Ettlinger, L., Das Triebsterben der Kiefern und sein Erreger. [Crumenula abietina] Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 53. 1943, 469—470.

Ettlinger, L., Über die Gattung Crumenula sensu Rehm, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Crumenula-Triebsterbens der Pinus-Arten. Büchler, Bern 1945. 73 S., 4 Taf.

Findlay, W. P. K., and **Pettifor, C. B.,** The effect of sap-stain on the properties of timber. III. Effect of sap-stain on the modulus of elasticity of Scots pine sapwood. [Ceratostomella coerulea] Forestry, London, 13. 1939, 146—147.

Foëx, E., L'invasion des chênes d'Europe par le blanc ou Oïdium, Microsphaera alphitoïdes Griffon et Maublanc. Rev. Eaux Forêts 39 (sér. 9, vol. 79). 1941, 338—349.

Fowler, M. E., Ceratostomella (Endoconidiophora) on planetrees. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 154—156.

Fries, N., Über das Wuchsstoffbedürfnis einiger Ophiostoma-Arten. [O. ulmi] Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 451—466, 1 fig.

Gaisberg, E. v., Adelopus-Nadelschütte und Vorkommen von Adelopus nudus in Württemberg. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. 11. 1940, 87—96, 3 Abb.

García, L. A. A., A cedar seedling blight in Puerto Rico. [Phyllachora balansae] Caribb. Forester 1. 1940, 26.

Georgescu, C. C., Contribuțiuni la cunoașterea făinărei stejarului. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eichenmehltaukrankheit in Rumänien.) [Microsphaera quercina] An. Inst. Carcetări Exp. Forest., București, 5 (1939). 1940 (ser. I), 117—136, 6 figg.

Gerlings, J. H., J., Herkomstonderzoek van den Douglasspar aan de afdeeling houtteelt van het Instituut voor Boschbouwkundig Onderzoek. [Rhabdocline u. a.] Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 12. 1939, 405—432, 2 figg.

Gilman, J. C., and **McNew, G. L.,** Fungi associated with tree cankers in Iowa. II. Diaporthe, Apiodiaporthe, Cryptodiaporthe, Pseudovalsa and their related conidial forms. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 129—153, 5 tab.

Goidànich, G., Il cancro del larice prodotto da »Dasyscypha Willkommii«. Riv. Forest. ital., Roma, 1. 1939, 30—35, 8 figg., 548—553, 8 figg.

Grant, T. J., and **Childs, T. W.,** Nectria canker of north-eastern hardwoods in relation to stand improvement. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 797—802.

Groves, J. W., Pezicula carnea and Pezicula subcarnea. [on Acer rubrum and A. pennsylvanicum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 510—522, 3 figg.

Groves, J. W., Three Pezicula species occurring on Alnus. [P. alnicola] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 112—123, 12 figg.

Gruenhagen, R. H., Hypoxylon pruinatum and its pathogenesis on poplar. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 72—89, 7 figg.

Gruenhagen, R. H., Life history of Hypoxylon pruinatum in relation to pathogenicity on aspen. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1112.

Hahn, G. G., Dasyscyphae on conifers in North America. IV. Two new species on Douglas fir from the Pacific coast. [D. pseudotsugae et D. ciliata] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 137—147, 2 figg.

Hahn, G. G., New reports on Adelopus gäumanni on Douglas fir in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 115—117.

Hahn, G. G., and **Ayers, Th. T.,** Role of Dasyscypha willkommii and related fungi in the production of canker and die-back of larches. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 483—495, 3 figg. (Ref. in Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 254).

Hepting, G. H., Sapstreak, a new killing disease of sugar maple. [Endoconodiophora virescens] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1069—1076, 3 figg.

Hilf, H. H., Neue Versuche und Erfahrungen mit der Sommerfällung von Kiefer und Buche. (X. Holztagung 1941.) [Verblauung] Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing., dtsch. Forstver. H. 32. 1942, 1—26, 32 Abb.

Jacques, J. E., Un chancre de l'orme de Sibérie (Ulmus pumila) causé par Nectria cinnabarina (Tode) Fr. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 10. 1944, 89.

Jenkins, A. E., A new species of Taphrina on sugar maple and black maple. [T. cacchari] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 28. 1939, 353—358, 3 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., Taphrina carveri recently discovered in Missouri. [on Acer saccharinum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 266—267, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Ray, W. W.,** A new host for Taphrina dearnessii and geographic distribution of Taphrina on North American maples. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 408—414, 4 figg.

Ježek, St., Ochrana borových sazenic proti houbě skulinatci borovému Lophodermium pinastri. Háj, Pisek, 18. [1941], 166—168.

Kanouse, B. B., and **Smith, A. H.,** Two new genera of Discomycetes from the Olympic National Forest. [Gelatinodiscus flavidus et Pseudocollema cartilagineum] Mycologia 32. 1940, 756—759, 1 fig.

Klein, V., Informe concerniente a la enfermedad de los cipreses en Guatemala. Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 267.

Klinge, A. B., Om en masseforekomst af Plectania coccinea (Scop.) Fckl., samt om en hviding Form af denne, f. albida f. n. Friesia, København, 3. 1944, 41—45.

König und **Aun, H.,** Pferdezugspritze zur Schüttebekämpfung. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 60—61, 2 Abb.

Kujala, V., (Plowrightia virgultorum als Birkenschädling.) Metsätal. Aikakausl., Helsinki, 1942, 127—128.

Leandri, J., Un Thyridaria nouveau parasite sur l'Aquilaria malaccensis Lam. [Th. Heimiana] Rev. Mycol., Paris, 6 (n. ser.). 1941, 95—97, 2 figg.

Liese, J., Kiefernschütte-Bekämpfung. [Lophodermium pinastri] Merkbl. Hauptst. forstl. Pfl.schutz, Eberswalde (J. Neumann, Neudamm), Nr. 1. 1940, 4 S., 2 Abb.

Liese, J., The occurence in the British Isles of the Adelopus disease of Douglas fir. [Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni] Quart. Journ. Forestry 33. 1939, 247—252, 3 figg.

Lindgren, R. M., Temperature, moisture and penetration studies of wood-staining Ceratostomella in relation to their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 807. 1942, 35 pp., 4 figg., 4 tab.

Lohman, M. L., and **Cash, E. K.,** Atropellis species from pine cankers in the United States. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 255—262, 2 figg.

Lohman, M. L., a. o., An undescribed Atropellis on cankered Pinus virginiana. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 32. 1942, 296—298, 1 fig.

Luttrell, E. S., Morenoella quercina, cause of leaf spot of oaks. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 652—666, 13 figg.

McCormick, F. A., Phaeocryptopus gäumanni on Douglas fir in Connecticut. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 368—369.

Marshall, R. P., Black spot fungus of elm (Gnomonia ulmea (Schw.) Thuem.). Tree Pest Leafl. 41. 1940, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Mattsson-Mårn, L., och **Nenzell, G.,** Studien über den Schneeschüttepilz und dessen Vorkommen in Kiefernjungwüchsen innerhalb der Verwaltungsbezirke der Aktiengesellschaft Bergvik & Ala Nya Aktiebolag in Los und Härjedalen (Nordschweden). [Phacidium] Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. 1941, 160—191.

Miller, P. A., Powdery mildew of the coast live oak. [Sphaerotheca lanestris] Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 358—366, 3 figg.

Mook, P. V., Canker-stain disease of planetrees. [Endoconidiophora] Trees Mag. 4. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 7, 15—16, 18, 4 figg.

Mook, P. V., Three new locations for the Sycamore (plane-tree) disease. [Ceratostomella] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 205—206.

Narayanamurti, D., and **Pande, J. N.,** Note on sap stain and its prevention. [Ceratostomella spp.] Indian Forest Leafl. Utilis. 68 (n. ser.). 1944, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Nelson, R. M., Vigorous young poplar trees can recover from injury by Nectria cankers. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 587—588.

Nenzell, G., Redogörelse för undersökningar åren 1940—43 över snöskyttesvampen och dess bekämpande i tallföryngringar å Bergvik och Ala Nya A.—B.'s marker. [Schneeschüttepilz] Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 4. 1943, 293—314, 4 figg.

Nenzell, G., Snöskyttestudier å Bergvik och Ala Nya Aktiebolags marker. 2. Snöskyttebarr som skujdomsspridare. [Schneeschütte-Krankheit] Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. 1942, 64—100.

Orsenigo, G., Osservazioni sull'immunità della quercia all'oidio. [Microsphaera quercina] Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 29. 1939, 1—8.

Paldia, A., (Beobachtungen hinsichtlich des Vorkommens von Rhytisma acerinum in der Umgebung von Preßburg.) Les a Drevo 7. 1941, nr. 6.

Piccarolo, G., La defogliazione del pioppo nel 1940. [Venturia populina] Bosco, Milano, 16. 1940, nr. 18, p. 4, 15 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Canker of red bud in New Jersey. [Botryosphaeria ribis on Cercis canadensis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 95—97.

Pirone, P. P., Latest recommendations on control of [Endoconidiophora] canker stain of London plane. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Nursery Dis. Notes 15. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 21—24.

Plakidas, A. G., Venturia acerina, the perfect stage of Cladosporium humile. [Acer rubrum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 27—37, 3 figg.

Pomerleau, R., Notes sur les maladies de l'érable à sucre. [Eutypella parasitica] Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 103—104.

Pomerleau, R., Studies on the ink-spot disease of poplar. [Sclerotinia bifrons] Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C., 18. 1940, 199—214, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Note sur Helvella queletii Bres. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 27. 1944, 39—41, 3 tab.

Ray, W. W., A new species of Taphrina on alder. [T. macrophylla] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 155—158, 2 figg.

Rumbold, C. T., Ascospores of Ceratostomella ips and Ceratostomella montium. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 19.

Rumbold, C. T., A blue stain fungus, Ceratostomella montium n. sp., and some yeasts associated with two species of Dendroctonus. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 589—601, 5 figg.

Scheffer, Th. C., Drying rates of blue-stained and bright lumber. South. Lumberman 162. 1941, 46—48.

Schnell, R., La polycladie chez le balai de sorcière du pin maritime. Bull. Soc. bot. France 86. 1940, 393—395.

Scholles, Über die Kiefernbläue, ihre Verhütung und Bekämpfung. Ztschr. Pilzkunde NF. 20. 1942, 97—100, 1 Abb.

Seaver, F. J., Sclerotinia bifrons. [on Populus tremuloides] Mycologia 37. 1945, 641—647, 2 figg.

Seeler, E. V., Two diseases of Gleditsia caused by a species of Thyronectria. Journ. Arnold Arbor. 21. 1940, 405—427, 4 tab.

Seeler, E. V., I. Two tree diseases caused by a species of Thyronectria. II. A monographic study of the genus Thyronectria. [on Lonicera and Symphoricarpos] Summ. Theses Ph. D. Harv. 1940. 1942, 79—82.

Shear, C. L., and **Davidson, R. W.,** A new species of Dothiora on aspen and willow. [D. polyspora] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 105—111, 3 figg.

Shope, P. F., Some ascomycetous foliage diseases of Colorado conifers. Univ. Colorado Stud., ser. D, 2. 1943, 31—43.

Siggers, P. V., The brown spot needle blight of pine seedlings. [Scirrhia acicola] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 870. 1944, 36 pp., 2 figg., 2 tab.

Stevenson, J. A., A Meliola on a new host genus. [Juniperus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 325—326.

Taylor-Vinje, M., Studies in Ceratostomella montium. [on Pinus contorta] Mycologia 32. 1940, 760—775, 30 figg.

Tehon, L. R., Diseases of trees: New information on Sphaeropsis dieback and needle blights of pines. Amer. Nurseryman 71. 1940, nr. ?, pp. 24—25, 29.

Terrier, Ch.-A., Über das Auftreten der Rhabdocline-Douglasienschütte in der Schweiz. [Rh. pseudotsugae] Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 93. 1942, 14—18.

Terrier, Ch.-A., Über zwei in der Schweiz bisher wenig bekannte Schüttepilze der Kiefern: Hypodermella sulcigena (Rostr.) v. Tub. und Hypodermella conjuncta Darker. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 442—449.

Thompson, G. E., Leaf-spot diseases of poplars caused by Septoria musiva and S. populicola. [Mycosphaerella populorum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 241—254, 3 figg.

Thompson, E. O., Morphological differences in Taphrina coerulescens upon different species of Quercus. Kansas Univ. sci. Bull. 26. 1939 (1940), 357—366, 2 tab.

Ulbrich, E., Über einige Ophiostoma-Arten und die Blaufäule der Nadelhölzer. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 303—311.

Urquijo, P., Mycosphaerella patouillardi Sacc. y otros hongos folícolas del boj. [Buchsbaum] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 135—140, 4 figg.

Walter, J. M., Canker stain of planetrees. [Endoconidiophora] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 742. 1946, 12 pp., 6 figg.

Walter, J. M., Recommendations for control of canker stain planetrees. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., 1945, 2 pp.

Walter, J. M., Wound dressing for London plane trees. [Endoconidiophora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 356.

Walter, J. M., Your shade trees. Watch your Sycamores. [Ceratostomella] Amer. Forests 46. 1940, 182—183, 188, 2 figg.

Walter, J. M., and **Mook, P. V.,** New facts concerning the plane disease. [Ceratostomella] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 27.

Walter, J. M., and **Mook, P. V.,** Transmission of the planetree Ceratostomella in asphalt wound dressings. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 23—24.

Waterman, A. M., Sycamore and oak anthracnose, Gnomonia veneta (Sacc. et Speg.) Kleb. Tree Pest Leafl. 48. 1940, 4 pp., 5 figg.

Waterman, A. M., Tip blight of species of Abies caused by a new species of Rehmiellopsis. [R. balsameae] Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 315—337, 4 figg.

Waterman, A. M., and **Aldrich, K. F.,** Rehmiellopsis needle blight of balsam fir in Maine. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 201—205, 1 tab. geogr.

Weber, G. F., Leaf blister of oaks. [Taphrina coerulescens] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. 558. 1941, 2 pp.

Went, J. C., Invuren van iepen, veroorzaakt door Nectria cinnabarina (Tode) Fr. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 212—215.

Whetzel, H. H., Sclerotinia bifrons. [on Populus tremuloides] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 124—127.

Wilkins, W. H., Studies in the genus Ustulina with special reference to parasitism. VI. A brief account of heart rot of beech (Fagus sylvatica L.) caused by Ustulina. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 169—170, 1 tab.

Wolf, F. A., A leafspot fungus on Nyssa. [Mycosphaerella nyssaecola] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 331—335.

Wolf, F. A., and **Barbour, W. J.,** Brown-spot needle disease of pines. [Systremma acicola] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 61—74, 4 figg.

Wollenweber, H. W., Über das Auftreten der rußigen Douglasienschütte an Pseudotsuga taxifolia. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 48.

Wollenweber, H. W., Vergleichende Beobachtungen über Vorkommen der rußigen Douglasienschütte Phaeocryptopus gäumanni (Rohde) Petr. an urwüchsigen nordamerikanischen und angepflanzten deutschen Douglasien. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 59—60.

Zogg, H., Untersuchungen über die Gattung Hysterographium Corda, insbesondere über Hysterographium fraxini (Pers.) de Not. [an Esche] Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 310—384, 47 Abb., 2 Taf.

Disease of silver fir in underplanting. [Trichosphaeria parasitica] Gard. Chron. (ser. 3) 109. 1941, 236.

Leaf scorch of Douglas fir. [Rhabdocline pseudotsugae] Gard. Chron. 110 (ser. 3). 1941, 2.

(Morenoella quercina, Erreger von Blattflecken bei Quercus-Arten.) Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 652—666, 13 figg.

Phaeocryptopus gäumanni, ein neuer Douglasienpilz in Dänemark. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 7. 1940, 353—354.

La **rouille** »Suisse« des aiguilles du Douglas. [Phaeocryptopus gäumanni] Bull. Soc. Centr. Forest. belg. 47. 1940, 11—15.

The **swiss leaf-cast disease** of Douglas fir. [Phaeocryptopus gäumanni] Forest. Abstr. 1. 1939, 69—71.

Basidiomycetes

Andrews, St. R., and **Gill, L. S.,** Western red rot control for the Black Hills. [Polyporus ellisianus on Pinus ponderosa] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 817—823, 3 figg.

Andrews, St. R., and **Gill, L. S.,** Western red rot in immature Ponderosa pine in the southwest. [Polyporus anceps or P. ellisianus] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 565—573, 3 figg.

Andrews, St. R., and **Gill, L. S.,** Western red rot in Ponderosa pine in Arizona and New Mexico. [Polyporus ellisianus] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 20.

Ankudinov, A. M., (Heart rot of aspen and its control.) [Fomes igniarius] (Trans. USSR. Inst. For. Res.) 7. 1939, 3—67.

Bailey, H. E., The biology of Polyporus basilaris. [an Cupressus macrocarpa] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 112—120, 4 figg.

Banerjee, S., and **Bakshi, B. K.,** On the production of true pilei of 'Polyporus brumalis' (Pers.) Fr. in artificial culture. Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 102—103, 3 figg.

Barsakoff, B., (Das Verhalten des Feuerschwammes (Polyporus fomentarius L.) bei der Rotbuche (Fagus silvatica L.).) Lessowodska missal (bulg.) 8. 1939, 105—114.

Baxter, D. V., Some resupinate Polypores from the region of the Great Lakes. X—XV. Pap. Michig. Acad. Sci. 24. 1939, 167—188, 7 tab.; 25. 1940, 145—170, 12 tab.; 26 (1940). 1941, 107—121, 7 tab.; 27 (1941). 1942, 139—161, 4 figg., 11 tab.; 28 (1942). 1943, 215—233, 6 tab.; 29 (1943). 1944, 85—109, 6 tab.

Benton, V. L., and **Ehrlich, J.,** Variation in culture of several isolates of Armillaria mellea from western white pine. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 803—811, 5 figg.

Birkinshaw, J. H., and **Findlay, W. P. K.,** Biochemistry of the wood-rotting fungi. Metabolic products of Lentinus lepideus Fr. Biochem. Journ. 34. 1940, 82—88.

Bland, D. E., A study of the toxicity of Australian vertical retort creosote oils to Lentinus lepideus Fr., Polystictus versicolor (L.) Fr., and Madison 517. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 135—146.

Blumer, S., Über ein starkes Auftreten des Hausschwammes (Merulius domesticus Falck) im Herbst 1942. Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern 100. 1943, XXIX—XXX (Abstr.).

Borzini, G., Primo contributo allo studio delle possibilità di una coltivazione artificiale del 'Fomes officinalis' (Will.) Fr. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 221—234, 4 figg.

Bose, S. R., Effect of inversion of a small piece from the fruit-body of Ganoderma lucidus (Leyss.) Karst. growing in situ on the trunk of Casuarina equisetifolia. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 899—900, 3 figg.

Bose, S. R., The nature of the colouring substances in coloured Polyporaceae. Trans. nat. Inst. Sci. India 2. 1941, 69—85, 4 tab.

Brockmann, Th., Rotfäule an Alpenfichten. Int. Holzmarkt, Wien, Nr. 36. 1943, 13—17, 6 Abb. — Wald u. Holz 4. 1943, 208—211, 6 Abb.

Buchwald, N. F., Lidt om Hymenoforets Variation hos Poresvampe og en ny Varietet af Daedalea quercina (L.) Pers., D. quercina var. irpiciformis. Friesia II. 1940 bis 1941, 161—165, 1 fig.

Buchwald, N. F., Rodkoernet bøgetræs modstandserne mod tommersvampe (Merulius lacrymans, Coniophora cerebella og Polyporus vaporarius). Dansk skovforen. Tidsskr. 1940, 238—251, 6 figg.

Campbell, W. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Cankers and decay of yellow birch associated with Fomes igniarius var. laevigatus. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 559—560, 1 fig.

Campbell, W. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** A species of Poria causing rot and cankers of hickory and oak. [P. spiculosa] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 17—26, 3 figg.

Cartwright, K. St. G., Dry rot outbreak after fire. Damage and how it can be prevented. [Merulius lacrymans] Builder, London, 159. 1940, 291.

Cartwright, K. St. G., Note on a heart rot of oak trees caused by Polyporus frondosus Fr. Forestry 14. 1940, 38—41, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Cartwright, K. St. G., and **Findlay, W. P. K.,** Dry rot in wood. [Merulius lacrymans] Bull. For. Prod. Res., London, 50. 1945, 32 pp., 4 figg., 8 tab.

Christensen, C. M., Observations on Polyporus circinatus. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 957—963, 4 figg.

Conard, A., Sur Coniophora cerebella et sur les champignons qui se sont associés à lui dans un cas de destruction de planchers. Bull. Soc. Bot. Belg. 73. 1940—41, 93—116, 39 figg., 2 tab.

Cooke, W. B., Resupinate pore fungi. [Poria] Amer. Midl. Nat. 27. 1942, 677—695.

Crowell, I. H., A large fructification of Polyporus sulphureus. Mycologia 33. 1941, 136—137, 1 fig.

Darley, E. F., and **Christensen, C. M.,** The culture designated Madison 517 identified as Polyporus tulipiferus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 220—222, 1 fig.

Darley, E. F., and **Christensen, C. M.,** An unusual sporophore of Trametes suaveolens produced on artificially inoculated wood. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 328—330, 1 fig.

Davidson, R. W., a. o., Ptychogaster cubensis, a wood-decaying fungus of southern oaks and waxmyrtle. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 142—153, 3 figg.

Englerth, G. H., and **Isaac, L. A.,** Decay of western hemlock following logging injury. [Fomes annosus, Poria colorea, P. subacida, F. applanatus, F. pinicola] Timbermann 45. 1944, 35, 56, 2 figg.

Ermilova, V. S., (Causes and control of rot in aspen trees.) [Fomes igniarius] (Trans. USSR. Inst. For. Res.) 7. 1939, 69—77.

Findlay, W. P. K., Dry rot and its prevention. [Merulius lacrymans et Coniophora cerebella] Journ. R. sanit. Inst. 65. 1945, 85—90, 1 fig.

Findlay, W. P. K., Dry rot in bomb-damaged houses. Builder 1943, 287—288.

Findlay, W. P. K., The prevention of decay in beech. [Stereum purpureum] Wood, London, 7. 1942, 37—38, 2 figg.

Findlay, W. P. K., and **Pettifor, C. B.,** Dark coloration in western red cedar in relation to certain mechanical properties. [Poria weirii] Emp. Forestry Journ. 20. 1941, 64—72, 2 figg.

Fries, N., and **Jonasson, L.,** Über die Interfertilität verschiedener Stämme von Polyporus abietinus (Dicks.) Fr. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 35. 1941, 177—193, 8 figg.

Friese, W., (Chemistry of true dry rot.) [Merulius lacrymans] Pharm. Zentralh. 82. 1941, 217—224.

Fritz, C. W., Does depth influence rate of decay in mine timber? [Merulius lacrymans] Canad. Minist. Journ. 63. 1942, 719—720.

Fröhlich, J., Der Fichtenurwald an der oberen Waldgrenze in den Ostkarpathen. [Trametes radiciperda et T. pini] Centralbl. ges. Forstwes., Wien, 66. 1940, 125—131, 3 Abb.

Fröhlich, J., Über den Befall der Fichte in den Ostkarpathen durch Trametes pini Fr. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 75 (69). 1943, 152—156, 3 Abb.

Gosselin, R., Notes sur le Polyporus circinatus Fr. [on Picea rubens] Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Sci. 7. 1941, 104.

Gosselin, R., Studies on Polystictus circinatus and its relation to butt-rot of spruce. [Polyporus circinatus] Farlowia 1. 1944, 525—568, 6 figg., 3 tab.

Guyot, M., (Über den Einfluß von Kohlenmeilern auf die Verbreitung der Ringkrankheit.) Bull. Trav. Soc. Pharm. Bordeaux 80. 1942, 142—147.

Györfi, J., Fomes annosus Fries, Schädling des Soproner Botanischen Gartens. Erd. Kiserletek 45 (1943—44). 1945, 78—84.

Haddow, W. R., On the history and diagnosis of Polyporus tomentosus Fries., Polyporus circinatus Fries and Polyporus dualis Peck. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 179—190, 1 tab.

Haracsi, L., The dimorphous (oblique) wood rot (Fomes obliquus [Pers.] Fries): an enemy of Quercus cerris. Erd. kisérletek, Sopron, 43. 1941, nr. 1—2, pp. 1—31, 10 figg.

Hardy, E., Dry rot in the textile industry. [Merulius lacrymans] Text. Rec. 59. 1942, 38.

Harris, G. C. M., Chemical changes in beech litter due to infection by Marasmius peronatus (Bolt.) Fr. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 38—39.

Harrison, C. H., Longevity of the spores of some wood-destroying Hymenomycetes. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1096—1097.

Heimburger, C., and **McCallum, A. W.,** Balsam fir butt rot in relation to some site factors. [Poria subacida] Pulp Pap. (Mag.) Can. 41. 1940, 301—303.

Hilborn, M. T., The biology of Fomes fomentarius. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 11. — Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 409. 1942, 161—214, 4 figg., 17 tab.

Hintikka, T. J., (Braunflecken im Holze einer Thuya occidentalis (Tourn.) L.) [Armillaria mellea] Mem. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn. 17 (1940—1941). Helsingfors 1941—1942, 279—283, 2 figg.

Hirt, R. R., and **Hopp, H.,** Relation of tube layers to age in sporophores of Fomes igniarius on aspen. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 176—178, 1 fig.

Hirt, R. R., and **Lowe, J. L.,** Poria microspora in house timbers. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 217—218, 1 fig.

Jahn, E., Über die angeblichen Arten des Hausschwammes. [Merulius] Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 59. 1941, 233—245, 3 Abb.

Kallenbach, F., Bemerkenswerte Hausschwammschäden. Ztschr. Pilzkunde NF. 20. 1941, 14—16; 20. 1942, 75—77, 1 Taf.

King, H. C., Pine plantations in Mauritius working plan report. [Armillaria mellea] Ass. Cons. Forests 1944. 81 pp., 5 figg.

Knuchel, H., Merkwürdige Krankheit an einer Esche. [Pleurotus mitis?] Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 91. 1940, 36—37, 3 Abb.

Lagerberg, T., Ett fynd av Merulius sclerotiorum Falck. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 36. 1942, 1—8, 3 figg.

Lohwag, K., Der Buchenschwamm im Prater. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 69. 1943, 54—58, 3 Abb.

Lohwag, K., Untersuchungen über die Holzzerstörung durch Fomes Hartigii (Allesch.) Sacc. et Trav. und Fomes robustus Karst. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 481—494, 7 Abb.

Lohwag, K., Verwachsungsversuche an Fruchtkörpern von Polyporaceen. III. Ann. mycol. 38. 1940, 92—95, 3 Abb.

Long, W. H., Polyporus farlowii and its rot. Lloydia 8. 1945, 231—237, 4 figg.

Long, W. H., Two pocket rots of hardwood trees. [Fomes extensus et Polyporus rigidus] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 66. 1939, 625—627, 4 figg.

Lutz, L., Sur l'attaque du bois par les Hyménomycètes lignicoles. Cas du Daedalea quercina. Boissiera 7. 1943, 293—295.

Lysaght, J. F., Regeneration of clear felled insignis pine at Whakarewarewa State Forest, Rotorua. [Armillaria mellea] N. Zealand Journ. Forestry 5. 1942—1944, 19—26.

Macrae, R., Interfertility studies and inheritance of luminosity in Panus stypticus. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sec. C) 20. 1942, 411—434, 12 figg., 4 tab.

Mahlke, F., und **That, W.,** Hausschwamm-Merkblätter. Verl.ges. Rud. Müller, Berlin u. Leipzig 1938.

Mallonga, A. C., Root rot of some Philippine forest trees caused by Ganoderma lucidum (Leys.) Kusten. Philipp. Journ. Forestry, Manila, 4. 1941, [1]—13, 4 tab.

Marczynzski, R., Studies on the nutrition of Collybia velutipes (Curt.) Quél. (Homobasidiomycetes, Agaricales). Amer. Midl. Nat. 30. 1943, 164—170, 1 fig.

Martínez, J. B., El Agárico blanco (»Ungulina officinalis« Pat.) en los cedrales del marruecos español. An. Jard. bot. Madrid 4. 1944, 75—115, 12 tab.

Martínez, J. B., El Fomes annosus Fr. (Trametes radiciperda Hart.) en España. An. Jard. bot., Madrid, 3. 1943, 49 pp., 4 tab.

Matsenko-Khmélevsky, A. A., L'étude anatomique de la propagation des hyphes des champignons dans le bois mort de l'epicéa du Caucase (Picea orientalis Carr.). [Polyporus] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 22 (n. ser.). 1939, 45—48.

Miller, J. K., Fomes annosus and red cedar. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 37—40.

Morse, E. E., A new polypore in Washington. [Polyporus fletteii] Mycologia 33. 1941, 506—509, 5 figg.

Mounce, I., a. o., A root-rot of Douglas fir caused by Poria Weirii. Canad. Journ. Res. 18, Sec. C. 1940, 522—533, 14 figg., 4 tab.

Mourashkinsky, K. E., (Tinder fungi of Siberia. II. On species attacking deciduous trees.) (S. M. Kiroff's Inst. Agric.), Omsk, 1940, 27 pp.

Nobles, M. K., A contribution toward a clarification of the Trametes seriales complex. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 21. 1943, 211—234, 6 figg., 4 tab.

Overholts, L. O., The Polyporaceae of Pennsylvania III. The genus Poria. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 418. 1942, 64 pp.

Peklo, J., (A contribution to the biology of some wood-destroying fungi: on the genetics of Poria undata Bres.) Lesn. Práce 23. 1944, 290—326, 13 figg.

Pilát, A., Pleurotus diffractus Pilát, species nova carpathica. [an Rotbuche] Studia Bot. Cechica Zlatnik 4. 1941, 40, 1 tab.

Raestad, R., The relation between Polyporus abietinus (Dicks. ex Fr.) Ft. and Irpex fusco-violaceus (Ehrenb. ex Fr.) Fr. Nytt Mag. Naturvidensk., Oslo, 81. 1941, 207—231, 5 figg.

Reinmuth, E., Der echte Zunderschwamm, ein gefährlicher Holzschädling. Kosmos 39. 1942, 113—114, 3 Abb.

Rennerfelt, E., Die Entwicklung von Fomes annosus Fr. bei Zusatz von Aneurin und verschiedenen Extrakten. Sver. bot. Tidskr. 38. 1944, 153—162.

Rhoads, A. S., Further notes on Clitocybe root rot of woody plants in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 694—696.

Richards, C. A., and **Chidester, M. S.,** The effect of Peniophora gigantea and Schizophyllum commune on strength of southern yellow-pine sapwood. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 36. 1940, 24—31, 6 figg.

Roll-Hansen, F., Litt om rotkjuken. [Trametes radiciperda] Tidsskr. Skogbruk, Oslo, 50. 1942, 208—212, 4 figg.

Roll-Hansen, F., Undersøkelser over Polyporus annosus Fr., saerlig med henblikk på dens forekomst i det sønnefjelske Norge. [on Picea abies] Medd. norske Skogsforsøksv. nr. 24 (VII, 1). 1940, 100 pp., 33 figg.

Roth, E. R., Effect of invisible decay on deterioration of untreated oak ties and posts. [Hypholoma sublateritium, Stereum gausapatum, Poria spp., Polyporus versicolor] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 117—121.

Roth, E. R., Top rot in snow-damaged yellow poplar and basswood. [Collybia velutipes] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 60—62.

Scheffer, Th. C., The decay resistance of oak wood. [Poria, Lénzites et Stereum] U.S. Dept. Agric., Div. For. Path., Spec. Release nr. 13. 1943, 6 pp., 1 fig.

Scheffer, Th. C., and **Chidester, M. S.,** Significance of air-dry wood in controlling rot caused by Poria incrassata. South. Lumberman 166. 1943, 53—55.

Scheffer, Th. C., a. o., The effect of certain heart rot fungi on the specific gravity and strength of Sitka spruce and Douglas-fir. [Polyporus schweinitzii et Fomes pini] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 779. 1941, 24 pp., 13 figg.

Schrenk, H. v., A wood-destroying fungus on gum ties at Jacksonville, Florida. [Stereum rugosiusculum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 260.

Schulze, B., und **Hummel,** Bautechnische Schutzmaßnahmen gegen Schwammschäden. Siedlg. u. Wirtsch. 20. 1938, 427.

Seaver, F. J., The horse-hair fungi. [Marasmius crinis-equi on Quercus ilicifolia] Mycologia 36. 1944, 340—342, 1 fig.

Skolko, A. J., A cultural and cytological investigation of a two-spored basidiomycete, Aleurodiscus canadensis n. sp. Canad. Journ. Res. 22 (Sec. C). 1944, 251—271, 2 figg., 4 tab.

Škorić, V., Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr. Glasnik šumske pokuse 6. 1939, 98—126, 10 figg., 6 tab.

Škorić, V., (Wird die charakteristische Fäule des Tannenholzes durch Pholiota adiposa Fr. oder durch Pholiota aurivella (Batsch) Fr. verursacht?) Glasnik šumske pokuse 6. 1939, 61—65, 2 figg.

Spaeth, H., Vom Austernseitling (Pleurotus ostreatus). Dtsch. Blätter Pilzkunde, Wien, NF. 3. 1941, 23, 1 Abb.

Spaulding, P., Spongy white rot of hardwoods (Fomes connatus (Weimann) Gillet). Tree Pest Leafl. Soc. amer. Foresters, New England Sect., nr. 38. 1939, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Stoddard, E. M., a. o., Fomes annosus on conifers in Connecticut. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 385—386.

Strong, F. C., Root and butt rot in the pinetum at Michigan State College. [Polyporus schweinitzii] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 23. 1941, 159—163, 5 figg.

Sylvén, N., Skogsträdens förädling. II. [Fomes annosus et Melampsoridium betulinum] Skogen 28. 1941, 81—83, 3 figg.

Theden, G., und **Schulze, B.,** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Zerstörungskraft und Wachstum verschiedener Coniophora- und Merulius-Stämme. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 78—84, 4 Abb.

Thomson, W. G., The influence of defect upon management of Southwestern ponderosa pine stands. [Polyporus ellisianus] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 849—853.

Treschow, C., Undersøgelser over Brintjonkoncentrationens Indflydelse paa Vaeksten af Svampen Polyporus annosus. Forstl. Forsøgsv. Danmark 15. 1943, 17—32, 1 fig.

Treschow, C., Zur Kultur von Trametes auf sterilisiertem Waldhumus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1941, 186—188.

Van Vloten, H., Fomes annosus Fr. in onderplantingen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 337—338.

Vogel, F. H., Some notes on the preparation of Cyathus stercoreus as a test organism for the rapid determination of decay resistance in treated timbers. Pap. Michig. Acad. Sci. 25. 1940, 179—185.

Wojtylko, E., Das Fichtensterben durch Hallimasch im Bereich der Forstverwaltung Rzyki der Herrschaft Saybusch , O.-S., nach dem Stand vom Frühjahr 1942. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 659—676, 5 Abb., 1 Karte.

Yatsenko-Khmélévsky, A. A., et **Vassilevska, L. M.,** La réaction des cellules vivantes du bois de hêtre abattu à la propagation du champignon. [Fomes igniarius] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 709—712.

Zycha, H., Baustoffe und Schwammbefall in Wohnhäusern. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Nr. 29. 1941, 85—98, 8 Abb.

La **pourriture** alvéolaire du bois des pins. Le polypore du pin. Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 125—132.

Uredinales, Ustilaginales

Acree, R. J., Temperature as a precision factor in chemically distinguishing Cronartium ribicola and C. occidentale. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1.

Bagchee, K., Contributions to our knowledge of the morphology, cytology and biology of Indian coniferous rusts. Part 1. Cronartium himalayense Bagchee and Peridermium orientale Cooke on Pinus longifolia Roxb. Indian Forest. Rec. Bot. 1. 1941, 247—266.

Balthis, R. F., and **Anderson, D. A.,** Effect of cultivation in a young slash pine plantation on the development of Cronartium cankers and forked trees. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 926—927.

Bedwell, J. L., and **Childs, T. W.,** Susceptibility of whitebark pine to blister rust in the Pacific Northwest. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 904—912.

Benedict, W. V., and **Harris, T. H.,** White pine blister rust control in California and Oregon. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1945, 18 pp., 11 figg.

Berg, A., A rust-resistant red cedar. [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 876—878, 1 fig.

Bernath, E. L., El polvillo del álamo común y ensayos con otras variedades resistentes. [Melampsora] Campesino, Santiago (Chile), 73. 1941, [596]—598, 2 figg.

Bingham, R. T., and **Ehrlich, J.,** A Dasyscypha following Cronartium ribicola on Pinus monticola. I—II. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 95—111, 2 figg., 294—311, 2 figg.

Boyce, J. S., Host relationships and distribution of conifer rusts in the United States and Canada. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci. 35. 1943, 329—482.

Buchanan, T. S., Effects of pruning young western white pine. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 365—366.

Buchanan, T. S., Needle-bearing internodes on western white pine reproduction in relation to blister rust infection. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 52—54, 1 fig.

Buchwald, N. F., Angreb af Ustulina vulgaris paa Tilia vulgaris. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 23. 1939, 238—243.

Cave, M. S., Modification of procedure for differentiating the telia of Cronartium ribicola and C. occidentale. Stain Techn. 19. 1944, 141—142.

Darlington, H., and **Culver, L. B.,** Keys to the species of Ribes occurring in the Great Lakes region. [Cronartium ribicola] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Bull. 170. 1939, 23 pp., 12 figg.

Davis, K. P., and **Moss, V. D.,** Blister rust control in the management of Western white pine. [Cronartium ribicola] North. Rocky Mt. Forest. Range Exp. Stat., Missoula, Stat. Pap. 3. 1940, 34 pp., 22 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Dickson, J. R., White pine blister rust control in Ontario as post-war employment. Forestry Chron. 19. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 40—43.

Dunn, St., Rust causing injury to ash trees in New Hampshire. [Puccinia peridermiospora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 394.

Edgerton, E. R., The case of white pine blister rust. Amer. Forests 49. 1943, 109—111, 5 figg.

Ehrlich, J., and **Opie, R. S.,** Mycelial extent beyond blister rust cankers on Pinus monticola. [Cronartium ribicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 611—620, 1 fig.

Fracker, S. B., and **Brischle, H. A.,** Measuring the local distribution of Ribes. [Cronartium ribicola] Ecology 25. 1944, 283—303, 10 figg.

Fresa, R., Royas que atacan al álamo híbrido italiano »Arnaldo Mussolini« en el Delta del Paraná (Argentina). [Melampsora] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 19—24, 2figg., 2 tab.

Gawris, W. P., (Über die züchterische Auslese von gegen Rost beständigen Formen der gewöhnlichen Kiefer.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk., Moskau, nr. 10. 1939, 29—30.

Hansbrough, J. R., The sweetfern blister rust of pitch pines (Cronartium comptoniae Arth.). Tree Pest Leafl. 45. 1940, 4 pp., 7 figg.

Harris, T. H., The sampling of Ribes populations in blister rust control work. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 316—323, 1 fig.

Hedgcock, G. G., Notes on the occurrence of Coleosporium in the south-eastern United States during 1938 and 1939. [on Pinus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 268—277.

Hirane, S., (Studies on the parasitism of the rust of Acacia confusa Merrill, Maravalia hyalospora (Saw.) Diet. III. A cytological study of different regions of Phyllodes with varying degrees of resistance to Urediospore-infection.) Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 171—185, 2 tab. (Phytopath. Lab. Taihoku Imp. Univ., Formosa, Contr. nr. 54. 1940).

Hiratsuka, N., (A new species of Pucciniastrum on Acer rufinerve.) [P. hikosanense] Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [154]—155.

Hirt, R. R., Canker development by Cronartium ribicola on young Pinus strobus. Phytopathology 29. 1939, 1067—1076, 1 fig.

Hirt, R.R., Distribution of blister-rust cankers on eastern white pine according to age of needle-bearing wood at time of infection. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 9—14.

Hirt, R. R., The relation of certain meteorological factors to the infection of eastern white pine by the blister-rust fungus. Bull. N. York Coll. Forest. 15. 1942, nr. 1a, 65 pp., 34 figg.

Hirt, R. R., Relative susceptibility to Cronartium ribicola of 5-needled pines planted in the east. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 932—937.

Joy, E. L., Recent developments in white-pine blister rust control in the Northwest. Northwest. Sci., Washington, 16. 1942, 55—58.

Junell, S., Granens rostsvampar. [Chrysomyxa et Pucciniastrum] Skogen 27. 1940, 179—181, 4 figg.

Kamei, S., Studies on the cultural experiments of the fern rusts of Abies in Japan. [Uredinopsis, Milesia (Milesina) et Hyalopsora] Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Exp. For. Res. Bull. (extra nr.) 191. 1940, 7 figg., 7 tab.

Kimmey, J. W., The seasonal development and the defoliating effect of Cronartium ribicola on naturally infected Ribes roezli and R. nevadense. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 406—416, 2 figg.

Kimmey, J. W., Time of growth of Cronartium ribicola cankers on Pinus monticola at Rhododendron, Oregon. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 80—85, 2 figg.

Kimmey, J. W., and **Mielke, K. L.,** Susceptibility to white pine blister rust of Ribes cereum and some other Ribes associated with sugar pine in California. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 752—756.

Kroeber, J. K., White pine blister rust control. Michigan Dept. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1940, 4 + 33 pp., 3 figg.; 1941, 6 + 34 pp., 2 figg.; 1942, 31 pp., 2 figg.; 1943, 16 pp., 3 figg.; 1944, 36 pp., 3 figg.

Lamb, H., and **Sleeth, B.,** Distribution and suggested control measures for the Southern pine fusiform rust. [Cronartium fusiforme] South. Forest. Exp. Stat., N. Orleans, Occ. Pap. 91. 1940, 5 pp., 1 fig.

Littlefield, E. W., A plantation of ponderosa pine in northern New York. [Cronartium comptoniae] Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 364—365.

Long, W. H., Notes on four eastern species of Gymnosporangium. [G. claviceps, G. nidus-avis, G. effusum et G. juniperi-virginianae] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 35. 1945, 182—188, 2 figg.

McIntyre, H. L., White pine blister rust control policies in New York State. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 782—785.

McKenzie, M. A., Experimental autoecism and other biological studies of a gall-forming Peridermium on northern hard pines. [Cronartium quercuum] Phyto-pathology 32. 1942, 785—798, 2 figg.

Marshall, R. P., Control of cedar-apple rust on red cedar. [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Trans. Connecticut Acad. Sci. 34. 1941, 85—118, 2 figg., 5 tab.

Martin, J. F., The application of surgery to blister rust infected trees of ornamental value. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 16. 1940, 113—120.

Martin, J. F., Ribes eradication effectively controls white pine blister rust. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 255—260, 1 fig.

Martin, J. F., Spread of white pine blister rust during 1944. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 194—196. — Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 287—288.

Martin, J. F., and **Gravatt, G. F.,** Treatment of white pines infected with blister rust. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. nr. 1885. 1942, 28 pp.

Mielke, J. L., Ribes petiolare Dougl. in California. [blister rust] Madroño 6. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 30—31.

Mielke, J. L., White pine blister rust in western North America. Yale Univ., School Forestry Bull. 52. 1943, 155 pp., 14 figg.

Minkevičius, A., Beitrag zur Verbreitung, wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung und zur Frage der Überwinterung von Cronartium ribicola Dietrich in Litauen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1944, 604—612.

Minkevičius, A., (The distribution in Lithuania of the Weymouth rust, Cronartium ribicola Dietrich, its effects and its overwintering on currants.) Mém. Fac. Sci. Univ. Lithuanie 13. 1939, 97—133, 4 figg.

Minz, G., Bees gather rust spores of Melampsora populina Kleb. Hassadeh (hebr.) 22. 1942, 173.

Moore, M. H., A note on medlar cluster-cup rust (Gymnosporangium confusum Plowr.) in Kent in 1943 and 1944. [on Mespilus germanica] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 13—15.

Mundkur, B. B., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Two new genera of rusts on Bignoniaceae. Mycologia 37. 1945, 619—628, 8 figg.

Offord, H. R., The function of tannin in host-parasite relationships, with special reference to Ribes and Cronartium ribicola. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent., E 518. 1940, 27 pp.

Offord, H. R., Quick, C. R., and **Moss, V. D.,** Self-incompatibility in several species of Ribes in the western States. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 65—71.

Offord, H. R., a. o., Chemical and mechanical methods of Ribes eradication in the white pine areas of the western States. [Cronartium ribicola] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 692. 1940, 50 pp., 1 fig., 11 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Pady, S. M., Distribution patterns in Melampsorella in the national forests and parks of the Western States. Mycologia 34. 1942, 606—627, 3 figg.

Pady, S. M., Further notes on the witches' brooms and the substomatal pycnia of Melampsorella. [on Picea and Abies] Proc. Kansas Acad. Sci. 44. 1941, 190—201, 13 figg.

Peace, T. R., The occurrence of Melampsora pinitorqua on Scots pine in south-eastern England. Forestry 18. 1944, 47—48.

Pierce, R. G., Spread of white pine blister rust in southern Appalachian States in 1941. [Cronartium ribicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 54—55.

Pomerleau, R., The spherical gall rust of Jack pine. [Cronartium comandrae] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 120—122, 1 fig.

Ray, W. W., Notes on Gymnosporangium in Oklahoma. [on Juniperus] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 572—574.

Rennerfelt, E., Om vår nuvarande kunskap om törskatesvampen (Peridermium) och sättet för dess spridning och tillväxt. Sver. skogsv.fören. Tidskr. 41. 1943, 305—324.

Riker, A. J., and **Kouba, T. F.,** White pine selected in blister-rust areas. [Cronartium ribicola] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 20.

Riker, A. J., a. o., White pine selections tested for resistance to blister rust. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 753—760. — Phytopathology 33. 1943, 11 (Abstr.).

Röder, K., Der Blasenrost der Weymouthskiefer. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 5. 3., neubearb. Aufl., 1940, 6 S., 2 Abb.

Săvulescu, A., Contribution à l'étude du champignon Cumminsiella sanguinea (Peck) Arthur, parasite sur les différentes espèces de Mahonia. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 24. 1941, 273—290, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Shope, P. F., Colorado rusts of woody plants. Univ. Colorado Stud. D I. 1940, 105—127.

Sleeth, B., Fusiform rust control in forest-tree nurseries. [Cronartium fusiforme] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 33—44, 1 fig.

Smits, B. L., and **Peterson, W. J.,** Carotenoids of telial galls of Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae Lk. Science 96. 1942, 210—211.

Snell, W. H., The production of sporidia of Cronartium ribicola on cultivated red currants in relation to infection of white pine. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 506—513.

Snell, W. H., The relation of cultivated red currants to the white pine blister rust in New York State. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 859—867, 1 fig.

Strong, F. C., Red cedar rusts and their control. Trees, Santa Monica (Calif.), 5. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 10—12.

Strong, F. C., and **Cation, D.,** Control of cedar rust with sodium dinitrocresylate. [Gymnosporangium] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 983.

Tartakowsky, S. G., y **Arentsen, S. T.,** La roya del álamo en Chile. [Melampsora larici-populina] Bol. Sanidad veg., Santiago, 1. 1941, 21—32.

Tehon, L. R., Blister rust in 1940. Amer. Nurseryman 73. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 26—27.

Tehon, L. R., Spread of white-pine blister rust in 1941. Amer. Nurseryman 76. 1942, nr. 5, p. 22.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Hapalophragmium ponderosum Syd. on Acacia leucophlaea Willd. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 20. 1941, 293—298, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Masseella narasimhanii, a new species of rust on Flueggea leucopyrus Willd. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 18 (Sect. B). 1943, nr. 2, pp. 36—40, 10 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Puccinia droogensis Butler on Berberis aristata D. C. Curr. Sci. 11. 1942, 282—283, 7 figg.

Van Vloten, H., Is verrijking van de mycoflora mogelijk? (Naar aanleiding van de populierenroest.) [Melampsora spp.] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 49—62, 4 tab. (Inst. Phytopath., Lab. Mycol., Aardappelonderzoek, Wageningen, Meded. 102).

Van Vloten, H., Roest van populieren. [Melampsora] Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 339.

Weber, G. F., Needle rusts of pine trees in Florida caused by Coleosporium. Proc. Florida Acad. Sci. 6. 1943, 131—142.

Weber, G. F., A rust of Florida pines caused by Cronartium quercuum (Berk.) Miya. Proc. Florida Acad. Sci. 5 (1940). 1941, 262—269, 1 fig.

Widder, F., Untersuchungen über forstschädliche Cronartium-Arten. (I. Mitt.) Österr. bot. Ztschr. 90. 1941, 107—117.

Announcements relating to **Woodgate rust** quarantine (nr. 65). [Peridermium sp.] U.S. Dept. Agric., S. R. A., B. E. P. Q., nr. 140. 1939, 111—112.

Blister rust control in Washington State. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 806—807.

Notes on the **cedar rusts.** [Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 188—189.

Rust disease of Norway spruce. [Chrysomyxa rhododendri] Gard. Chron. 113. 1943, 127.

Spread of white pine blister rust during the calendar year 1939, 1940, 1941. [Cronartium ribicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 31—34; 25. 1941, 52—55; 26. 1942, 76—80.

White pine blister rust control in California and Oregon. [Cronartium ribicola] Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 831.

Fungi imperfecti

Ayers, Th. T., Biatorella resinae: the perfect stage of Zythia resinae. Mycologia 33. 1941, 130—135.

Bavendamm, W., Valdensia heterodoxa, ein neuer Buchenschädling. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 54—60, 3 Abb.

Bender, T. R., Two unusual ornamental diseases. [Verticillium albo-atrum on smoke tree and Septoria cornicola on dogwood] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 425—426.

Bitancourt, A. A., New species of Sphaceloma on Myrtaceae. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1.

Borzini, G., Sulle cause di un deperimento di piantine di cipresso. [Alternaria tenuis] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 330—335, 4 figg.

Bose, S. R., Hereditary (seed-borne) symbiosis in Casuarina equisetifolia Forst. [Phoma casuarinae] Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 31. 1944, 62—63.

Boudru, M., À propos de la forme supérieure de Brunchorstia destruens Eriksson. Bull. Soc. forest. Belg. 52. 1945, 244—253.

Breviglieri, N., Una grave malattia dell'acero: la verticilliosi. [Verticillium alboatrum?] Firenze Agricola 13. 1940, [180]—183, 3 figg.

Brown, N. A., Tumors on elm and maple trees. [Phomopsis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 541—548, 3 figg.

Campbell, W. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Red heart of paper birch. [Torula ligniperda] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 63—65, 1 fig.

Campi, M. D., El marchitamiento de la Acacia de Constantinopla (»Albizzia julibrissin«) y su relación con la presencia de »Fusarium oxysporum« Schl. f. »perniciosum« (Hepting) Snyder. Lilloa, Rev. Bot., Tucumán, 9. 1943, 457—460, 5 figg.

Carter, J. C., Diseases of oaks and Verticillium wilt of woody plants. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 16. 1940, 83—91, 3 figg.

Chidester, M. S., The effect of a mold, Trichoderma lignorum, on loblolly pine sapwood. Proc. amer. Wood-Pres. Assoc. 38. 1942, 134—138, 2 figg.

Chidester, M. S., A pink stain of wood caused by a species of Geotrichum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 530—533, 1 tab.

Chorin, M., Cytospora chrysosperma on Populus nigra. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 2. 1939, 251—288, 1 fig., 293—295.

Chorin, M., Gyroceras celtidis (Biv.-Bernh.) Mont. et Ces. on leaves of Celtis. Palest. Journ. Bot. (R ser.) 3. 1940, 265—267, 1 fig.

Christensen, C. M., and **Kaufert, F. H.,** A blue-staining fungus inhabiting the heartwood of certain species of conifers. [Hormodendrum microsporum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 735—737, 1 fig.

Christensen, C. M., a. o., Hormodendrum resinae (Lindau), an inhabitant of wood impregnated with creosote and coal tar. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 552—558, 2 figg.

Cooley, J. S., Defoliation of American holly cuttings by Rhizoctonia. [Rh. (Corticium) solani] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 905—909, 2 figg.

Davis, S. H., An effective control for leaf blight of English hawthorn. [Entomosporium thuemenii] Bull. Morris Arbor. Univ. Pennsylvania 4. 1942, 11, 2 figg.

Davis, S. H., Poplar canker. On the susceptibility of various poplar species. [Dothichiza] Bull. Morris Arbor. Univ. Pennsylv. 4. 1942, 28.

Davis, S. H., Sclerotium bataticola, a cause of damping-off in seedling conifers. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 70.

Day, M. W., and **Strong, F. C.,** A basal stem canker of red pine. [Coniothyrium] Michig. agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 247—249, 1 fig.

Dodge, B. O., Volutella buxi and Verticillium buxi. Mycologia 36. 1944, 416—425.

Ehrlich, J., Occurrence of Gonatorrhodiella highlei in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. [on beech] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 705.

Ellis, D. E., and **Gill, L. S.,** A new Rhabdogloeum associated with Rhabdocline Pseudotsugae in the southwest. Mycologia 37. 1945, 326—332, 2 figg.

Ezekiel, W. N., a. o., Sclerotium rolfsii seedling blight of walnut, Catalpa, and Russian olive. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 636—637.

Fenner, L. M., Variation in Dothiorella ulmi, the elm Cephalosporium. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 6.

Forsberg, J. L., New fungus disease caused by Cytospora threatens Chinese elm trees of Colorado. Colorado Farm Bull. 3. 1941, 3—4, figg.

Georgescu, C. C., und **Bodea, M.,** (Absterben junger Pflanzen von Roteiche.) [Phoma allantella (syn. Aposphaeria allantella)?] Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 51. 1939, 717—719, 2 figg.

Ghillini, C. A., Attacchi di Phomopsis occulta su conifere. Riv. Forest. ital., Roma, 1. 1939, 16—22, 2 tab., 358—364, 13 figg.

Goidànich, G., La necrosi corticale del pioppo causata da Chondroplea populea (Sacc. et Br.) Kleb. Cellulosa, Roma, 4. 1940, 257—283, 24 figg. — Riv. cellulosa 18. 1940, 29 pp., 24 figg., 2 tab. col.

Hahn, G. G., Distribution and hosts of cedar blight in the United States. — Reports of cedar blight in 1939. [Phomopsis juniperovora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 52—58, 1 tab. geogr.

Hahn, G. G., Reports of cedar blight in 1940 and notes on its previous occurrence in nurseries. [Phomopsis juniperovora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 186—190.

Hahn, G. G., Taxonomy, distribution and pathology of Phomopsis occulta and P. juniperovora. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 112—129, 2 figg.

Harris, M. R., A wilt of tree paeonia (Paeonia moutan). [Coniothyrium] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 8.

Henry, B. W., Chalara quercina n. sp., the cause of oak wilt. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 631—635, 1 fig.

Henry, B. W., a. o., Oak wilt: its significance, symptoms, and cause. [Chalara quercina] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 636—647, 2 figg.

Hepting, G. H., and **Toole, E. R.,** Mimosa wilt — a major problem. [Fusarium on Albizzia spp.] Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 254—258.

Hulbary, R. L., A needle blight of Austrian pine. [Dothistroma pini] Bull. Illinois nat. hist. Surv. 21. 1941, 231—236, 4 figg.

Ito, S., and **Akatsuka, K.,** (Twig blight of dwarf elm tree.) [Thyrostroma compactum] Journ. Soc. Agric. For., Sapporo, 32. 1940, 55—62, 2 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., A recent account of anthracnose of poplar in Italy. [Sphaceloma populi] Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 103—105, 1 tab.

Kelsheimer, E. G., and **May, C.,** Prevalence of elm die-back caused by Dothiorella ulmi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 370.

Kelsheimer, E. G., and **May, C.,** Verticillium wilt of elm. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 282—284.

Koning, H. C., Phomopsis-canker van Larix en Douglas. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 16. 1943, 129—137, 3 figg.

Ludbrook, W. V., and **White, N. H.,** Observations and experiments on Diplodia die-back of pines at Canberra, A. C. T. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13. 1940, 191—194.

McKenzie, M. A., and **Johnson, E. M.,** Cephalosporium elm wilt in Massachusetts. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 368. 1939, 24 pp., 12 figg.

Martínez, J. B., Un »Fusarium« patógeno, nuevo paro la micoflora española. [F. oxysporum on Pinus halepensis and P. pinea] An. Jard. bot. Madrid 4. 1944, 61—73, 2 tab.

May, C., a. o., Rosy canker of London plane, associated with illuminating-gas injury. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 349—351, 1 fig.

Milbrath, J. A., Coryneum blight of oriental arborvitae caused by Coryneum berckmanii n. sp. [Thuja orientalis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 592—602, 3 figg.

Moore, W. C., New and interesting plant diseases. 3. A shoot wilt of Prunus triloba caused by Botrytis cinerea Pers. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 23. 1939, 313—315, 2 tab.

Nattrass, R. M., A canker of Cupressus macrocarpa in Kenya caused by Monochaetia unicornis. East Afr. agric. Journ. 11. 1945, 82, 1 tab.

Nugent, T. J., Vascular wilt of the mimosa tree in Eastern Virginia. [Fus. perniciosum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 409.

Oliveira, A. L. F., Um fungo parasita do Pinus halepensis, Miller. [Diplodia pinea] Agros 27. 1944, 158—184, 5 figg.

Onofry, A., Osservazioni sui danni causati dalla »Dothichiza populea«. Bosco, Milano, 16. 1940, nr. 24, p. 3.

Pirone, P. P., Stem and stolon canker of Pachysandra. [Volutella] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 40—43.

Plakidas, A. G., Arborvitae blight. (Abstr.) [Thuja orientalis] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1117.

Porter, C. L., A leaf spot of Ginkgo biloba. [Phyllosticta ginkgo] Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 53 (1943) 1944, 78—80.

Rennerfelt, E., Behandling av våt slipmassa med lignasan. [?Phialophora fastigiata et Pullularia pullulans] Svensk Pappersmasse-Tidn. 16. 1939, 51—52.

Roland, G., Étude faite sur une trachéomycose du chêne occasionnée par un Diplodia. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 11—34.

Roland, G., Une nouvelle maladie du chêne. [Diplodia quercina] Bull. Soc. forest. Belg. 52. 1945, 29—33, 2 figg.

Roland, G., Sur une thyllose parasitaire du chêne due à un Diplodia. Acta biol. belg. nr. 4. 1942, 395.

Sandu-Ville, C., Exosporium deflectens Karst. auf Blättern von Juniperus communis L. in Rumänien. Bull. Acad. Roum., Sect. Sci., 21. 1939, 113—116.

Sarasola, A. A., Dos septoriosis de las alamedas argentinas. [Septoria musiva u. populi an Pappel] Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 20—43, 12 figg., 3 tab.

Serowa, M., (Krankheit der Tanne, hervorgerufen durch den Pilz Phomopsis piceae Zerova sp. nov.) Ztschr. bot. Inst. Ukr. Akad. Wiss., Kiew, Nr. 20 (28). 1939, 137—143.

Servazzi, O., Appunti di Fitopatologia. XI. Ancora su »Pollaccia radiosa« (Lib.) Bald. et Cif. [an Populus tremula] Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 50—51.

Slagg, C. M., Phomopsis blight of grafted cedars. [Ph. juniperovora] Amer. Nurseryman 79. 1944, nr. 8, p. 9.

Slagg, C. M., and **Wright, E.,** Control of cedar blight in seedbeds. [Phomopsis juniperovora] Amer. Nurseryman 78. 1943, nr. 7, pp. 22—25.

Slagg, C. M., and **Wright, E.,** Diplodia blight in coniferous seedlings. [D. pinea] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 390—393.

Slagg, C. M., and **Wright, E.,** Diplodia epidemic in conifer seedbeds. [D. pinea (Sphaeropsis ellisi)] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 16—17.

Sleeth, B., and **Lorenz, R. C.,** Strumella canker of oak. [St. coryneoidea] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 671—674, 1 fig.

Smith, D. J., and **Smith, C. O.,** Species of Stigmina and Stigmella occurring on Platanus. Hilgardia 14. 1941, 203—231, 10 figg.

Strong, F. C., Prevalence of wilt disease in maple and elm. [Verticillium sp. et Dothiorella ulmicola] Quart. Bull. agric. Exp. Stat. East Lansing 21. 1939, 96—99.

Tehon, L. R., Experimental immunization of American elm from infection by Verticillium alboatrum. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1012 (Abstr.).

Tehon, L. R., Spread of canker in California threatens existence of Monterey cypress and columnar Italian cypress. [Coryneum cardinale] Amer. Nurseryman 71. 1940, nr. 7, p. 28.

Tint, H., Studies in the Fusarium damping-off of conifers. I—III. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 421—457, 13 figg., 498—510, 7 figg.

Toole, E. R., Further distribution of the mimosa wilt. [Fusarium perniciosum on Albizzia julibrissin] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 317, 1 fig.

Verrall, A. F., A comparison of Diplodia natalensis from stained wood and other sources. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 879—884.

Waterman, A. M., Diplodia pinea and Sphaeropsis malorum on soft pines. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 828—831.

Waterman, A. M., Diplodia pinea, the cause of a disease of hard pines. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1018—1031, 1 fig.

Wimbush, S. H., Canker on Monterey cypress in Kenya. [Coryneum cardinale] Empire Forestry Journ. [London] 23. 1944, 74.

Wolf, F. A., and **Davidson, R. W.,** Life cycle of Piggotia fraxini, causing leaf disease of ash. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 526—539, 2 figg.

Wright, E., Chalaropsis root rot of Chinese elm. Amer. Nurseryman 75. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 7—9.

Wright, E., Cytospora abietis, the cause of a canker of true firs in California and Nevada. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 143—153, 2 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Wright, E., and **Slagg, C. M.,** Some tentative conclusions resulting from plot analyses of Phomopsis-blighted juniper seedlings in Great Plains nurseries during 1941. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 19.

Zentmyer, G. A., Cytospora canker of Italian cypress. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 896—906, 2 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Zerova, M., (A fir-tree disease caused by the fungus Phomopsis piceae Zerova sp. nov.) (Journ. Inst. bot. Acad. Sci. RSS. Ukraine) 28. 1939, 137—143, 6 figg.

Pflanzversuche mit schüttekranken Kiefernsämlingen im europäischen Rußland. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 8. 1941, 329—331.

Über Laubfall von Grevillea robusta, verursacht durch Phyllosticta. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 189.

Varia

Baehni, Ch., Le gui parasite du marronier jaune. [Viscum album sur Aesculus flava] Bull. Soc. bot., Genève, 30. 1940, [264]—265.

Feucht, O., Ergebnis zweier Versuche zur Heidebekämpfung in Forchenbeständen des Nordschwarzwaldes. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 163—164.

Pomerleau, R., Le gui de l'épinette noire dans le Québec. Nat. canad. 69. 1942, 11—31, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Rieben, E., Un ennemi des forêts de montagne: Usnea barbata. Journ. forest. Suisse, Berne, 91. 1940, 62—64, 2 figg.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Vermes, Mollusca

Caspers, H., Der tierische Befall am Holz der Helgoländer Seebrücke. Zool. Anz. 136. 1941, 1–8.

Kolosváry, G. v., Die an den Pfählen der Lagunen von Venedig lebenden Balaniden. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., Budapest, Pars Zool., 34. 1941, 105–116, 3 figg.

Moll, F., Das Verhalten ungeschützter Hölzer gegen die Bohrmuschel. [Teredo navalis] Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 3. 1940, 288–302, 8 Abb.

Roch, F., Die Terediniden des Mittelmeeres. [Holzzerstörer] Thalassia, Bolzano, 4. 1940, 1–147.

Spoon, W., Paalworm-bestandigheid van bangkirai. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, Meded. 57, Afd. Handelsmus. 23. 1942, 23–24.

Spoon, W., Een paalwormproef in Nederland met Indische en Surinaamsche houtsoorten. Techn. Gem.bl. Bouwstoffen 29. 1943, 37, 57 (Ber. Afd. Handelsmus. Kol.-Inst. nr. 195. 1943, 16 pp., 8 figg.).

Spoon, W., Vergelijkend onderzoek naar de bestandheid tegen paalworm van Indisch hout in Nederland. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, Meded. 57, Afd. Handelsmus. 23. 1942, 27–32.

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Acatay, A., (Insect pests of forests in the environs of Istanbul and specially in the Belgrade Forest, their control and effect on forestry.) Calişmalar yüksek Ziraat Enst. Ankara nr. 142. 1943, [8] + 163 pp., 64 figg.

Acatay, A., Über das Auftreten von Forstschädlingen in der Türkei. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 69. 1943, 1–4.

Amann, G., Kerfe des Waldes. Taschenbilderbuch der beachtenswertesten Käfer, Schmetterlinge und sonstigen Kerfe des mitteleuropäischen Waldes sowie ihrer auffallendsten Fraß- und Schadensbilder. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1941. 85 S., zahlr. Taf.

Ass, M. J., und **Funtikow, G. P.,** Die Besiedlung künstlich geschwächter Bäume durch Insekten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 157–179, 9 Abb.

Balch, R. E., and **Hawboldt, L. S.,** Report of forest insect conditions in Nova Scotia in 1941, 1942, 1943. Nova Scotia Dept. Lands Forest. Rept. 1941. 1942, 35–38, 4 tab. geogr.; 1942. 1943, 50–54, 3 tab.; 1943. 1944, 47–52, 2 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Balch, R. E., Hawboldt, L. S., and **Reeks, W. A.,** Report on forest insects in New Brunswick, 1942, 1943, 1944. N. Brunswick Dept. Lands. Minist. 106th Rept. 1941–42. 1943, 116–118; 107th Rept. 1942–43. 1944, 107–109; 108th Rept. 1943–44. 1945, 108–110.

Barbey, A., La vie cachée des insectes ravageurs. Souvenirs d'un entomologiste forestier. Causse, Graille & Castelnau, Montpellier 1942. 113 pp., figg., 30 tab.

Becker, G., Ernährung und Klimaabhängigkeit holzzerstörender Insekten. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 19. 1943, 179–180.

Becker, G., Neue Forschungsergebnisse über holzzerstörende Insekten. Mitt. dtsch. Ges. Holzforschg. H. 34. 1944, 159–178.

Becker, G., Zur Ökologie und Physiologie holzzerstörender Käfer. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 104—118, 8 Abb.

Beeson, C. F. C., The ecology and control of the forest insects of India and the neighbouring countries. Dehra Dun 1941. [5+] II+1007 pp., 203 [+2] figg.

Bess, H. A., Insect attack and damage to white-pine timber after the 1938 hurricane in New England. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 14—16.

Brammanis, L., (A survey of the forest pests in Latvia.) Mežkopja darbs un zinātne, [Riga], 1—2. 1940, 257—340, 33 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Braun, R., Insektenschäden an der Tanne im Wienerwald. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 67. 1941, 186—191 u. 193—196.

Brown, A. W. A., Annual report of the Forest Insect Survey 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942. Dept. Agric. Canada, Ottawa, 1940, 37 pp., 14 tab. geogr.; 1941, 27 pp., 10 tab. geogr.; 1942, 23 pp., 9 tab. geogr.; [1943], 12 pp., 2 figg.

Brown, A. W. A., The Canadian forest insect survey in 1939. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 95—114, 10 figg.

Brown, A. W. A., Foliage insects of spruce in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 712 (Techn. Bull. 31). 1941, 29 pp., 2 tab.

Brown, A. W. A., A note on the gross estimate of forest insect damage in Canada. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 52.

Brown, A. W. A., and **McGuffin, W. C.,** New descriptions of larvae of forest insects. II—VII. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 8—12, 2 tab., 21—25, 4 figg., 2 tab., 52—56, 4 figg., 1 tab., 58—61, 5 figg., 1 tab., 150—153, 7 figg.; 75. 1943, 134—138, 4 figg., 186—190, 6 figg.

Burke, H. E., Important insect enemies of the toyon (Photinia [Heteromeles] arbutifolia). 7. West. Shade Tree Conf., Los Angeles, 1940, 90—93.

Cameron, A. E., The effect of felling on the incidence of forest insect pests. Scot. forest. Journ. 54. 1940, 46—52.

Chiaromonte, A., Gli insetti dannosi alla ginestra. [Insectes nuisibles à Spartium junceum] Ente Naz. Celluiosa Carta, Roma, 1942, [87]—98.

Chizzali, F., Due nemici del pioppo. [Cryptorrhynchus lapathi et Sciapteron tabaniforme] Cellulosa, Rom, 5. 1941, 78—85.

Cormio, R., Difetti dei legnami. Le alterazioni dei legnami dovute agli animali terrestri. Ingegnere, Milano, 16. 1942, 585—595, 23 figg.

Cory, E. N., The outstanding insects of shade trees in Maryland in 1941. Proc. 17th nat. Shade Tree Conf. 1941, 108—109.

Craighead, F. C., The influence of insects on the development of forest protection and forest management. Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rept. 1941, 367—392, 2 figg., 12 tab.

D'Araujo e Silva, A. G., e **De Almeida, D. G.,** Entomologia florestal. Contribuição ao estudo das coleobrocas. Dept. nac. Prod. veg. Minist. Agric. Brasil Publ. nr. 16. 1941, 100 pp., 21 tab.

Dauberschmidt, K., Zur Bekämpfung und Verhütung der Nadelholz-Insekten-Großschäden. Allg. Forst- u. Jagdzeitg. 117. 1941, 48—51.

Daviault, L., Forest entomology. Sixth annual report for the year ending March the 31st, 1943. Quebec Dept. Lands Forests Rept. 1942—43. 1944, 11 pp., 1 tab. geogr. — (Quebec For. Prot. Serv. Contrib. nr. 21. 1944, 11 pp.).

Dean, G. A., Report of the State Entomologist. Some insects causing injury to shade trees in 1939. Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 45. 1940, 169—172.

De Gryse, J. J., Forest entomology in post-war rehabilitation. Forestry Chron. 19. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 44—50.

De Gryse, J. J., and **Brown, A. W. A.,** Co-operative forest insect survey. Ann. Meetg. Woodlands Sect., Canad. Pulp Paper Assoc. nr. 481. 1939, 4 pp., 2 figg.

DeLeon, D., Notes on some forest insects found in Pinus occidentalis Swartz near Jarabacoa, Dominican Republic. [A list of 36 species] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 3. 1941, 42—45.

Demetrescu, I. C., (L'intervention de l'état en matière de lutte contre les insectes dangereux pour les forêts.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 54. 1942, 206—215.

Durán M., L., Las cuncunas de los pinos, un problema de entomología forestal. Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4. 1944, 17—25, 6 figg.

Eckstein, K., Exkremente und Bohrmehl forstschädlicher Insekten. Verh. VII. int. Kongr. Ent. 3. 1939, 1930—1940.

Ehrlich, Bekämpfung und Verhütung der Nadelholz-Insekten-Großschäden. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 188—190.

Eidmann, H., Successionen westafrikanischer Holzinsekten. 25. Beitrag zu den Ergebnissen der Westafrika-Expedition Eidmann 1939/40. Mitt. Akad. dtsch. Forstwiss. Jahrg. 3, Bd. 1. 1943, 240—271, 33 Abb.

Elfving, K. O., Skogsskadeinsekter. Skogsbruket, Helsinki, 1942, 113—116.

Eliescu, G., (Zeitliche Fragen der Forstzoologie und des Forstschutzes.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 51. 1939, 171—176.

Engel, H., Beiträge zur Faunistik der Kiefernkronen in verschiedenen Bestandstypen. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 12. 1941, 334—361.

Escherich, K., Forstentomologisches aus Finnland. (Ref.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 34—35.

Escherich, K., Die Forstinsekten Mitteleuropas. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch. Bd. V: Hymenoptera (Hautflügler) und Diptera (Zweiflügler). P. Parey, Berlin 1942. X + 746 S., 715 Abb., 3 Farbtaf.

Escherich, K., Waldstruktur und Insektenschäden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 115—118; 19. 1943, 57—59.

Felt, E. P., Borers of shade and ornamental trees. Trees, Santa Monica (Calif.), 5. 1942, pp. 3, 6, 8.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** The insect menace to shade trees in the north-east. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 212—213.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** Major shade tree insects of 1940. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 180—181.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** New and unusual shade tree pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 383—386.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** New insecticides and spreaders on shade trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 247—249.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** Shade tree insects and protective concealment in military areas. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 326—327.

Ferrer Mendiolea, E., Plagas de las coníferas. Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 3—30, 2 figg., 3 tab.

Fisher, R. C., Furniture beetles and other wood-borers. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 313—316.

Fisher, R. C., Tree injection and insect attack. Empire Forestry Journ. 18. 1939, 125—128.

Fleming, H. S., The forest insect ranger! Forest and Outdoors 1941, 8—10.

Flint, W. P., and **Farrar, M. D.,** Control of shade tree insects. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 139—148.

Flint, W. P., and **Farrar, M. D.,** Protecting shade trees from insect damage. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 509. 1940, 59 pp., 45 figg.

Fransen, J. J., Handleiding voor de waarnemers van het Comité ter Bestudeering en Bestrijding van Insectenplagen in Bosschen. Comité Bestud. Bestrijd. Insectenplagen, Waageningen, 1943, 12 pp.

Gäbler, H., Die wichtigsten forstentomologischen Arbeiten aus den Jahren 1939—1941. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 202—218.

Gambrell, F. L., Dormant treatments for the control of certain insects on nursery plants. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 22—25.

Gobeil, A. R., The classification of forest insect injury. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 88—92.

Gobeil, A. R., Forest entomology. Fourth [and fifth] annual report for the year ending March the 31st, 1941, 1942. Quebec Dept. Lands, Forests Rept. 1940—41. 1942, 16 pp., 3 figg.; 1941—42. 1943, 15 pp., 1 fig. (Quebec Forest. Prot. Serv. Contrib. nr. 14. 1942, 16 pp.; nr. 18. 1943, 15 pp.).

Gottfried, A., Taschenbilderbuch der beachtenswertesten Käfer, Schmetterlinge und sonstigen Käfer des mitteleuropäischen Waldes sowie ihre auffallendsten Fraß- und Schadensbilder. Neudamm 1941.

Gradojević, M., Allgemeine Übersicht über die Entwicklung der forstlichen Entomologie in Jugoslawien. Intersilva, Berlin-Wannsee, 1. 1940, 26—32, 3 Abb.

Graham, K., The current outbreak of defoliating insects in coast Hemlock forests of British Columbia. Part III. Considerations of chemical control. Brit. Columbia Lumberm. April 1945, 7 pp., 2 figg.

[Gusev, V. I., and **Rimsky-Korsakow, M. N.],** (Key to the injuries [caused by Arthropods] to forest and ornamental trees and shrubs of the European part of the USSR.) Goslestekhizdat, Leningrad 1940. 587 pp., 337 figg.

Gussew, W. I., (Schädlinge der wertvollen Holzarten an der Schwarzmeerküste.) (Waldwirtschaft, Moskau), Nr. 9. 1939, 60—63, 3 Abb.

Haracsi, L., (Beobachtung zwecks Beurteilung der Schädlichkeit der Forstinsekten.) Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 83. 1944, 150—163.

Heimburger, C. C., Comment on the budworm outbreak in Ontario and Quebec. Forestry Chron. 21. 1945, 114—126.

Hodson, A. C., Minnesota forest insect survey for 1939. Minnesota State Dept. Conserv., Div. Forest., 1940, 11 pp. (rev. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940, 54).

Hoffmann, C. H., Additions to annotated lists of insects reared from elm bark and wood. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 35. 1940, 54—63.

Hoffmann, C. H., Annotated list of elm insects in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 466. 1942, 20 pp.

Houins, F., Les Scolytides et les Sirex: Ennemis du bois d'oeuvre de nos grandes essences forestières. Bull. Soc. Centr. Forest. belg. 46. 1939, 401—409.

Houser, J. S., Some troublesome pests of conifers. [in Ohio] Proc. 16th nat. Shade Tree Conf., Detroit, 1940, 65—82, 5 figg.

Hubault, E., Forêt landaise 1945. — Invasions d'insectes. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 31. 1945, 415—420.

Inouye, M., (On insect pests in forests of Fraxinus mandschurica and methods of controlling them.) Hokkaido For. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 25. 1940, 26 pp., 23 figg.

Jahn, E., Untersuchungen über die Arthropodenfauna von Tannenbeständen und ihre Empfindlichkeit gegen Insektizide. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 151—172.

Jahn, E., Die Wirkung der dinitro-o-kresolhaltigen Kontaktgifte »K 4« und »Effusan« auf die Arthropoden der Kiefernkronen. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 67. 1941, 4—11.

Janisch, E., Massenvermehrung forstlicher Schadinsekten. Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 307—308.

Janisch, E., Untersuchungen zum Individualitätsproblem bei Forstinsekten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 46—48.

Johnson, Ph. C., Effectiveness of pine marking rules in areas of high insect hazard. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 526—527.

Johnson, Ph. C., Entomological considerations in utilization of insect-killed ponderosa pine. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 773—776.

Johnston, J. R., Enfermedades y plagas de insectos que atacan los pinos en Guatemala. Admin. General J. Ubico, Sec. Educacion Publ. Escuela Nac. Centr. Agric. »La Alameda«, Guatemala 1939. 20 pp., 7 figg.

Kangas, E., Forstentomologische Studien an der Espe. Ann. Ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 49—71, 11 Abb.

Kangas, E., Forstentomologische Studien an einigen Laubhölzern. Ann. Ent. fenn., Helsinki, 8. 1942, 142—163, 8 Abb.

Kangas, E., (Neue schädliche Insekten sind in den Fichtenzapfen entdeckt.) Metsä-L., Helsinki, 1942, nr. 9, p. 5.

Kaven, G., Insekten als Holzschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Desinf. u. Schädl.-bekpfg. 35. 1943, 65—67, 2 Abb., 73—74 u. 78—80, 4 Abb.

König, E., Tierische Holzschädlinge. Holz-Zentralbl., Stuttgart, 68. 1942, 541—542, 665—666, 4 Abb., 693—694, 3 Abb., 709—710 u. 719—720, 5 Abb., 1009—1010, 2 Abb.; 69. 1943, 125—127, 161—163, 175—177, 19 Abb., 193, 4 Abb., 213—215, 4 Abb. — Süddtsch. Holzztg. 45. 1943, 287—289, 2 Abb.; 335 u. 341, 5 Abb.; 407—409, 3 Abb.; 453—455, 4 Abb.; 497—499, 4 Abb.; 515—517, 4 Abb.; 523—525, 4 Abb.; 705—707, 3 Abb.; 711—713, 3 Abb.; 731—733 u. 745—747, 5 Abb.

Kolár, F., Die letzte Phase des Kalamitätsholzes in Böhmen. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 17. 1943, 19—20.

Komako, E., Some notes on insect attack in pine stands. Bull. ent. Soc., Boston, 12. 1942, 4—5.

Komárek, J., Forstentomologische und andere Beobachtungen über das Tannensterben in Böhmen, Mähren und den Karpathenländern. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 615—630.

Kunike, G., Insekten als Holzschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 143/144. 3., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 19 S., 36 Abb.

Lambert, R., Les insectes forestiers du Québec en 1940, 1941. Forêt québecoise 3. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 29—47, nr. 3, pp. 29—45, 9 figg. — Nat. canad. 69. 1942, 173—205, 10 figg., 1 tab. geogr. (Contrib. Minist. Terres Forêts Québec, Serv. Ent., nr. 10. 1941, 38 pp.; nr. 15. 1942, 46 pp.).

Lambert, R., et **Genest, M. E.,** Les insectes forestiers du Québec en 1939. Serv. Ent. Minist. Terres Québec Bull. 4. 1940, 38 pp., 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Lendvai, D., Un insetto dannoso al cipresso nella provincia del Carnaro. Riv. for. ital. 4. 1942, 271—276.

Little jr., E. L., Common insects on pinyon (Pinus edulis). Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 239—252.

Lyford jr., W. H., The palatability of freshly fallen forest tree leaves to millipeds. [Diploiulus londonensis caeruleocinctus] Ecology 24. 1943, 252—261, 2 figg. — N. Hampshire Stat. Sci. Contrib. 88. 1943, 252—261, 2 figg.

Madel, W., Schädlinge im Bauholz. Zusammenstellung der für die Baupraxis wichtigen tierischen Holzschädlinge. O. Elsner, Berlin-Wien-Leipzig 1940. 86 S., 92 Abb.; 2. Aufl., Berlin 1941. 86 S., 92 Abb.

Martorell, L. F., Forests and forest entomology. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 4. 1943, 132—134.

Martorell, L. F., A survey of the forest insects of Puerto Rico. Ohio State Univ. Abstr. Diss. nr. 42. 1943, 75—80.

Morris, R. F., The use of frass in the identification of forest insect damage. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 164—167, 1 fig.

Nunberg, Ein Schädling in den Kiefern-Saatkämpen. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 3. 1942, 257.

Økland, F., Skadeinsekter på skog og trevirke. Grøndahl, Oslo 1943. 121 pp., figg., 8 tab.

Ossowski, L. L., Die chemische Vernichtung von Forstschädlingen. Endeavour, London, 3. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 32—37, 8 figg.

Parker, R. L., Insects which attack the redbud. [Cercis canadensis] Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 45. 1940, 239—242.

Parker, R. L., Report on the survey of the insects and pests attacking the Bermuda cedar. Hamilton 1945, 5 pp.

Parr, T., Voltage gradients in trees as an indicator of susceptibility to insect attack. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 417—421, 6 figg.

Pavlik, K., (Über die praktische Bedeutung der Versuche mit Raupenleim.) Háj, Pisek, 18. 1941, 239—243.

Peirson, H. B., Field book of destructive forest insects. [Augusta] Maine Forest Service [1943]. 5. ed., [2] + 26 pp., figg.

Pfeffer, A., (Die auf Blättern lebenden Insekten.) Les, Prag, 22. 1942, 59—77.

Poinsier, J.-L., La piqûre du bois de chêne. Bois nat. 14. 1943, 388.

Potts, S. F., The effectiveness of concentrated sprays in the control of certain forest insects. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 515. 1940, 6 pp., 1 tab.

Prebble, M. L., and **Graham, K.,** The current outbreak of defoliating insects in coast hemlock forests of British Columbia. Part I—II. Brit. Columbia Lumberman Febr. 1945, [6] pp., 11 figg., March 1945, [5] pp., 6 figg.

Richmond, H. A., and **Lejeune, R. R.,** The deterioration of fire-killed white spruce by wood-boring insects in northern Saskatchewan. Forestry Chron. 21. 1945, 168—192, 13 figg.

Saito, K., (A contribution to dendro-entomology.) Korea Agric. For. Coll. Bull. nr. 6. 1941, 272 pp., 67 figg.

Salman, K. A., and **Bongberg, J. W.,** Logging high-risk trees to control insects in the pine stands of northeastern California. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 533—539.

Savely, H. E., Ecology of certain animals in dead pine and oak logs. École Monogr. 9. 1939, 323.

Schimitschek, E., Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei IV. Die forstentomologischen Zonen der Türkei. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 304—323, 2 Kart.

Schimitschek, E., Forstinsekten der Türkei und ihre Umwelt. Grundlagen der türkischen Forstentomologie. Volk u. Reich-Verlag, Prag/Amsterdam/Berlin/Wien 1944. XVI + 371 S., 240 Abb.

Schlottke, E., Über die Verdauungsfermente im Holz fressender Käferlarven. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool. u. Phys., 61. 1945, 88—140.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Anleitung zum Probesuchen nach Kieferninsekten in der Bodendecke. P. Parey, Berlin 1941. 2. Aufl., 20 S., 7 Taf.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Prognose und Bekämpfung forstlicher Großschädlinge. Reichsnährstand-Verl.-Ges. m. b. H., Berlin 1941. 194 S., 17 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Gesarol zur Forstschädlingsbekämpfung. (Kurzbericht.) Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 161—162.

Sibilia, C., Alcuni parassiti del leccio. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Orticolt., Firenze, 27. 1942, 48—50.

Smith, R. H., Insects and mites injurious to sycamore trees (Platanus spp.) in western North America. Arborist's News 9. 1944, 9—15, 6 figg.

Spreemann, J., Anzucht und Anbau der Pappel. [Schädlinge] Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 153—157.

Szelényi, G. v., Contribution to the knowledge of the chalcidoid fauna of the Carpathian's basin.) Fragm. faun. Hungarica 4. 1941, 36—43.

Thalenhorst, W., Die Anwendung von Nebeln in der Forstschädlingsbekämpfung. Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 198—199.

Timm, P., Insekten als Aufarbeiter der Kiefernstubben im Walde. 63. Ber. westpr. bot.-zool. Ver. Danzig 1941, 23—27.

Tirelli, M., La cura degli alberi cariati. Italia Agric. 79. 1942, 33—41, 17 figg.

Trägårdh, I., Bekämpa skogens skadeinsekter. Sver. skogsvårdsför. Broschyrer nr. 1. 1939, 1—37.

Trägårdh, I., Neuere Bestrebungen in der schwedischen Forstentomologie. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 113—123.

Trägårdh, I., Oeversikt över statliga åtgärder till skogens skydd mot skadeinsekter. Ent. Tidskr. 1939, 324—332.

Trägårdh, I., (Die Schädigung durch holzfressende Insekten in unseren Häusern.) Byggmästaren 38. 1939, 471—479.

Trägårdh, I., Second survey of the wood-destroying insects in public buildings in Sweden. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 287—294, 4 figg.

Trägårdh, I., Skogsentomologiska avdelningen. Meddel. Stat. Skogs-Försöksanst., Stockholm, 32. 1940—41, 387—389, 394—395.

Trägårdh, I., Some problems of modern forest entomology. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 887—890.

Trägårdh, I., Survey of the wood-eating insects in government buildings in Southern Sweden. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 873—878, 3 figg.

Trägårdh, I., Vårstormen i övre Norrland och insektsfaran. Skogen 26. 1939, 478–481, 3 figg.

Tschermak, L., Die Tannenfrage im Wienerwald. [Schädlinge] Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 67. 1941, 135—151.

Ursin, E., Insektangreb paa kogler af rødgran (Picea abies L.) vinteren 1942—43. Dansk skovforen. Tidsskr. 28. 1943, 270—287.

Van Nes, Bekämpfung und Verhütung der Nadelholz-Insekten-Großschäden. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 25—28.

Vivani, W., Alcuni metodi per combattere il »tarlo« dei pioppi. [Cossus, Sesia, Saperda] Bosco, Milano, 16. 1940, nr. 18, p. 4, 3 figg.

Vivani, W., La lotta contro i parassiti dei pioppi. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 86. 1940, 164—165, 1 fig.

Voûte, A. D., Eenige gegevens inzake het optreden van voor bosschen schadelijke insecten in verbrande grovedennenbosschen. Com. Bestud., Bestrijd. Ins.plagen Bosschen Meded. nr. 10. 1942, 9 pp. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 615—623.

Voûte, A. D., Overzicht over de insectenplagen in onze bosschen en andere houtopstanden in het jaar 1941, 1942, 1943. Com. Bestud. Bestrijd., Ins.plagen i. Bosschen Meded. nr. 4. 1942, 6 pp.; nr. 11. 1943, 9 pp.; nr. 13. 1944, 6 pp. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 12—17; 16. 1943, 1—9; 17. 1944, 87—92.

Voûte, A. D., De stand van het onderzoek van de lariksen sparrenbladwespen, verricht door of in samenwerking met het Comité ter Bestudeering en Bestrijding van Insectenplagen en Bosschen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 17. 1944, 41—45.

Voûte, A. D., Verslagen over het jaar 1940, [1941 en 1942] van het Comité ter Bestudeering en Bestrijding van Insectenplagen in Bosschen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. nr. 4. 1941, 139—148. — Inst. Toegepast Biol. Onderz. Natuur Meded. nr. 6. 1942, 8 pp. — Com. Bestud., Bestrijd. Ins.plagen i. Bosschen Meded. nr. 6. 1942, 1—6; nr. 12. 1943, 20 pp. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 16. 1943, 207—224.

Voûte, A. D., en **Pelsma, C.,** De larikswespen in Nederland. Com. Bestud., Bestrijd. Ins.plagen i. Bosschen Meded. nr. 3. 1941, 7 pp. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 18—24. — Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 63—68.

Watson, E. B., The forests insect situation in eastern Canada in 1941. Canad. Pulp Paper Assoc., Woodlands Sect., Ann. Meetg. Proc. 24. 1942, 42.

Wuchs, v., Drehwuchs und Holzwürmer. Holz, Zürich, 54. 1941, 299—302.

Zehmen, H. v., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Anlockstoffe weiblicher Falterschädlinge. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 57—64.

(**Aperçu** de la présence des insectes nuisibles et des maladies des arbres dans les forêts domaniales de Lettonie en 1937/38.) Dépt. Fôrets, Riga, 1939, 17 pp.

Das **Auftreten von Forstschädlingen** im Generalgouvernement und ihre Bekämpfung. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 2. 1941, Nr. 14/15, S. 7—12, Nr. 18/19, S. 18—20, Nr. 25/26, S. 6—9, Nr. 37, S. 2—5, Nr. 38, S. 3—4.

Beetles injurious to timber and furniture. Forest Prod. Res., London, Bull. 19. 1940, 36 pp., 13 figg., 17 tab.

Canada: Annual report of the Forest Insect Survey, Forest Insect Investigations, Division of Entomology, Science Service, 1941, 1942, 1944. Dept. Agric., Ottawa 1942, 23 pp.; 1943, 12 pp.; 1945, 86 pp.

Forest entomology. Quebec Dept. Lands, Forests, Fish, Game Contrib. 12. 1941, 5—11. — Nova Scotia Dept. Lands, Forests Rept. 1944. 1945, 35—65, 3 figg.

Holzschädlinge, die wir kennen müssen. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 326—327, 4 Abb.

Insekten und Würmer als Schädlinge. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 58. 1941, Nr. 75, S. 1—2, Nr. 93, S. 1—2, Nr. 125, S. 5.

Jaarverslag over 1939. Comité ter Bestudeering en Bestrijding van Insectenplagen in Bosschen. Tijdschr. Heidemaatsch. Maart 1940, 11 pp., 5 figg.

Pappelschädlinge. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 86.

Recognition of decay and insect damage in timbers for aircraft and other purposes. Dept. sci. ind. Res., London, H.M.S.O., 1943. III + 18 pp., 4 tab.

Replanting of felled coniferous woodland in relation to insect pests. For. Comm., London, Leafl. nr. 25. 1945, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Rupsenplagen in loofhout. Versl. & Meded. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst Wageningen nr. 59. 4. ed. 1944, 20 pp., 8 tab.

Die **Schädlinge** unserer Nutzhölzer. Holz, Zürich, 56. 1943, 1—5.

Society of American Foresters: Important tree pests of the Northeast. A revision of tree pest Leaflets nos. 1—50. Massachus. For. Park Assoc., Boston 1940. 187 [+ 7] pp., 75 figg.

Trägnagande insekter i byggnader. Hälften av våra hus angripna. (Holzzerstörende Insekten in den Häusern. Die Hälfte von unseren Häusern befallen.) Skogen, Stockholm, 28. 1941, 221—222.

Verslagen over het jaar 1940 van het Comité ter bestudeering en bestrijding van insectenplagen in Bosschen. Meded. Com. Bestud. & Bestrijd. Insectenplagen in Bosschen nr. 1. 1941, 139—148.

Orthoptera, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera

Escherich, K., Die Waldheuschrecke (Barbitistes constrictus Br.) als Forstschädling. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 1—2, 1 Abb.

Del Cañizo, J., Las agallas foliares de los Ficus ornamentales. [Gynaikothrips ficorum] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1945, 323—334, 14 figg.

Harris, W. V., Termites in East Africa IV. — Termites and buildings. East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1943, 146—152, 3 figg.

Hunt, G. M., and **Snyder, Th. E.,** An international termite exposure test. Tenth, [eleventh, thirteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth] progress report. Proc. amer. Wood Pres. Assoc. 35. 1939, 350—361; 36. 1940, 14 pp.; 38. 1942, 13 pp.; 40. 1944, 16 pp.; 41. 1945, 16 pp.

Jahn, E., Chlorochroa pinicola M + R. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Lebensweise sowie zur Kenntnis des Lebensvereines von Chlorochroa pinicola M + R (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 164—175, 6 Abb.

Knowlton, G. F., Boxelder bug observations. [Leptocoris trivittatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 443.

Kratochvíl, J., und **Farský, O.,** Das Absterben der diesjährigen terminalen Lärchentriebe. [Taeniothrips laricivorus] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 177—218, 19 Abb., 1 Karte.

Kratochvíl, J., und **Farský, O.,** (Der Lärchenblasenfuß als Urheber des Absterbens der Lärchentriebe.) [Taeniothrips laricivorus] Lesn. Práce, Písek, 20. 1941, 216—272, 18 figg.

Nefedov, N. I., and **Miram, E. F.,** (Contribution to the study of the fauna and ecology of Tettigoniidae of the Troitsk forest steppe reserve.) Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 11. 1939, 265—278.

Prell, H., Der Lärchenblasenfuß (Taeniothrips laricivorus Krat.) und das Lärchenwipfelsterben. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 587—614, 8 Abb.

Usinger, R. L., Biology and control of ash plant bugs in California. [Neoborus illitus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 585—591, 4 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., How to make wood unpalatable to the West Indian drywood termite, Cryptoter mes brevis Walker. II, III. [on Bursera simaruba and Swietenia mahagoni] Caribbean Forester 5. 1944, 171—180; 6. 1945, 245—266.

Wolcott, G. N., Phenol as a termite repellent. [Kalotermes brevis] Science 101. 1945, 444. — Pests 13. 1945, nr. 9, p. 26.

Homoptera

Anderson, R. F., DDT and other insecticides to control the Saratoga spittle insect on jack pine. [Aphrophora saratogensis] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 564—566.

[Arkhangel'skiĭ, P.], (A little known species of gall aphid on poplar. [Mordwilkoja vesicalis] Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Tashkent, nr. 3. 1941, 78.

Cairaschi, E. A., Sur la présence de Periphyllus aceris Koch [Hem. Aphididae] sur Aesculus hippocastanum L. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 44. 1939, 229—231.

Chrystal, R. N., Galls of Adelges (Gilletteella) cooleyi Gillette (Hom., Adelgidae) on Sitka spruce in Cumberland. Ent. mon. Mag. 79. 1943, 233.

Clausen, R., Ergebnisse einiger Versuche zur Bekämpfung der gefährlichen Weißtannenlaus, Dreyfusia nüsslini C.B. (nordmanniae Eckst.). Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 90. 1939, 209—223, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Dean, G. A., Control of three red cedar scales. [Cryptaspidiotus shastae, Pseudococcus juniperi et Eulecanium fletcheri] Kansas hortic. Soc. Bienn. Rept. 47. 1944, 80—82.

De Koning, M., Over luizen aan onze houtgewassen. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 55. 1943, 86—92.

Dénes, T., (Das Vorkommen von Dreyfusia nüsslini in Ungarn.) Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 80. 1941, 351—358.

Ducasse, G., Notes sur Matsucoccus feytaudi (Homopt. Coccid.). [on Pinus pinaster] Rev. franç. Ent. 8. 1941, 217—225, 6 figg.

Fenton, F. A., The brown elm scale: description and control. [Lecanium corni] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 245. 1940, 6 pp., 2 figg.

Hamilton, C. C., The taxus mealybug, Pseudococcus cuspidatae Rau. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 173—175, 1 fig.

Hawboldt, L. S., History of spread of the beech scale, Cryptococcus fagi (Baerensprung), an insect introduced into the Maritime Provinces. Acadian Naturalist 1. 1944, 137—146, 2 figg.

Hoffmann, C. H., An unusual outbreak of aphids on pine. [Cinara carolina] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 375—377.

Hoßli, H., Die gefährliche Weißtannenlaus, Dreyfusia nüsslini C. B., in höheren Lagen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 91. 1940, 88—90.

Hubault, E., Les chermes des pousses du sapin. [Dreyfusia nüsslini] Bull. Trimest. Soc. Forest. Franche-Comté et Prov. Est 23. 1939, 204—206, 1 tab.

Inouye, M., (On the control of Adelges japonicus Monzen.) [on Picea spp.] Hokkaido For. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 24. 1940, 68 pp., 4 figg.

Jones, M. G., A brown Aphis, Aphis (Doralis) cognatella, sp. n., found on spindle tree. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 213—224, 4 figg.

Kagan, A., and **Fenton, F. A.,** Effect of dormant oil sprays on the eggs of Stictocephala inermis (Fab.), an elm-infesting treehopper. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 541—542.

Leonhardt, H., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lachniden, der wichtigsten Tannenhonigtauerzeuger. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 208—272, 27 Abb.

Lepage, H. S., Uma praga de diversas plantas de arborização na capital (Ceroplastes grandis). Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 343—346, 1 tab.

Liebster, G., Schäden durch die Tannenknospenlaus. [Dreyfusia piceae] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 391, 1 Abb.

McDaniel, E. I., Sprays to control the scotch pine scale, Toumeyella numismaticum. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 23. 1941, 151—152.

McKenzie, H. L., Injury by sugar pine Matsucoccus scale resembles that of blister rust. [M. paucicicatrice] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 488—489.

McKenzie, H. L., Matsucoccus bisetosus Morrison, a potential enemy of California pines. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 783—785, 3 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., A new species of Matsucoccus attacking piñon pine in California (Homoptera: Coccidea: Margarodidae). Microentomology (Calif.) 6. 1941, 2—5, 2 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., New species of pine-infesting Margarodidae from California and southwestern United States (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Margarodidae). Microentomology (Calif.) 7. 1942, 1—18, 7 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., Notes on Matsucoccus vexillorum Morrison (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Margarodidae). [on pines] Microentomology (Calif.) 8. 1943, 53—54, 3 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., The seasonal history of Matsucoccus vexillorum Morrison (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Margarodidae). [on Pinus ponderosa scopulorum] Microentomology (Calif.) 8. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 42—52, 5 figg.

McKenzie, H. L., Seasonal history of the margarodid scale, Matsucoccus bisetosus Morrison, occurring on ponderosa and Jeffrey pines in California (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Margarodidae). Microentomology (Calif.) 7. 1942, 19—24, 2 figg.

Michel, E., Beiträge zur Kenntnis von Lachnus (Pterochlorus) roboris L., einer wichtigen Honigtauerzeugerin an der Eiche. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 243—281, 12 Abb.

Mimeur, J. M., Présence au Maroc de Gossyparia ulmi Linn. 1767 (Hémiptère Coccidae). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 22. 1943, 137—138.

Müller, H., Die Douglasienwollaus Gilletteella cooleyi Gill. und ihre Bekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 121—125, 8 Abb.

Parr, T., Asterolecanium variolosum Ratzeburg, a gall-forming coccid, and its effect upon the host trees. [on oak] School Forestry Yale Univ. Bull. 46. 1940, 49 pp., 15 tab.

Reukauf, E., Eigenartige Anhänge an einer Ahornblattlaus. [Periphyllus testudinatus] Mikrokosmos 37. 1944, 59—60, 2 Abb.

Ripley, L. B., and **Petty, B. K.,** Dusting for froghopper in wattles. [Acacia] Farming South Afr. nr. 48. 1940, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Über das Vordringen der gefährlichen Weißtannenlaus Dreyfusia nüsslini im Plenterwaldgebiet Vorderarni. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 90. 1939, 205—209, 1 Abb., 1 Taf.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Die weißwollige Fichtenstammlaus Pineus (Chermes) pineoides Cholodk. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 91. 1940, 201—209, 2 Abb., 2 Taf.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Weitere Dreyfusia-Untersuchungen. Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Vers.wes. 24. 1945, Nr. 1, S. 103—132.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Zur Schädigung der Weißtanne durch Trieb- und Rindenläuse (Dreyfusia). Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 95. 1944, 1—11, 8 Abb.

Schnell, R., Raccourcissement du limbe de l'Epicéa (Picea excelsa Lamk.) par une activité parasitaire très faible. [Adelges] Bull. Soc. bot. France 85. 1938, 382—384.

Secrest, H. C., Damage to red pine and jack pine in the Lake States by the Saratoga spittle bug. [Aphrophora saratogensis and A. parallela] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 447—448.

Smith, R. H., Spraying for the sycamore scale. [Stomacoccus platani] 8. West. Shade Tree Conf., San José (Calif.), Proc. Ann. Meetg. 1941, 30—38, 4 figg.

Smith, R. H., Sycamore scale in California. [Stomacoccus platani] Pacific rural Press, San Francisco, 141. 1941, 439.

Speers, C. F., The pine spittle bug (Aphrophora parallela Say). Bull. N. York State Coll. Forestry 14. 1941, nr. 2-a, 65 pp., 25 figg.

Thoennes, G., Effects of injuries caused by the cicada, Magicicada septendecim, on the later growth of trees. Plant Physiology, Lancaster, 16. 1941, 827—830.

Tiel, D., A Dreyfusia nüsslini elofordulása hazánkbán. Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 80. 1941, 351—358.

Tissot, A. N., Notes on the Lachnini of Florida with descriptions of two new species [Cinara newelli and C. watsoni on pines] (Homoptera: Aphididae). Florida Ent. 22. 1939, 33—48, 57 figg.

Vasiliu, V. V., şi Reiff, F., Atac de lecanine in plantatiile de salcâm. (Befall von Lecanium in Robinienpflanzungen von Salcam in Bessarabien.) [L. corni robiniarum] Rev. pădurilor, Bucureşti, 51. 1939, 723—724.

Vivani, W., L'afide lanigero del pioppo. (Phloeomyzus passerinii) Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. Ital., Casale Monf., 89. 1943, 116.

Wilson, G. F., The yew scale. [Eulecanium corni crudum] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 244—248, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Yothers, M. A., Effect of lime sulfur and of oil sprays on treehopper eggs and emergence. [Stictocephala inermis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 583.

Zielke, O., Über die Eschenwollschildlaus, Fonscolombea fraxini (Kalt.) Ckll. (Hem. Cocc.), und die standörtlichen Befallsverhältnisse bei der Esche, Fraxinus excelsior L. Arb. Biol. Reichsanst. 23. 1942, 293—386, 37 Abb., 10 Taf.

Adelges cooleyi, an insect pest of Douglas fir and Sitka spruce. For. Comm., London, Leafl. nr. 2 (revd.). 1945, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Beukenwolluis (Cryptococcus fagi Bärenspr.). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 31. 1944, 2 pp., 1 fig.

Les **chermes du sapin.** Dreyfusia nüssli et Dreyfusia piceae. Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 103—107.

Hymenoptera

Atwood, C. E., and **Peck, O.,** Some native sawflies of the genus Neodiprion attacking pines in eastern Canada. Canad. Journ. Res. 21, Sec. D. 1943, 110—144, 54 figg.

Balch, R. E., European spruce sawfly in 1942. [Gilpinia hercyniae] Nova Scotia Dept. Lands, Forests. Rept. 1942. 1943, 90—93. — Pulp Paper Mag. Canada 44. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 3, 279, 281—282, 1 fig.

Balch, R. E., The spruce sawfly outbreak in 1939, 1940, 1941. [Gilpinia polytoma] Pulp Paper Mag. Canada 41. 1940, 249—253, 1 tab. geogr.; 42. 1941, 4 pp., 1 tab. geogr.; 43. 1942, 385—388, 1 tab. geogr.

Balch, R. E., a. o., Separation of the European spruce sawfly in America from Gilpinia polytoma (Htg.) (Diprionidae, Hymenoptera) and evidence of its introduction. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 198—203.

Bay, E., La Lyda stellata nelle pinete dell'Aquilano. Riv. Forest. ital., Roma, 4. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 45—51, 8 figg.

Beal, J. A., Mortality of reproduction defoliated by the red-headed pine sawfly (Neodiprion lecontei Fitch). Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 562—563.

Benson, R. B., Further note on the classification of the Diprionidae (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 163—164.

Benson, R. B., (Studies in Siricidae or wood-wasps.) Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 27.

Benson, R. B., Urocerus californicus (Norton) and some other interesting Siricidae (Hym., Symphyta) in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 67—68.

Besemer, A. F. H., Biologie van de dennenbladwesp (Diprion pini L.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 213—217.

Besemer, A. F. H., Die Verbreitung und Regulierung der Diprion pini-Kalamität in den Niederlanden in den Jahren 1938—1941. Meded. Com. Bestud., Bestrijd. Insectenplagen i. Bosschen nr. 5. 1942, 106 + VI pp., 9 figg., 5 tab. geogr. (Diss. Univ. Utrecht). — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 136—164, 198—241, 262—301.

Blunck, H., Starkes Auftreten der Blattwespe Caliroa annulipes Kl. an Linden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 120, 1 Abb.

Brown, A. W. A., and **Daviault, L.,** A comparative study of the influence of temperature on the development of certain sawflies after hibernation in the cocoon. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 298—306, 10 figg.

Bugbee, R. E., A new species of the Eurytoma rhois complex from the seeds of Schmaltzia (Rhus) trilobata (Eurytomidae). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 14. 1941, 98—102, 6 figg.

Daviault, L., Nouvelles observations sur la mouche à scie européenne de l'épinette dans les forêts du nord du St. Laurent. [Gilpinia hercyniae] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 28th Rept. 1936—43. 1944, 39—43, 2 figg.

Dirks, C. O., Population studies of the European spruce sawfly in Maine as affected by natural enemies. [Gilpinia hercyniae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 238—242, 1 tab. geogr.

Felt, E. P., The minute gall insect of white oaks. [Neuroterus minutes] Sci. Tree Topics 1. 1941, 55—56.

Fischer, H., Die Kleine Fichtenblattwespe (Nematus abietum Htg.) im Forstamt Eichwald (Ostpreußen). Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 13. 1942, 197—210, 26 Abb.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen unserer Holzwespen zu Pilzen. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 24—25.

Fransen, J. J., De bestrijding van de dennenbladwesp (Diprion pini L.) in Nederland. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 217—225.

Fransen, J. J., De bestrijding van de dennenbladwespplagen in Nederland, gedurende de jaren 1938—1941. [Diprion pini] Meded. Com. Bestud., Bestrijdg. Insectenplagen in Bosschen nr. 8. 1942, 217—225. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 539—547.

Furniss, R. L., and **Dowden, P. B.,** Western hemlock sawfly, Neodiprion tsugae Middleton, and its parasites in Oregon. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 46—52.

Gäbler, H., Die Kleine Fichtenblattwespe Lygaeonematus pini Retz. (Nematus abietinus Christ.), ihre Prognose und die Aussichten für ihre Bekämpfung. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 646—686.

Gäbler, H., Lophyrus rufus Retz. = sertifer Geoffr. an Bergkiefer und Fichte. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 22—23, 1 Abb.

Gäbler, H., Probesuchen nach Kokons der Kleinen Fichtenblattwespe Lygaeonematus pini Retz. (Nematus abietinus Christ). Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 210—217.

Gäbler, H., Vermehrtes Auftreten von Pachynematus scutellatus Htg. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 66. 1940, 190—195.

Gates, W. H., Observations on the possible origin of the balds of the Southern Appalachians. [Andricus gemmarius on Quercus borealis] Louisiana State Univ. Press, Baton Rouge 1941. 16 pp., 4 figg.

Gobeil, A. R., Diapause and egg intoxication in Diprion polytomum Hartig. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 677—679.

Gobeil, A. R., La diapause chez les tenthrèdes. Partie I—II. [Gilpinia hercyniae (Diprion polytomum)] Canad. Journ. Res. 19, Sect. D. 1941, 363—382, 383—416.

Györfi, J., (Die Holzwespen und ihre Schäden.) Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 79. 1940, 77—95, 8 figg.

Härdtl, H., Über die Lebensweise der Lydia stellata als Grundlage einer Bekämpfung. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 163—223, 15 Abb.

Hamilton, C. C., Control of the pine sawfly, Neodiprion sertifer Geoff., with concentrated lead arsenate sprays. Proc. 17th nat. Shade Tree Conf., Washington, 1941, 110—118, 4 figg.

Hamilton, C. C., The pine sawfly Neodiprion sertifer Geoff. and its control with concentrated lead arsenate sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 236—240, 4 figg.

Hetrick, L. A., Life history studies of Neodiprion americanum (Leach). [on pines] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 373—377, 4 figg.

Johnston, H. R., Control of the Texas leaf-cutting ant with methyl bromide. [Atta texana on pine seedlings] Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 130—132, 1 fig.

Kangas, E., Beitrag zur Biologie und Gradation von Diprion sertifer Geoffr. (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 31 pp., 4 figg.

Kangas, E., Bemerkungen über zwei in Finnland als Waldschädlinge neue Blattwespen. Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 221—223.

Kangas, E., Eine neue Megastigmus-Art (Hym., Chalcididae) als Samenschädling an Abies sibirica. Ann. ent. fenn. 11. 1945, 177—184, 6 figg.

Kangas, E., und **Lovászy, P.,** Zur Biologie und forstlichen Bedeutung von Callimone azureum Boh. (Hym., Chalcididae). Ann. ent. fenn. 6. 1941, 140—154, 9 figg.

Kolubajiv, S., Beitrag zur Biologie der Fichtenblattwespen, Lygaeonematus pini Retz. und Pachynematus montanus Zadd. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 7. 1940, 356—357.

Kreidler, H., Zur Bekämpfung der kleinen Fichtenblattwespe. Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 224—225.

Lanz, A. J., Eenige gegevens over naaldhoutzadenvernielende Megastigmus-soorten in Nederland. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 15. 1942, 329—336, 3 figg.

Lanz, A. J., Megastigmus-aantasting van naaldhoutzaden in 1942/43. (Megastigmus-Angriff auf Nadelholzsamen 1942/43.) Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 16. 1943, 410—411.

Madel, W., Schädlinge im Bauholz. V. Holzwespen. Bauwerk, Berlin, 15. 1941, 99—101.

Martineau, R., Population studies of the European spruce sawfly (Gilpinia hercyniae Htg.) in Quebec. Forest Chron., Toronto, 19. 1943, nr. 2, 23 pp., 8 figg. (Contrib. ent. Serv. Dept. Lands, Forests Quebec nr. 19.)

Niklas, O.-F., Zur Lebensweise der kleinen Fichtenblattwespe Lygaeonematus abietum Htg. (= Lyg. pini Retz.) in verschiedenen Bestandsformen des Forstamtes Eichwald, Ostpreußen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 224—251, 8 Abb.

Oudemans, Th. C., Bestrijding van Megastigmus spermotrophus Wachtl in het zaad van Pseudotsuga douglasii Carr. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 13. 1940, 215—217.

Oudemans, Th. C., Megastigmus spermotrophus Wachtl, een gevaarlijk vernieler van het zaad van Pseudotsuga douglasii Carr. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 13. 1940, 41—48.

Paquet, G., Bioclimatic study of the European spruce sawfly in Quebec. [Gilpinia hercyniae] Rev. canad. Biol. 2. 1943, 149—167, 4 figg. (Contrib. ent. Serv. Dept. Lands, Forests Quebec nr. 20, 20 pp.).

Peirson, H. B., Control work on European spruce sawfly in 1940. [Gilpinia (Diprion) polytoma] Bienn. Rept. For. Comm. Maine 23. 1941, 10 pp., 1 tab. geogr.

Peirson, H. B., and **Nash, R. W.,** Control work on European spruce sawfly in 1939. [Gilpinia (Diprion) polytoma] Maine Forestry Serv. Bull. 12. 1940, 19 pp., 2 figg., 2 tab. geogr.

Prebble, M. L., The diapause and related phenomena in Gilpinia polytoma (Hartig). I—V. Canad. Journ. Res. D 19. 1941, 295—322, 3 figg., 323—346, 2 figg., 350—362, 5 figg., 417—436, 1 fig., 437—454.

Prebble, M. L., Sampling methods in population studies of the European spruce sawfly, Gilpinia hercyniae (Hartig), in eastern Canada. Trans. R. Soc. Canada 37 (Biol. Sci.). 1943, 93—126, 1 fig.

Puecher Passavalli, L., Sulla presenza di Megastigmus spermotrophus Wachtl a Vallombrosa nei semi di Pseudotsuga Douglasii Carr. Riv. forest. ital., Roma, 3. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 29—33, 3 figg., 285—289.

Reeks, W. A., On the taxonomic status of Gilpinia polytoma (Htg.) and G. hercyniae (Htg.). (Hymenoptera, Diprionidae.) [on Picea abies (excelsa)] Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 177—188, 44 figg.

Roepke, W., Het probleem van de bladwespen in Nederland. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 17. 1944, 33—40, 1 fig.

Schaffner jr., J. V., Sawflies injurious to conifers in the northeastern States. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 580—588, 3 figg.

Schimitschek, E., Die Übervermehrung von Diprion pini L. im westslowakischen Kieferngebiet. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 257—278, 1 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Bekämpfung und Prognose der Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe, Acantholyda erythrocephala L. Forstarchiv 17. 1941, 57—61.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Über das Auftreten und die Bekämpfung der Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe (Acantholyda erythrocephala L.) im Forleulen-Aufforstungsgebiet des Netze-Warthe-Raumes in den Jahren 1937—1943 nebst grundsätzlichen Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung und wirtschaftlichen Behandlung der dortigen Waldflächen. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 76/70. 1944, 87—97.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Weitere Beobachtungen zur Lebensweise der Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe, Acantholyda erythrocephala L. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 364—371.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Zur Biologie des Forstschädlings Acantholyda erythrocephala L. Photographie u. Forsch. 3. 1941, 161—169, 14 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Zur Kenntnis der Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe (Acantholyda erythrocephala L.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 125—156, 17 Abb.

Sellers, W. F., The distribution of the European spruce sawfly, Diprion polytomum (Htg.) in the scandinavian and eastern baltic counties. [= Gilpinia] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 149—159, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Smith, S. G., A new form of spruce sawfly identified by means of its cytology and parthenogenesis. [Gilpinia (Diprion) polytoma] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 245—305, 83 figg., 6 tab.

Soraci, F. A., Neodiprion sertifer. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 47. 1939, 124.

Sturm, H., Untersuchungen über Buschhornblattwespen (Diprion). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 412—442 u. 601—635, 13 Abb.

Taslakoff, N., (Die Kiefernblattwespe in der Umgebung von Kasanlik.) Lessowodska missal 8. 1939, 288—298.

Thalenhorst, W., Probesuchen nach Eiern der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe. [Diprion (Lophyrus) pini] Inst. Waldschutz, Eberswalde, Merkbl. 4. 1941, 4 S., 1 Abb., 1 Anl.

Thalenhorst, W., Probesuchen nach Kokons der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe. [Diprion (Lophyrus) pini] Inst. Waldschutz, Eberswalde, Merkbl. 3. 1941, 4 S.

Thalenhorst, W., Das Schadauftreten der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe in Norddeutschland 1939/40. — Prognose und Verlauf der Massenvermehrung. Vortrag Tagung Gr. Preußen — Mark Brdbg. Dtsch. Forstver. 27. 5. 1941 Fürstenwalde/Spree, S. 15—26.

Thalenhorst, W., Zur Prognose des Schadauftretens der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe (Diprion pini L.). Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwesen 73. 1941, 201—246, 14 Abb.

Thalenhorst, W., Der Zusammenbruch einer Massenvermehrung von Diprion pini L. und seine Ursachen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 367—411, 4 Abb., 2 Kart.

Will, H. C., Notes and news on sawfly larvae in Pennsylvania. Proc. Pennsylvania Acad. Sci. 18. 1944, 48—49.

Circulaire en mededeelingen 1938 van het Comité ter Bestudeering en Bestrijding van Insectenplagen in Bosschen. [Diprion pini] Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 51. 1939, nr. 2, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Le **Lophyre** du pin et le némate de l'épicéa. [Diprion] Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 81—86.

Minutes of the 524th regular meeting of the Entomological Society of Washington. [Xyela on Pinus taeda] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 44. 1942, 55—56.

Coleoptera

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Baker, W. C., Type of wood preferred by Coleoptera commonly found in decadent parts of living elm trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 475—476.

Beaulne, J. I., Insectes coléoptères nuisibles à certains feuillus et conifères. Nat. Can. 68. 1941, 177—191.

Chauvin, R., (Die Nahrungsaufnahme bei der Ulmen-Galeruca und den Cassiden (Col.).) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 47. 1942, 61—62.

Felt, E. P., and **Bromley, S. W.,** The increasing importance of coleopterous borers in shade trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 169—171.

Hanson, H. S., The prevention of outbreaks of the pine beetles under war-time conditions. [Myelophilus et Hylobius abietis] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 247—251.

Hergula, B., (Der sekundäre Charakter der Bast- und Holzkäfer unserer Eichen.) Glasnik šumske pokuse 6. 1939, 280—318, 4 figg.

Moll, F., Hausbock und Klopfkäfer als Bauschädlinge. Holz-Rdsch., Haida, 25. 1942, Nr. 34, S. 1.

Monrós, F., Algunos coleópteros de interés forestal observados en la Isla Victoria (Gobernación del Neuquen). Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., Buenos Aires, 10. 1943, 536—543, 2 figg.

Parmelee, F. T., Longhorned and flatheaded borers attacking fire-killed coniferous timber in Michigan. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 377—380.

Shimizu, T., (Beetles boring into timbers in Japan.) Nojikairyoshiryo Minist. Agric. Japan nr. 152. 1940, 133—146.

(Käfer lichten die Wälder. Jährlicher Durchschnittsverlust über 1887736 m Holz.) West Coast Lumberman 68. 1941, 32, 57.

More lumber from beetle-proofed forests. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 518.

New treatments for Lyctus and Ambrosia beetle control. South. Lumberman 163. 1942, 58—59.

Staphylinidae, Elateridae, Buprestidae, Bostrychidae

Anderson, R. F., The relation between host condition and attacks by the bronzed birch borer. [Agrilus anxius] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 588—596, 4 figg.

Balch, R. E., The dieback of birch in the maritime region. [Agrilus anxius] Nova Scotia Dept. Lands, Forests Rept. 1943. 1944, 53—63, 2 tab. geogr.

Cann, F. R., Experiments in Great Britain with wood preservatives for the prevention of Lyctus attack. Forestry, London, 14. 1940, 27—37.

Cann, F. R., A review of recent work on the prevention of Lyctus attack by chemical methods. Forest. Abstr., Oxford, 2. 1941, 177—179.

Christian, M. B., Biology of the powder-post beetles, Lyctus planicollis Leconte and Lyctus parallelopipedus (Melsh.). Louisiana Conserv. Rev., N. Orleans, 9. 1940, 56—59; 10. 1941, 40—42, 12 figg.

Christian, M. B., Lyctus beetle damage prevention. Second report on chemical dip tests against Lyctus powder-post beetles, Lyctus parallelopipedus (Melsh.) and Lyctus planicollis Leconte. South. Lumberman, Nashville (Tenn.), 15. June 1940, 2 pp., 3 figg.

Dorn, K., Über Verbreitung und Lebensweise von Buprestis splendens F. (aurulenta L.). (Coleopt. Buprest.) Mitt. ent. Ges. Halle Nr. 19. 1942, 17—19.

Evans, J. W., Timber borers. [Lyctus brunneus et Anobium punctatum] Tasm. Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 98—100, 3 figg.

Gregory, J. N., Investigations on the treatment of solid timber with boric acid to render it immune from the attack of the powder post borer (Lyctus brunneus Stephens). I. Laboratory and preliminary investigations. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 233—247, 6 figg.

Henderson, F. Y., The depletion of starch from the sapwood of the ash (Fraxinus excelsior) and its relation to attack by powderpost beetles (Lyctus spp.). Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 201—208.

Kangas, E., Agrilus ater L. als Espenschädling in Finnland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 357—365, 5 Abb.

Knull, J. N., A new species of Agrilus from Kentucky (Buprestidae: Coleoptera). [on Cladrastis lutea] Ohio Journ. Sci. 45. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 80—81, 4 figg.

Linsley, E. G., Attraction of Melanophila beetles by fire and smoke. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 341—342, 1 fig.

Linsley, E. G., Delayed emergence of Buprestis aurulenta from structural timbers. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 348—349.

Linsley, E. G., Larval longevity in Buprestis aurulenta Linn. [wood-boring beetle] Pan-Pacific Ent. 20. 1944, nr. 2, p. 52.

Macnab, J. A., and **Fender, D. M.,** Occurrence of Trigonurus (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) in the coniferous forests of western Oregon. [T. sharpi and T. crotchi] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 40. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 79—80.

Nash, R. W., Damage by the bronzed birch borer in Maine. Maine Forest Serv. Bull. nr. 13. 1943, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Ohaus, F., Zur Lebensweise des Agrilus sexguttatus Brahm (Col. Buprest.). [an kanad. Pappeln] Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 13—16, 4 Abb.

Parkin, E. A., The depletion of starch from timber in relation to attack by Lyctus beetles. V. The effect upon starch content of storing timber in the log. Forestry, London, 17. 1943, 61—66.

Parkin, E. A., The moisture content of timber in relation to attack by Lyctus powder-post beetles. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 136—142, 3 figg.

Parkin, E. A., and **Phillips, E. W. J.,** The depletion of starch from timber in relation to attack by Lyctus beetles. IV. A third experiment on the girdling of standing oak trees. Forestry, London, 13. 1939, [134]—145.

Peirson, H. B., and **Nutting, A. D.,** The bronzed birch borer problem in Maine. [Agrilus anxius Gory] Maine Forest Serv. Circ. 6. 1945, 10 pp., 4 figg.

Schaerffenberg, B., Die Elateridenlarven der Kiefernwaldstreu. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 85—115, 33 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Zur Kenntnis der Imago und Larve von Lyctus brunneus Steph. (Coleoptera, Bostrychidae). Kolon.-forstl. Mitt. 5. 1943, 449—455, 6 Abb.

Schmitt, J. B., Powder post beetles. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 442. 1942, [2] pp.

Snyder, Th. E., Powder-post beetles and their control. Pests 12. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 8, 27, 31, 7 figg.

West jr., A. S., Biological notes on two species of Melanophila. [M. californica et M. gentilis, Buprestid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 43—45, 3 figg.

Canada's birch pest. Depredations of the bronze borer. [Agrilus anxius] Timber Trades Journ. 152. 1940, 211.

Chemical dips tests against Lyctus powder-post beetles. [Lyctus parallelopipedus Melsh. et Lyctus planicollis Le Conte] South. Lumberman 159. 1939, 105—109.

Damage to sapwood of hardwoods by powder-post beetles. [Lyctids and Bostrychids] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 41. 1944, 73—78, 2 figg. — South Rhod. Minist. Agric. Bull. nr. 1259. 1944, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Mittel gegen Lyctusangriffe. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 53—54.

Pinhole or powder-post damage? How to distinguish two common types of insect attack in hardwoods. [Lyctus] Forest. Prod. Res., London, Leafl. nr. 17. 1941, 4 pp., 7 figg.

Powder-post beetles. U. S. Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Insects in Relation nat. Def., Circ. 6. 1941, 16 pp.

Wood borers in Australia. Part 3. Pinhole borers. Austr. Div. For. Prod. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Trade Circ. 25 (2. ed.). 1939, 14 pp., 5 figg.

Dermestidae, Scarabaeidae

Carter, W., The use of D-D mixture against Anomala and Adoretus infesting nursery stock. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 117—118.

Deev, S. S., (A test of a control measure against Melolontha hippocastani applying poisons by dusting.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 67—[72], 1 fig.

Heit, C. E., and **Henry, H. K.,** Notes on the species of white grubs present in the Saratoga forest tree nursery. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 944—948, 3 figg.

Henry, H. K., and **Heit, C. E.,** Flight records of Phyllophaga (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 51. 1940, 279—282.

Johnston, H. R., and **Eaton, C. B.,** Tests with various chemicals for the control of white grubs in forest nurseries of the Carolinas. [Lachnosterna spp.] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 712—721.

Kuschew, W. L., (Vorübergehende landwirtschaftliche Nutzung als Gesundungsmethode der mit Engerlingen verseuchten Waldböden.) Mitt. Kirov Forsttechn. Akad. nr. 57. 1940, 103—112, 1 fig.

Moiseev, A. E., (Control of the may-beetle in protective strips of forest trees.) [Melolontha hippocastani] Soc. Grain Farmg., Saratoff, 1939, nr. 3, pp. 132—136, 11 figg.

Platen, v., Der Maikäfer im Forstamt Reppen, insbesondere seine Bekämpfung mit Effusan im Jahre 1940. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 63. 1941, 25—30 u. 85—93.

Schwardt, H. H., Control of native white grubs in young hemlocks. [Lachnosterna (Phyllophaga)] Journ. econ. Ent, 35. 1942, 176—177, 1 fig.

Stone jr., E. L., and **Schwardt, H. H.,** White grub injury to young plantations in New York. [Lachnosterna] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 842—844.

Tessier, G. A., Nouvelle diète pour le dermeste du lard. [Dermestes lardarius] Forêt québécoise 3. 1941, 29—34, 1 fig.

Thiem, H., Über die bisherige Leistung der Maikäferbekämpfung mit staubförmigem Dinitro-ortho-kresol. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 49—55.

Scolytidae

Averkiev, I. S., (Überwinterungsplätze der Kiefernborkenkäfer.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 2. 1941, 54—57.

Balch, R. E., On the estimation of forest insect damage, with particular reference to Dendroctonus piceaperda Hopk. Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 621—629.

Baton, C. B., Influence of the montain pine beetle on the composition of mixed pole stands of ponderosa pine and white fir. [Dendroctonus monticolae] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 710—713.

Beal, J. A., Relation between tree growth and outbreaks of the Black Hills beetle. [Dendroctonus ponderosae] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 359—366, 9 figg.

Beard, R. L., and **Wallace, P. P.,** Prothetely in Scolytus multistriatus Marsham (Coleop.: Scolytidae). Ent. News 52. 1941, 242—244, 1 fig.

Blackman, M. W., Bark beetles of the genus Hylastes Erichson in North America. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 417. 1941, 27 pp.

Blackman, M. W., New genera and species of bark beetles of the subfamily Micracinae (Scolytidae, Coleoptera). Proc. U. S. nat. Mus. 93. 1943, 341—365, 2 tab.

Blackman, M. W., New genera and species of neotropical bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 33. 1943, 34—38, 6 figg.

Blackman, M. W., Revision of the bark beetles belonging to the genus Pseudohylesinus Swaine. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 461. 1942, 28 pp., 3 tab.

Blackman, M. W., Revision of the genus Phloeosinus Chapuis in North America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 92. 1942, nr. 3154, pp. 397—474, 4 figg.

Braun, R., Der Überwinterungsfraß der Tannenborkenkäfer. [Cryphalus piceae] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 374—387, 15 Abb.

Butovitsch, V., Studier över granbarkborrens massförökning i de av december-stormen 1931 härjade skogarna i norra Uppland. [Ips typographus] Medd. Skogsförsöksanst., Stockholm, 32. 1941, 297—360, 12 figg.

Chamberlin, W. J., The bark and timber beetles of North America north of Mexico. The taxonomy, biology and control of 575 species belonging to 72 genera of the super family Scolytoidea. O. S. C. Coop. Assoc., Corvallis (Ore.) 1939. VI+513pp., 321 figg., 5 tab.

Deubner, W., Der große Fichten-Borkenkäfer Ips typographus und die Möglichkeit seiner Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Forstztg. 9. 1940, 90—91.

Eaton, C. B., Influence of the mountain pine beetle on the composition of mixed pole stands of ponderosa pine and white fir. [Dendroctonus monticolae] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 710—713, 4 figg.

Eggers, H., Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus Südamerika. IX. 5 neue Chilenen. Zool. Anz. 139. 1942, 13—17.

Eggers, H., Borkenkäfer aus Südamerika. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) IX. Insel Guadeloupe. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 99—109.

Eggers, H., Neue Borkenkäfer aus dem Deutschen Entomologischen Institut. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 241—248.

Eggers, H., Zwei neue Borkenkäfer aus Spanisch-Guinea. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) [Xyleborus guineensis et Mimips confusus] Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 178—180.

Eggers, H., Zur paläarktischen Borkenkäfer-Fauna. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) VIII. Borkenkäfer aus dem asiatischen Rußland. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 27—36.

Eggers, H., Zur paläarktischen Borkenkäferfauna. VII. Fünf neue Arten aus Anatolien. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 66. 1940, 36—39.

Evenden, J. C., and **Gibson, A. L.,** A destructive infestation in lodgepole pine stands by the Mountain pine beetle. [Dendroctonus monticolae] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 271—275, 2 figg.

Evenden, J. C., a. o., The Mountain pine beetle, an important enemy of western pines. [Dendroctonus monticolae] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 664. 1943, 25 pp., 20 figg.

Frankenberg, G. v., Der Eschen-Bastkäfer. [Hylesinus] Natur u. Volk 71. 1941, 367—372.

Gibson, A. L., Penetrating sprays to control the Mountain pine beetle. [Dendroctonus monticolae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 396—398.

Gobeil, A. R., Dendroctonus piceaperda Hopk.: a detrimental or beneficial insect? Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 632—640.

Goidànich, A., I rapporti fitopatologici dei Coleotteri Scolitidi con gli altri parassiti delle piante legnose e con le condizioni di vegetazione di queste. [Teil I, Scolytus rugulósus] Boll. Ist. Ent. Bologna 11. 1940, 127—252, 33 figg.

Hanson, H. S., The control of bark beetles and weevils in coniferous forests in Britain. Scot. forest. Journ. 57. 1943, [19—45].

Hanson, H. S., Further notes on the ecology and control of pine beetles in Great Britain. [Myelophilus] Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 483—536, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Hanson, H. S., Observations on the life cycle of the pine shoot beetles. [Myelophilus piniperda] Scot. forest. Journ. 54. 1940, 64—79.

Hetrick, L. A., Some factors in natural control of the southern pine beetle, Dendroctonus frontalis Zimm. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 554—556.

Hetrick, L. A., Some observations of Ips bark beetle attack on pine trees. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 181—183, 2 figg.

Hoffman, A., Description d'une sous-espèce nouvelle du genre Scolytus du midi de la France (Col. Scolytidae) [S. multistriatus, Marsh., therondi, subsp. n., on elm (Ulmus campestris)] Misc. ent., Castenet-Tolosan, 40. 1939, 36—37, 1 fig.

Hoffmann, C. H., Biological observations on Xylosandrus germanus (Bldfd.). Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 38—42, 2 figg.

Hoffmann, C. H., and **Anderson, R. F.,** Effect of southern pine beetle on timber losses and natural restocking. [Dendroctonus frontalis] Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 436—439, 1 fig.

Hopping, G. R., Apparent negative geotropism in the Douglas fir bark beetle. [Dendroctonus pseudotsugae] Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 205.

Hopping, G. R., and **Mathers, W. G.,** Observations on outbreaks and control of the mountain pine beetle in the lodge-pole pine stands of western Canada. [Dendroctonus monticolae] Forestry Chron. 11. 1945, 98—108, 2 pp.

Hopping, R., A new species of Ips [swainei, sp. n., from Picea engelmanni in Br. Columbia] (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Canad. Ent. 71. 1939, 168—169.

Kangas, E., Zur Biologie von Trypophloeus alni Lindem. (Col., Scolytidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 6. 1940, 41—50, 7 figg.

Kaston, B. J., The native elm bark beetle (Hylurgopinus rufipes (Eichhoff) in Connecticut. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 420. 1939, 1—39, 19 figg.

Keen, F. P., and **Salman, K. A.,** Progress in pine beetle control through tree selection. [Dendroctonus brevicornis] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 854—858.

Kratochvíl, J., (Borkenkäfer der Gattung Myelophilus, Schädlinge an Kiefern der Mohelno-Reservation.) Lesn. Práce, Písek, 20. 1941, 23—30.

Lepesme, P., (Über einen neuen Xyleborus (Col.) aus Kamerun.) [X. Gezei] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 47. 1942, 120—121, 2 figg.

Lezhava, V. V., (A new species of bark-beetle in Georgia, Scolytus manglissiensis sp. n. (ad interim).) Bull. Mus. Géorgie, Tiflis, 10. 1940, 71—72, 1 fig.

Merker, E., und **Klein-Krautheim, F.,** Der Riesenbastkäfer an der Sitkafichte. [Dendroctonus micans] Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 255—261, 5 Abb.

Orr jr., Th. J., Reducing pine beetle damage through partial cutting. [Hylastes ater] West Coast Lumberman 69. 1942, 42—46, 79.

Ossowski, L. L., The pine shoot beetles. [Myelophilus piniperda] Scot. Forestry Journ. 55. 1941, 75—79. — Nature, London, 149. 1942, 252.

Parkin, E. A., The digestive enzymes of some wood-boring beetle larvae. [Scolytus] Journ. exp. Biol. 17. 1940, 364—377.

Patterson, G. K., and **Hatch, M. H.,** An annotated list of the Scolytoidea of Washington. [98 species of bark beetles] Washington Univ. (Seattle) Publ., Biol. 10. 1945, 145—156.

Pfeffer, A., (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung einiger Arten der Gattung Ips Deg. in Böhmen und Mähren.) Lesn. Práce, Písek, 21. 1942, 447—462, 4 figg., 2 tab. geogr.

Pfeffer, A., Bemerkungen zur Arbeit von Hans Eggers: »Zur paläarktischen Borkenkäfer-Fauna. VIII. Borkenkäfer aus dem asiatischen Rußland«. (Coleoptera: Ipidae.) Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 130—131.

Pfeffer, A., Kůrovci žijící na borovici obecné. (Borkenkäfer auf Pinus silvestris.) Les, Prag, 21. 1941, nr. 29/30, pp. 1—19, 23 figg.

Pfeffer, A., Kůrovci žijící na smrku. (Borkenkäfer auf der Fichte.) Les, Prag, 21. 1941, nr. 18, pp. 1—19, 33 figg.

Pfeffer, A., Notulae Ipidologicae II. Symbolae ad cognitionem generis Pityophthorus Eichh. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 18. 1940, 107—127, 13 figg., 1 tab. geogr.

Ramsey, H., Fauna of pine bark. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 57. 1941, 91—97.

Reynolds, R. R., Lightning as a cause of timber mortality. [Ips or Dendroctonus] South. Forest. Notes, N. Orleans, nr. 31. 1940, 1.

Russo, G., Il blastofago del pino, Blastophagus (Myelophilus) piniperda L. var. rubripennis Reitt. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici nr. 9. 1941, 13 pp., 7 figg.

Sawamoto, T., Über die Lärchenborkenkäfer von Sachalin, Hokkaidô und Honshû. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der japanischen Borkenkäfer.) Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 95—107, 2 figg.

Sawamoto, T., Über die Schwarzkiefernborkenkäfer in Hokkaidô. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der japanischen Borkenkäfer. II.) Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 141—148.

Schimitschek, E., Die Massenvermehrung des Ips sexdentatus Börner im Gebiete der orientalischen Fichte. II. Teil. (Beiträge zur Forstentomologie der Türkei. III.) Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 84—130, 8 Abb.

Schmied, H., und **Braun, R.,** Vortrocknung des Fichtenholzes am stehenden Stamm. [Borkenkäfer] Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 6—28, 3 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Zur laufenden Bekämpfung der Fichtenborkenkäfer durch Entrinden. Dtsch. Forstwirt Nr. 79. 1944, 313.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Zur Waldgärtner-Bekämpfung durch Schälen. [Blastophagus] Forstarchiv 20. 1944, 80—81.

Stark, V. N., Deux espèces nouvelles du genre Scolytus. Bull. Inst. Zool. Appl., Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 299—304.

Stark, W., (Neuer fernöstlicher Borkenkäfer von der Eisenbirke.) [Scolytus possyeti sp. nov.] Arb. fernöstl. Zweigst. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR. Nr. 4. 1938, 129—131.

Stocky, (Kiefernborken-Käfer.) Goslestechizd, Moskau, 1941, 17 pp.

Swan, D. C., The bark-beetle Hylastes ater Payk. (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) attacking pines in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 46. 1942, 86—90, 2 figg.

Tamanuki, K., (The bark-beetles attacking spruce in southern Sakhalin.) Publ. Sect. Forest. Sakhalin 1940, 64 pp., 17 figg., 14 tab.

Tamanuki, K., (Injury of firs done by bark-beetles broken out after wind-storm in 1936 in Karahuto (Saghalien). [Ips typographus f. japonicus, Polygraphus proximus] Ōyō-kontyū, Tokyō, 3. 1940, 261—263, 2 figg.

Tamanuki, K., (Injuries of Picea and Abies caused by Scolytids after storm damage.) Ōyō Kontyū, Tokyō, 2. 1940, 261—263, 2 figg.

Thatcher, T. O., A new genus of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Utah and Nevada. [Xylocomesus cercocarpus et X. knowltoni] Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 17. 1940, 89—91, 1 tab.

Thomsen, M., (Attack of Tomicus chalcographus on young Sitka spruce, Norway spruce and Douglas fir.) Forstl. Forsøgsv. Denmark 15. 1939, 199—208.

Upton, R. G., Bark beetles of the pines of Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College. Texas Acad. Sci. Proc. Trans. 28. 1944, 100—102.

Wadley, F. M., and **Wolfenbarger, D. O.,** Regression of insect density on distance from center of dispersion as shown by a study of the smaller European elm bark beetle. [Scolytus multistriatus] Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 299—308, 2 figg.

Wallace, P. P., and **Beard, R. L.,** Larval characteristics of certain elm bark infesting Coleoptera. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 86—87, 3 figg.

Wellenstein, G., Anregungen und Versuche zur Verbesserung der Borkenkäfer-Bekämpfung. I. Teil. Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 74. 1942, 337—349.

Whitten, R. R., Toxic and repellent sprays for the control of elm bark beetles. [Scolytus multistriatus et Hylastes (Hylurgopinus) rufipes] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 647. 1942, 12 pp., 2 figg.

Wiesmann, R., Ein gefährlicher Borkenkäfer im Reisigwellenholz. [Hylesinus fraxini] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinb. 50. 1941, 30—33, 2 Abb.

Yuill, J. S., Cold hardiness of two species of bark beetles in California forests. [Dendroctonus spp.] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 702—709, 1 fig.

Bark beetle control may save timber. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 960.

Der **liniierte Holzbohrer.** [Xyloterus lineatus] Dtsch. Holz-Anz. 14. 1939, Nr. 53.

Studier över granbarkborrens massförökning i de av Decemberstormen 1931 härjade skogarna i Norra Uppland. [Ips typographus] (Mit deutscher Zusammenfassung.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsförsöksanst., Stockholm, nr. 32. 1940—41, 297—360, 12 figg.

Cerambycidae

Arkhangel'skiĭ, G., (Additional note on the Uzbek Cerambycid.) [Aeolesthes sarta] Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 10.

Bakowski, Indische Bockkäferlarven in einem Stück finnischen Furniers nach England verschleppt. (Ref.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 94—95.

Beal, J. A., and **Massey, C. L.,** Two important pests of hickory reproduction in the Southeast. [Oncideres cingulatus et Agrilus arcuatus torquatus] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 316—318.

Becker, G., Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Hausbockkäfers. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 83—107.

Becker, G., Beobachtungen und experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Kenntnis des Mulmbockkäfers (Ergates faber L.). 1. Schädlichkeit, Käfer, Eiablage und Eientwicklung, Puppenstadium. 2. Die Larvenentwicklung. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 1—30, 20 Abb.; 30. 1943, 263—296, 16 Abb.

Becker, G., Der natürliche Schutz des Laubholzes gegen Hausbockkäfer-Larven und seine Ursache. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 391—417, 4 Abb.

Becker, G., Sinnesphysiologische Untersuchungen über die Eiablage des Hausbockkäfers. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 30. 1944, 253—299, 7 Abb.

Becker, G., Zur Sinnesphysiologie des Hausbockkäfers. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 253—256, 5 Abb.

Berry, F. H., Effect of site and the locust borer on plantations of black locust in the Duke Forest. [Cyllene robiniae] Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 751—754.

Brammanis, L., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. 5. Mitteilung: Der Hausbock (Hylotrupes bajulus) in Lettland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 372—380, 2 Abb.

Brammanis, L., Über das Vorkommen des Hausbockes (Hylotrupes bajulus) in Lettland. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 8—10, 1 Abb.

Chiarabba, F., Sull'impiego della fosfina nella lotta contro gli xilofagi delle piante legnose. [Saperda carcharias sur peuplier] Cellulosa, Roma, 5. 1941, 24—28, 3 figg.

Day, M. W., Damage to red pine nursery stock by the small pine sawyer. [Monochamus scutellatus] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 22. 1939, 118.

Dodge, B. O., The sycamore plant bug. [Plagiognothus albatus] Journ. N. York. bot. Gard. 44. 1943, 214—215.

Ellis, E. A., Flora and fauna of Norfolk . . . insects. [Prionus coriarius et Criocephalus ferus] Trans. Norfolk Norw. nat. Soc., Norwich, 15 (1943). 1944, 429—438.

Escherich, K., Zur Hausbockfrage — Gedanken eines Entomologen zur Hausbockstatistik. (Referat.) Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 48—49.

Finkenbrink, W., Versuche über das Fortbewegungsvermögen der Eilarven des Hausbocks (Hylotrupes bajulus L.). Anz. Schädl.kunde. 16. 1940, 41—43.

Fransen, J. J., De heldenbok. [Cerambyx cerdo] Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 53. 1941, 14—19, 3 figg.

Franzke, A., Die Hausbockkäferfrage im Jahre 1938. Verb. öff. Feuerversich.anst. Deutl., Berlin 1938.

Gemignani, E. V., y **Rodríguez, R.,** Daños causados a las maderas por el Hylotrupes bajulus (L.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 10. 1940, 370—378, 1 tab.

Hall, R. C., Control of the locust borer. [Cyllene robiniae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 626. 1942, 19 pp., 14 figg.

Hamilton, C. C., The sycamore plant bug. [Plagiognathus albatus] Arborist's News 6. 1941, 81—82, 2 figg.

Kaltwasser, J., Der Nahrungswert des Holzes für die Larven des Hausbockkäfers (Hylotrupes bajulus). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 78—79.

Kaltwasser, J., Wachstumsgeschwindigkeit und Giftresistenz der Larven des Hausbockkäfers. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 86—87.

Larsson, S. G., Husbukken Hylotrupes bajulus L. Smaaskr. Zool. Mus., Kopenhagen, nr. 1. 1945, 23 pp., 9 figg.

Leech, H. B., The Cerambycid beetle, Phymatodes dimidiatus, in cedar structural timbers. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 211.

Linsley, E. G., A new species of Callidium [sempervirens sp. n.] from the Coast Redwood, Sequoia sempervirens [in California] (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco, 18. 1942, 192.

Maercks, H., Clytus lama Muls. als Schädling in verarbeitetem Holz. (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 88—89, 1 Abb.

Morley, P. M., Some possibilities on control of the pine sawyer beetle by chemical methods. [Monochamus] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 93—95.

Pechuman, L. L., Notes on the feeding and breeding habits of Saperda tridentata Oliv. [on elm] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 35. 1940, 113—116.

Peus, F., Der Hausbock und seine Bekämpfung. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 7. 1942, 6 S., 5 Abb.

Poinsier, J.-L., Le capricorne des maisons, ennemi des résineux utilisés en construction. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Bois nat. 15. 1944, 23.

Reinmuth, E., Fraßbilder des kleinen Aspenbockes. [Lamia (Saperda) populnea] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 63—65, 4 Abb.

Ruiz Castro, A., (Xylophage Insekten: 4 Käfer in bearbeitetem Holz.) [Stromatium unicolor, Hylotrupes bajulus, Hesperophanes cinereus u. Anobium punctatum] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 201—239.

Saalas, U., (Eine Reise einer Cerambycidae-Larve im Birkensperrholz von Indien nach Finnland.) Metsä-L., Helsinki, 1942, nr. 8, p. 7.

Saalas, U., Tetropium aquilonium Plavilstschikov, ein im Staatsgebiet Finnlands bisher unbekannter Bockkäfer (Col., Cerambycidae) in Enontekiögmfunden. Ann. ent. fenn. 11. 1945, 147—149.

Schlottke, E., und **Becker, G.,** Verdauungsfermente im Darm der Hausbockkäfer-Larven. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Biologia generalis 16. 1942, 1—11.

Schmidt, G., Über die bisher bekannt gewordenen Exemplare der Cornumutila quadrivittata Gebler nebst Bemerkungen über ihre Verbreitung und Ökologie. [Picea et Larix] Mitt. ent. Ges. E. V. Halle (Saale) H. 18. 1940, 15—24.

Schoepf, O., Der Hausbock — der größte Feind unserer Dachstühle. Bautenschutz 10. 1939, 137—144, 11 Abb.

Schoepf, O., Die zunehmende Schadwirkung des Hausbocks und ihre Auswirkung auf den Hausbesitz. Dtsch. Bauztg. 73. 1939, 245—248.

Schuch, K., Zur Hausbockkäferbekämpfung. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff. 2. 1939, 235—238.

Schwarz, L., und **Reusch, A.,** Darstellung und Raumgröße von Hausbockkäferlarven-Fraßgängen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 121—124, 7 Abb.

Spaček, K., (Dr. Leo Heyrovsky als Bockkäfer-Forscher.) Sbornik, Ent. Oddeleni, Zemského Musea, Prag, 20. 1942, 107—116, 1 tab.

Talman, P. N., (Biologie des transbaikalischen Bockkäfers Xyloclytus altaicus Gebl.) Mitt. Kirov Forsttechn. Akad. nr. 57. 1940, 60—83, 3 figg.

Talman, P. N., (Neues über die Biologie und die forstwirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Bockkäfers der Gattung Monochamus.) Mitt. Kirov Forsttechn. Akad. nr. 57. 1940, 50—59, 1 fig.

Tilden, J. W., Notes on redwood Cerambycids (Coleoptera). Pan-Pacif. Ent. 21. 1945, 30—31.

Trägårdh, I., Neue Beobachtungen über den Schusterbock (Monochamus sutor L.) in Schweden. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 142—149.

Trägårdh, I., Tallbockens angrepp på vattenlagt virke. [Monochamus sutor] Skogen 27. 1940, 113—116, 5 figg.

Wichmand, H., Wie lange dauert ein Hausbockbefall? Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 21—24, 1 Abb.

Wolff, M., Grundzüge der Hausbockbekämpfung. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Zentralbl. Bauverwaltg. 61. 1941, 368—372.

Yashiro, H., (On the life-history of Stromatium longicorne Newm.) [Cerambycid.] Okinawa For. Soc., Naha, Bull. nr. 1. 1940, 1—10, 2 tab.

Steigende Holzverluste durch Hausbockbefall. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 3. 1941, 10—12.

Vermehrtes Auftreten von Cerambyx heros in Litauen. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 7. 1940, 576.

Chrysomelidae

Cameron, A. E., a. o., The heather beetle (Lochmaea suturalis). Brit. Field Sports Soc., Petworth (Sussex) [1944]. 69 pp., 10 figg., 13 tab.

Chauvin, R., (Über das Betragen der Larven der Ulmen-Galeruca (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 46. 1941, 143—144.

Dean, G. A., The elm Calligrapha. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 234. 1946, 7 pp., 4 figg.

Gambrell, F. L., Rotenone-bearing insecticides for the control of the elm leaf beetle, Galerucella xanthomelaena Shrank. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 264—269.

Haviland, E. E., Hibernation and survival of the locust leaf-miner. [Chalepus dorsalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 639—640.

Hodson, A. C., Biological notes on the basswood leaf-miner, Baliosus ruber (Weber). Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 570—573, 2 figg.

Hrisafi, C. P., Contribuţiuni la sistematica şi biologia. Coleopterului Galerucella luteola Müll. [an Ulme] Bukarest 1940. 84 pp., 55 figg.

Kelsheimer, E. G., Notes on the great elm leaf beetle. [Monocesta coryli] Florida Ent. 28. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 25—27, 1 fig.

Lühmann, M., Beiträge zur Biologie der Chrysomeliden. 7. Beobachtungen an Phytodecta rufipes Fbr. [Pappelblattkäfer] Ent. Bl. 36. 1940, 8—11, 1 Abb.

Curculionidae

Beal, J. A., and **McClintick, K. B.,** The pales weevil in southern pines. [Hylobius pales] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 792—794.

Buchanan, L. L., Three new species of the longulus group of Cylindrocopturus (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). [on Pseudotsuga] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 177—181.

Day, M. W., Damage to Norway spruce plantations by the white pine weevil. [Pissodes strobi] Michigan Agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 22. 1939, 117—118.

Eaton, C. B., Biology of the weevil Cylindrocopturus eatoni Buchanan, injurious to ponderosa and Jeffrey pine reproduction. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 20—25, 2 figg.

Eidmann, H., Zur Kenntnis des Buchenspringrüßlers Orchestes (=Rhynchaenus) fagi L. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 42—61, 13 Abb.

Forsslund, K. H., Nordiska öronviveln — en skadegörare på barrträdens groddplantor i Norrland. (The northern broad-nosed weevils, a pest on conifer seedlings in northern Sweden.) Skogen, Stockholm, 28 [nr. 18]. 1941, 253—255.

Fulmek, L., Ein bisher noch unbekannter Eschensamenfeind. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae: Lignyodes sp.?) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 139—142, 2 Abb.

Furness, Th., Pine weevil in a young plantation. [Hylobius abietis] Quart. Journ. Forestry 38. 1944, 31—32.

Furniss, R. L., Biology of Cylindrocopturus furnissi Buchanan on douglas-fir. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 853—859, 1 fig.

Holdsworth, R. P., Some work on the white pine weevil. [Pissodes strobi] Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 143—144.

Jahn, E., Über Parthenogenese bei forstschädlichen Otiorrhynchusarten in den während der Eiszeit vergletscherten Gebieten der Ostalpen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 366—372, 1 Karte.

Kônc, H., Eine neue Rhynchites-Art, schädlich an Yezofichten in Hokkaido. [R. haradai] Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 67—68, 1 fig.

MacAloney, H. J., The white-pine weevil. [Pissodes strobi] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 221. 1943, 31 pp., 15 figg.

Mitono, T., (Insect pests boring into stems of Pinus.) [Sipalus formosanus] Taiwan no Sanrin, Taihoku, nr. 165. 1940, 21—26, 2 tab.

Ossowski, L. L., The large pine weevil and methods of defence against it (with special reference to the methods adopted in the State forests of Poland). [Hylobius abietis] Scot. Forest. Journ. 55. 1941, 24—31, 5 figg.

Potts, S. F., a. o., The white pine weevil and its control by the application of concentrated sprays. [Pissodes strobi] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 405—410, 4 figg.

Puzyr, H., u. a., Die zwei schädlichsten Käfer unseres heimischen Waldes. [Hylobius abietis et Ips typographus] Gruppe Steiermark-Kärnten dtsch. Forstvereins, Graz 1940. 29 S., 18 Abb.

Schaffner jr., J. V., and **McIntyre, H. L.,** The pine root-collar weevil. [Hylobius radicis] Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 269—275, 2 figg.

Schmid, Zur Bekämpfung des großen braunen Rüsselkäfers. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 261—262.

Spurr, St. H., and **Friend, R. B.,** Compression wood in weeviled Northern white pine. [Pissodes strobi] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 1005—1006, 1 fig.

Stretton, G. B., Some observations on the leaf-rolling habits of Byctiscus populi L. (Col.: Curculionidae). [on white poplar] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 4 (4. ser.). 1943, 252—255.

Vayssière, P., Un charançon nouveau (Col.) nuisible au filao en Indochine. [Sepiomus casuarinae] Bull. Soc. ent. France 46. 1942, 148—150, 4 figg.

Völker, Th., Zur Frage der Rüsselkäfer-Bekämpfung mit Hylarsol. [Hylobius abietis] Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 241.

Voûte, A. D., Pissodes piniphilus in Nederland. 74. Winterverg. Nederl. Ent. Vereen. 23. Febr. 1941, XXI—XXIV.

Insect attack consequent on war-time fellings. [Myelophilus piniperda et Hylobius abietis] For. Comm., London, 1940, 3 pp.

Die **Pissodes-Arten** und ihre Bedeutung als Forstschädlinge in Ungarn (Col. Curculionidae). (Ref.) Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 252—253.

Anobiidae

Becker, G., Beobachtungen über Schädlichkeit, Fraß und Entwicklungsdauer von Anobium punctatum De Geer (»Totenuhr«). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 159 bis 172, 6 Abb.

Becker, G., Ökologische und physiologische Untersuchungen über die holzzerstörenden Larven von Anobium punctatum De Geer. Ztschr. Morph., Ökol. Tiere 39. 1942, 98—152.

Campbell, W. G., The relationship between nitrogen metabolism and the duration of the larval stage of the death-watch beetle (Xestobium rufovillosum De G.) reared in wood decayed by fungi. [Phellinus cryptarum] Biochem. Journ. 35. 1941, 1200—1208, 3 figg.

Cormio, R., Wie das Holz vom Holzwurm befallen wird. Holz, Zürich, 54. 1941, 431—432.

Denne, W., a. o., Research on Anobium punctatum De Geer. The flight period at Auckland. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 152—154, 1 fig.

Dumbleton, L. J., Anobium magnum (Coleoptera, Anobiidae): a new borer. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 22. 1941, 294B—299B, 6 figg.

Eichler, W., Brotkäfer als Holzschädlinge. [Sitodrepa panicea] Sitz.ber. Ges. naturforsch. Freunde Berlin 1939, 41—43, 3 Abb.

Eichler, W., Brotkäfer als Schädling, insbesondere als Holzzerstörer. [Sitodrepa panicea] Mitt. Ges. Vorr.schutz, Berlin, 16. 1940, 46—48, 1 Abb.

Fisher, R. C., Building reconstruction and the death-watch-beetle. [Xestobium rufovillosum] Journ. chart. Surv. Inst., London, 20, 1941, 8 pp.

Fisher, R. C., Studies of the biology of the death-watch beetle, Xestobium rufovillosum De G. III. Fungal decay in timber in relation to the occurrence and rate of development of the insect. IV. The effect of type and extent of fungal decay in timber upon the rate of development of the insect. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 545—557; 28. 1941, 244—260, 2 figg.

Kelsey, J. M., a. o., Biology of Anobium punctatum. Progress report. [test insect] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (B). 1945, 59—68, 3 figg.

Luckmann, H., Der Holzwurm und seine Bekämpfung. Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 137—138.

Madel, W., Pochkäfer oder »kleiner Holzwurm«. [Anobium molle?] Baugilde 21. 1939, 842—843.

Muirhead, D. M., A beetle control problem in timbers of the Old South Meeting House. [Xestobium rufovillosum] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 381—383, 3 figg.

Tooke, F. G. C., Beetles attacking seasoned timber in South Africa. Part I. The common furniture beetle Anobium punctatum De Geer. [Dept. Agric. Forest. South Afr.] Bull. nr. 246. 1944, 15 pp., 5 figg.

The **common furniture** beetle. [Anobium punctatum] Forest. Prod. Res. Lab., Princes Risborough, Leafl. nr. 8 (revd.). 1941, 6 pp., 4 figg.

Cleridae, Micromalthidae, Platypodidae

Christian, M. B., Experiments on the preventation of Ambrosia beetle damage in hartwoods. South. Lumberman 159. 1939, 110—112.

Forsslund, K. H., Till kännedomen om myrbaggens (Clerus formicarius L.) biologi. Svenska Skogsv.-Förb. Tidskr. 39. 1941, 95—98.

Silvestri, F., Distribuzione geografica del Micromalthus debilis Le Conte (Coleoptera: Micromalthidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 73. 1941, 1—2.

Swezey, O. H., Micromalthus debilis Le Conte in Hawaii (Coleoptera: Micromalthidae). [from timber] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 459.

Lepidoptera

Adams, L. E., Spring cankerworm investigations in Missouri. [Paleacrita vernata on Ulmus americana] Proc. Missouri Acad. Sci. 6. 1941, 78—79.

Atwood, C. E., The feeding habits of young spruce budworm larvae. [Harmologa (Cacoecia) fumiferana] Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 64—66, 1 fig.

Atwood, C. E., The status of the spruce budworm in Ontario and western Quebec in 1943. [Harmologa fumiferana] 74th Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1943. 1944, 52—54.

Baeta Neves, C. M., La Dioryctria splendidella H. S. (Lepidoptera-Pyralidae), espèce nouvelle pour l'entomofaune portugaise. [de Pinus pinaster] Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 14. 1943, 65—69, 2 figg.

Baeta Neves, C. M., Salvemos os montados de sôbro de mais um inimigo: a lagarta do sobreiro ou burgo. [Tortrix viridana] Notícias Agrícola, Lissabon, 1942, 465.

Beirne, B. P., The biology and natural control of the larch-shoot moth, Argyresthia laevigatella, H.-S. Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 3. 1942, 130—149, 28 figg.

Benassi, L., La lotta contro la processionaria del pino. [Thaumetopoea pityocampa] Ric. Forestry Ital. 2. 1940, 21—26.

Bleton, C. A., and **Fieuzet, L.,** Les parasites du peuplier au Maroc. 2e note. Sur la biologie de Paranthrene tabaniformis, Rott. var. intermedia, Le Cerf (Lépidoptère Sesiidae). 3e note. Sur la biologie de Sarrothripus revayana Scop. (Lépidoptère Cymbidae). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 20. 1941, 57—59; 22. 1943, 99—102.

Brammanis, L., Über den Verlauf einer Massenvermehrung des Kiefernspinners in Lettlands Forsten. Anz. Schädl.kde. 18. 1942, 139—140.

Brown, A. W. A., and **MacKay, M. R.,** The jack pine budworm and the spruce budworm, Cacoecia fumiferana Clem. (Tortricidae). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 207—211, 4 figg.

Brown, R. C., The spruce budworm. [Harmologa fumiferana] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 242. 1944, 4 pp., 1 tab. col.

Burmann, K., Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Frage der Futterpflanze von Endromis versicolor L. [Alnus glutinosus et A. incana] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 29. 1944, 33—35.

Busnel, R. G., Invasion de chenilles de Malacosoma neustria L. sur les ormes des promenades parisiennes en juin 1941. Bull. Soc. zool. France 66. 1941, 239—241.

Butovitsch, V., Undersökning över en härjning av videspinnaren (Stilpnotia salicis L.) i Västra Uppland. Skogsförsöksanst., Stockholm, nr. 33 (1943). 1944, 267—294, 5 figg.

Cameron, A. E., The pine-bud tortrix moth in Aberdeenshire. [Rhyacionia (Evetria) turionana] Scot. forest. Journ. 54. 1940, 80—82.

Canzanelli, A., L'entomofauna dei nostri boschi. 2. I Limantridi. Riv. Forest. Ital. 2. 1940, 19—23, 4 figg.

Clarke, J. F. G., A new pest of Albizzia in the district of Columbia (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterygidae). [Homadaula albizziae] Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 93. 1943, 205—208, 5 tab.

Daviault, L., Description et biologie de deux lépidoptères nuisibles à l'orme. [Heterocampa bilineata et Nerice bidentata] Nat. canad. 69. 1942, 145—157, 2 figg.

De Gryse, J. J., Note on Marmara fasciella Chambers. Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 40.

Ducasse, G., Note sur la ponte de Dioryctria splendidella H. S. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 45—48.

Ducasse, G., Sur la pyrale du pin maritime. [Dioryctria splendidella] Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 40. 1941, 31.

Engel, H., Über die Populationsbewegung des Kiefernspanners (Bupalus piniarius L.) in verschiedenen Bestandstypen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 116—163, 24 Abb.

Erdem, E., Versuche über die Einwirkung von Berührungsgiften auf die Raupen des Kiefernprozessionsspinners als Grundlage zur Bekämpfung der Prozessionsspinner in der Türkei. Dittert, Dresden 1940. 71 S., m. Abb.

Evenden, J. C., Effects of defoliation by the pine butterfly upon ponderosa pine. [Neophasia menapia] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 949—955, 5 figg.

Federov, S. M., (The growth of Antheraea pernyi Guer. reared on leaves of various trees.) [an Eichen] Zool. Žurn. (russ.) 20. 1941, 237—245.

Fischer, K. R., Der Kieferntriebwickler Evetria (Rhyacionia) buoliana Schiff. als forstlicher Großschädling im bäuerlichen Waldbesitz Nordwestdeutschlands. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. 12. 1941, 219—276.

[Florov, D. N.], (The larch Tortricid (Steganoptycha diniana Gn. desertana Caradja) in eastern Siberia.) Bull. Inst. sci. Biol. Géogr., Irkutsk, 9. 1942, 169—207, 12 figg.

Franz, J., Lebensweise und forstliche Bedeutung des Tannentriebwicklers (Cacoecia murinana Hb.). Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 143—154, 7 Abb.

Franz, J., Der Tannentriebwickler Cacoecia murinana Hb. Beiträge zur Bionomie und Ökologie. I. u. II. Teil. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 345—407, 33 Abb. u. 585—620, 5 Abb.

Franz, J., Vogelwelt und Tannentriebwickler (Cacoecia murinana Hb.). Allg. Forstztg. 22. 1941 Nr. 422, S. 1—3, u. Nr. 423, S. 2—4.

Freeman, T. N., A new Argyrotaenia from spruce (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). [A. occultana] Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 57.

Friederichs, K., und **Sturm, H.,** Kiefernspanner und Bodenfeuchtigkeit. Mit Bemerkungen über die Kieferneule. [Bupalus piniarius, Panolis flammea] Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wiss. 13. 1942, [295]—324.

Forsslund, K. H., Ett massuppträdande av tallspinnaren i Värmland. [Kiefernspinner] Skogen nr. 15. 1940, 253—255.

Gallese, G., La seta della processionaria del pino. Textilia, Milano, 16. 1940, 495—496, 3 figg.

Graham, S. A., and **Orr, L. W.,** The spruce budworm in Minnesota. [Harmologa (Cacoecia) fumiferana] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 142. 1940, 29 pp., 6 figg.

Grayson, J. M., Observations on a lepidopterous borer in ash. [Podosesia syringae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 479.

Gourlay, E. S., Erechthias fulguritella Walk. (Lepidoptera) inhabiting pine cones. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (Sect. B) 27. 1945, 248—250, 2 figg.

Hardy, G. A., Field observations on the forest tent caterpillar, Malacosoma disstria var. erosa Stretch. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 40. 1943, 28—29.

Heqvist, K.-J., Om bokspinnarens (Dasychira pudibunda L.) uppträdande i Halland år 1946. [Buchenspinner] Svenska Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 1949, nr. 4.

Heqvist, K.-J., Om parasiter på ta llmätaren (Bupalus piniarius L.). Föredrag. (Kiefernspanner] Ann. Ent. Fenn. 14. 1949.

Hodson, A. C., An ecological study of the forest tent caterpillar, Malacosoma disstria Hbn., in Northern Minnesota. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 148. 1941, 55 pp., 6 figg.

Hodson, A. C., and **Weinman, C. J.,** Factors affecting recovery from diapause and hatching of eggs of the forest tent caterpillar, Malacosoma disstria Hbn. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 170. 1945, 31 pp., 6 figg.

Hofmann, Ch., Beiträge zur Bionomie des veilgrauen Kiefernspanners Semiothisa liturata Cl. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 324—334, 8 Abb.

Hofmann, Ch., Die Bekämpfung des Kiefernspanners (Bupalus piniarius L.) mit dem Kontaktstäubemittel »Nemotan«. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 3—5.

Hopping, G. R., The lodgepole pine needle miner in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). [Recurvaria milleri] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 1—2.

Jahn, E., Über das Auftreten von Tortrix viridana L. im Gebiet der Pollauer Berge und die Parasiten und Räuber dieses Schädlings. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 252—262, 8 Abb.

Jost, F., Der Tannentriebwickler Cacoecia murinana Hb. Beiträge zur Bionomie und Ökologie. Diss. Freiburg 1940 (Verlag P. Parey),

Jost, F., Vogelwelt und Tannentriebwickler (Cacoecia murinana Hb.). Allg. Forst- u. Jagdztg. 116. 1940, 252—255.

Jung, W., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lärchenminiermotte (Coleophora laricella Hb.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 475—517, 22 Abb.

Kalandra, A., Erfahrungen über das epidemische Auftreten des Fichtenwicklers Epiblema tedella Cl. in den Jahren 1939—1941. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 69. 1943, 18—27, 11 Abb.

Kalliola, R., (Oporinia autumnata, ein Schädling der subalpinen Birkenbestände.) Luonn. Ystävä 1941, 53—60.

Kangas, E., Der Fichtenzapfenschädling Laspeyresia illutana H.-S. als neu für die Fauna Finnlands. Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 194.

Kapza, St., (Kiefernspanner, Geometra piniarius.) Les a Drevo 7. 1941, nr. 9/10, pp. 7—8.

Klots, A. B., Two European Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) not hitherto recorded from North America. [T. forskaleana on maple and T. unifasciana on privet] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 36. 1941, 126—127.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Thornley, H. F.,** Gracilaria negundella Chambers in Utah. [on Acer negundo] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 110—111.

Kolar, H., Einiges über Verbreitung und Farbenkleid von Atethmia (Cirrhoedia) xerampelina Hb. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 29. 1944, 165—167.

Komárek, J., und **Kolubajiv, S.,** Einige Beobachtungen über den Kiefernspinner. [Dendrolimus pini] Zentralbl. ges. Forstwes. 67. 1941, 245—251, 1 Abb.

Kôno, H., and **Sawamoto, T.,** Evetria (Rhyacionia) washiyai sp. nov. [from shoot-tips and buds of Pinus nigra in Japan]. Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 149—151, 2 figg.

Kratochvíl, J., Argyresthia laevigatella H.-S. [Lärchentriebmotte] Acta Soc. sci. Nat. Moravicae 15. 1943, 55 pp., 11 figg.

Lambert, R., Les autographes de l'épinette en Québec. [Autographa alias, A. selecta et A. rectangula] Nat. canad., Quebec, 68. 1941, 26—29.

Lederer, G., Roeselia (Nola) togatulalis Hbn. im Frankfurter Gebiet. [an Eichenblättern] Ent. Ztschr., Stuttgart, 57. 1943, 56.

Lovászy, P., Beobachtungen über die Biologie und das Auftreten des Fichtenzapfenwicklers (Laspeyresia strobilella L.) und seiner Parasiten. Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 93—103, 4 figg.

Lovászy, P., Über das schädliche Auftreten von Laspeyresia illutana H.-S. (Lep., Tortricidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 214—217, 1 fig.

McDaniel, E. I., Spraying to control Rhyacionia buoliana. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 125.

McGuffin, W. C., New descriptions of larvae of forest insects. V. Eupithecia, Hydriomena. VI. Semiothisa, Paraphia, Protoboarmia. VII. Pero, Nepytia, Caripeta. VIII. Larvae of the genus Melanolophia. IX. Larvae of the genus Eupithecia. (Lepidoptera, Geometridae.) Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 150—153, 7 figg.; 75. 1943, 134—138, 6 figg., 186—190, 6 figg.; 76. 1944, 124—126, 2 figg.; 77. 1945, 53—55.

Mackay, J. W., Grubs in Norway spruce cones. [Cydia (Laspeyresia) strobilella] Scot. Forestry Journ. 57. 1943, 54.

MacKay, M. R., The spruce foliage worm and the spruce cone worm (Dioryctria spp., Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 91—98, 17 figg.

Maheux, G., Dégâts typiques du Paraclemensia acerifoliella F. dans les érablières. Rev. Oka (La Trappe, P. Q., Canada) 14. 1940, 41—43.

Mainardi, A., Breve nota di entomologia forestale. [Stilpnotia salicis an Broussonetia papyrifera] Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 73. 1941, 123—125.

Marcus, B. A., Über das Wachstum der Kiefer nach starkem Eulenfraß. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 31—84, 25 Abb.

Marter, H., Die Kiefernspinnerbekämpfung 1940 im Kreise Züllichau-Schwiebus. Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 792—795.

Mathers, W. G., and **Olds, H. F.,** The European pine shoot moth in British Columbia. [Rhyacionia buoliana] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 941.

Melis, A., Contributo alla conoscenza del bombice del pino (Dendrolimus pini L.). »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 26. 1940, 73—175, 32 figg., 20 tab.

Melis, A., Il bombice del pino (Dendrolimus pini L.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 8. 1940, 8 pp., 5 tab.

Menhofer, H., Beobachtungen über das Falterleben im Winter in West- und Südfrankreich (Lep.). Stettiner ent. Ztg. 105. 1944, 192—195.

Miao, C. P., Study of some forest insects of Nanking and its vicinity. Part II. Observations on lappet moth (Metanastria ampla Walker). Part III. Observations on the gypsy moth (Porthetria dispar L.). Part IV. Observations on the pine moth (Dendrolimus punctata Walker). Contrib. biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China (Zool. Ser.) 13. 1939, 9—22, 1 fig., 57—77, 14 figg.; 15. 1940, 1—16, 8 figg.

Moretti, G., Interventi d'urgenza contro la Stilpnozia del salice. [Stilpnotia salicis] Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 11 (1941—42). 1942, [75]—88, 1 tab.

Mortimer, M. F., The life history and control of the pine tip moth, Rhyacionia frustrana (Comstock) (family: Tortricidae), at Nashville, Tennessee. Journ. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 16. 1941, 190—206, 28 figg.

Müller-Kögler, E., Eingehen von Kiefernspannerraupen durch Frost? Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwesen 72. 1940, 246—255, 1 Abb.

Osmolovsky, G. E., (Zur Biologie von Erannis defoliaria.) Mitt. Kirov Forsttechn. Akad. Nr. 57. 1940, 84—93, 7 Abb.

Oudemans, Th. C., Het voorkomen van Epiblema proximana H.-S. op Abies grandis Lindl. en de mogelijke bestrijding daarvan. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 13. 1940, 109—112.

Peirson, H. B., The spruce budworm in Maine. Maine Forest Serv. Circ. 5. 1944, [4] pp., 1 fig.

Portnuikh, Y. P., (Results of the first experimental dusting with pyrethrum of a forest infested with the pine moth.) [Dendrolimus pini] Lesn. Khoz. (Forestry), Moskau, nr. 7. 1940, 65—69, 3 figg.

Rosenstiel, R. G., Oviposition of the omnivorous leaf-tier. [Cnephasia longana] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 255.

Schimitschek, E., Beobachtungen über Evetria buoliana Schiff. und einige ihrer Parasiten. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 76/70. 1944, 36—39.

Schimitschek, E., Die Massenvermehrung des Kiefernspanners, Bupalus piniarius L., und seine Bekämpfung im Jahre 1940 in der Westslowakei. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 67. 1941, 25—46, 53—59.

Smith, C. C., Notes on the birch shoot borer Epinotia solicitana Walker (Olethreutidae: Lepidoptera). Acad. Nat. 2. 1946, 114—121, 5 figg.

Suomalainen, E., Zur Biologie von Dendrolimus pini L. (Lep., Lasiocampidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1944, 181—183.

Sweetman, H. L., The value of hand control for the tent caterpillars, Malacosoma americana Fabr. and Malacosoma disstria Hbn. (Lasiocampidae, Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 245—250.

Sylvén, E., Die Biologie des Buchenspinners Dasychira pudibunda L. (Vorl. Mitt.) Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 119—142, 16 Abb.

Talman, P. N., (The economic importance of the Transbaikalian Cerambycid in forests.) [Dendrolimus superans et Xyloclytus altaicus] Lesn. Khoz. (Forestry), Moskau, nr. 7. 1940, 61—64, 2 figg.

Tschiburanidze, K., Die Zucht des Eichenprozessionsspinners Thaumatopoea processionea in Georgien. Lesn. Chosjaistwo (russ.) H. 4. 1940, 28—29.

Tuurala, O., Über photo- und geotaktische Umstimmung im Verlauf des Raupenlebens beim Kiefernspinner, Dendrolimus pini L. (Lep., Lasiocampidae). Ann. ent. fenn. 9. 1943, 65—73, 4 figg.

Venturi, F., Le processionarie della Quercia e del Pino (Thaumetopoea processionea L. e T. pityocampa Schiff.). R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 3. 1938, 8 pp., 1 tab.

Wagenknecht, E., Untersuchungen über die Schäden des Kiefern-Triebwicklers Evetria (Tortrix) buoliana auf Kiefernkulturen. Ztschr. Forst-, Jagdwesen 73. 1941, 37—41.

Weiss-Wichert, v., Massenauftreten der Ahorneule (Acronycta aceris L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 40.

Wygant, N. G., An infestation of the Pandora moth, Coloradia pandora Blake, in lodgepole pine in Colorado. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 697—702, 1 fig.

Yuill, J. S., Preliminary studies on the control of the lodgepole needle miner. [Recurvaria milleri] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 16—20, 1 fig.

La **processionnaire** des pins. Bois et Résineux, Bordeaux, 25. 1942, 1242.

(**Semasia neglectana,** ein Feind der Pappel.) Bois Nat. v. 13. 10. 1942.

Lymantria

Ambros, W., Einige Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen an der Nonne im Jahre 1938. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes., Wien, 66. 1940, 131—147, 166—169.

Awerkiew, I. S., (Das Studium des Schwammspinners in den Wäldern der Mittelwolga.) Lesn. Chosjaistwo nr. 11. 1939, 50—52, 3 figg.

Baeta Neves, C. M., A fisiologia do sobreiro e o ataque da Lymantria dispar L. Bol. Junta nac. Cortiça, Lissabon, nr. 57—59. 1943, 367—369, 415—419, 465—468, 4 figg.

Baeta Neves, C. M., Um inquérito sôbre a Lymantria. Bol. Junta nac. Cortiça, Lissabon, 4. 1942, nr. 44, p. 8, II. — Agros, Lisboa, 1942, 112—114.

Baeta Neves, C. M., A luta contra a Lymantria dispar L. Bol. Junta nac. Cortiça, Lissabon, 4. 1942, nr. 39, pp. 5—9.

Baeta Neves, C. M., Meios de luta contra a »Lymantria dispar L.«, praga dos montados de sôbro. Agros, Lisboa, 23. 1940, 152—161.

Baeta Neves, C. M., Primeiros resultados do estudo feito sôbre um meio de luta contra a Lymantria dispar L. Bol. Junta nac. Cortiça, Lissabon, 4. 1942, nr. 46, pp. 5—11, 4 figg.

Baeta Neves, C. M., Sôbre a distinção entre a Lymantria dispar L. e outras pragas que atacam o sobreiro. Bol. Junta nac. Cortiça, Lissabon, 5. 1942, 49—53, 97—102, 10 figg.

Baker, W. L., Effect of gypsy moth defoliation on certain forest trees. [Lymantria (Porthetria) dispar] Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 1017—1022, 4 figg.

Behre, C. E., and **Reineke, L. H.,** The opportunity for silvicultural control of gypsy moth in southwestern Maine. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 811—815, 1 fig.

Brauns, A., Zur Prognose von Nonnenvermehrungen. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 12. 1941, 25—68.

Brown, R. C., and **Sheals, R. A.,** The present outlook on the gypsy moth problem. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 393—407, 9 figg.

Burgess, A. F., The value to uninfested states of gypsy moth control and extermination. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 558—561.

Eberle, G., Waldfalter Nonne. Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 145—156, 10 Abb.

Friend, R. B., The gypsy moth in Connecticut. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci. 36. 1945, 607—629.

Gäbler, H., Abfaltern zur Bekämpfung der Nonne (Lymantria monacha L.). Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 94. 1943, 218—244, 2 Abb.

Gäbler, H., Aus der Forschungsstelle für Nonnenbekämpfung der Sächs. Forstl. Versuchsanstalt Tharandt. Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 269—275.

Gäbler, H., Eiablage der Nonne Lymantria monacha L. in ihrer Beziehung zur Holzart. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 29—31.

Gäbler, H., Nachwirkungen einer Detalbestäubung auf überlebende Nonnen. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 65. 1943, 136—140.

Gäbler, H., Nadelmassen und kritische Eizahlen der Nonne für Fichte und Kiefer. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 63. 1941, 172—179, 2 Abb., u. 208—214.

Gäbler, H., Nahrungsverbrauch, Kotproduktion und kritische Eizahlen der Nonne Lymantria monacha L. an Kiefer und Fichte. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 462—484, 5 Abb.

Gäbler, H., Prüfung neuer Bestäubungsmittel gegen Nonne und Nematus im Laboratoriumsversuch. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 94—112.

Gäbler, H., Unterschiede der Spiegelraupen der Nonne (Lymantria monacha L.) und des Schwammspinners (Porthetria dispar L.). Forstwiss. Centralbl. 63. 1941, 110—112, 1 Abb.

Galloway, A. G., and **Burgess, A. F.,** An improved method of applying insecticidal dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 912—915, 1 fig.

Györfi, J., A Lymantria dispar L. pusztitása után fellépö másodlagosan káros rovarok. (Lesi nsectes nuisibles secondaires apparaissant après le Lymantria dispar.) Erd. Lapok, Budapest, 80. 1941, 120—123.

Haller, H. L., a. o., The nature of the sex attractant of the female gypsy moth. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 1659—1662.

Henke, K., Vergleichende und experimentelle Untersuchungen an Lymantria zur Musterbildung auf dem Schmetterlingsflügel. Nachr. Akad. Wiss., math.-phys. Kl., H. 1. Göttingen 1943, 48 S., m. Abb. u. 1 Taf.

Hofmann, Ch., Ein neues Kontaktstäubemittel (»Nemotan«) gegen Nonne und Kiefernspanner. Forstarchiv 16. 1940, 8—11.

Janisch, E., Die Nonne (Lymantria monacha L.). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 177. 1941, 5 S., 1 Farbtaf.

Kôno, H., and **Sugihara, Y.,** (Observations on the ovipcsition of Porthetria dispar L.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 69—74, 2 figg.

Korstian, C. F., and **Ruggles, A. G.,** Report of findings and recommendations with reference to the gypsy moth project of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 973—977.

Kozhanchikov, I. W., (The importance of the physical conditions of environment upon the development of the eggs of the gypsy moth [Lymantria dispar L.].) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 3—16, 5 figg.

Kriegelsteiner, F. X., Forstenrieder Park. [Nonnenkalamitäten] Dr. C. Wolf & Sohn, München 1940. 124 S., 28 Abb., 3 Kart.

Kurir, A., Einflüsse abiotischer Umweltsfaktoren auf den Schwammspinner (Lymantria dispar L.) im Eistadium während der Winterdiapause. I. Wirkung des Eies. Ztschr. ges. Forstwes. 75 (69). 1943, 105—132, 10 Abb.

Kurir, A., Das Massenauftreten des Schwammspinners (Lymantria dispar L.) in Kroatien. 2. Die Fraßpflanzen des Schwammspinners. Beiträge zur Ernährungsbiologie des Schwammspinners. Diss. Wien 1943, 80, 146 Bl., m. Abb.

McIntyre, H. L., The present threat of westward spread of the gypsy moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 171—173.

Mayer, A., Ernährungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Nonnenraupen (Lymantria monacha L.). I. u. II. Teil. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 157—207, 9 Abb., u. 408—449, 8 Abb.

Niklas, O.-F., Schmarotzer und Nonne in der Rominter Heide 1933—1937. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 235—252, 6 Abb.

Nolte, H.-W., Freilandversuche mit den Delicia-Stäubemitteln »Forststäubol II und III« gegen Nonnenraupen. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 92. 1941, 109—117, 1 Abb.

Nolte, H.-W., Ist die Dyk'sche Nonnen-Anlockmethode für Prognosezwecke oder als Bekämpfungsmaßnahme brauchbar? Dtsch. Forstwirt 22. 1940, 514—515.

Nolte, H.-W., Neue Erfahrungen zur Dyk'schen Nonnenanlockungsmethode. Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 66. 1940, 197—206.

Nolte, H.-W., Der Sammelfehler beim Probeeiern zur Nonnenprognose. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 194—201, 1 Abb.

Servadei, A., La Lymantria dispar L. e l'Euproctis phaeorrhoea L. R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 1. 1938, 10 pp., 2 tab.

Steudel, W., Die Beziehungen zwischen Puppengröße und Eizahl bei der Nonne (Lymantria monacha L.). Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 48. — Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 12. 1941, 83—90.

Wachs, H., Die Flugzeit der Nonne in Sachsen in den Jahren 1937—1942. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 681—687.

Wellenstein, G., Die Nonne in Ostpreußen (1933—1937). Freilandstudien der Waldstation für Schädlingsbekämpfung in Jagdhaus Rominten. P. Parey, Berlin 1942 (Monogr. angew. Ent. Nr. 15). XVI + 682 S., 222 Abb., 4 farb. Taf., 7 Kart.

Zehmen, H. v., Versuche über Abschreckmittel für Nonnenraupen im Jahre 1938. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 137—139.

Diptera

Austin, L., a. o., Use of shoot characters in selecting ponderosa pines resistant to resin midge. [Retinodiplosis] Ecology 26. 1945, 288—296, 4 figg.

Breakey, E. P., a. o., Seed-corn maggots [Hylemyia cilicrura, Rond.] as pests of coniferous seedlings in western Washington. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 121, 2 figg.

Čermák, K., (Zwei Tannensamen zerstörende Fliegen — Lonchaea viridana Meig. und Resseliella piceae Seitner — in Böhmen und Mähren.) Lesn. Práce, Písek, 22. 1943, 105—107, 4 figg.

Escherich, K., Fliegenlarven als Zerstörer von Nadelholzsamen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 98—100, 2 Abb.

Francé-Harrar, A., Vom rätselhaften Lebensweg der Lindengallmücke. Dtsch. Garten 59. 1944, 49—50.

Gäbler, H., Unterscheidungsmerkmale der Tönnchen der Nonnentachine Parasetigena segregata Rdi. und der Kiefernеulentachine Panzeria rudis Fall. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 10—15, 5 Abb.

Gertz, O., Kallushypertrophien in minierten Blättern von Ilex Aquifolium. [Phytomyza ilicis] Kgl. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förhandl. 14. 1944, nr. 10, 9 pp., 10 figg.

Hartzell, A., Biology of the holly leaf miner. [Phytomyza ilicicola] Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 17—27, 4 figg.

Hartzell, A., a. o., Control of the holly leaf miner. [Phytomyza ilicicola] Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 29—33, 1 fig.

Haseman, L., and **McLane, S. R.,** The history and biology of the juniper midge (Contarinia juniperina Felt). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 612—614, 1 tab.

Holdheide, W., Massenauftreten von Mikiola fagi, der Buchengallmücke, im Allgäu im Sommer 1941. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 93. 1942, 676—681, 2 Abb.

Hubault, E., Un parasite non encore signalé des aiguilles du sapin blanc (Abies alba Mill.). [Agevillea abietis] Bull. biol., Paris, 79. 1945, 17—30, 9 figg., 4 tab.

Kangas, E., und **Leskinen, K.,** Pegohylemyia anthracina Czerny (Dipt., Muscidae) als Zapfenschädling an der Fichte. Orientierende Untersuchung. Ann. ent. fenn. 9. 1943, 195—212, 4 figg.

Lovászy, P., Fliegenlarven als Zapfenschädlinge. Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942,79—83, 5 figg.

Müller, H., Massenhaftes Auftreten der Großen Buchenblatt-Gallmücke. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 93. 1942, 330—332, 1 Abb.

Parker, R. L., and **Wenger, O. E.,** The juniper midge, Contarinia juniperina Felt, a pest of red cedars. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 13. 1940, 46—50, 2 figg.

Ryberg, O., Buxbomsgallmyggan, en för Sverige ny skadegörare. [Monarthropalpus (Diplosis) buxi] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 4. 1941, 61—64, 1 fig.

Walter, E. V., The biology and control of the sorghum midge. [Contarinia sorghicola] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 778. 1941, 26 pp., 8 figg.

Wilford, B. H., The seed-corn maggot, a pest of red cedar seedlings. [Hylemyia cilicrura] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 658—659.

En **fanérfördärvare.** [Dendromyza betula] Skogsägaren 19. 1943, 50—52, 4 figg.

Acari

Acatay, G., Eriophyes cedri Acatay. Ziraat Dergisi (türk.) 4. 1943, nr. 1, 8 pp., 5 figg.

Géza, S. B., (Die durch Blattmilben verursachten Pflanzenkrankheiten in Ungarn.) Mag. Kir. Kertészeti Tanintézet Közlem., Budapest, 5. 1939, 52—70.

Nevin, F. R., Immature forms of the mite Caeculus pettiti. [on pine needles] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 195—198, 5 figg.

Reukauf, E., Die »Lindenspinnmilbe« Tetranychus telarius. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, 36. 1941/42, 173—174, 3 Abb.

Vertebrata

Aldous, C. M., and **Aldous, S. E.,** The snowshoe hare — a serious enemy of forest plantations. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 88—94, 3 figg.

Balch, R. E., A note on squirrel damage to conifers. Forestry Chron. 18. 1942, nr. 1, p. 42.

Barbey, A., Sur les traces des chevreuils. Journ. forest. Suisse 92. 1941, [1]—5, 2 figg.

Barth, A., Bever og elg. En alvorlig hindrig for gjenreisningen av Sørlandets lauvskoger. (Biber und Elche, ein ernstes Hindernis für die Wiederherstellung der Laubwälder von Sørland.) Skogbrukeren 18. 1943, 169—171, 178—180, 1 fig.

Bencsik, M., (Schäden an unseren Waldbeständen durch Hochwild.) Les a Drevo 7. 1941, nr. 1/2, pp. 3—4.

Burkhardt, (Wald und Schafe in der Tatra.) (Wald u. Holz), Krakau, 2. 1941, Nr. 6, S. 6—13, 5 Abb.

Cook, D. B., and **Littlefield, E. W.,** Grosbeak damage to Scotch pine. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 269—272, 1 fig.

De Koning, M., Over de schade door muizen in onze bosschen veroorzaakt. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 54. 1942, 5—18, 4 figg.

Diersch, H., Schutz gegen Wildverbiß. Dtsch. Forstwirt 24. 1942, 301—302.

Fedorako, B. I., (The damage of several trees and bush varieties caused by the gray hare, Lepus europaeus Pall.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 106—108.

Hamilton jr., W. J., and **Cook, D. B.,** Small mammals and the forest. Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 468—473, 1 fig.

Hatt, R. T., The pine squirrel in Colorado. [Tamiasciurus fremonti fremonti] Journ. Mammal. 24. 1943, 311—345, 30 figg.

Henning, F. W., und **Aun, H.,** Der Elektrozaun als Wildschutz vor Forstkulturen. Forstarchiv 19. 1943, 257—258.

Hintikka, T. J., (Über einige Schädigungen der Birke. 1. Die durch Spechte verursachte Ringelverwundung. 2. Die Ringbildungen der Birke.) Ann. bot. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo vol. 16, nr. 7. 1942, 30 pp., 8 figg.

Isaac, R., Mice and conifers. Amer. Forests 1941, 32—33.

Junghans, Zur Verhütung der Schäden durch Ziegen. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 7. 1940, 462—463.

Kratochvíl, J., Veverka škůdcem borových mlazin. (Das Eichhörnchen als Schädling des jungen Kiefernwaldes.) [Sciurus vulgaris] Lesn. Práce, Písek, 19. 1940, 536—550, 8 figg.

Krauch, H., Influence of rodents on natural regeneration of Douglasfir in the Southwest. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 585—589.

Müller, E., Les dommages causés par le gibier aux plants forestiers. Journ. forest. Suisse 95. 1944, 1—7, 3 figg.

Puzyr, H., Wie verhindert man Wildschäden im Wald? Gebirgsforst 26. 1944, 6.

Schantz-Hansen, T., Red squirrel damage to mature red pine. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 604—605.

Schmidt, H. W., Forstliche Mäusebekämpfung mit Meerzwiebelpräparaten. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 78. 1942, 58—61.

Schmidt, H. W., Der Kampf gegen den Wildverbiß. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 79. 1943, 235—237.

Schmidt, H. W., Ständiger Mäuseschutz im Forst mit der »Fangkiste«. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 79. 1943, 233—235.

Stach, Zur Beurteilung des Schälschadens an Fichtenstämmen. Dtsch. Forstwirt 25. 1943, 17—22, 1 Abb.

Stillinger, C. R., Damage to conifers in northern Idaho by the Richardson red squirrel. Journ. Forestry 42. 1944, 143—145.

Terres, J. K., Gray squirrel utilization of elm. Journ. Wildlife Managem. 3. 1939, 358—359.

Uhlig, P., Schädliche Viehtrift. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 232—235.

Wilhjelm, G., Beretning om forsøg vedrørende bekaempelse af museskade i skoven. [Mäuseschaden] Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 28. 1943, 233—236, 1 fig.

Witzgall, L., Zur Beurteilung des Schälschadens an Fi(chten)-Stämmen. Eine Erwiderung auf den Artikel vom Prfm. Dr. Stach, Petersdorf/Rsgb. Dtsch. Forstwirt 25. 1943, 115—116.

Älgskador på tallplantor. [Elch] Skogen, Stockholm, 29. 1942, 278.

Ekorrskador på tall. [Eichhörnchenschäden] Skogen, Stockholm, 29. 1942, 264.

e. Ulmensterben
Dutch elm disease — Maladie hollandaise des ormes

Ahrens, W. E., The practicability of detecting Dutch elm disease by trunk sampling. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 521—527, 1 fig.

Banfield, W. M., Distribution by the sap stream of spores of three fungi that induce vascular wilt diseases of elm. [Ceratostomella ulmi, Dothiorella ulmi and Verticillium dahliae] Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 637—681, 9 figg.

Banfield, W. M., Relation of vessel length at infection points to extent of vascular invasion in American elm by Ceratostomella ulmi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 2.

Brewer, E. G., The sight for the elms. Review of progress made in the campaign against the Dutch elm disease. Amer. Forests 47. 1941, 22—25.

Buchanan, W. D., Ambrosia beetle, Xylosandrus germanus, transmits Dutch elm disease under controlled conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 819—820.

Buchanan, W. D., Experiments with an ambrosia beetle, Xysolandrus germanus (Blfd.). Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 367—369.

Buchanan, W. D., Scolytus sulcatus Lec. transmits Dutch elm disease fungus under controlled conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 250—251.

Buchanan, W. D., and **May, C.,** Technique for artificially feeding Scolytus multistriatus and Saperda tridentata spores of Ceratostomella ulmi and other substances. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 95—97, 1 fig.

Buchanan, W. D., and **Smucker, S. J.,** Reactivation of Ceratostomella ulmi in occluded infections and contamination of Scolytus multistriatus. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 178—180.

Burkholder, P. R., and **McVeigh, I.,** Pyridoxine as a growth factor for Graphium. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Science 95. 1942, 127—128.

Collins, C. W., Studies of elm insects associated with Dutch elm disease fungus. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 369—372.

Collins, D. L., a. o., Uninfected elm wood as a source of the bark beetle (Scolytus multistriatus Marsham) carrying the Dutch elm disease pathogen. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 740. 1940, 14 pp.

Donohoe, H. C., Fumigation of elm wood containing adults of Hylurgopinus rufipes Eich. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Journ. econ. ent. 37. 1944, 452.

Escherich, K., Die primären Ursachen des Ulmensterbens. (Ref.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 44—45.

Felt, E. P., Dutch elm disease control. [Ceratostomella] Sci. Tree Topics 1943, 58—64, 1 fig.

Felt, E. P., The Dutch elm disease problem. Parks and Recreation 27. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 16—18.

Felt, E. P., European elm bark beetle and Dutch elm disease control. [Scolytus multistriatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 556—558.

Felt, E. P., Factors affecting Dutch elm disease spread. Sci. Tree Topics 1940, nr. 3, pp. 18—22, 4 figg.

Fransen, J. J., Het gebruik van vangstammen bij de iepenspintkeverbestrijding. [Scolytus] Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 51. 1939, 141—156, 177—196, 10 figg.

Fransen, J. J., De smakelijkheid van verschillende soorten iepen voor de iepenspintkevers. [Scolytus] Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 51. 1939, 435—454, 499—523, 14 figg.

Goidànich, G., La grafiosi dell'olmo. Verso la fase risolutiva del problema. [Graphium ulmi] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 51, 3 figg.

Goidànich, G., Il problema della grafiosi dell'olmo nella fasa risolutiva. [Graphium ulmi] Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Bologna 1 (1939—1940) (n. ser.). 1941, 89—109, 13 figg.

Goidànich, G., L'olmo Buisman. [Graphium ulmi] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 270—286, 11 figg.

Goidànich, G., La ricostituzione delle alberate di olmo. [Graphium ulmi] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 351.

Goidànich, G., e **Azzaroli, F.,** Relazione sulle esperienze di selezione di olmi resistenti alla grafiosi e di inoculazioni artificiali di »Graphium ulmi« eseguite nel 1939—1940. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 287—306, 4 figg.

Grove, A., The elm disease in 1939. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 80.

Hoffmann, C. H., and **Moses, C. S.,** Mating habits of Scolytus multistriatus and the dissemination of Ceratostomella ulmi. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 818—819.

Jones, T. H., and **Moses, C. S.,** Isolation of Ceratostomella ulmi from insects attracted to felled elm trees [in New Jersey in 1936—39]. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 77—85, 2 figg.

Kelle, A., A »szilfabetegség elsöleges okai. (Die primären Ursachen des Ulmensterbens.) Könyvkiadó Alapjának Kiadása, Sopron (Ungarn), 1940, 1—39, 2 tab.

Kelsheimer, E. G., a. o., Elm specimens cultured and percentages yielding Ceratostomella ulmi, 1930 to 1938. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 182—183.

Krijthe, N., Verslag over de werkzaamheden voor het Iepenziekte-Comité, verricht aan het Laboratorium voor Erfelijkheidsleer in 1939. Iepenziekte-Comité, Wageningen, Meded. 34. 1940, 9—18.

Krijthe, N., en **Went, J. C.,** Inoculaties van iepenbastaarden, verricht in 1939. Iepenziekte-Comité, Wageningen, Meded. 34. 1940, 19—22.

Kvašnin, E. S., Poraženie gollandskoj bolezn'ju il'movych. (Les ormes attaqués par la maladie hollandaise.) Lesn. Chozjajstvo, Moskva, nr. 4. 1941, 45—49.

Leach, J. G., Fungi associated with Scolytus multistriatus in regions where Ceratostomella ulmi has not been found. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 15.

Lepik, E., Estonia. The elm disease in the country. Int. Bull. Plant Prot., Rom, 14. 1940, 2.

McKenzie, M. A., Investigation of the Dutch elm disease in Massachusetts. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 656 (Abstr.).

Malsch, F. W., De productie van iepenhout en de iepenziekte. Hout 23. 1943, 145—147, 2 figg.

Martínez, J. B., El estado actual del problemo de la grafiosis del olmo. [Ceratostomella] Montes, Madrid, 1. 1945, 48—56, 9 figg.

May, C., and **Zemlansky, J.,** Microagglutination of spores of Ceratostomella ulmi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 15—16.

Moses, C. S., and **Hoffmann, C. H.,** Isolation of Ceratostomella ulmi from Scolytus multistriatus adults stored at different temperatures. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 701—702.

Mumenthaler, E., Das Ulmensterben in Bern. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 95. 1944, 50—52, 1 Abb.

Orsini, G., Il problema dell'olmo. [Graphium ulmi] Umbria agric., Perugia, 59. 1941, 60—64, 2 figg.

Parker, K. G., a. o., Transmission of the Dutch elm disease pathogen by Scolytus multistriatus and the development of infection. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 657—663.

Pattri, H. O. E., Die Verhütung des weiteren Ulmensterbens. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 296, 2 Abb. — Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 239, 3 Abb.

Peace, T. R., The resistance of elms to the disease caused by Ophiostoma (Ceratostomella) ulmi. Imp. Forestry Inst. Leafl. 2. 1939, 4 pp.

Pope, S. A., Some studies on the Dutch elm disease and the causal organism. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1944, 347—348.

Rankin, W. H., a. o., Dutch elm disease fungus prevalent in bark beetle infested elm wood. [Scolytus multistriatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 548—551. — Phytopathology 31. 1941, 19.

Rex, E. G., Dutch elm disease control in New Jersey. Shade Tree 16. 1943, nr. 3, [2] pp.; nr. 4, [2] pp.; nr. 5, [2] pp.; nr. 6, [2] pp.

Rex, E. G., Dutch elm disease eradication in 1940. Shade Tree 14. 1941, nr. 1, [8] pp.

Rex, E. G., and **May, C.,** Natural spread of Dutch elm [disease] in a small area in New Jersey. Arborist's News 8. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 89—90.

Robbins, W. J., and **Ma, R.,** Specificity of pyridoxine for Ceratostomella ulmi. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 342—352, 5 figg.

Ruffaldi, G. B., La moria dell'olmo ed i sostegni della vite. [Graphium ulmi] Riv. Agric., Torino, 46. 1941, 38—42.

Sadd, H. N., Dutch elm disease. Quart. Journ. Forestry 38. 1944, 56.

Smucker, S. J., Apparent recovery of American elms inoculated with Ceratostomella ulmi. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1052—1054.

Smucker, S. J., Comparison of susceptibility of the American elm and several exotic elms to Ceratostomella ulmi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 758—759.

Smucker, S. J., Scolytus sulcatus and apple trees in relation to the Dutch elm disease control program. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 441—442, 1 fig.

Smucker, S. J., Susceptibility of Planera and several elm species to Ceratostomella ulmi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 21.

Sibilia, C., L'Ulmus pumila e la grafiosi. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 147—149, 2 figg.

Škorić, V., Holandska bolest briestova. [Ulmensterben] Šum. List 67. 1943, 65—73, 6 pp.

Terrier, C., La maladie des ormeaux. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Bull. Murith. 62. 1944—45, 71—84, 5 figg.

True, R. P., Ceratostomella ulmi isolated from elm wood of dish crates imported from England. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 55.

True, R. P., and **Slowata, St. S.,** Attempts to isolate Ceratostomella ulmi from stored elm wood. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 272—274.

Tyler, L. J., Influence of temperature on the Dutch elm disease in potted American elm. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 302—304.

Tyler, L. J., and **Parker, K. G.,** Factors affecting the saprogenic activities of the Dutch elm disease pathogen. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 675—687, 2 figg.

Tyler, L. J., and **Parker, K. G.,** Pathogenicity of the Dutch elm disease fungus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 257—261.

Tyler, L. J., a. o., Relation of wounds to infection of American elm by Ceratostomella ulmi, and the occurrence of spores in rainwater. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 29—41.

Van Vloten, H., Transport van Conidiosporen van Ophiostoma Ulmi (Buism.) Nannf. (syn. Ceratostomella Ulmi Buism.) door den sapstroom. (Referaat.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 89—94.

Waksman, S. A., and **Bugie, E.,** Action of antibiotic substances upon Ceratostomella ulmi. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. Y., 54. 1943, 79—82.

Walter, J. M., May, C., and **Collins, C. W.,** Dutch elm disease and its control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 677. 1943, 12 pp., 12 figg.

Welch, D. S., Dutch elm disease controlled by cleanup of breeding areas. Farm Res. [New York State and Cornell Stats.] 12. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 11—12, 1 fig.

Welch, D. S., and **Collins, D. L.,** Dutch elm disease and its control. Cornell Ext. Bull. nr. 437. 1940, 19 pp., 8 figg.

Went, J. C., Verslag van de onderzoekingen over de iepenziekte, verricht op het Phytopathologisch Laboratorium »Willie Commelin Scholten« te Baarn, gedurende 1939, 1940, 1941, 1943. Comité Best., Bestrijd. Iepenziekte, Wageningen, Meded. nr. 34. 1940, 1—7; nr. 36. 1941, 8 pp.; nr. 38. 1942, 1 Opp.; nr. 40. 1944, 14 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Whitten, R. R., The internal application of chemicals to kill elm trees and prevent bark-beetle attack. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 605. 1941, 11 pp.

Wolfenbarger, D. O., and **Jones, T. H.,** Intensity of attacks by Scolytus multistriatus at distances from dispersion and convergence points. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 399—402.

Wollenweber, H. W., Das Ulmensterben und sein Erreger (Graphium ulmi Schwarz). Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 94. 3. Aufl. 1941, 4 S., 5 Abb.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Röder, K.,** Über die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Ulme »Christine Buisman« gegen Graphium ulmi. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 48.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Röder, K.,** Untersuchungen über das Ulmensterben. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 60.

Zannoni, I., La »moria« degli olmi ed aceri. Tutori vivi in viticoltura. [Graphium ulmi, Verticillium albo-atrum] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 49.

Zentmyer, G. A., Toxin formation and chemotherapy in relation to Dutch elm disease. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 20.

Zentmyer, G. A., Toxin formation by Ceratostomella ulmi. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 512—513.

Zentmyer, G. A., Vascular chemotherapy. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Trees 6. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 7, 16—17, 3 figg.

Zentmyer, G. A., and **Wallace, P. P.,** Factors influencing the development of Ceratostomella ulmi in elm trees. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1014 (Abstr.).

Zentmyer, G. A., and **Wallace, P. P.,** New research on the Dutch elm disease. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 20. 1944, 115—119.

Zentmyer, G. A., a. o., Distance as a dosage factor in the spread of Dutch elm disease. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1025—1033, 2 figg.

Zentmyer, G. A., a. o., Logarithmic-probit relation of spore dosage and response in Dutch elm disease. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1121.

Dutch elm disease in 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 450—451, 1 fig.

Dutch elm disease quarantine. Revision of quarantine and regulations effective October 1, 1941. U.S. Dept. Agric., B.E.P.Q., 1942, 4 pp.

Estonie: La maladie de l'orme dans le pays. [Ceratostomella ulmi] Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 2.

(Holländisches Ulmensterben.) Timber Trades Journ. 167. 1943, 108.

La **lotta contro la grafiosi** dell'olmo. Riv. forest. ital. 3. 1941, 197—198.

Modification of Dutch elm disease quarantine regulations. U.S. Dept. Agric., B.E.P.Q., 1939, 2 pp.

Present status of the Dutch elm disease. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 286—288, 1 fig.; 24. 1940, 349—350, 1 fig.

Die **Ulmenkrankheit** in der Ostmark. Wiener allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 57. 1939, 12.

Verslag van de onderzoekingen over de iepenziekte, verricht op het Phytopathologisch Laboratorium »Willie Commelin Scholten« te Baarn, gedurende 1942. Comité Best., Bestrijd. Iepenziekte, Wageningen, Meded. 39. 1943, 14 pp.

f. Virus

Bretz, T. W., Observations on phloem necrosis of elm in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1056—1057.

Bretz, T. W., Phloem necrosis of elms in Missouri. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 929—931.

Caldwell, R. M., Indiana phloem necrosis. [on elms] Hoosier Hortic. 27. 1945, 127—128.

Goidànich, G., La »necrosi corticale« del pioppo. Italia Agric. nr. 2. 1941, 92—98.

Grant, T. J., a. o., Systemic brooming, a virus disease of black locust. [Robinia] Journ. Forestry 40. 1942, 253—260, 5 figg.

Leach, J. G., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Two reports on phloem necrosis of elm. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 300—301.

McLean, D. M., An experimental and histological study of phloem necrosis, a virus disease of American elm. Ohio State Univ. Abstr. Diss. nr. 43. 1943, 93—98.

McLean, D. M., Histo-pathologic changes in the phloem of American elm affected with the virus causing phloem necrosis. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 818—826, 3 figg.

Sempio, C., Su una alterazione del bagolaro (Celtis australis) attribuibile a virosi. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, [129]—139, 8 tab.

Sibilia, C., Un caso di necrosi anulare del colletto in piantine di carpino nero (Ostrya carpinifolia Scop.). N. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 47 (n. ser.). 1940, 487—492, 1 fig.

Swingle, R. U., Chlorotic dwarf of eastern white pine. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 824—825.

Swingle, R. U., Phloem necrosis, a virus disease of the American elm. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 640. 1942, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Swingle, R. U., Phloem necrosis in the Ohio river valley. [on elm] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 23.

Swingle, R. U., a. o., Phloem necrosis research during 1944. [on elm] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 489 (Abstr.).

Swingle, R. U., a. o., A graft transmissible mosaic of American elm. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1196—1200, 3 figg.

Swingle, R. U., a. o., A transmissible mosaic of American elm. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 22.

Tehon, L. R., American elms die by tens of thousands from phloem necrosis disease epidemic. Greenk. Reptr. 13. 1945, 17—19, 3 figg.

Tucker, C. M., Phloem necrosis, a destructive disease of the American elm. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 305. 1945, 15 pp.

Valleau, W. D., and **Johnson, E. M.,** A possible virus disease of black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia) in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 337.

g. Holzschutz
Wood preservation — Protection du bois

Amadon, C. H., Ground line treatment of standing poles. Bell Lab. Rec. 22. 1944, 468—471, 4 figg.

Anderson, B. E., Gortner, R. A., and **Schmitz, H.,** Factors affecting the decreasing rate of flow of liquids through wood. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 146. 1941, 70 pp., 9 figg.

Andersson, Y., Impregnering av träsilor med arsenik- och kopparhaltiga impregneringsmedel. Landtmannen, Uppsala, 28. 1944, 705—707.

Andrews, L. K., A study of fireproofing standards for pressure-treated lumber. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 462—481, 9 figg.

Andrews, L. K., a. o., Service records for Wolmanized lumber. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 37. 1941, 54—80, 12 figg.

Arnold, W. P., Chemically treated wood in war and industry. Chem. engin. News 21. 1943, 1168—1171, 4 figg.

Attila, S., (Imprägnierung von Holzmasten.) Kraft och Ljus (finnisch) 12. 1939, 18—24.

Baechler, R. H., Resistance to leaching and decay protection of various precipitates formed in wood by double diffusion. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 37. 1941, 23—31, 2 figg.

Baechler, R. H., and **Servais, P.,** Determination of nickel and copper chromates and nickel, copper, and magnesium arsenates in treated wood. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 19—23.

Barr, G., Fumigation of wood by hydrogene cyanide. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind. 59. 1940, 219—226.

Bavendamm, W., Fortschritte der Holzschutzforschung. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Thar. forstl. Jahrb. 66. 1944, 47—49.

Bavendamm, W., Die natürliche Dauerhaftigkeit des Holzes. Mitt. Reichsinst. ausl. u. kolon. Forstwirtsch., Gr. Holzforsch. u. forstl. Sondernutz., Nr. 7. 1944, 11 S.

Bavendamm, W., Über den Einfluß des Darrens von Holz auf seine Pilzanfälligkeit. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 6. 1943, 161—166.

Bavendamm, W., Untersuchungen über die natürliche Dauerhaftigkeit von Hartholzschwellen aus Cabinda (Portugiesisch-Westafrika). Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 4. 1941, 61—70.

Bavendamm, W., Weitere mykologische Dauerhaftigkeitsuntersuchungen mit luftgetrockneten und gedarrten Probeklötzchen. Holz, Berlin, 4. 1941, 201—205.

Becker, G., Der Einfluß verschiedener Versuchsbedingungen bei der »Termitenprüfung« von Holzschutzmitteln unter Verwendung von Calotermes flavicollis als Versuchstier. Wiss. Abh. dtsch. Mat.prüf.-Anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 55—66, 13 Abb.

Becker, G., Holzschutz-Aufgaben gegen Meerwasser-Schädlinge. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 36. 1944, 51—66, 14 Abb.

Becker, G., Prüfung der vorbeugenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln gegenüber Eiablage und Eientwicklung sowie als Berührungs- und Atmungsgifte gegen Eilarven des Hausbockkäfers. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 4. 1941, 7—14.

Becker, G., Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Prüfung der Berührungsgift-Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 5. 1942, 152—156.

Becker, G., und **Schulze, B.,** Die Laboratoriums-Prüfung der insektiziden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln und die Beurteilung ihrer Ergebnisse. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 45—51.

Becker, G., und **Schulze, B.,** Prüfung der insektentötenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln. Wiss. Abhandl. dtsch. Mater.prüf.anst. F. 1, H. 5. 1940, 21—30, 8 Abb.

Becker, G., und **Schulze, B.,** Verfahren und Ergebnisse einer Prüfung der vorbeugenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln gegen Termiten. Dtsch. Auslandsing. 7. 1942, 1—10, 8 Abb.

Becker, G., u. a., Prüfung der vorbeugenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln gegen Termiten. Wiss. Abh. dtsch. Mat.prüf.-Anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 40—55, 9 Abb.

Becker, W. B., Prionus laticollis (Drury) in a subterranean wooden duct for telephone cables. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 608.

Benson, A. O., Something new in hardwood log grades. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 13—15.

Berry, A. G. V., and **Cater, J. C.,** Interim report on trials of copper naphthenates and mercuric naphthenates as wood preservatives. Emp. Forestry Journ. 24. 1945, 233—235.

Berry, A. G. V., and **Cater, J. C.,** Preliminary report on trials of copper naphthenates and mercuric naphthenates as wood preservatives. Emp. Forestry Journ. 20. 1941, 179—180.

Bindseil, W., Mittel zur Verlängerung der Holzdauerhaftigkeit. Dtsch. Holzanz. 1942, Nr. 100.

Björkman, E., Om röthärdigheten hos lärkvirke. (Über die Widerstandsfähigkeit des Holzes von Larix decidua Miller gegen Fäule.) Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1944, 18—45, 10 figg.

Böhm, Ein Verfahren für die chemische Untersuchung von Holzschutzmitteln, die aus einem Gemisch von Fluoriden mit chrom- und arsensauren Salzen bestehen. Wiss. Abhdlg. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 40—43.

Böhringer, W., Bemerkungen zur Tränkung von Grubenholz gegen Fäulnis. Montan. Rdsch. 35. 1943, 88.

Böhringer, W., (Feuerschutz von Holz.) Wood, London, 11. 1942, 190—191.

Böhringer, W., Neue Wege für die Schutzbehandlung der Holzteile von Kühltürmen. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 245—247, 5 Abb.

Böhringer, W., Die Schutzbehandlung von Schmalspurschwellen gegen Fäulnis. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 2. 1941, 2—5.

Böhringer, W., Der Schutz von Grubenholz gegen Entflammung. Montan. Rdsch. 34. 1942, 107—108.

Böhringer, W., Versuche mit imprägnierten Masten in Schweden und Finnland. Elektrizitätswirtschaft 42. 1943, 143—147.

Böhringer, W., und **Rischen, H. W. L.,** Holzkonservierung bedeutet Holzersparnis. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 32/33. 1942, 36—39, u. Nr. 43/44. 1942, 55—56.

Boller, E. R., Zinc chloride-petroleum treatment for ties. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 36. 1940, 361—376, 6 figg.

Borg, J., Ett och annat om kostnader för stängelstolpar samt ev. impregnering av dessa. [Pfostenimprägnierung] Svenska Vall-MosskFören. Kvart. 4. 1942, 49—63.

Bowen, J. W., The preservation of timber and fabrics with reference to utilization underground. Journ. chem. Soc. South Afr. 42. 1941, 122—135, 8 figg.

Bowen, J. W., and **Lomberg, B. R.,** The preservation of mining timber, with particular reference to the effect of air pressure, moisture content, initial vacuum and temperature on the absorption of preservative. Journ. South Afr. Inst. Engin.'s 39. 1940, 1—14, 9 figg.

Boyce, J. S., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Decay of wood in aircraft. U.S. Dept. Agric., Div. For. Path., Spec. Release 12. 1943, 4 pp.

Brajnikoff, B. J., Resin-impregnated wood. Chem. Prod. 2. 1939, 71—77, 3 figg.

Brauer, K., Schimmel-Beseitigung an Holzbehältern. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 79.

Broach, J. B., North Carolina's experience with the use of treated timber in highway construction. Wood Preserv. News 19. 1941, 27—28, 37—39, 2 figg.

Brooks, R. L., The preservation of timber. Journ. Inst. Petrol. Techn. 28. 1942, 63—81.

Bruce, H. D., The role of chemicals in fire-break maintenance. Utah Juniper 10. 1939, 12—19.

Buckman, St. J., a. o., Nonpressure treatment of wood. South. Lumberman 165. 1942, 223—226, 4 figg.; 171. 1945, 35—42, 14 figg.

Buse, R., Sachwerterhaltung durch Holzschutz im Brauereibetrieb. Wochenschr. Brauerei 56. 1939, 259—263.

Buse, R., Was muß der Brenner vom Holzschutz wissen? Ztschr. Spiritusind. 62. 1939, 269—270 u. 277—278.

Butovitsch, V., och **Nenzell, G.,** Pratiska råd och anvisningar vid tillvaratagande av vindfällt och brandskadet virke. (Praktische Ratschläge und Anweisungen zur Erhaltung von Windbruch- und Brandschaden-Nutzholz.) Svenska Skogsv.fören., Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. 1942, 52 pp.

Butovitsch, V., och **Nenzell, G.,** Ytterligare bidrag till kännedom om sommarkonservering i skogen av obarkat och barkat talltimmer. (Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Konservierung des wahrend des Sommers im Walde lagernden geschälten und ungeschälten Pinus silvestris-Holzes.) Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1943, 26—98, 15 figg.

Butovitsch, V., och **Spaak, H.,** Fortsatta försök att skydda i skogen sommarlagrat timmer mot insekter och svampar. (Weiterer Versuch, das den Sommer über im Walde gelagerte Nutzholz gegen Insekten und Pilze zu schützen.) Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1941, 65—119, 5 figg.

Butovitsch, V., och **Spaak, H.,** Studier och försök att skydda i skogen kvarliggande timmer mot insekter och svampar jämte beräkninga av konserveringsmetodernas ekonomiska förutsättningar. Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 3. 1939, 215—330. (For. Abstr. 1. 1940, 278—280.)

Campbell, W. G., and **Bamford, K. F.,** Factors affecting the relative resistance of certain woods to hydrolysis by dilute sulphuric acid. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 58. 1939, 180—185.

Candura, G. S., Lotta contro i rodilegno. Dei vari sistemi in uso e di un nuovo mezzo pratico ed efficace anche per disinfestare semi, derrate, indumenti e suppellettili. L. Cappelli, Bolzano 1941. 16 pp., 10 figg.

Carminati, P., La conservazione del legno. Legno, Milano, 19. 1941, 27—28.

Carminati, P., Mostra foto germanica e conservazione del legno. Legno, Milano, 19. 1941, 322—323.

Carswell, T. S., and **Hatfield, I.,** Pentachlorophenol for wood preservation. Ind. Engin. Chem. 31. 1939, 1431—1435, 3 figg.

Černaev, P., (Nachweis der Giftwirkung des Wolman-Salzes (Thanalit) und des Kupfersalzes auf den holzzerstörenden Pilz der Buche, Fomes fomentarius (Linn.) Gill. Sborn. Inst. gorski Izučv. i Opiti, Sofia, 3. 1942, 1—14.

Christensen, G. N., Notes on a method for the study of diffusion of salts through green timber. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 407—411, 3 figg.

Christian, M. B., Powder-post beetles and their control and notes on chlorinated phenols as soil poisons for termite control. Pests 13. 1945, nr. 6, p. 20.

Colleary, M. J., Treated and untreated timbers: completed service tests to date and notes regarding tests in progress. Forest. Prod. Lab. Can. Mimeogr. nr. 105. 1945, 29 pp.

Cox, H. A. E., A handbook of Empire timbers. H.M.S.O., London 1939. VII + 214 pp.

Da Rocha Azevedo, P., (Influence of the phenols of creosote on the preservation of wood.) An. Assoc. quím. Brasil 2. 1943, 97—108.

Decker, L., Die Vereinheitlichung der Feuerschutzmittel für Holz. Chem. Ind. 65. 1942, 23—25.

Dhall, A. D., Bleeding from creosoted sleepers treated by the rueping process. Indian Forester 65. 1939, 349—355.

Diller, J. D., Prevention of decay in substructures of houses on wet sites. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 484.

Dosker, C. D., Laminating lumber suitable for wood preserving. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 41. 1945, 212—228, 12 figg.

Dressner, K., Wie schützt man Kiefernholz wirksam vor der Verblauung? Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 58. 1941, Nr. 76.

Drögsler, O., Brandversuche an zwei Holzbauten. Bautenschutz 10. 1939, 89—102.

Drögsler, O., Brandversuche in zwei Holzbauten. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. H. 23. 1939, 106—111.

Duff, C. E., Termite resistance test on the copperbelt of Northern Rhodesia. Emp. Forestry Journ. 23. 1944, 160—162.

Eades, H. W., Cause and prevention of decay in wooden buildings, with particular reference to coastal B. C. Brit. Columbia Lumberm. 29. 1945, 28—29, 92, 94, 96—98, 2 figg.

Edwards, C. A., and **Walker, J.,** Preservatives for farm fence posts. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 366—372, 3 figg.

Engelbrecht, L., Vom richtigen Holzschutz. Bauwelt 29. 1938, 1097—1099.

Erickson, H. D., The effect of several chemicals on the swelling and the crushing strength of wood. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 593—603, 2 figg.

Findlay, W. P. K., Douglas fir and Baltic redwood. The conclusions drawn from tests on their resistance to decay. Timber Trade Journ. 152. 1940, 323—324.

Findlay, W. P. K., Sap stain. More about its prevention by the use of chemical dips. Timber Trade Journ. 153. 1940, 413, 415.

Findlay, W. P. K., Wood tar as a preservative for timber. Emp. Forestry Journ. 20. 1943, 151—153.

Finlay, R. H., The preservation of timber, with special reference to Rhodesia. Proc. Rhod. sci. Assoc. 39. 1942, 103—112.

Fisher, R. C., Chemical preservation of timber. The control of wood-boring insects. Chem. Age 1945, 6 pp., 4 figg.

Fisher, R. C., and **Tasker, H. S.,** The detection of wood-boring insects by means of X-rays. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 92—100, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Flügge, R., Die Fäulnisschutzmittel des Bauholzes. Bauwerk, Berlin, 15. 1941, 97—99.

Flügge, R., Die gesamte Schutzbehandlung des Bauholzes. C. Marhold Verl.buchhdlg., Halle a. S. 1943. 132 S., 54 Abb.

Flügge, R., Holzerhaltung, eine Notwendigkeit der Gegenwart. Dtsch. Zimmermeister 41. 1939, 489—490.

Flügge, R., Die Wertänderung des Bauholzes durch sein Stocken. Bautenschutz 9. 1938, 133—136.

Förster, R., Praktische Kenntnisse über das Schwerentflammbarmachen innerer Holzkonstruktionen. Technika, Budapest, 23. 1942, 156—160.

Foulon, A., Holzimprägnierung. Ztschr. Papier (fr. Zbl. Pap.-Ind.) 57. 1939, 277—279.

Fowler, M. E., a. o., Reducing damage to trees from construction work. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1967. 1945, 26 pp.

Fröhlich, H., Holzschutz und Holzersparnis im Ruhrkohlenbergbau. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing., dtsch. Forstver. Nr. 29. 1941, 117—133.

Geiger, F., Der bauliche Holzschutz des Ingenieurholzbaues im Freien. Int. Holzmarkt 1943, 34—38 u. 45—49, 13 Abb.

Geiger, F., Der erfolgreiche Schutz des hochwertigen Holzbaues gegen pflanzliche oder tierische Holzzerstörer. Baugilde 23. 1941, 332, 341—342, 354 u. 365.

Gernlein, F., Bericht über den Stand der Arbeiten des Ausschusses »Holzschutz im Bergbau«. (X. Holztagung 1941.) Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing. i. NSBDT u. Dtsch. Forstver. H. 32. 1942, 118—120.

Gewecke, H., Aufnahme an Tränklösung und Sicherheitsgrad der Tränkung beim Saftverdrängungsverfahren mit neuzeitlichen Salzgemischen. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 321—325, 1 Abb.

Gibson, A. J., Wood and its preservation by means of paint and varnish. Emp. Forestry Journ. 20. 1941, 39—49.

Gieseking, E., (Feuerschutz von Holz.) Engineering 154. 1942, 208.

Gieseking, E., Holzimprägnierung im Rahmen der Anstrichtechnik. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 60. 1943, Nr. 19. — Holzhandelsbl. 26. 1943, 1—2.

Gieseking, E., Holzschutz im Kriege. Bautenschutz 11. 1940, 39—42.

Gieseking, E., Putz- und Holzbehandlung durch Anstrich. Holzimprägnierung im Rahmen der Anstrichtechnik. Lack- u. Farben-Ztg. Mai 1943, 89—90.

Gieseking, E., Schutzmaßnahmen gegen eine vorzeitige Zerstörung des Bauholzes. Berlin 1942. 15 S.

Gieseking, E., Was versteht man unter Holzschutz? Dtsch. Holzarb. 1941, Febr.-H. S. 4—6, März-H. S. 5—7, April-H. S. 6—7.

Gieseking, E., Wirksamer Schutz des Holzes gegen vorzeitige Zerstörung. Bayer. Schreiner-Ztg. 20. 1939, 117—119.

Gips, F. B. J., Holzimprägnierung in den Niederlanden. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 5/6. 1941, 130—132.

Gistl, R., Dämmstoffe und Mikroorganismen. Wärme- u. Kältetechn. 41. 1939, 49—52.

Gorschin, S. N., (Schutz des Holzes mit Hilfe von Beregnung.) Stachanowez Lesnoj promyschlennosti nr. 12. 1939, 20—21, 2 figg.

Gottschalk, F. W., Manufacture and use of fire resistant wood. South. Lumberman 165. 1942, 135—138, 4 figg.

Gratschev, I. D., und **Kovalenko, A. G.,** (Holztränkung mit Zuckern zur Erhöhung seiner Wasserfestigkeit.) Lesochim. Prom. (russ.) 3. 1940, nr. 9, pp. 29—33.

Gregory, J. N., X-rays and timber defects. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13. 1940, 310—312, 4 tab.

Grimm, Ein neuer Weg zum Feuerschutz auf dem Lande. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 60. 1945, 59—60, 3 Abb.

Hadert, H., Holzschutz und Holzveredelung. O. Elsner, Berlin 1938.

Häger, B., Arsenical wood preservatives. The Boliden process in practice. Chem. Trade Journ. 116. 1945, 221—222.

Häger, B., Arsenverbindungen zum Schutz gegen Schiffsbohrwürmer. [Holzzerstörer] T. Tidskr. 71. 1941, nr. 34, pp. 116—117.

Häger, B., (Die Imprägnierung des Holzes nach dem Bolidenverfahren.) Suom. Paperi- ja Puutavara-L. 24. 1942, 341—350.

Häger, B., Virkeskonserveringar med svårlösliga arsenikföreningar. (Die Holzkonservierung mit schwerlöslichen Arsenverbindungen.) Skogsägaren, Stockholm, 17. 1941, 66—69.

Häger, B., och **Henriksson, St.,** Bolidens impregneringsförfarande. Svensk Träv.-Tidn. 59. 1943, 143—144, 5 figg.

Hahn, Münchener Gärtner gründen eine Gemeinschafts-Holzimprägnieranlage. Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 336, 1 Abb.

Hahn, W., Holzschutzanstriche und -imprägnierungsmittel und was das Baugewerbe davon wissen soll. Baugewerbe 21. 1939, 472—474.

Hansbrough, J. R., The significance of black line stain in yellow birch propeller lumber. U. S. Dept. Agric., Div. Forest. Path., Spec. Release 23. 1945, 4 pp.

Hardy, E., Preserving pit props. Colliery Enging. 19. 1942, 63, 65.

Harkom, J. F., Creosote treatment of white pine piles. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 149—150.

Hartley, C., and **May, C.,** Decay of wood in boats. U. S. Dept. Agric. Mimeo 1943, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Hartley, C., and **Scheffer, T. C.,** Recommended practice for controlling sap stain in aircraft yellow popular lumber. U. S. Dept. Agric. Mimeo 1378. 1943, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Hartmann, G., Schutz der Holzfachwerkbauten gegen Ameisenzerstörung. Bautenschutz 12. 1941, 99—101.

Haseman, L., Control of termites. [Reticulitermes flavipes] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 478. 1944, 15 pp., 8 figg.

Hatfield, I., Information on pentachlorophenol as a wood-preserving chemical. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 40. 1944, 47—67.

Hatfield, I., Research tests on soil-poisoning chemicals for the control of subterranean termites. Pests (Kansas City) 12. 1944, 10—14, 8 figg.

Heiden, H., Beitrag zur zerstörungsfreien Holzprüfung. Holz, Eberswalde, 5. 1942, 185—193, 19 Abb.

Heidenreich, E., Mehrjährige Beobachtung der Wirkung von Hausbock-Bekämpfungsmitteln und Folgerungen für die praktische Anwendung. Bautenschutz 10. 1939, 49—56.

Heimann, E., Anwendung imprägnierten Holzes für Fundierung von Straßendecken. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 4. 1940, 19—20.

Heimann, E., Bewährung der Verwendung imprägnierten Holzes in amerikanischen Ingenieurbauten. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 27. 1939, 21—23.

Heimann, E., Einige Betrachtungen zum Feuerschutz. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 11/12. 1941, 38—40.

Helphenstine, R. K., Quantity of wood treated and preservatives used in the United States in 1939, 1940, 1941. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 36. 1940, 422—447, 12 figg.; 37. 1941, 410—432, 11 figg.; 38. 1942, 498—523, 11 figg.

Hemmi, T., a. o., A study on the relative resistance of the beech wood to decay. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1941, 304—316, 4 figg.

Hepting, G. H., Preventing decay in wood aircraft. Aero Digest 44. 1944, 126, 128, 142, 213.

Herzig, J., Verschiedene Verfahren der Hausbockbekämpfung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Verbrauch und Eindringungstiefe der Imprägnierungsflüssigkeiten im Holz. Bautenschutz H. 3, 4 u. 5. 1941, 18 S., 27 Abb.

Herzig, J., Zur Prüfung einiger Hausbock-Bekämpfungsmittel. Teil I. Atemgiftwirkung, Kontakt-Fraßgifte und Eindringungsvermögen einiger Hausbock-Bekämpfungsmittel. Bautenschutz 10. 1939, 56—61 u. 65—72.

Hewlett, P. S., and **Parkin, E. A.,** Effect of pretreatment on the toxicity of insecticidal films on building surfaces. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 755—756, 1 fig.

Hilborn, M. T., and **Steinmetz, F. H.,** The calorific value and chemical composition of decayed cordwood. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 45—50.

Holzer, W. F., Effects of heartwood decay in western hemlock on sulphite pulps. Paper Trade Journ. 112. 1941, 38—40, 1 fig.

Hopkins, C. Y., and **Coldwell, B. B.,** Surface coatings for rotproofing wood. Canad. chem. Process Ind. 28. 1944, 849—851, 2 figg.

Hubert, E. E., The curl test. Method for rapidly determining water repellancy of preservatives in wood. Timberman 44. 1943, 42, 44, 1 fig.

Hubert, E. E., A method of substituting pine sapwood for malt agar in culturing test fungi. Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 247—248, 1 fig.

Hubert, E. E., Preservative treatment of timbers with Permatol. Timberman 42. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 17, 20, 22, 24, 26, 3 figg.

Hubert, E. E., Toximetric method for oil-soluble wood preservatives. Ind. Engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 139—141.

Hudson, M. S., and **Baechler, R. H.,** The oxidation of creosote — its significance in timber treating operations. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 36. 1940, 74—111, 27 figg.

Hunt, G. M., Baechler, R. H., and **Blew jr., J. O.,** Preservatives, priorities, and processes. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 62—84.

Hurych, A., (Wood petrified with limonite. The use of Limonite for the preservation of wooden objects and wooden structural work.) Plyn, Voda Zdrav. Techn. (russ.) 20. 1940, 69—70.

Hyler, J. E., Southern treating plants increase life of Southern pine and hardwoods. South. Pwr, Ind. 58. 1940, 60—64.

Jacquiot, C., Contrôle de l'efficacité des fongicides utilisés pour l'imprégnation des bois. Étude critique de la technique standard anglaise et de la norme allemande DIN DVM 2176. Principes pour l'établissement d'une norme française. Ann. École Eaux Forest Nancy 8. 1942, 187—206.

Jamyn, S., Les agents chimiques pour la protection du bois. Rev. Chim. Ind. Quesneville 50. 1941, 49—82.

Johnson, J. W., Silver nitrate as a stain for use in studies of conduction of liquids in wood. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1035—1039, 2 figg.

Johnson, R. A., Preservation of wooden poles. Elect. Engin. Merch. 17. 1940, 17—18, 2 figg.

Kallenbach, F., Verhütung und Bekämpfung von Hausschwamm und anderen holzzerstörenden Pilzen. B. Petzold Nachf., Berlin 1940? 23 S., 35 Abb.

Kaltwasser, J., Die Prüfung der insektiziden Wirkung flüssiger Hausbockmittel und ihre Ergebnisse. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 163—176.

Kangas, E., (Über den Einfluß der Darrhitze auf die Ausklengung und Keimung des Kiefernsamens.) Acta Forest. Fenn., Helsinki, 50. 1942, nr. 14, pp. 1—42, 7 figg.

Kaufert, F. H., and **Behr, E. A.,** Susceptibility of wood to decay. Effect of urea and other nitrogen compounds. Ind. Engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 1510—1515.

Kerr, Ch. M., New creosoted revetment to protect lower Mississippi river levee. (Neuer, mit Kreosot behandelter Mantel zum Schutze des unteren Mississippi-Flußdammes.) South. Lumberman 166. 1943, 56—58, 3 figg.

Kinberg, W., Jahresbericht [1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944] über Holzschutz gegen Holzpilze, tierische Schädlinge und Feuer. Stockholm-Vendelsö [1940], 61 pp.; 1941, III + 80 pp.; 1942, 66 pp.; 1943 (7. Folge), III + 87 pp.; 1943 (8. Folge). [1943], III + 77 pp.; 1945 (9. Folge), III + 107 pp.

Kirnbauer, F., Holzschutz im Erzbergbau. Metall u. Erz 39. 1942, 126—128.

Knight, A. G., Waterproof glues. Wood, London, 7. 1942, 109—112, 1 fig.

Knuchel, H., Ergebnisse eines Versuches mit nicht imprägnierten und imprägnierten Buchenschwellen verschiedener Fällzeit. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwes. 94. 1943, 83—88, 6 Abb.

König, E., Holzschutz und Holzschutzmittel. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 59. 1942, Nr. 127.

Kollmann, F., Über das Gefrieren und den Einfluß tiefer Temperaturen auf die Festigkeit der Hölzer. Mitt. Akademie Dtsch. Forstwiss. 2. Jahrg., Bd. 1. 1942, 317—336, 20 Abb.

Krogh, P. M. D., and **Tooke, F. G. C.,** Pentachlorophenol solutions for the preservation of wood. Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 761—769.

Krogh, P. M. D., and **Tooke, F. G. C.,** The toxicity and penetrative capacity of certain pentachlorophenol wood preservative solutions. Journ. South Afr. Forest. Assoc. nr. 12. 1944, 52—59.

Krug, G., Untersuchungen über Holzschutzmittel und Holztränkung. Allg. Holzimprägnierung, Berlin-Grunewald 1940. 187 S., 46 Abb.

Kummerer, L., und **Kolb, H.,** Die chemische Nachprüfung der Feuerschutz-Imprägnierung von Dachstühlen. Holz, Eberswalde, 6. 1943, 203—205.

Lagrimas, M., Relative durability of untreated redwood. Philipp. Journ. Forestry 2. 1939, 259—265, 1 tab.

Larsson, F., (Einiges über Holzkonservierung.) Svensk färg.-tekn. Tidskr. 35. 1943, 160—163.

Lektorskij, D. N., Die Holztränkung. Staatl. holztechn. Verl. »Goslestechisdat«, Moskau 1940. 202 S.

Leutritz, J., Outdoor tests of wood preservatives. Bell Lab. Rec. 22. 1943, 179—182, 2 figg.

Levón, M., Some results of investigations dealing with the use of birch as raw material for the plywood industry. Papp. Trävarutidskr. Finl. 21. 1939, 500—501, 539, 569—570, 4 figg.

Liese, J., Gebäudeschutz gegen tierische und pilzliche Schädlinge in den Tropen. Zentralbl. Bauverw. ver. m. Ztschr. Bauwesen 61. 1941, 498—501, 2 Abb.

Liese, J., Gegenwartsfragen des Holzschutzes, insbesondere des Holzschutzes in Luftschutzräumen. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing. i. NSBDT u. Dtsch. Forstver. H. 32. 1942, 146—152. — Chem. Technik 15. 1942, 57.

Liese, J., Holzschutz im Hochbau. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 91. 3., neu bearb. Aufl. 1944, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Liese, J., Holzschutz in der Landwirtschaft. Techn. Landwirtsch. 24. 1943, 42—43.

Liese, J., Merkblatt über sachgemäße Lagerung von Buchengrubenholz vor dem Einbau. Wald u. Holz, Krakau, 2. 1941, 9—11.

Liese, J., Vordringliche Aufgaben des Holzschutzes gegen Pilze. Chemiker-Ztg. 67. 1943, 123.

Liese, J., Vordringliche Holzschutz-Aufgaben. Beton- u. Stahlbetonbau 42. 1943, 111—112.

Liese, J., und **Erdmann,** Prüfung des Verhaltens des Holzes gegen Pilze und Insekten. Handb. Werkst.prüfg. 3. 1941, 108—119.

Liese, J., und **Schubert, R.,** Beiträge zum Osmose-Verfahren. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 4. 1941, 93—101, 14 Abb.

Liese, J., und **Seifert, L.,** Prüfung der Termitenfestigkeit imprägnierter Hölzer und anderer organischer Werkstoffe. Ztschr. Ver. dtsch. Ing. 86. 1942, 686—688, 5 Abb.

Lindgren, R. M., Chlorinated phenols on the wood-protection front. South. Lumberman 163. 1941, 219—222, 7 figg.

Lindgren, R. M., and **Scheffer, T. C.,** Effect of blue stain on the penetration of liquids into air-dry southern pine wood. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 35. 1939, 325—337.

Liron, R., Imprégnation des bois. Mon. Forêts, Paris, 47. 1941, 99—101.

Long, W. H., The durability of untreated oak posts in the Southwest. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 701—704.

Loseby, P. J. A., and **Krogh, P. M. D.,** The persistence and termite resistance of creosote and its constituent fractions. Journ. South Afr. Forestry Assoc. nr. 11. 1944, 26—32, 2 figg.

Lumsden, G. Q., New woods for cross arms and their preservation. Bell Lab. Rec. 22. 1944, 573—576, 4 figg.

McKenzie, M. A., The control of wood decay. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 20—21, 32—33.

Martin, Ch. H., Effect of sun-light and of location of logs on the beetle infestations of elm logs. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 33. 1938, 195—201, 2 tab.

Mason, L., »Ascu« wood preservative. Current Science 9. 1940, 187—188.

Matagrin, A., La constitution du bois et les principes des méthodes conservatrices. Rev. Chim. ind. Mon. Quesneville 49. 1940, 172—183, 239—251.

Mellecker, J. B., and **Baker, M. W.,** Expected service effectiveness of preservative treatments applied to millwork. A laboratory method of comparison. Ind. Engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 14. 1942, 305—308, 3 figg.

Metz, L., Brennbarkeit und Feuerschutz von Holzfaserplatten. (Auszug aus dem Vortrag auf der 10. Holztagung.) Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing. i. NSBDT u. Dtsch. Forstver. H. 32. 1942, 121—132, 9 Abb.

Metz, L., Einheitsfeuerschutzmittel für Holz. Fortschr. u. Forschg. Bauwes. Nr. A 3. 1942, 29—31.

Metz, L., Feuerschutz von Holz. Lack- u. Farben-Ztg. Mai 1943, 90—92.

Metz, L., Holzschutz gegen Feuer. VDI-Verlag, Berlin 1942. 2., geänd. Aufl., 180 S., 97 Abb.

Metz, L., Holzschutz gegen Feuer und seine Bedeutung im Luftschutz. VDI-Verlag, Berlin 1939. 148 S., 56 Abb.

Metz, L., und **Seekamp, H.,** Holzschutz gegen Feuer. Fachaussch. f. Holzfr., Berlin, Merkh. 4. 1942, 42 S., 12 Abb.

Miller, R. P., Standard tests check fire resistance of building materials and doors. South. Lumberman 166. 1943, 51—52, 2 figg.

Minucci del Rosso, St., Utillizzazione del bosco e conservazione del legno in rapporto all'autarchia. (Lotta contro gli sprechi.) Riv. For. ital. 3. 1941, 36—50.

Mörath, E., Begriffsbestimmungen für Holzschutz. DIN 52175, Entwurf 1. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 396—398.

Mörath, E., Erfahrungen über die Schutzbehandlung von Hölzern und Masten. Bautenschutz 10. 1939, 132—134.

Mörath, E., Holzschutz, Holzverbindungen und holzsparende Bauweisen. Bautechnik 16. 1938, 645—647.

Mörath, E., Pressure creosoted poles in Europe. Wood Preserv. News 17. 1939, 92—95, 97.

Moll, F., Auswaschbarkeit und Fixierung von Schutzstoffen in Holz. Arch. Post u. Telegr. 68. 1940, 5—7.

Moll, F., Die mathematische Formulierung einiger Vorgänge bei der Holzimprägnierung. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 60. 1943, Nr. 35, 1 Abb.

Moll, F., (Neuzeitliche Erfahrungen im Feuerschutz von Holz.) Suom. Paneri-ja Puutavara-L. (finn.) 24. 1942, nr. 7a, pp. 31—32.

Moll, F., Notwendigkeit, technische und wirtschaftliche Möglichkeit der Schutzbehandlung des Grubenholzes. Holzmarkt 56. 1939, Nr. 201.

Moll, F., u. a., Der Schutz des Bauholzes und die Schädlingsbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. (Ein Grundriß für das Baufach.) Fachblatt-Verlag, Karlsruhe 1939. 95 S., 96 Abb. (Fachschr. d. RDZ. H. 6).

Mook, P. V., and **Verrall, A. F.,** Recent tests on sap-stain control. South. Lumberman 169. 1944, 59—61.

Moore, G. E., Soil as a culture medium for toximetric tests of wood preservatives. Forest Prod. Lab. Can. Mimeogr. nr. 102. 1944, 3 pp.

Motzkus, Prüfung des Einflusses von Anstrich- und Holzschutzmitteln auf die Brennbarkeit von Holz. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 43—50.

Muntz, H. H., A fence post service test in the Mississippi Delta. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 524—526.

Muntz, H. H., The preservative treatment of fence posts for southern farms. South. Lumberman 167. 1943, 65—68, 3 figg.

Nakazima, Y., and **Suzuki, S.,** The rapid deterioration of coppersulphate-impregnated poles and other related problems. Quart. Journ. Inst. electr. Commun. Engin. Japan 1940, 267—268 (Abstr.).

Narayanamurti, D., and **Ranganathan, V.,** Studies on coal tar creosote as a wood preservative. Part I. Creosote extracted from timbers in service. For. Bull. Dehra Dun 104 (Util. [n. ser.]). 1941, 18 pp., 1 fig.

Nettles, W. C., Treating fence posts with chromated zinc chloride. Agric. News Letter 10. 1942, 65—66, 1 tab.

Newins, H. S., Chemical seasoning of lumber. Proc. Florida Acad. Sci. 5 (1940). 1941, 85—95, 2 figg.

Nichol, C. W., (Holzschutz.) Iron Coal Trades Rev. 142. 1941, 535—536.

Novickij, G. I., et al., Propitka spal na derevopropitočnych zavodach. (L'imprégnation des traverses dans les usines pour l'imprégnation du bois.) Transželdorizdat, Moskva 1941. 160 pp.

Nowak, A., Holzimprägnierung mit Wachsstoffen und Kunstharzen. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. H. 23. 1939, 90—96.

Nowak, A., Neue Erkenntnisse über Holzimprägnierung. (X. Holztagung 1941.) Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing. i. NSBDT u. Dtsch. Forstver. H. 32. 1942, 133—145, 15 Abb. — Dtsch. Bauztg. 76. 1942, 201—202. — Bautechn. 20. 1942, 172—176.

Ohl, F., Konservierungsmittel für die Papier-, Karton- und Pappenindustrie. Wochenbl. Papierfabr. 70. 1939, 839—841.

Pablo, Träimpregnering med arseniksalter. Skogen 27. 1940, 101—104, 7 figg.

Paladino, F. J., A new anti-desiccant for tree preservation. Trees, Santa Monica (Calif.), 5. 1942, nr. 1, p. 9.

Palmer, J. W., Creosoting of poles. New and efficient method. Austr. Timber Journ. 7. 1941, 70—71, 2 figg.

Peckmann, Schutzbehandlung des Grubenholzes gegen Fäulnis. Dtsch. Holzanz. Nr. 52. 1939.

Pfanner, H., Flammschutz. O. Elsner, Berlin, Leipzig u. Wien 1940. 69 S., 3 Abb. (Elsners Chem. Taschenbücher Bd. 17.)

Pizer, N. H., and **Glasscock, H. H.,** Experiments to determine the effect of certain wood perservatives on the growth and cropping of the cultivated mushroom (Psalliota campestris). Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 128—131.

Poinsier, J.-L., Les moyens de lutte contre la piqûre du bois de chêne. Bois nat. 14. 1943, 417.

Preston, R. J., Station establishes fence-post farm to determine best preservative treatments. Colorado Farm Bull. 7. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 1, 5, 7, 1 fig.

Rabanus, A., Beitrag zur laboratoriumsmäßigen Prüfung von Holzschutzmitteln. Das Verhalten von mit Kupfersulfat getränkten Hölzern. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 233—238, 4 Abb.

Rabanus, A., Der Schutz des Holzes gegen schädigende Einflüsse durch Pilze, Tiere und Chemikalien. Chem. Fabrik 13. 1940, 388—412. — Bautenschutz 12. 1941, H. 1, S. 1—16.

Reckmann, G., Notwendigkeit und Möglichkeit der Schutzbehandlung des Grubenholzes gegen Fäulnis, besonders im Steinkohlenbergbau. Glückauf 75. 1939, 233—238.

Reese, H. L., The use of preserved wood in home construction. South. Lumberman 164. 1942, 62—63.

Reid, J. J., A study of several products of Disco type low temperature coal tar as wood preservatives. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 435—447.

Rennerfelt, E., Försök med kemikaliebehandling av vat slipmassa i syfte att förhindra svampskador. Svensk Pappersmasse-Tidning 55. 1939, 472—478, 5 figg.

Rennerfelt, E., The influence of the phenolic compounds in the heartwood of Scots pine (Pinus silvestris L.) on the growth of some decay fungi in nutrient solution. Sver. bot. Tidskr. 39. 1945, 311—318.

Rick, A. W., Chemischer Bautenschutz. Verl. Steinkopf, Dresden 941. 144 S., 7 Abb.

Robertson, W. A., Report of the Director of Forest Products Research for the year 1938. Forest Prod. Res. Board, London, Rept. 1938. 1939, 3—84, 12 figg., 3 tab.

Sala, G., Protezione del legno e autarchia. Atti Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 6. 1940, [156]—192, 25 figg., 1 tab.

Scheffer, Th. C., and **Lindgren, R. M.,** Stains of sapwood and sapwood products and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 714. 1940, 123 pp., 16 figg.

Scheffer, Th. C., and **van Kleeck, A.,** The decay resistance of wood impregnated with fire retarding ammonium salts. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 41. 1945, 204—210.

Schmidt, H. W., Dinitrokresol und Forstwirtschaft. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz 79. 1943, 161—164.

Schmitz, H., a. o., Studies of the biological environment in treated wood in relation to service life. I—III. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 37. 1941, 248—297, 7 figg.; 40. 1944, 76—106, 5 figg.; 41. 1945, 153—179, 5 figg.

Schulze, A., und **Dohmöhl,** Feuerschutzmittel für Holz und ihre Prüfung. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 30—37.

Schulze, B., Einheitliche Begriffsbestimmungen auf dem Holzschutzgebiet. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff, Eberswalde, 6. 1943, 141—142.

Schulze, B., Gesteigerter Holzschutz durch Beachtung des Eindringens der Schutzmittel. Ber. Holzsch.tagg. 14. 4. 1944 in Eberswalde.

Schulze, B., Heutiger Stand der Prüfung von Pilzschutzmitteln. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. H. 23. 1939, 102—105.

Schulze, B., In den Jahren 1940/41 veröffentlichte Forschungsergebnisse des Fachbereiches Werkstoff-Biologie. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 1—11, 12 Abb.

Schulze, B., Mykologische Prüfung der Tropeneignung organischer Werkstoffe, insbesondere von Holz. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 5. 1942, 345—350, 2 Abb.

Schulze, B., Prüfung der pilzwidrigen Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 10—21.

Schulze, B., Schutz gegen Holzzerstörung. Pilzschutz (im Bergbau). Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1939, Nr. 3, S. 10—13.

Schulze, B., Über die Wirkungsweise von Holzschutzmitteln gegen Hausbock und Anobien. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. Nr. 29. 1941, 99—116, 13 Abb.

Schulze, B., Umfassende Prüfung von Schutzmitteln gegen holzzerstörende Pilze und Tiere. Wiss. Abhldg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 1—10.

Schulze, B., Untersuchung von Leichtbauplatten und anderen Dämmstoffen auf Fäulnis-, Schimmel- und Insektenbeständigkeit. Zentralbl. Bauverwaltg. 60. 1940, 806.

Schulze, B., Vergleichende Untersuchung von Leichtbauplatten und anderen Dämmstoffen auf Fäulnis-, Schimmel- und Insektenbeständigkeit. 1. Selbständig wandbildende Leichtbauplatten. 2. Dämmende Verkleidungs- und Einbauplatten, dämmende Matten. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 357—364, 5 Abb., u. 409—422, 9 Abb.

Schulze, B., und **Becker, G.,** Ergebnisse einer vergleichenden Prüfung der insektentötenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln. I. Giftwerte von Stoffen bekannter chemischer Zusammensetzung und Schutzmitteln des Handels gegenüber Larven von Anobium punctatum und Hausbock-Eilarven. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.-prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 11—34, 21 Abb.

Schulze, B., und **Becker, G.,** Die Fernwirkung von Hausbock-Bekämpfungsmitteln im Holz und die Prüfung ihrer Reichweite im Tierversuch. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 35—40, 4 Abb.

Schulze, B., und **Becker, G.,** Larven von Mulmbock- und Rothalsbockkäfern zur Prüfung der insektentötenden Wirkung von Holzschutzmitteln. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 4. 1941, 135—140.

Schulze, B., und **Theden, G.,** Beobachtungen über das Eindringvermögen von Holzschutzmitteln beim Spritzen und Tauchen. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff, Eberswalde, 6. 1943, 17—18.

Schulze, B., und **Theden, G.,** Das Eindringen aufgestrichener Holzschutzmittel in Kiefernsplintholz. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff, Eberswalde, 5. 1942, 239—247, 14 Abb.

Schulze, B., und **Theden, G.,** Über das Eindringvermögen von Holzschutzmitteln und dessen Prüfung. I. Gesetzmäßigkeiten für das Eindringen von Flüssigkeiten in Holz. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. II, H. 3. 1942, 67—78, 18 Abb.

Schulze B., u. a., Holzschutzmittel-Prüfung und -Forschung. Wiss. Abhandl. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. (Verlag Jul. Springer, Berlin) I. Folge, H. 5. 1940, 66 S., 76 Abb.; II. Folge, H. 3. 1942, IV + 88 S., 84 Abb.

Schwarz, L., und **Reusch, A.,** Über Borsäure als Vorbeugungsmittel gegen den Hausbockkäfer. Arch. Hygiene 129. 1942, 293—301.

Scott, W. D., Pentachlorphenol for wood preservation. Timber Trade Journ. 157. 1941, 274 (Abstr.).

Seno, P., La conservazione del legno. Bosco 22. 1942, nr. 4, p. 1.

Seyer, W. F., The leaching of copper, zinc and arsenic salts from wood piles. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 41. 1945, 137—144, 4 figg.

Shantz, H. L., Economic aspects of conservation. Journ. Forestry 39. 1941, 741—747.

Simons, H., Untersuchungen über den Schutz freistehender Bauten im Ingenieurholzbau. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. H. 23. 1939, 97—101.

Smith, G. E. P., Creosoted tamarisk fence posts and adaptability of tamarisk as a fine cabinet wood. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 92. 1941, 222—254, 12 figg.

Smith, J. H., and **Forbes, A. C.,** How to defeat wood-borers. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 68. 1944, 83, 85—88, 8 figg.

Snyder, Th. E., and **Zetek, J.,** Effectiveness of wood preservatives in preventing attack by termites. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 683. 1943, 24 pp., 6 figg.

Snyder, Th. E., and **Zetek, J.,** Testhouse on Barro, Colorado Island, resists termites and decay. Wood Preserv. News 19. 1941, 80—82, 3 figg.

Starker, T. J., Preservative treatments of fence posts: 1938, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1944 progress reports on the post farm. Oeregon engin. Exp. Stat. Bull. ser. 9. 1938 (1940), 21 pp., 5 figg.; 9a. 1940, 3 pp., 1 fig.; 9C. 1941, 5 figg.; 9E. 1944, 4 pp., 1 fig.; 9F. 1945, 7 pp., 1 fig.

Steinwede, Die Holzschwelle im Kriege. Vortrag, geh. a. d. 39. fachwiss. Tagung d. Betriebsleiter-Vereinigung Dtsch. Privateisenbahnen u. Kleinbahnen a. 25. 4. 1941 in Dresden. 7 S., 11 Abb.

Stewart, D., The use of treated wooden poles in India for electric distribution and service. Indian Forest 66. 1940, 146—154.

St. George, R. A., Protection of log cabins, rustic work, and unseasoned wood from injurious insects. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1582 (revd.). 1941, 22 pp., 25 figg.; 1943, II + 22 pp., 25 figg.

Tamblyn, N., Service tests of fluarized karri rail sleepers in Western Australia. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 254—262.

Te Wechel, A., Oriënteerend onderzoek naar de praktische waarde van enkele houtconserveerungsmiddelen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 16. 1943, 334—338, 1 fig.

Theden, G., und **Schulze, B.,** Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung von Netzmitteln für die Schutzbehandlung von Holz mit wässerigen Lösungen. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 6. 1943, 241—245.

Thomas, A. V., Experiments with impregnated pit props. Malay. Forester 9. 1940, 74—77.

Tonboe, T., Opmaaling af impraegneringspaele. Dansk skovforen. Tidsskr. 27. 1942, 366—368.

Trägårdh, I., Nyare Försök att Konservera i Skogen kvarliggande Virke. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 11. 1942, 457—476, 8 figg.

Trevor, J. S., The preservation of pit timber. Colliery Engin. 16. 1939, 181—183, 2 figg.

Truchet, F., La conservation des bois. Bois nat. 14. 1943, 205—206.

Valtiala, P., Puun kestominen pula-aikana. (Imprägnierung des Holzes in Notzeiten.) Metsätal. Aikl., Helsinki, 1941, 108—109.

Van Kleeck, A., Corrosion studies with certain fire-retardant chemicals. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 38. 1942, 160—171, 3 figg.

Van Swaay, H., De houtbereidingsmiddelen in Europa toegepast. Hout 23. 1943, 312—313.

Van Swaay, H., Onderzoek van houtconserveeringsmiddelen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 17. 1944, 73—78.

Veimo, R., (Vergleichende Untersuchung einiger Feuerschutzmittel für Holz.) Kong. norske Vidensk. Selsk., Forh. 15. 1942, 41—44.

Verrall, A. F., Fungi associated with stain in chemically treated green lumber. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 270—274.

Verrall, A. F., Sap stain chemicals for emergency use. South. Lumberman 166. 1943, 64—65.

Verrall, A. F., and **Hartley, C.,** Lumber shipped green should be protected. South. Lumberman 170. 1945, 52.

Virtala, V., Beobachtungen, gemacht beim Bestimmen der Wirkungskraft einiger Feuerschutz-Imprägniermittel und bei der Feststellung des Schutzgrades der imprägnierten Hölzer. Suomen Kem. L. 14B. 1941, 5—6.

Voorhies, G., Oil-tar creosote for wood preservation. Oregon State Coll. Engin. Exp. Stat. Bull. 13. 1941, 78 pp., figg.

Wagner, Erfahrungen über die Schutzbehandlung des Holzes in den Tropen, insbesondere gegen Termiten. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 50. 1943, 16—20, 5 Abb.

Wagner, H., Holzschutz in der Forstwirtschaft, ein Gebot der Stunde. Gebirgsforst 25. 1943, 75—76.

Wagner, H., Holzschutz in der Landwirtschaft, ein Gebot der Stunde. Dtsch. landw. Wochenbl. Böhmen u. Mähren 4. 1943, 254—255, 2 Abb.

Wagner, H., Die Imprägnierung hölzerner Ingenieurbauten mit wasserlöslichen Salzgemischen. Bautenschutz 13. 1942, 41—48.

Walters, C. S., Treating fence posts with pentachlorphenol-fuel oil solutions. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 265—268.

Wegner, H., Die derzeitige Lage der Feuerschutzmittelindustrie. Mitt. Fachaussch. Holzfr. H. 23. 1939, 112—120.

Wicht, Die Prüfung von Holzschutzmitteln auf ihre Verdunstbarkeit. Wiss. Abhdlg. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 38—39.

Wicht und **Schulze, B.,** Untersuchungen über das Osmose-Holzschutzverfahren unter Benutzung des Scheibenverfahrens. Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 2. 1939, 384—386, 3 Abb.

Wienhaus, H., Holzschutz. In: Rubner, K., Neudammer Forstliches Lehrbuch, Bd. 1. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1942, 768—772, 4 Abb.

Wilford, B. H., Chemical impregnation of trees and poles for wood preservation. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 717. 1944, 30 pp., 6 figg. — Chemurg. Dig. 4. 1945, 230.

Wilson, H. B., and **Gregory, J. N.,** A quantitative investigation of the steeping method for the preservation of timber. A modern application of an old process to Australian mine timbers. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 281—287.

Wirka, R. M., Comparison of preservatives in Mississippi fence post study. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 37. 1941, 365—379.

Wright, E., and **Hartley, C.,** Green lumber shipments need protection. Timberman 46. 1945, 100, 102—103, 3 figg.

Young, R. S., and **Pinkney, E. T.,** Determination of sodium fluosilicate in timber preserving solutions. Journ. South Afr. chem. Inst. 28. 1945, 10—11.

»**Ascu**« wood preservative. Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 3.

Bearbeitung und Pflege von Eichenholz. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 57. 1940, Nr. 15.

Die **Bedeutung** der **Bläue** in der Praxis. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 58. 1941, 1.

Bekämpfung des **Buchenstockens.** Holz als Roh- u. Werkstoff 3. 1940, 123. — Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. 57. 1940, 98.

British standard method of test for the toxicity of wood preservatives to fungi. Brit. Standard Inst., London, nr. 38. 1939, 19 pp.

Building corn bins and cribs of creosoted lumber. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 70—71, 78, 1 fig.

Cause and prevention of blue stain in wood. U.S. Forest. Serv., Forest Prod. Lab. techn. Note 225. 1941, 4 pp.

Chromated zinc chloride treated roofs in paper mill. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 72—73 u. 78, 4 figg.

Chronique forestière. Poteaux télégraphiques. Pour augmenter la durabilité des poteaux télégraphiques et téléphoniques. Bull. Soc. forest. Belg. 47. 1940, 142—144.

Copper treatment for wood. Timberman 43. 1941, 34.

Creosoted ties resist acid attack in Moffat Tunnel. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 138—139, 1 fig.

Dinitro-o-kresol. Növényvédelem 17. 1941, 48—50, 4 figg.

(**Einheitsvorschriften** für chemische Druckimprägnierung von Holz gegen Brandgefahr.) South. Lumberman 165. 1942, 135—138.

Fire-proofing wood. Chem. Age 45. 1941, 37.

Grubenholzimprägnierung: Holzersparnis. Holzmarkt 56. 1939, Nr. 165.

Hausbockbekämpfung. Dtsch. Müllerei (Kriegsgemeinschaftsausgabe) 1943, 107.

Holzerhaltung in der Kriegs- und Friedenswirtschaft. Vorträge d. Holztagung 1940. VDI-Verl., Berlin 1941. 194 S.

Holzimprägnierung mit wasserlöslichen Salzen. Int. Holzmarkt Nr. 37/38. 1941, 88—98.

Holzimprägnierung und Vierjahresplan. Rdsch. dtsch. Techn. 19. 1939, 5.

Holzschutzbehandlung, eine Verpflichtung für alle! Baugewerbe 22. 1940, 4—6 u. 11—12.

Holzschutz im Bergbau. Fachaussch. Holzfr., Berlin, Merkh. 5. 1942, 41 S., 9 Abb.

(**Holzschutz-**Mittel). Chemie in Deutschland (Werbemitt. d. Wirtsch.-Gruppe Chem. Industrie) H. 1. 1941, 62—73, m. Abb.

Holzwurmbekämpfung. N. illustr. Ztschr. Nr. 36. 1943, 420.

Imprégnation des bois. Mon. Sci. Trav. Publ., Paris, 47. 1941, 131—133.

L'imprégnation insecticide des bois. Bull. agric. Congo belge 34. 1943, 547.

(»**Impreg**« and »Compreg«.) South. Lumberman 165. 1942, 146.

Innerer oder äußerer **Kalamitätsschutz** im Walde? Nachhaltige Bekämpfung der Nutzholzverderber. Holzmarkt 56. 1939, 4.

Les **jus pyroligneux** et la protection des bois. Carburants nat. nr. 3. 1942, 336.

Merkheft »Holzschutz im Bergbau«. Fachausschuß Holzfragen Ver. dtsch. Ing. NSBDT u. Dtsch. Forstver., Berlin, Merkh. 5. 1942, 41 S., 9 Abb.

Mykologische Prüfung der Tropeneignung organischer Werkstoffe, insbesondere von Holz. (Ref.) Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1944, 450.

1939 output of treated timber shows slight increase over previous year. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 67—69.

Die **Ölimprägnierung** von Buchenparkettstäben? Bauztg. 50. 1940, 159—160.

The **preservative** treatment of fencing posts. N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 65. 1942, 85—91.

Prevention and control of decay in dwellings. Forest Prod. Lab., Wisconsin, Techn. Notes 251. 1941, 4 pp.

Proceedings of the American Wood Preservers' Association, 1942. Amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc., Washington, 1942. 610 + XLVI pp., 138 figg., 1 tab.

La **protection des bois** abattus et mis en oeuvre contre les dégâts des insectes. Ann. École nat. forest., Nancy, 8. 1941, 133—167.

Report of Committee 4 — preservatives. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 37. 1941, 32—44.

Report of Committee on Preservatives. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 41. 1945, 20—25.

Report of Committee 17 — wood preservation. Appendix D (4). Effect of preservative treatment by the use of creosote-petroleum, and zinc chloride and petroleum. Proc. amer. Railway Engin. Assoc. 40. 1939, 493—505.

Report of 31st annual inspection of C., B. & Q.R.R. experimental ties. Wood Preserv. News 19. 1941, 1—5.

Report on a visit to Dr. Wolman, wood preservation specialist, Bad Kissingen. Brit. Intellig. Obj. Sub-Comm., London (H.M. Stat. Off.), Final Rept. nr. 216. 1945?, 5—6.

Schutzbehandlung des Grubenholzes. Montan. Rdsch. 32. 1940, 8—9.

Sealing compound for protection of piles at cut-off. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 49, 52, 2 figg.

Southern Pulpwood Conservation Accociation questions need for public regulation of privately owned timber. Journ. Forestry 41. 1943, 522—523.

Stairway in Ohio coal mine treated with chromated zinc chloride. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 96—97, 104.

Tentative standard instructions for the inspection of preservative treatment of wood. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 40. 1944, 145—153.

Tentative standard specification for the preservative treatment of oak. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 40. 1944, 69—76.

Tests on strength of creosoted posts. Wood Preserv. News 18. 1940, 74, 79, 1 fig.

Was muß der Bergmann vom Holzschutz wissen? Globushaus, Berlin, 1941. 75 S.

Wood perservation. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 484. 1945, 78—79.

Wood preservatives. Forest. Prod. Lab. U.S. Dept. Agric., Madison, 1941, 11 pp.

h. Salix

Barnes, H. F., Studies of fluctuations in insect populations. VII. The button top midge (Rhabdophaga heterobia) at Syston, 1934—39. [on Salix triandra] Journ. anim. Ecol. 9. 1940, 202—214, 4 figg.

Carleton, M., The biology of Pontania proxima Lep., the bean gall sawfly of willows. Journ. Linnean Soc. Zool. 40. 1939, 575—624.

Conners, I. L., a. o., Willow blight in British Columbia. [Physalospora miyabeana et Fusicladium saliciperdum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1056—1058, 1 fig.

Daviault, L., La chrysomèle du saule, Calligrapha multipunctata var. bigsbyana Kby. Nat. canad., Quebec, 68. 1941, 57—81, 89—112, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Erkamo, V., Neue Fundorte der auf Salix caprea vorkommenden Pseudomonas tumefaciens-Galle. Ann. bot. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 19. 1944, Notulae pp. 44—46.

Gray, E., The willow wood wasp and water-mark disease of willows. [Xiphydria prolongata et Bacterium salicis] Vet. Journ., London, 96. 1940, 370—373.

Grodsinsky, L., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** »Sphaceloma murrayae« en diversas especies de »Salix«. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 55—58, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Hering, E. M., Untersuchungen über die Weiden-Nepticulen. I. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 28. 1943, 273—278, 5 Abb.

Hood, C. E., Life-history and control of the imported willow leaf beetle. [Plagiodera versicolora] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 572. 1940, 9 pp., 3 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Grodsinsky, L.,** Sphaceloma on willow in New Zealand. [S. murrayae n. sp.] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 1—3, 1 fig.

Leach, J. G., and **Rupert, J. A.,** Black canker of willow in West Virginia. [Physalospora miyabeana] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 588.

Lechevalier, H., Un nouvel ennemi pour les saules du Québec. [Plagiodera versicolora] Nat. canad. 71. 1944, 210.

McC. Callan, E., »Witches' brooms« on the cricket-bat and other willows. [Eriophyes triradiatus] Forestry, London, 14. 1940, 22—26.

Magerstein, Č., (Schädliche Faktoren der Korbweiden in der Vegetationsperiode 1938—1939.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 45—49.

Magerstein, Č., (Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Korbweide in der Vegetationsperiode 1939—1940.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, 34—37.

Metcalfe, G., The watermark disease of willows. I. Host-parasite relationships. II. Pathological changes in the wood. [Bact. salicis et Cytospora chrysosperma] N. Phytologist 39. 1940, 322—332, 2 figg., 1 tab.; 40. 1941, 97—107, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Rupert, J. A., and **Leach, J. G.,** Willow blight in West Virginia. [Physalospora miyabeana et Fusicladium saliciperdum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1095—1096.

Salomonsen, F., Notes on the variation and moult in the willow-warbler (Phylloscopus trochilus (L.)). Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 36 A. 1945, nr. 17, pp. 1—13.

Selitschenskaja, A. A., (Arbeitsergebnisse der entomologischen Untersuchung der Weidenkulturen der Plantage Bystrezowsk der forsttechnischen Wirtschaft Pskow.) Mitt. Kirov Forsttechn. Akad. Nr. 57. 1940, 94—102, 7 Abb.

Spahr, L., Maßnahmen gegen Austrocknen der Weiden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 220, 1 Abb.

Ein **Milbengallen-Wirrzopf** auf einer Silberweide. Kosmos 37. 1940, 209—210, 1 Abb.

Wilgenhaantjes. [Phyllodecta etc.] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 34. 1944, 3 pp., 1 fig.

i. Morus

Bondar, G., Insectos damninhos ás fruteiras, da familia de moraceas. Bahia rural 5. 1938, 2177—2180, 5 figg., 2286—2288.

Corradini, P., Sostanze tossiche nella foglia del gelso con »fersa«. Seta, Milano, 48. 1942, 113—115.

Corradini, P., Su un caso di albicatura a mosaico del gelso. Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci., Lettere ed Arti, Venezia, 99. 1940, 11—26, 7 tab.

Corradini, P., Una supposta virosi del gelso. Atti Mem. Accad. Sci., Padova, 57 (n. ser.). 1942, 193—198. — Seta, Milano, 48. 1942, 111.

Dunegan, J. C., and **Allen, E. J.,** First report of the popcorn disease of mulberry in Arkansas. [Sclerotinia carunculoides] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 218.

González Marín, F., Datos y experiencias sobre sericultura. Sus problemas en España. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 759—772.

Israilski, V. P., and **Artemieva, S. S.,** (Biological properties of the agent (Bacterium mori) of mulberry-tree bacteriosis.) Microbiologija (russ.) 8. 1939, 888—898.

Lepage, H. S., A »cochonilha branca« das amoreiras, Pseudaulacaspis pentagona (Targ. Tozz.). [Maulbeer] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 105—109, 3 figg.

Malucelli, P., Gelso precoce e resistente alle avversità praticamente inutilizzabile per l'allevamento del baco da seta. Seta, Milano, 48. 1942, 13.

Malucelli, P., Una strana anomalia prodotta nel gelso dal Bacterium mori. Boll. R. Staz. sperim. Gelsic. Bachic., Ascoli Piceno, 21. 1942, 33—40, 7 figg.

Nakazawa, Y., On the cold injury of mulberry trees owing to the cultivation of green manure plants as winter catch crops on a mulberry farm. Bull. Sericult., Silk-Ind. (Japan) (Sanshi-Gaku Zasshi) 11. 1938, 104—107.

Rebouillon, A., Effets des froids tardifs sur la végétation des mûriers en 1938—1939. Ann. Épiphyties (n. sér.). 7. 1941, 7—19, 4 figg.

Roy, T. C., A root-rot disease of mulberry plants Morus alba L. [Diplodia morina] Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 22. 1943, 27—35, 4 figg.

Sonan, J., (An Arctiid (Diacrisia rhodophila Walk. var. rhodophilodes Hamp.) injurious to the mulberry tree in Formosa.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 767—770, 1 fig.

Stahlberg, G., Über Frostschäden an der Maulbeere. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 83—85, 3 Abb.

Starygina, L. P., a. o., Mulberry bacteriosis. [Bact. mori] Microbiologija (russ.) 9. 1940, 282—294.

Wenzl, H., Die »Blattdürre« des Maulbeerbaumes. Schäden in ostmärkischen Baumschulen. [Phleospora mori (= Mycosphaerella mori)] Blumen- u. Pflanzenbau 44. 1940, 184.

Whetzel, H. H., and **Wolf, F. A.,** The cup fungus, Ciboria carunculoides, pathogenic on mulberry fruits. Mycologia 37. 1945, 476—491, 4 figg.

Yagi, N., (On the fumigating operations of piled mulberry stems for pulp stuff.) Ōyōkontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, 77—78, 2 figg.

Yamamuro, R., and **Hoshino, K.,** (Observations on Lygus viridis Fall.) [on mulberry] Rept. Dept. Seric. agric. Exp. Stat. Korea 4. 1940, 37—57, 4 tab.

Zaprometov, N. G., (Mulberry diseases.) State Publ. Dept., Tashkent 1945. 76 pp., 22 figg.

9. Zierpflanzen, Garten- und Gewächshauspflanzen
Ornamental plants, garden and greenhouse plants
Plantes horticoles, plantes de décoration et de serre

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anet, H., La défense des cultures contre les dommages du gel en Valais, en 1938 et 1939. Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 12. 1939, 220—221, [241]—243, 1 fig.

Ark, P. A., and **Tompkins, C. M.,** Control of red spider (Tetranychus telarius) by phthalic glyceryl alkyd resin. Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 212—213.

Balás, G. v., (La faune de cécidomyies des jardins hongrois. II.) [Eriophyes thujae] M. kir. Kert. Akad. Közlem. 7. 1941, 63—92, 2 figg.

Bartlett, B. R., and **Persing, C. O.,** Laboratory control studies on the greenhouse thrips. [Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 760—766.

Bier, A., Behandlung kranker und erholungsbedürftiger Topfgewächse. Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1941, 189—190.

Brierley, Ph., Viruses described primarily on ornamental or miscellaneous plants. I—II. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 150 (1942). 1944, 410—482; 158. 1945, 168—200.

Causey, N. B., Studies on the life history and the ecology of the hothouse millipede Orthomorpha gracilis (C. L. Koch 1847). Amer. Midl. Nat. 29. 1943, 670—682, 3 figg.

Chilton, S. J. P., a. o., Effect of seed treatments on stands of ornamental plants. (Abstr.) Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7. 1943, 36.

Cornman, J. F., The winter hardiness of some ornamental woody plants in New York State. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 772. 1941, 32 pp., 5 figg.

D'Angelo, W. A., Mariposa dañina para ciertas plantas de jardín, Xanthopastis timais, Cram. Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1941, 169—172, 6 figg.

Dimock, A. W., Importance of Verticillium as a pathogen of ornamental plants. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1054—1055.

Dodge, B. O., and **Rickett, H. W.,** Diseases and pests of ornamental plants. J. Cattell Press, Lancaster 1943. XI + 638 pp., 196 figg.

Dunlap, A. A., New diseases of ornamentals (azalea, camellia, hibiscus, poinsettia, conifer ailments). South. Florist Nurseryman 52. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 3, 25—27, 2 figg.

Dustan, G. G., The effect of tartar emetic on the greenhouse leaf-tyer, Phlyctaenia rubigalis Gn. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 527—536.

Dustan, G. G., The symphylid, Scutigerella immaculata (Newp.), as a pest of greenhouse crops in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 33—39, 1 fig.

Eide, P. M., Host plants of the banded greenhouse thrips. [Hercinothrips femoralis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 327—328.

El-Zoheiry, M. S., The violet leaf-rolling gall midge, Dasyneura (Perrisia) affinis Kieffer, in Egypt (Diptera: Cecidomyidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 113—118, 7 figg.

Fox-Wilson, G., Aphids. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 67. 1942, nr. 6.

Gardner, J. C. M., A note on the imported Lantana bug (Teleonemia scrupulosa Stål). Indian Forester 70. 1944, 139.

Gibson, A., and **Ross, W. A.,** Insects affecting greenhouse plants. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 695 (Farmers' Bull. 94). 1940, 88 pp., 53 figg., 6 tab.

Hadorn, Ch., Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Gartenpflanzen. In: Bericht der Eidgen. Vers.anstalt f. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. Jahr 1940. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 443—444.

Hadorn, Ch., Die Schildlausfauna unserer Gewächshäuser. [Coccidae] Schweizer Garten, Zürich, Nr. 8. 1940, 232—244, 27 figg.

Hagemann, H., Erddämpfung auch in der Staudengärtnerei? Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 96—97, 1 Abb.

Haseman, L., Controlling bagworm on evergreens. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 287. 1944, [2] pp., 1 fig.

Herold, H., Lehren des vergangenen strengen Winters. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 101—102.

Hodson, W. E. H., The bulb scale mite. Daffodil Year-Book nr. 11. 1940, 25—28, 1 tab.

Jank, F., Zelio-Mehl gegen Tachycines. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 131.

Johnson, G. V., Insect enemies of house plants and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 524. 1940, 5 pp.

Knechtel, W. K., Heliothrips femoralis Reuter, eine neue Thysanopteren-Art für Rumänien. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 24. 1942, 559—561, 2 figg.

Kramer, P. J., and **Wetmore, T. H.,** Effects of defoliation on cold resistance and diameter growth of broadleaved evergreens. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 428—431.

Kratochvíl, J., Třásněnky brněnských skleníků a škody, které působí na skleníkových rostlinách. (Thysanopteren der Brünner Treib- und Gewächshäuser sowie die Schäden, die sie an Treibhauspflanzen und Zierpflanzen verursachen.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 51—59.

Krohn, B., Ein wirksames Mittel gegen die Rote Spinne. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 352—353.

Latta, R., and **Cowgill, W. H.,** Methyl bromide fumigation of greenhouse plants at the U. S. Plant Introduction Garden, Glenn Dale, Md. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 526. 1940, 31 pp.

Laurie, A., and **Ries, V. H.,** Floriculture. Fundamentals and practices. [pests and diseases] McGraw Hill Book Comp., N. York and London 1942. VI + 496 pp., 66 figg., 1 tab. col.

Laurie, A., and **Wagner, A.,** Deficiency symptoms of greenhouse flowering crops. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 611. 1940, 26 pp., 20 figg.

Leib, E., Wolläuse an Ziergewächsen. [Phyllaphis fagi, Pemphigus xylostei et Chermes viridis] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 48—51, 3 Abb.

Linn, M. B., Cephalosporium leaf spot of two aroids. [C. cinnamomeum on Nephthytis afzelii and Syngonium podophyllum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 968—972, 2 figg.

Livingstone, E. M., and **Swank, G. R.,** Methyl bromide as a fumigant for pests of ornamental plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 75—76, 1 fig.

Loos, C. A., Some diseases of garden plants. [Septoria obesa etc.] Trop. Agriculturist 96. 1941, 22—27, 2 tab.

Lounsky, J., La désinfestation des plantes horticoles terrautées et plus particulièrement des azalées. (Aperçu des recherches entreprises par la Chambre Syndicale des Horticulteurs Belges avec l'aide du Fonds National de la Recherche Scientifique.) Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 14. 1945, 32—53, 13 figg.

Lüttke, W., Ein Radikalmittel gegen die Trauermücke. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 199.

Lyckås, C., Provdrivning av blomsterlökar vintern 1940—41. [Fusarium bulbigenum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 2. 1941, 27—30, 1 fig.

McClellan, W. D., Sclerotinia sclerotiorum on ornamentals in Maryland greenhouses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 250.

McDaniel, E. I., Insects infesting house plants. I. Scale insects. II. Insects and allies of insects infesting the soil. III. Thrips and red spiders. IV. The greenhouse white fly (Trialeurodes vaporariorum), a pest of house plants. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 25. 1942, 121—125, 2 figg.; 25. 1943, 242—245, 3 figg.; 25. 1943, 303—304; 26. 1943, 22—25, 2 figg.

Macdonald, J. A., Plant diseases of St. Andrews district. Trans. bot. Soc. Edinburgh 32. 1939, 556—559.

McKay, R., Outbreaks of Verticillium wilt in newly-erected glasshouses. Gard. Chron. 117. 1945, 24.

Maier-Bode, F. W., Blumenzwiebeln werden gebeizt. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 244—245, 5 Abb.

Massee, A. M., A means of preventing outbreaks of certain pests in experimental greenhouses. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1941 (29). 1942, 51.

Matthewman, W. G., Two experiments which show promising control of the columbine borer, Papaipema purpurifascia, G. and R. (Phalaenidae). Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 26—29.

Metcalf, R. L., and **Kearns, C. W.,** The toxicity and repellent action of some derivatives of picramic acid and of toluenesulfonyl chloride to the greenhouse leaf tier. [Phlyctaenia rubigalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 306—309.

Metcalfe, C. R., Damage to greenhouse plants caused by town fogs with special reference to sulphur dioxide and light. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 301—315, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Miller, P. A., Notes on diseases of ornamental plants in southern California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 219—222.

Moore, W. C., New and interesting plant diaseases. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 206—210, 1 tab.

Neergaard, P., Nye eller upaaagtede Prydplantesygdomme i Danmark. Gartner-Tidende nr. 16. 1940, 4 pp., 5 figg.; nr. 8. 1943, 95—98.

Neergaard, P., Seed-borne fungous diseases of horticultural plants. Compt. rend. Assoc. int. Essais Sem., Stockholm, nr. 1. 1940, 47—71. — Proc. int. Seed Testing Assoc. 12. 1940.

Neergaard, P., Stueplanternes Sundhedspleje. En Statistik over Foresporgsler om Sygdomme og Skadedyr paa Stueplanter. Gartner-Tidende nr. 17. 1943, 205—206.

Olive, L. S., Morphology, cytology, and parasitism of Thekopsora hydrangeae. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 59. 1943, 45—67, 8 tab.

Pape, H., Ein elektrischer Heißwasserapparat für Blumenzwiebelbeizung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 398—399, 1 Abb.

Pape, H., Die Praxis der Bekämpfung von Krankheiten und Schädlingen der Zierpflanzen. P. Parey, Berlin 1939. 3., neubearb. u. erw. Aufl., 475 S., 336 Abb., 8 farb. Taf.

Pape, H., Schädigungen weiterer Warmhaus-Zierpflanzen durch die Milbe Avrosia translucens Nietner. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1942, 412—418, 6 Abb.

Parr, W. J., and **Speyer, E. R.,** Some observations on the life history of the angleshades moth (Brotolomia meticulosa L.). Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 29—33, 1 tab.

Pesson, P., (Beschreibung des ♂ von Pulvinaria mesembryanthemi und biologische Beobachtungen über diese Art (Hym.).) Ann. Soc. ent. France 110. 1941, 71—77, 6 figg.

Pinhey, E. C. G., Orthezia bug. [O. insignis] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 42. 1945, 24—30, 1 tab.

Popov, V. I., Greenhouse white »fly« Asterochiton vaporariorum Westw. and its control with hydrocyanic-acid gas. Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges. 10 (1938). 1939, 73—84, 1 fig.

Reichert, I., Palestine. Diseases of ornamental plants. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 14. 1940, 181M—192M, 229M—238M.

Reinmuth, E., Blattschäden durch ungünstige Reaktion von Boden und Gießwasser. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 313—314.

Richardson, H. H., a. o., Studies on nicotine fumigation in greenhouses. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 684. 1944, 16 pp.

Rimann, C., Ein Pflanzenschädling, dessen Gefährlichkeit vielfach verkannt wird. [Tachycines asynamorus] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 84, 1 Abb.

Săvescu, A., Un nou parazit al serelor: Gymnaspis aechmeae Newstead. Horticultura Romaneasca 17. 1939, nr. 11—12, p. 1.

Scholze, G., Ein glücklicher Einfall: Auftauen der Blumenzwiebel-Einschläge mit elektrischer Heizung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 99.

Scott jr., D. B., Brachyrinus sulcatus Fab. in Soutern California. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 587.

Servazzi, O., Brevi note su alcune non communi malattie fungine di piante ornamentali. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1942, 86—112, 3 tab.

Servazzi, O., Su alcune non comuni malattie fungine di plante ornamentali. Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 86—121, 3 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., and **Freitag, J. H.,** Additional ornamental flowering plants naturally infected with California aster yellows. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 599—618, 4 figg., 6 tab.

Smith, F. F., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** DDT aerosols to control onion thrips and other pests in greenhouses. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 173—179.

Smith, J. E., Home flower gardens. [insect and disease control] Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 223. 1942, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Spader, G. A., Wax emulsions as a winter protection for woody ornamentals. Florist's Exchange 94. 1940, 10.

Stoddard, E. M., a. o., Red spider control with disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate. [Tetranychus bimaculatus] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 657 (Abstr.).

Storck, A., Fortschritte im Pflanzenschutz bei Blumen und Zierpflanzen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 540—543.

Stoutemyer, V., a. o., Sphagnum for seed germination inhibits damping-off losses on unsterilized soil. Nat. hortic. Mag. 20. 1941, 111—120, 6 figg.

Thiem, H., und **Steudel, W.,** Untersuchungen zur Heilbehandlung von mit Bodenschädlingen befallenen Topfpflanzen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 42.

Tunblad, B., Bekämpningsförsök mot lökkvalster. [Rhizoglyphus echinopus] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 53—58.

Underhill, G. W., Some insect pests of ornamental plants. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 349. 1943, 38 pp., 14 figg.

Van Slogteren, E., De bloembollencultuur en hare technische problemen, een terugblik, een blik in de toekomst. (Voordracht, geh. voor de Alg.Vereen. v. Bloemb.cult. te Haarlem op 15. Dec. 1941.) Lab. Bloemb.-Onderz. Lisse (Inst. Phytopath.) nr. 70. 1941, 42 pp., 23 figg.

Watson, J. R., Flowers that resist root-knot. Florida Grower 51. 1943, nr. 7, p. 14.

Weiss, F., Powdery mildew of ornamental plants. [Erysiphe cichoracearum and E. polygoni] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 197. 1940, 4 pp.

Wiesmann, R., u. a., Tierische Schädlinge und Krankeiten der Gartenpflanzen. In: Bericht der Eidg. Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil für das Jahr 1943. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 934—936.

Wilson, R. D., Black rot of garden stocks. [Bact. campestre (Xanthomonas campestris)] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 33—35, 55, 1 fig.

Wodnansky, W., Ein Impfmittel für Zierpflanzen. [Anthochlorinjektyl] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 347.

Wolcott, G. N., Insecticidas para combatir las queresas (cochinillas) de las plantas ornamentales. [Puerto Rico Univ.] agric. Exp. Stat. 1. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 7—9, 4 figg.

Wylie, W. D., and **Palm, C. E.,** A method for production of outworms in greenhouses. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 462—463.

Young, H. C., Fungicides and their use on ornamentals and shade trees. Arborist's News 5. 1940, nr. 5, pp. 33—36.

Achtet auf die Okuliermade! Gärtnerbörse 1940, 102—103.

Bilanz aus den Frostschäden in Gewächshäusern. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 99.

Erfrieren von Pflanzen bei Temperaturen über Null. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 340.

Frostschäden, die zum Nachdenken anregen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 286.

Kleinsaaten vor Pilzbefall schützen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 68.

Palestine: Maladies des plantes ornamentales. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 181—189, 225—232.

Papier als Kälteschutz in Gewächshäusern. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 35.

Recent investigations of interest to florists. [diseases] N. Jersey Stat. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 21—23.

Use of chloropicrin for root knot nematode control. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 18. 1941, 41—44.

Wirksame Bekämpfung der Erdkakerlaken. [Periplaneta americana] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 236.

b. Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale
Amaryllidaceae

Barthelet, J., L'anthracnose des agaves. [Colletotrichum agaves] Ann. Épiphyties 8 (n. ser.). 1942, 111—120, 3 tab.

Beaumont, A., The use of chemicals in the hot water treatment of narcissus bulbs. Seale-Hayne agric. Coll., Newton Abbot, Devon Pamphlet 49. 1938 (1939), 22—28.

Beaumont, A., and **Staniland, L. N.,** The spread of eelworm in commercial Narcissus plantings. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 135—141, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Blanton, F. S., Effect on amaryllis bulbs of hot water and cyanide used in control of bulb fly larvae. [Merodon equestris] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 475.

Blanton, F. S., Methyl bromide fumigation for control of the narcissus bulb fly. [Merodon equestris] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 239—241.

Blanton, F. S., and **Chitwood, B. G.,** The tolerance of 40 varieties of narcissus to a hot-water-formalin treatment based on the experiments of 1939—40 and 1940—41. Helminth. Soc. Washington Proc. 10. 1943, 75—78, 1 fig.

Blanton, F. S., and **Haasis, F. A.,** Insect transmission of the virus causing narcissus mosaic. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 413—419.

Blanton, F. S., and **Haasis, F. A.,** Three additional species of Aphids transmitting narcissus mosaic. [Anuraphis roseus, Myzus cerasi et Macrosiphum onobrychis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 942.

Briejèr, C. J., Bestrijding van de narcisvlieg (Merodon equestris F.) door middel van methallylchloride (M-gas). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 145—148.

Caldwell, J., and **Prentice, I. W.,** An investigation into the »stripe« disease of narcissus. II. Experiments on the virus agent and its spread. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 27—32, 3 figg.

Chitwood, B. G., and **Blanton, F. S.,** An evaluation of the results of treatments given narcissus bulbs for the control of the nematode Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 31. 1941, 296—308.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., e **Pereira, H. F.,** Notas sôbre »Xanthopastis timais« (Cram.) (Lep. Noct.), praga das Amarilidáceas. (Notes on »Xanthopastis timais (Cram.)« (Lep. Noct.), pest of Amaryllidaceae.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 289—298, 15 figg.

Doucette, Ch. F., Control of insects and mites attacking narcissus bulbs. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1890. 1941, 25 pp., 22 figg.

Doucette, Ch. F., Variations in tolerance of narcissus bulbs to hot water-formalin treatment associated with locality of production or of storage. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 403—405, 1 fig.

Doucette, Ch. F., a. o., Biology of the narcissus bulb fly in the Pacific Northwest. [Merodon equestris] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 809. 1942, 66 pp., 28 figg.

Eastop, C. H., Eelworm in seedling daffodils. Daffodil Year-Book nr. 11. 1940, 31.

Gómes Costa, R., Xanthopastis timais Cram. [Noctuide an Amaryllis] Rev. agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 767—768, 4 figg.

Gregory, P. H., The control of narcissus leaf diseases. I. White mould and fire on »Golden Spur«. II. The effect of mould on flower and bulb crop. [Ramularia vallisumbrosae] Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 338—347, 472—488, 7 figg., 2 tab.

Gregory, P. H., Narcissus leaf diseases. II. Daffodil Year-Book 1939, 49—53, 3 figg.

Hannibal, L. S., Mosaic virus in the Amaryllids. Herbertia 9. 1942, 149—150.

Hastings, R. J., Longevity of congelations of bulb nematode, Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kuhn) Filipjev, from narcissus. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 1—3.

Hawker, L. E., Experiments on the control of basal rot of narcissus bulbs by Fusarium bulbigenum Cke. et Mass. with notes on Botrytis narcissicola Kleb. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 205—217.

Hawker, L. E., Experiments on the rate of spread of Narcissus stripe in the field. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 184—185.

Hawker, L. E., Notes on basal rot of narcissus. I. A comparison of various methods of using formalin in connection with the hot-water treatment against eelworm. II. Infection of bulbs through dying roots in summer. III. Eradication of the disease from narcissus stocks by repeated use of formalin in the hot-water bath. [Fusarium bulbigenum] Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 323—324, 325—326; 31. 1944, 31—33, 1 tab.

Hodson, W. E. H., Narcissus pests. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Bull. 51. 1940, VI + 44 pp.

Hornback, E., Notes on resistance of daffodils to virus diseases. Herbertia 9. 1942, 147—149.

Kotthoff, P., Der rote Brenner der Amaryllis. [Stagonospora curtisii] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 106—107, 4 Abb.

Laskaris, Th., and **Dodge, B. O.,** Red-blotch of Hippeastrum. [Stagonospora curtisii] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 463—466, 5 figg.

McWhorter, F. P., The distribution of zilverblad or white streak in narcissus plantings on the west coast. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 20—24.

Marchionatto, J. B., Enfermedades del lirio, del narciso y del junquillo, y métodes de control. [Didymellina Iridis et Stagonospora curtisii] Alm. Minist. agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 95—97, 2 tab.

Millikan, C. R., Leaf scorch of narcissus. [Stagonospora curtisii] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 307—308, 4 figg.

Moore, W. C., Smoulder of daffodils. [Botrytis narcissicola] Daffodil Year-Book nr. 11. 1940, 33—36, 3 tab.

Sander, O., Einfaches Abwehrmittel gegen den Roten Brenner bei Hippeastrum. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 284.

Schopp, R., a. o., Experiments for field control of the narcissus bulb fly. [Merodon (Lampetia) equestris] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 864—867.

Stuart, N. W., and **McClellan, W. D.,** Severity of narcissus basal rot increased by the use of synthetic hormones and nitrogen bases. [Fusarium oxysporum f. narcissi] Science 97 (n. ser.). 1943, 15.

Van Holder, J., Malformation des clivias. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 179, 1 fig.

Vanpelt, P., Le stagonospore de l'amaryllis. [Stagonospora curtisii] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 104.

Van Slogteren, E., and **De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P.,** Investigations on virus-diseases of narcissus. Lab. Bloembollenonderz. (Inst. Phytopath.) Lisse nr. 64. 1941, 18 pp., 32 figg.

Van Slogteren, E., en **De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P.,** Onderzoekingen over virusziekten in bloembolgewassen. I. Narcissen. II. Tulpen. Lab. Bloembollenonderz. Lisse nr. 63 et 65. 1941, 32 et 54 pp., 32 et 62 figg. (Meded. Landb.-hoogesch. Deel 45. 1941, Verh. 3, 4).

Wallace, E. R., Use of disinfectants in the hot water treatment of narcissus, 1936—38. Bulb Exp., Kirton, Rept. 7. 1940, 43—56.

Watson, J. R., and **Bratley, H. E.,** Preliminary report on lubberly locust control. [Romalea microptera on narcissus] Florida Ent. 23. 1940, 7—10.

Weiss, F., a. o., Prestorage disinfection of narcissus bulbs. [Fusarium bulbigenum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 199—205.

Wilson, G. F., Amaryllis pests. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 64. 1939, 318—326, 5 tab.

Frost and bulbs. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 137.

Aquifoliaceae

Andison, H., The soft scale (Coccus hesperidum) infesting holly on Vancouver Island. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia nr. 36. 1940, 3—5.

Bender, T. R., Fusarium die-back of American holly. [F. solani var. martii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 403—406. — N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 13. 1941, nr. 12, pp. 45—48; 14. 1941, nr. 1, 4 pp.

Cooley, J. S., Defoliation of holly cuttings by Rhizoctonia. [Rh. solani] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 6.

Hartzell, A., and **McKenna, G. F.,** Preliminary experiments on the control of the holly leaf miner. [Phytomyza ilicicola] Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1941, 119—126, 1 fig.

Luttrell, E. S., Tar spot of American holly. [Phacidium curtisii] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 692—704, 16 figg.

Milbrath, J. A., and **Hartman, H.,** The cause and control of defoliation in cut holly. [Ilex aquifolium] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 413. 1942, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Araceae

Creager, D. B., Successful culture of callas requires prevention of diseases. Florists' Rev. 92. 1943, 11—12.

Dimock, A. W., Hot-water treatment for control of Phytophthora root rot of calla. [Ph. richardiae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 979—981, 1 fig.

Kotthoff, P., Über zwei Blattfleckenkrankheiten an Anthurium scherzerianum. [Colletotrichum u. Septoria] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 48—50, 2 Abb.

Linn, M. B., Cephalosporium leaf spot of Dieffenbachia. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 172—175, 1 fig.

Pape, H., Fäulnis bei Calla. Ursache und Bekämpfung. [Bacillus (Erwinia) aroideae u. B. carotovorus] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 235—236.

Tucker, C. M., and **Burkholder, P. R.,** Calcium deficiency as a factor in abnormal rooting of Philodendron cuttings. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 844—848, 2 figg.

Araliaceae

Barbey, A., Un ennemi du lierre. [Arvicola arvalis] Journ. forest. Suisse, Berne, 91. 1940, 82—84, 1 fig.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** Scab of English ivy caused by Sphaceloma. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1109.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry, B.,** Un plomb d'origine bactérienne chez Hedera rhombea. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 5 (n. ser.). 1940, [70]—77.

Stockberger, W. W., Ginseng culture. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1184. 1941, 17 pp., 7 figg.

Watanabe, T., (On the influence of hydrogen-ion concentration on the development of the atrophic fire-blight disease of the Udo salad plant.) [Phoma araliae var. microspora on Aralia cordata] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 186—191.

Begoniaceae

Dame, F., Eine noch zu wenig bekannte Blattkrankheit der Begonien. [Pseudomonas begoniae] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 262—263, 1 Abb.

Gebers, A., Mehltau an Lorraine-Begonien. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 59.

Meyer, J., Mehltau an Lorraine-Begonien. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 179.

Middleton, J. T., Stem rot of tuberous begonia. [Pythium intermedium et P. ultimum] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 92—99, 2 figg.

Middleton, J. T., a. o., Pythium disease of fibrous-rooted begonia and its control. Journ. agric. Res. 65. 1942, 89—95, 2 figg.

Pape, H., Echter Mehltau auch an Knollenbegonien. [Oidium begoniae] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 307, 1 Abb.

Pape, H., Korksuchtartige Erkrankung bei Elatior-Begonien. [Avrosia translucens] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 80.

Pape, H., Die Milbe Avrosia translucens Nietner als Erreger einer korksuchtartigen Erkrankung der Elatior-Begonien. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 80—90, 6 Abb., u. 192.

Pape, H., Eine neue Krankheit an Elatior-Begonien [Avrosia translucens] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 370—371, 4 Abb.

Pohlmann, J., Mehltau an Elatior- und Lorraine-Begonien. [Oidium begoniae] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 186—187, 2 Abb.

Süptitz, W., Begonien-Mehltau. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 47.

Van Marle, G. S., Aantasting van begonia's door mijten, behoorende tot het geslacht Tarsonemus Can. et Fanz. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 50. 1944, 25—44, 4 tab.

Caprifoliaceae

Baines, R. C., Verticillium wilt and die-back of Viburnum. [V. albo-atrum] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 145—147.

Jones, M. G., The Viburnum aphis, Aphis (Doralis) viburni, Scop. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 1—13, 6 figg.

Köhler, H., Eine Blattkrankheit an Sambucus. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 257.

Milbrath, J. A., Verticillium wilt of Laurestinus. [V. albo-atrum on Viburnum tinus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 62.

Ein **gefährlicher Schneeball-Schädling.** [Galeruca Viburni] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 309.

Caryophyllaceae

Bickerton, J. M., Alternaria blight of carnations caused by Alternaria Dianthi Stev. and Hall. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 790. 1943, 29 pp., 5 figg.

Bickerton, J. M., Fusarium wilt of carnations caused by Fusarium Dianthi Prill. et Del. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 788. 1942, 31 pp., 8 figg.

Blumer, S., Über Teilinfektionen beim Antherenbrand (Ustilago lychnidis-dioicae [DC.] Liro) auf Melandrium. Phytopath. Ztschr. 13. 1941, 375—400, 10 Abb.

Blumer, S., Weitere Untersuchungen über das Auftreten von Teilinfektionen beim Antherenbrand von Melandrium album. Ber. schweiz. bot. Ges. 51. 1941, 395 bis 400.

Bohart, R. M., Calcium cyanide fumigation for the western thrips. [on carnations and roses] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 442—444.

Bohart, R. M., Platynota stultana as a pest of field-grown carnations. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 399—403.

Calvino, M., La verticilliosi del garofano (nota preliminare). [V. cinerescens] Costa Azzurra 20. 1940, nr. 7/8, pp. 82—83.

Campi, M. D., 'Heterosporium echinulatum' (Berk.) Cke, nuevo parásito del Clavel Dianthus caryophyllus en la República Argentina. Lilloa, Rev. Bot. Tucumán, 8. 1942, 269—271, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Clemente, G., Infezioni epidemiche di un'Alternaria tipo Dianthi su semenzai di garofano. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 97—115, 6 figg.

Cooper, K. W., Relations of Pediculopsis graminum and Fusarium poae to central bud rot of carnations. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 853—859.

Creager, D. B., Carnation mosaic. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 823—827, 2 figg.

Creager, D. B., Carnations attacked by wilt on coast and midwest. [Pseudomonas caryophylli] Florists' Rev. 91. 1942, 13—15.

Dell'Angelo, G., La difesa della dianticoltura nel campo fitopatologico e la creazione di nuove varietà resistenti alle malattie. Ortofruttic. Ital., Roma, 8. 1939, 150—152.

Dell'Angelo, G., Malattie crittogamiche del garofano: Heterosporium echinulatum (Berk.) Cooke; Alternaria dianthi Stev. et Hall; Fusarium dianthi, F. culmorum, F. avenaceum, F. scirpi var. acuminatum. Costa Azzurra Agric. Flor., Sanremo, 19. 1939, 158—163, 3 figg.; 20. 1940, 14—18, 1 fig.; 21. 1941, 82—86, 102—104, 2 figg.

Dell'Angelo, G., Ricerche sulle fusariosi del garofano. Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 83 (1939—40). [1041], 71—106, 4 figg., 3 tab.

Doucette, Ch. F., A maggot attacking carnation shoots. [Hylemyia abdena] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 472, 1 fig.

Eichmann, R. D., Residual poison sprays against the onion thrips on carnations. [Thrips tabaci] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 926—932, 2 figg.

Eichmann, R. D., Tartar emetic for thrips control on greenhouse carnations. [Thrips tabaci and Taeniothrips simplex] Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 417. 1942, 35 pp., 9 figg.

Ferguson, W., Sleepiness in carnations. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1942, 509—518, 4 figg.

Guba, E. F., Carnation wilt diseases and their control. [Alternaria, Fusarium spp., Rhizoctonia spp.] Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 427. 1945, 64 pp., 14 figg.

Jones, L. K., Bacterial wilt of carnation. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 199.

Jones, L. K., Mosaic, streak, and yellows of carnation. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 37—46, 1 fig.

Kirby, R. S., Alternaria branch rot on carnation cuttings: effect of treatments. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 94. 1940, nr. 1, p. 11.

Kirby, R. S., Effect of cutting-bench treatments on the incidence of disease in carnations. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 14.

Mameli Calvino, E., La verticilliosi del garofano (Nota preliminare). [Verticillium cinerescens] Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 20. 1940, 82—83.

Pirone, P. P., Control of the gall disease of Gypsophila caused by Phytomonas gypsophilae (Brown) Magrou. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 368—369.

Roodenburg, J. W. M., Vaat-en voetziekten in Amerikaanse anjers. [Fus. dianthi et Phialophora cinerescens] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 16—24.

Schopfer, W. H., Recherches sur la phénologie de Melandrium album (Miller) Gke. parasité par Ustilago violacea (Pers.) Fuck. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 210. 1940, 703—705.

Snyder, W. C., A Fusarium wilt of sweet william (Dianthus barbatus). [F. oxysporum f. barbati] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1054—1056, 1 fig.

Tilford, P. E., Carnation diseases transmitted by cuttings. Canad. Florist 38. 1943, 71—72.

Compositae

Ahlberg, O., Diarthronomyia chrysanthemi nom. nov. (=hypogaea Felt nec Löw). Ent. Tidskr. 60. 1939, 274—278.

Ahlberg, O., Krysantemumgallmyggan, Diarthronomyia chrysanthemi Ahlb., och dess bekämpning. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 38. 1942, 32 pp., 12 figg.

Ahlberg, O., Nattflylarver på krysantemum. [Barathra (Mamestra) brassicae, Polia (Mamestra) oleracea et Naenia typica] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 63—64.

Barnes, H. F., The biology of the chrysanthemum midge in England. [Diarthronomyia hypogaea] Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 71—91, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Bawden, F. C., Virus diseases of the Dahlia. Dahlia Year Book 1941, 20—26.

Bergström-Kiellander, I., Undersökningar över vissnesjuka hos sommaraster, Callistephus chinensis (L.) Nees. [Fusarium] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 42. 1944, 78 pp., 14 figg.

Black, L. M., Mechanical transmission of aster-yellows virus to leaf hoppers. [Macrosteles divisus] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 2—3.

Blanton, F. S., Methyl bromide for the control of the serpentine leaf miner in Gerberas and notes on the insect's life history. [Agromyza pusilla] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 31—34.

Bontea, V., La flétrissure de l'Aster sinensis L. (syn. Callistephus sinensis Neer). [Fusarium oxysporum] Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. Roum. 25. 1942, 179—184, 5 figg.

Christie, J. R., and **Cobb, G. S.,** The inefficacy of methyl bromide fumigation against the chrysanthemum foliar nematode. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 7. 1940, 62.

Cochran, H. L., a. o., Dahlia variety test, 1941. [insect pests] Georgia Exp. Stat. Circ. 132. 1941, 7 pp., 2 figg.

Cottam, R., A chrysanthemun pest in Cheshire. [Psila nigricornis] North-West. Naturalist, Arbroath, 16. 1941, 325.

Darke, J. E., Chrysanthemum cultivation. Fruitgrower 96. 1943, 288, 293.

Dimock, A. W., Coming up-to-date on Verticillium wilt and Septoria leafspot of Chrysanthemum. Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 11. 1943, 3—10.

Dimock, A. W., Controlling Septoria leafspot of the Chrysanthemum. [S. obesa] Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 10. 1942, 6—11.

Dimock, A. W., Soil treatment with sodium selenate for control of foliar nematode of chrysanthemums. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 999 (Abstr.).

Dimock, A. W., and **Allyn, H.,** Dipping rooted Chrysanthemum cuttings in fermate for Septoria leafspot control. Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 12. 1944, 8—11.

Dimock, A. W., and **Osborn, J. H.,** An Alternaria diesease of Zinnia. [A. zinniae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 372—381, 3 figg.

Dustan, G. G., Experiments on the control of the chrysanthemum midge, Diarthronomyia hypogaea F. Lw. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 612—624.

Frazier, N. W., and **Severin, H. H. P.,** Weed-host range of California aster yellows. Hilgardia 16. 1945, 621—650, 4 tab.

Häflinger, E., Die Chrysanthemen-Gallmücke, ein für die Schweiz neuer Schädling. Mitt. biol. Lab. I. R. Geigy, Basel. — Gärtnermeister 1945, Nr. 50, 7 S.

Heck, W., Grundsätzliches über die Bekämpfung des Blattälchens bei Chrysanthemen. [Aphelenchoides ritzema-bosii] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 351—352, 3 Abb.

Hering, E. M., Die Coleophora-Arten an Aster linosyris (L.) Bernh. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 52. 1942, 29—40, 3 Abb.

Hoffmann, C. H., Insect pests of cultivated goldenrod. [Solidago] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 355—358.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Mycological notes. 16. The campaign against the kromnek virus. [in Dahlia plants] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 40. 1943, 47—49.

Jones, K. L., »Root nodules« on zinnia produced by nematodes. [Alcaligenes radiobacter] Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters Pap. 30. 1944, 67—70, 2 figg.

Jones, L. K., Fumigation injury of Chrysanthemum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 540—541, 1 fig.

Jones, L. K., Streak and mosaic of cineraria. [Thrips tabaci et Aphis marutae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 941—953, 4 figg.

Klee, H., Schäden durch den Maiszünsler an Chrysanthemen. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 207—208, 2 Abb.

Krause, F., Ursache und Bekämpfung des vorzeitigen Asternsterbens. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 151—152.

Kunkel, L. O., Cure of aster yellows by heat treatments. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 14.

Lihnell, D., Hur se edra Dahlior ut? [Mosaikkrankheit] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, 3—5, 3 figg.

List, G. M., Protecting plants against the insect vector of aster yellows. [Macrosteles divisus] Journ. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 2. 1940, nr. 6, p. 47.

Longrée, K., Wilt of salsify, caused by Verticillium sp. [Tragopogon porrifolius] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 981—983, 1 fig.

McDunnough, J., Three aster-feeding coleophorids and their allies (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 104—109, 9 figg.

McWhorter, F. P., Dahlia smut, Entyloma dahliae, found on the Oregon Coast. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 442—443.

Mameli Calvino, E., La »ruggine« dei crisantemi. [Puccinia chrysanthemi] Giardino Fiorito, Firenze, 13. 1943, 145—146.

Marchionatto, J. B., Las enfermedades de las dalias. Bol. agríc., Mendoza, 8. 1940, 337—341, 5 figg. — An. Soc. Rural Argent., Buenos Aires, 124. 1940, 455—458, 5 figg.

Moes, H. G., Stauchekrankheit (Virus) [an Dahlien]. Dahlien u. Gladiolen 1941 (Dtsch. Dahlien-Ges. i. d. Dtsch. Gartenb.-Ges.), 33—34.

Mosley, F. O., Chrysanthemum capsid control by atomized pyrethrum extract. [Lygus pratensis] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 26.

Munro, M. C. D., A root rot of Cineraria and a study of the species of Phytophthora concerned. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 115—126.

Osterwalder, A., Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Schwarzfußkrankheit der Sommerastern (Callistephus). Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 56. 1942, 143.

Pape, H., Alternaria-Fleckenkrankheit an Zinnie. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 88.

Pape, H., Alternaria-Fleckenkrankheit der Zinnien. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 79—80.

Pape, H., Die Alternaria-Krankheit der Zinnie und ihre Bekämpfung (Alternaria zinniae n. sp.). Angew. Bot. 24. 1942, 61—79, 6 Abb.

Pape, H., Blattälchen an Sommerastern. [Aphelenchoides ritzema-bosii] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 255—256, 2 Abb.

Pape, H., Die Chrysanthemum-Gallmücke und ihre Bekämpfung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 46. 1942, Nr. 31/32, 8 Abb.

Pape, H., Schäden durch den Chrysanthemum-Wickler. [Cnephasia wahlbomiana] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 226—227, 1 Abb.

Pirone, P. P., Chrysanthemum diseases curbed by propagating practices. [Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi and Verticillium wilt] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 15. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 13—16.

Sibilia, C., Le malattie del crisantemo e della dalia. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 65. 1940, [51]—52.

Smith, F. F., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Effect of pyrethrum and derris on the black blister beetle. [Epicauta pennsylvanica on China asters] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 807—810.

Smith, K. M., Dahlias and the problems of virus infection. Gard. Chron. 118. 1945, 140—141, 2 figg.

Steiner, G., Nematodes parasitic on and associated with roots of marigolds (Tagetes hybrids). Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. 54. 1941, 31—34, 1 tab.

Tasugi, H., and **Siino, H.,** Damping-off seedlings of China aster and zinnia. (Pythium] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 278—293, 6 figg.

Tilford, P. E., Aster wilt is reduced. South. Florist Nurseryman 54. 1943, nr. 23, p. 7.

Tilford, P. E., Chrysanthemum diseases. [nematodes, Septoria leaf blight, Verticillium wilt etc.] Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 9. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 5—9.

Tilford, P. E., Chrysanthemums resistant to Verticillium wilt. Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 9. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 2—3.

Tilford, P. E., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Verticillium wilt of chrysanthemums. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 25.

Tilford, P. E., and **Runnels, H. A.,** Verticillium wilt of chrysanthemums and its control. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 630. 1942, [1] + 23 pp., 5 figg.

Tompkins, C. M., Basal rot of mums in California plantings. [Chrysanthemum hortorum] Florida Rev. 11. 5. 1944, 1 p.

Tompkins, C. M., Fermate treated cuttings reduces basal rot and stimulates rooting. Bull. Chrysanth. Soc. Amer. 12. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 3—4.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Ark, P. A.,** Verticillium wilt of strawflower. [V. albo-atrum on Helichrysum bracteatum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1130—1134, 3 figg.

Turner, N., Control of European corn borers on dahlias. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 133. 1939, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Van Steen, J., Floriculture. L'anguillule des chrysanthèmes. [Aphelenchus ritzemabosi] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1943, 162—163, 1 fig.

Watson, R. D., Aster yellows and its insect vector in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 317—319.

Dahlias and »kromnek«. [spotted wilt of tobacco] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 318—319.

Krysantemumgallmyggans bekämpning. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 65. 1943, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Cruciferae

Dimock, A. W., The Rhizoctonia foot-rot of annual stocks (Matthiola incana). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 87—91, 2 figg.

Dimock, A. W., Rhizoctonia foot rot of stocks can be controlled. [Matthiola incana] Florida Rev. 87. 1940, 13—14, 3 figg.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., e **Borges, M. de L. V.,** Estudo dos virus das crucíferas. II. Estirpes isoladas de Matthiola incana (L.) R. Br. Bol. Soc. Brot., Coimbra, 19 (2. ser.). 1944, 265—272.

Kendrick, J. B., and **Baker, K. F.,** Bacterial blight of garden stocks and its control by hot-water seed treatment. [Phytomonas incanae n. sp. (Xanthomonas campestris)] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 665. 1942, 23 pp., 6 figg.

Mushin, R., A bacterial disease of stocks caused by Phytomonas matthiolae. Proc. R. Soc. Victoria (n. ser.) 53. 1941, 192—205, 1 tab.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry, B.,** Une maladie bactérienne du violier (Matthiola incana R. Br.). [Phytomonas campestris] Rev. Mycol., Paris, 7 (n. ser.). 1942, [53]—56.

Pape, H., Fraßschäden durch die Larven der Rübenblattwespe (Athalia colibri Christ) an Zierkreuzblütlern. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 24—25, 2 Abb.

Pape, H., Kohlhernie bei Zierkreuzblütlern. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 88.

Zerova, M., (Coniothyrium cheiranthi n. sp. on Cheiranthus cheiri L.) Journ. Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. Ukraine nr. 21—22 (29—30). 1939, 337—338, 2 figg.

Ericaceae

Blattný, C., (Mosaik-Panaschüre der Azaleen (Azalea indica).) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 200, 1 fig.

Borton, A. E., The control of rhododendron bug with an atomized pyrethrum extract. [Stephanitis rhododendri] Journ. R. hortic. Soc., London, 67. 1942, 337—338.

Bowden, R. A., Remedy found for chlorosis of the azalea. South. Florist Nurseryman 57. 1944, nr. 18, pp. 8, 10, 4 figg.

Brydon, P. H., The black vine weevil (Brachyrhinus sulcatus). [on rhododendron] Amer. Rhododendron Soc. 1945, 88—91.

Cole, J. R., Low-lime Bordeaux mixture controls leaf gall on azaleas. [Exobasidium vaccinii] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 354—355.

Daunoy, H. L., Uses Spanish moss mulch to »suppress« azalea flower-spot fungus. South. Florist Nurseryman 52. 1942, nr. 14, p. 9.

Davis, B. H., A new Cercospora on Leucothöe. [C. leucothoes] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 523—525, 1 fig.

Davis, W. H., New stages of Sporocybe azaleae. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 506—514, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Doucette, Ch. F., Eucordylea huntella Keifer as a pest of rhododendron. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 588—589, 1 fig.

Dunlap, A. A., Appearance of azalea flower spot in Texas. [Ovulinia azaleae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 234.

English, L. L., and **Turnipseed, G. F.,** Insect pests of azaleas and camellias and their control. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 84. 1940, 18 pp., 13 figg.

Hamilton, C. C., Methyl bromide fumigation for control of Asiatic beetle grubs attacking azalea plants. [Anomala orientalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 486—490.

Honey, E. E., Monilinia causing a brown rot and blight of the common azalea. [M. azaleae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 537—538.

Lihnell, D., Försök rörande vissnesjuka hos azaleor. [Cylindrocarpon radicicola] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 9. 1945, nr. 5, pp. 65—69, 3 figg.

Lihnell, D., Undersökningar över »blad- och grentorka« hos importerade azaleor. [Pestalotia] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 40. 1943, 74 pp., 17 figg.

Lounsky, J., Het ontsmetten van tuinbouwplanten met hun wortelaardkluiten en meer in het bijzonder van de Azalea. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 113—131.

Milbrath, D. G., Occurrence of azalea flower spot in California. [Ovulinia azaleae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 318.

Nieuwdorp, W. A., De bladrandchlorose van Rhododendron catawbiense »grandiflorum«. Thesis, Wageningen agric. Coll., 1945, 180 pp., 44 figg.

Pescott, R. T. M., The azalea white fly in Australia. [Aleurodes azaleae] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 29—30, 1 fig.

Pirone, P. P., Freak weather injures rhododendrons. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 385—386.

Pirone, P. P., Rhododendrons injured by freak weather. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 96. 1941, nr. 18, p. 12.

Raposo, H., A galha da azaléa, Rhododendron indicum Sweet, provocada pelo fungo Exobasidium discoïdeum Ellis. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 6. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 61—70, 3 figg.

Saalas, U., (The occurrence of Dialeurodes chittendeni in Finland.) [on rhododendrons] Ann. ent. fenn. 8. 1942, 182—183.

Schuiling, A. L., Enkele waarnemingen over het actieve verplaatsingsvermogen van de rhododendron-wants Stephanitis rhododendri (Horvath). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 83—86.

Scott jr., D. B., Control of Brachyrhinus sulcatus Fab. in southern California. [on azaleas and camellias] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 459, 1 fig.

Smith, F. F., and **Weiss, F.,** Relationship of insects to the spread of azalea flower spot. [Ovulinia azaleae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 798. 1942, 43 pp., 8 figg.

Tissot, A. N., and **Pepper, J. O.,** Two new aphids from rhododendron and related plants (Homoptera: Aphididae). [Amphorophora rhokalaza et A. kalmiaflora] Florida Ent. 27. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 21—33, 21 figg.

Wagner, A., Das Gelbwerden bei Azaleen und wie es zu verhindern ist. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 334—335.

Weiss a. o., A flower-spot disease of cultivated azaleas. [Ovulinia azaleae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 556. 1940, 28 pp.

Weiss, F., Notes on some diseases of ornamentals. [Colletotrichum trichellum on Hidera helix, Phomopsis lirella on Vinca minor and Phytophthora cactorum on rhododendrons] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 331—333.

Weiss, F., Rhododendron dieback and canker. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 254.

Weiss, F., and **Smith, F. F.,** A flower-spot disease of cultivated azaleas. [Ovulinia azaleae] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 556. 1940, 28 pp., 14 figg.

Westcott, C., Azalea petal-blight can be controlled. I, II. South. Florist Nurseryman 58. 1945, nr. 23, pp. 5, 37—38, 3 figg.; nr. 24, pp. 6, 14—15, 1 fig.

Zinn, F., Zur Frage der Züchtung Septoria-resistenter Azaleensorten. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 51, 1 Abb.

Spritzen der Azaleen: Vorsicht in der Frühtreiberei! Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 454.

Euphorbiaceae

Gigante, R., L'»Antracnosi« del Croton. [Gloeosporium Sorauerianum] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 57—100, 16 figg., 3 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., Poinsettia scab discovered in Honolulu. [Sphaceloma] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 336—337, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Ruehle, G. D.,** A new species of Sphaceloma on poinsettia. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 55. 1942, 83—84.

Lenz, I. W., A new smut from Louisiana. [Tilletia euphorbiae] Mycologia 33. 1941, 155—157, 2 figg.

Pirone, P. P., and **Bender, T. R.,** A new bacterial disease of poinsettia. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 13—16.

Ruehle, G. D., Poinsettia scab caused by Sphaceloma. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 947—948, 1 fig.

Ruehle, G. D., Scab of poinsettias. [Sphaceloma] Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 55. 1942, 120—121, 3 figg.

Starr, M. P., and **Pirone, P. P.,** Phytomonas poinsettiae n. sp., the cause of a bacterial disease of poinsettia. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1076—1081.

Geraniaceae

Gosset, A., et al., Sur la composition chimique des tumeurs bactériennes de Pelargonium zonale et des tissus aux dépens desquels elles se développent. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 208. 1939, 474.

Havas, L. J., L'évolution graduelle d'anomalies morphologiques, y compris la polyploïdie, induites chez le Pelargonium zonale par inoculations répétées du Bactérium tumefaciens. Bull. Acad. r. Belg. (Cl. Sci.) V. s. 28. 1942, 318—340.

Jones, L. K., Leaf curl and mosaic of Geranium. Washington State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 390. 1940, 19 pp., 7 figg.

Limasset, P., Sur une mosaïque du pélargonium. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, 286, 1 fig.

McCormick, F. A., Geranium cutting rot — new light on old trouble. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 98. 1942, nr. 11, p. 12, 4 figg.

Noël, Ch., Recherches anatomiques sur le début de tumeurs corticales obtenues par inoculations superficielles de Phytomonas tumefaciens sur des tiges de Pelargonium zonale. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 218. 1944, 205—207, 2 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Leaf crinkle of Geranium. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 129—131.

Rose, M., Tumeurs expérimentales chez Pelargonium zonale. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 1493—1494.

Thirumalachar, M. L., Wilting of shoots in scented Geranium (Pelargonium odoratissimum). [Sphaeropsis] Nature, London, 154. 1944, 515—516, 2 figg.

Gesneriaceae

Ark, P. A., and **Tompkins, C. M.,** The boron-deficiency disease of Gloxinia and its control. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 467—469, 1 fig.

Hadorn, Ch., Marmorierte Panaschüre oder Gelbfleckigkeit der Blätter von Saintpaulia und verwandter Arten. Forsch.ergebn. Gartenbau Nr. 1. 1942, 13—15, 2 Abb.

Hanf, M., Sonnenbestrahlung verursacht Blattflecke an Saintpaulien. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 254—255, 2 Abb.

Middleton, J. T., Occurrence of spotted wilt in Missouri. [Phytophthora cryptogea an Gloxinia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 204.

Middleton, J. T., a. o., A disease of Gloxinia caused by Phytophthora cryptogea. Journ. Agric. Res. 68. 1944, 405—413, 4 figg.

Pape, H., Die Sclerotinia-Stamm- und -Blattfäule der Gloxinien. [Scl. sclerotiorum] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 46. 1942, 86, 3 Abb.

Pape, H., Ein Wickler als Gloxinienschädling. [Cnephasia wahlbomiana] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 173—175, 3 Abb.

Poesch, G. H., Ring spot on Saintpaulia. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 41. 1942, 381—382.

Schmidt, E., Mehltau an Gloxinien. [Phytophthora speciosa] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 94—95.

Iridaceae

Bent, H. T., Iris root rot. Bull. amer. Iris Soc. 77. 1940, 23—27.

Bray, R. J., Observations on the pathogenicity and control of gladiolus corm rots. Diss. Imp. Coll. Sci., London 1942.

Buddin, W., The effect of hot-water treatment on Iris bulbs. Journ. R. hortic. Soc., London, 64. 1939, 425—428, 2 figg.

Crawford, J. C., A new genus and species of Thripinae from bulbs (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). [Bolbothrips aztecus on bulbs of Tigridia pavonia] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 47. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 92—94.

Creager, D. B., Chemical treatments for gladiolus bulbs and bulblets before planting. Gladiolus Suppl. [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] [8]. 1944, nr. [1], pp. 4—9, 5 figg. — Florists' Exch. hortic. Trade World 102. 1944, nr. 15, pp. 7, 11.

Creager, D. B., For gladiolus rot, scab. South. Florist Nurseryman 54. 1943, nr. 24, p. 6.

Creager, D. B., Report of gladiolus disease control studies. Gladiolus 19. 1944, 112—125.

Creager, D. B., Rhizoctonia neck rot of gladiolus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 230—232, 2 figg.

Creager, D. B., Saving Picardy bulbs by chemical treatments. [Fusarium oxysporum var. gladioli] Gladiolus Suppl. (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 9. 1945, 2—3.

Creager, D. B., Summary of 1944 gladiolus disease control studies in Illinois. [Fusarium oxysporum var. gladioli] Gladiolus Suppl. (N. England Gladiolus Soc.) 9. 1945, 3—5.

Dimock, A. W., New diseases challenge gladiolus culture. Canad. Gladiolus Soc. Ann. 1941, 60—64.

Dimock, A. W., Epiphytotic of Botrytis blight on gladiolus in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 159—161.

Dimock, A. W., The season's No. 1 gladiolus disease-mosaic. Gladiolus [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 1941, 117—123.

Dodge, B. O., and **Laskaris, Th.,** Botrytis core-rot of gladiolus. Journ. N. York bot. Gard. 42 (Sect. 1). 1941, 92—95, 5 figg.

Dodge, B. O., and **Laskaris, Th.,** Papulaspora gladioli. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 68. 1941, 289—294, 2 figg.

Dodge, B. O., and **Laskaris, Th.,** The »smut« disease of gladiolus. [Urocystis gladioli] Science 93. 1941, 111.

Dosdall, L., Botrytis convoluta causes winter rhizome rot. [on iris] Amer. Iris Soc. Bull. 97. 1945, 11—16, 3 figg.

Dosdall, L., Botrytis crown rot of irises. Minnesota Hortic. 69. 1941, 123—131, 2 figg.

Dosdall, L., Rhizome treatments for controlling Botrytis crown rot in iris. [B. convoluta] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 772—789, 5 figg.

Douglas, M. E., The case of rotty irises. An amateur's observations of iris susceptibility and resistance to soft-rot; other reflections of the iris year. [Erwinia carotovora] Bull. amer. Iris Soc. 76. 1940, 64—78.

Duncan, J., Comment combattre le thrips du glaïeul, Taeniothrips gladioli M. et S. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 28th Rept. (1936—43). [1944], 44—45.

Farrar, M. D., European corn borer attacks gladiolus. Gladiolus Suppl. [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] [8]. 1944, nr. [1], pp. 21—23.

Fernandes, J. G., A podridão do bulbo da palma de Santa Rita, Gladiolus spp., causada por Fusarium sp. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 6. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 11—16.

Fischer, R., Der Lackschorf der Gladiole. [Bact. marginatum] Dtsch. Garten 56. 1941, 126. — Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 73—75.

Gibson, G. W., and **Gregory, P. H.,** A Phytophthora blight of bulbous iris. [Ph. cyperi-rotundati] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 251—254, 5 figg.

Green, D. E., Diseases of bearded irises. [Erwinia carotovora, Didymellina (Heterosporium) gracile, Botrytis cinerea and Puccinia iridis] Iris Yearb. 1941, 73—76.

Hartzell, A., and **McKenna, G. F.,** ß, ß'-dichloroethyl ether for the control of gladiolus thrips. [Taeniothrips simplex] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 417.

Hattingh, C. C., Preliminary studies on the control of the gladiolus thrips (Taeniothrips simplex) in the Transvaal. South Afr. Dept. Agric., Forest. Sci., Bull. nr. 221. 1940, 16 pp., 9 figg.

Hawker, L. E., a. o., Diseases of gladiolus. I. Control of hard rot, due to Septoria gladioli Passer., by fungicidal treatment of the corms. II. Experiments on dry rot disease caused by Sclerotinia gladioli Drayt. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 204—210, 1 fig., 211—218, 1 tab.

Hoppe, P. E., Gladiolus seed treatment. Gladiolus 19. 1944, 126—127.

Hotson, H. H., The morphological distinction between Urocystis gladioli and Papulaspora gladioli. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 52—58, 2 figg.

Hotson, H. H., Some species of Papulaspora associated with rots of Gladiolus bulbs. [Sclerotinia (Botrytis) sp.] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 391—399, 2 figg.

Jeffers, R. H., Gladiolus diseases. II. Gladiolus dry rot (Sclerotium gladioli). III. Gladiolus hard rot (Septoria gladioli). Gladiolus Ann. 1940, 28—30.

Johnson, G. V., and **Smith, F. F.,** Field control of the gladiolus thrips. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 490—493.

Lerch, V., Wachs-Behandlung bei Gladiolen gegen tierische Schädlinge. [Thrips] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 85—86.

McClellan, W. D., Pathogenicity of the vascular Fusarium of gladiolus to some additional iridaceous plants. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 921—930, 3 figg.

McCulloch, L., Notes on resistance and susceptibility of gladiolus varieties to the Fusarium yellows. Gladiolus [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 1942, 80—83.

McCulloch, L., A vascular disease of gladiolus caused by Fusarium. [F. orthoceras] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 263—287, 4 figg.

McCulloch, L., and **Weigel, C. A.,** Gladiolus diseases and insects. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1860. 1941, 18 pp., 9 figg.

McDaniel, E. I., Summer sprays for control of the gladiolus thrips. [Taeniothrips simplex] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 23. 1940, 8—9.

Machacek, J. E., The effect of the yellows disease on the germinating ability of gladiolus corms. Gladiolus [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 1940, 55, 57—58.

McKeen, C. D., A ring spot disease of gladiolus corms. Canad. Journ. Res. 21 (Sec. C). 1943, 1—9, 5 figg.

Marchionatto, J. B., Enfermedades del gladiolo y del tulipan. [Bact. marginatum, Septoria gladioli, Botrytis tulipae] Suelo argent. 4. 1945, 51—61, 1 fig.

Nelson, R., Control of Fusarium yellows of gladiolus by resistance. Gladiolus Suppl. [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 6. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 4—9.

Nelson, R., Fusarium yellows or Sclerotinia dry rot? [of gladiolus] Gladiolus Suppl. [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 7. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 2—6, 5 figg.

Nelson, R. H., and **Cassil, C. C.,** Adsorption of mercuric chloride from solution by gladiolus corms. [Taeniothrips simplex] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 610. 1941, 10 pp.

Piesse, C. L., Mosaic? Gladiolus [N. England Gladiolus Soc.] 1941, 114—117.

Smith, F. F., Substitutes for tartar emetic and brown sugar in the control of the gladiolus thrips. [Taeniothrips simplex] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 445—452.

Smith, F. F., and **Brierley, Ph.,** Preliminary report on some mosaic diseases of iridaceous plants. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 593—598, 1 fig.

Steinweden, J. B., a. o., A single treatment for gladiolus corms to destroy all stages gladiolus thrips. [Taeniothrips simplex] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 31. 1942, 31—39, 2 figg.

Stofmeel, W. J., Behandeling van Gladiolenkralen met ontsmettingsmiddelen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 109—110, 1 tab.

Stofmeel, W. S., De Botrytis-aantasting van Gladiolusknollen en haar bestrijding. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 154—163, 3 tab.

Timmermans, A. S., Botrytis gladiolorum nov. spec., de veroorzaker van het Botrytis-rot der Gladiolen. Nederl. kruidk. Arch. 52. 1942, 59—64, 3 figg.

Timmermans, A. S., Het Botrytis-rot der gladiolen, veroorzaakt door Botrytis gladiolorum nov. spec. Lab. Bloembollenonderz. Lisse (Inst. Phytopath.) nr. 67. 1941, 32 pp., 24 figg.

Tisdale, W. B., Did Botrytis actually cause gladiolus blight in Florida? Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 285—287.

Wade, G. C., The control of Botrytis corm rot of the gladiolus. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 43. 1945, 127—130.

Watson, J. R., Other Thrips found on gladiolus. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1941, 22—24.

Wilson, J. W., The gladiolus thrips in Florida. [Taeniothrips simplex] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1941, 3—22, 24, 6 figg.

Wister, J. C., Iris rot. [Erwinia carotovora] Amer. Iris. Soc. Bull. 76. 1940, 62—64.

De **Botrytis-aantasting** van Gladiolusknollen en haar bestrijding. [B. gladioli] Versl. Meded. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 97. 1941, 12 pp., 3 tab.

Leguminosaceae

Fowler, M. E., and **Stevenson, J. A.,** A canker and some decay fungi on mimosa. [Nectria cinnabarina] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 985—987, 1 fig.

Frost, S. W., Insects feeding or breeding on indigo, Baptisia. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 53. 1945, 219—225.

Kirchner, H.-A., Grauschimmel an Gartenwicken-Blüten. [Botrytis] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 33—35, 3 Abb.

Poos, F. W., and **Hetrick, L. A.,** Tetralopha scortealis (Led.) a new insect pest of Lespedeza. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 312—315, 2 figg.

Ray, W. W., A new Cercospora from Oklahoma. [C. laburni on Laburnum anagyroides] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 271.

Toole, E. R., Fusarium wilt of the mimosa tree (Albizzia julibrissin). [F. perniciosum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 599—616, 3 figg.

Watson, A. J., Studies of Botryosphaeria ribis on Cercis and Benzoin. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 29—31.

Wolf, F. A., Cercospora leafspot of red bud. [C. cercidicola on Cercis canadensis] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 129—136, 2 figg.

Young, P. A., A canker disease of Crotalaria spectabilis in Texas. [Sclerotium (Rhizoctonia) bataticola (Macrophomina phaseoli)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 438.

Ganoderma causing root rot of Colutea in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 371.

Liliaceae

André, M., Sur le Rhizoglyphus echinopus Fumouze et Robin (Acariens). [an Lilien- und Hyazinthen-Knollen] Ann. Soc. ent. France 110. 1941, 83—103, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Ashworth, D., A Papulaspora-like fungus from tulip bulbs. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 441.

Au, S. H., Megamelus davisi infesting water lily in Hawaii. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 415.

Baker, K. F., and **Cummings, K.,** Control of Pythium root rot of Aloe variegata by hot-water treatment. [P. ultimum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 736—738, 1 fig.

Bongini, V., Marciume giallo dei giacinti. [Bact. hyacinthi] Bool. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 57—60.

Breakey, E. P., The effect of methyl bromide fumigation on the subsequent development of the croft lily (Lilium longiflorum). Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 277—279, 6 figg.

Brierley, Ph., Current-season development of virus symptoms in tulips. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 838—843, 1 fig.

Brierley, Ph., Prevalence of cucumber and tulip viruses in lilies. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 250—257, 2 figg.

Brierley, Ph., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Some effects of strains of cucumber virus 1 in lily and tulip. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 171—174, 2 figg.

Brierley, Ph., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** Diseases of garden lilies. Gard. Chron. 47. 1943, 176—177, 3 figg.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** Additional species of Lilium susceptible to lily-rosette virus. [Aphis gossypii] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 129—131, 1 fig.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** Studies on lily virus diseases: the mottle group. [LT, CM & VCM] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 718—746, 11 figg.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** Studies on lily virus diseases: the necrotic fleck complex in Lilium longiflorum. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 529—555, 11 figg.

Brown, J. G., and **Boyle, Alice M.,** Bacterial soft rot of Sansevieria. [Erwinia carotovora, E. aroideae et E. phytophthora] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 350—351, 1 fig.

Cadman, C. H., Graft-blight of lilacs. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 25.

Campi, M. D., »Botrytis tulipae«, parásito del tulipán en la República Argentina. Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 16—18, 2 tab.

Chitwood, B. G., and **Machmer, J. H.,** A new threat to tulips: Stem and bulb eelworm finds a new host. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 98. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 9, 15, 2 figg.

Courtney, W. D., Nematode infection of Croft Easter lilies. [Aphelenchoides olesistus] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 572.

Courtney, W. D., and **Breakey, E. P.,** Forcing lily bulbs after treatment for control of nematodes. Florists' Rev. 96. 1945, nr. 2496, pp. 37—38.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., Um virus das Liliaceae em Portugal. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 115—120, 1 tab.

Dufrénoy, J., Changes in the structure of the cells induced by the »yellow spot« virus disease of Easter lilies. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 6. 1942, 35.

Edwards, E. E., Observations on a disease of Scilla campanulata Ait. due to the stem and bulb eelworm, Anguillulina dipsaci Kühn. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 422—432, 2 tab.

Fox-Wilson, G., The lily beetle, Crioceris lilii Scop. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 67. 1942, 165—168, 1 tab.

Gadd, C. H., and **Loos, C. A.,** Lily mosaic. Trop. Agriculturist 94. 1940, 160—167, 7 figg.

Goodey, T., Tulip bulbs attacked by Anguillulina dipsaci. Journ. Helminth. 21. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 30—32.

Gould, C. J., Botrytis blight of lilies. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 104. 1945, nr. 13, pp. 11, 15, 1 fig.

Gould, C. J., Tulip blight controlled by organic sulphurs. [Botrytis tulipae] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 703—704.

Green, D. E., and **Tincker, M. A. H.,** Concerning lilies infected with the mosaic virus. Lily Yearb. nr. 9. 1940, 28—33, 4 tab.

Green, D. E., and **Tincker, M. A. H.,** The damage caused to lily plants by the mosaic virus. [Aphis gossypii] Lily Yearb. [R. hortic. Soc.] nr. 9. 1940. — Nature, London, 147. 1941, 611.

Grove, A., Lilies and frost. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 104.

Haviland, E. E., A pest of Yucca, Halticotoma valida, Reut. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. A 37. 1945, 103—112, 4 figg.

Hawker, L. E., and **Singh, B.,** A disease of lilies caused by Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke et Mass. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 116—126.

Imle, E. P., The basal rot disease of lilies. [Fusarium oxysporum] Thes. Cornell Univ. 1942. 1943, 370—372 (Abstr.).

Imle, E. P., A bulb disease of lilies caused by Fusarium spp. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 11.

Imle, E. P., Bulb rot disease of lilies. Amer. Lily Yearb. 1942. 1942, 30—41.

Imle, E. P., What is the situation in lily diseases? Gard. Chron. 44. 1940, 246, 250.

Imle, E. P., and **Hartzell, A.,** Some insect pests of lilies. Amer. Lily Yearb. 1942, (6) pp., 4 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., Ascochyta majalis identified on lily of the valley in the United States. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 13; 32. 1942, 259—261, 1 fig.

Jones, L. K., Fusarium leaf spot of Sansevieria. [F. moniliforme (Gibberella fujikuroi] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 527—530, 2 figg.

Kartar Singh Thind, Puccinia phyllocladiae Cooke, a new record for India. [on Asparagus gracilis] Journ. indian bot. Soc. 21. 1942, 195—196, 1 fig.

Kotte, W., Die Grauschimmelkrankheit der Tulpen. [Botrytis tulipae] Bad. Obst- u. Gartenbau 34. 1939, 79—80, 2 Abb.

Krelage, E. H., Het onderzoek der hyacinthenziekten. Een episode uit het praephytopathologische tijdvak. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 30—45.

Krogerus, R., Lilioceris lilii Scop., ett skadedjur på trädgårdsliljor. Mem. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn. 21 (1944—1945). 1945, 46.

McClellan, W. D., and **Stuart, N. W.,** Fungicides for controlling bulb scale rot and as carriers for growth substances in the propagation of Easter lilies. [Fus. oxysporum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 992.

McClellan, W. D., and **Stuart, N. W.,** Prevention of scale rot in the propagation of Easter lilies. [Fus. oxysporum] Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 104. 1945, nr. 16, pp. 12, 45, 3 figg.

McClellan, W. D., and **Stuart, N. W.,** To prevent scale-rot in propagating Easter lilies — use of certain fungicides multiplies number of bulbs. [Fus. oxysporum] South. Florist Nurseryman 57. 1945, nr. 51, pp. 5—6, 3 figg.

McClellan, W. D., and **Stuart, N. W.,** The use of fungicides and growth substances in the control of Fusarium scale rot of lilies. [Fus. oxysporum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 966—975, 3 figg.

McDaniels, L. H., a. o., Lily culture. [diseases] Amer. hortic. Soc. Lily Bull. 1941, 23 pp., 5 figg.

MacFarlane, Ch. S., A rot of Scilla bulbs caused by Penicillium cyclopium Westling, Trans. bot. Soc. Edinburgh 32. 1939, 542—547.

Marchionatto, J. B., Botrytis Tulipae, parasite de la tulipe nouveau pour le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 133.

Moesz, G. v., und **Ulbrich, E.,** Ein neuer Brandpilz auf Polygonatum multiflorum (L.) All., Urocystis polygonati v. Moesz et Ulbrich. Notizbl. bot. Gart. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1941, 394—396.

Mosnat, H. R., Control of lily disease. [Botrytis elliptica] Horticulture 23. 1945, 458.

Pape, H., Gefahr durch abgeschnittene Tulpenblüten. Brutstätten für das »Tulpenfeuer«. [Botrytis parasitica (B. tulipae)] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 199, 2 Abb.

Pape, H., Ein Massenauftreten des Spargelhähnchens in Zierspargelkulturen. [Crioceris asparagi] Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 42—46, 3 Abb.

Pape, H., Das »Schwarzwerden« der Maiblumenkeime. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 126—128, 5 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 87—88.

Pape, H., Untersuchungen über das Schwarzwerden der Maiblumenkeime. [Sclerotium denigrans] Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 29—54, 14 Abb.

Pape, H., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Schwarzwerdens der Maiblumenkeime. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 79.

Plakidas, A. G., Black scale: a disease of Easter lily bulbs. [Colletotrichum lilii] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 556—571, 4 figg.

Plakidas, A. G., Brown scale disease of Easter lily. [Penicillium sp., Fusarium spp. et Vermicularia sp.] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 19.

Plakidas, A. G., Ustilago vaillantii on Bellevalia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 135—136.

Polezhaev, V., (The dependence of the oviposition of the lilac moth (Gracilaria syringella Fabr.) on the size of the leaves. Probl. Ecol. Biocenol., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1939, 289—295, 3 figg.

Reinhold, J., Ertragssteigerung bei der Tulpenzwiebelzucht durch Krankheitsbekämpfung. SA. Sitzungsber. u. Abhandl. d. Flora, Dresden, NF. 43—44. 1938/39 (1940), 12—26, 1 Abb.

Roncoroni, E., Criocera del giglio (Crioceris lilii Scop.). Giardino Fiorito, Firenze, 11. 1941, 90—91, 1 fig.

Schmidt, H., Sklerotienkrankheit der Tulpen. [Scl. tuliparum] Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 57—58.

Singh, B., Bulb rot of Scilla nutans caused by Penicillium cyclopium Westling. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1941, 194—199.

Smith, F. F., and **Brierley, Ph.,** Ornithogalum mosaic. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 497—503, 1 fig.

Smith, K. M., Graft-blight of lilacs. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 144, 1 fig.

Staehelin, M., Botrytis tulipae, champignon dangereux de la tulipe. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, [293]—297, 5 figg.

Tasugi, H., and **Ikeno, S.,** (Experiments denying the seed transmission of lily mosaic.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 9. 1939, 101—103, 1 fig.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Hansen, H. N.,** Tulip anthracnose. [Gloeosporium Thumenii f. tulipae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 790. — Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 61—64, 3 figg.

Utter, L. G., Control of tulip aphids on southern iris. [Anuraphis tulipae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 473.

Van Holder, J., Pourriture des racines de l'Aspidistra. [Colletotrichum omnivorum] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 179, 1 fig.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., À propos d'un Oidium des feuilles de lilas. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 9 (n. ser.). 1944, 75—77.

Weiss, F., Tulip failure. [Botrytis tulipae et Rhizoctonia tuliparum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 235.

Wilson, G. F., The lily beetle, Crioceris lilii Scopoli: its distribution in Britain (Coleoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 18. 1943, 85—86, 1 fig.

Zerova, M., (Diseases of lilies on the Kiev flower farms.) Journ. bot. Acad. Sci. RSS. Ukraine 1. 1940, 143—147, 7 figg.

Zobrist, L., Die Grauschimmel- oder Botrytis-Krankheit der Tulpen. Maag, Dielsdorf, Ber. üb. Pfl.schutz, Nr. 14. 1944, 2 S., 3 Abb.

Wenn Sansevierien faulen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 187.

Malvales

Atkinson, J. D., Die-back of lacebarks causes by Myxosporium hoheriae n. f. sp. [Hoheria sexstylosa, H. populnea, Plagianthus betulinus] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 22. 1940, 115—120, 3 figg.

Bond, T. E. T., Pod spot of okra (Hibiscus esculentus L.) and a leaf spot of Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L. in Ceylon. [Ascochyta abelmoschi] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 67—70, 4 figg.

Crawford, J. C., A new Sericothrips from Brazil (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). [S. sidae, insect vector of infectious chlorosis of malvaceous plants] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 46. 1944, 200—201.

Hansberry, R., A new pest of hollyhock (Agromyza angelicae Frost). [Althaea rosea] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 199.

Hansen, H. N., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Diseases of Fremontia. [in California] Madroño 8. 1945, 39—42, 1 tab.

Lindquist, J. C., Las especies de Puccinias parásitos de Malváceas en la República Argentina. Not. Mus. La Plata (Bot.) 10. 1945, 17—33, 7 figg.

Orlando, A., e **Silberschmidt, K.,** O vetor da »clorose infecciosa« das malváceas. Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 138—139, 1 fig.

Silberschmidt, K., (Studies about the experimental transmission of the »infectious chlorosis« of Malvaceae.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 105—156, 7 figg.

Silberschmidt, K., (Supplementary observations on the experimental transmission of the »infectious chlorosis« of Malvaceae.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 49—64, 4 figg.

Smith, C. O., A leaf spot of Hibiscus sp. induced by Phytomonas syringae. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 82—84, 1 fig.

Uppal, B. N., a. o., Yellow mosaic of bhendi. [Hibiscus esculentus] Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 227—228, 1 fig.

Orchidaceae

Armitage, H. M., The place of methyl-bromide in the disinfection of infested orchid plants. Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 31. 1942, 134—140, 1 fig.

Bissett, J., The black spot or mosaic in Cymbidiums. Austr. Orchid Rev. 10. 1945, 48.

Bohart, R. M., Life history of Diaspis boisduvalii and its control on Cattleya with calcium cyanide. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 365—368.

Capco, S. R., Notes on the orchid bug, Mertila malayensis Distant, on white mariposa (Phalaenopsis amabilis Blume). Philipp. Journ. Sci. 75. 1941, 185—196, 2 tab.

Castle, H., and **Nickell, L. G.,** The aerosol-hypochlorite technique for the sterilization of orchid seeds. Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 11. 1942, 200—201.

Cory, E. N., Control of several scales infesting orchids. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 395.

Cory, E. N., A thrips injurious to orchids. [Taeniothrips (Physothrips) xanthius] Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 9. 1941, 234—237, 4 figg.

Da Costa Lima, A., Percevejos de orquídeas (Hemiptera-Miridae-Bryocorinae). [Neoneella zikani et Neofurius carvalhoi] Orquídea, Nictheroy, 4. 1942, 100—109, 14 figg. — Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1942, 255—264.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., Uma praga séria das orquídeas — Taeniothrips xanthius (Williams, 1917). Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1942, 315—322, 7 figg.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., Uma vespinha prejudicial às orquídeas, Eurytoma orchidearum (Westw.). [an Cattleya] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 136—138, 2 figg.

De Meijere, J. C. H., Über die Larven der in Orchideen minierenden Dipteren. Tijdschr. Ent. 83. 1940, 122—127, 11 figg.

Ferreira Lima, A. D., O gorgulho das orquídeas. [Diorymerellus] Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 6. 1943, 157—158, 1 fig.

Harant, H., et **Galan, G.,** (Forcipomyia cattleyarum n. spp. (Dipt.) [an Orchideen] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 47. 1942, 56—58.

Hustache, A., Nouveau Curculionide tropical introduit en France. [Ovanius cattleyae] Échange, Moulins, 57. 1941, 6.

Kevorkian, A., Enfermedades de las orquídeas. Rev. Agric. Puerto Rico 32. 1940, 345—346.

Kevorkian, A., and **Horn, C. L.,** The use of fungicides on orchids. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 9. 1941, 328—330, 1 fig.

Lepage, H. S., O percevejo das orquídeas. [Tenthecoris bicolor on orchid] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 67—72, 4 figg.

Limber, D. P., and **Friedman, B. A.,** Erwinia carotovora, the cause of a soft rot in orchids, Cattleya sp. Phytopathology 13. 1943, 80—82, 1 fig.

Linder, D. H., A new rust of orchids. [Sphenospora Kevorkianii] Mycologia 36. 1944, 464—468, 8 figg.

Magee, C. J., Orchid mosaic. Austr. Orchid Rev. 8. 1943, 51—52, 2 figg.

Meyer, J. R., Método para proteção das orquídeas quando retiradas dos recipientes de cultura para adatação ao meio exterior. Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 48—51, 2 figg.

Monte, O., (Two new species of »Diorymerellus« (Col. Curculionidae), serious pests of orchids.) [D. lepagei et D. minensis] Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 87—90, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Mousley, H., Peloria and other abnormalities in orchids. Canad. Field-Nat. 58. 1944, 73—76, 1 tab.

Occhioni, P., De raiz de Tephrosia toxicaria Pers. e do seu aproveitamento no combate ao Tenthecoris bicolor Scott. [on orchids] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 7. 1944, 55—61, 5 tab.

Pollacci, G., e **Bergamaschi, M.,** Azione delle vitamine sulla germinazione dei semi di orchidee. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. 15. 1940, 326—327.

Porter, J. N., Investigations on orchid mycorrhiza. Summ. Theses Ph. D. Harv. 1940. 1942, 72—74.

Rossetti, V., Podridão preta das orquídeas. [Phytophthora parasitica et Pythium] Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 201—205, 3 figg.

Polemoniaceae

Bond, T. E. T., A leaf spot disease of annual phlox. [Septoria drummondii] Trop. Agriculturist 96. 1941, 142—146, 1 tab., 380.

Greene, C. T., Two new species of cecidomyiid flies from phlox. [Hyperdiplosis phlox et Lestodiplosis maculipennis] U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 90. 1941, nr. 3120, pp. 547—551, 1 fig.

Mains, E. B., Phlox resistant to powdery mildew. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 414—418, 2 figg.

Pape, H., Stockkrankheit des Phlox. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 17.

Pape, H., Triebsterben bei Phlox. Ein Pilz der Erreger. [Verticillium alboatrum] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 282—283, 3 Abb.

Severin, H. H. P., Breaking in color of flowers of annual phlox caused by the aster-yellows virus. [Macrosteles divisus] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 741—743, 1 fig.

Tehon, L. R., Charcoal rot on hardy phlox in Illinois. [Rhizoctonia bataticola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 345.

Primulaceae

Bond, T. E. T., On abnormal flowers of Primula vulgaris Huds, grown in Ceylon. New Phytologist 40. 1941, 152—156.

Goffart, H., Anguina klebahni n. sp. (Tylenchidae), ein Nematode in Blüten von Primula Florindae Ward. Zool. Anz. 138. 1942, 174—179.

Goodhue, L. D., and **Smith. F. F.,** The effect of some insecticides in aerosol form against the cyclamen mite on snapdragon. [Tarsonemus pallidus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 214—218, 1 fig.

Hahn, Cyklamen-Aussaaten werden gegen Moosüberzug mit Koksgrus abgedeckt. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 17.

Hultsch, M., Zum Kapitel »Verkrüppelte Blütenstiele bei Cyklamen«. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 199—200, 1 Abb.

Johnston, J. P., The effect of the hot water treatment for cyclamen mite upon cyclamen plants. [Tarsonemus pallidus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 286—289.

Juffa, E., Dickmaulrüßler an Cyklamen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 152.

Kac, A., Příspěvek k mikroskopii Primula obconica ochuravělých virosami. (Beitrag zur Mikroskopie der mit Virosen erkrankten Primula obconica.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 59—62.

Kac, A., (Verkannte Virosen der Primula obconica.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 61—71, 8 figg.

Klebahn, H., Eine wahrscheinlich durch Nematoden verursachte Bildungsabweichung der Primula Florindae. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 60. 1942, 74—88, 10 Abb.

Klee, H., Eine Milbe, die Primel-Sämlinge befällt. [Tyroglyphus spec.] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 280—281.

Looft, J. Th., Das Verkrüppeln der Cyklamenblüten-Ursache und Verhütung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 210—211.

Queißer, E., Wurzelbräune bei Cyklamen. Ein einfaches Gegenmittel. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 306.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Middleton, J. T.,** A mosaic disease of Primula obconica and its control. [Myzus persicae et M. circumflexus] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 671—679, 3 figg.

Van Holder, J., Pourriture des racines chez les Primula. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 423, 1 fig.

Zobrist, L., Le flétrissement des cyclamens. Une affection parasitaire très fréquente actuellement. [Otiorrhynchus sulcatus] Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 16. 1943, 76—77, 2 figg.

Ranunculaceae

Baker, K. F., Sphaerotheca humuli var. fuliginea on Delphinium in California. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 832—834.

Brown, N. A., Nematode and Lemoine diseases. The role of nematodes and a chemical stimulus in the Lemoine disease of peonies. Amer. Peony Soc. Bull. 78. 1940, 3—6, figg.

Creager, D. B., Control program for peony measles. [Cladosporium p.] Florists' Rev. 89. 1941, 22—23, 2 figg.

Creager, D. B., and **Boewe, G. H.,** Peony anthracnose found in Illinois. [Gloeosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 280—281.

D'Oliveira, B., e **Borges, M. de L. V.,** Infecções perenais da Tranzschelia prunispinosae Pers. na Anemone coronaria. Agron. lusit. 3. 1941, 71—77.

Dosdall, L., How to keep disease out of the peonies. [Phytophthora, Botrytis, Cladosporium and Septoria] Minnesota Hortic. 70. 1942, 141—142.

Herbert, D. A., Puccinia distincta McAlp. as the cause of English marigold rust. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 27—28.

Laskaris, Th., Diseases affecting species Delphinium. [Sclerotium delphinii] Delphinium [Amer. Delph. Soc.] 1940, 68—74, 4 figg.

Laskaris, Th., Final summary of the research project on Delphinium crown rot. Delphinium [Amer. Delph. Soc.] 1942, 40—50, 5 figg.

Laskaris, Th., A new Phoma disease of perennial Delphinium. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 15.

Mehlquist, G. A. L., The reaction of thirteen California species of Delphinium to powdery mildew. [Erysiphe polygoni] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 411—413.

Pirone, P. P., and **Davidson, O. W.,** Bud blast of peony. [Botrytis] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1942, nr. 12, pp. 44—47.

Severin, H. H. P., Infection of perennial Delphiniums by California-aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 411—440, 8 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., Leaf variegations in perennial Delphiniums. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 573—582, 1 figg., 2 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., The susceptibility of perennial Delphiniums to six viruses. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 549—570, 2 figg., 6 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., Viroses of annual larkspurs. [Delphinium] Hilgardia 14. 1942, 585—594, 2 tab.

Severin, H. H. P., and **Dickson, R. C.,** Perennial-Delphinium ringspot. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 467—490, 4 figg., 4 tab.

Tompkins, C. M., and **Middleton, J. T.,** Root rot of Ranunculus asiaticus caused by Pythium debaryanum. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 179—183, 2 figg.

Ulbrich, E., Der Blasenbrand der Helleborus-Arten. [Urocystis pompholygodes] Notizbl. bot. Gart., Mus. Bln.-Dahlem 15. 1940, 62—67.

Weiss, F., Anthracnose and Cladosporium stem spot of peony. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 409—417, 1 fig.

Wilhelm, S., Observations on the bacterial crown, stem, and bud rot of Delphinium. [Erwinia phytophthora] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 806—811, 2 figg.

Wilson, G. F., Some Delphinium pests. Delphinium Yearb. 1941, 7—9.

Rosaceae

Allen, R. C., and **Asai, G. N.,** How frost damage occurs. [on roses] Amer. Rose Ann. 1943, 95—99, 1 fig.

Baker, K. F., and **Thomas, H. E.,** The effect of temperature on symptom expression of a rose mosaic. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 321—326.

Baker, K. F., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Failure of rose-bud unions caused by Chalaropsis thielavioides. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 859.

Balduf, W. V., Bionomics of the rose seed chalcid, Megastigmus nigrovariegatus, Ashm. (Hymenoptera, Callimomidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 47. 1945, 185—198.

Blair, K. G., Notes on the economy of the rose-galls formed by Rhodites (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae). R. Ent. Soc. London Proc. 20 (ser. A). 1945, nr. 1—3, pp. 26—31.

Blair, K. G., On the rose bedeguar gall and its inhabitants. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 4 (4. ser.). 1943, 231—233.

Blunck, H., Ameisen als Rosenschädlinge. [Lasius niger et Myrmica rubra laevinodis] Anz. Schädl.kde. 19. 1943, 8—11, 4 Abb.

Blunck, H., Leptophyes punctatissima Bosc. als Rosenschädling. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 192—204, 11 Abb.

Bois, E. J., Les rosiers et leur résistance aux maladies qui les atteignent. Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 12. 1939, 247—250.

Brierley, Ph., and **Smith, F. F.,** Mosaic and streak diseases of rose. Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 625—660, 10 figg.

Cairaschi, E. A., Contribution à l'étude de Lampronia quadripunctella Steph. (morosa Zell.), Microlépidoptère nuisible au rosier. Rev. Zool. agric. 40. 1941, 33—38, 2 figg.

Cochrane, V. W., The common leaf rust of cultivated roses, caused by Phragmidium mucronatum (Fr.) Schlecht. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 268. 1945, 39 pp., 9 figg.

Cochrane, V. W., The effect of artificial light on germination of urediospores of Phragmidium mucronatum (Fr.) Schlecht. [on roses] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 458—462.

Cochrane, V. W., The effect of brief temperature treatments on germination of urediospores of Phragmidium mucronatum (Fr.) Schlecht. [on roses] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 361—366.

Costantino, G., Degli insetti parassiti della rosa e di un Coleottero, Labidostomis taxicornis Fabr., dannoso ai fiori. Costa Azzurra Agric. Flor., Sanremo, 20. 1940, 29—32, 4 figg., 58—62.

Costantino, G., Il Tapinoma nigerrimum Nyl. dannoso alle rose. Boll. Accad. Gioemia Sc. Nat. Catania Fasc. 14 (Sez. 3). 1940?, ? pp., 1 tab.

Creager, D. B., Control black mold of rose grafts by chemical treatments. [Chalaropsis thielavioides] Florists' Rev. 89. 1941, nr. 2290, pp. 21—22, 2 figg.

Dawsey, L. H., and **Markwood, L. N.,** Persistence of nicotine on rose bushes sprayed with nicotine sulfate combinations. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 722—723, 1 fig.

Deacon, G. E., A fungus disease of some species of Rosa. [Didymella sepincoliformis] Rose Annual 1941, 113—115, 2 tab.

Dopieralski, W., Rosenmehltau-Rätsel. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 391.

Douillet, G., Les insectes du rosier. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 221—223, 11 figg.

Dunegan, J. C., A blight of wild cherry seedlings. [Sclerotinia seaveri] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 89—90, 1 fig.

Fossum, M. T., and **Laurie, A.,** Further studies on the effects of several spray materials on the apparent photosynthetic rate of greenhouse roses. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 77—78, 1 fig.

Frick, L., Untersuchungen über Biologie und Pathogenität von Diplocarpon rosae (Lib.) Wolf. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1944, 525—589, 18 Abb., 2 Taf.

Garlick, W. G., Notes on the rose stem girdler, Agrilus communis rubicola Ab. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 21—23.

Grieve, B. J., Further observations on rose wilt virus. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 54 (n. ser.). 1942, 229—238, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Groves, J. W., Dermatea bicolor on Amelanchier. Mycologia 35. 1943, 459—464, 3 figg.

Guyton, T. L., The Japanese and two other beetles as rose pests. Amer. Rose Ann. 1942, 102—105, 1 fig.

Györfi, J., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise von Arge melanochroa Gmel. [an Rosensträuchern] Fragm. Faun. hung. 3. 1940, 63—64.

Hadorn, Ch., La cicadelle des rosiers (Typhlocyba rosae L.). Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 13. 1940, [145]—149, 8 figg.

Hahn, Rote Spinne wird mit dem Schlauche bekämpft. [an Rosen] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 219.

Hamilton, C. C., Control of the leaf roller, Platynota flavedana Clem., on roses. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 364—368.

Hamilton, C. C., Toxicity of methyl bromide to the common red spider and to greenhouse roses. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 232—237, 6 figg.

Hardouin, R., Note sur quelques insectes habitant la tige des rosiers. [Coroebus rubi, Agrilus viridis, Aegeria tipuliformis, Emphytus cinctus, Cemonus unicolor] Bull. Soc. ent. France 48. 1943, 45—46.

Hardouin, R., Le peuplement entomologique du rosier. Univ. France, Paris 1943, 382 pp.

Houser, J. S., and **Cutright, C. R.,** The rose chafer or rose bug. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 228. 1944, 173—174, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Tilford, P. E.,** Pedicel necrosis of the rose. Amer. Rose Ann. 1941, 180—181.

Kiplinger, D. C., and **Laurie, A.,** The effects of several spray materials on the apparent photosynthesis of the greenhouse rose. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 26. 1941, 105—119, 7 figg.

Kramer, M., Os mosaicos da roseira no Estado de S. Paulo. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 365—368, 2 tab.

Laurie, A., and **Kiplinger, D. C.,** Culture of greenhouse roses. [pests] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. nr. 654. 1944, 94 pp., 40 figg.

Laurie, A., and **Witt, D. J.,** Effect of some spray materials on the apparent photosynthetic rate of the greenhouse rose. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 655—657.

Longrée, K., Chalaropsis thielavioides, cause of »black mold« of rose grafts. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 793—807, 9 figg.

Longrée, K., Coniothyrium fuckelii Sacc. on rose leaves. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 451—452, 1 fig.

Luttrell, E. S., An undescribed fungus on Japanese cherry. [Catenophora pruni n. sp.] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 530—536, 9 figg.

Lyle, E. W., Black-spot on rose canes. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1943, 155—156, 1 fig.

Lyle, E. W., Control of black spot of roses with sulphur-copper dust. [Diplocarpon rosae] Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 648. 1944, 27 pp., 7 figg.

Lyle, E. W., Effect of crop rotation on crown-gall and root-knot in east Texas experiment with roses. [Bact. tumefaciens] South. Flor. 52. 1941, nr. 8, p. 7, 2 figg.

Lyle, E. W., More about control of black spot on roses. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 98. 1942, nr. 21, p. 10, 1 fig.

Lyle, E. W., Nematode resistance in rose understocks. Amer. Rose Ann. 1943 157—158, 2 figg.

Lyle, E. W., Rose diseases. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 87. 1940, 16 pp., 7 figg.

Lyle, E. W., Rose diseases and effectiveness of new spray materials. South. Florist Nurseryman 50. 1941, nr. 20, pp. 3—5.

Lyle, E. W., Texas black-spot control work. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1941, 172—175.

Lyle, E. W., Understocks and black-spot. Four rose understocks and their effect on the occurrence of black-spot and growth of bushes. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1944, 160—162.

Lyle, E. W., and **Massey, L. M.,** Die-back of roses. Amer. Rose Ann. 1941, 176—178, 3 figg.

MacAndrews, A. H., A new host for the acorn weevil Curculio rectus Say (Balaninus Germ.). [on rosebuds] Amer. Rose Ann. 1945, 167, 1 fig.

McClellan, W. D., Control of powdery mildew of roses in the greenhouse. [Sphaerotheca pannosa var. rosae] Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 785. 1942, 39 pp., 4 figg.

McClellan, W. D., Wetting-agents in relation to the control of powdery mildew of roses under greenhouse conditions. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 16.

McDaniel, E. I., Stem borers and twig girdlers affecting roses. Amer. Rose Ann. 1945, 151—154.

McDaniel, E. I., Tentative spray schedule for the control of insects on Michigan roses. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 23. 1941, 275—280.

McKay, R., Scab on Pyracanthas and its control. [Fusicladium] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 204—207, 5 figg.

Mader, E. O., Effect of mineral nutrition on flower production of own-rooted roses and the incidence of black-spot. [Diplocarpon rosae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1185—1189.

Massey, L. M., The black-spot war situation. Tests with fungicides for black-spot. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1943, 141—154.

Massey, L. M., Brown-canker control. [Cryptosporella umbrina on roses] Amer. Rose Ann. 1945. 1945, 147—150, 1 fig.

Massey, L. M., Dormant black-spot control? [on roses] Amer. Rose Mag. 4. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 3—4.

Massey, L. M., Fermate tests. [against rose diseases] Amer. Rose Mag. [6]. 1945, 142—145, 1 fig.

Massey, L. M., Increasing the efficiency of spraying and dusting practices for disease control. [on roses] Amer. Rose Ann. 1940, 101—105, 1 tab.

Massey, L. M., Roses, rheumatism, and relativity. Amer. Rose Ann. 1941, 135—142.

Massey, L. M., Science and roses. [diseases and pests] Amer. Rose Ann. 1942, 61—67.

Milbrath, J. A., Black mold disease of Manetti rootstock. [Chalaropsis thielavioides on roses] Amer. Nurseryman 83. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 5—6, 2 figg.

Milbrath, J. A., Hansen, E., and **Hartman, H.,** Defoliation of rose plants with ethylene gas. Science 91 (n. ser.). 1940, 100.

Milbrath, J. A., and **Zeller, S. M.,** Rough-bark, a virus disease of flowering cherry. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 428—430, 1 fig.

Miller, P. A., Phytophthora crown rot of loquat. [P. cactorum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 404—409, 3 figg.

Niklitschek, A., Die Wiege auf dem Rosenblatt. [Schildwanzen (Pentatomiden)] Kosmos 37. 1940, 135—137, 4 Abb.

Osterwalder, A., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Rosenkrankheiten. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 56. 1942, 142—143.

Osterwalder, A., Vom Rost, Mehltau und Sternrußtau der Rosen und Versuchen zu ihrer Bekämpfung. [Phragmidium subcorticium, Sphaerotheca pannosa var. rosae, Actinonema rosae] Schweiz. Garten, Zürich, Nr. 7. 1940, 205—212, 5 Abb.

Piester, E. A., Relative susceptibility of rose varieties to black spot. [Diplocarpon rosae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 478—480.

Provasoli, L., Gli afidi delle rose. Nota I: Macrosiphum rosae L. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 11 (1941—42). 1942, 3—48, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Ratsek, J. C., The effect of temperature on bloom color of roses. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 549—551.

Rosen, H. R., The Arkansas rose disease report. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1940, 119—122.

Rosen, H. R., Black-spot resistance in roses. [Diplocarpon rosae] South. Florist Nurseryman 57. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 5, 14.

Rosen, H. R., Breeding a disease-resistant red climbing rose. Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 259—260.

Rosen, H. R., Control of diseases of garden roses. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 15.

Rosen, H. R., Search for black-spot resistance in roses. [Diplocarpon rosae] Amer. Rose Ann. 1944, 155—159.

Schmidt, H., Begünstigt Unkraut den Rosenmehltau? Weitere Meinungsäußerung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 60.

Servadei, A., Note pratiche sulla difesa delle piante. Due Tentredinidi dannosi alla rosa, Ardis sulcata Cam. e Cladius difformis (Panz.) Illig. Riv. R. Soc. Toscana Ortic., Firenze, 26 (66). 1941, 108—109.

Smith, A. G., Lime and fertilizers in relation to blackspot of roses. [Diplocarpon rosae] Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 368. 1945, 10 pp.

Smith, C. O., Inoculations of the evergreen species of Prunus (Laurocerasus) with Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 572—574, 1 fig.

Smith, F. F., Certain sucking insects causing injury to rose. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 658—662, 3 figg.

Steinweden, J. B., Citrus thrips damage on Chinese Photinia. [Scirtothrips citri] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 151.

Streets, R. B., Diseases of the rose in Arizona. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 190. 1943, 25 pp., 6 tab.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Contribution à la connaissance des tavelures des Rosacées. (Première note.) Un Fusicladium sur Crataegus pyracantha Medik. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 6 (n. ser.). 1941, [147]—155, 2 figg.

Watson, J. R., A new Frankliniella from Florida (Thysanoptera). [F. bratleyi on bulbs of tuberoses] Florida Ent. 25. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 17—18, 2 figg.

Weigand, L., Unkraut und Rosenmehltau. Weitere Meinungsäußerungen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 123.

Wheeting, L. C., Soil management for roses in the greenhouse. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 421. 1942, 20 pp., 4 figg.

Wilson, G. F., Insect pests of Cotoneaster horizontalis. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 70. 1945, 271—275, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Zamora, J. C., El mildiu, oidium o moho blanco de la rosa. [Sphaerotheca pannosa] Agric. Venezolano, Caracas-Venezuela, 4. 1939, 33.

Diseases of the rose in Arizona. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 190. 1943, 25 pp., 6 figg.

Hybrid rose understock resistant to nematode. Amer. Nurseryman 76. 1942, nr. 8, p. 21.

Die **Winterschäden** an den Rosen nach dem Polarwinter 1939/40. Rosenjahrbuch 1940, 109—121.

Rubiaceae

Barrett, J. T., A new leaf spot and canker of Gardenia. [Phomopsis gardeniae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 2.

Burkholder, W. H., and **Pirone, P. P.,** Bacterial leaf spot of gardenia. [Phytomonas gardeniae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 192—194, 1 fig.

McKenzie, M. A., a. o., Phomopsis gardeniae in relation to Gardenia culture. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 58—62.

McKenzie, M. A., a. o., Study practical Gardenia canker control as disease increases. [Phomopsis gardeniae] Florists' Rev. 85. 1940, 11—13, 3 figg.

Mameli Calvino, E., Due casi di »cancro delle gardenie«. [Phomopsis gardeniae] Costa Azzurra agric. Flor., Sanremo, 19. 1939, 189—190.

Pirone, P. P., Diseases of the gardenia. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 679. 1940.

Watson, J. R., Whiteflies on gardenias. [Dialeurodes citri] Florida Ent. 28. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 30—31.

Yerkes, G. E., a. o., Gardenia culture. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 199. 1940, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Gardenia leaf spot caused by Rhizoctonia. Florists' Rev. 86. 1940, 22.

Saxifragaceae

Barnes, H. F., Clinodiplosis hydrangeae sp. n. (Cecidomyidae) causing a leaf blister gall on Hydrangea hortensis. Entomon 77. 1944, 129—130.

Goidànich, G., La 'Microsphaera polonica' Siem. nel Lazio. [an Hortensien] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 161—174, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Goidànich, G., Note fitopatologiche: II. L'anguillulosi dell'ortensia. [Anguillulina dipsaci] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 19 (n. ser.). 1939, 293—334, 14 figg., 2 tab.

Kotthoff, P., Die Stockkrankheit der Hortensien. [Tylenchus dipsaci] Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 1—2, 2 Abb.

Laubert, R., Seuchenhaftes Verkrüppeln von Hortensien — Älchen als Ursache. [Tylenchus dipsaci] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 127—128, 3 Abb.

Liebster, G., Eine neue Plage: Stockälchen an Hortensien. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 118—119, 3 Abb.

Olive, L. S., Thekopsora hydrangeae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 655.

Pape, H., Eigenartige Blattbeschädigungen bei Hortensien. [schlitzartige Durchlöcherungen] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 57—58, 3 Abb.

Scrophulariaceae

Baker, K. F., and **Tompkins, C. M.,** A virosis-like injury of snapdragon caused by feeding of the peach aphid. [Myzus persicae] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 93—95, 1 fig.

Blasdale, W. C., The snapdragon rust. [Puccinia antirrhini] Journ. Calif. Hortic. Soc. 3. 1942, 126—129.

Blodgett, C. O., and **Mehlquist, G. A. L.,** Snapdragon rust-resistance trials. [Puccinia antirrhini] Hilgardia 13. 1941, 569—581.

Bottomley, A. M., A destructive Antirrhinum disease new to South Africa. [Puccinia antirrhini] South Afr. hortic. Journ. 2. 1940, 17, 1 fig.

Gäumann, E., Über die Puccinia auf Veronica spicata L. Ann. mycol. 39. 1941, 38—42, 2 figg.

Green, D. E., Antirrhinum rust: IV. Improvement of rust-resistant varieties. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 66. 1941, 83—86.

Green, D. E., Selection of strains of Antirrhinum resistant to the rust fungus Puccinia antirrhini. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 66. 1941, nr. 3 (Ref. in Nature, London, 147. 1941, 611—612).

Gréen, S., Peronospora antirrhini Schroet., första gången påträffad i Sverige. Agri hort. Gen. 1. 1943, 97—98.

Hahn, Ein Verbascum-Schädling. [Cleopus solani] Blumen- u. Pfl.bau. 45. 1941, 149.

Hawker, L. E., Schroeteria delastrina (Tul.) Wint. on Veronica arvensis in Oxfordshire. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 48.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers, and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 3. Common diseases of snapdragon. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 38. 1941, 441—447, 2 tab.

Lepik, E., Spread of snapdragon rust in Europe. [Puccinia antirrhini] Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 15. 1941, 93 M.

McCallan, S. E. A., Evaluating fungicides by means of greenhouse snapdragon rust. [Puccinia antirrhini] Contr. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1944, 367—383, 5 figg. — Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1008.

Pape, H., Die Umbraeule (Pyrrhia umbra Hufn.) als Schädling an Gartenlöwenmaul. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 52—53, 1 Abb.

Tilford, P. E., Diseases of snapdragons described. South. Florist Nurseryman 57. 1944, nr. 12, pp. 11—12.

Van der Merwe, C. P., Plant protection. [Puccinia antirrhini] Farming South Afr. 16. 1941, 371—372.

Weber, A., En ny Svampesygdom paa Løvemund. [Peronospora antirrhini Schroet.] Gartner-Tidende Mai 1943, 233—234, 2 figg.

Whetzel, H. H., and **Dimock, A. W.,** Sclerotinia sclerotiorum on Calceolaria. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 284—285.

White, H. E., Breeding snapdragons for resistance to rust. [Puccinia antirrhini] Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 400. 1943, 16 pp., 2 figg.

Wilhelm, S., a. o., Myrothecium crown and stem canker of greenhouse snapdragons in Colorado. [M. roridum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 700—701.

Theaceae

Akai, S., On the pathological histology of the deformed petioles and leaves of Camellia japonica caused by an undetermined species of Exobasidium. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 105—109, 4 figg.

Davis, B. H., and **Pirone, P. P.,** Anthracnose of Camellia. [Glomerella cingulata (Gloeosporium)] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 6.

Davis, B. H., and **Pirone, P. P.,** Stem canker of camellia. [Glomerella cingulata] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 14. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 32—35.

Diehl, W. W., The taxonomy of Zenker's Leptostroma camelliae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 38. 1941, 215—219, 1 fig.

English, L. L., Fumigations of Camellias and Azaleas with methyl bromide. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 737—743, 3 figg.

English, L. L., and **Turnipseed, G. F.,** The fumigation of Camellia and Azalea cuttings with methyl bromide. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 81—84.

Hansen, H. N., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Flower blight of Camellias. [Sclerotinia camelliae] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 166—170, 2 figg.

Kimbrough, W. D., and **Smith, C. E.,** Camellias for the yard. [insect and disease pests] Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 391. 1945, 12 pp.

Milbrath, J. A., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** Camellia yellow spot — a virus disease. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 788.

Ogawa, T., Preliminary report on the leaf spot disease of Camellias caused by Graphiothecium kusanoi sp. nov. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 269—277, 7 figg.

Violaceae

Chesters, C. G. C., and **Hickman, C. J.,** On Pythium violae n. sp. and P. oligandrum Drechsler from cultivated Viola. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 55—62, 3 figg.

Chesters, C. G. C., and **Hickman, C. J.,** Preliminary report on stem and root rot of viola and pansy. Viola and Pansy Year Book 1939, 13—20, 1 tab.

Jenkins, A. E., Additional records of violet scab. [Sphaceloma violae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 168—169.

Jenkins, A. E., »Oedema« or wart of cultivated violet identified as scab. [Sphaceloma violae] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 34. 1944, 352—357, 1 fig.

Pape, H., Die Pythium-Wurzelfäule der Stiefmütterchen in den Vierlanden und Versuche zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 75—77, 5 Abb.

Pussard, R., Contribution à l'étude des Embioptera. Note préliminaire sur Embia (Monotylota) ramburi Rimsky. [on Viola odorata] Compt. rend. Soc. sav., Paris, 71 (1938). 1939, 283—289.

Shaw, F. R., A new species of leafmining sawfly attacking violet. [Fenusa] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 951.

Whetzel, H. H., The scab disease of violets. [Sphaceloma violae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 769—770.

Kranke Stiefmütterchen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 35.

Varia

Allen, R. C., Continued rose research at Cornell. [winter injury] Amer. Rose Ann. 1942, 99—101.

Beasley, E. W., Effects of some chemically inert dusts upon the transpiration rate of yellow Coleus plants. Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 101—108, 3 figg.

Bongini, V., Parassita fungino su Magnolia. [Epicoccum] Boll. Lab. Sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 18. 1941, 54—55.

Chamberlain, E. E., and **Matthews, R. E. F.,** A virus disease of cultivated Daphne. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 254—256, 3 figg.

Creager, D. B., Mosaic of the common Coleus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 223—229, 2 figg.

Creager, D. B., Rind spot of popular Peperomias caused by virus. Florists' Rev. 87. 1941, nr. 2256, pp. 15—16, 2 figg.

Danser, B. H., A revision of the genus Phacellaria (Santalaceae). [an Loranthaceen] Blumea, Leiden, 3. 1939, 212—235, 10 tab.

Del Cañizo, J., Las agallas foliares de los Ficus ornamentales. [Gynaikothrips] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 323—334, 14 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Boxwood blights and Hyponectria buxi. Mycologia 36. 1944, 215—222, 2 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Canker-blight of Pachysandra. [Volutella] Journ. N. York bot. Gard. 45. 1944, 159—163, 2 figg.

Dodge, B. O., Fern diseases and pests. Journ. N. York bot. Gard. 41. 1940, 116—117, 1 fig.

Essig, E. O., The pit-making Pittosporum scale. [Asterolecanium arabidis] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 34. 1945, 134—136, 1 fig.

Frezzi, M. J., Muerte del Tamarisco, ocasionado por »Botryosphaeria temaricis«, en Corrientes, Argentina. [Tamarix gallica] Rev. argent. Agron 9. 1942, 110—113, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Gäumann, E., Über den Fuchsien-Rost. [Pucciniastrum epilobii Otth. f. sp. palustris] Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1942, 189—191.

García, L. A. A., Alternaria blight of Bachelor's Button (Gomphrena globosa L.). Journ. Agric. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, 165—169.

Gaßner, G., Über Puccinia anatolica n. spec. auf Vinca herbacea W. et K. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 455—474, 13 Abb.

Heidt, K., Hexenbesen auf der nesselblätterigen Glockenblume (Campanula Trachelium L.). Ber. oberhess. Ges. Natur- u. Heilkunde, Gießen, NF. 19. 1940, 46—49.

Hirt, R. R., and **Lowe, J. L.,** Polyporus versicolor on Asiatic chestnut. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 574—575, 1 fig.

Hixson, E., A new pest of snapdragon and verbena. [Teleonemia nigrina] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 605—606, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** An Elsinoë causing an anthracnose of Virginia Creeper. [E. parthenocissi on Parthenocissus quinquefolia] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 424—427, 1 fig.

Jenkins, W. A., A Cercospora leafspot of cultivated Physostegia. [Mycosphaerella physostegiae] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 324—331, 2 figg.

Karel, G., Über den Rost von Vinca herbacea. [Puccinia Vincae et P. cribrata] Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 450—454, 5 Abb.

Kunkel, L. O., False blossom in periwinkles and its cure by heat. [Vinca rosea] Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 252.

Kunkel, L. O., Heat cure of aster yellows in periwinkles. [Vinca rosea] Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 761—769, 2 figg.

Lightle, P. C., a. o., Bacterial necrosis of the giant cactus, Carnegiea gigantea (Cereus giganteus). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 15.

Metcalfe, G., A bacterial disease of Forsythia. Nature, London, 144. 1939, 1050.

Michelbacher, A. E., Petunia, an important winter host of the tomato mite. [Phyllocoptes destructor] Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco, 19. 1943, 73.

Milbrath, D. G., Probable virus disease of Pittosporum daphniphylloides. Bull. Dept. agric. Calif. 29. 1940, 158—159, 1 fig.

Milbrath, J. A., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** Cause and control of the Coryneum blight of oriental arborvitae. [Thuja] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 382. 1940, 12 pp., 2 figg.

Mitra, A. K., Melanopsamma ranjanii sp. nov.: a new parasite of Selaginella. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 23. 1944, 158—163, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Mitra, A. K., A new Ascomycetous fungus on Selaginella. [Melanopsamma] Curr. Sci. 12. 1943, 329.

Narematsu, I., and **Kakizaki, T.,** (Eriophyes sp., a serious pest of Juniperus procumbens, and its control measures.) Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 213—218, 2 figg.

Neiswander, C. R., Coryphista meadii (Packard), a new pest of Japanese barberry. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 386—389, 4 figg.

Olive, L. S., A new Dacrymyces-like parasite of Arundinaria. [D. epiphyllus on Arundinaria] Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 543—552, 35 figg.

Orsini, G., Il brusone dell' »Aucuba Japonica« da »Pleospora aucubae« (West.) Lamb. Boll. Lab. sperim. R. Osserv. Fitopat., Torino, 17. 1940, 11—24, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Plakidas, A. G., Angular leaf spot of Pittosporum. [Cercospora pittospori] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 601—608, 4 figg.

Plakidas, A. G., Blight of oriental arborvitae. [Cercospora et Mycosphaerella] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 181—190, 3 figg.

Prell, H. H., Aantasting van Knautia arvensis Coulter door Peronospora violacea Berkeley. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 124—125, 3 figg.

Pyenson, L., Control of the euonymous scale. [Chionaspis euonymi] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 860.

Romeo, A., Sulla cattura di mosche ed altri insetti da parte dei fiori dell'oleandro (Nerium Oleander L.). Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici R. Univ. Napoli, Portici, 11. 1939—40, [30]—41, 3 figg.

Sperling, A., Verheerende Schäden durch Schnecken in der Adiantum-Kultur. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 326, 1 Abb.

Stelzner, G., Spontaner Befall von Physalis alkekengi L. durch einen besonderen Stamm des Tabakmosaik-Virus. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 359—368, 9 Abb.

Stevenson, J. A., Ferns and fungi. Amer. Fern Journ. 35. 1945, 97—104.

Stevenson, J. A., A leaf-spot disease of Nandina. [Cercospora nandinae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 135.

Taylor, R. E., A wilt disease of Godetias and other ornamental plants. [Diplodina Passerinii] Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 91—101, 1 tab.

Tehon, L. R., Chlorotic cypress. Amer. Nurseryman 71. 1940, nr. 7, p. 29.

Thirumalachar, M. J., A new species of Puccinia on Ocimum adscendens. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 14 (Sect. B). 1941, 466—471, 7 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Tolediella nov. gên. da familia Phyllachoraceae. [on Myrtaceae] Bragantia 3. 1943, 123—129, 12 figg.

Watson, A. J., Celastrus scandens, a new host for Glomerella cingulata. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 385—386.

Wilcke, J., Biologie en morphologie van Psylla buxi L. [an Buxbaum] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 41—89, 35 figg.

Yamaguti, Y., (A few abnormal characters in Portulaca grandiflora.) Jap. Journ. Genet. 16. 1940, 307—308.

Zerova, M., (Anthracnose on Ligustrum vulgare L. in the Ukrainian S.S.R.) [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Phoma lavitskii)] Journ. Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. Ukraine nr. 21—22 (29—30). 1939, 325—332, 5 figg.

Zerova, M., (Cactus diseases induced by Gloeosporium amoenum Sacc., Macrophoma opuntiae phaeacanthae sp. nov. and Botrytis cinerea.) Journ. bot. Acad. Sci. RSS. Ukraine 1. 1940, 301—303, 5 figg.

10. Tropische Nutzpflanzen
Tropical commercial plants
Plantes tropicales du commerce

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ananda Rau, S., Report of the Entomologist 1941—42. Sci. Dept. Tea Sect. U.P.A.S.I. Rept. 1941—42. 1942, 18—26.

Baker, R. E. D., Distribution of fungous diseases of crop plants in the Caribbean region. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 90—94.

Baker, R. E. D., Notes on some diseases of field crops, vegetables and fruits at the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 28—32, 59—63.

Balachowsky, A., Contribution à l'étude des coccides du Nord-Africain (21e note). I. Un Aclerda nouveau vivant sur alfa en Algérie. II. Remarques sur les Aclerda paléarctiques. Ann. Grignon 1. 1938—1939 (ser. 3), 45—57, 4 figg., 2 tab.

Belgrave, W. N. C., Report on agriculture in Malaya for the year 1940. 1941, 14 pp.

Bianchi, F. A., Notes on the role of the self-introduced insects in the economic entomology of Hawaii. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 377—388.

Bitancourt, A. A., Enfermedades de las plantas economicas de las Antillas. (Ref.) Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 124—125.

Bitancourt, A. A., Plant pathology in Brazil. Chron. bot. 7. 1943, 318—320.

Böving, A. G., Description of the larva and pupa of the scarab beetle Ancylonycha mindanaona (Brenske). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 35. 1945, 13—15, 8 figg.

Bondar, G., Dois Cerambicideos novos da Bahia. [Adesmus borgmeieri, Gryllica melzeri] Bahia rural 6. 1939, 2 pp.

Bondar, G., Notas entomológicas da Baía. VII—XIV. [Palmen etc.] Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1941, 268—303, 18 figg., 427—470, 31 figg.; 13. 1942, 1—39, 7 figg., 225—274, 23 figg.; 14. 1943, 33—84, 85—134, 40 figg., 337—388, 7 figg.; 15. 1944, 191—204.

Bose, M., Bionomics and life-history of Myllocerus laetivirens Marshall (Otiorrhynchinae: Curculionidae). Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 103—105.

Boso, J. M., Apuntes sobre insectos que pueden ser de interes para la agricultura argentina. Rev. chil. Hist. nat., Santiago, 43. 1940, 49—51.

Boughey, A. S., List of economic plant diseases in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Their appearance, distribution and control. Including weeds and ornamentals which may serve as alternative hosts for crop diseases. Sudan Govt. Dept. Agric. For. 1942, 44 pp.

Bouriquet, G., Recherches systématiques, biologiques et cytologiques sur les maladies des plantes cultivées à Madagascar. Diss. Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1939. 136 pp., 4 tab.

Braithwaite, J. D., Entomological research. Burma Silv. Ent. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 99—113.

Bruner, S. C., et al., Catálogo de los insectos que atacan a las plantas económicas de Cuba. Estac. exp. agron. Cuba Bol. nr. 63. 1945, [3+] 246 pp., 12 tab.

Callan, E. M., The gall midges (Diptera: Cecidomyidae) of economic importance in the West Indies. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 117—127, 1 fig.

Castellani, E., Stato delle conoscenze micologiche e fitopatologiche per l'Eritrea, la Somalia e l'Etiopia. Riv. Agric. subtrop. trop. 1945. [1946], nr. 112, 17 pp.

Chardon, C. E., Exploraciónes micológicas de la América tropical: un ejemplo de cooperación inter-americana. Bol. Soc. venez. Cien. nat. 6. 1940, 219—237.

China, W. E., New and little known West African Miridae (Capsidae) (Hemiptera Heteroptera). Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 171—191, 14 figg.

Ciccarone, A., Malattie delle piante segnalate nel 1939 nell'Africa Orientale Italiana. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 34. 1940, [388]—390.

Ciferri, R., La geografia economica delli grandi culture coloniali e le loro malattie. Rassegna econ. Afr. ital., Roma, 29. 1941, 655—663.

Ciferri, R., Le grandi endemie come causa di traslazione dei maggiori centri di culture agrarie coloniali. Scientia 35. 1941, 103—112.

Clouston, T. W., and **Andrews, F. W.,** Section of Botany and Plant Pathology, Agricultural Research Service. Sudan Govt. Dept. Agric., Forest. Rept. 1938. 1941, pars II, pp. 32—47.

Cook, M. T., Enfermedades de las plantas economicas de las Antillas. Univ. Puerto Rico (ser. B.) Monogr. 4. 1939, 530 pp., 171 figg., 1 tab.

Corbett, G. H., and **Pagden, H. T.,** A review of some recent entomological investigations and observations. Malayan agric. Journ., Kuala Lumpur, 29. 1941, 347—375, 2 tab.

Cross, W. E., Notas sobre el progreso de la agricultura y las industrias agropecuarias de Tucumán durante los últimos sesenta años. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. 36. 1942, 75 pp., 11 figg.

Croucher, H. H., Leaf spot control division. Jamaica Dept. Sci. Agric. Rept. 1941—42. 1942, 12.

D[odds], H. R., Experiment Station notes. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 26. 1942, 213, 367, 369, 419, 421; 27. 1943, 99, 271.

Eddy, C. O., Entomological progress. Number 2. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 323. 1940, 51 pp., 7 figg.

Edwards, W. H., Entomological division. Jamaica Dept. Agric. Rept. 1941—42. 1942, 9—10.

Eidmann, H., Meine Forschungsreise nach Spanisch-Guinea 1939/40. Biologe 10. 1941, 1—13, 6 Abb.

Eidmann, H., Schädlingsbekämpfung. Beispiele für tropische Aufbauarbeit. Das Reich, Berlin, Nr. 12. 1941, 1 S., 4 Abb.

Esaki, T., (Fauna of injurious insects of the Japanese Mandated South Sea Islands and their control.) Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, 8. 1940, 274—280.

Esaki, T., A preliminary report on the entomological survey of the Micronesian Islands under the Japanese Mandate, with specical reference to the insects of economic importance. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 407—415.

Fawcett, G. L., Departamento de Botánica y Fitopatología. Ex Memoria añual del año 1942. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 33. 1943, 63—65.

Fenton, A., and **Clark, S. W.,** The use of sulphur in the control of truck crop and cane fruit insects and diseases. Texas Gulf Sulphur Co., Houston 1943. 85 pp.

Fernando, M., The incidence of plant disease in Ceylon in relation to environmental factors. Trop. Agriculturist 95. 1940, 72—78.

Froggatt, J. L., Entomological notes. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 7. 1941, 298—300.

Gadd, C. H., Report of the mycologist and entomologist for 1941. Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon Bull. 23. 1942, 26—51.

Gallego, F. L., El caculo de la caña da azucar, del maíz y de otras gramíneas, de la caña brava, del cocotero y algunas plantas de ornato. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín-Colombia, 1. 1939, 43—52, 8 figg.

Gallego, F. L., Una nueva plaga en nuestros cultivos de plátano y un posible enemigo para la caña de azúcar. [Castnia sp.] Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. (Colombia) 2. 1940, 377—385, 5 tab.

Golding, F. D., Fruit-piercing Lepidoptera in Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 181—184.

Golding, F. D., Further notes on the food-plants of Nigerian insects. V. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 127—130.

Gonçalves da Silva, S., Aspecto fitosanitário das principais plantas cultivadas do Estado do Espirito Santo. Rev. Soc. brasil. Agron. 11. 1939 (1940), 5 pp.

Greenwood, W., The food-plants or hosts of some Fijian insects. IV. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 65. 1940, 211—218.

Guarch, A. M., Comunicaciones fitopatológicas. Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ., Montevideo, 1941, nr. 23, 12 pp., 5 figg.

Hansford, C. G., Host list of the parasitic fungi of Uganda. Parts I, II, and III. East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1943, 248—252; 9. 1943, 50—55, 102—106.

Hansford, C. G., Uganda plant diseases. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1945, 147—151.

Hargreaves, H., Report of the Senior Entomologist. Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39. 1940, pars 2, pp. 5—9.

Harris, W. V., Annual report of the entomologist for the year 1938, 1942. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. ent. Leafl. 17. 1939, 5 pp.; [Morogoro] Dept. Agric. Tanganyika 1943, 7 pp.

Holdaway, F. G., a. o., Entomological problems. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 111—127, 2 figg.; 1942—44. 1945, 59—76, 7 figg.

Holdaway, F. G., a. o., Entomology. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 38—45, 2 figg.

Hopkins, J. C. F., A descriptive list of plant diseases in Southern Rhodesia (and their control). Supplement I. January 1940, to April 1943. Rhodesia agric. Journ. 40. 1943, 178—192.

Jack, R. W., Report of the division of entomology [Southern Rhodesia] for the year 1941. Salisbury 1942, 19 pp.

Jacques, C., Les insectes nuisibles aux végétaux et aux récoltes en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Conservation des grains. Rev. agric. N. Calédonie 1940, 4121—4137, 5 figg.

Jaeger, F., Trocknet Afrika aus? Geogr. Ztschr. 49. 1943, 1—19.

Jenkins, A. E., On the history of phytopathology in Brazil. Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 224—225.

Kalshoven, L. G. E., Observations on the red branchborer, Zeuzera coffeae Nietn. (Lep., Coss.). Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind. 6. 1940, 50—54, 1 tab.

Kamat, M. N., Progress of plant pathological research in Bombay. Poona agric. Coll. Mag. 33. 1941, 97—100.

Kevorkian, A. G., Plant—disease investigations. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1939. 1940, 117—119, 2 figg.

King, C. B. R., Report of the entomologist for 1938—1940. Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon Bull. 19. 1939, 34—37; 21. 1940, 38—46; nr. 22. 1941, 43—49.

Knight, P., Insect problems of Peru's Sierra. U. S. Dept. Agric., Agric. Amer. 5. 1945, 207—209, 3 figg.

Larter, L. N. H., Report of the Plant Pathologist. Jamaica Dept. sci. Agric. Rept. 1939—40. 1940, 22—23; 1940—41. 1941, 13—14.

Larter, L. N. H., and **Martyn, E. B.,** A preliminary list of plant diseases in Jamaica. Imp. mycol. Inst. Mycol. Pap. 8. 1943, 16 pp.

Lever, R. J. A. W., An annotated check list of the mealy bugs and scale insects of Fiji [food-plants of 51 species]. Agric. Journ. Fiji 16. 1945, 41—44.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Entomological notes. Agric. Journ. Fiji 11. 1940, 16—19, 38—42, 1 tab., 81—82; 12. 1941, 19—22, 45—50, 77—80, 117—120; 13. 1942, 24—26, 48—49, 81—82; 14. 1943, 14—18, 77—83; 15. 1944, 14—19, 45—50, 76—80; 16. 1945, 8—11, 46—49, 88—90.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Entomological services in Fiji. Agric. Journ. Fiji 14. 1943, 92—97.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Insect pests of citrus, pineapple and tobacco. Agric. Journ. Fiji 11. 1940, 99—101.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Insect pests of some economic crops in Fiji. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 367—377.

Lever, R. J. A. W., New host records of pests. Agric. Journ. Fiji 11. 1940, 117.

Look, W. C., and **McAfee, E. L.,** New host records of aphids in Hawaii. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 99—112.

Marshall, G. A. K., New injurious Curculionidae (Col.) from the Sudan. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 1—3.

Marshall, G. A. K., New injurious Curculionidae (Col.) from tropical Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 177—180.

Marshall, G. A. K., New injurious Curculionidae from Africa (Col.). Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 43—48, 3 figg.

Martelli, G. M., Principali parassiti animali delle piante agrarie e dei prodotti alimentari nella Libia Occidentale. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 35. 1941, 383—390.

Martyn, E. B., Diseases of plants in Jamaica. Jamaica Dept. Sci. Agric. Bull. 32. 1942, 34 pp.

Martyn, E. B., Plant pathological division. Jamaica Dept. Sci. Agric. Bull. 1941—42. 1942, 11—12.

Merino, G., Some of our plant pest and disease problems in the Philippines. Bull. Nat. Res. Counc. Philipp. 17. 1938, 33—40.

Morstatt, H., Koloniale Pflanzenschutzforschung. Europ. Wiss.-Dienst Nr. 7. 1943, 22—23.

Morstatt, H., Über Herkunft und Verbreitung afrikanischer Schädlinge. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 209—217.

Morstatt, H., und **Klaus, H.,** Krankheiten und tierische Schädlinge der Nutzpflanzen Afrikas. In: Afrika, Handbuch der praktischen Kolonialwissenschaften, Bd. VIII (W. de Gruyter & Co., Berlin). 1942, 551—700, 56 Abb.

Moutia, A., The commoner insect pests of orchards, food crops, vegetable and flower gardens in Mauritius. Mauritius Dept. Agric., Gen. ser., Bull. 49. 1943, 49 pp.

Naudé, T. J., Work on the control of insect pests. Annual report of the Division of Entomology. Farming South Afr. nr. 87. 1940, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Oakley, R. G., Preliminary life-history studies in Guam of the scarab beetle Ancylonycha mindanaona (Brenske). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 35. 1945, 7—12, 2 figg.

Otero, J. I., Enfermedades de las plantas economicas de las Antillas. Monogr. Univ. Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras (ser. B), nr. 4. 1939, 530 pp., 172 figg.

Padwick, G. W., India and Burma; new plant diseases recorded in 1938 and 1939. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 13. 1939, 256M—258M; 14. 1940, 163M—164M.

Parham, B. E., Botanical note. Plant protection. (Notes from the Pathological Laboratory. III.) Agric. Journ. Fiji 13. 1942, 27—28.

Park, M., and **Fernando, M.,** Diseases of village crops in Ceylon. Peradeniya manuals No. IV. Ceylon Govt. Press, Colombo, 1941, VI + 72 pp., 32 tab.

Pemberton, C. E., Entomology. Hawaiian Sugar Plant. Assoc., Comm. Exp. Stat., Rept. 1937. 1938, 20—27.

Pickles, A., Entomological investigation. Dept. Agric. Trinidad-Tobago Rept. 1940. 1942, 13—14.

Pickles, A., Plant pests. Dir. Agric. Trinidad-Tobago adm. Reptr. 1941. 1942, 11.

Pruthi, H. S., Report of the Imperial Entomologist. N. Delhi agric. Res. Inst. sci. Repts. 1937—38. 1939, 113—128; 1938—39. 1940, 116—133; 1940—41. 1942, 57—63.

Rahman, K. A., Important insect pests of fruit trees in the Punjab and their control. Punjab Fruit Journ. 4. 1940, nr. 13, 4 pp.

Rahman, K. A., Insect pests of the Punjab. Punjab agric. Coll. Mag. 7. 1940, nr. 5—7, 98 pp., 44 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Abdul Latif, M.,** Biology and description of various stages of Drosichiella tamarindus (Gr.) (Coccidae: Homoptera). Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 79—86, 6 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Abdul Latif, M.,** Description, bionomics and control of the giant mealybug, Drosicha stebbingi, Green (Homoptera: Coccidae). Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 197—209, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., The hairy caterpillar pests of South India. Madras agric. Journ. 27. 1939, 127—134, 1 tab.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., Notes on some fruit-sucking moths of the Deccan. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 29—33.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., Notes on some South Indian mealy-bugs. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 107—113, 4 figg.

Risbec, J., Observations sur les insectes des plantations en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Secrét. État Colon., Dir. Aff. écon., Paris 1942, 128 pp., 161 figg.

Risbec, J., Sur la présence en A. O. F. de deux nouvelles espèces d'insectes très nuisibles et non encore signalées. Notes afr., Dakar, nr. 22. 1944, 14.

Rodrigo, E., Administration report of the acting Director of Agriculture (Ceylon) for 1940, 1941. Colombo 1941, 18 pp.; 1942, 15 pp.

Sakimura, K., and **Krauss, N. L. H.,** Collections of Thrips from Kauai and Hawaii. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1945, 319—331.

Saraiva, A. C., A preliminary list of the insect pests of crops and fruit trees in Portuguese East Africa. Journ. ent. Soc. South Afr. 2. 1939, 101—114.

Seaver, F. J., The mycoflora of Bermuda. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 462—463.

Seaver, F. J., and **Waterston, J. M.,** Contributions to the mycoflora of Bermuda. III. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 515—524, 3 figg.

Seth, L. N., Annual report of the mycologist, Burma, Mandalay, for the year ended the 31st March, 1939. Burma Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39. 1939, 63—68.

Singh, H. B., Effect of frost on some economic plants of Delhi. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 279—282.

Smee, C., Report of the entomologist 1939—44. Zomba, Dept. Agric. Nyasaland, 1940, 11 pp.; [1941], 7 pp.; 1942, 14 pp.; 1943, 7 pp.; 1945, 5 pp.

Steyaert, R. L., Situation phytosanitaire des cultures au Bas-Congo (à l'exclusion du palmier à huile et des agrumes). Bull. agric. Congo belge 35. 1944, 127—146, 2 figg.

Swezey, O. H., Observations on insect pests in Samoa which are not yet known to occur in Hawaii. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 45. 1941, 25—38, 18 figg.

Swezey, O. H., A survey of the insect pests of cultivated plants in Guam. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 44. 1940, 151—182, 15 figg.

Takahashi, R., Some injurious insects of agricultural plants and forest trees in Siam and Indo-China. I. Aphididae. Govt. agric. Res. Inst. Taiwan, Taihoko (Formosa), Rept. nr. 78. 1941, III + 27 pp., 9 figg.

Tamayo, F., Exploraciónes botánicas en la Península de Paraguaná Estado Falcon. Bol. Soc. venez. Cien. nat. 7. 1941, 1—90, 18 pp.

Thompson, A., Notes on plant diseases in 1939 and 1940. Malay. agric. Journ. 28. 1940, 400—407, 4 tab.; 29. 1941, 241—245.

Tothill, J. D., Agriculture in Uganda. Humphrey Milford (Oxford Univ. Pr.), London 1940. XVI + 551 pp., 12 figg., 30 tab.

Townsend, C. H. T., Insectos que atacan al algodonero y a la caña de azucar en el Perú. Segunda edición corregida y ampliada del Boletin Nr. 1 por el Dr. phil. Johannes E. Wille. Est. Exp. Agríc. La Molina Bol. nr. 17. 1939, 40 pp., 47 figg.

Trotter, A., Le influenze dannose dell'ambiente fisico alle piante coltivate nei paesi intertropicali, con particolare riferimento all'Africa Or. It. Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici (3. ser.) 14. 1942—1943, 253—271.

Uppal, B. N., Summary of the work done under the plant pathologist to Government, Bombay Province, Poona, for the year 1937—38. Dept. Agric. Prov. Bombay ann. Rept. 1937—38. 1939, 237—243.

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., Canton Island. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 45. 1941, 15—24, 9 figg.

Vayssière, P., Au sujet de l'organisation de la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles au Sénégal et au Soudan. Act. Assoc. Colon.—Sci., Paris, 15. 1939, 45—52, 65—70.

Veltischtev, P. A., (Pests of subtropical cultures and control measures against them in Talshe (Azerbaidjan).) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1—2. 1940, 72—77.

Venkatarayan, S. V., The mycology section. Mysore agric. Journ. 23. 1945, 58—60.

Venkatarayan, S. V., Spraying of crops against fungoid diseases in Mysore. Mysore agric. Journ. 21. 1943, 123—126, 2 figg.

Vesey-Fitz Gerald, D., Some insects of economic importance in Seychelles. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 153—160.

Wallace, G. B., Report of Plant Pathologist. Coffee Res. Exp. Stat., Lyamungu, Moshi, Rept. 1939 (Pamphl. Dept. Agric. Tanganyika 27). 1941, 17—18.

Wallace, G. B., and **Wallace, M. M.,** Supplement to the revised list of plant diseases in Tanganyika Territory. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 47—49.

Ward, F. S., Annual report of plant pathologist for 1938. Jamaica Dept. Sci., Agric. Rept. 1938. [1939?], 90—93.

Weber, N. A., The neotropical Coccid-tending ants of the genus Acropyga Roger. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 89—122, 24 figg.

Wiles, D. R. D., Report of the plant disease reporter. Agric. Journ. Dept. Sci., Agric. Barbados 8. 1939, 61—65.

Wille, J. E., Estado sanitario vegetal de Canchaque y Chulucanas. Bol. Dir. Agric. Ganad. Peru 14 (1940—41). 1942, 158—164, 4 tab.

Wille, J. E., Insectos que atacan al algodonero y a la caña de azúcar en el Perú. Bol. Est. exp. agríc. La Molina nr. 17. 1939, 40 pp., 17 tab.

Wille, J. E., Tres informes de observaciones entomologicas en la costa en 1940. Inf. Est. exp. agríc. Minist. Fom. 53. 1941, 26 pp., 7 tab.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** Introduced lady beetles on Mona Island. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 451—452.

Yashiro, H., (General notes on important insect pests in Loochoo.) Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 15. 1940, 2426—2432.

Yu, T. F., A list of important crop diseases occuring in Kiangsu Province (1934—1937). Lingnan Sci. Journ. 19. 1940, 67—78.

Zalensky, O. V., (Distribution and ecological properties of pistachio (Pistacia vera L.) and almond (Amygdalus communis L.) in the Western Kopet-dag (Turkmenistan). [Blattfall durch starken Wasserverlust] Bot. Žurn. (russ.) 25. 1940, 20—37.

Agriculture and animal husbandry in India 1938—39. Delhi 1941. 422 pp., 10 tab.

Agriculture in Uganda. [diseases] Humphrey Milford (Oxford Univ. Press), London 1940. XVI + 551 pp., 14 figg., 30 tab.

Barbados: Insect pest control. Barbados Dept. sci. Agric. Repts. 1943—44. [1945], 5—7; 1944—45. [1945], 14—15.

Batavia: Verslagen Proefstations. Versl. Landb. Synd., Batavia, 1940. 1941, 154—282.

Brésil: Maladies des plantes cultivées ou utiles, observées dans l'État de São Paulo. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 25—28.

Congo Belge: Rapport pour les exercices 1940 and 1941. Publ. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge, Leopoldsville 1943. 152 pp.

The **control** of plant diseases. The value of immune or resistant types. Gold Coast Fmr 8. 1939, 81—82.

Delhi: Agricultural research. Imp. Counc. agric. Res., Delhi, Rept. 1944—45. 1945, 1—11.

[Doenças e pragas das plantas.] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 26—36, 105—112, 129—135, 160—168, 198—205, 309—315.

Entomological investigations. St. Lucia Dept. Agric. Rept. 1937. 1939, 23—25.

Imperial Council of Agricultural Research: Annual report 1940—41. Delhi 1942, II + 190 pp., 10 tab.

Insects of Guam, I. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 172. 1942, 218 pp., 20 figg.

Microlépidoptères parasites des cultures au Congo belge. Bull. agric. Congo belge 34. 1943, 254—259.

Mozambique: Champignons, bactéries et maladies d'origine inconnue signalés dans la Colonie. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rom, 14. 1940, 29—30.

Notes and exhibitions [presented at meetings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society in 1943, 1944]. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 12. 1944, 1—29; 1945, 213—233.

Pests and diseases. St. Lucia Dept. Agric. Rept. 1939. 1940, 25—28.

Short notes and exhibits. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 93—98, 1 fig., 241—246; 3. 1941, 139—143, 335—341; 4. 1942, 87—95, 233—239; 5. 1944, 243—249.

b. Baumwolle — Cotton — Coton

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Adams, J. E., a. o., Chemistry and growth of cotton in relation to soil fertility and root rot. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 4. 1939, 329—332.

Ahmad, M., and **Gulati, A. N.,** The effect of storage under certain specified conditions on the quality of Indian cottons. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 494—514, 3 figg.

Armstrong, G. M., a. o., Cotton diseases: Report of Cotton Research Sub-committee on Cotton Diseases. Cotton Res. Com. [Clemson], S. C., 1945, [27] pp.

Barducci, T. B., Departamento de Genética Vegetal. Memoria de la Sección Genética de Algodon (Valle de Lima). Est. exp. agric. Soc. nac. Agr., Lima, Mem. 11a. 1939, 285—321, 44 figg., 5 tab. col.

Bertoni, A. de W., Enemigos y enfermedades del algodonero. Agric. Com. Ind., Asunción, 1. 1941, 57—59.

Bremer, H., u. a., Keimlingskrankheiten der Baumwolle in Südwest-Anatolien. Istanbuler Schriften nr. 4. 1943, 26 pp., 3 figg.

Chester, K. St., Field results with gravity-graded cotton seed. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 703.

Chester, K. St., Seed treatments for cotton. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 89. 1940, 8 pp.

Chester, K. St., and **Tennyson, G.,** The effect of a diseased cotton seed on an adjacent healthy seed. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 4.

Chiaromonte, A., Su »La disinfestazion edei semi di cotone per mezzo del calore«. Agric. colon., Firenze, 37. 1943, 49.

Dastur, J. F., Effect of cotton seed disinfection on yield. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 364—367.

Dastur, R. H., Studies in the periodic partial failures of American cotton in the Punjab. II. Formation and accumulation of tannins in leaves. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 291—303.

Di Fonzo, M. A., Las enfermedades del algodonero en la República Argentina. Bol. Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos Aires, 80. 1941, 951—978, 28 figg.

Di Fonzo, M. A., El tratamiento de la semilla del algodonero con productos anticriptogamicos. Bol. Junta nac. Algodon, Buenos Aires, 81—82. 1942, 43—51, 9 figg.

Ezekiel, W. N., and **Dunlap, A. A.,** Cotton diseases in Texas in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 434—439, 3 figg.

Fenton, F. A., and **Chester, K. St.,** Protecting cotton from insects and plant diseases. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 96. 1942, 32 pp., 13 figg.

García Rada, G., Principales enfermedades del algodonero en el Perú. Est. Exp. agríc. La Molina, Lima (Peru), Circ. nr. 56. 1940, 14 pp., 13 figg.

Goidànich, G., Le malattie del cotone. Fed. naz. cons. prov. prod. Agric., Settore fibre tessili, Bologna, 19. 1941, 140—221, 13 figg.

Gore, U. R., Delinting and treating cotton seed in Georgia, 1938—1941. Georgia Exp. Stat. Circ. 141. 1943, 18 pp., 2 figg.

Gore, U. R., Results of cotton variety tests, 1936—1939. [disease resistance] Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 204. 1940, 31 pp., 4 figg.

Groszman, A., Cinco anos de melhoramento de algodão pelo Departamento de Genética, Estatistica e Biometria da Escola Superior de Agricultura do Estado de Minas Gerais-Vicosa. [diseases] Ceres 5. 1943, 94—115, 5 figg., 5 tab.

Hancock, H. A., Measures to check deterioration in Egyptian cotton varieties. I. The Giza seed maintenance system. II. Development of new varieties. III. Extent, nature, and causes of deterioration. Journ. Textile Inst. 36. 1945, T267—T310, 4 figg.

Hancock, N. I., and **Simpson, D. M.,** Cottonseed treatment in Tennessee. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 175. 1941, 15 pp.

İyriboz, N., (Pests and diseases of cotton.) Publ. Minist. Agric. Turk. Rept. nr. 237. 3. Aufl. 1941. 140 pp., 2 tab. col.

Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A., El cultivo del algodon de tronco o soca. Rev. Ind. Agric., Tucumán, 29. 1939, 179—181.

Lee Ling, Factors influencing the development of cotton diseases. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 194—204, 6 figg.

Lehman, S. G., Cotton-seed treatment with dust preparations containing hormones alone and in combination with Ceresan and Spergon. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 648.

Lehman, S. G., Mode of action of certain cotton-seed treatment materials. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 768.

Lehman, S. G., Reginning and dusting cotton seed help win the war. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 1. 1943, Progr. Rept. 2, pp. 5, 6.

Lehman, S. G., a. o., Results from the B-2 regional test with reginned and acid-delinted cotton seed. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 648.

Leontovitch, C., et **De Saeger, H.,** Notes au sujet de la culture du coton dans le Congo Oubanghi. I. Semis de coton sous ombrage de maïs et »mulching«. II. Jachère artificielle à Pennisetum. III. Marasmius sp., nouveau parasite du cotonnier dans le district du Congo Oubanghi. Bull. agric. Congo belge 31. 1940, 125—143, 10 figg.

Ling, L., a. o., (Combating cotton diseases in Szechuan.) Rept. Szechuan agric. Improvement Inst. 1942, 12 pp., 1 fig.

McMichael, S. C., Occurrence of the dwarf-red character in upland cotton. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 477—481.

Madhok, M. R., and **Fazal-Ud-Din,** Nitric nitrogen in soils under cotton. Curr. Sci. 8. 1939, 551—553.

Marcovitch, S., A calcium cyanamid-sodium fluosilicate mixture for use as a defoliant. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 395—396.

Marilli, O., La disinfezione dei semi di cotone per mezzo del calore. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 37. 1943, 12—23, 1 fig.

Markin, A. C., (The cotton plant quarantine in the Tadjik Soviet Socialist Republic.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 38—42.

Marsh, P. B., a. o., Copper soaps as rot-proofing agents on fabrics. Ind. engin. Chem. 36. 1944, 176—181, 2 figg.

Miles, L. E., Chemical dust disinfectants increase stands, yield, and money returns from cotton, in tests conducted 12 years. Mississippi Farm Res. 4. 1941, nr. 5, p. 2.

Miles, L. E., Effect of storage of treated cotton seed in closely woven cotton bags. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 768—769.

Misner, E. G., Sunspots, rainfall, and the price of cotton. Cornell Univ., Dept. Agric. Econ., A. E. 476. 1944, 27 pp.

Monro, H. A. U., and **Delisle, R.,** Fumigation of wet cotton with methyl bromide. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 584—587., figg.

Montemartini, L., Cotonicoltura italiana. D. Aligieri, Genova 1940.

Moreno G., I., Plagas del algodón su control en la región de Matamoros, Tamps. Fitófilo 2. 1943, 70—94; 3. 1944, 87—97.

Morstatt, H., Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte tropischer Kulturpflanzen und ihrer Krankheiten. III. Die amerikanische Baumwolle. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 106. 1944, 471—474, 1 Abb.

Naumov, J. V., (An advanced control test against pests and diseases of agricultural crops in the cotton growing regions.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 14—22.

Neal, D. C., Cotton seed treatment for stand improvement. Northeast. Louisiana Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42, 32—40.

Neal, D. C., Cotton-seed treatment tests in Louisiana in 1940. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 769.

Nikolajew, P. J., (Schädlinge der Baumwolle und ihre Bekämpfung.) (russ.) Woroschilowsk 1938, 24. S., 13 Abb.

Pinckard, J. A., Cottonseed treatment in Mississippi. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 103. 1942, 7 pp., 4 figg. — Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 4—5, 4 figg.

Pinckard, J. A., and **Leonard, O. A.,** Influence of certain soil amendments on the yield of cotton affected by the Fusarium-Heterodera complex. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 36. 1944, 829—843, 5 figg.

Ramiah, K., and **Gadkari, P. D.,** A note on deterioration and acclimatization of strains. Indian Cent. Cotton Com., 2nd Conf. Sci. Res. Wkrs Cotton India, Genet., Plant Breedg. Pap. nr. 16. ?1941, 4 pp.

Raña, E. A., Medidas de prevención contra las plagas del algodonero. El Campo, Buenos Aires, 23. 1939, 48—52, 8 figg.

Ray, W. W., The rate of application of Ceresan to cotton seed. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 474—476.

Ray, W. W., and **McLaughlin, J. H.,** Isolation and infection tests with seed- and soil-borne cotton pathogens. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 233—238.

Rogers, C. H., Cotton diseases on Central Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 206.

Rogers, C. H., Cotton root rot studies with special reference to sclerotia, cover crops, rotations, tillage, seeding rates, soil fungicides and effects on seed quality. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 614. 1942, 45 pp., 12 figg.

Rogers, C. H., Cotton seed-treatment studies at the Blackland Experiment Station. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 634. 1943, 22 pp., 6 figg.

Russo, G., Disinfezione dei semi di cotone. Agric. colon., Florenz, 34. 1940, 49—53.

Shaw, L., Results of four years of extension work on cotton-seed treatment in North Carolina. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 706—707.

Silva, P., Instruções sôbre a desinfeção da semente do algodão. Bahia rural, Bahia-Brasil, 7. 1939, 219—220, 9 figg.

Simpson, D. M., Storage tests with cotton-seed. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 707.

Smith, A. L., The reaction of cotton varieties to Fusarium wilt and root-knot nematode. [Heterodera marioni et Fus. vasinfectum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1099—1107, 3 figg.

Smith, E. G., Inheritance of smooth and pitted bolls in Pima cotton. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 101—103, 1 fig.

Smith, H. P., and **Byrom, M. H.,** Effects of planter attachments and seed treatment on stands of cotton. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 621. 1942, 16 pp., 7 figg.

Snapp, O. I., History of the Cotton States Branch of the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 485—490, 3 figg.

Staten, G., Cottonseed treatments in New Mexico. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 290. 1942, 32 pp., 7 figg.

Taylor, A. L., a. o., Further observations on the nematode-fusarium-wilt experiments at Lumberton, North Carolina. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 710.

Trehan, K. N., Some observations on the soil fauna of cotton fields at Lyallpur. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 21. 1945, 191—201, 3 figg.

Wickens, G. M., Plant pathology. — Progress report for the season 1939—40. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Exp. Stats. Progr. Repts. 1940—41, 43—64, 1 fig.

Winfield, R. W., The effect of depth of planting on fuzzy and acid-delinted cotton seed. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 649.

Yang, J. Y., and **Ling, L.,** (Diseases of cotton in Szechuan.) Szechuan agric. Improvement Inst. Bull. nr. 1. 1942, 12 pp., 7 figg.

Young, P. A., Cottons resistant to wilt and root knot and the effect of potash fertilizer in East Texas. [Fusarium vasinfectum et Heterodera marioni] Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 627. 1943, 26 pp., 6 figg.

Young, V. H., Cotton seed treatment effective in Arkansas this year. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 193.

Yu, Ch. P., The inheritance and linkage relations of yellow seedling, a lethal gene in Asiatic cotton. Journ. Genetics 39. 1939, 61—68.

Abstracts of papers by Sydney Cross Harland, 1915—1941. Inst. Cotton Genet., Lima (Peru), Publ. 1. 1942, 32 pp.

Amendment No. 5 to rules and regulations governing the importation of cotton and cotton wrappings into the United States. U.S. Dept. Agric., B. E. P. Q., Cotton Reg. 6, Amdt. 5. 1945, 2 pp.

Annual report of the Indian Central Cotton Committee, Bombay, for the year ending 31st August, 1938. 1939, 160 pp.

Le **coton** au Congo belge. [diseases] Bull. agric. Congo belge 32. 1941, 383—453, 19 figg.

Cotton seedling diseases and boll rots, distribution and dissemination. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 141. 1943, 53—78, 2 figg.

Labor realizada por la Estación experimental algodonera de La Banda, en el año 1942. Bol. Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos Aires, nr. 99—100. 1943, 371—404, 20 figg.

Progress report from Experiment Stations, season 1938—39, 1939—40, 1940—41, 1941—42, 1942—43, 1943—44. [cotton] Emp. Cotton Growing Corp., London, 1940, 198 pp., 5 figg.; 1941, VI + 176 pp., figg.; 1942, 216 pp., 9 figg.; 1943, 183 pp., 1 fig.; 1944, 181 pp., 7 figg.; 1945, 176 pp., 1 fig., 1 tab.

(**Results** of work of the Plant Protection Station of the Cotton Research Institute on pests and diseases of cotton and lucerne.) Sojuznikhi, Tashkent, 1941, 72 pp.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Arndt, C. H., Viability and infection of light and heavy cotton seeds. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 747—753.

Botero, R. O., La stenosis: un achiciamento y arrugamiento del algodón. Publ. Minist. Econ. nac. Colombia 1940, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Boughey, A. S., Physiological cotton wilt in the Sudan Gezira. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 12—18, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Cooper, H. P., Nutritional deficiency symptoms in cotton. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 4. 1939, 322—324.

Dastur, J. F., Stem breaking of cotton. Agric. Live-stock India 9. 1939, 685—687, 2 tab.

Dastur, R. H., How »tirak« affects Punjab-American cottons. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 181—183, 2 tab.

Dastur, R. H., Remedial measures for tirak in Punjab-American cottons. Indian Farming 5. 1944, 254—258.

Dastur, R. H., and **Singh, S.,** Studies in the periodic partial failures of the Punjab-American cottons in the Punjab, VI. The effect of sodium salts on growth of plants and development of tirak. VII. Amelioration of tirak on soils with saline subsoils (sandy loams). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 603—626, 12 figg., 1 tab., 679—695, 2 tab.

Dastur, R. H., a. o., Studies in the periodic partial failures of the Punjab-American cottons in the Punjab. VIII, XI—XV. [tirak disease] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 449—467, 10 figg.; 14. 1944, 152—160, 9 figg., 181—195, 325—332, 2 figg.; 15. 1945, 63—85, 20 figg.

Doyle, C. B., Climate and cotton. U. S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 348—363, 4 figg.

Dunlap, A. A., Fruiting and shedding of cotton in relation to light and other limiting factors. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 677. 1945, 104 pp.

Dunlap, A. A., Light, drought and heat as factors in cotton boll-shedding. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 999 (Abstr.).

Dunlap, A. A., Low light intensity and cotton boll-shedding. Science 98 (n. ser.). 1943, 568—569.

Gaßner, G., Die Topallik-Erkrankung der Baumwolle. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 518—521, 5 figg.

Gigante, R., La 'mazzarella' del cotone. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 21 (n. ser.). 1941, 332—351, 11 figg., 1 tab.

Jacob, K. T., Certain abnormalities in the root tips of cotton. Curr. Sci. 10. 1941, 174—175.

Kleshnin, A., A contribution to the study of heat resistance of the leaves of cotton grown on saline soils. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 47 (n. ser.). 1945, 587—589, 1 fig.

Novikov, V. A., (Investigations on the salt resistance of cotton.) Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR. (Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR.) 1943 (ser. Biol.), nr. 6, pp. 307—331, 9 figg.

Smith, A. L., Lightning injury to cotton. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 150—155, 2 figg.

Strogonov, B. P., and **Ostapenko, L.,** Leaf albumins as an index for salt resistance of cotton plants. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. U. S. S.R. 30 (n. ser.). 1941, 66—68, 1 fig.

Tharp, W. H., and **Wadleigh, C. H.,** Mineral-deficiency symptoms in cotton in the greenhouse. Phytopathology 31. 1940, 771.

Red leaf in American cotton (G[ossypium] hirsutum). Indian Farming 6. 1945, 469—470.

Pflanzliche Feinde

Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Altstatt, G. E., Verticillium wilt of cotton in Texas. [V. albo-atrum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 424.

Armstrong, G. M., a. o., Variation in pathogenicity and cultural characteristics of the cotton-wilt organism, Fusarium vasinfectum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 515—520, 2 figg.

Arndt, C. H., Infection of cotton seedlings by Colletotrichum gossypii as affected by temperature. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 861—869, 3 figg.

Arndt, C. H., Pythium ultimum and the damping-off of cotton seedlings. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 607—611.

Barducci, T. B., y **Rada, G. G.,** El Verticillium-wilt del algodonero. La Molina Est. exp. agríc. Bol. 23. 1942, 46 pp., 20 figg.

Beltyukova, K., (The antagonistic and stimulating effects of B. mesentericus on Bact. malvacearum, the agent of cotton gummosis.) (russ.) (Microbiol. Journ.) 7. 1940, 209—222.

Biraghi, A., Sulle 'Alternaria' del cotone con particolare riguardo alle 'A. macrospora' Zimm. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 22 (n. ser.). 1942, 181—192, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Blank, L. M., Infection of cotton seedlings in the greenhouse by Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 702—703.

Blank, L. M., Response of Phymatotrichum omnivorum to certain trace elements. Journ. agric. Res. 62. 1941, 129—159, 3 figg.

Blank, L. M., The susceptibility of cotton seedlings to Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1033—1041, 1 fig.

Blank, L. M., and **Talley, P. J.,** Are ammonium salts toxic to the cotton root rot fungus? [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 926—935, 1 fig.

Blank, L. M., and **Talley, P. J.,** The carbon utilization and carbohydrase activity of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 564—569.

Blank, L. M., and **Talley, P. J.,** Growth response of Phymatotrichum omnivorum to certain inorganic nitrogens. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 703.

Boughey, A. S., Cotton seed disinfection in war-time. [Bact. (Xanthomonas) malvacearum] Nature, London, 149. 1942, 50—51.

Brixhe, A., Le wilt du cotonnier. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Bull. Com. coton. congol. 4. 1939, 79—82, 2 figg.

Brogioni, D., Una »mummificazione« del cotone causata da Alternaria. Fibre Tessili, Roma, 3. 1940, 297—298, 2 figg.

Brown, J. G., Wind dissemination of angular leaf spot of cotton. [Phytomonas malvacera] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 4; 32. 1942, 81—90, 3 figg.

Cheo, C. C., Verticillium wilt of cotton in Yunnan. [V. dahliae] Chin. Journ. sci. Agric. 1. 1944, 258—263, 2 figg.

Chester, K. St., The probability law in cotton seedling disease. [Rhizoctonia] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1078—1088, 4 figg.

Chester, K. St., and **Ray, W. W.,** How to get better cotton yields in 1943 by seed treatment. [Xanthomonas malvacearum] Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. C-109. 1943, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Clark, F. E., and **Mitchell, R. B.,** Antibiosis in the elimination of Phymatotrichum omnivorum sclerotia from soil. Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 141.

Clegg, G. C., The examination of damaged cotton by the Congo red test: further developments and applications. Journ. Textile Inst., Manchester, 31. 1940, T49—T68, 4 figg., 10 tab.

Crawford, R. F., Root rot and its control. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 283. 1941, 13 pp.

Cumley, R. W., and **Goldsmith, G. W.,** Preliminary serological studies of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 4, 130—139.

Deslandes, J. A., Sôbre a queima do algodoeiro no nordeste. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Bol. fitossanit. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1944, 3—18, 4 figg., 5 tab. col.

Dick, J. B., Fertilizers in relation to incidence of wilt as affecting a resistant and a susceptible variety [of cotton]. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Proc. Assoc. South. agric. Wkrs 40. 1939, 68 (Abstr. in Chem. Abstr. 34. 1940, 2513—2514).

Di Fonzo, M. A., Antecedentes sobre la »roya« del algodonero en la Republica Argentina. [Cerotelium desmium] Bol. Mens. Junta Nac. Algodon Argent. 73. 1941, 419—420, figg.

Di Fonzo, M. A., La humedad de la semilla del algodonero relacionada con su poder germinativo y con la presencia del Aspergillus wentii. Bol. Junta nac. Algodon, Buenos Aires, 85—86. 1942, 156—168, 12 figg.

Dunlap, A. A., A convenient soil-culture method for obtaining sclerotia of the cotton root rot fungus. [Phymatotrichum omnivorus] Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 945—947, 1 fig.

Dunlap, A. A., Inhibition of Phymatotrichum sclerotia formation by sulphur autoclaved with soil. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1205—1208, 1 fig.

Dunlap, A. A., Inoculation of cotton plants in sand culture with Phymatotrichum root rot. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 358—361, 2 figg.

Ezekiel, W. N., Attenuation of Phymatotrichum omnivorum cultures by repeated transfer of young mycelium. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 4.

Ezekiel, W. N., Cotton root rot, the weather and cotton yields. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 4. — Trans. Texas Acad. Sci. 25. 1942, 63—68, 1 fig.

Ezekiel, W. N., The cotton root-rot tour and conference of 1940. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Science 92. 1940, 533—534.

Ezekiel, W. N., Effect of girdling and topping of cotton plants on survival of Phymatotrichum omnivorum on the roots. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 704.

Ezekiel, W. N., Relation of age of cotton plants to susceptibility to field inoculations with Phymatotrichum root rot. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 704.

Fahmi, T., A technical method of selection in cotton for immunity against wilt. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Egypt. agric. Rev. 19. 1941, 6—17.

Goldsmith, G. W., and **Moore, E. J.,** Field tests of the resistance of cotton to Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 704; 31. 1941, 452—463, 1 fig.

Gottlieb, M., and **Brown, J. G.,** Sclerotium rolfsii on cotton in Arizona. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 944—946, 1 fig.

Govande, G. K., Breeding for resistance to cotton root rot in Gujerat. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Proc. 29th Indian sci. Congr. Baroda, pars 3, Sect. Agric., 43. 1942, 217 (Abstr.).

Grooshevski, V. C., and **Grooshevski, N. C.,** (An experimental work-shop of a centralized treatment of cotton-seed against Bacterium malvacearum.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 104—112, 10 figg.

Hansford, C. G., Vascular diseases of cotton in Uganda. East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1940, 279—282.

Hare, J. F., and **King, C. J.,** The winter carry-over of angular leaf spot infection in Arizona cotton fields. [Phytomonas (Bacterium) malvacearum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 679—684, 2 figg.

Harrison, G. J., Breeding California cotton. [Verticillium albo-atrum] Calif. Cult. 68. 1941, 696.

Harrold, T. J., Histological studies of infections of the cotton hypocotyl by Glomerella gossypii and Fusarium moniliforme. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 666—673, 5 figg.

Haskell, R. J., and **Barker, H. D.,** Cottonseed treatment. [Glomerella gossypii] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 198. 1940, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Higgins, B. B., Outbreak of Ascochyta blight of cotton in Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 327—328.

Jordan, H. V., a. o., Relation of fertilizers, crop residues and tillage to yields of cotton and incidence of root rot. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Proc. Soil Sci. Amer. 4. 1939, 325—328.

King, C. J., Effectiveness of organic manures in controlling cotton root rot on various soil types. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 704—705.

King, C. J., and **Presley, J. T.,** A root rot of cotton caused by Thielaviopsis basicola. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 752—761, 3 figg.

Knight, R. L., The genetics of blackarm resistance. IV. Gossypium punctatum (Sch. et Thon.) crosses. Journ. Gen. 46. 1944, 1—27.

Knight, R. L., and **Clouston, T. W.,** The genetics of blackarm resistance. II. Classification, on their resistance, of cotton types and strains. III. Inheritance in crosses within the Gossypium hirsutum group. Journ. Gen. 41. 1941, 391—409, 3 figg.

Kulkarni, G. S., Some points still to be worked out in the cotton wilt (Fusarium) disease. Indian Cent. Cotton Com. [Bombay], Conf. Cotton Growing Prob. India, 2. 1941, 168—171.

Lebedeva, O. P., (On the brown rot affecting cotton sprouts in humid cells during the determination of the gummosis infection in seeds.) [Bact. malvacearum] Journ. Microbiol., Kiew, 7. 1940, 135—147.

Lebedeva, O. P., and **Gomoliako, C.,** (On the methods for determining the internal infectionability of cotton seed by the gummosis agent Bacterium malvacearum E. Smith.) Journ. Microbiol., Kiew, 7. 1940, 151—163.

Lehman, S. G., Cotton seed dusting in relation to control of seedling infection by Rhizoctonia in the soil. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 705, 847—853.

Lehman, S. G., Treat cotton seed. [Glomerella gossypii] Res. and Farming 3. 1945, Progr. Rept. 3, pp. 5, 1 fig.

Lehman, S. G., Vapor action of certain fungicidal materials prepared for dusting cotton seed. [Glomerella gossypii et Fusarium moniliforme] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 431—448.

Leontovitch, C., et **De Saeger, H.,** Marasmius sp., nouveau parasite du cotonier dans le district du Congo-Ubangi. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 137—142, 3 figg.

Ling, L., and **Yang, J. Y.,** Stem blight of cotton caused by Alternaria macrospora. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 664—671, 4 figg.

Luthra, J. C., and **Vasudeva, R. S.,** Mixed cropping and the cotton root rot disease (Macrophomina phaseoli et R. solani). Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 466—467.

Luthra, J. C., and **Vasudeva, R. S.,** Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. IX. Varietal susceptibility to the disease. [Macrophomina phaseoli et Rhizoctonia (Corticium) solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 410—421.

Luthra, J. C., a. o., Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. VIII. Further studies on the physiology of the causal fungi. [Macrophomina phaseoli et Rhizoctonia (Corticium) solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 653—662.

Milanez, F. R., e **Joffily, J.,** Estudo sobre a fusariose do algodoeiro. [Fus. vasinfectum] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 5. 1941, 325—352, 9 tab.

Miller, P. R., Microorganisms associated with cottonboll rots in 1939. [Glomerella gossypii] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 705.

Miller, P. R., A preliminary study of anthracnose spore load on cotton seed. [Glomerella gossypii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 85—92, 2 figg.

Miller, P. R., and **Weindling, R.,** Cotton seedling diseases and boll rots. Distribution and dissemination. [Glomerella gossypii] Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 141. 1943, 53—78, 2 figg.

Miller, P. R., and **Weindling, R.,** Fungi associated with diseased cotton seedlings and bolls in 1938, 1939 and 1940. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 769.

Miller, P. R., and **Weindling, R.,** A survey of cotton boll rot diseases and associated microorganisms in 1941. [Glomerella gossypii et Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) malvacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 518—521, 1 fig.

Miller, P. R., and **Weindling, R.,** A survey of cotton boll rot diseases in 1939, 1940 and the microorganisms connected with them. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 329—334, 2 figg.; 24. 1940, 417—423, 2 figg.

Miller, P. R., and **Weindling, R.,** A survey of cotton seedling diseases in 1939, 1940, 1941 and the fungi associated with them. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 210—214, 1 fig.; 24. 1940, 260—263, 1 fig.; 25. 1941, 378—380, 1 fig.

Mitchell, R. B., a. o., Microbial responses to organic amendments in Houston black clay. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 527—534, 7 figg.

Mitchell, R. B., a. o., Soil bacteriological studies on the control of the Phymatotrichum rot of cotton. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 535—547, 2 figg.

Montemartini, L., Le malattie del cotone in Italia. Fibre Tessili, Roma, 3. 1940, 334—335.

Morgenroth, E., Der Baumwollanbau Brasiliens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kultur der Baumwolle und ihrer Aufbereitung zum marktfähigen Rohstoff im Staat São Paulo. [Colletotrichum gossypii] Dtsch. Forscherarb. Kolonie, Ausland H. 7 (P. Parey, Berlin). 1942.

Nakayama, T., A study on the infection of cotton seedlings by Rhizoctonia solani. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 93—103, 3 figg.

Neal, D. C., 1940 regional cotton-wilt studies: Phosphate-variety tests in Louisiana. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 769.

Neal, D. C., Rhizoctonia infection of cotton and symptoms accompanying the disease in plants beyond the seedling stage. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 641.

Neal, D. C., Rhizoctonia leaf spot of cotton. [Rh. solani (Corticium solani)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 392—435. — Phytopathology 34. 1944, 599—602, 2 figg.

Neal, D. C., and **Brown, H. B.,** Fusarium-wilt resistance of new strains and hybrid cottons in Louisiana in 1939. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 705.

Neal, D. C., and **Brown, H. B.,** Wilt resistance of the new cottons. Better Crops Plant Food 24. 1940, nr. 10, pp. 16, 46.

Nisikado, Y., a. o., On two Alternaria species injurious to cotton fibre in balls. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 214—230, 9 figg.

Ojerholm Roberts, E., Conodial germination of the cotton root-rot fungus. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 77—78.

Prasad, N., Studies on the root rot of cotton in Sind. I—II. [Rhizoctonia bataticola and Fus. caeruleum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 40—43; 14. 1944, 388—391.

Prayag, S. H., Karnatak cotton and its improvement. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 488—491, 2 tab.

Presley, J. T., Cotton rust in Arizona. [Aecidium gossypii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 144—145.

Presley, J. T., and **King, C. J.,** A description of the fungus causing cotton rust, and a preliminary survey of its hosts. [Puccinia stakmanii] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 382—389, 2 figg.

Ray, W. W., The effect of cotton-seed dusting on emergence of seedlings in soil infested with Rhizoctonia. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 15; 33. 1943, 51—55.

Rigler, N. E., and **Greathouse, G. A.,** The chemistry of resistance of plants to Phymatotrichum root rot. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 701—704, 1 fig.

Rigler, N. E., and **Greathouse, G. A.,** Fungicidal potency of quinoline homologs and derivatives. [against Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Ind., engin. chem. ind. Ed. 33. 1941, 693—694.

Roberts, E. O., Conidial germination of the cotton root-rot fungus. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 67. 1940, 77—78.

Rogers, C. H., and **Rich, H.,** Persistence of cotton-root-rot Sclerotia following certain cropping practices. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 23.

Rudolph, B. A., and **Harrison, G. J.,** The invasion of the internal structure of cotton seed by certain Fusaria. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 542—548.

Schopfer, W. H., La biotine, l'aneurine et le méso-inositol, facteurs de croissance pour Eremothecium ashbyii Guilliermond. La biosynthèse de la riboflavine. Helv. chim. Acta 27. 1944, 1017—1032, 1 fig.

Shaw, L., Control of Fusarium wilt of cotton. North Carolina State Coll. Agric., Eng. Ext. Circ. nr. 233. 1939, 6 pp., 3 figg.

Sherbakoff, C. D., An occurrence on cotton of black root rot caused by Thielaviopsis basicola. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 707.

Sherbakoff, C. D., Pathogenicity tests conducted in 1939—1940 on different isolates of Fusarium vasinfectum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 707.

Sherbakoff, C. D., Pathogenicity tests of different isolates of Fusarium vasinfectum in 1940. Phytopathology 31. 1940, 770.

Sherbakoff, C. D., Regional studies of Fusarium wilt of cotton in Tennessee in 1940. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 770.

Sherbakoff, C. D., a. o., Use of liquid culture of Fusarium for field inoculation of cotton. [F. vasinfectum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 254—256.

Simpson, D. M., Factors affecting the longevity of cottonseed. [Glomerella gossypii et Fusarium moniliforme (Gibberella fujikuroi)] Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 407—419, 1 fig.

Smith, A. L., Regional cotton-variety-wilt-phosphorus study. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 771.

Smith, A. L., A regional-study of the relationship of potash treatments to the development of cotton wilt under widely varying conditions of soil and environment. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 707.

Steyaert, R. L., Le »wilt« du cotonnier dû à Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. Not. phytopath. Inst. nat. Étud. agron. Congo Belge nr. 2. 1945, 15 pp., 2 figg., 5 tab.

Strogonov, B. P., Tanning substances in a cotton affected with verticilliose. [Verticillium dahliae] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 29 (n. ser.). 1940, 628—630.

Talley, P. J., and **Blank, L. M.,** A critical study of the nutritional requirements of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 1—18, 3 figg.

Talley, P. J., and **Blank, L. M.,** Some factors influencing the utilization of inorganic nitrogen by the root rot fungus. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Plant Physiol. 17. 1942, 52—68, 1 fig.

Tharp, W. H., and **Wadleigh, C. H.,** The effects of nitrogen source, nitrogen level and relative acidity on Fusarium wilt of cotton. Proc. Assoc. South. agric. Workers 40. 1939, 190—191 (Abstr. in Chem. Abstr. 34. 1940, 2514).

Thom, C., Out of the furrow. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Journ. Bact. 41. 1941, 1—15.

Tisdale, H. B., and **Dick, J. B.,** Cotton wilt in Alabama as affected by potash supplements and as related to varietal behaviour and other important agronomic problems. [Fusarium vasinfectum] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 405—426, 3 figg.

Uppal, B. N., a. o., Further studies in breeding for wilt resistance in cotton. I. Isolation of wilt-resistant types. II. A preliminary note on the genetics of wilt resistance in Indian cottons. Proc. 2. Conf. sci. Res. Workers Cotton India 1940, 31 pp.

Vasudeva, R. S., Cotton root rot control in the Punjab. [Rhizoctonia solani et Macrophomina phaseoli] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 592—593.

Vasudeva, R. S., Root rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. [Rhizoctonia solani et Macrophomina phaseoli] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 536—538, 5 figg.

Vasudeva, R. S., Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab, XI—XIV. [Macrophomina phaseoli et Corticium solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 879—891, 2 figg., 2 tab.; 13. 1943, 515—519, 3 figg.; 14. 1944, 385—388; 15. 1945, 36—42, 1 fig.

Vasudeva, R. S., Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. [Rhizoctonia solani] Indian Cent. Cotton Com. [Bombay], Conf. Cotton Growing Prob. India, 2. 1941, 165—167.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Ashraf, M.,** Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. VII. Further investigation of factors influencing incidence of the disease. [Macrophomina phaseoli et Rhizoctonia (Corticium) solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 595—608, 2 figg.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Sikka, M. R.,** Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab. X. Effect of certain fungi on the growth of root-rot fungi. [Macrophomina phaseoli et Rhizoctonia (Corticium) solani] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 422—431, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Veli-Zade, I., (New wilt resistant lines of Upland.) (Sov. Cotton) nr. 4. 1940, 39—40.

Viégas, A. P., A murcha do algodoeiro. [Verticillium albo-atrum] Rev. Agric. 14. 1939, [449]—556, 4 figg.

Watkins, G. M., and **Watkins, M. O.,** Notes on the pathogenic action of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 707—708.

Watkins, G. M., and **Watkins, M. O.,** The pathogenic action of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Science 90 (n. ser.). 1939, nr. 2338, pp. 374—375.

Watkins, G. M., and **Watkins, M. O.,** A study of the pathogenic action of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 251—262, 54 figg.

Weindling, R., Fungi found on diseased cotton seedlings from thirteen States surveyed in 1939. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 708.

Weindling, R., A technique for testing resistance of cotton seedlings to the angular leaf spot bacterium. [Phytomonas (Xanthomonas) malvacearum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 235—239, 1 fig.

Weindling, R., and **Miller, P. R.,** The relation of Bacterium malvacearum to anthracnose boll rot of cotton. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 24.

Weindling, R., a. o., Fungi associated with diseases of cotton seedlings and bolls, with special consideration of Glomerella gossypii. [Fusarium moniliforme a. o.] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 158—167, 3 figg.

Young, P. A., Potash helps cotton resist wilt, rust, and drought. Better Crops Plant Food 24. 1940, nr. 4, pp. 6—7, 42—43, 3 figg.

Young, V. H., Cotton-seed treatments and angular-leaf-spot control. [Bacterium malvacearum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 651.

Young, V. H., and **Humphrey, L. M.,** Varietal resistance to the Fusarium wilt disease of cotton. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 437. 1943, 23 pp.

Young, V. H., and **Tharp, W. H.,** Relation of fertilizer balance to potash hunger and the Fusarium wilt of cotton. [F. vasinfectum] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 24 pp., 3 figg.

Breeding wilt-resistance. [Fusarium vasinfectum on cotton] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 442—443.

Development of mildew-resisting cotton in the USA. Cotton, Manchester, 25. 8. 1945. (Abstr. in Emp. Cotton Gr. Rev. 23. 1946, 69.)

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Afzal, M., Present position as regards breeding for jassid resistance in cotton. Indian Cent. Cotton Com. [Bombay], Rept. 1941, 54—58.

Afzal, M., and **Abbas, M.,** Cotton jassid (E. devastans Dist.) in the Punjab. V. A note on the characters of the plant associated with jassid resistance. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 41—51.

Afzal, M., a. o., Studies on the cotton jassid (Empoasca devastans Distant) in the Punjab. III. Effect of jassid infestation on the development and fibre properties of the cotton plant. IV. A note on the statistical study of jassid population. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 192—203; 1944, 634—638.

Barducci, T. B., a. o., Control of internal boll rot of the cotton plant, caused by insect punctures (Dysdercus sp.) through selection of resistant strains. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 235—236, 1 fig.

Bibby, F. F., Cotton insect investigations in Peru. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 193—197, 3 figg.

Bishara, I., and **El-Zoheiry, M. S.,** The cotton leaf-worm problem in Egypt. [Prodenia litura] VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 831—843, 2 tab.

Bondy, F. F., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Cotton insect investigations. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. 57th Rept. (1943—44). 1945, 99—104, 1 fig.

Bondy, F. F., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Cotton insect studies. South Carolina Exp. Stat. 55th Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 107—113.

Bondy, F. F., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Investigations on the control of cotton insects. South Carolina Exp. Stat. Rept. 53 (1939—40). 1940, 121—127.

Boza Barducci, T., a. o., Control of internal boll rot of the cotton plant, caused by insect punctures (Dysdercus sp.), through selection of resistant strains. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 235—236.

Bryant, G. E., New species of African Chrysomelidae (Col.) [including Longitarsus gossypii on cotton in Sudan]. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 10. 1941, 209—214, 3 figg.

Cassidy, T. P., and **Barber, T. C.,** Further results from airplane dusting in Arizona for Hemipterous cotton insect control, crop season of 1940. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E—543. 1941, 8 pp.

Cheo, M. T., (Experiments on the resistance of Chicken Foot (Gossypium arboreum var. neglectum and G. arboreum var. roseum) to the cotton leaf-roller (Sylepta derogata).) N. agric. Journ. Fukien 3. 1943, 62—69.

Cherian, M. C., and **Kylasam, M. S.,** Preliminary notes on the parasites of the spotted and the pink bollworms of cotton in Coimbatore. [Earias et Platyedra] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 14. 1941, 517—528.

Chiaromonte, A., Gli insetti dannosi al cotone. In: Federazione nazionale dei consorzi provinziali fra i produttori dell'agricoltura. Settore delle fibre tessili. Roma XVIII, [1940]. Bologna, Anonima Arti Grafiche, XIX. [1941], 223—313, 33 figg.

Crowther, F., and **Barlow, H. W. B.,** Tap-root damage of cotton, ascribed to termites, in the Sudan Gezira. Empire Journ. exp. Agric. 11. 1943, 99—112, 3 figg.

[Demidov, N. I.], (The effect of puncturing and sucking insects on the shedding of the fruits of cotton.) Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Tashkent, nr. 6. 1940, 98—100.

Denier, P. C. L., Apuntes sobre la biologia de Conotrachelus denieri Hust., plaga del algodonero. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1942, 185—207, 8 tab. — Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos Aires, Bol. 94. 1943, 94—110, 28 figg.

Dutt, G. R., a. o., The cotton bollworms (Earias fabia Stoll, Platyedra gossypiella Saund., and Heliothis obsoleta Fabr.) in the Central Provinces and Berar. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 1, 1—17.

Ewing, K. P., and **Ivy, E. E.,** Some factors influencing bollworm populations and damage. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 602—606.

Ewing, K. P., and **Moreland, R. W.,** Insecticides to control bollworm, boll weevil, cotton aphid and cotton flea hopper. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 626—629.

Ewing, K. P., and **Parencia jr., C. R.,** DDT for control of the cotton flea hopper. [Psallus seriatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 495—496.

Ewing, K. P., and **Parencia jr., C. R.,** Dosages of insecticides to control the boll weevil and the bollworm. [Anthonomus grandis et Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 607—610.

Eyer, J. R., and **Medler, J. T.,** Control of hemipterous cotton insects by the use of dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 630—634, 1 fig.

Eyer, J. R., and **Medler, J. T.,** Control of thrips on seedling cotton. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 726—727, 1 fig.

Fife, L. C., a. o., Insecticides for control of the cotton fleahopper. [Psallus seriatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 598—599.

Fletcher, R. K., The relation of moisture content of the cotton plant to oviposition by Heliothis armigera (Hbn.) and to survival of young larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 856—858.

Frazer, H. L., Observations on the method of transmission of internal boll disease of cotton by the cotton stainer-bug. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 271—290, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Freiberg, M. A., Contribución al conocimiento de la biología de Alabama argillacea (Hübner) oruga de la hoja — plaga del algodonero. [Publ.] Inst. Sanid. veg., Buenos Aires, (A) 1. 1945, nr. 9, 16 pp., 9 figg.

Freibert, A., Contribución al conocimiento de la »chinche tintorea« Dysdercus sp. (Hemiptera Pyrrhocoridae) con notas sobre su biología. Bol. Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos-Aires, nr. 99—100. 1943, 360—370, 15 figg.

Gaddum, E. W., Some observations on jassid at the Kenya coast. [Empoasca facialis on Gossypium] Emp. Journ. exp. Agric. 10. 1942, 133—145.

Gaines, J. C., Comparative tests of certain insecticides and variations in schedules for cotton insect control. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 79—81.

Gaines, J. C., A factorial experiment comparing insecticides for the control of cotton insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 512—515.

Gaines, J. C., Insecticide tests for bollworm control during 1940. [Heliothis] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 515—518.

Gaines, J. C., Insecticide tests for bollworm control. [Heliothis armigera, Anthonomus grandis et Adelphocoris rapidus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 723—727, 1 fig.

Gaines, J. C., Several important insect pests of cotton. I. Relation of population to migration. II. Insecticidal studies for their control. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 17. 1942, 63—65.

Gaines, J. C., Tests of insecticides for certain cotton insects during 1939. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 684—688.

Gaines, R. C., Relation between winter temperatures, boll weevil survival, summer rainfall and cotton yields. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 82—84.

Gaines, R. C., Young, M. T., and **Smith, G. L.,** Effect of insecticides used in boll weevil control upon aphids and mirids. [Aphis gossypii, Lygus pratensis oblineatus et Adelphocoris rapidus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 792—796.

Gaines, R. C., a. o., Effect of different calcium arsenates upon boll weevils, cotton aphids and plant bugs, and upon yields. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 495—497.

Ghani, A., Afzal, M., and **Nanda, D. N.,** Studies on cotton jassid, Empoasca devastans Distant, in the Punjab. VII. Age of leaf and jassid susceptibility. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. (Sect. B) 22. 1945, 219—224, 1 fig.

Glick, P. A., and **Ewing, K. P.,** Studies of insect damage to cotton with reference to soil-conservation practices. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 737—741.

Golding, F. D., Notes on Helopeltis sanguineus Popp. on cotton in Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 75—78.

Gómez Clemente, F., Cochinillas algodonosas. [Pseudococcus citri, Ps. adonidum, Ps. comstocki] Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 400—404, 11 figg.

Gwynn, A. M., Report of the entomologist, Serere. [Lygus and Helopeltis on cotton] Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1937—38, pars 2. 1939, 10—19.

Hambleton, E. J., Heliothis virescens as a pest of cotton, with notes on host plants in Perú. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 660—666.

Hambleton, E. J., Los insectos del algodón en el valle de Cañete durante los meses de diciembre 1940, enero, febrero y marzo de 1941. Informe mensual del Entomólogo de la Sociedad Nacional Agraria. Vida Agríc., Lima (Perú), 18. 1941, 115—118, [207]—213, [263]—268.

Hambleton, E. J., Los insectos del algodonero en el Valle de Cañete durante el mes de setiembre de 1940. [Heliothis virescens, Anthonomus vestitus, Mescinia peruella, Aphis gossypii, Anomis texana, Dysdercus ruficollis, Thrips] Vida Agríc., Lima (Perú), 17. 1940, [897]—902.

Hambleton, E. J., Los problemas del control de los insectos del algodonero en los valles de Chira y Piura en 1940. Vida Agríc., Lima (Perú), 17. 1940, [717]—732, [821]—832.

Hamner, A. L., Fruiting of cotton in relation to cotton fleahopper and other insects which do similar damage to squares. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 360. 1941, 11 pp., 2 figg.

Harris, W. V., Insects injurious to cotton in Tanganyika Territory. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Pamphl. 29. 1942, 11 pp., 3 tab.

Haseman, L., Leaf worm and cotton production. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 268. 1943, [2] pp., 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., La oruga de la hoja del algodonero, Alabama argillacea (Hübner) en Tucumán. Estac. exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 41. 1943, 21 pp., 16 figg.

Hixson, E., The host relation of the cotton flea hopper. [Psallus seriatus] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 66—68.

Husain, M. A., and **Lal, K. B.,** The bionomics of Empoasca devastans Distant on some varieties of cotton in the Punjab. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 123—136, 1 tab.

Husain, M. A., and **Trehan, K. N.,** The nature and extent of damage caused by Bemisia gossypiperda M. and L., the white-fly of cotton in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 793—821, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Hustache, A., Descripción de una especie nueva del género Conotrachelus Sch. (Col. Curculionidae). Not. Mus. La Plata 4 (Zool. nr. 23). 1939, 323—328, 1 fig.

Isely, D., Control of the common red spider on cotton. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 323—324.

Ivy, E. E., and **Ewing, K. P.,** DDT to control the cotton leafworm. [Alabama argillacea] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 276.

Ivy, E. E., and **Ewing, K. P.,** Residual effects of insecticides on the cotton leafworm. [Alabama argillacea] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 513—515, 1 fig.

Ivy, E. E., a. o., DDT for bollworm control during 1944. [Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 534—536.

İyriboz, N., Pamuk ve darilarimizda, Karadrina tirtili. [Caradrina exigua] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 27. 1941, 7 pp., 5 figg.

Jones, S. E., The effect of insect control on the yield and quality of cotton prematurely killed by cotton root rot. [Psallus seriatus et Anthonomus grandis] Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 82—84.

Khan, M. H., Studies on Earias species (the spotted bollworms of cotton) in the Punjab. Part I. The relative abundance of E. fabia Stoll and E. insulana Boisd. in various parts in relation to environmental conditions. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 15—27.

Khan, M. H., and **Ghani, M. A.,** Studies on Earias species (the spotted bollworms of cotton) in the Punjab. Part II. The crossing of E. fabia Stoll and E. insulana Boisd. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 133—138.

King, C. J., Comparison of crop rotation and fallowing as methods on control for root knot of cotton under irrigation. [Heterodera] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 709.

Kinsley, C. H., Reticulitermes tibialis in cottonseed hulls. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 76.

Koo, M., (Studies on Pyrausta nubilalis Hübner attacking the cotton plant.) Yamanashi agric. Exp. Stat., Kofu, 1940, 82 pp., 26 figg., 3 tab.

Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A., Instrucciones para combatir la oruga de la hoja del algodonero y otros insectos masticadores. Est. exp. agric. Tucumán Circ. 73. 1940, 11 pp., 4 figg.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., Further studies on the distribution and seasonal history of cotton stem weevil -Pempherulus affinis (Fst.)- in South India. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 255—263.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., and **Margabandhu, V.,** Biology of the cotton stem-weevil, Pempherulus affinis Fst., under controlled physical conditions. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 61—82, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., and **Margabandhu, V.,** The role of food and its constituents on the productivity and longevity of the cotton-stem weevil Pempheres affinis Fst. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 901—910, 1 fig.

Lal, K. B., and **Afzal Husain M.,** Hairiness of cotton leaves and antijassid resistance. Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 153—154.

Lamas C., J. M., Observaciones sobre insectos del algodonero en Chira, Piura, Pativilca, Supe y Huaura. Minist. Agric., Dir. Gen. Agric., Lima (Perú), Inf. nr. 59. 1945, 75 pp., 4 figg.

Lespès, L., Note sur la lutte contre l'Earias insulana ou ver épineux du cotonnier. Terre Marocaine, Casablanca, 11. 1941, 22—24.

Little, V. A., and **Martin, D. F.,** Cotton insects of the United States. Burgess Publ. Co., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1942. II + 130 pp., 12 figg.

Llanos, V. V., Observaciones entomológicas sobre el cultivo de algodon en el Departamento del Atlantico. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. (Colombia) 2. 1940, 593—608.

Lozina-Lozinskiĭ, L. K., (An expedition for the study of the ecology of the cotton noctuid. [Heliothis armigera] Izv. Azerbaidzh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3. 1939, 137—138.

Lyle, C., Cotton insect control in 1943. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 6, 3 figg.

Lyle, C., Cotton insect problem met by research information as basis of poison program. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 1, 5—6.

Lyle, C., and **Hamner, A. L.,** Controlling cotton insects. Mississippi Farm Res. 7. 1944, nr. 5, pp. 1, 6.

McC. Callan, E., Observations on cotton stainers (Dysdercus spp.) and their host plants in Jamaica. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 113—115.

MacGill, E. I., On the biology of Dysdercus howardi, Ballou. III. The effect of temperature and humidity on the life-cycle. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 301—308, 2 figg.

Maranhão, Z. C., Como combater as três maiores e mais terriveis pragas do algodoeiro. [Platyedra gossypiella, Alabama argillacea et Gasterocercodes brasiliensis] Solo, Piracicaba, 31. 1939, 41—48, 9 figg.

Marriott, S., Breeding jassid-resistant cotton varieties. Queensl. agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 204—206.

Mendes, L. A., Lagarta das maças do algodoeiro, Chloridea virescens (Fab.). Inst. agr. Campinas, São Paulo, Bol. techn. 28. 1939, 12 pp.

Miquilena, H. J. B., Larva comedora del follaje del algodón. [Alabama argillacea] Agric. Venez., Caracas, 5. 1941, 33—35, 5 figg.

Mitchell, B. L., and **Pearson, E. O.,** Entomological work: Progress report. [on cotton] Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Exp. Stats. Progr. Repts. 1940—41, 166—187.

Monte, O., Curculionídeos do algodoeiro. Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 278—292, 7 figg., 1 tab.

Moreland, R. W., a. o., Insecticide tests on the bollworm, boll weevil and cotton leaf worm in 1940. [Heliothis armigera, Anthonomus grandis et Alabama argillacea] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 508—511.

Muñoz Pinochet, H., e **Seitún, S. T.,** Resultados de la experimentación de tratamientos contra las plagas animales del algodonero. Bol. mens. Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos Aires, nr. 75. 1941, 580—587.

Nowell, W., and **Munroe, J. W.,** A review of the work of the Experiment Stations, season 1938—39, with a note on the entomological work. Emp. Cotton Growing Corp., London, 1940, 18 pp.

Paoli, G., Sottogenere nuovo di Alebra e descrizione di una nuova specie della Somalia (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 73. 1941, 40—44, 1 fig.

Parsons, F. S., Investigations on the cotton bollworm, Heliothis armigera, Hübn. (obsoleta Fabr.). Part II. The incidence of parasites in quantitative relation to bollworm populations in South Africa. Part III. Relationships between oviposition and the flowering curves of food-plants. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 89—109, 4 figg., 147—177, 8 figg.

Pearson, E. O., and **Mitchell, B. L.,** A report on the status and control of insect pests of cotton in the Lower River Districts of Nyasaland. Gov. Print., Zomba 1945. [1 +] 48 pp., 7 tab.

Pinochet, H. M., y **Seitun, S. T.,** Resultados de la experimentación de tratamientos contra las plagas animales del algodonero. Bol. Mens. Junta Nac. Algodon Minist. Agric. Argentina 75. 1941, 580—587.

Pinto da Fonseca, J., A lagarta verde dos capulhos do algodoeiro. [Heliothis (Chloridea) virescens] Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 110—111.

Planes, S., Datos sobre la biología de la oruga de las cápsulas del algodonero (Earias insulana [Boisduval]) en el Levante de España. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 69—78, 8 figg.

Pyenson, L., The cotton leaf worm in the western hemisphere. [Alabama argillacea] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 830—833, 1 fig.

Rahman, K. A., Spotted bollworms of cotton. [Earias] Punjab agric. Coll. Mag. 7. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 3—5.

Rainwater, C. F., Cotton root aphids and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 533. 1940, 5 pp., 2 tab.

Roark, R. C., Insecticides for control of cotton insects. Chem. Engin. News 20. 1942, 1169—1172, 4 figg.

Rubtzov, I. A., (Effect of temperature and humidity on the development of the eggs and larvae of the bollworm.) [Heliothis armigera] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 9—19, 4 figg.

Russell, L. M., An apparently new species of Paurocephala Crawford (Homoptera, Psyllidae, Pauropsyllinae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 115—120, 12 figg.

Russo, G., Contributo alla conoscenza degli insetti dannosi al cotone nell'Africa Orientale Italiana. I. Lepidotteri. Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 3. 1940, 105—220, 54 figg., 2 tab.

Russo, G., Les parasites animaux nuisibles aux cultures de coton. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 149—154.

Russo, G., I parassiti animali dannosi alle coltivazioni di cotone. Boll. Cotoniera, Milano, 37. 1942, 283—286.

Russo, G., I parassiti animali dannosi alle coltivazioni di cotone. Ricerche ed osservazioni eseguite in Italia nel 1941. Ann. Fac. agrar. Pisa 5 (n. ser.). 1942, 436—480, 29 figg., 1 tab.

Sauer, H. F. G., (Control of the cotton borer »Gasterocercodes brasiliensis Hambl.« (Col. Curc.), a pest of perennial cotton culture.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 1—14, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Sauer, H. F. G., (»Horcius nobilellus (Berg)« (Hem. Mir.), a pest of the cotton culture of the State of São Paulo.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 29—66, 9 figg., 5 tab.

Sauer, H. F. G., Importância, distribuição, hospedeiros e inimigos naturais do podador do algodoeiro, Chalcodermus bondari Marshall (Col. Curc.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1941, 42—45.

Sauer, H. F. G., (Preliminary results of experiment in combatting the cotton borer, »Gasterocercodes brasiliensis Hambl.« (Col. Curc.), by means of arsenical sprays.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 11. 1940, 499—530, 1 fig., 6 tab.

Severson, H., A cotton empire geared to get results. Delta and pine land company of Mississippi, once plagued by floods and boll weevils, is now world's largest cottonseed dealer. South. Seedsman 5. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 22, 26.

Shtshepkina, T. V., (The description of endoparasites in cotton fibres.) Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS. 1940 (sér. Biol.), nr. 5. 1940, 643—661, 6 figg.

Sloan, W. J. S., Migrations of the corn ear worm. [Heliothis armigera on cotton] Queensl. agric. Journ. 61. 1945, 272—274.

Smith, A. L., Further studies on the reaction of commercial cotton varieties to root-knot nematode. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 649.

Smith, A. L., and **Taylor, A. L.,** Nematode distribution in the 1940 regional cotton-wilt plots. [Rotylenchulus reniformis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 771.

Smith, G. L., California cotton insects. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 660. 1942, 50 pp., 35 figg.

Smith, G. L., a. o., Further studies of various insecticides against three cotton insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 310—313.

Snipes, T. B., Experiencias preliminares com arseniato de chumbo e arseniato de cálcio no combate ao curuquerê, Alabama argillacea (Hübn.) (Lep. Noctuidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 501—532, 7 figg.

Sonan, J., (On the insect pests of the cotton plant in China.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku (Taiwan, Nippon), 37. 1941, nr. 11, pp. 21—31.

Soyer, D., Miride du cotonnier, Creontiades pallidus Ramb. (Capsidae, Miridae). Congo Belge Inst. Nat. Étude agron. Publ. nr. 29 (sér. Sci.). 1942, 15 pp., 6 tab.

[Starostin, S.,] (Air-spraying for the control of cotton pests.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 36—40.

Stepantzev, I. N., (The meteorological régime of the cotton aphids and their distribution in Uzbekistan.) [Aphis gossypii, A. laburni et Macrosiphum (Acyrthosiphon) gossypii] Social. Sci. Techn., Tashkent, 7. 1939, nr. 2—3, pp. 83—94, 6 figg.

Stephenson, P. R., Report of the entomologist, Serere, on investigations of cotton pests. Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39, pars 2. 1940, 24—27.

Stevenson, W. A., DDT compared with other insecticides for control of hemipterous insects on cotton. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 531—533.

Strel'nikov, I. D., (The selective faculty of the cotton noctuid in feeding and oviposition in relation to the physiology of the sense organs [Heliothis armigera]. Repts. sci. Meetings Leningrad Inst. Agric. 1940, 4 pp.

Taschkir Ahmad and **Ghulamullah,** Ecological studies on the spotted bollworms of cotton and their parasites. II. The fecundity and longevity of Earias fabia and its parasite, Microbracon greeni lefroyi, under different conditions of temperature and humidity. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 245—284, 1 fig.

Taylor, T. H. C., Lygus simonyi, Reut., as a cotton pest in Uganda. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 121—148.

Thomas, F. L., Simplified instructions for control of cotton insects. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 92. 1941, 4 pp.

Trehan, K. N., Further notes on the bionomics of Bemisia gossypiperda M. et L., the white-fly of cotton in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 53—63, 4 figg.

Tschepkina, T. W., (Untersuchungs- und Bekämpfungsmethoden von Endoparasiten der Baumwollfaser.) (Ber. Akad. Wiss. SSSR., biolog. Ser. (russ.), Nr. 2. 1940, 164—179.

Veitch, R., Cotton growing in Queensland. Pt. II. Cotton pests. Dept. Agric. Stock Queensl., Div. Plant Ind., Bull. 15. 1938, 27—52, 41 figg.

Velasco Llanos, V., El Alabama en la zona algodonera de Armero. [Alabama argillacea] Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín-Colombia, S. A., 1 (1). 1939, [149]—182, 8 figg., 3 tab.

Velasco Llanos, V., El Alabama o gusano cortador de la hoja algodonera. [Alabama argillacea] Bol. Agríc., Medellín-Colombia, nr. 246 et 247. 1939, 1439—1443.

Velasco Llanos, V., Observaciones entomológicas sobre el cultivo de algodón en el Departamento del Atlántico. [Platyedra gossypiella, Sacadodes pyralis, Alabama argillacea, Dysdercus sp., Aphis gossypii, Laphygma frugiperda, Epitragus aurulentus, Eriophyes gossypii etc.] Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín-Colombia, 2 (2). 1940, 593—608.

Verma, P. M., and **Afzal, M.,** Studies on the cotton jassid (Empoasca devastans Distant) in the Punjab. 1. Varietal susceptibility and development of the pest on different varieties of cotton. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 911—926.

Vivas-Berthier, G., Los »manchadores« del algodón en Venezuela. [Dysdercus] Bol. Soc. Venez. Ciencia nat., Caracas, 7. 1941, 115—119.

Vrydagh, J. M., Étude comparée sur la biologie de Dysdercus nigrofasciatus Stål, et Dysdercus melanoderes Karsch. Inst. Étude agron. Congo Belge (ser. Sci.) Publ. nr. 31. 1942, 32 pp., 1 fig., 3 tab. col.

Vrydagh, J. M., Étude de l'acariose du cotonnier, causée par Hemitarsonemus latus (Banks) au Congo Belge. Inst. Étude agron. Congo Belge (ser. Sci.) Publ. nr. 28. 1942, 25 pp., 6 figg.

Vrydagh, J. M., Étude sur la biologie de Dysdercus superstitiosus F. (Hemiptera). Inst. Étude agron. Congo Belge (ser. Sci.) Publ. nr. 24. 1941, 19 pp., 3 figg.

Wellborn, V., Los insectos que atacan el algodón en El Salvador. El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 369—378, 9 figg.

Wille, J. E., Observaciones sobre Heliothis virescens F. como plaga del algodonero en el Perú (Lep.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 584—588.

Wille, J. E., El »perforador pequeño de la bellota del algodonero«, Mescinia peruella, Schaus. La Molina Est. exp. agríc. Bol. 19. 1940, 33 pp., 5 tab.

Wille, J. E., Plagas entomológicas del algodonero en Egipto. Vida Agríc., Lima-Perú, 16. 1939, 215—218.

Wille, J. E., y **García Rada, G.,** Cultivos del algodón Sea Island. [pests] Bol. Dir. Agric. Perú 16. 1944, 235—236.

Woo, Ta-chang, and **Hsiang, Cheng-heng,** (Studies on the cotton measuring-worm, Anomis flava (Lepidoptera).) Szechwan prov. agric. Improvemt. Inst., Chengtu, Techn. Bull. nr. 1. 1939, 23 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Young, M. T., Smith, G. L., Garrison, G. L., and **Gaines, R. C.,** Effect of nicotine applied with calcium arsenate at different times of day upon cotton aphids and yields. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 383—384.

Cotton insect investigations. Georgia Coastal Plain Stat. 31. 1940, 78—79; Bull. 32. 1941, 70—72.

Gusano medidor de la hoja del algodonero (Alabama argillacea). Dept. San. Veg., San Jacinto, 1940?, 2 pp.

New vegetable poisons against the web mite. [Tetranychus (Eotetranychus) turkestani on cotton] Social. Sci. Techn., Tashkent, 7. 1939, nr. 11—12, p. 197.

Save cotton by controlling insects. U.S. Dept. Agric. agric. War Inform. Pamphl. nr. 38. 1943.

Se decretaron nuevas medidas para combatir el »gorgojo pardo«. [Conotrachelus denieri, Hust.] Bol. Junta nac. Algodón, Buenos Aires, nr. 95. 1943, 178.

Anthonomus grandis, Aphis gossypii

Becnel, I. J., and **Floyd, E. H.,** Insecticide tests for cotton aphid and boll weevil control during 1941. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 623—626.

Bondy, F. F., Mopping, dusting, and combination treatments for boll weevil control in South Carolina. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 498—499.

Bondy, F. F., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Boll weevil hibernation, survival, and emergence under South Carolina conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 495—498.

Bondy, F. F., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Dusting for boll weevil and cotton aphid control. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 538. 1940, 5 pp.

Calhoun, P. W., Topping cotton in early fall as a possible means of reducing the spring boll weevil population in the northwestern part of the Florida Sea Island cotton belt. Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 35—40.

Dunnam, E. W., and **Clark, J. C.,** Cotton aphid multiplication following treatment with calcium arsenate. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 587—588.

Dunnam, E. W., a. o., Effect of the removal of squares on yield of upland cotton. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 896—900.

Ewing, K. P., Cotton aphid damage and control in Texas. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 598—601.

Ewing, K. P., Spraying versus dusting for boll weevil control. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 498—500.

Fife, L. C., Reduced dosages of calcium arsenate and cryolite for control of the boll weevil and their effect on the cotton aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 19—21.

Floyd, E. H., a. o., Experiments for the control of the cotton aphid. North East. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bienn. Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 27—30.

Gaines, J. C., Control of the cotton aphid with different forms of rotenone and nicotine. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 728—729, 1 fig.

Gaines, J. C., Tests of insecticides for boll weevil control during 1940. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 505—507.

Gaines, R. C., Boll weevil control with calcium arsenates containing different percentages of water-soluble arsenic pentoxide. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 682—684.

Gaines, R. C., Effect of boll weevil and cotton aphid control on yield as shown in a factorial experiment in 1941. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 493—495.

Gaines, R. C., Effect of boll weevil control and cotton aphid control on yield as shown in a factorial experiment. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 501—504.

Gaines, R. C., Effect of reduced amounts of calcium arsenate on boll weevil control and cotton yield. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 300—304, 2 figg.

Hamner, A. L., The effect of boll weevil infestation. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 4—5, 4 figg.

Hamner, A. L., The effect of boll weevil infestations at different levels on cotton yield. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 389. 1943, 11 pp., 4 figg.

McGarr, R. L., Control of the cotton aphid and the boll weevil in 1940. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 580—582.

McGarr, R. L., Cryolite and cryolite-sulfur mixtures for boll weevil control and their effect on the cotton aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 500—501.

McGarr, R. L., Relation of fertilizers to the development of the cotton aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 482—483, 1 fig.

McGarr, R. L., Relation of fertilizers to the development of the cotton aphid in 1941 and 1942. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 640.

McGarr, R. L., and **Henry, J. R.,** Insecticide tests for boll weevil and cotton aphid control in the Mississippi Delta. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 716—718.

Rainwater, C. F., Rotenone in combination with calcium arsenate for cotton aphid control. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 500—503.

Rainwater, C. F., and **Bondy, F. F.,** Boll weevil and cotton aphid control by the use of derris in combination with calcium arsenate. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 733—735.

Rainwater, C. F., and **Bondy, F. F.,** Combinations of insecticides for control of boll weevil and cotton leaf aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 297—300.

Reinhard, H. J., Hibernation of the boll weevil. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 638. 1943, 23 pp., 3 figg.

Smith, G. L., and **Fontenot, J. A.,** Notes on the effect of arsenicals upon the cotton aphid, predators, and other insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 596.

Smith, G. L., a. o., Effect of insecticidal drift in small plots upon boll weevil and cotton aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 594—595, 1 fig.

Smith, G. L., a. o., Notes on the control of cotton aphids. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 598—599.

Webb, J. L., Cotton or boll weevils. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 484. 1942, II + 16 pp., 10 figg.

Young, M. T., Garrison, G. L., and **Gaines, R. C.,** Insecticides for boll weevil control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 787—792.

Young, M. T., a. o., Boll weevil control with calcium arsenate applied at different times of day and at different time intervals. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 487—489.

Young, M. T., a. o., Calcium arsenate with and without aphicides for control of boll weevil and cotton aphid. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 490—492.

Young, M. T., a. o., Calcium arsenate with and without cubé and nicotine for control of the boll weevil and the cotton aphid at Tallulah, La., in 1942. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 901—903, 2 figg.

Young, M. T., a. o., Effect of nicotine applied with calcium arsenate at different times of day upon cotton aphids and yields. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 383—384.

Young, M. T., a. o., Experiments on time to begin dusting with calcium arsenate and number of applications for boll weevil control. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 484—486.

Platyedra (Pectinophora) gossypiella

Adle, A. H., Iran: First outbreak of the pink cotton bollworm, Pectinophora (Platyedra) gossypiella. Int. Rev. agric., Rom, 13. 1939, 154—155.

Bibby, F. F., and **Moreno, I.,** Secondary hosts of the pink bollworm in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas and Mexico. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 736—737.

Chapman, A. J., and **Hughs, M. H.,** Factors influencing the formation of resting pink bollworm larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 493—494.

Chapman, A. J., and **Lowry, W. L.,** Control of the pink bollworm with insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 490—492.

Chapman, A. J., and **Moreno, I.,** Further observations on host plants of the pink bollworm in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas and Mexico. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 583—584.

Costantino, G., Il verme del cotone — Platyedra gossypiella — in Sicilia. R. Staz. sperim. Fruttic. Acireale Boll. nr. 75. 1940, 15 pp., 4 tab.

Costantino, G., Il »verme rosa« del cotone (»Platyedra gossypiella« Saunders) in Sicilia. Ital. Agric., Rom, 77. 1940, 487—498, 9 figg. — Boll. Cotoniera, Milano, 35. 1940, 278—286, 9 figg.

Fife, L. C., and **Moreno, I.,** Additional notes on host plants of the pink bollworm in Texas and Mexico. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 478—479.

Fouad el Gammal, M., Hot air treating machines used in the ginneries for the destruction of pink bollworm in the cotton seed. Minist. Agric. Egypt Bull. 150. 1940, 20 pp., 40 tab.

Golding, F. D., The occurrence of Platyedra gossypiella, Saund., in Nigeria. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 22. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 1—2.

Hayward, K. J., La »lagarta rosada« del algodonero (Pectinophora gossypiella Saunders). Tucumán Estac. exp. agríc. Circ. 93. 1940, 9 pp., 5 figg. (Bol. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 183—189, 5 figg.)

Husain, M. A., and **Khan, M. H.,** Studies on Platyedra gossypiella Saunders in the Punjab. Part IV. Relative incidence on exotic and indigenous varieties of cotton. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 45—57, 4 figg.

Ivanova-Aleksandrovskaya, Z. V., (Effect of chlorpicrin on the germination capacity of cotton-seeds.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 11, pp. 24—26.

Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A., Plan general de fomento algodonero. Campana 1939—1940. Rev. Ind. Agric., Tucumán, 29. 1939, 182—187.

Mallo, R. G., La lagarta rosada (Platyedra gossypiella Saunders). La plaga que mas daño causa a los algodonales argentinos. Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 17. 1942, 193—196, 4 figg.

Mohammed Fouad el Gammal, Hot air treating machines used in the ginneries for the cotton seed. Bull. Minist. Agric. Egypt nr. 150. 1940, 20 pp.

Noble, L. W., and **Hunt, W. T.,** Methods of rearing the pink bollworm parasites Chelonus and Microbracon. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 597.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Ahmad, T.,** Fatal temperatures for the pink bollworm (Platyedra gossypiella Saund.) of cotton. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 906—924.

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., El gusano rosado del algodonero (Pectinophora gossypiella, Saunders) en la zona de Ojinaga, Chihuahua. Generalidades. Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 13—24, 3 figg.

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., El gusano rosado del algodonero (Pectinophora gossypiella, Saunders). Su control. Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 3—18.

Russo, G., Le infestazioni di Platyedra gossypiella e la raccolta del cotone. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 352, 2 figg.

Russo, G., Prova di disinfestazione dei semi di cotone con acido cloridrico gassoso secco. Ital. agric., Roma, 80. 1943, [255]—258, 1 fig.

Russo, G., Relazione tra infestazione della platiedra (Platyedra gossypiella) e raccolta del cotone in Italia. Ann. Fac. Agr. R. Univ. Pisa 4 (42) (n. ser.). 1941, [503]—510, 4 figg.

Squire, F. A., A note on hosts of the pink bollworm Platyedra gossypiella (Saund.) in the West Indies. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 16. 1939, 194—196.

Squire, F. A., Observations on the larval diapause of the pink bollworm, Platyedra gossypiella, Saund. Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 475—481, 5 figg.

Squire, F. A., On the nature and origin of the diapause in Platyedra gossypiella, Saund. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 1—6, 1 fig.

Squire, F. A., Phototropism in insects — an indictment of the light-trap method. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 113—116.

Squire, F. A., Resistance of Hibiscus esculentus and Gossypium trilobum to Platyedra gossypiella Saund. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 16. 1939, 268—271.

Taylor, T. H. C., Report of the entomologist, Kampala. [Platyedra gossypiella] Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1937—38, pars 2. 1939, 9—10.

Wickline, W. L., Combate internacional à lagarta rosada. [pink bollworm] Bol. Minist. Agric. [Brazil] 32. 1943, nr. 7, pp. 29—35, 3 figg.

Wickline, W. L., Fighting the pink invader (pink bollworm). U.S. Dept. Agric., Foreign Agric. Relat. 2. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 3—5, 3 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., Guerra al gusano rosado de algodón. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ.] Stat. 1. 1941, nr. 5, pp. [7—8], 4 figg.

Yung, V. C., A lagarta rosada. Rev. Soc. rural Brasil., S. Paulo, 19. 1939, 44—46.

Reglamento general para la compaña contra el gusano rosado del algodonero. Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 98—103; nr. 2, pp. 47—65.

Virus

Obregón Botero, R., La stenosis: un achicamiento y arrugamiento del algodón. [virus] Publ. Minist. Econ. Nac., Bogotá, Colombia, 1940, 16 pp., 6 figg.

Uppal, B. N., a. o., »Small-leaf« disease of cotton. Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 284—285, 2 figg.

Deux maladies graves du cotonnier en Afrique. [black arm and leaf curl] Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. trop., Paris, 1940, 865—870.

c. Erdnuß

Peanut (Groundnut) — Arachide

Arruda, S. C., Murcha de Sclerotium. [Sclerotium rolfsii sur l'arachide] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, [67]—68.

Babu, C. N., Certain abnormalities in the root tip of groundnut. Curr. Sci. 10. 1941, 291—292, 4 figg.

Bissell, T. L., A micro leaf worm on peanuts. [Stegasta bosquella] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 104, 2 figg.

Bledsoe, R. W., a. o., The importance of peanuts left in the soil in the interpretation of increases in yield due to sulphur treatments. [Cercospora arachidicola et C. personata] Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 37. 1945, 689—695.

Bottomley, A. M., Sclerotium or footrot disease of groundnuts. [S. rolfsii] Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 189—191, 194, 3 figg.

Bucha, H. C., Seed treatment as an aid in the wartime production of peanuts. Agric. News Letter 10. 1942, 114—122.

Cherian, M. C., and **Basheer, M.,** Euborellia stali Dohrn (Forficulidae) as a pest of groundnut in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 155—158, 8 figg.

Costa, A. S., Uma molestia de virus de Amendoim (Arachis hypogaea L.). A mancha anular. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 249—251, 2 tab.

Costa, A. S., y **De Souza, O. F.,** Nota sôbre a verrugose do amendoinzeiro. [Sphaceloma arachidis] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 347—349, 2 figg.

Hopkins, J. C. F., The importance of seed disinfection of ground nuts. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 42. 1945, 432—433.

Humphrey, N., A note on groundnut selection work. [Fusarium wilt] East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1942, 220—221.

Jenkins, W. A., An apparently undescribed disease of the peanut (Arachis hypogaea). Phytopathology 31. 1941, 948—951, 2 figg.

KenKnight, G., Peanut diseases in certain Texas counties in 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 461—462.

KenKnight, G., Peanut diseases in certain Texas counties in 1941, with notes on occurrence of peanut rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 587—588.

Miller, L. I., Control of Cercospora leaf spot of peanut with proprietary sulphur dust. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 16.

Miller, L. I., Control of leafspot of peanuts in Virginia — 1939. [Cercospora (? arachidicola et C. personata)] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 63—64.

Miller, L. I., Dusting peanuts to control pests. South. Planter 101. 1940, nr. 5, pp. 20—21, 2 figg.

Miller, L. I., Peanut leafspot and leafhopper control. [Cercospora personata, C. arachidicola et Empoasca fabae] Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 338. 1942, 24 pp., 7 figg.

Miller, L. I., A white grub injuring peanuts in eastern Virginia. [Strigoderma arboricola] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 113—114, 1 fig.

Morwood, R. B., Peanut diseases. Queensl. agric. Journ. 61. 1945, 266—271, 6 figg.

Poos, F. W., The control of tobacco thrips on seedling peanuts. [Frankliniella fusca] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 446—448, 1 fig.

Poos, F. W., On the causes of peanut »pouts«. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 727—728, 2 figg.

Prince, A. E., Fungi isolated from peanuts collected in South Carolina in 1944. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 367—368.

Reichert, I., and **Chorin, M.,** (The high mortality of groundnuts in 1941.) (hebräisch.) Hassadeh 22. 1942, 197—199.

Reyes, G. M., and **Romasanta, R.,** Varietal susceptibility of peanuts to black spot (Cercospora personata (B. et C.) Ell. et Ev.). Philipp. Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 371—381, 1 fig., 5 tab.

Risbec, J., Les insectes de l'arachide. Bull. Matières Grasses, Marseille, 25. 1941, 104—106.

Shaw, L., Further studies on the control of Cercospora leaf spots of peanuts with various dusts and sprays. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 706.

Shaw, L., Peanut seed treatment pays. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 2. 1944, Progr. Rept. 2, pp. 7, 9, 1 fig.

Shaw, L., Results of seed treatment tests on peanuts. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 649.

Shaw, L., Why and how to treat peanut seed. North Carolina State Coll. Agric., Engin. (War ser.) Ext. Bull. nr. 18. 1943, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Shaw, L., and **Hebert, T. T.,** Copper-sulphur dusts and copper sprays give good control of peanut leaf-spot diseases. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 770.

Shear, G. M., and **Miller, L. I.,** Thrips injury of peanut seedlings. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 470—474, 1 tab.

Tocchetto, A., Mancha preta ou cercosperiose do amendoim (Cercospora personata (B. et C.) Ellis). Peanut leaf spot or cercosporiose (C. personata).) Rev. agron. [Brazil] 5. 1941, 501—502, 4 figg.

Van der Giessen, C., en **Govers, A.,** De aardnoot-variëteit Schwarz 21 en haar resistentie tegen slijmziekte. Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 15. 1939, 183—188.

Vaughan, E. K., Peanut seed treatment in Virginia — 1944. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 672—675.

Wilson, C., A Diplodia associated with concealed damage in peanuts. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 480.

Wingard, S. A., and **Batten, E. T.,** Treat seed peanuts for profit. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 382. 1945, 11 pp., 1 fig.

Woodroof, N. C., Increased yields of Spanish peanuts obtained by dusting. [Cercospora arachidicola et C. personata] Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 136. 1942, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Woodroof, N. C., a. o., Leaf spot control for increased peanut yields. [Cercospora arachidicola] Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 145. 1944, 11 pp.

Increase peanut yields by seed treatment and dusting. North Carolina State Coll. Agric., Engin. (War ser.) Bull. nr. 31. 1944, 5 pp., 3 figg.

d. Kakao — Cacao — Cacao

Báguena Corella, L., Observaciones sobre Longicornios perjudiciales a varios cultivos arbóreos, y especialmente a los de cacao y café en los Territorios Españoles del Golfo de Guinea. Publ. Direcc. Agric. Territ. esp. Golfo Guinea nr. 6. 1942, 39—91, 4 figg., 14 tab.

Baker, R. E. D., Cacao virus diseases. Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 45. 1945, 289, 291—294.

Baker, R. E. D., Immortelle disease. [Calostible striispora on cacao etc.] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 96—101.

Baker, R. E. D., Witches' broom disease investigations. III—IV. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 5—12, 156—158.

Baker, R. E. D., and **Crowdy, S. H.,** Studies in the witches' broom disease of cacao caused by Marasmius perniciosus Stahel. Part 1: Introduction, symptoms and etiology. Part 2: Field studies and control methods. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, Mem. 7. 1943, 28 pp., 28 figg.; 8. 1944, 28 pp., 7 tab.

Baker, R. E. D., and **Crowdy, S. H.,** Witches' broom disease investigations. II. Notes on the susceptibility of I. C. S. selections at River Estate to witches' broom disease of cacao. [Marasmius perniciosus] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 207—209.

Baker, R. E. D., and **Dale, W. T.,** Witches' broom disease investigations. VIII—XI. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 21. 1944, 170—176, 2 figg., 196—199.

Baker, R. E. D., and **McKee, R. K.,** Witches' broom disease investigations. VI. The infection of flower cushions and pods of cacao by Marasmius perniciosus Stahel. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 188—194, 12 figg.

Baker, R. E. D., a. o., Witches' broom disease investigations. I. Seasonal variations in intensity of infection and their effect on control methods. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 107—116, 8 figg.

Betrem, J. G., Derrispoeder als middel ter bestrijding van de Helopeltis in de cacaocultuur. Bergcultures, Batavia, Febr. 1940, 134—154 (Ref. in Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 144—145).

Betrem, J. G., Verdere gegevens omtrent de bestrijding van de Helopeltis door middel van derrispoeder. [on cacao] Bergcultures, Batavia, 15. 1941, 238—249, 6 figg.

Billes, D. J., Pollination of Theobroma cacao L. in Trinidad, B. W. I. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 151—156, 3 figg.

Bondar, G., Dois lepidopteros nocivos ao cacaueiro. [Pelochyta arontes et Opharus astur] Bahia rural 5. 1938, 2009—2010, 1 fig.

Box, H. E., The cacao pest situation in West Africa and the Cameroons, with special reference to Sahlbergella singularis Hagl., and S. theobroma Dist. (Hemiptera: Capsidae). Report upon a visit to French Togo, Dahomey, Nigeria and the Cameroons during the dry season, December, 1943 to March, 1944. West Afr. Cacao Res. Inst. Techn. Bull. nr. 1. 1944, [3] + 69 pp., 1 fig.

Box, H. E., Capsid pests of cocoa in West Africa. Outline of present knowledge and proposed lines of research. Cocoa Res. Stat. Tafo Mem. nr. 12. 1943, 11 pp.

Box, H. E., Insect transmission of the »swollen-shoot« virus in West African cacao. [Ferrisiana virgata et Pseudococcus exitiabilis] Nature, London, 155. 1945, 608—609.

Box, H. E., The Sahlbergella menace to Gold Coast cocoa. Cocoa Res. Stat. Tafo Mem. nr. 9. 1944, 8 pp.

Bryant, G. E., Two injurious species of Phytophaga (Halticinae) from the Ivory Coast. [Poëphila flaveola on Oncoba echinata and Jamesonia theobromae on cacao] Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 141—142, 2 figg.

Calzadilla, O. P., Papel del calcio en la represión de la enfermedad conocida come »Butt Rot« o pudrición cogollo del cocotero. Rev. agric. [Cuba] 27. 1944, 143—149.

Costa, F., O cacaueiro e a »Vassoura de bruxa«. [Marasmius perniciosus] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 302.

Cotterell, G. S., Entomology. Tafo Cocoa Res. Stat. Rept. 1938—42. 1943, 46—55.

Darling, H. S., The effect of light on the incidence of cacao thrips. [Selenothrips rubrocinctus] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 151—162, 1 fig.

Garcés O., C., Informe sobre cacao. Rev. Fac. Agron., Medellín, 5. 1944, 249—262.

Garcés O., C., Informe sobre la situación patológica de los cacaotales en los Departamentos de Valle y Cauca. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. Colombia 4. 1941, 1280—1300.

Garcés O., C., Enfermedades del cacao en Colombia. [Armillaria mellea, Rosellinia (?), Phytophthora faberi, Corticium salmonicolor, Diplodia theobromae, Bact. tumefaciens (?), Marasmius perniciosus, Monilia sp., Colletotrichum sp., etc.] Publ. Minist. Econ. nac., Bogotá, 1940. 61 pp., 17 figg.

Garcés O., C., Preliminares al estudio del chancro y la fusariosis del cacao. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellín-Colombia, 1. 1939, [61]—118, 5 tab.

Golding, F. D., Capsid pests of cacao in Nigeria. [Sahlbergella et Helopeltis] Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 83—89.

Greenwood, M., Report on the Central Cocoa Research Station, Tafo, 1938—42. 1943, 63 pp., 1 fig.

Hall, W. J., The identity of a mealybug vector of »swollen shoot« virus disease of cacao in West Africa. [Pseudococcus exitiabilis] Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 305—313, 1 fig.

Henao Londoño, G., El cultivo del cacao y sus proyecciones económicas en el oriente de Caldas. [diseases and pests] Rev. Agropec. (Colombia) 6. 1941, nr. 26, 55 pp., 8 figg.

Humphries, E. C., Progress report on »studies in the physiology of Theobroma cacao, with special reference to cherelle wilt«. Cacao Res. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, Ann. Rept. 10. 1940, 12—22, 1 fig.

Humphries, E. C., Studies in the physiology of Theobroma cacao with special reference to cherelle wilt. Cacao Res. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, ann. Repts. 1939, 33—42, 5 figg.; 1940—1941, 12—22, 1 fig.

Humphries, E. C., Wilt of cacao fruits (Theobroma cacao). I. An investigation into the causes. II. A preliminary survey of the carbohydrate metabolism with special reference to wilt susceptibility. III. Changes in mineral content during development. Ann. Bot., London, 7 (n. ser.). 1943, 31—44, 5 figg., 45—61, 5 figg.; 8 (n. ser.). 1944, 57—70, 5 figg.

Kayashima, I., (Notes on a weevil (Pachyrrhynchus moniliferus Germ.) injurious to cacao fruit in the Philippine Islands.) Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku, 30. 1940, 126—129, 1 tab.

Laing, F., A new injurious mealybug from the Gold Coast. [Pseudococcus exitiabilis on cacao] Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 91—93, 1 fig.

Laycock, D. H., Preliminary investigations into the function of the endotrophic mycorrhiza of Theobroma cacao L. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 77—80, 4 figg.

Liégeois, P., La culture du cacaoyer au Congo Belge. [pests] Bull. agric. Congo Belge 35. 1944, 147—173, 9 figg.

Llano Gómez, E., El cultivo del cacao. [diseases and insect pests] Agricultura, Bogotá, 12. 1940, nr. 24—25, pp. [1] + 847—922, 13 figg., 5 tab.

McC. Callen, E., Cacao stink-bugs (Hem., Pentatomidae) in Trinidad, B. W. I. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 15. 1944, 321—324.

McC. Callan, E., Sex ratio affected by host plant. [Selenothrips rubrocinctus on cacao] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 162—163.

McC. Callan, E., Thrips resistance in cacao. [Selenothrips rubrocinctus)] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 127—135.

Macfie, J. W. S., Ceratopogonidae collected in Trinidad from cacao flowers. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 297—300, 1 fig.

Miller, N. C. E., Insects associated with cocoa (Theobroma cacao) in Malaya. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 1—16, 2 tab.

Pickles, A., Scale insects of cocoa. [Howardia biclavis et Asterolecanium pustulans] Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 41. 1941, 579—581, 583—584.

Posnette, A. F., Cacao virus research in West Africa. Cocoa Res. Conf. Rept. 1945. 1945, 114—117.

Posnette, A. F., Control measures against swollen shoot virus disease of cacao. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 116—123.

Posnette, A. F., The diagnosis of swollen-shoot disease of cacao. Farm and Forest (Nigeria) 4. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 67—70. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 21. 1944, 56—58.

Posnette, A. F., Resistance of Theobroma cacao to Sahlbergella spp. on the Gold Coast. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 159—162.

Posnette, A. F., Swollen-shoot virus disease of cacao. (Review of research work to November 1940.) Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 87—90, 1 fig.

Posnette, A. F., Transmission of »swollen shoot« disease of cacao. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 98.

Posnette, A. F., Virus diseases of cacao in Trinidad. Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 45. 1944, 191—195, 4 figg. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 21. 1944, 105—106.

Pound, F. J., Cacao and witches' broom disease (Marasmius perniciosus). Report on a recent visit to the Amazon territory of Perú, September, 1942 — February, 1943. Trinidad and Tobago Govt. 1943, 14 pp., 2 figg.

Pound, F. J., Government's scheme for cacao rehabilitation. [Marasmius perniciosus] Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 45. 1944, 183—189.

Pound, F. J., The quest for witches' broom resistant trees. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 43. 1943, 55—63.

Pound, F. J., Résistance du cacaoyer au balai de sorcière. [Marasmius perniciosus] Bull. Off. int. Cacao 10. 1940, 91—95.

Pound, F. J., Search for resistance to witchbroom in cocoa. [Marasmius perniciosus] Prog. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 40. 1940, 35, 37.

Pound, F. J., Witches' broom resistance in cacao. [Marasmius perniciosus] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 6—8, 1 fig.

Robles G., L. H., Plagas y enfermedades del cocotero de mayor importancia en la costa del Edo. de Yucatan. Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 3—25, 5 figg.

Silva, P., A »formiga de enxêrto«. [Azteca paraensis var. bondari on cacao] Divulg. Inst. Cacau Bahia Bol. nr. 1. 1945, 15 pp., 6 tab.

Silva, P., Insect pests of cacao in the State of Bahia, Brazil. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 21. 1944, 8—14.

Silva, P., Mais um Membracideo nocivo ao cacaueiro. [Hoplophorion pertusa (Hoplophora porosa)] Bahia rural 6. 1939, nr. 62, p. 7, 2 figg.

Staner, P., Le die-back du cacaoyer. [Sahlbergiella] Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 153.

Strickland, A. H., A survey of the arthropod soil and litter fauna of some forest reserves and cacao estates in Trinidad, British West Indies. Journ. anim. Ecol. 14. 1945, 1—11, 1 fig.

Thorold, C. A., Cacao diseases in Trinidad. Cocoa Res. Conf. Rept. 1945. 1945, 140—141.

Thorold, C. A., Cacao virus disease. Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 45. 1945, 295, 297—299.

Thorold, C. A., Witches' broom disease investigations. V. Large-scale experiments on direct control. VII. Observations on direct control. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 176—181, 239—241.

Vieira, J. T., 'Lagartão' ou 'vassoura de bruxa'. [Marasmius perniciosus on cacao] Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 31. 1942, 39—44. — Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 5. 1942, 393—400, 3 figg.

Voelcker, O. J., A review of cacao selection in the Cameroons. [Phytophthora palmivora] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 223—225, 2 figg.

Voelcker, O. J., and **West, J.,** Cacao die-back. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 27—31, 8 figg.

Voelcker, O. J., and **West, J.,** Swollen shoot and die-back of cacao. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 83.

Waters, H. B., Report on the Department of Agriculture, Gold Coast, for the year 1941—42. [swollen shoot disease of cacao] 1942, 7 pp.

Weidner, H., Eine an Kakaofrüchten schädliche Pyralide. [Mussidia] Anz. Schädl.-kunde 16. 1940, 101—104, 5 Abb.

Weidner, H., Über Phosphorus gabonator Thoms. (Col., Ceramb., Lamiin.) und Eulophonotus myrmeleon Feld. u. Rog. (Lep., Cossidae), zwei Schädlinge des Kakaobaumes in Kamerun. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 433—444, 8 Abb.

Whittaker, A., The Cocoa and Chocolate (war time) Association. [swollen shoot] Cocoa Res. Conf. Rept. 1945. 1945, 152—153, 1 Karte.

Butter-fat content of »black« cacao. [Phytophthora palmivora] Bull. imp. Inst. 41. 1943, 234—236.

O **cacaueiro** e a »vassoura de bruxa«. [Marasmius perniciosus] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 302.

Colonial Office: Report and proceedings of the cocoa research conference. May-June, 1945. H. M. Stat. Office, London, Colonial nr. 192. 1945, 168 pp., 1 fig.

Gold Coast. Regulations made under the Plant Pests and Diseases Ordinance, 1937. [swollen shoot disease of cacao] 1941, 2 pp.

Insects infesting cacao beans, including their life history and methods of control. References covering the period 1930—1938. Sci. Libr. bibliogr. Ser. (Sci. Mus., London) nr. 494. 1939, 5 pp.

Native Authority Ordinance 1943 (No. 17 of 1943). The Ibadan Native Authority (control of swollen shoot) order 1945. [on cacao] 1945, 1 p.

Swollen-shoot disease of cacao. [Virus] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 86.

Swollen shoot of cacao. How to recognize and control. [Publ.] West Afr. Res. Inst. 1945, 20 pp., 16 figg.

e. Kaffee — Coffee — Café

Alvarado, J. A., El agotamianto del humus en el terreno y su influencia sobre ciertas clases de podredumbres de la raize, que aparentemente son de origen patogeno y que realmente no son mas que casos de inanicion y muerte por hambre debido a une alimentacion deficiente de la plante. IV. Café en El Salvador 12. 1942, 346—362, 8 figg.

Alvarado, J. A., Enfermedades criptogamicas que atacan las hojas y frutos del cafeto. Guatemala Dir. Gen. Agric. [Publ.] 779. 2. ed. 1942, 33 pp., 8 figg.

Alvarado, J. A., Enfermedades del cafeto. (Del »Tratado de Caficultura Práctica«.) El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 198—208, 418—423.

Alvarado, J. A., Informe de los trabajos de la Estacion Experimental de Santa Tecla del 15 de Abril al 31 de Diciembre de 1939. El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 147—186, 23 figg.

Alvarado, J. A., Las podredumbres radiculares del cafeto. El Café de El Salvador 11. 1941, nr. 121, pp. 5—26, 12 figg.

Asturias, F., El piojo del cafeto. [Pseudococcus citri] Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 155—161, 1 fig.

Bardin, Les parasites du café en Côte-d'Ivoire. Planteur Ouest Afr., Abidjan (Côte-d'Ivoire), 4. 1940, 4—16.

Bergamin, J., (Contribution to the knowledge of the coffee berry borer »Hypothenemus hampei (Ferrari, 1867)« (Col. Ipidae).) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 31—72, 7 figg.

Bergamin, J., (The »repasse« as control measure for the coffee berry borer »Hypothenemus hampei (Ferr., 1867)« (Col. Ipidae).) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 197—208, 2 figg.

Branzanti, E. C., La coltura del caffè nel Gimma. [Cercospora sp. et Hemileia vastatrix] Agric. Colon., Firenze, 36. 1942, 1—8, 4 figg.

Bredo, H. J., Catalogue des principaux insectes et nématodes parasites des caféiers au Congo Belge. Bull. Agric. Congo belge 30. 1939, 266—307, 33 figg.

Briceño-Iragorry, L., Nota sôbre Araecerus fasciculatus De Geer 1775, Coleóptero atacante del grano del café. Bol. Lab. Clin. Luis Razetti, Caracas, 1. 1940, 2—14, 8 figg.

Carneiro, J. G., e **Pickel, D. B.,** Catálogo das bacterias e dos fungos do caféeiro. Secret. Agric., São Paulo, 1940, 184 pp.

Castellani, E., A proposito della presunta resistenza di varietà brasiliane di caffè alla Hemileia vastatrix. Agric. Colon. 36. 1942, 100—101.

Choussy, F., El minador de las hojas o mancha de hierro. [Leucoptera coffeella] El Café de El Salvador 9. 1939, 179.

Ciccarone, A., Considerazioni sulla presenza e sul comportamento della ruggine del caffè (Hemileia vastatrix Berk. et Br.) in alcune regioni del Galla e Sidama. Agric. Colon., Firenze, 34. 1940, 113—115.

Costa Rosa, J., Um caso patológico perigoso nos cafeeiros do Amboim e Seles (Angola). (A dangerous coffee disease in Angola.) Granja [Portugal] 1. 1940, 87—92.

Da Fonseca, J. P., O »Bicho mineiro« das fôlhas do cafeeiro. [Perileucoptera coffeella] Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 253—258, 298—303, 329—339.

Da Fonseca, J. P., A »bróca« e o sombreamento dos cafezais. [Stephanoderes hampei] Biologico, São Paulo, 5. 1939, 133—136.

Da Fonseca, J. P., O Heterospilus coffeicola Schmied e sua introdução no Brasil. Journ. Agron., São Paulo, 2. 1939, [57]—59.

Da Fonseca, J. P., e **Araujo, R. L.,** Insetos inimigos do Hypothenemus hampei (Ferr.) (Broca do café). [Stephanoderes] Bol. biol., São Paulo, 4 (n. ser.). 1939, 486—504, 19 figg.

De Fluiter, H. J., Over het voorkomen van de grijze Dadapschimmel op koffie. [Septobasidium bogoriense on Ischnaspis longirostris et Coccus viride] Bergcultures 15. 1941, 1441, 1 fig.

De Toledo, A. A., (Statistical studies of the infestation of a coffee plantation by the coffee berry borer — »Hypothenemus hampei (Ferr., 1867)« (Col. Ipidae).) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 27—39, 2 figg.

Eidmann, H., Zur Kenntnis der Crematogaster impressa Em. (Hym. Formicidae) und ihrer Gäste. 12. Beitrag zu den wissenschaftlichen Ergebnissen der Forschungsreise H. Eidmann nach Spanisch-Guinea 1939/40. [an Kaffee] Zool. Anz. 136. 1941, 207—220.

Fernie, L. M., The rooting of softwood cuttings of Coffea arabica. [Physothrips xanthoceros, Lecanium viride, Leucoptera sp., Aphis sp., Hemileia vastatrix, Rhizoctonia sp.] East Afr. agric. Journ., Amani, 5. 1940, 323—329, 3 figg.

Flor C., F., Nuestro campesino debe recononcer los cafetos enfermos. Bol. Consorcio Centros Agr. Manabi 4. 1942, nr. 31, pp. 42—45.

García Rada, G., Una nueva enfermedad del cafeto, »fusariosis«. [Fusarium sp.] Minist. Fom. Perú, Lima, Bol. nr. 20. 1940, 7 pp., 20 figg.

García Rada, G., El »ojo de gallo« del cafeto. [Stilbella (Omphalia) flavida] Vida agric., Lima, 17. 1940, [817]—820, 2 figg.

Gillett, S., Report on a visit to the coffee growing centres in Jamaica, Costa Rica, and Colombia. Mon. Bull. Coffee Bd. Kenya 6. 1940, 24—27, 40—42, 10 figg.

Gillett, S., Results and observations of spraying trials using Bordeaux mixture on coffee at the Scott Agricultural Laboratories. Mon. Bull. Coffee Bd. Kenya 7. 1942, 30—31.

Gómez-Menor, J., Nueva especie de Stictococcus de la Guinea Española, parásito del cafeto. [Stictococcus guineensis sp. n.] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 131—141, 4 figg.

González, J. M., La desfoliación patológica de los cafetales. [Corticium koleroga] Rev. Agric., Haina, 31. 1940, 320—321.

Heiser, D. G., A Nectria disease of coffee in Western Guatemala. Ann. Missouri bot. Gard. 32. 1945, 287—296, 1 tab.

Hendrickx, F. L., Colletotrichum ou Antestia? [on coffee berries] Congo Belge Inst. nat. Étude agron. Publ. (sér. sci.) 26. 1942, 10—16, 2 figg.

Hendrickx, F. L., Les maladies cryptogamiques du caféier (Coffea arabica L.) au Kivu. Ann. Gembloux (46). 1940, [11]—19.

Hendrickx, F. L., Un nouveau dégât occasionné par Dasus simplex F. aux caféiers (Coffea arabica L.). Commun. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge Rec. nr. 1. 1943, 7—11, 1 fig.

Hendrickx, F. L., Sur les fructifications conidiennes de Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. et v. Schr. (Sphaeriaceae). [on coffee] Rev. Agron. colon. 2. 1945, 28—30. — Commun. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge Rec. nr. 1. 1943, 12—15, 4 figg.

Hering, E. M., Melanagromyza (Agromyza) coffeae, sp. n., a leafminer of the coffee-plant. [Tanganyika] Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, (11) 5. 1940, 471—472.

Jung, M., Eine neue Kaffeekrankheit in Angola. Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 24—25.

Kaminski, G., Del suelo y sus abonos. [Omphalia flavida] Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica, San José, 8. 1939, 95—101, 1 fig.; 9. 1940, 311—325.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Entomology. [Blattminierer an Kaffee] East Afr. agric. Res. Stat. Amani Rept. 11 (1938). 1939, 20—23.

Klein, A. V., La enfermedad del café en el Oriente. [Phytomonas leptovasorum] Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 319.

Krug, H., Cafés duros. I—II. Um estudo sôbre a qualidade dos cafés de varrição. III. Relação entre procentagem de microorganismos e qualidade do café. IV. Relação entre zonas, qualidade de café e porcentagem de microorganismos. Rev. Inst. Café, São Paulo, 15. 1940, 636—638, 1393—1396, 1827—1831, 2 figg.; 16. 1941, 288—295, 1 fig.

Lefèvre, P. C., Étude économique des pyrèthrages. [coffee] Courr. agric. Afr. nr. 14. 1942, 3—4.

Le Pelley, R. H., A method of sampling thrips populations. [Diarthrothrips coffeae on coffee] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 147—148.

Lepesme, P., Contribution à l'étude de Volumnus obscurus Popp. agent de la »coulure« des fleurs de caféiers en Afrique centrale. Ann. Épiphyties 8. 1942, 47—59.

Lepesme, P., Ennemis et maladies du caféier en Afrique intertropicale. Diagnose pratique et moyens de lutte. Sécr. État Colon., Dir. Aff. Econ., Sect. Techn. Agric. Trop., Paris (Larose) 1941. 62 pp., 39 figg.

Lepesme, P., et **Villiers, A.,** Les longicornes du caféier en Afrique intertropicale. Trav. Sect. techn. Agric. trop. ser. 1. 1944, 27—70, 27 figg.

Lepesme, P., et **Villiers, A.,** (Über die von Lepesme am Kaffeebaum gesammelten Cerambyciden (Col.) Kameruns.) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 46. 1941, 74—79, 4 figg.

Leroy, J. V., et **Hendrickx, F. L.,** Contribution à l'étude des dégâts causés par les Antestia aux caféiers (Coffea arabica L.). Centre afrique 1941, nr. 393, 1 p.

Mayne, W. W., Annual report(s) of the Coffee Scientific Officer, 1938—39, 1939—40, 1940—41, 1941—42, 1942—43. Mysore Coffee exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 19. 1939, 16 pp.; nr. 21. 1940, 21 pp.; nr. 23. 1941, 17 pp.; nr. 24. 1942, 21 pp.; nr. 25. 1943, 19 pp.

Mayne, W. W., Coffee leaf disease attacks in 1940. [Hemileia vastatrix] Plant. Chron. 25. 1940, 53.

Mayne, W. W., Coffee spraying. [Hemileia vastatrix] Plant. Chron. 35. 1940, 175.

Mayne, W. W., Periodicidad estacional de la enfermedad de la hoja del café (Hemileia vastatrix). Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica 10. 1940, 359—370, 4 figg.

Mayne, W. W., The possibility of reducing the strength of Bordeaux mixture for the control of coffee leaf disease. [Hemileia vastatrix] Plant. Chron. 35. 1940, 95—97.

Mayne, W. W., Report on comparative trials with perenox carried out at Balehonnur and Sidapur in 1939—40. [Hemileia vastatrix] Plant. Chron. 35. 1940, 345—347.

Mendes, L. O. T., A infestação pela »broca do café« em relação ao tamanho dos frutos. [Stephanoderes hampei] Rev. Inst. Café Est. São Paulo 16. 1941, 1032—1033.

Mendes, L. O. T., Os parasitas do »bicho mineiro das folhas de café«, Leucoptera coffeella (Guér. Mén. 1842). Rev. Inst. Café Est. São Paulo 15. 1940, nr. 155, pp. 6—12.

Mendes, L. O. T., O sombreamento do cafeeiro e a »broca do café«. I, II, IV. [Stephanoderes hampei] Rev. Inst. Café Est. São Paulo 15. 1940, 1578—1584, 1817—1825, 2 figg.; 16. 1941, nr. 167, pp. 4—7, 1 fig.

Mendes, L. O. T., e **Franco, C. M.,** Influência do expurgo, com bisulfurato de carbono, na germinação de café (Coffea arabica L.). Rev. Inst. Café Est. São Paulo 14 (25). 1939, 1002—1028, 18 figg.

Mendes, L. O. T., e **Franco, C. M.,** Influência do expurgo, com bisulfureto de carbono, na germinação de sementes de café (Coffea arabica L.). Bol. téc. Inst. agron. Campinas, São Paulo, nr. 71. 1940, 33 pp., 17 figg.

Morgenroth, E., Die Kaffeekultur im Staat São Paulo, Brasilien. [Stephanoderes hampei] Dtsch. Forscherarb. Kolonie, Ausland H. 8 (P. Parey, Berlin). 1942, 32 S., 10 Abb.

Moriyama, T., (Insects injurious to coffee berries.) [Pseudococcus citri et Porthesia taiwana] Formosan agric. Rev. 37. 1941, 14—20, 3 figg.

Morstatt, H., Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte tropischer Kulturpflanzen und ihrer Krankheiten. II. Der Kaffee. Kolon. Rdsch. 34. 1943, 79—88, 2 Abb.

Notley, F. B., Antestia in the Northern Province of Tanganyika. [on coffee] East Afr. agric. Journ. 6. 1941, 194—198, 2 figg.

Notley, F. B., Entomologist's report. [Leucoptera coffeella et L. caffeina on coffee] Rept. Coffee Res. Exp. Stat. Lyamungu, Moshi, 5 (1938). 1940, 29—38, 7 figg.

Notley, F. B., Some further observations on coffee thrips. [Physothrips xanthocerus] East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1940, 261—267, 3 figg.

Otero, R. O., Experimentos sobre adherentes para fungicidas. [coffee] Rev. cafet. Colombia 8. 1940, 2605—2606.

Perrottet, G. S., et **Guérin-Méneville, F. E.,** Le Leucoptera coffeella et sa découverte à la Guadeloupe. Rev. Bot. appl., Paris, 20. 1940, 193—201, 2 figg.

Pfältzer, A., Topsterfte-bestrijding speciaal in verband met rejuvenatie. [Rhizoctonia on coffee] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 228—229.

Pfältzer, A., en **De Fluiter, H. J.,** De wortelluisschimmel, Polyporus coffeae Wakef. Arch. Koffiecult. Ned.-Ind. 15. 1941, 121—142, 7 figg.

Robá, R. P., Observaciones sobre insectos del »Coffea Arábiga«. Rev.. Inst. nac. Café, Caracas (Venezuela), 2. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 27—31, 4 figg.

Robá, R. P., El »ojo de gallo«; enfermedad del cafeto. [Omphalia flavida] Minist. Agric. Nicaragua Bol. 7. 1940, 15 pp., 5 figg.

Roelofsen, P. A., Onderzoekingen over beinvloeding en behoud van de kwaliteit van Robusta-marktkoffie. [Aspergillus niger] Arch. Koffiecult. Neederl.-Indie 13. 1939, 151—281, 16 figg.

Seín, F., El minador del café. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ.] Stat. 1. 1941, nr. 2, pp. [9, 10], 6 figg.

Silberschmidt, K., A transmissão experimental da 'mancha anular' do cafeeiro. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 93—99, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Smith, M. R., The relationship of ants and other organisms to certain scale insects on coffee in Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 26. 1942, 21—27.

Stoffels, E. H. J., L'improductivité des caféiers arabica dans le Kivu Nord. [Antestia et Lygus] Bull. agric. Congo belge 32. 1941, 59—69, 10 figg.

Taylor, T. H. C., Recent investigations of Antestia species in Uganda. [on coffee] East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1945, 223—233; 11. 1945, 47—55, 1 fig.

Taylor, T. H. C., Report of the entomologist, Kawanda. [coffee] Uganda Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938—39, pars 2. 1940, 9—24.

Thorold, C. A., Elgon dieback disease of coffee. [Phoma sp. et Colletotrichum coffeanum] East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1945, 198—206, 2 figg. — Mon. Bull. Coffee Bd. Kenya 10. 1945, 85—86, 95—98.

Uphof, J. C. Th., Stephanoderes hampei, insecto dañino del grano de café. El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 192—197, 6 figg.

Vrydagh, J. M., L'Asterolecanium coffeae, Newst., du Coffea arabica. Courr. agric. Afr. 4. 1940, nr. 14, pp. 1, 3.

Vrydagh, J. M., Les fourmis du caféier robusta. Bull. agric. Congo belge 31. 1940, 56—61. — Courr. agric. Afr. 4. 1940, nr. 24, pp. 1—3.

Wallace, G. B., Report of plant pathologist. Coffee Res. Exp. Stat., Lyamungu (Moshi), Rept. 1938. 1940, 26—29.

Wellborn, V., Clorosis de los cafetos (Amarillez de las hojas). El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 187—191, 2 figg.

Wellborn, V., Extenuación perniciosa en el cafeto (paloteo pernicioso, anemia perniciosa, dieback). El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 817—823, 3 figg.

Wellborn, V., Insectos dañinos a los árboles de sombra en los cafetales. [Hemerocampa sp.] Rev. Inst. Nac. Café, Caracas (Venezuela), 2. 1941, 33—35, 1 fig.

Wellborn, V., Los insectos de los cafetales. El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 83—102, 25 figg.

Wellborn, V., Insectos taladradores en los árboles, especialmente en el café. El Café de El Salvador 9. 1939, 427—434, 6 figg.

Wellborn, V., Nuevas observaciones sobre enfermedades e insectos dañinos del café. [Fomes lamaoensis, Megalopyge, Tortricidae, Idiarthron] Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica, San José, 9. 1940, 336—339.

Wellborn, V., Sobre unas enfermedades que atacan les hojas de los cafetos. Rev. Asoc. Cafet. El Salvador 10. 1939, 655—669, figg.

Les **Antestia spp.** au Kivu. [an Kaffee] Inst. Étude agron. Congo belge (sér. sci.) Publ. 26. 1942, 69 pp., 14 figg.

Coffee quarantine. Notice of quarantine No. 73. Rules and regulations supplemental to notice of quarantine No. 73. [Stephanoderes hampei] U. S. Dept. Agric., B. E. P. Q., Quar. 73. 1940, 2 pp.

Über die Unfruchtbarkeit des Kaffeebaumes im Norden vom Kivu. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 193.

f. Kautschuk — Caoutchouc — Caoutchouc

Addicott, F. T., Anatomical effects of oil spray injury in guayule seedlings. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 697—699, 2 figg.

Addicott, F. T., A note on the effect of splash injury in guayule seedlings. [Parthenium argentatum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 508—510, 1 fig.

Allen, P. J., a. o., Decomposition of guayule resins by microorganisms. Journ. Bact. 47. 1944, 559—568.

Ashplant, H., Hevea brasiliensis and disease resistance. Are any rubber trees immune from parasitic attack? India-Rubber Journ., London, 99. 1940, nr. 11, pp. 12—14, 1 fig.

Beeley, F., Annual reports. Pathological Division. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Rept. 1938. 1939, 115—143, 2 figg.; 1939. 1940, 156—195.

[Beeley, F.,] Pests and diseases. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya (abridged) Rept. 1940. 1941, 10—12.

Beeley, F., Pests and diseases in rubber-growing. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya, Planters' Bull. 17. 1941, 6—10.

Bertrand, H. W. R., Treatment of brown bast. [Hevea] Quart. Circ. Ceylon Rubber Res. Scheme 22. 1945, 21—22.

Bocquet, État actuel des plantations d'hévéa en Indochine. [maladies] Rev. Bot. appl. 22. 1942, 180—190.

Braun, A. J., Phytophthora root rot of guayule. [Phytophthora drechsleri] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 933.

Braun, A. J., Campbell, W. A., Presley, J. T., Schneider, H., Sleeth, B., Weston, L., a. o., Guayule nursery diseases and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., 1944, 20 pp., 7 figg.

Campbell, W. A., a. o., Some diseases of guayule in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 63—66.

Campbell, W. A., and **Presley, J. T.,** Design for constant-temperature tanks. [guayule diseases] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 213—216, 2 figg.

Campbell, W. A., and **Sleeth, B.,** A root rot of guayule caused by Pythium ultimum. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 636—639, 1 fig.

Cassidy, T. P., a. o., The role of arsenicals in reducing Lygus injury to guayule seed. [Parthenium argentatum] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 50—51.

Cronshey, J. F. H., and **Barclay, C.,** Replanting in areas infested by root disease. Preliminary results obtained from an experiment on low land on Sumatra's east coast. [Fomes lignosus on Hevea] Arch. Rubbercult. Neederl.-Indie 23. 1939, 163—172.

D'Angremond, A., and **Van Hell, W. F.,** Mycorrhiza van Hevea brasiliensis Müll.-Arg. Versl. Ver. Proefst.-Personeel, Medan-Sumatra, 1939. 1939, 16 pp., 6 figg.

De Fluiter, H. J., Waarnemingen omtrent engerlingen (oerets) en hun bestrijding in Hevea-aanplantingen. Arch. Rubbercult., Soerabaia, 25. 1941, 167—264, 12 figg., 5 tab. (Meded. besoek. Proefst.).

De Jong, W. H., Over de bestrijding van eenige ziekten, die houtwonden aan het onderste deel van den stam van Hevea veroorzaken. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 1134—1137.

Dimond, A. E., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Preventing the bacterial oxidation of rubber. Science 97 (n. ser.). 1943, 144—145.

Ezekiel, W. N., Crown rot and root rot of guayule. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 2—8, 1 fig.

Ferrand, M., Observations sur le rôle du latex dans la cicatrisation des blessures chez Hevea brasiliensis. Acta biol. belg. 1. 1941, 88.

Ford, C. E., Experiments on the control of bark rot. [Phytophthora palmivora on Hevea] Quart. Circ. Ceylon Rubber Res. Scheme 21. 1944, 29—34.

Gordon-Duff, D. C., Oidium in relation to replanting in mid-country. Quart. Circ. Ceylon Rubber Res. Scheme 17. 1940, 131—141.

Heubel, G. A., Tapvlakziekten en tapvlakziektenbehandeling van Hevea brasiliensis. II. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 1005—1014, 1036—1045.

Hoyman, W. G., Preliminary evidence suggests guayule may be resistant to the root-knot nematode. Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 476.

Imle, E. P., and **Stevenson, J. A.,** Periconia blight of the Hevea rubber tree. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 486.

Klippert, W. E., The cultivation of Hevea rubber in tropical America. [diseases] Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 199—200.

Knight, P., Insects associated with the palay rubber vine in Haiti. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 100—102.

Kotila, J. E., Rhizoctonia foliage disease of Hevea brasiliensis. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 739—741, 1 fig.

Lang, Der Anbau von Kautschukpflanzen in außertropischen Ländern. Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 14—23.

Lange jr., W. H., Insects affecting guayule with special reference to those associated with nursery plantings in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 392—399, 3 figg.

Langford, M. H., Fungicidal control of South American leaf blight of Hevea rubber-trees. [Dothidella ulei] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 686. 1943, 20 pp., 8 figg.

Langford, M. H., Science's fight for healthy Hevea. Agric. amer. 4. 1944, 151—153, 158.

Langford, M. H., South American leaf blight of Hevea rubbertrees. [Dothidella ulei] U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 882. 1945, 31 pp., 16 figg.

Le Beau, F. J., Phymatotrichum root rot on Cryptostegia grandiflora, with notes on its distribution in Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 278—280, 1 fig.

Martin, W. J., Chlorosis in seedlings of Hevea brasiliensis. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 487.

Morstatt, H., Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte tropischer Kulturpflanzen und ihrer Krankheiten. I. Der Parakautschuk. Kolon. Rdsch. 34. 1943, 14—22, 2 Kart.

Mulder, Tapvlakziekten en tapvlakziektenbehandeling van Hevea brasiliensis. [Phytophthora palmivora] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 1368—1372.

Murray, R. K. S., Botanical and Mycological Department. Rubber Res. Bd. Ceylon Rept. 1941. 1942, 7—15.

Murray, R. K. S., Reports of the Botanist and Mycologist for 1938, 1939 and 1940. Rubber Res. Bd., Ceylon, Rept. 1938. 1939, 29—50; 1939. 1940, 48—71; 1941, 46—68.

Nosti, J., La utilización de Heveas empleadas como árboles de sombra. [diseases] Bol. agric. Terr. esp. Golfo de Guinea 1943, pars I. [1943], 7—25, 2 tab.

Pfältzer, A., Vlugschrift der Centrale Proefstations-Vereeniging. No. 1. Meeldauwbestrijding door zwavelbestuivingen. [Oidium heveae] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 1491—1492.

Presley, J. T., A disease of guayule caused by Sclerotium bataticola. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 936.

Presley, J. T., Observations on Phymatotrichum root rot of guayule. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 998—1000.

Presley, J. T., Some diseases affecting cultivated guayule in the Southwest during 1942. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 94—96.

Roger, L., Sur un chancre de l'Hévéa en Cochinchine et au Cambodge: le chancre coloré dû au Pythium complectens Braun. Inst. Rech. agron., for. Indochine, Hanoi, 1940, 11 pp., 2 tab.

Romney, V. E., a. o., Effect of Lygus spp. on seed production and growth of guayule in California. [Parthenium argentatum] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 45—50, 2 figg.

Schneider, H., Surveys and observations on Verticillium wilt of guayule in California from 1943 to 1945. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 615—617.

Schneider, H., Verticillium wilt of guayule. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 936.

Severin, H. H. P., Virus diseases of guayule. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 737—738.

Sleeth, B., Agar medium and technique for isolating Pythium free of bacteria. [on Parthenium argentatum] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 1030—1031.

Sleeth, B., Pre-emergence damping-off control in guayule with phenyl mercuric fungicides. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 139—140.

Soesman, J. G., Tapvlakziekten en tapvlakbehandeling van Hevea brasiliensis. [Phytophthora faberi (P. palmivora) et Ceratostomella fimbriata] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 1305—1311, 2 figg.

Sorensen, H. G., Crown budding for healthy Hevea. [Dothidella ulei et Oidium heveae] Agric. Amer. 2. 1942, 191—193, 5 figg.

Staner, P., Les maladies de l'hévéa au Congo Belge. G. van Campenhout, Brüssel 1941. 42 pp., 2 tab. — Mém. Inst. R. colon. belge 11. 1941, 42 pp., 6 figg.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Imle, E. P.**, Periconia blight of Hevea. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 576—581, 4 figg.

Streets, R. B., The susceptibility of guayule to Phymatotrichum root rot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 66—68.

Van de Koppel, C., De Zuid-Amerikanische Heveabladziekte en een rubbercultuur op groote schaal. In: Plantaardige grondstoffen uit Brazilië en parallellen met Suriname en Nederlandsch-Indië. VIb. Rubber, balata en guttapercha van het Amazone-gebied. Ber. Afd. Handelsmus. Kol.-Inst. Amsterdam nr. 182. 1942, 19—21.

Van der Veen, R., Zonnebrand bij Hevea. [Botryodiplodia theobromae] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 314—317, 1 fig.

Van Hell, W. F., Het gebruik van kalk als kleurstof voor desinfectie-middelen, die met water emulgeerbar zijn. [Hevea] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 719—721, 2 figg.

Watkins, G. M., Diseases of guayule observed in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 591.

White, N. H., and **Dickson, B. T.**, A spot disease of guayule (Parthenium argentatum Gray). Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 258—260, 1 fig.

Botanical and Mycological Department. Rubber Res. Bd., Ceylon, Rept. 1942. 1943, 6—11; 1944, 5—12.

The **control** of bark rot and canker. Rubber Scheme, Ceylon, Adv. Circ. nr. 21. 1944, 4 pp.

Indochina: Onderzoekingen over vlekkenkanker en lumpkanker bij Hevea in Indo-China. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 160—161.

Oidium leaf disease. [on Hevea] Rubber Res. Scheme Ceylon Adv. Circ. nr. 22 (Suppl. 2). 1945, 1 p.

Oidium leaf disease. The technique of sulphur dusting. Rubber Res. Scheme Ceylon Adv. Circ. 22 (Suppl.). 1944, 5 pp.

South American leaf spot disease of Hevea. [Dothidella ulei] Canal Zone Exp. Gard. Ann. Rept. 1940. 1941, 28—29.

The **treatment** of brown bast. [on Hevea] Rubber Res. Scheme Ceylon Adv. Circ. nr. 24. 1945, 4 pp.

USA.: Surveys of rubber producing possibilities in tropical American countries. [Dothidella ulei] Chron. bot. 6. 1940, 39—40.

g. Knollengewächse
Tuberous plants — Plantes à tubercules

Bailey, W. K., and **Plank, H. K.**, An agromyzid fly infesting sweet-potato seed in Puerto Rico. [Agromyza caerulea] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 704—705.

Bitancourt, A. A., O agente da bacteriose da mandioca. [Phytomonas manihotis] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, [37].

[Bondar, G.], Estudo sôbre a bacteriose da mandioca. [Bac. manihoti] Bahia rural 7. 1939, 263—265, 2 figg.

Bondar, G., Sobre a »bacteriose da mandioca«. Correção necessaria. [Bac. manihoti] Rev. rural Brasil., São Paulo, 21. 1941, 23.

Brandão jr., J. S., Meios de controle à »bacteriose« da mandioca. [Bac. manihotus] Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 29. 1940, nr. 7, pp. [11]—15. — Campo, Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, nr. 130, pp. 62—63.

Briant, A. K., and **Johns, R.,** Cassava investigations in Zanzibar. [mosaic] East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1940, 404—412.

Burk, E. F., and **Tennyson, G.,** Hot water treatment for control of nematodes in sweet-potato seed roots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 299—302, 1 fig.

Ciferri, R., Le malattie della manioca (»Manihot esculenta« Crantz) in San Domingo. III. Identità e nomenclatura delle »Cercospora« viventi sulle »Manihot« (1). Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Firenze, 20 (n. ser.). 1940, 99—114, 2 figg., 5 tab.

Cockerham, K. L., The host preference of the sweet-potato weevil. [Ipomoea] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 471—472.

Cockerham, K. L., The sweet-potato weevil and how to control it. [Cylas formicarius] U.S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 121. 1940, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Cook, H. T., and **Harter, L. L.,** Chemicals effective for sweet-potato seed treatment. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 109. 1942, 1801—1807.

Cook, H. T., and **Harter, L. L.,** Wettable spergon not effective as a surface disinfectant of sweet-potatoes used for seed. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 222.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** Sweet-potato-storage house fumigation. [Rhizopus nigricans et Ceratostomella fimbriata] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 4.

Costa, F., Regiões infestadas pela bacteriose da mandioca. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 332.

Cox, C. E., and **Jeffers, W. F.,** Pre-storage treatments for seed sweet-potatoes. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 483—484.

Da Fonseca, J. P., Mandarová da mandioca. [Erinnyis ello] Biologico, São Paulo, 8. 1942, 179—186, 210—215, 8 figg.

Daines, R. H., Borax dip of sweet-potatoes safened by the use of calcium salts on the bedding soils. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 312.

Daines, R. H., The control of scurf and stem rot of sweet-potatoes. Hortic. News [N. Jersey State hortic. Soc.] 26. 1945, 1692—1693, 1 fig.

Daines, R. H., Precautions reduce dip injuries. [on sweet-potato] N. Jersey Agric. [Rutgers Univ.] 25. 1943, nr. 3, p. 5.

Daines, R. H., Scurf, black rot, and stem rot of sweet-potatoes. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 437. 1942, 8 pp., 1 fig.

Daines, R. H., Soft rot of sweet-potatoes. [Rhizopus] N. Jersey Agric. [Rutgers Univ.] 23. 1941, nr. 3, p. 2.

Daines, R. H., Soft rot of sweet-potatoes and its control. [Rhizopus spp.] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 14 pp., 2 figg.

Daines, R. H., Spergon (chloranil) and scurf control of sweet-potatoes. [Monilochaetes infuscans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 160—161.

Daines, R. H., Sweet-potato pox. [Actinomyces ipomoea] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 437. 1942, 8 pp.

Daines, R. H., Thiosan (tetramethyl thiuramdisulfide) and scurf control of sweet-potatoes. [Monilochaetes infuscans] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 410—412.

Deslandes, J. A., Doenças de mandioca no nordeste. Campo, Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, nr. 131, pp. 9—13, 13 figg. — Bol. Minist. Agric. [Brazil] 30. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 23—41, 17 figg.

Doolittle, S. P., and **Harter, L. L.,** A graft-transmissible virus of sweet-potato. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 695—704, 2 figg.

Drummond, O. A., e **Hipólito, O.,** Notas sobre a bacteriose da mandioca. Ceres [Minas Geraes] 2. 1941, 280—307, 11 tab.

Easter, S. S., Fumigation of sweet-potatoes with methyl bromide for control of the sweet-potato weevil. [Cylas formicarius] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 921—926.

Easter, S. S., and **Phillips, G. L.,** Effect of fumigation with methyl bromide and paradichlorobenzene on germination and productivity of seed sweet-potatoes. [Cylas formicarius elegantulus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 552—554.

Elmer, O. H., The use of spergon for sweet-potato seed and sprout treatments. [Fusarium oxysporum et F. bulbigenum var. batatas] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 44—46.

Franco do Amaral, J., (A study of the organism responsable for the bacteriosis of the cassava.) [Phytomonas] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 119—126, 4 tab.

Franco do Amaral, J., and **de Vasconcellos, L. G.,** (Further studies of the ethiological agent of bacteriosis of cassava.) [Phytomonas manihotis (Bact. manihotus)] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 361—368, 1 tab.

Fullaway, D. T., An account of the reduction of the immigrant taro leaf-hopper (Megamelus proserpina) population to insignificant numbers by the introduction and establishment of the egg-sucking bug Cyrtorhinus fulvus. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 345—346.

Hansford, C. G., A probable virus disease of sweet-potato. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 126—127.

Harter, L. L., Sweet-potato diseases. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1059. 1944, 26 pp.

Harter, L. L., and **Haskell, R. J.,** Saving sweet-potatoes from black rot. U.S. Dept. Agric. agric. War Inform. Pamphl. nr. 27. 1943.

Hartman, J. D., and **Samson, R. W.,** Effect of soil reaction on soil rot of sweet-potatoes. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 8—9.

Hollar, V. E., and **Haber, E. S.,** Factors related to stem-end shrink of the sweet-potato. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 359—369.

Hood, J. D., Organothrips bianchii, a new Hawaiian thrips from taro. [Colocasia esculentum] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 423—427, 5 figg.

Hungerford, H. B., The sweet-potato leaf beetle Typophorus viridicyaneus (Crotch) in Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 18. 1945, 154—155.

Iwasa, T., and **Shibuya, T.,** (Experiments on the possibility of the breeding of Cylas formicarius in Japan under natural temperature.) Nojikairyoshiryo Minist. Agric. Japan nr. 152. 1940, 116—118.

Jeffers, W. F., and **Cox, C. E.,** The value of several fungicides as sweet-potato seed and sprout treatments. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 486.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Viégas, A. P.,** Stem and foliage scab of sweet-potato (Ipomoea batatas). [Elsinoë batatas] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 33. 1943, 244—249, 2 figg.

Kagawa, F., Chimeras in sweet-potatoes. Jap. Journ. Bot. 10. 1939, 43—54.

Kanchaveli, L. A., (New data on the mycoflora of Georgia.) [Dothiorella edulis on sweet-potato] Trudy Tbiliss. Botanichesk. Inst. (Trav. Inst. Bot. Tbilissi), Tiflis, 2. 1938, 28—33.

Kimbrough, W. D., and **Bell, M. F.,** Internal breakdown of sweet-potatoes due to exposure to cold. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 354. 1942, 9 pp., 2 figg.

Lefèvre, P. C., Note sur quelques insectes parasites de Manihot utilissima Polh. dans la région de Kasenyi (Lac Albert). Bull. agric. Congo belge 35. 1944, 191—200. — Rev. Agron. colon. 3. 1944, 13—22.

Lutz, J. M., Chilling injury of cured and noncured Porto Rico sweet-potatoes. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 729. 1945, 8 pp., 2 figg.

McC. Callan, E., Cassava weevil-borers of the genus Coelosternus. — A correction. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 14. 1943, 30—31.

McC. Callan, E., Notes on cassava weevil-borers of the genus Coelosternus (Col. Curculionidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1942, 304—308.

Manns, T. F., A new root-dip treatment for sweet-potato sprouts to control wilt. [Fusarium oxysporum et F. bulbigenum var. batatas] Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 56. 1942, 80—81.

Manns, T. F., Sweet-potato seed bed management, seed and sprout treatment. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 74—84, 6 figg.

Monte, O., (Biological observations on »Coelosternus granicollis (Pierce)«, a pest of cassava.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 16. 1945, 89—110, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Monte, O., Mandarová da mandioca. [Erinnyis ello] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 38—39.

Nusbaum, C. A., A preliminary report on internal cork, a probable virus disease of sweet-potato. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 677—678.

Ocfemia, G. O., a. o., Experimental transmission of the mosaic of Canna indica. [Aphis gossypii et A. maidis] Philipp. Agric. 30. 1941, 357—370, 2 tab.

Okamoto, H., (On the relation of root pests to black rot of sweet-potato root-tuber in the field.) [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 27—35, 2 figg.

Parris, G. K., Diseases of taro in Hawaii. [Colocasia esculenta] Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 18. 1941, 29 pp., 5 figg.

Person, L. H., The soil rot, »pox or pit«, of sweet-potato. [Actinomyces ipomoea] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 19.

Person, L. H., and **Martin, W. J.,** Soil rot of sweet-potatoes in Louisiana. [Actinomyces ipomoea] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 913—926, 6 figg.

Phillips, G. L., a. o., Methyl bromide fumigation for control of the sweet-potato weevil and its effect on yield. [Cylas formicarius elegantulus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 98—101.

Pierce, W. D., A few remarks on the possible origin of the sweet-potato. [Cylas] Bull. South Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles, 39. 1941, 229—230.

Pierce, W. D., Studies of the sweet-potato weevils of the subfamily Cyladinae. Bull. South Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles, 39. 1941, 205—228, 23 figg.

Pinckard, J. A., and **Anderson, W. S.,** New disinfectants for sweet-potatoes. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 151—153.

Pinckard, J. A., and **Anderson, W. S.,** New treatment for seed sweet-potato found satisfactory. [black and stem rot] Mississippi Farm. Res. 6. 1943, nr. 2, p. 7.

Porter, R. P., and **Parris, G. K.,** Sweet-potato sprout treatments for the control of Fusarium wilt, ineffective on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57 (1943). 1944, 85—88.

Posnette, A. F., Root-rot cocoyams (Xanthosoma sagittifolium Schott). Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 164—170.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., The bionomics of the yam beetle (Galerucida bicolor Hope), a pest of cultivated yam in South India. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 41. 1940, 874—876, 1 tab.

Seixas, C. A., y **Franco do Amaral, S.,** Uma praga da batata doce (Euscepes postfasciatus). Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 100—104, 4 figg.

Shepherd, E. F. S., Cocoyam root rot in the Gold Coast. Pap. Third West Afr. agric. Conf. 1938 (Gold Coast Sect.) 1. ?1940, 83—86.

Silberschmidt, K., A pratica da produção de tuberculos-sementes de batatinhas do país. Biologico, São Paulo, 5. 1939, 279—284, 1 fig.

Silberschmidt, K., e **Campos, A. R.,** Estudos relativos à doenca »Superbrotamento« ou »Envassouramento« da mandioca. (Studies about the »Superbrotamento« or »Envassouramento« of cassava.) [Manihot virus 1] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 1—26, 4 tab.

Sinha, S., A wet rot of leaves of Colocasia antiquorum due to secondary infection by Choanephora cucurbitarum Thaxter and Choanephora trispora Thaxter sp. (= Blakeslea trispora Thaxter). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 11. 1940, 167—175, 29 figg.

Springensguth, W., Dilophonota (Erinnyis) ello L. als Schädling an Manihot utilissima Pohl. [cassava] Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 64—67, 5 Abb.

Springensguth, W., Die Kultur des Manioks, seine Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Litoral des Staates Sta. Catharina (Brasilien). Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 286—306, 12 Abb.

Thomas, C. A., Studies on the Fusarium-wilt disease of sweet-potato (Ipomoea batatas Poir). [F. bulbigenum et F. hyperoxysporum] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7 (1942). 1943, 23—24.

Utsu, T., (On the relation of Cylas formicarius Fab. to the disease of sweet-potato.) [Endoconidiophora fimbriata] Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 477—484.

Viégas, A. P., Alguns fungos da mandioca. I—II. Bragantia, São Paulo, 3. 1943, 1—19, 21—29, 5 figg., 6 tab.

Viégas, A. P., Manchas das fôlhas da mandioca, produzidas por Cercosporas. Bragantia, São Paulo, 1. 1941, 233—248, 4 tab.

Viégas, A. P., Pleophragmia manihoticola n. sp. Bragantia, São Paulo, 3. 1943, 45—48, 1 fig.

Watson, J. R., Herse cingulatus Fab. as an armyworm. [on sweet-potato] Florida Ent. 27. 1944, 58.

Watson, R. D., Sweet-potato soil rot slip treatment and varietal reaction tests in Texas. [Actinomyces ipomoeae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 240—241.

Whiteman, T. M., and **Schomer, H. A.,** Respiration and internal gas content of injured sweet-potato roots. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 171—182, 3 figg.

Williams, T. L., Progress made in the production of varieties of cassava resistant to mosaic disease. Pap. Third West Afr. agric. Conf. 1938 (Gold Coast Sect.) 1. ? 1940, 45—60.

Yashiro, H., (Notes of Anophia leucomelas L., a pest of sweet-potato.) Ōyō Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 231—239.

Zorina, L. M., (Some data on the biology of the Convolvulus flea-beetles.) [Longitarsus longipennis and L. pellucidus on sweet-potato] Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 7. 1939, 34—43, 9 figg.

Agricultural research. [brown streak virus of cassava] East Afr. agric. Res. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 3.

Insect pests. [on sweet-potato] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 159—162, 5 figg.

Pre-market sweet-potato dips: Effect on soft rot, shrinkage, and appearance. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 18. 1941, nr. 12, pp. 45—48.

Stem rot infection — sweet potatoes. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 22. 1945, nr. 11, pp. 41—44.

Sweet-potato culture: Varieties, spacing, date of setting, date of digging, diseases, fertilizers. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 189. 1944, 24 pp., 4 figg.

Sweet-potato pox. [Actinomyces ipomoeae] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 9—12.

Two sweet-potato soft rots and their prevention during storage. [Rhizopus et Mucor racemosus] N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 19. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 25—28.

h. Kokosnuß und andere Palmen
Coco-nut and other palms
Cocotier et autres palmiers

Bain, F. M., Report on the coco-nut growing areas of Jamaica. [diseases] Jamaica Dept. sci. Agric. n. ser. Bull. 22. 1940, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Bliss, D. E., A new species of Alternaria on fruit of Phoenix dactylifera. [A. stemphylioides] Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 538—549, 3 figg.

Bliss, D. E., A new species of Ceratostomella on the date palm. [C. radicicola] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 468—482, 12 figg.

Bliss, D. E., Omphalia root rot of the date palm. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 15—124, 46 figg., 6 tab.

Bliss, D. E., Relation of Ceratostomella radicicola to rhizosis of the date palm. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1123—1129, 5 figg.

Bliss, D. E., The response of Khadrawy date plams in Omphalia-infested soil. Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 1944, 13—16, 2 figg.

Bliss, D. E., The spread of Omphalia root rot by offshoots of the date palm. [O. pigmentata et O. tralucida] Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 20. 1943, 3—5, 1 fig.

Bliss, D. E., and **Bream, R. O.,** Aeration as a factor in reducing fruit spoilage in dates. Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 1940. 1940, 11—15, 2 figg.

Bondar, G., As cêras no Brasil e o licuri Cocos coronata Mart. na Bahia. Bol. Inst. cent. Fom. econ. Bahia nr. 11. 1942, 86 pp., 18 tab.

Bondar, G., Insetos nocivos e molestias do coqueiro (Cocos nucifera) no Brasil. Bol. Inst. cent. Fom. econ. Bahia nr. 8. 1940, 160 pp., 39 tab.

Bondar, G., Notas entomologicas da Bahia. V—VI. [coco-nut] Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 199—214, 8 figg., 842—861.

Boyden, B. L., Eradication of the Parlatoria date scale in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 433. 1941, 62 pp., 33 figg.

Briton-Jones, H. R., revised by **Cheesman, E. E.,** The diseases of the coco-nut palm. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, London 1940. XVI + 176 pp., 37 tab.

Bruch, C., El cásido de las palmeras, »Hemisphaerota crassicornis« Spaeth. (Col. Cassid.). Rev. Fac. Agron. (Tercera época), La Plata, 23 (1938). 1939, 19—25, 9 figg., 2 tab.

Bunting, B., Rat control on oil palm estates. Malayan agric. Journ. 27. 1939, 403—407.

Charles, V. K., A Laschia on cabbage palmetto. [on palms] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 235—240, 1 fig.

Cherian, M. C., and **Anantanarayanan, K. P.,** The coco-nut palm beetle [Oryctes rhinoceros L.] and its control [in India]. Indian Farming, Delhi, 2. 1941, 130—131, 2 tab.

Ciferri, R., Il marciume delle infiorescenze della palma da dattero nella Libia occidentale. [Fusarium spp.] Agric. Colon., Firenze, 33. 1939, 571—572.

Dickey, R. D., Manganese deficiency of palms in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 576. 1942, 1—4.

Dwyer, R. E. P., Some investigations on coco-nut diseases, associated with soil conditions in New Guinea. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 5. 1939, 31—53, 3 figg.; 6. 1940, 2—37, 6 figg.

Eberhardt, H., Maßnahmen für die Verbesserung des Pflanzmaterials von Oelpalme, Kautschuk und Kakao am Kamerunberg. [Braunfäule der Kakaobäume] Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 40—48.

Froggatt, J. L., The coco-nut leaf-miner, Promecotheca papuana, Csiki (antiqua, Wse.). N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 5. 1939, 3—10.

Froggatt, J. L., and **O'Connor, B. A.,** Insects associated with the coco-nut palm. Part I—II. [Hispidae] N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 6. 1940, nr. 3, pp. 16—32; 7. 1941, 125—133.

Ghesquière, J., À propos de quelques Galleriadae palmicoles éthiopiens et orientaux. [Chevalierella elaeidis et Epimorius adustalis] Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 37. 1943, 97—101.

Golding, F. D., Palm kernel borer. [Pachymerus lacerdae] Nigeria Dept. Agric., Ibadan, S. P. circ. Mem. nr. 34. 1944, 2 pp.

Heubel, F., (Beobachtungen und Versuche über das Sinnesleben und die Intelligenz bei einem Palmenroller (Arctogalidia stigmatica).) Arch. néerl. Zool. 4. 1940, 369—400.

Hustache, A., Curculionides nouveaux du Brésil. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 690—713.

Huyskamp, A. H., De invloed van de droogte op de vruchtdracht van den aanplant dar K. O. Talisse. [Cocos] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 1110—1111.

Kelsey, J. M., A termite damaging coco-nut palms on Suwarro Island: Calotermes (Neotermes) rainbowi Hill. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (B). 1945, 69—75, 3 figg.

Landeiro, R., Dynamis politus Gyll. (Rhynchophorus politus Gyll.). Uma nova praga do coqueiro. Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 30 (1941). 1942, nr. 11, pp. 1—6, 4 figg.

Linsley, E. G., The date-stone beetle in California and Lower California. [Coccotrypes dactyliperda] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 804—805, 1 fig.

Lucy, A. B., A comparison between natural covers and clean-weeding on yields of oil palms. Malayan Agric. Journ. 29. 1941, 190—193.

Macedo, A., Pelo aumento da produção do coqueiro no Paraíba. (pests) Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 32. 1944, 27—44, 4 figg.

Martyn, E. B., Coco-nut diseases in Jamaica. (1) Bronze leaf wilt and other diseases affecting the bud of coco-nuts. (2) Diseases affecting the leaves, crown and stem of coco-nuts. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 51—59, 69—76, 4 figg.

Menon, S. K. R., Notes on the fall of immature coco-nuts in Ceylon. [Phytophthora palmivora] Journ. Coconut Ind., Ceylon, 5. 1941, 87, 89—91.

O'Connor, B. A., The coco-nut leaf-miner, Promecotheca papuana, Csiki, and its parasites. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 20—30.

O'Connor, B. A., Control of coco-nut treehopper (Sexava spp.) by dusting. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 6. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 38—43

O'Connor, B. A., Notes on the coco-nut leaf hispa, Brontispa froggatti, Sharp, and its parasites. N. Guinea agric. Gaz. 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 36—40.

Orian, G., Bud rot of the royal palm in Mauritius caused by Bacterium vasculorum (Cobb) Greig Smith. (A preliminary report.) Rev. agric. Maurice 24. 1945, 85—86.

Petrak, F., Stilbophoma nov. gen., eine neue Gattung der Sphaeropsideen mit Konidienbildung auf typischen Koremien. [an Palmen] Bot. Archiv 43. 1941, 93—95.

Phillips, J. S., Immature nutfall of coco-nuts in the Solomon Islands. [Amblypelta cocophaga] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 295—316, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Phillips, J. S., A search for parasites of Dasynine bugs in the Netherlands Indies. [Amblypelta cocophaga, Coreid.] Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 91. 1941, 119—144, 16 figg.

Pine, L., A hitherto unreported disease of the Washington palm. [Phytomonas washingtoniae] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1201—1204, 1 fig.

Reyne, A., On the food habits of the coco-nut crab (Birgus latro L.) with notes on its distribution. Arch. neerl. Zool. 3. 1939, 283—320.

Roumain, P., La mort de nos cocotiers et le problème de la quarantaine. Rev. agric. Haiti 1. 1945, 75—82.

Rygg, G. L., Factors affecting sugar spotting in dates. Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 19. 1942, 10—12.

Sabet, Y., Mycorrhizal habit in the date palm (Phoenix dactylifera Linn.). Nature, London, 145. 1940, 782—783, 2 figg.

Salgado, M. L. M., Note on physiological stem bleeding of mature coco-nut palms. Trop. Agriculturist 98. 1942, 31—35.

Turrell, F. M., a. o., Structural and chemical factors in relation to fungus spoilage of dates. Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 1940. 1940, 5—11, 8 figg.

Verano, A., Rhynchophorus palmarum L. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. (Colombia) 2. 1940, 393—408, 3 tab.

Vesey-FitzGerald, D., The control of Coccidae on coco-nuts in Seychelles. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 253—286, 2 tab.

Vesey-FitzGerald, D., Melittomma insulare Fairm. (Col. Lymexylonidae), a serious pest of coco-nut in the Seychelles. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1941, 383—402, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Vesey-FitzGerald, D., Progress of the control of coco-nut-feeding Coccidae in Seychelles. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 161—164.

Walker, J., and **Mitchell, D. H.,** The fumigation of dates. Date Growers' Inst. Rept. 21. 1944, 4—6.

Wiehe, P. O., Le »knife cut« du cocotier. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] Rev. agric. Maurice 19. 1940, 101—103, 4 figg.

Wright, W. H., Omphalia root rot disease of the date palm. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 156—157.

Fungoid diseases of crops and their remedies. [Ganoderma lucidum on areca palm and coco-nut trunks] Mysore agric. Cal. 1941—2. 1941, 38—42.

Pests and diseases. [Aspidiotus destructor on coco-nuts] Brit. Honduras Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938. 1939, 3.

The **premature fall** of coco-nuts. Trop. Agriculturist 96. 1941, 253—254, 1 fig.

Rattenbekämpfung in Palmpflanzungen. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 194.

Summary of a report on the recent Mission of Mr. H. W. Simmonds to Java, Malaya, Mauritius and Madagascar. [Parasiten von Oryctes rhinoceros] Agric. Journ. Fiji 11. 1940, 21.

i. Nutzhölzer — Timbers — Bois d'œuvre

Aguilar, L., Relative durability of untreated Philippine woods (a progress report). Philipp. Journ. Agric. 4. 1941, 247—256, 2 tab.

Arruda, S. C., Antracnose e cancro das Anonaceas. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Glomerella cingulata)] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 224—225.

Arruda, S. C., Observações sôbre algumas doenças do Eucalipto no Estado de S.Paulo. Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 140—144, 5 figg.

Bagchee, K., Wilt and die back of shisham, babul and khair in the artificial regeneration under agriculture-cum-forestry management. Indian Forestry 71. 1945, 20—24, 1 tab.

Báguena Corella, L., Un grave peligro para el ylang-ylang en Fernando Póo. Bunaea alcinoë Cramer (Lepidoptera, Saturnidae) sobre Cananga odorata Hook. (Anonaceae). Publ. Dir. Agric. Territ. esp. Golfo Guinea nr. 7. 1943, 27—48, 6 tab.

Banerjee, S., and **Ghosh, T.,** Preliminary report on the occurrence of higher fungi on bamboos in and about Calcutta. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 8. 1942, 194.

Bartlett, K. A., A search in the Guianas and Trinidad for predatory beetles of the bamboo scales. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 22 (1938). 1939, 493—495.

Bavendamm, W., Holzschutz in den Tropen. Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 1. 1938, 169—174.

Beeson, C. F. C., Ecological aspects of defoliation in shisham plantations. [Plecoptera reflexa on Dalbergia sissoo] Indian Forest Rec. (n. ser. Ent.) 7. 1942, 1—8.

Beeson, C. F. C., Entomological branch. Forest Res. Inst. India Rept. 1938—39. 1940, 33—42.

Belyakov, V., (The bamboo scale in Georgia.) [Asterolecanium bambusae] Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 9.

Böhringer, W., (Feuerfeste Hölzer.) Chem. Trade, Journ. chem Engin., 111. 1942, 239—240, 267—268.

Bosq, J. M., El »escarabajo negro del trigo« puede ser dañino a la silvicultura. [Dyscinetus gagates on eucalyptus and cypress] Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent. 20. 1945, 65—67, 3 figg.

Boyce, J. S., Eenige exotische houtsorten en huin reactie op ziekten in West-Europa. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 14. 1941, 173—182.

Brasnett, N. V., The growing of mvule in Uganda. [enemies on Chlorophora excelsa] East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 83—89.

Bridwell, J. C., A new Amblycerus affecting seeds of Prosopis chilensis in Puerto Rico and Hispaniola. [A. martorelli] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1944, 133—135.

Brimblecombe, A. R., The biology, economic importance and control of the pine bark weevil, Aesiotes notabilis Pasc. Queensl. Journ. agric. Sci. 2. 1945, 1—88, 36 figg.

Brimblecombe, A. R., Determination of starch content of spotted gum trees. [Eucalyptus maculata; Lyctus] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 110—113.

Brooks, R. L., Note on attacks of Monanthia monotropidia Stål in Trinidad. Caribbean Forester 2. 1940, 7.

Brooks, R. L., a. o., Durability tests on untreated timbers in Trinidad. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1941, 101—119.

Browne, F. G., The economic importance of Malayan ambrosia beetles. Malay. Forester, Kuala Lumpur, 10. 1941, 59—68.

Campbell, W. G., and **McGowan, J. C.,** The composition and origin of a stony deposit found in galleries of the beehole borer (Xyleutes ceramica Wlk.) in a number of samples of teak wood (Tectonia grandis Linné F.). Empire Forestry Journ. [London] 18. 1939, 91—94, 2 tab.

Campbell, W. G., Packman, D. F., and **Rolfe, D. M.,** The composition and origin of a white deposit found in galleries of a wood boring insect in two samples of the wood of Qualea sp. Empire Forestry Journ. [London] 24. 1945, 232—233, 1 fig.

Castellani, E., Il vaiolo del 'Cossò'. [Phleospora hageniae an Hagenia abyssinica] Agric. colon. 37. 1943, nr. 5, 6 pp., 2 figg.

Chatterjee, P. N., Notes on some parasites of shisham defoliators at Allahabad and Dehra Dun, India. [Dalbergia] Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 157—170, 19 figg.

China, W. E., A new genus and species of Miridae (Bryocorinae) feeding on Khaya grandifoliola in the Gold Coast (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). [Boxia khayae] Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 287—290, 2 figg.

Crandall, B. E., Nursery root and collar rot of Cinchona and root rot of Canavalia caused by Sclerotium rolfsii. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 536—537.

Crandall, B. S., and **Davis, W. C.,** Cephaleuros virescens on Cinchona in Central and South America. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 926.

Crandall, B. S., and **Davis, W. C.,** Occurrence of Cinchona root rots in the Americas. [Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 926—929.

Crandall, B. S., and **Davis, W. C.,** Phytophthora wilt and stem canker of Cinchona. [Ph. parasitica] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 138—140, 1 fig.

Da Fonseca, J. P., Ataques de cupins a plantações de eucalipto. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 222—223.

De, R. N., Effect of arsenic compound on girdled trees. Indian Forester 65. 1939, 45.

DeLeon, D., Some observations on forest entomology in Puerto Rico. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1941, 160—163.

De Santis, L., El taladro de los eucaliptos (Phoracantha semipunctata Fabr.). Ingeniería agron. 7. 1945, 127—138, 5 tab.

Despeissis, J. L., A preliminary investigation of blue-stain in 'kauvula' timber. [Endospermum spp.] Agric. Journ. Fiji 12. 1941, 23—25, 37—40.

Eidmann, H., und **Schlüter, M.,** Zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise von Batocera wyliei Chevr. (Col. Cerambycidae), eines Schädlings an Okumé. (17. Beitrag zu den Ergebnissen der Westafrika-Expedition Eidmann 1939/40.) Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 177—189, 9 Abb.

Fernholz, D. L., and **Potter, G. F.,** Preliminary experiments on the resistance of the tung tree to low temperature. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 167—172.

Findlay, W. P. K., Resistance to decay. Empire Forestry Journ. [London] 21. 1942, 134.

Fisher, R. C., Insect attack in Japanese bamboo poles. [Dinoderus minutus et D. ocellaris] Empire Forestry Journ. [London] 21. 1942, 48—49, 1 tab.

Fors, A. J., Informe sobre plantaciones forestales en Cuba. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1941, 138—140.

Freise, F. W., Die Bedeutung der Ameisen und Termiten im tropischen Urwald und Zweitwuchs (Caapoeira). Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 37—50.

García, L. A. A., A mahogany seedling blight in Puerto Rico. [Phyllosticta swietenia] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 1. 1939, 23—24.

Gardner, J. C. M., Entomological notes. Indian Forestry 69. 1943, 323—324.

Gardner, J. C. M., A note on the insect borers of bamboos and their control. Indian Forestry nr. 125. 1945, [3 +]17 pp., 2 figg., 3 tab.

Gardner, J. C. M., A note on the protection of timber from certain borers. Indian Forestry Leafl. nr. 69. 1944, [2+]4 pp.

Garthwaite, P. F., Entomological research. Silv. Ent. Burma Rept. 1938—39. 1940, 94—106.

Gómez-Menor, J., Nueva contribución al estudio de los insectos que dañan el roble. [on Catalpa longisiliqua] Rev. Agric. Republ. Dominicana 30. 1939, 295—296, 3 figg.

Griffith, A. L., The control of Lantana by a sodium chlorate spray. Forest. Bull., Sylvic. Ser., Govt. India Press (Calcutta), nr. 106. 1941.

Guest, P., The relationship between chlorosis of Macadamia seedlings and certain chemical constituents of Macadamia seeds. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 41. 1942, 61—64.

Heim, R., Un agaric rhizomorphique parasite des semis de quinquina en Haute-Guinée. [Clitocybe] Rev. Bot. appl. 20. 1940, 77—87, 2 figg.

Hepting, G. H., A vascular wilt of the Mimosa tree (Albizzia julibrissin). [Fusarium perniciosum] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 535. 1939, 10 pp., 3 figg.

Hering, E. M., Eine neue Fruchtfliege als Bambus-Schädling (Dipt.). [Phaeospilodes bambusae] Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, (11) 5. 1940, 322—323, 1 fig.

Heske, F., Einsatz zielbewußter Walderhaltung im Kampfe gegen die Austrocknung Afrikas. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 3—20, 8 Abb.

Heske, F., Die Wälder Vorderindiens und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Mitt. geogr. Ges. Hamburg Festbd. 48. 1944, 313—401.

Hidara, Z., Note on a new spotted bamboo »Yôrakumontiku« caused by Lembosia tikusiensis n. sp. [Phyllostachys nigra var. Henonis] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [150]—153, 2 tab.

Hocking, B., War against the Bostrychidae, »Bamboo Ghoon« and »Wood Ghoon« in ordnance stores. [Dinoderus, Sinoxylon et Lyctus] Pest Control Pamphl. Ordn. Lab. (Cawnpore) nr. 1. 1942, [3+] 7 pp., 1 fig., 7 tab.

Hogan, T. W., Pin-hole borers of fire-killed mountain ash. I. Survey and field observations. [Eucalyptus] Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 42. 1944, 513—520, 524, 5 figg.

Iyengar, R. S. S. R., and **Griffith, A. L.,** Spike disease of sandal. Indian Forest. Rec. 6. 1941?, nr. 4 (Abstr. in Nature, London, 147. 1941, 385—386).

Jenkins, A. E., Leaf spot on Terminalia arjuna. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 404—405, 1 fig.

Jenkins, A. E., Scab of Cinchona in South America caused by Elsinoë. [E. cinchonae] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 35. 1945, 344—352, 3 figg.

Joffily, J., Ferrugem do eucalipto. [Puccinia psidii] Bragantia, São Paulo, 4. 1944, 475—487, 4 tab.

Karling, J. S., The response of Achras sapota in latex yield to wounding by the ibidem method of tapping. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 69. 1942, 553—560, 4 figg.

Kevorkian, A. G., Cinchona production. [diseases] Puerto Rico [agric. Exp.] Stat. Rept. 1941, 9—10.

Khan, A. H., On the Lantana bug (Teleonemia scrupulosa Stål). Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 149—161.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Helopeltis (Hem., Capsidae) on Cinchona. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 103—110, 3 figg.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., A pest of Cinchona. [Deilephila nerii] East Afr. agric. Journ., Amani, 5. 1940, 337.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Timber control. Notes on insect damage to East African timbers. East Afr. War Supplies Bd., Timber Contr., Nairobi, 1944, 31 pp., 17 figg.

Laurie, M. V., and **Griffith, A. L.,** The problem of the pure teak plantation. Indian Forest. Rec. (n. ser. Silvic.) 5. 1941, 13—121.

Ledeboer, M. S. J., Developments in pathological research on wattles. Journ. South Afr. forest. Assoc. 1940, 28—45, 5 figg.

Lefèvre, P. C., Comportement de Helopeltis orophila Ghesq. sur plantes adventices et sur légumineuses. [on Cinchona calisaya] Rec. Commun. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge nr. 1. 1943, 50—57.

Lefèvre, P. C., Introduction à l'étude de Helopeltis orophila Ghesq. [an Cinchona] Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge (ser. Sci.) Publ. nr. 30. 1942, 46 pp., 6 figg., 6 tab.

Lefèvre, P. C., Quelques observations sur Celerio nerii L. [Cinchona] Bull. agric. Congo Belge 33. 1942, nr. 3—4, 7 pp. — Centre Afr. 1942, nr. 468, p. 13.

Liese, J., Schutzbehandlung kolonialer Holzarten. Chem.-Ztg. 65. 1941, 96. — Tropen- u. Kolon.technik, Berlin, 1942, 84—92.

Linsley, E. G., A further note on wood-boring by the drugstore beetle. [Sitodrepa (Stegobium) panicea on bamboo] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 701.

Linsley, E. G., Wood-boring habit of the drugstore beetle. [Sitodrepa (Stegobium) panicea on bamboo] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 452, 1 fig.

Lorenz, R. C., Informe fitopatológico sobre la plantación de cinchona en Punizas. [Peru] Minist. Agric., Colon. Foresta 1. [1944], nr. 2—3, pp. 5—12, 7 figg.

Madarang, S. A., Rhizoctonia damping-off of cinchona seedlings. Philipp. Journ. Forestry 4. 1941, 105—121, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Manning, J. D., Damage to red gum seedlings by termites. [Eucalyptus rostrata] Tea sci. Sect. U.P.A.S.I., Coonoor, Pap. nr. 2. 1940, 16—18.

Martorell, L. F., Biological notes on the sea-grape sawfly, Schizocera krugii Cresson, in Puerto Rico. [an Coccoloba spp.] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1941, 141—144, 4 figg.

Martorell, L. F., Some notes on forest entomology. I, IV. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 1. 1939, 25—26; 2. 1940, 23—24, 31—32; 2. 1941, 80—82.

Mathur, R. N., Bamboo defoliators. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 117—128.

Miller, N. C. E., Drywood termite attack on sepetir. [Calotermes domesticus on Sindora spp.] Malay. Forester, Kuala Lumpur, 10. 1941, 23—25.

Mitono, T., (Insect pests feeding on the leaves of balsa.) [Sylepta derogata] Taiwan no Sanrin, Taihoku, nr. 166. 1940, 11—18, 1 fig.

Moll, F., Schutz und Konservierung von Holzbauten und des zum Export bestimmten Holzes in den Tropen. Int. Rdsch. Holzverwertg. H. 2/3. 1938, 51—53.

Moutia, L. A., and **Vinson, J.,** Le charançon de l'Eucalyptus, Gonipterus scutellatus, Gyll. Rev. Agric. Maurice 24. 1945, 25—30, 1 fig.

Mundkur, B. B., and **Kheswalla, K. F.,** Dasturella — a new genus of Uredinales. [on bamboo] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 201—206, 4 figg.

Narayanamurti, D., A short note on wood preservation for users in India. Indian Forest. Bull. (Utilis.) 100 (n. ser.). 1941, 21 pp., 1 fig., 4 tab.

Naudé, T. J., a. o., Wattle bagworm control by aeroplane dusting. [Acanthopsyche junodi] Un. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forestry Sci. Bull. 206. 1939, 12 pp.

Nicholas, H. S., Entomological notes. [Doratifera oxleyi on Eucalyptus trees] Austr. Nat. 10. 1938, 138—141.

Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., Protrigonia zizanialis Swinh. a new Pyralid pest of Moringa pterygosperma. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 165—167.

Parkin, G., Fungi associated with typical truewood decays observed in Victorian forest trees. Austr. Forestry 6. 1942, 82—86.

Paşcovschi, S., (Mäuseangriff einiger exotischer Bäume.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bukarest, 54. 1942, 466—468, 4 figg.

Pillai, S. K., Ascu wood preservative and the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 9. 1940, 80—81.

Pinkus, R., El injerto de la Chinchona. [Phytophthora] Rev. agríc. (Guatemala) 22. 1945, 52—55, 135—140, 10 figg.

Pruthi, H. S., Spread of the »fluted scale«, Icerya purchasi Maskell, to the Bombay Presidency. [on wattle] Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 163.

Rangaswami, M. S., Progress report of the forest administration in Coorg for 1940—41. Mysore Residency Press, Bangalore, 1942, 49 pp.

Rangaswami Iyengar, R. S. S., and **Griffith, A. L.,** Demonstration of Jassus indicus (Walk) as a vector of the spike disease of sandal (Santalum album, Linn.). Indian Forester 67. 1941, 387—394, 4 tab.

Rangaswami Iyengar, R. S. S., and **Griffith, A. L.,** Entomological investigations on the spike disease of Sandal (35). Further studies on the spike disease of Sandal. Indian Forest Rec. n. ser. (Ent.) 6. 1940, 86—196, 12 tab.

Reid, D., Creosote penetration in tabonuco wood as affected by preliminary boiling treatments in organic solvents. [Dacryodes excelsa] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 4. 1942, 23—34, 6 figg.

Reinking, O. A., Report on Cinchona diseases in Guatemala. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 432—439.

Ripley, L. B., a. o., Further studies on gustatory reactions of the wattle bagworm Acanthopsyche junodi Heyl. Un. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forestry Sci. Bull. 205. 1939, 20 pp., 8 figg.

Ripley, L. B., a. o., The wattle webworm. [Polychrosis incultana] Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 377—379, 7 figg.

Rodríguez Lopez, L., Una plaga de los eucaliptos. [Paramallocera ilinizae] Inst. Bot. Univ. Ecuador Bol. nr. 5. 1945, 117—122, 1 tab.

Roldan, E. F., Nursery wilt of mahogany seedlings. [Sclerotium] Philipp. Journ. Forest. 4. 1941, 267—277, 2 figg., 3 tab.

Saalas, U., (Larvae of Chlorophorus annularis F. (Col., Cerambycidae) destroying skistaffs of bamboo in Helsinki.) Suomen Hyönteist. Aikakauskirja, Helsinki, 6. 1940, nr. 4, pp. 112—115, 1 fig.

Sangster, R. G., The durability of some Uganda timbers and poles in the ground. Parts I and II. East Afr. agric. Journ. 7. 1942, 122—126, 208—211.

Schmidt, H., Afrikanische Holzbohrkäfer: Bostrychidae. Kolon.forstl. Merkbl. R. 5, Nr. 1. 1944, m. Abb.

Schmidt, H., Tropische Holzbohrkäfer: Bostrychidae. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1944, 551—559, 1 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Über Bostrychiden in Afrika. (Coleoptera, Apatidae.) Kolon-forstl. Mitt. 5. 1942, 337—342.

Schmidt, H., Über zwei bemerkenswerte tropische Bockkäfer: Macrodontia cervicornis L. und Hypocephalus armatus Desm. (Cerambycidae, Prioninae). Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 11. 1944, 21—25, 8 Abb.

Seifert, L., Untersuchungen über die Termitenfestigkeit tropischer Nutzhölzer. Teil 1: Prüfung der natürlichen Resistenz. Teil 2: Der Nachweis insektizider Inhaltsstoffe und ihre Isolierung durch Extraktion. Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 5. 1942/43, 265—275, 438—448, 3 Abb.

Silva, P., Novos hospedeiros do Macropophora accentifer Oliv. na Baía. [Aleurites moluccana et A. trisperma] Chacaras Quintais, São Paulo, 62 (31). 1940, [58]—[59], 1 fig.

Spoon, I. W., Iets over de conserveering van Balsa-hout. [Ochroma] Ber. Afd. Handelsmus. Kol.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 174. 1941, 11 pp., 5 figg. (Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 14. 1941, 491—501).

Stephens, R. P., and **Goldschmidt, W. B.,** A preliminary report on some aspects of wattle pathology. [Acacia] Journ. South Afr. Forest Assoc. 2. 1939, 31—43, 3 tab.

Stoffels, E. H. J., Le quinquina. [pests and diseases on Cinchona] Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo belge, Sér. techn., nr. 24a. 1945, 2. ed., 57 pp., 9 figg., 10 tab.

Thirumalachar, M. J., A new genus of smuts. [Mundkurella Heptapleuri on Heptapleurum venulosum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 591—597, 11 figg.

Tooke, F. G. C., Progress of forest entomology in South Africa. Journ. South Afr. For. Assoc. nr. 10. 1943, 4—12, 4 tab.

Tooke, F. G. C., and **Hubbard, C. S.,** The pine tree emperor moth Nudaurelia cytherea capensis, Stoll. A survey and examination of the measures employed in its control. South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. nr. 210. 1941, 57 pp., 8 figg., 4 tab. col.

Tooke, F. G. C., and **Scott, M. H.,** Wood-boring beetles in South Africa. Preventive and remedial measures. South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. nr. 247. 1944, 37 pp., 25 figg.

Trendelenburg, R., Über innere Schäden (Faserstauchungen und abnorme Sprödigkeit) an einheimischen und tropischen Hölzern. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 8. 1941, 93—107, 8 Abb.

Van der Goot, P., Dierlijke vijanden van djengkol en peteh. [Tryphetus incarnatus, Argyroploce illepida and Mussidia pectinicornella on Pithecolobium lobatum and Parkia speciosa] Algem. Proefstat. Landb., Buitenzorg, Meded. 46. 1940, 13 pp., 3 tab. (Inst. Plt.ziekt. Meded. 99).

Van Leeuwen, W. M., An Ambrosia-gall on Symplocos fasciculata Zoll. [Asphondylia bursaria] Ann. Jard. bot. Buitenzorg 49. 1939, 27—42.

Varian, H. F., and **Gallardo, A. C.,** Notes on the susceptibility to insect attack of Philippine woods. Philipp. Journ. Forestry, Manila, 3. 1940, 347—379, 2 tab.

Vassilievsky, N. I., Fungi novi et minus cogniti in foliis Aleuritidis. Not. Syst. Sect. Crypt. Inst. Bot. Acad. Sci. URSS. 5. 1940, nr. 1—3, pp. 9—17, 2 figg.

Vayssière, P., (Ein neuer, dem Kasuarinen-Holz in Indochina schädlicher Rüßler (Col.).) [Sepiomus casuarinae] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 46. 1941, 148—150, 4 figg.

Venkateswaran, S., Teak abnormality. Indian Forester 65. 1939, 36—38.

Verma, G. S., A new species of Bombardia (B. hyalina sp. nov.) occurring on dry twigs of Thunbergia grandiflora Roxb. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 11. 1940, 45—49, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Viégas, A. P., Tomentella bambusina n. sp., causadora da seca do Bambú. [Thelephorac.] Journ. Agron., São Paulo, 2. 1939, 313—326, 1 tab.

Vrydagh, J. M., Le thrips des serres (Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis Bouché) nuisible au Cinchona ledgeriana en pépinière. Bull. agric. Congo belge 35. 1944, 80—84, 1 fig.

Wahlberg, H. E., Iron chlorosis in tree windbreaks. [Eucalyptus] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 228.

Watson, J. R., The damage of Melipotis acontioides to the Royal Poinciana. Florida Ent. 27. 1944, 58—59, 103; 28. 1945, 18—19, 1 fig.

Watson, J. R., Melipotis acontioides (Guen.) in Florida. [on Poinciana (Delonix) regia] Florida Ent. 26. 1943, 71.

Wolcott, G. N., The dispersion of the cottony cushion scale in Puerto Rico in eight years. [Icerya purchasi on Casuarina equisetifolia] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1941, 132—135, 1 fig.

Wolcott, G. N., The entomologist looks at maga. [Montezuma speciosissima] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 1. 1940, 29—30.

Wolcott, G. N., A list of woods arranged according to their resistance to the attack of the »Polilla«, the dry-wood termite of the West Indies, Cryptotermes brevis Walker. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 1. 1940, nr. 4, pp. 1—10, 2 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., An outbreak of the scale insect, Asterolecanium pustulans Cockerell on Maga, Montezuma speciosissima. Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1940, 6—7.

Wolf, F. A., The perfect stage of Cercospora sordida. [Mycosphaerella tecomae on Tecoma radicans] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 503—509, 1 fig.

Zinser, J., El palo amarillo (Euphorbia fulva Stapf o Euphorbia elastica Altam et Rose). [»Gelbholz«] Mexico Forest. 19. 1941, 40—42.

The **Eucalyptus** snout-beetle in Rhodesia. [Gonipterus scutellatus] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 185.

Forest Research in India and Burma, 1940—41, 1942—43. Part I. The Forest Research Institute. 1941, 161 pp.; 1944, 144 pp.

Protection of wood on the farm. Farming South Afr. nr. 84. 1941, 2 pp.

Report on Forest Administration in the Mysore State for the year 1940—41. Bangalore (Govt. Press) 1942, 244 pp.

Spike disease of sandal. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 385—386.

Termite-proofing of timber for use in the tropics. Forest Prod. Res. Lab. Leafl. nr. 38. 1944, 6 pp.

Union of South Africa Department of Agriculture and Forestry. Division of Forestry annual report for the year ended 31th March, 1941. 1941, 18 pp.

Working stresses for Indian timbers. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 571.

k. Obst — Fruits — Fruits

Alencar, J., Notas sobre o entomosporiose na Ameixa Amarela (Eriobotrya japonica Lindl.). [loquat] Ceres, Minas Geraes, 3. 1942, 117—120, 2 figg.

Bailey, S. F., The prickly pear cactus thrips, Rhopalothrips bicolor. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 460—461, 3 figg.

Baptist, B. A., The fruit-piercing moth (Othreis fullonica L.) with special reference to its economic importance. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 1—13.

Bates, G., and **Fairchild, D.,** Protecting papaya plants from nematodes by the planting of Crotalaria spectabilis. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 181—182.

Baudyš, E., (Agrilus derasofasciatus (Col.) aus Pistacia terebinthus.) Časopis, Ceske Společn. Ent., Prag, 37. 1940, 27—28.

Benson, R. B., Three sawflies attacking guava in Brazil (Hymenoptera Symphyta). [Haplostegus epimelas, Acorduleceros megacephalus et Metapedias pyensoni] Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 463—465, 1 fig.

Bhargava, K. S., Pythium aphanidermatum (Edson) Fitz. on Carica papaya. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 212—213.

Bloch, R., Developmental potency, differentiation and pattern in meristems of Monstera deliciosa. [wounds] Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 71—77, 11 figg.

Bondar, G., Sobre alguns insectos nocivos ás Anonaceas frutiferas na Bahia e descrição de um novo Curculionideo. Bahia rural 6. 1939, 94—95.

Brien, R. M., Brown-spot (Alternaria passiflorae Simmonds), a disease of the passion-vine in New Zealand. N. Zealand Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 275—279, 4 figg.

Busck, A., Un lepidóptero nuevo que perjudica el níspero en la Argentina. (Familia Gelechiidae.) [Proclesis eriobotryae on Eriobotrya japonica] An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 127. 1939, 361—365, 3 figg.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Brown spot, a serious disease of the passion vine. [Passiflora edulis] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 16. 1939, 445—450, figg.

Chatterji, N. K., Anatomical studies in a necrotic papaya (Carica papaya, L.) plant. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 22. 1943, 41—50, 11 figg., 1 tab.

Cherian, M. C., and **Anantanarayanan, K. P.,** A pyralid caterpillar pest — Nephopteryx eugraphella Rag. — on sapota. Curr. Sci. 11. 1942, nr. 1, p. 23.

Chester, K. St., Persimmon wilt found in Oklahoma. [Cephalosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 252.

Chowdhury, S., A leaf spot of Carica papaya caused by a new species of Phyllosticta. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 395—398, 1 fig., 1 tab. col.

Crandall, B. S., Known range of persimmon wilt in 1939. [Cephalosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 168—169, 1 fig.

Crandall, B. S., A new species of Cephalosporium causing persimmon wilt. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 495—498.

Crandall, B. S., Spread of persimmon wilt. [Cephalosporium sp.] Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 158—160, 1 fig.

Da Costa, E. W. B., Diseases of the papaw. Queensl. agric. Journ. 58. 1944, 282—293, 10 figg.

Gonçalves da Silva, S., A antracnose do caqui. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides an Diospyros kaki] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 125—126.

Gonçalves da Silva, S., Doenças do mamoeiro. [Carica papaya] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 220—225.

Horne, W. T., a. o., The nature of sun-blotch and its practical control. [virus] Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1941, 35—38.

İyriboz, N., et **Bayar, R.,** Hindelmalarinda yanik. [Venturia inaequalis var. Eriobotryae] Inst. Plant Prot. West-Anatolia, Smyrn-Bornova, nr. 26. 1941, 8 pp., 6 figg.

Jacques, C., Maladies des goyaviers. — Insecte détruisant les goyaviers. [Comodica decaspila] Rev. agric. Nouv.-Calédonie 1942, 4777—4781, 4859, 1 tab.

Janjua, N. A., On the biology of Cacoecia sarcostega Meyr. in Baluchistan. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 145—154, 5 figg.

Jones, W. W., a. o., Papaya production in the Hawaiian islands. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 87. 1941, 64 pp., 24 figg.

Keck, C. B., Infestation of mature green papayas by the mediterranean fruitfly. [Ceratitis capitata] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 802—805, 2 figg.

Kreutzberg, V. E., A new virus disease of Pistacia vera L. [Liothrips pistaciae] C. R. Acad. Sci. USSR. n. ser. 27. 1940, 614—617, 3 figg.

Lepage, H. S., e **Giannotti, O.,** Cochonilhas da jaboticabeira. Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 169—173, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Llosa, T., Informe sobre las enfermedades del palto y naranjo en la zona de Chanchamayo. Bol. Dir. Agric., Ganad., Lima (Perú), 9. 1939, 133—168, 15 figg.

Loustalot, A. J., Apparent photosynthesis and transpiration of pecan leaves treated with Bordeaux mixture and lead arsenate. Journ. agric. Res. 68. 1944, 11—19, 5 figg.

Louw, A. J., Studies on Septoria passiflorae n. sp. occurring in passion fruit with special reference to its parasitism and physiology. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 229. 1941, 51 pp., 11 figg., 4 tab.

May, A. W. S., and **Caldwell, N. E. H.,** Fruit fly control. [Dacus (Strumeta) ferrugineus tryoni] Queensl. agric. Journ. 58. 1944, 224—229, 6 figg.

Meredith, C. H., The effect of chemicals on Fusarium oxysporum cubense growing in the soil. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 182—184.

Miller, P. A., Stylar end checking of the Hachiya persimmon. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 53—55, 1 fig.

Mitra, P., The moth Taragama siva Lefroy, as a pest of guava tree (Psidium guava). Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 209, 1 fig.

Miwa, Y., (On a leaf-miner of Diospyros kaki in Formosa.) [Ochyromera miwai] Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 184—186, 1 fig.

Monte, O., A broca das Anonáceas. [Cerconota (Stenoma) anonella] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 155—156.

Monte, O., Coleobrocas da mandioca. [Coelesternus et Eulechriops] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 15—18, 4 figg.

Morznette, G. F., a. o., Insects and diseases of the pecan and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1829. 1940, II + 70 pp.

Motz, F. A., and **Mallory, L. D.,** The fruit industry of Mexico. [diseases] Foreign agric. Rept. U.S. Dept. Agric. nr. 9. 1944, 184 pp., 130 figg.

Mujica, F., El pie negro de la papa. [Bacillus phytophthorus] Agric. Austr., Osorno-Chile, 6. 1939, 2092—2093.

Nattrass, R. M., Further notes on the »woodiness« disease of passion fruit in Kenya. East Afr. agric. Journ. 6. 1940, 54.

Nattrass, R. M., A preliminary note on the »woodiness« disease of passion fruit in Kenya. East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1939, 130—133.

Nattrass, R. M., The transmission of the virus of the »»woodiness« disease of passion fruit (Passiflora edulis) by single leaf grafts. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 310—311, 1 tab.

Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., Notes on the life history and economic importance of a bagworm (Pteroma sp.) in Travancore. [on pomegranate] Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 29—34, 7 figg.

Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., Notes on two major caterpillar pests of Eugenia jambos (Rose Apple). Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 43. 1943, 673—675, 1 tab.

Parris, G. K., Diseases of papaya in Hawaii and their control. Ex: Papaya production in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 87. 1941, 32—44, 7 figg.

Parris, G. K., Phytophthora parasitica on papaya (Carica papaya) in Hawaii. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 314—320, 3 figg.

Pierce, W. C., Cocooning habits of spring-brood larvae of the pecan nut casebearer. [Acrobasis caryae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 852—853.

Pontis, R. E., Enfermedades poco comunes de las papas. Agric. austr., Osorno-Chile, 6. 1939, 2006—2008, 1 fig.

Pyenson, L., Notes on the biology of three Tenthredinid (Hym.) pests of the guava. [Haplostegus epimelas, Acorduleceros megacephalus et Metapedias pyensoni] Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 467—469, 1 tab.

Rhoads, A. S., Target leaf spot of papaya in Florida. [Mycosphaerella] Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 575.

Ruehle, G. D., Algal leaf and fruit spot of guava. [Cephaleuros virescens] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 95—96, 1 fig.

Simmonds, J. H., Latent infection in tropical fruits discussed in relation to the part played by species of Gloeosporium and Colletotrichum. Proc. R. Soc. Queensl. 52. 1941, 92—120, 6 tab.

Smith, W. P. C., Brown spot, a serious disease of the passion vine. [Alternaria passiflorae] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 16. 1939, 445—450, 4 figg.

Stambaugh, S. U., Disease resistant papaya will aid industry. Florida Gr. 49. 1941, 5.

Thomas, K. M., and **Krishnaswami, C. S.,** Leaf crinkle — a transmissible disease of papaya. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 8. 1939, 316, 1 fig.

Traub, H. P., a. o., Papaya production in the United States. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 633. 1942, 36 pp., 8 figg.

Trotter, A., La »nebbia« del carrubo nella Sicilia meridionale (Oidium Ceratoniae Comes). R. Osserv. reg. Fitopat. Portici (Sez. Pat. veg.) nr. 9. 1941—1942 (XIX—XXI), 1—16, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Wallace, G. B., Diseases of papaws. East Afr. agric. Journ. 9. 1944, 175—176.

Wardlaw, C. W., a. o., Latent infections in tropical fruits. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 16. 1939, 275—276.

Wolfe, H. S., and **Lynch, S. J.,** Papaya culture in Florida. [diseases] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 350. 1940, 35 pp.

Yamamoto, W., (A brownish sooty mould, Phaeosaccardinula javanica (Zimm.) comb. nov., on persimmon.) Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 254—264 (Phytopath. Lab. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Contr. 55. 1940).

Brown spot of passion fruit. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 53. 1942, 93—94, 2 figg.

Ananas

Carter, W., The geographical distribution of mealybug wilt with notes on some other insect pests of pineapple. [Pseudococcus brevipes] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 10—15, 7 figg.

Carter, W., The influence of plant nutrition on susceptibility of pineapple plants to mealybug wilt. [Pseudococcus brevipes] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 316—323.

Carter, W., The oral secretions of the pineapple mealybug. [Pseudococcus brevipes] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 335—338, 3 figg.

Carter, W., A striping of pineapple leaves caused by Pseudococcus brevipes. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 846—847, 1 fig.

Chowdhury, S., Ceratostomella diseases of pineapple. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 135—139, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Chowdhury, S., Heart or stem rot of pineapple. [Phytophthora parasitica] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 139—140, 1 tab.

Heinrich, C., Some new American pyralidoid moths. [Alpheias conspirata and Ribua innoxia on pineapple] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 31—41, 12 figg.

Ivanoff, S. S., Deterioro interno no parasitario de la piña. Secr. Agric., Fom., Mexico (City) 1945, 10 pp., 3 figg.

Jarvis, H., Pineapple scale. [Diaspis bromeliae] Queensl. agric. Journ. 59. 1944, 26—29, 2 figg.

Lewcock, H. K., Soft rot (winter blister) disease of pineapples. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] Queensl. agric. Journ. 60. 1945, 42—45, 2 figg.

Linford, M. B., Influence of plant populations upon incidence of pineapple yellow spot. [Thrips tabaci] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 408—410.

Linford, M. B., Pineapple fruit injuries caused by larvae of the moths Ereunetis flavistriata and Pyroderces rileyi. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 437—445, 9 figg.

Lyman, C., and **Dean, L. A.,** Zinc deficiency of pineapples in relation to soil and plant composition. Soil Sci. 54. 1942, 315—324, 3 figg.

McKnight, T., Water blister disease of pineapples. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] Queensl. agric. Journ. 55. 1941, 180—182.

Mamet, R., A new mealy bug attacking pineapple plants in Mauritius. [Pseudococcus pseudobrevipes] Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 57—59, 1 fig.

Mehta, P. R., Stem-end rot and soft rot of pineapple in the United provinces. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] Curr. Sci. 9. 1940, 330.

Osburn, M. R., Methyl bromide for control of the pineapple mealybug. [Pseudococcus brevipes] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 610.

Plank, H. K., and **Smith, M. R.,** A survey of the pineapple mealybug in Puerto Rico and preliminary studies of the control. [Pseudococcus brevipes] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 24. 1940, 49—76, 6 figg.

Sakimura, K., Thrips nigropilosus Uzel, a non-vector of the yellow spot virus. [of pineapple] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 883.

Sakimura, K., and **Linford, M. B.,** An annotated list of insects from Lanai. [pineapple] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 10 (1939). 1940, 451—454.

Schappele, N. A., The effect of p_H and of certain minor elements on the growth of pineapples in water cultures. Journ. Agric. Puerto Rico 26. 1945, 63—72, 3 figg.

Scott, W. C., and **Pentzer, D. J.,** Preservation of pineapple with sulfur dioxide. Fruit Prod. Journ. amer. Food Mfr. 23. 1944, 206, 213, 217.

Tam, E. K., and **Clark, H. E.,** Effect of chloropicrin and other soil disinfectants on the nitrogen nutrition of the pineapple plant. Soil Sci. 56. 1943, 245—261, 4 figg.

Tam, R. K., The comparative effects of a 50—50 mixture of 1 : 3 dichloropropene and 1 : 2 dichloropropane (D-D mixture) and of chloropicrin on nitrofication in soil and on the growth of the pineapple plant. Soil Sci. 59. 1945, 191—205, 3 figg.

Thorold, C. A., and **Pickles, A.,** Control of pineapple caterpillar. [Tmolus echion] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 215—216.

Vrydagh, J. M., Note au sujet de la cochenille de l'ananas, Pseudococcus brevipes Ckll. Courr. agric. Afr. 4. 1940, nr. 18, pp. 1—2.

Mangifera

Balock, J. W., and **Starr, D. F.,** Mortality of the Mexican fruitfly in mangoes treated by the vapor-heat process. [Anastrepha ludens] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 646—651, 3 figg.

Berwick, E. J. H., Mangoes in Krian. [insects] Malayan agric. Journ. 28. 1940, 517—524, 11 figg.

Bitancourt, A. A., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** Scab of mango caused by Elsinoë. [E. fawcetti] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1 (Abstr.).

Das Gupta, S. N., a. o., Studies in the diseases of Mangifera indica Linn. Part III. Investigation into the effect of sulphur dioxide gas on the mango fruit. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 13. 1941, 71—83, 2 tab.

Das Gupta, S. N., and **Sinha, S.,** Studies in the diseases of Mangifera indica Linn. IV. Investigations into the pathological histology of fruits affected with »black-tip« disease with a note on the anatomy of the fruit. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., India (fr. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.), 14. 1944, 102—108, 1 tab.

Das Gupta, S. N., and **Verma, G. S.,** Studies in the diseases of Mangifera indica Linn. II. Effect of injecting healthy mango fruits with extract from naturally occurring necrotic mangoes. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 12. 1940, 95—108, 1 fig., 1 tab. col.

Das Gupta, S. N., and **Zachariah, A. T.,** Studies in the diseases of Mangifera indica. Part V. On the die-back disease of the mango tree. Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 24. 1945, 101—108, 13 figg., 1 tab.

Hassan, A. S., Notes on Eriophyes mangiferae S. N. (Acarina). [on mango trees] Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 28. 1944, 179—180, 1 fig.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers, and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 4. Mildew of mangoes. [Oidium] Rhodesia agric. Journ. 38. 1941, 470—471.

Kanitkar, U. K., and **Uppal, B. N.,** Twig blight and fruit rot of mango. [Phoma] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 8. 1939, 470—471, 1 fig.

Lynch, S. J., and **Ruehle, G. D.,** Little-leaf of mangoes: a zinc deficiency. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 53. 1940, 167—169, 2 tab.

McKee, R. K., Experiments on the control of mango anthracnose by spraying. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (Glomerella cingulata)] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 115—117.

Misaka, K., a. o., (Observations concerning the injuries of fruit flies to fruits and vetegables in Formosa. Injuries to mango.) Plant Quar. Stat. Formosa Res. Bull. nr. 8. 1940, 31 pp., 2 tab. (Bur. Ind. Govt. Formosa, Taihoku, Publ. nr. 896).

Miwa, Y., and **Moriyama, T.,** (Experiments with baits for the mango fruit-fly [Chaetodacus dorsalis Hendel].) I—III. Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, 36. 1940, 685—716, 799—822, 895—914, 6 figg.

Muller, H. R. A., Overzicht van de belangrijkste manggaziekten in Nederlandsch Indië. [Mangifera] Meded. Alg. Proefstat. Landbouw, Buitenzorg, nr. 40. 1940, 9 pp. — Landbouw, Nederl.-Indie, 16. 1940, 13—21.

Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., On three caterpillars destructive to mango flowers. [Eublemma, Chloroclystis et Argyroploce] Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 53—57, 11 figg.

Ranjan, S., and **Jha, V. R.,** The effect of ethylene and sulphur dioxide on the fruits of Mangifera indica. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 11. 1940, 267—288, 13 figg., 1 tab.

Sen, P. K., Black-tip disease of the mango. [Rauchschäden] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 300—333, 8 figg.

Sen, P. K., Further studies on »black-tip« of the mango. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 8. 1942, 91—92, 2 figg.

Sinha, S., Studies in the decay of fruits in storage. I. Investigation into the causal organisms and sources of infection with a short note on the morphology of the fungi isolated. II. On the pathogenicity of certain fungi attacking mango fruits. V. The structure and development of lenticels in the mango fruits. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 1943, Part III. 1943, 46—47. — Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 24. 1945, 119—127, 29 figg., 1 tab.

Starr, D. F., A mixture of pyridine and iso-amyl alcohol attractive to some species of Blepharoneura. [on mango] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 547.

Uppal, B. N., a. o., Powdery mildew of the mango. Journ. Univ. Bombay n. ser. 9 (Biol. Sci. Sect.). 1941, nr. 5, pp. 12—16, 1 fig.

Musa

Annet, E., Note sur les dégâts causés aux bananiers par l'Heteronychus claudius. Rev. Bot. appl., Paris, 20. 1940, 119—121.

Bruner, S. C., and **Deschapelles, J. B.,** El picudo negro del platano. [Cosmopolites sordidus] Est. exp. agron. Cuba Circ. nr. 82. 1945, [6] pp., 8 figg.

Caldwell, N. E. H., Brown paper bunch covers for the control of banana rust thrips. [Scirtothrips signipennis] Queensl. agric. Journ. 54. 1940, 428—429.

Caldwell, N. E. H., The control of banana rust thrips. [Scirtothrips signipennis, Bagn., in Queensland] Queensl. Dept. Agric. Stock, Div. Plant Ind., Bull. 16 (n. ser.). 1938, 73 pp., 12 figg.

Ciferri, R., Il banano nell'Africa italiana e in Italia, con notizie relative alle alterazioni di questa musacea. Sansoni, Firenze 1943?, 257 pp.

Ciferri, R., Problemi della produzione bananiera somala: un programma di lavoro. Riv. Biol. colon., Roma, 3. 1940, [223]—234.

Ciferri, R., e **Gaddini, L.,** Il marciume delle Musa da Bacterium solanacearum nell' oasi di Derna. Agric. colon., Firenze, 33. 1939, 531—535, 5 figg.

Clément, P., Quelques Coléoptères des bananes séchées. Bull. Soc. ent. France 49. [1945], 125—127.

Conforti, E., L'anguillulosi del banano nella Somalia Italiana. Agric. colon., Firenze, 38. 1943, 128—131.

Croucher, H. H., Banana leaf spot control division. Jamaica Dept. Agric. Rept. 1942—43. 1944, 16—17.

Croucher, H. H., Efficient spraying to control leaf spot. [Cercospora musae on banana] Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 45. 1941, 284—287.

Croucher, H. H., The menace of leaf spot. [Cercospora musae on banana] Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 46. 1942, 20—21.

Croucher, H. H., Report of the leaf spot control officer. [Cercospora musae] Jamaica Dept. sci. Agric. Rept. 1940—41. 1941, 14—15.

Da Fonseca, J. P., Insetos inimigos da broca da bananeira. [Cosmopolites sordidus] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 303—304.

De la Hoz, C., El problema bananero. Tratamiento de la Sigatoka. [Cercospora musae] Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 98—101.

Donohoe, H. C., A comparison of methods for the fumigation of empty banana refrigerator cars with liquid hydrocyanic acid. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 328—329.

Gaddini, L., e **Ciferri, R.,** Il banano nell Oasi di Derna. [diseases] Relaz. Monogr. agric.-colon., Florenz, nr. 59. 1940, 34 pp., 17 figg.

Gómez-Menor, J., Enfermedades del plátano, del guineo y del rulo. Instrucciones para reconoscer la pudrición bacteriana, desecación fungosa, Panamá, en las plantas del género Musa (plátanos, guineos, etc.). [Bacterium musae, Helminthosporium torulosum, Cordana musae, Fusarium cubense, Tylenchus musicola] Rev. Agric., San Cristóbal, 30. 1939, 340—342, 1 fig.

Jacques, Ch., Les maladies du bananier en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Rev. Agric., Nouméa, 1939, 3605—3613.

Johnston, J. R., Enfermedades del banano. Rev. Agric. Com. [Panama] 2. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 15—16.

Kébreau, F., La maladie de Sigatoka et le mal de Panama. In: Compte rendu du premier Congrès des Agronomes et Specialistes du Service National de la Production Agricole et de l'Enseignement Rural. [Cercospora musae et Fusarium (oxysporum) var. cubense] Bull. Serv. nat. Prod. agric. Haiti 16. ?1940, 14—31, 1 fig.

Leach, R., Banana leaf spot investigations. I. The basis of control. [Cercospora musae] Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 44. 1940, 454—457, 1 fig., 499—502.

Leach, R., Banana leaf spot Mycosphaerella musicola, the perfect stage of Cercospora musae Zimm. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 91—95, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Leach, R., Banana leaf spot. When to spray and why. [Cercospora musae] Div. Dept. Agric. Jamaica, Pamphl. Leaf Spot Control 1942, 5 pp., 8 figg.

Leach, R., Report of the leaf spot mycologist. [Cercospora musae] Jamaica Dept. sci. Agric. Rept. 1940—41. 1941, 15.

Leach, R., Soil conditions affecting production of perithecia in banana leaf spot disease. [Mycosphaerella musicola] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 199.

Lepesme, P., et **Paulian, R.,** Sur la présence de Metamasius sericeus Ol. dans l'ouest africain (Col. Curculionidae). [an Banane] Bull. Soc. ent. France 46. 1941, 31—37, 13 fig.

Magee, C. J., Banana leaf spot. Spraying and dusting trials, 1939—40. [Cercospora musae] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 555—558, 1 fig.

Magee, C. J., Control measures outlined. Leaf spot and speckle in bananas. [Cercospora musae et Tetranychus telarius] Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1939, nr. 41, pp. 3, 13, 1 figg.

Magee, C. J., Control of banana leaf spot and related diseases. [Cercospora musae] Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1939, nr. 40, pp. 11—12.

Magee, C. J., Control of squirter and black-end diseases of bananas. [Nigrospora sphaerica, Gloeosporium musarum et Fusarium spp.] Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1941, nr. 60, p. 4.

Magee, C. J., Improved control methods for squirter and black end. [Nigrospora sphaerica and Gloeosporium musarum, Fusarium spp. on banana] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 564.

Magee, C. J., Pathological changes in the phloem and neighbouring tissues of the banana (Musa cavendishii Lamb.) causes by the bunchy-top virus. N. S. Wales Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 67. 1940, 32 pp., 30 figg.

Magee, C. J., Transmission of infectious chlorosis or heart-rot of the banana and its relationship to cucumber mosaic. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 44—47, 2 figg.

Magee, C. J., Transmission studies on the banana bunchy-top virus. [Pentalonia nigronervosa] Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 6. 1940, 109—110.

Martyn, E. B., A note on banana leaf speckle in Jamaica and some associated fungi. [Cladosporium musae et Zygophiala jamaicensis] Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 13. 1945, 5 pp., 3 figg.

Menor, J. G., Enfermedades del plátano, del guineo y del rulo. [Bact. solanacearum, Helminthosporium torulosum et Cordana musae, Fusarium cubense] Rev. Agric., S. Domingo, 30. 1939, 340—342, 10 figg.

Meredith, C. H., The antagonism of Actinomyces to Fusarium oxysporum cubense. [banana] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 403.

Meredith, C. H., The effect of sodium nitrate on Fusarium oxysporum cubense. [banana] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 564.

Meredith, C. H., The effect of soil and chemical mixtures on the growth of Fusarium oxysporum cubense. [banana] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 398—400.

Meredith, C. H., The growth of Fusarium oxysporum cubense in the soil. [banana] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 91—93.

Meredith, C. H., Mercury compounds applied to banana plants in the field. [Fusarium oxysporum cubense] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 835—836.

Meredith, C. H., and **Butler, A. F.,** The production of Cercospora musae conidia in banana-leaf agar. Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 43. 1939, 621.

Moity, M., Trois maladies du bananier: le »bunchy-top«, la »mosaïque du Kabak« et le »bleu du bananier«. Planteur Ouest Afr. 3. 1939, nr. 9, pp. 5—12, 4 figg.

Parham, B. E. V., Banana disease investigation. Agric. Journ., Fiji, 11. 1940, 36—37.

Penso, G., Su due Anguilluline parassite dei banani della Somalia italiana. Rend. Minist. Interno, Ist. San. Pubbl., Rom, 2. 1939, 849—852, 2 figg.

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., A nettle grub pest of the banana plant in South India (Miresa decedens Wlk.). Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 171—172.

Rhoads, A. S., Notes on Clitocybe root rot of bananas and other plants in Florida. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 487—496, 3 figg.

Scarseth, G. D., Growing bananas on acid soil. [Fusarium bulbigenum cubense] Agric. Amer., U.S. Dept. Agric., 4. 1944, 188—189, 194—195, 5 figg.

Scarseth, G. D., Reported control of Panama disease. [Fusarium bulbigenum cubense on banana] Daily Gleaner, Kingston (Jamaica), 25. 1. 1945.

Shaw, E. B., Banana migration and sigatoka. [Cercospora musae] Journ. Geogr., N. York, 40. 1941, 350—354.

Silberschmidt, K., y **Nobrega, N. R.,** Sôbre uma doença de virus da bananeira. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 216—219, 2 tab.

Simmonds, J. H., Influence of seasonal conditions on the development of Cercospora leaf spot of the banana, with special reference to the control programme. [Cercospora musae] Queensl. agric. Journ. 52. 1939, 633—647, 2 tab.

Simmonds, J. H., and **Mitchell, R. S.,** Black end and anthracnose of the banana with special reference to Gloeosporium musarum Cke. and Mass. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. 131. 1940, 63 pp., 1 fig., 2 tab.

Thorold, C. A., Reported control of Panama disease. [Fusarium cubense] Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 45. 1945, 39, 41.

Varghese, M. K., Bunchy top disease of plantains. Indian Farming 6. 1945, 239—240.

Viégas, A. P., A murcha da bananeira ou mal do Panamá. [Fusarium oxysporum var. cubense] Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 14. 1939, 225—226.

Wallace, G. B., Cercospora leaf-spot of banana (C. musae). Mycol. Circ. [Tanganyika] 5. 1939, 3 pp.

Wardlaw, C. W., Banana diseases. XIII. Further observations on the condition of banana plantations in the Republic of Haiti. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 124—127, 5 figg.; 18. 1941, 124—127, 5 figg.

Wardlaw, C. W., The banana in Central America. I. Cultivation. II. The control of Cercospora leaf disease. [C. musae] III. Panama disease. [Fusarium oxysporum cubense] Nature, London, 147. 1941, 313—316, 3 figg., 344—349, 7 figg., 380—381. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 157—163, 10 figg.

Wardlaw, C. W., Banana research at the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture. Journ. R. Soc. Arts 90. 1942, 644—653.

Yuasa, H., (The banana weevil borer, Cosmopolites sordidus (Germar), found in Ogasawara and Okinawa Islands.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, 116—118, 2 figg.

Banana leaf disease. [Cercospora musae] Nature, London, 147. 1941, 679.

Barrenadores del platano. [Curcul.] Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, Secc. Consult., Bol. Divulg., Defgric. nr. 59. 1940, 5 pp., 5 figg.

British Honduras: Report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1939. [Cercospora musae] 1940, 20 pp.

Bunchy-top control. Upper Richmond area. Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1939, nr. 39, p. 15.

Bunchy top position at Yarrahappini. [on bananas] Banana Bull., Sydney, 1. 1941, nr. 62, pp. 9, 16.

Developing the disease-resistant banana. Crown Colonist 12. 1942, 250.

Nueva maquina para el combate de la »Sigatoka«. [Cercospora musae on banana] Rev. agríc., Guatemala, 18. 1941, 25—27, 4 figg.

Persea

Argote Camacho, A., El periquito del aguacate. [Metcalfiella (Hoplophorion) monogramma on Mexican avocado] Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 3—54, 9 figg.

Ballou, C. H., y **Muller, A. S.,** Enfermedades de los aguacates. [Diplodia cacaoicola] Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 4. 1940, 47.

Bierig, A., El picudo del aguacate. Rev. vinic. Ind. anex. 12. 1941, 71—72.

Coit, J. E., Avocado thrips. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 57—59, 2 figg.

Condit, I. J., A bibliography on the avocado (Persea americana Miller). Univ. Calif. Citrus Exp. Stat., Riverside, 1940. 293 pp.

De Bard, A. S., Avocado tree dicline. Calavo News 17. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 3, 7. — Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 39—40.

Drummond, O. A., A verrugose do abacateiro. [Sphaceloma perseae] Ceres, Escola Sup. Agr. e Vet. Vicosa, Minas Gerais, 1. 1939, 249—255, figg.

Haas, A. R. C., Toxicity of boron for avocado seedlings. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1944, 66—68, 2 figg.

Halma, F. F., Leaf sap concentration and cold resistance in the avocado. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 231—235, 4 figg.

Harvey, J. V., Fungi associated with decline of avocado and citrus in California. II—III. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 1028—1031; 29. 1945, 110—113.

Hodgson, R. W., Observations on the history and status of the avocado tree decline and collapse problem in California. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 27—29, 1 fig.

Horne, W. T., a. o., Avocado trunk cankers. [Phytophthora citrophthora, Ph. cinnamomi, Ph. cactorum et Botryosphaeria ribis] Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1941, 46—47. — Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 178—179.

Huberty, M. R., The drainage and permeability characteristics of the soils on which avocado tree decline and collapse are prevalent. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 38—39.

Jenkins, A. E., Historical records of avocado scab in Florida. [Sphaceloma perseae] Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1939, 3 pp., 2 figg.

Klotz, L. J., and **Sokoloff, V. P.,** The possible relation of injury and death of small roots to decline and collapse of citrus and avocado. Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 86—87, 6 figg.

Klotz, L. J., and **Sokoloff, V. P.,** The possible relationships of soil organisms to avocado tree decline and collapse. [Phytophthora] Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 30—33, 1 fig.

Lynch, S. J., and **Stahl, A. H.,** Studies in the cold storage of avocados. Proc. ann. Meetg. Florida State hortic. Soc. 52. 1939, 79—81.

McGregor, E. A., The avocado mite of California, a new species. [Paratetranychus yothersi] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 85—88, 12 figg.

Palmer, D. F., Avocados and their insect allies. Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1944, 162—163.

Parker, E. R., and **Rounds, M. B.,** Avocado tree decline in relation to soil moisture and drainage in certain California soils. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 71—79, 2 figg.

Parker, E. R., and **Rounds, M. B.,** Relationship of soil moisture and drainage conditions to tree decline in avocado orchards. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 34—37.

Rounds, M. B., The avocado insect situation. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1943, 52—53.

Ruehle, G. D., The cause and control of avocado scab. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Pr. Bull. nr. 580. 1943, 4 pp.

Ruehle, G. D., Spraying experiments for control of avocado anthracnose. [Colletotrichum gloeosporioides] Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 53. 1940, 155—158.

Ruehle, G. D., Zinc deficiency of the avocado. Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 53. 1940, 150—152.

Ruehle, G. D., and **Lynch, S. J.,** Copper sulfate as a corrective for dieback, a new disease of the avocado. Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 53. 1940, 152—154.

Schroeder, C. A., Woody avocado fruits. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1942, 54—55, 1 fig.

Smoyer, K. M., Avocados and oak root fungus. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1941, 86.

Stahler, N., Psyllid galls on avocado. [Trioza koebelei] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 30. 1941, 217, 1 fig.

Stevens, H. E., and **Piper, R. B.,** Avocado diseases in Florida. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 582. 1941, 46 pp., 1 fig., 15 tab.

Stevens, H. E., y **Piper, R. B.,** Enfermedades del aguacate en la Florida. Rev. Fac. Nac. agron. Colombia 4/5. 1942, nr. 16—17, pp. 11—51.

Teobaldo Llosa, P., Informe sobre las enfermedades del palto y del naranjo en la zona de Chanchamayo. [maladies de l'avocatier et de l'oranger] Est. Exp. Agríc. La Molina, Lima (Perú), Inf. nr. 50. 1939, 33 pp., 15 figg.

Traub, H. P., a. o., Avocado production in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 620. 1941, 28 pp., 7 figg.

Wager, V. A., The dying-back of avocado trees in southern California. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1940, 40—43.

Wager, V. A., Phytophthora cinnamomi and wet soil in relation to the dying-back of avocado trees. Hilgardia 14. 1942, 519—532, 3 figg.

Zentmyer, G. A., a. o., The pathological aspects of avocado decline. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1945, 26—27, 1 fig.

[Avocado decline]. Calif. Avocado Soc. Yearb. 1944, 24—35.

Enfermedades de las aguacates. Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 4. 1940, 47.

l. Tee — Tea — Thé

Ananda Rau, S., Report of the entomologist 1942—43, 1943—44. U.P.A.S.I. Tea sci. Sect., Madras, Rept. 1942—43. 1943, 10—15; 1943—44. 1944, 5—7.

Bond, T. E. T., Deficiency diseases and the role of the »minor elements« in plant life. [on tea] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 16. 1943, 9—15.

Bond, T. E. T., The »phloem necrosis« virus disease of tea in Ceylon. I. Introductory accounts, symptoms and transmission by grafting. II. Field observations and effect on yield. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 40—46, 300—310, 4 figg.

Bond, T. E. T., Potash deficiency in tea cultivation. Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 13. 1940, 139—145.

Bond, T. E. T., Report of the assistant mycologist for 1940. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, Bull. 22. 1941, 39—42.

De Haan, I., Directe bestrijding van Helopeltis in de theecultuur door middel van derrispraeparaten. Bergcultures, Batavia-Stad, 13. 1939, 1082—1085, 6 figg.

De Haan, I., Gebrekverschijnselen bij thee veroorzaakt door een tekort aan de belangrijkste minerale voedingsstoffen met uitzondering van kalium. Arch. Theecult. Nederl.-Indie 15. 1941, 1—32, 2 figg., 3 tab. col.

De Haan, I., en **Schoorel, A. F.,** Kaligebrek in de theecultuur. Arch. Theecult. Nederl.-Indie 14. 1940, 43—81, 13 figg., 2 tab. col. — Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 1292—1295, 4 figg.

Forbes, A. P. S., Some observations on the »yellows« sulphur deficiency disease of tea. Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 2. 1942, 20—26.

Gadd, C. H., »Bitten-off« disease of tea seedlings. Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 13. 1940, 54—58, 3 figg.

Gadd, C. H., A destructive root disease of tea caused by the nematode Anguillulina pratensis. Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 12. 1939, 131—139, 4 figg.

Gadd, C. H., Does manuring reduce the damage caused [to tea] by shothole borer [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior, Eggers, in Ceylon]? Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 16. 1943, 30—39, 2 figg.

Gadd, C. H., The effect of plucking on shot-hole borer attack in tea. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 15. 1942, 31—40, 1 fig.

Gadd, C. H., A further note on an unusual correlation between insect damage and crop harvested. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior on tea] Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 250—254, 1 fig.

Gadd, C. H., The life-history of the shot-hole borer of tea. [Xyleborus fornicatus] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 14. 1941, 5—22, 2 figg.

Gadd, C. H., Observations on an attack by shot-hole borer on tea. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 14. 1941, 132—146, 2 figg.

Gadd, C. H., Report of the entomologist for 1942—1944. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, Bull. nr. 24. [1943], 32—36; nr. 25. [1944], 32—37; nr. 26. [1945], 31—37.

Gadd, C. H., Report of the mycologist for 1939—1944. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, Bull. nr. 21. 1940, 31—37; nr. 22. 1941, 32—38; [1942?]; nr. 24. [1943], 22—31; nr. 25. [1944], 24—31; nr. 26. [1945], 23—30, 1 tab.

Gadd, C. H., Ring-barking of trees, and root diseases. [on tea] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 13. 1940, 117—123.

Gadd, C. H., Shot-hole borer and wood rot. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior on tea] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 16. 1943, 6—9.

Gadd, C. H., Shot-hole borer damage and tea yields. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 17. 1944, 2—11, 2 figg.

Gadd, C. H., An unusual correlation between insect damage and crop harvested. [Xyleborus fornicatus fornicatior on tea] Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 47—51.

Gadd, C. H., A virus disease of tea. [Phloem necrosis] Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 12. 1939, 110—130, 2 figg.

King, C. B. R., Notes on the shot-hole borer of tea, Xyleborus fornicatus Eichhoff fornicatior Eggers. Tea Quarterly, Journ. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, 13. 1940, 111—116.

King, C. B. R., Report of the entomologist for 1938—1940. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon, Bull. nr. 19. 1939, 34—37; nr. 21. 1940, 38—46; nr. 22. 1941, 43—49.

Nagorny, P. J., (Die Pilzflora des kaukasischen Teestrauches.) (russ.) Arb. bot. Inst. Tbilissi 2. 1938, 11—27.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., Insectos de los envases del té procedente de Ceylon y el problema de su exclusión. [Tee] Agricultura téc., Santiago, 5. 1945, 219—221.

Pfältzer, A., Een voorloopige mededeeling over de zgn. »bitten-off disease«, een ziekte bij theekweekplanten. [Pythium] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14. 1940, 1364—1365, 1 fig.

Rau, S. A., Helopeltis. A summary of information collected through replies to the questionnaire with comments thereon. Tea sci. Sect. U.P.A.S.I., Coonoor, Pap. nr. 2. 1940, 1—8.

Rau, S. A., Report of the Entomologist. [tea and other pests] Tea sci. Dept. U.P.A.S.I., Madras, Rept. 1937—38. 1938, 12—27; 1938—39. 1939, 20—27; 1939—40. 1940, 12—20; 1940—41. 1941, 41—50.

Schoorel, A. F., Kaligebrek in de theecultuur. II. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 14.1940, 1336—1339, 2 figg.

Sevastopulo, D. G., Pests of tea. Journ. Bengal nat. Hist. Soc., Darjeeling, 18. 1943, 20—21.

Simura, T., (On the frost resistance of tea plants.) Proc. Crop sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1940, 98—114.

Simura, T., (Studies on the resistance to brown blight in tea plants.) [Guignardia camelliae] Jap. Journ. Genet. 14. 1939, 243—247; 16. 1940, 246—256, 8 figg.

Smee, C., Bagworms in tea. Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 5. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 1—5, 4 figg.

Smee, C., Further observations on the gelatine grub of tea (Niphadolepis alianta, Karsch). Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 5. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 10—13.

Smee, C., Gelatine grub on tea in Nyasaland. [Niphadolepis alianta] Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 4. 1939—40, nr. 1, 2, 3, pp. 13—15, 13—18, 11—13, 7 figg.

Sonan, J., (On the shot-hole borer of tea in Formosa.) [Xyleborus fornicatus] Formosan agric. Rev. 35. 1939, 795—800, 1 fig.

Subba Rao, M. K., The deterioration of Grevilleas on South Indian tea plantations. Tea sci. Sect. unit. Plant. Assoc. south. India Pap. 3. 1942, 12 pp.

Subba Rao, M. K., Reports of the mycologist, 1940—41, 1942—43 and 1943—44. [tea] Tea sci. Dept. unit. Plant. Assoc. south. India Adm. Rept. 1940—41. 1941, 51—62, 2 figg.; 1942—43. 1943, 16—21; 1943—44. 1944, 8—9.

Subba Rao, M. K., Serious tea diseases in South India. Planters Gaz. and Ann. (Calcutta) 1. 1939, 19—20.

Thompson, A., Branch canker of tea. [Diplodia] Malayan agric. Journ. 29. 1941, 152—154, 1 tab.

Tunstall, A. C., Mycological Branch report for 1944. [tea diseases] Tocklai Exp. Stat. Indian Tea Assoc. Rept. 1944. [1945,] 5—7.

Tunstall, A. C., Notes on root diseases of tea in north east India. Tocklai Exp. Stat. Indian Tea Assoc. Mem. 8. 1940, 25 pp., 11 tab.

Tunstall, A. C., Red rust [of tea]. [Cephaleuros parasiticus] Tocklai Exp. Stat. Indian Tea Assoc. Mem. 14. 1942, 19 pp., 5 tab.

Verbeek, F. A. T. H., Bestrijding van Helopeltis in thee door middel van derrisstuifmengsels. Bergcultures, Batavia, 16. 1942, 30—32, 1 fig.

Indian Tea Association, Scientific Department: Annual report-1941. 1942, 10 pp.

Report of the Agricultural Officer, Mlanje experimental Station 1939. Tea pests. Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 5. 1940, nr. 2, p. 4.

m. Zuckerrohr — Sugar-cane — Canne à sucre

Allgemeiner Teil
General Part — Partie générale

Abbott, E. V., Disease testing and initial seedling selection work at the Houma Station during 1940 and 1941. Sugar Bull., N. [Orleans], 20. 1942, 137—141.

Abbott, E. V., and **Summers, E. M.,** Disease testing and initial seedling selection work at the Houma Station during 1943. Sugar Bull., N. [Orleans], 22. 1944, 144—148.

Arruda, S. C., A cana de açúcar e o problema das doenças. Biológico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 271—280.

Arruda, S. C., A história das grandes epifitias da cana de açúcar. Biológico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 313—318, 3 figg.

Beauchamp, C. E., Effects of drought on the cane yield. Proc. 17th ann. Meetg. Asoc. Técn. Azuc., Cuba, 1943, 13—28.

Bell, A. F., Cane disease control boards. School of instruction for inspectors. Austr. Sugar Journ. 33. 1941, 123, 125.

Bell, A. F., Reports of the Division of Entomology and Pathology. Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat.'s Queensl. Rept. 1938—39. 1939, 45—59; 40. 1940, 16—20; 1940—41. 1941, 19—23; 1941—42. 1942, 12—13.

Bitancourt, A. A., As doenças da cana de açúcar no Brasil. Biológico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 137—143.

Bourne, B. A., Sugar cane varieties in Florida. [diseases] Facts ab. Sugar 35. 1940, 23—27, 7 figg.

Bruner, S. C., The diseases of sugar-cane. Proc. Asoc. Tecn. Azúc. Cuba 14. 1940, 69—104 (Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, 42—43).

Campos, A. R., Moléstias da cana de açúcar em Pernambuco. Bol. Agric., Pernambuco, 8. 1941, 169—174, 4 tab.

Clements, H. F., a. o., Composition of sugar cane plants grown in deficient nutrient solutions. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 45. 1941, 227—239.

Cross, W. E., Variedades de caña importadas. Resultados obtenidos en los últimos años. Rev. Ind. Agríc. Tucumán 32. 1942, 193—271.

Dodds, H. H., Sugarcane diseases and insect pests in South Africa. A review of the position. Experiment Station notes. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 27. 1943, 340, 405.

Evans, H., An investigation of physiological methods of determining nutrient deficiencies in sugar cane. Ann. Bot., London, 6 (n. ser.). 1942, 413—436, 9 figg.

Evans, H., Part III — Research botany. 11th Rept. Sugar Cane Res. Stat. Mauritius 1940 (1941), 17—29.

Fawcett, G. L., Las yemas adventicias o »agallas« de la caña. Rev. Ind. Agríc. Tucumán 34. 1944, nr. 1—3, pp. 20—22, 2 figg.

Hayward, K. J., El »carbón« de la caña y los insectos. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 123. 1943, 1 p.

Ingram, J. W., and **Bynum, E. K.,** The West Indian sugarcane fulgorid in Louisiana and Mississippi. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 23. 1945, 101, 102.

Joshi, K. G., and **Panditrao, D. B.,** Albinism in sugarcane. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 11. 1942, 402—403.

Kerr, W. H., Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations. Austr. Sugar Journ. 34. 1942, 153—155.

Khan, M. A., and **Raheja, P. C.,** Frosts and sugar-cane culture. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 465—467.

Lal, K. B., Recent advances in the control of cane pests in India. Indian Sugar Febr. 1944, 6 pp.

Lauritzen, J. I., Testing varieties of sugar-cane for resistance to inversion of sucrose and for windrowing qualities in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 20. 1942, 210—215.

McIntosh, A. E. S., Progress in contributing colonies of seedlings released by the British West Indies Central Sugar-Cane Breeding Station. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 232—237.

McMartin, A., Eye spot and brown stripe. A report on diseased sugarcane leaves from Sena Sugar Estates. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 24. 1940, 653.

McMartin, A., Germination and yield in sugar-cane agriculture. A case for disinfection and protection of cuttings. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 29. 1945, 21.

McMartin, A., Pineapple disease of sugarcane cuttings and its control. Proc. 18th ann. Congr. South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc. 1944, 44—46.

McMartin, A., Three-years old cane and the health of the crop. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 18. 1944, 421.

Martin, J. P., Pathology. Hawaii. Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. (in: Proc. Hawaii. Sugar Plant. Assoc.) 1939. 1940, 28—42, 22—36; 1941. 1942, 28—42; 1942. 1943, 23—36; 1943. 1944, 19—28; 1944. 1944, 22—27.

Martin, J. P., Varietal differences of sugar cane in growth, yields, and tolerance to nutrient deficiencies. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 5. 1941, 79—91.

Mathur, R. N., and **Gupta, B. D.,** An analysis of factors underlying the deterioration of sugarcane crop in the districts of Meerut and Muzaffarnagar during the season 1937—38. Proc. 9th Conv. Sugar Techn. Assoc. India 1940, 1—10, 1 fig.

Mungomery, R. W., Report of the Division of Entomology and Pathology. Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stats. Repts. 1942—44. 1943, 18—19; 1944, 21—24.

Orjuela Navarrete, J. E., Situación patológica de las plantaciones de caña de azúcar en las zonas del valle de Cúcuta, Villa del Rosario y regiones aledañas. Rev. Fac. Agron., Medellín, 5. 1944, 200—231.

Pemberton, C. E., Entomology. Comm. Exp. Stat. Hawaii. Sugar Plant. Assoc. Rept. 1941—42. 1943, 18—22; 1942—43. 1943, 14—18; 1943—44. 1945, 17—21.

Pickel, B., O mal da raiz da cana de açúcar. Brasil Açúc. 21. 1943, 94—100.

Rafay, S. A., a. o., Control of sugar-cane seedling diesease and nematode injury. [Pythium] Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 29 (Sect. 11). 1942, 218 (Abstr.).

Rands, R. D., and **Abbott, E. V.,** Sugarcane diseases in the United States. Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 6th Congr. Louisiana 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. Baton Rouge (Louisiana) 1939, 202—212.

Rands, R. D., a. o., Disease resistance tests and seedling selections in 1938 and 1939. Sugar Bull., N. [Orleans], 18. 1940, nr. 15, pp. 5—9.

Rosenfeld, A. H., The deterioration of harvested sugar cane. A preliminary study of varietal trends in Egypt. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 133—138.

Saint, S. J., Report on the work of the Department of Science and Agriculture, Barbados, for the year ending 31st March, 1940. [sugar cane] (1941), 14 pp.

Shephard, C. Y., The sugar industry of Fiji. H. M. Stat. Off., London 1945. 60 pp., 6 figg.

Stevenson, G. C., The present and potential value of sugar cane breeding. Empire Journ. exp. Agric. 11. 1943, 38—48.

Stevenson, G. C., Sugar-cane varieties in Mauritius. An historical review, with particular reference to present breeding problems. Empire Journ. Exp. Agric. 8. 1940, 301—310.

Summers, E. M., and **Abbott, E. V.,** Disease testing and initial seedling selection work at the Houma Station during 1942. Sugar Bull., N. [Orleans], 21. 1943, 156—158.

Tims, E. C., Recent developments in sugarcane pathology. Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 6th Congr. Louisiana 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. Baton Rouge (Louisiana) 1939, 213—222.

Wiehe, P. O., La maladie de la racine sur la P.O.J. 2878. Rev. agric. Maurice 19. 1940, 8—11, 1 fig.

Wiehe, P. O., La sensibilité de quelques variétés de cannes aux principales maladies existant à Maurice. Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 225—226.

Wolcott, G. N., Combatiendo el barreno de la caña con parásitos. Agric. Exp. [Puerto Rico Univ.] Stat. 1. 1941, nr. 3, pp. [6, 8], 4 figg.

Agriculture and animal industry in India, 1938—39. [sugar cane] Imp. Counc. agric. Res., Delhi, 1941, 422 pp., 1 fig., 9 tab.

Alternative cane varieties as a measure of protection against plant disease. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 26. 1942, 597—599.

Bihar: Résumé of the work done at the Sugarcane Research Station, Bihar, during 1939—40. Bihar agric. Dept. Rept. 1939—40. 1943, 69—75.

British West Indies Central Sugar-Cane Breeding Station: Report for the year ending September 30th, 1939. ?1940, 39 pp., 5 figg.

Bundaberg-Childers cane quarantine area. Amendment of Proclamation nr. 5. Austr. Sugar Journ. 32. 1940, 420.

Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations: Annual report. Austr. Sugar Journ. 33. 1942, 376—381.

Cold resistant sugar cane. Cane Gr. Quart. Bull. 7. 1940, 175—176. — Austr. Sugar Journ. 31. 1940, 568—570.

Mal da raiz da cana de açúcar. Bol. Agric., Pernambuco, 9. 1942, 115—116.

Report on the British West Indies Central Sugar-Cane Breeding Station for the year ending September 30th, 1941—1944. ?1942, 37 pp.; [1943?]. [1944], 41 pp.; [1945], 41 pp.

The **sugar industry** of Cuba. [diseases and insects] Int. Sugar Journ. 46. 1944, 146—148.

Pflanzliche Feinde

Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Abbott, E. V., and **Tippett, R. L.,** Myriogenospora on sugar cane in Louisiana. [M. aciculisporae] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 564—566, 1 fig.

Arruda, S. C., Leaf scald a disease of sugar cane new to Brazil. [Phytomonas albilineans] Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 141—196, 5 tab.

Arruda, S. C., and **Do Amaral, J. F.,** Leaf scald of sugar cane in Brazil. [Phytomonas albilineans] Phytopathology 35. 1945, 135—137.

Bell, A. F., Corn, downy mildew, and cane. [Sclerospora sacchari et Bact. vasculorum] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. 7. 1939, 43—44.

Bell, A. F., Downy mildew, Queensland's most important sugar cane disease. [Sclerospora sacchari] Queensl. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn. Proc. 1940, 155—160.

Caminha, A., A molestia das listas vermelhas. [Phytomonas rubrilineanus and P. rubrisubalbicans on sugar-cane] Brasil açúc. 20. 1942, 507—509, 1 fig.

Carvajal, F., Phoma terrestris on sugar-cane roots in Louisiana. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 744.

Carvajal, F., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** The perfect stage of Colletotrichum falcatum. [Physalospora tucumanensis] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 2; 34. 1944, 206—213, 5 figg.

Chona, B. L., Red-rot of sugarcane and its control. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Indian Farming 4. 1943, 27—32, 7 figg.

Chona, B. L., Sugarcane smut and its control. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 401—404.

Chona, B. L., and **Padwick, G. W.,** More light on the red-rot epidemic. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 70—73, 1 tab.

Cross, W. E., Como obtener maximos rendimientos con las cañas atacadas por el »carbon«. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 42. 1943, 8 pp.

Cross, W. E., Contestando algunas preguntas sobre el »carbon« de la caña. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 121. 1943, 4 pp.

Cross, W. E., Datos adicionales sobre el »carbon« en las distintas variedades de caña de azúcar. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 43. 1943, 13 pp.

Cross, W. E., Declaración referente al »carbon« de la caña de azúcar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 120. 1943, 4 pp.

Cross, W. E., El efecto del »carbón« en las cañas de distintas variedades durante el año agrícola 1944—1945. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 55. 1945, 31 pp.

Cross, W. E., Informaciones relacionadas con la lucha contra el 'carbón' de la caña de azúcar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 34. 1944, 45—91.

Cross, W. E., Nuevas observaciones sobre el »carbón« en las distintas variedades de caña de azúcar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 39. 1943, 15 pp.

Cross, W. E., Nuevos datos sobre el »carbón« en las distintas variedades de caña de azúcar. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 50. 1944, 35 pp.

Cross, W. E., Observaciones y ensayos culturales relacionadas con el »carbón« de la caña de azúcar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 37. 1942, 12 pp.

Cross, W. E., Variedades de caña resistentes al »carbón«. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 45. 1944, 24 pp.

Dufrénoy, J., Vacuolar inclusions in cells of sugar cane affected with chlorotic streak. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 3.

Dufrénoy, J., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** Reactions of cells of sugarcane stalks to the red rot fungus, Colletotrichum falcatum Went. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 5—6.

Dunckelman, P. H., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** Hot water treatment of sugarcane. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 21. 1943, 139—141.

Dunckelman, P. H., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** Report on cooperative tests with the hot water treatment of sugarcane. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 140—144; 23. 1945, 138—141.

Edgerton, C. W., and **Carvajal, F.,** Host-parasite relations in red rot of sugar cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum (Physalospora tucumanensis)] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 827—837, 6 figg.

Edgerton, C. W., and **Carvajal, F.,** Recent investigations on the red rot of sugar-cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1943, 26—29 (Abstr. in Sugar 39. 1944, 44—45).

Edgerton, C. W., and **Forbes, I. L.,** Hot water treatment of seed cane. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 18. 1940, 4—5.

Edgerton, C. W., a. o., The hot water treatment of sugarcane. A report of progress. Louisiana agríc. Exp. Stat. Bull. 336. 1942, 27 pp.

Evans, H., New light on red rot disease of sugar cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Rept. Mauritius Sugar Cane Res. Stat. 12. 1941, 25—26.

Fawcett, G. L., El 'carbón' de la caña de azúcar (Ustilago scitaminea Syd.). Est. exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 47. 1944, 15 pp., 11 figg.

Fawcett, G. L., El »carbón« or »tizón« de la caña de azúcar. [Ustilago sacchari] Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 100. 1941, 2 pp., 1 fig. — Ind. Azúcarera 46. 1941, 670—671.

Fawcett, G. L., Notas sobre el »carbón« de la caña de azúcar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Est. exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 114. 1942, 3 pp.

Forbes, I. L., Correlation of spore load with incidence of infection in red rot of sugar cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 767.

Forbes, I. L., Relation of the hot-water treatment of sugar cane to the development of red rot. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 5—6.

Forbes, I. L., and **Dugas, A. L.,** The red rot and borer problem in Co. 290. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, nr. 9, p. 70.

Forbes, I. L., and **Mills, P. J.,** Mosaic and red rot studies. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans] 21. 1943, 138—139.

Forbes, I. L., a. o., Red rot in windrowed sugar cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 148—149.

Forbes, I. L., a. o., The role of red rot in the windrowing for seed of present day sugarcane varieties in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 148—149.

Hayward, K. J., El »carbon« de la caña y los insectos. Rev. Ind. Agríc. Tucumán 34. 1944, 96—97.

Hirschhorn, E., Algunos caracteres del 'carbón' de la caña de azúcar en la Argentina (Ustilago scitaminea Sydow). Not. Mus., La Plata, 8. 1943, 23—39, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Hirschhorn, E., Una especie de 'Ustilago' nueva para la Argentina, 'Ustilago scitaminea'. [on sugar cane] Rev. argent. Agron. 8. 1941, 326—330, 2 figg.

Kiryu, T., (On a method of varietal resistance trials of sugar cane to red rot.) [Colletotrichum falcatum] Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 156—170.

Kiryu, T., Studies on the physiological characters of Ceratostomella paradoxa (v. Höhn.) Dade. Rept. Gov. Sugar Exp. Stat. Taiwan (Formosa) 6. 1939, 21—38, 2 tab.

Leece, C. W., Downy-mildew of sugar-cane and other grasses. [Sclerospora sacchari] Queensl. Sugar Exp. Stats. Bur. Techn. Commun. 1941, 111—135 (1—25), 13 figg.

Lucas, G. B., Deterioration of the red rot fungus in culture. [Colletotrichum falcatum on sugar-cane] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 6. 1942, 46—47.

Lucas, G. B., Further studies on the deterioration of the red rot fungus in culture. [Colletotrichum falcatum on sugar cane] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7. 1943, 35.

Luke, W. J., and **Edgerton, C. W.,** The hot water treatment of cane seed. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 20. 1942, 148.

Luthra, J. C., a. o., Experiments on the control of smut of sugarcane (Ustilago scitaminea Syd.). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 12. 1940, 118—128.

Luthra, J. C., a. o., Some studies on the physiology of Cytospora sacchari Butl., the causal fungus of stem canker disease of sugarcane. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 12. 1940, 172—188, 9 figg.

Luthra, J. C., and **Sattar, A.,** Control of sugar-cane smut. [Ustilago scitaminea] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 594—596, 1 tab.

McMartin, A., Fungicidal treatment of sugarcane cuttings. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] South Afr. Sugar Journ. 24. 1944, 509.

McMartin, A., Fungicidal treatments for improving sugarcane stands. South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc., Ann. Congr. Proc. 19. 1945, 48—51.

McM[artin], A., Fungicide experiments on cane planted under wet conditions. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 29. 1945, 27?.

McMartin, A., Pineapple disease of sugarcane cuttings and its control. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc., Ann. Congr. Proc. 18. 1944, 44—46.

McMartin, A., Red rot in Co. 290 cane. [Colletotrichum falcatum] South Afr. Sugar Journ. 25. 1941, 587, 589, 591, 3 figg.

McMartin, A., Red rot in sugarcane in Natal. [Colletotrichum falcatum] South Afr. Sugar Journ. 27. 1943, 209, 211.

McMartin, A., Sugar-cane smut: reappearance in Natal. [Ustilago scitaminea] South Afr. Sugar Journ. 29. 1945, 55, 57, 2 figg.

Mathur, R. S., Control of sugar-cane smut in the United Provinces. [Ustilago scitaminea] Indian Sugar 8. 1945, 439—440.

Matz, J., Observaciones sobre la gomosis de la caña de azúcar en Puerto Rico. Rev. Agric. Com. (Panama) 3. 1943, nr. 26, pp. 19—23, 1 fig.

Mundkur, B. B., Taxonomy of the sugar-cane smuts. Kew Bull. nr. 10. 1939, 525—533.

Orian, G., Artificial hosts of the sugar cane leaf scald organism. [Bacterium albilineans] Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 285—304, 2 tab.

Orian, G., Hosts of the sugar cane gumming disease organism. [Bacterium vasculorum] Rev. agric. Maurice 20. 1941, 19—58, 7 tab.

Orian, M. H., Deux maladies bactériennes de la canne à Maurice. [Bacterium vasculorum et B. albilineans] Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 153—166.

Osorio Tafall, B. F., La gomosis de la caña de azúcar. [Phytomonas vasculorum (Xanthomonas vasculorum)] Fitófilo 2. 1943, 61—82, 7 figg.

Padmanabhan, S. Y., and **Rafay, S. A.,** Two new reports of fungi on Saccharum officinarum and S. arundinaceum. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 11. 1942, 150—152, 2 figg.

Padwick, G. W., The red-rot epidemic. [Colletotrichum falcatum et Cephalosporium sacchari] Indian Farming 1. 1940, 263—267.

Rafay, S. A., and **Padmanabhan, S. Y.,** Strains of Colletotrichum falcatum Went. [red rot of sugar-cane] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 25—26.

Rafay, S. A., and **Padmanabhan, S. Y.,** Sugarcane smut in Bihar. [Ustilago scitaminea] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 9. 1940, 496—497, 3 figg.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Root-rot of sugarcane. [Pythium de Baryanum] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 254—255, 5 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Ergot on Cynodon dactylon Pers. Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 288, 1 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Ergot on sugarcane in Mysore. [?Claviceps sp.] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 330—331.

Wiehe, P. O., L'influence de la saison et des engrais potassiques sur le développement du »eye spot« de la canne à sucre. [Helminthosporium ocellum (H. sacchari)] Rev. agric. Maurice 19. 1940, 57—61, 3 figg.

Wiehe, P. O., La morve rouge de la canne à sucre. [Colletotrichum falcatum] Rev. agric. Maurice 20. 1941, 198—202, 2 figg.

Wiehe, P. O., Red rot and M 134/32. Rev. agric. Maurice 23. 1944, 242—243.

Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations. Gumming disease in the Hambledon area. Official notifications. Quarantine areas. [Bacterium vasculorum] Austr. Sugar Journ. 31. 1939, 334, 351.

Downy mildew of sugar cane. [Sclerospora sacchari] Int. Sugar Journ. 43. 1941, 80—81.

Experiment Station notes. Effects of red rot. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 26. 1942, 569—573.

Gumming disease in Mossman (Bureau of Sugar Experiment Station). Austr. Sugar Journ. 37. 1945, 251—253.

The **hot water treatment** of sugarcane. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 336. 1942, 27 pp.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Ahmad, T., Report of the second entomologist (Dipterist) in charge of the scheme for research on insect pests of sugarcane. N. Delhi agric. Res. Inst. sci. Rept. 1940—41. 1942, 64—65.

Bergamin, J., (Laboratory methods for observation and rearing of Diatraea saccharalis (Fabricius, 1794), the sugar cane borer. Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 14. 1943, 351—354, 1 tab.

Bitancourt, A. A., »Pyrenochaeta sacchari n. sp.« e uma mancha da folha da cana de açúcar. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1939, [91]—94, 2 figg.

Bryant, G. E., New species of South American and West Indian Chrysomelidae (Halticinae, Col.) [including Crepidodera insularis on sugar-cane in Trinidad]. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, 11. 1944, 551—558, 9 figg.

Buzacott, J. H., The relationship between hardness of sugar cane and varietal resistance to the beetle borer Rhabdocnemis obscura Boisd. Techn. Commun. Bur. Sugar Exp. Stats. Queensl. 8. 1940, 127—152, 13 figg.

Caminha jr., A., A cigarrinha dos canaviais, Tomaspis liturata (Lepeletier et Serville, 1825) var. ruforivulata Stål, 1854. Inst. Açúcar Álcool, Rio de Janeiro, 1944, 19 pp., 8 figg., 5 tab.

Cherian, M. C., and **Subramaniam, C. K.,** Studies on Diatraea venosata Walk. — a Pyralid pest of sugarcane in South India. Madras agric. Journ. 30. 1942, 44—49, 9 figg.

Delgado de Garay, A., El barrenador de la caña de azúcar (Diatraea sp.). Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 31—37, 3 figg.

Dethier, V. G., Hesperiidae affecting sugar-cane in Cuba. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat., Havana, 16. 1942, 167—176, 1 tab.

Diakonoff, A., De gestreepte stengelboorder van Java en de »borer ponctué« van Mauritius. [Proceras sacchariphagus (Diatraea striatalis)] Arch. Suikerind. Nederl. & Nederl.-Indie 2. 1941, 318—321.

Diakonoff, A., Remarks on a predatory bug (Hem., Anthocoridae). [Scoloposcelis] Ent. Meded. Nederl.-Indie, Buitenzorg, 6. 1940, 55—56, 1 tab.

Diakonoff, A., De veroorzaker van de rijgdraadjes (Cosmopteryx dulcivora Meyr.). Arch. Suikerind. Nederl. & Nederl.-Indie 2. 1941, 34—41, 4 figg.

Dias de Souza, H., A broca da cana de açúcar e seus parasitos em Campos, Estado do Rio de Janeiro. [Diatraea saccharalis] Inst. Exp. agríc., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. nr. 4. 1943, 22 pp., 8 tab.

Dick, J., Some data on the biology of the sugarcane borer Eldana saccharina Wlk. South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc., Ann. Congr. Proc. 19. 1945, 75—79, 4 figg.

Dick, J., Some experiments on the sugarcane mealybug Trionymus (Pseudococcus) sacchari Ckll. South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc., Ann. Congr. Proc. 16. 1942, 55—56, 1 fig.

Dick, J., Two new insect pests of sugarcane in Natal. [Spodoptera mauritia et Temnorrhynchus clypeatus] South Afr. Sugar Journ. 27. 1943, 212—213, 5 figg.

Doty, R. E., Rat control on Hawaiian sugar-cane plantations. Hawaii. Planters' Rec. 49. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 71—239, 73 figg. (Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Stat. Agric. Chem. Bull. 55. 1945, 71—239, 74 figg.).

Doty, R. E., Rat trapping records show effectiveness of control methods. [sugarcane] Hawaii. Planters' Rec. 48. 1944, 73—82, 4 figg.

Dugas, A. L., Recommendations for a sugarcane borer control program in Louisiana. [Diatraea saccharalis] Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 363. 1943, 14 pp., 6 figg.

Dugas, A. L., and **Ingram, J. W.,** A summary of insecticide tests on the sugarcane borer in 1941. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 73—77.

Edwards, W. H., The economic significance of pests affecting sugar cane in Jamaica and an outline of surveys in cane fields to investigate conditions which may cause low yields in ratoons. Jamaican Assoc. Sugar Techn. Quart. 3. 1940, 20 pp.

Ewer, R. F., Diurnal activity of three insect pests of stored products. [Ephestia kühniella, Ptinus tectus et Calandra granaria] Nature, London, 152. 1943, 133—134, 1 fig.

Garlough, F. E., Rodents in relation to sugarcane growing. Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn. Proc. 6th Congr. Louisiana 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. Baton Rouge 1939, 98—105.

Gupta, B. D., Effects of early earthing-up of sugar-cane on the attack of the stem borer, Argyria stictícraspis Hmpsn. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 1—7.

Gupta, B. D., and **Garg, R. L.,** Observations on the distribution and biology of Chilo trypetes bisset [on sugar-cane] in the Dehra Dun Valley of the United Provinces. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 173—176.

Hayward, K. J., Contribución a la bibliografia del pulgón amarillo de la caña de azúcar (Sipha flava (Forbes)). Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Publ. misc. nr. 3. 1944, 13 pp.

Hayward, K. J., El escarabajo o cascarudo rinoceronte (Strategus validus (Fabricius)) y la caña de azúcar. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. 116. 1943, 3 pp., 3 figg. — Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 32. 1943, 333—335, 3 figg.

Hayward, K. J., El gusano chupador de la caña de azúcar (Diatraea saccharalis (Fabricius)) en Tucumán. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 38. 1943, 25 pp., 17 figg. — Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 32. 1943, 315—325, 8 figg.

Hayward, K. J., Hespéridos americanos cuyas larvas perjudican la caña de azúcar. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 33. 1943, nr. 1—3, pp. 11—18.

Hayward, K. J., La polilla taladradora de la caña de azúcar (Elasmopalpus lignosellus (Zeller)). Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Bol. nr. 40. 1943, 9 pp., 6 figg. — Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 32. 1943, 326—332, 6 figg.

Hayward, K. J., El pulgón amarillo de la caña de azúcar (Sipha flava (Forbes)) en Tucumán. Est. Exp. agríc. Tucumán Circ. nr. 125. 1944, 8 pp., 3 figg.

Ijima, K., (Effect of high temperatures upon the ability of reproduction of Eucosma schistaceana Snellen. 2. On the mechanism of sterility caused by high temperatures. 3. Effects of variable high temperatures upon the sterility of adults during the devoloping period.) Oyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 161—186; 13. 1941, 1—13.

Ijima, K., (Effect of high temperature upon the fecunditiy of Eucosma schistaceana Snell. On the sterility of adults caused by natural high temperatures.) Oyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 81—105.

Ingram, J. W., and **Bynum, E. K.,** The sugarcane borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 1884. 1941, 17 pp., 5 figg.

Ingram, J. W., Bynum, E. K., Haley, W. E., and **Charpentier, L. J.,** Airplane dusting of sugarcane with synthetic cryolite for control of second-generation borers. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 21. 1943, nr. 17, pp. 129—131.

Ingram, J. W., Bynum, E. K., Haley, W. E., and **Charpentier, L. J.,** Research on insecticidal control of the sugarcane borer in 1943 by the Houma, Louisiana Laboratory. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 115—117.

Ingram, J. W., and **Dugas, A. L.,** Sugarcane borer experiments. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, nr. 11, pp. 84—87.

Ingram, J. W., and **Dugas, A. L.,** A summary of recent investigations of sugarcane borer control with cryolite and other insecticides. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 20. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 27—29.

Ingram, J. W., a. o., Recent developments in biological control of Diatraea saccharalis in the continental United States. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 359—363.

Ingram, J. W., a. o., Recent findings in the control of the sugar-cane insects at the Houma Laboratory of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 20. 1942, 146—148.

Ingram, J. W., a. o., Report on research on sugarcane-insect control by the Houma, La., Laboratory of the U. S. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine during 1942. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 21. 1943, 208—211.

Isaac, P. V., Report of the Second Entomologist (Dipterist) in charge of scheme for research on insect pests of sugarcane. N. Delhi agric. Res. Inst. sci. Repts. 1937—38. 1939, 129—131; 1938—39. 1940, 134—135; 1939—40. 1941, 115—119.

Isaac, P. V., and **Rao, K. V.,** A key for the identification of the larvae of the known lepidopterous borers of sugarcane in India based on morphological characters. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 795—803, 5 tab.

Isaac, P. V., and **Venkatraman, T. V.,** A key for the identification of the pupae of the known lepidopterous borers of sugarcane in India, based on morphological characters. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 804—815, 5 tab.

Jepson, W. F., and **Moutia, L. A.,** The progress of applied entomology in Mauritius during the years 1933 to 1938, with reference to insects of the sugar-cane. Proc. 6th Congr. int. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn., Louisiana, 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. Baton Rouge 1939, 377—382.

McDougall, W. A., Notes on the use of varieties in lessening grub damage to cane. Cane Growers' Quart. Bull. 8. 1940, 48—49.

McGregor, E. A., A new spinning mite attacking sugar-cane in Puerto Rico. [Paratetranychus sacchari et P. viridis] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 26. 1942, 91—92, 1 tab.

Martin, J. P., Pathology. [Perkinsiella] Hawaii. Comm. Exp. Stat. Sugar Planters Assoc. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 22—39.

Martin, J. P., Stem galls of sugarcane induced with an insect extract. [Draeculacephala mollipes] Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn. Proc. 6th Congr. Louisiana 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. Baton Rouge 1939, 461—467, 5 figg. — Science, Lancaster, 96. 1942, 39.

Mathes, R., and **Ingram, J. W.,** Development and use of sugarcane varieties resistant to the sugarcane borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 638—642.

Mathes, R., and **Ingram, J. W.,** Investigations of sugar-cane borer control by the use of resistant varieties. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 189—192.

Mathur, R. N., Certain observations on the nitrogen nutrition of the sugarcane plant in relation to susceptibility to attack of white-fly. [Aleurolobus barodensis] Proc. 10th Conv. Sugar Techn. Assoc. India 1941, 45—53, 1 fig.

Mathur, R. N., Certain physiological considerations in the damage caused to sugarcane by Pyrilla. Proc. 10th Conv. Sugar Techn. Assoc. India 1941, 35—44.

Moutia, A., Notes préliminaires sur la cochenille de la canne à sucre, Aulacaspis tegalensis Zehnt. Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 132—133.

Moutia, L. A., The sugar-cane scale, Aulacaspis tegalensis, Zehnt. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 69—77, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Mungomery, R. W., Report of the Division of Entomology and Pathology. Queensl. Sugar Exp. Stats. Bur. 45th Rept. (1944—45). 1945, 20—22.

Mungomery, R. W., and **Buzacott, J. H.,** Varietal resistance to cane grubs. Cane Growers' Quart. Bull. 8. 1940, 45—47. — Austr. Sugar Journ. 32. 1940, 325—326.

Pemberton, C. E., Entomology. Hawaii. Comm. Exp. Stat., Sugar Planters Assoc. Rept. 1939—40. 1941, 17—21; 1940—41. [1942], 21—27.

Pickles, A., Control of the sugar cane froghopper by the use of pyrethrum dust. [Tomaspis saccharina] Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad-Tobago 40. 1940, 57—61, 6 figg.

Pickles, A., A discussion of researches on the sugarcane froghopper (Hom., Cercopidae). [Tomaspis saccharina] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 116—123.

Qadri, M. A. H., and **Aziz, M. A.,** Notes on the Indian species of sugarcane leafhopper, Pyrilla Stål (Lophopinae: Fulgoroidae). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1943, 883—888, 6 figg.

Quisumbing, E., On Christisonia Wightii Elmer, a parasite of sugarcane. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 11. 1940, 397—401, 2 tab.

Rahman, K. A., and **Nath, R.,** Bionomics and control of the Indian sugar-cane leafhopper, Pyrilla perpusilla, Wlk. (Rhynchota, Fulg.), in the Punjab. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 179—190, 1 tab.

Rahman, K. A., and **Sapra, A. N.,** Biology of the mite, Paratetranychus indicus Hirst, a pest of sugarcane in the Punjab. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 201—212, 12 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Singh, D.,** Estimation of sugarcane top-borer (Scirpophaga nivella F.) infestation. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 233—239.

Rahman, K. A., and **Singh, D.,** Studies on »dead-hearts« caused by different species of sugarcane borers in the Punjab. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 77—85, 4 figg.

Ram Mohan Rao, S., Life-history and bionomics of Pseudococcus saccharicola Takh. (Homopt.-Coccidae) — a new pest of sugarcane in India. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 16. 1942, 79—85, 2 tab.

Ram Mohan Rao, S., A note on the discovery of apterous males in the pink mealybug of sugarcane, Trionymus sacchari Ckll. (Coccidae Homoptera). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 208, 1 fig.

Ruffinelli, A., La Diatraea saccharalis (F.) en el Uruguay. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agrón., Montevideo, 15. 1943, 19—24, 7 figg.

Russo, G., Un nuovo Piralide, Mabra russoi Schaus, dannoso alla canna da zucchero nella Repubblica Dominicana (Antille). Riv. Biol. Colon., Rom, 3. 1940, [139]—144, 2 figg.

Scaramuzza, L. C., Insects and other animals attacking sugar cane in Cuba. Asoc. Técn. Azucareros Cuba, Proc. Ann. Conf. 14. 1940, 105—127, 7 figg.

Scaramuzza, L. C., Observations upon the biological control of the sugarcane borer in Florida. [Diatraea saccharalis] Asoc. Técn. Azucareros Cuba, Proc. Ann. Meetg. 15. 1941, 53—56.

Swezey, O. H., Notes on food-plant relations of Scolytidae and Platypodidae in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Proc. 11. 1941, 117—126.

Takahashi, H., (Outbreak of Phaenacantha marcida Horv. and its control.) Journ. Sugar Plant. Assoc. Formosa 18. 1940, 203—241, 7 tab.

Tams, W. H. T., Note on the name of the sugar-cane borer in Mauritius (Lep., Pyral.). [Proceras sacchariphagus] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 67—68.

Taylor, D. J., Life history studies of the sugar-cane moth borer, Diatraea saccharalis Linn. Florida Ent. 27. 1944, 10—13.

Thuljaram Rao, J., Rind hardness as a possible factor in resistance of sugarcane varieties to the stem borer. [Diatraea venosata] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 365—366, 1 fig.

Thuljaram Rao, J., and **Venkatraman, T. S.,** Hard leaf mid-rib in sugar-canes and resistance to top-borer (Scirpophaga nivella F.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 171—172, 1 fig.

Tucker, R. W. E., An account of Diatraea saccharalis F. with special reference to its occurrence in Barbados. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 137—138.

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., and **Rosa, J. S.,** Field movement of sugar cane beetle borer adults. [Rhabdocnemis obscura] Hawaii. Planters' Rec. 44. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 3—6.

Venkatacharya, B. V., The light-earthing-up technique for control of the sugar-cane dead-heart borer. [Proceras (Argyria) sticticraspis et P. (Diatraea) venosatus] Journ. Mysore agric. exp. Un. 19. 1941, 128—134.

Vinson, J., Rectification d'une erreur courante relative à l'espèce de Diatraea (borer ponctué) s'attaquant à la canne à sucre à Maurice. [Proceras sacchariphagus] Rev. agric. Maurice 20. 1941, 148—153.

Wilson, J. W., Correlation of sugar yields with the percent of joints bored by Diatraea saccharalis (F.). Sugarcane borer studies. I. Florida Ent. 25. 1942, 19—24, 1 fig.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** The seasonal cycle of insect abundance in Puerto Rican cane fields. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 85—104, 12 figg.

Yashiro, H., (The windbreakage in sugar canes and its relation to the damage by moth borers.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, [14]—19, 2 figg.

Yen, C. H., (Studies on the life history of the sugarcane borer, Argyris sp., with special reference to the damage caused by the borer to the cane.) N. agric. Journ. Fukien 3. 1943, 97—111, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Yuasa, H., (Invasion of the cane-borer beetle, Rhabdophaga obscura (Boisduval), into Tokyo.) Ōyō-kontyū, Tōkyō, 2. 1939, [31]—34, 2 figg.

El **barreno** de la caña de azúcar y sus enemigos en el Perú. [Diatraea saccharalis] Ind. azúcar., Buenos Aires, 14. 1940, 256—258.

Recommendations for the control of the sugarcane borer in Louisiana in 1944 by dusting with cryolite. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 22. 1944, 109—110.

Resistance of new seedlings to Frenchi grub attack. Cane Growers' Quart. Bull. 8. 1941, 142—143.

A **summary of recommendations** for sugarcane insect control. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], nr. 22. 1944, nr. 9, p. 71.

Virus

Abbott, E. V., The present situation with respect to chlorotic streak in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 21. 1943, 207—208.

Abbott, E. V., A progress report on the study of chlorotic streak of sugarcane in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 18. 1940, nr. 19, pp. 3—6.

Abbott, E. V., The relation of the occurrence of foliage symptoms of chlorotic streak of sugar cane to the distribution of the virus in the plant. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 723—736, 2 figg.

Abbott, E. V., Results of experiments with chlorotic streak in 1940 and 1941. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 19. 1941, nr. 14, pp. 60—61; 20. 1942, 161—165.

Abbott, E. V., and **Ingram, J. W.,** Transmission of chlorotic streak of sugar cane by the leaf hopper Draeculacephala portola. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 99—100.

Abbott, E. V., and **Sass, J. E.,** Pathological histology of sugarcane affected with chlorotic streak. [Draeculacephala portola] Journ. agric. Res. 70. 1945, 201—207, 3 tab.

Abreu, M. R., Results of a campaign against mosaic disease at Central Preston (Cuba). — Communicated. Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, 11, 42.

Bain, D. C., The use of abrasives for inoculating sugar-cane seedlings with the mosaic virus. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 844—845.

Bennett, C. W., Informe sobre experimentos con el mosaico de la caña de azúcar en Tucumán, Argentina. Octubre 12 de 1940 a febrero 9 de 1941. Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 31. 1941, 427—437.

Caminha, A., A enfermidade do mosaico na Baía. Brasil açúc. 21. 1943, 67—72, 2 figg.

Carpenter, C. W., A chytrid in relation to chlorotic streak disease of sugar-cane. Hawaiian Planters' Rec. 44. 1940, 19—33, figg. — Science n. ser. 91. 1940, 382—383.

Chona, B. L., Sugarcane mosaic and its control. Indian Farming 5. 1944, 178—181.

De Gravelles, P. J., Mosaic disease control in St. Mary parish. Facts ab. Sugar 4. 1941, 7—8.

De L. Inniss, B., Sugar-cane mosaic disease in Jamaica and Barbados. Brit. West Indian centr. Sugar Cane Breedg. Stat. Bull. nr. 26. 1944, 12—21.

Dymond, G. C., Cure of streak disease in Uba cane. Proc. Congr. South Afr. Sugar Techn. Assoc. 18. 1944, 83—85.

Dymond, G. C., Nota sobre la causa de una enfermedad de la caña Uba conocida con el nombre de enfermedad a rayas (streak disease). Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica 15. 1945, nr. 112, pp. 55—56.

Edgerton, C. W., The mosaic disease and Co. 281. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 19. 1941, 28—29 (Abstr. in Sugar 36. 1941, 43).

Forbes, I. L., and **Dufrénoy, J.,** Internal breakdown of sugar cane associated with mosaic. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 3—4.

Forbes, I. L., and **Mills, P. J.,** Disappearance of virus from mosaic diseased sugarcane plants. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 713—718.

Forbes, I. L., and **Mills, P. J.,** Identity of the »intermediate« mosaic in the sugar-cane variety C. P. 28—70. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 5.

Forbes, I. L., and **Mills, P. J.,** Movement of mosaic virus through sugar-cane seed pieces. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 705—709, 1 fig.

McIntosh, A. E. S., Report on a third visit to Jamaica. October, 1940. [mosaic disease of sugar-cane] Brit. West Indian centr. Sugar Cane Breedg. Stat. Bull. nr. 22. 1940, 17 pp.

McM[artin], A., Mosaic disease on Co. 281 and Co. 301. South Afr. Sugar Journ. 29. 1945, 557.

Matz, J., Estudio comparativo del mosaico de la caña de azúcar en diferentes países. Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica 15. 1945, 383—390, 2 figg.

Sartoris, G. B., Necrotic stripes in sugarcane. Journ. Heredity 31. 1940, 515—520.

Summers, E. M., Effect of mosaic caused by different strains of virus upon yields of susceptible sugarcane varieties. Sugar Bull., [N. Orleans], 21. 1943, 181—183.

Yamafuji, K., u. a., Über Atmung und Katalasewirkung beim viruskranken Zuckerrohr. Biochem. Ztschr. 315. 1943, 405—410.

Yamasaki, M., und **Hiroki, A.,** (Zellsaft-Konzentration und Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Aphis gossypii beim Zuckerrohr.) Proc. Jap. Soc. Adv. Sci. 14. 1940, 153—155.

Zamora, J. C., El mosaico de la caña da azúcar. Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 4. 1940, 15—18, 2 figg.

Cane mosaic disease legislation. Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 46. 1942, 210.

Sugar cane investigations in Jamaica. [mosaic] Int. Sugar Journ. 46. 1944, 202—204.

n. Varia

Alvarez García, L. A., Acrothecium leaf spot of Basella rubra L. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, 149—164, 8 figg.

Barker, S. G., Deterioration of jute. Jute Rev. 13. 1940, nr. 139, p. 5; nr. 140, p. 5.

Batta, G., et **Fabry, L.,** La protection des sacs de jute. Chim. e Ind. 43. 1940, 535—538.

Bitancourt, A. A., Podridões da castanha do Pará. [Bertholletia excelsa] Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 303—312, 1 fig.

Blackmon, G. H., The tung-oil industry. Bot. Rev., Lancaster, 9. 1943, 1—40.

Bouriquet, G., Contribution à l'étude des altérations de la vanille préparée (moisissures et mite). Bull. Acad. malgache 24 (n. ser.). 1941, 65—77, 1 fig., 4 tab. col.

C[ardenas,] M., La "estella de la coca". [Erythroxylon coca] Rev. Agric., Cochabamba, 2. 1944, 41—43.

Castillo, B. S., and **Celino, M. S.,** Wilt disease of abacá, or manila hemp (Musa textilis Née). [Fusarium oxysporum var. cubense] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 65—85, 5 figg.

Celino, M. S., Experimental transmission of the mosaic of abacá, or Manila hemp plant (Musa textilis Née). Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 379—403, 5 tab.

Celino, M. S., and **Ocfemia, G. O.,** Two additional insect vectors of mosaic of abacá, or Manila hemp plant, and transmission of its virus to corn. Philipp. Agriculturist 30. 1941, 70—78, 1 tab.

Cherian, M. C., and **Kylasam, M. S.,** Preliminary studies on the cardamom thrips (Taeniothrips cardamomi Ramk.) and its control. Madras agric. Journ. 29. 1941, 355—359.

Chester, K. St., and **Cooper, W. E.,** A lethal virus of guar (Cyamopsis psoraloides DC.). Phytopathology 34. 1944, 998 (Abstr.).

Chiarelli, A., Un geométrido perjudicial a la yerba maté, Thyrinteina arnobia. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 250—255, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Chowdhury, S., Control of Cercospora blight of til. [Cercospora sesami] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 15. 1945, 140—142.

Chowdhury, S., Diseases of pan (Piper betle) in Sylhet, Assam. Part I. The problem and its economic importance. Part II. Phytophthora foot-rot and leaf-rot. Part III. Effect of manuring on the incidence of Phytophthora foot-rot and leaf-rot diseases. [Ph. parasitica] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 19. 1944, 147—170, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Chowdhury, S., Physiology of Cercospora sesami Zimm. [on Sesamum indicum] Journ. Indian hortic. Soc. 23. 1944, 91—107, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Chowdhury, S., A sclerotial disease of black pepper. [Sclerotium rolfsii on Piper nigrum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 566.

Costantino, G., Un insetto parassita della Feijoa selloviana Berg.: il Labidostomis taxicornis Fabr. Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Fruttic. Agrumic. Acireale 16. 1940, 8 pp., 2 tab. — Boll. Soc. Nat., Napoli, 51. 1940, [41]—49, 3 figg.

Darlington, E. P., Rearing notes on Gracillaria sassafrasella (Chamb.). [on sassafras leaves] Ent. News 55. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 40—41, 2 figg.

Das, G. M., Studies on the jute stem-weevil Apion corchori Marshall. I. Bionomics and life history. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 14. 1944, 295—303.

Dickey, R. D., A preliminary report on iron deficiency of tung in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 381. 1942, 1—20.

Dickey, R. D., and **Drosdoff, M.,** Control of manganese deficiency in a commercial tung orchard. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 74—78.

Drosdoff, M., and **Dickey, R. D.,** Copper deficiency of tung. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa (La.), Pap. 9. 1943, 54—56. — Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 79—84, 2 figg.

Drosdoff, M., and **Kenworthy, A. L.,** Magnesium deficiency of tung trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 1—7, 1 fig.

Drosdoff, M., and **Painter, J. H.,** A chlorosis and necrosis of tung leaves associated with low potassium content. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 41. 1942, 45—51, 1 fig.

Drosdoff, M., Painter, J. H., Sell, H. M., and **Gilbert, S. G.,** Potassium deficiency of tung. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa (La.), Pap. 9. 1943, 50—53.

Elkin, H. A., and **White, W. A. S.,** Rot-proofing of jute. Journ. Text. Inst., Manchester, 30. 1939, P. 340—P. 346.

Fernando, M., and **Udurawana, S. B.,** The nature of the mosaic disease of Bandakka (Hibiscus esculentus L.). Trop. Agriculturist 98. 1942, 16—24, 2 tab.

Fernando, M., and **Udurawana, S. B.,** The relative resistance of some strains of bitter-gourd to the cucurbit fruitfly. [Dacus cucurbitae on Momordica charantia] Trop. Agriculturist 96. 1941, 347—352.

Forbes, A. P. S., Some tung oil diseases in Nyasaland. Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 4. 1940, 6—10.

François, E., Un ennemi du giroflier à Madagascar. [Xyleutes cretaceus an Gewürznelke] Rev. Bot. appl., Paris, 20. 1940, 116—117.

Franssen, C. J. H., et al., Over biologie en bestrijding van den randoe-kolfboorder (Mudaria variabilis Rpke.). (Lep., Noctuidae.) [Kapok] Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 15. 1941, 1728—1743. — [Dutch East Indies] Dept. econ. Zaken, Meded. alg. Proefstat. Landbouw nr. 51. 1941, 10 pp., 2 tab.

Friend, W. H., Here comes a giant sunn hemp resists nematode, drouth and root rot; good fiber and green manure crop. [Crotalaria] South. Seedsman 8. 1945, 20, 43.

Galloway, L. D., The minimum moisture regain for the development of micro-organisms on jute. Journ. Text. Inst., Manchester, 30. 1939, T 127—T 130, 1 fig.

Harada, T., (On Pachymerus gonager Fab.) [on Cassia fistula] Nojikairyoshiryo Minist. Agric. Japan nr. 152. 1940, 108—110, 2 figg.

Heim, R., Apparition de la rouille des aloës à Madagascar. [Uromyces aloës] Rev. Bot. appl. 20. 1940, 172—176, 2 figg.

Ishimaru, H., (On the alkaloid contents in rhizophore of Stephania cepharantha, Hayata. II. Deterioration of the alkaloid contents by infection of the disease [Hypochnus centrifugus (Lév.) Tul.] on the rhizophore.) Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku, Taiwan (Nippon), 36. 1940, 99—105, 3 figg.

Ivanoff, S. M., and **Ivanova, V. I.,** (On the cause of dying of some trees of tung Fordii.) Sovetsk. Subtrop. 1940, 26—31, 8 figg.

Jenkins, A. E., and **Chupp, Ch.,** Cercospora on Morinda royoc. [wild coffee] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 480—482, 1 fig.

Johnson, H. W., a. o., Powdery mildew of Lespedeza. [Microsphaera diffusa] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 620—621, 1 fig.

Jones, S., The cardamom weevil, Prodioctes haematicus Chev. var., in South India. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 172.

Jones, S., An interesting case of diapause in the caterpillars of the cardamom root-borer, Hilarographa caminodes Meyr. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 13. 1944, 188.

Jones, S., Prodioctes haematicus Chevr., a new weevil pest of cardamom in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 49—52, 6 figg.

Kar, P. C., and **Saha, J. C.,** A new stem-base disease of Altissima caused by a species of Phytophthora. [roselle hemp] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 229—230.

Kayashima, I., (On a bruchid injurious to the seeds of Ambari hemp.) [Hibiscus cannabinus] Formosan agric. Rev. 36. 1940, 1030—1033, 5 figg.

Kheswalla, K. F., Foot-rot of gram (Cicer arietinum L.) caused by Operculella padwickii nov. gen. nov. spec. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 316—318, 3 figg.

Langham, D. G., Genetics of sesame. II. Inheritance of seed pod number, aphid resistance, »yellow leaf« and wrinkled leaves. Journ. Heredity 36. 1945, 245—253.

Langham, D. G., Hoja fruncida, un carácter indeseable en el ajonjolí (Sesamum indicum L.). Minist. Agric. Cría, Dept. Gen., Inst. Exp. agric. Zootec., El Valle, D. F., nr. 12. 1945, 6 pp.

Langham, D. G., y **Rodriguez, M.,** Resistencia al áfido (Myzus persicae Sulz.) en el ajonjolí (Sesamum indicum L.). Minist. Agric. Cría, Dept. Gen., Inst. Exp. agric. Zootec., El Valle, D. F., nr. 13. 1945, 7 pp.

Large, J. R., Alcoholic flux or white slime flux of tung trees. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 35—36

Large, J. R., Experiments on the control of thread blight in tung orchards. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa (La.), Pap. 9. 1943, 24—29.

Large, J. R., Recent observations on threadblight, Corticium stevensii, of tung and some native plants in the southeastern United States. Plant Dis.Reptr. 27. 1943, 223—224.

Large, J. R., Root-knot of tung and its control. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa (La.), Pap. 9. 1943, 34—37.

Large, J. R., Web blight of seedling tung trees tentatively identified as the Rhizoctonia stage of Corticium microsclerotia. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 648—649, 1 fig.

Lefebvre, C. L., and **Sherwin, H. S.,** Observations on the bacterial canker of cowpea. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 487 (Abstr.).

Loustalot, A.J., a. o., Effect of copper and zinc deficiencies on photosynthetic activity of the foliage of young tung trees. Plant Physiol. 20. 1945, 283—288.

Luthra, J. Ch., a. o., Determination of resistance to the blight disease [Mycosphaerella rabiei Kovačevski = Ascochyta rabiei (Pass.) Lab.] in gram types. [Cicer arietinum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 249—264.

Luthra, J. Ch., a. o., Further studies on the control of gram blight. Indian Farming 4. 1943, 413—416.

Luthra, J. Ch., a. o., Variation in Ascochyta rabiei (Pass.) Lab., the causal fungus of blight of gram (Cicer arietinum L.). Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 9. 1939, 791—805.

Luthra, J. C., and **Sattar, A.,** Control of gram blight in the Punjab. [Mycosphaerella rabiei] Indian Farming 2. 1941, 66—69, 2 tab.

Luttrell, E. S., The morphology of Myiocopron smilacis (De Not.) Sacc. [dieback on Smilax rotundifolia] Amer. Journ. Bot. 31. 1944, 640—649, 35 figg.

Martin, J. H., Climate and sorghum. U.S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 343—347, 2 figg.

Martínez, A., et al., El Bálsamo Negro de El Salvador. [Toluifera pereirae; enfermedades e insectos] El Café de El Salvador 10. 1940, 5—72, 32 figg.

Muller, A. S., y **Texera, D. A.,** La mancha blanca del ajanjoli. [Cercospora sesami] Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 5. 1941, 47—49, 3 figg.

Mutinelli, A., Una importante plaga de la yerba mate. [Citheronica (Ceratocampa) brissoti] Alm. Minist. Agric. Argent., Buenos Aires, 15. 1940, 169—174, 5 figg.

Ngayen-Cong-Tien, Le vôï (Eugenia operculata Roxb.). [insects] Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 719—725, 13 figg.

Nirula, R. L., Histopathology of betel vine leaves attacked by a bacterium. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 10. 1944, 58.

Nusbaum, C. J., The role of hot water seed treatment in the control of Cercospora blight of benne. [C. sesami on Sesamum indicum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 770.

Ou, S. H., A study of the Cercospora leaf-spot of tung oil tree. [Mycosphaerella aleuritidis] Sinensia 11. 1940, 175—188, 7 figg.

Padwick, G. W., and **Bhagwagar, P. R.,** Wilt of gram in relation to date of sowing. [Fusarium orthoceras var. ciceri] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 13. 1943, 289—290, 1 tab.

Painter, J. H., and **Drosdoff, M.,** Results of preliminary tests on correction of potassium deficiency in tung. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 42. 1943, 65—68.

Painter, J. H., and **Jones, R. W.,** Mulching, a valuable treatment for young tung trees in potassium deficient soils. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa (La.), Pap. 9. 1943, 19—23.

Pal, B. P., and **Narayana Rao, T.,** Ovule mortality in gram (Cicer arietinum L.). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B). 1940, 50—61.

Patel, J. S., Indian Central Jute Committee. Annual report of the Agricultural Research Scheme for the year 1939—40. Calcutta 1940. 50 pp., 6 tab.

Pyenson, L., Three curculionid pests of the Oiticica nut. [Licania rigida] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 715—718, 2 figg.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., A leaf spot disease of Zingiber officinale caused by Phyllosticta zingiberi n. sp. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B, 15. 1942, 167—171, 1 tab.

Ramos, M. M., Dry-sheath-rot of abacá caused by Marasmius and suggestions for its control. Philipp. Journ. Agric. 12. 1941, 31—41, 3 tab.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., A disease of pigeon pea (Cajanus cajan (L.) Millsp.) caused by Diplodia cajani spec. nov. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 837—847, 4 figg.

Reinking, O. A., Preliminary studies of abacá diseases in Panama. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 390—393.

Reuther, W., and **Burrows, F. W.,** The effect of manganese sulfate on the photosynthetic activity of frenched tung foliage. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 40. 1942, 73—76, 1 fig.

Rhoads, A. S., Diseases affecting tungoil plantations in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 484—486.

Schneider, F., Schadinsekten und ihre Bekämpfung in ostindischen Gambirkulturen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Bern, 18. 1940/43, 77—207, 42 Abb.

Shanor, L., and **Taylor, C. F.,** Diaporthe sojae on cowpeas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 81.

Smee, C., Cluster bug on tung (Agonoscelis puberula, Stål). Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 3. 1943, 25—26.

Smee, C., Notes on a few insects attacking tung nut trees. Nyasaland Tea Assoc. quart. Journ. 5. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 13—17.

Smee, C., Two mealy bug scale insects on tung. [Pseudococcus adonidum et P. perniciosus] Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 4. 1944, 20—26, 4 figg.

Stevenson, J. A., Powdery mildew of mesquite. [Leveillula taurica on Prosopis chilensis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 214—215.

Thirumalachar, M. J., A new rust disease of cardamoms. [Uredo elettariae n. sp.] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 231—232, 3 figg.

Trotter, A., La »Nebbia« del Carrubo nella Sicilia meridionale. Ricerche, osservazioni e divulgazioni fitopatologiche, per la Campania ed il Mezzogiorno. [Oidium ceratoniae Comes] Ann. Fac. Agr. Portici 9. 1941—42, 1—16, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Van der Vecht, J., De kleine pepersnuitkever (Lophobaris piperis Marsh.). Landbouw, Buitenzorg, 16. 1940, 323—366, 7 figg. — Meded. algem. Proefstat. Landbouw nr. 42. 1940, 44 pp., 7 figg. (Meded. Inst. Plantenziekten, Buitenzorg, nr. 97).

Varada Rajan, B. S., A mildew on jute. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 9. 1944, 351—352, 1 fig.

Vimuktanandana, Y. Y., and **Celino, M. S.,** Anthracnose of black pepper (Piper nigrum Linn.). [Glomerella cingulata] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 124—141, 5 figg.

Young, B., Two caterpillars injurious to ramie in Kwangsi. [Vanessa (Pyrameis) indica et Acraea issoria (Pareba vesta)] Sinensia 11. 1940, 577—587, 21 figg.

Young, P. A., Sassafras yellows. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 278.

Zeck, E. H., Insect pests of the kurrajong. [Brachychiton populneus] Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 679—681, 6 figg.

Indian Central Jute Committee. Annual report of the Agricultural Research Scheme for the year 1940—41. 1941, 56 pp., 5 tab.

[Tung tree diseases]. Amer. Tung Oil Assoc. Ann. Conv., Bogalusa, La., Pap. 9. 1943, 24—29, 34—37, 50—53, 54—56.

Zanzibar Protectorate: Annual report on the Department of Agriculture, 1942. [sudden death of cloves] 1943, 7 pp.

11. Vorratsschutz
Storage protection
Protection des stocks

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Alvarez Aparicio, J., Absorción de gases desinfectantes por los granos de cacao. Publ. Direcc. Agric. Territ. esp. Golfo Guinea nr. 7. 1943, 61—75, 1 tab.

Barnes, H. F., Gall midge larvae among stored seeds. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 242—243, 1 tab.

Barton-Wright, E., and **Tomkins, R. G.,** The moisture content and growth of mould in flour, bran, and middlings. Cereal Chem. 17. 1940, 332—342, 3 figg.

Batson, D. M., a. o., Study of a soil-burial method of determining rot resistance of fabrics. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 33. 1944, 423—427, 449—454, 3 figg.

Becker, G., Schutz von Werkstoffen gegen Insekten-Schäden. Wiss. Abhandl. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 2. 1944, H. 5, S. 32—41.

Becker, G., Werkstoff-Schäden durch Insekten, ihre Verhütung und Bekämpfung. Biologe 12. 1943, 162—168, 3 Abb.

Brien, R. M., and **Denne, W.,** Investigations into causes and control of moulds in State houses. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (B) 26. 1945, 174—181, 8 figg.

Brock, M. C., Solvent solutions best for mildew-proofing thread. Text. World 95. 1945, 141, 1 fig.

Busvine, J. R., Domestic entomology in war-time. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 295—296.

Cameron, A. E., Insect and other pests of 1941. Trans. Highl. agric. Soc. Scot. 54 (ser. 5). 1942, 108—136, 28 figg.

Candura, G. S., Entomologia merceologica. Riv. Fis. Mat. Sci. nat., Neapel, 13 (2). 1939, 225—243, 12 figg.

Chakravorti, S., Vacuum fumigation — a new technique of preserving records. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 9. 1943, 77—81, 1 fig.

Corbet, A. St., Taxonomy of the moths infesting stored food products. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 742—743.

Corbet, A. St., and **Tams, W. H. T.,** Keys for the identification of the Lepidoptera infesting stored food products. Proc. zool. Soc. London (B) 113. 1943, 55—148, 287 figg., 5 tab.

Cotton, R. T., Protection of stored and dried processed foods and seed supplies from insect attack. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 380—384, 1 fig.

Cox, A. J., Insecticide testing. A review of test procedure for evaluating household insecticides for use in the control of flies, clothes moths, roaches and rodents. Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 114—117, 149, 123, 125, 129, 11 figg.

Dean, G. A., and **Cotton, R. T.,** Fumigation with methyl bromide. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 390. 1943, 5 pp.

Dübner, F., Die Einrichtung der Silo-Begasungsanlagen. Mühle 78. 1941, 263—264, 3 Abb.

Ebach, K., Konservierungsmittel und Lebensmittel. Chemiker-Ztg. 67. 1943, 132—136.

Essig, E. O., a. o., A report on the penetration of packaging materials by insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 822—829, 3 figg.

Ext, W., Rückschau auf die Entwicklung des Vorratsschutzes. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 80—86.

Falkowa, T. D., und **Mischustin, E. N.,** (Pilz aus der Art Monilia, der Blaufärbung der Makkaroni bei ihrer Trocknung hervorruft.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 9. 1940, 54—57.

Fenne, S. B., Diseases of small grains. Virginia agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 151. 1941, 28 pp., 20 figg.

Fletcher, F. W., Fabric pests. Tentative fabric pest deterrent tests as standardized by Joint Association Committee. Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, nr. 12, pp. 117, 119, 121, 123.

Fonseca, J. P., Perfuração da capa de chumbo de condutores eléctricos por pequenos insectos. Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 372—373.

Fournier, H., La destruction des insectes parasites des denrées en stock. Agriculture, Paris, 7. 1943, [219]—220.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** The basic food requirements of several insects. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 20. 1943, 28—34, 12 figg.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** The natural foods and the food requirements of several species of stored products insects. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 93. 1943, 457—490, 18 figg.

Frickhinger, H. W., Die Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit von Speicherschädlingen. Umschau 44. 1940, 749. — Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 365.

Frickhinger, H. W., Lebensmittelschutz tut not! Umschau 44. 1940, 195—197.

Frickhinger, H. W., Schmetterlinge und Käfer als Schädlinge an Drogen. Süddtsch. Apotheker-Ztg. 82. 1942, 181—182.

Frickhinger, H. W., Verschleppung und Einbürgerung von Vorratsschädlingen. Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 142—143.

Frisch, K. v., Zehn kleine Hausgenossen. E. Heimeran, München 1940. 176 S., 70 Abb.

Furry, M. S., and **Zametkin, M.,** Soil suspension method for testing mildew resistance of treated fabrics. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 32. 1943, 395—398, 2 figg.

Garrard, E. H., Disinfection and sterilization. Food in Canada 4. 1944, 9—13, 4 figg.

Gaßner, L., Verkehrshygiene und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Gesundheits-Ingenieur 66. 1944, 174—176.

Gibson, A., and **Twinn, C. R.,** Household insects and their control (with a chapter on animal pests other than insects). Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 642 (ent. Bull. 30). 1939, 100 pp., 102 figg.

Giddings, V. P., Mildewproofing. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 34. 1945, 220—221.

Gillespy, T. G., Studies on the mould Byssochlamys fulva. II. Fruit Veg. Preserv. Stat., Campden, Rept. 1938. 1939, 68—78.

Glabe, E. F., Preventing spoilage by mold and bacteria. Food Ind. 14. 1942, 46—48, 4 figg.

Glass, E. H., Value and use of volatile nitriles for household fumigation. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 74—78.

Goodhue, L. D., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Insecticidal smokes. Their application in the control of household insects. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, 98—100, 3 figg.

Gray, H. E., The principal stored product insect pests in Canada in 1942. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 21. 1943, 103—105.

Gray, H. E., The use of DDT in the control of stored product pests. Pests, Cansas City, 13. 1945, nr. 11, p. 28.

Gulyakov, D., (The use of ammonia in the control of grain warehouse pests.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) nr. 12. 1940, 22—24.

Harris, K. L., Some applications of insect separation methods to entomology. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 45. 1943, 19—25, 1 fig.

Harrison, J. L., Stored products and the insects infesting them as examples of the logarithmic series. Ann. Eugenics 12. 1945, 280—282.

Hartnack, H., Unbidden house guests. Vol. 1. Hartnack Publ. Comp., Tacoma (Washington) 1943. pars I, 226 pp.; pars II, 62 pp.; pars III, 112 pp.; pars V, 142 [+ 18] pp., figg.

Harvey, W. C., and **Hill, H.,** Insect pests. H. K. Lewis & Comp., London 1940. IX + 292 pp., 23 figg.

Haseman, L., Insects destructive to food in the home. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 265. 1943, 8 pp., 2 figg.

Hayhurst, H., The action on certain insects of fabrics impregnated with DDT. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., Trans. Commun., 64. 1945, 296.

Hayhurst, H., Insect pests in stored products. Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London 1940. XII + 83 pp., 48 tab.; 2. ed. 1942. XII + 108 pp., 1 fig., 54 tab.

Heiss, R., Anleitung zum Frischhalten der Lebensmittel. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1945. 2., verb. u. erw. Aufl., 140 S., 10 Abb.

Herter, K., Über den Temperatursinn von Vorratsschädlingen. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 18. 1942, 74—77, 2 Abb.; 19. 1943, 23—24, 31—36, 45—49.

Hickin, N. E., Methods used in rearing small insects infesting stored food products. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 16. 1941, nr. 4—6, pp. 35—38, 4 figg.

Hinton, H. E., Beetles of the family Lathridiidae. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 191—247.

Hinton, H. E., The Histeridae associated with stored products. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 309—340, 56 figg.

Hinton, H. E., The larvae of the Lepidoptera associated with stored products. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 163—212, 128 figg.

Hinton, H. E., The Lathridiidae of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 191—247, 67 figg.

Hinton, H. E., A monograph of the beetles associated with stored products. Vol. I. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London 1945. VIII + 443 pp., 505 figg.

Hinton, H. E., Natural reservoirs of some beetles of the family Dermestidae known to infest stored products, with notes on those found in spider webs. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 18. 1943, 33—42.

Hinton, H. E., and **Corbet, A. St.,** Common insect pests of stored food products. A guide to their identification. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London, Econ. ser. 15. 1943, [4 +] 44 pp., 87 figg.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Some household pests — dried fruit and meal insects. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 22. 1945, 49—51, 4 figg.

Kemper, H., Die Spuren der Gesundheits- und Wohnungsschädlinge in ihrer Bedeutung für Schädlingskunde und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Beih. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. H. 1 (Duncker & Humblot, Berlin). 1941, 75 S., 71 Abb.

Kemper, H., Über die insektizide Wirksamkeit des Tritox. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 21—30, 3 Abb.

Kemper, H., Über die von tierischen Gesundheits- und Wohnungsschädlingen hinterlassenen Spuren. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 1—37, 39 Abb., u. 80.

Kenaga, E. E., and **Fletcher, F. W.,** Effects of high temperature on several household and storage grain pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 944.

Korschefsky, R., Bestimmungstabelle der bekanntesten deutschen Dermestiden-Larven. (Coleoptera.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 140—152, 2 tab.

Kriegsmann, F., Hygiene und Vorratsschutz. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 18. 1942, 41—46.

Krishnamurti, B., and **Appanna, M.,** Influence of mercury on insect eggs. Part I—II. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 14. 1945, 7—10, 2 figg., 168—170, 2 figg.

Kröner, W., Über das Reduktionsvermögen lagernder Trockenkartoffelerzeugnisse. Vitamine u. Hormone 4. 1943, 173—181.

Kunike, G., Das ABC der Vorrats- und Hausschädlinge und ihrer Bekämpfung. Th. Weicher (Inh. K. Kaehler), Berlin-Schöneberg 1940. 57 S., 62 Abb.

Kunike, G., Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Vorratsschädlinge. Ein Beitrag zur Gewinnung des Krieges. Dtsch. Wiss. Dienst Nr. 28. 1941, 6.

Kunike, G., Schädlingsbekämpfung und Schadenverhütung. Inform.dienst Reichsarb.gemeinsch. Schadenverhütg., Berlin, Nr. 1. 1942, 22—24.

(Kunike, G.,) Der Schutz von Verpackungsmaterial gegen das Eindringen von Vorratsschädlingen. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 179—181.

Kunike, G., Untersuchungen über den Schutz von Verpackungsmaterial gegen das Eindringen von Vorratsschädlingen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 42—44.

Kunike, G., Vorratsschädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 62/63. 5., veränd. Aufl. 1940, 18 S., 43 Abb.; 6., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 20 S., 43 Abb. — Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 79—84.

Kunike, G., Vorratsschutz im Haushalt. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 148/149. 3., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 16 S., 18 Abb.; 4., gekürzte Aufl. 1943, 12 S., 10 Abb.

Lagoni, H., Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den mikrobiciden Effekt verschiedener Konservierungsmittel. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 103. 1941, 225—231, 1 Abb.

Lembke, A., Die Gruppe der Fluoreszenten: 1. Bact. pyocyaneum, 2. Bact. fluorescens, 3. Bact. putidum, 4. Bact. syncyaneum. [an Nahrungs- u. Genußmitteln] Vorratspflege u. Lebensmittelforsch. 5. 1942, 265—281.

Lengerken, H. v., Die Auskunftsstelle und das Laboratorium für Schädlingsbekämpfung im Institut für landwirtschaftliche Zoologie der Universität Berlin. Biologe 10. 1941, 267—272, 8 Abb.

Leon, G., Das Einkellern und Konservieren. Saat u. Ernte H. 9. 1945, 4 S.

Lepesme, P., Les Coléoptères des denrées alimentaires et des produits industriels entreposés. Encycl. ent. (A) 22. 1945, [4 +] 335 pp., 233 figg., 12 tab. (P. Lechevallier, Paris).

Levine, A. S., and **Fellers, C. R.,** Action of acetic acid on food spoilage microorganisms. Journ. Bact. 39. 1940, 499—514, 1 tab.

Liebmann, M., Der Stand und die Problematik auf dem Gebiete der landwirtschaftlichen Vorratspflege und Lebensmittelforschung 1941. Forsch.dienst S.-H. 16. 1942, 673—676.

Lindemuth, K., Zählebigkeit von Vorratsschädlingen. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 72.

Linsley, E. G., Insect food caches as reservoirs and original sources of some stored products pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 434—439.

Linsley, E. G., Insect infestation of dehydrated foodstuffs. In: 3^{d} Dehydr. Conf., 21.—22. 1. 1944 (Calif. Univ., Berkeley). 1944, 25—29. — Canner 98. 1944, nr. 18, pp. 26, 28.

Linsley, E. G., Natural sources, habitats, and reservoirs of insects associated with stored food products. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 187—224.

Linsley, E. G., Protection of dried packaged foodstuffs from insect damage. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 377—379.

Linsley, E. G., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Insects affecting stored food products. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 676. 1943, 44 pp., 21 figg. — Fitofilo 2. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 18—68, 21 figg.

Loch, R., Behördliche Bestimmungen und Vorbeugungsmaßnahmen für die Begasung. Mühle 78. 1941, 270—271.

Lynnes, F., Use of chloropicrine for warehouse fumigation and other purposes. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Techn. 3. 1942, 413.

McC. Callan, E., Fumigation of insect pests in stored products. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 87—91.

Madel, W., Bemerkenswerte Schädlingsmeldungen aus Berlin und Umgebung. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 170—175, 3 Abb.

Madel, W., und **Seitz, W.,** Schädlinge zwischen Keller und Dach. Hausschädlinge von A bis Z. Bauwelt-Sonderheft 27/28. 1. Aufl., Berlin 1941. 56 S., zahlr. Abb.

Maier-Bode, F. W., Gefahrenzonen in der Lagerhaltung. Vorratsschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Verlag »Offene Worte«, Berlin 1942. 84 S., 58 Abb.

Mallis, A., Handbook of pest control: The behavior, life history, and control of household pests. MacNair-Dorland Comp., N. York 1945. 566 pp., 139 figg.

Marsh, P. B., a. o., Testing fabrics for resistance to mildew and rot. [Trichoderma et Chaetomium globosum] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 892. 1945, 22 pp., 2 figg.

Mathlein, R., Kyllagring som bekämpningsmedel mot förrådsskadedjur. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 76—78.

Mathur, R. N., Interruptions on high tension cables by insects. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 117—120.

Matthießen, M., Vorrats- und Pflanzenschutz im kolonialdeutschen Landhaushalt. Frau u. Kolonien Nr. 1—3. 1942, 7—9.

Michelbacher, A. E., Sanitation in pest control. [on stored products] Pests 12. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 5—6.

Mohs, K., Das ABC der Vorrats- und Hausschädlinge und ihrer Bekämpfung. Th. Weicher, Berlin-Schöneberg 1941. 60 S., zahlr. Abb.

Mohs, K., und **Tornow, E.,** Keimenergie und Selenreduktion. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 17—22.

Munerati, O., La medicatura del grano da seme. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, [65]—66.

Munro, J. W., Infestation of manufactured food by insects. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 808.

Murphy jr., M., Household insects. Georgia Dept. Ent. Bull. nr. 81. 1940, 39 pp., 11 figg.

Natvig, L. R., Insekter i hus og heim. Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo 1939. 34 pp., 34 figg.

Neish, A. C., Ledingham, G. A., and **Mackey, A. G.,** Dimethylglyoxime-copper treatment for rotproofing fabrics. Canad. Journ. Res. (Sect. F) 23. 1945, 198—201, 1 fig.

Panassenko, W. T., und **Tatarenko, J. S.,** (Psychrotolerante Pilzflora bei Nahrungsmitteln.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 9. 1940, 579—584.

Parkin, E. A., and **Green, A. A.,** A film technique for the biological evaluation of pyrethrum-in-oil insecticides for use against stored product insects in warehouses. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 279—292, 5 figg.

Rahman, K. A., and **Khan, A. W.,** Preliminary observations on the insect pests of dry fruits, oat meal and army biscuits and their control. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 19. 1944, 1—8, 1 fig.

Rank, J., Über die Lagerung unserer Feldfrüchte im Luftstrom. Compt. rend. VI. Congr. Int. Techn. et Chim. Ind. Agric. Budapest 1939, 3. vol. 1940, 140—146.

Rees, B. E., Classification of the Dermestidae (larder, hide and carpet beetles) based on larval characters, with a key to the North American genera. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 511. 1943, 18 pp., 5 figg.

Reichmuth, W., Die Bekämpfung der Wohnungsmilben. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 6. 2. Aufl. 1940, 8 S., 7 Abb.

Reinmuth, E., Vorratsschutz. Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 330, [339]—340.

Robertson, F. W., The removal of insect pests from stored products by means of behaviour stimuli. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 215—217.

Rodionov, Z. S., (The past, present and future of the biocenosis of stored-food pests.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 20. 1941, 46—54.

Rüb, F., Meßinstrumente für Begasungseinrichtungen. Allg. dtsch. Mühlenztg., Berlin, Nr. 13. 1943, 77—78, 2 Abb.

Sala de Castellarnau, I., Bionomía de los insectos zoófagos y xilófagos de museos, herbarios y bibliotecas. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid, 40. 1942, 361—390, 5 figg.

Samsonova, O. A., (Free copper compounds in fabrics that have been impregnated to prevent decay.) Tekst. Prom. 1943 (russ.). 1943, nr. 1—2, pp. 15—18.

Schieferdecker, Was lehren Vorratsschäden? Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 68. 1942, 96—97, 1 Abb.

Schmitt, J. B., Pantry insects. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 441. 1942, [2] pp.

Schultz, R., Das Einmieten von Kartoffeln und Hackfrüchten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 684—685, 1 Abb.

Schulze, W. M. H., Klima und Werkstoffbeanspruchung in den Tropen. (Mitt. a. d. Zentrallaboratorium für Fernmeldewesen der AEG.) Ztschr. Fernmeldetechn., Werk- u. Ger.bau (AEG) 24. 1943, 1—10, 21—28 u. 35—40, 37 Abb.

Schweigart, H. A., Maßnahmen der Vorratspflege auf Grund der Kenntnis des Reaktionsablaufes in lagernden pflanzlichen und tierischen Erzeugnissen. Compt. rend. VI. Congr. Int. Techn. Chim. Ind. Agric. Budapest 1939, vol. 3. 1940, 188—195.

Séguy, E., Ce qu'il faut savoir pour connaître et exterminer les animaux pillards et destructeurs de l'économie domestique. P. Lechevalier, Paris 1942 (Collection »Savoir en Histoire naturelle« Vol. 12). 250 pp., 102 figg.

Serger, H., Über chemische Konservierungsmittel in der Lebensmittelindustrie. Chemiker-Ztg. 67. 1943, 344—347.

Smit, B., The control of household insects in South Africa. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest. Sci. Bull. 192. 1943, 2 ed., 42 pp., 18 figg., 1 tab. col.

Snow, D., Mould deterioration of feeding stuffs in relation to humidity of storage. III. The isolation of mould species from feeding stuffs stored at different humidities. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 40—44.

Snow, D., a. o., Mould deterioration of feeding stuffs in relation to humidity of storage. Part I. The growth of moulds at low humidities. Part II. The water up-take of feeding stuffs at different humidities. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 102—110, 6 figg., 1 tab., 111—116, 5 figg.

Spencer, G. J., Insects and other Arthropods in buildings in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 23—29.

Stille, B., Der mikrobielle Verderb getrockneter Lebensmittel in Abhängigkeit von der relativen Luftfeuchtigkeit. Vorratspflege u. Lebensmittelforsch. 5. 1942, 403—408.

Tambs-Lyche, H., og **Grahl-Nielsen, Th.,** Råd mot Skadedyr i Matbod og Klaeskap. John Grieg, Bergen 1944? 47 pp., 6 figg.

Tschermischew, P. K., Über die Erhöhung der Aktivität der Vergasungsmittel bei der Bekämpfung von Vorratsschädlingen. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 64 u. 71—74, 1 Abb. — Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 67—69, 1 fig.

Vondrac, I., Sproßpilze aus konzentrierten Zuckerlösungen und Zuckerprodukten. Gambrinus, Ztschr. Bier, Malz, Hopfen, 3. 1942, 201—205.

Vrydagh, J. M., Les insectes nuisibles aux produits en magasin et les moyens de les combattre. Not. Phytopath. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo Belge nr. 3. 1941, 12 pp., 3 tab.

Watson, J. R., Control of four household pests. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 536. 1939, 2 pp.

Weidner, H., Die an Vorräten schädlich werdenden Milben. Prakt. Desinfektor 33. 1941, 102—105, 3 Abb., u. 113—115.

Weidner, H., Vorrats- und Materialschädlinge in der Insektenwelt, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Holzschädlinge. Lehrm.zentrale dtsch. Arbeitsfront, Berlin 1940. 79 S., 65 Abb.

Wendland, G., Die Bestimmung von Formaldehyd und Hexamethylentetramin in Nahrungsmitteln mit Hilfe einer Toluoldestillation. Ztschr. Lebensm.-Untersuchg. u. -Forsch. 87. 1944, 220—223, 1 Abb.

Weston, W. H., Problems in the nature and control of tropical deterioration. Chron. bot. 9. 1945, 166—170.

Wiesmann, R., Die wichtigsten Schädlinge der Lebensmittelvorräte und ihre Bekämpfung. In: Bericht der Eidgen. Vers.anstalt f. Wein-, Obst- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. Jahr 1940. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 57. 1943, 450.

Wilson, G. F., The invasion of houses by earwigs and ants. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 316—321.

Woodruff, J. G., The desiccation of frozen foods in freezer locker stores. Fruit Prod. Journ. 20. 1941, 306—309, 321.

Zacher, F., Das ABC des Vorratsschutzes gegen Schädlinge im Haushalt in Stadt und Land. Verlag »Die Deutsche Tat«, Berlin 1940. 32 S., zahlr. Abb.

Zacher, F., Beobachtungen über Verbreitung und Auftreten von Vorratsschädlingen und ihren Begleitformen. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 63—78, 3 Abb.

Zacher, F., Insekten und Milben an Sauerfutter. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 32—33.

Zacher, F., Schädlingsverschleppung und ihre Bedeutung für die Volks- und Weltwirtschaft. Mühle 78. 1941, 274—277, 2 Abb.

Zacher, F., Verschleppung und Einbürgerung von Vorratsschädlingen. VII. int. Kongr. Ent., Berlin, 15.—20. 8. 1938. 1940, Bd. V, S. 2919—2926.

Zacher, F., Der Vorratsschutz und seine wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 61—65.

Zacher, F., Wie wirkt der Frost auf die Vorratsschädlinge? Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 17—23.

Zacher, F., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Vorratsschädlinge in der heutigen Zeit. Prakt. Desinfektor 33. 1941, 52—55.

Zacher, F., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und wissenschaftliche Entwicklung des Vorratsschutzes. VII. int. Kongr. Ent., Berlin, 15.—20. 8. 1938. 1940, Bd. V, S. 2903—2912.

Zakhvatkin, A. A., (Key to mites injuring stores of agricultural products in USSR.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moscow, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 7—68, 142 figg.

Zawadzky, U., Vorratsschutz durch Lagerraumpflege und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Mühle 78. 1941, 262—263.

Ziegelmayer, W., und **Merres, E.,** Die Nahrungs- und Genußmittel, ihre Pflege und Lagerung. E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Berlin 1941. 220 S.

Einfache Hilfsmittel für die Schädlingsbekämpfung. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 29—31.

Materials for pest control. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 262—263.

Pest infestation of produce. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 968.

Preservation of fabrics. Mon. sci. News (Brit. Council, London) 1945, 5.

The **principles** of fumigation of insect pests in stored produce. Dept. sci. ind. Res., London, 1940, 28 pp., 7 figg.

Schädlinge an den Lebensmitteln. Iwa (Hdb. d. Werbg. f. Apoth.) 14. 1941, 152—154.

Die **Schädlingsbekämpfung** in der Brauerei. Allg. Brau.- u. Hopfen-Ztg. 81. 1941, 443—445 u. 451, 6 Abb.

Skadedjur inomhus. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 56. 1940, 11 pp., 11 figg.

The **storage of foodstuffs** in the Colonial Empire. Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 38. 1940, 163—180.

Studien über die Insektenfauna der lagernden Lebensmittel. (Referat.) Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 20. 1944, 20—21.

Symposium on control of insects attacking stored foodstuffs. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 75—88, 2 figg.

Washington: Minutes of the 553[d] regular meeting of the Entomological Society of Washington March 1, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 47. 1945, 182—184.

Die **wichtigsten Schädlinge** der Lebensmittelvorräte und ihre Bekämpfung. Werbe-Dienst eidg. Zentralstelle Kriegswirtsch., Bern [1944]. 3., verb. Aufl., 44 S., 29 Abb.

b. Getreide — Cereals — Céréales

Aitken, T. R., A note on the damage to wheat caused by the Indian meal moth. [Plodia interpunctella] Cereal Chem. 20. 1943, 700—703.

Back, E. A., and **Cotton, R. T.,** Stored-grain pests. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1260. 1938, 47 pp., 64 figg.

Balzer, A. I., Insect pests of stored rice and their control. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1906. 1942, 22 pp., 16 figg.

Bárány, N., (The role of the grain washing and spraying waters containing nitrites in the control of artificially decolourised flours.) Kisérletügyi Közlemények 42. 1939, 10—13.

Barre, H. J., Results of research in corn stage. Agric. Engin., St. Joseph (Mich.), 21. 1940, 219—222, 4 figg.

Baylis, G. T. S., Viability of dusted wheat after storage. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 23. 1941, 126—130.

Bogoslowsky, W., (Einfluß der Bedingungen bei der Reinigung auf die Lagerfähigkeit des Korns.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 3. 1940, 20.

Briggs, C. H., A bibliography of cerealiana. The Miller Publ. Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1938. 59 pp.

Broodnaia, A. A., (The results of elaboration and improvement of control methods for the protection of grain in store against granary pests in Kolkhoz (collective farm) conditions. Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 41—45.

Brückner, G., Feuchtigkeits- und Gewichtsveränderung des Getreides bei der Trocknung. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 30—33.

Burcher, F. G., Insect pests of stored grains. Grain Feed Journ. cons. 86. 1941, 304, 2 figg.

Candura, G. S., Italy. Further damage caused by the Indian meal moth (Plodia interpunctella) and the angoumois grain moth (Sitotroga cerealella). Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 17. 1943, 19M—20M.

Candura, G. S., Nuovi indirizzi per i trattamenti al grano da conservare e agli altri semi. Risultati sperimentali. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 214—216.

Carimini, M., Esperienze di lotta contro gli insetti dei granai con tricloroacetonitrile (Tritox). Redia, Firenze, 28. 1942, [103]—137, 4 figg.

Carta, S., Insetti dannosi nei granai e modo pratico per distruggerli. Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 18. 1939, 212—213.

Cathcart, W. H., und **Killen, E. J.,** (Veränderungen im Mehl während der Lagerung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von verschiedenen Sacktypen.) Cereal Chem. 16. 1939, 798—817.

Chernuishev, P. K., (The rice Pyralid.) [Corcyra cephalonica on cacao beans] Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 4—7, 9 figg.

Conklin, D. B., Ultra-violet irradiation of spores of certain molds collected from bread. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 51. 1944, 185—189.

Cotton, R. T., Control of insects attacking grain in farm storage. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1811 (revd.). 1942, 24 pp., 21 figg.

Cotton, R. T., Insect infestation in flour, its cause and prevention. Bakers Digest 18. 1944, 139—141, 5 figg.

Cotton, R. T., Insect pests of stored grain and grain products. Identification, habits and methods of control. Burgess Publ. Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1941. 242 pp., 93 figg. (multigraph.).

Cotton, R. T., Frankenfeld, J. C., and **Bayfield, E. G.,** Relative susceptibility of enriched and nonenriched flours to insect attack. Northwest. Miller 221 (Sect. 2). 1945, nr. 7, pp. 3a—23a.

Cotton, R. T., Frankenfeld, J. C., and **Dean, G. A.,** Controlling insects in flour mills. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 720. 1945, 75 pp., 41 figg.

Cotton, R. T., and **Wagner, G. B.,** Control of insect pests of grain in elevator storage. U. S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1880. 1941, 22 pp., 12 figg.

Cotton, R. T., Wagner, G. B., and **Winburn, T. F.,** The use of methyl bromide as a mill fumigant. Amer. Miller 69. 1941, 105—106.

Cotton, R. T., and **Young, H. D.,** Acrylonitrile and trichloroacetonitrile in admixture with carbon tetrachloride as possible fumigants for stored grain. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 116—117.

Cotton, R. T., a. o., Control of mill insects. Amer. Miller April 1944. — Pests (Kansas City) 12. 1944, nr. 8, pp. 16—18, 1 fig.

Cotton, R. T., a. o., Insecticidal value of certain dusts for the protection of stored grain. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 1—6.

Cotton, R. T., a. o., The role of sorption in the fumigation of stored grain and milled cereal products. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 98—103.

Crivelli, E., I mezzi chimici per la disinfestazione dei cereali. Chimica, Rom, 16.1940, 531—535.

Crombie, A. C., The effect of crowding upon the natality of grain-infesting insects. Proc. zool. Soc. London (A) 113. 1944, 77—98, 4 figg.

Crombie, A. C., On intraspecific and interspecific competition in larvae of graminivorous insects. Journ. exp. Biol. 20. 1944, 135—151, 5 figg.

Crosier, W. F., Treated grain displays little injury during storage. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 6. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 6, 14, 1 fig.

Czyzewsky, B., und **Seidel, K.,** Getreide sorgfältig lagern und pflegen. Berlin 1941. 56 S.

Davidson, J., Wheat storage problems in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 44. 1940—41, 124—136, 243—247, 346—352, 391—395, 23 figg.

Delassus, M., and **Lepigre, A. L.,** La conservation des grains emmagasinés. Les problèmes qu'elle soulève. Dir. Écon. algér., Serv. Déf. Cult., Algier, 1942, 30 pp.

Dole, K. K., Observations on the insecticidal properties of mercury and its economical use for the prevention of damage to stored food grains. Journ. Univ. Bombay 11 [n. ser.]. 1943, 116—120.

Dübner, F., Die Verbreitungsgefahr und Verschleppung der Getreideschädlinge. Mühle 78. 1941, 269—270, 1 Abb.

Eckardt, O., Grundsätzliches über Getreidelagerung. Mühle 79. 1942, 51—52.

Farrar, M. D., and **Flint, W. P.,** Control of insects in fourteen thousand corn bins. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 615—619.

Farrar, M. D., and **Reed, R. H.,** Insect survival in drying grain. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 923—928, 1 fig.

Farrar, M. D., a. o., How to know and control stored-grain insects. Illinois Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 512. 1941, 16 pp., 18 figg.

Fedorow, A., und **Luk'janow, P.,** (Versuchsergebnisse mit Desinfektion von Korn und Graupen mittels des elektrischen Desinsektors der Konstruktion »Ukr. NIIZ«.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 3. 1940, 29—30.

Fenton, F. A., Protecting stored wheat against insects. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 95. 1941, 8 pp., 4 figg.

Fitzgerald, J. S., a. o., Trial fumigations of bulk wheat with methyl bromide and »cyanogas G«. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 97—110.

Franz, W., Mejoras en el sistema de ventilacion de grandes cantidades de cereales depositados a granel, con el fin de conservarlos en buen estado, sin necesidad de removerlos. Ind. cervecera 10. 1940, nr. 109, pp. 5—6.

Gafner, I., und **Getman, J.,** (Versuche zur Verarbeitung von dem mit Wermut verunreinigten Korn.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 11. 1940, 7—8.

Gasser, E., und **Stampa, G.,** Neue Wege der Trocknung und Entseuchung des Getreides. Int. landw. Rdsch. (III. Agrartechn.), Rom, 31. 1940, 419—431; 32. 1941, 24—36.

Gay, F. J., Temperature changes during the »turning« of bulk wheat. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 111—116, 2 figg.

Geijskes, D. C., Voorraadsinsecten van rijst in Suriname met aanwijzingen ter bestrijding. Dept. Landbouw Suriname Bull. 55. 1940, 36 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Göpp, K., Ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung von Vorratsschädlingen. (Über den Einfluß der Begasung mit Cartox auf Braugerste.) Wochenschr. Brauerei 57. 1940, 286—290.

Göpp, K., Über die Begasung von Braugerste mit Cartox. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 50—53.

Goidànich, A., Per la battaglia autarchica. Cura del grano immagazzinato. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 49. 1939, 317.

Graham, L. T., Sandstedt, R. M., and **Tate, H. D.,** Wheat flour as an adhesive for sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 599—604.

Gunn, D. L., Pests in grain and other stored products. Journ. Inst. Brew., London, 47. 1941, 130—135.

Harris, R. H., a. o., The effect of the green grain bug upon the milling and baking quality of wheat. [Chlorochroa sayi et C. uhleri] Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 3. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 10—14, 2 figg.

Harris, W. V., Mais storage. East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1943, 190—196, 4 figg.

Hatch, M., The biology of stored grain pests. Bull. Assoc. Oper. Millers July 1942, 1207—1211.

Hatch, M. H., Stored-grain beetles in western Washington with special reference to the Tenebrionid, Cynaeus angustus LeC. (Coleoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 16. 1940, 34—35.

Herford, G. M., Common pests of grain godowns in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Nat. 9. 1939, 102—107.

Hinton, H. E., Coleoptera associated with stored Nepal barley in Perú. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 175—183, 7 figg.

Hopf, L., Vorbeugende Schädlingsbekämpfung in Mühle und Speicher. Mühle 78. 1941, 265—268.

Howe, R. W., An investigation of the changes in a bin of stored wheat infested by insects. Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 145—158, 6 figg.

Howe, R. W., and **Oxley, T. A.,** The use of carbon dioxide production as a measure of infestation of grain by insects. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 11—22, 2 figg.

Hymas, F. C., (Eine neue Methode zur Begasung von Getreide und Mehl.) Food 12. 1943, 207—209.

Imms, A. D., Grain destruction by insects. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 238.

Iwanowa-Alexandrowskaja, Z. I., (The use of the vivianite in the grain cellars.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 62—66.

Iwanowa-Alexandrowskaja, Z. I., und **Malinina, M.,** (Über die Norm für Chemikalien auf 1 qm Fläche in den zu desinsizierenden Kornspeichern.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 4. 1940, 27.

İyriboz, N., and **Ileri, M.,** (Pests of stored cereals.) Publ. Minist. Agric. Turk. Rept. nr. 483. 1940, 23 pp., 23 figg.

Jegorow, A. A., (Veränderungen der Mikroorganismen-Menge beim Korn nach der Wirkung des Elektrotrocknungsapparates.) Ber. Akad. Wiss. SSSR. (russ.) 24. 1939, 800—803.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Stored-grain pests. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 17. 1940, 295—308, 9 figg.

Kelly, C. F., a. o., Wheat storage in experimental farm-type bins. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 637. 1942, 245 pp., 33 figg.

Khabirova, M., (Some data concerning the bioecology of Sitophilus granarius L.) Acta Univ. Asiae med. (8, Zool.), Tashkent, Fasc. 43. 1938, 14 pp.

Kitchener, J. A., a. o., A simple method of protecting cereals and other stored foodstuffs against insect pests. Chem. and Ind., London, 62. 1943, 32—33. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 198—199.

Knight, K. L., Fumigation of sacked grain with chloropicrin. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 536—539.

Kôno, T., (Experiments with fumigation with chloropicrin against insect pests of stored grain.) Journ. Plant Prot., Tokyo, 27. 1940, 276—283.

Kretowitsch, W. L., und **Rautenstein, J. I.,** (Die mikrobiologischen und biochemischen Prozesse bei der Selbsterhitzung frisch geernteten Weizenkorns.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 10. 1941, 461—469.

Kretowitsch, W. L., und **Tokarewa, R. R.,** (Biochemische Vorgänge in frostgeschädigtem Getreide.) (Biochemia) (russ.) 4. 1939, nr. 1.

Kriegsmann, F., Zur Biologie des stumpfschwarzen Getreideschimmelkäfers (Alphitobius ovatus Hrbst.). Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 35—36.

Krishnamurti, B., Some simple means of keeping food grains in storage free from insect infestation and damage. Mysore agric. Journ. 22. 1943, 40—45, 1 fig.

[Krishnamurti], B., and **Seshagiri Rao, D.,** A brief review of the methods adopted in rural parts and the experiments and observations made in India, in the matter of storage of food grains. Mysore agric. Journ. 22. 1944, 65—74.

Krishnamurti, B., and **Seshagiri Rao, D.,** Results of a further series of experiments and observations on the control of insect pests of food grains in storage. Mysore agric. Journ. 22. 1944, 122—127.

[Krishnamurti], B., and **Seshagiri Rao, D.,** Results of certain experiments and observations carried out recently in the matter of control of insect pests of food grains in storage. Mysore agric. Journ. 22. 1944, 91—101.

Kulman, A. G., und **Balaschjewa, E. P.,** (Die Veränderungen kolloidaler Eigenschaften des Brotes im Prozesse seiner Erkrankung mit Kartoffelkrankheit.) Biochemie (russ.) 3. 1938, 295—307.

Kunike, G., Getreideschädlinge in der Mühle. Mühle 78. 1941, 259—262, 4 Abb.

Kunike, G., Schädlingsbekämpfung auf dem Kornspeicher. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 567—568.

Lal, K. B., Insect pests of stored grain in the United Provinces and their control. Allahabad Dept. Agric., Un. Prov., 1944. 9 pp., 1 tab.

Linsley, E. G., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** A report on insect infestation of stored grain in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 829—831, 1 fig.

Long, T. E., and **Cropsey, M. G.,** Grain storage on the farm. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 302. 1941, 68 pp., 54 figg.

Lopez Cristóbal, U., Conservación de los granos almacenados. El »nuevo« método de los polvos silícicos. -Bol. Lab. Zool. agríc. Fac. Agron. Univ. nac. La Plata nr. 5. 1940, 8 pp.

MacMasters, M. M., and **Hilbert, G. E.,** Stored and damaged wheats for starch production. Cereal Chem. 21. 1944, 258—266.

Marchionatto, J. B., El »Moho« del maiz. [Aspergillus flavus] Jorn. Agron. Vet. Univ. Buenos Aires 1941, 273—278, 7 figg.

Mehl, S., Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnisse über die Wirksamkeit sogenannter oberflächenaktiver Pulver auf Getreideschädlinge. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 75—87.

Mehl, S., Schädlinge im Getreidespeicher. F. P. Datterer & Cie., München 1940. 62 S., 24 Taf.

Michajlowsky, N., (Der Einfluß von niedrigen Temperaturen auf die Lagerungsfähigkeit beim Korn.) Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch. (russ.) Nr. 12. 1940, 16—17.

Mirzojewa, W. A., Über die Ursachen der Bereicherung des Korns und Mehles mit den Erregern der »Kartoffelkrankheit«. (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 8. 1939, 713—719.

Mohs, K., Vorratspflege bei Getreide. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 692—697.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** The grain storage insect problem in North Dakota. Bi-m. Bull. N. Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 3. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 9—12, 3 figg.

Nakayama, S., (A list of granary insects and their associates from Japanese Empire.) Ann. agric. Exp. Stat. Gov. Tyosen 10. 1938, 153—170, 3 tab.

Narasimhan, M. J., and **Krishnamurti, B.,** Burnt paddy-husk for the control of insects in stored food grains. Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 162.

Nolte, H.-W., Der Brotkäfer (Sitodrepa panicea) als Sammlungsschädling. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 44—46. — Umschau 44. 1940, 671.

Novelli, N., Ricerche per la disinfestione e conservazione dei cereali. Risicoltura, Vercelli, 29. 1939, 333—334.

Ofner, J., Vom Behandeln feuchten Getreides. Mühle 78. 1941, 801—802.

Olds, H. F., The results of further work done on the control of grain mites in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 29—32.

Oosthuizen, M. J., Protection of stored grain by means of dusts. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 371—379, 5 figg.

Oxley, T. A., and **Henderson, F. Y.,** Automatic separation of wet from dry grain for storage. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 223.

Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., Notes on Laemophloeus sp. (minutus) in stored flour. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 164—165.

Park, Th., a. o., Studies in population physiology. X. Interspecific competition in populations of granary beetles. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 14. 1941, 395—430, 14 figg.

Peglion, V., La cloropicrina nella pratica della disinfestazione degli ammassi granari [, di frumento] e di altri prodotti. Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna 8 (1940—41) (ser. 9). 1941, [173]—176. — Cons. Naz. Ric., Com. Agric., Bologna 1941. 29 pp.

Peglion, V., La desinfestazione degli ammassi granari. Aldina, Bologne 1940. 37 pp.

Pelshenke, P., Arbeiten auf dem Gebiet der Bäckerei. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 697—701.

Pescott, R. T. M., Weevil damage to stored grain. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 517—518, 551, 2 figg.

Petit, A., Les semences de blé et d'orge; dénaturation, désinfection et préservation à sec. Ann. Serv. bot. agron. Tunisie 16—17. 1939—1940.

Popoff, V. I., (Stored grain pest control in the city of Tsarevo during 1937.) Mitt. bulg. ent. Ges. 10 (1938). 1939, 11—30, 6 figg.

Proskurjakow, N. J., und **Ratner, M. I.,** (Versuche zur Diagnostik der Kartoffelkrankheit beim Brot auf biochemischem Wege.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 7. 1938, 1112—1117.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Singh, M.,** Stored grain pests and their control. India Counc. agric. Res. Misc. Bull. nr. 57. 2. ed. 1943, 41 pp., 22 figg., 12 tab.

Rahman, K. A., Insect pests of stored grains in the Punjab and their control. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 564—587, 9 figg., 2 tab.

Rank, J., Getreidelüftung bei der Getreidelagerung. Mühle 78. 1941, 685.

Rank, J., Über das einfachste, beste und überall anwendbare Mittel zur Fernhaltung der Getreideschädlinge vom Kornhaufen. [Lüftung] Mühle 78. 1941, 271—272.

Rank, J., Über die Bedeutung der Windkraftausnutzung bei der Getreidebehütung. Allg. Brauerei- u. Hopfen-Ztg. 82. 1942, 274, 1 Abb.

Rasch, W., 25 Jahre Blausäuredurchgasungen. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 28. 1941, 117—119.

Rautenstein, J. I., (Mikrobiologische Prozesse bei mit Erntemaschinen geerntetem Weizenkorn während seiner Nachreifung, Trocknung und Lagerung.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 8. 1939, 211—223.

Rautenstein, J. I., (Selbsterhitzung beim Weizen und die Rolle der Mikroorganismen bei diesem Prozeß.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 8. 1939, 555—568.

Regnery, D. C., A leucineless mutant strain of Neurospora crassa. [bread mold] Journ. biol. Chem. 154. 1944, 151—160, 3 figg.

Richardson, C. H., and **Walkden, H. H.,** β-methylallyl chloride as a fumigant for insects infesting stored corn. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 471—477.

Richter, O., Lagerung feuchten Getreides. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 824.

Robertson, D. W., a. o., Effect of relative humidity on viability moisture content and respiration of wheat, oats and barley-seed in storage. Journ. agric. Res. 59. 1940, 281—291, 3 figg.

Rodionov, Z. S., (Conditions for a mass development of grain mites.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 227—260, 12 figg.

Roth, L. M., The odoriferous glands in the Tenebrionidae. [mealworms] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 77—87, 20 figg.

Rumjantzew, P., (Zur Bekämpfung der Schädlinge im Korn, Mehl und in Graupen.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 7/8. 1940, 27—28.

Rumjantzew, P., und **Gurwitsch, L.,** (Die Wirkung der Sonnenstrahlen bei der Bekämpfung der Kornspeicher-Schädlinge.) Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch. (russ.) Nr. 11. 1940, 19—21.

Ryan, W. St.-G., The inspection of grain elevators during wartime. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 28th Rept. (1936—43). [1944], 50—52.

Salazar, C. G., Fumigación y preservación de los diferentes granos. Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 4. 1939, nr. 36—37, pp. 45—46, 3 figg.

Sauer, J., Schutz von Heu und Getreide vor Witterungseinflüssen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 442, 3 Abb.

Schmidt, Konservierung des Getreides durch Alkalinisierung. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 170—171.

Schmidt, E. A., Trognitz, K., und **Scholz, H.,** Beeinflussung der backtechnischen Eigenschaften von Roggenhandelsmehl bei einjähriger Lagerung. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 67—71.

Schmitz, F. D., Getreidelagerung in Frankreich. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 363—386.

Schwitzgebel, R. B., and **Walkden, H. H.,** Summer infestation of farm-stored grain by migrating insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 21—24.

Schwarz, L., Einiges über Pflichten und Aufgaben der Durchgasungsleiter bei Durchgasungen von Getreidelagern mittels Phosphorwasserstoff (Delicia). Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 81—86.

Servadei, A., et **Venturi, F.,** Expériences sur le pouvoir insecticide du formiate de méthyle contre les insects des greniers. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 92. — »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 27. 1941, 45—92, 2 figg.

Sirotinina, O. N., (Über die Methodik zur Bestimmung der Bilsenkrautsamen im Mehl und Brot.) (Probleme d. Ernährung) (russ.) nr. 1. 1939, 68—73.

Slagg, C. M., a. o., Moisture content and development of molds in corn stored under various conditions in three eastern Nebraska counties during the winter of 1944—45. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 282—285.

Smirnov, E. S., and **Polezhaev, V. G.,** (The reaction of the hypopus of the hairy mite (Glycyphagus destructor (Schr.)) to hydrogen cyanide and chloropicrin.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 211—219.

Spencer, G. J., On the destruction of all stages of insects in pulverized cereals and spices. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 16.

Ssosedow, N. I., (Über die Sorptionsfähigkeit des Korns in bezug auf die Chlorpikrindämpfe.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 7/8. 1940, 35—37.

Staner, P., Nouveaux aspects du problème de séchage et de la désinfection des céréales. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 32. 1941, nr. 2.

Stepanova, V. I., (Contribution to the method of fumigating grain with chloropicrin.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 221—226, 2 figg.

Swanson, E. O., (Die Wirkung niedriger Temperatur zur Verhinderung der Beschädigung von Weizen, der mit hohem Feuchtigkeitsgehalt eingelagert wurde.) Cereal Chem. 18. 1941, 299—315.

Swenk, M. H., and **Whelan, D. B.,** Control of stored grain pests in Nebraska. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 62. 1940, 11 pp., 9 figg.

Tate, H. D., and **Whelan, D. B.,** Controlling stored-grain pests on Nebraska farms. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 74. 1943, 10 pp., 8 figg.

Tempel, W., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise und der Bekämpfung des Heuspanners (Acidalia herbariata F.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 128—138, 1 Abb.

Thomas, B., Glasigkeit und innere Kornausbildung. Mühlenlab., Leipzig, 11. 1941, 57—64, 3 Abb.

Thomas, B., Möglichkeiten zur Entdumpfung von Getreide, insbesondere durch Stäubemittel. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 122—129.

Thomas, B., Die Trocknung von Mehl zur Erhöhung seiner Haltbarkeit. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 7—12, 3 Abb.

Thomas, B., Über die Bedeutung des Feuchtigkeitsgehaltes für die Lagerung des Getreides. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 28. 1941, 66—69.

Thomas, E. L., and **Shepard, H. H.,** The influence of temperature, moisture and food upon the development and survival of the saw-toothed grain beetle. [Oryzaephilus surinamensis] Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 605—615, 2 figg.

Tropp, C., und **Weyer, F. G.,** Veränderung bei der Lagerung von Vollkornschroten. Biochem. Ztschr. 315. 1943, 293—302, 2 Abb.

Vavrena, C., Automatische Getreidereinigung zur Bestimmung des Besatzes an Hand kleiner Muster. Mehlprobl.-Brabender Mitt. 10. 1941, 4—5, 1 Abb.

Vayssière, P., La protection des grains contre les parasites animaux par ensilage hermétique. Bull. Soc. Encour. Ind. nat. 139—140. 1940—41.

Weiss, H. B., The death-feints of Sitophilus granarius Linn. and Sitophilus oryzae Linn. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 48. 1940, nr. 1, pp. 37—46.

Whitehead, F. E., Insect populations of farm wheat bins in Oklahoma and experiments in their control. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 24. 1944, 29—34, 5 figg.

Wichmand, H., Om kornskadedyrene. Tidsskr. Landøkonomi nr. 9. 1945, 394—402.

Wichmand, H., Skadedyr i Korn og Mel og deres Bekaempelse. Kopenhagen 1944, 24 pp.

Wille, J. E., La conservación de los granos y los insectos que atacan a los granos y semillas almacenadas. Minist. Fom., Dir. Agric. y Ganad., Lima (Perú), Circ. nr. 53. 1940, 23 pp., 33 figg.

Wilson, F., The control of insect pests in Victorian bulk wheat depots. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 103—109.

Winburn, T. F., Insect infestation in railway box cars in which wheat has been shipped. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 14. 1941, 22—25.

Winteringham, F. P. W., The determination of residual ethylene dichloride in fumigated wheat products. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 63. 1944, 359—363, 1 fig.

Winteringham, F. P. W., The sorption of ethylene dichloride by wheat products. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 63. 1944, 144—150, 10 figg.

Wollenweber, H. W., und **Röder, K.,** Untersuchungen über Dauerbrot-Verschimmelung und ihre Verhütung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 49.

Wright, D. W., Mercury as a control for stored grain pests. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 143—160, 1 fig.

Young, H. D., and **Cotton, R. T.,** Certain organic bromides as grain fumigants. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 796.

Young, H. D., a. o., Bromine residues from methyl bromide fumigation of cereal products. Cereal Chem. 20. 1943, 572—578.

Zacher, F., Achtung auf den Brotkäfer! [Sitodrepa panicea] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz, Berlin, 18. 1942, 69—71, 5 Abb.

Zacher, F., Einige weitere Bemerkungen über den Brotkäfer und den schwarzen Pelzkäfer. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 29—30.

Zacher, F., Die Fauna der Mühlen und Speicher in Aegypten. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 353—368.

Zacher, F., Getreidelagerung und Getreideschädlinge in alter und neuer Zeit. Umschau 44. 1940, 629—633, 10 Abb.

Zacher, F., Die Gliedertierfauna der Mühlen und Getreidespeicher. VII. int. Kongr. Ent., Berlin, 15.—20. 8. 1938. 1940, Bd. V, S. 2913—2918.

Zacher, F., Kurze Übersicht über Bekämpfungsmittel gegen Vorratsschädlinge in Mühlen und Getreidespeichern. Mühle 78. 1941, 257—258.

Zacher, F., Vorratsschutz gegen Schädlinge. Ein Leitfaden für Müller, Bäcker und Getreidehändler. P. Parey, Berlin 1944. 113 S., 87 Abb.

Zinkernagel, R., und **Gasser, R.,** Über Getreidekonservierung. 1. Mitteilung: Biologische Grundlagen der Getreidekonservierung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1945, 626—645, 5 Abb.

Erfahrungen über Getreidelagerung. Mühle 79. 1942, 223—224.

Getreidelagerung in einer Kleinmühle. Mühle 78. 1941, 437—438, 1 Abb.

Getreideschädlinge in Mühle und Lager. Mühle 78. 1941, 261—262, 1 Abb.

Kornmalen. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 60. 1942, 4 pp., 5 figg.

Mould growth in sliced bread. Austr. Baker 44. 1940, 11—14.

Mould in sliced bread. Austr. Baker 43. 1940, 21—26 (Austr. chem. Abstr. 2. 1940, 21).

Neue Wege der Trocknung und Entseuchung des Getreides, Anwendung von Ultrakurzwellen und ultravioletten und infraroten Strahlen zur Getreidebehandlung. Mühle 78. 1941, 489.

Petrol as a grain fumigant. East Afr. agric. Journ. 8. 1942, 20.

Preservation of stored wheat in Australia. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 165.

Protect stored wheat from weevils. How wheat growers can help. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 51. 1940, 597—600, 3 figg.

Schädlingsbekämpfung bei der Vakuumvorbereitung des Getreides. Mühle 78. 1941, 261—262.

Ultrakurzwellen und Strahlungsenergie bei der Getreidebehandlung. Mühle 78. 1941, 665—666.

The **use of DDT and 666** as insecticides against grain pests. I, II. Journ. Sci. Ind. Res. 4. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 73—79, 2 figg.

Wie überwacht der Kleinmüller sein Getreidelager? Mühle 78. 1941, 419—422.

Calandra granaria

Alexander, C. P., a. o., Inert dust insecticides. Part I. Mechanism of action. Part II. The nature of effective dusts. Part III. The effect of dusts on stored products pests other than Calandra granaria. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 143—149, 2 figg., 150—156, 156—159, 1 fig.

Andersen, K. Th., Vom Leben des Kornkäfers. In: Getreidebegasung mit Cartox, Frankfurt a./M. 1941, 7—17, 3 Taf.

Andersen, K. Th., Zwei Fälle von Kornkäferverschleppung und was man daraus lernen kann. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz, Berlin, 16. 1940, 70—71.

Benlloch, M., La fumigacion cianhidrica en los grandes depositos de trigo infestados por el gorgojo (Calandra granaria L.). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 40—50.

Bernhardt, E., Getreidelagerung und Kornkäferbekämpfung auf Bauernspeichern. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 41—45.

Eastham, L. E. S., and **McCully, S. B.,** The oviposition responses of Calandra granaria Linn. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 20. 1943, 35—42, 3 figg.

Ewer, R. F., The effect of grain size on the oviposition of Calandra granaria Linn. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 20. 1945, 57—63, 1 fig.

Ext, W., Kornkäfer-Bekämpfung einst und jetzt. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 161—172.

Feytaud, J., et **De Lapparent, P.,** La protection du blé contre le charançon au moyen des poudres. Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 27. 1941, 1028—1032.

Feytaud, J., et **Haget, A.,** La protection du blé contre le charançon au moyen de poudres siliceuses. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 155—158.

Freyberg, W., Anleitung zur Anwendung der Delicia-Kornkäferbegasung (Phosphorwasserstoff). E. Freyberg, Chem. Fabr. Delitia, Delitzsch 1941. 2. Aufl., 56 S., 34 Abb., m. »Arbeitsfolge« als Anl. z. »Anleitung« usw., 1941, 55 S., 103 Abb.

Frickhinger, H. W., Kornkäfer und Queckeneule. [Calandra granaria et Hadena basilinea] Dtsch. landw. Presse 68. 1941, 266.

Frickhinger, H. W., Neuere Erfahrungen zur Kornkäferbekämpfung. Mitt. Ges. Vorratschutz 16. 1940, 23—24.

Gay, F. J., Some moisture relations of Australian wheats. [Calandra granaria et C. oryzae] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 117—120, 2 figg.

Göpp, K., und **Sauer, W.,** Großversuche mit dem Kornkäfer-Bekämpfungsmittel Naaki. Tagesztg. Brauerei 37. 1939, 767—769.

Grimmett, L. G., and **Herford, G. V. B.,** An experiment on the effects of γ-radiation on the grain weevil. Nature, London, 1939, 939.

Haevecker, H., Die Bekämpfung des Kornkäfers. Mühle 78. 1941, 257—260.

Hanf, M., 5 Jahre Großbekämpfung des Kornkäfers in der Landesbauernschaft Hessen-Nassau (1937—1941). Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 19. 1941, 53—75, 3 Abb.

Hanf, M., 5 Jahre Großkampf gegen den Kornkäfer. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 52—56.

Hanf, M., Kornkäferbekämpfung in Hessen 1939. S.-A. Nachr. üb. Schädl.bekämpfg. August 1940, 20 S.

Heidsiek und **Versen,** Jetzt Kornkäfer-Bekämpfung! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 426 u. 583.

Jurado, A. J. R., La sílice en la conservación de los cereales. [Calandra et Sitotroga] Rev. argent. Agron. 9. 1942, 1—18, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Kirchner, H.-A., Versuche über den Einfluß der Winterkälte auf den Kornkäfer (Calandra granaria L.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 60—64, 3 Abb.

Körting, A., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß der Nahrung auf die Entwicklung des Kornkäfers (Calandra granaria L.). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 275—289.

Kühl, H., Das Auftreten des Kornkäfers und vorbeugende Maßnahmen zur Verhütung eines massenhaften Befalls. Mühle 78. 1941, 273—274.

Kunike, G., Kornkäferbekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 2—3.

Kunike, G., Der Kornkäfer und andere Getreideschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 128. 7., veränd. Aufl. 1940, 19 S., 28 Abb.; 8., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 22 S., 28 Abb.

Kunike, G., Wird der Kornkäfer durch Kälte geschädigt? Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 72—73.

Lueken, H., Kornkäfer-Vernichtung durch Begasen mit Areginal oder Cartox. Mühle 78. 1941, 264—265, 3 Abb.

Mathlein, R., Några viktiga skadedjur i våra spannmålslager. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 59—63, 2 figg.

Mehl, S., Die häufigsten Schädlinge des landwirtschaftlichen Getreidespeichers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kornkäfers (Calandra granaria Linné). Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 18. 1940, 6—31, 12 Taf., u. 47—62. — F. P. Datterer & Cie., München 1940. 73 S., 80 Abb., 24 Taf.

Munro, J. A., The serious grain pest of this area is the granary weevil. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 7. 1944, nr. 2, p. 18.

Munro, J. W., Report on a survey of the infestation of grain by insects. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res., London 1940. VIII + 54 pp., 7 figg., 5 tab.

Oxley, T. A., and **Howe, R. W.,** Factors influencing the course of an insect infestation in bulk wheat. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 76—80, 2 figg.

Parkin, E. A., Control of the granary weevil with finely ground mineral dusts. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 84—88.

Peters, G., Neue technische Möglichkeiten zur Kornkäferbekämpfung. Mühle 78. 1941, 268—269, 1 Abb.

Peters, G., und **Ganter, W.,** Fortschritte der Kornkäferbekämpfung. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 28. 1941, 57—58.

Peters, G., und **Ganter, W.,** Temperaturabhängigkeit der Wirkung von Äthylenoxyd-Kohlensäure-Gemischen (»Cartox«) auf Kornkäfer (Calandra granaria). Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 155—158, 3 Abb.

Peters, G., und **Grafenberger, H.,** Ein neuer Beitrag zur Kornkäferbekämpfung in Getreidesilos. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 29. 1942, 135—136, 1 Abb.

Richards, O. W., The effect of mercury vapour on the eggs of Calandra granaria (L.) (Col., Curculionidae). Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 283—290, 1 fig.

Schmalko, B., (Die Bekämpfung des Getreiderüsselkäfers.) (Müllerei u. Kornspeicherwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 8/9. 1938, 22—23.

Schönfelder, Bekämpfung des Kornkäfers. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 697; 60. 1945, 13.

Schoevers, T. A. C., De graanklander. [Calandra granaria] 10. Jaarb. Nat. Com. Brouwgerst, Wageningen, 1941, 82—95, 4 figg.

Sossenheimer, H. G., Zur Bekämpfung des Kornkäfers. In: Getreidebegasung mit Cartox, Frankfurt a./M. 1941, 19—36, 7 Abb., 1 farb. Taf.

Thomas, B., Die Stäubemittel zur offenen Kornkäferbekämpfung und ihre Bedeutung für die Vorratspflege des Getreides. Ztschr. ges. Getreidewesen 27. 1940, 92—100.

Törne, H. v., Der Einfluß farbigen Lichts auf Entwicklung und Aktivität des Kornkäfers Calandra granaria L. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 53—64, 2 Abb.

Tomaszewski, W., Neuere Versuche zur Kornkäfer-Bekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 17.

Tomaszewski, W., und **Sy, M.,** Kornkäfer-Bekämpfung mit Phosphorwasserstoff bei niedrigen Temperaturen. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 169—174.

Trappmann, W., Die Frage der Kornkäferbekämpfung mit Quarzmehlen. Mühle 78. 1941, 418—419. — Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 41—42.

Uhlmann, E., Der Kornkäfer. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 88—90, 2 figg.

Winkelmann, A., Erfahrungen bei der Kornkäfer-Bekämpfung in den Jahren 1937 bis 1940. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 74—80, 1 Abb.

Achtet auf den Kornkäfer! Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 12. 3. Aufl. 1940, 2 S., 1 Abb.

Getreidebegasung mit Cartox. Ein Beitrag zur Kornkäferbekämpfung. Dtsch. Ges. Schädl.bekämpfg. m.b.H., Frankfurt a./M. 1941. 51 S., m. Abb. u. 3 Taf.

Der **Käfer** Tod sichert uns das tägliche Brot! Eine lustige Fibel über den Kornkäfer. Mühle 78. 1941, 277—278, 3 Abb.

Kornkäferbekämpfung. Mühle 78. 1941, 279—280.

Die **Kornkäferfibel.** Dtsch. Pfl.schutzdienst Reichsnährst. (Verlag D+sch. Landwerbg., G.m.b.H., Berlin) 1940. 32 S., m. zahlr. Abb.

Kornviveln. [Calandra granaria] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 61. 1942, 4 pp., 3 figg.

Schützt die neue Getreideernte vor dem Kornkäfer. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 41—42.

Die **Verschleppungsgefahr** beim Kornkäfer. Mühle 78. 1941, 277—278.

Calandra oryzae — Rhizopertha dominica

Andrewartha, H. G., Some laboratory tests with oil emulsions against wheat weevil. [Calandra oryzae] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 44. 1941, 307—308.

Birch, L. C., The biotic potential of the small strain of Calandra oryzae and Rhizopertha dominica. Journ. Anim. Ecol. 14. 1945, 125—127, 2 figg.

Birch, L. C., A contribution to the ecology of Calandra oryzae L. and Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Coleoptera) in stored wheat. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 69. 1945, 140—149, 6 figg., 2 tab.

Birch, L. C., The effect of temperature and dryness on the survival of the eggs of Calandra oryzae L. (small strain) and Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Coleoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 265—269, 2 figg.

Birch, L. C., An improved method for determining the influence of temperature on the rate of development of insect eggs (using eggs of the small strain of Calandra oryzae L. (Coleoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 277—283, 3 figg.

Birch, L. C., The influence of temperature, humidity and density on the oviposition of the small strain of Calandra oryzae L. and Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Coleoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 197—203, 2 figg.

Birch, L. C., The influence of temperature on the development of the different stages of Calandra oryzae L. and Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Coleoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 29—35, 3 figg.

Birch, L. C., The mortality of the immature stages of Calandra oryzae L. (small strain) and Rhizopertha dominica Fab. in wheat of different moisture contents. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 141—145, 2 figg.

Birch, L. C., Two strains of Calandra oryzae L. (Coleoptera). Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 22. 1944, 271—275, 2 figg.

Birch, L. C., and **Snowball, J. G.,** The development of the eggs of Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Coleoptera) at constant temperatures. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 23. 1945, 37—40, 1 fig.

Cheo, M. T., and **Chang, Yun-hwa,** (Studies on the rice weevil (Calandra oryzae L., Coleoptera) control.) N. agric. Journ., Yungan (Fukien), 3. 1943, 178—217. — Fukien prov. Coll. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 23. 1943, 39 pp.

Crombie, A. C., On oviposition, olfactory conditioning and host selection in Rhizopertha dominica Fab. (Insecta, Coleoptera). Journ. exp. Biol. 18. 1941, 62—79, 1 fig.

Fitzgerald, J. S., The effectiveness of various mineral dusts for the control of grain pests. [Calandra et Rhizopertha] Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. nr. 182. 1944, 27 pp.

Fitzgerald, J. S., a. o., The use of mineral oils and tar oils for wheat weevil control. [Calandra oryzae et Tribolium castaneum] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 59—71.

Gay, F. J., and **Ratcliffe, F. N.,** The importance of Rhizopertha dominica as a pest of wheat under wartime storage conditions. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 14. 1941, 173—180.

Hamner, A. L., and **Lyle, C.,** How to line and fumigate corn cribs for weevil control. [Calandra oryzae] Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 110. 1943, 6 pp., 4 figg.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Notes on control of weevils in wheat. [Calandra oryzae] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 17. 1940, 411—417.

Kinoshita, S., and **Ishikura, H.,** (Sizes of Calandra oryzae L. and environmental conditions.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 124—128, 2 figg.

Lesne, P., Quelques remarques sur le Rhizopertha dominica F. (Col. Bostrychidae). Rev. franç. Ent. 7. 1941, 145—151, 14 figg.

Mathlein, R., Ovälkomna invandrare. [Calandra oryzae, Rhizopertha, Laemophloeus, Latheticus et Bruchus] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, nr. 2. 1944, 23—28, 7 figg.

Mossop, M. C., Control of maize weevil (Calandra oryzae L.). Rhodesia agric. Journ. 37. 1940, 461—475, 517—528. — South. Rhodesia Minist. Agric. Bull. 1161. 1940, 27 pp.

Moutia, L. A., La teneur en humidité du maïs en grain en relation avec divers états hygrométriques de l'air. [Calandra oryzae] Rev. agric. Maurice 21. 1942, 122—126.

Nakayama, S., (Different rates of multiplication of Calandra oryzae, L., at the optimum temperature in stored rice.) Rept. Jap. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 15. 1940, 108—111.

Nakayama, S., (On the number of eggs laid by Calandra oryzae L. at constant temperature.) Rept. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Japan 16. 1941, 117—119, 1 fig.

Radziewskaja, S., (Der Reiskäfer.) (Müllerei- u. Kornspeicherwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 9/10. 1938, 24—25.

Ratcliffe, F. N., a. o., Wheat weevils [Calandra spp. and Rhizopertha dominica, F.] and their control: A summary of existing information. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 13. 1940, 229—239.

Swan, D. C., Notes on the lesser grain borer (Rhizopertha dominica Fabr.) in South Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 45. 1941, 45—52, 9 figg.

Vayssière, P., Le charançon du riz et les légumes secs. [Calandra oryzae] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 449—450.

Young, H. D., and **Cotton, R. T.,** Some fumigants of the nitroparaffin group. [Calandra (Sitophilus) oryzae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 125.

Ephestia kühniella, E. elutella

Auber, L., and **Raymont, J. E. G.,** Water contents of last-stage larvae, pupae and adults of the meal moth. [Ephestia kühniella] Nature, London, 153. 1944, 314.

Caspari, E., Genes affecting testis color in Ephestia kühniella Z. Genetics 28. 1943, 286—294.

Caspari, E., Genetic and environmental factors influencing testis color in Ephestia kühniella. Genetics 27. 1942, 136.

Caspari, E., The influence of low temperature on the pupation of Ephestia kühniella Zeller. Journ. exp. Zoöl. 86. 1941, 321—331, 1 fig.

Del Cañizo, J., (Bemerkungen über die Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella (Lep.). Rev. Ent. Espań., Madrid, 1. 1943, nr. 2, pp. 3—9, 7 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., Notas sobre la »palomilla gris« de la harina (Ephestia kühniella). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 429—435, 7 figg.

Essig, E. O., Mediterranean flour moth breeding in comb of honeybee. [Ephestia kühniella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 418.

Foerster, H., Einiges über die Mehlmotte. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 15. 1939, 69—74; 16. 1940, 6—9.

Haardt, K., Über die Ausprägungsweise und Ausprägungsbedingungen der Mutation kfl (kurzflügelig) bei Ephestia kühniella Z. Biol. Zentralbl. 63. 1943, 478—487, 6 Abb.

Henke, K., Über die Größenbeziehungen von Schuppe und Balg auf dem Flügel der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Z. Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, math.-phys. Kl., 1945.

Henke, K., und **Mertz, I.,** Über die Kerngrößenunterschiede im Flügelepithel der Mehlmotte und ihre Beziehungen zur Größendifferenzierung der Schuppen. Biol. Zentralbl. 61. 1941, 40—64.

Köhler, W., Der Einfluß verschiedenen Ernährungsgrades auf äußere Körpermerkmale, auf die Entwicklungsgeschwindigkeit, Lebensdauer und Fortpflanzungsfähigkeit von Ephestia kühniella Zeller. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 34—69, 9 Abb.

Köhler, W., Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Determination des Zeichnungsmusters bei der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Z. Vjschr. naturforsch. Ges. Zürich 86. 1941.

Kühn, A., Über die Determination der Form-, Struktur- und Pigmentbildung bei der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Z. Roux Archiv 1944.

Kühn, A., Über die Mutation he (gehemmte Ausfärbung) bei Ephestia kühniella Z. Ztschr. indukt. Abst.- u. Vererb.lehre 77. 1939.

Kühn, A., Über eine die Schuppenformbildung und Schuppenpigmentierung beeinflussende Mutation (vd) von Ephestia kühniella Z. Biol. Zentralbl. 64. 1944, 81—97, 8 Abb.

Kühn, A., Vererbungsversuche mit der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella. Biologe 12. 1943, 125—130.

Kunike, G., Die Mehlmotte und andere Mühlenschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichanst. Nr. 16. 8., veränd. Aufl. 1940, 12 S., 16 Abb.; 9. Aufl. 1941, 12 S., 16 Abb.

Kunike, G., Die Mehlmotte und ihre Bekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 1—5.

Livingstone, E. M., and **Reed, W. D.,** Water vapor as a factor affecting the survival of Ephestia elutella and Lasioderma serricorne at reduced pressure. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 583—587.

Potter, C., The use of protective films of insecticide in the control of indoor insects with special reference to Plodia interpunctella Hb. and Ephestia elutella Hb. Ann. appl. Biol. 25. 1939, 836—854.

Schwartz, V., Eine neue Mutation des Zeichnungsmusters (Us) bei Ephestia kühniella. Biol. Zentralbl. 64. 1944, 316—324, 5 Abb.

Sengün, A., Eine neue Mutation »kurzflügelig« (kfl) bei der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Zeller. Biol. Zentralbl. 60. 1940, 23—34, 4 Abb.

Strohl, J., und **Köhler, W.,** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Determination des Zeichnungsmusters bei der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Zeller. 1. Der Einfluß veränderter Zusammensetzung des Atemmediums auf die Differenzierung von Schuppenfarbe und -form. Arch. Klaus-Stiftg. Vererb.forschg., Zürich, 1941, 68 S., 23 Abb., 2 Taf.

Wishart, G., Observations on the rise in temperature due to metabolism in cultures of the mediterranean flour moth, Ephestia kühniella Zell. Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. 1941. 1942, 25—26, 1 fig.

Yosii, R., Über den Determinationszustand der Raupenhaut bei der Mehlmotte Ephestia kühniella Zeller. Biol. Zentralbl. 64. 1944, 305—315, 11 Abb.

Kvarnmottet. [Ephestia kühniella] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 66. 1943, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Eurygaster integriceps — E. maura

Auerman, L. J., (Die Reifung des Mehles aus dem durch die Schildwanze beschädigten Korn.) Bäckerei-Ind. (russ.) Nr. 8. 1940, 4—5.

Branopolskaja, R. A., (Untersuchungen physikalisch-mechanischer Eigenschaften des Teiges aus dem durch die Schildwanze beschädigten Mehl.) Bäckerei-Ind. (russ.) Nr. 2. 1940, 5—7.

Gorbatschewskaja, W. J., und **Sklowskaja, O. S.,** (Über die Diagnostik der Beschädigung des Weizenkorns durch die Schildwanze.) Bäckerei-Ind. (russ.) Nr. 10. 1940, 21—22.

Loza, A. I., u. a., (Backeigenschaften des Mehles aus durch die Schildwanze beschädigtem Weizen.) [Eurygaster] Bäckerei-Ind. (russ.) 1939, 66 S., m. Abb.

Meu, M., (Über die Verwertung von Mehl aus dem durch die Schildwanze geschädigten Korn.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) 2. 1940, 30—31.

Onishchenko, E. G., Die Verbesserung der Backfähigkeit des Mehles aus durch Eurygaster integriceps befallenem Korn mittels der thermischen Behandlung des Mehles oder des Kornes. Compt. rend. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. URSS. 27. 1940, 809—817, 3 figg.

Sitotroga cerealella

Crombie, A. C., The development of the Angoumois grain moth (Sitotroga cerealella Oliv.). Nature, London, 152. 1943, 246.

Harukawa, C., Heat as a means of controlling Angoumois grain moth. II. Velocity of the rise of wheat temperature during heating. Ber. Ōhara Inst. 8. 1941, 455—464, 6 figg.

Harukawa, C., and **Kumashiro, S.,** Heat as a means of controlling the Angoumois grain-moth. III. Resistance to high temperature of the Angoumois grain moth. Ber. Ōhara Inst. 8. 1941, 465—476, 1 fig.

Moutia, L. A., and **Mamet, R.,** Experiments on the storage of maize seeds. [Sitotroga cerealella et Calandra oryzae] Rev. agric. Maurice 22. 1943, 5—9.

Popoff, V. I., (The Angoumois grain moth (Sitotroga cerealella Oliv.) in Southeastern Bulgaria and organisation of its control.) Mitt. bulg. Ent. Ges. Sofia 11. 1940, 75—100.

Volkova, K. V., Genetics of the grain moth. [Sitotroga cerealella] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 26 (n. ser.). 1940, 604—606, 3 figg.

Tenebrio molitor — T. obscurus — T. picipes

Borell du Vernay, W. v., Assoziationsbildung und Sensibilisierung bei Tenebrio molitor L. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 30. 1942, 84—116.

Cotton, R. T., Mealworms. [Tenebrio molitor, T. obscurus] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 195. 1940, 5 pp., 1 fig.

Gunn, D. L., and **Pielou, D. P.,** The humidity behaviour of the mealworm beetle, Tenebrio molitor L. III. The mechanism of the reaction. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 17. 1940, 307—316, 4 figg.

Jösting, E. A., Die Innervierung des Skelettmuskel-Systems des Mehlwurms (Tenebrio molitor L., Larve). Zool. Jahrb., Jena, 1942, 80 S., 33 Abb.

MacLeod, G. F., X-ray studies on starving mealworm larvae. [Tenebrio molitor] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 696—701, 2 tab.

Mc Querrey, J. E., The biology of Tenebrio molitor Linn. Univ. Colorado Stud. 26. 1939, 90. (Abstr.)

Martin, H. E., and **Hare, L.,** The nutritive requirements of Tenebrio molitor larvae. Biol. Bull., Lancaster, 83. 1942, 428—437, 1 fig.

Nagaoka, N., (On the larva and pupa of Tenebrio obscurus F.) Insect World, Gifu, 44. 1940, 4—7, 1 tab.

Patton, R. L., and **Craig, R.,** The rates of excretion of certain substances by the larvae of the mealworm, Tenebrio molitor L. Journ. exp. Zool. 81. 1939, 437—457.

Pielou, D. P., The humidity behaviour of the mealworm beetle, Tenebrio molitor L. II. The humidity receptors. Journ. exp. Biol. 17. 1940, 295—306, 7 figg.

Pielou, D. P., and **Gunn, D. L.,** The humidity behaviour of the mealworm beetle, Tenebrio molitor L. I. The reaction of differences of humidity. Journ. exp. Biol. 17. 1940, 286—294, 4 figg.

Radtke, A., Hemmung der Verpuppung beim Mehlkäfer Tenebrio molitor L. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 451—452.

Richardson, C. H., Fumigants for the cadelle in shelled corn. [Tenebrioides] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 478—481.

Stampfel, J., (Ernährungsversuche an Tenebrio molitor.) Časopis, Česke Společn. Ent., Praha, 41. 1944, 4—12.

Winburn, T. F., Insect infestation in farm-stored grain in Kansas. [Tenebrio picipes et Cynaeus angustus] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 289—290.

Tinea

Candura, G. S., Secondo contributo alla conoscenza della Tinea granella L. Ital. agric. 80. 1943, 395—415, 9 figg.

Fedorow, A., und **Luk'janow, P.,** (Der Apparat zur lokalen Gasdesinfektion.) [Kornmotte] (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) nr. 12. 1940, 24—26.

Howe, R., New records of insects in grain stores. [Tinea ditella et Eurostus hilleri] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 76. 1940, 73—75, 2 figg.

Mathlein, R., Undersökningar rörande förrådsskadedjur. II. Kornmalarna, Tinea secalella Zacher och Tinea granella L. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 34. 1941, 56 pp., 10 figg.

Schulze, K., Massenauftreten der Kornmotte (Tinea granella L.) an Secale cornutum (Mutterkorn). Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 17. 1941, 59—61.

Zacher, F., Beobachtungen über „Kornmotten". [Tinea] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 466—476, 8 Abb.

Tribolium

Barton-Wright, E., Flour and the growth of Tribolium. Nature, London, 148. 1941, 565—566.

Bissell, T. L., The confused flour beetle living in bait mixtures containing cryolite. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 634—635, 1 fig.

Blickle, R. L., The relative effects of falling, rising, and constant concentrations of sulfur dioxide on the confused flour beetle and the granary weevil. [Tribolium confusum et Calandra granaria] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 40. 1942, 17—20.

Chiu, Sh. F., and **McCay, C. M.,** Nutritional studies of the confused flour beetle (Tribolium confusum Duval) and the bean weevil (Acanthoscelides obtectus Say). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 164—170.

Dreyer, W. A., Weight and total water content of the flour beetle (Tribolium confusum Duval) in relation to temperature and humidity. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 78. 1940, 169—170.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** Biotin, B_1, Riboflavin, nicotinic acid, B_6 and pantothenic acid as growth factors for insects. [Tribolium confusum] Nature, London, 150. 1942, 177—178.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** Deficiency of white flour in riboflavin. (Tested with the flour beetle Tribolium confusum.) Nature, London, 147. 1941, 716—717, 3 figg.

Fraenkel, G., and **Blewett, M.,** The utilisation of metabolic water in insects. [Tribolium confusum, Ephestia kühniella, Dermestes maculatus] Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 127—139.

Glass, E. H., Recirculation in atmospheric fumigation of commodities with nitriles. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 388—391, 3 figg.

Gunderson, H., Effect of ether on the toxicity of certain fumigants to the confused flour beetle, Tribolium confusum Duval. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 405—417, 7 figg.

Hansberry, R., and **Chiu, Sh. F.,** Presentation of time-dosage-mortality data by three-dimensional graphs. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 139—141, 3 figg.

Hero, R. H., Über die Lebensbedingungen und die Bekämpfung des amerikanischen Reismehlkäfers, Tribolium confusum. Schweiz. Mühlen-Anz. 54. 1941, Nr. 38, S. 2—3.

Hinton, H. E., Secondary sexual characters of Tribolium [confusum, Duv., and T. castaneum, Hbst.]. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 500—501, 1 fig.

Jefferson, R. N., Influence of carbon tetrachloride on the toxic efficiency of certain volatile organic compounds. [Tribolium castaneum] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 253—259, 6 figg.

(Khalilova, R.), (On the conditions resulting from poisoning Tribolium confusum Duv.) Acta Univ. Asiae med. (8, Zool.), Tashkent, Fasc. 44. 1938, 14 pp.

King, H. L., and **Frear, D. E. H.,** Relation of chemical constitution of some N-Heterocyclic compounds to toxicity against Tribolium confusum. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 634—637, 1 fig.

Koch, A., Über die vermeintliche Bakteriensymbiose von Tribolium (Tenebrionidae, Coleopt.). Ein Beitrag zur Oenocytenfrage. Ztschr. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 37. 1940, 38—62.

Kunike, G., Der schwarzbraune Reismehlkäfer, Tribolium destructor Uytt. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 42.

Kunike, G., Zur Lebensweise des schwarzbraunen Reismehlkäfers, Tribolium destructor Uytt. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 49—50, 1 Abb.

Kunike, G., Zwei neue Vorratsschädlinge. [Paralispa gularis et Tribolium destructor] Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 177—181.

Mathlein, R., Undersökningar rörande förrådsskadedjur. III. Svartbruna mjölbaggen, Tribolium destructor Uytt. Ett nytt, ekonomiskt viktigt skadedjur. Stat.Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. 41. 1943, 38 pp., 15 figg.

Miller, L. W., Investigations of the flour beetles of the genus Tribolium. I—III. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 42. 1944, 217—219, 221, 365—373, 377, 5 figg., 469—471.

Park, Th., Inter-species competition within populations of the genus Tribolium. (Abstract.) Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 87. 1943, 462.

Park, Th., Life tables for the black flour beetle Tribolium madens Charp. Amer. Nat. 79. 1945, 436—444, 1 fig.

Park, Th., and **Burrows, W.,** The reproduction of Tribolium confusum Duval in a semisynthetic wood-dust medium. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 15. 1942, 476—484, 2 figg.

Park, Th., and **Davis, M. B.,** Further analysis of fecundity in the flour beetles (Tribolium confusum Duval and Tribolium castaneum Herbst). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 237—244, 3 figg.

Pearl, R., a. o., Experimental studies on the duration of life. 16. Life tables for the flour beetle Tribolium confusum Duval. Amer. Naturalist 75. 1941, 5—19, 289—318.

Reynolds, J. M., The biology of Tribolium destructor Uytt. I. Some effects of fertilization and food factors on fecundity and fertility. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 132—142, 12 pp.

Reynolds, J. M., Effect of parental feeding on the rate of development and mortality of Tribolium destructor Uyttenboorgaart (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Nature, London, 151. 1943, 55.

Reynolds, J. M., On the inheritance of food effects in a flour beetle, Tribolium destructor. R. Ent. Soc. [London] Proc. 132 (Ser. B). 1945, 438—451, 1 fig.

Richardson, H. H., and **Casanges, A. H.,** Toxicity of acrylonitrile, chloroacetonitrile, ethylene dichloride and other fumigants to the confused flour beetle. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 664—668, 2 figg.

Richardson, H. H., a. o., The toxicity of cyclopropyl alkyl ethers and trichloromethanesulfonyl chloride to the confused flour beetle. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 111—112.

Richardson, H. H., a. o., Toxicity of some nitroparaffins to the confused flour beetle. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 111.

Roth, L. M., Studies on Tribolium confusum Duval. III. Abnormalities produced in Tribolium confusum Duval by exposure to acetic and hydrochloric acids. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 235—254, 42 figg.

Roth, L. M., and **Howland, R. B.,** Studies on the gaseous secretion of Tribolium confusum Duval. I. Abnormalities produced in Tribolium confusum Duval by exposure to a secretion given off by the adults. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 151—172, 3 figg., 2 tab.

Roy, D. N., Infestation of manufactured food by insects. [Tribolium, Oryzaephilus] Nature, London, 147. 1941, 746.

Saakyan, A., (Influence of temperature and carbon dioxide on the respiration intensity of Tribolium confusum Duv.) Acta Univ. Asiae med., Tashkent (8, Zool.), Fasc. 38. 1938, 15 pp.

Schneider, B. A., Factors influencing the inherent vitality of the adult flour beetle, Tribolium confusum Duval. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 78. 1940, 167 (Suppl.).

Schneider, B. A., The nutritional requirements of Tribolium confusum Duval. I—II. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 80. 1941, 208—227. — Amer. Journ. Hyg. 37. 1943, 179—192, 3 figg.

Smallman, B. N., Relation of insect damage to thiamine content of biscuits. [Tribolium confusum] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 106—110, 4 figg.

Stanley, J., A mathematical theory of the growth of populations of the flour beetle Tribolium confusum Duv. IV—VI. Ecology, Lancaster, 22. 1941, 23—37, 5 figg.; 23. 1942, 24—31, 1 fig.; 24. 1943, 323—328.

Stanley, J., A peculiar phenomenon observed in larval populations of the flour beetle Tribolium confusum Duv. Nature, London, 1939, 753—754.

Stanley, J., Time required for the development of Tribolium eggs at 27° C. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 564—569, 2 figg.

Walkden, H. H., Seasonal variation in resistance to high temperature of the cadelle and the confused flour beetle. [Tenebrioides mauritanicus et Tribolium confusum] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43. 1940, 283—288, 4 figg.

Tyroglyphus

Bouriquet, G., Contribution à l'étude des altérations de la vanille préparée (moisissures et mite). [Tyroglyphus sp.] Bull. Acad. malgache, Tananarive, n. ser. 24. 1942, 65—80, 1 fig., 5 tab.

Cecinowsky, W., und **Krejmerman, C.,** (Zur Methodik der quantitativen Bestimmung der Befallsstärke des Kornes mit Milben.) (Müllerei und Kornspeicherwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 8. 1938, 13—16.

Gusew, M., Eignen sich »Milbentöter« als Bekämpfungsmittel der Milben? (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 3. 1940, 21—22.

Hughes, T. E., The respiration of Tyroglyphus farinae. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 20. 1943, 1—5, 2 figg.

Kamensky, A. F., (Die Getreidemilben in den Ursteppen Kasachstans. Zur Frage über die Entstehung der Getreidespeicher-Tyroglyphoidea.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 19. 1940, 603—616.

Kozulina, O., (The effect of humidity and temperature on the development of the eggs of grain mites.) [Tyroglyphus farinae et T. noxius] Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 179—184, 5 figg.

Petrova, G. I., (Determination of the infestation of flour and groats by mites.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 203—209, 1 fig.

Polezhaev, V. G., (The effect of atmospheric humidity and temperature on the formation of the hypopial stage in Glycyphagus destructor, Schr., and Tyroglyphus farinae L.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 185—196, 4 figg.

Rodionov, Z. S., (On the habitats and the spreading of grain mites.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 261—269, 1 fig.

Rodionov, Z. S., (The qualitative and quantitative damage caused by grain mites.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 141—165, 3 figg.

Schmidt, E. A., und **Rößler, F.,** Verhalten von Milben bei der Getreidetrocknung. Mühlenlab. Nr. 12. 1941, 113—116.

Smirnoff, A. M., (Die Antiforminmethode zur Feststellung von Milben im Mehl und in Gebäcken.) (Probleme d. Ernährung) (russ.) nr. 4/5. 1938, 222—223.

Solomon, M. E., Behaviour of Tyroglyphid mite populations in stored grain and flour. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 81.

Solomon, M. E., Tyroglyphid mites in stored products. I. A survey of published information. Dept. sci. ind. Res., London, 1943, IV + 36 pp., 5 figg.; 1944, 7 pp. (Suppl.).

Solomon, M. E., Tyroglyphid mites in stored products. Methods for the study of population density. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 71—75, 1 fig.

Tčasny, N., (Die Bestimmung der Milben und ihrer Eier im Mehl.) (Laboratoriumspraxis) (russ.) 1939, 44—45.

Udowitschenko u. a., (»Aspirationskolonne« zur Reinigung des Korns von Milben.) (Müllerei u. Kornspeicherwirtsch.) (russ.) Nr. 7. 1938, 21—22.

Van Eyndhoven, G. L., Iets over het voorkomen van de meelmijt, Tyroglyphus farinae (L. 1758). Ent. Ber. 11. 1943, 51—54.

Woloschin, W., (Die Maschine des Systems Bulawenko zur Reinigung des Korns von Milben.) (Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch.) (russ.) nr. 10. 1940, 10—13.

c. Hülsenfrüchte — Legumes — Légumineuses

Benlloch, M., El gorgojo de las judías. [Bruchidius (Acanthoscelides) obtectus] Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ. Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 34. 1942 (ser. 2), 8 pp., 4 figg.

Brecher, G., (Der Wert des durch Erbsenkäfer befallenen Erbsensaatgutes.) Kisérletügyi Közlemények, Budapest, 45. 1942, [129]—137.

Eichmann, R. D., Commercial pea warehouse tests of fumigants used against the pea weevil in the Palouse region. [Bruchus pisorum] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 843—849, 1 fig.

Eichmann, R. D., Trenary, O. J., and **Smith, L. G.,** Fumigation of dry peas for weevils, including plans for a fumigation chamber. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. 3. 1943, 11 pp., 3 figg.

Farrar, M. D., Insects attacking soybeans stored in Illinois. Soybean Digest 4. 1944, nr. 11, pp. 32, 65.

Feytaud, J., Contre la bruche du haricot. [Acanthoscelides obsoletus] Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, 79—80, 11 figg.

Hachmann, Richtige Reinigung und Pflege eingelagerter Erbsenbestände ist kriegswichtig. Dtsch. Müllerei, Leipzig, Nr. 18. 1943, 191—192, 7 Abb.

Herfs, A., Kleine Beiträge zur Ökologie von Bruchidius (Acanthoscelides) obtectus Say. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 61—66, 9 Abb.

Oosthuizen, M. J., and **Laubscher, F. X.,** The cowpea weevil. [Bruchus] Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 3. 1940, 151—158, 2 figg.

Oosthuizen, M. J., and **Schmidt, U. W.,** The toxicity of carbon dioxide to the cowpea weevil. [Bruchus (Callosobruchus) chinensis] Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 5. 1942, 99—110, 3 figg.

Vayssière, P., et **Lepesme, P.,** Sur quelques Bruchides nuisibles (Col.). [Spermophagus in dried beans] Rev. franç. Ent. 8. 1941, 198—202, 1 fig.

Ward, I. J., The bean weevil, Acanthoscelides obtectus (Say), in stored white beans. Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 216.

Zacher, F., 1. Käferfraß an Hülsenfrüchten. 2. Die Bekämpfung der Samenkäfer. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 18. 1942, 1—11, 7 Abb., 12—15, 17—20.

Labor de la campaña contra el bruco del frejol (Enero a Junio de 1943). [Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 3. 1943, 61—64.

d. Obst und Gemüse
Fruits and vegetables
Fruits et plantes maraîchères

Armitage, H. M., and **Steinweden, J. B.,** The fumigation of California dates with methyl bromide. [against Carpophilus hemipterus] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 34. 1945, 101—107, 1 fig.

Aschehoug, V., and **Vesterhus, R.,** Microbiology of canned vegetables. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1941, 169—185.

Barnes, D. F., and **Kaloostian, G. F.,** Flight habits and seasonal abundance of dried-fruit insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 115—119, 1 fig.

Bender, E., Untersuchungen zur Biologie und Morphologie der in Weinkellern lebenden Kleinschmetterlinge. [an Weinflaschenkorken] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1941, 541—584, 34 Abb.

Brown, W. B., and **Higgins, A. E. H.,** The control of insects infesting dried fruits. Dept. Sci. Ind. Res., London, 1942, [3] + I + 23 pp., 8 figg.

Castro, R., Preservación de la fruta desecada en deposito, contra el ataque des insectos y de la humedad. Vinos, Vinas y Frutas, Buenos Aires, 36. 1941, 391—394.

Chace, E. M., a. o., Preservation of fruits and vegetables by commercial dehydration. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 619. 1941, 46 pp., 6 figg.

Ciferri, R., e **Redaelli, P.,** Segnalazione dello Sporendonema epizoum (Cda.) Cif. et Red. su frutti di dattero in Libia. Mycopathologia 2. 1940, 162—163.

Claypool, L. L., The waxing of deciduous fruits. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1939 (1940), 443—447, 1 fig.

Denny, F. E., Inactivation of the browning system in frozen-stored fruit tissue. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1942, 309—320, 3 figg.

Donohoe, H. C., a. o., Preventing damage to commercial dried fruits by the raisin moth. [Ephestia figulilella] U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 236. 1943, 6 pp., 4 figg.

Dumoulin, L., La gare frigorifique régionale de Valence et l'utilisation du froid à la conservation des fruits et légumes. Rev. Gén. Froid Ind. Frig. 20. 1939, 247—260, 8 figg.

Fellers, C. R., and **Clague, J. A.,** Souring of dried dates by sugar-tolerant yeasts. Fruit Prod. Journ. 21. 1942, 326—327, 347, 2 figg.

Gregory, F. W., and **Featherston, R. V.,** Hot water treatment, under field conditions, of peach pits infested with raisin moth. [Ephestia figulilella] Ontario ent. Soc. 75th Rept. 1944. 1945, 34—35.

Hucker, G. J., and **Sanborn, J. R.,** Packaging dehydrated fruits and vegetables. Farm Res. [N. Yotk State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 1, 7.

List, G. M., The effects of sulfur residue on keeping qualities of canned tomato products. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 694—700, 3 figg.

Lyon, A. V., and **Walters, D. V.,** Production of dried grapes in Murray Valley irrigation settlements. [Elsinoë ampelina] Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. 143. 1941, 48 pp., 10 figg.

Manolache, C. I., Molia fructelor uscate Plodia interpunctella Hb. Viața agric., București, 33. 1942, [295]—302, 7 figg.

Plank, R., Zur Theorie der Kaltlagerkrankheiten von Früchten. Planta 32. 1941, 364—390.

Rader, W. E., Ansatospora acerina found causing decay of stored carrots in Wayne County, New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29, 1945, 522.

Reinhold, J., Die Haltbarkeit von Gemüse, ein wichtiger Qualitätsfaktor. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 175—199, 7 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Die Kohlschabe. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 107.

Simmons, P., Preventing insect damage in home-dried fruits. U. S. Dept. Agric. Leafl. nr. 235. 1943, 4 pp.

Simmons, P., and **Fisher, C. K.,** Ethyl formate and isopropyl formate as fumigants for packages of dried fruits. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 715—716.

Stührk, A., Neuere Erkenntnisse über die Ursachen der Bombagen und der Säuerung in Gemüsekonserven. Obst- u. Gemüse-Verwert.-Ind. Ausg. A. 1941, H. 42.

Villforth, F., I. Die Kühllagerung von Obst und Gemüse. II. Der Gehalt an Vitamin C in Gefrierkonserven von Obst und Gemüse. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 23—24.

Villforth, F., Vorratspflege von Obst und Gemüse durch Schnellgefrierverfahren und Kaltlagerung. Geisenh. Mitt. 55. 1940, 55—57, 64—65.

Virgin, W. J., Investigation of storage diseases of carrots. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 830.

Weinmann, W., und **Stührk, A.,** Untersuchungen über die Nährstoffverluste bei der Vorbehandlung von Trockengemüse. Vorratspflege u. Lebensmittelforsch. 6. 1943, 85—92.

Whittaker, E. C., Sterilisation of fruit cases. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 55. 1944, 440—441, 2 figg.

Wiggli, E., Die natürliche Obst- und Gemüselagerung in der Miete. Heilanst. Rosegg, Solothurn 1943.

Zacher, F., Die Dörrobstmotte und die Kakaomotte. VII. int. Kongr. Ent., Berlin, 15.—20. 8. 1938. 1940, Bd. V, S. 2892—2902.

Zeck, E. H., Pests of dried fruits. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 67—71, 10 figg.

Fruit and vegetable protection. Food Manuf. 17. 1942, 105.

e. Tabak — Tobacco — Tabac

Brannon, L. W., and **Reed, W. D.,** Survey of tobacco carriers for stored-tobacco insects. [Ephestia elutella et Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 295—299, 4 figg.

Brubaker, R. W., and **Reed, W. D.,** Fumigation of tobacco at reduced pressures. [Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 300—303, 2 figg.

Livingstone, E. M., and **Reed, W. D.,** The revival of cigarette beetle larvae fumigated with hydrocyanic acid. [Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 653—655.

Reed, W. D., and **Harrison, P. K.,** Fumigation tests in open tobacco warehouses. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 812—813, 1 fig.

Reed, W. D., and **Vinzant, J. P.,** Control of insects attacking stored tobacco and tobacco products. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 635. 1942, 40 pp., 23 figg.

Reed, W. D., a. o., Hogshead construction as a barrier to stored-tobacco insects. [Ephestia elutella et Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 724—725.

Schulze, K., Der kleine Tabakkäfer (Lasioderma serricorne) an Asthma-Zigaretten. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 17. 1941, 7—8.

Tenhet, J. N., and **Reed, W. D.,** Fumigation of open-type tobacco warehouses. [Lasioderma serricorne et Ephestia elutella] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 190—193, 3 figg.

Vinzant, J. P., and **Reed, W. D.,** Effect of insecticidal residues in cured tobacco on tobacco moth larvae. [Ephestia elutella et Lasioderma serricorne] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 819.

Vinzant, J. P., and **Reed, W. D.,** Type of wire screen required for excluding cigarette beetles and tobacco moths from warehouses. [Lasioderma serricorne et Ephestia elutella] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 724.

Vrydagh, J. M., Note au sujet du Lasioderma serricorne F. (cigarette beetle). Courr. agric. Afr. 4. 1940, nr. 10, pp. 1, 4.

f. Holz und Papier
Wood and paper — Bois d'œuvre et papier

Airola, E. V., (A method for the control of fungal damage to wet pulp.) Papp. Trävarutidskr. Finl. 23. 1941, 112—114, 116—118, 120—122, 124, 126, 128—129, 12 figg.

Appling, J. W., and **McCoy, J. F.,** Relative toxicity of disinfectants recommended for use in the paper industry. II. Inhibiting concentrations for Bacillus mycoides and Aspergillus niger. Paper Trade Journ., Techn. Sect., 121. 1945, 37—40.

Armitage, F. D., The rotting of the litho damping rollers. [Sporotrichum] Patra Journ. 5. 1942, 83—86 (Bull. Inst. Pap. Chem. 12. 1942, 318—319).

Austin, J., and **Richardson, C. H.,** Ability of the firebrat to damage fabrics and paper. [Thermobia domestica et Lepisma saccharina] Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 49. 1941, 357—365.

Back, E. A., Bookworms. Ann. Rept. Board Reg. Smiths. Inst., Washington, 1939. 1940, 365—374, 18 tab.

Baker, C. N., Significance of bacterial control in paper. Paper Ind. and Paper Wld. 22. 1940, 168—169.

Bartlett, A. E., and **Goll, M.,** Does copper naphthenate oxidize cellulose? Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 34. 1945, 225—227.

Beckwith, T. D., a. o., Deterioration of paper: the cause and effect of foxing. Publ. Univ. Calif., biol. Sci., 1. 1940, 299—356, 9 tab.

Borghetty, H. C., Mildewproofing of cellulose fibers. Rayon Text. Mon. 26. 1945, 479—481.

Chakravorti, S., Formaldehyde as a preventive against bookworm. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 9. 1943, 251—252.

Chakravorti, S., Preservation of books affected with drug-store beetle and mildew. [Gastrallus indicus] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 8. 1942, 141.

De Oliveira, S. J., O dicloro-difenil-tricloroetana (DDT) no combate às brocas de livros: Dorcatoma bibliophagum e Catorama herbarium (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). 1a. nota. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 15. 1944, 325—328.

Furniss, R. L., Carpenter ant control in Oregon. [Camponotus] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 158. 1944, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Greathouse, G. A., a. o., Determining the deterioration of cellulose caused by fungi. Improvements in methods. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 14. 1942, 614—620, 9 figg.

Imschenetzki, A. A., (Bestimmung der Widerstandsfähigkeit von Zellulosefasern gegen Bakterieneinwirkung.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 9. 1940, 245—251.

Klefbeck, E., Thermobia domestica Pack. (Thysanura), en för landet ny insekt. [an Papier] Opusc. ent., Lund., 9. 1944, 55.

Malm, M., The origin of slime formation in paper mills. Svensk Papp. Tidn. 44. 1941, 520—529, 554—557.

Niethammer, A., Microscopic fungi in mechanical and groundwood pulp. Zellstoff u. Papier 20. 1940, 266—268, 270, 298, 300, 302, 304.

Pope, S., A new species of Metarrhizium active in decomposing cellulose. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 343—350, 2 figg.

Rampel, L. J., Control of bacteria and fungi in paper mills. Paper Trade Journ. 121. 1945, nr. 22, pp. 27—29.

Săvulescu, O., Boalele cărţilor şi combaterea lor. [Bücherschädlinge] Natura nr. 11/12. 1943, 11 pp., 9 figg.

Schlottke, E., Zur Biologie des Bücherskorpions (Chelifer cancroides L.). 62. Ber. Westpr. Bot.-Zool. Ver., Danzig, 1940, 57—69, 6 Abb.

Townsend, L. H., Literature of the black carpenter ant, Camponotus herculeanus pennsylvanicus (Degeer). A bibliography with abstracts. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 59. 1945, 27 pp.

Waksman, S. A., The microbiology of cellulose decomposition and some economic problems involved. Bot. Rev. 6. 1940, 637—665.

Watson, J. R., A tropical book worm in Florida, Neogastrallus librinocens Fisher, in Florida (Anobiidae, Col.). Florida Ent. 26. 1943, 61—63.

Yamada, Y., (On Blatta concinna de Haan, a pest of book covers.) Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 4—7.

Zacher, F., Noch einiges über den Weidenkorb und seine Lebensgemeinschaft. [Weidenböckchen etc.] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 20. 1944, 5—6.

Zacher, F., Ein Weidenkorb und seine Lebensgemeinschaft. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 19. 1943, 65—71, 3 figg.

Brown stains on the leaves of a stamp album. Patra Journ. 3. 1940, 252—253.

g. Textilien — Textiles — Textiles

Armstrong, E. F., The rot proofing sandbags. [Jute] Chem. and Ind. 60. 1941, 668—674, 2 figg.

Austen, E. E., and **McK. Hughes, A. W.,** Clothes moths and house moths. Their life-history, habits and control. Econ. Ser. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) nr. 14. 1942, 3. ed., 40 pp., 19 figg.

Barker, H. D., a. o., The problem of standardizing test methods for mildew and rot resistant treatments of textiles. A. S. T. M. Bull. 126. 1944, 32—34.

Bayley, C. H., and **Weatherburn, M. W.,** Observations on the growth of some copper-tolerant fungi on cotton fabrics. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 34. 1945, 247—248.

Bayley, C. H., and **Weatherburn, M. W.,** Rotproofing cotton fabrics. Canad. Text. Journ. 62. 1945, 34, 36, 46.

Becker, G., Prüfung von Textilien auf »Termitenfestigkeit«. Melliand Textilber. 23. 1942, 523—527 u. 573—577.

Brien, R. M., and **Dingley, J. M.,** Rot-proofing of canvas. Preliminary report on experiments carried out in 1944—45. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (B) 27. 1945, 133—138, 1 fig.

Bryant, L. H., and **Smith-White, S.,** The rotproofing of jute hessian. Fibres, Fabrics and Cordage 12. 1945, 31, 33—34, 71—74.

Colman, W., Effect of paradichlorbenzene on the feeding of the black carpet beetle. [Attagenus piceus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 816—817.

Colman, W., Minimum size of openings through which clothes moth larvae can pass. [Tineola biselliella] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 582.

Croen, E., Mildewproofing treatments for textile fabrics. Cotton, Atlanta, 107. 1943, 104—107, 118.

Dean, J. D., a. o., The soil burial test for rot-proofed cotton fabrics. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 34. 1945, 195—201, 6 figg.

Diehl, W. W., Thielavia terricola from cotton fabric and from soils. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 484.

Doner, M. H., and **Thomssen, E. G.,** Clothes moths and their practical control. [Tinea et Trichophaga] Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 102—105, 123, 1 fig.

Dumbleton, L. J., Carpet beetles damage your clothes. [Anthrenus] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 61. 1940, 282—284, 3 figg.

Fancutt, F., and **Twiselton, M. S. J.,** A method for determining mixtures of shirlan and p-nitrophenol in rotproofed cotton. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 62. 1943, 205—206.

Fargher, R. G., The incidence and control of mould and bacterial attack on textiles. Journ. Soc. Dyers 61. 1945, 118—122.

Fletcher, F. W., and **Kenaga, E. E.,** Mothproofing tests. [Attagenus piceus] Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, 95—99, 1 fig.

Fletcher, F. W., and **Kenaga, E. E.,** Rearing fabric pests. [Attagenus piceus] Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, 92—93, 101.

Fullerton, R. P., Methods of rot-proofing cotton duck and canvas. Irish Text. Journ. (n. ser.) 7. 1941, 16—17, 1 fig.

Furry, M. S., and **Robinson, H. M.,** Effective mildew-resistant treatments for cotton fabrics. [Chaetomium globosum] Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 30. 1941, 504, 520—523.

Gandhi, R. C., and **Venkataraman, K.,** Mildew in cotton. I. The routine examination of textile antiseptics. II. Estimation of salicylanilide in textiles. III. Synthetical experiments in antiseptics for textiles. Derivatives of cashew-nut shell oil. Journ. Indian chem. Soc., Ind. & News Ed., 5. 1942, 75—84.

Geigy, R., und **Zinkernagel, R.,** Beobachtungen beim Aufbau einer technischen Großzucht der Kleidermotte (Tineola biselliella). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 213—232, 12 Abb.

Goodavage, J. E., Mildewed cotton fabrics. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 32. 1943, P 265—P 270.

Greenwald, M., The oldfashioned carpet beetle (Anthrenus scrophulariae L.). In: Studies on the biology of four common carpet beetles. Part II. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 240. 1941, 58—75, 8 figg.

Greeves-Carpenter, C. F., A mildew-proofing treatment. Text. Manuf., Manchester, 70. 1944, 82, 1 fig.

Griswold, G. H., The black carpet beetle (Attagenus piceus Oliv.), the varied carpet beetle (Anthrenus verbasci L.) and the furniture carpet beetle (Anthrenus vorax Waterh.). In: Studies on the biology of four common carpet beetles. Part I. Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 240. 1941, 75 pp.

Griswold, G. H., Studies on the biology of the webbing clothes moth (Tineola biselliella Hum.). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 262. 1944, 59 pp., 24 figg.

Griswold, G. H., and **Greenwald, M.,** Studies on the biology of four common carpet beetles. Part I. The black carpet beetle (Attagenus piceus Oliv.), the varied carpet beetle (Anthrenus verbasci L.) and the furniture carpet beetle (Anthrenus vorax Waterh.). Part II. The oldfashioned carpet beetle (Anthrenus scrophulariae L.). Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. nr. 240. 1941, 75 pp., 41 figg.

Hardy, E., Textile mildews. Silk and Rayon 16. 1942, 468, 470, 1 fig.

Harold, B. A., Factors affecting mildew behavior on textiles. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 30. 1941, 274—276 u. 292, 1 fig.

Harrison, G. H., The woolly bear with special reference to the species Anthrenus fasciatus Herbst. Cawnpore, Ordn. Lab., ? 1944. 15 pp., 4 tab.

Hase, A., Köderungsversuche mit Kleidermotten. [Flores Stoechados] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 550—570, 4 Abb.

Heal, R. E., Evaluating protection of fabrics from clothes moth and carpet beetle attack. [Tineola biselliella, Attagenus piceus et Anthrenus vorax] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 249—255.

Herfs, A., Oekologisch-physiologische Studien an Anthrenus fasciatus Herbst. Zoologica 34. 1940, nr. 1/2, 96 pp., 5 tab.

Hinton, H. E., Notes on two species of Attagenus (Col., Dermestidae) recently introduced into Britain. Ent. mon. Mag. 79. 1943, 224—227, 1 fig.

Hinton, H. E., The species of Anthrenus that have been found in Britain, with a description of a recently introduced species (Coleoptera, Dermestidae). Entomologist, London, 78. 1945, 6—9, 6 figg.

Hirschmann, D. J., a. o., The utilization of wool by four saprophytic micro-organisms in the presence of additional nutrients. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 33. 1944, 353—359, 2 figg.

Hocking, B., Action against Anthrenus. 'Woolly bears' and what to do about them. Pest Control Pamphl. Ordn. Lab. (Cawnpore) nr. 2. 1943, [2 +] 4 pp., 4 tab.

Hoos, W., und **Buchka, E.,** Erfahrungen in der Messingkäferbekämpfung. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 35. 1943, 85—86.

Hopley, M., and **Jackson, J. R. F.,** Proofing textiles against rot, mould and mildew. Text. Rec. 63. 1945, 41—42, 59.

Hyde, W. C., Preservation of calico and hessian cloth when exposed to the weather. [Cladosporium herbarum] N. Zealand Journ. Agric. 63. 1941, 504.

Imschenetzki, A. A., und **Koburina, N. A.,** (Zerstörung der Kabeljutewicklung durch Mikroorganismen.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 10. 1941, 739—751.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Clothes moths and carpet beetles. [Tineola biselliella, Tinea pellionella et Anthrenocerus australis] Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 21. 1944, 51—57, 6 figg.

Kemper, H., Über den Messingkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. [Niptus hololeucus] Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 2. Neubearb. Aufl. 1940, 7 S., 2 Abb.

Kemper, H., Über Hausmotten und ihre Bekämpfung. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 10. 2. Aufl. 1940, 13 S., 3 Abb.

Kemper, H., Über Teppich- und Pelzkäfer und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 4. 2., veränd. Aufl. 1940?, 6 S., 1 Abb.

Kirchner, H.-A., Versuche über den Einfluß der Futterverteilung auf die Entwicklung und Fruchtbarkeit von Carausius (Dixippus) morosus. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 61—63, 1 Abb.

Klemme, D., A study of oxygen absorption and catalase production during growth of Chaetomium globosum on cotton fibre and yarn. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 171—180, 5 figg.

Klemme, D., a. o., The deterioration of cotton fabric by certain micro-organisms. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 737. 1945, 10 pp., 5 figg.

Kruel, W., Über die Verbreitung und Lebensweise der Gattung Anthrenus Fbr. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 17. 1941, 22—24; 18. 1942, 47—49.

Kruel, W., Wie verhält sich der Messingkäfer in erhitzter Luft? (Gedanken um ein Experiment.) Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 33—35.

Kunike, G., Der Messingkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Desinf. u. Schädl.bkpfg. 35. 1943, 5—7, 3 Abb.

Kunike, G., Untersuchungen über die Lebensweise der Teppichkäfer (II). [Anthrenus] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 51—52.

Kunike, G., Woll- und Pelzschädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 146/147. 3., veränd. Aufl. 1941, 12 S., 14 Abb.

Lotmar, R., Das Mitteldarmepithel der Raupe von Tineola biselliella (Lep.), insbesondere sein Verhalten während der Häutungen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Bern, 18. 1940/43, 233—248, 9 Abb.

Madel, W., Teppichkäfer. Mitt. Ausk.stelle Schädl.bekämpfg. Inst. landw. Zool. Univ. Berlin Nr. 4. 2. Aufl. 1940.

Marsh, W. S., and **Duske, A. E.,** Mildew proofing military fabrics. [Phenylquecksilberazetat] Text. World 92. 1942, 58—60.

Moore, W., and **Moore, M. B.,** Two species of black carpet beetle. [Attagenus piceus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 288.

Rière, J., Molds: Development, identification, prevention. [on textiles] Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 29. 1940, 211—212.

Rogers, R. E., a. o., Comparison of growth of Trichophyton interdigitale on wool fabric with and without additional nutritive media. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. York, 45. 1940, 729—733, 1 fig.

Rogers, R. E., a. o., Physical and chemical changes produced in bleached cotton duck by Chaetomium globosum and Spirochaeta cytophaga. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 726. 1940, 35 pp., 13 figg.

Ruschmann, G., und **Bartram, H.,** Weitere Untersuchungen über den Verderb von Flachsfasern und Leinengarnen durch bakterielle und pilzliche Schädlinge. [Alternaria tenuis, Cladosporium herbarum et Mucor plumbeus] Bastfaser H. 3/4. 1943, 29—39.

Schmitt, J. B., Carpet beetles. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 496. 1945, 7 pp., 4 figg.

Schönleber, K., Untersuchungen über den zerstörenden Einfluß von Mikroorganismen auf verschiedenartig aufbereitete und verschiedenartig gelagerte Bastfasern. Bastfaser 3. 1943, 111—116; 4. 1944, 13—23, 14 Abb.

Schönleber, K., Untersuchungen über den zerstörenden Einfluß von Mikroorganismen auf verschiedenartig gelagerte künstliche Fasern. Zellwolle-Kunstseide-Seide 46. 1941, 336—342 u. 386—399, 37 Abb.

Schulze, B., und **Sommer,** Zur Prüfung der Bakterienfestigkeit von Wolle 1. Melliand Textilber. 1943, Nr. 3.

Steiner, P., Beschädigungen von Gespinststoffen durch Heimchenfraß. [Gryllus domesticus] Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 104—106, 6 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Eine einfache und wirksame Bekämpfung der Kleidermotten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 70—72.

Stringfellow, W. A., Developments in mold and mildew prevention. [Chaetomium globosum on cloth] Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 29. 1940, P 266—P 269, 3 figg.

Thayssen, A. C., a. o., The effect of climatic exposure on textile fibres and fabrics. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 750—781, 3 figg., 1 tab.

Thorburn, A. M., and **Vincent, J. M.,** Protection of cloth against microbial deterioration — methods of testing the value of antiseptics. Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 29—31.

Torii, S., a. o., (Measures for the protection of cloth book covers against insect pests and rats.) [rotenone] Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 1—3.

Tweedie, A. S., and **Bayley, C. H.,** The preservation of cordage. Canad. Text. Journ. 61. 1944, 31—32, 34, 38, 1 fig.

Wakefield, E. M., and **Bisby, G. R.,** List of Hyphomycetes recorded for Britain. Supplementary note. [Aspergillus restrictus on cotton goods] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 427.

Weinman, C. J., Carpet beetles. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 6—8, 30—31.

Weston, W. H., Tropical deterioration of textile products. Proc. Conf. Quartermast. Text. Res. 1945, 29—39, 9 figg.

Whalley, M. E., Abstracts on fungi and bacteria affecting various materials. [textiles etc.] Nat. Res. Counc. Canada, Ottawa, 1944. 228 pp.

Wilson, H. F., Lures and traps to control clothes moths and carpet beetles. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 651—653.

Wolff, M., Grundzüge der Messingkäfer-Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Holzwirtsch. nr. 241. 1940, 2 pp., 2 figg.

Yamada, Y., (On Tinea pellionella L.) Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 14—20, 3 tab.

Yamada, Y., (Oviposition and hatching of Anthrenus verbasci L. at constant 12° C.) Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 31—34.

Yamada, Y., (Relation of injuries of insect pests of woollen material to temperature.) [Tineola biselliella et Anthrenus verbasci] Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 21—30.

Yamada, Y., and **Taniguchi, H.,** (Numbers of the adults of Anthrenus verbasci L. attracted to the flowers of Chrysanthemum leucanthemum and collecting them.) Bochu Kagaku, Kyoto, nr. 4. 1940, 35—45, 4 figg.

Zacher, F., Von der Lebensweise des schwarzen Pelzkäfers. [Attagenus piceus] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz Nr. 1. 1943, 1—5.

British Standard Specifications (A. R. P. series) [BS/ARP 56] for rot-proofing canvas, yarn and cordage [BS/ARP 57], for the rot-proofed Jute, Hessian sandbags [BS/ARP 58], for rot- and water-proofing of Jute canvas. Brit. Standard Inst., London, 1941, 12 pp.

Resistance of textiles to microorganisms. Canad. chem. Process Ind. 27. 1943, 480—481.

Tentative methods of test for resistance of textile fabrics to microorganisms. A.S.T.M. Stand. 1942, 59—62.

h. Varia

Armand, J. E., Thermal preference by Pharaoh's ant, Monomorium pharaonis (L.), as a guide in control work. Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. (1941). 1942, 30—32. — Pests 10. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 18—19.

Berger, B. G., Food preferences of the firebrat. [Thermobia domestica] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 577—582, 3 figg.

Broadhead, E., and **Hobby, B. M.,** Studies on a species of Liposcelis (Corrodentia, Liposcelidae) occurring in stored products in Britain. Part I—II. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 80. 1944, 45—59, 20 figg., 163—173, 2 figg.

Corbet, A. St., Observations on species of Lepidoptera infesting stored products. XII. Tinea secalella Zacher (the rye moth), a synonym of Tinea infimella Herrich-Schäffer (Tinaeidae). Entomologist 76. 1943, 252—253.

Corbet, A. St., and **Tams, W. H. T.,** Observations on species of Lepidoptera infesting stored products. XIII. The identity of Hyphantidium sericarium A. W. Scott (Pyralidae). Entomologist 78. 1945, 87.

Diakonoff, A., Notes on Microlepidoptera. IV. Remarks on [the genitalia of both sexes of] Tinea insectella (Fb.) Diak. and Tinea ditella Pierce et Diak. Tijdschr. Ent. 83. 1940, 155—158, 3 figg.

Eagleson, C., Fire ants causing damage to telephone equipment. [Solenopsis xyloni] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 700, 2 figg.

French, G. T., Anthocomus bipunctatus (Harrer), a new household insect. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 103.

Golding, F. D., Two new methods of trapping the cacao moth (Ephestia cautella). Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 123—132.

Grayson, J. M., and **King, E. W.,** The toxicity of Ethide to the firebrat and three species of stored grain insects. [Thermobia] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 540—543, 2 figg.

Grayson, J. M., and **Swank, G. R.,** A laboratory method for testing fumigants: results with methyl bromide against the firebrat. [Thermobia domestica] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 65—67, 1 fig.

Greathouse, G. A., and **Ames, L. M.,** Fabric deterioration by thirteen described and three new species of Chaetomium. Text. Res. Journ. 15. 1945, 223—225, 1 fig.

Hinton, H. E., A key to the species of Carpophilus (Col. Dermestidae) that have been found in Britain, with notes on some species recently introduced with stored food. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 79. 1943, 275—277.

Hinton, H. E., Notes on the larvae of the three common injurious species of Ephestia (Lepidoptera, Phycitidae). Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 21—25, 15 figg., 1 tab.

Hinton, H. E., Stethomezium squamosum gen. et sp. n. infesting stored food in Britain, with notes on a South African Ptinid not previously recorded in stored products (Coleoptera). [Mezium natalense] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 12. 1943, 50—54, 6 figg.

Hinton, H. E., and **Stephens, F. L.,** Notes on the biology and immature stages of Cryptophagus acutangulus, Gyll. (Col., Cryptophagidae). Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 135—143, 10 figg.

Howe, R., Note on Anthrenocerus australis Hope (Col., Dermestidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London, 75. 1939, 187.

Kemner, N. A., Den lilla fruktbaggen, Carpophilus hemipterus L., som snyltare i socker i Malmö. [an Zucker] Opusc. ent., Lund, 9. 1944, 50—52.

Klostermeyer, E. C., The life history and habits of the ring-legged earwig, Euborellia annulipes (Lucas) (order Dermaptera). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 13—18.

Knowlton, G. F., Three new pests invade Utah. [Supella supellectilium, Ptinus latro et Spermophagus (Zabrotes) subfasciatus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 353.

Kozulina, O., (Déplacement des différentes espèces de tiques sur les divers substratums.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 271—277, 6 figg.

Lal, K. B., Prevention of damage to stored potatoes by the potato tuber moth. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Curr. Sci. 14. 1945, 131.

Lemche, H., Über Auftreten von Hofmannophila pseudospretella Stt. (Microlep. Oecophoridae). Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 68—70, 2 Abb.

Lepesme, P., Étude de la faune entomologique des denrées emmagasinées. II. Ulomini (Col. Tenebrionidae). Rev. franç. Ent. 8. 1941, 34—42, 10 figg.

Lindsay, E., The biology of the silverfish, Ctenolepisma longicaudata Esch., with particular reference to its feeding habits. Proc. R. soc. Victoria 52. 1940, 35—83, 19 figg.

Linsley, E. G., Attack of the lead cable borer on asphalt roofing material. [Scobicia declivis, Bostrych.] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 452.

McDaniel, E. I., Strawberry root weevils and crickets as household pests. Michigan State Coll. Agric. Ext. Bull. 230. 1941, 4 pp.

Mackie, D. B., a. o., The present status of the European earwig in California and its fumigation in balled, canned or potted nursery stock. [Forficula auricularia] Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 31. 1942, 110—116, 1 fig.

Madel, W., Über Speckkäfer-Untersuchungen im Hinblick auf ihre Lebensweise und praktische Bedeutung. [Dermestes peruvianus] Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 169—171.

Madel, W., Zur Kenntnis der Biologie einiger Dermestes-Arten. 5. Beitrag. Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 31—33, 1 Abb.

Mallis, A., Concentrations of sodium fluoride-flour mixtures for silverfish control. [Ctenolepisma urbana] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 842.

Mallis, A., Preliminary experiments on the silverfish Ctenolepisma urbana [sic] Slabaugh. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 787—791.

Maranhão, Z. C., Carunchos, gorgulhos, traças e outros insectos destruidores dos grãos leguminósos cultivados, cereais a sens sub-productos. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 14. 1939, 55—72, 5 figg.

Mariani, M., La disinfestazione dei fichi secchi. [gegen Ephestia cautella et Plodia interpunctella] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, [341].

Mehl, S., Die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Raupe der Heumotte (Ephestia elutella Hb.) gegen Frost. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 78—83, 4 Abb.

Mehl, S., Wie wirkt der Frost auf die Raupe der Heumotte? [Ephestia elutella] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 31—32.

Morrison, F. O., Imported carabid beetle may be a potential pest. [Harpalus (Pseudophonus) rufipes] Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 217—218.

Munro, J. W., Place of research in the control of injurious insects. [Plodia interpunctella] Nature, London, 151. 1943, 157—160.

Neu, W., Über die Zählebigkeit des Khaprakäfers (Trogoderma granarium Everts). Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz, Berlin, 18. 1942, 46.

Nicol, J. M., Insect infestation of cacao beans in the producing countries. [Ephestia elutella et E. cautella] Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 38. 1940, 17—25.

Nicol, J. M., Insect infestation of cacao beans in the producing countries, with a note on the extent to which Ephestia elutella Hbn. and E. cautella Wlk. establish themselves in warehouses and factories in Great Britain. Bull. imp. Inst., London, 39. 1941, 17—25.

Novák, V., (A fresh occurrence of the ant, Menomorium pharaonis L., in Prague.) Acta Soc. ent. Bohem., Prag, 39. 1942, 135—136.

Ostrovski, N. J., (A bio-chemical method for the determination of the death of the larvae of Systole Coriandri Nik. after the desinsection of seeds.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 53—56.

Pearman, J. V., Third note on Psocoptera from warehouses. Ent. mon. Mag., London, 78. 1942, 289—292, 3 figg.

Peus, F., Flechtlinge als Wohnungs- und Materialschädlinge. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 9. 2. Aufl. 1940, 6 S., 2 Abb.

Rahman, K. A., Fighting khapra in the Punjab. [Trogoderma khapra on stored wheat] Indian Farming 5. 1944, 272—275.

Rahman, K. A., Prevention of damage to stored potatoes by the potato tuber moth. [Gnorimoschema (Phthorimaea) operculella] Curr. Sci. 13. 1944, 133—134.

Rahman, K. A., a. o., Studies on stored grain pests in the Punjab. II. Biology of Bruchus analis Fab. and Bruchus chinensis Linn. (Bruchidae: Coleoptera). VI. Biology of Trogoderma granarium everts. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1943, 851—864, 3 figg.; 15. 1945, 85—92, 1 fig.

Reichmuth, W., Die Wohnungsfischchen und ihre Bekämpfung. Flugbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 5. 3., veränd. Aufl. 1940?, 7 S., 2 Abb.

Reid, J. A., The species of Laemophloeus (Coleoptera: Cucujidae) occurring in stored foods in the British Isles. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 17. 1942, 27—33, 13 figg.

Richardson, C. H., and **Seiferle, E. J.,** Action of derris and rotenone on the firebrat. [Thermobia domestica] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 860—861.

Richardson, C. H., and **Seiferle, E. J.,** Barium compounds as poisons in firebrat baits. [Thermobia domestica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 857—861, 1 fig.

Schulze, K., Der Gekämmte Pochkäfer als Wohnungsschädling. [Ptilinus pecticornis] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 18. 1942, 53—54.

Slabaugh, R. E., The silverfish in a new role. [Thermobia domestica] Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 32. 1939, 227—228.

Solodovnikova, O., (Biology of the Dermestidae Attagenus byturoides Sols. and Trogoderma versicolor Creutz. and control of them.) Acta Univ. Asiae med. (8, Zool.), Tashkent, nr. 41. 1938, 20 pp., 3 figg.

Swan, D. C., The control of silverfish. [Ctenolepisma longicaudata] Journ. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 44. 1941, 420—422, 1 fig.

Sweetman, H. L., and **Kulash, W. M.,** The distribution of Ctenolepisma urbana Slabaugh and certain other Lepismatidae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 444.

Taher el Sayed, M., The morphology, anatomy and biology of Araecerus fasciculatus DeGeer (Coleoptera: Anthribidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Kairo, 24. 1940, 82—126, 1 fig., 8 tab.

Van Bodegom, A. H., Rubbervretende mieren, een huisplag. [Monomorium latinode] Trop. Natuur, Batavia, 30. 1941, 161—163, 1 fig.

Vansell, G. H., The wax moth as a household pest. [Galleria mellonella] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 626—627.

Zacher, F., Achtung auf die kleinsten Vorratsschädlinge, die Milben! Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 57—63 (Flugbl. Nr. 3).

Zacher, F., Mitteilungen über einige neue oder wenig bekannte Vorratsschädlinge. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 17. 1941, 47—49.

Zacher, F., Die Samenmotte, ein weit verbreiteter Schädling. [Hofmannophila pseudospretella] Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz Nr. 2. 1941, 17—22.

Zacher, F., Silberfischchen und Verwandte als Vorratsschädlinge. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 20. 1944, 13—18.

Zacher, F., Über bemerkenswert lange Lebensdauer des Khaprakäfers, Trogoderma granarium Everts. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 16. 1940, 42—44.

The **effect of inert dusts** on the hide beetle. Bull. imp. Inst., London, 43. 1945, 19—20.

Italie: Nouveaux méfaits des Microlépidoptères Plodia interpunctella et Sitotroga cerealella. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 17. 1943, 19—20.

Observations on species of Lepidoptera infesting stored products. I—XI, XIII, XIV. Entomologist, London, 76. 1943, 25—30, 8 figg., 1 tab.; 65—67, 14 figg.; 95—96; 113—114; 115—116, 4 figg.; 129—132, 5 figg.; 168—170; 177—181, 12 figg., u. 182—184, 2 figg.; 78. 1945, 87—88.

Blatta orientalis, Blattella (Phyllodromia) germanica

Gunn, D. L., The daily rhythm of activity of the cockroach, Blatta orientalis L. 1. Aktograph experiments, especially in relation to light. Journ. exp. Biol. 17. 1940, 267—277.

Kemper, H., Die Bekämpfung von Schaben und Heimchen. Merkbl. Landesanst. Wasser-, Boden- u. Lufthyg. Nr. 3. 2. Aufl. 1940, 11 S., 9 Abb.

McGovran, E. R., Fales, J. H., and **Piquett, P. G.,** The relative resistance of Periplaneta americana and Blattella germanica to pyrethrum spray. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 732—733. — Pests 12. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 12—13.

Mellanby, K., The daily rhythm of activity of the cockroach, Blatta orientalis L. 2. Observations and experiments on a natural infestation. Journ. exp. Biol. 17. 1940, 278—285.

Parker, B. M., and **Campbell, F. L.,** Relative susceptibility of the ootheca and adult female of the German cockroach to liquid household insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 610—614.

Pryor, M. G. M., On the hardening of the Ootheca of Blatta orientalis. Proc. R. Soc. (B) 128. 1940, 378—393.

Rau, P., Food preferences of the cockroach Blatta orientalis Linn. Ent. News 56. 1945, 276—278.

Zacher, F., Beeinträchtigungen der menschlichen Wirtschaft durch Schaben. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 36. 1944, 33—35, 6 Abb., u. 42—43, 1 Abb.

Zacher, F., Schaben als Wirtschaftsfeinde. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 20. 1944, 50—60, 9 Abb.

Periplaneta americana

Cheng, T. H., and **Campbell, F. L.,** Toxicity of phosphorus to cockroaches. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 193—199, 2 figg.

Ehrlich, J., Verhaltungsstudien an der Schabe Periplaneta americana L. Leipzig 1942. 173 Bl., m. Abb.

Gould, G. E., Roach control tests. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 113—115, 121.

Hazard, F. O., Roach repellent cement. [cockroaches] Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 129—135, 157, 1 fig.

McGovran, E. R., Yeager, J. F., Mayer, E. L., and **Munson, S. C.,** Effect of potassium fluoride and pyrethrum on Periplaneta americana (L.) after hemocytes are blocked with Chinese ink or nephrocytes are stained with trypan blue. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 414—419, 4 figg.

Monro, H. A. U., Tests with a pyrethrum aerosol against cockroaches and stored product pests. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. 1942. 1943, 61—63.

Munson, S. C., and **Yeager, J. F.,** Concentration-survival time relationship for roaches injected with arsenicals. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 634—642, 3 figg.

Rau, P., Notes on the life history of Periplaneta fuliginosa Serv. Psyche 52. 1945, 107—108.

Richardson, C. H., Rate of penetration of nicotine into the cockroach from solutions of various hydrogen ion concentration. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 710—711.

Richardson, C. H., and **Ellisor, L. O.,** Effect of pH on the toxicity of nicotine injected into the cockroach Periplaneta americana (L.). Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 14. 1940, 305—316, 4 figg.

Seiferle, E. J., a. o., The alkaloids of American hellebore (Veratrum viride) and their toxicity to the American cockroach (Periplaneta americana L.). Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 35—44.

Sweetman, H., a. o., Insect repellency testing. The testing of fabrics and papers for attractiveness to Thysanura and roaches before and after deterrent applications. Soap, N. York, 21. 1945, 104—107, 127, 129, 131, 7 figg.

Yeager, J. F., and **Munson, S. C.,** The relation between poison concentration and survival time of roaches injected with sodium metarsenite. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 559—600, 5 figg.

Ptinus

Bentley, E. W., The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. V. Humidity reactions. Journ. exp. Biol. 20. 1944, 152—158, 8 figg.

Bentley, E. W., a. o., The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. I. The daily rhythm of locomotory activity, especially in relation to light and temperature. Journ. exp. Biol. 18. 1941, 182—195, 8 figg.

Braune, R., Vergleichende Untersuchungen an den Diebskäfern Ptinus tectus Boield., Ptinus fur L., Ptinus latro Fabr., Ptinus sexpunctatus Panz. und Ptinus brunneus Duft., zugleich der experimentelle Beweis für die Notwendigkeit des Flüssigkeitsausgleichs im Insektenkörper. Ztschr. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 39. 1943, 546—691, 51 Abb.

Brown, W. J., A key to the species of Ptinidae occurring in dwellings and warehouses in Canada (Coleoptera). Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 115—122.

Ewer, D. W., and **Ewer, R. F.,** The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. III. The effect of temperature and humidity on oviposition, feeding and duration of life cycle. Journ. exp. Biol. 18. 1942, 290—305, 4 figg.

Gunn, D. L., and **Hopf, H. S.,** The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. II. The amount of locomotory activity in relation to experimental and to previous temperatures. Journ. exp. Biol. 18. 1942, 278—289, 6 figg.

Gunn, D. L., and **Knight, R. H.,** The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. VI. Culture conditions. Journ. exp. Biol. 21. 1945, 132—143, 8 figg.

Gunn, D. L., and **Walshe, B. M.,** The biology and behaviour of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. IV. Temperature preference. Journ. exp. Biol. 19. 1942, 133—140, 2 figg.

Gurwitsch, L., (Der Diebkäfer, seine Biologie und seine Bekämpfung.) Müllerei u. Elevatorwirtsch. (russ.) 4. 1940, 28—29.

Hartnack, H., »White marked spider beetle« or »pilferer«. [Ptinus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 419.

Hickin, N. E., The food and water requirements of Ptinus tectus Boieldieu (Coleopt., Ptinidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 17. 1942, 99—108.

Hickin, N. E., Infestation of foodstuffs by Ptinus tectus Boield. (Col., Ptinidae) Ent. mon. Mag., London, 78. 1942, nr. 932, p. 14.

Hinton, H. E., Ptinid beetles of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1941, 331—381.

Howe, R. W., Life history data for Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera, Ptinidae) at 70% relative humidity at 21° C. and 25° C. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 18. 1943, 63—65.

Lindemuth, K., Großschaden des australischen Diebkäfers Ptinus tectus Boield. in Fischmehl. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 20. 1944, 1—3.

Manton, S. M., The larvae of the Ptinidae associated with stored products. With an introduction by H. E. Hinton. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1945, 341—351, 1 fig., 7 tab.

Shapiro, L., (Ptinus tectus Boield.) Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 1—4, 3 figg.

The **biology and behaviour** of Ptinus tectus Boie. (Coleoptera: Ptinidae), a pest of stored products. II, III. Journ. exp. Biol. 18. 1942, 278—305, 10 figg.

12. Krankheiten nicht kultivierter Pflanzen und der Kryptogamen

Diseases of uncultivated plants and cryptogams

Maladies des plantes non cultivées et des cryptogames

Addy, C. E., and **Aylward, D. A.,** Status of eelgrass in Massachusetts. [Labyrinthula on Zostera marina] Journ. Wildlife Managem. 8. 1944, 269—275, 1 fig.

Atkins, F. C., Verticillium on mushrooms. Yaxley [1945]. 55 pp.

Bache-Wiig, S., Contributions to the life history of a systemic fungous parasite, Cryptomycina pteridis. [an Pteris aquilina] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 214—250, 27 figg.

Bayr, A., Massenauftreten der Raupen von Heliothis scutosa Schff. [auf Artemisia scoparia] Ent. Ztschr. 58. 1944, 26—27.

Borzini, G., Sulle crittogame più dannose alle nostre coltivazioni di funghi »prataioli« (Psalliota campestris L. e Psalliota arvensis Sch.). Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Rom, 22 (n. ser.). 1942, 131—172, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Bottomley, A. M., Intensive mushroom-growing for the amateur. [pests and diseases] Farming South Afr. 14. 1939, 443—447, 6 figg. — South Afr. Dept. Agric. Bull. 210. 1939, 5—32, 12 figg.

Cottam, C., Eelgrass conditions along the Atlantic seaboard. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 302—310.

Cottam, C., The eelgrass situation, fall 1940. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 46—52.

Davis, A. C., The mushroom mite (Tyrophagus lintneri (Osborn)) as a pest of cultivated mushrooms. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 879. 1944, 26 pp., 6 figg.

Davis, A. C., Mushroom pests and their control. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 457. 1941, 26 pp., 10 figg.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** An abnormal growth on mushrooms. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 26. 1943, 144—145, 1 fig.

Eichhorn, E., Beobachtungen an Farnrosten. [Milesina, Hyalospora et Uredinopsis] Ber. bayer. bot. Ges. 25. 1941, 122—127.

Feldmann, J., Une nouvelle éspèce de Plasmodiophora (P. bicaudata) parasite du Zostera nana Roth. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord, Toulouse, 31. 1940, 171—177, 2 figg.

Flachs, K., Die Trauermücke Neosciara solani Winn. als Schädling an Champignonkulturen. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 19. 1941, 1—20, 2 Taf.

Glasscock, H. H., and **Ware, W. M.,** Investigations on the invasion of mushroom beds by Pseudobalsamia microspora. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 85—89, 1 fig.

Hewitt, R., Phytomonad flagellates from Mexican milkweeds. Journ. Parasitol. 26. 1940, 160.

Hinton, H. E., A new Atomaria [psallioticola] from mushroom-beds in South Africa (Col., Cryptophagidae). Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 133—134, 2 figg.

Holmes, F. O., A distinctive strain of tobacco-mosaic virus from Plantago. [Marmor tabaci var. plantaginis] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1089—1098, 2 figg.

Hunte, W., Champignonanbau im Haupt- und Nebenerwerb. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] P. Parey, Berlin 1941. 94 S., 81 Abb.

Jary, S. G., Investigations on the insect and allied pests of cultivated mushrooms. XIII. Another Tyroglyphid mite. [Caloglyphus] Journ. South-East. agric. Coll., Wye, Kent, Nr. 44. 1939, 68—72, 4 figg.

Kligman, A. M., Control of fungi in mushroom casing soil by sterilization with chloropicrin. [Mycogone perniciosa, Verticillium malthousei et Dactylium dendroides] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 978—985, 1 fig.

Kligman, A. M., Control of the truffle in beds of the cultivated mushroom. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 376—384, 1 fig.

Kligman, A. M., and **Penny, J. S.,** Some miscellaneous diseases of mushrooms. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1090—1093, 1 fig.

Klimesch, J., Stagmatophora extremella Wck. (Lep., Momphidae). [an Salvia pratensis] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 28. 1943, 65—72, 12 figg., 1 tab.

Knight, C. A., The sulfur distribution in the rib-grass strain of tobacco mosaic virus. [Plantago lanceolata] Journ. biol. Chem. 147. 1943, 663—666.

Kratochvíl, J., (Unsere Erfahrungen mit Trauermücken als Schädlingen der Champignonkulturen.) [Neosciara fenestralis] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 72—76.

Lambert, E. B., Indoor composting for mushroom culture. U.S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 609. 1941, 15 pp., 4 figg.

Lambert, E. B., Mushroom growing in the United States. [diseases] U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers Bull. 1875. 1941, 38 pp., 18 figg.

Landrock, K., Pilzmücken oder Fungivoridae (Mycetophilidae). In: Dahl, Die Tierwelt Deutschlands etc. 38. Zweiflügler oder Diptera VI. G. Fischer, Jena 1940, 166 S., 338 Abb.

Mader, E. O., Some factors inhibiting the fructification and production of the cultivated mushroom, Agaricus campestris L. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1134—1145.

Moreau, M. F., Sur deux parasites des Saprolégniacées. Bull. Trimestr. Soc. Mycol. France 55. 1939, 95—98, 10 figg.

Padwick, G. W., Mushroom cultivation in India. [pests and diseases] Indian Farming 2. 1941, 363—366, 1 tab.

Racovitza, A., Acrospermum Savulescui n. sp. (Champignon Ascomycète) vivant sur mousses. Bull. Sect Sci. Acad. Roum. 23. 1941, 401—407, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Racovitza, A., Quelques champignons vivant sur les bryophytes, récoltés en Roumanie. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 22. 1940, 248—253, 1 fig.

Racovitza, A., Trois champignons muscicoles. [Phialea epibrya var. subclaviformis var. nov., Dinemasporium graminum var. strigulosum et Leptothyrium muscorum sp. nov.] Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roum. 23. 1941, 572—577, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Rainwater, C. F., Insects and spiders found in Spanish moss, gin trash, and woods trash and on wild cotton. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 528. 1940, 20 pp.

Renn, C. E., Demonstration of Labyrinthula parasite in eel-grass from the coast of California. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 122.

Rogojanu, V., Observaţiuni biologice asupra speciei Pyrameis (Vanessa) cardui L. Viaţa agric., Bucureşti, 31. 1940, 276—279, 4 figg.

Schopfer, W. H., Recherches sur la phénologie de Melandrium album (Miller) Gke. parasité par Ustilago violacea (Pers.) Fuck. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 210. 1940, 703—705.

Smit, B., Mushroom insects and their control. Farming South Afr., Pretoria, 14. 1939, 447—448.

Steinmetz, F. H., and **Gashwiler, J. S.,** Some recent observations and reports on eelgrass in Maine. [Labyrinthula (?) macrocystis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 116—118, 1 fig.

Thomas, C. A., Mushroom insects: their biology and control. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 419. 1942, [4 +] 43 pp., 43 figg.

Thomas, C. A., and **Horsfall, J. L.,** A method for studying the fauna of mushroom manure. Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 885.

Treschow, C., Bekaempelse af Mycogone perniciosa i Champignonkulturer. Friesia, Kopenhagen, 2. 1942—1943, 232—238.

Treschow, C., Bekämpfung von Mycogone in Champignonkulturen. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1943, 418—421.

Treschow, C., The Verticillium diseases of cultivated mushrooms. [V. psalliotae] Kopenhagen 1941 (Dansk bot. Ark. vol. 11, nr. 1). 31 pp.

Tucker, C. M., and **Routien, J. B.,** The mummy disease of the cultivated mushroom. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 358. 1942, 27 pp., 8 figg.

Wood, F. C., Note on Xylaria vaporaria: an invader of mushroom beds. Gard. Chron. 109. 1941, 131.

Young, E. L., Studies on Labyrinthula. The etiologic agent of the wasting disease of eel-grass. [L. macrocystis] Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 586—593, 2 figg.

Fumigation of mushroom houses with hot formaldehyde gas from outside vaporizer for control of undesirable fungi. Agric. News Lett. 7. 1939, 77—78.

Recovery of eelgrass on the north Carolina Coast. [Zostera marina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 24. 1940, 394—395.

IV. Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes
Measures of plant protection
Principes de la protection des plantes

1. Pflanzenhygiene — Plants hygiene — Hygiène des plantes

a. Einfluß der Umgebung, insbesondere des Klimas, auf Pflanzenkrankheiten: Phänologie der Parasiten

Environment influences, specially of the climate, on plant diseases: phenology of parasites

Influence du milieu extérieur, surtout du climat, sur les maladies des plantes: phénologie des parasites

Åkerman, Å., (Dreijährige Erfahrungen über die Winterhärte unserer Feldfrüchte.) Sverig. Utsaedesfoeren. Tidskr. 2. 1940, 57.

Altergot, W. F., a. o., Effect of fertilizers and spraying under the conditions of increased air humidity. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 25 (n. ser.). 1939, 427—430.

Andersen, K. Th., Ökologie und Pflanzenschutz. Geistige Arbeit 1942, Nr. 21.

Andersen, K. Th., Ökologie und Schädlinge. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 40—43.

Andrewartha, H. G., Air temperature records as a guide to the date of hatching of the nymphs of Austroicetes cruciata, Sauss. (Orthoptera). Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 31—41, 4 figg.

Argo, V. N., The effect of temperature upon the oxygen requirements of certain adult insects and insect eggs. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 147—163.

Baker, E. W., Studies on the response of fruitflies to temperature. [Anastrepha ludens et A. mombinpraeoptans] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 280—283, 6 figg.

Beresina, V. M., (A fragment to the method of investigating the part played by the light in the life of insects.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 37—38.

Bortels, H., Beziehungen zwischen Entwicklung und Stoffwechsel verschiedener Mikroorganismen und dem Wetterverlauf. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 46—47.

Bortels, H., Meteorobiologische Reaktionen einiger Mikroorganismen. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1942, 305—325, 35 Abb.

Bortels, H., Meteorobiologische Untersuchungen an Azotobakter. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 102. 1940, 129—153, 9 Abb.

Bortels, H., Über Beziehungen zwischen epidemiologischem und meteorologischem Geschehen, unter besonderer experimenteller Berücksichtigung der Inhibinwirkung. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1942, 289—325, 62 Abb.

Boyd, O. C., Summary of weather and disease situations in Massachusetts in 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. 23. 1939, 343—346.

Boyd, O. C., The weather and disease situation in Massachusetts in 1940, 1941. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 11—18; 26. 1942, 2—10.

Brandhorst, C. T., A study of the relationship existing between certain insects and some native western Kansas forbs and weedy plants. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 46. 1943, 164—175, 19 figg.

Brown, J. G., Environment and plant disease in the Far Southwest. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 2.

Carpenter, J. R., European insect outbreaks as population fluctuations. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 19. 1939, 93.

Chaptal, L., Contribution à l'étude du phytoclimat. Ann. Épiphyties 6 (n. ser.). 1940, 133—144, 8 figg.

Cort, W. W., Human factors in parasite ecology. Amer. Naturalist 76. 1942, 113—128.

Crombie, A. C., The effect of crowding upon the oviposition of grain-infesting insects. Journ. exp. Biol., London, 19. 1942, 311—340, 5 figg.

Davidson, J., On the relationship between temperature and rate of development of insects at constant temperatures. Journ. anim. Ecol. 13. 1944, 26—38, 6 figg.

Davidson, J., On the speed of development of insect eggs at constant temperatures. Austr. Journ. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 20. 1942, 233—239, 3 figg.

Davidson, R. L., Some observations on the relationship between vegetation and insect populations. South Afr. Journ. Sci. 39. 1943, 139—146.

Deal, J., The temperature preferendum of certain insects. Journ. anim. Ecol., London, 10. 1941, 323—356, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Dean, G. A., Smith, R. C., and **Kelly, E. G.,** The fourteenth or 1944 annual insect population summary of Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 18. 1945, 85—99, 1 fig.

De Bach, P., and **Smith, H. S.,** Are population oscillations inherent in the host-parasite relation? Ecology 22. 1941, 363—369, 1 fig.

Dionigi, A., »Letargo attivo« e »letargo passivo« in patologia vegetale. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, [165]—171.

Ditman, L. P., a. o., The relation of unfreezable water to cold-hardiness of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 265—272, 6 figg.

Emerson, A. E., Populations of social insects. Ecol. Monogr. 9. 1939, 287—300, 1 fig.

Friederichs, K., Über den Begriff »Umwelt« in der Biologie. Acta biotheoretica 7. 1943, 147—162.

Frost, S. W., a. o., The effects of infra-red radiation on certain insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 287—290, 3 figg.

Gunton, H. C., Phenological relationships of meteorology and entomology. R. meteorol. Soc., [London], Quart. Journ. 71. 1945, 221—222, 3 figg.

Halberstaedter, L., Goldhaber, G., and **Hecht, O.,** The effect of X-rays on the development of insects. I. Irradiation in larval stage. Growth 7. 1943, 413—425.

Harries, F. H., Some temperature coefficients for insect oviposition. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 758—776.

Headlee, Th. J., Further studies of the relative effects on insect metabolism of temperatures derived from constant and variable sources. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 171—174, 1 fig.

Headlee, Th. J., The relative effects on insect metabolism of temperatures derived from constant and variable sources. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 361—364.

Humphrey, H. B., Climate and plant diseases. [Getreiderost] U.S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 499—502.

Hyslop, J. A., Insects and the weather. U.S. Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1941, 503—507.

Janisch, E., Der Massenwechsel der Insekten als biologisches Problem. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 13—15.

Janisch, E., Über die Bewertung der Mortalitätsfaktoren beim Massenwechsel von Schadinsekten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 241—253, 6 Abb.

Janisch, E., Die Wertung der Mortalitätsfaktoren beim Massenwechsel von Schadinsekten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 36—38.

Johnson, C. G., Insect survival in relation to the rate of water loss. Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 17. 1942, 151—177, 12 figg.

Jones, R. C., Factors influencing the development of resistant sporangia on Allomyces arbusculus. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 655 (Abstr.).

Keil, K., Mikrobiologie der Atmosphäre. Ztschr. angew. Meteorol. »Das Wetter« 60. 1943, 161—162.

Kinsey, A. C., Local populations in a gall wasp. [Biorhiza eburnea] Genetics 26. 1941, 158—159.

Knight, P., An entomologist looks at Costa Rica. Agric. Amer., U.S. Dept. Agric., 4. 1944, 203—208, 217—218, 3 figg.

Koegel, A., »Momente«, Frequenzen und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 67—69.

Kozhantchikov, I. W., (Thermostable respiration in its relation to the cold-hardiness of insects.) Zool. Žurn. 18. 1939, nr. 1, pp. 86—97.

Kozhantchikov, I. W., Die physiologische Charakteristik des Temperaturoptimums der Insektenentwicklung. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 59—72.

Krogh, A., A micro-climate recorder. Ecology 21. 1940, 275—278, 5 figg.

Lange, E. G., Die Beziehungen zwischen Lebensraum und Lebensäußerungen von Insekten. Betrachtungen über die besondere Bedeutung des Kleinklimas für die Schädlingsbiologie und -bekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 16—22, 3 Abb.

Lawson, Ch. A., The effect of temperature on longevity, reproduction and growth of aphids. Genetics 26. 1941, 159.

Leonhardt, H., Klima, Witterung und Honigtau. (Vorl. Bericht.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 84—90, 5 Abb.

Ludwig, D., The effects of atmospheric humidity on animal life [discussion of literature, dealing chiefly with Arthropods]. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 18. 1945, 103—135.

MacLagan, D. S., Sunspots and insect outbreaks: an epidemiological study. Proc. Univ. Durham phil. Soc. 10. 1940, 173—199, 3 figg.

Meißner, O., Der Zusammenhang der Häufigkeit der Feuerwanze (Pyrrhocoris apterus L.) mit der Temperatur des voraufgegangenen Winters. Bioklim. Beibl. Meteorol. Ztschr. 10. 1943, 89.

Melchers, L. E., Climate in relation to plant diseases. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 44. 1941, 172—182, 1 fig.

Mell, R., Beiträge zur Fauna sinica XX. Eiproduktion bei Lepidopteren in Tropenrandgebieten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 503—539.

Michelbacher, A. E., Some aspects of moisture in its relation to insect pest control. Pests 12. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 21—23.

Neu, W., Die Anwendung von Mathematik in der land- und forstwirtschaftlichen Entomologie. Biologe 10. 1941, 201—207.

Nizenkov, N. P., (A new method for determination of cold resistance in winter plants.) Proc. Lenin Acad. Sci. USSR. nr. 1. 1940, 21—22.

Noll, J., Über den Einfluß von konstanten und wechselnden Temperaturen auf die Entwicklungsgeschwindigkeit bei den Larven bzw. Puppen von Contarinia nasturtii Kieffer (Cecidomyidae). Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 73—78, 3 Abb.

Panassenko, V. T., (Ecology of the moulds.) (Microbiology) (russ.) 13. 1944, 159–170.

Parman, D. C., The development of research in preventive entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 749—754, 2 figg.

Pelayo, J. B., Influencia del ambiente sobre las enfermedades de las plantas. (Trabajo de extensión.) Alm. Minist. Agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 423—426.

Poliakov, I. J., and **Shumakov, E. M.,** (About the theoretical principles of ecology.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 3—14.

Pospelov, W., Fertility of certain obnoxious Lepidoptera in connection with meteorological conditions. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 195—202, 5 figg.

Quilis Pérez, M., Influencia de los factores climáticos en el cálculo de los ciclos biológicos de los insectos. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 621–633.

Riehm, E., Die Aufgaben des Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzes. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 206—208.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Über die Ursachen des Massenwechsels der Insekten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 254—303, 3 Abb.

Shull, A. F., Time of response to temperature in wing development in aphids. Genetics 26. 1941, 168.

Slater, A. E., Vertical air currents as agents of insect dispersal. R. meteorol. Soc., [London], Quart. Journ. 71. 1945, 223—226.

Smith, R. C., The eleventh annual insect population summary of Kansas, 1941. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 45. 1942, 203—220.

Smith, R. C., and **Kelly, E. G.,** The twelfth or 1942 annual insect population summary of Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 16. 1943, 99—116, 1 fig.

Stammer, H.-J., Ökologie. In: Fortschritte der Zoologie NF. Bd. 7 (Jahr 1941). 1943, 288—323 (Gust. Fischer, Jena).

Stellwaag, F., Die Einwirkung schwankender Freilandtemperaturen auf Insekten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 109—113, 2 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Kampf ums Dasein und angewandte Entomologie. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 44.

Stellwaag, F., Kritische Untersuchungen zur Analyse des Massenwechsels der Insekten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 501—525, 9 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Temperatursinn und Vorzugstemperatur von Insekten im Experiment und Freiland. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 58—59, 3 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Wie kann man sich das epidemische Auftreten von schädlichen Insekten erklären? Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 93—95.

Thomas, I., and **Vevai, E. J.,** Aphis migration. An analysis of the results of five seasons' trapping in North Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 393—405, 5 figg.

Titzck, W., Beziehungen von Klima und Witterung zur Häufigkeit der Pflanzenkrankheiten in Schleswig-Holstein. Kühn-Archiv 54. 1940, 403—430, 7 Abb.

[Ushatinskaya, R. S.], (The influence of temperature and humidity on the formation of the hypopi of Glycyphagus destructor Schrk.) Zool. Zh., Moskau, 24. 1945, 165—174, 1 fig.

Uvarov, B. P., The organisation of bioclimatic research. R. meteorol. Soc., [London], Quart. Journ. 71. 1945, 226—228.

Wager, V. A., Compost and disease. Proc. South Afr. Sugar (Techn.) Assoc. 1945, 85—90, 5 figg.

Walter, H., Die Vegetation Osteuropas unter Berücksichtigung von Klima, Boden und wirtschaftlicher Nutzung. [Dürreschäden S. 148, Unkräuter S. 152] P. Parey, Berlin 1943. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 180 S., 19 Abb., 8 Taf., 1 Karte.

Watson, J. R., Effect of cold weather upon insects in their wild habitats. Florida Ent. 25. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 14—15.

Weiss, H. B., Insect response to colors. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 52. 1944, 267—271.

Weiss, H. B., McCoy jr., E. E., and **Boyd, W. M.,** Group motor responses of adult and larval forms of insects to different wavelengths of light. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 52. 1944, 27—43, 5 figg.

Wellington, W. G., Conditions governing the distribution of insects in the free atmosphere. Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 7—15, 21—28, 44—49, 69—74, 2 figg.

Williams, C. B., An analysis of four years captures of insects in a light trap. Part I. General survey; sex proportion; phenology and time of flight. Part II. The effect of weather conditions on insect activity; and the estimation and forecasting of changes in the insect population. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 89. 1939, 79—131, 9 figg., 1 tab.; 90. 1940, 227—306, 24 figg.

Williams, C. B., Fluctuations in insect populations as related to weather conditions. R. meteorol. Soc., [London], Quart. Journ. 71. 1945, 222.

b. Prädisposition und Immunität
Predisposition and immunity
Prédisposition et l'immunité

Arnaudi, C., Recenti acquisizioni in tema di immunità vegetale. (Neue Erkenntnisse über pflanzliche Immunität.) Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 32. 1942, [89]—108.

Ausemus, E. R., Breeding for disease resistance in wheat, oats, barley and flax. Bot. Rev. 9. 1943, 207—260.

Baldacci, E., La resistenza delle piante alle malattie. Saggiatore, Torino, 1. 1940, 385—391. — Soc. Anon. Edit. Dante Alighieri (Albrighi, Segati e C.), Genova-Roma-Napoli-Città di Castello 1942. 261 pp., 14 figg.

Bawden, F. C., Problems in breeding for disease resistance. Chron. bot. 6. 1941, 247.

Bergdolt, E., Die Geschichte der Kulturpflanzen und die Bedeutung der Erblichkeitslehre für die Pflanzenzüchtung. Handb. Biol. (Akad. Verl.ges. Athenaion, Potsdam) VII, 2. 1942, 1—32, 14 Abb.

Blanchard, R. A., a. o., Developments and methods in plant breeding studies as they relate to insect resistant crops. North. Cent. States ent. Proc. nr. 19. 1940, 33—38.

Börner, C., und **Gollmick, F.,** Die Naumburger Sämlingszuchten von Reben und Äpfeln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 62—63.

Bredemann, G., Über die Züchtung heuschrecken-resistenter Pflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 337—342.

Briggs, F. N., Breeding disease-resistant crops. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 60.

Brooks, F. T., Krankheitswiderstandsfähige Pflanzen. Endeavour, London, 1. 1942, 114—117, 3 figg.

Brunson, A. M., Cooperation of agronomists and entomologists in plant breeding studies on resistance and tolerance to insects. North. Cent. States ent. Proc. nr. 19. 1940, 28—29.

Cappelletti, C., L'immunità nei vegetali ed i suoi ulteriori sviluppi. Atti Accad. Sci. Torino 76. 1941, 83—93.

Castellani, E., Razze di piante resistenti e prevenzione delle malattie. D. Alighieri, Genova (Genoa) 1943. 96 pp., 14 figg.

Chesnokov, P. G., (Resistance of species and varieties of crop plants to insect pests. (Various kinds of resistance and their significance in a struggle against losses.)) (Sov. Plant Ind. Rec.) nr. 3. 1940, 131—144.

Chiarugi, A., L'eredità in patologia vegetale. Relaz. IV. Congr. int. Patol. Comp., Rom, 1. 1939, 155—210.

Dahms, R. G., Insect resistance in sorghum and cotton. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 704—715.

Darlington, C. D., Introduction: the genetic analysis of disease. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 277—278.

Dimock, A. W., Disease prevention. Florists' Rev. 92. 1943, nr. 2382, p. 13.

Drain, B. D., Breeding plants for adaptation, freedom from insect injury, and disease resistance. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 45. 1944, 225—228.

Fedotova, T. J., (Brief results of the work upon the phytopathological basis of selection and estimation of sorts upon resistance to diseases in the interpretation of group immunity.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 52—58.

Fuchs, W. H., Physiologische Methoden in der Pflanzenzüchtung. Kühn-Archiv 60. 1944, 288—314.

Gäumann, E., Immunität und Immunitätsreaktionen bei Pflanzen. Vjschr. naturforsch. Ges., Zürich, 89. 1944, 221.

Gäumann, E., Immunreaktionen und Immunität bei Pflanzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Path. Bakt. 7. 1944, 407—441, 26 Abb.

Gäumann, E., and **Jaag, O.,** Über induzierte Abwehrreaktionen bei Pflanzen. Experientia 1. 1945, nr. 1, 3 pp., 1 fig.

Gheshele, E. E., (The basis of phytopathological evaluation in selection.) (State Publ. Off. Lit. collect. co-op. Farming »Selkhozgiz«), Moskau, 1941, 120 pp., 15 figg.

Gollmick, F., Untersuchungen über die Vermehrung von Reben- und Apfelsorten auf vegetativem Wege. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 62.

Gowen, J. W., On the physiological basis of inherited disease resistance. Genet. Soc. Amer. Rec. 10. 1941, 145.

Honecker, L., Aufgaben der Pflanzenzüchtung in der Kriegs- und Nachkriegszeit. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 19. 1941—42, 142—164.

Husfeld, B., Gedanken zur Resistenzzüchtung. Züchter 15. 1943, 194—204, 7 Abb.

Husfeld, B., Zur Züchtung krankheitswiderstandsfähiger Kulturpflanzen. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 115—125.

Israilski, V. P., (Acquired immunity in plants.) (Achievements of contemporary Biology) (russ.) 15. 1942, 162—189.

Lang, J., Das Immunitätsproblem in Pflanzenzucht und Pflanzenbau. Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 38, 33 Abb.

Larter, L. N. H., Breeding plants resistant to disease. Journ. Jamaica agric. Soc. 46. 1942, 25—27.

Mäde, A., und **Ullrich, H.,** Temperatur-Untersuchungen an erfrierenden Blättern. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Frostresistenz-Forschung in der Pflanzenzüchtung. Umschau 45. 1941, 43—45.

Mazé, P., La nutrition minérale et la résistance de la plante aux maladies microbiennes. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 16. 1942, 20—22, 50—55, 67—72.

Müller, K. O., Seuchenfestigkeit und Immunitätszüchtung bei Pflanzen. Med. Klinik, Berlin, Nr. 13. 1942, 10 S., 4 Abb.

[Müller, K. O.], (Zwei bedeutungsvolle Vorlesungen über das Immunitätsproblem bei den Pflanzen.) (Gartenbau), Sofia, 23. 1942, 96—100.

Mujica, F., Immunización mediante la formación genética de variedades resistentes a las enfermedades de las plantas. Bol. Sanidad Veg. [Chile] 3. 1943, 15—30.

Oort, A. J. P., Ziekteresistentie en plantenveredeling. Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr., Wageningen, 54. 1942, 474—482.

Packard, C. M., Breeding wheat and alfalfa for resistance to insect attack. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 347—352.

Painter, R. H., The economic value and biologic significance of insect resistance in plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 358—367, 4 figg.

Painter, R. H., Insect resistance of plants in relation to insect physiology and habits. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 725—732.

Pal, B. P., Degeneration of improved crops in India. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 261—264.

Petri, L., Alcune questioni di fitopatologia generale. Introduzione al 1° corso di specializzazione in discipline fitopatologiche tenuto alla Facoltà di Agraria della R. Università di Pisa. [Immunität] Ann. Fac. agric. R. Univ. Pisa 3 (n. ser.). 1940, 229—261, 7 figg.

Pirschle, K., Resistenzversuche mit polyploiden Pflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 29. 1941, 338—339.

Price, W. C., Acquired immunity from plant virus diseases. Quart. Rev. Biology 15. 1940, 338—361, 5 figg.

Rabien, H., Resistenz-Untersuchungen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 89—91; H. 65. 1941, 82—83.

Reed, H. J., Science solves farm problems and aids agricultural production. Dir. Indiana agric. Exp. Stat. 55th Rept. 1943, 109 pp.

Ricci, M., Il problema dell'immunità nelle piante. Ricerche sulla natura della sostanza agglutinante dei tubercoli radicali delle leguminose. Arch. ital. Med. sper. 6. 1940, 157—168.

Rivera, V., [Arrest or slowing down of metabolism as a necessary predisposing factor in infection.] Atti Communic. IV. Congr. int. Pat. comp., Roma, 1939, 369—371.

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., La obtención de plantas resistentes a enfermedades. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 43—96, 9 figg.

Roemer, Th., Akklimatisationszüchtung. Vortrag anl. d. Tagung d. Reichsverb. d. Pfl.zucht i. Halle a. 27. 6. 1940, 4 S.

Roemer, Th., Ausgangsmaterial für die Resistenzzüchtung bei Getreide. Ergebnisse 20jähriger Arbeit der Pflanzenzuchtstation Halle a. S. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 24. 1942, 304—332.

Roemer, Th., Resistenzzüchtung. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 351—355.

Roemer, Th., und **Rudorf, W.,** Handbuch der Pflanzenzüchtung. Bd. I: Grundlagen der Pflanzenzüchtung. [Ertragssicherheit und Krankheitsresistenz] P. Parey, Berlin 1941. 610 S., 106 Abb.

Rohde, G., Der Einfluß der Mineralstoffe auf die Winterfestigkeit der landwirtschaftlichen Nutzpflanzen. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 38. 1942, 6—9, 14—18.

Rudorf, W., A importância da hibridação intra- e inter-genérica no melhoramento das plantas cultivadas. Agron. Lusitana 6. 1944, 333—347.

Rudorf, W., Methoden zur Prüfung und Züchtung von Kulturpflanzen auf Frostresistenz. Ztschr. ges. Kälte-Industrie 48. 1941, 121—127.

Rudorf, W., Resistenzzüchtung, ihre Grundlagen und Methoden. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 25. 1943, 190—208.

Sak, G. A., (Über die Grundlagen der phytopathologischen Charakteristik der Sorte und die Bedeutung der künstlichen Infektion in der Selektionsarbeit.) Dokl. Wses. Akad. S-Chos. Nauk. (russ.) 6. 1940, 12—15.

Sansome, F. W., Breeding disease-resistant plants. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 690—693.

Sarup, S., Breeding of disease resistant crops. Allahabad Fmr. 14. 1940, 98—108.

Scharnagel, Th., Die Bedeutung der Resistenzzüchtung für den Acker- und Pflanzenbau. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau u. -schutz 20. 1943, 205—219.

Schmidt, H., u. a., Plasmatische Untersuchungen an dürreempfindlichen und dürreresistenten Sorten landwirtschaftlicher Kulturpflanzen. Planta 31. 1940, 559—596.

Sempio, C., Influenza dell'oscurità sulla respirazione e sulla glicolisi di alcune piante in rapporto alla loro resistenza a parassiti obbligati. Riv. Biol., Perugia, 35. 1943, [129]—136.

Snelling, R. O., The place and methods of breeding for insect resistance in cultivated plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 335—340.

Snelling, R. O., Resistance of plants to insect attack. Bot. Rev., Lancaster, 7. 1941, 543—586.

Sörgel, G., Ertragssteigerung durch Resistenzzüchtung und Pflanzenschutz. Aus der Werkstatt d. Pfl.züchters (Gebr. Dippe, A.-G.) Bd. 3. 1941, 53—55.

Stakman, E. C., Plant diseases are shifty enemies. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 2. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 8—9, 12, 4 figg.

Stevens, N. E., How plant breeding programs complicate plant disease problems. Science 115 (n. ser.). 1942, 313—316.

Stevenson, F. J., Potato breeding, genetics, and cytology: review of recent literature. Amer. Potato Journ. 22. 1945, 36—52.

Straib, W., Die Feststellung der Rostresistenz beim Getreide und Lein. Forschungsdienst 13. 1942, 24—29.

Straib, W., Untersuchungen über die Verschiebung der Rostanfälligkeit im Freiland. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 83—84.

Ullrich, H., Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Frostresistenz bei Pflanzen. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 280—283.

Ullrich, H., und **Seemann, J.,** Über die Verwendung von handelsüblichen Kühlschränken für Frostresistenzversuche an Pflanzen, insbesondere Frostresistenzprüfungen. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 25. 1943, 1—7.

Uphof, J. C. Jh., A selecção genética de plantas imunes. Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 475—476.

Wahlen, F. T., u. a., Pflanzenzüchtung. In: Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Eidg. Landw. Vers.anstalt Zürich-Oerlikon f. d. J. 1938—1942. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 393—403.

Wingard, S. A., The nature of disease resistance in plants. I. Bot. Rev. 7. 1941, 59—109.

Zelle, M. R., and **Gowen, J. W.,** On the origin of epidemic virulence. Genetics 25. 1940, 140—141.

Bibliography on insect pest resistance in plants (with a supplement on resistance to nematodes). Imp. Bur. Plt. Breedg., Gen., Cambridge 1944. 39 pp.

[Contributions on plant resistance to insect attack]. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 335—367, 4 figg.

Edinburgh: The Scottish Plant-Breeding Station, Craigs House, Corstorphine, Edinburgh. [resistance-breeding] Trans. Highland agric. Soc. (ser. 5) 57. 1945, 75—77.

Greater production through control of plant diseases. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 443. 1944, 28—31.

Insect resistance in farm crops. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 35. 1943, 689—732.

The **nature of disease resistance.** Chron. Bot. 6. 1940, 105—106.

Physico-chemical studies on the nature of cold resistance in crop plants. Nebraska agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. [1940], 31—32.

Recent advances in economic entomology. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 80—81.

Science for the farmer. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942—43 (Bull. 446). 1943, 44 pp., 16 figg.; 1943—44 (Bull. 464). 1944, 40 pp., 12 figg.; 1944—45 (Bull. 475). 1945, 48 pp., 11 figg.

c. Kulturmethoden (Bodenbearbeitung, Düngung usw.) Cultivation methods (Cultivation of the soil, manuring etc.) Méthodes de cultivation (Cultivation du sol, engrais etc.)

Annand, P. N., Recent changes in agriculture and their effect on insect problems. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 493—498.

Balks, R., Ohne Kalk kein gesunder Boden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 813—814, 2 Abb.

Becker, H., Beobachtungen bei der Kalidüngung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 58.

Boischot, P., et **Drouineau, G.,** Sur un cas d'effort dépressif produit sur la végétation par des eaux d'irrigation magnésiennes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 36—42.

Bronsart, H. v., Neuzeitliches Düngen. Franckh'sche Verlagshdlg., Stuttgart 1941. 112 S., 16 Abb.

Dobert, H., Vor- und Nachteile der Hecken auf dem Acker. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 954—956, 4 Abb.

Fath, H., Erhaltung der Bodenkraft zur Erzielung höchster Erträge. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 119—120.

Friend, W. H., The crow-bar method of applying soil correctives, plant nutrients, and disease inhibiting chemicals about the roots of horticultural plants. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 1080—1083.

Gabriel, Kalkdüngung auch im Kriege nicht vernachlässigen! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 599—601, 3 Abb.

Gardner, R., and **Robertson, D. W.,** High manure losses on Colorado farms may be reduced, experiment shows. Colorado Farm Bull. 7. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 10—12, 2 figg.

Gericke, S., Die Wirkung des Mangans im Thomasphosphat. [Dörrfleckenkrankheit] Bodenkunde u. Pfl.ernährg. 19 (63). 1940, 187—201.

Graupner, H., Der nützliche Regenwurm. Biologe 12. 1943, 168—170.

Griesbeck, A., Wie behandelt man hochwassergeschädigte Flächen? Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 899—900.

Hauser, M., Beseitigung von Rainen und Hecken und ihre Folgen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 908.

Heiling, A., Beeinflussung des Bodenzustandes durch Düngung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 74.

Hoagland, D. R., and **Arnon, D. I.,** The water-culture method for growing plants without soil. Ann. Rept. Board Reg. Smiths. Inst., Washington, 1938. 1939, 461—487, 1 fig., 7 tab.

Hopkins, D. P., Chemicals, humus and the soil. Faber & Faber, Ltd., London 1945. 278 pp., 5 tab.

Jacob, A., und **Alten, F.,** Arbeiten über Kalidüngung. 3. Reihe. Verl.ges. f. Ackerbau m. b. H., Berlin 1942. 436 S., 40 Abb., 32 Taf.

Job, V., La lavorazione del terreno sotto le piante contro le malattie crittogamiche. Frutticoltura, Pistoia, 19. 1941, 60—61.

Kannenberg, H., Auch in den Tälern den Boden gesund erhalten! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 285—286, 3 Abb.

Köster, O., Steigerung der Bodenfruchtbarkeit durch die Fruchtfolge. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 864—866.

Kuron, H., Schutz der Böden gegen Wasserverdunstung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 414—415.

Kuron, H., Schutzmaßnahmen gegen Bodenverwehungen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 570—573, 8 Abb.

Marescalchi, A., Cura ricostituente per viti e frutteti deperiti. Italia Vinic. agric. 35. 1945, 10—11.

Meerwarth, W., Ein gesunder Boden verlangt eine geordnete Wasserführung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 800—802, 2 Abb.

Nicolaisen, W., Wichtige Grundsätze für den Anbau von Winterzwischenfrüchten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 1943, H. 36, 3 S.

Ortenburg, Graf zu, Die Bearbeitung des schweren Bodens im Frühjahr. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 282—283.

Pfeil, E., Düngungsversuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 49.

Pfeil, E., und **Piekenbrock,** Untersuchungen über die Umwandlung verschiedenartiger organischer Dünger im Boden und deren Auswirkung auf Boden und Pflanze. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 50—51.

Rademacher, B., Die Bedeutung des Mangans im Thomasphosphat für die Düngung von Manganmangelböden. Phosphorsäure 10. 1941, 103—110.

Reinmuth, E., Fruchtfolge und Mischkultur als Mittel zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 49—53.

Rheinwald, H., Handelsdünger und Bodengesundheit. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 815—816.

Rohde, G., Der Einfluß der Mineralstoffe auf die Winterfestigkeit der landwirtschaftlichen Nutzpflanzen. Ernährg. d. Pflanze 38. 1942, 6—9, 14—18.

Rüdinger, H., Fehler in der Frühjahrsbestellung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 184—185.

Schaerffenberg, B., Haltung und Pflege wirtschaftlich bedeutsamer Bodentiere. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 38—39.

Scheffer, F., Humusmehrende Fruchtfolgen stärken die alte Bodenkraft. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 255—257.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Zeichen des schweizerischen Mehranbaues. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 313—318.

Schoel, W., Möglichkeiten des Winterzwischenfruchtbaues in Ostpreußen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 25—26.

Schumann, H., Die Haselnuß als guter Windschutz. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 168, 1 Abb.

Sekera, F., Der bäuerliche Bodengesundheitsdienst. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, H. 21—23, 21 Abb.

Siebert und **Kümmel, L.,** Stoppelschälen schafft garen und unkrautfreien Boden. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 593, 716.

Soiderer, J., Schlecht gepflegte Böden gefährden die Erträge. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 804—806, 2 Abb.

Springensguth, W., Bodenbearbeitung und Pflanzenschutz. Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 287—288.

Watson, J. R., Mulches to control root-knot. Florida Acad. Sci. Proc. 7. 1944, 151—153.

Fall cultivation in relation to insect control in Alberta. Ottawa Dept. Agric. Publ. Ext. Div. 1940, 1 p.

Italie: Efficacité anticryptogamique de l'urine et doses à employer dans les traitements. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 1—8.

d. Überwachung, Wanderung und Verschleppung von Krankheiten, Saatenanerkennung

Control, wandering and spreading of plant diseases, seed-inspection

Surveillance, migration et importation des maladies végétales, inspection des semences

Aamodt, T. L., Recent quarantine adjustments giving increased consideration to biological findings. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 765—770.

Adamson, A. M., The geographical distribution of insect pests. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 43—47.

Adamson, A. M., and **Baker, R. E. D.,** The work of the British West Indies Plant Quarantine Station from 1934—1939. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 4—5.

Annand, P. N., Entomological problems imposed by war conditions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 193—200.

Annand, P. N., Federal problems. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 209. [1945], 117—119.

Antunez Vergara, G., Necesitad e importancia económica de la defensa sanitaria de los cultivos. Rev. Minist. Agric. Com. Ind., Asunción, 1. 1941, 60—63.

Appel, G. O., Pflanzenschutz in der Landwirtschaft. Forschungsdienst S.-H. 16. 2., neubearb. Ausg. 1942, 306—321.

Appel, G. O., Pflanzenschutz 1942. Merkbl. d. Gemeinsch. z. Förderg. d. ostdtsch. Landwirtsch. e. V., Landsberg (Warthe) März 1942, 16 S., 1 Karte (Landw. Nachr.bl. 1942, Nr. 64).

Armitage, H. M., Possible economic relations of the Hawaiian insect fauna to California agriculture. Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, 1—11.

Armitage, H. M., a. o., Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 33. 1945, 228—275.

Barss, H. P., Quarantine protection for basic national crops. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 994 (Abstr.).

Barss, H. P., Some results of value to States from the Emergency Plant Disease Prevention program in 1943, 1944. U.S. Dept. Agric., Off. Exp. Stats., [1945], 12 pp.

Beattie, R. K., The possibilities of detention procedures in the National Quarantine Schema. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 996 (Abstr.).

Benlloch, M., Cómo se estudia una plaga y los medios para combatirla. Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 33. 1941, nr. 4, pp. 7—10.

Brown, W., Plant pathology: Teaching and research. Nature, London, 155. 1945, 773. — Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 89—96.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Some aspects of plant pathology in Western Australia. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 93—101.

Chupp, C., a. o., The value of plant quarantine disease surveys in extension, research and quarantine programs. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 152. 1945, 16 pp., 3 figg.

Darpoux, H., Les bases scientifiques des avertissements agricoles. Ann. Épiphyties 9 (n. ser.). 1943, 177—205, 12 figg.

Degrully, P., La lutte obligatoire contre les parasites animaux ou végétaux. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, [75]—88.

D'Oliveira, B., A Estação Agronómica e os problémas nacionais de fitopatologia. Rev. agron., Lisboa, 30. 1942—43, 414—438.

Drake, C. J., What regulatory officials should do to simplify and coordinate the plant quarantine and regulatory structure of the United States. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 771—774.

Eggebrecht, H., Die Untersuchung von Saatgut. Neubearbeitung der »Technischen Vorschriften für die Prüfung von Saatgut«. J. Neumann, Neudamm u. Berlin 1941. 108 S., 5 Taf. (Bd. 5 v. Handb. d. landw. Vers.- u. Untersuch.methodik (Methodenbuch).)

Elsookov, M. P., and **Piatnitzky, G. K.,** (Concerning tendency of the scientific research work on plant protection.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 8—14.

Evans, J. W., Applied biology in Tasmania. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 179—180.

Fletcher, D. G., In defense of our food supply: An outline of the strategy of attack that is being devised to combat plant diseases and insect pests. Northwest. Miller 210. 1942, nr. 2, pp. 7, 30—31.

Flint, W. P., Evaluation of insect damage under the crop insurance plan. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 499—501.

Freeman, J. A., Studies in the distribution of insects by aerial currents. The insect population of the air from ground level to 300 feet. Journ. anim. Ecol. 14. 1945, 128—154, 3 figg.

French, G. T., Standardization and uniformity in plant pest control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 776—779.

Fulling, E. H., Plant life and the law of man. IV. Barberry, currant and gooseberry, and cedar control. Bot. Rev. 9. 1943, 483—592, 2 figg.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Recent advances in plant pathology in Southern Rhodesia. Proc. Rhod. sci. Assoc. 37. 1939, 25—28.

Hoyt, A. S., Federal-State relations. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 784—787.

Hunt, N. R., Emphasis on the study of foreign diseases. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 995 (Abstr.).

Jannone, G., Sulle aree di diffusione dei parassiti delle piante in base ai rapporti di vicinato tra i vari paesi. Boll. Soc. ital. Med. (Sez. Eritrea) 4. 1944, 153—165.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Entomological problems of the Ord River Irrigation Area. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (2) 22. 1945, 131—145, 4 figg.

Kisliuk jr., M., Some scientific contributions made at the port of New York. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 374—379.

Kitunen, E., (Staatliche Samenkontrollanstalt. 22. Betriebsjahr 1. 9. 1940—31. 8. 1941.) Publ. Dir. Agric., Helsinki, nr. 277. 1942, 32 pp.

Knowlton, G. F., Insect control important in increased crop production. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 2. 1941, nr. 4, p. 9, 2 figg.

Laing, G. B., California intercounty inspection problems. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 778—779.

Lange jr., W. H., The effect of the war on truck crop insect control in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 734—736.

Langford, G. S., Entoma: A directory of insect and plant pest control, 1945. Amer. Assoc. econ. Ent., East. Branch, N. Brunswick (N. J.) 1945. 6. ed., 320 pp.

McCubbin, W. A., Air-borne spores and plant quarantines. Sci. Mon., N. York, 59. 1944, 149—152.

Mackie, D. B., Application of commodity treatments for the alleviation of quarantines. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 670—675.

Mackie, D. B., Development in quarantine-entomology in California. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 48—55.

Mackie, D. B., a. o., Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 28. 1939, 530—566; 29. 1940, 225—267; 30. 1941, 337—373.

McLaine, L. S., The war activities of the Federal Divisions of Entomology and Plant Protection since 1939. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. (1942). 1943, 7—16.

Martin, H., Efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests. I. The general problems and the transition to war conditions. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 433—436.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Fundamental taxonomic problems in quarantine and nursery inspection. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 753—758.

Neuweiler, E., Pflanzenschutz. (1. 1. 1939 bis 31. 12. 1942.) In: Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Eidg. Landw. Versanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon f. d. J. 1938—1942. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 404—414.

Newell, W., Federal-State relations. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 779—784.

Nicholson, A. J., a. o., Plant quarantine. Report of the Central Committee appointed by the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to deal with Overseas Plant Quarantine. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 7. 1941, 143—146.

O'Kane, W. C., Report of the Crop Protection Institute. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 221—222.

Olds, H. F., Report on the value of plant inspection in relation to pest and disease control in the Dominion of Canada. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. nr. 37. 1941, 19—20.

Pape, H., Wie holt man sich Rat über Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlinge? Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 72. 7. Aufl. 1942, 6 S., 4 Abb.

Pepper, J. O., Insect control in Pennsylvania. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. Proc. 19. 1945, 33—34.

Perrotti, R., Predisposizione e degenerazione. Correlazioni. Introduzione al 2° corso di specializzazione in discipline fitopatologiche tenuto alla Facoltà di Agraria della R. Università di Pisa (10 marzo 1941—XIX). Ann. Fac. Agric. R. Univ. Pisa 4 (42) (n. ser.). 1941, [154]—189.

Phillips, E. P., Control of crop and plant diseases. Annual report of the Division of Botany and Plant Pathology. Farming South Afr. 15. 1940, 519—520.

Porter, R. H., Detection and classification of seedborne organisms, their effect on germination and their control by seed disinfection in laboratory and field. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1938. 1939, 195—213.

Porter, R. H., Seed-borne organisms and plant quarantines. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 543—548.

Reichert, I., (Plant disease research in war-time.) (Hebrew.) Hameshek Hahaklai 5. 1943, 5—7.

Reinking, O. A., What station visitors can see in plant disease studies. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 11, 13, 2 figg.

Reinmuth, E., Der Pflanzenschutz und seine Bedeutung für die Produktionssteigerung im Kriege. In: Deutschland, Gruppe H 2 (Liefg. 1. 9. 1940), 6 S.

Richardson, C. H., Advances in entomology. Chem. engin. News 20. 1942, 241—256, 16 figg.

Riehm, E., Großoffensive gegen Pflanzenschädlinge. Dtsch. Zuckerind. 1940, 388.

Riehm, E., Pflanzenschutzaufgaben im Großdeutschen Reich. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 99—102.

Riehm, E., Pflanzenschutz im Kriege nicht vernachlässigen! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 79—80.

Rommel, C., Aufbau und Durchführung der Ernteversicherung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: Rohrbeck, Aus der Praxis der allg. Elementarschädenversichg. (Schr.reihe d. Inst. f. Vers.wiss. Univ. Köln H. 4), 1942, 28—51.

Rommel, C., Das Obligatorium in der Ernteversicherung. Int. landw. Rdsch. (I) 33. 1942, 177—238.

Russell, E. J., The function of applied biology in war time. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 170—177.

Ryan, H. J., Why California agricultural commissioners are State Plant Quarantine Officers. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 777—778.

Sasscer, E. R., Influence of the war on plant quarantine. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 356—359.

Sasscer, E. R., Undesirable insect aliens. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 1—8.

Săvulescu, T., (Hebung der landwirtschaftlichen Produktion durch Bekämpfung der Krankheiten und Parasiten der Pflanzen.) XIII. Congr. Agric., Bukarest, 1937, 20 pp.

Scheibe, K., Wichtige Aufgaben des Pflanzenschutzes in Frankreich. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 341—342.

Schlumberger, O., Zur Frage der Ernteversicherung. Ztschr. ges. Vers.wiss. 42. 1942, 12—26, 1 Karte.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Die Schädlingsbekämpfung des schweizerischen Mehranbaues. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Bern, 18. 1940/43, 313—318.

Sempio, C., Studi di fitopatologia generale (Francia, Svizzera, maggio e giugno 1937-Germania, novembre 1938). R. Accad. Italia, Roma, 6. [1941], [97]—105.

Shull, W. E., Idaho recommendations for insect control. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 252. 1944, 63 pp.

Smith, R. C., and **Kelly, E. G.,** The thirteenth or 1943 annual insect population summary of Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 17. 1944, 81—98, 1 fig.

Thompson, M. A., Cumulative index to service and regulatory announcements (Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine) nos. 1 to 149 inclusive, 1940—41. U.S. Dept. Agric., S. R. A., B. E. P. Q., 1942, 89 pp.

Trinchieri, G., Air transport and phytosanitary control. Int. Bull. Plant Prot., Roma, 19. 1945, 1—16.

Trotter, A., La fitopatologia nel quadro del popolamento biogeografico della Libia. N. Giorn. bot. ital. 49 (n. ser.). 1942, 491.

Wadley, F. M., Incomplete block experimental designs in insect population problems. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 651—654.

Wahl, B., Reichspflanzenbeschaudienst in den Gauen der Ostmark. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 86.

Wheeler, N. H., Trap-light studies on leafhoppers of the genus Empoasca (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), 1932—1941. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 44. 1942, 69—72.

Williams, C. B., Applied entomology in South America. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 180 (Abstr.).

Williams, C. B., a. o., Studies in the migration of Lepidoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 92. 1941?, 101—283.

Wingard, S. A., Members of the tobacco disease and the plant nematode councils to hold a joint summer meeting. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 373.

Witte, H., Redogörelse för verksamheten vid Statens centrala frökontrollanstalt under tiden 1/7 1938—30/6 1939, 1/7/1941—30/6/1942. Medd. Frökontrollanst. Stockholm 15. 1940, 3—62; 18. 1943, 3—68, 4 figg.

Woodhams, G. E., Regulatory pest control in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 775—777.

Beratungsdienst und Konferenzen. In: Bericht der Eidgenössischen Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Wädenswil für die Jahre 1935/1937. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 445—453.

Burma Department of Agriculture and Forests. Agricultural Branch. Notifications Nos. 29 of 1937, 376 of 1939, and 75 of 1940. 1940, 5 pp.

Gold Coast. Regulations made under the Plant Pests and Diseases Ordinance. 1940, 1 p.

Grundregel für die Anerkennung landwirtschaftlicher Saaten vom 7. März 1938. Reichsnährstand, Berlin, 1943, 31 S.

Indischer Bockkäfer nach Europa eingeschleppt. (Ref.) Umschau 44. 1940, 254.

[Insect pests control]. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 220. 1942, 4 pp., 1 fig.; 222. 1942, [4] pp., 2 figg.; 226. 1942, [4] pp., 1 fig.; 229. 1942, 4 pp., 1 fig.

Insekten-Quarantäne. Umschau 44. 1940, 654—655.

Manual of extension methods in plant pathology. U.S. Dept. Agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 411. 1943, 37 pp.

New Jersey: Pest control. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. 65th Rept. (1943—44). [1945], 27—30.

New South Wales: Department of Agriculture. Biological Branch-Division of Science Services. Plant disease survey for the twelvemonth period ending 30th June, 1941. Eleventh annual report. 1941, 30 pp.

Palestine: Review of the year 1939. Plant protection. Mon. agric. Bull. Palestine Jan. 1940, 64—65.

The **pest control** products act (Office consolidation of the agricultural pests' control act, 1927, as amended in 1939). Canada Minist. Agric., Ottawa, 1939. 13 pp.

Plant disease control. N. Jersey Agric. [Rutgers Univ.] 25. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 9—10.

Plant diseases pose numerous perplexing problems. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 4—5, 2 figg.

La **protection des cultures** sauve des millions. Zürich 1944. 112 pp., 200 figg.

Reichsforschungsgemeinschaft zur Bekämpfung der Gesundheitsschädlinge. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 81.

Die **Schädlingsbekämpfung** in der belgischen Landwirtschaft. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 69—70. (Nachr. Außenhandel Nr. 157. 1944, 3).

Southern Rhodesia: Act to make better provision for the prevention of the introduction into and spread within the Colony of pests and diseases destructive to plants, and for other matters incidental theoreto. 1942, 12 pp.

Southern Rhodesia: Government notices Nos. 184—187 of 1943. Salisbury, South. Rhodesia, 1943, 4, 1, 1, 1 pp.

Southern Rhodesia: Plant protection act, 1942. [Salisbury, South. Rhodesia], 1942, 12 pp.

(Staatliche Samenkontrollanstalt [Helsinki]: 23. Betriebsjahr 1. 9. 1941—31. 8. 1942.) Maataloush. Tiedonantoja, Helsinki, nr. 282. 1942, 27 pp.

Vorträge der Pflanzenschutztagung der Biologischen Reichsanstalt und des Reichsnährstandes am 29. Januar 1941. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 80 S., zahlr. Abb.

Zoology and entomology: Control of insect pests. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 6, 7.

2. Pflanzentherapie
Plant therapeutics — Thérapeutique des plantes

a. Untersuchungs- und Bekämpfungstechnik
Methods of examination and technics of disease control
Méthodes de recherche et technique de la lutte contre les maladies

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Adair, L. A., and **Moore, E. J.,** A photo-electric method and its use for determination of fungus growth rates. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 702; 31. 1941, 448—452, 2 figg.

Andrus, C. F., Preparation of inoculum with a mechanical liquefier. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 566—567.

Armitage, F. D., Chlorazol black as a stain for mycological specimens. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1945, 131—153, 5 figg.

Armitage, F. D., II. Further uses for chlorazol black E and a new stain for botanical sections. Journ. R. micr. Soc. (ser. 3) 63. 1943, 14—19, 2 tab.

Arnaud, G., Essais de traitement des maladies des plantes en 1941. Ann. Épiphyties 8 (n. ser.). 1942, 99—109.

Barnes, D. F., Influence of moth-trapping methods on the proportion of females in the catches. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 119—120.

Beall, G., The technique of randomization in field work. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 45—48, 2 figg.

Beall, G., The transformation of data from entomological field experiments so that the analysis of variance becomes applicable. Biometrika, London, 32. 1942, 243—262, 3 figg.

Benlloch, M., Aspecto económico de la lucha contra las plagas. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 275—288.

Bennett, S. H., and **Kearns, H. G. H.,** A method of washing out wireworms from soil samples. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 49—50, 2 figg.

Berggren, Å. T., og **Vik, K.,** Forsøk med ulike rotvekstslag på klumprotsmittel jord. Meldinger Norges Landbr.høgesk., Oslo, 23. 1943, 146—168.

Börner, C., Über die Anfertigung mikroskopischer Präparate kleiner Insekten. Veröff. dtsch. Kol.- u. Übersee-Mus. Bremen 3. 1942, 267—272.

Bourne, A. I., and **Boyd, O. C.,** Pest control in the home garden. Massachus. State Coll. Ext. Leafl. 171. 1943, 12 pp.

Brasher, E. P., Advantages and limitations of glass plant protectors in the production on certain vegetables. [damping-off] Delaware Stat. Circ. 18. 1945, 11 pp., 1 fig.

Braun, H., Untersuchungen über die Dampfspannung in kleinsten Versuchsräumen. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 67.

Brewer, J. H., A new Petri dish cover and technique for use in the cultivation of anaerobes and micro-aerophiles. Science 95 (n. ser.). 1942, 587, 1 fig.

[Brodskiĭ, A. L.], (Zoological section of the Uzbek Branch of the Academy of Science in 1940.) Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Tashkent, nr. 1. 1941, 65—72.

Brown, J. H., A fungus culture slide. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp. 70. 1942, 460—462, 6 figg.

Carter, W., A method of growing plants in water vapor to facilitate examination of roots. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 623—625, 3 figg.

Cash, M., A simple method for determining the growth rates of fungal colonies at different hydrogen ion concentrations. Austr. Journ. Sci. 4. 1942, 135—136.

Chace, W. G., and **Urlaub, G. S.,** A new culture medium for the growth of Chaetomium globosum. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 31. 1942, 331—333, 3 figg.

Chilton, S. J. P., and **Wernham, C. C.,** A simple single-spore isolator. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 695—697, 2 figg.

Chupp, Ch., Further notes on double cover-glass mounts. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 269—270.

Ciferri, R., et al., Primi dati della tecnica di controllo del potere anticrittogamico in vitro. Chimica, Firenze, 20. 1944, 5.

Clapper, R. B., Improved cork-borer method for inoculating trees. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 761—762, 1 fig.

Clayton, E. E., The germination of fungous spores in relation to controlled humidity. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 921—943, 8 figg.

Colquhoun, T. T., and **Stephen, V. A.,** An air-conditioned experimental cabinet. Journ. Inst. agric. Sci. 9. 1943, 77—80, 4 figg.

Committee on Apparatus in Aerobiology, National Research Council, Techniques for appraising air-borne populations of microorganisms, pollen, and insects. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 201—225, 5 figg.

Cook, H. T., and **Nugent, T. J.,** The control of truck crop diseases in Tidewater Virginia. Virginia Truck Exp. Stat. Bull. 104. 1940, 1662—1717, 1 fig.

Crook, E. M., a. o., Photography as a tool in agricultural research. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 718—719, 2 figg. (Abstr.).

Crowell, I. H., A tweezers method for making microscopic sections of plant pathological material. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 335—337, 6 figg.

Crowell, I. H., Use of dichloricide in the control of scavenger mites in test tube cultures. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 137.

Curran, C. H., Insect control in the Victory garden. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Sci. Guide nr. 117. 1943, 32 pp., 30 figg.

Curtis, W. E., A method of locating insect eggs in plant tissues. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 286, 1 fig.

De Albuquerque Leão, M., O expurgo pelas ondas-curtas. (Disinfestation by means of short waves.) Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1941, 319—328, 5 figg.

Delanoue, P., Les causes de dépérissement des cactées et des plantes grasses: leurs remèdes. Bull. Soc. Hortic. Tunisie 39. 1942, 29—32.

Del Cañizo Gomez, J., y **González de Andrés, C.,** Lucha contra las plagas: Calendario fitopatologico. Minist. Agric., Secc. Publ., Prensa y Propaganda, Madrid, 1942. 99 pp., 57 figg.

Del Lungo, A., Le conseguenze fitopatologiche della guerra. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, 6—7.

Demmer, Mittel und Verfahren zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Prakt. Desinfektor 34. 1942, 70—73.

Deshusses, L.-A., Quelques bonnes formules pour lutter contre les insectes. Rev. hortic. Suisse 14. 1941, 242—243.

Drake, C. J., and **Gunderson, H.,** Controlling garden and vegetable insects in Iowa. Iowa Dept. Agric. Bull. 10. 1942, 52 pp., 32 figg.

Ehrlich, J., Storage and mounting of demonstration specimens. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 763—765, 1 fig.

Elmer, O. H., Sterilization of Rhizoctonia sclerotia with corrosive sublimate. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 3.

Eyer, J. R., and **Crawford, R. F.,** Control of insect pests and diseases of New Mexico crops. N. Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 288. 1942, 50 pp., 12 figg.

Feix, Th., Über das Verhalten kranker Laubblätter bei der Aufnahme von Farblösungen durch das Leitbündelnetz. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Natur- u. Heilkunde, Gießen, NF. 19. 1940, 1—30.

Ferraris, T., Radioestesia agricola e fitopatologica. Riv. agric., Roma, 37. 1941, 243—244.

Filinger, G. A., and **Cardwell, A. B.,** A rapid method of determining when a plant is killed by extremes of temperature. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. nr. 39. 1941, 85—86.

Fleming, A., and **Smith, G.,** Some methods for the study of moulds. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 27. 1944, 13—19.

Frahm-Leliveld, J. A., A triple stain method for mycorrhiza in root cells. Natuurwet. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 101. 1941, 114—115.

Frampton, V. L., and **Longrée, K.,** The vapor pressure gradient above a transpiring. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1040—1042.

Frings, H., The reception of mechanical and thermal stimuli by caterpillars. Journ. exp. Zool. 99. 1945, 115—140, 2 figg.

Frost, S. W., Transparencies for certain insect and plant materials. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 319, 1 fig.

Gabotto, L., Contro le malattie e gli insetti. Costa Azzurra 23. 1943, nr. 9—10, p. 86.

Gabotto, L., Contro le malattie e gli insetti delle piante agrarie. Bibl. Agr. Ottavi Casalmonferrato 92. 1943, XVI + 439 pp., 186 figg.

Gelinsky, E., Instrumenten-Sterilisation. Zentralbl. Bakt. I. Abt. (Orig.) 146. 1940, 27—48.

Gilles, E., Effet léthal des ondes très courtes sur les microorganismes. Les effets fongicide et bactéricide des ondes très courtes sont, dans certaines conditions, la conséquence d'une action thermique élective. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 138. 1944, 545—546, 565—567.

Gimingham, C. T., Some recent contributions by English workers to the development of methods of insect control. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 161—175.

Given, B. B., Longevity of diamond-back moth (Plutella maculipennis) adults in relation to nutrition. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 192—194, 2 figg.

Given, B. B., The relative food-consumption of diamond-back moth and white butterfly larvae. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 195—197, 3 figg.

Gonzáles de Haro, S., Conocimiento y diagnóstico de enfermedades no parasitarias en las plantas cultivadas, con especial consideración sobre los daños causados por carencia de potasa. Ceres, Valladolid, 7. 1942, nr. 74, pp. 6—8; nr. 75, pp. 16—17.

Gorham, R. P., A simple method for use in staining living aphids. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 236.

Gray, P. H. H., A solution for staining differentially the spores and vegetative cells of micro-organisms. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 19. 1941, 95—98.

Gray, P. H. H., Staining of bacteria and certain fungi. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 329.

Gries, G. A., a. o., Polymodal response curves in biological research. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 654—655 (Abstr.).

Hamilton, C. C., Entoma. A directory of insect pest control. East. Br. Amer. Assoc. econ. Ent., N. Brunswick 1941. 4. ed., 197 pp.

Hamm, P., a. o., A reflector scale for measuring growth of fungi. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 619—620, 1 fig.

Hansen, H. P., Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr. Praktiske Forholdsregler i Landbruget. Kopenhagen 1943. 32 pp.

Hase, A., und **Gößwald, K.,** Über Termitenzuchten als Vorbedingung sinnesphysiologischer und ernährungsphysiologischer Versuche. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 44.

Herrick, J. A., A simple technique for aseptic handling of media. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 636—637.

Hibben, S. G., Short-wave radiation in the control of fungi and bacteria. Agric. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich., 20. 1939, 438.

Hjorth-Hansen, S., Herstellung von Kieselsäuresubstraten für mikrobiologische Zwecke. Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg (ser. physiol.) 22. 1939, 419—425.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Barratt, R. W.,** An improved grading system for measuring plant diseases. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 655 (Abstr.).

Horsfall, J. G., and **Zentmyer, G. A.,** Antidoting the toxins of plant diseases. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 22—23.

Howard, F. L., Antidoting toxin of Phytophthora cactorum as a means of plant disease control. Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 345.

Hurst, H., Permeability of insect cuticle. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 462—463.

Hutchins, R. E., Insect activity at a light trap during various periods of the night. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 654—657, 4 figg.

Iliinski, A. M., (The chemical control method against pests and plant diseases in the USSR.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 15—23.

Ingle, L., An apparatus for testing chemotropic responses of flying insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 108—110, 1 fig.

Jäppinen, K., Einige praktische Verfahren bei der Zucht von Insekten. Ann. ent. Fenn. 8. 1942, 135—142.

Janisch, R., Erfahrungen in der Erdflohbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 7—9.

Jary, S. G., Efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests. III. Some entomological aspects of the problem. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 437—438.

Kaufmann, O., und **Frey, W.,** Eine wesentliche Verbilligung in der Kohlerdfloh-Bekämpfung (zugleich ein Hinweis auf den Senf als Gefahrenquelle für den Rapsanbau). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 69—70, 1 Abb.

Kaven, G., Erfolgreiche Schnecken- und Ameisenbekämpfung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 78—79.

Kaven, G., Leimringe und Kontaktgifte im Kampf gegen die Blattlaus. Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 26—28, 3 Abb.

Kelsheimer, E. G., Naphthalene flakes keep mole-crickets from seedbeds. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. nr. 611. 1945, [4] pp., 2 figg.

Kelsheimer, E. G., A test of some poisons and their carriers on two destructive cutworms. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 211—215.

Kirchner, H.-A., Versuche über den Einfluß der Nahrung auf die Entwicklung und Fruchtbarkeit von Carausius (Dixippus) morosus. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 450—463, 6 Abb.

Leib, W., Pflanzen- u. Vorratsschutz. In: Ratgeber für den Landbau in Lothringen. Chef d. Ziv.verwaltg. Lothringen, Abt. Ernährg. u. Landw., Metz, März 1941, 119 S., zahlr. Abb.

Levine, M., Colchicine and X-rays in the treatment of plant and animal overgrowths. Bot. Rev. 11. 1945, 145—180.

Linford, M. B., A miniature root-observation box. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 348—349.

Linn, M. B., A method of mounting cultures of fungi for preservation in the herbarium. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 546—547.

Lubischew, A., (On the determination of injuriousness by means of artificial lesions. (A critical review.)) Bot. Žurn. (russ.) 1. 1940, 159—188.

Ludwigs, K., Das Jahr des Gartenfreundes. [Schädlingsbekämpfung] Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 91—92.

McCallan, S. E. A., Empirical probit weights for dosage-response curves of greenhouse tomato foliage diseases. [Alternaria solani et Phytophthora infestans] Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 177—183, 2 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wilcoxon, F.,** An analysis of factors causing variation in spore germination tests of fungicides. I. Methods of obtaining spores. II. Methods of spraying. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 11. 1939, 5—20; 11. 1940, 309—324, 9 figg.

McCready, R. M., a. o., The use of fibrous sodium pectate as a substitute for agar in bacteriological gels. Science 97 (n. ser.). 1943, 428.

MacLeod, G. F., Effects of infra-red irradiation on the American cockroach. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 728—729.

McNally, A. G., Molasses-free bait for earwigs. [Forficula auricularia] Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. (1943). 1944, 41—42.

Malenotti, E., Precisazioni necessarie. La lotta contro i parassiti. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 62.

Malloch, W. S., The association of different alterations in self-fertile X-rayed derivatives of Neurospora tetrasperma. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 540—554.

Martin, Ch. H., and **Houser, J. S.,** Numbers of Heliothis armigera (Hbn.) and two other moths captured at light traps. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 555—559, 1 fig.

Martin, H., The general problem and the transition to war conditions. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 433—436.

Martin, W. J., A simple technique for isolating spores of various fungi from exposed slides in aerobiological work. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 75—76.

May, C., Methods of tree injection. Trees Mag. 4. 1941, nr. 6, pp. 7, 10—12, 14, 16, 4 figg.

Medler, J. T., A convenient cage for confining insects to plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 283—284, 2 figg.

Michael, H., Biologisches Denken als Grundlage der praktischen Schädlingsbekämpfung. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 35. 1943, 45—46.

Miestinger, K., Zur Technik bei Wühlmaus-Bekämpfungsversuchen. (Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. XXXVIII.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 35—38.

Morrow, M. B., and **Rachaner, M. G.,** Fungus slide cultures: new methods. Trans. Texas Acad. Sci. (1943) 27. 1944, 114—116.

Morstatt, H., Pflanzenschutz (Methoden und Mittel). In: Handbuch der tropischen und subtropischen Landwirtschaft (E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Berlin) Bd. 1. 1943, 300—339.

Munro, J. A., and **Telford, H. S.,** Methods of wireworm control. Grafton (N. Dakota) News, Times 63. 1943, nr. 10, pp. 23, 31, 3 figg.

Neergaard, P., Lysbehandlingens Inflydelse paa Levetiden hos Frø og Svampesporer. Gartnertidende 1941, nr. 28, 4 pp., 4 figg.

Neiswander, C. R., and **Morris, V. H.,** Introduction of selenium into plant tissues as a toxicant for insects and mites. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 517—525, 7 figg.

Nelson, R. H., Conversion tables and equivalents for use in work relating to insect control. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 517. 1940, 25 pp.

Noll, Pflanzenschutz im Hausgarten. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 69. 1943, 21.

Nolte, H.-W., Sexualduftstoffe der Schmetterlinge und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 70—73.

Norris, D., Preservation of tube cultures of fungi and bacteria with liquid paraffin. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 10. 1944, 77.

Odland, M. L., Disease control with chloropicrin. Market Growers Journ. 72. 1943, 160, 173, 2 figg.

Olive, L. S., The germination and staining of basidia in Gymnosporangium, L. Stain Technol. 16. 1941, 149—153, 4 figg.

Olsen, H. K., Forsøg og Undersøgelser vedrørende kemiske Midler til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Ukrudt. Beretn. Planteavl, Sjoelland, 1939. 1940, 220—229.

Ordal, E. J., a. o., Studies on the action of wetting agents on microorganisms. I. The effect of pH and wetting agents on the germicidal action of phenolic compounds. Journ. Bact. 42. 1941, 117—126.

Padwick, G. W., Recent advances in control of fungous diseases of plants. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 479—481.

Pari, S., Le possibilità agricole dell'A. O. I. L'indagine entomologica e la difesa delle colture. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, [147]—148.

Penso, G., I disinfestanti. Definizione, classificazione, controllo. Rend. Minist. Int., Ist. San. Pubbl., Roma, 2. 1939, 623—670, 38 figg.

Peterson, A., Some new killing fluids for larvae of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 115.

Petit, A., Sur l'application de certaines méthodes en histologie appliquée et en phytopathologie. Ann. Serv. bot. agron. Tunisie 14—15. 1939, 285—299.

Pichler, F., Der Schmalfilm (16 mm), ein wichtiges Hilfsmittel für die phytopathologische Forschung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 70—72, 2 Abb.

Pierotti, N., Combattere la peronospora e l'occhio di pavone con la minima quantità di solfato di rame adottando la speciale poltiglia Menozzi. [Plasmopara viticola, Cycloconium oleaginum] Umbria agric., Perugia, 59. 1941, 92—97.

Pinckard, J. A., and **Bozovaisky, L. Sp.,** A method for the culture of seedlings and small plants in sunlight under controlled temperature conditions. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 467—476, 6 figg.

Pirone, P. P., Use sphagnum to control damping-off. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Nursery Dis. Notes 15. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 17—20.

Post, R. L., Preserving insect specimens and preparing material for display. Ontario ent. Soc. Ann. Rept. 69 (1938). 1939, 115—119.

Ranzi, F., Two processes for preserving small animals, herbarium material, phytopathological specimens, etc. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 16. 1942, 86—89, 1 fig.

Raucourt, M., Revue de phytopharmacie. Sér. VIII. Ann. agron., Paris, 15. 1945, 379—433.

Reed, H. S., The production of coacervates. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 739—741, 2 figg.

Reyniers, J. A., Micrurgical and germ-free methods. Their application to experimental biology and medicine. C. C. Thomas, Springfield (Illinois), and Baillière, Tindall & Cox, London 1943. XIV + 274 pp., 80 figg., 3 tab.

Riegel, L., Eine Universal-Wühlmausfalle. Erfurter Führer Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1940, 132, 2 Abb.

Riehm, E., Bekämpfung der Pflanzenschädlinge. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Schleswig-Holstein 7. 1940, [485].

Riker, A. J., Ark, P. A., Elliott, C., and **Hildebrand, E. M.,** Inoculations with bacteria causing plant disease. Pure Cult. Study Bact. 13. 1945, nr. 1, 15 pp.

Ritcher, P. O., Cyclocephala immaculata Oliv. as a test insect. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 704.

Roach, W. A., Diagnosis of mineral deficiencies and excesses by systematic leaf injection and analysis. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 51—58.

Roach, W. A., and **Roberts, W. O.,** Further works on plant injection for diagnostic and curative purposes. Journ. Pomol. 21. 1945, 108—119. — Commonw. Mycol. Inst., Kew, Mycol. Paper nr. 16. 1945.

Roberts, W. O., Leaf painting as a metod of diagnosis of mineral deficiency. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1944 (29). 1945, 67—68.

Röder, K., Untersuchungen über die Lebensfähigkeit einiger pilzlicher Krankheitserreger in gärtnerischen Komposten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 61.

Rose, M., Production expérimentale de tumeurs par piqûres multiples sur la feuille de chou cultivé. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 1485—1487.

Rose, M., Production expérimentale de tumeurs sur la feuille de chou par la technique du »puceron artificiel«. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 1491—1492.

Saling, Th., und **Pappenheim, E.,** Über die Verwendung flüssiger Meerzwiebelpräparate als Giftgetränk zur Rattenbekämpfung. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 120—127.

Salmon, S. C., The use of modern statistical methods in field experiments. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 32. 1940, 308—320.

Sass, J. E., Elements of botanical microtechnique. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York & London 1940. IX + 222 pp., 33 figg.

Schildknecht, L., Erfolgreiche Wühlmaus-Bekämpfung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 138.

Schimera, A., Wie ich die Wühlmäuse fange. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 138.

Sen, S. K., A method of cutting sections of ticks and insects. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 51—54.

Solvay et Co., La lutte contre les parasites et les maladies des plantes. Baillière et Fils, Paris [1941]. 162 pp.

Speyer, W., Untersuchungen über tierische Schädlinge und ihre Bekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 69—70.

Stadler, H., Der Leimring. Ent. Ztschr. 56. 1942, 17—21.

Stapp, C., Das »Impfen« der Leguminosen (Hülsenfrüchte und Kleearten) mit Knöllchenbakterien und sein Nutzen. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 179. 1941, 7 S., 2 Abb.

Starr, D. F., The theory of probits at high mortalities. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 850.

Stellwaag, F., Pflanzenimpfung (Innere Therapie) und Assimilation. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 19. 1943, 59—60.

Stephenson, R. E., and **Schuster, C. E.,** Laboratory, greenhouse and field methods of studying fertilizer needs of orchard soils. Soil Sci. 52. 1941, 137—153.

Stevens, N. E., Recent trends in plant disease control. Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 33. 1940, 66—67, 1 fig.

Stierli, H., Control of microorganisms by ultraviolet irradiation. Agric. Engin. 23. 1942, 262—265, 6 figg.

Stöckli, A., Die Wirkung von Gesapon auf die freilebenden Bodennematoden. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 496—506.

Stone. Ph. C., Maintaining live chinch bugs for laboratory use. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 179.

Sweetman, H. L., and **Bourne, A. I.,** The protective value of asphalt laminated paper against certain insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 605—609.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Laboratory rearing of certain leaf-eating insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 90—95, 3 figg.

Telford, H. S., A convenient mount for insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 320, 1 fig.

Thiele, K. P., Neuartige Methode der Frostabwehr — durch Vereisung der Pflanzen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 169—170.

Thiem, Arbeiten zur Unterstützung sommerlicher Schädlingsbekämpfung. Erfurter Führer Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1940, 393.

Thomssen, E. G., and **Doner, M. H.,** Attractants and repellents for insects. [A review of the literature] Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 97—99, 105, 107; nr. 5, pp. 95—96, 105.

Thun, R., Die Untersuchung von Böden. Methodenbuch Band I. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1941. 158 S., 6 Abb.

Trotter, A., La lotta contro i parassiti crittogamici nel quadro economico dell'autarchia nazionale. Ric. Osserv. Divulg. fitopat. Camp. Mezz., Portici, 8. 1940, 71—76.

Upholt, W. M., The use of the square root transformation and analysis of variance with contagious distributions. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 536—543, 2 figg.

Vannuccini, G., La lotta antiparassitaria e la raccolta del rame. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, 19.

Walster, H. L., The battle against insects. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 4. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 6—10.

Weber, A., Hvem er interesserede i at købe Farvefotografier af Plantesygdomme? Nord. Jordbr.forskn. nr. 5/6. 1943, 273—274.

Weindling, R., Experimental consideration of the mold toxins of Gliocladium and Trichoderma. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 991—1003, 1 fig.

Weiss, F., and **Smith, F. F.,** An incubating can for laboratory or field use. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 447—449, 1 fig.

Weiss, H. B., Soraci, F. A., and **McCoy jr., E. E.,** Insect behavior to various wave lengths of light. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 117—131, 7 figg.

Wellman, F. L., A culture medium of maize-meal and starch mush to replace agar for growing fungi. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 617—619, 1 fig.

Went, F. W., Plant growth under controlled conditions. I. The air-conditioned greenhouses at the California Institute of Technology. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 157—163, 3 figg.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Permeability of insect cuticle. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 116.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Transpiration through the cuticle of insects. Journ. exp. Biol. 21. 1945, nr. 3—4, pp. 97—114, 28 figg.

Wilcox, L. V., Determination of boron in plant material. An ignition-electrometric titration method. Ind. Engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 341—343, 1 fig.

Williams, C. B., A method of collecting and storing without pressure insects and galls attached to leaves. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London A 18. 1943, 1—2.

Williams, C. B., The numbers of insects caught in a light trap at Rothamsted during four years, 1933—1937. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 15 (ser. A). 1940, 78—80.

Wishart, G., An adaptation of a standard bi-metallic thermo-regulator to control variable temperatures. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 78—81, 4 figg.

Wood, J., Notes on pest control. Kirton agric. Journ., Worcester, nr. 6. 1940, 38—40.

Yarwood, C. E., Cultural separation of some obligate parasites. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 791.

Yarwood, C. E., Stimulatory action of egg yolk in the culture medium on conidia of powdery mildews. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 865.

Yeager, J. F., and **Heishman, R. C.,** Some effects of antisera on larvae of the southern armyworm, Prodenia eridania (Cram.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 38. 1945, 45—52.

Yeager, J. F., and **Munson, S. C.,** Changes induced in the blood cells of the southern armyworm Prodenia (Laphygma) eridania by the administration of poisons. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 307—332, 9 figg., 9 tab.

York, H. H., Tree—wound dressings. Bull. Morris Arbor. Univ. Pennsylv. 3. 1941, 73—77.

Current contributions on insect control. I—II. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 62 pp., 9 figg.; Bull. 703. 1943, 64 pp.

Discussion on »efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests«. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 433—440.

Die **Entwicklung der Schädlingsbekämpfung** im Gartenbau. Maag, Dielsdorf, Ber. über. Pfl.schutz, Nr. 13. 1944, 4 S., 6 Abb.

Große Schädlingsbekämpfungs-Aktionen in der Sowjetunion. Starker Einsatz von Flugzeugen gegen Heuschrecken, Getreidekäfer usw. Nachr.-bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 82—83.

Die **Grundlagen der Schädlingsbekämpfung** und des Pflanzenschutzes. Iwa (Hdb. d. Werbg. f. Apoth.) 14. 1941, 25—27.

Pflanzenschädlinge. Int. Agrar-Rdsch. 1942, 108.

Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau. Mitt. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Nr. 23. 1940, 4 S., 21 Abb.

Plant protection. Queensl. agric. Journ. 57. 1943, 32—39, 5 figg.

Report on A.A.T.C.C. co-operative tests for determining mildew- and rot-resistance, November, 1943-July, 1944. Prepared by the Sub-Committee on mildew proofing. Amer. Dyestuff Reptr. 34. 1945, P 128—135, 139—140, 6 figg.

Research work and workers. Seed World 53. 1943, nr. 2, p. 40.

Sygdomsbekaempelse i Smaahaver 1941, 1942, 1943. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 315. 1941, 4 pp.; 2. ed. 1942, 4 pp.; [3.] ed. 1943, 4 pp.; 5. ed. 1945.

Techniques for appraising aire-borne populations of microorganisms, pollen and insects. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 201—225, 5 figg.

What the scientists are doing. Testing technique. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 597.

Spritzung und Bestäubung
Sprays and dusts — Pulvérisation et poudrage

Bartell, F. E., and **Bristol, K. E.,** Wetting characteristics of solid surfaces covered with adsorbed films. Journ. Physiol. Chem. 44, 1940, 86—101.

Benlloch, M., Insecticidas pulverulentos. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 254—257.

Benlloch, M., Pueden combatirse las plagas del campo prescindiendo de insecticidas y anticriptogámicos? Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, 362, 363.

Carstensen, J., Aus der Spritzpraxis: Schutzmasken. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 114—115, 1 Abb.

Davies, C., Efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests. IV. Some factors determining the efficiency of spraying operations. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 439—440.

Davies, C., Some factors determining the efficiency of spraying operations. (Summary.) Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 439—440.

Daxer, H., Eine kombinierte Versuchskammer für Beregnung und feuchte Atmosphäre. XXXV. Beitrag zu den Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Nachr.-bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 9—11, 5 Abb.

Del Cañizo, J., Pulverización de patatares y remolachares (datos prácticos). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 359—374, 5 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Dust as an inhibiting factor in the reproduction of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 470—472.

Fransen, J. J., Voor en nadeelen van stuiven in land-, tuin- en boschbouw. (Een jaar ervaring met den motorbestuiver van de Nederl. Heide Mij.) Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 50. 1938, nr. 613, 8 pp.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Palmiter, D. H.,** Fermate — a promising new fungicide. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 2, p. 14, 1 fig.

Horsfall, J. G., A conference on spray material shortage. Chron. bot. 7. 1943, 338–339.

Johnson, C. G., The maintenance of high atmospheric humidities for entomological work with glycerol-water mixtures. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 295—299, 2 figg.

Jones, S. C., Ground treatment with DDT to control pear thrips in soil under prune trees. [Taeniothrips inconsequens] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 122.

Neergaard, P., Sprøjtning af Frugttræer, Frugtbuske, Køkkenurter og Blomster og anden Bekæmpelse af Havens Sygdomme og Skadedyr. J. F. Clausens Forlag, Kopenhagen 1944. 86 pp., 58 figg.

Palti, J., and **Moeller, S.,** Overhead application of fungicidal sprays (preliminary experiments). Palestine Journ. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 4. 1944, 184—192.

Peyer, E., Durchführung und Organisation der Schädlingsbekämpfung als Lohnbespritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 51. 1942, [17]—22.

Schütz, K., Das Schaumnebel-Spritzverfahren. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 58. 1943, 551–552, 5 Abb.

Searls, E. M., All-purpose insect spray. Soap sanit. Chem. 18. 1942, 97, 99, 101, 3 figg.

Truffaut, G., et **Pastac, I.,** Destruction par poudrage des plantes adventices à l'aide de colorants nitrés. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 381—383.

Whitten, R. R., a. o., Concentrated spray applied with an autogiro for control of cankerworms. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 692—696, 4 figg.

Willaume, F., Les poudreuses en horticulture. Rev. hortic., Paris, 3 (n. ser.) (26). 1939, 385—386, 1 fig.

Anleitung für das Beutel-Stäubeverfahren bei der Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers mit »Gesarol-Staub«. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 24—25, 1 Abb.

Improvement of fungicidal and insecticidal effectiveness of dusts. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1942, 29.

Spraying schedules, 1942. N. York State agric. Soc. Proc. 1942, 361—382.

Sprays: Actions and reactions. Gard. Chron. 107. 1940, 123.

Räucherung — Fumigation — Fumigation

Back, E. A., and **Cotton, R. T.,** Industrial fumigation against insects. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 369 (revd.). 1942, 63 pp., 38 figg.

Beran, F., Fortschritte in der San-José-Schildlausabwehr durch Baumbegasung. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 42.

Beran, F., Untersuchungen über die Blausäureempfindlichkeit verschiedener Baumschulerzeugnisse. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 13—14.

Beran, F., Untersuchungen zur Feststellung der zur sicheren Abtötung der San-José-Schildlaus zweckmäßigsten Blausäure-Konzentration und Begasungsdauer. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 14—15.

Bickerton, J. M., Soil fumigation in greenhouses and outdoor seed beds with chlorpicrin and other promising materials. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 29. 1944, 97—103.

Donohoe, H. C., Development of new methyl bromide fumigation schedules for use against Japanese beetles. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 260—262.

Farrar, M. D., Small insect cage. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 76, 4 figg.

Gómez Clemente, F., y **Regueral, F. G.,** Rectificación de las tablas actualmente utilizadas en la fumigación cianhídrica de los agrios en España. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 817—830, 1 tab.

Guba, E. F., and **Seeler jr., E. V.,** Studies on the identity and control of stilbaceous mold in gas-purifying sponge. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 655 (Abstr.).

Gunesch, W. E., Tear gas treatment of soil. [Chlorpicrin] Canning Age 23. 1942, 272.

Hawkins, L. A., New developments in pest treatments. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 117—122.

Howard, F. L., Chloropicrin, steam, carbon disulphide and other treatments for the control of injurious soil microorganisms. Veg. Growers Assoc. Amer. Ann. Rept. 1939. 1940, 115—130, 5 figg.

Ivy, E. E., Dusting device for toxicity experiments on field grown plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 301, 1 fig.

Lazzari, M., e **Servadei, A.,** Le fumigazioni cianidriche delle piante da vivaio nel pistoiese. (I.ª nota.) »Redia«, Giorn. Ent., Firenze, 27. 1941, 1—17, 11 tab.

Malenotti, E., Note sulle fumigazioni cianidriche. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, nr. 1. 1940, 8 pp., 6 figg.

Monro, H. A. U., Vacuum fumigation for insect control. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 22. 1941, 170—177, 3 figg.

Page, A. B. P., and **Lubatti, O. F.,** Recent experiments on fumigation. Chem. and Ind., London, 59. 1940, 172—179, 10 figg.

Peters, G., Die Durchgasungsberechtigung als Maßstab für die Leistungshöhe eines Schädlingsbekämpfungsbetriebes. Prakt. Desinfektor H. 8. 1940, 3. S.

Peters, G., Die Verdunstung als unentbehrliches Mittel der Schädlingsbekämpfung mit Gasen. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 113—119, 7 Abb.

Polunin, N., High-concentration hydrogen cyanide fumigation of fungi and bacteria. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 682—684.

Schwartz, M., Richtlinien für die Begasung von Baumschulerzeugnissen in Eisenbahnwagen mit Blausäure. Wien 1942, 1 S.

Shipinov, N. A., (Sorption of HCN on soils during their fumigation with cyanides.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 192—199, 7 figg.

Sinclair, W. B., and **Ramsey, R. C.,** The picric acid method for determining minute amounts of hydrocyanic acid in fumigated insects. Hilgardia 16. 1944, 291—300.

Stark jr., F. L., Adsorption of chloropicrin and other fumigants by the soil. (Abstract.) Phytopathology 33. 1943, 12.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., Application of the aerosol to fumigation. I. Stabilization of a naphthalene aerosol. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 650—653, 1 fig.

Thalenhorst, W., Über die Bedeutung physikalischer Probleme bei der Anwendung von Bodenvergasungsmitteln gegen schädliche Insekten. Bioklim. Beibl. Meteorol. Ztschr. 1940, 28—30.

Van Wezer, A., Désinfection des serres. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1941, 22.

Venturi, F., La fumigazioni cianidriche alle piante da vavaio. R. Staz. Ent. agr., Firenze, Nota prat. nr. 15. 1942, 5 pp., 3 tab.

Anweisung zur Durchführung von Desinfektionen und Entwesungen. Teil I u. II. Reichsarb.dienst Da. 3 (Verl. G. Heinig, Leipzig). 1942?, 110 S., 3 Abb.

Rygning i Drivhuse. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 204. 4. ed. 1943.

Saatgutbehandlung
Seed treatment — Traitement de semences

Becker, K. E., Zur Beizung kleiner Mengen von Gemüse- und Gewürzsaaten. Forschungsdienst 17. 1944, 267—269.

Benlloch, M., La desinfección de semillas y la actual sementera. Agricultura, Madrid, 10. 1941, 374—377, 5 figg.

Beresova, J. F., und **Naoumova, A. N.,** (Bakterielle Methode zur Bekämpfung pilzlicher Krankheiten der landwirtschaftlichen Pflanzen. 1. Saatbakterisation als Mittel zur Bekämpfung von Krankheiten des Leins. 2. Der Einfluß der Saatbakterisation auf den Befall der Keimpflanzen des Sommerweizens mit parasitischen Pilzen und auf seinen Ertrag. 3. Mykolytische Bakterien im Wurzelsystem der Pflanzen.) (russ.) (Microbiologija) 8. 1939, 186—197, 198—205, 695—699.

Bernardi, B., Prove sperimentali sulla »concia« dei semi. Stab. tipogr. A. De-Giorgi, Milano, 1939, 90 pp.

Brentzel, W. E., Seed treatment. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 69. 1944, 16 pp., 10 figg.

Cavazza, L., Disinfezione dei grani da seme. Riv. Agric., Bivio di Cumiana (Torino), 46. 1941, [241]—242.

Clayton, C. N., and **Nusbaum, C. J.,** Experiments on the use of vegetable seed protectants. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 361. 1945, 24 pp., 4 figg.

Crosier, W., Materials and methods in controlling seed-contaminated micro-organisms. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1942. 1943, 104—106.

Crosier, W., and **Heit, C. E.,** Response of germinants from beans, corn, and peas to seed treatments with hormones and mercurials. Proc. Assoc. Off. Seed Anal. N. Amer. 1940. 1941, 88—92, 2 figg.

Croxall, H. E., and **Ogilvie, L.,** The effect of seed dressings containing growth-promoting substances on lettuce, tomato, sugar beet, and dwarf bean. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1940 (1941), 29—34.

Croxall, H. E., and **Ogilvie, L.,** Experiments with protectant seed dressings 1940—42. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1942, 65—76.

Croxall, H. E., and **Ogilvie, L.,** A note on the incorporation of growth promoting substances in seed dressings. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1939 (1940), 100—102.

Davis, B. H., New seed protectants. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 150—151.

De France, J. A., Seed treatments with phytohormones and talc. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 679—682.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Seed disinfection. Mon. Sci. News nr. 26. 1943.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., and **Taylor, R. E.,** Seed disinfection. VII. Journ. agric. Sci. 35. 1945, 239—242.

Dupouy, L., La désinfection sous vide partiel au service de l'horticulture. Rev. hortic., Paris, 112. 1940, 60—63, 2 figg.

Felix, E. L., Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone, an effective organic seed protectant. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 4.

Gaskill, J. O., and **Kreutzer, W. A.,** Treatment of segmented sugar-beet seed greatly reduces damping-off seedlings. Colorado Farm Bull. 6. 1944, nr. 2, pp. 12—13.

Gaßner, G., Zur Methodik der laboratoriumsmäßigen Prüfung von Beizmitteln. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 303—309, 4 Abb.

Haenseler, C. M., and **Tiedjens, V. A.,** Damping-off of seedlings, infectious and non-infectious. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1943, nr. 11, pp. 44—47.

Hamilton, H. S., and **Hofer, A. W.,** The selective disinfection of seeds. Journ. Bact. 40. 1940, 165—166.

Haskell, R. J., Disinfectants and protectants prevent seed losses. Food Packer, N.York (fr. Canning Age), 25. 1944, 42—43.

Henrick, J. O., Damping-off of seedlings. Tasmanian Journ. Agric., Hobart, 10. 1939, 216—217.

Hofer, A. W., and **Hamilton, H. C.,** Bacterial contamination of seeds. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 5. 1940, 264—265.

Hope, C., a. o., The control of damping-off by the use of sphagnum for seed germination. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 39. 1941, 397—406, 4 figg.

Horvath, F., (Nouvelles observations sur la maladie de la fonte des semis.) Mezögazdasági Kutatások 14. 1941, 125—127.

Ivanoff, S. S., A seedling method for testing aphid resistance and its application to breeding and inheritance studies in cucurbits and other plants. Journ. Heredity 36. 1945, 357—361, 2 figg.

Jensen, H. L., Bacterial treatment of non-leguminous seeds as an agricultural practice. Austr. Journ. Sci. 4. 1942, 117—120.

Jones, L. H., and **Doran, W. L.,** By new subirrigation procedure, seeds sterilized in flats. South. Florist Nurseryman 55. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 5, 14—15.

Kišpatić, J., Über ungleiche Beizempfindlichkeit der Sporen verschiedener Brandpilze. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 522—523.

Klinkowski, M., Die Beizung von Getreide und Lein und die Selbstanfertigung von Beizapparaten. Landw. Wochenbl. Ostl., Riga, Nr. 15. 1944, 227—232, 8 Abb.

Kreitlow, K. W., Investigations on seed treatment of forage grasses and legumes for control of damping-off. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 111—112.

Leach, L. D., Growth rates of host and pathogen as factors determining the severity of preemergence damping-off. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1007 (Abstr.).

Leach, L. D., Influence of the pathogen, environment, and host response on the efficacy of seed treatment with sugar beets and some vegetable crops. [damping-off] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 788.

Leach, L. D., and **Houston, B. R.,** Seed treatment for field and vegetable crops. Univ. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. 1944, 6 pp., 2 figg.

Leukel, R. W., An ounce of prevention — seed treatment of small grains prevents diseases, combats harmful fungi, increases crop yields. South. Seedsman 7. 1944, nr. 10, pp. 14, 49, 53, 6 figg.

McCool, M. M., Effect of sodium cyanide on number of fungi, bacteria, and Actinomyces in soil and its value in the control of damping off of seedlings, nematodes, and cabbage root worm. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1945, 463—472, 2 figg.

McNew, G. L., Relative effectiveness of organic and inorganic fungicides as seed protectants. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 9.

McWhorter, F. P., and **Miller, P. W.,** The application of vapor heat as a practical means of disinfecting seeds. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 935.

Milthorpe, F. L., The compatibility of protectant seed dusts with root nodule bacteria. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 89—92, 1 fig.

Möhring, H.-K., Keine zu hohe Konzentration bei der Naßbeizung! Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 291—292.

Muskett, A. E., The short wet method of seed disinfection. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 218—221, 1 tab.

Neergaard, P., Afsvampning af Havefrø. Frø og Gartneri, Kopenhagen, nr. 2. 1938, 1—3.

Neergaard, P., Frøspiring, frøbaarne Sygdomme, Frøafsvampning. Et Overblik over de Problemer, der for Gartneren knytter sig til Frøformering. Frø og Gartneri, Kopenhagen, nr. 6. 1941, 12 pp., 3 figg.

Person, L. H., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Seed-treatment studies of vegetable and ornamental plants. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 649.

Pinckard, J. A., An outline for the treatment of vegetable and field crop seeds. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 3—4, 6.

Pinckard, J. A., A vegetable and field crop seed treatment outline for Mississippi. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 105. 1942, 11 pp.

Porter, R. H., Testing the quality of seeds for farm and garden. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 334. 1944, 91 pp., 44 figg.

Randall, T. E., a. o., Vegetable seed investigations, Mount Vernon, Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 470 (55th Rept. 144—45). 1945, 142—151.

Rangel, J. F., Toxicologia dos desinfestantes das sementes. Escola nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. 2 (1941). 1942, 185—223, 2 figg.

Schmidt, H., Samenbeizung. H. 13 der Prakt. Schriftenreihe »Leistungssteigerung im Gartenbau« (R. Bechtold & Comp., Wiesbaden). 1943, 2. Aufl., 52 S., 12 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Weitere Beizversuche an gärtnerischem Saatgut. Landw. Jahrb. 90. 1940, 697—711, 6 Abb.

Schoen, C., Zaadontsmetting in den tuinbouw. Versl. & Meded. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 106. 1944, 8 pp.

Scott, G. A., Progress in the control of seed-borne diseases. Ontario Crop Imp. Assoc. Ann. Conv., Toronto, 1944, 35—39.

Spaeth, J. N., and **Afanasiev, M.,** The effect of sterilization with calcium hypochlorite on germination of certain seeds. Journ. Forestry 37. 1939, 317—372.

Szirmai, J., (Recent observations on the damping-off of seedlings.) Mezögazdas. kutatás. 14. 1941, 125—127.

Teixeira Mendes, C., O expurgo das sementes. Bol. Agric., São Paulo, 42. 1943, 225—280, 2 tab.

Templeman, W. G., and **Marmoy, C. J.,** The effect upon the growth of plants of watering with solutions of plant-growth substances and of seed dressings containing these materials. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 453—471.

Thiem, Die Samenbeizung im Gartenbau. Erfurter Führer Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1940, 26—27.

Van der Plank, J. E., The disinfection and protection of seed. Farming South Afr. 19. 1944, 274—278.

Villforth, F., Die Bedeutung von Blausäure bei der Samenkeimung. Geisenheimer Mitt. 55. 1940, 105—106.

Warne, L. G. G., An outbreak of club-root traceable to a seed-borne infection. Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, 45—47.

Weindling, R., Sodium hypochlorite shows promise as a seed treatment. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1051—1052, 1 fig.

Afsvampning. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., København, Meddel. 150. 1941, 4 pp.; 1942, 4 pp.; 13. ed. 1944, 4 pp.

Mittel für Saatgutbeizung. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 7. 20. Aufl. 1941, 2 S.

Results of cooperative corn, flax, and soybean seed treatment tests in 1944. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 159. 1945, 201—224.

Vorsicht bei der Aussaat naßgebeizter Sämereien. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 29—30, 1 Abb.

Zaaizaadontsmetting in den landbouw. Versl. Meded. Plantenziektenkdg.Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 84. 1942, 2. ed., 16 pp., 2 figg.

Bodendesinfektion — Soil disinfection — Désinfection du sol

Abrosimoff, S. A., und **Protassow, P. W.,** (Zur Frage über die thermische Sterilisation des Bodens.) (Mikrobiologie) (russ.) 9. 1940, 301—304.

Allan, P. F., Entomology and soil conservation. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 321—323.

Arens jr., Bodendämpfung im Großen! Sie ergab Wachstums-Beschleunigung, -Förderung und Ertragssteigerung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 31, 2 Abb., u. 39, 2 Abb.

Bally, W., International collaboration on the field of soil conservation. Chron. bot. 7. 1943, 429—430.

Bennett, H. H., Report of the Chief of the Soil Conservation Service, 1945. U.S. Dept. Agric., Soil Conserv. Serv. Rept. 1945, 55 pp.

Beran, F., Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. XLI. Eine neue Methode von Boden-Entseuchungsmitteln. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 72—75, 2 Abb.

Bewley, W. F., Practical soil sterilization with special reference to glasshouse crops. Minist. Agric., London, Bull. 22. 1941, IV + 28 pp., 14 figg.

Böhmig, F., Betrachtungen zum Dämpfen der Kulturerde. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 93—94.

Braun, W., Bodendämpfung im Kleingarten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 348, 4 Abb.

Carter, W., A promising new soil amendment and disinfectant. [Dichlorpropylen and Dichlorpropan] Science 97. 1943, 383—384.

Carter, W., Soil treatments with special reference to fumigation with D-D mixture. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 35—44.

Chisholm, R. D., and **Koblitsky, L.,** Sorption of methyl bromide by soil in a fumigation chamber. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 549—551, 1 fig.

Chisholm, R. D., a. o., An aqueous solution of $C_2H_2Cl_2$ for fumigation of Japanese beetle larvae in soil. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Rept. E 626. 1945.

Chitwood, B. G., Frames for spacing injections of soil nematocides. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 6. 1939, 70—73, 2 figg.

Chitwood, B. G., A rapid method for determining k values of nematocides. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 6. 1939, 66—70, 1 fig.

Chitwood, B. G., Soil treatments with volatile liquids for control of nematodes. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 818—824, 1 fig.

Cholodny, N., On volatile organic compounds evolved by living organisms and assimilated by soil microbes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. URSS. 41. 1943, 398—400.

Christie, J. R., Some preliminary tests to determine the efficacy of certain substances when used as soil fumigants to control the root-knot nematode, Heterodera marioni (Cornu) Goodey. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 12. 1945, 14—19.

Clark, F. E., Experiments toward the control of take-all disease of wheat and the Phymatotrichum root rot of cotton. [Ophiobolus graminis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 835. 1942, 27 pp., 4 figg.

Cruz, S. R., Constant-current resistance soil pasteurizer. Agric. Engin. 23. 1942, 129—130, 133, 6 figg.

Deschiens, R., and **Lamy, L.,** Conditions practiques de culture, de sporulation et de récolte des spores d'Hyphomycètes predateurs de nématodes. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 137. 1943, 381—383.

Donohoe, H. C., Chloropicrin treatment of bulk potting soil for Japanese beetle control. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 305.

Ellis, D. E., Soil treatments with sodium nitrite for controlling damping-off and root knot. (Abstr.) Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1110—1111.

Engelbart, W., Bodenentseuchung durch Erddämpfung. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 9—10.

English, L. L., Ethylenedichlorid-tetrachlorethan-methylbromide-mixture to kill nematodes in potting soil. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 317.

Godfrey, G. H., Fumigation of potting soils. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 22.

Godfrey, G. H., and **Young, P. A.,** Soil fumigation for plant disease control. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 628. 1943, 40 pp., 9 figg.

Greathouse, G. A., and **Rigler, N. E.,** Quantitative comparison of methods for sterilizing solutions of organic compounds used in culture media. [Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 149—158.

Grooshevoy, S. E., and **Levykh, P. M.,** (The possibility of obtaining seed-bed soil free from infection in compost heaps.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob., Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. D., 1940, 42—48.

Grooshevoy, S. E., a. o., (Chemical method of disinfecting seed-bed soil.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob., Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, Publ. 141. 1940, 30—41.

Grooshevoy, S. E., a. o., (Methods of disinfecting seed-bed soil by natural sources of heat.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob., Indian Tob. Ind. [(VITIM]), Rostow a. Don, nr. 141. 1940, 49—61.

Großmann, P., und **Pauck, P.,** Bodenentseuchung durch Dämpfung. Praktische Erfahrungen der Berliner Erddämpf-Kolonne. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 110—112, 13 Abb.

Hadorn, Ch., Bodendesinfektionsversuche im Treibbeet und Freiland. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 477—478.

Hadorn, Ch., Die Bodendesinfektion mit Formalin. Mitt. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil Flugschr. 33b. 1943, 4 S., 2 Abb.

Hagan, R. M., Movement of carbon disulfide vapor in soils. Hilgardia 14. 1941, 83—118, 13 figg.

Hansberry, R., Substitute insecticide for fruit crops and ornamentals. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 347—349.

Hartlieb, F., Gesunderhaltung des Bodens — ein Grundproblem. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 193.

Henderson, R. G., Studies on soil sterilization with urea and calcium cyanamid. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 647—648.

Jacks, G. V., Aussichten der Bodenkonservierung. Endeavour, London, 1. 1942, 33—35.

Jacks, H., Soil disinfectants. I. Preliminary report on control of eelworm. II. Preliminary report on control of damping off. III. Chemical treatment for eelworm control. IV. Chemical treatment of glasshouse soil. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 A. 1944, 186; 1945, 357; 27 A. 1945, 93, 250.

Jones, L. H., and **Doran, W. L.,** A practical method for sterilization and subirrigation of soil in flats. Florists Exch. hortic. Trade World 100. 1943, nr. 22, pp. 9, 11, 1 fig.

Jouis, E., Sur la désinfection du sol des jardins familiaux. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 29. 1943, 378—381, 1 fig.

Kanivetz, I. I., u. a., (Ertragssteigerung bei Zuckerrüben, Hafer und Lupine bei verschieden starker Impfung des Bodens mit dem Pilz Trichoderma lignorum.) (Microbiology) (russ.) 9. 1940, 143—151.

Lamy, L., Intensité et vitesse relatives de la formation des dispositifs capteurs chez les Hyphomycètes prédateurs de nématodes. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 137. 1943, 337—339.

Laurie, A., and **Fueglein, J. B.,** Biological activity in steam sterilized soils in the greenhouse. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 36. 1938 (1939), 837—840.

Lawrence, W. J. C., and **Newell, J.,** Seed and potting composts: with special reference to soil sterilization. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., London 1939. 128 pp., 21 figg.

McLaughlin, J. H., and **Melhus, I. E.,** The response of some field crops on soil treated with chlorpicrin. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 17. 1943, 213—220.

McNew, G. L., and **Sayre, C. B.,** The use of fungicides during war time. II. Effect of soil fertility on returns from use of fungicides. Canner 96. 1943, 14—15, 42—44, 4 figg.

Maier, W., Das Entseuchen von gärtnerischen Kulturerden. Geisenheimer Mitt. 56. 1941, 54—56.

Meredith, C. H., A quick method of isolating certain phycomycetous fungi from soil. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1055—1056.

Morrison, H. E., a. o., The use of a »rototiller« for application of soil fumigants. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 409.

Mulder, D., Biologisch onderzoek van grondontsmettingsmiddelen. Diss. Baarn 1943. 114 pp., 15 figg. (Phytopath. Lab. »Willie Commelin Scholten«).

Newhall, A. G., a. o., Soil treatments for the control of diseases in the greenhouse and the seedbed. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 217. 1940, 58 pp., 31 figg.

Norton, E. A., Soil conservation survey handbook. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 352. 1940.

Pantanelli, E., Condensazione del vapore d'acqua nel terreno. Agric. Colon. 36. 1943, 99—101.

Person, L. H., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Seed and soil treatment for the control of damping-off. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 349. 1942, 16 pp.

Pinckard, J. A., Soil fumigant effective against nematodes. Food Packer 25. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 43—44, 3 figg.

Reinhold, J., u. a., Über die Ursachen für Mißerfolge des Dämpfens schwerer Böden. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1941, 471—486, 8 Abb.

Rhoads, A. S., Growing new root systems by soil banking — a promising method of rejuvenating trees attacked by root diseases. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 529—536, 3 figg.

Richter, H., und **Schultz, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Bodendesinfektion. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 16.

Rosella, E., Une opération à effectuer au printemps. La désinfection du sol dans les jardins contre les insectes. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 119 (60). 1939, 441—443.

Smith, N. R., and **Dawson, V. T.,** The bacteriostatic action of rose bengal in media used for plate counts of soil fungi. Soil Sci. 58. 1944, 467—471.

Stone, M. W., Dichloropropane-dichloropropylene, a new soil fumigant for wireworms. [Limonius californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 297—299.

Stone, M. W., Effect of sterile and unsterile foods on rate of development of wireworms. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 600—601.

Tam, R. K., and **Clark, H. E.,** The action of calcium cyanide as a soil disinfectant. Soil Sci. 57. 1944, 359—365, 3 figg.

Tavernetti, J. R., A continuous soil pasteurizer. Agric. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich., 23. 1942, 255—256, 261, 3 figg.

Taylor, A. L., Efficient spacing of soil fumigants for field applications. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 6. 1939, 62—66, 1 fig.

Thorne, G., Some factors governing the success of chemicals treatment of soil for nematode control. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 6. 1939, 60—62, 1 fig.

Van Vlack, C. H., and **Clapp, L. E.,** Contour farming for soil and water conservation. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. P 11 (NS.). 1940, 323—335, 18 figg.

Wallace, C. R., Small-scale tests with DDT and benzene hexachloride incorporated in the soil. Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 13. 1937, 132—137.

Wartenberg, H., Untersuchungen über das Redox- und Aziditätspotential des Bodens. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 43.

Watson, J. R., A new soil fumigant for root knot and other pests. Citrus Ind. 26. 1945, nr. 11, pp. 8, 21.

Wendt, Nochmals: Bodendämpfung. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 86. 1940, 126—127.

Wiesmann, R., Das »Gesarol« als Bodendesinfektionsmittel. Forsch.ergebn. Gebt. Gartenbau, Zürich, H. 3. 1943, 3—47.

Wilson, J. D., Influence of soil type and temperature on rate of escape of chloropicrine. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Bimo. Bull. 28. 1943, 38.

Wirth, C., Billige Erdedämpfung. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 59.

Society of Chemical Industry: Food Group (Microbiological Panel). [soil sterilization] Chem. and Ind. 26. 1944, 237—239, 1 fig.

Soil sterilization. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 736—738.

Sterilization of seed bed soil. Notes contributed by the Biological Branch. Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 56. 1945, 71—73, 2 figg.

b. Biologische Bekämpfung
Biological control — Lutte biologique

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Aburto, V. H., El control biológico de los insectos mediante el uso de prodatores. Fitófilo, San Jacinto, 1. 1942, 3—11, 8 figg.

Alden, C. H., Biological control of insects. Contact (Texas) 7. 1941, nr. 4, p. [2].

Alexejew, J. A., (A biological control of the noxious corn bug Eurygaster integriceps Put. by means of egg-parasites.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 81—88, 4 figg.

Allen, C. H., Control of fruit insects with parasites. Tennessee State hortic. Soc. Proc. 35—36. 1939—40, 59—62.

Allen, H. W., a. o., Importation, rearing and colonization of parasites of the Oriental fruit moth. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 561. 1940, 61 pp., 15 figg.

Baeta Neves, C. M., e **Azevedo e Silva, F.,** Nota sôbre a aplicação da luta biológica na campanha da Lymantria. Junta nac. Cortica, Lissabon, Bol. nr. 63. 1944, 101—103.

Baird, A. B., Biological control of insect pests in Canada with special reference to the control of the European spruce sawfly, Gilpinia polytoma Htg. Ontario ent Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 51—56.

Baird, A. B., Biological control of insects in Canada. Amer. pomol. Soc. Proc. 56. 1941, 111—117.

Baird, A. B., Laboratory propagation of parasites and its place in biological control programs. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 417—420.

Balch, R. E., and **Bird, F. T.,** A disease of the European spruce sawfly, Gilpinia hercyniae (Htg.), and its place in natural control. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1944, 65—80, 1 fig.

Bare, C. O., Some natural enemies of stored-tobacco insects, with biological notes. [Lasioderma serricorne et Ephestia elutella] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 185—189.

Bartlett, K. A., The collection of parasites of the sugar cane borer, Diatraea saccharalis, in São Paulo, Brazil. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 335—338.

Beirne, B. P., Notes on some lepidopterous pests on fruit trees, and their parasites in Ireland during 1941. Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 3. 1942, 107—118, 9 figg.

Benítez Morera, A., Notas sobre la biología y parásitos de Ocnogyna baetica (Rambur) var. meridionalis (Seitz). (Bemerkungen über die Biologie und die Parasiten von Ocnogyna baetica var. meridionalis Seitz.) (Lep.) [Erigorgus melanobatus, Apanteles spurius, Carabus rugosus] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 383—386, 4 figg.

Bianchi, F. A., The recent introduction of armyworm parasites from Texas. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 48. 1944, 203—212, 2 figg.

Bibby, F. F., Some parasites of Heliothis armigera (Hbn.) in Texas. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 943—944.

Birch, L. C., and **Andrewartha, H. G.,** The influence of drought on the survival of eggs of Austroicetes cruciata, Sauss. (Orthoptera) in South Australia. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 243—250, 3 figg.

Bobb, M. L., Parasites of the Oriental fruit moth and of certain weed-infesting larvae. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 79. 1942, 23 pp., 9 figg.

Brunson, M. H., Mass liberation of parasites of the oriental fruit moth for immediate reduction of infestation. [Grapholitha molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 346—349.

Canovas, C., La lucha biológica contra Ceratitis capitata Wied. y orientaciones para su aplicación en España. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 72—106, 11 figg.

Clark, C. A., and **Carter, S. W.,** The collection, rearing and release of parasites of the European corn borer in 1942. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 120.

Clausen, C. P., The relation of taxonomy to biological control. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 744—748.

Conklin, J. G., An analysis of the biological control of the European spruce sawfly in New Hampshire, with particular reference to predators. Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 37. 1942, 63—73

Cory, E. N., Biological control of the Japanese beetle. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 148—154.

Cros, A., (Blatta orientalis (Blatt.) und ihre Parasiten.) (französ.) Eos, Rev. españ. Ent., Madrid, 18. 1942, 45—67, 1 tab.

Delgado de Garay, A., Control biológico de la mosca prieta de los cítricos en la República. Fitófilo 2. 1943, nr. 5, pp. 3—17, 4 figg.

Dowden, P. B., Larval disease prevalent in heavy infestations of the European spruce sawfly in southern New Hampshire and Vermont. [Gilpinia polytoma] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 970—972, 1 fig.

Dumbleton, L. J., Bacterial and nematode parasites of soil insects. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 27 (A). 1945, 76—81.

Escherich, K., Biologische Bekämpfung der Lärchentriebmotte (Argyresthia laevigatella H. S.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 146—147.

Fahringer, J., Zur Kenntnis der Parasiten der Nonne (Lymantria monacha L.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 335—358.

Fawcett, H. S., Fungus and bacterial diseases of insects as factors in biological control. Bot. Rev. 10. 1944, 327—348.

Fedorintshik, N. S., (Superparasites as a control measure against the causal organisms of plant diseases.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 135—143.

Findlay, W. P. K., a. o., Food group-microbiological panel. Investigations of the wood-rotting fungi. Biological methods. Chemical methods. Chem. and Ind. (Journ. Soc. Chem. Ind., London) 59. 1940, 95—96.

García del Cid, F., Insectos bibliófagos y sus enemigos en las bibliotecas de Cataluña. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 399—404, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Goidànich, G., Il controllo degli antiparassitari. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, [413].

Gómez Clemente, F., Los insectos auxiliares en la lucha contra las plagas. Agricultura, Madrid, 11. 1942, nr. 117, pp. 7—11, 9 figg.

Gonçalves, C. R., O gergelim no combate à saúva. [Sesamum orientale against Atta sexdens] Bol. fitossanit. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1945, 19—27.

Györfi, J., (Lithocolletis platani Stgr. und ihre Parasiten.) Erdészeti Kisérletek, Sopron, 42. 1941, 224—235.

Ishii, T., The problems of biological control in Japan. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 365—367.

Janisch, E., Mischinfektionen bei Nonnenraupen. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 185—202, 2 Abb., 1 Taf.

Kratochvíl, J., (Anwendung der biologischen Abwehrmaßnahmen gegen die Schäden des Coleophora laricella Hb. der Gattung Argyresthia.) Les, Praha, 22. 1942, 260—264.

Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A., Contribucion al conocimiento de algunos enemigos naturales de la oruga de la hoja del algodonero (Alabama argillacea Hübn.). Lucha biologica. Bol. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 163—171, 19 figg.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., The alternate host plants and associated parasites of Pempheres affinis Faust in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 213—227.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., Biological control of the cotton stem weevil, Pempherulus affinis Fst., in South India. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 12. 1942, 58—85, 10 figg., 1 tab.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., and **Margabandhu, V.,** Biological notes on Sinoxylon sudanicum Lesne and its parasites in South India. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 44. 1944, 460—465, 2 figg.

Le Pelley, R. H., The biological control of a mealybug [Pseudococcus kenyae Le Pelley] on coffee and other crops in Kenya. Empire Journ. Exp. Agric. 11. 1943, 78—88.

Lloyd, F. E., The carnivorous plants. Chron. Bot. Comp., Waltham (Mass.) 1942. XV + 352 pp., 12 figg., 38 tab.

McC. Callan, E., Natural enemies of the cacao thrips. [Selenothrips rubrocinctus] Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 313—321, 1 fig.

Malenotti, E., Speranze e illusioni sulla lotta biologica contro i nemici delle piante. Alman. Agr. Ital. 1941, 23 pp., 10 figg.

Martini, Man soll die Stadien wägen und nicht zählen, wenn man den Wert der natürlichen Feinde beurteilen will. Anz. Schädl.kunde 19. 1943, 37—41.

Mayné, R., et Breny, R., Prédateurs et parasites du doryphore. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 9. 1940, 61—80, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Mendall, S. C., Finds sprays interfere with bud moth parasites. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 7. 1941, nr. 3, pp. 7, 10, 1 fig.

Meyer, N. F., (Biologische Methode zur Bekämpfung der Schädlinge und ihre theoretische Begründung.) Fortschr. Biologie (russ.) 12. 1939, 93—121.

Meyer, N. F., (Results of the work of the laboratory of the biological control at the Institute for Plant Protection.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 121—124.

Meyer, N. F., (The theoretical grounding of the biological control method against injurious insects.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 143—152, 3 figg.

Muggeridge, J., Parasitic control of pests. Experiments with white butterfly and diamond back moth. N. Zealand Journ. Agric., Wellington, 58. 1939, 305—307, 1 fig.

Muggeridge, J., The white butterfly (Pieris rapae L.). I. Its establishment, spread and control in New Zealand. II. Parasites of the butterfly. III. Introduction of parasites, method and technique. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 24. 1943, 107—129; A 25. 1943, 1—18, 18—30, 23 figg.

Muliyil, J. A., and **Lakshmanan, K.,** The effects of conserving healthy and parasitised eggs of Pyrilla spp., in wire gauze cages on the population of the pest and its parasites. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 221—223.

(Negi, P. S.), Entomological section. Rept. Indian Lac Res. Inst. Namkum 1943—44. 1944, 13—26.

Nicol, H., The biological control of insects. Penguin Books, Ltd., Harmondsworth and New York 1943. 174 pp., 8 tab. (Pelican Books A. 113).

Notini, G., Nya försök med biologisk bekämpning av skadeinsekter. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 49—53, 2 figg.

Oliver, F. W., A mass catch of cabbage whites by sundews. [Drosera anglica] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London A 19. 1944, 5.

Orbe, G., Untersuchungen an Breslauer Ratten und ihren Parasiten. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 196—207, 3 Abb., u. 228—246.

Parker, H. L., Lucha contra insectos en los Estados Unidos, especialmente con referencia a los agentes biológicos. Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. Montevideo nr. 38. 1944, 17—107, 96 figg.

Pascalet, M., La lutte biologique contre Stephanoderes hampei ou scolyte du caféier au Cameroun. [Heterosphilus coffeicola, Prosops natusa et Botrytis Stephanoderis] Rev. Bot. appl. Agric. trop., Paris, 19. 1939, 753—764, 5 figg.

Pemberton, C. E., Contributions of the entomologists to Hawaii's welfare. Hawaii. Plant. Rec. 45. 1941, 107—119.

Pequeño, L., El embolsado de melocotones como medio de defensa contra la Ceratitis capitata Wied. [an Pfirsich] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 268—272, 3 figg.

Pospelov, V. P., (Microbiological method of controlling agricultural pests.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, nr. 7, pp. 3—8.

Pospelov, V. P., (Results of the utilization of fungus, bacterial and virus diseases as a control measure against agricultural pests.) Summary sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 125—129.

Prebble, M. L., and **Graham, K.,** The current outbreak of defoliating insects in coast hemlock forests of British Columbia. Part II. Factors of natural control. Brit. Columbia Lumberman March 1945, [5] pp., 6 figg.

Putman, W. L., Host plants and parasites of some lepidopterous larvae. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 219—224.

Ripper, W. E., Biological control as a supplement to chemical control of insect pests. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 448—452, 2 figg.

Russell, E. S., Biological adaptedness and specialization of instinctive behaviour. Nature, London, 147. 1941, 729—734.

Sachtleben, H., Die biologische Bekämpfung und ihre praktische Bedeutung in Deutschland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 86—93.

Salmón de los Heros, A., El control de la »mosca de la fruta« mediante sus parásitos (lucha biológica). [Anastrepha] Vida Agric., Lima (Perú), 18. 1941, 189—196. — Bol. Dir. Agric. Ganad. Perú 14 (1940—41). 1942, 149—157.

Salt, G., The effects of hosts upon their insect parasites. Biol. Rev. 16. 1941, 239—264, 6 figg.

Schimitschek, E., Zusammenhänge zwischen Kulturmaßnahmen und Schädlingsauftreten. Mitt. Akademie dtsch. Forstwiss. 2. Jahrg., Bd. 1. 1942, 77—114, 5 Abb.

Schmidt, H. W., Die biologisch angepaßte Bekämpfung von Ratten und Mäusen unter dem Gedanken des Schutzes der Umgebung. Biologe 9. 1940, 322—325.

Sellke, K., Die natürlichen Feinde des Kartoffelkäfers und ihre praktische Bedeutung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 57—60, 3 Abb.

Sellke, K., und **Winning, E. v.,** Versuche mit natürlichen Feinden des Kartoffelkäfers. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 9.

Shelford, V. E., Biological control of rodents and predators. Sci. Mon., N. York, 55. 1942, 331—341, 3 figg.

Simmonds, F. J., The propagation of insect parasites on unnatural hosts. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 219—226.

Simmonds, H. W., Biological control of the rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros L.), 1939. [on coconut] Fiji Dept. Agric. Bull. nr. 21. 1941, 30 pp., 2 figg., 1 tab.

Smith, H. S., Etherization and refrigeration for shipment of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 561.

Smith, H. S., Status of biological control of scale pests. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 58, 76—77, 3 figg.

Steinhaus, E. A., Insect pathology and biological control. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 591—596.

Takano, S., (On the biological control of sugarcane insects in Formosa.) Rept. Jap. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 15. 1940, 231—233.

Thompson, W. R., Biological control and the theories of the interactions of populations. Parasitology 31. 1939, 299—388.

Thompson, W. R., A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section 1. Parasite host catalogue. Part 1—6. Imp. Parasite Serv., Belleville (Ont.) 1943, IX + 151, V + 99 pp.; 1944, V + 149 pp., V + 130 pp., V + 130 pp.; 1945, [1 +] 131—258.

Trägårdh, I., Kampen mot skadeinsekterna. Den biologiska metoden för deras utrotning. Nord. Familjeboks månadskrönika H. 2. 1939?, 780—785.

Traylor, J. A., Hyperparasites attacking rust fungi in Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 20. 1940, 57—58.

Trehan, K. N., The rôle of predators in biological control of insect pests. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 12. 1943, 223—225.

Van den Brande, J., De biologische bestrijding der schadelijke insecten in Belgisch Congo. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoekingsstat., Gent, 8. 1940, [188]—196.

Voûte, A. D., De mogelijkheid voor biologische en oekologische bestrijding van de insectenplagen onzer bosschen. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 14. 1941, 588—615.

Walton, R. R., and **Whitehead, F. E.,** Effects of nicotine dust on the melon aphis and its natural enemies. [Aphis gossypii] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 310—311.

Wellington, W. G., Gelatin capsules used in studies of insect parasites. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 396.

Wilbur, D. A., and **Fritz, R. F.,** An epizootic among the thistle hoppers, Aeoloplus turnbulli bruneri Caud., in Kansas. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 109.

Williams, C. B., Birds and butterflies. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 173.

Williams, C. B., An insect-catching grass. [Cenchrus myosuroides] Entomologist 78. 1945, 37—38.

(**Contributions** on parasites of teak insects.) Indian Forest Rec. 5 (n. ser., Ent.). 1939, 309—395, 7 figg., 1 tab.

An **experiment** in biological control. (Ref.) Nature, London, 147. 1941, 93.

»**Natural**« **control** of insects. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 9. 1943, nr. 1, p. 19.

Puerto Rico: [Entomological investigations and biological control.] Puerto Rico Exp. Stat. Rept. 1940. 1941, 65—85, 6 figg.; 1941. 1942, 19—23; 1942. 1943, 12—17.

Zu der irreführenden Nachricht vom »Todfeinde des Kartoffelkäfers«. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 7.

Natürliche Feinde der Pflanzenschädlinge
Natural enemies of plant parasites
Ennemis naturels des parasites de plantes

Bacteria

Ark, P. A., and **Hunt, M. L.,** Saprophytes antagonistic to phytopathogenic and other microorganisms. [Bacillus vulgatus etc.] Science 93 (n. ser.). 1941, 354—355.

Beard, R. L., Studies on the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae. [Popillia japonica] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 491. 1945, 503—583, 27 figg.

Beard, R. L., Susceptibility of Japanese beetle larvae to Bacillus popilliae. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 702—708, 2 figg.

Beltyukova, K., and **Romanevich, B. V.,** (Bacterial diseases of the beet weevil and the application of excreted bacteria in combatting the latter.) Mikrobiol. Zhurn., Kiev, 7. 1940, 121—131.

Campbell, T., and **Hofer, A. W.,** A medium adapted to the bacteriophage of Rhizobium leguminosarum. Journ. Bact. 45. 1943, 406—407.

Catanei, A., Nouvelles observations sur des microbes de l'intestin des sauterelles pèlerines envahissant l'Afrique du Nord. [Coccobacillus acridiorum an Schistocerca gregaria] Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 22. 1944, 166—170.

Chada, H. L., a. o., Progress during 1942 of the program for the colonization of the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae in Delaware. [Bac. popilliae] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc., Delaware, 32. 1943, 86—92, 1 fig.

Dutky, S. R., Susceptibility of certain scarabaeid larvae to infection by type A milky disease. [Bac. popilliae et B. lentimorbus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 215—216.

Dutky, S. R., Testing the possible value of milky diseases for control of soil-inhabiting larvae. [Bac. popilliae et B. lentimorbus on Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 217—218.

Dutky, S. R., Two new spore-forming bacteria causing milky diseases of Japanese beetle larvae. [Bac. popilliae et B. lentimorbus] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 57—68, 6 figg.

Hoover, S. C., Studies on the bacteroids of Cryptocercus punctulatus. [a wood-eating roach] Journ. Morphol. 76. 1945, 213—225, 5 figg.

Izrailsky, V. P., (Antibiotic substances and bacteria control in animals and plants.) [Adv. mod. Biol.], Moskau, 19. 1945, 358—371.

Kawamura, E., Bacteriophage of Bacterium solanacearum. Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kyusû Univ. 9. 1940, 148—156, 1 tab.

Langford, G. S., a. o., The adult Japanese beetle as host and disseminator of type A milky disease. [Bac. popilliae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 165—169.

Meredith, C. H., The antagonism of soil organisms to Fusarium oxysporum cubense. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 426—429.

Métalnikov, S., Utilisation des méthodes bactériologiques dans la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles. Acad. Agric. France, Proc.-Verbal Séance 17. 1. 1940, 7 pp. — Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 26. 1940, 77—83.

Métalnikov, S., Utilisation des microbes dans la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 213. 1941, 533—535.

Métalnikov, S., Utilisation des microbes dans la lutte contre les teignes de la farine. [Ephestia elutella] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 136. 1942, 503—504.

Métalnikov, S., et **Métalnikov, S. S.,** Utilisation des microbes dans la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, Bd. 2. 1940, 555—566.

Meyer, J. R., Ação bacteriostatica da »orelha de pau« vermelha (Polyporus cinnabarinus). Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 165—168, 3 figg.

Meyer, J. R., (Bacteriostatic activity of a macroscopic fungus belonging to the Poriporaceae group, »Polyporus cinnabarinus (Jacq.) Fries«.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 27—36.

Nicolas, G., et **Aggéry, B.,** Sur quelques Peronospora parasités par des bactéries. Rev. Mycol. 5 (n. ser.). 1940, 14—19.

Nowikowa, N. S., und **Popowa, O. O.,** (Feldversuche mit Bakteriophagen zur Bekämpfung der Blattfleckenkrankheit bei Nicotiana rustica.) Journ. Microbiol. (russ.) Nr. 3. 1939, 75.

Paillot, A., Existence d'une septicémie à spirochètes [Spirochaeta pieridis, sp. n.] chez les chenilles de Pieris brassicae. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. 210. 1940, 615—616.

Rice, P. L., Final report on the program for the colonization of the causative agents of the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae in Delaware. [Popillia japonica] Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 57. 1943, 121—124, 1 fig.

Sierbinov, V. I., and **Korsakova, M. V.,** (Experiments on the use of Bacterium galleriae for the control of the apricot insects.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 79—84.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Attempts at mass infection of California citrus red scale with bacteria. [Aonidiella aurantii] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 829.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** A bacterial pathogen of the citrus red scale. Science 94 (n. ser.). 1941, 40—41.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Mortality of the red scale on citrus through infection with a spore-forming bacterium. [Bacillus »C« on Aonidiella aurantii] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 187—198, 3 figg.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Mortality of the red scale on lemons through infection with a spore-forming bacterium. [Bacillus »C« on Aonidiella aurantii] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 864.

Sokoloff, V. P., and **Klotz, L. J.,** Susceptibility of California citrus red scale to bacterial infection in relation to nitrogen content of the substratum. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 11, pp. 6—7.

Staner, P., Les microbes auxiliaires de l'agriculture pour la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles. (Ref.) Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 147—148.

Stearns, L. A., a. o., Colonization of the milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae in Delaware. First report. [Bacillus popilliae] Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc., Delaware, 1941. 1942, 46—51, 2 figg.

Steinhaus, E. A., Bacterial infections of potato tuber moth larvae in an insectary. [Macrocentrus ancylivorus on Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 718—719.

Stokes, J. L., and **Woodward jr., C. R.,** The isolation from soil of spore-forming bacteria which produce bactericidal substances. Journ. Bact. 43. 1942, 253—263, 2 figg.

Thomas, R. C., Additional facts regarding bacteriophage. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 24.

Vandecaveye, S. C., a. o., Bacteriophage of Rhizobia in relation to symbiotic nitrogen fixation by alfalfa. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 15—27.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Actinomyces antibioticus nov. sp., a new antagonist against micro-organisms. Journ. Bact. 41. 1941, 32—33 (Abstr.).

Wheeler, E. H., Effect of the milky disease on 1942—43 Jap beetle grubs. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 9. 1943, nr. 4, p. 8.

Wheeler, E. H., Experiments with milky disease for the natural control of the Japanese beetle in New York. [Bacillus popilliae on Popillia japonica] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 14—17.

Wheeler, E. H., and **Adams, J. A.,** Progress in Jap beetle control by milky disease. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 11. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 14—15, 3 figg.

White, R. T., Development of milky disease on Japanese beetle larvae under field conditions. [Bacillus popilliae et B. lentimorbus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 213—215.

White, R. T., Effect of milky disease on Tiphia parasites of Japanese beetle larvae. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 213—218.

White, R. T., Survival of type A milky disease of Japanese beetle larvae under adverse field conditions. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 303—306.

White, R. T., and **Dutky, S. R.,** Cooperative distribution of organisms causing milky disease of Japanese beetle grubs. [Bacillus lentimorbus et B. popilliae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 679—682.

White, R. T., and **Dutky, S. R.,** Effect of the introduction of milky diseases on populations of Japanese beetle larvae. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 306—309.

Eumycetes

Anderson, H. W., Action of clavacin on certain phytopathogenic bacteria. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1109.

Aoki, K., (Studies on a fungus parasitic on muscadine.) [Ceratostoma on Margaronia pyoalis] Bull. Imp. seric. Exp. Stat., Tokyo, 9. 1939, 453—467, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Bekker, É. G., (Acaromyces glycyphagi, gen. et sp. n., a parasite of the mite Glycyphagus destructor Schrank.) Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 113—128, 31 figg.

Berger, E. W., Status of the friendly fungus parasites of armored scale-insects. [citrus] Florida Ent. 25. 1942, 26—29.

Bigg, I. C., and **Fawcett, H. S.,** Fighting fungi — Trichoderma against Rhizoctonia. Calif. Citrogr. 31. 1946, 114, 140—142, 3 figg.

Buchwald, N. F., Udvikling af Nyctalis asterophora Fr. paa Russula sp. i fugtigt Rum. Friesia, Kopenhagen, III,1. 1944, 70—71.

Canzanelli, A., La fauna dei funghi freschi. I. Elenco delle specie e notizie generali morfobiologiche. II. La ditterafauna fungicola. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 9 (1939). 1940, 85—107; Pontif. Acad. Sci., Comment., Città Vaticano, 5 (5). 1941, 211—282, 3 tab.

Charles, V. K., An entomogenous fungus on spider mites on water hyacinth. [Rhinotrichum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 537—540.

Charles, V. K., A fungous disease of codling moth larvae. [Hirsutella subulata] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 344—349, 1 fig.

Charles, V. K., A preliminary check list of the entomogenous fungi of North America. U. S. Insect Pest Surv. Bull. 21 (Suppl. 9). 1941, 707—785.

Charles, V. K., a. o., A fungous parasite of the mealy bug. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 5.

Cheo, C. C., A study of Collybia albuminosa (Berk.) Petch, the termite-growing fungus, in its connection with Aegerita duthiei Berk. (Termitosphaeria duthiei (Berk.) Ciferri). Sci. Rec., Chingking, 50. 1942, 243—248, 14 figg.

Conard, A., Sur l'ascocarpe et la forme conidienne de Gymnoascus reessii Baran. poussant sur le bois. [Coniophora cerebella] Bull. Soc. R. Bot., Bruxelles, 72 (22) (2. ser.). 1940, [71]—87, 31 figg.

Couch, J. N., Revision of the genus Coelomomyces, parasitic in insect larvae. Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 61. 1945, 124—136, 15 figg.

Cox, J. A., Bobb, M. L., and **Hough, W. S.,** A fungous disease of the mealybug. [on apple] Virginia Fruit 31. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 16, 18.

Cox, J. A., a. o., A fungous disease of the Comstock mealybug. [Endosclerotium pseudococcia on Pseudococcus comstocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 580—583, 2 figg.

De Meillon, B., and **Muspratt, J.,** Germination of the sporangia of Coelomomyces Keilin. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 507, 1 fig.

Deschiens, R., Innocuité des Hyphomycètes prédateurs de nématodes pour la végétation des paturages et pour le bétail. [Arthrobotrys oligospora, Dactylella bembicodes et Dactylaria ellipsospora] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 830—832.

Deschiens, R., Milieux de culture à rendement élevé pour la récolte des spores d'Hyphomycètes prédateurs de nématodes. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. 35. 1942, 237—241.

Deschiens, R., Sur l'emploi des Hyphomycètes prédateurs dans la prophylaxie des infestations à nématodes des végétaux. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 215. 1941, 148—151.

Deschiens, R., et **Lamy, L.,** Sur les facteurs déterminant l'apparition des pièges chez les Hyphomycètes prédateurs de nématodes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 215, 1942, 450—452.

Deschiens, R., et al., Essais pratiques de prophylaxie de l'anguillulose des végétaux par l'emploie d'Hyphomycètes prédateurs. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 216. 1943, 539—541.

Dobbs, C. G., A Mucorine parasite on Penicillia. [Piptocephalis tieghemiana] Nature, London, 150. 1942, 319, 1 fig.

Drechsler, Ch., Another hyphomycetous fungus parasitic on Pythium oospores. [Trichothecium arrhenopum] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 227—233, 1 fig.

Drechsler, Ch., Four Phycomycetes destructive to nematodes and rhizopods. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 248—269, 5 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., A nematode-destroying phycomycete forming immotile spores in aerial evacuation tubes. [Gonimochaete horridula on Acrobeloides] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 73. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 1—17, 36 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., A new nematode-capturing Dactylella and several related Hyphomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 339—362, 4 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., A new non-helicoid bisporous Helicocephalum parasitizing nematode eggs. [H. diplosporum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 134—141, 1 fig.

Drechsler, Ch., New species of Acaulopage and Cochlonema destructive to soil amoebae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 274—297, 6 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Predaceous fungi. Biol. Rev. Cambridge philos. Soc. 16. 1941, 265—290.

Drechsler, Ch., Several additional Phycomycetes subsisting on nematodes and amoebae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 1—31, 4 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Some Hyphomycetes parasitic on free-living terricolous nematodes. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 773—802, 7 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., A species of Arthrobotrys that captures springtails. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 383—399, 6 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Three fungi destructive to free-living terricolous nematodes. [Haptoglossa heterospora, Meristacrum asterospermum et Cephalosporium] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 240—254, 3 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Three Hyphomycetes that capture nematodes in adhesive networks. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 138—171, 5 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Three new Hyphomycetes preying on free-living terricolous nematodes. [Dactylella doedycoides n. sp., D. haptospora n. sp. et Tridentaria implicans n. sp.] Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 448—470, 3 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Two new basidiomycetous fungi parasitic on nematodes. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 33. 1943, 183—189, 2 figg.

Drechsler, Ch., Two zoophagous species of Acrostalagmus with multicellular Desmidiospora-like chlamydospores. [A. gonioides et A. tagenophorus on eelworms] Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 32. 1942, 343—350, 2 figg.

Duddington, C. L., Predaceous Phycomycetes from Cotswold leafmould. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 150—151.

Durán M., L., Un enemigo natural de la Saissetia oleae (Bern.) nuevo para Chile. [Metaphycus lounsburyi] Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4 (1944). 1945, 255—256.

Evlakhova, A. A., (Application of the fungus Cephalosporium lecani Zimm. for control of citrus pests Ceroplastes sinensis Del. Guer. and Coccus pseudomagnoliarum Kuw.) Doklady Vsesoiuznoi Akademii S.-Kh. Nauk V. I. Lenina nr. 11. 1939, 19—22.

Evlakhova, A. A., (Results of the tests of Cephalosporium fungus in the control of scale insects in the citrus groves of the Adjar Aut. Republic in 1939.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 64—68, 3 figg.

Fitzgerald, L. R., Phoma stenobothri, a fungus parasite of the grasshopper. [Melanoplus differentialis] Amer. Midl. Nat. 29. 1943, 761—767, 6 figg., 1 tab.

Gould jr., Ch. J., The parasitism of Glomerularia Lonicerae (Pk.) C. et H. in Lonicera species. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19 (4). 1945, 301—331, 49 figg.

Harrar, J. G., and **McKelvey jr., J. J.,** Biological control of the mealy bug (Pseudococcus spp.). [Endosclerotium pseudococcia] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 7.

Harrar, J. G., and **Martland, J. G.,** A fungous parasite of the pine bark beetle. [Beauveria on Dendroctonus frontalis] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 8.

Harrar, J. G., a. o., The parasitism of economic insects by fungi. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 10.

Heim, R., Études descriptives et expérimentales sur les Agarics termitophiles d'Afrique tropicale. [Termitomyces on termites] Mém. Acad. Sci., Paris, 64. 1941, 74 pp., 10 tab.

Heim, R., Nouvelles études descriptives sur les Agarics termitophiles d'Afrique tropicale. [Termitomyces on termites] Arch. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (Sér. 6) 18. 1942, 107—166, 19 figg., 4 tab.

Hendrickx, F. L., Une épidemie fongique de criquet Zonocerus variegatus L. due à Empusa grylli (Fres.) Nowak. Rec. Commun. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo belge nr. 1 (Hors Sér.). 1943, 16—20, 3 figg.

Hino, I., and **Endô, S.,** Trichoderma parasitic on sclerotial fungi. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, 231—241, 2 figg.

Ingold, C. T., Endocoenobium eudorinae gen. et sp. nov., a chytridiaceous fungus parasiticing Eudorina elegans Ehrenb. N. Phytologist 39. 1940, 97—103, 4 figg.

Karling, J. S., Brazilian chytrids IV. Species of Rozella. Mycologia, Lancaster, 36. 1944, 638—647, 28 figg.

Karling, J. S., Parasitism among the Chytrids. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 24—35, 47 figg.

Karling, J. S., A synopsis of Rozella and Rozellopsis. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 193—208.

Ķirulis, A., (Die mikroskopischen Pilze als natürliche Feinde der Pflanzenkrankheiten in Lettland.) Acta Acad. Agric. Jelgaviensis Latvia, Lauksaimn. Fak., 1. 1942, 479—536, 16 figg.

Kobayasi, Y., The genus Cordyceps and its allies. Sci. Rept. Tokyo Bunrika Daigaku (B) 5. 1941, 53—260, figg.

Krug, H. P., Una nova espécie de Hypocrella. Journ. Agron., São Paulo, 3. 1940, 69—82, 12 figg.

Lepori, L., Una micosi delle larve di Thaumetopoea pityocampa Schiff. [Beauveria globulifera et Oospora Guerciana] Not. Malattie Piante nr. 19. 1952, 77—79.

Lihnell, D., Grönmykos förorsakad av Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metsch.) Sorok. II. Fysiologiska undersökningar över grönmykosens svamp. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 43. 1944, 59—90, 10 figg.

Lohman, M. L., A new fungous parasite on dung-inhabiting Ascomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 104—111, 15 figg.

Luchetti, G., Su di alcune micosi delle spighe di frumento e sulla biologia di alcuni funghi da queste isolati. Ann. (fr. Boll.) Fac. Agr. R. Univ., Pisa, 2 (n. ser.). 1939, 337—461, 5 figg., 5 tab.

Luchetti, G., Sulla biologia del »Cephalosporium acremonium« Cda. Ann. (fr. Boll.) Fac. Agr. R. Univ., Pisa, 2 (n. ser.). 1939, 1—27, 13 figg.

Luttrell, E. S., The morphology of Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola (B. et Br.) Petch. [on scale insects] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 71. 1944, 599—619, 38 figg.

McCoy, E. E., and **Carver, C. W.,** A method for obtaining spores of the fungus Beauveria bassiana (Bals.) Vuill. in quantity. [on Popillia japonica] Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 49. 1941, 205—210, 1 fig.

Mains, E. B., Cordyceps species from British Honduras. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 16—22, 2 figg.

Mains, E. B., Cordyceps species from Michigan. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts and Lett. 25. 1939 (1940), 79—84, 3 tab.

Mains, E. B., Cordyceps species infesting various insects from British Honduras. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 16—22, 2 figg.

Mains, E. B., Cordyceps stylophora and Cordyceps Ravenelli. Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 611—617, 2 figg.

Mains, E. B., Species of Cordyceps. Mycologia, Lancaster, 32. 1940, 310—320, 2 figg.

Malençon, G., Études de parasitisme mycopathologique. [Claudopus byssisedus et Cephalosporium sp. an Endogone microcarpa] Rev. Mycol., Paris, 7 (n. ser.). 1942, 27—52, 5 figg.

Mandoul, R., Les recherches de l'Institut Pasteur sur la destruction des larves de nématodes par les champignons prédateurs. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 42. 1943, 41—43.

Marchionatto, J. B., »Acrostalagmus aphidum« hongo parásito de los pulgones. Physis, Buenos Aires, 19. 1941, 51—54, 2 figg.

Marchionatto, J. B., Las especies de Septobasidium en la Argentina. Darwiniana, Buenos Aires, 5. 1941, 248—263, 3 figg., 4 tab.

Marchionatto, J. B., Nota sobre algunos hongos entomógenos. [Publ.] Inst. San. veg., Buenos Aires, (A) 1. 1945, nr. 8, 11 pp., 3 figg., 1 tab. col.

Marchionatto, J. B., Nota sobre la »muscardina verde« (Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metch.) Sor.). Rev. chil. Hist. nat., Santiago, 46—47. 1944, 12—14, 1 fig.

Mook, P. V., and **Wolfenbarger, D. O.,** Distribution of Beauveria bassiana on elm insects in the United States. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 76—77.

Morquer, R., et **Nysterakis, F.,** Le Fusarium lateritium, champignon parasite du Phylloxera vitifolii. Compt. rend. Séanc. Soc. Biol. 133. 1944, 75—76.

Müller-Kögler, E., Beobachtungen über das Verpilzen von Forleulenraupen durch Empusa aulicae Reich. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 124—135, 4 Abb.

Müller-Kögler, E., Laboratoriums- und Freilandversuche mit Kiefernspanner-Raupen und zwei insektentötenden Pilzen. [Spicaria farinosa var. verticilloides et Beauveria bassiana] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 613—645, 14 Abb.

Notini, G., Mathlein, R., och **Lihnell, D.,** Grönmykos förorsakad av Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metsch.) Sorok. I. Grönmykosen som biologiskt bekämpningsmedel. II. Fysiologiska undersökningar över grönmykosens svamp. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 43. 1944, 1—58, 21 figg., 59—90, 10 figg.

Nyberg, W., Volvaria Loveiana Berk. funnen i Finland. Friesia, Kopenhagen, II (1940/41). 1941, 149—152, 5 figg.

Ogloblin, A., and **Jauch, C.,** Reacciones patológicas de los Acridios atacados por »Aspergillus parasiticus«. Rev. argent. Agron. 10. 1943, 256—267, 2 figg., 4 tab.

Paillot, A., Sur une nouvelle mycose des chenilles de Pieris brassicae L. [Sorosporella uvella] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 217. 1943, 383—384, 1 fig.

Petch, T., An Empusa on a mite. [E. acarida on Halotydeus destructor (clover)] Proc. Linnean Soc. N.S. Wales 65. 1940, 259—260.

Petch, T., The entomogenous fungi of Mauritius. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 2. 1941, 14—20.

Petch, T., Notes on entomogenous fungi. Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 250—265; 27. 1944, 81—93.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., and **Narasimhalu, I. L.,** The occurrence of Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast. on cereal rusts in South India. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 290—291, 2 figg.

Rick, J., Septobasidia brasiliensia. Brotéria Ciências Naturais [Portugal] 8. 1939, 194—195.

Roozinov, P. G., a. o., (The possibility of using Fusarium sp. in the control of Orobanche ramosa L. on tobacco.) (A. I. Mikoyan pan-Soviet sci. Res. Inst. Tob. and Indian Tob. Ind. [VITIM], Rostow a. Don, nr. 141. 1940, 136—[157].

Roubaud, E., et **Deschiens, R.,** Sur les agents de formation des dispositifs de capture chez les hyphomycètes prédateurs de nématodes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 209. 1939, 77—79.

Schaefer, E. E., A fungus of the family Entomophthoraceae found on sugar ants (Campanotus sp.). Bothalia 4. 1941, 237—249, 7 tab.

Schaerffenberg, B., Die biologische Bekämpfung des Maikäfers und seiner Larve mit Beauveria densa. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 53—55.

Schenker, P., Pilze und Insekten. Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern N. F. 2. 1945, XXVIII — XXX (Abstr.).

Seeler, E. V., Several fungicolous fungi. Farlowia 1. 1943, 119—133, 2 tab.

Shanor, L., A new Rozella of the polysporangiate series. [on Phycomycetes] Journ. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 58. 1942, 99—101, 1 tab.

Stifler, C. B., A new genus of Hypocreales. [Cordycepioideus bisporus an Termiten] Mycologia, Lancaster, 33. 1941, 82—86, 6 figg.

Sylvén, N., Cordyceps militaris Fr. på Dasychira pudibunda (L.). Bot. Notiser, Lund, 1942, 97—98, 1 fig.

Tate, P., On Mycetosporidium Jacksonae n. sp. parasitic in species of Sitona weevils. Parasitology 32. 1940, 462—469.

Thaysen, A. C., and **Butlin, K. R.,** Inhibition of the development of Fusarium oxysporum cubense by a growth substance produced by Meredith's Actinomycetes. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 781—782.

Thirumalachar, M. J., An ascomycetous parasite of Cephaleuros. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 22. 1945, 374—377, 4 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Olpidium uredinis parasitic within the urediospores of Hemileia canthii Berk. et Broome. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 11. 1942, 363—364, 3 figg.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Tuberculina on Uromyces hobsoni Viz. [on Jasminum grandiflorum] Journ. Indian bot. Soc. 20. 1941, 107—110, 1 tab.

Ullyett, G. C., and **Schonken, D. B.,** A fungus disease of Plutella maculipennis Curt. in South Africa, with notes on the use of entomogenous fungi in insect control. [Entomophthora sphaerosperma] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Forest sci. Bull. 218. 1940, 24 pp., 8 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Un amigo do fazendeiro Verticillium lecanii (Zimm.) n. comb., o causador do halo branco do Coccus viridis Green. [Kaffee] Rev. Inst. Café São Paulo 14. 1939, 754—772, 18 figg.

Viégas, A. P., Notas sôbre Septobasidium saccardinum (Rangel) Marchionatto. Bol. téc. Inst. agron., Campinas, 60. 1939, 14 pp., 4 tab.

Viégas, A. P., Uma variedade de Septobasidium castaneum Burt. Inst. Agron. São Paulo Bol. Tecn. nr. 73. 1940, 1—7, 8 figg.

Vladimirskaja, M., (Application of Tuberculina persicina in rust control on different shrub species.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 23—24. 1940, 36—41, 1 fig.

Vladimirskaja, M., (Methods of collecting large amounts of Tuberculina persicina for controlling fungi diseases.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 16. 1940, 16—17.

Whiffen, A. J., A discussion of some species of Olpidiopsis and Pseudolpidium. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 607—611, 27 figg.

Whiffen, A. J., Two new Chytrid genera. [Solutoparies et Septosperma] Mycologia, Lancaster, 34. 1942, 543—557, 52 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** Epidemics of fungus disease control insect pests in Puerto Rico. [Spicaria rileyi] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 201—202.

Protozoa, Vermes

Basir, M. A., Nematodes parasitic in Cryllotalpa. Rec. Indian Mus., Delhi, 44. 1942, pars 1, pp. 95—106, 5 figg.

Bovien, P., Proatractonema sciarae n. g. n. sp., a parasitic nematode from the body cavity of a dipterous larva. Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturh. Foren. 108. 1944, 1—14, 8 figg.

Chamberlin, T. R., Observations on nematodes associated with white grubs. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 313—314.

Ebner, R., Veränderungen an Orthopteren durch parasitische Würmer. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935. 1940, 341—347, 6 Abb., 1 Taf.

Foerster, H., Beobachtungen über das Auftreten von Gregarinen in Insekten. Ztschr. Parasitenkunde 10. 1938, 644—673.

Foerster, H., Gregarinen in schlesischen Insekten. Ztschr. Parasitenkunde 10. 1938, 157—209, 70 Abb.

Gadd, C. H., Report of the Mycologist for 1939. A tortrix parasite. [Mermis nigrescens on Homona coffearia] Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon Bull. nr. 21. 1940, 31—37.

Girth, H. B., a. o., Field experiments with a nematode parasite of the Japanese beetle. [Neoaplectana glaseri] N. Jersey Dept. Agric. Circ. 317. 1940, 21 pp., 3 figg.

Glaser, R. W., The bacteria-free culture of a nematode parasite. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med. 43. 1940, 512—514.

Glaser, R. W., Continued culture of a nematode parasitic in the Japanese beetle. [Neoaplectana glaseri on Popillia japonica] Journ. exp. Zool., Philadelphia, 84. 1940, 1—12.

Glaser, R. W., a. o., The biology and culture of Neoaplectana chresima, a new nematode parasitic in insects. Journ. Parasitol., Lancaster, 28. 1942, 123—126.

Glaser, R. W., a. o., The biology and economic importance of a nematode parasitic in insects. [Neoaplectana glaseri] Journ. Parasitol., Lancaster, 26. 1940, 479—495, 8 figg.

Heinze, K., Saitenwürmer oder Gordioidea (Nematomorpha). In: Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile, 39. Teil: Würmer oder Vermes, III (Gust. Fischer, Jena). 1941, 78 S., 170 Abb.

Kates, K. C., Development of the swine thorn-headed worm Macracanthorhynchus hirudinaceus in its intermediate host. [in the green June beetle and May beetles] Amer. Journ. Vet. Res. 4. 1943, 173—181, 25 figg.

Kudo, R. R., and **De Coursey, J. D.,** Experimental infection of Hyphantria cunea with Nosema bombycis. Journ. Parasitol., Lancaster, 26. 1940, 123—125.

Lotmar, R., Über eine Mikrosporidieninfektion (Gattung Nosema) bei der Kleidermotte, Tineola biselliella. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 361—371, 3 Abb.

Paillot, A., Mesnilia legeri nov. gen. nov. sp., parasite de la cochylis de la vigne (Clysia ambiguella Hbn.). Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 135. 1941, 1041—1043.

Pfeiffer, E., und **Künzel, M.,** Der Regenwurm und die Schädlingsbekämpfung. [Lumbricidae] Mitt. Ver. biol.-dyn. Landw.methode, Dornach (Schweiz), 4. 1941, 65—68.

Semans, F. M., Protozoan parasites of the Orthoptera, with special reference to those of Ohio. III. Protozoan parasites in relation to the host and to host ecology. IV. Classified list of the protozoan parasites of the Orthoptera of the world. Classes Mastigophora, Sarcodina and Sporozoa. Ohio Journ. Sci. 41. 1941, 457—464; 43. 1943, 221—234, 271—276.

Smith, A. L., Distribution and relation of meadow nematode, Pratylenchus pratensis, to Fusarium wilt of cotton in Georgia. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 710.

Swain, R. B., The association of nematodes of the genus Diplogaster with white-fringed beetles. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 488—490.

Swain, R. B., Nematode parasites of the white-fringed beetles. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 671—673.

Thorne, G., Dubosquia penetrans n. sp. (Sporozoa, Microsporidia, Nosematidae), a parasite of the nematode Pratylenchus pratensis (de Man) Filipjev. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 7. 1940, 51—53.

Thorne, G., The hairworm Gordius robustus Leidy as a parasite of the mormon cricket (Anabrus simplex Haldeman). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 219—231, 7 figg.

Arthropoda: Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Baker, W. A., and **Bradley, W. G.,** The colonization of imported parasites of the European corn borer in the United States. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 325—333.

Balduf, W. V., The bionomics of entomophagous insects. Part II. J. S. Swift & Co., Inc., St. Louis-Chicago-New York-Cincinnati 1939. 384 pp., 228 figg.

Bartlett, K. A., The introduction and colonization in Puerto Rico of beneficial insects parasitic on West Indian fruitflies. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 25. 1941, 25—31.

Beeson, C. F. C., and **Chatterjee, N. C.,** Possibilities of control of Lantana (Lantana aculeata Linn.) by indigenous insect pests. Indian Forest. Rec. 6 (n. ser. Ent.). 1940, 39—84.

Belanovs'kiĭ, I. D., (Hessian-fly parasites in the Ukrainian SSR. and their rôle in the control of the Hessian-fly in 1937 and 1938.) [Mayetiola destructor] Inst. Zool., Akad. Nauk USSR., Kiev, 1940, 88 pp., 49 figg.

Bissell, T. L., Curculionidae, Bruchidae, Lepidoptera and their parasites, infesting the seed pods of cowpea and various wild plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 844—847, 1 fig.

Blanchard, E. E., Nuevos dípteros e himenópteros parásitos de la República Argentina. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1942, 340—379, 17 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., Nuevos parásitos del bicho de cesto, Oeceticus kirbyi Guild. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1941, 3—21, 8 figg.

Brudnaia, A. A., (Natural enemies of Bruchus pisorum L.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 12. 1940, 6—[10], 4 figg.

Clausen, C. P., Entomophagous insects. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., N. York and London 1940. X + 688 pp., 257 figg.

Clausen, C. P., Some factors relating to colonization, recovery, and establishment of insect parasites. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 421—428.

Compere, H., The insect enemies of the Black Scale, Saissetia oleae (Bern.), in South America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1939, 75—90, 9 figg.

Compere, H., Mealybugs and their insect enemies in South America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1939, 57—73, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Compere, H., Parasites of the black scale, Saissetia oleae, in Africa. Hilgardia 13. 1939, 387—425, 7 figg.

Compere, H., a. o., Promising parasites of red scale imported from China. Citrus Leaves 21. 1941, No. 8, pp. 9, 26.

Cox, J. A., Effect of dormant sprays on parasites of the San-José and Terrapin scales. [Aspidiotus perniciosus et Lecanium nigrofasciatum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 698—701, 1 fig.

Da Costa Lima, A., Alguns parasitos de moscas de frutas. Ann. Acad. brasil. Sci., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1940, 17—20, 7 figg.

Daviault, L., La mouche à scie européenne de l'épinette dans les forêts du Nord du St.-Laurent. [Gilpinia polytoma] Forêt québecoise 3. 1941, nr. 7, pp. 12—16.

Daviault, L., Notes sur l'action des parasites de la chenille à tente du cerisier: Cacoecia cerasivorana Fitch. Nat. canad., Quebec, 66. 1939, 179—187, 2 figg.

De Bach, P., and **Smith, H. S.,** The effect of host density on the rate of reproduction of entomophagous parasites. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 741—745, 1 fig.

Del Cañizo, J., Las plagas de langosta en España. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 845—865, 12 figg.

De Saeger, H., Les Apanteles. Hyménoptères, Braconides, parasites de Lépidoptères. Bull. agric. Congo belge 33. 1942, 234—288, 9 figg., 2 tab.

De Santis, L., Algunos insectos útiles que convendría introducir en la República Argentina. Anu. rur. Prov. B. Aires 10. 1942, 239—249, 3 figg. (Dagi, La Plata, 1. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 9—20, 3 figg.).

De Santis, L., Nota sobre calcidoideos argentinos, parásitos de insectos que viven en frutales. Dagi, La Plata, 1. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 5—8, 3 figg.

Di Caporiacco, L., Due ragni nuovi dello Scioa. [Araneus chiaromontei et Dieta jannonei an Leucoptera coffeella] Redia, Firenze, 27. 1941, [19]—23, 1 fig.

Dohanian, S. M., Parasites of the filbert worm. [Cydia latiferreana] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 836—841.

Dowden, P. B., Parasites of the birch leaf-mining sawfly (Phyllotoma nemorata). U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 757. 1941, 55 pp., 26 figg.

Downes, W., and **Andison, H.,** The establishment in British Columbia of parasites of the holly leaf miner, Phytomyza ilicis Curtis. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 948—949.

Driggers, B. F., Oriental fruit moth larval parasitism as related to infestation. [Grapholitha molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 353—357.

Driggers, B. F., Oriental fruit moth parasite liberations and surveys. [Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 235—237.

Driggers, B. F., Three years' survey and liberation of Oriental fruit moth parasites in peach orchards in Northern New Jersey. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 239—244.

Dumbleton, L. J., Australian parasites of Eriococcus coriaceus Maskell. [on Eucalyptus spp.] N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. (A) 22. 1941, 102—108, 3 figg.

Durán M., L., Enemigos naturales del gén. Pseudococcus establecidos en Chile. Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4. 1944, 102.

Durán M., L., Otro enemigo natural de la Saissetia oleae (Bern.) nuevo para Chile. Agricultura téc., Santiago, 5. 1945, 98—99.

Esaki, T., und **Hashimoto, Sh.,** Bericht über die Reispflanze schädigende Zikaden und deren natürliche Feinde. Sitzgsber. Ges. naturforsch. Freunde, Berlin, Nr. 1/3. 1940, 72—94.

Esaki, T., and **Mochizuki, M.,** (Report on the leaf-hoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies, No. 12 (for the year 1940).) Dept. Agric. Kyushu Imp. Univ., Fukuoka, 1941, 33 pp., 1 fig.

Ferrière, Ch., On some parasites and hyperparasites of Artona catoxantha, Hamps. [on coconut] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 131—139, 5 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Biological control of the long-tail mealybug on citrus and avocado. [Pseudococcus adonidum (longispinus)] Calif. Citrogr. 25. 1940, 146, 154—155, 3 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Biological control of the long-tailed mealybug, Pseudococcus longispinus. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 754—759, 1 fig. — Citrus Leaves 20. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 3—4.

Flanders, St. E., Biological observations on the Citricola scale and its parasites. [Coccus pseudomagnoliarum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 830—833.

Flanders, St. E., Indirect hyperparasitism and observations on three species of indirect hyperparasites. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 921—926.

Flanders, St. E., Peculiar habits of beneficial insects. Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 285, 306, 1 fig.

Flanders, St. E., The practical application of biological studies on parasites employed in biological control. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 373—381.

Flanders, St. E., Searching for entomophagous insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 814.

Flanders, St. E., The surplus male: A problem of biological control. [on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 267—268, 275.

Frankenberg, G. v., Insekten als Helfer bei der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Umschau 47. 1943, 235—237, 11 Abb.

Friederichs, K., u. a., Über die Feinde des Kiefernspanners, mit Berücksichtigung des Mischwaldes. [Bupalus piniarius] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1941, 621—641, 2 Abb.

Fulmek, L., Wirtsindex der Aleyrodiden- und Cocciden-Parasiten. Ent. Beih. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 1—100.

Gardner, T. R., and **Parker, L. B.,** Investigations of the parasites of Popillia japonica and related Scarabaeidae in the Far East from 1929 to 1933, inclusive. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 738. 1940, 36 pp., 1 fig.

Garman, P., Oriental fruit moth parasites. [Cydia molesta on peach] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 140. 1940, 29—47, 11 figg.

Gould, E., and **Geissler, G. H.,** Parasites of the pistol case-bearer. [Coleophora malivorella on apple] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 814—815.

Graham, A. R., The establishment of some imported parasites of the larch casebearer, Haploptilia laricella Hbn., in Ontario. Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. (1943). 1944, 48—52.

Györfi, J., Magyarországi szúfélék rovarellenségei. (Die Insektenfeinde der Borkenkäfer Ungarns.) Erdészeti Kisérletek, Sopron, 43. 1941, 32—65.

Haeussler, G. J., Parasites of the Oriental fruit moth in Japan and Chosen and their introduction into the United States. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 728. 1940, 62 pp., 3 figg.

Haeussler, G. J., and **Clancy, D. W.,** Natural enemis of comstock mealybug in the eastern States. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 503—509.

Hayward, K. J., Distribución de enemigos naturales de las moscas de las frutas par su control biológico. Bol. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 136—138, 1 fig. — Est. Exp. agric. Tucumán Circ. 79. 1940, 3—5, 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., Lucha biologica contra las moscas de las frutas. Bol. ind. agric. Tucumán 30. 1940, 230—233, 1 fig.

Hayward, K. J., Modelo de jaula que permite la distribución de parásitos dentro de las pupas de sus huéspedes. [Anastrepha fraterculus] Rev. ind. agríc. Tucumán 34. 1944, 23—26, 2 figg.

Henderson, C. F., Apparatus and technique for the study of the egg parasites of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 593. 1941, 18 pp., 8 figg.

Heqvist, K.-J., (Einige Beobachtungen über die Parasiten des Kiefernspanners während der letzten Massenvermehrungen in Süd- und Mittelschweden (1943—1945). [Bupalus piniarius] Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst. Schwed. 37 (1948—49). 1949, Nr. 3, 18 S., 8 Abb.

Ishii, T., (On the natural enemies of Ceroplastes rubens Mask.) [on citrus] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 122—124.

Jannone, G., Trofismo acridiofago di alcune popolazioni agricane e suoi riflessi nella lotta contro le cavallette. [Schistocerca gregaria] Boll. Soc. ital. Med. (Sez. Eritrea) 3. 1944, 177—206.

Jenkins, C. F. H., The small plague grasshopper, Austroicetes cruciata Sauss., with some notes on egg parasites occurring in Western Australia. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 17. 1940, 234—240, 4 figg.

Joubert, C. J., The introduction into the Union of South Africa of some natural enemies of mealy bugs. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 6. 1943, 131—136.

Kamal, M., Recent advances in the control of the pink boll-worm (Platyedra gossypiella) by natural enemies. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 567—581, 10 tab.

Kamiya, K., (The natural enemies of Adoxophyes privatana Walk.) [on tea] Kontyû, Tokyo, 14. 1941, 224—226.

Kamiya, K., (On the natural enemies of Apanteles liparidis Bouché.) Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 120—122.

Kartman, L., New developments in the study of ectoparasite resistance. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 372—375.

Kéler, S. v., Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Parasiten des Apfelblütenstechers (Anthonomus pomorum Linné). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 233—256, 13 Abb., 2 Taf., u. 286—336, 5 Abb.

Kirby, H., The structural characteristics and nuclear parasites of some species of Trichonympha in termites. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zoöl. 49. 1944, 185—282, 10 figg., 11 tab.

Klee, H., Gibt es nützliche Schmetterlinge? Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 273, 4 Abb.

Kleine, R., Die europäischen Borkenkäfer und die bei ihnen lebenden Räuber, Parasiten und Commensalen. Ent. Bl. 39. 1943, 84 u. 144.

Knowlton, G. F., Predators of Trioza maura. [on willows] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 15.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., The biology and distribution of the parasites of the cotton stem weevil, Pempheres affinis Fst., in South India. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 14 (Sec. B). 1941, 437—453, 5 tab.

Kuwana, Z., a. o., (On the parasitic wasps of Margaronia pyloalis Walk.) [on mulberry] Jap. Journ. Seric., Tokyo, 11. 1940, 243—256, 1 fig.

Kuwana, Z., a. o., (Studies on the hymenopterous parasites of Margaronia pyloalis Walk. (Lepidoptera). II. Macrocentrus philippinensis Ashm. (Braconidae).) [mulberry] Rept. seric. Exp. Stat., Tokyo, 10. 1940, 1—26, 8 figg., 2 tab.

Lepage, H. S., and **Fadigas jr., M.,** A mariposa oriental das frutas Grapholitha molesta (Busck). Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 135—140, 5 figg.

Le Pelley, R. H., An oriental mealybug (Pseudococcus lilacinus Ckll.) (Hemiptera) and its insect enemies. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 93. 1943, 73—93, 7 figg., 4 tab.

Lloyd, D. C., Further experiments on host selection by hymenopterous parasites of the moth, Plutella maculipennis Curtis. Rev. canad. Biol. 1. 1942, 633—645.

Lloyd, D. C., Host selection by hymenopterous parasites of the moth Plutella maculipennis Curtis. Proc. R. Soc., London, (B) 128. 1940, 451—484, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Lloyd, D. C., A study of the codling moth and its parasites in California. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1944, 456—473.

López Cristóbal, U., Insectos útiles a la agricultura. Encicl. agropec. argent., Buenos Aires, nr. 29. 1945, 193 pp., 37 figg.

Lovászy, P., (On the parasites of Neodiprion sertifer.) Ann. ent. fenn. 6. 1940, 62—66, 4 figg.

McLeod, J. H., Biological control of greenhouse insect pests. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 62—68.

Marin, A., y **Cortés P., R.,** Introducción de hiperparásitos en Chile: resumen de las importaciones hechas y de sus resultados. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 351—357.

Martorell, L. F., Notes on the biology of Mesocondyla concordalis Hübner and its parasites. [Sturmia albincisa, Brachymeria inserta et Bracon cushmanni] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 2. 1940, 18—19, 1 fig.

Mathur, R. N., On the biology of the parasites of the shisham defoliators in the Punjab plantations. [Dalbergia sissoo] Indian Forest. Rec. 7 (n. ser. Ent.). 1942, 9—65, 2 figg.

Meyer, N. F., (Parasites hatched in USSR. in 1938—1939 out of the eggs of the corn-bug Eurygaster integriceps Osch.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 79—82.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Borden, A. D.,** Two introduced insects attacking the woolly apple aphid in California. [Aphelinus mali and Coccinella californica on Eriosoma lanigerum] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 715—717.

Moutia, L. A., The search for parasites of white grubs (Melolonthids) in Zanzibar, Algeria, Marocco and France. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 193—208, 5 figg., 4 tab.

Nel, R. I., Biological control of the codling moth in South Africa. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 5. 1942, 118—137.

Petter jr., W. P., and **Allen, H. W.,** Effect of larval parasitization of the Oriental fruit moth on infestation [Grapholitha molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 349—353.

Pratt, R. Y., Insect enemies of the Scarabaeid Polyphylla crinita Lec. (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco, 19. 1943, 69—70.

Priesner, H., and **Hosny, M.,** Notes on parasites and predators of Coccidae and Aleurodidae in Egypt. Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 24. 1940, 58—70.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Mani, M. S.,** Distribution, hosts and habits of the Indian Serphoidea and Bethyloidea. Mem. Indian Mus. 13. 1942, 405—444, 21 figg.

Rahman, K. A., Important insect predators of India. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 12. 1940, 67—74.

Rahman, K. A., Parasites of the insect pests of sugarcane in the Punjab. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 119—128.

Rau, Ph., Observations on certain lepidopterous and hymenopterous parasites of Polistes wasps. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 355—366.

Rivnay, E., The economic status of Coccus hesperidum L. and its parasites in Palestine. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 7. 1944, 73—81.

Rivnay, E., and **Perzelan, J.,** Insects associated with Pseudococcus spp. (Homoptera) in Palestine, with notes on their biology and economic status. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 6. 1943, 9—28, 6 figg.

Scaramuzza, L. C., and **Ingram, J. W.,** Results attained in the biological control of Diatraea saccharalis (F.) in Florida. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 642—645.

Schmidt, M., Von nützlichen Käfern, unseren besten Gartenpolizisten. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 161, 4 Abb.

Simmonds, F. J., Observations on the parasites of Cydia pomonella L. in southern France. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1944, 1—30, 5 figg.

Smith, C. W., An exchange of grasshopper parasites between Argentina and Canada with notes on parasitism of native grasshoppers. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 57—62.

Smith, H. S., Biological control of black scale in southern California. [on citrus] Citrus Leaves 22. 1942, nr. 7, pp. 5—7, 6 figg.

Smith, H. S., and **De Bach, P.,** The measurement of the effect of entomophagous insects on population densities of their hosts. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 845—849, 2 figg.

Smith, R. W., Observations on parasites of some Canadian grasshoppers. Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 28—33.

Smol'yannikov, V. V., (The breeding of egg parasites for the control of cereal bugs.) [Eurygaster etc.] Kraev. Knigoizd., Krasnodar 1940. 2. ed., 16 pp., 9 figg.

Stearns, L. A., and **Amos, J. M.,** Ten-year record of Oriental fruit moth parasitism in Delaware. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 245—248, 1 fig.

[Swezey, O. H., a. o.], Recent records of the introduction of beneficial insects into the Hawaiian Islands. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 1938, Honolulu, Hawaii, 10. 1939, 349—352.

Thorpe, W. H., The biology of Cryptochaetum (Diptera) and Eupelmus (Hymenoptera) parasites of Aspidoproctus (Coccidae) in East Africa. Parasitology, London, 33. 1941, 149—168, 26 figg.

Udine, E. J., and **Pinckney, J. S.,** Some egg parasites of Oecanthus quadripunctatus Beut. and of a species of Orchelimum. Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 14. 1940, 81—84.

Wille, J. E., Resumen de las diferentes labores ejecutadas en el Perú para combatir insectos dañinos por el «método biológico». Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 369—371. — Bol. Mus. Hist. nat. «Javier Prado», Lima, 6. 1942, 202—205.

Wilson, J. W., Biological control of Diatraea saccharalis in the Florida Everglades during 1940 and 1941. Florida Ent. 24. 1941, 52—57.

Wingo, C. W., The importance and use of parasites in the control of oriental fruit moth. [Cydia molesta] Proc. Missouri Acad. Sci. 5. 1940, 122—124.

Wishart, G., Important developments in the corn borer parasite situation. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. (1942). 1943, 26—30, 1 fig.

Wolcott, G. N., The requirements of parasites for more than hosts. Science 96 (n. ser.). 1942, 317—318.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** Control of the sugarcane borer in Puerto Rico by laboratory-reared parasites. [Diatraea saccharalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 460—464.

Yetter jr., W. P., and **Allen, H. W.,** Effect of larval parasitization of the Oriental fruit moth on infestation. [Grapholitha molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 349—353.

Zeuner, F. E., Phlugiolopsis henryi N. g., n. sp., a new Tettigoniid, and other Saltatoria (Orthop.) from the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Journ. Soc. Brit. Ent., King's Somborne (Hants.), 2. 1940, 76—84, 1 fig.

The **potato tuber-moth** and its enemies. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Agric. Bull. Bermuda 24. 1945, 29—31.

Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, Heteroptera, Neuroptera, Lepidoptera

Balduf, W. V., Evaluating the economic status of Phymata. [Ph. pennsylvanica americana] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 445—448.

Balduf, W. V., Quantitative dietary studies on Phymata. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 614—620.

Cherian, M. C., and **Brahmachari, K.,** Notes on three predatory Hemipterons from South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 115—119.

Chochiya, A. S., (Propagation of Sympherobius in Abkhazia.) [on mealybugs] Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 7—9.

Couturier, A., Observations biologiques sur Podisus maculiventris Say, ennemi naturel du doryphore. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris & Dépt. Bordeaux 1939 (Sect. Sci.). Paris 1939, [131]—133.

Diakonoff, A., Bladscheedewants, een vijand van boorderrupsen. [Scoloposcelis] Arch. Suikerind. Ned. & Ned.-Ind., Pasoerocan, 2. 1941, 205—213, 9 figg.

Fletcher, R. K., and **Thomas, F. L.,** Natural control of eggs and first instar larvae of Heliothis armigera. [Orius insidiosus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 557—560.

Gupta, B. D., On Epipyrops (sp. n.): a parasite on the nymphs and adults of the sugarcane leafhopper (Pyrilla sp.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 9. 1940, 132—134.

Hesse, A. J., A new species of Triphleps (Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Anthocoridae), predaceous on the citrus thrips (Scirtothrips aurantii Faure) in the Transvaal. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 3. 1940, 66—71, 1 fig.

Klostermeyer, E. C., The life history and habits of the ring-legged earwig, Euborellia annulipes (Lucas) (Order Dermaptera). Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 13—18.

Knowlton, G. F., Nabis alternatus feeding observations. [on aphids] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 38. 1943, 122.

Knowlton, G. F., Sinea diadema feeding notes. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 71.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Roberts, R. S.,** Orchelimum feeding notes. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 38. 1943, 140—141.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Stains, G. S.,** Geocoris atricolor feeding. [on Macrosiphum pisi] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 36. 1941, 201—202.

Larsén, O., Zur Biologie von Rhacognathus punctatus L. [on Lochmaea capreae] K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 11 (1941). 1942, 175—188, 2 figg.

McGregor, W. S., Orius insidiosus, a predator on cotton insects in western Texas. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 454—455.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Smith, R. F.,** Some natural factors limiting the abundance of the alfalfa butterfly. [Colias chrysotheme] Hilgardia 15. 1943, 369—397, 13 figg.

Moul, E. T., Notes on Arilus cristatus (Linnaeus) in York County, Pennsylvania, and on its prey (Heteroptera: Reduviidae). Ent. News 56. 1945, 57—59.

Narayanan, E. S., On the bionomics and life-history of Coniopteryx pusana Withycombe, Coniopterygidae (Neuroptera). [on Pyrilla] Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 1—4, 10 figg.

Negi, P. S., Artificial control of the enemies of lac insects and lac. Part I: Water-immersion. [Holcocera pulverea et Eublemma amabilis on Laccifer lacca] Indian Lac Res. Inst. Namkum Bull. 50. 1942, 9 pp., 1 tab.

Nolte, H.-W., Beiträge zur Biologie und Morphologie der Raubwanze Troilus luridus F. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 91. 1940, 202—216, 3 Abb.

Pairoa, E. H., Estudios sobre un Pentatómido útil, el Apateticus (Podisus) nigrolimbatus Porter. Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4. 1944, 26—37, 5 figg.

Porter, C. E., Breve nota acerca de un Pentatómido predator. [Podisus (Apateticus) nigrolimbatus on Orgyia antiqua] Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1942, 35—36, 1 fig. — Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 45 (1941). 1943, 10—11.

Putman, W. L., Notes on the predaceous thrips Haplothrips subtilissimus Hal. and Aeolothrips melaleucus Hal. Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 37—43, 1 fig.

Rivnay, E., A study on the efficiency of Sympherobius amicus Navás in controlling Pseudococcus citri Risso on Citrus in Palestine (Neuroptera-Hemerobiidae and Hemiptera-Homoptera-Coccidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Kairo, 27. 1943, 57—77, 5 figg.

Suire, J., Les premiers états de Batrachedra ledereriella Z. (Lep. Cosmopteryginae) (note préliminaire). Bull. Soc. ent. France 45. 1940, 65—69, 5 figg.

Worth, C. B., Ecologic studies of Ceratomia catalpae larvae (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae), Ent. News 54. 1943, 193—201, 1 fig.

Yakhontov, V., (Note sur Alophia combustella H. S. (Lepidoptera) se nourrissant des pucerons sur le pistachier.) Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Moscou, Sect. Biol., 46 (n. ser.). 1938, 279—284, 3 figg.

York, G. T., Food studies of Geocoris spp., predators of the beet leafhopper. [Eutettix tenellus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 25—29, 2 figg.

Yothers, M. A., Epicallima coloradella (Wals.), an inhabitant of perennial apple cankers in the Northwest. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 573—576, 3 figg.

Coleoptera

Araujo, R. L., As »Joaninhas« uteis. [Coccinellidae] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 94—97.

Bagal, S. R., and **Trehan, K. N.,** Life-history and bionomics of two predaceous and one mycophagous species of Coccinellidae. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 45. 1945, 566—575, 1 tab.

Ballou, C. H., Notas sobre la introducción de un predator para el control de la escama algodonosa del naranjo. [Rodolia cardinalis against Icerya purchasi] Bol. Soc. Venez. Ciencia nat., Caracas, 7. 1941, 121—122, 2 figg.

Bartlett, K. A., The collection in Trinidad and southern Brazil of Coccinellids predatory on bamboo scales. [Pentilia on Asterolecanium] Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 339—343, 7 figg.

Bartlett, K. A., La introducción en Puerto Rico de un predator del gorgojo del Ñame del banano procedente de las Islas Fiji. [Plaesius javanus on Cosmopolites sordidus] Rev. Agric. Puerto Rico 31. 1939, 74—75.

Belyakov, V., (On Icerya purchasi Mask., its predator, Vedalia (Novius) cardinalis Muls., and new foci of infestation.) Sprav. Vop. Karant. Rast., Moscow, nr. 3. 1941, 10.

Binaghi, G., Gli stadi preimaginali del Pullus auritus Thumb. e dello Scymnus rufipes Fabr. Morfologia, notizie ecologiche ed apparati genitali. [Phylloxera vastatrix et Doralis fabae] Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. 20. 1941, 148—161, 5 figg.

Bohart, R. M., New species of Halictophagus with a key to the genus in North America (Strepsiptera, Halictophagidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 341—359, 47 figg.

Bohart, R. M., A revision of the Strepsiptera with special reference to the species of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1941, 91—160, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Bosq, J. M., Coccinélidos útiles para la fruticultura tucumana. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1943, 461—470.

Bosq, J. M., Un predator de importancia que frecuentemente se olvida, Coccinella ancoralis Germ. (Col. Coccinellidae). Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 46—47. 1944, 142—144.

Bumgardner, R. J., Cybocephalus established in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 128.

Chaboussou, F., Observations sur le Carabique Lebia grandis Hentz, prédateur et parasite du doryphore. Compt. rend. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris Dépt. Bordeaux 1939 (Sect. Sci.). Paris 1939, [127]—130.

Costantino, G., Un insetto parassita della Feijoa sellowiana Berg: il Labidostomis taxicornis Fabr. Ann. R. Staz. sperim. Fruttic. Agrumic. Acireale 16. 1941, [1]—6, 2 tab.

Da Costa Lima, A., Sôbre a »joaninha« Coccidophilus citricola Brèthes, 1905 (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). Rev. brasil. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1941, 409—414, 5 figg.

De Peyerimhoff, P., Les Rhipidius peuvent-ils parasiter les chenilles? Bull. Soc. ent. France 47. 1942, 172—177.

Dicker, G. H. L., Tachyporus (Col., Staphylinidae) larvae preying on aphides. Ent. mon. Mag. 80. 1944, 71.

Dodge, H. R., Observations on Sandalus niger Knoch, its egg, and first instar larva. [Col.] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 458—466, 13 figg.

Durán M., L., Primer ensayo de importación de insectos benéficos de Europa a Chile. [Shethorus punctillum on Tetranychus telarius] Agricultura téc., Santiago, 4. 1944, 57—58.

Edwards, W. H., Report of the entomologist. [Plaesius javanus and Dactylosternum hydrophiloides on banana weevil borer] Dept. Sci. Agric., Jamaica, Ann. Rept. 1939. 1940, 18—19.

Fisher, R. C., A note on Paratillus carus Newm. (Col., Cleridae) and records of its occurrence in Great Britain. [on Lyctus etc.] Ent. mon. Mag. 80. 1944, 132—134.

Flanders, St. E., A coccinellid introduced into California. [Scymnus flavifrons] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 202—203.

Frankenberg, G. v., Fleischfresser im Holz. [Pyrochroa coccinea u. Opilo domesticus] Natur u. Volk 72. 1942, 91—100, 12 Abb.

Gäbler, H., Elateriden-Larven als Feinde der Nematus-Kokons. [Athous subfuscus et Dolopius marginatus] Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 56—57, 1 Abb.

Hofeneder, K., und **Fulmek, L.,** Verzeichnis der Strepsiptera und ihrer Wirte. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 179—185 u. 249—283; 10. 1943, 32—58, 139—169 u. 196—230.

Horsfall, W. R., Biology of the black blister beetle (Coleoptera: Meloidae). [Epicauta pennsylvanica on grasshopper eggs] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 34. 1941, 114—126, 10 figg.

Ishihara, T., (Rodolia concolor Lewis as a natural enemy of Drosicha corpulenta Kuw.) Oyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 215—217.

Janecek, M., Cybocephalus politus Germ., ein Feind der San-José-Schildlaus. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 237—241, 10 Abb.

Jung, W., Ernährungsversuche an Carabus-Arten. Ent. Bl. 36. 1940, 117—124.

Kapur, A. P., Bionomics of some Coccinellidae, predaceous on aphids and coccids in North India. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 49—66, 17 figg.

Kapur, A. P., A note on the lady-bird beetles (Coccinellidae), predating upon the cane whitefly, Aleurolobus barodensis Mask. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 9. 1940, 134.

Kapur, A. P., On the biology and the structure of the coccinellid Thea bisoctonotata Muls. in North India. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 165—171, 15 figg.

Knowlton, G. F., Some insect food of the two-spotted Collops. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 71—72.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Meier, W.,** Collops bipunctatus Say. [Malachiid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 108, 1 fig.

Laidlaw, W. B. R., Note on Rhizophagus and other enemies of the pine bark beetles (Myelophilus). Scot. Forest. Journ. 55. 1941, 32—37, 1 fig.

Lal, K. B., and **Singh, R. N.,** Control of woolly aphis by Coccinella septempunctata Linn. [Eriosoma lanigerum on apple] Indian Farming 6. 1945, 24—25.

Larter, L. N. H., Report of the botanist. Insect pests. [Hambletonia pseudococcina, Hyperaspis sp. et Diomus sp. on pineapple mealy bug] Jamaica Dept. Agric. & Sci. ann. Rept. 1939. 1940, 21.

Lindner, E., Über die Tachinen aus zwei Nonnenfraßgebieten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 20—21.

Linsley, E. G., Systematics of the meloid genera Hornia and Allendesalazaria (Coleoptera). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1942, 169—188, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Linsley, E. G., and **MacSwain, J. W.,** Bionomics of the meloid genus Hornia (Coleoptera). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 7. 1942, 189—206, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Méquignon, A., Trichodes flavocinctus Sprin. en France (Col. Cleridae). [an Dociostaurus maroccanus] Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 64. 1939, 224—226.

Miwa, Y., and **Moriyama, T.,** (On the habits and food of a coccinellid (Alesia discolor Fab.).) Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 30. 1940, 119—125, 2 tab.

Nolte, H.-W., Kann der Puppenräuber (Calosoma sycophanta L.) eine Schädlingsplage beendigen? Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 135—138.

Person, L. H., The clerid Thanasimus lecontei (Wolc.) as a factor in the control of the western pine beetle. [T. lecontei on Dendroctonus brevicomis] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 390—396, 1 fig.

Pierce, W. D., Contributions from the Los Angeles Museum-Channel Islands Biological Survey. 18. A strepsipterous parasite of a leaf hopper, with descriptions of related species from the same host genus. Bull. Soc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 40. 1941, 1—10, 18 tab.

Růžička, A., (Übersicht der Formen des Marienkäfers Coccinella VII-punctata L. (Col.).) Ent. Listy, Brünn, 4. 1941, 16—19, 32 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Bemerkung zur Lebensweise der Larve von Malachius bipustulatus L. (Malacodermata, Telephoridae). Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 10—12, 3 Abb.

Silvestri, F., Descrizione e biologia del coleottero stafilinide Belonuchus formosus Grav. introdotto in Italia per la lotta contro ditteri tripaneidi. Boll. R. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 5. 1945, 312—326, 13 figg.

Struble, G. R., Biology of two native coleopterous predators of the Mountain pine beetle in sugar pine. [Temnochila virescens et Enoclerus sphegeus on Dendroctonus monticolae] Pan-Pacific Ent. 18. 1942, 97—107, 2 figg., 1 tab.

Struble, G. R., Laboratory propagation of two predators of the Mountain pine beetle. [Temnochila virescens et Enoclerus sphegeus on Dendroctonus monticolae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 841—844, 1 fig.

Struble, G. R., and **Carpelan, L. H.,** External sex characters of two important native predators of the mountain pine beetle in sugar pine (Coleoptera: Ostomatidae, Cleridae). [Temnochila virescens var. chloridea et Enoclerus sphegeus] Pan-Pacific Ent. 17. 1941, 153—156.

Sweetman, H. L., and **Smith, M. E.,** Scymnus creperus Muls., a predator on the woolly elm aphid. [Eriosoma americanum] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 103—104.

Vesey-FitzGerald, D., Notes on some Coccinellidae (Col.) from Islands in the Indian Ocean. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 191—192.

Whitcomb, W. D., Biological control of mealybugs in greenhouses. [Cryptolaemus montrouzieri on Pseudococcus and Phenacoccus] Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 375. 1940, 22 pp., 2 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** The accidental introduction of a beneficial insect into Puerto Rico. [Chalcolepidius silbermanni, Elaterid.] Caribbean Forester, Rio Piedras, 3. 1942, 58—60.

Woodside, A. M., Tenebrioides corticalis Melsh. predaceous on codling moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 110.

Japan: (Propagation of Rodolia cardinalis in Nippon.) Oyo-kontyu, Tokyo, 1. 1939, [231]—233.

Diptera

Bartlett, K. A., The Amazon fly, a parasite of the sugarcane borer. Puerto Rico Sugar Manual (A. B. Gilmore, N. Orleans) [1941], 12—14, 5 figg.

Bartlett, K. A., The biology of Metagonistylum minense Tns., a parasite of the sugarcane borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] Puerto Rico [fed.] Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 40. 1941, 20 pp., 10 figg.

Bartlett, K. A., The second introduction of the Amazon fly from British Guiana into Puerto Rico. [Metagonistylum minense on Diatraea saccharalis] Puerto Rico Exp. Stat. agric. Notes 86. 1938, 4 pp.

Beard, R. L., The biology of Anasa tristis DeGeer with particular reference to the Tachinid parasite, Trichopoda pennipes Fabr. [on cucurbits] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 440. 1940, 595—680, 18 figg., 3 tab.

Beard, R. L., On the formation of the tracheal funnel in Anasa tristis DeG. induced by the parasite Trichopoda pennipes Fabr. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 35. 1942, 68—72, 2 figg.

Beard, R. L., Parasitic castration of Anasa tristis DeG. by Trichopoda pennipes Fab., and its effect on reproduction. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 269—272, 2 figg.

Bedford, E. C. G., Continuous rearing of the silkworm. [Compsilura concinnata against Euproctis terminalis on pine trees] Journ. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 7. 1944, 68—72.

Berg, V. L., The external morphology of the immature stages of the bee fly, Systoechus vulgaris Loew (Diptera, Bombyliidae), a predator of grasshopper egg pods [in Saskatchewan]. Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 169—178, 6 figg.

Bissell, T. L., Life history of Pseudoclista globosa Tns., parasite of the cowpea curculio. [Chalcodermus aeneus] Georgia Ent. 1. 1942, 8—9.

Blanchard, E. E., Apuntes sobre muscoideos argentinos. [Parabrachycoma ruficauda et Chaetolixophaga laspeyresiae] An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 129. 1940, 224—246, 5 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., Un nuevo Dexiido, Ceracia subandina, parásito de la tucura, Dichroplus arrogans, Stål. [Ceracia subandina, sp. n., parasitising Trigonophymus arrogans, Stål, in Rio Negro, Argentina] Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 12. 1943, 19—21, 1 fig.

Blanchard, E. E., Un nuevo Exorístido, importante parásito del gorgojo de las hortalizas. [Epiplagiops littoralis on Listroderes obliquus] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 11. 1943, 450—454, 5 figg.

Bovien, P., og **Bolwig, N.,** Fortsatte Iagttagelser over Dexia rustica og dens Biologi. [Melolontha] Tidsskr. Planteavl 44. 1940, 499—503, 2 figg.

Bromley, S. W., Robber fly and Japanese beetle. [Bombomima grossa on Popillia japonica] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 40. 1945, 44—47.

Brooks, A. R., New Canadian Diptera (Tachinidae). Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 78—96.

Brooks, A. R., A review of the North American species of Gonia sens. lat. (Diptera: Tachinidae). Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 219—236, 13 figg.

Buckell, E. R., and **Spencer, G. J.,** A preliminary list of the flesh flies of British Columbia (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). [on grasshoppers] Proc. ent. Soc. brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 6.

Carrillo, S., and **Alcebo, J.,** Artificial multiplication of »Lixophaga diatraeae« in central »Cuba« for the control of the sugar cane moth borer »Diatraea saccharalis«. Asoc. Técn. Azucareros Cuba, Proc. Ann. Conf. 14. 1940, 129—134.

Cleare, L. D., The Amazon fly under drought conditions in British Guiana. [Metagonistylum minense on Diatraea saccharalis] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 18. 1941, 131—134.

Curran, C. H., African Tachinidae. III. Amer. Mus. Nov. nr. 1111. 1941, 11 pp.

Curran, C. H., The parasitic habits of Muscina stabulans Fabricius. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 50. 1942, 335—336.

Cuthbertson, A., A preliminary list of Tachinidae (Diptera) of Southern Rhodesia [including host records]. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. South. Rhod. 1. 1941, nr. 10, pp. 5—19.

Cuthbertson, A., and **Munro, H. K.,** Some records of tachinid parasites and their insect hosts in southern Africa. Trans. Rhod. sci. Assoc. 38. 1941, 88—118.

De Crouzel, I. S., First instar larva of Acridiophaga caridei (Brethes) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). [on Schistocerca paranensis] Ent. Soc. Washington Proc. 46. 1944, 239—246, 12 figg.

Del Cañizo, J., Parásitos de la langosta en España. I. Dípteros Bombílidos. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 77—99, 12 figg., 3 tab.

Deoras, P. J., Description and biological notes on a new species of Syrphidae from India. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 217—219, 3 figg.

Dombrowski, H. V., (Eine neue Cecidomyiden-Art, Silvestrina tyrophagi, ein Feind von Tyrophagus noxius.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 87—88, 5 figg.

Elago, L. F., (About the utilisation of Silvestrina tyrophagi Dombr. as a control measure against Tyrophagus noxius L.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 85—86.

Engel, H., Zwei heimische Dipteren als Parasiten des Kartoffelkäfers. [Muscina stabulans et Megaselia rufipes] Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 69.

Fedotov, D. M., Relations between Eurygaster integriceps and Phasiid flies parasitic on the bug, and Phasiids as a means for controlling it. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 43 (n. ser.). 1944, 134—136.

Flanders, St. E., An additional observation on the biology of Erynnia nitida. [on Galerucella luteola] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 607.

Flanders, St. E., Observations on the biology of the elm leaf beetle parasite, Erynnia nitida R.-Desv. [on Galerucella luteola] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 947—948.

Gardner, J. C. M., The puparia of some Indian Tachinidae (Diptera). Indian For. Rec., Delhi, 6 (n. ser. Ent.). 1940, 227—251, 3 tab.

Ghesquière, J., Recherches sur les Diptères d'Afrique. II. — Notice monographique sur les Muscoïdes Crytochaetidae, parasites de Coccides Monophlebinae. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 36. 1943, 390—410, 8 figg.

Given, B. B., Tachinid parasites attacking Melolonthid larvae in New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. N. Zealand 75. 1945, 321—323, 2 tab.

Guibé, J., Chironomes parasites de mollusques gasteropodes. Chironomus varus limnaei Guibé espèce jointive de Chironomus varus varus Gtgh. Bull. biol. France et Belg. 76. 1942, 283—297.

Hennig, W., Neues über parasitische Dipteren. (Cecidomyiidae et Chloropidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 196—200, 16 Abb.

Holloway, T. E., and **Mathes, R.,** The Amazon fly, Metagonistylum minense, a parasite of the sugarcane borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 738—742.

Jacentkovskij, D., (Zur tachinologischen Durchforschung des Schulforstgutes der Landwirtschaftlichen Hochschule in Brünn.) Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 20. 1942, 172—187.

Kinoshita, E., (Untersuchungen über die Yeso-Raubfliege Promachus yesonicus Bigot unter Berücksichtigung des Forstschutzes.) Journ. Fac. Agric. (Sapporo) 40. 1940, 171—270.

Knutson, H., The occurrence of larvae of the stable fly, Muscina stabulans (Zett.) in living nymphs of the grasshopper, Xanthippus corallipes pantherinus (Sc.). Journ. Parasit., Lancaster, 27. 1941, 90—91.

Kuwayama, S., a. o., (Notes on Prosena siberita Fabricius, a dipterous parasite of the chafer grubs in Hokkaidô.) Oyo-kontyu, Tokyo, 2. 1939, [107]—110.

Lepesme, P., et **Paulian, R.,** Une Tachinaire parasite des larves du monohamme du caféier. [Phorostoma sp., parasitising Bixadus sierricola, White, on coffee in Belgian Congo] Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 37. 1943, 89—92, 2 figg.

López Cristóbal, U., Dipteros útiles. Univ. nac., Fac. Agron., La Plata 1944. 15 pp.

Lucchese, E., Contributo alla conoscenza della Leskia aurea Fall. (Diptera, Larvaevoridae, Lexiinae). [in Aegeria typhiaeformis] Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 1—40, 29 figg.

McC. Callan, E., Notes on Theresia claripalpis Wulp (Diptera, Tachinidae), a parasite of Diatraea spp. in Trinidad, B. W. I. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 71—73.

Otten, E., Beobachtungen über Leucostoma anale Mg., Parasit von Spilostethus pandurus Scop., in Nordafrika. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Lygaeidae und Diptera: Phasiidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 136—138.

Otten, E., Phasiinen als Entoparasiten, im besonderen von Sciocoris cursitans F. (Diptera: Tachinidae — Hemiptera: Heteroptera.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 321—328.

Rapp jr., W. F., The Pipunculidae of New Jersey. [on leafhoppers] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 65—70.

Saalas, U., Parasarcophaga aratrix Pand. (Dipt., Tachinidae) im Körper von Prionus coriarius entwickelt. Ann. ent. Fenn. 9. 1943, 23—28.

Sachtleben, H., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Diprion-Parasiten. 1. Einleitung und Bemerkungen über einige Diprion-Tachinen. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 89—107, 7 Abb.

Santoro de Crouzel, I., First instar larva of Acridiophaga caridei (Brèthes) (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). [on Schistocerca paranensis] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 46. 1944, 239—246, 12 figg.

Santoro de Crouzel, I., y Salavin, R. G., Contribución al estudio de los Neorhynchocephales argentinos (Diptera: Nemestrinidae). [on Trigonophymus] An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 136. 1943, 145—172, 4 tab.

Satterthwait, A. F., Notes on the parasitic habits of Muscina stabulans (Fall.) (Diptera, Muscidae). Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, 233—234.

Séguy, E., Études sur les mouches parasites. Recherches sur la morphologie et la distribution géographique des Diptères à larves parasites. T. 2: Calliphorides, Calliphorines, Sarcophagines et Rhinophorines de l'Europe occidentale et méridionale. Encyclopédie ent., ser. A, 21. 1941, 436 pp., 489 figg.

Sellers, W. F., The nearctic species of parasitic flies belonging to Zenillia and allied genera. Proc. U. S. nat. Mus. 93. 1943, nr. 3157, pp. 1—108.

[Serebrovskiĭ, A. S., a. o.,] (Ernestia consobrina Meig., a parasite of the larvae of noctuids that attack vegetables, and measures furthering its activity.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 16—19.

Snyder, F. M., The genus Acridomyia Stackelberg in North America (Diptera: Muscidae). Amer. Mus. Nov. nr. 1076. 1940, 2 pp., 3 figg.

Speyer, W., Endopsylla ? agilis de Meijere (Cecidomyidae) als Entoparasit von Psylla mali Schmidb. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 39—41.

Stackelberg, A. A., A new species of the genus Carcellia (Diptera, Larvivoridae) from the Ussuri Land. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR 39 (n. ser.). 1943, 163—164.

Stackelberg, A. A., Turanodinia coccidarum gen. sp. nov. (Diptera, Odiniidae), a new predator [reared from egg-masses] of Pseudococcus comstocki Kuw. (Homoptera, Coccoidea) [in Uzbekistan]. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 44 (n. ser.). 1944, 126—127, 1 fig.

Stuardo, O. C., Un Calliphoridae (Díptera) que debe incorporarse a la fauna chilena. Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 2. 1943, 132.

Telford, H. S., The Syrphidae of Minnesota. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 140. 1939, 76 pp., 2 tab.

Thorpe, W. H., A description of six new species of the genus Cryptochaetum (Diptera-Agromyzidae) from East Africa and East Indies; together with a key to the adults and larvae of all known species. Parasitology, London, 33. 1941, 131—148, 30 figg.

Townsend, C. H. T., New fly parasites of Diatraea in São Paulo. [Parthenoleskia parkeri, Zenillia (Palpozenillia) diatraeae et Nepophasmophaga facialis] Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1941, 339—341.

Townsend, C. H. T., New Oestroid flies from Brazil. [Dysdercus et Winthemia] Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 11. 1940, 889—894.

Townsend, C. H. T., Possible fly parasite of Diatraea. [Parkerella parva, Tachinid.] Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1942, 149—150.

Travassos jr., L., e **Carrera, M.,** Xanthozona melanopyga (Wiedmann, 1830) (Diptera: Tachinidae) predadora de Brassolis astyra Godart, 1824 (Lepidoptera: Brassolidae), praga das palmeiras. Dados bionômicos dos dois insetos e morfológicos do taquinídeo. Arq. Zool. São Paulo 3. 1941, 43—74, 9 tab.

Van Emden, F. I., Keys to the Ethiopian Tachinidae. I. Phasiinae. Proc. zool. Soc., London, 114. 1944, 389—436, 3 tab.

Van Emden, F. I., A Tachinid parasitic on Plutella maculipennis, Curt. [Cadurcia plutellae sp. n.] Bull. ent. Res., London, 33. 1942, 223—225, 1 fig.

Van Ooststroom, S. J., Sciopus exul Parent (Dipt., Dolichopod.) in den Leidschen Hortus. [on small insects] Ent. Ber. 11. 1944, 196.

Van Schalkwijk, H. A. D., The status of Wohlfahrtia euvittata Vill. (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) as a parasite of the brown locust. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 2. 1939, 18—35, 2 tab.

Villeneuve de Janti, J., Une nouvelle espèce du genre Blaesoxypha parasite des sauterelles en Italie. Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 71. 1939, 114—115.

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., A recent immigrant Tachinid fly parasite of Noctuid caterpillars in Hawaii. [Blondelia (Eucelatoria) armigera] Hawaii. Planters Rec. 47. 1943, 81—87, 4 figg.

Wainwright, C. J., The British Tachinidae (Diptera): Second Supplement. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 90. 1940, 414—448, 11 figg. — Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 10. 1941, 70.

Walker, M. G., Notes on the biology of Dexia rustica F., a dipterous parasite of Melolontha melolontha L. Proc. zool. Soc. London (A) 113. 1944, 126—176, 15 figg.

Wishart, G., Aplomya caesar (Aldrich), a tachinid parasite of the European corn borer. Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 157—167, 14 figg.

Hymenoptera

Allgemeiner Teil — General part — Partie générale

Blake, C. H., Ants preying on termites (Hymen.: Formicidae; Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 52. 1941, 38.

Clancy, D. W., Hyperparasitization of Clausenia purpurea Ishii, an important parasite of the Comstock mealybug. [Pseudococcus comstocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 450—451.

Cockerham, K. L., Some parasites of the sweetpotato weevil. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 546—547.

DeBach, P., The effect of low storage temperature on reproduction in certain parasitic Hymenoptera. Pan-Pacific Ent. 19. 1943, 112—119.

De Santis, L., Lista de himenópteros parasitos y predatores de los insectos de la República Argentina. Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1941, nr. 1, 66 pp.

Ferrière, Ch., Les parasites de la teigne des vêtements. [Apanteles carpatus, Meteorus atrator et Tetrastichus tineivorus an Tineola biselliella] Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 374—377, 1 Abb.

Flanders, St. E., Abortive development on parasitic Hymenoptera, induced by the food-plant of the insect host. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 834—835.

Flanders, St. E., Control of the long-tailed mealybug on avocados by hymenopterous parasites. [Pseudococcus adonidum] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 308—309.

Flanders, St. E., Diapause in the parasitic Hymenoptera. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 408—411.

Flanders, St. E., Environmental resistance to the establishment of parasitic Hymenoptera. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 245—253.

Flanders, St. E., Olfactory responses of parasitic Hymenoptera in relation to their mass production. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 711—712.

Flanders, St. E., Oösorption and ovulation in relation to oviposition in the parasitic Hymenoptera. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 35. 1942, 251—266, 11 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Propagation of black scale on potato sprouts. [Coccophagus on Saissetia oleae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 687—689, 2 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Sex differentiation in the polyembryonic proclivity of the Hymenoptera. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 108.

Flanders, St. E., The susceptibility of parasitic Hymenoptera to sulfur. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 469.

Frankenberg, G. v., Schlupfwespen und ihre Eigenarten. Dtsch. Garten 57. 1942, 168, 6 Abb.

Fullaway, D. T., A check list of the parasitic Hymenoptera of the Samoan Islands with descriptions of new species appended. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 11. 1941, 41—49.

Ghesquière, J., Contribution à l'étude des Hyménoptères du Congo Belge. VII. Nouveaux Proctotrupoidea Diapriidae. VIII. Sur deux Chalcidiens Encyrtidae nouveaux pour la faune congolaise. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 34. 1941, 353—362; 35. 1941, 133—135.

Gomes, J. G., Uma nova espécie do gênero Marietta Motsch. (Chalcidoidea Aphelinidea). [M. costa-limai, sp. n., from Chrysomphalus ficus, Ashm. (adonidum, auct.), in Brazil] Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 6. 1942, 53—56, 2 tab.

Grayson, J. M., Two important parasites of the tobacco budworm. [Cardiochiles nigriceps and Sagaritis provancheri on Heliothis virescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 712—713.

Hesse, A. J., The insect-food and hymenopterous parasites of the South African poisonous »button spider« Latrodectus indistinctus Camb. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 5. 1942, 45—63, 3 figg.

Hincks, W. D., Nomenclature notes on Braconidae and Aphidiidae (Hym.). Entomologist, London, 76. 1943, 97—104, 221—224.

Hincks, W. D., Nomenclature notes on some parasitic Hymenoptera (Ichneumonidae and Eulophidae). Entomologist, London, 78. 1945, 89—91.

Hincks, W. D., Notes on the nomenclature of some British parasitic Hymenoptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 13. 1944, nr. 3—4, pp. 30—39.

McC. Callan, E., Hymenopterous parasites of willow insects. Bull. ent. Research 31. 1940, 35—44, 2 figg.

Mani, M. S., Studies on Indian parasitic Hymenoptera. I—II. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 25—36, 6 figg.; 4. 1942, 153—162, 23 figg.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Two new hymenopterous parasites of sugar-cane borers in India. [Rhaconotus caulicola et Goniozus indicus] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 120—122.

Narayanan, E. S., Notes on some Indian parasitic Hymenoptera, with a description of a new Cynipid. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 59—63, 7 figg.

Nietzke, G., Die Parasiten der Zwiebelminierfliege (Dizygomyza cepae Her.). [Halticoptera patellana et Microstilba bidentata] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 71—83, 12 Abb.

Soyka, W., Neue Parasiten der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). (Hymenoptera: Proctotrypoidea: Scelionidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 175—178.

Tabata, S., and **Tamanuki, K.,** (On the hymenopterous parasites of the pine caterpillar, Dendrolimus sibiricus albolineatus Mats., in southern Sakhalin.) Sakhalin Cent. Exp. Stat. Rept. nr. 33 (For.). 1940, pars 2, 50 pp., 4 tab. col.

Telenga, N. A., (Faune de l'USSR. Insectes Hyménoptères. Vol. V, nr. 3. Fam. Braconidae: Sousfam. Braconinae (cont.) et Sigalphinae.) Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. USSR., Moscow, nr. 24 (n. ser.). 1941, XVII + 466 pp., 129 figg.

Ullyett, G. C., Some aspects of parasitism in field populations of Plutella maculipennis Curt. [Angitia et Apanteles] Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 6. 1943, 65—80, 10 figg.

Ullyett, G. C., and **van der Merwe, J. S.,** A note on technique for routine examinations of parasitic hymenopterous larvae. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 5. 1942, 147—151.

Watanabe, C., Hymenopterous parasites of the mulberry pyralid moth, Margaronia pyloalis Walker, in Japan (I). Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 85—94, 3 figg.

Williams, J. L., Hymenopterous parasites obtained from stored cases of Eurukuttarus confederata Grt. (Lepid.: Psychidae) collected in Chester County, Pennsylvania. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. Proc. 18. 1944, 50—51.

Wishart, G., Biological control of the pea moth Laspeyresia nigricana Steph. [Ascogaster quadridentata, Glypta haesitator et Angitia sp.] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 68—72, 1 fig.

Aphidiidae, Bethylidae

Arthur, D. R., Aphidius granarius Marsh., in relation to its control of Myzus kaltenbachi, Schout. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 257—270, 8 figg.

Arthur, D. R., The development of artificially introduced infestations of Aphidius granarius, Marsh., under field conditions. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 291—295, 2 figg.

Arthur, D. R., A note on two Braconids (Hym.) in their control of corn Aphides (Hem.). [Aphidius avenae et A. granaris] Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 43—45.

Back, E. A., A new parasite of Anthrenus vorax Waterhouse. [Laecius voracis, Bethylid.] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 110—113, 6 figg.

Beirne, B. P., Observations on the developmental stages of some Aphidiinae (Hym., Braconidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London, 78. 1942, 283—286, 4 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., Descripción du un nuevo Afidiino argentino, util para la agricultura. [Diaeretus plesiorapae on Brevicoryne brassicae et Toxoptera graminum] Rev. chil. Hist. nat., Santiago, 44. 1940, 45—48, 5 figg.

Cherian, M. C., and **Israel, P.,** Goniozus indicus Ash. — a natural enemy of the sugarcane white moth borer (Scirpophaga rhodoproctalis). Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 43. 1942, 488—493.

De Toledo, A. A., Janela coletora de vespa de Uganda. [Prorops nasuta gegen Stephanoderes hampei] Biologico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 79—83, 2 figg.

De Toledo, A. A., (Notes on the biology of »Prorops nasuta Waterst.«. A parasite of the coffee berry borer »Stephanoderes hampei (Ferr.)«.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 233—260, 4 figg.

Griot, M., Observaciones sôbre el pulgón verde de los cereales y su parásito Aphidius platensis en Santa Fé. [Toxoptera graminum] Rev. argent. Agron. 11. 1944, 309—319, 2 figg.

Hincks, W. D., Nomenclature of two species of Aphidiidae (Hym.). [Trioxys cirsii et Aphidius renominatus] Ent. mon. Mag. 79. 1943, 44.

Jayaratnam, T. J., The bethylid parasite (Perisierola nephantidis M.) of the coconut caterpillar (Nephantis serinopa Meyr.). Trop. Agriculturist 97. 1941, 115—125, 1 tab.

Spencer, G. J., A note on Laelius sp., a parasite of the carpet beetle Anthrenus scrophulariae (L.) (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 21—22.

Watanabe, C., Descriptions of three new species of Aphidius parasitic on some aphids of coniferous trees. (Taxonomic notes on Aphidiidae of Japan, III.) Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 15. 1941, 106—111, 2 figg.

Watanabe, C., On two species of Aphidius bred from Cinara laricicolus (Matsumura). (Taxonomic notes on Aphidiidae of Japan, II.) [Coelonotus pini et C. laricis] Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 15. 1940, 53—56, 1 fig.

Braconidae

Ahmad, M., The morphology and biology of Rhogas testaceus (Spin.), a braconid internal parasite of spotted bollworms of Cotton. [Platyedra gossypiella] Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 189—205, 30 figg.

Allen, H. W., Relation between parasitization of twig-infesting larvae of the Oriental fruit moth and subsequent infestation of ripe peaches. [Macrocentrus ancylivorus on Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta] Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 81—88.

Allen, H. W., Sources of overwintering Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [against Cydia molesta on peach] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 119—120.

Allen, H. W., and **Brunson, M. H.,** A microsporidian in Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [against Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 393.

Bartlett, B. R., and **Martin, C. H.,** A chemical method of freeing cocoons of Macrocentrus ancylivorus from tuber moth cocoons. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 120.

Beirne, B. P., Observations on the life-history of Praon volucre Haliday (Hym.: Braconidae), a parasite of the mealy plum aphis (Hyalopterus arundinis Fab.). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 17. 1942, 42—47, 19 figg.

Bender, J. C., Anatomy and histology of the female reproductive organs of Habrobracon juglandis (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1943, 537—545, 10 figg.

Benítez Morera, A., Un parásito interesante de la Ocnogyna baetica var. meridionalis Seitz. [Apanteles sp.] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 467—470, 2 figg.

Börner, C., Wirtswechsel der Schlupfwespe Diospilus capito zwischen den Larven von Rapsglanzkäfer und Kohlblattrüßler. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 107—113.

Bogachev, A. V., (Investigations on the fauna in the Kirovabad area.) [Microbracon simonovi on Heliothis armigera (lozinskii)] Izv. Azerbaidzh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 3. 1939, 135—137.

Boyce, H. R., The relation of some apple sprays to codling moth parasitism by Ascogaster quadridentatus Wesm. Ontario ent. Soc. 73rd Rept. (1942). 1943, 58—61.

Bradley, W. G., Methods of breeding Chelonus annulipes on the mediterranean flour moth for use against the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 616. 1941, 22 pp., 14 figg.

Brindley, M. D., Observations on the life-history of Euphorus pallipes (Curtis) (Hym.: Braconidae), a parasite of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London A. 14. 1939, 51—56, 5 figg.

Britten, H., A braconid parasite of Psila nigricornis, Mg. [Dacnusa postica] North-West. Naturalist, Arbroath, 16. 1941, 325.

Bryden, J. W., and **Bishop, M. W. H.,** Perilitus coccinellae (Schrank) (Hym., Braconidae) in Cambridgeshire. Ent. mon. Mag. 81. 1945, 51—52.

Cameron, A. E., The biology and post-embryonic development of Opius ilicis n. sp., a parasite of the holly leaf-miner (Phytomyza ilicis Curt.). Parasitology, London, 33. 1941, 8—39, 8 figg., 1 tab.

Carpenter, J. M., The effect of population density on the productivity of the parasite Microbracon mellitor Say (Hymenoptera Braconidae). [on Anthonomus grandis] Proc. Texas Acad. Sci. 27 (1943). 1944, 69—70.

Chatterjee, P. N., Description of Rhogas plecopterae sp. nov. from India with notes on its biology and morphology. Indian Journ. Ent. 5. 1944, 213—221, 11 figg.

Cherian, M. C., and **Israel, P.,** Rhaconotus roslinensis (Braconidae), a larval parasite of the sugarcane borer, Scirpophaga rhodoproctalis. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 173—176.

Cherian, M. C., and **Narayanaswami, P. S.,** The biology of Microbracon chilonis Viereck — a larval parasite of Chilo zonellus, Swin. [on sorghum] Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 5—7, 6 figg.

Cortés P., R., Sobre Perilitus stuardoi porter. Bol. Dept. Sanid. veg., Santiago, 1. 1942, 48.

Davis, E. G., Apanteles diatraeae, a braconid parasite of the south-western corn borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. nr. 871. 1944, 19 pp., 12 figg.

De Saeger, H., Espèces nouvelles et notes sur quelques Chelonides (Hym. Braconidae) du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 36. 1942, 8—15, 3 figg.

De Saeger, H., Le genre Apanteles au Congo Belge (Hym. Braconidae). Contribution à l'étude du genre. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 34. 1941, 322—347; 35. 1941, 218—268, 26 figg.

De Saeger, H., Le genre Microgaster au Congo Belge (Hym. Braconidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 35. 1942, 332—341, 4 figg.

De Saeger, H., Note sur le genre Fornicia, Brullé. Un Chelonide (Hym. Bracon.) nouveau du Congo Belge. [F. ghesquièrei on Phorma pepon (on coffee)] Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 34. 1941, 144—148, 2 figg.

De Saeger, H., Un nouvel Apanteles du Sénégal (Hym.: Braconidae). [A. risbeci, sp. n., from larvae of Prodenia litura, F.] Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 36. 1942, 61—63.

De Saeger, H., Quelques Braconides nouveaux du genre Microbracon. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 36. 1943, 361—389, 3 figg.

Faggioli, D., Appunti entomologici. VI. Osservazioni biologiche sull'Habrobracon hebetor Say (Hymenoptera Braconidae). [Ephestia kuehniella] Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ. Bologna 12. 1940—1941, [165]—170, 4 figg.

Fahringer, J., Eine neue Opius-Art aus Bulgarien. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 31—32.

Fahringer, J., Neue und seltene Braconiden aus dem indo-orientalischen und australischen Faunengebiete. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 37—46.

Fallis, A. M., The life cycle of Apanteles carpatus (Say) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), a parasite of the webbing clothes moth, Tineola bisselliella Hum. Canad. Journ. Res. 20, Sect. D. 1942, 13—19, 4 figg., 1 tab.

Finney, G. L., Separating Macrocentrus cocoons from tuber moth pupae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 120.

Finney, G. L., a. o., Influence of moisture on the mass propagation of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [against Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 319—323.

Finney, G. L., a. o., The potato tuber moth as a host for mass production of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [for control of Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 61—64, 4 figg.

Flanders, St. E., A barrier for confining crawling organisms. [Macrocentrus ancylivorus against Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 495.

Flanders, St. E., The potato tuber worm, a host suitable for mass production of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 807.

Flanders, St. E., The role of the spermatophore in the mass propagation of Macrocentrus ancylivorus. [against Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 323—327, 1 fig.

Ford, R. L. E., On collecting and rearing parasitic Hymenoptera with special reference to the genus Apanteles (Hym. Braconidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 18. 1943, 89—94.

Fulton, B. B., The hornworm parasite, Apanteles congregatus Say, and the hyperparasite, Hypopteromalus tabacum (Fitch). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 231—244, 3 tab.

Gadd, C. H., The control of tea tortrix by its parasite Macrocentrus homonae. [Homona coffearia] Tea Quarterly, Talawakelle, 14. 1941, 93—97, 1 fig.

Gebisch, R., Die keulige Larvenwespe (Spathius exarator L.), ein Feind der Holzschädlinge. Prakt. Desinfektor 32. 1940, 145, 1 Abb.

King, C. B. R., Tortrix control. [Macrocentrus homonae on Homona coffearia] Tea Quarterly, Talawakelle, 12. 1939, 86—91.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., Host-selection by Spathius citrolaus Nixon, an important parasite of Pempherulus affinis (Faust) in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 3. 1941, 197—213, 1 tab.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., Investigations on Spathius critolaus Nixon, an important braconid parasite of the cotton-stem weevil Pempheres affinis Fst. of South India. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 879—900, 2 figg., 2 tab.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., and **Narayanaswami, P. S.,** On the biology of Spathius vulnificus Wilk., a possible effective parasite of Pempheres affinis in South India. [on cotton] Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 79—86, 2 figg.

Krishnamurti, B., and **Appanna, M.,** Microbracon brevicornis W. in the biological control of the lab-lab podborer. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 13. 1944, 135.

Krishnamurti, B., and **Seshagiri Rao, D.,** A preliminary note on the breeding of a beneficial ectophagous larval parasite (Braconidae) on a laboratory host. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 13. 1944, 81—82.

Lal, K. B., Description of two new and redescription of a third species of Apanteles (Braconidae) from India. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 163—166.

Liu, C. L., Contributions to the knowledge of Chinese Coccinellidae. VI. Occurrence of Perilitus coccinellae (Schrank), a parasite of adult Coccinellidae, in Yunnan (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Ent. News 55. 1944, 235—237.

Manunta, C., Sul metabolismo dei pigmenti carotenoidi nel bruco di cavolaia »Pieris brassicae« e nel suo endoparassita »Microgaster conglomeratus«. Atti Accad. Italia, Rend., 7 (ser. 3). 1941, 151—153.

Monastero, S., Nuove osservazioni sull'Opius siculus, parassita endofago della mosca delle olive. [O. siculus et Dacus oleae] Atti R. Accad. Sci., Lettere Arti Palermo 1 (ser. 4). 1941, [143]—[163].

Morrill jr., A. W., Notes on the biology of Microbracon hebetor. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 593—594.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., A new ant parasite (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). [Elasmosoma petulans on Formica sanguinea rubicunda] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 36. 1941, 200—201.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Two new reared species of Bassus (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). [Microdus (Bassus) nucicola et B. pini] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 42. 1940, 91—93.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Two new reared species of Doryctes (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). [D. ambeodonti et D. parvus] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 149—152.

Murillo, L. M., Un insectario para la cría y multiplicación de la Apanteles thurberiae Mues. [on Sacadodes pyralis] Rev. Fac. nac. Agron. (Colombia) 2. 1940, 386—392, 2 figg.

Negi, P. S., a. o., The mass breeding of the braconid, Microbracon hebetor Say, in India. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 13. 1944, 136.

Nixon, G. E. J., New African and Oriental species of Microdus, Nees, from known hosts (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 111—118, 10 figg.

Nixon, G. E. J., New braconid parasites of Antestia lineaticollis, Stål, and of Sylepta derogata, F. [Aridelus] Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 93—101, 19 figg.

Nixon, G. E. J., New Braconid parasites of Australian wood-boring beetles with notes on the subfamily Hecabolinae (Hym., Braconidae). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 257—267, 21 figg.

Nixon, G. E. J., A revision of the Spathiinae of the old world (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 93. 1943, 173—456, 283 figg.

Nixon, G. E. J., A synopsis of the African species of Meteorus (Hym., Braconidae). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 53—64, 12 figg.

Okada, I., and **Oike, K.,** (Life history of Phanerotoma planifrons Nees, a parasite of Grapholitha glycinivorella Mats. (Preliminary report.) [on soybeans] Ōyō-Kontyū, Tokyo, 2. 1940, 137—147, 5 figg.

Paillot, A., Contribution à l'étude du développement polyembryonnaire d'Amicroplus collaris Spin., braconide parasite d'Euxoa segetum Schiff. Ann. Épiphyties 6 (n. ser.). 1940, 67—102, 33 figg.

Popoff, W. I., Über einige Braconiden aus Bulgarien. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae.) Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 85—87.

Sachtleben, H., Ein neuer Parasit der Kleidermotte: Meteorus atrator (Curtis). Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 206—208.

Skoblo, I. S., (The ecology of Habrobracon brevicornis, a parasite of the larvae of the cotton noctuid, and the possibility of its practical utilisation.) [Heliothis armigera] Repts. sci. Meetgs. Leningrad Inst. Agric. 1940, 4 pp.

Skoblo, I. S., (The ecology of Habrobracon [Microbracon] brevicornis and its use as a parasite of the corn ear worm. [Heliothis armigera, Hb., on cotton in Azerbaijan] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 67—75, 1 fig.

Skoblo, I. S., Ripening and fertility of females of Habrobracon brevicornis Wesm. as dependent on development conditions during pre-imaginal phases. [on Heliothis armigera] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. 33 (n. ser.). 1941, 424—426, 1 fig.

Smith, C. F., The Aphidiinae of North America (Braconidae: Hymenoptera). Ohio State Univ., Columbus 1944. XII + 154 pp., 17 tab.

Smith, C. L., and **Driggers, B. F.,** Toxicity of DDT to Macrocentrus ancylivorus Rohwer. [on Cydia molesta] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 538.

Smith, H. D., Laboratory rearing of Microbracon vestiticida Vier. on the bean weevil with notes on the life history of the parasite. [Anthonomus vestitus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 101—104.

Smith, H. S., Cost of producing Macrocentrus by the potato-tuber-worm method. [against Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 316—319, 2 figg.

Soliman, H. S., Studies in the biology of Microbracon hebetor Say (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Kairo, 24. 1940, 215—247, 2 figg.

Vevai, E. J., On the bionomics of Aphidius matricariae Hal., a braconid parasite of Myzus persicae Sulz. Parasitology 34. 1942, 141—151, 6 figg.

Vinson, J., Biological control of Diatraea mauriciella, Wlk., in Mauritius. I. Investigations in Ceylon in 1939. [Xanthopimpla stemmator, Microbracon albolineatus, Macrocentrus sp. et Apanteles flavipes] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 39—65, 7 figg.

Vrydagh, J. M., Note au sujet de la région cotonnière de Mahagi et essai d'introduction dans l'Uele du parasite du ver rose de la capsule, le Microbracon kirkpatricki, Wilk. Bull. agric. Congo belge 35. 1944, 181—190, 1 fig.

Walley, G. S., A new species of Mirax parasitic on Coptodisca arbutiella Bsk. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). [on Arbutus menziesii] Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, nr. 5, pp. 83—84.

Watanabe, C., A braconid parasite (Microplitis theretrae, Watanabe) of Theretra japonica, de l'Orzo [in Japan]. (Host record of Braconidae, III.) Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 94.

Watanabe, C., Description of a new Apanteles-species (A. dictyoplocae) bred from Dictyoploca japonica [Moore] Butler (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) [in Japan]. Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 15. 1940, 51—52.

Wene, G., and **Dominick, C. B.,** The abundance of Microctonus epitricis (Vier.) in Virginia. [on Epitrix parvula] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 114—115.

Whiting, A. R., Do Habrobracon females sting their eggs? Amer. Naturalist 74. 1940, 468—471.

Whiting, P. W., Multiple alleles in complementary sex determination of Habrobracon. Genetics 28. 1943, 365—382.

Wilkinson, D. S., Description of palearctic species of Apanteles (Hymen., Braconidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 95. 1945, 35—226, 153 figg.

Wilkinson, D. S., New species of Apanteles (Hym. Brac.). 1. [A. gracilariae] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 9. 1940, 23—29, 5 figg.

Wilkinson, D. S., On the identity of Apanteles praepotens, Haliday (Hym. Bracon.). Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 141—144, 2 figg.

Chalcididae

Ahmad, T., On the biology of Euderus lividus (Ashm.), a parasite of Agromyza obtusa Mall. [on Cajanus cajan] Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 50—64, 1 tab.

Armitage, R. W., Further note on the cabbage butterfly. [Pteromalus puparum on Pieris rapae] Vict. Nat., Melbourne, 58. 1941, 48.

Autuori, M., Dados a respeito de »Tetrastichus giffardianus Silv.«, parasita da »Ceratitis capitata Wied.«. (Observations on »Tetrastichus giffardianus Silv.«, parasite of »Ceratitis capitata Wied.«.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 13. 1942, 149—162, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Barnes, O. L., Feeding experiments with the range caterpillar egg parasite Anastatus semiflavidus Gahan. [Hemileuca oliviae] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 544—545.

Blanchard, E. E., Apuntes sobre Encírtidos argentinos. An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 130. 1940, 106—128, 8 figg.

Burks, B. D., The host of an other Illinois species of Brachymeria (Hymenoptera). Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 33. 1940, 208.

Burks, B. D., The North American parasitic wasps of the genus Tetrastichus — a contribution to biological control of insect pests. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 93. 1943, 505—608, 6 figg.

Burks, B. D., Revision of the chalcid-flies of the tribe Chalcidini in America north of Mexico. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 88. 1940, 237—354, 14 figg.

Burnett, T., The distribution of the eggs of Encarsia formosa Gahan with respect to its host, the greenhouse whitefly Trialeurodes vaporariorum Westwood. Rev. canad. Biol. 2. 1943, 378—394.

Campbell, T. G., Introduction of scale parasites from California. [Comperiella bifasciata and Metaphycus helvolus against Aonidiella aurantii and Saissetia oleae] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 41—42.

Chatterjee, P. N., On the biology and morphology of Euplectrus parvulus Ferr. (Hym.: Eulophidae). Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 95—101, 8 figg.

Cherian, M. C., and **Margabandhu, V.,** A new species of Trichospilus (Hym.: Chalcidiodea) from South India. [T. diatraeae, sp. n., from pupae of Proceras (Diatraea) venosatus, Wlk.] Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 101—102, 2 figg.

Cherian, M. C., and **Margabandhu, V.,** Preliminary trials with Trichogramma parasites for the control of the cotton boll worms. Madras agric. Journ. 31. 1943, 107—111, 1 fig.

Cherian, M. C., and **Subramaniam, C. K.,** Tetrastichus ayyari Rohw., a pupal parasite of some moth-borers in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 2. 1940, 75—77, 4 figg.

Compere, H., The african species of Metaphycus, Mercet. Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 7—33, 4 figg.

Compere, H., A new and economically important species of Anagyrus from Africa. [on Pseudococcus kenyae] Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 129—130.

Compere, H., A new species of Metaphycus (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae) from Australia parasitic in Eriococcus coriaceus Maskell. [on Eucalyptus] Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 64. 1940, 46—47.

Compere, H., A new species of Metaphycus parasitic on psyllids. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco, 19. 1943, 71—73.

Compere, H., a. o., Use air transport from China for the introduction into California of a red scale inhabiting Comperiella. [C. bifasciata on Aonidiella aurantii] Calif. Citrogr. 26. 1941, 291, 300—301.

Costas, L. A., The effect of varying conditions on oviposition by Trichogramma on eggs of Angoumois grain moths. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 57—58.

Crandell, H. A., The biology of Pachycrepoideus dubius Ashmead (Hymenoptera), a Pteromalid parasite of Piophila casei Linné (Diptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 632—654, 15 figg.

Da Fonseca, J. P., y **Autuori, M.,** Processos de criação da »Vespinha Africana«, parasita da »Môsca do Mediterrâneo«. [Tetrastichus giffardianus on Ceratitis capitata] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 345—351, 8 figg.

D'Araujo e Silva, A. G., Nota sôbre Homalotylus flaminius (Dalman, 1820). (Hym.-Encyrtidae). Bol. fitossanit. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1945, 29—35, 2 figg.

De Santis, L., Sinopsis del género Physcus Howard con descripción de una especie nueva (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Rev. Fac. Agron. La Plata (3) 24 (1939). 1940, 29—44, 4 figg.

De Santis, L., Sobre dos nuevos encírtidos hallados en la República Argentina con descripción de un nuevo género (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). [Neoanisotylus bimaculatus et Cheiloneurus longisetaceus] Notas Mus. La Plata, Buenos Aires, 4 (Zool. nr. 24). 1939, 329—338, 8 figg.

De Santis, L., Sobre un nuevo Afelinido argentino (Hym., Chalcidoidea). [Prophyscus latiscapus on Quadraspidiotus perniciosus] Notas Mus. La Plata, Buenos Aires, 5 (Zool. nr. 30). 1940, 23—29, 6 figg.

Dowden, P. B., and **Sellers, W. F.,** Establishment in the United States of Microplectron fuscipennis Zett., a parasite of the European spruce sawfly. [Gilpinia polytoma] Journ. Forestry 38. 1940, 972—974.

Ehrenhardt, H., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß der Zehrwespe Aphelinus mali Hald. auf den Massenwechsel der Blutlaus unter Berücksichtigung der biologischen Bekämpfung der Blutlaus. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 7. 1940, 1—41, 3 Abb.

Ferrière, Ch., A new coccid-parasite of the family Eupelmidae (Hym. Chalc.). [Eupelmus aspidoprocti] Parasitology, London, 33. 1941, 169—171.

Ferrière, Ch., New species of Euplectrini (Hym. Chalcidoidea) from Europe, Africa and Asia. Bull. ent. Res. 32. 1941, 17—48.

Ferrière, Ch., Note on two egg-parasites of Antestia lineaticollis, Stål. [Acroclisoides africanus et Anastatus antestiae] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 145—146, 1 fig.

Flanders, St. E., The bisexuality of uniparental Hymenoptera, a function of the environment. [Habrolepis rouxi on Calif. red scale] Amer. Nat. 79. 1945, 122–141.

Flanders, St. E., A Brazilian parasite of Pseudococcus maritimus (Ehrh.). [Aenasius paulistus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 201.

Flanders, St. E., The introduction and establishment of Habrolepis rouxi in California. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 444—445.

Flanders, St. E., The introduction of Physcus testaceus Masi into California. [Aphelinid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 290—291.

Flanders, St. E., Mass production of the California red scale, and its parasite Comperiella bifasciata. [Aonidiella aurantii] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 233—235.

Flanders, St. E., Mass production of Trichogramma using eggs of potato tuber worm. [Gnorimoschema operculella] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 394—395.

Flanders, St. E., Metaphycus helvolus, an encyrtid parasite of the black scale. [Saissetia oleae] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 690—698, 2 figg.

Flanders, St. E., Observations on Comperiella bifasciata, an endoparasite of diaspine Coccids. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 365—371, 1 fig.

Flanders, St. E., A preliminary report on Metaphycus helvolus Comp. as an effective parasite of the black scale, Saissetia oleae (Bern.). Calif. Citrus Exp. Stat., Div. benef. Insects Invest., News Letter 15. 1940, 1—4.

Flanders, St. E., Red scale parasites. Comparison of oriental races of Comperiella bifasciata in California. [on Aonidiella aurantii] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 78.

Fullaway, D. T., A new egg-parasite (Ootetrastichus megameli sp. n.) of the taro leafhopper [Megamelus proserpina, Kirk., in Philippines]. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., Honolulu (Hawaii), 10 (1939). 1940, 411—412.

Gadd, C. H., Ceylon Euplectrini (Hym.). Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 331—337, 3 figg.

Gadd, C. H., and **Fonseka, W. T.,** Neoplectrus maculatus Ferrière — a predator and parasite of Natada nararia Mo. and other nettlegrubs. [tea] Ceylon Journ. Sci. (B) 23. 1945, 9—18, 1 figg., 1 tab.

Gahan, A. B., Descriptions of five news species of Chalcidoidea, with notes on a few described species (Hymenoptera). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 92. 1942, 41—51.

Gahan, A. B., A new Encyrtid parasitic in the eggs of Hesperiidae. [Ooencyrtus prenidis, sp. n., from eggs of Panoquina (Prenes) sp. on sugarcane in Porto Rico] Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1943, 137—139.

Gahan, A. B., A revision of the Chalcid-flies of the genus Monodontomerus in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 90. 1941, 461—482.

Gahan, A. B., A revision of the parasitic wasps of the genus Necremnus Thomson (Eulophidae, Hymenoptera). Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 31. 1941, 196—303.

Gahan, A. B., Revision of two genera of Chalcid-flies belonging to the family Eupelmidae from North and South America. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 94. 1943, 339—369.

Gomes, J. G., Um novo parasito de Coccidae (Chalcidoidea-Encyrtidae). [Coccidoxenus brasiliensis sp. n. on Lecanium (Mesolecanium) deltae and Saissetia coffeae] Bol. Soç. brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 4. 1941, 401—404, 7 figg.

Gomes, J. G., Subsídios à sistemática dos calcidídeos brasileiros. Escola Nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. 2. 1941, 9—45, 1 fig., 5 tab.

Gómez Clemente, F., Ensayos de multiplicacion de algunos insectos utiles importados, en especial de Trichogramma minutum Riley, parasito de la Cydia (Carpocapsa) pomonella L. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 21—39, 14 figg.

Goretzkaia, I. N., (The results of the use of the Trichogramma of the Azerbaidjan race as a control measure against the American cotton bollworm on cotton plants in the Azerbaidjan USSR.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 166—172.

Holloway, J. K., a. o., Influence of tartar emetic on the yellow scale and its parasite, Comperiella bifasciata (How.). [citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 346—347.

Huffaker, C. B., Egg parasites of the harlequin bug in North Carolina. [Ooencyrtus johnsoni et Trissolcus murgantiae on Murgantia histrionica] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 117—118.

Ishii, T., A new Chalcidoid-wasp (Catolaccus endonis sp. n.) reared from Anthonomus bissignifer Schenkling [in Japan]. Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 83—84, 1 fig.

Ishii, T., (The species of Trichogramma in Japan with descriptions of two new species.) [T. chilonis et T. jezoensis] Kontyû, Tokyo, 14. 1941, 169—176.

Ismailov, J. J., and **Shchitshenkov, P. I.,** (The egg-parasite Trichogramma evanescens Westw. for the control of the codling-moth in the Crimea.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 58—63.

Ismailov, J. J., and **Shchitshenkov, P. I.,** (Observations on the behaviour of the egg-parasite Trichogramma evanescens Westw. in the top of a fruit tree.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 78—80, 2 figg.

Iyatomi, K., (On the effect of temperature and humidity upon the emergence of Trichogramma japonicum Ashm.) Kontyû, Tokyo, 14. 1941, 233—236.

Jayaratnam, T. J., A study of the control of the coconut caterpillar (Nephantis serinopa Meyr.) in Ceylon with special reference to its Eulophid parasite, Trichospilus pupivora Ferr. Trop. Agriculturist 96. 1941, 3—21, 2 figg., 3 tab.

Jaynes, H. A., and **Bynum, E. K.,** Experiment with Trichogramma minutum Riley as a control of the sugarcane borer in Louisiana. [Diatraea saccharalis] U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 743. 1941, 42 pp., 4 figg.

Koidzumi, K., and **Shibata, K.,** (Studies on Eriogyna pyretorum Westw. and its fishing thread. XI. Epiparasites.) [Anastatus albitarsis et Ooencyrtus kuvanae] Journ. Soc. trop. Agric., Taiwan (Formosa), 12. 1940, 259—265.

Krishna Iyer, P. N., Aprostocetus krishnieri Mani - an important internal parasite of the Amarantus stem boring weevil, Hypolixus truncatulus (Boh.) in South India. Indian Journ. Ent. 4. 1942, 225—232, 5 figg.

Krishnamurti, B., Trichogramma minutum Riley, in relation to Sitotroga cerealella Ol. in Mysore. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 9. 1940, 544.

Kurir, A., Anastatus disparis Ruschka, Eiparasit des Lymantria dispar L. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 551—586, 28 Abb.

Le Pelley, R. H., The establishment of a new species of Anagyrus in Kenya. [on Pseudococcus kenyae] Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 131—133.

Llanos, V. V., La Trichogramma minutum Riley en Colombia. Rev. Fac. Nac. Agron., Medellin (Colombia), 2. 1940, 409—410.

Masi, L., Descrizione di un nuovo Isodromus parassita di Chrysopa formosa Brauer (Hymenoptera Chalcididae). [I. perpunctatus sp. nov.] Boll. Ist. Ent. R. Univ., Bologna, 13. 1941—1942, [106]—109.

Masi, L., Un nuovo Eupelmus parassita del Dacus oleae nella Cirenaica. (Hymen. Chalcididae). [E. martellii sp. nov.] Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 73. 1941, 109—111.

Massee, A. M., Further notes on the woolly aphid parasite (Aphelinus mali Hald.). East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 65—67.

Meyer, N. F., (Species and races of the genus Trichogramma Westw.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 70—77.

Meyer, N. F., (Trichogramma. Ecology and results of utilization for the control of injurious insects.) Sel'kolkhozgiz, Moskau 1941. 175 pp., 24 figg.

Meyer, N. F., and **Tumeneva, V. A.,** (The influence of the changeable temperatures upon the dates of the development, fecundity and relation of the sexes of the Trichogramma.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 153—160.

Meyer, N. Th., (Relations of the size of the host-egg and the number of the Trichogramma-eggs as well as the dimensions of its progeny.) Bull. Inst. Zool. Appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 273—277.

Milliron, H. E., A study of some factors affecting the efficiency of Encarsia formosa Gahan, an aphelinid parasite of the greenhouse white fly, Trialeurodes vaporariorum (Westw.). Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 173. 1940, 23 pp., 10 figg.

Moretti, G., Interpretazione neuro-umorale degli effetti conseguenti alla amputazione delle antenne nella femmina del Lariophagus utibilis Tück. Allevamenti sperimentali. [an Calandra granaria et C. oryzae] Boll. Zool. agr. e Bachic. Univ. Milano, Torino, 9 (1939). 1940, 57—84, 2 figg.

Nikitina, T. F., (Utilisation of Trichogramma against Barathra brassicae L.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 83—84.

Noble, N. S., Melittobia (Syntomosphyrum) indicum (Silv.) (Hymenopt., Chalcidoidea), a parasite of the Queensland fruit fly, Strumeta tryoni (Frogg.). Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 67. 1942, 269—276.

Noble, N. S., A new species of chalcid (genus Eurytoma) associated with Tepperella trilineata Cam., a wasp causing galling of the flower buds of Acacia decurrens. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 64. 1939, 223—241, 12 figg.

Noble, N. S., A new species of Megastigmus parasitic on Tepperella trilineata Cam., a wasp causing galling of the flower buds of Acacia decurrens. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 64. 1939, 266—278, 10 figg.

Osorio, J. M., Un nuevo hospedero en Cuba de Euplectrus platyhypenae (Chalcidae-Elachertidae). Rev. Med. trop. Parasit., Havanna, 7. 1941, nr. 1—2, pp. 15—16, 3 figg.

Otten, E., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Diprion-Parasiten. 2. Chalcididen als Diprion-Parasiten. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 108—126 u. 158—169, 2 Taf.

Otten, E., Beitrag zur Systematik und Biologie der Gattung Stictomischus Thoms. (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea: Miscogasteridae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln-Dahlem 9. 1942, 225—229, 1 Taf.

Otten, E., Gezogene Chalcididen und ihre Wirte. I—II. (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 7. 1940, 177—202; 8. 1941, 255—266.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Mani, M. S.,** Biological notes on Indian parasitic Chalcidoidea. Imp. Counc. agric. Res. (India) Misc. Bull. 30. 1940, 44 pp., 22 tab.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Mani, M. S.,** Indian chalcid wasps. Imp. Counc. agric. Res. (India) Misc. Bull. 30. — Abstr. i. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 235.

Rahman, K. A., and **Abdul Wahid Khan,** Observations on Aphelinus mali Hald. in the Punjab. [on Eriosoma lanigerum] Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 11. 1941, 446—450.

Rivnay, E., Clausenia purpurea Ishii, a parasite of Pseudococcus comstocki Kuw., introduced into Palestine (a study on its life-cycle, ecology and economic status) (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad ler Ent., Kairo, 26. 1942, 1—19, 8 figg.

Salt, G., Experimental studies in insect parasitism. VII. The effects of different hosts on the parasite Trichogramma evanescens Westw. (Hym. Chalcidoidea). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 15. 1940, 81—95, 3 figg.

Schapiro, I. D., and **Koopermann, J. M.,** (A test of the adaptability of the Trichogramma as a control measure against the cotton boll worm on the culture of tomatoes in Azerbaidjan.) [Chloridea obsoleta] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 179—182, 3 figg.

Schneider, F., Eientwicklung und Eiresorption in den Ovarien des Puppenparasiten Brachymeria euploeae Westw. (Chalcididae). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 211—228, 8 Abb.

Schepetilnikova, V. A., (For the ecology of the Azov-Black Sea race of Trichogramma evanescens Westwood.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 161—165.

Simmonds, F. J., A record of Melittobia acasta Walk. (Hym., Eulophidae) from a lepidopterous host. [on Cydia pomonella] Ent. mon. Mag., London, 76. 1940, 137.

Smith, C. F., Trichogramma and the Oriental fruit moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 590.

Smith, H. D., La »mosca prieta« de los cítricos en la Costa Occidental de México y la importación y colonización de Eretmocerus serius Silv. para su control. Fitófilo, San Jacinto (Mexico), 4. 1945, 67—103, 1 fig.

Smith, H. S., Biological control of the black scale. [Metaphycus helvolus on Saissetia oleae (citrus)] Calif. Citrogr. 27. 1942, 266, 290—291, 8 figg.

Smith, H. S., A race of Comperiella bifasciata successfully parasitizes California red scale. [Aonidiella aurantii on citrus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 809—812.

Smith, H. S., a. o., The control of Saissetia oleae by Metaphycus helvolus (Compere). Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 34. 1945, 93—94.

Speyer, W., Über die Winterfestigkeit des Blutlausparasiten Aphelinus mali Hald. im niederelbischen Obstbaugebiet. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 19—21.

[Stark, V. N.], (Causes of poor effectiveness of Trichogramma in the experimental control of pests.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 26—27.

Subramaniam, T. V., Control of the sugarcane borers (Procerus sticticraspis, Hmps., and P. venosatus, Wlk.) by the egg parasite Trichogramma minutum R. in Mysore. Journ. Mysore agric. Exp. Un., Bangalore, 19. 1941, 183—187.

Subramaniam, T. V., Sugarcane borer control by the egg parasite, Trichogramma minutum R. [on Proceras (Argyria) sticticraspis et P. (Diatraea) venosatus] Mysore agric. Cal. 1941—42. 1941, 12—13, 1 tab.

Swezey, O. H., Melittobiopsis ereunetiphila Timberlake, an efficient parasite on the sugar cane bud worm in Hawaii. [Decadarchis (Ereunetis) flavistriata] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., Honolulu (Hawaii), 10 (1939). 1940, 457—458.

Szelényi, G. v., Notes on the Tetrastichine genus Myiomisa Rond. (Hym. Chalcid.) with the redescription of the genotype and with description of a new species parasitising in the galls of Eriophyes phloeocoptes Nal. Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 89—97, 2 figg.

Szelényi, G. v., (Die Schildlausparasiten aus der Familie der Chalcididen (Hym.).) Mitt. Kgl. ung. Gartenbau-Akad. 7. 1941, 176—202, 6 Abb.

Szelényi, G. v., Tetrastichus Jablonowskii n. sp. (Hymen. Chalcid.), ein Parasit des Luzernemarienkäfers (Subcoccinella vigintiquatuorpunctata L.). Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd., Budapest, 1941, 83—88, 4 Abb.

Szelényi, G. v., Über die Chalcididen-Gattung Pachyneuron Walk. (Hym.). Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 68. 1942, 93—105.

Trehan, K. N., and **Rajarao, S. A.,** A note on the predatory habit of Tribolium beetles. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 14. 1945, 209—210.

Tucker, R. W. E., An account of Diatraea saccharalis F. with special reference to its occurrence in Barbados. [Trichogramma minutum] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 133—138.

Varley, G. C., On the search for hosts and the egg distribution of some Chalcid parasites of the knapweed gall-fly. [Euribia jaceana] Parasitology, London, 33. 1941, 47—66, 3 figg.

Vos, F., Le puceron lanigère et son parasite l'Aphelinus mali. [Eriosoma lanigerum et A. mali] Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 322—324, 337, 341—342, 3 figg.

Webb jr., J. E., and **Alden, C. H.,** Biological control of the codling moth and the Oriental fruit moth. [Trichogramma] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 431—435, 2 figg.

Wilkes, A., The influence of selection on the preferendum of a chalcid (Microplectron fuscipennis Zett.) and its significance in the biological control of an insect pest. Proc. R. Soc. (B), London, 130. 1942, 400—415, 5 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., Criteria for Trichogramma. [Trichogramma minutum on Diatraea saccharalis] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 20. 1943, 221—222.

Wolcott, G. N., and **Martorell, L. F.,** Natural parasitism by Trichogramma minutum of the eggs of the sugar-cane moth borer, Diatraea saccharalis, in the cane fields of Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 27. 1944, 39—83, 1 fig., 6 tab.

Wolcott, G. N., y **Martorell, L. F.,** Las posibilidades de combatir el barreno de la caña de azúcar, Diatraea saccharalis F., en Puerto Rico llevando a los cañaverales los parásitos Trichogramma minutum Riley criados en laboratorio. Est. exp. agric. Puerto Rico Bol. nr. 64. 1943, 16 pp., 1 fig.

Red scale parasite established in San Diego County. [Habrolepis rouxi on Aonidiella aurantii] Calif. Citrogr. 29. 1943, 42.

Cynipidae, Dryinidae, Evaniidae, Formicidae, Gasteruptionidae

Bartlett, K. A., A Dryinid parasite attacking Baldulus maidis in Puerto Rico. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 22 (1938). 1939, 497—498.

Bogoescu, C., Myrmecocystus cursor Fonsc. şi Myrmecocystus viaticus Fab. (Formicidae) doi auxiliar noui ai omului în agricultură. Soc. Nat. Român. Bul. nr. 12. 1938, 6—11.

Creighton, W. S., A revision of the North American variants of the ant Formica rufa. Amer. Mus. Nov. nr. 1055. 1940, 10 pp., 1 fig.

Da Fonseca, J. P., e **Araujo, R. L.,** Insetos inimigos do Hypothenemus hampei (Ferr.) (»Broca do café«). [Cremastogaster curvispinosus] Bol. Biol., São Paulo, 4. 1939, 486—504, 19 figg.

Fell, H. B., Economic importance of the Australian ant, Chalcoponera metallica. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 707.

Flanders, St. E., The Argentine ant versus the parasites of the black scale. [Saissetia oleae on citrus] Calif. Citrogr. 28. 1943, 117, 128, 137, 1 fig.

Gößwald, K., Ameisenhorste im Massenvermehrungsgebiet von Diprion pini L. (Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe). Centralbl. ges. Forstwes. 69. 1943, 4—18, 11 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Art- und Rassenunterschiede bei der roten Waldameise. Naturschutz 23. 1942, 109—115, 9 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Beobachtungen über den Schutz eines Kiefernbestandes vor der Kiefernbuschhornblattwespe Diprion (Lophyrus) pini L. durch die rote Waldameise. [Formica rufa rufo-pratensis] Ztschr. Forst- u. Jagdwes. 72. 1940, 370—378, 7 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Einwirkung des Puppensammelns bei den verschiedenen Waldameisenarten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 317—335.

Gößwald, K., Holzgewinn durch Waldhygiene mittels Vermehrung der roten Waldameise. Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 81—84 u. 97—99, 6 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Ist nun die rote Waldameise nützlich oder schädlich? Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 1—7.

Gößwald, K., Künstliche Besiedlung eines Kiefernwaldes mit der kleinen roten Waldameise. [Formica rufa] Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 11. 1940, 97—119.

Gößwald, K., Die Massenzucht von Königinnen der kleinen roten Waldameise im Wald. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 659—683, 11 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Die Massenzucht von Königinnen der roten Waldameise im Laboratorium. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 11. 1940, 283—291.

Gößwald, K., Methoden der Untersuchung von Termitenbekämpfungsmitteln. Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 5. 1942, 343—376.

Gößwald, K., Rassenstudien an der roten Waldameise Formica rufa L. auf systematischer, ökologischer, physiologischer und biologischer Grundlage. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 62—124, 9 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Rassenstudien an der roten Waldameise im Lichte der Ganzheitsforschung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 1—8, 9 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Die rote Waldameise im Winter. Dtsch. Forstztg. 9. 1940, 6—7.

Gößwald, K., Die rote Waldameise und ihre Umwelt. Biologe 11. 1942, 180—191, 7 Abb.

Gößwald, K., Unterschiede im Jagdinstinkt bei den Waldameisenrassen. [Formica rufa] Forstwiss. Centralbl. 63. 1941, 139—143.

Gößwald, K., Die Weiterentwicklung künstlicher Nester der kleinen roten Waldameise. Mitt. Forstwirtsch. u. -wissensch. 11. 1940, 292—294.

Gößwald, K., Zur Beilegung von Meinungsverschiedenheiten über den Nutzen der roten Waldameise. [Formica rufa] Biologe 12. 1943, 157—162.

Hammond, G. H., Economic importance and host relationship of Pelecinus polyturator Drury. [on Lachnosterna] Canad. Ent. 76. 1944, 130.

Hölldobler, K., Über den Nutzen der roten Waldameise. [Formica rufa] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 518—528.

Hölldobler, K., Über die forstlich wichtigen Ameisen des nordostkarelischen Urwaldes. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 587—622, 19 Abb.

Hölldobler, K., Weitere Mitteilungen über die Ameisenfauna Nordostkareliens: 3. Zur Biologie der Formica-Arten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 623—644, 4 Abb.

Huzimatu, K., The life history of a new cynipid fly, Kleidotoma japonica, n. sp. Sci. Rept. Tôhoku Univ. IV 15. 1940, 457—480.

Pesson, P., (Beobachtungen über die Verfolgung und den Fang der Diptere Scatopse notata durch die Hymenoptere Formica rufa.) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris, 46. 1941, 50—54.

Ploch, L., Von der Ernährungsweise der roten Waldameise. Biologie 12. 1943, 21—28.

Quispel, A., De verspreiding van de mierenfauna in het nationale park de Hoge Veluwe. Meded. Com. Bestud., Bestrijd. Insectenplagen Bosschen nr. 2. 1941, 48 pp., 7 tab. — Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 14. 1941, 183—201, 258—286.

Röszler, P., Die Biologie der Diebsameise Solenopsis fugax Latr. und ihre Verwendbarkeit zur Ameisenbekämpfung. Biol. Zentralbl. 61. 1941, 400—415.

Röszler, P., Diebsameisen zur Bekämpfung schädlicher Ameisen. [Solenopsis] Umschau 46. 1942, 24—25.

Röszler, P., Az erdö és a hangya. (La forêt et la fourmi.) Erdészeti Lapok, Budapest, 80. 1941, 449—457.

Smith, C. W., Successful hibernation of the earwig parasite Bigonicheta setipennis Fall. in Ontario. [Forficula auricularia] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 29—32.

Smith, F., Nutritional requirements of Camponotus ants. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 37. 1944, 401—408.

Stärcke, A., De bescherming van de roode boschmier, technisch beschouwd. Levende Natuur nr. 12. 1943, 177—184.

Sturdza, S. A., Drehscheibenversuche mit roten Waldameisen. [Formica rufa] Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 528—542, 4 figg.

Sturdza, S. A., Nachbewegungen der roten Waldameise auf der Drehscheibe. [Formica rufa] Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 597—604, 5 figg.

Sturdza, S. A., Über die Verschiedenheit optischer Orientierungsreaktionen der roten Waldameise bei Tageslicht und bei künstlichem Lichte. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 659—667, 7 figg.

Sturdza, S. A., Verhalten der roten Waldameise auf horizontal gedrehten lotrechten Flächen. [Formica rufa] Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 24. 1942, 605—609, 9 Abb.

Walker, M. G., Notes on the distribution of Cephus pygmaeus, Linn., and of its parasite, Collyria calcitrator, Grav. [wheat-stem sawfly] Bull. ent. Res. 30. 1940, 551—573, 2 figg.

Westhoff, V., Onderzoekingen naar de sociologische plaats van de mieren in de nederlandsche bosschen. Nederl. kruidk. Arch. 52. 1942, 317—320.

Westhoff, V., en **Westhoff-De Joncheere, J. N.,** Verspreiding en nestoecologie van de mieren in de Nederlandsche bosschen. Meded. Com. Bestud. & Bestrijd. Insectenplagen Bosschen nr. 9. 1942, 76 pp. — Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 138—212.

White, R. T., The relation of ants to the Japanese beetle and its established parasites. Journ. N. York ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1940, 85—99.

Williams, J. L., An observation of ants killing a larva of the Japanese beetle. Ent. News 56. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 6—7.

(Verbreitung und Nest-Oekologie der Ameisen in den Wäldern der Niederlande.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 48. 1942, 139—185. (Ref. i. Ztschr. Weltforstwirtsch. 10. 1943, 292—293.)

Ichneumonidae

Ahmad, T., and **Ghulamullah,** Ecological studies on the spotted bollworms of cotton and their parasites. III. The development and fecundity of Melcha nursei Cam., a pupal parasite of Earias spp. Indian Journ. Ent. 6. 1945, 53—59, 1 tab.

Allen, H. W., The relation of parasites to the control of the Oriental fruit moth. [Dioctes molestae et Bassus diversus] Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 48. 1938, 88—92.

Benítez Morera, A., Pimpla instigator Grav., parásito de la oruga de la col. [Mancipium (= Pieris) brassicae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 463—466, 5 figg.

Betrem, J. G., Notes on the genera Goryphus Holmgren 1868 and Ancaria Cam. 1902 (Hym.: Ichn. Crypt.). Notes on Indo-Malayan Ichneumonids IV.) Treubia, Buitenzorg, 18. 1941, 45—101, 10 figg.

Blanchard, E. E., Dos nuevos Icneumónidos, parásitos de Listroderes (Hym. Ichneum.). [Porizonidea argentinensis et P. parkeri] Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 12. 1945, 305—309, 2 figg.

Blunck, H., Zur Kenntnis der Hyperparasiten von Pieris brassicae L. 1. Beitrag: Mesochorus pectoralis Ratz. und seine Bedeutung für den Massenwechsel des Kohlweißlings. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 418—500, 11 Abb.

Braithwaite, J. D., Notes on research into the parasite of the bee-hole borer of teak. [Nemeritis tectonae on Xyleutes ceramicus] Emp. Forestry Journ. 21. 1942, 120—122.

Constantineanu, M. I., Sixième contribution à la faune ichneumonologique de la Roumanie. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 25. 1939, 213—239, 474—500.

Cushman, R. A., Further notes on Exenterus (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). [on Neodiprion] Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 169—174, 3 figg.

Cushman, R. A., The ichneumon-flies of the subfamily Neorhacodinae, with descriptions of a new genus and three new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 88. 1940, 523—527.

Cushman, R. A., New genera and species of Ichneumon-flies, with taxonomic notes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, 88. 1940, 355—372, 2 figg.

Cushman, R. A., A review of the parasitic wasps of the ichneumonid genus Exenterus Hartig. [in Tenthrediniden] U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 354. 1940, 14 pp., 1 fig.

Escherich, K., Über die forstliche Bedeutung der Schlupfwespen. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 62. 1940, 97—105.

Finlayson, L. R., and **Green, T.,** A note on the effect of certain foods upon fecundity and longevity in Microcryptus basizonus Grav. (Hymenoptera). Canad. Ent. 72. 1940, 236—238.

Given, B. B., Notes on the physical ecology of Diadromus (Thyraeella) collaris, Grav. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 26 (A). 1944, 198—201, 2 figg.

Gregor, F., (Ephialtes gaurotti (Hym.), ein Parasit des Bockkäfers Gaurotes excellens (Col.).) Sbornik, Ent. Oddeleni, Národniho Musea, Prag, 19. 1941, 126—129.

Györfi, J., (Beiträge zur forstlichen Bedeutung der Schlupfwespen.) Erdészeti Kisérletek, Sopron, 41. 1939, 117—242, 16 figg.

Györfi, J., Beiträge zur geographischen Verbreitung der Schlupfwespen in Finnland und zur Kenntnis ihrer Wirte. Ann. Ent. fenn. 7. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 86—91.

Györfi, J., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wirte von Schlupfwespen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1943, 79—103.

Györfi, J., (Die Ergebnisse meiner Schlupfwespen-Forschungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zwischenwirtfrage.) Erdészeti Kisérletek, Sopron, 44. 1943, 1—165, 32 Abb.

Haeussler, G. J., Gambrus stokesii Cam., an Australian parasite of codling moth and Oriental fruit moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 103—106.

Krishna Ayyar, P. N., Biology of a new Ichneumonid parasite of the Amaranthus stem weevil of South India. [Xoridescopus on Hypolixus truncatulus] Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Sec. B) 17, 1943, 27—36, 13 figg.

La Rivers, I., The wasp Chlorion laeviventris [Cress.] as a natural control of the Mormon cricket [Anabrus simplex, Hald., in Nevada] (Sphecidae; Hymenoptera: Tettigoniidae, Orthoptera). Amer. Midl. Nat. 33. 1945, 743—763, 8 figg.

Lovászy, P., Zur Kenntnis der Schlupfwespen einiger schädlicher Rindenkäfer. Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 194—204.

Michelbacher, A. E., Effect of Bathyplectes curculionis on the alfalfa-weevil population in lowland middle California. [on Hypera variabilis] Hilgardia 13. 1940, 81—99, 7 figg.

Michelbacher, A. E., Further notes on Bathyplectes curculionis and the alfalfa weevil in lowland middle California. [Hypera variabilis] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 892—895, 1 fig.

Naphtali, D. K., The introduction of two European parasites of the codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella L.) into Canada. [Ephialtes caudata et Cryptus sexannulatus] Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 44—47, 4 figg.

Narayanan, E. S., »Auto-parasitism« by Nemeritis canescens (Grav.) (Ichneumonidae). [on Ephestia kuehniella] Nature, London, 144. 1939, 207.

Novicky, S. v., Zur Arbeit Blunck, H.: Zur Kenntnis der Hyperparasiten von Pieris brassicae L. 1. Beitrag: Mesochorus pectoralis Ratz. und seine Bedeutung für den Massenwechsel des Kohlweißlings. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 332.

Okada, I., and **Oike, K.,** (Biological observations on Pristomerus chinensis Ashm., a parasite of Grapholitha glycinivorella Mats.) [on soybeans] Trans. biol. Soc. Manchuria 3. 1940, 87—90, 1 fig.

Ozols, E., Ichneumoniden aus dem Kiefernwald von Tome. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., Riga, 11. 1942, 322—327.

Ozols, E., Qualitative und quantitative Untersuchungen über die Ichneumonidenfauna eines Fichtenwaldes in Lettland. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., Riga, 11. 1941, 53—82, 5 figg.

Perkins, J. F., On a new species of Ephialtes (Hym., Ichneumonidae) parasitising the codling moth. [Cydia pomonella] Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 171—174.

Perkins, J. F., Preliminary notes on the synonymy of the European species of the Ephialtes complex (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, 10. 1943, 249—273.

Perkins, J. F., A synopsis of the British Pimplini, with notes on the synonymy of the European species (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 91. 1941, 637—659, 52 figg.

Pratt, H. D., Studies on the Ichneumonidae of New England. II. Male genitalia of the subfamily Ichneumoninae. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 32. 1939, 727—742, 43 figg.

Simmonds, F. J., The occurrence of superparasitism in Nemeritis canescens Grav. [in Ephestia kuehniella] Rev. canad. Biol., Montreal, 2. 1943, 15—49, 9 figg.

Starke, H., Erster Nachtrag zu den Schlupfwespen von K. T. Schütze, Rachlau, und Dr. Roman, Stockholm. Isis Budissina, Bautzen, 14 (1936/1940). 1940, 63—95.

Thalenhorst, W., Die Temperatur-Entwicklungsfunktion von Microcryptus basizonius Grav. (Hym., Ichn.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 41—43, 2 Abb.

Townes jr., H. K., A revision of the Pimplini of Eastern North America (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 283—323, 10 figg.

Uchida, T., Eine neue Gattung und zwei neue Arten der Trogini (Ichneumonidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 15. 1940, 9—13, 3 figg.

Uchida, T., Ichneumoniden aus der inneren Mongolei. Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 15. 1940, 21—30, 1 fig.

Uchida, T., Die Kriechbaumer'schen Typen der japanischen Ichneumoniden. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 16. 1941, 227—230.

Uchida, T., Schmarotzer von Grapholitha glycinivorella. [Pristomerus et Hemiteles] Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 63—66, 4 figg.

Uchida, T., Die Walker'schen Typen der japanischen Ichneumoniden. Insecta matsum., Sapporo, 14. 1940, 108—114.

Uffeln, K., In Westfalen gefangene und aus anderen Insekten erzogene Schlupfwespen. Abhandl. Landesmus. Naturkunde Prov. Westf., Münster, 11. 1940, H. 1, 11 S.

Urquijo, P., Ensayo del parásito útil Trichogramma minutum en la lucha contra la polilla de la patata. [Phthorimaea operculella] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 281—300, 8 figg.

Urquijo, P., Selección de estirpes de Trichogramma minutum Riley de máxima efectividad parasitaria. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 199—216, 7 figg.

Urquijo, P., y **Dadin, J. M.,** Ensayo de los parásitos utiles Trichogramma minutum y T. pretiosum en la lucha biológica contra la Cydia pomonella. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 12. 1943, 411—425, 10 figg. — Publ. Est. Fitopat. agríc. La Coruña nr. 23. 1943, 7—19, 6 figg.

Walley, G. S., A new Olesicampe parasite of Pikonema sawflies (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 193—194.

Walley, G. S., Some new and little known Canadian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 164—170.

Wene, G., Sagaritis provancheri (D. T.), an important parasite of the tobacco budworm. [Heliothis virescens] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 333—334.

Wilkes, A., Notes on the laboratory propagation of three European species of Exenterus (Ichneumonidae), parasitic on sawflies. [E. marginatorius, E. claripennis et E. abruptorius] Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. (1941). 1942, 41—44, 2 figg.

Schützt die nützlichen Schlupfwespenlarven. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 220, 1 Abb.

Mymaridae, Proctotrupidae, Siricidae, Scoliidae

Birch, L. C., Diapause in Scelio chortoicetes Frogg. (Scelionidae), a parasite of the eggs of Austroicetes cruciata Sauss. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 189—190.

Clancy, D. W., Biology of Allotropa burrelli, a gregarious parasite of Pseudococcus comstocki. [on apple] Journ. agric. Res. 69. 1944, 159—167, 2 figg.

DeBach, P., The introduction and recovery of Trissolcus murgantiae Ashm. in California. [on Murgantia histrionica] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 787.

Flanders, St. E., Observations on Prospaltella perniciosi and its mass production. [gegen San-José-Schildlaus] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 105.

Fullaway, D. T., Description of a new Mymarid egg parasite collected at Los Mochis, Sinaloa, Mexico. [Anagrus yawi] Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., Honolulu (Hawaii), 12. 1944, 57.

Goidànich, A., Reperti biologici sulla Scolia hirta Schrank. (In occasione del centenario di una scoperta italiana.) [an Cetonischema aeruginosa] Mem. Soc. Ent. ital., Genova, 20. 1941, 142—147, 3 figg.

McC. Callan, E., A note on Phanuropsis semiflaviventris Girault (Hym., Scelionidae), an egg-parasite of cacao stink-bugs. [Mecistorhinus piceus] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 19. 1944, 48—49, 6 figg.

Match, G. E., (The species composition of the hosts of the most important European species of Scolids.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 93—101, 2 figg.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Two new species of Allotropa (Platygasteridae: Serphoidea) parasitic on the Comstock mealybug. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 37. 1942, 170—173, 1 fig.

Nixon, G. E. J., A new African diapriid (Hym., Proctotrupoidea). [Trichopria lewisi] Bull. ent. Res. 31. 1940, 59—60.

Nixon, G. E. J., A remarkable new genus of Telenominae (Hym., Proctotrupoidea, Scelionidae). [Nasdia] Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London, (11) 9. 1942, 462—464, 5 figg.

Nixon, G. E. J., A synopsis of the Ethiopian and Indo-Malayan species of Microphanurus (Serphoidea, Scelionidae). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 135—144, 9 figg.

Peláez, D., Algunas notas sobre el hallazgo en Mexico de un microhimenoptero parasito de huevos de Triatoma pallidipennis (Stål). [Telenomus] Cienca (Mexico) 5. 1944, 29—33, 3 figg.

Romney, V. E., and **Cassidy, T. P.,** Anaphes ovijentatus, an egg-parasite of Lygus hesperus. [on guayule] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 497—498, 1 fig.

Schell, S. C., The biology of Hadronotus ajax Girault (Hymenoptera-Scelionidae), a parasite in the eggs of squash-bug (Anasa tristis DeGeer). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 36. 1944, 625—635, 16 figg.

Schepetilnikova, V. A., (The biology of Microphanurus semistriatus Nees, the egg-parasite of the corn bug (Eurygaster integriceps Put.).) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 89—92, 1 fig.

Shenefelt, R. D., The genus Atanycolus Foerster in America north of Mexico. Res. Stud. State Coll. Washington 11. 1943, 51—156, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Sidorovnina, E. P., (On the hibernation of the egg-parasite of the bug (Eurygaster integriceps Osh.), Microphanurus semistriatus Nees.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 183—184.

Silva, P., Esclarecimentos sobre Baryconus sp. (Hym. Scelionidae), parasita dos ovos do Oecanthus sp. (Orthop. Oecanthidae). Bol. Soc. brasil. Agron. 7. 1945, 451-453.

Stark, V. N., (The utilization of Scolia species as a control measure against cockchafer.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 120—142, 2 figg.

Tooke, F. G. C., The biological control of the Eucalyptus snout beetle, Gonipterus scutellatus Gyll. [Anaphoidea nitens] South Afr. Dept. Agric. For. Sci. Bull. nr. 235. 1942, 16 pp., 18 figg.

Wadley, F. M., Telenomus ovivorus (Ashmead), an egg-parasite of the false chinch bug. [Nysius] Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 13. 1940, 6—7.

Sphegidae, Tenthredinidae, Tiphiidae, Vespidae

Adamson, A. M., Mole-cricket parasites of the genus Larra in Trinidad. [L. guiana, L. americana et L. transandina] Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 19. 1942, 43—45.

Dambach, C. A., and **Good, E.,** Life history and habits of the cicada killer in Ohio. [Sphecius speciosus] Ohio Journ. Sci. 43. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 32—41, 6 figg.

Hopping, G. R., a. o., The larch sawfly, Pristiphora erichsonii (Hartig) in British Columbia, with special reference to the cocoon parasites Mesoleius tenthredinis Morley and Tritneptis klugii (Ratzeburg). Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 24. 1943, 53—63, 1 tab. geogr.

Molitor, A., Das Verhalten der Raubwespen. II. Ztschr. Tierpsychol. 3. 1940, 347—371.

Pate, V. S. L., A review of the myrmecotherous genus Tracheliodes (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae: Pemphilidini). Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 5. 1942, 222—244, 7 figg.

Riols, P., Sur une Tenthrède prédatrice des larves de doryphore. [Rhogogaster viridis prédateur de Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, 78—79.

Smith, E. H., and **Daniel, D. M.,** The status of biological control of the Japanese beetle in New York State. [Tiphia popilliavora, T. vernalis et Bac. popilliae] N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 698. 1942, 6—9, 2 figg.

Wolcott, G. N., The dispersion of Larra americana Saussure in Puerto Rico. [Scapteriscus vicinus] Rev. Agric. Puerto Rico, San Juan, 33. 1941, 607—608, 1 fig.

Wolcott, G. N., The establishment in Puerto Rico of Larra americana Saussure. [on Scapteriscus vicinus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 53—56.

Wolcott, G. N., A Tachinid parasite of the Puerto Rican changa. [Larra americana, parasite de Scapteriscus vicinus] Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 202.

Araneïna, Acari

André, M., Acariens bibliophiles. Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris, 13. 1941, 32—37, 2 figg.

André, M., Sur l'Hemisarcoptes malus Shimer (= coccisugus Lignières) Acarien). Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris, 14. 1942, 173—180, 2 figg.

Area Leao, A. E., de Mello, M. T., y **Mayor, V.,** Acarianos infestadores de culturas de cogumelos: Biologia, classificação, métodos de combate. [mites infesting fungus cultures] Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 42. 1945, 559—608, 16 figg.

Bushnell, R. J., Destruction of an experimental population of bean weevil by Pediculoides ventricosus Newport. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 581—582.

Gay, F. J., and **Greaves, T.,** The control of Pediculoides ventricosus (Newport) in insect cultures. [on Calandra oryzae et C. granaria] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 15. 1942, 315—317.

Kagan, M., The Araneida found on cotton in central Texas. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus (Ohio), 36. 1943, 257—258.

Lange jr., W. H., Anystis agilis Banks, a predacious mite on eggs of the artichoke plume moth. [Platyptilia carduidactyla] Pan-Pacific Ent. 16. 1940, 30.

Lavoipierre, M., The acarine parasites of South African Acridids, with special reference to the genus Podapolipus. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr., Pretoria, 4. 1941, 71—80, 5 figg.

Lawrence, R. F., A note on some mite parasites of Locusta migratoria migratorioides R. et F. [Caloglyphus julidicolus et Podapolipus] Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 3. 1940, 173—178.

McGregor, E. A., A new potential enemy of the bud mite. [Cheletogenes ornatus on Eriophyes sheldoni] Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1944, 53, 1 fig.

Nikityuk, A. I., (Some materials on the ecology of the predatory mite Hemisarcoptes malus Lign.) Zool. Ž. (russ.) 18. 1939, 779—785.

Rodionov, Z. S., and **Furman, A. V.,** (Interrelations between the phytophagous and predacious mites.) [Cheyletus eruditus] Uchen. Zap. mosk. gosud. Univ., Moskau, nr. 42 (Zool.). 1940, 197—201.

Rodríguez Casals, C., Las grandes auxiliares del agricultor. Las arañas. Rev. Agric., San José, 11. 1939, 357—361, 1 fig.

Severin, H. C., The grasshopper mite Eutrombidium trigonum (Hermann), an important enemy of grasshoppers. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. nr. 3. 1944, 36 pp., 19 figg.

Trägårdh, I., Die Milben und ihre ökologischen Beziehungen zu den Insekten. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 10. 1943, 124—136.

Volkonsky, M., Podapolipus diander n. sp. acarien hétérostygmate parasite du criquet migrateur (Locusta migratoria L.). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 18. 1940, 321—340, 3 figg., 6 tab.

Willmann, C., Winterschmidtia crassisetosa spec. nov. (Winterschmidtiidae, Acari). [an Phloeotribus scarabaeoides] Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 31. 1939—1941, 65—68, 4 figg.

Die **Spinnen** schützen vor Verlust. Auch eine Bekämpfung der Blattläuse. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 122—123.

(**Über die Bedeutung** der Spinnen im Walde.) Lesn. Práce, Pisek, 20. 1941, 313—324.

Vertebrata

Aldous, S. E., Food habits of chipmunks. [Eutamias] Journ. Mammal., Baltimore, 22. 1941, 18—24.

Aldous, S. E., The white-necked raven in relation to agriculture. U. S. Dept. Int., Fish, Wildlife Serv., Res. Rept. 5. 1942, II + 56 pp., 12 figg.

Alexejew, J. A., and **Schepetilnikova, V. A.,** (The more extensive use of fowls in the control of insect pests.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 3—8.

Arwentiew, W., Beitrag zur Nahrungsbiologie des Steinkauzes und des Turmfalken in Rumänien. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. roum. 21. 1939, 81—84.

Atanasoff, N., (Über das Futter des Fuchses (Canis vulpes L.) mit Bezug auf seinen Nutzen und Schaden für die Land- und Forstwirtschaft.) Gorski pregled 24. 1939, 86—93.

Barber, G. W., Control of earworms in corn by birds. [Heliothis armigera et Laphygma frugiperda] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 511—513.

Berndt, R., Zweijährige Ernährungskontrolle bei einem Waldkauz (Strix a. aluco L.). Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 57—60.

Dicke, F. F., and **Barber, G. W.,** Husk characters of field corn in relation to feeding by birds on earworms. [on maize] Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 119—120.

Dietz, J., Die Brutverhältnisse des Uhus im Jagdgau Oberfranken in den Jahren 1939 bis 1941. Ztschr. Jagdkunde. 5. 1943, 1—6, 10 Abb.

Estevan, J. M., Animales útiles a la agricultura. La cigüeña. [Ciconia ciconia] Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 33. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 13—16, 1 fig.

Franz, J., Vogelwelt und Tannentriebwickler (Cacoecia murinana Hb.). Allg. Forst- u. Jagd-Ztg. 116. 1940, 252—255.

Gasow, H., Analysen von Mageninhalten einheimischer Vögel als Stichproben. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 30. 1944, 336—363, 3 Abb.

Gasow, H., Blaumeise stellt Weidenknospenschädling (Tenthredinide) nach. [Euura saliceti] Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 20.

Gasow, H., Die Nahrung des großen Brachvogels. [Numenius arcuatus] Dtsch. Vogelwelt 1941, 33—36.

Gerber, R., Zur Frage der Ernährung unserer Eulen im harten Winter 1939/40. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 66. 1941, 74—75.

Gerber, R., und **Mansfeld, K.,** Schwanzmeisen, Aegithalos caudatus europaeus (Hermann), vertilgen Schildläuse. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 19—20.

Glasewald, K., Insektenfressende Kleinvögel im Bauernwalde. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 59. 1944, 764.

Glasewald, K., Der Vogel im Wirtschaftswalde. Naturschutz 24. 1943, H. 2/3.

Hütt, R., Nützlinge im Siedlergarten. Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt/Oder u. Berlin 1940. 20 S., 28 Abb. (Lehrh. d. Dtsch. Siedlerbundes Nr. 12).

Jefimenko, M. S., Über die Nahrung der Kröten und Eidechsen, die in den Fanggräben der Zuckerrübenfelder nisten. Zbirnik prac zool. Muz.-Rpts. zool. Mus. Kiew nr. 23. 1939, 105—115.

Khara-Mursa, D. A., (The biological control of Eurygaster bug making use of our fowl.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 76—78.

Klaas, C., Gewölluntersuchungen am Wanderfalken. Natur u. Volk 71. 1941, 563—570.

Klengel, A., Charaktervögel der Ackerlandschaft. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 70.

Klengel, A., Feldernde Haustauben. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 111—112.

Klengel, A., Lachmöven als Schädlingsvertilger. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 93—94.

Klengel, A., Nützliche Vögel der Ackerlandschaft. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 90—91.

Klengel, A., Zur Klärung der »Starenfrage«. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 28—33, 2 Abb.

Knowlton, G. F., Birds benefit Utah agriculture. Farm Home Sci. [Utah Stat.] 3. 1942, nr. 4, p. 9, 1 fig.

Knowlton, G. F., California gull and insect control in Utah. [Larus californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 584—585.

Knowlton, G. F., Elateridae eaten by Utah birds. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 707.

Knowlton, G. F., Insect food of bullock oriole. [Icterus bullocki] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 372.

Knowlton, G. F., Pentatomidae eaten by Utah birds. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 118—119.

Knowlton, G. F., Range lizards as insect predators. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 602.

Knowlton, G. F., Some insect food of the chickadee. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 39. 1944, 85.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Harmston, F. C.,** Food habits of sparrow hawks in Utah. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 583.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Harmston, F. C.,** Insect food of the chipping sparrow. [Spizella passerina arizonae] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 123—124.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Maddock, D. R.,** Insect food of the western meadowlark. Great Basin Naturalist 4. 1943, 101—102.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Stains, G. S.,** Flickers eat injurious insects. [Colaptes cafer collaris] Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 118.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Thornley, H. F.,** Insect food of the sage grouse. [Centrocercus urophasianus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 107—108.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Wood, S. L.,** Utah bird predators of the false chinch bug. [Nysius ericae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 332—333.

Knowlton, G. F., a. o., Seasonal insect food of the brown-shouldered Uta (lizard). Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 942.

(Kolesnik, I.), (Using hens for the control of pests of agricultural crops.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 9. 1944, 3—11.

Korschefsky, R., Über Käfer und Käferlarven aus einem mazedonischen Weidensperlingsnest. (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae et Dermestidae.) Arb. morphol. taxon. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 11. 1944, 77—80, 4 Abb.

Koster, F., Vogels en hun betrekkingen tot het bosch. Nederl. Boschbouw-Tijdschr. 17. 1944, 1—16, 11 figg.

Larson, N. P., The common toad as an enemy of blister beetles. [Bufo americanus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 480.

Linsley, E. G., A natural habitat for the black carpet beetle. [chipmunks on Attagenus piceus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 452.

März, R., Querschnitt durch eine mehrjährige Nahrungskontrolle einiger Uhupaare. Beitr. Fortpfl.biol. Vögel 16. 1940, 125—135, 166—173 u. 213—222.

Mansfeld, K., Zur Ernährung des Storches. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 66. 1941, 162—163.

Mansfeld, K., Zur Ernährung des Trauerfliegenschnäppers (Muscicapa hypoleuca Pall.) in Wald und Obstgarten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 18. 1942, 66—70.

Mansfeld, K., Zur Ernährung von Kohlmeise und Blaumeise im Obstgarten. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 10—18.

Morris, R. F., Preliminary notes on the natural control of the European spruce sawfly by small mammals. [Gilpinia hercyniae] Canad. Ent. 74. 1942, 197—202.

Neumeister, Wo bleiben unsere Meisen? Dtsch. Garten 58. 1943, 18, 2 Abb.

Pynnönen, A., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie finnischer Spechte. II. Die Nahrung. Ann. zool. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 9. 1943, nr. 4, 60 pp., 3 figg.

Richardson, F., Adaptive modifications for tree-trunk foraging in birds. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 46. 1942, 317—368, 16 figg., 2 tab.

Riedel, J., Zur Ernährung des Ziegenmelkers, Caprimulgus eu. europaeus L. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 69. 1944, 21—22.

Schaerffenberg, B., Haltung und Pflege des Maulwurfs (Talpa europaea L.). Zool. Garten NF. 11. 1939, 107—109.

Schaerffenberg, B., Der Maulwurf — ein nützliches Tier. Neue Untersuchungen des Mageninhalts bestätigen, daß er sich in der Hauptsache von Schädlingen ernährt. Umschau 44. 1940, 729—730, 3 Abb.

Schnurre, O., Abweichende Ernährung eines märkischen Schleiereulenpaares während der Fortpflanzungsperiode. Beitr. Fortpfl.biol. Vögel 20. 1944, 19—24.

Schnurre, O., Drei Jahre aus dem Leben eines Berliner Waldkauzes. Beitr. Fortpfl.biol. Vögel 16. 1940, 79—87.

Schnurre, O., Untersuchungen über die Ernährung des Waldkauzes. Märk. Tierwelt 4. 1941, H. 2/3 (Ref. Naturschutz 1941, H. 1).

Schnurre, O., Die Vogelwelt der Pfaueninsel im Lichte ernährungsbiologischer Forschung am Waldkauz (Strix a. aluco). Märk. Tierwelt 4. 1940, 121—141, 1 Abb.

Schüz, E., Störche als Gesundheitspolizei. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 90—91, 8 Abb.

Steinfatt, O., und **Uttendörfer, O.,** Über die Beute der Schleiereulen in Luxemburg und Frankreich. Ztschr. Säugetierkunde 1940, 276 ff.

Taylor, W. L., Ornithology and forest insect pests. Forestry 18. 1944, 1—11, 1 fig.

Telford, H. S., White-footed mice feeding upon grasshopper eggs. [Peromyscus maniculatus osgoodi on Melanoplus differentialis] Journ. Mammal., Baltimor, 24. 1943, 440—441. — Bi-m. Bull. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 6. 1944, nr. 4, p. 18.

Telford, H. S., and **Munro, J. A.,** Toads feed upon sweet clover weevils. [Bufo cognatus et B. americanus] Bi-m. Bull. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 6. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 35—37.

Uttendörfer, O., Die Ernährung unserer Eulen in dem harten Winter 1939/1940. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 101—103.

Uttendörfer, O., Plauderei über Gewölle. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 1—10, 4 Abb.

Uttendörfer, O., Zur Ernährungsbiologie der Schleiereule. Beitr. Fortpfl.biol. Vögel 18. 1942, 164—166.

Uttendörfer, O., u. a., Die Ernährung der deutschen Raubvögel und Eulen und ihre Bedeutung in der heimischen Natur. J. Neumann, Neudamm 1940. 421 S.

Vasvàri, N., Maiwürmer als Vogelnahrung. Aquila, Budapest, 46—49. 1939—1942, 506.

Velbinger, H. H., Der Einfluß der chemischen Schädlingsbekämpfung auf die Ansiedlung der insektenfressenden Vögel. Untersuchungen in bulgarischen Obstanlagen. Forschungsdienst Sdr. I. 1945, 13—16.

Warga, K., Die Beobachtung 18tägiger Nestlingfütterung eines Kohlmeisen-Paares in derselben Stunde der Fütterungstage. Aquila, Budapest, 46—49. 1939—1942, 424—443.

Weidner, H., Werden die stark behaarten Raupen von den Vögeln gefressen? Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 47—50, 75—78.

Wolff, G., Fressen Vögel Blattwespenlarven? Dtsch. Vogelwelt 1941, 59—60.

Wolff-Schötmar, G., Larve der Stachelbeerblattwespe als Nahrung der Dorngrasmücke (Sylvia c. communis Latham). Dtsch. Vogelwelt 1941, 59—60.

Over de beteekenis van de insectenetende vogels voor land- en tuinbouw. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. nr. 45. 1944, 4 pp.

Un **portrait du grimpereau.** Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 63—64.

4000 Schädlingslarven im Kropf eines einzigen Fasanenhahnes. Kosmos 37. 1940, 157—158.

Virus

Bergold, G., Polyederfreie Insektenzuchten. Naturwissenschaften 30. 1942, 422—424.

Bergold, G., Über Polyederkrankheiten bei Insekten. Biol. Zentralbl. 63. 1943, 1—55, 40 Abb.

Bergold, G., Zur Polyederkrankheit bei Insekten. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 19. 1943, 120—121.

Bergold, G., und **Brill, R.,** Spreitungsversuche mit Insektenviren. [Polyeder] Kolloid-Ztschr. 99. 1942, 1—6, 4 Abb.

Bergold, G., und **Hengstenberg, J.,** Ultrazentrifugenversuch mit Insektenviren. [Polyeder] Kolloid-Ztschr. 98. 1942, 304—311, 9 Abb.

Bergold, G., und **Schramm, G.,** Biochemische Charakterisierung von Insektenviren. Biol. Zentralbl. 62. 1942, 105—118, 5 Abb.

De Gryse, J. J., A brief note on the so-called »mysterious« disease of the spruce sawfly. Forestry Chron. 17. 1941, 43—44.

Heidenreich, E., Die Polyederkrankheit der Nonne. I. Histologische Untersuchungen. Arch. ges. Virusforsch. 1. 1940, 582—644, 11 Abb., 4 Taf. (Diss. Eberswalde 1941. 63 S., 11 Abb., 4 Taf.).

Heslop Harrison, J. W., An occurrence of polyhedral disease in Chimabacche fagella F. (Lep.: Oecophoridae). Ent. mon. Mag. 6 (4. ser.). 1945, 77.

Janisch, E., und **Roegner-Aust, S.,** Der Erreger der Polyeder-Krankheit bei Nonnenraupen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 23. 1943, 11—12.

Lotmar, R., Die Polyederkrankheit der Kleidermotte (Tineola biselliella). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 18. 1941, 372—373, 1 Abb.

Vogelschutz
Bird protection — Protection des oiseaux

Bahrendt, H., Vogelschutz im Brösner Wäldchen. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 138.

Bailleau, J., Les froids de 1941 et la disparition des oiseaux utiles. Rev. hortic., Paris, 113. 1941, [357]—358.

Brüne, F., Bedeutung von Hecken, Schutzgehölzen und Vogelschutz. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 801—803, 4 Abb.

Brunies, St., Tiererlebnisse aus dem Engadin. [Vogelschutzverordnungen] Burg-Verlag, Basel 1943. 140 S., 12 Taf.

Cady, E. R., Winter quail foods on abandoned farm lands in the Norris Reservoir area. Journ. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 19. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 10—15.

Cahalane, V. H., a. o., Report of the Committee on Bird Protection, 1939. Auk 57. 1940, 279—291.

Csörgey, T., Vogelschutz im Garten. Mit den neueren Ergebnissen ergänzt von A. Vertse. (Übersetzt von H. Salmen.) Kgl. Ung. Ornithol. Inst., Budapest 1940. 34 S., 50 Abb.

Drost, R., Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung der Silbermöwen in Holland. Naturschutz 21. 1940, 20—22.

Fichtner, G., Das Aufhängen von Nistkästen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 66. 1940, 137—138, 1 Abb.

Fichtner, G., Schutz der nützlichen Kleinvögel vor Katzen. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 67. 1941, 79—80, 2 Abb., u. Nr. 8.

Fichtner, G., Winterfütterung. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 67. 1941, 9—11, 1 Abb.

Franz, J., Der große Buntspecht (Dryobates major pinetorum Brehm) als Nesträuber bei Höhlenbrütern. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 6—8, 2 Abb.

Frickhinger, H. W., Praktischer Vogelschutz. Grüne Bücherei Bd. 4 (Wilh. Frick Verlag, Wien). 1942, 40 S., 20 Abb.

Fritz, K., Gärtner, denkt an den Vogelschutz! Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 13—14, 1 Abb.

Gasow, H., Dennoch Heckenschutz und -pflanzung! [Vogelschutz] Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 107—114, 4 Abb.

Gasow, H., Tote Hausrotschwänze in vergastem Getreidelager. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 66. 1941, 162.

Gasow, H., Vogelschutz als Schädlingsbekämpfung. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 14—15, 2 Abb.

Gasow, H., Vogelschutz als Tierschutz, Naturschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung. E. Ulmer, Stuttgart 1944. 2., neubearb. Aufl., 119 S., 27 Abb. (Grundl. u. Fortschr. i. Garten- u. Weinbau H. 27).

Glasewald, K., Einbau von Bruträumen für höhlenbrütende Vögel im Gemäuer. Reichsstelle Naturschutz (Verlag H. Bermüller), Berlin 1941. 16 S., 12 Abb.

Glasewald, K., Maßnahmen für buschbrütende Vogelarten in der freien Natur. Reichsstelle Naturschutz (Verlag H. Bermüller), Berlin 1941. 16 S., m. Abb.

Glasewald, K., Winterfütterung der Kleinvögel im Freien. Naturschutz, Neudamm, 22. 1941, 133—136, 6 Abb.

Haenel, K., Unsere heimischen Vögel, ihr Schutz und ihre Hege. Ein unentbehrlicher Leitfaden für den wirtschaftlichen Vogelschutz im Rahmen der Erzeugungsschlacht. H. Stürtz, A.-G., Würzburg 1940. 4., neubearb. Aufl., 299 S., 67 Abb., 19 Taf.

Henze, O., Neue Wege des Vogelschutzes im Obst- und Gartenbau. Flugblatt für Obstzüchter, Baumwarte und Gärtner. Staatl. Vogelschutzwarte Garmisch Flugbl. Nr. 10. 4., ergänzte Aufl. 1941, 8 S., 1 Abb.

Henze, O., Vogelschutz gegen Insektenschaden in der Forstwirtschaft. F. Bruckmann, München 1943. 292 S., 165 Abb., 16 farb. Taf.

Henze, O., Vogelschutz im Winter. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 999, 1 Abb.

Jannone, G., Note etologiche sul Corvultur crassirostris Rüppel (Aves) quale predatore delle cavalette in A. O. I. Boll. Idrobiol., Addis Abeba, 1. 1940, 107—112, 1 fig.

Klamm, A., Zwölf Jahre Vogelschutz und Vogelhege auf dem Rochusberg bei Bingen a. Rhein. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 9—13.

Klengel, A., Anpflanzung von Hecken für Freibrüter. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 35—36, 3 Abb.

Klengel, A., Maßnahmen zum Schutze der Freibrüter. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 15—16.

Klengel, A., Der Rückgang des Höhlenbrüterbestandes. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 30—32.

Klengel, A., Sammelt Winterfutter! [Vogelschutz] Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 76—77.

Klengel, A., Spatzensichere Vogelfütterung. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 12—14, 4 Abb.

Klengel, A., Vierfüßige Vogelfeinde. Kranke Pflanze 19. 1942, 95—96.

Klengel, A., Vogelschutz [in den einzelnen Monaten]. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 13—14, 32—34, 55—56, 73—75 u. 111—112; 18. 1941, 55—57, 73—74, 89—90 u. 105—106, 1 Abb.; 19. 1942, 58—59, 1 Abb.

Koch, H., Kurze Betrachtungen zum Vogelschutz. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 26—27.

Lange, E. G., Pflanzenschutz durch vermehrten Vogelschutz. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 47—49.

Linsdale, J. M., Errington, P. L., and **Munro, J. A.,** Report of the A. O. U. Committee on Bird Protection for 1944. Auk 62. 1945, 613—619.

Maier-Bode, F. W., Mäuse-Bekämpfung — Vogelschutz — Jagdschutz. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 401, 1 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Aufgaben des Vogelschützers im Kriege. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 68. 1943, 34—36, 53—56, 1 Abb., u. 69—70.

Mansfeld, K., Gehölzpflanzen für Vogelschutz in der freien Landschaft. Merkbl. Arb.gemeinsch. staatl. anerk. Vogelsch.warten usw., Seebach 1941. 8 S.

Mansfeld, K., Kontrolle der Nistkästen zur rechten Zeit! Erfurter Führer Obst- u. Gartenbau 41. 1940, 164—165, 2 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Über das Auftreten von Bilchen in Nistkästen und ihre Schäden an Vogelbruten. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 13—20 u. 42—44.

Mansfeld, K., Vogelschutz. Schriften Heimst.siedlg. H. 11 (Trowitzsch & Sohn, Frankfurt a./O. u. Berlin). 1940, 55 S., 26 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Vogelschutz in Wald, Feld und Garten. Verl. Vogelschutzwarte Seebach (Kr. Langensalza), 5. Aufl. 1942. 48 S., 29 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Die Vogelschutzwarten. Biologe 10. 1941, 156—159.

Mansfeld, K., Winke zu Vogelschutzarbeiten [in den einzelnen Monaten]. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 59—60, 91—92, 110, 140; 66. 1941, 60—61, 78—79 u. 140—141.

Martens, H., Vogelschutzarbeit in den Schulen des Gaues Ost-Hannover. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 67. 1942, 91—92.

Mehlhardt, D., Vogelschutz — jetzt erst recht! Saat u. Ernte, Kleinmachnow, H. 4. 1945, 4 S.

Moltoni, E., e **Viviani, O.,** Alimentazione della Balia nera (Ficedula hypoleuca), durante il passo estivo autumnale nell Italia settentrionale. Riv. ital. Ornithol. 19. 1941, 28—40.

Müller, A., Kleine Anmerkungen zur Verbreitung des Vogelschutzgedankens. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 69. 1944, 37—40.

Radzievskaya, S. B., (Concerning the hibernation of the ladybird and the struggle with the aphis. Probl. Ecol. Biocenol., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1939, 268—275.

Schmidt, H. W., Gesetzliche und technische Maßnahmen gegen Vogelfeinde. Kranke Pflanze 21. 1944, 5—8.

Schmidt, H. W., Die Wichtigkeit des Vogelschutzes im Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 318—319.

Schwangart, F., Ausstrahlungen der Tierpsychologie. Eine programmatische Skizze. Arch. ges. Psychol. 106. 1940, 375—430.

Schwangart, F., Literaturberichte. Tierpsychologische Sammelberichte. Arch. ges. Psychol. 110. 1941, 89—223.

Schwangart, F., Tierschützerisches um die Katze. Nachr.bl. Tiersch.ver. Fürstenfeldbruck usw. Jahrg. 1941, 6 S.

Sigmond, J., Schädlingsbekämpfung durch Vogelschutz im westlichen Sudetenland. Aussch. Rettg. Laubwald dtsch. Heimatbd., Hilchenbach, Kr. Siegen, 1944, 1—3.

Sokolowski, J., Schützt die nützlichen Waldvögel! Wald und Holz 4. 1943, 90—92.

Thiem, H., Beiträge zum wirtschaftlichen Vogelschutz. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 16—17; H. 65. 1941, 14—15.

Thiem, H., Prüfung und Anerkennung künstlicher Nistgelegenheiten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 15—16.

Trägårdh, I., Fåglarnas roll som förtärare av skadliga skogsinsekter. Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1944, 46—52.

Ultes, R., Jahresbericht des Vereins für Vogelschutz Kaiserslautern. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 89—90.

Vertse, A., Vogelschutzbericht aus Ungarn in den Jahren 1935—1941. Aquila, Budapest, 46—49. 1939—1942, 400—423, 17 Abb.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, A. v., Beiträge zur Geschichte des Vogelschutzes. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 66. 1941, 130—133.

Von der Recke, Etwas vom Vogelschutz. Dtsch. Forstwirt 26. 1944, 45—46.

Bauern, fördert den Nestbau der Schwalben! Bl. Naturkunde u. -schutz, Wien, 31. 1944, 32.

Bescherming van nuttige vogels. Nestkast, vogelboschje, wintervoedering, drinkbak, nestgelegenheid voor ooievaars. Versl. Meded. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 17. 1945, 11. ed., 30 pp., 12 figg., 2 tab.

Jahresbericht des Reichsbundes für Vogelschutz e. V., Stuttgart, für die Zeit vom 1. Oktober 1938 bis 30. September 1939. Dtsch. Vogelwelt 65. 1940, 78—82.

Neue Wege des Vogelschutzes im Obst- und Gartenbau. Staatl. Vogelschutzwarte Garmisch Flugbl. 1941. 8 S., 1 Abb.

Staatlich anerkannte Vogelschutzwarte Frankfurt a. Main: 4. Jahresbericht (1. 4. 1941 bis 31. 3. 1942). Frankfurt a. M. 1942, 11 S., 1 Abb.

Biologische Unkrautbekämpfung
Biological control of weeds
Lutte biologique contre les mauvaises herbes

Benjamin, M. S., and **Old, A. N.,** Chemical composition of prickly pear. Relation to parasitism by Cactoblastis. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 240, 276.

Bever, W. M., and **Seely, C. I.,** A preliminary report on a fungus disease of the field bindweed, Convolvulus arvensis. [Rhabdospora] Phytopathology 30. 1940, 774—779, 3 figg.

Buchanan, L. L., A new species of Smicronyx from Saskatchewan, and synonymical notes (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). [S. utilis on Iva axillaris] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 43. 1941, 29—32, 12 figg.

Bugbee, R. E., and **Reigel, A.,** The cactus moth, Melitara dentata (Grote) and its effect on Opuntia macrorrhiza in western Kansas. Amer. Midl. Nat. 33. 1945, 117—127, 8 figg.

Carpenter, C. W., Fusarium disease of prickly pear. Cactus Succulent Journ. 17. 1945, 169.

Carpenter, C. W., Fusarium disease of the prickly pear. [Opuntia megacantha] Hawaii. Planters Rec. 48. 1944, 59—63, 3 figg.

Daniels, L. B., White grub found destroying cactus plants is identified; is an aid in range improvement. Colorado Farm Bull. 3. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 12—13, 3 figg.

Dodd, A. P., The biological campaign against prickly pear. Commonw. Prickly Pear Board, Brisbane 1940. II + 177 pp., 7 figg., 37 tab.

Evans, J. W., The gorse weevil. [Apion ulicis] Tasmanian Journ. Agric. 13. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 15—18, 2 figg.

Fiore, M., Di un emiasco emiparassita su Opuntia Ficus indica. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 52. 1942, 105—119, 4 tab.

Gervasi, A., Su un fungo parasita di Opuntia robusta Wendl.: Physalospora opuntiae robustae n. sp. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 31. 1941, 3—12, 2 figg.

Geyer, J. W., The biological control of the »rondeblaar« prickly pear. Farming South Afr. nr. 79. 1941, 4 pp., 10 figg.

Lightle, P. C., a. o., A bacterial necrosis of the giant cactus. [Erwinia carnegieana] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 303—313, 5 figg.

Loos, C. A., A virus disease of Emilia scabra. Trop. Agriculturist 97. 1941, 18—21, 1 tab.

Pedersen, M. W., A survey of biological destruction of cactus on Nebraska range land. Journ. amer. Soc. Agron. 34. 1942, 769—770.

Pettey, F. W., Biological control of jointed cactus. Farming South Afr. 14. 1939, 413—415, 5 figg.

Pettey, F. W., Control of cochineal in spineless cactus plantations. [Dactylopius opuntiae against Opuntia] Farming South Afr. nr. 42. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Pettey, F. W., How to make the best use of Cactoblastis and cochineal insects. [Opuntia] Farming South Afr. nr. 28. 1941, 1 p.

Pettey, F. W., Prickly-pear eradication by insects and felling of plants. Farming South Afr. nr. 110. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Reed, G. M., Melanopsichium on Polygonum aviculare. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 654—655.

Rempel, J. G., and **Shevkenek, W.,** Notes on the morphology, life history and economic importance of Smicronyx utilis Buchanan (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [on Iva axillaris] Canad. Ent. 73. 1941, 100—104, 13 figg.

Schwitzgebel, R. B., and **Wilbur, D. A.,** Coleoptera associated with ironweed, Vernonia interior Small, in Kansas. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 15. 1942, 37—44, 5 figg.

Seamans, H. L., and **Rock, P. J. G.,** Starvation of the early instars of the pale western cutworm, Agrotis orthogonia Morr., and its use in the control of this pest. [weed control] Canad. Ent. 77. 1945, 57—61.

Staniland, L. N., The occurrence of Anguillulina dipsaci (Kühn.) on weed hosts, including new host records in fields of oats affected by »tulip-root«. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 171—173.

Taylor, J. S., Notes on Brachymeria sp. (Chalcididae), a pupal parasite of Cactoblastis cactorum Berg. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 18. 1943, 58—63.

Walker, A. G., Rhizomatous grass weeds and Ophiobolus graminis Sacc. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 177—179.

Wilson, F., and **Campbell, T. G.,** Recent progress in the entomological control of St. John's wort. [Hypericum perforatum] Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. [Austr.] 16. 1943, 45—56, 3 figg.

Wilson, M., The British species of Puccinia included under P. syngenesiarum with notes upon the British rust fungi in thistles. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 24. 1940, 244—250.

c. Chemische Bekämpfung
Control by chemicals — Lutte par des produits chimiques

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ahlberg, O., Några ord om vissa besprutningsvätskor och deras vätningsförmåga. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 55—56.

Barili, P., Il risparmio degli antiparassitari nei momento attuale. Giorn. agric., Roma, 26. 1943, [1].

Barss, H. P., and **Andre, F.,** Reducing losses from diseases and pests. U.S. Dept. Agric., Off. Exp. Stats., 1945, 16 pp.

Barss, H. P., and **Rand, F. V.,** Some recent results of experiment station research on plant disease control in the United States exclusive of work on the newer synthetic organic fungicides. U.S. Dept. Agric., Off. Exp. Stats., 1944, 7 pp.

Bear, E. M., Insecticides and fungicides. Parts I and II. Fruitgrower 91. 1941, 275—276, 295—296.

Benlloch, M., Lucha química contra las plagas. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 240—258.

Bennett, H., Practical emulsions. A handbook of emulsions, emulsifiers and methods of formulating and making emulsions of practical value in industry. Chemical Publ. Comp., Brooklyn 1943. X + 462 pp.

Bodnár, J., (Kann die Kaliseife in Spritzbrühen durch Sapoflor ersetzt werden?) Magyar Gyümöles 1941, 10.

Briscoe, H. V. A., Some new properties of inorganic dusts. Journ. R. Soc. Arts 91. 1943, 593.

Brown, W. B., The role of the chemist in research on fumigation. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 81—84.

Chabrolin, Ch., Toxicité comparée pour des plantules de dicotylédones, des composés organiques, suivant la nature de leurs fonctions et la structure de leurs molécules. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 216. 1943, 79—81.

Childs, J. C., An adventure with spray materials. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 18, 28—29.

Clayton, E. E., Chemicals to kill weeds and diseases in tobacco beds. U.S. Dept. Agric. AIS-31. 1945, [4] pp., 6 figg.

Concannon, C. C., a. o., Raw material symposium: pyrethrum, rotenone, cresylic acid, coconut oil, potash and chinawood oil markets discussed by leading authorities. Soap, N. York, 16. 1940, 105—125.

Cox, A. J., Terminology of insecticides, fungicides and other economic poisons. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 813—821.

De Los Heros, A. S., Calendario regional de prácticas y tratamientos insecticidas y fungicidas. Minist. Fom., Dir. Agric. Ganad., Lima (Perú) 1939. 2. ed., 39 pp.

De Ong, E. R., Frianite, an insecticide diluent. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 799—800.

Do Valle Rego, C., Indicações sobre o combate químico às doenças e pragas da lavoura. Def. sanit. veg. Minist. Agric. Brasil (Rio de Janeiro) Publ. nr. 18. 1943, 144 pp., 13 figg., 24 tab.

Dubrisay, M., Propriétés et étude des produits mouillants. Théorie élémentaire du mouillage. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 746—752, 1 fig.

Dutton, W. C., The spraying material solution for 1943. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 72. 1942, 33—35.

Efimov, A. L., (A reference book on the use of poisons for the control of pests and diseases of agricultural plants.) OGIZ, Moskau 1943. 96 pp.

Efimov, A. L., and **Kazas, I. A.,** (Insecticides and fungicides.) Sel'khozgiz, Moskau, 1940, 240 pp.

Eidelmann, S., (Methodische Hinweise zur Erforschung der Wirkung von Ölemulsionen auf Pflanzen.) Allruss. Akad. landw. Wiss., Abt. Pfl.schutz, Leningrad, 1938, 47 S.

Ekstrand, H., Spridningsmedel för besprutningsvätskor. [Benetzungsmittel] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 7. 1943, 3—4.

Ellisor, L. O., and **Blair, C. R.,** Effect of temperature upon the toxicity of stomach poisons. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 760—762.

Engwicht, O., Der Gifthandel und Handel mit giftigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln sowie die Vorbereitung auf die Giftprüfung. (Früher von E. Lasch herausgeg.) Verl.ges. R. Müller, Eberswalde—Berlin—Leipzig 1940. 12. Aufl., 219 S.; 13., vollst. neubearb. Aufl. 1942. VII + 224 S.

Fisher, H. J., Report on commercial insecticides and fungicides 1939. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 136. 1939, 10 pp.

Frear, D. E. H., Chemistry of insecticides and fungicides. D. van Nostrand Comp., N. York 1942. VIII + 300 pp., 31 figg.

Froggatt, J. L., Fumigation and fumigants. N. Guinea agric. Gaz., Rabaul, 5. 1939, 11—15.

Ginsburg, J. M., Homemade concentrated and tank-mix oil emulsions. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 455. 1943, 8 pp.

Glick, D. P., The deterioration of disinfectants in agricultural use. (Abstr.) Journ. Bact. 45. 1943, 42—43.

Glover, L. C., New fungicides and insecticides. Journ. N. Haven hortic. Soc. 7. 1943, 20—22.

Goodhue, L. D., The use of Freon in insecticides. Refrig. Engin. 47. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 26—27, 2 figg.

Goodwin, M. W., a. o., Insecticide diluents. Solubility of arsenicals and copper fungicides as affected by diluents in agricultural dusts. Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 103—107, 2 figg.

Gould, C. J., Our experience with seed treatments in western Washington agriculture. West. Canner, Packer 37. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 47, 49, 51, 4 figg.

Graham, L. T., a. o., Wheat flour as an adhesive for sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 599—604.

Gram, E., Bekaempelse af Sygdomme og Skadedyr i Planteavlen med saerlig Henblick paa kemisk Bekaempelse og dansk Industrie Medvirken hertil. Medd. Akad. Tekn. Vidensk. 1945, 39—46.

Gram, E., og **Nielsen, K. H.,** Saedskiftet og Saedskifte-Plantesygdomme. K. Danske Landh.holdn. Selskab 1769. 1941, 31 pp., 3 figg. (Tidskr. Landøkonomie 1941, 257—287).

Hadorn, Ch., Die Phytopharmazie im Dienste der Landwirtschaft. Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg. 80. 1942, 521—526.

Hähne, H., Anzucht gesunder Setzlinge und Stecklinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 59. 6. Aufl. 1940, 6 S., 4 Abb.

Hallemans, A., Le rôle des adducteurs dans les fongicides et insecticides. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 402.

Hammarlund, L., Aktuelle Sprøjteproblemer. Gartner-Tidende 1945, 60—61.

Hitchner, L. S., Insecticide and fungicide supplies for 1944. N.York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 89. 1944, 46—50.

Hoskins, W. M., Some recent advances in the chemistry and physics of spray oils and emulsions. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 791—798, 2 figg.

Howard, J., Check upon spraying equipment. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, 21, 43, 2 figg.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** An evaluation of new spray equipment. Peninsula hortic. Soc. [Delaware] Trans. 56. 1942, 13—18, 5 figg.

Klages, A., Über moderne Saatbeizmittel. Ztschr. angew. Chemie 54. 1941, 379.

Klarmann, E. G., Disinfectants and antiseptics: A summary of scientific advances during 1942. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 97, 99, 101, 103—104, 107.

Knight, H., Some observations on oil deposit. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 330—332, 3 figg.

Kovache, A., and **Ficheroulle, H.,** Sur l'utilisation des produits mouillants et des adhésifs comme adjuvants aux bouillies agricoles. Ann. Épiphyties 11 (n. ser.). 1945, 235—243.

Kowatschewsky, I. Ch., (Die chemischen Pflanzenschutzmittel.) Chim. Sredstwa borba bolesti nepriateli rast., Sofia, 1941, 204 pp.

Krczil, F., Über die Verwendung von aktiven Stoffen zur Bekämpfung von pflanzlichen und tierischen Schädlingen. Kolloid-Ztschr. 97. 1941, 122—128, 248—253.

Latta, R., Preliminary investigations on heat-generated aerosols for the control of agricultural pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 668—670.

Lubatti, O. F., and **Harrison, A.,** Determination of fumigants. XIV—XVII. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 63. 1944, 133—139, 6 figg., 140—144, 3 figg., 257—268, 12 figg., 353—359, 5 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Setterstrom, C.,** Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. I. General methods and correlations. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 325—330, 1 fig.

McClintock, J. A., and **Fisher, W. B.,** Spray chemicals and application equipment. A text book and hand book of the insecticide-fungicide industry and of application equipment. Hortic. Press, LaGrange (Ind.) 1945. 320 pp., figg.

McDonald, J. E., and **Fraps, G. S.,** Commercial insecticides and fungicides in Texas, 1944—1945. Texas agric. Coll. Circ. nr. 108. 1945, 15 pp.

McDonald, J. E., and **Fraps, G. S.,** Second annual report on the operation of the Texas insecticide and fungicide law. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 105. 1944, 8 pp.

Malenotti, E., Per i trattamenti antiparassitari. La costanza come fattore di efficacia. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 52. 1942, nr. 2, p. 11, 1 fig.

Malquori, A., La bentonite in fitoterapia. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 2—3.

Martin, H., The incorporation of direct with protective insecticides and fungicides. IV. The evaluation of the wetting and spreading properties of spray fluids. Journ. Pomol. 18. 1940, 34—51.

Montgomery, H. B. S., a. o., Insecticides and fungicides. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1939 (27). 1940, 32—34; 1942 (30). 1943, 25—27.

Moore, M. H., Efficiency with economy in the control of plant diseases and pests. II. Protective fungicides. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 436—437.

Pearce, G. W., and **Chapman, P. J.,** Blood albumin for use as an emulsifier. N.York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 698. 1942, 15—16.

Peters, G., Die hochwirksamen Gase und Dämpfe in der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Samml. chem. u. chem.-techn. Vortr. (Verlag F. Enke, Stuttgart) NF. H. 47a. 1942, 143 S., 80 Abb.

Petri, L., Realizzazioni e possibilità autarchiche nel campo degli antiparassitari usati in Patologia vegetale. C. N. F. P. A., Sindacato Naz. Fasc. Chim., Autarchia Chim., Milano-Roma, 18. 1940, 204—207.

Pfaff, K., La chimica dei preparati per la difesa delle piante nel passato, nel presente e nel futuro. Compagnia Farmaceutica S. A., Milano, 3. 1939, 451—[464].

Planes, S., Consideraciones sobre la tensión superficial de los líquidos insecticidas y anticriptogámicos. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 338—345, 5 figg.

Pratolongo, U., Anticrittogamici ed insetticidi. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1945. 2. ed., 231 pp., 10 figg.

Raucourt, M., Revue de phytopharmacie. Ann. agron., Paris, 10 (n. ser.). 1940, 127—150; 12. 1942, 451—486; 13. 1943, 19 pp.

Raucourt, M., et **Bégué, H.,** Formulaire phytopharmaceutique. Monogr. Stat. Lab. Rech. agron., Paris 1945. 205 pp., 13 figg.

Riceleux, R., L'évolution de l'industrie des produits antiparasitaires. Journ. vinic. 15. 1941, nr. 4294, pp. 1—2; nr. 4295, pp. 1—2; nr. 4296, pp. 1—2.

Rivera, V., Il fattore chimico nel parassitamento dei vegetali. Atti Congr. Int. Chim., Rom, 5. 1939, 612—624.

Roark, R. C., Insecticides, fungicides and hormone sprays. Ind. engin. Chem., Ind. Ed., 34. 1942, 489, 1 fig.

Roark, R. C., Review of United States Patents relating to pest control. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Rev. U. S. Pat. relat. Pest Control, 12. 1939, nr. 7—12, 46 pp.; 13. 1940, nr. 1—6, 62 pp.; nr. 7—12, 63 pp.; 14. 1941, nr. 1—6, 56 pp.; nr. 7—12, 51 pp.; 15. 1942, nr. 1—6, 64 pp.; 16. 1943, nr. 1—12, 83 pp.; 18. 1945, nr. 1—12, 57 pp.

Robinson, R. H., Sprays, their preparation and use. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 393. 1941, 34 pp.

Savas, O. E., Kotimaisista kasvinsuojeluaineista. (Über einheimische Pflanzenschutzmittel.) Ann. ent. fenn. 7. 1941, 128—131.

Săvulescu, T., Roumaine: Préparations antiparasitaire agricoles dont l'emploi est autorisé dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 15. 1941, 41—49, 67—73.

Shaw, H., Plant protective chemistry. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 26—27.

Shields, J. B., a. o., The effect of apple constituents on the retention by growing rats of lead contained in spray residues. Journ. Nutrition, Springfield, 18. 1939, 87—97.

Sievers, A. F., and **Higbee, E. C.,** Plants for insecticides and rodenticides. U. S. Dept. Agric. Foreign agric. Rept. nr. 8. 1943, 20 pp.

Smith, C. M., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** Increase in concentration of insecticide in Freon-12 accompanying transfer or discharge of an aerosol-producing solution. Ind. engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed., 16. 1944, 355—357, 3 figg.

Spahn, H., Die Versorgung der Landwirtschaft mit Pflanzenschutzmitteln im Jahre 1944. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 35—37.

Tarchi, A., Nuovi parassiticidi, germicidi e stimolanti della germinazione e della emissione di radici. Chimica, Rome, 16. 1940, 509—518. — Atti Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 6. 1940, [193]—212.

Tilemans, E., Sur la phytopharmacie. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 35—40.

Tisdale, W. H., Insecticides and fungicides. Canad. Chem. Process Ind. 29. 1945, 73—77, 4 figg.

Tobey, E. R., Fungicides and insecticides, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Off. Insp. 178. 1940, 124—130; 182. 1941, 142—152; 186. 1942, 108—120; 190. 1943, 85—95; 194. 1944, 109—118; 198. 1945, 87—96.

Tomaszewski, W., Neuere Mittel gegen Schadinsekten und Nagetiere. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 18—19.

Trappmann, W., Erprobte Mittel gegen tierische Schädlinge. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 165/169 (20. Aufl. von Nr. 46). 1940, 40 S.

Trappmann, W., Netzmittel im Pflanzenschutz. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 204 bis 215.

Trappmann, W., Pflanzenschutzmittel — gestern, heute und morgen. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 53. 1943, 93—106.

Tunblad, B., Kemiska bekämpningsmedel i lantbrukets tjänst. Kgl. Lantbr.akad. Tidskr. 84. 1945, 245—258.

Tunblad, B., Krisen och bekämpningsmedelstillverkningen. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 78—80.

Turner, N., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Meeting the spray material shortage. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 455. 1942, 170—179.

Urquijo Landaluze, P., Los mojantes en los tratamientos insecticidas y anticriptogámicos. Agricultura, Madrid, 9. 1940, 149—150, 4 figg.

Vereşceaghin, B., Instrucţiuni pentru prepararea şi întrebuinţarea insecticidelor şi fungicidelor. Chisinău 1939. 5. ed., 48 pp.

Verne Bowen, C., Organic iodine compounds tested against insects, fungi, and bacteria. A review of the literature. Iodine Educ. Bur., N. York [1944], 20 pp.

Waeser, B., Die Bekämpfung von Pflanzenschädlingen mit chemischen Mitteln. Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 9—11.

Waeser, B., Neuere Patente über synthetische organische Pflanzenschutzmittel. Kolloid-Ztschr. 94. 1941, 128—136, 243—256.

Waldhecker, M., Über die chemischen Desinfektionsmittel. Münchener med. Wochenschr. 88. 1941, 949—953.

Weber, A. L., and **McLean, H. C.,** The effect of lime and weathering upon lead arsenate and copper spray mixtures. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 391—396.

Wilson, J. D., and **Vogel, M. A.,** Density and flowability of insecticidal and fungicidal dusts and dust ingredients. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 26. 1941, 69—79.

Zäch, C., Über Winterspritzmittel und Anforderungen an deren Qualität. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 37—41.

Zillig, H., und **Herschler, A.,** Die Herstellung häufig gebrauchter Spritzbrühen für den Pflanzenschutz. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 52. 6. Aufl. 1941, 6 S., 1 Abb.

Absatzregelung für Pflanzenschutzmittel. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 151—152.

(Amtliches Verzeichnis der in Bulgarien zugelassenen chemischen Pflanzenschutzmittel.) Sspissak chim. sredstwa borda bol. nepr. rasten., rasr. Bulg. (Naredbi Min. Semed.), Sofia, XXII, 18. 1941, 1—53.

Chemical attack upon pests. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 649—650.

Chemical control of pests. Weed killers, fungicides and sprays. Fertil. Journ., London, 29. 1943, 171—174.

Die **chemische Bekämpfung** von Plagen. Endeavour, London, 4. 1945, 121—122.

Control of plant pests and diseases. Chem. and Ind. 62. 1943, 195.

Fungicides and pest destroyers. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 40. 1942, 59.

Kemikalier til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult. Meddel. 250. 5. ed. 1940, 12 pp.; 6. ed. 1942, 12 pp.; 7. ed. 1944, 12 pp.

Kemiska medel i växtparasitbekämpningens tjänst. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. nr. 49. 1940 (Rev. Aufl. v. nr. 29, 1937), 10 pp., 1 fig.

Mittel für Saatgutbeizung. (Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes.) Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 7. 18. u. 19. Aufl. 1940, 2 S.; 20. Aufl. [1941], 2 S.; 21. Aufl. 1942, 2 S.; 22. Aufl. 1944, 2 S.

Mittel gegen Pflanzenkrankheiten, Schädlinge und Unkräuter. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 8/9. 16. Aufl. 1940, 24 S.; 17. Aufl. 1941, 24 S.; 18. Aufl. 1942, 27 S.; 19. Aufl. 1943, 16 S.; 20. Aufl. 1944, 16 S.

Neuerungen der Schädlingsbekämpfung. (In Deutschland patentierte Erfindungen.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 69—71.

(Ein **neues Winterspritzmittel.**) Nature, London, 156. 1945, 168. — Sci. Comment, Sci. Dept. brit. Counc. 3. 1945, nr. 7, p. 43.

New seed protectants. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Plant Dis. Notes 20. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 31—34.

Officially approved insecticides and fungicides. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 51. 1944, 383—384.

Official recommendation of insecticides and fungicides. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 487.

Pflanzenschutzmittel. [»Bezugsmarken-System« der Reichsstelle »Chemie«] Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 36.

Pflanzenschutzmittel zur Bekämpfung von Krankheiten und Schädlingen im Feld-, Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau. Flugschrift als Wegweiser für die Praxis. Eidgen. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon u. Wädenswil u. Pfl.baukomm. Schweiz. Landw. Ver., 2. Aufl., 1941, 23 S.; 1944, 29 S.

Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau. Chem. Fabr. Dr. R. Maag, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Mitt. 43. 1944, 4 S., 14 Abb.; 46. 1944, 4 S., 17 Abb.

Les **produits antiparasitaires** destinés à l'agriculture, l'arboriculture, la viticulture et l'horticulture. Stat. Rech. Wädenswil et Zürich-Oerlikon 1944. 5. ed., 29 pp.

Proprietary products for the control of plant pests and diseases. Gard. Chron. 112 (ser. 3). 1942, 171.

Proprietary products for the control of plant pests and diseases. List of officially approved products. Minist. Agric., London, & Dept. Agric. Scotland 1944, 4 pp.

Proprietary products for the control of plant pests and diseases. Scheme for official approval. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 331—334, 1 fig.

Relacion de casas vendedoras de parasiticidas y equipos para su aplicacion. Dept. Def. Agric., San Jacinto, 1940, 4 pp.

Roumanie: Préparations antiparasitaires agricoles dont l'emploi est autorisé dans le pays. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes 15. 1941, 41—49, 67—73.

Specialpraeparater til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 250. 8. ed. 1945 (Kemikalier til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr). — Tidskr. Planteavl, København, 49. 1945, 718—728.

Specialpraeparater til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr anerkendte af Statens Forsøgsvirksomhed. Gyldig for Aaret 1943. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 47. 1943, 539—552.

Sprøjtevaedsker m. m. til Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 150. 13. ed., 1944 (Afsvampning).

Substitutes for scarce materials. U.S Dept. Agric. agric. War Inform. nr. 15. 1942, 16 pp.

Sygdomsbekaempelse i Smaahaver 1944. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 315. 1944, 4. ed., 4 pp.

(Verzeichnis der geprüften und der Praxis empfohlenen Pflanzenschutzmittel.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 97—104.

Vorratsschutzmittelverzeichnis. Merkbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 19. 2. Aufl. 1940, 2 S.

Wädenswil: Sektion Pflanzenschutz. In: Jahresbericht 1944 der Eidg. Vers.anstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 59. 1945, 162—164.

Welche Gebiete der Schädlingsbekämpfung kommen für den Apotheker vornehmlich in Frage? Iwa (Hdb. d. Werbg. f. Apoth.) 13. 1940, 146—148.

Zweigstelle Wien der Biologischen Reichsanstalt: Dienststelle für Pflanzenschutzmittelchemie und Mittelprüfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 86.

Fungizide im allgemeinen
Fungicides in general — Fongicides en général

Anderson, H. W., Fungicides in relation to the national defense program. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 75. 1941, 168—173.

Baldacci, E., Indagini tossicometriche sugli anticrittogamici. I—X, XI—XXII. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 1. 1943, 213; 3. 1944, 187.

Baldacci, E., Tossicità di vari metalli sull'Alternaria tipo tenuis, sulla Peronospora e sulla Plasmopara viticola. Ric. sci. 14. 1943, 382.

Ballman, D. K., and **Smith, F. B.,** Fungicides and germicides in the pulp and paper industry. Paper Ind. 25. 1943, 143—148, 8 figg.

Barratt, R. W., Intraseasonal advance of disease to evaluate fungicides or genetical differences. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 654 (Abstr.).

Biraghi, A., et al., L'autarchia nei mezzi chimici usati come anticrittogamici. Sindacato Naz. Fasc. Chim., Autarchia Chim., Milano-Roma, 18. 1940, 208—229.

Bogoosh, P. P., (Poisoned baits as a control measure against the Phytonomus.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 39—41.

Borzini, G., Controllo del valore agrario degli anticrittogamici. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 4.

Borzini, G., Il problema degli anticrittogamici in Italia. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, 2—3.

Botero, R. O., Efectividad de algunos fungicidas sobre el Corticium Koleroga, Cooke. Rev. nac. Agric., Bogotá, 35. 1940, 96—98.

Carpenter, J. B., A toximetric study of some eradicant fungicides. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 845—856, 3 figg.

Carrante, A., Sulla scarsa distribuzione di anticrittogamici. Ital. Vinic. Agr. 33. 1943, 207.

Carrière, E., New outlooks for the anticryptogamic industry. Chim. e Ind. 52. 1944, 127—129.

Carrière, E., Recherches sur les bouillies anticryptogamiques. Formules nouvelles de bouillies. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 139—142.

Ciferri, R., Checking of accuracy in testing fungicides »in vitro«, and examples particularly as applied to Alternaria, tenuis type. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 19. 1945, 17M—21M.

Ciferri, R., and **Baldacci, E.,** Comparative experiments on the toxicity of different metals on Alternaria, tenuis type, and Plasmopara viticola. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 19. 1945, 33—37M.

Ciferri, R., et **Baldacci, E.,** Le pouvoir anticryptogamique de la chaux et de poudres inertes. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 81—92.

Cook, E. S., and **Kreke, C. W.,** Ability of respiratory-stimulating factors to overcome toxic action of germicides on moulds. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 688.

Dierick, G. F. E. M., De ovicide werking van wintersproeimiddelen, bestudeerd in het Laboratorium. Acad. Proefschr., verd. Univ. Amsterdam 1942 (Van Gorcum's biolog. Reeks nr. V). 117 pp., 11 figg.

Dimond, A. E., The reversal effect: Why fungicides change in rank in repeated field tests. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 3.

Dimond, A. E., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Synergism as a tool in the conservation of fungicides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 136—139.

Dimond, A. E., a. o., Role of the dosage-response curve in the evolution of fungicides. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 451. 1941, 631—667, 16 figg.

Dion, W. M., and **Lord, K. A.,** A comparison of the toxicity of certain dyestuffs to the conidia of Fusarium culmorum. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 221—231.

Di Pinto, V., Per evitare gli sprechi degli anticrittogamici in agricoltura. Agric. Napoletana 16. 1940, 53—55.

Eastwood, T. M., Bacteriostatic and fungistatic action of some organic chemicals. Science n. ser. 100. 1944, 10—11.

Gabotto, L., Realtà e speranze sugli anticrittogamici. Coltiv. Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monf., 87. 1941, 252—253.

Garoglio, P. G., Battaglie autarchiche: gli anticrittogamici. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 138.

Gottlieb, D., A comparison of the agar plate and test-tube-dilution methods for the preliminary evaluation of fungicides. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 485.

Greene, H. C., Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi. V—VI. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 36. 1944, 225—268.

Groves, A. B., Compatibility of organic fungicides and summer oil. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1001 (Abstr.).

Groves, A. B., Organic fungicides in 1944. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 13—14.

Hamilton, J. M., Comments from the study of fungicides in 1941. N. York State hortic. Soc. Proc. 87. 1942, 41—42.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Mack, G. L.,** New and improved methods for study of fungicides. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 10, 13.

Hartsuijker, K., Het wetenschappelijk onderzoek van fungicieden. Diss. Amsterdam (Phytopath. Lab. »Willie Commelin Scholten«, Baarn) 1940. 143 pp.

Henry, B. W., and **Wagner, E. C.,** A rapid method of testing the effects of fungicides on fungi in culture. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 1047—1049, 1 fig.

Heuberger, J. W., A laboratory biological assay of tenacity of fungicides. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 840—847, 1 fig.

Heuberger, J. W., Tenacity of protective fungicides. Chron. Bot. 7. 1942, 9—10.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Manns, T. F.,** New organic fungicides in the control of tomato and potato diseases. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 485.

Horsfall, J. G., Biological assay of protective fungicides. Chron. Bot. 6. 1941, 292—294, 1 fig.

Horsfall, J. G., Developing new fungicides. Journ. N. Hampshire hortic. Soc. 8. 1945, 71—78.

Horsfall, J. G., Development of the newer fungicides. Journ. N. Hampshire hortic. Soc. 8. 1945, 69—71.

Horsfall, J. G., Fungicides and their action. Ann. Cryptog. Phytopath., Waltham, 2. 1945, 239 pp., 19 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., Quantitative bioassay of fungicides in the laboratory. Bot. Rev. 11. 1945, 357—397.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Diamond, A. E.,** Comparing fungicides at dosages for equal control. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 10.

Horsfall, J. G., and **McDonnell, A. D.,** The coverage factor in fungicidal efficiency. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1114.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Zentmyer, G. A.,** Fungicidal action of reagents for amino acids, amines, aldehydes, and other reactive cell constituents. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1004 (Abstr.).

Horsfall, J. G., a. o., A design for laboratory assay of fungicides. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 545—563, 4 figg.

Horsfall, J. G., a. o., Predicting protective value of fungicides in the laboratory. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 12.

Howard, F. L., The value of testing fungicides in the laboratory before use in the field. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 37. 1940, 409—414.

Howard, F. L., and **Keil, H. L.,** Cationic quaternary ammonium compounds as fungicides. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1115.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Weedon, F. R.,** Toxicity of ammonia, chlorine, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, and sulphur dioxide gases. II. Fungi and bacteria. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 331—342, 12 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wellman, R. H.,** Cumulative error terms for comparing fungicides by established laboratory and greenhouse methods. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 135—141.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wellman, R. H.,** Fungicidal versus fungistatic. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1942, 451—463, 4 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wellman, R. H.,** A greenhouse method of evaluating fungicides by means of tomato foliage diseases. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 93—134, 13 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wilcoxon, F.,** An analysis of factors causing variation in spore germination tests of fungicides. II. Methods of spraying. III. Slope of toxicity curves, replicate tests and fungi. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 11. 1940, 309—324, 5 figg.; 12. 1941, 49—77, 7 figg.

McCallan, S. E. A., and **Wilcoxon, F.,** A comparison of methods of laboratory spraying for the testing of protective fungicides. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 16.

McCallan, S. E. A., a. o., The different toxicity ratings of compounds by different fungi and experiments in spore-germination tests of fungicides. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 16.

Mack, G. L., and **Reinking, O. A.,** The determination of particle size of fungicidal materials. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 8.

McNew, G. L., The use of fungicides during war. Canner Publ. Comp., Chicago 1943. 63 pp., 33 figg.

McNew, G. L., The use of fungicides during wartime. IV—XII. Canner 96. 1943, nr. 9, pp. 12—15, 24, 2 figg.; nr. 11, pp. 18—20, 70, 72, 3 figg.; nr. 12, pp. 14—16, 30, 32, 35, 2 figg.; nr. 13, pp. 16—19, 26, 28, 3 figg.; nr. 14, pp. 12—14, 16, 26—27, 3 figg.; nr. 15, pp. 12—14, 24, 26, 28, 2 figg.; nr. 16, pp. 16, 36—40, 3 figg.; nr. 17, pp. 12—14, 23—26, 28, 3 figg.; nr. 18, pp. 16—17, 26—28, 3 figg.

Mameli, E., I composti del rame e quelli del mercurio. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 444.

Mareschi, C., Alla ricerca dell'anticrittogamico ideale. Italia vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 15—16.

Mareschi, C., La sperimentazione anticrittogamica in Francia. Italia vinic. agric. 33. 1943, 123—124.

Martin, H., The evaluation of fungicides. A study in quantitative toxicology. Addendum. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 62. 1943, 67—71, 112.

Miller, H. J., The use of Venturia inaequalis and Sclerotinia fructicola with pure chemical stimulants in slide-germination tests of fungicides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1009 (Abstr.).

Montgomery, H. B. S., and **Shaw, H.,** Behaviour of thiuram sulphides etc. in spore germination tests. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 333.

Müller, H., Erprobte Mittel gegen Pilzkrankheiten. Flugbl. Biol. Reichsanst. Nr. 170/72. 10., veränd. Aufl. v. Nr. 74, Okt. 1939, 18 S.

Muskett, A. E., Biological technique for the evaluation of fungicides. II. The evaluation of seed disinfectants for the control of seed-borne diseases of flax. Ann. Bot. n. ser. 6. 1942, 219—227.

Nicolini, G., Un anticrittogamico autarchico. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 107.

Peterson, P. D., The spore-germination method of evaluating fungicides. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 1108—1116, 1 fig.

Rivera, V., et al., The fungicidal efficiency of urine and the doses to be employed in treatments. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 18. 1944, 1—7 M.

Robertson, W. C., The fungicides act. Registrations for 1940. Journ. Dept. Agric. Victoria 38. 1940, 194—199, 2 figg.

Ruehle, G. D., New fungicides for potatoes and tomatoes. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 201—206.

Rui, D., Recenti progressi nella sperimentazione degli anticrittogamici. Ann. Staz. Sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegliano 12. 1944—45, 269—271.

Snow, D., and **Watts, P. S.,** The effect of sulphanilamide and other bacteriostatic drugs on the growth of moulds. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 102—112, 7 figg., 2 tab.

Stoddard, E. M., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Eradicant action of fungicides on spores on living plants. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1190—1195.

Tisdale, W. B., Use of fungicides in war-time. Citrus Ind. 23. 1942, nr. 7, pp. 13, 18.

Wellman, R. H., and **McCallan, S. E. A.,** An analysis of factors causing variation in spore germination tests of fungicides. IV. Time and temperature. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1942, 431—449, 12 figg.

Wellman, R. H., and **McCallan, S. E. A.,** Correlations within and between laboratory slide-germination, greenhouse tomato foliage disease, and wheat smut methods of testing fungicides. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 143—169, 11 figg.

Wellman, R. H., and **McCallan, S. E. A.,** Duration of inhibition of spore germination: a factor in spore germination tests of fungicides. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 24.

Wellman, R. H., and **McCallan, S. E. A.,** A greenhouse weathering technique for predicting field performance of fungicides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1014 (Abstr.).

Wellman, R. H., and **McCallan, S. E. A.,** A system for classifying effectiveness of fungicides in exploratory tests. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1943, 171—176, 1 fig.

Wene, G., and **Rawlins, W. A.,** Compatibility of cryolite and copper fungicides. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 655—657.

Wilson, J. D., New fungicides for old diseases of vegetables. Ohio Veg. Potato Growers Assoc. Proc. 30. 1945, 65—70.

Wilson, J. D., and **Irons, F.,** Specifications of some of the ingredients commonly used in fungicidal dust mixtures. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 27. 1942, 26—41, 5 figg.

Zentmyer, G. A., Inhibition of metal catalysis as a fungistatic mechanism. Science n. ser. 100. 1944, 294—295.

Definition of fungicide terms. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 624—626.

La **disponibilità** di quest'anno di prodotti anticrittogamici. Italia Vinic. Agr. 24. 1944, 133—134.

Fungicides [at the Rhode Island Station]. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. [1943], 24—26.

Indagini tossicometriche sugli anticrittogamici. I—X & XI—XXII. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 1. 1943, 87—213, 11 figg.; 5. 1944, 3—187, 23 figg., 1 tab.

Methods of determining and evaluating tenacity of protective fungicides in the laboratory. Chron. Bot. 7. 1942, 10.

The **slide-germination method** of evaluating protective fungicides. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 627—632.

Symposium on new developments in fungicides. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 157. 1945, 149—166.

The **use of fungicides** during wartime, I—III. Canner 96. 1943, nr. 6, pp. 16—17, 58, 3 figg.; nr. 7, pp. 14—15, 42, 44, 4 figg.; nr. 8, pp. 14—17, 3 figg.

Insektizide im allgemeinen
Insecticides in general — Insecticides en général

Agdeppa, F. T., The effect of some insecticides on varnished and finished surfaces. Philipp. Journ. Forestry 4. 1941, 161—169, 4 tab.

Bliss, C. I., Fly spray testing. Soap, N. York, 15. 1939, 103.

Bliss, C. I., The relation between exposure time, concentration and toxicity in experiments on insecticides. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 33. 1940, 721—766, 11 figg.

Brannon, L. W., Insecticidal tests for control of green clover worm and Autographa on snap beans. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 403—404, 1 fig.

Braithwaite, W. E., Standardization of insecticide packages. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 97, 99.

Bredenkamp, J., Zur Kenntnis der Wirkungsweise der Kontaktgifte mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Permeabilität der Insektencuticula. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 28. 1941, 519—549, 6 Abb.

Busvine, J. R., Relative toxicity of insecticides. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 208—209.

Busvine, J. R., The search for new insecticides. Nature, London, 151. 1943, 690—692.

Campbell, F. L., and **Moulton, F. R.,** Laboratory procedures in studies of the chemical control of insects. Amer. Assoc. Advanc. Sci. Publ. nr. 20. 1943, VIII + 206 pp., 62 figg.

Carpenter, T. L., Plant sprays. A report on the feasability of the use of household insecticides for plant spray purposes. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, 102—104, 105, 107, 109.

Chitwood, B. G., and **Newhall, A. G.,** The efficacy of certain nematocides in the control of onion bloat in muck soil. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Phytopathology 32. 1942, 254—258.

Coward, N. F., a. o., Insecticides and equipment for controlling insects on fruits and vegetables. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 526. 1944?, 52 pp.

Cox, A. J., Problem of insecticide spray residue. Amer. Journ. Pub. Health 31. 1941, 1163—1168.

Curtis, L. C., The influence of guttation fluid on pesticides. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1110; 34. 1944, 196—205, 1 fig.

Dawsey, L. H., Factors influencing the use of some common insecticide-dispersing agents. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. 568. 1940, 9 pp.

Daxer, H., und **Stellwaag, F.,** Aktivierung geringer Mengen von Darmgiften durch Zusätze. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 25—32.

De Lapparent, P., Quelques observations à propos d'insecticides. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 41. 1942, 41—45.

Delmann, G. B., Das sicher wirkende Mittel gegen Kohlraupen — eine noch ungelöste Aufgabe für unsere Chemiker. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 171.

DeLong, D. M., and **McCall, G. L.,** A combination of 2,4-dinitro-6-cyclohexyl-phenol with sulphur as a substitute for pyrethrum for control of potato leafhopper. [Empoasca fabae] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 112—113.

De Toledo, A. A., Emulsões compatíveis com os inseticidas de ingestão Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 177—181.

Dickinson, B. C., Technique for studying the residual value of organic insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 311—312.

Ditman, L. P., Cheaper insect control possible. Food Packer 26. 1945, nr. 6, pp. 58, 60, 62, 2 figg.

Dorris, T. B., Intimate blending of dust insecticides. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 111—117, 3 figg.

Dunn, J. E., Surgeon, P. A., and **Schwartz, L.,** The war program and the part which insecticides and disinfectants are playing in it. Soap sanit. Chem. 18. 1942, nr. 8, pp. 91—94, 105.

Eckert, J. E., The beekeeping industry and insecticides. Gleanings Bee Cult. 72. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1—4.

Eckert, J. E., More efficient control of the use of insecticides is urgently needed. Iowa State Apiarist Rept. 1943, 62—67.

Eddy, C. O., Sugar and sugar products in insecticides. Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 6th Congr. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge 24. 10.—5. 11. 1938. 1939, 705—708.

Feytaud, J., et **De Lapparent, P.,** La situation actuelle du marché des insecticides. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 243—249.

Finkenbrink, W., Neue Insektizide. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 63—67.

Finney, D. J., The application of the probit method to toxicity test data adjusted for mortality in the controls. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 68—74.

Finney, D. J., The statistical treatment of toxicological data relating to more than one dosage factor. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 71—79, 2 figg.

Fischer, W., Zur Frage nach den Zusammenhängen zwischen Konstitution und Wirksamkeit von Insektiziden. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 3. 1945, 9—11.

Floyd, E. H., a. o., Free nicotine in arsenical and cryolite dust mixtures. [Aphis gossypii et Diaphania spp.] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 620—623.

Fransen, J. J., Biologische waardebepaling van de ter bestrijding van schadelijke insecten gebezigde aanrakingsvergiften. Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 51. 1939, 312—362, 17 figg.

Gersdorff, W. A., and **McGovran, E. R.,** Insecticide toxicity studies. Experimental results on the comparative toxicity [to Musca domestica, L.] of benzene hexachloride, DDT and Pyrethrum. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 117, 121, 1 fig.

Glasgow, R. D., and **Blair, R.,** The use of explosives for the application of insecticide dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 230—234, 4 figg.

Götz, B., Sexualduftstoffe als Lockmittel in der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Umschau 44. 1940, 794—796, 4 Abb.

Goffart, H., Ein neues Mittel zur Bekämpfung von Nematoden. [»Cystogon«] Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 62—67, 2 Abb.

Goodhue, L. D., Insecticidal aerosols. Pests 11. 1943, nr. 1, p. 12, 3 figg. — Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 338—341.

Goodhue, L. D., Insecticidal aerosol production. Spraying solutions in liquefied gases. Ind. Engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 1456—1459, 6 figg.

Goodhue, L. D., New developments in insecticides, [a review of the literature]. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 19. 1945, 255—262.

Goodhue, L. D., Fales, J. H., and **McGovran, E. R.,** Dispersants for aerosols. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 123, 125, 127.

Gough, H. C., A review of the literature on soil insecticides. Imp. Inst. Ent., London 1945. II + 161 pp.

Granett, P., and **Haynes, H. L.,** Insect-repellent properties of 2-ethylhexanediol-1, 3. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 671—675.

Haller, H. L., New agricultural crop insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 342—344.

Haller, H. L., The search for new insecticides. Journ. chem. Educ., Easton, 19. 1942, 315—321, 5 figg.

Hampe, P., Propriétés physiques des produits insecticides. Rev. hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 12. 1939, 199—202, 2 figg.

Hansberry, R., Killing insects in laboratory tests saves much time. [testing insecticides for toxicity] Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 7, 16.

Harris, W. V., Collected recipes for insecticides. East Afr. agric. Journ. 9. 1944, 163—165.

Hartzell, F. Z., Insecticides for bud moth control. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 6, 8.

Hastings, E., and **Pepper, J. H.,** Studies on body fluids of seven Orthopterans, their pH, buffering capacity, and effect on solubility of fractionated insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 857—864, 4 figg.

Helson, G. A. H., and **Powning, R. F.,** Two promising insecticides. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 16. 1943, 107—108.

Herce, P., Análisis de insecticidas. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid 1945. 163 pp., 21 figg.

Hickin, N. E., Mode of entry of contact insecticides. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 753—754.

Holland, R. F., New insecticides. N. York State Assoc. Milk Sanit., Ann. Conf. 22. 1945, 165—176.

Houser, J. S., War-time formulas — insecticides. Nat. Shade Tree Conf. Proc. 18. 1942, 57—68.

Howard, N. F., a. o., Insecticides and equipment for controlling insects on fruits and vegetables. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. nr. 526. 1943, 52 pp., 13 figg.

Hrenoff, A. K., and **Leake, C. D.,** Toxicity studies on 2-4-dinitro-6-cyclohexyl-phenol, a new insecticide. [gegen Aspidiotus perniciosus] Univ. Calif. Publ. Pharmac. 1. 1939, 151—159.

Hurst, H., Enzyme activity as a factor in insect physiology and toxicology. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 194—198.

Hurst, H., Principles of insecticidal action as a guide to drug reactivity-phase distribution relationships. Trans. Faraday Soc., London, 39. 1943, 390—411, 1 fig.

Hurst, H., Principles of insecticidal bio-assay. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 400—404.

Hutzel, J. M., and **Peterson, A.,** A killing and preserving fluid for immature insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 788.

Jancke, O., und **Roesler, R.,** Über die Wirkungsart und -dauer von Berührungsgiften. I. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 134—142.

Janecke, H., Biologische Wertbestimmung von Insecticida. Diss. Braunschweig 1939, 44 S.

Johnson, R. M., Quarterly bibliography on insecticide materials of vegetable origin, No. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 (April 1944 to September 1945). Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 42. 1944, 181—185, 264—272; 43. 1945, 29—34, 101—105, 219—224, 287—292.

Kalmus, H., Action of inert dusts on insects. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 714—715.

King, H. L., and **Frear, D. E. H.,** Relation of chemical constitution of some N-heterocyclic compounds to toxicity to Tetranychus telarius (L.). Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 263—265.

Krishnaswamy, B., and **Seshadri, T. R.,** The use of fish as test animals for the study of insecticides. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 16 (Sect. A). 1942, 231—235.

Läuger, P., Martin, H., und **Müller, P.,** Über Konstitution und toxische Wirkung von natürlichen und neuen synthetischen insektentötenden Stoffen. Helv. chim. Acta 27. 1944, 892—928, 12 figg. — Geigy Comp., N. York 1945. 43 pp., 12 figg.

Larson, N. P., Insecticides for Victory gardens. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 40. 1942, 16 pp.

Lasher, E. A., Determination of metaldehyde in insecticides. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 24. 1941, 489—493, 1 fig.

Lehker, G. E., What are the extension problems with the retail insecticide trade? Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 676.

Lepage, H. S., e **Giannotti, O.,** Experiências preliminares de alguns inseticidas no controle de várias lagartas daninhas. Biológico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 182—186.

Lepage, H. S., et al., Técnica para o ensáio de inseticidas residuais. Biológico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 320—325, 3 figg.

Lepesme, P., et **Marie, A.,** Un appareil simple pour l'étude entomotoxicologique des gaz. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 8 (n. ser.). 1942, [211]—217, 2 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., LaDue, J. P., and **Dow, D.,** »Mystery insecticide« studies. Citrus Leaves 24. 1944, nr. 4, pp. 6—7, 30.

Livingstone, E. M., and **Swank, G. R.,** Fumigation of small land areas for control of white-fringed beetles. [Pantomorus leucoloma et P. peregrinus] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 919—922, 3 figg.

Maas, J., »Peco Schneckentod« doppelt bewährt. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 284—285.

McClellan, W. D., and **Stuart, N. W.,** The use of Easter lily bulb scales for evaluating fungicides. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 488.

McGovran, E. R., Tests of new agricultural crop insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 336—338.

MacLeod, G. F., and **Smith, L. M.,** Deposits of insecticidal dusts and diluents on charged plates. Journ. agric. Res. 66. 1943, 87—95, 4 figg.

McLeod, W. S., Further refinement of a technique for testing contact insecticides. Canad. Journ. Res. 22, Sec. D. 1944, 87—104, 3 figg.

Marcovitch, S., »Poison« or »insecticide« in economic entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 583—584.

Marlowe, R. H., Some recent advances in insecticides [a review of the literature]. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 11. 1942, 177—194.

Medler, J. T., and **O'Neal, E. J.,** Further tests of dusts in control of mirids and pentatomids. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 316—318.

Miller, R. L., New possibilities in agricultural and horticultural insecticides. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 117—122.

Miller, R. L., War and its effect on the insecticide industry. Florida Ent. 25. 1943, 53—56; 26. 1943, 8—11.

Moore, W., and **Bliss, C. I.,** A method for determining insecticidal effectiveness using Aphis rumicis and certain organic compounds. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 544—553, 2 figg.

Moriyama, T., (Studies on the lethal effects of insecticides. Pt. 1—3. Formosan agric. Rev., Taihoku (Taiwan), 35. 1939, 765—775, 870—887; 36. 1940, 42—72, 136—171; 37. 1941, 257—280, 539—553.

Morrison, F. O., The standardizing of a laboratory method for comparing the toxicity of contact insecticides. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. D, 21. 1943, 35—75, 13 figg.

Nagase, M., (Study of the insecticidal principle in the smoke produced by combusting insect powder. Part IV.) Journ. agric. Chem. Soc. Japan 17. 1941, 495—502.

Nel, R. G., and **Mathew, G. E. A.,** The toxic effect of pyrethrum and aliphatic thiocyanate upon the eggs and larvae of Ephestia elutella Hbn. and the adults of Sitophilus oryzae L. and Bruchus chinensis T. Ent. Mem. Dept. Agric. Forest. South Afr. 2. 1940, 41—51, 3 tab.

Nicholson, A. J., Indirect effects of spray practice on pest populations. Verh. VII. int. Kongr. Ent. Berlin 1938, Bd. 4. 1939, 3022—3028.

Norris, K. R., Experiments with insecticides against the red-legged earth mite (Halotydeus destructor (Tucker)). Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. Bull. 171. 1944, 28 pp.

O'Kane, W. C., Some pertinent facts and some important theories about contact insecticides. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 3, pp. 16—19.

O'Kane, W. C., a. o., An insect toximeter. Studies of contact insecticides, XV. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 76. 1941, 10 pp., 3 figg.

O'Kane, W. C., a. o., Penetration of certain liquids through the pronotum of the American roach. Studies of contact insecticides. XIV. N. Hampshire agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 74. 1940, 16 pp., 8 figg.

Parkin, E. A., Biological assay of insecticidal sprays. Nature, London, 149. 1942, 720—722; 150. 1942, 124.

Peragallo, I., Rilievi critici ed osservazioni sperimentali sulle metodiche di valutazione pratica dell'attività dei disinfettantie e degli antisettici. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan nr. 2. 1940, 68.

Peters, G., u. a., Näher zum »Idealgas« der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 17. 1941, 113—117, 6 Abb.

Pieri, G., Sulla convenienza o non di trattare i semi con sostanze insetticide od insettifughe. Umbria agric., Perugia, 61. 1943, [71]—75.

Planes García, S., La tensión superficial de las emulsiones en relación con su eficacia insecticida. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 677—685, 7 figg.

Potter, C., The »film technique« of insecticide testing. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 329—330.

Quayle, H. J., The increase in resistance in insects to insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 493—500.

Rangel, J. F., Toxicologia dos inseticidas de ingestão. Escola nac. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, Bol. nr. 2 (1941). 1942, 149—184, 4 tab.

Rhot, R. W., and **Pyenson, L.,** Field trials with two new contact insecticides. [NNOR and NNOP against Aphis pomi et Heliothis armigera] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 474.

Richards jr., A. G., Lipid nerve sheaths in insects and their probable relation to insecticide action. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 51. 1943, nr. 1, pp. 55—69, 13 figg.

Richards jr., A. G., and **Cutkomp, L. K.,** Neuropathology in insects. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 53. 1945, 313—355, 18 figg.

Richardson, C. H., Advances in entomology. Ind. Engin. Chem., N. York, N. Ed. 19. 1941, 77—88, 8 figg.

Richardson, H. H., Toxicity of derris, nicotine, and other insecticides to eggs of the housefly and the angoumois grain moth. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 729—731, 1 fig.

Roark, R. C., Agricultural insecticides and critical war materials. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 720—724.

Roark, R. C., Chemistry in pest control. Soap, N. York, 15. 1939, 93, 95, 97, 123, 1 fig.

Roark, R. C., Definition of aerosol. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 105—106.

Roark, R. C., Incompatibility of insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 302.

Roark, R. C., Insecticides: present demand and long-term outlook. Oil Paint Drug, N. York, Rept. 20. 7. 1942, 4 pp.

Roark, R. C., New insecticides aid the war effort. Chem. engin. News 22. 1944, 1464—1469, 8 figg.

Roark, R. C., New potential insecticides. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 95—96.

Roark, R. C., What is London purple? Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 287—288.

Roth, R. W., and **Pyenson, L.,** Field trials with two new contact insecticides. [Mannitan monolaurate] Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 474.

Roy, D. N., and **Ghosh, S. M.,** The mechanism of action of a contact insecticide. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, 161—170, 3 figg.

Sazonov, P. V., (The elaboration of promotion methods of the effectiveness of insecticides.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 130—135, 4 figg.

Searls, E. M., Droplet size of insecticides. If the mist is too fine when sprayed, it may reduce the effectiveness of a liquid insecticide. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, 94—96, 1 fig.

Shaw, H., The new insecticides D.D.T. and benzene hexachloride and their significance in agriculture. Journ. R. agric. Soc., London, 106. 1945, 204—220.

Shelanski, H. A., Toxicity studies on insecticides. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 107—109, 133.

Shepard, H. H., The chemistry and toxicology of insecticides. Burgess Publishing Comp., Minneapolis 1939. III + 383 pp., 40 figg.

Shepard, H. H., The history of insecticides arranged as a chronological table. Pests 9. 1941, nr. 12, pp. 12—13.

Slawson, H. H., Experiment stations report on 1943 insecticide studies. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 122—123, 125, 135, 137.

Smith, C. E., a. o., Some chemotropic studies with Autographa spp. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 619—621.

Smith, C. M., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** Particle size in relation to insecticide efficiency. Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 490—493, 4 figg.

Smith, F. F., a. o., Experiments with aerosols against some pests of truck crops. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 189—196.

Smith, L. E., Synthetic organic compounds as potential insecticides. Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 499—501.

Stanley, W. W., Leaf area and its relation to application of insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 703—705.

Staudenmayer, Th., and **Stellwaag, F.,** Über die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und das Pufferungsvermögen des Darmes von Clysia ambiguella, Polychrosis botrana und einigen anderen Insekten sowie ihres Futters. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 26. 1940, 589—607, 7 Abb.

Stultz, H. T., Methods and materials of a new technique for using pomace flies in biological tests with contact insecticides. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 70 (1939). 1940, 72—80, 4 figg.

Swingle, M. C., and **Mayer, E. L.,** Further tests of synthetic organic compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 843—844.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Further tests of synthetic organic compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 672—677.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Laboratory testing of natural and synthetic organic substances as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 95—99, 2 figg.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Laboratory tests of synthetic organic compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 70—74.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Synthetic compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 672.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Synthetic organic compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 70.

Tate, H. D., Some recent developments in insecticides. Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem. Trans. 4. 1946, nr. 2, pp. 37—43.

Teles Grilo, M. C., Possibilidades de Angola quanto à produção de insecticidas e papaína. Bol. ger. colón. 17. 1941, 197.

Thomssen, E. G., Insecticide research: A review of the constitution and the toxic effect of botanical and new synthetic insecticides. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 121, 123, 147.

Thomssen, E. G., and **Doner, M. H.,** Chemistry in insect control. Soap sanit. Chem. 17. 1941, 107, 109, 111, 125.

Thomssen, E. G., and **Doner, M. H.,** Insect control in food production. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, nr. 3, pp. 90—92, 115, 1 fig.

Tuft, P. H., Some modifications of procedure when using eggs of Aphis pomi (de Geer) for the biological evaluation of insect ovicides. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 1943 (31). 1944, 67—68.

Turner, N., The coverage factor in the application of dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 359—364, 3 figg.

Turner, N., New organic insecticides. Chron. bot. 9. 1945, 92—94.

Turner, N., Reversals in order of effectiveness of insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 725—728, 3 figg.

Van Antwerpen, F. J., Chemical repellents. Ind. engin. Chem., ind. Ed., 33. 1941, 1514—1518.

[Vladimirskaya, N. S.], (The causes of the redistribution of toxic principle in dust preparations.) (Med. Parasitol., Moskau), 11. 1942, 88—89, 2 figg.

Wadley, F. M., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** A study of the dosage-mortality curve. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 367—372, 2 figg.

Webb, J. E., and **Green, R. A.,** On the penetration of insecticides through the insect cuticle. Journ. exp. Biol. 22. 1945, 8—20, 2 figg.

Webster, R. L., Insecticide situation in the Pacific Northwest. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 818—821.

Weed, A., Insect kill. The action of insecticides on insect tissue. Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 117, 119, 121.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Action of inert dusts on insects. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 493—494, 2 figg.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Integument of insects and the entry of contact poisons. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 205—218.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Some notes on the integument of insects in relation to the entry of contact insecticides. Bull. ent. Res. 33. 1942, 205—218, 6 figg.

Wilson, H. F., a. o., Electrostatic charge effects produced by insecticidal dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 651—655.

Wilson, H. F., a. o., Insecticidal dusts. A study of the effect on mortality of electrostatic charges produced by friction in applying insecticides. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, 99, 101, 121.

Woke, P. A., (Effects of insecticides on the mid-gut wall of a larva.) Nature, London, 148. 1941, 318. (Ref.).

Woke, P. A., Effects of some ingested insecticides on the midgut wall of the southern armyworm larva. [Laphygma (Prodenia) eridania] Journ. agric. Res. 61. 1940, 321—329, 5 tab.

Zacher, F., Über die Wirkung oberflächenaktiver Pulver auf Insekten. VI. Congr. int. Ent. Madrid 1935, Bd. 2. 1940, 737—742.

Zänkert, A., Untersuchungen über die Durchlässigkeit der Honigblase und des Chitinpanzers von Apis mellifica L. für Arsen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1940, 114—125, 7 Abb.

[Aerosol symposium]. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 107—111, 113, 115, 121, 135, 2 figg.

Agricultural insecticides. [I], II. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 121, 123, 125, 143, 2 figg; 20. 1944, 119, 121, 123.

[Chemical investigations on insecticides]. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Rept. 1941, 102—104.

[Contributions on insecticides and insect control]. 6. Pacific sci. Congr., Calif., Proc. 6. 1939, 113—128, 135—166, 177—183, 205—227, 13 figg.

Entomological investigations of the New Hampshire Station. [ovicides and insecticides] N. Hampshire Stat. Bull. 330. 1941, 30—31.

[Entomology and the war]. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 333—361, 380—384, 1 fig.

Fine mineral dusts as insecticides. Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 38. 1940, 252—253.

Industrial Pest Control Association. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 206.

The **insecticide outlook:** The possibilities of supply and requirements in 1944 for rotenone, pyrethrum, thiocyanates, arsenicals, and other raw materials. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 107, 109, 117.

Insecticides. Proc. 18. Ann. Cumberland-Shenandoah Fruit Workers' Conf., Winchester (Va.), 21.—22. 11. 1941, 3—5.

Insecticides are ammunition. Use them wisely. U. S. Dept. Agric. agric. War Inform. Pamphl. nr. 40. 1943.

Insecticides, insect repellents, rodenticides and fungicides of I. G. Farbenindustrie A. G., Elberfeld and Leverkusen, Germany, 19—30 May, 1945. Comb. Intellig. Object. Sub-Comm. nr. 24, File nr. XXVI—73. H. M. Stat. Off., London 1945. 48 pp.

Insecticide testing, Peet-Grady method. Blue Book [Soap sanit. Chem.] 1943, 191, 193—196.

N. A. I. D. M. specifications: Official specifications of the National Association of Insecticide and disinfectant Manufacturers for insecticides and disinfectants. Blue Book [Soap sanit. Chem.] 1943, 181—182.

[Notes on insects and insecticides]. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 103—124, 6 figg., 291—319, 443—452, 537—562, 9 figg., 709—717, 1 fig., 842—856, 4 figg.; 38. 1945, 113—128, 4 figg., 274—283, 1 fig., 290, 364, 389—411, 4 figg., 491—501, 2 figg.

Notices of judgment under the insecticide act. U. S. Dept. Agric., Food & Drug Admin., N. J., I. F. 1691—1710. 1940, 441—455; 1711—1730. 1940, 457—467; 1731—1745. 1940, 469—481; 1746—1762. 1940, 483—494.

[Papers on aerosols]. Pests 12. 1944, nr. 9, pp. 8—24, 2 figg.

Peet-Grady method: [Official method of the National Association of Insecticide and disinfectant Manufacturers for evaluating liquid household insecticides]. Blue Book [Soap sanit. Chem.] 1944, 201—204.

Pest control chemicals. Nature, London, 145. 1940, 1013.

Quarterly bibliography on insecticide materials of vegetable origin, Nos. 4—20. Bull. imp. Inst., London, 36. 1938, 574—581; 37. 1939, 65—72, 233—238, 405—412, 591—600; 38. 1940, 62—65, 203—208, 346—352, 447—452; 39. 1941, 41—48, 143—147, 269—275, 391—396; 40. 1942, 28—33, 131—137, 199—206, 282—289; 41. 1943, 108—116, 116—121, 181—188, 247—251; 42. 1944, 39—44, 95—99, 181—185, 264—272; 43. 1945, 29—34, 101—105, 219—224, 287—292.

Report of the Committee on Insecticide Terminology. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 219—220.

Pflanzenschutzmittel-Kontrolle
Tests of plant parasiticides
Contrôle des parasiticides pour les plantes

Bégué, H., et **Raucourt, M.,** La mesure de la vitesse de sédimentation dans les bouillies antiparasitaires. Ann. agron., Paris, 11 (n. ser.). 1941, 92—108, 3 figg.

Bowen, C. V., Organic iodine compounds tested against insects, fungi, and bacteria. A review of the literature. Iodine Educ. Bur., N. York 1944. 20 pp.

Brewer, C. M., Disinfectant testing: Varying phenol coefficient results on tests of certain disinfectants. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 101, 103, 107.

Cathcart, C. S., and **Willis, R. L.,** Analyses of materials sold as insecticides and fungicides during 1941, 1943, 1944, 1945. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Insp. ser. 4. 1941, 6 pp.; 12. 1943, 19 pp.; 16. 1944, 12 pp.; 20. 1945, 11 pp.

Ciferri, R., Généralités sur la technique du contrôle des produits antigryptogamiques »in vitro«. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 33—37.

Ciferri, R., et **Baldacci, E.,** Causes d'erreur de la méthode de contrôle »in vitro« des produits anticryptogamiques et description du »banc de nébulisation« Palagi-Terzano. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 18. 1944, 65—72.

Ciferri, R., et al., Indagini tossicometriche sugli anticrittogamici. I—X, XI—XXII. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. 5) 1. 1943, 86—213, 11 figg.; 5. 1944, 1—187, 23 figg.

Cressman, A. W., Methods of measuring spray oil deposits. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 798—804, 2 figg.

Dimond, A. E., Measuring inoculum potential and coverage index of sprays. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 7.

Finney, D. J., The analysis of toxicity tests on mixtures of poisons. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 82—94, 1 fig.

Fischer, W., Neue Methoden zur Analyse von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 17—18.

Fischer, W., Über die Eigenschaften der Netz- und Haftmittel des Handels. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 20—21.

Fischer, W., Über Eigenschaften der sogenannten »Netz- und Haftmittel« des Handels. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 49—52.

Fischer, W., Über Netz- und Haftmittel im Pflanzenschutz. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 64. 1941, 23—31, 6 Abb.

Fischer, W., Die Untersuchung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. J. Neumann, Neudamm u. Berlin 1941. IV + 72 S. (Methodenbuch Bd. 7).

Götz, B., Neue Apparate zum Studium der Insektenphysiologie. Umschau 45. 1941, H. 49.

Gooden, E. L., Size specifications for fine powders. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 204—208, 4 figg.

Gooden, E. L., and **Smith, C. M.,** Measuring average particle diameter of powders. An air-permeation apparatus. Ind. Engin. Chem., anal. Ed., 12. 1940, 479—482, 4 figg.

Goodhue, L. D., a. o., Improved dispenser for testing new liquefied-gas aerosols. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 709—710, 1 fig.

Hansberry, R., Some concepts of particle size in insecticidal dusts. Pests 11. 1943, nr. 4, pp. 26—28.

Müller, H., Neuere Pflanzenschutzmittel in der Prüfung. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 16—17.

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., A new method on analytical and comparative toxicology. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 329.

Schnicker, J. L., Kemikaliekontrollen i 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 46. 1942, 151—155, 673—674; 47. 1943, 683—685; 48. 1944, 689—693.

Stalé, J., Le contrôle des produits antiparasitaires. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 34. 1942, 446—448.

Stapel, Ch., og **Petersen, H. I.,** Afprøvning af kemiske Bekaempelsesmidler mod Plantesygdomme og Skadedyr. I. Tidsskr. Planteavl 48. 1944, 631—654 (Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Beretn. 376).

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Preliminary tests of synthetic organic compounds. I, II. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1945, E 621, 634.

Tilemans, E., et **Martens, P.-H.,** Contribution à l'analyse des produits phytopharmaceutiques. I. Considérations sur l'analyse en phytopharmacie. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 102—105.

Tomaszewski, W., Ergebnisse der Reichsprüfung arsenfreier Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel im Ackerbau. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 12—13.

Wilson, J. D., and **Sleesman, J. P.,** Possible influences of new organic pesticides on experimental test procedure. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 30. 1945, nr. 232, pp. 27—30.

Zäch, C., Die Durchführung der Pflanzenschutzmittelkontrolle in der deutschen Schweiz im Jahr 1942. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 346—349.

Zäch, C., Pflanzenschutzmittelkontrolle. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 52. 1943, 364—365.

Zäch, C., Pflanzenschutzmittelkontrolle. Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis 1944. Nachtrag I u. II. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 307—308, 454—455.

Zäch, C., Prüfung und Kontrolle von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. In: Bericht der Eidgenössischen Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Wädenswil für die Jahre 1935/1937, 1940, 1941/1942 u. 1943. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 54. 1940, 453—458; 57. 1943, 450—453; 58. 1944, 485—490 u. 945—947.

Zäch, C., und **Wiesmann, R.,** Die von den Eidg. Versuchsanstalten empfohlenen Pflanzenschutzmittel zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obst- und Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 39—41 (Flugschr. 36 d. Eidg. Vers.anst. Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau Wädenswil).

Die **amtliche Prüfung** von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 16—20.

Approval of proprietary products for the control of plant pests and diseases. Agriculture, Journ. Minist. Agric., London, 50. 1943, 142.

Kupferverbindungen
Copper derivatives — Dérivés du cuivre

Barcia Trelles, J., Preparación del caldo bordelés. Alm. Minist. Agric. Nación, Buenos Aires, 14. 1939, 474—480, 4 figg.

Baroni, A., e **Marini, B.,** Sugli anticrittogamici a base di rame. I. Chimie et Ind., Paris, 23. 1941, 429—432, 12 figg.

Battaglini, G., Risparmio di solfato di rame. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 279.

Bois, H., Determination of hydroxide in basic copper sulfates used as fungicides. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 24. 1941, 766—767.

Borzini, G., Il programma degli anticrittogamici cuprici in Italia. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 4—6; nr. 3, pp. 4—6.

Bruno, A., Sur une nouvelle formule de bouillie cuprique. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 454—457.

Carrière, E., Action des bouillies anticryptogamiques. Propriétés des bouillies cuivriques, cuivreuses et aluminiques. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 213—215.

Carrière, E., Obtention des bouillies anticryptogamiques cuivreuses à partir du cuivre et de ses alliages. Chimie et Ind. 50. 1943, 68—69.

Carrière, E., Obtention des bouillies cuivreuses par électrolyse à partir du cuivre et de ses alliages. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 64—66.

Carrière, E., Réponse aux critiques concernant les bouillies au gel d'alumine et au hydroxydes de cuivre. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 6—7.

Cervi, B., Economia di rame! Agric. Nostra, Ancona, 101 (ser. 4). 1940, [45]—50.

Chauvelet, L., Economisons le sulfate de cuivre. Progr. agric., Amiens, 57. 1943, 80.

Christopher, E. P., The Bordeaux formula in horticultural research. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 38. 1941, 153—156.

Collins, D. L., and **Nardy, R. V.,** Bordeaux and other sprays for control of Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 525—531, 2 figg.

Cornu, Ch., Bouillies cupriques fraîches. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 61. 1940, 289—291, 313—316, 336—339.

Cornu, Ch., Composés cupriques nouveaux (permutites etc.). Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 61. 1940, 269—272.

Couderc, V., Eaux cuivreuses. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 60. 1943, 193.

Daines, R. H., Preparation of tank-mixed copper fungicides. N. Jersey agric. Exp. Stats. Circ. 410. 1941, [3] pp. (Rev. of Circ. 190).

Esmarch, Absatzregelung für kupferhaltige Spritz- und Stäubemittel. Kranke Pflanze 18. 1941, 38—39 u. 90—91.

Faes, H., Des phénomènes qui expliquent les brûlures causées aux végétaux par l'application des bouillies cupriques. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 31. 1939, 532—533.

Faes, H., Résultats obtenus en 1942 par l'application des produits anticryptogamiques à base de cuivre et autres. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 35. 1943, 18.

Faes, H., Sur l'économie nécessaire dans l'utilisation des sels de cuivre en 1942. Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 33. 1941, 578, 586. — Rev. Hortic. Suisse 15. 1942, 48—50.

Fahey, J. E., Compatibility of copper fungicides with nicotine bentonite insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 517—520.

Fileni, E., Il rame come fitofarmaco. [Cu] Scienza e Tecnica 7. 1943, 405.

Fiorito, G., I nuovi prodotti anticrittogamici. [Ramital, Cupramina, Ramato P. 1, Anticrittogamico M.] Agric. Napoletana 17. 1942, nr. 4—6, pp. 27—29.

Gambioli, A., Economia di rame nella lotta anticrittogamica. Sabina Agricola, Rieti, 12. 1940, [1]—[2].

Gar, K. A., A method for testing Bordeaux mixture. Sadovod. (russ.) 1940, nr. 4, p. 38.

Garoglio, P. G., Il risparmio del rame negli usi agricoli. Ital. agric., Roma, 77. 1940, [329]—333.

Gerbaldi, C., Ricerche sul modo migliore di preparazione della poltiglia bordolese all'uno per cento di solfato di rame e calce idrata in polvere. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 6. 1942, [10]—17, 6 figg.

Goidànich, G., Risparmiare il rame. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 111.

Goldsworthy, M. C., The fungicidal and phytotoxic behavior of some selected organic and inorganic copper compounds as related to weathering. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 991 (Abstr.).

Goldsworthy, M. C., a. o., The fungicidal and phytocidal properties of some copper xanthates. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 497—504.

Goodwin, M. W., a. o., Compatibility of diluent dusting materials with copper fungicides with and without calcium arsenate. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 6.

Grubitsch, H., Copper-bearing sprays. Oesterr. Chem.-Ztg. 43. 1940, 214—220.

Hadorn, Ch., Rationierung der Kupferspritzmittel in der Landwirtschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 178—180.

Herce, P., Nota sobre la yodometria del cobre. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 248.

Heuberger, J. W., Effect of copper content, completeness of admixture of copper and diluent and nature of diluent on field performance of copper dusts. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 8.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Reduction in fungicidal value of copper compounds by organic materials. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 370—378.

Hickman, C. J., Marsh, R. W., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** Preliminary experiments on the use of oil-soluble copper compounds as fungicides. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 179—183.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Relation of color to fungicidal value of insoluble copper compounds. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 11.

Hyre, R. A., Relation of particle size to fungicidal value and tenacity of two »insoluble« copper fungicides. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 388—393, 1 fig.

Kramer, M, and **de Andrade, A. C.,** Estudos sôbre adesivos da calda bordaleza. Biológico, São Paulo, 9. 1943, 317—330, 2 figg.

Larue, P., Bouillies cupriques. Une ancienne expérience. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 166.

Leys, J. E., Degering, E. F., and **Porter, C. L.,** Comparative fungicidal properties of copper derivatives. Amer. chem. Soc. Meetg. 101. 1941, Abstr. Pap. 20A—21A.

Lupetti, R., Economia di rame. Agric. Vicentina, Vicenza, 73. 1942, nr. 5, p. 5.

McClellan, W. D., Temperature as it affects spore germination in the presence of copper and sulphur. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 394—398, 1 fig.

Malquori, A., e **Borzini, G.,** Rame-bentonite come anticrittogamico. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, n. ser. 21. 1941, 185—220, 4 figg. — Ric. sci. Progr. techn., Roma, 13. 1942, 459—475, 4 figg.

Maravalhas, N., Nova substancia anti-criptogamica: Sugestões para o estudo do aproveitamento, na lavoura, de novo sal de cobre. Rev. Agric. [Brazil] 16. 1941, 182—184.

Marescalchi, A., Preoccupazioni fitosanitarie. La difesa dei frutteti e delle vigne senza il rame. Ital. Vinic. Agr., Casalmonferrato, 33. 1943, 121—122.

Mariani, P., Sempre sull'economia del solfato di rame. Bosco, Milano, 19. 1942, [1].

Marini Bettòlo, G. B., Il problema italiano degli antiparassitari. I—II. [Kupfer] Ann. Tecn. Agr., Roma, 13. 1941, [79]—98; 14. 1942, 217—225.

Marmo, J. C., A calda bordalêsa. Histórico. Ingredientes. Fórmulas. Preparo. Soluções concentradas. Usos. Solo, Piracicaba, 31. 1939, 20—24.

Marsais, P., Toxicité du cuivre et mode d'action sur les parasites végétaux. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 28. 1942, 162—169.

Marsh, P. B., Salts as antidotes to copper in its toxicity to fungi. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 487—488.

Marsh, R. W., The use of copper sebacate as a foliage spray. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1943. 1944, 77—80.

Marten, E. A., and **Leach, J. G.,** Some factors influencing the solubility of cuprous oxide in relation to its toxicity as a fungicide. [Pythium debaryanum] Phytopathology 34. 1944, 459—470.

Martin, H., a. o., Studies upon the copper fungicides. V. A critical examination of the fungicidal value of copper compounds. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 412—438, 2 figg.

Mazé, P., Les succédanés du cuivre et du soufre dans la lutte contre les maladies cryptogamiques des plantes. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 20—23.

Miller, H. J., A comparison of laboratory and field retention and protective value of certain copper fungicides. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 899—909, 2 figg.

Miotto, G., Ancora per il risparmio di solfato di rame. Gazz. agric., Padova, 14. 1941, nr. 3, p. [2].

Morettini, A., Gli anticrittogamici a basso contenuto di rame. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, [425]—426.

Nikitin, A. A., The character of supplements and their effect on the performance of copper fungicides. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 18.

Nikitin, A. A., The development of a new method for determining the effect of supplements upon the solubility of copper fungicides. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 17—18.

Nikitin, A. A., and **Anderson, E. G.,** The adherence of fixed copper fungicides as influenced by spray supplements. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 953—964, 5 figg.

Nikitin, A. A., and **Anderson, E. G.,** Studies on the performance of fungicide diluents, their base exchange and copper-adsorption capacities. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 13—14.

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., The fungicidal action of copper and sulphur. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1941. 1942, 83—85.

Pickles, A., A home-made Bordeaux-oil emulsion. Proc. agric. Soc. Trinidad — Tobago 39. 1939, 115—116.

Platone, E., Sulle miscelle anticrittogamiche a base di ossicloruri di rame e su un nuovo processo economico per la loro fabbricazione. Chimie et Ind. 23. 1941, 322—325, 3 figg.

Ramadoro, A., Raccolta del rame per anticrittogamici. Giorn. Agric., Roma, 53. 1943, [139]—140.

Rangel, J. F., A calda bordaleza afeta as plantas? Bol. fitossan. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 2. 1945, 9—16, 115—127.

Roberts, J. W., Substitutes for copper and zinc in fungicidal sprays. Amer. chem. Soc. Meetg. 102. 1941, 12A—13A (Abstr.). — Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 497—498.

Salomone, G., Il rame anticrittogamico. Giorn. Chimie, Torino, 36. 1942, [65]—69.

Shippy, W. B., El nuevo fungicida insecticida »Flordo«. [mélange de sulfate de cuivre et de savon] Campesino, Santiago, 73. 1941, [615]—616, 1 fig.

Starkey, R. L., and **Waksman, S. A.,** Fungi tolerant to extreme acidity and high concentrations of copper sulphate. Journ. Bact. 45. 1943, 196 (Abstr.).

Starý, B., a **Blattný, C.,** Poznámky k přípravě bordeauxské (měď'natovápenné) jichy se zvláštním zřetelem k rozpouštění modré skalice. (Bemerkungen zur Zubereitung der Kupferkalkbrühe, mit besonderem Bezug auf die Zubereitung der Kupfervitriollösung.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 90—100.

Wain, R. L., and **Wilkinson, E. H.,** Studies upon the copper fungicides. VI. The solution of copper from Bordeaux and Burgundy mixtures. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 379—391, 1 fig.

Weigle, C. G., Bordeaux increases water loss from inert surfaces. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 865.

Willaume, F., Le gel d'alumine naissant, économisateur de cuivre des bouillies anticryptogamiques. Rev. hortic. (n. ser.) 28. 1942, nr. 6.

Wilson, E. E., Physical characteristics of Bordeaux mixture in relation to its qualities. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 497—505, 3 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., Copper sulphate as an eradicant spray. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 936—937.

Yarwood, C. E., Copper sulphate as an eradicant spray for powdery mildews. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 895—909, 9 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., The function of lime and host leaves in the action of Bordeaux mixture. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1146—1156, 4 figg.

Yarwood, C. E., Function of lime and host leaves in the fungicidal action of Bordeaux mixture. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 830.

Yarwood, C. E., Fungicidal value of Bordeaux mixtures prepared from diluted and concentrated stock solutions. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 19—20.

Yarwood, C. E., Stimulatory and toxic effects of copper sprays on powdery mildews. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 132—135. — Phytopathology 32. 1942, 19.

Young, H. C., The present status of the fixed coppers as fungicides. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1121.

Zäch, C., Chemische Untersuchungen über Kupfer-Vorratsspritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 148—154.

Bezug kupferhaltiger Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 926.

Die **Einsparung von Kupfer** bei Pflanzenschutzmitteln in Italien. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 441—442.

Kobberbesparende Foranstaltninger ved Bekaempelse af Plantesygdomme og Ukrudt i 1941. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 320. 1941, 4 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 46. 1941, 735.

Neuregelung des Bezuges kupferhaltiger Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 789—790.

Standard laboratory Bordeaux mixture. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 633—634.

Stato di combinazione del rame e sua attività biologica. [Cu] Ital. Vinic. Agr., Casalmonferrato, 23. 1943, 196—197.

Voorschrift voor de bereiding van Bordeaux'sche pap. (Vlugschrift der Centrale Proefstations Vereeniging No. 5.) Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 16. 1942, 5—7.

Arsenverbindungen
Arsenic derivatives — Dérivés de l'arsenic

Ahlberg, O., Arsenikföreningars användning inom växtskyddet. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 17—19.

Ambruster, H. W., Arsenate of iron. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 798—799.

Apple, J. W., and **Richardson, C. H.,** Comparative toxicities of copper hydroarsenate and copper hydroarsenate-arsenite mixtures. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 666—671.

Carter, R. H., a. o., The chemical nature of copper-arsenic insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 941—942.

Chappellier, A., et **Raucourt, M.,** Les rapports entre les traitements arsenicaux antidoryphoriques et le gibier. Ann. Épiphyties 8. 1942, 1—39, 11 figg., 3 tab.

Fabre, R., et **Huber, J.,** Nombreux cas d'intoxication arsenicale. Ann. Méd. lég. etc., [Paris], 22. 1942, 177—179.

Fay, R. W., Distribution of arsenic in the body of the American roach. [Periplaneta americana] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 45—47.

Ferguson, G. R., The effect of sublethal doses of basic copper arsenate on growth and reproduction of the southern armyworm, Prodenia eridania (Cram.). Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. nr. 36. 1942, 95—101.

Gaines, J. C., and **Dean, H. A.,** The relative effectiveness of calcium arsenates composed of large and of small particles. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 76—79, 1 fig.

Ginsburg, J. M., Chemical effect on lead arsenate of certain salts which may be present in soil and spray waters. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 199—205.

Gooden, E. L., Particle size of commercial calcium arsenates by airpermeation tests. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 104—105, 1 fig.

Goodhue, L. D., Particle size of commercial lead arsenate by sedimentation analysis. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 170—172.

Goodwin, M. W., a. o., Compatibility of various »inert ingredients« with cuprous oxide and calcium arsenate. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 8—9.

Graham, O. H., The median lethal dose of calcium arsenate for the honeybee. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 793—794, 1 fig.

Griffon, H., Intoxication collective par des gateaux contenant une forte proportion d'arséniate di calcium. Ann. Méd. lég. etc., [Paris], 22. 1942, 179—183.

Guérin, H., et **Raucourt, M.,** Sur quelques propriétés des arséniates de calcium en relation avec leur utilisation en phytopharmacie. Chimie et Ind., Paris, 47. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 597—602, 1 fig.

Hastings, E., and **Pepper, J. H.,** The distribution of sodium arsenite and diluent in the dust cloud. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 769—772, 1 fig.

Herce, P., La calidad de las aguas en la preparación de los caldos arsenicales. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 10. 1941, 289—318, 4 figg.

Herce, P., Condiciones que deben exigirse a los insecticidas arsenicales. Minist. Agric. Sec. Publ. Hojas Divulg., Madrid, 35. 1943, 12 pp., 1 fig.

Hurt, R. H., Cryolite as a lead arsenate substitute. Virginia State hortic. Soc. Rept. 47. 1942, 47—50.

Jones, J. S., and **Hatch, M. B.,** Spray residues and crop assimilation of arsenic and lead. Soil Sci. 60. 1945, 277—288.

Keaton, C. M., and **Kardos, L. T.,** Oxidation-reduction potentials of arsenate-arsenite systems in sand and soil mediums. Soil Sci. 50. 1940, 189—207, 1 fig.

Kondo, K., (Über die Toxizitätsveränderung der verschiedenen Arsenobenzol-Präparate durch Oxydation, weiter über die toxizitätsverstärkende Substanz, besonders über die Substanzen, die bei Veränderung der obigen Lösungen in freier Luft gebildet wurden. II. Mitt. Über die Toxizität der Oxidationsprodukte dieser Präparate für Mäuse sowie über die physikalischen Eigenschaften dieser Produkte.) Fol. pharmac. Jap., Tokyo, 27. 1939, 324—348.

Lilly, J. H., The effect of arsenical grasshopper poisons upon pheasants. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 501—505, 1 fig.

Markos, B. G., Effect of host plant on the susceptibility of the southern armyworm, Prodenia eridania Cram., to calcium arsenate. Diss. Ohio Univ. Abstr. nr. 35. 1941, 193—200.

Markwood, L. N., a. o., Quantitative determination of bases by means of calomel. Application to lime in commercial calcium arsenate. Ind. engin. Chem., Anal. Ed., 17. 1945, 570—571.

Mote, D. C., and **Thompson, B. G.,** Experiments with arsenical and non-arsenical insecticides. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. 1943, 129—134.

Norton, L. B., and **Hansberry, R.,** Radioactive tracer methods for determination of the disposition of arsenic in the silkworm. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 431—437, 4 figg.

Patton, R. L., The excretion of arsenic by the Malpighian tubes of Galleria mellonella, Tenebrio molitor, and Rhodophora florida. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 411—415.

Potts, S. F., Safened forms of calcium and lead arsenate. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 314—315.

Ruiz Castro, A., Algunos casos dudosos en el análisis de insecticidas arsenicales. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 331—337.

Shaw, H., and **Moore, M. H.,** »Mercurated lead arsenate«: What is it? What does it do? East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1944 (32). 1945, 128—130. — Fruit-Grower 100. 1945, 121—122, 143. — Grower 24. 1945, 112, 130—131.

Sokolovskaja, R. E., (Colorimetric method for determination of the arsenic in insecticides and fungicides.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 305—309.

Souza, D. A., Um bom adesivo na aplicação do arseniato de chumbo. Biologico, São Paulo, 5. 1939, 297—298.

Souza, D. A., and **Amato, C.,** (Adaptation of the hydrometer method for the determination of the particle size of lead arsenate.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 15. 1944, 59—71, 8 figg.

Speyer, W., Beitrag zur Frage der Arsen-Nachwirkungen bei Raupen. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 16. 1940, 14—15.

Tankó, B., und **Kiss, L.,** Beiträge zur Anwendung von Kalkarsenaten in Schwefelkalkbrühe. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 50. 1940, 321—325, 2 Abb.

Weintraut, Th. A., Arsenwirkungen auf Bodenmikroorganismen. Diss. Techn. Hochsch. München 1942. 97 S., m. Abb.

Wilson, E. E., Effectiveness of monocalcium arsenite as an eradicant spray against Sclerotinia laxa. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1120.

Woodworth, C. E., The reactions of wireworms to arsenicals. Journ. agric. Res. 57. 1939, 229—238.

Yeager, J. F., and **Munson, S. C.,** Relation of dosage to survival time of arsenite-injected roaches. Science n. ser. 100. 1944, 501—503, 1 fig.

Sonstige Schwermetall-Verbindungen
Other derivatives of heavy metals
Autres dérivés des metaux lourds

Booer, J. R., The behaviour of mercury compounds in soil. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 340—359, 9 figg.

Carter, R. H., The nature of »cobalt« once recommended for control of the tobacco hornworm. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 792—793.

Fossati, N., Sulla presunta azione stimolante dell'ione mercurio contenuto nei fitofarmaci. Riv. Pat. veg., Pavia, 33. 1943, [1]—18.

Gaßner, G., Beiträge zur Giftwirkung der Quecksilberalkyle. Phytopath. Ztschr. 14. 1943, 385—389, 2 Abb.

Gray, N. E., and **Fuller, H. J.,** Effects of mercury vapor on seed germination. Amer. Journ. Bot. 29. 1942, 456.

Hoffmann, H., Über den Nachweis von Zinkphosphid (Rattenvertilgungsmittel) in tierischen Geweben. Diss. Tierärztl. Hochsch. Wien (Wiener tierärztl. Nachr. 27. 1940, 457—458).

Lammerts, W. E., Ethyl mercury iodide — an effective fungicide and nemacide. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 334—338, 2 figg.

Mameli Calvino, E., Nuovi anticrittogamici: i composti di mercurio. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Rom, 50. 1940, 92.

Müller, H., Bericht über Versuche mit »Zotrophan«. Gartenbauwissenschaft 15. 1940, 28—35.

Nielsen, L. W., Silver sprays with promising fungicidal and adhesive properties. [Phytophthora] Phytopathology 31. 1941, 17.

Nielsen, L. W., Studies on the fungicidal properties of silver. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 18.

Nielsen, L. W., Studies with silver compounds and mixtures as fungicidal sprays. Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 248. 1942, 44 pp., 3 figg.

Nielsen, L. W., and **Williamson, C. E.,** The composition and field performance of some silver sprays. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 1027—1030.

Pape, H., Prüfung des Mittels »Zotrophan«. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 80.

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., Studies on the mechanism of fungicidal action. I. Preliminary investigation of nickel, copper, zinc, silver and mercury. II. Elements of the theory of variability. III. Sulphur. IV. Mercury. V. Nonmetallic and sodium dithiocarbamic acid derivatives. VI. Water. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 389—405; 29. 1942, 126—135, 136—143, 2 figg., 404—411; 30. 1943, 170—179, 4 figg., 372—379, 2 figg.

Pasinetti, L., Contributo allo studio dei composti Fenol-mercurici e Tiofenoli come veleni protoplasmatici nella lotta anticrittogamica. Riv. Pat. Veg., Pavia, 30. 1940, 137—148.

Pollacci, G., e **Gallotti, M.,** Un nuovo anticrittogamico a base di mercurio. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. IVa) 13. 1941, 159—162.

Rennerfelt, E., Die Empfindlichkeit einiger Phoma-Arten gegen Quecksilber-Verbindungen. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 104. 1941, 71—77.

Tisdale, W. H., Effects of lead in the diet of rats. Agric. News Letter 8. 1940, 30—32.

Vastagh, G., Bestimmung von Blei in auch viel anorganische Substanz enthaltenden organischen Stoffen (Ölfarben, Pflanzenschutzmitteln, Staub usw.). Ztschr. analyt. Chemie 123. 1942, 279—292.

Venezia, M., Sulle relazioni tra limite di tossicità e stato di combinazione di alcuni composti di zinco. R. Staz. sperim. Vitic. Enol. Conegl., Treviso, 1943, 11 pp.

Wilson, J. D., The zinc salt of dimethyl dithiocarbamic acid (Methasan and Zincate) as a fungicide on vegetables. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1014 (Abstr.).

Das **Pflanzenschutzmittel »Zotrophan«** durch die Biologische Reichsanstalt geprüft. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 203.

Wirksamkeit von Zotrophan. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 16.

Halogenverbindungen
Halogen derivatives — Dérivés des halogènes

Benlloch, M., Ensayos de laboratorio sobre la acción por contacto de los insecticidas orgánicos clorados (DDT y 666). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 189—198.

Bouhélier, R., et **Hudault, E.,** Contribution à l'étude du bromure de méthyle utilisé pour la désinsectisation des produits végétaux. Bull. Chamb. Agric. Casablanca 14. 1943, 9—33; 15. 1944, 5—11.

Bovingdon, H. H. S., and **Coyne, F. P.,** Trichloracetonitrile as a fumigant. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 255—259.

Brannon, L. W., Cryolite and some organic compounds to control corn earworm and the Mexican bean beetle. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 400.

Carter, R. H., The titratable acidities and pH values of cryolite insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 699.

Carter, R. H., and **Gooden, E. L.,** Fluorine insecticides. A study of the chemical and physical properties of commercial sodium fluoride and sodium fluosilicate in relation to their insecticidal use. Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 99, 101, 117, 3 figg.

Chisholm, R. D., and **Koblitsky, L.,** Determination of paradichlorobenzene in soil. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 26. 1943, 273—277, 1 fig.

Chisholm, R. D., and **Koblitsky, L.,** A modification of the ethanolamine hydrolysis method for determination of methyl bromide [in air]. Ind. engin. Chem., anal. Ed., 16. 1944, 538.

Darkis, F. R., a. o., p-dichlorobenzene as a vapor fumigant: physical and chemical studies. Ind. engin. Chem. 32. 1940, 946—949, 4 figg.

Davy, R. H., Further evidence of the fungicidal value of spergon. [Tetrachloroquinone] Plant Dis. Reptr. 26. 1942, 162—163.

DeJong, R. N., Methyl bromide poisoning, with special reference to nervous system manifestations. Journ. amer. med. Assoc. 125. 1944, 702—703.

Del Cañizo, J., y **Urquijo, P.,** Experiencias sobre la eficacia insecticida del Gammahexano (γ-666) contra los pulgones (Afidos). Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 14. 1945, 181—188.

Deshusses, L.-A., et **Deshusses, J.,** Dosage du fluosilicate de baryum dans les insecticides. Mitt. Lebensm.untersuchg. 31. 1940, 62—65.

Donohoe, H. C., and **Gaddis, C. H.,** Methyl bromide fumigation of refrigerator trucks. [against Popillia japonica] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 947.

Dudley, H. C., a. o., Bromide content of certain foodstuffs fumigated with methyl bromide II. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. 1943, 159—163.

Dudley, H. C., a. o., Studies on foodstuffs fumigated with methyl bromide. Publ. Health Repts., Washington, 55. 1940, 2251—2282, 4 figg.

Eater, S. S., and **Dun, W. J.,** A methylbromide injector. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., ET 203. 1942.

English, L. L., A slide rule for estimating schedules for fumigating with methyl bromide. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 114—115, 2 figg.

Fletcher, F. W., Ortho-dichlorobenzene as an insecticide. Pests 13. 1945, nr. 3, pp. 15—16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 28.

Gerbaldi, C., Il bromuro di metile come insetticida. Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 3. 1939, 281—283, 1 fig.

González de Haro, S., Empleo de los derivados del flúor como insecticidas. Minist. Agric., Sec. Publ., Hojas Divulg, Madrid, 34 (sér. 2a). 1942, nr. 48, 4 pp. — Ceres, Valladolid, 8. 1943, 26—27.

Gram, E., Klornitrobenzol-Forbindelser som Middel mod Kaalbrok, Kartoffelskurv, Kløver-Baegersvamp og »Brune Rødder« paa Tomat. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 49. 1944, 118—143.

Günthart, E., Über die insektizide Wirkung eines Benzolhexachlorid-Präparates. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1945, 647—648.

Gutiérrez, C., El uso de los compuestos del flúor como insecticidas. Fitófilo 2. 1943, 69—112, 2 figg.

Hawkins, L. A., Fumigation practices with methyl bromide. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. 1943, 165—166.

Hoffman, C., a. o., The effect of chlorine substitution on the fungistatic properties of acetic and propionic acids. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 62. 1940, 988—989, 1 fig.

Hurd-Karrer, A. M., Chlorate toxicity and persistence in relation to soil reaction. Journ. agric. Res. 63. 1941, 481—494, 3 figg.

Kalmbach, E. R., »Ten-eighty«, a war-produced rodenticide. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 232—233.

Kearns, C. W., a. o., A new chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide. [»1068«] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 661—668.

Lepage, H. S., O brometo de metila como insecticida. Biologico, São Paulo, 7. 1941, 128—134, 1 fig.

Lewis, S. E., Methyl bromide as a fumigant: Determination in air. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind. 64. 1945, 57—61, 3 figg.

Lillie, R. D., and **Smith, M. I.,** Pathology of experimental poisoning in cats, rabbits, and rats with 2,2-bis-parachlorphenyl-1, 1, 1 trichlorethane. Publ. Health Repts. 59. 1944, 979—984.

Lounsky, J., Le bromure de méthyle. Une date de l'évolution des possibilités de la désinsectisation par fumigation. Ann. Gembloux 45. 1939, [469]—491.

McLaughlin, J. H., and **Melhus, I. E.,** The response of some field crops on soils treated with chloropicrine. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 13. — Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 12. 1942, 213—220.

Marcovitch, S., Volatile fluorine compounds for the control of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 288—289.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** Fluorine compounds useful in the control of insects. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 182. 1942, 46 pp., 24 figg.

Marshall, J., Effect of lime and lime-sulphur on the larvicidal value of cryolite. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 39. 1942, 19—20.

Monro, H. A. U., and **Delisle, R.,** Further applications of methyl bromide as a fumigant. [against insect pests of stored products] Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 23. 1943, 546—556.

Monro, H. A. U., and **Delisle, R.,** Methyl-bromide fumigation of plant products in railroad freight cars with special reference to work supervised by the Dominion Department of Agriculture during 1944. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 25. 1945, 794—816.

Muggeridge, J., and **Dolby, R. M.,** The use of dichloroethyl ether as an acaricide. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. 25 (B). 1944, 223—225.

O'Kane, W. C., and **Smith, H. W.,** A new fumigant, 1,1-dichloro-1-nitroethane. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 438—439.

Paikin, D. M., and **Leitzis, P. R.,** (The study of dichloretan as a substitute for carbon bisulphide in the time of the quarantine fumigation of seeds.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 73—77.

Parris, G. K., The nematocidal and fungicidal value of D-D mixture and other soil fumigants. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 771—780.

Pepper, B. B., Dichloroethyl ether for wireworm control. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 280—282.

Peters, G., Ein neues Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. [Trichloracetonitril] Chemiker-Ztg. 64. 1940, 485—486.

Phillips, A. M., a. o., p-aminoazobenzene hydrochloride as an insecticide. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-550. 1941, 8 pp.

Podhradszky, J., (Chlorpikrin als Pflanzenschutzmittel.) Mitt. kgl. ung. Gartenbau-Akad. 7. 1941, 116—124.

Pollacci, G., e **Gallotti, M.,** Un nuovo fitofarmaco a base di cloro. Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia (ser. IVa) 13. 1941, 171—173.

Raucourt, M., Découverte récente d'un nouvel insecticide l'hexachlorocyclohexane. Nature, London, 1945, 235—236.

Richardson, H. H., a. o., Studies of methyl bromide in greenhouse and vault fumigation. U. S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 853. 1943, 20 pp.

Ritcher, P. O., Methyl bromide fumigation. South. Florist Nurseryman 52. 1942, nr. 24, pp. 7—8.

Roark, R. C., Volatile fluorine compounds as insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 111—112.

Shepard, H. H., The early use of sodium fluoride as an insecticide. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 10, p. 28.

Slade, R., A new British insecticide. The Gamma Isomer of benzene hexachloride. Chem. Trade Journ., London, 116. 1945, 279—281.

Smith, M. I., and **Stohlman, E. F.,** The pharmacologic action of 2, 2 bis (p-chlorphenyl) 1, 1, 1 trichlorethane and its estimation in the tissues and body fluids. Publ. Health Repts. 59. 1944, 984—993.

Steinweden, J. B., Methyl bromide fumigation. [against insect pests] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 34. 1945, nr. 1, pp. 4—14, 3 figg.

Stevens, W. H., Applications of chlorinated phenols. Chem. and Ind. 1944, 176.

Stevenson, E. C., and **Mitchell, J. W.,** Bacteriostatic and bactericidal properties of 2, 4-dichlorophonoxyacetic acid. Science 101 (n. ser.). 1945, 642—644.

Stewart, M. A., The use of methyl bromide as a fumigant. [against insects and other pests] Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. 1939. 1943, 153—158.

Sullivan, W. N., McGovran, E. R., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** Fumigating action of a mixture of orthodichlorobenzene and naphthalene applied by a new method. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 16—17.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., Fumigating action of a mixture of orthodichlorobenzene and naphthalene applied by a new method. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 79—80.

Taylor, A. L., and **McBeth, C. W.,** A practical method of using methyl bromide as a nematocide in the field. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington 8. 1941, 26—28.

Taylor, A. L., and **McBeth, C. W.,** Preliminary tests of methyl bromide as a nematocide. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington 7. 1940, 94—96.

Terhorst, W. P., and **Felix, E. L.,** 2, 3-dichloro-1, 4-naphthoquinone, a potent organic fungicide. Ind. engin. Chem. 35. 1943, 1255—1259, 5 figg.

Tolunay, M., Eine neue wirksame Anwendungsmethode des Globols (Dichlorbenzol) gegen Insekten und Kleintiere. Zentralbl. ges. Forstwesen 68. 1942, 91—92, 1 Abb.

Wilson, E. E., The chlorophenates as eradicant sprays against Sclerotinia laxa and Coryneum beijerinckii. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1120.

Winteringham, F. P. W., Determination of fumigants. XI. Determination of chlorohydrocarbons [e. g., carbon tetrachloride and ethylene dichloride] in air by reaction in monoethanolamine. XII. Determination of ethylene dichloride and dichloroethylene. Analysis of mixtures. XIII. Determination of chlorohydrocarbons by thermal decomposition. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 61. 1942, 186—187, 1 fig., 187—190, 1 fig., 190—192, 1 fig.

Woodworth, C. E., Tests using 1, 1-dichloro-1-nitroethane against wireworms. [Pheletes (Limonius) californicus] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 335—336.

Gammexane: A new British insecticide. Chemist and Druggist Exp. Suppl. 6. 1945, nr. 61, p. 4.

Ein **neues Saatschutzmittel:** Spergon. Int. Agrar-Rdsch. H. 7. 1941, 47.

Tritox, das hochwirksame Gasverfahren zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Dtsch. Ges. Schädl.bekämpfg., Frankfurt a. M. 1941. 18 S., 3 Abb.

DDT

Annand, P. N., a. o., Tests conducted by the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine to appraise the usefulness of DDT as an insecticide. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 125—159.

Bishopp, F. C., Postwar uses for DDT. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 109—111.

Boyce, A. M., Gesarol, a promising agricultural insecticide. Citrus Leaves 23. 1943, nr. 12, pp. 11, 26.

Bruce, W. N., and **Tauber, O. E.,** Trials with DDT on potatoes, cabbage, and squash. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 439—441.

Busvine, J. R., Insecticidal action of DDT. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 169—170.

Calvery, H. O., DDT is poisonous: Tolerance level deemed necessary when it is used in human food. Food Packer 26. 1945, nr. 5, pp. 61—62.

Cameron, G. R., and **Burgess, F.,** The toxicity of DDT. Brit. med. Journ. 4407. 1945, 865—871.

Campbell, G. A., and **West, T. F.,** DDT, the new insecticide. A general survey and some possible paint applications. Journ. Oil Col. chem. Assoc. 27. 1944, 241—262, 20 figg.

Cox, A. J., Drug aspects of DDT. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 6, 22—23, 26—27.

Creighton, J. T., Present status of DDT as an insecticide. I, II. Citrus Ind. 26. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 5—7, 22; 27. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 5—9, 16—17.

Cristol, S. J., A kinetic study of the dehydrochlorination of substituted 2, 2-diphenylchloroethanes related to DDT. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1494—1498, 3 figg.

Cristol, S. J., and **Haller, H. L.,** The chemistry of DDT — a review. Chem. engin. News 23. 1945, 2070—2075, 4 figg.

Cristol, S. J., and **Haller, H. L.,** Dehydrochlorination of 1-trichloro-2-o-chlorophenyl-2-P-chlorophenylethane (o ,p'-DDT Isomer). Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 2222—2223.

Cristol, S. J., a. o., Determination of 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane in technical DDT. Ind. engin. Chem., Anal. Ed., 17. 1945, 470—472, 1 fig.

Draize, J. H., Woodard, G., Fitzhugh, O. G., Nelson, A. A., Smith jr., R. B., and **Calvery, H. O.,** Summary of toxicological studies of the insecticide DDT, 2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) 1, 1, 1-trichloroethane. Chem. engin. News 22. 1944, 1503—1504.

Ebeling, W., DDT penetration prevented by adding aluminium stearate to DDT-kerosene solutions. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 689—691.

Fennah, R. G., Preliminary tests with DDT against insect pests of food crops in the Lesser Antilles. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 22. 1945, 222—226.

Fleck, E. E., Rate of evaporation of DDT. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 853.

Fleck, E. E., Report on methods of analysis of DDT. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 28. 1945, 585—589, 1 fig.

Fleck, E. E., and **Haller, H. L.,** Compatibility of DDT with insecticides, fungicides and fertilizers. Ind. engin. Chem. 37. 1945, 403—405.

Fleck, E. E., and **Preston, R. K.,** The setting point of DDT. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 111, 113, 1 fig.

Fleck, E. E., Preston, R. K., and **Haller, H. L.,** sym-Tetraphenylethane from DDT and related compounds. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1419—1420.

Friend, A. H., and **Pasfield, G.,** DDT as an insecticide. Results of preliminary trials. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 455—456, 467.

Froelicher, V., The story of DDT. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 115, 117, 119, 145.

Gätzi, K., und **Stammbach, W.,** Über die Nebenprodukte des technischen DDT. Experientia, Basel, 1. 1945, 276.

Gooden, E. L., Optical crystallographic properties of DDT. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1616—1617.

Granovsky, A. A., DDT as a horticultural insecticide. Minnesota Hortic. 73. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 52—53, 55.

Granovsky, A. A., DDT in Minnesota tests shows promise as farm insecticide. Minnesota Farm Home Sci. 2. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 8—10, 3 figg.

Haller, H. L., a. o., The chemical composition of technical DDT. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1591—1602.

Hansen, E. L., a. o., The distribution of a bromine homologue of DDT in insect tissue. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 853.

Helson, G. A. H., and **Greaves, T.,** The use of DDT as an agricultural insecticide. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. 18. 1945, 301—309.

Helson, G. A. H., and **Waterhouse, D. F.,** The present status of DDT as an insecticide. Journ. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 11. 1945, 172—178.

Hely, P. C., DDT as an insecticide. Result of preliminary trials. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 397—400.

Holdaway, F. G., Research on DDT for the control of agricultural insects in Hawaii. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 12. 1945, 301—308.

Hough, W. S., DDT experiments in Virginia. Virginia Fruit 33. 1945, 183—191.

Irreverre, F., and **Sharpless, N. E.,** The specificity of the xanthydrol-pyridine reaction for 2, 2 bis (p-chlorophenyl) 1, 1, 1-trichloroethane (DDT). Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 304—305.

Jenkins, C. F. H., DDT. as an agricultural insecticide. Journ. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 22. 1945, 229—232.

Jones, H. A., Lindquist, A. W., Deonier, C. C., and **Husman, C. N.,** Dispersion of DDT sprays from fast combat aircraft. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 691—693.

Jones, H. A., a. o., Solvents for DDT Soap sanit. Chem., N. York, 21. 1945, 110—113, 115, 155.

Lepage, H. S., e **Giannotti, O.,** DDT (diclor-difenil-tricloroetana). Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 239—252, 5 pp.

Lepage, H. S., e **Giannotti, O.,** Experiências com o DDT. Biologico, São Paulo, 10. 1944, 353—366, 1 fig.

Lloyd, N. C., DDT as an insecticide. Results of preliminary trials. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 347—348.

Lyle, C., DDT on the farm. Mississippi Farm Res. 8. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 1—2.

Manter, J. A., DDT for the tent caterpillar. [Malacosoma americana] Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 615.

Martin, H., and **Wain, R. L.,** Insecticidal action of DDT. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 512—513.

Martin, H., and **Wain, R. L.,** (Über Gesarol.) Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 69. 1944, pars 12.

Martin, H., a. o., The qualitative examination of insecticidal properties. Progress report 1943, 1944. [DDT] Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1943. 1944, 1—15, 62—76; 1944. 1945, 121—140.

Munson, S. C., and **Yeager, J. F.,** DDT-like effects from injection of other compounds into roaches. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 618.

Neal, P. A., DDT toxicity. A report on the toxicity to warm-blooded animals of aerosols, mists and dusting powders containing DDT. Soap, N. York, 21. 1945, 99—101, 111.

Nelson, A. A., a. o., Histopathological changes following administration of DDT to several species of animals. Publ. Health Repts. 59. 1944, 1009—1020.

Norris, D. O., The evaluation of DDT as a fungicide. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 27. 1944, 289—290.

Palm, C. E., DDT — a new synthetic insecticide. Farm Res. [N. York State and Cornell Stats.] 10. 1944, nr. 3, pp. 1, 5.

Poos, F. W., DDT to control corn flea beetle on sweet corn and potato leafhopper on alfalfa and peanuts. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 197—199.

Potts, S. F., a. o., Atomized concentrated sprays containing DDT to control pea aphid and clover leaf weevil. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 497.

Powning, R. F., The analysis of DDT and pyrethrins in kerosene-based sprays [containing both]. Journ. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Austr. 18. 1945, 121—123.

Prill, E. A., a. o., Insecticidal activity of some alkoxy analogs of DDT. Science n. ser. 101. 1945, 464—465.

Quintana-Marí, A., Contribución al estudio físico-químico del $\beta\beta\beta$-tricloro-α α bis-(p. clorofenil)-etano y su determinación analítica en los insecticidas preparados a base del mismo. [DDT] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 229—270, 10 figg.

Roark, R. C., A third list of publications on DDT January through June 1945. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-674. 1945, 28 pp.

Roark, R. C., Trade marked insecticides containing DDT [an annotated list]. Soap, N. York, 21. 1945, 137, 155, 157.

Russell, J. C., DDT, a new insecticide for vegetables. Florida State hortic. Soc. Proc. 57. 1944, 208—210, 3 figg.

Schechter, M. S., and **Haller, H. L.,** Colorimetric tests for DDT and related compounds. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 2129.

Schechter, M. S., a. o., Colorimetric determination of DDT. Color test for related compounds. Ind. engin. Chem. 17. 1945, 704—709, 5 figg.

Schneider, F., Können sich mit Gesarol vergiftete Insekten wieder erholen? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 53. 1944, 401—402.

Seagren, G. W., Smith, M. H., and **Young, G. H.,** The comparative antifouling efficacy of DDT. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 425—426.

Smit, B., The new DDT insecticide. Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 337—340, 356.

Smith, J. H., A new insecticide — DDT. Queensland agric. Journ. 61. 1945, 216—220.

Starr, D. F., a. o., A dispenser for methyl bromide and methyl bromide-DDT aerosols [for laboratory use]. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 401, 1 fig.

Stiff jr., H. A., and **Castillo, J. C.,** A colorimetric method for the microdetermination of 2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1, 1-trichloroethane (DDT). Science n. ser. 101. 1945, 440—443, 1 fig.

Stiff jr., H. A., and **Castillo, J. C.,** The determination of 2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1, 1-trichloroethane (DDT) in organs and body fluids [of rabbits] after oral administration. Journ. biol. Chem. 159. 1945, 545—548.

Stohlman, E. F., Preliminary report on the identification of 2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1, 1-trichloroethane (DDT) in the excreta of poisoned rabbits. Publ. Health Repts. [U. S.] 60. 1945, 350—353, 1 fig.

Strickland, E. H., Could the widespread use of DDT be a disaster? Ent. News 56. 1945, 85—88.

Sweetman, H. L., The residual toxicity of DDT: Influence of moisture and temperature on the residual kill of DDT. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 141—149, 171.

Taylor, G. G., Preliminary field trials with DDT and 666 against insect pests. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 27. 1945, 129—133.

Telford, H. S., DDT toxicity. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 161, 163, 167, 169.

Tilemans, E., Le DDT et ses possibilités. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 64—73.

Twinn, C. R., Use of DDT in practical experiments and demonstrations. Pests 13. 1945, nr. 9, pp. 6, 8.

Umhauer, Gesarol ein neues Pflanzenschutzmittel. Ztschr. Obst-, Wein-, Gartenbau 70. 1944, 39—40, 1 Abb.

Vaz, R., Pereira, R. S., and **Malheiro, D. M.,** Calcium in prevention and treatment of experimental DDT poisoning. Science n. ser. 101. 1945, 434—436.

Vorhies, Ch. T., and **Wehrle, L. P.,** Preliminary tests of DDT applications to crop plants and livestock with Navy's fog generator. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Rept. nr. 75. 1945, 13 pp.

Wason, E. J., DDT as an insecticide. Results of preliminary trials. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 498.

Wiesmann, R., Weitere Versuche über Gesarol und Honigbienen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942. 245—251.

Wiesmann, R., und **Fenjves, P.,** Autotomie bei Lepidopteren (Lep.) und Dipteren (Dipt.) nach Berührung mit Gesarol. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1943/45, 179—184, 1 Abb.

Yeager, J. F., and **Munson, S. C.,** Physiological evidence of a site of action of DDT in an insect. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 305—307.

DDT as an insecticide — results of preliminary trials. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 56. 1945, 455—456, 467.

DDT bibliography. Phillipsburg 1945. 115 pp.

DDT, »now it can be told«. Pests 12. 1944, nr. 7, pp. 6, 8.

DDT used to control spread of forest—insect epidemics. Journ. Forestry 43. 1945, 519—520.

Developments in the use of DDT for controlling insects. Pests 13. 1945, nr. 9, pp. 16—22.

Forsøg med Gesarol-Pudder mod Skadedyr. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Meddel. 364. 1944, 2 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 50. 1945, 161—162.

Investigations with DDT in California, 1944. A preliminary report prepared under the Direction of the Division of Entomology and Parasitology. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat., Berkeley 1945. [2 +] 33 pp., 2 figg.

Metabolism of DDT. Publ. Health Rept. 1945, 60, 66.

Neuzeitliche Schädlingsbekämpfung. Tierische Schädlinge. [Gesarol] J. R. Geigy, A.G., Abt. Pfl.schutz, Basel, 1943?, m. farb. Taf. u. zahlr. Abb.

Statement on DDT by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Ent. News 56. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 38—39.

The **use of DDT** by civilians. Calif. Citrogr. 30. 1945, 377, 388—390.

Zusammenstellung der mit Gesarol und Gesapon erhaltenen Resultate. Chem. Fabr. J. R. Geigy A.-G., Pfl.schutz-Abtlg., Basel 1944? 39 S.

Schwefelverbindungen
Sulfur derivatives — Dérivés du soufre

Abbott, C. E., The toxic gases of lime-sulfur. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 618—620.

Branas, J., et al., Nouvelles recherches sur les soufres. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 16. 1943, [27]—65, 13 figg.

Dickinson, B. C., a. o., Sulfur as a stomach insecticide. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 656—659, 3 figg.

Dimond, A. E., a. o., A water soluble protectant fungicide with tenacity. [disodium ethylene bis-dithiocarbamate] Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1095—1097.

Everitt, E. L., and **Sullivan, M. X.,** The fungistatic and fungicidal action of certain organic sulfur compounds. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 30. 1940, 125—131.

Fenaroli, A., Azione ed impiego dei polisolfuri. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 12. 1942, 43.

Fraps, G. S., and **Ogier, T. L.,** Determination of elemental sulfur in insecticides and fungicides. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 27. 1944, 440—442.

Goidànich, G., Lo zolfo come anticrittogamico. Italia agric., Rom, 77. 1940, [43]—53.

Goldsworthy, M. C., a. o., The fungicidal and phytocidal properties of some metallic alkyl-dithiocarbamates. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 6.

Gooden, E. L., Commercial insecticidal sulfurs: Average particle diameters as determinded by air permeation. Ind. engin. Chem. 33. 1941, 1452—1453, 1 fig.

Groves, A. B., The elemental sulfur fungicides. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 82. 1942, 61 pp., 37 figg.

Hedden, O. K., and **Neiswander, C. R.,** Equipment for burning sulfur in empty greenhouses and in mushroom houses for the destruction of mites and insects. Bi-m. Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. 25. 1940, 63—72, 8 figg.

Herce, P., Análisis químico de los azufres. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 9. 1940, 234—247.

Herce, P., Análisis químico de los polisulfuros. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 11. 1942, 295—330.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Wolfenbarger, D. O.,** Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate and the control of early blight and anthracnose on tomatoes and of leaf hoppers and early blight on potatoes. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1003 (Abstr.).

Hoskins, W. M., a. o., The insecticidal effects of organic compounds. I. Toxicity of sulfur and nitrogen compounds to fleshfly larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 875—881.

Malenotti, E., Inopinati benefici del polisolfuro di calcio. Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital. 89. 1943, 52—53.

Malenotti, E., Un prezioso fitofarmaco autarchico: il polisolfuro di calcio. Gazz. agric., Padova, 16. 1943, [1].

Martens, P. H., Contribution à l'analyse des produits phytopharmaceutiques. II. Sur l'analyse des mélanges soufre-sulfure de baryum. Parasitica, Gembloux, 1. 1945, 132—144.

Middleton, J. T., Disease control with fermate and spergon. Plant Dis. Reptr. 27. 1943, 169—170.

Platone, E., Utilizzazione dello zolfo e dei suoi composti come fertilizzante, come correttivo e come anticrittogamico in sostituzione di alcuni composti cuprici. Quaderni Prospettive Autarchiche, Roma, 2. 1941, 61—75, 5 figg.

Popov, P. V., (The chemical composition and toxicity of solutions of polysulphides of barium.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 13. 1940, 19—[25].

Rassina, F. V., (The preservation of Solbar.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 78.

Schlote, A., Verbrennungsfördernde Zusätze zur Erzeugung rationeller Schwefelpräparate. Desinf. u. Schädl.bekpfg. 11. 1943, 93—95.

Setterstrom, C., Effects of sulphur dioxide on plants and animals. Ind. engin. Chem. 32. 1940, 473—479, 5 figg.

Spencer, E. L., Sulfonilamide and plants. Chron. Bot. 6. 1941, 318—319.

Steiniger, F., und **Schlote, A.,** Nicht brennbare Stoffe als Verbrennungszusätze zum Rohschwefel für die Schwefeldioxydentwicklung. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 35. 1943, 173—178.

Subow, M. F., (Die toxische Wirksamkeit des Solbar als ein Insektofungizid.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1940, 30—35.

Swartwout, H. G., Results of some tests with Fermate, a promising new fungicide. Nebraska State Bd. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1944, 312—318.

Swisher, E. M., The toxicity of sulfur dioxide, acetone, and ethylene oxide alone and in combination. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 690—693, 3 figg.

Tisdale, W. H., »Fermate« — a promising fungicide. Virginia Fruit 32. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 36—40.

Tisdale, W. H., and **Flenner, A. L.,** Derivatives of dithiocarbamic acid as pesticides. Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 501—502.

Tyburetz, F. W., Polysulfidové jíchy. (Polysulfid-Brühen.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 76—79.

Vacirca, F., Sulle manifestazioni antibatteriche della sulfamide in vitro. Boll. Ist. Sieroter. Milanese 22. 1943?, 41—48.

Van Itallie, M. L., La réaction du soufre libre. Journ. Pharm. (8. sér.) 29. 1939, 97—100.

Vivian, D. L., and **Acree jr., F.,** A second list of organic sulfur compounds used as insecticides. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E 539. 1940, 48 pp.

Weldon, F. R., a. o., Effects on animals of prolonged exposure to sulphur dioxyde. [against Periplaneta americana] Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 10. 1939, 281—324.

Yarwood, C. E., Evaluating sulphur fungicides for the control of downy mildews. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 865.

Yarwood, C. E., Therapeutic action of vapors from sulphur compounds. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 791.

Yeager, A. F., and **Cross, C. R.,** Lime sulphur vs. mild sulphur. N. Hampshire hortic. Soc. Journ. 6. 1942, 62—65.

Zubov, M. F., The toxic efficiency of Solbar as insecticide and fungicide. Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 1. 1940, 30—[35], 4 figg.

Canada: Effect of sulphur dioxide on vegetation. Comm., Trail Smelter Smoke Nat. Res. Counc. Canada 1939.

A **new fungicide:** thiosan. Parks, Golf Courses, Spts Grdns, 7. 1942, 129.

Norm für Schwefelkalkbrühe. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 53—54.

Zyanverbindungen
Cyanides — Cyanures

Ahlberg, O., Cyanvätebehandling i växthus. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 68—69.

Candura, G. S., Ricerche fitopatologiche e agrarie su la calciocianamide. (Contrib. 1—3.) Pubbl. prat. Fitopat. Igiene, Bolzano, nr. 5. 1941, 16 pp., 10 figg.

Elmore, J. W., Determination of thiocyanate nitrogen in organic thiocyanates and mixtures. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 28. 1945, 363—371.

Etteldorf, J. N., Treatment of gaseous hydrocyanic acid poisoning by sodium thiosulfate and sodium nitrite combination. Journ. Pharm. 66. 1939, 135—141.

Ferraloro, G., The toxicity of hydrocyanic acid in relation to the partial pressure of oxygen. Antigaz 13. 1939, 23—52.

Gadini, S., Sulla presunta azione tossica della diciandiamide. Concimi e Concimazioni 8. 1943, 70—72.

Grandori, R., Esperimenti di lotta contro insetti dannosi mediante cianamide e calciocianamide. Boll. Zool. agr. e Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 10 (1940). 1941, 43—72.

Grandori, R., Presunta azione insetticida della calciocianamide per asfissia. Boll. Zool. agr. e Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 10 (1940). 1941, [16]—42.

Grandori, R., e **Grandori, L.,** Effetti tossici prodotti da derivati della calciocianamide sulla mosca delle olive e sulle gambusie. Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic., Turin, 9. 1940, 46—51.

Hooker, W. J., a. o., Toxicity of beta-phenethyl isothiocyanate to certain fungi. Amer. Journ. Bot. 30. 1943, 632—637, 2 figg.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Sorption of HCN by insect pupae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 617, 1 fig.

Malenotti, E., La lotta contro gli insetti: le fumigazioni cianidriche. Come si eseguono. Le proprietà dell'acido cianidrico. Gli insetti contro i quali sono efficaci le fumigazioni. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, 3, 2 figg.

Müller, A., 25 Jahre Blausäure-Durchgasung in Deutschland. Prakt. Desinfektor 1942, H. 3.

Peters, G., und **Rasch, W.,** Die Einsatzfähigkeit der Blausäure-Durchgasung bei tiefen Temperaturen. (Praktische Erfahrungen des Kriegswinters 1940/41 und ihre exakte Nachprüfung.) Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 133—137.

Potter, C., and **Musgrave, A. J.,** Some preliminary experiments with β-butoxy-β'-thiocyanodiethylether as an industrial insecticide. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 110—121.

Pryor, D. E., a. o., Toxicity of allyl isothiocyanate vapor to certain fungi. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 30—38, 3 figg.

Russo, G., I primi esperimenti di disinfestazione delle piante con acido cianidrico gassoso. Chimica, Firenze, 19. 1943, [218].

Tilemans, E., Rapport sur les expériences faites au moyen de cyanure de chaux. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 11. 1942, 157—160.

Wilson, H. F., and **Campau, E. J.,** Thiocyanate compounds for pea aphid control. [Macrosiphum onobrychis] Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 105, 107, 109.

Die **kleine Testa-Fibel** über Zyklon. Tesch & Stabenow, Hamburg 1941? 39 S., m. Abb.

Pflanzenstoffe
Vegetal matter — Substances végétales
Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Acree jr., F., a. o., An amide possessing insecticidal properties from the roots of Erigeron affinis DC. Journ. org. Chem. 10. 1945, 236—242, 1 fig.

Allen, T. C., a. o., The relative effectiveness of the principal alkaloids of sabadilla seed. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 293—296, 2 figg.

Allen, T. C., and **Brunn, L. K.,** Increased toxicity of lime-treated sabadilla seed in dust suspensions. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 291—293.

Bowen, C. V., Insecticidal possibilities of Duboisia hopwoodii. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 293.

Brett, C. H., Cat willow: A study of the insecticidal value of the cat willow (Amorpha fruticosa L.). Chemurg. Digest 3. 1944, 313—314, 2 figg.

Brightwell, S. T. P., Fumigation by smokes (aerosols) with special reference to derris and pyrethrum. A survey of recent literature. Bull. imp. Inst., London, 40. 1942, 6—11.

Cherian, M. C., and **Ramachandran, S.,** Kernels of Thevetia neriifolia Juss. — a potent insecticide. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 10. 1941, 412.

Chopra, R. N., a. o., Insecticidal and piscicidal plants of India. Journ. Bombay nat. hist. Soc. 42. 1941, 854—902.

Crabtree, D. G., a. o., Sex differences in albino rats to toxic doses of powdered red squill. Endocrinology 25. 1939, 629—632.

Cressman, A. W., and **Dawsey, L. H.,** Insecticidal efficiency of some oils of plant origin. U.S. Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 801. 1942, 15 pp., 4 figg.

Danzel, L., L'activité raticide de la scille maritime rouge. Ann. Hyg. publ. 17 (n. ser.). 1939, 381—395.

Dermen, H., and **Brown, N. A.,** A cytological study of the effect of colchicine on plant tumors. [Bact. tumefaciens] Amer. Journ. Cancer 38. 1940, 169—190, 10 figg.

De Souza Machado, A. A., A essência de inhamuí, novo inseticida da flora brasileira. [Nectandra oleophorum] Bol. Minist. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, 30. 1941, 33—35.

Eagleson, C., Sesame in insecticides. Soap sanit. Chem. 18. 1942, 125, 127, 2 figg.

Fallon, F., et **Tilemans, E.,** Quelques légumineuses insecticides. Paris 1941. 82 pp., 7 figg.

Fassig, W. W., and **Pierpont, R. L.,** Potassium soaps of a wood rosin and rosin residue as spreaders for nicotine, derris and pyrethrum in horticultural sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 200—202.

Fisher, E. H., and **Stanley, W. W.,** Preliminary tests with sabadilla. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 125—126.

Fisher, R. A., Insecticidal action of extracts of Veratrum viride. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 728—734, 3 figg.

Fourment, P., et **Roques, H.,** Contribution à l'étude des drogues indigènes Nord-Africaines. Sur les composés flavoniques de la scille maritime. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord, Algérie, 30. 1939, 98—104.

Fransen, J. J., De gevoeligheid van zijderupsen voor derris- en pyrethrumstuifmengsels. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 126—129.

Graham, J. J. T., Insecticide analysis. A discussion of official methods for the determination of pyrethrins and rotenone. Soap, N. York, 16. 1940, 99, 101, 103.

Greathouse, G. A., and **Rigler, N. E.,** Alkaloids from Zephyranthes texana, Cooperia pedunculata and other Amaryllidaceae and their toxicity to Phymatotrichum omnivorum. Amer. Journ. Bot. 28. 1941, 702—704.

Haller, H. L., Insecticidal properties of the fruit of Phellodendron spp. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 941.

Haller, H. L., and **McIndoo, N. E.,** The castor-bean plant as a source of insecticides. [Ricinus communis] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 638.

Hansberry, R., and **Clausen, R. T.,** Insecticidal properties of miscellaneous plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 305—307.

Harper, S. H., The active principles of leguminous fish-poison plants. Part I—V, VI—IX. Journ. chem. Soc. 1939, 812—816, 1099—1105, 1424—1427; 1940, 309—314, 1178—1184; 1942, 181, 587—593, 593—595, 595—598.

Hartzell, A., Further tests on plant products for insecticidal properties. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 13. 1944, 243—252, 1 fig.

Hartzell, A., and **Wilcoxon, F.,** A survey of plant products for insecticidal properties. Contrib. Boyce Thomps. Inst. 12. 1941, 127—141, 1 fig.

Holman, H. J., A survey of insecticide materials of vegetable origin. Imp. Inst., London 1940. VIII + 155 pp.

Irving jr., G. W., a. o., Lycopersicin, a fungistatic agent from the tomato plant. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 9—11.

Issajew, S. I., (Insektizide Eigenschaften der Lupinenalkaloide.) (Arb. Weißruss. landw. Inst.) (russ.) 8-(30). 1939, 119—124.

Jaretzky, R., und **Janecke, H.,** Eine neue biologische Methode zur Wertbestimmung von Insektiziden. I. Biologische Vergleichsprüfung von Acetum Sabadillae DAB. VI und Acetum Veratri. Arch. Pharmaz. 278. 1940, 34—42 u. 82.

Kempski, K. E., Die insektiziden Pflanzen (Pyrethrum, Derris und Barbasco). Tropenreihe (Tropenverlag Fr. W. Thaden, Hamburg) Nr. 45. 1940, 48 S., 18 Abb.

Klemm, M., Insektentötende Wirkung der Lupinenalkaloide. (Ref.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 6.

Lee, C. S., and **Hansberry, R.,** Toxicity studies of some Chinese plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 915—921.

Lubitz, J. A., Levine, A. S., and **Fellers, C. R.,** Factors affecting the toxicity of red squill. Journ. amer. pharm. Assoc. 30. 1941, 69—72.

McCrory, S. A., Investigation of the insecticidal value of an extract from Amorpha fruticosa. South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc. 24. 1944, 90—97.

Machado, A., Estudo químico do oleo pardo (Essência de Myrrocarpus sylvestris). Emprego em perfumaria, em medicina e como insecticida. Rev. Quím. ind., Rio de Janeiro, 10. 1941, nr. 112, p. 14.

McIndoo, N. E., Insecticides derived from plants. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 285—286.

McIndoo, N. E., Plants of possible insecticidal value: A review of the literature up to 1941. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E. 661. 1945, 286 pp.

Martin, J. T., Agricultural insecticides. [Derris and Pyrethrum] Manufact. Chem. 10. 1939, 41—46.

Moretti, G., Ricerche sulle proprietà insettifughe e insetticide dell'olio di lauro (olii grassi ed essenziali e loro sali alcalini). Boll. Zool. agr. e Bachic. R. Univ. Milano 11 (1941—42). 1942, [49]—74, 1 tab.

Muenscher, W. C., Poisonous plants of the United States. Macmillan Comp., N. York 1939. XVII + 266 pp.

Palieri, M., Le furfurol et ses applications. Chimie et Ind., Paris, 23. 1941, 91—94, 1 fig.

Parkinson, L. R., Red squill. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 123, 125, 153, 2 figg.

Plank, H. K., Insecticidal properties of inamey and other plants in Puerto Rico. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 737—739.

Pollacci, G., e **Gallotti, M.,** Il Solanum nigrum come insetticida per uso agricolo. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sperim. 15. 1940, 328—330.

Potter, C., and **Tattersfield, F.,** Ovicidal properties of certain insecticides of plant origin (Nicotine, pyrethrins, derris products). Bull. ent. Res. 34. 1943, 225—244.

Preyer, A., Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel liefernde Pflanzen. In: Handbuch der tropischen und subtropischen Landwirtschaft, Abschn. Drogen- u. Heilpflanzen (E. S. Mittler & Sohn, Berlin), Bd. 2. 1943, 352—358, 1 Abb.

Prosorovsky, A. W., (Die Halbwüsten und Wüsten der Sowjetunion.) [Anabasin] Vegetatio USSR. 2. 1940?, 267—480, 43 figg.

Reddish, G. F., The disinfecting value of pine oil emulsions. Soap sanit. Chem. 17. 1941, 88—90.

[Reĭngard, L. V.], and **[Zabud'ko-Reĭngard, T. N.],** (The common mayweed (Matricaria inodora) as a good but little studied insecticide.) Med. Parasitol., Moskau, 14. 1945, 92.

Roark, R. C., The examination of plants for insecticidal constituents. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 273—275.

Samaniego Dávila, J., Introducción al cultivo de plantas insecticidas en la República Mexicana. Fitófilo 3. 1944, nr. 6, pp. 8—48, 3 figg.

Scarone, F., Einige asiatische und amerikanische Giftpflanzen mit insektiziden Eigenschaften. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 379—380.

Schechter, M. S., and **Haller, H. L.,** The insecticidal principle in the fruit of the amur corktree. [Phellodendron] Journ. org. Chem. 8. 1943, 194—197.

Seiferle, E. J., A chemical investigation of American Veratrum. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 130—131.

Spoon, I. W., en **Ten Houten, J. G.,** Waarnemingen over de insecticidewerking van het Surinaamsche kwassiehout, Quassia amara L. Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kon. Vereen. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 145. 1940, 11 pp. (Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 138).

Staner, P., Le lilas de Perse, plante insecticide. [Melia azedarach] Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 144.

Stuart, L. S., and **Harris, T. H.,** Bactericidal and fungicidal properties of a crystalline protein isolated from unbleached wheat flour. Cereal Chem. 19. 1942, 288—300, 2 figg.

Stultz, H. T., and **Patterson, N. A.,** Some preliminary experiments on the insecticidal value of certain plant extracts, more particularly those of Delphinium brownii Rydberg. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 21. 1941, 776—782.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., Insecticidal tests with Phellodendron amurense extractive and several of its fractions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 937—938.

Swingle, W. T., a. o., A Chinese insecticidal plant, Tripterygium wilfordii, introduced into the United States. Science n. ser. 93. 1941, 60—61.

Tate, H. D., and **Gates, D. R.,** Toxicity of sabadilla to chinch bugs and squash bugs. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 391.

Tattersfield, F., and **Potter, C.,** The insecticidal properties of certain species of Annona and of an Indian strain of Mundulea sericea (»Supli«). Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 262—273, 1 fig.

Tattersfield, F., a. o., Some fish-poison plants and their insecticidal properties. Bull. misc. Inform., Kew, nr. 5. 1940, 169—180.

Tilemans, E., Les légumineuses insecticides. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 32. 1941, 126—193, 7 figg.

Tournade, A., et al., Sur le titrage biologique de la poudre de scille rouge (Urginea maritima [L.] Baker »stablactivée«). Bull. Sci. pharm. 46. 1939, 209—216.

Tyburetz, F. W., Kvasia. (Quassia.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 50—54, 2 figg.

Tyburetz, F. W., Prostředky pro hubení hlodavců. (Die wirksamen Bestandteile der Meerzwiebel.) [gegen Nagetiere] Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 78—86, 2 figg.

Vanderplank, F. L., Insecticidal properties of Euphorbia extracts. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 782.

Fortified red squill: Its development and application in rat control. Pests 12. 1944, nr. 12, pp. 24, 26, 28.

Industrielle Verwendung von Anabasis aphylla L. Int. landw. Rdsch. (III. Agrartechnik), Rom, 31. 1940, 33—34.

Plantas insecticidas e vermífugas. Rev. Agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 722—723.

Plant insecticide materials from Empire sources. Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 38. 1940, 150—163.

Protection des cultures contre les acridiens par un extrait de mélia. [Melia azedarach] Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 22. 1944, 251—254, 1 fig.

Verhinderung von Saatgutfraß durch Tauben. [Beizung mit Tollkirschenabsud] Wiener landw. Ztg. 90. 1940, 226.

Antibiotica
Antibiotics — Substances antibiotiques

Abraham, E. P., a. o., Further observations on penicillin. Lancet 241. 1941, 117—189, 8 figg.

Anslow, W. K., a. o., Anti-fungal substances from moulds. Part I. Patulin (anhydro-3-hydroxymethylene tetrahydro-1 : 4-pyrone-2-carboxylic acid), a metabolic product of Penicillium patulum Bainiér and Penicillium expansum (Link) Thom. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 62. 1943, 236—238, 2 figg.

Baldacci, E., Ricerche sulle relazioni antibiotiche fra i microorganismi. I. I metodi di lavoro e di valutazione. II. Le variazioni della concentrazione idrogenionica nelle colture di Penicillium notatum W. III. Alcuni rilievi sulle specie di Actinomyces a potere antibiotico. Bull. Soc. ital. Biol. sperim. 20. 1945, 812.

Boyle, A. M., Effect of Penicillin on a plant pathogen. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 760—761, 1 fig.

Brian, P. W., Production of gliotoxin by Trichoderma viride. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 667.

Brian, P. W., and **Hemming, H. G.,** Gliotoxin, a fungistatic metabolic product of Trichoderma viride. Ann. appl. Biol. 32. 1945, 214—220, 1 fig.

Brian, P. W., and **McGowan, J. C.,** Viridin: a highly fungistatic substance produced by Trichoderma viride. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 144—145.

Brown, J. G., and **Boyle, A. M.,** Crown gall cured with crude penicillin. Desert Plant Life 17. 1945, 89—95, 5 figg.

Burkholder, P. R., a. o., Antibiotic activity of lichens. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 30. 1944, 250—255, 1 fig.

Bush, M. T., a. o., Flavicin II: an antibacterial substance produced by an Aspergillus flavus. Journ. Pharm. 84. 1945, 262—277, 1 fig.

Carpenter, C. W., Antibacterial properties of yeasts, Fusarium sp., onion and garlic. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 49. 1945, 41—67, 9 figg.

Cavallito, C. J., and **Bailey, J. H.,** Allicin, the antibacterial principle of Allium sativum. I. Isolation, physical properties, and antibacterial action. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 1950—1951.

Cavallito, C. J., and **Bailey, J. H.,** Preliminary note on the inactivation of antibiotics. Science 100 (n. ser.). 1944, 390.

Cavallito, C. J., Bailey, J. H., and **Buck, J. S.,** Allicin, the antibacterial principle of Allium sativum. III. Its precursor and »essential oil of garlic«. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1032—1033.

Cavallito, C. J., Bailey, J. H., and **Kirchner, F. K.,** The antibacterial principle of Arctium minus. I. Isolation, physical properties, and antibacterial action. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 948—950.

Cavallito, C. J., Buck, J. S., and **Suter, C. M.,** Allicin, the antibacterial principle of Allium sativum. II. Determination of the chemical structure. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 66. 1944, 1952—1954, 1 fig.

Cook, A. H., and **Lacey, M. S.,** An antibiotic from Aspergillus parasiticus. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 460.

Cook, A. H., and **Lacey, M. S.,** Production of antibiotics by fungi. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 26. 1945, 404—409.

Da Rocha Furtado, A., Pesquisa da atividade antibacteriana com 180 amostras de Aspergillus Micheli, 1729. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 41. 1944, 205—222.

Florey, H. W., Some antibiotics, with special reference to penicillin. Mem. Manchester lit. phil. Soc. (1943—45) 86. 1945, 191—204.

Foster, J. W., and **Karow, E. O.,** Microbiological aspects of penicillin. VIII. Penicillin from different fungi. Journ. Bact. 49. 1945, 19—29.

Frieden, E. H., The nature and action of the antibiotics. Texas Rept. Biol. Med. 3. 1945, 569—646, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Hansen, H. N., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Relation of dual phenomenon in Penicillium notatum to penicillin production. Science 99 (n. ser.). 1944, 264—265.

Herrell, W. E., Penicillin and other antibiotic agents. W. B. Saunders & Co., Philadelphia and London 1945. XV + 363 pp., 45 figg.

Hoogerheide, J. C., Antibiotic substances produced by soil bacteria. Bot. Rev. 10. 1944, 599—638.

Katzman, P. A., a. o., Clavacin, an antibiotic substance from Aspergillus clavatus. Journ. biol. Chem. 154. 1944, 475—486, 2 figg.

Katznelson, H., Inhibition of micro-organisms by a toxic substance produced by an aerobic spore-forming bacillus. Canad. Journ. Res., Sect. C, 20. 1942, 169—173.

Kent, J., and **Heatley, N. G.,** Antibiotics from moulds. Nature, London, 156. 1945, 295—296.

Lapage, G., Two new antibiotics. Nature, London, 15. 1945, 398—399.

Lucas, E. H., and **Lewis, R. W.,** Antibacterial substances in organs of higher plants. Science 100 (n. ser.). 1944, 597—599.

Osborn, E. M., On the occurrence of antibacterial substances in green plants. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 29. 1943, 227—231.

Overholts, L. O., The fungistatic powers of Penicillium notatum. Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 18. 1944, 32—39, 1 fig.

Raper, K. B., a. o., Penicillin II. Natural variation and penicillin production by Penicillium notatum and allied species. Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 639—659.

Reilly, H. C., and **Waksman, S. A.,** The bactericidal properties of antibiotic agents. Journ. Bact. 47. 1944, 407.

Sherwood, M. B., a. o., A rapid, quantitative method for the determination of penicillin. Science 99 (n. ser.). 1944, 247—248.

Thom, Ch., Mycology presents penicillin. Mycologia, Lancaster, 37. 1945, 460—475.

Vitoria, E. R., El desarrollo de Fusarium avenaceum influido por el filtrado del substrato de Penicillium sp. Rev. argent. Agron. 6. 1939, 309—314, 2 figg.

Waksman, S. A., Antagonistic interrelationships among microorganisms. Chron. bot. 6. 1940, 145—148.

Waksman, S. A., Microbial antagonisms and antibiotic substances. Commonw. Fund, N. York, and Oxford Univ. Press, London 1945. IX + 350 pp., 34 figg., 1 tab.

Waksman, S. A., Bugie, E., and **Reilly, H. C.,** Bacteriostatic and bactericidal properties of antibiotic substances, with special reference to plant-pathogenic bacteria. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 71. 1944, 107—121.

Waksman, S. A., and **Horning, E. S.,** Distribution of antagonistic fungi in nature and their antibiotic action. Mycologia, Lancaster, 35. 1943, 47—65, 3 figg.

Waksman, S. A., and **Reilly, H. C.,** Agar-streak method for assaying antibiotic substances. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 17. 1945, 556—558.

Waksman, S. A., and **Schatz, A.,** Strain specificity and production of antibiotic substances. VI. Strain variation and production of streptothricin by Actinomyces lavendulae. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 31. 1945, 208—214.

Waksman, S. A., and **Woodruff, H. B.,** Selective antibiotic action of various substances of microbial origin. Journ. Bact. 44. 1942, 373—384.

Wallingford, V. H., a. o., Inoculation of media for mold culture. [Penicillium] Science 99 (n. ser.). 1944, 266.

Whalley, M. E., Abstracts on penicillin and other antibiotic substances. Nat. Res. Counc. Canada, Ottawa 1943, 71 pp.; 1945, 166 + 19 pp.

White, E. C., Bactericidal filtrates from a mold culture. Science 92 (n. ser.). 1940, 127.

Wiedling, S., The production of antibiotics by Penicillium species. Bot. Notiser 1944. 1944, 433—443, 2 figg.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Estimation of the anti-bacterial activity of fungi that are difficult to grow on liquid media. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 590—591, 1 fig.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi. I—VI. Brit. Journ. exp. Path. 23. 1942, 166—169; 24. 1943, 141—143. — Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 226—229; 31. 1944, 261—270. — Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 28. 1945, 110—114.

Wilkins, W. H., and **Harris, G. C. M.,** Investigation into the production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi. A method for estimating the antibacterial activity of fungi that are difficult to grow on liquid media. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 590.

Withell, E. R., The evaluation of bactericides. Journ. Hyg. 42. 1942, 339—353.

Nikotin — Nicotin — Nicotine

Alexander, C. C., a. o., The use of oleic acid and aluminium sulfate to increase deposits of nicotine bentonite. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 610—617, 1 fig.

Bégué, H., Le dosage de la nicotine en présence de pyridine. Ann. agron., Paris, 10. 1940, 409—413.

Benincasa, M., Tabacchi per nicotina. Boll. tecn. R. Ist. sperim. Coltiv. Tabacchi »Leonardo Angeloni« 37. 1940, 81—88, 5 figg.

Bowen, C. V., Report on nicotine [methods of analysis]. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 28. 1945, 578—585.

Bowen, C. V., and **Barthel, W. F.,** Classification of tobacco. Nicotine-nornicotine method. Ind. engin. Chem. 36. 1944, 475—477, 2 figg.

Bowen, C. V., and **Barthel, W. F.,** Identification of nornicotine in tabacco. Ind. engin. Chem., Anal. Ed., 16. 1944, 377—378.

Bowen, C. V., and **Barthel, W. F.,** Nornicotine in commercial nicotine sulfate solutions. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 627.

Dawsey, L. H., and **Markwood, L. N.,** Supplementary spray materials for use with nicotine peat. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 717—722, 1 fig.

Fahey, J. E., A study of clays used in preparation of tank-mix nicotine bentonite sprays. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 106—108.

Hansberry, R., Middlekauff, W. W., and **Norton, L. B.,** Toxicity of nicotine administered internally to several species of insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 511—517.

Hansberry, R., and **Norton, L. B.,** Toxicities of optically active nicotines and nornicotines to Aphis rumicis. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 734—735, 1 fig.

Hansberry, R., and **Norton, L. B.,** Toxicity of several nicotine compounds to Aphis rumicis L. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 80—83.

Horowitz, B., Nicotine products and their importance as insecticides. Austr. Journ. Sci. 4. 1942, 179—186.

Howard, F. L., a. o., Nicotinium derivatives as fungicides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1004—1005 (Abstr.).

Lepesme, P., Sur l'utilisation possible des tabacs indigènes de nos colonies en phytopathologie tropicale. Rev. int. Tabacs 17. 1941, 60—61. — Rev. int. Prod. col. 17. 1942, 28—29.

Lord, F. T., The relative susceptibility of the sexes of Drosophila melanogaster Meigh. to nicotine (alkaloid) used as contact insecticide. Ontario ent. Soc. 72nd Rept. (1941). 1942, 32—34.

McIndoo, N. E., Present status and future trends of nicotine as an insecticide. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 473—475.

Norton, L. B., Distribution of nicotine between water and petroleum. Ind. engin. Chem. 32. 1940, 241—244, 3 figg.

Norton, L. B., and **Billings, O. B.,** Characteristics of different types of nicotine sprays. I. Nicotine residues. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 630—635.

Richardson, H. H., Toxicity studies of mixtures of nicotine and naphthalene as fumigants. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 368—372, 2 figg.

Richardson, H. H., and **Casanges, A. H.,** Studies of nicotine as an insect fumigant. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 242—246, 1 fig.

Richardson, H. H., a. o., Studies on nicotine fumigation in greenhouses. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 684. 1943, 15 pp., 6 figg.

Pflanzenschutzmittel Orbono. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 49. 1940, 246.

Pyrethrin — Pyrethrin — Pyrèthre

Anderson, L. D., and **Hook, R. A.,** Effects of pyrethrins on blowflies. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 725—726.

Ball, R. S., Pyrethrum cultivation in Kenya. Tea Quarterly 17. 1944, 28—36. — Nyasaland agric. quart. Journ. 4. 1944, 7—18. — Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 42. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 13—24.

Barthel, W. F., An extractor for use with reduced pressure. [pyrethrin] Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 17. 1945, 53—54, 1 fig.

Barthel, W. F., a. o., Pyrethrins for aerosols. The preparation of 98% pure pyrethrins for use in Freon aerosol bombs. Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 121, 135.

Berim, N. G., (Relative toxicity of concentrated extracts of pyrethrum and effect of the soap on it.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl. Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 136—145.

Blumberg, G. V., (The investigation of Pyrethrum extracts and new vegetative poisons.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 143—145.

Bogatova, Z. K., (Effect of storage conditions on the toxicity of Pyrethrum extract.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1. 1941, 69—70.

Bushland, R. C., Schechter, M. S., Jones, H. A., and **Knipling, E. F.,** Antioxidants for pyrethrum powders. Soap sanit. Chem. 21. 1945, 119, 121.

Campbell, F. L., Pyrethrum vs. roaches. Soap sanit. Chem. 18. 1942, 90—93, 103, 105, 1 fig., 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 141.

Canneri, G., und **Mannelli, G.,** (Über eine kolorimetrische Methode zur Analyse von parfümierten Pyrethrumextrakten.) Ann. Chim. appl. 28. 1938, 432.

Castagne, E., Teneur en pyréthrines des pyrèthres congolais. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 97—115, 3 figg.

Chakrabarti, S., What's doing in All-India-Assam? [Pyrethrum] Indian Farming 3. 1942, 97—98.

Ciferri, R., La Dalmazia e il piretro. [Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium] Atti R. Accad. Georgofili, Firenze, 7 (6. ser.). 1941, [413]—415.

Ciferri, R., e **Grilli, F.,** Il piretro insetticida. Prefazione di Biagio Longo. Soc. Anon. Edit. Dante Alighieri (Albrighi, Segati e C.), Genova-Roma-Napoli-Città di Castello 1941. 76 pp., 11 figg.

Covello, M., Variazione di attività e contenuto di piretrine nei capolini di Pyrethrum cinerariifolium essiccati in vario modo. Inattivazione dell'ossidasi e stabilizzazione della droga. Ann. Chim. appl. 30. 1939, 88—98.

David, W. A. L., and **Bracey, P.,** Activation of pyrethrins in fly-sprays. Nature, London, 153. 1944, 594—595.

Doehlert, C. A., Needed: A substitute for pyrethrum. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Proc. Ann. Conv. 73. 1942, 19—23.

Drain, B. D., a. o., Studies on clonal of pyrethrum. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 44. 1944, 521—524.

Finney, D. J., Examples of the planning and interpretation of toxicity tests involving more than one factor. [pyrethrins] Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 330—332.

Fransen, J. J., Pyrethrum. Tijdschr. nederl. Heidemaatsch. 52. 1940, 126—151.

Giordano, V., La coltivazione del piretro in Liguria. Sci. Tecn., Roma, 6. 1942, 75—80.

Giordano, V., La coltivazione del piretro. La produzione della Liguria. [Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium] Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, 428.

Gnadinger, C. B., Pyrethrum flowers. Supplement to second edition 1936—1945. McLaughlin Gormley King Comp., Minneapolis (Minn.) 1945. XIV + pp.381—690, 40 figg.

Graham, J. J. T., Pyrethrin determination. The determination of pyrethrins in mixtures of pyrethrum powder with other insecticidal ingredients and various diluents. Soap, N.York, 18. 1942, nr. 11, pp. 95, 97, 99.

Graham, J. J. T., and **LaForge, F. B.,** Pyrethrum analysis. Revision of the factor used in the mercury reduction method for determination of pyrethrin. I. Soap, N.York, 19. 1943, 111, 113.

Greener, B. M., (Breeding pyrethrum for insecticides.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. nr. 6. 1941, 13—16.

Gutiérrez, H. P., El piretro. [Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium] Agric. Venezolano, Caracas, 4. 1939, 34—37, 3 figg.

Haller, H. L., LaForge, F. B., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Effect of sesamin and related compounds on the insecticidal action of pyrethrum on houseflies. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 247—248.

Haller, H. L., LaForge, F. B., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Some compounds related to sesamin: Their structures and their synergistic effect with pyrethrum insecticides. Journ. org. Chem. 7. 1942, 185—188.

Haller, H. L., McGovran, E. R., Goodhue, L. D., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** The synergistic action of sesamin with pyrethrum insecticides. Journ. org. Chem. 7. 1942, 183—184.

Hartz, G. J., a. o., Pyrethrum analysis. Soap, N.York, 17. 1941, 123, 125, 127.

Hartzell, A., Pyrethrum culture in Dalmatia with some applications to the Americas. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 320—325, 4 figg.

Hartzell, A., and **Scudder, H. I.,** Histological effects of pyrethrum and an activator on the central nervous system of the housefly. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 428—433, 16 figg.

Holaday, D. A., and **Graham, J. J. T.,** Determination of pyrethrin. I. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 80—81.

Hutson, R., and **Sherman III, F.,** Controlling rose chafer. [Pyrethrum against Macrodactylus subspinosus] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 24. 1942, 292—294, 1 fig.

Krejer, G. K., (Pyrethrum as a plant insecticide and its cultivation under the conditions in the USSR.) (Sov. Plant Ind. Rec.) (russ.) nr. 3. 1940, 95—106.

LaForge, F. B., and **Bendigo, B. B.,** Pyrethrum analysis. A modification of the hydrogenation method for determination of pyrethrins. Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 100, 107.

Lowenstein, O., A method of physiological assay of pyrethrum extracts. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 760—762, 3 figg.

McGovran, E. R., a. o., Toxicity of pyrethrins I and II in kerosene to the American cockroach. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-544. 1941, 8 pp.

Mardzhanyan, G. M., (The question of the toxic characters of different pyrethrum species.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 10, pp. 26—29.

Martin, J. T., The chemical evaluation of pyrethrum flowers (Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium): The extraction of the flowers for analysis and the preparation of colourless concentrates of the pyrethrins. Journ. agric. Sci. [England] 31. 1941, 178—185, 1 fig.

Martin, J. T., The preparation of a standard pyrethrum extract in heavy mineral oil, with observations on the relative toxicities of the pyrethrins in oil and aqueous media. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 293—300.

Martin, J. T., and **Hester, K. H. C.,** Dermatitis caused by insecticidal pyrethrum flowers (Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium). Brit. Journ. Derm. 53. 1941, 127—142.

Monro, H. A. U., a. o., Some experiments with the pyrethrum aerosol under Canadian conditions. Ontario ent. Soc. 74th Rept. (1943). 1944, 42—45.

Mori, H., (Lethal effect of contact insecticides upon insect eggs. 1. Pyrethrin.) Oyo Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo, 12. 1940, 209—214.

Nikitin, I. B., (The results of field tests of Pyrethrum as a control measure against pests.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 140—143.

Nitti, F., et **Matti, J.,** Activité antimicrobienne de certaines sulfones mixtes pyridiniques. Compt. rend. So. Biol., Paris, 136. 1942, 401—402.

Nosov, D. I., (Interspecific hybridization in Pyrethrum.) (Hybridization) (russ.) nr. 2. 1941, 89—94.

Ocampo, J. A., El piretro (Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium, Trev.). Su cultivo y posibilidades en el Perú. La Molina Est. Exp. agríc., Lima-Perú, Circ. nr. 51. 1940, 29 pp., 30 figg.; nr. 57. 1940, 31 pp.

Parkin, E. A., Pyrethrum sprays. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 124.

Parkin, E. A., and **Green, A. A.,** Activation of pyrethrins by sesame oil. Nature, London, 154. 1944, 16—17.

Pelletier Cázares, P., El piretro (Pyrethrum cinerariifolium Trev.), un insecticida de gran valor. Fitófilo 3. 1944, 58—86, 1 fig.

Puecher Passavalli, L., Per l'incremento della produzione del pirètro e della valeriana in Sardegna. Agric. Sarda, Cagliari, 20. 1941, 1—7, 2 figg.

Razdorskaja, L. A., (A rapid method of determining the germination of seed of Pyrethrum cinerariifolium (Trev.).) (Nature) (russ.) 3. 1943, 66—69.

Roy, D. N., and **Ghosh, S. M.,** A new active constituent of pyrethrum flower. Nature, London, 150. 1942, 153, 1 fig.

Šalyt, M. S., (Wild insecticidal pyrethrums in the USSR.) Sov. Bot. (russ.) nr. 3. 1941, 97—100.

Sherman, C. S., and **Herzog, R.,** Determination of pyrethrin. I. Investigation of Seil color reaction in mercury reduction method. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 136—137.

Stoffels, E. H. J., La culture du pyrèthre au Kivu. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 31. 1940, 82—96, 5 figg.

Takei, S., und **Wakazono, K.,** (Stufenweise Untersuchungen zur massenanalytischen Bestimmung des Pyrethrins mittels rein isolierter Chrysanthemum-Mono- und Dicarbonsäure.) Journ. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 16. 1940, 399—410.

Takei, S., u. a., (Untersuchung der Bestandteile des Pyrethrum-Extraktes, die mit den Vorgängen bei der Massenanalyse von Pyrethrinen in irgendeiner Beziehung stehen.) Journ. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 16. 1940, 389—498.

Tattersfield, F., and **Potter, C.,** Biological methods of determining the insecticidal values of pyrethrum preparations (particularly extracts in heavy oil). Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 259—279.

Thorpe, H. C., Pyrethrum breeding. East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1940, 479—480.

Thorpe, H. C., Pyrethrum breeding: a progress report. East Afr. agric. Journ. 5. 1940, 364—368.

Torcoli, P., Per una più vasta coltivazione in Italia di crisantemo selvaggio o piretro insetticida. Riv. ital. Essenze, Profumi, Piante Offic. etc., Milano, 23. 1941, 188—191, 2 figg.

Tzitzin, N. V., (Dalmatian pyrethrum.) Moskovsk. Rabochiĭ, Moscow, 1941, 40 pp.

Tzitzin, N. V., (Pyrethrum.) Sel'khozgiz, Moscow 1941. 80 pp., 26 figg.

Vivas, O., El piretro. El cultivo auxiliar de la chacra y quinta cordobesa. [Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium] Bol. Agric. Ganad., Córdoba, nr. 174. 1939, 28—31, 1 fig.

Walther, Züchtung und Anbau des Erfurter dalmatinischen Pyrethrums (Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium [Trev.] Vis.). Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm. Ind. 10, H. 9) F. 37. 1943, 298—299, 1 Abb.

West, T. F., Products formed in pyrethrin concentrates during storage. Nature, London, 152. 1943, 660—661.

Wigglesworth, V. B., The effect of pyrethrum on the spiracular mechanism of insects. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London A 16. 1941, 11—14, 2 figg.

Yip, J. S., Extraction and determination of pyrethrin I in ground pyrethrum flowers. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 13. 1941, 107—108.

Pyrethrum, introduced from abroad, now one of Japan's big export items. Sugar 21 (n. ser.). 1940, nr. 12, pp. 11, 14.

Die **Pyrethrum**-Kultur in Kivu (Belgisch-Kongo). Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 311—312.

Regelung der Erzeugung und des Verkaufs von Pyrethrum in Italienisch-Dalmatien. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm.Ind. 10, H. 10) F. 38. 1943, 308.

Schärfere Erfassung der Pyrethrumvorräte in Bulgarien. Arzneipfl.-Umschau (Pharm.Ind. 10, H. 10) F. 38. 1943, 307.

Über Anbauversuche mit Pyrethrum in Deutschland. Tropenpflanzer 45. 1942, 114.

Untersuchungen über Pyrethrum als insektizide Pflanze in Rußland. Tropenpflanzer 44. 1941, 315—318.

Vermehrter Pyrethrum-Anbau in Italien. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 332.

What the scientists are doing. Pyrethrum in Mysore. Indian Farming 3. 1942, 441—442.

Rotenon — Rotenone — Roténone

Acree jr., F., a. o., Amorpha fruticosa contains no rotenone. Science n. ser. 99. 1944, 99—100.

Allen, T. C., and **Brooks, J. W.,** The effect of alkaline dust diluents on toxicity of rotenone-bearing roots as determined by tests with houseflies. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 839—845.

Ambrose, A. M., a. o., Chronic toxicity of derris. Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 684—689, 4 figg.

Arant, F. S., Relative effectiveness of several rotenone-containing insecticides against various insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 873—878.

Bogatova, Z. K., (Effect of extracting agent, method of extraction and carrier on the toxicity of Tephrosia extracts.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 6. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 21—25.

Bogatova, Z. K., (Toxicity of rotenone bearing Tephrosia.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 14. 1940, 1—[14].

Bovien, P., og **Stapel, Ch.,** Om Derris og nogle Forsøg med Derris-praeparater til Bekaempelse af Skadedyr. 339. Beretning fra Statens Forsøgsvirksomhed i Plantekultur. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 45. 1940, [39]—83, 11 figg.

Bressman, E. N., Latin America as a source of rotenone. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 101—103, 129, 131, 3 figg.

Campau, E. J., and **Wilson, H. F.,** Dispersants for rotenone. A study of the effect of dispersants on the toxicity of rotenone dusts. Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 117, 119, 121, 1 fig.

Campau, E. J., a. o., Increased toxicity with rotenone dusts. Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, 100—101, 103.

Chiu, Sh. F., a. o., Insecticidal action of Millettia pachycarpa Benth. [Rotenon] Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 80—82.

Clark, E. P., Scandenin — a constituent of the roots of Derris scandens. Journ. organic Chem. 8. 1943, 489—492.

Clausen, R. T., Yam bean, warm-climate plant is a possible new insecticide. Farm Res. 10. 1944, nr. 3, p. 14.

Coomber, H. E., a. o., The determination of rotenone in derris root. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., London, 61. 1942, 110—112, 1 fig.; 62. 1943, 73—75.

Cooper, W. C., Burkett, A. L., and **Herr, A.,** Flowering of Peruvian cubé, Lonchocarpus utilis A. C. Smith, induced by girdling. Amer. Journ. Bot. 32. 1945, 655—657, 2 figg.

Corbett, C. F., Plantas ictiotóxicas. Farmacologia da rotenona. Monogr. Fac. Med. Univ. São Paulo nr. 1. 1940, 157 pp., 24 tab.

Cutkomp, L. K., Toxicity of rotenone to animals. A review and comparison of responses shown by various species of insects, fishes, birds, mammals, etc. Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 123, 3 figg.

Desaymard, P., Les produits à base de roténone et leur perfectionnement. Rev. Vitic., Paris, 46 (90). 1939, 327—330.

Du Perron, H. W., Verslag van de excursie naar Megamendoeng ter bezichtiging van een Helopeltisbestrijdingsproef door middel van derrispreparaten. Bergcultures, Batavia, 13. 1939, 1086.

Ebeling, W., Caution urged in use of kerosene-rotenone spray. Citrus Leaves 22. 1942, nr. 4, pp. 1—2.

Ebeling, W., a. o., Addition of extractives of rotenone-bearing plants to spray oils. Hilgardia 15. 1944, 675—701, 2 figg.

Fallon, F., Derris et Lonchocarpus. Insecticides végétaux. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 32. 1941, 112—125, 2 figg.

Feytaud, J., et **de Lapparent, P.,** Influence de la température sur l'action des poudres roténonées. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 58—63, 2 figg.

Feytaud, J., et **de Lapparant, P.,** Influence de la température sur le pouvoir insecticide des poudres roténonées. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 408—412.

Feytaud, J., et **de Lapparent, P.,** Recherches sur les poudres roténonées. III. Le dosage rationel. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 26. 1940, 923—928.

Feytaud, J., et **de Lapparent, P.,** Sur le dosage des poudres roténonées. Doses maximum et minimum de racine. Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 39. 1940, 65—80, 4 figg., 89—91.

Fulton, R. A., and **Howard, N. F.,** Effect of the addition of sulfonated oil on the toxicitiy of cubé and derris to plant bugs. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 867—870, 1 fig.

Fulton, R. A., and **Nelson, R. H.,** Compatibility of Bordeaux mixture and cubé. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 647—649.

Georgi, C. D. V., and **Teik, G. L.,** Further experiments with selected plants of Derris elliptica, Changi No. 3. Malayan agric. Journ. 28. 1940, 44—68.

Georgi, C. D. V., a. o., Manurial trials with Derris. Malayan agric. Journ. 27. 1939, 222—233.

Gersdorff, W. A., Effect of change of temperature on relative toxicity of rotenone and phenol. Journ. agric. Res. 67. 1943, 65—80, 4 figg.

Ghose, T. P., A note on derris and other rotenone bearing vegetable insecticides, their occurrence and possibilities of cultivation in India. Indian Forest. Leafl. 20. 1942, 9 pp.

Ginsburg, J. M., a. o., A rotenone-bearing variety of Tephrosia virginiana in New Jersey. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 276—280.

Goidànich, A., Un insetticida dell'avvenire, il rotenone. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 49. 1939, 349.

Gooden, E. L., Density and particle size of derris and cubé powders. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 632—633.

Goodhue, L. D., and **Haller, H. L.,** Detection and estimation of dehydrorotenone. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 652—654.

Goodhue, L. D., and **Haller, H. L.,** The non-crystalline constituents of Tephrosia virginiana roots. Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 62. 1940, 2520—2522.

Gunther, F. A., Analytical isolation of rotenone from a spray solution. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 458.

Gunther, F. A., Effects of oxygen and sunlight on decomposition of rotenone in spray mixtures. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 273—281, 4 figg.

Gunther, F. A., and **Turrell, F. M.,** The location and state of rotenone in the root of Derris elliptica. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 61—79.

Gunther, F. A., and **Turrell, F. M.,** A preliminary report of a critical examination of the roots of Derris elliptica. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 941.

Haag, H. B., Taliaferro, I., and **Goodhue, L. D.,** Toxicity of extracts of derris root for mice. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. Proc. 54. 1943, 140—141.

Haller, H. L., Some color tests for rotenone not specific. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 16. 1944, 277.

Haller, H. L., a. o., The constituents of derris and other rotenone-bearing plants. Chem. Rev., N. York, 30. 1942, 33—48.

Hansberry, R., and **Lee, C.,** The yam bean, Pachyrrhizus erosus Urban, as a possible insecticide. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 351—352.

Higbee, E. C., Rotenone activities: Future prospects in Brazil and Perù. Pests 11. 1943, nr. 10, pp. 12, 14.

Howard, N. F., and **Apple, J. W.,** Toxicity of cubé-vegetable oil dusts to two species of aphids. [Myzus persicae et Aphis gossypii] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 59—62.

Hutzel, J. M., and **Howard, N. F.,** Sources of variations in the effectiveness of derris dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 65—69.

Hwang, Sh.-l., (A preliminary report on the chemical composition of yam bean (Pachyrrhizus erosus Urban), a new rotenone bearing plant.) Kwangsi Agric. 2. 1941, 269—280.

Hwang, Sh.-l., and **Chang, S. C.,** Recent work in agricultural chemistry in China. [Derris elliptica] Acta brevia Sinensia nr. 4. 1943, 7—9.

Ippisch, F., Raíz de derris y otras plantas insecticidas útiles e importantes para su cultivo en Guatemala. Rev. agric., Guatemala, 17. 1940, 165—172, 320—322, 3 figg.

Janes, R. L., and **Wilson, H. F.,** Dispersants for rotenone. Soap sanit. Chem. 20. 1944, 107, 109, 111, 2 figg.

Jones, M. A., Application of a modified red-color test for rotenone and related compounds to Derris and Lonchocarpus. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem., Washington, 28. 1945, 352—359.

Jones, M. A., and **Cooper, W. C.,** The lack of scion effect on root quality of Derris elliptica. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 21. 1946, nr. 1, pp. 63—67.

Kagy, J. F., and **Boyce, A. M.,** Solubilizers for petroleum oils and extracts of rotenone-bearing roots. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 804—811, 5 figg.

Le Geyt Worsley, R. R., The histology and physiology of rotenoids in some Papilionaceae. I. Ann. appl. Biol. 26. 1939, 649—683, 12 figg., 4 tab.

Little, V. A., Rotenone content, an inherited character in the roots of devil's shoestring, Tephrosia virginiana. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 54—57.

Llanes, R. M., Morphological and microchemical studies of Derris tubli root from Philippines. Natural appl. Sci. Bull., Manila, 7. 1940, 349—374, 8 figg., 7 tab.

Loosjes, F. E., De gevoeligheid van Nederlandsche insecten voor derris. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 51. 1945, 29—39.

Martin, J. T., The problem of the evaluation of rotenone-containing plants. V—VI. Ann. appl. Biol. 27. 1940, 274—294, 1 fig.; 29. 1942, 69—81, 2 figg.

Meijer, Th. M., and **Koolhaas, D. R.,** Determination of rotenone in derris root. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 12. 1940, 205—209.

Meijer, Th. M., and **Koolhaas, D. R.,** New constituents of derris root. I—II. Rec. Trav. chim., Pays-Bas, 58. 1939, 207, 875.

Meyer, A. H., Derrisbestuiving ter bestrijding van Helopeltis. Bergcultures, Batavia, 13. 1939, 1487.

Meyer, J. R., Uma planta de grande futuro. [Lonchocarpus nicou] Biologico, São Paulo, 6. 1940, 149—151.

Moore, R. H., Derris culture in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 24. 1943, 17 pp., 6 figg.

Moore, R. H., Derris grows in America. Agric. Amer. 5. 1945, 10—12, 16, 18.

Moore, R. H., Mineral deficiencies in Derris elliptica. Puerto Rico [fed.] agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 43. 1945, 26 pp., 6 figg.

Moore, R. H., and **Jones, M. A.,** Physiology and agronomy of rotenone crops. Puerto Rico agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 1941. 1942, 15—17.

Moreau, R. E., Derris agronomy: an annotated bibliography and a critical review. Parts I—III. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944—45, 75—82, 168—176, 243—250.

Norton, L. B., and **Hansberry, R.,** Constituents of the insecticidal resin of the yam bean (Pachyrrhizus erosus). Journ. amer. chem. Soc. 67. 1945, 1609—1614, 1 fig.

Occhioni, P., Da raiz de Tephrosia toxicaria Pers. e do seu aproveitamento no combate ao Tenthecoris bicolor Scott. Rodriguésia, Rio de Janeiro, 7. 1943, nr. 16, pp. 55—61, 5 figg.

Pepper, B. B., and **Filmer, R. S.,** A low rotenone content Derris malaccensis dust effective against certain vegetable pests. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 248—252.

Poggi, G., e **Cavallini, F.,** Nuovo contributo sull'impiego del rotenone come insetticida. Stab. tipogr. friul., Udine 1939. 31 pp., 12 figg., 1 tab.

Razdorskaja, L. A., (The introduction of insecticidal Tephrosiae in the USSR. A preliminary communication.) Sovietsk. Bot. (russ.) nr. 5/6. 1941, 68—78.

Roark, R. C., Definition of the word »rotenoid«. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 416.

Roark, R. C., A list of arthropods, arranged according to order, family, and genus, and their susceptibility to rotenone and the rotenoids. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E—656. 1945, 27 pp.

Roark, R. C., Present status of rotenone and rotenoids. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 684—692.

Robinson, G. G., The stability of rotenone in a phenol-oil solution. Bull. ent. Res. 35. 1944, nr. 1, pp. 1—2.

Robinson, R. H., and **Hatch, M. B.,** Rotenone dust and sprays. Loss of rotenone and deguelin from alkaline and acid rotenone dust mixtures and sprays. Soap, N. York, 20. 1944, 125, 127, 129, 131.

Santos, P. R., Leaf spot of derris. [Phyllosticta derridis] Philipp. Agriculturist 29. 1940, 641—659, 3 figg.

Sievers, A. F., El barbasco (derris). Rev. Inst. Def. Café Costa Rica 13. 1943, 621—632.

Sievers, A. F., The production and marketing of derris root. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Plant Ind., 1940, 24 pp.

Sievers, A. F., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Toxicity of Tephrosia. A study of the toxicity of Tephrosia virginiana roots prepared by several methods. Soap, N. York, 15. 1939, 111, 113.

Sievers, A. F., a. o., Changes in the insecticidal value of the roots of cultivated devil's shoestring, Tephrosia virginiana, at four seasonal growth periods. Amer. Journ. Bot. 27. 1940, 284—289, 1 fig.

Sievers, A. F., a. o., Factors affecting the rotenone content of devil's shoestring. [Tephrosia virginiana] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 593—598.

Spoon, I. W., Derris als Insektizid. (Ref.) Kolon.forstl. Mitt. 3. 1941, 520 (Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus., Amsterdam, 1940, nr. 146).

Spoon, I. W., Derrisvoorziening in 1941. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 32—34.

Spoon, I. W., In hoeverre mogen kalkhoudende draagstoffen in een Derrisstuifmengsel gebruikt worden? Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kon. Vereen. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 146. 1940, 12 pp. (Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 149).

Spoon, I. W., Kwaliteitsomschrijving van Derrispoeder. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 46. 1940, 163—167. — Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kon. Vereen. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 148. 1940, 8 pp. (Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 203).

Spoon, I. W., Twintig jaren ondernemings-Derriscultuur in Nederlandsch-Indië. Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kolon.Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 160. 1940, 16 pp., 5 figg. (Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 455).

Spoon, I. W., Verpakking van Derrispoeder bij verscheping uit Nederlandsch-Indië. Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 158. 1940, 14 pp., 2 figg. (Ind. Mercuur 63. 1940, 407).

Spoon, I. W., en **Loosjes, F. E.,** Tien jaren Derris-gebruik in Nederland. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 130—144. — Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 167. 1941, 16 pp., 3 figg.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., Rotenone series compounds. A study of toxicity to the housefly of optically active and inactive compounds of the rotenone series. Soap, N. York, 15. 1939, 107, 109, 111, 113, 2 figg.

Takei, S., und **Tada, Y.,** (Quantitative Bestimmung der wirksamen Bestandteile der Derriswurzel. II. Mitteilung.) Oyo-kontyu, Tokyo, 2. 1940, [185]—191.

Timoshenko, M. G., (The study of rotenone bearing Thephrosia, a possible source for insecticides.) Proc. Acad. agric. Sci. USSR. 14. 1940, 6—[19].

Turner, N., The effect of diluents on the toxicity of pure ground derris root in dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 266—272, 6 figg.

Turner, N., Fluorine compounds as alternates for rotenone-bearing dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 242—245.

Van de Koppel, C., Plantaardige grondstoffen uit Brazilië en parallellen met Suriname en Nederlandsch-Indië. VI c. Lonchocarpus-wortel (cubé of timbo), een waardevol insecticide uit het Amazone-gebied, vergeleken met den Derris-wortel van Zuid-oost-Azië. Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 55. 1943, nr. 672, 673 (Ber. Afdeel. Handelsmus. Kolon.-Inst., Amsterdam, nr. 187. 1943, 24 pp., 1 fig).

[Van Poeteren, N.], Bestrijding van zwarte luis in boonen met derris. [Doralis fabae] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 196.

Verbeek, F. A. T. H., Draagstof voor derrispoeder. Bergcultures, Batavia, 15. 1941, 1493—1497.

Vestal, E. H., Reclamation with rotenone of Crystal Lake, Los Angeles County, California. Calif. Fish, Game 28. 1942, 136—142, 4 figg.

Walker, H. G., and **Anderson, L. D.,** Thiocyanate-derris dusts for control of truck crop insects. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 281—282.

Webb, J. E., The penetration of derris through the spiracles and cuticle of Melophagus ovinus, L. Bull. ent. Res. 36. 1945, 15—22, 1 fig.

White, D. G., A comparison of the number of protoxylem strands with the rotenone content of derris roots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 46. 1945, 370—374, 1 fig.

White, D. G., Propagating derris by cutting. Agric. Amer. 5. 1945, 154—156.

Whitehead, F. E., The effect of various diluents on the toxicity of derris dust to house flies (Musca domestica L.). Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 24. 1944, 27—28.

Wilson, H. F., and **Bender, G. L.,** Rotenone dispersion. A comparison study of two powdered aluminium silicates used as dispersing agents for rotenone. Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, 101, 103.

Wilson, H. F., and **Campau, E. J.,** The effect of oil in rotenone dust mixtures. Soap, N. York, 19. 1943, 123, 125, 127.

Wilson, H. F., and **Janes, R. L.,** Carries of rotenone dusts. Soap sanit. Chem. 18. 1942, 103, 105.

Wilson, H. F., and **Janes, R. L.,** Lower concentrations of rotenone. Carriers of rotenone dusts. Soap, N. York, 18. 1942, 93—95, 117, 103—105.

Worsley, R. R., The flowering of Derris elliptica. East Afr. agric. Journ. 10. 1944, 6.

Derris et Lonchocarpus. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 34. 1943, 259—260.

The **derris** industry. Sugar News, Manila, 22. 1941, 47—49.

The **derris** industry in the Philippines. Dept. Agric. Com., Philippines, 1939, 10 pp., 4 figg.

Kalk als Träger von Derrispulver. Tropenpflanzer 43. 1940, 410—411.

Om Derris of Derrispraeparater til Bekaempelse af Skadedyr. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Lyngby, Meddel. 301. 1940, 3 pp. — Tidsskr. Planteavl 45. 1940, 741.

Plantenziekten en -plagen. Aanvullende voorwaarden voor Derrispoeder en -stuifmengsel. In: Inlichtingen en onderzoekingen van de Afdeeling Handelsmuseum in 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943. Kol.-Inst. Amsterdam Meded. nr. 56, Afd. Handelsmus. nr. 22. 1941, 46—63, 1 fig.; nr. 72, Afd. Handelsmus. nr. 23. 1942, 49—56; nr. 60, Afd. Handelsmus. nr. 26. 1943, 34—53; nr. 62, Afd. Handelsmus. nr. 28. 1944, 24—31.

Die **Prüfung** von Derrispräparaten auf ihre Wirksamkeit. Tropenpflanzer 45. 1942, 182—183.

Varia

Aiazzi-Mancini, M., Intorno alla tossicità dei glicoli etilenico e propilenico. Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. sperim. 14. 1939, 68—71, 1 fig.

Allen, C. T., and **Carpenter, T. L.,** Phytotoxic properties of undiluted low-boiling petroleum oil distillates. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 591—596, 1 fig.

Bandt, H. J., und **Speyer, W.,** Über die Giftwirkung von Dinitroorthokresol-Präparaten und von »Nemotan« auf Fische. Anz. Schädl.kunde 17. 1941, 7—9.

Batt, R. F., a. o., The use of toxic polynitro derivatives in pest control. II. The estimation of dinitro-o-cresol in winter washes. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 64—68.

Blickle, R. L., Studies of contact insecticides. XVI. Penetration of oils into insect eggs. a. Influence of oil characteristics. b. Influence of age of egg and of species. N. Haven agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 79. 1942, 14 pp., 3 figg.

Börner, C., Versuche mit Nirosan als Zusatz zu Giftködern gegen berüsselte Kleinschmetterlinge. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 63.

Brian, P. W., The effect of pH on fungistatic activity of dinitro-o-cresol. Journ. Soc. chem. Ind., Trans. Commun., 64. 1945, 315—316.

Bucksteeg, W., Über den Einfluß und die Wirkungsweise von Toluol auf Bakterienzellen. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 105. 1942, 209—213, 1 Abb.

Carrière, E., Bonne qualité des bouillies aluminiques. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, 163—164.

Carrière, E., Remarques sur l'emploi possible de bouillies aluminiques. Progr. agric. vitic., Montpellier, 59. 1942, [189]—191.

Cassil, C. C., and **Hansen, J. W.,** Colorimetric analysis of xanthone spray residues. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 16. 1944, 35—37, 2 figg.

Chapman, P. J., Some new facts about oil sprays and other dormant treatments containing oil. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 70. 1940, 14—20.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., Influence of temperature and rainfall on the performance of oil sprays. N. York State agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 703. 1943, 57—59.

Chapman, P. J., a. o., See chemical composition of oils affecting efficiency. Farm Res. [N. York State Stat.] 8. 1942, nr. 1, pp. 1, 3, 1 fig.

Childs, L., and **Robinson, R. H.,** Petroleum oil spray recommendations and precautions in their use. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 151. 1943, 8 pp.

Chisholm, R. D., Insecticide stickers. Use of rosin-mineral emulsion as a sticker for agricultural insecticides. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, nr. 1, pp. 113, 125.

Ciferri, R., e **Baldacci, E.,** The fungicidal power of lime and inert powders. Int. Bull. Plant Prot. 18. 1944, 81—91 M.

Crespi Gherzi, R. A., Formacion del acido pentationico. Rev. Fac. Cienc. quim. 46. 1941, 99—102.

Danzel, L., Le thallium en phytopharmacie. Ann. pharm. franç. 1. 1943, 122—123.

Dierick, G. F. E. M., De ovicide werking van 3, 5-dinitro-o-cresol. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 49. 1943, 22—32, 2 figg.

Donovan, C. G., The determination of thallous sulfate in ant poisons. Journ. Assoc. Off. agric. Chem. 22. 1939, 411—414.

Drathen, E. v., und **Walther, H.,** Darstellung von unlöslichen Salzen der Oxydationsprodukte der Ligninsulfosäure zwecks Anwendung als Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Chemiker-Ztg. 65. 1941, 372—373.

Dubois, K. P., a. o., Further studies on the effectiveness of arsenic in preventing selenium poisoning. Journ. Nutrit. 19. 1940, 477—482.

Ebeling, W., Properties of petroleum oils in relation to toxicity to potato tuber moth larvae. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 26—34.

Felber, I. M., Film formation and structure of some oil emulsions. Journ. agric. Res. 71. 1945, 231—254, 11 figg.

Feldman, A. W., and **Shaw, L.,** Sodium nitrite for root-knot control. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1111.

Ferguson, W. C., Certain new coal tar insecticides. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 596—600.

Gahan, J. B., a. o., 1, 4-diphenyl semicarbazide as an insecticide. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E—549. 1941, 11 pp.

Gimingham, C. T., a. o., Specifications and methods of analysis for tar oil winter washes. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Bull. 122. 1941, IV + 22 pp.

Göß, B., Zur Schädlingsbekämpfung mit Dinitroorthokresolen. Geisenheimer Mitt. 57. 1942, 81—84.

Goldsworthy, M. C., a. o., Fungicidal properties of 2, 4-diaminodiphenylamine and other substituted diphenylamines. Journ. agric. Res. 64. 1942, 667—678.

Gries, G. A., Juglone (5-hydroxy-1, 4-naphthoquinone). — A promising fungicide. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1112.

Györfi, J., (Le sulfate d'aluminium contre les maladies cryptogamiques.) Növényvédelem 17. 1941, nr. 2, pp. 13—14.

Hensill, G. S., Determination of mineral oil deposits on plant surfaces in field and laboratory. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 155—159.

Herrick, J. A., and **Kempf, J. E.,** A study of the fungistatic and fungicidal properties and of the toxicity for mice of sodium azide. Journ. Bact. 48. 1944, 331—336.

Hoffman, C., a. o., The fungistatic properties of pyridine carboxylic and aminobenzoic acids, a resonance effect. Journ. amer. pharm. Assoc. 31. 1942, 97—99, 1 fig.

Hoffman, C., a. o., Fungistatic properties of the fatty acids and possible biochemical significance. Food Res. 4. 1939, 539—545, 6 figg.

Holodniook, M. S., and **Holodniook, I. C.,** (The study of the influence of admixtures, encountered in the preparation »AB« on its toxic action.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 150—152.

Howard, F. L., a. o., Derivatives of pyridine and quinoline as cationic fungicides. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1004 (Abstr.).

Howland, J. E., Sodium selenate, a new type of insecticide. South. Florist Nurseryman 58. 1945, nr. 21, pp. 5—6.

Janke, F., Die mikrobielle und fungizide Wirkung des Kalkstickstoffs. Zuckerrübenbau 24. 1942, H. 3.

Jurany, H., Ein neuer empfindlicher Mikronachweis von Thallium. Mikrochemie 27. 1939, 8—13.

Kagy, J. F., The relative toxicity of some 2, 4-dinitro-6-R-phenols. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 660—669.

Kagy, J. F., and **McCall, G. L.,** Dust mixtures of a phenol salt for control of mites. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 119—120.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Martin, H.,** The preparation of dinitro-ortho-cresol emulsions. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1940. 1941, 55—56.

Kempf, J. E., and **Nungester, W. J.,** The inhibiting effect of sodium azide on mold growth. Science n. ser. 100. 1944, 411—412.

Kilgore, L. B., Ford, J. H., and **Wolfe, W. C.,** Insecticidal properties of 1, 3-indandiones — effect of acyl groups. Ind. engin. Chem. 34. 1942, 494—497, 1 fig.

King, H. L., and **Frear, D. E. H.,** Relation of chemical constitution of some N-Heterocyclic compounds to toxicity as fumigants. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 629—633, 1 fig.

King, H. L., a. o., Relation of chemical constitution of some N-Heterocyclic compounds to toxicity to Aphis rumicis. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 637—640, 1 fig.

Kraiter, A. D., (The elaboration of a standard of the summer mineral oil for the control of pests on fruit cultures and the results of applying preparations of winter oils.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 136—140.

Küster, E., Sollen dinitrokresolhaltige Spritzbrühen empfohlen werden? Geisenheimer Mitt. 57. 1942, 73—74.

Marini, E., Sensibilità delle erbe infestanti di risaia ai prodotti diserbanti (2, 4-D; MCPA) in relazione ad alcune pratiche colturali (Asciutta, Altezza dell'acqua in risaia). Not. Malattie Piante nr. 19. 1952, 18—21.

Mayer, E. L., and **Phillips, A. M.,** Di-n-butylamine as a fumigant. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 942—943.

Miestinger, K., Laborversuche mit Dinitrokresolpräparaten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 65. 1941, 94—95.

Morris, V. H., a. o., Toxicity of Selenium-containing plants as a means of control for red spiders. Plant Physiol. 16. 1941, 197—202.

Mottier, P., L'emploi des huiles blanches en arboriculture et en horticulture. Rev. Hortic. Suisse, Châtelaine-Genève, 12. 1939, 162—164, 1 fig.

Richardson, C. H., and **Seiferle, E. G.,** Barium compounds as poisons in firebrat baits. Pests 9. 1941, nr. 9, pp. 22—25, 1 fig.

Rui, D., e **Venezia, M.,** L'idrato di calcio in polvere finissima come anticrittogamico. Ital. Vinic. Agr., Casale Monf., 31. 1941, 368—369.

Ruiz Castro, A., Análisis químico del fosfato amónico como producto fitoterapéutico. [Dacus oleae] Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agríc., Madrid, 13. 1944, 209—228, 1 fig.

Sadovski, P. I., and **Zoobov, M. F.,** (About the utilization of subtar waters in agriculture.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 200—201.

Schaerffenberg, B., Können Drahtwürmer mit Kainit erfolgreich bekämpft werden? [Agriotes] Dtsch. landw. Presse 69. 1942, 351—352.

Schaerffenberg, B., Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Kainit als Drahtwurm-Bekämpfungsmittel. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 65—82, 1 Abb.

Scott, L. B., and **Milam, J.,** Isoamyl salicylate as an attractant for hornworm moths. [Sphingid.] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 712—715, 1 fig.

Searight, W. V., and **Moxon, A. L.,** Selenium in glacial and associated deposits. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 5. 1945, 33 pp., 8 figg.

Smith, C. F., Toxicity of some nitrogenous bases to eggs of Lygaeus kalmii. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 724—727, 6 figg.

Spencer, G. J., Naphtha gasoline in insect killing bottles. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 16.

Stapel, Ch., og **Petersen, H. I.,** Forsøg med Kobberoxyklorid (»Kobberkalk«) og nogle andre Specialpraeparater til Bekaempelse af Svampesygdomme. Tidsskr. Planteavl 47. 1943, 468—496. — Stat. Fors.virks. Plantekult., Kopenhagen, Beretn. 367.

Stellwaag, F., und **Daxer, H.,** Versuche mit Nirosan gegen verschiedene Schädlinge. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 83—84.

Stellwaag, F., und **Staudenmayer, Th.,** Wie wirkt Dinitro-ortho-kresol auf Insekten? Ein Beitrag zum Mechanismus der Giftwirkung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 37—39.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., Application of the aerosol to fumigation. I. Stabilization of a naphthalene aerosol. Pests 10. 1942, nr. 6, pp. 18—20.

Sullivan, W. N., a. o., The use of fatty acids in insecticidal aerosols. Science n. ser. 94. 1941, 444—445.

Swingle, M. C., a. o., Phthalonitrile as an insecticide. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., E-548. 1941, 12 pp.

Swisher, E. M., The toxicity and fumigation characteristics of sulfur dioxide, acetone, and ethylene oxide alone and in combination. [against household insects] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. nr. 42. 1943, 153—162.

Thomas, G., et **Nelis, P.,** La genèse de l'activité bactéricide des huiles siccatives. Ann. Inst. Pasteur 68. 1942, 540—544.

Thomssen, E. G., and **Doner, M. H.,** Insecticidal properties of the fatty acids. Soap, N. York, 17. 1941, 94—98, 121.

Tomaselli, R., Rilievi fitosociologici rispetto alle malerbe delle risaie nel diserbo chimico selettivo col 2,4-D. Not. Malattie Piante nr. 19. 1952, 28—40.

Travis, G. E., Naphthalene paste. [for insect spray] Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 477—478.

Unterstenhöfer, Dinitro-o-kresole als Winterspritzmittel. Kranke Pflanze 20. 1943, 5—7.

Viado, G. B., Some internal effects of dinitrophenols on insects. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci. 16. 1941, 146—147.

Wain, R. L., The use of toxic polynitro derivatives in pest control. I. The estimation of dinitro-o-cresol and dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol. Ann. appl. Biol. 29. 1942, 301—308.

Watson, R. D., Ozone as a fungicide. Thes. Cornell Univ. (Abstr.) 1942. 1943, 396—399.

Watson, R. D., and **Nikitin, A. A.,** A new dust with adherence. Phytopathology 34. 1944, 1013—1014 (Abstr.).

Weigel, C. A., and **Johnson, G. V.,** Tartar emetic sprays against red spider. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 579—580.

Wille, J. E., La acción tóxica del selenio. Bol. Direcc. Agric. Ganad. Perú 14 (1940–41). 1942, 241—247, 4 figg.

Wille, J. E., Experimentos con polvos silícicos. [against insect pests of stored grain]. Bol. Direcc. Agric. Perú 16. 1944, nr. 48—51, pp. 28—39, 15 figg.

Wolf, F. A., a. o., Volatile fungicides, benzol and related compounds, and the principles involved in their use. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 213—227, 5 figg.

Yagodkina, V. P., Creolin as a powerful fungicide. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. USSR. n. ser. 30. 1941, 453—455.

Zentmyer, G. A., Mechanism of action of 8-hydroxyquinoline. Phytopathology 33. 1943, 1121.

Zukel, J. W., The insecticidal action of phenothiazine [on Periplaneta americana L.]. Science, Lancaster, n. ser. 96. 1942, 388.

Zukel, J. W., Some effects of phenothiazine, phenothiazone and thionol on Periplaneta americana. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 796—808.

Kalkstickstoff gegen Krähenschaden. Wochenbl. L.bauernsch. Württ. 34. 1940, 1 S.

Prüfung und Anerkennung dinitrokresolhaltiger Winterspritzmittel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 84.

Selenium in soils and crops. Bull. Imp. Inst., London, 38. 1940, 249—252.

Specifications and methods of analysis for tar oil winter washes. Minist. Agric., London, Bull. nr. 122. 1941, IV + 22 pp.

d. Physikalische und mechanische Mittel, Geräte
Physical and mechanical means, machines
Moyens physiques mécaniques, outillage

Ahlberg, O., Bekämpningsmetoder, som ej böra glömmas. [Fangapparate] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 17—21, 3 figg.

Ahlberg, O., En ny fångstkärra, avsedd för stritfångst. [Delphax] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 43—45, 1 fig.

Andrade, A. C., Ensáio de pulverizadores de costa. Biologico, São Paulo, 11. 1945, 201—221, 8 figg., 2 tab.

Ashley, T. E., Spray machinery for orchards, gardens, truck crops. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 7, pp. 3—5, 14 figg.

Barthel, W. F., and **Haller, H. L.,** Apparatus for rapid removal of solvents. Ind. engin. Chem., analyt. Ed., 17. 1945, 529, 1 fig.

Batt, G. H., New sprayer for testing aerosols. Soap, N. York, 21. 1945, 117, 119, 2 figg.

Berr, A., Mobilisierte Technik im Kampf gegen die Pflanzen-Schädlinge. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 371—372 u. 380.

Blümke, Die Vogelsitzstange, ein Hilfsmittel zur Mäusebekämpfung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 70. 1943, 114.

Bodenmüller, M., Ein bestens bewährter Schwefelapparat. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 120, 2 Abb.

Christoff, A., (Possibility for protection of orchard sprayers and other machineries from the corrosive action of the solutions used in the control of diseases in horticulture.) Jahrb. landw. Forsch.-, Vers.inst. Bulg. 1. 1943, 71—86.

Coupan, G., Emploi rationnel des pulvérisateurs et des poudreuses. Rev. Agric. France 73. 1941, 163—165. — Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 27. 1941, 393—501.

Dauberschmidt, K., Schädlingsbekämpfung durch Flugzeug-Vernebelung. Forstwiss. Centralbl. u. Tharandter forstl. Jahrb. 65. 1943, 247—259.

Davidov, P. G., (A bait apparatus »D—2«.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 113—115, 2 figg.

Davidov, P. G., (»D—1«, a combined seed-treater.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 101—105, 4 figg.

Deonier, C. C., and **Burrell, R. W.,** Airplane application of DDT larvicides. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 425—427.

De Urriés y Azara, M. J., Un sencillo aparato para aislar esporas. An. Jard. bot. Madrid, 5. 1945, 133—139, 4 figg.

Dove, W. E., Control of destructive insects by aircraft. Sci. Mon., N. York, 55. 1942, 382—386, 5 figg.

Dunnahoo, G. L., Insect control on aircraft. Soap sanit. Chem. 19. 1943, 111—113.

Frear, D. E. H., Deposition and retention of sprays. III. Apparatus and methods for laboratory spraying. Pennsylv. State Coll. Bull. 463. 1944, 18 pp., 11 figg.

Gibson, A., Controlling insects from the air — a review of work conducted in Canada. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 867—872, 1 tab.

Gindlhuber, W., Eine praktische fahrbare Spritze für die Baumschule. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 214, 2 Abb.

Göppert, B., Zehnjährige Erfahrungen mit Frostschutzhauben. — Nur 1940 brachte Mißerfolg. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 45. 1941, 78.

Hayden, J., A home-made spraying mask. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 50. 1939, 678, 1 fig.

Hedden, O. K., and **Merrill, R. M.,** Experiments in the use of vapor-spray equipment. U. S. Dept. Agric. Circ. nr. 598. 1941, 19 pp., 7 figg.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Turner, N.,** A laboratory apparatus for studying settling rate and fractionation of dusts. Phytopathology 32. 1942, 166—171, 2 figg.

Hills, O. A., and **Romney, V. E.,** A method of simulating airplane application of insecticides to tall plants in experimental plots. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 853—856, 5 figg.

Hopperstead, S. L., New developments in spraying and dusting equipment. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 485—486.

Hursh, R. W., (A study of performance of hand insecticide sprayers. Soap, N. York, 16. 1940, 93—96, 119—121.

Irons, F., A laboratory study of crop duster problems. Agric. Engin. 24. 1943, 383—384, 6 figg.

Janisch, E., Die Benutzung von Klimaanlagen in der Pflanzenschutzforschung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 51. 1941, 218—240, 12 Abb.

Jatzenko, I. P., (The results of scientific research work of the Institute for Plant Protection concerning the mechanization of plant protection.) Summary Sci. Res. Work Inst. Plant Prot. 1939. Leningrad 1940, 153—181, 19 figg.

Jenny, J., Eine moderne Spritzanlage größten Ausmaßes. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 51. 1942, 363—364, 2 Abb.

Jenny, J., Der Einfluß der Düse auf Brüheverbrauch und Spritzzeit. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 318—320.

Jenny, J., Die Entwicklung der stationären Spritzanlagen und die Elektrizität in der Landwirtschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 261.

Jenny, J., Le gun, instrument par excellence pour la lutte contre les parasites. (L'influence de la buse et de la vrille sur la pulvérisation et la répartition du liquide.) Terre Vaudoise, Lausanne, 35. 1943, 343, 357, 1 fig.

Jenny, J., L'influence de la vrille du pulvérisateur sur la forme du jet et sur le dégit. Rev. hortic. Suisse 16. 1943, [167]—169, 2 figg.

Jenny, J., Prüfung und Verbesserung von Maschinen und Apparaten; Prüfung von Materialien. In: Bericht der Eidg. Vers.anstalt für Obst-, Wein- u. Gartenbau in Wädenswil f. d. J. 1941 bis 1942 u. 1943. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 58. 1944, 480—483 u. 939—940.

Jenny, J., Spritzen und Technik. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 301—303.

Jenny, J., Stationäre Spritzanlage im Tessin. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 477—480.

Jenny, J., Die Wirkung der Düse und des Druckes auf den Brüheverbrauch beim Spritzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 52. 1943, 314—318, 1 Abb.

Jenny, J., Die Zahnradpumpe als Spritzpumpe für die Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 51. 1942, 330—331.

Jenny, J., Zur Frage der Abschreibung bei Motorspritzanlagen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 320—321.

Jenny, J., Zur Frage der Druckverluste in Spritzanlagen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 44—47, 1 Abb.

Jenny, J., und **Bryner, W.,** Sparmaßnahmen durch Spritztechnik. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 146—151.

Kadow, K. J., and **Hopperstead, S. L.,** An evaluation of new spray equipment. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc., Delaware, 32. 1943, 13—18, 5 figg.

Kanerva, N., (Die Insektenreuse, ein Apparat zum Fang mit Duftködern.) Ann. Ent. Fenn. 8. 1942, 45—49.

Kearns, H. G. H., A simple connector for overland steel spray mains. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1939. 1940, 57—59, 1 tab.

Konietzko, P., Gute Erfahrungen mit den Frostschutzhauben. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 62, 1 Abb.

List, G. M., A portable spray boom for experimental plots. Journ. econ. Ent. 36. 1943, 472, 2 figg.

McKibben, E. G., a. o., Some things to be desired in the development of spraying and dusting machinery. Michigan State hortic. Soc. Ann. Rept. 74. 1944, 41—53.

Manns, J. F., Modern spraying and dusting outfits. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc., Delaware, 29 (1939). ?1940, 42—45, 4 figg.

Martin, Ch. H., A portable dusting tent. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 942—943, 3 figg.

Meisakhovich, J. A., (About the construction of an agitator for suspensions of high concentration.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 102—103, 1 fig.

Meisakhovich, J. A., (Formulae for the calculation of the increase of the productivity of the field sprayers.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 211—214.

Meisakhovich, J. A., (The use of hydraulic sprayers for the spraying with concentrated solutions of poisons.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 3. 1940, 133—140, 2 figg.

Moore, H. W., A mechanical aspirator for sorting and counting insects in the field. Canad. Ent. 75. 1943, 162.

Müller, H., Hartgasspritze »Grüno«, D. R. P., der Firma Otto Grün, Neustadt (Weinstraße). Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 469, 1 Abb.

Müller, H., Karrenspritze »Cimbria« der Rheinpfälzischen Maschinen- und Metallwarenfabrik Carl Platz, GmbH., Ludwigshafen. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 687, 2 Abb.

Müller, H., Karrenspritze »Juno« der Landmaschinenfabrik G. Drescher, Halle a./S. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 686, 1 Abb.

Müller, H., Prüfungen von Pflanzenschutzgeräten. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 17—18.

Müller, H., Rückenverstäuber »Taifun« der Rheinpfälzischen Maschinen- und Metallwarenfabrik Carl Platz, GmbH., Ludwigshafen a. Rh. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 468—469, 2 Abb.

Müller, H., Selbsttätig arbeitender, vereinigter Kurznaß- und Trockenbeizer »Kombinator«, Bauart Dr. Stümpfig. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 208—209, 1 Abb., u. 474.

Munger, F., An adaptation of a thermograph to regulate variable temperature. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 554—555, 2 figg.

Pauck, P., Das richtige Spritzgerät für unsere Anlage. Ratschläge aus der Praxis eines Pflanzenschutzkenners. Dtsch. Obstbau 55. 1940, 30—32, 8 Abb.

Pemberton, C. E., Insects carried in transpacific airplanes. A review of quarantine work prior to December 7, 1941. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 48. 1944, 183—186.

Peterson, P. D., Five years' experience with the speed sprayer. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 65. 1945, nr. 2, pp. 13, 32—35, 2 figg.

Potter, C., A laboratory spraying apparatus and technique for investigating the action of contact insecticides. With some notes on suitable test insects. Ann. appl. Biol. 28. 1941, 142—169, 5 figg., 1 tab.

Queisner, R., Erfahrungen mit Filtereinsätzen und Gasmasken für hochgiftige Gase zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 35. 1943, 190—194.

Rasmussen, E. J., and **Sheldon, W. H.,** Filling the spray tank. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 26. 1944, 303—308, 5 figg.

Richter, H., Eine einfache und billige Zerstäuberspritze für Infektionsversuche. Züchter 12. 1940, 95—96, 2 Abb.

Riehm, E., Die technischen Mittel des Pflanzenschutzes. A. Beizgeräte. I. Naßbeizgeräte. Handb. Pfl.krankh. (P. Parey, Berlin) Bd. 6. 1938, 121—132, 11 Abb.

Rump, L., Winke für die Beschaffung von Spritzgeräten. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 263—264 u. 281—282.

Sander, R., Luftpumpe als Rückenspritze. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 198, 2 Abb.

Schmidt, E., Noch ein Pulver-Zerstäuber. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 47. 1943, 150, 2 Abb.

Schütz, K., Spritzung mit Schaumnebel. Techn. Landwirtsch. 24. 1943, 35—40.

Slosser, J. W., An improved sprayer boom for potatoes and other row crops. Agric. Engin. 26. 1945, 453—455.

[Sokolov, N. P.], (An experimental hygrochamber for the study of the reactions of insects to humidity.) Izv. uzbek. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR., Tashkent, nr. 2—3. 1940, 82—86, 2 figg.

Starr, D. F., Use of a double-nozzled spray apparatus for the application of DDT or oils. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 156—157.

Stateler, E. S., Mechanical treatment destroys insects in foods. Food Ind. 15. 1943, nr. 7, pp. 82—83, 138—140, 3 figg.

Stewart, R. P., A modification of the flea beetle trap. [Phyllotreta sp.] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 275.

Swan, D. C., and **Stephen, V. A.,** An injector for liquid fumigants. Journ. Austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 8. 1942, 26, 1 fig.

Swingle, M. C., and **Phillips, A. M.,** An insect rearing box with electric barriers. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 603—604, 2 figg.

Tamm, L. A., (Results of the examination of a one-horse duster.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 1/2. 1940, 204—210, 4 figg.

Thalenhorst, W., Der heutige Stand der Flugzeug-Sprühung im Pflanzenschutz. Anz. Schädl.kunde 20. 1944, 25—29.

Thomas, C. A., The effect of some commercial fungicide dust fillers on plant growth. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 7. 1943, 16—17.

Tint, H., An apparatus for the growth of plants under controlled temperature levels. Phytopathology 35. 1945, 511—516, 3 figg.

Trappmann, W., Physikalische Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen. In: Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten (P. Parey, Berlin) Bd. VI, Pflanzenschutz. 1938, 283—332, 61 Abb.

Turner, C. N., Wear in sprayer nozzle disks. Agric. Engin., St. Joseph (Mich.), 21. 1940, 393—394, 405, 4 figg.

Upholt, W. M., and **Hoskins, W. M.,** Factors concerned in the deposit of sprays. VII. Design and use of a photographic apparatus for studying the impact and movement of individual drops upon a surface. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 102—107, 5 figg.

Veach, C. W., and **McCauley, W. E.,** An insecticide dispersing machine. Agric. Engin. 22. 1941, 171—172, 2 figg.

Venkatarayan, J. V., A rat-trap for cocoanut plantations. Journ. Mysore agric. exp. Union, Bangalore, 17. 1939, 188—190, 1 fig.

Vorhies, Ch. T., and **Wehrle, L. P.,** A »fog« or aerosol applicator for DDT. Science n. ser. 102. 1945, 648.

Vormfelde, Saatgutreinigungsanlage Modell 331, Größe 1, der Firma Adolf Baumgarten, Porta-Westfalica. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 450—451, 1 Abb.

Whittaker, E. C., The care and maintenance of orchard machinery and equipment. Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 54. 1943, 114—115, 1 fig.

Wiesmann, R., Ersatzstoffe für die Arsenmittel im Pflanzenschutz. 1. Versuche mit Phenolthiazin, Schwefelstickstoff und Sporein im Obstbau. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 55. 1941, 657—675, 4 Abb.

Wilson, G. F., A flea beetle trap. [Phyllotreta spp.] Journ. R. hortic. Soc. 68. 1943, 106—107, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Wuttke, H., Schutz von Zuchtgärten gegen Hasen durch Elektrozaun. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 57. 1942, 907.

Zillig, H., Spritz- und Stäubegeräte für den Pflanzenschutz. Biol. Reichsanst. Flugbl. Nr. 89. 4. Aufl. 1941, 20 S., 20 Abb.

Zipf, Tanks as time savers when spraying. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 60. 1940, [19]—40, 6 figg.

Government of India. Department of Education, Health and Lands. Notification. Agriculture. 1940, 4 pp.

Keine verstopften Spritzdüsen mehr! Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 381, 1 Abb.

(Prüfungsergebnis der Rückenspritze »Korntrygd«.) Maskinproveanst. Norges Landbr.hogsk., Bergen, Ber. 1. 1943, 4 pp., 2 figg.

Selbsttätig arbeitender vereinigter Kurznaß- und Trockenbeizer »Kombinator«, Bauart Doktor Stümpfig, der Landmaschinenfabrik G. Drescher, Halle a./S. Mitt. Landwirtsch. 55. 1940, 208—209, 1 Abb.

Serieprovning. [Unkraut- und Kartoffelspritzen] Stat. Maskinprovningar Alnarp Medd. 619. 1942, 15 pp.

Technische Sparmaßnahmen beim Spritzen der Pflanzen. Von der Eidgen. Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein- und Gartenbau in Wädenswil. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 50. 1941, 165—166.

Zwei neue Schwefel- und Nikotin-Verdampfer — holländische Erfindungen. Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 44. 1940, 96, 2 Abb.

e. Schädigungen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel
Damages by plant parasiticides
Dégâts provoqués sur les plantes par des parasiticides

Bertholf, L. M., and **Pilson, J. E.,** Studies on toxicity to honeybees of acid lead arsenate, calcium arsenate, phenothiazine and cryolite. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 24—33, 4 figg.

Bodnár, J., und **Oedön, S.,** (Der Verbrauch von bespritzten Weintrauben und Obst.) Természett. Közlöny, Budapest, 1940, 10.

Böttcher, F. K., Pflanzenschutz und Bienenzucht. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 16. 1940, 229—230.

Boni, G., I trattamenti velenosi ai fruttiferi e le api. Note Fruttic., Pistoia, 20. 1942, nr. 4—5, pp. 43—47.

Butler, C. G., Poisoning of the honeybee. Bee World 23. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 38—39.

Butler, C. G., a. o., Experiments on the poisoning of honeybees by insecticidal and fungicidal sprays used in orchards. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 143—150, 2 figg.

Byers, H. G., On the occurrence of selenium in plants. Chron. bot. 7. 1942, 4—6.

Candura, G. S., Precauzioni per l'uso dei fitofarmaci. R. Osserv. Fitopat. Venezia Tridentina, Bolzano, Pubbl. prop. nr. 6. 1942, 3 pp.

Carter, G. A., Orchard spray poisoning of the honeybee. Ann. appl. Biol. 30. 1943, 195.

Columba, D., Primu rilievi clinici sulle alterazioni croniche da HCN nell'uoma. [Blausäure-Schäden] Ber. 8. int. Kongr. Unfallmed. u. Berufskrankh., Frankfurt a./M. 26.—30. 9. 1938, Bd. 2. 1939, 1073—1088.

De Bertolini, Le api e le irrorazioni arsenicali ai frutteti. Terra Trentina, Trento, 55. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 35—37.

Dehn, M. v., Besteht die Möglichkeit, die Bienen am Besuch arsenbehandelter Pflanzen zu verhindern? Ztschr. angew. Ent. 29. 1942, 282—308, 1 Abb.

Eckert, J. E., The avoidance of bee poisoning. Washington State hortic. Assoc. Proc. 40. 1944, 11—17. — Gleanings Bee Cult. 73. 1945, 129—131, 175.

Eckert, J. E., The effect of DDT on honeybees. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 369—374.

Eckert, J. E., The toxicity of tartar emetic to the honeybee. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 872—875, 1 fig.

Estler, W., Die mit der Verwendung von Quarzmehl und Quarzmehlpräparaten bei der Kornkäferbekämpfung verbundenen Gesundheitsgefahren. Reichsgesundheitsbl. 17. 1942, 357—359.

Filmer, R. S., and **Smith, C. L.,** DDT as a contact poinson for honeybees. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 537.

Frickhinger, R. W., Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes ohne Bienengefährdung. Dtsch. landw. Presse 67. 1940, 380.

Gaßner, L., Phosgen-Bildung aus Trichloracetonitril. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 225—227.

Göricke, A., Die Thallium-Vergiftung und ihre neuzeitlichen Behandlungsmethoden. Med. Welt 17. 1943, 577—580.

Goetze, G., Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes ohne Bienengefährdung. Dtsch. Imkerführer 14. 1940, Nr. 4.

Gratzl, E., Thallium-Vergiftungen bei kleineren Haustieren. Wiener tierärztl. Monatsschr. 26. 1939, 657—674.

Groves, K., and **John, J. L. St.,** Toxicity of lead arsenate spray residues to domestic animals. Pullman agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 410. 1941, 35.

Hallemans, A., La nocivité pour l'homme des produits arsenicaux. Vie hortic., Bruxelles, 1. 1942, 201—202.

Hambleton, J. I., Losses of bees from poisons in Utah. Gleanings Bee Cult. 96. 1941, 685—731.

Hammer, O., Frugttraesprøjtninger og Giftfaren for Bierne. Gartner-Tidende nr. 50. 1943, 547—548.

Hildebrand, H., Über Thallium-Vergiftung. C. Nieft, Bleicherode a. H. 1939. 26 pp.

Hoette, I., (Die Giftigkeit von Holzkonservierungsmitteln.) Polytechn. Weekbl. (niederl.) 36. 1942, 221—223.

Hofmann, Ch., Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz »Über die Wirkung von Dinitro-orthokresolen auf Fische« von H.-W. Nolte. Anz. Schädl.kunde 16. 1940, 58—59.

Kaufmann, O., Keine Gefährdung der Bienen bei Bestäubung der Rapsfelder mit Derris- und Pyrethrummitteln gegen Rapsglanzkäfer und Kohlschotenrüßler. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 125—129.

Knowlton, G. F., The bee loss situation in Utah. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 418.

Knowlton, G. F., Poisoning of honeybees [by insecticides, etc.]. Abstract of selected references from the literature. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. ser. nr. 310. 1944, 11 pp.

Kořínek, J., (Der Einfluß einiger im Pflanzenschutz benutzter Spritzstoffe auf die Bodenmikroflora.) Sborník České Akad. Zeměd., Praha, 16. 1941, 424—429.

Kotte, W., Wo steht die giftfreie Schädlingsbekämpfung im Gartenbau? Blumen- u. Pfl.bau 48. 1944, 157—158.

Künkele, F., Die unabsichtliche (chronische) Arsenvergiftung und ihr chemischer Nachweis I—II. Chemiker-Ztg. 64. 1940, 29—32, 2 Abb., u. 37—38.

Kulash, W. M., DDT and »control« of honeybees. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 609—610.

Liese, W., Zur Frage der Giftigkeit von Trichloracetonitril (»Tritox«) und Schwefeldioxyd. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 1—4.

Loewel, E. L., und **Seemann, F.,** Das Verhalten der Bienen gegenüber den gebräuchlichsten Spritzmitteln des Obstbaues. Forschungsdienst 12. 1941, 75—87. — Niedersächs. Imker 1941, Nr. 8.

Lyle, C., Daytime use poison dusts is effective. Mississippi Farm Res. 5. 1942, nr. 5, pp. 1, 8.

McCulloch, E. C., a. o., Moderate amounts of lead-arsenate-sprayed apples noninjurious to swine. Journ. amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 97. 1940, 51—52, 1 fig.

Macintosh, F. G., The toxicity of diphenyl and o-phenyl-phenol. Analyst 70. 1945, 334—335.

Marcovitch, S., and **Stanley, W. W.,** A study of antidotes for fluorine. Journ. Pharm. exp. Ther. 74. 1942, 235—238.

Martin, H., Accident prevention in the use of poisonous spray materials. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1938. 1939, 145—153.

Milum, V. G., DDT poisonous to honeybees. Amer. Bee Journ. 84. 1944, 194—195.

Naumann, K., Die Blausäurevergiftung bei der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 33. 1941, 36—47.

Neal, P. A., a. o., Results of examinations of three men having relativeley long continued occupational exposure to DDT. U. S. Publ. Health Serv., Nat. Inst. Health, Ind. hyg. Res. Lab., Bethesda, Md., 1944, 2 + 44 pp.

Nolte, H.-W., Über die Wirkung von Dinitroorthokresolen auf Fische. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 16. 1940, 19—20, 1 Abb.

Orr, L. W., and **Mott, L. O.,** The effects of DDT administered orally to cows, horses, and sheep. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 428—432.

Parker, J. R., and **Schweis, G. G.,** Toxicity of sodium fluosilicate to livestock, poultry, and game. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 309—310.

Pauck, P., Achtung beim Gebrauch chemischer Pflanzenschutzmittel. Dtsch. Garten 55. 1940, 39, 1 Abb.

Pein, H. v., und **Baurhenn, W.,** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Entstehung der chronischen Arsenvergiftungen der Weinbauern. Klin. Wochenschr. 22. 1943, 388—390.

Peters, G., Ein Gasrestnachweis für Ventox. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 123—125.

Riehm, E., Über die Gefährdung der Bienen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 65.

Robbers, H., Drei nicht tödliche Vergiftungen mit dem Mottenvertilgungsmittel »Melan«. Sammlg. Vergift.fälle 1938, Nr. 9, Abt. A, S. 37—40.

Scales, J. W., »1080« rat poison effective but dangerous. Mississippi Farm Res. 8. 1945, nr. 12, pp. 1, 8.

Schikorr, Über den chemischen Angriff von Holzschutzmitteln auf Eisen. Wiss. Abh. dtsch. Mat.prüf.anst. F. 1. 1940, H. 5, S. 58—66.

Schmidt, H. W., Dinitrokresol im Pflanzenbau und Wahrung der Gesundheit der Haus- und Weidetiere, der Vögel und des Wildes. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 34. 1942, 81—82.

Schneider-Orelli, O., Bienenweide und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schweiz. Bienenztg. Beih. 9. 1945, 423—429.

Schütz, W., Die Explosionsgefährlichkeit gasförmiger Entwesungsmittel. S.-A. Reichsarb.bl. Nr. 17/18. 1943, 198—207 (»Arbeitsschutz« Nr. 6).

Schulz, H., Beiträge zur Arsenempfindlichkeit der Honigbiene, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Grenzwertes der Vergiftung. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 27. 1941, 655—666, 3 Abb.

Schulz, H., Krankheitserscheinungen der Honigbiene nach Bestäubung mit Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 8. 1941, 208—212.

Schulz, H., Untersuchungen zur Arsenempfindlichkeit der Honigbiene. Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. H. 63. 1941, 54.

Schwan, B., Bina och skadedjursbekämpningen. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 8. 1944, 61—63.

Schwarte, W., Über Thalliumstaub-Vergiftung. Münchener med. Wochenschr. 86. 1939, 1299—1300.

Shaw, F. R., Bee poisoning: A review of the more important literature. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 16—21.

Shaw, F. R., Some preliminary observations on the effect of sweetened ant poisons on bees. Gleanings Bee Cult. 70. 1942, 538—539.

Shaw, F. R., and **Bourne, A. I.,** The effects of some insecticidal and fungicidal dusts on bees. Gleanings Bee Cult. 72. 1944, 125.

Shaw, F. R., and **Bourne, A. I.,** Observations on bee repellents. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 519—521.

Shaw, F. R., and **Bourne, A. I.,** Some observations on the effects of sulphur compounds applied during bloom on bee behaviour. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 607—608.

Stählin, A., Beiträge zur Feststellung der Todesursache von Haustieren und Wild. Arb. Thür. Landesanst. Pfl.bau u. -schutz H. 3. 1944, 69 S.

Stellwaag, F., Stand der Bemühungen der Wissenschaft und Industrie um den Ersatz giftiger Pflanzenschutzmittel durch ungiftige und bienenungefährliche. Hess. Biene Nr. 11. 1938, 3 S.

St. John, J. L., a. o., Toxicity to sheep of lead arsenate and lead arsenate spray residues. Journ. agric. Res. 60. 1940, 317—329.

Straube, G., Die chronische Arsenvergiftung der Winzer. In: Fühner-Wielands Sammlg. v. Vergift.fällen (Verlag Vogel, Berlin) Bd. 10, Liefg. 9. 1939, 32 S.

Swartwout, H. G., Arsenical injury and some new fungicides. Iowa State hortic. Soc. [Rept.] 79. 1944, 78—89.

Sweetman, H. L., and **Gyrisko, G. G.,** Latent injury from pyrethrum and rotenone dusts. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 746—749, 1 fig.

Turnbull, W. H., History of the use of bee repellents in orchard sprays in the Okanagan Valley of British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 42. 1945, 7—8.

Webster, R. L., Bee poisoning in Washington. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 324—326, 2 figg.

Wigglesworth, V. B., A case of DDT poisoning in man. Brit. med. Journ. nr. 4397. 1945, 517.

Wilford, B. H., and **Mott, L. O.,** Results of tests with domestic animals confined on pastures sprayed with natural cryolite. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 291.

Wolfenbarger, D. O., DDT for »out of place« honeybee colonies. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 849—850.

Wührer, J., Der Verkehr mit giftigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Leitfaden für die Prüfung zur Zulassung zum Vertrieb von giftigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln. J. A. Barth, Leipzig 1940. 2., erw. Aufl., 38 S. (H. 9 der Schriftenreihe des Reichsgesundh.-amtes).

Deutsches Reich: Vorsichtsmaßregeln zur Verhütung von Unglücksfällen beim Gebrauch von nikotinhaltigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln. (Bearbeitet vom Reichsgesundheitsamt u. d. Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941 46.

Ein **Fall von Schwefelkohlenstoff-Vergiftung.** Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 20. 1940, 11.

[Public health relations of insecticides and fumigants]. 6. Pacific sci. Congr., Calif., Proc. 6. 1939, 113—128, 135—166, 177—183, 205—227, 8 figg.

Richtlinien zur Verhütung von Bienenschäden beim Gebrauch giftiger Pflanzenschutzmittel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 19—20.

Tödlicher Unfall bei einer Vergasungsübung. (Ref.) Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 32. 1940, 224.

Vorsichtsmaßregeln zur Verhütung von Unglücksfällen beim Gebrauch von arsenhaltigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 22. 1942, 54.

3. Förderung und Organisation des Pflanzenschutzes
Advancement and organization of the plant protection
Avancement et organisation de la protection des plantes

Annand, P. N., The war and the future of entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 37. 1944, 1—9.

Appel, G. O., Die Technische Assistentin im künftigen Pflanzenschutzdienst. Techn. Assistentin 8. 1941, H. 8, 2 S.

Bailey, D. L., Canadian plant pathology in retrospect and prospect. Agric. Inst. Rev. 1. 1945, 41—52.

Blunck, H., Ungenutzte Möglichkeiten zur Gewinnung der Nahrungsfreiheit unseres Volkes. [Pflanzenschutz] Kriegsvorträge Rhein. Friedr.-Wilh.-Univ. Bonn H. 14 (Gebr. Scheuner, Bonn). 1940, 42 S., 34 Abb.

Brown, W., Plant disease in relation to the public. Nature, London, 146. 1940, 118–121.

Caesar, L., Fifty years of entomological progress, Part II, 1899 to 1909. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 15—21.

Da Costa Neto, J. P., Subsidio para a história da entomologia e da fitopatologia no Rio Grande do Sul. Rev. agron., Pôrto Alegre, 4. 1940, 385—387, 1 fig.

De Mello, U. C., Os serviços e realizações da defeza sanitaria vegetal. Rev. Soc. Brasil. Agron., Rio de Janeiro, 3. 1940, [10—31], 1 fig.

Essig, E. O., An all out entomological program. Journ. econ. Ent. 38. 1945, 1—8.

Essig, E. O., Fifty years of entomological progress, Part IV, 1919 to 1929. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 30—58.

Essig, E. O., The significance of taxonomy in the general field of economic entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 739—743.

Ferdinandsen, C., Principes pour le règlement législatif de la protection des plantes. Scientia, Milano, 35. 1941, 166—172.

Ferris, G. F., The needs of systematic entomology. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 732—738.

Feytaud, J., L'organisation du Service de la Protection des Végétaux. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Talence, 40. 1941, 71—78.

Fuchs, W. H., Hochschulausbildung in Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 107—113.

Gerdum, E., Der Pflanzenschutz und seine Organisation in Rumänien. Forschungsdienst 9. 1940, 202—203.

Goidànich, A., Nell'azione autarchica: la difesa dei vegetali. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 50. 1940, [65].

Helm, R., Les problèmes et les méthodes de la mycologie aux colonies. Conf. Off. Rech. sci. colon. 1943, 133—158.

Herford, G. V. B., The organization and work of the Pest Infestation Laboratory of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Ann. appl. Biol. 31. 1944, 75.

Hewitt, J. L., Bureau of nursery service. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 28. 1939, 590—592.

Hibraoui, H., La lutte contre les ennemis des cultures depuis mill'ans en Andalousie et en Arabie. VI. Congr. Int. Ent. Madrid 1935, vol. 2. 1940, 803—810.

Janisch, E., Praktische Zoologie als Wissenschaft. Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Bln.-Dahlem 9. 1942, 63—77, 1 Abb.

Jones, G. D., What are the extension problems in the larger insect control programs? Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 672—673.

Klemm, M., Neues über die Organisation des Pflanzenschutzdienstes in der USSR. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 53.

Klemm, M., Pflanzenschutz in der USSR. Angew. Bot. 23. 1941, 41—62, 2 Kart.

Klinkowski, M., Pflanzenpathologie im Ostland. I. Aufgaben der Pflanzenpathologie und des praktischen Pflanzenschutzes im baltischen Ostland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 53. 1943, 12—18.

Kremmler, Forstschutzkommando in Windwurfgebieten. Dtsch. Forstztg. 10. 1941, 277—281.

Kusano, S., (The future status of phytopathology.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 10. 1940, [81]—83.

Kusnezov, N. J., (Review of works in entomology, theoretical and applied, done in the USSR. from 1917 to 1937 inclusively.) Bull. Inst. Zool. appl., Phytopath., Leningrad, 12. 1941, 17—122.

Langford, G. S., Status of Plant Quarantine and Inspection Section in the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Journ. econ. Ent. 34. 1941, 13—16.

Leiby, R. W., What are the extension problems in the classroom teaching of entomology? Journ. econ. Ent. 32. 1939, 671—672.

Lindfors, Th., Växtskydd i kristider. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 4. 1940, 1—3.

Lounsbury, C. P., The pioneer period of economic entomology in South Africa. Journ. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 3. 1940, 9—29.

Malenotti, E., Le sezioni fitosanitarie e la precisazione dei loro compiti. Giorn. Agric. Dom., Roma, 51. 1941, [289].

Marlatt, C. L., Fifty years of entomological progress, Part I, 1889 to 1899. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 8—15.

Merelo-Barbera, S., Nuevas orientaciones en la lucha contra las plagas del campo. Ceres, Valladolid, 7. 1942, 16, 17.

Metcalf, C. L., Fifty years of entomological progress, Part III, 1909 to 1919. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 21—30.

Meyer, H. A., Die neuen Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalten. [Wien, Klosterneuburg, Eisgrub u. Bromberg] Mitt. Landwirtsch. 56. 1941, 725—726, 2 Abb., u. 745—746, 2 Abb.

Moore, W. C., Presidential address. Organization for plant pathology in England and Wales — retrospect and prospect. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 25. 1942, 229—245.

Morstatt, H., Die Erfolge der Biologischen Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem. Dtsch. wissensch. Dienst, Berlin, Nr. 41. 1941, 7—8.

Otanes, F. Q., A survey of Philippine entomology, with special reference to applied or economic work. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr. (1939) 4. 1940, 383—396.

Parsche, F., Der Pflanzenschutz und seine Organisation in Rumänien. Nach einem Vortrag von Prof. Dr. Tr. Săvulescu. Forschungsdienst, Berlin, 9. 1940, 307—309.

Philipp, W., Pflanzenschutzdienst und -forschung in den besetzten Ostgebieten. Landbauforschung im Osten 1. 1943, 60—70.

Pštross, F., Rationalisation et organisation de la lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric. (Sect. V), Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, 27—31 (Reichsnährstand, Berlin).

Rademacher, B., Gedanken über Nachkriegsaufgaben im Pflanzenschutz. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 52. 1942, 51—56.

Ránky, S., et **Sántha, L.,** La lutte moderne contre les parasites de la viticulture: organisation, moyens, ustensiles et machines. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric. (Sect. V), Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, 39—43 (Reichsnährstand, Berlin).

Riehm, E., Der Pflanzenschutzdienst. In: K. Meyer, Gefüge und Ordnung der deutschen Landwirtschaft, Berlin, 1939, 473—481.

Riehm, E., Pflanzenschutz im sechsten Kriegsjahr. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 3. 1945, 7—9.

Rohwer, S. A., Fifty years of entomological progress, Part V, 1929 to 1939. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 58—65.

Saalas, U., (Die Stellung der angewandten Entomologie in Finnland.) Ann. ent. fenn. 10. 1944, 25—32.

Săvulescu, M. T., La protection des plantes et l'organisation phytopathologique en Roumanie. Mon. int. Prot. Plantes, Rome, 17. 1943, 85—103.

Schlumberger, O., Der Hagelversicherungsschutz in der Landwirtschaft. Versicherungsarchiv 13. 1942, Nr. 1/2, 13 S.

Shorokhov, S. I., (Latest achievements in agricultural plant protection against pests and diseases at the All-Union Agricultural Show, Moscow, in 1940.) Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 15—21.

Sibilia, C., Méthodes modernes de lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne: moyens, appareils, machines et organisation. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric. (Sect. V), 6.—12. 6. 1939, 49—55 (Reichsnährstand, Berlin).

Smith, H. S., Economic entomology and the national welfare. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 587—588.

Urbányi, J., A magyar növényegészségügy története és kialakulása 1939—ig. (Geschichte und Entwicklung des ungarischen Pflanzengesundheitswesens bis zum Jahre 1939.) Növényegészségügyi Évkönyv (Jahrb. Amtl. Pfl.gesundheitsd.), Budapest, I (1937—1940). 1941, 5—20, 1 tab.

Vladimirskaja, N. N., and **Hohriakov, M. C.,** (The founder of silvan phytopathology.) [Vanin] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 4. 1940, 160.

Vollert, H.-E., Reichsnährstand und Schadenverhütung. Inform.dienst Reichsarb.-gemeinsch. Schadenverhütung, Berlin, Nr. 1. 1942, 17—18.

Voukassovitch, P., Méthodes modernes de lutte contre les ennemis de la vigne: moyens, appareils, machines et organisation. XVIII. Congr. int. Agric. (Sect. V), Dresden, 6.—12. 6. 1939, 55—58 (Reichsnährstand, Berlin).

Waterston, J. M., Plant protection in Bermuda. Dept. Agric. Bermuda Bull. nr. 21. 1943, [3+] II + 102 pp.

Westerdijk, J., 50 jaar phytopathologie in Nederland. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 47. 1941, 103—111.

Wilhelm, Gemeinschaftliche Spritzbrühebereitungsanlagen — ein Schritt zur Erleichterung und Verbesserung der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Mitt. Landesverb. Weinbau, Kolmar, Nr. 8. 1942, 118—122, 4 Abb.

Agricultural research in Great Britain. Comm. Privy Counc. Org. Devel. Agric. Res., Stat. Off., London 1943.

Deutsch-italienische Pflanzenschutzkommission. Biologe 10. 1941, 297.

Erfolgreicher Pflanzenschutz in Lothringen. Obst- u. Gemüsebau 87. 1941, 127.

Feldschädlingswarte in der USSR. Int. Agrar-Rdsch. H. 3. 1941, 71.

New South Wales: Plant diseases act, 1924. — Proclamation. Govt. Gaz., Sidney, nr. 138. 1942, 1 p.

(Organisation des Pflanzenschutzes im Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 95—97.

Der **Pflanzenschutz** und seine Organisation in Rumänien. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 27—28.

Report of the Committee on post-war agricultural education in England and Wales. H. M. Stat. Office, London 1943. 92 pp.

Los **servicios de fitopatología** en la República Argentina. Chron. Bot., Waltham, 7. 1942, 227—228.

(Thirty years of the scientific work of the great phytopathologist of the USSR.) [Naumov] Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad, nr. 5. 1940, 146—147.

4. Gesetzgebung und Verwaltung im Pflanzenschutz
Legislation and administration of plant protection
Législation et administration pour la protection des plantes

Baptist, B. A., The scope and function of plant protection legislation in Ceylon with special reference to insect pests. Trop. Agriculturist, Peradeniya (Ceylon), 99. 1943, 221—230.

Britton, W. E., Laws and regulations concerning the inspection of nurseries in Connecticut and transportation of nursery stock. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 141. 1940, 49—83.

Cobianchi, E., La organizzazione del servizio fitopatologico. Difesa delle Piante 1. 1945, nr. 4, pp. 2—3.

Cunningham, G. H., Certification of therapeutants. N. Zealand Journ. Sci. Techn. A 21. 1940, 319—321.

Dewey, A. W., Should plowing corn lands be mandatory under Massachusetts State law? Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. FM–11. 1943, 10 pp.

Drake, C. J., Bibliography of the State plant pest laws, quarantines, regulations and administrative rulings of the United States of America. Ames (Iowa) 1942, (1 +) 60 pp.

Friend, R. B., and **Zappe, M. P.,** Laws and regulations concerning the inspection of nurseries in Connecticut and transportation of nursery stock. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 151. 1942, 17—57.

Haenseler, C. M., Standardization of plant disease surveys. Plant Dis. Reptr. 28. 1944, 38—41.

Härdtl, H., Pflanzenschutz in Zentral-Polen und Galizien. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 54. 1944, 321—332, 1 Abb.

Hewitt, J. L., California regulatory laws and fruit-tree viroses. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 787.

Kac, A., (Neue tschechische gesetzliche Vorschriften zum Pflanzenschutz.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, 79—94.

Kac, A., Nové předpisy o ochraně rostlin. (Neue gesetzliche Vorschriften über den Pflanzenschutz.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 17. 1941, nr. 8, pp. 102—117; 18. 1942, nr. 9, pp. 159—194.

Kac, A., (Übersicht der im Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren gültigen Gesetze und Verordnungen, welche den Pflanzenschutz betreffen.) (Reblausvorschriften im Inlande nicht eingenommen.) Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, 94—95.

Kawamura, T., (A list of the bacteria and fungi imported and transported under permit into Japan proper 1914—1938.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 9. 1939, [243]—262.

Kotte, W., Der Pflanzenschutz im Elsaß. Angew. Bot. 25. 1943, 1—12.

McDonald, J. E., and **Fraps, G. S.,** First annual report on the operation of the Texas insecticide and fungicide law. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 104. 1944, 12 pp.

Mackie, D. B., Report of the special committee to investigate the alfalfa weevil (Hypera postica). Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 189. 1942, 69—77, 1 fig.

Padwick, G. W., and **Uppal, B. N.,** The problem of inter-provincial plant quarantines in India. Indian Journ. agric. Sci. 10. 1940, 697—706.

Rahman, K. A., Legislation against plant pests and diseases. Indian Farming 111. 1942, 269—272.

Soraci, F. A., Laws, rules and regulations governing the shipment of nursery stock out of New Jersey. N. Jersey Dept. Agric. Plant Ind. nr. 310. 1940, 60 pp.

Thompson, A., Legislation in Malaya relating to trade in plants. Malayan agric. Journ. 28. 1940, 408—413.

Trappmann, W., Die gesetzliche Regelung des Handels mit Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Kranke Pflanze 17. 1940, 8—12, 29—31 u. 51—53.

Vaughan, R. E., Wisconsin plant quarantine law. Plant Dis. Reptr. 25. 1941, 289–290.

Weber, W., und **Schoenichen, W.,** Der Schutz von Pflanzen und Tieren. Nachträge und Ergänzungen zur Naturschutzverordnung vom 18. 3. 1936. Berlin 1941. 88 S.

Weiland, J. E., Pflanzenschutz-Gesetze. Luxemburg [1940]. 113 S.

Wiesmann, R., Die Bedeutung der Verfügung Nr. 2 des Eidgen. Volkswirtschaftsdepartements über Herstellung und Vertrieb von landwirtschaftlichen Hilfsstoffen (Pflanzenschutzmitteln und ähnlichen Stoffen) für den schweizerischen Pflanzenschutz. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst- u. Weinbau 51. 1942, 41—45.

Bermuda Bye-Laws. Amendment of Bye-Laws made by the Board of Agriculture on 7th March, 1939, regulating the control of plant diseases and pests. 1941, 1 p.

British Guiana: Plant protection ordinance, 1942. Georgetown 30. 1. 1942, 8 pp.

England: Destructive insect and pest acts, England. The wart disease of potatoes order of 1941. Dated September 12, 1941. Statutory Rules and Orders nr. 1439. 1941, 6 pp.

England: Destructive insect and pest acts. The sale of diseased plants (amendment) order of 1943. Dated December 6, 1943. [Urocystis cepulae] Statutory Rules and Orders nr. 1686. 1943, 2 pp.

Erteilung von Produktionsaufgaben für Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzmittel. (Zur Anordnung VI/43 der Reichsstelle »Chemie«.) Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 1. 1943, 20—21.

[Fruit and vegetable quarantine of Puerto Rico]. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Q. 58. 1941, 5 pp.

Genehmigung für Herstellung und Vertrieb von Pflanzenwuchsstoffen und -hormonen. Reichs-Pfl.schutzbl. 2. 1944, 81.

The **importation of plants** (amendment) order of 1940, 1945. S.R.O., London, nr. 544. 1940, 2 pp.; nr. 583. 1945, 1 p.

Importation of plants and plant products by mail. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., S.R.A., 1943, 21—22.

Law, rules, regulations and quarantines pertaining to the certification and transportation of nursery stock and other plants. Kansas ent. Comm. Circ. 4. 1943, 22 pp.

List of current quarantine and other restrictive orders and miscellaneous regulations. U.S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., S.R.A., 1944, 66—72.

List of intercepted plant pests, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943. (Service and regulatory announcements.) U.S. Dept. Agric., S.R.A., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1938. 1939, 62 pp.; 1939. 1940, 53 pp.; 1941, 71 pp.; 1941. 1942, 50 pp.; 1943, 41 pp.; 1944, 35 pp.

(List of pests, diseases and weeds of agricultural crops subject to external quarantine instituted for the USSR. for the year 1940.) Izd. tzentr. karant. Lab., Moscow, 1940, 62 pp.

Mauritius: Department of Agriculture, Mauritius, Proclamation No. 26 of 1941. To prohibit the importation into Mauritius of certain plants. 1941, 1 p.

Mexico: Service and regulatory announcements, October-December, 1943. Plant-quarantine import restrictions, Republic of Mexico. U.S. Dept. Agric., S.R.A., Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., 1944, 42.

Notification, Agriculture No. F. 193/40–A. [importation of insects] Govt. India, Dept. Educ., Hlth & Lds., New Delhi, 3. 2. 1941, 1 p.

The **plant protection** ordinance (Kenya), 1937. Government notices No. 851 (1938), No. 468 (1939), No. 127 (1940). 1939, 2 pp.; 1940, 1 p.

La **protection** juridique des variétés des plantes. 15th Actes Inst. Int. Agric., Rom, 1940, 267—288.

Regulations for the enforcement of the insecticide act of 1910. Insecticide act of 1910 (36 Stat. 331; 7 U.S.C. 121—134). U.S. Dept. Agric., S.R.A., A.M.S. nr. 162. 1941, 9 pp.

Restrictions on the importation of tomato seed. [Aplanobacter michiganense] Farming South Afr. 20. 1945, 206.

Rom: Annuaire international de législation agricole. XXXème année — 1940. XXXIème année — 1941, XXXIIème année — 1942. Inst. int. Agric., Rom 1941. LXXIV + 762 pp.; 1942. LXVIII + 840 pp.; 1943. LXII + 774 pp.

Rules and regulations made by the State Plant Board pursuant to the Florida Plant Act of 1927 and the bee disease law of 1927. Florida Plant Bd. Mon. Bull. n. ser. 1. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 10—47.

Service and regulatory announcements. U.S. Dept. Agric., S.R.A., B.E.P.Q., nr. 139. 1939, 55—95; nr. 141. 1940, 131—147; nr. 142. 1940, 1—38; nr. 143. 1940, 39—63; nr. 144. 1940, 65—83; nr. 145. 1941, 85—102; nr. 146. 1941, 1—42; nr. 147. 1941, 45—63; nr. 148. 1941, 65—84; nr. 149. 1942, 87—104; nr. 150. 1942, 1—26; nr. 151. 1942, 29—47; nr. 152. 1942, 49—70; nr. 153. 1943, 73—95; nr. 154. 1943, 1—14; nr. 155. 1943, 17—24; nr. 156. 1943, 25—34; nr. 157. 1944, 37—43; nr. 158—159. 1944, 1—30, 33—55; nr. 160. 1944, 57—73; nr. 161. 1945, 75—116; nr. 162. 1945, 17 pp.; nr. 164. 1945, 1—2, 30—32, 39—49, 103.

St. Lucia: Plant protection ordinance. No. 12 of 1942. Govt. Gaz., Sydney, 1942, 31—40.

Summary of legislation affecting agricultural industries as at 31st December, 1938. Plant quarantine. St. Kitts-Nevis Dept. Agric. Rept. 1938. 1939, 26—29.

(Übersicht der im Protektorat Böhmen und Mähren gültigen Gesetze und Verordnungen, welche den Pflanzenschutz betreffen (Reblausvorschriften im Inlande nicht eingenommen). Ochrana Rostlin, Praha, 16. 1940, nr. 2, pp. 94—95.

Union of South Africa Proclamations Nos. 116 and 117, 1945. Restriction on the introduction of certain plants into the Union. Portions and products of certain plants included in the definition of plant. Govt. Printer, Pretoria, 1945, 2 pp.

5. Statistik über die Verbreitung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen

Statistics of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites

Statistique de la fréquence des maladies végétales et de leurs parasites

Chester, K. S., Defoliation and crop loss. Plant Dis. Reptr. 29. 1945, 162—168.

Edson, H. A., and **Wood, J. I.,** Crop losses from plant diseases in the United States in 1938, 1939. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 118. 1939 (1940), 85—118; Suppl. 127. 1940 (1941), 177—209.

Foister, C. E., War on plant diseases. Scot. Journ. Agric. 23. 1941, 163—168.

Garrett, S. D., Losses to world agriculture through root disease of crops. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 17. 1940, 49—52.

Isaakides, K. A., (Der Mensch und die Insekten.) Phytopath. Inst. Mpenakeion, Athen 1941. 72 pp., 1 tab.

Klemm, M., Ernteverluste, Schadensschätzung und Pflanzenschutzstatistik. Forschungsdienst 10. 1940, 265—275.

Koblet, R., Wandlungen und Probleme des Pflanzenbaues seit dem 18. Jahrhundert. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 55. 1941, 614—622.

Parker, J. R., Annual insect-damage appraisal. Journ. econ. Ent. 35. 1942, 1—10.

Pinckard, J. A., Plant diseases take annual toll of millions of dollars from State crops. Mississippi Farm Res. 6. 1943, nr. 7, p. 7.

Puttemans, A., Some data concerning the history of phytopathology in Brazil, and the first notices of diseases of plants in the country. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 24. 1940, 77—107, 8 tab.

Shepherd, D. R., The prevalence and destructiveness of plant diseases in Iowa from 1850 to 1937. Phytopathology 30. 1940, 22.

Tharp, W. H., a. o., Some problems in handling and interpreting plant disease data in complex factorial designs. Phytopathology 31. 1941, 26—48, 2 figg.

Twinn, C. R., A summary statement concerning some of the more important insect pests in Canada in 1940. Ontario ent. Soc. Rept. 71 (1940). 1941, 53—61.

Weiss, H. B., Money losses due to destructive insects. Journ. N. York ent. Soc. 48. 1940, 195—199.

Weiss, H. B., When economic entomologists are not economic. Journ. econ. Ent. 33. 1940, 706—707.

Wishart, J., Field trials: their lay-out and statistical analysis. Imp. Bur. Plant Breedg. Gen., Cambridge, 1940, 36 pp., 5 figg.

La **protection** des cultures sauve des millions. Suisse Off. Propag. Prod. Agric. Suisse 1944, 112 pp., 200 figg.

Spanien: Verluste der Landwirtschaft durch Schädlinge. (Ref.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd. 21. 1941, 22—23.

Tableaux statistiques des dégâts causés à l'agriculture hellénique pendant l'année 1936 et 1937 par les agents météoriques ainsi que par les parasites animaux et végétaux. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 3. 1939, 69—79.

Autorenverzeichnis

Index of authors – Index alphabétique des auteurs

Aamodt, O. S., 458.
Aamodt, T. L., 342, 1065.
Aartsen, J., 44.
Abalos, R., 327.
Abbas, M., 943.
Abbe, E. C., 261.
Abbott, C. E., 1181.
Abbott, E. V., 994, 996, 997, 1005, 1006.
Abderhalden, E., 221.
Abdoollaev, A., 189.
Abdul Wahid Khan, 192, 739, 1128.
Abe, S., 77.
Abegg, F. A., 420.
Abercrombie, W. F., 187.
Aberdeen, J. E. C., 555.
Åberg, E., 272, 274, 323, 458.
Abraham, A., 120.
Abraham, E. P., 1187.
Abraham, R., 388, 389.
Abreu, M. R., 1006.
Abrosimoff, S. A., 1085.
Abshagen, K., 177.
Aburto, V. H., 1088.
Acatay, A., 829.
Acatay, G., 795, 864.
Acerete Lavilla, A., 710.
Achard, E. D., 772.
Acock, A. M., 44.
Acree jr., F., 1182, 1184, 1194.
Acree, R. J., 820.
Aczél, M., 170, 172, 203, 389, 416, 551, 629, 678, 697, 765, 769.
Adair, C. R., 285, 316, 317.
Adair, E. O., 261.
Adair, L. A., 1070.
Adam, 526.
Adam, D. B., 316, 491.
Adam, J., 581.
Adam, W. B., 619.
Adametz, L., 642.
Adams, A. B., 435.
Adams, G. A., 802, 804.
Adams, J. A., 183, 1095.
Adams, J. E., 931.
Adams, L. E., 856.
Adamson, A. M., 159, 1065, 1136.
Addicott, F. T., 964.
Addy, C. E., 1052.
Adle, A. H., 952.
Adsuar, J., 542, 572, 573, 577.
Afanasiev, M. M., 353, 408, 410, 690, 703, 1084.
Afanasieva, O. V., 206.
Afanassjewa, A. S., 272.
Afzal, M., 943, 945, 950.
Afzal Husain, M., 146, 718, 946. Siehe auch Husain, M. A.
Agati, J. A., 272.
Agatov, P., 233, 240, 572.
Agdeppa, F. T., 1156.
Agenjo, R., 327.
Aggéry, B., 90, 260, 896, 902, 1094.
Agnew, E. L., 663.
Agricola, J., 422.
Aguilar, L., 975.
Ahlberg, O., 196, 243, 549, 629, 899, 1146, 1170, 1183, 1204.
Ahlgren, H. L., 458, 459.
Ahmad Janjua, N., 629, 669, 680.
Ahmad, M., 931, 1119.
Ahmad, T., 433, 953, 1001, 1124, 1132.
Ahrens, W. E., 866.
Aiazzi-Mancini, M., 1200.
Aikman, J. M., 58.
Ainsworth, G. C., 78, 110, 242, 440.
Airola, E. V., 1041.
Aitken, H. C., 649.
Aitken, T. R., 1019.
Aitken, Y., 457.
Aiyar, S. P., 272.
Ajroldi, P., 304, 521.
Akai, S., 32, 101, 921.
Akatsuka, K., 826.
Akeley, R. V., 380.
Åkerberg, E., 178.
Åkerman, Å., 36, 58, 243, 272, 1055.
Akimotschkina, T. A., 579.
Alabouvette, L., 304.
Alben, A. O., 733.
Albert, A. R., 401.
Albertson, F. W., 58, 460.
Albin, F. E., 135.
Albrecht, H., 121, 129, 444, 452, 457.
Albrecht, W. A., 371.
Albright, W. D., 44.
Alcalde, M. B., 78.
Alcáraz Mira, E., 485.
Alcebo, J., 1113.
Alden, C. H., 642, 1088, 1129.
Alderman, W. H., 657.
Aldous, C. M., 864.
Aldous, S. E., 212, 864, 1138.
Aldrich, K. F., 814.
Aldrich, W. W., 655.
Aleksić, M. K., 769.
Alencar, J., 982.
Alexander, C. C., 680, 1190.
Alexander, C. P., 10, 467, 1028.
Alexander, L. J., 555, 561.
Alexandrow, W. J., 36.
Alexejew, J. A., 1088, 1138.
Alexopoulos, C. J., 36, 70, 78, 100.
Alfaro, A., 316, 389, 427, 629, 642.
Alibert, H., 734.
Alimdzhanov, R., 452.
Allan, F. E., 487.
Allan, J. A., 396.
Allan jr., P. B., 678.
Allan, P. F., 1085.
Allard, H. A., 233.
Allen, C. H., 1088.
Allen, C. T., 1200.
Allen, E. J., 888.

Allen, F. W., 642.
Allen, H. W., 629, 630, 1088, 1106, 1108, 1119, 1132.
Allen, L. A., 70.
Allen, M. W., 134, 138, 699.
Allen, N., 482, 529, 530.
Allen, P. J., 288, 964.
Allen, R. C., 915, 922.
Allen, T. C., 357, 396, 422, 435, 452, 536, 544, 1184, 1194.
Allinger, H. W., 608.
Allington, W. B., 422, 427, 476, 479, 561.
Allison, C. C., 249, 476, 607.
Allison, F. E., 84.
Allison, J. H., 214, 581.
Allison, J. L., 295, 444, 458, 460, 461.
Allison, J. R., 704, 722, 728.
Allman, S. L., 203, 597, 630, 718.
Allmendinger, D. F., 610, 647.
Allred, B. W., 146.
Allyn, H., 899.
Alpatjev, A. V., 555.
Alpaugh, G. N., 677.
Alten, F., 265, 374, 376, 710, 1064.
Altergot, W. F., 112, 1055.
Altstatt, G. E., 249, 283, 346, 492, 521, 555, 561, 572, 936.
Alvarado, J. A., 1, 960.
Alvarez Aparicio, J., 1011.
Alvarez García, L. A., 513, 555, 572, 809, 1007. Siehe auch García, L. A. A.
Alvarez, L. A., 544.
Alway, F. J., 444.
Amabile Aranda, R. J., 630.
Amadon, C. H., 871.
Amaducci, M., 291.
Amann, G., 829.
Amato, C., 1172.
Ambros, W., 861.
Ambrose, A. M., 1194.
Ambruster, H. W., 1170.
Ames, L. M., 1047.
Ames, R. W., 68.
Ammon, W., 790.
Amos, E. G., 797.
Amos, J. M., 630, 697, 1107.
Amstein, W. G., 650.
Ananda Rau, S., 924, 992.
Anantanarayanan, K. P., 467, 973, 982.
Ander, K., 416.
Anders, E., 406.
Andersen, A., 528.
Andersen, A. L., 521.
Andersen, E. M., 429.
Andersen, K., 500.
Andersen, K. Th., 1028, 1055.
Anderson, A. J., 50, 54, 57.
Anderson, B. E., 871.
Anderson, D. A., 49, 820.
Anderson, E. G., 1169.
Anderson, E. J., 221, 498, 661.
Anderson, H. W., 528, 544, 568, 573, 607, 609, 617, 622, 628, 637, 657, 661, 663, 667, 668, 690, 693, 751, 1096, 1152.
Anderson, J. P., 104.
Anderson, K. L., 459.
Anderson, L. C., 166, 645.
Anderson, L. D., 202, 340, 382, 388, 443, 521, 540, 570, 572, 576, 1191, 1199.
Anderson, M. E., 423, 440.
Anderson, P. J., 472, 477.
Anderson, R. F., 837, 845, 848.
Anderson, Th. F., 227, 232.
Anderson, W. S., 970.
Anderssen, E. E., 491.
Andersson, G., 272.
Andersson, Y., 871.
Andes, J. O., 657.
Andison, H., 184, 194, 672, 680, 896, 1103.
Andrade, A. C., 1204.
Andre, F., 1146.
André, M., 139, 908, 1137.
Andreev, J., 775.
Andreeva, N. V., 416.
Andrén, F., 323, 324, 374, 607.
Andrewartha, H. E., 146.
Andrewartha, H. G., 146, 147, 327, 467, 1030, 1055, 1089.
Andrews, E. A., 460.
Andrews, F. W., 121, 129, 925.
Andrews, L. K., 871.
Andrews, St. R., 778, 815.
Andria, G., 755.
Androsowa, M. P., 555.
Andrus, C. F., 427, 443, 513, 555, 561, 564, 567, 1070.
Anerud, K., 286.
Anet, H., 587, 607, 889.
Angell, H. R., 317, 492.
Angelo, E., 690.
Ångström, A., 797.
Anić, M., 119, 775.
Anié, M., 751.
Ankudinov, A. M., 815.
Anliker, J., 741.
Annand, P. N., 10, 1063, 1065, 1177, 1213.
Annet, E., 987.
Anodin, P., 304.
Ansari, A. R., 606.
Anslow, W. K., 1187.
Anson, M. L., 240.
Antalfy, S., 146.
Antonova, S. P., 427.
Antropoff, R. v., 61.
Antunez Vergara, G., 1065.
Aoki, K., 1096.
App, B. A., 327.
Appanna, M., 1014, 1121.
Appel, G. O., 257, 304, 347, 358, 362, 374, 587, 1065, 1213.
Appel, O., 1, 304, 347, 444.
Appl, J., 578.
Apple, J. W., 382, 535, 1170, 1196.
Appling, J. W., 1041.
Arango y Mestre, O., 423.

Arant, F. S., 544, 1194.
Araujo, R. L., 159, 718, 961, 1109, 1130.
Arbuthnot, K. D., 342.
Arceneaux, G., 121.
Archbold, H. K., 272.
Archer, W. A., 85.
Archetti, I., 159.
Archibald, E., 587.
Arcoleo, F., 58.
Ardenne, M. v., 227.
Area Leao, A. E., 1137.
Arens jr., 1085.
Arentsen, S., 104, 712.
Arentsen, S. T., 754, 824.
Arenz, B., 51, 57.
Argo, V. N., 1055.
Argote Camacho, A., 990.
Argüden, A., 770.
Arguirescu, V., 482.
Arhangelski, N. N., 337.
Arion, G., 389.
Ark, P. A., 70, 280, 363, 427, 526, 549, 561, 622, 734, 889, 901, 904, 1076, 1093.
Arkhangel'skiĭ, G., 851.
Arkhangel'skiĭ, P., 206, 837.
Arland, A., 25.
Armagnac, 746.
Armand, J. E., 1046.
Armando Garcia, A., 480.
Armăsescu, S., 214.
Armitage, F. D., 1041, 1070.
Armitage, H. M., 912, 1039, 1065.
Armitage, R. W., 1124.
Armstrong, E. F., 1042.
Armstrong, G. M., 112, 113, 261, 931, 936.
Armstrong, Th., 630, 680, 701.
Armstrong, W. D., 630.
Arnason, T. J., 347.
Arnaud, G., 304, 349, 380, 607, 741, 751, 755, 1070.
Arnaudi, C., 1059.
Arnaudov, B., 790.
Arnd, Th., 272.
Arndt, C. H., 935, 936.
Arnim, v., 503.
Arnold, 765.
Arnold, C. H., 687, 688.
Arnold, C. W. B., 485.
Arnold, C. Y., 382.
Arnold, W. P., 871.
Arnoldi, K. V., 164, 337, 338, 467.
Arnon, D. I., 44, 1064.
Arnott, D. A., 342, 482.
Arny, A. C., 492.
Arny, D. C., 277, 317.
Aronescu-Săvulescu, A., 221.
Aronoff, S., 43.
Arrow, G. J., 183.
Arruda, S. C., 578, 954, 975, 994, 997.
Artemieva, S. S., 565, 888.
Arthold, M., 746, 755, 766.
Arthur, D. R., 178, 1118.
Artigas, C. M., 755.
Arwentiew, W., 1138.
Arwidsson, Th., 78, 104.
Asai, G. N., 915.
Asan, H., 477.
Aschehoug, V., 1039.
Asghar Ginai, M., 734.
Ashby, D. G., 551.
Ashby, E., 272.
Ashley, T. E., 581, 1204.
Ashplant, H., 964.
Ashraf, M., 942.
Ashworth, D., 523, 534, 563, 908.
Askew, H. O., 619, 649, 746.
Ass, M. J., 829.
Asthana, R. P., 522, 578.
Asturias, F., 960.
Asuyama, H., 292.
Atanasoff = Atanasov.
Atanasov, D., 221, 472, 775.
Atanasov, N., 206, 1138.
Athenstädt, H., 44.
Atherton, D. O., 327, 484, 680.
Atkins, F. C., 1052.
Atkins, I. M., 292, 304, 327.
Atkinson, H. J., 690.
Atkinson, J. D., 619, 642, 649, 664, 694, 911.
Atkinson, N., 237.
Atkinson, R. E., 91, 346, 448.
Attila, S., 871.
Atwater, C. G., 54.
Atwell, E. A., 778.
Atwood, C. E., 196, 840, 856.
Atwood, H., 292.
Au, S. H., 908.
Auber, L., 1032.
Aubert, C. G., 790.
Auchter, E. C., 513.
Audcent, H., 203.
Auerman, L. J., 1033.
Aufhammer, G., 304.
Aun, H., 811, 865.
Ausemus, E. R., 262, 279, 289, 292, 1059.
Austen, E. E., 1042.
Austin, J., 1041.
Austin, L., 863.
Austin, M. D., 180, 537.
Austin, Th. S., 219.
Autuori, M., 206, 1124, 1125.
Avenel, A., 220.
Avens, A. W., 590, 602, 675, 686.
Averill, A. W., 170.
Averkiev, I. S., 847.
Averna Saccà, R., 712.
Avizohar, Z., 102, 286.
Awati, P. R., 163.
Awerkiew, I. S., 861.
Ayala, E., 214.
Ayers, A. D., 44.
Ayers, G. W., 363, 534.
Ayers, Th. T., 28, 448, 811, 824.
Aylward, D. A., 1052.
Ayoutantis, A., 718.
Ayoutantis, Q., 508.
Ayres, J. C., 480.
Ayyar, T. V. R., 1.
Azevedo e Silva, F., 1088.
Aziz, M. A., 1004.
Azmatullah, M., 96, 466.
Azzaroli, F., 867.

Babaian, A. A., 448.
Babb, M. F., 396, 423.
Babel, 678, 741.
Babers, F. H., 200.
Babu, C. N., 954.
Bacchi, O., 705.
Bache-Wiig, S., 1052.
Bachmann, O., 347.
Back, E. A., 1019, 1041, 1080, 1118.
Backus, E. J., 664.
Bacon, A. L., 645.
Badcock, E. C., 802.
Badke-Wolbeck, R., 561.
Baechler, R. H., 871, 877, 878.
Baehni, Ch., 828.
Baerg, W. J., 1, 11, 159, 327.
Bärner, J., 396, 401.
Baeta Neves, C. M., 856, 861, 1088.
Bagal, S. R., 388, 1109.
Bagchee, K., 104, 820, 975.
Bagenal, N. B., 588.
Báguena Corella, L., 956, 975.
Bahnemann, G., 58.
Bahr, L., 214.
Bahrendt, H., 1141.
Bahrt, G. M., 54, 706.
Bailey, D. L., 113, 1213.
Bailey, H. E., 101, 815.
Bailey, H. L., 11.
Bailey, J. H., 1188.
Bailey, J. S., 619.
Bailey, L. F., 458, 559.
Bailey, S. F., 163, 519, 570, 597, 766, 982.
Bailey, W. K., 327, 967.
Bailleau, J., 1141.
Bain, D. C., 317, 461, 1006.
Bain, F. M., 44, 795.
Bain, H. F., 691, 693, 702.
Bainer, R., 410.
Baines, R. C., 95, 664, 897.
Baini, S., 772.
Baird, A. B., 1089.
Baiwa, B. S., 708.
Baker, A. C., 203.
Baker, A. D., 134, 433.
Baker, C. N., 1041.
Baker, E. P., 303.
Baker, E. W., 139, 203, 718, 1055.
Baker, F. T., 549.
Baker, G. A., 304, 619.
Baker, H., 680.
Baker, K. F., 113, 532, 902, 908, 914, 915, 920.
Baker, M. R., 183.
Baker, M. W., 880.
Baker, R. E. D., 113, 561, 712, 924, 1065.
Baker, R. H., 214, 956.
Baker, W. A., 342, 1102.
Baker, W. C., 844.
Baker, W. L., 861.
Bakke, A. L., 121, 129.
Bakó, G., 214.
Bakowski, 851.
Bakshi, B. K., 101, 802, 815.
Balachowsky, A., 170, 172, 173, 191, 334, 597, 925.
Balás, G. v., 32, 33, 173, 889.
Balaschjewa, E. P., 1023.
Balashev, N. N., 396.
Balbach, H., 746.
Balch, R. E., 829, 840, 845, 847, 864, 1089.
Bald, J. G., 347, 358, 382, 396, 397, 400, 402.
Baldacci, E., 1, 70, 113, 159, 262, 280, 286, 304, 317, 751, 755, 757, 1059, 1152, 1153, 1165, 1187, 1200.
Baldassari, T., 607.
Baldi, G. M., 243.
Baldrati, I., 129, 279.
Balduf, W. V., 164, 196, 915, 1102, 1108.
Baldwin, H. I., 775.
Baldwin, I. L., 74.
Balewski, A. D., 597.
Balks, R., 54, 66, 1063.
Ball, E. D., 147.
Ball, G. H., 28.
Ball, R. S., 1191.
Balle, S., 100.
Ballereau, A., 622, 664.
Balli, A., 214.
Ballman, D. K., 1152.
Ballou, C. H., 249, 990, 1109.
Bally, W., 1085.
Balock, J. W., 630, 986.
Balthis, R. F., 820.
Baltzer, 348, 406.
Balzer, A. I., 327, 1019.
Bamberg, R. H., 304.
Bamford, K. F., 874.
Banal, R., 121.
Bandi, P., 581.
Bandt, H. J., 1200.
Banerjee, S., 100, 101, 113, 802, 815, 975.
Banfield, W. M., 866.
Banga, O., 561.
Banu, C., 477, 482.
Baptist, B. A., 982, 1217.
Baptista, J. E., 508.
Barabé, R., 119.
Baraldi, A., 1.
Baraney, A. V., 809.
Baranov, N., 508.
Baranow, L. v., 135.
Bárány, N., 1019.
Baranyovits, F., 416.
Baratte, J., 389.
Barbacka, K., 657.
Barber, G. W., 327, 338, 339, 340, 1138.
Barber, H. G., 327.
Barber, H. S., 182, 193, 434, 697.
Barber, T. C., 943.
Barbey, A., 214, 829, 864, 896.
Barbour, W. J., 814.
Barchfeld, W., 389.
Barcia Trelles, J., 1166.
Barclay, C., 965.
Bardin, 960.
Barducci, T. B., 11, 292, 492, 931, 936, 943.
Bare, C. O., 535, 536, 1089.
Bare, O. S., 345.
Barendrecht, G., 536.
Barger, W. R., 753.
Barghoorn, E. S., 802.
Barili, P., 741, 1146.

Barjona de Freitas, A. G., 772.
Barker, H. D., 938, 1042.
Barker, S. G., 1007.
Barlow, H. W. B., 943.
Barnard, J. E., 221.
Barnes, D. F., 767, 1039, 1070.
Barnes, E. E., 423.
Barnes, H. F., 28, 138, 196, 203, 327, 467, 549, 597, 697, 887, 899, 920, 1011.
Barnes, M. M., 680.
Barnes, O. L., 147, 1124.
Barnes, T. W., 125.
Barnett, H. L., 492, 617, 622.
Barnett, R. J., 650.
Barnette, R. M., 46.
Barnhart, C. S., 731.
Barnhart, J. H., 110.
Baron, Ch., 630.
Baroni, A., 1166.
Barr, C. G., 66, 129.
Barr, G., 871.
Barr, H. T., 353.
Barratt, R. W., 561, 1073, 1152.
Barraud, M., 751, 755.
Barre, H. J., 1019.
Barrett, J. T., 627, 919.
Barringer, J. W., 519.
Barrons, K. C., 121, 123, 434.
Barrus, M. F., 317, 363, 374.
Barsakoff, B., 815.
Barskij, N., 507.
Barss, H. P., 135, 1065, 1146.
Bartell, F. E., 1079.
Barth, A., 775, 790, 864.
Barthel, W. F., 1190, 1191, 1204.
Barthelet, J., 243, 597, 894.
Bartholomew, E. T., 704, 708.
Bartlett, A. E., 1041.
Bartlett, B. R., 734, 889, 1119.
Bartlett, H., 262.
Bartlett, K. A., 975, 1089, 1102, 1110, 1112, 1130.
Bartolomé de Diego, S., 286.
Barton, L. V., 66.
Barton-Wright, E., 397, 1011, 1035.
Bartram, H., 50, 497, 1045.
Barzinsky, R. M., 119, 507.
Basheer, M., 954.
Basir, M. A., 1101.
Basse 531, 544.
Bassermann-Jordan, F. v., 741.
Bassi, E., 664.
Basu, A. C., 196, 536.
Bata, L., 208.
Batchelor, L. D., 704.
Baten, W. D., 408, 607, 669.
Bates, C. G., 790.
Bates, G., 982.
Bates, G. H., 121.
Bates, G. R., 704.
Bates, M., 141, 249.
Bathelier, J., 159.
Batjer, L. P., 588, 607, 642, 647, 650, 654.
Baton, C. B., 847.
Batra, A. L., 525.
Batson, D. M., 1011.
Batson, F. S., 587.
Batt, G. H., 1204.
Batt, R. F., 1200.
Batta, G., 1007.
Battaglini, G., 1166.
Batten, E. T., 955.
Battiato, C., 712.
Baudin, J., 196, 747.
Baudyš, E., 33, 141, 163, 243, 292, 630, 982.
Bauer, A. H., 662.
Bauer, E., 775.
Bauer, K., 594.
Baughman, F. A., 513.
Baumann, F., 797.
Baumann, H., 272.
Baumeister, W., 44, 54.
Baumgärtel, T., 28.
Baumgartner, F. M., 212.
Baumgras, P., 214.
Baumhofer, L. G., 784.
Baur, G., 503.
Baur, K., 444, 622, 625.
Baurhenn, W., 1211.
Bausor, S. C., 559.
Bavendamm, W., 802, 824, 871, 975.
Bawden, F. C., 221, 224, 227, 233, 237, 241, 242, 358, 397, 485, 899, 1059.
Bawden, F. W., 237.
Baweja, K. D., 44.
Baxter, D. V., 101, 775, 802, 815.
Bay, E., 840.
Bayar, R., 595, 983.
Bayfield, E. G., 1020.
Bayles, B. B., 277.
Bayley, C. H., 1032, 1046.
Baylis, G. T. S., 423, 427, 492, 1019.
Bayliss, N. S., 796.
Bayr, A., 1052.
Bazan de Segura, C., 427.
Bazin, S., 36.
Bazin de Jessey, V., 58.
Beach, G., 690, 747.
Beach, W. S., 477, 516, 561.
Beacham, L. M., 708.
Beachell, H. M., 265.
Beacher, J. H., 697.
Beadle, G. W., 95.
Beadle, N. C. W., 797.
Beadles, J. R., 283.
Beakbane, A. B., 650, 694.
Beal, J. A., 840, 847, 851, 854.
Beale, H. P., 229, 237, 473.
Beall, G., 141, 342, 389, 397, 482, 1070.
Beall, H. W., 794, 797.
Beamer, R. H., 416.
Bean, L. H., 58.
Bear, E. M., 1146.
Bear, F. E., 44.
Beard, D. F., 262.
Beard, R. L., 183, 342, 847, 850, 1093, 1112.
Beare, J. A., 43, 363, 650, 653, 666.
Beasley, E. W., 922.

Beattie, J. H., 541, 555.
Beattie, R. K., 734, 735, 1066.
Beattie, W. R., 544, 551.
Beauchamp, C. E., 994.
Beaudette, F. R., 241.
Beaudoin, O., 474.
Beaulieu, A. A., 680.
Beaulne, J. I., 844.
Beaumont, A., 257, 348, 374, 702, 894.
Beaumont, J. H., 11.
Bebraw, M. S., 200.
Beck, A. B., 458.
Beckenbach, J. R., 555.
Becker, E. M., 214.
Becker, G., 829, 830, 851, 852, 855, 872, 883, 1011, 1012, 1042.
Becker, H., 262, 292, 1063.
Becker, K. E., 512, 578, 1082.
Becker, R., 444, 470.
Becker, W. B., 872.
Beckmann, I., 292.
Beckmann, R., 790.
Beckwith, C. S., 697.
Beckwith, T. D., 1041.
Becnel, I. J., 950.
Becquerel, P., 36, 492.
Bedford, E. C. G., 731, 1113.
Bedford, H. W., 23.
Bedwell, E. C., 164.
Bedwell, J. L., 820.
Beecher, F. S., 113, 486.
Beeley, F., 964.
Beeli, M., 78.
Beer, F. M., 182, 504.
Beers, A. H., 101.
Beeson, C. F. C., 159, 191, 830, 975, 1102.
Beeson, K. C., 44, 54.
Bégon, H., 523.
Bégué, H., 389, 392, 1149, 1164, 1190.
Behlsen, C. A., 458.
Behr, E. A., 878.
Behre, C. E., 861.
Behrisch, R., 66, 513.
Beĭ-Bienko, G. Y., 1, 144, 147, 262.
Beier, R. L., 731.
Beiler, A., 324.
Beilin, I. G., 304, 507.
Beilmann, A. P., 776.
Beirne, B. P., 597, 697, 856, 1089, 1118, 1119.
Beißner, J., 130.
Bejlin, J. G., 304.
Békésy, M., 286.
Békésy, N. v., 286.
Bekius, J., 397.
Bekker, É. G., 1096.
Belanovs'kiĭ, I. D., 1102.
Belenki, D. E., 70.
Belgrave, W. N. C., 21, 925.
Beliaev, J. M., 327.
Beling, R. W., 121.
Bell, A. F., 994, 995, 997.
Bell, G. D. H., 262, 272.
Bell, H. P., 650.
Bell, J. E., 461.
Bell, M. F., 969.
Bell, R. S., 458.
Belli, A. G., 581.
Bellio, G., 766.
Bellod, M., 290, 510, 734.
Bellue, M. K., 130, 712.
Belotti, E., 587.
Belova, O. D., 363.
Belskij, B. I., 203.
Beltyukova, K., 36, 936, 1093.
Belyakov, V., 975, 1110.
Ben-Amotz, Y., 718.
Benassi, L., 856.
Benatar, R., 534.
Bencsik, M., 864.
Bender, E., 1039.
Bender, G. L., 1199.
Bender, J. C., 1119.
Bender, K., 58, 60.
Bender, T. R., 580, 824, 896, 904.
Bendigo, B. B., 1192.
Benedek, T., 25, 78.
Benedetti, A., 508.
Benedict, W. V., 820.
Beneš, V., 527.
Benezech, C., 774.
Benincasa, M., 1190.
Benítez Morera, A., 196, 1089, 1119, 1132.
Benito Martínez, J., 776, 802.
Benjamin, D. M., 669.
Benjamin, M. S., 1144.
Benlloch, M., 139, 147, 243, 304, 328, 397, 428, 434, 448, 508, 529, 532, 536, 550, 630, 704, 766, 1028, 1038, 1066, 1071, 1079, 1082, 1146, 1173.
Benlloch Martínez, M., 669, 755.
Ben-Meir, Y., 716.
Bennett, C. W., 224, 238, 421, 485, 1006.
Bennett, F. T., 257.
Bennett, H., 1146.
Bennett, H. H., 45, 1085.
Bennett, S. H., 467, 570, 642, 1071.
Benoist, R., 206.
Benson, A. O., 872.
Benson, R. B., 206, 840, 982.
Bent, H. T., 905.
Bentley, E. W., 1051.
Benton, C., 333, 336.
Benton, R. J., 708.
Benton, V. L., 815.
Benvegnin, L., 741.
Benza, J. C., 348.
Beran, F., 173, 389, 605, 607, 1080, 1085.
Bercks, R., 238, 405.
Beregovaja, M. M., 412.
Berenberg-Goßler, G. v., 54.
Berend, I., 620.
Berend, St., 622.
Beresina, V. M., 178, 183, 1055.
Beresova, J. F., 1082.
Berg, A., 573, 820.
Berg, V. L., 1113.
Bergal, P., 305.
Bergamaschi, M., 913.
Bergamin, J., 960, 1001.
Bergdolt, E., 1059.
Bergeal, A., 461.
Bergemann, O., 536.
Berger, 59.
Berger, B. G., 1046.
Berger, E. W., 173, 1096.
Berger, G., 562, 594.
Berger, K. C., 54, 408.
Bergey, D. H., 1.

Berggren, A. T., 1071.
Bergman, B., 93.
Bergman, H. F., 690, 693.
Bergmann, H., 68.
Bergner, J., 135.
Bergold, G., 1141.
Bergström, I., 448, 544.
Bergström-Kiellander, I., 899.
Berim, N. G., 1191.
Berkeley, C. J. A., 33.
Berkeley, G. H., 473, 485, 555, 567, 637, 690, 702.
Bernal, J. D., 227.
Bernal Correa, A., 262.
Bernardi, B., 119, 1082.
Bernath, E. L., 820.
Berndt, R., 1138.
Bernès, J., 212.
Bernhardt, E., 1028.
Bernon, G., 741, 751, 756.
Bernstein, P., 650.
Bernuth, I. v., 405.
Berr, A., 1204.
Berry, A. G. V., 872.
Berry, F. H., 851.
Berry, W. E., 66.
Berta, J. A., 374.
Bertelli, J. C., 619, 704.
Bertero, A., 121.
Bertholf, L. M., 1209.
Bertin, Ch., 741.
Bertola, M., 389.
Bertoli, E., 358.
Bertolini, R., 678, 741, 755.
Bertoni, A. de W., 930.
Bertrand, D., 93.
Bertrand, G., 45, 55, 408, 473.
Bertrand, H. W. R., 964.
Bertus, L. S., 21.
Berwick, E. J. H., 986.
Besemer, A. F. H., 840, 841.
Bess, H. A., 830.
Bessey, E. A., 45, 78.
Best, R. J., 227, 233, 241, 488.
Bethge, H., 59, 790.
Betrem, J. G., 173, 956, 1132.
Betteloni, G., 755.
Beuß, 623.
Bever, W. M., 110, 314, 342, 1144.
Bewley, W. F., 555, 562, 1085.
Beyer, R., 650.
Beyler, E., 274.
Beyr, J., 196.
Bezsilla, L., 734.
Bhagwagar, P. R., 1010.
Bhargava, K. S., 88, 90, 982.
Bhatia, D. R., 147.
Bhatnagar, M. P., 430.
Bhattacharjee, S. K., 287.
Biale, J. B., 712.
Bianchi, F. A., 163, 257, 925, 1089.
Bibby, F. F., 206, 943, 952, 1089.
Bickerton, J. M., 897, 1080.
Bickley, W. E., 190.
Biebel, J. P., 427.
Bieberdorf, G. A., 736.
Biebl, R., 423.
Bielli, E., 755.
Bier, A., 594, 889.
Bier, J. E., 776, 809.
Bierig, A., 183, 328, 990.
Biering, A., 183.
Biermann, H., 214.
Bigg, I. C., 704, 732, 1096.
Bigger, J. H., 262, 328.
Biggs, C. E. G., 23.
Billes, D. J., 956.
Billings, O. B., 1190.
Binaghi, G., 179, 1110.
Bindseil, W., 797, 872.
Bingham, G. H., 125.
Bingham, M. L., 578.
Bingham, R. T., 809, 820.
Binkley, A. M., 369, 424, 522, 527.
Binstadt, 749.
Biraghi, A., 78, 551, 642, 708, 718, 734, 937, 1152.
Birch, L. C., 147, 1030, 1089, 1135.
Bird, F. T., 1089.
Bird, J. J., 348.
Birdsall, J. E., 273.
Birk, H., 741.
Birkeland, C. J., 647.
Birkett, N. L., 536.
Birkinshaw, J. H., 802, 815.
Bisby, G. R., 78, 95, 104, 113, 118, 1046.
Bischoff, D. L., 600.
Bishara, I., 943.
Bishop, C. F., 401.
Bishop, H. J., 147.
Bishop, M. W. H., 1120.
Bishopp, F. C., 1177.
Bissell, T. L., 11, 193, 196, 434, 457, 734, 954, 1035, 1102, 1113.
Bissett, J., 912.
Bisson, C. S., 608.
Bitancourt, A. A., 28, 94, 95, 206, 243, 250, 704, 705, 712, 714, 718, 720, 732, 751, 752, 753, 825, 896, 923, 925, 967, 986, 995, 1001, 1007.
Björkman, E., 33, 776, 786, 802, 809, 872.
Björling, K., 380, 412, 448, 504, 529, 623, 657.
Bjørnekaer, K., 102, 104.
Black, L. M., 221, 224, 226, 227, 238, 397, 457, 899.
Black, W., 348, 374.
Blackburn, N. D., 630, 634.
Blackford, F. W., 98, 532, 544, 551, 704, 705, 711, 712, 713, 719.
Blacklocks, J. F., 179.
Blackman, G. E., 121.
Blackman, M. W., 191, 847.
Blackmon, G. H., 619, 620, 1007.
Blackwelder, R. E., 177, 178.
Blackwell, E., 88.
Blaha, J., 747.
Blair, C. R., 1147.
Blair, I. D., 45, 317, 363.
Blair, K. G., 915.
Blair, R., 1158.
Blair, W. F., 214.
Blaisdell, D. J., 569.
Blake, C. H., 1116.

Blake, D. H., 193.
Blake, M. A., 618, 619, 657, 713.
Blakeslee, A. F., 42.
Blanchard, E. E., 203, 250, 482, 718, 1102, 1103, 1113, 1118, 1124, 1132.
Blanchard, R. A., 339, 467, 1059.
Bland, D. E., 815.
Blank, F., 37.
Blank, L. M., 937, 941.
Blanton, F. S., 894, 899.
Blasdale, W. C., 920.
Blaser, R. E., 444, 458.
Blaszyk, P., 680.
Blattný, C., 243, 247, 257, 262, 380, 382, 397, 403, 495, 500, 578, 582, 598, 608, 664, 902, 1169.
Blauvelt, W. E., 139.
Bledsoe, R. W., 954.
Blees, M., 747.
Bleton, C. A., 203, 328, 598, 856.
Blew jr., J. O., 878.
Blewett, M., 28, 29, 142, 1012, 1013, 1035.
Bley, 348, 531.
Blickle, R. L., 1035, 1200.
Blievernicht, L., 506.
Blin, H., 390.
Bliss, C. I., 184, 1156, 1160.
Bliss, D. E., 102, 713, 972.
Blizzard, W. L., 11.
Bloch, R., 69, 982.
Blodgett, C. O., 920.
Blodgett, E. C., 363, 374, 550, 582, 617, 619, 623, 637.
Blodgett, F. M., 348, 355, 363, 379, 397, 400.
Blöte, H. C., 166.
Blood, H. L., 555, 562, 572, 574.
Blümel, F., 45.
Blümke, 130, 358, 444, 448, 504, 1204.
Blumberg, G. V., 1191.
Blumer, E., 790.
Blumer, S., 7, 41, 78, 85, 110, 113, 587, 650, 751, 815, 897.
Blunck, H., 28, 59, 184, 193, 206, 503, 504, 734, 841, 915, 1132, 1213.
Boas, F., 36, 66, 348.
Bobb, M. L., 630, 680, 1089, 1096.
Bobinskaia, S. G., 769.
Bobko, E. W., 66.
Bocharova, Z. Z., 713.
Bockstahler, H. W., 412.
Bocquet, 964.
Boczkowska, M., 390.
Boddy, F. A., 562.
Bode, H. R., 45, 578.
Bodea, M., 826.
Bodenheimer, F. S., 147, 170, 173, 182.
Bodenmüller, M., 1205.
Bodenstein, O. F., 544.
Bodine, E. W., 250, 363, 622, 637, 638, 641.
Bodine, J. H., 147.
Bodnár, J., 25, 623, 1146, 1209.
Böhlje, G. D., 59, 790.
Böhm, 872.
Boehm, B., 619.
Böhm, F., 406.
Böhme, G., 1.
Böhmel, W., 598.
Böhmig, F., 544, 1085.
Boehn, v., 406.
Böhringer, W., 872, 873, 975.
Böker, J., 669.
Boelter, L. M. K., 710.
Böning, K., 473, 485.
Boer, A., 608.
Boerger, A., 121, 262.
Börger, H., 378.
Börner, C., 7, 36, 170, 630, 669, 741, 747, 772, 774, 1059, 1071, 1119, 1200.
Böttcher, F. K., 1209.
Böttner d. J., Joh., 514.
Böving, A. G., 184, 925.
Boewe, G. H., 118, 292, 363, 448, 623, 657, 914.
Bogachev, A. V., 1119.
Bogatova, Z. K., 1191, 1194.
Bogdarina, A. A., 650.
Boggess, W. R., 786.
Bogoescu, C., 1130.
Bogoosh, P. P., 1152.
Bogoslowsky, W., 1019.
Bohart, R. M., 139, 467, 897, 898, 912, 1110.
Bohn, G. W., 423, 562, 694.
Boïkoff, D., 587.
Bois, E. J., 915.
Bois, H., 1166.
Boischot, P., 1063.
Boitschinow, A. G., 755.
Boivin, A., 233.
Bokura, U., 21.
Bolander, C., 647.
Boldini, C., 262.
Boldt, 189.
Bollen, W. B., 49.
Boller, E. R., 873.
Bolwig, N., 158, 578, 598, 680, 1113.
Bonar, L., 78, 94.
Bond, T. E. T., 123, 257, 461, 529, 911, 913, 992.
Bondar, G., 888, 925, 956, 967, 972, 982.
Bondartsev, A. S., 363.
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N., 448.
Bondarzew, A., 101.
Bondarzewa-Monteverde, W., 461.
Bonde, R., 348, 359, 363, 370, 372, 374, 375, 397, 404.
Bondy, F. F., 943, 950, 951.
Bonét-Maury, P., 221, 227, 229.
Bongberg, J. W., 834.
Bongini, V., 119, 243, 317, 363, 608, 642, 908, 922.
Boni, G., 608, 1209.
Bonifacio, G., 428.
Bonne, C., 305, 423.
Bonnemaison, L., 536, 702.
Bonner, D., 95.
Bonner, F., 100, 596.

Bonnet, J., 509.
Bonnet, P., 509.
Bonnett, O. T., 262.
Bonstedt, C., 138.
Bontea, V., 78, 243, 899.
Bonvicini, M., 292.
Boobentzov, S. T., 305.
Booer, J. R., 522, 1172.
Boogdanov, G. B., 680.
Booij, H. L., 421.
Borasio, L., 273.
Borden, A. D., 669, 1106.
Borden, R. J., 122.
Borders, H. J., 428, 473.
Borell du Vernay, W. v., 1034.
Boresch, K., 690.
Borg, J., 873.
Borg, R. M., 669.
Borges, M. de L. V., 540, 902, 914.
Borghetty, H. C., 1041.
Borhorquez, R., 508.
Borlaug, N. E., 492.
Born, H. J., 227.
Bornebusch, C. H., 776.
Bornmüller, J., 119, 130.
Borovicov, Ch., 747.
Borriss, H., 36.
Bortels, H., 45, 59, 70, 444, 1055.
Bortner, C. E., 473.
Borton, A. E., 902.
Borzini, G., 101, 273, 305, 324, 509, 562, 741, 747, 755, 756, 815, 825, 1052, 1152, 1166, 1168.
Bos, J., 680.
Bosc, M., 756, 774.
Bose, A. B., 286, 507.
Bose, M., 925.
Bose, R. D., 305.
Bose, S. R., 28, 101, 815, 825.
Boselli, F. B., 28, 147, 509, 608.
Boshart, K., 514.
Bosher, J. E., 550.
Bosma, B., 598.
Boso, J. M., 925.
Bosq, J. M., 177, 191, 975, 1110.
Boster, D. O., 697.
Boswell, J. G., 45.
Boswell, V. R., 423, 514, 515.
Bosworth, I., 776.
Botero, R. O., 935, 1152.
Botha, D. H., 149.
Botjes, J. G. O., 397.
Bottcher, E. J., 70.
Bottger, G. T., 342.
Bottomley, A. M., 363, 522, 623, 920, 954, 1052.
Bouchet, R., 678.
Boudru, M., 809, 825.
Boughey, A. S., 925, 935, 937.
Boughton, D. C., 434.
Bouguy, S. M., 485.
Bouhélier, R., 594, 730, 1173.
Bouquet, A. G. B., 408.
Bouriquet, G., 925, 1007, 1037.
Bourne, A. I., 219, 604, 619, 1071, 1077, 1212.
Bourne, B. A., 461, 995.
Bourquin, F., 196.
Bovey, P., 2, 243, 423, 598, 615, 630, 669, 679, 687, 769.
Bovien, P., 3, 6, 244, 245, 408, 444, 487, 630, 670, 680, 776, 1101, 1113, 1195.
Bovingdon, H. H. S., 1173.
Bowden, R. A., 902.
Bowden, W. M., 36.
Bowen, C. V., 687, 1164, 1184, 1190.
Bowen, J. W., 873.
Bowen, P. R., 809.
Bower, C. A., 273.
Bowers, J. L., 562.
Bowman, D. H., 110, 306, 313.
Bowman, J. J., 584, 627, 661.
Box, H. E., 718, 956.
Boyce, A. M., 718, 719, 728, 731, 734, 776, 1177, 1197.
Boyce, H. R., 680, 682, 1119.
Boyce, J. S., 776, 809, 820, 873, 975.
Boyd, A. E. W., 317, 357, 382.
Boyd, C. C., 477.
Boyd, G. W., 122.
Boyd, O. C., 250, 348, 363, 473, 477, 522, 525, 582, 587, 623, 638, 657, 1055, 1071.
Boyd, W. M., 1059.
Boyden, B. L., 972.
Boyer, 751.
Boyer, C. A., 703.
Boyle, A. M., 33, 70, 908, 1187, 1188.
Boyle, L. W., 659.
Boynton, D., 587, 650, 747.
Boza Barducci, T., 943.
Bozkaya, E., 338.
Bozovaisky, L. Sp., 475, 1076.
Bracey, P., 1191.
Brack, A., 287.
Brackett, G. L., 58.
Bradder, W. E., 797.
Bradford, F. C., 625, 650.
Bradley, W. B., 55.
Bradley, W. G., 1102, 1120.
Bradshaw, I. R., 41.
Brahmachari, K., 1108.
Brain, C. K., 485.
Brain, S. G., 126.
Brair, J. H., 630, 766.
Braithwaite, J. D., 925, 1132.
Braithwaite, W. E., 1156.
Brajnikoff, B. J., 873.
Bramble, W. C., 776.
Brammanis, L., 830, 851, 856.
Bramstedt, F., 170, 630, 680, 774.
Branas, G., 756.
Branas, J., 59, 741, 756, 774, 1181.
Brandão, J. S., 522.
Brandão jr., J. S., 968.
Brandenburg, E., 55, 224, 408, 512, 531.
Brandenstein, W. v., 130.
Brandes, E. W., 59.

Brandhorst, C. T., 1056.
Brandl, M., 122.
Brandwein, P. F., 305.
Brann jr., J. L., 670, 680.
Brannon, L. W., 197, 434, 520, 1040, 1156, 1174.
Branopolskaja, R. A., 1033.
Branquinho de Oliveira, A. L., 89, 110.
Brantley, C. O., 184.
Branzanti, E. C., 960.
Brase, K. D., 42, 662.
Brasfield, T. W., 786.
Brasher, E. P., 1071.
Brasnett, N. V., 975.
Bratley, C. O., 63, 250, 254, 257, 584, 664.
Bratley, H. E., 896.
Bratt, C. H., 155.
Braucher, O. L., 734.
Brauer, F., 776.
Brauer, K., 873.
Braun, A. C., 70, 72, 74, 77, 477, 478, 479, 507.
Braun, A. E., 543.
Braun, A. F., 197.
Braun, A. J., 696, 703, 964, 965.
Braun, H., 1, 122, 130, 348, 380, 1071.
Braun, R., 830, 847, 850.
Braun, W., 189, 1085.
Braune, R., 1051.
Brauns, A., 861.
Bray, R. J., 905.
Bray, S. P. V., 471.
Breakey, E. P., 11, 670, 697, 863, 908, 909.
Bream, R. O., 972.
Brecher, G., 1038.
Bredemann, G., 1059.
Bredenkamp, J., 1156.
Bredo, H. J., 147, 159, 960.
Breed, R. S., 70.
Bregman, A., 578.
Bremer, H., 66, 88, 244, 292, 305, 317, 514, 541, 555, 598, 664, 931.
Brémond, E., 756.
Brenchley, W. E., 45, 122, 552.
Brentzel, W. E., 257, 262, 292, 317, 324, 348, 363, 364, 375, 406, 1082.
Breny, R., 390, 1091.
Breschke, K., 1.
Bressman, E. N., 1195.
Bretan, I., 290, 328.
Brett, C. C., 7, 324.
Brett, C. H., 147, 624, 1184.
Bretz, T. W., 346, 870.
Breuer, L., 529.
Breuninger, W., 271.
Breviglieri, N., 509, 756, 786, 825.
Brewbaker, H. E., 421.
Brewer, C. M., 1164.
Brewer, E. G., 866.
Brewer, J. H., 1071.
Brezina, R., 608.
Brian, P. W., 36, 45, 1187, 1200.
Briant, A. K., 968.
Briceño-Iragorry, L., 960.
Brichet, J., 364, 594, 630, 708, 713, 732.
Brickley, W. D., 45, 55.
Bridwell, J. C., 434, 975.
Brieger, F. G., 473, 485, 705.
Briejèr, C. J., 894.
Brien, R. M., 250, 364, 562, 662, 694, 754, 892, 1012, 1042.
Brierley, Ph., 522, 889, 907, 908, 911, 915.
Brierley, W. B., 55.
Brierley, W. G., 691.
Briggs, C. H., 1019.
Briggs, F. N., 262, 283, 288, 304, 305, 306, 1059.
Brightwell, S. T. P., 1184.
Brill, R., 1141.
Brimblecombe, A. R., 382, 975.
Brimley, C. S., 250.
Brindley, J. M., 343.
Brindley, M. D., 1120.
Brindley, T. A., 434.
Brinkerhoff, L. A., 651, 717.
Brischle, H. A., 821.
Briscoe, H. V. A., 1146.
Brison, F. R., 630.
Bristol, K. E., 1079.
Briton-Jones H. R., 972.
Britten, H., 1120.
Brittin, G., 173.
Britton, J. E., 643, 650.
Britton, W. E., 1217.
Brixhe, A., 937.
Brizgalova, V. A., 346.
Brizi, U., 244.
Brjantzev, B. A., 536.
Broach, J. B., 873.
Broadbent, B. M., 727.
Broadfoot, H., 664.
Broadfoot, W. C., 284, 323, 461.
Broadhead, E., 1046.
Brock, M. C., 1012.
Brockmann, Th., 815.
Brocks, K., 59.
Brodie, H. J., 93, 94, 288.
Brodski, A. L., 28, 1071.
Brody, H. W., 650, 670, 766.
Broekhuysen, G. J., 206.
Brönnle, H., 582.
Brogioni, D., 713, 937.
Brojakovskij, N. V., 292.
Bromée, F., 220.
Bromley, S. W., 831, 844, 1113.
Bronsart, H. v., 1063.
Bronson, T. E., 440, 441.
Bronson, W. S., 148.
Bronzini, G., 679.
Broodnaia, A. A., 1019.
Brooks, A. N., 527, 564.
Brooks, A. R., 1113.
Brooks, C., 584, 643, 713.
Brooks, Ch. F., 59.
Brooks, F. A., 709, 710.
Brooks, F. T., 113, 292, 544, 1059.
Brooks J. W., 536, 544, 1194.
Brooks, R. L., 873, 976.
Brown, A. M., 104, 275, 496, 576.
Brown, A. W. A., 830, 831, 841, 856.
Brown, B. A., 45, 444, 445.
Brown, B. E., 55, 360.

Brown, B. M., 502.
Brown, C. C., 250.
Brown, C. W., 130.
Brown, D. S., 587, 619, 650.
Brown, E., 66, 317.
Brown, E. O., 130.
Brown, H. B., 265, 940.
Brown, H. E., 339, 680, 689.
Brown, H. M., 262.
Brown, J. C., 52.
Brown, J. G., 33, 70, 130, 514, 908, 937, 938, 1056, 1188.
Brown, J. H., 214, 1071.
Brown, J. M., 166.
Brown, J. W., 126.
Brown, L. R., 731.
Brown, N. A., 70, 71, 825, 914, 1184.
Brown, R., 119, 130.
Brown, R. C., 856, 861.
Brown, S. M., 709, 713.
Brown, W., 553, 562, 1066, 1213.
Brown, W. B., 1039, 1146.
Brown, W. J., 177, 193, 1051.
Browne, F. G., 191, 976.
Browning, G. M., 273.
Brubaker, R. W., 537, 1040.
Bruce, H. D., 66, 873.
Bruce, W. N., 345, 1177.
Bruch, C., 148, 194, 972.
Brudnaia, A. A., 1103.
Brücher, E. G., 141, 434.
Brücher, H., 36.
Brückner, G., 1019.
Brüll, R., 93.
Brüne, F., 130, 1141.
Brues, C. T., 390.
Bruinsma, J. R., 416.
Brun, J., 649, 717.
Brundza, K., 282.
Brunel, J., 84.
Bruner, S. C., 477, 925, 987, 995.
Bruneteau, J., 423, 605, 630.
Bruneteau, L., 423.
Brunies, St., 1141.
Brunn, L. K., 536, 1184.
Bruno, A., 244, 1166.
Brunson, A. M., 274, 336, 340, 1059.
Brunson, M. H., 629, 630, 1089, 1119.
Bruschi, G., 756.
Bryan, A. A., 269.
Bryan, O. C., 708.
Bryant, G. E., 178, 193, 482, 942, 957, 1001.
Bryant, L. H., 1042.
Bryant, L. R., 562, 565, 650, 747.
Bryant, S. A., 802.
Bryce, A. D., 702.
Bryden, J. D., 620.
Bryden, J. W., 1120.
Brydon, P. H., 902.
Bryner, W., 608, 617, 1206.
Bryson, H. R., 184, 328.
Bua, G., 509.
Bucci, F., 557.
Bucha, H. C., 954.
Buchanan, L. L., 194, 854, 1144.
Buchanan, T. S., 787, 789, 802, 820.
Buchanan, W. D., 866.
Buchet, S., 77.
Buchholtz, W. F., 250, 257, 292, 305, 324, 412, 413, 448, 461, 562, 623.
Buchholz, 184.
Buchholz, A. B., 452, 468.
Buchholz, W. F., 623.
Buchka, E., 1044.
Buchner, P., 28.
Buchwald, N. F., 69, 71, 78, 99, 101, 292, 735, 809, 815, 820, 1096.
Buck, J. S., 1188.
Buckell, E. R., 148, 697, 1113.
Buckman, St. J., 873.
Buckner, R. P., 724, 729.
Bucksteeg, W., 98, 1200.
Buddin, W., 290, 905.
Budín, F., 790.
Bünau, v., 797.
Bünning, E., 1, 36.
Büren, G. v., 92.
Buffault, P., 790.
Bugaevsky, M. F., 59.
Bugai, S. M., 486.
Bugbee, R. E., 207, 214, 328, 841, 1144.
Bugher, J. C., 238.
Bugie, E., 869, 1189.
Buhl, 504.
Buhl, C., 504.
Buhr, H., 203, 207.
Buhrer, E. M., 382.
Buia, A., 119.
Bukatsch, F., 41.
Buller, A. H. R., 104.
Bullock, J. F., 477.
Bumbacher, H., 361.
Bumgardner, R. J., 1110.
Bunke, R., 587.
Bunting, B., 973.
Burbano, J., 250.
Burcalow, F. V., 130, 467.
Burcher, F. G., 1019.
Burcik, E., 28.
Burdon, K. L., 1.
Buren, W. F., 207.
Burger, H., 33, 786, 790.
Burges, A., 28.
Burgess, A. F., 861, 862.
Burgess, A. H., 500.
Burgess, E. D., 185.
Burgess, F., 1177.
Burgess, P. S., 11.
Burgess, R., 3.
Burgmans, H., 435.
Burgos, J. J., 59.
Burgues, S. A., 305.
Burgwedel, E., 406.
Burk, E. F., 968.
Burkart, A., 119.
Burke, H. E., 830.
Burke, O. D., 1, 348, 375, 398, 514, 531.
Burkett, A. L., 1195.
Burkhardt, 864.
Burkhart, L., 692.
Burkholder, C. L., 608, 617, 643, 646, 651, 680, 681.
Burkholder, P. R., 88, 866, 896, 1188.
Burkholder, W. H., 71, 75, 364, 372, 428, 442, 533, 919.
Burks, B. D., 1124.
Burmann, K., 856.

Burmeister, F., 177.
Burnet, F. M., 221.
Burnett, T., 1124.
Burnham, J. C., 382.
Burns, G. P., 795.
Burr, W. W., 11.
Burrell, A. B., 643, 650, 651, 664.
Burrell, R. W., 1205.
Burrows, F. W., 1010.
Burrows, W., 1036.
Burton, G. W., 458, 461.
Burton, M. G., 92.
Burvill, G. H., 52.
Busbey, R. L., 708, 720, 726, 727, 729, 731.
Busch, 390.
Buschlen, M. J., 413.
Buschmann, F., 273.
Busck, A., 982.
Buse, R., 873.
Bush, F. A., 608, 697.
Bush, L. F., 572.
Bush, M. T., 1188.
Bush, R., 587.
Bushland, R. C., 1191.
Bushnell, J., 355.
Bushnell, R. J., 434, 1137.
Buslova, E. D., 43.
Busnel, R. G., 148, 390, 857.
Busse, G., 358.
Bustarret, J., 349, 358.
Busvine, J. R., 1012, 1156, 1177.
Butcher, F. G., 148, 165.
Butenandt, A., 227, 233.
Butler, A. F., 989.
Butler, C. G., 1209.
Butler, E. Th., 98.
Butler, K. D., 262.
Butler, O. R., 651, 664.
Butlin, K. R., 1100.
Butovitsch, V., 776, 794, 797, 847, 857, 873, 874.
Butt, F. H., 4, 467.
Butterfield, J. M., 692.
Buvat, R., 71, 562.
Buxbaum, W., 756.
Buzacott, J. H., 1001, 1004.
Byers, H. G., 1209.
Bykhovskaya, L., 71.
Bynum, E. K., 995, 1002, 1127.
Byrom, M. H., 934.

Caballero, A., 79.
Cabrini, E., 113.
Cacciatore, M., 751.
Cadman, C. H., 348, 398, 908.
Cady, E. R., 1141.
Caesar, L., 197, 1213.
Caffrey, D. J., 342.
Cagle, L. R., 670.
Cahalane, V. H., 1141.
Caillon, P., 749.
Cailloux, M., 130.
Cain, J. C., 651.
Cairaschi, E. A., 170, 222, 238, 257, 348, 398, 679, 837, 916.
Calahan, C. L., 134.
Calavan, E. C., 623.
Caldwell, J., 348, 540, 894.
Caldwell, N. E. H., 423, 719, 983, 987.
Caldwell, R. M., 262, 305, 340, 555, 870.
Caldwell, S. A. G., 492.
Calhoun, P. W., 951.
Call, L. E., 11.
Callan, E. M., 138, 145, 925.
Callen, E. O., 104.
Callenbach, J. A., 184, 681.
Calvert, E. L., 461, 464.
Calvery, H. O., 1177.
Calvino, M., 59, 898.
Calzadilla, O. P., 957.
Cambar, R., 163.
Cambournac, F. J. C., 328.
Cameron, A. E., 244, 830, 853, 857, 1012, 1120.
Cameron, G. R., 1177.
Cameron, S. H., 705.
Caminha, A., 997, 1006.
Caminha jr., A., 1001.
Camp, A. F., 45, 708.
Camp, A. T., 708.
Camp, M. D., 113.
Campau, E. J., 1183, 1195, 1199.
Campbell, F. L., 200, 1050, 1157, 1191.
Campbell, G. A., 1177.
Campbell, J. A., 423, 555.
Campbell, J. C., 348, 349.
Campbell, L., 408.
Campbell, R. E., 434, 540, 541, 544.
Campbell, T., 1093.
Campbell, T. G., 1124, 1145.
Campbell, W. A., 776, 777, 790, 803, 809, 815, 825, 965.
Campbell, W. G., 802, 855, 874, 976.
Campese, O., 2.
Campi, M. D., 825, 898, 908.
Campisi, C., 191.
Campos, A. R., 490, 578, 971, 995.
Candelori, A., 587.
Candioli, P., 582, 608, 620, 623, 643.
Candura, G. S., 7, 197, 328, 434, 598, 608, 609, 617, 643, 670, 874, 1012, 1019, 1034, 1183, 1209.
Cann, F. R., 845.
Canneri, G., 1191.
Cannon, F. M., 397.
Cannon, O. S., 382, 575.
Cano, F., 609, 756.
Cánovas, C., 681, 1089.
Canzanelli, A., 434, 857, 1096.
Capco, S. R., 912.
Cappelletti, C., 2, 1059.
Cappelletti, G., 36.
Capus, C., 757.
Capus, J., 757.
Carayon, J., 148.
Carbonell, C. S., 143.
Cardenas, M., 250, 375, 1007.
Cardinell, H. A., 328, 598, 651.
Cardini, A. F., 305.
Cardoso, J. G. A., 155.
Cardwell, A. B., 1072.

Carimini, M., 509, 609, 631, 670, 719, 1020.
Carleton, M., 887.
Carlson, F. W., 680, 681, 689.
Carlson, J. W., 448, 452, 456.
Carlson, W. E., 408.
Carman, G. E., 631.
Carminati, P., 776, 874.
Carn, K. G., 122.
Carne, W. M., 643.
Carneiro, J. G., 960.
Carns, H., 711.
Carolus, R. L., 55.
Caron, O., 130.
Caroselli, N., 776, 808.
Carpelan, L. H., 1112.
Carpenter, C. W., 1006, 1144, 1188.
Carpenter, G. D. H., 141, 148.
Carpenter, J. B., 658, 1152.
Carpenter, J. M., 1120.
Carpenter, J. R., 28, 1056.
Carpenter, T. L., 1157, 1200.
Carr, L. G., 77.
Carrante, A., 1152.
Carré, P., 390.
Carrera, C. J. M., 113, 448, 492, 541, 623.
Carrera, M., 1116.
Carrère, G., 757.
Carrière, E., 757, 1152, 1153, 1166, 1167, 1200.
Carrillo, S., 1113.
Carrión, P., 757.
Carroll, J., 135, 382.
Carroll, P. T., 262, 317.
Carruth, L. A., 197, 339, 342, 344.
Carsner, E., 242, 409, 413, 421.
Carson, E. C., 689.
Carson, G. P., 224.
Carstensen, G., 33.
Carstensen, J., 1079.
Carswell, T. S., 874.
Carta, S., 1020.
Carter, G. A., 670, 1209.
Carter, J. C., 113, 776, 786, 801, 825.
Carter, R. H., 1170, 1172, 1174.
Carter, S. W., 1089.
Carter, W., 28, 250, 257, 346, 846, 985, 1071, 1085.
Carter, W. B., 570, 612.
Cartter, J. L., 423, 425.
Cartwright, K. St. G., 776, 816.
Cartwright, W. B., 262, 340, 341.
Carvajal, F., 113, 997, 998.
Carvalho, J. C., 207.
Carvalho, J. C. M., 164, 165.
Carver, C. W., 1099.
Casale, L., 757.
Casanges, A. H., 1036, 1190.
Casanueva, R. J. M., 305.
Casati, S., 342.
Cash, E. K., 91, 98, 115, 786, 802, 812.
Cash, L., 281.
Cash, M., 1071.
Cashmore, A. B., 132.
Caspari, E., 1032.
Casper, M., 681.
Caspers, H., 829.
Cassab, A., 145.
Cassady, J. T., 130.
Cassell, R. C., 364.
Cassidy, T. P., 943, 965, 1135.
Cassil, C. C., 531, 609, 644, 907, 1200.
Cass-Smith, W. P., 292, 305, 428, 440, 492, 514, 533, 562, 658, 664, 668, 709, 713, 982, 1066.
Castagne, E., 1191.
Castan, R., 348.
Castana, S., 757, 772.
Castel-Branco, A. J. F., 158.
Castellani, E., 79, 88, 104, 113, 244, 292, 461, 576, 925, 960, 976, 1060.
Castellano, N. M., 609.
Castellanos, A., 786.
Castellini, A., 757.
Castillo, B. S., 1007.
Castillo, J. C., 1179.
Castle, G. B., 159.
Castle, H., 912.
Castro, R., 1039.
Castronovo, A. M., 105.
Catanei, A., 1093.
Cater, J. C., 872.
Cates, J. S., 375.
Cathcart, C. S., 1165.
Cathcart, W. H., 1020.
Cation, D., 617, 623, 638, 640, 651, 694, 703, 824.
Catoni, G., 358, 398, 509, 741, 757.
Catrinici, C., 328.
Causey, N. B., 889.
Cavaliere, D., 36.
Cavalli, L., 113.
Cavallini, F., 1198.
Cavallito, C. J., 1188.
Cavazza, L., 1082.
Cave, M. S., 809, 820.
Ceballos, G., 207.
Ceccarelli, G., 772, 741.
Cecchi, G., 658.
Ceccucci, A., 757.
Cecinowsky, W., 1037.
Cejp, K., 495.
Celestre, M., R., 643.
Celino, M. S., 563, 567, 1007, 1011.
Cenoz, H., 289.
Ceresa, M. C. D., 764.
Čermák, K., 863.
Černaev, P., 874.
Cervi, B., 747, 757, 1167.
Chaboussou, F., 598, 631, 1110.
Chabrolin, Ch., 105, 119, 122, 293, 1146.
Chace, E. M., 1039.
Chace, W. G., 1071.
Chada, H. L., 1093.
Chakrabarti, S., 1191.
Chakravorti, S., 1012, 1041.
Chalaud, G., 113.
Chamberlain, D. W., 458, 461, 473.
Chamberlain, E. E., 398, 486, 572, 693, 922.
Chamberlain, G. C., 664, 690, 702.

Chamberlain, F. S., 482, 483, 484.
Chamberlin, J. C., 421.
Chamberlin, T. R., 184, 328, 452, 471, 1101.
Chamberlin, W. J., 25, 847.
Chambers, E. L., 776.
Chambers, V. H., 679.
Chaminade, R., 358.
Champlin, S. H., 555.
Chan, K., 519.
Chan, Sh. Y., 116, 561.
Chandler, F. B., 531.
Chandler, P., 122.
Chandler, S. C., 66, 598, 617, 631, 670, 681, 697.
Chandler, W. H., 587.
Chandler, W. V., 43.
Chand Luthra, J., 322.
Chang, S. C., 45, 1197.
Chang, Yun-hwa, 1031.
Chapman, A. D., 802.
Chapman, A. J., 522.
Chapmann, G. W., 36.
Chapman, H. D., 44, 709, 713.
Chapman, P. J., 590, 598, 605, 609, 643, 670, 673, 676, 681, 952, 1149, 1200.
Chapman, R. A., 118.
Chapman, W. H., 310.
Chappaz, G., 741.
Chappellier, A., 390, 1170.
Chappuis, U. v., 197.
Chaptal, L., 1056.
Charbonnel, Ch., 631.
Chardon, C. E., 92, 925.
Chariton, E. G., 53.
Charles, V. K., 972, 1096.
Charpentier, L. J., 1002.
Charrin, V., 45.
Charrot, 390.
Chatot, J., 651.
Chatterjee, N. C., 1102.
Chatterjee, P. N., 976, 1120, 1124.
Chatterji, N. K., 982.
Chaudhuri, H., 492.
Chauvelet, L., 1167.
Chauvin, R., 144, 148, 390, 844, 853.
Chavan, J.-P., 290.
Cheal, W. F., 702.
Cheesman, E. E., 972.
Chen, Fong-ge, 719.
Chen, S. H., 193, 204, 719.
Chen, Sh. M., 627.
Cheng, T. H., 1050.
Cheng, Tien-hsi, 544.
Cheo, C. C., 95, 257, 937, 1096.
Cheo, M. T., 536, 943, 1031.
Cheo, P. C., 558.
Cherewick, W. J., 288, 305, 452.
Cherian, M. C., 257, 328, 334, 467, 943, 954, 973, 982, 1001, 1007, 1108, 1118, 1120, 1124, 1184.
Chernuishev, P. K., 1020.
Cherry, Ch. L., 797.
Chesnokov, P. G., 257, 328, 1060.
Chester, K. St., 2, 59, 250, 257, 263, 273, 293, 305, 324, 461, 514, 543, 575, 638, 786, 931, 932, 937, 982, 1007, 1220.
Chesters, C. G. C., 45, 922.
Cheu, S. P., 342.
Chevalier, A., 26.
Chevalier, Ch., 258.
Chiao, C. Y., 173.
Chiapelli, R., 122, 280, 285, 329.
Chiarabba, E., 141.
Chiarabba, F., 851.
Chiarelli, A., 1007.
Chiarelli de Gahan, A., 492.
Chiaromonte, A., 830, 932, 943.
Chiarugi, A., 1060.
Chidester, M. S., 803, 818, 819, 825.
Chiesa Molinari, O., 2, 163, 605.
Childers, N. F., 258, 631, 647, 649, 650, 663, 670, 766.
Childs, J. C., 1146.
Childs, J. F. L., 94, 544, 705, 713.
Childs, L., 666, 667, 670, 681, 1200.
Childs, T. W., 810, 820.
Chilton, S. J. P., 95, 114, 279, 306, 321, 366, 445, 449, 451, 459, 461, 466, 889, 1071, 1084, 1087.
Chimelli, L., 358.
Chin, W. F., 317.
China, W. E., 166, 925, 976.
Chisholm, R. D., 184, 185, 187, 1085, 1174, 1200.
Chittenden, E., 643, 651.
Chitwood, B. G., 382, 525, 894, 909, 1085, 1157.
Chiu, Sh. F., 329, 1035, 1195.
Chizzali, F., 777, 830.
Chochiya, A. S., 1108.
Chodat, F., 33.
Cholodny, N., 36, 1085.
Chona, B. L., 997, 1006.
Chopard, L., 28, 144.
Chopra, R. N., 1184.
Chorbadzhiev, P., 173, 244.
Chorin, M., 428, 449, 825, 955.
Chorley, J. K., 23.
Chotek, J., 797.
Chouard, P., 59.
Choussy, F., 960.
Chowdhury, S., 79, 398, 576, 578, 982, 985, 1007.
Christ, E. G., 651.
Christenberry, G. A., 88.
Christensen, B. V., 286.
Christensen, C. M., 643, 777, 803, 816, 825.
Christensen, G. N., 874.
Christensen, J. J., 110, 114, 289, 319, 331, 492, 496.
Christensen, J. R., 193, 670.
Christenson, L. D., 238.
Christian, M. B., 845, 856, 874.
Christiansen, R. M., 555.

Christiansen-Weniger, F., 273.
Christie, J. R., 135, 899, 1085.
Christinzio, M., 578.
Christoff, A., 227, 244, 306, 449, 594, 607, 623, 1205.
Christopher, E. P., 643, 655, 664, 667, 1167.
Christova, E., 244.
Chromow, S. P., 59.
Chrystal, R. N., 838.
Chu, V.-M., 329.
Chucka, J. A., 560, 651.
Chudjakoff, J. P., 263.
Chugunin, Y. V., 609.
Chupp, C., 1066.
Chupp, Ch., 115, 514, 545, 1009, 1071.
Churchill, B. R., 122.
Churchward, J. G., 306.
Ciaffi, B., 757.
Cianco, A., 582.
Ciccarone, A., 79, 250, 288, 925, 960.
Ciferri, R., 2, 7, 66, 113, 244, 262, 279, 620, 741, 757, 925, 968, 973, 987, 988, 1039, 1071, 1153, 1165, 1191, 1200.
Cisa, 777.
Claassen, C. E., 294, 306.
Clagett, C. O., 348, 362.
Clague, J. A., 1039.
Clancy, D. W., 719, 1105, 1116, 1135.
Clapp, L. E., 1088.
Clapper, R. B., 735, 1071.
Clark, A. F., 159.
Clark, A. H., 452.
Clark, C. A., 1089.
Clark, E. P., 1195.
Clark, E. S., 250.
Clark, F. E., 290, 937, 1085.
Clark, F. J., 269.
Clark, H. E., 986, 1088.
Clark, J., 207.
Clark, J. A., 263, 295.
Clark, J. C., 951.
Clark, J. H., 694.
Clark, R. M., 681.
Clark, S. W., 926.
Clarke, A. E., 358.
Clarke, E. J., 556, 560, 562.
Clarke, G. H., 122.
Clarke, J. F. G., 197, 857.
Clarke jr., W. S., 587.
Classcock, H. H., 548.
Clausen, C. P., 1089, 1103.
Clausen, R., 59, 588, 598, 670, 697, 838.
Clausen, R. T., 1185, 1195.
Clauson-Kaas, N., 114, 567.
Clay, S. B., 404.
Claypool, L. L., 623, 1039.
Clayton, C. N., 375, 639, 1082.
Clayton, E. C., 477.
Clayton, E. E., 75, 473, 477, 478, 483, 486, 488, 1071, 1146.
Cleal, B., 88.
Cleare, L. D., 11, 23, 1113.
Clegg, G. C., 937.
Clément, P., 987.
Clemente, G., 803, 898.
Clements, H. F., 995.
Clemmer, C. W., 398.
Cleveland, C. R., 681.
Clinch, Ph. E. M., 360, 398, 402, 572.
Clivio, C., 757.
Clouston, T. W., 925, 939.
Clulo, G., 437.
Coates, W. H., 364.
Coaton, W. G. H., 148, 159.
Cobb, G. S., 135, 899.
Cobianchi, E., 1217.
Cochran, G. W., 306.
Cochran, H. L., 556, 578, 899.
Cochran, L. C., 71, 75, 627, 638, 639, 732.
Cochrane, V. W., 916.
Cockbill, G. F., 179.
Cocke, R. P., 445.
Cockerham, G., 348, 398.
Cockerham, K. L., 968, 1116.
Cody, C. E., 440.
Coe, D. M., 98, 638.
Coe, F. M., 617.
Coe, R. L., 204.
Coffman, F. A., 270, 273, 282.
Cohen, A. L., 77.
Cohen, M., 8, 179, 180.
Cohen, S. I., 528.
Cohen, S. S., 227, 233, 486.
Cohen, V. L., 28.
Coïc, Y., 358, 364, 398.
Coit, J. E., 990.
Cojocaru, C., 562.
Coke, J. E., 408.
Coker, W. C., 101, 102.
Colby, A. S., 691, 694, 751.
Colcord, M., 26.
Coldwell, B. B., 877.
Cole, C. E., 690.
Cole, H. E., 122.
Cole, J. R., 705, 715, 738, 902.
Cole jr., A. C., 207.
Coleman, M. F., 71.
Coleman, O. H., 277.
Colhoun, J., 492, 496, 497.
Colleary, M. J., 874.
Collenette, C. L., 536.
Collett, R. W., 148.
Collins, C. W., 866, 869.
Collins, D. L., 681, 866, 869, 1167.
Colman, W., 1042, 1043.
Colquhoun, T. T., 288, 556, 562, 1071.
Columba, D., 1209.
Colwell, W. E., 452.
Comar, C. L., 66.
Compere, H., 1103, 1124.
Compton, L. E., 305.
Comstock, J. A., 197.
Comstock, J. H., 2.
Comstock, W. P., 197.
Conard, A., 100, 816, 1096.
Concannon, C. C., 1146.
Conde, O., 215.
Conde Jahn, E., 335.

Condit, I. J., 607, 990.
Conforti, E., 987.
Conklin, D. B., 1020.
Conklin, J. G., 1089.
Conn, H. J., 70, 71.
Conn, J. E., 71.
Conner, J. T., 483.
Conners, I. L., 11, 250, 576, 887.
Conrad, M., 747.
Constantineanu, M. I., 1132.
Constantinescu, A., 59.
Constantino, G., 719, 730, 1110.
Cook, A. H., 1188.
Cook, Ch., 777.
Cook, C. W., 130, 458.
Cook, D. B., 786, 864, 865.
Cook, D. I., 73.
Cook, E. S., 1153.
Cook, H. T., 364, 375, 514, 527, 543, 556, 575, 968, 1071.
Cook, L. R. S., 588.
Cook, M. T., 88, 926.
Cook, R. L., 45, 408.
Cook, W. C., 416.
Cook, W. R. I., 4, 88.
Cooke, W. B., 78, 79, 99, 101, 816.
Cooley, J. S., 594, 658, 825, 896.
Coomber, H. E., 1195.
Coon, B. F., 329, 570.
Coons, G. H., 59, 408, 409, 413.
Cooper, D. C., 445.
Cooper, E. R., 649.
Cooper, G. R., 230.
Cooper, H. P., 935.
Cooper, J. F., 514, 543.
Cooper, J. R., 14.
Cooper, K. W., 898.
Cooper, R. F. V., 527.
Cooper, W. C., 1195, 1197.
Cooper, W. E., 790, 1007.
Copeland, C., 158.
Copley, G. H., 123.
Corbaz, J., 769.
Corberi, E., 263.
Corbet, A. St., 197, 1012, 1014, 1047.
Corbett, C. F., 1195.
Corbett, G. H., 926.
Cordeiro Zagallo, A., 114.
Cordner, H. B., 348, 359.
Cordon, T. C., 364.
Corkill, L., 461.
Corkins, C. L., 122.
Corkle, M. A., 293.
Cormack, M. W., 321, 449, 461.
Cormio, R., 830, 855.
Cornelius, D. R., 461.
Cornford, C. E., 588.
Cornman, J. F., 889.
Cornu, Ch., 1167.
Cornu, C. L., 757.
Cornwall, G. F., 786.
Corona, L. T., 705.
Corradini, P., 888.
Correa, A. B., 11.
Cort, W. W., 1056.
Cortázar Sagarminaga, R., 293.
Cortés, P. R., 139, 194, 509, 1105, 1120.
Cory, E. N., 250, 339, 342, 519, 601, 681, 830, 912, 1089.
Cosolo, S., 631.
Costa jr., A., 562.
Costa, A. S., 221, 224, 239, 440, 478, 486, 488, 570, 572, 954.
Costa, F., 957, 968.
Costa, T., 413.
Costantino, G., 207, 681, 730, 757, 916, 952, 1008.
Costa Rosa, J., 960.
Costas, L. A., 1125.
Costello, D. F., 133.
Costello, E. F., 130.
Cottam, C., 1052.
Cottam, R., 899.
Cotter, R. U., 293.
Cotterell, G. S., 719, 957.
Cottier, W., 467, 536, 719.
Cotton, R. T., 263, 1012, 1019, 1020, 1027, 1031, 1034, 1080.
Cottrell-Dormer, W., 23.
Couch, J. N., 88, 105, 1096.
Couderc, V., 1167.
Counter, B. F., 565.
Coupan, G., 1205.
Couper, H. V., 682.
Courault, P. A., 709.
Courtney, W. D., 909.
Coutinho, M. C. P., 757.
Couturier, A., 166, 391, 434, 1108.
Covas, G., 447.
Covas, L., 594.
Covello, M., 1191.
Cowan, F. T., 145, 467.
Coward, N. F., 1157.
Cowart, F. F., 617, 618, 709.
Cowgill, W. H., 890.
Cowie, G. A., 359.
Cox, A. J., 1012, 1146, 1157, 1177.
Cox, C. E., 545, 563, 575, 968, 969.
Cox, H. A. E., 874.
Cox, J. A., 173, 598, 670, 671, 677, 681, 766, 1096, 1103.
Cox, T. R., 409.
Coyne, F. P., 1173.
Coyner, W. R., 148, 467.
Crabtree, D. G., 1184.
Crafts, A. S., 66, 123, 124, 127.
Craig, F. W., 166.
Craig, R., 725, 727, 1034.
Craighead, F. C., 790, 809, 830.
Craigie, J. H., 105, 293.
Cralley, E. M., 285, 286, 317.
Crandall, B. E., 976.
Crandall, B. S., 735, 801, 809, 976, 982.
Crandell, H. A., 1125.
Crane, M. B., 221, 563.
Crawford, H. G., 263.
Crawford, J. C., 163, 483, 905, 911.
Crawford, R. F., 43, 937, 1072.
Creager, D. B., 896, 898, 905, 914, 916, 922.
Creech, St., 213.

Creighton, J. T., 719, 777, 1177.
Creighton, W. S., 1130.
Cremer, M. C., 421.
Crépin, Ch., 244, 293, 306, 348, 349.
Crespi Gherzi, R. A., 1200.
Cressman, A. W., 726, 727, 1165, 1184.
Creuzburg, U., 664.
Cristinzio, M., 362, 534, 577, 735.
Cristol, S. J., 1177.
Crivelli, E., 1020.
Crocioni, A., 297.
Crocker, C. S., 797.
Crocker, W., 45.
Croen, E., 1043.
Croizat, L., 130.
Croll, R. D., 318.
Crombie, A. C., 329, 1020, 1031, 1033, 1056.
Cromwell, B. T., 559.
Cronshey, J. F. H., 965.
Crook, E. M., 227, 1071.
Crooks, D. M., 123.
Cropsey, M. G., 1023.
Cros, A., 1089.
Crosby, C. R., 582.
Crosier, W., 324, 461, 514, 533, 575, 1082.
Crosier, W. F., 306, 423, 1020.
Cross, C. E., 691.
Cross, C. R., 1182.
Cross, F. B., 69, 736.
Cross, J. C., 159.
Cross, W. E., 11, 705, 926, 995, 997, 998.
Croucher, H. H., 926, 987, 988.
Crowdy, S. H., 956.
Crowell, H. H., 197, 434.
Crowell, I. H., 105, 110, 250, 694, 803, 816, 1071, 1072.
Crowfoot, D., 227.
Crowley, D. J., 691, 697.
Crowther, E. M., 359.
Crowther, F., 943.
Croxall, H. E., 423, 553, 556, 563, 1082.
Crumb, S. E., 158.
Cruz, S. R., 1085.
Csörgey, T., 1141.
Csorba, Z., 620, 658, 694.
Cuisance, P., 215.
Culbertson, J. T., 2.
Cullinan, F. P., 588, 631, 635.
Cullinan, S. J., 427.
Culver, L. B., 821.
Cumley, R. W., 937.
Cummings, K., 908.
Cummings, M. B., 651.
Cummins, G. B., 105, 293.
Cumpston, D. M., 193.
Cuneo, F., 711.
Cunin, G., 741.
Cunningham, G. H., 24, 105, 110, 556, 658, 1217.
Cunningham, H. S., 349, 364, 398, 423, 514.
Cunningham, I. J., 98, 286, 461.
Cuoghi, M., 291.
Cupery, H., 125.
Cupples, H. L., 643.
Curran, C. H., 1072, 1113.
Curran, H. R., 71.
Currey, E. A., 609.
Currie, R. P., 26.
Curtis, J. D., 790.
Curtis, K. M., 224, 563.
Curtis, L. C., 28, 36, 1157.
Curtis, O. F., 228.
Curtis, W. E., 1072.
Curtiss, C., 452.
Cuscianna, N., 671, 757.
Cushing, R. L., 263.
Cushman, R. A., 1132, 1133.
Custodio, P., T., 493.
Cuthbertson, A., 515, 1113.
Cutkomp, L. K., 1161, 1195.
Cutler, G. H., 279.
Cutright, C. R., 598, 600, 643, 671, 681, 682, 917.
Cutter jr., V. M., 88, 89.
Czerwinski, H., 398.
Czink, J., 617.
Czyzewsky, B., 1020.

Da Costa, E. W. B., 982.
Da Costa Lima, A., 141, 148, 159, 166, 197, 719, 912, 1103, 1110.
Da Costa Neto, J. P., 79, 258, 713, 1213.
Dade, H. A., 2, 79.
Dadin, J. M., 1134.
Da Fonseca, J. P., 730, 947, 960, 961, 968, 976, 988, 1012, 1125, 1130.
D'Africa, G., 33.
Daguerre, J. B., 148.
D'Aguilar, J., 329, 391.
Dagys, J., 89.
Dahlberg, H. W., 413.
Dahms, R. G., 327, 329, 452, 1060.
Daines, R. H., 349, 364, 369, 620, 623, 624, 638, 643, 664, 968, 1167.
Dakhnoff, A., 391.
Dale, W. T., 224, 956.
Dallman, A. A., 105.
Dalmasso, G., 757, 758.
Da Luz, C. G., 79.
Da Maia, R. M., 364.
Dambach, C. A., 1136.
Dame, F., 359, 897.
Dammann, 130.
Damme, E., 166.
Dana, B. F., 33, 440, 521, 545, 559.
Dancaster, E. A., 123.
D'Angelo, W. A., 329, 545, 889.
D'Angremond, A., 21, 965.
Daniel, D. M., 631, 1136.
Daniel, L., 423.
Daniels, L. B., 349, 638, 1144.
Daníes, C. A., 758.
Dannecker, 777.
Danneel, R., 204.
Dannemann, R., 123.
Dannreuther, T., 522.
Danser, B. H., 119, 922.
Danzel, L., 1184, 1201.
D'Araujo e Silva, A. G., 830, 1125.

Darke, J. E., 899.
Darker, G. D., 258.
Darkis, F. R., 1174.
Darley, E. F., 293, 458, 816.
Darling, H. M., 364.
Darling, H. S., 957.
Darling, L., 114.
Darlington, C. D., 37, 224, 263, 1060.
Darlington, E. P., 697, 1008.
Darlington, H., 123, 821.
Da Rocha Azevedo, P., 874.
Da Rocha Furtado, A., 1188.
Da Rocha Lima, H., 11.
Da Rocha-Lima, R. J., 221.
Darpoux, H., 509, 623, 1066.
Darroch, J. G., 268.
Darrow, G. M., 691, 694, 695.
Darrow, R. A., 458.
Das, G. M., 493, 1008.
Das Gupta, S. N., 986.
Da Silva, S. G., 250.
Da Silva Fernandes, C., 493.
Das Neves, C. A., 252.
Dastur, J. F., 282, 713, 932, 935.
Dastur, R. H., 932, 936.
Dauberschmidt, K., 184, 830, 1205.
Daunoy, H. L., 902.
Dautun, H., 145.
Davey, A. E., 368, 413, 651.
Daviault, L., 830, 841, 857, 887, 1103.
David, E., 399.
David, W. A. L., 1191.
Davidov, P. G., 1205.
Davidson, J., 139, 141, 1020, 1056.
Davidson, O. W., 558, 915.
Davidson, R. H., 167, 339, 341.
Davidson, R. L., 1056.
Davidson, R. W., 91, 93, 658, 777, 780, 790, 803, 809, 813, 815, 816, 825, 828.
Davies, C., 1079.
Davies, D. L. G., 428, 449, 500, 501.
Davies, D. W., 263.
Davies, E. B., 45.
Davies, F. R., 114.
Davies, G. N., 45.
Davies, T. I., 468.
Davis, A. C., 139, 183, 207, 1052.
Davis, B. H., 114, 556, 564, 902, 921, 1082.
Davis, C. H., 130.
Davis, E. G., 1120.
Davis, F. F., 125.
Davis, G. N., 361.
Davis, J. J., 79.
Davis, K. P., 821.
Davis, L., 215.
Davis, L. G., 671.
Davis, L. L., 651.
Davis, M. B., 183, 695, 1036.
Davis, S. H., 825.
Davis jr., Sp. H., 810.
Davis, W. C., 777, 803, 976.
Davis, W. H., 902.
Davy, R. H., 1174.
Dawsey, L. H., 916, 1157, 1184, 1190.
Dawson, R. F., 789.
Dawson, V. T., 1087.
Daxer, H., 66, 658, 1079, 1157, 1203.
Day, D., 473.
Day, L. H., 598.
Day, M. W., 215, 790, 825, 851, 854.
Day, W. D., 545.
Day, W. R., 777.
De, R. N., 976.
Deacon, G. E., 916.
Deal, J., 1056.
De Albuquerque Leao, M., 1072.
De Alencar, J., 713.
De Almeida, D. G., 830.
De Almeida, F. J., 509.
De Alwis, E., 329.
Dean, F. P., 609, 682.
Dean, G. A., 382, 830, 838, 853, 1012, 1020, 1056.
Dean, H. A., 1171.
Dean, H. L., 119.
Dean, J. D., 1043.
Dean, L. A., 985.
Dean, R. W., 599, 671, 719.
De Andrade, A. C., 1168.
De Andrade, D. X., 705.
Dearborn, C. H., 531.
Dearness, J., 79.
Deasy, D., 406.
De Azevedo, A. R., 682.
De Azevedo Coutinho, L., 227, 440.
De Bach, P., 28, 1056, 1103, 1107, 1116, 1135.
De Bakker, G., 588.
De Bard, A. S., 990.
De Barros Rodriguez Queiroz, J., 148.
Debatty, M., 599.
De Bertelli, L. K., 704.
De Bertolini, 643, 1210.
De Biezanko, C. M., 166.
De Bruyn, H. L. G., 364, 375, 423.
De Bruyn, P. H. H., 227.
De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P., 421, 895.
De Carvalho, J. H., 730.
De Castro, M. P., 209.
Déchéry, R., 736.
De Cillis, U., 263.
Decker, G. C., 148, 156, 215, 216, 329, 342.
Decker, K., 43.
Decker, L., 874.
Decker, P., 405, 563.
Decker, Ph., 71, 399.
De Coninck, L. A. P., 135.
De Coursey, J. D., 1102.
Decoux, G. J., 705.
Decoux, L., 258, 409, 416, 421.
De Crouzel, I. S., 1113.
Deev, S. S., 184, 846.
Défago, G., 95, 279, 282, 365.
De Figueiredo, E. R., 563.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., 197, 453, 894, 912.
De Fluiter, H. J., 135, 961, 963, 965.
De France, J. A., 123, 1082.
De Freitas, G. H., 697.
De Freitas, R. G., 166.
De Gahan, A. C., 493.
De Garcia Cabral, R. V., 71, 509, 533.
Degelius, G., 98.
Degering, E. F., 1168.
De Geyt Worsley, R. R.,
De Gravelles, P. J., 1006.
Degrully, P., 1066.
De Gryse, J. J., 830, 831, 857, 1141.
De Haan, I., 992.
Dehn, E., 102.
Dehn, M. v., 1210.
Deighton, F. C., 94, 250, 486.
DeJong, R. N., 1174.
De Jong, W. H., 965.
De Jonge, J. A., 493.
De Koning, M., 797, 838, 864.
De la Houssaye, D. A., 273.
De la Hoz, C., 988.
Delamarre de Monchaux, 382, 390, 522.
Delaney, D., 349.
Delanoue, P., 1072.
De la Peña, F., 149.
De Lapoyade, E., 735.
De Lapparent, P., 390, 391, 1028, 1157, 1195.
De la Rosa, E., 184.
Delassus, M., 383, 682, 1021.
Delbrück, M., 225.
Del Buono, P., 37.
Del Cañizo, J., 147, 149, 163, 164, 329, 338, 340, 349, 434, 509, 545, 609, 679, 735, 742, 781, 837, 922, 1103, 1113, 1174.
Del Cañizo Gomez, J., 149, 390, 1032, 1072, 1079.
Delecluse, R., 751.
DeLeon, D., 831, 976.
Delgado de Garay, A., 1001, 1089.
Delhaye, R., 244, 609, 658.
De L. Inniss, B., 1006.
Delisle, R., 933, 1175.
Delitsch, H., 2, 79.
Della Beffa, G., 7, 197, 244, 453, 522.
Dell'Angelo, G., 898.
Delle Coste, A. C., 473, 478.
Del Lungo, A., 1072.
Delmann, G. B., 1157.
Delmas, R., 529, 599.
DeLong, D. M., 167, 239, 434, 467, 609, 1157.
De Los Heros, A. S., 1146.
Deloustal, J., 390, 391.
De Marchi, I., 411.
Demaree, J. B., 691, 693, 694, 735, 742.
De Medella e Silva, J. B., 149.
De Meijere, J. C. H., 912.
De Meillon, B., 1096.
De Mello, M. T., 1137.
De Mello, U. C., 1214.
De Merre, L. J., 236.
Demetrescu, I. C., 831.
Demidenko, T. T., 507.
Demidov, N. I., 943.
Demitriados, St. D., 221.
Demmer, 184, 1072.
Demmon, E. L., 797.
De Mol, W. E., 59.
Demoll, R., 37.
Demuth, H., 651.
Demyanovitch, N. I., 294.
Dénes, T., 838.
Dengler, A., 790.
Denham, H., 624.
Denier, P. C. L., 944.
Denne, W., 855, 1012.
Denning, J. A., 173, 302.
Dennis, A. C., 45, 531.
Dennis, R. W. G., 45, 244, 263, 290, 399, 404, 529, 658.
Denny, F. E., 399, 1039.
Dennys, A. A., 603, 682.
Den Uyl, D., 59, 790.
De Oliveira, S. J., 1041.
DeOme, K. B., 215.
De Ong, E. R., 1146.
Deonier, C. C., 1178, 1205.
Deoras, P. J., 1113.
Depardon, L., 772.
De Peyerimhoff, P., 1110.
De Philippis, A., 777.
De Picaza, J., 59.
De Pinto, M. C., 79.
De-Rege, F., 273.
Derick, R. A., 273.
Dermen, H., 71, 620, 691, 1184.
Derril, D., 631.
De Saeger, H., 933, 939, 1103, 1120.
De Santis, L., 163, 207, 671, 976, 1103, 1116, 1125.
Desaymard, P., 1195.
De S. Carvalho, R., 719.
Deschapelles, J. B., 987.
Deschiens, R., 33, 135, 1085, 1096, 1097, 1100.
De Seabra, A. F., 329.
De Sellem, F. E., 434.
De Sèze, R., 752.
Deshpande, R. B., 37, 493, 576.
Deshusses, J., 1174.
Deshusses, L.-A., 514, 769, 1072, 1174.
De Siebenthal, R., 33.
Deslandes, J. A., 250, 349, 556, 578, 658, 937, 968.
De Sornay, P., 149.
De Sousa, M. C. F., 106.
De Sousa da Câmara, E., 79, 89, 105, 110.
De Souza, O. F., 954.
De Souza Lopes, H., 204.
De Souza Machado, A. A., 1184.
Despeissis, J. L., 976.
Desrosiers, R., 564.
De S. Seneviratne, L. J., 21.
De Tempe, J., 286.
Deters, M. E., 790.
Dethier, V. G., 197, 1001.
Detjen, L. R., 631.
De Toledo, A. A., 719, 961, 1118, 1157.

De Turk, E. E., 37, 46, 50, 55.
Deubner, W., 847.
De Ubrizsy, G., 803.
Deumling, H., 273.
De Urriés y Azara, M. J., 713, 1205.
De Vasconcelos, A. T., 114.
De Vasconcellos, L. G., 969.
De Wet, W. J., 149.
Dewey, A. W., 1217.
Dewey, J. E., 387, 599.
Dewez, W. J., 329.
Dexter, S. T., 59, 453.
Dey, N. K., 287.
Dey, P. K., 21, 658.
Deyl, M., 46.
De Zeeuw, D. J., 103.
Dhall, A. D., 874.
Diachun, S., 71, 490, 491.
Diachun, St., 263, 280, 473, 476, 478, 491.
Diakonoff, A., 197, 1001, 1047, 1108.
Diamond, A. E., 1154.
Dias, S. J. F., 138.
Dias de Souza, H., 1001.
Diaz de Mendivil, J. M., 359.
Dibble, C. B., 149.
Di Caporiacco, L., 1103.
Dick, J., 1001.
Dick, J. B., 937, 941.
Dick, R. D., 458, 467, 468.
Dicke, F. F., 339, 1138.
Dicke, R. J., 536.
Dicker, G. H. L., 698, 1110.
Dickey, R. D., 619, 620, 973, 1008.
Dickinson, B. C., 682, 1157, 1181.
Dickinson, D., 619, 692.
Dickson, A. D., 319.
Dickson, B. T., 967.
Dickson, G. H., 651.
Dickson, J. G., 250, 289, 306.
Dickson, J. R., 821.
Dickson, R. C., 631, 706, 719, 722, 727, 728, 737, 915.
Didier, R., 215.
Diedering, P., 273.
Dieffenbach, E. M., 123.
Diehl, R., 359.
Diehl, W. W., 105, 921, 1043.
Dierick, G. F. E. M., 1153, 1201.
Diernhofer, K., 130.
Diersch, H., 865.
Dietel, P., 105, 106, 578.
Dieter, C. E., 440.
Dietrich, H., 179.
Dietz, J., 1138.
Di Fonzo, M. A., 932, 937.
Dike, B. G., 163.
Dilk, F., 406.
Diller, J. D., 777, 803, 874.
Dillman, A. C., 493.
Dillon, E. S., 191.
Dillon, G. F., 328.
Dillon, L. S., 191.
Dillon Weston, W. A. R., 94, 258, 263, 279, 286, 306, 314, 317, 318, 324, 365, 375, 386, 413, 423, 428, 449, 518, 527, 534, 624, 658, 1053, 1082.
Dills, L. E., 536.
Dimitri, M. J., 507.
Dimitroff, Z. W., 483.
Dimock, A. W., 94, 224, 890, 896, 899, 902, 905, 921, 1060.
Dimofte, N., 486.
Dimond, A. E., 37, 349, 556, 965, 1153, 1165, 1181.
Dingley, J. M., 1042.
Dion, W. M., 1153.
Dionigi, A., 1056.
Di Pinto, V., 1153.
Dippenaar, B. J., 365, 572, 582, 588.
Dirks, C. O., 143, 674, 841.
Ditman, L. P., 29, 258, 339, 435, 440, 1056, 1157.
Dittmann, C., 60.
Doak, K. D., 789.
Do Amaral, J. F., 997.
Dobbins, T. N., 185.
Dobbs, C. G., 29, 79, 1097.
Dobert, H., 1063.
Dobrohleb, I. F., 123, 133.
Dobroiu, D., 473.
Dobroscky, I. D., 682.
Dodd, A. P., 1145.
Dodds, H. H., 23, 995.
Dodds, H. R., 926.
Dodge, B. O., 79, 95, 104, 458, 691, 803, 825, 851, 890, 895, 905, 922.
Dodge, C. W., 461.
Dodge, H. R., 177, 1110.
Doehlert, C. A., 588, 698, 1191.
Doeksen, J., 329.
Doering, K. C., 167.
Doerr, R., 221.
Doflein, F., 3.
Dogliani, E., 758.
Dohanian, S. M., 197, 735, 1103.
Dohmöhl, 882.
Dohrer, H., 803.
Doidge, D. E. M., 365.
Doidge, E. M., 92, 95, 106, 732.
Doinikov, A. V., 682.
Dolby, R. M., 1175.
Dolderer, P., 735.
Dole, K. K., 1021.
D'Oliveira, B., 29, 106, 294, 914, 1066.
D'Oliveira, M. de L., 71, 74, 221, 222, 364, 365, 902, 909.
D'Oliveira, M. L., 540, 541.
Dombrowski, H. V., 1114.
Domínguez, F., 630.
Domínguez García-Tejero, F., 258, 416, 550, 582, 742.
Dominick, C. B., 168, 483, 485, 1123.
Domoko, J., 130.
Donà, A., 399.
Donald, C. M., 277, 462.
Doncaster, J. P., 383.
Donen, I., 742.

Doner, M. H., 1043, 1077, 1162, 1203.
Donohoe, H. C., 184, 866, 988, 1039, 1080, 1086, 1174.
Donovan, C. G., 1201.
Doolittle, S. P., 254, 486, 515, 521, 545, 552, 553, 556, 573, 908, 969.
Doonin = Dunin
Dopieralski, W., 916.
Doran, W. J., 518.
Doran, W. L., 522, 1083, 1086.
Dore, W. G., 131, 467.
Dorfmüller, W., 445.
Dorman, C., 514.
Dorn, K., 845.
Dorrell, W. W., 365.
Dorris, T. B., 1157.
Dorst, H. E., 573.
Dosdall, L., 905, 906, 914.
Dosker, C. D., 874.
Dosse, G., 504.
Dostál, R., 37, 69, 359.
Doten, S. B., 383.
Dotti, F., 624, 671, 682.
Doty, R. E., 1001.
Douarche, L., 60.
Doucette, Ch. F., 894, 898, 902.
Douchez, Y., 365.
Doughty, L. R., 130.
Douglas, M. E., 906.
Douglas, W. A., 279, 285, 329.
Douglass, J. R., 416, 421, 438.
Douillet, G., 158, 197, 536, 543, 631, 766, 916.
Do Valle Rego, C., 207, 1146.
Dove, W. E., 1205.
Dow, D., 728, 1159.
Dow, R. B., 241.
Dowden, P. B., 841, 1090, 1103, 1125.
Dowding, E. S., 79.
Down, E. E., 285, 306.
Downes, W., 184, 671, 672, 1103.
Downes, W. F., 559, 560.
Downs, A. A., 804.
Dowson, W. J., 71, 365.
Doyé, 355.
Doyer, L. C., 514.
Doyle, A., 343.
Doyle, C. B., 936.
Doyle, J. A., 434.
Drain, B. D., 1060, 1191.
Draize, J. H., 1177.
Drake, C. J., 11, 148, 149, 156, 164, 342, 1066, 1072, 1217.
Drake, M., 46, 55.
Drathen, E. v., 1201.
Drayton, F. L., 98.
Drechsler, C., 89.
Drechsler, Ch., 1097.
Drees, H., 417, 453, 599, 698.
Dreesen, W. H., 797.
Dregne, H. E., 55.
Dressner, K., 874.
Dreyer, W. A., 1035.
Drew, J. P., 406.
Drew, R., 42.
Drew, W. B., 123.
Drews, E. A., 169, 170.
Dreyer, A., 406.
Driggers, B. F., 594, 631, 1103, 1104, 1123.
Driver, C. M., 349.
Drögsler, O., 874.
Drosdoff, M., 1008, 1010.
Drost, P. J., 777.
Drost, R., 1142.
Drouineau, G., 620, 719, 1063.
Drummond, O. A., 522, 694, 969, 990.
Drummond-Gonçalves, O., 624.
Drummond-Gonçalves, R., 578.
Dshangirow, M. G., 244.
Duarte, A. J., 453, 509.
Dubaquié, M. l'abbé, 758.
Du Bois = Dubois
Dubois, K. P., 68, 1201.
Dubos, R. J., 26.
Dubrisay, M., 1146.
DuBuy, H. G., 44, 226, 228, 233, 237, 491.
Ducasse, G., 838, 857.
Duck, L. G., 149.
Duddington, C. L., 1097.
Dudina, W. S., 810.
Dudley, H. C., 1174.
Dudley jr., J. E., 440, 441.
Dübner, F., 1012, 1021.
Düerkop, H., 406, 407.
Dümmler, A., 742, 751, 758.
Duerden, H., 89.
Duff, C. E., 874.
Dufrénoy, J., 29, 37, 56, 224, 228, 237, 295, 349, 478, 486, 909, 998, 1006.
Dugas, A. L., 999, 1002, 1003.
Duggan, J. B., 588, 620.
Duggar, B. M., 37, 71.
Dulac, J., 749.
Dulzetto, F., 167, 720.
Dumbleton, L. J., 467, 468, 672, 855, 1043, 1090, 1104.
Du Mont, P. A., 212.
Dumoulin, L., 1039.
Dumrese, H.-F., 407.
Dun, W. J., 1174.
Dunbar, F. G., 609.
Duncan, I. J., 643.
Duncan, J., 343, 906.
Dunckelman, P. H., 998.
Dundas, B., 428.
Dunegan, J. C., 106, 582, 620, 624, 658, 672, 888, 916.
Dungan, G. H., 266.
Dunin, M. S., 228, 241.
Dunkle, E. C., 68.
Dunlap, A. A., 251, 462, 576, 890, 902, 932, 936, 938.
Dunlop, M. J., 137.
Dunn, C. G., 5.
Dunn, D., 294.
Dunn, J. E., 1157.
Dunn, S., 349, 651, 664.
Dunn, St., 821.
Dunnahoo, G. L., 1205.
Dunnam, E. W., 951.
Dunne, T. C., 742.
Dunning, R. G., 651.
Du Perron, H. W., 1195.
Dupias, G., 106.
Du Plessis, C., 149, 329, 330.
Du Plessis, S. J., 751, 752.

Dupouy, L., 1082.
Duprez, R., 602.
Durán M., L., 194, 435, 509, 831, 1097, 1104, 1110.
Durocher-Yvon, F., 162.
Durrell, L. W., 250, 637.
Duske, A. E., 1045.
Dussy, J., 390.
Dustan, G. G., 890, 899.
Dustman, R. B., 643.
Dutky, S. R., 1094, 1095.
Du Toit, M. S., 618.
Dutt, G. R., 944.
Dutt, J. O., 357.
Dutton, W. C., 1147.
Duval, G., 210, 330.
Dvořák, K., 215, 294.
Dwyer, R. E. P., 973.
Dykstra, T. P., 228, 349, 365, 380, 399.
Dykstra, W. W., 672.
Dykyj, J., 409.
Dykyj-Sajfertová, D., 409.
Dymond, G. C., 1006.

Eades, H. W., 777, 786, 874.
Eagleson, C., 1047, 1184.
Easter, S. S., 969.
Eastham, A., 7.
Eastham, J. W., 11.
Eastham, L. E. S., 1028.
Eastop, C. H., 894.
Eastwood, T. M., 1153.
Eater, S. S., 1174.
Eaton, C. B., 846, 848, 854.
Eaton, F. M., 55, 66, 620.
Eaton, S. V., 55, 507.
Ebach, K., 1012.
Ebeling, W., 258, 705, 709, 720, 727, 766, 1177, 1195, 1201.
Ebell, M., 372.
Eberhardt, H., 973.
Eberle, G., 861.
Ebert, 588.
Ebner, R., 1101.
Echandía L. R., 772.
Eckardt, O., 1021.
Eckert, J. E., 1157, 1210.
Eckstein, K., 184, 831.
Eddins, A. H., 349, 365, 375, 533.
Eddy, C. O., 11, 926, 1157.
Edelstein, H. M., 330, 383, 523.
Eden, T., 123.
Edgecombe, A. E., 803.
Edgecombe, S. W., 651.
Edgerton, C. W., 95, 317, 350, 461, 997, 998, 999, 1006.
Edgerton, E. R., 821.
Edgerton, L. J., 652, 713.
Edlin, H. L., 790.
Edmundson, W. C., 349, 365, 379, 383.
Edsall, R. S., 713.
Edson, H. A., 1220.
Edwards, C. A., 875.
Edwards, E. E., 383, 468, 909.
Edwards, E. T., 282, 289.
Edwards, M., 119, 130.
Edwards, W. H., 159, 926, 1002, 1110.
Efeykin, A. K., 359.
Efimov, A. L., 2, 1147.
Eggebrecht, H., 1066.
Eggers, H., 191, 192, 848.
Eggers, V., 565.
Egglhuber, E., 493.
Egle, 352.
Eglite, H., 324, 493.
Eglitis, M., 413.
Egorov, P. I., 773.
Egorova, E., 194.
Egorova, I. I., 449.
Éhik, J., 215.
Ehrenberg, P., 46, 60.
Ehrenhardt, H., 643, 1125.
Ehrlich, 831.
Ehrlich, D., 777, 797.
Ehrlich, H., 215.
Ehrlich, J., 777, 783, 807, 815, 820, 821, 825, 1050, 1072.
Eichhorn, E., 1053.
Eichhorn, R., 179.
Eichler, O., 46.
Eichler, W., 855.
Eichmann, R. D., 251, 339, 441, 457, 529, 536, 898, 1038.
Eicke, R., 225.
Eide, C. E., 658.
Eide, C. J., 365, 368, 375, 643.
Eide, P. M., 890.
Eidelmann, S., 1147.
Eidmann, 359, 365.
Eidmann, H., 2, 207, 831, 854, 926, 961, 976.
Eidmann, H. A., 159.
Eidt, C. C., 665.
Eifrig, H., 531.
Eikeland, H. J., 530.
Einbeck, 617, 620.
Eipelbauer, A., 2.
Eiselt, M., 428.
Eisenberg, W. V., 578.
Ekstrand, H., 60, 66, 273, 306, 651, 1147.
Elago, L. F., 1114.
Elazari-Volcani, Z., 98.
Elfving, K. O., 831.
Elgueta, G. M., 294.
El-Helaly, A. F., 428, 552.
Eliasson, S., 350.
Eliasson, St., 365.
Eliescu, G., 777, 831.
Elisei, F. G., 89.
El Khishen, A. A., 306.
Elkin, H. A., 1008.
Ellenby, C., 383.
Ellenwood, C. W., 599, 643, 644, 651.
Ellerton, S., 288.
Ellett, C. W., 282, 429.
Elliott, C., 319, 1076.
Elliott, Ch., 71, 72, 280, 284, 318.
Elliott, H. G., 446.
Ellis, D. E., 552, 563, 810, 825, 1086.
Ellis, E. A., 106, 851.
Ellis, M., 803.
Ellis, N. K., 371.
Ellisor, L. O., 435, 1051, 1147.
Elliss, D. E., 515.
Elmer, O. H., 350, 365, 366, 694, 969, 1072.
Elmore, J. C., 541, 570.
Elmore, J. W., 1183.
Elrod, R. P., 72, 477, 478.
Elsookov, M. P., 1066.
Eltinge, E. T., 559.
Elton, Ch., 215.
Elze, D. L., 536, 559.

El-Zoheiry, M. S., 890, 943.
Emerson, A. E., 159, 1056.
Emlen jr., J. T., 218.
Emmert, E. M., 339.
Emmons, C. W., 38.
Emre, E., 273.
Enderlein, G., 228.
Enders, R. K., 216.
Endô, K., 198, 417.
Endô, S., 318, 1098.
Endrinal, D. M., 563.
Ene, I.-M., 184.
Engel, H., 831, 857, 1114.
Engel, L., 588.
Engelbart, W., 1086.
Engelbrecht, L., 875.
Engelhardt, 747.
Engelhart, W., 184.
Engelmann, 263, 350, 413, 504.
Engelmann, C., 383, 387, 571.
Engelmann, C. H., 137.
Engels, O., 46, 359.
Englerth, G. H., 777, 816.
Englis, D. T., 558.
English, H., 620, 624, 659.
English jr., J., 37.
English, L. L., 720, 902, 921, 1086, 1174.
English, W. H., 659.
Engstrom, H. E., 790.
Engwicht, O., 1147.
Enlow, C. R., 46.
Enser, K., 173, 672.
Enzie, J. V., 383, 651, 655.
Enzie, W. D., 545.
Enzmann, E. V., 208.
Epps, E. A., 273.
Epps, J. M., 135, 285.
Epps, W. M., 399.
Epstein, N., 41.
Erdei, J., 263.
Erdély, L., 617, 747.
Erdem, E., 857.
Erdmann, 777, 879.
Erdtman, H., 777, 806.
Erickson, H. D., 875.
Erickson, L. C., 124.
Erikson, D., 624.
Erkamo, V., 130, 887.
Ermel, 215.
Ermilova, V. S., 816.
Ermilowa, W. S., 803.
Ermolaev, M. F., 493.
Ernle-Erle-Drax, R. P., 215.
Ernst, 212.
Errington, P. L., 215, 1143.
Ershov, V. I., 273.
Erwin, L. E., 462.
Esaki, T., 330, 926, 1104.
Esau, K., 421, 486.
Esbjerg, N., 644.
Esbo, H., 359, 399.
Escherich, K., 142, 179, 831, 837, 851, 863, 866, 1089, 1133.
Esfandiari, E., 84.
Eslick, R., 468.
Esmarch, 366, 536, 582, 609, 1167.
Esmarch, F., 413, 514.
Essenwanger, O., 588.
Essig, E. O., 2, 33, 141, 170, 173, 192, 258, 575, 672, 682, 727, 922, 1012, 1032, 1214.
Estevan, J. M., 1138.
Estler, W., 1210.
Etteldorf, J. N., 1183.
Ettlinger, L., 810.
Evans, A. C., 179, 180, 198, 258.
Evans, A. W., 624, 629, 642.
Evans, F. R., 71.
Evans, H., 995, 998.
Evans, H. H., 680.
Evans, J. A., 599, 613, 682.
Evans, J. W., 2, 139, 168, 173, 453, 468, 536, 537, 698, 845, 1066, 1145.
Evans, R. J., 123.
Evenden, J. C., 848, 857.
Everett, P., 720.
Everitt, E. L., 1181.
Everly, R. Th., 29, 344.
Evlakhova, A. A., 1097, 1098.
Evreinoff, V. A., 694.
Ewart, W. H., 483.
Ewer, D. W., 1051.
Ewer, R. F., 1002, 1028, 1051.
Ewing, H. E., 139.
Ewing, K. P., 944, 945, 946, 951.
Exner, B., 114, 117, 366.
Ext, W., 7, 46, 184, 383, 1012, 1028.
Eyer, J. R., 383, 644, 672, 682, 944, 1072.
Eyster, H. C., 423.
Ezekiel, W. N., 114, 462, 735, 826, 932, 938, 965.
Ezell, B. D., 644, 652.

Faber, 588.
Fabre, R., 1170.
Fabricius, L., 777, 791.
Fabry, L., 1007.
Faccini, G. C., 609, 664.
Fadigas jr., M., 1106.
Fäh, E., 60.
Faes, H., 2, 7, 605, 742, 747, 752, 758, 769, 773, 774, 1167.
Fagan, F. N., 609.
Faggioli, D., 244, 1120.
Fagundes, N. B., 380.
Fahey, H. N., 198.
Fahey, J. E., 644, 688, 1167, 1190.
Fahlbusch, H. H., 273.
Fahmi, T., 294, 938.
Fahrendorff, E., 578.
Fahrenkamp, K., 37.
Fahringer, J., 1090, 1120, 1121.
Fairchild, D., 982.
Falanghe, O., 720.
Falconer, D. S., 179.
Fales, J. H., 1050, 1158.
Falkenstein, B. J., 215.
Falkowa, T. D., 1012.
Faller, A., 424.
Fallis, A. M., 1121.
Fallon, F., 1184, 1195.
Fallscheer, H., 609.
Fancutt, F., 1043.
Fang, C. T., 294, 316.
Fankuchen, I., 227.
Fargher, R. G., 1043.
Farkas, A., 709.
Farley, A. J., 638.

Farrar, M. D., 682, 831, 832, 906, 1021, 1038, 1080.
Farský, O., 215, 837.
Farstad, C. W., 330, 331.
Fassig, W. W., 1184.
Fath, H., 1063.
Fattig, P. W., 185.
Faulkner, R. P., 563.
Faure, J. C., 149, 198.
Favard, P.-G., 537, 672.
Fawcett, G. L., 12, 224, 375, 705, 713, 752, 926, 995, 998.
Fawcett, H. S., 242, 705, 706, 713, 714, 715, 732, 733, 1090, 1096.
Fay, R. W., 1170.
Fazal-Ud-Din, 933.
Featherston, R. V., 1039.
Federov, S. M., 857.
Fedorako, B. I., 865.
Fedorinchik, N. S., 106.
Fedorintshik, N. S., 1090.
Fedorov, G. V., 522.
Fedorov, S. M., 773.
Fedorova, N. J., 375.
Fedorow, A., 1021, 1034.
Fedorow, M. W., 46.
Fedossova, A. F., 412.
Fedotov, D. M., 1114.
Fedotova, T. J., 294, 1060.
Fedulaev, A. L., 346.
Feistritzer, W., 359.
Feix, Th., 1072.
Felber, G., 216.
Felber, I. M., 786, 1201.
Feldman, A. W., 1201.
Feldmann, J., 1053.
Felix, E. L., 514, 522, 1082, 1176.
Fell, H. B., 1130.
Fellers, C. R., 1015, 1039, 1185.
Fellows, H., 282, 290, 318.
Felt, E. P., 33, 791, 831, 841, 844, 866.
Felton, M. W., 279.
Fenaroli, A., 1181.
Fenaroli, L., 735.
Fender, D. M., 845.
Feniuk, B. K., 216.
Fenjves, P., 399, 637, 679, 1180.
Fennah, R. G., 2, 258, 720, 1177.
Fenne, S. B., 135, 263, 478, 1012.
Fennell, J. L., 563.
Fenner, C. G., 69.
Fenner, L. M., 826.
Fenton, A., 926.
Fenton, E. W., 786.
Fenton, F. A., 182, 185, 251, 329, 330, 337, 624, 838, 932, 1021.
Fenwick, D. W., 135, 417.
Ferdinandsen, C., 350, 777, 1214.
Ferguson, E. R., 47.
Ferguson, G. R., 698, 1170.
Ferguson, S. W., 645.
Ferguson, W., 55, 898.
Ferguson, W. C., 609, 1201.
Fernald, H. T., 3.
Fernandes, J. G., 906.
Fernández, F. J., 60, 131.
Fernandez, J. A., 106.
Fernández Valiela, M. V., 3, 318.
Fernando, M., 30, 435, 480, 566, 926, 928, 1008.
Fernholz, D. L., 976.
Fernie, L. M., 961.
Fernow, K. H., 350, 366, 375.
Ferraguti, A., 664.
Ferraloro, G., 1183.
Ferrand, M., 965.
Ferraris, P., 672.
Ferraris, T., 3, 60, 618, 758, 1072.
Ferraz do Amaral, J., 742.
Ferré, L., 774.
Ferreira, M. J. Loureiro, 509.
Ferreira Lima, A. D., 149, 435, 912.
Ferrer Mendiolea, E., 831.
Ferres, H. M., 55.
Ferrière, Ch., 390, 1104, 1116, 1125.
Ferris, C. A., 635.
Ferris, G. F., 173, 174, 1214.
Feucht, O., 786, 828.
Feurich, G., 79.
Feustel, I. C., 73.
Feytaud, J., 29, 156, 163, 179, 390, 391, 468, 483, 599, 766, 769, 1028, 1038, 1157, 1195, 1214.
Fiala, F., 244.
Ficheroulle, H., 1148.
Ficht, G. A., 343.
Fichtner, G., 212, 599, 698, 1142.
Fiedler, K., 194.
Field, C. P., 590, 651.
Fields, W. S., 251.
Fiennes, R. N. T. W., 131.
Fieuzet, L., 203, 328, 598, 856.
Fife, J. M., 409, 417.
Fife, L. C., 198, 944, 951, 952.
Fikry, A., 545.
Filatov, K. N., 149.
Fileni, E., 1167.
Filewicz, W., 588.
Filinger, G. A., 582, 1072.
Filipjev, I. N., 3.
Filipov, D. I., 507.
Filmer, R. S., 1198, 1210.
Findlay, W. P. K., 776, 778, 803, 810, 815, 816, 875, 976, 1090.
Finck, v., 601.
Finkenbrink, W., 3, 851, 1157.
Finkenzeller, L., 263.
Finlay, R. H., 875.
Finlayson, L. R., 1133.
Finn, R. F., 786.
Finn, W., 409.
Finney, D. J., 179, 182, 330, 1157, 1158, 1165, 1191.
Finney, G. L., 383, 1121.
Fințescu, G., 141.
Fințescu, Gh. N., 599.
Fințescu, I., 672.
Fiore, M., 114, 1145.
Fiori, G., 294.
Fiorito, G., 1167.

Fischer, A., 191.
Fischer, G. J., 306.
Fischer, G. W., 12, 110, 111, 294, 306, 459, 462.
Fischer, H., 96, 841.
Fischer, H. E., 263.
Fischer, I., 116.
Fischer, K., 552.
Fischer, K. R., 857.
Fischer, R., 652, 747, 778, 906.
Fischer, W., 1158, 1165.
Fish, S., 514, 556.
Fisher, C. D., 609.
Fisher, C. K., 767, 1040.
Fisher, D. F., 659.
Fisher, D. V., 618, 650.
Fisher, E. E., 80, 92.
Fisher, E. H., 330, 435, 1184.
Fisher, H., 429.
Fisher, H. J., 1147.
Fisher, I., 83.
Fisher, K. J., 198.
Fisher, P. L., 803.
Fisher, R. A., 453, 1184.
Fisher, R. C., 831, 855, 875, 976, 1110.
Fisher, W. B., 1148.
Fisher, W. S., 177, 182.
Fiske, J. G., 123, 131.
Fister, L. A., 135.
Fitch, J. B., 128.
Fitzgerald, J. S., 1021, 1031.
Fitzgerald, L. R., 1098.
Fitzgibbon, M., 324.
Fitzhugh, O. G., 1177.
Fitzpatrick, H. M., 95.
Fitzpatrick, R. E., 620, 644.
Flachs, K., 1053.
Flanders, S. E., 29, 174, 207, 383, 766.
Flanders, St. E., 1079, 1104, 1110, 1114, 1116, 1117, 1121, 1125, 1130, 1135.
Flanzy, M., 758.
Flatscher, J. H., 797.
Flay, A. H., 468.
Fleck, E. E., 687, 1177.
Fleming, A., 1072.
Fleming, H. S., 831.
Fleming, W. E., 185, 515.
Flemion, F., 578.
Flenner, A. L., 1182.
Fleschner, C. A., 631.
Fletcher, D. G., 294, 1066.
Fletcher, F. W., 1014, 1043, 1174.
Fletcher, R. K., 164, 944, 1108.
Fletcher, T. B., 198.
Flint, L. H., 350, 428.
Flint, W. P., 5, 66, 161, 330, 335, 343, 435, 598, 609, 670, 831, 832, 1021, 1066.
Flock, A., 66.
Flock, R., 147.
Flock, R. A., 158.
Flor, C. F., 961.
Flor, H. H., 493, 494.
Florenzano, G., 665.
Florey, H. W., 1188.
Florov, D. N., 857.
Flory, W. S., 624.
Floyd, E. H., 453, 950, 951, 1158.
Flügge, R., 875.
Fluke, C. L., 452.
Foerster, 419.
Förster, H., 417, 1032, 1101.
Förster, R., 875.
Foëx, E., 244, 282, 294, 318, 375, 474, 810.
Fogelberg, S. O., 119.
Foister, C. E., 244, 258, 366, 702, 1220.
Foley, I. C., 60.
Follini, L., 795.
Folsom, D., 350, 399.
Fomin, E. E., 318.
Fong, J., 40.
Fonseca, J. P., = Da Fonseca, J. P.
Fontenot, J. A., 952.
Forbes, A. C., 883.
Forbes, A. P. S., 733, 992, 1008.
Forbes, I. L., 478, 522, 998, 999, 1006.
Forbes, R. D., 797.
Forbes, T. R., 216.
Forbes, W. T. M., 198.
Ford, C. E., 965.
Ford, J. H., 1202.
Ford, O. W., 643, 651, 681.
Ford, R. L. E., 1121.
Foresi, E., 509.
Fors, A. J., 976.
Forsberg, J. L., 424, 826.
Forsell, M. J., 659.
Forsslund, K. H., 854, 856, 857.
Forster, H. C., 318.
Forster, R., 221, 440, 473, 486, 572.
Forsyth, D. D., 494, 498.
Fort, C. A., 409.
Fort, M., 106.
Fossati, N., 1172.
Fossum, M. T., 916.
Foster, A. C., 559.
Foster, H. H., 473, 474, 478, 533.
Foster, J. W., 91, 1188.
Foster, R. E., 563.
Foster, W. R., 258.
Fosteris, St., 89, 114.
Fotedar, M. R., 672.
Fothergill, Ph. G., 37.
Fouad el Gammal, M., 952.
Foulon, A., 875.
Fourment, P., 1184.
Fourmont, M. R., 375.
Fournier, H., 1012.
Fowler, M. E., 735, 810, 875, 907.
Fowler, R. L., 263.
Fox, C. C., 634.
Fox, D. E., 421.
Fox, H., 149, 187.
Fox, W. B., 46, 149.
Fox-Wilson, G., 158, 170, 515, 691, 890, 909.
Fracanzani, G. A., 273, 494.
Fracker, S. B., 821.
Fraenkel, G., 28, 29, 142, 1012, 1013, 1035.
Frahm-Leliveld, J. A., 1072.
Frampton, V. L., 72, 98, 224, 228, 233, 234, 400, 1072.
Francé-Harrar, A., 863.

Francis, T., 72.
Francke, C., 778.
Francke-Grosmann, H., 841.
Franco, C. M., 705, 962.
Franco, J. D., 631.
Franco, R. M., 522.
Franco do Amaral, J., 72, 368, 478, 969.
Franco do Amaral, S., 733, 971.
François, E., 578, 1008.
François, L., 123.
Francolini, F., 509.
Françot, P., 758, 774.
Frandsen, K. J., 449.
Frandsen, N. O., 114.
Frank, A., 533.
Frank, F., 46, 216.
Franke, W., 29.
Frankenberg, G. v., 142, 185, 198, 599, 848, 1104, 1110, 1117.
Frankenfeld, J. C., 1020.
Franklin, H. J., 691, 698.
Franklin, M. T., 135, 383.
Frankovskij, V. J., 803.
Fransen, J. J., 198, 391, 832, 841, 851, 866, 1079, 1158, 1184, 1191.
Franssen, C. J. H., 1008.
Franz, 194.
Franz, E., 142, 207, 468, 599.
Franz, H., 135, 149, 194.
Franz, J., 578, 857, 1138, 1142.
Franz, W., 1021.
Franzke, A., 851.
Frappa, C., 150, 483.
Fraps, G. S., 55, 1148, 1181, 1217.
Fraser, J. G. C., 294.
Fraser, L., 714.
Frazer, H. L., 944.
Frazier, J. C., 131.
Frazier, N. W., 521, 631, 774, 775, 900.
Frear, D. E. H., 644, 657, 665, 1035, 1147, 1159, 1202, 1205.
Fredga, A., 46.
Fredrick, J. M., 174.
Freeman, H. A., 494.
Freeman, J. A., 1066.
Freeman, T. N., 198, 857.
Freiberg, M. A., 944.
Freibert, A., 944.
Freise, F. W., 977.
Freisleben, R., 263, 288.
Freitag, J. H., 527, 545, 774, 775, 892.
French, C., 251.
French, G. T., 185, 1047, 1066.
French, O. C., 610.
Fresa, R., 624, 659, 821.
Frese, H., 123.
Fresenius, Ph., 350.
Freudl, E., 543.
Frey, R., 99.
Frey, W., 350, 504, 505, 537, 1074.
Freyberg, W., 1028.
Freysoldt, 778.
Frey-Wyssling, A., 37.
Frézal, A., 682.
Frézal, P., 682.
Frezzi, M. J., 714, 717, 720, 922.
Frias, D., 150.
Frick, L., 780, 916.
Fricke, E. F., 55, 409, 459.
Frickhinger, H.W., 3, 212, 216, 417, 537, 552, 579, 606, 624, 698, 778, 1013, 1028, 1142.
Frickhinger, R. W., 1210.
Friedberg, R., 306.
Frieden, E. H., 1188.
Friederichs, K., 142, 857, 1056, 1104.
Friedl, G., 758.
Friedman, B. A., 72, 912.
Friedman, K. M., 409.
Friedrich, H., 37, 362.
Friedrich-Freksa, H., 232, 238.
Friedrichs, W., 610.
Friend, A. H., 435, 570, 1177.
Friend, R. B., 12, 855, 861, 1217.
Friend, S., 486.
Friend, W. H., 55, 705, 714, 1008, 1063.
Fries, C., 216.
Fries, N., 80, 92, 99, 786, 810, 816.
Fries, R. E., 786.
Friese, W., 816.
Frimmel, F., 573.
Frings, H., 1072.
Frisch, K. v., 1013.
Frison, T. H., 142.
Fritz, C. W., 778, 816.
Fritz, K., 1142.
Fritz, R. F., 207, 472.
Fritzsche, G., 791.
Fröhlich, H., 875.
Fröhlich, J., 778, 816.
Fröier, K., 36.
Froelicher, V., 1178.
Frömming, E., 138, 139.
Froggatt, J. L., 330, 926, 973, 1147.
Fromm, F., 131.
Fromme, F. D., 315.
Fron, G., 350, 512, 758.
Fronk, W. D., 469.
Frost, S. W., 3, 204, 631, 672, 907, 1056, 1072.
Fry, S., 101.
Fryer, J. C. F., 179.
Fuchs, W. H., 273, 324, 588, 652, 1060, 1214.
Fudge, B. R., 708, 709.
Fudge, J. F., 55.
Fueglein, J. B., 1087.
Fuelleman, R. F., 424.
Fuggles-Couchman, N. R., 264.
Fukushi, T., 330.
Fullaway, D. T., 969, 1117, 1126, 1135.
Fuller, H. J., 1172.
Fuller, W. H., 494, 500.
Fullerton, R. P., 1043.
Fulling, E. H., 294, 1066.
Fulmek, L., 159, 174, 176, 207, 606, 854, 1011, 1104.
Fulton, B. B., 537, 698, 1121.
Fulton, R. A., 330, 708, 720, 727, 729, 1195, 1196.
Fulton, R. W., 224, 241, 487.
Funck, E., 46.
Funk, G., 37.

Funke, H., 37, 361.
Funtikow, G. P., 829.
Furman, A. V., 1137.
Furness, Th., 854.
Furniss, R. L., 798, 841, 854, 1041.
Furr, J. R., 46.
Furry, M. S., 1013, 1043.
Furugori, N., 678.
Furuichi, S., 678.
Fusignani, J., 417.

Gable, C. H., 330.
Gabotto, L., 747, 758, 759, 769, 1072, 1153.
Gabriel, 264, 1063.
Gadea Loubriel, M., 306.
Gadd, C. H., 135, 224, 909, 926, 992, 993, 1101, 1121, 1126.
Gadd, I., 325.
Gaddini, L., 987, 988.
Gaddis, C. H., 1174.
Gaddum, E. W., 944.
Gadini, S., 1183.
Gadkari, P. D., 934.
Gäbler, H., 579, 832, 841, 861, 862, 863, 1111.
Gaessler, W. G., 129, 331.
Gätzi, K., 1178.
Gäumann, E., 29, 80, 88, 92, 106, 109, 462, 778, 920, 923, 1060.
Gafner, L., 1021.
Gaguneraud, F., 279.
Gahan, A. B., 453, 1126.
Gahan, J. B., 1201.
Gaines, J. C., 340, 944, 951.
Gaines, J. G., 473, 477, 478, 1171.
Gaines, R. C., 944, 945, 950, 951, 952.
Gainey, P. L., 73, 450.
Gaisberg, E. v., 810.
Galachian, P. M., 280.
Galachian, R. M., 428.
Galan, G., 912.
Galbraith, A. V., 797.
Gall, O. E., 46.
Gallagher, P. H., 264, 273.
Gallardo, A. C., 980.
Gallástegui, I., 644.
Gallé, L., 33.
Gallego, F. L., 926.
Gallese, G., 857.
Gallotti, M., 1173, 1175, 1186.
Galloway, A. G., 862.
Galloway, L. D., 3, 1008.
Gambioli, A., 1167.
Gambrell, F. L., 185, 468, 832, 853.
Gandhi, R. C., 1043.
Ganguly, D., 321.
Gans, L., 527.
Gante, 610.
Ganter, W., 1029.
Ganthe, J., 582.
Ganz, L., 515.
Gar, K. A., 1167.
Garassini, L. A., 46.
Garber, K., 494.
Garber, R. J., 445, 459.
Garbowski, L., 294.
Garcés O., C., 95, 957.
Garcia, A., 714.
García, L. A. A., 515, 573, 810, 923, 977. Siehe auch Alvarez García, L. A.
García del Cid, F., 1090.
García Rada, G., 80, 294, 494, 500, 932, 950, 961.
Garcke, 610.
Garcke, H., 60.
Gardiner, J. G., 12.
Gardner, C. A., 131.
Gardner, F. E., 652.
Gardner, J. C. M., 192, 198, 890, 977, 1114.
Gardner, M. E., 350.
Gardner, M.W., 258, 375, 522, 549.
Gardner, R., 650, 1063.
Gardner, T. R., 1104.
Gardner, V. R., 613, 644, 649, 791.
Garg, R. L., 1002.
Garino-Canina, E., 759.
Garlick, W. G., 682, 916.
Garlough, F. E., 1002.
Garman, P., 139, 644, 672, 1104.
Garmendia, J. O., 114, 177, 522.
Garner, F. H., 423.
Garner, R. J., 55, 663.
Garoglio, P. G., 1153, 1167.
Garrard, E. H., 407, 1013.
Garren, K. H., 797.
Garrett, H. E., 468.
Garrett, S. D., 80, 290, 535, 1220.
Garrido Lozier, O., 747.
Garrigues, R., 72.
Garrison, C. S., 344, 445.
Garrison, G. L., 950, 952.
Garriss, H. R., 515.
Garthwaite, P. F., 977.
Gashwiler, J. S., 1054.
Gaskill, J. O., 409, 413, 421, 1082.
Gasow, H., 212, 1138, 1142.
Gasparini, M., 268, 294.
Gasser, E., 1021.
Gasser, R., 365, 1027.
Gaßner, G., 274, 306, 705, 714, 787, 923, 936, 1082, 1172.
Gaßner, L., 1013, 1210.
Gates, D. R., 1186.
Gates, R. R., 228.
Gates, W. H., 841.
Gatti, C., 742.
Gauch, H., 424.
Gaudineau, M., 751, 752, 607.
Gaufin, A. R., 162.
Gaul, F., 698.
Gauthier, G., 185, 187, 343.
Gautier, C., 435.
Gawris, W. P., 821.
Gay, 682.
Gay, F. J., 274, 1021, 1028, 1031, 1137.
Gaylord, F. C., 47, 545.
Gebers, A., 897.
Gebhardt, E., 212.
Gebisch, R., 1121.
Geddes, W. F., 294, 425.
Gediz, A., 409, 417.
Geerkens, A. W., 504.
Geete, E., 787, 791, 797.
Gehenio, P. M., 39, 62.
Gehlsen, C. A., 46.
Geiger, F., 875.

Geiger, R., 60, 791.
Geiger, W. B., 241.
Geigy, R., 1043.
Geijskes, D. C., 211, 1021.
Geinitz, A., 624.
Geissler, G. H., 599, 683, 1104.
Gelin, O., 445.
Gelinsky, E., 1073.
Gelmetti, P., 759.
Gemignani, E. V., 852.
Gemmell, A. P., 383.
Gemmell, A. R., 417, 462.
Gemmer, E. W., 787.
Genest, M. E., 833.
Genter, C. F., 279.
Genthe, H., 216.
Gentner, L. G., 384, 682.
George, R. A. St., 809.
Georgescu, C. C., 778, 791, 810, 826.
Georgescu, V. N., 752.
Georgi, C. D. V., 1196.
Gerasimov, A. M., 198, 603.
Gerasimov, V., 515.
Gerbaldi, C., 631, 665, 747, 1167, 1174.
Gerber, R., 1138.
Gerdum, E., 1214.
Gerhard, W., 778.
Gerhardt, F., 80, 556, 620, 644, 652.
Gerhardt, F. E., 610.
Gerhardt, U., 139.
Gericke, S., 46, 47, 264, 1063.
Gerlach, 66.
Gerlach, C. A., 791.
Gerlach, G., 60, 123.
Gerlings, J. H., J., 810.
Germ, H., 131.
Gernlein, F., 875.
Gerritsen, H. J., 49.
Gerritsen, J. D., 435, 631.
Gersdorf, E., 185, 195.
Gersdorff, W. A., 1158, 1196.
Gersons, L., 665.
Gerstel, D. U., 486.
Gertler, S. I., 439, 687.
Gertz, O., 863.
Gervasi, A., 1145.
Geschele, E. E., 264.
Gešele, E. E., 37.
Getman, J., 1021.
Gewecke, H., 875.
Geyer, 350.
Geyer, H., 355.
Geyer, J. W., 1145.
Geyer, W., 220.
Géza, S. B., 864.
Ghani, A., 945.
Ghani, M. A., 946.
Ghatak, P. N., 282.
Gheorghieva, R., 488.
Gherson, L., 694.
Gheshele, E. E., 1060.
Ghesquière, J., 330, 730, 973, 1114, 1117.
Ghidini, G. M., 26, 159, 160, 417.
Ghilarov, M. S., 179, 245.
Ghillini, C. A., 135, 826.
Ghimpu, V., 242, 474, 483, 486.
Ghiuta, M., 33.
Ghose, T. P., 1196.
Ghosh, C. C., 251.
Ghosh, S. M., 1161, 1193.
Ghosh, T., 975.
Ghulamullah, 142, 949, 1132.
Giannotti, O., 174, 175, 983, 1159, 1178.
Gibbs, J. G., 522, 534.
Gibson, A., 890, 1013, 1205.
Gibson, A. J., 875.
Gibson, A. L., 848.
Gibson, G. W., 906.
Giddings, N. J., 421.
Giddings, V. P., 1013.
Gielen, P., 519.
Giesecke, H., 521.
Gieseking, E., 875, 876.
Gigante, R., 222, 330, 350, 359, 504, 556, 620, 638, 904, 936.
Gigli, A., 773.
Gilbert, S. G., 1008.
Gilbert, W. W., 545.
Gilbertson, G. I., 191.
Gilch, 274.
Gilcher, J., 60.
Gile, P. L., 274.
Giljarov, M., 453.
Gill, L. S., 778, 815, 825.
Gillen, M., 391.
Gilles, E., 1073.
Gillespy, T. G., 619, 1013.
Gillett, S., 961.
Gillies, J., 355.
Gillman, H., 23.
Gilman, J. C., 810.
Gilmore, A. E., 627.
Gilmore, J. U., 483.
Gilmore, L. E., 350.
Gilyarov, M., 453.
Gilyarov, M. S., 47, 264, 576.
Gimingham, C. T., 1073, 1201.
Ginai, M. A., 735, 752.
Gindlhuber, W., 610, 1205.
Gingrich, C. E., 136.
Gini Lacorte, C., 610.
Ginsburg, J. M., 618, 644, 683, 1147, 1171, 1196.
Gioda, A., 212, 391, 735, 759.
Gioelli, F., 37, 72.
Giordano, H. J., 264.
Giordano, V., 1191.
Gips, F. B. J., 876.
Girardi, R. J., 742, 752.
Girth, H. B., 1101.
Gisborne, H. T., 798.
Gistl, R., 876.
Given, B. B., 537, 1073, 1114, 1133.
Glabe, E. F., 1013.
Gladstone, V. F. C., 487.
Gläser, H., 220.
Glaser, R. W., 1101.
Glasewald, K., 212, 1138, 1142.
Glasgow, H., 441, 522, 537, 599.
Glasgow, R. D., 1158.
Glass, E. H., 174, 193, 220, 680, 682, 1013, 1035.
Glasscock, H. H., 274, 424, 428, 439, 462, 499, 563, 569, 881, 1053.
Glausch, R., 610.
Gleissner, B. D., 766.
Glen, R., 179.

Glendenning, R., 384, 579.
Glenister, P. R., 507.
Glesius, A., 766.
Gleuwitz, F., 60.
Glick, D. P., 366, 368, 369, 546, 1147.
Glick, P. A., 945.
Glick, P. M., 47.
Glock, W. S., 64, 791.
Glöckner, G., 66, 359, 366.
Glover, L. C., 1147.
Glover, P. M., 174.
Gloyer, W. O., 534.
Glube, K., 632.
Glück, H., 33.
Glynne, M. D., 282, 318.
Gnadinger, C. B., 683, 1192.
Gnénaux, J., 29.
Gobeil, A. R., 832, 841, 842, 848.
Gobind Ram, 453.
Goble, H. W., 482.
Godard, M., 377.
Godbout, F., 474, 487.
Godfrey, G. H., 136, 251, 376, 523, 533, 573, 714, 1086.
Godoy, E. F., 376, 478, 541.
Godwin, D. P., 798.
Goedewaagen, M. A. J., 68, 123.
Goenaga, A., 474.
Göpp, K., 1021, 1028.
Göppert, B., 1205.
Görg, A. R., 588.
Görg, F., 778, 787.
Göricke, A., 1210.
Görnitz, K., 139, 769.
Görtler, A., 144.
Goertz, J., 791.
Göß, B., 1201.
Gößwald, K., 160, 207, 1073, 1130, 1131.
Goetsch, W., 29, 142, 160, 208.
Götz, B., 610, 618, 644, 691, 698, 766, 770, 1158, 1165.
Goetz, O., 588.
Goetze, G., 1210.
Göydün, A., 306.
Goffart, H., 136, 330, 383, 384, 417, 435, 453, 503, 504, 519, 531, 913, 1158.
Gogvadze, I. I., 709.
Goidànich, A., 29, 192, 264, 331, 510, 632, 672, 766, 848, 1021, 1135, 1196, 1214.
Goidànich, G., 26, 80, 306, 376, 449, 552, 752, 810, 826, 866, 867, 870, 920, 932, 1090, 1167, 1181.
Goldhaber, G., 1056.
Goldin, M. I., 487, 573.
Golding, F. D., 144, 150, 926, 945, 952, 957, 973, 1047.
Goldschmidt, W. B., 980.
Goldsmith, G. W., 937, 938.
Goldsworthy, M. C., 433, 594, 1167, 1181, 1201.
Golfari, L., 672.
Golitzin, S. V., 123.
Goll, M., 1041.
Gollmick, F., 60, 588, 669, 742, 747, 773, 774, 1059, 1060.
Gollner, J., 123, 331.
Gómes, A., 791.
Gómes, J. G., 208, 705, 720, 724, 1117, 1126.
Gómes Costa, R., 174, 632, 894.
Gomes da Luz, C., 714.
Gómez, J. M., 773.
Gómez Clemente, F., 331, 510, 549, 720, 730, 733, 945, 1081, 1090, 1126.
Gómez-Menor, J., 169, 170, 174, 599, 961, 977, 988.
Gómez-Menor Ortega, J., 164, 174, 742.
Gomoliako, C., 939.
Gonçalves, C. R., 208, 720, 721, 1090.
Gonçalves, L. I., 381, 435.
Gonçalves, R. D., 659.
Gonçalves da Cunha, A., 579.
Gonçalves da Silva, S., 251, 533, 926, 982.
Gonçalves Flores, F., 331.
Gontaev, A. F., 119.
Gontard, K., 212.
Gontarski, H., 29.
Gonzales, S. S., 193.
González, J. M., 961.
González Arnao, J., 65.
González de Andrés, C., 510, 1072.
González de Haro, S., 1073, 1174.
González Marín, F., 888.
Good jr., C. M., 150.
Good, E., 1136.
Goodall, D. W., 652.
Goodavage, J. E., 1043.
Goodding, L. N., 108.
Gooden, E. L., 1165, 1171, 1174, 1177, 1181, 1196.
Goodey, T., 136, 274, 331, 435, 523, 570, 909.
Goodhue, L. D., 240, 515, 892, 913, 1013, 1149, 1158, 1162, 1165, 1171, 1176, 1192, 1196.
Goodliffe, F. D., 331.
Goodwin, M. W., 595, 611, 1147, 1167, 1171.
Gorbatschewskaja, W. J., 1033.
Gordienko, F. I., 533.
Gordon, C., 142.
Gordon, H., 709.
Gordon, W. L., 114, 318.
Gordon-Duff, D. C., 965.
Gore, U. R., 932.
Goretzkaia, I. N., 1126.
Gorham, R. P., 170, 251, 384, 1073.
Gorlenko, M. V., 281, 288, 294.
Gorman, L. W., 462.
Gornik, R., 474.
Gorschin, S. N., 876.
Gorter, A., 93.
Gorter, G. J. M. A., 318, 325, 346, 428, 510.
Gortner, R. A., 871.
Goss, R. W., 366, 367, 428, 429.
Gossard, A. C., 709.

Gosselin, R., 816.
Gosset, A., 904.
Gottfried, A., 832.
Gottlieb, D., 294, 563, 1153.
Gottlieb, M., 938.
Gottschalk, F. W., 876.
Gough, H. C., 179, 180, 1158.
Gould, B. S., 42, 114.
Gould, C. J., 424, 515, 909, 1147.
Gould jr., Ch. J., 1098.
Gould, E., 683, 1104.
Gould, G. E., 251, 545, 1050.
Gouny, P., 620.
Gourlay, E. S., 195, 858.
Goussev, V. I., 735.
Goux, L., 510.
Govande, G. K., 938.
Govers, A., 955.
Gowan, E. H., 79.
Gowen, J. W., 222, 228, 281, 487, 1060, 1062.
Gowland, A. F., 702.
Graber, L. F., 447.
Gračanin, M., 55.
Grace, N. H., 274, 325.
Gradinaroff, L., 366.
Gradojević, M., 832.
Grähn, 778.
Gräter, F., 747.
Grafenberger, H., 1029.
Graham, A. R., 1105.
Graham, C., 435, 441, 683.
Graham, J. J. T., 1185, 1192.
Graham, K., 832, 834, 1092.
Graham, L. T., 602, 683, 1021, 1147.
Graham, O. H., 1171.
Graham, R. C., 49.
Graham, S. A., 778, 858.
Graham, T. W., 473, 478, 483.
Graham, V. O., 80.
Grahl-Nielsen, Th., 1017.
Grainger, J., 222, 588.
Grainger, M., 80.
Gram, E., 3, 245, 350, 409, 421, 487, 1147, 1174.
Grancini, P., 123, 441, 759.
Grandfield, C. O., 445, 453.
Grandori, L., 1183.
Grandori, R., 142, 510, 606, 632, 683, 1183.
Grandpierre, R., 550.
Granett, P., 1158.
Granhall, I., 494.
Granit, A. W., 778.
Granovsky, A. A., 366, 384, 694, 1178.
Grant, T. J., 810, 870.
Grasby, C. G., 582, 767.
Grassé, P. P., 160.
Grassini, L. A., 494.
Gratia, A., 228.
Gratschev, I. D., 876.
Gratz, L. O., 563.
Gratzl, E., 1210.
Graumann, 791.
Graupner, H., 1063.
Gravagne, M., 524, 565.
Gravatt, G. F., 735, 822.
Gravely, F. H., 160.
Graves, A. H., 60, 735, 736.
Graves, H. W., 145.
Gray, E., 887.
Gray, E. G., 462, 465.
Gray, G. F., 748.
Gray, H. E., 1013.
Gray, I. E., 191.
Gray, K. W., 258, 441.
Gray, L., 44.
Gray, N. E., 1172.
Gray, P. H. H., 1073.
Gray, S. G., 537.
Grayson, J. M., 483, 672, 858, 1047, 1117.
Greaney, F. J., 264, 282, 295, 318, 319, 320.
Greathouse, G. A., 37, 114, 940, 1041, 1047, 1086, 1185.
Greaves, J. E., 47.
Greaves, T., 531, 1137, 1178.
Grebennikov, S. D., 274.
Grechushnikov, A. I., 350.
Green, A. A., 1016, 1193.
Green, D. E., 245, 413, 515, 518, 523, 534, 563, 588, 691, 693, 906, 909, 920.
Green, J., 409.
Green, R. A., 1163.
Gréen, S., 920.
Green, T., 1133.
Greenall, A. F., 462, 468.
Greene, C. T., 913.
Greene, H. C., 80, 1153.
Greene, L. V., 81.
Greener, B. M., 1192.
Greenslade, R. M., 8, 502, 679, 698, 700, 702.
Greenwald, M., 1043.
Greenwood, D. E., 670, 672, 684.
Greenwood, M., 957.
Greenwood, W., 926.
Greeves-Carpenter, C. F., 1043.
Gregg, R. E., 208.
Gregor, F., 208, 1133.
Gregory, F. W., 1039.
Gregory, J. N., 845, 876, 885.
Gregory, P. H., 29, 80, 399, 894, 906.
Greig, A. M. W., 705.
Greis, H., 80, 96, 409, 413, 417.
Greis-Dengler, I., 96.
Grène, G., 204.
Gressitt, J. L., 192.
Gretschka, G. I., 350.
Grey, E. G., 98.
Grienfield, E. C., 47.
Griep, E., 7.
Gries, G. A., 47, 1073, 1201.
Griesbach, H., 67.
Griesbeck, A., 123, 306, 1063.
Griesinger, R., 350, 351, 376, 378, 446.
Grieve, B. J., 29, 37, 72, 457, 551, 563, 916.
Griffee, F., 12.
Griffin, S. W., 678.
Griffith, A. L., 977, 978, 979.
Griffith, E. B., 714.
Griffith, R. B., 463.

Griffon, H., 1171.
Grigorieva, T. G., 468.
Grigsby, B. H., 121, 123, 131.
Grilli, F., 1191.
Grimble, J. G., 404.
Grimm, 264, 876.
Grimmet, L. G., 1028.
Grindeanu, I., 473.
Griot, M., 494, 1119.
Grison, P., 390, 391.
Griswold, G. H., 1043.
Grivanov, K. P., 331.
Grodsinsky, L., 319, 887.
Grødem, K., 119.
Grönblom, Th., 198.
Grogan, R., 559, 560.
Groh, 359.
Groh, H., 123, 131.
Grondal, B. L., 787.
Groom, J. L., 689.
Grooshevoy, S. E., 474, 478, 1086.
Grooshevski, N. C., 938.
Grooshevski, V. C., 938.
Grosjean, J., 624.
Groß, E., 588, 618.
Groß, I., 610.
Großmann, P., 1086.
Groszman, A., 932.
Grove, A., 867, 909.
Groves, A. B., 582, 594, 599, 610, 618, 633, 638, 659, 1153, 1181.
Groves, J. W., 98, 114, 429, 463, 810, 916.
Groves, K., 609, 1210.
Grubb, N. H., 624.
Grubitsch, H., 1167.
Grüger, R., 208.
Gruenewaldt, R. v., 537.
Gruenhagen, R. H., 810.
Grünwoldt, F., 26.
Grütte, E., 367.
Grumbach, H., 131, 449, 494.
Grummann, V. J., 33.
Grunberg, A., 258.
Grundström, K., 276.
Guarch, A. M., 927.
Guard, A. T., 119.
Guareschi, C., 183.
Guarnieri, D., 286.
Guba, E. F., 80, 563, 898, 1081.
Guénaux, G., 3.
Günthart, E., 124, 673, 1174.
Guenther, F., 588.
Günther, K., 142, 195.
Guérin, H., 392, 1171.
Guérin-Méneville, F. E., 963.
Güssow, H. T., 367, 399.
Guest, P., 977.
Guffroy, Ch., 80.
Gui, H. L., 142, 351, 355.
Guibé, J., 1114.
Guidi, C., 752.
Guignard, P., 438.
Guillaume, A., 523, 736, 766.
Guilliermond, A., 38.
Guinot, R., 212.
Gulati, A. N., 931.
Gulde, J., 164.
Gulkanian, V. O., 295.
Gull, A. W., 435.
Gulyakov, D., 1013.
Gulyás, A., 399, 474.
Gum, O. B., 47.
Gunderson, H., 216, 385, 599, 673, 683, 1035, 1072.
Gunesch, W. E., 1081.
Gunn, D. L., 150, 1021, 1034, 1050, 1051.
Gunther, F. A., 709, 1196.
Gunton, H. C., 1056.
Guoyot, H., 787.
Gupta, B. D., 996, 1002, 1108.
Gupta, R. L., 154, 433.
Gurwitsch, L., 1025, 1052.
Gusev, V. I., 832.
Gusew, M., 285, 1037.
Gusmann, P., 177.
Gussew, W. I., 736, 778, 832.
Gustafson, F. G., 67.
Gustafsson, Å., 38.
Gut, A., 47.
Guthrie, J. D., 618, 798.
Gutiérrez, C., 1174.
Gutiérrez, H. P., 1192.
Gutknecht, H., 131.
Gutner, L. S., 111, 245.
Guyomard, L., 665.
Guyot, A. L., 105, 106, 107, 245, 463, 576.
Guyot, L., 107.
Guyot, M., 817.
Guyton, F. E., 198.
Guyton, T. L., 251, 916.
Guzzini, D., 588.
Gwynn, A. M., 945.
Györfi, J., 195, 208, 258, 610, 817, 842, 862, 916, 1090, 1105, 1133, 1201.
Gyrisko, G. G., 384, 1212.

Haag, H. B., 1196.
Haag, K., 748.
Haagen, E., 225.
Haakh, 791.
Haardick, H., 228.
Haardt, K., 1032.
Haas, A. R. C., 709, 733, 991.
Haasis, F. A., 894.
Haasis, F. W., 367.
Haastert, H., 124.
Habelska, H., 299.
Haber, E. S., 331, 351, 525, 969.
Habib, A., 174.
Hachmann, 1038.
Hacker, H. P., 216.
Hackman, W., 142.
Haddon, E., 80.
Haddow, A., 225.
Haddow, W. R., 778, 817.
Hadert, H., 876.
Hadley, C. H., 185.
Hadorn, Ch., 174, 424, 517, 518, 527, 585, 588, 594, 595, 610, 624, 645, 652, 659, 665, 691, 736, 752, 759, 890, 904, 916, 1086, 1147, 1167.
Häflinger, E., 900.
Häger, B., 876.
Hähne, H., 424, 429, 435, 1147.
Händler, E., 174, 550, 563, 599, 610, 620, 679.
Haenel, K., 1142.

Hänni, H., 124, 259, 367.
Haenseler, C. M., 136, 264, 279, 281, 307, 319, 344, 364, 429, 449, 523, 534, 541, 556, 563, 564, 624, 1082, 1217.
Härdtl, H., 212, 216, 787, 842, 1217.
Härle, A., 245, 504, 505, 506.
Härtel, O., 29, 120, 778.
Haeussler, G. J., 632, 683, 1105, 1133.
Haevecker, H., 274, 1028.
Hagan, R. M., 1086.
Hagborg, W. A. F., 265, 275, 281.
Hagelstein, R., 77.
Hageman, R. H., 274, 424.
Hagemann, H., 890.
Hagemann, P. K. H., 228.
Hagen, A., 107.
Hagenguth, K., 230, 235, 376, 391.
Haget, A., 1028.
Hahn, 131, 564, 876, 913, 916, 920.
Hahn, F., 407.
Hahn, G. G., 694, 811, 826.
Hahn, W., 876.
Haider, E., 606.
Haig, I. T., 778.
Halberstaedter, L., 1056.
Haldane, J. B. S., 351.
Hale, W. F., 798.
Haley, W. E., 1002.
Hall, A., 198.
Hall, E. R., 216.
Hall, J. A., 673.
Hall, R. C., 852.
Hall, W. J., 468, 705, 957.
Hallauer, C., 221.
Hallemans, A., 169, 515, 523, 595, 1148, 1210.
Haller, H. L., 186, 687, 862, 1158, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1185, 1186, 1192, 1196, 1204.
Haller, M. H., 610, 645, 648, 650, 652.
Halliday, O. E., 721.
Hallock, H. C., 436.
Halma, F. F., 705, 709, 991.
Halperin, L., 478, 518.
Hamada, M., 29, 103.
Hambleton, E. J., 208, 251, 945.
Hambleton, J. I., 1210.
Hamersma, P. J., 531, 710, 721.
Hamid, A., 648, 707.
Hamilton, A., 453.
Hamilton, C. C., 3, 838, 842, 852, 902, 916, 1073.
Hamilton, D. G., 264, 273.
Hamilton, D. W., 632, 645, 670, 683.
Hamilton, H. C., 1083.
Hamilton, H. S., 1083.
Hamilton, J., 715.
Hamilton, J. M., 595, 596, 612, 613, 618, 645, 659, 665, 667, 1080, 1153.
Hamilton jr., W. J., 216, 865.
Hamlin, J. C., 453.
Hamm, P., 1073.
Hammar, H. E., 733.
Hammarlund, C., 94.
Hammarlund, L., 645, 1148.
Hammer, O., 1210.
Hammer, O. H., 645, 673.
Hammond, G. H., 185, 468, 1131.
Hamner, A. L., 945, 947, 951, 1031.
Hamner, C. L., 124, 133, 656.
Hamner, K. C., 90.
Hamnett, G. G., 576.
Hampe, P., 1158.
Hampp, H., 500.
Hance, F. E., 124.
Hance, R. E., 131.
Hanck, A., 264.
Hancock, H. A., 932.
Hancock, N. I., 932.
Handford, R. H., 150.
Hanf, M., 67, 124, 131, 417, 537, 665, 698, 904, 1028.
Hangen, H., 582.
Hanna, W. J., 47, 56.
Hannesson, H. A., 124.
Hannibal, L. S., 894.
Hansberry, R., 439, 601, 683, 911, 1035, 1086, 1158, 1165, 1171, 1185, 1190, 1196, 1197.
Hansbrough, J. R., 783, 787, 821, 876.
Hansen, C. J., 510, 621.
Hansen, E., 216, 918.
Hansen, E. L., 1178.
Hansen, H., 445.
Hansen, H. N., 38, 85, 96, 114, 118, 510, 511, 911, 921, 1188.
Hansen, H. P., 399, 487, 1073.
Hansen, J. W., 736, 1200.
Hansen, N. E., 582.
Hansen, R., 47.
Hansens, E. J., 594.
Hansford, C. G., 23, 80, 92, 114, 927, 938, 969.
Hansing, E. D., 307, 310, 400, 463.
Hanson, A. J., 550, 698.
Hanson, E. W., 264, 307, 319, 331, 468.
Hanson, H. S., 844, 848.
Haracsi, L., 817, 832.
Harada, T., 1008.
Harant, H., 912.
Harbo, J., 229.
Harder, F., 131.
Harder, R., 38.
Hardin, M., 556.
Hardison, A. C., 721.
Hardison, J. R., 459, 463.
Hardman, N. F., 727.
Hardouin, R., 208, 917.
Hardy, C. H., 645, 670.
Hardy, D. E., 168.
Hardy, E., 803, 817, 876, 1043.
Hardy, G. A., 858.
Hardy, G. H., 170.
Hardy, M. B., 736.
Hare, J. F., 938.
Hare, L., 1034.
Hare, W. W., 427, 429.
Hargreaves, H., 150, 927.
Harkom, J. F., 876.
Harlan, H. V., 314.

Harley, C. P., 43, 645.
Harley, J. L., 787.
Harman, S. W., 645, 673, 683, 684.
Harmer, P. M., 47, 55, 277.
Harmon, F. N., 744.
Harmon, S. W., 611.
Harms, W., 449.
Harmston, F. C., 1139.
Harold, B. A., 1044.
Haroon Khan, M., 150.
Harper, S. H., 1185.
Harper, V. L., 798.
Harrar, J. G., 295, 498, 645, 1098.
Harrer, F., 791.
Harries, F. H., 417, 1056.
Harrington, C. D., 441.
Harrington, F. M., 367.
Harrington, G. E., 459.
Harrington, H. D., 120.
Harris, G. C. M., 32, 42, 87, 817, 1189.
Harris, H. A., 72, 809.
Harris, H. M., 164, 342, 343.
Harris, K. L., 1013.
Harris, L. E., 124.
Harris, M. R., 282, 429, 449, 457, 624, 736, 826.
Harris, R. H., 264, 319, 1021.
Harris, R. V., 9, 582, 586, 695, 702, 703.
Harris, T. H., 820, 821, 1186.
Harris, W. V., 23, 150, 160, 198, 837, 927, 945, 1021, 1158.
Harrison, A., 1148.
Harrison, A. L., 254, 376, 556, 564.
Harrison, C. H., 817.
Harrison, G. H., 1044.
Harrison, G. J., 938, 941.
Harrison, J. L., 1013.
Harrison, L. R., 387.
Harrison, P. K., 529, 530, 537, 1040.
Harrold, T. J., 938.
Harrow, B., 3.
Harrow, K. M., 160.
Harry, J. B., 810.
Hart, F., 579.
Hart, H., 293, 294, 295, 302, 494.
Hartelius, H., 787.
Hartelius, V., 40.
Harter, L. L., 114, 424, 429, 433, 444, 968, 969.
Hartley, C., 876, 884, 885.
Hartlieb, F., 1086.
Hartman, G., 367.
Hartman, H., 788, 896, 918.
Hartman, J. D., 47, 543, 545, 559, 969.
Hartman, L. E., 380.
Hartman, R. E., 380.
Hartmann, G., 876.
Hartmann, H. T., 611.
Hartnack, H., 1013, 1052.
Hartsuijker, K., 421, 1153.
Hartz, G. J., 1192.
Hartzell, A., 187, 863, 896, 906, 909, 1185, 1192.
Hartzell, F. Z., 599, 611, 632, 645, 673, 766, 768, 1158.
Harukawa, C., 519, 1033.
Harvey, J. V., 714, 991.
Harvey, R. B., 124, 359, 367.
Harvey, W. A., 124.
Harvey, W. C., 251, 1013.
Hase, A., 26, 142, 198, 1044, 1073.
Haselbach, 742.
Haselhoff, E., 3.
Haseman, L., 12, 198, 339, 340, 341, 576, 684, 736, 863, 877, 890, 945, 1013.
Hashimoto, Sh., 1104.
Haskell, R. J., 12, 290, 379, 494, 515, 938, 969, 1083.
Haskins, C. P., 208.
Haslam, R. J., 478, 479.
Hassal, C. H., 463.
Hassan, A. S., 259, 986.
Hassebrauk, K., 295, 529.
Hasselbach, R., 742.
Hastings, E., 419, 684, 1158, 1171.
Hastings, R. C., 367.
Hastings, R. J., 895.
Hatch, M., 1022.
Hatch, M. B., 1171, 1198.
Hatch, M. H., 849, 1022.
Hatch, W. R., 89.
Hatcher, J. T., 44.
Hatfield, I., 874, 877.
Hatfield, W. C., 367.
Hathaway, C. R., 168.
Hatt, R. T., 865.
Hattingh, C. C., 199, 636, 684, 906.
Hatton, R. G., 500.
Hattori, Sh., 625.
Hattori, T., 803.
Hauberg, P., 787.
Hausam, W., 778.
Hausendorff, E., 791.
Hauser, M., 1063.
Hausmann, G., 359.
Haut, I. C., 618, 645, 703.
Havas, L. J., 904.
Haviland, E. E., 853, 909.
Hawboldt, L. S., 829, 838.
Hawker, L. E., 895, 906, 909, 921.
Hawkes, J. G., 351, 376.
Hawkins, C. N., 245.
Hawkins, J. H., 331, 435.
Hawkins, L. A., 1081, 1174.
Hawkins, L. E., 11.
Hawkins, R. S., 11, 130.
Hawley, I. M., 185, 186.
Hawthorn, L. R., 523.
Hayashi, T., 284, 289.
Haydak, M. H., 150.
Hayden, J., 1205.
Hayes, G. L., 798.
Hayes, H. K., 3, 264, 282, 312.
Hayhurst, H., 1013.
Hayne, D. W., 328.
Haynes, H. L., 1158.
Haynes, W. C., 564.
Hayslip, N. C., 145, 146.
Hayward, K. J., 12, 199, 204, 251, 259, 331, 384, 599, 632, 673, 721, 945, 952, 995, 999, 1002, 1105.
Hazard, F. O., 1050.
Hazen, W. E., 43, 94.
Headlee, Th. J., 1056.

Headley, R., 798.
Heal, G. M., 471.
Heal, R. E., 1044.
Heald, F. D., 3, 307, 446, 528, 662.
Healy, A. J., 131.
Hean, A. F., 484, 573.
Hearn jr., J. L., 463.
Heath, O. V. S., 523.
Heatley, N. G., 1188.
Hebert, L. P., 121.
Hebert, T. T., 955.
Hecht, O., 1056.
Heck, W., 900.
Hedayetullah, S., 21, 564.
Hedden, O. K., 611, 1181, 1205.
Hedgcock, G. G., 80, 695, 821.
Hedges, F., 429.
Hedicke, H., 33.
Hediger, F., 98.
Heger, A., 67, 779.
Heger, R., 791.
Heggeness, H. G., 494.
Heggestad, H. E., 474.
Heiden, H., 877.
Heidenreich, E., 877, 1141.
Heidsiek, 1028.
Heidt, K., 923.
Heikertinger, F., 29, 142, 193.
Heikinheimo, O., 170.
Heiling, 527.
Heiling, A., 515, 534, 556, 695, 1064.
Heim, A., 779.
Heim, L., 589.
Heim, R., 160, 804, 977, 1008, 1098.
Heimann, E., 877.
Heimburger, C., 817.
Heimburger, C. C., 832.
Heinemann, P., 103.
Heinicke, A. J., 12, 652.
Heinrich, 212.
Heinrich, C., 435, 453, 985.
Heinrich, F., 795, 798.
Heinrich, P., 625.
Heinrichs, P., 582, 599, 600.
Heinze, F., 239.
Heinze, K., 170, 239, 384, 400, 401, 435, 441, 442, 457, 545, 1101.
Heinze, P. H., 564.
Heiser, D. G., 961.
Heishman, R. C., 1078.
Heiss, R., 1014.
Heit, C. E., 846, 1082.
Helander, A. B., 779.
Helfer, J. R., 182.
Helgeson, E. A., 131.
Hellbo, E., 351.
Heller, V. G., 337.
Hellinga, J. J. A., 351, 367, 417, 418.
Hellmann, E. A., 736.
Hellmers, E., 523, 595.
Hellyer, A. G. L., 3.
Helm, A., 245.
Helm, C. A., 123.
Helm, R., 1214.
Helper, J. R., 545.
Helphenstine, R. K., 877.
Helson, G. A. H., 382, 384, 400, 487, 1158, 1178.
Hely, F. W., 290.
Hely, P. C., 566, 721, 727, 728, 1178.
Hemmi, T., 101, 429, 659, 877.
Hemming, H. G., 1187.
Hemphill, D. D., 652.
Henao Londoño, G., 957.
Henderson, C. F., 721, 1105.
Henderson, F. Y., 845, 1024.
Henderson, J. C., 161.
Henderson, R. G., 474, 479, 556, 564, 1086.
Henderson, W. J., 377.
Henderson, W. W., 150.
Hendrickx, F. L., 376, 961, 962, 1098.
Hengl, F., 742, 759, 770.
Hengstenberg, J., 1141.
Henke, K., 862, 1032.
Hennig, K., 47.
Hennig, L., 60.
Hennig, W., 204, 550, 576, 1114.
Henning, F. W., 865.
Henrici, A. T., 76, 80.
Henrici, H., 770, 772.
Henrick, J. O., 665, 1083.
Henriksson, St., 876.
Henry, A. W., 290, 325.
Henry, B. W., 72, 826, 1153.
Henry, H. K., 846.
Henry, J. R., 951.
Henry, L. K., 81, 101.
Henry, W. D., 668.
Hensill, G. S., 1201.
Henson, L., 98.
Hentschke, O., 131.
Henze, O., 1142.
Hepner, L. W., 168.
Hepp, 748.
Hepp, I. A., 748.
Hepting, G. H., 779, 787, 789, 798, 804, 811, 826, 873, 877, 977.
Heqvist, K.-J., 858, 1105.
Herbert, D., 222.
Herbert, D. A., 81, 96, 914.
Herbst, W., 60, 115, 589, 595, 665.
Herce, P., 1158, 1168, 1171, 1181.
Herčik, F., 38.
Herford, G. M., 1022.
Herford, G. V. B., 1028, 1214.
Herfs, A., 1038, 1044.
Hergula, B., 844.
Hering, E. M., 4, 33, 34, 204, 529, 887, 900, 961, 977.
Heriot, A. D., 140, 673, 684.
Herman, F. A., 645, 652.
Hermann, G., 124.
Hermann, W., 468.
Hero, R. H., 1035.
Herold, H., 890.
Herpers, 519, 554, 691.
Herr, A., 1195.
Herrell, W. E., 1188.
Herrero Egaña, M., 710.
Herrick, J. A., 70, 100, 1073, 1201.
Herrmann, E., 791.
Herrmann, K., 582.
Herschler, A., 1150.
Herschler, H., 748.

Herter, K., 216, 1014.
Hertzman, N., 530, 534.
Hertzsch, W., 264.
Hervey, G. E. R., 529, 537, 545.
Herzig J., 877.
Herzog R., 1193.
Heske, F., 977.
Hesler, L. R., 81.
Heslop Harrison, J. W., 1141.
Hespe, F., 801.
Hess, A. D., 670, 673.
Hess, W. C., 234.
Hesse, A. J., 1108, 1117.
Hesse, C. O., 651.
Hesse, R., 3.
Heßler, A., 589.
Hester, J. B., 559.
Hester, K. H. C., 1193.
Hetrick, L. A., 842, 848, 908.
Heubel, F., 973.
Heubel, G. A., 965.
Heuberger, J. W., 69, 351, 376, 424, 440, 556, 564, 579, 662, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1168, 1181, 1205.
Heuckmann, W., 748.
Heuser, W., 265.
Heußer, C., 474, 483.
Heussi, G., 752.
Hewitt, E. J., 47, 424.
Hewitt, J. L., 1214, 1217.
Hewitt, R., 1053.
Hewitt, W. B., 623, 774, 775.
Hewlett, P. S., 877.
Hey, A., 445, 453.
Hey, G. L., 600, 673, 679.
Heyl, W., 47.
Heyne, E. G., 265, 274.
Heyrovský, L., 192.
Hibbard, A. D., 357, 634.
Hibben, S. G., 1073.
Hibbert, H., 74, 414.
Hibon, E., 38.
Hibraoui, H., 1214.
Hickin, N. E., 1014, 1052, 1159.
Hickman, C. J., 89, 376, 429, 523, 526, 564, 695, 922, 1168.
Hidara, Z., 977.
Hieke, 216.
Hienton, T. E., 343, 608, 685.
Higbee, E. C., 1149, 1196.
Higgins, A. E. H., 1039.
Higgins, B. B., 12, 620, 938.
High, M. M., 519.
Higinbotham, N., 274.
Hilbert, G. E., 1023.
Hilborn, M. T., 259, 359, 783, 817, 877.
Hildebrand, A. A., 53, 115, 409, 413, 418, 691, 702.
Hildebrand, E. M., 72, 228, 239, 487, 564, 618, 620, 625, 632, 638, 639, 640, 647, 659, 695, 702, 703, 736, 801, 1076.
Hildebrand, H., 1210.
Hildebrandt, 60, 589.
Hildebrandt, A. C., 72.
Hildebrandt, B., 589.
Hildreth, A. C., 691.
Hilf, H. H., 795, 811.
Hilkenbäumer, F., 582, 588, 589, 620, 652.
Hill, A. V., 225, 239, 487.
Hill, C. C., 340.
Hill, G. F., 161.
Hill, H., 56, 251, 652, 1013.
Hill, L. M., 351.
Hill, R. E., 384, 387, 400.
Hill, R. P., 698.
Hill, S. O., 736.
Hillegas, A. B., 89, 94.
Hille Ris Lambers, D., 170, 421.
Hilli, A., 3, 351.
Hills, C. H., 234, 487, 542.
Hills, K. L., 449.
Hills, O. A., 418, 1205.
Hills, P. L., 107.
Hilpert, F., 60, 64.
Hincks, W. D., 1117, 1119.
Hiner, L. D., 287.
Hinfner, K., 449.
Hino, I., 1098.
Hinrichs, H., 736.
Hintikka, T. J., 34, 817, 865.
Hinton, H. E., 183, 1014, 1022, 1035, 1044, 1047, 1052, 1053.
Hipólito, O., 969.
Hirane, S., 513, 821.
Hiratsuka, N., 107, 821.
Hirayama, Sh., 239, 487.
Hiroki, A., 1007.
Hirschhorn, E., 110, 111, 307, 462, 463, 999.
Hirschhorn, J., 307.
Hirschmann, D. J., 1044.
Hirt, R. R., 779, 817, 821, 923.
Hitchcock, A. E., 43.
Hitchcock, C. L., 34.
Hitchner, L. S., 1148.
Hitz, C. W., 645.
Hitz, E., 779.
Hixson, E., 736, 923, 945.
Hjorth-Hansen, S., 1073.
Ho, W.-Ch., 282, 284.
Hoadley, A. D., 319.
Hoagland, C. L., 234.
Hoagland, D. R., 47, 589, 1064.
Hoar, C. A., 798.
Hobbs, C. H., 795.
Hobby, B. M., 1046.
Hoblyn, T. N., 530, 626.
Hobohm, K. O., 230.
Hoch, J. H., 41.
Hochapfel, H., 118, 564.
Hockey, J. E., 665.
Hockey, J. F., 645, 690.
Hocking, B., 161, 977, 1044.
Hodgkiss, H. E., 343, 519.
Hodgkiss, W. S., 424.
Hodgson, B. E., 688.
Hodgson, R. A., 72.
Hodgson, R. W., 991.
Hodson, A. C., 611, 669, 673, 832, 853, 858.
Hodson, W. E. H., 890, 895.
Höfker, 791.
Höfler, K., 38, 43, 60.
Høeg, O. A., 101.
Hoegemeyer, L. C., 331.
Hölldobler, K., 1131.
Hoerner, G. R., 89, 501.
Hoerner, J. L., 570.

Hoette, I., 1210.
Hofeneder, K., 1111.
Hofer, A. W., 72, 425, 1083, 1093.
Hofferbert, W., 407.
Hoffman, A., 848.
Hoffman, C., 1175, 1201.
Hoffman, C. C., 199.
Hoffman, M. B., 620, 645, 652, 653.
Hoffmann, 391.
Hoffmann, A., 195, 673.
Hoffmann, C. H., 186, 832, 838, 848, 867, 900.
Hoffmann, H., 1172.
Hoffmann, W., 265, 274, 494.
Hoffmann, W. E., 164.
Hoffmaster, D. E., 115, 257, 282, 319, 429, 543.
Hofmann, Ch., 858, 862, 1210.
Hofmann, F. W., 621.
Hofmann, K. P., 60.
Hofmeyr, J. D., 564.
Hofmeyr, J. H., 351.
Hofsten, C. G. v., 124.
Hogan, T. W., 208, 698, 977.
Hogg, P. G., 459.
Hohriakov, M. C., 1216.
Holaday, D. A., 1192.
Holbeche, J. A., 645.
Holbrook, S. H., 798.
Holch, A. E., 122.
Holdaway, F. G., 12, 418, 435, 436, 519, 927, 1178.
Holdheide, W., 791, 863.
Holdsworth, M., 523.
Holdsworth, R. P., 854.
Holenstein, R., 259.
Holgersen, H., 168, 208.
Hollaender, A., 38.
Holland, A. H., 425.
Holland, R. F., 1159.
Hollar, V. E., 969.
Holleben, E. v., 779.
Hollick, F. S. J., 471.
Holloway, J. K., 721, 1126.
Holloway, T. E., 1114.
Hollowell, E. A., 445, 447, 449.
Holman, H. J., 1185.
Holman, R. M., 3.
Holmberg, Ch., 246, 351, 380, 381, 385.
Holme Hansen, H. H., 445.
Holmes, B., 235.
Holmes, F. O., 222, 225, 228, 242, 487, 573, 1053.
Holodniook, I. C., 1201.
Holodniook, M. S., 1201.
Holst, B., 505.
Holst, E. C., 776.
Holton, C. H., 111.
Holton, C. S., 111, 307, 308, 312, 462.
Holubinskaja, N. I., 501.
Holubinsky, I. N., 501.
Holway, R. T., 161.
Holweck, F., 228.
Holz, W., 595, 618, 645, 665.
Holzapfel, L., 234.
Holzer, 611.
Holzer, W. F., 877.
Homann, R., 407.
Homberg, H., 564.
Honecker, L., 265, 282, 288, 308, 1060.
Honey, E. E., 115, 779, 902.
Hood, C. E., 887.
Hood, J. D., 969.
Hoogerheide, J. C., 1188.
Hook, R. A., 1191.
Hooker, W. J., 53, 534, 535, 550, 1183.
Hoop, M., 208.
Hoos, W., 1044.
Hootman, H. D., 611.
Hoover, S. C., 1094.
Hope, C., 1083.
Hopf, 133, 214, 274, 407, 505.
Hopf, L., 1022.
Hopf, H. S., 1051.
Hopkins, C. Y., 877.
Hopkins, D. P., 1064.
Hopkins, E. F., 67, 714.
Hopkins, J. C. F., 23, 115, 251, 282, 319, 351, 474, 487, 515, 533, 540, 645, 900, 921, 927, 954, 986, 1066.
Hopley, M., 1044.
Hopp, H., 779, 817.
Hoppe, P. E., 283, 289, 319, 325, 906.
Hopperstead, S. L., 583, 595, 611, 625, 640, 653, 659, 666, 1148, 1205, 1206.
Hopping, G. R., 849, 858, 1136.
Hopping, R., 849.
Horion, A., 177.
Horiuchi, R., 199.
Horlacher, W. R., 12.
Horn, C., 459.
Horn, C. L., 912.
Hornback, E., 895.
Hornbostel, W., 47, 73.
Horne, W. T., 607, 983, 991.
Horning, E. S., 76, 1189.
Hornung, E., 4.
Horovitz, S., 150, 331.
Horowitz, B., 1190.
Horrenberger, R., 242.
Horsfall, J. G., 351, 541, 545, 556, 564, 787, 965, 1073, 1080, 1150, 1153, 1154, 1168.
Horsfall, J. L., 766, 1054.
Horsfall, W. R., 191, 259, 453, 685, 1111.
Hortobágyi, T., 34.
Horton, J. R., 341.
Horvath, F., 1083.
Hoshino, K., 889.
Hoskins, W. M., 26, 258, 1148, 1181, 1208.
Hosny, M., 174, 1107.
Hosseus, O., 274.
Hoßli, H., 838.
Hotson, H. H., 103, 906.
Hough, A. F., 791.
Hough, L. F., 659, 665.
Hough, W. S., 600, 645, 673, 684, 685, 1096, 1178.
Houghland, G. V. C., 364.
Houghton Roberts, E. A., 38.
Houins, F., 832.
House, H. D., 79.
Houseman, P. A., 124.

Houser, J. S., 251, 265, 331, 600, 832, 917, 1075, 1159.
Houston, B. R., 100, 322, 454, 492, 494, 495, 498, 775, 1083.
Hovanitz, W., 454.
Hovasse, R., 606.
Hovey, C. L., 385, 736.
Hovy, J. W. H., 136.
How, J. E., 787.
Howard, A., 385.
Howard, F. L., 429, 553, 564, 665, 776, 808, 1073, 1081, 1154, 1190, 1201.
Howard, H. W., 376.
Howard, J., 752, 1148.
Howard, L. B., 729.
Howard, N. F., 436, 519, 1159, 1195, 1196.
Howe, R., 1034, 1047.
Howe, R. W., 1022, 1029, 1052.
Howitt, J. E., 583.
Howland, A. F., 181, 570.
Howland, J. E., 1201.
Howland, R. B., 1036.
Howlett, F. S., 643, 644, 645, 646, 659.
Hoy, B., 685.
Hoyer, F., 804.
Hoyman, W. G., 98, 289, 424, 495, 965.
Hoyt, A. S., 13, 1066.
Hrádek, 779.
Hrenoff, A. K., 1159.
Hrisafi, C., 445, 519.
Hrisafi, C. P., 853.
Hsiang, Cheng-heng, 950.
Hsiao, Tsai-yu, 164.
Hu, K. H., 717.
Hubault, E., 832, 838, 864.
Hubbard, C. S., 980.
Hubbeling, N., 424, 429, 441.
Hubenthal, W., 208.
Huber, B., 29, 38.
Huber, G. A., 367, 400, 594, 622, 625.
Huber, H., 743, 744, 748, 749, 773.
Huber, J., 1170.
Huber, L. L., 343.
Huberman, M. A., 792.
Hubert, E. E., 877.
Huberty, M. R., 991.
Hucker, G. J., 1039.
Huckett, H. C., 436, 441, 537, 545.
Hudault, E., 730, 1173.
Hudson, J. C., 22.
Hudson, J. R., 469.
Hudson, M. S., 877.
Huelin, F. E., 646, 656, 705.
Hülsen, G., 483.
Hütt, R., 1138.
Huffaker, C. B., 436, 1126.
Hughes, J. H., 454.
Hughes, S. J., 445, 530.
Hughes, T. E., 1037.
Hughs, M. H., 952.
Hugo, F. C., 748.
Huizinga, T. S., 531.
Hukkinen, Y., 163.
Hulbary, R. L., 826.
Hulea, A., 313, 507.
Hull, R., 421, 625.
Hulpoi, A., 245, 313.
Hultsch, M., 913.
Humery, R., 67.
Humfeld, H., 73.
Hummel, 819.
Hummel, A., 60.
Humphrey, C. J., 804.
Humphrey, E. N., 436.
Humphrey, H. B., 29, 295, 1056.
Humphrey, L. M., 942.
Humphrey, N., 954.
Humphries, E. C., 957.
Hungate, R. E., 161, 804.
Hungerford, C. W., 367.
Hungerford, H. B., 969.
Hunt, G. M., 161, 837, 878.
Hunt, H. A., 570.
Hunt, J. C., 779.
Hunt, M. L., 1093.
Hunt, N. R., 1066.
Hunt, W. T., 953.
Hunte, W., 1053.
Hunter, A. W. S., 695.
Hunter, H., 274.
Hunter, J. G., 43, 351, 559.
Hunziker, A. T., 120.
Huppert, V., 274.
Hurd-Karrer, A. M., 67, 1175.
Hursh, R. W., 1205.
Hurst, H., 142, 1073, 1159.
Hurst, R. R., 363.
Hurt, R. H., 67, 646, 742, 1171.
Hurych, A., 878.
Hus, P., 665.
Husain, M. A., 150, 699, 945, 953. Siehe auch Afzal Husain, M.
Husås, O., 436, 550.
Husfeld, B., 742, 1060.
Husler, F., 30.
Husler, J., 30.
Husman, C. N., 1178.
Huss, B., 245.
Hussein, M., 150.
Hustache, A., 912, 945, 973.
Husz, B., 611, 625, 646, 653, 679, 742.
Huszár, K., 779.
Hutcheson, T. B., 445.
Hutchins, H. L., 367.
Hutchins, L. M., 222, 638, 639, 640.
Hutchins, R. E., 1073.
Hutson, R., 527, 669, 674, 685, 699, 766, 767, 1192.
Hutton, E. M., 400, 424, 442, 566.
Hutzel, J. M., 1159, 1196.
Huyskamp, A. H., 973.
Huyskes, J. A., 409, 424, 441.
Huysmans, C. P., 679.
Huzimatu, K., 1131.
Hwang, H. S., 87.
Hwang, L., 295.
Hwang, Sh.-l., 1196, 1197.
Hyde, E. O. C., 429, 463, 465.
Hyde, W. C., 1044.
Hyler, J. E., 878.
Hymas, F. C., 1022.
Hynes, H. B. N., 331.
Hynes, H. J., 286, 424.

Hyre, R. A., 319, 661, 1168.
Hyslop, G. R., 124.
Hyslop, J. A., 1056.

Ianati, N., 659.
Ibarra, F. E., 131.
Ijima, K., 1002.
Ikata, S., 89, 495, 577, 666.
Ikeda, N., 632.
Ikeno, S., 911.
Ileri, M., 150, 265, 1022.
Ilig, P. L., 161.
Iliinski, A. M., 1073.
Iljin, W. S., 43, 445, 748.
Illičevskij, S., 792.
Illitchevsky, S., 245.
Imai, S., 81.
Imazeki, R., 81, 100.
Imhofe, B., 133.
Imle, E. P., 574, 909, 965, 967.
Immer, F. R., 3, 295, 319.
Imms, A. D., 4, 131, 150, 1022.
Imschenetzki, A. A., 1041, 1044.
Imura, J., 319.
Ingle, L., 1074.
Ingold, C. T., 804, 1098.
Ingram, J. W., 329, 995, 1002, 1003, 1006, 1107.
Inouye, M., 832, 838.
Invrea, F., 161.
Ionescu, M. A., 161.
Ippisch, F., 1197.
Ireland, C. F., 447.
Irons, F., 344, 1156, 1205.
Irreverre, F., 1178.
Irving jr., G. W., 1185.
Isaac, L. A., 816.
Isaac, P. V., 1003.
Isaac, R., 216, 865.
Isaac, W. E., 646, 653, 685.
Isaakidès, C. A., 245, 770.
Isaakides, K. A., 8, 142, 1220.
Isaksson, A., 413.
Isely, D., 4, 251, 436, 545, 672, 685, 767, 945.
Isely, F. B., 150.
Isenbeck, K., 265.
Isherwood, F. A., 711.
Ishihara, T., 1111.
Ishii, T., 1090, 1105, 1126.
Ishikura, H., 1031.
Ishimaru, H., 1008.
Ismailov, J. J., 1126, 1127.
İşmen, H., 598, 664.
Israel, P., 1118, 1120.
Israilski, V. P., 73, 888, 1060, 1094.
Issajew, S. I., 1185.
Ito, S., 81, 826.
Itzerott, H., 131, 186.
Ivanoff, S. M., 1008.
Ivanoff, S. S., 515, 545, 556, 572, 573, 659, 660, 985, 1083.
Ivanov, E. N., 632.
Ivanov, S. M., 710.
Ivanova, V. I., 1008.
Ivanova-Aleksandrovskaya, Z. V., 953.
Iwanowa-Alexandrowskaja, Z. I., 1022.
Iverson, V. E., 367.
Ivy, E. E., 944, 946, 1081.
Iwanow, S. P., 142.
Iwasa, T., 969.
Iwata, Y., 89.
Iyatomi, K., 1127.
Iyengar, R. S. S. R., 977.
Iyriboz, N., 150, 265, 503, 583, 595, 600, 632, 742, 770, 932, 946, 983, 1022.
Izarlišvili, S. J., 429.
Izrailski, W. P., 449, 565, 715.

Jaag, O., 1060.
Jaarsveld, A., 115.
Jablokova, V. A., 308.
Jacentkovskij, D., 204, 1114.
Jacinina, K. N., 546, 565.
Jack, R. W., 23, 483, 487, 927.
Jacks, G. V., 47, 1086.
Jacks, H., 536, 1086.
Jackson, H. S., 100.
Jackson, J. R. F., 1044.
Jackson, L. W. R., 787, 792, 804.
Jacob, A., 265, 376, 710, 1064.
Jacob, F. H., 170, 172, 195, 239, 385, 388, 701.
Jacob, H. E., 767, 775.
Jacob, K. T., 936.
Jacobi, A., 168.
Jacobs, H. L., 792.
Jacobs, S. E., 530.
Jacobsen, B., 533.
Jacobsen W. C., 218.
Jacobson, H. G. M., 49.
Jacobson, L. A., 331.
Jacot-Guillarmod, C. F., 149.
Jacques, C., 927, 983.
Jacques, Ch., 988.
Jacques, J. E., 115, 808, 811.
Jacques, W. A., 459.
Jacquiot, C., 878.
Jaeger, F., 927.
Jänichen W., 407.
Jaentsch, W., 646.
Jäppinen, K., 1074.
Jagger, I. C., 552.
Jahn, E., 595, 666, 817, 832, 833, 837, 854, 858.
Jakob, J., 533.
Jakowatz, H. J., 236.
Jaks, J., 779.
Jamalainen, E. A., 115, 283, 308, 449, 530, 573.
James, A. L., 359.
James, N., 48.
Jameson, D. H., 48, 51.
Jamieson, M. C., 73.
Jamyn, S., 878.
Janaki-Ammal, E. K., 38.
Jancke, O., 61, 186, 505, 519, 598, 600, 611, 632, 674, 679, 699, 742, 767, 770, 1159.
Janecek, M., 174, 1111.
Janecke, H., 1159, 1185.
Janer, J. R., 546.
Janes, M. J., 505, 537.
Janes, R. L., 442, 443, 699, 1197, 1199.
Janetzki, C., 61.
Janisch, E., 142, 469, 833, 862, 1057, 1090, 1141, 1205, 1214.

Janisch, R., 216, 351, 445, 1074.
Janjua, N. A., 583, 602.
Jank, F., 890.
Janke, A., 409.
Janke, F., 1202.
Jankowski, F., 479.
Jannaccone, A., 495.
Jannone, G., 144, 151, 245, 331, 351, 385, 1066, 1105, 1142.
Janofsky, J., 621.
Janse, A. J. T., 199.
Jany, E., 436.
Japha, B., 274.
Jaques, H. E., 33, 181, 199, 334.
Jaretzky, R., 1185.
Jarmolenko, I. M., 420.
Jarvis, H., 418, 550, 985.
Jary, S. G., 140, 180, 259, 330, 501, 523, 537, 1053, 1074.
Jatzenko, I. P., 1205.
Jauch, C., 115, 595, 1099.
Jayaratnam, T. J., 1119, 1127.
Jayewickreme, S. H., 199.
Jaynes, H. A., 1127.
Jeantet, P., 235.
Jecklin, H., 61.
Jeffers, R. H., 906.
Jeffers, W. F., 96, 625, 694, 695, 968, 969.
Jefferson, R. N., 220, 1035.
Jefimenko, M. S., 1138.
Jegorow, A. A., 1022.
Jegorow, G. M., 495.
Jehl, J., 500.
Jehle, R. A., 351.
Jelitto, C. R., 61.
Jemison, G. M., 798.
Jeney, L. v., 61.
Jenkin, T. J., 245.
Jenkins, A. E., 30, 92, 94, 95, 115, 257, 259, 296, 625, 659, 712, 751, 752, 753, 811, 826, 887, 896, 904, 909, 917, 922, 923, 927, 969, 977, 986, 991, 1009.
Jenkins, C. F. H., 139, 145, 161, 208, 519, 537, 571, 674, 728, 730, 1014, 1022, 1031, 1044, 1066, 1105, 1178.
Jenkins, J. M., 546.
Jenkins, L., 600, 674, 685.
Jenkins, M. T., 265, 274, 318, 319, 339.
Jenkins, W. A., 429, 433, 442, 479, 743, 753, 923, 954.
Jennings, C., 469.
Jenny, J., 611, 743, 1206.
Jensen, A. B., 38.
Jensen, G., 61.
Jensen, H. L., 73, 495, 1083.
Jensen, J. H., 296, 351, 366, 367, 429, 430.
Jensen, N. F., 288.
Jenss, O., 212.
Jeppson, L. R., 454.
Jepson, W. F., 23, 1003.
Jermoljev, E., 274, 400.
Jerrel, E., 199.
Jervis, L. A., 706.
Ješátko, K., 182.
Jewett, H. H., 180, 454, 469, 471, 484.
Ježek, St., 811.
Jha, V. R., 987.
Jirak, L., 621.
Joachim, A. W. R., 48.
Job, V., 96, 685, 1064.
Jodon, N. E., 265, 319, 321.
Jöhnssen, A., 743.
Jørgensen, C. A., 777.
Jörissen, 407.
Jørstad, I., 101, 107, 111, 115, 381, 584, 600, 611, 659, 691, 779, 804.
Joessel, P. H., 611.
Jösting, E. A., 1034.
Joffily, J., 978.
Joffily, J. M., 495, 579.
Johann, H., 319.
Johannsen, O. A., 4, 204.
Johansen, D. A., 4.
Johansen, G., 367, 495, 595.
Johanson, A. E., 89.
Johansson, E., 265, 589, 646.
John, J. L. St., 1210.
Johns, D. M., 265.
Johns, R., 24, 968.
Johnson, A. C., 454, 632, 788.
Johnson, A. G., 281, 289, 307, 313, 325, 466.
Johnson, C. G., 1057, 1080.
Johnson, D. H., 216.
Johnson, D. L., 643, 681.
Johnson, E., 124, 218.
Johnson, E. L., 38.
Johnson, E. M., 474, 476, 478, 479, 481, 487, 491, 826, 871.
Johnson, F., 239, 346, 442, 457.
Johnson, G. C., 351, 538.
Johnson, G. V., 890, 906, 1204.
Johnson, H. W., 111, 308, 424, 430, 459, 1009.
Johnson, I. J., 274.
Johnson, J., 38, 73, 222, 241, 242, 424, 475, 476, 479, 487.
Johnson, J. P., 186, 195, 469.
Johnson, J. W., 878.
Johnson, L. P. V., 787, 804.
Johnson, L. R., 136, 385, 554.
Johnson, Ph. C., 833.
Johnson, R. A., 878.
Johnson, R. M., 1159.
Johnson, T., 107, 265, 298.
Johnson, Th., 275, 296.
Johnston, C. L., 319.
Johnston, C. O., 251, 265, 296, 297, 461.
Johnston, F. B., 652, 654.
Johnston, H. R., 161, 842, 846.
Johnston, J. C., 127, 710, 733.
Johnston, J. P., 914.
Johnston, J. R., 4, 833, 988.
Johnston, S., 703.

Johnston, T. H., 136.
Joley, L. E., 625.
Jolivette, J. P., 443, 530, 532.
Joly, P., 160.
Jonasson, L., 816.
Jones, C. P., 116.
Jones, C. R., 332, 418, 632.
Jones, D., 241.
Jones, D. B., 265.
Jones, D. P., 469.
Jones, E. T., 332, 341.
Jones, E. W., 180, 385, 779.
Jones, F. G. W., 418, 419.
Jones, F. H., 792.
Jones, F. R., 446, 449, 450.
Jones, G. D., 767, 1214.
Jones, G. H., 308.
Jones, H. A., 186, 360, 514, 687, 1178, 1191.
Jones, H. T., 67.
Jones, J. D., 283.
Jones, J. O., 56, 559, 593, 656.
Jones, J. R. E., 180.
Jones, J. S., 1171.
Jones, K. L., 900.
Jones, L. H., 67, 523, 1083, 1086.
Jones, L. K., 400, 442, 573, 618, 898, 900, 904, 909.
Jones, L. T., 446.
Jones, L. W., 47.
Jones, M. A., 1197.
Jones, M. G., 171, 838, 897.
Jones, O. G., 600.
Jones, R. A., 410.
Jones, R. C., 89, 1057.
Jones, R. W., 1010.
Jones, S., 151, 1009.
Jones, S. C., 632, 674, 1080.
Jones, S. E., 573, 946.
Jones, T. H., 600, 633, 867, 869.
Jones, T. N., 124.
Jones, W., 251, 376, 533.
Jones, W. N., 48.
Jones, W. W., 117, 360, 557, 983.
Jordan, E., 583, 646.
Jordan, H. V., 938.
Jordan, K., 4.
Jordan, K. H. C., 164.
Jordán de Urríes y Azara, M., 81.
Jordens, J. H., 421.
Josefsson, A., 360, 367.
Josephson, L. M., 308.
Joshi, B. M., 407.
Joshi, K. G., 995.
Joshi, W. V., 39.
Josserand, M., 103.
Jost, F., 858.
Joubert, C. J., 767, 1105.
Jouis, E., 1086.
Jourdan, M. L., 280, 332, 341.
Joy, E. L., 821.
Judenko, E., 505, 554.
Juffa, E., 914.
Jukovsky, A. V., 341.
Julander, O., 459.
Juliano, J. B., 124.
Julliard, R., 736.
Junack, K., 798.
Juncu, V., 743.
Junell, S., 821.
Jung, M., 961.
Jung, W., 858, 1111.
Junge, E., 583.
Junghans, 865.
Jungmann, E., 589.
Junker, 589.
Jurado, A. J. R., 1028.
Jurany, H., 1202.
Justice, O. L., 126, 131.
Juul, J. G., 804.

Kac, A., 914, 1217.
Kache, P., 515.
Kadam, B. S., 265, 275.
Kadocsa, G., 199, 332, 343, 583, 685.
Kadow, K. J., 216, 515, 544, 583, 595, 625, 653, 666, 1148, 1206.
Kaempfert, W., 61.
Kästen, W., 228.
Kästner, M., 132.
Kagan, A., 838.
Kagan, M., 1137.
Kagawa, F., 969.
Kagy, J. F., 710, 718, 1197, 1202.
Kaikarete, O., 89.
Kaiser, 554.
Kaiser, J., 773.
Kaiser, M., 228.
Kaiser, W., 611, 679.
Kakizaki, T., 923.
Kalabuchov, N., 216.
Kalandra, A., 779, 792, 801, 858.
Kalashnikov, K. J., 89, 245, 565.
Kalchschmid, W., 531.
Kale, G. T., 296.
Kalinenko, V. O., 577.
Kallbrunner, H., 61, 124, 400.
Kallenbach, F., 817, 878.
Kalliola, R., 858.
Kalmbach, E. R., 213, 1175.
Kalmus, H., 141, 239, 442, 1159.
Kalnins, A., 779.
Kaloostian, G. F., 1039.
Kaloostian, G. H., 767.
Kalra, A. N., 200, 602, 606.
Kalshoven, L. G. E., 927.
Kaltwasser, J., 852, 878.
Kamal, M., 1105.
Kamat, M. N., 927.
Kamei, S., 822.
Kamensky, A. F., 1037.
Kameraz, A. J., 352.
Kaminski, G., 961.
Kamiya, K., 1105.
Kanchaveli, L. A., 969.
Kandiah, S., 48.
Kaneko, Z., 186.
Kanerva, N., 1206.
Kanervo, V., 204, 245.
Kangas, E., 182, 195, 779, 833, 842, 845, 849, 858, 864, 878.
Kangas, J., 182.
Kanitkar, U. K., 986.
Kanivetz, I. I., 48, 1087.
Kannenberg, H., 410, 495, 1064.
Kanouse, B. B., 811.
Kaplan, R., 38.
Kapur, A. P., 672, 1111.
Kapza, St., 858.
Kar, P. C., 715, 1009.
Karakouline, B. P., 115.

Karandikar, K. R., 151.
Kardos, L. T., 1171.
Karel, G., 923.
Karganilla, L. T., 268.
Kargopolova, N. N., 308.
Karich, O., 779.
Karleskind, M., 600.
Karling, J. S., 81, 88, 89, 90, 978, 1098.
Karmarkar, D. V., 407.
Karnthaler, K., 787.
Karow, E. O., 1188.
Karper, R. E., 265.
Karpova, A. I., 335, 454.
Karr, E. H., 68, 646.
Karraker, P. E., 473.
Kartar Singh Thind, 90, 909.
Karthaus, J. P., 565.
Kartman, L., 1105.
Kasahara, Y., 125.
Kaserer, H., 743.
Kasparova, S., 543.
Kasparowa, S. A., 579.
Kassanis, B., 224, 225, 237, 239, 241, 397, 442, 485, 488, 552.
Kasten, G., 600.
Kaston, B. J., 849.
Katai, K., 489.
Kates, K. C., 1101.
Katô, M., 151, 208, 699.
Katô, S., 205.
Katsumata, K., 736.
Katz, M., 67.
Katzmann, P. A., 1188.
Katznelson, H., 48, 53, 565, 1188.
Kaufert, F. H., 803, 825, 878.
Kauffmann-Cosla, O., 93.
Kaufmann, E., 538.
Kaufmann, O., 418, 454, 505, 1074, 1210.
Kausche, G. A., 222, 228, 230, 231, 234, 235, 241, 488.
Kavanagh, F., 90.
Kavanagh, V. W., 90.
Kaven, G., 140, 158, 171, 209, 325, 515, 583, 600, 611, 674, 699, 833, 1074.
Kavkazskaya-Tzege, V. V., 195.
Kawada, A., 199, 538.
Kawada, T., 332.
Kawamura, E., 103, 107, 319, 659, 1094.
Kawamura, T., 1217.
Kawasaki, M., 633.
Kayashima, I., 957, 1009.
Kazas, I. A., 1147.
Kearns, C. W., 891, 1175.
Kearns, H. G. H., 538, 565, 600, 611, 612, 674, 1071, 1206.
Keast, J. C., 325.
Keaton, C. M., 1171.
Kébreau, F., 988.
Keck, C. B., 983.
Keen, F. P., 849.
Keenan, P., 349.
Keenan, W. N., 186, 674.
Keene, E. A., 161.
Keener, P. D., 73.
Kegler, M., 216.
Keifer, H. H., 140, 457, 570.
Keil, H. L., 459, 464, 1154.
Keil, J., 308.
Keil, K., 1057.
Keilin, D., 527.
Keith, A., 48.
Keitt, G. W., 621, 625, 639, 640, 659, 660, 664, 666, 667, 668.
Kelbert, D. G. A., 376.
Kelbert, G. A., 558.
Kéler, S. v., 332, 600, 1105.
Kelle, A., 867.
Keller, B. A., 217.
Kelley, A. P., 736, 737, 787.
Kelley, V. W., 589.
Kelley, W. P., 709.
Kellinghusen, H., 504.
Kellogg, D. K., 721.
Kelly, C. F., 1022.
Kelly, E. G., 253, 1056, 1058, 1068.
Kelly, H. C., 367.
Kelsey, J. M., 142, 161, 855, 973.
Kelsheimer, E. G., 826, 853, 867, 1074.
Kelus, O. G., 199.
Kemmer, E., 583, 589.
Kemner, N. A., 1047.
Kemp, H. H., 767.
Kemp, H. K., 43, 57, 653, 666.
Kemper, H., 4, 1014, 1044, 1050.
Kempf, J. E., 1201, 1202.
Kempski, K. E., 1185.
Kenaga, E. E., 1014, 1043.
Kendrick, J. B., 368, 430, 554, 565, 902.
Ken Knight, G., 368, 425, 523, 543, 550, 954.
Kennedy, J. S., 151.
Kent, G. C., 4, 73, 315, 319, 583.
Kent, J., 1188.
Kent, N. L., 48.
Kenway, C. B., 275.
Kenworthy, A. L., 653, 1008.
Keopeczi-Nagy, Z., 61.
Kephart, L. W., 123.
Kepner, R. A., 710.
Kern, F. D., 81, 107.
Kernkamp, M. F., 308, 309, 464.
Kerr, Ch. M., 878.
Kerr jr., Th. W., 699.
Kerr, W. H., 995.
Kessel, B. B., 30.
Kessel, E. L., 30.
Keßler, H., 583, 646.
Keßler, O. W., 61.
Keßler, W., 38.
Ketron, W., 425.
Kettlewell, H. B. D., 332.
Kevan, D. K. M., 151, 332.
Keve, A., 213.
Kevorkian, A., 912.
Kevorkian, A. G., 927, 978.
Key, K. H. L., 151.
Keyes, J., 779.
Keyworth, W. G., 501, 625.
Khabirova, M., 1022.
Khalilova, R., 1035.
Khan, A., 83.
Khan, A. H., 978.
Khan, A. R., 430.
Khan, A. W., 718, 1016.
Khan, M. A., 82, 699, 995.

Khan, M. H., 946, 953.
Khanna, L. P., 33.
Khara-Mursa, D. A., 1138.
Khasapova, E. I., 773.
Kheswalla, K. F., 116, 660, 979, 1009.
Khokhrjakov, M. K., 245.
Khristov, A., 512.
Khudyna, I. P., 488.
Kidd, F., 352, 646.
Kidd, J. G., 237.
Kido, G. S., 699.
Kidson, E. B., 653.
Kieffer, H., 798.
Kiely, T. B., 706.
Kienholz, J. R., 639, 653, 666, 667.
Kienholz, R., 792.
Kienitz, 798.
Kiesselbach, T. A., 275, 448.
Kikuchi, M., 495.
Kikuta, K., 527, 557.
Kikuti, T., 205.
Kilgore, L. B., 1202.
Killen, E. J., 1020.
Killermann, S., 99, 804.
Kilpatrick, D. T., 621.
Kimbrough, W. D., 921, 969.
Kimmey, J. W., 792, 798, 822.
Kimura, K., 289.
Kinberg, W., 878.
Kincaid, G. C., 376.
Kincaid, R. R., 475, 479, 481, 484.
Kind, A., 804.
King, A., 445.
King, C. B. R., 927, 993, 1121.
King, C. J., 938, 939, 940, 946.
King, D., 132.
King, E. W., 192, 1047.
King, G. H., 12.
King, H. C., 792, 817.
King, H. L., 1035, 1159, 1202.
King, J. L., 186.
King, K. M., 153, 199.
King, M. E., 702, 703.
Kingsolver, C. H., 281, 296.
Kinman, C. F., 642, 646.
Kinney, E. J., 481.
Kinnman, G., 798.
Kinoshita, E., 1114.
Kinoshita, S., 69, 625, 1031.
Kinsey, A. C., 1057.
Kinsley, C. H., 946.
Kiplinger, D. C., 917.
Kirby, H., 161, 1106.
Kirby, R. S., 251, 325, 460, 466, 514, 515, 516, 531, 646, 898.
Kirchner, F. K., 1188.
Kirchner, H.-A., 158, 907, 1028, 1044, 1074.
Kirichenko, A. N., 174.
Kirkpatrick, A. F., 510, 721.
Kirkpatrick, H. C., 400.
Kirkpatrick, T. W., 961, 978.
Kirnbauer, F., 878.
Kirsche-Pfiffelbach, A., 579.
Kirschstein, W., 81.
Kirste, A., 124.
Kirulis, A., 1098.
Kiryu, T., 999.
Kisliuk jr., M., 1067.
Kišpatić, J., 430, 1083.
Kiss, L., 1172.
Kisseleva, E. N., 338.
Kisseleva, V. V., 507.
Kisser, J., 38, 67.
Kitchen, H. B., 44.
Kitchener, J. A., 1022.
Kitching, R. A., 151.
Kitunen, E., 8, 1067.
Kjaer, A., 325.
Kjellander, E., 503, 513, 571.
Kkariton, E. G., 48.
Klaas, C., 1138.
Klages, A., 325, 1148.
Klages, K. H., 4, 133.
Klamm, A., 1142.
Klapp, E., 124, 132, 352, 360, 400, 446.
Klaptzova, N. K., 115, 579.
Klarmann, E. G., 1148.
Klatt, B., 199.
Klaus, A., 217.
Klaus, H., 368, 928.
Klebahn, H., 34, 527, 914.
Klechetov, A. N., 577.
Kleczkowska, J., 450.
Kleczkowski, A., 73, 234, 237, 238, 241, 422.
Klee, A., 583.
Klee, H., 142, 209, 538, 618, 625, 699, 900, 914, 1106.
Klefbeck, E., 1041.
Klein, A. V., 962.
Klein, E., 265.
Klein, H. Z., 722, 730.
Klein, Ph., 186.
Klein, V., 811.
Kleine, R., 1106.
Kleinen, 469.
Klein-Krautheim, F., 849.
Kleinschmidt, Th., 61.
Klemm, M., 174, 248, 309, 450, 546, 1185, 1214, 1220.
Klemme, D., 1044.
Klengel, A., 125, 1138, 1139, 1142, 1143.
Kleshnin, A., 936.
Kligman, A. M., 1053.
Klikov, A. P., 281.
Klimcke, 132.
Klimesch, J., 1053.
Klimke, A., 546, 547.
Kling, E., 379.
Kling, M., 125.
Klinge, A. B., 811.
Klingensmith, C. W., 217.
Klinkenberg, C. H., 34, 653.
Klinkowski, M., 239, 352, 446, 450, 454, 1083, 1214.
Klippert, W. E., 965.
Klostermeyer, E. C., 454, 1047, 1108.
Klots, A. B., 858.
Klotz, L. J., 706, 710, 711, 714, 715, 716, 733, 991, 1094, 1095.
Kluczycki, K., 780.
Klumpp, E., 48.
Klutmann, 583.
Kment, A., 130.
Knapp, O., 425.

Knechtel, W., 171, 245, 259, 552, 699.
Knechtel, W. K., 495, 674, 890.
Kneen, E., 309.
Knight, A. G., 878, 965.
Knight, C. A., 225, 228, 234, 236, 1053.
Knight, H., 1148.
Knight, H. H., 164, 165.
Knight, K. L., 1022.
Knight, P., 4, 927, 1057.
Knight, R. H., 1051.
Knight, R. L., 939.
Knipling, E. F., 1191.
Knoerzer, A., 145.
Knorr, L. C., 368, 371.
Knorr, P., 798.
Knott, J. E., 523, 559.
Knowles, D., 319.
Knowles, F., 352.
Knowles, R. P., 454.
Knowlton, G. F., 12, 145, 158, 171, 172, 183, 199, 259, 332, 418, 469, 546, 600, 699, 837, 858, 1047, 1067, 1106, 1108, 1111, 1139, 1210.
Knuchel, H., 780, 787, 817, 878.
Knull, D. J., 167, 168.
Knull, J. N., 182, 845.
Knutson, H., 199, 1114.
Kobakhidze, D. N., 145.
Kobayasi, Y., 104, 1098.
Kobel, F., 621, 741.
Kobjakova, A., 64, 247.
Koblet, R., 265, 1220.
Koblitsky, L., 184, 1085, 1174.
Koburina, N. A., 1044.
Koch, A., 30, 1035.
Koch, H., 495, 1143.
Koch, K., 398.
Koch, L. W., 265, 409, 413, 418, 473, 475, 479, 546.
Köbelin, J., 748.
Köfaragó-Gyelnik, V., 90.
Koegel, A., 1057.
Koehler, B., 266, 283, 319, 320, 325, 424, 425.
Köhler, E., 222, 225, 228, 229, 241, 352, 360, 400, 401, 422, 441, 442, 488.
Koehler, H., 589.
Köhler, H., 897.
Köhler, W., 1032, 1033.
Koehnke, M., 352.
König, 811.
König, E., 780, 804, 833, 878.
Koenig, P., 475.
Koepper, J. M., 284, 450.
Körting, A., 505, 550, 1029.
Köster, O., 1064.
Kötter, E., 516, 521, 544.
Kohls, 407.
Koida, T., 418.
Koidzumi, K., 151, 205, 1127.
Kokkonen, P., 61.
Kokoina, R. I., 298.
Kolár, F., 833.
Kolar, H., 859.
Kolb, H., 879.
Koldrt, L., 214.
Kolesnik, I., 1139.
Kolk, L. A., 464.
Kolkwitz, R., 48.
Koller, M., 70.
Kollmann, F., 878.
Kolosváry, G. v., 829.
Kolotova, S. S., 352.
Koltermann, E., 385, 538.
Kolubajiv, S., 842, 859.
Komako, E., 833.
Komárek, J., 833, 859.
Komlev, P., 798.
Komlossy, G., 595.
Komminoth, Ch., 743.
Konakov, N. N., 48.
Kondareff, M., 761.
Kondo, K., 1171.
Kondo, M., 125.
Konietzko, P., 1206.
Koning, H. C., 801, 826.
Konjarov, B., 589.
Konlechner, H., 748.
Kôno, H., 171, 199, 600, 854, 859, 862.
Kôno, T., 1022.
Konowalow, J. N., 275.
Konšel, J., 792.
Kontuniemi, T., 34, 199.
Konyil Chan, 538.
Koo, M., 946.
Koodriavzeva, M. A., 296.
Koolhaas, D. R., 1197.
Koopermann, J. M., 1128.
Koopman, C., 430.
Kooprianova, V. D., 320.
Kordes, H., 748.
Korhammer, K., 583.
Kořínek, J., 67, 531,1210.
Koroleva, V. A., 132.
Koronéos, J., 510.
Korsakova, M. V., 1094.
Korschefsky, R., 177, 180, 183, 186, 1014, 1139.
Korsmeier, R. B., 718, 719.
Korstian, C. F., 862.
Kosa, Y., 237.
Kosinsky, V., 748.
Kosmachevsky, A. S., 186.
Koster, F., 1139.
Kostoff, D., 38, 67, 475, 488.
Kostroň, K., 217.
Kotila, J. E., 408, 414, 965.
Kotlyar, L. M., 674.
Kotte, W., 266, 479, 484, 516, 583, 612, 674, 910, 1211, 1217.
Kottesjuka, 780.
Kotthoff, P., 332, 895, 896, 920.
Kouba, T. F., 823.
Koudelka, H., 495.
Kouprevic, V. F., 81.
Kovačevič, J., 125.
Kovache, A., 1148.
Kovalenko, A. G., 876.
Kovalev, N. V., 596.
Kovpak, F. K., 275.
Kowatschewsky, I. Ch., 541, 1148.
Koyama, T., 206, 343, 436.
Koydl, St., 743.
Kozák, J., 325.
Kozhantchikov, I. W., 142, 143, 538, 862, 1057.
Kozulina, O., 1037, 1047.
Krahl-Urban, J., 780, 792.
Kraiter, A. D., 612, 1202.
Krajevoj, S. J., 266.
Kramer, M., 360, 368, 404, 488, 490, 552, 917, 1168.

Kramer, O., 743.
Kramer, P. J., 38, 890.
Kramp, M., 612.
Krantz, F. A., 352, 360, 368.
Krasočkin, V. T., 410.
Krasovskij, I., 275.
Krassilnikov, N. A., 48, 73.
Krassulin, V. P., 120.
Kratochvíl, J., 33, 146, 163, 209, 513, 837, 849, 859, 865, 890, 1053, 1090.
Krauch, H., 865.
Kraus, J. E., 352, 360.
Krause, F., 900.
Krausel, R., 34.
Krauss, N. L. H., 164, 929.
Krczil, F., 1148.
Krebs, C., 229.
Krebs, E., 780.
Krebs, F., 538.
Krebs, W., 516.
Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A., 932, 946, 953, 1090.
Kreidler, H., 842.
Kreitlow, K. W., 111, 430, 464, 1083.
Krejer, G. K., 1192.
Krejmerman, C., 1037.
Kreke, C. W., 1153.
Krelage, E. H., 910.
Kremer, J. C., 35.
Kremmler, 1214.
Krenn, K., 780.
Krenner, J. A., 81.
Krensel, 407.
Kretowitsch, W. L., 338, 1022.
Kreuels, P., 538.
Kreutz, W., 61.
Kreutzberg, V. E., 983.
Kreutzer, W. A., 360, 367, 368, 376, 377, 402, 413, 523, 527, 541, 542, 546, 562, 565, 568, 638, 1082.
Kreybig, L. v., 61.
Krickl, M., 531.
Kriegelsteiner, F. X., 862.
Kriegsmann, F., 1014, 1022.
Krijthe, N., 867.
Krilova, C. T., 217.
Krishna Ayyar, P. N., 946, 1090, 1106, 1121, 1133.
Krishna Iyer, P. N., 1127.
Krishnamurti, B., 1014, 1023, 1121, 1127.
Krishnaswamy, B., 1159.
Krishnaswami, C. S., 984.
Krishnaswami, N., 266.
Kriška, S., 780.
Kriszat, G., 214.
Kroeber, J. K., 822.
Kröner, W., 1014.
Krogerus, R., 910.
Krogh, A., 1057.
Krogh, P. M. D., 878, 879.
Krohn, B., 890.
Kronberger, M., 425.
Kronenberg, H. G., 699, 703.
Kroulik, J. T., 73, 450.
Krüger, E., 67, 376, 495, 497, 500.
Kruel, W., 1045.
Kruft, F., 589, 646, 692.
Krug, G., 878.
Krug, H., 962.
Krug, H. P., 1098.
Krumbholz, G., 583, 646.
Krythe, J. M., 73.
Kublanowskaja, G. M., 508.
Kubota, K., 205.
Kucinski, K. J., 446.
Kudo, R. R., 1102.
Kühl, H., 1029.
Kühlwein, H., 579.
Kühn, A., 1032.
Kümmel, L., 213, 275, 277, 1065.
Kuenen, D. J., 601.
Künkele, F., 1211.
Künstler, R., 217.
Küntzel, C., 407.
Künzel, M., 1102.
Küster, E., 34, 787, 1202.
Küster-Winkelmann, G., 34.
Küsthardt, G., 217.
Küthe, K., 186, 296.
Kugler, W., 495.
Kuhnert, 132.
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, 30.
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G., 108, 430, 508, 524, 565, 653, 737, 775.
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, M., 245, 737.
Kuhnke, W., 792.
Kuhns, J. C., 798.
Kuijper, J., 401.
Kuilman, L. W., 280, 320.
Kujala, V., 787, 811.
Kukla, J., 495.
Kulagin, N. M., 418.
Kulash, W. M., 180, 1049, 1211.
Kulkarni, G. S., 309, 320, 939.
Kullenberg, B., 165.
Kulman, A. G., 1023.
Kumar, L. S. S., 34, 39, 120, 132, 266.
Kumashiro, S., 1033.
Kummerer, L., 879.
Kung-Hsiang, L., 733.
Kunike, G., 191, 833, 1014, 1015, 1023, 1029, 1032, 1035, 1036, 1045.
Kunkel, L. O., 225, 229, 239, 401, 550, 703, 900, 923.
Kunkel, R., 127.
Kuntara, W., 778.
Kuntz, W. A., 716.
Kuntze, H. A., 168.
Kunze, G., 61.
Kuprewicz, W. Th., 108.
Kurenzow, A., 737.
Kurir, A., 862, 1127.
Kuron, H., 48, 795, 1064.
Kursanow, L. I., 4.
Kuryluk, W., 381.
Kusano, S., 1214.
Kuschel, G., 332.
Kuschew, W. L., 846.
Kusnezov, N. J., 1214.
Kusunome, M., 601.
Kutsevol, E. A., 309.
Kuwana, Z., 1106.
Kuwayama, S., 186, 251, 332, 1114.

Kuwazuka, K., 332.
Kuzjurina, L. A., 495.
Kvašnin, E. S., 867.
Kvícala, B., 222.
Kylasam, M. S., 943, 1007.

Lacey, M. S., 695, 1188.
Lachance, R. O., 495, 527, 532.
Lachaussé, 792.
Lachman, W. H., 125.
Lackey, C. F., 239, 442.
Lacotte, H., 516.
Lacroix, D. S., 12, 252.
Ladefoged, K., 780.
Ladisa, G. G., 510.
LaDue, J. F., 728.
La Due, J. P., 709, 722, 727, 1159.
Läuger, P., 1159.
La Ferla, A., 259, 737.
Lafferty, H. A., 266, 495.
Laffond, P., 61, 748.
Lafitte, G., 737.
Lafleur, L. J., 209.
La Follette, J. R., 139, 707, 722.
Lafon, J., 743, 759, 764.
Lafon, R., 759.
LaForge, F. B., 1192.
Lagerberg, T., 817.
Lagerew, A. G., 792.
Lagoni, H., 1015.
Lagrimas, M., 879.
La Hue, D. W., 340.
Laidlaw, W. B. R., 780, 1111.
Laing, F., 957.
Laing, G. B., 1067.
Lakin, H. W., 274.
Lakon, G., 266.
Laksmanan, K., 1091.
Lal, B. N., 56.
Lal, K. B., 945, 946, 995, 1023, 1047, 1111, 1122.
Lal, T. B., 405, 548, 574.
Lamas C., J. M., 946.
Lamas, J. M., 332.
Lamb, H., 822.
Lambermont, M. F., 410.
Lambers, D. H. R., 329.
Lambert, E. B., 1053.
Lambert, R., 833, 859.
Lamerson, P. G., 686, 700, 701.
Lammerts, W. E., 1172.
Lamour, R., 728.
Lamprecht, H., 530.
Lamy, L., 1085, 1087, 1097.
Lana, E. P., 360.
Lancashire, E. R., 565.
Landeiro, R., 973.
Landen, E. W., 309.
Landon, R. H., 124, 691.
Landon, W. E., 708.
Landis, B. J., 385, 436.
Landrock, K., 1053.
Lane, F., 192.
Lane, G. H., 360.
Lane, M. C., 180.
Lang, 965.
Lang, A., 39.
Lang, J., 360, 1060.
Langdon, R. F., 81, 464.
Lange, B., 579.
Lange, E. G., 125, 180, 217, 391, 436, 674, 699, 1057, 1143.
Lange, H., 475.
Lange jr., W. H., 139, 171, 180, 199, 436, 519, 538, 549, 767, 965, 1067, 1137.
Lange-de la Camp, M., 309.
Langenbuch, R., 436, 524, 527, 529, 532, 538, 546, 552, 695.
Langer, Th., 175.
Langford, A. N., 113.
Langford, G. S., 4, 186, 187, 332, 601, 1067, 1094, 1214.
Langford, M. H., 666, 667, 966.
Langham, D. G., 1009.
Langronier, C., 730.
Lansade, M., 309, 368.
Lantelmé, 792.
Lantieri de Paratico, A., 753.
Lantz, H. L., 653, 654.
Lanz, A. J., 842.
Lanz, I., 34.
Lapage, G., 1188.
La Parola, G., 557.
La Porte, J. J., 131.
Laporte, L. J. S., 502.
Larcher, L., 309.
Large, E. C., 30, 348, 374, 376, 377.
Large, J. R., 715, 1009.
La Rivero, I., 145.
La Rivers, I., 1133.
Larsen, A., 73.
Larsén, O., 1109.
Larsen, P., 792.
Larsh, H. W., 293, 321, 550.
Larson, A. H., 124, 125, 134.
Larson, A. O., 436.
Larson, N. P., 191, 436, 1139, 1159.
Larson, R. F., 565.
Larson, R. H., 364, 401, 405, 540, 541, 565.
Larsson, F., 879.
Larsson, S. G., 171, 178, 209, 239, 401, 852.
Lartchenko, K. J., 199.
Larter, L. N. H., 927, 1060, 1111.
Lartshenko, C. J., 143.
Larue, C. D., 788.
Larue, P., 759, 1168.
Lasaroff, A. W., 151, 601, 700.
Lasher, E. A., 1159.
Laskar, K., 61.
Laskaris, T(h)., 70, 309, 895, 905, 914.
Lathbury, R. J., 266.
Lathrop, C. H., 798.
Lathrop, F. H., 143, 646, 674, 700.
Latimer, L. P., 653.
Latta, R., 436, 788, 890, 1148.
Laube, W., 275.
Lauberdale, J. L. E., 437.
Laubert, R., 61, 360, 646, 660, 920.
Laubscher, F. X., 1038.
Lauche, K., 573.
Laude, H. H., 274.
Lauderdale, J. L. E., 454, 633.
Lauffer, A., 232.
Lauffer, M. A., 222, 229, 234, 235, 241.
Laughland, D. H., 425.

Laughland, J., 425.
Laurie, A., 891, 916, 917, 1087.
Laurie, M. V., 978.
Lauritzen, J. I., 995.
Lavallée, E., 250, 425, 557.
Lavaur, J., 631.
Lavoipierre, M., 1137.
Lavoipierre, M. M. J., 140.
Lavrov, N. N., 81.
Lawless, W. W., 710.
Lawn, R. B., 710.
Lawrence, G. H. M., 126.
Lawrence, R. F., 1137.
Lawrence, W. J, C., 1087.
Lawrenz, M., 612.
Lawson, Ch. A., 1057.
Lawson, F. R., 418.
Lay, D. W., 217.
Laycock, D. H., 957.
Lazzari, M., 1081.
Lea, A., 151.
Lea, D. E., 229, 235, 241.
Lea, H. A. F., 329, 330.
Leach, J. G., 30, 352, 373, 401, 437, 464, 573, 867, 870, 887, 888, 1168.
Leach, L. D., 368, 410, 413, 414, 425, 430, 1083.
Leach, R., 12, 988.
Leach, W., 266.
Leake, C. D., 1159.
Leandri, J., 811.
LeBarron, R. K., 788.
LeBeau, F. J., 422, 533, 601, 966.
Lebedeva, O. P., 939.
Lebedov, F. K., 132.
Leblond, D., 266.
Lechevalier, H., 887.
LeClerg, E. L., 115, 352, 368, 401, 402.
Lecompte jr., S. B., 475.
Ledeboer, M., 692.
Ledeboer, M. S. J., 978.
Lederer, G., 4, 199, 859.
Ledingham, G. A., 802, 804, 1016.
Ledingham, R. J., 269, 320, 321.
Ledoux, 788.
Lee, C., 1196.
Lee, C. S., 1185.
Leece, C. W., 999.
Leech, H. B., 191, 852.
Leefmans, S., 538.
Lee Ling, 932.
Leendertz, A. C., 493.
Leeper, G. W., 48, 56, 275.
Lees, A. D., 180.
Lefebvre, C. L., 430, 458, 459, 461, 463, 464, 1009.
Lefèvre, P. C., 437, 962, 970, 978.
Leffert, I., 385.
Le Geyt Worsley, R. R., 1197.
Lehker, G. E., 1159.
Lehman, R. S., 180.
Lehman, S. G., 430, 932, 933, 939.
Lehmann, E., 132.
Lehmann, H., 377.
Lehmann, H. C., 454.
Lehmann, P., 61.
Lehmann, U., 132.
Lehr, J. J., 48, 49.
Lehtola, V. B., 111, 381.
Leib, E., 217, 891.
Leib, W., 1074.
Leibundgut, H., 780.
Leiby, R. W., 1215.
Leighly, J., 455.
Lein, A., 288.
Leiper, R. T., 385.
Leisen, E., 49.
Leishman, E., 625.
Leitzis, P. R., 1175.
Leitzke, B., 56, 276.
Leius, K., 239.
Lejeune, R. R., 834.
Lektorskij, D. N., 879.
Lembke, A., 1015.
Lemche, H., 1048.
Lemke, 407.
Lenane, D. J., 570.
Lendvai, D., 833.
Lenfant, J., 213, 606.
Lengerken, H. v., 30, 34, 178, 217, 1015.
Lennette, E. H., 222.
Lentz, P., 81.
Lentz, P. L., 100.
Lenz, I. W., 904.
Lenza, P., 325, 579.
Leon, G., 1015.
Leonard, O. A., 414, 934.
Leonhardt, H., 838, 1057.
Leonian, L. H., 81.
Leontovitch, C., 933, 939.
Lepage, H. S., 175, 381, 437, 469, 571, 728, 767, 838, 888, 912, 983, 1106, 1159, 1175, 1178.
Le Pelley, R. H., 165, 962, 1090, 1106, 1127.
Lepeschkin, W. W., 39.
Lepesme, P., 192, 849, 962, 988, 1015, 1038, 1048, 1114, 1159, 1190.
Lepigre, A., 606.
Lepigre, A. L., 1021.
Lepigre, M., 383.
Lepik, E., 34, 81, 108, 246, 804, 867, 921.
Lépine, P., 235.
Lepori, L., 1098.
Lerch, V., 906.
Le Roux, J. C., 136.
Le Roux, M. S., 748.
Leroy, J. V., 962.
Leskinen, K., 864.
Lesley, J. W., 557, 559, 567, 575, 621.
Lesley, M. M., 557, 559.
Leslie, P. H., 217.
Lesne, P., 332, 674, 1031.
Lesnic, I., 538.
Lespès, L., 332, 946.
LeSueur, A. D. C., 788.
Leszczenko, P., 381.
Leukel, R. W., 266, 280, 284, 309, 325, 332, 1083.
Leus-Palo, S., 82, 103.
Leutritz, J., 879.
Leuzinger, H., 748.
Levaditi, C., 229.
Levadoux, M. L., 753.
Lever, R. J. A. W., 24, 199, 516, 927.
Levi, I., 73.
Levin, C., 193, 483, 484.
Levina, R. E., 123.
Levine, A. S., 692, 1015, 1185.
Levine, M., 39, 73, 1074.
Levine, M. N., 294, 297, 462.

Levisohn, I., 788.
Levitt, E. C., 710.
Levitt, J., 62, 64, 360.
Levón, M., 879.
Levykh, P. M., 478, 479, 1086.
Lewcock, H. K., 985.
Lewin, C. J., 23.
Lewis, D., 653.
Lewis, F. H., 633, 651, 653, 660, 667.
Lewis, H. C., 139, 718, 722, 726, 731.
Lewis, K. H., 73.
Lewis, R. W., 286, 287, 527, 1188.
Lewis, S. E., 1175.
Leys, J. E., 1168.
Leyvraz, H., 743, 759.
Lezhava, V. V., 849.
Lhoste, J., 158.
Li, C. C., 71.
Li, L. Y., 553, 607.
Li, T. K., 325.
Libby, W. C., 348.
Lider, W. R., 414.
Lieberman, F. V., 454.
Liebermann, J., 151, 469.
Liebert, W., 217.
Liebmann, M., 1015.
Liebster, 519.
Liebster, G., 437, 469, 838, 920.
Liégeois, P., 957.
Liepins, R., 779.
Liese, J., 780, 788, 792, 811, 879, 978.
Liese, W., 1211.
Lieu, K. O. V., 722.
Lift, A., 516.
Light, S. F., 161.
Lightle, P. C., 923, 1145.
Lihnell, D., 103, 402, 437, 524, 788, 808, 900, 903, 1098, 1099.
Lillie, R. D., 1175.
Lilly, J. H., 442, 1171.
Lilly, V. G., 81.
Lima, A. R., 486, 488.
Lima, L., 453.
Liman, H. K., 56, 125.
Limasset, P., 4, 222, 225, 377, 402, 904.
Limber, D. P., 115, 309, 912.
Lin, C. K., 96.
Lin, Ch.-K., 98.
Lin, K.-H., 660.
Lin, K. R., 542.
Linck, 788.
Lincke, M., 217.
Lincoln, C., 452.
Lincoln, Ch. G., 454, 455.
Lincoln, F. B., 653, 658.
Lincoln, R. E., 73, 281, 555.
Lindberg, H., 165.
Lindblom, A., 246, 377, 538, 674.
Lindeberg, G., 103.
Lindegren, C. C., 39.
Lindegren, G., 39.
Lindemuth, 62, 125, 259, 469, 505, 700.
Lindemuth, K., 125, 132, 178, 195, 332, 538, 1015, 1052.
Lindenberg, L., 67.
Linder, D. H., 81, 94, 99, 115, 913.
Lindfors, Th., 62, 246, 275, 297, 410, 524, 601, 1215.
Lindgren, D. L., 704, 706, 710, 711, 722, 728, 737, 1159.
Lindgren, R. M., 811, 879, 882.
Lindh, A. G., 799.
Lindinger, L., 175.
Lindner, E., 1111.
Lindner, R., 205.
Lindner, R. C., 43, 621.
Lindquist, A. W., 1178.
Lindquist, B., 49, 780.
Lindquist, E., 209.
Lindquist, J. C., 88, 108, 911.
Lindsay, D. R., 333.
Lindsay, E., 1048.
Lindsay, E. J., 620.
Lindstrom, E. W., 281.
Lindtner, V., 99.
Lineberry, R. A., 692.
Linford, M. B., 136, 985, 1074.
Ling, L., 81, 90, 108, 111, 115, 297, 309, 325, 430, 505, 506, 542, 933, 939.
Ling, Yu, 536.
Link, G. K. K., 39, 310, 541, 565.
Link, K. P., 534.
Linke, W., 502.
Linn, M. B., 543, 552, 573, 577, 891, 896, 1074.
Linsdale, J. M., 1143.
Linsley, E. G., 143, 178, 192, 199, 737, 845, 852, 973, 978, 1015, 1023, 1048, 1111, 1139.
Linton, G. M., 804.
Liro, J. I., 140, 524.
Liron, R., 879.
Lisges, H., 516, 557.
Lissitzina, M. I., 450.
List, G. M., 259, 368, 437, 571, 900, 1039, 1206.
Lister, P. B., 459.
Litschauer, v., 99, 788.
Littauer, F., 368, 715.
Little jr., E. L., 62, 833.
Little, V. A., 946, 1197.
Littlefield, E. W., 822, 864.
Littlejohn, L., 22.
Litwinow, M., 628.
Litzelmann, E., 596.
Litzenberger, S. C., 125, 309.
Liu, C. L., 252, 1122.
Liu, Chi-ying, 519.
Liu, K., 430.
Livingston, J. E., 252, 266, 309, 320, 351, 366, 368, 516.
Livingstone, E. M., 195, 891, 1032, 1040, 1160.
Livingstone, J. E., 430.
Lizer y Trelles, C. A., 152, 175, 519, 601.
Ljungdahl, C., 323.
Llanes, R. M., 1197.
Llano Gómez, E., 958.
Llanos, V. V., 946, 1127.
Llosa, T., 983.
Llosa Belaúnde, C., 132.
Lloyd, D. C., 1106.
Lloyd, F. E., 1090.
Lloyd, N. C., 385, 1178.

Lloyd Williams, W. R., 619.
Loch, R., 1015.
Lochhead, A. G., 49, 53.
Lochrie, J. V., 133.
Locke, S. B., 369, 430, 565, 667.
Lockwood, L. B., 73.
Loegering, W. Q., 297, 301.
Löhnis, M. P., 56, 410.
Loeser, C., 67.
Loest, F. C., 715.
Loewe, H., 222.
Loewel, E. L., 583, 589, 612, 633, 646, 654, 667, 674, 1211.
Loewel, H. L., 583.
Loftus Hills, K., 450.
Logan, S. H., 572.
Lohman, M. L., 96, 266, 812, 1098.
Lohmeyer, E., 804.
Lohrmann, W., 39.
Lohwag, H., 81, 780.
Lohwag, K., 101, 804, 817.
Lojkin, M. E., 229, 237.
Lomberg, B. R., 873.
Long, J. C., 633.
Long, T. E., 407, 1023.
Long, W. H., 108, 817, 822, 879.
Longrée, K., 900, 917, 1072.
Loofbourow, J. R., 39.
Looft, J. Th., 914.
Look, W. C., 171, 418, 436, 928.
Loos, C. A., 135, 224, 891, 909, 1145.
Loosjes, F. E., 1197, 1198.
Lopes, J. P., 99.
Lopes Pimentel, A. A., 737.
López Cristóbal, U., 333, 633, 674, 773, 1023, 1106, 1114.
López Mansilla, E. E., 773.
Lord, F. T., 700, 1190.
Lord, K. A., 1153.
Lorenz, O. A., 530, 559.
Lorenz, R. C., 780, 804, 827, 978.
Lorenz, R. W., 792.
Loring, H. S., 229, 241.
Losa España, D. M., 82, 246.
Loseby, P. J. A., 879.
Lotmar, R., 1045, 1102, 1141.
Lott, T. B., 639, 640.
Loucks, K. W., 714.
Loughnane, J. B., 289, 402.
Lounsbury, C. P., 1215.
Lounsky, J., 891, 903, 1175.
Loustalot, A. J., 715, 983, 1009.
Louw, A. J., 596, 625, 690, 983.
Lovászy, P., 842, 859, 864, 1106, 1133.
Love, R. M., 266, 299.
Lovell, F. W., 654.
Lovibond, B., 191.
Lowe, A. E., 285.
Lowe, J. L., 101, 779, 817, 923.
Lowenhaupt, B., 508.
Lowenstein, O., 1192.
Lowry, W. L., 952.
Lowther, C. V., 464.
Loza, A. I., 1033.
Lozina-Lozinskiĭ, L. K., 946.
Lubatti, O. F., 1081, 1148.
Lubisch, H., 780.
Lubischew, A., 1074.
Lubitz, J. A., 1185.
Lucas, E. H., 1188.
Lucas, G. B., 96, 999.
Lucchese, E., 193, 674, 1114.
Lucchetti, E., 510.
Luchetti, G., 82, 1098, 1099.
Luckan, I., 590.
Luckmann, H., 855.
Lucy, A. B., 973.
Ludbrook, A. J., 780.
Ludbrook, W. V., 98, 267, 289, 290, 754, 780, 795, 826.
Ludwig, D., 187, 1057.
Ludwig, F., 39.
Ludwig, R. A., 290.
Ludwigs, K., 56, 62, 69, 82, 516, 520, 589, 590, 601, 612, 654, 692, 1074.
Lüdecke, H., 411.
Lueken, H., 1029.
Lühmann, M., 193, 853.
Lüttke, W., 891.
Lugeon, A., 612.
Lugeon, A. R., 667.
Lugg, J. W. H., 233, 488.
Luginbill, P., 333.
Lukas, 187.
Luke, W. J., 999.
Luk'janow, P., 1021, 1034.
Luk'janenko, P. P., 297.
Lumsden, G. Q., 879.
Lundblad, K., 49, 125, 275.
Lundgren, E. H., 229.
Lundie, A. E., 675.
Lungren, E. A., 297.
Lunt, H. A., 49.
Lupetti, R., 1168.
Lupo, V., 175, 510, 700.
Luria, S. E., 225, 229.
Luthra, J. Ch., 310, 321, 939, 999, 1009.
Lutman, B. F., 74, 367, 369, 373.
Luttrell, E. S., 430, 433, 812, 896, 917, 1010, 1099.
Lutz, H. J., 120.
Lutz, J. M., 645, 970.
Lutz, L., 39, 369, 817.
Luyet, B. J., 39, 62.
Lyckås, C., 646, 675, 891.
Lyford jr., W. H., 833.
Lykiardopoulo, T. L., 775.
Lyle, C., 12, 152, 259, 333, 437, 546, 601, 606, 612, 947, 1031, 1178, 1211.
Lyle, E. W., 917.
Lyle, J. A., 660.
Lyman, C., 985.
Lynch, D. W., 804.
Lynch, P. B., 530.
Lynch, S. J., 984, 986, 991.

Lynes, F. F., 67.
Lyness, W. E., 275.
Lynnes, F., 1015.
Lyon, A. V., 753, 1039.
Lyon, C. B., 559.
Lysaght, J. F., 818.
Lyssenko, T. D., 266, 418.

Ma, R., 41, 84, 93, 117, 868.
Maag, R., 4, 667.
Maan, W. J., 437, 524.
Maas, J., 1160.
Maatsch, R., 62.
Mabry, J. E., 259.
McAfee, E. L., 171, 928.
McAlister, D. F., 459.
McAlister jr., L. C., 722.
MacAloney, H. J., 780, 854.
MacAndrews, A. H., 917.
McArthur, M., 654.
McBeth, C. W., 136, 469, 1176.
McBeth, I. G., 722, 728.
McBurnie, H. V., 721.
McCall, G. L., 710, 1157, 1202.
McCall, M. A., 125.
McCallan, S., 67.
McCallan, S. E. A., 116, 921, 1074, 1148, 1154, 1155, 1156.
McC. Callan, E., 145, 205, 333, 887, 947, 958, 970, 1015, 1091, 1114, 1117, 1135.
McCallum, A. W., 780, 817.
McCarthy, D. F., 562.
McCarthy, T., 152.
McCarty, F. G., 731.
McCauley, W. E., 161, 1208.
McCay, C. M., 1035.
McClean, A. P. D., 225.
McCleery, F. C., 715.
McClellan, W. D., 430, 891, 895, 906, 910, 917, 918, 1160, 1168.
McClelland, C. K., 326.
MacClement, W. D., 232.
McClintick, K. B., 854.
McClintock, B., 96, 266, 275.
McClintock, J. A., 625, 1148.
McClure, H. E., 30.
Mácola, T., 714, 722.
McCollam, M. E., 502, 621.
McColloch, L. P., 660.
McComb, A. L., 788.
McConnell, H. S., 175, 675.
McCool, M. M., 125, 1083.
McCormick, F. A., 812, 904.
McCown, M., 608, 646.
McCoy, E. E., 1099.
McCoy jr., E. E., 1059, 1078.
McCoy, J. F., 1041.
McCready, R. M., 1074.
MacCreary, D., 343.
McCrory, S. A., 590, 615, 1185.
McCubbin, W. A., 30, 430, 1067.
McCulloch, E. C., 1211.
McCulloch, L., 906.
McCulloch, R. N., 209.
McCulloch, W. F., 788.
McCully, S. B., 1028.
McCutcheon, F. H., 152.
Macedo, A., 579, 973.
McDaniel, E. I., 722, 838, 859, 891, 906, 918, 1048.
MacDaniels, E. H., 799.
MacDaniels, L. H., 647, 910.
McDonald, H., 199.
McDonald, J., 22.
Macdonald, J. A., 891.
McDonald, J. E., 1148, 1217.
McDonnell, A. D., 541, 564, 1154.
McDonough, E. S., 285.
McDougall, A. R., 464.
McDougall, J. C., 22.
McDougall, W. A., 1003.
McDowell, C. H., 297.
McDuffie, W. C., 195, 437.
McDunnough, J., 900.
McE. Kevan, D. K., 152, 333.
McFadden, E. S., 297.
MacFarlane, Ch. S., 910.
McFarlane, J. S., 354, 378, 403, 437.
Macfie, J. W. S., 958.
McGarr, R. L., 951.
MacGill, E. I., 165, 947.
McGillivray, W. A., 287.
McGovran, E. R., 437, 1050, 1158, 1160, 1176, 1192.
McGowan, J. C., 976, 1187.
McGregor, E. A., 140, 675, 700, 722, 731, 991, 1003, 1137.
McGregor, W. S., 1109.
McGuffin, W. C., 830, 859.
Machacek, J. E., 264, 266, 282, 320, 496, 907.
Machado, A., 1185.
Machado, W., 681.
McHargue, J. S., 424, 447, 554, 559.
Machlis, L., 67.
Machmer, J. H., 909.
Machotin, A., 338.
Machura, L., 49.
Macindoe, S. L., 297.
McIndoo, N. E., 1185, 1190.
McInroy, E. W., 481.
McInroy, S. W., 481.
McIntire, F. C., 74.
McIntosh, A. E. S., 995, 1006.
Macintosh, F. G., 1211.
McIntosh, T. P., 352, 369.
McIntyre, G. A., 291.
McIntyre, H. L., 822, 854, 862.
Mack, G. L., 612, 618, 1153, 1154.
Mack, W. B., 546, 568, 575.
Mackay, J. W., 859.
MacKay, M. R., 856, 859.
McKay, R., 289, 360, 402, 407, 495, 496, 560, 565, 667, 891, 918.
Macke, W., 411.

McKee, R. K., 956, 986.
McKeen, C. D., 116, 907.
McKellar, A. D., 792.
McKelvey, J. J., 682.
McKelvey jr., J. J., 1098.
McKenna, G. F., 187, 896, 906.
McKenzie, H. L., 175, 838, 839.
McKenzie, M. A., 67, 780, 822, 826, 867, 879, 919.
Mackey, A. G., 1016.
McK. Hughes, A. W., 1042.
McKibben, E. G., 1206.
Mackie, D. B., 175, 252, 385, 612, 633, 1048, 1067, 1217.
Mackie, J. R., 23.
Mackie, W. W., 116, 430, 496.
MacKinney, G., 43.
McKinney, H. H., 222, 225, 230, 234, 472, 486, 487, 488, 542.
McKinney, K. B., 538.
McKnight, T., 259, 985.
MacLachlan, J. D., 275, 530.
MacLagan, D. S., 1057.
McLaine, L. S., 187, 1067.
McLane, S. R., 863.
McLarty, H. R., 583.
McLaughlin, J. H., 257, 266, 425, 514, 934, 1087, 1175.
McLean, D. M., 442, 870.
McLean, H. C., 67, 647, 657, 1150.
McLean, J. G., 368, 369, 376, 377, 402, 532.
McLean, R., 479, 480.
McLean, R. A., 91.
McLean, R. C., 4.
MacLeod, D. J., 382.
MacLeod, G. F., 139, 454, 456, 737, 1034, 1074, 1160.
McLeod, J. H., 1106.
McLeod, W. S., 1160.
McMahon, E., 382, 538.
McMartin, A., 995, 999, 1000, 1006.
MacMasters, M. M., 1023.
McMichael, S. C., 933.
MacMillan, H. G., 116, 252, 579.
McMunn, R. L., 589.
Macnab, J. A., 845.
McNair, J. B., 120.
McNally, A. G., 158, 1074.
McNew, G. L., 62, 74, 281, 425, 430, 516, 557, 565, 566, 575, 810, 1083, 1087, 1155.
Macola, T., 200.
McPhail, M., 546.
McPherson, D. C., 39.
McQuerrey, J. E., 1034.
McQuilkin, W. E., 69.
MacRae, N. A., 488.
Macrae, R., 818.
MacSwain, J. W., 191, 1111.
McVeigh, I., 88, 866.
McWhorter, F. P., 225, 230, 235, 516, 524, 533, 579, 895, 900, 908, 921, 923, 1083.
McWhorter, O. T., 590, 625.
Madarang, S. A., 978.
Madden, A. H., 482, 483, 484.
Maddock, D. R., 1139.
Madel, W., 209, 246, 834, 842, 856, 1015, 1045, 1048.
Mader, E. O., 918, 1053.
Mader, L., 178.
Madhok, M. R., 566, 933.
Madsen, K. B., 69.
Madsen, S. B., 402.
Mäde, A., 64, 590, 1060.
Maercks, H., 469, 470, 852.
März, R., 1139.
Magee, C. J., 573, 913, 988, 989.
Magerstein, Č., 780, 888.
Magie, R. O., 502, 753.
Magne, A., 139.
Magness, J. R., 590, 646, 647, 654.
Magrou, J., 74, 350, 352, 360, 369, 402.
Magruder, J. W., 280.
Maheux, G., 187, 200, 343, 859.
Mahlke, F., 818.
Mahlstedt, 132.
Mahoney, C. H., 546.
Mahmud, K. A., 578.
Maier, W., 56, 527, 612, 618, 625, 626, 644, 654, 691, 748, 759, 760, 1087.
Maier-Bode, F. W., 538, 891, 1015, 1143.
Mainardi, A., 859.
Mains, E. B., 108, 913, 1099.
Maire, R., 82, 107.
Maissurow, D. K., 799.
Makkus, W., 125.
Maksimovich, A. E., 418.
Maláč, V., 748.
Malençon, G., 1099.
Malençon, H., 99.
Malenotti, E., 4, 30, 145, 187, 217, 246, 259, 266, 333, 343, 344, 496, 510, 520, 601, 612, 633, 667, 679, 685, 743, 760, 1074, 1081, 1091, 1148, 1181, 1183, 1215.
Malheiro, D. M., 1180.
Malik, R. P., 430.
Malik, S. A., 82.
Malinina, M., 1022.
Malinovskaja, E. S., 321.
Mališ, O., 446.
Malkin, B., 183.
Mallach, N., 391.
Mallah, G. S., 488.
Mallis, A., 139, 209, 1016, 1048.
Mallo, R. G., 953.
Malloch, W. S., 1075.
Mallonga, A. C., 818.
Mallory, L. D., 983.
Malm, M., 1042.
Maloit, J. C., 694.
Malone, J. P., 497.
Malquori, A., 756, 1148, 1168.

Malsch, F. W., 867.
Maltais, J. B., 437.
Malucelli, P., 888.
Malykh, P., 496.
Mambisch, J. E., 338.
Mameli, E., 1155.
Mameli Calvino, E., 62, 194, 369, 442, 898, 900, 920, 1173.
Mamet, R., 162, 171, 175, 176, 985, 1033.
Mammen, G., 8, 217, 369, 418, 584, 612.
Mancinelli, F., 760.
Mancini, E., 297.
Mandoul, R., 1099.
Maneval, W. E., 252.
Maney, T. J., 590.
Mani, M. S., 724, 1107, 1117, 1128.
Manil, P., 222, 242, 488.
Manis, H. C., 385, 524.
Mann, H. H., 125.
Mannelli, G., 1191.
Manning, J. D., 978.
Manninger, A. G., 455.
Manns, J. F., 1206.
Manns, T. E., 376.
Manns, T. F., 267, 290, 351, 376, 424, 625, 640, 970, 1154.
Manolache, C., 171, 552, 577.
Manolache, C. I., 171, 194, 437, 538, 579, 674, 770, 1039.
Manolache, F., 200.
Manolache, F. C., 455, 503.
Mansfeld, K., 213, 217, 1138, 1139, 1143.
Mansour, K., 178.
Manter, J. A., 1178.
Manton, S. M., 1052.
Manuel, H. L., 743.
Manunta, C., 1122.
Manville, I. A., 67.
Manvilli, V., 297.
Mařan, B., 795.
Maranhão, Z. C., 143, 546, 947, 1048.
Marani, M., 633, 675.
Maravalhas, N., 1168.
Marcel, M., 692.
Marcellus, 799.
March, R. B., 328.
Marchal, É., 8.
Marchionatto, J. B., 4, 26, 30, 116, 125, 252, 285, 286, 320, 352, 369, 377, 402, 542, 566, 706, 715, 805, 895, 900, 907, 910, 1023, 1099.
Marchioni, A. H., 150, 331, 333.
Marcó, P. R., 432, 455.
Marcovitch, S., 437, 571, 613, 633, 933, 1160, 1175, 1211.
Marcucci, G. B., 510.
Marcus, B. A., 859.
Marcus, O., 30, 238.
Marczynzski, R., 818.
Mardzhanyan, G. M., 1192.
Marengo, L. V., 508.
Marescalchi, A., 49, 62, 246, 743, 753, 760, 1064, 1168.
Marescalchi, C., 743, 760.
Mareschi, C., 760, 1155.
Margabandhu, V., 164, 946, 1090, 1124.
Margolin, A. S., 320.
Mariani, D., 310, 760.
Mariani, M., 152, 200, 760, 1048.
Mariani, P., 1168.
Marie, A., 1159.
Marilli, O., 933.
Marin, A., 1106.
Marín, I. H., 132.
Marinelli, G., 516.
Marini, B., 1166.
Marini, E., 1202.
Marini Bettòlo, G. B., 305, 1168.
Marinov, N. N., 333.
Markham, R., 226, 230, 232, 235, 404.
Markin, A. C., 933.
Markos, B. G., 200, 1171.
Markwood, L. N., 916, 1171, 1190.
Marlatt, C. L., 1215.
Marlowe, R. H., 333, 546, 730, 1160.
Marmo, J. C., 252, 1168.
Marmoy, C. J., 1084.
Marquardt, H., 39.
Marquart, B., 49.
Márquez, V. M., 152.
Marriott, S., 947.
Marsais, P., 62, 225, 743, 749, 760, 770, 775, 1168.
Marschke, G., 68.
Marsh, A. W., 49.
Marsh, P. B., 596, 933, 1016, 1168.
Marsh, P. M., 98.
Marsh, R. P., 49.
Marsh, R. S., 656.
Marsh, R. W., 377, 611, 626, 647, 692, 1168.
Marsh, W. S., 1045.
Marshak, A., 241, 573.
Marshall, G. A. K., 195, 528, 928.
Marshall, G. E., 168, 633, 670, 675, 685, 766.
Marshall, J., 675, 685, 689, 1175.
Marshall, R. E., 607, 647, 650.
Marshall, R. P., 781, 812, 822.
Marshall, W. S., 152.
Marsili Libelli, G., 773.
Martelli, G. M., 143, 205, 246, 259, 510, 542, 546, 633, 723, 730, 928.
Martelli, M., 209, 601.
Marten, E. A., 369, 1168.
Martens, H., 1143.
Martens, P., 110.
Martens, P. H., 1166, 1181.
Marter, H., 792, 859.
Marth, P. C., 125, 636, 650, 654, 655, 656.
Martin, 217.
Martin, A. L., 275, 283, 320.
Martin, C. H., 383, 1119.
Martin, Ch. H., 880, 1075, 1206.
Martin, D. F., 946.
Martin, D. S., 116.
Martin, E., 125.
Martin, E. M., 92.
Martin, G. W., 77, 82, 99, 104.

Martin, H., 4, 82, 90, 377, 419, 600, 612, 613, 679, 769, 1067, 1075, 1148, 1155, 1159, 1168, 1178, 1202, 1211.
Martin, H. E., 1034.
Martin, J. F., 822.
Martin, J. H., 280, 329, 459, 1010.
Martin, J. N., 125.
Martin, J. P., 49, 53, 552, 996, 1003.
Martin, J. T., 1185, 1192, 1193, 1197.
Martin, T., 773.
Martin, T. L., 49.
Martin, W. H., 364, 369, 377.
Martin, W. J., 111, 309, 464, 966, 970, 1075.
Martin jr., W. R., 590.
Martineau, R., 842.
Martínez, A., 1010.
Martínez, J. B., 781, 805, 818, 826, 867.
Martínez Crovetto, R., 34, 120.
Martinez Moreno, J. I., 352.
Martínez-Zaporta, M., 743.
Martini, 1091.
Martini, A., 667.
Martini, E., 4.
Martinoff, St. I., 325, 753.
Martland, J. G., 1098.
Marton, D., 743.
Martorell, L. F., 472, 834, 930, 978, 1005, 1101, 1106, 1108, 1112, 1130.
Martyn, E. B., 12, 927, 928, 973, 989.
Marudarajan, D., 90.
Marvin, P. H., 385, 633.
Mascheroni, F., 62.
Masefield, G. B., 126.
Más-Guindal, J., 425, 579.
Masi, L., 209, 1127.
Mason, A. C., 187.
Mason, E. W., 82, 95.
Mason, F. R., 22.
Mason, L., 880.
Mason, P. W., 171.
Mason, T. G., 40.
Massee, A. M., 8, 164, 165, 168, 246, 333, 502, 584, 601, 675, 685, 700, 703, 730, 891, 1127.
Masselin, J., 753.
Massey, A. B., 464.
Massey, C. L., 851.
Massey, L. M., 613, 917, 918.
Mastauskis, St., 333.
Mastenbroek, C., 96, 430, 457.
Matagrin, A., 880.
Match, G. E., 1135.
Mathé, J., 590.
Matheny, G. E., 297.
Mather, K., 82.
Mathers, W. G., 601, 849, 859.
Mathes, R., 1003, 1114.
Matheson, R., 4.
Mathew, G. E. A., 1160.
Mathis, W., 602, 723, 728.
Mathlein, R., 1016, 1029, 1031, 1034, 1036, 1099.
Mathur, C. B., 146, 152.
Mathur, R. N., 200, 978, 996, 1003, 1016, 1106.
Mathur, R. S., 1000.
Matkovski, S. T., 341.
Matos, I., 267.
Matreninski, W., 799.
Matschat, C. H., 200.
Matsenko-Khmélevsky, A. A., 818.
Matsumoto, T., 74, 238, 488, 489, 513.
Matsuura, M., 431.
Matthée, J. J., 143.
Matthew, L. S., 790.
Matthewman, W. G., 524, 891.
Matthews, D. N., 799.
Matthews, E. D., 479.
Matthews, R. E. F., 422, 922.
Matthießen, M., 1016.
Matti, J., 1193.
Mattingley, G. H., 353.
Mattirolo, O., 126.
Mattras, H., 145, 391.
Mattsson Mårn, L., 792, 812.
Matz, J., 1000, 1006.
Mauldin, M. P., 126.
Maume, L., 749.
Maurer, 590.
Maurer, H., 506.
Maurer, K. J., 589, 590, 621, 647.
Maurmann, G., 63.
Maximov, N. A., 62.
Maxson, A. C., 414.
Maxwell, C. W. B., 700.
Maxwell, J. M., 520.
Maxwell, L. R., 312.
May, A. W. S., 719, 983.
May, C., 784, 826, 827, 866, 867, 868, 869, 876, 1075.
May, V., 272.
Mayer, A., 489, 862.
Mayer, E. L., 200, 1050, 1162, 1202.
Mayer, J., 590.
Mayer, K., 187.
Mayer, L., 685.
Mayné, R., 381, 391, 1091.
Mayne, W. W., 962.
Mayor, E., 82, 108.
Mayor, V., 1137.
Mayoue, G. C., 297.
Mayton, E. L., 132, 133.
Mazé, P., 310, 1060, 1168.
Mazé, P.- ., 310.
Mazzeo, M., 516.
Mazzeranghi, A., 510, 626.
Mead, H. W., 267, 283, 320, 325.
Meader, E. M., 618, 621.
Meckstroth, G. A., 706, 718.
Meder, R., 590.
Medina, J. C., 496.
Medler, J. T., 168, 455, 682, 944, 1075, 1160.
Medvedev, S. I., 166, 195.
Meerwarth, W., 1064.
Megee, C. R., 450.
Mehl, S., 1023, 1029, 1048.
Mehlhardt, D., 1143.

Mehlquist, G. A. L., 915, 920.
Mehta, K. C., 297.
Meidell, O., 213.
Meier, K., 8, 43, 259, 584, 590, 749.
Meier, W., 1111.
Meijer, Th. M., 1197.
Meijers, P. G., 431.
Meiklejohn, J., 353.
Meisakhovich, J. A., 1206, 1207.
Meißner, K., 584, 601.
Meißner, O., 1057.
Mejia Franco, R., 524.
Melchers, G., 226, 230, 235, 489.
Melchers, L. E., 267, 280, 285, 297, 307, 310, 369, 450, 1057.
Melchers, W. J., 49.
Meléndez, A., 528.
Melhus, I. E., 4, 259, 282, 293, 353, 377, 544, 1087, 1175.
Melin, D., 209.
Melis, A., 152, 163, 457, 510, 511, 549, 675, 859.
Mell, C. W., 187.
Mell, R., 1057.
Mellanby, K., 1050.
Mellecker, J. B., 880.
Mellor, H. C., 373.
Meloni, U., 760.
Melville, R., 287.
Mencarini, G., 754.
Mendall, S. C., 675, 1091.
Mendes, L. A., 947.
Mendes, L. O. T., 385, 962.
Méndez, R., 580.
Mendizábal, M., 120, 152, 192, 511, 768.
Mendizábal-Villalba, M., 200, 259, 260.
Mendoza, J. M., 82, 103.
Menhofer, H., 859.
Menon, S. K. R., 973.
Menor, J. G., 989.
Menozzi, C., 410, 419.
Mensio, C., 760.
Menzel, R., 633, 767, 773.
Menzies, J. D., 446, 455, 529, 645.
Méquignon, A., 1111.
Mercuri, St., 283, 310.
Meredith, C. H., 413, 983, 989, 1087, 1094.
Meredith, W. O. S., 268.
Merelo-Barbera, S., 1215.
Merh, J. L., 83.
Merino, G., 928.
Merker, E., 849.
Merkle, F. G., 68.
Merl, E. M., 8.
Merres, E., 1018.
Merrill, E. D., 82.
Merrill, R. M., 611, 1205.
Merritt, P. P., 289.
Mertz, I., 1032.
Mesa Carrión, F., 633.
Mesnil, L., 391.
Messer, C. R., 158.
Mestdagh, F., 437, 560, 566.
Mestre Artigas, C., 760, 761.
Mestres Jané, A., 761.
Métalnikov, S., 391, 1094.
Métalnikov, S. S., 1094.
Metcalf, C. L., 5, 723, 1215.
Metcalf, R. L., 546, 891.
Metcalf, W. S., 287.
Metcalfe, C. R., 891.
Metcalfe, G., 554, 888, 923.
Metcalfe, T., 214.
Metrod, G., 103.
Metz, L., 880.
Metzger, C. H., 369.
Metzger, F. W., 186.
Metzger, I., 263, 288.
Meu, M., 1033.
Meuche, A., 332, 503, 506.
Meunissier, A., 353.
Meurice, R., 353.
Meyer, A., 654.
Meyer, A. H., 1197.
Meyer, B. S., 577.
Meyer, C., 68, 369.
Meyer, E., 187, 193, 455, 504, 506, 538.
Meyer, G., 377.
Meyer, H. A., 781, 1215.
Meyer, J., 392, 739, 897.
Meyer, J. R., 913, 1094, 1197.
Meyer, K., 126.
Meyer, K. A., 792.
Meyer, N. F., 30, 1091, 1106, 1127.
Meyer, N. Th., 1127.
Meyer, W., 120.
Meyer-Hermann, K., 187, 325, 333, 410.
Meyers, P. G., 298, 437.
Meyrick, E., 200.
M'Gregor, A. J., 351.
Mhatre, J. R., 88.
Miao, C. P., 859.
Michael, H., 1075.
Michaelis, M., 414.
Michajlowsky, N., 1023.
Michel, E., 209, 839.
Michel, W., 369.
Michelbacher, A. E., 194, 195, 252, 339, 455, 456, 571, 601, 634, 737, 923, 1015, 1016, 1023, 1057, 1106, 1109, 1133.
Michels, P., 781.
Michener, H. D., 360.
Mickle, A. D., 799.
Middlekauff, W. W., 601, 1190.
Middleton, G. K., 310.
Middleton, J. T., 90, 285, 386, 426, 546, 555, 560, 571, 573, 580, 613, 710, 715, 897, 905, 914, 915, 1181.
Mielke, J. L., 792, 822.
Mielke, K. L., 822.
Miestinger, K., 217, 679, 767, 1075, 1202.
Migahid, A. M., 62.
Migsch, H., 60.
Mikschik, E., 409.
Mikul'skiĭ, A. A., 418.
Mila, L., 145, 217.
Milam, J., 341, 475, 484, 1203.
Milanez, F. R., 723, 939.
Milbrath, D. G., 12, 903, 923.
Milbrath, J. A., 431, 640, 642, 703, 788, 808, 809, 827, 896, 897, 918, 921, 923.
Miles, G. F., 516.
Miles, H. W., 8, 180, 181, 209, 333, 386, 530, 538.
Miles, L. E., 285, 933.

Miles, M., 180, 386.
Milisavl'ević, D., 685.
Millar, C. E., 45, 408.
Millard, W. A., 532.
Miller, D., 470, 767.
Miller, D. B., 162.
Miller, E. C., 296.
Miller, E. J., 613.
Miller, E. M., 159, 162.
Miller, E. V., 654, 706, 716.
Miller, G. L., 235, 799.
Miller, H. D. O., 200.
Miller, H. J., 647, 1155, 1169.
Miller, J. H., 82, 92, 95, 96, 252, 267, 560, 580.
Miller, J. J., 546.
Miller, J. K., 818.
Miller, J. O., 260, 267.
Miller, L. I., 954, 955.
Miller, L. W., 571, 686, 1036.
Miller, N. C. E., 205, 958, 978.
Miller, P. A., 788, 805, 808, 812, 891, 918, 983.
Miller, P. R., 660, 939, 940, 942.
Miller, P. W., 524, 533, 737, 738, 1083.
Miller, R. L., 723, 1160.
Miller, R. P., 880.
Miller, R. W. R., 23, 377.
Miller, V. M., 94.
Millikan, C. R., 56, 116, 267, 410, 496, 895.
Millington, A. J., 292, 300, 496.
Milliron, H. E., 331, 468, 1127.
Mills, E. M., 218.
Mills, H. B., 12, 152, 252, 333.
Mills, M., 566.
Mills, P. J., 596, 999, 1006.
Mills, W. D., 584, 613, 621, 626, 660.
Mills, W. R., 375, 377, 566.
Milne, L. J., 205.
Milner, M., 425.
Milovidov, P., 39.
Milthorpe, F. I., 49.
Milthorpe, F. L., 82, 1083.
Milum, V. G., 1211.
Mimeur, J. M., 171, 839.
Miner, F. D., 187, 436, 551.
Miniaeva, O. M., 450.
Minkevičius, A., 822.
Minkiewicz, S., 246.
Minkiewicz, St., 675.
Minucci del Rosso, St., 880.
Minz, G., 267, 283, 298, 310, 706, 716, 822.
Miotto, G., 613, 626, 753, 761, 1169.
Miquilena, H. J. B., 947.
Mira, E. A., 489.
Miram, E. F., 837.
Mirimanian, V. A., 723.
Mirimanoff-Olivet, A., 62.
Mirzojewa, W. A., 1023.
Misaka, K., 571, 986.
Mischenko, L. L., 152.
Mischustin, E. N., 1012.
Mishchenko, A. I., 260.
Mismer, E. G., 933.
Mitchell, A. E., 647.
Mitchell, B. L., 947.
Mitchell, D. H., 974.
Mitchell, H. H., 283, 612.
Mitchell, J. W., 125, 126, 1176.
Mitchell, K. J., 532.
Mitchell, R. B., 937, 940.
Mitchell, R. S., 990.
Mitchener, A. V., 152, 252, 520.
Mitono, T., 854, 978.
Mitra, A. K., 464, 923.
Mitra, P., 983.
Mitter, J. H., 464.
Mittmann-Maier, G., 596, 626, 660, 748.
Miwa, Y., 983, 986, 1111.
Mix, A. J., 92, 518.
Mix, H., 62.
Miyake, M., 346.
Mochizuki, M., 1104.
Modlibowska, I., 588, 590.
Möckel, 613.
Möhring, H.-K., 8, 1083.
Moeller, S., 370, 1080.
Moenikes, A., 213.
Mörath, E., 880.
Moerdyk, J. L., 267.
Moericke, V., 402, 541.
Moes, H. G., 900.
Moesz, G., 34.
Moesz, G. v., 82, 108, 580, 805, 910.
Moewus, F., 77.
Mogilev, L. M., 431.
Mohammed Fouad el Gammal, 953.
Mohs, K., 1016, 1023.
Moinat, A. D., 552.
Moiseev, A. E., 847.
Moity, M., 989.
Moldenhawer, K., 793.
Molestina, O. E., 252.
Molfetta, E., 82.
Molitor, A., 1136.
Moll, F., 162, 781, 805, 829, 844, 880, 979.
Molliard, M., 120.
Molnár, L., 613.
Moltoni, E., 1143.
Monastero, S., 1122.
Monro, H. A. U., 933, 1050, 1081, 1175, 1193.
Monrós, F., 844.
Montandon, R., 62.
Monte, O., 165, 260, 333, 469, 539, 557, 571, 723, 913, 947, 970, 983.
Monteith jr., J., 464.
Montelucci, G., 246.
Montemartini, L., 8, 246, 377, 933, 940.
Montgomery, H. B. S., 377, 584, 613, 624, 626, 663, 668, 696, 1148, 1155.
Monticelli, F., 761.
Mook, P. V., 812, 814, 880, 1099.
Moon, H. H., 607, 642, 654.
Moore, E. C., 706, 710.
Moore, E. J., 938, 1070.
Moore, E. S., 566.
Moore, F. J., 369.
Moore, G. E., 880.
Moore, H. W., 1207.
Moore, J. B., 634, 645, 675, 686.

Moore, J. D., 621, 625, 626, 639, 640, 666.
Moore, J. G., 666.
Moore, L. B., 120.
Moore, M. B., 298, 310, 492, 496, 1045.
Moore, M. H., 584, 590, 596, 613, 615, 626, 663, 667, 677, 823, 1148, 1172.
Moore, P. W., 127.
Moore, R. C., 220, 660.
Moore, R. H., 1197.
Moore, R. M., 132.
Moore, W., 1045, 1160.
Moore W. C., 246, 260, 267, 431, 827, 891, 895, 1215.
Moore, W. D., 558, 566.
Moorhouse, S., 793.
Morais, L., 805.
Morais Moniz de Maia, R., 761.
Morales Agacino, E., 145, 146, 152.
Moran, E. J., 333.
Morcos, G., 601.
Moreau, L., 753, 775.
Moreau, M. F., 1053.
Moreau, R. E., 1197.
Moreira, S., 705, 706.
Morel, G., 761.
Moreland, C. F., 428.
Moreland, R. W., 944, 947.
Moreno, G. I., 933.
Moreno, I., 952.
Moreno Márquez, V., 120, 149, 152, 153, 511.
Moreton, B. D., 539.
Moretti, G., 200, 860, 1127, 1185.
Morettini, A., 626, 1169.
Morgan, B. B., 136.
Morgan, E. T., 353.
Morgan, W. L., 437, 566.
Morgenroth, E., 940, 963.
Mori, H., 1193.
Mori, N., 675.
Moriggi, M., 159, 160.
Morison, G. D., 496.
Moritz-Romanova, Z. E., 246.
Moriyama, H., 235.
Moriyama, T., 962, 963, 986, 1111, 1160.
Morley, D., 56.
Morley, D. B. W., 143, 209.
Morley, P. M., 852.
Morochovsky, S. F., 412.
Morooka, H., 270.
Moroschkovsky, S. F., 414.
Morosov, A. S., 459.
Moroz, E. S., 275, 711.
Morquer, R., 753, 1099.
Morrill, A. W., 143.
Morrill jr., A. W., 12, 252, 484, 1122.
Morris, H. E., 12, 125, 310, 353, 408, 410, 690, 703.
Morris, H. I., 716.
Morris, R. F., 834, 1139.
Morris, R. L., 209.
Morris, V. H., 1075, 1202.
Morris, W. G., 799.
Morrison, F. O., 205, 1048, 1160.
Morrison, H. E., 437, 502, 550, 1087.
Morrow, M. B., 1075.
Morse, E. E., 818.
Morse, W. J., 425.
Morstatt, H., 26, 675, 928, 933, 963, 966, 1075, 1215.
Mortensen, E., 298.
Mortimer, M. F., 860.
Morwood, R. B., 325, 955.
Morznette, G. F., 983.
Moser, L., 62, 749.
Moses, C. S., 867.
Mosley, F. O., 524, 900.
Mosnat, H. R., 910.
Moss, E. G., 477.
Moss, V. D., 821, 823.
Mossop, M. C., 1031.
Mostovoj, K., 39.
Mote, D. C., 502, 700, 1171.
Mott, L. O., 1211, 1213.
Mott, P. B., 369.
Mottet, A. L., 781, 787.
Mottier, P., 1202.
Mottram, J. C., 230.
Motz, F. A., 584, 706, 983.
Motzkus, 880.
Moul, E. T., 1109.
Moulton, F. R., 30, 39, 1157.
Moulton, J. E., 310.
Mounce, I., 550, 818.
Mourashkinsky, K. E., 267, 325, 410, 508, 818.
Mouravieff, V. P., 414.
Mousley, H., 913.
Moutia, A., 23, 928, 1003.
Moutia, L. A., 979, 1003, 1004, 1031, 1033, 1106.
Movšovičius, J., 34.
Moxon, A. L., 68, 1203.
Moznette, G. F., 738.
Mrkos, J., 215.
Muckof, B., 62.
Mühle, E., 5, 246, 459, 464, 470, 555, 580.
Mühlow, J., 503, 675.
Mühlsteph, W., 68, 788.
Müller, A., 1143, 1183.
Müller, A. S., 116, 425, 596, 1010.
Müller, D., 103.
Müller, E., 865.
Müller, F., 8, 62, 275.
Müller, G., 165.
Müller, H., 236, 287, 312, 326, 596, 602, 839, 864, 1154, 1165, 1173, 1207.
Müller, H. J., 30, 506.
Müller, H. R. A., 706.
Mueller, I. M., 459.
Müller, K., 392, 547.
Müller, K. O., 120, 353, 369, 377, 378, 392, 547, 1061.
Müller, K. R., 450, 524, 529.
Müller, P., 1159.
Müller, R., 419.
Müller-Kögler, E., 860, 1099.
Münker, W., 788.
Muenscher, W. C., 1186.
Müntzing, A., 267.
Muesebeck, C. F. W., 26, 143, 1067, 1117, 1122, 1135.
Muffler, V., 407.
Muggeridge, J., 181, 470, 1091, 1175.

Muhr, G. R., 49, 56.
Muirhead, D. M., 856.
Mujica, F., 82, 116, 528, 983, 1061.
Mujica Richatt, F., 353, 370.
Mukerjee, B. N., 272.
Mukerji, B., 287.
Mulder, 966.
Mulder, D., 753, 1087.
Mulder, E. G., 56, 278.
Mulholland, J. J., 135.
Muliyil, J. A., 1091.
Muller, A. S., 252, 363, 370, 373, 990.
Muller, C. H., 781.
Muller, H. R. A., 370, 987.
Mullin, J. R., 401.
Mullison, W. R., 557.
Muma, M. H., 187.
Mumenthaler, E., 867.
Muncie, J. H., 260, 353, 370, 378, 408, 414, 450, 532.
Mundinger, F. G., 571, 675, 700.
Mundkur, B. B., 83, 88, 108, 111, 112, 116, 305, 310, 311, 312, 660, 823, 979, 1000.
Munerati, O., 410, 414, 1016.
Munger, F., 727, 731, 1207.
Munger, H. M., 240, 547.
Mungomery, R. W., 996, 1004.
Munoz, G. C., 799.
Muñoz Pinochet, H., 947.
Munro, H. K., 1113.
Munro, J. A., 153, 165, 181, 333, 334, 356, 364, 386, 455, 456, 1023, 1029, 1075, 1140, 1143.
Munro, J. W., 1016, 1029, 1048.
Munro, M. C. D., 900.
Munroe, J. W., 347.
Munson, S. C., 200, 1050, 1051, 1078, 1172, 1178, 1180.
Muntz, H. H., 881.
Muramatsu, K., 205.
Murayama, J., 192.
Murillo, L. M., 1122.
Murneek, A. E., 634, 647, 652, 654.
Murphy, A., 422.
Murphy, D. M., 426, 442.
Murphy, H. C., 267, 296, 298, 313.
Murphy jr., M., 1016.
Murphy, L. M., 626, 647.
Murray, R. K. S., 966.
Murrill, W. A., 83, 101, 805.
Murwin, H. F., 265.
Muscatello, G., 720.
Musgrave, A. J., 1183.
Mushin, R., 238, 902.
Musiani, A., 761.
Muskett, A. E., 461, 464, 492, 496, 497, 1083, 1155.
Muspratt, J., 1096.
Musser, H. B., 450.
Mustafa, A. M., 602.
Mutinelli, A., 1010.
Myers, A., 126.
Myers, C. E., 532.
Myers, H. E., 459.
Myers, W. M., 459, 464.

Nachimowskaja, M. I., 310.
Nadel, M., 716.
Nägeli, W., 62, 793.
Nagaoka, N., 1034.
Nagase, M., 1160.
Nagel, C. M., 414, 557, 623.
Naghski, J., 475.
Nagorny, P. J., 993.
Naidenko, A. I., 320.
Naito, N., 83, 116.
Nakamura, H., 475.
Nakano, T., 322.
Nakata, K., 226, 489, 573.
Nakayama, K., 267.
Nakayama, S., 183, 602, 1023, 1031.
Nakayama, T., 940.
Nakazawa, Y., 888.
Nakazima, Y., 881.
Nance, N. W., 252, 254.
Nanda, D. N., 945.
Nandi, H. K., 22, 353.
Nannfeldt, J. A., 83, 98.
Nannizzi, A., 511, 580.
Naoomov, N. A., 8.
Naoumoff, N. A., 381.
Naoumova, A. N., 1082.
Naphtali, D. K., 1133.
Narasimhalu, I. L., 580, 1100.
Narasimhan, M. J., 286, 1023.
Narayanamurti, D., 812, 881, 979.
Narayanan, E. S., 1109, 1117, 1133.
Narayana Rao, T., 1010.
Narayanaswami, P. S., 1120, 1121.
Nardy, R. V., 1167.
Narematsu, I., 923.
Nash, H. W., 139.
Nash, K. B., 386.
Nash, R. W., 793, 843, 845.
Nassonov, D. N., 36.
Nath, P., 465.
Nath, R., 1004.
Nathusius, G. v., 275, 446.
Natividade, J. V., 738.
Nattrass, R. M., 23, 252, 267, 291, 370, 378, 497, 626, 660, 827, 983, 984.
Natvig, L. R., 1016.
Naude, C. P., 716.
Naude, P. J., 484.
Naudé, T. J., 153, 162, 928, 979.
Naumann, K., 1211.
Naumov, J. V., 933.
Naumov, N. A., 5, 30, 246.
Naumov, N. P., 218.
Naydenko, A. I., 281.
Naylor, A. W., 459.
Naylor, E., 39.
Nazarenko, S. I., 62.
Nazeer Ahmed Janjua, 140.
Neal, A. L., 613.
Neal, D. C., 933, 940.
Neal, P. A., 613, 1179, 1211.
Neary, M. E., 205.
Neatby, K. W., 273, 276, 298.
Nechleba, A., 220, 781, 788.

Nedeltscheff, N., 761.
Needham, J. G., 5, 34.
Neely, J. W., 126.
Neergaard, P., 8, 116, 892, 1075, 1080, 1083, 1084.
Nefedov, N. I., 837.
Negi, P. S., 176, 1091, 1109, 1122.
Negroni, P., 83, 116.
Negulescu, V. P., 793.
Neill, J. C., 93, 287, 465, 716.
Neilson-Jones, W., 796.
Neish, A. C., 74, 414, 1016.
Neiswander, C. R., 344, 554, 923, 1075, 1181.
Neiswander, R. B., 634, 700.
Nel, R. G., 1160.
Nel, R. I., 675, 686, 688, 1106.
Nelis, P., 1203.
Nelson, A. A., 1177, 1179.
Nelson, H. D., 728.
Nelson jr., Ch., 735.
Nelson, O. A., 325.
Nelson, R., 528, 580, 907.
Nelson, R. H., 907, 1075, 1196.
Nelson, R. M., 812.
Nelson, R. T., 68.
Němec, A., 788, 796.
Nemlienko, F. E., 310, 318.
Nenadić, D., 788.
Nenzell, G., 797, 812, 873.
Nepveu, P., 176, 606, 618, 634.
Nesbitt, H. H. J., 140.
Nesbitt, H. H. S., 139.
Nettles, W. C., 181, 881.
Neu, W., 163, 184, 187, 188, 1048, 1057.
Neuberg, A., 222.
Neufeld, C. C., 94.
Neugebauer, Th., 222.
Neugebauer, V., 49.
Neuhaus, 738.
Neumann, F., 132.
Neumann, H., 353, 378, 381.
Neumann, K., 793.
Neumeister, 1140.
Neurath, H., 230.
Neuweiler, E., 8, 49, 353, 1067.
Neves, P. R. S. F., 143.
Nevin, F. R., 864.
Newcombe, H. B., 39.
Newcomer, E. J., 602, 676, 682.
Newell, J., 1087.
Newell, W., 13, 1067.
Newhall, A. G., 126, 136, 516, 524, 525, 528, 552, 1087, 1157.
Newhook, F. J., 497.
Newins, H. S., 881.
Newman, A. S., 49.
Newton, M., 296, 298, 299, 414.
Ngayen-Cong-Tien, 1010.
Niccolini, P., 310.
Nichol, C. W., 881.
Nicholas, D. J. D., 56.
Nicholas, H. S., 979.
Nichols, L., 50.
Nicholson, A. J., 1067, 1160.
Nicholson, R. I., 710.
Nichtweiß, M., 407.
Nickell, L. G., 912.
Nickels, C. B., 738.
Nicol, H., 40, 50.
Nicol, J. M., 1048.
Nicol, O., 43, 56, 793, 1091.
Nicolaisen, 532.
Nicolaisen, H., 521.
Nicolaisen, N., 524, 525, 529.
Nicolaisen, W., 56, 276, 450, 506, 1064.
Nicolas, G., 90, 260, 438, 896, 902, 1094.
Nicolau, St., 230.
Nicolini, G., 1155.
Niederhauser, J. S., 267, 552, 577, 580, 660.
Nielsen, E. T., 145.
Nielsen, L. W., 353, 370, 1173.
Niemeyer, L., 695, 743, 750, 754, 755, 765, 772.
Nieschlag, F., 8, 276.
Niethammer, A., 68, 83, 116, 1042.
Nietzke, G., 525, 1118.
Nieuwdorp, W. A., 903.
Nijdam, F. E., 446.
Nikitin, A. A., 1169, 1204.
Nikitin, I. B., 1193.
Nikitin, I. V., 419.
Nikitina, T. F., 1128.
Nikityuk, A. I., 1137.
Niklas, O.-F., 842, 863.
Niklitschek, A., 918.
Nikolaev, A. I., 153.
Nikolfaeva, T. L., 102.
Nikolajew, P. J., 933.
Nikolayeva, R. G., 480.
Nikolova, V., 539.
Nilsson, A., 62.
Nilsson, F., 267.
Nilsson, L., 623.
Nilsson-Leissner, G., 446, 450.
Nimmo, N., 793.
Nirula, R. L., 1010.
Nishida, T., 164, 436.
Nisikado, Y., 83, 289, 596, 940.
Nisikawa, Y., 519.
Nitsche, 419.
Nitti, F., 1193.
Nixon, G. E. J., 1122, 1135.
Nizenkov, N. P., 1057.
Noack, K., 40.
Noble, L. W., 953.
Noble, M., 465.
Noble, N. S., 1128.
Noble, W. B., 341.
Nobles, M. K., 100, 818.
Nobrega, N. R., 353, 443, 489, 989.
Noecker, N. L., 100.
Noël, Ch., 904.
Noël, P., 793.
Noer, O. J., 465.
Noll, 613, 1075.
Noll, A., 298, 301.
Noll, I., 700.
Noll, J., 188, 194, 516, 539, 557, 560, 566, 590, 1058.
Noll, W., 126, 306, 326, 431, 448.
Nolla, J. A. B., 489.
Nolte, H.-W., 863, 1023, 1075, 1109, 1111, 1211.

Nolte, M. C. A., 149, 151, 153.
Nonell Comas, J., 676.
Noordam, D., 223.
Nord, F. F., 118.
Nordmann, 590.
Norman, A. G., 49, 494, 500.
Normantas, A., 127.
Norris, D., 1075.
Norris, D. O., 93, 396, 397, 400, 402, 442, 457, 574, 1179.
Norris, K. R., 455, 1160.
North, R., 260.
Norton, E. A., 1087.
Norton, L. B., 1171, 1190, 1197.
Norton, R. A., 273.
Norval, R., 465.
Nose, H., 281.
Nose, R., 793.
Nosov, D. I., 1193.
Nosti, J., 966.
Noth, 407.
Notini, G., 446, 1091, 1099.
Notley, F. B., 153, 963.
Nottingham, J. O., 386.
Nottingham, R. J., 50.
Novák, St., 353.
Novák, V., 1048.
Novelli, N., 1024.
Nover, I., 288.
Novickij, G. I., 881.
Novicky, S. v., 1133.
Novikov, V. A., 936.
Novitskii, S. P., 267.
Novitzki, S. I., 298.
Novopolskaia, E., 676.
Nowack, E., 50.
Nowak, A., 881.
Nowell, W., 947.
Nowikowa, N. S., 479, 1094.
Nugent, T. J., 364, 514, 533, 543, 556, 575, 827, 968, 1071.
Nunberg, 834.
Nungester, W. J., 1202.
Nusbaum, C. A., 970.
Nusbaum, C. J., 547, 1010, 1082.
Nutt, G., 181.
Nutting, A. D., 846.
Nutting, H. W., 360.
Nyárády, E. I., 34.
Nyberg, W., 99, 1099.
Nygaard, J., 799.
Nysterakis, F., 763, 775, 1099.

Oakley, R. G., 928.
Obenberger, J., 143, 183.
Oberholzer, P. C. J., 710.
Oberle, G. D., 590.
Obermeister, N. P., 298.
Obrazencu, G., 132.
Obregón Botero, R., 69, 116, 525, 584, 954.
Obretenov, T., 788.
O'Brien, D. G. O., 386.
Ocampo, J. A., 1193.
Occhioni, P., 913, 1197.
Ocfemia, G. O., 223, 970, 1007.
Ochoa, L., 442.
Ochoa, Q., 353.
O'Connell, T., 267.
O'Connor, B. A., 973, 974.
O'Connor, R. C., 116.
Oda, F., 723.
Odehnal, J., 370.
Odland, M. L., 1075.
O'Donohoe, 58.
Ødelien, M., 50.
Oedón, S., 1209.
Økland, F., 834.
Oelkers, 781.
Oernhjelm, R., 805.
Oertel, A. C., 52.
Oestlind, N., 703.
Oestlund, O. W., 171.
Oettingen, H. v., 163, 164.
Özkan, H., 66.
Özkan, M., 292.
Offermann, A. M., 230, 402.
Offner, H., 799.
Offord, H. R., 823.
Ofner, J., 1024.
Ogasa, T., 50.
Ogasahara, K., 151.
Ogawa, M., 580.
Ogawa, T., 921.
Ogier, T. L., 1181.
Ogilvie, L., 58, 283, 423, 426, 516, 525, 553, 566, 1082.
Ogloblin, A., 1099.
Ogloblin, D. A., 739.
Ohashi, Sh., 235.
Ohaus, F., 845.
Ohl, F., 881.
Ohta, Y., 200, 334.
Oike, K., 1122, 1134.
Oishi, T., 334.
Ojerholm Roberts, E., 940.
Okabe, Y., 40.
Okada, I., 438, 439, 1122, 1134.
Okamoto, D., 188.
Okamoto, H., 970.
Okamoto, T., 602.
O'Kane, W. C., 1067, 1160, 1175.
Okazaki, K., 334.
Okuda, Y., 489.
Oláh, L., 267, 298.
Oláh, L. v., 40.
Olalquiaga Fauré, G., 260, 435, 438, 549, 993.
Old, A. N., 1144.
Oldaker, C. E. W., 397.
Oldershaw, A. W., 460.
Olds, H. F., 859, 1024, 1067.
Oliva, A., 268.
Olive, L. S., 104, 108, 431, 892, 920, 923, 1075.
Oliveira, A. L. F., 827.
Oliveira, J. M., 137.
Oliver, F. W., 1091.
Ollram, E., 743.
Ollram, F., 753.
Olov, E. V. G., 40.
Olson, A. J., 808.
Olson, E., 424.
Olson, F. R., 451.
Olson, L. C., 46, 50.
Olson, O. E., 50.
Olsson, P. A., 534.
Omeltchouk, A. V., 414.
Omer-Cooper, J., 470, 723.
O'Neal, E. J., 1160.
O'Neill, W. J., 661, 686, 689.
Onishchenko, E. G., 1033.
Onofry, A., 827.
Oort, A. J. P., 96, 298, 310, 311, 534, 1061.

Oortwijn Botjes, J. G., 402, 403.
Oosthuizen, M. J., 386, 438, 1024, 1038.
Opie, R. S., 821.
Opitz, 218.
Opitz, K., 63, 403, 446, 497.
Oradini, L., 5.
Orbay, R., 68.
Orbe, G., 1091.
Ordal, E. J., 1075.
Orejuela, C. G., 92.
Orian, G., 74, 974, 1000.
Orian, M. H., 1000.
Orjuela Navarrete, J. E., 996.
Orlando, A., 239, 340, 403, 912.
Orlov, S. P., 360.
Orr jr., Th. J., 849.
Orr, L. W., 858, 1211.
Orsenigo, G., 223, 667, 761, 801, 812.
Orsini, G., 506, 542, 626, 867, 923.
Ortenburg, Graf zu, 1064.
Orth, H., 374, 378.
Ortiz Garmendia, J., 634.
Orton, C. R., 13, 465, 654.
Osborn, E. M., 1189.
Osborn, H., 168.
Osborn, J. H., 899.
Osborn, W. M., 329.
Osburn, M. R., 602, 723, 985.
Osmolovsky, G. E., 860.
Osmond, D. A., 410.
Osmun, A. V., 13.
Osnitzkaya, E., 515.
Osorio, J. M., 1128.
Osorio Tafall, B. F., 528, 1000.
Ossiannilsson, F., 386, 403.
Ossowski, L., 188, 799.
Ossowski, L. L., 834, 849, 854.
Ostapenko, L., 936.
Ostapets, A. P., 268.
Ostapetz, A., 338.
Osterwalder, A., 63, 516, 590, 591, 613, 621, 626, 654, 660, 744, 749, 753, 762, 767, 900, 918.
Ostrogovich, S., 165.
Ostrovski, N. J., 143, 1048.
Osvald, V., 200.
Oswald, H., 410.
Otanes, F. Q., 153, 268, 334, 1215.
Otero, J. I., 928.
Otero, R. O., 963.
Otoya, F. J., 525.
Ott, A., 613.
Otte, 479.
Otten, E., 1115, 1128.
Ou, S. H., 90, 431, 1010.
Oudemans, Th. C., 842, 860.
Ounsworth, L. F., 528.
Overholser, E. L., 584, 647.
Overholts, L. O., 83, 102, 818, 1189.
Overley, F. L., 584, 647, 654, 661.
Owen, B., 181.
Owen, F. V., 410, 422.
Owens, C. E., 497, 516, 579, 624, 629, 692, 700.
Owens, O. P., 475.
Oxford, A. E., 74.
Oxley, T. A., 283, 1022, 1024, 1029.
Oyler, E., 566.
Ozaki, S., 334.
Ozols, E., 455, 493, 614, 1134.

Pablo, 881.
Pacheco, H. M., 209, 320.
Packard, C. M., 202, 334, 341, 1061.
Packman, D. F., 976.
Padmanabha Aiyar, K. S., 979, 984, 987, 1024.
Padmanabhan, S. Y., 1000.
Padwick, G. W., 22, 83, 96, 116, 291, 311, 321, 465, 928, 1000, 1010, 1054, 1075, 1218.
Pady, S. M., 108, 285, 823.
Pätzold, E., 529.
Pagden, H. T., 926.
Page, A. B. P., 1081.
Paikin, D. M., 419, 1175.
Paillot, A., 230, 584, 602, 770, 771, 1094, 1099, 1102, 1122.
Pailthorp, R. R., 353.
Painter, J. H., 1008, 1010.
Painter, R. H., 340, 341, 452, 1061.
Pairoa, E. H., 1109.
Pairoa Epple, H., 676.
Paker, M., 730.
Pal, B. P., 268, 297, 311, 403, 1010, 1061.
Paladino, F. J., 881.
Paldia, A., 812.
Paliatseas, P., 511.
Palieri, G., 744, 762.
Palieri, M., 1186.
Palinkas, G. S., 613, 744, 762.
Palit, B. K., 50.
Palm, B., 102.
Palm, C. E., 454, 455, 613, 893, 1179.
Palmer, D. F., 991.
Palmer, J. W., 881.
Palmer, R. C., 650, 654.
Palmer, R. G., 532, 535.
Palmiter, D. H., 595, 596, 613, 618, 639, 640, 645, 647, 660, 665, 667, 693, 1080.
Palti, J., 370, 460, 516, 627, 1080.
Palz, L., 749.
Pampanini, R., 34.
Pan, C. L., 280.
Panassenko, V. T., 1058.
Panassenko, W. T., 1016.
Panchenko, N. P., 276.
Pande, J. N., 812.
Panditrao, D. B., 995.
Panella, A., 132.
Pangalo, K. I., 543.
Panin, S., 178, 557.
Panjan, M., 488.
Panse, E., 276.
Pantanelli, E., 511, 1087.
Paoli, G., 5, 762, 947.
Papadakis, J. S., 50, 268.
Papadopoulou, A., 126.
Pape, H., 68, 287, 450, 506, 513, 530, 560, 660, 892, 896, 897, 900, 901, 902, 905, 910, 913, 920, 921, 922, 1067, 1173.

Papi, U., 63.
Pappenheim, E., 218, 1077.
Paquet, G., 842.
Paracer, C. S., 321.
Paramonov, A. J., 781.
Parbery, N. H., 426.
Pardo Alcaide, A., 191.
Pardy, M. H., 533, 540.
Parencia jr., C. R., 944.
Parfentiev, V. J., 613.
Parham, B. E., 928.
Parham, B. E. V., 989.
Pari, S., 1075.
Parija, P., 276.
Parisi, E., 334.
Park, M., 22, 30, 480, 566, 928.
Park, Th., 1024, 1036.
Parker, B. M., 1050.
Parker, D. L., 465.
Parker, E. R., 68, 613, 710, 715, 991.
Parker, H. L., 1091.
Parker, J. R., 1211, 1220.
Parker, K. G., 867, 868.
Parker, L. B., 186, 1104.
Parker, R. L., 140, 686, 700, 701, 834, 864.
Parker-Rhodes, A. F., 1165, 1169, 1173.
Parkin, E. A., 30, 845, 846, 849, 877, 1016, 1029, 1160, 1193.
Parkin, G., 979.
Parkinson, L. R., 1186.
Parks, R. Q., 559.
Parks, T. H., 268, 334, 341, 344, 602, 671.
Parman, D. C., 1058.
Parmelee, F. T., 844.
Parodi, E., 5.
Parodi, L. R., 126.
Parr, T., 834, 839.
Parr, W. J., 892.
Parris, G. K., 116, 117, 239, 252, 360, 403, 431, 465, 970, 984, 1175.
Parrot, A. G., 176.
Parrot, P. J., 676.
Parrott, P. J., 252.
Parsche, F., 446, 1215.
Parson, H. E., 709.
Parsons, F. L., 407.
Parsons, F. S., 947.
Partridge, N. L., 591, 621.
Pascalet, M., 1091.
Pascalet, P., 489.
Paşcovici, N., 793.
Paşcovschi, S., 63, 220, 788, 793, 979.
Pascual, A., 738.
Pasfield, G., 437, 539, 1177.
Pasinetti, L., 2, 74, 281, 553, 577, 762, 1173.
Pasini, B., 120.
Pasquier, R., 153.
Passy, P., 63, 591.
Pastac, I., 126, 615, 1080.
Pastac, I. A., 83.
Patay, R., 392.
Patch, L. H., 344.
Pate, V. S. L., 1136.
Patel, J. S., 497, 499, 1010.
Patel, M. K., 466.
Patel, N. B., 311.
Pathak, G. N., 40.
Pátkai, I., 213.
Patrick, S., 533, 575.
Patrick, Sheila H. M., 466.
Patterson, E. K., 276.
Patterson, G. K., 192, 849.
Patterson, N. A., 1186.
Pattje, D. J., 560.
Patton, R. L., 1034, 1172.
Pattri, E., 311.
Pattri, H. O. E., 188, 283, 602, 626, 868.
Patzak, R., 506.
Pauck, P., 63, 140, 218, 260, 370, 516, 525, 528, 535, 539, 547, 557, 566, 580, 596, 613, 614, 738, 781, 1086, 1207, 1211.
Paukšens, J., 229.
Paul, L. C., 153.
Paul, W. R. C., 22.
Pauli, 805.
Paulian, R., 988, 1114.
Pausar, F., 686.
Pavari, A., 268, 781, 793.
Pavgi, M. S., 548.
Pavlakos, J., 547.
Pavlik, K., 834.
Pavlík, M., 566.
Pavlov, B. J., 268.
Pavlychenko, T. K., 126, 133.
Pawluchin, A. J., 497.
Payette, A., 83, 378, 495.
Peace, T. R., 63, 792, 823, 868.
Pearis, L. M., 5.
Pearce, G. W., 537, 590, 602, 647, 676, 686, 1149.
Pearce, J., 781.
Pearce, S. C., 698.
Pearl, R., 1036.
Pearman, J. V., 1049.
Pearson, E. O., 947.
Pearson, H. S., 216.
Pechuman, L. L., 602, 676, 852.
Peck, O., 840.
Peck, R. H., 784.
Peckmann, 881.
Pedersen, M. W., 1145.
Peech, M., 711.
Peglion, V., 247, 268, 621, 627, 667, 762, 1024.
Pein, H. v., 1211.
Peiris, J. W. L., 574.
Peirson, H. B., 781, 834, 843, 846, 860.
Peklo, J., 83, 298, 370, 793, 818.
Peláez, D., 1135.
Pelayo, J. B., 1058.
Pellegrin, V., 749.
Pelletier Cázares, P., 1193.
Pelshenke, P., 1024.
Pelsma, C., 836.
Pemberton, C. E., 552, 928, 996, 1004, 1091, 1207.
Peñaranda Canal, F., 758.
Pendleton, R. L., 162.
Peng, D. S., 173.
Penny, J. S., 1053.
Penso, G., 218, 386, 989, 1076.
Pentzer, D. J., 985.
Pentzer, W. T., 749, 753.
Penzes, A., 40.
Pepper, B. B., 200, 327, 340, 344, 438, 470, 520, 550, 1175, 1198.
Pepper, J. H., 419, 684, 1171.

Pepper, J. O., 343, 686, 903, 1067.
Pequeño, L., 634, 1091.
Peragallo, I., 1161.
Pereira, C., 209, 218.
Pereira, H. F., 563, 894.
Pereira, R. S., 1180.
Pereira Coutinho, M., 762.
Pereira de Melo, P. P., 102.
Pergelt, F., 63.
Periccioli, M., 627.
Perišić, M., 762.
Perkins, J. F., 1134.
Perlberger, J., 618, 627, 661, 667.
Perotti, R., 5, 8, 50, 247.
Perrault, C., 378.
Perret, J., 153.
Perrine, D. B., 647.
Perron, J. P., 433, 438.
Perrottet, G. S., 963.
Perrotti, R., 1067.
Perry, F. C., 150.
Perry, J. C., 733.
Persing, C. O., 710, 723, 731, 732, 889.
Person, L. H., 117, 353, 370, 431, 970, 1083, 1087, 1111.
Persson, E., 799.
Perzelan, J., 722, 1107.
Pesante, A., 511.
Pescott, R. T. M., 471, 539, 571, 634, 903, 1024.
Pesson, P., 892, 1131.
Pestellini, T., 762.
Petch, T., 96, 117, 1100.
Peters, E. J., 360, 370.
Peters, G., 1029, 1081, 1149, 1161, 1175, 1183, 1211.
Petersen, H. I., 326, 1165, 1203.
Petersen, N., 226.
Peterson, A., 366, 1076, 1159.
Peterson, C. E., 525.
Peterson, G., 410.
Peterson, L. C., 378.
Peterson, M. L., 450.
Peterson, P. D., 1155, 1207.
Peterson, R. F., 268, 299.
Peterson, W. J., 823.
Petersons, L., 403.
Petheram, A. D., 781.
Petherbridge, F. R., 181, 334, 386, 419, 422, 550, 551.
Pethybridge, G. H., 378.
Petit, A., 299, 1024, 1076.
Petit, G., 218.
Petlyuk, P. T., 346.
Petrak, F., 83, 84, 96, 117, 974.
Petrescu, N., 96.
Petri, L., 226, 247, 511, 716, 762, 1061, 1149.
Petroff, P. A., 451.
Petrossian, A. P., 448.
Petrov, G. G., 276.
Petrova, G. I., 1037.
Petrová, J., 40.
Petrova, O. A., 68.
Petrovský, V., 200.
Petter jr., W. P., 1106.
Pettersson, B., 30.
Pettersson, M. L. R., 378.
Pettey, F. W., 1145.
Pettifor, C. B., 810, 816.
Petty, B. K., 839.
Petty, M. A., 117, 309, 311, 426.
Peturson, B., 299, 414.
Peus, F., 210, 852, 1049.
Peyer, E., 744, 749, 752, 753, 762, 771, 1080.
Peyronel, B., 268.
Pfältzer, A., 963, 966, 993.
Pfaff, K., 1149.
Pfankuch, E., 230, 235, 348, 403.
Pfanner, H., 881.
Pfeffer, A., 192, 779, 799, 834, 849.
Pfeiffer, E., 1102.
Pfeiffer, H. H., 40.
Pfeil, E., 75, 410, 411, 1064.
Pflanz, 799.
Pflugfelder, O., 169, 176.
Pfort, E., 126.
Pfützner, 188.
Pfund, M. C., 360.
Philipp, E., 686.
Philipp, W., 218, 1215.
Philippi, E., 618.
Phillips, A. M., 723, 738, 1175, 1202, 1208.
Phillips, C. E., 267, 343.
Phillips, E. P., 1067.
Phillips, E. W. J., 846.
Phillips, G. L., 969, 970.
Phillips, J. H. H., 485, 489.
Phillips, J. S., 974.
Phillips, W. J., 334, 340.
Phillips, W. R., 654.
Phillis, E., 40.
Philp, G. L., 640.
Philp, J., 299.
Phinney, B. O., 261.
Phipps, I. F., 268, 299.
Piacco, R., 63, 126, 133, 276.
Piatnitzki, G. C., 419.
Piatnitzki, G. K., 1066.
Pic, M., 192.
Picard, F., 334.
Piccarolo, G., 812.
Pichler, F., 268, 286, 311, 326, 414, 1076.
Pickel, B., 996.
Pickel, D. B., 117, 960.
Pickett, A. D., 205, 602, 675, 676, 701.
Pickett, B. S., 653, 654.
Pickett, W. F., 647.
Pickles, A., 471, 723, 928, 958, 986, 1004, 1169.
Pidduck, H. B., 13.
Piegler, H., 5.
Piekenbrock, F., 235, 1064.
Pielen, L., 404.
Pielou, D. P., 1034.
Piemeisel, R. L., 126, 418.
Pieniazek, S. A., 654, 655, 667.
Pierantoni, U., 162.
Pierce, E. C., 547.
Pierce, J. G., 229.
Pierce, R. G., 823.
Pierce, W. C., 738, 984.
Pierce, W. D., 970, 1111.
Pieri, A., 634, 667.
Pieri, G., 311, 1161.
Pierotti, N., 762, 1076.
Pierpont, R. L., 1184.
Piesse, C. L., 907.
Piester, E. A., 918.
Piland, J. R., 447, 448.

Pilát, A., 99, 100, 102, 103, 818.
Pillai, S. K., 979.
Pilson, J. E., 1209.
Pinck, L. A., 84.
Pinckard, J. A., 90, 137, 311, 326, 438, 475, 479, 480, 516, 533, 933, 934, 970, 1076, 1084, 1087, 1220.
Pinckney, J. S., 340, 455, 1107.
Pine, L., 974.
Pinhey, E. C. G., 892.
Pinkney, E. T., 885.
Pinkus, R., 979.
Pinochet, H. M., 947.
Pinto, M. P. D., 176.
Pinto da Fonseca, J., siehe Da Fonseca, J. P.
Pinto Lopes, J., 99.
Piper, C. S., 50, 56, 276, 426, 491.
Piper, E. S., 218.
Piper, R. B., 991, 992.
Piper, S. E., 218.
Piquett, P. G., 1050.
Pirie, N. W., 223, 227, 233, 235, 237, 241, 485.
Pirone, P. P., 63, 460, 465, 580, 781, 808, 812, 827, 898, 901, 903, 904, 915, 919, 920, 921, 1076.
Pirovano, A., 744.
Pirschle, K., 50, 1061.
Pirson, A., 50.
Pisarev, V. E., 321.
Pitman, G. A., 567.
Pitta Simões, J. M., 328.
Piza, M. T., 767.
Pizer, N. H., 560, 881.
Plagge, H. E., 648.
Plakidas, A. G., 13, 103, 260, 661, 692, 695, 702, 812, 827, 910, 923.
Plakidas, A. J., 547.
Planes, S., 571, 723, 730, 948, 1149.
Planes García, S., 247, 1161.
Plank, H. K., 967, 985, 1186.
Plank, R., 591, 1039.
Plant, W., 40.
Plante, E. C., 287.
Platen, v., 847.
Platone, E., 1169, 1181.
Platt, A. W., 268, 299.
Plattner, P. A., 567.
Pletsch, D. J., 386, 571.
Ploch, L., 166, 1131.
Plock, H., 51.
Plummer, B. E., 370.
Plummer, C. C., 634, 723, 724.
Plunkett, O. A., 116, 252.
Podhorsky, J., 781.
Podhradszky, J., 648, 1175.
Pöch, E., 748.
Poehlman, J. M., 311.
Poenicke, W., 749.
Poesch, G. H., 905.
Poeverlein, H., 108, 109, 112.
Poggi, G., 1198.
Pohjakallio, O., 63, 268, 276, 311, 426, 447, 460.
Pohl, H., 426, 591, 676, 695.
Pohlendt, G., 40.
Pohlman, G. G., 50.
Pohlmann, J., 897.
Poinsier, J.-L., 834, 852, 881.
Poisson, R., 171, 392, 403.
Polanský, B., 792, 793.
Pole Evans, I. B., 23.
Polezhaev, V., 910.
Polezhaev, V. G., 1025, 1037.
Poliakov, I. J., 218, 1058.
Poliakov, I. M., 311.
Politis, J., 109.
Polizu, S., 744.
Pollacci, G., 8, 913, 1173, 1175, 1186.
Pollack, F. G., 283.
Pollard, H. N., 482, 701.
Pollard, L. H., 557.
Pollinger, Th., 360.
Polunin, N., 1081.
Pomerleau, R., 84, 92, 591, 781, 805, 812, 823, 828.
Ponomarenko, D. A., 447, 451, 455.
Pontis, R. E., 252, 511, 528, 542, 738, 984.
Poole, C. F., 340.
Poole, E. L., 218.
Poole, R. F., 627.
Poole, W. D., 353.
Poos, F. W., 168, 280, 334, 438, 455, 908, 955, 1179.
Pope, S., 1042.
Pope, S. A., 868.
Popoff, A., 268, 277.
Popoff, V. I., 1024, 1033.
Popoff, W. I., 1122.
Popov, K. I., 497.
Popov, P. V., 1182.
Popov, V. I., 892.
Popova, A. A., 216, 474, 480.
Popova, N. N., 228.
Popowa, O. O., 1094.
Porte, W. S., 557, 567.
Porter, B. A., 602, 686.
Porter, C. E., 252, 1109.
Porter, C. L., 40, 143, 321, 827, 1168.
Porter, J. N., 913.
Porter, R. H., 130, 415, 458, 1068, 1084.
Porter, R. P., 567, 575, 970.
Porter, W. F., 354.
Porterfield, H. G., 781.
Portnuikh, Y. P., 860.
Poschar, Z. A., 415.
Posnette, A. F., 958, 970.
Pospelov, V. P., 1091, 1092.
Pospelov, W., 1058.
Pospelova, B. M., 471.
Post, A. H., 125.
Post, R. L., 1076.
Potapov, A. I., 311.
Potter, C., 1032, 1161, 1183, 1186, 1187, 1193, 1207.
Potter, G. F., 976.
Potter, J. M. S., 655, 703.
Potts, R. W. L., 471.
Potts, S. F., 782, 834, 854, 1172, 1179.
Poulter, R. W., 447.
Poultries, R., 5.
Pound, F. J., 958.
Pound, G. S., 541.
Poutiers, R., 176, 614.

Powell, D., 607, 648, 657, 661, 663, 667, 668, 676.
Powell, H. R., 668.
Powers, L., 691.
Powers, W. J., 692.
Powers, W. L., 50, 55.
Powning, R. F., 1179.
Pozdena, L., 50.
Prabhas Kumar Mitra, 438.
Prasad, N., 311, 940.
Prasada, R., 497.
Pratolongo, U., 762, 1149.
Pratt, B. G., 686.
Pratt, F., 139.
Pratt, H. D., 1134.
Pratt, J., 77.
Pratt jr., J. J., 387.
Pratt, R., 40, 77, 288.
Pratt, R. Y., 1107.
Prayag, S. H., 940.
Prebble, M. L., 834, 843, 1092.
Predtetshenski, S. A.,154.
Prell, H., 837.
Prell, H. H., 924.
Prendergast, B., 165.
Prentice, I. W., 540, 894.
Prescott, S. C., 5.
Presley, J. T., 109, 117, 939, 940, 965, 966.
Preston, D. A., 253, 431, 460.
Preston, N. C., 117, 535.
Preston, R. J., 881.
Preston, R. K., 1177.
Preti, F., 210.
Preuschen, 407.
Preyer, A., 1186.
Přibáň, J., 495.
Price, W. A., 210, 253, 339.
Price, W. C., 31, 221, 222, 226, 230, 232, 241, 442, 489, 1061.
Pricipi, M. M., 194.
Pridham, J. T., 268.
Priebus, K., 532.
Priehäusser, G., 782.
Prien, A. K., 361.
Priesner, H., 164, 1107.
Prikhodkina, T. D., 419.
Prill, E. A., 1179.
Prince, A. E., 109, 480, 955.
Principi, M., 497.
Prinz, J. I., 773.
Prochaska, M., 361.
Procter, C. H., 580, 607.
Proctor, P., 805.
Proebsting, E. L., 621, 627.
Profft, J., 239, 334, 400, 403.
Proskura, S. S., 411.
Proskurjakow, N. J., 1024.
Prosorovsky, A. W., 1186.
Protassow, P. W., 1085.
Provaglio, G., 146.
Provasoli, L., 172, 602, 918.
Prückner, R., 793.
Prunster, R. W., 133.
Pruthi, H. S., 22, 154, 168, 200, 338, 484, 489, 724, 928, 953, 979, 1024, 1107, 1128.
Pryor, D. E., 535, 547, 548, 553, 554, 1183.
Pryor, M. G. M., 1050.
Psarev, G. M., 40.
Pštross, F., 1215.
Pteancu, P., 35.
Puecher Passavalli, L., 739, 843, 1193.
Pugsley, A. T., 74, 299, 311, 397, 716.
Pugsley, H. W., 126.
Pultz, L. M., 129.
Puntoni, V., 230.
Purcallas Salvá, P., 773.
Purvis, E. R., 47, 50, 56.
Pusateri, S. J., 102.
Pusch, K., 799.
Pushkarnath, 353.
Pussard, R., 169, 386, 580, 648, 922.
Pustet, A., 218.
Putman, W. L., 168, 630, 634, 1092, 1109.
Puttemans, A., 1220.
Putterill, K. M., 321.
Putti, R., 763.
Puzyr, H., 854, 865.
Pyatnitzkii, G. K., 418.
Pyenson, L., 471, 539, 676, 924, 948, 984, 1010, 1161.
Pyl, C., 230.
Pynnönen, A., 1140.
Przyborowski, J., 451.

Qadri, M. A. H., 1004.
Qintanilha, A., 100.
Quanjer, H. M., 31, 223, 360, 370, 403, 475.
Quantz, B., 438.
Quantz, L., 90.
Quarrell, C. P., 553.
Quartaroli, A., 763.
Quayle, H. J., 614, 724, 728, 1161.
Queisner, R., 1207.
Queißer, E., 914.
Questel, D. D., 344.
Quick, C. R., 823.
Quilis Pérez, M., 1058.
Quinby, J. R., 304, 340.
Quinn, N. R., 711.
Quintana-Marí, A., 1179.
Quintanilha, A., 84.
Quisenberry, K. S., 268, 277, 279, 311.
Quispel, A., 1131.
Quisumbing, E., 1004.
Quittek, G., 438.

Rabak, F., 501.
Rabanus, A., 881.
Rabien, H., 1061.
Rachaner, M. G., 1075.
Racicot, H. N., 367, 661.
Racovitza, A., 35, 84, 97, 100, 112, 812, 1054.
Racovitza, M., 35.
Rada, G. G., 13, 489, 553, 936.
Rademacher, B., 50, 56, 66, 126, 127, 133, 277, 796, 1064, 1215.
Rader, W. E., 1039.
Radtke, A., 1034.
Rădulescu, E., 165, 299, 503.
Radsiewskaja, S. B., 334.
Radzievskaya, S. B., 1143.
Radziewskaja, S., 1031.
Raeder, J. M., 354, 367.
Raestad, R., 818.
Rafay, S. A., 996, 1000.
Ragl, F. X., 502.
Ragland, C. H., 749.
Ragonese, A. E., 447, 451, 455.
Raheja, P. C., 995.

Rahman, K. A., 22, 140, 192, 200, 334, 525, 602, 606, 676, 724, 739, 928, 929, 948, 1004, 1016, 1024, 1049, 1107, 1128, 1218.
Rahn, O., 40, 74.
Rainio, A. J., 547.
Rainwater, C. F., 200, 943, 948, 950, 951, 1054.
Rajarao, S. A., 1129.
Rakshpal, R., 724.
Raleigh, G. J., 127, 411, 530, 560.
Raleigh, K. J. Sh., 480.
Raleigh, S. M., 560.
Ram, A., 708.
Ramachandran, S., 1184.
Ramadoro, A., 1169.
Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V., 5, 164, 334, 929, 971, 989.
Ramakrishnan, T. S., 96, 117, 287, 577, 580, 1000, 1010, 1100.
Ramamoorthy, C. S., 312.
Ramaswami, S., 31.
Ramchandra Rao, Y., 154, 334.
Ramiah, K., 934.
Ram Mohan Rao, S., 1004.
Ramos, M. M., 1010.
Rampel, L. J., 1042.
Ramsay, J. T., 354.
Ramsbottom, J., 84, 117.
Ramsey, G. B., 260, 370, 517, 575, 716.
Ramsey, H., 849.
Ramsey, R. C., 1081.
Ramshorn, K., 361.
Raña, E. A., 934.
Rand, F. V., 1146.
Randall, T. E., 1084.
Rands, R. D., 996.
Ranganathan, V., 881.
Rangaswami, M. S., 979.
Rangaswami Ayyangar, G. N., 266.
Rangaswami Iyengar, R. S. S., 979.
Rangel, E. D., 5.
Rangel, J. F., 533, 1084, 1161, 1169.
Ranjan, S., 987.
Rank, J., 1016, 1024.
Rankin, H. W., 574.
Rankin, W. H., 868.
Ránky, S., 614, 1215.
Ranson, R. M., 217.
Ranzi, F., 1076.
Rao, K. V., 1003.
Rao, L. N., 120.
Rao, Y. R., 154.
Raper, K. B., 77, 93, 1189.
Raphael, T. D., 431, 443.
Raposo, H., 903.
Rapp jr., W. F., 1115.
Rapp, O., 143, 210.
Rasch, W., 1024, 1183.
Rashevskaia, V. F., 299.
Rasmussen, E. J., 614, 615, 618, 627, 640, 648, 655, 1207.
Rasmussen, K. J., 277.
Rassina, F. V., 1182.
Ratcliffe, F. N., 1031.
Ratera, E. L., 354.
Ratner, M. I., 1024.
Ratsek, J. C., 918.
Rau, G. J., 676.
Rau, P., 497, 1050, 1051.
Rau, Ph., 143, 1107.
Rau, S. A., 993.
Raucourt, M., 392, 614, 763, 1076, 1149, 1164, 1170, 1171, 1176.
Rausch, H., 799.
Rautenstein, J. I., 1022, 1024.
Rawlings, R. E., 117.
Rawlins, T. E., 223, 240, 489, 510, 640, 641.
Rawlins, W. A., 334, 386, 387, 1156.
Rawson, G. W., 200.
Ray jr., C., 497.
Ray, W. W., 92, 117, 257, 363, 431, 811, 813, 823, 908, 934, 937, 940.
Raychaudhuri, S. P., 1010.
Raymont, J. E. G., 1032.
Rayner, D. S., 709.
Rayner, M. Ch., 782, 788.
Rayner, R. W., 84.
Raynor, R. N., 124, 127, 128, 133.
Rayss, T., 84, 112, 117, 299.
Razdorskaja, L. A., 1193, 1198.
Raznicina, E. A., 263.
Read, W. H., 84, 566, 567.
Rebensburg, L., 231.
Rebmann, O., 178.
Rebouillon, A., 888.
Reckmann, G., 882.
Redaelli, P., 31, 1039.
Reddick, D., 378.
Reddish, G. F., 1186.
Reddy, C. S., 326, 361, 466.
Redlinger, L., 334.
Reed, G. M., 13, 31, 268, 312, 1145.
Reed, H. J., 1061.
Reed, H. S., 5, 37, 56, 559, 621, 1076.
Reed, J. F., 793.
Reed, M., 100.
Reed, R. H., 1021.
Reed, W. D., 1032, 1040, 1041.
Reed, W. W., 63.
Reeher, M. M., 334, 442.
Reeks, W. A., 829, 843.
Rees, B. E., 1016.
Rees, D. M., 162.
Reese, H. L., 882.
Reese, J. A., 286.
Reeve, J. O., 46.
Reeves, E. L., 607, 640, 661.
Reeves, J., 484.
Regel, C., 127.
Reger, M. W., 648.
Regnery, D. C., 1024.
Régnier, R., 146, 188, 419, 471, 801.
Regueral, F. G., 1081.
Rehling, C. J., 50.
Rehn, J. A. G., 146, 154.
Rehn, J. W. H., 154.
Rehnelt, 634.
Rehnelt, F., 614.
Reiber, H. G., 123.
Reichelt, K., 521.
Reichert, I., 102, 260, 268, 312, 547, 557, 580, 753, 892, 955, 1068.
Reichmuth, W., 1016, 1049.

Reid, D., 979.
Reid, J. A., 1049.
Reid, J. J., 71, 480, 882.
Reid jr., W. J., 205, 387, 539.
Reid, R. D., 695.
Reid, W. D., 431, 627, 716, 754.
Reiff, F., 840.
Reigel, A., 1144.
Reihling, K., 782.
Reilly, H. C., 1189.
Reimann, W., 701.
Reimer, F. C., 668.
Reinau, E. H., 411.
Reinboth, G., 415.
Reineke, L. H., 861.
Reingard, L. V., 1186.
Reinhard, H. J., 188, 951.
Reinhold, J., 521, 910, 1040, 1087.
Reiniger, C. E., 721.
Reiniger, C. H., 716, 733.
Reiniger, G. H., 724.
Reinking, O. A., 364, 431, 432, 442, 497, 517, 534, 979, 1010, 1068, 1054.
Reinmuth, E., 137, 188, 370, 387, 419, 451, 506, 513, 535, 571, 692, 739, 818, 852, 892, 1016, 1064, 1068.
Reis de Barros, G. J., 511.
Reiter, 749.
Reitz, L. P., 40, 268.
Rejchardt, A. N., 782.
Rekk, G. F., 140.
Rempel, J. G., 1145.
Remsberg, R. E., 100, 312.
Remussi, C., 495.
Renaud, P., 511.
Render, N. D., 129.
Rendle, B. J., 793.
René, 218.
Renkonen, O., 178.
Renn, C. E., 1054.
Rennerfelt, E., 777, 805, 806, 818, 823, 827, 882, 1173.
Resühr, B., 235, 426.
Reukauf, E., 839, 864.
Reusch, A., 853, 883.
Reuter, W., 799.
Reuther, W., 1010.
Revilla, V. A., 299.
Rex, E. G., 188, 868.
Reyes, G. M., 269, 955.
Reynard, G. B., 561, 566, 567, 571.
Reyneke, J., 618, 621, 655.
Reyniers, J. A., 1076.
Reynolds, H. A., 799.
Reynolds, J. M., 1036.
Reynolds, R. R., 849.
Rhea, H. E., 230.
Rheinwald, H., 1064.
Rhind, D., 84.
Rhoads, A. S., 103, 640, 641, 711, 716, 733, 782, 806, 818, 984, 989, 1010, 1087.
Rhot, R. W., 1161.
Riakhovsky, N. A., 346.
Riccardo, S., 489.
Ricci, M., 1061.
Rice, M. A., 109.
Rice, P. L., 188, 611, 676, 1094.
Rice, Th. B., 5.
Rice, W. N., 326, 415.
Riceleux, R., 1149.
Riceman, D. S., 50, 56, 57, 277.
Rich, A. E., 354, 399.
Rich, H., 577, 941.
Rich, S., 457, 528.
Richardeau, D., 173.
Richards, B. L., 370, 442, 640, 641, 668.
Richards, C. A., 804, 818.
Richards jr., A. G., 1161.
Richards jr., B. L., 240.
Richards, L. W., 788.
Richards, M. C., 370, 547, 557, 561, 567, 661.
Richards, O. W., 334, 371, 506, 1029.
Richardson, A. S., 23.
Richardson, C. H., 149, 602, 676, 683, 1024, 1034, 1041, 1049, 1051, 1068, 1161, 1170, 1202.
Richardson, F., 1140.
Richardson, H. H., 892, 1036, 1161, 1176, 1190.
Richardson, J. K., 283, 530, 555, 567.
Richardson, L. T., 565, 567.
Richens, R. H., 782.
Richey, F. D., 334.
Richmond, H. A., 834.
Richmond, R. G., 641.
Richter, 362.
Richter, B., 451, 520, 575.
Richter, C. P., 218.
Richter, F., 326.
Richter, H., 312, 326, 444, 446, 447, 451, 567, 597, 1087, 1207.
Richter, K., 535.
Richter, O., 1025.
Rick, A. W., 882.
Rick, C. M., 560.
Rick, J., 100, 102, 1100.
Rickett, H. W., 890.
Rieben, E., 828.
Riedel, F. A., 154.
Riedel, J., 1140.
Riedl, W. A., 372, 387, 403.
Riegel, A., 214.
Riegel, L., 1076.
Riehm, E., 1, 8, 57, 231, 247, 304, 312, 1058, 1068, 1076, 1207, 1211, 1215.
Rieman, G. H., 354, 378, 396, 403, 437.
Riemann, F., 68.
Rière, J., 1045.
Ries, J. v., 39.
Ries, V. H., 891.
Rietberg, H., 419, 548.
Rietsema, I., 692.
Rigg, T., 560.
Riggert, E., 188.
Rigler, N. E., 37, 114, 940, 1086, 1185.
Riherd, P. T., 438.
Riker, A. J., 71, 74, 75, 226, 356, 782, 806, 823, 1076.
Riley, N. D., 162.
Rimann, C., 892.
Rimpau, W., 218.
Rimsky-Korsakow, M. N., 778, 832.
Riollano, A., 557.
Riols, P., 1136.
Ripley, L. B., 730, 839, 979.
Rippel, K., 40.
Ripper, W. E., 1092.

Ripperton, J. C., 465.
Risbec, J., 929, 955.
Risberg, G. E., 799.
Rischen, H. W. L., 873.
Rischkov [Ryjkoff], V. L., 231, 235, 346, 489.
Risler, J., 392.
Ristorcelli, A., 210.
Ritcher, P. O., 188, 189, 471, 630, 701, 1076, 1176.
Ritchie, W. M., 282.
Ritschl, A., 146.
Rivera, V., 5, 75, 299, 739, 754, 1061, 1149, 1155.
Rivers, Th. M., 223, 231.
Rives, L., 763.
Rivnay, E., 182, 335, 634, 730, 1107, 1109, 1128.
Rivoire, Ph., 517.
Rjakhovsky, N. A., 431, 432.
Roach, W. A., 55, 56, 57, 530, 591, 614, 1076.
Roark, R. C., 948, 1149, 1161, 1176, 1179, 1186, 1198.
Robá, R. P., 963.
Robak, H., 75, 103, 806.
Robbers, H., 1211.
Robbie, W. A., 147.
Robbins, R., 567.
Robbins, W. A., 458.
Robbins, W. J., 41, 84, 90, 93, 117, 868.
Robbins, W. W., 3, 127.
Robek, A., 495, 500.
Robert, A. L., 72, 281, 317.
Roberti, D., 172, 511.
Roberts, C., 84, 627.
Roberts, C. L., 707.
Roberts, E. O., 940.
Roberts, F. M., 31, 240, 567.
Roberts, H. R., 154.
Roberts, J. L., 451.
Roberts, J. W., 627, 1169.
Roberts, R. H., 557, 648.
Roberts, R. S., 1108.
Roberts, W. O., 591, 622, 1076.
Robertson, D., 137.
Robertson, D. W., 269, 277, 451, 1025, 1063.
Robertson, F. W., 1016.
Robertson, W. A., 882.
Robertson, W. C., 1155.
Robin, F., 602.
Robinson, B. B., 497.
Robinson, C. H., 350.
Robinson, G. G., 140, 1198.
Robinson, G. P., 782.
Robinson, H. M., 1043.
Robinson, M., 189.
Robinson, R. H., 681, 1149, 1198, 1200.
Robinson, R. R., 68.
Robinson, U. M., 361.
Robinson, W. B., 218.
Robles, G. L. H., 958.
Robles Gutiérrez, L. H., 648.
Roboz, E., 411.
Roch, F., 829.
Rochester, D. M., 799.
Rock, P. J. G., 157, 1145.
Rockwood, L. P., 341, 442, 471.
Rode, P., 215.
Rodenhiser, H. A., 110, 308, 312.
Rodger, G. J., 782.
Rodighin, M. N., 451, 543, 577.
Rodillon, W. A., 269.
Rodionov, A., 591.
Rodionov, Z. S., 1016, 1025, 1037, 1137.
Rodrian, D., 749, 771.
Rodrigo, E., 22, 929.
Rodrigues, C., 218.
Rodriguez, L., 371.
Rodriguez, M., 1009.
Rodríguez, R., 852.
Rodríguez Casals, C., 1137.
Rodríguez Lopez, L., 154, 387, 724, 979.
Rodríguez Sardiña, J., 223, 349, 354, 580, 754, 764, 953, 1061.
Rodríguez Vallejo, J., 299.
Roebuck, A., 247, 419, 471, 551.
Roeder, 133.
Roeder, F., 127.
Röder, K., 497, 823, 869, 1027, 1076.
Roeder, K. D., 154.
Roegner-Aust, S., 1141.
Roehl, L. M., 371.
Roelofsen, P. A., 475, 963.
Roemer, Th., 5, 127, 269, 447, 1061.
Roepke, W., 602, 843.
Roeser, G., 158.
Roesler, R., 539, 770, 1159.
Rößger, W., 532.
Rössl, J., 539.
Rößler, F., 1037.
Röszler, P., 1131.
Roewekamp, F. W., 788.
Roger, L., 283, 966.
Rogers, C. H., 934, 941.
Rogers, D. H., 799.
Rogers, D. P., 100.
Rogers, R. E., 1045.
Rogers, W. P., 137.
Rogers, W. S., 590, 692.
Rogojanu, V., 201, 1054.
Rohde, G., 447, 1061, 1064.
Rohmeder, E., 782.
Rohrbach, F., 392.
Rohrbaugh, P. W., 711.
Rohrer, L., 763, 768.
Rohwer, S. A., 1215.
Roland, G., 238, 258, 373, 409, 416, 422, 827.
Roldan, E. F., 806, 979.
Rolfe, D. M., 976.
Rolfe, S. W., 140, 523.
Rolfs, F. M., 661.
Rollfinke, H., 63.
Roll-Hansen, F., 779, 818, 819.
Rollins, H. A., 655.
Romanevich, B. V., 1093.
Romanova, V. C., 218.
Romasanta, R., 955.
Romell, L. G., 68, 788.
Romeo, A., 103, 924.
Rommel, C., 63, 1068.
Romney, V. E., 330, 420, 966, 1135, 1205.
Romshe, F. A., 571.
Roncoroni, E., 247, 911.
Rondeleux, R., 763.
Roney, J. N., 520.

Roodenburg, J. W. M., 898.
Roonwal, M. L., 154.
Roos, K., 260, 392.
Roots, W., 361.
Roozinov, P. G., 480, 1100.
Roper, G., 218.
Roque, A., 542, 548.
Roques, H., 1184.
Rosa, J. S., 1005.
Rosa de Azevedo, A., 511, 686.
Rosborough, J. F., 251.
Rose, A. L., 460.
Rose, D. H., 63, 371, 584, 706.
Rose, M., 35, 904, 1076.
Rose, M. F., 133.
Rose, R. C., 289.
Rose, R. E., 461, 465.
Rose, S. R., 102.
Rosella, E., 127, 557, 584, 602, 614, 739, 775, 1087.
Rosen, H. R., 269, 299, 300, 321, 517, 918, 919.
Rosenbaum, H., 68.
Rosenberg, G., 387, 686.
Rosenberg, M. G., 728.
Rosenfeld, A. H., 996.
Rosenfeld, W., 789, 793.
Rosenfels, R. S., 127.
Rosenstiel, R. G., 201, 634, 860.
Rosi, R., 744, 763.
Ross, A. A., 655.
Ross, A. F., 231, 235, 236, 455, 489.
Ross, E. S., 178.
Ross, H. H., 210.
Ross, J. G., 313.
Ross, W. A., 701, 890.
Ross, W. D., 658.
Rossetti, V., 706, 913.
Rossi, P., 146.
Rossi, U., 475.
Roßmann, B., 350.
Rossow, 407.
Rostrup, S., 5.
Roth, 591.
Roth, E. R., 789, 806, 819.
Roth, L. F., 806.
Roth, L. M., 1025, 1036.
Roth, R. W., 387, 539.
Rothe, 591.
Rothgeb, R. G., 269.
Rotman, A., 176.
Rottenburg, W., 60.
Rouart, St., 749.
Roubal, J., 178.
Roubaud, E., 1100.
Roumain, P., 974.
Rounds, M. B., 704, 991.
Rousseau, J., 492.
Routien, J. B., 84, 85, 103, 789, 1054.
Rovira, V. F., 773.
Rowalt, E. M., 50.
Roy, D. N., 1036, 1161, 1193.
Roy, G. D., 214.
Roy, M. H., 63.
Roy, T. C., 282, 888.
Roy, W. R., 706, 711.
Rožalin, L. V., 403.
Rozsypal, J., 146, 247, 260, 335, 513, 602.
Rubbens, H., 205.
Rubner, K., 782, 793.
Rubtsov, G. A., 648.
Rubtzov, I. A., 154, 948.
Rudisill, H., 41.
Rudloff, C. F., 9, 591, 595.
Rudolph, B. A., 567, 739, 941.
Rudorf, W., 5, 447, 460, 584, 591, 1061, 1062.
Rue, J. L., 638.
Rüb, F., 1016.
Rüedi, K., 782.
Rüdinger, H., 277, 1064.
Ruehle, G. D., 371, 378, 716, 904, 984, 986, 991, 1155.
Rühm, 591.
Ruffaldi, G. B., 868.
Ruffinelle, A., 143.
Ruffinelli, A., 1004.
Ruggieri, G., 706, 716.
Ruggles, A. G., 862.
Kuhland, W., 38.
Rui, D., 596, 744, 754, 763, 764, 1155, 1202.
Ruichin, Y. V., 520.
Ruiz, C., 250.
Ruiz Castro, A., 176, 194, 260, 455, 511, 730, 739, 768, 771, 852, 1172, 1202.
Ruiz Rosales, F., 511.
Rumbold, C. T., 813.
Rumjantzew, P., 1025.
Rump, L., 1207.
Rumyantzev, M., 344.
Rungs, C., 155, 176.
Runkel, 602.
Runnels, H. A., 433, 569, 570, 581, 901.
Runner, G. A., 742, 771.
Runyan, C. R., 789.
Rupert, J. A., 887, 888.
Ruscher, 793.
Ruschmann, G., 50, 497, 1045.
Rusk, H. W., 644, 648, 688.
Ruska, H., 223, 228, 231, 242.
Russell, E. J., 1068.
Russell, E. S., 1092.
Russell, J., 51, 68.
Russell, J. C., 1179.
Russell, L. M., 169, 176, 948.
Russell, R. C., 269, 321.
Russo, G., 5, 189, 511, 512, 707, 724, 849, 934, 948, 953, 1004, 1183.
Ruth, W. A., 648, 655.
Ružička, A., 183, 1112.
Ryall, A. L., 655.
Ryan, F. J., 96.
Ryan, H. J., 1068.
Ryan, M. H., 95.
Ryan, W. St.-G., 1025.
Ryberg, O., 864.
Ryčkov, G. S., 799.
Rygg, G. L., 974.
Ryjkoff, V. L., 223, 231, 577.
Ryker, T. C., 117, 279, 285, 321.
Ryžkov, N., 403, 495.

Saakyan, A., 1036.
Saalas, U., 169, 852, 903, 979, 1115, 1215.
Saari, E., 782.
Saathoff, G., 557.
Sabet, Y., 974.
Saboe, L. C., 312.
Sabourova, P. V., 312.
Sabrosky, C. W., 335.
Saccá, R. A., 707.
Saccardy, L., 800.
Saccas, A., 117, 596.

Sacco, P., 477.
Sacharov, N. L., 247.
Sachs, A. J., 277.
Sachtleben, H., 143, 176, 218, 606, 674, 1092, 1115.
Sadasivan, T. S., 85, 231.
Sadd, H. N., 868.
Sadovski, P. I., 1202.
Šafar, 63.
Safir, S. A., 557.
Sager, R., 661.
Saha, J. C., 269, 287, 564, 715, 1009.
Sahai Vasudeva, R., 574.
Sahs, J. C.,
Sailer, R. I., 335.
Saint, S. J., 996.
Saito, H., 724.
Saito, K., 834.
Saito, S., 335.
Saiyananda, Ch., 567.
Sak, G. A., 1062.
Sakai, K., 335, 728.
Sakamoto, M., 321.
Sakharov, N. L., 178, 471.
Sakimura, K., 164, 240, 929, 985.
Sakr, El S., 551.
Saks, A. I., 269.
Saksena, R. K., 90.
Šakurov, V. Z., 426.
Sala, G., 882.
Sala de Castellarnau, I., 1017.
Salaman, R. N., 354, 379, 381, 404.
Salavin, R. G., 1115.
Salazar, C. G., 1025.
Salgado, M. L. M., 974.
Salikov, M. I., 465.
Saling, Th., 218, 1077.
Salisbury, E. J., 127.
Sallans, B. J., 127, 269, 321.
Sallans, H. R., 498.
Salle, A. J., 5.
Salman, K. A., 834, 849.
Salmon, E. S., 502.
Salmon, S. C., 129, 277, 1077.
Salmón de los Heros, A., 1092.
Salomone, G., 1169.
Salomonsen, F., 888.
Salt, G., 471, 1092, 1128.
Salt, R. W., 165, 201.
Salter, R. M., 13.
Saltykovskij, M. I., 277.
Salvadori, G., 763.
Šalyt, M. S., 1193.
Samaniego Dávila, J., 1186.
Sambin, I. M., 335.
Sameshima, T., 330.
Sammet, K., 411.
Sampietro, G., 269.
Sampson, K., 112, 460, 465.
Sampson, W. W., 169.
Samšinák, K., 210.
Samson, R. W., 371, 559, 567, 574, 969.
Samsonova, O. A., 1017.
Samuel, C. K., 489, 583.
Samuel, G., 354, 361, 379, 404, 535.
Sanborn, J. R., 1039.
Sanchis, R. B., 475.
Sander, O., 63, 553, 895.
Sander, R., 1207.
Sanders, E., 631.
Sanderson, M. W., 189.
Sandhoff, A. G., 127.
Sandstedt, R. M., 1021.
Sandu-Ville, C., 88, 313, 827.
Sanford, G. B., 117, 321, 361, 371, 404, 415.
Sanford, L. W., 782.
Sanford, S. V., 13.
Sang, J. H., 142.
Sangster, R. G., 980.
Sankey, J. H. P., 634.
Sanor, L., 90.
Sansom, T. K., 321.
Sansome, F. W., 1062.
Sanson, J., 63.
Sántha, L., 596, 668, 763, 1215.
Santoni, S. C., 322.
Santoro de Crouzel, I., 1115.
Santos, P. R., 1198.
Santos Ruiz, A., 287.
Santschi, F., 210.
Sanzen-Baker, R. S., 793.
Šapovalow, M., 567.
Sapra, A. N., 140, 1004.
Sapryguina, E. S., 277.
Saraiva, A. C., 155, 929.
Sarana, M., 475.
Sarasola, A. A., 508, 548, 801, 827.
Sardiña, J. R., 361.
Sarejanni, J. A., 85, 247, 754.
Sartoris, G. B., 1006.
Sartorius, O., 749.
Sartory, A., 93, 392, 739.
Sarup, S., 1062.
Sass, J. E., 277, 1006, 1077.
Sasscer, E. R., 1068.
Satova, E. V., 238.
Sattar, A., 999, 1009.
Satterthwait, A. F., 339, 471, 1115.
Sauer, H. F., 210.
Sauer, H. F. G., 201, 948.
Sauer, J., 1025.
Sauer, W., 1028.
Sauerbaum, H., 591.
Saunders, A. R., 300.
Saunders, L. G., 701.
Sauter, J., 584.
Sauvant de Mérigué, 392.
Savage, E. F., 617, 618, 648.
Savas, O. E., 1149.
Savelli, M., 763.
Săvescu, A., 176, 724, 768, 892.
Săvescu, A. D., 201.
Săvescu, D., 201.
Savely, H. E., 834.
Savi, L., 789.
Saville, D. B. O., 11, 354.
Savtchenko, E. N., 420.
Săvulescu, A., 269, 281, 577, 823.
Săvulescu, M. T., 1215.
Săvulescu, O., 26, 109, 283, 1042.
Săvulescu, T., 26, 85, 88, 90, 91, 109, 117, 247, 300, 313, 361, 381, 415, 465, 475, 763, 1068, 1149.
Sawada, K., 85, 321.
Sawamoto, T., 849, 850, 859.
Saxby, S. H., 321.
Saylor, L. W., 189.
Sayre, C. B., 62, 1087.

Sazonov, P. V., 1161.
Scales, J. W., 1211.
Scaramuzza, L. C., 1004, 1107.
Scarone, F., 1186.
Scarseth, G. D., 43, 46, 989.
Scarth, G. W., 41, 63.
Schaal, L. A., 75, 365, 371, 379.
Schad, C., 438, 668, 763.
Schadle, A. R., 219.
Schaede, R., 31.
Schaefer, E. E., 1100.
Schaeffler, H., 447.
Schäffner, A., 236.
Schaerffenberg, B., 181, 189, 214, 846, 1064, 1100, 1140, 1202, 1203.
Schafer, E. G., 133.
Schaffner jr., J. V., 843, 854.
Schafranskaja, W. N., 782.
Schall, E. D., 643, 651.
Schander, H., 31, 44, 447.
Schanderl, H., 41, 61, 589, 749.
Schantz-Hansen, T., 865.
Schanze, M., 763.
Schaper, H., 354.
Schaper, P., 392.
Schapiro, I. D., 1128.
Schappele, N. A., 985.
Scharkowski, H., 782.
Scharnagel, Th., 277, 1062.
Scharrer, K., 6, 51.
Schatz, A., 1189.
Schatzmayr, A., 183.
Schay, G., 614.
Schechter, M. S., 1179, 1186, 1191.
Schedl, K. E., 178, 192, 782.
Scheeffer, 220.
Scheffer, F., 5, 127, 1064.
Scheffer, T. C., 789, 802, 876, 879.
Scheffer, Th. C., 813, 819, 882.
Scheibe, 392, 393.
Scheibe, A., 506.
Scheibe, K., 503, 1068.
Schell, S. C., 1136.
Schellenberg, A., 744, 749, 750, 773.
Schellenberg, H., 749.
Scheminzky, F., 41.
Schenker, P., 1100.
Schenkling, S., 178.
Scherbatoff, H., 47.
Schermerhorn, L. G., 557.
Scherz, W., 750, 763.
Scheu, G., 750.
Scheuben, H., 744.
Scheuermann, W., 133.
Schieferdecker, 1017.
Schiel, E., 253, 432, 451, 716.
Schikorr, 1212.
Schilder, F. A., 744, 772, 773, 774.
Schildknecht, L., 1077.
Schilling, E., 498.
Schimera, A., 1077.
Schimitschek, E., 782, 834, 843, 850, 860, 1092.
Schindler, A. J., 335, 346.
Schindler, B., 447.
Schiuma, R., 155.
Schlehuber, A. M., 310.
Schleicher, A., 592.
Schleicher, H., 592.
Schlenz, P., 584, 592.
Schleusener, 354, 404.
Schlick, R. W., 498.
Schlocker, A., 457.
Schlosberg, M., 344.
Schlote, A., 1182.
Schlottke, E., 834, 852, 1042.
Schlüter, M., 976.
Schlumberger, O., 63, 70, 277, 371, 379, 381, 407, 498, 502, 1068, 1215.
Schlyter, R., 800.
Schmale, 529.
Schmalfuß, H., 361.
Schmalko, B., 1029.
Schmauß, A., 63.
Schmeleff, I. Ch., 277.
Schmid, 854.
Schmid, K., 484.
Schmidt, 1025.
Schmidt, C. M., 48, 51.
Schmidt, C. T., 340.
Schmidt, E., 535, 905, 1207.
Schmidt, E. A., 1025, 1037.
Schmidt, F., 269.
Schmidt, G., 143, 178, 852.
Schmidt, G. M. J., 227.
Schmidt, H., 183, 247, 517, 548, 558, 614, 676, 692, 701, 754, 846, 911, 919, 980, 1040, 1062, 1084, 1112.
Schmidt, H. W., 219, 220, 420, 602, 614, 655, 793, 865, 882, 1092, 1143, 1212.
Schmidt, K., 354, 407.
Schmidt, M., 516, 584, 592, 668, 1107.
Schmidt, R., 621.
Schmidt, U. W., 1038.
Schmidt, W., 41, 782.
Schmidt-Colinet, 800.
Schmied, H., 850.
Schmitt, C. G., 112.
Schmitt, J. B., 846, 1017, 1045.
Schmitt, M. B., 90.
Schmitz, F. D., 1025.
Schmitz, H., 871, 882.
Schmitz, H. S. J., 205.
Schmitz-Hübsch, H., 592.
Schneider, B. A., 1037.
Schneider, F., 442, 614, 768, 1010, 1128, 1179.
Schneider, G., 506.
Schneider, G. W., 644, 651, 655.
Schneider, H., 627, 641, 965, 966.
Schneider, K., 498.
Schneider-Orelli, O., 6, 189, 782, 839, 1064, 1068, 1212.
Schneiders, E., 739.
Schnell, R., 813, 839.
Schnicker, J. L., 1165.
Schnurre, O., 1140.
Schnuursma, M. J. N., 68.
Schober, R., 750, 763.
Schoel, W., 1064.
Schoen, C., 1084.
Schoenbach, E. B., 236.
Schoene, F., 415.
Schoene, W. J., 602, 634, 676.

Schönfelder, 1029.
Schönhaber, W., 800.
Schoenichen, W., 6, 1218.
Schönleber, K., 498, 1045.
Schoepf, O., 852.
Schoevers, T. A. C., 475, 1029.
Schøyen, T. H., 247, 584, 600, 602, 634, 676, 701.
Scholles, 813.
Scholz, H., 1025.
Scholze, G., 519, 892.
Schomer, H. A., 371, 654, 655, 971.
Schonken, D. B., 1100.
Schoof, H. F., 195.
Schoonover, W. R., 592.
Schoorel, A. F., 992, 993.
Schopfer, W. H., 6, 41, 85, 110, 899, 941, 1054.
Schopp, R., 895.
Schorger, A. W., 219.
Schouteden, H., 335.
Schouten, G. B., 627.
Schrader, A. L., 648.
Schramm, E., 589, 676.
Schramm, G., 51, 231, 236, 238, 489, 1141.
Schrenk, H. v., 819.
Schribaux, E., 354.
Schribaux, M., 277, 371.
Schroeder, C. A., 991.
Schröder, H., 68.
Schroeder, R. A., 371, 548.
Schroeder, W. R., 40.
Schroeder, W. T., 426, 432, 551.
Schröder-Stranz, 313.
Schröter, K., 326.
Schropp, W., 51, 57, 127.
Schepetilnikova, V. A., 338, 1128, 1136, 1138.
Schtschegolew, W. N., 6.
Schubert, A., 63.
Schubert, J., 64.
Schubert, R., 879.
Schubert, W., 589, 654.
Schuch, K., 852.
Schütz, F., 527.
Schütz, K., 1080, 1207.
Schütz, W., 1212.
Schütze, P., 127.
Schüz, E., 1140.
Schuh, J., 441, 693, 701.
Schuiling, A. L., 903.
Schuler, F. B., 677.
Schulte, E., 51.
Schultheiss, 335.
Schultheiß, F., 393, 544.
Schultz, E. F., 707.
Schultz, E. P., 321.
Schultz, E. S., 354, 374, 375, 379, 404.
Schultz, H., 75, 91, 432, 451, 1087.
Schultz, J. H., 661.
Schultz, R., 1017.
Schulz, F., 592.
Schulz, H., 1212.
Schulz, O., 592.
Schulze, A., 882.
Schulze, B., 806, 819, 872, 882, 883, 884, 885, 1045.
Schulze, E. W., 498.
Schulze, K., 1034, 1040, 1049.
Schulze, W. M. H., 1017.
Schumann, H., 1065.
Schumilenko, E. P., 300.
Schuphan, W., 51.
Schurig, H., 269.
Schußnig, B., 574.
Schuster, 621.
Schuster, C. E., 57, 738, 739, 1077.
Schuster, L., 744.
Schuster, M. L., 260, 494, 498.
Schuurmans-Stekhoven jr., J. H., 3, 137.
Schwalb, H., 223, 226, 405.
Schwan, B., 438, 1212.
Schwanbom, N., 445, 447.
Schwangart, F., 1143, 1144.
Schwanitz, F., 393.
Schwardt, H. H., 189, 455, 847.
Schwarte, W., 1212.
Schwarting, A. E., 287.
Schwartz, L., 1157.
Schwartz, M., 176, 354, 393, 1081.
Schwartz, V., 1033.
Schwarz, A., 517.
Schwarz, L., 853, 883, 1025.
Schwarzlose, 277.
Schweigart, H. A., 1017.
Schweis, G. G., 1211.
Schweizer, G., 97.
Schweizer, J., 475.
Schwemmle, J., 41.
Schwerdtfeger, F., 26, 143, 189, 201, 219, 782, 783, 793, 834, 835, 843, 850, 1058.
Schwitzgebel, R. B., 143, 205, 1025, 1145.
Scossiroli, G. O. R., 313.
Scossiroli, R., 287.
Scott, C. E., 512, 622, 628, 739.
Scott, D. H., 636.
Scott, G. A., 1084.
Scott, G. T., 57, 411.
Scott, H., 31.
Scott, J., 475.
Scott jr., D. B., 68, 892, 903.
Scott, L. B., 277, 341, 438, 475, 484, 1203.
Scott, L. E., 634, 750.
Scott, M. H., 980.
Scott, R. C., 127.
Scott, R. J., 404.
Scott, Th. G., 215.
Scott, W. C., 985.
Scott, W. D., 883.
Scripture, P. N., 447, 554.
Scudder, H. I., 1192.
Scupin, L., 521, 525.
Scupin, R., 521.
Scurti, F., 648.
Seagren, G. W., 1179.
Seamans, H. L., 201, 335, 1145.
Searight, W. V., 1203.
Searls, E. M., 441, 1080, 1161.
Seaton, H. L., 35.
Seaton, L., 184.
Seaver, F. J., 85, 94, 98, 739, 813, 819, 929.
Secrest, H. C., 783, 839.
Secrest, J. P., 206.
Seegal, B. C., 237.
Seekamp, H., 880.
Seeland, 221.
Seeler, E. V., 97, 813, 1100.
Seeler jr., E. V., 1081.
Seeliger, R., 36, 64, 774.

Seely, C. I., 133, 1144.
Seemann, F., 1211.
Seemann, J., 426, 750, 1062.
Ségal, L., 225, 775.
Séguy, E., 1017, 1115.
Seible, D., 64.
Seidel, K., 1020.
Seif-El-Nasr, Abd El Ghani, 308.
Seiferle, E. G., 1202.
Seiferle, E. J., 1049, 1051, 1186.
Seifert, H. F., 13, 637.
Seifert, L., 879, 980.
Seiffert, G., 223.
Seifriz, W., 41.
Seín, F., 189, 963.
Seín jr., F., 520.
Seinhorst, J. W., 137, 335.
Seitún, S. T., 947.
Seitz, W., 219, 1015.
Seixas, C. A., 971.
Sekera, F., 51, 1065.
Sekiya, H., 538.
Seligmann, 64.
Selim, A. G., 299.
Seliskar, C. E., 806, 809.
Selitschenskaja, A. A., 888.
Sell, H. M., 1008.
Sellers, W. F., 843, 1115, 1125.
Sellke, K., 392, 393, 1092.
Selman, I. W., 241, 553, 558, 574.
Seltzer, P., 61, 748.
Semadeni, F. O., 109.
Semakin, K. S., 711.
Semans, F. M., 1102.
Semeniuk, G., 283, 322.
Semeniuk, W., 313.
Semenov, A. E., 168, 498, 603, 739.
Semenov, N., 219.
Sempio, C., 85, 288, 289, 313, 512, 528, 553, 554, 870, 1062, 1068.
Semsroth, H., 231.
Sen, P. K., 68, 987.
Sen, S. K., 1077.
Sengbusch, R. v., 554, 558.
Sengün, A., 1033.
Sengupta, S. K., 102.
Seno, P., 883.
Serbinoff, V. I., 627.
Serebrovskiĭ, A. S., 1115.
Sereni, D., 98.
Sergeant, M. W., 411, 415.
Sergent, E. P. L., 242.
Serger, H., 1017.
Serowa, M., 827.
Servadei, A., 455, 456, 512, 539, 603, 634, 863, 919, 1025, 1081.
Servais, P., 871.
Servazzi, O., 247, 432, 655, 661, 668, 739, 827, 892.
Servière, H., 763.
Seshadri, T. R., 1159.
Seshagiri Rao, D., 155, 1023, 1121.
Sessous, G., 404.
Seth, L. N., 84, 313, 929.
Sethi, D. R., 407.
Sethofer, V., 498.
Setterstrom, C., 67, 1148, 1182.
Sevastopulo, D. G., 993.
Severin, H. C., 155, 1137.
Severin, H. H. P., 226, 239, 240, 404, 498, 521, 527, 892, 900, 913, 915, 966.
Severson, H., 948.
Seyer, W. F., 883.
Seyfarth, W., 120, 133, 361, 465.
Seymour, W. G., 150.
Shafer jr., J. I., 560.
Shands, H. L., 277, 317.
Shands, R. G., 262, 269, 289, 290.
Shands, W. A., 172, 482.
Shannon, W. J., 558.
Shanor, L., 91, 568, 575, 1010, 1100.
Shantz, H. L., 883.
Shapiro, L., 1052.
Šhapovalov, M., 567, 574.
Sharman, B. C., 269.
Sharp, L. W., 6.
Sharpless, N. E., 1178.
Sharvelle, E. G., 423, 426, 596, 611, 614, 627, 661, 695.
Shaughnessy, J., 352.
Shaw, E. B., 989.
Shaw, F. R., 922, 1212.
Shaw, H., 377, 614, 626, 668, 701, 1149, 1155, 1162, 1172.
Shaw, J. G., 438, 724.
Shaw, J. K., 656.
Shaw, K. J., 117, 118, 137.
Shaw, L., 627, 660, 934, 941, 955, 1201.
Shay, J. R., 97, 668, 754.
Shchitshenkov, P. I., 1127.
Sheals, R. A., 861.
Shear, C. L., 85, 97, 115, 813.
Shear, G. M., 41, 476, 955.
Sheard, E., 568, 569.
Sheck, G., 189, 724.
Shedd, C. K., 127.
Sheffield, F. M. L., 225, 226, 231, 361, 397, 404.
Shelanski, H. A., 1162.
Sheldon, W. H., 1207.
Shelford, V. E., 335, 1092.
Shema, B. F., 426.
Shen, C. I., 322.
Shenefelt, R. D., 1136.
Shepard, H. B., 800.
Shepard, H. H., 3, 1026, 1162, 1176.
Shephard, C. Y., 996.
Shepherd, A. D., 712.
Shepherd, D. R., 1220.
Shepherd, E. F. S., 490, 971.
Sheppard, R. W., 190.
Sherbakoff, C. D., 253, 447, 661, 941.
Sherf, A. F., 371.
Sherman, C. S., 1193.
Sherman III, F., 1192.
Sherman, G. D., 47, 55, 277, 278.
Sherrard, G. O., 562.
Sherwin, H. S., 464, 1009.
Sherwin, R. A., 127.
Sherwood, E. C., 648.
Sherwood, L. V., 133.
Sherwood, M. B., 1189.
Shevelev, I. N., 133.
Shevkenek, W., 1145.
Shibata, K., 205, 1127.
Shibuya, T., 969.

Shields, J. B., 1149.
Shiff, M., 707.
Shifriss, O., 548.
Shilo, Y. M., 465.
Shimizu, T., 844.
Shinji, O., 205.
Shipinov, N. A., 1081.
Shipman, H. J., 145.
Shippy, W. B., 1169.
Shirck, F. H., 180, 181, 420.
Shirozu, Y., 237.
Shive, J. W., 49, 51.
Shoemaker, J. S., 528.
Shope, P. F., 813, 823.
Shorokhov, S. I., 1216.
Shotwell, R. L., 155.
Showalter, J. W., 69.
Shropshire, L. H., 520.
Shtshepkina, T. V., 948.
Shull, A. F., 172, 387, 1058.
Shull, W. E., 164, 453, 634, 1068.
Shumakov, E. M., 162, 1058.
Shupp, C., 116.
Sibbitt, L. D., 264.
Sibilia, C., 6, 300, 512, 519, 614, 783, 789, 806, 835, 868, 870, 901, 1216.
Sick, E., 769.
Sidki, I., 783.
Sidorovnina, E. P., 1136.
Siebert, 1065.
Siegler, E. A., 584, 627, 661, 705, 713.
Siegler, E. H., 686, 687.
Siegrist, H., 525.
Sierbinov, V. I., 1094.
Sievers, A. F., 1149, 1198.
Sievers, F. J., 13.
Siggers, P. V., 789, 813.
Sigmond, J. 1144.
Sigrianskiĭ, A. M., 31.
Siino, H., 901.
Siivonen, L., 210.
Sikka, M. R., 942.
Silbernagel, A., 201.
Silberschmidt, K., 221, 223, 239, 353, 361, 403, 404, 443, 488, 489, 490, 707, 912, 963, 971, 989.
Silberstein, L., 45, 55, 408, 473.
Siller, W., 446.
Silva, G. de Magalhaes, 512.
Silva, P., 13, 143, 206, 934, 958, 959, 980, 1136.
Silva Barrios, F. A., 253.
Silvan, A., 427.
Silveira, V. D., 223, 253, 716.
Silveira Guido, A., 335.
Silver, W. H., 119.
Silversides, W. H., 127.
Silvester, N. L., 31.
Silvestri, F., 6, 143, 201, 210, 512, 677, 856, 1112.
Simescu, P., 328.
Siminovitch, D., 62, 64.
Simm, 213.
Simmonds, F. J., 1092, 1107, 1128, 1134.
Simmonds, H. W., 728, 1092.
Simmonds, J. H., 25, 984, 989, 990.
Simmonds, P. M., 283.
Simmons, P., 767, 1040.
Šimon, J., 354.
Simon, L., 677, 754.
Simon, M., 409, 416, 422.
Simonds, A. O., 568, 641.
Simons, H., 883.
Simpson, A. C., 140.
Simpson, D. M., 932, 934, 941.
Simpson, G. W., 354, 404.
Sims, R. B., 420.
Simson, A. G., 800.
Simura, T., 993.
Sinclair, W. B., 704, 707, 708, 710, 711, 722, 728, 1081, 1083.
Sindoni, A., 716.
Singer, R., 101, 102, 103.
Singh, B., 909, 911.
Singh, B. N., 75.
Singh, D., 716, 1004.
Singh, H. B., 929.
Singh, L., 648, 707.
Singh, M., 1024.
Singh, R. N., 677, 1111.
Singh, S., 935.
Singh, U. B., 584, 658, 661.
Singleton, H. P., 13, 253.
Singleton, W. R., 269.
Sinha, S., 542, 971, 986, 987.
Sinitô, Y., 41.
Sirakov, G., 783, 789.
Sirotinina, O. N., 1025.
Sirri, A., 120, 335.
Sisakjan, N., 247.
Sison, P. L., 334.
Sitnikova, G. M., 347.
Skaptason, J. B., 355, 371, 372, 379.
Skard, O., 592.
Skinner, C. E., 127.
Sklowskaja, O. S., 1033.
Skoblo, I. S., 335, 1123.
Skok, J., 57, 554, 560.
Skolko, A. J., 114, 819.
Škorić, V., 801, 819, 868.
Skosyreva, A. N., 278.
Skrabal, R., 355.
Slabaugh, R. E., 1049.
Slack, D., 711.
Slade, R., 1176.
Slagg, C. M., 827, 828, 1025.
Slate, G. L., 692.
Slate, W. L., 13.
Slatensek, J. M., 447.
Slater, A. E., 1058.
Slawson, H. H., 1162.
Sleesman, G. B., 176.
Sleesman, J. P., 351, 355, 357, 387, 525, 1166.
Sleeth, B., 806, 822, 823, 827, 965, 966.
Sleumer, H., 64.
Sloan, W. J. S., 335, 558, 948.
Slosser, J. W., 1208.
Slowata, St. S., 868.
Smale, T., 387.
Small, T., 13, 372, 393, 568.
Smallman, B. N., 335, 1037.
Smarods, J., 614.
Smedley, E. M., 387.
Smee, C., 23, 155, 172, 201, 226, 484, 929, 994, 1011.

Šmelev, I. H., 278.
Smidrkal, 278.
Smieton, M. J., 535, 553.
Smirnoff, A. M., 1037.
Smirnov, E. S., 1025.
Smirnova, O., 466.
Smirnowa, W. A., 231, 235.
Smit, B., 201, 1017, 1054, 1179.
Smit, C. J. B., 155.
Smit, J., 57, 278.
Smith, A. G., 919.
Smith, A. H., 103, 104, 811.
Smith, A. J., 484, 744.
Smith, A. L., 136, 934, 936, 941, 948.
Smith, A. M., 355.
Smith, C. C., 860.
Smith, C. E., 921, 1162.
Smith, C. F., 172, 443, 634, 635, 677, 779, 1123, 1128, 1203.
Smith, C. L., 631, 1123, 1210.
Smith, C. M., 1149, 1162, 1165.
Smith, C. O., 75, 106, 512, 627, 648, 716, 802, 807, 828, 912, 919.
Smith, C. T., 656.
Smith, C. W., 1107, 1131.
Smith, Ch. C., 460.
Smith, D. J., 627, 807, 828.
Smith, E., 614, 648.
Smith, E. G., 934.
Smith, E. H., 635, 719, 1136.
Smith, E. V., 132, 133.
Smith, F., 1131.
Smith, F. B., 1152.
Smith, F. F., 240, 522, 892, 901, 903, 906, 907, 908, 911, 913, 915, 919, 1078, 1162.
Smith, F. L., 426, 430.
Smith, G., 6, 500, 1072.
Smith, G. E. P., 883.
Smith, G. L., 945, 949, 950, 952.
Smith, H. D., 1123, 1129.
Smith, H. P., 521, 525, 934.
Smith, H. S., 144, 269, 1056, 1092, 1103, 1107, 1123, 1129, 1216.
Smith, H. W., 1175.
Smith, J. B., 553.
Smith, J. E., 893.
Smith, J. H., 25, 253, 387, 484, 539, 729, 883, 1179.
Smith, K. M., 223, 226, 232, 235, 240, 241, 242, 258, 404, 574, 575, 580, 581, 901, 911.
Smith, K. W., 404.
Smith, L., 278, 1102.
Smith, L. E., 687, 1162.
Smith, L. F., 794.
Smith, L. G., 520, 635, 677, 1038.
Smith, L. M., 614, 635, 1160.
Smith, M. A., 575, 585, 661.
Smith, M. E., 796, 1112.
Smith, M. H., 1179.
Smith, M. I., 69, 1175, 1176.
Smith, M. R., 210, 963, 985.
Smith, M. W., 162.
Smith, N. R., 77, 1087.
Smith, O., 355.
Smith, O. F., 451, 456.
Smith, P. G., 425, 432, 558.
Smith jr., R. B., 1177.
Smith, R. C., 26, 156, 201, 253, 1056, 1058, 1068.
Smith, R. E., 26, 260, 585, 648.
Smith, R. F., 456, 471, 634, 1109.
Smith, R. H., 176, 210, 635, 724, 835, 839.
Smith, R. W., 312, 1107.
Smith, S. E., 44.
Smith, S. G., 843.
Smith, T. E., 75, 117, 118, 473, 477, 480.
Smith, T. J., 130.
Smith, W., 223.
Smith, W. H., 532, 621.
Smith, W. K., 447.
Smith, W. P. C., 300, 984.
Smith, W. W., 655, 687, 701.
Smith-White, S., 1042.
Smits, B. L., 823.
Smits, F., 438.
Smock, R. M., 592, 648, 655, 668.
Smolák, J., 661.
Smol'yannikov, V. V., 1107.
Smotlacha, F., 789.
Smoyer, K. M., 991.
Smucker, S. J., 866, 868.
Snapp, O. I., 635, 636, 934.
Sneep, J., 432.
Snell, K., 355.
Snell, W. H., 85, 692, 695, 823.
Snelling, R. O., 335, 1062.
Snieszko, S. F., 363, 372.
Snipes, T. B., 210, 949.
Snow, A. G., 783.
Snow, D., 1017, 1155.
Snowball, J. G., 1031.
Snyder, E., 744.
Snyder, F. M., 1115.
Snyder, Th. E., 161, 162, 837, 846, 883.
Snyder, W. C., 85, 96, 97, 118, 426, 430, 432, 443, 525, 528, 532, 554, 899, 1188.
Soares, O. M., 571, 603.
Soares Brandão, J., 568.
Soares Brandão jr., J., 137, 207, 548, 568.
Sobotta, 127.
Söding, H., 41, 361.
Soehner, E., 104.
Sörgel, G., 1062.
Soesman, J. G., 966.
Soiderer, J., 1065.
Sokoloff, D. V., 783.
Sokoloff, V. P., 706, 711, 991, 1094, 1095.
Sokolov, N. P., 1208.
Sokolowskaja, R. E., 1172.
Sokolowski, J., 1144.
Sokolovskij, A. P., 276.
Solheim, W. G., 68, 85, 99.
Soliman, H. S., 1123.
Soliman el Zoheiry, M., 168.

Soll, H.-H., 503.
Solodovnikova, O., 1049.
Solomon, M. E., 1038.
Solovjeva, M. A., 592.
Solvay et Co., 1077.
Somers, I. I., 51.
Sommer, 1045.
Sommer, A. L., 57, 426.
Sommer, H., 190, 219.
Sommer, O., 68.
Sonan, J., 155, 201, 210, 438, 498, 889, 949, 994.
Sontakay, K. R., 724.
Soós, Á., 137.
Soraci, F. A., 603, 843, 1078, 1218.
Sorensen, H. G., 966.
Sorenson, C. J., 201, 259, 260, 456.
Sorokin, H., 426.
Sorrell, M. B., 665.
Sosin, P., 85.
Sossenheimer, H. G., 1029.
Souček, J., 592.
Sousa d'Almeida, E., 6.
Southam, C. M., 783, 807.
Southern, H. N., 213, 219.
Southwick, F. W., 648, 649, 655, 677.
Southwick, L., 655, 656, 669.
Southwick, R. W., 710, 711, 734.
Souty, J., 763, 775.
Souza, D. A., 1172.
Soyer, D., 949.
Soyka, W., 1118.
Spaak, H., 797, 873, 874.
Spaček, K., 853.
Spader, G. A., 893.
Spaeth, H., 819.
Spaeth, J. N., 1084.
Spahn, H., 1149.
Spahr, 58.
Spahr, L., 888.
Spain, L. A., 155.
Spaini, L. S., 518.
Spann, J., 127.
Sparks, W. C., 522.
Sparrow, F. K., 91.
Sparrow jr., F. K., 91.
Spaulding, P., 776, 781, 783, 819.
Spawn, G. B., 155.
Speers, C. F., 839.
Speidel, B., 44.
Spencer, E. L., 230, 232, 490, 1182.
Spencer, E. R., 127.
Spencer, G. J., 155, 1017, 1025, 1113, 1119, 1203.
Spencer, H., 724.
Spencer, J. T., 469.
Sperling, A., 924.
Speroni, H. A., 717.
Speyer, E. R., 247, 571, 892.
Speyer, W., 9, 201, 213, 261, 585, 603, 636, 677, 679, 1077, 1115, 1129, 1172, 1200.
Spiller, D., 177, 261, 719.
Spindler, F., 313.
Spizizen, J., 232.
Spörl, K., 807.
Spoon, I. W., 498, 980, 1186, 1198.
Spoon, W., 829.
Sprague, G. F., 269, 277.
Sprague, M. A., 447.
Sprague, R., 91, 114, 118, 261, 269, 283, 285, 322, 432, 463, 465, 466.
Sprague, V. G., 447.
Spranger, E., 64.
Spranger, K., 64.
Sprangers, 800.
Sprangers, A. A. C., 800.
Spreemann, J., 835.
Sprince, H., 236.
Springemann, 592.
Springensguth, W., 420, 971, 1065.
Sproston jr., T., 522, 525.
Spurr, St. H., 855.
Squire, F. A., 953.
Ssalunskaja, N. I., 415.
Ssosedow, N. I., 1025.
Stach, 865.
Stackelberg, A. A., 1115.
Stadelmann, 127.
Stadler, H., 1077.
Stadler, L. J., 41, 269.
Stäger, R., 6, 210, 211.
Staehelin, M., 2, 423, 543, 615, 621, 662, 668, 687, 696, 747, 752, 758, 764, 800, 911.
Stählin, A., 506, 1212.
Stärcke, A., 1131.
Staf, C., 800.
Stafford, E. M., 512.
Stahel, G., 211, 269, 717.
Stahl, A. H., 991.
Stahlberg, G., 889.
Stahler, L. M., 134.
Stahler, N., 201, 991.
Stahmann, M. A., 447, 535.
Stains, G. S., 1108, 1139.
Stakman, E. C., 297, 300, 301, 313, 1062.
Stalé, J., 745, 1165.
Stambaugh, S. U., 984.
Stammbach, W., 1178.
Stammer, H.-J., 1058.
Stampa, G., 1021.
Stampfel, J., 1034.
Standen, A., 253.
Standen, J. H., 322.
Staner, P., 959, 966, 1025, 1095, 1186.
Stanford, B. H., 495.
Stanford, E. H., 283, 288, 313.
Stanger, N. W., 165.
Staniland, L. N., 387, 702, 894, 1145.
Stanley, J., 1037.
Stanley, W. M., 223, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 240, 241, 490, 575.
Stanley, W. W., 253, 437, 571, 633, 1162, 1175, 1184, 1211.
Stanton, T. R., 270, 285, 312, 313.
Stapel, Ch., 6, 270, 271, 326, 336, 372, 379, 411, 451, 498, 528, 541, 630, 670, 1165, 1195, 1203.
Staples, E. G., 13.
Staples, R., 387.
Stapley, J. H., 334.
Stapp, C., 75, 238, 372, 404, 405, 530, 596, 802, 1077.
Starin, W. A., 72.
Stark jr., F. L., 136, 137, 1081.
Stark, V. N., 247, 850, 1129, 1136.

Stark, W., 850.
Starke, H., 1134.
Starker, T. J., 884.
Starkey, R. L., 1169.
Starostin, S., 338, 949.
Starr, D. F., 630, 724, 987, 1077, 1179, 1208.
Starr, G. H., 372, 572.
Starr, M. P., 75, 904.
Starý, B., 382, 500, 513, 582, 664, 739, 1169.
Starygina, L. P., 889.
Stateler, E. S., 1208.
Statelow, N., 731.
Staten, G., 934.
Statuti, F., 512.
Staudenmayer, Th., 144, 1162, 1203.
Staudinger, W., 407.
Staudte, R. O., 355.
Stearns jr., C. R., 714.
Stearns, L. A., 344, 687, 1095, 1107.
Steeg, M., 201.
Steele, H. V., 155.
Steele, L., 41.
Steelman jr., C. H., 619.
Steenbjerg, F., 51, 57.
Steer, W., 613, 614, 615, 677.
Stefanovsky, I. A., 270, 278.
Stegmann, G., 52.
Stehlik, V., 411.
Stein, 355.
Steinbauer, G. P., 127, 379.
Steinberg, R. A., 41, 52, 85, 93.
Steiner, G., 137, 901.
Steiner, H. M., 603, 636, 637, 678, 687, 689.
Steiner, L. F., 677, 687, 688.
Steiner, P., 1045.
Steinfatt, O., 1140.
Steinhaus, E. A., 31, 1092, 1095.
Steiniger, F., 31, 1182.
Steinmetz, F. H., 109, 127, 259, 783, 877, 1054.
Steinwede, 884.
Steinweden, J. B., 512, 615, 907, 919, 1039, 1176.
Stejskal-Streit, V., 35.
Stellwaag, F., 6, 9, 201, 585, 744, 745, 754, 768, 770, 771, 1045, 1058, 1077, 1157, 1162, 1203, 1212.
Stelzner, G., 226, 240, 355, 393, 405, 577, 924.
Stenberg, A. L., 68.
Stenzel, A., 64.
Stepanov, C. M., 301.
Stepanova, V. I., 1026.
Stepantzev, I. N., 949.
Stephan, 219.
Stephen, V. A., 1071, 1208.
Stephens, C. G., 52.
Stephens, F. L., 1047.
Stephens, J. C., 459.
Stephens, R. P., 980.
Stephenson, P. R., 949.
Stephenson, R. B., 460.
Stephenson, R. E., 57, 738, 739, 1077.
Stephenson, W., 137.
Stepniewska, K., 194.
Steppes, R., 379.
Stepunina, A. W., 715.
Steudel, W., 190, 202, 863, 893.
Stevens, F. L., 95.
Stevens, H. E., 733, 991, 992.
Stevens, N. E., 118, 253, 270, 281, 284, 313, 322, 372, 480, 692, 703, 1062, 1077.
Stevens, R. B., 91, 253.
Stevens, W. H., 1176.
Stevenson, E. C., 581, 1176.
Stevenson, F. J., 355, 372, 379, 387, 399, 405, 1062.
Stevenson, G. C., 996.
Stevenson, J. A., 26, 80, 85, 253, 313, 477, 813, 907, 924, 965, 967, 1011.
Stevenson, W. A., 949.
Stewart, D., 411, 413, 884.
Stewart, M. A., 219, 1176.
Stewart, R., 560.
Stewart, R. P., 1208.
Steyaert, R. L., 707, 929, 941.
Steyn, D. G., 466.
St. George, R. A., 884.
Stichel, W., 26, 165, 603.
Stier, H. L., 546, 548.
Stierli, H., 1077.
Stiff jr., H. A., 1179.
Stifler, C. B., 1100.
Stille, B., 41, 1017.
Stiller, V., 261.
Stillinger, C. R., 109, 865.
Stirbu, G., 539.
Stirrett, G. M., 344, 484.
Stirrup, H. H., 415.
Stitt, L. L., 456.
Stitt, R. E., 455.
St. John, J. L., 1212.
St. John-Brooks, R., 70.
Stoa, T. E., 253, 301, 313, 493, 498.
Stockberger, W. W., 896.
Stocker, O., 41, 411.
Stocky, 850.
Stoddard, D. L., 547, 548.
Stoddard, E. M., 596, 641, 662, 668, 819, 893, 1155.
Stöckl, J., 783.
Stöckli, A., 137, 1077.
Störmer, J., 356, 399.
Störmer, K., 355, 356, 361, 372, 405.
Stofberg, F. J., 136, 539.
Stoffels, E. H. J., 963, 980, 1193.
Stofmeel, W. J., 907.
Stofmeel, W. S., 907.
Stohlman, E. F., 1176, 1179.
Stoker, G. L., 411.
Stokes, I. E., 266.
Stokes, J., 491.
Stokes, J. L., 1095.
Stokes, W. E., 458.
Stokoe, W. J., 201.
Stoll, A., 287.
Stoll, K., 662.
Stone, A., 206, 724.
Stone, E. L., 794.
Stone jr., E. L., 794, 847.
Stone, G. M., 379.
Stone, M. W., 181, 420, 572, 1087.

Stone, Ph. C., 1077.
Stone, R. E., 583.
Stone, W. E., 226.
Stoppel, R., 208.
Storck, A., 64, 893.
Storer, T. I., 219.
Storey, H. H., 24, 223, 240.
Storey, I. F., 118.
Stout, G. L., 120, 372, 707, 740, 775.
Stout, M., 409, 411.
Stoutemyer, V., 893.
Stoy, O., 662.
Straib, W., 109, 301, 432, 498, 499, 500, 529, 1062.
Straňák, F., 247.
Stratanowsky, N. W., 409.
Straube, G., 1212.
Strawínskí, K., 6.
Street, F. T., 688.
Streets, R. B., 717, 919, 967.
Strel'nikov, I. D., 949.
Streltsov, I., 456.
Strenzke, K., 61.
Stretton, G. B., 195, 855.
Strickland, A. H., 52, 959.
Strickland, E. H., 181, 1180.
Stringfellow, W. A., 1045.
Stringfield, G. H., 313, 343.
Stritt, W., 211.
Strogonov, B., 41.
Strogonov, B. P., 936, 941.
Strohecker, H. F., 155.
Strohl, J., 1033.
Strong, F. C., 615, 789, 819, 824, 825, 828.
Strong, L. A., 13.
Strong, M. C., 558, 560, 568.
Strong, W. J., 692.
Struble, F. B., 460.
Struble, G. R., 1112.
Struckmeyer, B. E., 557, 648.
Strugger, S., 41.
Struminskaja, J. W., 449.
Struminskaya, E. V., 73.
Strunck, R., 592.
Struve, R., 172.
Stuardo, O. C., 1115.
Stuart, L. S., 1186.
Stuart, N. W., 656, 895, 910, 1160.
Stubbe, H., 234.
Stubbings, W. A. K., 636, 655, 675, 686, 688.
Stubbs, L. L., 432, 528, 532, 551.
Studhalter, R. A., 64, 791.
Stührk, A., 1040.
Stuhr, E. T., 287.
Stultz, H. T., 1162, 1186.
Stumbo, C. R., 291.
Stumm, K., 750.
Stummer, A., 750.
Stuntz, D. E., 809.
Stuntz, S. C., 26.
Sturdza, S. A., 211, 1131, 1132.
Sturgis, M. B., 54, 273.
Sturm, H., 843, 857.
Subba Rao, M. K., 994.
Subow, M. F., 1182.
Subramaniam, C. K., 1001, 1124.
Subramaniam, T. V., 155, 768, 1129.
Sudds, R. H., 656.
Suenaga, H., 199.
Süptitz, W., 897.
Sugihara, Y., 862.
Suire, J., 201, 438, 739, 768, 1109.
Suit, P. F., 615, 692, 693, 696, 703, 745.
Sukhorukov, K., 41, 379, 466.
Šukhov, K. S., 223, 231, 232, 240, 278, 346, 347, 490.
Šukhova, M. N., 346.
Sulakadze, T. S., 64.
Šulcs, A., 202.
Sulger, E., 521.
Sullivan, J. T., 451.
Sullivan, M. X., 1181.
Sullivan, W., 127.
Sullivan, W. N., 901, 1013, 1081, 1163, 1176, 1186, 1192, 1198, 1199, 1203.
Summerhayes, V. S., 261.
Summerland, S. A., 688.
Summers, E. M., 994, 996, 1006.
Summerville, W. A. T., 711.
Sumstine, D. R., 85.
Sun, Yun-pei, 443.
Suneson, C. A., 270, 278, 296, 301, 308, 322, 341.
Suomalainen, E., 166, 860.
Suomalainen, H., 219.
Surányi, P., 144.
Surgeon, P. A., 1157.
Suryanarayana Murty, G., 302.
Suster, P. M., 506.
Suter, C. M., 1188.
Sutherland, K. L., 287.
Sutherland, M. L., 48.
Suthern, H. N., 219.
Suzuki, I., 192.
Suzuki, S., 881.
Svärdson, G., 336.
Svensson, V., 551.
Swaby, R. J., 48.
Swain, A. F., 724, 729.
Swain, R. B., 145, 471, 1102.
Swan, D. C., 139, 211, 456, 850, 1031, 1049, 1208.
Swank, G. R., 195, 891, 1047, 1160.
Swanson, A. F., 280.
Swanson, C., 737.
Swanson, C. P., 649.
Swanson, E. O., 1026.
Swarbrick, T., 626, 656.
Swartenbroekx, J., 336.
Swartwout, H., 696.
Swartwout, H. G., 688, 745, 1182, 1212.
Swarup Paracer, C., 322.
Sweet, R. D., 127.
Sweetman, H., 1051.
Sweetman, H. L., 219, 860, 1049, 1077, 1112, 1180, 1212.
Swen, C. I., 270.
Swenk, M. H., 155, 336, 387, 1026.
Swenson, S. P., 284.
Swezey, O. H., 31, 178, 202, 253, 856, 929, 1004, 1107, 1129.

Swingle, M. C., 1077, 1162, 1166, 1203, 1208.
Swingle, R. U., 870, 871.
Swingle, W. T., 1186.
Swiridenko, P. A., 219.
Swisher, E. M., 1182, 1203.
Swoboda, W., 783.
Sy, M., 213, 688, 1030.
Sydow, H., 85, 86.
Sylvén, E., 860.
Sylvén, N., 794, 819, 1100.
Symond, J. E., 24.
Syre, H., 371, 372.
Syrjänen, V., 163.
Sysakjan, N., 64.
Székessy, V., 181.
Szelényi, G. v., 211, 447, 456, 553, 677, 835, 1129.
Szilvasi, J., 31.
Szirmai, J., 278, 313, 314, 362, 372, 373, 381, 542, 1084.

Tabajdy, K., 128, 596.
Tabata, S., 1118.
Tacke, 507.
Tada, Y., 1199.
Taher el Sayed, M., 141, 1049.
Tai, F. L., 86, 253.
Tai, M. C., 90.
Takahashi, H., 1004.
Takahashi, R., 169, 177, 724, 725, 929.
Takahashi, W. N., 234, 241, 242, 490, 573.
Takahashi, Y., 336.
Takai, M., 190.
Takano, S., 1092.
Takei, S., 1193, 1199.
Takimoto, S., 76, 226, 489, 573.
Talbert, T. J., 592, 622, 627.
Talhouk, Abdul Mon'im S., 677.
Taliaferro, I., 1196.
Talley, P. J., 937, 941.
Talman, P. N., 853, 860.
Tam, E. K., 986.
Tam, R. K., 986, 1088.
Tamanuki, K., 850, 1118.
Tamargo, M. A., 356.
Tamayo, F., 929.
Tamblyn, N., 884.
Tambs-Lyche, H., 1017.
Tamiya, H., 93.
Tamm, L. A., 1208.
Tams, W. H. T., 197, 1004, 1012, 1047.
Tamura, I., 31, 336.
Tamura, T., 803.
Tanaka, I., 285.
Taniguchi, H., 1046.
Tankó, B., 1172.
Tanner, V. M., 439.
Tapia Ch., M. A., 356.
Tapke, V. F., 112, 314.
Tappari, D., 553.
Taramarcaz, J., 389.
Tarassevich, L. M., 236.
Tarchi, A., 1149.
Tartakowsky, S., 480.
Tartakowsky, S. G., 754, 824.
Tasca Bordonaro, L., 120.
Taschenberg, E. F., 768.
Taschkir Ahmad, 949.
Tasker, H. S., 875.
Taslakoff, N., 843.
Tassinari, G., 6.
Tassion, M., 800.
Tasugi, H., 901, 911.
Tatarenko, J. S., 1016.
Tate, H. D., 336, 345, 384, 387, 400, 525, 1021, 1026, 1162, 1186.
Tate, P., 527, 1100.
Tateisi, I., 336.
Tateoka, R., 489.
Tatman, E. C., 559.
Tatounko, V. D., 52.
Tattersfield, F., 1186, 1187, 1193.
Tatum, E. L., 86, 95.
Tauber, O. E., 156, 336, 345, 1177.
Tavares, I., 525.
Tavčar, A., 278.
Tavernetti, J. R., 1088.
Taylor, A. L., 136, 137, 138, 439, 934, 948, 1088, 1176.
Taylor, C. F., 568, 627, 628, 641, 656, 662, 1010.
Taylor, D. J., 1005.
Taylor, E., 258.
Taylor, G. G., 379, 431, 553, 568, 615, 642, 649, 662, 664, 693, 1180.
Taylor, J. S., 202, 1145.
Taylor, J. W., 312, 314.
Taylor, R. E., 94, 286, 306, 314, 318, 365, 375, 518, 924, 1053, 1082.
Taylor, T. H. C., 949, 953, 963.
Taylor, W. L., 1140.
Taylor-Vinje, M., 813.
Tčasny, N., 1038.
Tchakirian, A., 32.
Tchanturia, N. N., 717.
Tchesnokov, P. G., 341.
Teakle, L. J. H., 52, 54, 57, 270, 271, 278, 693.
Tedeschini, C., 764.
Tehon, L. R., 98, 118, 302, 636, 641, 783, 792, 807, 809, 813, 824, 828, 871, 913, 924.
Teichmann, K., 118.
Teigland, J., 381.
Teik, G. L., 1196.
Teixeira, A. R., 91, 100.
Teixeira, C. G., 86.
Teixeira de Vasconcelos, A., 118.
Teixeira Mendes, C., 1084.
Telenga, N. A., 420, 1118.
Teles Grilo, M. C., 1162.
Telford, H. S., 153, 181, 334, 356, 386, 387, 455, 456, 1023, 1075, 1077, 1115, 1140, 1180.
Telford, T. W., 150.
Tembrock, 162.
Temme, I. J., 481.
Tempel, W., 1026.
Tempère, G., 577.
Tempkins, C. M.,
Temple, C. E., 696.
Temple, L., 293.
Templeman, W. G., 1084.
Tendrjakov, D. V., 783.
Teng, S. C., 86, 783.
Tenhet, J. N., 181, 484, 1040.
Ten Houten, J. G., 701, 1186.
Tennent, R. B., 314.
Tennyson, G., 968.

Teobaldo Llosa, P., 992.
Teodorescu, I. C., 764.
Tepljakova, M., 202.
Terényi, S., 614.
Ter Hazeborg, A., 507.
Terhorst, W. P., 1176.
Ternovsky, M. F., 481.
Ter Pelkwijk, A. J., 801.
Terres, J. K., 865.
Terrier, C., 868.
Terrier, C. A., 98.
Terrier, Ch.-A., 807, 813.
Terui, M., 322.
Tervet, I. W., 226, 280, 284, 302, 307, 314, 373, 425, 426, 432, 466.
Teschner, C., 6.
Teske, A. H., 662.
Tessier, G. A., 847.
Test, F. H., 213.
Te Wechel, A., 884.
Tewfik, M., 156.
Texera, D. A., 373, 1010.
Thalenhorst, W., 835, 843, 844, 1081, 1134, 1208.
Thaler, H., 314.
Tharp, W. H., 936, 941, 942, 1220.
That, W., 818.
Thatcher, F. S., 32, 302, 373.
Thatcher, T. O., 850.
Thate, R., 748, 750.
Thayer, J. W., 306.
Thaysen, A. C., 1045, 1100.
Theden, G., 807, 819, 883, 884.
Thénard, J., 393.
Theron, P. P. A., 688.
Thieding, F., 592.
Thiel, H., 393.
Thiele, 219, 585, 593.
Thiele, K. P., 1077.
Thiem, 52, 517, 585, 622, 656, 1077, 1084.
Thiem, G., 585.
Thiem, H., 9, 190, 202, 206, 213, 585, 603, 615, 636, 679, 688, 847, 893, 1144.
Thiem-Karlsruhe, 52, 128, 585.
Thies, W. H., 615.
Thind, K. S., 91.
Thirumalachar, M. J., 97, 108, 109, 112, 286, 503, 649, 696, 823, 824, 904, 924, 980, 1000, 1011, 1100.
Thode, K., 439.
Thoennes, G., 839.
Thom, C., 93, 941.
Thom, Ch., 41, 86, 93, 1189.
Thomann, H., 202.
Thomas, A. V., 884.
Thomas, B., 1026, 1029.
Thomas, C. A., 69, 181, 581, 971, 1054, 1208.
Thomas, C. T., 563.
Thomas, D. C., 139.
Thomas, E. L., 1026.
Thomas, F., 202.
Thomas, F. L., 13, 949, 1108.
Thomas, G., 1203.
Thomas, H. E., 607, 640, 641, 911, 915, 921.
Thomas, H. R., 551, 560, 566, 568.
Thomas, I., 172, 388, 471, 701, 1058.
Thomas, J. E., 226, 356.
Thomas, J. G., 156.
Thomas jr., J. R., 635.
Thomas, K. M., 22, 287, 984.
Thomas, P. H., 636.
Thomas, P. T., 42, 263.
Thomas, R., 794.
Thomas, R. C., 76, 91, 292, 1095.
Thomas, W., 568, 575.
Thomas, W. A., 484, 701.
Thomas, W. D., 379, 789.
Thompson, A., 929, 994, 1218.
Thompson, B. G., 202, 525, 739, 740, 1171.
Thompson, E. C., 650.
Thompson, E. O., 813.
Thompson, G. B., 739.
Thompson, G. E., 96, 813.
Thompson, H. C., 551.
Thompson, H. S., 121.
Thompson, H. W., 253, 385, 471.
Thompson, L. C., 502.
Thompson, M. A., 1068.
Thompson, N. F., 776.
Thompson, R. C., 552, 553.
Thompson, R. W., 162, 344, 345.
Thompson, S. G., 57, 593, 622.
Thompson, W., 783.
Thompson, W. L., 716, 725.
Thompson, W. R., 1092.
Thomsen, M., 850.
Thomson, B. F., 42.
Thomson, J. R., 636.
Thomson, R., 490.
Thomson, R. H. K., 643, 649.
Thomson, W. G., 819.
Thomssen, E. G., 1043, 1077, 1162, 1203.
Thorburn, A. M., 1046.
Thornberry, H. H., 242, 373, 568, 628, 641.
Thorne, D. W., 44, 52, 593.
Thorne, G., 138, 420, 740, 1088, 1102.
Thornley, H. F., 201, 858, 1139.
Thornthwaite, C. W., 52.
Thornton, H. G., 73.
Thornton, J. K., 450.
Thornton, R. P., 628.
Thorold, C. A., 959, 963, 986, 990.
Thorpe, H. C., 1193.
Thorpe, S. K., 278.
Thorpe, W. H., 181, 1107, 1115.
Thorun, 362.
Threlkeld, W. L., 138.
Thren, R., 32, 42, 112, 314.
Throckmorton, R. I., 453.
Thümmler, R., 69.
Thuljaram Rao, J., 1005.
Thun, R., 411, 1077.
Thung, T. H., 476, 565.
Thurston, H. W., 107, 356, 668.
Thurston jr., H. W., 109, 628.
Tidd, J. S., 289, 733.

Tiedjens, V. A., 52, 558, 560, 1082.
Tiel, D., 839.
Tiemann, 411, 460.
Tiemann, H. D., 783.
Tikka, P. S., 783.
Tilden, J. W., 853.
Tilemans, E., 615, 1150, 1166, 1180, 1183, 1184, 1187.
Tilford, P. E., 356, 411, 784, 899, 901, 917, 921.
Till, D., 172.
Tiller, L. W., 649, 656.
Tilley, W. B., 800.
Tilson, H. G., 253.
Timberlake, P. H., 183.
Timm, E., 281.
Timm, H., 64.
Timm, P., 835.
Timmermans, A. S., 907.
Timmons, F. L., 133.
Timofeeva-Tyulina, M., 278.
Timonin, M. I., 52, 499.
Timoshenko, M. G., 1199.
Tims, E. C., 100, 526, 596, 996.
Timson, S. D., 133.
Timus, A. Gh., 448.
Tincker, M. A. H., 909.
Tindale, G. B., 646, 649, 656.
Tindale, N. B., 202.
Tingey, D. C., 284, 314, 316.
Tinkham, E. R., 147.
Tinney, J. R., 133.
Tinoco, C. L., 725.
Tint, H., 828, 1208.
Tipograf, D. Y., 373.
Tippett, R. L., 997.
Tirelli, M., 835.
Tischendorf, W., 784.
Tisdale, H. B., 941.
Tisdale, W. B., 475, 481, 517, 907, 1155.
Tisdale, W. H., 1150, 1173, 1182.
Tisdall, A. L., 52.
Tissot, A. N., 439, 517, 520, 840, 903.
Titova, L. K., 202.
Titschak, E., 164.
Titzck, W., 1058.
Tobey, E. R., 1150.
Tobiášek, F., 373.
Tobie, W. C., 76.
Tobisch, J., 86.
Tobisch, W., 764.
Tobler, F., 32, 499.
Tobler Bottini, H. D., 374.
Tocchetto, A., 733, 955.
Tochinai, Y., 322.
Todd, F. A., 370, 552.
Tödt, F., 48.
Törne, H. v., 211, 1029.
Tohtuev, A. V., 347.
Tokarewa, R. R., 338, 1022.
Tokunaga, Y., 717.
Tokuoka, M., 270.
Tolaas, A. G., 356.
Tolman, B., 411, 422.
Tolmatchev, A. I., 128.
Tolunay, M., 603, 1176.
Tomalin, T. E., 615.
Tomaselli, R., 1203.
Tomaszewski, W., 1030, 1150, 1166.
Tomesco, V. C., 465.
Tomkins, R. G., 585, 711, 1011.
Tomlinson, W. E., 768.
Tompkins, C. M., 114, 240, 542, 568, 889, 901, 904, 911, 914, 915, 920.
Tomschik, E., 448.
Tonboe, T., 884.
Tooke, F. G. C., 856, 878, 980, 1136.
Toole, E. H., 568.
Toole, E. R., 789, 826, 828, 908.
Toole, V. K., 460.
Toopenevitch, S. M., 284.
Topčevskij, A. V., 789.
Topi, M., 774.
Topper, B. F., 558.
Torcoli, P., 1194.
Torka, M., 393.
Tornow, E., 278, 1016.
Toro, R. A., 92.
Torrend, C., 102.
Torres, B. A., 168.
Torres, H. L., 490.
Torrie, J. H., 270, 444.
Tóth, L., 32, 165, 172.
Tothill, J. D., 929.
Tottingham, W. E., 348, 354, 362.
Tournade, A., 1187.
Townes jr., H. K., 1134.
Townsend, C. H. T., 930, 1115, 1116.
Townsend, G. R., 69, 356, 426, 528.
Townsend, J. F., 672.
Townsend, L. H., 1042.
Trabalzini, N., 512.
Trägårdh, I., 794, 835, 853, 884, 1092, 1137, 1144.
Traeger, H., 745.
Traiano, S., 314.
Tranzschel, W., 109, 628.
Trappmann, W., 1030, 1150, 1208, 1218.
Traub, H. P., 590, 984, 992.
Travassos jr., L., 1116.
Travis, B. V., 211.
Travis, G. E., 1203.
Traylor, J. A., 1093.
Trehan, K. N., 169, 388, 934, 945, 949, 1093, 1109, 1129.
Trelease, S. F., 52.
Trenary, O. J., 1038.
Trendelenburg, R., 789, 807, 980.
Trenkle, R., 593, 618.
Treschow, C., 819, 1054.
Trevor, J. S., 884.
Triebels, H., 568.
Trinchieri, G., 133, 156, 606, 1069.
Trognitz, K., 1025.
Tromp Meesters, Ch., 794.
Tropgraf, D. J., 373.
Tropowa, A. T., 322.
Tropp, C., 1026.
Trotter, A., 86, 121, 362, 476, 481, 485, 930, 984, 1011, 1069, 1078.
Trottet, 219.
Trout, S. A., 649.
Trouvelot, B., 9, 392, 393, 606.
Truax, T. R., 800.

Truchet, F., 884.
True, R. P., 868.
Truffaut, G., 615, 1080.
Trujillo Peluffo, A., 253.
Trumble, H. C., 55.
Truninger, E., 52, 53.
Trunov, G. A., 281.
Truog, E., 50, 54, 408.
Trurnit, H., 232.
Truscott, J. H. L., 528.
Trusewitsch, G. W., 593.
Tryon, H. E., 796.
Tschastny, N., siehe Tčasny, N.,
Tschepkina, T. W., 949.
Tschermak, L., 835.
Tschermak-Seysenegg, E. v., 439.
Tschermischew, P. K., 1017.
Tschiburanidze, K., 860.
Tschistosserdowa, G. W., 73.
Tschorbadjiev, P., 26, 248.
Tschumi, L., 745.
Tseng, Sh., 202.
Tuck, J. B., 156.
Tucker, C. M., 517, 542, 544, 561, 562, 568, 573, 628, 809, 871, 896, 1054.
Tucker, J., 356.
Tucker, R. W. E., 1005, 1129.
Türcke, P., 133.
Tüxen, R., 460.
Tuft, P. H., 1163.
Tufts, W. P., 598.
Tukey, H. B., 42, 124, 133, 656, 662.
Tullis, E. C., 270, 286, 319.
Tumagari, H., 475.
Tumanjan, M. G., 314.
Tumanov, I. I., 42, 64.
Tumeneva, V. A., 1127.
Tunblad, B., 615, 668, 893, 1150.
Tunstall, A. C., 994.
Tupenevitch, S. M., 323.
Turbott, E. G., 261.
Turnbull, J., 615.
Turnbull, W. H., 1212.
Turner, C. N., 356, 1208.
Turner, E. L., 385.
Turner, E. M., 291.
Turner, F. A. S., 732.
Turner, G. T., 133.
Turner, N., 162, 342, 345, 351, 490, 901, 1150, 1163, 1199, 1205.
Turnipseed, G. F., 720, 902, 921.
Turrell, F. M., 69, 708, 711, 715, 974, 1196.
Turton, A. G., 52.
Tuthill, C. S., 405.
Tuthill, L. D., 169.
Tuurala, O., 860.
Tuzson, J. v., 628.
Tweedie, A. S., 1046.
Twentyman, R. L., 471.
Twerskoi, D., 476.
Twilde, I., 302.
Twinn, C. R., 253, 1013, 1180, 1220.
Twiselton, M. S. J., 1043.
Twyman, E. S., 57, 278.
Tyburetz, F. W., 1182, 1187.
Tychanicz, M., 534.
Tydeman, H. M., 656, 677.
Tyler, J., 138.
Tyler, L. J., 314, 517, 649, 868.
Tyller, M., 64.
Tyner, L. E., 76, 284, 323, 548.
Tysdal, H. M., 448.
Tytell, A. A., 42, 114.
Tzereteli, L. Y., 717.
Tzitzin, N. V., 1194.

Uber, F. M., 242, 269.
Ubrizsy, G., 542, 807.
Uchida, T., 439, 1134.
Ud-Din, F., 566.
Udine, E. J., 336, 1107.
Udowitschenko, 1038.
Udurawana, S. B., 1008.
Uffeln, K., 1134.
Uhl, F. A., 53.
Uhler, F. M., 213.
Uhlig, P., 865.
Ühlirz, R., 223.
Uhlmann, E., 1030.
Uhmann, E., 194.
Uiberacker, 221.
Uihlein, H., 69.
Ukena, H., 789.
Ulbrich, E., 102, 112, 466, 580, 807, 813, 910, 915.
Ulbricht, H., 499.
Ullah, G., 172.
Ullrich, H., 64, 1060, 1062.
Ullstrup, A. J., 270, 323.
Ullyett, G. C., 539, 1100, 1118.
Ulman, P., 696.
Ulmerich, H., 379.
Ulrich, R., 42, 426.
Ultes, R., 1144.
Umbrett, W. W., 373.
Umetsu, R., 601.
Umhauer, 593, 1180.
Umlauf-Lamatsch, A., 393.
Umpleby, E., 674.
Umrath, K., 86.
Unamuno, L. M., 86, 110.
Unamuno, P. L. M., 86, 92.
Undenas, S., 278.
Underhill, G. W., 439, 677, 893.
Unterstenhöfer, 1203.
Uphof, J. C. Th., 162, 593, 784, 963, 1062.
Upholt, W. M., 677, 725, 1078, 1208.
Uppal, B. N., 22, 581, 912, 941, 954, 986, 987, 1218.
Uppal, R. N., 466, 930.
Upton, R. G., 850.
Urbányi, J., 315, 583, 628, 1216.
Urlaub, G. S., 1071.
Urquhart, D. H., 24.
Urquijo, P., 336, 345, 740, 813, 1134, 1174.
Urquijo Landaluze, P., 539, 725, 754, 764, 768, 1150.
Ursin, E., 835.
Ursone, G., 602, 636.
Usami, Sh., 93.
Ushatinskaya, R. S., 1058.
Usinger, R. L., 165, 166, 837.
Uslu, M., 800.

Ussery, H. D., 476.
Utida, S., 439.
Utsu, T., 971.
Uttendörfer, O., 1140.
Utter, L. G., 315, 911.
Uvarov, B. P., 156, 1058.

Vaarama, A., 794.
Vachon, M., 388.
Vaciliu, N., 93.
Vacirca, F., 1182.
Vaheeduddin, S., 315.
Vahl, E. v., 646.
Vaile, J. E., 14.
Valat, V., 486.
Valatx, 237.
Valleau, W. D., 76, 98, 226, 242, 263, 280, 373, 466, 476, 478, 479, 481, 487, 490, 491, 628, 870, 871.
Vallega, J., 289, 302, 499.
Vallevik, G., 592, 593.
Valpassos, O., 717.
Valtiala, P., 884.
Van Aartsen, J. P., 784.
Van Alstyne, A., 688.
Van Antwerpen, F. J., 1163.
Van Asperen, K., 679.
Van Beekom, C. W. C., 9, 373, 526.
Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H., 86, 118.
Van Bodegom, A. H., 1049.
Vance, A. M., 340, 345.
Van Daele, E., 420, 533.
Vandecaveye, S. C., 53, 69, 1095.
Van de Koppel, C., 967, 1199.
Van den Brande, J., 177, 211, 336, 603, 1093.
Van den Bruel, W. E., 439, 543, 575, 688.
Van de Pol, P. H., 668.
Van der Giessen, C., 955.
Van der Goot, P., 134, 980.
Van der Helm, G. W., 526.
Van der Laan, P. A., 485, 491.
Van der Merwe, C. P., 725, 921.
Van der Merwe, D. J., 53.
Van der Merwe, J. S., 1118.
Vanderplank, F. L., 1187.
Van der Plank, J. E., 356, 405, 491, 711, 717, 1084.
Van der Poel, J., 476.
Van der Vecht, J., 1011.
Van der Veen, R., 481, 967.
Vanderwaeren, J., 409.
Vanderwalle, R., 9, 42, 315, 373, 581, 662.
Van der Weij, H. G., 476, 491.
Van Doren, A., 585, 652, 668.
Van Emden, F. I., 178, 181, 190, 206, 1116.
Vanetti, F., 210.
Van Eyndhoven, G. L., 1038.
Vang, J., 100.
Van Geluwe, J., 621, 653.
Van Haltern, F., 543.
Van Hell, W. F., 965, 967.
Van Hiele, T., 711.
Van Holder, J., 551, 576, 596, 628, 668, 696, 754, 895, 911, 914.
Van Horn, C. W., 740.
Vanin, S. I., 35.
Van Itallie, M. L., 1182.
Van Kleeck, A., 882, 884.
Van Koot, Y., 232, 548, 560, 575.
Van Lanen, J. M., 76.
Van Leeuwen, E. R., 688, 689.
Van Leeuwen, W. M., 35, 980.
Van Luijk, A., 32.
Van Marle, G. S., 897.
Vannah, H. P., 499.
Van Nes, 835.
Van Niekerk, O. T., 717.
Vannuccini, G., 1078.
Van Ooststroom, S. J., 1116.
Van Overbeek, J., 42.
Vanpelt, P., 895.
Van Poeteren, N., 9, 394, 526, 1199.
Van Schalkwijk, H. A. D., 1116.
Van Schreven, D. A., 362, 491.
Vansell, G. H., 1049.
Vanselow, A. P., 613, 740.
Vanselow, K., 784.
Van Slogteren, E., 238, 405, 421, 893, 895.
Van Soest, I. L., 134.
Van Steen, J., 901.
Van Steijn, J. A., 800.
Van Swaay, H., 884.
Vanterpool, T. C., 285, 466, 499.
Van Veen, P., 64.
Van Vlack, C. H., 1088.
Van Vloten, H., 97, 807, 820, 824, 868.
Van Wezer, A., 1081.
Van Zinderen Bakker, E. M., 118.
Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., 930, 1005, 1116.
Vappula, N. A., 27, 520, 572, 603, 701.
Varada Rajan, B. S., 499, 1011.
Varendorff, D. v., 800.
Varghese, M. K., 990.
Varian, H. F., 980.
Varley, G. C., 1129.
Varner, R. W., 802.
Varney, K. E., 405.
Vary, J., 764.
Vasarhelyi, I., 219.
Vasiliu, V. V., 840.
Vassilevska, L. M., 820.
Vassiliev, J. V., 336, 439.
Vassiliev, V. P., 771.
Vassilievsky, N. I., 448, 981.
Vastagh, G., 1173.
Vasudeva, R. S., 405, 443, 548, 939, 941, 942.
Vasvàri, N., 1140.
Vaughan, E. K., 558, 568, 955.
Vaughan, R. E., 1218.
Vaughn, D. B., 803.
Vaughn, J. R., 373.
Vavrena, C., 1026.
Vayssière, P., 6, 156, 177, 855, 930, 981, 1026, 1031, 1038.

Vaz, R., 1180.
Veach, C. W., 1208.
Vegesack, v., 65.
Veimo, R., 884.
Veitch, R., 25, 166, 949.
Velasco Llanos, V., 211, 949.
Velbinger, H., 211, 677.
Velbinger, H. H., 597, 615, 636, 1140.
Veli-Zade, I., 942.
Veloso, Ch. G., 177.
Veltischev, P. A., 156, 930.
Venables, E. P., 141, 456, 603, 636, 677.
Venck, 596.
Venezia, M., 764, 1173, 1202.
Vengris, J., 405.
Venkatacharya, B. V., 1005.
Venkataraman, K., 1043.
Venkatarayan, J. V., 1208.
Venkatarayan, S. V., 930.
Venkateswaran, S., 981.
Venkatraman, T. S., 1005.
Venkatraman, T. V., 1003.
Ventre, J., 771.
Venturi, F., 194, 336, 420, 860, 1025, 1081.
Verano, A., 974.
Verbeek, F. A. T. H., 994, 1199.
Verbičkij, L., 190.
Verdoorn, F., 6.
Vereşceaghin, B., 585, 1150.
Vergani, A. R., 581, 725.
Vergara, C., 82.
Verglas, J., 280.
Verhagen, R.-M., 800.
Verity, R., 202.
Verma, G. S., 981, 986.
Verma, P. M., 950.
Verne Bowen, C., 1150.
Verner, A., 86.
Verner, L., 622.
Verona, O., 5, 76, 411, 754.
Verplancke, G., 86.
Verrall, A. F., 32, 807, 828, 880, 884.
Versen, 1028.
Vertse, A., 213, 1144.
Vesey-FitzGerald, D., 930, 974, 1112.
Vestal, E. H., 1199.
Vesterhus, R., 1039.
Vetcheslova, E. M., 270.
Vevai, E. J., 1058, 1123.
Vezin, Ch., 606.
Viado, G. B., 1203.
Viale, L., 615.
Vickers, W. A., 207.
Vickery, J. W., 134.
Victor, B., 270.
Vidal, I. M., 131.
Vidal, J. L., 593, 750, 764.
Vidme, T., 50.
Viégas, A. P., 86, 91, 92, 97, 100, 102, 104, 110, 112, 118, 717, 924, 942, 969, 971, 981, 990, 1100, 1101.
Viégas, G. P., 326.
Vieira, J. T., 959.
Vieira Natividade, J., 740.
Viel, G., 392.
Vielwerth, V., 323, 356, 362, 373.
Viennot-Bourgin, G., 86, 302, 499, 576, 596, 649, 662, 717, 911, 919.
Vietinghoff-Riesch, A. v., 1144.
Vigliano, I. C., 323.
Vigor, S. H., 156.
Vijums, A., 134.
Vik, K., 1071.
Vilcot, P., 677.
Vilela, J. A. L., 172.
Viljoen, P. R., 24, 134.
Villars, R., 42.
Villeneuve de Janti, J., 1116.
Villforth, F., 47, 585, 1040, 1084.
Villiers, A., 962.
Vimeney, P., 630.
Vimuktanandana, Y. Y., 1011.
Vinas, J., 764.
Vincent, A. E., 656.
Vincent, C. L., 53, 69.
Vincent, J. M., 1046.
Vinçonneau, V.-R., 784.
Vinet, E., 775.
Vinogradov, A. P., 53.
Vinogradov, V. P., 456.
Vinogradova, N. B., 379.
Vinot, M., 243.
Vinson, C. G., 236, 339, 615, 688.
Vinson, J., 979, 1005, 1123.
Vinzant, J. P., 1040, 1041.
Virgin, W. J., 432, 443, 517, 575, 1040.
Virtala, V., 884.
Visintin, B., 162.
Višnevskij, V. P., 415.
Visser, H., 373.
Vitéz Erdei, J., 278.
Vitková, J., 27.
Vitoria, E. R., 402, 764, 1189.
Vittoria, A., 678.
Vivani, W., 784, 835, 840.
Vivas, O., 1194.
Vivas-Berthier, G., 950.
Vivet, E., 754, 764.
Vivian, D. L., 1182.
Viviani, O., 1143.
Vlach, V., 202.
Vladimirskaja, M., 1101.
Vladimirskaja, N. N., 532, 534, 1216.
Vladimirskaya, N. S., 1163.
Vladimirsky, S. V., 287.
Vlassova, E. V., 53.
Vlassyuk, P. A., 412.
Voboril, F., 622, 628, 662, 678, 740, 745, 750, 764.
Vodička, M., 502.
Voelcker, O. J., 959.
Voelkel, H., 248.
Völker, Th., 855.
Vogel, F. H., 820.
Vogel, M. A., 598, 681, 1150.
Vogel, O. A., 278, 315, 494.
Vogelmann, A., 521.
Vogler, K. G., 373.
Vogt, 356.
Vogt, E., 9.
Vogt, H., 794.
Vogt, K., 745.
Vogt, M., 144.
Voigtländer, B., 128.
Volkart, A., 315, 362.
Volkert, E., 794.
Volkonsky, M., 1137.

Volkonsky, M. A., 156, 157.
Volkonsky, M. T., 156, 157.
Volkova, K. V., 1033.
Vollert, H.-E., 394, 1216.
Volodin, A. P., 352.
Volosky, Y. D., 597.
Volosky de Hernandez, D., 315.
Volosky Yadlin, D., 302.
Volz, W., 593.
Von der Recke, 1144.
Vondrac, I., 1017.
Voorhees, R. K., 97, 717.
Vorhies, C. T., 147, 220.
Vorhies, Ch. T., 1180, 1208.
Voorhies, G., 884.
Vormfelde, 278, 326, 1208.
Vorobieva, M. N., 236.
Voroncov, A. I., 784.
Vos, F., 1129.
Voskresenskaya, A. K., 190.
Voß, 789.
Voß, E., 196.
Voß, J., 270, 271, 278, 315, 336, 412.
Voukassovitch, P., 194, 1216.
Voûte, A. D., 144, 784, 835, 836, 855, 1093.
Vovk, A. M., 240, 347, 443, 489, 526.
Vrydagh, J. M., 950, 963, 981, 986, 1017, 1041, 1123.
Vukasović, P., 248, 336.
Vyvyan, M. C., 615, 656.

Wachs, H., 863.
Wade, B. L., 42, 426, 427, 443, 458.
Wade, G. C., 711, 907.
Waddell, D. B., 456, 684, 689.
Waddell, W. H., 302.
Wadleigh, C. H., 936, 941.
Wadley, F. M., 850, 1069, 1136, 1163.
Wadsack, H. A., 128.
Wadsworth, F. H., 794.
Waersted, E., 784.
Waeser, B., 1150.
Wagener, W. W., 794, 809.
Wagenknecht, E., 860.
Wager, H. G., 362.
Wager, V. A., 91, 379, 568, 717, 733, 992, 1058.
Wagner, 885.
Wagner, A., 794, 891, 903.
Wagner, A. C. W., 211.
Wagner, E., 166.
Wagner, E. C., 1153.
Wagner, F., 53, 765.
Wagner, G. B., 1020.
Wagner, H., 885.
Wagner, S., 42.
Wagner, W., 168.
Wahid Khan, A., 676.
Wahl, B., 157, 471, 1069.
Wahlberg, H. E., 127, 981.
Wahlen, F. T., 394, 1062.
Wahlin, B., 57, 448.
Wahlsteen, H., 800.
Wain, R. L., 362, 424, 426, 427, 568, 1169, 1178, 1203.
Wainwright, C. J., 1116.
Wakazono, K., 1193.
Wakefield, E. M., 86, 118, 1046.
Wakeland, C., 570, 634.
Wakely, C. T. N., 373.
Waksman, S. A., 42, 49, 53, 76, 86, 91, 241, 869, 1042, 1095, 1169, 1189.
Waldee, E. L., 76, 585.
Waldhecker, M., 1150.
Waldmann, O., 223.
Waldo, G. F., 691, 693.
Waldo, H. C., 800.
Waldron, L. R., 303.
Walkden, H. H., 32, 202, 341, 456, 472, 1024, 1025, 1037.
Walker, A. G., 323, 1145.
Walker, E. A., 280, 431, 481, 581, 625, 641, 668.
Walker, H. B., 557, 567.
Walker, H. G., 166, 202, 340, 382, 388, 443, 521, 540, 570, 572, 576, 1199.
Walker, J., 875, 974.
Walker, J. C., 53, 57, 369, 405, 412, 415, 422, 427, 429, 431, 432, 443, 517, 526, 530, 532, 534, 535, 540, 541, 558.
Walker, K. C., 686.
Walker, M. G., 340, 1116, 1132.
Walker, M. N., 543, 544.
Walkley, A., 57.
Wall, M. E., 52, 57, 560.
Wall, R., 337.
Wall, R. F., 69.
Wallace, A., 44, 52.
Wallace, C. R., 141, 196, 261, 457, 520, 1088.
Wallace, E. R., 526, 568, 895.
Wallace, F. N., 190.
Wallace, G. B., 24, 86, 264, 315, 443, 476, 930, 964, 984, 990.
Wallace, H. A. H., 264, 266, 319.
Wallace, J. C., 379.
Wallace, J. M., 223, 226, 491, 575, 733.
Wallace, J. O., 530.
Wallace, M. D., 548.
Wallace, M. M., 86, 356, 432, 930.
Wallace, P. P., 847, 850, 869.
Wallace, T., 53, 58, 362, 593, 656, 690.
Walley, G. S., 1023, 1135.
Wallin, J. R., 77, 281, 466.
Wallingford, V. H., 1189.
Wallis, R. L., 261, 388, 439.
Waloff, Z. V., 157.
Walp, R. L., 356.
Walsh, T., 58, 264, 273, 427, 560.
Walsh, Th., 460.
Walshe, B. M., 1051.
Walstedt, J., 315.
Walster, H. L., 1078.
Walter, E. V., 336, 864.
Walter, H., 65, 1059.
Walter, J. M., 784, 813, 814, 869.
Walter, J. V., 432.

Walters, C. S., 885.
Walters, D. V., 754, 1039.
Walters, M. B., 104.
Walters, S. W., 356.
Walther, 1194.
Walther, H., 1201.
Walton, C. L., 525, 540, 577.
Walton, J. R., 517.
Walton, M. M., 259.
Walton, R. R., 157, 336, 345, 1093.
Walton, W. R., 202.
Wampler, E. L., 512.
Wandew, L., 794.
Wandtke, 379.
Wang, C. D., 315.
Wang, C. M., 91.
Wang, C. S., 112.
Wang, M. C., 254.
Wang, T. H., 315.
Wang, Y.-Ch., 110, 303.
Wann, F. B., 587, 750.
Ward, A. H. O., 569.
Ward, F. S., 930.
Ward, I. J., 157, 1038.
Ward, J. C., 220.
Ward, J. F., 157.
Ward, K. M., 585, 593, 689.
Ward, N., 359.
Wardlaw, C. W., 984, 990.
Ware, W. M., 274, 439, 499, 502, 548, 563, 569, 1053.
Warga, K., 1140.
Warington, K., 122, 551, 552.
Wark, D. C., 271.
Warmke, H. E., 42.
Warne, L. G. G., 531, 593, 1084.
Warnecke, G., 202.
Warner, J. D., 271.
Warshowsky, B., 425.
Wartenberg, H., 44, 65, 362, 1088.
Waschneck, A., 592.
Washbourn, R., 202.
Washko, J. B., 278, 458.
Wason, E. J., 728, 1180.
Wasserman, J. W., 356, 405.
Watanabe, C., 1118, 1119, 1123.
Watanabe, T., 896.
Waterbury, E., 578.
Waterhouse, D. F., 1178.
Waterhouse, G. A., 88, 540.
Waterhouse, W. L., 303, 499.
Waterman, A. M., 784, 814, 828.
Waters, H. B., 24, 959.
Waterston, J. M., 13, 14, 85, 97, 144, 190, 254, 585, 707, 726, 929, 1216.
Watkin, J. E., 352.
Watkins, G. M., 118, 942, 967.
Watkins, M. O., 118, 942.
Watkins, Th. C., 388, 457, 526, 551, 554, 572.
Watson, A. J., 96, 908, 924.
Watson, E. B., 162, 836.
Watson, I. A., 303, 499.
Watson, J. R., 14, 157, 254, 520, 636, 707, 726, 893, 896, 907, 919, 920, 971, 981, 1017, 1042, 1059, 1065, 1088.
Watson, M. A., 240, 421, 422.
Watson, R. D., 373, 648, 662, 901, 971, 1203, 1204.
Watts, J. G., 529, 572.
Watts, P. S., 1155.
Watts, V. M., 14.
Watts-Padwick, G., 466.
Wauthy, R., 421.
Weatherburn, M. W., 1042.
Weaver, D. S., 336.
Weaver, J. E., 58, 263, 459, 460.
Weaver, J. G., 569.
Weaver, L. E., 703.
Weaver, L. O., 628, 659, 662.
Weaver, R. J., 427.
Webb, J. E., 1163, 1199.
Webb jr., J. E., 1129.
Webb, J. L., 952.
Webber, H. J., 707.
Webber, R. G., 190.
Weber, A., 3, 6, 271, 350, 616, 921, 1078.
Weber, A. L., 647, 657, 1150.
Weber, F., 42, 213.
Weber, G. F., 101, 373, 432, 542, 558, 814, 824.
Weber, N. A., 211, 930.
Weber, P. V., 703.
Weber, T. F. A., 593.
Weber, U., 579.
Weber, W., 1218.
Webster, J. E., 337.
Webster, O. J., 268.
Webster, R. L., 14, 457, 550, 603, 604, 657, 689, 698, 1163, 1213.
Weckesser, 773.
Weckesser, F., 774.
Weddell, J. A., 261.
Weed, A., 1163.
Weedon, F. R., 67, 1154.
Weetman, L. M., 300, 303.
Wegener, J., 520.
Wegner, H., 885.
Wehmeyer, L. E., 97, 99.
Wehnelt, B., 6.
Wehrle, L. P., 457, 768, 1180, 1208.
Wehrmann, O., 66.
Wehsarg, O., 128, 134.
Wei, C. T., 87, 94, 315, 558, 618, 717.
Weibel, R. O., 279, 427.
Weichert, 540.
Weichert, H., 569.
Weidner, H., 162, 959, 1017, 1018, 1140.
Weigand, 134.
Weigand, L., 919.
Weigel, C. A., 439, 906, 1204.
Weigert, J., 657.
Weigle, C. G., 1169.
Weihing, R. M., 451.
Weil, J. W., 138, 327.
Weiland, J. E., 1218.
Weiler, P., 768.
Weimer, D., 461.
Weimer, J. L., 427, 433, 450, 451, 452, 457, 499.
Weinberger, J. H., 636.
Weindling, R., 939, 940, 942, 1078, 1084.
Weineck, E., 232.
Weinland, E., 211.

Weinman, C. J., 858, 1046.
Weinmann, W., 1040.
Weintraut, Th. A., 1172.
Weise, M., 636.
Weiss, 784, 903.
Weiss, F., 77, 87, 98, 254, 405, 443, 458, 784, 893, 896, 903, 911, 915, 1078.
Weiß, H. A. v., 503, 507.
Weiss, H. B., 144, 388, 1026, 1059, 1078, 1220.
Weiss, J. E., 75.
Weiss, M. G., 443.
Weiss, S., 784.
Weiss-Wichert, v., 861.
Welch, A., 285, 544.
Welch, D. S., 784, 869.
Weldon, F. R., 1182.
Wellborn, V., 950, 963.
Wellensiek, S. J., 73.
Wellenstein, G., 190, 784, 850, 863.
Wellhausen, E. J., 466.
Wellington, W. G., 1059, 1093.
Wellman, F. L., 253, 567, 569, 1078.
Wellman, R. H., 662, 1154, 1155, 1156.
Wells, B. W., 794.
Wells, D. G., 284.
Wells, J. G., 303.
Welsch, M., 42, 76.
Welsh, J. N., 271.
Welsh, M. F., 662.
Wendenburg, A., 271.
Wendland, G., 1018.
Wendt, 1088.
Wene, G., 168, 439, 483, 485, 1123, 1135, 1156.
Wenger, O. E., 864.
Wenholz, H., 271.
Went, F. W., 42, 44, 1078.
Went, J. C., 814, 867, 869.
Wenzel, 412.
Wenzl, H., 415, 422, 427, 554, 569, 622, 889.
Werneck, H. L., 452.
Werner, F. G., 191.
Werner, H. O., 356, 357.
Wernham, C. C., 460, 466, 472, 1071.
Werth, E., 35.
Wessels, P. H., 53.
West jr., A. S., 846.
West, C., 646.
West, E., 87.
West, H. O., 315.
West, J., 491, 959.
West, P. M., 53, 691.
West, T. F., 1177, 1194.
Westcott, C., 903.
Wester, H. V., 622, 784.
Westerdijk, J., 1216.
Westerhoff, H., 276.
Western, J. H., 87, 460, 465, 560.
Westfall, B. B., 69.
Westgate, W. A., 128.
Westhoff, V., 1132.
Westhoff-De Joncheere, J. N., 1132.
Weston, L., 965.
Weston, W. H., 91, 1018, 1046.
Westveld, R. H., 784.
Wetmore, T. H., 890.
Wetterhall, B., 794.
Wettinger, O., 517, 604, 678.
Wettstein, F. v., 39.
Wettstein, W. v., 784.
Wetzel, A., 53, 517, 649.
Wexelsen, H., 460.
Weyer, F. G., 1026.
Weyrauch, W., 212.
Whalley, M. E., 1046, 1189.
Wheeler, D. P., 754.
Wheeler, E. H., 190, 636, 678, 1095.
Wheeler, E. J., 373.
Wheeler, H. E., 373.
Wheeler, N. H., 168, 1069.
Wheeting, L. C., 919.
Whelan, D. B., 32, 202, 1026.
Whetstone, R. R., 53, 69.
Whetzel, H. H., 92, 97, 99, 118, 660, 814, 889, 921, 922.
Whiffen, A. J., 91, 1101.
Whipple, O. C., 357, 443, 560.
Whitaker, Th. W., 546, 547, 548, 552, 554.
Whitcomb, W. D., 540, 604, 689, 768, 1112.
Whitcomb, W. H., 189.
White, B. E., 192.
White, D. G., 1199.
White, E. C., 1189.
White, H. E., 921.
White, M. J. D., 157.
White, N. H., 32, 77, 97, 291, 374, 397, 431, 443, 499, 551, 575, 696, 826.
White, O. E., 35.
White, Ph. R., 70, 77.
White, R. M., 157.
White, R. T., 1095, 1132.
White, W. A. S., 1008.
White, W. H., 139, 254, 439, 520.
White, W. L., 92, 97.
Whitehead, F. E., 157, 330, 337, 624, 689, 1026, 1093, 1199.
Whitehead, T., 357, 531, 703.
Whitehouse, W. E., 633, 636.
Whiteman, T. M., 971.
White-Stevens, R. H., 53, 58.
Whiting, A. R., 1123.
Whiting, P. W., 1123.
Whitnall, A. B. M., 744.
Whittaker, A., 959.
Whittaker, E. C., 1040, 1208.
Whitten, R. R., 782, 850, 869, 1080.
Whittington, F. B., 190.
Whyte, R. O., 128.
Wiant, J. S., 250, 254, 257, 260, 362, 517, 544, 548, 569.
Wichmand, H., 853, 1026.
Wichmann, W., 279.
Wicht, 885.
Wickens, G. M., 934.
Wickline, W. L., 953.
Widder, F., 824.
Widmer, A., 750.
Wiedemann, E., 785.
Wiedling, S., 1189.
Wiehe, P. O., 24, 491, 974, 996, 1000.
Wiemer, H., 529.

Wienhaus, H., 885.
Wieringa, K. T., 53.
Wiese, H., 448.
Wiesmann, R., 248, 516, 517, 540, 585, 604, 606, 610, 616, 636, 637, 678, 679, 701, 702, 745, 768, 769, 771, 850, 893, 1018, 1088, 1166, 1180, 1208, 1218.
Wigglesworth, V. B., 144, 1078, 1163, 1194, 1213.
Wiggli, E., 1040.
Wiidakas, W., 345.
Wilbur, D. A., 143, 157, 205, 337, 345, 472, 1093, 1145.
Wilcke, J., 924.
Wilcomb, H., 707, 729.
Wilcox, A. N., 657.
Wilcox, J., 340, 572, 702.
Wilcox, J. C., 657.
Wilcox, L. V., 53, 1078.
Wilcox, M. S., 694, 696.
Wilcox, R. B., 691, 693, 696, 703.
Wilcoxon, F., 1074, 1154, 1185.
Wild, A. S., 54, 271, 278.
Wileman, R. H., 345.
Wilenski, H., 451.
Wiles, D. R. D., 930.
Wilford, B. H., 864, 885.
Wilhelm, 769, 1216.
Wilhelm, A. F., 745, 754, 765, 767.
Wilhelm, G., 220.
Wilhelm, S., 915, 921.
Wilhelmi, 785.
Wilhjelm, G., 865.
Wilke, 738.
Wilkes, A., 1129, 1135.
Wilkins, A. H., 800.
Wilkins, W. H., 32, 42, 87, 466, 814, 1189.
Wilkinson, D. S., 1123.
Wilkinson, E. H., 426, 427, 568, 662, 663, 1168, 1169.
Wilkinson, H., 162.
Wilkinson, R. E., 315.
Will, H. C., 212, 844.
Willaume, F., 758, 1080, 1169.
Wille, J. E., 6, 254, 439, 499, 500, 930, 950, 1026, 1107, 1204.
William, P. H., 248.
Williams, C. B., 42, 202, 203, 248, 1059, 1069, 1078, 1093.
Williams, F. X., 254.
Williams, J. L., 604, 1118, 1132.
Williams, K. T., 54, 69.
Williams, P. H., 9, 14, 517, 558, 569.
Williams, R. C., 232.
Williams, R. O., 14, 24.
Williams, T. L., 971.
Williams, W. O., 745.
Williamson, A. L., 439.
Williamson, C. E., 1173.
Willis, J. H., 87.
Willis, L. G., 27, 448.
Willis, R. L., 1165.
Willis, W. H., 54.
Willison, R. S., 622, 628, 641.
Willmann, C., 1137.
Wilson, A., 750.
Wilson, A. R., 357, 366.
Wilson, C., 379, 955.
Wilson, C. C., 157, 457.
Wilson, E. E., 618, 622, 628, 740, 1169, 1172, 1176.
Wilson, F., 134, 337, 1026, 1145.
Wilson, G. F., 138, 203, 362, 443, 518, 526, 551, 693, 840, 896, 911, 915, 919, 1018, 1208.
Wilson, H. B., 885.
Wilson, H. F., 440, 442, 443, 1046, 1163, 1183, 1195, 1197, 1199.
Wilson, H. K., 128, 134.
Wilson, I. M., 500.
Wilson, J. D., 351, 355, 357, 415, 433, 518, 528, 548, 551, 558, 569, 570, 581, 1088, 1150, 1156, 1166, 1173.
Wilson, J. J., 548.
Wilson, J. W., 181, 254, 907, 1005, 1108.
Wilson, M., 466, 1145.
Wilson, R. D., 424, 439, 893.
Wilson, W. E., 322, 323.
Wiltshire, S. P., 87, 242.
Wimbush, S. H., 828.
Wimmer, G., 411.
Winburn, T. F., 263, 1020, 1026, 1034.
Windhorst, A., 220.
Windus, T., 128.
Winfield, R. W., 934.
Wing, M. W., 146.
Wingard, S. A., 41, 315, 433, 481, 556, 564, 740, 955, 1062, 1069.
Wingo, C. W., 637, 689, 1108.
Winkelmann, A., 1030.
Winkler, 507.
Winkler, A., 707.
Winning, E. v., 388, 393, 394, 1092.
Winston, J. R., 584, 706, 707, 718.
Winter, 65.
Winter, A. G., 291, 323, 703.
Winter, G., 541.
Winter, H. F., 619, 622, 663, 669.
Winteringham, F. P. W., 1026, 1176.
Wirka, R. M., 885.
Wirth, 585.
Wirth, C., 1088.
Wirth, J. C., 118.
Wise, S. E., 481.
Wisecup, C. B., 146.
Wishart, G., 345, 439, 1033, 1078, 1108, 1116, 1118.
Wishart, J., 1220.
Wister, J. C., 907.
Witanoff, M. P., 774.
Withell, E. R., 1189.
Withiam, C. G., 442.
Withrow, A. P., 427.
Witman, E. D., 682.
Witsch, H. v., 38.
Witt, D. J., 917.
Witte, H., 9, 69, 128, 1069.
Wittwer, S. H., 357, 576.
Witzgall, L., 865.
Wodnansky, W., 893.

Woelfle, M., 794.
Woerz, J. A., 570.
Wöste, G., 362.
Wöstmann, E., 316.
Woglum, R. S., 177, 707, 708, 718, 726.
Wojtylko, E., 820.
Woke, P. A., 203, 1163.
Wolcott, G. N., 144, 162, 472, 837, 893, 930, 953, 981, 996, 1005, 1101, 1108, 1112, 1130, 1136.
Wolf, B., 54.
Wolf, F. A., 91, 481, 814, 828, 889, 908, 981, 1204.
Wolfe, H. S., 984.
Wolfe, W. C., 1202.
Wolfenbarger, D. O., 351, 388, 440, 850, 869, 1099, 1181, 1213.
Wolff, G., 1141.
Wolff, M., 212, 853, 1046.
Wolff-Schötmar, G., 1141.
Wolkow, J. A., 279.
Wollenweber, H. W., 118, 500, 558, 597, 604, 814, 869, 1027.
Woloschin, W., 1038.
Wolters, H. J., 500.
Womersley, H., 141.
Woo, Ta-chang, 950.
Wood, A. A., 484.
Wood, C. A., 703.
Wood, F. C., 1054.
Wood, H. E., 157.
Wood, J., 526, 1078.
Wood, J. I., 77, 254, 1220.
Wood, M., 194.
Wood, S. L., 1139.
Woodard, G., 1177.
Wood-Baker, C. S., 172.
Woodbridge, C. G., 593, 620, 657.
Woodbury, G. W., 360.
Woodhams, G. E., 1069.
Woodhead, C. E., 693.
Woodman, C. L., 800.
Woodman, R. M., 518, 531, 532, 554.
Woodroof, N. C., 955.
Woodruff, H. B., 53, 76, 1095, 1189.
Woodruff, J. G., 1018.
Woods, J. J., 128.
Woods, M. W., 44, 223, 226, 233, 237, 491, 575, 703.
Woodside, A. M., 220, 680, 689, 1112.
Woodward jr., C. R., 1095.
Woodward, R. W., 279, 316.
Woodworth, C. E., 182, 1172, 1176.
Wooldridge, A. J., 616.
Woolford, B. C., 303.
Worley, C. L., 796.
Wormald, H., 9, 35, 128, 248, 433, 551, 582, 585, 586, 597, 624, 626, 628, 629, 663, 669, 696, 740.
Worob'jewa, M. N., 405.
Worsley, R. R., 1199.
Worth, C. B., 1109.
Worthley, H. N., 603, 604, 636, 637, 644, 657, 668, 678, 689, 766.
Worthy, W., 729.
Wortley, E. J., 24.
Worzella, W. W., 271, 279.
Wotchal, A. E., 65.
Wrangel, H. v., 220.
Wray, D. L., 485.
Wressel, H. B., 345.
Wright, D. W., 540, 550, 551, 554, 1027.
Wright, E., 65, 119, 807, 827, 828, 885.
Wright, E. N., 150.
Wright, J. G., 794.
Wright, K. E., 54.
Wright, L. E., 55, 690.
Wright, R. C., 63, 65.
Wright, W. H., 974.
Wuchs, v., 836.
Wührer, J., 394, 1213.
Würzbach, K., 32.
Wuinovic, P., 134.
Wuttke, H., 452, 1209.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., 232, 233, 237.
Wygant, N. G., 861.
Wylie, S. M., 388.
Wylie, W. D., 472, 893.
Wyman, O. L., 363.
Wynd, F. L., 226, 491.

Ximénez de Embún, 65.

Yablokova, V. A., 316.
Yabuta, T., 87, 284.
Yagi, N., 889.
Yago, M., 678.
Yagodkina, V. P., 1204.
Yakhontov, V., 254, 1109.
Yamada, Y., 1042, 1046.
Yamafuji, K., 237, 1007.
Yamaguti, Y., 43, 924.
Yamamoto, W., 94, 119, 984.
Yamamuro, R., 889.
Yamasaki, M., 1007.
Yamauti, K., 89.
Yamazaki, T., 146, 166.
Yang, J. Y., 115, 505, 506, 934, 939.
Yanzón, J. E., 769.
Yargiç, S., 503.
Yarkina, A. M., 303.
Yarmolenko, I. M., 166.
Yarwood, C. E., 32, 43, 91, 94, 261, 357, 375, 380, 503, 526, 629, 1078, 1170, 1182.
Yashiro, H., 548, 853, 930, 971, 1005.
Yates, F., 182.
Yatsenko-Khmélévsky, A. A., 820.
Yatzynina, K. N., 570.
Yeager, A. F., 134, 669, 1182.
Yeager, J. F., 200, 1050, 1051, 1078, 1172, 1178, 1180.
Yen, C. H., 1005.
Yen, Chia-hsien, 337, 519.
Yendo, K., 337.
Yerkes, G. E., 920.
Yersin, H., 316.
Yetter jr., W. P., 1108.
Yin, S.-Y., 303.
Yip, J. S., 1194.
Yokoo, T., 337, 520.
York, G. T., 1109.
York, H. H., 807, 808, 1078.
Yoshida, M., 495, 577.
Yoshii, H., 284, 291.
Yosii, R., 1033.
Yost, H. E., 696.

Yothers, M. A., 606, 678, 681, 689, 690, 840, 1109.
Young, B., 726, 1011.
Young, E. L., 1054.
Young, G. H., 1179.
Young, G. Y., 794.
Young, H. A., 608.
Young, H. C., 411, 412, 415, 416, 518, 586, 597, 619, 622, 663, 669, 893, 1170.
Young jr., H. C., 284.
Young, H. D., 1020, 1027, 1031.
Young, H. E., 789.
Young, H. H., 622.
Young, M. T., 945, 950, 952.
Young, P. A., 138, 254, 261, 543, 556, 558, 560, 561, 570, 593, 908, 934, 942, 1011, 1086.
Young, P. E., 616.
Young, R. S., 885.
Young jr., T. R., 721.
Young, V. H., 326, 935, 942.
Younkin, S. G., 374, 405, 491, 570.
Yu, Ch. P., 935.
Yu, E. H., 115.
Yu, T. F., 91, 285, 316, 433, 930.
Yuasa, A., 41, 77, 91.
Yuasa, H., 206, 990, 1005.
Yuganova, O. N., 609.
Yuill, J. S., 850, 861.
Yuncker, T. G., 121.
Yung, V. C., 953.
Yunus, M., 724.
Yust, H. R., 720, 729.

Zabel, 586.
Zabluda, G. V., 271, 279.
Zabud'ko-Reĭngard, T. N., 1186.
Zachariah, A. T., 986.
Zachariew, B., 794.
Zacher, F., 1018, 1027, 1034, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1046, 1049, 1050, 1163.
Zade, A., 316.
Zäch, C., 669, 1150, 1166, 1170.
Zänkert, A., 1163.
Zagallo, A. C., 663.
Zahnley, J. W., 128.
Zak, G. A., 43.
Zakharov, B. S., 508.
Zakhvatkin, A. A., 141, 1018.
Zakopal, J., 284.
Zalensky, O. V., 930.
Zalesky, K., 220.
Záleský, M., 212.
Zaliwski, St., 593.
Zambin, I. M., 338.
Zametkin, M., 1013.
Zamora, J. C., 919, 1007.
Zander, E., 581.
Zanevicz, V. E., 323.
Zanon, C., 586.
Zannoni, I., 765, 869.
Zaprometov, N. G., 889.
Zappe, M. P., 1217.
Zaring, P. V., 6.
Zatloukal, J., 794.
Zattler, F., 503.
Zaumeyer, W. J., 424, 429, 433, 444, 458.
Zavattari, E., 27.
Zawadzky, U., 1018.
Zazhurilo, V. K., 347, 433.
Zeck, E. H., 172, 1011, 1040.
Zehmen, H. v., 836, 863.
Zeidler, G., 785, 794.
Zelenskij, M., 591.
Zelle, M. R., 1062.
Zeller, H., 35.
Zeller, S.M., 87, 629,640, 641, 642, 693, 696, 701, 703, 918.
Zemlansky, J., 867.
Zentgraf, E., 794.
Zentmyer, G. A., 787, 828, 869, 992, 1073, 1154, 1156, 1204.
Zernoff, V., 32.
Zerova, M., 119, 828, 902, 911, 924.
Zetek, J., 162, 883.
Zeuner, F. E., 1108.
Zhukovskiĭ, A., 338, 341.
Zichlarz, 507.
Zick, 789.
Ziegelmayer, W., 1018.
Ziegenbein, G., 271.
Zielinski, Q., 662.
Zielke, O., 840.
Zikán, W., 144.
Zillig, H., 87, 121, 745, 746, 750, 754, 755, 765, 769, 772, 1150, 1209.
Zillkens, Th., 220.
Zimmer, C. K., 233.
Zimmerman, E. C., 196, 212, 549.
Zimmerman, F. R., 157.
Zimmerman, G. A., 740.
Zimmerman, P. W., 43.
Zimmermann, E. C., 183.
Zimmermann, F., 203.
Zimmermann, I., 637.
Zinkernagel, R., 1027, 1043.
Zinn, F., 903.
Zinser, J., 981.
Zipf, 1209.
Zippelius, H., 586.
Zirngiebl, L., 212, 581, 604.
Zirnitis, J., 388.
Znamenskaya, M. K., 248, 326.
Zobl, K. H., 87.
Zobrist, L., 532, 549, 629, 911, 914.
Žochov, P. I., 785.
Zogg, H., 513, 814.
Zolotarev, E. K., 157.
Zoltán, C., 622.
Zon, R., 794.
Zoobov, M. F., 1202.
Zorina, L. M., 971.
Zorkin, E., 800.
Zossimovitch, V. P., 416.
Zweigelt, F., 35, 36, 190, 750, 765, 769, 772.
Zwintzscher, M., 594.
Zwirn, E., 112.
Zwirn, H. E., 94.
Zwirn-Hirsch, H. E., 629.
Zubov, M. F., 1182.
Zuckerman, H. G., 362.
Zürn, F., 69.
Zukel, J. W., 1204.
Zundel, G. L., 112, 464, 693, 703.
Zuñiga, P. J., 128.
Zvereva, P. A., 357.
Zverezomb-Zubovsky, E. V., 412.
Zycha, H., 808, 820.

5082 1300 10. 53